Holy Bible

Aionian Edition®

Bhaibheri MuChiShona Chanhasi
Shona Free Holy Bible

AionianBible.org
Iro rekutanga dzvene bhaibheri dzosera rakashandurwa
100% yakasununguku kutevedzera uye kudhinda
inozivikanwawo se “ Bhaibheri Repepuru ”

Holy Bible Aionian Edition ®
Bhaibheri MuChiShona Chanhasi
Shona Free Holy Bible

CC Attribution ShareAlike 4.0, 2018-2024
Source text: eBible.org
Source version: 2/21/2024
Source copyright: CC Attribution ShareAlike 4.0, International
Biblica, Inc., 2005, 2018
Original work available for free at www.biblica.com and open.bible

Formatted by Speedata Publisher 4.19.2 (Pro) on 4/23/2024
100% Free to Copy and Print
TOR Anonymously
https://AionianBible.org

Published by Nainoia Inc
https://Nainoia-Inc.signedon.net

We pray for a modern public domain translation in every language
Report content and format concerns to Nainoia Inc
Volunteer help is welcome and appreciated!

Celebrate Jesus Christ's victory of grace!

Sumo

chiShona at AionianBible.org/Preface

The *Holy Bible Aionian Edition* ® is the world's first Bible *un-translation*! What is an *un-translation*? Bibles are translated into each of our languages from the original Hebrew, Aramaic, and Koine Greek. Occasionally, the best word translation cannot be found and these words are transliterated letter by letter. Four well known transliterations are *Christ*, *baptism*, *angel*, and *apostle*. The meaning is then preserved more accurately through context and a dictionary. The Aionian Bible un-translates and instead transliterates eleven additional Aionian Glossary words to help us better understand God's love for individuals and all mankind, and the nature of afterlife destinies.

The first three words are *aiōn*, *aiōnios*, and *aïdios*, typically translated as *eternal* and also *world* or *eon*. The Aionian Bible is named after an alternative spelling of *aiōnios*. Consider that researchers question if *aiōn* and *aiōnios* actually mean *eternal*. Translating *aiōn* as *eternal* in Matthew 28:20 makes no sense, as all agree. The Greek word for *eternal* is *aïdios*, used in Romans 1:20 about God and in Jude 6 about demon imprisonment. Yet what about *aiōnios* in John 3:16? Certainly we do not question whether salvation is eternal! However, *aiōnios* means something much more wonderful than infinite time! Ancient Greeks used *aiōn* to mean *eon* or *age*. They also used the adjective *aiōnios* to mean *entirety*, such as *complete* or even *consummate*, but never infinite time. Read Dr. Heleen Keizer and Ramelli and Konstan for proofs. So *aiōnios* is the perfect description of God's Word which has *everything* we need for life and godliness! And the *aiōnios* life promised in John 3:16 is not simply a ticket to eternal life in the future, but the invitation through faith to the *consummate* life beginning now!

The next seven words are *Sheol*, *Hadēs*, *Geenna*, *Tartaroō*, *Abyssos*, and *Limnē Pyr*. These words are often translated as *Hell*, the place of eternal punishment. However, *Hell* is ill-defined when compared with the Hebrew and Greek. For example, *Sheol* is the abode of deceased believers and unbelievers and should never be translated as *Hell*. *Hadēs* is a temporary place of punishment, Revelation 20:13-14. *Geenna* is the Valley of Hinnom, Jerusalem's refuse dump, a temporal judgment for sin. *Tartaroō* is a prison for demons, mentioned once in 2 Peter 2:4. *Abyssos* is a temporary prison for the Beast and Satan. Translators are also inconsistent because *Hell* is used by the King James Version 54 times, the New International Version 14 times, and the World English Bible zero times. Finally, *Limnē Pyr* is the Lake of Fire, yet Matthew 25:41 explains that these fires are prepared for the Devil and his angels. So there is reason to review our conclusions about the destinies of redeemed mankind and fallen angels.

The eleventh word, *eleēsē*, reveals the grand conclusion of grace in Romans 11:32. Take the time to understand these eleven words. The original translation is unaltered and a note is added to 64 Old Testament and 200 New Testament verses. To help parallel study and Strong's Concordance use, apocryphal text is removed and most variant verse numbering is mapped to the English standard. We thank our sources at eBible.org, Crosswire.org, unbound.Biola.edu, Bible4u.net, and NHEB.net. The Aionian Bible is copyrighted with creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nd/4.0, allowing 100% freedom to copy and print, if respecting source copyrights. Check the Reader's Guide and read online at AionianBible.org, with Android, and TOR network. Why purple? King Jesus' Word is royal… and purple is the color of royalty!

Tafura Yezvinyorwa

Testamende Yekare

Genesisi ... 11
Ekisodho ... 39
Revhitiko ... 62
Numeri ... 79
Dhuteronomi ... 103
Joshua ... 122
Vatongi ... 135
Rute ... 148
1 Samueri ... 150
2 Samueri ... 168
1 Madzimambo ... 183
2 Madzimambo ... 201
1 Makoronike ... 218
2 Makoronike ... 234
Ezira ... 253
Nehemia ... 259
Esteri ... 268
Jobho ... 273
Mapisarema ... 287
Zvirevo ... 321
Muparidzi ... 333
Rwiyo Rukuru rwaSoromoni ... 338
Isaya ... 341
Jeremia ... 368
Kuungudza kwaJeremia ... 398
Ezekieri ... 401
Dhanieri ... 429
Hosea ... 438
Joere ... 442
Amosi ... 444
Obhadhia ... 448
Jona ... 449
Mika ... 450
Nahumi ... 453
Habhakuki ... 454
Zefania ... 456
Hagai ... 458
Zekaria ... 459
Maraki ... 464

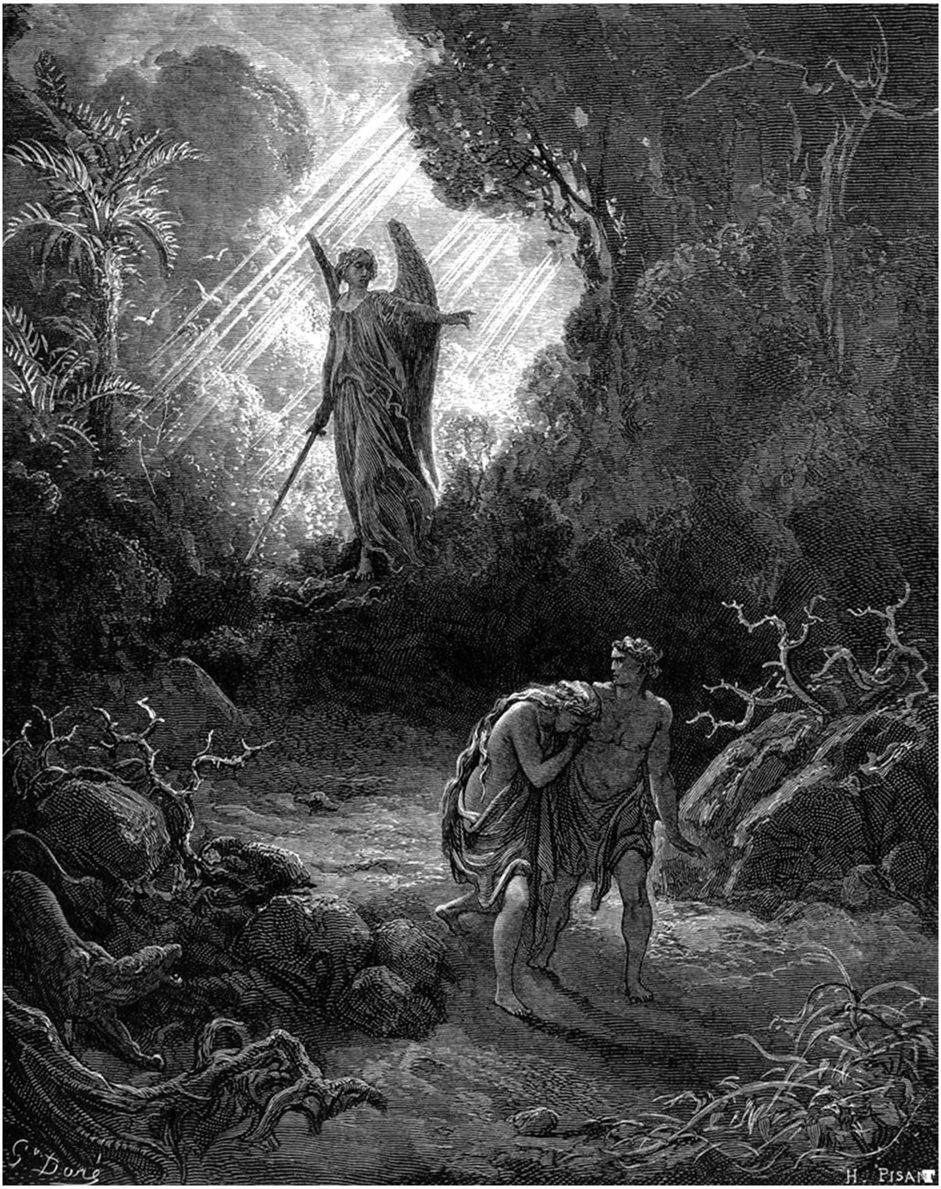
Testamende Itsva

Mateo ... 469
Mako ... 487
Ruka ... 498
Johani ... 517
Mabasa ... 531
VaRoma ... 550
1 VaKorinde ... 558
2 VaKorinde ... 566
VaGaratia ... 571
VaEfeso ... 574
VaFiripi ... 577
VaKorose ... 579
1 VaTesaronika ... 581
2 VaTesaronika ... 583
1 Timoti ... 584
2 Timoti ... 586
Tito ... 588
Firimoni ... 589
VaHebheru ... 590
Jakobho ... 596
1 Petro ... 598
2 Petro ... 600
1 Johani ... 602
2 Johani ... 604
3 Johani ... 605
Judha ... 606
Zvakazarurwa ... 607

Mashoko Okuwedzera

Chinyorwa Chevaverengi
Glossary
Mamepu
Destiny
Mifananidzo, Doré

Testamende Yekare



Mushure mokunge adzinga munhu, akaisa makerubhi kurutivi rwokumabvazuva kweBindu reEdheni nomunondo unopfuta uye uchivheyeswa mberi neshure kuti urinde nzira inoenda kumuti woupenyu.

Genesisi 3:24

Genesisi

1 Pakutanga Mwari akasika matenga nenyika. 2 Zvino
nyika yakanga isina kugadzirwa uye isina chinhu, rima
rakanga riri pamusoro pemvura yakadzika, uye Mweya waMwari
wakanga uchigara pamusoro pemvura. 3 Uye Mwari akati,
“Chiedza ngachivepo,” chiedza chikavapo. 4 Mwari akaona
kuti chiedza chakanga chakanaka, uye akaparadzanisa chiedza
nerima. 5 Mwari akatumidza chiedza kuti “masikati,” uye
rima akaritumidza kuti “usiku.” Uye madekwana akavapo,
namangwanani akavapo, zuva rokutanga. 6 Uye Mwari akati,
“Ngapave nenzvimbo pakati pemvura kuti iparadzanise mvura
nemvura.” 7 Saka Mwari akaita nzvimbo uye akaparadzanisa
mvura yakanga iri pasi penzvimbo iyi kubva pamvura
yakanga iri pamusoro payo. Uye zvakaita saizvozvo. 8 Mwari
akatumidza nzvimbo iyi kuti “denga.” Uye madekwana akavapo,
namangwanani akavapo, zuva rechipiri. 9 Uye Mwari akati,
“Mvura iri pasi pedenga ngaiungane panzvimbo imwe chete,
uye pasi pakaoma ngapaonekwe.” Uye zvakaita saizvozvo. 10
Mwari akatumidza pasi pakaoma kuti, “nyika,” uye mvura
yakaungana akaiti “makungwa.” Uye Mwari akaona kuti zvakanga
zvakanaka. 11 Ipapo Mwari akati, “Nyika ngaimerese uswa:
miriwo inobereka mbeu nemiti panyika inobereka michero ine
mhodzi mukati mayo, maererano nemhando dzayo dzakasiyana-
siyana.” Uye zvakaita saizvozvo. 12 Nyika yakameresa uswa:
miriwo inobereka mbeu maererano nemhando dzayo nemiti
inobereka michero ine mhodzi mukati mayo, maererano
nemhando dzayo. Uye Mwari akaona kuti zvakanga zvakanaka.
13 Uye madekwana akavapo, namangwanani akavapo, zuva
rechitatu. 14 Uye Mwari akati, “Ngakuve nezviedza munzvimbo
yedenga kuti zviparadzanise masikati kubva pausiku, uye
ngazvishande sezviratidzo zvokucherechedza mwaka namazuva
namakore, 15 uye ngazvive zviedza munzvimbo yedenga kuti
zvivhenekere panyika.” Uye zvakaita saizvozvo. 16 Mwari
akaita zviedza zvikuru zviviri, chiedza chikuru kuti chibate
ushe masikati uye chiedza chiduku kuti chibate ushe usiku.
Akaitawo nyeredzi. 17 Mwari akazviisa munzvimbo yedenga kuti
zvivhenekere panyika, 18 kuti zvibate ushe masikati nousiku,
uye kuti zviparadzanise chiedza kubva parima. Uye Mwari
akaona kuti zvakanga zvakanaka. 19 Uye madekwana akavapo,
namangwanani akavapo, zuva rechina. 20 Uye Mwari akati,
“Mvura ngaive nezvisikwa zvipenyu, uye shiri ngadzibhururuke
pamusoro penyika munzvimbo yedenga.” 21 Saka Mwari akasika
zvisikwa zvikuru zvegungwa nezvipenyu zvose zvinokambaira
zvinogara mumvura, maererano namarudzi azvo, uye neshiri
dzina mapapiro, maererano namarudzi adzo. Uye Mwari akaona
kuti zvakanga zvakanaka. 22 Mwari akazviropafadza akati,
“Berekanai muwande muzadze mvura iri mumakungwa, uye
shiri ngadziwande panyika.” 23 Uye madekwana akavapo,
namangwanani akavapo, zuva rechishanu. 24 Uye Mwari akati,
“Nyika ngaibereke zvisikwa zvipenyu maererano namarudzi
azvo: zvipfuwo, zvisikwa zvinokambaira panyika, nezvikara
zvesango, chimwe nechimwe nemhando yacho.” Uye zvakaita
saizvozvo. 25 Mwari akaita mhuka dzesango maererano
namarudzi adzo, zvipfuwo namarudzi azvo, nezvisikwa zvose
zvinokambaira panyika maererano namarudzi azvo. Uye Mwari
akaona kuti zvakanga zvakanaka. 26 Ipapo Mwari akati, “Ngatiitei
munhu nomufananidzo wedu, akafanana nesu, uye ngavave
nesimba pamusoro pehove dzegungwa napamusoro peshiri
dzedenga, napamusoro pemombe, napamusoro penyika yose,
uye napamusoro pezvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira panyika.” 27
Saka Mwari akasika munhu nomufananidzo wake, akamusika
mumufananidzo waMwari; akavasika murume nomukadzi. 28
Mwari akavaropafadza akati kwavari, “Berekanai muwande;
zadzai nyika uye mubate ushe pamusoro payo. Muve nesimba
pamusoro pehove dzegungwa napamusoro peshiri dzedenga
napamusoro pezvisikwa zvipenyu zvinokambaira panyika.”
29 Ipapo Mwari akati, “Ndinokupai miriwo yose inobereka iri
pamusoro penyika yose nemiti yose ine michero, ine mhodzi
mukati mayo. Zvichava zvokudya zvenyu. 30 Uye kumhuka
dzose dzapanyika neshiri dzose dzedenga nokuzvisikwa zvose
zvinokambaira panyika, zvose zvinofema, ndinozvipa miriwo
minyoro kuti zvive zvokudya zvazvo.” Uye zvakaita saizvozvo.
31 Mwari akaona zvose zvaakanga aita, kuti zvakanga zvakanaka
kwazvo. Uye madekwana akavapo, namangwanani akavapo, zuva
rechitanhatu.

2 Naizvozvo matenga nenyika zvakapera mukushongedzwa
kukuru kwazvo kwose. 2 Pazuva rechinomwe Mwari akanga
apedza basa raakanga achiita; saka pazuva rechinomwe akazorora
pamabasa ake ose. 3 Uye Mwari akaropafadza zuva rechinomwe
akariita dzvene nokuti pazuva iro akazorora pabasa rose rokusika
raakanga aita. 4 Iyi ndiyo rondedzero yamatenga nenyika
pazvakasikwa. Jehovha Mwari paakaita nyika namatenga, 5
uye kwakanga kusati kwava namakwenzi esango panyika, uye
miriwo yesango yakanga isati yamera, nokuti Jehovha Mwari
akanga asati anayisa mvura panyika uye kwakanga kusina
munhu wokuzorima panyika, 6 asi hova dzaibuda dzichibva
pasi uye dzichinyorovesa pasi pose, 7 Jehovha Mwari akaumba
munhu kubva paguruva revhu uye akafemera mweya woupenyu
mumhino dzake, uye munhu akava mupenyu. 8 Zvino Jehovha
Mwari akanga adyara bindu kumabvazuva, muEdheni; uye akaisa
munhu waakanga aumba imomo. 9 Uye Jehovha Mwari akaita
mhando dzose dzemiti kuti dzimere kubva muvhu, miti yaifadza
meso uye yakanga yakanaka pakudya. Pakati pebindu pakanga
pano muti woupenyu nomuti wokuziva zvakanaka nezvakaipa.
10 Rwizi rwaidiridza bindu rwaiyerera ruchibva muEdheni; kubva
imomo rwakaparadzana rukava hova ina. 11 Zita rerwokutanga
ndiPishoni; runopoterera nomunyika yose yeHavhira, imomo
mune goridhe. 12 (Goridhe romunyika iyoyo rakanaka; uyewo
dheriamu nebwe reonikisi zvirimo.) 13 Zita rorwizi rwechipiri
ndiGihoni; runopoterera nomunyika yose yeEtiopia. 14 Zita
rorwizi rwechitatu ndiTigirisi; runoyerera ruchitevedza rutivi
rwamabvazuva eAshuri. Uye rwizi rwechina ndiYufuratesi. 15
Jehovha Mwari akatora munhu akamuisa mubindu reEdheni
kuti aririme nokurichengeta. 16 Uye Jehovha Mwari akarayira
munhu achiti, “Wakasununguka kuti udye zvinobva pamuti upi
zvawo uri mubindu; 17 asi haufaniri kudya zvinobva pamuti
wokuziva zvakanaka nezvakaipa, nokuti pauchaudya uchafa
zvirokwazvo.” 18 Jehovha Mwari akati, “Hazvina kunaka kuti
munhu agare ari oga. Ndichamuitira mubatsiri akamukwanira.”
19 Zvino Jehovha Mwari akanga aumba kubva muvhu, mhuka
dzose dzesango neshiri dzose dzedenga. Akazviuyisa kumunhu
kuti aone kuti achazvitumidza mazita api, uye chisikwa chipenyu
chimwe nechimwe sezvachakatumidzwa nomunhu, ndiro rakava
zita racho. 20 Saka munhu akatumidza mazita kuzvipfuwo zvose,
nokushiri dzose dzedenga nemhuka dzose dzesango. Asi kuna
Adhamu kwakanga kusina kuwanikwa mubatsiri akamukwanira.
21 Saka Jehovha Mwari akaita kuti munhu avate hope huru; uye
paakanga achakavata, akatora rumwe rumbabvu rwomunhu
akavhara nenyama nzvimbo yaakarubvisa. 22 Ipapo Jehovha
Mwari akaita mukadzi kubva parumbabvu rwaakanga abvisa
pamunhu, uye akamuuyisa kumurume. 23 Murume akati,
“Zvino uyu ibvupa ramapfupa angu nenyama yenyama yangu;
achanzi ‘mukadzi’, nokuti akatorwa kubva pamurume.” 24

Nokuda kwechikonzero ichi, murume achasiya baba namai vake
agonamatira kumukadzi wake, uye vachava nyama imwe. **25**
Murume nomukadzi wake vakanga vasina kusimira vose, uye
havana kutongonyara.

3 Zvino nyoka yakanga ina manomano kupfuura mhuka
dzose dzakasikwa naJehovha Mwari. Yakati kumukadzi, "Ko,
chaizvoizvo Mwari akati, 'Hamufaniri kudya muti upi zvawo
uri mubindu here'?" **2** Mukadzi akati kunyoka, "Tingadya
hedu michero inobva mumiti iri mubindu, **3** asi Mwari akati,
'Hamufaniri kudya muchero unobva pamuti uri pakati pebindu,
uye musaubata kuti murege kufa.'" **4** Nyoka yakati kumukadzi,
"Hamungafi zvirokwazvo. **5** Nokuti Mwari anoziva kuti mukaudya
meso enyu achasvinudzwa, uye muchaita saMwari mugoziva
zvakanaka nezvakaipa." **6** Mukadzi akati aona kuti muchero
womuti wakanga wakanaka kuudya uye kuti waifadza meso, uye
kuti waidikanwa kuti munhu ave nouchenjeri, akatora mumwe
akadya. Akapawo mumwe kumurume wake, uyo akanga anaye,
naiye akaudya. **7** Ipapo meso avo vose vari vaviri akasvinudzwa,
uye vakaziva kuti vakanga vasina kusimira; saka vakasonanidza
mashizha omuonde pamwe chete ndokuzvigadzirira nguo. **8**
Ipapo murume nomukadzi wake vakanzwa inzwi raJehovha
Mwari paakanga achifamba mubindu kwotonhorera, vakavanda
pamberi paJehovha Mwari, pakati pemiti yomubindu. **9** Asi
Jehovha Mwari akadana murume akati, "Uripiko?" **10** Akapindura
akati, "Ndanzwa inzwi renyu mubindu, uye ndatya nokuti
ndanga ndisina kusimira; saka ndavanda." **11** Uye iye akati,
"Ndiani akuudza kuti hauna kusimira? Wadya kanhi muti
wandakakurayira kuti urege kudya?" **12** Murume akati, "Mukadzi
wamakandipa kuno kuti ave neni, ndiye andipa mumwe muchero
womuti, uye ini ndikadya." **13** Ipapo Jehovha Mwari akati
kumukadzi, "Chiiko ichi chawaita?" Mukadzi akati, "Nyoka
yandinyengera, ndikadya." **14** Saka Jehovha Mwari akati kunyoka,
"Nokuti waita izvi, "Watukwa kupfuura zvipfuwo zvose, kupfuura
mhuka dzose dzesango! Uchafamba nedumbu rako uye uchadya
guruva mazuva ose oupenyu hwako. **15** Uye ndichaisa ruvengo
pakati pako nomukadzi, uye pakati porudzi rwako nerwomukadzi;
achapwanya musoro wako, uye iwe ucharuma chitsitsinho
chake." **16** Kumukadzi akati, "Ndichawedzera kwazvo kurwadziwa
kwako mukubereka vana; uchabereka vana mukurwadziwa.
Kuda kwako kuchava kumurume wako, uye achava nesimba
pamusoro pako." **17** Kuna Adhamu akati, "Nokuti wakateerera
kumukadzi wako uye ukadya zvakabva pamuti wandakakurayira
ndichiti, 'Haufaniri kuudya,' "Ivhu ratukwa nokuda kwako;
mukushanda kunorwadza, uchadya zvibereko zvaro mazuva
ose oupenyu hwako. **18** Richakuberekera minzwa norukato,
uye uchadya miriwo yomusango. **19** Neziya rechiso chako
uchadya zvokudya zvako kusvikira wadzokera kuguruva, sezvo
wakatorwa kwariri; nokuti uri guruva, kuguruva uchadzokera."
20 Uye Adhamu akatumidza mukadzi wake kuti Evha, nokuti
aizova mai vavapenyu vose. **21** Jehovha Mwari akaitira Adhamu
nomukadzi wake nguo dzamatehwe uye akavafukidza. **22** Uye
Jehovha Mwari akati, "Munhu ava somumwe wedu, anoziva
zvakanaka nezvakaipa. Haafaniri kutenderwa kutambanudza
ruoko rwake kuti atorewo zvinobva pamuti woupenyu uye kuti
azvidye, akazorarama nokusingaperi." **23** Saka Jehovha Mwari
akamudzinga mubindu reEdheni kuti arime ivhu raakatorwa
kwariri. **24** Mushure mokunge adzinga munhu, akaisa makerubhi
kurutivi rwokumabvazuva kweBindu reEdheni nomunondo
unopfuta uye uchivheyeswa mberi neshure kuti urinde nzira
inoenda kumuti woupenyu.

4 Adhamu akarara nomukadzi wake Evha, uye akava nemimba
akabereka Kaini. Akati, "Norubatsiro rwaJehovha, ndabereka
murume." **2** Mushure akabereka munun'una wake Abheri. Zvino
Abheri aiva mufudzi wamakwai, uye Kaini aiva murimi wevhu. **3**
Mukufamba kwenguva, Kaini akauya nezvimwe zvezvibereko
zvevhu sechipiriso kuna Jehovha. **4** Asi Abheri akauya nomugove
wamafuta aibva mumhongora dzamakwai. Jehovha akagamuchira
Abheri nechipiriso chake, **5** asi Kaini nechipiriso chake haana
kumugamuchira. Saka Kaini akatsamwa zvikuru, uye chiso chake
chikaunyana. **6** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Kaini, "Wakatsamweiko?
Seiko chiso chako chakaunyana? **7** Kana ukaita zvakanaka,
haungagamuchirwi here? Asi kana usingaiti zvakanaka, chivi
chakakuvandira pamukova wako; chinoda kukubata, asi iwe
unofanira kuchikunda." **8** Zvino Kaini akati kumunun'una wake,
"Ngatimbobuda tiende kumunda." Uye vakati vari mumunda
Kaini akarwisa munun'una wake Abheri akamuuraya. **9** Ipapo
Jehovha akati kuna Kaini, "Aripiko munun'una wako Abheri?" Iye
akati, "Handizivi. Ko, ndini muchengeti womunun'una wangu
here?" **10** Jehovha akati, "Waiteiko? Inzwa! Ropa romunun'una
wako riri kudanidzira kwandiri richibva muvhu. **11** Zvino
watukwa uye wadzingwa panyika yazarura muromo wayo kuti
imedze ropa romunun'una wako kubva paruoko rwako. **12**
Paunorima ivhu, harichazombokuberekeri zvibereko zvaro.
Uchava mudzungairi asingatongozorori panyika." **13** Kaini akati
kuna Jehovha, "Kurangwa kwangu kunopfuura zvandinokwanisa
kutakura. **14** Nhasi muri kundidzinga kubva panyika, uye
ndichavanzwa pamberi penyu; ndichava mudzungairi asina
zororo panyika, uye ani naani achandiwana achandiuraya." **15**
Asi Jehovha akati kwaari, "Kwete hazvingadaro; kana munhu upi
zvake akauraya Kaini, achatsiviwa kanomwe." Ipapo Jehovha
akaisa rupau pana Kaini kuitira kuti kurege kuva nomunhu
anenge amuwana angazomuuraya. **16** Saka Kaini akabva
pamberi paJehovha akandogara munyika yeNodhi, kumabvazuva
kweEdheni. **17** Kaini akarara nomukadzi wake, akava nemimba
akamuberekera Enoki. Ipapo Kaini akanga achivaka guta, uye
akaritumidza zita romwanakomana wake Enoki. **18** Enoki
akaberekerwa Iradhi, uye Iradhi akanga ari baba vaMehujaeri,
uye Mehujaeri akanga ari baba vaMetushaeri, uye Metushaeri
akanga ari baba vaRameki. **19** Rameki akawana vakadzi vaviri,
mumwe ainzi Adha uye mumwe ainzi Zira. **20** Adha akabereka
Jabhari, ndiye akanga ari baba vavaya vanogara mumatende
vaichengeta zvipfuwo. **21** Zita romunun'una wake rainzi
Jubhari; akanga ari baba wavose vanoridza rudimbwa nenyere.
22 Zira akanga ane mwanakomana, Tubhari-Kaini, aigadzira
nhumbi dzemhando dzose dzendarira nedzesimbi. Hanzvadzi
yaTubhari-Kaini yainzi Naama. **23** Rameki akati kuvakadzi
vake, "Adha naZira, nditeererei; imi vakadzi vaRameki, inzwai
mashoko angu. Ndauraya munhu nokuti andikuvadza, nejaya
nokuti randipwanya. **24** Kana Kaini achitsiviwa kanomwe,
naizvozvo Rameki kana makumi manomwe namanomwe." **25**
Adhamu akararazve nomukadzi wake, akabereka mwanakomana
akamutumidza zita rokuti Seti, achiti, "Mwari andipa mumwe
mwana panzvimbo yaAbheri, sezvo Kaini akamuuraya." **26**
Setiwo akava nomwanakomana, akamutumidza zita rokuti
Enoshi. Panguva iyo vanhu vakatanga kudana kuzita raJehovha.

5 Iyi ndiyo rondedzero yakanyorwa yorudzi rwaAdhamu. Mwari
paakasika munhu akamuita nomufananidzo waMwari. **2**
Akavasika murume nomukadzi uye akavaropafadza. Uye vakati
vasikwa, akavatumidza kuti "munhu." **3** Adhamu akati agara
makore zana namakumi matatu, akabereka mwanakomana
akafanana naye, akanga akamutodza; akamutumidza zita
rokuti Seti. **4** Shure kwokuberekwa kwaSeti, Adhamu

akararama kwamakore mazana masere uye akaberekazve vamwe
vanakomana navanasikana. 5 Pamwe chete, Adhamu akararama
kwamakore mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi matatu, uye
ipapo akafa. 6 Seti akati agara makore zana namashanu,
akabereka Enoshi. 7 Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Enoshi,
Seti akararama kwamakore mazana masere namanomwe uye
akavazve navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. 8 Pamwe
chete, Seti akararama kwamakore mazana mapfumbamwe
negumi namaviri, uye ipapo akafa. 9 Enoshi akati ararama
kwamakore makumi mapfumbamwe, akabereka Kenani. 10
Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Kenani, Enoshi akararama
kwamakore mazana masere ane gumi namashanu uye akavazve
navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. 11 Pamwe chete, Enoshi
akararama kwamakore mazana mapfumbamwe namashanu,
uye ipapo akafa. 12 Kenani akati ararama kwamakore makumi
manomwe, akabereka Maharareri. 13 Uye mushure mokubereka
kwake Maharareri, Kenani akagara kwamakore mazana
masere namakumi mana uye akavazve navamwe vanakomana
navanasikana. 14 Pamwe chete, Kenani akararama kwamakore
mazana mapfumbamwe negumi, uye ipapo akafa. 15 Mahararei
akati agara kwamakore makumi matanhatu namashanu,
akabereka Jaredhi. 16 Uye mushure mokubereka kwake Jaredhi,
Mahararei akararama kwamakore mazana masere namakumi
matatu uye akavazve navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. 17
Pamwe chete, Mahararei akararama kwamakore mazana masere
namakumi mapfumbamwe namashanu, uye ipapo akafa. 18
Jaredhi akati ararama kwamakore zana namakumi matanhatu
namaviri, akabereka Enoki. 19 Uye mushure mokubereka
kwake Enoki, Jaredhi akararama kwamakore mazana masere
akavazve navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. 20 Pamwe
chete, Jaredhi akararama kwamakore mazana mapfumbamwe
namakumi matanhatu namaviri, uye ipapo akafa. 21 Enoki
akati ararama kwamakore makumi matanhatu namashanu,
akabereka Metusera. 22 Uye mushure mokubereka kwake
Metusera, Enoki akafamba naMwari kwamakore mazana matatu
uye akavazve navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. 23 Pamwe
chete, Enoki akararama kwamakore mazana matatu namakumi
matanhatu namashanu. 24 Enoki akafamba naMwari; ipapo
akasazovapo, nokuti Mwari akamutora. 25 Metusera akati
ararama kwamakore zana namakumi masere namanomwe,
akabereka Rameki. 26 Uye mushure mokubereka kwake
Rameki, Metusera akararama kwamakore mazana manomwe
namakumi masere namaviri uye akavazve navamwe vanakomana
navanasikana. 27 Pamwe chete, Metusera akararama kwamakore
mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi matanhatu namapfumbamwe,
uye ipapo akafa. 28 Rameki akati ararama kwamakore zana
namakumi masere namaviri, akabereka mwanakomana. 29
Akamutumidza zita rokuti Noa uye akati, "Achativaraidza pabasa
uye napakurwadziwa kwokubata kwamaoko edu zvinobva pavhu
rakatukwa naJehovha." 30 Mushure mokuberekwa kwaNoa,
Rameki akararama kwamakore mazana mashanu namakumi
mapfumbamwe namashanu uye akavazve navamwe vanakomana
navanasikana. 31 Pamwe chete, Rameki akararama kwamakore
mazana manomwe namakumi manomwe namanomwe, uye ipapo
akafa. 32 Mushure mokunge Noa ava namakore okuberekwa
mazana mashanu, akabereka Shemu, Hamu naJafeti.

6 Vanhu vakati vatanga kuwanda panyika uye vanasikana
vakaberekwa kwavari, 2 vanakomana vaMwari vakaona
kuti vanasikana vavanhu vakanga vakanaka, uye vakazviwanira
upi zvake wavakasarudza. 3 Ipapo Jehovha akati, "Mweya
wangu haungarambi uchigara mumunhu nokusingaperi, nokuti
inyama; mazuva ake achava makore zana namakumi maviri."
4 VaNefirimu vakanga vari panyika mumazuva iwayo, uyewo
mushure maizvozvo, vanakomana vaMwari vakapinda kuvasikana
vavanhu vakaita vana navo. Vakanga vari mhare dzakare,
vanhu vaiva nomukurumbira. 5 Jehovha akaona kuti kuipa
kwomunhu panyika kwakanga kuri kukuru sei, uye kuti
ndangariro dzomwoyo wake dzakanga dzakaipa bedzi nguva
dzose. 6 Jehovha akazvidemba kuti akanga aita munhu panyika,
uye mwoyo wake wakazara nokurwadziwa. 7 Saka Jehovha akati,
"Ndichabvisa vanhu pamusoro penyika ivo vanhu vandakaisa,
vanhu nemhuka, nezvisikwa zvinokambaira pamusoro pevhu,
neshiri dzedenga, nokuti ndinozvidemba kuti ndakazviita."
8 Asi Noa akawana nyasha pamberi paJehovha. 9 Iyi ndiyo
rondedzero yezvaNoa. Noa akanga ari munhu akarurama, asina
chaanopomerwa pakati pavanhu venguva yake, uye akafamba
naMwari. 10 Noa akanga ana vanakomana vatatu vaiti: Shemu,
Hamu naJafeti. 11 Zvino nyika yakanga yaora pamberi paMwari
uye yakanga yazara nokurwisana. 12 Mwari akaona kuti nyika
yakanga yaora sei, nokuti vanhu vose panyika vakanga vaodza
nzira dzavo. 13 Saka Mwari akati kuna Noa, "Ndava kuzoisa
magumo kuvanhu vose, nokuti nyika yazara nokurwisana nokuda
kwavo. Zvirokwazvo ndiri kuzovaparadza vose pamwe chete
nenyika. 14 Saka iwe zviitire areka yomuti womusipuresi; uite
makamuri mukati mayo uye uiname nenamo mukati nokunze. 15
Uku ndiko kuvaka kwaunofanira kuiita: Areka inofanira kureba
makubhiti mazana matatu, upamhi hwayo huve makubhiti
makumi mashanu uye makubhiti makumi matatu pakukwirira
kwayo. 16 Uite windo uchipoteredza areka ugosiya kubhiti
rimwe chete kumusoro. Uise mukova parutivi rweareka uye uite
muturikidzwa wapasi, wapakati nowapamusoro. 17 Ndichauyisa
mvura yamafashamu pamusoro penyika kuti iparadze zvipenyu
zvose pasi pedenga, zvisikwa zvose zvino upenyu mazviri. Zvinhu
zvose zviri panyika zvichaparara. 18 Asi ndichasimbisa sungano
yangu newe, uye uchapinda muareka, iwe navanakomana vako
uye nomukadzi wako uye navakadzi vavanakomana vako vari
pauri. 19 Unofanira kuisa muareka zviviri zviviri pazvisikwa
zvipenyu zvose, chikono nechikadzi, kuti zvirarame pamwe chete
newe. 20 Zviviri zviviri kubva kumhando dzose dzeshiri, nokubva
kumhando dzose dzemhuka nokuzvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira
panyika, zvichauya kwauri kuti zvichengetwe zviri zvipenyu. 21
Unofanira kutora zvokudya zvamarudzi ose zvinofanira kudyiwa
ugozvichengeta kuti zvigova zvokudya zvako nezvavo." 22 Noa
akaita zvose sezvaakanga arayirwa naMwari.

7 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Noa, "Pindai muareka iwe nemhuri
yako yose nokuti ndakuona iwe kuti wakarurama murudzi
urwu. 2 Utore mhando dzemhuka dzose dzakanaka nomwe
nomwe, mukono nehadzi yayo uye mbiri mbiri pamhando
dzose dzemhuka dzisina kunaka, mukono nehadzi yayo, 3
uyewo nomwe nomwe pamhando dzose dzeshiri, mukono
nehadzi, kuti uraramise marudzi azvo akasiyana-siyana munyika
yose. 4 Mazuva manomwe kubva zvino ndichanayisa mvura
panyika kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku makumi mana,
uye ndichabvisa pamusoro penyika zvisikwa zvipenyu zvose
zvandakaita." 5 Uye Noa akaita zvose zvaakarayirwa naJehovha.
6 Noa akanga ava namakore mazana matanhatu okuberekwa
panguva yakanaya mvura yamafashamu panyika. 7 Uye Noa
navanakomana vake nomukadzi wake navakadzi vavanakomana
vake vakapinda muareka kuti vapunyuke pamvura yamafashamu.
8 Zviviri zviviri zvemhuka dzakanaka nedzisina kunaka, zviviri
zviviri zveshiri nezvezvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira panyika,
9 mukono nehadzi, zvakauya kuna Noa ndokupinda muareka,
sezvakanga zvarayirwa naMwari kuna Noa. 10 Uye shure
kwamazuva manomwe mvura yamafashamu yakasvika panyika.

11 Mugore ramazana matanhatu roupenyu hwaNoa, pazuva
regumi namanomwe romwedzi wechipiri, pazuva iro zvitubu
zvose zvapakadzika zvakatubuka, uye masuo amafashamu
okudenga akazarurwa. 12 Uye mvura yakanaya panyika
kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku makumi mana. 13 Pazuva
racho iroro, Noa navanakomana vake, Shemu, Hamu naJafeti,
pamwe chete nomukadzi wake navakadzi vavanakomana vake
vatatu, vakapinda muareka. 14 Vakanga vane mhuka dzose
dzesango namarudzi adzo, nezvipfuwo zvose namarudzi azvo
neshiri dzose namarudzi adzo, nezvose zvina mapapiro. 15
Zviviri zviviri pazvisikwa zvose zvino upenyu mazviri zvakauya
kuna Noa zvikapinda muareka. 16 Mhuka dzaipinda dzaiva
mukono nehadzi pazvipenyu zvose, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Noa
naMwari. Ipapo Jehovha akamupfigira mukati. 17 Mafashamu
akaramba achingouya panyika kwamazuva makumi mana, uye
mvura sezvayakaramba ichiwanda yakasimudza areka pamusoro-
soro penyika. 18 Mvura zhinji yakasimuka uye ikawanda
zvikuru panyika, uye areka ikayangarara pamusoro pemvura. 19
Yakakwira kwazvo pamusoro penyika, uye makomo ose marefu
ari pasi pedenga akafukidzwa. 20 Mvura zhinji yakasimuka
ikafukidza makomo kusvikira pamakubhiti gumi namashanu
kudzika kubva pamusoro pawo. 21 Zvipenyu zvose zvinokambaira
panyika zvakaparara, shiri, zvipfuwo, mhuka dzesango, zvisikwa
zvose zvakafararira pamusoro penyika, namarudzi ose avanhu.
22 Zvinhu zvose zvakanga zvino kufema kwoupenyu mumhino
dzazvo panyika zvakafa. 23 Zvinhu zvose zvipenyu zvaiva
pamusoro penyika zvakaparadzwa, vanhu nemhuka, nezvisikwa
zvinokambaira panyika neshiri dzedenga zvakaparadzwa kubva
panyika. Noa bedzi ndiye akasiyiwa navaya vaiva naye muareka.
24 Mvura zhinji yakafukidza nyika kwamazuva makumi mashanu.

8 Asi Mwari akarangarira Noa nemhuka dzose dzesango
nezvipfuwo zvakanga zvinaye muareka, uye akatuma mhepo
pamusoro penyika, uye mvura zhinji ikaserera. 2 Zvino zvitubu
zvepakadzika uye masuo amafashamu okudenga zvakanga
zvazarirwa, uye mvura yakanga yaguma kunaya kubva kudenga. 3
Mvura yakaserera zvishoma nezvishoma kubva panyika. Pakupera
kwamazuva zana namakumi mashanu mvura yakanga yadzika, 4
uye pazuva regumi namanomwe romwedzi wechinomwe, areka
yakagara pamakomo eArarati. 5 Mvura yakaramba ichiserera
kusvikira pamwedzi wegumi, uye pazuva rokutanga romwedzi
wegumi misoro yamakomo yakatanga kuonekwa. 6 Shure
kwamazuva makumi mana, Noa akazarura windo raakanga aita
muareka, 7 uye akatuma gunguo, uye rakaramba richibhururuka
kuno nokoko kusvikira mvura yapwa panyika. 8 Ipapo akatuma
njiva kuti aone kana mvura yakanga yaserera kubva pamusoro
penyika. 9 Asi njiva haina kuwana nzvimbo yokumhara nokuti
mvura yakanga iri pose pose; saka yakadzokera kuna Noa
muareka. Akatambanudza ruoko rwake akadzorera njiva muareka
maaiva. 10 Akarindira kwamamwezve mazuva manomwe uye
akabudisazve njiva muareka. 11 Njiva yakati yadzokera kwaari
panguva yamanheru, onei heyo mumuromo mayo yakaruma
shizha nyoro rakatanhwa pamuorivhi! Ipapo Noa akaziva kuti
mvura yakanga yaserera panyika. 12 Akamirirazve kwamamwe
mazuva manomwe uye akabudisazve njiva, asi panguva iyi haina
kuzodzoka kwaari. 13 Pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wokutanga
wegore ramazana matanhatu nerimwe aNoa, mvura yakanga
yapwa panyika. Ipapo Noa akabvisa chifukidziro cheareka
akaona kuti pamusoro penyika pakanga paoma. 14 Pazuva
ramakumi maviri namanomwe romwedzi wechipiri nyika
yakanga yaoma kwazvo. 15 Ipapo Mwari akati kuna Noa, 16
"Budai muareka, iwe nomukadzi wako navanakomana vako
navakadzi vavo. 17 Budisa mhando dzose dzezvisikwa zvipenyu
zvaunazvo, shiri, mhuka nezvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira
panyika, kuitira kuti zvibereke uye zvive zvizhinji pamusoro
payo." 18 Saka Noa akabuda, pamwe chete navanakomana
vake nomukadzi wake uye navakadzi vavanakomana vake. 19
Mhuka dzose nezvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira panyika neshiri
dzose, zvinhu zvose zvinofamba panyika, zvakabuda muareka,
rudzi ruchitevera rumwe. 20 Ipapo Noa akavakira Jehovha
aritari, uye akatora dzimwe dzemhuka dzose dzakanaka neshiri
dzakanaka, akabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa pamusoro payo.
21 Jehovha akanzwa kunhuhwira kwakanaka akati mumwoyo
make, "Handichazotukazve nyika nokuda kwomunhu, kunyange
hazvo kufunga kwomwoyo wake kwakaipa kubva pakuberekwa
kwake. Uye handichazoparadzazve zvisikwa zvipenyu zvose,
sezvandakaita. 22 "Kana nyika ichingovapo, nguva dzokudyara
nedzokukohwa, kutonhora nokupisa, zhizha nechando, masikati
nousiku hazvingatongogumi."

9 Ipapo Mwari akaropafadza Noa navanakomana vake, akati
kwavari, "Berekanai muwande uye muzadze nyika. 2
Mhuka dzose dzenyika neshiri dzose dzedenga dzichakutyai
uye dzichakuvhundukai; zvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira panyika,
nehove dzose dzegungwa, zvakapiwa mumaoko enyu. 3
Zvinhu zvose zvinorarama nezvinokambaira zvichava zvokudya
zvenyu. Sezvandakakupai muriwo munyoro, ndiri kukupai zvino
zvinhu zvose. 4 "Asi hamufaniri kudya nyama, ropa rayo
roupenyu richiri mairi. 5 Uye zvirokwazvo ndichatsvaka kuti
muzvidavirire nokuda kweropa roupenyu hwenyu. Ndichatsvaka
kuti muzvidavirire pamhuka dzose. Uye kubvawo pamunhu
mumwe nomumwe, ndichatsvaka kuti azvidavirire nokuda
kwoupenyu hwomunhu wokwake. 6 "Ani naani anoteura
ropa romunhu, ropa rake richateurwawo nomunhu; nokuti
nomufananidzo waMwari, Mwari akaita munhu. 7 Kana
murimi, berekanai muwande; muwande panyika uye muwande
kwazvo pamusoro payo." 8 Ipapo Mwari akati kuna Noa
navanakomana vaaiva navo, 9 "Zvino ndava kusimbisa sungano
yangu newe uye nezvizvarwa zvako zvinotevera, 10 uye
nezvisikwa zvipenyu zvose zvakanga zvinewe, shiri, zvipfuwo
nemhuka dzose dzesango, dzose dziya dzakabuda newe muareka,
zvisikwa zvipenyu zvose zviri panyika. 11 Ndiri kusimbisa
sungano yangu newe: Zvipenyu zvose hazvichatongoparadzwizve
nemvura yamafashamu; hakuchatongovizve namafashamu okuti
aparadze nyika." 12 Uye Mwari akati, "Ichi ndicho chiratidzo
chesungano yandiri kuita pakati pangu nemi nezvisikwa zvose
zvipenyu zvinemi, sungano yamarudzi ose ari kuzouya: 13
Ndaisa muraravungu wangu mumakore, uye uchava chiratidzo
chesungano pakati pangu nenyika. 14 Pose pandinouyisa
makore pamusoro penyika, uye muraravungu ukaonekwa
mumakore, 15 ndicharangarira sungano yangu pakati pangu
nemi nezvisikwa zvipenyu zvose zvamarudzi ose. Mvura
haingatongoitizve mafashamu kuti iparadze zvipenyu zvose.
16 Pose panoonekwa muraravungu mumakore, ndichaona
ndigorangarira sungano yangu isingaperi pakati paMwari
nezvisikwa zvipenyu zvose zvemhando dzose panyika." 17 Saka
Mwari akati kuna Noa, "Ichi ndicho chiratidzo chesungano
yandakasimbisa pakati pangu nezvipenyu zvose zviri panyika."
18 Vanakomana vaNoa vakabuda muareka vaiva Shemu, Hamu
naJafeti. (Hamu akanga ari baba vaKenani.) 19 Ava ndivo
vakanga vari vanakomana vatatu vaNoa, uye kwavari ndiko
kwakabva vanhu vakapararira pamusoro penyika. 20 Noa akava
murimi, akarima munda wamazambiringa. 21 Akati anwa imwe
yewaini yawo, akadhakwa uye akavata akashama mutende
rake. 22 Hamu, baba vaKenani, akaona kusasimira kwababa
vake akaudza mukoma wake nomunun'una vake vaiva panze.

23 Asi Shemu naJafeti vakatora nguo vakayiisa pamapfudzi
avo; ipapo vakafamba nenhendashure vakafukidza baba vavo
pakusasimira kwavo. Zviso zvavo zvakanga zvakatarisa parutivi
kuitira kuti varege kuona kusasimira kwababa vavo. 24 Noa akati
amuka kubva pawaini yake uye akaziva zvakanga zvaitwa kwaari
nomwanakomana wake muduku, 25 akati, “Kenani ngaatukwe!
Achava muranda wavaranda kuvakuru vake.” 26 Akatiwo,
“Ngaakudzwe Jehovha, Mwari waShemu! Kenani ngaave muranda
waShemu. 27 Mwari ngaakurise nyika yaJafeti; Jafeti ngaagare
mumatende aShemu, uye Kenani ngaave muranda wake.” 28
Shure kwamafashamu, Noa akararama kwamakore mazana
matatu namakumi mashanu. 29 Pamwe chete, Noa akararama
kwamakore mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi mashanu, uye
akafa.

10 Iyi ndiyo rondedzero yamarudzi aShemu, Hamu naJafeti,
vana vaNoa, avo vakaitawo vanakomana mushure
mamafashamu. 2 Vanakomana vaJafeti vanoti: Gomeri, Magogi,
Madhai, Javhani, Jubhari, Mesheki naTirasi. 3 Vanakomana
vaGomeri vanoti: Ashikenazi, Rifati naTogarima. 4 Vanakomana
vaJavhani vanoti: Erisha, Tashishi, Kitimi naRodhanimi. 5
(Kubva kwavari ivava vanhu vomumahombekombe egungwa
vakapararira munyika dzavo, nedzimba dzavo pakati pendudzi
dzavo, rudzi rumwe norumwe nomutauro warwo.) 6 Vanakomana
vaHamu vanoti: Kushi, Miziraimi, Puti naKenani. 7 Vanakomana
vaKushi vanoti: Sebha, Havhira, Sabhata, Rama naSabhiteka.
Vanakomana vaRaama vanoti: Shebha naDhedhani. 8 Kushi
akanga ari baba vaNimurodhi, uyo akanga ari murwi ane simba
panyika. 9 Akanga ari muvhimi mukuru pamberi paJehovha;
ndokusaka zvichinzi, “SaNimirodhi, muvhimi mukuru pamberi
paJehovha.” 10 Maguta okutanga oumambo hwake akanga ari
Bhabhironi, Ereki, Akadhi neKarine, munyika yeShinari. 11
Achibva munyika iyoyo akaenda kuAsiria, uko kwaakandovaka
Ninevhe, Rehobhoti Iri, neKara 12 neReseni, riri pakati peNinevhe
neKara; rinova ndiro guta guru. 13 Miziraimi akanga ari baba
veava: vaRudhi, vaAnami, vaRehabhi, vaNafutuhi, 14 vaPaturusi,
vaKasiruhi (kunova ndiko kwakabva vaFiristia) navaKafitori. 15
Kenani akanga ari baba veava: Sidhoni dangwe rake, navaHiti,
16 vaJebhusi, vaAmori, vaGirigashi, 17 vaHivhi, vaAriki, vaSini,
18 vaAvhadhi, vaZemari navaHamati. (Shure kwaizvozvo dzimba
dzavaKenani dzakapararira, 19 uye miganhu yavaKenani
yakasvika kuSidhoni yakananga kuGerari kusvikira kuGaza,
uyezve yakananga kuSodhomu, Gomora, Adhima neZebhoimi,
kusvikira kuRasha.) 20 Ava ndivo vanakomana vaHamu nedzimba
dzavo uye nemitauro yavo, munyika dzavo nendudzi dzavo. 21
Shemu akaberekerwawo vanakomana, mukoma wake akanga ari
Jafeti; Shemu akanga ari tateguru wavanakomana vose vaEbheri.
22 Vanakomana vaShemu vaiti: Eramu, Ashuri, Afakisadhi, Rudhi
naAramu. 23 Vanakomana vaAramu vaiti: Uzi, Huri, Geteri
naMesheki. 24 Afakisadhi akanga ari baba vaShera, uye Shera
ari baba vaEbheri. 25 Ebheri akaberekerwa vanakomana vaviri:
Mumwe ainzi Peregi, nokuti pamazuva ake nyika yakakamurwa;
zita romunun’una wake rainzi Jokitani. 26 Jokitani akanga
ari baba veava vanoti: Arimodhadhi, Sherefi, Hazamavheti,
Jera, 27 Hadhoramu, Uzari, Dhikira, 28 Obhari, Abhimaeri,
Shebha, 29 Ofiri, Havhira naJobhabhi. Vose ava vakanga vari
vanakomana vaJokitani. 30 (Dunhu ravaigara raibvira kuMesha
rakananga kuSefari, kunyika yezvikomo yokumabvazuva.) 31
Ava ndivo vanakomana vaShemu nedzimba dzavo uye nemitauro
yavo, munyika dzavo nendudzi dzavo. 32 Idzi ndidzo dzimba
dzavanakomana vaNoa maererano nezvizvarwa zvavo, pakati
pendudzi dzavo. Kubva kuna ava ndudzi dzakapararira pamusoro
penyika shure kwamafashamu.

11 Zvino nyika yose yakanga ino rurimi rumwe chete
nokutaura kwakafanana. 2 Vanhu vakati vachitamira
kumabvazuva, vakawana bani romuShinari vakagaramo. 3
Vakataurirana vakati, “Uyai, ngatiitei zvidhina tigozvipisa
kwazvo.” Vakashandisa zvidhina pachinzvimbo chamabwe,
uye bhitumini ikava dhaka ravo. 4 Ipapo vakati, “Uyai,
ngatizvivakirei guta neshongwe inosvika kudengadenga, kuti
tizviitire mukurumbira uye kuti tirege kupararira panyika yose.”
5 Asi Jehovha akaburuka pasi kuti azoona guta neshongwe
yakanga ichivakwa navanhu. 6 Jehovha akati, “Kana vanhu
ava vava somunhu mumwe, vachitaura rurimi rumwe chete,
vakatanga kuita izvi, zvino hapana chinhu chavanoronga kuti
vachiite chichavaomera. 7 Uyai, ngatiburukei tindovapesanisa
mutauro wavo kuti varege kunzwisisana.” 8 Saka Jehovha
akavaparadzira pamusoro penyika yose ipapo, uye vakarega
kuvaka guta. 9 Ndokusaka nzvimbo iyo yakanzi Bhabheri,
nokuti ipapo Jehovha akapesanisa mutauro wenyika yose.
Kubva ipapo Jehovha akavaparadzira pamusoro penyika yose.
10 Iyi ndiyo rondedzero yamarudzi aShemu. Makore maviri
shure kwamafashamu, Shemu paakanga ava namakore zana
okuberekwa, akabereka Afakisadhi. 11 Uye shure kwokubereka
Afakisadhi, Shemu akararama kwamakore mazana mashanu
uye akava navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. 12 Afakisadhi
akati ava namakore makumi matatu namashanu okuberekwa,
akabereka Shera. 13 Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Shera,
Afakisadhi akararama kwamakore mazana mana namatatu
uye akazova navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. 14 Shera
akati ava namakore makumi matatu okuberekwa, akabereka
Ebheri. 15 Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Ebheri, Shera
akararama kwamakore mazana mana namatatu uye akazova
navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. 16 Ebheri akati ava
namakore makumi matatu namana okuberekwa, akabereka
Peregi. 17 Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Peregi, Ebheri
akararama kwamakore mazana mana namakumi matatu uye
akazova navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. 18 Peregi akati
ava namakore makumi matatu, okuberekwa akabereka Reu.
19 Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Reu, Peregi akararama
kwamakore mazana maviri namapfumbamwe uye akazova
navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. 20 Reu akati ava namakore
makumi matatu namaviri okuberekwa, akabereka Serugi. 21 Uye
shure kwokubereka kwake Serugi, Reu akararama kwamakore
mazana maviri namanomwe uye akazova navamwe vanakomana
navanasikana. 22 Serugi akati ava namakore makumi matatu
okuberekwa, akabereka Nahori. 23 Uye shure kwokubereka
kwake Nahori, Serugi akararama kwamakore mazana maviri uye
akazova navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. 24 Nahori akati
ava namakore makumi maviri namapfumbamwe okuberekwa,
akabereka Tera. 25 Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Tera,
Nahori akazorarama kwamakore zana negumi namapfumbamwe
uye akazova navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. 26 Shure
kwokunge Nahori ava namakore makumi manomwe okuberekwa,
akabereka Abhurama, Nahori naHarani. 27 Iyi ndiyo rondedzero
yavana vaTera. Tera akabereka Abhurama, Nahori naHarani. Uye
Harani akabereka Roti. 28 Baba vake Tera vachiri vapenyu Harani
akafira muUri ravaKaradhea, munyika yaakaberekerwa, 29
vose vari vaviri Abhurama naNahori vakawana. Zita romukadzi
waAbhurama rainzi Sarai, uye zita romukadzi waNahori rainzi
Mirika; akanga ari mwanasikana waHarani, baba vaMirika
naIsika. 30 Zvino Sarai akanga asingabereki; akanga asina vana.
31 Tera akatora mwanakomana wake Abhurama, muzukuru
wake Roti, mwanakomana waHarani, nomuroora wake Sarai,
mukadzi womwanakomana wake Abhurama, uye vakaenda kuUri
yavaKaradhea pamwe chete kuti vaende kuKenani. Asi vakati

vasvika paHarani, vakagara ipapo. 32 Tera akararama kwamakore mazana maviri namashanu, uye akafira paHarani.

12 Jehovha akanga ati kuna Abhurama, "Siya nyika yako, vanhu vako neimba yababa vako uye uende kunyika yandichakuratidza. 2 "Ndichakuita rudzi rukuru uye ndichakuropafadza; ndichaita kuti zita rako rive guru, uye iwe uchava ropafadzo. 3 Ndicharopafadza vaya vanokuropafadza, uye ani naani anokutuka ndichamutuka; uye marudzi ose ari panyika acharopafadzwa kubudikidza newe." 4 Saka Abhurama akabva, sezvaakanga audzwa naJehovha; uye Roti akaenda naye. Abhurama akanga ava namakore makumi manomwe namashanu okuberekwa paakasimuka kubva paHarani. 5 Akatora mukadzi wake Sarai, mwanakomana womunun'una wake Roti, pfuma yose yavakanga vava nayo, navanhu vavakanga vawana muHarani, uye vakasimuka vakaenda kunyika yeKenani, uye vakasvika ikoko. 6 Abhurama akafamba nomunyika kusvikira panzvimbo yomuti mukuru weMore paShekemu. Panguva iyoyo vaKenani vakanga vari munyika. 7 Jehovha akazviratidza kuna Abhurama akati, "Ndichapa nyika iyi kuvana vako." Saka akavakira Jehovha aritari ipapo, iye akanga azviratidza kwaari. 8 Kubva ipapo akaenda mberi akananga kuzvikomo zviri kumabvazuva kweBheteri uye akadzika tende rake ikoko, Bheteri riri kumavirira uye Ai riri kumabvazuva. Akavakira Jehovha aritari ipapo uye akadana kuzita raJehovha. 9 Uye Abhurama akasimuka akaenda mberi akananga kuNegevhi. 10 Zvino nzara yakanga iripo panyika, uye Abhurama akaburuka akaenda kuIjipiti kuti andogara ikoko kwechinguva nokuti nzara yakanga iri huru kwazvo. 11 Paakanga oda kupinda muIjipiti, akati kumukadzi wake, Sarai, "Ndinoziva kuti uri mukadzi akanakisa. 12 Pauchaonekwa navaIjipita, vachati, 'Uyu ndiye mukadzi wake.' Ipapo vachandiuraya asi iwe vachakurega uri mupenyu. 13 Saka uti uri hanzvadzi yangu, kuti ndigobatwa zvakanaka nokuda kwako uye upenyu hwangu hucharwirwa nokuda kwako." 14 Abhurama akati asvika kuIjipiti, vaIjipita vakaona kuti akanga ane mukadzi akanaka kwazvo. 15 Uye machinda aFaro vakati vamuona, vakandomurumbidza kuna Faro, uye vakabva vamutora vakamupinza mumuzinda wake. 16 Akabata Abhurama zvakanaka nokuda kwake, uye Abhurama akava namakwai nemombe, makono embongoro namakadzi, varandarume navarandakadzi uye nengamera. 17 Asi Jehovha akatambudza Faro neveimba yake nehosha yakaipisisa nokuda kwaSarai mukadzi waAbhurama. 18 Saka Faro akadana Abhurama akati, "Waiteiko kwandiri? Wakaregereiko kundiudza kuti uyu mukadzi wako? 19 Seiko wakati, 'Ihanzvadzi yangu,' nokudaro ndakamutora kuti ave mukadzi wangu? Naizvozvo zvino, hoyu mukadzi wako. Mutore uende!" 20 Ipapo Faro akarayira varanda vake pamusoro paAbhurama, vakamurega achienda nomukadzi wake uye nezvinhu zvose zvaakanga anazvo.

13 Saka Abhurama akakwidza achibva kuIjipiti akaenda kuNegevhi, nomukadzi wake uye nezvinhu zvose zvaakanga anazvo, uye Roti akaenda naye. 2 Abhurama akanga apfuma kwazvo pamombe nesirivha uye negoridhe. 3 Kubva kuNegevhi akafamba nzvimbo nenzvimbo kudzamara asvika kuBheteri, kunzvimbo iri pakati peBheteri neAi kwaimbova netende rake kare 4 uye kwaakanga atanga kuvaka aritari. Abhurama akadana kuzita raJehovha ikoko. 5 Zvino Roti, uyo akanga achifamba naAbhurama, akanga ana makwai nemombewo namatende. 6 Asi nyika haina kugona kuvaringana kuti vagare pamwe chete, nokuti pfuma yavo yakanga yakawanda kwazvo zvokuti vakanga vasisakwanisi kugara pamwe chete. 7 Uye gakava rakamuka pakati pavafudzi vaAbhurama navafudzi vaRoti. VaKenani navaPerizi vakanga vachigarawo munyika panguva iyoyo. 8 Saka Abhurama akati kuna Roti, "Ngaparege kuva negakava pakati pako neni, kana pakati pavafudzi vako nevangu, nokuti tiri hama. 9 Ko, nyika yose iyi haisi pamberi pako here? Ngatiparadzane. Kana ukaenda kuruboshwe, ini ndichaenda kurudyi; kana ukaenda kurudyi, ini ndichaenda kuruboshwe." 10 Roti akatarira kumusoro akaona bani rose reJorodhani kuti rakanga rakanyatsonyorova, sebindu raJehovha, kufanana nenyika yeIjipiti, kwakanangana neZoari. (Panguva iyi Jehovha akanga achigere kuparadza Sodhomu neGomora.) 11 Saka Roti akazvisarudzira bani rose reJorodhani uye akasimuka akananga kumabvazuva. Varume vaviri ava vakaparadzana: 12 Abhurama akagara munyika yeKenani, Roti akagara pakati pamaguta omumapani uye akadzika matende ake pedyo neSodhomu. 13 Zvino varume veSodhomu vakanga vakaipa uye vaitadzira Jehovha kwazvo. 14 Jehovha akati kuna Abhurama shure kwokubva kwaRoti, "Simudza meso ako uri pauri ipapo uye utarire kumusoro nezasi, kumabvazuva nokumavirira. 15 Nyika yose yauri kuona ndichakupa iwe navana vako nokusingaperi. 16 Ndichaita kuti vana vako vave seguruva renyika, zvokuti kana pano munhu angagona kuverenga guruva, naizvozvo vana vako vachagona kuverengwawo. 17 Enda, famba munyika, muurefu nomuupamhi hwayo, nokuti ndichaipa kwauri." 18 Saka Abhurama akabvisa matende ake uye akandogara pedyo nemiti mikuru yeMamure paHebhuroni, uye akavakira Jehovha aritari ipapo.

14 Panguva iyoyo Amuraferi mambo weShinari, Arioki mambo weErasa, Kedhoraomeri mambo weEramu naTidhari mambo weGoyimi 2 vakaenda kundorwa naBhera mambo weSodhomu, Bhirisha mambo weGomora, Shinabhi mambo weAdhima, Shemebheri mambo weZebhoimi, uye namambo weBhera (ndiro Zoari). 3 Madzimambo ose aya akabatana pakurwa muMupata weSidhimi (ndiro Gungwa roMunyu). 4 Vakanga vari varanda vaKedhoraomeri kwamakore gumi namaviri, asi vakamumukira mugore regumi namatatu. 5 Mugore regumi namana, Kedhoraomeri namadzimambo ainzwanana naye vakabuda vakandokunda vaRefaiti muAshiteroti Kanaimi, ivo vaZuzi muHamu, vaEmi muShavhe Kiriataimi 6 navaHori munyika yezvikomo yeSeiri, kusvikira kuEri Parani pedyo negwenga. 7 Ipapo vakadzokera vakaenda kuEni Mishipati (ndiro Kadheshi), uye vakakunda nyika yose yavaAmareki, pamwe chete navaAmori vakanga vachigara muHazazoni Tamari. 8 Ipapo mambo weSodhomu, mambo weGomora, mambo weAdhima, mambo weZebhoimi namambo weBhera (ndiro, Saori) vakabuda vakamira panzvimbo yavo yehondo muMupata weSidhimi 9 kuti varwe naKedhoraomeri mambo weEramu, Tidhari mambo weGoyimi, Amuraferi mambo weShinari naArioki mambo weErasa, madzimambo mana achirwa namadzimambo mashanu. 10 Zvino mupata weSidhimi wakanga uzere namakomba etara, uye madzimambo eSodhomu neGomora paakatiza, vamwe varume vakawira maari uye vakasara vakatizira kuzvikomo. 11 Madzimambo mana aya akatora pfuma yose yeSodhomu neGomora nezvokudya zvavo zvose vakaenda. 12 Vakatorawo Roti mwanakomana womunun'una waAbhurama nepfuma yake, sezvo akanga achigara muSodhomu. 13 Mumwe akapunyuka akauya akasvikoudza Abhurama muHebheru. Zvino Abhurama akanga achigara pedyo nemiti mikuru yaMamure muAmori, munun'una waEshikori naAneri, avo vose vainzwanana naAbhurama. 14 Abhurama akati anzwa kuti hama yake yakanga yatapwa, akadana varume vakanga vadzidziswa kurwa mazana matatu negumi navasere vakaberekerwa mumba make vakavatevera kusvikira paDhani. 15 Abhurama akapatsanura vanhu vake panguva dzousiku kuti vandovarwisa, uye vakavakunda, vakavatevera

kusvikira paHobhabhi, kumusoro kweDhamasiko. 16 Akadzosa
zvinhu zvose uye akadzosawo hama yake Roti nepfuma yake,
pamwe chete navakadzi navamwe vanhu. 17 Shure kwokudzoka
kwaAbhurama akunda Kedhoraomeri namadzimambo akanga
abatana naye, mambo weSodhomu akabuda kuti azosangana
naye muMupata weShavhe (ndiwo Mupata waMambo). 18
Ipapo Merikizedheki mambo weSaremu akamuvigira chingwa
newaini. Akanga ari muprista waMwari Wokumusoro-soro, 19
uye akaropafadza Abhurama, achiti, "Abhurama ngaaropafadzwe
naMwari Wokumusoro-soro, Musiki wedenga napasi. 20 Uye
Mwari Wokumusoro-soro ngaakudzwe, akaisa vavengi vako
muruoko rwako." Ipapo Abhurama akamupa chegumi chezvinhu
zvose. 21 Mambo weSodhomu akati kuna Abhurama, "Ndipe
vanhu uzvichengetere hako pfuma." 22 Asi Abhurama akati
kuna mambo weSodhomu, "Ndakasimudzira ruoko rwangu
kuna Jehovha, Mwari Wokumusoro-soro, Musiki wedenga
napasi, uye ndakaita mhiko 23 kuti handizogamuchiri chinhu
chako, kunyange rushinda kana rukanda rweshangu, kuti
urege kuzoti, 'Ndakapfumisa Abhurama.' 24 Handina chinhu
chandinogamuchira kunze kwezvakadyiwa navanhu vangu uye
mugove wavanhu vakaenda neni, Aneri, Shikori naMamure.
Ngavatore mugove wavo ivavo."

15 Shure kwaizvozvo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna
Abhurama muchiratidzo richiti: "Usatya, Abhurama. Ndiri
nhoo yako, mubayiro wako mukuru chaizvo." 2 Asi Abhurama
akati, "Haiwa Ishe Jehovha, muchandipeiko sezvo ndisina mwana
uye Eriezeri weDhamasiko ndiye achava mudyi wenhaka yangu
here?" 3 Uye Abhurama akati, "Hamuna kundipa vana; saka
muranda ari mumba mangu ndiye achava mudyi wenhaka
yangu." 4 Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwaari richiti,
"Murume uyu haangavi mudyi wenhaka yako, asi mwanakomana
anobva mumuviri wako ndiye achava mudyi wenhaka yako."
5 Akamutora akamubudisa panze akati, "Tarisa kumusoro
kumatenga uye uverenge nyeredzi uone zvirokwazvo kana
ukakwanisa kudziverenga." Ipapo akati kwaari, "Ndizvo zvichaita
vana vako." 6 Abhurama akatenda Jehovha, uye iye akamuti
ndiko kururama kwake. 7 Akatiwo kwaari, "Ndini Jehovha,
akakubudisa munyika yeUri yavaKaradhea kuti ndikupe nyika
iyi kuti uitore ive yako." 8 Asi Abhurama akati, "Haiwa Ishe
Jehovha, ndingaziva seiko kuti ndichaitora?" 9 Saka Jehovha
akati kwaari, "Ndivigire tsiru, mbudzi negondobwe, chimwe
nechimwe chazvo china makore matatu pamwe chete nenjiva
uye nehangaiwa." 10 Abhurama akauyisa zvose izvi kwaari,
akazvigura napakati uye akaronga hafu dzacho dzakatarisana;
asi shiri haana kudzipamura napakati. 11 Ipapo shiri dzinodya
nyama dzakaburukira panyama, asi Abhurama akadzidzinga.
12 Zuva parakanga rovira, Abhurama akabatwa nehope huru,
uye rima guru rinotyisa rakauya pamusoro pake. 13 Ipapo
Jehovha akati kwaari, "Uzive zvirokwazvo kuti zvizvarwa zvako
zvichava vatorwa munyika isati iri yavo, uye vachabatwa
senhapwa uye vachibatwa zvakaipa kwamakore mazana mana.
14 Asi ndicharanga rudzi rwavachashandira senhapwa, uye
shure kwaizvozvo vachabuda vaine pfuma zhinji kwazvo. 15
Kunyange zvakadaro, iwe uchaenda kumadzibaba ako norugare
uye uchavigwa wakwegura kwazvo. 16 Parudzi rwechina,
zvizvarwa zvako zvichadzoka pano, nokuti chivi chavaAmori
hachisati chasvika pakuzara kwacho." 17 Zuva rakati ravira, uye
kwasviba, choto chinopfungaira utsi uye nomwenje unopfuta
zvakaonekwa uye zvikapfuura napakati penhindi. 18 Pazuva iro,
Jehovha akaita sungano naAbhurama akati, "Nyika iyi ndinoipa
kuzvizvarwa zvako, kubva kurwizi rweIjipiti kusvikira kurwizi
rukuru, Yufuratesi, 19 nyika yavaKeni, navaKenazi, vaKadhimoni,
20 vaHiti, vaPerizi, vaRefaimi, 21 vaAmori, vaKenani, vaGirigashi
navaJebhusi."

16 Zvino Sarai, mukadzi waAbhurama, akanga asina
kumuberekera vana. Asi iye akanga ano murandakadzi
wechiIjipita ainzi Hagari; 2 saka akati kuna Abhurama,
"Jehovha akandikonesa kubereka vana. Enda hako undovata
nomurandakadzi wangu; zvimwe ndingaita mhuri kubudikidza
naye." Abhurama akabvuma zvakanga zvataurwa naSarai.
3 Saka shure kwokugara kwaAbhurama kwamakore gumi
muKenani, Sarai mukadzi wake akatora Hagari murandakadzi
wake wechiIjipita akamupa kumurume wake kuti ave mukadzi
wake. 4 Akavata naHagari uye Hagari akabata pamuviri.
Paakaziva kuti akanga ava napamuviri, akatanga kuzvidza
tenzikadzi wake. 5 Ipapo Sarai akati kuna Abhurama, "Ndiwe
waita kuti nditambudzike. Ndakaisa murandakadzi wangu
mumaoko ako, uye zvino zvaava kuziva kuti ava napamuviri,
ava kundizvidza. Mwari ngaatonge pakati pangu newe." 6
Abhurama akati, "Murandakadzi wako ari mumaoko ako. Ita
naye zvaunofunga kuti zvakaisvonaka." Ipapo Sarai akabata
Hagari zvakaipa; saka akatiza. 7 Mutumwa waJehovha akawana
Hagari ari pedyo netsime raiva murenje; rakanga riri tsime
rakanga riri parutivi pomugwagwa unoenda kuShuri. 8 Uye
akati, "Hagari, murandakadzi waSarai, wabvepiko, uye uri
kuendepiko?" Iye akati, "Ndiri kutiza kubva kuna tenzikadzi
wangu Sarai." 9 Ipapo mutumwa waJehovha akati kwaari,
"Dzokera kuna tenzikadzi wako undozvininipisa pasi pake." 10
Mutumwa akatizve, "Ndichawandisa zvizvarwa zvako zvokuti
havangaverengeki." 11 Mutumwa waJehovha akatiwo kwaari:
"Iye zvino wava nemimba uye uchava nomwanakomana.
Uchamutumidza zita rokuti Ishumaeri, nokuti Jehovha anzwa
nezvokutambura kwako. 12 Achava mbongoro yomusango:
ruoko rwake rucharwa navanhu vose uye ruoko rwavanhu vose
rucharwa naye, uye achararama mukupesana nehama dzake
dzose." 13 Hagari akapa zita iri kuna Jehovha akataura naye
akati: "Ndimi Jehovha anondiona," nokuti akati, "Zvino ndaona
Iye anondiona." 14 Ndokusaka tsime rakanzi Bheeri Rahai
Roi; richiripo, pakati peKadheshi neBheredhi. 15 Saka Hagari
akaberekera Abhurama mwanakomana, uye Abhurama akapa
zita rokuti Ishumaeri kumwanakomana waakanga abereka. 16
Abhurama akanga ava namakore makumi masere namatanhatu
okuberekwa paakaberekerwa mwanakomana naHagari.

17 Abhurama akati ava namakore makumi mapfumbamwe
namapfumbamwe okuberekwa, Jehovha akazviratidza
kwaari akati, "Ndini Mwari Wamasimba Ose; famba pamberi
pangu uye uve wakarurama. 2 Ndichasimbisa sungano yangu
pakati pangu newe uye ndichakukurisa kwazvo." 3 Abhurama
akawira pasi nechiso chake, uye Mwari akati kwaari, 4 "Kana
ndirini, iyi ndiyo sungano yangu newe: Uchava baba vendudzi
zhinji. 5 Hauchazonzi Abhurama; zita rako richanzi Abhurahama
nokuti ndakuita baba vendudzi zhinji. 6 Ndichakuita kuti
uve navana vazhinji; ndichaita ndudzi kubva mauri, uye
madzimambo achabva pauri. 7 Ndichasimbisa sungano yangu
sesungano isingaperi pakati pangu newe uye nezvizvarwa
zvako zvinotevera kumarudzi achauya, kuti ndive Mwari wako
naMwari wezvizvarwa zvako zvinotevera. 8 Nyika yose yeKenani,
mauri mutorwa zvino, ndichaipa kwauri nokusingaperi kuti
ive yako nezvizvarwa zvako zvinokutevera; uye ini ndichava
Mwari wavo." 9 Ipapo Mwari akati kuna Abhurahama,
"Kana uriwe, unofanira kuchengeta sungano yangu, iwe
nezvizvarwa zvako zvinokutevera kumarudzi achauya. 10 Iyi
ndiyo sungano yangu newe nezvizvarwa zvako zvinokutevera,

sungano yaunofanira kuchengeta: Munhurume wose ari pakati penyu anofanira kudzingiswa. **11** Munofanira kudzingiswa, uye ichi chichava chiratidzo chesungano pakati pangu newe. **12** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera, mwanakomana mumwe nomumwe ari pakati penyu ava namazuva masere okuberekwa anofanira kudzingiswa, kusanganisa navaya vakaberekerwa mumba mako kana vakatengwa nemari kumutorwa, vaya vasiri vana vako. **13** Angava akaberekerwa mumba mako kana akatengwa nemari yako, vanofanira kudzingiswa. Sungano yangu panyama yenyu inofanira kuva sungano isingaperi. **14** Munhurume upi zvake, asina kudzingiswa panyama, achabviswa pavanhu vokwake; aputsa sungano yangu." **15** Mwari akatiwo kuna Abhurahama, "Kana ari Sarai mukadzi wako, hauchazomutizve Sarai; zita rake richanzi Sara. **16** Ndichamuropafadza uye zvirokwazvo ndichakupa mwanakomana naye. Ndichamuropafadza kuitira kuti agozova mai vendudzi; madzimambo amarudzi achabva kwaari." **17** Abhurahama akawira pasi nechiso chake, akaseka uye akati mumwoyo make, "Ko, mwanakomana angaberekwa nomunhu ava namakore zana okuberekwa here? Ko, Sara angabereka mwana iye ava namakore makumi mapfumbamwe here?" **18** Uye Abhurahama akati kuna Mwari, "Dai hazvo Ishumaeri agara hake pamaropafadzo enyu!" **19** Ipapo Mwari akati, "Hongu, asi mukadzi wako Sara achakuberekera mwanakomana, uye uchamutumidza kuti Isaka. Ndichasimbisa sungano yangu sesungano isingaperi yezvizvarwa zvake zvinomutevera. **20** Uye kana ari Ishumaeri, ndakanzwa: Ndichamuropafadza zvirokwazvo, ndichamuita kuti ave navana vazhinji uye ndichaita kuti vawande kwazvo. Achava baba wavatongi gumi navaviri, uye ndichamuita rudzi rukuru. **21** Asi ndichasimbisa sungano yangu naIsaka, uyo achaberekerwa iwe naSara nenguva ino gore rinouya." **22** Akati apedza kutaura naAbhurahama, Mwari akakwira kumusoro achibva paari. **23** Pazuva racho iroro Abhurahama akatora mwanakomana wake Ishumaeri navose vakaberekwa mumba make kana vakanga vatengwa nemari, vanhurume vose vaiva mumba make, akavadzingisa, sezvaakanga audzwa naMwari. **24** Abhurahama akanga ava namakore makumi mapfumbamwe namapfumbamwe okuberekwa paakadzingiswa, **25** uye Ishumaeri mwanakomana wake akanga ava namakore gumi namatatu okuberekwa; **26** Abhurahama naIshumaeri mwanakomana wake vakadzingiswa vose zuva rimwe chete iroro. **27** Uye munhurume wose aiva mumba maAbhurahama, kusanganisa vaya vakaberekerwa mumba make kana vakanga vatengwa kubva kuvatorwa, vakadzingiswa pamwe chete naye.

18 Jehovha akazviratidza kuna Abhurahama pedyo nemiti mikuru yeMamure panguva yaakanga agere pamukova wokupinda patende rake masikati zuva richipisa. **2** Abhurahama akasimudza meso ake ndokuona varume vatatu vamire naye. Akati avaona, akamhanya achibva pamukova wetende rake kuti andosangana navo uye akakotamira pasi. **3** Akati, "Kana ndawana nyasha pamberi penyu, ishe wangu, musapfuura henyu muranda wenyu. **4** Regai muvigirwe mvura shoma, mugoshamba tsoka dzenyu mose uye mugozorora pasi pomuti uyu. **5** Regai ndikutorerei zvokudya kuti mudye, kuitira kuti musimbiswe ipapo mugoenderera henyu mberi norwendo rwenyu, sezvo zvino masvika pamuranda wenyu." Vakapindura vakati, "Zvakanaka, ita hako sezvawareva." **6** Saka Abhurahama akakurumidza kuenda kutende kuna Sara. Akati kwaari, "Kurumidza, tora zviero zvitatu zvoupfu hwakatsetseka uhukanye ugobika chingwa." **7** Ipapo iye akamhanyira kumombe akandosarudza mhuru yakaisvonaka, akaipa kumuranda, uyo akakurumidza kuigadzira. **8** Ipapo akauyisa ruomba nomukaka uye nemhuru yakanga yagadzirwa, akazvigadzika pamberi pavo. Pavakanga vachidya, akamira pedyo navo pasi pomuti. **9** Vakamubvunza vakati, "Mukadzi wako Sara aripiko?" Iye akati, "Ari mutende umo." **10** Ipapo Jehovha akati, "Zvirokwazvo ndichadzokazve gore rinouya nenguva inenge seino, uye Sara mukadzi wako achava nomwanakomana." Zvino Sara akanga achiteerera ari pamukova wetende wakanga uri shure kwake. **11** Abhurahama naSara vakanga vakwegura uye vava namakore mazhinji, uye Sara akanga atopfuura zera rokubereka vana. **12** Saka Sara akaseka mumwoyo make paakafunga achiti, "Ndichazovawo nomufaro uyu here zvino shure kwokuchembera kwangu, vatenzi vangu vakwegura?" **13** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Abhurahama, "Seiko Sara aseka achiti, 'Ndichava nomwana zvechokwadi here, sezvo zvino ndakwegura?' **14** Pane chinhu chakaoma kuna Jehovha here? Ndichadzokazve kwauri gore rinouya senguva dzakatarwa uye Sara achava nomwanakomana." **15** Sara akatya, saka akareva nhema akati, "Handina kuseka." Asi iye akati, "Hongu, waseka." **16** Varume vakati vasimuka kuti vaende, vakatarisa vakananga zasi kuSodhomu, uye Abhurahama akafamba navo achivaperekedza. **17** Ipapo Jehovha akati, "Ko, ndichavanzira Abhurahama zvandiri kuda kuita here. **18** Zvirokwazvo Abhurahama achava rudzi rukuru rune simba, uye ndudzi dzose dzapanyika dzicharopafadzwa kubudikidza naye. **19** Nokuti ndakamusarudza kuti agotungamirira vana vake neveimba yake kuti vachengete nzira yaJehovha nokuita zvakanaka nezvakarurama, kuitira kuti Jehovha agouyisa pamusoro paAbhurahama zvaakamuvimbisa." **20** Ipapo Jehovha akati, "Kuchema pamusoro peSodhomu neGomora kukuru kwazvo uye chivi chavo chaipisisa **21** zvokuti ndichaburuka kuti ndinoona kana zvavakaita zvakanyanya kuipa sokuchema kwakasvika kwandiri. Kana zvisina kudaro, ndichazviziva." **22** Vanhu vaya vakabvapo uye vakaenda vakananga kuSodhomu, asi Abhurahama akaramba amire pamberi paJehovha. **23** Ipapo Abhurahama akaswedera kwaari akati, "Ko, muchaparadza vakarurama pamwe chete navakaipa here? **24** Ko, kana muguta mune vanhu makumi mashanu vakarurama? Muchariparadza zvechokwadi here mukasasiya nzvimbo iyo nokuda kwavanhu makumi mashanu varimo? **25** Zvakadaro ngazvive kure nemi kuti muite chinhu chakadai, kuti muuraye vakarurama pamwe chete navatadzi, muchiitira vakarurama zvakafanana navatadzi. Zvakadaro ngazvive kure nemi! Ko, mutongi wenyika yose haangaiti zvakarurama here?" **26** Jehovha akati, "Kana ndikawana vanhu vakarurama makumi mashanu vari muguta reSodhomu, ndichaponesa nzvimbo yose nokuda kwavo." **27** Ipapo Abhurahama akataurazve akati, "Zvino zvandatanga kudai kuti nditaure kuna Ishe, kunyange hazvo ndisiri chinhu asi guruva namadota, **28** ko, kana kukashayikwa vashanu kune vakarurama vana makumi mashanu? Muchaparadza guta rose nokuda kwavashanu ava here?" Akati, "Kana ndikawana makumi mana navashanu imomo, handingariparadzi." **29** Zvakarezve akataura kwaari akati, "Ko, kana kukawanikwa makumi mana chete?" Iye akati, "Nokuda kwamakumi mana iwayo, handingaiti izvozvo." **30** Ipapo akati, "Ishe ngaarege kunditsamwira, asi regai nditaure hangu. Ko, kana makumi matatu chete vakawanikwamo?" Iye akapindura akati, "Handingaiti izvozvo kana ndikawana makumi matatu chete." **31** Abhurahama akati, "Zvino zvandatsunga hangu kudai kuti nditaure kuna Ishe, ko, kana makumi maviri akawanikwamo?" Iye akati, "Nokuda kwamakumi maviri iwayo, handingariparadzi." **32** Ipapo akati, "Ishe ngaarege kunditsamwira, asi regai hangu nditaurezve kamwe chete. Ko, kana gumi chete vakawanikwamo?" Iye akapindura akati, "Nokuda kwaivavo gumi, handingariparadzi." **33** Jehovha akati apedza kutaura naAbhurahama, akabva, uye Abhurahama akadzoka kumba kwake.

19 Vatumwa vaviri vakasvika muSodhomu madekwana,
uye Roti akanga agere pasuo reguta. Akati achivaona,
akasimuka kuti andosangana navo uye akakotamisa uso hwake
pasi. 2 Akati, “Madzishe angu, ndapota hangu tsaukirai henyu
kumba kwomuranda wenyu. Mushambidze henyu tsoka dzenyu
uye mugovata usiku huno, ipapo mugoenda henyu mangwana
mangwanani.” Ivo vakati, “Kwete, tichavata hedu pachivara
usiku huno.” 3 Asi akavakumbirisa zvokuti vakatenda kuenda
naye uye vakapinda mumba make. Akavagadzirira zvokudya,
akabika chingwa chisina mbiriso, uye vakadya. 4 Vasati vaenda
kundovata, varume vose vaibva kumativi ose eguta reSodhomu,
vose vaduku navakuru, vakakomba imba. 5 Vakadana Roti
vachiti, “Varipiko varume vapinda mumba mako usiku huno?
Vaburitse kuno kwatiri kuti tivate navo.” 6 Roti akabuda kunze
kuti andosangana navo uye akapfiga mukova shure kwake,
7 akati, “Kwete, shamwari dzangu. Regai kuita chinhu ichi
chakaipa. 8 Tarirai, ndina vanasikana vaviri vasina kutongovata
nomurume. Regai ndivabudisire kwamuri uye mungagona kuita
zvamunoda navo. Asi musaita kana chinhu kuvarume ava, nokuti
vakavanda pasi pedenga rangu.” 9 Ivo vakati, “Suduruka!”
Uye vakati, “Munhu uyu akauya pano ari mutorwa, asi zvino
ava kuda kutitonga! Tichakuitira zvakaipa iwe kupfuura ivo.”
Vakaramba vachimanikidza Roti uye vakaswedera mberi kuti
vapaze gonhi. 10 Asi varume vaiva mukati vakatambanudza
maoko avo vakakwevera Roti mumba uye vakapfiga mukova. 11
Ipapo vakapofumadza varume vakanga vari pamukova wemba,
vaduku navakuru, zvokuti havana kuzogona kuona mukova. 12
Varume vaviri vakati kuna Roti, “Una vamwe vanhu pano here,
vakuwasha, vanakomana kana vanasikana, kana mumwe wako
zvake ari muguta? Vabudise muno, 13 nokuti tiri kuzoparadza
nzvimbo ino. Kuchema kuna Jehovha pamusoro pavanhu ava
kwakura zvokuti atituma kuzoriparadza.” 14 Saka Roti akabuda
akandotaura kuvakuwasha vake, vakanga vatsidza kuti vachawana
vanasikana vake, akati, “Kurumidzai kubva panzvimbo ino,
nokuti Jehovha ava kuda kuparadza guta!” Asi vakuwasha vake
vakafunga kuti aiita zveje-e navo. 15 Mambakwedza, vatumwa
vakakurudzira Roti vachiti, “Kurumidza! Tora mukadzi wako
navanasikana vako vaviri vaunavo, kuti muregе kuparadzwa
kana guta roparadzwa.” 16 Akati achinonoka, varume vakabata
ruoko rwake uye namaoko omukadzi wake neavanasikana vake
vaviri vakavabudisa zvakanaka kunze kweguta, nokuti Jehovha
akavanzwira tsitsi. 17 Vakati vachangovabudisa kunze, mumwe
wavo akati, “Tizai nokuda kwoupenyu hwenyu! Musacheuka, uye
musamira papi zvapo mubani! Tizirai kumakomo kuti murege
kuparadzwa!” 18 Asi Roti akati kwavari, “Kwete, madzibaba
angu, ndapota! 19 Muranda wenyu awana nyasha pamberi
penyu, uye maratidza unyoro hukuru kwandiri zvamarwira
upenyu hwangu. Asi handigoni kutizira kumakomo; njodzi iyi
ingazondibata, uye ndingazofa. 20 Tarirai, herino guta riri
pedyo randingatizira kwariri, uye iduku zvaro. Regai nditizire
kwariri, iduku kwazvo, handizvo here? Ipapo upenyu hwangu
hucharwirwa.” 21 Akati kwaari, “Zvakanaka, ndichaitawo
zvawakumbira; handisi kuzoparadza guta rauri kureva. 22
Asi chitizirai ikoko nokukurumidza, nokuti handigoni kuita
chinhu chipi zvacho kusvikira masvika kwariri.” (Ndokusaka
guta iro richinzi Zoari.) 23 Kusvika kwakaita Roti paZoari,
zuva rakanga rakwira pamusoro penyika. 24 Ipapo Jehovha
akanayisa safuri inopfuta pamusoro peSodhomu neGomora,
zvichibva kudenga kuna Jehovha. 25 Naizvozvo akaparadza
maguta ayo uye nebani rose, navose vakanga vagere mumaguta
uyewo nezvose zvakanga zvamera munyika. 26 Asi mukadzi
waRoti akacheuka, akava shongwe yomunyu. 27 Fume
mangwana mangwanani Abhurahama akamuka akadzokera
kunzvimbo yaakanga amira pamberi paJehovha. 28 Akatarisa
zasi kwakanangana nokuSodhomu neGomora, kwakatarisana
nokunyika yose yebani, akaona utsi hwakawanda huchisimuka
kubva panyika, kufanana noutsi hunobva pachoto. 29 Saka Mwari
paakaparadza maguta omubani, akarangarira Abhurahama, uye
akabudisa Roti kubva panjodzi yakaparadza maguta makanga
muchigara Roti. 30 Roti navanasikana vake vaviri vakabva
paZoari vakandogara mumakomo, nokuti akanga achitya kugara
muZoari. Iye navanasikana vake vakagara mubako. 31 Rimwe
zuva mwanasikana wake mukuru akati kumuduku wake, “Baba
vedu vakwegura, uye pano hapana varume vokuti vavate nesu,
setsika yenyika yose. 32 Ngatinwisei baba vedu waini tigorara
navo kuti tichengetedze rudzi rwedu kubudikidza nababa vedu.”
33 Usiku ihwohwo vakanwisa baba vavo waini, uye mwanasikana
mukuru akapinda akavata navo. Ivo havana kuziva kuvata kwake
pasi kana kumuka kwake. 34 Pazuva rakatevera mwanasikana
mukuru akati kumuduku wake, “Madeko ndakavata nababa
vangu. Ngativanwiseizve waini usiku huno, iwe ugopinda
undovata navo kuitira kuti tichengete rudzi rwedu kubudikidza
nababa vedu.” 35 Saka vakaita kuti baba vavo vanwezve
waini usiku ihwohwo uye mwanasikana muduku akapinda
akandovata navo. Ivo havana kuziva kuvata kwake pasi kana
kumuka kwake. 36 Saka vanasikana vose vaRoti vakava nemimba
nababa vavo. 37 Mwanasikana mukuru akava nomwanakomana,
akamutumidza zita rokuti Moabhu; ndiye baba wavaMoabhu
vanhasi. 38 Mwanasikana muduku akavawo nomwanakomana,
uye akamutumidza zita rokuti Bheni-Ami; ndiye baba wavaAmoni
vanhasi.

20 Zvino Abhurahama akabvapo akapinda mudunhu
rokuNegevhi akandogara pakati peKadheshi neShuri.
Akagara muGerari kwechinguva, 2 uye ikoko Abhurahama
akati nezvomukadzi wake Sara, “Ihanzvadzi yangu.” Ipapo
Abhimereki mambo weGerari akatuma vanhu kuti vandotora
Sara. 3 Asi Mwari akauya kuna Abhimereki usiku mukurota uye
akati kwaari, “Wakangoita somunhu akafa nokuda kwomukadzi
wawatora; mukadzi womunhu.” 4 Zvino Abhimereki akanga
asati aswedera kwaari, saka akati, “Ishe, muchaparadza rudzi
rusina mhosva here? 5 Ko, iye haana kuti kwandiri, ‘Ihanzvadzi
yangu’ here, naiyewo mukadzi haana kuti kwandiri ‘Ihanzvadzi
yangu’ here? Ndakaita izvi nehana yakachena uye namaoko
akachena.” 6 Ipapo Mwari akati kwaari mukurota, “Hongu,
ndinozviziva kuti wakaita izvi nehana yakachena, nokudaro
ndakukonesa kuti unditadzire. Ndokusaka ndisina kukutendera
kuti umubate. 7 Zvino chidzosera mukadzi womurume uyu,
nokuti muprofita, uye achakunyengeterera urarame. Asi kana
usina kumudzosa, uzive kuti iwe navose vari vako muchafa.”
8 Mangwanani akatevera Abhimereki akadana varanda vake
vose, uye paakavaudza zvose zvakanga zvaitika, vakatya kwazvo.
9 Ipapo Abhimereki akadana Abhurahama kuti apinde akati,
“Waiteiko kwatiri? Ndakakutadzira zvakaita seiko zvawauyisa
mhosva huru yakadai pamusoro pangu napamusoro poumambo
hwangu? Wandiitira zvinhu zvisingafaniri kuitwa.” 10 Uye
Abhimereki akabvunza Abhurahama akati, “Wakaoneiko chakaita
kuti uite izvi?” 11 Abhurahama akapindura akati, “Ndakati
mumwoyo mangu, ‘Zvirokwazvo munzvimbo ino hamuna kutya
Mwari, uye vachandiuraya nokuda kwomukadzi wangu.’ 12
Zvisinei hazvo, zvirokwazvo ihanzvadzi yangu, mwanasikana
wababa vangu kunyange hazvo asina kuberekwa namai vangu;
uye akazova hake mukadzi wangu. 13 Uye Mwari paakandiita
kuti ndifambe kubva paimba yababa vangu, ndakati kwaari,
‘Izvi ndizvo zvaungandiratidza nazvo madiro aunondiita: Kwose
kwatinoenda, utaure pamusoro pangu uchiti, “Ihanzvadzi

yangu.''" 14 Ipapo Abhimereki akauya namakwai nemombe uye
navarandarume navarandakadzi akavapa kuna Abhurahama,
uye akadzosa Sara mukadzi wake. 15 Uye Abhimereki akati,
"Nyika yangu iri pamberi pako; gara paunoda." 16 Kuna Sara
akati, "Ndiri kupa hanzvadzi yako mashekeri chiuru esirivha.
Ichi ndicho chichava chifukidzo pamusoro pemhosva yandakaita
kwauri pamberi pavose vaunavo; waruramiswa kwazvo." 17
Ipapo Abhurahama akanyengetera kuna Mwari, uye Mwari
akaporesa Abhimereki, mukadzi wake uye navarandakadzi vake
kuti vakwanise kuita vana zvakare, 18 nokuti Jehovha akanga
azarira zvizvaro zvavo zvose muimba yaAbhimereki nokuda
kwaSara mukadzi waAbhurahama.

21 Zvino Jehovha akaitira Sara nyasha sezvaakanga areva,
uye Jehovha akaitira Sara zvaakanga avimbisa. 2 Sara
akava nemimba uye akaberekera Abhurahama mwanakomana
munguva yokukwegura kwake, panguva chaiyo yakanga
yavimbiswa naMwari. 3 Abhurahama akatumidza mwanakomana
waakaberekerwa naSara zita rokuti Isaka. 4 Mwanakomana wake
Isaka paakanga ava namazuva masere okuberekwa, Abhurahama
akamudzingisa, sezvaakanga arayirwa naMwari. 5 Abhurahama
akanga ava namakore okuberekwa zana paakaberekerwa
mwanakomana wake Isaka. 6 Sara akati, "Mwari andivigira
kuseka, uye vose vachanzwa nezvazvo vachaseka neni."
7 Uye akatizve, "Ndianiko aizoti kuna Abhurahama, Sara
achazorera vana? Asi ndamuberekera mwanakomana panguva
yokukwegura kwake." 8 Mwana akakura uye akarumurwa,
uye pazuva rakarumurwa Isaka, Abhurahama akaita mutambo
mukuru. 9 Asi Sara akaona mwanakomana akanga aberekerwa
Abhurahama naHagari muIjipita achiseka, 10 ndokubva
ati kuna Abhurahama, "Dzinga mukadzi murandakadzi uyo
nomwanakomana wake, nokuti mwanakomana womurandakadzi
uyo haangatongogovani nhaka nomwanakomana wangu Isaka."
11 Nyaya iyi yakatambudza Abhurahama zvikuru kwazvo nokuti
yaiva nechokuita nomwanakomana wake. 12 Asi Mwari akati
kwaari, "Usanyanya kutambudzika hako pamusoro pomukomana
uye napamusoro pomurandakadzi wako. Teerera zvaunoudzwa
naSara, nokuti muna Isaka ndimo muchaverengerwa vana
vako. 13 Ndichaitawo rudzi kubudikidza nomwanakomana
womurandakadzi, nokuti naiyewo mwana wako." 14 Mangwanani
akatevera, Abhurahama akatora zvokudya neguchu redehwe
rine mvura akazvipa kuna Hagari. Akazviisa pamapfudzi ake
ipapo akamuendesa pamwe chete nomukomana. Akaenda
uye akadzungaira ari mugwenga reBheerishebha. 15 Mvura
yaiva muguchu redehwe yakati yapera, akaisa mukomana pasi
pegwenzi. 16 Ipapo akabvapo akandogara pedyo naipapo,
nhambwe inenge ingasvika museve, nokuti akafunga mumwoyo
make akati, "Handingatariri mukomana achifa." Uye agere
pedyo ipapo akatanga kuchema. 17 Mwari akanzwa mukomana
achichema, uye mutumwa waMwari akadana Hagari kubva
kudenga akati kwaari, "Zvaita seiko Hagari? Usatya; Mwari
anzwa kuchema kwomukomana paakavata apo. 18 Simudza
mukomana umubate noruoko, nokuti ndichamuita rudzi rukuru."
19 Ipapo Mwari akasvinudza meso ake uye akaona tsime remvura.
Saka akaenda akandozadza guchu nemvura ndokubva apa
mukomana kuti anwe. 20 Mwari akava nomukomana pakukura
kwake. Akagara mugwenga akazova munhu aipfura nouta. 21
Paakanga achigara mugwenga reParani, mai vake vakamutsvakira
mukadzi aibva kuIjipiti. 22 Panguva iyoyo Abhimereki naPikori
mukuru wamauto ake, akati kuna Abhurahama, "Mwari anewe
pazvinhu zvose zvaunoita. 23 Zvino ndipikire pano pamberi
paMwari kuti hauzondinyengeri ini, kana vana vangu kana
zvizvarwa zvangu. Ndiitirei tsitsi ini nenyika yaugere mairi
somutorwa, kuti sezvandakakuitira tsitsi uchaita zvimwe
chetezvo newewo." 24 Abhurahama akati, "Ndinopika." 25
Ipapo Abhurahama akamhan'ara kuna Abhimereki pamusoro
petsime remvura rakanga ratorwa navaranda vaAbhimereki.
26 Asi Abhimereki akati, "Handizivi akaita izvozvo. Iwe hauna
kundiudza, uye ndatozvinzwa izvozvo nhasi chaiye." 27
Saka Abhurahama akauya namakwai nemombe akazvipa kuna
Abhimereki, uye varume vaviri ava vakaita sungano. 28
Abhurahama akatsaura sheche nomwe dzamakwayana kubva
kuboka, 29 uye Abhimereki akabvunza Abhurahama akati,
"Sheche dzamakwai idzi dzawatsaura dzinoreveiko?" 30
Akapindura achiti, "Gamuchira makwayana manomwe aya kubva
muruoko rwangu sechapupu chokuti ndini ndakachera tsime iri."
31 Saka nzvimbo iyo yakanzi Bheerishebha, nokuti varume vaviri
ava vakapika mhiko ipapo. 32 Mushure mokuitwa kwesungano
paBheerishebha, Abhimereki naPikori mukuru wamauto ake
vakadzokera kunyika yavaFiristia. 33 Abhurahama akadyara muti
womutamarisiki muBheerishebha, uye ipapo akadana kuzita
raJehovha, Mwari Wokusingaperi. 34 Uye Abhurahama akagara
munyika yavaFiristia kwenguva refu.

22 Shure kwaizvozvo, Mwari akaedza Abhurahama. Akati
kwaari, "Abhurahama!" Iye akati, "Ndiri pano hangu." 2
Ipapo Mwari akati, "Tora mwanakomana wako, mwanakomana
wako mumwe oga, Isaka, iye waunoda, uende kunyika yeMoria.
Umubayire ikoko sechipiriso chinopiswa pane rimwe gomo
randichakuudza." 3 Mangwanani akatevera, Abhurahama
akamuka akasunga mbongoro yake. Akatora varanda vake vaviri
nomwanakomana wake Isaka. Akati atema huni dzechipiriso
chinopiswa dzakakwana, akasimuka akaenda kunzvimbo
yaakanga audzwa nezvayo naMwari. 4 Pazuva rechitatu,
Abhurahama akasimudza meso ake akaona nzvimbo yacho ichiri
kure. 5 Akati kuvaranda vake, "Sarai henyu pano nembongoro
iyi, ini nomukomana timboyambukira uko. Tichandonamata
tigodzoka hedu kwamuri." 6 Abhurahama akatora huni
dzechipiriso chinopiswa akadziisa pana Isaka mwanakomana
wake, uye iye pachake akatakura moto nebanga. Pavakanga
vachifamba pamwe chete vari vaviri, 7 Isaka akataura
nababa vake Abhurahama akati, "Baba!" Abhurahama akati,
"Chiiko mwanangu?" Isaka akati, "Moto nehuni zviri pano,
asi gwayana rechipiriso chinopiswa riripiko?" 8 Abhurahama
akapindura akati, "Mwari pachake ndiye achapa gwayana
rechipiriso chinopiswa, mwanakomana wangu." 9 Vakati
vasvika panzvimbo yaakanga ataurirwa nezvayo naMwari,
Abhurahama akavaka aritari ipapo uye akaisa huni pamusoro
payo. Akasunga mwanakomana wake Isaka akamuradzika
paaritari, pamusoro pehuni. 10 Ipapo akatambanudza ruoko
rwake akatora banga kuti auraye mwanakomana wake. 11
Asi mutumwa waJehovha akadanidzira kwaari kubva kudenga
akati, "Abhurahama! Abhurahama!" Iye akapindura akati, "Ndiri
pano hangu." 12 Akati, "Usaisa ruoko rwako pamukomana.
Usamboita chimwe chinhu kwaari. Zvino ndava kuziva kuti
unotya Mwari, nokuti hauna kundinyima mwanakomana
wako, mwanakomana wako mumwe woga." 13 Abhurahama
akasimudza meso ake uye ipapo padenhere akaona gondobwe
rakabatwa nenyanga dzaro. Akaendapo akatora gondobwe
akaribayira sechipiriso chinopiswa. 14 Saka Abhurahama
akatumidza nzvimbo iyo kuti, "Jehovha Achapa." Uye nanhasi
zvinonzi, "Pagomo raJehovha ndipo pazvichapiwa." 15 Mutumwa
waJehovha akadana kuna Abhurahama kubva kudenga kechipiri
16 akati, "Ndinopika neni pachangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
kuti nokuda kwokuti waita izvi uye kuti hauna kundinyima
mwanakomana wako, mwanakomana wako mumwe oga, 17

zvirokwazvo ndichakuropafadza uye ndichaita kuti zvizvarwa
zvako zviwande senyeredzi dzokudenga uye sejecha riri
pamahombekombe egungwa. Zvizvarwa zvako zvichatora maguta
avavengi vavo, **18** uye kubudikidza navana vako ndudzi dzose
dzapanyika dzicharopafadzwa, nokuti wakanditeerera.” **19** Ipapo
Abhurahama akadzokera kuvaranda vake, vakasimuka vose
pamwe chete vakaenda kuBheerishebha. **20** Shure kwaizvozvo,
Abhurahama akaudzwa kuti, “Mirika ava maiwo; akaberekera
munun’una wako Nahori vanakomana vanoti: **21** Uzi dangwe,
Bhuzi munun’una wake, Kemueri (baba vaAramu), **22** Kesedhi,
Hazo, Piridhashi, Jidhirafi naBhetueri.” **23** Bhetueri akabereka
Rabheka. Mirika akaberekera Nahori munun’una waAbhurahama
vanakomana vasere ava. **24** Murongo wake ainzi Reuma, naiyewo
akava navanakomana vaiti: Tebha, Gahamu, Tahashi naMaaka.

23 Sara akararama akasvika makore zana namakumi maviri
namanomwe okuberekwa. **2** Akafira paKiriati Abha (ndiro
Hebhuronі) munyika yeKenani, uye Abhurahama akandochema
Sara akaungudza pamusoro pake. **3** Ipapo Abhurahama akasimuka
kubva parutivi pomukadzi wake akanga afa akandotaura
navaHiti, akati, **4** “Ndiri mutorwa nomueni pakati penyu.
Nditengesereiwo nzvimbo pano yokuviga kuti ndigogona kuviga
vakafa vangu.” **5** VaHiti vakapindura Abhurahama vakati, **6**
“Ishe, tinzwei. Imi muri muchinda mukuru pakati pedu. Vigai
henyu akafa wenyu muguva rakaisvonaka pakati pamakuva
edu. Hakuna munhu pakati pedu angakunyimai guva rake
kuti muvige akafa wenyu.” **7** Ipapo Abhurahama akasimuka
akakotamira pasi pamberi pavanhu venyika, ivo vaHiti. **8**
Akati kwavari, “Kana muchida kuti ndivige akafa wangu, zvino
chindinzwai uye mundikumbirire kuna Efuroni mwanakomana
waZohari pachinzvimbo changu, **9** kuti anditengesere bako
raMakapera, raanaro uye riri kumucheto womunda wake.
Mukumbirei kuti anditengesere nomutengo uzere ive nzvimbo
yangu yokuviga vakafa pakati penyu.” **10** Efuroni muHiti
akanga agere pakati pavanhu vake akapindura Abhurahama,
vaHiti vose vakanga vauya pasuo reguta vachizvinzwa, **11**
akati, “Kwete, ishe wangu. Inzwai; ndinokupai munda, uye
ndinokupai bako riri mauri. Ndinoupa kwamuri pamberi pavanhu
vangu. Vigai henyu akafa wenyu.” **12** Zvakare Abhurahama
akakotamira pasi pamberi pavanhu venyika **13** akati kuna Efuroni
vachizvinzwa, “Nditeerere, kana uchida. Ndicharipa mutengo
womunda. Ugamuchire hako kubva kwandiri kuti ndigoviga
vakafa vangu imomo.” **14** Efuroni akapindura Abhurahama
akati, **15** “Nditeererei, ishe wangu, mutengo wenyika unoita
mashekeri mazana mana esirivha, asi chingava chiiko pakati
pangu nemi? Vigai henyu akafa venyu.” **16** Abhurahama
akabvumirana nomutengo waEfuroni akamuyerera mutengo
waakanga areva vaHiti vachizvinzwa; mazana mana amashekeri
esirivha, maererano nomutengo waivapo pakati pavatengesi.
17 Saka munda waEfuroni muMakapera pedyo neMamure,
zvose munda nebako zvaive mauri, nemiti yose yaiva pakati
pomuganhu womunda, zvakapiwa **18** kuna Abhurahama zvikava
zvake pamberi pavaHiti vakanga vauya pasuo reguta. **19** Shure
kwaizvozvo Abhurahama akaviga mukadzi wake Sara mubako
mumunda weMakapera pedyo neMamure (iro Hebhuroni)
munyika yeKenani. **20** Saka munda nebako raiva mauri zvakapiwa
kuna Abhurahama navaHiti senzvimbo yamakuva.

24 Zvino Abhurahama akanga akwegura ava namakore
mazhinji, uye Jehovha akanga amuropafadza pazvinhu
zvose. **2** Akati kumuranda wake mukuru womumba make, iye
akanga ari mutariri wezvose zvaakanga anazvo, “Isa ruoko rwako
pasi pechidya changu. **3** Ndinoda kuti upike naJehovha, Mwari
wokudenga uye Mwari wenyika, kuti haungatoreri mwanakomana
wangu mukadzi kubva kuvanasikana vavaKenani, avo vandigere
pakati pavo, **4** asi uchaenda kunyika yangu nokuhama dzangu
ugondotorera mwanakomana wangu Isaka mukadzi.” **5** Muranda
akabvunza akati, “Ko, kana mukadzi asingadi kuuya neni
kunyika ino? Ndichazoenda here nomwanakomana wenyu
kunyika yamakabva?” **6** Abhurahama akati, “Chenjera kuti urege
kudzokera nomwanakomana wangu ikoko. **7** Jehovha, Mwari
wokudenga, akandibudisa muimba yababa vangu nomunyika
yokuzvarwa kwangu uye iye akataura kwandiri akandivimbisa
nemhiko achiti, ‘Ndichapa nyika iyi kuvana vako,’ achatuma
mutumwa pamberi pako kuitira kuti ugogona kuwanira
mwanakomana wangu mukadzi kubva ikoko. **8** Kana mukadzi
asingadi kuuya newe, iwe uchasunungurwa pamhiko yangu
iyi. Usadzokera chete nomwanakomana wangu ikoko.” **9** Saka
muranda akaisa ruoko rwake pasi pechidya chatenzi wake
Abhurahama akapika mhiko kwaari maererano neshoko iri. **10**
Ipapo muranda akatora ngamera dzatenzi wake gumi akaenda,
akatora mhando dzezvinhu zvose zvakanaka kubva kuna tenzi
wake. Akasimuka akaenda kuAramu Naharaimu akananga
kuguta reNahori. **11** Akaita kuti ngamera dzipfugame pasi
pedyo netsime raiva kunze kweguta; kwakanga kwava kudoka,
nguva yaibuda vakadzi kundochera mvura. **12** Akanyengetera
akati, “Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari watenzi wangu Abhurahama,
itai kuti ndibudirire nhasi, muitire tenzi wangu Abhurahama
zvakanaka. **13** Onai, ndimire parutivi petsime rino, uye
vanasikana vavanhu vomuguta rino vari kubuda vachiuya
kuzochera mvura. **14** Ngazviitike kuti pandinoti kumusikana,
‘Ndapota, tura chirongo chako kuti ndinwewo mvura,’ uye
iye akati, ‘Inwai henyu uye ndichanwisawo ngamera dzenyu’
ngaave iye wamasarudzira muranda wenyu Isaka. Naizvozvo
ndichaziva kuti maitira tenzi wangu zvakanaka.” **15** Asati apedza
kunyengetera, Rabheka akasvika nechirongo chake papfudzi rake.
Akanga ari mwanasikana waBhetueri mwanakomana waMirika,
mukadzi waNahori munun’una waAbhurahama. **16** Musikana
akanga akanaka kwazvo, ari mhandara; hakuna murume akanga
ambovata naye. Akaenda kutsime, akazadza chirongo chake
akadzokazve. **17** Muranda akamhanya akandosangana naye
akati, “Ndapota, ndipewo mvura shoma shoma yokunwa kubva
muchirongo chako.” **18** Iye akati, “Inwai henyu, ishe wangu,”
akakurumidza kutura chirongo mumaoko ake uye akamupa
kuti anwe. **19** Shure kwokumupa mvura kuti anwe, akati,
“Ndichachererawo ngamera dzenyu mvura, kusvikira dzapedza
kunwa.” **20** Saka akakurumidza kudururira mvura yaiva
muchirongo chake muchinwiro, akamhanyira kutsime zvakare
kundochera imwe mvura zhinji, akachera yakakwanira ngamera
dzake. **21** Asina chaakataura, murume uyu akamutarisisa
kuti azive kuti Jehovha akanga aita kuti rwendo rwake
rubudirire here kana kuti kwete. **22** Ngamera dzakati dzapedza
kunwa, murume uya akatora mhete yegoridhe yapamhino
yairema hafu yeshekeri nezvishongo zviviri zvamaoko zvairema
mashekeri gumi. **23** Ipapo akamubvunza akati, “Uri mwanasikana
waaniko? Ndapota, dondiudzawo, kumba kwababa vako kungaita
nzvimbo yedu yokuvata here?” **24** Akamupindura akati, “Ndiri
mwanasikana waBhetueri, mwanakomana waMirika akaberekera
Nahori.” **25** Uye akatizve, “Tine uswa hwakawanda namashanga,
uyewo nenzvimbo yenyu yokuvata.” **26** Ipapo murume uya
akakotamira pasi akanamata Jehovha, **27** akati, “Jehovha
ngaarumbidzwe, Mwari watenzi wangu Abhurahama, iye asina
kurega kuita zvakanaka nokutendeka kwake kuna tenzi wangu.
Kana ndirini, Jehovha akanditungamirira parwendo rwangu
akandisvitsa kumba kwehama dzatenzi wangu.” **28** Musikana
akamhanya akandoudza veimba yamai vake pamusoro pezvinhu

zvose izvi. 29 Zvino Rabheka akanga ane hanzvadzi yainzi
Rabhani, uye iye akakurumidza kubuda akaenda kumurume uya
kutsime. 30 Akati achingoona mhete yemhino nezvishongo
mumaoko ehanzvadzi yake, uye anzwa Rabheka achitaura
zvakanga zvarehwa nomurume uyu kwaari, akabuda akaenda
kumurume akamuwana amire pangamera pedyo netsime. 31
Akati, “Uya iwe wakaropafadzwa naJehovha. Wakamirireiko
pano? Ndatogadzira imba nenzvimbo yengamera.” 32 Saka
murume uya akaenda kumba, uye ngamera dzakaturwa. Uswa
namashanga zvakavigirwa ngamera, uye iye navanhu vake
vakavigirwa mvura kuti vashambe tsoka dzavo. 33 Zvokudya
zvakaiswa pamberi pake, asi iye akati, “Handingatongodyi
kusvikira ndakuudzai zvandinoda kureva.” Rabhani akati,
“Tiudze hako zvino.” 34 Saka iye akati, “Ndiri muranda
waAbhurahama. 35 Jehovha akaropafadza tenzi wangu kwazvo,
uye ava mupfumi. Akamupa makwai nemombe, sirivha negoridhe,
varandarume navarandakadzi, ngamera nembongoro. 36 Sara
mukadzi watenzi wangu akamuberekera mwanakomana panguva
yokukwegura kwake, uye akamupa zvinhu zvose zvaanazvo. 37
Uye tenzi wangu akaita kuti ndipike mhiko, uye akati, ‘Haufaniri
kutorera mwanakomana wangu mukadzi kubva kuvanasikana
vavaKenani, munyika yandigere, 38 asi enda kumhuri yababa
vangu uye nokuimba yangu, undotorera mwanakomana wangu
mukadzi ikoko.’ 39 “Ipapo ndakabvunza tenzi wangu ndikati,
‘Ko, kana mukadzi akasauya neni?’ 40 “Akapindura akati,
‘Jehovha, iye wandinofamba pamberi pake, achatuma mutumwa
wake newe uye achaita kuti rwendo rwenyu rubudirire, kuti
uwanire mwanakomana wangu mukadzi, paunoenda kuimba
yokwangu, kumhuri yababa vangu. 41 Zvino, kana wasvika
kuimba yokwangu, iwe uchasunungurwa pamhiko kunyange
vakaramba kumupa kwauri, uchasunungurwa pamhiko yangu.’ 42
“Pandasvika patsime nhasi, ndati, ‘Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari watenzi
wangu Abhurahama, kana muchida, ndapota ndipeiwo kubudirira
parwendo rwandafamba. 43 Tarirai, ndimire parutivi petsime iri;
kana musikana akabuda kuzochera mvura uye ndikati kwaari,
“Ndapota rega ndinwe mvura shoma shoma kubva muchirongo
chako,” 44 uye kana iye akati kwandiri, “Inwai henyu, uye
ndichachererawo ngamera dzenyu,” ngaave iye asarudzirwa
mwanakomana watenzi wangu naJehovha.’ 45 “Ndisati ndapedza
kunyengetera mumwoyo mangu, Rabheka auya, ane chirongo
chake papfudzi rake. Aenda kutsime uye akachera mvura,
uye ini ndikati kwaari, ‘Ndapota ndipewo mvura ndinwe.’ 46
“Akurumidza kutura chirongo chake papfudzi rake akati, ‘Inwai
henyu, uye ndichanwisa ngamera dzenyuwo.’ Saka ndanwa
mvura, uye anwisawo ngamera. 47 “Ndamubvunza ndikati, ‘Uri
mwanasikana waaniko?’ “Iye ati, ‘Ndiri mwanasikana waBhetueri
mwanakomana waNahori, waakaberekerwa naMirika.’ “Ipapo
ndaisa mhete pamhino yake nezvishongo mumaoko ake, 48 uye
ndakotama pasi ndikanamata Jehovha. Ndarumbidza Jehovha,
Mwari watenzi wangu Abhurahama, uyo akanditungamirira
munzira yakarurama kuti ndiwane muzukuru womunun’una
watenzi wangu kuti ave mukadzi womwanakomana wake. 49
Zvino kana muchaitira zvakanaka nokutendeka kuna tenzi wangu,
ndiudzei; uye kana zvisizvo, ndiudzei, kuti ndigoziva kwokuenda.”
50 Rabhani naBhetueri vakapindura vakati, “Izvi zvinobva kuna
Jehovha; isu hatina chinhu chatingataura kwauri, chakaipa
kana chakanaka. 51 Hoyu Rabheka; mutore uende, uye ngaave
mukadzi womwanakomana watenzi wako, sokutungamirirwa
kwawaitwa naJehovha.” 52 Muranda waAbhurahama akati
anzwa zvavakataura, akakotama pasi pamberi paJehovha. 53
Ipapo muranda akabudisa goridhe nezvishongo zvesirivha
nenguo dzokufuka akazvipa kuna Rabheka; uye akapawo zvipo
zvomutengo mukuru kuhanzvadzi yake nokuna mai vake. 54
Ipapo iye navarume vakanga vanaye vakadya vakanwa, uye
vakararapo usiku uho. Akati amuka mangwanani, akati, “Ndiregei
hangu ndichienda kuna tenzi wangu.” 55 Asi hanzvadzi yake
namai vake vakapindura vakati, “Regai musikana agare nesu
mazuva angaita kana gumi; ipapo mungazoenda henyu.” 56 Asi
akati kwavari, “Musandirambidza, sezvo zvino Jehovha akandipa
kubudirira parwendo rwangu. Ndiregei hangu ndiende kuna tenzi
wangu.” 57 Ipapo vakati, “Regai tidane musikana timubvunze
nezvazvo.” 58 Saka vakadana Rabheka vakamubvunza vakati,
“Uchaenda here nomurume uyu?” Iye akati, “Ndichaenda.”
59 Saka vakaendesa hanzvadzi yavo Rabheka, pamwe chete
nomureri wake nomuranda waAbhurahama navanhu vake. 60
Uye vakaropafadza Rabheka vakati, “Iwe hanzvadzi yedu, uve
mai wavazhinji vave zviuru nezviuru; vana vako ngavatore
masuo avavengi vavo.” 61 Ipapo Rabheka navasikana vake
vakagadzirira vakatasva ngamera dzavo vakaenda nomurume
uya. Saka muranda akatora Rabheka akabva aenda. 62 Zvino
Isaka akanga achibva kuBheeri Rahai Roi, nokuti akanga
achigara kuNegevhi. 63 Humwe usiku akabuda akaenda musango
kuti ambondorangarira, uye paakasimudza meso ake, akaona
ngamera dzichiswedera, 64 naRabhekawo akasimudza meso
ake akaona Isaka. Akaburuka kubva pangamera yake 65 uye
akabvunza muranda akati, “Ndianiko murume ari musango
uyo ari kuuya kuzosangana nesu?” Muranda akapindura akati,
“Nditenzi wangu.” Saka akatora chifukidzo akazvifukidza. 66
Ipapo muranda akaudza Isaka zvose zvaakanga aita. 67 Isaka
akamupinza mutende ramai vake Sara, uye akawana Rabheka.
Saka akava mukadzi wake, uye akamuda; naizvozvo Isaka
akanyaradzwa shure kwokufa kwamai vake.

25 Abhurahama akawana mumwe mukadzi, zita rake ainzi
Ketura. 2 Akamuberekera Zimurami, Jokishani, Medhani,
Midhiani, Ishibhaki naShua. 3 Jokishani akabereka Shebha
naDhedhani; zvizvarwa zvaDhedhani zvakanga zviri vaAshuri,
vaRetushi navaReumi. 4 Vanakomana vaMidhiani vakanga vari
Efa, Eferi, Hanoki, Abhidha naEridha. Vose ava vakanga vari
zvizvarwa zvaKetura. 5 Abhurahama akasiya zvinhu zvose
zvaakanga anazvo kuna Isaka. 6 Asi paakanga achiri mupenyu
akapa zvipo kuvanakomana vavarongo vake uye akavabvisa
pamwanakomana wake Isaka akavaendesa kumabvazuva. 7
Pamwe chete, Abhurahama akararama makore zana namakumi
manomwe namashanu. 8 Ipapo Abhurahama akabudisa mweya
wake akafa akwegura kwazvo, ava mutana uye ava namakore
mazhinji; uye akasanganiswa navanhu vake. 9 Vanakomana
vake Isaka naIshumaeri vakamuviga mubako reMakapera pedyo
neMamure, mumunda waEfuroni mwanakomana waZofa muHiti,
10 munda wakanga watengwa naAbhurahama kubva kumuHiti.
Ndimo makavigwa Abhurahama nomukadzi wake Sara. 11 Shure
kwokufa kwaAbhurahama, Mwari akaropafadza mwanakomana
wake Isaka, uyo akagara pedyo neBheeri Rahai Roi. 12 Iyi ndiyo
nhoroondo yomwanakomana waAbhurahama, iye Ishumaeri,
akaberekerwa Abhurahama naHagari muIjipita, murandakadzi
waSara. 13 Aya ndiwo mazita avanakomana vaIshumaeri,
akanyorwa muurongwa hwamaberekerwo avo: Nebhayoti dangwe
raIshumaeri, Kedhari, Adhibheeri, Mibhisami, 14 Mishima,
Dhuma, Masa, 15 Hadhadhi, Tema, Jeturi, Nafishi naKedhema.
16 Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaIshumaeri, uye aya ndiwo
mazita avatongi gumi navaviri vamarudzi maererano namagariro
avo nemisasa yavo. 17 Pamwe chete, Ishumaeri akararama
makore zana namakumi matatu namakore manomwe. Akabudisa
mweya wake akafa, akasanganiswa navanhu vake. 18 Zvizvarwa
zvake zvakandogara munzvimbo yaibva kuHavhira kusvikira
kuShuri, pedyo nomuganhu weIjipiti, kana munhu achienda

akananga kuAshuri. Uye vakagara vachipesana nehama dzavo.
19 Iyi ndiyo nhoroondo yomwanakomana waAbhurahama, Isaka.
Abhurahama akabereka Isaka, 20 uye Isaka akanga ava namakore
makumi mana okuberekwa paakawana Rabheka mwanasikana
waBhetueri muAramu, aibva kuPadhani Aramu uye ari hanzvadzi
yaRabhani muAramu. 21 Isaka akanyengeterera mukadzi wake
kuna Jehovha, nokuti akanga asingabereki. Jehovha akapindura
munyengetero wake, uye mukadzi wake Rabheka akava nemimba.
22 Vana vakanga vachisundana mukati make, iye akati, "Seiko izvi
zvichiitika kwandiri?" Saka akaenda kundobvunza Jehovha. 23
Jehovha akati kwaari, "Ndudzi mbiri dziri muchizvaro chako, uye
marudzi maviri achabuda mauri achaparadzana; rumwe rudzi
ruchava nesimba kupfuura rumwe, uye mukuru achashumira
muduku." 24 Nguva yokubereka kwake yakati yasvika, onei
makanga muna vakomana vaviri muchizvaro chake. 25 Akatanga
kubuda akanga ari mutsvuku, uye muviri wake wose wakanga
wakaita senguo ine mvere; saka vakamutumidza zita rokuti
Esau. 26 Shure kwaizvozvo, munun'una wake akabuda, ruoko
rwake rwakabata chitsitsinho chaEsau; saka akatumidzwa zita
rokuti Jakobho. Isaka akanga ava namakore okuberekwa makumi
matanhatu Rabheka paakavabereka. 27 Vakomana vakakura,
uye Esau akava mudzimba akachenjera, murume wesango,
asi Jakobho akanga ari murume akanyarara, achigara pakati
pamatende. 28 Sezvo Isaka aifarira nyama yemhuka, aida Esau,
asi Rabheka aida Jakobho. 29 Rimwe zuva Jakobho paakanga
achibika zvokudya, Esau akasvikopinda achibva kusango, aziya
nenzara! 30 Akati kuna Jakobho, "Dokurumidzawozve, undipewo
zvimwe zvokudya zvakatsvukira izvo ndidye! Ndava kuziya
nenzara!" (Ndokusaka akatumidzwawo zita rokuti Edhomu).
31 Jakobho akapindura akati, "Tanga wanditengesera udangwe
hwako." 32 Esau akati, "Tarira, ndava kuda kufa ini. Ko, udangwe
huchandibatsirei?" 33 Asi Jakobho akati, "Tanga wandipikira."
Saka akapika mhiko kwaari, achitengesa udangwe hwake kuna
Jakobho. 34 Ipapo Jakobho akapa Esau chingwa nenyemba.
Akadya uye akanwa, ipapo akasimuka akaenda. Saka Esau
akazvidza udangwe hwake.

26 Zvino munyika makanga mune nzara, isati iri nzara iya
yakatanga kuvapo panguva yaAbhurahama, uye Isaka
akaenda kuna Abhimereki mambo wavaFiristia muGerari. 2
Jehovha akazviratidza kuna Isaka akati, "Usaburuka kuIjipiti;
gara munyika yandinokuudza kuti ugare. 3 Gara hako munyika
ino kwechinguva, uye ndichava newe uye ndichakuropafadza.
Nokuti kwauri nokuzvizvarwa zvako ndichapa nyika iyi
yose uye ndichasimbisa mhiko yandakapika kuna baba vako
Abhurahama. 4 Ndichaita kuti zvizvarwa zvako zviwande
senyeredzi dzokudenga uye ndichavapa nyika dzose idzi,
uye kubudikidza navana vako ndudzi dzose dzapanyika
dzicharopafadzwa, 5 nokuti Abhurahama akanditeerera uye
akachengeta zvaidikanwa neni, nemitemo yangu, zvirevo zvangu
uye nemirayiro yangu." 6 Saka Isaka akagara muGerari. 7
Vanhu venyika iyo pavakamubvunza pamusoro pomukadzi
wake, akati, "Ihanzvadzi yangu," nokuti akanga achitya kuti,
"Mukadzi wangu." Akafunga mumwoyo make achiti, "Vanhu
vomunyika muno vangandiuraye nokuda kwaRabheka, nokuti
akanaka kwazvo." 8 Isaka akati agara ikoko kwenguva refu,
Abhimereki mambo wavaFiristia akatarira pasi napawindo
akaona Isaka achitamba nomukadzi wake Rabheka. 9 Saka
Abhimereki akadana Isaka akati, "Mukadzi wako chaiye uyu!
Seiko wakati, 'Ihanzvadzi yangu'?" Isaka akapindura akati,
"Nokuti ndakafunga kuti ndingafa nokuda kwake." 10 Ipapo
Abhimereki akati, "Chiiko ichi chawakaita kwatiri? Mumwe
wavarume aigona kunge akavata nomukadzi wako, uye ungadai
wakazouyisa mhosva pamusoro pedu." 11 Saka Abhimereki
akarayira vanhu vake vose achiti, "Ani naani anobata murume
uyu kana mukadzi wake achaurayiwa zvirokwazvo." 12 Isaka
akadyara zviyo munyika uye mugore racho iroro akakohwa
zvakapetwa kazana, nokuti Jehovha akamuropafadza. 13 Murume
uyu akava mupfumi, uye pfuma yake yakaramba ichiwanda
kusvikira apfuma kwazvo. 14 Akanga ana makwai mazhinji
nemombe dzakawanda navaranda vakawanda zvokuti vaFiristia
vakamuitira godo. 15 Saka matsime ose akanga acherwa
navaranda vababa vake panguva yababa vake Abhurahama,
vaFiristia vakaadzivira, vachiazadza nevhu. 16 Ipapo Abhimereki
akati kuna Isaka, "Ibva uende kure nesu; wanyanya kuva nesimba
zvokutipfuura." 17 Saka Isaka akabvapo akandodzika musasa
muMupata weGera akagara ikoko. 18 Isaka akacherazve matsime
akanga acherwa panguva yababa vake Abhurahama, iwo akanga
adzivirwa navaFiristia shure kwokufa kwaAbhurahama, uye
akaapa mazita mamwe chetewo aakanga atumidzwa nababa vake.
19 Varanda vaIsaka vakachera muMupata vakawanamo tsime
remvura yakanaka. 20 Asi vafudzi veGerari vakakakavadzana
navafudzi vaIsaka vachiti, "Mvura iyi ndeyedu!" Saka akatumidza
tsime iro zita rokuti Eseki, nokuda kwokuti vakapesana naye. 21
Ipapo vakacherazve rimwe tsime, asi vakakakavadzana pamusoro
parowo; saka akaritumidza zita rokuti Sitima. 22 Akaenderera
mberi kubva ipapo akachera rimwe tsime, uye hapana munhu
akazokakavadzana naye pamusoro paro. Akaritumidza zita
rokuti Rehobhoti, achiti, "Zvino Jehovha azotipa nzvimbo uye
tichawanda munyika." 23 Kubva ipapo akaenda kuBheerishebha.
24 Usiku ihwohwo Jehovha akazviratidza kwaari akati, "Ndini
Mwari wababa vako Abhurahama. Usatya, nokuti ndinewe.
Ndichakuropafadza uye ndichakurisa zvizvarwa zvako nokuda
kwomuranda wangu Abhurahama." 25 Isaka akavaka aritari
ipapo akadana kuzita raJehovha. Akadzika tende rake ipapo uye
pakare ipapo varanda vake vakachera tsime. 26 Zvichakadaro,
Abhimereki akanga asvika kwaari achibva kuGerari, aina Ahuzati
aiva mupamazano wake naPikori mukuru wavarwi vake. 27
Isaka akavabvunza akati, "Mavingeiko kwandiri, sezvo makanga
muri mhandu dzangu uye mukandidzinga?" 28 Vakamupindura
vakati, "Takaona pachena kuti Jehovha akanga anewe; saka
takati, 'Panofanira kuva nechitenderano chemhiko pakati pedu,'
pakati pedu newe. Ngatiite sungano newe 29 yokuti iwe
hauzotiitiri zvakaipa, sezvo isu tisina kukubata zvakaipa asi
takaramba tichikuitira zvakanaka uye tikakuendesa norugare.
Uye zvino waropafadzwa naJehovha." 30 Ipapo Isaka akavaitira
mutambo, vakadya, vakanwa. 31 Mangwanani akatevera varume
ava vakapikirana. Ipapo Isaka akavaendesa parwendo rwavo,
vakamusiya murugare. 32 Musi iwoyo varanda vaIsaka vakauya
vakamuudza nezvetsime ravakanga vachera. Vakati, "Tawana
mvura!" 33 Akaritumidza zita rokuti Shibha, uye kusvikira
nhasi zita reguta richiri kunzi Bheerishebha. 34 Esau akati
ava namakore makumi mana okuberekwa, akawana Judhisi
mwanasikana waBheeri muHiti, uyewo Bhasemati mwanasikana
waEroni muHiti. 35 Ivava vakarwadzisa Isaka naRabheka.

27 Isaka akati akwegura uye meso ake akanga aneta zvokuti
akanga asisaoni, akadana Esau mwanakomana wake
mukuru akati kwaari, "Mwanakomana wangu." Iye akapindura
akati, "Ndiri pano." 2 Isaka akati, "Zvino ndava murume
mutana uye handizivi zuva rokufa kwangu. 3 Naizvozvo
zvino tora zvombo zvako, goba rako nouta ugoenda kusango
kuti unondivhimirawo mhuka. 4 Undigadzirire zvokudya
zvinondinakira ugondivigira kuti ndidye, kuitira kuti ndikupe
maropafadzo angu ndisati ndafa." 5 Zvino Rabheka akanga
akateerera Isaka paakanga achitaura nomwanakomana wake

Esau. Esau akati aenda kusango kuti andovhima mhuka kuti
agouya nayo, **6** Rabheka akati kumwanakomana wake Jakobho,
"Tarira, ndanzwa baba vako vachiti kumukoma wako Esau, **7**
'Ndivigirewo mhuka ugondigadzirira nyama inonaka kuti ndidye
kuitira kuti ndigokupa maropafadzo angu ndisati ndafa.' **8**
Zvino, chinzwa mwanakomana wangu, nyatsoteerera uye uite
zvandinokuudza. **9** Enda kuzvipfuwo unondivigira mbudzana
mbiri dzakaisvonaka, kuti ndigogadzirira baba vako nyama
inonaka nenzira chaiyo yavanoda. **10** Ipapo ugoitora uende nayo
kuna baba vako kuti vadye, kuitira kuti vagokupa maropafadzo
avo vasati vafa." **11** Jakobho akati kuna Rabheka mai vake, "Asi
mukoma wangu Esau munhu ane mvere, uye ini ndiri munhu
ane ganda risina mvere. **12** Ko, kana baba vangu vakandibata?
Ndichava somunhu anovanyengera uye ndikazouyisa kutukwa
pamusoro pangu pachinzvimbo chokuropafadzwa." **13** Mai vake
vakati kwaari, "Mwanakomana wangu, rega kutukwa kuuye
pamusoro pangu. Iwe ita zvandinoreva; enda unonditorera
idzo." **14** Saka akaenda akandodzitora akauya nadzo kuna
mai vake, uye vakagadzira nyama inonaka, nenzira chaiyo
yaidikanwa nababa vake. **15** Ipapo Rabheka akatora nguo
dzakaisvonaka dzaEsau mwanakomana wake mukuru, dzaakanga
anadzo mumba, akadzipfekedza mwanakomana wake muduku iye
Jakobho. **16** Akafukidzawo namatehwe embudzi, maoko ake uye
nenzvimbo dzomutsipa wake dzakanga dzisina mvere. **17** Ipapo
akapa kumwanakomana wake Jakobho nyama inonaka nechingwa
chaakanga abika. **18** Akaenda kuna baba vake akati, "Baba vangu."
Vakapindura vakati, "Ndiri pano mwana wangu. Ndianiko?" **19**
Jakobho akati kuna baba vake, "Ndini Esau dangwe renyu. Ndaita
sezvamandiudza. Ndapota, mukai mudye nyama yemhuka yangu
kuitira kuti mundipe maropafadzo enyu." **20** Isaka akabvunza
mwanakomana wake akati, "Waiwana seiko nokukurumidza
zvakadai, mwanakomana wangu?" Iye akapindura akati, "Jehovha
Mwari wenyu aita kuti ndibudirire." **21** Ipapo Isaka akati kuna
Jakobho, "Swedera pedyo kuti ndikubate, mwana wangu, kuti
ndizive kana uri Esau mwanakomana wangu chaiye kana kwete."
22 Jakobho akaswedera kuna baba vake Isaka, iye akamubata
akati, "Inzwi, inzwi raJakobho, asi maoko maoko aEsau." **23** Haana
kugona kumuziva, nokuti maoko ake aiva nemvere dzakaita
sedzomukoma wake Esau; saka akamuropafadza. **24** Akati, "Ndiwe
mwanakomana wangu Esau chaiye here?" Akapindura akati,
"Ndini." **25** Ipapo akati, "Mwanakomana wangu, ndipe nyama
yako yemhuka ndidye, kuitira kuti ndikupe maropafadzo angu."
Jakobho akaiisa kwaari akadya; uye akauya newaini akanwa. **26**
Ipapo baba vake Isaka vakati kwaari, "Uya pano mwanakomana
wangu unditsvode." **27** Saka akaenda kwaari iye akamutsvoda.
Isaka akati anzwa kunhuhwira kwenguo dzake akamuropafadza
achiti, "Haiwa kunhuhwira kwomwanakomana wangu kwakaita
sokunhuhwira kwesango raropafadzwa naJehovha. **28** Mwari
ngaakupe dova rokudenga noupfumi hwenyika, zviyo zvakawanda
newaini itsva. **29** Ndudzi ngadzikushumire uye marudzi
akupfugamire. Uve ishe wehama dzako, uye vanakomana vamai
vako vakupfugamire. Vaya vanokutuka ngavatukwe uye vaya
vanokuropfadza ngavaropafadzwe." **30** Shure kwokunge Isaka
apedza kumuropafadza uye Jakobho achangobva pamberi pababa
vake, mukoma wake Esau akasvika achibva kundovhima. **31**
Naiyewo akagadzira nyama inonaka akauya nayo kuna baba
vake. Ipapo akati kwavari, "Baba vangu, mukai mudye nyama
yangu yemhuka, kuti mugondipa maropafadzo." **32** Baba
vake Isaka vakamubvunza vakati, "Ndiwe aniko?" Akapindura
akati, "Ndini Esau mwanakomana wenyu wedangwe." **33** Isaka
akadedera nehasha akati, "Ndianiko zvino, avhima mhuka
akauya nayo kwandiri? Ndaidya iwe uchigere kusvika uye
ndamuropafadza, uye zvirokwazvo acharopafadzwa!" **34** Esau
akati anzwa mashoko ababa vake akaridza mhere nokuchema
kukuru neshungu uye akati kuna baba vake, "Ndiropafadzei
neniwo, baba vangu!" **35** Asi ivo vakati, "Munun'una wako
auya nokunyengera akatora maropafadzo ako." **36** Esau
akati, "Haana kutumidzwa zita chairo here rokuti Jakobho?
Akandinyengera kaviri kose: Akatora udangwe hwangu, uye
zvino atora maropafadzo angu!" Ipapo akabvunza akati, "Ko,
hamuna kundichengeterawo kana ropafadzo here?" **37** Isaka
akapindura Esau akati, "Ndamuita ishe wako uye ndakaita
hama dzake dzose varanda vake, uye ndamusimbisa nezviyo
newaini itsva. Saka chiiko chandichagona kukuitira mwana
wangu?" **38** Esau akati kuna baba vake, "Munongova neropafadzo
imwe chete here, baba vangu? Ndiropafadzeiwo, baba vangu!"
Ipapo Esau akachema achiridza mhere. **39** Baba vake Isaka
vakamupindura vakati, "Ugaro hwako huchava kure nepfuma
yenyika, kure nedova rokudenga kumusoro. **40** Iwe uchararama
nomunondo uye uchashumira munun'una wako. Asi paunenge
woshaya zororo uchabvisa joko rake kubva pamutsipa wako." **41**
Esau akavenga Jakobho nokuda kwokuropafadzwa kwaakapiwa
nababa vake. Akati mumwoyo make, "Mazuva okuchema
baba vangu ava pedyo; ipapo ndichauraya munun'una wangu
Jakobho." **42** Rabheka akati audzwa zvakanga zvataurwa
nomwanakomana wake mukuru Esau, akatuma munhu kuna
Jakobho mwanakomana wake muduku akati kwaari, "Mukoma
wako Esau ari kuzvinyaradza nepfungwa dzokuda kukuuraya. **43**
Naizvozvo zvino, mwanakomana wangu, chiita zvandinokuudza:
Tiza izvozvi uende kuhanzvadzi yangu Rabhani kuHarani. **44**
Ugare naye kwechinguva kusvikira shungu dzomukoma wako
dzaserera. **45** Mukoma wako paachazenge asisina kukutsamwira
uye akanganwa zvawakamuitira, ini ndichatuma shoko kwauri
rokuti uchidzoka kubva ikoko. Ndorasikirwa nemi seiko muri
vaviri zuva rimwe chete?" **46** Ipapo Rabheka akati kuna Isaka,
"Ndinosemburwa noupenyu nokuda kwavakadzi vechiHiti ava.
Kana Jakobho akatora mukadzi anobva pakati pavakadzi vechiHiti
vakaita savava, kurarama kwangu hakungavi namaturo."

28 Saka Isaka akadana Jakobho akamuropafadza uye
akamurayira achiti, "Usawana mukadzi muKenani. **2**
Kurumidza uende kuPadhani Aramu kuimba yaBhetueri baba
vamai vako. Uzvitorere mukadzi ikoko, kubva pakati pavanasikana
vaRabhani, hanzvadzi yamai vako. **3** Mwari Wamasimba
Ose ngaakuropafadze uye aite kuti ubereke uye akuitei
vazhinji kusvikira mava marudzi mazhinji. **4** Ngaakupe iwe
nezvizvarwa zvako maropafadzo akapiwa kuna Abhurahama,
kuitira kuti utore nyika yaugere zvino somutorwa, nyika yakapiwa
Abhurahama naMwari." **5** Ipapo Isaka akaendesa Jakobho,
uye akaenda kuPadhani Aramu, kuna Rabhani mwanakomana
waBhetueri muAramu, hanzvadzi yaRabheka, akanga ari mai
vaJakobho naEsau. **6** Zvino Esau akaziva kuti Isaka akanga
aropafadza Jakobho uye kuti akanga amuendesa kuPadhani
Aramu kuti andotora mukadzi ikoko, uye kuti paakamuropafadza
akamurayira achiti, "Usawana mukadzi muKenani," **7** uye kuti
Jakobho akateerera baba namai vake akaenda kuPadhani Aramu.
8 Ipapo Esau akaziva kuti vakadzi veKenani vakanga vasingafadzi
sei Isaka baba vake; **9** saka akaenda kuna Ishumaeri akandowana
Maharati, hanzvadzi yaNebhayoti mwanasikana waIshumaeri
mwanakomana waAbhurahama, kuwedzera pavakadzi vaakanga
atova navo kare. **10** Jakobho akabva paBheerishebha akaenda
kuHarani. **11** Akati asvika pane imwe nzvimbo, akavata ipapo
usiku nokuti zuva rakanga ravira. Akatora rimwe ramatombo
ipapo, akaritsamira akavata. **12** Akarota achiona manera amire
panyika, uye musoro wawo uchisvika kudenga, uye vatumwa
vaMwari vaikwidza nokudzika nawo. **13** Pamusoro pawo ipapo

pakanga pamire Jehovha, uye akati, “Ndini Jehovha, Mwari
wababa vako Abhurahama naMwari waIsaka. Ndichakupa iwe
nezvizvarwa zvako nyika yauvete pairi. 14 Zvizvarwa zvako
zvichaita seguruva renyika, uye muchapararira kubva kumavirira
kusvikira kumabvazuva, kumusoro nezasi. Marudzi ose apanyika
acharopafadzwa kubudikidza navana vako. 15 Ndinewe uye
ndichakuchengeta kwose kwaunoenda, uye ndichakudzosazve
munyika ino. Handingakusiyi kusvikira ndaita zvandakavimbisa.”
16 Jakobho akati apepuka pahope, akafunga akati, “Zvirokwazvo
Jehovha ari panzvimbo ino, uye ndanga ndisingazvizivi.” 17
Akanga achitya uye akati, “Nzvimbo ino inotyisa sei! Iyi imba
chaiyo yaMwari; iri ndiro suo rokudenga.” 18 Mangwanani
akatevera Jakobho akatora dombo raakanga akatsamira akarimisa
sembiru akadururira mafuta pamusoro paro. 19 Akatumidza
nzvimbo iyi zita rokuti Bheteri, kunyange zvazvo guta iro
raimbonzi Ruzi. 20 Ipapo Jakobho akaita mhiko, akati, “Kana
Mwari akava neni uye akandichengeta parwendo urwu rwandiri
kufamba uye akandipa zvokudya kuti ndidye nenguo dzokupfeka
21 uye ndikadzoka zvakanaka kuimba yababa vangu, ipapo
Jehovha achava Mwari wangu, 22 uye dombo iri randamisa
sembiru richava imba yaMwari, uye pane zvose zvamuchandipa
ndichakupai chegumi.”

29 Ipapo Jakobho akapfuurira mberi norwendo rwake akasvika
kunyika yavanhu vokumabvazuva. 2 Ikoko akaona tsime
musango, namapoka matatu amakwai avete pedyo naro nokuti
makwai ainwiswa patsime iroro. Ibwe rakanga riri pamuromo
wetsime rakanga riri guru. 3 Mapoka ose aiti aungana
ipapo, vafudzi vaikungurutsa ibwe kubva pamuromo wetsime
vachinwisa makwai avo. Ipapo vaizodzorera ibwe panzvimbo
yaro, ipo pamuromo wetsime. 4 Jakobho akabvunza vafudzi
akati, “Mabvepiko, hama dzangu?” Ivo vakapindura vakati,
“Tabva kuHarani.” 5 Iye akati kwavari, “Munoziva Rabhani,
muzukuru waNahori here?” Vakapindura vakati, “Hongu,
tinomuziva.” 6 Ipapo Jakobho akavabvunza akati, “Anofara
here?” Ivo vakati, “Hongu, anofara uye hoyo mwanasikana
wake Rakeri ari kuuya namakwai.” 7 Iye akati, “Tarirai, achiri
masikati haisati yava nguva yokuti makwai aunganidzwe.
Nwisai makwai mugoadzosera kumafuro.” 8 Vakapindura
vakati, “Hatigoni kudaro kusvikira mapoka ose aunganidzwa
uye ibwe rakungurutswa kubva pamuromo wetsime. Ipapo
ndipo patinozonwisa makwai.” 9 Paakanga achiri kutaura
navo, Rakeri akasvika namakwai ababa vake, nokuti akanga ari
mufudzikadzi. 10 Jakobho akati achiona Rakeri mwanasikana
waRabhani, hanzvadzi yamai vake, uye namakwai aRabhani,
akaendapo akandokungurutsa ibwe kubva pamuromo wetsime
ndokubva anwisa makwai asekuru vake. 11 Ipapo Jakobho
akatsvoda Rakeri akachema zvikuru. 12 Uye akaudza Rakeri
kuti iye akanga ari hama yababa vake uye ari mwanakomana
waRabheka. Saka Rakeri akamhanya akandoudza baba vake.
13 Rabhani akati angoudzwa mashoko pamusoro paJakobho,
mwanakomana wehanzvadzi yake, akakurumidza kundosangana
naye. Akamumbundikira, akamutsvoda akamuuyisa kumba
kwake, uye ipapo Jakobho akamuudza zvose izvi. 14 Ipapo
akati kwaari, “Iwe uri nyama yangu neropa rangu.” Shure
kwokugara kwake naye mwedzi wose, 15 Rabhani akati kwaari,
“Ungandishandira usingapuwi mubayiro nokuda kwokuti uri
hama yangu here? Ndiudze kuti mubayiro wako unofanira
kuva chii?” 16 Zvino Rabhani akanga ana vanasikana vaviri;
zita romukuru rainzi Rea uye zita romuduku rainzi Rakeri. 17
Rea akanga ana meso akaneta, asi Rakeri akanga ane chimiro
chinoyevedza uye akanaka kwazvo. 18 Jakobho aida Rakeri uye
akati, “Ndichakushandirai kwamakore manomwe mugondipa
Rakeri mwanasikana wenyu muduku.” 19 Rabhani akati, “Zviri
nani kuti ndimupe kwauri pano kumupa kuno mumwewo
murume. Chigara hako pano neni.” 20 Saka Jakobho akashanda
kwamakore manomwe kuti awane Rakeri, asi akaita samazuva
mashoma chete kwaari nokuda kworudo rwake kwaari. 21 Ipapo
Jakobho akati kuna Rabhani, “Ndipei mukadzi wangu. Nguva
yangu yakwana uye ndinoda kuvata naye.” 22 Saka Rabhani
akaunganidza pamwe chete vanhu vose venzvimbo iyo akaita
mutambo. 23 Asi akati ava madekwana, akatora mwanasikana
wake Rea akamupa kuna Jakobho, Jakobho akavata naye. 24
Uye Rabhani akapa Ziripa murandakadzi wake kumwanasikana
wake kuti ave mushandi wake. 25 Kwakati kwaedza mangwanani
wanei ndiRea! Saka Jakobho akati kuna Rabhani, “Chiiko ichi
chamaita kwandiri? Ndakashandira Rakeri, hazvisirizvo here?
Seiko mandinyengera?” 26 Rabhani akapindura akati, “Haisi
tsika yedu kuno kuti mwanasikana muduku atange kuwanikwa
mukuru achigere kuwanikwa. 27 Pedzisa vhiki youmwenga
yomwanasikana uyu; ipapo tichazokupawo muduku shure
kwokushandira mamwe makore manomwe.” 28 Uye Jakobho
akaita saizvozvo. Akapedza vhiki naRea, uye ipapo Rabhani
akamupa mwanasikana wake Rakeri kuti ave mukadzi wake. 29
Rabhani akapa murandakadzi wake Bhiriha kuna Rakeri kuti ave
mushandi wake. 30 Jakobho akavatawo naRakeri uye aida Rakeri
kupfuura Rea. Uye akashandira Rabhani kwamamwe makore
manomwe. 31 Jehovha akati aona kuti Rea akanga asingadikanwi,
akazarura chizvaro chake, asi Rakeri akanga asingabereki. 32 Rea
akava nemimba akabereka mwanakomana. Akamutumidza zita
rokuti Rubheni, nokuti akati, “Jehovha akaona kutambudzika
kwangu. Zvirokwazvo murume wangu achandida zvino.” 33
Akabatazve pamwe pamuviri, uye akati abereka mwanakomana,
akati, “Nokuti Jehovha akanzwa kuti handidikanwi, akandipa
uyuzve.” Saka akamutumidza kuti Simeoni. 34 Akabatazve
pamwe pamuviri uye akati abereka mwanakomana, akati, “Zvino
pakupedzisira murume wangu achabatanidzwa neni, nokuti,
ndamuberekera vanakomana vatatu.” Saka akamutumidza zita
rokuti Revhi. 35 Akabatazve pamwe pamuviri uye paakabereka
mwanakomana, akati, “Nguva ino ndicharumbidza Jehovha.”
Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti Judha. Ipapo akaguma kubereka
vana.

30 Rakeri akati aona kuti akanga asingaberekeri Jakobho
vana, akaitira mukoma wake godo. Saka akati kuna
Jakobho, “Ndipe vana, kana zvikasadaro ndichafa!” 2 Jakobho
akamutsamwira akati, “Ko, ini ndiri panzvimbo yaMwari
here akakuita kuti urege kuva nevana?” 3 Ipapo akati,
“Hoyu Bhiriha, murandakadzi wangu. Vata naye kuitira kuti
andiberekere vana uye kuti kubudikidza naye neni ndigovawo
nemhuri.” 4 Saka akamupa murandakadzi wake Bhiriha kuti
ave mukadzi wake. Jakobho akavata naye, 5 akava nemimba
akamuberekera mwanakomana. 6 Ipapo Rakeri akati, “Mwari
andiruramisira; iye akanzwa mukumbiro wangu uye akandipa
mwanakomana.” Nokuda kwaizvozvo akamutumidza zita rokuti
Dhani. 7 Bhiriha murandakadzi waRakeri akavazve nemimba
uye akaberekera Jakobho mwanakomana wechipiri. 8 Ipapo
Rakeri akati, “Ndakava nokurwa kukuru nomukoma wangu,
ndikakunda.” Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti Nafutari. 9 Rea
akati aona kuti aguma kubereka vana, akatora murandakadzi
wake Ziripa akamupa kuna Jakobho somukadzi wake. 10 Ziripa
murandakadzi waRea akaberekera Jakobho mwanakomana.
11 Ipapo Rea akati, “Makorokoto! Zvaita zvakanaka.” Saka
akamutumidza zita rokuti Gadhi. 12 Ziripa murandakadzi
waRea akaberekera Jakobho mwanakomana wechipiri. 13
Ipapo Rea akati, “Mufaroi wandinawo! Vakadzi vachati mufaro

kwandiri." Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti Asheri. **14** Panguva
yokuchekwa kwegorosi, Rubheni akabuda akaenda musango
akandowana mamandiraki, akauya nawo kuna mai vake
Rea, Rakeri akati kuna Rea, "Ndapota dondipawo mamwe
mamandiraki omwanakomana wako." **15** Asi iye akati kwaari,
"Ko, hazvina kuringana here kuti wakanditorera murume wangu?
Uchada kutorazve mamandiraki omwanakomana wangu here?"
Rakeri akati, "Zvakanaka, ngaavate newe usiku huno nokuda
kwamamandiraki omwanakomana wako." **16** Saka Jakobho
akati achisvika kubva kusango manheru iwayo, Rea akabuda
kundomuchingamidza. Akati kwaari, "Unofanira kuvata neni
iwe. Ndakutenga nemamandiraki omwanakomana wangu."
Saka akavata naye usiku ihwohwo. **17** Mwari akanzwa Rea,
uye akava nemimba akaberekera Jakobho mwanakomana
wechishanu. **18** Ipapo Rea akati, "Mwari akandipa mubayiro
nokuda kwokupa murandakadzi wangu kumurume wangu."
Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti Isakari. **19** Rea akabatazve
pamuviri uye akaberekera Jakobho mwanakomana wechitanhatu.
20 Ipapo Rea akati, "Mwari andipa chipo chinokosha. Nguva
ino murume wangu achandikudza, nokuti ndamuberekera
vanakomana vatanhatu." Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti
Zebhuruni. **21** Shure kwaizvozvo akazobereka mwanasikana uye
akamutumidza zita rokuti Dhaina. **22** Ipapo Mwari akarangarira
Rakeri; akamunzwa uye akazarura chizvaro chake. **23** Akava
nemimba akabereka mwanakomana uye akati, "Mwari abvisa
kunyadziswa kwangu." **24** Akamutumidza zita rokuti Josefa,
uye akati, "Mwari ngaandiwedzere mumwe mwanakomana."
25 Shure kwokuberekwa kwaJosefa naRakeri, Jakobho akati
kuna Rabhani, "Ndiregei ndiende kunyika yokwangu. **26**
Ndipei vakadzi vangu navana, avo vandakakushandirai kuti
ndigowana, uye ndigoenda. Munoziva kuti ndakakushandirai
sei." **27** Asi Rabhani akati kwaari, "Kana ndawana nyasha
pamberi pako, ndapota hangu imbogara. Ndakaona nokuvuka
kuti Jehovha akandiropafadza nokuda kwako." **28** Akatizve,
"Reva muripo wako, uye ndichakuripa." **29** Jakobho akati
kwaari, "Munoziva kuti ndakakushandirai sei uye kuti zvipfuwo
zvenyu ndakazvichengeta sei. **30** Zvishoma zvamaiva nazvo
kare ndisati ndauya zvawanda, uye Jehovha akakuropafadzai
kwose kwandakanga ndiri. Asi zvino, ndichaitirawo mhuri
yangu chinhu riniko?" **31** Akamubvunza akati, "Ndokupeiko?"
Jakobho akati, "Musandipa chinhu. Asi kana mukandiitira chinhu
chimwe chete ichi, ndicharamba ndichifudza makwai enyu
uye ndichaachengeta: **32** Regai ndifambe pakati pezvipfuwo
zvenyu zvose nhasi nditsaure pakati pazvo zvose zvina mavara
namakwai ana makwapa, gwayana dema rimwe nerimwe
nembudzi imwe neimwe ina mavara kana ina makwapa.
Ndizvo zvichava mubayiro wangu. **33** Uye kutendeka kwangu
kuchandipupurira pane ramangwana rangu, pose pamunenge
muchizoona mubayiro wangu wamakandipa. Mbudzi ipi zvayo
yandinayo inenge isina mavara kana gwapa, kana gwayana
ripi zvaro rinenge risina kusviba, zvichanzi zvakabiwa." **34**
Rabhani akati, "Ndizvozvo. Ngazvive sezvawataura." **35** Musi
wacho iwoyo akatsaura nhongo dzose dzembudzi dzakanga dzine
mitsetse kana dzaiva namakwapa, nenhunzvi dzose dzembudzi
(dzose dzakanga dzine zvichena padziri) namakwayana matema
ose, akazvichengetesa navanakomana vake. **36** Ipapo akaisa
nhambwe yorwendo rwamazuva matatu pakati pake naJakobho,
asi Jakobho akaramba achifudza makwai akanga asara aRabhani.
37 Kunyange zvakadaro, Jakobho akatora matavi akatemwa kubva
pamupopura, muarimondi nomuti womupureni uye akasvuura
mitsetse michena pairi achibvisa gwati kuti kuchena kwedanda
kwomukati kuonekwe. **38** Ipapo akaisa matanda ose akasvuurwa
muzvinwiro zvose, kuitira kuti ave mberi kwezvipfuwo pazvainge
zvauya kuzonwa. Zvipfuwo zvapfumvura zvaiti pazvinenge
zvauya kuzonwa mvura, **39** zvaisangana pamberi pamatanda. Uye
zvaibereka vana vane mitsetse kana vane mavara kana makwapa.
40 Jakobho aitsaura mbudzana kana makwayana oga, asi aiita kuti
akasara atarisane nezvipfuwo zvine mitsetse nezvipfuwo zvitema
zvakanga zviri zvaRabhani. Nokudaro akaparadzanisa zvipfuwo
zvake nezvaRabhani. **41** Pose painge nhunzvi dzezvipfuwo
zvine simba zvapfumvura, Jakobho aiisa matanda muzvinwiro
pamberi pezvipfuwo kuitira kuti zvisangane pedyo namatanda,
42 asi kana zvipfuwo zvisina simba, aisaisa matanda ipapo. Saka
zvipfuwo zvisina simba zvakaenda kuna Rabhani uye zvine
simba zvikaenda kuna Jakobho. **43** Nenzira iyi murume uyu
akapfuma kwazvo uye akava namapoka akawanda amakwai,
navarandakadzi navarandarume, uye ngamera nembongoro.

31 Jakobho akanzwa kuti vanakomana vaRabhani vakanga
vachiti, "Jakobho atora zvose zvaiva zvababa vedu uye
awana upfumi hwose uhu kubva kune zvaiva zvababa vedu."
2 Uye Jakobho akaona kuti ndangariro dzaRabhani kwaari
dzakanga dzisisina kuita sapakutanga. **3** Ipapo Jehovha akati
kuna Jakobho, "Dzokera kunyika yamadzibaba ako nokuhama
dzako, uye ndichava newe." **4** Saka Jakobho akatuma shoko
kuna Rakeri naRea kuti vauye kusango kwakanga kuna makwai
ake. **5** Akati kwavari, "Ndinoona kuti ndangariro dzababa
venyu kwandiri hadzisisina kuita sezvadzakanga dzakaita
kare, asi Mwari wababa vangu aneni. **6** Munoziva kuti
ndakashandira baba venyu nesimba rangu rose, **7** asi baba
venyu vakandinyengera nokushandura-shandura mubayiro
wangu kagumi kose. Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, Mwari haana
kuvatendera kuti vandikuvadze. **8** Pavakati, 'Zvina mavara
zvichava mubayiro wako,' ipapo zvipfuwo zvose zvakabereka
zvina mavara, uye pavakati, 'Zvine mitsetse zvichava mubayiro
wako,' ipapo zvipfuwo zvose zvakaberekwa zvine mitsetse. **9**
Saka Mwari akatora zvipfuwo zvababa venyu akazvipa kwandiri.
10 "Panguva yokubereka kwezvipfuwo, ndakarota dzimwe
hope dzokuti ndakatarira ndikaona kuti nhongo dzembudzi
dzaisangana nezvipfuwo dzakanga dzine mitsetse, dzina mavara
kana kuti dzina makwapa. **11** Mutumwa waMwari akati kwandiri
mukurota, 'Jakobho,' ini ndikapindura ndikati, 'Ndiri pano.'
12 Uye akati, 'Tarira uone kuti nhongo dzose dzembudzi
dzinosangana nezvipfuwo zvose dzine mitsetse, mavara kana
makwapa, nokuti ndaona zvose zvakanga zvichiitwa naRabhani
kwauri. **13** Ndini Mwari weBheteri, kuya kwawakazodza mbiru
uye kwawakaita mhiko neni. Zvino kurumidza ubve munyika
ino udzokere kunyika kwawakazvarirwa.'" **14** Ipapo Rakeri
naRea vakati, "Ko, tichine mugove munhaka yababa vedu
here? **15** Ko, havationi savatorwa here? Havana kungotitengesa
chete, asi vakashandisa mutengo wedu wose. **16** Zvirokwazvo
pfuma yose yakatorwa naMwari kubva kuna baba vedu ndeyedu
nevana vedu. Saka ita zvose zvaunoudzwa naMwari." **17**
Ipapo Jakobho akaisa vana vake navakadzi vake pangamera,
18 uye akatinha zvipfuwo zvose pamwe chete nepfuma yose
yaakanga aunganidza muPadhani Aramu, kuti aende kuna
baba vake Isaka kunyika yeKenani. **19** Rabhani akati aenda
kundoveura makwai ake, Rakeri akaba vamwari vomumba
mababa vake. **20** Pamusoro paizvozvo, Jakobho akanyengera
Rabhani muAramu nokusamuudza kuti ava kuenda. **21** Saka
akatiza nezvose zvaakanga anazvo, akayambuka Rwizi akananga
kunyika yezvikomo yeGireadhi. **22** Pazuva rechitatu Rabhani
akazoudzwa kuti Jakobho akanga atiza. **23** Akatora hama dzake,
akatevera Jakobho kwamazuva manomwe uye vakamubatira
munyika yezvikomo yeGireadhi. **24** Ipapo Mwari akasvika
kuna Rabhani muAramu mukurota usiku uye akati kwaari,

“Chenjera kuti urege kutaura chinhu chipi zvacho kuna Jakobho,
chakanaka kana chakaipa.” **25** Jakobho akanga adzika tende
rake munyika yezvikomo yeGireadhi paakabatwa naRabhani, uye
Rabhani nehama dzake vakadzikawo musasa ipapo. **26** Ipapo
Rabhani akati kuna Jakobho, “Waiteiko? Wandinyengera, uye
watakura vanasikana vangu senhapwa muhondo. **27** Ko, watizirei
muchivande uye ukandinyengera? Seiko usina kundiudza, kuitira
kuti ndaidai ndakuendesa nomufaro uye kuchiimbwa nziyo
nokuridzwa matambureni norudimbwa? **28** Hauna kunditendera
kutsvoda vazukuru vangu kana kuonekana navanasikana vangu.
Waita zvoupenzi. **29** Ndine simba rokukukuvadza; asi usiku Mwari
wababa vako ati kwandiri, ‘Chenjera kuti urege kutaura chinhu
chipi zvacho kuna Jakobho, chakanaka kana chakaipa.’ **30** Zvino
wakada kuenda nokuda kwokushuva kudzokera kuimba yababa
vako. Asi wakabireiko vamwari vangu?” **31** Jakobho akapindura
Rabhani akati, “Ndakanga ndichitya, nokuti ndakafunga kuti
maizonditorera vanasikana venyu nechisimba. **32** Asi kana
mukawana munhu upi zvake anenge ana vamwari venyu,
iyeye haafaniri kurarama. Pamberi pehama dzedu zvionerei
pachenyu kana pane chinhu chenyu pano neni; uye kana
zvakadaro, muchitore henyu.” Zvino Jakobho akanga asingazivi
kuti Rakeri akanga aba vamwari vacho. **33** Saka Rabhani akapinda
mutende raJakobho nomutende raRea uye nomumatende maviri
avarandakadzi, asi haana kuwana chinhu. Mushure mokubuda
kwake mutende raRea, akapinda mutende raRakeri. **34** Zvino
Rakeri akanga atora vamwari vomuimba yababa vake akavaisa
pasi pechigaro chengamera yake uye akanga agere pamusoro
pazvo. Rabhani akatsvaka pakati pezvinhu zvose mutende asi
haana kuwana chinhu. **35** Rakeri akati kuna baba vake, “Regai
henyu kutsamwa, ishe wangu, kuti handigoni kusimuka pamberi
penyu; ndiri pamutowo wavakadzi.” Saka akatsvaka asi haana
kuwana vamwari veimba yake. **36** Jakobho akatsamwa uye
akapopotera Rabhani akati, “Mhaka yangu ndeyeiko? Chivi
chandakaita ndecheiko zvamandivhima mukadai? **37** Zvino
zvamatsvaka pakati penhumbi dzangu dzose, chiiko chamawana
chokumba kwenyu? Chiisei pano pamberi pehama dzenyu,
uye ngavatonge pakati pedu isu vaviri. **38** “Ndakanga ndinemi
makore makumi maviri aya. Makwai enyu nembudzi dzenyu
hazvina kusvodza, uye handina kudya makondobwe amakwai
enyu. **39** Handina kuuya kwamuri nezvipfuwo zvakabvamburwa
nezvikara zvesango; ndakatakura mutoro wacho pachangu. Uye
makareva muripo kubva kwandiri pane zvose zvakabiwa masikati
kana usiku. **40** Aya ndiwo aiva magariro angu: Ndakapiswa
nezuva masikati uye nechando usiku, uye hope dzakatiza
mumaziso angu. **41** Zvakanga zvakaita saizvozvi kwamakore
gumi namana nokuda kwavanasikana venyu vaviri ava nemakore
matanhatu nokuda kwezvipfuwo zvenyu, uye makashandura
mubayiro wangu kagumi. **42** Dai Mwari wababa vangu, iye
Mwari waAbhurahama uye aityiwa naIsaka, akanga asineni,
zvirokwazvo mungadai makandiendesa ndisina chinhu. Asi
Mwari akaona kutambudzika kwangu nokubata kwamaoko angu,
uye usiku akakutsiurai.” **43** Rabhani akapindura Jakobho akati,
“Madzimai aya vanasikana vangu, uye vana ava vana vangu,
uye zvipfuwo izvi ndezvangu. Zvose zvaunoona ndezvangu.
Asi ndichaiteiko nhasi pamusoro pavanasikana vangu ava,
kana pamusoro pavana vavakabereka? **44** Uya zvino, ngatiite
sungano, iwe neni, uye ngaive chapupu pakati pedu.” **45** Saka
Jakobho akatora ibwe akarimisa sembiru. **46** Akati kuhama
dzake, “Unganidzai mamwe mabwe.” Saka vakatora mabwe
vakaaunganidza vakaita murwi, uye vakadya ipapo pamurwi. **47**
Rabhani akautumidza zita rokuti Jegari Sahadhuta, uye Jakobho
akautumidza kuti Gareedhi. **48** Rabhani akati, “Murwi uyu
ndiwo uchapupu pakati pangu newe nhasi.” Ndokusaka wakanzi
Gareedhi. **49** Wakanga uchinziwo Mizipa, nokuti akati, “Jehovha
ngaachengete iwe neni patinenge tiri kure nokure. **50** Kana
ukabata vanasikana vangu zvakaipa kana kutora vamwe vakadzi
kunze kwevanasikana vangu, kunyange dai mumwe munhu
akasava nesu, rangarira kuti Mwari ndiye chapupu pakati pako
neni.” **51** Rabhani akatiwo kuna Jakobho, “Hoyu murwi uyu,
uye heyi mbiru yandamisa iyi pakati pako neni. **52** Murwi uyu
ndiwo chapupu uye mbiru iyi ndiyo chapupu, kuti handizopfuuri
murwi uno ndichiuya kwauri kuti ndizokukuvadza uye kuti iwe
hauzopfuuri murwi uno nembiru uchiuya kurutivi rwangu kuti
uzondikuvadza. **53** Mwari waAbhurahama naMwari waNahori,
iye Mwari wababa vavo, ngaatonge pakati pedu.” Saka Jakobho
akaita mhiko muzita raiye aityiwa nababa vake Isaka. **54** Akapa
chibayiro imomo munyika yezvikomo uye akakoka hama dzake
kuti dzizodya. Mushure mokudya vakavatapo usiku ihwohwo.
55 Mangwanani akatevera Rabhani akatsvoda vazukuru vake
navanasikana vake uye akavaropafadza. Ipapo akabva akadzokera
kumusha kwake.

32 Jakobho akaendawo nenzira yake, uye vatumwa vaMwari
vakasangana naye. **2** Jakobho akati achivaona, akati, “Uyu
ndiwo musasa waMwari!” Saka akatumidza nzvimbo iyo zita
rokuti Mahanaimi. **3** Jakobho akatuma nhume mberi kwake
kumukoma wake Esau munyika yeSeiri, iyo nyika yeEdhomu. **4**
Akavarayira akati, “Izvi ndizvo zvamunofanira kutaura kuna
tenzi wangu Esau kuti: ‘Zvanzi nomuranda wenyu Jakobho,
Ndakanga ndichigara naRabhani uye ndakagarako kusvikira
zvino. **5** Ndine mombe nembongoro, makwai nembudzi,
varandarume navarandakadzi. Zvino ndiri kutuma shoko iri kuna
she wangu, kuti ndiwane nyasha pamberi penyu.’” **6** Nhume
dzakati dzadzoka kuna Jakobho, dzakati kwaari, “Takaenda
kumukoma wenyu Esau, uye ari kuuya zvino kuzosangana
nemi, uye ana varume mazana mana.” **7** Ipapo Jakobho
akatya zvikuru uye akatambudzika, akaparadzanisa vanhu
vaakanga anavo mumapoka maviri, uye makwai nemombe
nengamerawo. **8** Akafunga akati, “Kana Esau akasvika akaparadza
rimwe boka, boka rasara ringapunyuka.” **9** Ipapo Jakobho
akanyengetera akati, “Haiwa Mwari wababa vangu Abhurahama,
Mwari wababa vangu Isaka, imi Jehovha makati kwandiri,
‘Dzokera kunyika yokwako nokuhama dzako, uye ndichaita kuti
ubudirire,’ **10** ini handina kufanirwa nenyasha dzenyu dzose idzi
uye nokutendeka kwamakaratidza muranda wenyu. Ndakanga
ndichingova netsvimbo yangu bedzi pandakayambuka Jorodhani
urwu, asi zvino ndava mapoka maviri. **11** Ndinokumbira kuti
mundiponese kubva muruoko rwomukoma wangu Esau, nokuti
ndinotya kuti achasvika akandiuraya, uyewo madzimai aya
navana vavo. **12** Asi imi makati, ‘Zvirokwazvo ndichaita kuti
ubudirire uye kuti zvizvarwa zvako zvive sejecha regungwa,
risingagoni kuverengwa.’” **13** Akapedza usiku hwose ipapo,
uye pane zvaakanga anazvo, akatsaurira mukoma wake Esau
chipo chaiti: **14** mazana maviri enhunzvi dzemakwai namakumi
maviri enhongo dzembudzi, mazana maviri amatunzvi amakwai
namakondobwe makumi maviri, **15** ngamera hadzi, makumi
matatu navana vadzo, mhou dzemombe makumi mana nehando
gumi, mbongoro hadzi makumi maviri uye nehono gumi.
16 Akaita kuti zvichengetwe navaranda vake, boka rimwe
nerimwe riri roga, uye akati kuvaranda vake, “Tungamirai
mberi kwangu, uye musiye nzvimbo pakati pamapoka.” **17**
Akarayira uya akanga achitungamirira akati, “Mukoma wangu
Esau paanosangana nemi uye akakubvunza achiti, ‘Uri waaniko
iwe, uye uri kuendepi, uye pfuma yose iri mberi kwako ndeyani?’
18 ipapo iwe unofanira kupindura uchiti, ‘Ndezvomuranda
wenyu Jakobho. Izvi zvipo zvatumirwa kuna she wangu Esau,

uye iye ari kutevera mumashure medu.'" **19** Akarayirawo
wechipiri, wechitatu uye navamwe vose vaitevera mapoka
achiti, "Munofanira kutaura chinhu chimwe chete kuna Esau
pamunosangana naye. **20** Uye murangarire kuti, 'Muranda
wenyu Jakobho ari kuuya mumashure medu.'" Nokuti akafunga
akati, "Ndamunyaradza nezvipo zvandiri kumutumira mberi;
pandinozomuona, zvichida achandigamuchira." **21** Saka chipo
chaJakobho chakatungamira mberi kwake, asi iye pachake
akavata mumusasa. Nokuti akafunga akati, "Ndichamunyaradza
nezvipo zvandiri kutumira mberi; pandinozomuona, zvichida
achandigamuchira." **22** Usiku ihwohwo Jakobho akamuka akatora
vakadzi vake vaviri, varandakadzi vake navanakomana vake
gumi nomumwe vakayambuka pazambuko reJabhoki. **23** Shure
kwokuvayambutsa rukova, akayambutsawo zvose zvaakanga
anazvo. **24** Saka Jakobho akasara ari oga, uye mumwe murume
akaita mutsimba naye kusvikira utonga hwatsvuka. **25** Murume
uye paakaona kuti akanga asingagoni kumukunda, akabata
pahudyu yaJakobho zvokuti hudyu yakashodogoka paakanga
achiita mutsimba nomunhu uyu. **26** Ipapo murume uya akati,
"Ndirege ndiende, nokuti utonga hwatsvuka." Asi Jakobho
akapindura akati, "Handingatongokuregei muchienda kusvikira
mandiropafadza." **27** Murume uya akamubvunza akati, "Zita
rako ndianiko?" Jakobho akapindura akati, "Jakobho." **28** Ipapo
murume uya akati, "Zita rako harichazonzi Jakobho, asi Israeri,
nokuti wakarwa naMwari uye nomunhu ukakunda." **29** Jakobho
akati, "Ndapota hangu, ndiudzei zita renyu." Asi iye akapindura
akati, "Seiko uchibvunza zita rangu?" Ipapo akamuropafadza. **30**
Saka Jakobho akatumidza nzvimbo iyo zita rokuti Penieri, akati,
"Nokuti ndaona Mwari chiso nechiso, asi handina kufa." **31** Zuva
rakakwira pamusoro pake, paakanga opfuura Penieri, uye akanga
achikamhina nokuda kwehudyu yake. **32** Naizvozvo kusvikira
zuva ranhasi vaIsraeri havadyi runda rakabatanidzwa nehudyu,
nokuti hudyu yaJakobho yakanga yakuvadzwa pedyo nerunda.

33 Jakobho akasimudza meso ake ndokuona hoyo Esau,
achiuya ana varume mazana mana; saka akaparadzanisa
vana pakati paRea naRakeri navarandakadzi vaviri. **2**
Akaisa varandakadzi navana vavo pamberi, Rea navana
vake vachitevera, uye Rakeri naJosefa mumashure. **3** Iye
pachake akatungamira mberi akakotamira pasi kanomwe
paakanga oswedera kumukoma wake. **4** Asi Esau akamhanya
kundosangana naye akamumbundikira mumutsipa namaoko ake
uye akamutsvoda. Uye vakachema. **5** Ipapo Esau akasimudza meso
ake akaona madzimai navana. Akamubvunza akati, "Ndivanaaniko
ava vaunavo?" Jakobho akapindura akati, "Ndivo vana vakapiwa
muranda wenyu naMwari." **6** Ipapo varandakadzi navana vavo
vakaswedera uye vakakotama pasi. **7** Zvimwe chetezvo, Rea
navana vake vakasvika uye vakakotama pasi. Mushure mavo vose
Josefa naRakeri, naivowo vakakotama pasi. **8** Esau akati, "Ko,
unorevei namapoka ose andasangana nawo aya?" Iye akati, "Kuti
ndiwane nyasha pamberi penyu, ishe wangu." **9** Asi Esau akati,
"Ndatova nezvizhinji, munun'una wangu. Chizvichengetera iwe
zvaunazvo." **10** Jakobho akati, "Kwete ndapota! Kana ndawana
nyasha kwamuri gamuchirai henyu chipo ichi kubva kwandiri.
Nokuti kuona chiso chenyu kunenge kuona chiso chaMwari,
sezvo zvino mandigamuchira zvakanaka kudai. **11** Ndapota,
gamuchirai chipo chandakuvigirai, nokuti Mwari akandiitira
nyasha uye ndine zvose zvandinoda." Uye nokuda kwokuti
Jakobho akaramba achimugombedzera, Esau akazochigamuchira.
12 Ipapo Esau akati, "Ngatiendei zvedu; ndichakuperekedzai."
13 Asi Jakobho akati kwaari, "Ishe wangu anoziva kuti vana
vachiri vaduku uye kuti ndinofanira kuchengetedza makwai
nemombe dziri kunwisa. Kana zvikanyanya kutinhwa nezuva
rimwe chete, zvingazofa. **14** Saka ishe wangu ngaatungamire
hake mberi kwomuranda wake, ini ndichifamba hangu zvishoma
zvishoma nenhambwe dzinoenderana nezvipfuwo zviri mberi
kwangu, uyewo zvinoenderana navana, kudzamara ndasvika
kuna she wangu kuSeiri." **15** Esau akati, "Zvino chirega
ndisiye vamwe vanhu vangu newe." Jakobho akabvunza akati,
"Asi mungaitireiko izvozvo? Regai ndiwane nyasha pamberi
pashe wangu bedzi." **16** Saka pazuva iroro, Esau akapinda
munzira yake akadzokera kuSeiri. **17** Zvisinei hazvo, Jakobho
akaenda kuSukoti, kwaakazvivakira imba yake uye akaitirawo
zvipfuwo zvake matanga. Ndokusaka nzvimbo iyo ichinzi Sukoti.
18 Shure kwokubva kwaJakobho kuPadhani Aramu, akasvika
zvakanaka kuguta reShekemu muKenani uye akadzika musasa
wake pakatarisana neguta. **19** Akatenga nzvimbo yaakadzika
matende ake kubva kuvanakomana vaHamori, baba vaShekemu
nezana resirivha. **20** Akavaka aritari ipapo uye akaitumidza zita
rokuti Eri Erohe Israeri.

34 Zvino Dhaina, mwanasikana akaberekerwa Jakobho
naRea, akabuda kundoshanyira madzimai enyika iyo.
2 Shekemu mwanakomana waHamori muHivhi, mutongi
wenzvimbo iyo, akati amuona, akamumanikidza akavata
naye, uye akamunyadza. **3** Mwoyo wake wakadokwairira
Dhaina mwanasikana waJakobho, uye aida musikana uyu,
uye akataura naye zvinyoronyoro. **4** Saka Shekemu akati
kuna Hamori baba vake, "Nditorerei musikana uyu kuti ave
mukadzi wangu." **5** Jakobho paakanzwa kuti mwanasikana
wake Dhaina akanga asvibiswa, vanakomana vake vakanga
vari kusango nezvipfuwo zvake; saka akanyarara pamusoro
pazvo kusvikira vauya kumba. **6** Ipapo Hamori baba vaShekemu
vakabuda kundotaura naJakobho. **7** Zvino vanakomana vaJakobho
vakauya vachibva kusango, pavakangonzwa zvakanga zvaitika.
Vakanga vane shungu uye vakatsamwa, nokuti Shekemu akanga
aita chinhu chinonyadza kwazvo kuna Israeri, chokuvata
nomwanasikana waJakobho, chinhu chisingafaniri kuitwa. **8**
Asi Hamori akati kwavari, "Mwanakomana wangu Shekemu
anodokwairira mwanasikana wenyu. Ndapota mupei henyu iye
kuti ave mukadzi wake. **9** Ngatiwaniranei; tipei vanasikana
venyu uye imiwo mutore vanasikana vedu. **10** Munogona
henyu kugara pakati pedu; nyika iri pamberi penyu. Garaimo,
tengesaimo, uye muve nepfuma murimo." **11** Ipapo Shekemu
akati kuna baba vaDhaina nokuhanzvadzi dzake, "Regai ndiwane
nyasha pamberi penyu, uye ndichakupai zvose zvamunoda. **12**
Revai henyu roora romwenga uye ndichakupai chipo chikuru
sezvamunoda, uye zvose zvamuchareva kwandiri ndicharipa
hangu. Ndipei bedzi musikana ave mukadzi wangu." **13**
Nokuda kwokuti hanzvadzi yavo Dhaina yakanga yasvibiswa
vanakomana vaJakobho vakapindura nokunyengera pakutaura
kwavo kuna Shekemu nababa vake Hamori. **14** Vakati kwaari,
"Hatingaiti chinhu chakadaro; hatigoni kupa hanzvadzi yedu
kumurume asina kudzingiswa. Chingava chinyadziso kwatiri
ichocho. **15** Tingangotenderana kana maita chinhu chimwe
chete: kuti imi muve sesu nokudzingisa varume vose. **16** Ipapo
tichakupai vanasikana vedu uye tigozvitorerawo vanasikana
venyu. Tichagara pakati penyu tigova vanhu vamwe nemi.
17 Asi kana musingadi kudzingiswa, isu tichatora hanzvadzi
yedu tigoenda." **18** Kutaura kwavo kwainge kwakanaka kuna
Hamori nomwanakomana wake Shekemu. **19** Jaya iri raikudzwa
zvikuru pakati pemhuri yose yababa varo, harina kunonoka
kuita zvavakareva, nokuti akanga achifadzwa nomwanasikana
waJakobho. **20** Saka Hamori nomwanakomana wake Shekemu
vakaenda kusuo reguta ravo kuti vandotaura navamwe varume
vomuguta ravo. **21** Vakati, "Vanhu ava vakanaka kwazvo kwatiri.

Ngavagare munyika yedu uye vashambadzire mairi; nyika
yakakura kwazvo kwavari. Tinogona kuwana vanasikana vavo uye
ivo vanogona kuwana veduwo. **22** Asi varume vachatenderana
nesu kuti tive savanhu vamwe nechinhu chimwe bedzi, chokuti
vanhurume vedu vadzingiswe, sezvavari ivo. **23** Ko, mombe
dzavo, pfuma yavo nezvimwe zvipfuwo zvavo hazvingavi zvedu
here? Saka ngatitenderanei navo, vagogara pakati pedu.” **24**
Varume vose vakabuda kusuo reguta vakabvumirana naHamori
nomwanakomana wake Shekemu, uye vanhurume vose vomuguta
vakadzingiswa. **25** Shure kwamazuva matatu, vose vachiri
kurwadziwa, vanakomana vaviri vaJakobho, Simeoni naRevhi,
hanzvadzi dzaDhaina, vakatora minondo yavo vakarwisa guta
rakanga risina chifungidziro, vakauraya munhurume wose. **26**
Vakauraya Hamori nomwanakomana wake nomunondo uye
vakatora hanzvadzi yavo Dhaina kubva mumba maShekemu
vakaenda. **27** Vanakomana vaJakobho vakasvika kuzvitunha
vakapamba guta iro makanga masvibiswa hanzvadzi yavo.
28 Vakatora makwai avo nemombe dzavo, mbongoro dzavo
nezvose zvakanga zviri zvavo muguta uye nezvaiva musango. **29**
Vakatakura pfuma yavo navakadzi vavo vose navana, vakapamba
zvinhu zvose zvaiva mudzimba. **30** Ipapo Jakobho akati kuna
Simeoni naRevhi, “Mandiparira dambudziko mukandiita chinhu
chinonhuhwa kuvaKenani navaPerizi, vanhu vagere munyika
muno. Tiri vashoma isu, uye kana vakandikomberana uye
vakarwa neni, ini nemhuri yangu tichaparadzwa.” **31** Asi ivo
vakapindura vakati, “Zvakanaka here kuti vabate hanzvadzi yedu
sechifeve?”

35 Ipapo Mwari akati kuna Jakobho, “Kwira uende kuBheteri
undogara ikoko, uye uvake aritari yaMwari ikoko, iye
akazviratidza kwauri pawakanga uchitiza mukoma wako Esau.”
2 Saka Jakobho akati kune veimba yake nokuna vose vakanga
vanaye, “Bvisai vamwari vavatorwa vamunavo, muzvinatse
uye mupfeke dzimwe nguo dzenyu. **3** Ipapo mugouya
tiende kuBheteri, uko kwandichandovaka aritari yaMwari, iye
akandipindura pazuva rokutambudzika kwangu uye iye akanga
aneni kwose kwandakaenda.” **4** Saka vakapa Jakobho vamwari
vavatorwa vose vavaiva navo nemhete dzaiva munzeve dzavo,
uye Jakobho akazvifushira pasi pomuouki weShekemu. **5** Ipapo
vakasimuka, kutya Mwari kukawira pamusoro pamaguta ose
akavapoteredza zvokuti hakuna munhu akavatevera. **6** Jakobho
navanhu vose vaaiva navo vakasvika kuRuzi (ndirowo Bheteri)
munyika yeKenani. **7** Akavaka aritari ipapo, akatumidza nzvimbo
iyo zita rokuti Eri Bheteri, nokuti Mwari akazviratidza kwaari
ipapo paakanga achitiza mukoma wake. **8** Zvino Dhibhora,
mureri waRabheka, akafa akavigwa pasi pomuouki mujinga
meBheteri. Saka pakatumidzwa zita rokuti Aroni Bhakuti. **9**
Shure kwokudzokera kwaJakobho kuPadhani Aramu, Mwari
akazviratidza zvakare uye akamuropafadza. **10** Mwari akati
kwaari, “Zita rako ndiJakobho, asi hauchanzi Jakobho, zita
rako richanzi Israeri.” Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti Israeri.
11 Uye Mwari akati kwaari, “Ndini Mwari Wamasimba Ose;
berekanai muwande. Rudzi neboka rendudzi zvichabva kwauri,
uye madzimambo achabuda kubva mauri. **12** Nyika yandakapa
Abhurahama naIsaka ndinoipawo kwauri, uye ndichapa nyika
ino kuzvizvarwa zvako zvinokutevera.” **13** Ipapo Mwari akakwira
kudenga akabva panzvimbo yaakanga ataura naye. **14** Jakobho
akamisa mbiru yebwe panzvimbo iyo Mwari akanga ataura
naye, uye akadururira chipiriso chinonwiwa pariri; akadirawo
mafuta pariri. **15** Jakobho akatumidza nzvimbo iyo Mwari
akanga ataura naye kuti Bheteri. **16** Ipapo vakapfuurira
mberi kubva kuBheteri. Vachiri chinhambwe neEfurati, Rakeri
akatanga kurwadziwa uye akatambudzika zvikuru. **17** Uye
paakanga achitambudzika zvikuru pakupona mwana, mbuya
vaimuchengeta vakati kwaari, “Usatya, nokuti uno mumwe
mwanakomana.” **18** Paakabudisa mweya wake, nokuti akanga
ofa, akatumidza mwanakomana wake zita rokuti Bheni-Oni.
Asi baba vake vakamutumidza zita rokuti Bhenjamini. **19**
Saka Rakeri akafa akavigwa munzira yaienda kuEfurati (ndiro
Bheterehema). **20** Pamusoro peguva rake Jakobho akaisa mbiru,
uye kusvikira zuva ranhasi mbiru iyi inoratidza guva raRakeri.
21 Israeri akapfuurira mberi zvakare akandodzika tende rake
seri kweMigidhari Edheri. **22** Israeri achiri kugara munyika
iyo, Rubheni akapinda akandovata nomurongo wababa vake
Bhiriha, uye Israeri akanzwa nezvazvo. Jakobho akanga ana
vanakomana gumi navaviri: **23** Vanakomana vaRea vaiti: Rubheni
dangwe raJakobho, Simeoni, Revhi, Judha, Isakari naZebhuruni.
24 Vanakomana vaRakeri vaiva: Josefa naBhenjamini. **25**
Vanakomana vaBhiriha murandakadzi waRakeri vaiva: Dhani
naNafutari. **26** Vanakomana vaZiripa murandakadzi waRea vaiva:
Gadhi naAsheri. Ava ndivo vanakomana vaJakobho, vaakabereka
muPadhani Aramu. **27** Jakobho akasvika kumusha kuna baba
vake Isaka paMamure, pedyo neKiriati Abha (ndiro Hebhuroni),
uko kwakambogara Abhurahama naIsaka. **28** Isaka akararama
kwamakore zana namakumi masere. **29** Ipapo akabudisa mweya
wake akafa akasanganiswa navanhu vake, akwegura kwazvo. Uye
vanakomana vake Esau naJakobho vakamuviga.

36 Iyi ndiyo nhoroondo yaEsau (ndiye Edhomu). **2** Esau
akatora mukadzi wake kubva kuvakadzi veKenani: Adha
mwanasikana waEroni muHiti, naOhoribhama mwanasikana
waAna, muzukuru waZibheoni muHivhi, **3** uyewo Bhasemati
mwanasikana waIshumaeri, hanzvadzi yaNebhayoti. **4** Adha
akaberekera Esau Erifazi, Bhasemati akabereka Reueri, **5** uye
Ohoribhama akabereka Jeushi, Jaramu naKora. Ndivo vana
vaEsau vaakaberekerwa muKenani. **6** Esau akatora vakadzi vake
navanakomana vake uye vanasikana vake navamwe vose veimba
yake, pamwe chete nemombe dzake nezvimwe zvipfuwo zvake
nepfuma yake yose yaakanga awana muKenani, akaenda kunyika
yakanga iri kure nomunun’una wake Jakobho. **7** Pfuma yakanga
yawanda kwazvo kuti vagare pamwe chete; nyika yavaigara
yakanga isisavaringani vose nokuda kwezvipfuwo zvavo. **8**
Saka Esau (ndiye Edhomu) akandogara kunyika yezvikomo
yeSeiri. **9** Iyi ndiyo nhoroondo yaEsau baba vavaEdhomu
munyika yezvikomo yeSeiri. **10** Aya ndiwo mazita avanakomana
vaEsau: Erifazi, mwanakomana womukadzi waEsau, Adha, Reueri,
mwanakomana waBhasemati, mukadzi waEsau. **11** Vanakomana
vaErifazi vaiva: Temani, Omari, Zefo, Gatami naKenazi. **12**
Mwanakomana waEsau, Erifazi naiyewo akanga ano murongo
ainzi Timina, uyo akamuberekera Amareki. Ava ndivo vaiva
vazukuru vaAdha, mukadzi waEsau. **13** Vanakomana vaReueri
vaiva: Nahati, Zera, Shama naMiza. Ava ndivo vaiva vazukuru
vaBhasemati mukadzi waEsau. **14** Vanakomana vaOhoribhama,
mukadzi waEsau, mwanasikana waAna, muzukuru waZibheoni,
vaakaberekera Esau, vaiva: Jeushi, Jaramu naKora. **15** Aya
ndiwo aiva madzishe pakati pezvizvarwa zvaEsau: Vanakomana
vaErifazi, dangwe raEsau, vaiva: madzishe Temani, Omari, Sefo,
Kenazi, **16** Kora, Gatami naAmareki. Aya ndiwo madzishe
akabva kuna Erifazi muEdhomu; vaiva vazukuru vaAdha. **17**
Vanakomana vaReueri, mwanakomana waEsau, vaiva madzishe
Nahati, Zera, Shama naMiza. Aya ndiwo madzishe akabva kuna
Reueri muEdhomu; vakanga vari vazukuru vaBhasemati, mukadzi
waEsau. **18** Vanakomana vaOhoribhama, mukadzi waEsau, vaiva:
madzishe Jeushi, Jaramu naKora. Aya ndiwo madzishe akabva
kuna Ohoribhama mukadzi waEsau mwanasikana waAna. **19** Ava
ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaEsau (ndiye Edhomu) uye aya ndiwo

madzishe avo. **20** Ava ndivo vakanga vari vanakomana vaSeiri muHori, vakanga vachigara mudunhu iroro: Rotani, Shobhari, Zibheoni, Ana, **21** Dhishoni, Ezeri naDhishani. Vanakomana ava vaSeiri muEdhomu vakanga vari madzishe avaHori. **22** Vanakomana vaRotani vaiva: Hori naHomami. Timina akanga ari hanzvadzi yaRotani. **23** Vanakomana vaShobhari vaiva: Arivhani, Manahati, Ebhari, Shefo naOnami. **24** Vanakomana vaZibheoni vaiva: Ayia naAna. Uyu ndiye uya Ana akawana matsime emvura inopisa mugwenga paakanga achifudza mbongoro dzababa vake Zibheoni. **25** Vanakomana vaAna vaiva: Dishoni naOhoribhama, mwanakomana waAna. **26** Vanakomana vaDhishoni vaiva: Hemidhani, Eshibhani, Itirani naKerani. **27** Vanakomana vaEzeri vaiva: Bhirihani, Zaavhani naAkani. **28** Vanakomana vaDhishani vaiva: Uzi naArani. **29** Aya ndiwo akanga ari madzishe avaHori: Rotani, Shobhari, Zibheoni, Ana, **30** Dhishoni, Ezeri naDhishani. Aya ndiwo akanga ari madzishe avaHori zvichienderana namarudzi avo, munyika yaSeiri. **31** Aya ndiwo madzimambo akatonga muEdhomu pasati pambova namambo upi zvake akatonga muIsraeri: **32** Bhera, mwanakomana waBheori, akava mambo weEdhomu. Guta rake rakatumidzwa zita rokuti Dhinihabha. **33** Bhera akati afa, Jobhabhi, mwanakomana waZera, aibva kuBhozira akamutevera paumambo. **34** Jobhabhi akati afa, Hushami aibva kunyika yavaTemani akamutevera paumambo. **35** Hushani akati afa, Hadhadhi mwanakomana waBhedhadhi, uya akakunda Midhiani munyika yeMoabhu, akamutevera paumambo. Guta rake rakatumidzwa zita rokuti Avhiti. **36** Hadhadhi akati afa, Samura aibva kuMasireka akamutevera paumambo. **37** Samura akati afa, Shauri aibva kuRehobhoti paRwizi akamutevera paumambo. **38** Shauri akati afa, Bhaari-Hanani mwanakomana waAkibhori akamutevera paumambo. **39** Bhaari-Hanani mwanakomana waAkibhori akati afa, Hadhadhi akamutevera paumambo. Guta rake rakatumidzwa zita rokuti Pua, uye zita romukadzi wake rainzi Mehetabheri mwanasikana waMatiredhi, mwanasikana waMe-Zahabhi. **40** Aya ndiwo madzishe akabva kuna Esau, namazita avo, maererano nedzimba dzavo namatunhu avo: Timina, Arivha, Jeteti, **41** Ohoribhama, Era, Pinoni, **42** Kenazi, Temani, Mibhiza, **43** Magidhieri naIrami. Aya ndiwo akanga ari madzishe eEdhomu, maererano namagariro avo munyika yavakatora. Uyu ndiye Esau baba wevaEdhomu.

37 Jakobho akagara munyika yakanga yambogarwa nababa vake, iyo nyika yeKenani. **2** Iyi ndiyo nhoroondo yaJakobho. Josefa jaya ramakore gumi namanomwe, akanga achifudza makwai pamwe chete namadzikoma ake, vanakomana vaBhiriha navanakomana vaZiripa, vakadzi vababa vake, uye akauya namashoko akaipa kuna baba vavo pamusoro pavo. **3** Zvino Israeri akanga achida Josefa kupfuura vamwe vavanakomana vake, nokuti akanga aberekwa panguva youtana hwake; uye akamuitira nguo yakaisvonaka. **4** Madzikoma ake akati aona kuti baba vavo vaimuda kupfuura ani zvake pakati pavo, vakamuvenga uye vakasagona kutaura naye mashoko akanaka. **5** Josefa akarota hope, uye paakaudza madzikoma ake izvozvo, vakanyanya kumuvenga. **6** Akati kwavari, "Inzwai hope dzandakarota idzi: **7** Takanga tichisunga zvisote zvezviyo kumunda onei pakarepo chisote changu chakasimuka chikamira chakati twi, asi zvisote zvenyu zvakaungana zvakapoteredza changu uye zvikakotama kwachiri." **8** Madzikoma ake akati kwaari, "Ko, iwe unoda kutitonga here? Ko, zvirokwazvo uchatitonga here iwe?" Uye vakanyanyisa kumuvenga nokuda kwokurota kwake uye nokuda kwezvaakanga ataura. **9** Ipapo akarotazve dzimwe hope, uye akadzitaura kumadzikoma ake. Akati, "Inzwai, ndarota dzimwe hope, uye panguva iyi zuva nomwedzi nenyeredzi gumi neimwe zvanga zvichindipfugamira." **10** Paakaudza baba vake pamwe chete namadzikoma ake, baba vake vakamutsiura vakati, "Kurotai kwawakaita uku? Ko, mai vako neni namadzikoma ako tichauya kuzokupfugamira here iwe zvirokwazvo?" **11** Madzikoma ake akamuitira godo, asi baba vake vakazvichengeta mumwoyo mavo. **12** Zvino madzikoma ake akanga abuda kundofudza makwai ababa vavo pedyo neShekemu, **13** uye Israeri akati kuna Josefa, "Sezvaunoziva, madzikoma ako ari kufudza makwai pedyo neShekemu. Uya, ndikutume kwavari." Iye akati, "Zvakanaka." **14** Saka akati kwaari, "Enda undoona kana zvinhu zvakanaka kumadzikoma ako nezvipfuwo, ugodzoka kwandiri neshoko." Ipapo akamutuma achibva napaMupata weHebhuroni. Josefa akati asvika kuShekemu, **15** mumwe murume akamuwana achidzungaira musango akamubvunza akati, "Uri kutsvakeiko?" **16** Akapindura akati, "Ndiri kutsvaka madzikoma angu. Mungandiudzawo kwavanofudzira makwai avo here?" **17** Murume uya akati, "Vabva pano, ndavanzwa vachiti, 'Ngatiendei kuDhotani.'" Saka Josefa akatevera madzikoma ake akandovawana pedyo neDhotani. **18** Asi vakamuona achiri kure, asati asvika kwavari, vakarangana kumuuraya. **19** Vakataurirana vachiti, "Hoyo muroti uya ouya! **20** Uyai zvino timuuraye tigomukanda mune rimwe ramatsime aya tigoti akadyiwa nechikara. Ipapo tichazoona zvinobva pakurota kwake." **21** Rubheni akati anzwa izvi, akaedza kumununura kubva mumaoko avo. Akati, "Ngatiregei kumuuraya. **22** Regai kuteura ropa. Mukandei mutsime iri muno mugwenga, asi regai kutambanudza maoko enyu paari." Rubheni akareva izvozvi kuti amununure kwavari uye kuti agomudzosera kuna baba vake. **23** Saka Josefa akati asvika kumadzikoma ake, vakamubvisa nguo yake, iyo nguo iya yakanga yakaisvonaka, yaiva nemavara-mavara yaakanga akapfeka, **24** uye vakamutora vakamukanda mutsime. Zvino tsime rakanga rapwa risina mvura. **25** Pavakagara kuti vadye zvokudya zvavo, vakasimudza meso avo vakaona ngoro dzavaIshumaeri dzichibva kuGireadhi. Ngamera dzavo dzakanga dzakatakura zvinonhuhwira, bharimu nemura, uye vakanga vachienda nazvo kuIjipiti. **26** Judha akati kuhama dzake, "Tichawaneiko kana tikauraya munun'una wedu tikafushira ropa rake? **27** Uyai, ngatimutengesei kuvaIshumaeri ava tirege kutambanudza maoko edu paari; pamusoro pezvo iye munun'una wedu, nyama yedu neropa redu." Madzikoma ake akatenderana. **28** Saka vashambadziri veMidhiani vakati vasvika, madzikoma ake akabudisa Josefa kubva mutsime vakamutengesa kuvaIshumaeri namashekeri makumi maviri esirivha, ivo vakaenda naye kuIjipiti. **29** Rubheni paakadzokera kutsime uye akawana Josefa asisimo akabvarura nguo dzake. **30** Akadzokerazve kuvanun'una vake akati, "Mukomana haasisimo! Zvino ndichaendepiko?" **31** Ipapo vakatora nguo yaJosefa, vakauraya mbudzi ndokunyika nguo iya muropa. **32** Vakatora nguo iya yakaisvonaka vakaenda nayo kuna baba vavo vakati, "Takanonga ichi. Cherechedzai muone kana ingava nguo yomwanakomana wenyu here." **33** Akaiziva akati, "Inguo yomwanakomana wangu! Zvimwe zvikara zvesango zvamudya. Zvirokwazvo Josefa akabvamburwa-bvamburwa." **34** Ipapo Jakobho akabvarura nguo dzake, akapfeka nguo dzamasaga akachema mwanakomana wake kwamazuva mazhinji. **35** Vanakomana vake navanasikana vake vose vakauya kuzomunyaradza, asi akaramba kunyaradzwa. Akati, "Kwete, ndichaburuka kuguva ndichichema mwanakomana wangu." Saka baba vake vakamuchema. **(Sheol h7585)** **36** Zvichakadaro, vaMidhiani vakatengesa Josefa muIjipiti kuna Potifa mumwe wavabati vaFaro, mukuru wavarindi.

38 Panguva iyoyo, Judha akabva kuhama dzake akaburuka akandogara nomurume wokuAdhurama ainzi Hira. **2** Ikoko Judha akasangana nomwanasikana womumwe murume

muKenani ainzi Shua. Akamuwana uye akavata naye; 3
akava nemimba akabereka mwanakomana, zita rake rainzi
Eri. 4 Akaitazve imwe mimba akabereka mwanakomana uye
akamutumidza zita rokuti Onani. 5 Akabereka mumwezve
mwanakomana akamutumidza zita rokuti Shera. Akamuberekera
kuKezibhi. 6 Judha akatorera dangwe rake Eri mukadzi, uye
zita rake ainzi Tamari. 7 Asi Eri, dangwe raJudha, akanga
akaipa pamberi paJehovha, saka Jehovha akamuuraya. 8 Ipapo
Judha akati kuna Onani, "Vata nomukadzi womukoma wako
uye umuitire zvawakafanira kuita kwaari somunun'una, kuti
uberekere mukoma wako vana." 9 Asi Onani akaziva kuti vana
havaizova vake; saka pose paaivata nomukadzi womukoma
wake, aiteurira mbeu pasi kuti arege kuberekera mukoma wake
vana. 10 Zvaakaita zvakanga zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha; saka
akamuurayawo. 11 Ipapo Judha akati kuna Tamari mukadzi
womwana wake, "Gara hako uri chirikadzi mumba mababa vako
kusvikira mwanakomana wangu Shera akura." Nokuti akafunga
kuti, "Naiye angafawo, sezvakaita madzikoma ake." Saka Tamari
akaenda akandogara mumba mababa vake. 12 Shure kwenguva
refu mukadzi waJudha, mwanasikana waShua, akafa. Judha
akati anyaradzwa kubva pakuchema kwake, akakwidza akaenda
kuTimina kuvarume vakanga vachiveura makwai, uye shamwari
yake Hira muAdhuramu akaenda naye. 13 Tamari akati audzwa
kuti, "Vatezvara vako vari kuenda kuTimina kuti vandoveura
makwai avo," 14 akabvisa nguo dzechirikadzi, akazvifukidza
nechifukidzo chokumeso kuti azvivanze, uye ipapo akagara
pasi pasuo rinopinda kuEnaimi, uri munzira inoenda kuTimina.
Nokuti akaona kuti kunyange zvazvo Shera akanga akura, haana
kunge apiwa kwaari kuti ave mukadzi wake. 15 Judha akati
amuona, akafunga kuti chifeve, nokuti akanga akafukidza uso
hwake. 16 Asingazivi kuti akanga ari muroora wake, akaenda
kwaari parutivi rwenzira akati, "Uya zvino, rega ndivate newe."
Iye akati, "Unozondipei kuti ndivate newe?" 17 Iye akati,
"Ndingakupa mbudzana kubva muboka rangu rembudzi." Iye
akati, "Ungandipa chimwe chinhu here kuti chive chitsidzo
kusvikira wazonditumira?" 18 Iye akati, "Ndingakupa chitsidzo
cheiko?" Akapindura akati, "Mhete yako yechisimbiso norutambo
rwayo, netsvimbo iri muruoko rwako." Saka akamupa izvozvo
uye akavata naye, uye akava nemimba naye. 19 Shure kwokubva
kwake ipapo akabvisa chifukidzo ndokubva apfekazve nguo
dzake dzechirikadzi. 20 Zvichakadaro, Judha akatuma shamwari
yake muAdhuramu nembudzana iya kuitira kuti chitsidzo chake
chidzoswe kwaari kubva kumukadzi uya, asi haana kumuwana.
21 Akabvunza varume vaigara ikoko akati, "Chiripiko chifeve
chaigara parutivi rwenzira yeEnaimi?" Ivo vakati, "Hapana
kumbova nechifeve pano." 22 Saka iye akadzokerazve kuna Judha
akandoti, "Handina kumuwana. Pamusoro paizvozvo, vanhu
vanogara ikoko vakati, 'Hakuna kumbova nechifeve kuno.'"
23 Ipapo Judha akati, "Regai achengete zvaanazvo, kuti arege
kuzova chiseko. Zvakadaro ndanga ndamutumira mbudzana iyi,
asi hauna kugona kumuwana." 24 Shure kwemwedzi inenge
mitatu, Judha akaudzwa kuti, "Muroora wako Tamari ane
mhosva youfeve, uye nokuda kwaizvozvo ava nemimba." Judha
akati, "Mubudisei apiswe afe!" 25 Zvino paakanga achibudiswa,
akatumira shoko kuna vatezvara vake akati, "Ndine mimba
yomuridzi wezvinhu izvi." Uye akatizve, "Onai kana mungaziva
mwene wemhete yechisimbiso iyi norutambo rwayo, netsvimbo
iyi." 26 Judha akazviziva uye akati, "Iye akarurama kupfuura
ini, sezvo ndanga ndisingadi kumupa kumwanakomana wangu
Shera." Uye haana kuzovata naye zvakare. 27 Nguva yake
yokupona yakati yasvika, mudumbu make makanga muna
vanakomana vaviri. 28 Paakanga achipona, mumwe wavo
akabudisa ruoko rwake; saka vanyamukuta vakatora rushinda
rutsvuku vakamusunga paruoko rwake uye vakati, "Uyu ndiye
atanga kubuda." 29 Asi akati adzosera ruoko rwake mukati,
munun'una wake akabuda, uye vakati, "Saka ndiwo mabudiro
awaita nhai!" Uye akatumidzwa zita rokuti Perezi. 30 Ipapo
mukoma wake akanga ano rushinda rutsvuku paruoko rwake,
akabuda uye akatumidzwa zita rokuti Zera.

39 Zvino Josefa akanga atorwa akaendeswa kuIjipiti. Potifa
muIjipita uyo akanga ari mumwe wamachinda aFaro ari
mukuru wavarindi, akamutenga kuvaIshumaeri avo vakanga
vamuendesa ikoko. 2 Jehovha akanga ana Josefa uye akaita
kuti abudirire, uye aigara mumba momuIjipita, tenzi wake. 3
Tenzi wake akati achiona kuti Jehovha akanga anaye uye kuti
Jehovha akamuita kuti abudirire muzvinhu zvose zvaakanga
achiita, 4 Josefa akawana nyasha pamberi pake uye akava
mubatiri wake. Potifa akamuita kuti ave mutariri weimba yake,
uye akamuita muchengeti wezvinhu zvose zvakanga zviri zvake.
5 Kubvira panguva yaakamuisa kuti ave mutariri weimba yake
nowezvinhu zvose zvaaiva nazvo, Jehovha akaropafadza imba
yomuIjipita nokuda kwaJosefa. Maropafadzo aJehovha akanga
ari pamusoro pezvinhu zvose zvakanga zviri zvaPotifa, zvose
mumba nomumunda. 6 Saka akaisa mumaoko aJosefa zvinhu
zvose zvaakanga anazvo; Josefa ari mutariri, iye haana kumbova
nehanya nezvimwe zvinhu kunze kwezvokudya zvaaidya bedzi.
Zvino Josefa akanga akanyatsoumbwa, akanaka, 7 uye shure
kwechinguva mukadzi watenzi wake akatarira Josefa ndokubva
ati kwaari, "Uya uzovata neni!" 8 Asi akaramba. Akati kwaari,
"Ini somutariri, tenzi wangu haana kuva nehanya nezvinhu
zvose zviri mumba make; zvose zvaanazvo, akazviisa mumaoko
angu. 9 Hamuna munhu mukuru muno mumba kupfuura ini.
Tenzi wangu havana kundinyima kana chinhu chimwe zvacho
kunze kwenyu, nokuti imi muri mukadzi wavo. Zvino ndingaitirei
chinhu chakaipa kudai uye ndichitadzira Mwari?" 10 Uye
kunyange zvake aitaura naJosefa zuva nezuva, iye akaramba
kuenda panhoo naye, kana kutombova naye. 11 Rimwe zuva
akapinda mumba kuti andoita mabasa ake, uye kwakanga kusina
mumwe wavashandi vomumba aivamo. 12 Akamubata nejasi
rake uye akati, "Uya kumubhedha uzovata neni!" Asi akasiya jasi
rake muruoko rwake akamhanya ndokubuda kunze kwemba.
13 Akati aona kuti asiya jasi rake muruoko rwake uye kuti
akanga abuda kunze kwemba, 14 akadanidzira kuvashandi, akati,
"Tarirai, muHebheru uyu akauyiswa kwatiri kuti azotidadira!
Apinda muno kuti azovata neni, asi ndaridza mhere. 15 Paanzwa
ndoridza mhere kuti ndibatsirwe, abva asiya jasi rake pandiri
ndokutizira kunze kwemba." 16 Akachengeta jasi rake parutivi
pake kusvikira tenzi wake auya kumba. 17 Ipapo akamutaurira
nyaya iyi akati, "Uya muranda wechiHebheru wamakauyisa
kwatiri akauya kwandiri kuti azondidadira. 18 Asi pandangoridza
mhere kuti ndibatsirwe, akabva asiya jasi rake pandiri ndokutizira
kunze kwemba." 19 Tenzi wake akati anzwa nyaya yaakaudzwa
nomukadzi wake achiti, "Izvi ndizvo zvandakaitirwa nomuranda
wako," akavira nehasha. 20 Tenzi waJosefa akamutora akamuisa
mutorongo, nzvimbo yaichengeterwa vasungwa vamambo; saka
akava mutorongo. 21 Jehovha akava naJosefa; akamunzwira
tsitsi akamuitira nyasha pamberi pomutariri womutorongo.
22 Saka mutariri womutorongo akaita kuti Josefa ave mutariri
wavose vaiva vakabatwa mutorongo, uye ndiye aiona nezvose
zvaiitwa imomo. 23 Mutariri wetorongo akanga asina hanya
nechinhu chipi zvacho chaiva pasi paJosefa, nokuti Jehovha
akanga ana Josefa uye akaita kuti abudirire pane zvose zvaaiita.

40 Shure kwaizvozvo, mudiri nomubiki wamambo weIjipiti
vakatadzira tenzi wavo, mambo weIjipiti. 2 Faro

akatsamwira varanda vake vaviri, mudiri mukuru nomubiki
mukuru, 3 akaita kuti vachengetwe mumba yomukuru wavarindi,
mutorongo rimwe chetero makanga makapfigirwa Josefa. 4
Mukuru wavarindi akavatumira kuna Josefa, akavachengeta
uye vakava muchitokisi kwechinguva. 5 Vose vari vaviri
vakarota hope, mudiri nomubiki wamambo weIjipiti, avo vakanga
vakabatwa vari mutorongo, vakarota usiku humwe chetehwo,
uye kurota kumwe nokumwe kwakanga kune zvakunoreva.
6 Josefa akati auya kwavari mangwanani akatevera, akaona
kuti vakanga vakasurukirwa. 7 Saka akabvunza varanda
vaFaro vakanga vari muchitokisi naye mumba matenzi wake
akati, "Seiko nhasi zviso zvenyu zvichipunyaira kudai?" 8
Vakapindura vakati, "Tose tiri vaviri tarota hope, asi hakuna
munhu angadzidudzira." Ipapo Josefa akati kwavari, "Ko,
kududzira hakuzi kwaMwari here? Ndiudzei kurota kwenyu."
9 Saka mudiri mukuru akataurira Josefa kurota kwake. Akati
kwaari, "Mukurota kwangu ndaona muzambiringa pamberi
pangu, 10 uye mumuzambiringa manga mune matavi matatu.
Wati uchangobuka, waita maruva, uye masumbu awo aibva
akava mazambiringa. 11 Mukombe waFaro wanga uri muruoko
rwangu, uye ndatora mazambiringa, ndikaasvinira mumukombe
waFaro uye ndikaisa mukombe muruoko rwake." 12 Josefa akati
kwavari, "Uku ndiko kududzirwa kwadzo. Matavi matatu ndiwo
mazuva matatu. 13 Mukati mamazuva matatu, Faro achasimudza
musoro wako agokudzosera pabasa rako, uye uchaisa mukombe
waFaro muruoko rwake, sezvawaisimboita pawakanga uri mudiri
wake. 14 Asi pazvinenge zvakunakira iwe, undirangarire uye
undiitirewo ngoni; undireverere kuna Faro kuti ndigobudiswa
mutorongo rino. 15 Nokuti ndakatorwa nokumanikidzwa kubva
kunyika yavaHebheru, kunyange pano handina kuita chinhu
chakafanira kuti ndipinzwe mugomba rino." 16 Mubiki mukuru
akati aona kuti Josefa akanga apa dudziro yakanaka, akati kuna
Josefa, "Neniwo ndarota hope. Pamusoro pangu panga pane
matengu matatu echingwa. 17 Mudengu rapamusoro manga
mune mhando dzose dzezvinhu zvakabikwa zvaFaro, asi shiri
dzanga dzichidya kubva mudengu ranga riri pamusoro pangu."
18 Josefa akati, "Uku ndiko kududzirwa kwazvo. Matengu matatu
ndiwo mazuva matatu. 19 Mukati mamazuva matatu, Faro
achasimudza musoro wako kubva pauri agokuturika pamuti.
Uye shiri dzichadya nyama yako." 20 Zvino zuva rechitatu
rakanga riri zuva rokuzvarwa kwaFaro, uye akaitira varanda
vake vose mutambo. Akasimudza misoro yavaranda vake vaiti
mudiri mukuru nomubiki mukuru pamberi pavaranda vake.
21 Akadzosera mudiri mukuru pabasa rake, zvokuti akaisazve
mukombe muruoko rwaFaro, 22 asi akaturika mubiki mukuru
pamuti, sezvazvakanga zvataurwa naJosefa kwavari mukududzira
kwake. 23 Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, mudiri mukuru haana
kurangarira Josefa; akamukanganwa.

41 Makore maviri azere akati apfuura, Faro akarota hope:
Akanga amire paRwizi Nairi. 2 Uye mhou nomwe dzakanga
dzakanaka, dzakakora, dzakabuda murwizi dzikafura pakati
petsanga. 3 Shure kwadzo, dzimwe mhou nomwe, dzakanga
dzakashata uye dzakaonda, dzakabuda muna Nairi, dzikamira
parutivi rwedziya dzaiva kumahombekombe orwizi. 4 Uye mhou
dziya dzakanga dzakashata, dzakaonda, dzakadya mhou dziya
dzakanga dzakanaka uye dzakakora. Ipapo Faro akapepuka. 5
Akavatazve hope uye akarota kechipiri: Hura dzezviyo nomwe
dzakanga dzakakora uye dzakanaka, dzakanga dzichikura
padzinde rimwe. 6 Shure kwadzo, dzimwe hura nomwe
dzezviyo dzakabuda, dzakatetepa uye dzakapiswa nemhepo
yokumabvazuva. 7 Hura dzezviyo dzakatetepa dzakamedza
dziya nomwe dzakanga dzakakora, hura dzakanga dzizere. Ipapo
akapepuka, onei kwakanga kuri kurota. 8 Mangwanani pfungwa
dzake dzakatambudzika, saka akatuma shoko kun'anga dzose
navachenjeri veIjipiti. Faro akavaudza kurota kwake, asi hakuna
munhu akagona kuzvidudzira kwaari. 9 Ipapo mudiri mukuru
akati kuna Faro, "Nhasi ndinorangarira kutadza kwangu. 10 Pane
imwe nguva Faro akatsamwira varanda vake, uye akandipfigira
ini nomubiki mukuru mumba momukuru wavarindi. 11 Mumwe
nomumwe wedu akarota hope usiku humwe chetehwo, uye
kurota kumwe nokumwe kwaiva nedudziro yako. 12 Zvino
jaya rechiHebheru rakanga rinesu, iye muranda womukuru
wavarindi, takamuudza kurota kwedu, iye akakududzira kwatiri,
achipa murume mumwe nomumwe dudziro yehope dzake.
13 Uye zvinhu zvakaitika chaizvo sezvaakadudzira kwatiri:
Ini ndakadzoserwa pabasa rangu, uye mumwe murume uye
akasungirirwa." 14 Saka Faro akatuma vanhu kuna Josefa, uye
akakurumidza kubudiswa mugomba. Akati aveurwa musoro uye
apfeka dzimwe nguo, akauya pamberi paFaro. 15 Faro akati
kuna Josefa, "Ndakarota hope, uye hakuna munhu akagona
kudzidudzira. Asi ndanzwa zvarehwa nezvako kuti paunonzwa
kurota uku, unogona kukududzira." 16 Josefa akapindura
Faro akati, "Ini handigoni kuzviita, asi Mwari achapa Faro
mhinduro yaanoda." 17 Ipapo Faro akati kuna Josefa, "Mukurota
kwangu, ndakanga ndimire pamahombekombe aNairi, 18 ipapo
ndikaona mhou nomwe dzichibuda murwizi, dzakakora uye
dzakanaka, uye dzikafura pakati petsanga. 19 Shure kwadzo,
dzimwe mhou nomwe dzakabuda, dzine nzara uye dzakashata
uye dzakaonda. Handisati ndamboona mhou dzakaipa kudai
munyika yose yeIjipiti. 20 Mhou dzakaonda uye dzakashata
dzakadya mhou nomwe dziya dzakakora dzakanga dzatanga
kuuya. 21 Asi kunyange zvazvo dzakadzidya, hakuna munhu
aigona kuona kuti dzakanga dzaita izvozvo; dzaingoratidzika
kushata sezvadzakanga dzakaita kare. Ipapo ndakapepuka. 22
"Mukurota kwangu, ndakaonawo hura nomwe dzezviyo, dzizere
uye dzakanaka, dzichikura padzinde rimwe chete. 23 Shure
kwadzo dzimwe hura nomwe dzakamera, dzakasvava, dzakaonda
uye dzakapiswa nemhepo yokumabvazuva. 24 Hura dziya
dzakaonda dzakamedza dziya hura nomwe dzakanga dzakanaka.
Ndakaudza n'anga izvi, asi hakuna akagona kunditsanangurira."
25 Ipapo Josefa akati kuna Faro, "Kurota kwaFaro ndokumwe uye
kwakafanana. Mwari akaratidza kuna Faro zvinhu zvaava kuda
kuita. 26 Mhou nomwe dzakanaka ndiwo makore manomwe,
uye hura nomwe dzakanaka dzezviyo ndiwo makore manomwe
amaguta; kurota uku kumwe chete uye kwakafanana. 27
Mhou nomwe dzakaonda uye dzakashata dzakakwira pashure,
ndiwo makore manomwe, ndizvowo nehura nomwe dzezviyo
dzisingabatsiri dzakapiswa nemhepo yokumabvazuva; ndiwo
makore manomwe enzara. 28 "Zvakangoita sezvandataura
kuna Faro ndichiti: Mwari aratidza Faro zvaava kuda kuita. 29
Makore manomwe amaguta makuru ari kuuya munyika yose
yeIjipiti, 30 asi makore manomwe enzara achaatevera. Ipapo
maguta ose omuIjipiti achakanganwikwa, uye nzara ichaparadza
nyika. 31 Maguta omunyika haachazorangarirwi, nokuti nzara
inoatevera ichava huru kwazvo. 32 Kurota uku kwapiwa
kuna Faro nenzira mbiri nokuti nyaya iyi yarongwa zvizere
naMwari, uye Mwari achazviita nokukurumidza. 33 "Zvino
Faro ngaatsvake munhu anonzwisisa uye akachenjera amugadze
kuti ave mutariri wenyika yeIjipiti. 34 Faro ngaagadze vatariri
pamusoro penyika kuti vaunganidze chikamu chimwe chete
muzvishanu chezvichakohwewa muIjipiti mukati mamakore
manomwe aya amaguta. 35 Vanofanira kuunganidza zvokudya
zvose zvamakore aya akanaka ari kuuya uye vagochengeta zviyo
pasi pesimba raFaro, zvinofanira kuchengetwa kuti zvizove
zvokudya. 36 Zvokudya izvi zvinofanira kuchengeterwa nyika,

kuti zvigozoshandiswa panguva yamakore manomwe enzara
achauya pamusoro peIjipiti, kuitira kuti nyika irege kuparadzwa
nenzara." 37 Urongwa uhu hwakaratidza kuva hwakanaka kuna
Faro nokuvaranda vake vose. 38 Saka Faro akavabvunza akati,
"Tingawana here munhu akaita somurume uyu, munhu ane
mweya waMwari maari?" 39 Ipapo Faro akati kuna Josefa,
"Sezvo Mwari aita kuti izvi zvose zvizivikanwe newe, hakuna
munhu anoziva uye akachenjera sewe. 40 Iwe uchava mutariri
womuzinda wangu, navanhu vangu vose, uye vanhu vangu vose
vanofanira kuzviisa pasi pezvaunovarayira. Ndichava mukuru
kwauri pachigaro choushe chete." 41 Saka Faro akati kuna
Josefa, "Ndakugadza kuti uve mutariri wenyika yose yeIjipiti."
42 Ipapo Faro akabvisa mhete yake pamunwe wake akaiisa
pamunwe waJosefa. Akamupfekedza nguo dzakaisvonaka uye
akaisa uketani hwegoridhe pamutsipa wake. 43 Akamuita
kuti akwire pangoro yake ari wechipiri pakutungamirira, uye
vanhu vakadanidzira pamberi pake vachiti, "Dziurai nzira!"
Nokudaro akamuita mutariri weIjipiti yose. 44 Ipapo Faro
akati kuna Josefa, "Ndini Faro, asi pasina shoko rawataura iwe
hakuna munhu achasimudza ruoko rwake kana rutsoka rwake
munyika yose yeIjipiti." 45 Faro akatumidza Josefa zita rokuti
Zafenati-Panea uye akamupa Asenati mwanasikana waPotifera,
muprista waOni, kuti ave mukadzi wake. Uye Josefa akafamba
munyika yose yeIjipiti. 46 Josefa akanga ava namakore makumi
matatu okuberekwa paakapinda pabasa raFaro mambo weIjipiti.
Uye Josefa akabuda kubva pamberi paFaro akafamba munyika
yose yeIjipiti. 47 Panguva yamakore manomwe amaguta,
nyika yakabereka zvizhinji kwazvo. 48 Josefa akaunganidza
zvokudya zvose zvakawanikwa mumakore manomwe aya amaguta
muIjipiti akazviunganidza mumaguta. Muguta rimwe nerimwe
akaisa zvokudya zvaibva muminda yakapoteredza. 49 Josefa
akaunganidza zviyo zvakawanda kwazvo, sejecha regungwa;
zvakanga zvakawanda zvokuti haana kuzokwanisa kuzvinyora
nokuti zvakanga zvisisagoni kuyerwa. 50 Makore enzara asati
asvika, Josefa akanga aberekerwa vanakomana vaviri naAsenati
mwanasikana waPotifera, muprista waOni. 51 Josefa akatumidza
dangwe rake zita rokuti Manase akati, "Nokuti Mwari akaita
kuti ndikanganwe kutambudzika kwangu kwose navose veimba
yababa vangu." 52 Mwanakomana wake wechipiri akamutumidza
zita rokuti Efuremu akati, "Nokuti Mwari akaita kuti ndive
nezvibereko munyika yokutambudzika kwangu." 53 Makore
manomwe amaguta muIjipiti akasvika pakupera, 54 uye makore
manomwe enzara akatanga, sezvazvakanga zvarehwa naJosefa.
Kwakava nenzara mune dzimwe nyika dzose, asi munyika yose
yeIjipiti maiva nezvokudya. 55 Ijipiti yose payakatanga kunzwa
nzara, vanhu vakatanga kuchemera zvokudya kuna Faro. Ipapo
Faro akaudza vaIjipita vose akati, "Endai kuna Josefa muite
zvaanokuudzai." 56 Nzara yakati yapararira munyika yose, Josefa
akazarura matura akatengesa zviyo kuvaIjipita, nokuti nzara
yakanga iri huru munyika yose yeIjipiti. 57 Uye nyika dzose
dzakauya kuzotenga zviyo kuIjipiti kubva kuna Josefa, nokuti
nzara yakanga iri huru munyika dzose.

42 Jakobho akati anzwa kuti kuIjipiti kwaiva nezviyo,
akati kuvanakomana vake, "Seiko muchiramba
makangotarisana?" 2 Akaenderera mberi akati, "Ndanzwa kuti
kuIjipiti kune zviyo. Burukai muende ikoko mundotitengera
zviyo, kuitira kuti tirarame tirege kufa." 3 Ipapo madzikoma
aJosefa gumi vakaburuka vakaenda kundotenga zviyo kuIjipiti. 4
Asi Jakobho haana kuendesa Bhenjamini, munun'una waJosefa,
pamwe chete navamwe, nokuti akanga achitya kuti zvakaipa
zvaizomuwira. 5 Saka vanakomana vaIsraeri vakanga vari pakati
pavaya vakaenda kundotenga zviyo, nokuti nzara yakanga iri
munyika yeKenaniwo. 6 Zvino Josefa akanga ari mubati
wenyika; ndiye aitengesa zviyo kuvanhu vayo vose. Saka
madzikoma aJosefa akati asvika, vakakotamira pasi kwaari
nezviso zvavo. 7 Josefa achingoona madzikoma ake, akavaziva,
asi akaita seasingavazivi uye akataura navo nehasha. Akati,
"Munobvepi imi?" Ivo vakati, "Tinobva kunyika yeKenani, tauya
kuzotenga zvokudya." 8 Kunyange zvazvo Josefa akaziva
madzikoma ake, ivo havana kumuziva. 9 Ipapo akarangarira
kurota kwake pamusoro pavo akati kwavari, "Muri vasori imi.
Mauya kuzoona nyika yedu paisina kudzivirirwa." 10 Ivo
vakapindura vakati, "Kwete, ishe wedu. Varanda venyu vauya
kuzotenga zvokudya. 11 Isu tose tiri vanakomana vomunhu
mumwe. Varanda venyu vakatendeka, havasi vasori." 12 Iye
akati kwavari, "Kwete, mauya kuzoona nyika yedu paisina
kudzivirirwa." 13 Asi vakapindura vakati, "Varanda venyu vaiva
gumi navaviri, vari vanakomana vomunhu mumwe, anogara
munyika yeKenani. Gotwe ndiye ari kuna baba vedu iye zvino,
uye mumwe haachisipo." 14 Josefa akati kwavari, "Ndizvo
chaizvo zvandataura kwamuri ndichiti: Muri vasori imi! 15 Uye
aya ndiwo maedzerwo amuchaitwa: Zvirokwazvo noupenyu
hwaFaro, hamuchabvi panzvimbo ino kunze kwokunge
munun'una wenyu gotwe auya pano. 16 Tumai mumwe wenyu
kuti andotora munun'una wenyu gotwe; vamwe vose
vachachengetwa mutorongo, kuti mashoko enyu aedzwe kuti
zvionekwe kana muchitaura chokwadi. Kana zvisina kudaro,
ipapo zvirokwazvo naFaro mupenyu, muri vasori!" 17 Uye
akavaisa vose mutorongo kwamazuva matatu. 18 Pazuva
rechitatu, Josefa akati kwavari, "Itai izvi kuti mugorarama,
nokuti ndinotya Mwari. 19 Kana muri vanhu vakatendeka, regai
mumwe wenyu agare muno mutorongo, asi vamwe venyu
vaende nezviyo kumhuri dzenyu dziri kuziya. 20 Asi munofanira
kuuya nomunun'una wenyu gotwe kwandiri, kuitira kuti
mashoko enyu asimbiswe uye kuti murege kufa." Izvi vakazviita.
21 Vakataurirana vachiti, "Zvirokwazvo tava kurangwa nokuda
kwomunun'una wedu. Takaona kutambudzika kwaakaita
paakatikumbira kuti tirege kumuuraya, asi isu hatina
kumuteerera; ndokusaka nhamo iyi yauya pamusoro pedu." 22
Rubheni akapindura akati, "Ko, handina kukuudzai here kuti
murege kutadzira mukomana? Asi hamuna kuda kunditeerera!
Zvino tinofanira kuzvidavirira nokuda kweropa rake." 23
Havana kuziva kuti Josefa aigona kuvanzwisisa, sezvo akanga
achishandisa mududziri. 24 Akabva pavari akatanga kuchema,
asi pakarepo akadzoka kwavari akatauriranazve navo. Akaita
kuti Simeoni atorwe kubva pakati pavo uye kuti asungwe
vakatarisa. 25 Josefa akarayira kuti masaga avo azadzwe
nezviyo, vaise mari yomumwe nomumwe musaga rake, uye kuti
vapiwe mbuva yorwendo rwavo. Shure kwokuitirwa kwavo izvi,
26 vakatakudza mbongoro dzavo zviyo vakaenda. 27 Panzvimbo
yavakavata usiku, mumwe wavo akazarura saga rake kuti atorere
mbongoro yake zvokudya, akaona mari yake pamuromo wesaga
rake. 28 Akati kuna vamwe vake, "Mari yangu yadzoserwa. Heyi
iri musaga rangu." Mwoyo yavo yakati rukutu vakatarisana
vachidedera, uye vakati, "Chiiko ichi chataitirwa naMwari?" 29
Pavakasvika kuna baba vavo Jakobho munyika yeKenani,
vakamuudza zvakanga zvaitika kwavari. Vakati, 30 "Murume
anova ndiye ishe pamusoro penyika iyo akataura nesu nehasha
uye akatiita sokunge taiva vasori munyika. 31 Asi takati kwaari,
'Tiri vanhu vakatendeka; hatisi vasori. 32 Takanga tiri
vanakomana gumi navaviri vababa vamwe chete. Mumwe
haachipo, uye gotwe ndiye ana baba vedu zvino kuKenani.'" 33
"Ipapo murume anova ndiye ishe panyika iyo akati kwatiri,
'Hechi chinhu chichandizivisa kana muri vanhu vakatendeka:
Siyai mumwe wenyu neni pano, mugotakura zvokudya zvemhuri

dzenyu dziri kuziya muende. **34** Asi muuye nomunun'una
wenyu gotwe kwandiri kuitira kuti ndigoziva kuti hamusi vasori,
asi kuti muri vanhu vakatendeka. Ipapo ndichadzosera mumwe
wenyu kwamuri, uye mungazotenga henyu muno munyika.'" **35**
Pavakanga vachidurura masaga avo, wanei musaga romumwe
nomumwe wavo makanga mune homwe yake yesirivha! Ivo
nababa vavo pavakaona mari muhomwe, vakatya. **36** Baba vavo
Jakobho vakati, "Mandipedzera vana vangu. Josefa haasisipo
naSimeoni haasisipo, uye zvino munoda kutora Bhenjamini.
Zvinhu zvose zviri kundimukira!" **37** Ipapo Rubheni akati kuna
baba vake, "Mungauraya henyu vanakomana vangu vaviri ava
kana ndisina kudzoka naye kwamuri. Muisei mumaoko angu,
ndichadzoka naye." **38** Asi Jakobho akati, "Mwanakomana
wangu haangaburuki nemi kuti aende ikoko; mukoma wake
akafa uye ndiye chete asara. Kana zvakaipa zvikamuwira
parwendo rwamuri kufamba, muchaburutsira musoro wangu
wachena muguva mukusuwa." **(Sheol h7585)**

43 Zvino nzara yakanga ichakanyanya munyika. **2** Saka
vakati vadya zviyo zvose zvavakanga vabva nazvo kuIjipiti,
baba vavo vakati kwavari, "Dzokerai mundotitengera zvimwe
zvokudya." **3** Asi Judha akati kwavari, "Murume uya akatiyambira
kwazvo akati, 'Hamungazooni chiso changuzve kunze kwokunge
munun'una wenyu auya nemi.' **4** Kana mukaendesa munun'una
wedu nesu, tichaenda kundokutengerai zvokudya. **5** Asi kana
mukasamuendesa, hatingatongoendi, nokuti murume uya akati,
'Hamungazooni chiso changuzve kunze kwokunge munun'una
wenyu auya nemi.'" **6** Israeri akabvunza akati, "Seiko makauyisa
dambudziko iri pamusoro pangu zvamakaudza murume uyu kuti
muno mumwe munun'una?" **7** Ivo vakapindura vakati, "Murume
uyu akatibvunzisisa kwazvo nezvedu uye nezvemhuri yedu. Akati,
'Baba venyu vachiri vapenyu here? Muno mumwe munun'una
here?' Takangopindura mubvunzo wake zvakanaka. Ko, taiziva
sei kuti aizoti, 'Uyai nomunun'una wenyu kuno?'" **8** Ipapo Judha
akati kuna Israeri baba vake, "Tumai mukomana pamwe chete
neni tibve taenda izvozvi, kuitira kuti isu nemi navana vedu
tirarame uye tirege kufa. **9** Ini pachangu ndichava rubatso
rwokuchengetedzeka kwake; musiyei muruoko rwangu pachangu.
Kana ndikasadzoka naye kwamuri ndikamumisa pamberi penyu,
ini ndichava nemhosva pamberi penyu muupenyu hwangu
hwose. **10** Izvozvi dai tisina kunonoka, tingadai takatoenda uye
takatodzoka kaviri kwose." **11** Ipapo baba vavo Israeri vakati
kwavari, "Kana zvakadaro, itai izvi zvino: Isai zvimwe zvibereko
zvemichero yenyika ino zvakaisvonaka mumasaga enyu uye
mugoenda nazvo sezvipo kumurume uyo, bharimu shoma
shoma, nouchi hushoma shoma, zvinonhuhwira nemura, nzungu
dzomupistakio namaarimondi. **12** Mutakure mari yakapetwa
kaviri, nokuti munofanira kudzorera mari yakanga yadzoserwa
pamiromo yamasaga enyu. Zvichida kwaiva kukanganisa. **13**
Toraiwo munun'una wenyu mudzokere izvozvi kumunhu uyo.
14 Uye Mwari Wamasimba Ose ngaakunzwirei ngoni pamberi
pomunhu uyo kuitira kuti asunungure mumwe munun'una
wenyu naBhenjamini uye vagodzokazve nemi. Kana ndirini,
kana ndafirwa navana vangu, ndafirwa hangu." **15** Saka varume
vakatora zvipo nemari yakapetwa kaviri, naBhenjaminiwo.
Vakakurumidza kuburuka kuIjipiti vakandozviratidza kuna
Josefa. **16** Josefa akati achiona Bhenjamini anavo, akati
kuvatariri veimba yake, "Torai varume ava muende navo kumba
kwangu, muuraye chipfuwo mugogadzira zvokudya; vanofanira
kudya neni masikati ano." **17** Varume vakaita sezvavakanga
vaudzwa naJosefa vakabva vatora varume vaya vakaenda navo
kumba kwaJosefa. **18** Zvino varume vaya vakatya pavakatorwa
vakaendwa navo kumba kwake. Vakafunga vakati, "Tauyiswa
muno nokuda kwemari iya yakadzoserwa mumasaga edu panguva
yokutanga. Anoda kutirwisa, agotikunda, agotisunga senhapwa
uye agotora mbongoro dzedu." **19** Saka vakaenda kumutariri
waJosefa vakandotaura naye pamukova wokupinda mumba
make. **20** Vakati kwaari, "Tapota ishe, takauya kuno panguva
yokutanga kuti tizotenga zvokudya. **21** Asi patakamira pane
imwe nzvimbo usiku, takazarura masaga edu uye mumwe
nomumwe wedu akawana mari yake iri pamuromo wesaga,
iyo mari yacho yose zvayo. Saka tadzoka nayo. **22** Tauyawo
neimwe mari yokuti tizotenga zvokudya. Hatizivi akaisa mari
yedu mumasaga edu." **23** Iye akati, "Zvakanakai. Musatya
henyu Mwari wenyu, iye Mwari wababa venyu, ndiye akakupai
pfuma mumasaga enyu, ini ndakagamuchira mari yenyu."
Ipapo akabudisa Simeoni akamuuyisa kwavari. **24** Mutariri uya
akauyisa varume vaya mumba maJosefa, akavapa mvura kuti
vashambe tsoka dzavo uye akapa mbongoro dzavo zvokudya. **25**
Vakagadzira zvipo zvokupa Josefa pakusvika kwake masikati,
nokuti vakanga vanzwa kuti vachandodya ikoko. **26** Josefa
akati auya kumba, ivo vakamupa zvipo zvavakanga vapinda
nazvo mumba, uye vakakotamira pasi kwaari. **27** Akavabvunza
mufaro, uye akati, "Vakadii baba venyu, mutana, vamakandiudza
nezvavo? Vachiri vapenyu here?" **28** Vakapindura vakati,
"Muranda wenyu, ivo baba vedu vachiri vapenyu uye vanofara."
Uye vakakotama pasi kuti vamuremekedze. **29** Paakatarisa-
tarisa akaona munun'una wake Bhenjamini, mwanakomana
wamai vake chaiye, akabvunza akati, "Uyu ndiye munun'una
wenyu gotwe, wamakandiudza nezvake here?" Uye akati, "Mwari
akuitire nyasha, mwanakomana wangu." **30** Adumbirwa pakuona
kwake munun'una wake, Josefa akakurumidza kubuda uye
akatsvaka nzvimbo paangachema ari. Akapinda muimba yake
yomukati akandochema ari imomo. **31** Shure kwokushamba uso
hwake, akabuda uye akazvidzora, akati "Pakurai zvokudya." **32**
Vakamupakurira ari oga, madzikoma vari voga, uye vaIjipita
vaidya naye vari voga, nokuti vaIjipita vakanga vasingagoni
kudya pamwe chete navaHebheru, nokuti zvinonyangadza
kuvaIjipita. **33** Varume vakanga vakagariswa pamberi pake
zvaienderana namazera avo, kubva kudangwe kusvikira kugotwe;
uye vakatarisana zvikavakatyamadza. **34** Pavakagoverwa migove
kubva patafura yaJosefa, mugove waBhenjamini wakanga
wakawanda kashanu kupinda ani zvake pakati pavo. Saka vakadya
nokunwa naye vakasununguka.

44 Zvino Josefa akarayira mutariri weimba yake achiti,
"Zadza masaga avarume ava nezvokudya zvakawanda
zvavanokwanisa kutakura, uye uise mari yomumwe nomumwe
mumuromo wesaga. **2** Ipapo ugoisa mukombe wangu, iwo
wesirivha, mumuromo wesaga remuduku kuna vose, pamwe
chete nemari yezviyo zvake." Uye akaita sezvaakanga audzwa
naJosefa. **3** Kwakati kuchiedza, varume vaya vakaendeswa
panzira yavo pamwe chete nembongoro dzavo. **4** Vakanga
vasati vava kure neguta Josefa paakati kumutariri wake, "Tevera
varume vaya izvozvi, uye paunovabata, uti kwavari, 'Seiko
matsiva chakanaka nechakaipa? **5** Ko, uyu hauzi mukombe
unonwira tenzi wangu uye wavanoshandisa pakuvuka here?
Chinhu chamaita ichi chakaipa.'" **6** Paakavabata, akadzokorora
mashoko aya kwavari. **7** Asi ivo vakati kwaari, "Seiko ishe
wangu achitaura zvinhu zvakadai? Ngazvive kure navaranda
venyu kuti vaite chinhu chakadaro! **8** Takadzoka kwamuri kubva
kunyika yeKenani kunyange nemari yatakawana mumiromo
yamasaga edu. Saka taizobireiko sirivha kana goridhe mumba
matenzi wenyu? **9** Kana mumwe upi zvake wavaranda venyu
akawanikwa anayo, ngaafe; uye isu tose tichava nhapwa
dzashe wangu." **10** Iye akati, "Zvakanaka chaizvo, ngazvive

sezvamataura. Ani naani anowanikwa anayo achava nhapwa
yangu; vamwe mose hamungapiwi mhosva.” **11** Mumwe
nomumwe wavo akakurumidza kuburutsa saga rake pasi uye
akarizarura. **12** Ipapo mutariri akatanga kutsvaka, akatanga
kumukuru akapedzisira kumuduku wavose. Uye mukombe
wakawanikwa musaga raBhenjamini. **13** Ipapo, vakabvarura nguo
dzavo. Ipapo vakatakudza mbongoro dzavo uye vakadzokera
kuguta. **14** Josefa akanga achiri mumba pakapinda Judha
navanun’una vake, uye vakazviwisira pasi pamberi pake. **15**
Josefa akati kwavari, “Chiiko ichi chamaita? Hamuzivi kuti
munhu akaita seni anogona kuziva zvinhu nokuvuka here?” **16**
Judha akapindura akati, “Chiiko chatingataura kuna ishe wangu?
Tingataureiko? Tingazvipembedza seiko? Mwari afukura mhosva
yavaranda venyu. Zvino tava nhapwa dzashe wedu, isu pachedu
naiye awanikwa ano mukombe.” **17** Asi Josefa akati, “Ngazvive
kure neni kuti ndiite chinhu chakadai! Munhu awanikwa ano
mukombe wangu chete ndiye achava nhapwa yangu. Imi mose,
dzokerai kuna baba venyu norugare.” **18** Ipapo Judha akaenda
kwaari akati, “Ndapota, ishe wangu, regai muranda wenyu ataure
shoko rimwe kuna she wangu. Regai kutsamwira muranda wenyu,
kunyange hazvo makaenzana naFaro pachake. **19** Ishe wangu
akabvunza varanda vake akati, ‘Muna baba kana munun’una
here?’ **20** Uye isu takapindura tikati, ‘Tina baba vava vatana, uye
pano mukomana muduku akaberekwa pautana hwavo. Mukoma
wake akafa, uye ndiye oga asara mwanakomana wamai vake, uye
baba vake vanomuda.’ **21** “Ipapo imi makati kuvaranda venyu,
‘Uyai naye kuno kwandiri kuti ndimuone, ini pachangu.’ **22** Uye
isu takati kuna she wangu, ‘Mukomana haangasiye baba vake;
kana akavasiya, baba vake vangafa.’ **23** Asi imi makati kuvaranda
venyu, ‘Kunze kwokunge mauya nomunun’una wenyu gotwe,
hamungazooni chiso changu.’ **24** Patakadzokera kumuranda
wenyu, baba vangu, takavaudza zvakanga zvarehwa naishe
wangu. **25** “Ipapo baba vedu vakati, ‘Dzokerai mundotengazve
zvimwe zvokudya zvishoma.’ **26** Asi isu takati, ‘Hatigoni kuenda.
Tichaenda bedzi kana munun’una wedu anesu. Hatigoni kuona
chiso chomurume uyo kunze kwokunge munun’una wedu
gotwe aenda nesu.’ **27** “Muranda wenyu baba vangu vakati
kwatiri, ‘Imi munoziva kuti mukadzi wangu akandiberekera
vanakomana vaviri. **28** Mumwe wavo akabva kwandiri, uye
ndikati, “Zvirokwazvo akabvamburwa-bvamburwa.” Uye handina
kuzomuona kubvira ipapo. **29** Kana mukanditorera iyeyuwo
uye kana zvakaipa zvikamuwira, muchaendesa musoro wangu
wachena kuguva mukusuwa.’ **(Sheol h7585)** **30** “Saka zvino, kana
mukomana akasava nesu pandinodzokera kumuranda wenyu,
baba vangu, uye kana baba vangu, avo vakasunganidza upenyu
hwavo kuupenyu hwomukomana, **31** vakaona kuti mukomana
haapo, vachafa. Muranda wenyu achaendesa musoro wachena
wababa vedu kuguva mukusuwa. **(Sheol h7585)** **32** Muranda
wenyu akapa rubatso rwokuchengetedzeka kwomukomana kuna
baba vangu. Ndakati, ‘Kana ndikasadzoka naye kwamuri, ndini
ndichava nemhosva pamberi penyu, baba vangu, upenyu hwangu
hwose!’ **33** “Zvino, ndapota, regai henyu muranda wenyu asare
kuno senhapwa yashe wangu pachinzvimbo chomukomana,
uye murege mukomana adzokere namadzikoma ake. **34**
Ndingadzokera sei kuna baba vangu kana mukomana ndisinaye?
Kwete! Musandirega ndichiona njodzi ichiuya pamusoro pababa
vangu.”

45 Ipapo Josefa akanga asisagoni kuzvidzora pamberi
pavashandiri vake vose, uye akadanidzira akati, “Munhu
wose ngaabve pamberi pangu!” Saka pakanga pasisina mumwe
munhu pana Josefa paakazvizivisa kuhama dzake. **2** Uye
akachema zvikuru kwazvo zvokuti vaIjipita vakamunzwa, uye
veimba yaFaro vakanzwa nezvazvo. **3** Josefa akati kuhama dzake,
“Ndini Josefa! Ko, baba vangu vachiri vapenyu here?” Asi hama
dzake hadzina kugona kumupindura, nokuti vakanga vachitya
pamberi pake. **4** Ipapo Josefa akati kuhama dzake, “Swederai
henyu kwandiri.” Vakati vaita izvozvo, akati, “Ndini Josefa hama
yenyu, wamakatengesa kuIjipiti! **5** Uye zvino, musatambudzika
uye musazvitsamwira nokuda kwokuti makanditengesa kuno,
nokuti Mwari akandituma mberi kwenyu kuti ndigoponesa
upenyu hwavanhu. **6** Nokuti pava namakore maviri zvino nzara
yava munyika, uye makore mashanu ari kutevera kuchange
kusingarimwi kana kukohwewa. **7** Asi Mwari akandituma
mberi kwenyu kuti ndikuchengeterei vanosara panyika uye
kuti ndiponese upenyu hwenyu nokusunungurwa kukuru. **8**
“Saka zvino, hamusimi makandituma kuno, asi Mwari. Akandiita
baba kuna Faro, ishe weimba yake yose nomutongi weIjipiti
yose. **9** Zvino kurumidzai mudzokere kuna baba vangu mundoti
kwavari, ‘Zvanzi nomwanakomana wenyu Josefa: Mwari akandiita
ishe weIjipiti yose. Burukai muuye kwandiri; musanonoka.
10 Muchandogara munyika yeGosheni muve pedyo neni, imi,
vana venyu navazukuru venyu, zvipfuwo zvenyu nemombe
dzenyu nezvose zvamunazvo. **11** Ndichakuriritirai ikoko, nokuti
mamwe makore mashanu enzara ari kuuya. Kana zvikasadaro
imi neveimba yenyu navose vamunavo mungazova varombo.’
12 “Muri kuzvionera pachenyu, uye kana munun’una wangu
uyu Bhenjamini, kuti ndini chaiye ari kutaura nemi. **13** Muudze
baba vangu pamusoro pokukudzwa kwangu muIjipiti uye
napamusoro pezvinhu zvose zvamaona. Uye muuye nababa
vangu kuno nokukurumidza.” **14** Ipapo akawira pamutsipa
womunun’una wake Bhenjamini akachema, uye Bhenjamini
akamumbundikirawo achichema. **15** Uye akatsvoda madzikoma
ake ose uye akachema pamusoro pavo. Shure kwaizvozvo,
madzikoma ake akataura naye. **16** Shoko rakati rasvika kumuzinda
waFaro kuti madzikoma aJosefa akanga auya, Faro namachinda
ake ose vakafara. **17** Faro akati kuna Josefa, “Taurira hama
dzako uti, ‘Itai izvi: Takudzai zvipfuwo zvenyu mudzokere
kunyika yeKenani, **18** mundouya nababa venyu uye nemhuri
kuno kwandiri. Ndichakupai nyika yakaisvonaka yeIjipiti uye
mugofara nezvakakora zvenyika.’ **19** “Iwe unorayirwawo
kuti uvaudze kuti, ‘Itai izvi: Torerai vana navakadzi venyu
dzimwe ngoro dzinobva muIjipiti uye mundotora baba venyu
mugodzoka. **20** Musafunganya henyu nezvenhumbi dzenyu,
nokuti zvakaisvonaka zvose zveIjipiti zvichava zvenyu.’” **21**
Saka vanakomana vaIsraeri vakaita saizvozvo. Josefa akavapa
ngoro, sezvakanga zvarayirwa naFaro, uye akavapawo mbuva
yorwendo rwavo. **22** Akapa mumwe nomumwe wavo nguo
itsva, asi akapa Bhenjamini mazana matatu amashekeri esirivha
nenguo shanu dzokupfeka. **23** Uye izvi ndizvo zvaakatumira kuna
baba vake: Mbongoro hono gumi dzakanga dzakatakura zvinhu
zvakaisvonaka zveIjipiti, nembongoro hadzi gumi dzakanga
dzakatakura zviyo nechingwa nezvimwe zvembuva yorwendo.
24 Ipapo akaendesa hama dzake uye pavakanga voenda akati
kwavari, “Musakakavadzana munzira!” **25** Saka vakabuda
muIjipiti uye vakaenda vakandosvika kuna baba vavo Jakobho
kunyika yeKenani. **26** Uye vakati kwavari, “Josefa mupenyu!
Uye ndiye mutongi weIjipiti yose.” Jakobho akati rukutu; haana
kuvatenda. **27** Asi pavakavaudza zvose zvakanga zvarehwa
naJosefa kwavari, uye paakaona ngoro dzakanga dzatumirwa
kwavari naJosefa kuti dzizovatakura, mweya wababa wavo
Jakobho wakamutsiridzwa. **28** Uye Israeri akati, “Ndagutsikana!
Mwana wangu Josefa achiri mupenyu. Ndichaenda kundomuona
ndisati ndafa.”

46 Saka Israeri akasimuka nezvose zvakanga zviri zvake,
uye akati asvika kuBheerishebha, akapa zvibayiro kuna
Mwari wababa vake Isaka. **2** Uye Mwari akataura kuna
Israeri muchiratidzo usiku akati, "Jakobho! Jakobho!" Iye
akati, "Ndiri pano." **3** Mwari akati, "Ndini Mwari, iye Mwari
wababa vako. Usatya kuenda kuIjipiti, nokuti ndichakuita
rudzi rukuru ikoko. **4** Ndichaburuka kuIjipiti pamwe chete
newe, uye zvirokwazvo ndichakudzosazve. Uye ruoko rwaJosefa
chairwo ndirwo ruchazarira meso ako." **5** Ipapo Jakobho
akabva paBheerishebha, uye vanakomana vaIsraeri vakatora
baba vavo Jakobho navana vavo navakadzi vavo vakavakwidza
mungoro dzakanga dzatumirwa naFaro kuti dzivatakure. **6**
Vakaendawo nezvipfuwo zvavo nepfuma yose yavakanga vawana
muKenani, uye Jakobho navana vake vose vakaenda kuIjipiti. **7**
Akaenda pamwe chete navanakomana vake, navazukuru vake
navanasikana vake navanasikana vavo, vana vake vose. **8** Aya
ndiwo mazita avanakomana vaIsraeri (Jakobho nezvizvarwa
zvake) vakaenda kuIjipiti: Rubheni dangwe raJakobho. **9**
Vanakomana vaRubheni vaiva: Hanoki, Paru, Hezironi naKami.
10 Vanakomana vaSimeoni vaiva: Jemueri, Jamini, Ohadhi, Jakini,
Zohari naShauri, mwanakomana womukadzi muKenani. **11**
Vanakomana vaRevhi vaiva: Gerishoni, Kohati naMerari. **12**
Vanakomana vaJudha vaiva: Eri, Onani, Shera, Perezi naZera (asi
Eri naOnani vakanga vafira munyika yeKenani). Vanakomana
vaPerezi: Hezironi naHamuri. **13** Vanakomana vaIsakari vaiva:
Tora, Pua, Jashubhi naShimironi. **14** Vanakomana vaZebhuruni
vaiva: Seredhi, Eroni naJareri. **15** Ava ndivo vanakomana
vakaberekerwa Jakobho naRea muPadhani Aramu, kunze
kwaDhaina mwanasikana wake. Vanakomana navanasikana vake
ava vakanga vari makumi matatu navatatu pamwe chete. **16**
Vanakomana vaGadhi vaiva: Zefoni, Hagi, Shuni, Ezibhoni, Eri,
Arodhi naAreri. **17** Vanakomana vaAsheri vaiva: Imina, Ishivha,
Ishivhi naBheria. Hanzvadzi yavo yakanga iri Sera. Vanakomana
vaBheria vaiva: Hebheri naMarikieri. **18** Ava ndivo vana
vakaberekerwa Jakobho naZiripa, uyo akanga apiwa naRabhani
kuna Rea mwanasikana wake, gumi navatanhatu pamwe chete.
19 Vanakomana vaRakeri mukadzi waJakobho vaiva: Josefa
naBhenjamini. **20** MuIjipiti, Manase naEfuremu vakaberekerwa
Josefa naAsenati mwanasikana waPotifera, muprista waOni. **21**
Vanakomana vaBhenjamini vaiva: Bhera, Bhekeri, Gera, Naamani,
Ehi, Roshi, Mupimi, Hupimi naAridhi. **22** Ava ndivo vakanga
vari vanakomana vaRakeri vakanga vaberekerwa Jakobho, gumi
navana pamwe chete. **23** Mwanakomana waDhani aiva: Hushimi.
24 Vanakomana vaNafutari vaiva: Jazieri, Guni, Jezeri naShiremi.
25 Ava ndivo vanakomana vakaberekerwa Jakobho naBhiriha,
uya akapiwa naRabhani kuna Rakeri mwanasikana wake,
vanomwe pamwe chete. **26** Vose vakaenda naJakobho kuIjipiti,
vaya vakanga vari zvizvarwa zvake chaizvo, tisingaverengi
vakadzi vavanakomana vake, vaiva vanhu makumi matanhatu
navatanhatu pakuwanda. **27** Pamwe chete navanakomana vaviri
vakaberekerwa Josefa muIjipiti, vose vemhuri yaJakobho, avo
vakaenda kuIjipiti, vakanga vari makumi manomwe pamwe
chete. **28** Zvino Jakobho akatuma Judha pamberi pake kuna
Josefa kuti aratidzwe nzira yokuenda nayo kuGosheni. Vakati
vasvika mudunhu reGosheni, **29** Josefa akaita kuti ngoro yake
igadzirirwe uye akaenda kuGosheni kundosangana nababa vake
Israeri. Josefa paakangosvika pamberi pavo, akambundikira
baba vake uye akachema kwenguva refu. **30** Israeri akati kuna
Josefa, "Zvino ndagadzirira kufa, sezvo ndazvionera pachangu
kuti uchiri mupenyu." **31** Ipapo Josefa akati kuhama dzake
nokune veimba yababa vake, "Ini ndichaenda kuti ndinotaura
naFaro uye ndichandoti kwaari, 'Madzikoma angu neveimba
yababa vangu, vakanga vachigara kunyika yeKenani, vauya
kwandiri. **32** Vanhu ava vafudzi; vanochengeta zvipfuwo, uye
vauya namakwai avo nemombe dzavo nezvose zvavanazvo.' **33**
Pamunodanwa naFaro uye akakubvunzai achiti, 'Basa renyu
ndereiko?' **34** imi munofanira kupindura muchiti, 'Varanda
venyu vaiva vachengeti vezvipfuwo kubvira pauduku hwavo,
sezvakanga zvichiitawo madzibaba edu.' Ipapo muchatenderwa
kugara munyika yeGosheni, nokuti vafudzi vose vanonyangadza
kuvaIjipita."

47 Josefa akaenda akandoudza Faro akati, "Baba vangu
namadzikoma angu, pamwe chete nezvipfuwo zvavo uye
nemombe dzavo nezvavo zvose, vauya vachibva kunyika yeKenani
uye vava muGosheni zvino." **2** Akasarudza vashanu pamadzikoma
ake akavaendesa pamberi paFaro. **3** Faro akabvunza madzikoma
aJosefa akati, "Basa renyu ndereiko?" Ivo vakapindura Faro vakati,
"Varanda venyu vafudzi, sezvakanga zvakangoita madzibaba
edu." **4** Vakatizve kwaari, "Tauya kuzogara kuno kwechinguva,
nokuti nzara yakanyanya muKenani uye zvipfuwo zvavaranda
venyu hazvisisina mafuro. Saka zvino, tapota regai varanda
venyu vagare muGosheni." **5** Faro akati kuna Josefa, "Baba
vako namadzikoma ako vauya kwauri, **6** uye nyika yeIjipiti iri
pamberi pako; garisa baba vako namadzikoma ako panzvimbo
yakanakisisa munyika ino. Ngavagare muGosheni. Uye kana
uchiziva kuti pakati pavo pane vamwe vane zvavanokwanisa
kuita, uvaite kuti vave vatariri vezvipfuwo zvangu." **7** Ipapo
akapinza baba vake Jakobho akavaendesa pamberi paFaro. Shure
kwokuropafadzwa kwaFaro naJakobho, **8** Faro akavabvunza
akati, "Mava namakore manganiko?" **9** Uye Jakobho akati kuna
Faro, "Makore okufamba kwangu panyika izana namakumi
matatu. Makore angu akanga ari mashoma uye akaoma, uye
haaenzani namakore okufamba kwamadzibaba angu." **10**
Ipapo Jakobho akaropafadza Faro akabva pamberi pake. **11**
Saka Josefa akagarisa baba vake namadzikoma ake munyika
yeIjipiti uye akavapa nzvimbo mudunhu rakanakisisa munyika,
dunhu reRamasesi, sokurayira kwaFaro. **12** Josefa akapa baba
vake namadzikoma ake navose veimba yababa vake zvokudya,
zvakaenzana nouwandu hwavana vavo. **13** Kunyange zvakadaro,
kwakanga kusina zvokudya munyika yose nokuti nzara yakanga
iri huru, nyika yeIjipiti nenyika yeKenani dzakaziya nokuda
kwenzara. **14** Josefa akaunganidza mari yose yaiwanikwa
muIjipiti neKenani yomuripo wezviyo zvavaitenga, uye akaenda
nayo kumuzinda waFaro. **15** Mari yavanhu veIjipiti nevokuKenani
yakati yapera, vanhu veIjipiti yose vakauya kuna Josefa vakati,
"Tipei zvokudya. Tofireiko pamberi penyu? Mari yedu yapera." **16**
Ipapo Josefa akati, "Uyai nezvipfuwo zvenyu. Ndichakutengeserai
zvokudya ndichitsinhanisa nezvipfuwo zvenyu, sezvo mari
yenyu yapera." **17** Saka vakauya nezvipfuwo zvavo kuna
Josefa, uye akavapa zvokudya achitsinhanisa namabhiza avo,
makwai nembudzi dzavo, mombe nembongoro dzavo. Uye
akavabudisa mugore iro nezvokudya zvokutsinhana nezvipfuwo
zvavo zvose. **18** Gore iroro rakati rapera, vakauya kwaari mugore
rakatevera vakati, "Hatingavanziri ishe wedu chokwadi chokuti
sezvo mari yedu yakapera uye zvipfuwo zvedu zvava zvenyu,
hapasisina chasara chatingapa ishe wedu kunze kwemiviri yedu
nenyika yedu. **19** Tichafireiko pamberi penyu, isu nenyika
yeduwo? Titengei isu nenyika yedu titsinhane nezvokudya,
uye isu nenyika yedu tichava varanda vaFaro. Tipeiwo mbeu
kuitira kuti tirarame uye tirege kufa, uye kuti nyika irege
kuparara." **20** Saka Josefa akatengera Faro nyika yose iri
muIjipiti. VaIjipita vakatengesa, mumwe nomumwe munda
wake, nokuti nzara yakanga iri huru kwazvo. Nyika yakava
yaFaro, **21** uye Josefa akaita kuti vanhu vave varanda kubva
kuna mamwe magumo eIjipiti kusvikira kuna mamwe. **22**

Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, haana kutenga nyika yavaprista,
nokuti ivo vaigamuchira migove nguva dzose kubva kuna Faro
uye vakanga vane zvokudya zvakakwana kubva pamugove
wavaipiwa naFaro. Ndokusaka vasina kutengesa nyika yavo. 23
Josefa akati kuvanhu, "Zvino zvandakutengai nhasi imi nenyika
yenyu kuti muve vaFaro, heyi mbeu yokuti mudyare muminda.
24 Asi pamunokohwa, mupe chikamu chimwe chete kubva
muzvishanu chazvo kuna Faro. Zvimwe zvikamu zvina kubva
muzvishanu mungazvichengeta henyu sembeu dzomuminda
nezvokudya zvenyu navari mudzimba dzenyu navana venyu." 25
Ivo vakati, "Makaponesa upenyu hwedu. Ngatiwanei hedu nyasha
pamberi penyu ishe wedu; tichava varanda kuna Faro." 26 Saka
Josefa akasimbisa izvi somurayiro pamusoro penyika muIjipiti,
murayiro uyu uchiri kushanda nanhasi, kuti chikamu chimwe
chete kubva muzvishanu chezvibereko ndechaFaro. Nyika
yavaprista bedzi ndiyo yakanga isiri yaFaro. 27 Zvino vaIsraeri
vakagara muIjipiti mudunhu reGosheni. Vakawana pfuma
ikoko, vakabereka vana uye vakawanda zvikuru. 28 Jakobho
akagara muIjipiti kwamakore gumi namanomwe, uye akararama
kwamakore zana namakumi mana namanomwe. 29 Nguva yokufa
kwaIsraeri yakati yaswedera, akadana mwanakomana wake Josefa
uye akati kwaari, "Kana ndawana nyasha pamberi pako, isa ruoko
rwako pasi pechidya changu uye ugovimbisa kuti uchandinzwira
ngoni uye uchava wakatendeka. Usandiviga muIjipiti, 30
asi pandinozorora namadzibaba angu, mundibudise muIjipiti
munondiviga pavakavigwa." Iye akati, "Ndichaita sezvamareva."
31 Ivo vakati, "Ndipikire." Ipapo Josefa akapika kwaari, uye
Israeri akanamata akasendamira pamusoro wetsvimbo yake.

48 Shure kwaizvozvo Josefa akaudzwa kuti, "Baba vako
vanorwara." Saka akatora vanakomana vake vaviri Manase
naEfuremu pamwe chete naye. 2 Jakobho akati audzwa kuti,
"Mwanakomana wako Josefa auya," Israeri akazvisimbaradza
uye akagara panhoo. 3 Jakobho akati kuna Josefa, "Mwari
Wamasimba Ose akazviratidza kwandiri paRuzi munyika
yeKenani, uye akandiropafadza ipapo, 4 uye akati kwandiri,
'Ndichakuita kuti ubereke vana uye ndichaita kuti muwande.
Ndichakuita vanhu vazhinji, uye ndichakupa nyika ino kuti
ive yako nokuzvizvarwa zvako nokusingaperi.' 5 "Ipapo zvino,
vanakomana vako vaviri vawakaberekerwa muIjipiti ndisati
ndasvika kwauri kuno vachanzi ndevangu; Efuremu naManase
vachava vangu, saRubheni naSimeoni vari vangu. 6 Vana vose
vawakaberekerwa mumashure mavo vachava vako; munyika
yavo yenhaka vachazivikanwa pasi pamazita amadzikoma avo. 7
Pandakanga ndichibva kuPadhani, ndakasuwa nokuti Rakeri
akafira munyika yeKenani patakanga tichiri munzira, nhambwe
pfupi kubva kuEfurati. Saka ndakamuviga ipapo parutivi
rwomugwagwa unoenda kuEfurati" (ndiro Bheterehema). 8
Israeri akati aona vanakomana vaJosefa, akabvunza akati,
"Ndivanaani ava?" 9 Josefa akati kuna baba vake, "Ndivo
vanakomana vandakapiwa kuno naMwari." Ipapo Israeri akati,
"Uya navo pano ndivaropafadze." 10 Zvino meso aIsraeri
akanga aneta nokuda kwokukwegura, uye akanga asisagoni
kuona zvakanaka. Saka Josefa akauya navanakomana vake
pedyo naye, baba vake vakavatsvoda uye vakavambundikira. 11
Israeri akati kuna Josefa, "Handina kumbofunga kuti ndichaona
chiso chakozve, uye zvino Mwari anditendera kuti ndione
vana vakowo." 12 Ipapo Josefa akavabvisa pamabvi aIsraeri
akakotama pasi nechiso chake. 13 Uye Josefa akavatora
vose vari vaviri, Efuremu kurudyi kwake akatarira kuruoko
rworuboshwe rwaIsraeri, uye Manase kuruboshwe, akatarira
kuruoko rworudyi rwaIsraeri, uye akavaswededza pedyo navo.
14 Asi Israeri akatambanudza ruoko rwake rworudyi akaruisa
pamusoro waEfuremu, kunyange zvake akanga ari muduku,
uye akachinjika maoko ake, akaisa ruoko rwake rworuboshwe
pamusoro waManase, kunyange hazvo Manase akanga ari
iye dangwe. 15 Ipapo akaropafadza Josefa akati, "Mwari uyo
madzibaba angu, ivo Abhurahama naIsaka, vakafamba pamberi
pake, iye Mwari akanga ari mufudzi wangu upenyu hwangu
hwose kusvikira nhasi, 16 Mutumwa akandisunungura kubva
pane zvakaipa zvose, ngaaropafadze vakomana ava. Ngavadanwe
nezita rangu uye namazita amadzibaba angu Abhurahama
naIsaka, uye ngavawande zvikuru pamusoro penyika." 17
Josefa paakaona baba vake vachiisa ruoko rwavo rworudyi
pamusoro waEfuremu haana kufadzwa nazvo; saka akabata
ruoko rwababa vake kuti arubvise pamusoro waEfuremu aruise
pamusoro waManase. 18 Josefa akati kwavari, "Kwete, baba
vangu, uyu ndiye dangwe; isai ruoko rwenyu rworudyi pamusoro
wake." 19 Asi baba vakaramba vakati, "Ndinozviziva, mwana
wangu, ndinozviziva. Naiyewo achava rudzi, uye naiyewo achava
mukuru. Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo muduku achava mukuru
kupfuura iye, uye zvizvarwa zvake zvichava boka rendudzi
zhinji." 20 Akavaropafadza pazuva iro akati, "Muzita rako, Israeri
achataura ropafadzo iyi achiti: 'Mwari ngaakuite saEfuremu
naManase.'" Saka akaisa Efuremu pamberi paManase. 21 Ipapo
Israeri akati kuna Josefa, "Ndava pedyo nokufa, asi Mwari
achava newe uye achakudzoserai kunyika yamadzibaba enyu. 22
Uye kwauri, sezvo uri munhu ari pamusoro pamadzikoma ako,
ndinokupa mugove wenyika yandakatorera vaAmori nomunondo
wangu uye nouta hwangu."

49 Ipapo Jakobho akadana vanakomana vake akati, "Unganai
kuti ndikuudzei zvichaitika kwamuri pamazuva anouya.
2 "Unganai muteerere, imi vanakomana vaJakobho; teererai
kuna baba venyu Israeri. 3 "Rubheni, iwe uri dangwe rangu,
simba rangu, chiratidzo chokutanga chesimba rangu, unokunda
mukukudzwa, unokunda musimba. 4 Unozunguzika semvura
zhinji, hauchazokundizve, nokuti wakakwira panhoo yababa
vako, panhoo yangu uye ukaisvibisa. 5 "Simeoni naRevhi
mukoma nomunun'una, minondo yavo zvombo zvokurwa. 6
Ngandirege kupinda parangano yavo, ngandirege kuva paungano
yavo, nokuti vakauraya vanhu mukutsamwa kwavo uye vakagura
marunda enzombe sezvavaida. 7 Kutsamwa kwavo ngakutukwe,
kunotyisa zvakadai, uye hasha dzavo, dzaiva noutsinye kudai!
Ndichavaparadzira muna Jakobho uye ndigovatsaura muna
Israeri. 8 "Judha, hama dzako dzichakurumbidza; ruoko rwako
ruchava pamitsipa yavavengi vako; vanakomana vababa vako
vachakotama kwauri. 9 Uri mwana weshumba, iwe Judha;
unodzoka kubva kune zvaunouraya, mwana wangu. Seshumba
anonyangira uye anovata pasi, seshumbakadzi, ndiani anotsunga
kumumutsa? 10 Tsvimbo youshe haingabvi kuna Judha, uye
mudonzvo womutongi pakati pamakumbo ake, kusvikira asvika
kumuridzi wawo, uye kuteerera kwendudzi ndokwake. 11
Achasungirira mbongoro yake pamuzambiringa, nomwana
wayo padavi rakaisvonaka; achasuka nguo dzake muwaini,
zvokufuka zvake muropa ramazambiringa. 12 Meso ake achasviba
kupfuura waini, meno ake achachena kupfuura mukaka. 13
"Zebhuruni achagara kumahombekombe egungwa uye achava
zororo rezvikepe; muganhu wake uchasvika paSidhoni. 14
"Isakari imbongoro ine simba, ivete pasi pakati pamatanga
amakwai. 15 Paanoona nzvimbo yake yokuzorora kuti yanaka
sei uye kuti nyika yake inofadza sei, acharerekera pfudzi
rake kumutoro uye achava mubatiri wechibharo. 16 "Dhani
acharuramisira vanhu vake somumwe wamarudzi aIsraeri. 17
Dhani achava nyoka iri parutivi pomugwagwa, semhakure iri
munzira, inoruma chitsitsinho chebhiza kuitira kuti mutasvi waro

awire pasi neshure. 18 “Ndakamirira rusununguko rwenyu, imi
Jehovha. 19 “Gadhi acharohwa neboka ravapambi, asi achavarova
pazvitsitsinho zvavo. 20 “Zvokudya zvaAsheri zvichava
zvakakora; achauya nezvinonaka zvakafanira madzimambo. 21
“Nafutari isheche yemhembwe yakasunungurwa, inobereka
tsvana dzakaisvonaka. 22 “Josefa muzambiringa unobereka
mazambiringa, unobereka uri pedyo netsime, matavi awo
anokwira pamadziro. 23 Neshungu vapfuri vanomurwisa;
vanomupfura noruvengo. 24 Asi uta hwake hwakaramba
hwakasimba, maoko ake akasimba, akagwinya, nokuda kworuoko
rwaIye Anesimba waJakobho, nokuda kwoMufudzi, iye Dombo
raIsraeri, 25 nokuda kwaMwari wababa vako anokubatsira,
nokuda kwoWamasimba Ose anokuropafadza namaropafadzo
okumatenga kumusoro, maropafadzo okwakadzika kuri pasi,
maropafadzo amazamu neechizvaro. 26 Maropafadzo ababa
vako makuru kupfuura maropafadzo amakomo ekare, kupfuura
zvakawanda zvezvikomo zvamakore ekare. Zvose izvi ngazvigare
pamusoro waJosefa, pamusoro womuchinda ari pakati pehama
dzake. 27 “Bhenjamini ibere rinoparadza; mangwanani anodya
nyama, madekwana anogovera zvaapamba.” 28 Ava vose ndiwo
marudzi gumi namaviri aIsraeri, uye izvi ndizvo zvakataurwa
nababa vavo kwavari pavakavaropafadza, vachipa mumwe
nomumwe kuropafadzwa kwakamufanira. 29 Ipapo akavarayira
akati, “Ini ndava kuzosanganiswa navanhu vokwangu. Mundivige
namadzibaba angu mubako mumunda waEfuroni muHiti, 30
bako riri mumunda weMakapera, pedyo neMamure muKenani,
rakatengwa kubva kuna Efuroni naAbhurahama senzvimbo
yokuviga pamwe chete nomunda. 31 Ndipo pakavigwa
Abhurahama nomukadzi wake Sara, ndipozve pakavigwa Isaka
nomukadzi wake Rabheka, uye Rea akavigwa ipapo. 32 Munda
nebako riri mauri zvakatengwa kubva kuvaHiti.” 33 Jakobho
akati apedza kurayira vanakomana vake, akadzora tsoka dzake
mumubhedha, akabudisa mweya wake akasanganiswa navanhu
vokwake.

50 Josefa akazviwisira pamusoro pababa vake akachema
pamusoro pavo uye akavatsvoda. 2 Ipapo Josefa akarayira
varapi vaimushandira kuti vasasike baba vake Israeri. Saka
varapi vakamusasika, 3 vakapedza mazuva makumi mana azere,
nokuti ndiyo yakanga iri nguva yaidikanwa yokusasika mutumbi.
Uye vaIjipiti vakamuchema kwamazuva makumi manomwe. 4
Mazuva okuchema akati apera, Josefa akati kune veimba yaFaro,
“Kana ndawana nyasha pamberi penyu, nditaurireiwo kuna Faro.
Mumuudze kuti, 5 ‘Baba vangu vakaita kuti ndipike mhiko uye
vakati, “Ini ndava kufa; mundivige muguva randakazvicherera
munyika yeKenani.” Zvino regai hangu ndikwidze ndinoviga baba
vangu; ipapo ndigozodzoka hangu.’” 6 Faro akati, “Kwira hako
undoviga baba vako, sezvo vakaita kuti upikire kuita izvozvo.”
7 Saka Josefa akakwidza kundoviga baba vake. Varanda vose
vaFaro vakamuperekedza, vanokudzwa vomumba make navose
vanokudzwa vomuIjipiti, 8 tisingaverengi vose vomumhuri
yaJosefa namadzikoma ake uye navose veimba yababa vake. Vana
vavo chete namakwai avo nemombe dzavo, ndivo vakasiyiwa
muGosheni. 9 Ngoro navatasvi vamabhiza vakaendawo naye.
Rakanga riri boka guru kwazvo. 10 Vakati vasvika paburiro
raAtadhi, pedyo neJorodhani, vakachema zvikuru neshungu; uye
ipapo Josefa akatara mazuva manomwe okuchema baba vake. 11
VaKenani vaigara ikoko vakati vachiona kuchema ikoko paburiro
raAtadhi, vakati, “VaIjipita vari pakuchema kukuru.” Ndokusaka
nzvimbo iyo iri pedyo neJorodhani yakatumidzwa zita rokuti
Abheri Miziraimi. 12 Saka vanakomana vaJakobho vakaita
sezvaakavarayira: 13 Vakamutakura vakaenda naye kunyika
yeKenani uye vakamuviga mubako mumunda weMakapera, pedyo
neMamure, rakatengwa naAbhurahama senzvimbo yokuviga
kubva kuna Efuroni muHiti, pamwe chete nomunda wacho. 14
Shure kwokuvigwa kwababa vake, Josefa akadzokera kuIjipiti,
pamwe chete namadzikoma ake navamwe vose vakanga vaenda
naye kundoviga baba vake. 15 Madzikoma aJosefa akati aona kuti
baba vavo vakanga vafa, vakati, “Zvimwe Josefa angadaro achiri
kutivenga uye akatitsiva pane zvakaipa zvose zvatakaita kwaari?”
16 Saka vakatuma shoko kwaari vakati, “Baba vako vakasiya
varayira vasati vafa vachiti: 17 ‘Izvi ndizvo zvamunofanira
kutaura kuna Josefa: Ndinokumbira kuti ukanganwire madzikoma
ako zvivi zvavo nezvitadzo zvavakaita pavakakuitira zvakaipa
kwazvo. Zvino ndapota kanganwira hako zvivi zvavaranda
vaMwari wababa vako.’” Pakasvika shoko ravo kwaari, Josefa
akachema. 18 Ipapo madzikoma ake akauya akazviwisira pasi
pamberi pake. Vakati, “Tiri varanda venyu.” 19 Asi Josefa akati
kwavari, “Musatya. Ko, ini ndiri pachinzvimbo chaMwari here?
20 Imi makafunga kundiitira zvakaipa, asi Mwari akafunga
kuita zvakanaka kuti apedzise zviri kuitwa iye zvino, iko
kuponeswa kwemweya mizhinji. 21 Naizvozvo zvino, musatya.
Ndichakuriritirai imi navana venyu.” Akavasimbaradza uye
akataura nounyoro kwavari. 22 Josefa akagara muIjipiti pamwe
chete nemhuri yose yababa vake. Akararama kwamakore zana
negumi, 23 uye akaona vana vaEfuremu vorudzi rwechitatu.
Uyewo vana vaMakiri mwanakomana waManase vakaiswa
pamakumbo aJosefa pavakaberekwa. 24 Ipapo Josefa akati
kumadzikoma ake, “Ini ndava kuzofa. Asi zvirokwazvo Mwari
achakubatsirai nokukubudisai munyika muno achikuendesai
kunyika yakavimbiswa nemhiko kuna Abhurahama, Isaka
naJakobho.” 25 Uye Josefa akaita kuti vanakomana vaIsraeri
vapike mhiko uye akati, “Zvirokwazvo Mwari achakubatsirai, uye
ipapo munofanira kutakura mapfupa angu kubva munzvimbo
ino.” 26 Saka Josefa akafa ava namakore zana negumi. Uye shure
kwokumusasika, akaiswa mubhokisi muIjipiti.

Ekisodho

1 Aya ndiwo mazita avanakomana vaIsraeri vakaenda naJakobho
kuIjipiti, mumwe nomumwe nemhuri yake: **2** Rubheni,
Simeoni, Revhi naJudha; **3** Isakari, Zebhuruni naBhenjamini; **4**
Dhani naNafutari; Gadhi naAsheri. **5** Zvizvarwa zvose zvaJakobho
zvakanga zviri makumi manomwe pakuwanda; Josefa akanga
atova muIjipiti. **6** Zvino Josefa nehama dzake dzose navose vezera
iroro vakafa, **7** asi vaIsraeri vakaberekana vakawanda zvikuru
uye vakava vazhinji kwazvo, zvokuti nyika yakanga yazara
navo. **8** Ipapo mambo mutsva, akanga asingazivi nezvaJosefa,
akatanga kutonga muIjipiti. **9** Akati kuvanhu vake, "Tarirai,
vaIsraeri vanyanya kuwanda kwazvo. **10** Uyai tivafungire zano
nokuti vangazonyanya kuwanda uye kana hondo ikamuka,
vangazobatana navavengi vedu, vakarwa nesu vakazobva
munyika." **11** Saka vakagadza vatariri vebasa pamusoro pavo
kuti vavadzvinyirire nebasa rechibharo, uye vakavaka Pitomu
neRamesesi kuti ave maguta amatura aFaro. **12** Asi pavakanyanya
kudzvinyirirwa ndipo pavakanyanya kuwanda uye nokupararira;
saka vaIjipita vakasvika pakutya vaIsraeri **13** uye vakavashandisa
zvino utsinye. **14** Vakashungurudza upenyu hwavo nebasa
rakaoma rezvidhina nedhaka uye nemhando dzose dzebasa
romuminda; vaIjipita vakavashandisa noutsinye mubasa rakaoma.
15 Mambo weIjipiti akati kuna vananyamukuta vechiHebheru
vainzi Shifura naPua, **16** "Pamunobatsira vakadzi vechiHebheru
pakusununguka uye mukavacherechedza vachisununguka,
kana ari mukomana, mumuuraye; kana ari musikana murege
ari mupenyu." **17** Asi, vananyamukuta vakanga vachitya
Mwari, uye havana kuita zvavakanga varayirwa namambo
weIjipiti kuti vaite; vakarega vanakomana vari vapenyu. **18**
Ipapo mambo weIjipiti akadana vananyamukuta akavabvunza
achiti, "Seiko maita izvi? Seiko marega vana vechikomana
vari vapenyu?" **19** Vananyamukuta vakapindura Faro vachiti,
"Vakadzi vechiHebheru havana kufanana navakadzi veIjipiti;
vane simba uye vanosununguka vananyamukuta vasati vasvika."
20 Saka Mwari akaitira vananyamukuta zvakanaka uye vanhu
vakawedzerwa vakava vazhinji kwazvo. **21** Uye nokuda kwokuti
vananyamukuta vaitya Mwari, iye akavapa mhuri dzavo pachavo.
22 Ipapo Faro akarayira vanhu vose kuti, "Vanakomana vose
vanoberekwa munofanira kuvakanda murwizi Nairi, asi murege
vanasikana vose vari vapenyu."

2 Zvino mumwe murume weimba yaRevhi akawana mukadzi, **2**
uye mukadzi uyu akava nemimba akabereka mwanakomana.
Paakaona kuti akanga ari mwana akanaka, akamuvanza
kwemwedzi mitatu. **3** Asi akati asisagoni kumuvanza,
akamutorera tswanda yenhokwe akainama netara nenamo.
Ipapo akaisa mwana imomo ndokuiisa pakati petsanga dzaiva
mumahombekombe aNairi. **4** Hanzvadzi yake yakamira iri
chinhambwe kuti ione kuti chii chaizoitika kwaari. **5** Ipapo
mwanasikana waFaro akaburuka akaenda kurwizi Nairi kuti
andoshamba, uye varandakadzi vake vakanga vachifamba
vachitevedza mahombekombe. Akaona tswanda pakati petsanga
ndokubva atuma murandakadzi wake kuti andoitora. **6**
Akaizarura akaona mwana. Akanga achichema, uye akamunzwira
tsitsi. Akati, "Uyu ndomumwe wavana vavaHebheru." **7**
Ipapo hanzvadzi yake yakakumbira mwanasikana waFaro
ikati, "Ndingaenda here ndikandokutorerai mumwe wavakadzi
vechiHebheru kuti azokurererai mwana?" **8** Uye mwanasikana
waFaro akapindura akati, "Hongu." Uye musikana akaenda
akandotora mai vomwana. **9** Mwanasikana waFaro akati
kwavari, "Tora mwana uyu unondirererawo, uye ini ndichakupa
muripo wako." Saka mukadzi akatora mwana akamurera. **10**
Mwana akati akura, akamutora akaenda naye kumwanasikana
waFaro akava mwanakomana wake. Akamutumidza zita rokuti
Mozisi, achiti, "Ndakamutora mumvura." **11** Rimwe zuva
Mozisi akura, akaenda kwakanga kuna vanhu vokwake uye
akavatarira vari pabasa ravo rakaoma. Akaona muIjipita achirova
muHebheru, mumwe wavanhu vokwake. **12** Akaringa-ringa
ndokuona kusina munhu achibva auraya muIjipita, ndokumuviga
mujecha. **13** Zuva rakatevera, akabuda akaona vaHebheru
vaviri vachirwa. Akabvunza uya akanga akanganisa akati,
"Seiko uchirova mumwe wako muHebheru?" **14** Murume uya
akati, "Ndianiko akakuita mubati nomutongi pamusoro pedu?
Uri kuda kundiuraya sokuuraya kwawakaita muIjipita nhai?"
Ipapo Mozisi akatya akafunga akati, "Zvandakaita zvinofanira
kuva zvava kuzivikanwa." **15** Faro akati anzwa izvi, akaedza
kuuraya Mozisi, asi Mozisi akatiza Faro akaenda kundogara
kuMidhiani, uye akagara patsime. **16** Zvino muprista weMidhiani
akanga ana vanasikana vanomwe uye vakauya kuzochera mvura
yokuti vazadze midziyo yainwira zvipfuwo zvababa vavo. **17**
Vamwe vafudzi vakasvika vakavadzinga, asi Mozisi akasimuka
akavanunura uye akanwisa zvipfuwo zvavo. **18** Vasikana
pavakadzokera kuna Reueri baba vavo, akavabvunza akati,
"Makurumidza seiko kudzoka nhasi?" **19** Vakapindura vakati,
"Tanunurwa nomuIjipita kubva kuvafudzi. Abva aticherera
mvura uye akanwisa zvipfuwo." **20** Akabvunza vanasikana vake
akati, "Aripiko? Mamusiyirei? Mudanei, auye azodya." **21** Mozisi
akabvuma kugara nomurume uyu, uyo akazopa mwanasikana
wake Zipora kuna Mozisi kuti ave mukadzi wake. **22** Zipora
akabereka mwanakomana, uye Mozisi akamutumidza zita rokuti
Gerishomi, achiti, "Ndava mueni munyika yavatorwa." **23** Zvino
makore mazhinji akati apfuura, mambo weIjipiti akafa. VaIsraeri
vakagomera muutapwa hwavo uye vakachema, kuchemera
rubatsiro rwavo nokuda kwoutapwa hwavo kukakwira kuna
Mwari. **24** Mwari akanzwa kugomera kwavo uye akarangarira
sungano yake naAbhurahama, naIsaka uye naJakobho. **25** Saka
Mwari akatarisa pamusoro pavaIsraeri akava nehanya navo.

3 Zvino Mozisi akanga achifudza makwai aJeturo tezvara
wake, muprista weMidhiani, uye akatungamirira makwai
kurutivi rwuri kure mugwenga akasvika kuHorebhi, gomo
raMwari. **2** Ikoko, mutumwa waJehovha akazviratidza kwaari
mumarimi omoto aiva mugwenzi. Mozisi akaona kuti kunyange
zvazvo gwenzi rakanga richipfuta, rakanga risingatsvi. **3** Saka
Mozisi akafunga akati, "Ndichaenda apo ndinoona chishamiso
ichi, kuti seiko gwenzi risingatsvi." **4** Jehovha akati aona
kuti akanga aendako kuti andoona, Mwari akadana kwaari
kubva mugwenzi akati, "Mozisi! Mozisi!" Uye Mozisi akati,
"Ndiri pano hangu." **5** Mwari akati, "Usaswedera pedyo. Bvisa
shangu dzako nokuti nzvimbo yaumire itsvene." **6** Ipapo akati,
"Ndini Mwari wababa vako, Mwari waAbhurahama, Mwari
waIsaka naMwari waJakobho." Uye Mozisi akafukidza chiso
chake, nokuti akanga achitya kutarisa Mwari. **7** Jehovha akati,
"Zvirokwazvo ndaona kutambudzika kwavanhu vangu muIjipiti.
Ndanzwa kuchema kwavo nokuda kwavatariri vavo vamabasa,
uye ndinoziva kutambudzika kwavo. **8** Saka ndaburuka kuti
ndivanunure vabve muruoko rwavaIjipita uye kuti ndivabudise
munyika iyo ndivaise kunyika yakanaka uye yakakura, nyika
inoyerera mukaka nouchi, nzvimbo yavaKenani, vaHiti, vaAmori,
vaPerezi, vaHivhi navaJebhusi. **9** Uye zvino kuchema kwavaIsraeri
kwasvika kwandiri, uye ndaona nzira yavanotambudzwa nayo
navaIjipita. **10** Saka chienda, zvino, ndiri kukutuma kuna Faro
kuti undobudisa vanhu vangu vaIsraeri kubva muIjipiti." **11**
Asi Mozisi akati kuna Mwari, "Ndini aniko ini kuti ndiende

kuna Faro kuti ndinobudisa vaIsraeri kubva muIjipiti?" **12** Uye Mwari akati, "Ndichava newe. Uye ichi chichava chiratidzo kwauri chokuti ndini ndakutuma: Paunenge wabudisa vanhu kubva muIjipiti, muchanamata Mwari pagomo rino." **13** Mozisi akati kuna Mwari, "Ko, kana ndikaenda kuvaIsraeri uye ndikanoti kwavari, 'Mwari wamadzibaba enyu anditruma kwamuri,' uye ivo vakandibvunza kuti, 'Zita rake ndiani?' ipapo ndichavaudzeiko?" **14** Mwari akati kuna Mozisi, "Ndiri Wandiri. Izvi ndizvo zvaunofanira kutaura kuvaIsraeri: 'Ndiri' andituma kwamuri." **15** Mwari akatiwo kuna Mozisi, "Uti kuvaIsraeri, 'Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba enyu, Mwari waAbhurahama, Mwari waIsaka naMwari waJakobho andituma kwamuri.' Iri ndiro zita rangu nokusingaperi, zita randinofanira kurangarirwa naro kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose. **16** "Enda undounganidza vakuru vavaIsraeri ugoti kwavari, 'Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba enyu, Mwari waAbhurahama, Mwari waIsaka, naMwari waJakobho, akazviratidza kwandiri uye akati, "Ndakatarira pamusoro penyu uye ndikaona zvakanga zvichiitwa kwamuri muIjipiti. **17** Uye ndakavimbisa kukubudisai mukutambudzika kwenyu muIjipiti ndikuisei kunyika yavaKenani, navaHiti, vaAmori, vaPerezi, vaHivhi navaJebhusi, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi."' **18** "Vakuru vavaIsraeri vachakuteerera. Ipapo iwe navakuru vavaIsraeri munofanira kuenda kuna mambo weIjipiti munoti kwaari, 'Jehovha Mwari wavaHebheru akasangana nesu. Regai tifambe rwendo rwamazuva matatu tiende kurenje kuti tindobayira kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu.' **19** Asi ndinoziva kuti mambo weIjipiti haasi kuzokutenderai kunze kwokunge ruoko rune simba rwamumanikidza. **20** Saka ndichatambanudza ruoko rwangu ndigorova vaIjipiti nezvishamiso zvose zvandichaita pakati pavo. Shure kwaizvozvo achakutenderai kuenda. **21** "Uye ndichaita kuti vaIjipita vaitire vanhu ava nyasha, zvokuti pamunoenda hamuendi musina chinhu. **22** Mukadzi mumwe nomumwe anofanira kukumbira muvakidzani wake nomukadzi upi zvake waagere naye mumba make, zvishongo zvesirivha nezvegoridhe uye nguo dzamuchapfekedza vanakomana venyu nevanasikana venyu. Uye saizvozvo muchapamba vaIjipita."

4 Mozisi akapindura akati, "Ko, kana vakasanditenda kana kunditeerera uye vakati, 'Jehovha haana kuzviratidza kwauri'?" **2** Ipapo Jehovha akati kwaari, "Chiiko icho chiri muruoko rwako?" Akapindura akati, "Itsvimbo." **3** Jehovha akati, "Ikande pasi." Mozisi akaikanda pasi ikava nyoka, uye akaitiza. **4** Ipapo Jehovha akati kwaari, "Tambanudza ruoko ugoibata nokumuswe." Saka Mozisi akatambanudza ruoko ndokubata nyoka uye ikadzokera pakare pakuva tsvimbo muruoko rwake. **5** Jehovha akati, "Izvi ndezvokuti vagotenda kuti Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo, Mwari waAbhurahama, Mwari waIsaka, naMwari waJakobho, azviratidza kwauri." **6** Ipapo Jehovha akati, "Isa ruoko rwako muchipfuva chako." Saka Mozisi akaisa ruoko rwake muchipfuva chake, uye paakarubudisa, rwakanga rwachena maperembudzi, sechando. **7** Iye akati, "Zvino chirudzorerazve muchipfuva chako," uye paakarubudisa, rwakanga rwavandudzwa, rwaita somuviri wake wose. **8** Ipapo Jehovha akati, "Kana vasingakutendi kana kuteerera kuchiratidzo chokutanga, vangangotendawo chechipiri. **9** Asi kana vasingatendi zviratidzo zviviri izvi kana kukuteerera, utore mvura kubva muna Nairi ugoidira pasi. Mvura yaunotora kubva murwizi ichava ropa pamusoro pevhu." **10** Mozisi akati kuna Jehovha, "Haiwa Jehovha, handina kumbogona kutaura, kunyange nakare, kana kubva pamataura nomuranda wenyu. Ndinokakama pakutaura uye rurimi rwangu runononoka." **11** Jehovha akati kwaari, "Ndianiko akapa munhu muromo? Ndianiko anomuita matsi kana mbeveve? Ndiani anomusvinudza kana kumuita bofu? Handisini here, Jehovha? **12** Zvino chienda, ini ndichakubatsira kutaura uye ndichakudzidzisa zvokutaura." **13** Asi Mozisi akati, "Haiwa Jehovha, ndapota hangu, tumai henyu mumwe kuti aite izvozvo." **14** Ipapo kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakapisa pamusoro paMozisi uye akati, "Ko, mukoma wako, Aroni muRevhi? Ndinoziva kuti anogona kutaura zvakanaka. Ari munzira kuzokuchingamidza izvozvi, uye mwoyo wake uchafara paachakuona. **15** Uchataura naye ugoisa mashoko mumuromo make; ndichakubatsirai mose uye ndichakudzidzisai zvokuita. **16** Uye achataura kuvanhu panzvimbo yako, uye zvichaita sokunge iye ndiye muromo wako uye sokunge iwe ndiwe Mwari kwaari. **17** Asi takura tsvimbo iyi muruoko rwako yauchaita zviratidzo nayo." **18** Ipapo Mozisi akadzokera kuna Jeturo tezvara wake akati kwaari, "Regai ndidzokere kuvanhu vokwangu kuIjipiti kuti ndinoona kana vachiri vapenyu." Jeturo akati, "Enda hako, ufambe zvakanaka." **19** Zvino Jehovha akanga ati kuna Mozisi ari muMidhiani, "Dzokera kuIjipiti, nokuti vanhu vose vaida kukuuraya vakafa." **20** Saka Mozisi akatora mukadzi wake navanakomana vake akavakwidza pambongoro akasimuka akadzokera kuIjipiti. Uye akatakura tsvimbo yaMwari muruoko rwake. **21** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Paunodzokera kuIjipiti, uone kuti waita zvishamiso zvose pamberi paFaro, ndakupa simba rokuita izvozvo. Asi ndichaomesa mwoyo wake zvokuti haazotenderi vanhu kuenda. **22** Ipapo uti kuna Faro, 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Israeri ndiye mwanakomana wangu wedangwe, **23** uye ndinoti kwauri, "Rega mwanakomana wangu aende, kuti anondinamata." Asi kana ukaramba kumutendera kuti aende, ndichauraya mwanakomana wako wedangwe."' **24** Ari paimba yavaeni pavakavata, Jehovha akasangana naMozisi uye akada kumuuraya. **25** Asi Zipora akatora banga rebwe romusarasara akacheka chikanda chapamberi chomwanakomana wake uye akabata tsoka dzaMozisi nacho. Akati, "Zvirokwazvo uri murume weropa kwandiri." **26** Saka Jehovha akamurega. Panguva iyoyo Zipora akati kwaari, "Murume weropa," achireva nezvokudzingiswa. **27** Jehovha akati kuna Aroni, "Enda kurenje undosangana naMozisi." Saka akasangana naMozisi pagomo raMwari uye akamutsvoda. **28** Ipapo Mozisi akaudza Aroni zvinhu zvose zvaakanga atumwa naJehovha kuti azozvitaura, uyewo pamusoro pezvishamiso zvose zvaakanga amurayira kuti aite. **29** Mozisi naAroni vakaunganidza vakuru vose vavana vaIsraeri, **30** uye Aroni akavaudza zvinhu zvose zvakanga zvaudzwa Mozisi naJehovha. Akaitawo zviratidzo pamberi pavanhu, **31** vakatenda. Uye pavakanzwa kuti Jehovha akanga ane hanya navo, uye kuti akanga aona kutambudzika kwavo, vakakotama pasi vakanamata.

5 Shure kwaizvozvo Mozisi naAroni vakaenda kuna Faro vakati, "Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri: 'Rega vanhu vangu vaende, kuti vanondiitira mutambo kurenje.'" **2** Faro akati, "Jehovha ndianiko, kuti ndigomuteerera uye ndigorega vaIsraeri vachienda? Handimuzivi Jehovha iyeye uye handidi kurega vaIsraeri vachienda." **3** Ipapo vakati, "Mwari wavaHebheru akasangana nesu. Zvino tiregei tifambe rwendo rwamazuva matatu kurenje kuti tinobayira zvipiriso kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu, kuti arege kutirova namatambudziko kana nomunondo." **4** Asi mambo weIjipiti akati, "Mozisi naAroni, munobvisireiko vanhu pabasa ravo? Dzokerai kubasa renyu!" **5** Ipapo Faro akati, "Tarirai, vanhu vawanda zvino munyika, uye muri kuvakonesa kushanda." **6** Musi mumwe chetewo Faro akarayira vatariri vebasa navakuru vakuru vavanhu achiti, **7** "Imi hamuchazovigiri vanhu uswa hwokuita zvidhina; varegei vandozviunganidzira uswa pachavo. **8** Asi vanofanira kuita zvidhina zvakaenzana pakuwanda nezvavaisimboita kare; musazvitapudza. Isimbe; ndokusaka vachichema vachiti, 'Tiregei

tiende kundobayira kuna Mwari wedu.' **9** Itai kuti basa
rinyanye kuomera vanhu kuitira kuti varambe vachishanda
uye varege kuteerera kunhema." **10** Ipapo vatariri vebasa
navakuru vakuru vakabuda vakandoti kuvanhu, "Zvanzi naFaro,
'Handichazokupaizve uswa. **11** Endai mundozvitsvakira uswa
kana kupi zvako kwamungahuwana, asi basa renyu haritapudzwi
kana napaduku.'" **12** Saka vanhu vakapararira muIjipiti yose
kundounganidza mashanga kuti vaashandise pachinzvimbo
chouswa. **13** Vatariri vebasa vakaramba vachivamanikidza
vachiti, "Pedzai basa ramakatarirwa pazuva rimwe nerimwe,
sezvamaiita pamaiwana uswa." **14** Vakuru vakuru vavaIsraeri
vakanga vagadzwa navatariri vebasa vaFaro vakarohwa uye
vakabvunzwa kuti, "Seiko musina kupedza basa renyu rezvidhina
zvanezuro nezvanhasi, sezvamaichiita kare pamaipuwa uswa."
15 Ipapo vakuru vakuru vavaIsraeri vakaenda nechichemo
kuna Faro vakati, "Seiko muchibata varanda venyu nenzira
yakadai? **16** Varanda venyu havapiwi uswa, asi tinonzi, 'Itai
zvidhina!' Varanda venyu vari kurohwa, asi mhosva ndeyavanhu
venyu." **17** Faro akati, "Simbe, ndizvo zvamuri imi, muri simbe!
Ndokusaka muchingoramba muchiti, 'Tiregei tindobayira kuna
Jehovha.' **18** Zvino chiendai kubasa. Hamuzombopiwi kana uswa,
asi munofanira kuita basa renyu rezvidhina zvakakwana." **19**
Vakuru vakuru vavaIsraeri vakaona kuti vapinda mudambudziko
pavakaudzwa kuti, "Hamufaniri kutapudza uwandu hwezvidhina
zvamakatarirwa pazuva rimwe." **20** Pavakabva pana Faro,
vakawana Mozisi naAroni vakavamirira, **21** uye vakati, "Jehovha
ngaakutarirei uye akutongei! Matiita chinhu chinonhuhwa kuna
Faro namachinda ake uye maisa munondo muruoko rwavo kuti
vatiuraye." **22** Mozisi akadzokera kuna Jehovha akati, "Haiwa
Jehovha, mauyisireiko dambudziko pamusoro pavanhu ava?
Ndizvo zvamakanditumira here? **23** Kubva pandakaenda kuna
Faro kuti ndinotaura muzita renyu, iye akauyisa dambudziko
pamusoro pavanhu ava, uye imi hamuna kutongonunura vanhu
venyu napaduku."

6 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Zvino uchaona
zvandichaita kuna Faro. Nokuda kworuoko rwangu rune
simba achavaregera kuti vaende; nokuda kworuoko rwangu rune
simba achavadzinga munyika make." **2** Mwari akatiwo kuna
Mozisi, "Ndini Jehovha. **3** Ndakazviratidza kuna Abhurahama,
kuna Isaka, nokuna Jakobho saMwari Wamasimba Ose, asi nezita
rangu, Jehovha, handina kuzvizivisa kwavari. **4** Ndakasimbisawo
sungano yangu navo kuti ndivape nyika yeKenani, nyika
yavakagara savatorwa. **5** Pamusoro paizvozvo, ndanzwa
kugomera kwavaIsraeri, vakabatwa muutapwa navaIjipita, uye
ndarangarira sungano yangu. **6** "Naizvozvo, uti kuvaIsraeri,
'Ndini Jehovha, uye ndichakubudisai kubva pasi pejoko
ravaIjipita. Ndichakusunungurai kuti musava nhapwa kwavari,
uye ndichakudzikinurai noruoko rwakatambanudzwa uye
nokutonga kwamabasa makuru. **7** Ndichakutorai savanhu
vangu, uye ndichava Mwari wenyu. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini
Jehovha Mwari wenyu, akakubvisai pasi pejoko ravaIjipita. **8**
Uye ndichakuuyisai kunyika yandakapika ndakasimudza ruoko
kuna Abhurahama, kuna Isaka nokuna Jakobho. Ndichaipa
kwamuri senhaka yenyu. Ndini Jehovha.'" **9** Mozisi akazivisa izvi
kuvaIsraeri, asi havana kumuteerera nokuda kwokuora mwoyo
kwavo uye nousungwa hune utsinye. **10** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna
Mozisi, **11** "Enda undotaurira Faro mambo weIjipiti kuti arege
vaIsraeri vabude munyika yake." **12** Asi Mozisi akati kuna Jehovha,
"Kana vaIsraeri vasinganditeereri, Faro anganditeerera seiko,
sezvo ndichitaura nemiromo inokakama?" **13** Zvino Jehovha
akataura kuna Mozisi naAroni pamusoro pavaIsraeri napamusoro
paFaro mambo weIjipiti, uye akavarayira kuti vabudise vaIsraeri
kubva muIjipiti. **14** Ava ndivo vaiva vakuru vemhuri dzavo:
Vanakomana vaRubheni mwanakomana wedangwe waIsraeri
vaiva Hanoki naParu, Heziron naKami. Idzi ndidzo dzakanga
dziri dzimba dzaRubheni. **15** Vanakomana vaSimeoni vaiva
Jemueri, Jamini, Ohadhi, Jakini, Zohari naShauri mwanakomana
womukadzi muKenani. Idzi ndidzo dzaiva dzimba dzaSimeoni. **16**
Aya ndiwo mazita avanakomana vaRevhi maererano nokunyorwa
kwawo: Gerishoni, Kohati naMerari. (Revhi akararama makore
zana namakumi matatu namanomwe.) **17** Vanakomana
vaGerishoni, nedzimba dzavo, vaiva Ribhini naShimei. **18**
Vanakomana vaKohati vaiva Amurami, Izhari, Hebhuroni
naUzieri. Kohati akararama kwamakore zana namakumi matatu
namatatu. **19** Vanakomana vaMerari vaiva Mari naMushi.
Idzi ndidzo dzaiva dzimba dzaRevhi sokunyorwa kwadzo. **20**
Amurami akawana hanzvadzi yababa vake Jokebhedhi, uyo
akamuberekera Aroni naMozisi. (Amurami akararama kwamakore
zana namakumi matatu namanomwe.) **21** Vanakomana vaIzhari
vaiva Kora, Nefegi naZikiri. **22** Vanakomana vaUzieri vaiva
Mishaeri, Erizafani naSitiri. **23** Aroni akawana Erishebha
mwanasikana waAminadhabhi nehanzvadzi yaNashoni, uye
akamuberekera Nadhabhi naAbhihu, Ereazari naItamari. **24**
Vanakomana vaKora vaiva Asiri, Erikana naAbhiasafu. Idzi ndidzo
dzaiva dzimba dzavaKora. **25** Ereazari mwanakomana waAroni
akawana mumwe wavanasikana vaPutieri, uye akamuberekera
Finehazi. Ava ndivo vakanga vari vakuru vemhuri dzavaRevhi,
mhuri nemhuri. **26** Ndivo vaya vanaAroni naMozisi vakanzi
naJehovha, "Budisai vaIsraeri muIjipiti namapoka avo." **27** Ndivo
vakataura kuna Faro mambo weIjipiti pamusoro pokubudisa
vaIsraeri kubva muIjipiti. Ndivo vamwe chetevo Mozisi naAroni.
28 Zvino Jehovha paakataura naMozisi muIjipiti, **29** akati
kwaari, "Ndini Jehovha. Taurira Faro mambo weIjipiti zvose
zvandinokuudza." **30** Asi Mozisi akati kuna Jehovha, "Sezvo
ndichitaura nemiromo inokakama, Faro angateerera kwandiri
seiko?"

7 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi. "Tarira, ndakuita saMwari
kuna Faro, uye mukoma wako Aroni achava muprofita
wako. **2** Unofanira kutaura zvinhu zvose zvandinokurayira, uye
mukoma wako Aroni anofanira kuudza Faro kuti arege vaIsraeri
vabude munyika yake. **3** Asi ndichaomesa mwoyo waFaro uye
kunyange ndikawanza zviratidzo nezvishamiso zvangu muIjipiti,
4 haazombokuteereri. Ipapo ndichaisa ruoko rwangu pamusoro
peIjipiti uye namabasa okutonga kukuru ndichabudisa hondo
dzangu, ivo vanhu vangu vaIsraeri. **5** Uye vaIjipita vachaziva kuti
ndini Jehovha pandichatambanudza ruoko rwangu pamusoro
peIjipiti uye ndichabudisa vaIsraeri kubva mairi." **6** Mozisi
naAroni vakaita sezvavakanga varayirwa naJehovha. **7** Mozisi
akanga ana makore makumi masere uye Aroni makumi masere
namatatu pavakataura kuna Faro. **8** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi
naAroni, **9** "Faro paanoti kwamuri, 'Itai chiratidzo,' ipapo uti
kuna Aroni, 'Tora tsvimbo yako uikande pasi pamberi paFaro,'
uye ichava nyoka." **10** Saka Mozisi naAroni vakaenda kuna
Faro vakandoita sezvavakarayirwa naJehovha. Aroni akakanda
tsvimbo yake pasi pamberi paFaro namachinda ake, uye ikava
nyoka. **11** Ipapo Faro akadana varume vakachenjera navaroyi,
uye n'anga dzeIjipiti dzakaitawo zvimwe chetezvo nouroyi
hwadzo. **12** Mumwe nomumwe akakanda tsvimbo yake pasi uye
ikava nyoka. Asi tsvimbo yaAroni yakamedza tsvimbo dzavo. **13**
Asi mwoyo waFaro wakava wakaoma uye haana kuvateerera,
sezvakanga zvarehwa naJehovha. **14** Ipapo Jehovha akati
kuna Mozisi, "Mwoyo waFaro mukukutu; haabvumi kuti vanhu
vaende. **15** Enda kuna Faro mangwanani paanenge achienda
kumvura. Umire pamahombekombe aNairi kuti ugosangana

naye, uye ubate muruoko rwako tsvimbo iya yakashandurwa
ikava nyoka. **16** Ipapo uti kwaari, 'Jehovha, Mwari wavaHebheru,
andituma kuti ndizoti kwauri: Rega vanhu vangu vaende,
kuitira kuti vanondinamata murenje. Asi kusvikira zvino hauna
kunditeerera.' **17** Zvanzi naJehovha: 'Uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha
nechinhu ichi: Ndicharova mvura yeNairi netsvimbo iri muruoko
rwangu uye ichashanduka ikava ropa. **18** Hove dziri muna
Nairi dzichafa, uye rwizi ruchanhuhwa; vaIjipita havazokwanisi
kunwa mvura yarwo.'" **19** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Taurira
Aroni uti, 'Tora tsvimbo yako uye utambanudze ruoko rwako
pamusoro pemvura yeIjipiti, pamusoro pehova pamusoro
pemigero, pamusoro pamadziva uye napamusoro pamagawa,'
uye zvichashanduka zvikava ropa. Ropa richava pose pose
muIjipiti, kunyange mukati memidziyo yemiti neyamabwe." **20**
Mozisi naAroni vakaita sezvavakarayirwa naJehovha. Akasimudza
tsvimbo yake pamberi paFaro namachinda ake akarova mvura
yeNairi, mvura yose ikashanduka ikava ropa. **21** Hove dzaiva
muna Nairi dzakafa, uye rwizi rwakanhuhwa zvakaipa kwazvo
zvokuti vaIjipita havana kugona kunwa mvura yarwo. Ropa
rakanga riri pose pose muIjipiti. **22** Asi n'anga dzavaIjipita
dzakaita zvimwe chetezvo nouroyi hwadzo, mwoyo waFaro ukava
mukukutu; haana kuda kuteerera Mozisi naAroni, sezvakanga
zvarehwa naJehovha. **23** Asi akadzokera mumuzinda wake, uye
haana kunyange kuzviisa mumwoyo make. **24** Uye vaIjipita vose
vakachera mujinga maNairi kuti vawane mvura yokunwa, nokuti
vakanga vasingagoni kunwa mvura yomurwizi. **25** Mazuva
manomwe akapfuura mushure mokunge Jehovha arova Nairi.

8 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Enda kuna Faro undoti
kwaari, 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Rega vanhu vangu vaende, kuti
vanondinamata. **2** Kana ukaramba kuti vaende, ndichatambudza
nyika yako yose namatatya. **3** Nairi ruchazara namatatya.
Achakwira agopinda mumuzinda wako nomuimba yako yokuvata
uye napamubhedha wako, nomudzimba dzamachinda ako uye
napavanhu vako uye nomuzvoto zvako nepokukanyira chingwa.
4 Matatya achakwira pamusoro pako napamusoro pavanhu
vako napamusoro pamachinda ako ose.'" **5** Ipapo Jehovha akati
kuna Mozisi, "Taurira Aroni uti, 'Tambanudza ruoko rwako
pamwe chete netsvimbo yako pamusoro pehova napamusoro
pemigero napamadziva, uye uite kuti matatya auye pamusoro
penyika yeIjipiti.'" **6** Saka Aroni akatambanudzira ruoko rwake
pamusoro pemvura yeIjipiti, matatya akauya akafukidza nyika.
7 Asi n'anga dzakaitawo zvimwe chetezvo nouroyi hwadzo;
vakaitawo matatya kuti auye pamusoro penyika yeIjipiti. **8** Faro
akadana Mozisi naAroni akati, "Nyengeterai kuna Jehovha kuti
abvise matatya aya kwandiri uye nokuvanhu vangu, uye ini
ndichatendera vanhu venyu kuti vaende kundobayira zvipiriso
kuna Jehovha." **9** Mozisi akati kuna Faro, "Ndinopa ruremekedzo
kwamuri kuti mureve nguva yokuti ndikunyengetererei imi
navaranda venyu uye navanhu venyu kuti imi nedzimba dzenyu
mubvisirwe matatya, kuti asare muna Nairi chete." **10** Faro akati,
"Mangwana." Mozisi akapindura akati, "Zvichaitika sezvamareva,
kuitira kuti mugoziva kuti hakuna mumwe akaita saJehovha
Mwari wedu. **11** Matatya achabva kwamuri nomudzimba dzenyu,
kumachinda enyu nokuvanhu venyu; achasara muna Nairi
chete." **12** Ipapo Mozisi naAroni vakabva pana Faro, Mozisi
akadana kuna Jehovha pamusoro pamatatya aakanga auyisa kuna
Faro. **13** Uye Jehovha akaita zvakanga zvakumbirwa naMozisi.
Matatya akafa mudzimba, nomuruvazhe uye nomuminda. **14**
Akaunganidzwa akaita mirwi uye nyika yakanhuhwa nokuda
kwawo. **15** Asi Faro akati aona kuti rusununguko rwakanga
rwavapo, akaomesa mwoyo wake uye akasada kuteerera Mozisi
naAroni, sezvakanga zvarehwa naJehovha. **16** Ipapo Jehovha
akati kuna Mozisi, "Taurira Aroni uti, 'Tambanudza tsvimbo yako
ugorova guruva revhu,' uye munyika yose yeIjipiti, guruva richava
umhutu." **17** Vakaita izvozvo uye Aroni akati atambanudza ruoko
rwaiva netsvimbo akarova guruva umhutu hukauya pamusoro
pavanhu nezvipfuwo. Guruva rose munyika yose yeIjipiti rakava
umhutu. **18** Asi n'anga dzakakundikana, padzakaedza nouroyi
hwadzo kubudisa umhutu. **19** N'anga dzakati kuna Faro,
"Uyu munwe waMwari." Asi mwoyo waFaro wakava mukukutu
uye haana kuda kuteerera, sezvakanga zvarehwa naJehovha.
20 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Muka mangwanani-
ngwanani undosangana naFaro paanenge achienda kumvura
ugoti kwaari, 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Rega vanhu vangu vaende,
kuti vanondinamata. **21** Kana usingatenderi vanhu vangu kuti
vaende, ndichatumira bute renhunzi pamusoro pako napamusoro
pamachinda ako, napamusoro pavanhu vako uye nomudzimba
dzenyu. Dzimba dzavaIjipita dzichazara nenhunzi, uye kunyange
pavhu pavamire. **22** "'Asi pazuva iroro ndichatsaura nyika
yeGosheni uko kunogara vanhu vangu; hakuna bute renhunzi
richawanikwa ikoko kuitira kuti ugoziva kuti ini, Jehovha, ndiri
munyika muno. **23** Ndichaita mutsauko pakati pavanhu vangu
navanhu vako. Chiratidzo ichi chichaitika mangwana.'" **24** Uye
Jehovha akaita izvozvo. Mabute enhunzi akapinda mumuzinda
maFaro uye nomudzimba dzamachinda ake, uye muIjipiti yose,
nyika yakaparadzwa namabute enhunzi. **25** Ipapo Faro akadana
Mozisi naAroni akati, "Endai mundobayira kuna Mwari wenyu
munyika muno." **26** Asi Mozisi akati, "Hazvina kunaka kuita
saizvozvo. Zvipiriso zvatinoda kubayira kuna Jehovha Mwari
wedu zvingazonyangadza vaIjipita. Uye kana tikapa zvibayiro
zvinonyangadza pamberi pavo, havangazotitaki namabwe here?
27 Tinofanira kufamba rwendo rwamazuva matatu kuti tinobayira
kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu murenje, sezvaakatirayira." **28**
Faro akati, "Ndichakutenderai kuenda kunobayira zvipiriso
kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu murenje, asi hamufaniri kuenda
kure kure. Zvino chindinyengetererai." **29** Mozisi akapindura
akati, "Ndichangobva pauri, ndichanonyengetera kuna Jehovha,
uye mangwana nhunzi dzichabva pana Faro namachinda
ake uye napavanhu vake. Ivai nechokwadi chete kuti Faro
haazonyengerizve achirambidza vanhu kuenda kundopa
zvibayiro kuna Jehovha." **30** Ipapo akabva pana Faro
akandonyengetera kuna Jehovha, **31** uye Jehovha akaita
zvaakakumbirwa naMozisi. Nhunzi dzakabva pana Faro
nokumachinda ake uye nokuvanhu vake; hakuna nhunzi yakasara.
32 Asi panguva inozve, Faro akaomesa mwoyo wake uye akaramba
kutendera vanhu kuti vaende.

9 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Enda kuna Faro undoti
kwaari, 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Mwari wavaHebheru: Rega vanhu
vangu vaende, kuti vanondinamata. **2** Kana uchiramba kuti
vaende uye ukaramba uchivadzivisa, **3** ruoko rwaJehovha
ruchauyisa hosha yakaipa pakati pezvipfuwo zvako zviri muminda
napamusoro pamabhiza ako nembongoro dzako nengamera
napamusoro pemombe dzako uye napamusoro pamakwai
nembudzi. **4** Asi Jehovha achaisa mutsauko pakati pezvipfuwo
zveIsraeri nezveIjipiti, kuitira kuti parege kuva nezvipfuwo
zvavaIsraeri zvichafa.'" **5** Jehovha akatsaura nguva uye akati,
"Mangwana Jehovha achaita izvi munyika." **6** Uye chifumi
chamangwana Jehovha akazviita: Zvipfuwo zvose zvavaIjipita
zvakafa, asi hapana kana chipfuwo chimwe chete chavaIsraeri
chakafa. **7** Faro akatuma vanhu kundoferefeta uye akawana kuti
pakanga pasina kunyange chipfuwo chimwe chete chavaIsraeri
chakanga chafa. Asi mwoyo wake wakanga uri mukukutu
saka haana kutendera vanhu kuenda. **8** Ipapo Jehovha akati
kuna Mozisi naAroni, "Torai tsama dzamadota kubva pachoto

mugoita kuti Mozisi aakushe mumhepo pamberi paFaro. **9**
Richava guruva rakatsetseka pamusoro penyika yose yeIjipiti,
uye mamota anoputika achamera pavanhu napazvipfuwo
munyika yose.” **10** Saka vakatora madota pachoto vakandomira
pamberi paFaro. Mozisi akaakusha mumhepo, mamota anoputika
akamera pamusoro pavanhu napamusoro pezvipfuwo. **11** N’anga
hadzina kugona kumira pamberi paMozisi nokuda kwamamota
akanga ari pavari uye napavaIjipita vose. **12** Asi Jehovha
akaomesa mwoyo waFaro uye haana kuda kuteerera kuna
Mozisi naAroni, zvakanga zvarehwa naJehovha kuna Mozisi. **13**
Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Muka mangwanani-ngwanani
undosangana naFaro ugoti kwaari, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha Mwari
wavaHebheru: Rega vanhu vangu vaende, kuti vanondinamata,
14 kana zvikasadaro nenguva ino ndichatuma matambudziko
angu ose pamusoro pako napamusoro pavaranda vako uye
napamusoro pavanhu vako, kuti ugoziva kuti hakuna mumwe
akafanana neni munyika yose. **15** Nokuti iye zvino ndingadai
ndakatambanudza ruoko rwangu ndikakurova iwe navanhu vako
nehosha yaigona kukuparadzai panyika. **16** Asi ndakakumutsa
nokuda kwechinangwa ichi, kuti ndikuratidze simba rangu uye
kuti zita rangu riparidzwe munyika yose. **17** Iwe wakazvigadzirira
kurwa navanhu vangu uye haudi kuvatendera kuti vaende. **18**
Naizvozvo, nenguva ino mangwana ndichatuma chimvuramabwe
chakaipisisa kwazvo chisina kumbovapo pamusoro peIjipiti,
kubva pazuva rayakavambwa kusvikira zvino. **19** Chirayira
izvozvi kuti zvipfuwo zvako nezvose zviri musango zvipinde
mumatanga, nokuti chimvuramabwe chichawira pamusoro
pomunhu wose napamusoro pezvipfuwo zvisina kupfigirwa
zvichiri musango, uye zvichafa.’” **20** Machinda aFaro ayo
akanga achitya shoko raJehovha akakurumidza kupinza vatapwa
vavo nezvipfuwo zvavo mukati. **21** Asi vaya vakazvidza shoko
raJehovha vakarega vatapwa vavo nezvipfuwo zviri musango.
22 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Tambanudzira ruoko
rwako kudenga kuti chimvuramabwe chiwire pamusoro peIjipiti
yose, pamusoro pavanhu napamusoro pezvipfuwo napamusoro
pezvinhu zvose zvinomera muminda yeIjipiti.” **23** Mozisi
akati atambanudzira tsvimbo yake kudenga, Jehovha akatuma
kutinhira nechimvuramabwe, uye mheni yakapenya yakananga
pasi. Saka Jehovha akanayisa chimvuramabwe pamusoro penyika
yeIjipiti; **24** chimvuramabwe chakawa uye mheni yakapenya
mberi neshure. Ndiro rakava dutu rakaipisisa kwazvo munyika
yose yeIjipiti, kubva panguva yavakatanga kuva rudzi. **25**
Munyika yose yeIjipiti, chimvuramabwe chakarova zvinhu zvose
zvakanga zviri musango, zvose vanhu nezvipfuwo; chakarovera
pasi zvose zvaimera musango ndokuparadza miti yose. **26**
Nzvimbo yachisina kunaya chete inyika yeGosheni, uko kwaiva
navaIsraeri. **27** Ipapo Faro akadana Mozisi naAroni akati,
“Nguva ino ndatadza. Jehovha ndiye akarurama asi ini navanhu
vangu hatina kururama. **28** Nyengeterai kuna Jehovha, nokuti
kutinhira nechimvuramabwe zvanyanya. Ndichakutenderai kuti
muende; hamuchafaniri kuramba mugerezve muno.” **29** Mozisi
akapindura akati, “Pandichabuda muguta, ndichatambanudza
maoko angu ndichinyengetera kuna Jehovha. Mutinhiro uchapera
uye hakuchazovazve nechimvuramabwe, kuti ugoziva kuti nyika
ndeyaJehovha. **30** Asi ndinoziva kuti iwe namachinda ako hamutyi
Jehovha Mwari nazvino.” **31** (Miti yeshinda nebhari zvakanga
zvaparadzwa, sezvo bhari rakanga rava nehura uye miti yava
namaruva. **32** Kunyange zvakadaro gorosi nesipereti, hazvina
kuparadzwa, nokuti zvakanga zvisati zvaibva.) **33** Ipapo Mozisi
akabva pana Faro akabuda muguta. Akatambanudzira maoko
ake kuna Jehovha; kutinhira nechimvuramabwe zvakamira, uye
mvura haina kuzonayazve panyika. **34** Faro akati aona kuti
mvura nechimvuramabwe uye nokutinhira zvapera, akatadzazve:
Iye namachinda ake vakaomesa mwoyo yavo. **35** Saka mwoyo
waFaro wakaoma uye akasada kutendera vaIsraeri kuenda,
sokutaura kwakanga kwaita Jehovha kubudikidza naMozisi.

10 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Enda kuna Faro nokuti
ndaomesa mwoyo wake uye nemwoyo yamachinda ake
kuitira kuti ndiite zviratidzo zvangu izvi pakati pavo, **2** kuti
mugoudza vana venyu navazukuru venyu marangiro akaoma
andakaita vaIjipita uye kuti ndakaita zviratidzo zvangu sei
pakati pavo, uye kuti imi mugoziva kuti ndini Jehovha.” **3** Saka
Mozisi naAroni vakaenda kuna Faro vakandoti kwaari, “Zvanzi
naJehovha: Mwari wavaHebheru, ‘Uchasvika riniko uchiramba
kuzvininipisa pamberi pangu? Rega vanhu vangu vaende kuti
vanondinamata. **4** Kana uchiramba kuvatendera kuenda, ini
ndichauyisa mhashu munyika yako mangwana. **5** Dzichafukidza
nyika yose zvokuti pasi hapangaonekwi. Dzichadya zvishoma
zvawakanga wasiyirwa shure kwechimvuramabwe, pamwe
chete nemiti yose iri kumera muminda yako. **6** Dzichazadza
dzimba dzako nedzamachinda ako nedzavaIjipita vose, chinhu
chisina kumboonekwa namadzibaba ako kana madzitateguru
ako kubva pazuva ravakagara munyika ino kusvika zvino.’”
Ipapo Mozisi akatendeuka akabva pana Faro. **7** Machinda aFaro
akati kwaari, “Munhu uyu acharamba ari musungo kwatiri
kusvikira riniko? Regai vanhu vaende, kuti vagonamata Jehovha
Mwari wavo. Ko, hamusi kuzviona here nazvino kuti Ijipiti
yaparara?” **8** Ipapo Mozisi naAroni vakadzoswazve kuna Faro.
Iye akati, “Endai mundonamata Jehovha Mwari wenyu. Asi
vachaenda ndivanaaniko?” **9** Mozisi akapindura akati, “Tichaenda
navaduku vedu uye navakuru, pamwe chete navanakomana
vedu navanasikana vedu, uye namakwai edu nemombe dzedu,
nokuti tinofanira kuita mutambo wokupemberera Jehovha.”
10 Faro akati, “Jehovha ngaave nemi, kana ndikakutenderai
kuenda, pamwe chete navakadzi navana venyu! Zviri pachena
kuti imi muri kuda kuita zvakaipa. **11** Kwete! Varume chete
ngavaende; vandonamata Jehovha, sezvo zviri izvo zvamanga
muchikumbira.” Ipapo Mozisi naAroni vakadzingwa pamberi
paFaro. **12** Uye Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Tambanudza
ruoko rwako pamusoro peIjipiti kuitira kuti mhashu dzigoita
bute pamusoro dzigodya zvose zvinomera muminda, zvose
zvakasiyiwa nechimvuramabwe.” **13** Saka Mozisi akatambanudza
tsvimbo yake pamusoro peIjipiti, uye Jehovha akaita kuti
mhepo yokumabvazuva ivhuvhute munyika zuva rose nousiku
hwose. Mangwanani, mhepo yakanga yauyisa mhashu; **14**
dzakazadza Ijipiti yose uye dzikamhara munzvimbo dzose
dzenyika dzakawanda zvikuru. Hakuna kutongova nedambudziko
remhashu rakadai, uye harichazombovapozve. **15** Dzakafukidza
pasi pose kusvikira pasviba kuti svi-i. Dzakadya zvose zvakanga
zvasara shure kwechimvuramabwe, zvinhu zvose zvaimera
muminda uye michero yaiva pamiti. Hakuna chakasvibirira
chakasara mumiti kana zvirimwa zvomunyika yose yeIjipiti. **16**
Faro akakurumidza kudana Mozisi naAroni akati, “Ndatadzira
Jehovha Mwari wenyu uye nemi. **17** Zvino ndiregerereizve chivi
changu uye munyengetere kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu kuti
abvise kwandiri dambudziko rinouraya iri.” **18** Ipapo Mozisi
akabva pana Faro akanyengetera kuna Jehovha. **19** Uye Jehovha
akashandura mhepo ikava mhepo ine simba yokumavirira
ikasimudza mhashu ikadzikanda muGungwa Dzvuku. Hapana
mhashu yakasara papi zvapo muIjipiti. **20** Asi Jehovha akaomesa
mwoyo waFaro, uye akasatendera vaIsraeri kuti vaende. **21** Ipapo
Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Tambanudzira ruoko rwako kudenga
kuti rima ripararire pamusoro peIjipiti, rima rinonzwikwa.”
22 Saka Mozisi akatambanudzira ruoko rwake kudenga, rima
guru rikafukidza Ijipiti yose kwamazuva matatu. **23** Hapana

aigona kuona mumwe munhu papi zvapo kana kubva panzvimbo yake kwamazuva matatu. Asi vaIsraeri vainge vane chiedza munzvimbo dzavaigara. **24** Ipapo Faro akadana Mozisi akati, "Endai mundonamata Jehovha. Kunyange vakadzi venyu navana vangaenda havo nemi; musiye chete makwai enyu nemombe." **25** Asi Mozisi akati, "Munofanira kutitendera kuti tive nezvibayiro uye nezvipiriso zvinopiswa kuti tipe kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu. **26** Zvipfuwo zvedu zvinofanira kuendawo nesu; hapana hwanda rinofanira kusara. Tinofanira kuzvishandisa zvimwe zvacho mukunamata Jehovha Mwari wedu, uye kusvikira tasvikako hatingazivi zvatingashandisa kuti tinamate Jehovha." **27** Asi Jehovha akaomesa mwoyo waFaro, saka haana kuda kuvatendera kuti vaende. **28** Faro akati kuna Mozisi, "Ibvai pano! Chenjerai kuti muregе kuzoonekwazve pamberi pangu! Musi wamuchaona chiso changu muchafa." **29** Mozisi akapindura akati, "Sezvamareva, handichazoonekwazve pamberi penyu."

11 Zvino Jehovha akanga ati kuna Mozisi, "Ndichauyisa rimwezve dambudziko pamusoro paFaro napamusoro peIjipiti. Shure kwaizvozvo, achakutenderai kubva muno, uye paanozviita, achakudzingirai kunze zvachose. **2** Udza vanhu kuti varume navakadzi, pamwe chete, vakumbire vavakidzani vavo zvishongo zvesirivha nezvegoridhe." **3** Jehovha akaita kuti vanhu vawanirwe nyasha navaIjipita, uye Mozisi pachake akanga achikudzwa zvikuru muIjipiti namachinda aFaro uye navanhu. **4** Saka Mozisi akati, "Zvanzi naJehovha: 'Pakati pousiku ndichafamba napakati peIjipiti. **5** Mwanakomana wose wedangwe ari muIjipiti achafa, kubva pamwanakomana wedangwe waFaro, iye agere pachigaro choushe, kusvikira kumwanakomana wedangwe womurandakadzi, ari paguyo rake, namatangwe ose emombewo. **6** Pachava nokuchema kukuru muIjipiti yose, kwakadaro hakuna kumbovapo uye hakungavepozve. **7** Asi pakati pavaIsraeri hapana kana imbwa ichahukura munhu zvake kana chipfuwo.' Ipapo uchaziva kuti Jehovha anoita mutsauko pakati peIjipiti neIsraeri. **8** Machinda ako ose aya achauya kwandiri, vachipfugama pamberi pangu vachiti, 'Chiendai, imi navanhu vose vanokuteverai!' Shure kwaizvozvo ndichaenda." Ipapo Mozisi, atsamwa kwazvo, akabva pana Faro. **9** Jehovha akanga ati kuna Mozisi, "Faro acharamba kukuteerera, kuitira kuti zvishamiso zvangu zviwande muIjipiti." **10** Mozisi naAroni vakaita zvishamiso zvose izvi pamberi paFaro, asi Jehovha akaomesa mwoyo waFaro uye haana kuda kutendera vaIsraeri kuti vabude munyika yake.

12 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni vari muIjipiti, **2** "Mwedzi uno unofanira kuva mwedzi wokutanga kwamuri, mwedzi wokutanga wegore renyu. **3** Udzai ungano yose yeIsraeri kuti pazuva regumi romwedzi uno, murume mumwe nomumwe anofanira kutorera mhuri yake gwayana, rimwe chete paimba imwe neimwe. **4** Kana imba ipi zvayo iri duku kwazvo pagwayana rose, vanofanira kugovana rimwe chete nomuvakidzani ari pedyo zvichienderana nouwandu hwavanhu varipo. Munofanira kuona mugove unodikanwa maererano nezvingadyiwa nomunhu mumwe nomumwe. **5** Zvipfuwo zvamunosarudza zvinofanira kuva mikono yegore rimwe chete isina chainopomerwa, uye munogona kuzvitora kubva kumakwai kana kumbudzi. **6** Muzvichengete kusvikira pazuva regumi namana romwedzi, ipapo ungano yose yeIsraeri inofanira kuzviuraya panguva yamadekwana. **7** Ipapo vanofanira kutora rimwe ropa vagoriisa pamagwatidziro maviri egonhi napazvivivo zvedzimba dzavanodyira makwayana vari. **8** Usiku ihwohwo vanofanira kudya nyama yakagochwa pamoto, pamwe chete nemiriwo inovava, nechingwa chisina mbiriso. **9** Musadya nyama iri mbishi kana yakabikwa mumvura, asi mugoche pamoto, musoro, makumbo uye nezvomukati. **10** Musasiya kana chimwe charo kusvikira mangwanani; kana zvimwe zvikasara kusvikira mangwanani, munofanira kuzvipisa. **11** Aya ndiwo madyiro amunoriita: Majasi akasungwa nebhanhire, makapfeka shangu mutsoka dzenyu, uye tsvimbo dzenyu dziri mumaoko enyu. Muridye nokukurumidza; ndiyo Pasika yaJehovha. **12** "Nousiku ihwohwo ndichapfuura napakati peIjipiti ndigorova matangwe ose, zvose vanhu nezvipfuwo, uye ndichatonga vamwari vose veIjipiti. Ndini Jehovha. **13** Ropa richava chiratidzo kwamuri mudzimba dzamunogara; uye ndikaona ropa, ndichapfuura pamuri. Hapana hosha inoparadza ichakubatai pandicharova Ijipiti. **14** "Iri ndiro zuva ramunofanira kurangarira; kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera mucharipemberera somutambo kuna Jehovha, mutemo wokusingaperi. **15** Kwamazuva manomwe, munofanira kudya chingwa chisina mbiriso. Pazuva rokutanga mubvise mbiriso mudzimba dzenyu, nokuti ani naani anodya chinhu chipi zvacho chine mbiriso mukati macho kubva pazuva rokutanga kusvikira pazuva rechinomwe anofanira kubviswa pakati pavaIsraeri. **16** Pazuva rokutanga muite ungano tsvene, uye mugoitazve imwe ungano pazuva rechinomwe. Musatomboshanda pamazuva iwayo, kunze bedzi kwokugadzira zvokudya zvokuti munhu wose adye, ndizvo chete zvamungaita. **17** "Mupemberere Mutambo weZvingwa Zvisina Mbiriso, nokuti pazuva irori ndipo pandakabudisa mapoka enyu kubva muIjipiti. Mupemberere zuva irori uve mutemo wokusingaperi kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera. **18** Mumwedzi wokutanga munofanira kudya chingwa chakabikwa chisina mbiriso, kubva pamadekwana ezuva regumi namana kusvikira madekwana ezuva ramakumi maviri nerimwe. **19** Kwamazuva manomwe, mbiriso ngairege kuwanikwa mudzimba dzenyu. Uye ani naani anodya chinhu chipi zvacho chine mbiriso anofanira kubviswa pakati peungano yaIsraeri, angava mutorwa kana akaberekerwa munyika imomo. **20** Musadya chinhu chakabikwa nembiriso. Pose pamunogara, munofanira kudya chingwa chisina mbiriso." **21** Ipapo Mozisi akadana vakuru vose veIsraeri akati kwavari, "Endai izvozvi mundosarudza zvipfuwo zvemhuri dzenyu mugouraya gwayana rePasika. **22** Mutore sumbu rehisopi, murinyike muropa riri mumudziyo uye mugoisa rimwe ropa nechapamusoro pechivivo uye napamativi maviri amagwatidziro egonhi. Parege kuva nomumwe wenyu anobuda pamukova weimba yake kusvikira mangwanani. **23** Jehovha paanopinda napakati penyika kuti arove vaIjipita, achaona ropa pamusoro pechivivo nomumativi amagwatidziro egonhi uye achapfuura pamikova yenyu, uye haangatenderi muparadzi kuti apinde mudzimba dzenyu kuti akurovei. **24** "Muteerere mirayiro iyi ive mitemo kwamuri nokuzvizvarwa zvenyu nokusingaperi. **25** Pamunopinda munyika yamuchapiwa naJehovha sezvaakavimbisa, mucherechedze chirevo ichi. **26** Uye pamuchabvunzwa navana venyu vachiti, 'Zvinoreveiko izvi kwamuri?' **27** Ipapo muvaudze kuti, 'Ndicho chibayiro chePasika yaJehovha, uyo akapfuura napadzimba dzavaIsraeri muIjipiti akaponesa dzimba dzedu paakarova vaIjipita.'" Ipapo vanhu vakapfugama vakanamata. **28** VaIsraeri vakaita sezvakanga zvarayirwa naJehovha kuna Mozisi naAroni. **29** Pakati pousiku Jehovha akarova matangwe ose omuIjipiti, kubva padangwe raFaro, iye aizogara pachigaro choushe, kusvika kudangwe romusungwa, akanga ari mutorongo, nedangwe rezvipfuwo zvosewo. **30** Faro namachinda ake ose uye navaIjipita vose vakamuka usiku, uye kwakava nokuungudza kukuru muIjipiti, nokuti kwakanga kusina imba isina munhu akanga afa. **31** Faro akadana Mozisi naAroni usiku akati, "Simukai, mubve pakati pavanhu vangu, imi navaIsraeri! Endai, mundonamata Jehovha sezvamakakumbira. **32** Mutore

makwai enyu nemombe, sezvamakareva, mugoenda. Uyewo
mundiropafadze." 33 VaIjipita vakakurudzira vanhu kuti
vakurumidze kubva munyika. Nokuti vakati, "Zvimwe tingafa
tose!" 34 Saka vanhu vakatora mukanyiwa wavo usati waiswa
mbiriso, vakatakura pamapfudzi avo mumidziyo yokukanyira
vakazviputira mumicheka. 35 VaIsraeri vakaita sezvavakarayirwa
naMozisi vakakumbira zvishongo zvesirivha, negoridhe uye
nezvokupfeka. 36 Jehovha akapa vanhu nyasha pamberi
pavaIjipita, uye vakavapa zvavakakumbira; saka vakapamba
vaIjipita. 37 VaIsraeri vakafamba kubva paRamesesi kusvikira
kuSukoti. Kwakanga kuna varume mazana matanhatu ezviuru
vaifamba netsoka, pasingaverengwi vakadzi navana. 38 Vamwe
vanhu vazhinji vakaendawo navo, pamwe chete namapoka
makuru ezvipfuwo, zvose makwai nemombe. 39 Vakabika
makeke ezvingwa zvisina mbiriso nomukanyiwa wavakabva
nawo kuIjipiti. Mukanyiwa uyu wakanga usina mbiriso nokuti
vakanga vadzingwa kubva muIjipiti uye havana kuwana nguva
yokuti vazvigadzirire zvokudya. 40 Zvino nguva yakagara
vanhu veIsraeri muIjipiti yakanga iri makore mazana mana
namakumi matatu. 41 Pakupera kwamakore mazana mana
namakumi matatu, kusvikira pazuva racho iroro, ungano yose
yavanhu vaJehovha yakabva muIjipiti. 42 Usiku uhwo hunofanira
kurangarirwa Jehovha, nokuti akavabudisa muIjipiti nahwo.
Ndihwo usiku hwaJehovha, hunofanira kurangarirwa kwazvo
navana vaIsraeri vose namarudzi avo ose. 43 Jehovha akati
kuna Mozisi naAroni, "Iyi ndiyo mitemo yePasika: "Mutorwa
haafaniri kuidya. 44 Nhapwa ipi zvayo yawakatenga ingadya
hayo mushure mokunge wamudzingisa, 45 asi mueni uye
nomunhu anoshandira mari haafaniri kuidya. 46 "Inofanira
kudyirwa muimba imwe chete; musabuda neimwe nyama kunze
kwemba. Musavhuna kana bvupa. 47 Ungano yose yeIsraeri
inofanira kuipemberera. 48 "Mutorwa wose agere pakati penyu
anoda kupemberera Pasika yaJehovha anofanira kudzingisa
varume vose vari mumba make; ipapo achadya hake somunhu
akaberekerwa munyika imomo. Murume asina kudzingiswa
haafaniri kuidya. 49 Murayiro mumwe chete iwoyo unobata
kuna vose vakaberekerwa munyika imomo nokumutorwa agere
pakati penyu." 50 VaIsraeri vose vakaita sezvavakanga zvarayirwa
naJehovha kuna Mozisi naAroni. 51 Uye pazuva racho iroro
Jehovha akabudisa vaIsraeri kubva muIjipiti namapoka avo.

13 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 2 "Nditsaurire matangwe
echirume ose. Chibereko chokutanga chechizvaro pakati
pavaIsraeri ndechangu, chingava chomunhu kana chechipfuwo."
3 Ipapo Mozisi akati kuvanhu, "Rangarirai zuva iri, iro zuva
ramakabuda muIjipiti, munyika youtapwa, nokuti Jehovha
akakubudisai mairi noruoko rune simba. Musadya chinhu
chine mbiriso. 4 Nhasi, mumwedzi waAbhibhi muri kubuda.
5 Pamunosvitswa naJehovha munyika yavaKenani, vaHiti,
vaAmori, vaHivhi, navaJebhusi, iyo nyika yaakapikira madzibaba
enyu kuti vazokupai iyo, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi,
munofanira kucherechedza chirevo ichi mumwedzi uno. 6
Kwamazuva manomwe munofanira kuitira Jehovha mutambo. 7
Mudye chingwa chisina mbiriso pamazuva manomwe iwayo;
chinhu chine mbiriso hachifaniri kuonekwa pakati penyu,
uye mbiriso zvayo haifaniri kuonekwa panzvimbo ipi zvayo
pakati pemiganhu yenyu. 8 Pazuva iroro uudze mwanakomana
wako kuti, 'Ndinoita izvi nokuda kwezvandakaitirwa naJehovha
pandakabuda muIjipiti.' 9 Mucherechedzo uyu uchava kwauri
sechiratidzo paruoko rwako uye sechirangaridzo pahuma yako
chokuti murayiro waJehovha unofanira kuva pamiromo yako.
Nokuti Jehovha akakubudisa muIjipiti noruoko rwake rune simba.
10 Unofanira kuchengeta mutemo uyu panguva dzakatarwa
gore negore. 11 "Shure kwokunge Jehovha akusvitsa munyika
yavaKenani uye aipa kwauri, sezvaakavimbisa nemhiko kwauri
nokumadzitateguru ako, 12 unofanira kupa kuna Jehovha
chibereko chokutanga chezvizvaro zvose. Zvikono zvezvipfuwo
zvako zvose zvinotanga kuzarura chibereko ndezvaJehovha. 13
Udzikinure negwayana mwana wose wokutanga wembongoro,
asi kana usingaudzikinuri, uvhune mutsipa wawo. Udzikinure
matangwe ose pakati pavanakomana vako. 14 "Mumazuva
anouya, paunenge uchibvunzwa nomwanakomana wako
kuti, 'Zvinoreveiko izvi?' uti kwaari, 'Noruoko rune simba
Jehovha akatibudisa muIjipiti, munyika youtapwa. 15 Faro
paakasindimara achiramba kuti tiende, Jehovha akauraya
matangwe ose omuIjipiti, zvose vanhu nezvipfuwo. Ndokusaka
ndichibayira kuna Jehovha mukono wokutanga wechibereko
chechizvaro chose uye ndichidzikinura dangwe rimwe nerimwe
ravanakomana vangu.' 16 Uye chichava chiratidzo paruoko
rwako nerundanyara pahuma yako kuti Jehovha akatibudisa
kubva muIjipiti noruoko rune simba." 17 Faro akati atendera
vanhu kuti vaende, Mwari haana kuvatungamirira nenzira
yaipinda nomunyika yavaFiristia, kunyange zvazvo yakanga
iri pfupi. Nokuti Mwari akati, "Kana vakasangana nehondo,
vangashandura pfungwa dzavo vakadzokera kuIjipiti." 18 Saka
Mwari akatungamirira vanhu vachipoterera nomumugwagwa
womurenje vakananga kuGungwa Dzvuku. VaIsraeri vakabuda
kubva muIjipiti vakapakata nhumbi dzehondo. 19 Mozisi akatora
mapfupa aJosefa nokuti Josefa akanga aita kuti vanakomana
vaIsraeri vapike mhiko. Akanga ati, "Zvirokwazvo Mwari
achakubatsirai, uye ipapo munofanira kutakura mapfupa angu
kubva panzvimbo ino." 20 Vakati vabva paSukoti vakadzika
musasa paEtamu pamucheto werenje. 21 Masikati Jehovha
aivatungamirira neshongwe yegore kuti avatungamirire munzira
yavo uye usiku aivatungamirira neshongwe yomoto kuti
vavhenekerwe, kuti vafambe masikati kana usiku. 22 Shongwe
yegore masikati kana shongwe yemoto usiku hazvina kubva
panzvimbo yazvo pamberi pavanhu.

14 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 2 "Taurira vaIsraeri
kuti vadzoke vagondodzika musasa pedyo nePi Hahiroti,
pakati peMigidhori negungwa. Vanofanira kudzika misasa pedyo
nepagungwa, pakatarisana neBhaari Zefoni. 3 Faro achafunga
kuti, 'VaIsraeri vari kungodzungaira nenyika vakanganisika,
vadzimira murenje.' 4 Uye ndichaomesa mwoyo waFaro,
agovatevera. Asi ini ndichazviwanira kukudzwa kubudikidza
naFaro nehondo yake yose, uye vaIjipita vachaziva kuti ndini
Jehovha." Saka vaIsraeri vakaita izvozvo. 5 Mambo weIjipiti akati
audzwa kuti vanhu vatiza, Faro namachinda ake vakapindura
pfungwa dzavo pamusoro pavo vakati, "Ko, taitei? Tarega
vaIsraeri vachienda uye havachatishandiri!" 6 Saka akaita kuti
ngoro dzake dzigadzirwe uye akatora hondo yake akaenda nayo.
7 Akatora ngoro dzakanakisisa dzaisvika mazana matanhatu,
pamwe chete nedzimwe ngoro dzeIjipiti dzina vatariri vadzo
dzose. 8 Jehovha akaomesa mwoyo waFaro mambo weIjipiti,
kuti atevere vaIsraeri, avo vakanga vachifamba vakashinga
kwazvo. 9 VaIjipita, mabhiza ose aFaro nengoro dzake, vatasvi
vamabhiza namauto, vakatevera vaIsraeri vakavabata pavakanga
vadzika musasa pagungwa pedyo nePi Hahiroti, pakatarisana
neBhaari Zefoni. 10 Faro paakanga osvika, vaIsraeri vakasimudza
meso avo, uye vakaona vaIjipita vachifamba vachivatevera.
Vakavhunduka uye vakachema kuna Jehovha. 11 Vakati kuna
Mozisi, "Zvinoreva kuti muIjipiti makanga musina makuva
here zvawatiuyisa kurenje kuti tife? Chiiko chawaita kwatiri
zvawatibudisa muIjipiti? 12 Ko, tiri muIjipiti hatina kuti, 'Tisiye
takadaro; rega tishandire vaIjipita here'? Zvaiva nani kwatiri

kuti tishandire vaIjipita pano kuti tifire murenje!" **13** Mozisi
akapindura vanhu akati, "Musatya. Mirai nesimba uye muchaona
kusunungura kwaJehovha kwaachakuitirai nhasi. VaIjipita
vamunoona nhasi hamuchazovaonizve. **14** Jehovha achakurwirai;
imi ingonyararai bedzi." **15** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
"Seiko uchidanidzira kwandiri? Taurira vaIsraeri kuti vapfuurire
mberi. **16** Simudza tsvimbo yako ugotambanudzira ruoko rwako
pamusoro pegungwa kuti mvura iparadzane kuitira kuti vaIsraeri
vapinde mugungwa napavhu rakaoma. **17** Ndichaomesa mwoyo
yavaIjipita zvokuti vachapinda vachivatevera. Uye ndichawana
kukudzwa kubudikidza naFaro nehondo yake yose, nengoro
dzake uye navatasvi vake vamabhiza. **18** VaIjipita vachaziva kuti
ndini Jehovha pandichawana kukudzwa kubudikidza naFaro,
ngoro dzake navatasvi vake vamabhiza." **19** Ipapo mutumwa
waMwari, uyo akanga achifamba ari mberi kwehondo yavaIsraeri,
akadzokera shure kwavo. Shongwe yegore yakabvawo mberi
kwavo ikandomira shure kwavo, **20** iri pakati pehondo dzeIjipiti
nedzeIsraeri. Usiku hwose gore rakauyisa rima kuno rumwe
rutivi uye chiedza kuno rumwe rutivi; saka hakuna akaswedera
kuno mumwe usiku hwose. **21** Ipapo Mozisi akatambanudzira
ruoko rwake pamusoro pegungwa, uye usiku hwose ihwohwo
Jehovha akasunda gungwa nemhepo ine simba yokumabvazuva
rikashanduka pakava nenyika yakaoma. Mvura yakakamurana,
22 uye vaIsraeri vakapinda nomugungwa napavhu rakaoma
uye madziro emvura ari kuruoko rworudyi nokuruboshwe
kwavo. **23** VaIjipita vakavatevera, uye mabhiza ose aFaro
nengoro dzake navatasvi vamabhiza vakatevera mugungwa. **24**
Panguva yamangwanani Jehovha akatarira pasi nomushongwe
yomoto uye nomugore raiva kurutivi rwehondo yavaIjipita,
akainyonganisa. **25** Akaita kuti mavhiri engoro dzavo abve
zvokuti zvakanga zvaoma kudzifambisa. Uye vaIjipita vakati,
"Ngatitizei kubva kuvaIsraeri. Jehovha ari kuvarwira achirwa
navaIjipita." **26** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Tambanudzira
ruoko rwako pamusoro pegungwa kuitira kuti mvura iyerere
napamusoro pavaIjipita napamusoro pengoro dzavo napamusoro
pavatasvi vavo vamabhiza." **27** Mozisi akatambanudzira ruoko
rwake pamusoro pegungwa, uye kwaedza, gungwa rakadzokera
panzvimbo yaro. VaIjipita vakanga vachitizira kwariri, uye
Jehovha akavakukurira mugungwa. **28** Mvura yakadzokera
pakare ikafukidza ngoro navatasvi vamabhiza, hondo yose
yaFaro yakanga yatevera vaIsraeri ikanyura mugungwa. Hapana
kana mumwe wavo akararama. **29** Asi vaIsraeri vakapinda
nomugungwa napavhu rakaoma uye madziro emvura ari kuruoko
rwavo rworudyi nokuruboshwe. **30** Zuva iroro Jehovha akaponesa
vaIsraeri kubva mumaoko avaIjipita, uye vaIsraeri vakaona
vaIjipita vakanga vafa pamahombekombe. **31** Uye vaIsraeri
pavakaona simba guru raJehovha richiratidzwa pamusoro
pavaIjipita, vanhu vakatya Jehovha uye vakatenda kwaari
naMozisi muranda wake.

15 Ipapo Mozisi navaIsraeri vakaimba rwiyo urwu kuna
Jehovha: "Ndichaimbira Jehovha, nokuti iye anokudzwa
zvikurukuru. Bhiza nomutasvi waro akazvikanda mugungwa. **2**
"Jehovha ndiye simba rangu norwiyo rwangu; iye ava ruponeso
rwangu. Ndiye Mwari wangu, uye ndichamurumbidza, Mwari
wababa vangu, uye ndichamukudza. **3** Jehovha imhare; Jehovha
ndiro zita rake. **4** Ngoro dzaFaro nehondo yake akazvikanda
mugungwa. Machinda aFaro akanakisisa akanyudzwa muGungwa
Dzvuku. **5** Mvura yakadzika yakavafukidza; vakanyura kwakadzika
sedombo. **6** "Ruoko rwenyu rworudyi, imi Jehovha, rwakakudzwa
nesimba. Ruoko rwenyu rworudyi, imi Jehovha, rwakaparadza
muvengi. **7** "Muukuru hwoumambo hwenyu makakanda pasi
vaya vaikupikisai. Makasunungura kutsamwa kwenyu kunopisa,
kukavapisa sehundi. **8** Nokufema kwemhino dzenyu mvura zhinji
yakaita murwi. Mvura yamasaisai yakamira yakasimba semadziro;
mvura yakadzika yakaungana mukati megungwa. **9** "Muvengi
akazvikudza achiti, 'Ndichavatevera, ndichavabata. Ndichagova
zvakapambwa; ndichazvimbirwa navo. Ndichavhomora munondo
wangu uye ruoko rwangu ruchavaparadza.' **10** Asi makafuridza
nokufema kwenyu, gungwa rikavafukidza. Vakanyura somutobvu
mukati memvura ine simba. **11** "Ndianiko pakati pavamwari
akaita semi, imi Jehovha? Ndiani akaita semi, paumambo
noutsvene, mukubwinya kunotyisa, anoita zvishamiso? **12**
Makatambanudza ruoko rwenyu rworudyi, nyika ikavamedza.
13 "Murudo rwenyu rusingaperi muchatungamirira vanhu
vamakadzikinura. Musimba renyu imi muchavatungamirira
kuugaro hwenyu hutsvene. **14** Ndudzi dzichazvinzwa uye
dzichadedera; kurwadziwa kuchabata vanhu vokuFiristia. **15**
Madzishe eEdhomu achavhundutswa, vatungamiri veMoabhu
vachabatwa nokudedera, vanhu veKenani vachanyunguduka; **16**
kutya nokuvhunduka zvichavawira. Nesimba roruoko rwenyu
vachanyarara kunge dombo, kusvikira vanhu venyu vapfuura,
imi Jehovha, kusvikira vanhu vamakatenga vapfuura. **17**
Muchaenda navomo uye mugovasima pagomo renhaka yenyu,
nzvimbo tsvene yakasimbiswa namaoko enyu, imi Jehovha. **18**
"Jehovha achatonga nokusingaperi-peri." **19** Mabhiza aFaro,
ngoro navatasvi vamabhiza vakapinda mugungwa, Jehovha
akauyisa mvura yomugungwa pamusoro pavo, asi vaIsraeri
vakafamba napakati pegungwa pavhu rakaoma. **20** Ipapo Miriamu
muprofitakadzi, hanzvadzi yaAroni, akatora tambureni muruoko
rwake, uye vakadzi vose vakamutevera, vana matambureni
uye vachitamba. **21** Miriamu akavaimbira akati: "Imbirai
Jehovha, nokuti anokudzwa zvikuru kuru. Bhiza nomutasvi
waro akazvikanda mugungwa." **22** Ipapo Mozisi akatungamirira
vaIsraeri kubva paGungwa Dzvuku uye vakapinda murenje
reShuri. Vakafamba kwamazuva matatu murenje vachishayiwa
mvura. **23** Vakati vasvika paMara, havana kugona kunwa mvura
yacho nokuti yaivava. (Ndokusaka nzvimbo yacho ichinzi Mara.)
24 Saka vanhu vakapopotera Mozisi vachiti, "Tonweiko?" **25** Ipapo
Mozisi akachema kuna Jehovha, Jehovha akamuratidza chimuti.
Akachikanda mumvura, mvura ikanaka. Jehovha akavaitirapo
mutemo nomurayiro, uye akavaedza ipapo. **26** Akati, "Kana
mukanyatsoteerera inzwi raJehovha Mwari wenyu uye mukaita
zvakarurama pamberi pake, kana mukarerekera nzeve dzenyu
kumirayiro yake uye mukachengeta mitemo yose, haangauyisi
pamusoro penyu zvirwere zvose zvandakauyisa pamusoro
pavaIjipita, nokuti ndini Jehovha anokuporesai." **27** Ipapo
vakasvika paErimu, paiva namatsime gumi namaviri uye nemiti
yemichindwe makumi manomwe, uye vakadzika misasa ipapo
pedyo nemvura.

16 Ungano yose yavaIsraeri yakasimuka kubva paErimu
vakasvika kuRenje reSini, riri pakati peErimu neSinai,
pazuva regumi namashanu romwedzi wechipiri shure kwokubuda
kwavo muIjipiti. **2** Murenje imomo ungano yose yavaIsraeri
yakapopotera Mozisi naAroni. **3** VaIsraeri vakati kwavari,
"Dai takafa zvedu noruoko rwaJehovha tiri muIjipiti! Uko
kwataikomba makate enyama uye tichidya zvokudya zvose
zvataida, asi makatibudisa kurenje kuno kuti ungano ino
yose iziye nenzara kusvikira pakufa." **4** Ipapo Jehovha akati
kuna Mozisi, "Ndichakunayisirai chingwa chichabva kudenga.
Vanhu vanofanira kubuda zuva rimwe nerimwe vagounganidza
zvinoringana nezuva iroro. Nenzira iyoyi ndichavaedza ndigoona
kana vachitevera zvandinovarayira. **5** Pazuva rechitanhatu
vanofanira kugadzira zvavanouya nazvo, uye zvinofanira kuva
zviyero zviviri kupfuura zvavanosiunganidza pane mamwe

mazuva.” 6 Saka Mozisi naAroni vakati kuvaIsraeri vose,
“Madekwana muchaziva kuti akanga ari Jehovha akakubudisai
kubva muIjipiti, 7 uye mangwanani muchaona kubwinya
kwaJehovha, nokuti akanzwa kugunun’una kwenyu pamusoro
pake. Tisu vanaaniko, zvamunotipopotera?” 8 Mozisi akatiwo,
“Muchaziva kuti akanga ari Jehovha paachakupai nyama kuti
mudye madekwana uye zvokudya zvose zvamunoda mangwanani
nokuti akanzwa kugunun’una kwenyu pamusoro pake. Tisu
vanaaniko? Hamusi kupopotera isu, asi Jehovha.” 9 Ipapo
Mozisi akati kuna Aroni, “Udza ungano yose yaIsraeri kuti, ‘Uyai
pamberi paJehovha, nokuti anzwa kupopota kwenyu.’” 10 Aroni
achiri kutaura neungano yose yavaIsraeri vakatarisa kurenje
vakaona kubwinya kwaJehovha kuchiratidzwa mugore. 11
Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 12 “Ndanzwa kupopota kwavaIsraeri.
Vaudze kuti, ‘Panguva yorubvunzavaeni muchadya nyama,
uye mangwanani muchaguta nechingwa. Ipapo muchaziva
kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.’” 13 Madekwana iwayo
zvihuta zvakauya zvikafukidza musasa, uye mangwanani
pakanga pane dova rakapoteredza musasa. 14 Dova rakati
rapera, mahwendefa matete akanga akaita samazaya echando
akaonekwa pasi murenje. 15 VaIsraeri vakati vazviona,
vakati kuno mumwe nomumwe wavo, “Chiiko ichi?” Nokuti
vakanga vasingazivi kuti chaiva chii. Mozisi akati kwavari,
“Ndicho chingwa chamapiwa naJehovha kuti mudye. 16 Izvi
ndizvo zvakarayirwa naJehovha achiti, ‘Mumwe nomumwe
anofanira kuunganidza zvinomukwanira. Utorere munhu mumwe
nomumwe waunaye mutende rako omeri rimwe chete.’”
17 VaIsraeri vakaita sezvavakaudzwa; vamwe vakaunganidza
zvakawanda, vamwe zvishoma. 18 Uye pavakayera neomeri,
uya akaunganidza zvizhinji haana kusara nezvakawanda, uye
uya akaunganidza zvishoma haana kusara nezvishoma. Mumwe
nomumwe akaunganidza zvaimukwanira. 19 Ipapo Mozisi
akati kwavari, “Hakuna munhu anofanira kusara nezvimwe
kusvikira mangwanani.” 20 Kunyange zvakadaro, vamwe
vavo havana kuteerera kuna Mozisi, vakachengeta zvimwe
zvacho kusvikira mangwanani, asi zvakanga zvazara nehonye
uye zvatanga kunhuhwa. Saka Mozisi akavatsamwira. 21
Mangwanani oga oga munhu mumwe nomumwe akaunganidza
zvaimukwanira, uye zuva parakanga ropisa, zvakanyungudika.
22 Pazuva rechitanhatu, vakaunganidza zviyero zviviri, maomeri
maviri pamunhu mumwe nomumwe, uye vatungamiri veungano
vakauya vakazivisa izvi kuna Mozisi. 23 Iye akati kwavari, “Izvi
ndizvo zvakarayirwa naJehovha: ‘Mangwana izuva rokuzorora,
Sabata dzvene kuna Jehovha. Saka bikai zvamunofanira kubika
uye muvidze zvamunofanira kuvidza. Chengetai zvose zvinenge
zvasara, mugozvichengeta kusvikira mangwanani.’” 24 Saka
vakazvichengeta kusvikira mangwanani, sezvavakarayirwa
naMozisi, uye hazvina kunhuhwa kana kuva namakonye mazviri.
25 Mozisi akati, “Muzvidye iye nhasi, nokuti nhasi iSabata kuna
Jehovha. Hamuzombowani chimwe chazvo pasi iye nhasi. 26
Muzviunganidze kwamazuva matanhatu, asi pazuva rechinomwe,
iSabata, hakuzombovi nechinhu.” 27 Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo,
vamwe vanhu vakabuda kundounganidza nezuva rechinomwe,
asi havana chavakawana. 28 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
“Muchasvika riniko muchiramba kuchengeta mirayiro yangu
nezvandakakurayirai? 29 Rangarirai kuti Jehovha akakupai
Sabata; ndokusaka pazuva rechitanhatu achikupai chingwa
chamazuva maviri. Munhu mumwe nomumwe anofanira kuramba
agere paari ipapo pazuva rechinomwe; hakuna anobuda kunze.”
30 Saka vanhu vakazorora pazuva rechinomwe. 31 Vanhu
veIsraeri vakatumidza chingwa icho kuti mana. Chakanga
chakachena semhodzi yekorianda uye chainaka sechingwa chine
uchi. 32 Mozisi akati, “Izvi ndizvo zvakarayirwa naJehovha,
‘Mutore omeri yemana mugoichengetera zvizvarwa zvinotevera,
kuti vagoona chingwa chandakakupai kuti mudye muri murenje
pandakakubudisai kubva munyika yeIjipiti.’” 33 Saka Mozisi akati
kuna Aroni, “Tora mudziyo ugoisa omeri yemana imomo. Ipapo
ugozviisa pamberi paJehovha kuti zvichengeterwe zvizvarwa
zvinotevera.” 34 Sokurayira kwaJehovha kuna Mozisi, Aroni
akaisa mana pamberi peChipupuriro, kuti ichengetwepo. 35
VaIsraeri vakadya mana kwamakore makumi mana, kusvikira
vasvika kunyika yaiva navanhu; vakadya mana kusvikira vasvika
pamuganhu weKenani. 36 (Omeri ndiro chegumi cheefa.)

17 Ungano yose yavaIsraeri yakasimuka kubva paRenje reSini,
vachifamba nzvimbo nenzvimbo sokurayira kwaJehovha.
Vakadzika musasa paRefidhimu, asi pakanga pasina mvura
yokuti vanhu vanwe. 2 Saka vanhu vakakakavadzana naMozisi
uye vakati, “Tipe mvura tinwe.” Mozisi akapindura akati, “Seiko
muchikakavadzana neni? Seiko muchiedza Jehovha?” 3 Asi vanhu
vakanga vane nyota yemvura ipapo, saka vakapopotedzana
naMozisi. Vakati, “Seiko wakatibudisa muIjipiti kuti isu navana
vedu nezvipfuwo zvedu tife nenyota?” 4 Ipapo Mozisi akachema
kuna Jehovha akati, “Ndoiteiko navanhu ava? Votoda kunditaka
namabwe.” 5 Jehovha akapindura Mozisi akati, “Famba pamberi
pavanhu. Tora vamwe vavakuru vavaIsraeri uye ubate muruoko
rwako tsvimbo yawakarova nayo mvura yeNairi, ugoenda.
6 Ndichamira ipapo pamberi pako padombo riri paHorebhi.
Urove dombo, uye mvura ichabuda pariri, kuti vanhu vanwe.”
Saka Mozisi akaita izvi pamberi pavakuru vavaIsraeri. 7 Uye
akatumidza nzvimbo iyi kuti Masa neMeribha nokuti vaIsraeri
vakakakavadzana naye uye nokuti vakaedza Jehovha vachiti, “Ko,
Jehovha ari pakati pedu here kana kuti kwete?” 8 VaAmareki
vakauya vakarwa navaIsraeri paRefidhimu. 9 Mozisi akati kuna
Joshua, “Sarudza vamwe varume vokwedu ugobuda kundorwa
navaAmareki. Mangwana ndichandomira pamusoro pechikomo
ndine tsvimbo yaMwari mumaoko angu.” 10 Saka Joshua akarwa
navaAmareki sokurayirwa kwaakaitwa naMozisi, uye Mozisi,
Aroni naHuri vakakwira pamusoro pechikomo. 11 Mozisi paainge
akasimudza maoko ake, vaIsraeri vaikunda, asi paaingoderedza
maoko ake, vaAmareki vaikunda. 12 Maoko aMozisi akati aneta,
vakatora dombo ndokuriisa pasi pake iye akagara pamusoro paro.
Aroni naHuri vakabata maoko ake vakamutsigira, mumwe kuno
rumwe rutivi, mumwe kuno rumwe rutivi, kuitira kuti maoko ake
arambe akatsiga kusvikira madekwana. 13 Saka Joshua akakunda
hondo yavaAmareki nomunondo. 14 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna
Mozisi, “Nyora izvi mubhuku chive chinhu chicharangarirwa
uye uve nechokwadi kuti Joshua azvinzwa, nokuti ndichabvisa
chirangaridzo chose cheAmareki pasi pedenga.” 15 Mozisi
akavaka aritari akaitumidza kuti “Jehovha ndiye Mureza wangu.”
16 Akati, “Nokuti maoko akasimudzirwa kumusoro kuchigaro
choushe chaJehovha. Jehovha acharwa neAmareki kubva kune
chimwe chizvarwa kusvikira kune nechimwe chizvarwa.”

18 Zvino Jeturo, muprista weMidhiani uye ari tezvara
waMozisi, akanzwa zvinhu zvose zvakaitirwa Mozisi
naMwari uye nokuvanhu vake vaIsraeri, uye kuti Jehovha akanga
abudisa vaIsraeri sei kubva muIjipiti. 2 Shure kwokunge Mozisi
adzosera Zipora mukadzi wake, tezvara wake Jeturo akagamuchira
Zipora 3 navanakomana vake vaviri. Mumwe mwanakomana
akatumidzwa kunzi Gerishomi nokuti akati, “Ndava mutorwa
munyika yavamwe;” 4 uye mumwe akatumidzwa kunzi Eriezeri,
nokuti akati, “Mwari wababa vangu akanga ari mubatsiri wangu;
akandiponesa kubva pamunondo waFaro.” 5 Jeturo, tezvara
waMozisi, pamwe chete navanakomana vaMozisi nomukadzi
wake, vakauya kwaari kurenje, kwaakanga akadzika musasa

pedyo negomo raMwari. 6 Jeturo akanga atumira shoko
kwaari achiti, "Ini, tezvara wako Jeturo, ndiri kuuya kwauri
nomukadzi wako navanakomana vako vaviri." 7 Saka Mozisi
akabuda kundochingamidza tezvara vake uye akakotama pasi
akamutsvoda. Vakakwazisana ndokubva vapinda mutende.
8 Mozisi akataurira tezvara wake zvinhu zvose zvakaitwa
naJehovha kuna Faro nokuvaIjipita nokuda kwavaIsraeri, uyewo
nokutambudzika kwavakasangana nako munzira, uye kuti
Jehovha akavaponesa sei. 9 Jeturo akafara kunzwa nezvezvinhu
zvose zvakanaka zvakaitirwa vaIsraeri naJehovha, mukuvanunura
kubva muruoko rwavaIjipita. 10 Akati, "Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe,
iye akakununura kubva muruoko rwavaIjipita norwaFaro, uye iye
akanunura vanhu kubva muruoko rwavaIjipita. 11 Zvino ndava
kuziva kuti Jehovha mukuru kupfuura vamwe vamwari vose,
nokuti akaita izvi kuna avo vakabata vaIsraeri nokuzvikudza." 12
Ipapo Jeturo, tezvara waMozisi, akauya nechipiriso chinopiswa
nezvimwewo zvibayiro kuna Mwari, uye Aroni akauya navakuru
vose veIsraeri kuti vazodya chingwa pamwe chete natezvara
waMozisi pamberi paMwari. 13 Fume mangwana, Mozisi
akagara pachigaro chake kuti ashande somutongi wavanhu, uye
ivo vakamira vakamupoteredza kubva mangwanani kusvikira
madekwana. 14 Tezvara wake akati aona zvose zvakanga
zvichiitwa naMozisi kuvanhu, akati, "Chiiko ichi chauri kuitira
vanhu? Seiko iwe uchitonga uri woga, asi vanhu vose ava vamire
vakakupoteredza kubva mangwanani kusvikira madekwana?" 15
Mozisi akamupindura akati, "Nokuti vanhu vanouya kwandiri
kuzotsvaka kuda kwaMwari. 16 Pose pavanouya negakava
vanouya kwandiri, uye ini ndotonga pakati pavo uye ndovazivisa
mitemo nemirayiro yaMwari." 17 Tezvara waMozisi akapindura
akati, "Zvauri kuita hazvina kunaka. 18 Iwe navanhu ava
vanouya kwauri muchangozvinetesa chete. Basa iri rinorema
kwazvo kwauri; haungagoni kuriita uri woga. 19 Nditeerere
iye zvino ndigokupa zano, uye Mwari ngaave newe. Unofanira
kuva mumiririri wavanhu pamberi paMwari uye ugouyisa
magakava avo kwaari. 20 Uvadzidzise mitemo nemirayiro,
ugovaratidza nzira yokurarama namabasa avanofanira kuita.
21 Asi sarudza varume vanokwanisa kubva pakati pavanhu
vose, varume vanotya Mwari, varume vakatendeka vanovenga
fufuro, ugovagadza samachinda pamusoro pezviuru, pamusoro
pamazana, pamusoro pamakumi mashanu napamusoro pegumi.
22 Uvaite kuti vashande savatongi vavanhu panguva dzose,
asi uvaite kuti vauye kwauri nenyaya dzose dzakaoma; nyaya
dzakareruka ngavatonge ivo pachavo. Izvozvo zvicharerutsa
mutoro wako, nokuti vanenge vachigovana newe. 23 Kana
uchiita izvi uye Mwari achikurayira, uchagona kutakura mutoro
uyu, uye vanhu vose ava vachaenda kudzimba vagutsikana." 24
Mozisi akateerera tezvara wake akaita zvinhu zvose zvaakareva.
25 Akasarudza varume vaikwanisa kubva pakati pavaIsraeri vose
akavaita vatungamiriri vavanhu, akavaita vabati vezviuru, vabati
vamazana, vabati vamakumi mashanu, navabati vegumi. 26
Vakashanda savatongi vavanhu nguva dzose. Mhaka dzakaoma
ndidzo dzavakauya nadzo kuna Mozisi, asi dzakareruka ndivo
vaitonga ivo pachavo. 27 Ipapo Mozisi akatendera tezvara vake
kuti vaende havo, uye Jeturo akadzokera kunyika yake.

19 Mumwedzi wechitatu shure kwokunge vaIsraeri vabva
kuIjipiti, pazuva racho iroro, vakasvika kuRenje reSinai.
2 Shure kwokusimuka kwavo kubva paRefidhimu, vakapinda
muRenje reSinai, uye vaIsraeri vakadzika misasa imomo murenje
pamberi pegomo. 3 Ipapo Mozisi akakwira kuna Mwari,
uye Jehovha akadana kwaari ari mugomo akati, "Izvi ndizvo
zvaunofanira kutaura kuimba yaJakobho uye zvaunofanira
kuudza vanhu veIsraeri: 4 'Iwe pachako wakaona zvandakaita
kuIjipiti, uye kuti ndakakutakurai sei pamapapiro egondo
ndikakusvitsai kwandiri. 5 Zvino kana muchinditeerera nomwoyo
wose uye mukachengeta sungano yangu, ipapo muchava pfuma
yangu chaiyo pakati pendudzi dzose. Kunyange hazvo nyika
yose iri yangu, 6 muchava kwandiri umambo hwavaprista
uye rudzi rutsvene.' Aya ndiwo mashoko aunofanira kutaura
kuvaIsraeri." 7 Saka Mozisi akadzokera akadana vakuru
vavanhu akaisa pamberi pavo mashoko ose aakanga arayirwa
naJehovha kuti ataure. 8 Vanhu vose vakapindura pamwe
chete vachiti, "Tichaita zvose zvakarehwa naJehovha." Saka
Mozisi akadzosera mhinduro yavo kuna Jehovha. 9 Jehovha
akati kuna Mozisi, "Ndiri kuzouya kwauri ndiri mugore gobvu,
kuitira kuti vanhu vagondinzwa ndichitaura newe vagoramba
vachivimba newe." Ipapo Mozisi akaudza Jehovha zvakanga
zvarehwa navanhu. 10 Uye Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Enda
kuvanhu undovanatsa nhasi namangwana. Uite kuti vawache
nguo dzavo 11 uye vange vagadzirira nezuva rechitatu, nokuti
pazuva iroro Jehovha achaburuka paGomo reSinai pamberi
pavanhu vose. 12 Uisire vanhu miganhu yakapoteredza gomo
ugovaudza kuti, 'Chenjerai kuti murege kukwira mugomo kana
kubata mujinga maro. Ani naani achabata gomo achaurayiwa,
zvirokwazvo. 13 Zvirokwazvo achatakwa namabwe kana kubayiwa
nemiseve; hakuna ruoko ruchamubata. Angava munhu kana
chipfuwo, haangatenderwi kurarama.' Vangakwira havo kugomo
kana bedzi hwamanda yorunyanga rwegondobwe yaramba
ichirira." 14 Shure kwokuburuka kwaMozisi mugomo achienda
kuvanhu, akavanatsa, uye ivo vakashambidza nguo dzavo.
15 Ipapo akati kuvanhu, "Zvigadzirirei nezvezuva rechitatu.
Muregе kurara navakadzi venyu." 16 Panguva yamangwanani
yezuva rechitatu pakava nokutinhira uye nemheni, negore
gobvu rakafukidza gomo, uye kurira kukuru kwehwamanda.
Munhu wose aiva mumisasa akadedera. 17 Ipapo Mozisi
akatungamirira vanhu vachibuda mumisasa kuti vandosangana
naMwari, uye vakandomira mujinga megomo. 18 Gomo reSinai
rakanga rakafukidzwa noutsi, nokuti Jehovha akanga aburukira
pamusoro paro ari mumoto. Utsi hwakapfungaira huchikwira
kumusoro soutsi hwakanga huchibva pavira romoto, gomo
rose rakazungunuka nesimba guru, 19 uye inzwi rehwamanda
rakanyanya kurira nokurira kukuru. Ipapo Mozisi akataura
uye inzwi raMwari rikamupindura. 20 Jehovha akaburukira
pamusoro peGomo reSinai uye akadana Mozisi kuti auye
pamusoro pegomo. Saka Mozisi akakwirako 21 uye Jehovha akati
kwaari, "Buruka unoyambira vanhu kuti varege kumanikidzira
kupinda kuti vandoona Jehovha vazhinji vavo vakazofa. 22
Kunyange vaprista, vanoswedera kuna Jehovha, vanofanira
kuzvinatsa, kuti Jehovha arege kuvaparadza." 23 Mozisi akati
kuna Jehovha, "Vanhu havangakwiri muGomo reSinai, nokuti imi
pachenyu makatiyambira mukati, 'Isai miganhu yakapoteredza
gomo uye muritsaure kuti rive dzvene.'" 24 Jehovha akapindura
akati, "Buruka undotora Aroni ukwire naye kuno. Asi vaprista
navanhu havafaniri kumanikidzira kusvika kuno kuna Jehovha,
nokuti angavaparadza." 25 Saka Mozisi akaburuka akaenda
kuvanhu akandovaudza.

20 Uye Mwari akataura mashoko aya ose akati: 2 "Ndini
Jehovha Mwari wako, akakubudisa kubva muIjipiti,
munyika youranda. 3 "Usava navamwe vamwari kunze kwangu.
4 Usazviitira mufananidzo wechinhu chipi zvacho chiri kudenga
kumusoro kana wechiri panyika pasi kana wechiri mumvura. 5
Usazvipfugamira kana kuzvinamata, nokuti ini Jehovha Mwari
wako, ndiri Mwari ane godo, ndinoranga vana nokuda kwechivi
chamadzibaba kusvikira kuchizvarwa chechitatu nechechina
cheavo vanondivenga, 6 asi ndicharatidza rudo kuzvizvarwa

zvine chiuru, avo vanondida uye vanochengeta mirayiro yangu.
7 Usareva zita raJehovha Mwari wako pasina nokuti Jehovha
haazoregi kupa mhosva munhu upi zvake anoreva zita rake
pasina. 8 Rangarira zuva reSabata kuti urichengete riri dzvene.
9 Uchashanda mazuva matanhatu nokuita basa rako rose,
10 asi zuva rechinomwe iSabata kuna Jehovha Mwari wako.
Pazuva iroro hamufaniri kuita basa ripi zvaro, iwe kana
mwanakomana wako, kana mwanasikana wako, murandarume
wako kana murandakadzi wako, uye zvipfuwo zvako kana
mutorwa ari mukati mamasuo ako. 11 Nokuti mumazuva
matanhatu Jehovha akaita matenga nenyika, gungwa, nezvose
zviri mariri, asi akazorora nomusi wechinomwe. Naizvozvo
Jehovha akaropafadza zuva reSabata akariita dzvene. 12 Kudza
baba vako namai vako, kuti ugorarama mazuva mazhinji munyika
yaunopiwa naJehovha Mwari wako. 13 Usauraya. 14 Usaita
upombwe. 15 Usaba. 16 Usapupurira muvakidzani wako
nhema. 17 Usachiva imba yomuvakidzani wako. Usachiva
mukadzi womuvakidzani wako, kana murandarume wake, kana
murandakadzi wake, kana nzombe yake, kana mbongoro yake,
kana chinhu chipi zvacho chomuvakidzani wako.” 18 Vanhu
vakati vaona mheni nokutinhira uye vanzwa hwamanda, uye
vaona gomo richipfungaira utsi, vakadedera nokutya. Vakagara
vari chinhambwe 19 vakati kuna Mozisi, “Taura iwe kwatiri
uye tichakuteerera. Asi usarega Mwari achitaura nesu, kuti
tirege kufa.” 20 Mozisi akati kuvanhu, “Musatya. Mwari auya
kuzokuedzai, kuitira kuti kutya Mwari kugova nemi, kuti
murege kutadza.” 21 Vanhu vakaramba vari chinhambwe,
Mozisi paakanga achiswedera kurima gobvu kwakanga kuna
Mwari. 22 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Taurira vaIsraeri
kuti, ‘Mazvionera pachenyu kuti ndataura kwamuri ndiri
kudenga ndikati: 23 Musaita vamwari vapi zvavo kunze kwangu;
musazviitira vamwari vesirivha kana vamwari vegoridhe. 24
“‘Mundiitire aritari yevhu mugobayira pamusoro payo zvipiriso
zvinopiswa uye zvipiriso zvokuwadzana, makwai enyu, mbudzi
dzenyu nemombe dzenyu. Pose pandichaita kuti zita rangu
rikudzwe, ndichauya kwamuri ndigokuropafadzai. 25 Kana
muchindiitira aritari yamabwe, musaivaka namabwe akavezwa,
nokuti mungazoisvibisa kana mukashandisa mbezo pairi. 26 Uye
musakwira kuaritari yangu namatanho, kuti kusasimira kwenyu
kurege kuonekwa muri pairi.’

21 “Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yaunofanira kumisa pamberi pavo:
2 “Kana ukatenga muranda wechiHebheru, anofanira
kukushandira kwamakore matanhatu. Asi mugore rechinomwe,
anofanira kusunungurwa aende, asina chinhu chaanoripa. 3
Kana akauya ari oga, anofanira kusunungurwa aende ari oga; asi
kana ano mukadzi pakuuya kwake, anofanira kuenda nomukadzi
wake. 4 Kana tenzi wake akamupa mukadzi uye akamuberekera
vanakomana kana vanasikana, mukadzi navana vake vachava
vatenzi wake, uye murume chete ndiye achasunungurwa kuti
aende hake. 5 “Asi muranda akati, ‘Ndinoda tenzi wangu, mukadzi
wangu navana vangu asi handisi kuda kusunungurwa,’ 6 ipapo
tenzi wake anofanira kuenda naye pamberi pavatongi. Achaenda
naye pamukova kana pagwatidziro romukova agomuboora nzeve
yake norunji. Ipapo achava muranda wake kwoupenyu hwake
hwose. 7 “Kana munhu akatengesa mwanasikana wake kuti
ave murandakadzi, iyeye haafaniri kusunungurwa kuti aende
sezvinoita varandarume. 8 Kana asingafadzi tenzi akamusarudza
kuti ave wake, anofanira kumurega kuti adzikinurwe. Haana
mvumo yokumutengesa kuvatorwa, nokuti aputsa chitenderano
naye. 9 Kana akamusarudzira mwanakomana wake, anofanira
kumupa kodzero dzomwanasikana. 10 Kana akawana mumwe
mukadzi, haafaniri kunyima mukadzi wokutanga zvokudya,
nguo kana kodzero dzake dzokuwanikwa. 11 Kana asingamupi
zvinhu zvitatu izvi, anofanira kuenda akasununguka pasina
kana mari yaanoripa. 12 “Ani naani anorova munhu uye
akamuuraya, zvirokwazvo naiye achaurayiwa. 13 Kunyange
zvakadaro hazvo, kana asingazviiti nobwoni, asi Mwari atendera
kuti zviitike, iye anofanira kutizira kunzvimbo yandichatsaura.
14 Asi kana munhu akaronga uye akauraya mumwe munhu
nobwoni, mumubvise paaritari yangu uye mumuuraye. 15 “Ani
naani anorova baba vake kana mai vake anofanira kuurayiwa. 16
“Ani naani anoba mumwe munhu uye akamutengesa kana kuti
akawanikwa achinaye paanenge abatwa, anofanira kuurayiwa.
17 “Ani naani anotuka baba vake kana mai vake anofanira
kuurayiwa. 18 “Kana vanhu vakakakavadzana uye mumwe
akarova mumwe nebwe kana nechibhakera chake uye akasafa asi
akavata panhoo, 19 munhu arova haazobatwi nemhosva kana
mumwe wacho akamuka akafamba-famba kunze nomudonzvo
wake; kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, anofanira kuripa munhu
akakuvara nokuda kwokurasikirwa kwake nenguva yake uye aone
kuti apora zvachose. 20 “Kana munhu akarova murandarume
wake kana murandakadzi netsvimbo uye muranda akafa
nokuda kwokurohwa, anofanira kurangwa, 21 asi haafaniri
kurangwa kana muranda akamuka shure kwezuva rimwe chete
kana maviri, sezvo muranda ari mudziyo wake. 22 “Kana
varume vachirwa vakarova mukadzi ane mimba uye akabereka
gavamwedzi asi asina kukuvara zvakanyanya, nyakupara mhosva
anofanira kuripiswa zvose zvazvo zvinodiwa nomurume wacho
uye zvinobvumirwa nedare remhosva. 23 Asi kana pane
kukuvara kwakaipisisa, unofanira kutora upenyu noupenyu,
24 ziso neziso, zino nezino, ruoko noruoko, tsoka netsoka,
25 kutsva nokutsva, ronda neronda, vanga nevanga. 26
“Kana munhu akarova murandarume kana murandakadzi
paziso uye akariparadza, anofanira kurega muranda achienda
akasununguka kuti atsive ziso rake. 27 Uye kana akabvisa
zino romurandarume kana romurandakadzi, anofanira kurega
muranda aende akasununguka kuti atsive zino rake. 28 “Kana
hando ikatunga murume kana mukadzi akafa, hando iyoyo
inofanira kutakwa namabwe kusvika yafa, uye nyama yayo
haifaniri kudyiwa. 29 Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, kana hando
yanga ine tsika yokutunga uye muridzi wayo akamboyambirwa
hake asi akasaipfigira mudanga uye ikauraya murume kana
mukadzi, hando iyo inofanira kutakwa namabwe uyewo muridzi
wayo anofanira kuurayiwa. 30 Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo,
kana pachidikanwa muripo unobva kwaari angadzikinura
hake upenyu hwake nokuripa zvose zvazvo zvinodikanwa. 31
Murayiro uyu unobatawo kana hando iyi yatunga mwanakomana
kana mwanasikana. 32 Kana hando ikatunga murandarume
kana murandakadzi, muridzi wayo anofanira kuripa mashekeri
esirivha makumi matatu kuna tenzi womuranda, uye hando
inofanira kutakwa namabwe. 33 “Kana munhu akafukunura
gomba kana kuchera rimwe gomba uye akarega kurifushira uye
nzombe kana mbongoro ikawira mariri, 34 muridzi wegomba
anofanira kuripa kurasikirwa uku; anofanira kuripira muridzi
wayo, uye chipfuwo chafa chichava chake. 35 “Kana hando
yomumwe munhu ikakuvadza hando yomumwe uye ikafa,
vanofanira kutengesa mhenyu yacho vagogovana zvakaenzana
mari yacho vari vaviri, uye nemombe yakafawo. 36 Kunyange
zvakadaro, kana zvakanga zvichizivikanwa kuti hando iyi yagara
ine tsika yokutunga, asi muridzi akasaipfigira mudanga, muridzi
anofanira kuripa chipfuwo nechipfuwo, uye chipfuwo chafa
chichava chake.

22 “Kana munhu akaba nzombe kana gwai uye akauraya
kana kutengesa anofanira kuripa mombe shanu nokuda

kwenzombe uye makwai mana pagwai rimwe chete. 2 “Kana
mbavha ikabatwa ichipaza uye ikarohwa ikafa, nyakudzivirira
haana mhosva yokuteura ropa; 3 asi kana zvikaitika shure
kwokubuda kwezuva, anenge ane mhosva yokuteura ropa.
“Mbavha inofanira kudzora zvayaba, asi kana isina chinhu,
inofanira kutongeswa kuti iripe umbavha hwayo. 4 “Kana
chipfuwo chakabiwa chikawanikwa chichiri chipenyu muruoko
rwake, ingava nzombe kana mbongoro kana gwai, iye anofanira
kuripa zvava zviviri. 5 “Kana munhu akafudza zvipfuwo
zvake mumunda kana mumunda womuzambiringa uye akarega
zvipfuwo zvake zvichidya mumunda womunhu, anofanira
kudzorera zvakaisvonaka zvinobva mumunda wake kana
mumunda wake womuzambiringa. 6 “Kana moto ukapfuta uye
ukapararira muzvikwenzi zveminzwa zvokuti unopisa mirwi
yezviyo kana zviyo zvimire, kana munda wose, munhu abatidza
moto anofanira kudzorera nomuripo. 7 “Kana munhu akapa
muvakidzani wake sirivha kana zvinhu kuti achengete zvichibva
zvabiwa kubva mumba momuvakidzani, mbavha yacho, kana
ikabatwa, inofanira kuripa zvakapetwa kaviri. 8 Asi kana mbavha
isina kuwanikwa, muridzi wemba anofanira kumira pamberi
pavatongi kuti zvionekwe kana akaisa ruoko rwake pazvinhu
zvomumwe munhu. 9 Panyaya dzose dzokuchengeta zvisiri
pamutemo, nzombe, mbongoro, gwai, nguo kana chimwewo
zvacho chakarasika chinonzi nomumwe munhu, ‘Ndechangu
ichi’, vaviri ava vanofanira kuuya nenyaya dzavo pamberi
pavatongi. Munhu uyo achanzi ane mhosva navatongi anofanira
kuripira muvakidzani wake zvakapetwa kaviri. 10 “Kana munhu
akapa mbongoro, nzombe, gwai kana chipfuwo chipi zvacho
kumuvakidzani wake kuti achengete chichibva chafa kana
kukuvara kana kutorwa pasina anozviona, 11 nyaya iri pakati
pavo inofanira kugadziriswa nokuita mhiko pamberi paJehovha
yokuti muvakidzani haana kuisa maoko ake pazvinhu zvomumwe
munhu. Muridzi anofanira kugamuchira izvi, uye hapana muripo
unodikanwa apa. 12 Asi kana chipfuwo chakabiwa kubva
kumuvakidzani, iye anofanira kudzorera kumuridzi nomuripo.
13 Kana chakabvarurwa-bvarurwa nechikara chesango, iye
achauyisa zvakasara zvacho zvive umboo uye haazosungirwi
kuripa chipfuwo chakabvamburwa. 14 “Kana munhu akakwereta
chipfuwo kubva kumuvakidzani wake uye chikakuvara kana
kufa, muridzi wacho asipo, anofanira kuripa. 15 Asi kana
muridzi ane chipfuwo chacho, akwereta haafaniri kuzoripa.
Kana chipfuwo ichi changa chichiripirwa mari yokuchishandisa,
mari yakaripwa yacho ndiyo inozozadzisa kurasikirwa kwake. 16
“Kana murume akanyengera musikana anenge ari mhandara
asina kutsidzira kuti awanikwe uye akavata naye, iye anofanira
kubvisa roora, uye achava mukadzi wake. 17 Kana baba vake
vasingadi zvachose kuti vamupe kwaari, anofanira bedzi kubvisa
roora rinobvisirwa mhandara. 18 “Usatendera muroyikadzi
kuti ararame. 19 “Ani naani anoita chipfuwo mukadzi
anofanira kuurayiwa. 20 “Ani naani anobayira kuna mwari
upi zvake kunze kwangu anofanira kuparadzwa. 21 “Usabata
mutorwa zvakaipa kana kumudzvinyirira, nokuti imi makanga
muri vatorwa muIjipiti. 22 “Musaitira zvakaipa chirikadzi
nenherera. 23 Kana mukaita izvozvo uye ivo vakachema kwandiri,
zvirokwazvo ndichanzwa kuchema kwavo. 24 Kutsamwa kwangu
kuchamuka, uye ndichakuurayai nomunondo; vakadzi venyu
vachava chirikadzi uye vana venyu vachava nherera. 25
“Kana mukakweretesa mari kuno mumwe wavanhu vangu
vari pakati penyu vanoshaya, musaita somunhu webasa
rokukweretesa; musamuripisa yava nemhindu. 26 Kana ukatora
jasi romuvakidzani wako sechitsidzo, uridzorere kwaari zuva
rodoka, 27 nokuti jasi rake ndicho chifukidzo bedzi chaanacho
chomuviri wake. Achavata akafukeiko? Paanochema kwandiri,
ini ndichanzwa, nokuti ndine tsitsi. 28 “Usamhura Mwari
kana kutuka mutongi wavanhu vako. 29 “Usarega kupa
zvipiriso zvinobva mumatura ako kana muzvisviniro zvako.
“Unofanira kundipa dangwe ravanakomana vako. 30 Muite
zvimwe chetezvo kumombe dzenyu nokumakwai enyu. Murege
zvigare mazuva manomwe navanamai vazvo, asi muzvipe
kwandiri pazuva rorusere. 31 “Munofanira kuva vanhu vangu
vatsvene. Saka musadya nyama yechipfuwo chakabvamburwa
nezvikara zvesango, muikandire kumbwa.

23 “Usaparadzira mashoko enhema. Usabatsira munhu akaipa
nokuva chapupu chakaipa. 2 “Usatevedzera vanhu
vazhinji pakuita zvakaipa. Paunopa umboo mudare redzimhosva,
usaminamisa kururamisira uchienda kurutivi rworuzhinji, 3 uye
usatsaura munhu murombo uchienda kudivi rake pamhaka yake.
4 “Kana ukaona nzombe yomuvengi wako kana mbongoro yake
yarasika, ona kuti waidzosera kwaari. 5 Kana ukaona mbongoro
yomunhu anokuvenga yawira pasi nokuda kwokuremerwa,
usaisiya ipapo; iva nechokwadi kuti wamubatsira pairi. 6
“Usaramba kururamisira varombo vavanhu vokwako pamatare
edzimhosva. 7 Usava nechokuita nokupomerwa kwemhosva
yenhema uye usatongera rufu munhu asina mhosva, kana
munhu akatendeka, nokuti ini handizopembedzi munhu ane
mhosva. 8 “Usagamuchira fufuro, nokuti fufuro inopofumadza
vaya vanoona uye inomonyorora mashoko owakarurama.
9 “Musadzvinyirira mutorwa; imi pachenyu munoziva kuti
zvakaita sei kuva mutorwa, nokuti makanga muri vatorwa
muIjipiti. 10 “Makore matanhatu munofanira kudyara minda
yenyu mugokohwa zvirimwa, 11 asi pagore rechinomwe nyika
ngairege kurimwa kana kushandiswa. Ipapo varombo vari pakati
pavanhu venyu vangawanawo zvokudya kubva mairi, uye zvikara
zvesango zvigodya zvavanenge vasiya. Muitewo zvimwe chetezvo
kuminda yenyu yemizambiringa neyemiorivhi. 12 “Muite basa
renyu mazuva matanhatu, asi pazuva rechinomwe musashanda,
kuitira kuti nzombe yako nembongoro yako zvizorore uye
nhapwa yakaberekerwa mumba mako, nomutorwa, vazororewo.
13 “Muchenjerere kuti muite zvose zvandakareva kwamuri.
Musareva mazita avamwe vamwari; ngaarege kunzwikwa
pamiromo yenyu. 14 “Katatu pagore munofanira kupemberera
mutambo kwandiri. 15 “Mupemberere Mutambo weChingwa
Chisina Mbiriso; mazuva manomwe, munofanira kudya chingwa
chisina mbiriso, sezvandakakurayirai. Muite izvi panguva
dzakatarwa mumwedzi waAbhibhi, nokuti mumwedzi iwoyo
ndipo pamakabuda kubva muIjipiti. “Hakuna munhu anofanira
kumira pamberi pangu asina chinhu. 16 “Mupemberere Mutambo
woKukohwa nezvibereko zvokutanga zvezvirimwa zvamakadyara
muminda yenyu. “Mupemberere Mutambo woKuunganidza
pakupera kwegore, pamunounganidza zvirimwa zvenyu kubva
mumunda. 17 “Varume vose vanofanira kumira pamberi
paIshe Jehovha katatu pagore. 18 “Musapa ropa rechibayiro
kwandiri pamwe chete nechinhu chipi zvacho chine mbiriso.
“Mafuta ezvipiriso zvangu zvomutambo haafaniri kuchengetwa
kusvikira mangwana mangwanani. 19 “Muuye nezvakanakisisa
zvezvibereko zvokutanga zvevhu renyu kuimba yaJehovha Mwari
wenyu. “Musabika mbudzana mumukaka wamai vayo. 20 “Tarirai,
ndiri kutumira mutumwa pamberi penyu kuti akuchengetei
munzira uye kuti akusvitsei kunzvimbo yandakakugadzirirai.
21 Murerekere nzeve dzenyu kwaari mugoteerera zvaanoreva.
Musamumukira; iye haangazoregereri kumukira kwenyu,
sezvo Zita rangu riri maari. 22 Kana mukanyatsoteerera
kune zvaanoreva nokuita zvose zvandinoreva, ini ndichava
muvengi kuvavengi venyu uye ndichapikisa avo vanokupikisai.
23 Mutumwa wangu achakutungamirirai uye achakupinzai

munyika yavaAmori, vaHiti, vaPerezi, vaKenani, vaHivhi
navaJebhusi, uye ndichavapedza chose. 24 Musapfugamira
vamwari vavo kana kuvanamata kana kuwadzana namabasa
avo. Munofanira kuvaparadza uye mugoputsa matombo avo
anoyera. 25 Namatai Jehovha Mwari wenyu, uye ipapo
maropafadzo ake achava pane zvokudya zvenyu nemvura yenyu.
Ndichabvisa urwere kubva pakati penyu, 26 uye hakuna achabva
pamuviri kana asingabereki munyika yenyu. Ndichakupai
upenyu huzere. 27 "Ndichatuma kuvhundutsa kwangu pamberi
penyu uye ndichauyisa nyonganiso pamusoro pendudzi dzose
dzamunosangana nadzo. Ndichaita kuti vavengi venyu vose
vatendeuke vagotiza. 28 Ndichatuma mago pamberi penyu
kuti adzinge vaHivhi, vaKenani navaHiti kuti vabve munzira
yenyu. 29 Asi handizovadzingi mugore rimwe chete, nokuti
nyika ingazoita sango uye mhuka dzesango dzikakuwandirai. 30
Ndichavabvisa pamberi penyu zvishoma zvishoma, kusvikira
manyatsowanda kuti mutore nyika. 31 "Ndichasimbisa miganhu
yenyu kubva kuGungwa Dzvuku kusvikira kuGungwa ravaFiristia,
uye kubva kuRenje kusvikira kuRwizi. Ndichaisa mumaoko enyu
vanhu vagere munyika iyi uye imi muchavadzinga pamberi
penyu. 32 Musaita sungano navo kana navamwari vavo. 33
Musavatendera kuti vagare munyika yenyu kuti varege kukuitai
kuti munditadzire, nokuti kunamata vamwari vavo kuchava
musungo kwamuri zvirokwazvo."

24 Ipapo akati kuna Mozisi, "Kwira kuna Jehovha, iwe
naAroni, Nadhabhi naAbhihu, navakuru vavaIsraeri
makumi manomwe. Munamate muri chinhambwe, 2 asi Mozisi
oga ndiye anofanira kuswedera kuna Jehovha; vamwe havafaniri
kuswedera pedyo. Uye vanhu havangakwiri naye." 3 Mozisi
akati aenda kundoudza vanhu mashoko ose nemirayiro yose
yaJehovha, ivo vakati nenzwi rimwe chete, "Tichaita zvinhu
zvose zvakarehwa naJehovha." 4 Ipapo Mozisi akanyora zvinhu
zvose zvakanga zvarehwa naJehovha. Akamuka mangwana acho
mangwanani akavaka aritari mujinga megomo uye akamisa mbiru
dzamabwe gumi nembiri dzichimirira marudzi gumi namaviri
avaIsraeri. 5 Ipapo akatuma majaya avaIsraeri, uye vakapa
zvipiriso zvinopiswa uye vakabayira hando duku sezvipiriso
zvokuwadzana kuna Jehovha. 6 Mozisi akatora hafu yeropa
akariisa mumidziyo, uye imwe hafu akaisasa paaritari. 7 Ipapo
akatora Bhuku reSungano akariverengera vanhu. Ivo vakati,
"Tichaita zvinhu zvose zvakarehwa naJehovha; tichazviteerera."
8 Ipapo Mozisi akatora ropa, akarisasa pamusoro pavanhu uye
akati, "Iri iropa resungano yaitwa naJehovha nemi maererano
namashoko aya ose." 9 Mozisi naAroni, Nadhabhi naAbhihu
uye navakuru makumi manomwe vavaIsraeri vakakwira 10
uye vakaona Mwari waIsraeri. Pasi petsoka dzake pakanga
pane chimwe chinhu chakaita sechivakwa chesafire, chakanga
chichionekwa sedenga pacharo. 11 Asi Mwari haana kusimudza
ruoko rwake pamusoro pavatungamiri vavaIsraeri ava; vakaona
Mwari, uye vakadya vakanwa. 12 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
"Kwira kuno kwandiri pamusoro pegomo ugare pano, ndigokupa
mahwendefa amabwe, ane mirayiro nemitemo zvandanyora
kuti varayirwe." 13 Ipapo Mozisi akasimuka naJoshua mubatsiri
wake, uye Mozisi akakwira mugomo raMwari. 14 Akati kuvakuru,
"Timirirei pano kusvikira tadzoka kwamuri. Aroni naHuri vanemi,
uye ani naani zvake anopesana nomumwe anogona kuenda
kwavari." 15 Mozisi akati akwira mugomo, gore rakarifukidza,
16 uye kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakagara pamusoro peGomo
reSinai. Gore rakafukidza gomo iro kwamazuva matanhatu, uye
pazuva rechinomwe, Jehovha akadana Mozisi ari mukati megore.
17 KuvaIsraeri, kubwinya kwaJehovha kwairatidzika somoto
unoparadza uri pamusoro pegomo. 18 Ipapo akapinda mugore
paakanga achikwira mugomo. Uye akagara mugomo kwamazuva
makumi mana nousiku huna makumi mana.

25 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 2 "Taurira vaIsraeri kuti
vandivigire chipiriso. Unofanira kugamuchira chipiriso
changu kubva kumunhu upi noupi anosundwa nomwoyo wake
kuti ape. 3 "Izvi ndizvo zvipiriso zvaunofanira kugamuchira
kubva kwavari: "goridhe, sirivha, ndarira; 4 wuru yebhuruu,
pepuru netsvuku uye nemicheka yakaisvonaka; makushe
embudzi; 5 matehwe amakondobwe akapendwa zvitsvuku
namatehwe emombe dzomugungwa; matanda omuunga; 6
mafuta omuorivhi emwenje; zvinonhuhwira zvemafuta okuzodza
anonhuhwira uye nezvimwe zvinonhuhwira; 7 mabwe
eonikisi nezvimwe zvinokosha zvinofanira kuiswa paefodhi
napachidzitiro chechipfuva. 8 "Ipapo uite kuti vaite nzvimbo
yangu tsvene, uye ini ndichagara pakati pavo. 9 Muite tabhenakeri
iyi nemidziyo yayo yose nomufananidzo wandichakuratidza.
10 "Uite kuti vaite bhokisi ramatanda omuunga, rakareba
makubhiti maviri nehafu, upamhi kubhiti nehafu, uye kubhiti
nehafu pakukwira. 11 Murifukidze negoridhe rakaisvonaka,
mukati nokunze, uye muite hata yegoridhe yakaripoteredza. 12
Muiumbire mhete ina dzegoridhe mugodzisungira pamakumbo
aro mana, nemhete mbiri pano rumwe rutivi uye mhete mbiri
kuno rumwe rutivi. 13 Ipapo mugoita matanda omuunga
uye negoridhe. 14 Muise matanda aya mukati memhete dziri
parutivi rwebhokisi kuti mutakure bhokisi nawo. 15 Matanda
anofanira kugara ari mumhete dzebhokisi iri; haafaniri kubviswa.
16 Ipapo mugoisa muareka chipupuriro, chandichakupai. 17
"Muite chifunhiro chokuyananisa chegoridhe rakaisvonaka,
makubhiti maviri nehafu pakureba uye kubhiti nehafu paupamhi.
18 Uye muite makerubhi maviri egoridhe rakapambadzirwa
kumacheto echifunhiro. 19 Muite kerubhi rimwe chete kuno
rumwe rutivi uye kerubhi rechipiri kuno rumwe rutivi; muite
bandi rimwe chete rekerubhi nechifukidzo, pamativi maviri. 20
Mapapiro amakerubhi anofanira kutambanudzirwa kumusoro,
akafukidzira chifunhiro. Makerubhi anofanira kutarisana,
akatarira kuchifunhiro. 21 Muise chifunhiro pamusoro peareka
uye mugoisa muareka, Chipupuriro chandichakupai. 22 Ipapo,
pamusoro pechifunhiro chiri pakati pamakerubhi maviri
ari pamusoro peareka yeChipupuriro, ndichasangana newe
ndigokupa mirayiro yangu yose yavaIsraeri. 23 "Uite tafura
namatanda omuunga yakareba makubhiti maviri, kubhiti
rimwe chete paupamhi uye kubhiti nehafu pakukwirira. 24
Muifukidzire negoridhe rakaisvonaka uye mugoipoteredza
nezvakaumbwa zvegoridhe. 25 Uyewo uite vhiri rinoipoteredza
rino upamhi hwakaita sechanza choruoko ugoisa goridhe
rakaumbwa pamusoro pevhiri. 26 Uite mhete ina dzegoridhe
dzetafura ugodzisungira kumakona mana, pane makumbo ayo. 27
Mhete idzi dzinofanira kuva pedyo nevhiri kuti dzibate matanda
anoshandiswa kutakura tafura. 28 Uite matanda omuunga,
uafukidze negoridhe uye mugotakura tafura nawo. 29 Uye
uite ndiro dzayo namadhishi negoridhe rakaisvonaka, uyewo
namatende ayo nembiya dzokudirisa zvipiriso. 30 Uise chingwa
choKuratidza patafura iyi kuti chive pamberi pangu nguva dzose.
31 "Uite chigadziko chomwenje chegoridhe rakaisvonaka uye
ugoipambadzira pasi payo pamwe chete nerwiriko rwayo; mbiya
dzayo, mabukira namaruva acho zvichava chinhu chimwe chete
nacho. 32 Matavi matanhatu anofanira kutambarara achibva
mumativi echigadziko chomwenje, matatu kuno rumwe rutivi
uye matatu kuno rumwezve. 33 Mikombe mitatu yakaumbwa
samaruva omuarimondi namabukira uye namaruva zvinofanira
kuva padavi rimwe chete, matatu kune rimwe davi, uye
zvimwe chetezvo kumativi matanhatu ose anotambarara kubva

pachigadziko chomwenje. **34** Uye pachigadziko chomwenje panofanira kuva nemikombe mina yakaumbwa samaruva omuarimondi ane mabukira namaruva. **35** Bukira rimwe chete richava pasi pamatavi maviri okutanga anotambarara kubva pachigadziko chomwenje, bukira rechipiri riri pasi pamamwe matavi maviri, uye bukira rechitatu riri pasi pamamwezve pamatavi maviri, mativi ose ari matanhatu. **36** Mabukira namatavi achava ebandi rimwe chete nechigadziko chomwenje, negoridhe rakaisvonaka rakapambadzirwa. **37** "Ipapo ugoita mwenje yacho minomwe uye ugoigadzika pamusoro pacho kuitira kuti zvigovhenekera nzvimbo iri mberi kwacho. **38** Mbato dzacho nendiro dzacho zvinofanira kuva zvegoridhe rakaisvonaka. **39** Tarenda regoridhe rakaisvonaka rinofanira kushandiswa pachigadziko chomwenje nemimwe midziyo yose iyi. **40** Uone kuti wazviita zvichienderana nomufananidzo wawakaratidzwa pagomo.

26 "Uite tabhenakeri nezvidzitiro gumi zvomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, nowebhuruu, pepuru nomutsvuku, namakerubhi akasonerwa mairi nemhizha dzamabasa amaoko. **2** Zvidzitiro zvose zvinofanira kuva zvakaenzana, zvakareba makubhiti makumi maviri namasere uye makubhiti mana paupamhi. **3** Ubatanidze zvidzitiro zvishanu pamwe chete, ugoita zvimwe chetezvo nezvimwe zvishanu. **4** Uite zvishwe zvomucheka webhuruu kurutivi rwokumucheto wechidzitiro zvakabatanidzwa pamwe chete, uye ugoita zvimwe chete nechidzitiro chokumucheto mune zvimwe zvakabatanidzwa. **5** Uite zvishwe makumi mashanu pachidzitiro chimwe chete uye makumi mashanu ezvishwe pamucheto wechidzitiro chezvimwe zvakabatanidzwa, zvishwe zvitarisane chimwe nechimwe. **6** Ipapo ugoita zvikoreko zvegoridhe makumi mashanu uye uzvishandise kubatanidza zvidzitiro pamwe chete kuitira kuti tabhenakeri ive chinhu chimwe. **7** "Uite zvidzitiro zvamakushe embudzi zvetende riri pamusoro petabhenakeri, zvose zvive gumi nerimwe pamwe chete. **8** Zvidzitiro zvose zviri gumi nerimwe zvinofanira kuenzana, makubhiti makumi matatu pakureba uye makubhiti mana paupamhi. **9** Ubatanidze zvidzitiro zvishanu pamwe chete zviite chinhu chimwe chete uye zvimwe zvitanhatu zvivewo chinhu chimwe chete. Upete chidzitiro chechitanhatu kaviri pamberi petende. **10** Uite zvishwe makumi mashanu pamupendero wechidzitiro chokumucheto zvakabatanidzwa uyewo pamupendero wechidzitiro chokumucheto kwezvimwe zvakabatanidzwa. **11** Ipapo ugoita zvikorekedzo zvendarira makumi mashanu ugozviisa muzvishwe kuti zvibatanidze tende pamwe chete chigova chinhu chimwe chete. **12** Kana zviri zvokuwedzera urefu hwezvidzitiro zvetende, hafu yechidzitiro inenge yasara inofanira kurembera necheshure kwetabhenakeri. **13** Zvidzitiro zvetende zvinofanira kurebesa nekubhiti rimwe chete pamativi ose ari maviri; zvinenge zvasara zvinofanira kurembera pamativi etabhenakeri kuti zvigoifukidza. **14** Uite chifukidzo chetende chamatehwe amakondobwe akapendwa nezvitsvuku, uye pamusoro paizvozvo chifukidzo chamatehwe emombe dzomugungwa. **15** "Uitire tabhenakeri mapuranga akati twi amatanda omuunga. **16** Puranga rimwe nerimwe rinofanira kureba makubhiti gumi uye kubhiti nehafu paupamhi, **17** nembambo mbiri dzakamiswa dzakatarisana. Uite mapuranga ose etabhenakeri nenzira iyoyi. **18** Uite mapuranga makumi maviri okurutivi rwezasi rwetabhenakeri **19** uye uite zvigadziko zvesirivha makumi mana kuti zvive pasi pawo, zvigadziko zviviri papuranga rimwe nerimwe, chimwe chete pasi pembambo imwe neimwe. **20** Kuno rumwe rutivi, rwokumusoro kwetabhenakeri, uite mapuranga makumi maviri, **21** uye zvigadziko zvesirivha makumi mana. Zviviri zviri pasi pepuranga rimwe nerimwe. **22** Uite mapuranga matanhatu kurutivi rwokumucheto cheto, ndiko kumavirira etabhenakeri, **23** uye uite mapuranga maviri amakona okumucheto cheto. **24** Pamakona maviri aya, anofanira kuva maviri maviri kubva pasi kusvikira kumusoro, uye agadzikwe mumhete imwe chete; ose ari maviri ngaave saizvozvo. **25** Saka pachava namapuranga masere uye zvigadziko zvesirivha gumi nezvitanhatu, zviviri pasi pepuranga rimwe nerimwe. **26** "Uyewo uite mbariro dzamatanda omuunga: shanu dzamapuranga okuno rumwe rutivi rwetabhenakeri, **27** shanu dzaaya ari pano rumwe rutivi, uye shanu dzamapuranga okumavirira, kumucheto cheto kwetabhenakeri. **28** Mbariro yapakati inofanira kutandavara kubva kumucheto kusvikira kuno mumwe mucheto napakati pamapuranga. **29** Ufukidze mapuranga negoridhe uye ugoita mhete dzegoridhe kuti dzigobata mbariro. Uyewo ufukidze mbariro negoridhe. **30** "Umise tabhenakeri maererano nomufananidzo wawakaratidzwa mugomo. **31** "Uite chidzitiro chebhuruu, nechepepuru nechitsvuku chomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, namakerubhi akasonerwapo nenyanzvi yokusona. **32** Urirembedze nezvikorekedzo zvegoridhe pamatanda mana omuunga akafukidzwa negoridhe uye amire pamusoro pezvigadziko zvina zvesirivha. **33** Urembedze chidzitiro pazvikorekedzo uye ugoisa areka yeChipupuriro shure kwechidzitiro. Chidzitiro ichi chichaparadzanisa nzvimbo tsvene nevnzvimbo tsvene-tsvene. **34** Uise chifukidziro chokuyananisa pamusoro peareka yeChipupuriro iri munzvimbo tsvene-tsvene. **35** Uise tafura kunze kwechidzitiro nechokumusoro kwetabhenakeri ugogadzika chigadziko chomwenje chakatarisana nayo nechezasi. **36** "Pamukova wokupinda mutende uite chidzitiro chewuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku uye nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, basa romusoni anogona. **37** Uite zvikorekedzo zvegoridhe zvechidzitiro ichi uye matanda mashanu omuunga akafukidzwa negoridhe. Uye uaumbire zvigadziko zvishanu zvendarira.

27 "Uvake aritari yamatanda omuunga, makubhiti matatu pakukwirira kwayo; inofanira kuva namativi mana akaenzana, kureba kwayo makubhiti mashanu uye upamhi hwayo makubhiti mashanu. **2** Uite runyanga pamakona ayo mana, kuti nyanga nearitari zvive chinhu chimwe, uye ufukidze aritari nendarira. **3** Uite midziyo yayo yose nendarira, hari dzayo dzokubvisisa madota, uye foshoro dzayo, mbiya dzokusasa nadzo, zvibayiso zvenyama nemakango apamoto. **4** Uyiitire chiparo, sefa yendarira, uye ugoita mhete yendarira pakona imwe neimwe yesefa. **5** Uchiise pasi pechitsiko chearitari kuitira kuti chive pakati nepakati pearitari. **6** Uitire aritari matanda omuunga uye ugoafukidza nendarira. **7** Matanda aya anofanira kupinzwa mukati memhete kuti agova kumativi maviri earitari painenge yotakurwa. **8** Uite aritari namapuranga, isina chinhu mukati mayo. Inofanira kugadzirwa sokuratidzwa kwawakaitwa pagomo. **9** "Uitire tabhenakeri ruvazhe. Rutivi rwezasi runofanira kureba makubhiti zana uye runofanira kuva nezvidzitiro zvakarembedzwa zvomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, **10** namatanda makumi maviri uye zvigadziko zvendarira makumi maviri uye zvikorekedzo zvesirivha nezvisungo pamatanda. **11** Rutivi rwokumusoro rucharebawo makubhiti zana uye runofanira kuva nezvidzitiro zvakarembedzwa, namatanda makumi maviri, nezvigadziko zvendarira makumi maviri, uye zvikorekedzo zvesirivha nezvisungo pamatanda. **12** "Kumucheto kworuvazhe, nechokumavirira, kunofanira kuva noupamhi hwamakubhiti makumi mashanu uye zvidzitiro zvakarembedzwa, namatanda gumi uye zvigadziko gumi. **13**

Kumucheto nechokumabvazuva kwakatarisana nokunobuda
nezuva, upamhi hworuvazhe hunofanira kuva makubhiti makumi
mashanu. **14** Zvidzitiro zvakareba makubhiti gumi namashanu
zvinofanira kuva kuno rumwe rutivi rwomukova, namatanda
matatu nezvigadziko zvitatu, **15** uye zvimwe zvidzitiro zvakareba
makubhiti gumi namashanu ngazvivewo kuno rumwe rutivi,
namatanda matatu nezvigadziko zvitatuwo. **16** "Pamukova
wokupinda muruvazhe, uise chidzitiro chakareba makubhiti
makumi maviri, chewuru yebhuruu, yepepuru netsvuku uye
nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, basa romusoni anogona,
namatanda mana uyewo zvigadziko zvina. **17** Matanda ose
akapoteredza ruvazhe anofanira kuva nezvisungiso zvesirivha
nezvikorekedzo, uye zvigadziko zvendarira. **18** Ruvazhe
ruchareba makubhiti zana uye makubhiti makumi mashanu
paupamhi, nezvidzitiro zvemicheka yakarukwa zvakaisvonaka
yakareba makubhiti mashanu, uye nezvigadziko zvendarira.
19 Mimwe midziyo inoshandiswa paushumiri hwetabhenakeri,
ringava basa ripi zvaro, kusanganisira mbambo dzose dzetende
neiya yomuruvazhe, inofanira kuva yendarira. **20** "Urayire
vaIsraeri kuti vakuvigire mafuta omuorivhi akachena, akasvinwa
omwenje, kuitira kuti mwenje irambe ichipfuta. **21** MuTende
Rokusangana, kunze kwechidzitiro chiri pamberi peChipupuriro,
Aroni navanakomana vake vanofanira kurega mwenje ichiramba
ichipfuta pamberi paJehovha, kubva madekwana kusvikira
mangwanani. Uyu unofanira kuva mutemo usingaperi pakati
pavaIsraeri nokuzvizvarwa zvinotevera.

28 "Uite kuti Aroni mukoma wako pamwe chete
navanakomana vake vanoti Nadhabhi naAbhihu, Ereazari
naItamari vauyiswe kwandiri kubva pakati pavaIsraeri kuti
vandishumire savaprista. **2** Uitire mukoma wako nguo tsvene,
kuti apiwe ruremekedzo uye kukudzwa. **3** Utaurire varume
voumhizha vose vandakapa uchenjeri hwokuita zvakadaro kuti
vanofanira kusonera Aroni nguo, dzokutsaurwa kwake, kuti
agondishumira somuprista. **4** Idzi ndidzo nguo dzavanofanira
kuita: chidzitiro chapachipfuva, efodhi, jasi, nenguo yakarukwa,
nguwani nendaza. Vanofanira kuitira mukoma wako Aroni
navanakomana vake, nguo tsvene idzi. **5** Uvaite kuti vashandise
wuru yegoridhe, nebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku uye mucheka
wakaisvonaka. **6** "Vaite efodhi yewuru yegoridhe, nebhuruu,
pepuru netsvuku, nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka,
basa romunhu ano umhizha. **7** Ngaive namapenga maviri
apamapfudzi akabatanidzwa pamakona ayo maviri, kuitira
kuti igogona kubatanidzwa. **8** Bhanhire rayo rakarukwa
noumhizha rinofanira kufanana nayo, rive rebenga rimwe
chete neefodhi uye rakagadzirwa newuru yegoridhe, nebhuruu,
pepuru netsvuku, uye nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka. **9**
"Utore mabwe maviri eonikisi ugonyora runyoro rwakatemwa
pamusoro pawo mazita avanakomana vaIsraeri **10** zvichienderana
nokuberekwa kwavo, mazita matanhatu padombo rimwe chete
uye mamwe matanhatu asara anyorwe pane rimwe dombo.
11 Nyora mazita avanakomana vaIsraeri pamatombo maviri
nenzira inoitwa nomuvezi wamatombo achitema runyoro
pachisimbiso. Ipapo ugoamisa muzvirukwa zvegoridhe **12** uye
ugoasungirira pamapenga apapfudzi eefodhi ave matombo
echirangaridzo kuvana vaIsraeri. Aroni anofanira kutakura
mazita aya pamapfudzi ake chive chirangaridzo pamberi
paJehovha. **13** Uite zvirukwa zvegoridhe **14** uye nengetani mbiri
dzakarukwa setambo negoridhe rakaisvonaka, ugobatanidza
ngetani nezvirukwa. **15** "Uite chidzitiro chapachipfuva
chokutanga, basa romunhu woumhizha. Uchiite chifanane
neefodhi yewuru yegoridhe, nebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku, uye
mucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka. **16** Ngachienzane mativi
ose ari mana, kureba kwacho sechanza choruoko uye upamhi
hwakaita sechanza choruoko, uye chipetwe kaviri. **17** Ipapo
uronge mitsara mina yamatombo anokosha pamusoro pacho.
Mumutsara wokutanga muchava nerubhi, netopazi uye bheriri;
18 mumutsara wechipiri muchava neturikoisi, safire neemaradhi;
19 mumutsara wechitatu muchava nejasindi, agati neametisiti;
20 mumutsara wechina muchava nekirisoriti, onekisi uye
nejasipa. Uaise muzvirukwa zvegoridhe. **21** Panofanira kuva
namatombo gumi namaviri, rimwe chete richimirira zita rimwe
nerimwe ravanakomana vaIsraeri, rimwe nerimwe rakatemwa
runyoro padombo sezvinoita chisimbiso chezita romumwe
wavamarudzi gumi namaviri. **22** "Uite ngetani dzechidzitiro
chapachipfuva dzakarukwa negoridhe rakaisvonaka, uzvimone
setambo. **23** Uite mhete mbiri dzegoridhe ugodzisungirira
pamakona maviri echidzitiro chapachipfuva. **24** Usungirire
ngetani mbiri dzegoridhe pamhete dziri pamakona echidzitiro
chapachipfuva, **25** nemimwe micheto yengetani inoenda
kuzvirukwa zviviri uchizvibatanidza, kuzvipenga zvapamapfudzi
zveefodhi nechokumberi. **26** Uite mhete mbiri dzegoridhe
ugodzibatanidza kuna mamwe makona echidzitiro chapachipfuva
pamupendero wechomukati kunotevererana neefodhi. **27** Uitezve
dzimwe mhete dzegoridhe ugodzibatanidza pasi pemapenga
apamapfudzi nechokumberi kweefodhi, pedyo nomusono uri
nechapamusoro pebhanhire romuchiuno reefodhi. **28** Mhete
dzepachidzitiro chechipfuva dzinofanira kusungirirwa pamhete
dzeefodhi netambo yebhuruu, dzichibatanidzwa nebhanhire
romuchiuno, kuitira kuti chidzitiro chapachipfuva chirege
kubva paefodhi. **29** "Nguva dzose Aroni paanenge achipinda
muNzvimbo Tsvene, achange akatakura mazita avanakomana
vaIsraeri pamwoyo wake pachidzitiro chechipfuva chokutonga
sechirangaridzo chenguva dzose pamberi paJehovha. **30** Uyezve
uise Urimi neTumimi muchidzitiro chechipfuva, kuitira kuti
vagare vari pamwoyo waAroni pose paanenge achipinda pamberi
paJehovha. Nokudaro Aroni acharamba akatakura zvinhu
zvokutonga nazvo vaIsraeri pamwoyo wake pamberi paJehovha.
31 "Uite jasi rose zvaro reefodhi nomucheka webhuruu, **32**
neburi romusoro pakati paro. Panofanira kuzova nomupendero
wakarukwa wakaita sekora unopoteredza buri iri, kuitira kuti
rirege kubvaruka. **33** Uite matamba ewuru yebhuruu, yepepuru
netsvuku akapoteredza mupendero wejasi, namatare egoridhe
pakati pawo. **34** Matare egoridhe namatamba zvinofanira
kukayana zvichipoteredza mupendero wejasi. **35** Aroni
anofanira kuripfeka paanenge achishumira. Kurira kwamatare
kuchanzwikwa paanenge achipinda muNzvimbo Tsvene pamberi
paJehovha uye nepaanenge achibuda, kuitira kuti arege kufa.
36 "Uite ndiro yegoridhe ugotema runyoro pairi sezvinoitwa
pachisimbiso kuti: MUTSVENE KUNA JEHOVHA. **37** Usungire
tambo yebhuruu pairi kuti ibatanidzwe nenguwani; inofanira
kuva mberi kwenguwani. **38** Ichava pahuma yaAroni, uye iye
achatakura mhosva dzingava pazvipo zvitsvene zvinotsaurwa
navaIsraeri, zvingava zvipo zvipi hazvo. Zvichava pahuma
yaAroni nguva dzose kuitira kuti zvigamuchirwe naJehovha. **39**
"Uruke jasi romucheka wakaisvonaka ugoita nguwani yomucheka
wakaisvonaka. Ndaza inofanira kuva basa romuruki. **40** Uite
majasi, ndaza namabhanhire omumusoro avanakomana vaAroni,
kuti vapiwe ruremekedzo nokukudzwa. **41** Shure kwokunge
wapfekedza mukoma wako Aroni navanakomana vake, uvazodze
uye ugovagadza. Uvatsaure kuti vagondishumira savaprista. **42**
"Uite nguo dzapasi dzomucheka dzive chifukidzo chomuviri,
dzinobva muchiuno kusvikira kumabvi. **43** Aroni navanakomana
vake vanofanira kudzipfeka pose pavanenge vachipinda muTende
roKusangana kana kuswedera paaritari kuti vashumire vari

muNzvimbo Tsvene, kuitira kuti varege kuva nemhosva vakafa.
“Uchava mutemo wokusingaperi kuna Aroni nezvizvarwa zvake.

29 “Izvi ndizvo zvaunofanira kuita kuti uvanatse,
kuti vandishumire savaprista: Utore hando duku
namakondobwe maviri asina chinongo. 2 Uye ubike
chingwa noupfu hwakatsetseka hwegorosi, husina mbiriso, uye
ubike makeke akavhenganiswa namafuta, nezvingwa zvitete
zvakazorwa mafuta. 3 Uzviise mudengu uye ugozvikumikidza
zviri imomo, pamwe chete nehando uye makondobwe maviri. 4
Ipapo ugouya naAroni navanakomana vake kumukova wokupinda
nawo kuTende Rokusangana ugovashambidza nemvura. 5
Tora hanzu ugopfekedza Aroni jasi, nguo yeefodhi neefodhi
pachayo uye nechidzitiro chapachipfuva. Usungire efodhi paari
nebhanhire romuchiuno rakarukwa nounyanzvi. 6 Uise nguwani
pamusoro wake uye ugoibatanidza nekorona tsvene. 7 Utore
mafuta okuzodza ugomuzodza uchiita zvokuadira pamusoro
pake. 8 Uye vanakomana vake ugovapfekedza majasi 9 uye ugoisa
mabhanhire omumusoro pamusoro pavo. Ipapo ugosungira ndaza
pana Aroni navanakomana vake. Uprista ndohwavo nomutemo
usingaperi. Nenzira iyi uchagadza Aroni navanakomana vake.
10 “Uuye nehando pamberi peTende Rokusangana, uye Aroni
navanakomana vake vachaisa maoko avo pamusoro payo. 11
Uiuraye pamberi pomukova wokupinda kuTende Rokusangana.
12 Utore rimwe reropa rehando ugoriisa panyanga dzearitari
nomunwe wako, uye ugodira rasara racho pahwaro hwearitari.
13 Ipapo ugotora mafuta ose akapoteredza zvomukati, zvinoti
chiropa, neitsvo dziri mbiri namafuta ari pamusoro padzo,
ugoapisa pamusoro pearitari. 14 Asi upise nyama yehando
nedehwe rayo namazvizvi ayo kunze kwomusasa. Ndicho chipiriso
chechivi. 15 “Utore rimwe regondobwe, uye Aroni navanakomana
vake vagoisa maoko avo pamusoro paro. 16 Uriuraye ugotora
ropa raro urisase pamativi ose earitari. 17 Ucheke gondobwe
kuita muzvidimbu zvidimbu uye ugosuka zvomukati, uye
makumbo, uchiaisa pamwe chete nomusoro nezvimwe zvidimbu.
18 Ipapo ugopisa gondobwe rose paaritari. Ndicho chipiriso
chinopiswa kuna Jehovha, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza, chipiriso
chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. 19 “Utore rimwe gondobwe,
uye Aroni navanakomana vake vachaisa maoko avo pamusoro
waro. 20 Uriuraye, utore rimwe ropa raro ugoriisa pamucheto
wenzeve dzorudyi dzavanakomana vaAroni, napazvigunwe
zvikuru zvamaoko avo orudyi, nokuzvigunwe zvikuru zvokutsoka
dzavo dzorudyi. Ipapo ugosasa ropa pamativi ose earitari.
21 Uye ugotora rimwe ropa riri paaritari namamwe mafuta
okuzodza usase pana Aroni napanguo dzake uye napavanakomana
vake napanguo dzavo. Ipapo iye navanakomana vake nenguo
dzavo vachanatswa. 22 “Utore pagondobwe iri mafuta, mafuta
apamuswe, mafuta akapoteredza zvomukati, akafukidza chiropa,
itsvo dzose dziri mbiri namafuta ari padziri, uye nechidya
chokurudyi. (Iri ndiro gondobwe rokugadzwa.) 23 Kubva padengu
rechingwa chakabikwa chisina mbiriso, chiri pamberi paJehovha,
utore chimwe chete, nekeke rakavhenganiswa namafuta, uye
nechingwa chitete. 24 Uise izvi zvose mumaoko aAroni
navanakomana vake ugozvininira pamberi paJehovha sechipiriso
chokuninira. 25 Ipapo uzvitore kubva mumaoko avo ugozvipisa
paaritari pamwe chete nechipiriso chinopiswa chinonhuhwira
zvinofadza kuna Jehovha, chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto.
26 Shure kwokunge watora chityu chegondobwe rokugadzwa
kwaAroni, uchininire pamberi paJehovha sechipiriso chokuninira
uye chichava mugove wako. 27 “Unatse mitezo iyo yegondobwe
rokugadza raAroni navanakomana vake: chityu chakaninirwa
uye chakakumikidzwa. 28 Uyu unofanira kuva mugove wenguva
dzose unobva kuvaIsraeri, waAroni navanakomana vake. Uyu
ndiwo mugove unofanira kupiwa navaIsraeri kuna Jehovha
kubva pazvipiriso zvavo zvokuwadzana. 29 “Nguo tsvene
dzaAroni dzichava dzezvizvarwa zvake kuitira kuti vazodzwe uye
vagogadzwa vakadzipfeka. 30 Mwanakomana wake achamutevera
pauprista uye anouya kuTende Rokusangana kuti azoshumira
ari muNzvimbo Tsvene, anofanira kudzipfeka kwamazuva
manomwe. 31 “Utore gondobwe rokugadzwa ugobika nyama yaro
munzvimbo tsvene. 32 Aroni navanakomana vake vanofanira
kudya nyama yegondobwe uye nechingwa chiri mudengu vari
pamukova wokupinda paTende Rokusangana. 33 Vanofanira
kudya zvipiriso izvi zvavakaitirwa yananiso yokugadzwa kwavo
uye nokunatswa kwavo nazvo. Asi hakuna mumwe munhu
anofanira kuzvidya nokuti zvitsvene. 34 Uye kana pakava
nenyama yegondobwe rokugadzwa inosara kana chingwa
chipi zvacho chinosara kusvikira mangwana mangwanani,
muzvipise. Hazvifaniri kudyiwa, nokuti zvitsvene. 35 “Uitire
Aroni navanakomana vake zvinhu zvose zvandakakurayira,
uchitora mazuva manomwe okuvagadza. 36 Ubayire hando zuva
rimwe nerimwe sechipiriso chechivi chive chokuyananisa. Unatse
aritari nokuiitira yananiso, uye ugoizodza kuti uiite tsvene.
37 Mazuva manomwe uyananisire aritari uye uinatse. Ipapo
aritari ichava tsvene-tsvene, uye chose chichaigunzva chichava
chitsvene. 38 “Izvi ndizvo zvaunofanira kupa paaritari nguva
dzose zuva rimwe nerimwe: makwayana maviri egore rimwe
chete. 39 Ubayire rimwe chete mangwanani uye nerimwe chete
madekwana. 40 Negwayana rokutanga ubayire nechegumi cheefa
choupfu hwakatsetseka hwakasanganiswa nechikamu chimwe
chete kubva muzvina chehini chamafuta akabva mumaorivhi
akasvinwa, uye chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvina chehini
yewaini chive chipiriso chinonwiwa. 41 Ubayire rimwe gwayana
zuva richangovira pamwe chete nechipiriso chimwe chetecho
chezviyo nechipiriso chacho chinonwiwa sechamangwanani,
chive chinonhuhwira zvinofadza, chipiriso chakaitirwa Jehovha
nomoto. 42 “Chipiriso chinopiswa ichi chinofanira kuitwa nguva
dzose pamukova weTende Rokusangana pamberi paJehovha
kuzvizvarwa zvose. 43 Ipapo ndipo pandichasangana newe
uye ndigotaura kwauri, ndipozve pandichasangana navaIsraeri,
uye nzvimbo iyi ichatsaurwa nokubwinya kwangu. 44 “Saka
ndichatsaura Tende Rokusangana nearitari uye ndichatsaura
Aroni navanakomana vake kuti vandishumire savaprista. 45
Ipapo ndichagara pakati pavaIsraeri uye ndigova Mwari wavo.
46 Vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wavo, akavabudisa kubva
muIjipiti kuitira kuti ndigogara pakati pavo. Ndini Jehovha
Mwari wavo.

30 “Uite aritari yokupisira zvinonhuhwira namatanda
omuunga. 2 Inofanira kuenzana mativi ayo ose ari
mana, yakareba kubhiti rimwe chete uye kubhiti rimwe chete
paupamhi, uye kukwirira kwayo makubhiti maviri, nyanga dzayo
dzive chinhu chimwe chete nayo. 3 Ufukidze pamusoro payo
namativi ose uye nenyanga dzayo negoridhe rakaisvonaka, 4
uye uite hata mbiri kumativi akatarisana. Kuti dzibate mapango
anoshandiswa kuitakura. 5 Uite mapango aya nomuti womuunga
uye uafukidze negoridhe. 6 Uise aritari mberi kwechidzitiro
chiri pamberi peareka yeChipupuriro, pamberi pechifunhiro
chokuyananisa chiri pamusoro peChipupuriro, pandichasangana
newe. 7 “Aroni anofanira kupisa zvinonhuhwira pamusoro
pearitari mangwanani oga oga paanogadzira mwenje. 8
Anofanira kupisazve zvinonhuhwira paanenge achitungidza
mwenje zuva richangovira saka zvinonhuhwira zvinofanira
kupiswa nguva dzose pamberi paJehovha kusvikira kuzvizvarwa
zvinotevera. 9 Musapisira pamusoro pearitari iyi zvimwewo
zvazvo zvinonhuhwira kana zvipiriso zvipi zvazvo zvinopiswa

kana zvipiriso zvezviyo, uye musadururire chipiriso chinonwiwa pamusoro payo. **10** Aroni achaita yananiso panyanga idzi kamwe chete pagore. Yananiso yapagore iyi inofanira kuitwa neropa rokuyananisa rechipiriso chechivi kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera. Chitsvene-tsvene kuna Jehovha.” **11** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **12** “Paunoverenga vaIsraeri kuti uvanyore, mumwe nomumwe anofanira kupa Jehovha rudzikinuro rwoupenyu hwake panguva yaanoverengwa. Ipapo hapana denda richazouya pamusoro pavo paunovaverenga. **13** Mumwe nomumwe anoyambukira kuna avo vatoverengwa anofanira kupa hafu yeshekeri, zvichienderana neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, rinorema magera makumi maviri. Hafu yeshekeri iyi chipiriso kuna Jehovha. **14** Vose vanoyambuka, vaya vana makore makumi maviri kana anopfuura iwayo, vanofanira kupa chipiriso kuna Jehovha. **15** Vapfumi havafaniri kupa zvinopfuura hafu yeshekeri uye varombo havafaniri kupa zvishoma pamunoita chipiriso kuna Jehovha kuti muyananiswe upenyu hwenyu. **16** Ugamuchire mari yeyananiso kubva kuvaIsraeri ugoishandisa paushumiri hweTende Rokusangana. Chichava chirangaridzo kuvaIsraeri pamberi paJehovha, muchiyananisira upenyu hwenyu.” **17** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **18** “Uite mudziyo wokushambira wendarira, nechigadziko chawo chendarira. Ugouisa pakati peTende Rokusangana nearitari uye ugoisa mvura mauri. **19** Aroni navanakomana vake vanofanira kushamba maoko avo netsoka dzavo nemvura. **20** Pose pavachapinda muTende Rokusangana vachashamba kuitira kuti varege kufa. Uyezve, pavanoswedera paaritari kuti vazoshumira nokupa chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto, **21** vachashamba maoko avo netsoka dzavo kuitira kuti varege kufa. Uyu unofanira kuva mutemo usingaperi waAroni nezvizvarwa zvake kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera.” **22** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **23** “Tora zvinonhuhwira zvinotevera izvi: mazana mashanu amashekeri emura inoerera, hafu yakadaro (ndiwo mazana maviri namakumi mashanu amashekeri) ezvinonhuhwira zvesinamoni, mazana maviri namakumi mashanu enzimbe, **24** mashekeri omuunga mazana mashanu, zvose zvichienderana neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, nehini yamafuta omuorivhi. **25** Vhenganisa izvi kuti zvive mafuta matsvene okuzodza, anonhuhwira akavhenganiswa, basa romuvhenganisi wezvinonhuhwira. Achava mafuta matsvene okuzodza. **26** Ipapo ugoashandisa kuzodza Tende Rokusangana, neareka yeChipupuriro, **27** tafura nemidziyo yayo yose, chigadziko chomwenje nenhumbi dzacho dzose, aritari yezvinonhuhwira, **28** aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa nemidziyo yayo, uye mudziyo wokushambira nechigadziko chawo. **29** Unofanira kuzvitsaura kuti zvigova zvitsvene-tsvene, uye zvose zvichazvigunzva zvichava zvitsvene. **30** “Uzodze Aroni navanakomana vake uye uvatsaure kuitira kuti vagondishandira savaprista. **31** Uti kuvaIsraeri, ‘Aya achava mafuta angu matsvene okuzodza kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera. **32** Musaadira pamiviri yavanhu uye musaita mafuta api zvawo nenzira imwe cheteyo. Matsvene, uye munofanira kuaita matsvene. **33** Ani naani anoita mafuta anonhuhwira akafanana nawo uye ani naani anoaisa pamunhu upi zvake kunze kwomuprista anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake.’” **34** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Tora zvinonhuhwira zvinoti sitaketi, onika negaribhanamu, uye zvinonhuhwira zvakaisvonaka, zvose zvakaenzana, **35** uye ugoita zvinonhuhwira zvakavhenganiswa, basa romuvhenganisi wezvinonhuhwira. Zvinofanira kurungwa nomunyu, uye zvitsvene. **36** Ukuye zvimwe zvacho zvive upfu ugozviisa pamberi peChipupuriro chiri muTende Rokusangana, umo mandichasangana newe. Zvichava zvitsvene-tsvene kwauri. **37** Usazviitira zvinonhuhwira zvipi zvazvo nenzira imwe cheteyo; uzvicherechedze kuti zvitsvene kuna Jehovha. **38** Ani naani achaita chipi zvacho chakafanana nacho kuti afadzwe nokunhuhwira kwacho, anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake.”

31 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Tarira ndasarudza Bhezareri mwanakomana waUri, mwanakomana waHuri, worudzi rwaJudha, **3** uye ndamuzadza noMweya waMwari, nouchenjeri, nokugona nokuziva mhando dzose dzoumhizha, **4** kuita unyanzvi hwebasa regoridhe, sirivha nendarira, **5** kuveza nokuronga mabwe, kushanda pabasa rokuveza matanda, nokubata mumhando dzose dzoumhizha. **6** Pamusoro paizvozvo ndakagadza Ohoriabhi mwanakomana waAhisamaki, worudzi rwaDhani, kuti amubatsire. “Uyezve ndapa unyanzvi kumhizha kuti vaite zvinhu zvose zvandakakurayira zvinoti: **7** “Tende Rokusangana, areka yeChipupuriro ine chifukidzo chokuyananisa pamusoro payo, nenhumbi dzose dzetende, **8** tafura nemidziyo yayo, chigadziko chomwenje chegoridhe rakaisvonaka nenhumbi dzacho dzose, aritari yezvinonhuhwira, **9** aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa nemidziyo yayo dzose, mudziyo wokushambira nechigadziko chawo, **10** uyewo nguo yakarukwa, dzose nguo tsvene dzaAroni muprista uye nenguo dzavanakomana vake pavanoshumira savaprista, **11** namafuta okuzodza uye nezvinonhuhwira kwazvo zveNzvimbo Tsvene. “Vanofanira kudzigadzira sezvandakakurayira iwe.” **12** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **13** “Uti kuvaIsraeri, ‘Munofanira kucherechedza Sabata rangu. Ichi ndicho chichava chiratidzo pakati pangu nemi kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera, kuti mugoziva kuti ndini Jehovha, anokuitai vatsvene. **14** “‘Cherechedzai Sabata, nokuti idzvene kwamuri. Munhu upi zvake anorizvidza anofanira kuurayiwa; ani naani anobata basa ripi zvaro pazuva iroro anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake. **15** Kwamazuva matanhatu, basa rinofanira kuitwa, asi zuva rechinomwe iSabata rokuzorora, idzvene kuna Jehovha. Ani naani anoita basa ripi zvaro nomusi weSabata anofanira kuurayiwa. **16** VaIsraeri vanofanira kucherechedza Sabata, vachiripemberera kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera sesungano isingaperi. **17** Richava chiratidzo pakati pangu navaIsraeri nokusingaperi, nokuti mukati mamazuva matanhatu Jehovha akasika denga nenyika, uye nomusi wechinomwe akarega kushanda uye akazorora.’” **18** Jehovha akati apedza kutaura naMozisi paGomo reSinai, akamupa mahwendefa maviri eChipupuriro, mahwendefa amabwe akanyorwa nomunwe waMwari.

32 Vanhu vakati vaona kuti Mozisi akanga anonoka kwazvo kuburuka kubva mugomo, vakaungana pana Aroni vakati, “Uya, tiitire vamwari vachatitungamirira. Kana ari munhu uyu Mozisi akatibudisa muIjipiti, hatizivi zvakaitika kwaari.” **2** Aroni akavapindura akati, “Bvisai mhete dzegoridhe dzakapfekwa navakadzi venyu, vanakomana venyu navanasikana venyu mugouya nadzo kwandiri.” **3** Saka vanhu vose vakabvisa mhete dzavo vakauya nadzo kuna Aroni. **4** Akatora zvavakamupa akaita nazvo chifananidzo chakaumbwa muchimiro chemhuru, achichiveza nembezo. Ipapo vakati, “Ava ndivo vamwari venyu, imi Israeri, vakakubudisai kubva muIjipiti.” **5** Aroni akati aona izvi, akavaka aritari pamberi pemhuru iya akazivisa vanhu kuti, “Mangwana kuchava nomutambo kuna Jehovha.” **6** Saka zuva rakatevera vanhu vakamuka mangwanani vakabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa uye vakapa zvipiriso zvokuwadzana. Shure kwaizvozvo vakagara pasi vakadya, vakanwa uye vakasimuka kuti vatambe. **7** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Buruka, nokuti vanhu vako, vawakabudisa muIjipiti, vaora. **8** Vakurumidza kutsauka pane zvandakavarayira uye vakazviitira chifananidzo chakavezwa muchimiro chemhuru. Vapfugamira pachiri uye

vakabayira kwachiri uye vakati, 'Ava ndivo vamwari venyu,
imi vaIsraeri, vakakubudisai kubva muIjipiti.'" 9 Jehovha akati
kuna Mozisi, "Ndaona vanhu ava, uye vanhu vane mitsipa
mikukutu. 10 Zvino ndirege hangu kuti kutsamwa kwangu
kupfute pamusoro pavo ndivaparadze. Ipapo iwe ndichakuita
rudzi rukuru." 11 Asi Mozisi akatsvaka nyasha dzaJehovha Mwari
wake, akati, "Haiwa Jehovha, kutsamwa kwenyu kungapfuta seiko
pamusoro pavanhu venyu, vamakabudisa kubva muIjipiti nesimba
guru uye noruoko rune simba? 12 VaIjipita vachataurireiko
vachiti, 'Akavabudisa muIjipiti nomurangariro wakaipa, kuti
avauraye mumakomo uye nokuvaparadza panyika'? Dzokai
henyu pakutsamwa kwenyu kunotyisa; dzokai murege kuuyisa
njodzi pamusoro pavanhu venyu. 13 Rangarirai varanda venyu
vanaAbhurahama, Isaka naIsraeri, vamakapika kwavari nemi
pachenyu muchiti, 'Ndichaita kuti zvizvarwa zvenyu zviwande
senyeredzi dzokudenga, uye ndichapa zvizvarwa zvenyu nyika iyi
yose yandakavavimbisa, uye ichava nhaka yavo nokusingaperi.'"
14 Ipapo Jehovha akazvidemba uye akarega kuuyisa njodzi
yaakanga oda kuisa pamusoro pavanhu vake. 15 Mozisi akadzoka
akaburuka mugomo ane mahwendefa maviri eChipupuriro
mumaoko ake. Akanga akanyorwa kumativi ose ari maviri, mberi
neshure. 16 Mahwendefa aya rakanga riri basa raMwari; runyoro
rwakanga rwuri runyoro rwaMwari, rwakatemwa pamahwendefa.
17 Joshua akati anzwa mheremhere yavanhu vaidanidzira, akati
kuna Mozisi, "Mune ruzha rwehondo mumusasa." 18 Mozisi
akapindura akati, "Harusi ruzha rwokukunda, harusi ruzha
rwokukundwa; ruzha rwokuimba rwandinonzwa." 19 Mozisi akati
aswedera pamusasa akaona mhuru uye nokutamba, kutsamwa
kwake kukavira uye akakanda mahwendefa achibva mumaoko
ake, akaaputsa kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu pajinga regomo. 20 Uye
akatora mhuru yavakanga vagadzira ndokuipisa nomoto; ipapo
akaikuya kuita upfu, akahuparadzira pamusoro pemvura uye
akaita kuti vaIsraeri vainwe. 21 Akati kuna Aroni, "Ko vanhu
ava vakaiteiko kwauri, zvawakavatungamirira muchivi chikuru
zvakadai?" 22 Aroni akapindura akati, "Regai kutsamwa, ishe
wangu. Munoziva kuti vanhu ava vanorerekera sei pakutadza.
23 Vakati kwandiri, 'Tiitire vamwari vachatitungamirira. Kana
ari munhu uyu Mozisi akatibudisa kubva muIjipiti, hatizivi
zvakaitika kwaari.' 24 Saka ndakati kwavari, 'Ani naani ane
zvishongo zvegoridhe, ngaabvise.' Ipapo vakandipa goridhe
ndikarikanda mumoto, uye ndipo pakabuda mhuru iyi!" 25 Mozisi
akaona kuti vanhu vakanga vatopenga zvavo uye kuti Aroni
akanga avarega vasisazvidzori uye kuti vakanga vava chiseko
kuvavengi vavo. 26 Saka akamira pamukova wokupinda nawo
mumusasa akati, "Ani naani ari kurutivi rwaJehovha, ngaauye
kwandiri." Uye vaRevhi vose vakaenda kwaari. 27 Ipapo akati
kwavari, "Zvanzi naJehovha Mwari waIsraeri, 'Murume mumwe
nomumwe ngaapakate munondo parutivi rwake. Mufambe
mumusasa kubva kuno rumwe rutivi kusvika kuno rumwe,
mumwe nomumwe achiuraya hama yake neshamwari yake
nomuvakidzani wake.'" 28 VaRevhi vakaita sezvavakarayirwa
naMozisi, uye nomusi uyo vanhu zviuru zvitatu vakafa. 29 Ipapo
Mozisi akati, "Imi matsaurirwa Jehovha nhasi, nokuti makanga
muchirwa navanakomana venyu uye nehama dzenyu, uye
akuropafadzai nhasi." 30 Fume mangwana Mozisi akati kuvanhu,
"Maita chitadzo chikuru. Asi zvino ndichaenda kuna Jehovha;
zvimwe ndingagona kukuitirai yananiso nokuda kwechivi
chenyu." 31 Saka Mozisi akadzokera kuna Jehovha akati,
"Haiwa vanhu ava vaita chivi chikuru sei! Vazviitira vamwari
vegoridhe. 32 Asi zvino, ndapota hangu varegererei chivi chavo,
asi kana zvisina kudaro, ipapo ndidzimei henyu mubhuku
ramakanyora." 33 Jehovha akapindura Mozisi akati, "Ani naani
anenge atadzirana neni ndichamudzima mubhuku rangu. 34
Zvino chienda, tungamirira vanhu kunzvimbo yandakataura
nezvayo, uye mutumwa wangu achakutungamirirai. Kunyange
zvakadaro, nguva yokuti ndirange painosvika, ndichavaranga
nokuda kwechivi chavo." 35 Uye Jehovha akarova vanhu nedenda
nokuda kwezvavakaita nemhuru yakaitwa naAroni.

33 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Ibva panzvimbo ino,
iwe navanhu vawakabudisa kubva muIjipiti uye ukwidze
kunyika yandakavimbisa nemhiko kuna Abhurahama, Isaka
naJakobho ndichiti, 'Ndichaipa kuzvizvarwa zvako.' 2 Ndichatuma
mutumwa pamberi pako agodzinga vaKenani, vaAmori, vaHiti,
vaPerezi, vaHivhi navaJebhusi. 3 Kwidzai kunyika inoyerera
mukaka nouchi. Asi ini handiendi nemi, nokuti muri vanhu vane
mitsipa mikukutu uye ndingazokuparadzai munzira." 4 Vanhu
vakati vachinzwa mashoko anotambudza aya, vakatanga kuchema
uye hapana munhu akashonga zvinoyevedza. 5 Nokuti Jehovha
akanga ati kuna Mozisi, "Taurira vaIsraeri uti, 'Muri vanhu
vane mitsipa mikukutu. Kana dai ndingaende nemi kunyange
kwenguva duku, ndingakuparadzai. Zvino bvisai zvishongo
zvenyu uye ini ndichafunga zvokuita nemi.'" 6 Saka vaIsraeri
vakabvisa zvishongo zvavo pagomo reHorebhi. 7 Zvino Mozisi
aisitora tende achiridzika kunze kwomusasa kachinhambwe,
achiti ndiro "tende rokusangana." Munhu upi zvake ainge ane
chaanoda kubvunza kuna Jehovha aienda kuTende Rokusangana
kunze kwomusasa. 8 Uye pose paibuda Mozisi achienda kutende,
vanhu vose vaisimuka vachibva vamira pamikova yamatende
avo, vakatarira Mozisi kusvikira apinda mutende. 9 Kana Mozisi
apinda mutende, shongwe yegore yaiburuka yobva yamira
pamukova, Jehovha achitaura naMozisi. 10 Vanhu vaiti vangoona
shongwe yegore pamukova wokupinda mutende, vose vaimira
vobva vanamata, mumwe nomumwe pamukova wetende rake.
11 Jehovha aizotaura naMozisi uso nouso, somunhu anotaura
neshamwari yake. Ipapo Mozisi aizodzokera kumusasa, asi
mubatsiri wake Joshua mwanakomana waNuni akanga asingabudi
mutende. 12 Mozisi akati kuna Jehovha, "Imi manga muchiti
kwandiri, 'Tungamirira vanhu ava,' asi hamusati mandizivisa
wamuchandituma naye. Manga muchingoti, 'Ndinokuziva nezita
rako uye wawana nyasha kwandiri.' 13 Kana muchifadzwa
neni, ndidzidzisei nzira dzenyu kuitira kuti ndigokuzivai uye
ndirambe ndichiwana nyasha kwamuri. Rangarirai kuti rudzi
urwu vanhu venyu." 14 Jehovha akapindura akati, "Kuvapo
kwangu kuchaenda newe, uye ndichakupa zororo." 15 Ipapo
Mozisi akati kwaari, "Kana Kuvapo kwenyu kusingaendi nesu,
musatibvisa pano. 16 Vanhu vachaziva sei kuti munofadzwa
neni uye navanhu venyu kana musina kuenda nesu? Chiizve
chicharatidza mutsauko pakati pangu navanhu venyu navamwe
vanhu vose vari pamusoro penyika?" 17 Uye Jehovha akati
kuna Mozisi, "Ndichaita chinhu ichocho chawakumbira, nokuti
ndinofadzwa newe uye ndinokuziva nezita." 18 Ipapo Mozisi
akati, "Zvino ndiratidzei kubwinya kwenyu." 19 Uye Jehovha
akati, "Ndichaita kuti kunaka kwangu kupfuure napamberi
pako, uye ndichaparidza zita rangu, iro Jehovha, pamberi
pako. Ndichanzwira nyasha iye wandichanzwira nyasha, uye
ndichanzwira tsitsi uyo wandichanzwira tsitsi." 20 Akati, "Asi
haugoni kuona chiso changu, nokuti hapana munhu angandiona
uye akararama." 21 Ipapo Jehovha akati, "Pane nzvimbo iri
pedyo neni paungamira padombo. 22 Panopfuura kubwinya
kwangu, ndichakuisa mumukaha wedombo uye ndichakufukidza
noruoko rwangu kusvikira ndapfuura. 23 Ipapo ndichabvisa
ruoko rwangu uye uchaona shure kwangu; asi chiso changu
hachifaniri kuonekwa."

34 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Veza matombo maviri
amahwendefa akaita seokutanga, uye ndichanyora paari
mashoko akanga ari pamahwendefa okutanga, awakaputsa. **2**
Ugadzirire mangwanani, uye ipapo ugouya pamusoro peGomo
reSinai. Uzviise kwandiri iwe ipapo pamusoro pegomo. **3** Hapana
munhu anofanira kuuya newe kana kuonekwa papi zvapo
pamusoro peGomo; kunyange makwai kana mombe zvinopfuura
pamberi pegomo.” **4** Saka Mozisi akaveza mahwendefa
maviri amabwe akaita seokutanga uye akakwira pamusoro
pegomo reSinai mangwanani-ngwanani, sezvaakanga arayirwa
naJehovha; uye akatakura mahwendefa maviri amabwe mumaoko
ake. **5** Ipapo Jehovha akaburuka kwaari ari mugore akamira
naye ipapo uye akazivisa zita rake, Jehovha. **6** Uye akapfuura
napamberi paMozisi, achizivisa achiti, “Jehovha, Jehovha,
Mwari ane tsitsi nenyasha, anononoka kutsamwa, azere norudo
uye akatendeka, **7** anoitira rudo kuzviuru zvamazana, uye
achikanganwira zvakaipa, kumukira nechivi. Asi haaregi ane
mhosva asingarangwi; anoranga vana navana vavo nokuda
kwechivi chamadzibaba avo kusvikira kuchizvarwa chechitatu
nechechina.” **8** Mozisi akakotamira pasi akanamata. **9** Akati,
“Haiwa Jehovha, kana ndawana nyasha pamberi penyu, ipapo
Jehovha ngaaende nesu. Kunyange vanhu ava vane mitsipa
mikukutu, regererai henyu kuipa kwedu nechivi chedu, uye
mutitore senhaka yenyu.” **10** Ipapo akati, “Ndava kuita sungano
newe. Ndichaita zvishamiso pamberi pavanhu vako zvisina
kumboitwa kare mundudzi dzipi zvadzo munyika yose. Vanhu
vaunogara pakati pavo vachaona kuti basa randichakuitira
ini, Jehovha rinotyisa sei. **11** Uteerere zvandinokurayira
nhasi. Ndichadzinga pamberi pako vaAmori, vaKenani, vaHiti,
vaPerezi, vaHivhi navaJebhusi. **12** Uchenjerere kuti urege
kuita sungano naavo vagere munyika yamunoenda kuti varege
kuva musungo pakati penyu. **13** Putsirai aritari dzavo pasi,
pwanyai matombo avo anoyera uye muteme matanda avo
aAshera. **14** Musanamata vamwe vamwari vapi zvavo, nokuti
Jehovha, iye ane zita rinonzi Godo, ndiye Mwari ane godo.
15 “Uchenjerere kuti urege kuita sungano naavo vanogara
munyika; nokuti pavanenge voita ufeve hwavo kuna vamwari
vavo uye vakabayira kwavari, vachakukokai uye muchadya
zvibayiro zvavo. **16** Uye pamunosarudza vamwe vanasikana vavo
kuti vave vakadzi vavanakomana venyu uye vanasikana avo
vakaita ufeve navamwari vavo, vachatungamirira vanakomana
venyu kuita zvimwe chetezvo. **17** “Musaita zvifananidzo
zvakaumbwa. **18** “Mupemberere Mutambo weZvingwa Zvisina
Mbiriso. Mudye chingwa chisina mbiriso kwamazuva manomwe,
sezvandakurayirai. Muite izvi panguva yakatarwa mumwedzi
waAbhibhi, nokuti mumwedzi iwoyo makabuda muIjipiti. **19**
“Chibereko chose chinotanga kuzarura chizvaro ndechangu,
kusanganisira matangwe ose makono ezvipfuwo zvako, dzingava
mombe kana makwai. **20** Udzikinure dangwe rembongoro
negwayana, asi kana usingaridzikinuri, urivhune mutsipa waro.
Udzikinure matangwe ose kuvanakomana venyu. “Hapana munhu
anofanira kumira pamberi pangu asina chinhu. **21** “Mubate
basa mazuva matanhatu, asi nezuva rechinomwe munofanira
kuzorora; kunyange munguva dzokurima nedzokukohwa
munofanira kuzorora. **22** “Mupemberere Mutambo weMavhiki
nezvibereko zvokutanga zvegorosi yakohwewa, uye Mutambo
woKuunganidza pakupera kwegore. **23** Katatu pagore, varume
vose vanofanira kumira pamberi paIshe Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri.
24 Ndichadzinga ndudzi pamberi penyu uye ndichakurisa
nyika yenyu, uye hakuna munhu achachiva nyika yenyu
pamunokwidzako katatu gore rimwe nerimwe, kuti mumire
pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu. **25** “Musapa kwandiri ropa
rezvibayiro pamwe chete nechinhu chipi zvacho chine mbiriso,
uye musarega chimwe chezvibayiro zvoMutambo wePasika
chichisara kusvikira mangwanani. **26** “Muuyise zvakaisvonaka
zvezvibereko zvevhu renyu zvokutanga kuimba yaJehovha
Mwari wenyu. “Musabika mbudzana mumukaka wamai vayo.”
27 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Nyora mashoko aya,
nokuti maererano namashoko aya ndaita sungano newe uye
neIsraeri.” **28** Mozisi akanga ariko kuna Jehovha kwamazuva
makumi mana nousiku makumi mana, asingadyi chingwa kana
kunwa mvura. Uye akanyora pamahwendefa mashoko esungano,
iyo Mirayiro Gumi. **29** Mozisi akati aburuka muGomo reSinai
aine mahwendefa maviri eChipupuriro mumaoko ake, akanga
asingazivi kuti chiso chake chaibwinya nokuti akanga ataura
naJehovha. **30** Aroni navaIsraeri vose pavakaona Mozisi, chiso
chake chakanga chichibwinya, uye vakatya kuswedera pedyo
naye. **31** Asi Mozisi akavadana; uye Aroni navatungamiri vose
vavanhu vakadzokera kwaari, uye akataura navo. **32** Shure
kwaizvozvo vaIsraeri vose vakaswedera pedyo naye akavapa
mirayiro yose yaakanga apiwa naJehovha muGomo reSinai. **33**
Mozisi akati apedza kutaura navo, akaisa chifukidzo pachiso
chake. **34** Asi pose paaipinda paKuvapo kwaJehovha kuti ataure
naye, aibvisa chifukidzo kusvikira abuda kunze. Uye aiti paaibuda
achiudza vaIsraeri zvaainge arayirwa, **35** vaiona kuti chiso chake
chakanga chichibwinya. Ipapo Mozisi aizoisazve chifukidzo
pachiso chake kusvikira apinda kundotaura naJehovha.

35 Mozisi akaunganidza ungano yose yavaIsraeri akati
kwavari, “Izvi ndizvo zvinhu zvamakarayirwa naJehovha
kuti muite: **2** Mubate basa, mazuva matanhatu, asi zuva
rechinomwe richava zuva dzvene kwamuri, Sabata rokuzorora
kuna Jehovha. Ani naani anoita basa ripi zvaro pazuva iro
anofanira kuurayiwa. **3** Musabatidze moto panzvimbo ipi
zvayo yamugere pazuva reSabata.” **4** Mozisi akati kuungano
yose yavaIsraeri, “Izvi ndizvo zvakarayirwa naJehovha: **5**
Kubva pane zvamunazvo, mutore chipiriso chaJehovha. Ani
naani anoda ngaauyise kuna Jehovha chipiriso: “chegoridhe,
sirivha uye nendarira; **6** wuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku
uye nomucheka wakaisvonaka; mvere dzembudzi; **7** matehwe
amakondobwe akapendwa zvitsvuku namatehwe emombe
dzomugungwa; matanda omuunga; **8** mafuta omuorivhi emwenje;
zvinonhuhwira zvamafuta okuzodza uye namafuta anonhuhwira
kwazvo; **9** mabwe eonikisi namamwe mabwe anokosha okuisa
paefodhi nechidzitiro chechipfuva. **10** “Vose vane umhizha
pakati penyu ngavauye vazogadzira zvinhu zvose zvakarayirwa
naJehovha: **11** “tabhenakeri netende rayo uye nechifukidzo chayo,
zvikorekedzo, mapuranga, mbariro, mapango nezvigadziko;
12 areka namapango ayo, chifunhiro chokuyananisa uye
nechidzitiro chinochidzivirira; **13** tafura namapango ayo uye
midziyo yayo yose uye nechingwa choKuratidza; **14** chigadziko
chomwenje nenhumbi dzacho, mwenje namafuta omwenje; **15**
aritari yezvinonhuhwira namapango ayo, mafuta okuzodza uye
nezvinonhuhwira kwazvo; chidzitiro chapamukova wokupinda
kutabhenakeri; **16** aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa pamwe chete
nechiparo chacho chendarira, mapango ayo nemidziyo yayo
yose; mudziyo wokushambira wendarira nechigadziko chawo;
17 zvidzitiro zvaparuvazhe namatanda azvo nezvigadziko, uye
chidzitiro chomukova wokupinda paruvazhe; **18** hoko dzetende
retabhenakeri uye dzeparuvazhe, netambo dzacho; **19** nguo
dzakarukwa dzinopfekwa pakushumira munzvimbo tsvene, zvose
nguo tsvene yaAroni muprista nenguo dzavanakomana vake
pavanoshumira savaprista.” **20** Ipapo ungano yose yavaIsraeri
yakabva pamberi paMozisi, **21** uye munhu wose aida uye
akasundwa nomwoyo wake akauya nechipiriso kuna Jehovha
chebasa rapaTende Rokusangana, noushumiri hwayo hwose,

nezvenguo tsvene. **22** Vose vakanga vachida, zvose varume navakadzi, vakauya nezvishongo zvegoridhe zvemhando dzose zvaiti: zvikorekedzo, mhete dzenzeve, mhete uye nezvishongo zvoukomba. Vose vakapa goridhe ravo sechipiriso chokuninira kuna Jehovha. **23** Munhu wose akanga aine wuru yebhuruu, pepuru kana tsvuku kana mucheka wakaisvonaka, kana mvere dzembudzi, matehwe amakondobwe akapendwa zvitsvuku kana matehwe emombe dzomugungwa, vakauya nazvo. **24** Vaya vaipa chipiriso chesirivha kana ndarira vakauya nazvo sechipiriso kuna Jehovha, uye vose vaiva namatanda omuunga echikamu chipi zvacho chebasa vakauya nawo. **25** Mukadzi wose aigona kuruka akaruka namaoko ake uye akauyisa zvaakanga aruka, wuru yebhuruu, pepuru kana tsvuku kana mucheka wakaisvonaka. **26** Uye vakadzi vose vaida zvavo uye vaiva nounyanzvi hwokuruka, vakaruka mvere dzembudzi. **27** Vatungamiriri vakauya namabwe eonikisi namamwewo mabwe kuti azoiswa paefodhi napachidzitiro chechipfuva. **28** Vakauyawo nezvinonhuhwira namafuta omuorivhi emwenje uye namafuta okuzodza namafuta anonhuhwira kwazvo. **29** VaIsraeri vose, varume navakadzi vakanga vachida havo, vakavigira Jehovha zvipiriso zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira zvebasa rose rakanga rarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha kuti vaite. **30** Ipapo Mozisi akati kuvaIsraeri, "Tarirai, Jehovha asarudza Bhezareri mwanakomana waUri, mwanakomana waHuri, worudzi rwaJudha, **31** uye amuzadza noMweya waMwari, nenjere, nokugona uye noruzivo rwemhando dzose dzoumhizha, **32** kuti aite zvinhu zvinoyevedza zvebasa regoridhe, sirivha nendarira, **33** kuveza nokuronga mabwe, kushanda mukuveza matanda uye nokuita mhando dzose dzoumhizha. **34** Uye apa vose vari vaviri iye naOhoriabhu mwanakomana waAhisamaki, worudzi rwaDhani kugona kudzidzisa vamwe. **35** Avazadza nenjere dzokuita mhando dzose dzebasa semhizha, vasoni, navasuki vewuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku uye nomucheka wakaisvonaka, vose zvavo imhizha huru navasoni."

36 "Saka Bhezareri, Ohoriabhu uye nomunhu wose wounyanzvi apiwa unyanzvi naJehovha uye kugona kuziva maitirwo ebasa rokuvaka imba tsvene ngavaite basa sezvakarayirwa naJehovha." **2** Ipapo Mozisi akadana Bhezareri naOhoriabhu uye nomunhu wose wounyanzvi uyo akapiwa kugona naJehovha uye akanga achida hake kuuya kuzoshanda basa. **3** Vakagamuchira kubva kuna Mozisi zvipo zvose zvakanga zvauya navaIsraeri kuti zvishandiswe pabasa rokuvaka imba tsvene. Uye vanhu vakaramba vachiuyisa zvipo zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira mangwanani oga oga. **4** Saka varume vose voumhizha vakanga vachiita basa rose rapaimba tsvene vakasiya basa ravo **5** vakati kuna Mozisi, "Vanhu vari kuuya nezvakawandisa zvokuitisa basa rakarayirwa naJehovha kuti riitwe." **6** Ipapo Mozisi akarayira uye vakatuma shoko iri pakati pomusasa wose vachiti, "Ngakurege kuva nomurume kana mukadzi achaitazve chimwe chinhu sechipo chenzvimbo tsvene." Nokudaro vanhu vakadziviswa kuuyisa zvimwe, **7** nokuti zvavakanga vatova nazvo zvakanga zvatowandisa pane zvaidiwa kuita basa rose. **8** Varume vose vounyanzvi vakaita tabhenakeri nezvidzitiro gumi zvemicheka yakarukwa zvakaisvonaka newuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku, namakerubhi akasonerwa mazviri nemhizha ino unyanzvi. **9** Zvidzitiro zvose zvakanga zvakaenzana, zvakareba makubhiti makumi maviri namasere uye makubhiti mana paupamhi. **10** Vakabatanidza zvimwe zvidzitiro zvishanu pamwe chete uye vakaita zvimwe chetezvo pane zvimwe zvishanu. **11** Ipapo vakaita zvishwe zvomucheka webhuruu zvichitevedza mupendero wechidzitiro chokumucheto mumubatanidzwa mumwe chete, zvimwe chetezvo zvikaitwawo kune chimwe chidzitiro chokumucheto. **12** Vakaitawo zvishwe makumi mashanu pachidzitiro chimwe chete uye zvishwe makumi mashanu pachidzitiro chokupedzisira chezvimwe zvakabatanidzwa nezvishwe zvakanga zvakatarisana. **13** Ipapo vakaita zvikorekedzo zvegoridhe makumi mashanu ndokuzvishandisa kusonanidza zvibatanidzwa zviviri zvezvidzitiro pamwe chete kuitira kuti tabhenakeri ive chinhu chimwe chete. **14** Vakaita zvidzitiro zvemvere dzembudzi zvetende rapamusoro petabhenakeri, gumi nechimwe pamwe chete. **15** Zvidzitiro zvose zviri gumi nechimwe zvakanga zvakaenzana, makubhiti makumi matatu pakureba uye makubhiti mana paupamhi. **16** Vakabatanidza zvidzitiro zvishanu pamwe chete kuti zvive mubatanidzwa mumwe chete, uye zvimwe zvitanhatu kuti zvive pamwe chete. **17** Ipapo vakaita zvishwe makumi mashanu zvaitevedza mupendero wechidzitiro chokupedzisira muchibatanidzwa chimwe chete uyewo zvichitevedza mupendero wechidzitiro chokupedzisira muno mumwe mubatanidzwa. **18** Vakaita zvikorekedzo zvendarira makumi mashanu kuti zvisunganidze tende pamwe chete zvive sechinhu chimwe chete. **19** Ipapo vakagadzirira tende chifukidzo chamatehwe amakondobwe akapendwa zvitsvuku, uye pamusoro pacho chifunhiro chamatehwe emombe dzomugungwa. **20** Vakaita mapuranga akamiswa amatanda omuunga etabhenakeri. **21** Puranga rimwe nerimwe rakanga rakareba makubhiti gumi uye kubhiti rimwe nehafu paupamhi, **22** nembambo mbiri dzakamiswa dzakatarisana. Vakaita mapuranga ose etabhenakeri nenzira iyi. **23** Vakaita mapuranga makumi maviri kurutivi rwezasi kwetabhenakeri **24** uye vakaita makumi mana ezvigadziko zvesirivha kuti zviende pasi pazvo, zvigadziko zviviri pasi pepuranga rimwe nerimwe, chimwe chete pasi pembato imwe neimwe. **25** Kuno rumwe rutivi, rutivi rwokumusoro kwetabhenakeri, vakaita mapuranga makumi maviri **26** uye makumi mana ezvigadziko zvesirivha, zviviri zviri pasi pepuranga rimwe nerimwe. **27** Vakaita mapuranga matanhatu okumucheto cheto, iko kumavirira kwetabhenakeri, **28** uye mapuranga maviri akanga akagadzirirwa makona etabhenakeri nechokumucheto cheto. **29** Pamakona maviri aya mapuranga aiva maviri kubva pasi kusvikira kumusoro uye akaiswa mumhete imwe chete; ose akanga akagadzirwa zvakafanana. **30** Saka pakanga pana mapuranga masere uye zvigadziko gumi nezvitanhatu zvesirivha, zviviri zviri pasi pepuranga rimwe nerimwe. **31** Vakaitawo mbariro dzomuti womuunga: shanu dzamapuranga aiva pano rumwe rutivi rwetabhenakeri, **32** shanu dzaaya aiva kuno rumwe rutivi, uye shanu dzamapuranga aiva kumavirira, pamucheto cheto kwetabhenakeri. **33** Vakaita mbariro yapakati kuitira kuti ichinjike kubva kumucheto kusvikira kumucheto pakati pamapuranga. **34** Vakafukidza mapuranga negoridhe uye vakaita mhete dzegoridhe kuti dzibate mbariro. Vakafukidzawo mbariro negoridhe. **35** Vakaita zvidzitiro zvewuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku uye nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, namakerubhi akasonerwa pauri nemhizha ino unyanzvi. **36** Vakaita matanda mana omuti womuunga vakaafukidza negoridhe. Vakaaitira zvikorekedzo zvegoridhe uye vakaumba zvigadziko zvawo zvina zvesirivha. **37** Vakaita chidzitiro chomukova wokupinda mutende chewuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku uye mucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, basa romuruki; **38** uye vakaita matanda mashanu nezvikorekedzo zvawo. Vakafukidza misoro yamatanda nehata dzawo negoridhe uye vakaita zvigadziko zvawo zvishanu zvendarira.

37 Bhezareri akaita areka yamatanda omuunga, yakareba makubhiti maviri nehafu, kubhiti rimwe nehafu paupamhi,

uye kubhiti rimwe chete nehafu pakukwirira. **2** Akaifukidza negoridhe rakaisvonaka, zvose mukati nokunze, uye akaita hata yegoridhe yakaipoteredza. **3** Akaiumbira mhete dzegoridhe ina akadziisa pamakumbo ayo mana, nemhete mbiri pano rumwe rutivi uye dzimwe mbiri kuno rumwezve rutivi. **4** Ipapo akaita mapango omuti womuunga uye akaafukidza negoridhe. **5** Uye akapinza mapango mukati memhete parutivi rweareka okuitakura nawo. **6** Akagadzira chifunhiro chokuyananisa chegoridhe rakaisvonaka, makubhiti maviri nehafu pakureba uye kubhiti rimwe chete nehafu paupamhi. **7** Ipapo akaita makerubhi maviri negoridhe rakapambadzirwa kumacheto echifunhiro. **8** Akaita kerubhi rimwe chete kurutivi rumwe chete rwokumucheto uye kerubhi rechipiri kuno rumwezve rutivi, mativi okumucheto ari maviri akaaita chinhu chimwe chete nechifunhiro. **9** Mapapiro amakerubhi akanga akatambanudzirwa kumusoro, achifukidza chifunhiro nomumvuri wawo. Makerubhi akanga akatarisana, akatarisa kuchifunhiro. **10** Vakagadzira tafura namatanda omuunga, yakareba makubhiti maviri, uye kubhiti rimwe chete paupamhi, uye kubhiti rimwe chete nehafu pakukwirira. **11** Ipapo vakaifukidza negoridhe rakaisvonaka uye vakagadzira hata yegoridhe yakaipoteredza. **12** Vakaiitirawo mukombero wakaipoteredza une upamhi hwakaita sechanza choruoko ndokuisa hata yegoridhe pamukombero. **13** Vakaumba mhete ina dzegoridhe dzetafura uye vakadzisungirira pamakona mana, paya pakanga pana makumbo. **14** Mhete dzakaiswa pedyo nomukombero kuti dzibate mapango aishandiswa pakutakura tafura. **15** Mapango okutakura tafura akagadzirwa namatanda omuunga uye akanga akafukidzwa negoridhe. **16** Uye vakaita nhumbi dzetafura negoridhe rakaisvonaka, ndiro dzayo, madhishi nemikombe uye nezvirongo zvayo zvokudururira zvipiriso zvinonwiwa. **17** Vakagadzira chigadziko chomwenje chegoridhe rakaisvonaka uye vakaripambadzira, chigadziko nerwiriko; mikombe inenge maruva, mabukira namaruva zvaiva chinhu chimwe chete nacho. **18** Mapazi matanhatu akaiswa kubva kumativi echigadziko chomwenje, matatu kurutivi rumwe chete uye mamwe matatu kuno rumwe rutivi. **19** Mikombe mitatu yakanga yakaumbwa seruva remuarimondi namabukira namaruva makuru zvakanga zviri pane rimwe davi, matatu padavi raitevera uye zvakanga zvakaita saizvozvo pamatavi ose ari matanhatu aibva pachigadziko chomwenje. **20** Uye pamusoro pechigadziko chomwenje paiva nemikombe mina yakanga yakaumbwa seruva romuarimondi namabukira uye namaruva makuru. **21** Bukira rimwe chete rakanga riri pasi pamatavi maviri okutanga aibva pachigadziko chomwenje, bukira rechipiri rakanga riri pasi pamatavi maviri aitevera, uye bukira rechitatu rakanga riri pasi pamatavi mamwezve maviri, ose ari matanhatu pamwe chete. **22** Mabukira namatavi zvaiva chinhu chimwe chete nechigadziko chomwenje, chegoridhe rakaisvonaka rakapambadzirwa. **23** Vakaita mwenje yacho minomwe, pamwe chete nembato dzacho uye nendiro dzacho, dzegoridhe rakaisvonaka. **24** Vakaita chigadziko chomwenje nenhumbi dzacho dzose kubva patarenda rimwe chete regoridhe rakaisvonaka. **25** Vakaita aritari yezvinonhuhwira namatanda omuunga. Yakanga yakaenzana mativi ose ari mana, yakareba kubhiti rimwe chete uye kubhiti rimwe chete paupamhi, uye makubhiti maviri pakukwirira kwayo, nyanga dzayo dziri chinhu chimwe chete nayo. **26** Vakafukidza pamusoro payo nokumativi ose uye nenyanga, negoridhe rakaisvonaka, uye vakagadzira hata yakaipoteredza. **27** Vakaita mhete dzegoridhe mbiri pasi pehata, mbiri kuno rumwe rutivi, kuti dzibate mapango aishandiswa pakuitakura. **28** Vakagadzira mapango omuti womuunga uye vakaafukidza negoridhe. **29** Vakagadzirawo mafuta matsvene okuzodza uye nezvinonhuhwira kwazvo zvakaisvonaka, basa romuvhenganisi wezvinonhuhwira.

38 Vakavaka aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa yamatanda omuunga, yakakwirira makubhiti matatu; yakanga yakaenzana mativi ayo mana ina makubhiti mashanu pakureba uye namakubhiti mashanu paupamhi hwayo. **2** Vakagadzira runyanga pamakona mana ose zvokuti nyanga nearitari zvakanga zvava chinhu chimwe chete, uye vakafukidza aritari nendarira. **3** Vakaita midziyo yayo yose nendarira, hari dzayo, foshoro dzayo, midziyo yokusasa zvibayiso zvenyama uye namakango apamoto. **4** Vakaitira aritari chiparo, mumbure wendarira, kuti chive pasi pechitsiko chayo, pakati napakati pokukwirira kwearitari. **5** Vakaumba mhete dzendarira kuti dzibate mapango amakona mana echiparo chendarira. **6** Vakaita mapango omuti womuunga vakaafukidza nendarira. **7** Vakapinza mapango mukati memhete kuitira kuti agova pamativi earitari, kuti vaitakure nawo. Vakaiita namapuranga, isina chinhu mukati. **8** Vakagadzira mudziyo wokushambira wendarira uye nezvigadziko zvawo zvendarira kubva pazvionioni zvamadzimai aishumira pamukova wokupinda muTende Rokusangana. **9** Pashure vakaita ruvazhe. Rutivi rwezasi rwakanga rwakareba makubhiti zana uye rwaiva nezvidzitiro zvomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, **10** namatanda makumi maviri uye nezvigadziko zvendarira makumi maviri, nezvikorekedzo zvesirivha uye nezvisungo pamusoro pamatanda. **11** Rutivi rwokumusorowo rwakanga runa makubhiti zana pakureba uye rwakanga rune matanda makumi maviri nezvigadziko zvendarira, ine zvikorekedzo zvesirivha nezvisungo pamusoro pamatanda. **12** Mucheto wokumavirira wakanga una makubhiti makumi mashanu paupamhi, uye kwaiva nezvidzitiro, namatanda gumi uye nezvigadziko gumi, nezvikorekedzo zvesirivha nezvisungo pamusoro pamatanda. **13** Kumucheto wokumabvazuva, wakananga kunobuda nezuva, kwaivawo noupamhi hwamakubhiti makumi mashanu. **14** Zvidzitiro zvakareba makubhiti gumi namashanu zvaiva kurutivi rumwe chete rwomukova, namatanda matatu ezvigadziko zvitatu, **15** uye zvidzitiro zvakareba makubhiti gumi namashanu zvaiva kuno rumwe rutivi rwokupinda muruvazhe, namatanda matatu uye nezvigadziko zvitatu. **16** Zvidzitiro zvose zvaipoteredza ruvazhe zvaiva zvomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka. **17** Zvigadziko zvamatanda zvakanga zviri zvendarira. Zvikorekedzo nezvisungo zvaiva pamatanda zvaiva zvesirivha, uye misoro yawo yakanga yakafukidzwa nesirivha; saka matanda ose oruvazhe akanga ane zvisungo zvesirivha. **18** Chidzitiro chomukova wokupinda muruvazhe chaiva chewuru yebhuruu, nepepuru netsvuku uye nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, basa romuruki. Chakanga chakareba makubhiti makumi maviri, chakaita sechidzitiro chaparuvazhe, makubhiti mashanu kukwirira kwacho, **19** namatanda mana uye nezvigadziko zvendarira zvina. Zvikorekedzo zvazvo nezvisungo zvazvo zvaiva zvesirivha, uye misoro yacho yakanga yakafukidzwa nesirivha. **20** Mbambo dzose dzetende retabhenakeri nezvaipoteredza ruvazhe zvaiva zvendarira. **21** Uku ndiko kuwanda kwezvinhu zvakashandiswa patabhenakeri, iyo tabhenakeri yeChipupuriro, zvakanyorwa pakurayira kwaMozisi navaRevhi vari pasi paItamari mwanakomana waAroni, muprista. **22** Bhezareri mwanakomana waUri, mwanakomana waHuri, worudzi rwaJudha, akagadzira zvose zvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha; **23** aiva naDhoriabhu mwanakomana waAhisamaki, worudzi rwaDhani, mhizha nomusoni, uye musoni wewuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku nomucheka wakaisvonaka. **24** Kuwanda kwegoridhe rose rakabva kuzvipiriso zvokuninira rakashandiswa pabasa rose rapaimba tsvene kwaiva

matarenda makumi maviri namapfumbamwe namashekeri mazana manomwe ana makumi matatu, zvichienderana neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene. **25** Sirivha yakawanikwa yakabva kuna avo veungano vakaverengwa pakunyorwa, yaiva matarenda zana, uye chiuru chimwe namazana manomwe namakumi manomwe namashanu amashekeri, zvichienderana neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, **26** bheka rimwe chete pamunhu, ndiyo hafu yeshekeri, zvichienderana neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, kubva kumunhu wose akanga ayambukira kuna avo vakanga vatoverengwa, vana makore makumi maviri kana kupfuura, varume vakanga vari zviuru mazana matanhatu navatatu namazana mashanu ana makumi mashanu. **27** Matarenda zana esirivha akashandiswa kugadzira zvigadziko zvenzvimbo tsvene pachidzitiro, zvigadziko zana zvaibva pamatarenda zana, tarenda rimwe chete pachigadziko chimwe nechimwe. **28** Vakashandisa mashekeri chiuru chimwe chete namazana manomwe namakumi manomwe namashanu uye kuti vagadzire zvikorekedzo zvamatanda, kufukidza misoro yamatanda, uye vagadzire zvisungo zvawo. **29** Ndarira yakabva kuzvipiriso zvokuninira yaiva matarenda makumi manomwe namashekeri zviuru zviviri namazana mana. **30** Vakaishandisa kugadzira nheyo dzomukova weTende Rokusangana, aritari yendarira, chiparo chayo chendarira nemidziyo yayo yose, **31** nheyo dzepakapoteredza ruvazhe nedzomukova warwo nembambo dzose dzetende retabhenakeri uye nezvose zvakapoteredza ruvazhe.

39 Kubva pawuru yebhuruu nepepuru netsvuku, vakaita nguo dzakarukwa dzoushumiri munzvimbo tsvene. Vakaitawo nguo tsvene dzaAroni, sokurayira kwakaita Jehovha kuna Mozisi. **2** Vakaita efodhi yegoridhe, wuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku, uye nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka. **3** Vakapambadzira goridhe rikava marata matete uye vakagura tuwaya kuti tupfekerwe muwuru yebhuruu, yepepuru netsvuku uye mumucheka wakaisvonaka, basa remhizha ino unyanzvi. **4** Vakaita zvipenga zvapapfudzi zveefodhi, zvaibatanidzwa pana mamwe makona ayo maviri, kuti isimbiswe. **5** Bhanhire rayo romuchiuno rakarukwa nounyanzvi rakanga rakafanana nayo, zvaive chinhu chimwe neefodhi uye zvakagadzirwa negoridhe, newuru yebhuruu, nepepuru netsvuku nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, sokurayirwa kwakaitwa Mozisi naJehovha. **6** Vakagadzira matombo eonikisi vakaanyudza mukati mamaruva egoridhe uye vakanyora norunyoro rwokutema padombo sezvinoitwa padombo rechisimbiso ramazita avanakomana vaIsraeri. **7** Ipapo vakaisa pamapenga apamapfudzi eefodhi matombo echirangaridzo chavana vaIsraeri sokurayira kwaJehovha kuna Mozisi. **8** Vakaita chidzitiro chechipfuva, basa remhizha ino unyanzvi. Vakachiita seefodhi: negoridhe, uye wuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku, uye nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka. **9** Chakanga chakaenzana mativi acho ose ari mana, chakaenzana nechanza paurefu uye chakaenzana nechanza paupamhi uye chakapetwa kaviri. **10** Ipapo vakagadzira mitsara mina yamatombo anokosha pamusoro pacho. Mumutsara wokutanga makanga mune ibwe rerubhi, topazi nebheriri; **11** mumutsara wechipiri maiva netekoisi, nesafire uye neemaradhi; **12** mumutsara wechitatu maiva nejasindi, neagati uye neametisiti; **13** mumutsara wechina maiva nekirisoriti, neonikisi uye nejasipa. Akanga akagadzirwa mukati mamaruva egoridhe. **14** Paiva namatombo gumi namaviri, rimwe richimirira rimwe ramazita avanakomana vaIsraeri, rimwe nerimwe rakanyorwa, sorunyoro rwakatemwa padombo sechisimbiso, chine rimwe ramazita amarudzi gumi namaviri. **15** Chidzitiro chechipfuva vakachiitirawo uketani hwakarukwa negoridhe rakaisvonaka, rwakaita setambo. **16** Vakaita maruva maviri egoridhe nemhete mbiri dzegoridhe, uye vakasungirira mhete idzi pana mamwe amakona maviri echidzitiro chechipfuva. **17** Vakasungirira humwe uketani huviri hwegoridhe pamhete dzapamakona echidzitiro chechipfuva, **18** uye mimwe miromo youketani pamaruva maviri, zvichibatanidzwa pazvipenga zvapamapfudzi eefodhi nechemberi. **19** Vakagadzira mhete dzegoridhe mbiri vakadzibatanidza namamwe makona maviri echidzitiro chechipfuva pamupendero nechomukati pedyo neefodhi. **20** Ipapo vakagadzira dzimwezve mhete mbiri dzegoridhe uye vakadzibatanidza nechepasi pezvipenga zvamapfudzi pamberi peefodhi, pedyo nemusono uri nechapamusoro pebhanhire romuchiuno refodhi. **21** Vakasungirira mhete dzapachidzitiro chapachipfuva pamhete dzapaefodhi netambo yebhuruu, ichiibatanidza nebhanhire romuchiuno kuitira kuti chidzitiro chechipfuva chirege kubva paefodhi, sokurayira kwaJehovha kuna Mozisi. **22** Vakaita jasi reefodhi nomucheka webhuruu yoga, basa romuruki, **23** rakazaruka pakati pejasi sokuzaruka kwekora, uye mupendero wakapoteredza buri iri, kuitira kuti rirege kubvaruka. **24** Vakaita matamba ewuru yebhuruu, nepepuru netsvuku nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka wakapoteredza mupendero wejasi. **25** Uye vakaita matare egoridhe rakaisvonaka uye vakaabatanidza achipoteredza mupendero pakati pamatamba. **26** Matare namatamba akanga achipesana akapoteredza mupendero wejasi rinofanira kupfekwa pakushumira, sokurayira kwaJehovha kuna Mozisi. **27** Vakaitira Aroni navanakomana vake, majasi omucheka wakaisvonaka, basa romuruki, **28** uye nguwani yomucheka wakaisvonaka, bhanhire romucheka romumusoro uye nenguo dzapasi dzomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka. **29** Ndaza yacho yakanga iri yomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka wewuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku, basa romuruki, sokurayira kwaJehovha kuna Mozisi. **30** Vakagadzira ndiro, korona tsvene, yegoridhe rakaisvonaka uye yakanyorwa pairi, sorunyoro rwapachisimbiso, kuti: mutsvene kuna jehovha. **31** Ipapo vakasungirira tambo yebhuruu pairi kuti ibatanidzwe nenguwani, sokurayira kwaJehovha kuna Mozisi. **32** Saka basa rose patabhenakeri, Tende Rokusangana, rakapera. VaIsraeri vakaita zvinhu zvose sezvakanga zvarayirwa naJehovha kuna Mozisi. **33** Ipapo vakauya netabhenakeri kuna Mozisi: tende nenhumbi dzaro dzose, zvikorekedzo zvayo, mapuranga, mbariro, matanda nezvigadziko; **34** chifukidzo chamatehwe amakondobwe akapendwa zvitsvuku, chifukidzo chamatehwe emombe dzomugungwa nezvidzitiro zvokudzivirira; **35** areka yeChipupuriro namapango ayo nechifunhiro chokuyananisa; **36** tafura nemidziyo yayo dzose nechingwa choKuratidza; **37** zvigadziko zvomwenje zvegoridhe rakaisvonaka nemitsara yacho yemwenje, nhumbi dzayo dzose, namafuta omwenje; **38** aritari yegoridhe, mafuta okuzodza, zvinonhuhwira kwazvo nechidzitiro chapamukova wetende; **39** aritari yendarira, chiparo chayo chendarira, mapango ayo nemidziyo yayo yose; dhishi nechigadziko charo; **40** zvidzitiro zvoruvazhe namatanda nezvigadziko zvarwo, uye chidzitiro chapamukova woruvazhe; tambo nembambo dzetende dzaparuvazhe; midziyo yose yetabhenakeri, Tende Rokusangana; **41** uye jasi rakarukwa rinopfekwa pakushumira munzvimbo tsvene, zvose nguo tsvene dzaAroni muprista nenguo dzavanakomana vake pavanoshumira savaprista. **42** VaIsraeri vakanga vaita basa rose sokurayira kwaJehovha kuna Mozisi. **43** Mozisi akaongorora basa uye akaona kuti vakanga variita sokurayira kwakanga kwaita Jehovha. Saka Mozisi akavaropafadza.

40 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Dzika tabhenakeri, Tende Rokusangana, pazuva rokutanga romwedzi

wokutanga. 3 Uise areka yeChipupuriro mairi uye ugofukidza
areka nechidzitiro. 4 Upinze tafura ugoisa zvinhu zvayo pairi.
Ipapo ugopinza chigadziko chomwenje ugomisa mwenje yacho.
5 Uise aritari yezvinonhuhwira yegoridhe pamberi peareka
yechipupuriro uye ugoisa chidzitiro pamukova wokupinda
mutabhenakeri. 6 "Uise aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa pamberi
pomukova wokupinda kutabhenakeri, Tende Rokusangana;
7 uise dhishi pakati peTende Rokusangana nearitari ugoisa
mvura mariri. 8 Ugadzire ruvazhe rwakaipoteredza uye ugoisa
chidzitiro pamukova woruvazhe. 9 "Utore mafuta okuzodza
ugozodza tabhenakeri nezvinhu zvose zvirimo; uinatse nemidziyo
yayo yose, uye ichava tsvene. 10 Ipapo ugozodza aritari
yezvipiriso zvinopiswa nemidziyo yayo yose; unatse aritari, uye
ichava tsvene-tsvene. 11 Uzodze dhishi nechigadziko charo
ugozvinatsa. 12 "Uuye naAroni navanakomana vake kumukova
weTende Rokusangana ugovashambidza nemvura. 13 Ipapo
ugopfekedza Aroni nguo tsvene, umuzodze uye ugomunatsa
kuti agondishumira somuprista. 14 Uuyise vanakomana vake
ugovapfekedza majasi. 15 Uvazodze sokuzodza kwawaita baba
vavo, kuti vagondishumira savaprista. Kuzodzwa kwavo kuchava
kwouprista hucharamba huripo kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera."
16 Mozisi akaita zvose sezvaakarayirwa naJehovha. 17 Saka
tabhenakeri yakamiswa pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wokutanga
mugore rechipiri. 18 Mozisi akati amisa tabhenakeri, akaisa
zvigadziko panzvimbo yazvo, akadzika mapuranga, akapinza
mbariro uye akamisa matanda. 19 Ipapo akatambanudza
tende akariisa pamusoro petabhenakeri ndokuisa chifukidzo
pamusoro petende, sokurayirwa kwaakaitwa naJehovha. 20
Akatora Chipupuriro akachiisa muareka, akabatanidza mapango
paareka uye akaisa chifunhiro chokuyananisa pamusoro
payo. 21 Ipapo akauyisa areka mutabhenakeri ndokuturika
chidzitiro chokufukidzira akafukidza areka yeChipupuriro,
sokurayira kwakaita Jehovha. 22 Mozisi akaisa tafura muTende
Rokusangana nechokurutivi rwokumusoro kwetabhenakeri
kunze kwechidzitiro 23 uye akaisa chingwa pamusoro payo
pamberi paJehovha, sokurayirwa kwaakaitwa naJehovha.
24 Akaisa chigadziko chomwenje muTende Rokusangana
chakatarisana netafura nechokurutivi rwezasi rwetabhenakeri
25 uye akamisa mwenje pamberi paJehovha, sokurayirwa
kwaakaitwa naJehovha. 26 Mozisi akaisa aritari yegoridhe
muTende Rokusangana pamberi pechidzitiro, 27 uye akapisa
zvinonhuhwira pairi, sokurayirwa kwaakaitwa naJehovha. 28
Ipapo akaisa chidzitiro pamukova wetabhenakeri. 29 Akamisa
aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa pedyo nomukova wetabhenakeri,
Tende Rokusangana, akapa pairi zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso
zvezviyo, sokurayirwa kwaakaitwa naJehovha. 30 Akaisa dhishi
pakati peTende Rokusangana nearitari uye akaisa mvura
yokushamba mariri, 31 uye Mozisi naAroni navanakomana
vake vakaishandisa kushamba maoko avo netsoka dzavo.
32 Vaishamba pose pavaipinda muTende Rokusangana kana
kuswedera paaritari, sokurayirwa kwakaitwa Mozisi naJehovha.
33 Ipapo Mozisi akaita ruvazhe rwakapoteredza tabhenakeri
nearitari uye akaturika chidzitiro pamukova wokupinda
muruvazhe. Nokudaro Mozisi akapedza basa. 34 Ipapo gore
rakafukidza Tende Rokusangana, uye kubwinya kwaJehovha
kwakazadza tabhenakeri. 35 Mozisi haana kugona kupinda
muTende Rokusangana nokuti gore rakanga ragara pariri, uye
kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakazadza tabhenakeri. 36 Mukufamba
kwose kwavaIsraeri, pose paisimuka gore kubva pamusoro
petabhenakeri, ivo vaisimuka vachienda; 37 asi kana gore risina
kubva, vakanga vasingafambi, kusvikira pazuva rarinosimuka.
38 Saka gore raJehovha raiva pamusoro petabhenakeri masikati;
uye moto wakanga uri mugore usiku, pamberi peimba yose
yaIsraeri panguva yokufamba kwavo kwose.

Revhitiko

1 Jehovha akadana Mozisi akataura naye ari muTende
Rokusangana akati, 2 “Taura kuvana vaIsraeri uti
kwavari, ‘Kana munhu upi zvake pakati penyu achiuya
nechipiriso kuna Jehovha ngaauye nechipiriso chezvipfuwo,
zvemombe kana zvamakwai. 3 “‘Kana chipiriso chake chiri
chinopiswa chinobva mudanga remombe, ngaape chikono chisina
kuremara. Ngaachibayire pamusuo weTende Rokusangana kuti
chigamuchirwe pamberi paJehovha. 4 Anofanira kuisa ruoko
rwake pamusoro pechibayiro chinopiswa uye chichagamuchirwa
chakamumirira iye kuti chimuyananisire. 5 Ngaabaye hando
diki pamberi paJehovha uye ipapo vanakomana vaAroni vaprista
vachauya neropa vagorisasa paaritari kumativi ose pamusuo
wokupinda nawo muTende Rokusangana. 6 Anofanira kuvhiya
chipiriso chinopiswa agochicheka kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu. 7
Vanakomana vaAroni, muprista, vanofanira kuisa moto paaritari
vagoronga huni pamoto. 8 Ipapo vanakomana vaAroni vaprista
vacharonga zvidimbu zvenyama, zvichisanganisira musoro
namafuta pamusoro pehuni dzinenge dzichipfuta paaritari. 9
Anofanira kusuka nyama yomukati namakumbo nemvura, uye
muprista agopisa zvose paaritari. Chipiriso chinopiswa, chipiriso
chinogadzirwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha.
10 “‘Kana chipiriso chiri chinopiswa, chinobva muzvipfuwo,
chiri chegwai kana chembudzi, anofanira kupa chikono chisina
kuremara. 11 Ngaachibayire parutivi rwearitari nechokumusoro
pamberi paJehovha, vanakomana vaAroni vaprista vagosasa ropa
kumativi ose earitari. 12 Anofanira kucheka nyama muzvidimbu
uye muprista achaironga pamwe chete nomusoro namafuta
pamusoro pehuni dzinenge dzichipfuta paaritari. 13 Anofanira
kusuka nyama yomukati namakumbo nemvura, uye muprista
anofanira kuuyisa zvose agozvipisa pamusoro pearitari. Chibayiro
chinopiswa, chibayiro chakagadzirwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira
zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. 14 “‘Kana chipiriso chake kuna
Jehovha chiri chipiriso chinopiswa cheshiri, ngaape njiva
kana hangaiwa ichiri diki. 15 Muprista achaiisa paaritari
agodambura musoro, oipisa paaritari; ropa rayo richaerera
parutivi pearitari. 16 Ngaabvise chihururu neminhenga
agozvikanda kumabvazuva kwearitari kunenge kune madota. 17
Achaibvambura namapapiro ayo asingaiparadzanisi zvachose,
muprista agoipisa pahuni dziri pamoto uri paaritari. Chipiriso
chinopiswa, chipiriso chakagadzirwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira
zvinofadza kuna Jehovha.

2 “‘Kana munhu achiuya kuna Jehovha nechipiriso chezviyo,
chipiriso chake chinofanira kuva choupfu hwakatsetseka.
Anofanira kudira mafuta pachiri agoisa zvinonhuhwira
pamusoro pacho, 2 agoenda nacho kuvanakomana vaAroni
vaprista. Muprista achatora tsama youpfu hwakatsetseka
namafuta, pamwe chete nezvinonhuhwira, agozvipisa sechikamu
chechirangaridzo paaritari. Chipiriso chakagadzirwa nomoto,
chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. 3 Zvimwe zvose
zvinosara pazvipiriso zvezviyo ndezvaAroni navanakomana vake,
chikamu chitsvene-tsvene chezvipiriso zvinoitirwa Jehovha
nomoto. 4 “‘Kana ukauya nechipiriso chezviyo zvakabikwa
muchitofu chinofanira kuva choupfu hwakatsetseka: makeke
anenge aitwa asina mbiriso uye akasanganiswa namafuta kana
kuti makeke matete asina mbiriso akazorwa mafuta. 5 Kana
chipiriso chako chezviyo chagadzirirwa mugango, chinofanira
kugadzirwa noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakasanganiswa namafuta
pasina mbiriso. 6 Unofanira kuchipfupfunyura ugodira mafuta
pachiri; ichi chipiriso chezviyo. 7 Kana chipiriso chako chezviyo
chakabikwa mugango chinofanira kuva choupfu hwakatsetseka
namafuta. 8 Uuye nechipiriso chezviyo chakaitwa nezvinhu izvi
kuna Jehovha, ugochipa kumuprista achachiendesa kuaritari.
9 Muprista achatora kubva muchipiriso chezviyo chikamu
chechirangaridzo agochipisa paaritari sechipiriso chinogadzirwa
nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. 10 Zvinosara
pazvipiriso zvezviyo ndezvaAroni navanakomana vake, chikamu
chitsvene-tsvene chezvipiriso zvinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. 11
“‘Zvipiriso zvose zvezviyo zvamunouya nazvo kuna Jehovha
zvinofanira kugadzirwa pasina mbiriso nokuti hamufaniri kupisa
chero mbiriso kana uchi muchipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha
nomoto. 12 Munokwanisa kuzviuyisa kuna Jehovha sechipiriso
chezvirimwa zvamunotanga kukohwa asi hazvifaniri kuuyiswa
paaritari somunhuwi unonhuhwira zvinofadza. 13 Rungai
zvipiriso zvenyu zvose zvezviyo nomunyu. Musasiya munyu
wesungano yaMwari wenyu pazvipiriso zvenyu zvose zvezviyo;
muise munyu muzvipiriso zvenyu zvose zvezviyo. 14 “‘Kana
uchiuyisa chipiriso chezviyo zvokutanga kuna Jehovha upe hura
dzezviyo zvitsva zvakakangwa pamoto uye zvakakuyiwa. 15 Uise
mafuta nezvinonhuhwira pazviri, chipiriso chezviyo. 16 Muprista
achapisa chikamu chechirangaridzo chezviyo zvakakuyiwa,
namafuta, pamwe chete nezvose zvinonhuhwira, sechipiriso
chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto.

3 “‘Kana chipiriso chomumwe chiri chokuwadzana, uye akapa
chipfuwo, chichibva mudanga, chingava chikono kana
chikadzi, anofanira kuuyisa pamberi paJehovha chipfuwo
chisina kuremara. 2 Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro
pechibayiro chake agochibayira pamusuo weTende Rokusangana.
Ipapo vanakomana vaAroni vaprista vachasasa ropa kumativi
ose earitari. 3 Kubva pachipiriso chokuwadzana anofanira
kuuya nechipiriso chinoitwa nomoto kuna Jehovha, mafuta ose
anofukidza ura, kana akabatana nahwo, 4 itsvo mbiri namafuta
ari pamusoro padzo, pedyo napachiuno, nezvinofukidza chiropa,
zvaachabvisa pamwe chete neitsvo. 5 Ipapo vanakomana vaAroni
vanofanira kuzvipisa paaritari pamusoro pechipiriso chinopiswa
chinenge chichitsva pamoto, sechibayiro chinoitwa nomoto,
chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. 6 “‘Kana achipa
gwai sechipiriso chokuwadzana kuna Mwari anofanira kupa
gono kana gadzi risina kuremara. 7 Kana achipa gwayana,
anofanira kuriuyisa pamberi paJehovha. 8 Anofanira kuisa
ruoko rwake pamusoro pechibayiro chake agochiuraya pamberi
peTende Rokusangana. Ipapo vanakomana vaAroni vachasasa
ropa paaritari kumativi ose. 9 Kubva pachipiriso chokuwadzana
anofanira kuuya nechipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto,
mafuta acho, ose mafuta echimuswe chakakora chakadimurwa,
nechapamusana, ose mafuta akafukidza ura neakabatana
nahwo, 10 itsvo mbiri namafuta ari padziri pedyo nechiuno
nezvakafukidza chiropa, achazvibvisa pamwe chete neitsvo. 11
Muprista achazvipisa paaritari sezvokudya, chipiriso chinoitwa
kuna Mwari nomoto. 12 “‘Kana chipiriso chake chiri mbudzi,
anofanira kuipa kuna Jehovha. 13 Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake
pamusoro payo agoibayira pamberi peTende Rokusangana. Ipapo
vanakomana vaAroni vachasasa ropa rayo paaritari kumativi ose.
14 Kubva kune zvaanopa anofanira kupa kuna Jehovha chipiriso
ichi chakaitwa nomoto, mafuta ose anofukidza zvose zvomukati
kana zvakabatana nazvo, 15 itsvo mbiri namafuta ari padziri
pedyo nechiuno neakafukidza chiropa, zvichabviswa pamwe
chete neitsvo. 16 Vaprista vachazvipisa paaritari sezvokudya,
chipiriso chinoitwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza. Mafuta
ose ndeaJehovha. 17 “‘Uyu murayiro usingaperi kumarudzi
achatevera, kwose kwamuchagara: Hamufaniri kudya mafuta
kana ropa.’”

4 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 2 "Uti kuvana veIsraeri,
'Kana munhu upi zvake akatadza nokusaziva akaita
zvisingabvumirwi pamurayiro upi zvawo waJehovha, 3 kana
muprista akazodzwa, akatadza akauyisa mhosva pamusoro
pavanhu, anofanira kuuya kuna Jehovha nehando diki isina
kuremara sechibayiro chechivi, nokuda kwechivi chaakaita. 4
Anofanira kupa hando diki pamusuo weTende Rokusangana
pamberi paJehovha. Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro
payo agoibaya pamberi paJehovha. 5 Ipapo muprista akazodzwa
achatora rimwe reropa rehando iyi agoritakura agopinda naro
muTende Rokusangana. 6 Anofanira kunyika munwe muropa
agosasa rimwe racho kanomwe pamberi paJehovha; pamberi
pechidzitiro chenzvimbo tsvene. 7 Muprista achatora rimwe
ropa agoisa panyanga dzearitari yezvinonhuhwira zviri pamberi
paJehovha muTende Rokusangana. Rimwe ropa rose acharidira
mujinga mearitari yezvibayiro zvinopiswa pamusuo weTende
Rokusangana. 8 Achabvisa mafuta anofukidza zvose zvomukati
kana akabatana nazvo, 9 itsvo mbiri namafuta ari padziri pedyo
nechiuno nezvakafukidza chiropa, achazvibvisa pamwe chete
neitsvo, 10 sokubviswa kunoitwa mafuta pahando inopiwa
sechibayiro chokuwadzana. Ipapo muprista achazvipisa paaritari
yezvipiriso zvinopiswa. 11 Asi dehwe rehando, nyama yose
pamwe chete nomusoro namakumbo, ura zvomukati namazvizvi,
12 zvinoreva kuti zvose zvehando, anofanira kuzvibudisa kunze
kwemisasa panzvimbo yakacheneswa, panorasirwa madota
agozvipisa pamoto wehuni padurunhuru. 13 "'Kana ungano
yose yaIsraeri ikatadza nokusaziva ikaita zvisingatenderwi
pamirayiro ipi zvayo yaJehovha, kunyange ungano isingazivi
kuti chii chakaitika, vose vane mhosva. 14 Kana vakaziva chivi
chavakaita, ungano ichapa hando diki sechipiriso chechivi
vagouya nayo kuTende Rokusangana. 15 Vakuru veungano
vanofanira kuisa maoko avo pamusoro wehando pamberi
paJehovha uye hando ichabayiwa pamberi paJehovha. 16
Ipapo muprista akazodzwa achatora rimwe ropa rehando
agopinda naro muTende Rokusangana. 17 Achanyika munwe
wake muropa agorisasa pamberi paJehovha kanomwe, pamberi
pechidzitiro. 18 Anofanira kuisa rimwe ropa panyanga dzearitari
iri pamberi paJehovha muTende Rokusangana. Rimwe ropa
rose acharidururira mujinga mearitari yechibayiro chinopiswa
pamusuo weTende Rokusangana. 19 Achabvisa mafuta ose
pairi agoapisa paaritari 20 agoita nehando iyi zvaakaita
nehando yechipiriso chezvivi. Nenzira iyi muprista anofanira
kuvayananisira, uye vacharegererwa. 21 Ipapo achaenda nehando
kunze kwomusasa agoipisa sokupisa kwaakaita hando yokutanga.
Ichi ndicho chipiriso chezvivi cheungano yavanhu. 22 "'Kana
mutungamiri akatadza nokusaziva, akaita zvinorambidzwa
pamirayiro ipi zvayo yaJehovha Mwari wake, ane mhosva. 23 Kana
akaziviswa chivi chaakaita, anofanira kuuya nechipiriso chake
chenhongo yembudzi isina kuremara. 24 Anofanira kuisa ruoko
rwake pamusoro wembudzi agoibayira panzvimbo panobayirwa
chipiriso chinopiswa pamberi paJehovha. Ichi chipiriso chezvivi.
25 Ipapo muprista achatora rimwe ropa rechibayiro chezvivi
nomunwe wake agoriisa panyanga dzearitari yechibayiro
chinopiswa agodurura rimwe rose mujinga mearitari. 26 Achapisa
mafuta ose paaritari sokupisa kwaakaita mafuta echibayiro
chokuwadzana. Nenzira iyi muprista achayananisira munhu
pazvivi zvake uye acharegererwa. 27 "'Kana nhengo yeungano
yavanhu ikatadza nokusaziva uye ikaita zvisingabvumirwi
mumurayiro upi noupi waJehovha, ine mhosva. 28 Kana
akaziviswa chivi chaakaita, anofanira kuuya nechibayiro chake
chechivi chaakaita mbudzi hadzi isina kuremara. 29 Anofanira
kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro wechibayiro chechivi agochiuraya
panzvimbo yechipiriso chinopiswa. 30 Ipapo muprista achatora
rimwe ropa nomunwe wake agoriisa panyanga dzearitari
yechibayiro chinopiswa agodira rimwe ropa rose mujinga
mearitari. 31 Achabvisa mafuta ose sokubviswa kunoitwa
mafuta pachibayiro chokuwadzana uye muprista achazvipisa
paaritari sezvinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. Nenzira
iyi muprista achamuyananisira uye acharegererwa. 32 "'Kana
akauya negwayana rechipiriso chake chezvivi, anofanira kuuya
nesheshe isina kuremara. 33 Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake
pamusoro waro agoribaya sechibayiro chezvivi panzvimbo
inobayirwa chipiriso chinopiswa. 34 Ipapo muprista achatora
rimwe ropa racho nomunwe wake agoriisa panyanga dzearitari
yechibayiro chinopiswa agodurura rimwe ropa rose mujinga
mearitari. 35 Achabvisa mafuta ose sokubviswa kunoitwa mafuta
pagwayana rechibayiro chokuwadzana, uye muprista achazvipisa
paaritari pamusoro pezvipiriso zvinoitwa kuna Mwari nomoto.
Nenzira iyi muprista achamuyananisira pachivi chaakaita, uye
acharegererwa.

5 "'Kana munhu akatadza nokuti aramba kupa uchapupu
iye achinzi ape uchapupu pamusoro pezvaakaona kana
zvaakanzwa, achava nemhosva. 2 "'Kana kuti munhu akabata
zvinhu zvipi zvazvo zvisina kuchena, zvingava zvitunha
zvemhuka dzesango dzisina kuchena, kana mombe isina kuchena,
kana zvipuka zvisina kuchena zvinofamba pavhu, kunyange
asingazvizivi, atova asina kuchena uye ane mhosva. 3 "'Kana kuti
akabata zvisakachena zvavanhu, chinhu chipi zvacho chinoita
kuti asava akachena, kunyange asingazvizivi, paanozozviziva,
achava nemhosva. 4 "'Kana kuti munhu asina kunyatsofungisisa
akaita mhiko yokuti achaita chimwe chinhu, chingava chakanaka
kana chakaipa, panyaya ipi zvayo, munhu yaanenge apika
pamusoro payo asina kufungisisa, kunyange zvazvo asingazvizivi,
paanozozviziva achava nemhosva. 5 "'Kana munhu akava
nemhosva pane chimwe chaizvozvi anofanira kureurura nzira
yaakatadza nayo 6 uye somuripo wechivi chaakaita, anofanira
kuuya kuna Jehovha negwayana sheshe kana mbudzana
sechipiriso chechivi uye muprista achamuyananisira chivi chake.
7 "'Kana asingakwanisi kuuya negwayana anofanira kuuya
nenjiva mbiri kana hangaiwa diki mbiri kuna Jehovha somuripo
wechivi chake, imwe somuripo wechivi, imwe sechipiriso
chinopiswa. 8 Anofanira kudziuyisa kumuprista uyo achatanga
kupa imwe yacho sechipiriso chechivi. Anofanira kumonyorora
mutsipa wayo asingabvisi musoro zvachose. 9 Achasasa rimwe
ropa rechipiriso chezvivi kumativi earitari, rimwe ropa rose
rinofanira kudururwa mujinga mearitari. Ichi chipiriso chechivi.
10 Ipapo muprista achapa chimwe chacho sechipiriso chinopiswa
nenzira yakatarwa agomuyananisira pachivi chaakaita, uye
acharegererwa. 11 "'Asi, kana asingakwanisi kuuya nenjiva mbiri
kana hangaiwa diki mbiri, anofanira kuuya nechipiriso chezvivi
zvake chiri chegumi cheefa youpfu hwakatsetseka sechipiriso
chezvivi. Haafaniri kuisa mafuta kana zvinonhuhwira pazviri
nokuti chipiriso chechivi. 12 Anofanira kuzviuyisa kumuprista
uyo achatora tsama sechikamu chechirangaridzo agozvipisa
paaritari pamusoro pezvipiriso zvinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. Ichi
chipiriso chezvivi. 13 Nenzira iyi muprista achamuyananisira
pazvivi zvose zvaakaita uye acharegererwa. Zvimwe zvose
zvezvipiriso zvinosara zvichava zvomuprista, sezvinoitwa
nezvipiriso zvezviyo.'" 14 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi:
15 "Kana munhu akakanganisa chimwe chinhu uye akatadza
nokusaziva maererano nezvinhu zvose zvitsvene zvaJehovha,
anofanira kuuya kuna Jehovha nomuripo wegondobwe risina
kuremara, uye rine muripo unokwanirana nesirivha, maererano
neshekeri repanzvimbo tsvene. Ichi chipiriso chezvivi. 16
Anofanira kuripira zvaakatadza kuita maererano nezvinhu

zvitsvene, agowedzera chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvishanu
agopa zvose kumuprista, achamuyananisira negondobwe
sechipiriso chemhosva, uye acharegererwa. 17 "Kana munhu
akatadza uye akaita zvisingabvumirwi pamirayiro ipi zvayo
yaJehovha, kunyange asingazvizivi, ane mhosva uye achava
nemhaka. 18 Anofanira kuuya kumuprista nechipiriso chemhosva
gondobwe risina kuremara uye rine muripo wakafanira.
Nenzira iyi muprista achamuyananisira pakukanganisa kwaakaita
nokusaziva, uye acharegererwa. 19 Ichi chipiriso chezvivi,
akabatwa nemhosva yaakapara kuna Jehovha."

6 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 2 "Kana mumwe akatadza uye
akasavimbika kuna Jehovha nokunyengedza muvakidzani
wake pazvinhu zvaakachengeteswa, kana zvaakabatiswa kana
zvakabiwa, kana kuti akamubiridzira, 3 kana kuti akawana
nhumbi dzakarasika akareva nhema pamusoro padzo, kana kuti
akapika nhema kana kuti akaita chivi chipi zvacho chingaitwa
navanhu, 4 kana akatadza kudaro akava nemhosva, anofanira
kudzosa zvaakaba kana zvaakatora nokumanikidza, kana kuti
zvaakachengeteswa kana kuti zvakarasika zvaakawana, 5 kana
kuti chipi zvacho chaakapupura nhema pamusoro pacho.
Anofanira kudzorera zvakazara owedzera chikamu chimwe
chete kubva muzvishanu pazviri agopa zvose kumuridzi pazuva
raanouya nechipiriso chemhosva. 6 Somuripo anofanira
kuuyisa kumuprista, ndiko kuti kuna Jehovha, chipiriso chake
chemhosva chegondobwe, kubva mumakwai, risina kuremara
uye rine mutengo unokwanirana. 7 Nenzira iyi muprista
achamuyananisira pamberi paJehovha uye acharegererwa pane
zvose zvaakaita zvakamuita kuti ave nemhosva." 8 Jehovha
akati kuna Mozisi, 9 "Ipa Aroni navanakomana vake murayiro
uyu uti, 'Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yechipiriso chinopiswa: Chipiriso
chinopiswa chinofanira kuramba chiri pachoto paaritari usiku
hwose, kusvikira mangwanani, uye moto unofanira kuramba
uchibvira paaritari. 10 Ipapo muprista achapfeka hanzu dzake
dzomucheka, nebhurukwa rake romucheka pamuviri wake,
uye achabvisa madota echipiriso chinopiswa nomoto paaritari
agoaisa parutivi pearitari. 11 Ipapo anofanira kubvisa nguo
idzi ogopfeka dzimwe, uye ogotakura madota aya agoenda
nawo kunze kwomusasa kunzvimbo yakacheneswa. 12 Moto
uri paaritari unofanira kuramba uchibvira, haufaniri kudzima.
Mangwanani oga oga muprista anofanira kuwedzera huni
agoronga chipiriso chinopiswa pamoto, agopisa mafuta ezvipiriso
zvokuwadzana pairi. 13 Moto unofanira kuramba uchibvira
paaritari nguva dzose; uye haufaniri kudzima. 14 "'Iyi ndiyo
mirayiro yechipiriso chezviyo: Vanakomana vaAroni vanofanira
kuuya nacho pamberi paJehovha, pamberi pearitari. 15 Muprista
anofanira kutora tsama youpfu hwakatsetseka namafuta,
pamwe chete nezvinonhuhwira zvose pachipiriso chezviyo
agopisa chikamu chechirangaridzo paaritari sezvinonhuhwira
zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. 16 Aroni navanakomana vake vachadya
zvinosara zvacho, asi zvinofanira kudyiwa zvisina mbiriso
panzvimbo tsvene, vanofanira kuzvidyira muchivanze cheTende
Rokusangana. 17 Hazvifaniri kubikwa nembiriso, ndazvipa
kwavari sechikamu chezvibayiro zvinoitwa kwandiri nomoto.
Sechipiriso chezvivi nechipiriso chemhosva, zvitsvene-tsvene.
18 Munhurume wose wechizvarwa chaAroni anogona kuzvidya.
Chikamu chake chaanofanira kugara achiwana pazvipiriso
zvinopiwa kuna Jehovha nomoto kuzvizvarwa zvichatevera.
Munhu wose achabata izvi achava mutsvene.'" 19 Uye
Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 20 "Ichi ndicho chibayiro chaAroni
navanakomana vake chavanofanira kuuyisa kuna Jehovha
pazuva raanozodzwa: chegumi cheefa youpfu hwakatsetseka
sechipiriso chezviyo chamazuva ose, hafu yacho mangwanani
neimwe hafu manheru. 21 Zvibikei namafuta mugango.
Muuye nazvo zvakasanganiswa zvakanaka, mugouya nechipiriso
chezviyo chakamedurwa-medurwa sezvinonhuhwira zvinofadza
kuna Jehovha. 22 Mwanakomana achamutevera somuprista
akazodzwa achazvigadzira. Chikamu chamazuva ose chaJehovha
uye chinofanira kupiswa chose. 23 Zvose zvipiriso zvezviyo
zvomuprista zvichapiswa chose, hazvifaniri kudyiwa." 24 Jehovha
akati kuna Mozisi, 25 "Uti kuna Aroni navanakomana vake,
'Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yechipiriso chechivi. Chipiriso chechivi
chinofanira kubayiwa pamberi paJehovha panzvimbo inobayirwa
chipiriso chinopiswa; chitsvene-tsvene. 26 Muprista anopa
izvozvo achazvidya; zvinofanira kudyirwa panzvimbo tsvene
muchivanze cheTende Rokusangana. 27 Chose chinogunzva
nyama chichava chitsvene, uye kana rimwe ropa rikawira panguo,
unofanira kuisukira panzvimbo tsvene. 28 Hari yevhu inobikirwa
nyama inofanira kuputswa; asi kana zvikabikwa mupoto
yendarira, poto inofanira kukweshwa igosukurudzwa nemvura.
29 Murume wose ari mumhuri yomuprista anogona kuidya;
itsvene-tsvene. 30 Asi chipiriso chechivi, chipi nechipi chine
ropa richauyiswa muTende Rokusangana kuti rizoyananisira
muNzvimbo Tsvene, hachifaniri kudyiwa; chinofanira kupiswa.

7 "'Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yechipiriso chemhosva chitsvene-
tsvene. 2 Chipiriso chemhosva chinofanira kubayirwa
panzvimbo panobayirwa chipiriso chinopiswa uye ropa racho
rinofanira kusaswa paaritari kumativi ose. 3 Mafuta acho
ose achapiswa sechipiriso, chimuswe chakakora namafuta
akafukidza zvomukati, 4 itsvo mbiri namafuta ari padziri
pedyo nechiuno, uye zvakafukidza chiropa, zvinofanira
kubviswa pamwe chete neitsvo. 5 Muprista anofanira
kuzvipisa paaritari sechipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto.
Ichi chipiriso chemhosva. 6 Munhurume upi zvake weimba
yomuprista angachidya, asi chinofanira kudyirwa munzvimbo
tsvene; chitsvene-tsvene. 7 "'Chipiriso chemhosva chinofanira
kuitwa sezvinoitwa nechipiriso chezvivi: ndechomuprista
anoyananisira nazvo. 8 Muprista anopisa chipiriso chinopiswa
chomunhu upi zvake anogona kuzvichengetera dehwe racho.
9 Zvipiriso zvose zvezviyo zvinobikwa muchitofu kana
zvinobikwa mugango kana muhari ndezvomuprista anozvipa,
10 uye zvipiriso zvose zvezviyo zvingava zvakasangana
namafuta kana zvakaoma, ndezvavanakomana vaAroni, mumwe
nomumwe, zvakamuringana. 11 "'Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yechipiriso
chokuwadzana, chinogona kupiwa nomunhu kuna Jehovha.
12 "'Kana akachipa sechiratidzo chokuvonga ipapo pamwe
chete nechipiriso chokuvonga ichi, anofanira kupa makeke
echingwa chakabikwa chisina mbiriso, chakaiswa mafuta,
makeke matete akabikwa pasina mbiriso, akazorwa mafuta,
namakeke oupfu hwakatsetseka akanyatsokanywa akaiswa
mafuta. 13 Pamwe chete nechipiriso chake chokuwadzana
chokuvonga anofanira kupa chipiriso chamakeke akabikwa
nembiriso. 14 Anofanira kuuya nemhando imwe neimwe
sechipiriso, chikamu chinopiwa kuna Jehovha; ndezvomuprista
anosasa ropa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana. 15 Nyama yechipiriso
chake chokuwadzana chokuvonga inofanira kudyiwa musi
wainopiwa. Haafaniri kusiya imwe kusvikira mangwanani.
16 "'Kana chipiriso chake chiri chemhiko kana kuti chiri
chipiriso chokungopawo, chibayiro ichocho chichadyiwa musi
wachinopiwa, asi chinhu chose chinosara chinogona kudyiwa
musi unotevera. 17 Nyama yose yechibayiro inosara kusvikira
zuva rechitatu inofanira kupiswa. 18 Kana nyama yechipiriso
chokuwadzana ikadyiwa nomusi wechitatu haizogamuchirwi.
Hazvigamuchirwi panzvimbo yomunhu anenge azvipa nokuti
hazvina kuchena, munhu achadya chikamu chipi chazvo achava

nemhosva yacho. **19** "'Nyama inogunzva chisina kucheneswa
haifaniri kudyiwa, inofanira kupiswa. Kana iri imwe nyama,
munhu wose akacheneswa anogona kuidya. **20** Asi kana munhu
asina kuchena akadya nyama iyi yokuwadzana yaJehovha, munhu
iyeye anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake. **21** Kana
munhu akabata chinhu chisina kuchena, kunyange kusachena
kwavanhu, kana mhuka isina kuchena, kana chose chisina
kuchena, chinhu chinonyangadza, uye akazodya nyama ipi
yechipiriso chokuwadzana chaJehovha, munhu iyeye anofanira
kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake.'" **22** Jehovha akati kuna
Mozisi, **23** "Uti kuvana veIsraeri, 'Musadya mafuta api zvawo
emombe, makwai kana mbudzi. **24** Mafuta echipfuwo chinenge
chawanikwa chakafa kana chabvamburwa nezvikara zvesango
anogona kushandiswa pana mamwe mabasa asi hamufaniri
kuadya. **25** Munhu wose anodya mafuta emhuka inoitwa nayo
chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto anofanira kubviswa
pakati pavanhu vokwake. **26** Kwose kwose kwamunogara
hamufaniri kudya ropa reshiri kana mhuka ipi zvayo. **27** Kana
munhu upi zvake akadya ropa, munhu iyeye anofanira kubviswa
pakati pavanhu vokwake.'" **28** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
29 "Uti kuvana veIsraeri, 'Munhu wose anouya nechipiriso
chokuwadzana kuna Jehovha anofanira kuuya nechikamu chacho
sechibayiro kuna Jehovha. **30** Namaoko ake anofanira kuuya
nechipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto, anofanira kuuya
namafuta pamwe chete nechityu, agoninira chityu kuna Jehovha
sechipiriso chokuninira. **31** Muprista achapisa mafuta paaritari,
asi chityu ndechaAroni navanakomana vake. **32** Munofanira kupa
bandauko rorudyi pazvipiriso zvenyu zvokuwadzana kumuprista
somugove wakewo. **33** Mwanakomana waAroni anopa ropa
namafuta echipiriso chokuwadzana achatora bandauko rokurudyi
somugove wake. **34** Kubva kuzvipiriso zvokuwadzana zvavana
veIsraeri ndatora chityu chinoninirwa nebandauko rinouyiswa
ndikazvipa kuna Aroni muprista navanakomana vake somugove
wavo wavanofanira kugara vachiwana kubva kuvaIsraeri.'" **35**
Uyu ndiwo mugove wezvibayiro zvinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto
zvakapiwa kuna Aroni navanakomana vake pazuva ravakagadzwa
kuti vashumire Jehovha savaprista. **36** Pazuva ravakazodzwa,
Jehovha akarayira kuti vaIsraeri vape izvi kwavari somugove
wavanofanira kugara vachiwana kuzvizvarwa zvichatevera.
37 Zvino iyi ndiyo mirayiro yezvipiriso zvinopiswa, chipiriso
chezviyo, chipiriso chechivi, chipiriso chemhosva, chipiriso
chokugadzwa nechipiriso chokuwadzana, **38** zvakapiwa Mozisi
naJehovha paGomo reSinai pazuva raakarayira vaIsraeri kuti
vauye nezvipiriso kuna Jehovha muGwenga reSinai.

8 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** "Uya naAroni navanakomana
vake, nguo dzavo, mafuta okuzodza nawo, hando yechipiriso
chechivi, makondobwe maviri nedengu rine chingwa chisina
mbiriso, **3** ugounganidza ungano yose pamusuo weTende
Rokusangana." **4** Mozisi akaita sezvaakaudzwa naJehovha,
uye ungano ikaungana pamusuo weTende Rokusangana. **5**
Mozisi akati kuungano, "Izvi ndizvo zvarayirwa naJehovha kuti
zviitwe." **6** Ipapo Mozisi akauya naAroni navanakomana vake
mberi akavashambidza nemvura. **7** Akapfekedza Aroni nguo
akamusunga bhanhire, akamupfekedza jasi, uye akamupfekedza
efodhi. Akasungirirawo efodhi paari nendaza yakanga yakasonwa
nounyanzvi; saka yakasungirirwa paari. **8** Akaisa chidzitiro
chepachipfuva paari uye akaisa Urimi neTumimi pachidzitiro
chepachipfuva. **9** Ipapo akaisa nguwani pamusoro waAroni,
nechemberi akaisa hwendefa regoridhe, iyo korona tsvene,
sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha. **10** Ipapo Mozisi
akatora mafuta okuzodza akazodza tabhenakeri nezvose zvakanga
zvirimo, naizvozvo akazvitsaura. **11** Akasasa mamwe mafuta
paaritari kanomwe, achizodza aritari nemidziyo yayo yose
nedhishi nechigadziko charo kuti azvitsaure. **12** Akadurura
mamwe mafuta okuzodza pamusoro waAroni, akamuzodza
achimutsaura. **13** Ipapo akauya navanakomana vaAroni
mberi, akavapfekedza nguo, akavasunga zviuno namabhanhire
akavapfekedza nguwani mumusoro sezvakarayirwa Mozisi
naJehovha. **14** Akazouya nehando yechipiriso chechivi, Aroni
navanakomana vake vakaisa maoko avo pamusoro wayo. **15**
Mozisi akabaya hando akatora rimwe ropa rayo, akariisa
panyanga dzose dzearitari kuti achenese aritari. Akadurura
rimwe ropa rose mujinga mearitari. Naizvozvo akaitsaura kuti
aiyananisire. **16** Mozisi akatora mafuta ose akanga akafukidza
nhengo dzomukati, akanga akafukidza chiropa, neitsvo mbiri
namafuta adzo, akazvipisa paaritari. **17** Asi hando nedehwe
rayo nenyama nezvomukati akazvipisa kunze kwomusasa
sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha. **18** Akauya zvino negondobwe
sechipiriso chinopiswa, Aroni navanakomana vake vakaisa maoko
avo pamusoro waro. **19** Ipapo Mozisi akauraya gondobwe akasasa
ropa raro paaritari kumativi ose. **20** Akacheka gondobwe kuita
zvidimbu uye akapisa musoro, zvidimbu namafuta. **21** Akasuka
ura namakumbo nemvura uye akapisa gondobwe rose paaritari
sechipiriso chinopiswa, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza, chipiriso
chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto, sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.
22 Akauya zvino nerimwe gondobwe, gondobwe rokugadza, uye
Aroni navanakomana vake vakaisa maoko avo pamusoro waro.
23 Mozisi akauraya gondobwe akatora rimwe ropa raro akariisa
pamucheto wenzeve yaAroni yokurudyi napamunwe wake
woruoko rwokurudyi napagunwe guru retsoka yake yokurudyi.
24 Mozisi akauyawo navanakomana vaAroni mberi akaisa ropa
pamucheto wezasi wenzeve dzavo dzokurudyi, paminwe mikuru
yamaoko avo okurudyi napazvigunwe zvikuru zvamakumbo avo
okurudyi. Akasasa ropa paaritari kumativi ose. **25** Akatora mafuta,
chimuswe chakakora, mafuta ose akafukidza ura, akafukidza
chiropa, itsvo mbiri namafuta adzo nechidya chokurudyi.
26 Ipapo kubva mudengu rechingwa chisina mbiriso raiva
pamberi paJehovha, akatora chingwa, keke rakabikwa namafuta
nekeke dete, akaisa izvi panzvimbo dzina mafuta pamusoro
pebandauko rokurudyi. **27** Akaisa zvose mumaoko aAroni
neevanakomana vake uye vakazvininira kuna Jehovha sechipiriso
chokuninira. **28** Ipapo Mozisi akazvitora kubva mumaoko
avo akazvipisa paaritari pamusoro pechipiriso chinopiswa
sechipiriso chokugadza, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza, chipiriso
chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. **29** Akatorawo chityu, mugove
waMozisi pagondobwe rokugadza, akazvininira kuna Jehovha
sechipiriso chokuninira sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.
30 Ipapo Mozisi akatora mamwe mafuta okuzodza nerimwe
ropa kubva paaritari akarisasa pana Aroni navanakomana
vake nenguo dzavo. Saizvozvo, akatsaura Aroni nenguo dzake
navanakomana vake nenguo dzavo. **31** Ipapo Mozisi akati kuna
Aroni navanakomana vake, "Bikai nyama pamusuo weTende
Rokusangana mugoidyira ipapo nechingwa chomudengu
rezvipiriso zvokugadzwa sezvandakarayira ndichiti, 'Aroni
navanakomana vake vanofanira kuchidya.' **32** Ipapo mugopisa
zvose zvasara panyama nechingwa. **33** Musabva pamusuo
weTende Rokusangana kwamazuva manomwe kusvikira mazuva
okugadzwa kwenyu apera, nokuti kugadzwa kwenyu kuchapedza
mazuva manomwe. **34** Zvaitwa nhasi zvakarayirwa naJehovha
kuti akuyanananisirei. **35** Munofanira kugara pamusuo weTende
Rokusangana usiku namasikati kwamazuva manomwe mugoita
zvinoda Jehovha kuti musafe nokuti ndizvo zvandarayirwa."
36 Saka Aroni navanakomana vake vakaita zvose zvakarayirwa
naJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi.

9 Pazuva rorusere Mozisi akadana Aroni navanakomana
vake navakuru veIsraeri. 2 Akati kuna Aroni, "Tora
hando diki yechipiriso chako chechivi negondobwe rechipiriso
chako chinopiswa zvose zvisina kuremara ugouya nazvo kuna
Jehovha. 3 Uti kuvana veIsraeri, 'Torai nhongo yembudzi
yechipiriso chechivi, mhuru negwayana zvose zvine gore
uye zvisina kuremara sechipiriso chinopiswa 4 nehando
negondobwe zvechipiriso chokuwadzana kuti mubayire pamberi
paJehovha, pamwe chete nechipiriso chezviyo chakasanganiswa
namafuta. Nokuti nhasi Jehovha achazviratidza kwamuri.'"
5 Vakatora zvinhu zvakarayirwa naMozisi vakaenda nazvo
mberi kweTende Rokusangana uye ungano yose ikauya ikamira
pamberi paJehovha. 6 Ipapo Mozisi akati, "Izvi ndizvo
zvakarayirwa naJehovha kuti muite kuti kubwinya kwaJehovha
kugoratidzwa kwamuri." 7 Mozisi akati kuna Aroni, "Uya
kuaritari ugobayira chipiriso chako chechivi nechipiriso chako
chinopiswa ugozviyananisira iwe navanhu; bayira chipiriso
chavanhu ugovayananisira sezvakarayirwa naJehovha." 8
Saka Aroni akauya kuaritari akabaya mhuru sechipiriso
chechivi chake. 9 Vanakomana vake vakauya neropa kwaari
akanyika munwe wake muropa akariisa panyanga dzearitari.
Rimwe ropa rose akaridururira mujinga mearitari. 10 Akapisa
mafuta, itsvo namafuta akafukidza chiropa kubva pachipiriso
chechivi paaritari sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha. 11 Nyama
nedehwe akazvipisa kunze kwomusasa. 12 Ipapo akabaya
chipiriso chinopiswa, uye vanakomana vake vakamutambidza
ropa akarisasa paaritari kumativi ose. 13 Vakamutambidza
chipiriso chinopiswa chidimbu nechidimbu zvichisanganisira
musoro akazvipisa paaritari. 14 Akasuka ura namakumbo
akazvipisa pamusoro pechipiriso chinopiswa paaritari. 15
Ipapo Aroni akauya nechipiriso chavanhu akatora mbudzi
yechipiriso chavanhu chechivi akaiuraya uye akaipa sechipiriso
chechivi sezvaakaita neyokutanga. 16 Akauya nechipiriso
chinopiswa akachipa nenzira yakatarwa. 17 Akauyawo nechipiriso
chezviyo, akatora tsama yacho akaipisa paaritari achiwedzera
pachipiriso chinopiswa mangwanani. 18 Akabaya hando
negondobwe sechipiriso chokuwadzana chavanhu. Vanakomana
vake vakamutambidza ropa akarisasa paaritari kumativi ose.
19 Asi mafuta ehando neegondobwe, chimuswe chakakora,
fukidziro yamafuta, itsvo nezvinofukidza chiropa, 20 izvi
vakazviisa pazvityu. Aroni akapisa mafuta paaritari. 21 Aroni
akaninira zvityu nebandauko rokurudyi pamberi paJehovha
sechipiriso chokuninira sokurayirwa kwaMozisi. 22 Ipapo Aroni
akasimudzira maoko ake kuvanhu akavaropafadza. Apedza
kubayira chipiriso chechivi, chipiriso chinopiswa nechipiriso
chokuwadzana akaburuka pasi. 23 Mozisi naAroni vakapinda
muTende Rokusangana. Pavakabuda vakaropafadza vanhu,
uye kubwinya kwaJehovha kukaonekwa navanhu vose. 24
Moto wakabuda kubva pamberi paJehovha ukapisa chipiriso
chinopiswa namafuta paaritari. Vanhu vose pavakazviona
vakadanidzira nomufaro uye vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo.

10 Zvino Nadhabhi naAbhihu, vanakomana vaAroni vakatora,
mumwe nomumwe, hadyana yake yezvinonhuhwira,
vakaisamo moto, vakaisawo zvinonhuhwira, vakaisa moto
usingabvumirwi pamberi paJehovha zvaakanga asina kuvarayira.
2 Saka naizvozvo moto wakabuda kubva pamberi paJehovha
ukavapisa vose ndokubva vafa pamberi paJehovha. 3 Ipapo
Mozisi akati kuna Aroni, "Izvi ndizvo zvakataurwa naJehovha
paakati: "'Pakati peavo vachaswedera kwandiri ndicharatidza
utsvene hwangu, pamberi pavanhu vose ndichakudzwa.'" Aroni
akaramba anyerere. 4 Mozisi akadana Mishaeri naErizafani,
vanakomana vaUzieri, babamunini vaAroni, akati kwavari, "Uyai
pano mutakure madzikoma enyu muende navo kunze kwomusasa
vabve pamberi penzvimbo tsvene." 5 Saka vakauya vakavatakura
vachakapfeka hanzu dzavo vakaenda navo kunze kwomusasa
sezvazvakanga zvarayirwa naMozisi. 6 Ipapo Mozisi akati kuna
Aroni navanakomana vake, Ereazari naItamari, "Musarega bvudzi
renyu risina kukamwa uye musabvarura nguo dzenyu nokuti
mungafa, Mwari akatsamwira ungano yose. Asi hama dzenyu,
imba yose yaIsraeri, vanogona kuchema avo vakaparadzwa
nomoto naJehovha. 7 Musabva pamusuo weTende Rokusangana
nokuti mungafa nokuti mafuta aJehovha okuzodza ari pamuri."
Saka vakaita sezvakataurwa naMozisi. 8 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna
Aroni, 9 "Iwe navanakomana vako hamufaniri kunwa waini kana
zvimwe zvinwiwa zvakaviriswa pose pose pamunopinda muTende
Rokusangana nokuti mungafa. Uyu mutemo usingaperi kusvikira
kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera. 10 Munofanira kuisa mutsauko
pakati pezvitsvene nezvisingakoshi, pakati pezvakachena
nezvisina kuchena. 11 Uye munofanira kudzidzisa vaIsraeri
mirayiro yose yavakapiwa naJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi."
12 Mozisi akati kuna Aroni navanakomana vake vakanga
vasara, Ereazari naItamari, "Torai chipiriso chezviyo kubva
pazvipiriso zvakaitirwa Jehovha nomoto, zvakagadzirwa pasina
mbiriso mugochiisa parutivi pearitari nokuti chitsvene-
tsvene. 13 Zvidyei munzvimbo tsvene, nokuti mugove wenyu
nomugove wavanakomana venyu, wezvipiriso zvinoitirwa
Jehovha nomoto, nokuti ndakarayirwa saizvozvo. 14 Asi iwe
navanakomana vako navanasikana vako, munogona kudya chityu
chakaninirwa nebandauko rakakumikidzwa. Zvidyei munzvimbo
yakacheneswa; izvi zvakapiwa kwauri navana vako somugove
wenyu wezvipiriso zvokuwadzana zvavana vaIsraeri. 15 Bandauko
rakakumikidzwa nechityu chakaninirwa zvinofanirwa kuuyiswa
namafuta nezvipiriso zvinoitwa nomoto, kuti zvinininirwe
pamberi paJehovha sechipiriso chokuninira. Uyu uchava
mugove wamuchagara muchiwana navana venyu sezvakarayirwa
naJehovha." 16 Mozisi akati abvunza nezvembudzi yechipiriso
chechivi akawana yatopiswa, akatsamwira Ereazari naItamari
vanakomana vaAroni vakanga vasara akabvunza akati, 17
"Sei musina kudyira chipiriso chechivi munzvimbo tsvene?
Chitsvene-tsvene, chakapiwa kwamuri kuti chibvise mhosva
yeungano nokuvayananisira pamberi paJehovha. 18 Sezvo ropa
racho risina kuuyiswa kuNzvimbo Tsvene, maifanira kudyira
mbudzi munharaunda yenzvimbo tsvene, sezvandakarayira." 19
Aroni akapindura Mozisi achiti, "Nhasi vabayira chipiriso chavo
chechivi nechipiriso chavo chinopiswa pamberi paJehovha asi
zvinhu zvakaita seizvi zvaitika kwandiri. Jehovha aidai afara
here dai ndadya chipiriso chechivi nhasi?" 20 Mozisi paakanzwa
izvi akagutsikana.

11 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, 2 "Taurai kuvaIsraeri
muti, 'Pamhuka dzose dzinofamba panyika, idzi ndidzo
dzamunogona kudya: 3 Munogona kudya mhuka ipi zvayo ina
mahwanda, akapararana zvachose, uye inozeya zvokudya. 4
"'Asi kune dzimwe dzinongozeya kudya chete, kana kuti dzimwe
dzine mahwanda akaparadzana chete, idzi hamufaniri kudzidya.
Ngamera, kunyange ichizeya zvokudya, haina mahwanda
akapatsanuka; haina kuchena kwamuri. 5 Mbira kunyange
ichizeya zvokudya, haina mahwanda akapatsanuka, haina
kuchena kwamuri. 6 Tsuro kunyange ichizeya zvokudya, haina
mahwanda akapatsanuka, haina kuchena kwamuri. 7 Nguruve
kunyange ine mahwanda akanyatsopatsanuka, haizeyi zvokudya,
haina kuchena kwamuri. 8 Hamufaniri kudya nyama yazvo
kana kubata zvitunha zvazvo; hazvina kuchena kwamuri. 9
"'Pazvisikwa zvose zvinogara mumvura yamakungwa nenzizi,
munogona kudya dzose dzine zvimbi namakwati. 10 Asi zvipuka

zvose zvomugungwa kana munzizi zvisina zvimbi namakwati,
kunyange pakati pezvinouya samatutu kana pakati pezvose
zvisikwa zvinorarama mumvura, zvinonyangadza kwamuri.
11 Uye sezvo zvichinyangadza kwamuri hamufaniri kudya
nyama yazvo uye munofanira kusema zvitunha zvazvo. **12**
Chose chinhu chinorarama mumvura chisina zvimbi namakwati
chinonyangadza kwamuri. **13** "'Idzi ndidzo shiri dzamunofanira
kusema, uye musadzidya nokuti dzinonyangadza kwamuri:
gondo, gora, chapungu, **14** njerere, marudzi ose oruvangu
rutema, **15** marudzi ose amakunguo, **16** marudzi ose
amazizi, shiri yegungwa namarudzi ose oruvangu, **17** nezizi
duku, nekanyururahove, nezizi guru, **18** nejichidza, nekondo,
negora, **19** neshuramurove, namarudzi ose ekondo, nemhupupu
nechiremwaremwa. **20** "'Zvose zvipukanana zvinobhururuka,
zvinofamba namakumbo mana zvinonyangadza kwamuri. **21**
Kunyange zvakadaro, kunewo zvimwe zvipuka zvine mapapiro
zvinofamba namakumbo mana zvamunogona kudya, izvo
zvine makumbo akabatanidzwa okukwakuka nawo. **22** Pakati
pezvizvi munogona kudya marudzi ose emhashu, namarudzi
ose amakurwe namarudzi ebambamukota. **23** Asi zvimwe
zvose zvipukanana zvine mapapiro zvine makumbo mana
munofanira kuzvisema. **24** "'Musazvisvibisa nezvizvi; ani naani
anobata zvitunha zvazvo achava akasviba kusvikira manheru. **25**
Ani naani achanhonga chimwe chezvitunha zvazvo anofanira
kusuka nguo dzake uye achava akasviba kusvikira manheru.
26 "'Mhuka yose yose ina mahwanda akaparadzana asi asina
kunyatsopararana, isingazeyi kudya, haina kuchena kwamuri;
ani naani anobata chitunha chayo achava asina kuchena. **27**
Pamhuka dzose dzinofamba namakumbo mana, idzo dzine
tsoka dzakafara hadzina kuchena kwamuri; ani naani anobata
chitunha chadzo achava akasviba kusvikira manheru. **28**
Ani naani achanhonga zvitunha zvadzo anofanira kusuka
nguo dzake uye achava akasviba kusvikira manheru. Hadzina
kuchena kwamuri. **29** "'Pamhuka dzinokambaira panyika,
idzi hadzina kuchena kwamuri: chidembo, gonzo, namarudzi
ose egwavava, **30** chifurira, namarudzi ose amadzvinyu,
dhambakura nerwaivhi. **31** Pane zvose zvinokambaira panyika,
izvi hazvina kuchena kwamuri. Asi ani naani anozvibata kana
zvafa achava akasviba kusvikira manheru. **32** Kana chimwe
chazvo chikafa, chikawira pamusoro pechimwe chinhu, chinhu
ichocho hazvinei kuti chinoshandiswei, chinova chisina kuchena
kunyange chakagadzirwa nomuti, mucheka, dehwe, kana saga.
Chiisei mumvura; chichava chisina kuchena kusvikira manheru,
uye ipapo chichava chakachena. **33** Kana chimwe chazvo
chikawira muhari yevhu, zvose zviri mairi zvichava zvisina
kuchena, uye munofanira kuputsa hari yacho. **34** Chokudya
chipi zvacho chinogona kudyiwa, asi chine mvura pachiri,
yabva muhari iyoyo chichava chisina kuchena uye kana chipi
zvacho chinganwiwa kubva imomo hachina kuchena. **35** Chose
chinhu chinowirwa nechitunha chazvo chinova chisina kuchena;
choto kana hari yokubikira zvinofanira kuputswa. Hazvina
kuchena uye munofanira kuzvibata sezvisina kuchena. **36** Asi
chitubu, kana tsime rokuchera mvura zvinoramba zvakachena,
asi ani naani anobata chimwe chezvitunha izvi achava asina
kuchena. **37** Kana chitunha chikawira pambeu ipi zvayo
inofanira kudyarwa, inoramba yakachena. **38** Asi kana mvura
yaiswa pambeu, uye chitunha chikawira pairi, inova isina
kuchena kwamuri. **39** "'Kana mhuka yamunobvumirwa kudya
ikafa yoga, munhu wose achabata mutumbi wayo achava
asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. **40** Munhu wose achadya
imwe nyama yacho anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agova asina
kuchena kusvikira manheru. **41** "'Chisikwa chose chinokambaira
panyika chinonyangadza, hachifaniri kudyiwa. **42** Hamufaniri
kudya chisikwa chipi zvacho chinokambaira panyika, chingava
chinofamba nedumbu kana chinofamba namakumbo mana kana
namakumbo akawanda, chinonyangadza. **43** Musazvisvibisa
nechimwe chezvisikwa izvi. Musazvisvibisa nazvo kana nokuda
kwazvo. **44** Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu, zvitsaurei mugova
vatsvene, nokuti ndiri mutsvene. Musazvisvibisa nechipuka chipi
zvacho chinofamba-famba pasi. **45** Ndini Jehovha akakubudisai
muIjipiti kuti ndive Mwari wenyu; saka ivai vatsvene nokuti
ndiri mutsvene. **46** "'Ndiyo mitemo iri maererano nemhuka,
shiri, zvipenyu zvose zvinofamba mumvura nezvipuka zvose
zvinofamba panyika. **47** Munofanira kuisa mutsauko pakati
pezvisina kuchena nezvakachena, pakati pezvisikwa zvipenyu
zvinogona kudyiwa nezvisingagoni kudyiwa.'"

12 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** "Uti kuvaIsraeri, 'Mukadzi
akava napamuviri akabereka mwanakomana, achava asina
kuchena kwamazuva manomwe, sezvaanova asina kuchena
paanoenda kumwedzi. **3** Pazuva rorusere mukomana uyo
anofanira kudzingiswa. **4** Zvino mukadzi anofanira kumirira
mazuva makumi matatu namatatu kuti acheneswe pakubuda
ropa kwake. Haafaniri kubata chinhu chipi zvacho chitsvene kana
kusvika kunzvimbo tsvene kusvikira mazuva okucheneswa kwake
apera. **5** Kana akabereka mwanasikana, kwevhiki mbiri mukadzi
achava asina kuchena sepaanoenda kumwedzi. Ipapo anofanira
kumira mazuva makumi matanhatu namatanhatu kuti acheneswe
kubva pakubuda ropa. **6** "'Kana mazuva okucheneswa nokuda
kwomwanakomana kana mwanasikana apera, anofanira kuuya
kumuprista pamusuo weTende Rokusangana, negwayana rine
gore rimwe chete sechipiriso chinopiswa nehangaiwa diki kana
njiva yechipiriso chechivi. **7** Achazvibayira pamberi paJehovha
kuti agomuyananisira, achava akacheneswa kubva pakubuda
ropa kwake. "'Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yomukadzi anobatsirwa
nomwanakomana kana mwanasikana. **8** Kana asingakwanisi
kuuya negwayana, anofanira kuuya nenjiva mbiri kana hangaiwa
diki mbiri, imwe yechipiriso chinopiswa imwe yechipiriso
chechivi. Nenzira iyi muprista achamuyananisira uye achava
akachena.'"

13 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, **2** "Kana ani naani
ane pakazvimba kana kuti ane tumapundu kana chivara
chichena paganda rake chinogona kunge chiri chirwere
chinotapukira anofanira kuuyiswa kuna Aroni muprista kana
kuno mumwe wavanakomana vake muprista. **3** Muprista
achatarisa chironda chiri paganda rake, uye kana bvudzi riri
pachironda rachena uye ronda roratidza kudzika kudarika
paganda, chirwere cheganda chinotapukira. Kana muprista
akamuongorora achamuzivisa kuvanhu somunhu asina kuchena.
4 Kana gwapa riri paari riri jena asi risingaratidzi kudzika
kudarika paganda uye bvudzi risina kuchena, muprista anofanira
kugarisa munhu iyeye oga kwamazuva manomwe. **5** Pazuva
rechinomwe muprista anofanira kumuongorora uye akaona
kuti chironda hachina kupinduka uye hachina kupararira
muganda anofanira kumuchengeta pake oga kwamamwe
mazuva manomwe. **6** Pazuva rechinomwe muprista anofanira
kumuongorora zvakare, uye kana chironda chaserera uye chisina
kupararira neganda, muprista achamuzivisa somunhu akachena,
tunongova tumapundu. Munhu anofanira kusuka nguo dzake uye
achava akachena. **7** Asi kana tumapundu tukapararira nomuviri
wake shure kwokunge azviratidza kumuprista kuti zvizivisawe
kuti akachena, anofanira kuenda kumuprista zvakare. **8** Muprista
anofanira kumuongorora, uye kana tumapundu twapararira
neganda, achazivisa kuti haana kuchena; chirwere chinotapukira.
9 "Kana munhu upi zvake ane chirwere chinotapukira, anofanira

kuuyiswa kumuprista. 10 Muprista anofanira kumuongorora, uye kana pane kuzvimba nokucheneruka paganda, uye zvapindura bvudzi kuti rive jena, uye kana pane nyama yakatsvuka, pakazvimba, 11 chirwere cheganda chava nenguva uye muprista achazivisa kuti haana kuchena. Haafaniri kumugarisa ari oga, nokuti atogara asina kuchena. 12 "Kana chirwere chikabuda paganda rake rose uye sokuona kwomuprista, chakafukidza ganda rose romunhu abatwa nehosha, kubva kumusoro kusvika kutsoka, 13 muprista anofanira kumuongorora uye kana chirwere chapararira nomuviri wake wose, achazivisa kuti munhu uyu akachena, sezvo zvose zvachenuruka, akachena. 14 Asi pose panoonekwa ronda paari, achava asina kuchena. 15 Muprista paachaona ronda, achazivisa kuti haana kuchena. Ronda harina kuchena ane chirwere chinotapukira. 16 Zvikaitika kuti ronda richeneruke, anofanira kuenda kumuprista. 17 Ipapo muprista anofanira kumuongorora uye kana zvironda zvachenuruka, muprista achazivisa kuti munhu ane hosha uyu akachena, ipapo achava akachena. 18 "Kana munhu akava nemota paganda rake rikapora, 19 uye panzvimbo panga pane mota pakazvimba pakacheneruka kana kuti pakatsvuka, anofanira kuzviratidza kumuprista. 20 Muprista anofanira kumuongorora uye kana zvikaratidza kudzika kudarika paganda uye bvudzi riri pachiri rikapinduka rikava jena, muprista achazivisa kuti haana kuchena, chirwere chinotapukira cheganda chabuda panga pane mota. 21 Asi kana muprista achiongorora, pasina bvudzi jena pachiri uye paserera, ipapo muprista anofanira kumugarisa oga kwamazuva manomwe. 22 Kana zviri kupararira muganda, muprista achazivisa kuti haana kuchena, zvinotapukira. 23 Asi kana gwapa risina kupinduka uye risina kupararira, rinongova vanga kubva pamota uye muprista achazivisa kuti akachena. 24 "Kana munhu akatsva paganda uye akabuda gwapa dzvuku kana rakacheneruka paronda rokutsva, 25 muprista anofanira kutarisa gwapa uye kana bvudzi riri pariri rapinduka rikava jena uye zvakadzika kudarika ganda, chirwere chinotapukira cheganda chabuda pakatsva. 26 Asi kana muprista akachiongorora, pasina bvudzi jena pagwapa uye kana zvisina kudzika kudarika ganda uye zvaserera, ipapo muprista anofanira kumugarisa oga kwamazuva manomwe. 27 Pazuva rechinomwe muprista anofanira kumuongorora uye kana zvichipararira neganda, muprista achazivisa kuti haana kuchena; chirwere chinotapukira cheganda. 28 Asi kana gwapa rikasapinduka uye risina kupararira neganda, asi raserera, kuzvimba kunobva pakutsva uye muprista achazivisa kuti akachena, rinongova vanga rinobva pakutsva. 29 "Kana munhurume kana munhukadzi akava nechironda mumusoro kana pachirebvu, 30 muprista anofanira kuongorora chironda, uye kana chichiratidza kudzika kudarika ganda, uye bvudzi riri machiri riri renhundurwa uye riri dete, muprista achazivisa kuti munhu iyeye haana kuchena, kuvava, chirwere chinotapukira chomusoro kana chechirebvu. 31 Asi kana muprista akaongorora ronda iri uye kana risingaratidzi kudzika kudarika ganda uye pasina bvudzi dema pariri, zvino muprista anofanira kuchengeta munhu ane hosha ari oga kwamazuva manomwe. 32 Pazuva rechinomwe muprista anofanira kuongorora ronda, uye kana kuvava kusina kupararira uye pasina bvudzi renhundurwa uye risingaratidzi kudzika kudarika ganda, 33 anofanira kuveurwa bvudzi pachisiyiwa nzvimbo ine hosha, uye muprista anofanira kumuchengeta ari oga kwamamwe mazuva manomwe. 34 Pazuva rechinomwe muprista anofanira kuongorora panovava, uye kana pasina kupararira neganda zvichiratidza kuti hazvina kudzika kudarika ganda, muprista achazivisa kuti akachena. Anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agova akachena. 35 Asi kana kuvava kukaparirira neganda iye aziviswa kuti akachena, 36 muprista anofanira kumuongorora, uye kana kuvava kwapararira neganda, muprista haafaniri kutsvaga bvudzi renhundurwa, nokuti munhu iyeye haana kuchena. 37 Zvisinei hazvo, kana zvikaitika kuti sokuona kwake hazvina kupinduka, uye bvudzi dema ramera mazviri, kuvava kwaporeswa, achena uye muprista achazivisa kuti akachena. 38 "Kana munhurume kana munhukadzi ane makwapa machena paganda 39 muprista anofanira kuaongorora uye kana makwapa asina kunyanyochena, tumapundu tusingakuvadzi twabuda paganda, munhu iyeye akachena. 40 "Kana bvudzi romumwe rikabva akasara asisina bvudzi, ava nemhanza, akachena. 41 Kana akabva bvudzi pahuma uye akasara ava nemhanza, akachena. 42 Asi kana ane chironda chichena chakatsvukuruka pamhanza yake kana pahuma, chirwere chinotapukira chabuda pamusoro pake kana pahuma. 43 Muprista anofanira kumuongorora uye kana kuzvimba kuri pamusoro pake kana pamhanza kwakatsvukuruka nokuchena sechirwere chinotapukira cheganda, 44 murume iyeye arwara uye haana kuchena. Muprista anofanira kuzivisa kuti haana kuchena nokuda kwechironda chiri pamusoro wake. 45 "Munhu ane chirwere chinotapukira ichi anofanira kupfeka nguo dzakabvaruka, osiya bvudzi rake risina kukamwa, ofukidza chikamu chepasi cheuso hwake, odanidzira achiti, 'Handina kuchena! Handina kuchena!' 46 Kana aramba ane chirwere ichocho anongoramba asina kuchena. Anofanira kugara oga; anofanira kugara kunze kwomusasa. 47 "Kana nguo ipi neipi yazadzwa maperembudzi, ingava nguo yeshinda, kana yewuru kana yomucheka, 48 ungava mucheka wakarukwa kana mucheka wewuru kana wedehwe kana chinhu chakagadzirwa nedehwe, 49 uye kana utachiona huri muchipfeko kana dehwe kana mucheka wakarukwa kana chinhu chedehwe, chiri choruvara rwezerere kana chakatsvukuruka, chirwere chinopararira chamaperembudzi uye chinofanira kuratidzwa kumuprista. 50 Muprista anofanira kuchiongorora agochengeta chinhu chacho pacho choga kwamazuva manomwe. 51 Pazuva rechinomwe anofanira kuchiongorora uye kana maperembudzi apararira muchipfeko kana nguo yakarukwa, zvisinei kuti chinoshandiswei, chirwere chinoparadza chamaperembudzi; chinhu ichocho hachina kuchena. 52 Anofanira kupisa nguo yacho, kana mucheka wakarukwa wewuru kana mucheka weshinda, kana wedehwe une utachiona mauri, nokuti maperembudzi anoparadza, chinhu ichocho chinofanira kupiswa. 53 "Asi kana muprista akachiongorora, maperembudzi asina kupararira muchipfeko kana mucheka wakarukwa, kana chinhu chakagadzirwa nedehwe, 54 acharayira kuti chinhu chine utachiona chisukwe. Ipapo anofanira kuchigarisa choga kwamamwe mazuva manomwe. 55 Mushure mokunge chinhu chine utachiona chasukwa, muprista anofanira kuchiongorora uye kana maperembudzi asina kuratidza kupinduka maonekero awo, kunyange zvisina kupararira, hachina kuchena. Pisai chinhu ichocho nomoto kunyange maperembudzi akanganisa divi rimwe chete. 56 Kana muprista akachiongorora, maperembudzi akange aumbuka mushure mokunge chinhu chasukwa, anofanira kubvarura chidimbu chapinda utachiona kubva panguo, kana padehwe kana pamucheka wakarukwa. 57 Asi kana zvikabuda zvakare pachipfeko, kana pamucheka wakarukwa, kana pachinhu chedehwe, zviri kupararira uye chose chine maperembudzi chinofanira kupiswa nomoto. 58 Nguo iyi, kana mucheka wakarukwa, kana chinhu chedehwe chasukwa uye chabviswa maperembudzi, chinofanira kusukwa zvakare uye chichava chakachena." 59 Iyi ndiyo mirayiro inoenderana nokuzadzwa namaperembudzi kwechipfeko chewuru kana chomucheka, mucheka wakarukwa kana chinhu chose chedehwe kuti zvigoziviswa kuti zvakachena kana kuti hazvina kuchena.

14 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi: 2 “Iyi ndiyo mirayiro
yomunhu ane chirwere panguva yake yokucheneswa
kana auyiswa kumuprista: 3 Muprista anofanira kuenda kunze
kwomusasa agonomuongorora. Kana munhu aporeswa kubva
kumaperembudzi, 4 muprista acharayira kuti shiri mbiri mhenyu
dzakachena, nedanda romusidhari, nomucheka mutsvuku,
nehisopi zviuyiswe kuti acheneswe. 5 Ipapo muprista acharayirwa
kuti imwe yeshiri idzi iurayiwe pamusoro pemvura yakachena
muhari yevhu. 6 Anofanira zvino kutora shiri mhenyu oinyika
pamwe chete nedanda romusidhari, mucheka mutsvuku nehisopi
muropa reshiri yaurayiwa pamusoro pemvura yakachena.
7 Achasasa uyo anofanira kucheneswa kubva kuchirwere
chamaperembudzi kanomwe, agozivisa kuti akachena. Ipapo
anofanira kuregera shiri mhenyu ichienda musango. 8 “Munhu
anofanira kucheneswa anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoveura
bvudzi rake rose agoshamba nemvura, ipapo achava akacheneswa.
Mushure maizvozvi anogona kuuya mumusasa asi anofanira
kugara kunze kwetende rake kwamazuva manomwe. 9 Pazuva
rechinomwe anofanira kuveura bvudzi rake rose. Anofanira
kuveura musoro wake, ndebvu dzake, tsiye dzake, nerimwe
bvudzi rake rose. Anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agozvishambidza
nemvura uye achava akachena. 10 “Pazuva rorusere anofanira
kuuya namakwayana maviri amakondobwe nesheshe imwe
chete, dzose dzine gore dzisina kuremara, pamwe chete
nezvikamu zvitatu kubva mugumi zveefa zvoupfu hwakatsetseka
hwakasanganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo nerogi imwe
chete yamafuta. 11 Muprista achazivisa kuti akachena,
anofanira kuuya nouya anofanira kucheneswa nezvipiriso
zvake pamberi paJehovha pamusuo weTende Rokusangana. 12
“Ipapo muprista anofanira kutora gwayana rimwe chete gono
agoripa sechipiriso chemhosva pamwe chete nerogi ramafuta;
achazvininira pamberi paJehovha sechipiriso chokuninira. 13
Anofanira kubaya gwayana panzvimbo tsvene apo panobayirwa
chipiriso chezvivi nechipiriso chinopiswa. Sezvakaita chipiriso
chezvivi, chipiriso chemhosva ndechomuprista, chitsvene-
tsvene. 14 Muprista anofanira kutora rimwe ropa rechipiriso
chemhosva agoriisa pamucheto wenzeve yokurudyi yomunhu
anocheneswa, pamunwe wake mukuru wokuruoko rwokurudyi
uye napachigunwe chikuru chetsoka yake yokurudyi. 15 Ipapo
muprista achatora imwe rogi yamafuta agodira muchanza
choruoko rwake rworuboshwe, 16 agonyika munwe wake
wokutendeka nawo wokurudyi mumafuta ari muchanza choruoko
rwake agosasa mamwe acho nomunwe kanomwe pamberi
paJehovha. 17 Muprista achaisa mamwe mafuta anosara
muchanza panzeve yokurudyi youyo anofanira kucheneswa,
pamunwe mukuru woruoko rwake rwokurudyi nepachigunwe
chikuru chegumbo rake rokurudyi pamusoro peropa rechipiriso
chemhosva. 18 Mamwe mafuta ose ari muchanza make muprista
achaaisa pamusoro pouyo achada kucheneswa, agomuyananisira
pamberi paJehovha. 19 “Ipapo muprista achabayira chipiriso
chechivi agoyananisira uyo anofanira kucheneswa kubva
pakusachena kwake. Mushure maizvozvo muprista achabaya
chipiriso chinopiswa 20 agochipa paaritari pamwe chete
nechipiriso chezviyo, agomuyananisira, uye achava akachena.
21 “Asi kana ari murombo asingakwanisi kuuya naizvozvi,
anofanira kutora gwayana gono sechipiriso chemhosva kuti
aninire agomuyananisira pamwe chete nechikamu chimwe chete
kubva mugumi cheefa youpfu hwakatsetseka hwakasangana
namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo, zvikamu zviviri kubva muzvitatu
zverogi ramafuta, 22 njiva mbiri kana hangaiwa mbiri
dzaanokwanisa kuuya nadzo, imwe yechipiriso chechivi neimwe
yechipiriso chinopiswa. 23 “Pazuva rorusere anofanira kuzviuyisa
kumuprista pamusuo weTende Rokusangana pamberi paJehovha,
kuti acheneswe. 24 Muprista anofanira kutora gwayana
rechipiriso chemhosva nerogi ramafuta agozvininira pamberi
paJehovha sechipiriso chokuninira. 25 Achabaya gwayana
rechipiriso chemhosva agotora rimwe ropa raro agoriisa panzeve
yokurudyi yomunhu anoda kucheneswa, pamunwe mukuru
woruoko rwokurudyi napachigunwe chikuru chepagumbo
rokurudyi. 26 Muprista achadira mamwe mafuta muchanza
choruoko rwake rworuboshwe 27 uye nomunwe wake wokurudyi
wokutendeka nawo agomwaya mamwe mafuta anobva muchanza
chake kanomwe pamberi paJehovha. 28 Mamwe mafuta ari
muchanza chake anofanira kuaisa munzvimbo dzimwe chetedzo
dzaakaisa ropa rechipiriso chemhosva panzeve yokurudyi
youyo anoda kucheneswa, pamunwe mukuru woruoko rwake
rwokurudyi napachigunwe chikuru chegumbo rake rokurudyi.
29 Mamwe mafuta ose achasara muchanza muprista achaaisa
mumusoro mouyo anofanira kucheneswa, kuti ayananisirwe
pamberi paJehovha. 30 Ipapo achabayira njiva kana hangaiwa diki
izvo zvaanogona kuwana, 31 imwe sechipiriso chechivi neimwe
sechipiriso chinopiswa pamwe chete nechipiriso chezviyo.
Nenzira iyi muprista achayananisira pamberi paJehovha,
panzvimbo youya anofanira kucheneswa.” 32 Iyi ndiyo
mirayiro pamusoro pouyo ane chirwere chamaperembudzi
uye asingakwanisi kuuya nezvipiriso zvinofanira kupiwa kuti
acheneswe. 33 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, 34 “Kana
mapinda munyika yeKenani iyo yandiri kukupai senhaka, ndikaita
chirwere chinopararira chamaperembudzi muimba iri munyika
iyoyo, 35 muridzi weimba anofanira kuenda kundoudza muprista
kuti, ‘Ndaona chimwe chinhu chinenge maperembudzi mumba
mangu.’ 36 Ipapo muprista anofanira kurayira kuti vabudise
zvose zviri mumba muprista asati apinda kundotarira hosha, kuti
kurege kuva nechinhu chiri mumba chichanzi hachina kuchena.
Mushure maizvozvo muprista anofanira kupinda agoongorora
imba. 37 Anofanira kuongorora chakwindi chiri mumadziro
eimba uye kana pane makomba makomba ane ruvara rwezerere
kana akatsvukuruka, 38 muprista anofanira kubuda napamusuo
wemba agoipfiga kwamazuva manomwe. 39 Pazuva rechinomwe
muprista achadzoka kuzoongorora imba. Kana maperembudzi
apararira pamadziro, 40 anofanira kurayira kuti matombo ane
utachiona abviswe agorasirwa kunzvimbo isina kuchena kunze
kweguta. 41 Ipapo ngaarayire kuti madziro ose omukati memba
aparwe uye zvaparwa zvigoraswa kunzvimbo isina kuchena
kunze kweguta. 42 Ipapo vanofanira kutora mamwe matombo
vagotsiva aya vagotora ivhu idzva vakodzura imba. 43 “Kana
chakwindi chikaonekwa zvakare mumba mushure mokunge
matombo abviswa imba yaparwa uye yadzurwa, 44 muprista
anofanira kuenda kunozvinan’anidza. Kana maperembudzi
apararira ihosha inoparadza, imba haina kuchena. 45 Inofanira
kupazwa, matombo ayo, mapuranga nokudzura kwose, zvotorwa
zvoendeswa kunze kweguta kunzvimbo isina kuchena. 46
“Munhu upi noupi achapinda muimba iyi painenge ichakapfigwa
achava asina kuchena kusvika manheru. 47 Munhu wose
achavata kana kuti achadya ari mumba iyoyo anofanira kusuka
nguo dzake. 48 “Asi kana muprista akauya kuzoiongorora, akaona
kuti maperembudzi haana kupararira mumba mushure mokunge
yadzurwa, achati imba yakachena nokuti maperembudzi aenda.
49 Kuti anatse imba, anofanira kutora shiri mbiri nedanda
romusidhari, mucheka mutsvuku nehisopi. 50 Achaurayira
imwe shiri pamusoro pemvura yakachena iri muhari yevhu. 51
Ipapo anofanira kutora puranga romusidhari, hisopi, mucheka
mutsvuku, shinda neshiri mhenyu ozvinyika muropa reshiri
yafa nemvura yakachena, uye agosasa mumba kanomwe. 52
Achanatsa imba neropa reshiri, mvura yakachena, shiri mhenyu,
danda romusidhari, hisopi uye nomucheka mutsvuku. 53 Ipapo

anofanira kuregedza shiri mhenyu kuti iende hayo kunze
kweguta kusango. Nenzira iyi achayananisira imba uye ichava
yakachena.” 54 Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yechirwere chamaperembudzi,
kuvava, 55 maperembudzi pamucheka kana mumba, 56 uye
kuzvimba, kufunuka, kana gwapa rakacheneruka, 57 kuti
mugoziva kuti chinhu chakachena kana kuti hachina kuchena. Iyi
ndiyo mirayiro yezvirwere zvinotapuriranwa zvamaperembudzi.

15 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, 2 “Taurai navaIsraeri
muti kwavari, ‘Kana murume upi zvake ane zvimwe
zvinoerera, zvinobuda pamuviri wake, uye achava asina kunaka
nokuda kwokuerera uku. 3 Kunyange zvikaramba zvichibuda
mumuviri wake kana kuti zvikamira zvichamuita kuti ave asina
kuchena. Izvi ndizvo zvinoita kuti kuerera uku kumuite kuti ave
asina kuchena. 4 “‘Mubhedha upi zvawo unorarwa nomurume
anobuda zvinoerera mumuviri wake uchava usina kuchena,
uye chose chaachagara pachiri chichava chisina kuchena. 5
Ani naani anobata mubhedha wake anofanira kusuka nguo
dzake agoshamba nemvura uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira
manheru. 6 Ani naani achagara pachigaro chagarwa nomurume
anobuda zvinoerera anofanira kusuka nguo dzake uye agoshamba
nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. 7
“‘Ani naani achabata murume iyeye anofanira kusuka nguo
dzake agoshamba nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira
manheru. 8 “‘Kana murume ane zvinoerera akasvipira mumwe
munhu akachena, munhu iyeye anofanira kushambidza nguo
dzake agoshamba nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira
manheru. 9 “‘Chinhu chose chichatasvwa nomurume iyeye
chichava chisina kuchena, 10 uye ani naani achabata zvinhu
zvanga zviri pasi pake achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru;
ani naani anonhonga zvinhu izvozvo anofanira kusuka nguo
dzake agoshamba nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira
manheru. 11 “‘Ani naani achabatwa nomurume iyeye asina
kushamba maoko ake anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba
nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. 12
“‘Hari yevhu ichabatwa nomurume iyeye inofanira kuputswa uye
mudziyo upi zvawo wakagadzirwa nomuti unofanira kusukwa
nemvura. 13 “‘Kana murume acheneswa kubva pakuerera kwake,
anofanira kuverenga mazuva manomwe okucheneswa kwake;
anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura yakachena,
uye achava akachena. 14 Pazuva rorusere anofanira kutora njiva
mbiri kana hangaiwa diki mbiri agouya nadzo pamberi paJehovha
pamusuo weTende Rokusangana agodzipa kumuprista. 15
Muprista anofanira kudzibayira, imwe sechipiriso chechivi uye
imwe sechipiriso chinopiswa. Nenzira iyi achamuyananisira
pamberi paJehovha nokuda kwokuerera kwake. 16 “‘Kana mbeu
yomurume upi noupi ikabuda kwaari, anofanira kushamba
muviri wake wose nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira
manheru. 17 Chipfeko chipi zvacho chake kana dehwe rine mbeu
pariri rinofanira kusukwa nemvura uye richava risina kuchena
kusvikira manheru. 18 Kana murume akavata nomukadzi uye
akabuda mbeu, vaviri ava vanofanira kushamba nemvura uye
vachava vasina kuchena kusvikira manheru. 19 “‘Kana mukadzi
ari kumwedzi, kusachena kwokuenda kumwedzi kwake kuchapera
mushure mamazuva manomwe, uye ani naani achamubata
achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. 20 “‘Chinhu chose
chaachavata pachiri achiri kutevera chichava chisina kuchena
uye chose chaachagara pachiri chichava chisina kuchena. 21
Ani naani achabata paanovata anofanira kusuka nguo dzake
uye agoshamba nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira
manheru. 22 Ani naani achabata chinhu chaachagara anofanira
kusuka nguo dzake uye agoshamba nemvura, uye achava asina
kuchena kusvikira manheru. 23 Mubhedha kana chimwe chinhu
chaanga akagara, kana munhu upi noupi akachibata achava asina
kuchena kusvikira manheru. 24 “‘Kana murume akavata naye
uye kuerera kwake kwomwedzi kukasangana naye, achava asina
kuchena kwamazuva manomwe, kunyange mubhedha waanovata
pauri uchava usina kuchena. 25 “‘Kana mukadzi ano kuerera
kweropa kwamazuva akawanda panguva isiri yokuva kwake
kumwedzi, kana kuti akava nokuerera kunoenderera kupfuura
nguva yake yokuva kumwedzi kwake, achava asina kuchena
kwenguva yaanobuda ropa sapamazuva ake okuva kumwedzi. 26
Mubhedha upi zvawo waachavata pauri panguva yaanenge achiri
kubuda ropa, uchava usina kuchena somubhedha wapakuva
kwake kumwedzi, chose chaachagara chichava chisina kuchena
sapanguva yokuva kwake kumwedzi. 27 Ani naani achazvibata
achava asina kuchena; anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba
nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. 28
“‘Kana achinge acheneswa kubva pakuerera kwake anofanira
kuverenga mazuva manomwe, mushure maizvozvo achava
akachena. 29 Pazuva rorusere anofanira kutora njiva mbiri
kana hangaiwa mbiri diki agouya nadzo kumuprista pamusuo
weTende Rokusangana. 30 Muprista anofanira kubayira imwe
sechipiriso chechivi, uye imwe sechipiriso chinopiswa. Nenzira
iyi achamuyananisira pamberi paJehovha pakusachena kwake
kwokubuda ropa. 31 “‘Munofanira kutsaura vaIsraeri kubva
pazvinhu zvose zvinoita kuti vave vasina kuchena, kuitira kuti
vasafa mukusachena kwavo nokuda kwokuti vasvibisa nzvimbo
yandinogara, iri pakati penyu.’” 32 Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yomurume
anenge ane zvinoerera, youpi noupi anenge asvibiswa nokubuda
kwezvinoerera, 33 yomukadzi anenge ari kumwedzi, yomurume
kana mukadzi anenge ane zvinoerera, uye neyomurume anovata
nomukadzi anenge asina kuchena.

16 Jehovha akataura naMozisi mushure mokufa
kwavanakomana vaAroni vaviri avo vakafa pavakaswedera
kuna Jehovha. 2 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Udza mukoma
wako Aroni kuti asangopinda paanodira muNzvimbo Tsvene-
tsvene kuseri kwechidzitiro pamberi pechigaro chenyasha
paareka, nokuti angangofa, nokuti ndinozviratidza mugore
pamusoro pechigaro chenyasha. 3 “Aya ndiwo mapindiro
anofanira kuita Aroni munzvimbo tsvene: apinde nehando diki
yechipiriso chechivi uye negondobwe rechipiriso chinopiswa. 4
Anofanira kupfeka nguo tsvene yomucheka, nguo dzomukati
dzomucheka pamuviri wake; anofanira kusunga bhanhire
romucheka muchiuno chake agopfeka nguwani yomucheka. Idzi
ndidzo nguo tsvene, saka anofanira kushamba nemvura asati
adzipfeka. 5 Kubva kuungano yavaIsraeri anofanira kutora
nhongo mbiri dzechipiriso chechivi uye negondobwe rechipiriso
chinopiswa. 6 “Aroni anofanira kupa hando yechipiriso chechivi
chake kuti azviyananisire iye nemhuri yake. 7 Ipapo anofanira
kutora mbudzi mbiri agouya nadzo pamberi paJehovha pamusuo
weTende Rokusangana. 8 Anofanira kukanda mijenya pambudzi
mbiri idzi, mumwe mujenya waJehovha nomumwe wembudzi
yokutakudzwa. 9 Aroni anofanira kuuya nembudzi yakabatwa
nomujenya waJehovha agoibayira sechipiriso chechivi. 10 Asi
mbudzi inosarudzwa nomujenya sembudzi yokutakudzwa
ichauyiswa iri mhenyu pamberi paJehovha igoshandiswa
pakuyananisira, icharegedzwa ichienda kurenje sembudzi
yokutakudzwa. 11 “Aroni anofanira kuuya nehando yake
yechipiriso chake chechivi, kuti azviyananisire iye nemhuri
yake, uye anofanira kubaya hando yechipiriso chake chechivi. 12
Anofanira kutora hadyana yakazara namazimbe ari kubvira
kubva paaritari pamberi paJehovha nezvanza zviviri
zvezvinonhuhwira zvakatsetseka agoenda nazvo seri
kwechidzitiro. 13 Anofanira kuisa zvinonhuhwira pamusoro

pomoto pamberi paJehovha, uye utsi hwezvinonhuhwira
huchafukidza chigaro chenyasha pamusoro peChipupuriro, kuti
asafa. 14 Anofanira kutora rimwe ropa rehando uye nomunwe
wake agorisasa pamberi pechigaro chenyasha. 15 “Ipapo
anofanira kubaya mbudzi yechipiriso chechivi chavanhu agotora
agoenda neropa racho seri kwechidzitiro agoita naro sezvaakaita
neropa rehando. Acharisasa pachigaro chenyasha napamberi
pacho. 16 Nenzira iyi achayananisira Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene
nokuda kwokudarika uye nokumukira kwavaIsraeri, zvisinei kuti
zvivi zvavo zvanga zviri zvipi. Anofanira kuitira Tende
Rokusangana zvimwe chetezvo, iro riri pakati pavo, pakati
pokusachena kwavo. 17 Hapana munhu anofanira kunge ari
muTende Rokusangana panguva inopindwamo naAroni
kunoyananisira muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene kusvikira abuda,
azviyananisira iye nemhuri yake uye neungano yose yavaIsraeri.
18 “Ipapo achabuda oenda kuaritari iri pamberi paJehovha
agoiyananisira. Achatora rimwe ropa rehando nerembudzi
agoriisa panyanga dzose dzearitari. 19 Achasasa rimwe ropa
racho pairi nomunwe wake kanomwe kuti aichenese uye aitsaure
kubva pakusachena kwavaIsraeri. 20 “Kana Aroni apedza
kuyananisira Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene, Tende Rokusangana
nearitari, achauya nembudzi mhenyu. 21 Anofanira kuisa maoko
ake ose pamusoro wembudzi mhenyu agoreurura pamusoro
payo kuipa nokumukira kwose kwavaIsraeri, zvivi zvavo zvose
agozviisa pamusoro pembudzi. Acharega mbudzi ichienda
kurenje nomunhu anenge apiwa basa iroro. 22 Mbudzi iyi
ichatakura pairi zvivi zvavo zvose kunzvimbo isina vanhu, uye
munhu uyu achairegedzera murenje. 23 “Ipapo Aroni achapinda
muTende Rokusangana agobvisa nguo dzomucheka dzaapfeka
asati apinda muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene uye achadzisiya imomo.
24 Achashamba nemvura munzvimbo tsvene agopfeka nguo
dzake dzamazuva ose. Ipapo achabuda agobayira chipiriso chake
chinopiswa nechipiriso chinopiswa chavanhu, agozviyananisira
iye navanhu. 25 Achapisawo mafuta echipiriso chechivi
paaritari. 26 “Murume achandoregedzera mbudzi
yokutakudzwa, anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba
nemvura; mushure maizvozvo agozopinda mumusasa. 27 Hando
yechipiriso chezvivi nembudzi yechipiriso chezvivi, zvine ropa
rinenge rauyiswa muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene kuti zviyananisire,
zvinofanira kuendeswa kunze kwomusasa, matehwe acho,
nyama namazvizvi zvinofanira kupiswa. 28 Munhu anozvipisa
anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura mushure
maizvozvo agozopinda mumusasa. 29 “Uyu unofanira kuva
mutemo unogara nokusingaperi kwamuri: Pazuva regumi
romwedzi wechinomwe munofanira kutsanya musingaite kana
basa, chingava chizvarwa chenyu kana mutorwa agere pakati
penyu, 30 nokuti pazuva iri muchayananisirwa, kuti
mucheneswe. Ipapo, pamberi paJehovha muchava vakachena
pazvivi zvenyu zvose. 31 Isabata rokuzorora, uye munofanira
kuzvinyima; uyu murayiro unogara nokusingaperi. 32 Muprista
akazodzwa nokugadzwa kuti atevere baba vake somuprista
mukuru anofanira kuyananisira. Anofanira kupfeka nguo
dzomucheka, nguo tsvene 33 agoyananisira Nzvimbo Tsvene-
tsvene neTende Rokusangana, nearitari uye navaprista navamwe
vanhu vose veungano. 34 “Uyu unofanira kuva murayiro
unogara nokusingaperi kwamuri: Kuyananisira uku kunofanira
kuitwa kamwe chete pagore, nokuda kwezvivi zvose
zvavaIsraeri.” Uye zvakaitwa, sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.

17 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 2 “Taura kuna Aroni
navanakomana vake nokuvaIsraeri vose uti kwavari,
‘Izvi ndizvo zvakarayirwa naJehovha: 3 MuIsraeri upi zvake
anobayira nzombe, gwayana kana mbudzi mumusasa kana
kunze kwawo, 4 panzvimbo yokuuya nayo pamusuo weTende
Rokusangana kuti aipe sechipiriso kuna Jehovha pamberi
petabhenakeri yaJehovha, murume iyeye achanzi ane mhosva
yokudeura ropa; adeura ropa saka anofanira kubviswa pakati
pavanhu vokwake. 5 Izvi zvinoitirwa kuti vaIsraeri vauye
nezvibayiro zvavo zvavanobayira kusango, kuna Jehovha.
Vanofanira kuuya nazvo kumuprista, ndiko kuti, kuna Jehovha,
pamusuo wokupinda muTende Rokusangana vagozvibayira
sezvipiriso zvokuwadzana. 6 Muprista achasasa ropa paaritari
yaJehovha pamusuo weTende Rokusangana agopisa mafuta kuti
ave chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. 7 Havafanirizve
kupa zvibayiro zvavo zvakare kuzvifananidzo zvembudzi
izvo zvavanoita ufeve nazvo. Uyu uchava murayiro unogara
nokusingaperi kwavari uye nokuzvizvarwa zvichatevera.’ 8
“Uti kwavari: ‘MuIsraeri upi zvake kana mutorwa agere pakati
pavo anopa chipiriso chinopiswa kana chibayiro 9 uye agorega
kuuya nacho kumusuo weTende Rokusangana kuzochipa kuna
Jehovha, munhu iyeye anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu
vokwake. 10 “‘MuIsraeri upi zvake kana mutorwa agere pakati
pavo anodya ropa ripi zvaro ndichanangana nomunhu iyeye
anodya ropa uye ndichamubvisa pakati pavanhu vokwake. 11
Nokuti upenyu hwenyama huri muropa uye ndaripa kwamuri
kuti rikuyananisirei paaritari; ropa ndiro rinoyananisira upenyu
hwomunhu. 12 Naizvozvo ndinoti kuvaIsraeri, “Hapana mumwe
wenyu anofanira kudya ropa, uye hapana mutorwa agere
pakati penyu anofanira kudya ropa.” 13 “‘MuIsraeri upi zvake
kana mutorwa agere pakati penyu anovhima mhuka ipi neipi
ingadyiwa, anofanira kudurura ropa rayo agorifushira nevhu, 14
nokuti upenyu hwechisikwa chose iropa racho. Ndiko kusaka
ndati kuvaIsraeri, “Hamufaniri kudya ropa rechisikwa chipi
zvacho nokuti upenyu hwechisikwa huri muropa; ani naani
anoridya anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake.” 15 “‘Ani
naani, angava chizvarwa chenyu kana mutorwa, anodya chinhu
chinowanikwa chakafa, kana kuti chinowanikwa chakabvarurwa
nemhuka dzomusango, anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba
nemvura uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru; ipapo
achava akachena. 16 Asi kana akarega kusuka nguo dzake
akashamba iye, achapiwa mhosva.’”

18 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 2 “Taura kuvaIsraeri uti
kwavari, ‘Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu. 3 Hamufaniri
kuita sezvavanoita kuIjipiti, kwamaigara uye hamufaniri kuita
sezvavanoita kuKenani, kwandiri kukuendesai. Musatevera zviito
zvavo. 4 Munofanira kutevera mitemo yangu uye mugochenjerera
kuti mutevere mirayiro yangu. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu. 5
Chengetai mirayiro nemitemo yangu nokuti munhu anoiteerera
achararama nayo. Ndini Jehovha. 6 “‘Hapana anofanira
kuswedera kuhama yepedyo kuti avate naye. Ndini Jehovha. 7
“‘Usazvidza baba vako nokusangana namai vako. Ndimai vako
usasangana navo. 8 “‘Usasangana nomukadzi wababa vako, izvi
zvingazvidza baba vako. 9 “‘Usasangana nehanzvadzi yako kana
mwanasikana wababa vako kana mwanasikana wamai vako,
zvisinei kuti akaberekwa mumba mumwe chete kana kumwewo.
10 “‘Usasangana nomwanasikana womwanakomana wako kana
mwanasikana womwanasikana wako; izvi zvingauyisa kuzvidzwa
kwauri. 11 “‘Usasangana nomwanasikana womukadzi wababa
vako akaberekwa nababa vako, ihanzvadzi yako. 12 “‘Usasangana
nehanzvadzi yababa vako, ihama yababa vako yepedyo. 13
“‘Usasangana nomukoma kana munun’una wamai vako nokuti
ihama yamai vako yepedyo. 14 “‘Usazvidza munun’una kana
mukoma wababa vako nokuswedera kumukadzi wavo kuti
uvate naye; nokuti ndimaiguru kana mainini. 15 “‘Usasangana
nomuroora wako, mukadzi womwanakomana wako; usasangana

naye. 16 "'Usasangana nomukadzi womukoma kana munun'una
wako; izvi zvingauyisa kuzvidzwa kwomukoma kana munun'una
wako. 17 "'Usasangana nomukadzi pamwe chete nomwanasikana
wake. Usasangana nomwanasikana womwanakomana wake kana
mwanasikana womwanasikana wake; ihama dzake dzepedyo.
Zvakaipa izvozvo. 18 "'Usatora munun'una womukadzi wako kuti
ave mukadzinyina, varwisane, ugosangana naye mukadzi wako
achiri mupenyu. 19 "'Usaswedera kumukadzi kuti usangane
naye panguva yokusachena kwokuenda kumwedzi kwake. 20
"'Usasangana nomukadzi womuvakidzani wako ugozvisvibisa
naye. 21 "'Usapa ani zvake pakati pavana vako kuti vabayirwe
kuna Moreki nokuti haufaniri kumhura zita raJehovha. Ndini
Jehovha. 22 "'Usavata nomurume somurume anovata nomukadzi;
zvinonyangadza. 23 "'Usasangana nemhuka uye ugozvisvibisa
nayo. Mukadzi haafaniri kuzvipa kumhuka kuti asangane
nayo; uku kunyangadza kukuru. 24 "'Musazvisvibisa neimwe
yenzira idzi nokuti ndudzi dzandichadzinga pamberi penyu
dzakazvisvibisa naizvozvo. 25 Kunyange nyika yakasvibiswa;
naizvozvo ndakairanga nokuda kwezvakaipa zvayo uye nyika
yakarutsa vagari vayo. 26 Asi imi munofanira kuchengeta
mirayiro yangu nemitemo yangu. Zvizvarwa zvenyu navatorwa
vagere pakati penyu havafaniri kuita kana chimwe chezvinhu
zvinonyangadza izvi, 27 nokuti zvinhu zvose izvi zvakaitwa
navanhu vaigara munyika iyoyo musati mavamo, uye nyika
ikasvibiswa. 28 Uye kana mukasvibisa nyika, ichakurutsirai kunze
sokurutsa kwayakaita ndudzi dzaigaramo imi musati mavamo.
29 "'Ani naani anoita zvinonyangadza izvi, vanhu vakadaro
vanofanira kubviswa kubva pavanhu vokwavo. 30 Chengetai
zvandakakurayirai uye musatevedzera kana imwe yetsika
dzinonyangadza dzaiitwa musati mauya, uye musazvisvibisa
nadzo. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.'"

19 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 2 "Taura kuungano yose
yeIsraeri uti kwavari, 'Ivai vatsvene nokuti ini Jehovha
Mwari wenyu ndiri mutsvene. 3 "'Mumwe nomumwe wenyu
anofanira kuremekedza mai nababa vake uye munofanira
kuchengetedza maSabata angu. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.
4 "'Musava nehanya nezvifananidzo kana kuzviitira vamwari
vesimbi dzakanyungudutswa. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu. 5
"'Kana uchipa Jehovha chibayiro chechipiriso chokuwadzana,
unofanira kuchipa nenzira inoita kuti chigamuchirwe
pachinzvimbo chako. 6 Chichadyiwa nomusi waunochibayira
kana zuva rinotevera; chinhu chipi nechipi chinosiyiwa
kusvika pazuva rechitatu chinofanira kupiswa. 7 Kana zvimwe
zvacho zvikadyiwa pazuva rechitatu hazvina kuchena uye
hazvigamuchirwi. 8 Ani naani anozvidya achapiwa mhosva nokuti
asvibisa chitsvene kuna Mwari; munhu iyeye anofanira kubviswa
pakati pavanhu vokwake. 9 "'Kana uchikohwa mumunda
wako usakohwa kusvika kumuchetocheto womunda wako, kana
kunhongera zvawira pasi pakukohwa. 10 Musakohwa kechipiri
mumunda wemizambiringa kana kunhonga mazambiringa
adonha. Zvisiyire varombo kana vatorwa. Ndini Jehovha Mwari
wenyu. 11 "'Usaba. "'Usareva nhema. "'Musanyengedzana.
12 "'Usapika nhema nezita rangu ugozvidza zita raMwari
wako. Ndini Jehovha. 13 "'Usabiridzira muvakidzani wako
kana kumutorera chinhu nechisimba. "'Usachengeta mubayiro
womushandi kusvikira mangwana. 14 "'Usatuka matsi kana
kuisa chigumbuso mberi kwebofu, asi itya Mwari wako. Ndini
Jehovha. 15 "'Usaminamisa kururamisira, usatsaura murombo
uchifarira mupfumi, asi tonga muvakidzani wako zvakakodzera.
16 "'Usafamba uchiparadzira makuhwa pakati pavanhu vokwako.
"'Usaita chinhu chinoisa upenyu hwomuvakidzani wako panjodzi.
Ndini Jehovha. 17 "'Usavenga hama yako mumwoyo mako.
Tsiura muvakidzani wako zviri pachena kuitira kuti usazova
nomugove pamhosva yake. 18 "'Usatsvaka kutsiva kana kugara
nedaka nomumwe wavanhu vokwako, asi ida muvakidzani
wako sokuda kwaunozviita iwe. Ndini Jehovha. 19 "'Chengeta
mirayiro yangu. "'Usaberekesa mhando dzemhuka dzakasiyana.
"'Usadyara mbeu mbiri dzakasiyana mumunda mako. "'Usapfeka
nguo yakarukwa nemicheka miviri yakasiyana. 20 "'Kana
murume akavata nomukadzi ari murandakadzi akavimbiswa
kuno mumwe murume, asi mukadzi asina kudzikinurwa kana
kupiwa rusununguko rwake, panofanira kuva nokurangwa
kwakakodzera. Asi haafaniri kuurayiwa nokuti mukadzi uyu
anga asati asunungurwa. 21 Zvisinei, murume uyu anofanira
kuuya negondobwe kumusuo weTende Rokusangana rechipiriso
chemhosva kuna Jehovha. 22 Negondobwe rechipiriso chemhosva
muprista anofanira kumuyananisira pamberi paJehovha nokuda
kwechivi chaakaita, uye chivi chake chicharegererwa. 23
"'Kana mapinda munyika iyo mukadyara muchero upi noupi,
torai michero yacho seisingabvumirwi. Kwamakore matatu
munofanira kuitora seisingabvumirwi. Haifaniri kudyiwa.
24 Mugore rechina, michero yacho yose ichava mitsvene,
chipiriso chokurumbidza kuna Jehovha. 25 Asi mugore
rechishanu mungadya michero yacho. Nenzira iyi gohwo renyu
richawedzerwa. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu. 26 "'Usadya nyama
ipi neipi ichine ropa. "'Usaita zvokushopera kana zvouroyi. 27
"'Musacheka bvudzi renyu kumativi omusoro kana kudimurira
ndebvu dzenyu. 28 "'Musacheka miviri yenyu nokuda kwavakafa
kana kuzviisa nyora. Ndini Jehovha. 29 "'Usaderedza unhu
hwomwanasikana wako nokumuita chifeve nokuti nyika yose
ichaita ufeve ikazara nouipi. 30 "'Chengetedza maSabata angu uye
uremekedze nzvimbo yangu tsvene. Ndini Jehovha. 31 "'Usaenda
kumasvikiro nokune vezvemidzimu nokuti uchasvibiswa navo.
Ndini Jehovha Mwari wako. 32 "'Unofanira kusimukira vachena
bvudzi, ratidza rukudzo kuna vakuru uye utye Mwari wako.
Ndini Jehovha. 33 "'Kana mutorwa akagara nemi munyika,
musamubate zvakaipa. 34 Mutorwa anogara nemi anofanira
kubatwa sechizvarwa chenyu. Mudei sokuda kwamunozviita imi
nokuti maiva vatorwa muIjipiti. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.
35 "'Musashandise zviero zvokubiridzira kana muchiera urefu,
uremu kana uwandu. 36 Shandisai zviyero zvechokwadi efa
rechokwadi nehini yechokwadi. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu
akakubudisai muIjipiti. 37 "'Chengetai mirayiro yangu yose
nemitemo yangu yose, mugoitevera. Ndini Jehovha.'"

20 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 2 "Uti kuvaIsraeri, 'MuIsraeri
upi noupi kana mutorwa upi noupi agere muIsraeri achapa
vana vake kuna Moreki anofanira kuurayiwa. Vanhu vomunyika
yake vanofanira kumutaka namabwe. 3 Ndichanangana nomunhu
iyeye uye ndichamubvisa pakati pavanhu vokwake, nokuti,
nokuda kwokupa vana vake kuna Moreki, asvibisa nzvimbo yangu
tsvene uye amhura zita rangu dzvene. 4 Kana vanhu vomunyika
yake vakashaya hanya kana munhu uyu achipa mumwe wavana
vake kuna Moreki vakasamuuraya, 5 ndichanangana nomunhu
uyo nemhuri yake, uye ndichamubvisa pakati pavanhu vokwake,
iye pamwe chete navose vanomutevera pakuita ufeve naMoreki.
6 "'Ndichanangana nomunhu uyo achaenda kumasvikiro,
nokuvadzimu achiita ufeve nokuvatevera uye ndichamubvisa
pakati pavanhu vokwake. 7 "'Zvitsaurei mugove vatsvene
nokuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu. 8 Chengetai mitemo yangu
mugoitevera. Ndini Jehovha anokuitai vatsvene. 9 "'Ani naani
anotuka baba kana mai vake anofanira kuurayiwa. Atuka baba
kana mai vake uye ropa rake richava pamusoro pake. 10 "'Kana
mumwe akaita upombwe nomukadzi womumwe murume, kana
nomukadzi womuvakidzani wake, vose murume mhombwe

nomukadzi chifeve vanofanira kuurayiwa. 11 "'Kana murume
akavata nomukadzi wababa vake azvidza baba vake. Vose murume
nomukadzi vanofanira kuurayiwa. Ropa ravo richava pamusoro
pavo. 12 "'Kana mumwe akavata nomuroora wake, vose vari vaviri
vanofanira kuurayiwa, zvavaita kunyangadza kukuru; ropa ravo
richava pamusoro pavo. 13 "'Kana mumwe akavata nomurume
seanovata nomukadzi vose vari vaviri vaita zvinonyangadza.
Vanofanira kuurayiwa. Ropa ravo richava pamusoro pavo. 14
"'Kana mumwe akawana mukadzi pamwe chete namai vake,
zvakaipa. Vose iye naivo vanofanira kupiswa mumoto kuitira kuti
pasawanikwe kuipa pakati penyu. 15 "'Kana murume akavata
nemhuka anofanira kuurayiwa uye munofanira kuuraya mhuka
yacho. 16 "'Kana mukadzi akaswedera kumhuka kuti avate nayo,
urayai zvose mukadzi nemhuka yacho. Vanofanira kuurayiwa;
ropa ravo richava pamusoro pavo. 17 "'Kana murume akawana
hanzvadzi yake mwanasikana wababa vake, kana kuti wamai
vake, uye vakavata vose, ichi chinyadziso. Vanofanira kubviswa
pamberi pameso avanhu vokwavo. Azvidza hanzvadzi yake
uye achava nemhosva. 18 "'Kana murume akavata nomukadzi
panguva yokuva kwake kumwedzi akasangana naye, afumura
chaipo panobva kuyerera kwake, mukadziwo azvifumura. Vose
vari vaviri vanofanira kubviswa pavanhu vokwavo. 19 "'Usavata
namainini kana vatete vako nokuti uku kuzvidza hama yapedyo;
mose muri vaviri muchava nemhosva. 20 "'Kana murume
akavata nomukadzi wababamunini vake azvidza babamunini
vake. Vachava nemhosva; vachafa vasina vana. 21 "'Kana
murume akawana mukadzi womukoma kana womunun'una ichi
chinhu chisina kunaka, azvidza mukoma kana munun'una wake.
Vachashaya vana. 22 "'Chengetai mirayiro yangu nemitemo
yangu mugoitevera kuitira kuti nyika yandiri kukuendesai kwairi
irege kukurutsirai kunze. 23 Hamufaniri kutevera tsika dzendudzi
dzandichadzinga pamberi penyu. Nokuti dzakaita zvinhu zvose
izvi, ndikadzisema. 24 Asi ndakati kwamuri, "Muchatora nyika
yavo. Ndichaipa kwamuri senhaka, nyika inoerera mukaka
nouchi." Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu uyo akakutsaurai kubva
kune dzimwe ndudzi. 25 "'Naizvozvo unofanira kuisa mutsauko
pakati pemhuka dzakachena nedzisina kuchena uye pakati
peshiri dzakachena nedzisina kuchena. Musazvisvibisa nemhuka
ipi zvayo kana shiri kana chimwe chinhu chinofamba pavhu,
idzo dzandakatsaura sedzisina kuchena kwamuri. 26 Munofanira
kuva vatsvene kwandiri nokuti ini Jehovha ndiri mutsvene.
Ndakakutsaurai kubva kundudzi kuti muve vangu ndoga. 27
"'Murume kana mukadzi svikiro kana anoita zvemidzimu pakati
penyu anofanira kuurayiwa. Munofanira kuvataka namabwe.
Ropa ravo richava pamusoro pavo.'"

21 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Taura kuvaprista vanakomana
vaAroni uti kwavari: 'Muprista haafaniri kuzvisvibisa,
achiitira kunyange ani zvake pakati pavanhu vake vanofa. 2 Kunze
kwehama yepedyo yakaita samai kana baba vake, mwanakomana
kana mwanasikana wake, mukoma kana munun'una wake, 3
kana hanzvadzi yake isina kuroorwa yaanochengeta sezvo asina
murume nokuda kwaiyeyu angagona kuzvisvibisa. 4 Haafaniri
kuzvisvibisa nokuda kwavanhu vano ukama naye hwokuwanana,
akadaro azvisvibisa. 5 "'Vaprista havafaniri kuveurwa misoro
kana kudimburira ndebvu dzavo kana kutema miviri yavo
nyora. 6 Vanofanira kuva vatsvene kuna Mwari wavo uye
havafaniri kumhura zita raMwari wavo. Nokuti vanouyisa kuna
Jehovha zvipiriso zvinoitwa nomoto, nezvokudya zvaMwari
wavo; naizvozvo vanofanira kuva vatsvene. 7 "'Havafaniri
kuwana vakadzi vakasvibiswa noufeve kana kuti vakarambwa
navarume vavo nokuti muprista mutsvene kuna Mwari wake.
8 Mutsaurei somutsvene nokuti ndiye anouya nezvokudya
zvaMwari wenyu. Mutsaurei somutsvene nokuti ini Jehovha
ndiri mutsvene, ini ndinokuitai vatsvene. 9 "'Kana mwanasikana
womuprista akazvisvibisa nokuva chifeve, anonyadzisa baba
vake; anofanira kupiswa mumoto. 10 "'Muprista mukuru, uyo
ari pakati pamadzikoma ake navanun'una vake, akadirwa mafuta
okuzodzwa pamusoro pake uye akagadzwa kuti apfeke nguo
dzouprista, haafaniri kurega bvudzi rake risina kukamiwa, kana
kubvarura nguo dzake. 11 Haafaniri kupinda munzvimbo ine
chitunha. Haafaniri kuzvisvibisa kunyange nokuda kwababa
vake kana mai vake, 12 kana kubva munzvimbo tsvene yaMwari
kana kuisvibisa, nokuti akakumikidzwa namafuta okuzodza
aMwari wake. Ndini Jehovha. 13 "'Mukadzi waanowana anofanira
kunge ari mhandara izere. 14 Haafaniri kuwana chirikadzi,
mukadzi akarambwa kana mukadzi akasvibiswa noufeve asi
mhandara yakazara bedzi kubva kuvanhu vokwake, 15 kuitira
kuti arege kuzosvibisa zvizvarwa zvake pakati pavanhu vokwake.
Ndini Jehovha ndinomuita mutsvene.'" 16 Jehovha akati kuna
Mozisi, 17 "Uti kuna Aroni, 'Kuzvizvarwa zvichatevera hakuna
mumwe wezvizvarwa zvako akaremara angaswedera pedyo
kuzopa zvokudya zvaMwari wake. 18 Hapana munhu ano urema
hupi zvahwo angaswedera pedyo: hakuna bofu kana anokamhina
kana akaremara; 19 hakuna munhu ane gumbo rakaremara kana
ruoko rwakaremara, 20 kana ane musana wakakombama, munhu
akapfupikisa kana ano urema hwamaziso kana ane mamota kana
ane mhezi, kana akakuvara manhu ake. 21 Hapana wechizvarwa
chaAroni akaremara neipi nzira angaswedera pedyo kuzopa
zvipiriso zvinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. Ano urema; haafaniri
kuswedera pedyo kuzopa zvokudya zvaMwari wake. 22 Angadya
hake zvokudya zvitsvene-tsvene zvaMwari wake, pamwe chete
nezvokudya zvitsvene; 23 asi nokuda kwourema hwake, haafaniri
kusvika pedyo nechidzitiro kana kusvika paaritari, agosvibisa
nzvimbo yangu tsvene. Ndini Jehovha ndinovaita vatsvene.'"
24 Saka Mozisi akataura izvi kuna Aroni navanakomana vake
nokuvaIsraeri vose.

22 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 2 "Udza Aroni navanakomana
vake kuti varemekedze zvipiriso zvitsvene zvavaIsraeri
zvavanditsaurira kuti varege kusvibisa zita rangu dzvene. Ndini
Jehovha. 3 "Uti kwavari, 'Kuzvizvarwa zvichatevera, kana
mumwe wezvizvarwa zvenyu asina kuchena akaswedera pedyo
nezvinhu zvakatsaurirwa Jehovha navaIsraeri, munhu iyeye
anofanira kubviswa pamberi pangu. Ndini Jehovha. 4 "'Kana
chizvarwa chaAroni chikava nechirwere chamaperembudzi
kana akava nezvinoyerera pamuviri wake, haangadyi zvipiriso
zvitsvene kusvikira acheneswa. Achavawo asina kuchena
kana akabata chimwe chinhu chakasvibiswa nechitunha kana
nomumwe murume anobuda mbeu, 5 kana kuti akabata
chose chinokambaira chingamusvibisa kana munhu upi zvake
angamusvibisa, kungava kusachena kupi zvako. 6 Munhu
uyo achabata kusachena uku achava asina kuchena kusvikira
manheru. Haafaniri kudya zvipiriso zvipi zvazvo zvitsvene
kusvikira ashamba nemvura. 7 Kana zuva rovira, achava
akachena, uye mushure maizvozvo angadya zvipiriso zvitsvene,
nokuti ndizvo zvokudya zvake. 8 Haafaniri kudya chimwe chinhu
chinowanikwa chakafa kana kuti chabvamburwa nemhuka
dzesango, akazosvibiswa nayo. Ndini Jehovha. 9 "'Vaprista
vanofanira kuchengeta zvandakarayira kuitira kuti vasava
nemhosva uye vakazofa nokuda kwokuti vashora zvandakarayira.
Ndini Jehovha anovaita vatsvene. 10 "'Hakuna wokunze
kwemhuri yomuprista angadya chipiriso chitsvene, kana
mueni womuprista kana mushandi wake angachidya. 11 Asi
kana muprista akatenga nhapwa nemari, kana kuti nhapwa
ikaberekerwa mumba make, nhapwa iyoyo inogona kudya

chokudya chake. 12 Kana mwanasikana womuprista akawanikwa
nomumwe munhu asiri muprista haagoni kudya chipi zvacho
chezvitsvene zvinouyiswa kumuprista. 13 Asi kana mwanasikana
womuprista akava chirikadzi kana kuti akarambwa, iye asina
vana, akadzoka kuzogara mumba mababa vake sapaudiki
hwake, anogona kudya chokudya chababa vake. Asi munhu
asina kukodzera haangadyi kudya uku. 14 "'Kana munhu
upi zvake akadya chipiriso chitsvene nokusaziva, anofanira
kudzorera kumuprista chipiriso ichi agowedzera chikamu
chimwe chete muzvishanu pamusoro. 15 Vaprista havafaniri
kusvibisa zvipiriso zvitsvene zvinopiwa navaIsraeri kuna
Jehovha, 16 nokuvabvumira kudya zvipiriso zvitsvene nokudaro
vakazviuyisira mhosva pamusoro pavo inoda muripo. Ndini
Jehovha, anovaita vatsvene.'" 17 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 18
"Taura kuna Aroni navanakomana vake nokuvaIsraeri vose uti
kwavari, 'Kana mumwe wenyu, angava muIsraeri kana mutorwa,
anogara muIsraeri, akapa chipo kuti chive chipiriso chinopiswa
kuna Jehovha, kungava kuzadzisa mhiko kana kungopawo chipo,
19 munofanira kupa mukono usina kuremara wemombe, kana
gwai, kana mbudzi kuitira kuti zvigogamuchirwa panzvimbo
yenyu. 20 Musauya nechinhu chipi zvacho chakaremara
nokuti hachizogamuchirwi panzvimbo yenyu. 21 Kana munhu
akauyisa kubva mudanga remombe kana ramakwai chipiriso
chokuwadzana kuna Jehovha achizadzisa kupika kwake kana kuti
sechipo chokungopawo, chinofanira kuva chisina kuremara kana
chisina gwapa kuti chigamuchirwe. 22 Musapa kuna Jehovha
zvakapofumara, zvakakuvara kana zvakaremara, kana chinhu
chine mhezi kana chine maronda anopararira. Musaisa chipi
zvacho chezvinhu izvi paaritari sechipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha
nomoto. 23 Munogona kupa zvakadaro sechipo chokungopawo,
nzombe kana gwai rakaremera kana zvine mitezo yakarebesa
kana yakapfupikisa, asi hazvigamuchirwi pakuzadzisa mhiko. 24
Hamufaniri kupa kuna Jehovha chipiriso chemhuka ina manhu
akakuvara, akatswanywa, akabvamburwa kana akachekwa.
Hamufaniri kuita izvi munyika menyu. 25 Uye hamufaniri
kugamuchira mhuka dzakadai kubva mumaoko omutorwa
muchizodzipa sechokudya chaMwari wenyu. Hadzizogamuchirwi
panzvimbo yenyu nokuti dzakaremara uye hadzina kukwana.'"
26 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 27 "Mhuru, kana gwai, kana mbudzi
ikaberekwa, inofanira kugara namai vayo kwamazuva manomwe.
Kubva pazuva rorusere zvichienda mberi, ichagamuchirwa
sechipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. 28 Musauraya mombe
nomwana wayo kana gwai nomwana waro musi mumwe chete.
29 "Kana muchibayira Jehovha chibayiro chokuvonga, chibayirei
nenzira inoita kuti chigogamuchirwa panzvimbo yenyu. 30
Chinofanira kudyiwa musi iwoyo, musasiya zvimwe zvacho
kusvikira mangwana. Ndini Jehovha. 31 "Chengetai mirayiro
yangu mugoitevera. Ndini Jehovha. 32 Musamhura zita rangu
dzvene. Ndinofanira kuzivikanwa somutsvene navaIsraeri. Ndini
Jehovha anokuitai vatsvene 33 uye akakubudisai kubva muIjipiti
kuti ndive Mwari wenyu. Ndini Jehovha."

23 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 2 "Taura kuvaIsraeri uti kwavari,
'Iyi ndiyo mitambo yangu yandakatara, mitambo yakatarwa
yaJehovha yamunofanira kudaidzira seungano tsvene. 3 "'Pane
mazuva matanhatu amunoshanda asi zuva rechinomwe iSabata
rokuzorora, zuva reungano tsvene. Hamufaniri kuita basa ripi
zvaro kwose kwamunogara, iSabata kuna Jehovha. 4 "'Iyi ndiyo
mitambo yakatarwa yaJehovha, ungano tsvene dzamunodaidzira
panguva dzakatarwa. 5 Pasika yaJehovha inotanga madekwana
pazuva regumi namana romwedzi wokutanga. 6 Pazuva regumi
namashanu romwedzi iwoyo Mutambo waJehovha weChingwa
Chisina Mbiriso unotanga; kwamazuva manomwe munofanira
kudya chingwa chinobikwa chisina mbiriso. 7 Pazuva rokutanga
itai ungano tsvene uye musaita mabasa amazuva ose. 8
Kwamazuva manomwe mupe chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha
nomoto. Uye pazuva rechinomwe munofanira kuita ungano
tsvene uye musaita basa ramazuva ose.'" 9 Jehovha akati kuna
Mozisi, 10 "Taura kuvaIsraeri uti kwavari, 'Kana mapinda munyika
yandichakupai, mukakohwa gohwo rayo, uyai kumuprista
nechisote chezviyo zvamunotanga kukohwa. 11 Anofanira
kuninira chisote pamberi paJehovha kuti chigamuchirwe
panzvimbo penyu. Muprista anofanira kuchininira pazuva
rinotevera Sabata. 12 Pazuva ramunoninira chisote, munofanira
kubayira sechipiriso chinopiswa kuna Jehovha, gwayana
rine gore rimwe chete risina kuremara, 13 pamwe chete
nechipiriso chacho chezviyo chinokwana zvikamu zviviri kubva
mugumi zveefa, zvoupfu hwakatsetseka hwakasanganiswa
namafuta, chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto, chinonhuhwira
zvinofadza, nechipiriso chacho chokunwa chikamu chimwe
chete kubva muzvina zvehini rewaini. 14 Hamufaniri kudya
chingwa chipi zvacho, kana zviyo zvakakangwa, kana zviyo
zvitsva, kusvikira zuva chairo ramunouya nechipiriso ichi
kuna Mwari wenyu. Uyu unofanira kuva murayiro unogara
nokusingaperi kuzvizvarwa zvichatevera, kwose kwamuchagara.
15 "'Kubva pazuva rinotevera Sabata, zuva ramakauya nechisote
chechipiriso chokuninira, verengai mavhiki manomwe azere. 16
Verengai mazuva makumi mashanu kusvika pazuva rinotevera
Sabata rechinomwe, ipapo mugopa chipiriso chezviyo zvitsva
kuna Jehovha. 17 Kubva kupi kwose kwamunogara, uyai
nezvingwa zviviri zvakaitwa nezvikamu zviviri kubva mugumi
zveefa zvoupfu hwakatsetseka zvakabikwa nembiriso sechipiriso
chokuninira chezvibereko zvokutanga kuna Jehovha. 18 Pamwe
chete nechingwa ichi mupe makwayana manomwe asina
kuremara egore rimwe nehando imwe chete diki namakondobwe
maviri. Zvichava zvipiriso zvinopisirwa Jehovha, pamwe chete
nezvipiriso zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvinonwiwa, chive chipiriso
chinoitwa nomoto chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha.
19 Ipapo bayirai nhongo imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi
namakwayana maviri, ose egore rimwe chete, sechipiriso
chokuwadzana. 20 Muprista anofanira kuninira makwayana
maviri pamberi paJehovha sechipiriso chokuninira pamwe chete
nechingwa chegohwo rokutanga. Izvi zvipiriso zvitsvene kuna
Jehovha zvomuprista. 21 Pazuva rimwe chetero munofanira
kudaidzira ungano tsvene murege basa ramazuva ose. Uyu
unofanira kuva murayiro unogara nokusingaperi kuzvizvarwa
zvichauya, kwose kwamuchagara. 22 "'Kana muchikohwa gohwo
renyika yenyu musakohwa kusvikira kumucheto kwomunda
wenyu, kana kunhongera zvinosara pakukohwa kwenyu.
Zvisiyirei varanda navatorwa. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.'" 23
Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 24 "Uti kuvaIsraeri, 'Pazuva rokutanga
romwedzi wechinomwe munofanira kuva nezuva rokuzorora,
ungano tsvene inocherechedzwa nokuridza hwamanda. 25
Musaita basa ramazuva ose, asi mupe chipiriso chinoitirwa
Jehovha nomoto.'" 26 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 27 "Zuva
regumi romwedzi iwoyo wechinomwe iZuva Rokuyananisa. Muite
ungano tsvene uye muzvinyime zvokudya, mugopa chipiriso
chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. 28 Musashanda pazuva iroro, nokuti
iZuva Rokuyananisira, pamunoyananisirwa pamberi paJehovha
Mwari wenyu. 29 Munhu wose asingazvinyimi musi iwoyo
anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake. 30 Munhu upi
noupi achaita basa ripi zvaro, nomusi iwoyo, ndichamuparadza
pakati pavanhu vokwake. 31 Hamufaniri kutomboita basa. Uyu
unofanira kuva murayiro unogara nokusingaperi kumarudzi
ose achauya, kwose kwamuchagara. 32 Iri iSabata renyu
rokuzorora, uye munofanira kuzvinyima. Kubva manheru

ezuva repfumbamwe romwedzi kusvikira manheru anotevera
munofanira kucherechedza Sabata.” **33** Jehovha akati kuna
Mozisi, **34** “Uti kuvaIsraeri, ‘Pazuva regumi neshanu romwedzi
wechinomwe Mutambo waJehovha waMatumba unotanga, uye
uchapedza mazuva manomwe. **35** Zuva rokutanga iungano
tsvene; musaita basa ramazuva ose. **36** Kwamazuva manomwe
mupe kuna Jehovha zvipiriso zvinoitwa nomoto uye pazuva iroro
muite ungano tsvene mugopa chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha
nomoto. Iyi ndiyo ungano yokupedzisira; musaita basa ramazuva
ose. **37** “‘Iyi ndiyo mitambo yaJehovha yakatarwa yamunofanira
kuparidzira ungano tsvene kuti dziuye nezvipiriso zvinoitirwa
Jehovha nomoto, nezvipiriso zvinopiswa uye nezvinopiswa
zvezviyo, zvibayiro nezvipiriso zvokunwa zvinodiwa mazuva
ose. **38** Zvipiriso izvi zvinowedzerwa pamusoro pezviya
zvamaSabata aJehovha uye pamusoro pezvipo zvenyu nezvose
zvamakapikira nezvipiriso zvose zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira
zvamunopa kuna Jehovha. **39** “‘Zvino kutanga pazuva regumi
namashanu romwedzi wechinomwe, mushure mokunge mapedza
kukohwa zvirimwa zvenyika, muite mutambo wokupemberera
kuna Jehovha kwamazuva manomwe; zuva rokutanga izuva
rokuzorora, uye zuva rorusere izuva rokuzororawo. **40** Pazuva
rokutanga munofanira kutsara michero yakanakisisa yemiti,
nemichero yemichindwe, namatavi ana mashizha akawanda,
nemikonachando, uye mugofara pamberi paJehovha Mwari
wenyu kwamazuva manomwe. **41** Munofanira kuitira Jehovha
mutambo uyu kwamazuva manomwe gore negore. Uyu unofanira
kuva murayiro unogara nokusingaperi kuzvizvarwa zvichauya;
muupemberere mumwedzi wechinomwe. **42** Garai mumatumba
kwamazuva manomwe: Zvizvarwa zvose zvavaIsraeri zvinofanira
kugara mumatumba **43** kuitira kuti zvizvarwa zvenyu zvigoziva
kuti ndakaita kuti vaIsraeri vagare mumatumba pandakavabudisa
kubva muIjipiti. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.’” **44** Saka Mozisi
akazivisa kuvaIsraeri mitambo yakatarwa yaJehovha.

24 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Rayira vaIsraeri kuti
vauye kwauri namafuta akaisvonaka amaorivhi akasvinwa,
omwenje, kuitira kuti mwenje irambe ichibvira nguva dzose. **3**
Kunze kwechidzitiro cheChipupuriro muTende Rokusangana,
Aroni anofanira kuchengetedza mwenje iyi pamberi paJehovha
kubva manheru kusvikira kwaedza, nguva dzose. Uyu unofanira
kuva murayiro unogara nokusingaperi kuzvizvarwa zvichauya. **4**
Mwenje iri pachigadziko chomwenje chegoridhe rakaisvonaka
chiri pamberi paJehovha inofanira kuchengetedzwa nguva dzose.
5 “Torai upfu hwakatsetseka mugobika zvingwa gumi nezviviri
muchishandisa zvikamu zviviri kubva mugumi zveefa pachingwa
chimwe nechimwe. **6** Zviisei mumitsara miviri, zvitanhatu
mumutsara mumwe nomumwe, patafura yegoridhe rakaisvonaka
pamberi paJehovha. **7** Pamutsetse mumwe nomumwe isai
zvinonhuhwira zvive chirangaridzo chinomirira chingwa uye
zvive chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. **8** Chingwa ichi
chinofanira kuiswa pamberi paJehovha nguva nenguva, Sabata
neSabata zvakamirira vaIsraeri sesungano inogara nokusingaperi.
9 NdechaAroni navanakomana vake, vanofanira kuchidyira
munzvimbo tsvene, nokuti ichi chikamu chitsvene-tsvene
chezvipiriso zvavo zvenguva nenguva zvinoitirwa Jehovha
nomoto.” **10** Zvino mwanakomana wavamwe mai vechiIsraeri
uye baba vake vari vechiIjipita, akafamba pakati pavana vaIsraeri,
uye mwanakomana womukadzi muIsraeri akarwa nomurume
muIsraeri mumusasa. **11** Mwanakomana womukadzi muIsraeri
akatuka Zita raJehovha nechituko; naizvozvo vakauya naye
kuna Mozisi. (Zita ramai vake rainzi Sheromiti, mwanasikana
waDhibhiri worudzi rwaDhani.) **12** Vakamuisa mutorongo
kusvikira kuda kwaJehovha kwaiswa pachena kwavari. **13** Ipapo
Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **14** “Tora mutuki uende naye kunze
kwomusasa. Vose vakamunzwa vanofanira kuisa maoko avo
pamusoro wake uye ungano yose inofanira kumutaka namabwe.
15 Uti kuvaIsraeri, ‘Kana munhu upi zvake akatuka Mwari
wake achava nemhosva; **16** ani naani anotuka zita raJehovha
anofanira kuurayiwa. Ungano yose inofanira kumutaka namabwe.
Kunyange ari mutorwa kana chizvarwa chenyu, akatuka Zita
raJehovha anofanira kuurayiwa. **17** “‘Ani naani anouraya munhu,
anofanira kuurayiwa. **18** Munhu wose anouraya chipfuwo
chomumwe munhu anofanira kuripa, upenyu hunotsiviwa
noupenyu. **19** Kana munhu akakuvadza muvakidzani wake,
zvose zvaaita zvinofanira kuitwa kwaari. **20** Kutyora kunotsiviwa
nokutyora, ziso rinotsiviwa neziso, zino rinotsiviwa nezino.
Sezvaakuvadza mumwe saka naiye anofanira kukuvadzwa. **21** Ani
naani anouraya mhuka anofanira kuripa asi ani naani anouraya
munhu anofanira kuurayiwa. **22** Munofanira kuva nomutemo
mumwe chete pamutorwa napachizvarwa chemo. Ndini Jehovha
Mwari wenyu.’” **23** Ipapo Mozisi akataura navaIsraeri, vakatora
mutuki vakaenda naye kunze kwomusasa, vakamutaka namabwe
akafa. VaIsraeri vakaita sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.

25 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi pagomo reSinai, **2** “Taura
kuvaIsraeri uti kwavari: ‘Kana mapinda munyika
yandichakupai, nyika pachayo inofanira kucherechedza sabata
kuna Jehovha. **3** Kwamakore matanhatu dyarai minda yenyu,
uye kwamakore matanhatu, dimurirai mizambiringa yenyu
mugounganidza michero yayo. **4** Asi mugore rechinomwe,
nyika inofanira kuva nesabata rokuzorora, sabata kuna Jehovha.
Musadyara minda yenyu kana kudimurira mizambiringa yenyu.
5 Musakohwa zvinomera zvoga kana kukohwa mazambiringa
amagoko. Nyika inofanira kuva negore rokuzorora. **6** Gohwo
ripi neripi renyika resabata richava zvokudya zvenyu, zvako
iwe, murandarume wako nomurandakadzi wako, uye mushandi
nomueni agere pakati penyu, **7** pamwe chete nezvipfuwo
zvenyu nemhuka dzesango dziri munyika yenyu. Zvibereko zvose
zvomunyika zvingadyiwa. **8** “‘Verengai maSabata manomwe
amakore, makore manomwe akapetwa kanomwe, kuitira kuti
maSabata manomwe amakore akwane nguva inoita makore
makumi mana namapfumbamwe. **9** Ipapo urayire kuti hwamanda
iridzwe kwose pazuva regumi romwedzi wechinomwe; paZuva
Rokuyananisira ridzai hwamanda munyika yenyu yose. **10**
Tsaurai gore ramakumi mashanu mugoparidza rusununguko
munyika yose kuvagari vayo vose. Richava Jubhiri kwamuri;
mumwe nomumwe wenyu anofanira kudzokera kune zvake,
uye mumwe nomumwe kumhuri yake. **11** Gore ramakumi
mashanu richava gore reJubhiri kwamuri. Musadyara uye
musakohwa mazambiringa amagoko. **12** Nokuti iJubhiri uye
rinofanira kuva dzvene kwamuri. Idyai chete zvinotorwa
kubva muminda. **13** “‘Mugore iri reJubhiri munhu wose
anofanira kudzokera kune zvake. **14** “‘Kana mukatengesa
munda kuno mumwe womunyika menyu kana kutenga kwaari,
musabiridzirana. **15** Munofanira kutenga kubva kuvagari
venyika yenyu zvichienderana nouwandu hwamakore kubva
pagore reJubhiri. Uye iye anofanira kutengesa zvichienderana
nouwandu hwamakore asara okukohwa zvirimwa. **16** Kana
makore awanda, munofanira kuwedzera mutengo, uye kana
makore ari mashoma, munofanira kudzikisa mutengo, nokuti
zvaari kukutengeserai ndizvo chaizvoizvo uwandu hwezvirimwa.
17 Musabiridzirana, asi ityai Mwari wenyu. Ndini Jehovha
Mwari wenyu. **18** “‘Teverai mitemo yangu mugochenjerera kuti
muteerere mirayiro yangu, ipapo muchagara makachengetedzeka
munyika. **19** Ipapo nyika ichabereka zvibereko zvayo uye imi
muchadya kusvikira maguta, mugogara makachengetedzeka.

20 Mungabvunza muchiti, "Ko, tichadyei mugore rechinomwe
kana tisingadyari kana kukohwa zvirimwa zvedu?" 21
Ndichakutumirai ropafadzo mugore rechitanhatu zvokuti
nyika ichabereka zvinokwana makore matatu. 22 Pamunenge
muchidyara mugore rorusere muchadya kubva kuzvirimwa
zvakare, uye mucharamba muchidya kubva kwazviri kusvika
gohwo regore rechipfumbamwe rasvika. 23 "'Munda haufaniri
kutengeswa nokusingaperi, nokuti nyika ndeyangu uye imi
muri vatorwa navaeni kwandiri. 24 Munyika yose yamuchatora,
munofanira kutendera kudzikinurwa kwenyika. 25 "'Kana
mumwe wavagari venyika yenyu akava murombo akatengesa
zvimwe zvezvinhu zvake, hama yake yepedyo inofanira kuuya
kuzodzikinura zvakatengeswa nehama yake. 26 Zvisinei,
kana munhu ashaya angamudzikinurira zvinhu izvi, asi iye
akazobudirira akawana nzira dzakakwana dzokuzvidzikinura, 27
anofanira kupima kukosha kwomutengo wazvo kubva pagore
raakazvitengesa, agodzosera zvasara pamuripo wazvo, kumurume
waakazvitengesera; ipapo angadzokera kune zvake. 28 Asi
kana akashaya nzira dzokumudzorera nadzo, zvaakatengesa
zvicharamba zviri mumaoko omutengi kusvikira gore reJubhiri.
Zvichadzoserwa mugore reJubhiri uye iye achagona kudzokera
kune zvake. 29 "'Kana munhu akatengesa imba muguta rino
rusvingo, anoramba aine mvumo yokuidzikinura kwegore
rose shure kwokutengeswa kwayo. Munguva iyoyo anogona
kuidzikinura. 30 Kana isina kudzikinurwa gore risati rapfuura,
imba iri muguta rino rusvingo ichava yowakatenga nezvizvarwa
zvake nokusingaperi. Haifaniri kudzorerwa paJubhiri. 31
Asi dzimba dziri mumisha isina kukomberedzwa namasvingo
dzinofanira kuonekwa sesango. Dzinogona kudzikinurwa uye
dzinofanira kudzoserwa muJubhiri. 32 "'VaRevhi vane mvumo
nguva dzose yokudzikinura dzimba dzavo mumaguta avaRevhi,
anova avo. 33 Naizvozvo zvinhu zvavaRevhi zvinogona
kudzikinurwa, zvichireva kuti imba inotengeswa muguta ravo
ripi neripi inofanira kudzoserwa muJubhiri, nokuti dzimba
dziri mumaguta avaRevhi zvinhu zvavo pakati pavaIsraeri. 34
Asi mafuro amaguta avo haafaniri kutengeswa; inhaka yavo
inogara nokusingaperi. 35 "'Kana mumwe wehama dzenyu akava
murombo uye asisagoni kuzviriritira pakati penyu, mubatsirei
sezvamunoita mutorwa kana mueni kuti arambe achigara pakati
penyu. 36 Musatora mhindu yemhando ipi zvayo kubva kwaari,
asi ityai Mwari wenyu kuitira kuti hama yenyu irambe ichigara
pakati penyu. 37 Hamufaniri kumukweretesa mari muchiti
ichazobereka mhindu kana kumutengesera zvokudya zvine
mhindu. 38 Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakubudisai kubva
muIjipiti kuti ndikupei nyika yeKenani uye kuti ndive Mwari
wenyu. 39 "'Kana mumwe wehama dzenyu akava murombo
pakati penyu akazvitengesa kwamuri, musamuita kuti ashande
somuranda. 40 Anofanira kubatwa somushandi wamaricho
kana kuti mushanyi ari pakati penyu; anofanira kukushandirai
kusvikira Gore reJubhiri. 41 Ipapo iye navana vake vanofanira
kusunungurwa, uye achadzokera kurudzi rwake nokuzvinhu
zvamadzitateguru ake. 42 Nokuti vaIsraeri varanda vangu
vandakabudisa kubva muIjipiti, havafaniri kutengeswa senhapwa.
43 Musavatonga neutsinye, asi ityai Mwari wenyu. 44 "'Nhapwa
dzenyu dzechirume nedzechikadzi dzinofanira kubva mundudzi
dzakakukomberedzai; munogona kutenga nhapwa kubva kwavari.
45 Munogona kutengawo vatorwa vashanyi vagere pakati penyu
nemhuri dzavo dzakaberekerwa munyika yenyu, uye vachava
pfuma yenyu. 46 Munogona kuvaita nhaka yavana venyu
uye kuvaita nhapwa kweupenyu hwavo hwose, asi hamufaniri
kutonga vamwe vaIsraeri zvakaomarara. 47 "'Mutorwa kana
mushanyi pakati penyu akava mupfumi, uye mumwe wavanhu
venyika yenyu akava murombo akazvitengesa kumutorwa agere
pakati penyu, kana kumhuri yomutorwa, 48 anoramba ane
mvumo yokudzikinurwa mushure mokunge azvitengesa. Mumwe
wehama dzake anogona kumudzikinura: 49 Babamunini vake
kana mwanakomana wababamunini vake, kana hama yake
yapedyo worudzi rwake angamudzikinura. 50 Iye neanomutenga
vanofanira kuverenga nguva kubva pagore raakazvitengesa
kusvikira paGore reJubhiri. Mutengo wokusunungurwa kwake
unofanira kuenzaniswa nemari inoripwa mushandi wemaricho
kwamakore iwayo. 51 Kana kuchine makore akawanda asara,
anofanira kuripira rudzikinuro rwake, chikamu chikuru chemari
yaakaripirwa. 52 Kana kwasara makore mashoma shoma Gore
reJubhiri risati rasvika, anofanira kurangana naye agodzosera
mari yorudzikinuro rwake zvichienzaniswa namakore ake. 53
Anofanira kubatwa somushandi wemaricho gore rimwe nerimwe;
munofanira kuona kuti tenzi wake haamutongi zvakaomarara.
54 "'Kunyange zvake asina kudzikinurwa neimwe yenzira idzi,
iye navana vake vanofanira kusunungurwa mugore reJubhiri, 55
nokuti vaIsraeri ndevangu savaranda vangu. Varanda vangu
vandakabudisa kubva muIjipiti. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.

26 "'Musaita zvifananidzo kana kumisa chifananidzo kana
ibwe rinoyera kwamuri, uye musaisa dombo rakavezwa
munyika yenyu kuti mukotamire pamberi paro. Ndini Jehovha
Mwari wenyu. 2 "'Chengetai maSabata angu uye muremekedze
nzvimbo yangu tsvene. Ndini Jehovha. 3 "'Kana mukatevera
mitemo yangu uye mukachenjerera kuti muteerere mirayiro
yangu, 4 ndichakutumirai mvura nenguva yayo, uye ivhu
richabereka zvirimwa zvaro uye miti yesango ichabereka michero
yayo. 5 Kupura kwenyu kuchasvika pakukohwa mazambiringa uye
kukohwa mazambiringa kuchasvika pakudyara, uye muchadya
zvose zvamunoda uye mugogara makachengetedzeka munyika
menyu. 6 "'Ndichapa rugare panyika, uye muchavata pasi pasina
achakuvhundutsai. Ndichabvisa zvikara zvesango panyika, uye
munondo haungazopfuuri nomunyika yenyu. 7 Muchadzinganisa
vavengi venyu, uye vachawa nomunondo pamberi penyu.
8 Vashanu venyu vachadzinganisa zana, uye zana renyu
richadzinganisa zviuru gumi uye vavengi venyu vachawa
nomunondo pamberi penyu. 9 "'Ndichakutarisai nenyasha
uye ndichaita kuti muve nezvibereko uye muwande, uye
ndichachengeta sungano yangu nemi. 10 Muchange muchiri
kudya gohwo regore rakapera pamuchazobvisa kuti muise
zvitsva. 11 Ndichadzika tabhenakeri yangu pakati penyu uye
handizokusemai. 12 Ndichafamba pakati penyu ndigova Mwari
wenyu, uye muchava vanhu vangu. 13 Ndini Jehovha Mwari
wenyu, ndakakubudisai kubva munyika yeIjipiti kuti musazova
varanda kuvaIjipita zvakare, ndakatyora matanda ejoko renyu
ndikakufambisai makati twi. 14 "'Asi kana mukasanditeerera uye
mukasaita zvose izvi zvandinorayira, 15 uye mukaramba mitemo
yangu, mukasema mirayiro yangu, mukatadza kuzadzisa zvose
zvandakarayira, saizvozvo mukaputsa sungano yangu, 16 ipapo
ndichaita izvi kwamuri: Ndichauyisa pamusoro penyu zvinotyisa,
zvirwere zvinoparadza nedenda richaparadza meso enyu, uye
rigokusvetai upenyu hwenyu. Muchadyarira zviyo zvenyu
pasina nokuti vavengi venyu vachazvidya. 17 Chiso changu
chichanangana nemi zvokuti muchakundwa navavengi venyu.
Avo vanokuvengai vachakutongai, uye muchatiza kunyange
pasina anokudzinganisai. 18 "'Kana mukasanditeerera mushure
maizvozvi zvose, ndichakurangai kakapetwa kanomwe nokuda
kwezvivi zvenyu. 19 Ndichaputsa kuzvikudza kwenyu ndigoita
kuti denga renyu rive sesimbi, uye ivhu riri pasi penyu
sendarira. 20 Simba renyu richaperera pasina nokuti ivhu
renyu harizobereki zvibereko, kana miti yenyika yenyu, michero
yayo. 21 "'Kana mukaramba muchirwisana neni uye mukaramba

kunditeerera, ndichawedzera matambudziko enyu zvakapetwa
kanomwe, sezvakafanira zvivi zvenyu. 22 Ndichatuma zvikara
zvesango kuti zvizokurwisai, uye zvichakutorerai vana venyu,
zvigoparadza mombe dzenyu zvigokuitai vashoma zvokuti
nzira dzenyu dzichasara dzisina vanhu. 23 "'Ipapo kana
musingadi kudzorwa neni pazvinhu izvi, asi mukaramba
muchirwisana neni, 24 ini pachangu ndicharwisana nemi,
uye ndichakurangai kakapetwa kanomwe nokuda kwezvivi
zvenyu. 25 Uye ndichauyisa munondo wehondo pamusoro
penyu kuti unditsivire kuputswa kwesungano. Kana mukatizira
mumaguta enyu ndichatumira denda pakati penyu, uye
muchaiswa mumaoko avavengi. 26 Kana ndikamisa mugove
wenyu wechingwa, vakadzi gumi vachagona kubika chingwa
chenyu pachoto chimwe chete, uye vachakanya chingwa chenyu
zviri pamwero. Muchadya, asi hamungaguti. 27 "'Mushure
maizvozvi, mukaramba musinganditeereri asi mukaramba
muchienderera mberi nokundirwisa, 28 ipapo mukutsamwa
kwangu ndicharwisana nemi, uye ini pachangu ndichakurangai
nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu kakapetwa kanomwe. 29 Muchadya
nyama yavanakomana venyu nenyama yavanasikana venyu.
30 Ndichaparadza nzvimbo dzenyu dzakakwirira, ndigotemera
pasi aritari dzenyu dzezvinonhuhwira uye ndigounganidza
zvitunha zvenyu pamusoro pavamwari venyu vasina upenyu,
uye ndichakusemai. 31 Ndichaita kuti maguta enyu ave matongo
uye ndigoparadza nzvimbo dzenyu tsvene, uye handizofariri
munhuwi unonhuhwira zvinofadza wezvipiriso zvenyu. 32
Ndichaparadza nyika yenyu, zvokuti vavengi venyu vanogaramo
vachashamiswa. 33 Ndichakuparadzirai pakati pendudzi uye
ndichabudisa munondo wangu ndigokudzingirirai. Nyika yenyu
ichaparara, uye maguta enyu achava matongo. 34 Ipapo nyika
ichafarira makore ayo esabata panguva yose yokuparadzwa
kwayo pamunenge muri munyika yavavengi venyu; ipapo
nyika ichazorora igofadzwa namasabata ayo. 35 Panguva yose
yokuparadzwa kwayo nyika ichava nezororo rayakashayiwa
pamasabata panguva yamakararama mairi. 36 "'Kana vari
vamwe venyu vanosara, ndichaita kuti hana dzavo dzizare
nokutya munyika dzavavengi vavo zvokuti kurira kweshizha
rinopeperetswa nemhepo kuchaita kuti vatize. Vachamhanya
vachiwirana sokunge vari kutiza munondo, vachawa kunyange
pasina ari kuvadzinganisa. 37 Vachabonderana sokunge vanotiza
munondo, kunyange pasina anovadzinganisa. Saka hamuzogoni
kumira pamberi pavavengi venyu. 38 Muchaparara pakati
pendudzi; nyika yavavengi venyu ichakuparadzai. 39 Avo pakati
penyu vachasara, vachaonda munyika dzavavengi vavo nokuda
kwezvivi zvavo; uye vachaonda nokuda kwezvivi zvamadzibaba
avo. 40 "'Asi kana vakareurura zvivi zvavo nezvivi zvamadzibaba
avo, kundimukira kwavo noruvengo rwavo kwandiri, 41 zvakaita
kuti ndivarwise kusvikira ndavaendesa kunyika yavavengi vavo,
ipapo kana mwoyo yavo isina kudzingiswa yaninipiswa, varipira
zvivi zvavo, 42 ndicharangarira sungano yangu naJakobho
nesungano yangu naIsaka uye nesungano yangu naAbhurahama;
uye ndicharangarira nyika iyi. 43 Nokuti nyika yavachasiya
icharamba ichifarira masabata ayo kunyange yaparadzwa
saizvozvo vasimo. Vacharipira zvivi zvavo nokuti vakaramba
mirayiro yangu vakasema mitemo yangu. 44 Asi kunyange
zvakadaro, kana vari munyika yavavengi vavo, handizovarambi
kana kuvasema kuti ndivaparadze zvachose, ndichiputsa sungano
yangu navo. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wavo. 45 Asi nokuda kwavo
ndicharangarira sungano yandakaita namadzitateguru avo
vandakabudisa kubva muIjipiti pamberi pendudzi dzose kuti
ndive Mwari wavo. Ndini Jehovha.'" 46 Iyi ndiyo mitemo,
mirayiro nezvakatemwa zvakamiswa naJehovha pagomo reSinai
pakati pake navaIsraeri kubudikidza naMozisi.

27 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 2 "Taura navaIsraeri uti
kwavari, 'Kana munhu akaita mhiko yakasarudzika
yokuti akumikidze vanhu kuna Jehovha nokupa mutengo
wakaenzanirana, 3 utare mutengo womunhurume ane
makore ari pakati pamakumi maviri namakumi matanhatu
pamashekeri makumi mashanu esirivha, zvichienzaniswa
neshekeri rapanzvimbo tsvene; 4 uye kana ari munhukadzi,
utare mutengo wake pamashekeri makumi matatu. 5 Kana
ari munhu ana makore ari pakati pamashanu namakore
makumi maviri, utare mutengo womunhurume pamashekeri
makumi maviri, uye munhukadzi pamashekeri gumi. 6 Kana
ari munhu ari pakati pomwedzi mumwe namakore mashanu,
utare mutengo womunhurume pamashekeri mashanu esirivha
uye utare pamunhukadzi mashekeri matatu esirivha. 7 Kana
munhu ane makore makumi matanhatu kana anopfuura, utare
mutengo womunhurume pamashekeri gumi namashanu, uye
pamunhukadzi mashekeri gumi. 8 Kana munhu wose anenge
achiita mhiko ari murombo zvikuru zvokutotadza kuripa muripo
wakatarwa, anofanira kuuya nomunhu uyu kumuprista, achatara
mutengo wake zvichienderana nezvinokwaniswa nomunhu ari
kuita mhiko. 9 "'Kana chaakapika chiri mhuka inogamuchirika
sechipiriso kuna Jehovha, mhuka yakadai inopiwa kuna Jehovha
ichava tsvene. 10 Haafaniri kuchitsinhanisa kana kuisa chakanaka
panzvimbo yechakaipa, kana chakaipa panzvimbo yechakanaka;
kana akaisa mhuka pachinzvimbo cheimwe, dzose dziri mbiri
neyatsinhanisa dzichava tsvene. 11 Kana chaakapika chiri
mhuka isina kuchena, iyo isingagamuchiriki sechipiriso kuna
Jehovha, mhuka iyi inofanira kupiwa kumuprista, 12 uyo
achatara kukosha kwayo, kuti yakanaka kana kuti yakaipa.
Mutengo upi noupi uchatemwa nomuprista, ndiwo uchave
mutengo wayo. 13 Kana muridzi achida kudzikinura mhuka iyi,
anofanira kupamhidzira chikamu chimwe chete muzvishanu
pamutengo wayo. 14 "'Kana munhu akakumikidza imba yake
sechinhu chitsvene kuna Jehovha, muprista achatara kukosha
kwayo kuti yakanaka here kana kuti yakaipa. Mutengo upi
noupi uchatemwa nomuprista, ndiwo ucharamba uripo. 15
Kana murume anokumikidza imba yake akaidzikinura, anofanira
kupamhidzira chikamu chimwe chete muzvishanu zvomutengo
wayo. Uye imba ichava yake zvakare. 16 "'Kana munhu
akakumikidza kuna Jehovha chikamu chomunda wemhuri yake,
mutengo wawo unofanira kutarwa zvichienderana nouwandu
hwezviyo zvinodiwa ipapo, mashekeri makumi mashanu esirivha
pahomeri yezviyo yebhari. 17 Kana akakumikidza munda
wake mugore reJubhiri, mutengo wakatarwa unoramba uripo.
18 Asi kana akakumikidza munda wake mushure meJubhiri,
muprista achatara mutengo zvichienderana namakore asara
Jubhiri rinotevera risati rasvika, uye mutengo wawo wakatarwa
uchaderedzwa. 19 Kana murume anokumikidza munda achida
kuudzikinura, anofanira kupamhidzira chikamu chimwe chete
muzvishanu pamutengo wacho, uye munda uchava wake zvakare.
20 Kunyange zvakadaro, kana asingadzikinuri munda wake,
kana akautengesera mumwe munhu, hauzogoni kudzikinurwa.
21 Kana munda ukasunungurwa muJubhiri, uchava mutsvene,
somunda wakapiwa kuna Jehovha; uchava munda wavaprista. 22
"'Kana munhu akakumikidza kuna Jehovha munda waakatenga,
usiri chikamu chomunda wemhuri yake, 23 muprista achatara
mutengo wawo kusvikira mugore reJubhiri, uye munhu uyu
anofanira kuripa mutengo wawo musi iwoyo sechinhu chitsvene
kuna Jehovha. 24 Mugore reJubhiri munda uchadzokera
kumunhu waakatengeserana naye uyo aiva muridzi womunda.
25 Mutengo wose unofanira kutarwa zvichienderana neshekeri
repanzvimbo tsvene, makumi maviri amagera pashekeri rimwe.
26 "'Zvisinei hazvo, hapana munhu angakumikidza dangwe

remhuka, sezvo dangwe ragara riri raJehovha kare; ingava
mombe kana gwai; ndezvaJehovha. **27** Kana iri imwe yemhuka
dzisina kuchena, anogona kuidzikinura nomutengo wayo
wakatarwa, achipamhidzira chikamu chimwe chete muzvishanu
pamutengo wayo. Kana isina kudzikinurwa, inofanira kutengeswa
nomutengo wayo wakatarwa. **28** "'Asi hakuna chinhu chomunhu
chinopiwa kuna Jehovha, angava munhu kana mhuka kana
munda wemhuri, chinogona kutengeswa kana kudzikinurwa;
chinhu chose chinopiwa saizvozvo chinova chitsvene kwazvo
kuna Jehovha. **29** "'Hakuna munhu anopiwa kuti aparadzwe
angadzikinurwa; anofanira kuurayiwa. **30** "'Chegumi chezvinhu
zvose zvinobva mumunda, zvingava zviyo zvinobva muvhu kana
michero yemiti, ndezvaJehovha; zvitsvene kuna Jehovha. **31** Kana
munhu akadzikinura chimwe chinhu pazvegumi zvake, anofanira
kupamhidzira chikamu chimwe chete muzvishanu pamutengo
wacho. **32** Chegumi chose chemombe namakwai, mhuka yose
yegumi inopfuura napasi petsvimbo yomufudzi, ichava tsvene
kuna Jehovha. **33** Haafaniri kusarudza zvakanaka kubva mune
zvakaipa kana kuzvitsinhanisa. Kana akazvitsinhanisa, mhuka
dzose dziri mbiri, yatsiviwa neyatsiva, dzichava tsvene uye
hadzigoni kudzikinurwa.'" **34** Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yavaIsraeri
yakapiwa Mozisi naJehovha paGomo reSinai.

Numeri

1 Jehovha akataura naMozisi muTende Rokusangana, vari
murenje reSinai, nezuva rokutanga romwedzi wechipiri,
mugore rechipiri shure kwokubuda kwavaIsraeri muIjipiti, achiti,
2 "Verenga ungano yose yavaIsraeri nedzimba dzavo uye nemhuri
dzavo, uchinyora murume wose wose nezita rake, mumwe
nomumwe. **3** Iwe naAroni munofanira kuverenga varume vose
vari muIsraeri namapoka avo vane makore makumi maviri
kana anodarika vanogona kurwa muhondo. **4** Murume mumwe
chete kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe, mumwe nomumwe ari
mukuru wemhuri yake achakubatsira. **5** "Aya ndiwo mazita
avarume vanofanira kukubatsira: "kubva kwaRubheni, Erizuri
mwanakomana waShedheuri; **6** kubva kwaSimeoni, Sherumieri
mwanakomana waZurishadhai; **7** kubva kwaJudha, Nashoni
mwanakomana waAminadhabhi; **8** kubva kwaIsakari, Netaneri
mwanakomana waZuari; **9** kubva kwaZebhuruni, Eriabhi
mwanakomana waHeroni; **10** kubva kuvanakomana vaJosefa:
kubva kuna Efuremu, Erishama mwanakomana waAmihudhi;
kubva kuna Manase, Gamarieri mwanakomana waPedhazuri; **11**
kubva kwaBhenjamini, Abhidhani mwanakomana waGidheoni;
12 kubva kwaDhani, Ahiezeri mwanakomana waAmishadhai;
13 kubva kwaAsheri, Pagieri mwanakomana waOkirani; **14**
kubva kwaGadhi, Eriasafi mwanakomana waDheueri; **15**
kubva kwaNafutari, Ahira mwanakomana waEnani." **16** Ava
ndivo varume vakatsaurwa kubva paungano, vatungamiri
vamarudzi amadzibaba avo. Ndivo vaiva vakuru vedzimba
dzavaIsraeri. **17** Mozisi naAroni vakatora varume ava vane
mazita avakanga vapiwa, **18** vakaunganidza ungano yose pamwe
chete pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wechipiri. Vanhu vakaratidza
madzitateguru avo, dzimba dzavo nemhuri dzavo, uye varume
vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vakanyorwa
mazita avo mumwe nomumwe, **19** sezvakanga zvarayirwa
Mozisi naJehovha. Nokudaro akavaverenga muRenje reSinai:
20 Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaRubheni mwanakomana wedangwe
waIsraeri: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri
kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakaverengwa uye
vakanyorwa mazita, mumwe nomumwe, maererano nezvinyorwa
zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **21** Vakaverengwa kubva
kurudzi rwaRubheni vaiva zviuru makumi mana nezvitanhatu,
namazana mashanu. **22** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaSimeoni:
Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika
vaigona kurwa muhondo vakaverengwa uye vakanyorwa
mazita, mumwe nomumwe, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba
dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **23** Vakaverengwa vaibva kurudzi
rwaSimeoni vaisvika zviuru makumi mashanu nezvipfumbamwe,
namazana matatu. **24** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaGadhi: Varume
vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika, vaigona
kurwa muhondo, vakanyorwa mazita maererano nezvinyorwa
zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **25** Vakaverengwa kubva
kurudzi rwaGadhi vaisvika zviuru makumi mana nezvishanu,
namazana matanhatu namakumi mashanu. **26** Kubva kuzvizvarwa
zvaJudha: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri
kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita,
maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **27**
Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaJudha vaisvika zviuru makumi
manomwe nezvina, namazana matanhatu. **28** Kubva kuzvizvarwa
zvaIsakari: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri
kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita,
maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **29**
Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaIsakari vaisvika zviuru makumi
mashanu nezvina, namazana mana. **30** Kubva kuzvizvarwa
zvaZebhuruni: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri
kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita,
maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **31**
Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaZebhuruni vaisvika zviuru
makumi mashanu nezvinomwe, namazana mana. **32** Kubva
kuvanakomana vaJosefa: Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaEfuremu: Varume
vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona
kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa
zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **33** Vakaverengwa kubva
kurudzi rwaEfuremu vaisvika zviuru makumi mana, namazana
mashanu. **34** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaManase: Varume vose
vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona
kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa
zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **35** Vakaverengwa kubva
kurudzi rwaManase vaisvika zviuru makumi matatu nezviviri,
namazana maviri. **36** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaBhenjamini: Varume
vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona
kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa
zvedzimba nezvemhuri dzavo. **37** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi
rwaBhenjamini vaisvika zviuru makumi matatu nezvishanu,
namazana mana. **38** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaDhani: Varume
vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika, vaigona
kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa
zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **39** Vakaverengwa kubva
kurudzi rwaDhani vaisvika zviuru makumi matanhatu nezviviri,
namazana manomwe. **40** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaAsheri: Varume
vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona
kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa
zvedzimba dzavo uye nezvemhuri dzavo. **41** Vakaverengwa
kubva kurudzi rwaAsheri vaisvika zviuru makumi mana
nechimwe chete, namazana mashanu. **42** Kubva kuzvizvarwa
zvaNafutari: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri
kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita,
maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo.
43 Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaNafutari vaisvika zviuru
makumi mashanu nezvitatu, namazana mana. **44** Ava ndivo
varume vakaverengwa naMozisi naAroni navatungamiri veIsraeri
gumi nevaviri, mumwe nomumwe achimiririra mhuri yake. **45**
VaIsraeri vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika
vaigona kurwa muhondo yeIsraeri vakaverengwa maererano
nemhuri dzavo. **46** Vose vakaverengwa vakasvika zviuru mazana
matanhatu nezvitatu, namazana mashanu ana makumi mashanu.
47 Kunyange zvakadaro, mhuri dzavaRevhi hadzina kuverengwa
pamwe chete navamwe. **48** Jehovha akanga ati kuna Mozisi:
49 "Haufaniri kuverenga rudzi rwaRevhi kana kuvabatanidzira
pakuverengwa kwavamwe vaIsraeri. **50** Asi ugadze vaRevhi
kuti vave vatariri vetabhenakeri yeChipupuriro, napamusoro
pemidziyo yayo yose; vanofanira kutakura tabhenakeri nemidziyo
yayo yose; vanofanira kuichengeta nokuikomberedza nemisasa
yavo. **51** Panguva yose inobviswa tabhenakeri, vaRevhi ndivo
vanofanira kuidzikisa pasi, uye panguva yose yainomiswa,
vaRevhi ndivo vanofanira kuita izvozvo. Ani zvake mumwewo
anoswedera kwairi achaurayiwa. **52** VaIsraeri vanofanira kudzika
matende avo namapoka avo, murume mumwe nomumwe
mumusasa wake pasi pomureza wokwake. **53** Zvakadaro
hazvo, vaRevhi, vanofanira kudzika matende avo vakapoteredza
tabhenakeri yeChipupuriro kuitira kuti hasha dzirege kuwira
pamusoro peungano yavaIsraeri. VaRevhi ndivo vane basa
rokuchengeta tabhenakeri yeChipupuriro." **54** VaIsraeri vakaita
izvi zvose sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.

2 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni: **2** "VaIsraeri vanofanira
kuvaka musasa vakapoteredza Tende Rokusangana nechokure,

mumwe nomumwe pasi pomureza wokwake nezviratidzo
zvedzimba dzamadzibaba ake.” **3** Kumabvazuva, kwakanangana
nokunobuda nezuva, mapoka okwaJudha anofanira kuvaka
misasa yawo pasi pomureza wavo. Mutungamiri wavanhu vaJudha
ndiNashani mwanakomana waAminadhabhi. **4** Boka rake rina
vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi manomwe nezvina, namazana
matanhatu. **5** Rudzi rwaIsakari ruchavaka misasa pedyo navo.
Mutungamiri wavanhu vaIsakari ndiNetaneri mwanakomana
waZuari. **6** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi
mashanu nezvina, namazana mana. **7** Rudzi rwaZebhuruni
ndirwo ruchatevera. Mutungamiri wavanhu vaZebhuruni
ndiEriabhi mwanakomana waHeroni. **8** Boka rake rina vanhu
vanosvika zviuru makumi mashanu nezvinomwe, namazana
mana. **9** Varume vose vanodiwa kumusasa waJudha maererano
namapoka avo, vanokwana zviuru zana namakumi masere
nezvitanhatu, namazana mana. Ava ndivo vachatanga kusimuka.
10 Kurutivi rwezasi kuchava namapoka emisasa yaRubheni
ichange iri pasi pomureza wavo. Mutungamiri wavanhu
vokwaRubheni ndiErizuri mwanakomana waShedheuri. **11** Boka
rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi mana nezvitanhatu,
namazana mashanu. **12** Rudzi rwaSimeoni ruchavaka misasa
pedyo navo. Mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaSimeoni ndiSharumiri
mwanakomana waZurishadhai. **13** Boka rake rina vanhu
vanosvika zviuru makumi mashanu nezvipfumbamwe, namazana
matatu. **14** Rudzi rwaGadhi ndirwo ruchatevera. Eriasafi
mwanakomana waDheueri ndiye mutungamiri wavanhu
vokwaGadhi. **15** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi
mana nezvishanu, namazana matanhatu namakumi mashanu.
16 Varume vose vakadanwa kumusasa waRubheni maererano
namapoka avo, vaisvika zviuru zana namakumi mashanu nerimwe
chete, namazana mana namakumi mashanu. Ndivo vachava
vechipiri pakusimuka. **17** Ipapo Tende Rokusangana nomusasa
wavaRevhi zvichasimuka pakati pemisasa. Vachasimuka zvimwe
chetezvo zvavanoita pakumisa misasa, mumwe nomumwe
panzvimbo yake, pasi pomureza wake. **18** Nechokumavirira
kuchava namapoka emisasa yaEfuremu ari pasi pemireza
yawo. Mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaEfuremu ndiErishama
mwanakomana waAmihudhi. **19** Boka rake rina vanhu
vanosvika zviuru makumi mana, namazana mashanu. **20**
Rudzi rwaManase ndirwo ruchavatevera. Mutungamiri wavanhu
vokwaManase ndiGamarieri mwanakomana waPedhazuri. **21**
Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi matatu
nezviviri, namazana maviri. **22** Rudzi rwaBhenjamini
ndirwo ruchatevera. Mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaBhenjamini
ndiAbhidhani mwanakomana waGidheoni. **23** Boka rake rina
vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi matatu nezvishanu, namazana
mana. **24** Varume vose vakadanwa kumusasa waEfuremu,
maererano namapoka avo, vanosvika zviuru zana nezvisere,
nezana rimwe chete. Vachava vechitatu pakusimuka. **25**
Nechokumusoro kuchava namapoka emisasa yaDhani, pasi
pomureza wavo. Mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaDhani ndiAhiezeri
mwanakomana waAmishadhai. **26** Boka rake rina vanhu
vanosvika zviuru makumi matanhatu nezviviri, namazana
manomwe. **27** Rudzi rwaAsheri ruchadzika misasa pedyo navo.
Mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaAsheri ndiPagieri mwanakomana
waOkerani. **28** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi
mana nechimwe chete namazana mashanu. **29** Rudzi rwaNafutari
ndirwo ruchatevera. Mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaNafutari
ndiAhira mwanakomana waEnani. **30** Boka rake rina vanhu
vanosvika zviuru makumi mashanu nezvitatu, namazana mana.
31 Varume vose vakadanwa kumusasa waDhani vanosvika zviuru
zana namakumi mashanu nezvinomwe, namazana matanhatu.
Ndivo vachava vokupedzisira pakusimuka, vari pasi pemireza
yavo. **32** Ava ndivo vaIsraeri vakaverengwa maererano nemhuri
dzavo. Vose vakanga vari mumisasa, namapoka avo vanosvika
zviuru mazana matanhatu nezvitatu, namazana mashanu ana
makumi mashanu. **33** Kunyange zvakadaro, vaRevhi havana
kuverengwa pamwe chete navamwe vaIsraeri, sokurayirwa
kwakanga kwaitwa Mozisi naJehovha. **34** Saizvozvo vaIsraeri
vakaita zvose zvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha; ndiyo nzira
yavakamisa nayo misasa yavo pasi pemireza yavo, uye ndiyo
nzira yavakasimuka nayo, mumwe nomumwe neimba yake
nemhuri yake.

3 Iyi ndiyo nhoroondo yemhuri yaAroni naMozisi panguva
iyo Jehovha akataura naMozisi paGomo reSinai. **2** Mazita
avanakomana vaAroni aiva Nadhabhi dangwe rake, naAbhihu,
naEreazari naItamari. **3** Ndiwo akanga ari mazita avanakomana
vaAroni, ivo vaprista vakazodzwa, vakanga vagadzwa kuti
vashumire savaprista. **4** Kunyange zvakadaro, Nadhabhi
naAbhihu, vakafa pamberi paJehovha panguva yavakaita
chipiriso nomoto wakanga usingabvumirwi pamberi pake
muRenje reSinai. Vakanga vasina vanakomana; saka Ereazari
naItamari chete ndivo vakashumira sevaprista, Aroni baba
vavo vachiri vapenyu. **5** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **6**
“Uyisa rudzi rwaRevhi ugovaisa pamberi paAroni muprista
kuti vagomubatsira. **7** Vanofanira kuita mabasa ake uye
vagoshandira ungano yose paTende Rokusangana nokubata basa
retabhenakeri. **8** Vanofanira kuchengeta midziyo yose yeTende
roKusangana, vazadzise mabasa avaIsraeri pakuita kwavo basa
retabhenakeri. **9** VaRevhi uvape kuna Aroni navanakomana
vake; ndivo vaIsraeri vanofanira kupiwa kwaari zvachose. **10**
Ugadze Aroni navanakomana vake kuti vagoshumira savaprista;
ani zvake mumwewo anoswedera panzvimbo tsvene anofanira
kuurayiwa.” **11** Jehovha akatizve kuna Mozisi, **12** “Ndakatora
vaRevhi kubva pakati pavaIsraeri pachinzvimbo chedangwe
romukomana rinoberekwa nomukadzi wose weIsraeri. VaRevhi
ndevangu, **13** nokuti matangwe ose ndeangu. Pandakauraya
matangwe muIjipiti, ndakazvitsaurira dangwe rimwe nerimwe
muIsraeri, angava munhu kana mhuka. Zvinofanira kuva zvangu.
Ndini Jehovha.” **14** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi ari murenje
reSinai, **15** “Verenga vaRevhi nemhuri dzavo uye nedzimba
dzavo. Uverenge vanhurume vose vane mwedzi mumwe chete
kana kupfuura pakuberekwa.” **16** Saka Mozisi akavaverenga.
Sezvaakanga arayirwa neshoko raJehovha. **17** Aya ndiwo mazita
avanakomana vaRevhi: Gerishoni, Kohati naMerari. **18** Aya
ndiwo aiva mazita edzimba dzavaGerishoni: Ribhini naShimei. **19**
Dzimba dzavaKohati: Amurami, Izhari, Hebhuroni naUzieri. **20**
Dzimba dzavaMerari: Mari naMushi. Idzi ndidzo dzaiva dzimba
dzavaRevhi maererano nemhuri dzavo. **21** Kuna Gerishoni ndiko
kwaiva nedzimba dzavaRibhini navaShimei; ndivo vakanga vari
vedzimba dzavaGerishoni. **22** Kuwanda kwavanhurume vose
vaiva nomwedzi mumwe chete kana kupfuura pakuberekwa
kwaisvika zviuru zvinomwe, namazana mashanu. **23** Vedzimba
dzavaGerishoni vaifanira kuvaka misasa nechokumavirira, shure
kwetabhenakeri. **24** Mutungamiri wemhuri yavaGerishoni
akanga ari Eriasafi mwanakomana waRaeri. **25** VaGerishoni ndivo
vaifanira kuchengeta tabhenakeri netende, zvifukidzo zvaro,
chidzitiro chapamukova wokuTende Rokusangana, **26** zvidzitiro
zvaparuvazhe, chidzitiro chapamukova wokupinda paruvazhe
runopoteredza tabhenakeri nearitari, uye netambo, nezvinhu
zvose zvaishandiswapo. **27** Kuna Kohati ndiko kwaiva nedzimba
dzavaAmiramu, vaIsraeri, vaHebhuroni navaIzhari; ava ndivo
vakanga vari vedzimba dzavaKohati. **28** Kuwanda kwavanhu
vose vaiva nomwedzi mumwe chete kana kupfuura pakuberekwa
kwaisvika zviuru zvisere namazana matanhatu. VaKohati ndivo

vaiva nebasa rokuchengeta nzvimbo tsvene. **29** VaKohati
vaifanira kudzika matende avo nechezasi kwetabhenakeri.
30 Mutungamiri wemhuri yedzimba dzavaKohati akanga ari
Erizafani mwanakomana waUzieri. **31** Ndivo vaiva nebasa
rokuchengeta areka, tafura, chigadziko chomwenje, aritari,
midziyo yomunzvimbo tsvene yaishandiswa pakushumira,
chidzitiro, nezvose zvaidiwa pakuzvishandisa. **32** Mutungamiri
mukuru wavaRevhi akanga ari Ereazari mwanakomana waAroni,
muprista. Ndiye akagadzwa kuti ave pamusoro paavo vaiva
nebasa rokuchengeta nzvimbo tsvene. **33** Kuna Merari ndiko
kwaiva nedzimba dzavaMari navaMushi; ava ndivo vakanga
vari vedzimba dzavaMerari. **34** Kuwanda kwavanhurume vose
vaiva nomwedzi mumwe chete, kana kupfuura, pakuberekwa
avo vakaverengwa, vakanga vachisvika zviuru zvitanhatu,
namazana maviri. **35** Mutungamiri wemhuri yedzimba
dzavaMerari akanga ari Zurieri mwanakomana waAbhihairi;
uye ndivo vaifanira kuvaka misasa yavo nechokumusoro
kwetabhenakeri. **36** VaMerari vakanga vagadzwa kuti vave
vachengeti vamatende etabhenakeri, mbariro dzayo, mbiru,
hwaro, nhumbi dzayo dzose, nezvinhu zvose zvaishandiswa
pamwe chete nazvo, **37** pamwe chete nembiru dzinopoteredza
ruvazhe nehwaro hwadzo, mbambo dzetende netambo dzadzo.
38 Mozisi naAroni navanakomana vake vaifanira kudzika
misasa yavo nechokumabvazuva kwetabhenakeri, kwakatarisana
nokumabudazuva, mberi kweTende Rokusangana. Ndivo vaiva
nebasa rokuchengeta nzvimbo tsvene vakamirira vaIsraeri.
Ani zvake mumwewo aiswedera panzvimbo tsvene aifanira
kuurayiwa. **39** Kuwanda kwavaRevhi vakaverengwa pakurayira
kwaJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi naAroni maererano nedzimba
dzavo, zvichisanganisira vanhurume vose vaiva nomwedzi
mumwe chete kana kupfuura pakuberekwa, kwaisvika zviuru
makumi maviri nezviviri. **40** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Verenga
matangwe ose avanhurume avaIsraeri ano mwedzi mumwe chete
kana kupfuura pakuberekwa ugonyora mazita avo. **41** Unditorere
vaRevhi pachinzvimbo chamatangwe ose avaIsraeri, uye
nezvipfuwo zvavaRevhi pachinzvimbo chezvibereko zvokutanga
zvose zvezvipfuwo zvavana vavaIsraeri. Ndini Jehovha.” **42** Saka
Mozisi akaverenga matangwe ose avaIsraeri, sezvaakarayirwa
naJehovha. **43** Kuwanda kwamatangwe avanhurume vaiva
nomwedzi mumwe kana kupfuura pakuberekwa vakanyorwa
mazita avo, kwaisvika zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri, namazana
maviri namakumi manomwe navatatu. **44** Jehovha akatizve
kuna Mozisi, **45** “Tora vaRevhi pachinzvimbo chamatangwe ose
eIsraeri, uye zvipfuwo zvavaRevhi pachinzvimbo chezvipfuwo
zvavo. VaRevhi vanofanira kuva vangu. Ndini Jehovha. **46**
Kuti udzikinure mazana maviri namakumi manomwe navatatu
vamatangwe avaIsraeri, **47** unofanira kutora mashekeri mashanu
kubva kuno mumwe nomumwe wavo maererano namashekeri
enzvimbo tsvene, anorema magera makumi maviri. **48** Upe mari
yokudzikinurwa kwavaIsraeri vanopfuura uwandu hunodiwa
kuna Aroni navanakomana vake.” **49** Saka Mozisi akatora mari
yedzikinuro kubva kuna vakanga vapfuurira uwandu hwavaya
vakanga vadzikinurwa navaRevhi. **50** Kubva kumatangwe eIsraeri
akatora sirivha yairema chiuru chimwe, namazana matatu
namakumi matanhatu namashanu amashekeri, maererano
neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene. **51** Mozisi akapa mari yedzikinuro
kuna Aroni navanakomana vake, sezvaakanga arayirwa neshoko
raJehovha.

4 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni: **2** “Verenga vaKohati
ivo bazi ravaRevhi nedzimba dzavo nemhuri dzavo. **3**
Uverenge varume vose kubvira pane vane makore makumi
matatu kusvikira pane vane makore makumi mashanu vanouya
kuzoshanda basa romuTende Rokusangana. **4** “Iri ndiro basa
ravaKohati muTende Rokusangana: kuchengetedza zvinhu
zvitsvene-tsvene. **5** Kana ungano yosimuka Aroni navanakomana
vake vanofanira kupinda vagobvisa chidzitiro vagofukidza
areka yeChipupuriro nacho. **6** Ipapo vanofanira kuchifukidza
namatehwe emhou dzomugungwa, vagowarira mucheka
webhuruu pamusoro pacho uye vagoisa matanda panzvimbo
yawo. **7** “Pamusoro petafura yoKuvapo, vanofanira kuwarira
mucheka webhuruu vagoisa pamusoro pawo ndiro, madhishi uye
mbiya, nemikombe yezvipiriso zvinonwiwa; chingwa chamazuva
ose chinofanira kuramba chiri pamusoro payo. **8** Pamusoro
pezvinhu izvi, vanofanira kuwarira mucheka mutsvuku,
vagoifukidza namatehwe emhou dzomugungwa, vagoisa matanda
acho panzvimbo yawo. **9** “Vanofanira kutora mucheka
webhuruu vagofukidza chigadziko chomwenje wokuvhenekesa,
pamwe chete nemwenje yacho netambo netireya dzacho
nemidziyo yacho yose yamafuta anoshandiswa pakuvhenekesa.
10 Ipapo vanofanira kuchiputira pamwe chete nezvimwe
zvacho muchifukidzo chamatehwe emhou dzomugungwa
vagochiisa pamatanda okutakurisa nawo. **11** “Pamusoro
pearitari yegoridhe, vanofanira kuwarira mucheka webhuruu
vagoufukidza namatehwe emhou dzomugungwa vagopinza
matanda panzvimbo yawo. **12** “Vanofanira kutora midziyo yose
inoshandiswa pakushumira munzvimbo tsvene, vagoiputira
mumucheka webhuruu, vagofukidza izvozvo namatehwe emhou
dzegungwa uye vagozviisa pamatanda okutakurisa nawo. **13**
“Vanofanira kubvisa madota paaritari yendarira vagowarira
mucheka wepepuru pamusoro payo. **14** Ipapo vanofanira
kuisa pamusoro payo midziyo yose inoshandiswa pakushumira
paaritari kusanganisira namakango, forogo dzenyama, foshoro
nembiya dzokusasa. Vanofanira kuwarira chifukidzo chamatehwe
emhou dzegungwa pamusoro payo, vagopinza matanda ayo
panzvimbo yawo. **15** “Mushure mokunge Aroni navanakomana
vake vapedza kufukidza midziyo yose mitsvene, uye kana vava
kusimuka, vaKohati ndivo vanofanira kuuya kuzotakura. Asi
havafaniri kubata zvinhu zvitsvene, kuti varege kufa. VaKohati
ndivo vanofanira kutakura zvinhu zviri muTende Rokusangana.
16 “Ereazari mwanakomana waAroni, muprista, anofanira kuva
mutariri wamafuta emwenje, zvinonhuhwira, chipiriso chezviyo
chamazuva ose uye namafuta okuzodza. Anofanira kuva mutariri
wetabhenakeri yose nezvinhu zvose zviri mairi, kusanganisira
nemidziyo yayo mitsvene.” **17** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi
naAroni, **18** “Uone kuti rudzi rwavaKohati haruna kuparadzwa
kubva pakati pavaRevhi. **19** Kuti vararame uye varege kufa
pavanoswedera pedyo nezvinhu zvitsvene, uvaitire izvi: Aroni
navanakomana vake vanofanira kupinda munzvimbo tsvene
vagorayira murume mumwe nomumwe basa rake nezvaanofanira
kuita. **20** Asi vaKohati havafaniri kupinda kundotarisa zvinhu
zvitsvene, kana kwechinguva, kuti varege kufa.” **21** Jehovha akati
kuna Mozisi, **22** “Verengawo vaGerishoni nemhuri dzavo uye
nedzimba dzavo. **23** Uverenge varume vose kubvira pane vane
makore makumi matatu kusvikira pane vane makore makumi
mashanu vanouya kuzoshanda basa romuTende Rokusangana. **24**
“Ndiro basa redzimba dzavaGerishoni pavanoshanda vachitakura
mitoro. **25** Vanofanira kutakura zvidzitiro zvetabhenakeri,
Tende Rokusangana, zvifukidzo zvaro uye zvifukidzo zvokunze
zvamatehwe emhou dzegungwa, zvidzitiro zvapamukova
wokupinda kuTende Rokusangana, **26** zvidzitiro zvaparuvazhe
runopoteredza tabhenakeri nearitari, chidzitiro chapamukova,
tambo nemidziyo yose inoshandiswa pakushumira. VaGerishoni
vanofanira kuita zvose zvinofanira kuitwa pakushandisa zvinhu
izvi. **27** Mabasa avo ose kungava kutakura kana kuita rimwe
basa, zvinofanira kuitwa nokurayira kwaAroni navanakomana

vake. Muchavatuma sebasa ravo zvose zvavanofanira kutakura.
28 Ndiro basa redzimba dzavaGerishoni paTende Rokusangana.
Vanofanira kurayirwa pamabasa avo naItamari mwanakomana
waAroni muprista. 29 "Verenga vaMerari nedzimba dzavo
nemhuri dzavo. 30 Verenga varume vose kubvira pane vane
makore makumi matatu kusvikira pane vane makore makumi
mashanu vanouya kuzoshanda basa muTende Rokusangana. 31 Iri
ndiro basa ravo pavanoshanda paTende Rokusangana: kutakura
matanda etabhenakeri, mbariro dzayo, mbiru nehwaro, 32
pamwe chete nembiru dzinopoteredza ruvazhe nehwaro hwadzo,
mbambo dzetende, tambo, midziyo yavo yose uye nezvose
zvinoshandiswa pamwe chete nazvo. Govera murume mumwe
nomumwe zvinhu zvaanofanira kutakura. 33 Uhu ndihwo
ushumiri hwedzimba dzavaMerari pakushanda kwavo paTende
Rokusangana vachitungamirirwa naItamari mwanakomana
waAroni, muprista." 34 Mozisi, Aroni navatungamiri veungano
vakaverenga vaKohati nedzimba dzavo uye nemhuri dzavo. 35
Varume vose kubvira pane vane makore makumi matatu kusvikira
pane vane makore makumi mashanu vakauya kuzoshanda
basa romuTende Rokusangana, 36 vachiverengwa nedzimba
dzavo, vaisvika zviuru zviviri, namazana manomwe namakumi
mashanu. 37 Uku ndiko kwaiva kuwanda kwavose vedzimba
dzavaKohati vaishanda muTende Rokusangana. Mozisi naAroni
vakavaverenga maererano nokurayira kwaJehovha kubudikidza
naMozisi. 38 VaGerishoni vakaverengwa nedzimba dzavo nemhuri
dzavo. 39 Varume vose kubvira pane vane makore makumi
matatu kusvikira pane vane makore makumi mashanu, vakauya
kuzoshanda pabasa romuTende Rokusangana, 40 vachiverengwa
nedzimba dzavo nemhuri dzavo, vaisvika zviuru zviviri,
namazana matanhatu namakumi matatu. 41 Ndiko kwakanga
kuri kuwanda kwaavo vakanga vari vedzimba dzavaGerishoni
vaishanda muTende Rokusangana. Mozisi naAroni vakavaverenga
maererano nokurayira kwaJehovha. 42 VaMerari vakaverengwa
nedzimba dzavo uye nemhuri dzavo. 43 Varume vose kubvira
pane vane makore makumi matatu kusvikira pane vane
makore makumi mashanu vakauya kuzoshanda basa muTende
Rokusangana, 44 vachiverengwa nedzimba dzavo, vaisvika
zviuru zvitatu, namazana maviri. 45 Uku ndiko kwakanga kuri
kuwanda kwaavo vaiva mudzimba dzavaMerari. Mozisi naAroni
vakavaverenga maererano nokurayira kwaJehovha kubudikidza
naMozisi. 46 Saka Mozisi, Aroni navatungamiri veIsraeri
vakaverenga vaRevhi vose nedzimba dzavo uye nemhuri dzavo. 47
Varume vose kubvira pane vane makore makumi matatu kusvikira
pane vane makore makumi mashanu vakauya kuzoshanda basa
uye vachitakura Tende Rokusangana, 48 vakasvika zviuru zvisere,
mazana mashanu namakumi masere. 49 Mumwe nomumwe
akagoverwa basa rake akaudzwa zvokuita sokurayira kwaJehovha
kubudikidza naMozisi. Saizvozvo vakaverengwa, sokurayirwa
kwakaitwa Mozisi naJehovha.

5 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 2 "Rayira vaIsraeri kuti
vabudise mumusasa ani zvake ane chirwere cheganda
romuviri kana kuerera kupi zvako, kana akasvibiswa nokuda
kwechitunha. 3 Uvabudise vose varume navakadzi zvimwe
chetezvo; uvabudise kunze kwomusasa kuitira kuti varege
kusvibisa musasa wavo, wandigere pakati pavo." 4 VaIsraeri
vakaita saizvozvo, vakavabudisa kunze kwomusasa. Vakaita
sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha. 5 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
6 "Uti kuvaIsraeri: 'Kana murume kana mukadzi akakanganisira
mumwe nenzira ipi zvayo uye saizvozvo akasava akatendeka
kuna Jehovha, munhu uyo ane mhosva, 7 uye anofanira
kureurura chivi chaakaita. Anofanira kuripira zvizere mhosva
yake, achiwedzera chikamu chimwe chete muzvishanu chayo
agozvipa zvose kumunhu waakatadzira. 8 Asi kana munhu uyo
asina hama yepedyo uyo angapiwa zviri kuripirwa mhosva,
muripo uyu ndowaJehovha uye unofanira kupiwa kumuprista,
pamwe chete negondobwe rokumuyananisira. 9 Zvinotsaurwa
zvose zvinopiwa navaIsraeri kumuprista zvichava zvake. 10
Zvipo zvakatsaurwa zvomunhu mumwe nomumwe ndezvake
iye pachake, asi zvaanopa kumuprista zvichava zvomuprista.'"
11 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 12 "Taura kuvaIsraeri
uti kwavari: 'Kana mukadzi womunhu akatsauka, akasava
akatendeka kwaari, 13 akavata nomumwe murume, uye izvi
zvikavanzwa kumurume wake uye kusvibiswa kwake kusati
kwabatwa (sezvo pasina chapupu pamusoro pake uye asati
abatwa achiita izvozvo), 14 uye murume wake akava neshanje
mukati make uye akafungira mukadzi wake, uye iye mukadzi
achinge akasvibiswa, kana dai akava neshanje uye achimufungira
kunyange zvake iye asina kusvibiswa, 15 ipapo anofanira
kutora mukadzi wake agoenda naye kumuprista. Anofanira
kuendawo nechipiriso chechegumi cheefa youpfu hwebhari
pachinzvimbo chake. Haafaniri kudira mafuta pamusoro
pacho kana zvinonhuhwira pachiri, nokuti chipiriso chezviyo
cheshanje, chipiriso chechiyeuchidzo chokurangaridza mhosva.
16 "'Muprista achamuuyisa agoita kuti amire pamberi paJehovha.
17 Ipapo anofanira kutora mvura tsvene mumudziyo wevhu
agoisa guruva rinobva pauriri hwetabhenakeri mumvura.
18 Shure kwokunge muprista amisa mukadzi uyu pamberi
paJehovha, achasunungura vhudzi rake agoisa mumaoko ake
chipiriso chokuyeuchidza, chipiriso chezviyo cheshanje, muprista
pachake akabata mvura inovava inouyisa chituko. 19 Ipapo
muprista anofanira kuita kuti mukadzi uyu apike uye agoti
kwaari, "Kana kusina mumwe murume akavata newe uye
usina kumbotsauka ukava wakasvibiswa panguva yokuwanikwa
kwako nomurume wako, mvura inovava iyi, iyo inouyisa
kutukwa, ngairege kukukuvadza. 20 Asi kana wakatsauka iwe
wakawanikwa nomurume wako uye ukazvisvibisa nokuvata
nomumwe murume pachinzvimbo chomurume wako," 21
ipapo muprista anofanira kuisa mukadzi uyu pachituko ichi
chemhiko achiti, "Jehovha ngaaite kuti vanhu vako vakutuke
uye vakurambe paanoita kuti chidya chako chionde uye
kuti dumbu rako rizvimbe. 22 Mvura iyi inouyisa kutuka
ngaipinde mumuviri wako kuitira kuti dumbu rako rizvimbe
uye chidya chako chionde." "'Ipapo mukadzi anofanira kuti,
"Ameni. Ngazviite saizvozvo." 23 "'Muprista anofanira kunyora
zvituko izvi papepa ipapo agozvisuka mumvura inovava. 24
Anofanira kunwisa mukadzi uyu mvura inovava, inouyisa
kutukwa, uye mvura iyi ichapinda maari igouyisa kutambudzika
nokuvaviwa. 25 Muprista anofanira kutora kubva mumaoko
omukadzi chipiriso chezviyo cheshanje, agochininira pamberi
paJehovha nokuchiuyisa kuaritari. 26 Ipapo muprista anofanira
kutora tsama yechipiriso chezviyo sechipiriso chokurangaridza
agochipisa paaritari; shure kwaizvozvo, anofanira kunwisa
mukadzi uyu mvura. 27 Kana akazvisvibisa uye anga asina
kutendeka kumurume wake, ipapo kana zvaitwa kuti anwe
mvura inouyisa kutukwa, ichapinda maari igoita kuti arwadziwe
zvikuru; dumbu rake richazvimba uye chidya chake chichaonda,
uye achava akatukwa pakati pavanhu vokwake. 28 Kunyange
zvakadaro hazvo, kana mukadzi uyo asina kuzvisvibisa uye
akachena achasunungurwa pamhosva iyo uye achagona kubereka
vana. 29 "'Uyu, zvino ndiwo murayiro weshanje kana mukadzi
atsauka, akazvisvibisa iye ari mukadzi womunhu, 30 uye kana
murume akava neshanje nokuda kwokufungira mukadzi wake.
Muprista anofanira kumumisa pamberi paJehovha agotevedza
murayiro uyu wose kwaari. 31 Murume achange asina mhosva

pakukanganisa kupi zvako, asi mukadzi achava nemhosva yechivi
chake.'"

6 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 2 "Taura kuvaIsraeri uti
kwavari: 'Kana murume kana mukadzi akada kuita
mhiko yakasarudzika, iyo mhiko yokuzvitsaurira kuna
Jehovha somuNaziri, 3 anofanira kusanwa waini nezvimwe
zvinodhaka uye haafaniri kunwa vhiniga yakaitwa newaini
kana nezvimwe zvinonwiwa zvinodhaka. Haafaniri kunwa muto
wamazambiringa, kana kudya mazambiringa, kana akaomeswa.
4 Panguva yose youNaziri hwake, haafaniri kudya chinhu chipi
zvacho chinobva pamuti womuzambiringa, dzingava mhodzi kana
mateko zvawo. 5 "'Mazuva ose okupika kwake kwokuzvitsaura
hapana chisvo chichashandiswa kuveura musoro wake. Anofanira
kuva mutsvene kusvikira nguva yokutsaurirwa kwake kuna
Jehovha yapera; anofanira kurega bvudzi romusoro wake rirebe.
6 Haafaniri kuswedera pachitunha mazuva ose aakazvitsaurira
kuna Jehovha. 7 Kunyange kana baba vake chaivo, kana mai vake,
kana munun'una kana hanzvadzi vafa, haafaniri kuzvisvibisa
nokuda kwavo, nokuti chiratidzo chokuzvitsaurira kuna Mwari
chiri pamusoro wake. 8 Mutsvene kuna Jehovha pamazuva ake
ose aakazvitsaura. 9 "'Kana mumwe munhu akafa pakarepo
iye ari ipapo, nokudaro akasvibisa bvudzi raakakumikidza,
anofanira kuveura musoro wake nezuva rokunatswa kwake,
iro zuva rechinomwe. 10 Ipapo nezuva rorusere anofanira
kuuya nenjiva mbiri kana twana tuviri twenjiva kumuprista ari
pamusuo weTende Rokusangana. 11 Muprista anofanira kupa
imwe yacho sechipiriso chechivi uye imwe yacho sechipiriso
chinopiswa kuti amuyananisire nokuti iye akatadza paakava
pedyo nechitunha. Anofanira kunatsa musoro wake nezuva
iroro. 12 Anofanira kuzvikumikidza kuna Jehovha panguva
yokuzvitsaura kwake uye anofanira kuuya nomukono wegwayana
regore rimwe chete sechipiriso chemhosva. 13 "'Zvino uyu
ndiwo murayiro womuNaziri panopera nguva yokuzvitsaura
kwake. Anofanira kuuyiswa kumusuo weTende Rokusangana. 14
Anofanira kupa kuna Jehovha chipiriso chake ipapo: mukono
wegore rimwe chete wegwayana risina charingapomerwa kuti
rive chipiriso chinopiswa, sheshe yegwayana regore rimwe chete
isina kuremara kuti chive chipiriso chokuwadzana, 15 pamwe
chete nechipiriso chezviyo nechipiriso chokunwa, uye dengu
rechingwa chisina mbiriso, keke rakaitwa noupfu hwakatsetseka
hwakavhenganiswa namafuta, nezvingwa zvitete zvakazorwa
mafuta. 16 "'Muprista anofanira kuuya nazvo pamberi paJehovha
agoita chipiriso chechivi nechipiriso chinopiswa. 17 Anofanira
kuuyisa dengu rechingwa chisina mbiriso uye agobayira
gondobwe sechipiriso chokuwadzana kuna Jehovha, pamwe
chete nechipiriso chezviyo nechipiriso chinonwiwa. 18 "'Zvino
pamusuo weTende Rokusangana, muNaziri anofanira kuveura
bvudzi riya raakakumikidza. Anofanira kutora bvudzi iro agoriisa
mumoto uri pasi pechibayiro chokuwadzana. 19 "'Shure
kwokunge muNaziri aveura bvudzi rokuzvikumikidza kwake,
muprista anofanira kuisa mumaoko ake bandauko rakabikwa
regondobwe, uye keke nechingwa chitete kubva mudengu, zvose
zvakabikwa zvisina mbiriso. 20 Ipapo muprista achazvininira
pamberi paJehovha sechipiriso chokuninira; izvi zvitsvene
uye ndezvomuprista, pamwe chete nechipfuva chakaninirwa
uye chidya chakakumikidzwa. Shure kwaizvozvo, muNaziri
anganwa hake waini. 21 "'Uyu ndiwo murayiro womuNaziri
anenge apikira chipiriso kuna Jehovha maererano nokuzvitsaura
kwake pamusoro pezvimwe zvose zvaanenge achigona kupa.
Anofanira kuzadzisa mhiko yaakaita, zviri maererano nomurayiro
womuNaziri.'" 22 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 23 "Udza Aroni
navanakomana vake uti, 'Munofanira kuropafadza vaIsraeri
nomutoo uyu. Muti kwavari: 24 "'Jehovha akuropafadzei uye
akuchengetei; 25 Jehovha ngaapenyese chiso chake pamusoro
penyu uye akunzwirei tsitsi; 26 Jehovha ngaarinzire chiso chake
kwamuri uye akupei rugare.'" 27 "Saka vachaisa zita rangu
pamusoro pavaIsraeri, uye ndichavaropafadza."

7 Mozisi akati apedza kumisa tabhenakeri, akaizodza akaitsaura
pamwe chete nemidziyo yayo yose. Akazodzawo nokutsaura
aritari nemidziyo yayo yose. 2 Ipapo vatungamiri veIsraeri,
vakuru vedzimba avo vakanga vari vatungamiri vamarudzi
vari vatariri vavaya vakanga vaverengwa, vakapa zvipiriso.
3 Vakauyisa sezvipiriso zvavo pamberi paJehovha, ngoro
nhanhatu dzakafukidzirwa nenzombe gumi nembiri, nzombe
kubva kumutungamiri mumwe nomumwe uye ngoro kubva
kuvaviri vaviri. Izvi zvakaiswa pamberi petabhenakeri. 4
Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 5 "Gamuchira izvi kubva kwavari
kuti zvigoshandiswa mubasa paTende Rokusangana. Uzvipe
kuvaRevhi maererano nebasa romunhu mumwe nomumwe." 6
Saka Mozisi akatora ngoro nenzombe akazvipa kuvaRevhi. 7
Akapa kuvaGerishoni ngoro mbiri nenzombe ina, maererano
nezvaidiwa pabasa ravo, 8 uye akapa ngoro ina nenzombe
tsere kuvaMerari, maererano nezvaidiwa pabasa ravo. Vose
vakanga vachirayirwa naItamari mwanakomana waAroni,
muprista. 9 Asi Mozisi haana kupa chinhu kuvanakomana
vaKohati, nokuti vaifanira kutakura zvinhu zvitsvene pamapfudzi
avo, iri ndiro raiva basa ravo. 10 Aritari yakati yazodzwa,
vatungamiri vakauya nezvipiriso zvavo zvokukumikidzwa kwayo
vakazviisa pamberi pearitari. 11 Nokuti Jehovha akanga ati
kuna Mozisi, "Zuva rimwe nerimwe, mutungamiri mumwe
chete anofanira kuuya nechipiriso chake chokukumikidza
aritari." 12 Nashoni mwanakomana waAminadhabhi worudzi
rwaJudha, ndiye akauya nechipiriso chake pazuva rokutanga.
13 Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yairema
mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, uye mbiya imwe chete
yokusasa yesirivha yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe,
zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene,
rimwe nerimwe rizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa
namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo; 14 dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe
rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuhwira; 15 hando
duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete negwayana rimwe
chete romukono wegore rimwe chete, zvechipiriso chinopiswa;
16 nhongo imwe chete yembudzi yechipiriso chechivi; 17
uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu
dzembudzi uye makwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe
chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho
chaiva chipiriso chaNashoni mwanakomana waAminadhabhi. 18
Pazuva rechipiri, Netaneri mwanakomana waZuari, mutungamiri
waIsakari, akauya nechipiriso chake. 19 Chipiriso chaakauya
nacho chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana
namakumi matatu, uye mbiya imwe chete yokusasa yesirivha
yairema makumi manomwe amashekeri, zvose zviri zviviri zvaiva
zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta
sechipiriso chezviyo, maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene; 20
dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere
nezvinonhuhwira; 21 hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe
chete nomukono wegwayana regore rimwe chete, zvechipiriso
chinopiswa; 22 nhongo imwe chete yembudzi yechipiriso
chechivi; 23 uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo
shanu dzembudzi uye makwayana makono mashanu egore
rimwe chete kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi
ndicho chaiva chipiriso chaNetaneri mwanakomana waZuari. 24
Pazuva rechitatu, Eriabhi mwanakomana waHeroni, mutungamiri
wavanhu vokwaZebhuruni, akauya nechipiriso chake. 25 Chipiriso

chake chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, uye mbiya imwe chete yokusasa yesirivha yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chechivi; **26** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuhwira; **27** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete nomukono wegwayana regore rimwe chete zvechipiriso chinopiswa; **28** nhongo imwe chete yembudzi yechipiriso chechivi; **29** uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi uye makwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chaiva chipiriso chaEriabhi mwanakomana waHeroni. **30** Pazuva rechina, Erizuri mwanakomana waShedheuri, mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaRubheni, akauya nechipiriso chake. **31** Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, nembiya imwe chete yokusasa yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo; **32** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuhwira; **33** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete nomukono mumwe chete wegwayana regore rimwe chete zvechipiriso chinopiswa; **34** nhongo yembudzi imwe chete yechipiriso chechivi; **35** uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi uye makwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chaiva chipiriso chaErizuri mwanakomana waShedheuri. **36** Pazuva rechishanu, Sherumieri mwanakomana waZurishadhai, mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaSimeoni akauya nechipiriso chake. **37** Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yakanga ichirema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, nembiya yesirivha yokusasa imwe chete yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo; **38** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuhwira; **39** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete uye mukono wegwayana mumwe chete wegore rimwe chete zvechipiriso chinopiswa; **40** nhongo imwe chete yechipiriso chechivi; **41** uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi uye makwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chaiva chipiriso chaSherumieri mwanakomana waZurishadhai. **42** Pazuva rechitanhatu, Eriasafi mwanakomana waDheueri, mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaGadhi, akauya nechipiriso chake. **43** Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri ndiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, nembiya yesirivha yokusasa yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo; **44** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuhwira; **45** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete uye mukono mumwe chete wegwayana regore rimwe chete, zvechipiriso chinopiswa; **46** nhongo imwe chete yembudzi yechipiriso chechivi; **47** nenzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi uye makwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chakanga chiri chipiriso chaEriasafi mwanakomana waDheueri. **48** Pazuva rechinomwe, Erishama mwanakomana waAmihudhi, mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaEfuremu, akauya nechipiriso chake. **49** Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, uye mbiya yesirivha yokusasa imwe chete yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo, **50** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuhwira; **51** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete uye mukono wegwayana wegore rimwe chete, kuti zvive chipiriso chinopiswa; **52** nhongo yembudzi imwe chete yechipiriso chechivi; **53** uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi uye makwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chakanga chiri chipiriso chaErishama mwanakomana waAmihudhi. **54** Pazuva rorusere Gamarieri mwanakomana waPedhazuri, mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaManase akauya nechipiriso chake. **55** Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, nembiya yesirivha yokusasa imwe chete yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo; **56** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuhwira; **57** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete uye mukono mumwe chete wegwayana regore rimwe chete, sechipiriso chinopiswa; **58** nhongo yembudzi imwe chete yechipiriso chechivi; **59** uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu uye makwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chakanga chiri chipiriso chaGamarieri mwanakomana waPedhazuri. **60** Pazuva repfumbamwe, Abhidhani mwanakomana waGidheoni mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaBhenjamini, akauya nechipiriso chake. **61** Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, uye nembiya yesirivha yokusasa yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo. **62** Ndiro yegoridhe imwe chete yairema mashekeri gumi, izere nezvinonhuhwira; **63** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete uye mukono mumwe chete wegwayana regore rimwe chete, sechipiriso chinopiswa; **64** nhongo yembudzi imwe chete yechipiriso chechivi; **65** uye nzombe mbiri makondobwe mashanu, nhongo dzembudzi shanu namakwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chakanga chiri chipiriso chaAbhidhani mwanakomana waGidheoni. **66** Pazuva regumi, Ahiezeri mwanakomana waAmishadhai, mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaDhani, akauya nechipiriso. **67** Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, nembiya yesirivha yokusasa imwe chete yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo; **68** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi rizere nezvinonhuhwira; **69** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete nomukono mumwe chete wegwayana wegore rimwe chete, sechipiriso chinopiswa; **70** nhongo yembudzi imwe chete yechipiriso chechivi; **71** uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi namakwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso

chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chakanga chiri chipiriso chaAhiezeri
mwanakomana waAmishadhai. 72 Pazuva regumi nerimwe,
Pagieri mwanakomana waOkirani, mutungamiri wavanhu
vokwaAsheri, akauya nechipiriso chake. 73 Chipiriso chake
chakanga chiri chendiro imwe chete yesirivha yairema mashekeri
zana namakumi matatu, nembiya yesirivha yokusasa imwe
chete yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri
maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, zvose zviviri zvakanga
zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta
sechipiriso chezviyo; 74 dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema
mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuhwira; 75 hando duku
imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete nomukono wegwayana
wegore rimwe chete, kuti zvive chipiriso chinopiswa; 76
nhongo yembudzi imwe chete yechipiriso chechivi; 77 uye
nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi
namakwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti
zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chakanga
chiri chipiriso chaPagieri mwanakomana waOkirani. 78 Pazuva
regumi namaviri, Ahira mwanakomana waEnani, mutungamiri
wavanhu vokwaNafutari, akauya nechipiriso chake. 79 Chipiriso
chake chakanga chiri chendiro imwe chete yesirivha yairema
mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, nembiya yesirivha yokusasa
imwe chete yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe zvose
zviri zviviri zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa
namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo; 80 dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe
rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuhwira; 81 hando
duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete uye nomukono
wegwayana wegore rimwe chete, kuti zvive chipiriso chinopiswa;
82 nhongo yembudzi imwe chete yechipiriso chechivi; 83
uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu
dzembudzi namakwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe
chete kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho
chakanga chiri chipiriso chaAhira mwanakomana waEnani. 84
Izvi ndizvo zvakanga zviri zvipiriso zvavatungamiri veIsraeri
pakukumikidzwa kwearitari payakazodzwa; ndiro dzesirivha
gumi nembiri, mbiya dzesirivha dzokusasa gumi nembiri
namadhishi egoridhe gumi namaviri. 85 Ndiro imwe neimwe
yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu uye
mbiya imwe neimwe yokusasa yairema mashekeri makumi
manomwe. Pamwe chete madhishi esirivha airema zviuru zviviri
namazana mana amashekeri, maererano neshekeri renzvimbo
tsvene. 86 Madhishi egoridhe gumi namaviri akanga azere
nezvinonhuhwira airema mashekeri zana namakumi maviri. 87
Uwandu hwezvipfuwo zvechipiriso chinopiswa pamwe chete
hwaiti hando duku gumi nembiri, makondobwe gumi namaviri
namakondobwe maduku egore rimwe chete gumi namaviri,
pamwe chete nechipiriso chadzo chezviyo. Nhongo dzembudzi
gumi nembiri dzakashandiswa pachipiriso chechivi. 88 Uwandu
hwezvipfuwo zvechibayiro chokuwadzana pamwe chete hwaiti
nzombe makumi maviri neina, makondobwe makumi matanhatu,
nhongo dzembudzi makumi matanhatu namakondobwe maduku
egore rimwe chete makumi matanhatu. Izvi ndizvo zvakanga
zviri zvipiriso zvokukumikidzwa kwearitari shure kwokuzodzwa
kwayo. 89 Mozisi akati apinda muTende Rokusangana
kundotaura naJehovha, akanzwa inzwi richitaura naye richibva
napakati pamakerubhi maviri pamusoro pechifukidzo cheareka
yeChipupuriro. Uye akataura naye.

8 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 2 "Taura naAroni uti kwaari,
'Kana uchimisa mwenje minonwe, inofanira kuvhenekera
nzvimbo iri mberi kwechigadziko chomwenje.'" 3 Aroni akaita
saizvozvo; akamisa mwenje yakatarisa mberi kuchigadziko
chomwenje, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha. 4 Aya
ndiwo magadzirirwo akanga akaitwa chigadziko chomwenje:
Chakanga chakaitwa negoridhe rakapambadzirwa kubva pahwaro
hwacho kusvikira pamaruva acho. Chigadziko chomwenje
chakanga chakagadzirwa zvakanyatsofanana nomufananidzo
wakanga waratidzwa Mozisi naJehovha. 5 Jehovha akati kuna
Mozisi: 6 "Bvisa vaRevhi pakati pavamwe vaIsraeri ugovanatsa.
7 Pakuvanatsa, unofanira kuita izvi: Sasa pamusoro pavo mvura
yokuvachenesa; ipapo ugoita kuti vaveure miviri yavo yose
vagosuka nguo dzavo, kuitira kuti vazvinatse. 8 Uite kuti vatore
hando duku nechipiriso chayo chezviyo choupfu hwakatsetseka
hwakavhenganiswa namafuta, ipapo munofanira kutorazve
imwe hando duku yechipiriso chechivi. 9 Uuye navaRevhi
mberi kweTende Rokusangana ugounganidza ungano yose
yavaIsraeri. 10 Unofanira kuuya navaRevhi pamberi paJehovha,
uye vaIsraeri vanofanira kuisa maoko avo pamusoro pavo. 11
Aroni anofanira kuisa vaRevhi pamberi paJehovha sechipiriso
chokuninira chinobva kuvaIsraeri, kuitira kuti vagadzirire kuita
basa raJehovha. 12 "Mushure mokunge vaRevhi vaisa maoko avo
pamisoro yehando, ushandise imwe yacho sechipiriso chechivi
kuna Jehovha uye imwe yacho sechipiriso chinopiswa, kuti
uyananisire vaRevhi. 13 Uite kuti vaRevhi vamire pamberi
paAroni navanakomana vake ipapo ugovakumikidza sechipiriso
chokuninira kuna Jehovha. 14 Nenzira iyi unofanira kutsaura
vaRevhi pakati pavamwe vaIsraeri, uye vaRevhi vachava vangu.
15 "Mushure mokunge wanatsa vaRevhi nokuvakumikidza
sechipiriso chokuninira, vanofanira kuuya kuzoita basa ravo
paTende Rokusangana. 16 Ivo ndivo vaIsraeri vachapiwa
zvachose kwandiri. Ndakavatora kuti vave vangu pachinzvimbo
chamatangwe, vanakomana vokutanga vomukadzi mumwe
nomumwe womuIsraeri. 17 Chibereko chose chokutanga
chechikono muIsraeri, angava munhu kana chipfuwo, ndechangu.
Pandakauraya matangwe ose muIjipiti, ndakazvitsaurira ivo
kwandiri. 18 Uye ndakatora vaRevhi panzvimbo yavanakomana
veIsraeri vamatangwe. 19 PavaIsraeri vose, ndakapa vaRevhi
sezvipo kuna Aroni navanakomana vake kuti vaite basa paTende
Rokusangana vakamirira vaIsraeri uye kuti vayananisire vaIsraeri
kuti varege kuurayiwa nedenda pavanenge vaswedera kunzvimbo
tsvene." 20 Mozisi, Aroni neungano yose yeIsraeri vakaitira
vaRevhi sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha. 21 VaRevhi
vakazvinatsa vakasuka nguo dzavo. Ipapo Aroni akavaisa
pamberi paJehovha sechipiriso chokuninira akavayananisira kuti
vanatswe. 22 Shure kwaizvozvo, vaRevhi vakauya kuzoshanda
basa ravo paTende Rokusangana vachitungamirirwa naAroni
navanakomana vake. Vakaitira vaRevhi sezvakanga zvarayirwa
Mozisi naJehovha. 23 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 24 "Izvi ndizvo
zvichaitwa navaRevhi: Vamwe vana makore makumi maviri
namashanu kana anopfuura vachauya kuzoshanda basa paTende
Rokusangana, 25 asi kana vasvika makore makumi mashanu,
vanofanira kuregedza basa ravo uye varege kuzoshandazve.
26 Vangabatsira havo hama dzavo kuita mabasa apaTende
Rokusangana, asi ivo pachavo havafaniri kushanda basa. Zvino,
izvi ndizvo zvaunofanira kurayira vaRevhi kuti vaite."

9 Jehovha akataura kuna Mozisi murenje reSinai mumwedzi
wokutanga wegore rechipiri shure kwokubuda kwavo
muIjipiti. Akati kwaari, 2 "Ita kuti vaIsraeri vapemberere Pasika
panguva yakatarwa. 3 Muipemberere panguva yakatarwa,
panguva yorubvunzavaeni pazuva regumi namana romwedzi,
maererano nemitemo yayo nemirayiro yayo yose." 4 Saka Mozisi
akataurira vaIsraeri kuti vapemberere Pasika, 5 ivo vakaita
saizvozvo murenje reSinai panguva yorubvunzavaeni nezuva
regumi namana romwedzi wokutanga. VaIsraeri vakaita zvose
sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha. 6 Asi vamwe vavo

havana kupemberera Pasika nomusi iwoyo nokuti vakanga vasina
kuchena nokuda kwechitunha. Saka vakauya kuna Mozisi naAroni
musi iwoyo uye, **7** vakati kuna Mozisi, "Isu tava vasina kuchena
nokuda kwechitunha, asi tinodzivisirweiko kuvigira Jehovha
chipiriso pamwe chete navamwe vaIsraeri panguva yakatarwa?"
8 Mozisi akavapindura akati, "Mirai kusvikira ndanzwa
zvinorayirwa naJehovha pamusoro penyu." **9** Ipapo Jehovha
akati kuna Mozisi, **10** "Taurira vaIsraeri kuti: 'Mumwe wenyu
kana zvizvarwa zvenyu kana vasvibiswa nokuda kwechitunha
uye kana kuti vari parwendo, naivowo vangapemberera Pasika
yaJehovha. **11** Vanofanira kuipemberera nezuva regumi namana
romwedzi wechipiri panguva dzorubvunzavaeni. Vanofanira
kudya gwayana, pamwe chete nechingwa chisina mbiriso
nomuriwo unovava. **12** Havafaniri kusiya chinhu kusvikira
mangwanani kana kuvhuna mapfupa aro. Pavanopemberera
Pasika, vanofanira kutevedza mitemo yose. **13** Asi kana munhu
akachena uye asiri parwendo akakundikana kupemberera
Pasika, munhu uyo anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu
vokwake nokuti haana kuvigira Jehovha chipiriso panguva
yakatarwa. Munhu uyo achatakura zvivi zvake. **14** "'Mutorwa
agere pakati penyu anoda kupemberera Pasika yaJehovha
anofanira kuita izvozvo maererano nemitemo nemirayiro yayo.
Munofanira kuva nomutemo mumwe chete kumutorwa nokuna
akaberekerwa munyika.'" **15** Pazuva rakamiswa tabhenakeri,
iyo Tende yeChipupuriro, gore rakaifukidza. Kubva panguva
dzamadekwana kusvikira mangwanani, gore rakanga riri
pamusoro petabhenakeri rakanga rakaita somoto. **16** Ndizvo
zvarakaramba rakaita; gore rakaifukidza, uye usiku rairatidzika
somoto. **17** Gore raiti kana rasimudzwa kubva pamusoro
peTende, vaIsraeri vaifamba; pose paimira gore, vaIsraeri
vaidzika musasa ipapo. **18** Pakurayira kwaJehovha, vaIsraeri
vaifamba, uye pakurayira kwake, vaibva vadzika musasa.
19 Gore paraimira pamusoro petabhenakeri, ivo vairamba
vakadzika musasa. **20** Dzimwe nguva gore raigara pamusoro
petabhenakeri kwamazuva mashomanana chete; vaidzika musasa
wavo sokurayira kwaJehovha uye pakurayira kwake, vaibva
vafamba. **21** Dzimwe nguva gore raingogara kubva panguva
dzamadekwana kusvikira mangwanani, uye paraingosimuka
mangwanani vaibva vafamba. Paingosimuka gore, angava
masikati kana usiku, vaibva vafamba. **22** Kana gore rikagara
pamusoro petabhenakeri kwamazuva maviri kana mwedzi,
kana gore rimwe chete, vaIsraeri vairamba vari mumusasa
uye vasingafambi; asi kana rikasimuka ivo vaibva vafamba.
23 Sokurayira kwaJehovha, vaidzika musasa, uye sokurayira
kwaJehovha, vaifamba. Vakateerera kurayira kwaJehovha,
maererano nokurayira kwake kubudikidza naMozisi.

10 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** "Ita hwamanda mbiri
dzesirivha yakapambadzirwa, ugodzishandisa kudana
ungano pamwe chete uye kuti mapoka afambe. **3** Dzikaridzwa
dzose dziri mbiri, ungano yose inofanira kuungana pamberi
pako pamukova weTende Rokusangana. **4** Kana imwe chete
ikaridzwa, vatungamiri, vakuru vedzimba dzaIsraeri, vanofanira
kuungana pamberi pako. **5** Hwamanda yeyambiro painoridzwa
marudzi akavaka kumabvazuva anofanira kutanga kufamba.
6 Paunoridza hwamanda yechipiri, misasa yezasi inofanira
kufamba. Kurira kwehwamanda kuchava chiratidzo chokuti
mufambe. **7** Kuti ungano iungane, muridze hwamanda, asi kwete
namaridziro mamwe chetewo. **8** "Vanakomana vaAroni, vapristа
ndivo vanofanira kuridza hwamanda. Uyu unofanira kuva
mitemo usingaperi kwamuri nokuzvizvarwa zvinotevera. **9** Kana
muchindorwa munyika yenyu nomuvengi anokumanikidzai,
muridze hwamanda. Ipapo mucharangarirwa naJehovha Mwari
wenyu uye muchanunurwa kubva kuvavengi venyu. **10** Uyezve,
panguva dzenyu dzokufara, pamitambo yenyu yakatarwa
uye nemitambo yoKugara kwoMwedzi, munofanira kuridza
hwamanda pamusoro pezvipiriso zvenyu zvinopiswa nezvipiriso
zvokuwadzana, uye zvichava chirangaridzo kwamuri pamberi
paMwari wenyu. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu." **11** Pazuva
ramakumi maviri romwedzi wechipiri, wegore rechipiri, gore
rakasimuka kubva pamusoro petabhenakeri yeChipupuriro. **12**
Ipapo vaIsraeri vakasimuka kubva murenje reSinai, vakafamba
vachienda kunzvimbo nenzvimbo kusvikira gore randomira
murenje reParani. **13** Nguva ino, kwokutanga, vakafamba
sezvavakanga varayirwa naJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi.
14 Mapoka omusasa waJudha ndiwo akatanga kuenda, pasi
pomureza wavo. Nashoni mwanakomana waAminadhabhi
akanga achivatungamirira. **15** Netaneri mwanakomana waZuari
akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi rwaIsakari. **16** Uye
Eriabhi mwanakomana waHeroni akanga ari mukuru weboka
rorudzi rwaZebhuruni. **17** Ipapo tabhenakeri yakabviswa,
uye vaGerishoni navaMerari, vakanga vachiitakura, vakatanga
kufamba. **18** Mapoka omusasa waRubheni akatevera, vari
pasi pomureza wavo. Erizuri mwanakomana waShedheuri
ndiye akanga achivatungamirira. **19** Sherumieri mwanakomana
waZurishadhai akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi rwaSimeoni,
20 uye Eriasafi mwanakomana waDheueri akanga ari mukuru
weboka rorudzi rwaGadhi. **21** Ipapo vaKohati vakasimuka,
vakatakura zvinhu zvitsvene. Tabhenakeri yaifanira kumiswa
vasati vasvika. **22** Mapoka omusasa waEfuremu akatevera; vari
pasi pomureza wavo. Erishama mwanakomana waAmihudhi
akanga achivatungamirira. **23** Gamarieri mwanakomana
waPedhazuri akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi rwaManase.
24 Uye Abhidhani mwanakomana waGidheoni akanga ari
mukuru weboka rorudzi rwaBhenjamini. **25** Pakupedzisira,
samapoka aichengetedza kumashure kwamapoka ose, mapoka
omusasa waDhani akasimuka, ari pasi pomureza wavo. Ahiezeri
mwanakomana waAmishadhai ndiye akanga achivatungamirira.
26 Pagieri mwanakomana waOkirani akanga ari mukuru weboka
rorudzi rwaAsheri; **27** uye Ahira mwanakomana waEnani akanga
ari mukuru weboka rorudzi rwaNafutari. **28** Aya ndiwo akanga
ari mafambiro amapoka avaIsraeri pakusimuka kwavo. **29**
Zvino Mozisi akati kuna Hobhabhi mwanakomana waReueri
muMidhiani, tezvara waMozisi, "Tava kuenda kunzvimbo
yatakanzi naJehovha, 'Ndichakupai imi.' Handei tose tigokuitirai
zvakanaka, nokuti Jehovha avimbisa zvinhu zvakanaka kuna
Israeri." **30** Iye akapindura akati, "Kwete, handingaendi; ndiri
kudzokera kunyika yangu nokuvanhu vokwangu." **31** Asi
Mozisi akati kwaari, "Ndapota hangu regai kutisiya. Munoziva
patinofanira kuvaka musasa wedu murenje, uye imi mungava
meso edu. **32** Kana mukaenda nesu, tichagovana nemi chinhu
chipi nechipi chatichapiwa naJehovha." **33** Saka vakasimuka
kubva pagomo raJehovha vakafamba kwamazuva matatu.
Areka yaJehovha yesungano yakavatungamirira pamazuva
matatu iwayo kuti vatsvakirwe nzvimbo yokuzororera. **34** Gore
raJehovha rakanga riri pamusoro pavo masikati pavakasimuka
kubva pamusasa. **35** Paingosimuka areka, Mozisi aiti, "Haiwa
Jehovha, simukai! Vavengi venyu ngavaparadzirwe, vavengi
venyu ngavatize pamberi penyu." **36** Payaigadzikwa pasi, iye
aiti, "Haiwa Jehovha, dzokai kuzviuru nezviuru zvavaIsraeri."

11 Zvino vanhu vakanyunyuta, Jehovha achizvinzwa,
pamusoro pokuomerwa kwavo, uye paakavanzwa hasha
dzake dzakamutswa. Ipapo moto wakabva kuna Jehovha ukapisa
pakati pavo uye ukaparadza vamwe kumucheto womusasa.
2 Vanhu vakati vachema kuna Mozisi, akanyengetera kuna

Jehovha moto ukadzima. 3 Saka nzvimbo iyo yakanzi Tabhera,
nokuti moto wakabva kuna Jehovha ukapisa pakati pavo. 4
Vatorwa vakanga vari pakati pavo vakatanga kupanga zvimwewo
zvokudya, uyezve vaIsraeri vakatanga kuungudza vachiti,
"Ndianiko achatipa nyama kuti tidye? 5 Tinorangarira hove
dzataidya muIjipiti tisingatengi; magaka, manwiwa, hanyanisi
huru, hanyanisi diki nemhiripiri. 6 Asi zvino tafinhwa;
hapana chimwe chinhu chatiri kuwana kunze kwemana iyi." 7
Mana yakanga yakaita semhodzi yekorianda uye ichiratidzika
samazambiringa akaoma. Vanhu vaitenderera vachiinhonga, uye,
vaizoikuya paguyo kana kuidzvura muduri. 8 Vaiibika muhari
kana kuita makeke. Uye yainaka kunge chinhu chakabikwa
namafuta omuorivhi. 9 Dova raiti rawira pamusoro pomusasa
usiku, mana yaiwawo. 10 Mozisi akanzwa vanhu vemhuri
dzose vachiungudza, mumwe nomumwe pamukova wetende
rake. Jehovha akatsamwa kwazvo, uye Mozisi akatambudzika.
11 Akabvunza Jehovha akati, "Seiko makauyisa dambudziko
iri pamuranda wenyu? Chiiko chandakaita chisingakufadzei
zvokuti makaisa mutoro wavanhu ava vose pamusoro pangu?
12 Ko, ndini ndakaita kuti vanhu vose ava vaumbwe here? Ko,
ndini ndakavabereka here? Seiko muchindiita kuti ndivatakure
mumaoko angu, somureri anotakura mwana mucheche kuti
ndiende navo kunyika yamakavimbisa nemhiko kumadzitateguru
avo? 13 Ndingawanepiko nyama yandingapa vanhu vose
ava? Vanoramba vachingondichemera vachiti, 'Tipe nyama
yokudya.' 14 Handingatakuri vanhu ava vose ndoga; mutoro
unondiremera kwazvo. 15 Kana muchida kundiitira saizvozvo,
ndiurayei henyu iye zvino, kana ndawana hangu nyasha pamberi
penyu, uye musandirega ndichiona kuparara kwangu." 16
Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, uya navakuru vavaIsraeri makumi
manomwe vaunoziva savatungamiri namachinda pakati pavanhu.
Uite kuti vauye kuTende Rokusangana, kuti vamire newe
ipapo. 17 Ini ndichaburuka ndigozotaura newe ipapo, uye
ndichatora Mweya uri pamusoro pako ndigoisa Mweya iwoyo
pamusoro pavo. Ivo vachakubatsira kutakura mutoro wavanhu
kuitira kuti iwe urege kuutakura woga. 18 "Udza vanhu kuti:
'Zvinatsei mugadzirire zvamangwana, pamuchadya nyama.
Jehovha akakunzwai pamakaungudza muchiti, "Dai bedzi
taiva nenyama yokudya! Takanga tiri nani muIjipiti!" Zvino
Jehovha achakupai nyama, uye muchaidya. 19 Hamungaidyi
kwezuva rimwe chete, kana mazuva maviri kana mashanu,
gumi kana makumi maviri, 20 asi kwomwedzi wose, kusvikira
yabuda nomumhino dzenyu uye mukaisema, nokuti makaramba
Jehovha, ari pakati penyu, uye maichema pamberi pake muchiti,
"Takambobvireiko kuIjipiti?"'" 21 Asi Mozisi akati, "Hezvi ndiri
pakati pavanhu mazana matanhatu ezviuru vanofamba netsoka,
zvino imi munoti, 'Ini ndichavapa nyama kuti vadye kwomwedzi
wose!' 22 Zvichavaringana here kana dai vakaurayirwa makwai
nemombe? Zvichavaringana here kana dai vakabatirwa hove
dzose dziri mugungwa?" 23 Jehovha akapindura Mozisi achiti,
"Ko, ruoko rwaJehovha rwakapfupiswa here? Zvino uchaona kuti
zvandinoreva zvichaitika here kana kuti kwete." 24 Saka Mozisi
akabuda akandoudza vanhu zvakanga zvataurwa naJehovha.
Akaunganidza vakuru vavo makumi manomwe akavaita kuti
vamire vakapoteredza Tende. 25 Ipapo Jehovha akaburuka
ari mugore akataura navo uye akatora Mweya wakanga uri
pamusoro pake akaisa Mweya uyu pamusoro pavakuru makumi
manomwe. Mweya wakati wagara pamusoro pavo vakaprofita,
asi havana kuzopamhazve. 26 Kunyange zvakadaro, varume
vaviri, vainzi Eridhadhi naMedhadhi, vakanga vasara mumusasa.
Ivo vakanga vaverengwa pakati pavakuru, asi havana kubuda
kuti vaende kuTende. Asi Mweya wakagarawo pamusoro pavo
uye, vakaprofita vari mumusasa. 27 Mumwe mujaya akamhanya
akandoudza Mozisi akati, "Eridhadhi naMedhadhi vari kuprofita
vari mumusasa." 28 Joshua mwanakomana waNuni, uyo
akanga ari mubatsiri waMozisi kubva paujaya hwake, akataura
nesimba akati, "Mozisi, ishe wangu, vadzivisei!" 29 Asi Mozisi
akapindura akati, "Ko, iwe une godo nokuda kwangu here?
Ndinoshuva kuti dai vanhu vaJehovha vose vava vaprofita
uye kuti dai Jehovha aisa Mweya wake pamusoro pavo!" 30
Ipapo Mozisi navakuru vavaIsraeri vakadzokera kumusasa. 31
Zvino mhepo yakabuda ichibva kuna Jehovha ikasunda zvihuta
zvichibva kugungwa. Yakazvikanda pasi kumativi ose omusasa
zvikaita murwi ungada kuita makubhiti maviri kubva pasi,
kusvika pangafambwa rwendo rwezuva rimwe chete kumativi
ose. 32 Zuva rose iroro nousiku hwose uye nezuva rose
rakatevera vanhu vakabuda kundounganidza zvihuta. Hakuna
akaunganidza zvaiva pasi pamahomeri gumi. Ipapo vakazviyanika
vakapoteredza musasa. 33 Asi nyama ichiri pakati pamazino
avo uye isati yatsengwa, kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakapfuta
pamusoro pavanhu, akavarova nehosha yakaipisisa. 34 Naizvozvo
nzvimbo iyo yakatumidzwa kunzi Kibhuroti Hataavha, nokuti
vakaviga vanhu vakanga vakarira zvimwewo zvokudya. 35
Vanhu vakabva paKibhuroti Hataavha vakaenda kuHazeroti
vakandogara ikoko.

12 Miriamu naAroni vakatanga kupopotera Mozisi nokuda
kwomukadzi wake aiva muEtiopia, nokuti akanga awana
muEtiopia. 2 "Ko, Jehovha akangotaura naMozisi oga here?
Ko, haana kutaura kubudikidza nesuwo here?" Uye Jehovha
akazvinzwa. 3 Zvino Mozisi akanga ari munhu akazvininipisa
kwazvo, akazvininipisa kupfuura ani zvake pamusoro penyika.
4 Pakarepo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, Aroni naMiriamu,
"Budai muuye kuTende Rokusangana, mose muri vatatu." Saka
vakabuda ivo vari vatatu. 5 Ipapo Jehovha akaburuka ari
mushongwe yegore; akamira pamukova wokupinda kuTende
akadana Aroni naMiriamu. Vakati vachibuda vari vaviri, 6
akati kwavari, "Teererai mashoko angu: "Kana pano muprofita
pakati penyu, ndinozviratidza kwaari nezviratidzo, ndinotaura
naye muzviratidzo, ndinotaura naye muzviroto. 7 Asi hazvina
kudaro kuna Mozisi muranda wangu; iye akatendeka muimba
yangu yose. 8 Ndinotaura naye takatarisana, pachena kwete
nezvirahwe; iye anoona chimiro chaJehovha. Zvino makarega
seiko kutya kutaura muchipopotera muranda wangu Mozisi?"
9 Kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakapfuta pamusoro pavo, uye
akavasiya. 10 Gore rakati rabva pamusoro peTende, onei Miriamu
amirepo ava namaperembudzi, akachena sechando. Aroni
akatendeukira kwaari akaona kuti akanga ava namaperembudzi.
11 Ipapo akati kuna Mozisi, "Ndapota, ishe wangu, regai
kuisa pamusoro pedu chivi chataita noupenzi. 12 Musarega
achifanana nomwana akazvarwa akafa mudumbu ramai vake
hafu yenyama yake yakadyiwa." 13 Saka Mozisi akachema
kuna Jehovha akati, "Haiwa Mwari, ndapota hangu muporesei!"
14 Jehovha akapindura Mozisi achiti, "Dai baba vake vanga
vamupfira kumeso kwake, haazainyara kwamazuva manomwe
here? Mubudise kunze kwomusasa kwamazuva manomwe;
mugomudzosa henyu pashure." 15 Saka Miriamu akabudiswa
kunze kwomusasa kwamazuva manomwe, uye vanhu havana
kupfuurira mberi kusvikira adzoswa. 16 Shure kwaizvozvo, vanhu
vakabva paHazeroti vakandodzika musasa muRenje reParani.

13 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 2 "Tuma vamwe varume
kuti vandosora nyika yeKenani, yandiri kupa kuvaIsraeri.
Tuma mutungamiri mumwe kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe
rwamadzitateguru avo." 3 Saka, sokurayira kwaJehovha,
Mozisi akavatuma vachibva nokurenje reParani. Vose vakanga
vari vatungamiri vavaIsraeri. 4 Haano mazita avo: kubva

kurudzi rwaRubheni, Shamua mwanakomana waZakuri; **5**
kubva kurudzi rwaSimeoni, Shafati mwanakomana waHori; **6**
kubva kurudzi rwaJudha, Karebhu mwanakomana waJefune;
7 kubva kurudzi rwaIsakari, Igari mwanakomana waJosefa; **8**
kubva kurudzi rwaEfuremu, Hoshea mwanakomana waNuni; **9**
kubva kurudzi rwaBhenjamini, Pareti mwanakomana waRafu;
10 kubva kurudzi rwaZebhuruni, Gadhieri mwanakomana
waSodhi; **11** kubva kurudzi rwaManase (rudzi rwaJosefa), Gadhi
mwanakomana waSusi; **12** kubva kurudzi rwaDhani, Amieri
mwanakomana waGemari; **13** kubva kurudzi rwaAsheri, Seturi
mwanakomana waMikaeri; **14** kubva kurudzi rwaNafutari,
Nabhi mwanakomana waVhofisi; **15** kubva kurudzi rwaGadhi,
Generi mwanakomana waMaki. **16** Aya ndiwo mazita avarume
vakatumwa naMozisi kundosora nyika. (Mozisi akatumidza
Hoshea mwanakomana waNuni zita rokuti Joshua). **17** Mozisi
akati avatuma kundosora nyika yeKenani, akati kwavari, "Kwidzai
mupinde nechokuNegevhi uye nomunyika yamakomo. **18**
Mundoona kuti nyika yakadini uye kuti vanhu vanogarako
vakasimba here kana kuti havana, vashoma here kana kuti
vazhinji. **19** Nyika yavanogara yakadini? Yakanaka here
kana kuti yakaipa? Maguta avagere maari akadiniko? Haana
masvingo here kana kuti akakomberedzwa? **20** Ko, ivhu racho
rakadini? Rakaorera here kana kuti kwete? Mune miti here
kana kuti hamuna? Muedze kwazvo kuti muuye nezvimwe
zvezvibereko zvenyika iyo." (Yakanga iri nguva yokutanga kuibva
kwamazambiringa). **21** Naizvozvo vakakwidza vakandosora
nyika kubva kurenje reZini kusvikira kuRehobhi, kwakanangana
neRebho Hamati. **22** Vakakwidza vachipinda nechokuNegevhi
vakasvika kuHebhuroni paigara Ahimeni, Sheshai naTarimai,
zvizvarwa zvaAnaki. (Hebhuroni rakanga ravakwa makore
manomwe Zoani risati ravakwa muIjipiti). **23** Vakati vasvika
paMupata weEshikori, vakatema davi rimwe raiva nesumbu
ramazambiringa. Vaviri vavo vakaritakura nedanda pakati pavo
pamwe chete namatamba uye namaonde. **24** Nzvimbo iyo
yakanzi Mupata weEshikori nokuda kwesumbu ramazambiringa
rakatemwa ipapo navaIsraeri. **25** Mazuva makumi mana akati
apera, vakadzoka kubva kundosora nyika. **26** Vakadzokera
kuna Mozisi naAroni nokuungano yose yavaIsraeri paKadheshi
murenje reParani. Ipapo vakazivisa kwavari nokuungano yose
uye vakavaratidza zvibereko zvenyika. **27** Vakapa nhoroondo
iyi kuna Mozisi: "Takaenda kunyika yamakatituma, uye
inoerera mukaka nouchi! Hezvi zvibereko zvayo. **28** Asi vanhu
vanogarako vane simba kwazvo, uye maguta akakomberedzwa
uye makuru kwazvo. Takaona kunyange zvizvarwa zvaAnaki
ikoko. **29** VaAmareki vanogara nechokuNegevhi; vaHiti, vaJebhusi
navaAmori vanogara munyika yamakomo; uye vaKenani vanogara
pedyo negungwa uye nomunzvimbo inotevedza Jorodhani."
30 Ipapo Karebhu akanyaradza vanhu pamberi paMozisi akati,
"Tinofanira kukwidza tindotora nyika nokuti zvirokwazvo
tinogona kuitora." **31** Asi varume vakanga vaenda naye vakati,
"Hatigoni kurwisa vanhu ava; vakasimba kutipfuura isu." **32**
Saka vakaparadzira mashoko akaipa pakati pavaIsraeri pamusoro
penyika yavakanga vandosora. Vakati, "Nyika yatakandosora
inodya vaya vanogaramo. Vanhu vose vatakaona ikoko vakakura
kwazvo. **33** Takaona vaNefirimi (izvo zvizvarwa zvavaAnaki
vanobva kuvaNefirimi) ikoko. Isu tainge mhashu pakuona kwedu,
uye tainge takadarowo pakuona kwavo."

14 Usiku ihwohwo vanhu vose veungano vakasimudza
manzwi avo vakachema zvikuru. **2** VaIsraeri vose
vakapopotera Mozisi naAroni uye ungano yose yakati kwavari,
"Dai bedzi takanga tafira muIjipiti! Kana murenje rino! **3**
Ko, Jehovha ari kuuyireiko nesu kunyika ino zvoongotirega
tichindourayiwa nomunondo? Vakadzi navana vedu vachatorwa
senhapwa. Hazvaiva nani here kuti tidzokere kuIjipiti?" **4**
Zvino vakataurirana vachiti, "Tinofanira kusarudza mutungamiri
tidzokere kuIjipiti." **5** Ipapo Mozisi naAroni vakawira pasi
nezviso zvavo pamberi peungano yose yavaIsraeri yakanga
iri ipapo. **6** Joshua mwanakomana waNuni naKarebhu
mwanakomana waJefune, avo vakanga vari pakati pavaya
vakanga vandosora nyika, vakabvarura nguo dzavo. **7** Vakati
kuungano yose yavaIsraeri, "Nyika yatakapfuura napakati
payo tikaisora yakanaka kwazvo. **8** Kana Jehovha achifadzwa
nesu, achatitungamirira kuti tipinde munyika iyoyo, nyika
inoyerera mukaka nouchi, agoipa kwatiri. **9** Chete imi regai
kumukira Jehovha. Uye musatya vanhu venyika iyo, nokuti
tichavamedza. Kudzivirirwa kwavo kwabviswa, asi Jehovha anesu.
Musavatya." **10** Asi ungano yose yakataura nezvokuti vatakwe
namabwe. Ipapo kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakaonekwa paTende
Rokusangana navaIsraeri vose. **11** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
"Vanhu ava vachasvika riniko vachingondizvidza? Vacharamba
kunditenda kusvikira riniko, kunyange ndakaita zviratidzo
nezvishamiso zvose pakati pavo? **12** Ndichavarova nedenda
ndigovaparadza, asi iwe ndichakuita rudzi rukuru kwazvo uye
rwakasimba kukunda ivo." **13** Mozisi akati kuna Jehovha, "Ipapo
vaIjipita vachanzwa pamusoro pazvo! Kuti makabudisa vanhu
ava kubva pakati pavo nesimba renyu. **14** Uye vachaudza vanhu
vanogara munyika ino pamusoro pazvo. Vakatozvinzwa kare
kuti imi, Jehovha, mugere navanhu ava uye kuti imi, Jehovha,
makaonekwa chiso nechiso, uye kuti gore renyu rinogara
pamusoro pavo, uye kuti munovatungamirira neshongwe yegore
masikati uye neshongwe yomoto usiku. **15** Kana mukauraya
vanhu vose ava panguva imwe chete, ndudzi dzakanzwa
mukurumbira uyu pamusoro penyu dzichati, **16** 'Jehovha akanga
asingagoni kuisa vanhu ava kunyika yaakanga avavimbisa
nemhiko; saka akavauraya murenje.' **17** "Zvino simba raJehovha
ngariratidzwe, sezvamakataura muchiti: **18** 'Jehovha anononoka
kutsamwa, azere norudo uye anoregerera zvivi nokumukira.
Kunyange zvakadaro haangaregi kuranga ane mhosva, anoranga
vana nokuda kwechivi chamadzibaba kusvikira kuchizvarwa
chechitatu nechechina.' **19** Zvichienderana norudo rwenyu
rukuru, regererai chivi chavanhu ava, sezvamakavaregerera
kubva panguva yavakabva kuIjipiti kusvikira zvino." **20** Jehovha
akapindura akati, "Ndavaregerera sezvawakumbira iwe. **21**
Asi hazvo, noupenyu hwangu zvirokwazvo, uye zvirokwazvo
sokuzara kunoita nyika yose nokubwinya kwaJehovha, **22** hakuna
mumwe wavarume vakaona kubwinya kwangu nezvishamiso
zvandakaita muIjipiti nomurenje asi vakasanditeerera, uye
vakandiedza kanokwana kagumi, **23** hakuna mumwe wavo
achazoona nyika yandakavimbisa madzitateguru avo nemhiko.
Hakuna kana mumwe akandizvidza achazofa akaona nyika
yandakavimbisa madzitateguru avo nemhiko. Hakuna kana
mumwe akandizvidza achazofa akaiona. **24** Asi nokuda kwokuti
muranda wangu Karebhu ano mweya wakasiyana navamwe
uye anonditevera nomwoyo wose, ndichamupinza munyika
yaakaenda kwairi, uye ichava nhaka yezvizvarwa zvake. **25**
Sezvo vaAmareki navaKenani vachigara mumipata, dzokai
mangwana mufambe makananga kurenje muchitevedza nzira
inoenda nokuGungwa Dzvuku." **26** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi
naAroni, **27** "Ungano iyi icharamba ichindipopotera kusvikira
riniko? Ndanzwa kunyunyuta kwavaIsraeri vokungopopota
havo ava. **28** Saka vaudze kuti, 'Zvirokwazvo noupenyu
hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ndichakuitirai zvinhu
zvacho zvandakanzwa muchireva muchiti: **29** Zvitunha zvenyu
zvichawira murenje rino, imi mose muna makore makumi maviri
kana makumi maviri neanoraudza makaverengwa pakuverengwa

uye mukandipopotera. 30 Hakuna mumwe wenyu achapinda
munyika yandakakupikirai noruoko rwakasimudzwa kuti uve
musha wenyu, kunze kwaKarebhu mwanakomana waJefune
naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni. 31 Asi kana vari vana venyu
vamakati vachatapwa, ndichavapinza kuti vafare munyika
yamaramba imi. 32 Asi imi zvitunha zvenyu zvichawira murenje
rino. 33 Vana venyu vachava vafudzi muno kwamakore makumi
mana, vachitambudzika nokuda kwokusatendeka kwenyu,
kusvikira chitunha chenyu chokupedzisira chavata murenje
rino. 34 Kwamakore makumi mana, gore richimirira zuva
rimwe nerimwe ramazuva makumi mana amakasora nyika,
muchatambudzika nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu uye muchaziva kuti
zvinoita sei kuti ini ndirwe nemi.' 35 Ini, Jehovha, ndazvitaura,
uye zvirokwazvo ndichaita zvinhu izvi kuungano yose iyi
yakaipa, yakabatana pamwe chete kuti indirwise. Vachaperera
murenje muno; vachafira muno." 36 Saka varume vakanga
vatumwa naMozisi kundosora nyika, vaya vakadzoka vakaita kuti
ungano yose ipopotere Mozisi nemhaka yokuparadzira mashoko
akaipa pamusoro payo: 37 varume ava vakanga vaparadzira
mashoko akaipa pamusoro penyika, vakarohwa vakaurayiwa
nedenda pamberi paJehovha. 38 Pavarume vakaenda kundosora
nyika, Joshua mwanakomana waNuni naKarebhu mwanakomana
waJefune ndivo bedzi vakararama. 39 Mozisi akati azivisa
izvi kuvaIsraeri vose, vakachema zvikuru. 40 Mangwana
acho mangwanani, vakakwidza vakananga kumusoro kunyika
yamakomo marefu. Vakati, "Takatadza hedu. Tichakwidza
tiende kunyika yatakavimbiswa naJehovha." 41 Asi Mozisi
akati kwavari, "Sei musingateereri kurayira kwaJehovha? Izvi
hazvibudiriri! 42 Musakwidza kumusoro nokuti Jehovha haazi
pakati penyu. Muchakundwa navavengi venyu, 43 nokuti
vaAmareki navaKenani vachasangana nemi ikoko. Nokuti
makafuratira Jehovha, iye haangavi nemi uye muchaurayiwa
nomunondo." 44 Kunyange zvakadaro, nepfungwa dzavo,
vakaenda vakananga kunyika yamakomo marefu, kunyange
Mozisi asina kuenda uye areka yaJehovha yesungano isina
kubviswawo pamusasa. 45 Ipapo vaAmareki navaKenani vaigara
munyika yamakomo vakaburuka vakavarwisa vakavadzingirira
kusvikira kuHoma.

15 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 2 "Taura kuvaIsraeri uti kwavari:
'Kana mapinda munyika yandinokupai kuti mugare, 3 uye
mukauya nezvipiriso zvinopiswa kuna Jehovha, kubva kumombe
kana makwai, kuti muite zvinonhuhwira zvinofadza Jehovha,
zvingava zvinopiswa kana zvibayiro, zvemhiko dzakasarudzika
kana zvipo zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira kana zvipiriso zvemitambo,
4 ipapo munhu anouya nechipiriso chake achapa kuna Jehovha
chipiriso chezvipo chiri chegumi cheefa youpfu hwakatsetseka
hwakavhenganiswa nechikamu chimwe chete muzvina chehini
yamafuta. 5 Pagwayana rimwe nerimwe rechipiriso chinopiswa
kana rechibayiro, munofanira kugadzira chikamu chimwe
chete muzvina chehini yewaini chive chipiriso chokunwa.
6 "'Munofanira kugadzira negondobwe chipiriso chezviyo
chezvikamu zviviri mugumi zveefa youpfu hwakatsetseka
hwakavhenganiswa nechikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu
chehini yamafuta, 7 uye nechikamu chimwe chete kubva
muzvitatu chehini yewaini chive chipiriso chokunwa. Muchipe
sechinonhuhwira chinofadza kuna Jehovha. 8 "'Pamunogadzirira
Jehovha nzombe duku sechipiriso chinopiswa kana sechibayiro,
chemhiko yakasarudzika kana chipiriso chokuwadzana, 9
munofanira kuuya nechipiriso chezviyo chezvikamu zvitatu
kubva mugumi cheefa youpfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa
nehafu yehini yamafuta pamwe chete nehando. 10 Uyezve muuye
nehafu yehini yewaini sechipiriso chokunwa. Chichava chipiriso
chinoitwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira chinofadza Jehovha. 11
Hando imwe neimwe kana gondobwe, gwayana rimwe nerimwe
kana mbudzana, zvinofanira kugadzirwa nenzira iyoyi. 12
Munofanira kuita izvi pane chimwe nechimwe chazvo, sokuwanda
kwezvamunenge magadzira. 13 "'Munhu wose anoberekwa
munyika yenyu, anofanira kuita zvinhu izvi nenzira iyi paanenge
achiuya nechipiriso chinoitwa nomoto, chive chinonhuhwira
zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. 14 Kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera kana
mutorwa kana mumwe munhuwo zvake agere pakati penyu
akapa chipiriso chinoitwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza
Jehovha, anofanira kuita zvakangofanana nezvamunoita imi. 15
Ungano inofanira kuva nomutemo mumwe chete kumutorwa
agere pakati penyu; uyu murayiro usingaperi kusvikira
kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera. Muchafanana pamberi paJehovha
imi nomutorwa. 16 Mirayiro mimwe cheteyo ichashanda
kwamuri mose, imi nomutorwa agere pakati penyu.'" 17
Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 18 "Taura kuvaIsraeri uti kwavari:
'Kana mopinda munyika yandinokuendesai 19 uye mukadya
zvokudya zvenyika iyo, munofanira kupa chikamu kuna Jehovha
sechipiriso. 20 Munofanira kupa keke rinoitwa noupfu hwenyu
hwokutanga mugoripa sechipiriso chinobva paburiro. 21
Kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera munofanira kupa chipiriso
ichi kuna Jehovha kubva paupfu hwenyu hwokutanga. 22 "'Zvino
kana musingatadzi nobwoni kuchengeta mirayiro iyi yakapiwa
kuna Mozisi naJehovha, 23 zvipi zvazvo zvakarayirwa naJehovha
kubudikidza naMozisi, kubva nezuva razvakapiwa naJehovha uye
zvichienda mberi kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera, 24 uye kana
izvi zvikaitwa kwete nobwoni zvisina kuzivikanwa neungano,
ungano yose inofanira kupa hando duku sechipiriso chinopiswa,
sezvinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha, nenhongo yembudzi
kuti ive chipiriso chechivi. 25 Muprista anofanira kuyananisira
ungano yose yavaIsraeri, uye vachakanganwirwa, nokuti
zvakanga zvisina kuitwa nobwoni, uye, nokuda kwokukanganisa
kwavo, vakavigira Jehovha chipiriso chinopiswa uye nechipiriso
chechivi. 26 Ungano yose yavaIsraeri navatorwa vagere
pakati pavo vachakanganwirwa, nokuti vanhu vose vakatadza
vasingazivi. 27 "'Asi kana munhu mumwe chete akatadza
nokusaziva, anofanira kuuya nembudzana hadzi yegore rimwe
chete kuti chive chipiriso chechivi. 28 Muprista anofanira
kuyananisira uyo akatadza pamberi paJehovha nokutadza
nokusaziva, uye kana ayananisirwa, achakanganwirwa. 29
Murayiro mumwe chete iwoyu unoshanda kuna vose vanotadza
vasingazivi, angava akaberekerwa muIsraeri kana mutorwa.
30 "'Asi ani naani anotadza nokuzvikudza, angava akaberekwa
muIsraeri kana mutorwa, anomhura Jehovha, munhu uyo
anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake. 31 Nokuti
akazvidza shoko raJehovha uye akaputsa mirayiro yake, munhu
uyo anofanira kubviswa zvachose; mhosva yake inogara
pamusoro pake.'" 32 VaIsraeri vachiri murenje, mumwe
murume akawanikwa achiunganidza huni nezuva reSabata.
33 Avo vakamuwana achiunganidza huni vakauya naye kuna
Mozisi naAroni nokuungano yose, 34 uye vakamuchengeta
mutorongo, nokuti vakanga vasingazivi zvaifanira kuitwa
kwaari. 35 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Murume uyo
anofanira kufa. Ungano yose inofanira kumutaka namabwe kunze
kwomusasa." 36 Saka ungano yakamubudisa kunze kwomusasa
vakamutaka namabwe kusvikira afa, sezvakanga zvarayirwa
Mozisi naJehovha. 37 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 38 "Taura
kuvaIsraeri uti kwavari: 'Kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvichatevera,
munofanira kugadzira pfunha pamakona enguo dzenyu, dzinenge
dzine tambo yebhuruu papfunha imwe neimwe. 39 Muchava
nepfunha idzi kuti mudzitarire uye naizvozvo mucharangarira
zvakarayirwa naJehovha zvose, kuti muzviteerere mugorega

kuita ufeve muchitevera kuchiva kwemwoyo yenyu nameso
enyu. 40 Ipapo mucharangarira kuteerera mirayiro yangu yose
uye muchazvitsaura kuti muve vanhu vaMwari wenyu. 41 Ndini
Jehovha Mwari wenyu, akakubudisai kubva muIjipiti kuti ndive
Mwari wenyu. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.'"

16 Kora mwanakomana waIzhari, mwanakomana waKohati,
mwanakomana waRevhi, navamwe vaRubheni, Dhatani
naAbhiramu, vanakomana vaEriabhi, naOni mwanakomana
waPoreti, vakazvikudza 2 uye vakamukira Mozisi. Vakanga
vane varume mazana maviri namakumi mashanu avaIsraeri,
vatungamiri vaizivikanwa kwazvo muungano vakanga vagadzwa
kuti vave nhengo dzamakurukota. 3 Vakauya vari chikwata
kuti vazopikisa Mozisi naAroni vakati kwavari, "Mazonyanya
zvino! Ungano yose itsvene, mumwe nomumwe wavo zvake,
uye Jehovha ari pakati pavo. Zvino munozviisireiko pamusoro
peungano yaJehovha?" 4 Mozisi akati anzwa izvozvo, akawira
pasi nechiso. 5 Ipapo akati kuna Kora navateveri vake vose,
"Mangwanani Jehovha acharatidza kuti vanhu vake ndavapi uye
kuti mutsvene ndiani, uye achaita kuti munhu uyo aswedere
kwaari. Munhu waachasarudza ndiye waachaswededza kwaari.
6 Iwe Kora, navateveri vako vose munofanira kuita izvi: Torai
hadyana dzezvinonhuhwira 7 uye mangwana muise moto
nezvinonhuhwira madziri mugoenda nadzo pamberi paJehovha.
Munhu achasarudzwa naJehovha ndiye achava mutsvene. Imi
vaRevhi mazonyanya zvino!" 8 Mozisi akatizve kuna Kora,
"Chinzwai zvino, imi vaRevhi! 9 Ko, hazvina kukwana kwamuri
here kuti Mwari wavaIsraeri akakutsaurai pakati peungano
yavaIsraeri vose akakuswededzai pedyo naye kuti muite basa
patabhenakeri yaJehovha uye kuti mumire pamberi peungano
mugovashandira? 10 Akakuswededzai imi nehama dzenyu
ivo vaRevhi, asi zvino mava kuedza kubvuta upristawo. 11
Uku kurwa naJehovha zvamadai kusungana pamwe chete
iyemi navose vanokuteverai. Aroni ndianiko wamunopopotera?"
12 Ipapo Mozisi akadana Dhatani naAbhiramu, vanakomana
vaEriabhi. Asi ivo vakati, "Hatiuyiko! 13 Hazvina kukwana
here kuti makatibudisa munyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi kuti
muzotiurayira murenje? Uye iye zvino munoda kubata ushe
pamusoro pedu here? 14 Pamusoro pezvo, hamuna kutisvitsa
kunyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi kana kutipa nhaka yeminda
neminda yemizambiringa. Muchada kutumbura meso avanhu
ava here? Haiwa, isu hatiuyiko!" 15 Ipapo Mozisi akatsamwa
zvikuru akati kuna Jehovha, "Musagamuchira chipiriso chavo.
Handina kutovatorera kana mbongoro, uye handina kutadzira
kana mumwe wavo." 16 Mozisi akati kuna Kora, "Iwe navose
vanokutevera munofanira kumira pamberi paJehovha mangwana,
iwe, naivo naAroni. 17 Murume mumwe nomumwe ngaatore
hadyana yake aise zvinonhuhwira mairi, hadyana mazana
maviri namakumi mashanu pamwe chete mugodziisa pamberi
paJehovha. Iwe naAroni munofanira kuuyawo nehadyana
dzenyu." 18 Saka murume mumwe nomumwe akatora hadyana
yake, akaisa moto nezvinonhuhwira mairi, uye vakamira
naMozisi naAroni pamukova wokupinda muTende Rokusangana.
19 Kora akati aunganidza vateveri vake vose vaipikisana
navo pamukova wokupinda muTende Rokusangana, kubwinya
kwaJehovha kwakaonekwa neungano yose. 20 Jehovha akati
kuna Mozisi naAroni, 21 "Zvitsaurei imi paungano iyi kuitira
kuti ndivaparadze izvozvi." 22 Asi Mozisi naAroni vakawira pasi
nezviso zvavo vakadanidzira zvikuru vachiti, "Haiwa Mwari,
Mwari wemweya yavanhu vose, mungatsamwira ungano yose
here munhu mumwe chete angotadza?" 23 Ipapo Jehovha akati
kuna Mozisi, 24 "Uti kuungano, 'Sudurukai mubve pamatende
aKora, Dhatani naAbhiramu.'" 25 Mozisi akasimuka akaenda kuna
Dhatani naAbhiramu uye vakuru veIsraeri vakamutevera. 26
Akayambira ungano akati, "Sudurukai mubve pamatende avanhu
vakaipa ava! Musabata chinhu chipi zvacho chinenge chiri chavo,
kuti murege kuparadzwa nokuda kwezvivi zvavo zvose." 27 Saka
vakasuduruka vakabva pamatende aKora, Dhatani naAbhiramu.
Dhatani naAbhiramu vakanga vabuda kunze uye vakanga
vakamira navakadzi vavo, vana navacheche vari pamukova
pamatende avo. 28 Ipapo Mozisi akati, "Muchaziva nezvizvi
kuti Jehovha akanditumа kuti ndiite zvinhu izvi zvose uye kuti
dzakanga dzisiri pfungwa dzangu: 29 Kana varume ava vakafa
savamwe vanhu uye vakasangana nezvinongoitika kuvanhu vose,
ipapo Jehovha anenge asina kundituma. 30 Asi kana Jehovha
akauyisa chimwe chinhu chitsva, uye nyika ikashamisa muromo
wayo ikavamedza, nezvose zvavo, uye vakaburukira muguva vari
vapenyu, ipapo muchaziva kuti varume ava vazvidza Jehovha."
(Sheol h7585) 31 Akati achangopedza kutaura zvose izvi, pasi pavo
pakatsemuka 32 uye nyika ikashamisa muromo wayo ikavamedza,
nenhumbi dzavo navanhu vose vaKora nezvinhu zvavo zvose.
33 Vakaburukira muguva vari vapenyu, nezvinhu zvavo zvose;
nyika ikavafukidza, vakaparara vakabva pakati peungano. (Sheol
h7585) 34 Pavakachema, vaIsraeri vose vakanga vakavakomba
vakatiza, vachidanidzira vachiti, "Nyika ichatimedza nesuwo!"
35 Ipapo moto wakabuda uchibva kuna Jehovha ukaparadza
varume mazana maviri namakumi mashanu vakanga vachipisira
zvinonhuhwira. 36 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 37 "Taurira
Ereazari mwanakomana waAroni, muprista, kuti abvise hadyana
parufuse agoparadzira mazimbe kure nokuti hadyana itsvene,
38 idzo hadyana dzavarume vaye vakatadza vakaurayiwa.
Pwanyai hadyana mugoita chifukidziro chearitari nadzo, nokuti
dzakauyiswa pamberi paJehovha dzikava tsvene. Ngadzive
chiratidzo kuvaIsraeri." 39 Saka Ereazari muprista akaunganidza
hadyana dzendarira dzakauya navaya vakanga vapiswa, akaita
kuti dzipwanyiwe kuti dzigova chifukidzo chearitari, 40
sezvaakarayirwa naJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi. Ichi chaiva
chirangaridzo kuvaIsraeri chokuti hakuna munhu anofanira
kupisira zvinonhuhwira pamberi paJehovha kunze kwechizvarwa
chaAroni kuti aregere kuzofanana naKora navateveri vake.
41 Fume mangwana, ungano yose yavaIsraeri yakapopotera
Mozisi naAroni. Vakati, "Imi makauraya vanhu vaJehovha."
42 Asi ungano yakati yaungana pamwe chete ichipikisana
naMozisi naAroni vakatarira kuTende Rokusangana, pakarepo
gore rikaifukidza uye kubwinya kwaJehovha kukaonekwa. 43
Ipapo Mozisi naAroni vakaenda mberi kweTende Rokusangana,
44 uye Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 45 "Ibva paungano iyi kuti
ndivaparadze iye zvino." Ipapo vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo.
46 Zvino Mozisi akati kuna Aroni, "Tora hadyana yako ugoisa
zvinonhuhwira mairi pamwe chete nomoto unobva paaritari,
uchimbidze kuenda kuungano undovayananisira. Hasha dzabuda
dzichibva kuna Jehovha; denda ratotanga." 47 Saka Aroni
akaita sezvakarehwa naMozisi, akamhanyira pakati peungano.
Denda rakanga ratotanga pakati pavanhu, asi Aroni akapisira
zvinonhuhwira akavayananisira. 48 Akamira pakati pavapenyu
navakafa, denda rikamirawo. 49 Asi vanhu zviuru gumi nezvina
namazana manomwe vakafa nedenda, vachiwedzera pane vaya
vakanga vafa nokuda kwaKora. 50 Ipapo Aroni akadzokera kuna
Mozisi pamukova wokupinda muTende Rokusangana, nokuti
denda rakanga rapera.

17 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 2 "Taura kuvaIsraeri utore
tsvimbo gumi nembiri kubva kwavari, imwe chete
kubva kuno mumwe nomumwe wavatungamiri vamarudzi
amadzitateguru avo. Unyore zita romurume mumwe nomumwe
patsvimbo yake. 3 Patsvimbo yaRevhi unyore zita raAroni,

nokuti panofanira kuva netsvimbo imwe chete yomukuru mumwe nomumwe worudzi rwamadzitateguru avo. **4** Udziise muTende Rokusangana pamberi peChipupuriro, pandinosangana nemi. **5** Tsvimbo yomunhu wandichasarudza ichabukira mashizha, uye ndichagumisa kupopota uku kwavaIsraeri kuri kuramba kuripo pamusoro pako.” **6** Saka Mozisi akataura navaIsraeri, uye vatungamiri vavo vakamupa tsvimbo gumi nembiri, imwe chete iri yomutungamiri mumwe nomumwe wamarudzi amadzitateguru avo, uye tsvimbo yaAroni yakanga iri pakati padzo. **7** Mozisi akaisa tsvimbo idzi pamberi paJehovha muTende reChipupuriro. **8** Fume mangwana Mozisi akapinda muTende reChipupuriro uye akaona kuti tsvimbo yaAroni, iyo yaiva yakamirira imba yaRevhi, yakanga isina kungobukira bedzi asi yakanga yatungira, yava namaruva uye yabereka maarimondi. **9** Ipapo Mozisi akatora tsvimbo dzose kubva pamberi paJehovha akaenda nadzo kuvaIsraeri vose. Vakadzitarisa, ipapo murume mumwe nomumwe akatora tsvimbo yake. **10** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Dzorera tsvimbo yaAroni pamberi peTende reChipupuriro, kuti ichengetwe sechiratidzo kuvanhu vanondimukira. Izvozvi zvichagumisa kundipopotera kwavo, kuti varege kufa.” **11** Mozisi akaita sezvaakarayirwa naJehovha, izvozvo ndizvo zvaakaita. **12** VaIsraeri vakati kuna Mozisi, “Isu tichafa hedu! Takarasika, takarasika isu tose! **13** Ani naani achaswedera patabhenakeri yaJehovha achafa. Ko, isu tose tichafa here?”

18 Jehovha akati kuna Aroni, “Iwe, navanakomana vako nemhuri yababa vako munofanira kuva nebasa rokutakura mhosva dzinotadzirwa nzvimbo tsvene, uye iwe navanakomana vako bedzi ndimi munofanira kuita basa rokutakura mhosva dzinotadzirwa basa rouprista. **2** Uya nehama dzako ivo vaRevhi vanobva kurudzi rwamadzitateguru ako kuti vazobatana newe uye vagokubatsira iwe navanakomana vako pamunoshumira pamberi peTende reChipupuriro. **3** Vanofanira kuva pasi pako uye vanofanira kuita mabasa ose eTende asi havafaniri kuswedera pedyo nemidziyo yenzvimbo tsvene kana aritari, kana kuti mose ivo newe muchafa. **4** Vanofanira kubatana newe vagoita basa rokuchengeta Tende Rokusangana, basa rose rapaTende uye hakuna mumwezve anofanira kuswedera pauri. **5** “Munofanira kuva nebasa rokuchengeta nzvimbo tsvene nearitari, kuti hasha dzirege kuwira pavaIsraerizve. **6** Ini pachangu ndakasarudza hama dzako ivo vaRevhi pakati pavaIsraeri kuti vave sechipo kwauri, vakumikidzwe kuna Jehovha kuti vaite basa paTende Rokusangana. **7** Asi iwe chete navanakomana vako ndimi mungashanda savaprista pazvinhu zvose zviri paaritari nezviri mukati mechifukidziro. Ndiri kukupai basa rouprista sechipo. Ani naani anoswedera panzvimbo tsvene anofanira kuurayiwa.” **8** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Aroni, “Ini ndimene ndakugadza kuti uve muchengeti wezvipiriso zvinopiwa kwandiri; zvipiriso zvose zvitsvene zvinopiwa kwandiri navaIsraeri ndinozvipa kwauri iwe navanakomana vako somugove wako uye ugova mugove wako wamazuva ose. **9** Iwe unofanira kuva nomugove wezvipiriso zvitsvene-tsvene zvinosara pane zvinopiswa. Pazvipo zvose zvavanondivigira sezvipiriso zvitsvene-tsvene, zvingava zvezviyo kana zvechivi kana chipiriso chemhosva, chikamu ichocho ndechako iwe navanakomana vako. **10** Muchidye sechinhu chitsvene-tsvene; murume wose achachidya. Chinofanira kuva chitsvene kwamuri. **11** “Izvi ndezvako zvakare: chimwe nechimwe chinotsaurwa kubva pazvipo zvose zvezvipiriso zvinoninirwa zvavaIsraeri. Ndinokupa izvi iwe navanakomana vako navanasikana vako somugove wako wamazuva ose. Munhu wose weimba yako anenge akachena angazvidya hake. **12** “Ndinokupa mafuta omuorivhi akaisvonaka uye waini yose yakaisvonaka nezviyo zvavanovigira Jehovha sezvibereko zvokutanga zvegohwo ravo. **13** Zvibereko zvose zvenyika zvavanovigira Jehovha zvichava zvako. Munhu wose weimba yako anenge akachena angazvidya. **14** “Zvinhu zvose zvakatsaurirwa Jehovha muIsraeri ndezvako. **15** Chibereko chinotanga kuzarura chizvaro, chingava chomunhu kana chechipfuwo, chinopiwa kuna Jehovha, ndechako. Asi unofanira kudzikinura mwanakomana wose wedangwe uye dangwe rose remhuka dzisina kunaka. **16** Kana zvava nomwedzi mumwe chete, unofanira kuzvidzikinura nomutengo wedzikinuro wakatarwa wamashekeri mashanu esirivha, maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, rinorema magera makumi maviri. **17** “Asi haufaniri kudzikinura mhuru nzombe yedangwe, gwai kana mbudzi, zvitsvene. Usase ropa razvo paaritari ugopisa mafuta azvo sechipiriso chinoitwa nomoto, chive chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. **18** Nyama yazvo ichava yako, sezvakangoita chityu chechipiriso chokuninira nechidya chokurudyi zvagara zviri zvako. **19** Ndinokupa zvose zvipiriso zvitsvene zvakatsaurirwa Jehovha navaIsraeri, iwe navanakomana navanasikana vako somugove wako wenguva yose. Isungano yemunyu nokusingaperi pamberi paJehovha kwamuri mose iwe nezvizvarwa zvako.” **20** Jehovha akati kuna Aroni, “Iwe haungawani nhaka munyika mavo, uye haungavi nomugove nenhaka pakati pavaIsraeri. **21** “VaRevhi ndinovapa zvegumi zvose zvavaIsraeri senhaka yavo kutsiva basa ravanoita pavanenge vachishumira paTende Rokusangana. **22** Kubva zvino zvichienda mberi, vaIsraeri havafaniri kuswedera kuTende Rokusangana, kuti varege kuva nemhosva yezvivi zvavo vakazofa. **23** VaRevhi ndivo vanofanira kuita basa paTende Rokusangana uye vagotakura zvakaipa zvavanhu. Uyu mutemo uchagara uripo kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera. Ivo havangawani nhaka pakati pavaIsraeri. **24** Pachinzvimbo chaizvozvo ndinopa kuvaRevhi nhaka yezvegumi zvinopiwa kuna Jehovha navaIsraeri. Ndokusaka ndakati kwavari: ‘Havangavi nenhaka pakati pavaIsraeri.’” **25** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **26** “Taura kuvaRevhi uti kwavari: ‘Pamunogamuchira zvegumi kubva kuvaIsraeri zvandinokupai senhaka yenyu, munofanira kupa chegumi chezvegumi sechipiriso chaJehovha. **27** Chipiriso chako chichaverengwa kwauri sechezviyo zvinobva paburiro kana muto wewaini unobva pachisviniro chewaini. **28** Nenzira iyi nemiwo munofanira kupa chipiriso kuna Jehovha kubva pazvegumi zvose zvamunogamuchira kubva kuvaIsraeri. Kubva pazvegumi izvi, munofanira kupa mugove waJehovha kuna Aroni muprista. **29** Munofanira kupa somugove waJehovha chakanakisisa uye chikamu chitsvene chezvinhu zvose zvamunenge mapiwa.’ **30** “Uti kuvaRevhi: ‘Pamunouyisa chikamu chakanakisisa, chichagamuchirwa kubva kwamuri sechakabva paburiro kana pachisviniro chewaini, **31** iwe nemhuri yako mungadya henyu zvakasara zvose chero pamunenge muri, nokuti ndiwo mubayiro wenyu webasa renyu rapaTende Rokusangana. **32** Hamungazovi nemhosva pachinhu kana muchiuyisa chikamu chakanakisisa chacho; ipapo hamungazosvibisi zvitsvene zvavaIsraeri, uye hamuzofi.’”

19 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, **2** “Izvi ndizvo zvinodikanwa pamurayiro wakarayirwa naJehovha. Udza vaIsraeri kuti vakuvigire tsiru dzvuku risina kuremara, kana charingapomerwa uye risina kumbosungwa pajoko. **3** Uripe kuna Ereazari muprista; rinofanira kubudiswa kunze kwomusasa rigourayiwa pamberi pake. **4** Ipapo Ereazari muprista anofanira kutora rimwe reropa raro nomunwe agorisasa kanomwe akananga mberi kweTende Rokusangana. **5** Akatarisa, tsiru rinofanira kupiswa, dehwe raro, nyama yaro namazvizvi aro. **6** Muprista anofanira kutora huni dzomusidhari, hisopi

newuru tsvuku agozvikanda pamusoro petsiru riri kutsva. **7** Shure kwaizvozvo, muprista anofanira kusuka nguo dzake uye azvishambidze nemvura. Ipapo angachipinda hake mumusasa, asi achange asina kunatswa kusvikira madekwana. **8** Munhu acharipisa naiyewo anofanira kusuka nguo dzake uye agoshamba nemvura uye iyewo achava asina kuchena kusvikira madekwana. **9** "Munhu akachena achaunganidza madota etsiru agoaisa panzvimbo yakanaka iri kunze kwomusasa. Achachengetwa neungano yavaIsraeri kuti agoshandiswa pamvura yokunatsa; ndeyokunatswa kubva pachivi. **10** Munhu anounganidza madota etsiru anofanirawo kusuka nguo dzake, naiyewo achava asina kuchena kusvikira madekwana. Mutemo uyu uchagara uripo pakati pavaIsraeri navatorwa vagere pakati pavo. **11** "Ani naani anobata chitunha chaani zvake achava asina kuchena kwamazuva manomwe. **12** Anofanira kuzvinatsa nemvura nezuva retatu uye nezuva rechinomwe; ipapo achava akachena. **13** Ani naani anobata chitunha chaani zvake akasazvinatsa anosvibisa tabhenakeri yaJehovha. Munhu uyu anofanira kubviswa pakati pavaIsraeri. Nokuti mvura yokunatsa haina kumbosaswa pamusoro pake, haana kuchena; kusachena kwake kucharamba kuri paari. **14** "Uyu ndiwo murayiro unobata pamunhu anofira mutende: Ani naani anopinda mutende uye ani zvake ari mariri achava asina kuchena kwamazuva manomwe, **15** uye midziyo yose yakazarurwa, isina kukwidibirwa, ichava isina kuchena. **16** "Ani naani ari musango anobata munhu akaurayiwa nomunondo kana mumwe munhu akangofawo zvake, kana munhu anobata bvupa romunhu kana guva, achava asina kuchena kwamazuva manomwe. **17** "Kana munhu asina kuchena, utore dota rinobva pachipiriso chokunatsa chakapiswa ugoriisa muchirongo ugoridira mvura yakachena. **18** Ipapo munhu akachena anofanira kutora hisopi, ainyike mumvura agosasa tende nemidziyo yose uye navanhu vanga varimo. Anofanira kusasawo ani zvake akabata bvupa romunhu kana guva kana mumwe munhu akaurayiwa kana munhu akangofawo zvake. **19** Munhu akachena anofanira kusasa munhu asina kuchena nezuva rechitatu uye nerechinomwe, uye pazuva rechinomwe anofanira kumunatsa. Munhu ari kunatswa anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agozvishambidza nemvura, uye manheru iwayo anofanira kuva akachena. **20** Asi kana munhu asina kuchena akasazvinatsa, anofanira kubviswa paungano, nokuti iye asvibisa nzvimbo tsvene yaJehovha. Mvura yokunatsa haina kumbosaswa paari, nokudaro haana kuchena. **21** Uyu mutemo uchagara uripo kwavari. "Munhu anosasa mvura yokunatsa anofanirawo kusuka nguo dzake, uye ani naani anobata mvura yokunatsa achava asina kunaka kusvikira madekwana. **22** Chinhu chose chinobatwa nomunhu asina kuchena chinova chisina kuchena, uye ani naani anochibata anova asina kuchena kusvikira madekwana."

20 Mumwedzi wokutanga, ungano yose yeIsraeri yakasvika murenje reZini, uye vakandogara paKadheshi. Ndipo pakafira Miriamu uye akavigwapo. **2** Zvino pakanga pasisina mvura yeungano, uye vanhu vakaungana vakapopotera Mozisi naAroni. **3** Vakapopotera Mozisi vachiti, "Dai zvedu takafa pakafira hama dzedu pamberi paJehovha! **4** Seiko wakauya neungano yaJehovha murenje rino, kuti isu nezvipfuwo zvedu tifire muno. **5** Seiko wakatibudisa muIjipiti uchitiuyisa munzvimbo yakaipa kudai? Haina zviyo kana maonde, mazambiringa kana matamba. Uye mvura yokunwa hapana!" **6** Mozisi naAroni vakabva paungano vakaenda kumukova weTende Rokusangana vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo, kubwinya kwaJehovha kukaratidzwa kwavari. **7** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **8** "Tora tsvimbo uye iwe nomukoma wako Aroni muunganidze ungano pamwe chete. Utaure kudombo pamberi pavo rigobudisa mvura yaro. Iwe uchabudisa mvura kubva mudombo kuti vanwe ivo nezvipfuwo zvavo." **9** Saka Mozisi akatora tsvimbo pamberi paJehovha, sezvaakanga amurayira. **10** Iye naAroni vakaunganidza ungano pamwe chete pamberi pedombo, Mozisi akati kwavari, "Teererai imi vokumukira, tinofanira kukubudisirai mvura padombo iri here?" **11** Ipapo Mozisi akasimudza ruoko rwake akarova dombo kaviri netsvimbo yake. Mvura yakabuda, ungano nezvipfuwo zvikanwa. **12** Asi Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, "Nokuti hamuna kuvimba neni zvakakwana kuti mundikudze somutsvene pamberi pavaIsraeri, imi hamuchapinzi ungano iyi munyika yandakavapa." **13** Iyi ndiyo mvura yeMeribha, apo vaIsraeri vakarwa naJehovha uye paakazviratidza kuti mutsvene pakati pavo. **14** Mozisi akatuma nhume ari kuKadheshi kuna mambo weEdhomu, achiti: "Zvanzi nomunun'una wako Israeri: Iwe unoziva matambudziko ose akatiwira. **15** Madzibaba edu akaburuka achienda kuIjipiti, tikandogarako kwamakore mazhinji. VaIjipita vakatibata zvakaipa isu namadzibaba edu, **16** asi takati tadana kuna Jehovha, akatinzwa akatuma mutumwa akatibudisa muIjipiti. "Zvino tiri pano paKadheshi, guta riri kumucheto wenyika yenyu. **17** Tapota titendereiwo kupfuura nomunyika yenyu. Hatizopindi nomuminda ipi zvayo kana minda yemizambiringa kana kunwa zvako mvura mutsime ripi zvaro. Tichafamba hedu nomunzira huru yamambo uye hatingatsaukiri kurudyi kana kuruboshwe kusvikira tapfuura nomunyika yenyu." **18** Asi Edhomu akapindura akati: "Hamupfuuri napano; kana mukaedza, tichabuda tigokurwisai nomunondo." **19** VaIsraeri vakapindura vakati: "Tichaenda nenzira huru, uye kana isu kana zvipfuwo zvedu zvikanwa mvura yenyu, ticharipa. Tinongoda kupfuura tichifamba netsoka, hapanazve chimwe." **20** Vakapindurazve vachiti: "Hamungapfuuri." Ipapo Edhomu akauya kuzovarwisa nehondo huru uye ine simba. **21** Sezvo Edhomu akaramba kuvabvumira kupfuura nomunyika yavo, vaIsraeri vakatsauka havo kubva kwavari. **22** Ungano yose yeIsraeri yakasimuka kubva kuKadheshi uye vakasvika paGomo reHori. **23** PaGomo reHori, pedyo nomuganhu weEdhomu, Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, **24** "Aroni achachengetwa kuvanhu vokwake. Haangapindi munyika yandakapa vaIsraeri, nokuti mose muri vaviri makamukira murayiro wangu pamvura yepaMeribha. **25** Tora Aroni nomwanakomana wake Ereazari ukwire navo muGomo reHori. **26** Ubvise nguo dzaAroni udzipfekedze mwanakomana wake Ereazari nokuti Aroni achasanganiswa navanhu vokwake; achafira ipapo." **27** Mozisi akaita sezvaakanga arayirwa naJehovha: Vakakwira muGomo reHori pamberi peungano yose. **28** Mozisi akabvisa nguo dzaAroni akadzipfekedza mwanakomana wake Ereazari. Uye Aroni akafira ipapo pamusoro pegomo. Ipapo Mozisi naEreazari vakaburuka kubva mugomo. **29** Uye ungano yose yakati yazvinzwa kuti Aroni akanga afa, imba yose yeIsraeri yakamuchema kwamazuva makumi matatu.

21 Mambo weAradhi muKenani aigara kuNegevhi, akati anzwa kuti vaIsraeri vakanga vachiuya nenzira inoenda kuAtarimi, akarwisa vaIsraeri akatapa vamwe vavo. **2** Ipapo vaIsraeri vakaita mhiko iyi kuna Jehovha, vakati: "Kana mukaisa vanhu ava mumaoko edu, tichaparadza maguta avo zvachose." **3** Jehovha akateerera chikumbiro chavaIsraeri akapa vaKenani kwavari. Vakavaparadza zvachose ivo namaguta avo; naizvozvo nzvimbo iyo ikatumidzwa kunzi Homa. **4** Vakafamba vachibva nokuGomo reHori vachitevedza nzira yaienda nokuGungwa Dzvuku, kuti vapoterere Edhomu. Asi vanhu vakaora mwoyo panzira; **5** vakapopotera Mwari naMozisi, vachiti, "Makatibudisireiko muIjipiti kuti tizofira murenje? Chingwa hapana! Mvura hapana! Uye hatidi zvokudya zvokungotamburira izvi!" **6** Ipapo Jehovha

akatuma nyoka dzino uturu pakati pavo, dzikaruma vanhu
uye vaIsraeri vazhinji vakafa. 7 Vanhu vakauya kuna Mozisi
vakati, "Takatadza, patakapopotera Jehovha nemi. Nyengeterai
kuti Jehovha atibvisire nyoka idzi pakati pedu." Saka Mozisi
akanyengeterera vanhu. 8 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Gadzira
nyoka ino uturu ugoiturika padanda; ani naani anorumwa,
akatarira kwairi achararama." 9 Saka Mozisi akagadzira nyoka
yendarira akaiturika padanda. Ipapo vaiti kana ani naani akange
arumwa nenyoka, akatarisa panyoka yendarira, airarama. 10
VaIsraeri vakaramba vachifamba vakandodzika musasa paObhoti.
11 Ipapo vakasimuka kubva paObhoti vakandodzika musasa paIye
Abharimi, mugwenga rakatarisana neMoabhu kwakanangana
nokumabudazuva. 12 Kubva ipapo vakaenderera mberi
vakandodzika musasa muMupata weZeredhi. 13 Vakasimuka
vakabvapo vakandodzika musasa mujinga meAnoni, riri murenje
rinosvika kunyika yavaAmori. Anoni ndiwo muganhu weMoabhu,
pakati peMoabhu navaAmori. 14 Ndokusaka Bhuku reHondo
dzaJehovha richiti: "Wahebhi muSufa nehova, Anoni 15
nemateru ehova dzinonanga kunzvimbo yeAri uye dzinowanikwa
pamuganhu weMoabhu." 16 Kubva ipapo vakapfuurira mberi
vachienda vakasvika kuBheeri, patsime apo pakanzi naJehovha
kuna Mozisi, "Unganidza vanhu pamwe chete uye ini ndichavapa
mvura." 17 Ipapo vaIsraeri vakaimba rwiyo urwu: "Tubuka, iwe
tsime! Imbai pamusoro paro, 18 pamusoro petsime rakacherwa
namachinda, rakacherwa namakurukota avanhu, makurukota
akanga ane tsvimbo dzoushe nemidonzvo." Ipapo vakabva
murenje vakaenda kuMatana, 19 vachibva kuMatana vakaenda
kuNaharieri, vachibva kuNaharieri vakaenda kuBhamoti, 20
uye vachibva kuBhamoti vakaenda kumupata uri muMoabhu
pamusoro pegomo rePisiga rinotarira pasi kurenje. 21 VaIsraeri
vakatuma nhume kundoti kuna Sihoni mambo wavaAmori: 22
"Titendereiwo kupfuura nomunyika yenyu. Hatingatsaukiri
muminda yenyu kana minda yemizambiringa, kana kunwa
mvura kubva patsime ripi zvaro. Tichangofamba hedu nomunzira
huru yamambo kusvikira tapfuura munyika yenyu." 23 Asi
Sihoni haana kutendera vaIsraeri kupfuura nomunyika yake.
Akaunganidza hondo yake yose vakafamba vachienda kurenje
kundorwisa vaIsraeri. Akati asvika paJahazi, vakarwa navaIsraeri.
24 Kunyange zvakadaro, vaIsraeri vakamukunda nomunondo
vakamutorera nyika yake kubva paAnoni kusvikira kuJabhoki,
asi kusvikira kuvaAmoni bedzi, nokuti muganhu wavo wakanga
wakasimba. 25 VaIsraeri vakatapa maguta ose avaAmori
vakagaramo, pamwe chete neHeshibhoni nenzvimbo dzaro dzose
dzokugara. 26 Heshibhoni rakanga riri guta raSihoni mambo
wavaAmori, akanga arwa namambo akanga ari weMoabhu kare
akamutorera nyika yake yose kundosvika kuAnoni. 27 Ndokusaka
vadetembi vachiti: "Uyai kuHeshibhoni uye ngarivakwezve; guta
raSihoni ngaridzorerwezve. 28 "Moto wakabuda muHeshibhoni,
iwo murazvo kubva muguta raSihoni. Wakaparadza Ari reMoabhu,
ivo vagari vokwakakwirira kweAnoni. 29 Une nhamo, iwe
Moabhu! Maparadzwa, imi vanhu veKemoshi! Akapa vanakomana
vake savatizi navanasikana vake senhapwa kuna Sihoni mambo
wavaAmori. 30 "Asi takavakunda; Heshibhoni yakaparadzwa
yose kusvikira kuDhibhoni. Takavaparadza kusvikira kuNofa, iyo
inosvika kuMedhebha." 31 Saka vaIsraeri vakagara munyika
yavaAmori. 32 Shure kwokunge Mozisi atuma vasori kuJazeri,
vaIsraeri vakatapa nzvimbo dzaro dzakanga dzakaripoteredza
uye vakadzinga vaAmori vakanga vageremo. 33 Ipapo vakadzoka
vakakwidza nenzira inoenda nokuBhashani, uye Ogi mambo
weBhashani nehondo yake yose akabuda kuti andosangana
navo kuti arwe navo paEdhirei. 34 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
"Usamutya, nokuti ndamupa kwauri, nehondo yake yose uye
nenyika yake. Umuitire zvawakaitira Sihoni mambo wavaAmori,
uyo aitonga muHeshibhoni." 35 Saka vakamuuraya, pamwe
chete navanakomana vake nehondo yake yose, vakasiya pasina
kana mupenyu. Uye vakatora nyika yake.

22 Ipapo vaIsraeri vakafamba vachienda kumapani eMoabhu
vakadzika misasa yavo vakatevedza Jorodhani nechemhiri
kweJeriko. 2 Zvino Bharaki mwanakomana waZipori akaona
zvose zvakanga zvaitwa navaIsraeri kuvaAmori, 3 Moabhu
akatya nokuti pakanga pane vanhu vazhinji. Zvirokwazvo,
Moabhu yakazara nokudedera nokuda kwavaIsraeri. 4 VaMoabhu
vakati kuvakuru veMidhiani, "Vanhu vazhinji ava vachananzva
zvinhu zvose zvakatipoteredza, semombe inonanzva sora
romusango." Saka Bharaki mwanakomana waZipori, uyo akanga
ari Mambo weMoabhu panguva iyoyo, 5 akatuma nhume
kundodana Bharamu mwanakomana waBheori, uyo akanga ari
paPetori, pedyo noRwizi, munyika yaakaberekerwa. Bharaki
akati: "Vanhu vakabva kuIjipiti, vakazadza nyika yose, uye
vagara pedyo neni. 6 Zvino, uya utuke vanhu ava, nokuti
simba ravo iguru kwazvo kwandiri. Zvichida ipapo ndingagona
kuvakunda ndikavadzinga vabude munyika ino. Nokuti ndinoziva
kuti avo vaunoropafadza vanoropafadzwa, uye vaunotuka
vanotukwa." 7 Vakuru veMoabhu neveMidhiani vakabva,
vakatora mari yokuripa kuvuka. Vakati vasvika kuna Bharamu
vakamuudza zvakanga zvarehwa naBharaki. 8 Bharamu akati
kwavari, "Chivatai pano, ndichauya nemhinduro yandichapiwa
naJehovha." Saka machinda eMoabhu akagara naye. 9 Mwari
akauya kuna Bharamu akamubvunza akati, "Vanhu vaunavo
ndivanaaniko?" 10 Bharamu akati kuna Mwari, "Bharaki
mwanakomana waZipori, mambo weMoabhu, akanditumira
nhume idzi achiti, 'Vanhu vakabuda kubva kuIjipiti vakazadza
nyika yose. 11 Zvino uya unditukire vanhu ava. Zvichida
izvozvi ndingagona kurwa navo ndikavadzingira kure.'" 12 Asi
Mwari akati kuna Bharamu, "Usaenda navo. Haufaniri kutuka
vanhu avo, nokuti vakaropafadzwa." 13 Fume mangwana,
Bharamu akamuka akati kumachinda aBharaki, "Dzokerai
kunyika yokwenyu, nokuti Jehovha aramba kuti ndiende nemi."
14 Saka machinda eMoabhu akadzokera kuna Bharaki akati,
"Bharamu akaramba kuuya nesu." 15 Ipapo Bharaki akatumazve
mamwe machinda, akawanda chose uye aikudzwa kupinda
vokutanga. 16 Vakasvika kuna Bharamu vakati: "Zvanzi naBharaki
mwanakomana waZipori: Usatendera chimwe chinhu kukukonesa
kuuya kwandiri, 17 nokuti ndichakupa mubayiro wakanaka
kwazvo uye ndichaita zvose zvaunoreva. Uya unditukire vanhu
ava." 18 Asi Bharamu akavapindura akati, "Kunyange dai
Bharaki akandipa muzinda wake uzere nesirivha negoridhe,
handingagoni kuita chimwe chinhu chikuru kana chiduku
kuti tiite zvinodarika murayiro waJehovha Mwari wangu.
19 Zvino chivatai pano manheru ano sezvakaita vamwe, ini
ndichanzwa kana Jehovha ane zvimwe zvaangandiudza." 20
Usiku ihwohwo Mwari akauya kuna Bharamu akati kwaari,
"Sezvo vanhu ava vauya kuzokudana, enda hako navo, asi uite
chete zvandinokuudza." 21 Bharamu akamuka mangwanani,
akaisa chigaro pambongoro yake akaenda namachinda eMoabhu.
22 Asi Mwari akamutsamwira zvikuru paakaenda, uye mutumwa
waJehovha akamira munzira kuti amukonese. Bharamu akanga
akatasva mbongoro yake, uye varanda vake vaviri vaiva
naye. 23 Mbongoro yakati ichiona mutumwa waJehovha
amire munzira ane munondo wakavhomorwa muruoko rwake,
yakabuda munzira ikapinda mumunda. Bharamu akairova kuti
idzokere munzira. 24 Ipapo mutumwa waJehovha akamira
pakamanikana pakati peminda miviri yemizambiringa, paiva
namasvingo kumativi ose. 25 Mbongoro yakati ichiona mutumwa
waJehovha, yakazvimanikidzira kurusvingo ikatsimbirira rutsoka

rwaBharamu parwuri. Saka akapamhazve kuirova. 26 Ipapo
mutumwa waJehovha akapfuurira mberi akandomira panzvimbo
yakamanikana pakanga pasina mukana wokutendeukira kurudyi
kana kuruboshwe. 27 Mbongoro yakati ichiona mutumwa
waJehovha, yakavata pasi paBharamu, iye akatsamwa zvikuru
akairova netsvimbo yake. 28 Ipapo Jehovha akashamisa muromo
wembongoro, ikati kuna Bharamu, "Ndaiteiko kwamuri zvaita
kuti mundirove katatu kose aka?" 29 Bharamu akapindura
mbongoro akati, "Wandiita benzi iwe! Dai ndanga ndiine
munondo muruoko rwangu ndingadai ndakuuraya izvozvi." 30
Mbongoro yakati kuna Bharamu, "Ko, handisi mbongoro yenyu,
yamunogara muchitasva kusvikira zuva rino here? Ko, ndinogara
ndichikuitirai zvakadai here?" Iye akati, "Kwete." 31 Ipapo
Jehovha akasvinudza meso aBharamu, iye akaona mutumwa
waJehovha amire munzira ane munondo wake wakavhomorwa.
Saka akakotama akawira pasi nechiso chake. 32 Mutumwa
waJehovha akamubvunza achiti, "Warovereiko mbongoro yako
rutatu rwose urwu? Ini ndauya pano kuzokudzivisa nokuti nzira
yako haina kururama kwandiri. 33 Mbongoro yandiona ikatsauka
ichibva pandiri katatu aka kose. Dai isina kutsauka, zvirokwazvo
ndingadai ndakuuraya izvozvi, asi iyo ndairaramisa." 34 Bharamu
akati kumutumwa waJehovha, "Ndatadza. Handina kuziva
kuti manga mumire munzira kuti mundidzivise. Zvino kana
musingafari, ndodzokera hangu." 35 Mutumwa waJehovha
akati kuna Bharamu, "Chienda hako navarume ava, asi utaure
zvandinokuudza zvoga." Saka Bharamu akaenda namachinda
aBharaki. 36 Bharaki akati anzwa kuti Bharamu akanga achiuya,
akabuda kuti andosangana naye paguta ravaMoabhu pamuganhu
weAnoni, kumagumo kwenyika yake. 37 Bharaki akati kuna
Bharamu, "Handina kukudana nokukurumidza here? Seiko usina
kuuya kwandiri? Ini handigoni kukupa mubayiro here?" 38
Bharamu akapindura akati, "Zvakanaka, zvino ndauya kwauri.
Asi ndingataura zvose zvose here? Ndinofanira kungotaura
chete zvinenge zvaiswa mumuromo mangu naMwari." 39
Ipapo Bharamu akaenda naBharaki kuKiriati Huzoti. 40 Bharaki
akabayira mombe namakwai, akapa zvimwe kuna Bharamu
namachinda akanga anaye. 41 Fume mangwana, Bharaki akatora
Bharamu akakwidza naye kuBhamoti Bhaari, uye ikoko akaona
chikamu chavanhu.

23 Bharamu akati, "Ndivakirei aritari nomwe pano,
mugondigadzirira hando nomwe namakondobwe
manomwe." 2 Bharaki akaita sezvakataurwa naBharamu,
uye vose vari vaviri vakabayira hando negondobwe paaritari
imwe neimwe. 3 Ipapo Bharamu akati kuna Bharaki, "Gara
pano parutivi pechipiriso chako, ini ndimbotsaukira parutivi
apa. Zvichida Jehovha angauya kuzosangana neni. Zvose
zvaanondiratidza, ndichazokuudza." Ipapo akabva akaenda
pakakwirira, pakanga pasina chinhu. 4 Mwari akasangana
naye, Bharamu akati, "Ndagadzira aritari nomwe uye paaritari
imwe neimwe ndabayira hando negondobwe." 5 Jehovha
akaisa shoko mumuromo waBharamu akati, "Dzokera kuna
Bharaki utaure kwaari shoko iri." 6 Saka akadzokera kwaari
akamuwana amire parutivi rwechipiriso chake, ana machinda
ose eMoabhu. 7 Ipapo Bharamu akataura chirevo chake akati:
"Bharaki akanditora kubva kuAramu, iye mambo weMoabhu
kubva kumakomo okumabvazuva. Akati, 'Uya unditukirewo
Jakobho; uya, utsoropodze Israeri.' 8 Ndingatuka seiko avo
vasina kutukwa naMwari? Ndingatsoropodza seiko avo vasina
kutsoropodzwa naJehovha? 9 Ndiri pamusoro pamatombo,
ndinovaona, ndiri pakakwirira, ndinovaona. Ndinoona vanhu
vanogara vari voga uye havazviverengi pakati pendudzi. 10
Ndianiko angaverenga guruva raJakobho kana kuverenga
chikamu chechina chaIsraeri? Regai ndife rufu rwowakarurama,
uye kuguma kwangu ngakuve sokwavo!" 11 Bharaki akati
kuna Bharamu, "Waiteiko kwandiri? Ndakakutora kuti uzotuka
vavengi vangu, asi hauna chinhu chawaita asi kutovaropafadza!"
12 Iye akapindura akati, "Ko, handifaniri kuti nditaure zvaiswa
mumuromo mangu naJehovha here?" 13 Ipapo Bharaki akati
kwaari, "Uya uende neni kune imwe nzvimbo yaunogona
kuvaona; uchangoona chikamu chavo asi kwete vose. Uye uri
ipapo ugonditukira vanhu ava." 14 Saka akamutora akaenda
naye kumunda waZofimi pamusoro pePisiga, uye akavaka aritari
nomwe ipapo akabayira hando negondobwe paaritari imwe
neimwe. 15 Bharamu akati kuna Bharaki, "Gara pano iwe
parutivi rwechipiriso chako ini ndichindosangana naye uko."
16 Jehovha akasangana naBharamu akaisa shoko mumuromo
make akati, "Dzokera kuna Bharaki undotaura mashoko aya." 17
Saka akadzokera kwaari akamuwana amire parutivi rwechipiriso
chake, ana machinda eMoabhu. Bharaki akamubvunza akati,
"Jehovha ati kudiniko?" 18 Ipapo akataura chirevo chake akati:
"Simuka, Bharaki, uye uteerere; ndinzwe, iwe mwanakomana
waZipori. 19 Mwari haasi munhu, kuti angareva nhema, uye
mwanakomana womunhu kuti ashandure pfungwa dzake. Ko,
anotaura akasazviita here? Anovimbisa akasazadzisa here? 20
Ndakagamuchira murayiro wokuti ndiropafadze; iye aropafadza,
uye ini handigoni kuzvishandura. 21 "Haana kuona chakaipa kuna
Jakobho, hapana chakashata chakaonekwa muIsraeri. Jehovha
Mwari wavo anavo; kudanidzira kwaMambo kuri pakati pavo. 22
Mwari akavabudisa muIjipiti; vane simba renyati. 23 Hapana
un'anga hungarwa naJakobho, hapana kuvuka kunorwa naIsraeri.
Zvino zvichanzi pamusoro paJakobho, napamusoro paIsraeri,
'Tarirai zvaitwa naMwari!' 24 Vanhu vanosimuka seshumba
hadzi; vanozvisimudza seshumba isingazorori kusvikira yadya
chayauraya uye igonwa ropa rezvayabata." 25 Ipapo Bharaki
akati kuna Bharamu, "Usatombovatuka kana kuvaropafadza
napaduku!" 26 Asi Bharamu akapindura akati, "Handina
kukuudza here kuti ndinofanira kuita zvose zvinotaurwa
naJehovha?" 27 Ipapo Bharaki akati kuna Bharamu, "Uya,
ndiende newe kune imwe nzvimbo. Zvimwe Mwari achafara
nazvo kuti unditukire vanhu ava ikoko." 28 Saka Bharaki
akatora Bharamu akakwira naye pamusoro pePeori pakatarisana
nerenje. 29 Bharamu akati, "Ndivakire aritari nomwe pano,
ugogadzira hando nomwe namakondobwe manomwe." 30
Bharaki akaita sezvakanga zvataurwa naBharamu, akabayira
hando negondobwe paaritari imwe neimwe.

24 Zvino Bharamu akati aona kuti zvinofadza Jehovha kuti
aropafadze Israeri, haana kuzoita zvouroyi sepane dzimwe
nguva, asi akaringisa chiso chake kurenje. 2 Bharamu akati
atarisa kunze akaona vaIsraeri vagere pamusasa, rudzi norudzi,
Mweya waMwari wakauya pamusoro pake 3 uye akataura
chirevo chake achiti: "Chirevo chaBharamu mwanakomana
waBheori, chirevo chaiye ana meso anonyatsoona, 4 chirevo
chaiye anonzwa mashoko aMwari, anoona chiratidzo chinobva
kuna Wamasimba Ose, anowira pasi nedumbu rake, uye ana
meso akasvinura. 5 "Matende ako akanaka seiko, iwe Jakobho,
nougaro hwako, iwe Israeri! 6 "Semipata, vakaita fararira,
samapindu pedyo norwizi, segavakava rakasimwa naJehovha,
s semisidhari pedyo nemvura. 7 Mvura ichayerera ichibva
muzvirongo zvavo; mbeu dzavo dzichawana mvura yakawanda.
"Mambo wavo achava mukuru kupinda Agagi; umambo hwavo
huchasimudzirwa. 8 "Mwari akavabudisa muIjipiti; vane simba
renyati. Vanomedza ndudzi dzine hasha uye vanovhuna-vhuna
mapfupa adzo; Vanovabaya nemiseve yavo. 9 Seshumba vanoti
vhumba vagovata pasi, seshumbakadzi, ndianiko angashinga

kuvamutsa? “Vose vanokuropafadza, ngavaropafadzwe uye vose
vanokutuka, ngavatukwe!” **10** Ipapo kutsamwa kwaBharaki
kwakapfuta pamusoro paBharamu. Akarova maoko ake pamwe
chete akati kwaari, “Ndakakudanira kuzotuka vavengi vangu, asi
wavaropafadza katatu kose aka. **11** Zvino chibva izvozvi uende
kwako! Ndakati ndichakupa mubayiro wakaisvonaka, asi Jehovha
akudzivisa kuti upiwe mubayiro.” **12** Bharamu akapindura
Bharaki akati, “Ko, handina kutaurira nhume dzawakatuma
kwandiri here kuti, **13** ‘Kunyange dai Bharaki andipa muzinda
wake wakazara nesirivha negoridhe, handaigona kuita chinhu
nokuda kwangu, chakanaka kana chakaipa, kuti ndidarike
murayiro waJehovha, uye kuti ndinofanira kutaura chete
zvinenge zvataurwa naJehovha here’? **14** Zvino ndava kudzokera
kuvanhu vokwangu, asi uya ndikuyambire zvichaitirwa vanhu
vako navanhu ava pamazuva anouya.” **15** Ipapo akataura chirevo
chake akati: “Chirevo chaBharamu mwanakomana waBheori,
chirevo chaiye anoona zvakajeka, **16** chirevo chaiye anonzwa
mashoko aMwari, ano ruzivo runobva kuno Wokumusoro-soro,
anoona chiratidzo chinobva kuna Wamasimba Ose, anowira pasi
nedumbu rake, uye ana meso akasvinura: **17** “Ndiri kumuoona, asi
kwete iye zvino; ndinomuona, asi haasi pedyo. Nyeredzi ichabuda
muna Jakobho; Tsvimbo youshe ichamera kubva muna Israeri.
Achapwanya huma dzavaMoabhu, madehenya avanakomana
vose vaSeti. **18** Edhomu achakundwa; Seiri, muvengi wake,
achakundwa, asi Israeri achasimba. **19** Mutongi achabuda muna
Jakobho uye achaparadza vakasara veguta.” **20** Ipapo Bharamu
akaona Amareki uye akataura chirevo chake achiti: “Amareki
akanga ari wokutanga pakati pendudzi, asi pakupedzisira
achaparadzwa.” **21** Ipapo akaona vaKeni uye akataura chirevo
chake achiti: “Ugaro hwako hwakachengetedzeka, dendere
rako rakavakwa padombo; **22** asi imi vaKeni muchaparadzwa,
Ashuri paachakutapai.” **23** Ipapo akataura chirevo chake akati:
“Haiwa, ndianiko angararama kana Mwari akaita izvi? **24** Zvikepe
zvichauya zvichibva kumahombekombe eKitimu; zvichakunda
Ashuri neEbheri, asi naizvowo zvichaparadzwa.” **25** Ipapo
Bharamu akasimuka akadzokera kunyika yake, uye Bharaki
akaenda kwakewo.

25 Panguva yakanga igere Israeri paShitimu, varume
vakatanga kuita upombwe navakadzi vokuMoabhu, **2**
avo vakavakoka kuti vauye kuzvibayiro zvavamwari vavo.
Vanhu vakadya, vakapfugamira vamwari ava. **3** Saka Israeri
akabatana navo pakunamata Bhaari wePeori, uye kutsamwa
kwaJehovha kukapfuta pamusoro pavo. **4** Jehovha akati kuna
Mozisi, “Tora vatungamiri vose vavanhu ava, uvauraye uvaise
pachena masikati machena pamberi paJehovha, kuti kutsamwa
kunotyisa kwaJehovha kudzorwe kubva pana Israeri.” **5**
Saka Mozisi akati kuvatongi veIsraeri, “Mumwe nomumwe
wenyu anofanira kuuraya varume ava vari pakati penyu,
avo vakazvibatanidza pakunamata Bhaari wePeori.” **6** Ipapo
mumwe murume muIsraeri akauyisa kumhuri yake mukadzi
womuMidhiani pamberi paMozisi chaipo, ungano yose yaIsraeri
pavakanga vachichema vari pamukova weTende Rokusangana. **7**
Finehasi mwanakomana waEreazari, mwanakomana waAroni,
muprista, akati achizviona, akabva paungano, akatora pfumo
muruoko rwake; **8** uye akatevera muIsraeri uyo mutende.
Akavabaya vose vari vaviri nepfumo kamwe chete, rikabaya
muIsraeri rikapfuurira kundobaya muviri womuMidhiani. Ipapo
denda rakanga riri pamusoro pavaIsraeri rakaguma; **9** asi vose
vakanga vafa nedenda vakasvika zviuru makumi maviri nezvina.
10 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **11** “Finehasi mwanakomana
waEreazari, mwanakomana waAroni, muprista adzora kutsamwa
kwangu kubva pavaIsraeri; nokuti akanga ane shungu sedzangu
nokuda kwokusakudzwa kwangu pakati pavo, saka handina
kuzovaparadza neshungu dzangu. **12** Naizvozvo umuudze kuti
ndava kuita sungano yorugare naye. **13** Iye nezvizvarwa zvake
vachava nesungano youprista husingaperi, nokuti akanga ane
shungu nokukudzwa kwaMwari wake, akayananisira vaIsraeri.”
14 Zita romuIsraeri akaurayiwa pamwe chete nomukadzi
muMidhiani rainzi Zimuri mwanakomana waSaru, mutungamiri
weimwe mhuri yaSimeoni. **15** Uye zita romukadzi muMidhiani
akaurayiwa rakanga richinzi Kozibhi, mwanasikana waZuri,
mukuru weimwe mhuri yavaMidhiani. **16** Jehovha akati kuna
Mozisi, **17** “Muone vaMidhiani savavengi uye mugovauraya, **18**
nokuti ivo vakakuonai savavengi pavakakunyengerai paPeori
uye nehanzvadzi yavo Kozibhi, mwanasikana womutungamiri
wavaMidhiani, iye mukadzi akaurayiwa pakauya denda nokuda
kwePeori.”

26 Shure kwedenda Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naEreazari
mwanakomana waAroni, muprista, **2** “Verengai ungano
yose yavaIsraeri nemhuri dzavo, vose vana makore makumi
maviri kana anodarika vanogona kurwa muhondo yaIsraeri.”
3 Saka Mozisi naEreazari muprista vakataura navo pamapani
eMoabhu paJorodhani nechokumhiri kweJeriko vakati, **4**
“Verengai varume vana makore makumi maviri kana anodarika,
sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.” Ava ndivo vaIsraeri vakabuda
kubva muIjipiti: **5** Zvizvarwa zvaRubheni mwanakomana
wedangwe waIsraeri zvaiva: Hanoki, kwakabva mhuri yaHanoki;
Paru, kwakabva mhuri yaParu; **6** Hezironi, kwakabva mhuri
yaHezironi; Kami, kwakabva mhuri yaKami. **7** Idzi ndidzo
dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaRubheni; vakaverengwa vakanga
vari zviuru makumi mana nezvitatu, namazana manomwe
ana makumi matatu. **8** Mwanakomana waParu akanga ari
Eriabhi, **9** uye vanakomana vaEriabhi vakanga vari Nemueri,
Dhatani naAbhiramu. Dhatani naAbhiramu ndivo vatungamiri
veungano vaya vakamukira Mozisi naAroni uye vakanga vari
pakati pavateveri vaKora pavakamukira Jehovha. **10** Nyika
yakashamisa muromo wayo ikavamedza pamwe chete naKora,
boka iroro parakafa, moto pawakaparadza varume mazana maviri
namakumi mashanu. Uye ivo vakava chiratidzo cheyambiro.
11 Kunyange zvakadaro, rudzi rwaKora haruna kuparara. **12**
Zvizvarwa zvaSimeoni nemhuri dzavo zvaiva: Nemueri kwakabva
mhuri yavaNemueri; Jamini, kwakabva mhuri yavaJamini; Jakini,
kwakabva mhuri yavaJakini; **13** Zera, kwakabva mhuri yavaZera;
Shauri kwakabva mhuri yavaShauri. **14** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga
dziri mhuri dzaSimeoni; pakanga pane varume zviuru makumi
maviri nezviviri namazana maviri. **15** Zvizvarwa zvaGadhi
nemhuri dzavo zvaiva: Zofani, kwakabva mhuri yavaZofani; Hagi,
kwakabva mhuri yavaHagi; Shumi, kwakabva mhuri yavaShumi;
16 Ozini, kwakabva mhuri yavaOzini; Eri, kwakabva mhuri
yavaEri; **17** Arodhi, kwakabva mhuri yavaArodhi; Areri kwakabva
mhuri yavaAreri. **18** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaGadhi;
vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi mana, namazana
mashanu. **19** Eri naOnani vakanga vari vanakomana vaJudha,
asi vakafira muKenani. **20** Zvizvarwa zvaJudha nemhuri dzavo
zvaiva: Shera, kwakabva mhuri yavaSherani; Perezi, kwakabva
mhuri yavaPerezi; Zera, kwakabva mhuri yavaZera; **21** Zvizvarwa
zvaPerezi zvaiva: Hezironi, kwakabva mhuri yavaHezironi;
Hamuri, kwakabva mhuri yavaHamuri. **22** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga
dziri mhuri dzaJudha; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru
makumi manomwe nezvitanhatu, namazana mashanu. **23**
Zvizvarwa zvaIsakari nemhuri dzavo zvaiva: Tora, kwakabva
mhuri yavaTora; Pua kwakabva mhuri yavaPua; **24** Jashubhi
kwakabva mhuri yavaJashubhi; Shimironi kwakabva mhuri
yavaShimironi. **25** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaIsakari;

vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi matanhatu nezvina,
namazana matatu. **26** Zvizvarwa zvaZebhuruni nemhuri dzavo
zvaiva: Seredhi, kwakabva mhuri yavaSeredhi; Eroni, kwakabva
mhuri yavaEroni; Jareeri, kwakabva mhuri yavaJareeri. **27** Idzi
ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaZebhuruni; vakaverengwa
vakanga vari zviuru makumi matanhatu, namazana mashanu.
28 Zvizvarwa zvaJosefa nemhuri dzavo kubudikidza naManase
naEfuremu zvakanga zvakadai: **29** Zvizvarwa zvaManase: Makiri
kwakabva mhuri yavaMakiri (Makiri akanga ari baba vaGireadhi);
Gireadhi kwakabva mhuri yavaGireadhi. **30** Izvi ndizvo zvaiva
zvizvarwa zvaGireadhi: Iezeri, kwakabva mhuri yaIezeri; Hereki,
kwakabva mhuri yavaHereki; **31** Asirieri, kwakabva mhuri
yavaAsirieri; Shekemu, kwakabva mhuri yavaShekemu; **32**
Shemidha, kwakabva mhuri yavaShemidha; Heferi, kwakabva
mhuri yavaHeferi. **33** (Zerofehadhi mwanakomana waHeferi
akanga asina vanakomana; akanga achingova navanasikana
bedzi, mazita avo aiva: Mara, Noa, Hogira, Mirika naTiriza.) **34**
Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaManase; vakaverengwa
vakanga vari zviuru makumi mashanu nezviviri, namazana
manomwe. **35** Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvaEfuremu nemhuri
dzavo: Shutera, kwakabva mhuri yaShutera; Bhekeri, kwakabva
mhuri yaBhekeri; Tahani, kwakabva mhuri yaTahani. **36** Izvi
ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvaShutera: Erani, kwakabva mhuri
yaErani. **37** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaEfuremu;
vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi matatu nezviviri,
namazana mashanu. Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvaJosefa
nemhuri dzavo. **38** Zvizvarwa zvaBhenjamini nemhuri dzavo
zvaiva: Bhera, kwakabva mhuri yavaBhera; Ashibheri, kwakabva
mhuri yavaAshibheri; Ahiramu, kwakabva mhuri yaAhiramu;
39 Shufami, kwakabva mhuri yavaShufami; Hufami, kwakabva
mhuri yavaHufami. **40** Zvizvarwa zvaBhera kubudikidza naAradhi
naNaamani zvaiva: Aradhi, kwakabva mhuri yavaAradhi;
Naamani, kwakabva mhuri yavaNaamani. **41** Idzi ndidzo
dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaBhenjamini; vakaverengwa vakanga
vari zviuru makumi mana nezvishanu, namazana matanhatu.
42 Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvaDhani nemhuri dzavo:
Shuhami, kwakabva mhuri yavaShuhami. Idzi ndidzo dzaiva
mhuri dzaDhani: **43** Vose vakanga vari vemhuri yaShuhami;
uye vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi matanhatu
nezvina, namazana mana. **44** Zvizvarwa zvaAsheri nemhuri dzavo
zvaiva: Imina, kwakabva mhuri yavaImina; Ishivhi, kwakabva
mhuri yavaIshivhi; Bheria, kwakabva mhuri yavaBheria; **45** uye
kubudikidza nezvizvarwa zvavaBheria: Hebheri, kwakabva mhuri
yavaHebheri; Marikieri, kwakabva mhuri yavaMarikieri. **46** Asheri
akanga ane mwanasikana ainzi Sera. **47** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga
dziri mhuri dzaAsheri; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru
makumi mashanu nezvitatu, namazana mana. **48** Zvizvarwa
zvaNafutari nemhuri dzavo zvaiva: Jazeeri, kwakabva mhuri
yavaJazeeri; Guni, kwakabva mhuri yavaGuni; **49** Jezeri, kwakabva
mhuri yavaJezeri; Shiremi, kwakabva mhuri yavaShiremi. **50**
Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaNafutari; vakaverengwa
vakanga vari zviuru makumi mana nezvishanu, namazana mana.
51 Uwandu hwavarume veIsraeri hwaisvika zviuru mazana
matanhatu nechimwe, namazana manomwe ana makumi matatu.
52 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **53** "Nyika inofanira kugoverwa
kwavari senhaka zvichienderana namazita akaverengwa. **54**
Kuna vaya vanenge vakawanda, unofanira kuvapa nhaka huru,
vashoma unovapa nhaka duku; mhuri imwe neimwe inofanira
kupiwa zvakaenzana nouwandu hwokuverengwa kwavo. **55**
Unofanira kuona kuti nyika yagoverwa nemijenya. Nhaka
ichagoverwa mhuri imwe neimwe ichange iri maererano
namazita orudzi rwamadzitateguru avo. **56** Nhaka imwe neimwe
inofanira kugoverwa nemijenya pakati pemhuri huru nemhuri
duku." **57** Ava ndivo vaRevhi vakaverengwa nemhuri dzavo:
Gerishoni, kwakabva mhuri yavaGerishoni; Kohati, kwakabva
mhuri yavaKohati; Merari, kwakabva mhuri yavaMerari. **58**
Ava ndivo vakanga vari mhuri dzaRevhi: mhuri yavaRibhini,
mhuri yavaHebhuroni, mhuri yavaMari, mhuri yavaMushi,
mhuri yavaKora. (Kohati akanga ari baba vaAmurami; **59** zita
romukadzi waAmurami rainzi Jokebhedhi, chizvarwa chaRevhi,
akaberekwa kuvaRevhi muIjipiti. Akaberekera Amurami Aroni,
Mozisi nehanzvadzi yake Miriamu. **60** Aroni ndiye akanga ari
baba vaNadhabhi naAbhihu, Ereazari naItamari. **61** Asi Nadhabhi
naAbhihu vakafa pavakaita chipiriso nomoto usina kufanira
pamberi paJehovha.) **62** Varume vose pakati pavaRevhi, vaiva
nomwedzi mumwe chete kana kupfuura pakuberekwa vaisvika
zviuru makumi maviri nezvitatu. Havana kuverengwa pamwe
chete navamwe vaIsraeri nokuti havana kupiwa nhaka pakati
pavo. **63** Ava ndivo vakaverengwa naMozisi naEreazari muprista
pavakaverenga vaIsraeri pamapani eMoabhu paJorodhani
uchibva mhiri kuJeriko. **64** Hapana kana mumwe wavo akanga
ari pakati pavaya vakaverengwa naMozisi naAroni muprista,
pavakaverenga vaIsraeri murenje reSinai. **65** Nokuti Jehovha
akanga audza vaIsraeri avo kuti zvirokwazvo vaizofira murenje,
uye hakuna kana mumwe wavo akasara kunze kwaKarebhu
mwanakomana waJefune naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni.

27 Vanasikana vaZerofehadhi, mwanakomana waHeferi,
mwanakomana waGireadhi, mwanakomana waMakiri,
mwanakomana waManase, vakanga vari vemhuri dzaManase
mwanakomana waJosefa. Mazita avanasikana akanga ari: Mara,
Noa, Hogira, Mirika naTiza. **2** Vakasvika pamukova weTende
Rokusangana vakamira pamberi paMozisi, naEreazari muprista,
vatungamiri, neungano yose, vakati, **3** "Baba vedu vakafira
murenje. Vakanga vasiri pakati pavateveri vaKora, avo vakabatana
pamwe chete kuti vamukire Jehovha, asi vakafira chivi chavowo
vakasasiya vanakomana. **4** Ko, zita rababa vedu ragoshayikwa
seiko pamhuri yavo, nokuti vakanga vasina mwanakomana
here? Tipeiwo nhaka pakati pehama dzababa vedu." **5** Saka
Mozisi akasvitsa nyaya yavo pamberi paJehovha **6** Uye Jehovha
akati kwaari, **7** "Zvinorehwa navanasikana vaZerofehadhi
ndezvechokwadi. Zvirokwazvo unofanira kuvapa nhaka pakati
pehama dzababa vavo ugodzorera nhaka yababa vavo kwavari. **8**
"Uti kuvaIsraeri, 'Kana murume akafa akasasiya mwanakomana,
munofanira kudzorera nhaka yake kumwanasikana wake. **9**
Kana asina mwanasikana, mupe nhaka yake kumadzikoma
ake kana vanun'una vake. **10** Kana asina madzikoma kana
vanun'una, mupe nhaka yake kuvanun'una kana madzikoma
ababa vake. **11** Kana baba vake vasina madzikoma kana
vanun'una, mupe nhaka yake kuhama yepedyo yomumhuri
yake, kuti ive yake. Uyu unofanira kuva mutemo kuvaIsraeri,
sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.'" **12** Ipapo Jehovha akati
kuna Mozisi, "Kwira pamusoro pegomo iri romuAbharimi
ugoona nyika yandakapa vaIsraeri. **13** Mushure mokunge
waona, newewo uchasanganiswa navanhu vokwako, sezvakaita
Aroni mukoma wako, **14** nokuti ungano payakandimukira
pamvura yomuRenje reZini, mose muri vaviri hamuna kuteerera
murayiro wangu kuti mundiremekedze somutsvene pamberi
pavo." (Iyi ndiyo mvura yapaMeribha Kadheshi, muRenje
reZini.) **15** Mozisi akati kuna Jehovha, **16** "Jehovha, Mwari
wemweya yamarudzi ose avanhu, ngaagadze murume pamusoro
peungano iyi **17** kuti abude nokupinda pamberi pavo, uyo
achavabudisa nokuvapinza, kuti vanhu vaJehovha varege kuva
samakwai asina mufudzi." **18** Saka Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
"Tora Joshua mwanakomana waNuni, murume ano mweya
maari, ugoisa ruoko rwako pamusoro pake. **19** Unofanira

kumumisa pamberi paEreazari muprista napamberi peungano
yose ugomurayira pamberi pavo. 20 Umupe rimwe simba
rako kuti ungano yose yavaIsraeri igomuteerera. 21 Anofanira
kumira pamberi paEreazari muprista, uyo achamubvunzira
pamberi paJehovha nokutonga kweUrimi. Pakurayira kwake,
vanofanira kubuda iye neungano yose yavaIsraeri uye pakurayira
kwake ivo vachapinda." 22 Mozisi akaita sezvaakarayirwa
naJehovha. Akatora Joshua akamumisa pamberi paEreazari
muprista napamberi peungano yose. 23 Ipapo akaisa maoko
ake pamusoro pake akamurayira, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi
naJehovha.

28 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 2 "Upe murayiro uyu
kuvaIsraeri, uti kwavari, 'Onai kuti maisa pamberi pangu
panguva yakatarwa, zvokudya zvangu zvezvipiriso zvinoitwa
nomoto, sezvinonhuhwira zvinondifadza.' 3 Uti kwavari: 'Ichi
ndicho chipiriso chakaitwa nomoto chamunofanira kupa kuna
Jehovha: makwayana maviri egore rimwe chete asina kuremara,
sechipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose, zuva rimwe nerimwe. 4
Ugadzire gwayana rimwe chete mangwanani uye rimwe racho
panguva yamadekwana, 5 pamwe chete nechipiriso chezviyo,
chegumi cheefa youpfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa
nechikamu chimwe chete muzvina chehini yamafuta omuorivhi
akasvinwa. 6 Ichi ndicho chipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose
chakatarwa paGomo reSinai kuti chive munhuwi unonhuhwira
zvinofadza, chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. 7 Panobayirwa
gwayana rimwe nerimwe, chipiriso chokunwa chinopiwa panguva
imwe cheteyo chinofanira kuva chikamu chimwe chete muzvina
chehini, chezvinonhuhwira zvakaviriswa. Udurure chipiriso
chinonwiwa kuna Jehovha panzvimbo tsvene. 8 Ugadzire
gwayana rechipiri panguva dzamadekwana, pamwe chete
nechipiriso chezviyo nechipiriso chinonwiwa, zvakafanana
nezvamangwanani. Ichi ndicho chipiriso chinoitwa nomoto,
chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. 9 "'Nomusi weSabata,
muite chipiriso chamakwayana maviri egore rimwe chete
asina kuremara, pamwe chete nechipiriso chacho chokunwa,
uye nechipiriso chezviyo chezvegumi zviviri zveefa youpfu
hwakatsetseka, hwakavhenganiswa namafuta. 10 Ichi ndicho
chipiriso chinopiswa cheSabata rimwe nerimwe, pamusoro
pechipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose uye nechipiriso chacho
chinonwiwa. 11 "'Nomusi wokutanga womwedzi woga woga,
mupe kuna Jehovha chipiriso chehando duku mbiri, gondobwe
rimwe chete namakwayana makono manomwe egore rimwe
chete, ose asina kuremara. 12 Pamwe chete nehando imwe
neimwe, panofanira kuva nechipiriso chezviyo chezvegumi zviviri
zveefa yeupfu hwakatsetseka, hwakavhenganiswa namafuta; 13
uye negwayana rimwe nerimwe, chipiriso chezviyo chechegumi
cheefa yeupfu hwakatsetseka, hwakavhenganiswa namafuta.
Izvi ndizvo zvinoitwa pachipiriso chinopiswa, chinonhuhwira
zvinofadza, chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. 14 Pamwe
chete nehando imwe neimwe, panofanira kuva nechipiriso
chokunwa chehafu yehini yewaini; pamwe chete negondobwe,
chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu chehini; uye pamwe
chete negwayana rimwe nerimwe, chikamu chimwe chete
muzvina chehini. Ichi ndicho chipiriso chinopiswa chomwedzi
mumwe nomumwe chinofanira kupiwa pakugara kwomwedzi
mumwe nomumwe pagore. 15 Pamusoro pechipiriso chinopiswa
chamazuva ose nechipiriso chacho chokunwa, nhongo imwe
chete inofanira kupiwa sechipiriso chechivi kuna Jehovha. 16
"'Pazuva regumi namana romwedzi wokutanga munofanira kuita
Pasika yaJehovha. 17 Pazuva regumi namana romwedzi uyu,
munofanira kuita mutambo; kwamazuva manomwe munofanira
kudya chingwa chisina mbiriso. 18 Pazuva rokutanga munofanira
kuita ungano tsvene uye muregе kuita mabasa amazuva ose.
19 Mupe kuna Jehovha chipiriso chakaitwa nomoto, chipiriso
chinopiswa chehando duku mbiri, gondobwe rimwe chete uye
makwayana makono manomwe ane gore rimwe chete, ose asina
kuremara. 20 Pamwe chete nehando imwe neimwe mugadzire
chipiriso chezviyo, chezvikamu zvitatu mugumi zveefa yeupfu
hwakatsetseka, hwakavhenganiswa namafuta; pamwe chete
negondobwe, zvikamu zviviri mugumi; 21 uye pamwe chete
nerimwe nerimwe ramakwayana manomwe, chikamu chimwe
chete mugumi; 22 uisewo nhongo imwe chete yembudzi
sechipiriso chechivi kuti iwe uzviyananisire. 23 Mugadzire izvi
pamwe chete nezvipiriso zvinopiswa zvamangwanani zvamazuva
ose. 24 Nenzira iyi mugadzire zvokudya zvezvipiriso zvinoitwa
nomoto mazuva ose kwamazuva manomwe sezvinonhuhwira
zvinofadza kuna Jehovha; zvinofanira kugadzirwa pamwe chete
nezvipiriso zvinopiswa nechipiriso chacho chinonwiwa. 25
Pazuva rechinomwe muite ungano tsvene uye muregе kuita basa
ramazuva ose. 26 "'Pazuva rezvibereko zvokutanga, pamunopa
zvipiriso zvenyu kuna Jehovha, zvezvitsva zvezviyo panguva
yoMutambo weMavhiki, muite ungano tsvene uye muregе kuita
basa ramazuva ose. 27 Mupe chipiriso chinopiswa chehando
duku mbiri, gondobwe rimwe chete uye makwayana manomwe
makono egore rimwe chete, chive chipiriso chinofadza kuna
Jehovha. 28 Pamwe chete nehando imwe neimwe, panofanira
kuva nechipiriso chezviyo chezvikamu zvitatu mugumi zveefa
yeupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta; pamwe
chete negondobwe, zvikamu zviviri mugumi; 29 uye nerimwe
nerimwe ramakwayana manomwe, chikamu chimwe chete
mugumi. 30 Muisewo nhongo imwe chete kuti muzviyananisire.
31 Mugadzire izvi pamwe chete nezvipiriso zvazvo zvokunwa,
pamusoro pezvipiriso zvinopiswa zvamazuva ose uye nechipiriso
chacho chezviyo. Munofanira kuva nechokwadi kuti zvipfuwo
zvacho hazvina kuremara.

29 "'Pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wechinomwe, muite ungano
tsvene uye muregе kubata basa ramazuva ose. Izuva
rokuti muridze hwamanda. 2 Munofanira kugadzirira Jehovha
chipiriso chinopiswa chehando imwe chete duku, gondobwe
rimwe chete uye makwayana makono manomwe egore rimwe
chete, ose asina kuremara, zvive zvinonhuhwira zvinofadza
pamberi paJehovha. 3 Mugadzire pamwe chete nehando duku
chipiriso chezviyo chezvikamu zvitatu mugumi zveefa yeupfu
hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa pamwe chete namafuta,
negondobwe, zvikamu zviviri mugumi; 4 pamwe chete nerimwe
nerimwe ramakwayana manomwe, chikamu chimwe chete
mugumi. 5 Muisewo nhongo imwe chete yembudzi sechipiriso
chechivi kuti muzviyananisire. 6 Izvi zviri kupamhidzirwa
pamusoro pezvipiriso zvinopiswa zvomwedzi nomwedzi,
nezvezuva nezuva uye nezvipiriso zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvokunwa
sokurongwa kwazvo. Ndizvo zvipiriso zvinoitirwa Jehovha
nomoto, zvinonhuhwira zvinofadza. 7 "'Pazuva regumi romwedzi
wechinomwe munofanira kuita ungano tsvene. Munofanira
kuzviramba uye muregе kubata basa. 8 Mupe chibayiro
chinopiswa chehando duku yegore rimwe chete kuna Jehovha
sezvinonhuhwira zvinofadza: hando imwe chete negondobwe
rimwe chete uye namakwayana makono manomwe egore
rimwe chete, zvisina kuremara. 9 Mugadzire pamwe chete
nehando, chipiriso chezviyo chezvikamu zvitatu mugumi
zveefa youpfu hwakatsetseka, hwakavhenganiswa namafuta;
pamwe chete negondobwe, zvikamu zviviri mugumi; 10
uye parimwe nerimwe ramakwayana manomwe, chikamu
chimwe chete mugumi. 11 Muisewo nhongo yembudzi
sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira kuchipiriso chechivi

chokuyananisira uye nechibayiro chinopiswa chamazuva ose
nechipiriso chacho chezviyo, uye nezvipiriso zvazvo zvokunwa.
12 "'Pazuva regumi namashanu romwedzi wechinomwe,
muite ungano tsvene uye musaita basa ramazuva ose. Muite
mutambo wokupemberera Jehovha kwamazuva manomwe.
13 Muuye nechibayiro chinopiswa kuti chive chinonhuhwira
zvinofadza kuna Jehovha, chibayiro chinopiswa chehando
duku gumi nenhatu, makondobwe maviri namakwayana
makono gumi namana egore rimwe chete, ose asina kuremara.
14 Mugadzire chipiriso chezvikamu zvitatu mugumi zveefa
youpfu hwakatsetseka, hwakavhenganiswa namafuta pamwe
chete neimwe neimwe yehando duku gumi nenhatu; pamwe
chete nerimwe nerimwe ramakondobwe maviri, zvikamu
zviviri mugumi, **15** uye pamwe chete nerimwe nerimwe
ramakwayana gumi namana, chikamu chimwe chete mugumi.
16 Muisewo nhongo yembudzi imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi,
pamusoro pechipiriso chinopiswa nechipiriso chacho chezviyo
nechipiriso chokunwa. **17** "'Pazuva rechipiri mugadzire hando
duku gumi nembiri, makondobwe maviri uye makwayana
makono gumi namana egore rimwe, zvose zvisina kuremara.
18 Mugadzire nehando, namakondobwe uye namakwayana,
zvipiriso zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvinonwiwa maererano nouwandu
hwakarayirwa. **19** Muisewo nhongo yembudzi imwe chete
sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira kuchipiriso chamazuva
ose pamwe chete nechipiriso chacho uye nezvipiriso zvazvo
zvokunwa. **20** "'Pazuva rechitatu, mugadzire hando gumi
neimwe, makondobwe maviri uye namakwayana makono
gumi namana egore rimwe chete, zvose zvisina kuremara.
21 Mugadzire pamwe chete nehando, makondobwe, uye
namakwayana, zvipiriso zvazvo zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvokunwa
maererano nouwandu hwakarayirwa. **22** Muisewo nhongo
yembudzi imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira
kuchipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose pamwe chete nechipiriso
chacho chezviyo uye nechipiriso chokunwa. **23** "'Pazuva
rechina, mugadzire hando gumi, makondobwe uye makwayana
gumi namana egore rimwe chete, zvose zvisina kuremara.
24 Pamwe chete nehando, namakondobwe, namakwayana,
mugadzire zvipiriso zvazvo nezvipiriso zvokunwa maererano
nouwandu hwakarayirwa. **25** Muisewo nhongo yembudzi
imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira kuchipiriso
chinopiswa chamazuva ose nechipiriso chacho chezviyo, uye
nechipiriso chokunwa. **26** "'Pazuva rechishanu, mugadzire hando
pfumbamwe, makondobwe maviri uye namakwayana makono
gumi namana egore rimwe chete, zvose zvisina kuremara. **27**
Pamwe chete nehando, makondobwe namakwayana, mugadzire
zvipiriso zvazvo zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvokunwa maererano
nouwandu hwakarayirwa. **28** Muisewo nhongo yembudzi
imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi muchipamhidzira kuchipiriso
chinopiswa chamazuva ose nechipiriso chacho chezviyo uye
nechipiriso chokunwa. **29** "'Pazuva rechitanhatu, mugadzire
hando sere, makondobwe maviri uye makwayana makono egore
rimwe chete, gumi namana, zvose zvisina kuremara. **30** Pamwe
chete nehando, namakondobwe uye namakwayana mugadzire
zvipiriso zvazvo zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvokunwa maererano
nouwandu hwakarayirwa. **31** Muisewo nhongo yembudzi
imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira kuchipiriso
chinopiswa chamazuva ose pamwe chete nechipiriso chacho
chezviyo uye nechipiriso chokunwa. **32** "'Pazuva rechinomwe,
mugadzire hando nomwe, makondobwe maviri uye makwayana
makono gumi namana egore rimwe chete, zvose zvisina
kuremara. **33** Pamwe chete nehando, makondobwe namakwayana
mugadzire zvipiriso zvazvo zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvokunwa
maererano nouwandu hwakarayirwa. **34** Muisewo nhongo
yembudzi imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira
kuchipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose pamwe chete nechipiriso
chacho chezviyo uye chipiriso chokunwa. **35** "'Pazuva rorusere,
unganai uye murege kuita basa ramazuva ose. **36** Mupe chibayiro
chinopiswa nomoto chive chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna
Jehovha, chibayiro chinopiswa chehando imwe chete, gondobwe
rimwe chete namakwayana makono manomwe egore rimwe
chete, zvose zvisina kuremara. **37** Mugadzire hando, gondobwe
namakwayana, zvipiriso zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvinonwiwa,
maererano nouwandu hwakarayirwa. **38** Muisewo nhongo
imwe chete yembudzi sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira
kuchipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose pamwe chete nechipiriso
chacho chezviyo uye nechipiriso chokunwa. **39** "'Kupamhidzira
pamusoro pezvamakapika uye zvipo zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira,
mugadzirire Jehovha izvi pamitambo yenyu yakatarwa: zvipiriso
zvenyu zvinopiswa, zvipiriso zvezviyo, zvipiriso zvokunwa uye
nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana.'" **40** Mozisi akataurira vaIsraeri zvose
zvaakarayirwa naJehovha.

30 Mozisi akati kuvakuru vamarudzi avaIsraeri, "Izvi ndizvo
zvarayirwa naJehovha: **2** Kana munhu akaita mhiko kuna
Jehovha kana kuzvisunga nokupika, haafaniri kuputsa shoko rake
asi anofanira kuita zvose zvaakareva. **3** "Kana musikana achiri
kugara mumba mababa vake akaita mhiko kuna Jehovha kana
kuti akazvisunga nokupika, **4** uye baba vake vakanzwa pamusoro
pezvaapika, vakasataura chinhu kwaari, ipapo zvose zvaapika
uye nezvose zvaazvisunga kupika zvichasimbiswa. **5** Asi kana
baba vake vakamudzivisa pavanonzwa nezvazvo, zvaapika zvose
nezvaazvisunga nazvo achipika hazvingavi nesimba; Jehovha
achamusunungura nokuti baba vake vamudzivisa. **6** "Kana
akawanikwa mushure mokunge aita mhiko, kana mushure
mokunge muromo wake wakurumidza kutaura achivimbisa
nokuzvisunga, **7** uye murume wake akazvinzwa asi akasataura
chinhu kwaari, ipapo mhiko dzake kana zvaakazvisunga nazvo
zvichasimbiswa. **8** Asi kana murume wake amudzivisa paanenge
anzwa nezvazvo, anokonesa mhiko iya inomusunga, kana vimbiso
yaangazvisunga nayo, uye ipapo Jehovha achamusunungura.
9 "Mhiko ipi zvayo kana chisungo chaitwa nechirikadzi kana
mukadzi akarambwa chichava nesimba kwaari. **10** "Kana
mukadzi agere nomurume wake akaita mhiko kana kuti
akazvisunga nemhiko **11** uye murume wake akanzwa nezvazvo
asi akasataura chinhu kwaari uye asingamudzivisi, ipapo mhiko
dzake kana zvaakazvisunga pakupika zvichava nesimba. **12** Asi
kana murume wake akazvikonesa paanenge anzwa nezvazvo,
ipapo hapana chaakapika kana zvaakazvisunga nazvo nemhiko
nezvaakataura nomuromo wake zvichava nesimba. Murume wake
azvikonesa, uye Jehovha achamusunungura. **13** Murume wake
anogona kutsigira kana kukonesa mhiko ipi zvayo yaanopika
kuti azvininipise nayo. **14** Asi kana murume wake akashaya
chaanotaura kwaari zuva nezuva, ipapo ari kusimbisa mhiko
dzake uye zvaakapika zvinomusunga. Anozvisimbisa nokusataura
kwake chinhu kwaari paanenge anzwa nezvazvo. **15** Kana
zvakadaro, akazozvikonesa pane dzimwe nguva, mushure
mokunge azvinzwa, ipapo iye achatakura mhosva yomukadzi
wake." **16** Iyi ndiyo mitemo yakapiwa Mozisi naJehovha pamusoro
poukama pakati pomurume nomukadzi wake, uye pakati pababa
nomwanasikana wavo muduku agere mumba mavo.

31 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** "Tsiva kuvaMidhiani
zvavakaitira vaIsraeri. Shure kwaizvozvo
uchandosanganiswa navanhu vako." **3** Saka Mozisi akati
kuvanhu, "Shongedzai vamwe varume vokwenyu nhumbi
dzokurwa kuti vaende kundorwa navaMidhiani kuti vazadzise

kutsiva kwaJehovha pamusoro pavo. **4** Endesai kuhondo varume
chiuru kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe rwavaIsraeri.” **5** Saka
varume zviuru gumi nezviviri vakashongedzerwa kundorwa,
chiuru chimwe kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe, vakauyiswa
vachibva kumhuri dzavaIsraeri. **6** Mozisi akavatuma kundorwa,
chiuru kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe, pamwe chete
naFinehasi mwanakomana waEreazari muprista, uyo akatorawo
nhumbi dzomunzvimbo tsvene nehwamanda dzokuridza
pakutungamirira. **7** Vakarwisa vaMidhiani, sezvakanga
zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha, vakauraya varume vose. **8**
Vakaurayiwa pakati pavo ndiEvhi, Rekemu, Zuri, Huri naRebha,
madzimambo mashanu avaMidhiani. Vakaurayawo nomunondo
Bharamu mwanakomana waBheori. **9** VaIsraeri vakatapa
vakadzi vavaMidhiani navana vavo uye vakatora mombe dzose
dzavaMidhiani, makwai nepfuma sezvinhu zvavakapamba. **10**
Vakapisa maguta ose avaMidhiani, pamwe chete nemisasa yavo
yose. **11** Vakatora zvose zvavakapamba, nepfuma, pamwe chete
navanhu uye nezvipfuwo, **12** vakauya nenhapwa, nepfuma uye
nezvavakapamba kuna Mozisi naEreazari muprista, uye vaIsraeri
vakaungana pamisasa yavo pamapani eMoabhu, paJorodhani
uchibva mhiri kuJeriko. **13** Mozisi, Ereazari navatungamiri vose
veungano vakabuda kuti vandosangana navo kunze kwomusasa.
14 Mozisi akatsamwira machinda ehondo, vatungamiri vezviuru
navatungamiri vamazana, vakadzoka kuhondo. **15** Akavabvunza
akati, “Ko, makatendera vakadzi vose kuti vararame here? **16**
Ndivo vakanga vachitevera zano raBharamu uye ndivo
vakatsausa vaIsraeri kubva kuna Jehovha pane zvakaitika
paPeori, naizvozvo denda rikauya pamusoro pavanhu vaJehovha.
17 Zvino chiurayai vakomana vose. Uye muuraye mukadzi
mumwe nomumwe akavata nomurume, **18** asi muzvisiyire
musikana mumwe nomumwe asina kuvata nomurume. **19** “Imi
mose makauraya ani zvake kana kubata ani zvake akaurayiwa,
munofanira kugara kunze kwomusasa kwamazuva manomwe.
Pazuva rechitanhatu nezuva rechinomwe, munofanira
kuzvinatsa imi nenhapwa dzenyu. **20** Munatse nguo imwe
neimwe pamwe chete nezvose zvakaitwa namatehwe, mvere
dzembudzi kana makushe ehwai.” **21** Ipapo Ereazari muprista
akati kuvarwi vakanga vaenda kuhondo, “Hezvino zvinodikanwa
22 pamurayiro wakapiwa Mozisi naJehovha: goridhe, sirivha,
ndarira, simbi, tini, mutobvu **23** nezvimwewo zvisingaparadzwi
nomoto; zvinofanira kuiswa mumoto, ipapo zvichava zvakanaka.
Asi zvinofanirawo kucheneswa nemvura yokunatsa. Uye zvose
zvisingagoni kukunda moto zvinofanira kupinzwa nomumvura
imomo. **24** Pazuva rechinomwe musuke nguo dzenyu, ipapo
muchava vakachena. Ipapo mungazochipinda henyu
mumusasa.” **25** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **26** “Iwe naEreazari
muprista navakuru vemhuri veungano munofanira kuverenga
vanhu vose nezvipfuwo zvakapambwa. **27** Mugovere
zvakapambwa pakati pavarwi vakaenda kuhondo uye navakasara
muungano. **28** Kubva kuvarwi vakanga vandorwa kuhondo,
utsaure somutero waJehovha chinhu chimwe chete pazvinhu
mazana mashanu, vangava vanhu, mombe, mbongoro, makwai
kana mbudzi. **29** Utore mutero uyu kubva pahafu yavo
yomugove wavo ugopa kuna Ereazari muprista somugove
waJehovha. **30** Kubva kuhafu inova yavaIsraeri, utsaure chinhu
chimwe chete kubva pamakumi mashanu oga oga, vangava
vanhu, mombe, mbongoro, makwai, mbudzi kana zvimwe
zvipfuwo. Uzvipe kuvaRevhi, ivo vane basa rokuchengeta
tabhenakeri yaJehovha.” **31** Saka Mozisi naEreazari muprista
vakaita sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha. **32** Zvakatapwa
zvakasara pane zvavakapamba zvakanga zvatorwa navarwi
zvaisvika zviuru mazana matanhatu namakumi manomwe
nezvishanu zvamakwai, **33** mombe zviuru makumi manomwe
nezviviri, **34** mbongoro zviuru makumi matanhatu nechiuru
chimwe chete **35** uye vakadzi zviuru makumi matatu nezviviri
vakanga vasina kumbovata navarume. **36** Hafu yomugove
wavaya vakarwa muhondo yaiva: makwai zviuru mazana matatu
namakumi matatu nezvinomwe, namazana mashanu, **37** mutero
waJehovha paari wakanga uri makwai mazana matanhatu
namakwai manomwe namashanu; **38** mombe dzaisvika zviuru
makumi matatu nezvitanhatu, mutero waJehovha padziri waiva
mombe makumi manomwe nembiri; **39** mbongoro dzaiva zviuru
makumi matatu namazana mashanu, mutero waJehovha padziri
wakanga uri mbongoro makumi matanhatu neimwe chete; **40**
vanhu vaisvika zviuru gumi nezvitanhatu, mutero waJehovha
pavari waiva vanhu makumi matatu navaviri. **41** Mozisi akapa
mutero kuna Ereazari muprista somugove waJehovha,
sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha. **42** Hafu yakanga iri
yavaIsraeri, yakatsaurwa naMozisi kubva kuvarume vehondo, **43**
hafu yeungano yaiva makwai zviuru mazana matatu namakumi
matatu namanomwe, namazana mashanu, **44** mombe zviuru
makumi matatu, nezvitanhatu, **45** mbongoro dzaiva zviuru
makumi matatu, namazana mashanu **46** uye vanhu vaiva zviuru
gumi nezvitanhatu. **47** Kubva pahafu yaiva yavaIsraeri, Mozisi
akatsaura munhu mumwe chete kubva pavanhu makumi
mashanu, chipfuwo chimwe chete kubva pazvipfuwo makumi
mashanu, sezvakarayirwa naJehovha, akazvipa kuvaRevhi,
vakanga vane basa rokuchengeta tabhenakeri yaJehovha. **48**
Ipapo machinda akanga ari vatariri vamapoka ehondo,
vatungamiri vezviuru navatungamiri vamazana vakaenda kuna
Mozisi **49** vakati kwaari, “Varanda venyu vaverenga varwi vari
pasi pedu, hapana kana mumwe chete asipo. **50** Saka tauya
nechipo kuna Jehovha chezvishongo zvegoridhe zvakawanikwa
nomumwe nomumwe wedu, zvishongo zvegoridhe, mhete
dzomumaoko, mhete dzomunzeve nouketani hwomumutsipa
kuti tizviyananisire pamberi paJehovha.” **51** Mozisi naEreazari
muprista vakagamuchira kubva kwavari goridhe, zvinhu zvose
zvakanga zvakaitwa noumhizha. **52** Goridhe rose rakabva
kuvatungamiri vezviuru navatungamiri vamazana rakapiwa
kuna Jehovha naMozisi naEreazari muprista rairema mashekeri
zviuru gumi nezvitanhatu, namazana manomwe namakumi
mashanu. **53** Murwi mumwe nomumwe akanga azvitorera zvake
zvakapambwa. **54** Mozisi naEreazari muprista vakagamuchira
goridhe rakabva kuvatungamiri vezviuru nokuvatungamiri
vamazana vakariisa muTende Rokusangana kuti chive
chirangaridzo chavaIsraeri pamberi paJehovha.

32 VaRubheni navaGadhi, vakanga vane mombe zhinji uye
namakwai akawanda kwazvo, vakaona nyika yaJazeri
neGireadhi kuti yakanga yakanakira zvipfuwo. **2** Saka vakauya
kuna Mozisi naEreazari muprista nokuvatungamiri veungano,
vakati, **3** “Ataroti, Dhibhoni, Jazeri, Nimira, Heshibhoni,
Ereare, Sebhami, Nebho neBheoni, **4** nyika yakakundwa
naJehovha pamberi pavanhu vaIsraeri, yakanakira zvipfuwo,
uye varanda venyu vane zvipfuwo.” **5** Vakati, “Kana tawana
nyasha pamberi penyu, nyika iyi ngaipiwe kuvaranda venyu ive
yedu. Musatiyambutsa Jorodhani.” **6** Mozisi akati kuvaGadhi
nokuvaRubheni, “Ko, vanhu venyika yokwenyu vangaenda
kuhondo imi makagara henyu pano? **7** Ko, munoodzerei
mwoyo yavaIsraeri kuti vasayambuka vachienda kunyika
yavakapiwa naJehovha? **8** Izvi ndizvo zvakaitwa namadzibaba
enyu pandakavatuma kubva paKadheshi Bharinea kuti vandosora
nyika. **9** Shure kwokukwira kwavo kuMupata weEshikori
vakandoona nyika, vakaodza mwoyo yavaIsraeri kuti varege
kupinda munyika yavakanga vapiwa naJehovha. **10** Kutsamwa
kwaJehovha kwakamutswa nomusi uyo uye akapika mhiko

iyi: **11** ‘Nokuda kwokuti havana kunditevera nomwoyo wose,
hakuna mumwe wavo ane makore makumi maviri kana
anodarika akabuda munyika yeIjipiti achaona nyika yandakanga
ndavimbisa nemhiko kuna Abhurahama, Isaka naJakobho,
12 hakuna mumwe wavo kunze kwaKarebhu mwanakomana
waJefune muKenizi naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni nokuti
vakatevera Jehovha nomwoyo wose.’ **13** Kutsamwa kwaJehovha
kwakapfuta pamusoro pavaIsraeri akavaita kuti vadzungaire
murenje kwamakore makumi mana, kusvikira zera rose ravaya
vakaita zvakaipa pamberi pake rapera. **14** “Hezvino muri pano,
imi chibereko chavatadzi, mumire panzvimbo yamadzibaba
enyu muchiwedzera kutsamwa kwaJehovha kukuru pamusoro
pavaIsraeri. **15** Kana mukatsauka pakumutevera, achasiyazve
vanhu ava vose murenje, uye imi ndimi muchauyisa kuparadzwa
kwavo.” **16** Ipapo vakakwira kwaari vakati, “Tinoda kuvaka
matanga ezvipfuwo zvedu kuno namaguta avakadzi vedu navana.
17 Asi takagadzirira kurwa nokuenda mberi navaIsraeri kusvikira
tavasvitsa kunzvimbo yavo. Pari zvino vakadzi vedu navana
vedu vachagara mumaguta akakomberedzwa, kuti vadzivirirwe
pavagari venyika ino. **18** Hatizodzokeri kumisha yedu kusvikira
vaIsraeri vose vagamuchira nhaka yavo. **19** Hatizogamuchiri
nhaka ipi zvayo pamwe chete navo mhiri kweJorodhani, nokuti
nhaka yedu tava nayo kumabvazuva kweJorodhani.” **20** Ipapo
Mozisi akati kwavari, “Kana mukaita izvi, kana mukazvishongedza
nhumbi dzokurwa pamberi paJehovha kuti mundorwa, **21** uye
kana imi mose mukaenda makashonga nhumbi dzokurwa mhiri
kwaJorodhani pamberi paJehovha kusvikira adzinga vavengi vake
pamberi pake, **22** ipapo kana nyika ichinge yakundwa pamberi
paJehovha, mungadzokera henyu uye musununguke pabasa
renyu pamberi paJehovha napamberi pavaIsraeri. Uye nyika iyi
ichava yenyu pamberi paJehovha. **23** “Asi kana mukakoniwa kuita
izvi, muchange matadzira Jehovha; uye zvirokwazvo chivi chenyu
chichakuwanai. **24** Vakai maguta avakadzi navana venyu, uye
matanga amakwai enyu, asi muite zvamakavimbisa.” **25** VaGadhi
navaRubheni vakati kuna Mozisi, “Isu varanda venyu tichaita
sezvarayirwa naishe wedu. **26** Vana vedu navakadzi vedu, makwai
edu nemombe dzedu zvichasara kuno mumaguta eGireadhi. **27**
Asi varanda venyu, varume vose vakazvigadzirira kundorwa,
vachayambuka kundorwa pamberi paJehovha sezvataurwa naishe
wedu.” **28** Ipapo Mozisi akarayira pamusoro pavo kuna Ereazari
muprista nokuna Joshua mwanakomana waNuni nokuvakuru
vemhuri dzamarudzi avaIsraeri. **29** Akati kwavari, “Kana vaGadhi
navaRubheni, murume mumwe nomumwe akazvigadzirira
kundorwa, vakayambuka Jorodhani nemi pamberi paJehovha,
ipapo kana nyika ikakundwa pamberi pako, uvape nyika
yeGireadhi ive yavo. **30** Asi kana vakasayambuka nemi vakashonga
zvokurwa, vanofanira kupiwa nhaka yavo pamwe chete nemi
muKenani.” **31** VaGadhi navaRubheni vakapindura vakati,
“Varanda venyu vachaita zvarehwa naJehovha. **32** Tichayambuka
mhiri pamberi paJehovha tigopinda muKenani, takashonga
nhumbi dzokurwa nadzo, asi nhaka yatichawana ichava
kudivi rino reJorodhani.” **33** Ipapo Mozisi akapa kuvaGadhi,
navaRubheni nehafu yorudzi rwaManase, mwanakomana
waJosefa, umambo hwaSihoni mambo wavaAmori noumambo
hwaOgi mambo weBhashani, nyika yose namaguta ayo uye
nenyika dzose dzakavapoteredza. **34** VaGadhi vakavaka Dhibhoni,
Ataroti, Aroeri, **35** Ataroti Shafani, Jazeri, Jogubheha, **36**
Bheti Nimura neBheti Harani samaguta akakomberedzwa,
uye vakavaka matanga amakwai avo. **37** Uye vaRubheni
vakavakazve Heshibhoni, Ereare Kiriatihaimi, **38** pamwe chete
neNebho neBhaari Meoni (mazita aya akashandurwa) neSibhima.
Vakapa mazita kumaguta avakavaka. **39** Zvizvarwa zvaMakiri
mwanakomana waManase zvakaenda kuGireadhi, zvikaritapa
zvikadzinga vaAmori vakanga varimo. **40** Saka Mozisi akapa
Gireadhi kuvaMakiri, zvizvarwa zvaManase, ivo vakagara ikoko.
41 Jairi, chizvarwa chaManase, akakunda misha yaro akaitumidza
kuti Havhoti Jairi. **42** Uye Nobha akakunda Kenati nenzvimbo
dzakaripoteredza akaritumidza kuti Nobha zita rake.

33 Hezvino zvinhanho zvorwendo rwavaIsraeri pavakabuda
muIjipiti namapoka avo vachitungamirirwa naMozisi
naAroni. **2** Mozisi akanyora zvinhanho zvorwendo rwavo.
Urwu ndirwo rwendo rwavo nezvinhanho zvarwo: **3** VaIsraeri
vakasimuka kubva paRamesesi nezuva regumi namashanu
romwedzi wokutanga, zuva rakatevera Pasika. Vakafamba
vakabuda vasingatyi pamberi pavaIjipita vose, **4** avo vakanga
vachiviga matangwe avo ose, akanga aurayiwa naJehovha pakati
pavo; nokuti Jehovha akanga atonga vamwari vavo. **5** VaIsraeri
vakabva paRamesesi vakandodzika misasa yavo paSukoti. **6**
Vakabva paSukoti vakandodzika misasa yavo paEtamu, mujinga
megwenga. **7** Vakabva paEtamu, vakadzokera shure kuPi Hahiroti,
nechokumabvazuva kweBhaari Zefoni, vakandodzika misasa
yavo pedyo neMigidhori. **8** Vakabva paPi Hahiroti vakapinda
nomugungwa vakaenda murenje, uye vakati vafamba mazuva
matatu murenje reEtami, vakadzika misasa paMara. **9** Vakabva
paMara vakaenda kuErimu, pakanga pane matsime gumi namaviri
nemiti yemichindwe makumi manomwe, uye vakadzika misasa
ipapo. **10** Vakabva paErimu vakandodzika misasa paGungwa
Dzvuku. **11** Vakabva paGungwa Dzvuku vakandodzika misasa
muGwenga reSini. **12** Vakabva muGwenga reSini vakandodzika
misasa paDhofika. **13** Vakabva paDhofika vakandodzika
misasa paArushi. **14** Vakabva paArushi vakandodzika misasa
paRefidhimu, apo pakanga pasina mvura yokuti vanhu vanwe. **15**
Vakabva paRefidhimu vakandodzika misasa muGwenga reSinai.
16 Vakabva muGwenga reSinai vakandodzika misasa paKibhuroti
Hataavha. **17** Vakabva paKibhuroti Hataavha vakandodzika
misasa paHazeroti. **18** Vakabva paHazeroti vakandodzika misasa
paRitima. **19** Vakabva paRitima vakandodzika misasa paRimoni
Perezi. **20** Vakabva paRimoni Perezi vakandodzika misasa
paRibhina. **21** Vakabva paRibhina vakandodzika misasa paRisa.
22 Vakabva paRisa vakandodzika misasa paKeherata. **23** Vakabva
paKeherata vakandodzika misasa paGomo reSheferi. **24** Vakabva
paGomo reSheferi vakandodzika misasa paHaradha. **25** Vakabva
paHaradha vakandodzika misasa paMakeroti. **26** Vakabva
paMakeroti vakandodzika misasa paTahati. **27** Vakabva paTahati
vakandodzika misasa paTera. **28** Vakabva paTera vakandodzika
misasa paMitika. **29** Vakabva paMitika vakandodzika misasa
paHashimona. **30** Vakabva paHashimona vakandodzika misasa
paMoseroti. **31** Vakabva paMoseroti vakandodzika misasa
paBhene Jaakani. **32** Vakabva paBhene Jaakani vakandodzika
misasa paHori Hagidhigadhi. **33** Vakabva paHori Hagidhigadhi
vakandodzika misasa paJotibhata. **34** Vakabva paJotibhata
vakandodzika misasa paAbhurona. **35** Vakabva paAbhurona
vakandodzika misasa paEzioni Gebheri. **36** Vakabva paEzioni
Gebheri vakandodzika misasa paKadheshi, murenje reZini. **37**
Vakabva paKadheshi vakandodzika misasa paGomo reHori,
kumuganhu weEdhomu. **38** Aroni muprista akakwira muGomo
reHori sezvakarayirwa naJehovha, akandofira imomo pazuva
rokutanga romwedzi wechishanu wegore ramakumi mana
shure kwokubuda kwavaIsraeri muIjipiti. **39** Aroni akanga
ava namakore zana namakumi maviri namatatu pakufa kwake
paGomo reHori. **40** Mambo weAradhi muKenani, aigara
kuNegevhi kweKenani, akanzwa kuti vaIsraeri vari kuuya. **41**
Vakabva kuGomo reHori vakandodzika misasa paZarimona.
42 Vakabva paZarimona vakandodzika misasa paPunoni. **43**
Vakabva paPunoni vakandodzika misasa paObhoti. **44** Vakabva

paObhoti vakandodzika misasa paIye Abharimi, pamuganhu
weMoabhu. 45 Vakabva paIyimi vakandodzika misasa paDhibhoni
Gadhi. 46 Vakabva paDhibhoni Gadhi vakandodzika misasa
paArimoni Dhibhurataimi. 47 Vakabva paArimoni Dhibhurataimi
vakandodzika misasa mumakomo eAbharimi, pedyo neNebho. 48
Vakabva pamakomo eAbharimi vakandodzika misasa pamapani
eMoabhu pedyo neJorodhani uchibva kuJeriko. 49 Pamapani
eMoabhu ipapo vakadzika misasa vakatevedza Jorodhani kubva
kuBheti Jeshimoti kusvikira kuAbheri Shitimu. 50 Pamapani
eMoabhu pedyo neJorodhani uchibva kuJeriko, Jehovha akati
kuna Mozisi, 51 "Taura kuvaIsraeri uti kwavari: 'Kana mayambuka
Jorodhani mapinda muKenani, 52 mudzinge vose vanogara
munyika imomo pamberi penyu. Muparadze zvifananidzo zvavo
zvose zvakavezwa nezvifananidzo zvavo zvakaumbwa, uye
muputse nzvimbo dzose dzakakwirira. 53 Mutore nyika iyo
mugaremo, nokuti ndakupai nyika iyi kuti ive yenyu. 54 Mugovere
nyika nomujenya, maererano nemhuri dzenyu. Mupe vakawanda
nhaka huru, uye vashoma muvapewo nhaka duku. Zvose
zvichawira kwavari nomujenya zvinofanira kuva zvavo. Muigove
zviri maererano namarudzi amadzitateguru enyu. 55 "'Asi
kana mukasadzinga vagere munyika iyi, vamunotendera kusara
ivavo vachava rukato pamberi penyu neminzwa pamativi enyu.
Vachakutambudzai munyika mamugere. 56 Ipapo ndichakuitirai
imi zvandakaronga kuvaitira ivo.'"

34 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 2 "Rayira vaIsraeri uti kwavari:
'Kana mapinda muKenani, nyika ichagoverwa kwamuri
senhaka, ichava nemiganhu iyi: 3 "'Rutivi rwenyu rwezasi
ruchasanganisira chikamu cheGwenga reZini chinotevedzana
nomuganhu weEdhomu. Muganhu wenyu wezasi, uchatangira
kumagumo eGungwa roMunyu nechokumabvazuva, 4
uchiyambukira zasi kweAkirabhimu, uchipfuurira nokuZini
uye uchienda nezasi kweKadheshi Bharinea. Ipapo uchazoenda
nokuHazari Adhari uchindosvika kuAzimoni, 5 kwaunondopota,
wobatana noRukova rweIjipiti uchindogumira paGungwa. 6
Muganhu wenyu wokumavirira uchange uri mahombekombe
eGungwa Guru. Ndiwo uchava muganhu wenyu nechokumavirira.
7 Pamuganhu wenyu wokumusoro, munofanira kutara mutaro
unobva kuGungwa Guru uchisvika kuGomo reHori 8 uye kubva
paGomo reHori uchisvika kuRebho Hamati. Ipapo muganhu
uchaenda kuZedhadhi, 9 wopfuurira kuZifurani uchindogumira
paHazari Enani. Ndiwo uchava muganhu wenyu nechokumusoro.
10 Pamuganhu wenyu wokumabvazuva, munofanira kutara
mutaro unobva kuHazari Enani uchisvika kuShefami. 11
Muganhu uchadzika uchibva nokuShefami uchisvika kuRibhura
nechokumabvazuva kweZini ugopfuurira wakatevedza materu
ari kumabvazuva kweGungwa reKinereti. 12 Ipapo muganhu
uchadzika uchitevedza Jorodhani uchindoguma paGungwa
roMunyu. "'Iyi ndiyo ichava nyika yenyu, nemiganhu yayo
kumativi ose.'" 13 Mozisi akarayira vaIsraeri akati, "Goverai nyika
iyi nomujenya wenhaka yenyu. Jehovha akarayira kuti ipiwe
kumarudzi mapfumbamwe nehafu, 14 nokuti mhuri dzorudzi
rwaRubheni, norudzi rwaGadhi uye nehafu yorudzi rwaManase
vakagamuchira nhaka yavo. 15 Marudzi maviri aya nehafu
vakagamuchira nhaka yavo kumabvazuva kweJorodhani reJeriko,
kwakatarisana nokumabudazuva." 16 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,
17 "Aya ndiwo mazita avarume vanofanira kukugoverai nyika
senhaka yenyu: Ereazari muprista naJoshua mwanakomana
waNuni. 18 Uye ugadze mutungamiri mumwe chete kubva
kurudzi rumwe norumwe kuti vabatsire pakugova nyika. 19 "Aya
ndiwo mazita avo: "Karebhu mwanakomana waJefune, kubva
kurudzi rwaJudha; 20 Kubva kurudzi rwaSimeoni, Shemueri
mwanakomana waAmihudhi; 21 Kubva kurudzi rwaBhenjamini,
Eridhadhi mwanakomana waKisironi; 22 Kubva kurudzi rwaDhani
mutungamiri Bhuki mwanakomana waJogiri; 23 Mutungamiri
kubva kurudzi rwaManase mwanakomana waJosefa, Hanieri
mwanakomana waEfodhi; 24 Mutungamiri kubva kurudzi
rwaEfuremu mwanakomana waJosefa, Kemueri mwanakomana
waShifutani; 25 Mutungamiri kubva kurudzi rwaZebhuruni,
Erizafani mwanakomana waParanaki; 26 Mutungamiri kubva
kurudzi rwaIsakari, Paritieri mwanakomana waAzani; 27
Mutungamiri kubva kurudzi rwaAsheri, Ahihudhi mwanakomana
waSheromi; 28 Mutungamiri kubva kurudzi rwaNafutari,
Pedhaheri mwanakomana waAmihudhi." 29 Ava ndivo varume
vakarayirwa naJehovha kuti vagovere nhaka kuvaIsraeri munyika
yeKenani.

35 Pamapani eMoabhu pedyo neJorodhani uchibva mhiri
kuJeriko, Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 2 "Rayira vaIsraeri
kuti vape vaRevhi maguta okuti vagare kubva panhaka ichatorwa
navaIsraeri. Uye muvape mafuro akapoteredza maguta avo. 3
Ipapo vachava namaguta okugara uye namafuro emombe dzavo,
makwai nezvimwe zvipfuwo zvavo zvose. 4 "Mafuro akapoteredza
maguta amunopa vaRevhi achasvitsa makubhiti chiuru chimwe
chete kubva pamasvingo eguta. 5 Uyere makubhiti zviuru zviviri
nechokunze kweguta, kurutivi rwokumabvazuva, kurutivi rwezasi
uyere makubhiti zviuru zviviri, uye kurutivi rwokumavirira
makubhiti zviuru zviviri, uye nechokumusoro, makubhiti zviuru
zviviri, guta riri pakati. Nzvimbo iyi ichava mafuro amaguta. 6
"Maguta matanhatu pane auchapa vaRevhi achava outiziro, kuti
munhu anenge auraya mumwe atizireko. Pamusoro paiwayo,
muvape mamwe maguta makumi mana namaviri. 7 Maguta
ose amunopa vaRevhi anofanira kuva makumi mana namasere,
pamwe chete namafuro avo. 8 Maguta amunopa vaRevhi kubva
munyika inotorwa navaIsraeri anofanira kupiwa zvakaenzanirana
nenhaka yorudzi rumwe norumwe: Utore maguta akawanda
kubva kurudzi rune akawanda, asi utore mashoma kubva kurudzi
rune mashoma." 9 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 10 "Taura
kuvaIsraeri uti kwavari: 'Kana mayambuka Jorodhani mapinda
muKenani, 11 musarudze mamwe maguta kuti ave outiziro,
okuti munhu anenge auraya mumwe asingaiti nobwoni atizireko.
12 Achava nzvimbo dzoutiziro kubva kumutsivi, kuitira kuti
munhu anopomerwa mhosva youmhondi arege kufa asati
atongwa pamberi peungano. 13 Maguta matanhatu amunopa
aya achava maguta enyu outiziro. 14 Mupe maguta matatu mhiri
kwaJorodhani uye mamwe matatu muKenani kuti ave maguta
outiziro. 15 Maguta matanhatu aya achava nzvimbo youtiziro
yavaIsraeri, vatorwa kana vamwe vanhu vagere pakati pavo,
kuitira kuti ani naani anenge auraya mumwe asingaiti nobwoni
atizireko. 16 "'Kana munhu akarova mumwe nesimbi akafa, iye
imhondi; mhondi ichafanira kuurayiwa. 17 Uye kana ani naani
aine dombo muruoko rwake rinogona kuuraya, akarova mumwe
munhu naro akafa, iye imhondi; mhondi inofanira kuurayiwa. 18
Uye kana ani naani akange ane danda muruoko rwake rinogona
kuuraya, uye akarova mumwe munhu akafa, iye imhondi;
mhondi ichaurayiwa. 19 Mutsivi weropa achauraya mhondi iyo;
paanosangana naye, achamuuraya. 20 Kana ani zvake anga ane
ruvengo kare akasundidzira mumwe kana kupotsera chimwe
chinhu kwaari nobwoni iye akafa, 21 uye kana akamurova
nechibhakera achimuvenga munhu uyo akafa, munhu iyeye
anofanira kuurayiwa; munhu iyeye imhondi. Mutsivi weropa
achauraya mhondi iyo paanosangana naye. 22 "'Asi kana panga
pasina ruvengo mumwe akakaruka asundidzira mumwe kana
kupotsera chimwe chinhu kwaari asingaiti nobwoni, 23 kana anga
asingamuoni, akapotsera dombo kwaari rinogona kumuuraya,
uye iye akafa, ipapo sezvo anga asiri muvengi wake uye anga

asingafungi kumukuvadza, 24 ungano inofanira kutonga pakati
pake nomutsivi weropa maererano nemitemo iyi. 25 Ungano
inofanira kudzivirira munhu anopomerwa umhondi kubva
pamutsivi weropa uye vachamudzosera kuguta routiziro uko
kwaakanga atizira. Anofanira kugara ikoko kusvikira muprista
mukuru afa, uyo akanga akazodzwa namafuta matsvene. 26 "'Asi
kana uyo anopomerwa akangobuda kunze akadarika muganhu
weguta routiziro, uko kwaakatizira, 27 uye mutsivi weropa
akamuwana ari kunze kweguta, mutsivi weropa achauraya
muurayi uyu akasapiwa mhosva youmhondi. 28 Muurayi
anofanira kugara muguta rake routiziro kusvikira pakufa
kwomuprista mukuru; anofanira kudzokera chete kunzvimbo
yake kana muprista mukuru afa. 29 "'Izvi zvinofanira kuva
murayiro wokutonga nawo kusvikira kumarudzi enyu ose
anotevera, kwose kwamunogara. 30 "'Ani naani anouraya
munhu anofanira kuurayiwa semhondi kana chete pane
zvapupu. Asi hapafaniri kuva nomunhu anourayiwa kana
pachingova nechapupu chimwe chete. 31 "'Murege kugamuchira
dzikinuro youpenyu hwemhondi, inofanira kufa. Anofanira kufa
zvirokwazvo. 32 "'Murege kugamuchira dzikinuro yomunhu
upi zvake akatiza kuguta routiziro nokudaro muchimutendera
kudzokera kuti andogarazve munyika yake muprista mukuru
asati afa. 33 "'Murege kusvibisa nyika yamunogara. Kuteura
ropa kunosvibisa nyika, uye nyika haingayananisirwi pamusoro
peropa rakateurirwamo, asi chete neropa romunhu akariteura.
34 Musasvibisa nyika yamugere uye yandinogara, nokuti ini
Jehovha, ndigere pakati pavaIsraeri.'"

36 Vakuru vemhuri yeimba yaGireadhi mwanakomana
waMakiri, mwanakomana waManase, vaibva kudzimba
dzezvizvarwa zvaJosefa, vakauya vakataura pamberi paMozisi
navatungamiri, ivo vakuru vemhuri dzavaIsraeri. 2 Vakati,
"Jehovha paakarayira ishe wangu kuti ape nyika kuvaIsraeri
nomujenya ive nhaka yavo, akakurayirai kuti mupe nhaka
yehama yedu Zerofehadhi kuvanasikana vake. 3 Zvino
ivo kana vakawanikwa navarume vanobva kuna mamwe
marudzi aIsraeri, ipapo nhaka yavo ichabviswa panhaka
yamadzitateguru edu ikawedzerwa kurudzi urwo rwavawanikwa
narwo. Nokudaro chikamu chenhaka yakagoverwa kwatiri
nemijenya chichabviswa. 4 Gore reJubhiri ravaIsraeri
parinosvika, nhaka yavo ichawedzerwa kunhaka yorudzi urwo
rwavakawanikwa kwarwuri, uye pfuma yavo ichatorwa kubva
kunhaka yorudzi rwamadzibaba edu." 5 Ipapo Mozisi akarayira
murayiro uyu kuvaIsraeri sezvaakarayirwa naJehovha achiti,
"Zvinotaurwa norudzi rwezvizvarwa zvaJosefa ndizvozvo. 6
Uku ndiko kurayira kwaJehovha kuvanasikana vaZerofehadhi:
Vangawanikwa havo naani zvake anovafadza kana chete ari
worudzi rweimba yamadzibaba avo. 7 Hakuna nhaka muvaIsraeri
inofanira kubva kuno rumwe rudzi ichienda kuno rumwe rudzi,
nokuti muIsraeri wose anofanira kuchengeta nyika yorudzi
rwake iri nhaka inobva kumadzibaba avo. 8 Mwanasikana
mumwe nomumwe anogara nhaka yenyika murudzi rupi
zvarwo rwavaIsraeri anofanira kuwanikwa nomunhu anobva
muimba yorudzi rwababa vake, kuitira kuti muIsraeri wose
awane nhaka yamadzibaba ake. 9 Hakuna nhaka inobva kuno
rumwe rudzi ichienda kuno rumwe rudzi, nokuti rudzi rwose
rwavaIsraeri runofanira kuchengeta nyika yavakapiwa senhaka."
10 Saka vanasikana vaZerofehadhi vakaita sezvakarayirwa Mozisi
naJehovha. 11 Vanasikana vaZerofehadhi, Mara, Tiza, Hogira,
Mirika naNoa vakawanikwa navanakomana vababamunini vavo.
12 Vakawanikwa mukati medzimba dzezvizvarwa zvaManase
mwanakomana waJosefa, uye nhaka yavo yakaramba iri mumba
yorudzi rwababa vavo. 13 Iyi ndiyo mirayiro nemitemo yakapiwa
kuvaIsraeri naJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi pamapani eMoabhu
pedyo neJorodhani uchibva mhiri kuJeriko.

Dhuteronomi

1 Aya ndiwo mashoko akataurwa naMozisi kuvaIsraeri vose
murenje kumabvazuva kweJorodhani, mumupata weArabha
wakatarisana neSufi, pakati peParani neToferi, Rabhani, Hazeroti
neDhizahabhi. 2 (Zvinotora mazuva gumi nerimwe kubva
paHorebhi kuenda kuKadheshi Bharinea nenzira yokuGomo
reSeiri.) 3 Mugore ramakumi mana, nezuva rokutanga romwedzi
wegumi nomumwe, Mozisi akazivisa vaIsraeri zvose izvo
Jehovha akamurayira pamusoro pavo. 4 Izvi zvakaitika
mushure mokunge akunda Sihoni mambo wavaAmori, akanga
achitonga paHeshibhoni, uye paEdhirei akanga akunda Ogi
mambo weBhashani, akanga achitonga muAshitaroti. 5 Mozisi
akatanga kududzira murayiro uyu, vari nechokumabvazuva
kweJorodhani munzvimbo yeMoabhu, achiti: 6 Jehovha
Mwari wedu akataura kwatiri paHorebhi akati, “Magara nguva
yakakwana pagomo rino. 7 Putsai musasa mugoenda kunyika
yezvikomo yavaAmori; muende kumarudzi ose akavakidzana
muArabha, mumakomo, nemuzasi mezvikomo zvokumadokero,
nomuNegevhi uye kumahombekombe egungwa, nokunyika
yavaKenani uye nokuRebhanoni, kusvikira kurwizi rukuru, irwo
Yufuratesi. 8 Tarirai, ndakupai nyika iyi. Endaimo mundotora
nyika iyo Jehovha akapika kuti achaipa kumadzibaba enyu,
kuna Abhurahama, naIsaka, naJakobho, uye nokuzvizvarwa
zvavo zvaizovatevera.” 9 Panguva iyoyo ndakati kwamuri,
“Mava mutoro unorema kwazvo kuti ndikutakurei ndiri
ndoga. 10 Jehovha Mwari wenyu akawedzera kuwanda kwenyu
zvokuti nhasi mawanda senyeredzi dzokudenga. 11 Jehovha
Mwari wamadzibaba enyu, ngaakuwedzerei rune chiuru uye
ngaakuropafadzei sezvaakavimbisa! 12 Asi ini ndingatakure seiko
matambudziko enyu nemitoro yenyu uye nokupokana kwenyu
ndiri ndoga? 13 Zvisarudzirei varume vakachenjera, vanonzwisisa
uye vanokudzwa kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe rwamarudzi
enyu, ndingovagadza pamusoro penyu.” 14 Makandipindura
muchiti, “Izvo zvamataura kuti zviitwe zvakanaka.” 15 Saka
ndakatora varume vaitungamirira marudzi enyu, varume
vakachenjera uye vaikudzwa, ndikavagadza kuti vave vakuru
pamusoro penyu, vave vakuru vezviuru, navakuru vamazana,
navakuru vamakumi mashanu, navakuru vevane gumi uye
navatariri vamarudzi. 16 Zvino panguva iyoyo ndakarayira
vatongi venyu, ndikati: Inzwai kupokana kuri pakati pehama
dzenyu mugovatonga zvakanaka, ingava mhaka iri pakati
pavaIsraeri voga kana pakati pomumwe wavo nomutorwa.
17 Musaita rusarura pakutonga; inzwai vose muduku kana
mukuru zvakaenzanirana. Musatya munhu upi zvake, nokuti
kutonga ndokwaMwari. Uyisai kwandiri mhaka yakanyanya
kukuomerai, ndigoinzwa. 18 Uye panguva iyoyo ndakakurayirai
zvose zvamaifanira kuita. 19 Ipapo takasimuka kubva paHorebhi
tikafamba takananga kunyika yamakomo yavaAmori tikapfuura
nomurenje iro rose guru rinotyisa ramakaona, uye tikasvika
paKadheshi Bharinea, sezvatakarayirwa naJehovha Mwari wedu.
20 Ipapo ndakati kwamuri, “Masvika munyika yamakomo
yavaAmori, yatinopiwa naJehovha Mwari wedu. 21 Tarirai,
Jehovha Mwari wenyu akupai nyika iyo. Kwirai munoitora,
sezvamakaudzwa naJehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba enyu. Musatya;
musaora mwoyo.” 22 Ipapo imi mose makauya kwandiri
mukati, “Ngatitumei varume vanofanotungamira kuti vatisorere
nyika vagodzoka kuzotiudza pamusoro penzira yatingafamba
nayo uye namaguta atichandosvika kwaari.” 23 Pfungwa
iyoyo yakanga yakandinakira; nokudaro ndakasarudza varume
vane gumi navaviri pakati penyu, murume mumwe kubva
kurudzi rumwe norumwe. 24 Ivo vakabva vakaenda munyika
yamakomo, vakasvika kumupata weEshikori vakaisora. 25
Vakatora mimwe yemichero yenyika iyoyo, vakauya nayo
kwatiri, vakati, “Inyika yakanaka yatiri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari
wedu.” 26 Asi makanga musingadi kuenda; mukamukira kurayira
kwaJehovha Mwari wenyu. 27 Makanyunyuta muri mumatende
enyu, mukati, “Jehovha anotivenga; naizvozvo akatibudisa
muIjipiti kuti azotiisa mumaoko avaAmori kuti vatiparadze. 28
Tichaendepiko? Hama dzedu dzatiita kuti tiore mwoyo. Dzinoti,
‘Vanhu vacho vanotikunda pasimba napakureba; maguta acho
makuru uye ane masvingo akareba zvokusvika kudenga. Takaona
kunyange navaAnaki ikoko.’” 29 Ipapo ini ndakati kwamuri,
“Musavhunduka; musavatya. 30 Jehovha Mwari wenyu, iye
anokutungamirirai, achakurwirai, sezvaakakuitirai muIjipiti,
pamberi penyu chaipo, 31 uye nomurenje. Imomo makaona kuti
Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakutakurai sei, sezvinoita baba kana
vachitakura mwanakomana wavo, nzira dzose dzamakafamba
nadzo kudzamara muchisvika panzvimbo ino.” 32 Kunyange
zvakadaro, hamuna kuvimba naJehovha Mwari wenyu, 33 iye
akakutungamirirai parwendo rwenyu, mumoto usiku nomugore
pamasikati kuti akutsvagirei nzvimbo dzokudzika matende enyu
uye kuti akuratidzei nzira yamunofanira kufamba nayo. 34
Jehovha paakanzwa zvamakataura, akatsamwa akapika, achiti,
35 “Hakungavi nomunhu mumwe wechizvarwa ichi achaona
nyika yakanaka yandakapika ndichiti ndichaipa kumadzibaba
enyu, 36 kunze kwaKarebhu mwanakomana waJefune achaiona,
uye ndichamupa iye nezvizvarwa zvake nyika yaakatsika
netsoka dzake nokuti akateerera Jehovha nomwoyo wose.”
37 Nokuda kwenyu Jehovha akanditsamwira neniwo, akati,
“Newewo hauchazoipindi. 38 Asi mutevedzeri wako, Joshua,
mwanakomana waNuni, ndiye achapindamo. 39 Asi vaduku
venyu avo vamakati vachatapwa, vana venyu vasati vaziva
zvakanaka kubva pane zvakaipa ndivo vachapinda munyika
iyi. Ndichaipa kwavari uye vachaitora. 40 Asi kana murimi,
dzokai mufambe makananga kurenje nenzira yokuGungwa
Dzvuku.” 41 Ipapo imi makapindura mukati, “Takatadzira
Jehovha. Tichaenda tigondorwa, sezvatakarayirwa naJehovha
Mwari wedu.” Nokudaro makashonga mumwe nomumwe nhumbi
dzokurwa, muchifunga kuti zvaiva nyore kukwidza kunyika
yamakomo. 42 Asi Jehovha akataura kwandiri, akati, “Vaudze kuti,
‘Musakwidza kundorwa, nokuti handiendi nemi. Muchakundwa
navavengi venyu.’” 43 Naizvozvo ndakakutaurirai, asi imi
hamuna kuda kuteerera. Makamukira murayiro waJehovha
uye mukuzvikudza kwenyu makafamba mukapinda munyika
yamakomo. 44 VaAmori vakanga vagere mumakomo iwayo
vakauya kuzokurwisai; vakakudzinganisai sezvinoita nyuchi uye
vakakurovai kubva paSeiri kusvikira paHoma. 45 Makadzoka
mukachema pamberi paJehovha, asi iye haana kuteerera
kuchema kwenyu uye haana kurerekera nzeve yake kwamuri. 46
Naizvozvo makagara paKadheshi mazuva mazhinji, nguva yose
yamakagarapo.

2 Zvino takadzoka tikafamba takananga kurenje nenzira
inoenda kuGungwa Dzvuku, sezvandakanga ndarayirwa
naJehovha. Kwenguva yakareba takafamba nenzira yaipoterera
nenyika yamakomo yeSeiri. 2 Ipapo Jehovha akati kwandiri, 3
“Mafamba nenzira yokupoterera nyika iyi yamakomo kwenguva
yakakwana, zvino chidzokai muende nechokumusoro. 4 Rayira
vanhu uti, ‘Mava pedyo kuti mupfuure nomunyika yehama
dzenyu zvizvarwa zvaEsau, vagere paSeiri. Ivo vachakutyai, asi
muchenjere kwazvo. 5 Musavatanga kuti murwe, handingakupei
chikamu chipi zvacho chenyika yavo, kunyange pangakwana
kuisa rutsoka rwenyu. Ndakapa Esau nyika yamakomo yeSeiri
kuti ive yake. 6 Munofanira kuvaripa nesirivha zvokudya

zvamuchadya nemvura yamuchanwa.'" 7 Jehovha Mwari wenyu
akakuropafadzai pamabasa ose amaoko enyu. Akakutarirai
parwendo rwenyu murenje iri guru. Jehovha Mwari wenyu
akava nemi, makore makumi mana aya, uye hapana chinhu
chamakashayiwa. 8 Naizvozvo takapfuura hama dzedu zvizvarwa
zvaEsau, vanogara muSeiri. Takasiya nzira inoenda kuArabha,
yeArabha, inobva kuErati neEzioni Gebheri, ndokufamba
nenzira yomurenje reMoabhu. 9 Ipapo Jehovha akataura
kwandiri, akati, "Musafurusa vaMoabhu kana kuvadenha,
nokuti handizokupai chikamu chipi zvacho chenyika yavo.
Ndakapa Ari kuzvizvarwa zvaRoti kuti ive yavo." 10 (VaEmi
vaisigarako vaiva vanhu vakasimba, vakawanda uye vakareba
savaAnaki. 11 SavaAnaki ivowo vaionekwa savaRefaimu,
asi vaMoabhu vaivadana nezita rokuti vaEmi. 12 VaHori
vaimbogarawo muSeiri, asi vana vaEsau vakavadzinga kubva
imomo. Vakaparadza vaHori vakanga varimo ivo vasati vavamo
vakagara munzvimbo yavo, sezvakangoitawo Israeri munyika
yavakapiwa naJehovha kuti ive yavo). 13 Uye Jehovha akati,
"Zvino chisimukai muyambuke Mupata weZeredhi." Saka
takayambuka mupata. 14 Makore makumi matatu namasere
akanga apfuura kubva panguva yatakabva paKadheshi Bharinea
kusvikira patakazoyambuka Mupata weZeredhi. Panguva iyoyi
chizvarwa chose chavarume vezera rokurwa chakanga chaparara
kubva pamisasa, sezvakanga zvapikirwa naJehovha kwavari.
15 Ruoko rwaJehovha rwakaramba ruchivarwisa kusvikira
rwavaparadza zvachose. 16 Zvino wokupedzisira pakati pavarume
ava vokurwa akati afa, 17 Jehovha akati kwandiri, 18 "Nhasi
unofanira kupfuura nomunyika yeMoabhu, paAri. 19 Kana
woswedera pedyo navaAmoni, usavafurusa kana kuvadenha kuti
murwisane, nokuti handingakupei kuti mutore nyika ipi zvayo
yavaAmori. Ndakaipa kuti ive yezvizvarwa zvaRoti." 20 (Naiyowo
yainzi inyika yevaRafaimu, vaisimbogaramo; asi vaAmoni
vaivadaidza kuti vaZamuzumi. 21 Vaiva vanhu vakasimba,
vakawanda, uye vakareba savaAnaki. Jehovha akavaparadza
pamberi pavaAmoni, avo vakavadzinga ndokugara munzvimbo
yavo. 22 Jehovha akanga aitira zvimwe chetezvo kuzvizvarwa
zvaEsau, vaigara muSeiri, paakaparadza vaHori pamberi pavo.
Vakavadzinga ndokugara munzvimbo yavo kusvikira nhasi.
23 Uye kana vari vaAvhi vakanga vagere mumisha kusvikira
kuGaza, vaKafitori vaibva Kafitori vakavaparadza ndokugara
munzvimbo yavo.) 24 Budai zvino muende, muyambuke mupata
weArinoni. Tarirai ndakaisa muruoko rwenyu Sihoni muAmori,
mambo weHeshibhoni, nenyika yake. Tangai kuitora mugorwa
naye. 25 Nhasi chaiye ndichatanga kuvhundutsa nokutyisa
ndudzi dzose dziri pasi pedenga nokuda kwenyu. Ivo vachanzwa
guhu pamusoro penyu vagodedera nokutya kwazvo pamusoro
penyu. 26 Ndakatuma nhume kubva murenje reKedhemoti
kuna Sihoni mambo weHeshibhoni ndichikumbira rugare,
uye ndikati, 27 "Titenderei kuti tipfuure nomunyika yenyu.
Tichafamba nemugwagwa mukuru; hatizotsauki kurudyi kana
kuruboshwe. 28 Mutitengesere zvokudya nemvura yokunwa
nomutengo wazvo wesirivha. Chingotitenderai henyu kuti
tipfuure netsoka, 29 sezvatakaitirwa nezvizvarwa zvaEsau vagere
muSeiri, nevaMoabhu vagere muAri. Kusvikira tayambuka
Jorodhani tichipinda munyika iyo yatinopiwa naJehovha Mwari
wedu." 30 Asi Sihoni mambo weHeshibhoni akaramba kutitendera
kuti tipfuure nomo. Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu akanga aomesa
mweya wake uye akanga arambidza mwoyo wake, kuti agomuisa
mumaoko enyu, sezvaaita iye zvino. 31 Jehovha akati kwandiri,
"Tarira ndatanga kuisa Sihoni nenyika yake kwauri. Zvino
chitanga kuikunda ugotora nyika yake." 32 Sihoni nehondo
yake yose akati auya kuzorwa nesu paJahazi, 33 Jehovha Mwari
wedu akamuisa kwatiri uye takamuparadza, iye pamwe chete
navanakomana vake nehondo yake yose. 34 Panguva iyoyo
takatora maguta ake ose tikaaparadza chose, varume navakadzi
uye navana. Hapana watakasiya ari mupenyu. 35 Asi zvipfuwo
nezvatakapamba kubva mumaguta takazvitora kuti zvive zvedu.
36 Kubva paAroeri pamahombekombe oMupata weArinoni,
nokubva kuguta rokumupata, kunyange kusvikira kuGireadhi,
hakuna kumbova kana neguta rimwe chete rakatikunda. Jehovha
Mwari wedu akatipa vose. 37 Asi maererano nokurayira
kwaJehovha Mwari wedu hamuna kuswedera kunyika ipi zvayo
yavaAmoni, kunyange kunyika iri kurutivi rweJabhoki kana
kunyika yakapoteredza maguta ari mumakomo.

3 Mushure maizvozvo takadzoka tikakwidza nenzira inoenda
kuBhashani, uye Ogi mambo weBhashani nehondo yake
yose vakauya kuzorwa nesu paEdhirei. 2 Jehovha akati
kwandiri, "Usatya nokuda kwake, nokuti ndakamuisa kwauri
uye nenyika yake. Muitire sezvamakaita kuna Sihani mambo
wavaAmoni, akanga achitonga muHeshibhoni." 3 Naizvozvo
Jehovha Mwari wedu akaisawo Ogi mambo weBhashani nehondo
yake yose mumaoko edu. Takavaparadza tikasasiya kana mumwe
chete mupenyu. 4 Panguva iyoyo takatora maguta ake ose.
Hapana kana guta rimwe chete ratisina kuvatorera pamaguta
makumi matanhatu, nyika yose yeArigobhu, noushe hwaOgi
muBhashani. 5 Maguta ose iwaya akanga akapoteredzwa
namasvingo marefu namasuo namazariro, uye kwakanga
kunewo misha mizhinji kwazvo yakanga isina kukomberedzwa
namasvingo. 6 Takaaparadza zvachose, sezvatakaitira Sihoni
mambo weHeshibhoni, takaparadza guta rimwe nerimwe,
varume, navakadzi uye navana. 7 Asi zvipfuwo zvose
nezvatakapamba kubva mumaguta avo takazvitora zvikava
zvedu. 8 Saka nenguva iyoyo takatorera madzimambo maviri aya
avaAmoni nyika yokumabvazuva kweJorodhani, kubva paMupata
weArinoni kusvikira kuGomo reHerimoni. 9 (Herimoni rinonzi
Sirioni navaSidhoni; vaAmori vanoriti Seniri). 10 Takatora maguta
ose enzvimbo yakakwirira neGireadhi yose, uye neBhashani yose
kusvikira paSareka neEdhirei, maguta oushe hwaOgi muBhashani.
11 (Ogi mambo weBhashani ndiye chete akasara pane vakasara
vevaRefaiti. Mubhedha wake wakanga wakagadzirwa nesimbi
uye wakanga wakareba makubhiti mapfumbamwe uye makubhiti
mana paupamhi. Uchiriko muRabha ravaAmoni.) 12 Panyika
yatakatora panguva iyoyo, ndakapa vaRubheni navaGadhi nyika
yokumusoro kweAroeri Mupata weArimoni, kusanganisira nehafu
yenyika yamakomo yeGireadhi, pamwe chete namaguta ayo. 13
Imwe nyika yose yeGireadhi uyewo neBhashani yose, muumambo
hwaOgi ndakapa kuhafu yorudzi rwaManase. (Nyika yose
yeArigobhu muBhashani yaimbozivikanwa senyika yavaRefaimu.
14 Jairi mwana waManase, akatora nyika yose yeArigobhu,
kusvikira kumuganhu wavaGeshuri navaMaakati, akaitumidza
zita rake zvokuti nanhasi Bhashani inonzi Havhoti Jairi.) 15 Uye
ndakapa Gireadhi kuna Makiri. 16 Asi vaRubheni navaGadhi
ndakavapa nyika inobva paGireadhi zvichidzika kusvikira
paMupata weArinoni (pakati pemupata uriwo muganhu) uye
kubuda kusvikira kuRwizi Jabhoki, unova ndiwo muganhu
wavaAmoni. 17 Muganhu wayo wokumavirira waiva Jorodhani
muArabha, kubva Kinereti kusvika kuGungwa reArabha (Gungwa
roMunyu), mujinga mamawere ePisiga. 18 Panguva iyo
ndakakurayirai, ndikati, "Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakupai nyika
iyi kuti ive yenyu. Asi varume vose vakasimba vanofanira
kuyambuka pamberi pehama dzenyu vaIsraeri, vakashonga
nhumbi dzokurwa. 19 Asi, vakadzi venyu navana venyu uye
nezvipfuwo zvenyu (ndinoziva kuti mune zvipfuwo zvakawanda)
zvinosara mumaguta andakakupai, 20 kusvikira Jehovha apa
hama dzenyu zororo sezvaakarayira kwamuri, uye naivowo vatora

nyika yavanopiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu mhiri kwaJorodhani.
Shure kwaizvozvo mumwe nomumwe wenyu achadzoka kunhaka
yandakakupai.” **21** Panguva iyo ndakarayira Joshua, ndikati,
“Wakaona nameso ako zvose zvakaitwa naJehovha Mwari wako
kumadzimambo maviri aya. Jehovha achaita zvimwe chetezvo
kuushe hwose mhiri uko kwamunoenda. **22** Usavatya; Jehovha
Mwari wako pachake achakurwira.” **23** Zvino ndakanyengetera
kuna Jehovha panguva iyo, ndikati, **24** “Imi Ishe Jehovha,
makatanga kuratidza muranda wenyu ukuru hwenyu noruoko
rwenyu rune simba. Nokuti ndoupiko Mwari kudenga kana
panyika angaita zvakafanana namabasa enyu uye namabasa
makuru amunoita? **25** Nditenderei henyu kuti ndiyambuke
ndinoona nyika yakanaka iri mhiri kwaJorodhani, iyo nyika
yamakomo yakanaka neRebhanoni.” **26** Asi nokuda kwenyu,
Jehovha akanditsamwira akasandinzwa Jehovha akati kwandiri,
“Zvaringana. Usataurazve kwandiri pamusoro peshoko iri.
27 Kwira pamusoro pegomo rePisiga ugotarisa kumadokero
nokumusoro nezasi nokumabvazuva, uone nyika yacho nameso
ako, sezvo usingazoyambuki Jorodhani urwu. **28** Asi rayira
Joshua, ugomukurudzira nokumusimbisa nokuti achatungamirira
vanhu ava pakuyambuka uye achaita kuti vagare nhaka yenyika
yauchaona.” **29** Saka takagara mumupata uri pedyo neBheti
Peori.

4 Teererai zvino, imi vaIsraeri, mitemo nemirayiro yandava
kukudzidzisai. Muitevere kuti murarame uye mugopinda
mugotora nyika iyo munopiwa naJehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba
enyu. **2** Musawedzera kana kutapudza kubva pane
zvandinokurayirai, asi chengetai mirayiro yaJehovha Mwari
wenyu yandinokupai. **3** Makaona nameso enyu zvakaitwa
naJehovha paBhaari Peori, Jehovha Mwari wenyu akaparadza
mumwe nomumwe pakati penyu aitevera Bhaari Peori. **4**
Asi imi mose makanamatira pana Jehovha Mwari wenyu
muchiri vapenyu nhasi. **5** Tarirai, ndakudzidzisai mitemo
nemirayiro sezvandakarayirwa naJehovha Mwari wangu, kuti
muitevere munyika yamuri kupinda kuti muitore ive yenyu. **6**
Muichengete zvakanaka, nokuti izvi zvicharatidza uchenjeri
nokunzwisisa kwenyu kundudzi dzichanzwa pamusoro pemitemo
iyi yose uye vachati, “Zvirokwazvo rudzi urwu rukuru, vanhu
vakachenjera uye vanonzwisisa.” **7** Ndorupi rumwe rudzi
rukuru runa vamwari varwo vari pedyo navo saJehovha Mwari
wedu ari pedyo nesu nguva ipi neipi zvayo yatinonyengetera
kwaari? **8** Uye ndorupiko rudzi rukuru rune mitemo nemirayiro
yakarurama semirayiro iyi yandiri kuisa pamberi penyu nhasi?
9 Asi zvichenjererei, mugonyatsozvichengetedza kuitira kuti
murege kukanganwa zvinhu zvakaonekwa nameso enyu kana
kuzvirega zvichibuda mumwoyo menyu mazuva ose oupenyu
hwenyu. Muzvidzidzise nokuvana venyu. **10** Murangarire zuva
ramakamira pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu paHorebhi,
paakati kwandiri, “Unganidza vanhu pamberi pangu kuti
vanzwe mashoko angu vagodzidza kunditya mazuva ose
avachagara panyika uye kuti vagozoadzidzisa kuvana vavo.”
11 Makaswedera mukamira pajinga pegomo, gomo paraipfuta
nomoto waisvika kumatenga chaiko, pamwe chete nemakore
matema nerima guru. **12** Ipapo Jehovha akataura kwamuri
ari mukati memoto. Makanzwa inzwi chete asi hamuna kuona
kuti ndiani; kwaingova nenzwi roga. **13** Akataura sungano
yake kwamuri, Mirayiro Gumi, yaakakurayirai kuti muitevere
uye ipapo akainyora pamahwendefa maviri amabwe. **14** Zvino
Jehovha akanditungamirira panguva iyo kuti ndikudzidzisei
mitemo nemirayiro yamunofanira kundotevera munyika iyo
yamunoyambukira Jorodhani kuti ive yenyu. **15** Nokuti hamuna
kuona zvaakanga akaita nezuva iro Jehovha akataura kwamuri
paHorebhi ari mumoto. Naizvozvo zvichenjererei zvikuru, **16**
kuitira kuti murege kuzvisvibisa muchizvigadzirira chifananidzo,
chifananidzo chechinhu chipi zvacho, chingava chakaitwa
somurume kana somukadzi, **17** kana semhuka ipi zvayo panyika
kana seshiri ipi zvayo inobhururuka mudenga, **18** kana sechisikwa
chipi zvacho chinofamba pasi kana hove ipi zvayo iri pasi
mumvura. **19** Uye kuti kana muchitarisa kudenga mukaona
zuva, nomwedzi nenyeredzi, zvose zviri kudenga, musatsauswa
kuti muzvipfugamire nokunamata zvinhu izvo Jehovha Mwari
wenyu akagovera ndudzi dzose dziri pasi pedenga. **20** Asi kana
muri imi, Jehovha akakutorai akakubudisai muchoto chamatare,
akakubudisai muIjipiti, kuti muve vanhu venhaka yake, sezvamuri
nhasi. **21** Jehovha akanditsamwira nokuda kwenyu, akapika
kuti handingayambuki Jorodhani nokupinda munyika yakanaka
iyo munopiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu kuti ive nhaka yenyu.
22 Ini ndichafira munyika ino; handichayambuki Jorodhani;
asi imi mava kuzoyambuka nokutora nyika yakanaka. **23**
Muzvichenjerere kuti murege kukanganwa sungano yaJehovha
Mwari wenyu yaakaita nemi; musazviitira chifananidzo chorudzi
rwechinhu chipi zvakadziviswa naJehovha Mwari wenyu. **24**
Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu moto unoparadza, ndiMwari ane
godo. **25** Mushure mokunge mava navana navazukuru uye
magara nguva refu munyika, kana mukazvishatisa nokugadzira
chifananidzo chorudzi rupi zvarwo, mukaita zvakaipa pamberi
paJehovha Mwari wenyu muchimuita kuti atsamwe, **26**
ndinodana denga napasi sezvapupu pamusoro penyu nhasi, kuti
muchakurumidza kuparara kubva panyika yamuri kuyambukira
Jorodhani kuti ive yenyu. Hamungagarimo nguva refu asi
muchaparadzwa zvirokwazvo. **27** Jehovha achakuparadzirai
pakati pamarudzi, uye vashoma venyu chete ndivo vachapona
pakati pendudzi uko kwamuchadzingirwa naJehovha. **28**
Ikoko muchanamata vamwari vakaitwa navanhu, vamatanda
navamabwe, vasingagoni kana kunzwa kana kudya kana
kunhuhwidza. **29** Asi kana mava ikoko mukatsvaka Jehovha
Mwari wenyu, muchamuwana kana mukamutsvaka nomwoyo
wenyu wose nomweya wenyu wose. **30** Kana muchinge
matambudzika uye zvinhu zvose izvi zvaitika kwamuri, ipapo
pamazuva achatevera muchadzoka kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu
mugomuteerera. **31** Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu ndiMwari
ane ngoni, haangakusiyei kana kukuparadzai, kana kukanganwa
sungano yamadzibaba enyu, yaakasimbisa kwavari nemhiko. **32**
Bvunzai zvino pamusoro pamazuva akapfuura kare imi musati
mavapo, kubva nezuva iro Mwari akasika munhu panyika; bvunzai
kubva kuno rumwe rutivi rwedenga kusvikira kuno rumwe.
Kune chinhu chakamboitika chakakura seichi here, kana chimwe
chakafanana nacho chakambonzwika? **33** Kune vamwe vanhu
vakambonzwa inzwi raMwari achitaura ari mukati momoto here,
sezvamakanzwa imi uye vakararama? **34** Kune mumwe mwari
here akaedza kundozvitsaurira rudzi pakati porumwe rudzi,
nemiedzo, nezviratidzo, nezvishamiso, nehondo, noruoko rune
simba, noruoko rwakatambanudzwa, kana namabasa makuru
anotyisa, sezvinhu zvose zvakaitwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu
pamberi penyu muIjipiti? **35** Makaratidzwa zvinhu zvose izvi
kuti muzive kuti Jehovha ndiMwari; kunze kwake hakuna
mumwe. **36** Kubva kudenga akaita kuti munzwe inzwi rake
kuti akudzidzisei. Panyika akakuratidzai moto wake mukuru,
uye makanzwa mashoko ake kubva mukati momoto. **37** Nokuti
akada madzibaba enyu uye akazvitsaurira zvizvarwa zvavo
zvakavatevera shure kwavo, akakubudisai muIjipiti noKuvapo
kwake nesimba rake guru, **38** kuti adzinge pamberi penyu ndudzi
dzinokupfuurai pakukura napasimba uye nokukuuyisai munyika
yavo kuti aipe kwamuri senhaka sezvazviri nhasi. **39** Zvizivei
nokuzvichengeta mumwoyo nhasi kuti Jehovha ndiMwari ari

kudenga kumusoro uye napanyika pasi. Hakunazve mumwe. **40** Chengetai mitemo nemirayiro yake yandinokupai nhasi, kuitira kuti zvigokuitirai zvakanaka imi navana venyu vanokuteverai uye kuti mugogara mazuva mazhinji panyika yamunopiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu nokusingaperi. **41** Zvino Mozisi akatsaura maguta matatu kumabvazuva mhiri kwaJorodhani, **42** uko ani naani anenge auraya munhu aitizira kana achinge auraya muvakidzani wake asingaiti nobwoni uye asingazvifungiri. Aigona kutizira mune rimwe ramaguta aya kuti ararame. **43** Maguta aya aiti: Bhezeri mudunhu rakakwirira rokurenje raiva ravaRubheni; Ramoti paGireadhi, raiva ravaGadhi; neGorani paBhashani, raiva ravaManase. **44** Uyu ndiwo murayiro wakaiswa naMozisi pamberi pavaIsraeri: **45** Izvi ndizvo zvakataurwa naMozisi, mitemo nemirayiro yaakavapa pavakabuda kubva muIjipiti **46** uye vari kumabvazuva kwaJorodhani mumupata uri pedyo neBheti Peori, munyika yaSihoni mambo wavaAmori, aitonga muHeshibhoni uyo akakundwa navaIsraeri pavakabuda muIjipiti. **47** Vakatora nyika yake nenyika yaOgi mambo weBhashani, madzimambo maviri avaAmori aiva kumabvazuva kweJorodhani. **48** Nyika iyi yaibva paAroeri pamahombekombe oMupata weArinoni kusvika pagomo reSioni (ndiro Herimoni), **49** uye kusanganisira Arabha yose kumabvazuva kwaJorodhani, kusvikira kuGungwa reArabha, mujinga memateru ePisiga.

5 Mozisi akadana vaIsraeri vose, akati: Inzwai imi vaIsraeri, mitemo nemirayiro yandinotaura muchinzwa nhasi. Idzidzei muchenjerere kuti muiteerere **2** Jehovha Mwari wedu akaita sungano nesu paHorebhi. **3** Jehovha haana kuita sungano iyi namadzibaba edu, asi akaiita nesu, nesu tose vapenyu nhasi pano. **4** Jehovha akataura nemi chiso nechiso ari mukati memoto pagomo. **5** Panguva iyo ndakanga ndimire pakati paJehovha nemi kuti ndizivise kwamuri shoko raJehovha, nokuti makanga muchitya moto mukasakwira mugomo. Uye iye akati: **6** "Ndini Jehovha Mwari wako akakubudisa kubva munyika yeIjipiti, munyika youranda. **7** "Usava navamwe vamwari kunze kwangu. **8** Usazviitira mufananidzo wechinhu chipi zvacho chiri kudenga kumusoro kana panyika pasi kana pasi mumvura. **9** Usazvipfugamira kana kuzvinamata; nokuti ini, Jehovha Mwari wako, ndiri Mwari ane godo, ndinoranga vana nokuda kwechivi chamadzibaba kusvikira kurudzi rwechitatu norwechina rwaavo vanondivenga, **10** asi ndichiratidza rudo kune chiuru chemarudzi avanondida, vanochengeta mirayiro yangu. **11** Usareva zita raJehovha Mwari wako pasina, nokuti Jehovha haangaregi kupa mhosva ani naani anoreva zita rake pasina. **12** Chengeta zuva reSabata rive dzvene, sezvawakarayirwa naJehovha Mwari wako. **13** Ubate basa mazuva matanhatu, nokuita basa rako rose, **14** asi zuva rechinomwe iSabata kuna Jehovha Mwari wako. Nomusi uyo usabata basa ripi zvaro, kunyange iwe, kana mwanakomana wako, kana mwanasikana wako, uye murandarume kana murandakadzi wako, nenzombe yako kana mbongoro yako kana chimwe chezvipfuwo zvako, nomutorwa ari mukati mamasuo ako, kuitira kuti murandarume nomurandakadzi wako azorore sewe. **15** Murangarire kuti imi maimbova varanda munyika yeIjipiti uye kuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakubudisai nechanza chine simba noruoko rwakatambanudzwa. Naizvozvo Jehovha Mwari wako anokurayira kuti uchengete zuva reSabata. **16** Kudza baba vako namai vako, sezvawakarayirwa naJehovha Mwari wako, kuti mazuva ako ave mazhinji uye kuti zvigokuitira zvakanaka panyika yaunopiwa naJehovha Mwari wako. **17** Usauraya. **18** Usaita upombwe. **19** Usaba. **20** Usapupura nhema pamusoro pomuvakidzani wako. **21** Usachiva mudzimai womuvakidzani wako. Usachochora imba kana munda womuvakidzani wako, muranda kana murandakadzi wake, nzombe kana mbongoro kana chimwe chinhu chomuvakidzani wako." **22** Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yakataurwa naJehovha nenzwi guru kuungano yenyu yose pagomo paya ari mukati memoto, mugore nerima guru, uye haana kuwedzera mamwe. Ipapo akaanyora pamahwendefa maviri amabwe ndokuapa kwandiri. **23** Pamakanzwa inzwi richibva mukati merima, negomo richipfuta nomoto, varume vose vanotungamira marudzi enyu, navakuru venyu vakauya kwandiri. **24** Uye makati, "Jehovha Mwari wedu atiratidza kubwinya kwake noukuru hwake, tikanzwa inzwi rake richibva mumoto. Nhasi taona kuti munhu anogona kurarama kunyange dai Mwari akataura naye. **25** Asi zvino, tingafireiko? Uyu moto mukuru uchatiparadza, uye tichafa kana tikaramba tichinzwa inzwi raJehovha Mwari wedu. **26** Nokuti ndianiko munhu anofa akambonzwa inzwi raMwari mupenyu achitaura ari mumoto, sesu, uye akararama? **27** Swedera undonzwa zvose zvicharehwa naJehovha Mwari wedu. Zvino iwe ugozotiudza zvose hazvo zvauchaudzwa naJehovha Mwari wedu. Tichazvinzwa tigozviita." **28** Jehovha akakunzwai pamakataura kwandiri uye Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Ndanzwa zvataurwa navanhu kwauri. Zvose zvavataura zvakanaka. **29** Haiwa, dai mwoyo yavo yainditya nokuchengeta zvose zvandakarayira nguva dzose, kuti zvivaitire zvakanaka ivo navana vavo nokusingaperi! **30** "Enda undovaudza kuti vadzokere kumatende avo. **31** Asi iwe mira pano pandiri kuti ndikupe zvandakarayira, mitemo nemirayiro yose yaunofanira kuvadzidzisa kuti vazviite panyika yandinovapa kuti ive yavo." **32** Saka chenjerai kuti muite zvamakarayirwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu; musatsauka kurudyi kana kuruboshwe. **33** Mufambe nenzira yose yamakarayirwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu, kuti murarame nokubudirira uye kuti mazuva enyu ave mazhinji panyika iyo ichava yenyu.

6 Iyi ndiyo mitemo, nemirayiro zvandakarayirwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu kuti ndikudzidzisei kuti muzviite munyika yamunoyambukira Jorodhani kuti ive yenyu, **2** kuitira kuti iwe, navana vako navana vavo vachavatevera mutye Jehovha Mwari wenyu pakurarama kwenyu nokuchengeta mitemo nemirayiro yake yose yandinokupai, uye kuitira kuti muve namazuva mazhinji okurarama. **3** Chinzwa, iwe Israeri, uchenjere kuti uzviite kuitira kuti zvikunakire uye kuti muwande kwazvo munyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi, sezvamakavimbiswa naJehovha, iye Mwari wamadzibaba enyu. **4** Chinzwa iwe Israeri: Jehovha Mwari wedu, ndiJehovha mumwe chete. **5** Ida Jehovha Mwari wako nomwoyo wako wose nomweya wako wose uye nesimba rako rose. **6** Mirayiro iyi yandinokupai nhasi inofanira kuva mumwoyo yenyu. **7** Zvisimbisei kuvana venyu. Taurai pamusoro payo kana mugere mudzimba dzenyu uye kana muchifamba munzira, kana muchivata pasi uye kana muchimuka. **8** Isungirirei pamaoko enyu sechiratidzo mugoisungira pahuma dzenyu. **9** Muinyore pamagwatidziro emikova yedzimba dzenyu uye napamasuo enyu. **10** Zvino kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu achinge akupinzai munyika yaakapikira kumadzibaba enyu, Abhurahama, naIsaka, naJakobho, kuti achakupai, nyika ina maguta makuru akanaka, amusina kuvaka imi, **11** dzimba dzizere nezvinhu zvakanaka zvamarudzi ose zvamusina kutsvaka imi, matsime amusina kuchera, minda yemizambiringa namasango nemiti yemiorivhi yamusina kusima, zvino kana muchinge madya uye mukaguta, **12** muchenjerere kuti murege kukanganwa Jehovha, akakubudisai kubva muIjipiti, kubva munyika youranda. **13** Itya Jehovha Mwari wako, ushumire iye oga ugoita mhiko dzako muzita rake. **14** Musatevera vamwe vamwari, vamwari vendudzi dzakakupoteredzai; **15** nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu ari pakati penyu ndiMwari ane godo uye hasha dzake dzichapisa pamusoro penyu, uye achakuparadzai kubva pamusoro penyika.

16 Musaedza Jehovha Mwari wenyu sezvamakaita paMasa.
17 Chenjererai kuchengeta mirayiro yaJehovha Mwari wenyu
nezvaakatema nemitemo yaakakupai. 18 Itai zvakarurama
nezvakanaka pamberi paJehovha, kuitira kuti zvigokunakirai,
mugopinda mugotora nyika yakanaka iyo Jehovha akavimbisa
nemhiko kumadzitateguru enyu, 19 agoparadza vavengi venyu
vose pamberi penyu, sezvakataurwa naJehovha. 20 Panguva
inotevera, kana mwanakomana wako akakubvunza achiti, "Ko,
zvakatemwa izvi, mitemo nemirayiro yamakarayirwa naJehovha
Mwari wedu zvinorevei?" 21 Umuudze kuti, "Takanga tiri varanda
vaFaro muIjipiti, asi Jehovha akatibudisa muIjipiti noruoko
rune simba. 22 Jehovha akatumira pamberi pedu zviratidzo
nezvishamiso zvinotyisa pamusoro peIjipiti naFaro neimba
yake yose. 23 Asi akatibudisamo kuti atipinze nokutipa nyika
yaakavimbisa nemhiko kumadzibaba edu. 24 Jehovha akatirayira
kuti titeerere mitemo iyi yose nokutya Jehovha Mwari wedu,
kuitira kuti tibudirire nguva dzose nokurarama sezvatakaita
nhasi. 25 Uye kana tichichenjerera kuteerera murayiro uyu
wose pamberi paJehovha Mwari wedu, sezvaakatirayira, ndiko
kuchava kururama kwedu."

7 Zvino kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu akusvitsai munyika yamuri
kupinda kuti ive yenyu akadzinga ndudzi zhinji pamberi
penyu dzinoti: vaHiti, vaGirigashi, vaAmori, vaKenani vaPerizi,
vaHivhi, navaJebhusi, ndudzi nomwe dzakakura uye dzakasimba
kukupfuurai, 2 uye kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu akavaisa
mumaoko enyu akavakunda, ipapo munofanira kuvaparadza
zvachose. Musaita chibvumirano navo, uye musavanzwira tsitsi.
3 Musaroorerana navo. Musapa vanasikana venyu kuvanakomana
vavo kana kutorera vanakomana venyu vanasikana vavo, 4
nokuti vachatsausa vanakomana venyu kubva pakunditevera
kuti vashumire vamwe vamwari, uye kutsamwa kwaJehovha
kuchapisa pamusoro penyu uye achakuparadzai nokukurumidza.
5 Izvi ndizvo zvamunofanira kuvaitira: Putsai aritari dzavo,
pwanyai matombo avo anoera, temai mapango avo aAshera
mugopisa zvifananidzo zvavo. 6 Nokuti muri rudzi rutsvene
kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu, Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakutsaurai
kubva kundudzi dzose dziri panyika kuti muve vanhu vake,
pfuma yake inokosha. 7 Jehovha haana kukudai kana kukutsaurai
nokuti makanga makawanda kupfuura dzimwe ndudzi nokuti imi
makanga muri vashoma kwazvo pandudzi dzose. 8 Asi nokuda
kwokuti Jehovha anokudai uye akachengeta mhiko yaakaita
kumadzitateguru enyu nokuda kwaizvozvo akakubudisai noruoko
rune simba uye akakudzikinurai kubva munyika youranda,
kubva pasimba raFaro mambo weIjipiti. 9 Naizvozvo zivai kuti
Jehovha Mwari wenyu ndiMwari; iye ndiMwari akatendeka
anochengeta sungano yake yorudo kusvikira kumarudzi ane
chiuru chamarudzi kuna avo vanomuda uye vanochengeta
mirayiro yake. 10 Asi vaya vanomuvenga achatsiva pamberi
pavo nokuparadza; haachazononoki kutsiva pamberi pavo ivo
vaya vanomuvenga. 11 Naizvozvo, chenjerai kuti mutevere
zvakarayirwa, mitemo nemirayiro yandinokupai nhasi. 12
Kana mukanyatsoteerera mirayiro iyi uye mukachenjerera
kuti muitevere, ipapo Jehovha Mwari wenyu achachengeta
sungano yake yorudo nemi, sezvaakapika kumadzitateguru
enyu. 13 Achakudai uye achakuropafadzai uye achakuwedzerai
uwandu hwenyu. Acharopafadza zvibereko zvomuviri wako,
zvirimwa zvomunda wako, zviyo zvako, waini itsva namafuta,
mhuru dzemombe uye makwayana amapoka ako munyika
iyo yaakapikira madzitateguru enyu, kuti achakupai. 14
Mucharopafadzwa kupfuura mamwe marudzi ose, hapangavi
nomurume kana mukadzi asingabereki, kana chipfuwo chipi
zvacho chisingabereki. 15 Jehovha achakuchengetedzai kubva
pahosha dzose. Haangaisi pamusoro penyu hosha dzakaipisa
dzamaiziva muIjipiti, asi achadziisa pamusoro paavo vose
vanokuvengai. 16 Munofanira kuparadza marudzi ose akaiswa
mumaoko enyu naJehovha Mwari wenyu. Musavanzwira tsitsi
uye musashumira vamwari vavo nokuti izvozvo zvichava
musungo kwamuri. 17 Mungati mumwoyo menyu, "Ndudzi idzi
dzakasimba kutipfuura. Tingadzidzinga seiko?" 18 Hamufaniri
kuvatya; nyatsorangarirai zvakaitwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu
kuna Faro neIjipiti yose. 19 Makazviona nameso enyu
matambudziko makuru, zviratidzo nezvishamiso, ruoko rune
simba uye rwakatambanudzwa urwo Jehovha Mwari wenyu
akakubudisai narwo. Jehovha Mwari wenyu achaita zvimwe
chetezvo kumarudzi aya ose amava kutya zvino. 20 Pamusoro
pezvo Jehovha Mwari achatumira mago pakati pavo kusvikira
kunyange nevachasara vari vapenyu vakavanda kubva kwamuri
vaparadzwa. 21 Musatyiswa navo, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu,
ari pakati penyu ndiMwari mukuru anotyisa. 22 Jehovha
Mwari wenyu achadzinga ndudzi idzi kubva pamberi penyu,
zvishoma nezvishoma. Hamungatenderwi kuvaparadza vose
kamwe chete, kuti zvikara zvesango zvirege kuwanda munzvimbo
dzakakupoteredzai. 23 Asi Jehovha Mwari wenyu achavapa
kwamuri, achivakanganisa zvikuru kusvikira vaparadzwa. 24
Achaisa madzimambo avo muruoko rwenyu, uye achabvisa
mazita avo pasi pedenga. Hapana achagona kumira pamberi
penyu; muchavaparadza. 25 Zvifananidzo zvavamwari vavo
munofanira kuzvipisa. Musachiva sirivha kana negoridhe riri
pazviri, uye musaritora kuti rive renyu, nokuti ringava musungo
kwamuri, nokuti rinonyangadza kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu. 26
Usauyisa chinhu chinonyangadza mumba mako, kuti iwe, saicho,
urege kutsaurirwa kuparadzwa. Chiseme kwazvo ugochivenga,
nokuti chinhu chakatsaurirwa kuparadzwa.

8 Muchenjerere kutevera murayiro mumwe nomumwe,
wandinokupai nhasi, kuitira kuti mugorarama, mugowanda,
mugopinda mugotora nyika iyo Jehovha akavimbisa
madzitateguru enyu nemhiko. 2 Rangarirai matungamirirwo
amakaitwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu munzira yose yomurenje
makore ose aya makumi mana, achikuninipisai uye achikuedzai
kuti azive zvaiva mumwoyo menyu, kana makanga muchida
kuchengeta mirayiro yake kana kuti kwete. 3 Akakuninipisai,
akakuitai kuti muziye nenzara akakugutsai nemana, iyo
yakanga isingazivikanwi nemi kunyange namadzibaba enyu,
kuti akudzidzisei kuti munhu haararame nechingwa chete
asi neshoko rimwe nerimwe rinobva mumuromo maJehovha.
4 Nguo dzenyu hadzina kusakara uye tsoka dzenyu hadzina
kuzvimba pamakore aya makumi mana. 5 Naizvozvo zvizive
mumwoyo wako kuti Jehovha Mwari wako anokuranga, somunhu
anoranga mwanakomana wake. 6 Chengeta mirayiro yaJehovha
Mwari wako, ufambe munzira dzake uye umukudze. 7 Nokuti
Jehovha Mwari wako ari kukuuyisa kunyika yakanaka, nyika ine
hova dzemvura namatsime, nezvitubu zvinoerera mumupata
nomumakomo; 8 nyika ine zviyo nebhari, mizambiringa
nemiti yemionde, neyemitamba, namafuta emiorivhi nouchi;
9 nyika isingashayikwi chingwa uye hamuchazoshayiwi
chinhu; nyika ine mabwe endarira uye uchachera mhangura
mumakomo ayo. 10 Kana uchinge wadya waguta rumbidza
Jehovha Mwari wako nokuda kwenyika yakanaka yaakakupa,
11 chenjera kuti urege kukanganwa Jehovha Mwari wako
uchirega kuchengeta zvaakarayira, mirayiro yake nemitemo
yake yandinokupai nhasi. 12 Nokuti zvichida kana wadya
ukaguta, kana ukavaka dzimba dzakanaka uye wagadzikana,
13 uye kana mombe dzako namapoka amakwai ako zvawanda,
nesirivha negoridhe rako zvawanda uye zvose zvaunazvo

zvikawanda, **14** ipapo mwoyo wako uchazvikudza zvino uchakanganwa Jehovha Mwari wako, akakubudisa kubva kuIjipiti, kubva kunyika youranda. **15** Akakutungamirirai murenje guru rinotyisa, munyika iyo yakaoma isina mvura, nenyoka dzayo nezvinyavada zvine uturu. Akakubudisirai mvura kubva padombo rakaoma. **16** Akakupai mana kuti mudye murenje, chinhu chakanga chisingambozivikanwi namadzibaba enyu, kuti akunininipisei nokukuedzai kuitira kuti zvikuitirei zvakanaka pakupedzisira. **17** Ungati mumwoyo mako, "Simba rangu nesimba ramaoko angu ndizvo zvakandiitira upfumi uhu." **18** Asi urangarire Jehovha Mwari wako, nokuti ndiye anokupa simba rokuita upfumi, naizvozvo achisimbisa sungano yake, yaakapikira madzitateguru enyu, sezvazviri nhasi. **19** Kana mukangokanganwa Jehovha Mwari wenyu muchitevera vamwe vamwari nokuvanamata uye nokuvapfugamira, ndinokupupurirai nhasi kuti zvirokwazvo muchaparadzwa. **20** Imi muchaparadzwa sendudzi dzakaparadzwa naJehovha pamberi penyu, kana mukaramba kuteerera Jehovha Mwari wenyu.

9 Inzwa, iwe Israeri. Wava kuda kuyambuka Jorodhani zvino kuti upinde ugotorera ndudzi dzakakura uye dzakasimba kukupfuura, dzina maguta makuru ane masvingo akareba kwazvo. **2** Vanhu vacho vakasimba uye varefu vaAnaki! Unoziva nezvavo uye wakanzwa zvichinzi, "Ndiani angamira kuti arwise vaAnaki?" **3** Asi nhasi uzive kuti Jehovha Mwari wako ndiye achayambuka ari pamberi pako somoto unoparadza. Achavaparadza; achavakunda pamberi pako. Uye uchavadzinga ugovaparadza nokukurumidza sezvawakavimbiswa naJehovha. **4** Shure kwokunge Jehovha Mwari wako avadzinga pamberi pako, usataura mumwoyo mako uchiti, "Jehovha akandiuyisa muno kuti nditore nyika ino nokuda kwokururama kwangu." Kwete, Jehovha achadzinga ndudzi idzi pamberi pako nokuda kwokuipa kwadzo. **5** Haupindi munyika yavo kuti ive yako nokuda kwokururama kwako kana kururama kwomwoyo wako; asi Jehovha Mwari wako achadzinga ndudzi idzi pamberi pako, nokuda kwokuipa kwadzo, kuti azadzise zvaakapika kumadzibaba ako, kuna Abhurahama, kuna Isaka, nokuna Jakobho. **6** Naizvozvo nzwisisa kuti Jehovha Mwari wako haakupi nyika iyi yakanaka kuti ive yako nokuda kwokururama kwako, nokuti uri rudzi rune mutsipa mukukutu. **7** Rangarirai izvi uye musakanganwa kuti makatsamwisa Jehovha Mwari wenyu sei murenje. Kubva nezuva ramakabuda muIjipiti kusvikira muchisvika pano, makaramba muchimukira Jehovha. **8** PaHorebhi makamutsa hasha dzaJehovha zvokuti akatsamwa zvokuda kukuparadzai. **9** Pandakakwira pagomo kundogamuchira mahwendefa amabwe, iwo mahwendefa esungano iyo yakanga yaitwa naJehovha nemi, ndakagara mugomo kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku huna makumi mana; ndakanga ndisingadyi zvokudya kana kunwa mvura. **10** Jehovha akandipa mahwendefa maviri amabwe akanga akanyorwa nomunwe waMwari. Paari pakanga pakanyorwa mirayiro yose yakanga yataurwa kwamuri naJehovha pagomo ari mukati memoto, nezuva reungano. **11** Pakupera kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku huna makumi mana Jehovha akandipa mahwendefa maviri amabwe, iwo mahwendefa esungano. **12** Ipapo Jehovha akandiudza kuti, "Buruka ubve pano iye zvino, nokuti vanhu vako vawakabudisa kubva muIjipiti vaita zvakaipa. Vatsauka nokukurumidza kubva pane zvandakavarayira uye vazviitira chifananidzo chakaumbwa." **13** Uye Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Ndaona rudzi urwu, uye rudzi rune mutsipa mukukutu kwazvo! **14** Rega ndivaparadze ndigodzima zita ravo pasi pedenga. Uye ndichakuita rudzi rwakasimba rwakawanda kupfuura zvavari." **15** Saka ndakadzoka ndikaburuka kubva pagomo richiri kupfuta nomoto. Uye ndakanga ndine mahwendefa maviri esungano mumaoko angu. **16** Pandakatarira, ndakaona kuti makanga matadzira Jehovha Mwari wenyu; makanga mazviitira chifananidzo chakaumbwa mumufananidzo wemhuru. Makanga matsauka nokukurumidza kubva panzira yamakanga marayirwa naJehovha. **17** Saka ndakatora mahwendefa maviri ndikaakanda pasi kubva mumaoko angu, akaputsika kuita zvimedu zvimedu muchizviona. **18** Ipapo zvakare ndakawira pasi nechiso changu pamberi paJehovha kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku huna makumi mana; handina kudya zvokudya kana kunwa mvura, nokuda kwechivi chose chamakanga maita, muchiita zvakanga zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha nokudaro mukamutsa hasha dzake. **19** Ndakatya hasha nokutsamwa kwaJehovha, nokuti akanga atsamwa zvokuti angakuparadzai. Asi Jehovha akandinzwa. **20** Uye Jehovha akatsamwira Aroni zvokuti akada kumuparadza, asi panguva iyoyo ndakanyengetererawo Aroni. **21** Uyezve ndakatora chitadzo chenyu, chimhuru chamakanga magadzira, ndikachipisa mumoto. Mushure maizvozvo ndakachiparadza ndikachikuya kusvikira chakuyika seguruva uye ndikakanda guruva racho murukova rwaiyerera kubva mugomo. **22** Makatsamwisazve Jehovha paTabhera, napaMasa uye napaKibhuroti Hataavha. **23** Zvino nenguva iyo makatumwa naJehovha kubva paKadheshi Bharinea, iye akati, "Endai mundotora nyika iyo yandakakupai." Asi imi makamukira murayiro waJehovha Mwari wenyu. Hamuna kuvimba naye kana kumuteerera. **24** Makagara muchimukira Jehovha kubvira pazuva randakatanga kukuzivai. **25** Ndakawira pasi nechiso changu pamberi paJehovha kwamazuva iwayo ane makumi mana nousiku huna makumi mana nokuda kwokuti Jehovha akanga ati aizokuparadzai. **26** Ndakanyengetera kuna Jehovha ndikati, "Nhai imi Ishe Jehovha, musaparadza vanhu venyu, nhaka yenyu yamakadzikinura nesimba renyu guru mukavabudisa kubva kuIjipiti noruoko rune simba. **27** Rangarirai varanda venyu Abhurahama, Isaka naJakobho. Musatarira kusindimara kworudzi urwu, uipi hwavo nechivi chavo. **28** Nokuti nyika yamakatibudisa kubva mairi ingazoti, 'Jehovha akavabudisa akavaurayira murenje, nokuti akanga asingagoni kuvapinza munyika yaakanga avapikira, uye nokuti akanga achivavenga.' **29** Asi ava vanhu venyu, nhaka yenyu yamakabudisa nesimba renyu guru noruoko rwenyu rwakatambanudzwa."

10 Panguva iyoyo Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Veza mahwendefa maviri amabwe akaita saaya okutanga ugouya kwandiri pagomo. Ugadzirewo zvakare areka yomuti. **2** Ndichanyora pamahwendefa mashoko akanga ari pamahwendefa okutanga awakaputsa. Zvino unofanira kuaisa muareka." **3** Saka ndakagadzira areka ndichishandisa muti womuunga uye ndikaveza mahwendefa maviri amabwe akanga akaita seokutanga, ndikakwira mugomo ndakabata mahwendefa maviri aya mumaoko angu. **4** Jehovha akanyora pamahwendefa aya zvakafanana nezvaakanga anyora pakutanga, Mirayiro Gumi yaakanga akuudzai pagomo, ari mumoto, pazuva reungano. Uye Jehovha akaipa kwandiri. **5** Ipapo ndakadzoka ndikaburuka pagomo ndikaisa mahwendefa muareka yandakanga ndagadzira, sezvandakanga ndarayirwa naJehovha, uye ndimo maari nazvino. **6** (VaIsraeri vakasimuka vakabva pamatsime avaJaakani vakaenda kuMosera. Ipapo ndipo pakafira Aroni akavigwa, uye Ereazari mwanakomana wake akatora chinzvimbo chake somuprista. **7** Vakasimukapo vakaenda kuGudhugodha vakapfuurira kuenda kuJotibhata, nyika ine hova dzemvura. **8** Panguva iyoyo Jehovha akatsaura rudzi rwavaRevhi kuti vatakure areka yesungano yaJehovha, kuti vamire pamberi paJehovha vachishumira, uye kuti varopafadze vanhu muzita raJehovha, sezvavanoita nanhasi. **9** Ndokusaka vaRevhi vasina mugove wenhaka pakati pehama dzavo; Jehovha ndiye nhaka yavo sezvavakaudzwa naJehovha

Mwari wenyu.) **10** Zvino ini ndakanga ndagara pagomo mazuva
makumi mana nousiku huna makumi mana, sezvandakaita
pakutanga, uye Jehovha akandinzwa panguva iyoyo zvakare.
Kwakanga kusiri kuda kwake kuti akuparadzei. **11** Jehovha akati
kwandiri, "Enda, utungamirire vanhu panzira yavo, kuitira kuti
vapinde uye vatore nyika yandakapikira madzibaba avo kuti
ndichavapa." **12** Zvino, iwe Israeri, Jehovha Mwari wako anodeiko
kwauri kunze kwokuti utye Jehovha Mwari wako, ufambe
munzira dzake dzose, umude, uye ushumire Jehovha Mwari wako
nomwoyo wako wose nomweya wako wose, **13** uye uchengete
mirayiro yaJehovha nemitemo yake yandinokupai nhasi kuti
zvikunakire? **14** Denga, kunyange nedenga ramatenga, nenyika
nezvose zviri mairi ndezvaJehovha Mwari wako. **15** Kunyange
zvakadaro Jehovha akafarira madzitateguru enyu akavada uye
akakutsaurai, imi zvizvarwa zvavo, pamusoro pedzimwe ndudzi
dzose sezvazviri nhasi. **16** Naizvozvo, dzingisai mwoyo yenyu, uye
murege kuva nemitsipa mikukutu zvakare. **17** Nokuti Jehovha
Mwari wenyu ndiMwari wavamwari naIshe wamadzishe, Mwari
mukuru, ane simba guru uye anotyisa, asingatsauri vanhu uye
asingagamuchiri fufuro. **18** Anoruramisira nherera nechirikadzi,
uye anoda mutorwa, agomupa zvokudya nezvokupfeka. **19** Uye
munofanira kuda vatorwa, nokuti imi maimbovawo vatorwa
muIjipiti. **20** Ityai Jehovha Mwari wenyu mugomushumira.
Batirirai paari uye muite mhiko dzenyu muzita rake. **21** Ndiye
rumbidzo yenyu; ndiye Mwari wenyu, iye akakuitirai zvinhu
zvikuru nezvishamiso zvinotyisa zviya zvamakaona nameso
enyu. **22** Madzitateguru enyu akaenda kuIjipiti vari makumi
manomwe pamwe chete, uye zvino Jehovha Mwari wenyu akaita
kuti muwande senyeredzi dzokudenga.

11 Idai Jehovha Mwari wenyu uye muchengete zvaakatema,
mitemo yake, nemirayiro yake uye nezvaakarayira,
nguva dzose. **2** Murangarire nhasi kuti vana venyu havasivo
vakaona uye vakaziva kuranga kwaJehovha Mwari wenyu:
noukuru hwake, noruoko rwake rune simba, noruoko rwake
rwakatambanudzwa; **3** nezviratidzo zvaakaita uye zvinhu
zvaakaita pakati peIjipiti, nokuna Faro mambo weIjipiti uye
nokunyika yake yose; **4** zvaakaita kuhondo yavaIjipita,
nokumabhiza nengoro dzayo, mafukidzirwo avakaitwa nemvura
yomuGungwa Dzvuku pavakanga vachikuteverai, uye kuuyisa
kwakaita Jehovha kuparadzwa pamusoro pavo zvachose. **5** Havasi
vana venyu vakaona zvaakakuitirai murenje kusvikira masvika
panzvimbo ino, **6** uye nezvaakaita kuna Dhatani naAbhiramu
vanakomana vaEriabhi muRubheni, apo nyika yakashamisa
muromo wayo ikavamedza ivo nevedzimba dzavo, namatende avo
nezvipenyu zvose zvakanga zviri zvavo, pakati pavaIsraeri vose. **7**
Asi aiva meso enyu akaona zvinhu zvose izvi zvakaitwa naJehovha.
8 Naizvozvo chengetai mirayiro yose yandinokupai nhasi, kuti
muve nesimba rokupinda nokutora nyika yamuri kuyambuka
Jorodhani kuti mundoita yenyu, **9** uye kuti mazuva enyu ave
mazhinji munyika iyo Jehovha akapikira kumadzitateguru enyu
kuti achavapa ivo nezvizvarwa zvavo, nyika inoyerera mukaka
nouchi. **10** Nyika yamuri kupinda kundotora haina kufanana
nenyika yeIjipiti, uko kwamakabva, uko kwamaidyara mbeu
dzenyu muchidiridza netsoka sezvinoitwa mubindu romuriwo. **11**
Asi nyika yamuri kuyambuka Jorodhani kundotora kuti ive yenyu
inyika yamakomo nemipata zvinonwa mvura kubva kudenga. **12**
Inyika inochengetwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu; meso aJehovha
Mwari wenyu anoramba akaitarira kubva pakutanga kwegore
kusvikira pakupera kwegore. **13** Saka kana mukateerera mirayiro
yandinokupai nhasi makatendeka, mukada Jehovha Mwari wenyu
uye mukamushumira nomwoyo wenyu wose uye nomweya
wenyu wose, **14** ipapo ndichanayisa mvura panyika yenyu
nemwaka wayo, mvura yamasutso neyomunakamwe, kuitira
kuti mugone kukohwa zviyo zvenyu newaini itsva namafuta. **15**
Ndichameresa uswa hwemombe dzenyu kumafuro uye muchadya
muchiguta. **16** Chenjerai kuti murege kunyengerwa mumwoyo
yenyu kuti mutsauke muchinamata vamwe vamwari uye
nokuvapfugamira. **17** Ipapo kutsamwa kwaJehovha kuchapfuta
pamusoro penyu, uye achapfiga denga kuti mvura iregere
kunaya uye nyika icharega kubereka zvibereko zvayo, uye imi
muchakurumidza kuparara kubva panyika yakanaka yamunopiwa
naJehovha. **18** Isai mashoko angu aya mumwoyo yenyu
nepfungwa dzenyu; asungirei pamaoko enyu sezviratidzo uye
muasungire pahuma dzenyu. **19** Adzidzisei kuvana venyu,
muchitaura pamusoro pawo pamunogara pasi uye nepamunenge
muchifamba panzira, pamunorara pasi uye nepamunomuka.
20 Anyorei pamagwatidziro emikova yedzimba dzenyu uye
napamasuo enyu, **21** kuitira kuti mazuva enyu namazuva
avana venyu awande panyika yakapikirwa madzitateguru enyu
naJehovha kuti achavapa, awande samazuva ayo denga richava
pamusoro penyika. **22** Kana mukachenjerera kuchengeta
mirayiro yangu iyi yandinokupai kuti mutevere, kuti mude
Jehovha Mwari wenyu, kuti mufambe munzira dzake dzose
nokubatirira paari, **23** ipapo Jehovha achadzinga ndudzi dzose
pamberi penyu, uye muchatorera nyika ndudzi dzakakura uye
dzine simba kukupfuurai. **24** Nzvimbo ipi neipi yamuchatsika
netsoka dzenyu ichava yenyu: Nyika yenyu ichabva kurenje
ichisvika kuRebhanoni, uye ichabva kuRwizi Yufuratesi ichisvika
kugungwa rokumavirazuva. **25** Hakuna munhu achagona kumira
kuti akurwisei. Jehovha Mwari wenyu sezvaakakuvimbisai,
achaita kuti vanhu vakutyei uye vagokuvhundukai munyika
yose, kwose kwose kwamunoenda. **26** Tarirai, nhasi ndiri kuisa
pamberi penyu kuropafadzwa nokutukwa, **27** kuropafadzwa kana
muchiteerera mirayiro yaJehovha Mwari wenyu yandinokupai
nhasi; **28** kutukwa kana mukasateerera mirayiro yaJehovha
Mwari wenyu uye mukatsauka kubva panzira yandinokurayirai
nhasi muchitevera vamwe vamwari, avo vamusati maziva. **29**
Kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu akuendesai munyika yamuri kupinda
kuti muitore, munofanira kudaidzira kuropafadzwa kuzhinji
paGomo reGerizimu, uye kutukwa kuzhinji paGomo reEbhari.
30 Sezvamunoziva, makomo aya ari mhiri kweJorodhani,
nechokumavirira kwomugwagwa, makananga kumavirazuva,
pedyo nemiti mikuru yeMore, munyika yavaKenani vagere
muArabha pedyo neGirigari. **31** Mava kuda kuyambuka Jorodhani
kuti mupinde uye mutore nyika yamuri kupiwa naJehovha
Mwari wenyu. Kana muchinge maitora uye mava kugaramo, **32**
chenjerai kuti muteerere mitemo nemirayiro yose yandiri kuisa
pamberi penyu nhasi.

12 Iyi ndiyo mitemo nemirayiro yamunofanira kuchenjera kuti
mutevere munyika iyo Jehovha, iye Mwari wamadzibaba
enyu, akakupai kuti ive yenyu, mazuva ose amuchagara munyika
iyi. **2** Paradzai chose nzvimbo dzose dziri pamakomo akakwirira
nepazvikomo zvose uye napasi pemiti yose yakapfumvutira
apo ndudzi dzose dzamunotorera nyika dzinoshumira vamwari
vadzo. **3** Putsai aritari dzavo, pwanyai matombo avo ose
anoera uye mupise matanda avo aAshera; temai zvifananidzo
zvavo nevamwari vavo uye mugodzima mazita avo panzvimbo
idzodzo. **4** Hamufaniri kushumira Jehovha Mwari wenyu
nenzira yavo. **5** Asi munofanira kutsvaka nzvimbo ichasarudzwa
naJehovha Mwari wenyu pakati pamarudzi enyu ose kuti aise
Zita rakepo agogarapo. Kunzvimbo iyoyo ndiko kwamunofanira
kuenda; **6** ipapo ndipo panofanira kuuyiswa zvipiriso zvinopiswa
nezvibayiro zvenyu, zvegumi zvenyu nezvipo zvamakatsaura,
zvamakapikira kuti muchapa uye nezvipo zvokuda kwenyu,

nezvibereko zvokutanga zvenzombe dzenyu uye nezvibereko
zvokutanga zvamakwai enyu. 7 Ipapo pamberi paJehovha
Mwari wenyu, imi nemhuri dzenyu muchadya mugopembera
pamusoro pezvinhu zvose zvamakabata namaoko enyu, nokuti
Jehovha Mwari wenyu akuropafadzai. 8 Hamufaniri kuita
sezvatinoita pano nhasi, mumwe nomumwe achiita zvaanoona
zvakakodzera kuita, 9 sezvo musati masvika panzvimbo
yezororo nenhaka yamunopiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu. 10 Asi
muchayambuka Jorodhani mugogara munyika yamuri kupiwa
naJehovha Mwari wenyu senhaka, uye achakupai zororo kubva
kuvavengi venyu vose vakakukomberedzai kuitira kuti mugare
murugare. 11 Zvino kunzvimbo ichatsaurwa naJehovha Mwari
wenyu kuti Zita rake rigarepo, ipapo munofanira kuuyisa
zvose zvandakakurayirai zvinoti: zvipiriso zvenyu zvinopiswa
nezvibayiro, zvegumi zvenyu nezvipo zvakatsaurwa, uye zvinhu
zvose zvakaisvonaka zvamakapikira kuna Jehovha. 12 Zvino
ipapo mugopembera pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu, imi
navanakomana venyu navanasikana venyu, varanda venyu
navarandakadzi venyu, uye navaRevhi vari mumaguta enyu,
avo vasina mugove kana nhaka yavo. 13 Muchenjerere kuti
musabayira zvipiriso zvenyu zvinopiswa pose pose pamunoda.
14 Muzvipe chete panzvimbo ichatsaurwa naJehovha mune
rumwe rwamarudzi enyu, uye ipapo muchapa zvipiriso zvenyu
zvinopiswa uye muchaita zvose zvandinokurayirai. 15 Zvisinei
hazvo, mungabaya henyu zvipfuwo zvenyu mumaguta enyu uye
mugodya nyama pamunodira, sokunge nyama yemhara kana
yenondo maererano nokuropafadzwa kwamunopiwa naJehovha
Mwari wenyu. Vose vasina kuchena navakachena vangadya
havo. 16 Asi hamufaniri kudya ropa; munofanira kuriteurira
pasi semvura. 17 Hamufaniri kudyira mumaguta enyu chegumi
chezviyo zvenyu nechewaini yenyu itsva nechamafuta, kana
chezvibereko zvokutanga zvenzombe dzenyu namakwai enyu,
kana chipi zvacho chamakapikira kupa, kana zvipo zvokuda
kwenyu kana zvipo zvakatsaurwa. 18 Asi, munofanira kuti
muzvidye muri pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu panzvimbo iyo
Jehovha Mwari wenyu achasarudza, imi, vanakomana venyu
navanasikana venyu, varandarume navarandakadzi venyu,
navaRevhi vari mumaguta enyu uye munofanira kupembera
pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu pamusoro pezvinhu zvose
zvamuchabata namaoko enyu. 19 Chenjerai kuti muregе
kukanganwa vaRevhi nguva yose yamuchagara munyika yenyu.
20 Kana Jehovha Mwari wako achinge akurisa nyika yako
sezvaakakuvimbisa, uye iwe ukapanga nyama ukati, "Ndinoda
nyama," ipapo uchadya nyama yakawanda sezvaunoda. 21 Kana
nzvimbo iyo inosarudzwa naJehovha Mwari wako kuti aise
Zita rakepo iri kure newe zvikuru, ungabaya hako zvipfuwo
kubva pamombe dzako namakwai ako zvawakapiwa naJehovha,
sezvandakurayira, mumaguta ako ungadya nyama yakawanda
sezvaunoda. 22 Uzvidye sounodya nyama yemhara kana yenondo.
Vose vasina kuchena navakachena vangadya havo. 23 Asi
uchenjere kuti urege kudya ropa, nokuti ropa ndihwo upenyu,
naizvozvo haufaniri kudya upenyu pamwe chete nenyama. 24
Haufaniri kudya ropa, uriteurire pasi semvura. 25 Usaridya, kuti
zvive zvakakunakira iwe navana vako vachakutevera, nokuti
unenge uchiita zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha. 26 Asi utore
zvinhu zvako zvitsvene nazvose zvawakapika kuti uchazvipa,
ugoenda nazvo kunzvimbo ichasarudzwa naJehovha. 27 Uise
zvipiriso zvako zvinopiswa paaritari yaJehovha Mwari wako,
zvose zviri zviviri, nyama neropa. Ropa rezvibayiro zvako
rinofanira kudururwa parutivi pearitari yaJehovha Mwari wako,
asi ungadya zvako nyama yacho. 28 Uchenjerere kuteerera
mitemo yose yandinokupa, kuti zvive zvakakunakira nguva dzose
iwe navana vako vachatevera mushure mako, nokuti unenge
uchiita zvakanaka nezvakarurama pamberi paJehovha Mwari
wako. 29 Jehovha Mwari wenyu achaparadza kubva pamberi
penyu ndudzi dzamava kuda kurwisa nokutorera nyika. Asi
kana muchinge madzidzinga uye magara munyika yavo, 30 uye
mushure mokunge vaparadzwa pamberi penyu, muchenjerere
kuti murege kunyengerwa muchibvunza nezvavamwari vavo,
muchiti, "Ko, ndudzi idzi dzinoshumira vamwari vadzo sei?
Tichaitawo sezvavanoita." 31 Hamufaniri kushumira Jehovha
Mwari wenyu nenzira yavo, nokuti mukushumira vamwari
vavo, vanoita zvinhu zvose zvose zvinonyangadza zvinovengwa
naJehovha. Vanopisa kunyange vanakomana navanasikana vavo
mumoto sezvibayiro kuna vamwari vavo. 32 Munofanira kuita
zvose zvandakakurayirai; musawedzera pazviri kana kubvisa
kubva pazviri.

13 Kana muprofita, kana muvuki wezviroto, akasvika pakati
penyu uye akakuzivisai chishamiso kana chiratidzo, 2
uye kana chiratidzo ichi kana chishamiso chaataura nezvacho
chikaitika, uye akati, "Ngatiteverei vamwe vamwari" (vamwari
vamusingazivi) "uye ngativanamatei," 3 hamufaniri kuteerera
mashoko omuprofita kana muroti uyo. Jehovha Mwari wenyu
ari kukuedzai kuti aone kana muchimuda nomwoyo wenyu
wose uye nomweya wenyu wose. 4 NdiJehovha Mwari wenyu
wamunofanira kutevera, uye ndiye wamunofanira kukudza.
Chengetai mirayiro yake mugomuteerera; mumushumire uye
munamatire kwaari. 5 Muprofita kana muroti uyo anofanira
kuurayiwa, nokuti akaparidza kumukira Jehovha Mwari wenyu,
akakubudisai kubva muIjipiti uye akakudzikinurai kubva munyika
youranda; akaedza kukutsausai kubva panzira yaJehovha
Mwari wenyu yamakarayirwa kuti muitevere. Munofanira
kubvisa chakaipa pakati penyu. 6 Kana hama yako chaiyo,
kana mwanakomana wako kana mwanasikana wako, kana
mudzimai wako waunoda, kana shamwari yako yepedyo ikauya
kuzokutsausa muchivande, ichiti, "Handei tindonamata vamwe
vamwari," (vamwari vausina kumboziva iwe kana madzibaba ako,
7 vamwari vendudzi dzakakupoteredzai, kunyange vari pedyo
kana vari kure, kubva kuno rumwe rutivi rwenyika kusvika
kuno rumwe rutivi rwenyika), 8 usatenda zvaanotaura kana
kumuteerera. Usamunzwira tsitsi. Usamurega ari mupenyu
kana kumudzivirira. 9 Unotofanira kumuuraya zvirokwazvo.
Ruoko rwako ndirwo runofanira kutanga kumuuraya, zvino
maoko avamwe vanhu ozotevera pakumuuraya. 10 Mutake
namabwe afe, nokuti akaedza kukutsausa kubva kuna Jehovha
Mwari wako, uyo akakubudisa kubva kuIjipiti, kubva kunyika
youranda. 11 Ipapo Israeri yose ichazvinzwa ikatya, uye hapana
kana mumwe pakati penyu achazoita chinhu chakaipa kudaro
zvakare. 12 Kana ukanzwa zvichitaurwa pamusoro perimwe
ramaguta amuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu kuti mugaremo
13 kuti vanhu vakaipa vamuka pakati penyu uye vatsausa
vanhu vomuguta ravo, vachiti, "Handei tindonamata vamwe
vamwari," (vamwari vausina kumboziva), 14 ipapo unofanira
kubvunzisisa, nokutsvakisisa uye nokuferefeta kwazvo. Zvino
kana zviri zvechokwadi uye zvanyatsoonekwa kuti ndizvo,
kuti chinhu ichi chinonyangadza chakaitwa pakati penyu, 15
munofanira zvirokwazvo kuuraya nomunondo vanhu vose
varo nezvipfuwo zvaro. 16 Unganidzai zvose zvakapambwa
zveguta pakati poruvazhe mugopisa chose guta uye nazvose
zvakapambwa zvaro sechipiriso chinopiswa kuna Jehovha
Mwari wako. Rinofanira kugara riri dongo nokusingaperi,
risingazovakwizve. 17 Ngapasava nechimwe chezvinhu izvo
zvakatongwa chinoonekwa mumaoko enyu, kuti Jehovha adzore
kutsamwa kwake kukuru; achakunzwirai tsitsi, agokunzwirai
ngoni uye achakuwedzerai uwandu hwenyu, sezvaakakuvimbisai

nemhiko kumadzitateguru enyu, 18 nokuti munoteerera Jehovha
Mwari wenyu, muchichengeta mirayiro yandiri kukupai nhasi
uye muchiita zvakanaka pamberi pake.

14 Imi muri vana vaJehovha Mwari wenyu. Musazvicheka
kana kuzviveura pamberi pomusoro muchiitira vakafa,
2 nokuti muri rudzi rutsvene kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu.
Jehovha akakutsaurai kubva pakati pendudzi dzose dziri panyika
kuti muve rudzi rwake runokosha. 3 Musadya chinhu chipi
zvacho chinonyangadza. 4 Idzi ndidzo mhuka dzamungadya:
mombe, hwai, mbudzi, 5 nondo, mhara, mhembwe, nguruuru,
mharapara, nyati nehwai yomugomo. 6 Mungadya henyu
mhuka ipi neipi ina mahwanda akaparadzana kuita maviri uye
inodzeya. 7 Zvisinei, pane idzo dzinodzeya kana dzina mahwanda
akaparadzana, mahwanda akanyatsoparadzana, hamufaniri
kudya ngamera, tsuro kana mbira. Kunyange zvazvo dzichidzeya
hadzina mahwanda akaparadzana; hadzina kuchena kwamuri.
8 Nguruvewo haina kuchena; kunyange zvayo ina mahwanda
akaparadzana, haidzeyi. Hamufaniri kudya nyama yadzo kana
kubata zvitunha zvadzo. 9 Pazvipuka zvose zvinogara mumvura,
mungadya henyu zvose zvine zvimbi namakwande. 10 Asi
chipi nechipi zvacho chisina zvimbi namakwande hamufaniri
kudya; nokuti hachina kuchena. 11 Mungadya henyu shiri
ipi neipi yakachena. 12 Asi dzamusingafaniri kudya ndeidzi:
gondo, gora, gora dema, 13 njerere tsvuku, njerere nhema,
rukodzi namarudzi arwo, 14 gunguo namarudzi aro ose, 15 zizi
renyanga, kazizimbori, shiri yegungwa, namarudzi ose eruvangu,
16 zizi duku, zizi guru, zizi jena, 17 zizi romurenje, hukurwizi
nekanyururahove, 18 neshuramurove namarudzi ose ekondo,
nemhupupu uye nechiremwaremwa. 19 Zvipuka zvose zvina
mapapiro zvinokambaira hazvina kuchena kwamuri; hamufaniri
kuzvidya. 20 Asi zvipuka zvose zvina mapapiro zvakachena
mungadya henyu. 21 Musadya chii zvacho chamunoona chakafa.
Mungapa zvenyu kumutorwa agere mune rimwe ramaguta
enyu, uye angadya zvake kana kuti mungatengesera zvenyu
kumutorwa. Asi imi muri rudzi rutsvene kuna Jehovha Mwari
wenyu. Musabika mbudzana mumukaka wamai vayo. 22
Chenjera kuti utsaure chegumi chezvinhu zvose zvaunokohwa
muminda yako gore negore. 23 Udye chegumi chezviyo, newaini
itsva namafuta uye nezvibereko zvokutanga zvemombe dzako
nezvamakwai ako pamberi paJehovha Mwari wako panzvimbo
yaachasarudza kuti Zita rake rigarepo, kuitira kuti udzidze
kutya Jehovha Mwari wako nguva dzose. 24 Asi kana nzvimbo
yacho iri kure uye waropafadzwa naJehovha Mwari wako,
uye usingagoni kutakura chegumi chako (nokuti nzvimbo
ichasarudzwa naJehovha kuti Zita rake rigarepo iri kure), 25
ipapo unofanira kutsinhanisa chegumi chako nesirivha, ugotora
sirivha ugoenda nayo kunzvimbo ichasarudzwa naJehovha
Mwari wako. 26 Shandisa sirivha yacho kutenga zvaungada,
zvakadai sezvizvi: mombe, makwai, waini kana zvimwe zvokunwa
zvinobata, kana chinhu chipi zvacho chaunoda. Ipapo iwe
neimba yako muchadya pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu
mugofara. 27 Uye musazokanganwa vaRevhi vagere mumaguta
enyu, nokuti havana mugove kana nhaka yavowo. 28 Panopera
makore matatu oga oga, munofanira kuuya nezvegumi zvegore
iroro uye mugozvichengetera mumaguta enyu, 29 kuitira kuti
vaRevhi (avo vasina mugove kana nhaka yavowo) uye nomweni,
nherera nechirikadzi vanogara mumaguta enyu, vauye vagodya
vachiguta, uye kuitira kuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu akuropafadzei
pamabasa ose amaoko enyu.

15 Pakupera kwamakore manomwe oga oga munofanira
kudzima zvikwereti. 2 Iyi ndiyo nzira yazvinofanira
kuitwa nayo: Mumwe nomumwe akapa chikwereti anofanira
kudzima icho chaakakweretesa hama yake muIsraeri. Haangarevi
chikwereti kune wokwake muIsraeri, kana hama yake, nokuti
nguva yaJehovha yokudzima zvikwereti yaparidzwa. 3 Ungareva
hako chikwereti kubva kumutorwa, asi unofanira kudzima
chikwereti chipi zvacho chakakweretwa nehama yako. 4
Kunyange zvakadaro, hapafaniri kuva nomurombo pakati penyu,
nokuti munyika iyo Jehovha Mwari wenyu yaari kukupai kuti
ive yenyu senhaka, achakuropafadzai kwazvo, 5 kana chete
mukanyatsoteerera Jehovha Mwari wenyu nokuchenjerera
kutevera mirayiro yake yose yandiri kukupai nhasi. 6 Nokuti
Jehovha Mwari wenyu achakuropafadzai sezvaakavimbisa, uye
imi muchapa zvikwereti kundudzi zhinji asi imi hamungakwereti
kubva kurudzi rupi zvarwo. Muchatonga ndudzi zhinji asi
hapana rudzi ruchakutongai. 7 Kana pane murombo pakati
pehama dzenyu mune ripi zvaro guta renyika iyo Jehovha ari
kukupai musaomesa mwoyo kana kupfumbatira ruoko kuhama
yenyu inoshayiwa. 8 Asi munofanira kutambanudzira ruoko uye
mugopa hama yenyu pachena chipi nechipi chaanoshayiwa.
9 Muchenjerere kuti muregе kuva nomufungo wakaipa uyu
wokuti: “Gore rechinomwe, gore rokudzima zvikwereti, rava
pedyo,” kuitira kuti murege kuratidza mwoyo wakaipa kuhama
yenyu inoshayiwa nokurega kumupa chinhu. Iye achachema
kuna Jehovha pamusoro penyu, uye imi muchabatwa nemhosva
yokuita chivi. 10 Upe zvakawanda uye urege kumupa nomwoyo
unogunun’una; ipapo nokuda kwechinhu ichi Jehovha Mwari
wako achakuropafadza mumabasa ako ose uye pane chimwe
nechimwe chaunobata noruoko rwako. 11 Varombo vachagara
varimo munyika. Naizvozvo ndinokurayira kuti utambanudze
maoko kuhama dzako varombo navanoshayiwa munyika yako.
12 Kana mumwe wako wechiHebheru, murume kana mukadzi,
achinge azvitengesa kwauri uye achinge akushandira kwamakore
matanhatu, mugore rechinomwe unofanira kumusunungura
umurege aende. 13 Zvino kana uchinge wamusunungura
usamusiya achienda asina chinhu. 14 Mugovere zvakawanda
kubva pamakwai ako, napaburiro rako uye napachisviniro
chako chewaini. Mupe sokuropafadzwa kwawakaitwa naJehovha
Mwari wako. 15 Rangarirai kuti imi maimbova varanda
muIjipiti uye Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakudzikinurai. Nokudaro
ndinokupai murayiro uyu nhasi. 16 Asi kana muranda wako
akati kwauri, “Handidi kukusiyai,” nokuti anokuda iwe nemhuri
yako uye zvakamunakira kuva newe, 17 ipapo utore runji
ugourura nzeve yake narwo pagonhi, uye achava muranda wako
nokusingaperi. Uite zvimwe chetezvo kumurandakadzi wako. 18
Usachiona sechinhu chakaoma kusunungura muranda wako,
nokuti kukushandira kwake pamakore matanhatu kwakapfuura
kakapetwa kaviri kushanda kwouyo anoshandira mubayiro. Uye
Jehovha Mwari wako achakuropafadza mune zvose zvaunoita.
19 Tsaurira Jehovha Mwari wako chikono chose chokutanga
chemombe dzako, makwai ako. Zvikono zvokutanga pakuberekwa
zvemombe dzako hazvifaniri kuitiswa basa uye usaveura makushe
amakwai ako akatanga kuberekwa. 20 Gore rimwe nerimwe iwe
nemhuri yako munofanira kuzvidya muri pamberi paJehovha
Mwari wenyu panzvimbo yaachasarudza. 21 Kana chipfuwo
chine chachinopomerwa, chakaremara kana kuti chiri bofu, kana
kuti chine chimwe chinhu chakanyanyoipa pachiri, haufaniri
kuchibayira kuna Jehovha Mwari wako. 22 Unofanira kuchidyira
mumaguta ako. Vose vasina kuchena navakachena vangazvidya
havo sokunge vanodya mhara kana nondo. 23 Asi haufaniri
kudya ropa; riteurire pasi semvura.

16 Rangarira mwedzi waAbhibhi upemberere Pasika
yaJehovha Mwari wako, nokuti mumwedzi waAbhibhi

akakubudisa kubva muIjipiti usiku. **2** Bayira Jehovha Mwari
wako chipfuwo kubva pamakwai ako kana kubva pamombe dzako
sePasika panzvimbo iyo Jehovha achasarudza kuti Zita rake
rigarepo. **3** Usaidya nechingwa chine mbiriso, asi kwamazuva
manomwe unofanira kudya chingwa chisina mbiriso, chingwa
chokutambudzika, nokuti makabuda muIjipiti muchikurumidza,
kuitira kuti murangarire nguva yamakabuda kubva muIjipiti. **4**
Pamazuva manomwe aya ngapapasawanikwa mbiriso panyika yenyu
yose. Musarega nyama yamunobayira usiku hwezuva rokutanga
ichisara kusvikira mangwanani. **5** Hamufaniri kubayira Pasika
mune ripi zvaro ramaguta amunopiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu,
6 kunze kwenzvimbo yaachasarudza kuti Zita rake rigarepo.
Ipapo ndipo pamunofanira kubayira Pasika madekwana, kana
zuva ravira, nezuva rokurangarira kwamakaita kubva muIjipiti.
7 Igochei mugoidyira panzvimbo yamuchasarudzirwa naJehovha
Mwari wenyu kuti Zita rake rigarepo. Zvino kana ava mangwanani
mudzokere kumatende enyu. **8** Kwamazuva matanhatu mudye
chingwa chisina mbiriso uye pazuva rechinomwe munofanira
kuita ungano kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu uye murege kushanda.
9 Verengai mavhiki manomwe kubva panguva yamunotanga
kucheka gorosi. **10** Ipapo upemberere Jehovha Mwari wako
Mutambo waMavhiki nokupa chipo chokuda kwako maererano
nokuropafadzwa kwawakaitwa naJehovha Mwari wako. **11** Uye
ufare pamberi paJehovha Mwari wako panzvimbo yaachasarudza
kuti Zita rake rigarepo, iwe, navanakomana vako navanasikana
vako, varandarume vako navarandakadzi vako, navaRevhi
vari mumaguta ako, uye navatorwa, nenherera nechirikadzi
dzigere pakati penyu. **12** Rangarirai kuti maiva varanda
muIjipiti, uye muchenjerere kuchengeta mirayiro iyi. **13**
Upemberere Mutambo waMatumba mazuva manomwe mushure
mokunge wapedza kuunganidza zvawawana paburiro rako
napachisviniro chako. **14** Ufare kwazvo paMutambo wako,
iwe, navanakomana vako navanasikana vako, varandarume
vako navarandakadzi vako, navaRevhi vari mumaguta ako,
uye navatorwa, nenherera nechirikadzi dzigere mumaguta
enyu. **15** Kwamazuva manomwe upemberere Mutambo kuna
Jehovha Mwari wako panzvimbo ichasarudzwa naJehovha,
nokuti Jehovha Mwari wako achakuropafadza mukukohwa
kwako kwose nomubasa rako rose ramaoko ako, uye mufaro
wako uchazadziswa. **16** Katatu pagore varume vose pakati
penyu vanofanira kuuya pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu
panzvimbo iyo achasarudza: panguva yoMutambo weChingwa
Chisina Mbiriso, noMutambo waMavhiki uye noMutambo
waMatumba. Hapana munhu anofanira kuuya asina chaakabata
pamberi paJehovha: **17** Mumwe nomumwe wenyu anofanira
kuuya nechipo chakaenzanirana nokuropafadzwa kwaakaitwa
naJehovha Mwari wenyu. **18** Gadzai vatongi navakuru kurudzi
rumwe norumwe rwenyu muguta rimwe nerimwe ramuri kupiwa
naJehovha Mwari wenyu, uye vagotonga vanhu nokutonga
kwakanaka. **19** Musatsauka pakururamisira uye musaita rusarura.
Musagamuchira fufuro, nokuti fufuro rinopofumadza meso
owakachenjera uye rinominamisa mashoko avakarurama. **20**
Teverai kururamisira uye kururamisira chete, kuitira kuti
mugorarama uye mugotora nyika yamuri kupiwa naJehovha
Mwari wenyu. **21** Musazvimisira matanda api zvawo aAshera
parutivi pearitari yamunovakira Jehovha Mwari wenyu. **22** Uye
musamisa dombo rinoera, nokuti izvi Jehovha Mwari wenyu
anozvivenga.

17 Musabayira Jehovha Mwari wenyu mombe kana gwai
rine chakaipa pariri kana rakaremara, nokuti izvozvo
zvinomunyangadza. **2** Kana pakati penyu mune rimwe ramaguta
amuri kupiwa naJehovha pakawanikwa murume kana mukadzi
achiita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu, achiputsa
sungano, **3** uye akapesana nomurayiro wangu anamata
vamwe vamwari, achivapfugamira kana kupfugamira zuva kana
mwedzi kana nyeredzi dzokudenga, **4** uye izvi zvaziviswa
kwamuri, ipapo munofanira kunyatsozvibvunzisisa kwazvo.
Kana chiri chokwadi uye zvanyatsoonekwa kuti chinhu ichi
chinonyangadza chakaitwa muIsraeri, **5** torai murume uyu
kana mukadzi uyu akaita chinhu ichi chakaipa muende naye
kusuo reguta renyu mugomutaka namabwe afe. **6** Nokupupura
kwezvapupu zviviri kana zvitatu munhu achaurayiwa, asi
hapana munhu anofanira kuurayiwa nokupupura kwechapupu
chimwe chete. **7** Maoko ezvapupu ndiwo anofanira kutanga
pakumuuraya, zvino pashure maoko avanhu vose. Munofanira
kubvisa chakaipa pakati penyu. **8** Kana mhaka dzikauya
kumatare enyu dzakanyanya kukuomerai kuti mutonge, dzingava
dzokudeurwa kweropa, dzokuendesana kumatare kana dzokurwa,
endai nadzo kunzvimbo iyo Jehovha Mwari wenyu achasarudza.
9 Endai kuvaprista, vanova vaRevhi uye kuvatongi vanenge
vachitonga panguva iyoyo. Muvabvunze uye ivo vachakuudzai
mutongo wakafanira. **10** Muite sezvavanenge vakutongerai
panzvimbo ichasarudzwa naJehovha. Muchenjerere kuita zvose
zvavanenge vakurayirai kuti muite. **11** Muite maererano
nomurayiro wavanokudzidzisai uye nokutonga kwavanokuudzai.
Hamufaniri kutsauka kubva pane zvavanokuudzai, kurudyi kana
kuruboshwe. **12** Munhu anozvidza mutongi kana muprista
anomira achishumira pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu anofanira
kufa. Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa muIsraeri. **13** Vanhu vose
vachazvinzwa uye vagotya, uye havazozvidzi zvakare. **14** Kana
muchinge mapinda munyika yamuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari
wenyu uye kana muchinge maitora kuti ive yenyu, uye magara
mairi, uye mukati, "Ngatizvigadzirei mambo sezvakaita ndudzi
dzose dzakapoteredza," **15** chenjererai kuti mugadze mambo
achasarudzwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu. Anofanira kubva pakati
pehama dzenyu. Musazvigadzira mutorwa, uyo asiri hama yenyu
muIsraeri. **16** Mambo haafaniri kuva namabhiza akawanda
kana kuita kuti vanhu vadzokere kuIjipiti kundotora mamwe,
nokuti Jehovha akutaurirai kuti, "Hamufaniri kudzoka nenzira
iyoyo zvakare." **17** Haafaniri kutora madzimai akawanda, nokuti
mwoyo wake ungazotsauswa. Haafaniri kuunganidza sirivha
negoridhe zvakawanda. **18** Kana achinge agara pachigaro chake
choushe, anofanira kuzvinyorera bhuku romurayiro uyu, achitora
kubva mumirayiro yavaprista vanova vaRevhi. **19** Anofanira
kugara naro uye anofanira kuriverenga mazuva ose oupenyu
hwake kuitira kuti adzidze kutya Jehovha Mwari wake uye
agochenjerera kutevera mashoko ose omurayiro uyu nemitemo
iyi. **20** Uye haafaniri kuzviona seari nani kupfuura hama dzake
agotsauka kubva pamurayiro kurudyi kana kuruboshwe. Ipapo
iye nezvizvarwa zvake achagara nguva huru paushe hwake
muIsraeri.

18 Vaprista vanova vaRevhi, zvirokwazvo rudzi rwose
rwaRevhi, havafaniri kuva nomugove kana nhaka pamwe
chete neIsraeri. Vachararama nezvipiriso zvinopiswa zvaJehovha,
nokuti ndiyo nhaka yavo. **2** Havazovi nenhaka pakati pehama
dzavo: Jehovha ndiye nhaka yavo sezvaakavavimbisa. **3** Uyu
ndiwo mugove wakafanira vaprista kubva kuvanhu vanobayira
nzombe kana gwai: bandauko neshaya dzacho uye nezvemukati.
4 Munofanira kuvapa zvibereko zvokutanga zvezviyo, waini itsva
namafuta, uye namakushe okutanga amakwai ako, **5** nokuti
Jehovha Mwari wenyu akavasarudza ivo nezvizvarwa zvavo,
kubva pakati pamarudzi ose kuti vamire vachishumira muzita
raJehovha nguva dzose. **6** Kana muRevhi akabva mune rimwe
ramaguta enyu, kupi zvako muIsraeri kwaanenge achigara,

uye akauya nomwoyo wake wose kunzvimbo ichasarudzwa
naJehovha, **7** anogona hake kushumira muzita raJehovha Mwari
wake savamwe vake vose vaRevhi vanoshumira ipapo pamberi
paJehovha. **8** Anofanira kuwana mugove wakaenzana newavo,
kunyange zvake akawana mari paakatengesa nhaka yemhuri yake.
9 Kana muchinge mapinda munyika yamuri kupiwa naJehovha
Mwari wenyu, musadzidzira kutevedzera nzira dzinonyangadza
dzendudzi dzirimo. **10** Ngapasava nomumwe pakati penyu
anoita mwanakomana wake kana mwanasikana wake chibayiro
chinopiswa, kana anovuka kana anoita zvamazango kana
anotenda zvamashura, kana kuita zvouroyi, **11** kana anoita
zvoun'anga, kana anotenda zvamasvikiro kana anobvunza
vakafa. **12** Ani naani anoita zvinhu izvi anonyangadza pamberi
paJehovha, uye nokuda kwetsika idzi dzinonyangadza Jehovha
Mwari wenyu achadzinga ndudzi idzi pamberi penyu. **13**
Unofanira kuva wakarurama pamberi paJehovha Mwari wako.
14 Ndudzi dzamunotorera nyika dzinoteerera kuna avo vanoita
zvamazango kana kuvuka. Asi kana muri imi Jehovha Mwari
wenyu haana kukutenderai kuti muite izvozvo. **15** Jehovha
Mwari wenyu achakumutsirai muprofita akaita seni kubva
pakati pehama dzenyu. Munofanira kumuteerera. **16** Nokuti
izvi ndizvo zvamakakumbira Jehovha Mwari wenyu paHorebhi
pazuva reungano apo makati, "Hatidi kunzwa inzwi raJehovha
Mwari wedu kana kuona moto mukuru uyu zvakare, nokuti
tingafa." **17** Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Zvavataura zvakanaka. **18**
Ndichavamutsira muprofita anobva pakati pehama dzavo akaita
sewe; ndichaisa mashoko angu mumuromo wake, uye achavaudza
zvose zvandichamurayira. **19** Kana pane munhu acharega
kuteerera mashoko angu anotaurwa nomuprofita muzita rangu,
ini pachangu ndichamubvunza pamusoro pazvo. **20** Asi muprofita
achataura muzita rangu mashoko api zvawo andisina kumurayira
kuti ataure, kana muprofita anotaura muzita ravamwe vamwari,
anofanira kuurayiwa." **21** Ungati zvako mumwoyo mako,
"Tingaziva seiko kuti shoko iri rataurwa naJehovha?" **22** Kana
zvakataurwa nomuprofita muzita raJehovha zvikasaitika kana
zvikasava chokwadi, shoko iroro harina kutaurwa naJehovha.
Muprofita iyeye ataura zvomusoro wake. Musamutya.

19 Kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu aparadza ndudzi dzaari
kukupai nyika yadzo, uye kana muchinge madzidzinga
mukagara mumaguta avo nedzimba dzavo, **2** ipapo muzvitsaurire
maguta matatu ari pakati penyika yamuri kupiwa naJehovha
Mwari wenyu kuti ive yenyu. **3** Mugadzire migwagwa inoenda
kwaari uye mugoganhura, muzvikamu zvitatu nyika yamuri
kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu senhaka, kuitira kuti ani naani
anenge auraya munhu agotizirako. **4** Uyu ndiwo murayiro
pamusoro pomunhu anenge auraya mumwe munhu anotizirako
kuti aponese upenyu hwake, munhu anouraya muvakidzani wake
asingazivi, asina kunge amuvenga kare. **5** Somuenzaniso, munhu
anogona kupinda musango nomuvakidzani wake kundotema
huni, paanosimudza demo kuti ateme muti, demo rovhomoka
rotema muvakidzani wake ofa. Munhu iyeye anogona kutizira
kune rimwe ramaguta aya agoponesa mweya wake. **6** Zvimwe,
mutsivi weropa angamutevera mukutsamwa, akamubata kana
rwendo rwuri rurefu kwazvo, akamuuraya kunyange zvake
akanga asingafaniri kufa, sezvo asina kuzviita kumuvakidzani
wake noruvengo. **7** Ndokusaka ndichikurayirai kuti muzvitsaurire
maguta matatu. **8** Kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu achinge azokurisa
nyika yenyu, sezvaakavimbisa madzitateguru enyu nemhiko,
uye kana achinge akupai nyika yose yaakavimbisa, **9** nokuti
mukachenjerera kutevera mirayiro iyi yose yandinokurayirai
nhasi, kuti mude Jehovha Mwari wenyu uye mufambe munzira
dzake nguva dzose, ipapo munofanira kutsaura maguta matatu.
10 Muite izvi kuitira kuti ropa risina mhosva rirege kuteurwa
munyika yenyu, yamuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu kuti ive
nhaka yenyu, uye kuti muregе kuva nemhosva yokuteura ropa.
11 Asi kana munhu achivenga muvakidzani wake akamuvandira,
akamurova uye akamuuraya, akatizira kune rimwe ramaguta
aya, **12** vakuru veguta rake vanofanira kutuma munhu kuti
andomutora kubva kuguta, uye vagomuisa mumaoko omutsivi
weropa kuti afe. **13** Musamunzwira tsitsi. Munofanira kubvisa
muIsraeri mhosva yokuteurwa kweropa risina mhaka, kuitira kuti
zvigokunakirai. **14** Musabvisa dombo romuganhu nomuvakidzani
wenyu, rakaiswa nevakakutangirai munhaka yamunogamuchira
munyika yamunopiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu kuti ive yenyu.
15 Chapupu chimwe chete hachifaniri kupupurira munhu kuti
agobatwa nemhosva yokupupura mhaka, kunyange dai akapara
mhaka. Nyaya inofanira kusimbiswa nouchapupu hwevaviri
kana vatatu. **16** Kana chapupu chenhema chikapupurira munhu
kuti ane mhaka, **17** varume ava vari vaviri vari kuitirana nharo
vanofanira kumira pamberi paJehovha napamberi pavaprista
navatongi vanenge vachitonga panguva iyoyo. **18** Vatongi
vanofanira kunyatsoferefeta nyaya iyi, zvino kana chapupu ichi
chikabatwa kuti chinoreva nhema, chichipa uchapupu hwenhema
pamusoro pehama yake, **19** ipapo itai kwaari sezvaanga achida
kuita kuhama yake. Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa pakati penyu.
20 Vanhu vose vachanzwa izvi vagotya uye chakaipa chakadai
hachizoitwizve pakati penyu. **21** Musaratidza tsitsi, upenyu
noupenyu, ziso neziso, zino nezino, ruoko noruoko, tsoka
netsoka.

20 Kana muchienda kundorwa navavengi venyu uye mukaona
mabhiza nengoro nehondo huru kupfuura yenyu,
musavatya, nokuti Jehovha Mwari, uyo akakubudisai kubva
muIjipiti, achava nemi. **2** Kana muchinge mava kuda kurwa,
muprista anofanira kuuya kuzotaura kuvarwi. **3** Achati, "Inzwai,
imi Israeri, nhasi muri kuenda kundorwa navavengi venyu.
Mwoyo yenyu ngairege kupera simba kana kutya; regai kutyiswa
kana kuvhundutswa pamberi pavo. **4** Nokuti Jehovha Mwari
wenyu ndiye anoenda nemi kundokurwirai kuvavengi venyu
kuti akukundisei." **5** Vakuru vachatiwo kuvarwi, "Pane akavaka
imba yake itsva here asati aikumikidza? Ngaadzokere kumba
kwake, nokuti angafa pakurwa uye mumwewo akazoikumikidza.
6 Pane akarima munda womuzambiringa here uye asati atanga
kudya michero yawo? Ngaadzokere kumba kwake, nokuti
angafa pakurwa uye mumwewo akazodya michero yawo. **7**
Pane akatsidzirana nomusikana here uye asati amuwana?
Ngaadzokere kumba kwake, nokuti angafa pakurwa uye
mumwewo akazomuwana." **8** Ipapo vakuru vachati zvakare,
"Pane anotya here kana ane mwoyo unovhunduka? Ngaadzokere
kumba kwake kuitira kuti hama dzake dzisazorwadziwawo
mwoyo saiye." **9** Kana vakuru vachinge vapedza kutaura kuvarwi,
vanofanira kugadza vatungamiri vehondo. **10** Pamunofamba
muchinorwisa guta, munofanira kuriparidzira rugare. **11**
Kana varugamuchira vakazarura masuo avo, vanhu vose
vomo vanofanira kumanikidzwa kushanda uye vanofanira
kukushandirai. **12** Kana vakaramba rugare uye vakarwa nemi,
munofanira kukomba guta iroro. **13** Kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu
achinge ariisa mumaoko enyu, muuraye varume vose vari mariri.
14 Asi kana vari vakadzi, navana nezvipfuwo uye nezvimwe
zvose zviri muguta, munogona kuzvitora sezvakapambwa. Uye
mungashandisa zvenyu zvakapambwa izvi zvamuri kupiwa
naJehovha Mwari wenyu kubva kuvavengi venyu. **15** Izvi
ndizvo zvamunofanira kuita kumaguta ose ari chinhambwe
kubva kwamuri uye asiri maguta endudzi dziri pedyo. **16** Asi,
mumaguta endudzi amuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu

senhaka, musasiya chinhu chipi zvacho chipenyu. 17 Vaparadzei
zvachose, ivo vaHiti, vaAmori, vaKenani, vaPerizi, vaHivhi
navaJebhusi, sezvamakarayirwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu.
18 Nokuti vangazokudzidzisai tsika dzavo dzinonyangadza
dzavanoita vachinamata vamwari wavo, mugotadzira Jehovha
Mwari wenyu. 19 Kana mukakomba guta kwenguva refu,
muchirirwisa kuti muripambe, musaparadza miti yaro nokuitema
nokuti munogona kudya michero yayo. Musaitema. Ko, miti
yomusango vanhu here, zvokuti mungaikomba? 20 Zvisinei,
mungatema zvenyu miti yamunoziva kuti haisi miti yemichero
mugoshandisa pakukomba kusvikira makunda guta ramuri
kurwa naro.

21 Kana munhu akawanikwa akafa, akatandavara musango
munyika iyo Jehovha Mwari wako ari kukupai kuti ive
yenyu, uye musingazivi kuti ndiani amuuraya, 2 vakuru venyu
navatongi vachaenda kundoera chinhambwe kubva pachitunha
kusvika kumaguta akakomberedza. 3 Ipapo vakuru veguta
riri pedyo nechitunha vanofanira kutora tsiru remombe risina
kumboshandiswa uye risina kumbokweva pajoko, 4 vagoenda
naro kumupata usina kumborimwa kana kudyarwa uye pane
rwizi runoerera. Imomo mumupata vanofanira kuvhuna mutsipa
wetsiru. 5 Vaprista, vanakomana vaRevhi vanofanira kuuya
pamberi, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu akavasarudza kuti
vashumire nokuropafadza muzita raJehovha uye vanofanira
kutonga pamhaka dzose dzegakava nedzokurwa. 6 Ipapo vakuru
vose veguta riri pedyo nechitunha vanofanira kushamba maoko
avo pamusoro petsiru rakavhunwa mutsipa mumupata. 7 Ipapo
vanofanira kuti, "Maoko edu haana kudeura ropa iri, uye kana
meso edu haana kuona zvichiitwa. 8 Gamuchirai henyu yananiso
yavanhu venyu vaIsraeri, vamakadzikinura, imi Jehovha, uye
musabata vanhu venyu nemhosva yokuteura ropa romunhu
asina mhaka." Zvino kuteurwa kweropa kuchayananisirwa. 9
Saka muchabvisa pakati penyu mhosva yokuteurwa kweropa
risina mhaka sezvo maita chinhu chakanaka pamberi paJehovha.
10 Kana muchinge maenda kundorwa navavengi venyu uye kana
Jehovha Mwari wenyu avaisa mumaoko enyu uye mavatapa, 11
kana ukaona pakati pavakatapwa mukadzi akanaka ukamuda,
unogona kumutora ave mukadzi wako. 12 Uya naye mumba
mako ugomuveura musoro, ugogurira nzara dzake, 13 uye
ugorasha nguo dzaakatapwa nadzo. Mushure mokunge agara
mumba mako nokuchema baba namai vake kwomwedzi wose,
ipapo ugopinda kwaari, uve murume wake naiye achava
mukadzi wako. 14 Kana usina kufadzwa naye, murege aende
chero kwaanoda. Haufaniri kumutengesa kana kumubata
somuranda, sezvo uriwe wamunyadzisa. 15 Kana munhu
aine vakadzi vaviri, uye achida mumwe asi asingadi mumwe,
uye vose vakamuberekera vanakomana asi wedangwe ari
mwanakomana womukadzi waasingadi, 16 kana ogova pfuma
yake kuvanakomana vake, haafaniri kupa kodzero yedangwe
kumwanakomana womukadzi waanoda pachinzvimbo chomwana
wake wedangwe chaiye, mwanakomana womukadzi waasingadi.
17 Anofanira kugamuchira mwanakomana womukadzi wake
waasingadi sedangwe nokumupa mugove wakapetwa kaviri
wezvose zvaanazvo. Mwanakomana iyeye ndiye chiratidzo
chokutanga chesimba rababa vake. Kodzero yomwana wedangwe
ndeyake. 18 Kana munhu aine mwanakomana akasindimara
asingateereri baba vake namai vake uye asingavateereri kana
vachimuranga, 19 baba vake namai vake vanofanira kumubata
vagoenda naye kuvakuru pasuo reguta. 20 Vachati kuvakuru,
"Mwanakomana wedu uyu akasindimara uye anotimukira.
Haatiteereri. Anoparadza pfuma uye chidhakwa." 21 Ipapo
varume vose vomuguta rake vachamutaka namabwe afe.
Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa pakati penyu. Israeri yose
ichazvinzwa igotya. 22 Kana munhu achinge aine mhosva
yakafanira rufu, akaurayiwa uye chitunha chake chikasungirirwa
pamuti, 23 hamufaniri kusiya chitunha chake chiri pamuti usiku
hwose. Muone kuti mamuviga zuva rimwe chetero, nokuti ani
naani akasungirirwa akatukwa naMwari. Hamufaniri kusvibisa
nyika yamuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu senhaka.

22 Kana ukaona nzombe yehama yako kana gwai rake rarasika,
usarishayira hanya asi uone kuti waridzorera kwaari. 2
Kana hama iyi ichigara kure newe kana kuti usingaizivi kuti
ndiani, ritore uende naro kumba undorichengeta kusvikira
muridzi waro auya achiritsvaga. Ipapo uridzosere kwaari. 3 Uite
zvimwe chetezvo kana uchinge waona mbongoro yehama yako
kana nguo yake kana chinhu chipi zvacho chaanenge arasikirwa
nacho. Usachisiya. 4 Kana ukaona mbongoro yehama yako
kana nzombe yake yakawa panzira, usairega. Ibatsire kuti imire
netsoka dzayo. 5 Mukadzi haafaniri kupfeka nguo dzomurume,
uye murume haafaniri kupfeka nguo dzomukadzi, nokuti Jehovha
Mwari wenyu anonyangadzwa nomunhu anoita izvi. 6 Kana
ukaona dendere reshiri panzira, ringava riri mumuti kana riri
pasi, uye mai vacho vachivhuvatira vana kana mazai, usatora mai
pamwe chete navana vacho. 7 Unogona kutora vana vacho, asi
unofanira kurega mai vacho vaende, kuitira kuti zvikunakire, uye
uchava namazuva mazhinji oupenyu. 8 Kana uchinge wavaka
imba itsva, unofanira kuisa rumhanda padenga remba yako
kuitira kuti urege kuuyisa mhosva yeropa pamusoro pemba yako
kana mumwe munhu azowa kubva padenga rayo. 9 Usadyara
mbeu dzamarudzi maviri mumunda wako wemizambiringa; kana
ukaita izvi hazvisi zvirimwa zvawadyara chete zvasvibiswa asi
kuti nezvibereko zvomunda wemizambiringa wako zvakare. 10
Usarima nenzombe nembongoro zvakasungwa pajoko rimwe
chete. 11 Usapfeka nguo dzamakushe nomucheka zvakarukwa
pamwe chete. 12 Unofanira kuzviitira pfunha pamakona mana
enguo yaunopfeka. 13 Kana munhu akawana mukadzi uye
mushure mokuvata naye, akasamufarira, 14 akamunyomba
uye akamupa zita rakaipa achiti, "Ndakawana mukadzi uyu, asi
mushure mokuva naye, ndakamuwana asiri mhandara," 15 ipapo
baba namai vomusikana uyu vanofanira kuuya nechiratidzo
chokuti aiva mhandara kuvakuru veguta pasuo. 16 Baba
vomusikana uyu vachati kuvakuru, "Ndakapa mwanasikana
wangu kuti awanikwe nomurume uyu, asi haana kumufarira. 17
Zvino anomunyomba achiti, 'Handina kuwana mwanasikana
wenyu ari mhandara.' Asi hechi chiratidzo choumhandara
hwomwanasikana wangu." Ipapo vabereki vake vanofanira
kuwarira nguo pamberi pavakuru veguta, 18 uye vakuru
vachatora murume uyu vagomuranga. 19 Vachamuripisa
mashekeri esirivha anosvika zana vagopa kuna baba vomusikana,
nokuti murume uyu apa zita rakaipa kumhandara yeIsraeri. Iye
acharamba ari mukadzi wake; haafaniri kumuramba upenyu
hwake hwose. 20 Asi, kana mhaka iyi iri yechokwadi uye pasina
chiratidzo choumhandara hwomusikana uyu, 21 anofanira
kuuyiswa pamukova wemba yababa vake uye ipapo varume
veguta vagomutaka namabwe afe. Akaita chinhu chinonyadzisa
muIsraeri nokuda kwokupata kwake paaiva achiri mumba mababa
vake. Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa pakati penyu. 22 Kana
murume akawanikwa akavata nomukadzi akawanikwa nomumwe
murume, vose vari vaviri murume nomukadzi waakavata naye
vanofanira kufa. Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa muIsraeri. 23 Kana
murume akasangana muguta nemhandara yakapiwa nduma kuti
iwanikwe nomumwe murume uye akavata naye, 24 munofanira
kutora vose vari vaviri mugoenda navo pasuo reguta mugovataka
namabwe vafe, musikana nokuda kwokuti akanga ari muguta

akasaridza mhere kuti anunurwe, uye murume uyu nokuda
kwokuti akakanganisa mukadzi womumwe murume. Munofanira
kubvisa chakaipa pakati penyu. 25 Asi kana murume akasangana
nomusikana kunze kusango akamumanikidza kuvata naye, uye
achinge akapiwa nduma yokuzowanikwa, murume aita izvi
ndiye anofanira kufa chete. 26 Musaita chinhu kumusikana
wacho; haana kuita chivi chinofanira rufu. Mhaka iyi yakafanana
neyomunhu anorwisa uye agouraya muvakidzani wake. 27
Nokuti murume uyu akawana musikana uyu kunze musango, uye
kunyange musikana uyu akaita mhiko akaridza mhere, pakanga
pasina aigona kumununura. 28 Kana murume akasangana
nomusikana asina kupiwa nduma yokuwanikwa akamumanikidza
kuvata naye uye vakawanikidzwa, 29 acharipa baba vomusikana
uyu mashekeri makumi mashanu esirivha. Anofanira kuwana
musikana wacho, nokuti amukanganisa. Haafaniri kumuramba
mazuva ose oupenyu hwake. 30 Murume haafaniri kuwana
mukadzi wababa vake; haafaniri kuzvidza nhoo yababa vake.

23 Hapana murume akakuvadzwa manhu ake kana kubviswa
nhengo yake achapinda paungano yaJehovha. 2
Hapana munhu akaberekwa noupombwe, kana vana vake,
anofanira kupinda paungano yaJehovha, kusvikira kuchizvarwa
chegumi. 3 Hapana muAmoni kana muMoabhu, kana
munhu upi worudzi rwake anofanira kupinda paungano
yaJehovha, kusvikira kuchizvarwa chegumi. 4 Nokuti havana
kuuya kuzokuchingamidzai nechingwa nemvura parwendo
rwenyu pamakabuda kubva muIjipiti, uye vakaripa Bharamu
mwanakomana waBheori wePetori muAramu Naharaimu kuti
akutukei. 5 Asi, Jehovha Mwari wenyu haana kuteerera
Bharamu asi akashandura kutuka akakuropafadzai, nokuti
Jehovha Mwari wenyu anokudai. 6 Usatsvaka rugare kana
ushamwari navo mazuva ose oupenyu hwako! 7 Haufaniri
kusema muEdhomu, nokuti ihama yako. Usasema muIjipita
nokuti wakagara somutorwa munyika yake. 8 Rudzi rwechitatu
rwavana vake runogona harwo kupinda paungano yaJehovha.
9 Kana muchinge maungana kuti murwe navavengi venyu,
zvichengetedzei kubva pazvinhu zvose zvakaipa. 10 Kana mumwe
wavarume venyu asina kuchena nokuda kwokuti akazvirotera
usiku, anofanira kubuda kunze kwomusasa agareko. 11 Asi kana
ava madekwana anofanira kuzvigeza, uye pakuvira kwezuva
ngaapinde zvake mumusasa. 12 Munofanira kuva nenzvimbo
kunze kwomusasa kwamunofanira kuenda muchinozvibatsira.
13 Sezvo panhumbi dzenyu dzokurwa nadzo paine zvokucheresa,
zvino kana uchinge wapedza kuzvibatsira, unofanira kufushira
gomba rawazvibatsira. 14 Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wako anofamba-
famba pamusasa wenyu achikuchengetedzai nokukurwirai kubva
kuvavengi venyu. Musasa wenyu unofanira kuva mutsvene,
kuitira kuti arege kuona zvisakarurama pakati penyu uye
akazokufuratirai. 15 Kana muranda atizira kwauri, usamudzosera
kuna tenzi wake. 16 Murege agare pakati penyu paanoda
hake uye muguta ripi raachasarudza. Usamumanikidza. 17
Hakuna muIsraeri, murume kana mukadzi achava mhombwe. 18
Hamufaniri kuuya nomubayiro wechifeve kana wemhombwe
mumba maJehovha Mwari wenyu kuti mupike nawo. Nokuti
zvose izvi zviri zviviri zvinonyangadza Jehovha Mwari wenyu.
19 Usaripisa hama yako mhindu, ingava yemari kana zvokudya
kana chinhu chipi zvacho chaungawane mhindu kubva pachiri.
20 Ungaripisa zvako mutorwa mhindu, asi kwete hama yako
muIsraeri, kuitira kuti Jehovha Mwari wako akuropafadze pane
zvose zvaungabate noruoko rwako munyika yauri kupinda kuti
ive yenyu. 21 Kana ukaita mhiko pamberi paJehovha Mwari wako,
usanonoka kuiripa, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wako zvirokwazvo
achaibvunza kwauri uye uchava nemhosva yechivi. 22 Asi kana
ukarega kuita mhiko, haungavi nemhosva. 23 Uchenjerere kuti
uite zvose zvaunotaura nomuromo wako, nokuti wakaita mhiko
nokuda kwako kuna Jehovha Mwari wako nomuromo wako. 24
Kana ukapinda mumunda womuzambiringa womuvakidzani
wako, ungadya mazambiringa ose aunoda asi haufaniri kuisa
mamwe mudengu rako. 25 Kana ukapinda mumunda wezviyo
womuvakidzani wako, ungavhuna hako hura noruoko rwako, asi
haufaniri kucheka zviyo zvake nejeko.

24 Kana murume akawana mukadzi akasafadzwa naye
nokuti awana chinhu chisina kufanira paari, akamupa
rugwaro rwokumuramba, uye akamudzinga kubva mumba
make, 2 uye kana mushure mokunge abva mumba make
akandowanikwa nomumwe murume, 3 uye murume wake
wechipiri akasamufarira, akamupa rugwaro rwokumuramba, uye
akamudzinga kubva mumba make, kana kuti murume uyu akafa, 4
ipapo murume wake wokutanga, akambomuramba, haabvumirwi
kumuwana zvakare mushure mokunge asvibiswa. Izvozvo
zvinonyangadza pamberi paJehovha. Musauyisa chivi pamusoro
penyika yamuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu senhaka. 5 Kana
murume achangobva kuwana, haafaniri kuendeswa kuhondo
kana kupiwa rimwe basa zvaro rokuita. Kwegore rimwe chete
anofanira kusununguka kuti agare pamba agofadza mukadzi wake
waakawana. 6 Usatora guyo kana huyo sorubatso rwechikwereti,
nokuti unenge watora zvinoraramisa munhu sorubatso. 7
Kana munhu akawanikwa achitapa hama yake yomuIsraeri
uye achimubata senhapwa kana kumutengesa, nyakubata
munhu anofanira kufa. Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa pakati
penyu. 8 Muchenjere kwazvo pachirwere chamaperembudzi
kuti muite chaizvoizvo zvamakarayirwa navaprista vanova
vaRevhi. Munofanira kuchenjerera kutevera zvandakavarayira.
9 Murangarire zvakaitwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu kuna
Miriamu panzira mushure mokunge mabuda muIjipiti. 10
Kana ukakweretesa chinhu chipi zvacho kumuvakidzani wako,
usapinda mumba momuvakidzani wako kundotora zvaari kukupa
sorubatso. 11 Gara panze urege munhu wauri kupa chikwereti
akuvigire rubatso. 12 Kana munhu uyu ari murombo, usaende
kundovata une rubatso rwake. 13 Dzosera jasi rake kwaari
pakuvira kwezuva kuti agovata mariri. Ipapo achakutenda, uye
zvigoonekwa sokuita kwakarurama pamberi paJehovha Mwari
wako. 14 Usamanikidza mushandi wako kana ari murombo
kana munhu anoshayiwa, hazvinei kuti ihama yako muIsraeri
kana kuti mutorwa anogara mune rimwe ramaguta enyu. 15
Mupe mubayiro wake zuva risati ravira, nokuti iye murombo
akatotarirawo pamugove wake. Nokuti angazochema kuna
Jehovha pamusoro pako, uye uchazova nemhosva yokutadza. 16
Madzibaba haafaniri kuurayiwa nokuda kwevana vavo, kana
vana kuurayiwa nokuda kwamadzibaba avo; mumwe nomumwe
achafira chivi chake. 17 Usarega kururamisira mutorwa kana
nherera, uye usatora nguo yechirikadzi sorubatso. 18 Murangarire
kuti maimbova varanda muIjipiti uye Jehovha Mwari wenyu
akakudzikinurai kubva ikoko. Ndokusaka ndichikurayirai kuti
muite izvi. 19 Kana uchikohwa munda wako ukakanganwa
chisote, usachidzokera kundochitora. Chisiyire mutorwa, nherera
kana chirikadzi, kuitira kuti Jehovha Mwari wako agokuropafadza
mumabasa ose amaoko ako. 20 Kana wazunza miti yako
yamaorivhi, usandozunzazve rwechipiri. Siyira asara kumutorwa,
nherera nechirikadzi. 21 Kana uchikohwa mazambiringa
mumunda wako womuzambiringa, usadzokorora kukohwa. Siyira
zvinosara kumutorwa, nherera nechirikadzi. 22 Murangarire
kuti maiva varanda muIjipiti. Ndokusaka ndichikurayirai kuti
muite izvi.

25 Kana vanhu vane gakava, vanofanira kuenda kudare uye vatongi vachatonga nyaya iyi, vachiruramisira asina mhosva nokupa mhosva uyo akatadza. **2** Kana munhu ane mhosva achifanira kurohwa, mutongi anofanira kumuti arare pasi agoita kuti arohwe pamberi pake neshamhu dzakafanira mhosva yake. **3** Asi haafaniri kupiwa shamhu dzinodarika makumi mana. Kana akarohwa zvakapfurikidza mwero, hama yako inenge yazvidzwa pamberi pako. **4** Usasunga muromo wenzombe kana ichipura zviyo. **5** Kana hama dzichigara pamwe chete mumwe wavo akafa asina mwanakomana, chirikadzi yake haifaniri kuwanikwa kunze kwemhuri. Hama yomurume wake inofanira kumutora nokumuwana uye agoita zvinofanira kuitwa nehama yomurume wake kwaari. **6** Mwanakomana wokutanga waachabereka anofanira kutora zita rehama yake yakafa kuitira kuti zita rake rirege kudzimwa muIsraeri. **7** Asi, kana munhu asingadi kuwana mukadzi wehama yake, mukadzi achaenda kuvakuru pasuo reguta agoti, "Hama yomurume wangu yaramba kumutsa zita romukoma wake muIsraeri. Haadi kuita zvinofanira kuitwa nehama yomurume kwandiri." **8** Ipapo vakuru veguta romurume uyu vanofanira kumudana vataure naye. Kana akaramba achiti, "Handidi zvangu kumuwana," **9** chirikadzi yehama yake inofanira kuenda kwaari pamberi pavakuru, agomubvisa imwe yeshangu dzake, uye agomusvipira mate kumeso achiti, "Izvi ndizvo zvinoitwa kumurume anoramba kuvaka imba yomukoma wake." **10** Imba yomurume uyu ichazivikanwa muIsraeri nezita rokuti Imba yoMurume Akabviswa Shangu Yake. **11** Kana varume vaviri vachirwa ipapo mukadzi womumwe wavo akauya kuzonunura murume wake pane anomurwisa, uye akaswedera akabata murume uya nhengo dzake, **12** munofanira kugura ruoko rwake. Musamunzwira tsitsi. **13** Usava nezviyereso zviviri zvisina kuenzana muhomwe yako, chimwe chinorema, chimwe chakareruka. **14** Usava nezvipimiso zviviri zvakasiyana mumba mako, chimwe chikuru, chimwe chiduku. **15** Unofanira kuva nezviereso nezvipimiso zvakanaka uye zvechokwadi kuitira kuti ugorarama mazuva mazhinji munyika yauri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wako. **16** Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wako anonyangadzwa nomunhu anoita zvinhu izvi, munhu upi zvake, anoita zvinhu nokusatendeka. **17** Murangarire zvamakaitirwa navaAmareki parwendo rwenyu pamakabuda kubva muIjipiti. **18** Pamakanga maziya uye maneta, vakasangana nemi parwendo rwenyu vakauraya vose vakanga vachisaririra shure; vakanga vasingatyi Mwari. **19** Kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu akupai zvose kubva kuvavengi vakakupoteredzai munyika yaari kukupai kuti ive yenyu senhaka, munofanira kudzima kurangarirwa kwaAmareki kubva pasi pedenga. Musazokanganwa!

26 Kana uchinge wapinda munyika yauri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wako senhaka uye kana uchinge waitora wava kugara mairi, **2** utore zvimwe zvezvibereko zvose zvokutanga zvauchakohwa kubva pavhu renyika yauri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wako ugozviisa mudengu. Ipapo ugoenda kunzvimbo iyo Jehovha Mwari wako achasarudza kuti Zita rake rigarepo, **3** uye ugoti kumuprista ari kushumira panguva iyoyo, "Ndinozvireva nhasi pamberi paJehovha Mwari wako kuti ndasvika munyika yakapikirwa madzitateguru edu naJehovha kuti achatipa." **4** Muprista anofanira kutora dengu kubva mumaoko ako agoriisa pasi pamberi pearitari yaJehovha Mwari wake. **5** Ipapo uchataura pamberi paJehovha Mwari wako, uchiti, "Baba vangu vakanga vari muAramu mufambi, vakadzika vakaenda kuIjipiti navanhu vashoma uye vakagarako vakazova rudzi rukuru, rune simba uye runa vanhu vazhinji. **6** Asi vaIjipita vakatiitira zvakaipa, vakatitambudza, vachitibatisa basa rinorema. **7** Ipapo takadana kuna Jehovha, iye Mwari wamadzibaba edu, uye Jehovha akanzwa inzwi redu akaona kutambudzika kwedu, kushandiswa nokumanikidzwa kwedu. **8** Saka Jehovha akatibudisa muIjipiti nechanza chine simba uye noruoko rwakatambanudzwa, nezvinotyisa, nezviratidzo uye nezvishamiso. **9** Akatiuyisa panzvimbo ino akatipa nyika ino, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi. **10** Zvino ndauya nezvibereko zvokutanga zvevhu ramakandipa imi, iyemi Jehovha." Uise dengu pamberi paJehovha Mwari wako uye ugopfugama pamberi pake. **11** Uye iwe navaRevhi, navatorwa vari pakati penyu muchafara mune zvose zvakanaka zvawakaitirwa naJehovha Mwari wako, iwe nemhuri yako. **12** Kana uchinge wapedza kutsaura chegumi chezvose zvawakawana mugore rechitatu, gore rechegumi, uchachipa kuvaRevhi, nokumutorwa, nokunherera uye nokuchirikadzi, kuitira kuti vagodya vachiguta mumaguta enyu. **13** Ipapo ugoti kuna Jehovha Mwari wako, "Ndabvisa mugove mutsvene paimba yangu uye ndaupa kumuRevhi, nokumutorwa, nokunherera uye nokuchirikadzi, maererano nezvose zvamakarayira. Handina kutsauka kubva pamirayiro yenyu kana kukanganwa kunyange mumwe chete zvawo. **14** Handina kudya kana chikamu zvacho chomugove mutsvene panguva yandaiva pakuchema, kana kubvisa chikamu chawo panguva yandaiva ndisina kunatswa, kana kupa chikamu chawo kuvakafa. Ndakateerera Jehovha Mwari wangu; ndaita zvose zvamakandirayira. **15** Tarirai muri kudenga, panzvimbo yougaro hwenyu tsvene, mugoropafadza vanhu venyu Israeri uye nenyika yamakatipa sezvamakavimbisa nemhiko kumadzitateguru edu, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi." **16** Jehovha Mwari wenyu anokurayirai nhasi kuti muteerere mitemo nemirayiro iyi; muchenjerere kuichengeta nomwoyo wenyu wose uye nomweya wenyu wose. **17** Mareva nhasi kuti Jehovha ndiye Mwari wenyu uye kuti muchafamba munzira dzake, uye kuti muchamuteerera. **18** Uye Jehovha azvireva nhasi kuti imi muri vanhu vake, pfuma yake inokosha sezvaakavimbisa, uye kuti imi muchachengeta mirayiro yake. **19** Ati achakukurisai kwazvo kupfuura ndudzi dzose dzaakaita pakurumbidzwa, napamukurumbira napakukudzwa kuti muve rudzi rutsvene kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu, sezvaakavimbisa.

27 Zvino Mozisi navakuru veIsraeri vakarayira vanhu vachiti, "Chengetai mirayiro iyi yose yandinokupai nhasi. **2** Kana muchinge mayambuka Jorodhani muchipinda munyika yamuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu, munofanira kumisa mabwe makuru mugoapenda nesuko. **3** Mugonyora pamusoro pawo mashoko ose nomurayiro uyu kana muchinge mayambuka mhiri kuti mupinde munyika yamuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi, sezvamakavimbiswa naJehovha, iye Mwari wamadzibaba enyu. **4** Zvino kana muchinge mayambuka Jorodhani, misai mabwe aya paGomo reEbhari, sezvandakurayirai nhasi, mugoapenda nesuko. **5** Muvake aritari yaJehovha Mwari wenyu ipapo, aritari yamabwe. Musashandisa simbi pakumisa mabwe aya. **6** Muvake aritari yaJehovha Mwari wenyu namabwe asina kuvezwa uye mugobayirapo kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu zvipiriso zvinopiswa. **7** Mubayire zvipiriso zvokuwadzana ipapo, muzvidye muchipembera pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu. **8** Uye munofanira kunyora mashoko aya ose omurayiro pamabwe amakamisa aya zvinonyatsoonekwa." **9** Ipapo Mozisi navaprista vanova vaRevhi, vakataura kuvaIsraeri vose vakati, "Nyararai imi Israeri, uye muteerere! Iye zvino mava rudzi rwaJehovha Mwari wenyu. **10** Naizvozvo teererai Jehovha Mwari wenyu uye mugotevera mirayiro nemitemo yandinokupai nhasi." **11** Pazuva rimwe chetero Mozisi akarayira vanhu achiti: **12** Kana muchinge mayambuka Jorodhani, aya ndiwo marudzi anofanira kundomira pamusoro peGomo reGerizimu kuti varopafadze vanhu: Simeoni, Revhi, Judha, Isakari, Josefa

naBhenjamini. 13 Uye marudzi aya ndiwo achamira paGomo reEbhari kuti vadanidzire kutuka: Rubheni, Gadhi, Asheri, Zebhuruni, Dhani, naNafutari. 14 VaRevhi vachataura kuvanhu vose veIsraeri nenzwi guru vachiti: 15 "Ngaatukwe munhu anoita chifananidzo chakavezwa kana chakaumbwa, chinhu chinonyangadza Jehovha, basa ramaoko emhizha, uye agochimisa pakavanzwa." 16 "Ngaatukwe munhu anozvidza baba kana mai vake." 17 "Ngaatukwe munhu anoshandura muganhu womuvakidzani wake." 18 "Ngaatukwe munhu anotsausa bofu panzira." 19 "Ngaatukwe munhu anorega kururamisira mutorwa, nherera kana chirikadzi." 20 "Ngaatukwe munhu anovata nomukadzi wababa vake, nokuti azvidza nhoo yababa vake." 21 "Ngaatukwe munhu anovata nemhuka ipi zvayo." 22 "Ngaatukwe munhu anovata nehanzvadzi yake, mwanasikana wababa vake, kana mwanasikana wamai vake." 23 "Ngaatukwe munhu anovata namai vomukadzi wake." 24 "Ngaatukwe munhu anouraya muvakidzani pakavanda." 25 "Ngaatukwe munhu anogamuchira fufuro kuti auraye munhu asina mhosva." 26 "Ngaatukwe munhu asingasimbisi mashoko omurayiro uyu nokuaita."

28 Kana muchiteerera zvakanaka Jehovha Mwari wenyu nokuchenjerera kutevera mirayiro yake yose yandinokupai nhasi, Jehovha Mwari wenyu achakuisai pamusoro-soro pendudzi dzose dzapanyika. 2 Maropafadzo aya ose achauya pamusoro penyu uye achava nemi kana muchiteerera Jehovha Mwari: 3 Ucharopafadzwa muguta uye ucharopafadzwa mumunda. 4 Zvibereko zvomuviri wako zvicharopafadzwa, uye zvibereko zvevhu rako nezvibereko zvemombe dzako, mhuru dzemhou dzako uye namakwayana amakwai ako. 5 Dengu rako nomudziyo waunokanyira chingwa zvicharopafadzwa. 6 Ucharopafadzwa kana uchipinda uye ucharopafadzwa kana uchibuda. 7 Jehovha achaita kuti vavengi vako, vanokumukira kuti vakurwise, vakundwe pamberi pako. Vachauya kwauri nenzira imwe chete asi vagotiza vachibva kwauri nenzira nomwe. 8 Jehovha achakutumira kuropafadzwa pamatura ako uye nepane zvose zvauchabata namaoko ako. Jehovha Mwari wako achakuropafadza munyika yaari kukupa. 9 Jehovha achakusimbisai sorudzi rwake rutsvene, sezvaakakuvimbisai nemhiko, kana mukachengeta mirayiro yaJehovha Mwari wenyu uye mukafamba munzira dzake. 10 Ipapo marudzi ose ari panyika achazviona kuti munodanwa nezita raJehovha, uye vachakutyai. 11 Jehovha achakupa pfuma zhinji, muzvibereko zvomuviri wako, zvibereko zvezvipfuwo zvako uye nezvirimwa zvevhu rako, munyika yaakapikira kumadzitateguru ako kuti achakupa. 12 Jehovha achazarura matenga, matura ake epfuma zhinji, kuti atumire mvura panyika yako nenguva uye acharopafadza mabasa ose amaoko ako. Iwe uchakweretesa ndudzi zhinji asi iwe haungakwereti. 13 Jehovha achakuita musoro, kwete muswe. Kana ukanyatsoteerera kumirayiro yaJehovha Mwari wako yandinokupa nhasi uye ukachenjerera kuitevera, ucharamba uri pamusoro chete, haungavi pasi. 14 Usatsauka kubva pane mumwe wemirayiro yandinokupa nhasi, kutsaukira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe, uchitevera vamwe vamwari kuti uvashumire. 15 Asi, kana usingateereri Jehovha Mwari wako uye usingachenjereri kutevera mirayiro yake yose nemitemo yandinokupa nhasi, kutukwa kwose uku kuchava pamusoro pako, uchakundwa nako: 16 Uchatukwa muguta uye uchatukwa mumunda. 17 Dengu rako nomudziyo wako wokukanyira chingwa zvichatukwa. 18 Chibereko chomuviri wako chichatukwa, uye zvirimwa zvevhu rako, nemhuru dzemhou dzako namakwayana amakwai ako. 19 Uchatukwa kana uchipinda uye uchatukwa kana uchibuda. 20 Jehovha achatuma kutukwa pamusoro pako, nokunyonganiswa uye nokurangwa pazvinhu zvose zvaunobata namaoko ako, kusvikira waparadzwa uye kusvikira waparara nokukurumidza nokuda kwezvakaipa zvawakaita zvokumuramba. 21 Jehovha achakurova nedenda nezvirwere kusvikira akuparadza kubva panyika yauri kupinda kuti uitore. 22 Jehovha achakurova nechirwere chinoondesa, nefivha nokupisa kwomuviri, nokupisa kukuru, nokusanaya kwemvura nenyunje, nokuvhuvha, uye zvichakutevera kusvikira waparara. 23 Denga riri pamusoro pako richaita sendarira, nenyika iri pasi pako sedare. 24 Jehovha achashandura mvura yenyika yako ikava guruva nemhukuta; richanaya kubva kudenga kusvikira waparadzwa. 25 Jehovha achaita kuti mukundwe navavengi venyu. Muchauya nenzira imwe chete kuzorwa navo asi mugotiza pamberi pavo nenzira nomwe, uye muchava chinhu chinotyisa kumarudzi ose apanyika. 26 Zvitunha zvenyu zvichava zvokudya zveshiri dzedenga nezvikara zvenyika, uye hapana achazvidzinga. 27 Jehovha achakurovai namamota eIjipiti uye namaronda, nemhezi nokuswinya zvicharamba kupora. 28 Jehovha achakurovai nokupenga, upofu nokunyonganiswa kwepfungwa. 29 Panguva yamasikati uchatsvanzvadzira sebofu murima. Haungabudiriri pane zvose zvauchaita; zuva nezuva uchamanikidzwa uye uchabirwa pasina anokununura. 30 Uchatsidzirana nomukadzi kuti umuwane, asi mumwe murume achamuwana agovata naye. Uchavaka imba asi haungagarimo. Uchasima munda womuzambiringa asi haungatongotangi kana kudya michero yawo. 31 Nzombe yako ichaurayiwa pamberi pako, asi haungadyi nyama yacho. Mbongoro yako ichatorwa nechisimba kubva kwauri uye haizodzorerwi. Makwai ako achapiwa kuvavengi vako, uye hapana achaanunura. 32 Vanakomana vako navanasikana vako vachapiwa kuno rumwe rudzi, uye meso ako achaneta nokuvatsvaka zuva nezuva, usisina kana simba rokusimudza ruoko. 33 Rudzi rwausingazivi ruchadya zvibereko zvevhu rako nesimba rako, uye uchava nokumanikidzwa kuno utsinye mazuva ose. 34 Zvauchaona zvichakupengesa. 35 Jehovha achakurova mumabvi nomumakumbo namamota anorwadza asingarapiki, achibva pasi petsoka dzako kusvikira pamusoro pomusoro wako. 36 Jehovha achakudzingirai, imi namambo wamakagadza kuti akutongei, kunyika yamusingazivi imi kana madzibaba enyu, ikoko muchandonamata vamwe vamwari, vamwari vamatanda namabwe. 37 Muchava chinhu chinotyisa, chinhu chinotukwa uye chinozvidzwa kundudzi dzose kwamuchadzingirwa naJehovha. 38 Uchadyara mbeu yakawanda mumunda mako asi uchakohwa zvishoma, nokuti zvichaparadzwa nemhashu. 39 Ucharima minda yemizambiringa ugoitimbira, asi haunganwi waini yacho kana kutanha mazambiringa acho, nokuti achadyiwa namakonye. 40 Muchava nemiti yemiorivhi munyika yenyu yose asi haungashandisi mafuta acho, nokuti miorivhi yako ichazuka. 41 Uchabereka vanakomana navanasikana asi haungavachengeti, nokuti vachaenda kuutapwa. 42 Miti yako yose nezvibereko zvevhu rako zvose zvichadyiwa nemhashu. 43 Mutorwa anogara pakati penyu acharamba achibudirira kupfuura iwe, asi iwe ucharamba uchidzikira pasi pasi. 44 Achakukweretesa, asi iwe haungamukweretesi. Achava musoro asi iwe uchava muswe. 45 Kutukwa kwose uku kuchauya pamusoro pako. Vachakutevera vagokubata kusvikira vakuparadza, nokuti hauna kuteerera Jehovha Mwari wako nokuchengeta mirayiro nemitemo yake yaakakupa. 46 Ivo vachava chiratidzo nechishamiso kwamuri uye nokuzvizvarwa zvenyu nokusingaperi. 47 Nokuti hamuna kushumira Jehovha Mwari wenyu nomufaro nokupembera panguva yokubudirira, 48 naizvozvo munzara nenyota, mukushama nomuurombo hwakaipisisa, muchashandira vavengi vakatumwa naJehovha kuzokurwisai. Achaisa joko resimbi pamutsipa wako kusvikira akuparadza. 49 Jehovha achauyisa rudzi kubva kure kuzokurwisai, kubva kumigumo yenyika,

segondo rinobhururuka, rudzi rune mutauro wamusinganzwisisi,
50 rudzi runotyisa kutarisa rusingakudzi vatana kana kunzwira
tsitsi vaduku. 51 Vachaparadza zvibereko zvezvipfuwo
zvenyu nezvirimwa zveminda yenyu kusvikira maparadzwa.
Havangakusiyirei zviyo, waini itsva kana mafuta, kunyange
mhuru dzemhou dzenyu kana makwayana amakwai enyu
kusvikira maparadzwa. 52 Vachakomba maguta ose munyika
yenyu yose kusvikira masvingo marefu amunovimba nawo awira
pasi. Vachakomba maguta ose ari munyika yenyu yose yamuri
kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu. 53 Nokuda kwokutambudzwa
nomuvengi panguva yaachakukombai, muchadya zvibereko
zvezvizvaro zvenyu, nyama yavanakomana navanasikana
vamakapiwa naJehovha. 54 Kunyange munhu uya munyoro
anonzwisisa pakati penyu haazovi netsitsi kuhama yake chaiyo
kana kumukadzi wake waanoda kana kuvana vake vaanoda
vapenyu, 55 uye haangapi kune mumwe wavo nyama yevana
vake yaari kudya. Ndiyo yoga yaachange asarirwa nayo nokuda
kwokutambudzwa kwamuchaitwa nomuvengi wenyu panguva
yaachakomba maguta enyu ose. 56 Mukadzi ane unyoro
uye anonzwisisa pakati penyu, ane unyoro nokunzwisisa
zvokuti haangatsiki pasi norutsoka rwake pakati penyu, achava
nomufungo wakaipa kumurume waanoda nokumwanakomana
kana mwanasikana wake 57 achangobva kuzvarwa kubva
muchizvaro chake uye nevana vaanobereka. Nokuti anenge achida
kuzovadya pakavanzika panguva yokukombwa nokutambudzwa
kwamuchaitwa nomuvengi wenyu muri mumaguta enyu. 58
Kana mukasachenjerera kutevera mashoko ose omurayiro uyu,
akanyorwa mubhuku iri, uye mukasatya zita iri rinobwinya uye
rinotyisa, 59 Jehovha achatumira hosha dzinotyisa pamusoro
penyu imi nezvizvarwa zvenyu, njodzi namatambudziko
asingaperi, nezvirwere zvakaipisisa zvisingaperi. 60 Achauyisa
hosha dzose dzokuIjipiti pamusoro penyu, idzo dzamunotya,
uye dzichabatirira pamuri. 61 Jehovha achauyisawo pamusoro
penyu zvirwere zvamarudzi ose nenjodzi dzisina kunyorwa
muBhuku iri roMurayiro, kusvikira maparadzwa. 62 Imi
maimbova makawanda senyeredzi dzokudenga muchasara
mangova vashoma, nokuti hamuna kuteerera Jehovha Mwari
wenyu. 63 Sezvazvakafadza Jehovha kuti imi mubudirire uye
muwande, naizvozvo zvichamufadza kuti akuitirei zvakaipa uye
akuparadzei. Muchadzurwa kubva munyika yamuri kupinda
kuti ive yenyu. 64 Jehovha achakuparadzirai pakati pendudzi,
kubva kuno rumwe rutivi rwenyika kusvika kuno rumwe. Ikoko
muchanamata vamwe vamwari, vamwari vamatanda namabwe,
vamusina kumboziva imi kana madzibaba enyu. 65 Pakati
pendudzi idzodzo haungawani zororo, kana nzvimbo yokuisa
rutsoka rwako. Ikoko Jehovha achakupa kufunganya, meso
akaneta nokutarisira uye nokuora mwoyo. 66 Uchararama
upenyu hwako hwakarembera nguva dzose, wakazadzwa nokutya
usiku namasikati, usina chokwadi pamusoro poupenyu hwako.
67 Mangwanani muchati, "Dai chete anga ari madekwana!" uye
madekwana muchati, "Dai chete anga ari mangwanani!"—nokuda
kwokutya kuchazadza mwoyo yenyu nokuda kwezvinhu
zvamuchaona nameso enyu. 68 Jehovha achakudzoserai kuIjipiti
muri muzvikepe parwendo rwandakati hamufaniri kuzoruonazve.
Ikoko muchada kuzvitengesa kuvavengi venyu savarandarume
kana varandakadzi, asi hapana angada kukutengai.

29 Aya ndiwo mashoko esungano akarayirwa Mozisi
naJehovha kuti aaite navana veIsraeri munyika yeMoabhu,
kupamhidzira pamusoro pesungano yaakaita navo paHorebhi. 2
Mozisi akadana vaIsraeri vose akati kwavari: Meso enyu akaona
zvose zvakaitwa naJehovha muIjipiti kuna Faro, namachinda
ake ose uye nokunyika yake yose. 3 Nameso enyu chaiwo
makaona miedzo iya mikuru, nezviratidzo nezvishamiso zviya
zvikuru. 4 Asi kusvikira nanhasi Jehovha haana kukupai pfungwa
dzokunzwisisa kana meso okuona kana nzeve dzokunzwa. 5
Pamakore makumi mana andakakutungamirirai nomurenje,
nguo dzenyu hadzina kusakara, kunyange neshangu dzenyu
dzamaiva makapfeka. 6 Hamuna kudya chingwa kana kunwa
waini kana zvimwe zvinodhaka. Ndakaita izvi kuti muzive kuti
ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu. 7 Pamakasvika panzvimbo ino,
Sihoni mambo weHeshibhoni naOgi mambo weBhashani vakauya
kuzotirwisa, asi takavakunda. 8 Takatora nyika yavo tikaipa
kuvaRubheni, navaGadhi nokuhafu yorudzi rwaManase kuti ive
nhaka yavo. 9 Chenjerai kuti munyatsotevera mashoko esungano
iyi kuitira kuti muzobudirira pazvinhu zvose zvamunoita. 10
Imi mose nhasi makamira pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu,
vatungamiri venyu navarume vose veIsraeri, 11 pamwe chete
navana venyu navakadzi venyu, navatorwa vanogara pamisasa
yenyu vanokutemerai huni dzenyu uye vanokukuchererai
mvura. 12 Makamira pano kuti muite sungano naJehovha Mwari
wenyu, sungano iyo Jehovha ari kuita nemi nhasi achiisimbisa
nemhiko, 13 kuti akusimbisei nhasi savanhu vake, kuti ave
Mwari wenyu sezvaakavimbisa uye sezvaakapika kumadzibaba
enyu, Abhurahama, naIsaka, naJakobho. 14 Ndiri kuita sungano
iyi, nemhiko yacho, kwete nemi chete, 15 imi makamira nesu
pano nhasi uno pamberi paJehovha Mwari wedu, asi navayawo
vasiri pano nhasi. 16 Imi pachenyu munoziva magariro atakaita
muIjipiti uye namapfuuriro atakaita nomunyika dzatakafamba
nemadziri parwendo kusvikira tasvika pano. 17 Makaona pakati
padzo zvifananidzo nezviumbwa zvinonyangadza zvamatanda
namabwe, zvesirivha negoridhe. 18 Muchenjerere kuti parege
kuva nomurume kana mukadzi, mhuri kana rudzi pakati penyu
nhasi vano mwoyo unotsauka kubva kuna Jehovha Mwari
wenyu kuti vaende vachindonamata vamwari vendudzi idzodzo;
chenjererai kuti pakati penyu parege kuva nomudzi unobereka
muchetura unovava kudaro. 19 Kana munhu akadaro akanzwa
mashoko emhiko iyi, anozviropafadza uye naizvozvo agofunga
kuti, "Ndichava norugare, kunyange ndikaramba ndichifamba
nenzira yangu." Izvi zvichauyisa njodzi panyika nyoro uye
napanyika yakaoma. 20 Jehovha haazombodi kumukanganwira;
hasha dzake neshungu dzake zvichapisa pamusoro pomunhu
uyo. Kutukwa kwose kwakanyorwa mubhuku iri kuchawira
pamusoro pake, uye Jehovha achadzima zita rake kubva pasi
pedenga. 21 Jehovha achamutsaura iye ari oga kubva pamarudzi
ose eIsraeri kuti amuise panjodzi, maererano nokutukwa kwose
kwakanyorwa mubhuku iri romurayiro. 22 Vana venyu, ivo
zvizvarwa zvichazokuteverai uye navatorwa vachauya kubva
kunyika dziri kure pavachazoona matambudziko achawira
nyika uye nezvirwere zvaicharohwa nazvo naJehovha. 23
Nyika yose inenge ichitsva nokuparadzwa nomunyu nesafuri,
pasina zvakadyarwa, pasina zvinomeramo, pasina uswa nemiti
zvinokuramo. Zvichaita sokuparadzwa kweSodhomu neGomora
kana kuparadzwa kweAdhama neZebhoimi, idzo Jehovha
akaparadza mukutsamwa kwake kunotyisa. 24 Ndudzi dzose
dzichabvunza dzichiti, "Ko, sei Jehovha akaita izvi kunyika
iyi. Sei akatsamwa zvinotyisa kudai?" 25 Zvino mhinduro
yacho ichava yokuti, "Nemhaka yokuti vanhu vake vakasiya
sungano yaJehovha, iye Mwari wamadzibaba avo, sungano
yaakaita navo paakavabudisa kubva muIjipiti. 26 Vakabva
vakaenda vakandonamata vamwe vamwari uye vakavapfugamira,
vamwari vavakanga vasingazivi, vamwari vaakanga asina kuvapa.
27 Naizvozvo kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakapisa pamusoro
penyika iyi, zvokuti akauyisa pamusoro payo kutukwa kwose
kwakanyorwa mubhuku iri. 28 Mukutsamwa kunotyisa nehasha
huru Jehovha akavadzura kubva munyika yavo akavarasira kune

imwe nyika sezvazvakaita iye zvino.” **29** Zvinhu zvakavanzika
ndezvaJehovha Mwari wedu, asi zvinhu zvakaratidzwa ndezvedu
isu navana vedu nokusingaperi, kuti tigotevera mashoko ose
omurayiro uyu.

30 Kana kuropafadzwa nokutukwa uku kwose kwandaisa
pamberi penyu kwakuwirai uye mazviisa pamwoyo kwose
kwamunoparadzirwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu pakati pendudzi,
2 uye kana iwe navana vako ukadzokera kuna Jehovha Mwari
wako ukamutereera nomwoyo wako wose nomweya wako wose
maererano nezvose zvandakurayirai nhasi, **3** ipapo Jehovha
Mwari wenyu achakudzorerai pfuma yenyu agokunzwirai tsitsi
nokukuunganidzai kubva kundudzi dzose kwaakakuparadzirai. **4**
Kunyange dai manga makarasirwa kunyika iri kure kwazvo pasi
pedenga, kubva ikoko Jehovha Mwari wenyu achakuunganidzai
uye agokudzosai. **5** Achakudzosai kunyika yamadzibaba enyu, uye
muchaitora igova yenyu. Achakuitai kuti munyanyobudirira uye
muwande kupfuura madzibaba enyu. **6** Jehovha Mwari wenyu
achadzingisa mwoyo yenyu nemwoyo yezvizvarwa zvenyu,
kuitira kuti mugomuda nomwoyo wenyu wose uye nomweya
wenyu wose, mugorarama. **7** Jehovha Mwari wenyu achaisa
kutukwa uku kwose pamusoro pavavengi venyu vanokuvengai
nokukutambudzai. **8** Muchateererazve Jehovha uye muchatevera
mirayiro yake yose yandiri kukupai nhasi. **9** Ipapo Jehovha
Mwari wako achakupfumisa zvikuru mumabasa ose amaoko ako
nechibereko chomuviri wako, nezvibereko zvezvipfuwo zvako
uye nezvibereko zvevhu rako. Jehovha achafadzwazve newe
agokupfumisa, sokufadzwa kwaakaitwa namadzibaba ako, **10**
kana ukateerera Jehovha Mwari wako uye ukachengeta mirayiro
yake nemitemo yake yakanyorwa mubhuku iri roMurayiro uye
ukadzoka kuna Jehovha Mwari wako nomwoyo wako wose
nomweya wako wose. **11** Zvino zvandiri kukurayirai nhasi
hazvina kunyanya kukuomerai kana kuva kure nemi. **12** Hauzi
kudenga, zvokuti mungabvunza muchiti, “Ndiani achatikwirira
kudenga kundoutora agotiparidzira kuti tiuite?” **13** Kana kuti
uri mhiri kwegungwa zvokuti mungabvunza muchiti, “Ndiani
angatiyambukira mhiri kundotitorera kuti atiparidzire kuti
tiuite.” **14** Kwete, shoko riri pedyo newe kwazvo; riri mumuromo
mako nomumwoyo mako kuti uriite. **15** Tarira, ndaisa pamberi
pako nhasi upenyu noupfumi, uye rufu nokuparadzwa. **16**
Nokuti ndinokurayira kuti ude Jehovha Mwari wako nhasi, kuti
ufambe munzira dzake nguva dzose uye uchengete zvaakarayira,
mitemo nemirayiro yake; ipapo uchararama ugowanda, uye
Jehovha Mwari wako achakuropafadza munyika yauri kupinda
kuti uitore. **17** Asi kana mwoyo wako ukatsauka uye kana
usingateereri, uye kana ukakwezvwa kuti undopfugamira vamwe
vamwari ugovanamata, **18** ndinokuudza nhasi kuti uchaparadzwa
zvirokwazvo. Haungararami kwenguva refu munyika yamuri
kuyambuka Jorodhani kuti mupinde mugoitora. **19** Nhasi uno
ndinodana denga nenyika kuti zvikupupurirei kuti ndaisa
pamberi penyu upenyu nerufu, maropafadzo nokutukwa. Zvino
sarudza upenyu, kuitira kuti iwe navana vako mugorarama.
20 Uye ugoda Jehovha Mwari wako, uteerere inzwi rake, uye
ugobatirira paari. Nokuti Jehovha ndiye upenyu hwako, uye
achakupa makore mazhinji munyika yaakapika kuti achaipa
kumadzibaba enyu Abhurahama, Isaka naJakobho.

31 Ipapo Mozisi akaenda akandotaura mashoko aya
kuvaIsraeri vose achiti: **2** “Zvino ndava namakore zana
namakumi maviri uye handichagoni kukutungamirirai. Jehovha
akati kwandiri, ‘Iwe haufaniri kuyambuka Jorodhani urwu.’ **3**
Jehovha Mwari wenyu pachake ndiye achayambuka ari pamberi
penyu. Achaparadza ndudzi idzi dzose pamberi penyu, mugotora
nyika yavo. Joshua ndiye achayambuka ari pamberi penyu,
sezvakataurwa naJehovha. **4** Zvino Jehovha achavaitira ivo
zvaakaitira Sihoni naOgi, madzimambo avaAmori, vaakaparadza
pamwe chete nenyika yavo. **5** Jehovha achavaisa kwamuri,
uye munofanira kuvaitira zvose zvandakakurayirai. **6** Simbai
mutsunge mwoyo. Musatya kana kuvhundutswa nokuda kwavo,
nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu achaenda nemi; haangakusiyei
kana kukurasai.” **7** Ipapo Mozisi akadana Joshua akati kwaari,
pamberi pavaIsraeri vose, “Simba utsunge mwoyo, nokuti
unofanira kuenda navanhu ava munyika iyo Jehovha akapika
kumadzitateguru avo kuti achavapa, uye unofanira kuigovera
kwavari senhaka. **8** Jehovha pachake achakutungamirira
uye achava newe; haangakusiyi kana kukurasa. Usatya kana
kuora mwoyo.” **9** Saka Mozisi akanyora murayiro uyu akaupa
kuvaprista, vanakomana vaRevhi, vaitakura areka yesungano
yaJehovha, uye nokuvakuru vose veIsraeri. **10** Ipapo Mozisi
akavarayira, akati, “Panopera makore manomwe nguva dzose,
mugore rokukanganwira zvikwereti, panguva yoMutambo
waMatumba, **11** vaIsraeri vose pavanouya kuzozviratidza
pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu panzvimbo yaachasarudza,
muchaverenga murayiro uyu pamberi pavo vachinzwa. **12**
Unganidzai vanhu, varume, vakadzi navana uye navatorwa
vagere mumaguta enyu, kuti vanzwe uye vazive kutya Jehovha
Mwari wenyu nokutevera zvakanaka mashoko ose omurayiro
uyu. **13** Vana vavo, vasingazivi murayiro uyu, vanofanira
kuunzwa uye vagodzidza kutya Jehovha Mwari wenyu panguva
yose yamuchagara munyika yamuri kuyambuka Jorodhani kuti
muitore.” **14** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Zvino zuva rokufa kwako
rava pedyo. Dana Joshua mugondomira muTende Rokusangana
kuti ndimurayire.” Saka Mozisi naJoshua vakauya vakazviratidza
paTende Rokusangana. **15** Ipapo Jehovha akazviratidza paTende
mushongwe yegore, uye gore rikamira pamusuo weTende. **16**
Zvino Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Uchavata namadzibaba ako,
uye vanhu ava, zvino zvino, vachaita ufeve navamwari vavatorwa
venyika yavari kupinda. Vachandirasa uye vachaputsa sungano
yandakaita navo. **17** Pazuva iroro ndichavatsamwira ndigovarasa:
ndichavanza chiso changu kubva kwavari, uye vachaparadzwa.
Njodzi namatambudziko mazhinji zvichavawira uye pazuva iro
vachabvunza vachiti, ‘Ko, hatina kuwirwa nenjodzi idzi nokuti
Mwari wedu haasi pakati pedu here?’ **18** Zvino ndichaviga chiso
changu zvirokwazvo nezuva iro nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavo zvose
zvokutsaukira kuna vamwe vamwari. **19** “Zvino zvinyorerei
rwiyo urwu mugorudzidzisa kuvaIsraeri uye mugovaita kuti
varuimbe, kuitira kuti chigova chapupu kwandiri pamusoro pavo.
20 Kana ndichinge ndavauyisa munyika inoerera mukaka nouchi,
nyika iyo yandakavimbisa nemhiko kumadzitateguru avo, uye
kana vachinge vadya vaguta uye vakora, vachatsaukira kuna
vamwe vamwari vagovanamata, vachindiramba uye vachiputsa
sungano yangu. **21** Zvino kana njodzi namatambudziko
mazhinji zvavawira, rwiyo urwu ruchavapupurira pamusoro
pavo, nokuti haruzombokanganwikwi nezvizvarwa zvavo. Ini
ndinoziva zvavachazoita, kunyange ndisati ndavauyisa munyika
yandakavavimbisa nemhiko.” **22** Saka Mozisi akanyora rwiyo
urwu nomusi uyu uye akarudzidzisa kuvaIsraeri. **23** Jehovha
akapa murayiro uyu kuna Joshua mwanakomana waNuni akati,
“Simba utsunge mwoyo, nokuti uchauyisa vaIsraeri munyika
yandakavavimbisa nemhiko, uye ini pachangu ndichava newe.”
24 Mushure mokunge Mozisi apedza kunyora mubhuku mashoko
omurayiro uyu kubva pokutanga kusvikira pokupedzisira, **25**
akapa murayiro uyu kuvaRevhi vaitakura areka yesungano
yaJehovha achiti, **26** “Torai Bhuku iri roMurayiro muriise
parutivi peareka yesungano yaJehovha Mwari wenyu. Ipapo
richagara sechapupu pamusoro penyu. **27** Nokuti ndinoziva

kuti vanomukira sei uye kuti mitsipa yavo mikukutu sei.
Kana maimukira Jehovha ndichiri mupenyu uye ndiri pakati
penyu, ko, kuzoti ndikange ndafa muchamumukira zvakadii! **28**
Ndiunganidzirei vakuru vose vamarudzi enyu namachinda enyu
ose, kuti nditaure kwavari mashoko vachinzwa uye ndigodana
denga nenyika zvivapupurire. **29** Nokuti ndinoziva kuti mushure
mokunge ndafa imi muchazvishatisa kwazvo uye muchatsauka
kubva panzira yandakakurayirai. Pamazuva anouya, njodzi
ichakuwirai nokuti muchaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha
muchimutsamwisa nokuda kwezvakaitwa namaoko enyu." **30**
Zvino Mozisi akataura mashoko orwiyo urwu kubva kumavambo
kusvikira kumagumo, ungano yose yeIsraeri ichinzwa:

32 Inzwai, imi matenga, zvino ndichataura; inzwa, iwe nyika,
mashoko omuromo wangu. **2** Regai dzidziso yangu inaye
semvura uye mashoko angu ayerere sedova, sokupfunha pauswa
hunyoro, semvura zhinji papfumvudza nyoro. **3** Ndichaparidza
zita raJehovha. Haiwa, rumbidzai ukuru hwaMwari wedu! **4** Ndiye
ibwe, mabasa ake akakwana, uye nzira dzake dzakarurama. Mwari
akatendeka asina chaanotadza, akarurama uye ndowezvokwadi.
5 Vakaita zvakaipa kwaari; vakazvinyadzisa uye havasisiri vana
vake, asi vava rudzi rwakatsauka rwakakombama, **6** Ko, iyi ndiyo
nzira yamunoripira nayo Jehovha here, imi mapenzi navanhu
vasina kuchenjera? Ko, haazi iye Baba wenyu, noMusiki wenyu
here, akakuitai nokukuumbai? **7** Rangarira mazuva akare; ufunge
marudzi akare kare. Ubvunze baba vako, uye vachakuudza,
vakuru vako vachakutsanangurira. **8** Wokumusoro-soro paakapa
ndudzi nhaka, nguva yaakakamura marudzi ose, akaisira
vanhu miganhu, zvichienderana nouwandu hwavanakomana
veIsraeri. **9** Nokuti mugove waJehovha ndivo vanhu vake,
Jakobho ndiyo nhaka yake yaakayererwa. **10** Akamuwana
munyika yomurenje, musina chinhu, munotyisa. Akamudzivirira
uye akamuchengeta; akamuchengetedza semboni yeziso
rake, **11** segondo rinogadziridza dendere raro nokuengerera
pamusoro pavana varo, rinotambanudza mapapiro aro kuti
rivagamhe, rovabereka pamapapiro aro. **12** Jehovha oga ndiye
akamutungamirira; kwakanga kusina mwari wokumwe akanga
anaye. **13** Akamuita kuti atasve panzvimbo dzakakwirira
dzenyika uye akamupa zvibereko zveminda kuti adye.
Akamusimbisa nouchi hwakabva padombo, uye namafuta
akabva padombo romusarasara, **14** noruomba nomukaka kubva
pamombe namakwai uye namakwayana nembudzi zvakakodzwa,
namakondobwe akaisvonaka eBhashani, netsanga dzakanakisisa
dzegorosi. Akanwa furo reropa ramazambiringa. **15** Jeshuruni
akazokora uye akapfura; aguta nezvokudya, akava mukobvu
uye akava namafuta. Akasiya Mwari akamuita uye akaramba
Ibwe, Muponesi wake. **16** Vakamuita kuti ave negodo nokuda
kwavamwari vokumwe uye vakamutsamwisa nezviumbwa
zvinonyangadza. **17** Vakabayira kumadhimoni, asiri Mwari,
vamwari vavakanga vasingazivi, vamwari vatsva vakanga
vachangomuka, vamwari vakanga vasingazivikanwi namadzibaba
enyu. **18** Wakasiya Ibwe rakakubereka; wakakanganwa Mwari
akakubereka. **19** Jehovha akaona izvi akavaramba nokuti
akanga atsamwiswa navakomana vake navanasikana vake.
20 "Ndichavanza chiso changu kubva kwavari," iye akadaro,
"tigoona kuti magumo avo achazodii; nokuti rudzi rwakatsauka,
vana vasina kutendeka. **21** Vakamutsa godo rangu nokuda
kwechinhu chisati chiri Mwari, vakanditsamwisa nokuda
kwezviumbwa zvavo zvisina maturo. Ndichaita kuti vagodorwe
navaya vasati vari vanhu; ndichavaita kuti vatsamwiswe norudzi
rusinganzwisisi. **22** Nokuti moto watungidzwa nehasha dzangu,
idzo dzinopisa kusvikira pasi pegomba rorufu. Dzichaparadza
nyika nezvibereko zvayo uye dzichapisa nheyo dzamakomo.
(Sheol h7585) **23** "Ndichatutira njodzi pamusoro pavo uye
ndichapedza miseve yangu ndichivapfura. **24** Ndichatumira
nzara inoondesa pamusoro pavo, nokuparadza kunopisa zvikuru
nedenda rakaipisisa; ndichatumira meno ezvikara zvesango
kwavari, uturu hwenyoka dzomuguruva. **25** Munzira munondo
uchaparadza vana vavo vose; mudzimba dzavo vachagara
vachivhundutswa. Majaya nemhandara vachaparadzwa, vacheche
navatana vachaparadzwawo. **26** Ndakati ndichavaparadzira
ndigodzima kurangarirwa kwavo kubva pakati pamarudzi,
27 asi ndakazotya kutuka kwomuvengi, kuti vavengi vavo
vasazozvinzwisisa uye vakazoti, 'Ruoko rwedu rwatikundisa;
haazi Jehovha akaita izvi zvose.'" **28** Nokuti ivo rudzi rusina
mano, havagoni kunzvera pakati pavo. **29** Dai chete vakanga
vakachenjera uye dai vaizonzwisisa izvi nokunzvera kuti magumo
avo achazova akaita sei! **30** Ko, munhu mumwe chete angadzinga
sei chiuru chavanhu, kana kuti vanhu vaviri vangaita kuti
vanhu zviuru gumi vatize sei, kunze kwokunge Dombo ravo
ravatengesa, kunze kwokunge Jehovha ari iye avaisa mumaoko
avo? **31** Nokuti dombo ravo harina kufanana neDombo redu,
sezvinofungwa navavengi vedu. **32** Nokuti mazambiringa avo
anobva pamizambiringa yeSodhomu nokuminda yeGomora.
Mazambiringa avo azere nomuchetura, uye masumbu avo azere
nokuvava. **33** Waini yavo uturu hwenyoka, uturu hwakaipisisa
hwemhakure. **34** "Ko, handina kuchengeta izvi here, uye
ndikazvipfigira mumatura angu? **35** Kutsiva ndokwangu;
ndichatsiva. Nenguva yakafanira tsoka dzavo dzichatedzemuka;
zuva renjodzi yavo rava pedyo uye kuparadzwa kwavo
kunokurumidza kuuya pamusoro pavo." **36** Jehovha achatonga
vanhu vake uye achanzwira tsitsi varanda vake, paanoona simba
ravo rapera uye pasina asara, akatapwa kana asina. **37** Achati,
"Ko, zvino vamwari vavo varipiko, dombo ravakahwanda mariri,
38 vamwari vakadya mafuta ezvibayiro zvavo nokunwa waini
yezvipiriso zvavo zvinonwiwa? Ngavasimuke kuti vakubatsirei!
Ngavakupei pokuvanda! **39** "Chionai zvino kuti ini pachangu
ndini Iye! Hakuna mumwe Mwari kunze kwangu, ndinouraya uye
ndinopa upenyu, ndakakuvadza uye ndichaporesa, uye hapana
anogona kudzikinura muruoko rwangu. **40** Ndinosimudza ruoko
rwangu kudenga ndichiti: Zvirokwazvo, noupenyu hwangu
husingaperi, **41** kana ndichirodza munondo wangu unopenya
uye ruoko rwangu rwaubata mukutonga, ndichatsiva kuvavengi
vangu uye ndigotsiva vaya vanondivenga. **42** Ndichaita kuti
miseve yangu idhakwe neropa ravo, uye munondo wangu
uchadya nyama: ropa revakaurayiwa nevatapwa, nemisoro
yavatungamiri vavavengi vangu." **43** Farai, imi ndudzi, navanhu
vake, nokuti achatsiva ropa ravaranda vake; achatsiva kuvavengi
vake agoyananisira nyika yake navanhu vake. **44** Mozisi akauya
naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni uye akataura kwaari mashoko
ose aya orwiyo urwu vanhu vachinzwa. **45** Mozisi akati apedza
kutaura mashoko ose aya kuvaIsraeri vose, **46** akati kwavari,
"Isai mumwoyo menyu mashoko ose andakupupurirai nhasi,
kuitira kuti mugozorayira vana venyu kuti vachenjerere kuita
mashoko ose omurayiro uyu. **47** Haasi mashoko asina maturo
kwamuri, asi kuti ndihwo upenyu hwenyu. Namashoko aya
muchararama mazuva mazhinji munyika yamuri kuyambuka
Jorodhani kuti muitore." **48** Pazuva rimwe chetero Jehovha
akataura kuna Mozisi akati, **49** "Kwira kumakomo eAbharimu
uende mugomo reNebho muMoabhu, riri mhiri kweJeriko,
ugoona nyika yeKenani, nyika yandiri kupa vaIsraeri kuti ive
yavo. **50** Ipapo pagomo pauchakwira ndipo pauchafira uye
ugova pamwe navanhu vako, sokufa kwakaita mukoma wako
Aroni akafira paGomo reHori uye akava navanhu vake. **51** Izvi
zvakaitika nokuti imi muri vaviri hamuna kutendeka kwandiri
pamberi pavaIsraeri pamvura yeMeribha Kadheshi murenje

reZini uye nokuti hamuna kusimudzira utsvene hwangu pakati
pavaIsraeri. 52 Naizvozvo, uchaona nyika iyi uri chinhambwe;
asi haungapindi munyika yandiri kupa kuvanhu veIsraeri.”

33 Uku ndiko kuropafadza kwaMozisi munhu waMwari
kwaakataura kuvaIsraeri asati afa. 2 Akati: “Jehovha
akabva kuSinai akavabudira samambakwedza achibva kuSeiri;
akapenya kubva paGomo reParani. Akauya nezviuru gumi
zvavatsvene kubva rutivi rwezasi, kubva kumawere amakomo
ake. 3 Zvirokwazvo ndimi makada vanhu; vatsvene vose vari
muruoko rwenyu. Patsoka dzenyu vose vanopfugama, uye kubva
kwamuri vanogamuchira kurayirwa, 4 murayiro watakapiwa
naMozisi, nhaka yeungano yaJakobho. 5 Akanga ari mambo
weJeshuruni vatungamiriri vavanhu pavakanga vakaungana,
pamwe chete namarudzi aIsraeri. 6 “Rubheni ngaararame
arege kufa, uye vanhu vake ngavarege kuva vashoma.” 7
Uye izvi ndizvo zvaakataura pamusoro paJudha: “Inzwai,
imi Jehovha, kuchema kwaJudha; muuyisei kuvanhu vake.
Namaoko ake acharwira mhaka yake. Haiwa, ivai mubatsiri
wake pavavengi vake!” 8 Pamusoro paRevhi akati, “Tumimi
yenyu neUrimi yenyu ndezvomunhu wamunoda. Makamuedza
paMasa; makarwa naye pamvura dzeMeribha. 9 Akati pamusoro
pababa namai vake, ‘Handivakudzi.’ Haana kurangarira hama
dzake kana kuziva vana vake, asi akava mutariri weshoko
renyu akachengetedza sungano yenyu. 10 Anodzidzisa mitemo
yenyu kuna Jakobho uye nemirayiro kuna Israeri. Achapa
zvinonhuhwira pamberi penyu nezvipiriso zvose zvinopiswa
paaritari yenyu. 11 Ropafadzai kubata kwake kwose, imi Jehovha,
mugofadzwa namabasa amaoko ake. Paradzai zviuno zvaavo
vanomumukira: rovai vavengi vake kusvikira vasisamukizve.” 12
Pamusoro paBhenjamini akati: “Regai mudikanwa waJehovha
agare norugare maari, nokuti anomudzivirira zuva rose, uye
regai uyo anodikanwa naJehovha agare pakati pamapfudzi
ake.” 13 Pamusoro paJosefa akati: “Jehovha ngaaropafadze
nyika yake nedova rinokosha rokudenga kumusoro nemvura
zhinji dzakadzika dziri pasi; 14 nezvakanakisisa zvinouyiswa
nezuva uye zvakaisvonaka zvinopiwa nomwedzi; 15 nezvipo
zvakanakisisa zvokumakomo ekare uye nezvibereko zvemakomo
okusingaperi; 16 nezvipo zvakanakisisa zvenyika nokuzara
kwayo uye nenyasha dzake iye anogara mugwenzi rinopfuta.
Zvose ngazvigare pamusoro waJosefa, pahuma yomuchinda
pakati pehama dzake. 17 Muumambo hwake anoita semhongora
yenzombe; nyanga dzake dzakaita senyanga dzenyati. Nadzo
achatunga ndudzi, kunyange vaya vari kumagumo enyika. Ava
ndivo zviuru zvaManase.” 18 Pamusoro paZebhuruni akati:
“Fara, iwe Zebhuruni, pakubuda kwako, newe Isakari mumatende
ako. 19 Vachadanira vanhu kumakomo uye ikoko vagopa
zvibayiro zvokururama; vachaguta nezvizhinji zvamakungwa,
nepfuma yakavigwa mujecha.” 20 Pamusoro paGadhi akati:
“Ngaaropafadzwe iye anokurisa nyika yaGadhi! Gadhi anogaramo
seshumba, achibvambura ruoko kana musoro. 21 Akazvisarudzira
nyika yakanakisisa; mugove womutungamiri waakachengeterwa
iye. Vakuru vavanhu pavakaungana, iye akaita kuda kwaJehovha
kwakarurama, uye nokutonga kwake pamusoro paIsraeri.” 22
Pamusoro paDhani akati: “Dhani mwana weshumba, anokwakuka
achibva muBhashani.” 23 Pamusoro paNafutari akati: “Nafutari
azere nenyasha dzaJehovha uye azere kuropafadza kwake:
achatora nhaka nechezasi kugungwa.” 24 Pamusoro paAsheri
akati: “Akaropafadzwa kupfuura vanakomana vose ndiAsheri:
ngaadikanwe nehama dzake, uye ngaashambe tsoka dzake
mumafuta. 25 Zvipfigiso zvemasuo ako zvichava zvesimbi
nendarira, uye simba rako richafanana namazuva ako. 26
“Hapana akafanana naMwari waJeshuruni, iye anotasva denga
kuti akubatsire uye namakore muumambo hwake. 27 Mwari
anogara nokusingaperi ndiye utiziro hwako, uye pasi pake pane
maoko anogara nokusingaperi. Achadzinga vavengi vako kubva
pamberi pako, achiti, ‘Muparadzei!’ 28 Naizvozvo Israeri achagara
murugare oga; tsime raJakobho rakachengetedzeka munyika
yezviyo newaini itsva, ndiko kunodonhedzerwa dova nedenga.
29 Wakaropafadzwa, iwe Israeri! Ndiani akafanana newe, rudzi
rwakaponeswa naJehovha? Ndiye nhoo nomubatsiri wako uye
nomunondo wako unobwinya. Vavengi vako vachazviisa pasi
pako, uye iwe uchatsika-tsika nzvimbo dzavo dzakakwirira.”

34 Ipapo Mozisi akakwira mugomo reNebho kubva pamapani
aMoabhu kusvika pamusoro pePisiga, mhiri uchibva
kuJeriko. Ipapo Jehovha akamuratidza nyika yose, kubva
kuGireadhi kusvika kuDhani. 2 Nafutari yose, nenyika yaEfuremu
naManase, nenyika yose yaJudha zvichibva nechokugungwa
rokumavirira, 3 Negevhi uye dunhu rose zvichibvira kuMupata
weJeriko. Neguta remichindwe, kusvika kuZoari. 4 Ipapo Jehovha
akati kwaari, “Iyi ndiyo nyika yandakavimbisa nemhiko kuna
Abhurahama, Isaka naJakobho pandakati, ‘Ndichaipa kuzvizvarwa
zvako.’ Ndakuita kuti uione nameso ako, asi haungayambuki mhiri
kuti upinde mairi.” 5 Zvino Mozisi muranda waJehovha akafira
ipapo munyika yaMoabhu, sezvakanga zvataurwa naJehovha.
6 Akamuviga muMoabhu, mumupata wakatarisana neBheti
Peori, kusvikira nanhasi hapana anoziva pane guva rake. 7
Mozisi akanga ava namakore zana namakumi maviri panguva
yaakafa, asi kunyange zvakadaro, meso ake akanga achigere
kuonera madzerere uye simba rake rakanga richigere kuderera.
8 VaIsraeri vakachema Mozisi pamapani eMoabhu kwamazuva
makumi matatu, kusvikira mazuva okuchema nokuungudza
apera. 9 Zvino Joshua mwanakomana waNuni akanga azere
nomweya wouchenjeri nokuti Mozisi akanga aisa maoko ake
pamusoro pake. Saka naizvozvo vaIsraeri vakamuteerera uye
vakaita zvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha. 10 Kubva
ipapo hakuna kuzomukazve muprofita muIsraeri akafanana
naMozisi, uyo akazivana naJehovha chiso nechiso, 11 uyo
akaita zviratidzo nezvishamiso zvaakatumwa naJehovha kuti aite
muIjipiti, kuna Faro nokumachinda ake nokunyika yake yose. 12
Nokuti hapanazve mumwe akaratidza simba guru kana akaitazve
mabasa anotyisa seayo akaitwa naMozisi pamberi pavaIsraeri
vose.

Joshua

1 Zvino shure kwokufa kwaMozisi muranda waJehovha,
Jehovha akataura naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni,
muranda waMozisi achiti, **2** "Mozisi muranda wangu afa.
Zvino iwe navanhu ava chigadzirirai kuyambuka rwizi
rweJorodhani mupinde munyika yandava kupa vana vaIsraeri.
3 Ndakupai nzvimbo yose yose yamuchatsika netsoka
dzenyu, sezvandakavimbisa Mozisi. **4** Nyika yenyu ichabva
kugwenga ichisvika kuRebhanoni, uye ichabva kurwizi rukuru,
Yufuratesi, nenyika yose yavaHiti, ichisvika kuGungwa Guru riri
kumavirazuva. **5** Hakuna achagona kurwisana newe kwamazuva
ose oupenyu hwako. Sezvandaiva naMozisi, ndichava newe;
handizokusiyi kana kukurasa. **6** "Simba utsunge mwoyo, nokuti
uchatungamirira vanhu ava kuti vatore nyika yandakapikira
madzitateguru avo kuti ndivape senhaka yavo. **7** Simba ushinge
kwazvo. Chenjerera kuti uteerere mirayiro yose yawakapiwa
naMozisi muranda wangu; usatsaukira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe,
kuti ubudirire kwose kwose kwaunoenda. **8** Bhuku iri romurayiro
harifaniri kubva pamuromo wako; fungisisa pamusoro paro usiku
namasikati, kuti uchenjerere kuita zvose zvakanyorwa mariri
uye ipapo uchabudirira kwazvo. **9** Handina kukurayira here?
Simba utsunge mwoyo. Usavhunduka; usaora mwoyo, nokuti
Jehovha Mwari wako achava newe kwose kwaunoenda." **10**
Ipapo Joshua akarayira vatungamiri vavanhu achiti, **11** "Pindai
mumusasa mutaurire vanhu kuti, 'Gadzirirai mbuva yenyu.
Mukati memazuva matatu muchayambuka Jorodhani urwu kuti
mupinde mutore nyika yamunopiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu
kuti ive yenyu.'" **12** Uye Joshua akati kurudzi rwaRubheni,
norudzi rwaGadhi nokuhafu yorudzi rwaManase, **13** "Rangarirai
shoko ramakapiwa naMozisi muranda waJehovha achiti: 'Jehovha
Mwari wenyu anokupai zororo uye akupai nyika iyi.' **14** Vakadzi
venyu, vana venyu nezvipfuwo zvenyu zvichasara munyika
yamakapiwa naMozisi kudivi rino reJorodhani, asi varume
venyu vose vehondo, vakabata zvombo, vanofanira kuyambukira
mhiri mberi kwehama dzenyu. Munofanira kubatsira hama
dzenyu **15** kusvikira Jehovha avapa zororo, sezvaakakuitirai,
uye kusvikira vatorawo nyika yavari kupiwa naJehovha Mwari
wavo. Mushure maizvozvo, munogona kudzokera munogara
munyika yenyu, yamakapiwa naMozisi muranda waJehovha iri
kumabvazuva kweJorodhani." **16** Ipapo vakapindura Joshua
vachiti, "Chipi nechipi chamuchatirayira tichaita, uye kwose
kwose kwamuchatituma tichaenda. **17** Tichakuteererai zvizere
sokuteerera kwatakaita Mozisi. Chete, Jehovha Mwari wenyu
ngaave nemi sezvaaiva naMozisi. **18** Ani naani achamukira
shoko renyu uye asingateereri mashoko enyu, kana chipi nechipi
chamungavarayira, achaurayiwa. Asi simbai mutsunge mwoyo!"

2 Zvino Joshua mwanakomana waNuni akatuma vasori vaviri
muchivande kubva kuShitimu. Akati, "Endai munotarisa
nyika, kunyanya Jeriko." Naizvozvo vakaenda vakandopinda
mumba mechifeve chainzi Rahabhi vakagaramo. **2** Zvino
mambo weJeriko akaudzwa kuti, "Tarirai! Kune vamwe vaIsraeri
vauya muno manheru anhasi kuzosora nyika." **3** Naizvozvo
mambo weJeriko akatumira shoko kuna Rahabhi achiti, "Budisa
varume vauya kwauri vakapinda mumba mako, nokuti vauya
kuzosora nyika yose." **4** Asi mukadzi uyu akanga atora varume
vaviri vaya akavavanza. Iye ndokuti, "Ichokwadi, varume ava
vakauya kwandiri, asi handina kuziva kuti vakanga vabvepi.
5 Zvino kwati zvarara yava nguva yokupfiga suo reguta,
varume ava vakaenda. Handizivi kuti vakaenda vakanangepi.
Vateverei nokukurumidza, pamwe mungangovabata." **6** (Asi
iye akanga avatora ndokuvaisa pamusoro pemba ndokuvavanza
mumashanga aakanga aunganidza pamusoro pemba.) **7**
Naizvozvo varume vakasimuka votevera vasori nenzira yainanga
kumazambuko eJorodhani, uye vaitevera vachangobuda, suo
rakabva rapfigwa. **8** Vasori vasati varara, iye akakwira
padenga remba, **9** ndokuti kwavari, "Ndinozviziva kuti Jehovha
akupai nyika ino, uye kuti kutyiwa kwenyu kukuru kuri
pamusoro pedu, zvokuti vose vanogara munyika muno vari
kubvunda nokutya nokuda kwenyu. **10** Takanzwa maomeserwo
akaitwa mvura yeGungwa Dzvuku naJehovha nokuda kwenyu
pamakabuda muIjipiti, uye zvamakaita kuna Sihoni naOgi,
madzimambo maviri avaAmori kumabvazuva kweJorodhani,
avo vamakaparadza zvachose. **11** Patakazvinzwa mwoyo
yedu yakarukutika, uye hapana akasara nokutsunga maari
nokuda kwenyu, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu ndiMwari
kumusoro kudenga napasi panyika. **12** Zvino ndapota, pikai
kwandiri naJehovha kuti muchaitira mhuri yangu tsitsi,
nokuti ini ndakuitiraiwo tsitsi. Ndipei chiratidzo chechokwadi
chakasimba **13** chokuti muchararamisa baba vangu namai vangu,
hanzvadzi dzangu namadzikoma angu, nemhuri dzavo dzose,
uye kuti muchatiponesa kubva parufu." **14** Ipapo varume vaya
vakamuvimbisa vachiti, "Isu ngatife pachinzvimbo chenyu. Kana
ukasareva zvatiri kuita tichakubata zvakanaka nokutendeka kana
Jehovha atipa nyika ino." **15** Saka akavadzikisa pasi netambo
napawindo, nokuti imba yaaigara yaiva mumasvingo eguta. **16**
Zvino akati kwavari, "Endai kumakomo kuitira kuti vateveri
varege kukuwanai. Muvande ikoko kwamazuva matatu kusvikira
vadzoka, mozoenda henyu nenzira yenyu." **17** Varume vaya
ndokuti kwaari, "Mhiko yawatipikisa iyi haizotisungi **18** kunze
kwokuti, patinopinda munyika, uchange wasungirira tambo
tsvuku iyi pawindo rawatidzikisa naro, uye kunze kwokunge
wapinza baba vako namai vako, hanzvadzi dzako nemhuri yako
yose mumba mako. **19** Ani naani anobuda mumba mako achienda
panze, ropa rake richava pamusoro wake, isu hatizova nemhosva.
Asi wose anenge ari mumba pamwe chete newe, ropa rake
richava pamisoro yedu kana pakangowana anomubata chete.
20 Asi ukangoreva zvatiri kuita, tichasunungurwa pamhiko
yawatipikisa." **21** Iye akapindura akati, "Ngazviitwe sokutaura
kwenyu." Naizvozvo akavati vaende ivo ndokuenda. Ipapo akabva
asungirira tambo tsvuku pawindo. **22** Pavakabva, vakaenda
mumakomo vakagaramo kwamazuva matatu, kusvikira vateveri
vatsvaka nzira yose vakavashayiwa vakadzoka. **23** Ipapo varume
vaviri vaya vakatanga kudzokera. Vakadzika kubva muzvikomo
ndokuyambuka rwizi vakasvika kuna Joshua mwanakomana
waNuni vakamuudza zvose zvakanga zvaitika kwavari. **24** Vakati
kuna Joshua, "Zvirokwazvo Jehovha aisa nyika yose mumaoko
edu; vanhu vose vari kugwagwadza nokutitya."

3 Mangwanani-ngwanani Joshua navaIsraeri vose vakasimuka
kubva paShitimu vakaenda kuJorodhani, pavakavaka misasa
vasati vayambukira mhiri. **2** Shure kwamazuva matatu
vatungamiri vavanhu vakapinda mumisasa, **3** vachirayira vanhu
vachiti, "Pamunoona areka yesungano yaJehovha Mwari wenyu,
navaprista, vaRevhi, voitakura, munofanira kubva panzvimbo
dzenyu moitevera. **4** Ipapo muchaziva nzira yamunofanira kuenda
nayo, nokuti hamusati mambofamba nenzira iyi. Asi munofanira
kusiya nzvimbo inosvika makubhiti zviuru zviviri pakati penyu
neareka. Regai kuswedera pedyo nayo." **5** Zvino Joshua
akati kuvanhu, "Zvinatsei, nokuti mangwana Jehovha achaita
zvinhu zvinoshamisa pakati penyu." **6** Joshua akati kuvaprista,
"Simudzai areka yesungano mutungamirire vanhu." Naizvozvo
vakaisimudza vakatungamirira vanhu. **7** Zvino Jehovha akati kuna
Joshua, "Nhasi ndichatanga kukusimudzira pamberi pavaIsraeri

vose, kuitira kuti vazive kuti ndinewe sezvandaiva naMozisi. **8**
Taurira vaprista vanotakura areka yesungano uti: 'Kana masvika
panotangira mvura yeJorodhani, munofanira kupinda momira
muJorodhani.'" **9** Joshua akati kuvaIsraeri, "Uyai pano muteerere
mashoko aJehovha Mwari wenyu. **10** Ichi ndicho chinhu
chamuchaziva nacho kuti Mwari wenyu mupenyu ari pakati
penyu uye kuti zvirokwazvo achadzinga vaKenani mberi kwenyu,
navaHiti, navaPerizi, navaGirigashi, navaAmoni navaJebhusi. **11**
Tarirai, areka yesungano yaShe wenyika yose ichakutungamirirai
pakuyambuka Jorodhani. **12** Naizvozvo, sarudzai varume gumi
navaviri kubva kumarudzi avaIsraeri, mumwe chete kubva
kurudzi rumwe norumwe. **13** Uye vaprista vanotakura areka
yaJehovha, Ishe wenyika yose, pavanongotsika netsoka dzavo
muJorodhani, mvura yarwo inoerera ichibva kumusoro ichamira
yoita murwi." **14** Naizvozvo vanhu pavakasimuka kubva pamisasa
kuti vayambuke Jorodhani, vaprista vakanga vakatakura areka
yesungano vakavatungamirira. **15** Zvino Jorodhani runogara
ruzere nguva yose yokukohwa. Asi vaprista vakanga vakatakura
areka pavakangosvika paJorodhani tsoka dzavo dzichitsika
kumucheto kwemvura, **16** mvura yaibva kumusoro yakabva
yamira kuerera. Yakaungana ikaita murwi iri kure chaizvo,
paguta rinonzi Adhama pedyo neZaretani, mvura yaiererawo
ichidzika kuGungwa reArabha (Gungwa roMunyu) yakagurwa
zvachose. Naizvozvo vanhu vakayambuka mhiri kwakatarisana
neJeriko. **17** Vaprista vakanga vakatakura areka yesungano
yaJehovha vakaramba vamire pavhu rakaoma pakati peJorodhani,
vaIsraeri vose pavaipfuura, kusvikira rudzi rwose rwapedza
kuyambuka napavhu rakaoma.

4 Rudzi rwose parwakapedza kuyambuka Jorodhani, Jehovha
akati kuna Joshua, **2** "Sarudza varume gumi navaviri kubva
pakati pavanhu, mumwe chete parudzi rumwe norumwe, **3**
Ugovaudza kuti vatore mabwe gumi namaviri kubva pakati
peJorodhani panga pakamira vaprista chaipo, mugoatakura
mugoaisa pamunorara nhasi manheru." **4** Saka Joshua akadaidza
varume gumi navaviri vaakanga asarudza kubva kuvaIsraeri,
mumwe chete kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe, **5** Akati kwavari,
"Endai pamberi peareka yaJehovha mupinde pakati peJorodhani.
Mumwe nomumwe wenyu anofanira kutakura dombo pafudzi
pake zvichienderana nokuwanda kwamarudzi avaIsraeri, **6**
kuti ave chiratidzo pakati penyu. Mumazuva anotevera kana
vana venyu vobvunza vachiti, 'Ko, matombo aya anorevei?' **7**
muvataurire kuti mvura yeJorodhani yaiyerera yakaganhurwa
pamberi peareka yesungano yaJehovha. Pavakayambuka
Jorodhani, mvura yeJorodhani yakaganhurwa. Matombo aya
anofanira kuva chirangaridzo kuvanhu veIsraeri nokusingaperi."
8 Saka vaIsraeri vakaita sezvavakarayirwa naJoshua. Vakatora
matombo gumi namaviri kubva pakati peJorodhani, aienderana
nokuwanda kwamarudzi avaIsraeri, sezvakanga zvataurirwa
Joshua naJehovha; vakaatakura vakaenda nawo kumisasa yavo
kwavakanoaisa pasi. **9** Joshua akamisa matombo gumi namaviri
akanga ari pakati peJorodhani pakanga pakamira vaprista
vakanga vakatakura areka yesungano. Uye achiripo nanhasi
uno. **10** Vaprista vakanga vakatakura areka vakaramba vakamira
pakati peJorodhani kusvikira zvose zvakanga zvarayirwa
Joshua naJehovha zvaitwa navanhu, sokurayirwa kwakanga
kwaitwa Joshua naMozisi. Vanhu vakakurumidza kuyambuka
11 uye vose vachangoyambuka, areka yaJehovha navaprista
vakayambukawo vanhu vakavatarisa. **12** Varume vokwaRubheni
nevokwaGadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase vakayambuka,
vakatakura zvombo zvokurwa nazvo, pamberi pavaIsraeri,
sokurayirwa kwavakanga vaitwa naMozisi. **13** Vanenge zviuru
makumi mana vakanga vakatakura zvombo zvokurwa nazvo,
vakayambukira mhiri pamberi paJehovha vakaenda kumapani
eJeriko kundorwa. **14** Pazuva iroro Jehovha akasimudzira
Joshua pamberi pavaIsraeri vose; vakamuremekedza mazuva ose
oupenyu hwake sokuremekedza kwavakanga vaita Mozisi. **15**
Zvino Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, **16** "Rayira vaprista vakatakura
areka yeChipupuriro kuti vabude kubva muJorodhani." **17**
Saka Joshua akarayira vaprista achiti, "Budai muJorodhani."
18 Zvino vaprista vakanga vakatakura areka yesungano
yaJehovha vachangobuda kubva pakati peJorodhani, tsoka dzavo
dzichangotsika ivhu rakaoma, mvura yeJorodhani yakadzokera
panzvimbo yayo ikazara kusvika nokumahombekombe ose.
19 Pazuva regumi romwedzi wokutanga, vanhu vakabuda
kubva muJorodhani vakavaka misasa paGirigari pamuganhu
wokumabvazuva eJeriko. **20** Zvino Joshua akamisa matombo
gumi namaviri paGirigari avakanga vatora kubva muJorodhani.
21 Akati kuvaIsraeri, "Mumazuva anotevera kana vana venyu
vobvunza madzibaba avo vachiti, 'Ko, matombo aya anorevei?'
22 muvataurire kuti, 'Israeri yakayambuka Jorodhani pavhu
rakaoma.' **23** Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu akaomesa Jorodhani
pamberi penyu kusvikira mayambuka. Jehovha Mwari wenyu
akaita kuJorodhani sezvaakaita kuGungwa Dzvuku paakariomesa
pamberi pedu kusvikira tayambuka. **24** Akaita izvi kuitira kuti
ndudzi dzose dzapanyika dzizive kuti ruoko rwaJehovha rune
simba uye kuti vatye Jehovha Mwari wenyu nokusingaperi."

5 Zvino madzimambo ose avaAmoni aigara kumavirazuva
eJorodhani namadzimambo ose avaKenani vaigara pedyo
negungwa vakanzwa kuti Jehovha akanga aomesa Jorodhani
pamberi pavaIsraeri kusvikira vayambuka, mwoyo yavo
yakarukutika vakasazova nokushinga nokuda kwavaIsraeri.
2 Panguva iyoyo Jehovha akataura naJoshua akati, "Gadzira
mapanga amatombo anopinza ugodzingisa vaIsraeri zvakare." **3**
Naizvozvo Joshua akagadzira mapanga amatombo akadzingisa
vaIsraeri paGibhea Hararoti (chikomo chezvikanda zvepamberi).
4 Joshua akavadzingisa nokuda kwechikonzero ichi: Varume
vose vakabuda muIjipiti, varume vezera rehondo, vakafira
munzira mugwenga mushure mokubuda muIjipiti. **5** Vanhu
vose vakabuda vakanga vadzingiswa asi vose vakaberekerwa
mugwenga vachibva kuIjipiti vakanga vasina. **6** VaIsraeri vakanga
vafamba mugwenga kwamakore makumi mana kusvikira varume
vose vaiva vezera rehondo pavakabuda muIjipiti vafa, nokuti
vakanga vasina kuteerera Jehovha. Nokuti Jehovha akanga
apika kwavari kuti havaizoona nyika iyo yaakanga avimbisa
madzitateguru avo kuti achatipa, nyika inoerera mukaka nouchi.
7 Zvino akasimudza vanakomana vavo pachinzvimbo chavo, uye
ivava ndivo vakanga vasati vadzingiswa naJoshua. Vakanga vasati
vadzingiswa nokuti havana kunge vadzingiswa munzira. **8** Shure
kwokunge rudzi rwose rwadzingiswa, vakagara pavakanga vari
pamisasa kusvikira vapora. **9** Zvino Jehovha akati kuna Joshua,
"Nhasi ndabvisa kuzvidzwa kweIjipiti pamuri." Saka nzvimbo
iyoyo yakanzi Girigari, kusvikira nanhasi. **10** Madekwana ezuva
regumi namana romwedzi, vaIsraeri vari pamisasa paGirigari
pamapani eJeriko, vakapemberera Pasika. **11** Zuva raitevera shure
kwePasika, musi wacho chaiwo, vakadya zvimwe zvezvibereko
zvenyika iyoyo: chingwa chisina mbiriso nezviyo zvakakangwa.
12 Mana yakabva yaguma musi wakatevera shure kwokudya
zvokudya zvenyika iyoyo; vaIsraeri havana kuzova nemanazve, asi
vakadya zvibereko zvenyika yeKenani gore iroro. **13** Zvino Joshua
akati ava pedyo neJeriko, akasimudza meso ake akaona murume
amire pamberi pake akabata munondo wakavhomorwa muruoko
rwake. Joshua akaenda kwaari akabvunza achiti, "Uri mumwe
wedu here kana wavavengi vedu?" **14** Iye akapindura achiti,
"Kwete, asi ndauya ini mukuru wehondo yaJehovha." Ipapo

Joshua akawira pasi nechiso chake akanamata, uye akamubvunza
achiti, "Ishe wangu, mune shoko reiko kumuranda wenyu?" **15**
Mukuru wehondo yaJehovha akapindura achiti, "Bvisa shangu
dzako mutsoka dzako nokuti nzvimbo yaumire itsvene." Joshua
akaita saizvozvo.

6 Zvino guta reJeriko rakanga rapfigwa zvakasimba kwazvo
nokuda kwavaIsraeri. Hapana akabuda kunze uye hapana
akapinda mukati. **2** Zvino Jehovha akati kuna Joshua,
"Tarira, ndaisa Jeriko mumaoko ako, pamwe chete namambo
waro navarume varo vehondo. **3** Fambai mutenderere guta
kamwe chete pamwe navarume vose vehondo. Muite izvi
kwamazuva matanhatu. **4** Ngapave navaprista vanomwe
vanotakura hwamanda dzenyanga dzamakondobwe pamberi
peareka. Pazuva rechinomwe fambai muchitenderera guta
kanomwe, vaprista vachiridza hwamanda. **5** Kana mukazovanzwa
varidza hwamanda kwenguva refu, vanhu vose vanofanira
kudanidzira zvikuru; ipapo rusvingo rweguta ruchakoromoka,
vanhu vagopinda, mumwe nomumwe pakanangana naye." **6**
Saka Joshua mwanakomana waNuni akadana vaprista akati
kwavari, "Takurai areka yesungano yaJehovha uye vaprista
vanomwe ngavatakure hwamanda pamberi pavo." **7** Akarayira
vanhu akati, "Endai mberi! Fambai muchipoterera guta,
varume vakatakura zvombo zvokurwa nazvo vaende mberi
kweareka yaJehovha." **8** Joshua paakapedza kutaura navanhu,
vaprista vanomwe vakatakura hwamanda nomwe pamberi
paJehovha vakaenda pamberi, vachiridza hwamanda dzavo,
areka yesungano yaJehovha ikavatevera. **9** Vakanga vakatakura
zvombo zvokurwa nazvo vakafamba mberi kwavaprista vairidza
hwamanda, navarindi veshure vakatevera areka. Nguva yose
iyi hwamanda dzairira. **10** Asi Joshua akanga arayira vanhu
achiti, "Musadanidzira, musasimudzira manzwi enyu, musamboti
bufu kusvikira zuva randinokuudzai kuti mudanidzire, ipapo
ndipo pamunozodanidzira!" **11** Naizvozvo akarayira kuti
areka yaJehovha itakurwe ipoterere guta, iripoterere kamwe
chete. Ipapo vanhu vakadzokera kumisasa vakararako. **12**
Joshua akamuka rungwanangwana zuva raitevera vaprista
ndokutakura areka yaJehovha. **13** Vaprista vanomwe vakatakura
hwamanda nomwe vakaenda pamberi, vakafamba pamberi
peareka yaJehovha vachiridza hwamanda. Varume vakanga
vakatakura zvombo zvokurwa nazvo vakavatungamirira uye
varindi veshure vakatevera areka yaJehovha, hwamanda
dzichingoridzwa. **14** Naizvozvo pazuva rechipiri vakafamba
vachipoteredza guta kamwe chete vakadzokera kumisasa. Vakaita
izvi kwamazuva matanhatu. **15** Pazuva rechinomwe, vakamuka
mambakwedza vakafamba vachipoteredza guta kanomwe nenzira
imwe chete, asi musi uyu vakapoterera guta kanomwe. **16**
Panguva yechinomwe, vaprista pavakaridza hwamanda, Joshua
akarayira vanhu achiti, "Danidzirai! Nokuti Jehovha akupai
guta! **17** Guta nezvose zviri mariri rinofanira kupiwa kuna
Jehovha. Asi Rahabhi chifeve bedzi navose vaainavo mumba
make ndivo vachasiyiwa, nokuti akavanza vasori vatakatuma.
18 Asi imi musaswedera pazvinhu zvakatukwa, kuti murege
kuzviunzira kuparara, nokutora kana chimwe chazvo. Dzimwe
nguva mungaunza kuparara pamusasa weIsraeri mukaipinza
padambudziko. **19** Sirivha yose negoridhe nemidziyo yendarira
neyesimbi zvakatsaurirwa Jehovha uye zvinofanira kuiswa
munochengeterwa pfuma yake." **20** Hwamanda padzakarira,
vanhu vakadanidzira, uye pakurira kwehwamanda, vanhu
pavakadanidzira zvikuru, rusvingo rwakakoromoka; naizvozvo
murume mumwe nomumwe akamhanya achipinda napakanga
pakanangana naye, vachibva vatora guta. **21** Vakapa guta kuna
Jehovha kuti riparadzwe nomunondo, chipi nechipi chairarama
mariri, varume navakadzi, vaduku navakuru, mombe, makwai
nembongoro. **22** Joshua akati kuvarume vaviri vakanga vasora
nyika, "Pindai mumba mechifeve mumubudise iye navose
vokwake, sezvamakapika kwaari." **23** Naizvozvo majaya akanga
asora akapindamo akabudisa Rahabhi, baba vake namai vake
nehanzvadzi dzake navose vokwake. Vakabudisa mhuri yose
vakavaisa kunze kwomusasa weIsraeri. **24** Ipapo vakabva vapisa
guta rose nazvose zvaiva mariri, asi vakaisa sirivha negoridhe
nemidziyo yendarira neyesimbi munochengeterwa pfuma yemba
yaJehovha. **25** Asi Joshua akasiya Rahabhi chifeve, nemhuri
yake navose vokwake, nokuti akanga avanza varume vakatumwa
naJoshua savasori kuJeriko, uye agere pakati pavaIsraeri nanhasi
uno. **26** Panguva iyoyo Joshua akareva mhiko iyi achiti,
"Ngaatukwe pamberi paJehovha munhu achazoedza kuvakazve
guta iri Jeriko: "Acharasikirwa nomwanakomana wake wedangwe
paachaisa nheyo dzaro; acharasikirwa negotwe rake paachamisa
masuo aro." **27** Naizvozvo Jehovha akava naJoshua, mbiri yake
ikapararira nenyika yose.

7 Asi vaIsraeri vakaita zvisina kutendeka pamusoro pezvinhu
zvakatukwa; Akani mwanakomana waKami, mwanakomana
waZimiri, mwanakomana waZera, worudzi rwaJudha, akatora
zvimwe zvezvinhu zvakatukwa. Naizvozvo hasha dzaJehovha
dzakamukira vaIsraeri. **2** Zvino Joshua akatuma vanhu
kubva kuJeriko kuenda kuAi, iri pedyo neBheti Avheni
kumabudazuva kweBheteri, akavaudza kuti, "Endai munosora
nzvimbo iyi." Naizvozvo varume vakaenda vakanosora Ai.
3 Pavakadzoka kuna Joshua, vakati, "Hazvifaniri kuti vanhu
vose vaende kundorwa neAi. Tumirai varume zviuru zviviri
kana zvitatu kuti vaitore, mugorega kunetsa vanhu vose
ava, nokuti ikoko kuna vanhu vashomanana chete." **4**
Naizvozvo kwakaenda varume zviuru zvitatu; asi vakamhanyiswa
zvakaipisisa navarume veAi, **5** avo vakauraya vaIsraeri makumi
matatu navatanhatu vavo. Vakavadzinganisa kubva pasuo
reguta kusvikira kuShebharimu vakavaurayira pamawere,
ipapo mwoyo yavanhu yakanyongodeka ikaita semvura. **6**
Zvino Joshua akabvarura nguo dzake akawira pasi nechiso
chake pamberi peareka yaJehovha akaramba aripo kusvikira
madekwana. Vakuru vavaIsraeri vakaitawo saizvozvo, vakadira
guruva pamisoro yavo. **7** Zvino Joshua akati, "Haiwa! Ishe
Jehovha, makamboyambutsirei vanhu ava Jorodhani kuti mutiise
mumaoko avaAmori kuti vatiparadze? Dai takangogutsikana hedu
takagara mhiri kweJorodhani! **8** Haiwa Ishe, ndingatiiko zvino
vaIsraeri zvavakundwa navavengi vavo? **9** VaKenani navamwe
vanhu vari munyika muno vachazvinzwa vagotikomberedza
nokubvisa zita redu pano pasi. Zvino muchagozoitei nezita renyu
guru?" **10** Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, "Simuka! Wawireiko pasi
nechiso chako? **11** VaIsraeri vatadza; vadarika sungano yangu,
yandakavarayira kuti vaichengete. Vatora zvimwe zvezvinhu
zvakatukwa; vaba, vanyepa, vazvivhenganisa nezvinhu zvavo. **12**
Ndokusaka vaIsraeri vasingagoni kumisidzana navavengi vavo;
vanofuratira vachitiza nokuti vava vanhu vakatukwa. **13** "Enda
unonatsa vanhu. Uvataurire kuti, 'Zvinatsei muchigadzirira zuva
ramangwana; nokuti zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri: Chinhu
chakatukwa chiri pakati penyu, imi vaIsraeri. Hamungagoni
kumisidzana navavengi venyu kusvikira machibvisa. **14** "'Zvino
mangwana mangwanani, munofanira kuzviratidza rudzi norudzi.
Rudzi ruchabatwa naJehovha runofanira kuuya mberi imba
neimba; imba ichabatwa naJehovha inofanira kuuya mberi, mhuri
nemhuri; mhuri ichabatwa naJehovha inofanira kuuya mberi
munhu nomunhu. **15** Uyo achawanikwa ane zvinhu zvakatukwa
achaparadzwa nomoto, nazvose zvaanazvo. Akanganisa sungano
yaJehovha uye aita chinhu chinonyadzisa muIsraeri!'" **16**

Mangwana mangwanani Joshua akati vaIsraeri vauye rudzi
norudzi; rudzi rwaJudha rukabatwa. 17 Dzimba dzokwaJudha
dzakauya mberi imba yavaZera ikabatwa. Akauyisa imba yavaZera
nemhuri dzayo, Zimiri akabatwa. 18 Joshua akauyisa mhuri
yake munhu nomunhu, uye Akani mwanakomana waKami,
mwanakomana waZimiri, mwanakomana waZera, worudzi
rwaJudha, akabatwa. 19 Ipapo akati kuna Akani, "Mwanakomana
wangu, ipa mbiri kuna Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, ureurure kwaari.
Ndiudze kuti chii chawaita; usandivanzira." 20 Akani akapindura
achiti, "Ichokwadi! Ndakatadzira Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri. Izvi
ndizvo zvandakaita: 21 Pandakaona pakati pezvakapambwa nguo
yakanaka yokuBhabhironi, mashekeri mazana maviri esirivha
negoridhe rairema mashekeri makumi mashanu, ndakazvichiva
ndikazvitora. Zvakavigwa pasi mutende, sirivha iri pasi pazvo."
22 Naizvozvo Joshua akatuma nhume, vakamhanyira kutende,
vakanowana zviriko, zvakavigwa mutende rake, sirivha iri pasi. 23
Vakazvibvisa mutende, vakauya nazvo kuna Joshua nokuvaIsraeri
vose, vakazviwadzira pamberi paJehovha. 24 Ipapo Joshua, pamwe
chete navaIsraeri vose vakatora Akani mwanakomana waZera,
nesirivha, nenguo, negoridhe, navanakomana navanasikana
vake, mombe dzake, nembongoro dzake namakwai ake, netende
rake nezvose zvaaiva nazvo, vakaenda nazvo kuMupata weAkori.
25 Joshua akati, "Watipinzireiko mudambudziko iri? Jehovha
achakupinza mudambudziko nhasi." Ipapo vaIsraeri vose
vakamutema namatombo, uye shure kwokuvatema vose,
vakavapisa nomoto. 26 Vakaunganidza murwi wamatombo
mukuru pamusoro paAkani, uchiripo nanhasi. Ipapo Jehovha
akadzora kutsamwa kwake kukuru. Naizvozvo nzvimbo iyi
yakanzi Mupata weAkori kubvira ipapo.

8 Zvino Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, "Usatya kana
kuvhundutswa. Tora varwi vose uende unorwisa Ai. Nokuti
ndaisa mambo weAi, navanhu vake, neguta rake nenyika
yake mumaoko ako. 2 Munofanira kuita kuAi namambo waro
sezvamakaita kuJeriko namambo waro, kunze kwokuti apa
munofanira kuzvitakurira zvamunotapa zvavo nezvipfuwo.
Muise vangavandira guta necheseri kwaro." 3 Naizvozvo
Joshua akasimuka nehondo yose kuti andorwisa Ai. Akasarudza
mhare dzokurwa dzinokwana zviuru makumi matatu akavatuma
usiku. 4 Akavarayira achiti, "Nyatsoteererai. Munofanira
kuvandira guta necheseri kwaro. Musaende kure naro. Mose
munofanira kugara makagadzirira. 5 Ini navanhu vose vandinavo
tichafamba takananga guta, zvino kana varume vakauya
kuti vazorwa nesu, sezvavakaita pakutanga, tichavatiza. 6
Vachatidzinganisa kusvikira tavakwezvera kure neguta, nokuti
vachati, 'Vari kutitiza sezvavakamboita pakutanga.' Naizvozvo
kana tavatiza, 7 imi munofanira kusimuka kubva pamunenge
makavanda motora guta. Jehovha Mwari wenyu acharipa
mumaoko enyu. 8 Kana matora guta, ripisei nomoto. Muite
zvamarayirwa naJehovha, tarirai, ndakurayirai." 9 Ipapo Joshua
akavatuma, vakaenda kunzvimbo yokunovandira vakagara
pakati peBheteni neAi, kumavirazuva kweAi, asi Joshua akarara
kuvanhu usiku ihwohwo. 10 Mangwana mangwanani Joshua
akaronga vanhu, uye iye navatungamiri veIsraeri vakafamba
pamberi pavo vachienda kuAi. 11 Hondo yose yaiva naye
yakafamba vakaswedera pedyo neguta vakasvika nechemberi
kwaro. Vakadzika musasa kumusoro kweAi, mupata uri pakati
pavo neguta. 12 Joshua akanga atora varume vangasvika zviuru
zvishanu akavarayira kuti vavandire pakati peBheteri neAi,
kumavirazuva kweguta. 13 Vakarayira varwi kuti vatore nzvimbo
dzavo, vose vaiva mumusasa nechokumusoro kweguta navakanga
vakavandira kumavirazuva kwaro. Usiku ihwohwo Joshua
akapinda mumupata. 14 Zvino mambo weAi paakaona izvi, iye
navarume vose veguta vakakurumidza kubuda mangwanani kuti
vasangane navaIsraeri varwe panzvimbo yakanga yakatarisana
neArabha. Asi haana kuziva kuti akanga avandirwa seri
kweguta. 15 Joshua navaIsraeri vose vakavarega vachivadzingirira
vachidzokera shure, vakatiza vakananga kugwenga. 16 Varume
vose veAi vakadaidzwa kuti vavadzingirire, uye vakadzingirira
Joshua vachibva vakwezvwa kubva kuguta. 17 Hapana
murume kana mumwe akasara muAi kana muBheteri asina
kudzingirira vaIsraeri. Vakasiya guta rakashama vakadzingirira
vaIsraeri. 18 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, "Simudza pfumo
rawakabata muruoko rwako urinongedzere kuAi, nokuti ndichaisa
guta iri muruoko rwako." Naizvozvo Joshua akanongedzera
pfumo rake kuAi. 19 Akati achangoita izvi varume vaiva
vakavandira vakasimuka kubva panzvimbo dzavo nokukurumidza
vakamhanya vachienda mberi. Vakapinda muguta vakaripamba
ndokukurumidza kuritungidza nomoto. 20 Varume veAi
vakacheuka vakaona utsi hweguta huchikwira kudenga, asi
vakashayiwa pokupukunyuka napo kumativi ose, nokuti vaIsraeri
vakanga vachitizira kugwenga vakatendeukira vaivatevera. 21
Joshua navaIsraeri vose pavakaona kuti vavandiri vakanga
vatora guta uye utsi hwakanga huchikwira kubva muguta,
vakatendeuka vakarwisa varume veAi. 22 Varume vakanga
vakavandira vakabudawo muguta kuzorwa navo, naizvozvo
vakabva vaiswa pakati pavaIsraeri, vamwe nechokuno, vamwe
nechokoko. VaIsraeri vakavauraya zvokusasiya kana mumwe
chete wavo ari mupenyu kana vakatiza. 23 Asi vakatora
mambo weAi ari mupenyu vakauya naye kuna Joshua. 24
VaIsraeri pavakapedza kuuraya varume vose veAi nomunondo
kusango nokurenje kwavakanga vavadzinganisira, uye mushure
mokunge mumwe nomumwe wavo aurayiwa nomunondo, vose
vakadzokera kuAi vakauraya vose vaivamo. 25 Zuva iroro
kwakafa varume navakadzi vaisvika zviuru gumi nezviviri,
vanhu vose veAi. 26 Nokuti Joshua haana kudzosa ruoko rwake
rwakanga rwakasimudza pfumo kusvikira aparadza vose vaigara
muAi. 27 Asi vaIsraeri vakazvitorera zvipfuwo nezvakapambwa
muguta iri, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Joshua naJehovha. 28
Naizvozvo Joshua akapisa Ai akariita murwi, rikava dongo kusvika
nanhasi. 29 Akasungirira mambo weAi mumuti akamusiya
kusvikira manheru. Zuva rodoka, Joshua akavarayira kuti
vaturure chitunha chake mumuti vachikande pasi pasuo reguta.
Vakaitawo murwi mukuru wamatombo, uchiripo nanhasi. 30
Zvino Joshua akavakira Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, aritari pagomo
reEbhari, 31 sezvakanga zvarayirwa vaIsraeri naMozisi muranda
waJehovha. Akaivaka sezvazvakanyorwa muBhuku roMurayiro
waMozisi. Yakanga iri aritari yamabwe asina kuvezwa, hapana
kumboshandiswa mudziyo wesimbi pairi. Vakapa kuna Jehovha
zvipiriso zvinopiswa uye vakabayira zvipiriso zvokuwadzana
pairi. 32 Zvino ipapo, pamberi pavaIsraeri, Joshua akanyorazve
pamabwe murayiro waMozisi, waakanga ambonyora. 33 VaIsraeri
vose navatorwa, navakuru vavo navatariri vavo, navatongi vavo,
vakanga vakamira kumativi maviri eareka yesungano yaJehovha,
vakatarisa avo vakanga vakaitakura, vapristа, vakanga vari
vaRevhi. Imwe hafu yavanhu yakanga yakamira pamberi pegomo
reGerizimu uye imwe hafu yakamira pamberi pegomo reEbhari,
sezvakanga zvarayirwa naMozisi muranda waJehovha pakutanga
paakati vanhu veIsraeri varopafadzwe. 34 Mushure maizvozvo,
Joshua akaverenga mashoko ose omurayiro, maropafadzo
nezvituko sokunyorwa kwazvakaitwa muBhuku roMurayiro.
35 Hapana shoko kana rimwe pane zvose zvakanga zvarayirwa
naMozisi, risina kuverengerwa ungano yose yavaIsraeri naJoshua,
kusanganisira vakadzi navana, navatorwa vaigara pakati pavo.

9 Zvino madzimambo ose aigara kumavirira kweJorodhani
navaiva munyika yamakomo, mujinga mamakomo
kumadokero, mumahombekombe ose eGungwa Guru kusvikira
kuRebhanoni (madzimambo avaHiti, navaAmori, navaKenani,
navaPerizi, navaHivhi navaJebhusi) vakanzwa nezvazvo. 2
Vakaungana pamwe chete kuti varwisane naJoshua navaIsraeri. 3
Asi vanhu veGibheoni pavakanzwa zvakanga zvaitwa Jeriko neAi
naJoshua, 4 vakafunga zano: Vakaenda senhume nembongoro
dzavo dzakatakura masaga akasakara nehomwe dzewaini
dzakasakara, dzakatsemuka dzikasonanidzwazve. 5 Varume
vakapfeka shangu dzakasakara. Zvingwa zvose zvembuva yavo
zvakanga zvakaoma nokuvhuvha. 6 Ipapo vakaenda kuna
Joshua mumusasa paGirigari ndokubva vati kwaari nokuvarume
veIsraeri, "Tabva kunyika iri kure; zvino itai sungano nesu." 7
Zvino varume veIsraeri vakati kuvaHivhi, "Asi zvichida munogara
pedyo nesu. Tingagoita sungano nemi sei?" 8 Ivo ndokuti kuna
Joshua, "Tiri varanda venyu." Asi Joshua akavabvunza achiti,
"Ndimi vanaani uye munobvepi?" 9 Ivo vakati kwaari, "Varanda
venyu vabva kunyika iri kure kure nokuda kwomukurumbira
waJehovha Mwari wenyu. Nokuti takanzwa nezvake: zvose
zvaakaita muIjipiti, 10 uye nezvose zvaakaita kumadzimambo
maviri avaAmoni kumabvazuva eJorodhani nokuna Sihoni
mambo weHeshibhoni, naOgi mambo weBhashani, aitonga
muAshitaroti. 11 Zvino vakuru vedu navagari vose vomunyika
yedu vakati kwatiri, 'Torai mbuva yerwendo rwenyu; muende
munosangana navo muti kwavari, "Tiri varanda venyu; itai
sungano nesu."' 12 Zvingwa zvedu izvi zvakanga zvichidziya
patakazvitora mudzimba dzedu zuva ratakasimuka tichiuya kuno.
Asi zvino chionai kuoma nokuvhuvha kwazvaita. 13 Uye homwe
dzewaini idzi dzaiva itsva patakadzizadza, asi chionai kubvaruka
kwadzaita. Uye mbatya dzedu neshangu dzedu zvasakara nokuda
kworwendo rurefu refu." 14 Varume veIsraeri vakaravira mbuva
yavo asi havana kubvunza Jehovha. 15 Ipapo Joshua akaita
sungano yorugare navo kuti vavarege vari vapenyu, uye vakuru
veungano vakaisimbisa nemhiko. 16 Zvino mushure mamazuva
matatu vaita sungano navaGibheoni, vaIsraeri vakanzwa kuti
vakanga vari vavakidzani, vagere pedyo navo. 17 Naizvozvo
vaIsraeri vakasimuka vakasvika mumaguta avo zuva rechitatu:
aiti Gibheoni, neKefira, neBheroti, neKiriati Jearimi. 18 Asi
vaIsraeri havana kuvarwisa, nokuti vakuru veungano vakanga
vaita mhiko kwavari naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri. Ungano yose
yakapopotera vatungamiri, 19 asi vatungamiri vose vakapindura
vachiti, "Takapika kwavari naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, zvino
hatigoni kuita chinhu kwavari. 20 Izvi ndizvo zvatichaita kwavari:
Tichavarega vari vapenyu, kuitira kuti kutsamwa kwaMwari
kurege kutiwira nokuda kwokuputsa mhiko yatakapika kwavari."
21 Vakaenderera mberi vachiti, "Varegei vari vapenyu, asi
ngavave vatemi vehuni navacheri vemvura veungano yose."
Naizvozvo zvakanga zvarehwa navatungamiri zvakaitwa. 22 Ipapo
Joshua akadana vaGibheoni akati kwavari, "Sei makatinyengedza
muchiti, 'Tinogara kure kure nemi,' asi imi muchigara pedyo
nesu? 23 Naizvozvo mava vanhu vakatukwa: Hamuchazofi
makarega kuva vatemi vehuni navacheri vemvura veimba
yaMwari wangu." 24 Ivo vakapindura Joshua vachiti, "Varanda
venyu vakanga vaudzwa pachena kuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu
akanga arayira Mozisi muranda wake sei kuti akupei nyika
yose nokuparadza vose vageremo pamberi penyu. Naizvozvo
taityira upenyu hwedu nokuda kwenyu, zvino ndicho chikonzero
takaita izvi. 25 Zvino tava mumaoko enyu. Itai kwatiri chero
zvamunoona zvakanaka uye zvakarurama." 26 Naizvozvo Joshua
akavaponesa kubva kuvaIsraeri, ivo vakasavauraya. 27 Zuva iroro
Joshua akaita vaGibheoni vatemi vehuni navacheri vemvura
yeungano neyearitari yaJehovha panzvimbo yaizosarudzwa
naJehovha. Uye ndizvo zvavari kusvikira nanhasi.

10 Zvino Adhoni-Zedheki mambo weJerusarema akanzwa kuti
Joshua akanga atora Ai akariparadza zvachose, akaitira
Ai namambo waro sezvaakanga aitira Jeriko namambo wayo,
uye kuti vanhu veGibheoni vakanga vaita sungano yorugare
navaIsraeri uye kuti vaigara pedyo navo. 2 Iye navanhu
vake vakavhundutswa kwazvo nazvo, nokuti Gibheoni rakanga
riri guta guru, rakaita serimwe ramaguta oumambo; rakanga
riri guru kupfuura Ai, uye varume varo vose vaiva mhare
pakurwa. 3 Naizvozvo Adhoni-Zedheki mambo weJerusarema
akatuma nhume kuna Hohani mambo weHebhuroni, nokuna
Piramu mambo weJarumuti, nokuna Jafia mambo weRakishi
nokuna Dhebhiri mambo weEgironi. 4 Akati, "Uyai kuno
mundibatsire kurwisa Gibheoni, nokuti vakaita sungano yorugare
naJoshua navaIsraeri." 5 Ipapo madzimambo mashanu avaAmori,
madzimambo eJerusarema, neHebhuroni, neJarumuti, neRakishi
neEgironi, vakaunganidza varwi vavo. Vakaenda nehondo dzavo
dzose vakavaka musasa pamberi peGibheoni, vakairwisa. 6
Zvino vaGibheoni vakatuma nhume kuna Joshua kumusasa
waiva paGirigari, vachiti, "Musasiya henyu varanda venyu.
Uyai kuno kwatiri nokukurumidza muzotiponesa! Tibatsirei,
nokuti madzimambo ose avaAmori vanogara munyika yamakomo
vaungana kuti vatirwise." 7 Naizvozvo Joshua akafamba achibva
paGirigari, iye navarwi vose vaaiva navo, navarume vose vesimba
noumhare. 8 Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, "Usavatya; ndavaisa
mumaoko ako. Hapana kana mumwe wavo achagona kumira
pamberi pako." 9 Naizvozvo Joshua akavarwisa vasingafungiri,
shure kwokunge afamba achibva kuGirigari usiku hwose. 10
Zvino Jehovha akaita kuti vavhunduke pamberi pavaIsraeri, avo
vakavauraya nokuuraya kukuru paGibheoni, vakavadzingirira
nenzira inoenda kuBheti Horoni, vakavaparadza kusvikira
kuAzeka nokuMakedha. 11 Pavaitiza pamberi pavaIsraeri
nenzira yaidzika kubva kuBheti Horoni ichienda kuAzeka,
Jehovha akakanda pamusoro pavo matombo makuru akanga
achibva kudenga, vazhinji vavo vakafa nechimvuramabwe
kupfuura avo vakaurayiwa neminondo yavaIsraeri. 12 Pazuva iro
Jehovha akapa vaAmori kuvaIsraeri, Joshua akati kuna Jehovha
pamberi pavaIsraeri: "Iwe zuva, mira pamusoro peGibheoni,
Iwe mwedzi, pamusoro pemupata weAijaroni." 13 Naizvozvo
zuva rakamira, nomwedziwo ukamira, kusvikira rudzi rwatsiva
vavengi varwo, sezvazvakanyorwa muBhuku raJashari. Zuva
rakamira pakati pedenga rikanonoka kuvira kwenguva ingaita
zuva rose. 14 Hakuna kumboita zuva rakaita seiri nguva
yakapfuura kana yakatevera, pazuva iri Jehovha akateerera
munhu. Zvirokwazvo Jehovha akanga achirwira Israeri! 15 Ipapo
Joshua akadzokera navaIsraeri vose kumusasa paGirigari. 16
Zvino madzimambo mashanu akanga atiza akandovanda mubako
rokuMakedha. 17 Joshua paakaudzwa kuti madzimambo mashanu
aya akanga awanikwa akavanda mubako paMakedha, 18 akati,
"Kungurutsirai matombo makuru pamuromo webako, mugoisa
vamwe varume ipapo kuti varichengete. 19 Asi musamira! Teverai
vavengi venyu, muvarwise necheshure kwavo uye musavarega
vachisvika kumaguta avo, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu avapa
mumaoko enyu." 20 Naizvozvo Joshua navaIsraeri vakavaparadza
zvachose, asi vashoma vavo vakasara vakasvika kumaguta
avo akavakirwa masvingo. 21 Ipapo vanhu vose vakadzokera
kuna Joshua kumusasa paMakedha norugare, uye hapana kana
mumwe akataura shoko pamusoro pavaIsraeri. 22 Joshua akati,
"Vhurai muromo webako mugondiigira madzimambo mashanu
aya." 23 Naizvozvo vakabudisa madzimambo mashanu aya
mubako, mambo weJerusarema, noweHebhuroni, noweJarumuti,

noweRakishi noweEgironi. **24** Pavakauya namadzimambo
aya kuna Joshua, akadana varume vose veIsraeri akati
kuvatungamiri vehondo vakanga vauya naye, “Uyai pano
muise tsoka dzenyu pamitsipa yamadzimambo aya.” Naizvozvo
vakaenda mberi vakaisa tsoka dzavo pamitsipa yavo. **25**
Joshua akati kwavari, “Musatya; musaora mwoyo. Simbai
mutsunge mwoyo. Izvi ndizvo zvichaitwa naJehovha kuvavengi
venyu vose vamucharwa navo.” **26** Ipapo Joshua akavabaya
akauraya madzimambo aya ndokuvasungirira pamiti mishanu,
uye vakasiyiwa vakarembera pamiti kusvikira madekwana.
27 Zuva rava kuvira Joshua akarayira vanhu vakavaturura
mumiti ndokuvakanda mubako mavakanga vambovanda. Vakaisa
matombo makuru pamuromo webako, ayo achiripo nanhasi. **28**
Musi iwoyo Joshua akatora Makedha. Akabayira guta namambo
waro nomunondo akaparadza zvachose vanhu vose vakanga
varimo. Haana kusiya vapenyu. Uye akaita kuna mambo
weMakedha sezvaakaita kuna mambo weJeriko. **29** Ipapo
Joshua navaIsraeri vose vaakanga anavo vakafamba kubva
kuMakedha vakaenda kuRibhina ndokuirwisa. **30** Jehovha
akapawo guta iroro namambo waro muruoko rwaIsraeri. Joshua
akaparadza guta navose vaiva mariri nomunondo. Hapana
waakasiya ari mupenyu. Akaita kuna mambo waro zvaakanga
aita kuna mambo weJeriko. **31** Ipapo Joshua navaIsraeri
vose vaakanga anavo vakabva kuRibhina vakaenda kuRakishi;
vakavaka misasa yavo pedyo naro vakarirwisa. **32** Jehovha
akapa Rakishi kuvaIsraeri, Joshua akaritora nezuva rechipiri.
Akaparadza guta navose vaiva mariri nomunondo, sezvaakaita
Ribhina. **33** Ipapo Horamu mambo weGezeri akauya kuzobatsira
Rakishi, asi Joshua akamukunda pamwe chete nehondo yake,
kusvikira pasisina mupenyu akasara. **34** Ipapo Joshua navaIsraeri
vose vaakanga anavo vakafamba kubva kuRakishi vakaenda
kuEgironi, vakavaka misasa pedyo naro vakarirwisa. **35** Vakaritora
musi iwoyo vakariparadza nomunondo zvachose navose vaiva
mariri, sezvavakaita kuRakishi. **36** Ipapo Joshua navaIsraeri
vose vaakanga anavo vakafamba kubva kuEgironi vakaenda
kuHebhuroni vakarirwisa. **37** Vakatora guta vakariparadza
nomunondo, pamwe chete namambo waro, namaguta aro,
navanhu vose vaiva mariri. Hapana wavakasiya ari mupenyu.
Vakariparadza zvachose navanhu vose vaiva mariri sezvavakaita
kuEgironi. **38** Ipapo Joshua navaIsraeri vose vaakanga anavo
vakadzokera kuDhebhiri vakarirwisa. **39** Vakatora guta, namambo
waro nemisha yaro, vakazviparadza nomunondo. Vakaparadza
zvachose vose vaivamo. Hapana wavakasiya ari mupenyu. Vakaita
kuDhebhiri nokuna mambo waro sezvavakanga vaita kuRibhina
nokuna mambo waro uye nokuHebhuroni. **40** Naizvozvo
Joshua akaparadza nharaunda yose, zvichisanganisira nyika
yamakomo, neNegevhi, neyemujinga mezvikomo zvokumavirira
nemitenusirwa yamakomo pamwe chete namadzimambo acho
ose. Hapana waakasiya ari mupenyu. Akaparadza zvachose vose
vaifema, sezvakanga zvarayirwa naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri.
41 Joshua akavaparadza kubva kuKadheshi Bharinea kusvikira
kuGaza uye nokubva kudunhu rose reGosheni kusvikira
kuGibheoni. **42** Madzimambo aya ose nenyika dzawo akakundwa
naJoshua panguva imwe chete, nokuti Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri,
akarwira Israeri. **43** Ipapo Joshua akadzokera navaIsraeri vose
kumusasa kuGirigari.

11 Zvino Jabhini mambo weHazori akati anzwa pamusoro
paizvozvi, akatumira shoko kuna Jobhabhi mambo
weMadhoni, nokuna madzimambo eShimuroni neAkishafi, **2** uye
nokumadzimambo okumusoro aigara mumakomo, muArabha
zasi kweKinereti, kumadokero kwamajinga ezvikomo uye
nokuzvikomo zveNafoti Dhori kumadokero; **3** NokuvaKenani
kumabudazuva nokumadokero, nokuvaAmori, vaHiti, vaPerizi
navaJebhusi munyika yamakomo; uye nokuvaHivhi muzasi
meHemoni mudunhu reMizipa. **4** Vakauya nehondo dzavo dzose
namabhiza nengoro zhinji zhinji, navanhu vazhinji kwazvo,
vakanga vakawanda sejecha rapamahombekombe egungwa. **5**
Madzimambo ose aya akaungana vakavaka musasa pamwe chete
paMvura yeMeromi, kuti vazorwa navaIsraeri. **6** Jehovha akati
kuna Joshua, “Usavatya nokuti mangwana nguva ino ndichavaisa
vose vakatofa mumaoko avaIsraeri. Munofanira kutema marunda
amakumbo amabhiza avo nokupisa ngoro dzavo.” **7** Naizvozvo
Joshua nehondo yake vakavavinga pakarepo paMvura yeMeromi
vakavarwisa, **8** uye Jehovha akavaisa mumaoko avaIsraeri.
Vakavakunda vakavadzinganisa kusvikira kuGuta reSidhoni,
nokuMisirefoti Maimi, nokuMupata weMizipa kumabvazuva,
kusvikira pasisina mupenyu akasara. **9** Joshua akaita kwavari
zvakanga zvarayirwa naJehovha: Akatema marunda amabhiza
akapisa ngoro dzavo. **10** Panguva iyoyo, Joshua akadzokera
akatora Hazori ndokuuraya mambo waro. (Hazori waiva muzinda
woumambo hwose uhu.) **11** Vakauraya nomunondo munhu
wose aivamo. Vakavaparadza zvachose, vakasasiya chipi nechipi
chaifema, uye akapisa Hazori pacharo nomoto. **12** Joshua
akakunda maguta oumambo ose aya namadzimambo awo
ndokuvauraya nomunondo. Akavaparadza zvachose, sezvakanga
zvarayirwa naMozisi muranda waJehovha. **13** Asi vaIsraeri havana
kupisa kana rimwe ramaguta akanga akavakwa pazvikomo
zvavo, kusara kweHazori chete, rakapiswa naJoshua. **14** VaIsraeri
vakatakura zvose zvavakapamba nezvipfuwo zvamaguta iwaya,
asi vakaparadza zvachose vanhu vose, vakasasiya kana mumwe
aifema. **15** Sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi muranda wake
naJehovha, saizvozvo Mozisi akarayira Joshua, uye Joshua
akazviita; hapana chaakasiya chisina kuitwa pane zvose zvakanga
zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha. **16** Naizvozvo Joshua akatora nyika
yose iyi nyika yamakomo, neNegevhi, dunhu rose reGosheni,
majinga ezvikomo zvokumavirira, neArabha namakomo eIsraeri
namajinga awo, **17** kubvira kuGomo reHaraki, rinokwidza
rakananga kuSeiri, kuBhaari Gadhi muMupata weRebhanoni,
zasi kweGomo reHemoni. Akabata madzimambo avo ose
akavaparadza, akavauraya. **18** Joshua akarwa namadzimambo ose
aya kwenguva refu. **19** Hakuna guta kana rimwe rakaita sungano
yorugare navaIsraeri kunze kwavaHivhi vaigara muGibheoni,
vavakatora vose pakurwa. **20** Nokuti Jehovha ndiye akaomesa
mwoyo yavo kuti varwe navaIsraeri, kuti vavaparadze zvachose,
vavaparadze pasina kunzwira tsitsi, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi
naJehovha. **21** Panguva iyoyo Joshua akaenda akandoparadza
vaAnaki munyika yamakomo: kubva kuHebhuroni, nokuDhebhiri
nokuAnabhi, nokubva munyika yose yamakomo yeJudha,
uye nokubva munyika yose yamakomo yavaIsraeri. Joshua
akavaparadza zvachose namaguta avo. **22** Hakuna vaAnaki
vakasara munyika yeIsraeri: kusara kwomuGaza, nomuGati
nomuAshidhodhi makasara vamwe. **23** Naizvozvo Joshua akatora
nyika yose, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha, uye akaipa
kuvaIsraeri kuti ive nhaka yavo zvichienderana namarudzi avo.
Ipapo nyika yakazorora pakurwa.

12 Aya ndiwo madzimambo enyika iyoyo akakundwa
navaIsraeri uye nenyika yavo yavakatora kumabvazuva
eJorodhani, kubva kuMupata weAnoni kusvikira kuGomo
reHemoni, zvichisanganisira divi rose rokumabvazuva eArabha:
2 Sihoni mambo wavaAmori, aitonga muHeshibhoni. Aitonga
kubva kuAroeri kumucheto woMupata weAnoni, kubva pakati
pomupata, kusvikira kuRwizi rweJabhoki, unova muganhu
wavaAmori. Izvi zvaisanganisira hafu yeGireadhi. **3** Akatongawo
kumabvazuva eArabha kubva kuGungwa reKinereti kusvikira

kuGungwa reArabha (Gungwa roMunyu), kusvikira kuBheti
Jeshimoti, nokurutivi rwezasi nyasi kwemawere ePisiga. 4 Uyewo
nenyika yaOgi mambo weBhashani, mumwe wevokupedzisira
wavaRefi, akatonga muAshitaroti nomuEdhirei. 5 Akatonga Gomo
reHemoni, neSareka, neBhashani yose kusvikira kumuganhu
wavanhu veGesheri neMaaka, nehafu yeGireadhi kusvikira
kumuganhu waSihoni mambo weHeshibhoni. 6 Mozisi,
muranda waJehovha, navaIsraeri vakavakunda. Uye Mozisi
muranda waJehovha akapa nyika yavo kurudzi rwaRubheni,
norudzi rwaGadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase kuti ive nhaka
yavo. 7 Aya ndiwo madzimambo enyika iyoyo akakundwa
naJoshua navaIsraeri kurutivi rwokumavirazuva eJorodhani,
kubva paBhaari Gadhi muMupata weRebhanoni kusvikira
kuGomo reHaraki, rinokwidza richienda kuSeiri (nyika dzavo
Joshua akadzipa kumarudzi avaIsraeri kuti ive nhaka yavo
zvichienderana namarudzi avo, 8 nyika yamakomo, mujinga
mamakomo kwakadziva kumavirazuva, Arabha, mawere
amakomo, gwenga neNegevhi, inova nyika yavaHiti, vaAmori,
vaKenani, vaPerizi, vaHivhi navaJebhusi): 9 mambo weJeriko
mumwe chete namambo weAi (pedyo neBheteri) mumwe chete
10 mambo weJerusarema mumwe chete mambo weHebhuroni
mumwe chete 11 mambo weJarumuti mumwe chete mambo
weRakishi mumwe chete 12 mambo weEgironi mumwe chete
mambo weGezeri mumwe chete 13 mambo weDhebhiri mumwe
chete mambo weGedheri mumwe chete 14 mambo weHoma
mumwe chete mambo weAradhi mumwe chete 15 mambo
weRibhina mumwe chete mambo weAdhuramu mumwe chete
16 mambo weMakedha mumwe chete mambo weBheteri mumwe
chete 17 mambo weTapua mumwe chete mambo weHeferi
mumwe chete 18 mambo weAfeki mumwe chete mambo
weRasharoni mumwe chete 19 mambo weMadhoni mumwe chete
mambo weHazori mumwe chete 20 mambo weShimuroni Meroni
mumwe chete mambo weAkishafi mumwe chete 21 mambo
weTaanaki mumwe chete mambo weMegidho mumwe chete
22 mambo weKadheshi mumwe chete mambo weJokineamu
muKarimeri mumwe chete 23 mambo weDhori (muNafoti Dhori)
mumwe chete mambo weGoyimi muGirigari mumwe chete 24
mambo weTiriza mumwe chete, madzimambo makumi matatu
nomumwe pamwe chete.

13 Joshua akati akwegura ava namakore mazhinji kwazvo,
Jehovha akati kwaari, "Wakwegura kwazvo, uye kuchine
nzvimbo zhinji dzinofanira kutorwa. 2 "Iyi ndiyo nyika yasara:
nyika dzose dzavaFiristia, navaGeshuri: 3 "Kubva kuRwizi
rweShihori kumabvazuva kweIjipiti, kusvikira kudunhu reEkironi
nechokumusoro, iyo yose yainzi ndeyavaKenani (matunhu
amadzishe mashanu avaFiristia muGaza, Ashidhodhi, Ashikeroni,
Gati, neEkironi yavaAvhiti); 4 kubva zasi nyika yose yavaKenani,
kubva kuAra yevaSidhoni kusvikira kuAfeki, nyika yavaAmori, 5
nenyika yavaGebhari, uye neRebhanoni yose kumabvazuva, kubva
paBhaari Gadhi muzasi meGomo reHemoni, kusvikira paRebho
Hamati. 6 "Kana vari vanhu vose vanogara munyika dzamakomo
kubva kuRebhanoni kusvika kuMisirefoti Maimi, zvichireva
vaSidhoni vose, ini pachangu ndichavadzinga pamberi pavana
vaIsraeri. Unofanira kugovera nyika iyi kuvana vaIsraeri kuti ive
nhaka yavo sezvandakurayira, 7 uye ugoigovanisa senhaka pakati
pamarudzi mapfumbamwe nehafu yorudzi rwaManase." 8 Imwe
hafu yaManase, navaRubheni navaGadhi, vakanga vagamuchira
nhaka yavakanga vapiwa naMozisi kumabvazuva kweJorodhani,
sokuvagovera kwaakanga aita, iye muranda waJehovha. 9 Yaibva
kuAroeri nechokumusoro kwomupata weArinoni ichibvawo
kuguta riri pakati pomupata, zvichibatanidzira bani rose
reMedhebha kusvikira kuDhibhoni, 10 uye maguta ose
aSihoni mambo wavaAmori, aitonga muHeshibhoni, kusvikira
kumuganhu wavaAmoni. 11 Yaibatanidzirawo Gireadhi, nenyika
yavanhu veGeshuri neMaaka neGomo rose reHemoni uye
neBhashani kusvikira kuSareka, 12 zvichireva umambo
hwose hwaOgi muBhashani, akanga akambotonga muAshitaroti
neEdhirei uye akanga apunyuka akava mumwe wavakanga
vasara pakati pavaRefaiti. Mozisi akanga avakunda akavatorera
nyika yavo. 13 Asi vaIsraeri havana kudzinga vanhu veGeshuri
neMaaka, naizvozvo vagere pakati pavaIsraeri kusvikira nhasi.
14 Asi kurudzi rwaRevhi haana kupa nhaka, sezvo zvipiriso
zvaiitwa nomoto kuna Jehovha Mwari waIsraeri, zviri izvo
nhaka yavo, sezvaakavavimbisa. 15 Iyi ndiyo nhaka yakanga
yapiwa rudzi rwaRubheni naMozisi, mhuri nemhuri: 16
Nyika yose kubva kuAroeri, nechokumucheto kwoMupata
weArinoni, uye kubva muguta pakati pomupata, bani rose
kupfuura Medhebha 17 kusvikira kuHeshibhoni namaguta
ose ari mubani, kusanganisa Dhibhoni, Bhamoti Bhaari,
Bheti Bhaari Meoni, 18 Jahazi, Kedhemoti, Mefaati, 19
Kiriataimi, Sibhima Zereti Shahari pachikomo chiri mumupata,
20 Bheti-Peori, nemitenusirwa yePisiga, neBheti Jeshimoti,
21 anova maguta ebani, noushe hwose hwaSihoni, mambo
wavaAmori, uyo aitonga paHeshibhoni. Mozisi akanga amukunda
pamwe chete namadzishe eMidhiani vaiti Evhi, Rekemu, Zuri,
Huri, naRebha, machinda aibatsirana naSihoni, akanga agere
munyika iyoyo. 22 Kuchiverengwa navaya vakanga vaurayiwa
muhondo, vaIsraeri vakanga vauraya nomunondo Bharamu
mwanakomana waBheori uyo aiita zvokuvuka. 23 Muganhu
wavaRubheni wakanga uri mahombekombe erwizi rweJorodhani.
Maguta aya nemisha yawo ndiwo aiva nhaka yavaRubheni
mhuri nemhuri. 24 Izvi ndizvo zvakapiwa rudzi rwavaGadhi
naMozisi, mhuri nemhuri: 25 Nyika yeJazeri, namaguta ose
eGireadhi, nehafu yenyika yavaAmoni, kusvikira kuAroeri,
pedyo neRabha; 26 nokubva kuHeshibhoni, kusvikira kuRamati
Mizipa neBhetonimu, uye kubva kuMabhanaimu kusvika kunyika
yeDhebhiri; 27 nomumupata, Bheti Haramu, Bheti Nimura, Sukoti
neZafoni nohumwe ushe hwakanga hwasara hwaSihoni mambo
weHeshibhoni, (kumabvazuva kweJorodhani nenyika inosvika
panogumira Gungwa reKinereti). 28 Maguta aya nemisha yawo
akanga ari nhaka yavaGadhi, mhuri nemhuri. 29 Izvi ndizvo
zvakanga zvapiwa hafu yorudzi rwaManase naMozisi, ndiko kuti,
kuhafu yemhuri yezvizvarwa zvaManase, mhuri nemhuri: 30
Nyika yavo yaibva paMahanaimi, ichibatanidzira neBhashani
yose, noushe hwose hwaOgi mambo weBhashani nemisha yose
yeJairi, yaiva paBhashani, maguta makumi matanhatu; 31 hafu
yeGireadhi, neAshitaroti neEdhirei, (maguta oushe hwaOgi
muBhashani). Iyi ndiyo yaiva nhaka yezvizvarwa zvaMakiri
mwanakomana waManase, zvehafu yavanakomana vaMakiri,
mhuri nemhuri. 32 Ndiyo nhaka yakagoverwa naMozisi pamapani
eMoabhu, mhiri kwaJorodhani, kumabvazuva kweJeriko. 33 Asi
rudzi rwaRevhi haruna kupiwa nhaka naMozisi; Jehovha, Mwari
wavaIsraeri, ndiye nhaka yavo, sezvaakavavimbisa.

14 Zvino idzi ndidzo nzvimbo dzakagamuchirwa navana
vaIsraeri senhaka munyika yeKenani, dzavakagoverwa
nomuprista Ereazari, naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni, navakuru
vedzimba dzamadzibaba amarudzi avana vaIsraeri. 2 Nhaka
yavo yakagoverwa nemijenya kumarudzi mapfumbamwe nehafu
yamarudzi, sezvakanga zvaraiyirwa naJehovha kuna Mozisi.
3 Mozisi akanga apa marudzi maviri ane hafu nhaka yawo
kumabvazuva kweJorodhani; asi vaRevhi haana kuvapa nhaka
pakati pavo, 4 nokuti vana vaJosefa vakanga vava marudzi
maviri, rwaManase norwaEfuremu. VaRevhi havana kuwana
mugove wenyika asi maguta okugara, namafuro amakwai avo

nemombe dzavo. **5** Naizvozvo vana vaIsraeri vakakamura-kamura
nyika, sezvazvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha. **6** Zvino
vanhu veJudha vakaenda kuna Joshua paGirigari, uye Karebhu,
mwanakomana waJefune muKenizi, akati kwaari, "Imi munoziva
zvakataurwa naJehovha kuna Mozisi munhu waMwari, pamusoro
pangu nemi, paKadheshi Bharinea. **7** Ndakanga ndava namakore
makumi mana pandakatumwa naMozisi muranda waJehovha,
paKadheshi Bharinea kundosora nyika, uye ndakadzoka neshoko
kwaari sezvandakafunga ini, **8** asi hama dzangu dzakanga
dzakwidza neni dzakaodza mwoyo yavanhu, nokutya. Kunyange
zvakadaro ini ndakatevera Jehovha Mwari wangu nomwoyo
wose. **9** Saka pazuva iro Mozisi akapika kwandiri akati, 'Nyika
yose yauchafamba pairi netsoka dzako, ichava nhaka yako,
navana vako nokusingaperi, nokuti wakatevera Jehovha Mwari
wangu nomwoyo wako wose.' **10** "Zvino ipapo, sokuvimbiswa
kwakaitwa naJehovha, akandiraramisa kwamakore makumi mana
namashanu, kubva panguva yaakataura izvi kuna Mozisi, vaIsraeri
pavaidzungaira murenje. Naizvozvo nhasi ndiri pano, ndava
namakore makumi masere namashanu! **11** Ndichakangosimba
nanhasi sezvandakanga ndakaita musi wandakatumwa naMozisi;
ndichine simba guru rokuti ndinokwanisa kuenda kundorwa
sezvandakanga ndakaita kare. **12** Zvino chindipa nyika iyo
yamakomo, yandakavimbiswa naJehovha musi iwoyo. Iwe
pachako wakanzwa kare kuti vaAnaki vakanga varipo uye
kuti maguta avo akanga ari makuru uye akakomberedzwa, asi
Jehovha achindibatsira, ndichavadzinga sezvaakataura." **13**
Ipapo Joshua akaropafadza Karebhu, mwanakomana waJefune
akamupa Hebhuroni senhaka yake. **14** Naizvozvo Hebhuroni
yakava nhaka yaKarebhu mwanakomana waJefune muKenizi
kubvira ipapo, nokuti akatevera Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri,
nomwoyo wake wose. **15** (Hebhuroni yaimbonzi Kiriati Abha
ichibva pana Abha akanga ano mukurumbira pakati pavaAnaki
vose.) Ipapo nyika yakazorora pakurwa hondo.

15 Nzvimbo yakapiwa rudzi rwaJudha, mhuri nemhuri,
yaisvika kunyika yeEdhomu kuGwenga reZini zasi
kumagumo chaiko. **2** Muganhu wavo wezasi waitangira
pamuganhu weGungwa roMunyu, **3** uchiyambukira zasi
kwoMupata weChinyavada uchipfuurira kuenda kuZini
uchizopfuurira kuenda nechezasi kweKadheshi Bharinea.
Ipapo waienda uchipfuura nepaHezironi kusvika kuAdhari
uchikombamira kuKarika. **4** Ipapo waipfuurira kuAzimoni
uchindobatana neRwizi rweIjipiti wogumira kugungwa. Uyu
ndiwo muganhu wavo wezasi. **5** Muganhu wokumabvazuva ndiwo
Gungwa roMunyu kusvikira kumuromo werwizi rweJorodhani.
Muganhu wokumusoro waitangira kugungwa pamuromo
weJorodhani, **6** uchienda kuBheti Hogira, ndokupfuurira
nokumusoro kweBheti Arabha kusvika kubwe raBhohani
mwanakomana waRubheni. **7** Ipapo muganhu waizokwira
kuDhebhiri uchibva paMupata weAkori uye uchidzokera
nechokumusoro wakananga kuGirigari, pakatarisana noMupata
weAdhumimi nechezasi kwomupata. Waipfuurira napamvura
yeEni Shemeshi ndokuzobudira kuEri Rogeri. **8** Ipapo
waikwira napamupata waBheni waHinomi wakanga uri
zasi kwamateru eguta ravaJebhusi (rinova Jerusarema).
Kubva ipapo waikwira kumusoro kwechikomo kumavirira
kwomupata waHinomi nechokumusoro kwamagumo oMupata
weRefaimi. **9** Kubva pamusoro pechikomo, muganhu wainanga
kuchitubu chemvura zhinji yeNefutoa, uchibudira kumaguta
eGomo reEfuroni ndokuzoburuka wakananga Bhaara iro
Kiriati. **10** Ipapo waikombamira kumavirira uchibva paBhaara
kusvika paGomo reSeiri uchienda nokumawere eGomo
reJearimi (iro Kesaroni), ndokupfuurira pasi kuBheti Shemeshi
uchizoyambukira kuTimina. **11** Waiendawo nokumawere
echokumusoro kweEkironi, uchidzoka wakananga kuShikeroni,
uchipfuura nokuGomo reBhaara uchisvika kuJabhuneeri.
Muganhu waindogumira kugungwa. **12** Muganhu wokumavirira
ndiwo mahombekombe eGungwa Guru. Iyi ndiyo miganhu
yakapoteredza Judha zvichienderana nedzimba dzavo. **13** Joshua
akapa Karebhu mwanakomana weJefune mugove pakati pavana
vaJudha sezvaakarayirwa naJehovha, akamupa Kiriati Abha, iro
Hebhuroni. (Abha akanga ari tateguru waAnaki.) **14** Karebhu
akadzinga vanakomana vatatu vaAnaki vaiti Sheshai, Ahimani
naTarimani zvizvarwa zvaAnaki kubva paHebhuroni. **15** Kubva
ipapo akandorwa navanhu vaigara kuDhebhiri (yaimbonzi
Kiriati Seferi). **16** Karebhu akati, "Munhu anorwa neKenati
Seferi akarikunda ndichamupa mukunda wangu, Akisa ave
mukadzi wake." **17** Otinieri mwanakomana waKenazi, munun'una
waKarebhu akarikunda; saka Karebhu akamupa mwanasikana
wake Akisa akava mukadzi wake. **18** Akisa akati achisvika kuna
Otinieri nerimwe zuva, akamukurudzira kuti akumbire munda
kubva kuna baba vake. Paakaburuka pambongoro yake Karebhu
akati kwaari, "Ndingakuitireiko?" **19** Iye akati, "Ndiitirei nyasha.
Zvamakandipa nyika yeNegevhi, ndipeiwo zvakare matsime
emvura." Naizvozvo Karebhu akamupa matsime okumusoro
neezasi. **20** Iyi ndiyo nhaka yorudzi rwaJudha, mhuri nemhuri:
21 Maguta ezasi zasi erudzi rwaJudha kuNegevhi kwakanangana
nomuganhu weEdhomu aiva: Kabhizeeri, Edheri, Jaguri, **22** Kina,
Dhimona, Adhadha, **23** Kedheshi, Hazori, Itinani, **24** Zifi, Teremi,
Bhearoti, **25** Hazori Hadhata, Kerioti Hezironi (iro Hazori),
26 Amami, Shema, Moradha, **27** Hazari Gadha, Heshimoni,
Bheti Pereti, **28** Hazari Shuari, Bheerishebha, Bhiziotia, **29**
Bhaara, Riyimi, Ezemi, **30** Eritoradhi, Kesiri, Hurima, **31** Zikiragi,
Madhimana, Sanisana, **32** Rebhaoti, Shirimi, Aini, Rimoni,
maguta anokwana makumi maviri namapfumbamwe pamwe
chete nemisha yawo. **33** Mujinga mamakomo okumavirira
maiva ne: Eshitaori, Zora neAshina, **34** Zanoa, Eni Ganimi,
Tapuwa, Enami, **35** Jarimuti, Adhuramu, Soko, Azeka, **36**
Shaaraimi, Adhitaimi, neGedhera (kana kuti Gedherotaimi) anova
maguta gumi namana pamwe chete nemisha yawo. **37** Zenani,
Hadhasha, Migidhari Gadhi, **38** Dhireani, Mizipa, Jokiteeri, **39**
Rakishi, Bhozikati, Egironi, **40** Kabhoni, Ramasi, Kitireishi, **41**
Gedheroti, Bheti Dhagoni, Naama, neMakedha anova maguta
gumi namatanhatu pamwe chete nemisha yawo. **42** Ribhina,
Eteri, Ashani, **43** Ifita, Ashina, Nezibhi, **44** Keira, Akizibhi,
Maresha anova maguta mapfumbamwe pamwe chete nemisha
yawo. **45** Ekironi, nenzvimbo dzakaripoteredza nemisha yaro; **46**
uye nokumavirira kweKironi namaguta ose akanga ari pedyo
neAshidhodhi pamwe chete nemisha yawo; **47** Ashidhodhi
nemisha yaro yakaripoteredza neGaza nemisha yaro kusvikira
kurukova rweIjipiti namahombekombe eGungwa Guru. **48**
Munyika yamakomo maiva ne: Shamiri, Jatiri, Soko, **49** Dhana,
Kiriati Sana (iro Dhebhiri), **50** Anabhi, Ashitemo, Animi, **51**
Gosheni, Horoni, neGiro anova maguta gumi nerimwe pamwe
chete nemisha yawo. **52** Arabha, Dhuma, Eshani, **53** Janimi,
Bheti Tapua, Afeka. **54** Humuta, Kiriati Abha, (iro Hebhuroni)
neZiori ndiwo maguta mapfumbamwe pamwe chete nemisha
yawo. **55** Maoni, Kameri, Zifi, Juta, **56** Jezirieri, Jokidheami,
Zanoa, **57** Kaini, Gibhea, neTimuna, ndiwo maguta gumi nemisha
yawo. **58** Hariuri, Bheti Zuri, Gedhori, **59** Maarati, Bheti Anoti,
neEritekoni ndiwo maguta matanhatu pamwe chete nemisha
yawo. **60** Kiriati Bhaari (iro Kiriati Jearimi) neRabha ndiwo
maguta maviri nemisha yawo. **61** Murenje maiva ne: Bheti
Arabha, Midhini, Sekaka, **62** Nibhishani, Guta roMunyu, neEni
Gedhi ndiwo maguta matanhatu pamwe chete nemisha yawo. **63**

Judha haana kukwanisa kudzinga vaJebhusi vakanga vachigara
muJerusarema; nanhasi vaJebhusi vageremo navanhu veJudha.

16 Mugove waJosefa waitangira paJorodhani paJeriko
kumabvazuva kwemvura zhinji yeJeriko, ndokukwidza
uchibva ikoko nomugwenga uchienda kunyika yezvikomo
yeBheteri. 2 Waienderera mberi uchibva paBheteri (iro Ruzi),
ndokuyambukira kunyika yavaAriki muAtaroti, 3 ndokuburukira
kumabvazuva kunyika yavaJafereti uchindosvika kunyika yeBheti
Horoni reZasi nokuGezeri, uchigumira pagungwa. 4 Saka Manase
naEfuremu zvizvarwa zvaJosefa, vakagamuchira nhaka yavo. 5 Iyi
ndiyo yaiva nyika yaEfuremu, mhuri nemhuri: Muganhu wenhaka
yavo waibvira paAtaroti Adhari kumabvazuva uchisvika kuBheti
Horoni yoKumusoro 6 uye uchindosvika kugungwa, kubva
kuMikimetati nechokumusoro waikombamira kumabvazuva
uchindosvika paTaanati Shiro, ndokupfuura ipapo wakananga
kuJanoa nechokumabvazuva. 7 Ipapo wakadzika uchibva
kuJanoa uchienda kuAtaroti nokuNaara, ndokundobata Jeriko,
ndokubudira paJorodhani. 8 Kubva paTapuwa muganhu waienda
kumavirazuva kuRwizi rweKana uchindogumira pagungwa.
Iyi ndiyo yaiva nhaka yorudzi rwavaEfuremu mhuri nemhuri.
9 Waisanganisirawo maguta ose nemisha yawo yakanga
yakatsaurirwa vaEfuremu pakati penhaka yavaManase. 10
Havana kudzinga vaKenani vakanga vagere muGezeri; nanhasi
vaKenani vagere pakati pavaEfuremu asi vanoshandiswa mabasa
echibharo.

17 Uyu ndiwo mugove worudzi rwaManase sedangwe raJosefa,
ndiko kuti mugove waMakiri dangwe raManase. Makiri
ndiye akanga ari tateguru wavaGireadhi, uye akanga apiwa
Gireadhi neBhashani nokuti vaMakiri vakanga vari varwi
vakuru. 2 Saka mugove uyu wakanga uri wavanhu vakasara
vaManase dzimba dzaAbhiezeri, Hereki, Asirieri, Shekemu,
Hefa naShemidha. Izvi ndizvo zvimwe zvizvarwa zvechirume
zvaManase mwanakomana waJosefa nedzimba dzavo. 3
Zvino Zerofehadhi mwanakomana waHeferi, mwanakomana
waGireadhi, mwanakomana waMakiri, mwanakomana waManase,
akanga asina vanakomana asi vanasikana chete. Mazita avo
aiti Mara, Noa, Hogira, Mirika, naTiriza. 4 Ivo vakaenda kuna
Ereazari muprista nokuna Joshua mwanakomana waNuni,
nokuvatungamiri vakandoti, "Jehovha akarayira Mozisi kuti atipe
nhaka pakati pehama dzedu." Naizvozvo Joshua akavapa nhaka
pamwe chete navanun'una vababa vavo, sezvakanga zvarayirwa
naJehovha. 5 Mugove waManase waisanganisira matunhu
gumi tisingaverengi Gireadhi neBhashani dzaiva kumabvazuva
kweJorodhani, 6 nokuti vanasikana vorudzi rwaManase vakapiwa
nhaka pakati pavanakomana. Nyika yeGireadhi yakanga iri
yezvimwe zvizvarwa zvose zvaManase. 7 Nyika yaManase
yaitangira kuAsheri ichindosvika kuMikimetati kumabvazuva
kweShekemu. Muganhu wainanga nechezasi uchibva ikoko uye
waisanganisira vanhu vakanga vagere muEni Tapua. 8 (Nyika
yeTapua yakanga iri yaManase asi guta reTapua pacharo raiva
pamuganhu waManase, rakanga riri ravaEfuremu.) 9 Zvino
muganhu waipfuurira zasi kuRwizi rweKana. Kwakanga kuna
maguta aiva aEfuremu akanga ari pakati pamaguta aManase,
asi muganhu waManase wakanga uri nechokumusoro kworwizi
uchindogumira pagungwa. 10 Nechezasi nyika iyi yakanga iri
yaEfuremu uye kurutivi rwokumusoro yakanga iri yaManase.
Nyika yaManase yaisvika kugungwa uye yaiganhurana naAsheri
nechokumusoro uye naIsakari kumabvazuva. 11 Mukati meIsakari
neAsheri, Manase akanga ainewo Bheti Shani, Ibhireami navanhu
veDhori, Enidhori, Tanaki neMegidho, pamwe chete nemisha
yakapoteredza (yechitatu pakuverengwa iNafoti). 12 Asi vana
vaManase havana kugona kugara mumaguta aya, nokuti vaKenani
vakashinga kugara munyika iyoyo. 13 Kunyange zvakadaro
hazvo, vaIsraeri vakati vava nesimba, vakaisa vaKenani pasi pavo
ndokuvashandisa chibharo, asi havana kuvadzinga zvachose.
14 Vanhu vaJosefa vakati kuna Joshua, "Makatipireiko mugove
mumwe chete nechikamu chimwe chete kuti ive nhaka yedu?
Tiri vanhu vazhinji uye Jehovha akatiropafadza zvikuru." 15
Joshua akapindura achiti, "Kana muri vanhu vazhinji, uye kana
nyika yezvikomo yaEfuremu iri diki chaizvo kwamuri, endai
kudondo munozvitemera nzvimbo ikoko kunyika yavaPerizi
neyavaRefaiti." 16 Vanhu vaJosefa vakati, "Nyika yamakomo
haitikwaniri, uye vaKenani vose vanogara mubani vane ngoro
dzesimbi, ivo vose vari muBheti Sheani nemisha yaro pamwe
chete navari muMupata weJezireeri." 17 Asi Joshua akati kuimba
yaJosefa, imba yaEfuremu naManase, "Imi muri vanhu vazhinji
uye mune simba guru. Hamungave nomugove mumwe chete 18
asi nyika yamakomo ichava yenyu; nokuti kunyange riri dondo,
muchafanira kuritema rigova renyu kusvikira kwarinoperera,
nokuti munofanira kudzinga vaKenani, kunyange vane ngoro
dzesimbi uye vane simba."

18 Ungano yose yavaIsraeri yakaungana paShiro vakadzikapo
Tende Rokusangana. Nyika yakanga yava pasi pavo,
2 Asi kwakanga kwasara marudzi manomwe avaIsraeri
akanga asati agoverwa nhaka yawo. 3 Saka Joshua akati
kuvaIsraeri, "Muchamirira kusvika rinhiko musati matora nyika
yamakapiwa naJehovha Mwari wamadzibaba enyu? 4 Zvitsaurirei
varume vatatu kurudzi rumwe norumwe. Ndichavatuma
kuti vanosora nyika uye kuti vagonyora vachirondedzera
zvayakaita maererano nenhaka imwe neimwe. Ipapo vachadzoka
kwandiri. 5 Munofanira kuganhura kuti iite zvikamu zvinomwe.
Judha anofanira kuramba ari munyika yezasi uye imba
yaJosefa munyika yokumusoro. 6 Mushure mokunge manyora
rondedzero yezvikamu zvinomwe zvenyika, muuye nazvo
kwandiri ndigokukandirai mujenya pamberi paJehovha Mwari
wenyu. 7 Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, vaRevhi havawani mugove
pakati penyu, nokuti uprista hwaJehovha ndihwo nhaka yavo.
Uye Gadhi, Rubheni nehafu yorudzi rwaManase vakapiwa
kare nhaka yavo kumabvazuva kweJorodhani. Mozisi muranda
waJehovha ndiye akavapa nhaka iyoyo." 8 Varume vakati vaenda
kundotara muganhu wenyika, Joshua akavarayira achiti, "Endai
mundosora nyika mugonyora rondedzero yayo. Ipapo mugodzoka
kwandiri, uye ndichakukandirai mujenya pano paShiro pamberi
paJehovha." 9 Saka varume vakaenda, vakafamba nenyika.
Vakanyora rondedzero yayo mubhuku, guta neguta, muzvikamu
zvinomwe, ndokudzokera kuna Joshua kumusasa paShiro. 10
Ipapo Joshua akavakandira mujenya muShiro pamberi paJehovha,
ndokugovera vaIsraeri nyika ipapo maererano namarudzi avo.
11 Rudzi rwaBhenjamini rwakapiwa mugove warwo, mhuri
nemhuri. Nyika yavakagoverwa yakanga iri pakati pamarudzi
aJudha neaJosefa: 12 Kumusoro muganhu wavo waitangira
paJorodhani, uchipfuura nokumusoro kwamateru eJeriko
ndokunanga kumavirira okunyika yamakomo, uchindobuda
kurenje reBheti Avheni. 13 Kubva ikoko wakayambukira kumateru
ezasi kweRuzi (iro Bheteri) uchizoburukira kuAtaroti Adhari
pagomo riri zasi kweBheti Horoni yezasi. 14 Kubva pachikomo
chakatarisana neBheti Horoni nechokumusoro, muganhu
wakadzokera zasi kudivi rokumavirira ndokundobudira paKiriati
Bhaari (iro Kiriati Jearimi), guta ravanhu veJudha. Iri ndiro raiva
divi rokumavirira. 15 Rutivi rwezasi rwakatangira panogumira
Kiriati Jearimi kumavirira, uye muganhu wakandobudira patsime
remvura zhinji reNefitoa. 16 Muganhu wakaburukira mujinga
megomo rakatarisana nomupata weBheni Hinomi kumusoro

kwomupata weRefaimi. Wakaramba uchidzika nokuMupata
weHinomi mujinga memateru echezasi kweguta ravaJebhusi
kusvikira kuEni Rogeri. 17 Ipapo wakazokombamira kumusoro
uchienda kuEni Shemeshi, uchipfuurira mberi kuGeriroti
yakatarisana noMupata weAdhumimi, ndokuburikira kuDombo
raBhohani mwanakomana waRubheni. 18 Wakaramba uchienda
nokurutivi rwokumusoro kwamateru eBheti Arabha. 19
Ipapo wakananga nechokumusoro kwamateru eBheti Hogira
ndokubudira kumusoro kweGungwa roMunyu, pamuromo
weJorodhani nechezasi. Uyu ndiwo wakanga uri muganhu wezasi.
20 Jorodhani ndirwo rwakanga rwuri muganhu kumabvazuva.
Iyi ndiyo yakanga iri miganhu yairatidza nhaka yemhuri
dzaBhenjamini kumativi ose. 21 Rudzi rwaBhenjamini, mhuri
nemhuri, rwakanga runa maguta anotevera anoti: Jeriko, Bheti
Hogira, Emeki Kezizi, 22 Bheti Arabha, Zamaraini, Bheteri, 23
Avhimi, Para, Ofira, 24 Kefari Amoni, Ofini, neGebha, maguta
gumi namaviri pamwe chete nemisha yawo. 25 Ghibheoni,
Rama, Bheeroti, 26 Mizipa, Kefira, Moza, 27 Rekemu, Iripeeri,
Tarara, 28 Zera, Haerefi guta ravaJebhusi, (iro Jerusarema)
Gibhea neKiriati, maguta gumi namana pamwe chete nemisha
yawo. Iyi ndiyo yakanga iri nhaka yemhuri dzaBhenjamini.

19 Mugove wechipiri wakapiwa kuna Simeoni, mhuri nemhuri.
Nhaka yavo yakanga iri pakati penyika yavaJudha. 2 Nhaka
yavo yaisanganisira: Bheerishebha (kana kuti Shebha), Moradha,
3 Hazari Shuari, Bhara, Ezemi, 4 Eritoradhi, Bheturi, Homa,
5 Zikiragi, Bheti Makabhoti, Hazari Susa, 6 Bheti Rebhaoti
neShareheni, maguta gumi namatatu nemisha yawo; 7 Aini,
Rimoni, Eteri neAshani, maguta mana nemisha yawo, 8 nemisha
yose yakanga yakapoteredza maguta ose aya kusvikira kuBhaarati
Bheeri (Rama muNegevhi). Iyi ndiyo yakanga iri nhaka yorudzi
rwavaSimeoni, mhuri nemhuri. 9 Nhaka yavaSimeoni yakanga
yatorwa pamugove waJudha, nokuti mugove waJudha wakanga
wakakura kupfuura zvavaida. Saka vaSimeoni vakapiwa nhaka
mukati menyika yaJudha. 10 Mugove wechitatu wakapiwa
kuna Zebhuruni, mhuri nemhuri: Muganhu wenyika yavo
waisvika kuSaridhi. 11 Wainanga kumavirira uchisvika kuMarara,
ndokundobata Dhabhesheti, uye waitandavara kusvika kurukova
rwuri pedyo neJokineami. 12 Wakanga uchidzokera kumabvazuva
uchibva kuSaridhi wakananga kumabvazuva uchienda kunyika
yeKisiroti Tabhori ndokupfuurira kuDhabherati uchindokwidza
kuJafia. 13 Ipapo wakaramba wakananga kumabvazuva
uchienda kuGati Hefa neEti Kazini; uchindobudira paRimoni
ndokudzoka wakananga kuNea. 14 Ipapo muganhu wakapoterera
nechokumusoro uchienda kuHanatoni ndokugumira paMupata
weIfita Eri. 15 Waisanganisirawo Katati, Naharari, Shimironi,
Idhara neBheterehema. Pakanga pane maguta gumi namaviri
nemisha yawo. 16 Maguta aya nemisha yawo ndiwo akanga
ari nhaka yaZebhuruni, mhuri nemhuri. 17 Mugove wechina
wakapiwa Isakari, mhuri nemhuri. 18 Nyika yavo yaisanganisira:
Jezireeri, Kesuroti, Shunami, 19 Hafaraimi, Shioni, Anaharati,
20 Rabhiti, Kishioni, Ebhezi, 21 Remeti, Eni Ganimi, Eni
Hadha, Bheti Pazezi. 22 Muganhu waindobatawo Tabhori,
Shahazuma, neBheti Shameshi ndokuguma paJorodhani. Paiva
namaguta gumi namatanhatu nemisha yawo. 23 Maguta aya
nemisha yawo akanga ari nhaka yorudzi rwaIsakari, mhuri
nemhuri. 24 Mugove wechishanu wakapiwa rudzi rwavana
vaAsheri, mhuri nemhuri. 25 Nyika yavo yaisanganisira:
Herikati, Hari, Bheteni, Akishafi, 26 Aramereki, Amadhi,
neMishari. Nechokumavirira, muganhu waibata Karimeri
neShihori Ribhinati. 27 Ipapo waidzokera kumabvazuva
wakananga kumusoro kuBheti Dhagoni, ugobata Zebhuruni
noMupata weIfita Eri, uye ugonanga kumusoro kuBheti Emeki
nokuNeyeri, uchipfuura Kabhuri iri nechokuruboshwe. 28
Wakananga kuAdhudhoni, Rehobhu, Hamoni neKana, kusvikira
kuSidhoni Huru. 29 Ipapo muganhu wakadzokera kumashure
wakananga kuRama ukaenda kuguta rakakomberedzwa reTire,
ndokudzokera kuHosa ukandobudira pagungwa riri mudunhu
reAkizibhi, 30 Uma, Afeki neRehobhi. Pakanga pane maguta
makumi maviri namaviri nemisha yawo. 31 Maguta aya
nemisha yawo ndiwo akanga ari nhaka yorudzi rwaAsheri, mhuri
nemhuri. 32 Mugove wechitanhatu wakapiwa kuna Nafutari,
mhuri nemhuri: 33 Muganhu wavo wakatangira paHerefi
napamuti mukuru weZaananimi, uchipfuura napaAdhoni
Nekebhi, neJabhuneeri, kusvikira paRakumi uye uchigumira
paJorodhani. 34 Muganhu wakaenda kumavirira ndokupfuura
napaAzinoti Tabhori uye ukandobudira paHukoki. Waindobata
Zebhuruni nechezasi, Asheri riri kumavirira neJorodhani rwuri
kumabvazuva. 35 Maguta akanga ane masvingo aiti Zidhimu,
Zeri, Hamati, Rakati, Kinereti, 36 Adhama, Rama, Hazori,
37 Kedheshi, Edhirei, Eni Hazori, 38 Ironi, Migidhari Eri,
Horemi, Bheti Anati neBheti Shemeshi. Paiva namaguta gumi
namapfumbamwe nemisha yawo. 39 Maguta aya nemisha
yawo ndiwo akanga ari nhaka yorudzi rwaNafutari, mhuri
nemhuri. 40 Mugove wechinomwe wakapiwa kurudzi rwaDhani,
mhuri nemhuri. 41 Nyika yenhaka yavo yaisanganisira: Zora,
Eshitaori, Iri Shemeshi, 42 Shaarabhini, Aijaroni, Itira, 43
Eroni, Timuna, Ekironi, 44 Eriteke, Gibhetoni, Bhaarati, 45
Jehudhi, Bhene Bheraki, Gati Rimoni, 46 Me Jakironi, Rakoni
nenyika yakatarisana neJopa. 47 (Asi vana vaDhani vakaomerwa
nokutora nyika yavo, saka vakaenda vakandorwisa Reshemi,
vakaitora, vakaibaya nomunondo, ndokugara mairi. Vakagara
muReshemi ndokuitumidza kuti Dhani zita ratateguru wavo.)
48 Maguta aya nemisha yawo ndiwo akanga ari nhaka yorudzi
rwaDhani, mhuri nemhuri. 49 Pavakapedza kugoverana nyika
muzvikamu zvakafanira, vaIsraeri vakapa Joshua mwanakomana
waNuni nhaka yake pakati pavo, 50 sezvakanga zvarayirwa
naJehovha. Vakamupa guta raakanga akumbira, Timunati
Sera panyika yamakomo yaEfuremu. Uye akavaka guta iri
akagaramo. 51 Idzi ndidzo nyika dzakagoverwa nemijenya
paShiro pamberi paJehovha pamukova weTende Rokusangana,
nomuprista Ereazari naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni, navakuru
vedzimba dzamarudzi avana vaIsraeri. Naizvozvo vakapedza
kukamura-kamura nyika.

20 Ipapo Jehovha akataura naJoshua akati, 2 "Udza vana
vaIsraeri kuti vatsaure maguta outiziro, sezvandakarayira
kubudikidza naMozisi, 3 kuitira kuti ani naani anouraya munhu
netsaona uye asina kuita namaune, agone kutizira ikoko uye
adzivirirwe kumutsivi weropa. 4 "Kana atizira kune rimwe
ramaguta aya, anofanira kumira pasuo reguta agorondedzera
nyaya yake pamberi pavakuru veguta. Ipapo vanofanira
kumupinza muguta ravo vagomupa nzvimbo yokugara. 5 Ipapo
kana mutsivi weropa akamutevera, havafaniri kutendera muurayi
kuti amubate nokuti akauraya wokwake asingaiti namaune uye
asinazve kumuvenga kubva kare. 6 Iye anofanira kugara muguta
iroro kusvikira amira pamberi peungano uyezve kusvikira
muprista ari kushumira panguva iyoyo afa. Ipapo angazodzokera
kumusha kwake kwaakanga atiza." 7 Saka vakatsaura Kedheshi
muGarirea munyika yamakomo yaNafutari, neShekemu munyika
yamakomo yaEfuremu, neKiriati Abha (iyo Hebhuroni) munyika
yamakomo yaJudha. 8 Kurutivi rwokumabvazuva kweJorodhani
reJeriko vakatsaura Bhezeri pamatunhu akakwirira omugwenga
rokurudzi rwaGadhi, neGorani muBhashani murudzi rwaManase.
9 MuIsraeri upi zvake kana mutorwa aigona kutizira hake

kumaguta akatsaurwa uye aisazourayiwa nomutsivi weropa asati
ambomiswa pamberi peungano.

21 Zvino vakuru vedzimba dzamadzibaba avaRevhi vakaenda
kumuprista Ereazari, nokuna Joshua mwanakomana
waNuni, nokuvakuru vedzimba dzamadzibaba amarudzi avana
vaIsraeri. **2** PaShiro panyika yeKenani vakati kwavari, “Jehovha
akarayira kubudikidza naMozisi kuti utipe maguta atingagara
namafuro emombe dzedu.” **3** Saka sokurayira kwakanga kwaita
Jehovha, vaIsraeri vakapa vaRevhi panhaka dzavo maguta
anotevera namafuro kubva panhaka yavo: **4** Mugove wokutanga
wakapiwa vaKohati, mhuri nemhuri. VaRevhi, avo vakanga
vari zvizvarwa zvaAroni muprista, vakagoverwa nemijenya
maguta gumi namatatu kubva kumarudzi aJudha, aSimeoni
naBhenjamini, **5** Ruzhinji rwezvizvarwa zvaKohati vakagoverwa
nemijenya maguta gumi pakati pemhuri dzamarudzi aEfuremu,
aDhani nehafu yorudzi rwaManase. **6** Zvizvarwa zvaGerishoni
zvakagoverwawo nemijenya maguta gumi namatatu pamhuri
dzorudzi rwaIsraeri, rwaAsheri, rwaNafutari, nehafu yorudzi
rwaManase muBhashani. **7** Zvizvarwa zvaMerari zvakapiwa
maguta gumi namaviri kumarudzi aRubheni, Gadhi naZebhuruni,
mhuri nemhuri. **8** Saka vaIsraeri vakagovera maguta aya
namafuro awo, nemijenya kuvaRevhi sezvakanga zvarayirwa
naJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi. **9** Kubva pamarudzi avaJudha
navaSimeoni, vakavapa maguta akarehwa namazita awo pano **10**
(maguta aya akapiwa kuzvizvarwa zvaAroni zvaibva kumhuri
yaKohati vari vaRevhi, nokuti ndivo vakatanga kugoverwa
nemijenya): **11** Vakavapa Kiriati Abha (iro Hebhuroni), namafuro
akaripoteredza, munyika yamakomo yaJudha. (Abha ndiye akanga
ari tateguru wavaAnaki.) **12** Asi minda nemisha yakapoteredza
guta zvakanga zvapiwa kuna Karebhu mwanakomana waJefune.
13 Saka vakapa zvizvarwa zvomuprista Aroni Hebhuroni (guta
routiziro kune anenge apomerwa mhosva yokuponda munhu),
Ribhina, **14** Jatiri, Eshitemoa, **15** Horoni, Dhebhiri, **16**
Aini, Juta neBheti Shemeshi, pamwe chete namafuro awo,
maguta mapfumbamwe kubva pamarudzi maviri aya. **17** Kubva
parudzi rwaBhenjamini, vakavapa Gibheoni, Gebha, **18** Anatoti,
neArimoni, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mana. **19** Maguta
ose avaprista, izvo zvizvarwa zvaAroni muprista akanga ari gumi
namatatu, pamwe chete namafuro awo. **20** Vamwe vose vedzimba
dzavaKohati, vorudzi rwaRevhi vakagoverwa maguta kurudzi
rwaEfuremu: **21** Munyika yamakomo yaEfuremu vakapiwa
Shekemu (guta routiziro rouya anopomerwa mhosva yokuuraya
munhu) neGezeri, **22** Kibhizaimi neBheti Horoni, pamwe
namafuro awo, maguta mana. **23** Uyewo kubva parudzi rwaDhani
vakapiwazve Eriteke, Gibheoni, **24** Aijaroni, neGati Rimoni
pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mana. **25** Pakati kuhafu
yorudzi rwaManase vakapiwa Taanaki neGati Rimoni pamwe
chete namafuro awo, maguta maviri. **26** Maguta ose aya ari gumi
pamwe chete namafuro aro akapiwa kuna vakasara vedzimba
dzaKohati. **27** Dzimba dzavaRevhi dzokwaGerishoni dzakapiwa:
kubva kuhafu yorudzi rwaManase, Gorani muBhashani (guta
routiziro rouya anenge apomerwa mhosva yokuponda munhu)
neBhe Eshitara, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta maviri;
28 kubva kurudzi rwaIsakari, Kishioni, Dhabherati, **29** Jarimuti
neEni Ganimi, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mana; **30**
Kubva kurudzi rwaAsheri, Mishari, Abhudhoni, **31** Herikati
neRehobhi, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mana; **32** kubva
kurudzi rwaNafutari, Kedheshi muGarirea (guta routiziro rouya
anenge apomerwa mhosva yokuponda munhu), Hamoti Dhori
neKaritani, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta matatu. **33**
Maguta ose emhuri dzavaGerishoni akanga ari gumi namatatu
pamwe chete namafuro awo. **34** Dzimba dzavaMerari (vakasara
vavaRevhi) vakapiwa: kubva kurudzi rwaZebhuruni, Jokineami,
Katira, **35** Dhimina neNaharari, pamwe chete namafuro awo,
maguta mana; **36** kubva kurudzi rwaRubheni, Bhezeri, Jahazi,
37 Kedhemoti neMefaati, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta
mana; **38** kubva kurudzi rwaGadhi, Ramoti muGireadhi (guta
routiziro rouya anenge apomerwa mhosva yokuuraya munhu),
39 Heshibhoni neJazeri, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta
mana pamwe chete. **40** Maguta ose akanga agoverwa dzimba
dzavaMerari, avo vakanga vari vaRevhi vakasara, akanga ari
gumi namaviri. **41** Maguta avaRevhi munyika yaiva yavaIsraeri
aiva makumi mana namasere pamwe chete namafuro awo.
42 Rimwe nerimwe ramaguta aya rakanga rakapoteredzwa
namafuro; ndizvo zvakanga zvakaita maguta ose aya. **43** Saka
Jehovha akapa vaIsraeri nyika yose yaakanga apika kuti achapa
madzitateguru avo, ikava yavo vakagara mairi. **44** Jehovha
akavapa zororo kumativi ose, sezvaakanga apikira madzitateguru
avo. Hapana kana muvengi wavo mumwe chete akamira pamberi
pavo; Jehovha akaisa vavengi vavo vose mumaoko mavo. **45**
Hakuna kana chinhu chimwe chete zvacho chezvinhu zvakanaka
zvakanga zvavimbiswa naJehovha kuimba yaIsraeri chakakona;
zvose zvakazadziswa.

22 Zvino Joshua akadana vaRubheni navaGadhi nehafu
yorudzi rwaManase **2** akati kwavari, “Makaita zvose
zvamakarayirwa naMozisi muranda waJehovha uye makateerera
zvose zvandakakurayirai. **3** Kwenguva refu, kusvikira nhasi,
hamuna kurasa hama dzenyu, asi makaita zvamakarayirwa
naJehovha Mwari wenyu. **4** Zvino Jehovha Mwari wenyu
zvaakazorodza hama dzenyu sezvaakavimbisa, imi chidzokerai
kumisha yenyu munyika yamakapiwa naMozisi muranda
waJehovha mhiri kweJorodhani. **5** Asi muchenjerere kwazvo
kuti muchengete murau nomurayiro wake, munamatire paari
uye mumushumire nemwoyo yenyu yose, uye nemweya yenyu
yose.” **6** Ipapo Joshua akavaropafadza akati vaende havo,
ivo vakaenda kumisha yavo. **7** (Rudzi rwehafu rwaManase,
Mozisi akanga apa nyika yomuBhashani, uye imwe hafu
yorudzi rwaManase yakapiwa nyika naJoshua kumavirazuva
pamwe chete nehama dzavo.) Joshua akati avaendesa kumusha,
akavaropafadza, **8** achiti, “Dzokerai kumisha yenyu nepfuma
yenyu zhinji, nemombe dzakawanda, nesirivha, negoridhe,
ndarira nesimbi, nenhumbi dzakawanda chose, mundogovana
nehama dzenyu zvamakapamba kuvavengi venyu.” **9** Saka
vaRubheni, vaGadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase vakasiya vaIsraeri
paShiro munyika yeKenani vakadzokera kunyika yeGireadhi,
nyika yavakanga vapiwa kuti ive yavo, sezvakanga zvarayirwa
naJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi. **10** Vakati vasvika paGeriroti
pedyo neJorodhani munyika yeKenani, vaRubheni, vaGadhi
nehafu yorudzi rwaManase vakavaka aritari huru kwazvo
ipapo paJorodhani. **11** Zvino vaIsraeri vakati vanzwa kuti
vakanga vavaka aritari pamuganhu weKenani paGeriroti pedyo
neJorodhani kudivi reIsraeri, **12** ungano yose yavaIsraeri
yakaungana paShiro kuti vaende kundorwa navo. **13** Naizvozvo
vaIsraeri vakatuma Finehasi mwanakomana womuprista Ereazari,
kunyika yeGireadhi, kuna Rubheni, naGadhi nokuhafu yorudzi
rwaManase. **14** Akatumwa iye pamwe chete navakuru vamachinda
gumi, mumwe chete akamirira rudzi rumwe chete rwavaIsraeri,
mumwe nomumwe wavo ari mukuru weimba pakati pamarudzi
aIsraeri. **15** Vakati vaenda kuGireadhi, kuna Rubheni, Gadhi
nehafu yorudzi rwaManase, vakati kwavari, **16** “Ungano yose
yaJehovha inoti, ‘Makarasirei kutenda muna Mwari waIsraeri
sezvizvi? Mungadzokera shure seiko muchibva kuna Jehovha
mukazvivakira aritari muchimumukira zvino. **17** Ko, chivi
chepaPeori chakanga chisina kutiringana here? Kusvikira pazuva

ranhasi hatina kuzvichenesa pachivi ichocho kunyange zvazvo
hasha dzakawira ungano yaJehovha! 18 Ko, zvino mava kutsauka
kubva pana Jehovha here? "'Kana mukamukira Jehovha nhasi,
mangwana achatsamwira ungano yose yavaIsraeri. 19 Kana nyika
yamunayo yakasvibiswa, yambukirai kuno kunyika yaJehovha,
kwakamira tabhenakeri yaJehovha mugogovana nyika nesu. Asi
regai kumukira Jehovha, kana kutimukira isu, pakuzvivakira
imwe aritari parutivi rwearitari yaJehovha Mwari wedu. 20 Akani
mwanakomana waZera paakadarika nokusatenda pachinhu
chakatsaurwa naJehovha, kutsamwa hakuna kuwira ungano
yose yaIsraeri here? Haasi iye oga akafira chivi chake.'" 21
Ipapo Rubheni, Gadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase vakapindura
vakuru vedzimba dzaIsraeri vakati, 22 "Iye Oga Wamasimba,
Mwari, Jehovha! Iye Oga Wamasimba, Mwari, Jehovha! Anoziva!
Uye Israeri ngaizive! Kana izvi kwanga kuri kumukira kana
kusateerera Jehovha, musatiponesa nhasi. 23 Kana takazvivakira
aritari yedu kuti tifuratire Jehovha uye kuti tipe zvipiriso
zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvezviyo, kana kuti tibayire zvibayiro
zvokuwadzana pamusoro payo, Jehovha pachake ngaatitonge. 24
"Kwete! Takazviita tichitya kuti rimwe zuva zvizvarwa zvenyu
zvichazoti kuzvizvarwa zvedu, 'Mune chii chokuita naJehovha
Mwari waIsraeri? 25 Jehovha akaita kuti Jorodhani uve muganhu
pakati pedu nemi, imi vaRubheni navaGadhi! Hamuna mugove
muna Jehovha.' Saka zvizvarwa zvenyu zvingangokonzera kuti
zvizvarwa zvedu zvirege kutya Jehovha. 26 "Ndokusaka takati,
'Ngatizvigadzirirei tivake aritari, asi isiri yezvipiriso zvinopiswa
kana yezvibayiro.' 27 Asi kuti ive chapupu pakati pedu nemi
uye napakati pezvizvarwa zvedu zvinotevera, kuti tichanamata
Jehovha panzvimbo yake tsvene, nezvipiriso zvedu zvinopiswa,
nezvibayiro uye nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana. Ipapo panguva inouya
zvizvarwa zvenyu hazvingazoti kuzvizvarwa zvedu, 'Hamuna
mugove muna Jehovha.' 28 "Uye isu tikati, 'Kana vakazotaura
izvo kwatiri, kana kuzvizvarwa zvedu, tichazopindura tichiti:
Tarirai muone mufananidzo wearitari yaJehovha, wakaitwa
namadzibaba edu; usiri wezvipiriso zvinopiswa kana wokubayira
ipapo, asi sechapupu pakati pedu nemi.' 29 "Ngazvirege
kutomboitika kuti isu timukire Jehovha tichitsauka nhasi
kubva kwaari nokuvaka aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa, zvipiriso
zvezviyo, nezvibayiro kunze kwearitari yaJehovha Mwari wedu,
imire pamberi petabhenakeri yake." 30 Finehasi muprista,
navatungamiri veungano, vakuru vemhuri dzavaIsraeri, vakati
vanzwa zvakanga zvataurwa naRubheni naGadhi naManase,
vakafara. 31 Zvino Finehasi mwanakomana waEreazari, muprista,
akati kuna Rubheni, Gadhi naManase, "Nhasi tinoziva kuti
Jehovha ari pakati pedu, nokuti hamuna kutadzira Jehovha
pachinhu ichi. Zvino madzikinura vana vaIsraeri paruoko
rwaJehovha." 32 Ipapo Finehasi, mwanakomana waEreazari
muprista, navatungamiri vakadzokera kuKenani, vachibva
kumusangano wavo navaRubheni navaGadhi muGireadhi uye
vakandozivisa vaIsraeri zvakanga zvaitika. 33 Vakafara kunzwa
shoko iri vakarumbidza Mwari. Uye havana kuzotaurazve
kuti vachandorwa navo, kuti vaparadze nyika yakanga igere
vaRubheni navaGadhi. 34 Zvino vaRubheni navanakomana
vaGadhi vakatumidza aritari iyi kuti: Aritari yeChapupu Pakati
Pedu kuti Jehovha ndiye Mwari.

23 Zvino mazuva mazhinji akati apfuura uye Jehovha
akanga azorodza vaIsraeri pavavengi vavo vose vakanga
vakavapoteredza, Joshua akanga akwegura kwazvo ava namakore
mazhinji panguva iyoyo. 2 Akadana vaIsraeri vose, vakuru vavo,
navatungamiri vavo, vatongi vavo, navatariri vavo, akati kwavari,
"Ndakwegura uye ndava namakore mazhinji. 3 Imi pachenyu
makaona zvose zvakaitwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu kunyika idzi
dzose nokuda kwenyu; ndiJehovha Mwari wenyu akakurwirai.
4 Rangarirai kuti ndakakugoverai kuti ive nhaka yamarudzi
enyu, nyika yose yendudzi dzakasara, ndudzi dzandakakunda
pakati peJorodhani neGungwa Guru kumavirazuva. 5 Jehovha
Mwari pachake achavadzinga pamberi penyu. Achavabvisa
pamberi penyu, uye imi muchatora nyika yavo ive yenyu,
sezvamakavimbiswa naJehovha Mwari wenyu. 6 "Simbai
kwazvo; muchenjerere kuti muteerere zvose zvakanyorwa
mubhuku romurayiro waMozisi, musingatsaukiri kurudyi kana
kuruboshwe. 7 Musafambidzana nendudzi dzakasara pakati
penyu, kana kudana kumazita avamwari vavo, kana kupika navo.
Hamufaniri kuvashumira, kana kuvapfugamira. 8 Asi namatirai
pana Jehovha Mwari wenyu sezvamakaita kusvikira nhasi. 9
"Jehovha akadzinga pamberi penyu ndudzi huru dzaiva nesimba,
asi kana muri imi hakuna munhu akagona kumira pamberi
penyu kusvikira nhasi. 10 Munhu mumwe chete kwamuri
achadzinga vanhu vane chiuru, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu
ndiye anokurwirai sezvaakavimbisa. 11 Saka chenjererai kuti
mude Jehovha Mwari wenyu. 12 "Asi kana mukangodzokera
mukandobatana navakasara vendudzi idzi, dzigere pakati
penyu uye kana mukawanana navo mukafambidzana navo,
13 ipapo zvirokwazvo Jehovha Mwari wenyu haangazodzingi
ndudzi pamberi penyu. Asi vachava musungo neriva kwamuri,
netyava kumisana yenyu neminzwa pameso enyu, kusvikira
mapera panyika ino yakanaka, yamakapiwa naJehovha Mwari
wenyu. 14 "Zvino ini ndava kuenda nenzira yenyika yose.
Imi munoziva mumwoyo yenyu yose nomumweya yenyu yose,
kuti hapana chinhu chimwe pazvose zvakanaka zvakavimbiswa
naJehovha Mwari wenyu chakakona. 15 Asi sezvo zvakanaka
zvose zvakavimbiswa naJehovha Mwari wenyu zvakaitika,
saizvozvo Jehovha achauyisa pamusoro penyu zvakaipa zvose
zvaakareva kusvikira akuparadzai panyika iyi yakanaka,
yaakakupai. 16 Kana mukaputsa sungano yaJehovha Mwari
wenyu, yaakakurayirai, mukandoshumira vamwe vamwari uye
mukavapfugamira kutsamwa kwaJehovha kuchakumukirai,
mukakurumidza kuparara panyika yakanaka yaakakupai."

24 Ipapo Joshua akaunganidza marudzi ose aIsraeri
paShekemu. Akadana vakuru vavaIsraeri, vatungamiri,
vatongi, navatariri vavo vakazviisa pamberi paMwari. 2 Joshua
akati kuvanhu vose, "Zvanzi naJehovha Mwari waIsraeri: 'Kare
madzitateguru enyu pamwe chete naTera, baba vaAbhurahama
naNahori, vaigara mhiri kwoRwizi vachishumira vamwe vamwari.
3 Asi ndakatora baba wenyu Abhurahama kubva kunyika
iri mhiri kweRwizi ndikamufambisa munyika yose yeKenani
ndikamupa vana vazhinji. Ndakamupa Isaka, 4 uye kuna
Isaka ndakapa Jakobho naEsau. Ndakapa Esau nyika yezvikomo
yeSeiri, asi Jakobho navanakomana vake vakaenda kuIjipiti. 5
"'Ipapo ndakatuma Mozisi naAroni uye ndakatambudza vaIjipita
nezvandakaita ikoko, uye ndakakubudisai. 6 Pandakabudisa
madzibaba enyu muIjipiti, vakasvika pagungwa, vaIjipita
vakavatevera vaine ngoro navatasvi vamabhiza kusvikira
paGungwa Dzvuku. 7 Asi ivo vakachema kuna Jehovha, akaisa
rima pakati penyu navaIjipita; akauyisa gungwa pamusoro
pavo rikavafukidza. Makaona nameso enyu chaiwo zvandakaita
kuvaIjipita. Ipapo makagara murenje kwenguva refu. 8
"'Ndakauya nemi kunyika yavaAmori vaigara kumabvazuva
kweJorodhani. Vakakurwisai asi ndakavaisa mumaoko enyu.
Ndakavaparadza pamberi penyu, imi mukatora nyika yavo. 9
Zvino Bharaki mwanakomana waZipori mambo weMoabhu, akati
agadzirira kundorwa naIsraeri, akatuma nhume kundodana
Bharamu mwanakomana waBheori kuti akutukei. 10 Asi
ini ndakaramba kunzwa Bharamu, naizvozvo akaramba

achingokuropafadzai, ini ndikakurwirai paruoko rwake. 11
"'Ipapo makayambuka Jorodhani, mukasvika paJeriko. Vanhu
veJeriko vakarwa nemi, sezvakaitawo vaAmori, vaPerizi,
vaKenani, vaHiti, vaGirigashi, vaHivhi navaJebhusi, asi ndakavaisa
mumaoko enyu. 12 Ndakatuma mago pamberi penyu, iwo
akavadzinga pamberi penyu, uyewo namadzimambo maviri
avaAmori. Hamuna kuzviita nomunondo wenyu kana nouta
hwenyu. 13 Saka ndakakupai nyika yamusina kushandira
namaguta amusina kuvaka; uye mugere maari uye munodya
zvinobva muminda yemizambiringa nemiorivhi yamusina
kusima.' 14 "Zvino ityai Jehovha uye mumushumire nokutendeka
kwose. Rasai vamwari vainamatwa namadzitateguru enyu mhiri
kworwizi nokuIjipiti, uye mushumire Jehovha. 15 Asi kana
kushumira Jehovha kusingakufadzei, zvino zvisarudzirei nhasi
wamuchashumira, vamwari vaishumirwa namadzitateguru enyu
mhiri kwoRwizi kana vamwari vavaAmori, munyika mamugere.
Asi kana ndirini neimba yangu tichashumira Jehovha." 16
Ipapo vanhu vakapindura vachiti, "Ngazvive kure nesu kuti
tisiye Jehovha kuti tishumire vamwe vamwari! 17 Jehovha
Mwari wedu pachake, ndiye akatibudisa isu namadzibaba edu
kubva muIjipiti, nyika youranda, uye akaita zviratidzo zvikuru
zvatakaona. Akatidzivirira parwendo rwedu rwose rwatakafamba
pakati pendudzi dzose dzatakapfuura nokwadziri. 18 Uye
Jehovha akadzinga pamberi pedu ndudzi dzose pamwe chete
navaAmori vakanga vagere munyika ino. Nesuwo tichashumira
Jehovha, nokuti ndiye Mwari wedu." 19 Joshua akapindura vanhu
achiti, "Hamungagoni kushumira Jehovha. NdiMwari mutsvene;
ndiMwari ane godo. Haangakukanganwirei kumumukira kwenyu
nezvivi zvenyu. 20 Kana mukarasa Jehovha, mukashumira
vamwari vavatorwa, iye achakupindukirai agouyisa njodzi
pamusoro penyu agokuparadzai." 21 Asi vanhu vakati kuna
Joshua, "Kwete! Isu tichashumira Jehovha." 22 Ipapo Joshua
akati, "Ndimi zvapupu zvezvamaita kuti masarudza kushumira
Jehovha." Ivo vakapindura vachiti: "Hongu, tiri zvapupu." 23
Joshua akati, "Naizvozvo rasai vamwari vavatorwa vari pakati
penyu murerekere mwoyo yenyu kuna Jehovha Mwari waIsraeri."
24 Vanhu vakati kuna Joshua, "Tichashumira Jehovha Mwari
wedu, uye tichamuteerera." 25 Pazuva iro Joshua akaitira vanhu
sungano, akavadzikira mitemo nemirayiro ipapo paShekemu. 26
Joshua akanyora mashoko aya mubhuku romurayiro waMwari.
Ipapo akatora ibwe guru akariisa pasi pomuouki, pedyo
nenzvimbo tsvene yaJehovha. 27 Akati kuvanhu vose, "Tarirai!
Ibwe iri richava chapupu pamusoro pedu. Ranzwa mashoko
ose ataurwa naJehovha kwatiri. Richava chapupu pamusoro
penyu kana musina kutendeka kuna Mwari wenyu." 28 Ipapo
Joshua akaendesa vanhu, mumwe nomumwe kunhaka yake. 29
Mushure mezvinhu izvi Joshua mwanakomana waNuni, muranda
waJehovha, akafa ava namakore zana negumi. 30 Uye vakamuviga
munyika yenhaka yake, paTimunati Sera, munyika yamakomo
yaEfuremu, nechokumusoro kweGomo reGaashi. 31 VaIsraeri
vakashumira Jehovha nguva dzose dzoupenyu hwaJoshua, uye
napamazuva ose avakuru vakasara vari vapenyu Joshua afa, avo
vakaona zvinhu zvose zvakanga zvaitirwa Israeri naJehovha. 32
Mapfupa aJosefa, ayo akanga auyiwa nawo navana vaIsraeri kubva
kuIjipiti, akavigwa paShekemu, munzvimbo yakanga yatengwa
naJakobhο kuvanakomana vaHamori, baba vaShekemu, nezana
remari yesirivha. Iyi yakava nhaka yezvizvarwa zvaJosefa. 33
Uye Ereazari mwanakomana waAroni akafa, akavigwa paGibhea
munzvimbo yakanga yapiwa mwanakomana wake Finehasi,
munyika yamakomo yaEfuremu.

Vatongi

1 Mushure mokufa kwaJoshua, vaIsraeri vakabvunza Jehovha
vakati, "Ndiani pakati pedu achatanga kukwidza kundorwa
navaKenani?" 2 Jehovha akapindura akati, "Judha ngaaende;
ndapa nyika mumaoko ake." 3 Ipapo varume veJudha
vakati kuvaSimeoni hama dzavo, "Ngatiendei tose kunyika
yatakagoverwa, kuti tindorwa navaKenani. Nesuwo tichaenda
nemi kumugove wenyu." Saka vaSimeoni vakaenda navo. 4
Judha paakarwisa, Jehovha akaisa vaKenani navaPerizi mumaoko
avo uye vakauraya varume zviuru gumi paBhezeki. 5 Ipapo
ndipo pavakawana Adhoni Bhezeki vakarwa naye. 6 Adhoni
Bhezeki akatiza, asi vakamudzinganisa vakamubata, vakagura
zvigunwe zvake zvikuru zvomumaoko nezvigunwe zvake zvikuru
zvomumakumbo. 7 Ipapo Adhoni Bhezeki akati, "Madzimambo
makumi manomwe, vagurwa zvigunwe zvikuru zvomumaoko
nezvigunwe zvikuru zvokumakumbo, vakanonga zvimedu
zvezvokudya pasi petafura yangu. Zvino Mwari anditsiva pane
zvandakaita kwavari." Vakaenda naye kuJerusarema akandofira
ikoko. 8 Varume veJudha vakarwisawo Jerusarema vakaritora.
Vakakunda guta nomunondo uye vakaripisa. 9 Shure kwaizvozvo,
varume veJudha vakaburuka vakandorwa navaKenani vaigara
munyika yezvikomo, kuNegevhi uye nomujinga mezvikomo
zvokumavirira. 10 Vakaenda vakandorwa navaKenani vaigara
muHebhuroni (rainzi Kiriati Abha kare) vakakunda Sheshai,
Ahimani neTarimai. 11 Vachibva ipapo, vakaenda vakandorwa
navanhu vaigara muDhebhiri (rainzi Kiriati Seferi kare.) 12 Uye
Karebhu akati, "Ndichapa mwanasikana wangu Akisa kuti ave
mukadzi kumurume acharwisa uye achatapa Kiriati Seferi."
13 Otinieri mwanakomana waKenazi, munun'una waKarebhu,
akarikunda, saka Karebhu akapa mwanasikana wake Akisa
kuti awanikwe naye. 14 Rimwe zuva akati achisvika kuna
Otinieri, akamukurudzira kuti akumbire munda kuna baba
vake. Akati aburuka pambongoro yake, Karebhu akamubvunza
akati, "Ndingakuitireiko?" 15 Iye akapindura akati, "Ndiitirei
zvakanaka. Sezvo makandipa nyika kuNegevhi, ndipeiwo matsime
emvura." Ipapo Karebhu akamupa matsime okumusoro neezasi.
16 Zvizvarwa zvatezvara vaMozisi, vaKeni, vakakwidza vachibva
kuGuta reMichindwe vaine varume veJudha kuti vandogara
pakati pavanhu vokuGwenga reJudha riri kuNegevhi pedyo
neAradhi. 17 Ipapo varume veJudha vakaenda navaSimeoni hama
dzavo vakandorwisa vaKenani vaigara muZefati, uye vakaparadza
guta iri zvachose. Naizvozvo rakatumidzwa kuti Horima. 18
Varume veJudha vakakundazve Gaza, Ashikeroni neEkironi, guta
rimwe nerimwe nenyika yaro. 19 Jehovha akanga ana vanhu
veJudha. Vakatora nyika yezvikomo kuti ive yavo, asi havana
kugona kudzinga vanhu vaibva mumapani, nokuti vakanga vane
ngoro dzesimbi. 20 Sokuvimbisa kwaMozisi, Hebhuroni yakapiwa
kuna Karebhu, uyo akabudisa mairi vanakomana vatatu vaAnaki.
21 Kunyange zvakadaro, vaBhenjamini vakatadza kudzinga
vaJebhusi, vaigara muJerusarema; kusvikira nhasi vaJebhusi
vageremo navaBhenjamini. 22 Zvino veimba yaJosefa vakarwisa
Bheteri, uye Jehovha aiva navo. 23 Vakati vatuma vanhu
kundosora Bheteri (rainzi Ruzi kare), 24 Vasori vakaona murume
achibuda muguta vakati kwaari, "Tiratidze kuti tingapinda
sei muguta tigokuitira zvakanaka." 25 Saka akavaratidza,
uye vakakunda guta nomunondo asi vakaponesa murume
uya nemhuri yake. 26 Ipapo akaenda kunyika yavaHiti,
kwaakandovaka guta akaritumidza kuti Ruzi, rinova ndiro zita
raro nanhasi. 27 Asi Manase haana kudzinga vanhu veBheti
Shani kana veTanaki kana veDhori kana veIbhireami kana
veMegidho uye nenzvimbo dzavo dzokugara dzakapoteredza,
nokuti vaKenani vakanga vazvipira kuti vagare munyika iyoyo. 28
VaIsraeri vakati vasimba vakamanikidza vaKenani kuti vashande
basa rechibharo asi havana kumbovadzinga zvachose. 29 Uye
Efuremu haana kudzingawo vaKenani vaigara muGeeri, asi
vaKenani vakaramba vagere pakati pavo. 30 NaZebhuruniwo
haana kudzinga vaKenani vaigara muKitironi kana muNaharori,
avo vakaramba vagere pakati pavo; asi vakaita kuti vaite basa
rechibharo. 31 Uye Asheri haanawo kudzinga vaya vaigara muAko
kana veSidhoni kana Ahirabhi kana Akizibhi kana Heribha kana
Afeki kana Rehobhi, 32 uye nokuda kwaizvozvo vanhu veAsheri
vakagara pakati pavaKenani avo vaigara munyika. 33 Nafutari
haana kudzinga avo vaigara muBheti Shemeshi kana muBheti
Anati; asi vaNafutari vakagarawo pakati pavaKenani vaigara
munyika, uye vaya vaigara muBheti Shemeshi neBheti Anati
vakava vashandi vebasa rechibharo. 34 VaAmori vakasundira
vaDhani kunyika yezvikomo, vakasavatendera kuburuka kuti
vauye kumapani. 35 Uye vaAmori vakashingirira kuti varambe
vari muGomo reHeresi, Aijaroni neShaaribhimi, asi simba reimba
yaJosefa rakati richiwanda, naivowo vakamanikidzwa kushanda
basa rechibharo. 36 Muganhu wavaAmori waibva paMupata
weChinyavada uchisvika kuSera uye uchipfuurira mberi.

2 Mutumwa waJehovha akakwidza achibva kuGirigari akaenda
kuBhokimi akati, "Ndakakubudisai kubva muIjipiti uye
ndikakutungamirirai munyika yandakapikira madzitateguru
enyu. Ndakati, 'Handichazomboputsi sungano yangu nemi,
2 uye imi musazoita sungano navanhu venyika ino, asi
munofanira kuputsa aritari dzavo.' Asi hamuna kunditeerera.
Makaitireiko izvozvo? 3 Naizvozvo zvino ndinokuudzai kuti
handichazovadzingi pamberi penyu, vachava minzwa kumativi
enyu uye vamwe vavo vachava musungo kwamuri." 4
Mutumwa waJehovha akati ataura zvinhu izvi kuvaIsraeri
vose, vanhu vakachema kwazvo, 5 uye vakatumidza nzvimbo
iyo kuti Bhokimi. Ipapo, vakabayira zvipiriso kuna Jehovha.
6 Shure kwokunge Joshua ati vaIsraeri vaende, vakaenda
vakandotora nyika, mumwe nomumwe kunhaka yake. 7
Vanhu vakashumira mazuva ose okurarama kwaJoshua uye
napamazuva avakuru vakasara vari vapenyu uye vakanga vaona
zvinhu zvikuru zvose zvakanga zvaitirwa Israeri naJehovha.
8 Joshua mwanakomana waNuni, muranda waJehovha, akafa
ava namakore zana negumi rimwe chete. 9 Uye vakamuviga
munyika yenhaka yake, paTiminati Heresi munyika yezvikomo
yeEfuremu, kumusoro kweGomo reGaashi. 10 Mushure mokunge
chizvarwa chake chose chasanganiswa namadzibaba acho,
chimwe chizvarwa chakanga chisingazivi Jehovha kana zvaakanga
aitira Israeri chakamuka. 11 Ipapo vaIsraeri vakaita zvakaipa
pamberi paJehovha uye vakashumira vanaBhaari. 12 Vakarasa
Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo, akanga avabudisa kubva
muIjipiti. Vakatevera uye vakanamata vamwari vakasiyana-
siyana vendudzi dzakanga dzakavapoteredza. Vakatsamwisa
Jehovha, 13 nokuti vakamurasa uye vakashumira Bhaari
navaAshitoreti. 14 Mukutsamwira kwake vaIsraeri, Jehovha
akavaisa mumaoko avapambi avo vakazovapamba. Akavatengesa
kuvavengi vavo vakanga vakavapoteredza, avo vavakanga
vasisagoni kudzivisa. 15 Pose paienda Israeri kundorwa, ruoko
rwaJehovha rwairwa navo kuti ruvakunde, sezvaakanga apika
kwavari. Vakanga vari munhamo huru. 16 Ipapo Jehovha
akavamutsira vatongi vakavaponesa kubva mumaoko avapambi
ava. 17 Kunyange zvakadaro havana kuzoteerera kuvatongi
vavo asi vakaita ufeve navamwe vamwari uye vakavanamata.
Havana kuita samadzibaba avo, nokuti vakakurumidza kutsauka
munzira yaifamba madzibaba avo, nzira yokuteerera kumirayiro
yaJehovha. 18 Pose pavaimutsirwa mutongi naJehovha,

iye aiva nomutongi uyo, uye aivaponesa kubva mumaoko
avavengi vavo, mutongi paainge achiri mupenyu; nokuti
Jehovha ainge avanzwira ngoni pavaigomera vari pasi pavaya
vaivadzvinyirira uye vachivarwadzisa. 19 Asi mutongi paainge
afa, vanhu vaidzokera kunzira dzakaipisisa kupinda dziya
dzamadzibaba avo, vachitevera vamwe vamwari, vachivashandira
uye vachivanamata. Vakaramba kusiya mabasa avo akaipa
nokusindimara kwemwoyo yavo. 20 Naizvozvo Jehovha
akavatsamwira zvikuru akati, “Nemhaka yokuti rudzi urwu
rwakaputsa sungano yangu yandakaita namadzitateguru avo
uye vakasanditeerera, 21 handichadzingizve pamberi pavo
rudzi rupi zvarwo rwedzimwe ndudzi dzakasiyiwa naJoshua
pakufa kwake. 22 Ndichavashandisa kuti vaedze vaIsraeri, kuti
ndione kuti vachachengeta here nzira yaJehovha vagofamba
mairi sezvakaitwa namadzitateguru avo.” 23 Jehovha akatendera
ndudzi idzo kuti dzisare; haana kudzidzinga pakarepo uye haana
kudziisa mumaoko aJoshua.

3 Idzi ndidzo ndudzi dzakasiyiwa naJehovha kuti aedze
vaIsraeri vaya vose vakanga vasina kumboziva kana hondo
ipi zvayo muKenani, 2 (akaita izvi bedzi kuti adzidzise zvehondo
kuzvizvarwa zvavaIsraeri izvo zvakanga zvisina kumborwa
hondo): 3 vatongi vashanu vavaFiristia, vaKenani vose, vaSidhoni,
uye vaHivhi vaigara mumakomo eRebhanoni kubva paGomo
reBhaari Herimoni kusvikira kuRebho Hamati. 4 Vakasiyiwa
kuti vaedze vaIsraeri kuti aone kana vaizoteerera mirayiro
yaJehovha, yaakanga apa madzitateguru avo kubudikidza
naMozisi. 5 VaIsraeri vakagara pakati pavaKenani, vaHiti,
vaAmori, vaPerezi, vaHivhi navaJebhusi. 6 Vakatora vanasikana
vavo kuti vave vakadzi vavo uye vakapa vanasikana vavowo
kuvanakomana vavo, uye vakashumira vamwari vavo. 7 VaIsraeri
vakaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha; vakakanganwa Jehovha
Mwari wavo vakashumira vaBhaari navaAshera. 8 Kutsamwa
kwaJehovha kwakapisa pamusoro paIsraeri zvokuti akavatengesa
mumaoko aKushani-Rishataimi mambo weAramu Naharaimu,
avo vakashandirwa navaIsraeri kwamakore masere. 9 Asi
vakati vachema kuna Jehovha, akavamutsira musununguri,
Otinieri mwanakomana waKenazi, munun’una waKarebhu, uyo
akavaponesa. 10 Mweya waJehovha wakauya pamusoro pake kuti
ave mutongi weIsraeri uye akaenda kuhondo. Jehovha akaisa
Kushani-Rishataimi mambo wavaAramu mumaoko aOtinieri,
akamukunda. 11 Saka nyika yakava norugare kwamakore
makumi mana, kusvikira Otinieri mwanakomana waKenazi afa.
12 VaIsraeri vakaitazve zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, uye nokuda
kwokuti vakaita zvakaipa izvi, Jehovha akapa simba kuna Egironi
mambo weMoabhu kuti akunde Israeri. 13 Egironi akatora
vaAmoni navaAmareki kuti vaende naye kundorwisa Israeri,
uye vakatora Guta reMichindwe kuti rive ravo. 14 VaIsraeri
vakava varanda vaEgironi mambo weMoabhu kwamakore gumi
namasere. 15 VaIsraeri vakachemazve kuna Jehovha, iye akavapa
musununguri, Ehudhi murume aiva neziboshwe, mwanakomana
waGera muBhenjamini. VaIsraeri vakamutuma nomutero kuna
Egironi mambo weMoabhu. 16 Zvino Ehudhi akanga aita
munondo wakarodzwa kumativi ose uchikarosvika kubhiti
rimwe chete pakureba kwawo waakanga akasungira pasi penguo
dzake pachidya chake chokurudyi. 17 Akapa mutero kuna
Egironi mambo weMoabhu, murume akanga akafuta kwazvo. 18
Mushure mokunge Ehudhi apa mutero, akati vanhu vakanga
vauya vakatakura mutero wacho vaende. 19 Pazvifananidzo
zvaiva pedyo neGirigari iye pachake akadzoka akati, “Ndine
shoko renyu rakavanzika, imi mambo.” Mambo akati, “Nyararai!”
uye varanda vake vose vakamusiya. 20 Ipapo Ehudhi akaswedera
kwaari iye agere ari oga muimba yake yapamusoro yomuzinda
wake wenguva yezhizha akati, “Ndine shoko renyu rabva kuna
Mwari,” Mambo akati achisimuka achibva pachigaro chake, 21
Ehudhi akatambanudza ruoko rwake rworuboshwe, akavhomora
munondo kubva pachidya chake chokurudyi akaunyudza
mudumbu ramambo. 22 Kunyange chibato chomunondo
chakanyura chichitevera chese, ukandobuda nokumusana kwake.
Ehudhi haana kuvhomora munondo, uye mafuta akaputira
pamusoro pawo. 23 Ipapo Ehudhi akabuda akaenda kubiravira;
akapfiga mikova yeimba yapamusoro shure kwake akaikiya. 24
Mushure mokuenda kwake, varanda vakasvika vakawana mikova
yeimba yapamusoro yakiyiwa. Ivo vakati, “Anofanira kunge
achimbozvizorodza zvake ari mukamuri romukati reimba.” 25
Vakarindira kusvikira vanyadziswa nazvo asi paakarega kuzarura
mikova yekamuri, vakatora kiyi vakaikiyinura. Onei ipapo ishe
wavo akawira pasi, afa. 26 Vachakamirira, Ehudhi akaenda.
Akapfuura napazvifananidzo akapunyuka akaenda kuSeira. 27
Akati asvika ikoko, akaridza hwamanda ari munyika yezvikomo
yaEfuremu, uye vaIsraeri vakaburuka naye vachibva kuzvikomo,
iye achivatungamirira. 28 Akati kwavari, “Nditeverei, nokuti
Jehovha aisa Moabhu muvengi wenyu, mumaoko enyu.” Saka
vakaburuka vakamutevera, uye vakatora mazambuko eJorodhani
okuenda kuMoabhu, vakasatendera munhu kuyambuka. 29
Panguva iyoyo vakauraya zviuru zvinenge gumi zvavaMoabhu,
vose vakanga vakagwinya uye vane simba; hapana akapunyuka.
30 Zuva iroro Moabhu yakava pasi peIsraeri, uye nyika yakava
norugare kwamakore makumi masere. 31 Shure kwaEhudhi
kwakauya Shamuga mwanakomana waAnati, uyo akauraya
vaFiristia mazana matanhatu norutanda rwokubaya narwo
mombe. Naiyewo akaponesa Israeri.

4 Shure kwokufa kwaEhudhi, vaIsraeri vakaitazve zvakaipa
pamberi paJehovha. 2 Saka Jehovha akavatengesa mumaoko
aJabhini, mambo weKenani, aitonga ari muHazori. Mukuru
wehondo yake akanga ari Sisera, uyo aigara muHarosheti
Hagoyimi. 3 Nokuda kwokuti akanga ane ngoro dzesimbi
mazana mapfumbamwe uye akadzvinyirira vaIsraeri zvakaipisisa
kwazvo kwamakore makumi maviri, vakachemera rubatsiro kuna
Jehovha. 4 Dhibhora, muprofitakadzi, mukadzi waRapidhoti,
akanga achitungamirira vaIsraeri panguva iyoyo. 5 Aitonga
mhaka ari pasi poMuchindwe waDhibhora pakati peRama
neBheteri munyika yezvikomo yaEfuremu, uye vaIsraeri vaiuya
kwaari kuzotongerwa mhosva dzavo. 6 Akatuma shoko
kuna Bharaki mwanakomana waAbhinoami aibva kuKadheshi
muNafutari akati kwaari, “Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri anokurayira
kuti, ‘Enda undotora zviuru gumi zvavarume veNafutari
neveZebhuruni ugovatungamirira kuGomo reTabhori. 7
Ndichakwezva Sisera, mukuru wehondo yaJabhini, nengoro dzake
uye namauto ake kuRwizi rweKishoni ndigomuisa mumaoko
ako.’” 8 Bharaki akati kwaari, “Kana imi mukaenda neni, ini
ndichaenda; asi kana musingaendi neni, neni handingaendi.” 9
Dhibhora akati, “Zvakanaka hazvo, ndichaenda newe. Asi nokuda
kwenzira yauri kuda kuita nayo izvi, kukudzwa hakungavi kwako,
nokuti Jehovha achaisa Sisera muruoko rwomukadzi.” Saka
Dhibhora akaenda naBharaki kuKadheshi, 10 uko kwaakandodana
Zebhuruni naNafutari. Varume zviuru gumi vakamutevera,
naDhibhorawo akaenda navo. 11 Zvino Hebheri muKeni
akanga asiya vamwe vaKeni, zvizvarwa zvaHobhabhi, hanzvadzi
yomukadzi waMozisi akandodzika tende rake pamuti mukuru
muZaananimi pedyo neKadheshi. 12 Vakati vaudza Sisera
kuti Bharaki mwanakomana waAbhinoami akanga akwidza
kuGomo reTabhori, 13 Sisera akaunganidza pamwe chete ngoro
dzesimbi mazana mapfumbamwe navarume vose vaaiva navo,
kubva kuHarosheti Hagoyimi kusvikira kuRwizi rweKishoni.

14 Ipapo Dhibhora akati kuna Bharaki, "Enda! Iri ndiro
zuva rapiwa Sisera mumaoko ako naJehovha. Ko, Jehovha
haasi mberi kwako here?" Saka Bharaki akaburuka muGomo
reTabhori, achiteverwa navarume zviuru gumi. 15 Pakungofamba
kwaBharaki, Jehovha akakunda nomunondo Sisera nengoro
dzake dzose nehondo yake, uye Sisera akasiya ngoro yake
akatiza netsoka. 16 Asi Bharati akatevera ngoro nehondo
yaSisera akandosvika kuHarosheti Hagoyimi. Mauto ose aSisera
akaurayiwa nomunondo; hapana munhu akasara. 17 Kunyange
zvakadaro hazvo, Sisera akatiza netsoka akaenda kutende raJaeri,
mukadzi waHebheri muKeni, nokuti pakati paJabhini mambo
weHazori nemhuri yaHebheri pakanga pane kunzwanana. 18
Jaeri akabuda kuti andosangana naSisera akati kwaari, "Uyai ishe
wangu, pindai zvenyu mukati chaimo. Musatya." Saka akapinda
mutende rake, uye akaisa chifukidzo pamusoro pake. 19 Akati,
"Ndine nyota. Ndapota, ndipeiwo mvura." Akadziura guchu
romukaka, akamupa kuti anwe, ndokubva amufukidza hake. 20
Akatizve kwaari, "Mira pamukova wetende. Kana mumwe munhu
akauya pano akakubvunza achiti, 'Pano munhu here pano?' uti,
'Kwete.'" 21 Asi Jaeri, mukadzi waHebheri, akatora mbambo
yetende nenyundo akaenda paari chinyararire, iye akafa nehope,
aneta. Akaroverera mbambo napachavovo, ikanyura muvhu,
akafa. 22 Bharaki akasvika achitevera Sisera, uye Jaeri akabuda
kundomuchingamidza, achiti, "Uyai, ndizokuratidzai munhu
wamuri kutsvaka." Saka akapinda naye mukati, onei hoyo
Sisera avete uye mbambo yetende iri muchavovo chake, afa.
23 Pazuva iro, Mwari akakunda Jabhini, mambo wavaKenani,
pamberi pavaIsraeri. 24 Uye ruoko rwavaIsraeri rwakaramba
ruchiwedzera simba pakurwisa Jabhini, mambo wavaKenani
kusvikira vamuparadza.

5 Nomusi uyo Dhibhora naBharaki mwanakomana
waAbhinoami vakaimba rwiyo urwu runoti: 2 "Kana
machinda aIsraeri achitungamirira, kana vanhu vachizvipira
pachavo Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe!" 3 "Inzwai izvi, imi
madzimambo! Teererai imi vatongi! Ndichaimbira Jehovha, ini
ndichaimba; ndichaimbira Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri. 4 "Haiwa
Jehovha, pamakabuda kubva muSeiri, pamakafamba muchibva
munyika yeEdhomu, Nyika yakadengenyeka, matenga
akadurura, makore akadurura mvura pasi. 5 Makomo
akadengenyeka pamberi paJehovha, Iye weSinai, pamberi
paJehovha, Mwari weIsraeri. 6 "Mumazuva aShamugari
mwanakomana waAnati, mumazuva aJaeri, migwagwa
yakasiyiwa; vafambi vakafamba nenzira dzinopoterera. 7
Upenyu hwomumisha hwakapera, hwakapera kusvikira ini
Dhibhora, ndasimuka, ndasimuka ini mai muIsraeri. 8
Pavakasarudza vamwari vatsva, hondo yakauya ichibva
nokumasuo eguta, uye hakuna nhoo kana pfumo zvakaonekwa
pakati pezviuru makumi mana muIsraeri. 9 Mwoyo wangu uri
pamachinda eIsraeri, navaya vanozvipira pakati pavanhu.
Rumbidzai Jehovha! 10 "Imi munotasva mbongoro chena,
mugere pamachira ezvigaro zvenyu, nemi munofamba munzira,
cherechedzai 11 inzwi ravaimbi panzvimbo dzemvura.
Vanodetemba mabasa akarurama aJehovha, Mabasa akarurama
avarwi vake muIsraeri. "Ipapo vanhu vaJehovha vakaburuka
vakaenda kusuo reguta. 12 'Muka, muka, Dhibhora! Muka, muka,
uimbe rwiyo! Simuka, Bharaki! Tapa vatapwa vako, iwe
mwanakomana waAbhinoami.' 13 "Ipapo varume vakanga
vasara vakaburuka vakaenda kumakurukota; vanhu vaJehovha
vakauya kwandiri navane simba. 14 Vamwe vakauya vachibva
kwaEfuremu, midzi yavo yakanga iri muna Amareki; Bhenjamini
akanga ari pakati pavanhu vakakutevera iwe. Kubva kuna Makiri
vatungamiri vakaburuka, kubva kuZebhuruni avo vanotakura
tsvimbo yomutungamiri wehondo. 15 Machinda aIsakari akanga
ana Dhibhora; hongu Isakari akanga ana Bharaki, vachimhanyira
kumupata vachimutevera. Mudunhu raRubheni makanga muno
kunzvera kwomwoyo kukuru. 16 Seiko wakagara pakati pezvoto
kuti unzwe muridzo unoridzirwa matanga emakwai? Mudunhu
raRubheni makanga muno kunzvera kwomwoyo kukuru. 17
Gireadhi akagara mhiri kwaJorodhani. Uye Dhani akasarireiko
pazvikepe? Asha akasara zvake pamahombekombe Uye akagara
zvake panopinda mvura dzegungwa. 18 Vanhu veZebhuruni
vakaisa upenyu hwavo panjodzi; neNafutari yakadarowo
panzvimbo dzakakwirira dzeminda. 19 "Madzimambo akauya,
akarwa; madzimambo eKenani akarwa paTaanaki pamvura
zhinji yeMegidho, asi havana kudzoka vakatakura sirivha, kana
zvakapambwa. 20 Kubva kumatenga nyeredzi dzakarwa, dziri
panzira dzadzo dzakarwa naSisera. 21 Rwizi Kishoni
rwakavakukura, irwo rwizi rwakare, rwizi Kishoni. Pfuurira
mberi, mweya wangu, simba! 22 Ipapo mahwanda amabhiza
akatinhira, kumhanya, kumhanya kwoune simba. 23 Mutumwa
waJehovha akati, 'Tuka Merozi. Tuka vanhu varo zvikuru
kwazvo, nokuti havana kuuya kuzobatsira Jehovha, kubatsira
Jehovha kurwisa vane simba.' 24 "Jaeri ngaave mukadzi
akaropafadzwa zvikuru, iye mukadzi waHebheri muKeni,
akaropafadzwa kwazvo kupfuura vakadzi vagere mutende. 25
Akakumbira mvura, iye akamupa mukaka; akamuvigira mukaka
wakakora mundiro yakafanira makurukota. 26 Ruoko rwake
rwakatambanudzirwa pambambo yetende, ruoko rwake
rworudyi kunyundo yomuvezi. Akabaya Sisera, akapwanya
musoro wake, akapwanya uye akabvoora zvavovo zvake. 27
Patsoka dzake, akanyura, akawa; hoyo akatandavarapo. Patsoka
dzake akanyura, akawa; paakanyura, ndipo paakawira, akafa. 28
"Napawindo mai vaSisera vakadongorera; vari seri kworutanda,
vakadanidzira vachiti, 'Seiko ngoro yake yanonoka kusvika?
Seiko kurira kwengoro dzake kwanonoka?' 29 Vakadzi vokwake
vakachenjera kukunda vose vanomupindura; zvirokwazvo,
anoramba achiti, 30 'Ko, havasi kuwana nokugoverana
zvakapambwa here vachiti, musikana mumwe chete kana
vaviri pamurume mumwe chete, nguo dzina mavara
dzezvakapambwa zvaSisera, nguo dzina mavara dzakarukwa,
nguo dzakanyatsorukwa dzomutsipa wangu, zvose izvi zviri
zvakapambwa?' 31 "Saka vavengi venyu vose ngavaparare, imi
Jehovha! Asi vanokudai ngavave sezuva parinobuda nesimba
raro." Ipapo nyika yakava norugare kwamakore makumi mana.

6 VaIsraeri vakaitazve zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, uye
akavaisa mumaoko avaMidhiani kwamakore manomwe.
2 Nokuda kwokuti ruoko rwavaMidhiani rwakavadzvinyirira
kwazvo, vaIsraeri vakazvigadzirira nzvimbo dzokuvanda
mumakomo, mumapako uye nenhare. 3 VaIsraeri vaingoti
vakadyara mbeu dzavo, vaMidhiani, vaAmareki navamwe vanhu
vokumabvazuva, vaiuya kuzorwisa nyika yavo. 4 Vakadzika
misasa yavo munyika uye vakaparadza zvirimwa kubva kuGaza
yose, uye havana kusiyira vaIsraeri chinhu, makwai, mombe
kana mbongoro. 5 Vakauya nezvipfuwo zvavo namatende avo
vakawanda sechimokoto chemhashu. Zvakanga zvisingagoneki
kuti uverenge vanhu nengamera dzavo; vakapinda munyika
kuti vaiparadze. 6 VaMidhiani vakaita kuti vaIsraeri vave
varombo zvokuti vakachema kuna Jehovha kuti avabatsire. 7
VaIsraeri vakati vachema kuna Jehovha nokuda kwavaMidhiani,
8 Akatuma muprofita, akati kwavari, "Zvanzi naJehovha: Mwari
waIsraeri: Ndakakubudisai kubva muIjipiti, munyika youtapwa.
9 Ndakakubvutai kubva musimba reIjipiti, nokubva muruoko
rwavadzvinyiriri venyu vose. Ndakavadzinga pamberi penyu
ndikakupai nyika yavo. 10 Ndakati kwamuri, 'Ndini Jehovha

Mwari wenyu, musanamata vamwari vavaAmori, vamugere
munyika yavo.' Asi hamuna kunditeerera." **11** Mutumwa
waJehovha akauya akagara pasi pomuouki muOfira raJoashi
muAbhiezeri, paipurwa gorosi naGidheoni mwanakomana wake
muchisviniro chewaini, kuti aivanze kubva kuvaMidhiani. **12**
Mutumwa waJehovha akati azviratidza kuna Gidheoni, akati
kwaari, "Jehovha anewe, iwe murume wesimba noumhare." **13**
Gidheoni akapindura akati, "Asika, ishe wangu, kana Jehovha
anesu, seiko izvi zvose zvakaitika kwatiri? Zvishamiso zvake zvose
zviripiko zvatakaudzwa namadzibaba edu pavakati, 'Jehovha
haana kutibudisa muIjipiti here?' Asi zvino Jehovha akatisiya uye
akatiisa muruoko rwavaMidhiani." **14** Jehovha akatendeukira
kwaari akati, "Enda nesimba raunaro uponese Israeri muruoko
rwavaMidhiani. Handizini ndakutuma here?" **15** Gidheoni
akabvunza akati, "Asika Ishe, ndingaponesa Israeri seiko?
Imba yangu ndiyo dukusa maManase, uye ini ndiri mudukusa
mumhuri yangu." **16** Jehovha akapindura akati, "Ndichava
newe, uye iwe uchauraya vaMidhiani vose pamwe chete." **17**
Gidheoni akapindura akati, "Zvino kana ndawana nyasha pamberi
penyu, ndipei chiratidzo kuti ndizive kuti ndimi munotaura
neni. **18** Ndapota hangu, musabva pano kusvikira ndadzoka
uye ndauya nechipiriso changu ndigochiisa pamberi penyu."
Uye Jehovha akati, "Ndichamira pano kusvikira wadzoka."
19 Gidheoni akapinda, akandogadzira mbudzana, uye akaita
chingwa chisina kuviriswa cheefa youpfu hwakatsetseka. Akaisa
nyama mudengu uye muto wayo akauisa muhari, akabuda
nazvo akazvipa kwaari pasi pomuouki. **20** Mutumwa waMwari
akati kwaari, "Tora nyama nechingwa chisina mbiriso, uzviise
paruware urwu, uye ugodirapo muto wacho." Uye Gidheoni
akaita saizvozvo. **21** Mutumwa waJehovha akagunzva nyama
nechingwa chisina mbiriso nomuromo wetsvimbo yaiva muruoko
rwake. Moto wakabuda paruware, ukapisa nyama nechingwa.
Ipapo mutumwa waJehovha akanyangarika. **22** Gidheoni akati
aziva kuti akanga ari mutumwa waJehovha, akadanidzira akati,
"Maiwe, Ishe Jehovha! Ndaona mutumwa waJehovha chiso
nechiso!" **23** Asi Jehovha akati kwaari, "Rugare! Usatya. Hausi
kuzofa." **24** Saka Gidheoni akavakira Jehovha aritari ipapo
akaitumidza kuti Jehovha Ndiye Rugare. Nanhasi ichakamirapo
muOfira ravaAbhiezeri. **25** Usiku hwacho ihwohwo Jehovha
akati kwaari, "Tora hando yechipiri kubva pamombe dzababa
vako iyo ina makore manomwe. Uputsire pasi aritari yababa
vako yaBhaari uye ugotema danda raAshera riri pairi. **26** Ipapo
ugovakira Jehovha Mwari wako aritari kwayo pamusoro penhare
iyi. Utore hando yechipiri ugoibayira sechipiriso chinopiswa
uchishandisa huni dzedanda raAshera rawakatema." **27** Saka
Gidheoni akatora varanda vake gumi akaita sezvaakaudzwa
naJehovha. Asi nokuda kwokuti akanga achitya vemhuri yake
uye navanhu vomuguta, akaita izvi usiku pano kuzviita masikati.
28 Vanhu vomuguta vakati vachimuka mangwanani, vakaona
heyo aritari yaBhaari yakaputswa, nedanda raAshera parutivi
rwayo rakatemwa, uye hando yechipiri yakabayirwa paaritari
itsva yakanga yavakwa! **29** Vakabvunzana vakati, "Ndianiko
aita izvi?" Vakati vanyatsoferefeta, vakaudzwa kuti, "Gidheoni
mwanakomana waJoashi ndiye aita izvi." **30** Vanhu vomuguta
vakati kuna Joashi, "Budisa mwanakomana wako. Anofanira
kufa, nokuti akaputsa aritari dzaBhaari uye akatema danda
raAshera parutivi payo." **31** Asi Joashi akapindura ungano
yakanga ine hasha kwazvo yakamukomberedza akati, "Ko, imi
munoda kurwira Bhaari here? Muri kuda kuedza kumuponesa
here? Ani naani achamurwira achaurayiwa mangwanani ano!
Kana Bhaari ari mwari chaiye, anogona kuzvidzivirira kana
mumwe munhu achiputsa aritari yake." **32** Saka pazuva iroro
vakatumidza Gidheoni zita rokuti, "Jerubhi-Bhaari," vachiti,
"Bhaari ngaarwe naye, nokuti akaputsa aritari yaBhaari." **33**
Zvino vaMidhiani, vaAmareki navamwe vanhu vokumabvazuva
vakabatana vakayambuka Jorodhani vakandodzika matende avo
muMupata weJezireeri. **34** Ipapo mweya waJehovha wakauya
pamusoro paGidheoni, uye akaridza hwamanda, achidana
vaAbhiezeri kuti vamutevere. **35** Akatuma nhume munyika yose
yaManase, achivakoka kuhondo, uyewo muAsheri, Zebhuruni
neNafutari, kuti naivowo vakwidze kundosangana navo. **36**
Gidheoni akati kuna Mwari, "Kana muchizoponesa Israeri
noruoko rwangu sezvamakavimbisa, **37** tarirai, ndichaisa
chisumbu chewuru paburiro. Kana dova rikava pachisumbu
chewuru chete uye pasi pose pakaoma, ipapo ndichaziva kuti
muchaponesa Israeri noruoko rwangu, sezvamakareva." **38**
Uye izvi ndizvo zvakaitika. Gidheoni akamuka mangwanani
ezuva rakatevera; akasvina chisumbu chewuru akabudisa dova,
akazadza mbiya nemvura. **39** Ipapo Gidheoni akati kuna
Mwari, "Musanditsamwira henyu. Regai ndiite hangu chimwezve
chikumbiro. Nditenderei ndiedzezve nechisumbu chewuru.
Panguva ino itai kuti chisumbu chewuru chiome asi pasi pose
pafukidzwe nedova." **40** Usiku ihwohwo Mwari akaita izvozvo.
Wuru yakanga yakaoma; pasi pose pakanga pakafukidzwa
nedova.

7 Mangwanani-ngwanani, Jerubhi-Bhaari (ndiye Gidheoni)
navanhu vose vaiva naye vakadzika matende avo patsime
raHarodhi. Musasa wavaMidhiani wakanga uri nechokumusoro
kwavo mumupata waiva pedyo nechikomo cheMore. **2** Jehovha
akati kuna Gidheoni, "Varume vaunavo vakawandisa kuti ini
ndiise vaMidhiani mumaoko avo. Kuti vaIsraeri varege kuzvikudza
pamberi pangu vachiti, simba ravo ndiro ravaponesa, **3** zivisa
vanhu izvozvi kuti, 'Ani naani ari kudedera nokutya ngaadzoke
hake abve paGomo reGireadhi.'" Saka varume vanosvika zviuru
makumi maviri nezviviri vakabva, kukasara zviuru gumi. **4** Asi
Jehovha akati kuna Gidheoni, "Vanhu vachakangowandisa. Enda
navo kumvura, uye ini ndichavasanangurira ikoko. Kana ndikati,
'Uyu achaenda newe,' ndiye achaenda; asi kana ndikati, 'Uyu
haafaniri kuenda newe,' iyeye haaendi." **5** Saka Gidheoni akatora
varume akaburuka navo kumvura. Jehovha akamuudza ikoko
kuti, "Paradzanisa avo vanonwa mvura vachikapa norurimi
rwavo sezvinoita imbwa kubva kuna avo vanonwa vakapfugama."
6 Zvino uwandu hweavo vakanwa vachikapa, vachiisa maoko
kumiromo yavo, hwakasvika mazana matatu. Vamwe vose
vakanwa vakapfugama namabvi avo. **7** Jehovha akati kuna
Gidheoni, "Namazana matatu avarume vanwa mvura vachikapa
ava, ndichakuponesai uye ndichaisa vaMidhiani mumaoko
enyu. Vamwe vanhu vose ngavaende zvavo, mumwe nomumwe
kunzvimbo yake." **8** Saka Gidheoni akaendesa vamwe vose
vavaIsraeri kumatende avo asi akasara namazana matatu,
avo vakazotora mbuva nehwamanda dzavaya vamwe. Zvino
musasa wavaMidhiani wakanga uri nechezasi mumupata.
9 Usiku ihwohwo, Jehovha akati kuna Gidheoni, "Simuka,
buruka uende kumusasa, nokuti ndiri kuzouisa mumaoko
ako. **10** Asi kana uchitya kuenda, buruka uende kumusasa
naPura muranda wako. **11** Uchanzwa zvavanotaura. Shure
kwaizvozvo uchanzwa kukurudzirwa kuti urwise musasa." Saka
iye naPura muranda wake vakaburuka vakasvika kuvarindi
vokunze kwomusasa. **12** VaMidhiani, vaAmareki navamwe vanhu
vose vokumabvazuva vakanga vagara mumupata, vakawanda
semhashu. Ngamera dzavo dzakanga dzisingaverengeki,
dzakawanda sejecha remahombekombe egungwa. **13** Gidheoni
akasvika mumwe munhu achiri kurondedzera shamwari
yake kurota kwake, achiti, "Ndarota chingwa chakaurungana
chichikungurukira mumusasa wavaMidhiani. Charova tende

nesimba guru zvokuti tende rakudubuka rikawa.” **14** Shamwari
yake yakapindura ikati, “Hachingavi chimwe chinhu kunze
kwomunondo waGidheoni mwanakomana waJoashi, muIsraeri.
Mwari aisa vaMidhiani nomusasa wose mumaoko ake.” **15**
Gidheoni akati anzwa kurota uku nokududzirwa kwokurota
kwacho, akanamata Mwari. Akadzoka kumusasa wavaIsraeri
akadanidzira achiti, “Simukai! Jehovha aisa musasa wavaMidhiani
mumaoko enyu.” **16** Akakamura varume mazana matatu akavaisa
mumapoka matatu, akaisa hwamanda nezvirongo zvisina
chinhu, asi mwenje mukati, mumaoko avo. **17** Akati kwavari,
“Mutarise kwandiri uye mutevedzere zvandinoita. Pandinosvika
kumucheto kwomusasa, mubve maita sezvandinoita. **18**
Kana ini navose vandinavo tikaridza hwamanda dzedu,
ipapo imi mose makapoteredza musasa muridzewo dzenyu
mugodanidzira muchiti, ‘Rwirai Jehovha naGidheoni!’” **19**
Gidheoni navarume zana vaiva naye vakasvika kumucheto
kwomusasa pakutanga kwenguva yapakati pousiku yokurinda,
pachangoiswa mumwe murindi. Vakaridza hwamanda dzavo
uye vakaputsa zvirongo zvaiva mumaoko avo. **20** Mapoka
matatu akaridza hwamanda uye akaputsawo zvirongo. Vakabata
mwenje mumaoko avo oruboshwe uye vakabata noruoko
rworudyi hwamanda dzavaizoridza, vakadanidzira vachiti,
“Munondo waJehovha nowaGidheoni!” **21** Murume mumwe
nomumwe akaramba ari panzvimbo yake vakapoteredza musasa,
vaMidhiani vose vakamhanya vachiridza mhere, vachitiza. **22**
Vane mazana matatu pavakaridza hwamanda, Jehovha akaita kuti
varume vose mumusasa vapandukirane, vabayane neminondo
yavo. Hondo yakatizira kuBheti Shita yakananga kuZerera
kusvikira kumuganhu weAbheri Mehora pedyo neTabhati.
23 VaIsraeri vakadanwa kubva kuNafutari, Asheri neManase
yose, uye vakatevera vaMidhiani. **24** Gidheoni akatuma
nhume munyika yose yezvikomo yaEfuremu achiti, “Burukai
tindorwa navaMidhiani titore mvura zhinji dzeJorodhani mberi
kwavo kusvikira kuBheti Bhara.” Saka varume vose veEfuremu
vakadanwa uye vakatora mvura zhinji dzeJorodhani kusvikira
kuBheti Bhara. **25** Vakatapawo vatungamiri vaviri vavaMidhiani,
Orebhi naZeebhi. Vakauraya Orebhi paruware rwaOrebhi,
uye Zeebhi vakamuurayira pachisviniro chewaini chaZeebhi.
Vakatevera vaMidhiani uye vakauya nemisoro yaOrebhi naZeebhi
kuna Gidheoni, akanga ari paJorodhani.

8 Zvino vaEfuremu vakabvunza Gidheoni vakati,
“Makatibatireiko zvakadai? Makaregerei kutidana
pamakaenda kundorwa navaMidhiani?” Uye vakamutsoropodza
zvikuru. **2** Asi akavapindura akati, “Ko, chii chandaita kuti
ndizvienzanise nemi? Handiti zvakanongwa zvamazambiringa
aEfuremu zviri nani kupfuura mukohwo uzere wamazambiringa
aAbhiezeri? **3** Mwari akaisa Orebhi naZeebhi, vatungamiri
vavaMidhiani mumaoko enyu. Ko, ini ndaizokwanisa kuitei kuti
ndienzaniswe nemi?” Ipapo, kutsamwa kwavo pamusoro pake
kwakaserera. **4** Gidheoni navanhu vake mazana matatu,
vakaramba vachingotevera, vakasvika kurwizi Jorodhani uye
vakaruyambuka havo, asi vakanga vaneta kwazvo. **5** Akati
kuvarume veSukoti, “Ipai henyu mauto angu chingwa; vaneta,
uye ndichiri kutevera Zebha naZarumuna, madzimambo
eMidhiani.” **6** Asi machinda eSukoti akati, “Matova namaoko
aZebha naZarumuna mumaoko enyu here? Ko, tingapirei
chingwa kumauto enyu?” **7** Ipapo Gidheoni akapindura akati,
“Nokuda kwaizvozvo, Jehovha paanongoisa Zebha naZarumuna
muruoko rwangu, ini ndichabvambura nyama yenyu neminzwa
yomurenje uye norukato.” **8** Kubva ipapo akaenda kuPenieri
vakaita chikumbiro chimwe chetecho, asi naivowo vakapindura
sezvakaita varume veSukoti. **9** Saka iye akati kuvarume
vePenieri, “Pandinodzoka ndakunda, ndichakoromora shongwe
iyi.” **10** Zvino Zebha naZarumuna vakanga vari muKarikori
vaine hondo yavarume zviuru gumi nezvishanu, vose vakanga
vasara pahondo yavanhu vokumabvazuva; varume
vomunondo zviuru makumi maviri vakanga vafa. **11** Gidheoni
akakwidza nenzira yavaigara mumatende kumabvazuva
kweNobha neJogibheha vakandokunda hondo yakanga isina
chayakatarisira. **12** Zebha naZarumuna, madzimambo maviri
eMidhiani, vakatiza, asi akavatevera akavabata, akakunda hondo
yavo yose. **13** Gidheoni mwanakomana waJoashi akadzoka kubva
kuhondo napaMupata weHeresi. **14** Akabata jaya rokuSukoti uye
akaribvunza, uye jaya rikanyora pasi mazita amachinda makumi
manomwe navanomwe vokuSukoti, vakuru veguta. **15** Ipapo
Gidheoni akasvika akati kuvarume veSukoti, “Havano vanaZebha
naZarumuna, vaya vamakandiseka muchiti, ‘Ko, watova
namaoko aZebha naZarumuna kare here? Tinopireiko chingwa
kuvanhu vako vaneta ava?’” **16** Akatora vakuru veguta
akadzidzisa varume veSukoti chidzidzo nenzira yokuvaranga
neminzwa yomurenje uye norukato. **17** Akakoromorawo
shongwe yePenieri uye akauraya varume vomuguta. **18** Ipapo
akabvunza Zebha naZarumuna akati, “Varume vamakauraya
paTabhori vakanga vakadiniko?” Vakapindura vakati, “Varume
vakaita semi, mumwe nomumwe airatidzika somwanakomana
wamambo.” **19** Gidheoni akati, “Ivavo vakanga vari vanun’una
vangu vanakomana vamai vangu chaivo. Zvirokwazvo naJehovha
mupenyu, dai makanga mavaponesa, ini handaizokuurayai.” **20**
Akatendeukira kuna Jeta mwanakomana wake mukuru, akati,
“Vauraye!” Asi Jeta haana kuvhomora munondo wake, nokuti
akanga achiri mukomana uye aitya. **21** Zebha naZarumuna
vakati, “Uyai muzviite imi. ‘Munhu sezvaari ndizvo zvakaita
simba rake.’” Saka Gidheoni akaswedera akavauraya, uye akatora
zvishongo kubva mumitsipa yengamera dzavo. **22** VaIsraeri
vakati kuna Gidheoni, “Titonge iwe, mwanakomana wako
nomuzukuru wako nokuti wakatiponesa kubva muruoko
rwavaMidhiani.” **23** Asi Gidheoni akati kwavari, “Ini
handingakutongei, uye mwanakomana wangu haangakutongei.
Jehovha ndiye achakutongai.” **24** Uye akati, “Ndine chikumbiro
chimwe chete, chokuti mumwe nomumwe wenyu andipe mhete
yomunzeve kubva pamugove wezvamakapamba.” (Yakanga iri
tsika yavaIshumaeri yokushonga mhete dzegoridhe
dzomunzeve.) **25** Vakapindura vakati, “Tichafara kudzipa
kwamuri.” Saka vakawaridza nguo pasi, uye murume mumwe
nomumwe akakanda mhete yezvaakapamba pamusoro
payo. **26** Uremu hwemhete dzegoridhe dzaakakumbira
hwakasvika mashekeri chiuru chimwe namazana manomwe,
pasingaverengwi zvishongo, uketani, nguo dzepepuru
dzaipfekwa namadzimambo eMidhiani kana uketani hwakanga
huri pamitsipa yengamera dzavo. **27** Gidheoni akaita nazvo
efodhi yegoridhe iyo yaakaisa muOfira, guta rake. VaIsraeri vose
vakaita ufeve nokuinamata ipapo, uye yakava musungo kuna
Gidheoni nokumhuri yake. **28** Naizvozvo vaMidhiani
vakakundwa pamberi pavaIsraeri uye havana kuzosimudzazve
musoro wavo. Pamazuva okurarama kwaGidheoni, nyika yakava
norugare kwamakore makumi mana. **29** Jerubhi-Bhaari
mwanakomana waJoashi akadzokerazve kundogara kumusha
kwake. **30** Akanga ana vanakomana vake chaivo makumi
manomwe, nokuti akanga ana vakadzi vazhinji. **31** Murongo
wake, aigara muShekemu, akamuberekerawo mwanakomana,
akamutumidza kuti Abhimereki. **32** Gidheoni mwanakomana
waJoashi akafa akwegura zvikuru uye akavigwa muguva rababa
vake Joashi muOfira ravaAbhiezeri. **33** Gidheoni akati achangofa,
vaIsraeri vakafevazve vakatevera vaBhaari. Vakamisa Bhaari
Bheriti samwari wavo uye **34** havana kurangarira Jehovha

Mwari wavo, akanga avanunura kubva mumaoko avavengi vavo
kumativi ose. 35 Vakatadza kuitira mhuri yaJerubhi-Bhaari (iye
Gidheoni) zvakanaka pazvinhu zvose zvakanaka zvaakanga
avaitira.

9 Abhimereki mwanakomana waJerubhi-Bhaari akaenda
kuhanzvadzi dzamai vake vaiva muShekemu akati kwavari
uye nokuna vose veimba yamai vake, 2 "Bvunzai vose vanogara
muShekemu kuti, 'Zviri nani kwamuri ndezvipi: Kuti mutongwe
navanakomana vose vaJerubhi-Bhaari vari makumi manomwe
kana kungotongwa nomunhu mumwe chete?' Murangarire
kuti ini ndiri nyama neropa renyu." 3 Hanzvadzi dzamai
vake dzakarondedzerazve zvose izvi kuvagari veShekemu,
vakada kutevera Abhimereki, nokuti vakati, "Ihama yedu."
4 Vakamupa mashekeri esirivha makumi manomwe aibva
mutemberi yaBhaari-Bheriti, uye Abhimereki akaishandisa
kutenga varume vakanga vakaipa uye vasina tsitsi, vakava
vateveri vake. 5 Akaenda kuimba yababa vake muOfira
uye akaponda paruware rumwe chete vanakomana vababa
vake makumi manomwe, ivo vanakomana vaJerubhi-Bhaari.
Asi Jotamu, muduku pane vose kuvanakomana vaJerubhi-
Bhaari, akapunyuka nokuti akavanda. 6 Ipapo vagari vose
vomuShekemu nokuBheti Miro vakaungana parutivi pomuti
mukuru pambiru iri muShekemu kuti vagadze Abhimereki
samambo. 7 Jotamu akati azvinzwa, akakwira pamusoro peGomo
reGerizimu akadanidzira kwavari akati, "Nditeererei imi vagari
veShekemu, kuti Mwari agoteerera kwamuri. 8 Rimwe zuva miti
yakabuda kundozodza mambo wayo. Vakati kumuti womuOrivhi,
'Iva mambo wedu.' 9 "Asi muti womuOrivhi wakapindura ukati,
'Ko, ndingada kusiya mafuta angu, anoremekedzwa nezvose,
vamwari navanhu, kuti ndinozengaira hangu pamusoro pemiti
here?' 10 "Shure kwaizvozvo, miti yakati kumuonde, 'Uya
uzova mambo wedu.' 11 "Asi muonde wakapindura ukati,
'Ndingada hangu kusiya muchero wangu, wakanaka kudai uye
unotapira, kuti ndinozengaira pamusoro pemiti here?' 12
"Ipapo miti ikati kumuzambiringa, 'Uya uzova mambo wedu.'
13 "Asi muzambiringa wakapindura ukati, 'Ndingada hangu
kusiya waini yangu inofadza vose vamwari navanhu, kuti
ndinozengaira pamusoro pemiti here?' 14 "Pakupedzisira, miti
yose yakati kurukato, 'Uya uve mambo wedu.' 15 "Rukato
rukati kumiti, 'Kana muchida kundizodza kuti ndive mambo
wenyu zvirokwazvo, uyai muvande pamumvuri wangu; asi
kana zvisizvo, moto ngaubude murukato ugopisa misidhari
yeRebhanoni!' 16 "Zvino kana imi makaita zvinokudzwa uye
zvakatendeka pamakaita Abhimereki mambo, uye kana makaita
zvakanaka kuna Jerubhi-Bhaari nokumhuri yake, uye kana
makamubata sezvaanofanira, 17 uye nokufunga kuti baba vangu
vakakurwirai, vakaisa upenyu hwavo panjodzi kuti vakununurei
kubva muruoko rweMidhiani 18 (asi nhasi mapandukira
mhuri yababa vangu, mukaponda vanakomana vavo makumi
manomwe padombo rimwe chete, uye mukaisa Abhimereki,
mwanakomana womurandakadzi wavo kuti ave mambo pamusoro
pavagere muShekemu nokuda kwokuti ihama yenyu), 19 kana
zvino makaita norukudzo uye nokutenda kwakanaka kuna
Jerubhi-Bhaari nemhuri yake, nhasi Abhimereki ngaave mufaro
wenyu, nemiwo muve wakewo! 20 Asi kana musina kudaro,
moto ngaubude kubva kuna Abhimereki, uye uparadze imi,
vagari veShekemu neBheti Miro, uye moto ngaubude kwamuri,
vagari veShekemu neBheti Miro, ugoparadza Abhimereki!" 21
Ipapo Jotamu akatiza, akapunyukira kuBheeri, uye akagara
ikoko nokuti akanga achitya mukoma wake Abhimereki. 22
Shure kwamakore matatu aAbhimereki achitonga Israeri, 23
Mwari akatuma mweya wakaipa pakati paAbhimereki navagari
vomuShekemu, ukanyengera Abhimereki. 24 Mwari akaita izvi
kuitira kuti zvakaipa zvakaitirwa vanakomana makumi manomwe
vaJerubhi-Bhaari, kuteurwa kweropa ravo, kutsiviwe pamusoro
pomunun'una wavo Abhimereki uye napamusoro pavagari
veShekemu, avo vakanga vamubatsira kuponda vanakomana
vababa vake. 25 Mukumurwisa kwavo, vagari ava veShekemu
vakaisa varume pamusoro pezvikomo kuti vavandire nokupamba
mumwe nomumwe aipfuura, uye izvi zvakaziviswa kuna
Abhimereki. 26 Zvino Gaari mwanakomana waEbhedhi akaenda
navanun'una vake kundogara muShekemu, uye vagari vomo
vakavimba naye. 27 Vakaenda kuminda vakandounganidza
mazambiringa vakaasvina uye vakaita mutambo. Vakapinda
mutemberi yamwari wavo, vakadya vakanwa uye vakatuka
Abhimereki. 28 Ipapo Gaari mwanakomana waEbhedhi akati,
"Abhimereki ndianiko uye Shekemu ndianiko, kuti tive varanda
vake? Ko, haazi mwanakomana waJerubhi-Bhaari, uye Zebhuri
haazi mutevedzeri wake here? Shandirai vanhu vaHamori, baba
vaShekemu! Seiko tichishandira Abhimereki? 29 Dai chete vanhu
ava vanga vari pasi pangu! Ipapo ndaimubvisa. Ndaizoti kuna
Abhimereki, 'Dana hondo yako yose!'" 30 Zebhuri mubati weguta
akati anzwa zvakataurwa naGaari mwanakomana waEbhedhi,
akatsamwa zvikuru. 31 Akatuma nhume kuna Abhimereki
muchivande achiti, "Gaari mwanakomana waEbhedhi uye
navanun'una vake vakasvika kuShekemu uye vari kukuchidzira
guta kuti rikurwisei. 32 Saka zvino, usiku, imi navanhu
venyu munofanira kuzovandira muri muminda. 33 Panguva
dzamangwanani, zuva robuda, mupinde murwise guta. Panouya
Gaari navanhu vake kuti vabude kuzorwa nemi, muite zvose
zvamunogona noruoko rwenyu." 34 Saka Abhimereki namauto
ake akasimuka usiku akaenda kunzvimbo dzakavanda pedyo
neShekemu mumapoka mana. 35 Zvino Gaari mwanakomana
waEbhedhi akanga abuda uye akanga amire pamukova wamasuo
eguta apo Abhimereki navarwi vake vakasimuka pavakanga
vakavanda. 36 Gaari akati achivaona, akati kuna Zebhuri,
"Tarira, vanhu vari kuburuka kubva pamusoro pamakomo!"
Zebhuri akapindura akati, "Uri kuona mimvuri yamakomo
savanhu iwe." 37 Asi Gaari akadanidzirazve akati, "Tarira
vanhu vari kuburuka kubva pakati penyika, rimwe boka riri
kubva nenzira yomuti wavavuki." 38 Ipapo Zebhuri akati
kwaari, "Kutaura kwako kukuru kuripiko zvino, iyewe waiti,
'Abhimereki ndianiko kuti isu tive varanda kwaari?' Handiti ava
ndivo vanhu vawaizvidza here? Chibuda undorwa navo!" 39
Saka Gaari akabuda akatungamirira vanhu veShekemu akarwa
naAbhimereki. 40 Abhimereki akamudzinganisa uye vazhinji
vakafa vakuvadzwa mukutiza uku nzira yose kusvikira pamukova
wokupinda pasuo reguta. 41 Abhimereki akagara muAruma,
uye Zebhuri akadzinga Gaari navanun'una vake muShekemu.
42 Fume mangwana vanhu veShekemu vakabuda vakaenda
kuminda, uye izvi zvakaziviswa kuna Abhimereki. 43 Saka
akatora vanhu vake, akavakamura akavaisa mumapoka matatu
akavandira musango. Akati achiona vanhu vachibuda muguta,
akasimuka kuti avarwise. 44 Abhimereki namapoka aakanga
anawo vakamhanyira pamukova wokupinda pasuo reguta.
Ipapo mapoka maviri akamhanyira vaya vakanga vari kuminda
vakavauraya. 45 Zuva rose iroro, Abhimereki akarwisa kwazvo
guta kusvikira aritapa uye auraya vanhu varo. Ipapo akaparadza
guta uye akakusha munyu pamusoro paro. 46 Vachinzwa
izvi vagari vomushongwe yeShekemu, vakapinda munhare
dzetemberi yaEri-Bheriti. 47 Abhimereki akati anzwa kuti
vakanga vakaungana ipapo, 48 Iye navanhu vake vose vakakwira
muGomo reZarimoni. Akatora demo akagura matavi, akaasimudza
akaaisa pamapfudzi ake. Akarayira varume vaaiva navo akati,
"Kurumidzai! Itai zvamandiona ndichiita!" 49 Saka varume vose

vakagura matavi vakatevera Abhimereki. Vakaatutira pamusoro
penhare ndokuitungidza nomoto vanhu vari mukati. Saka vanhu
vose vaiva mushongwe yeShekemu, varume navakadzi vanenge
chiuru chimwe chete vakafawo. **50** Shure kwaizvozvo Abhimereki
akaenda kuTebhezi akarikomba uye akaritapa. **51** Kunyange
zvakadaro, mukati meguta makanga mune shongwe yakasimba,
munova ndimo makatizira varume vose navakadzi, navanhu vose
veguta. Vakazvikiyira mukati vakakwira padenga reshongwe. **52**
Abhimereki akaenda kushongwe iyo uye akairwisa. Asi akati
achiswedera pamukova weshongwe kuti aipise nomoto, **53**
mukadzi akakanda guyo pamusoro pake rikatsemura dehenya
rake. **54** Pakarepo akadana mutakuri wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa
akati, "Vhomora munondo wako undiuraye, kuti vasazoti,
'Akaurayiwa nomukadzi.'" Saka muranda wake akamubaya
akafa. **55** VaIsraeri vakati vaona kuti Abhimereki afa, vakaenda
kumusha. **56** Naizvozvo Jehovha akatsiva kuipa kwaAbhimereki
kwaakaita kuna baba vake nokuponda vanakomana vababa vake
makumi manomwe. **57** Mwari akaitawo kuti varume veShekemu
varipe zvakaipa zvavo zvose. Kutuka kwaJotamu, mwanakomana
waJerubhi-Bhaari kwakauya pamusoro pavo.

10 Shure kwenguva yaAbhimereki murume weIsraeri,
Tora mwanakomana waPua, mwanakomana waDhodho,
akasimuka kuti aponese Israeri. Akanga achigara muShamiri
munyika yezvikomo yeEfuremu. **2** Akatungamirira Israeri
kwamakore makumi maviri namatatu, ipapo akafa, uye
akavigwa muShamiri. **3** Akazoteverwa naJairi muGireadhi,
uyo akatungamirira Israeri kwamakore makore makumi
maviri. **4** Akanga ana vanakomana makumi matatu, vaitasva
mbongoro makumi matatu. Vaitonga maguta makumi matatu
muGireadhi, ayo anodaidzwa nhasi kunzi Havhoti Jairi. **5**
Jairi paakafa, akavigwa muKamoni. **6** VaIsraeri vakaitazve
zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha. Vakashumira vanaBhaari,
vanaAshitoreti, navamwari veAramu, vamwari veSidhoni,
vamwari veMoabhu, vamwari vavaAmoni navamwari vavaFiristia.
Uye nokuti vaIsraeri vakasiya Jehovha vakasazomushumirazve,
7 iye akavatsamwira. Akavatengesa mumaoko avaFiristia
neavaAmoni, **8** avo vakavanetsa uye vakavapwanya mugore iroro.
Vakadzvinyirira vaIsraeri vose vakanga vari nechokumabvazuva
kweJorodhani muGireadhi, munyika yavaAmori, kwamakore
gumi namasere. **9** VaAmoni vakayambukawo Jorodhani
kuti vandorwa neJudha, Bhenjamini uye neimba yaEfuremu;
uye vaIsraeri vakashushikana zvikuru. **10** Ipapo vaIsraeri
vakachema kuna Jehovha vakati, "Takakutadzirai nokuti
takarasa Mwari wedu uye tikashumira vaBhaari." **11** Jehovha
akapindura akati, "Pamakadzvinyiririrwa navaIjipita, vaAmori,
vaAmoni, vaFiristia, **12** vaSidhoni, vaAmareki, navaMaoni uye
mukachema kwandiri kuti ndikubatsirei, handina kukuponesai
mumaoko avo here? **13** Asi imi makandirasa mukashumira
vamwe vamwari, saka handichadi kukuponesaizve. **14** Endai
mundochema kuna vamwari vamakasarudza. Ngavakuponesei
pamunenge mava kutambudzika!" **15** Asi vaIsraeri vakati kuna
Jehovha, "Takatadza hedu. Tiitirei zvose zvamunoona kuti
zvakanaka kwamuri, asi tapota tinunurei henyu nhasi." **16**
Ipapo vakarasa vamwari vatorwa pakati pavo vakashumira
Jehovha. Uye haana kuzotenderazve kutambudzika kweIsraeri.
17 VaAmoni pavakadanwa kuhondo uye vakadzika musasa
muGireadhi, vaIsraeri vakaungana vakadzika musasa paMizipa. **18**
Vatungamiri vavanhu veGireadhi vakati kuno mumwe nomumwe
wavo, "Ani naani achatanga kundorwa navaAmoni ndiye achava
mukuru wavose vanogara muGireadhi."

11 Jefuta muGireadhi, akanga ari murwi ane simba. Baba
vake vainzi Gireadhi; mai vake vakanga vari chifeve.
2 Mukadzi waGireadhi akamuberekerawo vanakomana, uye
vakati vakura, vakadzinga Jefuta. Vakati, "Iwe hauna nhaka ipi
zvayo yauchawana mumhuri yedu, nokuti uri mwanakomana
womumwe mukadzi." **3** Saka Jefuta akatiza kubva pavanun'una
vake akandogara munyika yeTobhi, uko kwaakandounganirwa
navarume vakaipa uye vakamutevera. **4** Mushure menguva
yakati kuti, vaAmoni vakarwa navaIsraeri, **5** Vakuru veGireadhi
vakaenda kundotora Jefuta kubva kunyika yeTobhi. **6** Vakati,
"Uya uzova mutungamiri wehondo, kuti tigorwa navaAmoni." **7**
Jefuta akati kwavari, "Hamuna kundivenga here mukandidzinga
mumba mababa vangu? Sei mava kuuya kwandiri zvino,
imi mava munhamo?" **8** Vakuru veGireadhi vakati kwaari,
"Zvisinei hazvo, isu hedu tiri kudzokera kwamuri iye zvino;
handei tose kundorwa navaAmoni, uye muchava mukuru wedu
pamusoro pavose vagere muGireadhi." **9** Jefuta akapindura
akati, "Ngatimboti madzokera neni kundorwa navaAmoni uye
Jehovha akavapa kwandiri, ndichava mukuru wenyu zvechokwadi
here?" **10** Vakuru veGireadhi vakapindura vakati, "Jehovha
ndiye chapupu chedu; zvirokwazvo tichaita sezvaunoreva." **11**
Saka Jefuta akaenda navakuru veGireadhi, vanhu vakamuita
mukuru wavo uye nomutungamiri wehondo. Uye akadzokorora
mashoko ake ose pamberi paJehovha muMizipa. **12** Ipapo
Jefuta akatuma nhume kuna mambo wavaAmoni nomubvunzo
wokuti, "Mhosva yamunayo nesu ndeyeiko zvamunorwisa
nyika yedu?" **13** Mambo wavaAmoni akapindura nhume
dzaJefuta achiti, "VaIsraeri pavakabuda muIjipiti, vakatora
nyika yangu kubva kuArinoni kusvikira kuJabhoki, kwose
nokuJorodhani. Zvino idzosei norugare." **14** Jefuta akatumazve
nhume kuna mambo wavaAmoni **15** achiti, "Zvanzi naJefuta:
Israeri haina kutora nyika yeMoabhu kana nyika yavaAmoni.
16 Asi pavakabuda muIjipiti, Israeri yakaenda nomurenje
kusvikira kuGungwa Dzvuku uye nokumusoro kuKadheshi.
17 Ipapo Israeri yakatuma nhume kuna mambo weEdhomu,
ichiti, 'Titendereiwo kupfuura nomunyika yenyu,' asi mambo
weEdhomu akaramba kunzwa. Vakatumawo nhume kuna mambo
weMoabhu, naiyewo akaramba. Saka vakagara paKadheshi. **18**
"Shure kwaizvozvo vakafamba nomurenje, vachitenderera nyika
dzeEdhomu neMoabhu, vakandodzika musasa kuno rumwe rutivi
rweArinoni. Havana kupinda munyika yeMoabhu, nokuti Arinoni
waiva muganhu wayo. **19** "Ipapo vaIsraeri vakatuma nhume kuna
Sihoni mambo wavaAmori, akanga achitonga muHeshibhoni,
akati kwaari, 'Titendereiwo kupfuura nomunyika yenyu tichienda
kunzvimbo yedu.' **20** Kunyange zvakadaro, Sihoni haana kuvimba
navaIsraeri kuti vapfuure nomunyika yake. Akaunganidza
vanhu vake vose vakandodzika musasa paJahazi uye vakarwa
navaIsraeri. **21** "Ipapo Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, akaisa Sihoni
navanhu vake vose mumaoko avaIsraeri, uye vakavakunda.
Israeri yakatora nyika yose yavaAmori vaigara munyika iyo, **22**
vakaitapa yose kubva paArinoni kusvikira kuJabhoki uye kubva
kurenje kusvikira kuJorodhani. **23** "Zvino sezvo Jehovha, Mwari
waIsraeri akadzinga vaAmori pamberi pavanhu vake Israeri, iwe
une kodzero ipi yokuti uitore? **24** Ko, hautori here zvaunopiwa
namwari wako Kemoshi? Naizvozvo zvose zvatinopiwa naJehovha
Mwari wedu, ndizvo zvatichatora. **25** Ko, iwe uri nani kupfuura
Bharaki mwanakomana waZipori mambo weMoabhu here?
Akambopopotedzana navaIsraeri kana kurwa navo here? **26**
Israeri yakagara muHeshibhoni, Aroeri, nemisha yakapoteredza
uye namaguta ose akatarisana neArinoni. Wakaregereiko kuatora
panguva iyoyo? **27** Ini handina kukutadzira asi iwe ndiwe wava
kundikanganisira nokuda kurwa neni. Jehovha, iye mutongi
ngaatonge, ngaatonge gakava iri nhasi riri pakati pavaIsraeri

navaAmoni.” **28** Kunyange zvakadaro, mambo weAmoni, haana
kuteerera nhume dzaJefuta dzaakatuma. **29** Ipapo Mweya
waJehovha wakauya pamusoro paJefuta. Akayambuka Gireadhi
neManase, akapfuura napaMizipa yeGireadhi, uye kubva ipapo
akafamba akandorwa navaAmoni. **30** Uye Jefuta akaita mhiko
kuna Jehovha akati, “Kana mukaisa vaAmoni mumaoko angu, **31**
chose chichabuda napamukova weimba yangu kuzosangana neni
pakudzoka kwangu ndakunda vaAmoni, chichava chaJehovha, uye
ndichachibayira sechipiriso chinopiswa.” **32** Ipapo Jefuta akabuda
kundorwa navaAmoni, uye Jehovha akavapa mumaoko ake. **33**
Akaparadza maguta makumi maviri kubva kuAroeri kusvikira
pedyo neMiniti, akandoguma kuAbheri Keramimi. Nokudaro
Israeri yakakunda Amoni. **34** Jefuta akati odzokera kumusha
kwake kuMizipa, ndiani akazouya kuzomuchingamidza kunze
kwomwanasikana wake, achitamba, matambureni achiridzwa!
Ndiye akanga achingova mwana wake oga. Akanga asina
mwanakomana kana mwanasikana kunze kwake iye oga. **35**
Akati achimuona akabvarura nguo dzake uye akachema achiti,
“Haiwa mwanasikana wangu! Wandishungurudza nokuti ndaita
mhiko kuna Jehovha yandisingagoni kuputsa.” **36** Akapindura
akati, “Baba vangu, mapa shoko renyu kuna Jehovha. Ndiitirei
henyu sezvamakavimbisa, sezvo zvino Jehovha akatsivira vavengi
venyu, ivo vaAmoni. **37** Asi nditenderei henyu chikumbiro
chimwe chete ichi. Ndipei henyu mwedzi miviri kuti ndiende
kuzvikomo ndinochema pamwe chete neshamwari dzangu,
nokuti handichazowanikwi.” **38** Iye akati, “Ungaenda hako.”
Uye akamutendera kuti aende kwemwedzi miviri. Iye navamwe
vasikana vakaenda kuzvikomo vakandochema nokuti akanga
asingazombowanikwi. **39** Shure kwemwedzi miviri akadzoka
kuna baba vake uye vakaita kwaari sezvavakanga vapika. Uye
akanga ari mhandara. Ndipo pakabva tsika yavaIsraeri **40**
yokuti gore rimwe nerimwe, vanasikana veIsraeri vanobuda
kwamazuva mana kundoita chirangaridzo chomwanasikana
waJefuta muGireadhi.

12 Varume veEfuremu vakadana varwi vavo, vakayambuka
mhiri vakaenda kuZafani vakandoti kuna Jefuta,
“Wakaendereiko kundorwa navaAmoni ukasatidana kuti tiende
newe? Tichapisa imba yako iwe uri mukati.” **2** Jefuta akapindura
akati, “Ini navanhu vangu takanga tiri pakurwisana kukuru
navaAmoni, uye kunyange ndakadana, imi hamuna kundiponesa
kubva mumaoko avo. **3** Pandakaona kuti hamusi kuda kubatsira,
ndakaisa upenyu hwangu mumaoko angu ndikayambuka
kundorwa navaAmoni, uye Jehovha akandipa kukunda pamusoro
pavo. Zvino mauyireiko nhasi kuzorwa neni?” **4** Ipapo Jefuta
akaunganidza varume veGireadhi akarwa neEfuremu. VaGireadhi
vakavauraya nokuti vaEfuremu vakanga vati, “Imi vaGireadhi
muri vanhu vakatiza kubva kuna Efuremu naManase.” **5**
VaGireadhi vakatora mazambuko eJorodhani aienda kuEfuremu,
uye upi noupi wavakasara veEfuremu aiti akati, “Regai hangu
ndiyambukire mhiri,” varume veGireadhi vaimubvunza vachiti,
“Uri muEfuremu here?” Kana akapindura achiti, “Kwete,” **6**
vaiti, “Zvakanaka, iti, ‘Shibhoreti.’” Kana akati, “Sibhoreti”
nokuda kwokuti akanga asingagoni kureva shoko iro zvakanaka,
vaimubata vomuuraya pamazambuko eJorodhani. Zviuru makumi
mana nezviviri zvavaEfuremu zvakaurayiwa panguva iyoyo. **7**
Jefuta akatungamirira vaIsraeri kwamakore matanhatu. Ipapo
Jefuta muGireadhi akafa, uye akavigwa muguta riri muGireadhi.
8 Shure kwake, Ibhizani weBheterehema akatungamirira Israeri.
9 Akanga ana vanakomana makumi matatu uye vanasikana
makumi matatu. Akawanisa vanasikana vake kuvanhu vakanga
vasiri vorudzi rwake, uye akavigira vanakomana vake vanasikana
vakanga vasiri vorudzi rwake makumi matatu kuti vave vakadzi
vavo. Ibhizani akatungamirira Israeri kwamakore manomwe. **10**
Ipapo Ibhizani akafa, uye akavigwa muBheterehema. **11** Shure
kwake, Eroni muZebhuruni akatungamirira vaIsraeri kwamakore
gumi. **12** Ipapo Eroni akafa, uye akavigwa muAijaroni munyika
yaZebhuruni. **13** Shure kwake, Abhudhoni mwanakomana
waHireri aibva kuPiratoni, akatungamirira Israeri. **14** Akanga
ana vanakomana makumi mana uye vazukuru makumi matatu,
vaitasva mbongoro makumi manomwe. Akatungamirira vaIsraeri
kwamakore masere. **15** Ipapo Abhudhoni mwanakomana waHireri
akafa, uye akavigwa paPiratoni muEfuremu, munyika yezvikomo
yavaAmareki.

13 VaIsraeri vakaitazve zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, saka
Jehovha akavaisa mumaoko avaFiristia kwamakore makumi
mana. **2** Mumwe murumwe weZora ainzi Manoa, aibva muimba
yavaDhani, akanga ane mukadzi akanga asingabereki, asina
mwana. **3** Mutumwa waJehovha akazviratidza kwaari uye akati,
“Iwe haubereki uye hauna mwana, asi uchava nemimba uye
ugova nomwanakomana. **4** Zvino uone kuti warega kunwa waini
kana zvimwe zvokunwa zvakaviriswa uye kuti urege kudya
chinhu chipi zvacho chisina kuchena, **5** nokuti uchava nemimba
uye uchabereka mwanakomana. Chisvo hachifaniri kuveura
musoro wake, nokuti mukomana anofanira kuva muNaziri,
akatsaurirwa kuna Mwari kubva pakuzvarwa kwake, uye ndiye
achatanga kusunungura vaIsraeri kubva mumaoko avaFiristia.”
6 Ipapo mukadzi akaenda kumurume wake akandomuudza
akati, “Munhu waMwari asvika kwandiri. Anga achiratidzika
somutumwa waMwari, anotyisa kwazvo. Handina kumubvunza
kuti abva kupi, uye haana kundiudza zita rake. **7** Asi ati
kwandiri, ‘Uchava nemimba uye uchabereka mwanakomana.
Zvino, chirega kunwa waini kana zvimwe zvokunwa zvakaviriswa
uye usadya chinhu chipi zvacho chisina kuchena, nokuti
mukomana achava muNaziri waMwari kubva pakuzvarwa kwake
kusvikira pazuva raanofa.’” **8** Ipapo Manoa akanyengetera kuna
Jehovha akati, “Haiwa Jehovha, ndinokukumbirai, regai munhu
waMwari wamakatuma kwatiri adzokezve kuti azotidzidzisa
kurera kwatingaita mukomana achazozvarwa.” **9** Mwari akanzwa
Manoa, uye mutumwa waMwari akauyazve kumukadzi panguva
yaakanga ari kumunda; asi murume wake Manoa akanga asipo
paari. **10** Mukadzi akakurumidza kundoudza murume wake
kuti, “Ari pano! Murume uya akazviratidza kwandiri zuva
riya!” **11** Manoa akasimuka akatevera mukadzi wake. Akati
asvika pamurume uya, akati, “Ndimi here makataura kumukadzi
wangu?” Iye akati, “Ndini.” **12** Saka Manoa akamubvunza
akati, “Mashoko enyu paachazadziswa, mutemo unofanira
kutevedzwa paupenyu hwomukomana napabasa rake ndoupi?”
13 Mutumwa waJehovha akapindura akati, “Mukadzi wako
anofanira kuita zvose zvandakamuudza. **14** Haafaniri kudya
chinhu chipi zvacho chinobva pamuzambiringa, uye kunwa
waini ipi zvayo kana zvimwe zvokunwa zvakaviriswa kana kudya
chinhu chipi zvacho chisina kuchena. Anofanira kuita zvose
zvandakamurayira.” **15** Manoa akati kumutumwa waJehovha,
“Tingada kuti mumbogara kusvikira takugadzirirai kambudzana.”
16 Mutumwa waJehovha akapindura akati, “Kunyange dai
mukandibata henyu, handingadyi chokudya chenyu chipi
zvacho. Asi kana muchigadzira chipiriso chinopiswa, chipei
kuna Jehovha.” (Manoa haana kuziva kuti akanga ari mutumwa
Jehovha.) **17** Ipapo Manoa akabvunza mutumwa waJehovha akati,
“Zita renyu ndianiko, kuitira kuti tigokukudzai pachazadziswa
shoko renyu?” **18** Akapindura akati, “Unobvunzireiko zita rangu?
Haringanzwisisiki.” **19** Ipapo Manoa akatora kambudzana, pamwe
chete nechipiriso chezviyo, akazvibayira kuna Jehovha paruware.
Uye Jehovha akaita chinhu chinoshamisa, Manoa nomukadzi

wake vakatarisa: **20** Murazvo wemoto wakati uchikwira kubva paaritari wakananga kudenga, mutumwa waJehovha akakwira ari mumurazvo. Vakati vaona izvi, Manoa nomukadzi wake vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo. **21** Asi mutumwa waJehovha haana kuzozviratidzazve kuna Manoa nomukadzi wake, ipapo Manoa akaziva kuti akanga ari mutumwa waJehovha. **22** Akati, "Tichafa zvirokwazvo! Taona Mwari!" **23** Asi mukadzi wake akati, "Kana Jehovha anga achida kutiuraya, angadai asina kugamuchira chipiriso chinopiswa nechipiriso chezviyo kubva mumaoko edu, uye angadai asina kutiratidza zvinhu zvose izvi kana kutiudza izvi zvino." **24** Mukadzi akasununguka mwanakomana uye akamutumidza zita rokuti Samusoni. Akakura uye Jehovha akamuropafadza, **25** uye Mweya waJehovha wakatanga kumumutsa paakanga ari paMahane Dhani, pakati peZora neEshitaori.

14 Samusoni akaburuka akaenda kuTimina akandoona ikoko mukadzi muduku wechiFiristia. **2** Akati adzoka, akasvikoti kuna baba namai vake, "Ndaona mukadzi wechiFiristia muTimina; zvino nditorerei kuti ave mukadzi wangu." **3** Baba namai vake vakapindura vakati, "Hapana here mukadzi akakodzera pakati pehama dzako kana pakati pavanhu vokwedu vose? Ungaenda here kuvaFiristia vasina kudzingiswa kuti undotora mukadzi?" Asi Samusoni akati kuna baba vake, "Nditorerei iye. Ndiye akanaka kwandiri." **4** (Vabereki vake vakanga vasingazivi kuti izvi zvakanga zvichibva kuna Jehovha, akanga achitsvaka mukana wokurwa navaFiristia; nokuti nenguva iyo ndivo vakanga vachitonga vaIsraeri.) **5** Samusoni akaburuka akaenda kuTimina pamwe chete nababa vake namai vake. Vakati vasvika kuminda yemizambiringa yeTimina, pakarepo shumba yakauya yakananga kwaari ichiomba. **6** Mweya waJehovha wakauya pamusoro pake nesimba zvokuti akabvambura shumba napakati namaoko ake kunge anobvambura mbudzana. **7** Ipapo akaburuka akandotaura nomukadzi, uye aimuda. **8** Mushure menguva yakati kuti, paakadzokera kundomuroora, akatsauka kundoona mutumbi weshumba. Mukati macho makanga mava nebumha renyuchi nouchi, **9** akahubura namaoko ake akadya achifamba. Akati asvika kuvabereki vake akavapa humwe vakadyawo naivo. Asi haana kuvaudza kuti akanga atora uchi mumutumbi weshumba. **10** Zvino baba vake vakaburuka kundoona mukadzi uya. Uye Samusoni akaita mutambo ikoko, setsika yaiitwa nezvikomba. **11** Paakasvika, akapiwa shamwari makumi matatu. **12** Samusoni akati kwavari, "Regai ndikutaurirei chirahwe. Kana mukagona kuchidudzira mukati mamazuva manomwe omutambo, ini ndichakupai nguo dzomucheka dzinosvika makumi matatu nehanzu makumi matatu. **13** Kana musingagoni kudzidudzira, imi munofanira kundipa nguo dzomucheka makumi matatu namakumi matatu ehanzu." Ivo vakati, "Tiudze chirahwe chako. Rega tichinzwe." **14** Akapindura akati, "Kumudyi kwakabuda chokudya; kubva kune chine simba kwakabuda zvinotapira." Havana kugona kupa mhinduro kwamazuva matatu. **15** Pazuva rechina, vakati kumukadzi waSamusoni, "Nyengetedza murume wako kuti atsanangure chirahwe kuti tiregere kukupisai mukafa iwe neveimba yababa vako. Munotikoka pano kuzotibira nhai?" **16** Ipapo mukadzi waSamusoni akazviwisira paari, achichema akati, "Unondivenga iwe! Haundidi chaizvo izvo. Wakapa vanhu vokwangu chirahwe, asi hauna kundiudza dudziro yacho." Akapindura akati, "Handina kutongochitsanangurira baba vangu kana mai vangu, saka ndingachitsanangura seiko kwauri?" **17** Akachema kwamazuva manomwe ose omutambo. Saka akapedzisira amuudza pazuva rechinomwe, nokuti akaramba achingomumanikidza. Iye akabva azotsanangurira vanhu vake chirahwe. **18** Pazuva rechinomwe, zuva risati radoka, varume vomuguta vakati kwaari, "Chiiko chinotapira souchi? Chiiko chine simba seshumba?" Samusoni akati kwavari, "Dai manga musina kurima netsiru rangu, mungadai musina kugona kududzira chirahwe changu." **19** Ipapo Mweya waJehovha wakauya pamusoro pake nesimba. Akaburuka akaenda kuAshikeroni, akandouraya varume makumi matatu, akakutunura zvinhu zvavo akapa nguo dzavo kuna avo vakadudzira chirahwe. Akatsamwa kwazvo akaenda kumba kwababa vake. **20** Uye mukadzi waSamusoni akapiwa kushamwari yakanga yamuperekedza pasvitsa.

15 Mushure mechinguva, panguva yokukohwa gorosi, Samusoni akatora mbudzana akaenda kundoshanyira mukadzi wake. Akati, "Ndinoda kupinda mumba nomukadzi wangu." Asi baba vomukadzi wake havana kumutendera kupinda. **2** Baba vomukadzi wake vakati, "Ndakanga ndine chokwadi chaizvo kuti unomuvenga kwazvo zvokuti ndakamupa kushamwari yako. Ko, munun'una wake haana kunaka kukunda iye here? Chimutora iye panzvimbo yake." **3** Samusoni akati kwaari, "Panguva ino ndine mvumo yokuti nditsive kuvaFiristia; ndichavaitira zvakaipa chaizvo." **4** Saka akabuda akandobata makava mazana matatu akaasunganidza miswe yawo achiita maviri maviri. Ipapo akaisa zhenje pakati pemiswe miviri miviri yacho. **5** Akatungidza mazhenje akaregedza makava akapinda muzviyo zvavaFiristia zvakanga zvimire. Akapisa zviyo zvakanga zvakohwewa nezvakanga zvimire mumunda, pamwe chete neminda yemizambiringa neyemiorivhi. **6** VaFiristia pavakabvunza kuti, "Ndianiko aita izvi?" vakaudzwa kuti, "NdiSamusoni, mukuwasha womuTimina, nemhaka yokuti mukadzi wake akapiwa kushamwari yake." Saka vaFiristia vakaenda vakandomupisa iye nababa vake vakafa. **7** Samusoni akati kwavari, "Sezvo maita kudai, ini handitombomiri kusvikira ndakutsivai." **8** Akavarwisa zvakasimba uye akauraya vazhinji vavo. Ipapo akaburuka akandogara mubako redombo reEtami. **9** VaFiristia vakakwidza vakandodzika musasa wavo muJudha, vakapararira kusvika pedyo neRehi. **10** Varume veJudha vakavabvunza vakati, "Mauyireiko kuzorwa nesu?" Ivo vakapindura vakati, "Tauya kuzotora Samusoni kuti ave musungwa, uye kuti tiite kwaari zvaakatiitira isu." **11** Ipapo varume zviuru zvitatu vaibva kuJudha vakaburuka kubako reEtami vakandoti kuna Samusoni, "Ko, haunzwi here kuti vaFiristia vanotitonga? Chiiko chawatiitira?" Akapindura akati, "Ndakangovaitira zvavakandiitira." **12** Ivo vakati kwaari, "Tauya kuzokusunga kuti tikuise kuvaFiristia." Samusoni akati, "Pikai kwandiri kuti imi hamundiurayi pachenyu." **13** Ivo vakati, "Hongu, isu tichangokusunga bedzi tigokuisa mumaoko avo. Hatikuurayi isu." Saka vakamusunga namabote matsva maviri vakamutungamirira kuruware. **14** Akati aswedera kuRehi, vaFiristia vakauya kwaari vachidanidzira. Mweya waJehovha wakauya paari nesimba. Mabote akanga ari mumaoko ake akaita sorushinda, uye zvisungo zvikadonha mumaoko ake. **15** Akawana rushaya rutsva rwembongoro, akarubata akauraya varume chiuru. **16** Ipapo Samusoni akati, "Norushaya rwembongoro ndavaita mbongoro. Norushaya rwembongoro ndauraya varume chiuru." **17** Akati apedza kutaura, akakanda rushaya kure; uye nzvimbo iyoyo ikanzi Ramati Rehi. **18** Nokuti akanga ava nenyota chaizvo, akadanidzira kuna Jehovha akati, "Mapa muranda wenyu kukunda kukuru. Zvino ndofira pano nenyota here ndigowira mumaoko avasina kudzingiswa?" **19** Ipapo Mwari akazarura mukaha muRehi, mvura ikabuda mauri. Samusoni akati anwa, simba rake rakadzoka maari uye akamutsiridzwazve. Saka tsime iro rakanzi Eni Hakore, uye richirimo muRehi. **20**

Samusoni akatungamirira vaIsraeri kwamakore makumi maviri
mumazuva avaFiristia.

16 Rimwe zuva Samusoni akaenda kuGaza, kwaakandoona
chifeve. Akapinda usiku kuti andovata nacho. **2** Vanhu
veGaza vakaudzwa kuti, "Samusoni ari pano!" Saka vakakomba
nzvimbo iyo vakamuvandira usiku pasuo reguta. Havana
kumbosuduruka panguva yousiku vachiti, "Tichamuuraya
panguva yamambakwedza." **3** Asi Samusoni akavatamo
kusvikira pakati pousiku chete. Ipapo akamuka akabata masasa
amasuo eguta, pamwe chete namagwatidziro acho maviri
akaavhomora, mazariro nezvose. Akaasimudza pamapfudzi ake
akaatakura akaenda nawo pamusoro pechikomo chakatarisana
neHebhuroni. **4** Mushure menguva yakati kuti, akadanana
nomukadzi aigara muMupata weSoreki; zita rake rainzi Dherira.
5 Vatongi vavaFiristia vakaenda kwaari vakati, "Uone kana
ungagona kumunyengetedza kuti akuratidze chakavanzika
chesimba rake guru, uye kuti tingamukunda sei kuitira kuti
tigomusunga timupfavise. Mumwe nomumwe wedu achakupa
mashekeri esirivha mazana gumi nezana rimwe chete." **6**
Saka Dherira akati kuna Samusoni, "Ndiudzewoka chakavanzika
chesimba rako guru uye kuti ungasungwa sei kuti ukundwe."
7 Samusoni akamupindura akati, "Kana munhu upi zvake
akandisunga netambo itsva nomwe dzisina kuomeswa, ndichava
munhu asina simba, somumwewo munhu zvake." **8** Ipapo
vatongi vavaFiristia vakamuvigira tambo nomwe itsva dzisina
kuomeswa, akamusunga nadzo. **9** Varume vakavanda mukamuri,
akadanidzira kwaari akati, "Samusoni, vaFiristia vasvika!" Asi
akadambura tambo zviri nyore sokudambuka kunoita shinda
kana yaiswa pedyo nomurazvo womoto. Saka chakavanzika
chesimba rake hachina kuzivikanwa. **10** Ipapo Dherira akati
kuna Samusoni, "Wandiita benzi; wareva nhema kwandiri. Zvino
chindiudza kuti ungasungwa sei?" **11** Iye akati, "Kana munhu
akandisunga zvakasimba namabote matsva asati amboshandiswa,
ndichava munhu asina simba somumwewo munhu zvake." **12**
Saka Dherira akatora mabote matsva akamusunga nawo. Ipapo,
aiva navarume vakanga vakavanda mukamuri, uye akadanidzira
kwaari achiti, "Samusoni, vaFiristia vasvika!" Asi akadambura
mabote mumaoko ake kunge akanga ari shinda. **13** Ipapo Dherira
akati kuna Samusoni, "Kusvikira zvino, wanga uchingondiita
benzi uye uchireva nhema kwandiri. Ndiudze kuti ungasungwa
sei." Akapindura akati, "Kana ukarukira mhotsi dzangu nomwe
dzebvudzi rangu mumucheka wakarukwa uye ukadzirovera
pasi nembambo, ini ndichava munhu asina simba somumwewo
munhu zvake." Saka paakanga avata, Dherira akatora mhotsi
nomwe dzebvudzi romusoro wake, akadzirukira mumucheka
unorukwa, **14** akadzirovera pasi nembambo. Akadanidzira
kwaari zvakare akati, "Samusoni, vaFiristia vasvika!" Akapepuka
pahope dzake akavhomora mbambo nomucheka wakarukwa. **15**
Ipapo akati kwaari, "Unoti 'Ndinokuda' sei iwe usingandiudzi
zvakavanzika zvako? Aka kava ketatu uchingondiita benzi uye
hauna kutongonditaurira chakavanzika chesimba rako guru."
16 Pakupedzisira mushure mokunge atambudzwa namashoko
ake, zuva nezuva, achimugombedzera, akaneta zvokusvika
parufu. **17** Saka akamuudza zvose. Akati, "Hapana chisvo
chakatomboshandiswa kuveura musoro wangu, nokuti ndakaitwa
muNaziri akatsaurirwa kuna Mwari kubva pakuberekwa kwangu.
Kana musoro wangu ukaveurwa, simba rangu rinobva pandiri,
uye ndinozova munhu asina simba, somumwewo munhu zvake."
18 Dherira paakaona kuti akanga amuudza zvose, akatuma shoko
kuvatongi vavaFiristia achiti, "Dzokai, zvakare; andiudza zvose."
Saka vatongi vavaFiristia vakadzoka vaine sirivha mumaoko
avo. **19** Akati amurarisa pamakumbo ake, akadana munhu kuti
azoveura mhotsi nomwe dzebvudzi rake, nokudaro akatanga
kumukunda. Uye simba rake rakabva paari. **20** Ipapo akadana
Samusoni akati, "Samusoni, vaFiristia vasvika!" Akapepuka
pahope dzake akafunga akati, "Ndichabuda sezvandaiita kare
uye ndichazvisunungura." Asi akanga asingazivi kuti Jehovha
akanga abva paari. **21** Ipapo vaFiristia vakamubata vakatumbura
meso ake vakamuendesa kundokuya mutorongo. **22** Asi bvudzi
romusoro wake rakatanga kukurazve shure kwokumboveurwa.
23 Zvino vatongi vavaFiristia vakaungana kuti vabayire chibayiro
chikuru kuna Dhagoni mwari wavo uye kuti vapemberere
vachiti, "Mwari wedu aisa Samusoni, muvengi wedu, mumaoko
edu." **24** Vanhu vakati vamuona, vakarumbidza mwari wavo
vachiti, "Mwari wedu aisa muvengi wedu mumaoko edu, iye
akaparadza nyika yedu akawanza vakaurayiwa vedu." **25** Vari
pakufara kukuru, vakadanidzira vachiti, "Budisai Samusoni kuti
auye kuzotitandadza." Saka vakadana Samusoni kuti abude
mutorongo, uye akatamba pamberi pavo. Vakati vamumisa
pakati pembiru, **26** Samusoni akati kumuranda akanga akabata
ruoko rwake, "Ndiise pandinogona kubata mbiru dzinotsigira
temberi, kuitira kuti ndisendamire padziri." **27** Zvino temberi
yakanga izere navarume navakadzi; vatongi vose vavaFiristia
vakanga varimo uye padenga pakanga pane varume navakadzi
vanenge zviuru zvitatu vakatarira Samusoni achitamba. **28**
Ipapo Samusoni akanyengetera kuna Jehovha akati, "Haiwa Ishe
Jehovha, ndirangarirei. Imi Mwari, ndapota hangu, ndisimbisei
henyu nguva ino bedzi, uye nditenderei kamwe chete kuti
nditsive vaFiristia nokuda kwameso angu maviri." **29** Ipapo
Samusoni akabata mbiru mbiri dzapakati dzakanga dzakatsigira
temberi paakanga amire. Akadzisunda, ruoko rwake rworudyi
rwuri pane imwe uye rworuboshwe rwuri pane imwe yacho. **30**
Samusoni akati, "Regai ndife hangu navaFiristia!" Ipapo akasunda
nesimba rake rose, temberi ikaondomokera pamusoro pavatongi
vavaFiristia navanhu vose vaiva mairi. Naizvozvo akauraya
vanhu vazhinji kwazvo pakufa kwake kupfuura paakanga ari
mupenyu. **31** Ipapo vanun'una vake nemhuri yose yababa vake
vakaburuka, vakandomutora. Vakadzoka naye vakandomuviga
pakati peZora neEshitaori muhwiro raManoa baba vake. Akanga
atungamirira Israeri kwamakore makumi maviri.

17 Zvino mumwe murume ainzi Mika aibva kunyika
yezvikomo yaEfuremu **2** akati kuna mai vake, "Mashekeri
aya esirivha chiuru nezana rimwe chete akatorwa kubva kwamuri
andakanzwa muchituka munhu wacho akatora, sirivha yacho
ndini ndinayo; ndini ndakaitora." Ipapo mai vake vakati, "Jehovha
ngaakuropafadze, mwanakomana wangu!" **3** Akati adzorera
mashekeri esirivha chiuru nezana rimwe chete, kuna mai vake,
ivo vakati, "Ndinotsaurira Jehovha sirivha yangu nomwoyo
wose kuti mwanakomana wangu aite chifananidzo chakavezwa
nomufananidzo wakaumbwa wesimbi. Ndichazoidzosera kwauri."
4 Saka akadzosera sirivha kuna mai vake, uye mai vake
vakatora mazana maviri amashekeri esirivha vakaapa kumupfuri
wesirivha, akaita nawo mufananidzo wakavezwa nomufananidzo
wakaumbwa. Uye zvakaiswa mumba maMika. **5** Zvino murume
uyu Mika, akanga ane imba yavamwari, uye akaita efodhi
nezvimwe zvifananidzo uye akagadza mumwe wavanakomana
vake kuti ave muprista wake. **6** Mumazuva iwayo Israeri yakanga
isina mambo; mumwe nomumwe akaita zvaaiona zvakamunakira.
7 Zvino kwakanga kune jaya muRevhi aibva kuBheterehema
muJudha, aigara mukati morudzi rwaJudha, **8** akabva muguta
iroro achindotsvaka imwe nzvimbo yokugara. Ari munzira yake
akasvika napaimba yaMika munyika yezvikomo yeEfuremu.
9 Mika akamubvunza akati, "Unobvepiko?" Iye akati, "Ndiri
muRevhi anobva kuBheterehema muJudha, uye ndiri kutsvaka

nzvimbo yokugara.” 10 Ipapo Mika akati kwaari, “Gara hako
neni ugova baba vangu nomuprista wangu, uye ndichakupa
mashekeri esirivha gumi pagore, nguo dzako dzokupfeka uye
nezvokudya zvako.” 11 Saka muRevhi akabvuma kugara naye,
uye jaya iri rakanga rakaita somumwe wavanakomana vake.
12 Ipapo Mika akagadza muRevhi, jaya rikava muprista wake
akagara mumba make. 13 Uye Mika akati, “Zvino ndinoziva
kuti Jehovha achandiitira zvakanaka, sezvo muRevhi uyu ava
muprista wangu.”

18 Mumazuva iwayo Israeri yakanga isina mambo. Uye
mumazuva iwayo vorudzi rwavaDhani vakanga vachitsvaka
nzvimbo yavo pachavo yavangagara, nokuti vakanga vasati
vapiwa nhaka pakati pamarudzi eIsraeri. 2 Saka vaDhani
vakatuma varwi vashanu vaibva kuZora neEshitaori kuti
vandosora nyika uye vaitarisise. Varume ava vakanga vachimirira
dzimba dzavo dzose. Vakavaudza kuti, “Endai munotarisisa
nyika.” Varume vakapinda munyika yezvikomo yaEfuremu
vakasvika paimba yaMika, vakavatapo. 3 Vakati vava
pedyo nemba yaMika, vakaziva inzwi rejaya muRevhi; saka
vakatsaukiramo vakamubvunza vachiti, “Ndianiko akakuuyisa
kuno? Unobatei pano? Seiko uri pano?” 4 Akavataurira
zvaakanga aitirwa naMika, akati, “Akandipa basa uye ndiri
muprista wake.” 5 Ipapo vakati kwaari, “Tapota, tibvunzire
Mwari kuti tizive kana rwendo rwedu ruchabudirira.” 6
Muprista akavapindura akati, “Endai henyu norugare. Rwendo
rwenyu rwatendwa naJehovha.” 7 Saka varume vashanyi vaya
vakabvapo vakandosvika kuRaishi, uko kwavakandoona kuti
vanhu vakanga vagere zvakanaka, sezvakaita vaSidhoni, vasina
chavanofungidzira uye vagere zvakanaka. Uye sezvo nyika
yavo yakanga isingashayiwi chinhu, vakanga vakabudirira.
Uyezve, vakanga vagere kure nava Sidhoni uye vakanga
vasina ushamwari naani zvake. 8 Vakati vadzokera kuZora
neEshitaori, hama dzavo dzakavabvunza dzikati, “Makazviona
sei zvinhu imi?” 9 Vakapindura vakati, “Uyai, tivarwise!
Takaona kuti nyika yacho yakanaka kwazvo. Hamungaiti
chimwe chinhu here? Musanonoka kuendako kundoitora. 10
Pamunosvikako muchawana mumaoko enyu naMwari, nyika
isina kana chainoshayiwa.” 11 Ipapo mazana matanhatu avarume
vaibva kumhuri yavaDhani vakapakata zvombo kuti vandorwa,
vakasimuka vachibva kuZora neEshitaori. 12 Vari munzira yavo
vakadzika misasa pedyo neKiriati Jearimi muJudha. Ndokusaka
nzvimbo iri kumavirira eKiriati Jearimi ichinzi Mahane Dhani
kusvikira zuva ranhasi. 13 Kubva ipapo vakaenda kunyika
yezvikomo yaEfuremu uye vakasvika kumba kwaMika. 14
Ipapo varume vashanu vakanga vandosora nyika yeRaishi
vakati kuhama dzavo, “Munoziva here kuti imwe yedzimba
idzi ine efodhi, vamwe vamwari, chifananidzo chakavezwa
nechifananidzo chakaumbwa? Zvino imi munoziva zvokuita.” 15
Saka vakatsaukiramo vakaenda kumba kwejaya muRevhi kumba
kwaMika vakandomukwazisa. 16 Mazana matanhatu avaDhani,
vakapakata zvombo zvokurwa, vakamira pamukova wokupinda
nawo pasuo. 17 Varume vashanu vakanga vandosora nyika
vakapinda mukati vakatora chifananidzo chakavezwa, efodhi,
vamwe vamwari nechifananidzo chakaumbwa asi muprista
namazana matanhatu avarume vakanga vakapakata zvombo
zvokurwa nazvo vakamira pamukova wesuo. 18 Varume ava vakati
vapinda mumba maMika, vakatora mufananidzo wakavezwa,
efodhi, vamwe vamwari nechifananidzo chakaumbwa, muprista
akati kwavari, “Muri kuiteiko?” 19 Vakamupindura vakati,
“Nyarara! Usambotaura shoko. Handei tose, ugova baba vedu
nomuprista wedu. Handiti zviri nani kushumira rudzi neimba iri
muIsraeri somuprista pachinzvimbo cheimba yomunhu mumwe
here?” 20 Ipapo muprista akafara. Akatora efodhi, vamwe
vamwari nechifananidzo chakavezwa akaenda pamwe chete
navanhu. 21 Vakaisa vana vavo vaduku, zvipfuwo zvavo nenhumbi
dzavo pamberi pavo, vakasimuka vakaenda. 22 Vakati vafamba
chinhambwe kubva pamba yaMika varume vaigara pedyo naMika
vakadanwa pamwe chete vakatevera vaDhani vakavabata. 23
Pavakadaidzira mushure mavo, vaDhani vakatendeuka vakati
kuna Mika, “Wakaita seiko iwe, zvawadana vanhu vako kuti
vazorwa?” 24 Akapindura akati, “Makatora vamwari vandakaita,
uye muprista wangu mukaenda naye. Chii zvino chandasarirwa
nacho? Mungabvunza seiko muchiti, ‘Wakaita seiko iwe?’”
25 VaDhani vakapindura vakati, “Usaita nharo nesu, kuti
varume vane hasha varege kukurwisa, uye iwe nemhuri yako
mukazorasikirwa noupenyu hwenyu.” 26 Saka vaDhani vakaenda
zvavo, uye Mika, achiona kuti vakanga vaine simba kukunda iye,
akadzoka akaenda kumusha kwake. 27 Ipapo vakatora zvakanga
zvagadzirwa naMika, uye muprista wake, vakaenda kuRaishi,
vakandorwa navanhu vakanga vasina chavanofungidzira vano
rugare. Vakavauraya nomunondo vakavapisira maguta avo
nomoto. 28 Pakanga pasina munhu anovanunura nokuti
vaigara kure neSidhoni uye vasina ushamwari naani zvake. Guta
rakanga riri mumupata waiva pedyo neBheti Rehobhi. VaDhani
vakavakazve guta vakagaramo. 29 Vakaritumidza kuti Dhani zita
ratateguru wavo Dhani, akanga aberekerwa Israeri, kunyange
raimbonzi Raishi. 30 Ikoko vaDhani vakazvimisira chifananidzo,
uye Jonatani mwanakomana waGerishomi, mwanakomana
waMozisi, uye vanakomana vake vakava vaprista vorudzi
rwaDhani kusvikira panguva youtapwa hwenyika. 31 Vakaramba
vachishandisa zvifananidzo zvakaitwa naMika, nguva dzose imba
yaMwari payakanga iri muShiro.

19 Mumazuva iwayo Israeri yakanga isina mambo. Zvino
mumwe muRevhi akanga achigara munyika iri kure
yezvikomo yeEfuremu akatora murongo aibva kuBheterehema
muJudha. 2 Asi akanga asina kutendeka kwaari. Akamusiya
akadzokerazve kumba kwababa vake kuBheterehema, Judha.
Mushure mokunge agarako kwemwedzi mina, 3 murume
wake akaenda kwaari kundomunyengetedza kuti adzoke.
Akanga ane muranda wake nembongoro mbiri. Akamupinza
mumba mababa vake, uye baba vake vakati vamuona,
vakamugamuchira nomufaro. 4 Tezvara vake, ivo baba
vomusikana, vakamugombedzera kuti agare; saka akagara naye
kwamazuva matatu, vachidya nokunwa uye achivatapo. 5 Pazuva
rechina vakamuka mangwanani vakagadzirira kuti vaende, asi
baba vomusikana vakati kumukuwasha wavo, “Simbisa mwoyo
wako nechokudya; ipapo mugoenda henyu.” 6 Saka vose vari
vaviri vakagara pasi kuti vadye nokunwa pamwe chete. Mushure
maizvozvo, baba vomusikana vakati, “Ndapota chivata hako
usiku uno uye umbofara.” 7 Uye murume uyu akati asimuka kuti
aende, tezvara vake vakamunyengetedza, saka akavatapo usiku
uhwo. 8 Mangwanani ezuva reshanu, paakamuka kuti aende,
baba vomusikana vakati, “Simbisa mwoyo wako. Gara kusvikira
masikati!” Saka vose vari vaviri vakadya pamwe chete. 9 Ipapo
murume, murongo wake uye nomuranda wake, vakati vasimuka
kuti vaende, tezvara wake, baba vomusikana vakati, “Zvino
chiona kwava kudoka. Chivata hako pano usiku huno; kwavira.
Gara ufadze mwoyo wako. Mangwana mangwanani, ungamuka
ugopinda hako munzira yako.” 10 Asi, nokusada kuvatazve
humwe usiku, murume uya akabuda akaenda akananga kuJebhusi
(ndiro Jerusarema), nembongoro dzake mbiri dzakaiswa zvigaro,
nomurongo wake. 11 Vakati vava pedyo neJebhusi uye zuva
rakanga rovira, muranda akati kuna tenzi wake, “Uyai, titsaukire
muguta iri ravaJebhusi tindovatamo.” 12 Tenzi wake akapindura

akati, "Kwete. Hatingapindi muguta ravatorwa, vanhu varo zvavasiri vaIsraeri. Tichapfuurira kuGibhea." **13** Akaenderera mberi akati, "Uyai, tiedze kusvika kuGibhea kana kuRama tigovata mune imwe yenzvimbo idzi." **14** Saka vakapfuurira mberi, uye zuva rakavira pavakanga vasvika muGibhea muBhenjamini. **15** Imomo, ndimo mavakamira kuti vavate. Vakaenda vakandogara muchivara cheguta, asi hapana munhu akavatora akavapinza mumba make usiku. **16** Madekwana iwayo, imwe harahwa yaibva munyika yezvikomo yeEfuremu, yaigara muGibhea (vanhu venzvimbo vaiva vaBhenjamini), yakasvika ichibva kubasa rayo kumunda. **17** Yakati yatarira ikaona mufambi ari muchivara cheguta, harahwa yakabvunza ikati, "Uri kuendepiko? Wabvepiko?" **18** Akapindura akati, "Tiri kubva kuBheterehema muJudha; tiri kuenda kure kunyika yezvikomo yeEfuremu, ndiko kwandinogara. Ndakanga ndiri kuBheterehema muJudha, asi iye zvino ndiri kuenda kumba kwaJehovha. Hapana munhu anditora akandipinza mumba make. **19** Tine zvose mashanga nouswa hwembongoro dzedu uye chingwa chedu newaini yedu, isu varanda venyu, ini, murandakadzi wenyu, nejaya ratinaro. Hatina chinhu chatingada hedu." **20** Harahwa yakati, "Munogona kuuya kumba kwangu. Ndichakupai zvose zvamunoshayiwa. Asi bedzi usavata pachivara." **21** Saka akamutora akamupinza mumba make uye akapa mbongoro dzake zvokudya. Vakati vashamba tsoka dzavo, vakadya zvokudya uye vakanwa. **22** Vachiri pakufara havo, vamwe vanhu vakaipa vomuguta vakakomba imba. Vachigogodza pamukova, vakadanidzira kuharahwa yakanga iri iyo muridzi weimba vachiti, "Budisa murume uyo apinda mumba mako kuti tivate naye." **23** Muridzi wemba akabuda panze akati kwavari, "Kwete, shamwari dzangu, regai kuita zvakaipa kudai. Sezvo murume uyu ari mueni wangu, regai kuita chinhu ichi chinonyadzisa kudai. **24** Tarirai, heyi mhandara mwanasikana wangu uyu, nemurongo wake. Ndichavabudisa kwamuri izvozvi, uye munogona kuvabata mugoita kwavari zvose zvamunoda. Asi kumurume uyu, regai kuita chinhu chinonyadzisa zvakadaro." **25** Asi varume ava havana kuda kumuteerera. Saka murume uyu akatora murongo wake akamuendesa kunze kwavari, uye vakamubata chibharo vakamuchinya usiku hwose, uye panguva dzamambakwedza vakamuregedza kuti aende. **26** Kwaedza, mukadzi akadzokera kumba kwaigara tenzi wake, akawira pasi pamukova wemba uye akavatapo kusvikira kwaedza. **27** Tenzi wake akati achimuka mangwanani akazarura mukova wemba akabuda panze kuti afambire mberi norwendo rwake, onei hoyo murongo wake avete akawira pasi pamukova wemba, maoko ake ari pachikumbaridzo. **28** Iye akati kwaari, "Muka; handei." Asi pakanga pasina mhinduro. Ipapo murume uya akamuisa pambongoro akasimuka akaenda kumusha. **29** Akati achisvika kumusha, akatora banga akagura-gura murongo wake, mutezo muzvidimbu gumi nezviviri akazvitumira munzvimbo dzose dzeIsraeri. **30** Mumwe nomumwe akazviona akati, "Chinhu chakadai hachina kutongoonekwa kana kuitwa, kubva pazuva rakabuda vaIsraeri muIjipiti. Fungai pamusoro pazvo! Zvicherechedzei! Tiudzei zvokuita!"

20 Ipapo vaIsraeri vose kubva kuDhani kusvikira kuBheerishebha uye nokubva munyika yeGireadhi vakabuda somunhu mumwe chete vakaungana pamberi paJehovha muMizipa. **2** Vatungamiriri vavanhu vose vamarudzi eIsraeri vakandomira panzvimbo dzavo paungano yavanhu vaMwari, zviuru zvamazana mana zvavarwi vakapakata minondo. **3** (VaBhenjamini vakanzwa kuti vaIsraeri vakanga vakwidza kuMizipa.) Ipapo vakati, "Dotiudzai kuti chinhu chakaipisisa kudai chakaitika sei?" **4** Saka muRevhi, murume womukadzi akapondwa akati, "Ini nomurongo wangu takasvika paGibhea muBhenjamini kuti tindovatamo. **5** Panguva dzousiku, varume veGibhea vakauya kwandiri vakakomba imba vachida kundiuraya. Vakabata murongo wangu chibharo, uye akafa. **6** Ndakatora murongo wangu, ndikamugura-gura uye ndikatumira chidimbu chimwe chete kunharaunda imwe neimwe yenhaka yeIsraeri, nokuti ndivo vakaita chinhu ichi chinonyangadza uye nokuita kunonyadzisa muIsraeri. **7** Zvino, imi vaIsraeri mose, taurai uye mupe mutongo wenyu." **8** Vanhu vose vakasimuka somunhu mumwe chete vakati, "Hakuna mumwe wedu achaenda kumba. Kwete, hakuna mumwe wedu achadzokera kumba kwake. **9** Asi zvino izvi ndizvo zvatichaita kuGibhea: Tichakwidza kundorwa nayo sokuratidza kwomujenya. **10** Tichatora varume gumi kubva muzana roga roga kubva kumarudzi ose eIsraeri, uye zana kubva muchiuru, uye chiuru kubva mugumi rezviuru, kuti vavigire varwi mbuva. Ipapo, hondo painosvika paGibhea muBhenjamini, ichavapa zvakavafanira zvouipi hwavo uhu hwakaitwa muIsraeri." **11** Saka varume vose veIsraeri vakaungana pamwe chete somunhu mumwe chete kuti vandorwisa guta. **12** Marudzi aIsraeri akatuma varume kurudzi rwose rwaBhenjamini, vachiti, "Munoti kudiniko pamusoro pemhosva yakaipisisa yakaparwa pakati penyu? **13** Zvino tipei varume avo vakaipa veGibhea kuti tivauraye tigobvisa chakaipa muIsraeri." Asi vaBhenjamini havana kuda kuteerera hama dzavo vaIsraeri. **14** Vakabva mumaguta avo vakaungana pamwe chete paGibhea kuti vazorwa navaIsraeri. **15** Pakarepo vaBhenjamini vakaunganidza varume veminondo zviuru makumi maviri nezvitanhatu kubva mumaguta avo, pamusoro pamazana manomwe akasarudzwa kubva kuna avo vaigara muGibhea. **16** Pakati pavarwi ava vose pakanga pane mazana manomwe avarume vakasarudzwa vakanga vane ziboshwe, mumwe nomumwe wavo aigona kupotsera ibwe kutsuro asingapotsi. **17** KuIsraeri, kunze kwaBhenjamini vakaverenga varume veminondo zviuru mazana mana, vose vakanga vari varwi. **18** VaIsraeri vakakwidza kuBheteri vakandobvunza Mwari. Vakati, "Ndiani wedu achatanga kundorwa navaBhenjamini?" Jehovha akapindura akati, "Judha ndiye achatanga kuenda." **19** Fume mangwana, vaIsraeri vakamuka vakadzika misasa pedyo neGibhea. **20** Varume veIsraeri vakabuda kundorwa navaBhenjamini uye vakamira panzvimbo dzokurwa navo paGibhea. **21** VaBhenjamini vakabuda muGibhea vakauraya vaIsraeri zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri munhandare yehondo pazuva iroro. **22** Asi varume veIsraeri vakakurudzirana uyezve vakamira panzvimbo dzavo dzavakanga vatora pazuva rokutanga. **23** VaIsraeri vakakwira vakandochema pamberi paJehovha kusvikira madekwana, uye vakabvunza Jehovha. Vakati, "Tichakwirazve kundorwa navaBhenjamini, idzo hama dzedu here?" Jehovha akapindura akati, "Kwirai mundorwa navo." **24** Ipapo vaIsraeri vakaswedera pedyo navaBhenjamini pazuva repiri. **25** Nguva iyi, vaBhenjamini pavakabuda kubva muGibhea kuti vandovarwisa, vakauraya vamwezve zviuru gumi nezvisere zvavaIsraeri, vose vakanga vakapakata minondo. **26** Ipapo vaIsraeri, vanhu vose vakakwira kuBheteri, uye ikoko vakandogara pasi vachichema pamberi paJehovha. Vakatsanya pazuva iro kusvikira madekwana uye vakapa kuna Jehovha zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana. **27** Uye vaIsraeri vakabvunza Jehovha. (Pamazuva iwayo, areka yesungano yaMwari yakanga iripo, **28** Uye Finehasi mwanakomana waEreazari, mwanakomana waAroni, achishumira pamberi payo.) Vakabvunza vakati, "Tichaendazve kundorwa naBhenjamini hama yedu here kana kuti kwete?" Jehovha akati, "Endai, nokuti mangwana ndichavaisa mumaoko enyu." **29** Ipapo vaIsraeri vakandovandira vakakomberedza Gibhea. **30** Vakakwidza kundorwa navaBhenjamini pazuva retatu uye vakamira panzvimbo dzavo dzehondo kuti varwe neGibhea

sezvavakamboita kare. 31 VaBhenjamini vakabuda kuzosangana
navo uye vakakwezverwa kure neguta. Vakatanga kubaya
vaIsraeri sapakutanga, zvokuti varume vanenge makumi matatu
vakafa musango uye nomumigwagwa, inoti mumwe unoenda
kuBheteri nomumwe wacho kuGibhea. 32 VaBhenjamini pavaiti,
“Tiri kuvakunda sapakutanga,” vaIsraeri vaiti, “Ngatidududzirei
mumashure tivakwezvere kure neguta kumigwagwa.” 33
Varume vose veIsraeri vakafamba kubva panzvimbo dzavo
uye vakandomira paBhaari Tamari, uye vaIsraeri vakanga
vakavandira vakabuda munzvimbo dzavo pamavirira eGibhea. 34
Ipapo zviuru gumi zvavarume veIsraeri vakanga vakasarudzwa
vakavarwisa nechemberi paGibhea. Kurwa kwakanga kwanyanya
kwazvo zvokuti vaBhenjamini havana kuziva kuti njodzi
yakanga yava pedyo zvakaita sei. 35 Jehovha akakunda
Bhenjamini pamberi peIsraeri, uye pazuva iro vaIsraeri
vakauraya vaBhenjamini, vose vakanga vakapakata minondo
zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu nezana rimwe chete. 36
Ipapo vaBhenjamini vakaona kuti vakanga vakundwa. Zvino
varume veIsraeri vakanga vachitiza pamberi pavaBhenjamini,
nokuti vakanga vachisimba nokuvandira kwavakanga varonga
pedyo neGibhea. 37 Varume vakanga vakavandira vakapinda
muGibhea pakarepo, vakapararira uye vakaparadza guta rose
nomunondo. 38 Varume veIsraeri vakanga varonga navakanga
vakavandira kuti pavaizorwisa, vamwe vaifanira kubatidza
moto unobuda utsi huzhinji muguta, 39 uye ipapo varume
veIsraeri vaizovashandukira pakurwa. VaBhenjamini vakanga
vatotanga kuuraya varume veIsraeri (vanenge makumi matatu),
uye vakati, “Tiri kuvakunda sapahondo yokutanga.” 40 Asi utsi
pahwakatanga kukwira kubva muguta, vaBhenjamini vakacheuka
vakaona utsi hweguta rose huchikwira kudenga. 41 Ipapo
varume veIsraeri vakavadzokera, uye varume veBhenjamini
vakavhundutswa, nokuti vakaziva kuti njodzi yakanga yavawira.
42 Saka vakatiza pamberi pavaIsraeri nenzira inoenda kurenje,
asi havana kugona kupunyuka pahondo. Uye varume veIsraeri
vakabuda kubva mumaguta vakavauraya ipapo. 43 Vakakomba
vaBhenjamini, vakavadzinganisa vakavabata nyore nyore pedyo
neGibhea nechokumabvazuva. 44 VaBhenjamini zviuru gumi
nezvisere vakafa, vose vaiva varwi voumhare. 45 Vakati
vadzoka vakatiza vakananga kurenje kuruware rwaRimoni,
vaIsraeri vakauraya varume zviuru zvishanu (mumigwagwa).
Vakaramba vachitevera vaBhenjamini kusvikira paGidhomi
uye vakaurayazve vamwe zviuru zviviri. 46 Pazuva iroro,
kwakafa varume vaBhenjamini veminondo zviuru makumi
maviri nezvishanu, vose varwi voumhare. 47 Asi varume
mazana matanhatu vakatendeuka vakatizira murenje kuruware
rweRimoni, kwavakandogara kwemwedzi mina. 48 Varume
veIsraeri vakadzokera kuBhenjamini uye vakaparadza maguta ose
nomunondo, kusanganisira mhuka nezvimwe zvose zvavakawana.
Maguta ose avakaona vakaapisa.

21 Varume veIsraeri vakanga vaita mhiko paMizipa
vachiti: “Hapana mumwe wedu acharoodza mwanasikana
wake kumuBhenjamini.” 2 Vanhu vakaenda kuBheteri,
uko kwavakagara pamberi paMwari kusvikira madekwana,
vachisimudza manzwi avo uye vachichema zvikuru. 3 Vakachema
vachiti, “Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, seiko izvi zvakaitika
kuIsraeri? Seiko rumwe rudzi rwashayikwa muIsraeri nhasi?” 4
Mangwanani ezuva rakatevera, vanhu vakavaka aritari vakapa
zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana. 5 Ipapo
vaIsraeri vakabvunza vakati, “Ndianiko kubva kumarudzi ose
aIsraeri akatadza kuungana navamwe pamberi paJehovha?”
Nokuti vakanga vaita mhiko kuti ani zvake anotadza kuungana
navamwe pamberi paJehovha paMizipa anofanira kuurayiwa
zvirokwazvo. 6 Zvino vaIsraeri vakasuwa nokuda kwehama dzavo,
vaBhenjamini. Vakati, “Nhasi rumwe rudzi rwabviswa pana
Israeri. 7 Tichapa seiko vakadzi kuna avo vakasara, sezvo takapika
kuna Jehovha kuti tirege kupa upi zvake wavanasikana vedu
kuti awanikwe navo.” 8 Ipapo vakabvunza vakati, “Ndavapiko
pamarudzi aIsraeri vakatadza kuungana navamwe pamberi
paJehovha paMizipa?” Vakawana kuti kwakanga kusina munhu
aibva kuJabheshi Gireadhi akanga auya kumusasa kuungano.
9 Nokuti vakati vaverenga vanhu, vakaona kuti kwakanga
kusina munhu weJabheshi Gireadhi akanga aripo. 10 Saka
ungano yakatuma varume vehondo zviuru gumi nezviviri
vakavarayira kuti vaende kuJabheshi Gireadhi vandouraya
nomunondo vanhu vaigarako, kusanganisira vakadzi navana. 11
Vakati, “Hezvi zvamunofanira kuita: Urayai murume mumwe
nomumwe nomukadzi mumwe nomumwe asiri mhandara.”
12 Vakawana pakati pavanhu vaigara muJabheshi Gireadhi
mhandara mazana mana vakanga vasina kumbovata navarume,
vakaenda navo kumusasa paShiro muKenani. 13 Ipapo ungano
yose yakatuma nhume neshoko rorugare kuvaBhenjamini
paruware rweRimoni. 14 Saka vaBhenjamini vakadzoka
panguva iyoyo vakapiwa vakadzi veJabheshi Gireadhi vakanga
vasara. Asi vakanga vasina kuvakwanira vose. 15 Vanhu
vakasuwa nokuda kweBhenjamini, nokuti Jehovha akanga
aisa mukaha mumarudzi avaIsraeri. 16 Uye vakuru veungano
vakati, “Sezvo vakadzi veBhenjamini vakaparadzwa, tichawanira
seiko varume vakasara vakadzi?” 17 Vakati, “VaBhenjamini
vakasara vanofanira kuva navadyi venhaka kuitira kuti rudzi
rwaIsraeri rurege kurova. 18 Hatigoni kuvapa vanasikana vedu
kuti vave vakadzi vavo sezvo isu vaIsraeri takapika tichiti,
‘Ngaatukwe munhu anopa mukadzi kumuBhenjamini.’ 19 Asi
tarirai, kune mutambo waJehovha wegore negore paShiro,
nechokumusoro kweBheteri, kumabvazuva omugwagwa unobva
kuBheteri uchienda kuShekemu, nezasi kweRebhona.” 20
Saka vakarayira vaBhenjamini vakati, “Endai mundovanda
muminda yemizambiringa 21 uye mutarire. Vasikana veShiro
pavanobuda kuti vandotamba navamwe, ipapo mumhanye
muchibva muminda yemizambiringa mumwe nomumwe wenyu
azvitorere mukadzi kubva kuvasikana veShiro mugoenda henyu
kunyika yavaBhenjamini. 22 Madzibaba avo kana hanzvadzi dzavo
pavanouya kuzomhan’ara kwatiri, isu tichati kwavari, ‘Tiitirei
henyu zvakanaka nokuvabatsira, nokuti hatina kuvawanira
vakadzi panguva yehondo, uye imi hamuna mhosva, sezvo musina
kupa vanasikana venyu kwavari.’” 23 Saka ndizvo zvakaitwa
navaBhenjamini. Vasikana vachiri kutamba, murume mumwe
nomumwe akabata musikana ndokuenda naye kuti ave mukadzi
wake. Ipapo vakadzokera kunhaka yavo uye vakavakazve maguta
vakagara maari. 24 Panguva iyoyo vaIsraeri vakabva panzvimbo
iyo vakaenda kumusha kumarudzi avo nokudzimba dzavo,
mumwe nomumwe kunhaka yake pachake. 25 Mumazuva iwayo
kwakanga kusina mambo pakati paIsraeri; mumwe nomumwe
aiita zvaaifunga kuti zvakanaka.

Rute

1 Mumazuva okutonga kwavatongi munyika makaita nzara, uye
mumwe murume aibva kuBheterehema Judha, pamwe chete
nomukadzi wake navanakomana vake vaviri, akaenda kundogara
munyika yeMoabhu kwechinguva. **2** Murume uyu ainzi Erimereki,
mukadzi wake achinzi Naomi, uye mazita avanakomana
vake vaviri aiva Maroni naKirioni. Vaiva vaEfurata vaibva
kuBheterehema Judha. Uye vakaenda kuMoabhu vakagarako. **3**
Zvino Erimereki, murume waNaomi akafa, iye akasiyiwa aine
vanakomana vake vaviri. **4** Vakawana vakadzi vechiMoabhu,
zita romumwe rainzi Opa uye romumwe rainzi Rute. Mushure
mokunge vagarako kwamakore anenge gumi, **5** vose vari vaviri,
Maroni naKirioni vakafawo, Naomi akasiyiwa asina vanakomana
vake vaviri nomurume wake. **6** Naomi paakanga achiri
muMoabhu, akanzwa kuti Jehovha akazoshanyira vanhu vake
akavapa zvokudya, iye navaroora vake vakagadzirira kudzokera
kumusha vachibva ikoko. **7** Akabva pamwe chete navaroora vake
panzvimbo yavaigara vakasimuka vakaenda nenzira yaizovasvitsa
kunyika yeJudha. **8** Zvino Naomi akati kuvaroora vake vaviri,
“Chidzokerai henyu, mumwe nomumwe wenyu kuimba yamai
vake. Jehovha ngaakuitirei tsitsi, sezvamakaitirawo vakafa venyu
nokwandiri. **9** Jehovha ngaaite kuti mumwe nomumwe wenyu
awane zororo mumba yomumwe murume.” Ipapo akavatsvoda
uye vakachema zvikuru. **10** Zvino vakati kwaari, “Tichadzokera
nemi kuvanhu vokwenyu.” **11** Asi Naomi akati kwavari, “Dzokerai,
vana vangu. Mungadireiko kuenda neni? Ndichazova navamwe
vanakomana, vangazova varume venyu here? **12** Dzokerai,
vanasikana vangu; ini ndachembera kwazvo zvokuti handingavi
nomumwe murume. Kunyange dai ndaifunga kuti ndichine
tariro, kunyange ndaiva nomurume usiku huno ndikabereka
vanakomana, **13** maizovamirira kusvikira vakura here?
Mungazogara musina kuwanikwa nokuda kwavo here? Kwete,
vanasikana vangu. Izvi zvandishungurudza kwazvo kupinda
imi, nokuti ruoko rwaJehovha rwauya kuzorwisana neni!” **14**
Nokuda kwaizvozvo, vakachema zvakare. Ipapo Opa akasvetana
navamwene akaonekana navo, asi Rute akanamatirana navo.
15 Naomi akati kwaari, “Tarira, mukadzinyina wako adzokera
kuvanhu vokwake nokuvamwari vake. Chidzokera naye.” **16** Asi
Rute akapindura akati, “Musandigombedzera kuti ndikusiyei
kana kukufuratirai. Kwamunoenda ndiko kwandichaendawo,
uye pamunogara ndipo pandichagarawo. Vanhu venyu vachava
vanhu vangu uye Mwari wenyu achava Mwari wangu. **17**
Pamunofira ndipo pandichafirawo, uye ndipo pandichavigwa.
Jehovha ngaandirange, zvinorwadza kwazvo, kana pakava
nechimwe chinhu chingatiparadzanisa kunze kworufu.” **18**
Zvino Naomi akati aona kuti Rute akanga ashinga kuenda
naye, akarega kumugombedzera. **19** Saka vakadzi vaviri ava
vakaramba vachifamba kusvikira vasvika kuBheterehema. Vakati
vasvika muBheterehema, guta rose rakazungunuswa nokuda
kwavo, uye vakadzi vakakatyamara vachiti, “Angava Naomi
here uyu?” **20** Iye akati kwavari, “Musandidaidza kuti Naomi.
Ndidaidzei kuti Mara, nokuti Wamasimba Ose akashungurudza
upenyu hwangu kwazvo. **21** Ndakaenda ndakazara, asi Jehovha
akandidzosa ndisina chinhu. Seiko muchinditi Naomi? Jehovha
akandirwadzisa; Wamasimba Ose akauyisa rushambwa pamusoro
pangu.” **22** Naizvozvo Naomi akadzokera achibva kuMoabhu,
naRute muMoabhu, muroora wake, vakasvika muBheterehema
nguva yokukohwa bhari ichangotanga.

2 Zvino Naomi aiva nehama yokumurume wake, aibva
kuimba yaErimereki, murume akasimukira, zita rake richinzi
Bhoazi. **2** Zvino Rute muMoabhu akati kuna Naomi, “Regai
ndiende kuminda ndinonongera zviyo zvinosara ndiri shure
kwaani zvake achandiitira nyasha.” Naomi akati kwaari, “Enda
hako mwanasikana wangu.” **3** Naizvozvo akaenda kuminda
akatanga kunongera ari muminda achitevera shure kwavacheki.
Zvakaitika ndezvokuti akabva angoenda kundoshanda mumunda
waBhoazi, uyo aibva kuimba yaErimereki. **4** Panguva iyoyo
Bhoazi akasvika achibva kuBheterehema ndokukwazisa vacheki
achiti, “Jehovha ave nemi!” Ivo vakapindura vachiti, “Jehovha
akuropafadzei!” **5** Bhoazi akabvunza mutariri wavacheki akati,
“Ko, mukadzi wechidiki uyo ndewani?” **6** Mutariri akapindura
akati, “Mukadzi wechiMoabhu akadzoka pamwe chete naNaomi
vachibva kuMoabhu. **7** Ati, ‘Ndapota nditenderei kunongera
ndichiunganidza pakati pezvisote ndiri mushure mavacheki.’
Abva aenda mumunda akashanda nesimba kubva mangwanani
kusvikira zvino, kunze kwenguva pfupi yaazorora ari mudumba
iro.” **8** Saka Bhoazi akati kuna Rute, “Chinzwa, mwanasikana
wangu. Usaenda kunonongera uri kuno mumwe munda uye
usaenda kure uchibva pano. Gara pano navashandi vangu
vechisikana ava. **9** Utarire munda uyo waunoona varume
vachicheka, ugotevera mushure mavasikana. Ndarayira majaya
kuti arege kukubata. Uye paunonzwira nyota, uende kunonwa
mvura mumidziyo iyo yazadzwa namajaya.” **10** Ipapo, akawira
pasi nechiso chake akatsikitsira pasi. Akashamisika, akati, “Zvaita
sei kuti ndiwane nyasha dzakadai pamberi penyu kuti mundione
ini mutorwa?” **11** Bhoazi akapindura achiti, “Ndakaudzwa
pamusoro pezvose zvawakaitira vamwene vako kubva pakufa
kwomurume wako, uye kuti wakasiya sei baba vako namai vako
uye nenyika yokwako ukauya kuzogara navanhu vawakanga
usingazivi. **12** Jehovha ngaakuripire pane zvawakaita. Jehovha,
Mwari waIsraeri, ngaakupe mubayiro uzere, iye wawakauya
ukavanda pasi pamapapiro ake.” **13** Rute akati, “Regai ndirambe
ndichiwana nyasha pamberi penyu, ishe wangu. Mandinyaradza
uye mataura netsitsi kumurandakadzi wenyu kunyange ndisina
kufanana navamwe varandakadzi venyu.” **14** Panguva yokudya,
Bhoazi akati kwaari, “Uya kuno. Tora chingwa udye uchiseva
muvhiniga iyi.” Akati agara pasi navacheki, Bhoazi akamupa
zviyo zvakakangwa. Akadya zvose zvaaida zvimwe zvikasara. **15**
Paakasimuka kuti anongere, Bhoazi akarayira majaya ake achiti,
“Kunyange akaunganidza pakati pezvisote, musamudzivisa. **16**
Asi, mumuvhomorere dzimwe tsama, kubva pamasumbu enyu
mumusiyire agononga, uye musamutsiura.” **17** Naizvozvo Rute
akanongera ari mumunda kusvikira manheru. Ipapo akapura
bhari raakanga aunganidza, rikasvika pachiero cheefa. **18**
Akaritakura akaenda naro kuguta, vamwene vake vakaona
kuti akanga aunganidza zvakadini. Rute akavigirawo vamwene
vake zvaakanga asiya paakanga adya akaguta. **19** Vamwene
vake vakamubvunza vakati, “Nhasi wanga uchinongera uri
kupiko? Washandirepi? Ngaaropafadzwe murume uyo akuona.”
Ipapo Rute akaudza vamwene vake pamusoro pomunhu akanga
ari mwene wenzvimbo yaakanga achishandira. Akati kwaari,
“Zita romurume wandashanda naye nhasi ndiBhoazi.” **20**
Naomi akati kumuroora wake, “Jehovha ngaamuropafadze! Iye
asina kurega kuratidza tsitsi kuvapenyu navakafa.” Akatizve,
“Murume iyeye ihama yedu yapedyo; mumwe wavadzikinuri
vedu.” **21** Ipapo Rute muMoabhu akati, “Abva ati kwandiri,
‘Gara navashandi vangu kusvikira vapedza kucheka zviyo zvangu
zvose.’” **22** Naomi akati kuna Rute muroora wake, “Zvichava
zvakanaka kwauri mwanangu, kuti uende navasikana vake,
nokuti ukaenda mumunda womumwe ungazokanganiswa.”
23 Saka Rute akagara pedyo navasikana vaishandira Bhoazi
achinongera kusvikira kuchekwa kwegorosi nebhari kwapera.
Uye iye akagara navamwene vake.

3 Rimwe zuva Naomi, vamwene vake vakati kwaari,
"Mwanasikana wangu, handingaedzi kukuwanira musha
here, paungawana zvinokuriritira zvakakwana? 2 Ko, Bhoazi ane
vasikana vawanga uchishanda navo haasi hama yedu yapedyo
here? Achange ari paburiro achirudza bhari nhasi manheru. 3
Shamba ugozora mafuta anonhuhwira, ugopfeka nguo dzako
dzakaisvonaka. Ipapo ugodzika kuburiro, asi usaite kuti azive
kuti iwe uripo kusvikira apedza kudya nokunwa. 4 Kana orara,
ucherechedze nzvimbo yaanorara. Ipapo ugoenda ufukure tsoka
dzake ugorara pasi. Achakuudza zvaunofanira kuita." 5 Rute
akapindura akati, "Ndichaita zvose zvamareva." 6 Naizvozvo
akadzika kuburiro akaita zvose zvaakataurirwa navamwene
vake. 7 Bhoazi akati apedza kudya nokunwa uye mwoyo
wake wafara, akaenda akandorara kumuchetocheto kwomurwi
wezviyo. Rute akaswedera kwaari chinyararire, akafukura
tsoka dzake akarara pasi. 8 Pakati pousiku chimwe chinhu
chakavhundutsa murume, akashanduka akaona mukadzi akarara
kumakumbo kwake. 9 Akamubvunza akati, "Ndiwe aniko?" Iye
akati, "Ndini murandakadzi wenyu Rute. Tambanudzai chikamu
chenguo yenyu muchiise pamusoro pangu, sezvo muri hama
yapedyo nomudzikinuri." 10 Akapindura akati kwaari, "Jehovha
akuropafadze, mwanasikana wangu. Tsitsi idzi dzakakura kupinda
zvawakaratidza pakutanga. Hauna kumhanyira majaya, hazvinei
kuti varombo kana vapfumi. 11 Naizvozvo zvino, mwanasikana
wangu, usatya. Ndichakuitira zvose zvawakakumbira. Varume
vose vagere neni muguta vanoziva kuti uri mukadzi akatsiga.
12 Kunyange zvazvo chiri chokwadi kuti ndiri hama yapedyo,
pane imwe hama yapedyo ari pedyo kupfuura ini. 13 Chigara
hako usiku huno, uye mangwanani kana achida kudzikinura,
zvakanaka, ngaadzikinure hake. Asi kana asingadi, naJehovha
mupenyu ini ndichazviita. Chivata pano kusvikira mangwanani."
14 Naizvozvo akarara kumakumbo ake kusvikira mangwanani, asi
akamuka mambakwedza pasina aigona kuzivikanwa kuti ndiani;
uye Bhoazi akati, "Usaita kuti zvizivikanwe kuti pane mukadzi
akauya paburiro." 15 Akati kwaarizve, "Ndipe kuno mucheka
wawakamonera ugoutambanudza." Akati aita izvozvo, Bhoazi
akadururira zviyero zvebhari zvitanhatu mauri akamutakudza
pamusoro. Ipapo akadzokera kuguta. 16 Zvino Rute akati
asvika kuna vamwene vake, Naomi akamubvunza akati, "Zvaita
mafambiroi mwanasikana wangu?" Ipapo iye akamuudza zvose
zvaakanga aitirwa naBhoazi, 17 uye akatizve, "Andipa zviyero
zvitanhatu izvi zvebhari, akati, 'Usadzokera kuna vamwene vako
usina chinhu.'" 18 Ipapo Naomi akati, "Chimira, mwanasikana
wangu, kusvikira waona zvinoitika. Nokuti murume uyu
haangazorori kusvikira agadzirisa nyaya iyi nhasi."

4 Zvichakadaro, Bhoazi akakwira akaenda pasuo reguta
akandogarapo. Hama yapedyo mudzikinuri uya waaireva
akati asvika, Bhoazi akati kwaari, "Douya napano, shamwari
yangu, ugogara pasi." Naizvozvo akaenda akandogara pasi.
2 Bhoazi akatora vakuru veguta gumi akati kwavari, "Garai
pano apa," ivo vakaita saizvozvo. 3 Ipapo akati kuhama
yapedyo, mudzikinuri, "Naomi uya akadzoka kumusha kubva
kuMoabhu, ari kutengesa munda waiva waErimereki hama yedu.
4 Ndafunga kuti ndiise nyaya kwauri nokukupa zano rokuti
utenge pamberi paavo vagere pano uye napamberi pavakuru
vavanhu vangu. Kana uchida kuudzikinura, ita hako izvozvo.
Asi kana usingadi, ndiudze, kuti ndigoziva. Nokuti hapana
mumwe ane mvumo yokuzviita kunze kwako, uye ini ndini
ndinokutevera." Iye akati, "Ndichautenga." 5 Ipapo Bhoazi akati,
"Pazuva raunotenga munda uyu kubva kuna Naomi naRute
muMoabhu, unotorawo chirikadzi yomushakabvu, kuitira kuti
mumutse zita romufi nenhaka yake." 6 Uye hama yapedyo,
mudzikinuri akati, "Kana zvakadaro handingagoni kuudzikinura
nokuti ndingazokanganisa nhaka yanguwo. Chiutenga iwe
pachako. Ini handikwanisi kuzviita." 7 (Zvino pamazuva
akare muIsraeri, pakutenga nokutsinhana midziyo uye kuti
zvisimbiswe, mumwe aibvisa shangu yake oipa kuno mumwe.
Iyi ndiyo yaiva nzira yokuita chibvumirano zviri pamutemo
muIsraeri.) 8 Naizvozvo hama yapedyo, mudzikinuri akati
kuna Bhoazi, "Chiutenga iwe." Uye akabvisa shangu yake. 9
Ipapo Bhoazi akazivisa vakuru navanhu vose akati, "Nhasi
muri zvapupu zvokuti ndatenga kubva kuna Naomi zvake
zvose nazvose zvaiva zvaErimereki, zvaKirioni nezvaMaroni.
10 Ndatorawo Rute muMoabhu, chirikadzi yaMaroni, kuti ave
mukadzi wangu kuti ndimutse zita romushakabvu pamwe chete
nenhaka yake, kuitira kuti zita rake rirege kurova mumhuri yake
kana mumabhuku eguta. Nhasi ndimi zvapupu!" 11 Ipapo vakuru
navose vaiva pasuo vakati, "Tiri zvapupu isu. Jehovha ngaaite
kuti mukadzi ari kuuya mumusha mako ave saRakeri naRea, avo
vakavaka pamwe chete imba yaIsraeri. Iwe dai ukasimudzirwa
muEfurata uye ukava nomukurumbira muBheterehema. 12
Kubudikidza navana vaunopiwa naJehovha nomukadzi wechidiki
uyu, mhuri yako ngaive seyaPerezi, uyo akaberekerwa Judha
naTamari." 13 Naizvozvo Bhoazi akatora Rute akava mukadzi
wake. Zvino akapinda kwaari Jehovha akamuita kuti abate
pamuviri, iye akabereka mwanakomana. 14 Vakadzi vakati
kuna Naomi, "Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, uyo asina kukusiya
usina hama yapedyo, mudzikinuri. Ngaave nomukurumbira
pakati peIsraeri yose! 15 Achavandudza upenyu hwako
nokukuchengeta pamazuva okuchembera kwako. Nokuti muroora
wako, uyo anokuda uye anokunda vanakomana vanomwe,
ndiye amubereka." 16 Ipapo Naomi akatora mwana, akamuisa
pamakumbo ake akamurera. 17 Vakadzi vaigarako vakati,
"Naomi ava nomwana womukomana." Zvino vakamutumidza
kuti Obhedhi. Ndiye aiva baba vaJese, baba vaDhavhidhi. 18 Iyi
ndiyo imba yaPerezi: Perezi akabereka Hezironi, 19 Hezironi
akabereka Ramu, Ramu akabereka Aminadhabhi, 20 Aminadhabhi
akabereka Nashoni, Nashoni akabereka Sarimoni, 21 Sarimoni
akabereka Bhoazi, Bhoazi akabereka Obhedhi, 22 Obhedhi
akabereka Jese, uye Jese akabereka Dhavhidhi.

1 Samueri

1 Zvino kwakanga kuno mumwe murume weRamataimu,
muZufi, wenyika yamakomo yaEfuremu, ainzi Erikana,
mwanakomana waJerohamu, mwanakomana waErihu,
mwanakomana waTohu, mwanakomana waZufi muEfuremu. **2**
Aiva navakadzi vaviri; mumwe ainzi Hana mumwe achinzi
Penina. Penina akanga ana vana asi Hana akanga asina. **3** Gore
negore murume uyu aibuda achibva muguta rake kuti
andonamata nokubayira zvibayiro kuna Jehovha Wamasimba
Ose paShiro, Hofini naFinehasi, vanakomana vaEri, vari vaprista
vaJehovha. **4** Nguva dzose zuva rokuti Erikana abayire chibayiro
raiti kana rasvika, aipa migove yenyama kumukadzi wake Penina
nokuvanakomana vake navanasikana vake vose. **5** Asi aipa Hana
mugove wakapetwa kaviri nokuti aimuda, uye Jehovha akanga
azarira chibereko chake. **6** Zvino nokuti Jehovha akanga azarira
chibereko chake, muvengi wake Penina akaramba
achingomudenha kuti amutsamwise. **7** Izvi zvakaitika gore
negore. Nguva dzose Hana paaienda kuimba yaJehovha, muvengi
wake aimudenha kusvikira achema obva atadza kudya. **8**
Murume wake Erikana aibva ati kwaari, "Hana, uri kuchemei?
Sei usingadyi? Wakasuwa neiko? Handikoshi here kwauri
kudarika vanakomana gumi?" **9** Vakati vachangopedza kudya
nokunwa muShiro, Hana akasimuka. Zvino Eri muprista akanga
akagara pachigaro pamukova wetemberi yaJehovha. **10**
Nokurwadziwa kwomwoyo, Hana akachema zvikuru akanamata
kuna Jehovha. **11** Uye akaita mhiko achiti, "Jehovha Wamasimba
Ose, dai mukangotarira bedzi pamusoro pokutambura
kwomuranda wenyu mugondirangarira, mugorega kukanganwa
muranda wenyu asi mumupe mwanakomana, ipapo ndichamupa
kuna Jehovha kwamazuva ose oupenyu hwake, uye hakuna
chisvo chichashandiswa pamusoro wake." **12** Zvaakaramba
achinamata kuna Jehovha, Eri akacherechedza muromo wake.
13 Hana akanga achinamata mumwoyo make uye miromo yake
yakanga ichifamba asi inzwi rake rakanga risinganzwiki. Eri
akafunga kuti akanga akadhakwa, **14** akati kwaari, "Ucharamba
uchidhakwa kusvika riniko? Siyana newaini yako." **15** Hana
akapindura akati, "Kwete, ishe wangu, ndiri mukadzi ane
shungu pamweya. Ndanga ndisinganwi waini kana doro; ndanga
ndichidurura mwoyo wangu kuna Jehovha. **16** Musatora
muranda wenyu somukadzi akaipa; ndanga ndichinyengetera
pano zvichibva mukushushikana nokutambudzika kwangu
kukuru." **17** Eri akapindura achiti, "Enda norugare, uye Mwari
waIsraeri ngaakupe zvawakumbira kwaari." **18** Akati,
"Murandakadzi wenyu ngaawane nyasha pamberi penyu." Ipapo
akaenda hake akandodya, uye uso hwake hahuna kuzoramba
hwakasuruvara. **19** Mangwanani omusi waitevera vakamuka
vakanamata pamberi paJehovha vakadzokera kumusha kwavo
kuRama. Erikana akasangana naHana mukadzi wake, Jehovha
akamurangarira. **20** Naizvozvo nokufamba kwenguva, Hana
akabata pamuviri akabereka mwana mukomana. Akamutumidza
zita rokuti Samueri, achiti, "Nokuti ndakamukumbira kuna
Jehovha." **21** Zvino murume uyu Erikana paakaenda nemhuri
yake yose kundopa zvibayiro zvapagore kuna Jehovha
nokundozadzisa mhiko yake, **22** Hana haana kuenda. Akati
kumurume wake, "Mushure mokunge mukomana uyu
ndamurumura, ndichamutora ndigomupa kuna Jehovha, uye
achagara ikoko nguva dzose." **23** Erikana murume wake akati
kwaari, "Ita zvaunoona zvakakunakira. Gara pano kusvikira
wamurumura; dai Jehovha asimbisa shoko rake bedzi."
Naizvozvo mukadzi uyu akagara kumba akarera mwanakomana
wake kusvikira amurumura. **24** Mushure mokunge arumurwa,
akatora mukomana uyu, ari mudiki sezvaaiva, pamwe chete
nehando yamakore matatu neefa youpfu hwakatsetseka
nedende rewaini, uye akaenda naye kuimba yaJehovha kuShiro.
25 Vakati vauraya hando, vakaenda nomukomana kuna Eri, **26**
uye Hana akati kwaari, "Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwenyu ishe
wangu, ndini mukadzi uya akamira parutivi penyu
ndichinyengetera kuna Jehovha. **27** Ndakakumbira mwana uyu,
uye Jehovha andipa zvandakamukumbira. **28** Saka iye zvino
ndinomupa kuna Jehovha. Kwoupenyu hwake hwose achapiwa
kuna Jehovha." Uye akanamata Jehovha ipapo.

2 Ipapo Hana akanyengetera achiti: "Mwoyo wangu
unofara muna Jehovha; muna Jehovha runyanga rwangu
rwasimudzirwa kumusoro. Muromo wangu unotaura usingatyi
pamusoro pavavengi vangu, nokuti ndinofarira ruponeso
rwenyu. **2** "Hakuna mutsvene akaita saJehovha; hakuna mumwe
kunze kwenyu; hakuna Dombo rakaita saMwari wedu. **3**
"Usaramba uchitaura uchizvikudza uye manyawi ngaarege
kubuda mumuromo mako, nokuti Jehovha ndiMwari anoziva,
uye naye mabasa anoyerwa. **4** "Uta hwavarwi hwatyorwa,
asi avo vakagumburwa vashongedzwa simba. **5** Avo vaiva
vakaguta vakandoshandira zvokudya zvavo, asi avo vaiva
nenzara havachanzwi nzara zvakare. Uyo aiva asingabereki
abereka vana vanomwe, asi iye akanga ana vana vazhinji
oshayiwa simba. **6** "Jehovha ndiye anouraya uye ndiye
anoraramisa; anodzikisa kuguva uye anomutsawo. **(Sheol h7585)**
7 Jehovha ndiye anopa urombo uye noupfumi; uye anoninipisa
uye anosimudzira. **8** Anosimudza varombo kubva paguruva
uye anosimudza vanoshaya kubva padurunhuru ramadota;
anovagarisa namachinda uye anovaita kuti vagare nhaka
yechigaro choumambo chokukudzwa. "Nokuti nheyo dzenyika
ndedzaJehovha, pamusoro padzo akamisa nyika. **9** Acharinda
tsoka dzavatsvene vake, asi vakaipa vachanyaradzwa murima.
"Nokuti hakuna munhu achakunda nesimba rake. **10** Avo
vanopikisa Jehovha vachaparadzwa. Achavatinhirira ari kudenga;
Jehovha achatonga magumo enyika. "Achapa simba kuna mambo
wake, uye achasimudzira runyanga rwomuzodziwa wake." **11**
Zvino Erikana akaenda kumusha kwake kuRama, asi mukomana
akashumira pamberi paJehovha ari pasi paEri muprista. **12**
Vanakomana vaEri vakanga vari vanhu vakaipa; vakanga vasina
hanya naJehovha. **13** Zvino yakanga iri tsika yavaprista kuvanhu
kuti munhu paaibayira chibayiro uye nyama ichiri kubikwa,
muranda womuprista aiuya neforogo ine zvibayiso zvitatu
muruoko rwake. **14** Aiinyudza mugango, kana muhadyana,
kana mugate kana mupoto, ipapo muprista ozvitorera chero
zvainge zvabudiswa neforogo. Aya ndiwo mabatiro avaiita nawo
vaIsraeri vose vaiuya kuShiro. **15** Asi, kunyange mafuta asati
atsva, muranda womuprista aiuya achiti kumurume aibayira
chibayiro, "Ipa muprista nyama yokugocha; haasi kuzogamuchira
nyama yakabikwa kubva kwauri, asi mbishi chete." **16** Kana
murume uya aiti kwaari, "Rega mafuta ambotanga atsva uye
iwe ugozotora chero zvaunoda," muranda aibva apindura
achiti, "Kwete, ndipe kuno izvozvi; kana ukasandipa ndichaitora
nechisimba." **17** Ichi chivi chamajaya aya chaiva chakakura
kwazvo pamberi paJehovha, nokuti vaizvidza chipo chaJehovha.
18 Asi Samueri aishumira pamberi paJehovha, mukomana
aive akapfeka efodhi yomucheka. **19** Gore rimwe nerimwe,
mai vake vaimuitira nguo diki uye vaienda nayo kwaari
pavaienda nomurume wavo kundopa chibayiro chegore. **20**
Eri aibva aropafadza Erikana nomukadzi wake achiti, "Jehovha
ngaakupe vana nomukadzi uyu kuti vatore nzvimbo youyo
waakakumbira uye akamupa kuna Jehovha." Ipapo vaibva
vaenda kumusha kwavo. **21** Zvino Jehovha akava nenyasha

kuna Hana; akabata pamuviri akabereka vanakomana vatatu
navanasikana vaviri. Zvichakadaro, mukomana uyu Samueri
akakura ari pamberi paJehovha. 22 Zvino Eri, uyo akanga
akwegura kwazvo, akanzwa zvose zvaiitwa navanakomana
vake kuvaIsraeri vose zvokuti vairara namadzimai aishumira
pasuo reTende Rokusangana. 23 Saka akati kwavari, “Sei
muchiita zvinhu zvakadai? Ndinonzwa navanhu vose pamusoro
pezviito zvenyu zvakaipa izvi. 24 Kwete, vana vangu; harisi
shoko rakanaka randinonzwa richipararira pakati pavanhu
vaJehovha. 25 Kana munhu akatadzira mumwe munhu, Mwari
angamumiririre, asi kana munhu akatadzira Jehovha, ndiani
angamumiririre?” Kunyange zvakadaro, vanakomana vake
havana kuteerera kutsiura kwababa vavo, nokuti kwaiva kuda
kwaJehovha kuti avauraye. 26 Zvino mukomana uyu Samueri
akaramba achikura pamumhu uye napakudiwa naJehovha
navanhu. 27 Zvino munhu waMwari akauya kuna Eri akati kwaari,
“Zvanzi naJehovha: ‘Handina kuzviratidza pachena kuimba
yababa vako here pavaiva muIjipiti pasi paFaro? 28 Ndakasarudza
baba vako kubva kumarudzi ose aIsraeri kuti vave muprista
wangu, kuti vakwire kuaritari yangu, kundopisa zvinonhuhwira,
uye kuti vapfeke efodhi pamberi pangu. Ndakapawo imba yababa
vako zvose zvipiriso zvaipiswa navaIsraeri. 29 Sei muchizvidza
chibayiro changu nechipiriso changu, zvandakarayira mumba
mangu? Sei muchikudza vanakomana venyu kudarika ini
nokuzvikudza pachenyu nezvikamu zvakanakisisa zvezvipiriso
zvose zvinopiwa navanhu vangu veIsraeri?’ 30 “Naizvozvo
Jehovha, Mwari weIsraeri, anoti, ‘Ndakavimbisa kuti imba
yako neimba yababa vako dzichashumira pamberi pangu
nokusingaperi.’ Asi zvino Jehovha anoti, ‘Ngazvive kure neni!
Avo vanondikudza ndichavakudza, asi avo vanondizvidza
vachadzikisiswa. 31 Nguva iri kuuya yandichagura simba rako
nesimba reimba yababa vako, zvokuti hakuchazova nomutana
mumhuri yako 32 uye uchaona kutambudzika muimba yangu.
Kunyange zvazvo zvakanaka zvichizoitirwa Israeri, mumhuri
yako hamuzofi makava nomutana. 33 Mumwe nomumwe wenyu
wandisingabvisi paaritari yangu achasiyiwa kuti apofumadze
meso enyu nemisodzi uye kuti arwadzise mwoyo yenyu, uye
zvizvarwa zvako zvose zvichafa zvichine simba. 34 “‘Uye
zvichaitika kuvanakomana vako vaviri, Hofini naFinehasi
zvichava chiratidzo kwauri, vachafa vose zuva rimwe chete. 35
Ndichazvimutsira muprista akatendeka, achaita zvinoenderana
nezviri mumwoyo mangu nomundangariro dzangu. Ndichamisa
imba yake zvakasimba, uye achashumira pamberi pomuzodziwa
wangu nguva dzose. 36 Ipapo wose achasara mumhuri yako
achauya agokotama pamberi pake kuti apiwe mari yesirivha
nechimedu chechingwa agokumbirisa achiti, “Dondipaiwo rimwe
basa rouprista kuti ndingowana zvokudya.”’”

3 Mukomana uyu Samueri aishumira pamberi paJehovha
ari pasi paEri. Mumazuva iwayo shoko raJehovha rakanga
risinganzwiki zvakanyanya, kwakanga kusina zviratidzo zvizhinji.
2 Rimwe zuva usiku, Eri akanga akavata panzvimbo yake
yamazuva ose, uye meso ake akanga oonera madzerere, asisagoni
kuona zvakanaka. 3 Mwenje waMwari wakanga usati wadzimwa,
uye Samueri akanga akarara pasi mutemberi yaJehovha, maiva
neareka yaMwari. 4 Ipapo Jehovha akadana Samueri. Samueri
akadavira achiti, “Ndiri pano.” 5 Akamhanya kuna Eri akasvikoti,
“Ndiri pano, nokuti mandidana.” Eri akati, “Handina kukudana;
dzokera unorara.” Saka akaenda akanorara. 6 Jehovha akadana
zvakare achiti, “Samueri!” Uye Samueri akasimuka akaenda
kuna Eri akati, “Ndiri pano, nokuti mandidana.” Eri akati,
“Mwanakomana wangu, handina kukudana; dzokera unorara.” 7
Zvino Samueri akanga asati aziva Jehovha. Shoko raJehovha
rakanga risati razarurirwa kwaari. 8 Jehovha akadana Samueri
kechitatu, Samueri akasimuka akaenda kuna Eri akati, “Ndiri
pano, nokuti mandidana.” Ipapo Eri akaona kuti Jehovha akanga
achidana mukomana uyu. 9 Saka Eri akaudza Samueri kuti,
“Enda unorara pasi, kana akakudana, uti, ‘Taurai Jehovha, nokuti
muranda wenyu akateerera.’” Saka Samueri akaenda akandorara
pasi, panzvimbo yake. 10 Jehovha akauya akamirapo, akadana
sapanguva dzimwe dzose achiti, “Samueri! Samueri!” Ipapo
Samueri akati, “Taurai, nokuti muranda wenyu akateerera.”
11 Zvino Jehovha akati kuna Samueri, “Tarira, ndava kuda
kuita chimwe chinhu muIsraeri chichaita kuti nzeve dzavose
vanochinzwa dziunge. 12 Panguva iyoyo ndichaitira Eri zvose
zvandakataura pamusoro peimba yake kubva kumavambo
kusvika kumagumo. 13 Nokuti ndakamuudza kuti ndichatonga
mhuri yake nokusingaperi nokuda kwechivi chaaiziva pamusoro
pacho, vanakomana vake vakazvigadzirira kutukwa asi iye
haana kuvadzora. 14 Naizvozvo ndakatsidza kuimba yaEri
ndichiti, ‘Mhosva yeimba yaEri haingayananisirwi nechibayiro
kana nechipo.’” 15 Samueri akarara kusvika mangwanani
uye akazozarura misuo yeimba yaJehovha. Akatya kuudza
Eri chiratidzo chake, 16 asi Eri akamudana akati, “Samueri,
mwanakomana wangu.” Samueri akapindura akati, “Ndiri
pano.” 17 Eri akabvunza akati, “Wakaudzweiko naJehovha?
Usandivanzira hako. Mwari ngaakurange zvakanyanya kana
ukandivanzira kana chinhu chimwe zvacho chaakakuudza.” 18
Saka Samueri akamuudza zvose, akasamuvanzira chinhu. Ipapo
Eri akati, “NdiJehovha, regai aite zvaanoona zvakanaka.” 19
Samueri akakura uye Jehovha aiva naye; uye Jehovha haana
kurega kunyange shoko rake rimwe chete richiwira pasi. 20 Uye
Israeri yose kubva kuDhani kusvika kuBheerishebha vakaziva
kuti Samueri akanga asimbiswa somuprofita waJehovha. 21
Jehovha akaramba achionekwa paShiro, uye ipapo akazviratidza
kuna Samueri kubudikidza neshoko rake.

4 Uye shoko raSamueri rakasvika kuIsraeri yose. Zvino vaIsraeri
vakaenda kundorwa navaFiristia. VaIsraeri vakaungana
paEbhenezeri, vaFiristia vakavaka misasa yavo paAfeki. 2
VaFiristia vakagadzirira varwi vavo kuti vandosangana neIsraeri,
uye hondo payakanga yava kupararira, Israeri yakakundwa
navaFiristia avo vakauraya varume zviuru zvina zvavo pavairwira.
3 Varwi pavakadzoka kumusasa, vakuru veIsraeri vakabvunza
vakati, “Sei Jehovha aita kuti tikundwe nhasi pamberi
pavaFiristia? Ngatitorei areka yesungano yaJehovha kubva
kuShiro, kuti igoenda nesu uye igotiponesa kubva muruoko
rwavavengi vedu.” 4 Naizvozvo vanhu vakatuma varume kuShiro,
uye vakadzosa areka yaJehovha Wamasimba Ose uye agere
pachigaro choushe pakati pamakerubhi. Zvino vanakomana
vaviri vaEri, Hofini naFinehasi, vaivapo neareka yesungano
yaMwari. 5 Areka yesungano yaJehovha payakauya mumusasa,
Israeri yose yakapururudza uye vakaita ruzha rukuru zvokuti pasi
pakatinhira. 6 Pavakanzwa mheremhere, vaFiristia vakabvunza
vakati, “Mheremhere iri mumusasa wavaHebheru ndeyei?”
Vakati vazvinzwa kuti areka yaJehovha yakanga yauya mumusasa,
7 vaFiristia vakatya. Vakati, “Mwari asvika mumusasa. Tava
munhamo! Hapana chinhu chakadai seichi chati chamboitika.
8 Tine nhamo! Ndianiko achatirwira pamaoko avamwari ava
vane simba? Ndivo vamwari vakarova vaIjipita namarudzi ose
amatambudziko mugwenga. 9 Simbai vaFiristia! Ivai varume,
mukasadaro muchava varanda vavaHebheru sezvavakanga
vakaita kwamuri. Ivai varume, murwe!” 10 Saka vaFiristia
vakarwa, vaIsraeri vakakundwa uye munhu wose akatiza
achidzokera kutende rake. Pakava nokuurayiwa kukuru; Israeri
yakarasikirwa navarwi vetsoka zviuru makumi matatu. 11

Areka yaJehovha yakapambwa uye vanakomana vaviri vaEri,
Hofini naFinehasi, vakafa. 12 Zuva rimwe chetero, mumwe
murume weBhenjamini akamhanya achibva kuhondo akaenda
kuShiro, nguo dzake dzakabvaruka uye ane guruva pamusoro
wake. 13 Paakasvikako, Eri akanga akagara pachigaro chake
parutivi rwenzira, akangotarisa, nokuti mwoyo wake waityira
areka yaJehovha. Murume uyu paakapinda muguta akataura
zvakanga zvaitika, guta rose rakachema. 14 Eri akanzwa kuchema
akandobvunza achiti, "Mheremhere iyi yose ndeyeiko?" Murume
uyu akachimbidza kuenda kuna Eri, 15 akanga ava namakore
makumi mapfumbamwe namasere okuberekwa uye meso ava
norutara zvokuti akanga asisaoni. 16 Akati kuna Eri, "Ndiri
kubva kuhondo izvozvi; ndatotizako nhasi chaiye." Eri akabvunza
akati, "Chiiko chaitika mwanakomana wangu?" 17 Murume
akauya neshoko akapindura achiti, "Israeri yatiza vaFiristia,
uye hondo yarasikirwa zvikuru. Uyewo vanakomana venyu
vaviri Hofini naFinehasi vafa, uye areka yaMwari yapambwa."
18 Paakataura nezveareka yaMwari, Eri akawa negotsi kubva
pachigaro chake parutivi rwesuo. Mutsipa wake wakatyoka
akabva afa nokuti aiva murume akanga akwegura uye ari
mukobvu. Akanga atungamirira Israeri kwamakore makumi
mana. 19 Muroora wake, mukadzi waFinehasi, akanga ane
pamuviri ava pedyo nokuda kubatsirwa. Paakanzwa nhau
idzi dzokuti areka yaJehovha yakanga yapambwa uye kuti
vatezvara vake nomurume wake vakanga vafa, akarwadziwa
napamuviri akabereka mwana, asi akakurirwa namarwadzo ake
pakusununguka. 20 Paakanga ava kufa madzimai aimubatsira
akati, "Usaora mwoyo wabatsirwa nomwana mukomana."
Asi haana kumbopindura kana kuzviteerera. 21 Akatumidza
mukomana uyu kuti Ikabhodhi, achiti, "Kubwinya kwabva
muIsraeri," nokuda kwokutorwa kweareka yaMwari uye nokufa
kwatezvara vake nomurume wake. 22 Akati, "Kubwinya kwabva
muIsraeri, nokuti areka yaMwari yapambwa."

5 Mushure mokunge vaFiristia vapamba areka yaMwari,
vakaitora kubva kuEbhenezeri vakaenda nayo kuAshidhodhi.
2 Ipapo vakatakura areka vakapinda nayo mutemberi yaDhagoni
vakaiisa parutivi rwaDhagoni. 3 Vanhu veAshidhodhi
pavakamuka mangwanani-ngwanani zuva raitevera, wanei hoyo
Dhagoni akawira pasi nechiso pamberi peareka yaJehovha!
Vakatora Dhagoni vakamudzosera panzvimbo yake. 4 Asi
mangwanani aitevera pavakamuka wanei hoyo Dhagoni akawira
pasi nechiso pamberi peareka yaJehovha! Musoro wake namaoko
zvakanga zvadimbuka zvisisipo uye zviri pasi pachikumbaridzo
chomukova, muviri wake bedzi ndiwo wakanga wangosara. 5
Ndokusaka kusvika nanhasi kusina vaprista vaDhagoni kana
vamwewo zvavo vanopinda mutemberi yaDhagoni paAshidhodhi
vanotsika pachikumbaridzo chomukova. 6 Ruoko rwaMwari
rwakatambudza zvikuru vanhu veAshidhodhi nenzvimbo
dzakaikomberedza; akauyisa kuparadzwa pamusoro pavo uye
akavarova namamota. 7 Vanhu veAshidhodhi pavakaona
zvakanga zvichiitika vakati, "Areka yaMwari weIsraeri haifaniri
kugara pano nesu nokuti ruoko rwake rwatitambudza zvikuru
isu naDhagoni mwari wedu." 8 Saka vakadana pamwe chete
vatongi vose vavaFiristia vakavabvunza vachiti, "Toitei neareka
yaMwari weIsraeri?" Vakapindura vachiti, "Itai kuti areka
yaMwari weIsraeri iendeswe kuGati." Saka vakabvisa areka
yaMwari weIsraeri. 9 Asi mushure mokunge vaibvisa, ruoko
rwaMwari rwakarwisana neguta iroro, uye akarivhundutsa
nokuvhundutsa kukuru. Akarova vanhu veguta iroro, vakuru
navadiki, namamota. 10 Saka vakaendesa areka yaMwari
kuEkironi. Areka yaMwari payakanga yava kupinda muEkironi,
vanhu veEkironi vakadanidzira, vachiti, "Vauyisa areka yaMwari
weIsraeri kuti vatiuraye isu navanhu vedu." 11 Saka vakadana
pamwe chete vatongi vose vavaFiristia vakati, "Dzoserai areka
yaMwari weIsraeri kwakare, regai idzokere kunzvimbo kwayo,
nokuti ichatiuraya isu navanhu vedu." Nokuti rufu rwakanga
rwazadza guta nokuvhunduka; ruoko rwaMwari rwakanga
rwaritambudza zvikuru. 12 Avo vasina kufa vakarohwa namamota
uye kuchema kweguta kwakakwira kudenga.

6 Areka yaJehovha yakati yava nemwedzi minomwe iri munyika
yavaFiristia, 2 vaFiristia vakadana vaprista navavuki vakati,
"Toitei neareka yaJehovha? Tiudzei kuti toidzosera sei kunzvimbo
yayo." 3 Vakapindura vachiti, "Kana muchidzosera areka yamwari
weIsraeri, musaidzosera isina chinhu, asi edzai nepamunogona
kumutumira chipiriso chemhosva. Ipapo muchaporeswa, uye
muchaziva kuti sei ruoko rwake rusina kubviswa pamusoro
penyu." 4 VaFiristia vakabvunza vakati, "Chipiriso chemhosva
chatinofanira kumutumira ndecheiko?" Vakapindura vachiti,
"Mamota mashanu egoridhe nembeva shanu dzegoridhe,
zvichienderana nouwandu hwavatongi vavaFiristia, nokuti
nedenda rimwe chetero akakurovai imi navatongi venyu. 5 Itai
zviumbwa zvamamota nembeva dzacho, izvo zviri kuparadza
nyika, uye mugopa kukudzwa kuna Mwari weIsraeri. Zvikada
achasimudza ruoko rwake kubva pamuri napana vamwari
venyu nenyika yenyu. 6 Sei muchiomesa mwoyo yenyu
sezvakaitwa navaIjipita naFaro? Paakavabata nehasha, havana
kubudisa vaIsraeri here kuti vaende? 7 "Naizvozvo torai
mugadzirire ngoro itsva, nemhou mbiri dzinonwisa uye dzisina
kumbosungwa pajoko. Sungai mhou pangoro, asi torai mhuru
dzadzo mugodzipfigira muchirugu. 8 Torai areka yaJehovha
mugoiisa pangoro, uye mubhokisi parutivi payo isai zviumbwa
zvegoridhe zvamuri kutumirako kwaari sechipo chemhosva.
Mugoituma iende, 9 asi, murambe makaitarisa. Kana ikakwidza
kuenda kunyika yayo, kwakadziva kuBhetishemeshi, zvoreva kuti
Jehovha ndiye anenge auyisa njodzi pamusoro pedu. Asi kana
ikarega, ipapo tichaziva kuti harusi ruoko rwake rwakatirova uye
kuti zvakangotiwirawo." 10 Saka vakaita izvi. Vakatora mhou
mbiri dzakadai vakadzisungirira pangoro uye vakapfigira mhuru
dzadzo muchirugu. 11 Vakaisa areka yaJehovha pangoro pamwe
chete nebhokisi rakanga rine mbeva dzegoridhe nezviumbwa
zvamamota. 12 Ipapo mhou dzakakwidza kuenda Bhetishemeshi,
dzakati tande nenzira uye dzichikuma nzira yose; hadzina
kutendeukira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe. Vatongi vavaFiristia
vakadzitevera kusvikira kumuganhu weBhetishemeshi. 13
Zvino vanhu veBhetishemeshi vakanga vachikohwa gorosi ravo
mumupata, uye pavakasimudza misoro yavo vakaona areka,
uye vakafara nokuiona. 14 Ngoro yakauya kumunda waJoshua
weBhetishemeshi uye ipapo yakamira parutivi rwedombo guru.
Vanhu vakatema-tema mapuranga engoro uye vakabayira
mhou idzi sechipiriso chinopiswa kuna Jehovha. 15 VaRevhi
vakaburutsa areka yaJehovha, pamwe chete nebhokisi raiva
nezviumbwa zvegoridhe, vakazvigadzika padombo guru. Musi
iwoyo vanhu veBhetishemeshi vakapa zvipiriso zvinopiswa
vakabayira zvibayiro kuna Jehovha. 16 Vatongi vashanu
vavaFiristia vakaona zvose izvi vakadzokera kuEkironi musi
iwoyo. 17 Aya ndiwo mamota egoridhe akatumirwa navaFiristia
sechipiriso chemhosva kuna Jehovha, rimwe kuAshidhodhi,
rimwe kuGaza, rimwe kuAshikeroni, rimwe kuGati nerimwe
kuEkironi. 18 Uye uwandu hwembeva dzegoridhe hwaienderana
nouwandu hwamaguta avaFiristia akanga ari avatongi vashanu,
maguta aiva namasvingo nemisha yawo yomumaruwa. Dombo
guru ravakagadzika areka yaJehovha, riripo nanhasi sechapupu
mumunda waJoshua weBhetishemeshi. 19 Asi Mwari akauraya
vamwe vavarume veBhetishemeshi, akauraya vanhu makumi

manomwe vavo nokuti vakanga vadongorera mukati meareka
yaJehovha. Vanhu vakachema nokuti Jehovha akanga auraya
vanhu nokuuraya kukuru, 20 uye varume veBhetishemeshi
vakabvunza vachiti, "Ndiani angamira pamberi paJehovha, Mwari
uyu mutsvene? Areka iyi ichaenda kuna ani ichibva pano?" 21
Ipapo vakatumira nhume kuvanhu veKiriati Jearimi vachiti,
"VaFiristia vadzosa areka yaJehovha. Dzikai kuno muzoitora kuti
muende nayo kwenyu."

7 Saka varume veKiriati Jearimi vakauya vakatora areka
yaJehovha. Vakaiendesa kuimba yaAbhinadhabhi pachikomo
uye vakatsaura Ereazari mwanakomana wake kuti achengete
areka yaJehovha. 2 Areka yakaramba iri paKiriati Jearimi
kwenguva yakareba kwazvo, makore makumi maviri pamwe
chete, uye vanhu vose veIsraeri vakachema uye vakatsvaka
Jehovha. 3 Ipapo Samueri akati kuimba yeIsraeri, "Kana
muchidzokera kuna Jehovha nemwoyo yenyu yose, zvino
chibvisai pakati penyu vamwari vavatorwa navaAshitoreti
mugozvikumikidza kuna Jehovha uye mumushumire iye
bedzi, uye achakudzikinurai kubva muruoko rwavaFiristia."
4 Saka vaIsraeri vakarasa vose vaBhaari vavo navaAshitoreti,
vakashumira Jehovha chete. 5 Ipapo Samueri akati, "Unganidzai
Israeri yose paMizipa uye ndichakukumbirirai kuna Jehovha."
6 Vakati vaungana paMizipa, vakachera mvura vakaidururira
pamberi paJehovha. Nomusi iwoyo vakatsanya ipapo vakareurura
vachiti, "Takatadzira Jehovha." Uye Samueri akava mutungamiri
weIsraeri yose paMizipa. 7 VaFiristia vakati vanzwa kuti
Israeri yakanga yaungana paMizipa, vatungamiri vavaFiristia
vakauya kuzovarwisa. Zvino vaIsraeri vakati vazvinzwa, vakatya
nokuda kwavaFiristia. 8 Vakati kuna Samueri, "Musarega
henyu kuramba muchidanidzira kuna Jehovha Mwari nokuda
kwedu, kuti atirwire pamaoko avaFiristia." 9 Ipapo Samueri
akatora gwayana rainwa akaribayira sechipiriso chinopiswa
kuna Jehovha. Akachema kuna Jehovha pamusoro peIsraeri,
Jehovha akamupindura. 10 Samueri paakanga achibayira
chipiriso chinopiswa, vaFiristia vakaswedera pedyo kuti varwise
Israeri. Asi zuva iroro Jehovha akatinhira nokutinhira kukuru
pamberi pavaFiristia akavavhundutsa zvokuti vakakundwa
pamberi pavaIsraeri. 11 Varume veIsraeri vakachimbidza
kubuda muMizipa vakadzingirira vaFiristia, vakavauraya munzira
kusvikira kunzvimbo iri zasi kweBhetikari. 12 Ipapo Samueri
akatora dombo akarimisa pakati peMizipa neSheni. Akaritumidza
kuti Ebhenezeri akati, "Jehovha akatibatsira kusvikira pano."
13 Saka vaFiristia vakakurirwa uye havana kuzorwisa nyika
yavaIsraeri zvakare. Uye ruoko rwaJehovha rwakarwa navaFiristia
mazuva ose aSamueri. 14 Maguta anobva kuEkironi kusvikira
kuGati akanga apambwa navaFiristia kubva kuIsraeri akadzorerwa
kwairi, uye Israeri yakasunungura rimwe dunhu rayo kubva
muruoko rwavaFiristia. Uye pakazova norunyararo pakati
peIsraeri navaAmori. 15 Samueri akaramba ari mutongi weIsraeri
kwoupenyu hwake hwose. 16 Gore negore aitenderera kubva
kuBheteri achienda kuGirigari nokuMizipa, achitonga Israeri
munzvimbo dzose idzodzo. 17 Asi aipota achidzokera kuRama,
kwaiva nomusha wake, uye ikokowo akatonga Israeri. Uye
akavakira Jehovha aritari ikoko.

8 Samueri akati akwegura, akagadza vanakomana vake kuti
vave vatongi veIsraeri. 2 Zita redangwe rake rainzi
Joere uye zita rowechipiri rainzi Abhia, uye vaishanda vari
paBheerishebha. 3 Asi vanakomana vake vakatsaukira kupfuma
yakaipa, vakatambira fufuro, vakasaruramisira pakutonga. 4
Saka vakuru vose veIsraeri vakaungana pamwe chete vakauya
kuna Samueri paRama. 5 Vakati kwaari, "Makwegura, uye vana
venyu havafambi munzira dzenyu; naizvozvo gadzai mambo
kuti atitungamirire, sezvakaita mamwe marudzi ose." 6 Asi
pavakati, "Tipei mambo kuti atitungamirire," izvi hazvina
kufadza Samueri; saka akanyengetera kuna Jehovha. 7 Uye
Jehovha akamuudza kuti: "Teerera zvose zvinotaura vanhu
kwauri; havana kuramba iwe, asi varamba ini samambo wavo. 8
Sezvavakaita kubva pazuva randakavabudisa muIjipiti kusvikira
nhasi, vachindisiya uye vachishumira vamwe vamwari, ndizvo
zvavari kuita nokwauri. 9 Zvino, teerera zvavanotaura; asi
uvayambire zvakasimba uye uvazivise zvichaitwa namambo
achavatonga." 10 Samueri akataura mashoko ose aJehovha
kuvanhu vakanga vachimukumbira mambo. 11 Akati, "Izvi
ndizvo zvichaitwa neachakutongai: Achatora vanakomana venyu
agoita kuti vashande nengoro dzake dzehondo namabhiza,
uye vachamhanya vari mberi kwengoro dzake. 12 Vamwe
vavo achavaita vatungamiri vezviuru navatungamiri vamakumi
mashanu, uye achaita kuti vamwe varime minda yake pamwe
chete nokuikohwa, uye achaita kuti vamwe vagadzire zvombo
zvehondo nemidziyo yengoro dzake. 13 Achatora vanasikana
venyu kuti vave vagadziri vamafuta anonhuhwira navabiki
vezvokudya navabiki vechingwa. 14 Achatora minda yenyu
yakaisvonaka neminda yemizambiringa neminda yemiorivhi
agozvipa kuvatariri vake. 15 Achatora chegumi chembeu
dzenyu namazambiringa enyu agozvipa kumachinda ake
nevanomushandira. 16 Varandarume venyu navarandakadzi
venyu nemombe dzenyu dzakaisvonaka nembongoro achazvitora
kuti azvishandise pamabasa ake. 17 Achatora chegumi chamakwai
enyu, uye imi pachenyu muchava nhapwa dzake. 18 Zuva iroro
parichasvika muchachema kwazvo nokuda kwamambo iyeye
wamazvisarudzira, uye Jehovha haazokupindurai pazuva iroro."
19 Asi vanhu vakaramba kuteerera Samueri. Vakati, "Kwete!
Tinoda mambo kuti atitonge. 20 Ipapo tichava sedzimwe nyika
dzose, tiina mambo anotitungamirira nokutiendera pamberi
achitirwira hondo dzedu." 21 Samueri akati anzwa zvose
zvakanga zvataurwa navanhu, akandozvitaura zvakare pamberi
paJehovha. 22 Jehovha akapindura achiti, "Vateerere uye uvape
mambo." Ipapo Samueri akati kuvarume veIsraeri, "Munhu wose
ngaadzokere kuguta rake."

9 Kwakanga kuno murume worudzi rwaBhenjamini,
ainzi Kishi mwanakomana waAbhieri, mwanakomana
waZerori, mwanakomana waBhekorati, mwanakomana waAfia
muBhenjamini, murume wesimba noumhare. 2 Aiva
nomwanakomana ainzi Sauro, jaya raiyemurika rakanga risina
akaenzana naro pakati pavaIsraeri, rakanga rakareba kupfuura
vose. 3 Zvino mbongoro dzaKishi, baba vaSauro, dzakanga
dzarasika, Kishi akati kuna Sauro mwanakomana wake, "Tora
mumwe wavaranda uende naye kundotsvaga mbongoro." 4
Saka akapfuura nomunyika yamakomo yeEfuremu, akapfuurawo
nomunzvimbo yakapoteredza Sharisha, asi havana kudziwana.
Vakapfuurira mberi nomudunhu reSharimu, asi mbongoro
dzakanga dzisiko. Ipapo akapfuura nomunyika yaBhenjamini, asi
havana kudziwana. 5 Pavakasvika mudunhu reZufi, Sauro akati
kumuranda waaiva naye, "Uya tidzokere, zvimwe baba vangu
vangarega kufunga nezvembongoro vakatanga kufunganya
pamusoro pedu." 6 Asi muranda akapindura achiti, "Tarirai,
muguta rino mune munhu waMwari; anoremekedzwa zvikuru
uye zvinhu zvose zvaanotaura zvinoitika. Handei ikoko iye
zvino. Zvichida achatiudza nzira yokuenda nayo." 7 Sauro akati
kumuranda, "Kana tikaenda, murume uyu tingandomupei?
Zvokudya zvanga zviri mumasaga edu zvapera. Hatina chipo
chokundopa munhu waMwari. Chii chatinacho?" 8 Muranda
akamupindura zvakare achiti, "Tarirai, ndine chikamu chimwe
chete muzvina cheshekeri resirivha. Ndichachipa kumunhu

waMwari kuti agotiudza nzira yokuenda nayo.” 9 Kare munyika
yeIsraeri, kana munhu achienda kundobvunza Mwari, aiti,
“Handei kumuoni,” nokuti muprofita wanhasi ainzi muoni kare.
10 Sauro akati kumuranda wake, “Zvakanaka, uya tiende.” Saka
vakasimuka vakananga kuguta kwaiva nomunhu waMwari. 11
Pavaikwira gomo kuenda kuguta iri, vakasangana navasikana
vaienda kundochera mvura, vakavabvunza vachiti, “Muoni aripo
here?” 12 Vakapindura vachiti, “Aripo. Ari mberi kwenyu.
Kurumidzai achangosvika iye zvino muguta redu, nokuti vanhu
vane chibayiro panzvimbo yakakwirira. 13 Muchingopinda
muguta muchamuwana asati aenda kunzvimbo yakakwirira
kundodya. Vanhu havatangi kudya asati auya, nokuti anofanira
kuropafadza chibayiro; mushure maizvozvo, avo vanenge
vakakokwa vozodya. Endai iye zvino; munofanira kumuwana
nguva idzo dzino.” 14 Vakakwidza kuguta, uye pavakanga vava
kupindamo vakaona Samueri achiuya nokwavakanga vari, ari
munzira yake achikwidza kunzvimbo yakakwirira. 15 Nezuro
wacho Sauro asati asvika, Jehovha akanga aratidza izvi kuna
Samueri: 16 “Nenguva inenge ino mangwana ndichakutumira
mumwe anobva kunyika yaBhenjamini. Muzodze kuti ave mambo
pamusoro pavanhu vangu veIsraeri; achanunura vanhu vangu
kubva muruoko rwavaFiristia. Ndatarira vanhu vangu, nokuti
kuchema kwavo kwasvika kwandiri.” 17 Samueri paakangoona
Sauro, Jehovha akati kwaari, “Uyu ndiye murume wandakataura
newe pamusoro pake; achatonga vanhu vangu.” 18 Sauro akaenda
kuna Samueri pasuo akamubvunza achiti, “Mungandiudzewo
here kune imba yomuoni?” 19 Samueri akapindura akati, “Ndini
muoni. Chitungamira mberi kwangu kunzvimbo yakakwirira,
nokuti nhasi unofanira kudya neni, mangwanani ndichakuregа
uchienda uye ndichakuudza zvose zviri mumwoyo mako. 20
Kana zviri zvembongoro dzawakarasa mazuva matatu apfuura,
usafunganya pamusoro padzo, dzakawanikwa. Zvino zvido
zvose zveIsraeri zvatarira kuna ani kana kusiri kwauri iwe
nemhuri yose yababa vako?” 21 Sauro akapindura achiti,
“Ko, handisi muBhenjamini, worudzi rudiki pane mamwe ose
aIsraeri here, uye mhuri yangu haisi diki here pamhuri dzose
dzaBhenjamini? Sei muchitaura chinhu chakadaro kwandiri?”
22 Ipapo Samueri akatora Sauro nomuranda wake akapinda navo
mumba yokudyira akavagadzika kumusoro kwaavo vakanga
vakokwa, vaisvika makumi matatu. 23 Samueri akati kumubiki,
“Uya nechidimbu chenyama chandakakupa, chiya chandakuudza
kuti uise parutivi.” 24 Naizvozvo mubiki akatora gumbo
nezvaiva pariri akazvigadzika pamberi paSauro. Samueri
akati, “Hezvi zvawakanga wachengeterwa. Idya, nokuti zvanga
zvakachengeterwa iwe panguva ino, kubvira panguva yandakati,
‘Ndakoka vanhu.’” Zvino Sauro akadya naSamueri musi iwoyo.
25 Mushure mokunge vadzika kubva kunzvimbo yakakwirira
vakaenda kuguta, Samueri akataura naSauro ari pamusoro
pedenga reimba yake. 26 Vakamuka zuva richangobuda Samueri
akadana Sauro ari padenga pemba akati, “Gadzirira ndigokuregа
uende hako.” Sauro akati agadzirira iye naSamueri vakabuda
panze pamwe chete. 27 Pavakanga vachienda kumucheto weguta,
Samueri akati kuna Sauro, “Taurira muranda kuti atungamire
mberi kwedu.” Muranda akaita saizvozvo. “Asi iwe chimbogara
pano kwechinguva, kuti ndigokupa shoko rabva kuna Mwari.”

10 Zvino Samueri akatora chinu chamafuta akadurura
pamusoro waSauro akamutsvoda uye akati, “Jehovha
haana kukuzodza here kuti uve mutungamiri wenhaka yake? 2
Pauchabva pandiri nhasi, uchasangana navarume vaviri pedyo
neguva raRakeri, paZeriza pamuganhu waBhenjamini. Vachati
kwauri, ‘Mbongoro dzawakaenda kundotsvaga dzakawanikwa.
Zvino baba vako havachafungi nezvadzo asi vava kufunganya
pamusoro pako. Vava kungobvunza vachiti, “Ndichaiteiko
nezvomwanakomana wangu?”’ 3 “Ipapo uchapfuurira mberi
kubva ipapo kusvikira wasvika pamuti mukuru weTabhori.
Varume vatatu vanenge vachienda kuna Mwari kuBheteri
vachasangana newe ipapo. Mumwe achange akatakura mbudzana
nhatu, mumwe marofu matatu echingwa, uye mumwe
dende rewaini. 4 Vachakukwazisa vagokupa marofu maviri
echingwa, auchatambira kubva kwavari. 5 “Mushure maizvozvo
uchaenda kuGibhea, Gomo raMwari, kune boka ravarwi
vavaFiristia. Pamunenge mava kusvika kuguta iri, muchasangana
nedungwe ravaprofita vachidzika kubva kunzvimbo yakakwirira,
mitengeranwa, tambureni, nenyere nembira, zvichiridzwa mberi
kwavo, uye vanenge vachiprofita. 6 Mweya waJehovha uchauya
pamusoro pako nesimba uye uchaprofita pamwe chete navo,
uye uchashandurwa ugova mumwe munhu. 7 Kana zviratidzo
izvi zvangozadziswa, ita chinhu chipi nechipi chinowanikwa
noruoko rwako kuti ruite, nokuti Mwari anewe. 8 “Tungamira
mberi kwangu udzike kuGirigari. Zvirokwazvo ndichauya
kwauri kuti ndizobayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso
zvokuwadzana, asi unofanira kundimirira kwamazuva manomwe
kusvikira ndauya kwauri ndigokuudza zvaunofanira kuita.”
9 Sauro akati achangotendeuka kuti abve pana Samueri,
Mwari akashandura mwoyo waSauro, uye zviratidzo zvose izvi
zvakazadziswa zuva iroro. 10 Pavakasvika kuGibhea, akasangana
neboka ravaprofita; Mweya waMwari wakauya pamusoro pake
nesimba, uye akabatana navo mukuprofita kwavo. 11 Vose
vakanga vachimuziva kare vakati vamuona achiprofita pamwe
chete navaprofita, vakabvunzana vachiti, “Chiiko ichi chaitika
kumwanakomana waKishi? Sauro ava pakati pavaprofitawo
here?” 12 Mumwe murume aigarako akapindura achiti, “Zvino
baba vavo ndiani?” Saka chakava chirevo chokuti, “Sauro ava
pakati pavaprofitawo here?” 13 Mushure mokunge Sauro apedza
kuprofita, akaenda kunzvimbo yakakwirira. 14 Zvino babamunini
vaSauro vakamubvunza iye nomuranda wake vachiti, “Makanga
muripiko?” Akapindura achiti, “Takanga tichitsvaga mbongoro.
Asi patakaona kuti hadzisi kuzowanikwa takaenda kuna Samueri.”
15 Babamunini vaSauro vakati, “Ndiudzei kuti Samueri akati kudii
kwamuri.” 16 Sauro akapindura achiti, “Akatiudza pachena kuti
mbongoro dzakanga dzawanikwa.” Asi haana kuudza babamunini
vake nezvoumambo zvakanga zvataurwa naSamueri. 17 Samueri
akadana vanhu veIsraeri kuna Jehovha paMizipa 18 akati
kwavari, “Zvanzi naJehovha Mwari weIsraeri: ‘Ndakabudisa
Israeri muIjipiti, uye ndakakudzikinurai kubva kusimba reIjipiti
noumambo hwose hwaikudzvinyirirai.’ 19 Asi iye zvino maramba
Mwari wenyu, anokuponesai panjodzi dzenyu nenhamo dzenyu.
Uye makati, ‘Kwete, isai mambo pamusoro pedu.’ Saka zvino
chiuyai pamberi paJehovha muri mumarudzi enyu nedzimba
dzenyu.” 20 Samueri paakauyisa marudzi eIsraeri pedyo,
rudzi rwaBhenjamini rwakasarudzwa. 21 Ipapo akauyisa mberi
rudzi rwaBhenjamini, mhuri nemhuri, uye imba yaMatiri
yakasarudzwa. Pakupedzisira, Sauro mwanakomana waKishi
akasarudzwa. Asi pavakamutsvaka haana kuwanikwa. 22 Saka
vakabvunzazve Jehovha, vachiti, “Murume uyu ati auya pano
here?” Zvino Jehovha akati, “Hongu, ahwanda pakati penhumbi.”
23 Vakamhanya vakamuburitsa, uye paakamira pakati pavanhu,
akanga akareba kupfuura vamwe vose kubva pamafudzi kusvika
kumusoro. 24 Samueri akati kuvanhu vose, “Muri kumuona
here munhu asarudzwa naJehovha? Hapana mumwe munhu
akaita saye pakati pavanhu vose.” Ipapo vanhu vakadanidzira
vachiti, “Mambo ngaararame nokusingaperi!” 25 Samueri
akatsanangurira vanhu mitemo youmambo uhu. Akainyora
pasi mubhuku akariisa pamberi paJehovha. Ipapo Samueri
akaudza vanhu kuti vaende mumwe nomumwe kumba kwake.

26 Sauro akaendawo kumba kwake kuGibhea, achiperekedzwa
navarume voumhare vane mweya yakanga yabatwa naMwari.
27 Asi dzimwe nhubu dzakati, "Murume uyu angatiponesa
sei?" Vakamuzvidza vakasamuvigira zvipo. Asi Sauro akaramba
anyerere.

11 Nahashi muAmoni akakwidza akaenda kundorwisa Jabheshi
Gireadhi. Zvino varume vose veJabheshi vakati kwaari,
"Ita chibvumirano nesu tigova pasi pako." 2 Asi Nahashi
muAmoni akapindura achiti, "Ndichaita chibvumirano nemi
bedzi kana ndabvisa ziso rokurudyi romumwe nomumwe
wenyu mose saizvozvo ndigonyadzisa Israeri yose." 3 Vakuru
veJabheshi vakati kwaari, "Tipe mazuva manomwe kuti tigotuma
nhume muIsraeri yose; kana pashaya mumwe chete anouya
kuzotinunura, tichazvipa kwamuri." 4 Nhume padzakauya
kuGibhea yaSauro vakaudza vanhu zvisungo izvi vose vakachema
zvikuru. 5 Panguva iyoyo Sauro akanga achibva kuminda, ari
shure kwehando dzake, akabvunza achiti, "Vanhu vaita sei? Vari
kuchemeiko?" Ipapo vakarondedzerazve zvakanga zvataurwa
navarume veJabheshi. 6 Sauro paakanzwa mashoko aya, mweya
waMwari wakauya pamusoro pake nesimba, akatsva nehasha. 7
Akatora hando mbiri, akadzicheka-cheka, akatumidzira zvidimbu
izvi nenhume muIsraeri yose, namashoko okuti, "Izvi ndizvo
zvichaitwa kuhando dzaani naani asingateveri Sauro naSamueri."
Ipapo kutya kwaMwari kwakawira pamusoro pavanhu, vakauya
somunhu mumwe chete. 8 Sauro paakavaunganidza paBhezeki,
varume veIsraeri vaisvika mazana matatu ezviuru uye varume
veJudha zviuru makumi matatu. 9 Vakaudza nhume dzakanga
dzauya kuti, "Muti kuvarume veJabheshi Gireadhi, 'Mangwana
kana zuva ropisa muchanunurwa.'" Nhume padzakaenda
dzikandotaura izvi kuvarume veJabheshi, vakafara kwazvo.
10 Vakati kuvaAmoni, "Mangwana tichazvipira kwamuri, uye
muchaita kwatiri zvose zvinenge zvakakunakirai." 11 Zuva
raitevera, Sauro akaisa vanhu vake muzvikwata zvitatu; panguva
yemambakwedza vakapinda mumusasa wavaAmoni vakavauraya
kusvikira zuva ropisa. Vakararama vakapararira, zvokuti hapana
vaviri vavo vakasara vari pamwe chete. 12 Ipapo vanhu vakati
kuna Samueri, "Ndiani akabvunza achiti, 'Sauro achatitonga
here?' Uyai navarume ava kwatiri tivauraye." 13 Asi Sauro
akati, "Hapana munhu achaurayiwa nhasi, nokuti nhasi Jehovha
anunura Israeri." 14 Zvino Samueri akati kuvanhu, "Uyai tiende
kuGirigari tindosimbisa umambo ikoko zvakare." 15 Saka vanhu
vose vakaenda kuGirigari vakasimbisa Sauro samambo pamberi
paJehovha. Ipapo vakabayira zvipo zvokuwadzana pamberi
paJehovha, uye Sauro navaIsraeri vose vakava nokupemberera
kukuru.

12 Samueri akati kuvaIsraeri vose, "Ndakateerera zvose
zvamakataura kwandiri ndikagadza mambo pamusoro
penyu. 2 Zvino mava namambo somutungamiri wenyu.
Kana ndiri ini, ndakwegura uye ndachena musoro, uye
vanakomana vangu vanemi pano. Ndakava mutungamiri
wenyu kubvira paudiki hwangu kusvikira zuva ranhasi.
3 Zvino ndiri pano. Chindipupurirai pamberi paJehovha
nomuzodziwa wake. Ndeyani hando yandakatora? Ndeyani
mbongoro yandakatora? Ndiani wandakanyengera? Ndianiko
wandakambodzvinyirira? Ndakagamuchira fufuro kubva
muruoko rwaani kuti ndipofumadze meso angu? Kana ndakaita
chimwe chaizvozvi, ndichazvigadzirisa." 4 Vakapindura
vachiti, "Hamuna kutinyengera kana kutidzvinyirira. Hamuna
kutora kana chinhu kubva muruoko rwomunhu." 5 Samueri
akati kwavari, "Jehovha ndiye chapupu chinokupomerai, uye
muzodziwa wake ndiye chapupu zuva ranhasi, kuti hamuna
kuwana kana chinhu muruoko rwangu." Vakati, "Ndiye chapupu."
6 Ipapo Samueri akati kuvanhu, "Jehovha ndiye akasarudza
Mozisi naAroni akabudisa madzitateguru enyu kubva muIjipiti. 7
Naizvozvo zvino chimbomirai nditaure nemi pamberi paJehovha
pamusoro pezvose zvakarurama zvamakaitirwa naJehovha,
imi namadzibaba enyu. 8 "Mushure mokunge Jakobho aenda
muIjipiti, vakachema kuna Jehovha kuti vabatsirwe, uye
Jehovha akatuma Mozisi naAroni, vakabudisa madzitateguru
enyu kubva muIjipiti vakavagarisa munzvimbo ino. 9 "Asi
vakakanganwa Jehovha Mwari wavo; naizvozvo akavatengesa
kuna Sisera, mutungamiri wehondo yaHazori, uye nokumaoko
avaFiristia namambo weMoabhu, uyo akavarwisa. 10 Vakachema
zvikuru kuna Jehovha vachiti, 'Takatadza; takasiya Jehovha
tikashandira vanaBhaari navaAshitoreti. Asi iye zvino tinunurei
kubva mumaoko avavengi vedu, tigokushumirai.' 11 Ipapo
Jehovha akatuma Jerubhi Bhaari, Bharaki, Jefuta naSamueri, uye
akakununurai kubva mumaoko avavengi venyu kumativi ose,
mukagara zvakanaka. 12 "Asi pamakaona kuti Nahashi mambo
wavaAmoni akanga achiuya kuzokurwisai, makati kwandiri,
'Kwete, tinoda kuti tive namambo anotitonga,' kunyange zvazvo
Jehovha Mwari wenyu akanga ari mambo wenyu. 13 Zvino hoyu
mambo wamasarudza, uyo wamakakumbira; tarirai, Jehovha
agadza mambo pamusoro penyu. 14 Kana mukatya Jehovha uye
mukamushandira nokumuteerera uye mukasamukira mirayiro
yake, uye kana imi namambo anotonga pamusoro penyu
mukatevera Jehovha Mwari wenyu, zvichava zvakanaka! 15 Asi
kana mukasateerera Jehovha, uye kana mukamukira mirayiro
yake, ruoko rwake rucharwa nemi, sokurwa kwarwakaita
namadzibaba enyu. 16 "Naizvozvo zvino, rambai mumire muone
chinhu chikuru ichi chava kuda kuitwa naJehovha pamberi
penyu! 17 Haisi nguva yokukohwa gorosi here ino? Ndichadana
kuna Jehovha kuti atume kutinhira nemvura. Uye muchaona
kuti chinhu chakashata sei chamakaita pamberi paJehovha
pamakakumbira kuti mupiwe mambo." 18 Ipapo Samueri
akadana kuna Jehovha uye, nomusi iwoyo, Jehovha akatuma
kutinhira nemvura, nokudaro vanhu vose vakamira vakatya
Jehovha naSamueri. 19 Vanhu vose vakati kuna Samueri,
"Nyengetererai varanda venyu kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu kuti
tirege kufa, nokuti pamusoro pezvimwe zvivi zvedu takawedzera
chivi chokukumbira mambo." 20 Samueri akapindura achiti,
"Musatya. Makaita zvose zvakaipa izvi; asi musatsauka kubva
kuna Jehovha, asi shumirai Jehovha nomwoyo wenyu wose. 21
Musatsaukira kuzvifananidzo zvisina maturo. Hazvina chakanaka
chazvingakuitirai, kana kukununurai, nokuti hazvina maturo. 22
Nokuda kwezita rake guru Jehovha haazorambi vanhu vake nokuti
Jehovha akafadzwa kuti akuitei vake. 23 Kana ndiri ini, ngazvive
kure neni kuti nditadzire Jehovha nokurega kukunyengetererai.
Uye ndichakudzidzisai nzira yakanaka uye yakarurama. 24
Asi ityai Jehovha, mumushumire iye nokutendeka, nomwoyo
wenyu wose; rangarirai zvinhu zvikuru zvaakakuitirai. 25 Asi
kana mukaramba muchiita zvakaipa, imi namambo wenyu
muchaparadzwa."

13 Sauro akanga ava namakore makumi matatu paakava
mambo, uye akatonga Israeri kwamakore makumi mana
namaviri. 2 Sauro akasarudza varume vaIsraeri zviuru zvitatu;
zviuru zviviri zvavo zvaiva naye paMikimashi nomunyika
yamakomo yeBheteri, uye chiuru chimwe chete chaiva naJonatani
paGibhea muBhenjamini. Vamwe vose akavadzosa kumisha
yavo. 3 Jonatani akarwisa boka ravarwi vavaFiristia vakanga
vari paGebha, vaFiristia vakazvinzwa. Uye Sauro akaridza
hwamanda munyika yose akati, "VaHebheru, inzwai!" 4 Uye
Israeri yose yakanzwa nhau idzi dzokuti, "Sauro arwisa boka

ravaFiristia, Israeri yava chinhu chinonyangadza pamberi
pavaFiristia." Zvino vanhu vakadanwa kuti vandobatana
pamwe chete naSauro paGirigari. **5** VaFiristia vakaungana
kuti varwise Israeri, vane zviuru zvitatu zvengoro, nezviuru
zvitatu zvavachairi vengoro, navarwi vakawanda sejecha
remhenderekedzo dzegungwa. Vakaenda vakandodzika misasa
paMikimashi, kumabvazuva kweBhetiavheni. **6** Varume veIsraeri
vakati vaona kuti zvinhu zvaipa uye kuti hondo yavo yakanga
yamanikidzwa zvikuru, vakavanda mumapako nomumatenhere,
pakati pamatombo, nomumakomba nomumigodhi yemvura. **7**
Vamwe vaHebheru vakatoyambuka Jorodhani vakaenda kunyika
yeGadhi neGireadhi. Sauro akasara paGireadhi uye varwi vose
vaaiva navo vakadedera nokutya. **8** Akamira kwamazuva
manomwe, nguva yakanga yatarwa naSamueri; asi Samueri
haana kuuya kuGirigari, uye varwi vaSauro vakatanga kupararira.
9 Saka akati, "Ndiunzirei chipiriso chinopiswa nezvipiriso
zvokuyananisa." Ipapo Sauro akapa chipiriso chinopiswa.
10 Achingopedza kupa chipiriso, Samueri akasvika, Sauro
akaenda kundomukwazisa. **11** Samueri akati, "Waiteiko?" Sauro
akapindura achiti, "Pandaona kuti varume vava kuparарira, uye
kuti hamuna kusvika nenguva yakataurwa, uye kuti vaFiristia
vava kuungana paMikimashi, **12** ndafunga kuti, 'Zvino vaFiristia
vachauya kuzondirwisa paGirigari, uye handisati ndatsvaka
nyasha dzaJehovha.' Naizvozvo ndazvimanikidza kuti ndipe
chipiriso chinopiswa." **13** Samueri akati, "Waita zvoupenzi. Hauna
kuchengeta murayiro wawakapiwa naJehovha Mwari wako;
dai wanga wadaro, Jehovha angadai asimbisa umambo hwako
pamusoro peIsraeri kwenguva yose. **14** Asi iye zvino umambo
hwako hahuchagari; Jehovha azvitsvakira munhu anofadza
mwoyo wake, akamugadza kuti ave mutungamiri wavanhu vake,
nokuti hauna kuchengeta murayiro waJehovha." **15** Uye Samueri
akabva paGirigari akakwidza akaenda kuGibhea muBhenjamini,
uye Sauro akaverenga varume vaakanga anavo. Vaikarosvika
mazana matanhatu. **16** Sauro nomwanakomana wake Jonatani
navarume vaakanga anavo, vaigara muGibhea muBhenjamini, asi
vaFiristia vakanga vakadzika misasa paMikimashi. **17** Vapambi
vakabuda mumisasa yavaFiristia vari mumapoka matatu. Rimwe
boka rakananga kuOfira munharaunda yeShuari, **18** rimwe boka
rakananga kuBhetihoroni, uye rechitatu rakananga kumuganhu
wakatarisana noMupata weZebhoimi kurutivi rwerenje. **19**
Zvino kwakanga kusina mupfuri munyika yeIsraeri nokuti
vaFiristia vakanga vati, "Zvichida vaHebheru vangagadzira
minondo kana mapfumo!" **20** Naizvozvo vaIsraeri vose vaidzika
kuvaFiristia kuti vandorodzerwa miromo yamagejo, mapiki,
matemo namajeko. **21** Muripo wokurodzesa miromo yamagejo,
namapiki, waiva zvikamu zviviri kubva muzvitatu zveshekeri, uye
muripo wokurodzesa forogo namatemo, nezvibayiso zvemombe
waiva chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu cheshekeri.
22 Saka pazuva rokurwa hapana murwi waSauro naJonatani
aiva nomunondo kana pfumo muruoko rwake; Sauro chete
nomwanakomana wake Jonatani ndivo vaiva nazvo. **23** Zvino
boka ravarwi ravaFiristia rakanga rabuda richienda kumupata
weMikimashi.

14 Rimwe zuva Jonatani mwanakomana waSauro akati kujaya
raitakura zvombo zvake zvokurwa, "Uya tiende kumusasa
wavarwi vevaFiristia kudivi rimwe iro." Asi haana kuudza
baba vake. **2** Sauro aigara nechokumucheto kweGibhea pasi
pomuti womutamba muMigironi. Aiva navarume vanokarosvika
mazana matanhatu, **3** pakati pavo pana Ahiya, akanga akapfeka
efodhi. Akanga ari mwanakomana womukoma waIkabhodhi,
Ahitubhi, mwanakomana waFinehasi, mwanakomana waEri,
muprista waJehovha muShiro. Hapana akaziva kuti Jonatani
akanga aenda. **4** Kumativi ose omupata waida kuyambukwa
naJonatani kuti asvike pamusasa wavaFiristia, kwaiva namawere;
mamwe ainzi Bhozezi, mamwe achinzi Sene. **5** Mamwe mawere
aiva nechokumusoro kwakadziva kuMikimashi, mamwe ari
zasi kwakadziva kuGebha. **6** Jonatani akati kujaya raitakura
zvombo zvake zvokurwa, "Uya tiyambuke tiende kumusasa
wavasina kudzingiswa avo. Zvichida Jehovha achatirwira.
Hapana chinodzivisa Jehovha kuti aponese, navakawanda
kana navashoma." **7** Mutakuri wezvombo akati, "Itai zvose
zvamafunga. Endai mberi; ndinemi pamweya napamwoyo."
8 Jonatani akati, "Uya tiyambuke zvino tinange kuvarume
ava uye tigorega vatione. **9** Kana vakati kwatiri, 'Mirai ipapo
kusvikira tauya kwamuri,' ticharamba tiri patiri ipapo uye
hatizokwiri kwavari. **10** Asi kana vakati, 'Uyai kuno kwatiri,'
tichakwidza, nokuti ndicho chichava chiratidzo chedu chokuti
Jehovha avaisa mumaoko edu." **11** Saka vose vari vaviri
vakazviratidza kuboka ravarwi ravaFiristia. VaFiristia vakati,
"Tarirai! VaHebheru vari kukambaira vachibuda mumakomba
avanga vakavanda." **12** Varume veboka ravarwi vakadanidzira
kuna Jonatani nomubati wake wenhumbi dzokurwa vakati,
"Kwirai kuno kwatiri tigokudzidzisai chidzidzo." Saka Jonatani
akati kumubati wake wenhumbi dzokurwa nadzo, "Kwira
unditevere; Jehovha avaisa mumaoko avaIsraeri." **13** Jonatani
akakwira achikambaira namaoko namakumbo ake, mubati
wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa ari mumashure make. VaFiristia
vakati rakata rakata kuwa pamberi paJonatani, uye mubati
wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa akatevera achiuraya mumashure
make. **14** Pakurwisa kwokutanga, Jonatani nomubati wake
wenhumbi dzokurwa nadzo vakauraya varume vanenge makumi
maviri panzvimbo inenge hafu yeeka. **15** Ipapo kutya kwakabata
varwi vose vakanga vari mumusasa nomuminda, navose vakanga
vari mumapoka avarwi navapambi, uye pasi pakadengenyeka.
Kwakanga kuri kuvhundutswa kwakanga kwatumwa naMwari.
16 Nharirire dzaSauro paGibhea muBhenjamini dzakaona varwi
vachinyungudika kumativi ose. **17** Ipapo Sauro akati kuvarume
vakanga vanaye, "Verengai varwi muone kuti ndivanaani vasipo
pakati pedu." Vakati vadaro vakaona kuti Jonatani nomubati
wake wenhumbi dzokurwa vakanga vasipo. **18** Sauro akati
kuna Ahiya, "Uya neareka yaMwari." (Panguva iyoyo vaIsraeri
ndivo vakanga vanayo.) **19** Sauro achiri kutaura nomuprista,
mhirizhonga yakanyanyisa mumusasa wavaFiristia. Saka Sauro
akati kumuprista, "Dzosa ruoko rwako." **20** Ipapo Sauro
navanhu vake vose vakaungana vakaenda kundorwa. Vakawana
vaFiristia vari mumhirizhonga huru, vachibayana mumwe
nomumwe neminondo yavo. **21** VaHebheru vaya vakanga
vari kuvaFiristia kare uye vakanga vaenda navo kumusasa
wavo vakayambuka vakaenda kuvaIsraeri vakanga vana Sauro
naJonatani. **22** VaIsraeri vaya vose vakanga vavanda munyika
yezvikomo yeEfuremu pavakanzwa kuti vaFiristia vakanga votiza,
vakateverawo muhondo vakavadzingirira zvikuru. **23** Saka
Jehovha akarwira vaIsraeri pazuva iro, uye hondo yakaenderera
mberi ikandopfuura Bheti Avheni. **24** Zvino varume veIsraeri
vakaziya pazuva iro, nokuti Sauro akanga asunga vanhu nemhiko
achiti, "Ngaatukwe munhu anodya zvokudya kusati kwadoka,
ndisati ndazvitsivira vavengi vangu!" Saka hakuna munhu
pavarwi akaravira chokudya. **25** Hondo yose yakapinda musango,
uye imomo maiva nouchi hwapasi. **26** Vakati vapinda musango,
vakaona uchi huchiyerera, asi hakuna akaisa ruoko rwake
kumuromo wake, nokuti vakanga vachitya mhiko. **27** Asi Jonatani
akanga asina kunzwa kuti baba vake vakanga vasunga vanhu
nemhiko, saka akatambanudza muromo wetsvimbo yakanga
iri muruoko rwake akainyika muzinga rouchi. Akasimudzira
ruoko rwake kumuromo wake, meso ake akabengenuka. **28**

Ipapo mumwe wavarwi akati kwaari, “Baba vako vasunga varwi
nemhiko vachiti, ‘Ngaatukwe munhu upi zvake anodya zvokudya
nhasi!’ Ndokusaka vanhu voziya.” **29** Jonatani akati, “Baba
vangu vanetsa nyika. Tarirai muone kuzaruka kwaita meso
angu pandaravira chidimbu chouchi uhu. **30** Zvaiva nani sei dai
vanhu vanga vadya nhasi zvimwe zvezvakapambwa zvavakatora
kuvavengi vavo. Kuurayiwa kwavaFiristia hakwaizova kukuru
here?” **31** Musi iwoyo, shure kwokunge vaIsraeri vauraya
vaFiristia kubva paMikimashi kusvika kuAijaroni, vakaneta
kwazvo. **32** Vakamhanyira zvakapambwa, uye vakatora makwai,
mombe nemhuru, vakazviuraya pasi ipapo uye vakazvidya,
pamwe chete neropa razvo. **33** Ipapo mumwe akati kuna Sauro,
“Tarirai vanhu vari kutadzira Jehovha nokudya nyama ine ropa.”
Iye akati, “Maputsa kutenda. Kungurutsirai dombo guru kuno uku
izvozvi.” **34** Ipapo akati, “Endai pakati pavanhu mugovataurira
kuti, ‘Mumwe nomumwe wenyu ngaauye nemombe yake,
namakwai uye muzviurayire pano muzvidye. Musatadzira
Jehovha muchidya nyama ichine ropa rayo.’” Saka munhu wose
akauya nenzombe yake usiku ihwohwo akaiuraya ipapo. **35**
Ipapo Sauro akavakira Jehovha aritari; yakanga iri nguva yake
yokutanga kuita izvi. **36** Sauro akati, “Ngatiburukei zasi titevere
vaFiristia usiku tindovaparadza kusvikira mambakwedza, uye
tirege kusiya kana mumwe wavo ari mupenyu.” Ivo vakapindura
vakati, “Itai zvamunoona kuti zvakanakisisa kwamuri.” Asi
muprista akati, “Ngatibvunzei Mwari pano.” **37** Saka Sauro
akabvunza Mwari akati, “Ndoburuka nditevere vaFiristia here?
Muchavaisa mumaoko avaIsraeri here?” Asi Mwari haana
kumupindura musi iwoyo. **38** Naizvozvo Sauro akati, “Uyai pano,
imi mose vatungamiri vehondo, Ngatitsvakei chivi chaitwa nhasi.
39 Zvirokwazvo naJehovha, iye akanunura upenyu hwavaIsraeri,
kunyange dai ari Jonatani mwanakomana wangu, anofanira
kufa.” Asi hapana kana mumwe wavarume akataura shoko. **40**
Ipapo Sauro akati kuvaIsraeri vose, “Imi mirai uko; ini naJonatani
mwanakomana wangu tichamira kuno uku.” Vanhu vakapindura
vakati, “Itai zvamunoona kuti zvakanakisisa kwamuri.” **41** Ipapo
Sauro akanyengetera kuna Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri akati,
“Ndipeiwo mhinduro yakarurama.” Ipapo Jonatani naSauro
vakabatwa nomujenya, vanhu vakawanikwa vasina mhosva. **42**
Sauro akati, “Kandai mujenya pakati pangu nomwanakomana
wangu Jonatani.” Ipapo Jonatani akabatwa. **43** Ipapo Sauro
akati kuna Jonatani, “Ndiudze zvawaita.” Saka Jonatani akati
kwaari, “Ndangoravira uchi ushoma nomuromo wetsvimbo
yangu. Zvino ndinofanira kufa here?” **44** Sauro akati, “Mwari
ngaandirove, ngaandirove kwazvo, kana iwe Jonatani ukasafa.”
45 Asi vanhu vakati kuna Sauro, “Jonatani angafanira kufa,
iye akaponesa vaIsraeri nokuponesa kukuru kuya? Kwete!
Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu, hakuna kana bvudzi romusoro
wake richawira pasi, nokuti aita izvi nhasi achibatsirwa naMwari.”
Saka vanhu vakanunura Jonatani, uye haana kuurayiwa. **46**
Ipapo Sauro akarega kutevera vaFiristia, uye vakadzokera
kunyika yavo. **47** Shure kwokugadzwa kwaSauro ushe pamusoro
pavaIsraeri, akarwa navavengi vavo kumativi ose, vaiti: Moabhu,
vaAmoni, Edhomu, madzimambo eZobha, navaFiristia. Kwose
kwaakatendeukira, akavatambudza. **48** Akarwa noumhare
akakunda vaAmereki, akadzikinura vaIsraeri kubva mumaoko
avaya vakanga vavapamba. **49** Vanakomana vaSauro vaiva
Jonatani, Ishivhi naMarikishua. Zita romwanasikana wake
wedangwe rainzi Merabhi, uye romuduku rainzi Mikari. **50** Zita
romukadzi wake rainzi Ahinoami, mwanasikana waAhimaazi. Zita
romutungamiri wehondo yaSauro rainzi Abhineri, mwanakomana
waNeri, uye Neri akanga ari babamunini vaSauro. **51** Kishi
baba vaSauro naNeri baba vaAbhineri vakanga vari vanakomana
vaAbhieri. **52** Pamazuva ose aSauro pakanga pane hondo huru
kwazvo navaFiristia, uye Sauro aiti kana akaona munhu ane
simba uye akashinga, aimutora omuita murwi wake.

15 Samueri akati kuna Sauro, “Ndini ndakatumwa naJehovha
kuti ndizokuzodza kuti uve mambo pamusoro pavanhu vake
ivo vaIsraeri; saka teerera zvino kushoko rinobva kuna Jehovha.
2 Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: ‘Ndicharanga vaAmareki
nokuda kwezvavakaita kuvaIsraeri pavakavadzivirira panzira
panguva yavakabuda kubva kuIjipiti. **3** Zvino chienda undorwisa
vaAmareki uye uparadze zvachose zvinhu zvavo zvose. Usavarega
vari vapenyu uuraye varume navakadzi, vana navacheche, mombe
namakwai, ngamera nembongoro.’” **4** Saka Sauro akadana vanhu
akavaverenga paTeraimi, zviuru mazana maviri zvavarwi vetsoka
uye varume vaibva kuJudha zviuru gumi. **5** Sauro akaenda
kuguta ravaAmareki akavavandira ari mumupata. **6** Ipapo akati
kuvaKeni, “Endai, ibvai kuvaAmareki kuti ndirege kukuparadzai
pamwe chete navo; nokuti makaita mwoyo munyoro kuvaIsraeri
vose panguva yavakabuda muIjipiti.” Naizvozvo vaKeni vakabva
pakati pavaAmareki. **7** Ipapo Sauro akarwisa vaAmareki kubva
paHavhira kusvikira kuShuri, kumabvazuva kweIjipiti. **8** Akabata
Agagi mambo wavaAmareki ari mupenyu, uye akaparadza
chose vanhu vake vose nomunondo. **9** Asi Sauro nehondo
yake vakarega Agagi namakwai akanakisisa nemombe, mhuru
dzakakora uye namakwayana, zvakanga zvakanaka zvose. Izvi
havana kuda kuzviparadza zvachose, asi zvinhu zvose zvakanga
zvichizvidzikana uye zvisina simba ndizvo zvavakaparadza
zvachose. **10** Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Samueri
richiti, **11** “Ndinozvidemba kuti ndakagadza Sauro kuti ave
mambo, nokuti akatsauka kubva kwandiri uye haana kuita
zvandakamurayira.” Samueri akatambudzika, akachema kuna
Jehovha usiku hwose. **12** Samueri akamuka mangwanani-
ngwanani akaenda kuti andosangana naSauro, asi akaudzwa
kuti, “Sauro aenda kuKarimeri. Ikoko azvivakira shongwe
yokuzviremekedza, abvako akadzika kuGirigari.” **13** Samueri
akati asvika kwaari, Sauro akati, “Jehovha ngaakuropafadzei!
Ndakaita zvandakarayirwa naJehovha.” **14** Asi Samueri akati,
“Ko, zvino kuchema uku kwamakwai munzeve dzangu ndokwei?
Kukuma kwemombe kwandinonzwa uku chiiko?” **15** Sauro
akapindura akati, “Varwi vakabva nazvo kuvaAmareki; vakasiya
makwai akanakisisa nemombe kuti vabayire kuna Jehovha Mwari
wenyu, asi zvimwe zvose takazviparadza chose.” **16** Samueri
akati kuna Sauro, “Mira! Rega ndikutaurire zvandakaudzwa
naJehovha nezuro usiku.” Sauro akati, “Ndiudzei.” **17** Samueri
akati, “Kunyange wakanga uri muduku pakufunga kwako kare,
ko, hauna kuitwa mukuru wamarudzi avaIsraeri here? Jehovha
akakuzodza kuti uve mambo wavaIsraeri. **18** Uye akakutuma
parwendo, achiti, ‘Enda undoparadza zvachose vanhu vose
vakaipa, ivo vaAmareki; uvarwise kusvikira vapera.’ **19** Seiko usina
kuteerera Jehovha? Wakamhanyirireiko kune zvakapambwa
uchiita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha?” **20** Sauro akati, “Asi
ndakateerera Jehovha. Ndakaenda parwendo rwandakatumwa
naJehovha. Ndakaparadza vaAmareki zvachose ndikauya
naAgagi mambo wavo. **21** Varwi vakatora makwai nemombe
zvakabva pane zvakapambwa, izvo zvakanakisisa zvavakatsaurira
Mwari, kuitira kuti vagozvibayira kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu
paGirigari.” **22** Asi Samueri akapindura akati, “Ko, Jehovha
angafarira zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvibayiro sezvaanofarira
kuteererwa kwenzwi raJehovha here? Kuteerera kunokunda
chibayiro, uye kuteerera kunokunda mafuta amakondobwe.
23 Nokuti kumukira kwakafanana nechivi chokuvuka, uye
kusindimara kwakafanana nechivi chokunamata zvifananidzo.
Nemhaka yokuti wakaramba shoko raJehovha, naiye akuramba
kuti usaramba uri mambo.” **24** Ipapo Sauro akati kuna Samueri,

"Ndatadza, ndamukira murayiro waJehovha nezvamakandirayira.
Ndakanga ndichitya vanhu nokudaro ndakateerera mashoko
avo. 25 Zvino ndinokukumbirisai, ndikanganwirei chivi changu
mugodzoka neni, kuti ndigononamata Jehovha." 26 Asi Samueri
akati kwaari, "Handingadzoki newe. Wakaramba shoko raJehovha,
saka Jehovha akuramba kuti uve mambo wavaIsraeri!" 27 Samueri
akati atendeuka kuti abve, Sauro akabata mupendero wenguo
yake, ukabvaruka. 28 Samueri akati kwaari, "Jehovha abvarura
umambo hweIsraeri kubva kwauri nhasi uye ahupa kuno mumwe
wavavakidzani vako, kuna iye ari nani panewe. 29 Iye Kubwinya
kwaIsraeri haangarevi nhema kana kushandura pfungwa dzake;
nokuti haasi munhu, kuti angashandura pfungwa dzake." 30
Sauro akati, "Ndatadza hangu. Asi ndapota ndikudzei henyu
pamberi pavakuru vavanhu vangu napamberi pavaIsraeri; dzokai
neni kuitira kuti ndigononamata Jehovha Mwari wenyu." 31 Saka
Samueri akadzokera naSauro, ipapo Sauro akanamata Jehovha.
32 Zvino Samueri akati, "Uyai naAgagi mambo wavaAmareki
kwandiri." Agagi akauya kwaari akanyatsofara, achifunga kuti,
"Zvirokwazvo kuvava kworufu kwapfuura." 33 Asi Samueri
akati, "Munondo wako sezvo wakaita kuti vakadzi vashaye vana,
saizvozvo mai vako vachashayiwa mwana pakati pavakadzi."
Zvino Samueri akauraya Agagi pamberi paJehovha paGirigari. 34
Ipapo Samueri akabva akaenda kuRama, asi Sauro akakwidza
akaenda kumba kwake paGibhea raSauro. 35 Kusvikira pazuva
rakafa Samueri, haana kuzomboenda kundoona Sauro, kunyange
Samueri akamuchema hake. Uye Jehovha akazvidemba kuti
akanga aita kuti Sauro ave mambo wavaIsraeri.

16 Jehovha akati kuna Samueri, "Uchasvika riniko uchichema
Sauro, sezvo ini ndakamuramba kuti asava mambo
wavaIsraeri? Zadza gonamombe rako namafuta ugopinda
munzira yako; ndiri kukutuma kuna Jese wokuBheterehema.
Ndasarudza mumwe wavanakomana vake kuti ave mambo."
2 Asi Samueri akati, "Ndingaenda seiko? Sauro achanzwa
nezvazvo akandiuraya." Jehovha akati, "Tora tsiru uende naro
ugondoti, 'Ndauya kuzobayira kuna Jehovha.' 3 Ukoke Jese kuti
auye kuchibayiro, uye ini ndichakuratidza zvokuita. Unofanira
kundizodzera uyo wandichakuratidza." 4 Samueri akaita
zvakataurwa naJehovha. Akati asvika kuBheterehema, vakuru
vomusha vakadedera pavakasangana naye. Vakamubvunza
vakati, "Mauya norugare here?" 5 Samueri akati, "Hongu,
ndauya norugare; ndauya kuzobayira kuna Jehovha. Zvinatsei
mugoenda neni kuchibayiro." Ipapo akanatsa Jese navanakomana
vake akavakoka kuti vauye kuchibayiro. 6 Vakati vasvika,
Samueri akaona Eriabhi akafunga kuti, "Zvirokwazvo muzodziwa
waJehovha ndiye amire pano pamberi paJehovha." 7 Asi
Jehovha akati kuna Samueri, "Rega kutarira chiso chake kana
mumhu wake, nokuti ndamuramba. Jehovha haatarisi zvinhu
zvinoonekwa navanhu. Munhu anotarisa zviri kunze, asi Jehovha
anotarisa pamwoyo." 8 Ipapo Jese akadana Abhinadhabhi
akaita kuti apfuure napamberi paSamueri. Asi Samueri akati,
"Jehovha haana kusarudza uyuwo." 9 Jese akaita kuti Shama
apfuure napo, asi Samueri akati, "Nouyu haana kusarudzwa
naJehovha." 10 Jese akaita kuti vanakomana vake vanomwe
vapfuure napamberi paSamueri, asi Samueri akati kwaari,
"Jehovha haana kusarudza ava." 11 Saka akabvunza Jese akati,
"Ava ndivo vose vanakomana vaunavo here?" Jese akapindura
akati, "Kuchino mumwe muduku kuna vose, asi ari kufudza
makwai." Samueri akati, "Tuma munhu kwaari; hatingagari
pasi kusvikira asvika pano." 12 Saka akatuma munhu kuti
andouya naye. Akanga ari mutsvuku, ane chiso chakaisvonaka
nechimiro chakanaka. Ipapo Jehovha akati, "Simuka umuzodze,
nokuti ndiyeyu." 13 Saka Samueri akatora gonamombe ramafuta
akamuzodza pamberi pamadzikoma ake, uye kubva pazuva iroro
Mweya waJehovha wakauya pamusoro paDhavhidhi nesimba.
Ipapo Samueri akaenda kuRama. 14 Zvino Mweya waJehovha
wakanga wabva pana Sauro, uye mweya wakaipa wakabva kuna
Jehovha ukamutambudza. 15 Varanda vaSauro vakati kwaari,
"Tarirai mweya wakaipa unobva kuna Mwari unokutambudzai.
16 Ishe ngaarayire varanda vake vari pano kuti vatsvake mumwe
munhu anogona kuridza mbira. Acharidza kana mweya wakaipa
unobva kuna Mwari wauya pamusoro penyu, uye imi muchanzwa
zviri nani." 17 Saka Sauro akati kuvaranda vake, "Tsvakai munhu
anogona kuridza zvakanaka muuye naye kwandiri." 18 Mumwe
wavaranda akapindura akati, "Ndaona mwanakomana waJese
wokuBheterehema anoziva kuridza mbira. Murume asingatyi uye
murwi. Anogona kutaura zvakanaka uye munhu akaisvonaka.
Uye Jehovha anaye." 19 Ipapo Sauro akatuma nhume kuna
Jese akati, "Nditumirewo mwanakomana wako Dhavhidhi, uyo
ari kumakwai." 20 Saka Jese akatora mbongoro akaitakudza
chingwa, guchu rewaini nembudzana akazvitumira kuna Sauro
naDhavhidhi mwanakomana wake. 21 Dhavhidhi akasvika kuna
Sauro akapinda kundomushandira. Sauro akamuda kwazvo, uye
Dhavhidhi akava mumwe wavatakuri venhumbi dzake dzokurwa.
22 Ipapo Sauro akatuma shoko kuna Jese, achiti, "Tendera
Dhavhidhi kuti andishandire, nokuti ndinofadzwa naye." 23
Mweya waibva kuna Mwari waiti wasvika pamusoro paSauro,
Dhavhidhi aibva atora mbira dzake oridza. Ipapo Sauro aibva
anzwa kusununguka; onzwa zviri nani uye mweya wakaipa
wobva wamusiya.

17 Zvino vaFiristia vakakoka varwi vavo kuti vazorwa
hondo ndokubva vaungana paSoko muJudha. Vakadzika
musasa paEfesi Dhamimi, pakati peSoko neAzeka. 2 Sauro
navaIsraeri vakaungana vakadzika musasa mumupata weEra,
vakatara mutaro wokurwa pavaizosangana navaFiristia. 3
VaFiristia vakatora chimwe chikomo, vaIsraeri vakatora chimwe,
pakati pavo paine mupata. 4 Shasha yainzi Goriati yaibva
kuGati, yakabuda pakati pomusasa wavaFiristia. Akanga akareba
makubhiti matanhatu. 5 Akanga ane nguwani yendarira
pamusoro wake uye akanga akafuka nguo dzokurwa dzamakwati
endarira dzairema mashekeri zviuru zvishanu; 6 pamakumbo
ake akanga akapfeka zvidzitiro zvendarira, uye pfumo rendarira
rakanga rakarembedzwa kumusana kwake. 7 Rwiriko rwepfumo
rake rwakanga rwakaita setsvimbo yomuruki, uye muromo
waro wesimbi wakanga uchirema mashekeri mazana matanhatu.
Mutakuri wenhoo yake aifamba ari mberi kwake. 8 Goriati
akamira akadanidzira kuhondo dzavaIsraeri achiti, "Seiko
mabuda kuti muzogadzirira kurwa? Ko, ini handisi muFiristia,
uye imi hamusi varanda vaSauro here? Sarudzai murume
mugoita kuti aburuke kuno kwandiri. 9 Kana achigona
kurwa uye akandiuraya, isu tichava varanda venyu; asi kana
ndikamukunda ndikamuuraya, imi muchava varanda vedu uye
muchatishandira." 10 Ipapo muFiristia akati, "Nhasi ndiri
kudenha hondo dzavaIsraeri! Ndipei murume kuti tirwe." 11
Sauro navaIsraeri vose vakati vachinzwa mashoko omuFiristia
vakavhunduka uye vakatya. 12 Zvino Dhavhidhi akanga ari
mwanakomana womuEfurata ainzi Jese, uyo akanga achibva
kuBheterehema reJudha. Jese akanga ana vanakomana vasere, uye
pamazuva aSauro akanga ava mutana, akwegura, ava namakore
mazhinji. 13 Vanakomana vaJese vakuru vatatu vakanga vatevera
Sauro kuhondo: Wokutanga akanga ari Eriabhi; wechipiri,
Abhinadhabhi; uye wechitatu, Shama. 14 Dhavhidhi ndiye
akanga ari muduku kuna vose. Vakuru vatatu ava vakatevera
Sauro, 15 Asi Dhavhidhi aimbobva kuna Sauro achidzokera
kundofudza makwai ababa vake kuBheterehema. 16 Kwamazuva

makumi mana, muFiristia akauya pamberi mangwanani oga oga
namadekwana akamira. **17** Zvino Jese akati kuna Dhavhidhi
mwanakomana wake, "Chitora efa iyi yezviyo zvakakangwa
nezvingwa izvi gumi ukurumidze kundopa madzikoma ako
kumusasa wavo. **18** Uendewo nezvidimbu izvi zvechizi kumukuru
wechiuru. Uone kuti madzikoma ako akadini ugouya neshoko
rinobva kwavari. **19** Vari pamwe chete naSauro navarume
vose veIsraeri muMupata weEra kwavari kurwa navaFiristia."
20 Mangwanani-ngwanani, Dhavhidhi akasiya boka ramakwai
rino mufudzi, akarongedza akaenda, sezvaakanga arayirwa
naJese. Akasvika pamusasa varwi pavakanga vobuda kuti
vaende kunzvimbo dzavo dzokurwira, vachiita ruzha rwehondo,
21 VaIsraeri navaFiristia vakanga vakamira pamitsetse yavo
vakatarisana. **22** Dhavhidhi akasiya zvinhu zvake zvino mutariri
wenhumbi, akamhanyira kwakanga kwakamira varwi, akakwazisa
madzikoma ake. **23** Paakanga achitaura navo, Goriati, muFiristia,
shasha yaibva kuGati, akabuda kubva kumitsetse yokwake
akadanidzira achimhura sezvaaisiita, uye Dhavhidhi akazvinzwa.
24 VaIsraeri vakati vachiona murume uyu, vose vakamutiza
vachitya zvikuru. **25** Zvino vaIsraeri vakanga vachiti, "Muri kuona
here murume uyu ari kuramba achibuda? Ari kubuda kunze
kuzoshora vaIsraeri. Mambo achapa pfuma zhinji kumunhu
anomuuraya. Achamupawo mwanasikana wake kuti ave mukadzi
wake, uye achasunungura mhuri yababa vake kuti irege kuzobvisa
mutero muIsraeri." **26** Dhavhidhi akabvunza varume vakanga
vamire naye akati, "Munhu achauraya muFiristia uyu agobvisa
chinyadziso ichi pavaIsraeri achaitirwei? Ndianiko muFiristia
uyu asina kudzingiswa anoshora hondo dzaMwari mupenyu?" **27**
Vakadzokorora kwaari zviya zvavakanga vachitaura vakati kwaari,
"Ndizvo zvichaitirwa munhu anomuuraya." **28** Eriabhi, mukoma
mukuru waDhavhidhi, akati achimunzwa achitaura navarume
vaya, akamutsamwira zvikuru, akamubvunza akati, "Seiko iwe
waburuka ukauya kuno? Ko, makwai mashoma aya waasiya naani
kurenje? Ndinoziva manyawi ako nokuipa kwomwoyo wako;
waburuka kuno kuti uzoona hondo chete." **29** Dhavhidhi akati,
"Ko, zvino ndaita sei hangu? Ko, handingatongotauriwo here?" **30**
Ipapo akatendeukira kuno mumwezve akamubvunza shoko rimwe
chetero, vanhu vakamupindurazve saizvozvo. **31** Zvakataurwa
naDhavhidhi zvakanzwikwa uye runyerekupe rukaziviswa kuna
Sauro, uye Sauro akatuma munhu kundomudana. **32** Dhavhidhi
akati kuna Sauro, "Ngaparege kuva nomunhu anoora mwoyo
nokuda kwomuFiristia uyu; muranda wenyu achaenda kundorwa
naye." **33** Sauro akamupindura akati, "Haungagoni kuenda
kundorwa nomuFiristia uyu; iwe uchingori mukomana zvako,
uye iye akagara ari munhu wokurwa kubva paujaya hwake."
34 Asi Dhavhidhi akati kuna Sauro, "Muranda wenyu akanga
achifudza makwai ababa vake. Shumba kana bere zvaiti zvikauya,
zvikatakura gwai kubva paboka ramakwai, **35** ndaitevera,
ndigoiuraya ndigoponesa gwai kubva pamuromo wayo. Yakati
ichitendeukira kwandiri, ndakaibata nemvere dzayo, ndikaibaya
ndikaiuraya. **36** Muranda wenyu akauraya zvose shumba
nebere; muFiristia uyu asina kudzingiswa achafanana nechimwe
chazvo, nokuti ashora hondo dzaMwari mupenyu. **37** Jehovha
akandirwira pagumbo reshumba nerebere, ndiye achandirwira
muruoko rwomuFiristia uyu." Sauro akati kuna Dhavhidhi,
"Enda, uye Jehovha ave newe." **38** Ipapo Sauro akashongedza
Dhavhidhi nenguo dzake. Akamupfekedza jasi rokurwa uye
nguwani yendarira pamusoro wake. **39** Dhavhidhi akasungira
munondo wake pamusoro penguo akaedza kufamba-famba nadzo
akakundikana, nokuti akanga asina kudzizivira. Akati kuna Sauro,
"Handingaendi ndakapfeka idzi, nokuti handina kudzijaira." Saka
akadzibvisa. **40** Ipapo akabata tsvimbo yake muruoko rwake,
akasarudza hurungudo shanu murukova, akadziisa munhava
yake yomufudzi, uye ane chimviriri muruoko rwake, akaswedera
kumuFiristia. **41** Zvichakadaro, muFiristia, nomutakuri wenhoo
yake mberi kwake, vakaramba vachiswedera pedyo naDhavhidhi.
42 Akatarisa akaona kuti Dhavhidhi akanga ari mukomana
zvake, mutsvuku, akanaka, uye akamuzvidza. **43** Akati kuna
Dhavhidhi, "Ndiri imbwa kanhi, zvaunouya kwandiri nezvimiti?"
Uye navamwari vake, muFiristia akatuka Dhavhidhi. **44** Akati,
"Uya kuno ndigopa nyama yako kushiri dzedenga nokumhuka
dzesango!" **45** Dhavhidhi akati kumuFiristia, "Iwe unouya
kwandiri nomunondo, nepfumo uye nepfumo guru, asi ini
ndinouya kwauri muzita raJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari
wehondo dzavaIsraeri, uyo waunozvidza. **46** Nhasi Jehovha
achakuisa muruoko rwangu, uye ndichakuuraya ndigokugura
musoro wako. Nhasi ndichapa mitumbi yehondo yavaFiristia
kushiri dzedenga nokuzvikara zvenyika, uye nyika yose ichaziva
kuti muIsraeri muna Mwari. **47** Vose vakaungana pano
vachaziva kuti Jehovha haaponesi nomunondo kana nepfumo;
nokuti kurwa ndokwaJehovha, uye achaisa imi mose mumaoko
edu." **48** MuFiristia akati achiswedera pedyo kuti amuuraye,
Dhavhidhi akakurumidza kumhanyira kumutsara wokurwa
kuti andosangana naye. **49** Akapinza ruoko rwake munhava
ndokutora dombo, akaripotsera nechimviriri akarova muFiristia
pahuma. Dombo rakanyura muhuma yake, akawira pasi nechiso
chake. **50** Saka Dhavhidhi akakunda muFiristia nechimviriri
uye nedombo; akauraya muFiristia asina munondo muruoko
rwake. **51** Dhavhidhi akamhanya akandomira pamusoro pake.
Akatora munondo womuFiristia akauvhomora mumuhara.
Mushure mokunge amuuraya, akagura musoro wake nomunondo.
VaFiristia vakati vaona kuti mhare yavo yafa, vakatendeuka
vakatiza. **52** Ipapo varume veIsraeri neveJudha vakaenda
mberi vachidanidzira uye vakatevera vaFiristia kusvikira pasuo
reGati nokumasuo eEkironi. Vakafa vavo vakati kata kata
mumugwagwa weShaaraimi waienda kuGati nokuEkironi. **53**
VaIsraeri vakati vadzoka kundodzinganisa vaFiristia, vakapamba
musasa wavo. **54** Dhavhidhi akatora musoro womuFiristia akauya
nawo kuJerusarema, uye akatora zvombo zvomuFiristia akazviisa
mutende rake. **55** Sauro akati atarisa Dhavhidhi achindosangana
nomuFiristia, akati kuna Abhineri, mukuru wehondo, "Abhineri,
jaya iri mwanakomana waaniko?" Abhineri akati, "Zvirokwazvo
noupenyu hwenyu, mambo, ini handizivi." **56** Mambo akati,
"Bvunza kuti jaya iri, mwanakomana waaniko?" **57** Dhavhidhi
akati achangobva kundouraya muFiristia, Abhineri akamutora
akamuendesa pamberi paSauro, Dhavhidhi achakangobata
musoro womuFiristia. **58** Sauro akamubvunza akati, "Uri
mwanakomana waaniko, nhai mujaya?" Dhavhidhi akati, "Ndiri
mwanakomana womuranda wenyu Jese wokuBheterehema."

18 Dhavhidhi akati apedza kutaura naSauro, Jonatani
akanamatirana naDhavhidhi mumweya, uye akamuda
sezvaaizvida iye. **2** Kubva pazuva iroro, Sauro akachengeta
Dhavhidhi uye haana kuzomutendera kuti adzokere kumba
kwababa vake. **3** Uye Jonatani akaita sungano naDhavhidhi
nokuti aimuda sezvaaizvida iye. **4** Jonatani akakurura nguo
yaakanga akapfeka akaipa kuna Dhavhidhi, pamwe chete
nechunika yake, uye kunyange munondo wake, uta hwake
nebhanhire rake. **5** Chimwe nechimwe chaaitumwa naSauro
kuti aite, Dhavhidhi aizviita nomazvo chaizvo zvokuti Sauro
akazomupa chinzvimbo chapamusoro-soro muhondo. Izvi
zvakafadza vanhu vose, uye namachinda aSaurowo. **6** Varume
vakati vodzoka kumba, mushure mokunge Dhavhidhi auraya
muFiristia, vakadzi vakabuda kundochingamidza Mambo Sauro
vachibva kumaguta ose eIsraeri vachiimba, vachitamba nziyo
dzomufaro, namatambureni nenyere. **7** Pavaitamba, vaiimba

vachiti: "Sauro akauraya zviuru zvamazana ake, naDhavhidhi
makumi ezviuru zvamazama ake." 8 Sauro akatsamwa zvikuru;
kuimba uku kwakamutsa hasha dzake akati, "Vapa Dhavhidhi
makumi ezviuru zvamazana, asi ini zviuru chete. Chimwe
chii chaangawana kunze kwoumambo?" 9 Kubva panguva
iyoyo Sauro akatarira Dhavhidhi neziso rine godo. 10 Fume
mangwana, mweya wakaipa wakabva kuna Mwari wakauya
nesimba pamusoro paSauro. Akanga achiprofita ari mumba
make, Dhavhidhi achiridza mbira, sezvaaisiita nguva dzose.
Sauro akanga ane pfumo muruoko rwake, 11 uye akaripotsera,
achiti mumwoyo make, "Ndichabayira Dhavhidhi kumadziro."
Asi Dhavhidhi akamunzvenga kaviri kose. 12 Sauro akanga
achitya Dhavhidhi, nokuti Jehovha akanga anaye asi akanga abva
kuna Sauro. 13 Saka akamuendesa kure naye uye akamuita kuti
ave mukuru wechiuru chavarwi, uye Dhavhidhi akatungamirira
varwi muhondo dzavo. 14 Pazvinhu zvose zvaaiita aibudirira
zvikuru kwazvo, nokuti Jehovha akanga anaye. 15 Sauro akati
achiona kuti Dhavhidhi aibudirira sei, akamutya. 16 Asi vaIsraeri
navaJudha vose vaida Dhavhidhi, nokuti akavatungamirira
muhondo dzavo. 17 Sauro akati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Hoyu Merabhi
mwanasikana wangu mukuru. Ndichamupa kwauri kuti ave
mukadzi wako; chete iwe chindishandira wakashinga uye urwe
hondo dzaJehovha." Nokuti Sauro akafunga mumwoyo make
achiti, "Handichasimudzi ruoko rwangu kuti ndirwe naye.
VaFiristia ngavaite izvozvo!" 18 Asi Dhavhidhi akati kuna Sauro,
"Ini ndini ani hangu, uye mhuri yangu chiiko, kana imba yababa
vangu muIsraeri, kuti ndive mukuwasha wamambo?" 19 Saka
nguva yakati yasvika yokuti Merabhi, mwanasikana waSauro,
apiwe kuna Dhavhidhi, akawaniswa kuna Adhirieri weMehorati.
20 Zvino Mikari mwanasikana waSauro akanga achida Dhavhidhi,
saka vakati vaudza Sauro izvozvo, akafara. 21 Akafunga akati,
"Ndichamupa iye kwaari, kuitira kuti agova musungo kwaari uye
kuitira kuti zvimwe ruoko rwavaFiristia rungarwe naye." Saka
Sauro akati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Zvino wava nomukana wechipiri
wokuti uve mukuwasha wangu." 22 Ipapo Sauro akarayira
varanda vake akati, "Tauriranai naDhavhidhi pakavanda muti,
'Tarira, mambo ari kukufarira, uye varanda vake vose vanokuda;
zvino, chiva mukuwasha wake.'" 23 Vakadzokorora mashoko
iwaya kuna Dhavhidhi. Asi Dhavhidhi akati, "Munofunga kuti
chinhu chiduku here kuva mukuwasha wamambo? Ndinongori
munhu murombo zvake uye asingazivikanwi." 24 Varanda
vaSauro vakati vamuudza zvakanga zvataurwa naDhavhidhi, 25
Sauro akati, "Muti kuna Dhavhidhi, 'Mambo haasi kuda rimwezve
roora romwenga rinokunda zvikanda zvapamberi zvavaFiristia
zana, kuti atsive vavengi vake.'" Urongwa hwaSauro hwakanga
huri hwokuurayisa Dhavhidhi navaFiristia. 26 Varanda vakati
vataurira Dhavhidhi zvinhu izvi, akafara kuti ave mukuwasha
wamambo. Saka nguva yakatarwa isati yapera, 27 Dhavhidhi
navanhu vake vakabuda vakauraya mazana maviri avaFiristia.
Akauya nezvikanda zvavo zvapamberi akazvipa zvose zvakakwana
kuna mambo kuitira kuti zvimwe angava mukuwasha wamambo.
Ipapo Sauro akamupa Mikari mwanasikana wake kuti ave
mukadzi wake. 28 Sauro akati aona kuti Jehovha akanga ana
Dhavhidhi uye kuti Mikari mwanasikana wake akanga achida
Dhavhidhi, 29 Sauro akatonyanya kumutya, uye akaramba ari
muvengi wake pamazuva ake ose. 30 Vakuru vehondo yavaFiristia
vakaramba vachienda kundorwa, uye nguva dzose dzavaienda,
Dhavhidhi aibudirira kupfuura varanda vose vaSauro, uye zita
rake rakazonyanya kuzivikanwa.

19 Sauro akataurira mwanakomana wake Jonatani navaranda
vake vose kuti vauraye Dhavhidhi. Asi Jonatani aida
Dhavhidhi zvikuru 2 akamuudza akati, "Baba vangu Sauro
vari kutsvaka mukana wokukuuraya. Ungware, mangwana
mangwanani; uende undovanda uye ugare ikoko. 3 Ini ndichabuda
ndigondomira nababa vangu mumunda maunenge uri.
Ndichataura navo pamusoro pako ndigozokuudza zvandinenge
ndaona." 4 Jonatani akataura zvakanaka pamusoro paDhavhidhi
kuna Sauro baba vake akati kwavari, "Mambo ngaarege kuita
zvakaipa kumuranda wake Dhavhidhi; haana kukutadzirai, uye
zvaakaita zvakakubatsirai zvikuru kwazvo. 5 Akabata upenyu
hwake mumaoko ake paakauraya muFiristia. Jehovha akakundira
vaIsraeri vose nokukunda kukuru, uye imi makazviona mukafara.
Zvino munoitireiko zvakaipa kumunhu asina mhosva saDhavhidhi
nokumuuraya pasina chikonzero?" 6 Sauro akateerera kuna
Jonatani akaita mhiko iyi achiti, "Zvirokwazvo naJehovha
mupenyu, Dhavhidhi haangaurayiwi." 7 Saka Jonatani akadana
Dhavhidhi sapamazuva akare akamuudza zvose zvavakanga
vataurirana. Akauya naye kuna Sauro, uye Dhavhidhi akava
naSauro. 8 Hondo yakavapozve, Dhavhidhi akabuda akaenda
akandorwa navaFiristia. Akavauraya nokuuraya kukuru zvokuti
vakatiza pamberi pake. 9 Asi mweya wakaipa wakabva kuna
Jehovha wakauya pamusoro paSauro paakanga agere mumba
make ane pfumo rake muruoko rwake. Dhavhidhi paakanga
achiridza mbira, 10 Sauro akaedza kumubayira kumadziro
nepfumo rake, asi Dhavhidhi akamunzvenga Sauro akabayira
pfumo mukati mamadziro. Usiku ihwohwo Dhavhidhi akatiza,
akapunyuka. 11 Sauro akatuma vanhu kumba kwaDhavhidhi kuti
vairinde uye kuti vamuuraye mangwanani. Asi Mikari, mukadzi
waDhavhidhi, akamuudza kuti, "Kana ukasatiza noupenyu
hwako manheru ano, mangwana uchaurayiwa." 12 Saka Mikari
akaburutsa Dhavhidhi napawindo, iye akatiza akapunyuka.
13 Ipapo Mikari akatora chidhori akachiradzika pamubhedha,
akachifukidza nejira akaisa mvere dzembudzi kumusoro wacho.
14 Sauro akati atuma vanhu kundobata Dhavhidhi, Mikari akati,
"Ari kurwara." 15 Ipapo Sauro akadzorera vanhu kwakare
kuti vandoona Dhavhidhi akataura kwavari akati, "Uyai naye
kuno kwandiri ari pamubhedha wake kuti ndigomuuraya."
16 Asi varume vakati vapinda, vakaona kuti pakanga pane
chidhori pamubhedha, uye kuti pamusoro wacho paiva nemvere
dzembudzi. 17 Sauro akati kuna Mikari, "Seiko wakandinyengera
kudai uchiendesa muvengi wangu kure kuti apunyuke?"
Mikari akamuudza kuti, "Iye ati kwandiri, 'Ndirege ndiende
hangu. Ndichakuurayireiko iwe?'" 18 Dhavhidhi akati atiza,
apunyuka, akaenda kuna Samueri kuRama akamuudza zvose
zvakanga zvaitwa kwaari naSauro. Ipapo iye naSamueri vakaenda
kuNayoti vakandogarako. 19 Shoko rakasvika kuna Sauro richiti,
"Dhavhidhi ari kuNayoti paRama." 20 Saka akatuma vanhu
kundomubata. Asi vakati vaona boka ravaprofita vachiprofita,
naSamueri amire ipapo somutungamiri wavo, Mweya waMwari
wakauya pamusoro pavanhu vaSauro, naivowo vakaprofita. 21
Sauro akaudzwa nezvazvo, akatumazve vamwe varume, naivowo
vakaprofita. 22 Pakupedzisira, iye akaendawo kuRama akaenda
kutsime guru rapaSeku. Zvino akabvunza akati, "Samueri
naDhavhidhi varipiko?" Ivo vakati, "Uko kuNayoti paRama."
23 Saka Sauro akaenda kuNayoti paRama. Asi Mweya waMwari
wakauya kunyange pamusoro pake, akafamba achiprofita
kusvikira kuNayoti. 24 Akabvisa nguo dzake akaprofitawo
pamberi paSamueri uye akavata pasi akashama zuva rose
nousiku hwose. Naizvozvo vanhu vanoti, "NaSaurowo ari pakati
pavaprofita here?"

20 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akatiza kubva kuNayoti paRama akaenda
kuna Jonatani akamubvunza akati, "Ndaita seiko hangu?
Mhosva yangu ndeyei? Baba vako ndavatadzirei, zvavanotsvaka
kundiuraya?" 2 Jonatani akati, "Kwete! Haungatongofi! Tarira,

baba vangu havamboiti chimwe chinhu, chikuru kana chiduku,
vasingandizivisi. Vangazondivanzira izvi seiko? Hazvisi izvo!" **3**
Asi Dhavhidhi akapa mhiko akati, "Baba vako vanonyatsoziva
kuti ndakawana nyasha pamberi pako, uye vakati mumwoyo
mavo, 'Jonatani haafaniri kuziva izvi nokuti angazvidya mwoyo.'
Asi zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu uye noupenyu hwako,
panongova nenhambwe imwe chete pakati pangu norufu." **4**
Jonatani akati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Zvose zvaunoda kuti ndikuitire,
ndichakuitira." **5** Saka Dhavhidhi akati, "Tarira, mangwana
izuva romutambo woKugara kwoMwedzi, uye ndinofanira kudya
namambo; asi rega ndiende ndinovanda mumunda kusvikira
madekwana okuswera mangwana. **6** Kana baba vako vandishayiwa
uvaudze kuti Dhavhidhi akakumbira zvikuru kwauri mvumo
kuti ambomhanyira kuBheterehema, iro guta rokwake, nokuti
chibayiro chegore rimwe nerimwe chiri kugadzirirwa mhuri
yose ikoko. **7** Kana vakati, 'Zvakanaka,' ipapo woziva kuti
muranda wako ane rugare. Asi kana vakashatirwa, uchaziva
chokwadi kuti vari kufunga zvokundiuraya. **8** Asi kana uriwe,
itira muranda wako zvakanaka, nokuti akaita sungano newe
pamberi paJehovha. Kana ndine mhosva, ndiuraye iwe pachako!
Ungandiendesereiko kuna baba vako?" **9** Jonatani akati, "Kwete!
Dai ndaiziva kuti baba vangu vakafunga kukuuraya, handaikuudza
here?" **10** Dhavhidhi akabvunza akati, "Ndianiko achazondiudza
kana baba vako vakakupindura nehasha?" **11** Jonatani akati,
"Uya, tiende kumunda." Saka vakaenda ikoko pamwe chete. **12**
Ipapo Jonatani akati kuna Dhavhidhi "NaJehovha, iye Mwari
weIsraeri, zvirokwazvo ndichabvunzisisa baba vangu nenguva
ino kuswera mangwana! Kana ndikaona kuti vanokufarira, ko,
handingakutumiri shoko ndikazokuzivisa here? **13** Asi kana baba
vangu vachida kukuuraya, Jehovha ngaandirove, zvinorwadza
kwazvo, kana ndikasakuzivisa uye ndikasakuendesa norugare.
Jehovha ngaave newe sezvaakanga akaita kuna baba vangu. **14**
Asi iwe undiitire tsitsi dzisingaperi dzakafanana nedzaJehovha
ndichiri mupenyu kudai kuti ndirege kuurayiwa, **15** uye
usambobvisa tsitsi dzako kumhuri yangu, kunyange Jehovha
achinge auraya vavengi vaDhavhidhi vose pamusoro penyika."
16 Saka Jonatani akaita sungano neimba yaDhavhidhi, achiti,
"Jehovha ngaaite kuti vavengi vaDhavhidhi vapiwe mhosva." **17**
Jonatani akaita kuti Dhavhidhi apikezve mhiko yorudo rwake
kwaari, nokuti aimuda sokuzvida kwaaizviita iye. **18** Ipapo
Jonatani akati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Mangwana izuva romutambo
woKugara kwoMwedzi. Iwe uchashayikwa, nokuti chigaro chako
chichange chisina munhu. **19** Kuswera mangwana, kwavira,
uende kunzvimbo yawakanga wakavanda pakatanga dambudziko
iri, ugomira padombo reEzeri. **20** Ndichapfura miseve mitatu
kurutivi rwayo, sokunge ndine pandakananga kupfura. **21** Ipapo
ndichatuma mukomana ndigoti, 'Enda undotsvaka miseve,' Kana
ndikati kwaari, 'Tarira, miseve iri kurutivi rwako urwu; uya nayo
kuno,' ipapo uuye, nokuti zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu,
rugare rwuri kwauri; hapana njodzi. **22** Asi kana ndikati
kumukomana, 'Tarira, miseve iri mberi kwako,' ipapo unofanira
kuenda hako, nokuti Jehovha akuendesa kure. **23** Uye pamusoro
penyaya yatakurukura iwe neni, rangarira, Jehovha ndiye
chapupu pakati pako neni nokusingaperi." **24** Saka Dhavhidhi
akavanda mumunda, uye mutambo woKugara kwoMwedzi wakati
wasvika, mambo akagara pasi kuti adye. **25** Akagara panzvimbo
yake yamazuva ose pamadziro, pakatarisana naJonatani, uye
Abhineri akagara parutivi paSauro, asi nzvimbo yaDhavhidhi
yakanga isina munhu. **26** Sauro haana kutaura chinhu pazuva
iroro, nokuti akati mumwoyo make, "Panofanira kuva nezvaitika
kuna Dhavhidhi zvaita kuti ave asina kuchena, zvirokwazvo haana
kuchena." **27** Asi pazuva rakatevera, iro zuva rechipiri romwedzi,
nzvimbo yaDhavhidhi yakanga isina munhu zvakare. Ipapo Sauro
akati kuna Jonatani mwanakomana wake, "Seiko mwanakomana
waJese asina kuuya kuzodya zuro nanhasi?" **28** Jonatani
akapindura achiti, "Dhavhidhi akandikumbirisa kwazvo kuti
aende kuBheterehema. **29** Akati, 'Nditenderewo hangu ndiende
nokuti mhuri yokwangu iri kucherechedza chibayiro muguta
uye madzikoma angu akarayira kuti ndivepo. Kana ndawana
nyasha kwauri, rega ndiende hangu ndinoonana namadzikoma
angu.' Ndokusaka asina kuuya patafura yamambo." **30** Kutsamwa
kwaSauro kwakanganduma nokuda kwaJonatani, akati kwaari,
"Iwe mwanakomana womukadzi akatsauka uye anomukira!
Unoti handizivi kanhi kuti unowirirana nomwanakomana waJese
kuti uzvinyadzise, iwe uyewo kuti mai vako vakakubereka
vanyadziswe. **31** Kana mwanakomana waJese achirarama panyika
ino chete, iwe kana umambo hwako haungasimbiswi. Iye
zvino tuma munhu auye naye kwandiri, nokuti anofanira
kufa!" **32** Jonatani akabvunza baba vake akati, "Sei achifanira
kuurayiwa? Chiiko chaakaita?" **33** Asi Sauro akapotsera pfumo
rake kwaari kuti amuuraye. Ipapo Jonatani akaziva kuti baba vake
vakanga vachida kuuraya Dhavhidhi. **34** Jonatani akakwakuka
patafura nokutsamwa kukuru; pazuva rechipiri iroro romwedzi
haana kudya, nokuti akanga akatsamwira baba vake nokuda
kwamabatiro anonyadza avakanga vaita Dhavhidhi. **35** Fume
mangwana, Jonatani akaenda kumunda kuti andosangana
naDhavhidhi. Akanga ano mukomana muduku pamwe chete
naye, **36** akati kumukomana, "Mhanya undotsvaka miseve
yandichapfura." Mukomana achiri kumhanya, iye akapotsera
museve mberi kwake. **37** Mukomana akati asvika panzvimbo
yakawira museve waJonatani, Jonatani akadanidzira kwaari
akati, "Ko, museve hauzi mberi kwako here?" **38** Ipapo
akadanidzira kwaari akati, "Kurumidza! Enda nokukasika!
Usamira!" Mukomana akanonga museve akadzokera kuna tenzi
wake. **39** (Mukomana haana chaakaziva pane zvose izvi; Jonatani
naDhavhidhi chete, ndivo vaiziva.) **40** Ipapo Jonatani akapa
zvombo zvake kumukomana akati, "Chienda, takura udzokere
nazvo kuguta." **41** Mushure mokuenda kwomukomana, Dhavhidhi
akasimuka nechokurutivi rwezasi rwedombo akakotamira
Jonatani katatu, chiso chake chakatsikitsira. Ipapo vakasvetana
vakachema pamwe chete asi Dhavhidhi akanyanyisa kuchema.
42 Jonatani akati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Chienda hako norugare,
nokuti takapikirana ushamwari pakati pedu muzita raJehovha,
tichiti, 'Jehovha ndiye chapupu pakati pako neni, uye pakati
pezvizvarwa zvako nezvizvarwa zvangu nokusingaperi.'" Ipapo
Dhavhidhi akabva, Jonatani akadzokerawo muguta.

21

Dhavhidhi akaenda kuNobhi, kuna Ahimereki muprista.
Ahimereki akadedera paakasangana naye, akati, "Seiko
uri woga? Sei pasina wawauya naye?" **2** Dhavhidhi akapindura
Ahimereki muprista akati, "Mambo akandirayira rimwe shoko
akati kwandiri, 'Hapana anofanira kuziva kana chinhu pamusoro
pezvawafambira uye zvawarayirwa.' Asi kana vari vanhu vangu,
ndakavataurira kuti vasangane neni pane imwe nzvimbo. **3** Pari
zvino chiiko chamunacho pano? Ndipeiwo zvingwa zvishanu,
kana chipi zvacho chamungawana." **4** Asi muprista akapindura
Dhavhidhi akati, "Handina chingwa zvachowo pano; asi pano
pane chingwa chakatsaurwa, ndokunge vanhu vakazvichengeta
kubva kuvakadzi." **5** Dhavhidhi akati, "Zvirokwazvo vakadzi
vanga vakaparadzaniswa nesu, sapanguva dzose kana ndofamba
rwendo. Midziyo yavo mitsvene kunyange dai rwanga rwuri
rwendo rusati rwuri rutsvene. Ko, kutoti hazvo iye nhasi!" **6** Saka
muprista akamupa chingwa chakatsaurwa, sezvo pakanga pasina
chingwa kunze kwechingwa choKuratidza chakanga chabviswa
pamberi paJehovha uye chikatsiviwa nechingwa chinopisa
musi iwoyo wachakabviswa. **7** Zvino mumwe wavaranda

vaSauro akanga aripo pazuva iro, amiswa pamberi paJehovha;
akanga ari Dhoegi muEdhomu, mufudzi mukuru waSauro. 8
Dhavhidhi akabvunza Ahimereki akati, "Hamuna pfumo kana
munondo pano here? Handina kuuya nomunondo wangu kana
chimwe chombo zvacho, nokuti basa ramambo ranga riri
rokukurumidza." 9 Muprista akapindura akati, "Munondo
waGoriati muFiristia, uya wawakauraya muMupata weEra, uri
pano; wakaputirwa mumucheka seri kweefodhi; kana uchiuda,
tora hako; hapana munondo pano kunze kwaiwoyo." Dhavhidhi
akati, "Hakuna mumwe wakafanana nawo; ndipei iwoyo." 10
Musi iwoyo Dhavhidhi akatiza Sauro akaenda kuna Akishi mambo
weGati. 11 Asi varanda vaAkishi vakati kwaari, "Ko, uyu haazi
Dhavhidhi mambo wenyika here? Ko, haazi iye wavanoimba
nezvake vachifamba, vachiti: "'Sauro akauraya zviuru zvamazana
ake, uye Dhavhidhi makumi ezviuru zvamazana ake'?" 12
Dhavhidhi akaisa mashoko aya mumwoyo make uye akatya
Akishi mambo weGati zvikuru. 13 Saka akazviita benzi pamberi
pavo; uye paakanga ari mumaoko avo akazviita somunhu
anopenga, achikwara-kwara pamakonhi esuo uye achirega mate
achisiririkira pandebvu dzake. 14 Akishi akati kuvaranda vake,
"Tarisai munhu uyu! Ibenzi iri! Mauyirei naye kwandiri? 15
Ndashaya mapenzi zvakambodiniko zvamabva mandivigira
munhu uyu kuti arambe achiita izvozvi pamberi pangu? Murume
uyu angafanira kupinda mumba mangu here?"

22 Dhavhidhi akabva kuGati akatizira kubako reAdhurami.
Hama dzake uye neveimba yababa vake vakazvinzwa,
vakaburuka vakaenda ikoko kwaakanga ari. 2 Vose vaitambudzika
kana kuti vaiva nezvikwereti, kana vainyunyuta vakaungana
kwaari uye akava mutungamiri wavo. Varume vanenge
mazana mana vakanga vanaye. 3 Kubva ipapo Dhavhidhi
akaenda kuMizipa muMoabhu akati kuna mambo weMoabhu,
"Ungatendera here baba vangu namai vangu kuti vauye kuzogara
newe kusvikira ndaziva zvandichaitirwa naMwari?" 4 Saka
akavasiya kuna mambo weMoabhu, ivo vakagara naye nguva
yose yakagara Dhavhidhi munhare. 5 Asi muprofita Gadhi akati
kuna Dhavhidhi, "Usagara munhare. Enda kunyika yeJudha."
Saka Dhavhidhi akabva akaenda kusango reHereti. 6 Zvino Sauro
akanzwa kuti Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakanga vawanikwa.
Uye Sauro akanga akabata pfumo muruoko rwake, akagara
pasi pomuti womutamarisiki pachikomo cheGibhea, uye vabati
vake vose vakamira vakamupoteredza. 7 Sauro akati kwavari,
"Inzwai, imi varume veBhenjamini! Ko, mwanakomana waJese
achakupai imi mose minda neminda yemizambiringa here? Ko,
achakuitai imi mose vakuru vezviuru navakuru vamazana here?
8 Ndizvo here zvaita kuti imi mose murangane kundimukira?
Hakuna anondiudza nguva inoita mwanakomana wangu sungano
nomwanakomana waJese. Hakuna kana mumwe wenyu ane
hanya neni kana anondizivisa kuti mwanakomana wangu
akarunzira muranda wangu kuti andivandire, sezvaanoita
nhasi." 9 Asi Dhoegi muEdhomu, uyo akanga amire navaranda
vaSauro, akati, "Ndakaona mwanakomana waJese achisvika
kumba kwaAhimereki mwanakomana waAhitubhi paNobhi. 10
Ahimereki akamubvunzira kuna Jehovha; akamupazve mbuva
uye nomunondo waGoriati muFiristia." 11 Ipapo mambo akatuma
nhume kumuprista Ahimereki mwanakomana waAhitubhi uye
nokumhuri yose yababa vake, avo vakanga vari vaprista paNobhi,
vose vakauya kuna mambo. 12 Sauro akati, "Zvino chinzwa, iwe
mwanakomana waAhitubhi." Akapindura akati, "Ndiri pano,
ishe wangu." 13 Sauro akati kwaari, "Seiko mandirangana,
iwe nomwanakomana waJese, uchimupa chingwa nomunondo
uye nokumubvunzira kuna Mwari, zvokuti andimukira uye
anondivandira, sezvaanoita nhasi?" 14 Ahimereki akapindura
mambo akati, "Ndianiko pakati pavaranda venyu vose akatendeka
saDhavhidhi, mukuwasha wamambo, mukuru wavarindi venyu
uye anokudzwa kwazvo mumba menyu? 15 Ko, ndiro rakanga
riri zuva rokutanga here randakamubvunzira kuna Mwari?
Zvirokwazvo kwete! Mambo ngaarege kupa mhosva muranda
wenyu kana mumwe upi zvake wemhuri yababa vake, nokuti
muranda wenyu haana kana chaanoziva pamusoro penyaya iyi
yose." 16 Asi mambo akati, "Zvirokwazvo uchafa, Ahimereki, iwe
nemhuri yose yababa vako." 17 Ipapo mambo akarayira varindi
vaiva padivi pake akati, "Tendeukai muuraye vaprista vaJehovha,
nokuti naivowo vatsigira Dhavhidhi. Vaiziva kuti akanga achitiza,
asi havana kundiudza." Asi varanda vamambo vakanga vasingadi
kusimudza ruoko kuti vauraye vaprista vaJehovha. 18 Ipapo
mambo akarayira Dhoegi akati, "Iwe, tendeuka uuraye vaprista."
Saka Dhoegi muEdhomu akatendeuka akavauraya. Pazuva iroro
akauraya varume makumi masere navashanu vakanga vakapfeka
efodhi yomucheka. 19 Akaparadzawo Nobhi, guta ravaprista,
navarume varo navakadzi, navana navacheche, nemombe
dzaro, mbongoro namakwai. 20 Asi Abhiatari, mwanakomana
waAhimereki, mwanakomana waAhitubhi, akapunyuka akatiza
akandobatana naDhavhidhi. 21 Akaudza Dhavhidhi kuti Sauro
akanga auraya vaprista vaJehovha. 22 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati
kuna Abhiatari "Zuva riya, Dhoegi muEdhomu paakanga aripo,
ndakaziva kuti zvirokwazvo aizoudza Sauro. Ndini ndaurayisa
baba vako nemhuri yavo yose. 23 Gara neni; usatya; munhu
ari kutsvaka mweya wako anotsvaka nowanguwo. Uchagara
wakachengetedzeka kana uneni."

23 Dhavhidhi akati audzwa kuti, "Tarirai, vaFiristia vari kurwa
neKeira uye vari kupamba zvirimwa pamapuriro," 2
akabvunza Jehovha akati, "Ndoenda here kundorwa navaFiristia
ava?" Jehovha akamupindura akati, "Enda, urwise vaFiristia
ugoponesa Keira." 3 Asi vanhu vaDhavhidhi vakati kwaari,
"Isu vokuno kuJudha tinotya. Zvino, zvikuru sei kana tikaenda
kuKeira kundorwa navarwi vavaFiristia!" 4 Dhavhidhi akabvunza
kuna Jehovha, Jehovha akamupindura akati, "Buruka uende
kuKeira, nokuti ndichaisa vaFiristia muruoko rwako." 5 Saka
Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakaenda kuKeira, vakarwa navaFiristia
uye akavatorera zvipfuwo zvavo. Akauraya vaFiristia vakawanda
kwazvo akaponesa vanhu vokuKeira. 6 (Zvino Abhiatari
mwanakomana waAhimereki akanga auya neefodhi paakatiza
achidzika kuna Dhavhidhi kuKeira.) 7 Sauro akaudzwa kuti
Dhavhidhi akanga aenda kuKeira, ndokuti, "Mwari amuisa
muruoko rwangu, nokuti Dhavhidhi azvipfigira zvaapinda
muguta rina masuo namazariro." 8 Uye Sauro akadana varwi
vake vose kuhondo, kuti vaburuke vaende kuKeira kundokomba
Dhavhidhi navanhu vake. 9 Dhavhidhi akati anzwa kuti Sauro
akanga ari kuita rangano yakaipa pamusoro pake, akati kuna
Abhiatari muprista, "Uya neefodhi." 10 Dhavhidhi akati, "Haiwa
Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, muranda wenyu anzwa zvechokwadi
kuti Sauro ari kuronga kuti auye kuKeira kuti aparadze guta iri
nokuda kwangu. 11 Ko, vanhu veKeira vachandiisa kwaari here?
Ko, Sauro achaburuka here, sokunzwa kwaita muranda wenyu?
Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, zivisai muranda wenyu." Uye
Jehovha akati, "Achauya." 12 Dhavhidhi akatizve, "Ko, vanhu
veKeira vachaisa ini navanhu vangu kuna Sauro here?" Uye
Jehovha akati, "Vachaita saizvozvo." 13 Saka Dhavhidhi navanhu
vake, vanenge mazana matanhatu pakuwanda, vakabva kuKeira
vakaramba vachifamba vachibva pane imwe nzvimbo vachienda
pane imwe nzvimbo. Sauro akati audzwa kuti Dhavhidhi akanga
apunyuka kubva paKeira, haana kuzoendako. 14 Dhavhidhi
akagara munhare dzomurenje uye nomuzvikomo zvomuRenje
reZifi. Zuva nezuva Sauro akamutsvaka, asi Mwari haana kuisa

Dhavhidhi mumaoko ake. 15 Dhavhidhi paakanga ari paHoreshi
muRenje reZifi, akanzwa kuti Sauro akanga auya kuzomuuraya.
16 Uye Jonatani mwanakomana waSauro akaenda kuna Dhavhidhi
paHoreshi akamubatsira kuti awane simba muna Mwari. 17 Akati
kwaari, "Usatya. Baba vangu Sauro havasi kuzokubata. Iwe uchava
mambo weIsraeri, uye ini ndichava wechipiri kwauri. Kunyange
baba vangu Sauro vanozviziva izvi." 18 Vaviri ava vakaita
sungano pamberi paJehovha. Ipapo Jonatani akaenda kumba asi
Dhavhidhi akasara paHoreshi. 19 VaZifi vakaenda kuna Sauro
paGibhea vakati, "Ko, Dhavhidhi haana kuvanda here pakati pedu
munhare yapaHoreshi, pachikomo cheHakira, zasi kweJeshimoni?
20 Zvino, imi mambo, burukai pamunodira kuita izvozvo, uye
richava basa redu isu kumuisa kwamuri imi mambo." 21 Sauro
akapindura akati, "Jehovha ngaakuropafadzei nokuda kwehanya
yamunayo pamusoro pangu. 22 Endai mundonyatsogadzirira.
Mutsvakisise muone kunogaroenda Dhavhidhi uye kuti ndiani
akamuonako. Ivo vanondiudza kuti iye munhu ano unyengeri
kwazvo. 23 Mutsvakisisei pamusoro penzvimbo dzose dzokuvanda
dzaanovanda mugodzoka kwandiri neshoko rakananga. Ipapo
ndichaenda nemi; kana ari munharaunda, ndichamutsvakisisa
pakati pedzimba dzaJudha." 24 Saka vakasimuka vakaenda
kuZifi pamberi paSauro. Zvino Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakanga
vari muRenje reMaoni, muArabha zasi kweJeshimoni. 25 Sauro
navanhu vake vakatanga kutsvaka, uye Dhavhidhi akati azvinzwa
akaburuka akaenda kune rimwe dombo uye akagara muRenje
reMaoni. Sauro akati anzwa izvi, akaenda kuRenje reMaoni
achitevera Dhavhidhi. 26 Sauro akaenda ari kuno rumwe rutivi
rwegomo, uye Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakaenda nokuno rumwe
rutivi, vachikurumidza kuti vatize kubva kuna Sauro. Sauro
navarwi vake paakanga ava pedyo naDhavhidhi navanhu vake
kuti avabate, 27 nhume yakasvika kuna Sauro, ikati, "Uyai
nokukurumidza! VaFiristia vava kupamba nyika." 28 Ipapo
Sauro akarega kudzinganisa Dhavhidhi akaenda kundosangana
navaFiristia. Ndokusaka vakatumidza nzvimbo iyi kuti Sera
Hamarekoti. 29 Zvino Dhavhidhi akakwidza kubva ipapo
akandogara munhare dzeEni Gedhi.

24 Shure kwokudzoka kwaSauro kundodzinganisa vaFiristia,
akaudzwa kuti, "Dhavhidhi ari muRenje reEni Gedhi."
2 Saka Sauro akatora zviuru zvavarume vakatsaurwa kubva
muIsraeri yose akasimuka akaenda kundotsvaka Dhavhidhi
navanhu vake pedyo naMatombo eNgururu. 3 Akasvika
pamatanga amakwai munzira iyoyo; pakanga pane bako, uye
Sauro akapindamo kuti azorore. Dhavhidhi navanhu vake
vakanga vari mukati kati mebako. 4 Vanhu vakati, "Iri ndiro
zuva rakataurwa naJehovha paakati kwamuri, 'Ndichaisa vavengi
vako mumaoko ako kuti uvaitire sezvaunoda.'" Ipapo Dhavhidhi
akakambaira chinyararire asingaonekwi akacheka kona yenguo
yaSauro. 5 Shure kwaizvozvo Dhavhidhi akarohwa nehana
nokuda kwokuti akanga acheka kona yenguo yaSauro. 6 Akati
kuvanhu vake, "Jehovha ngaandidzivise kuti ndirege kuita
chinhu chakadai kuna tenzi wangu, muzodziwa waJehovha." 7
Namashoko aya Dhavhidhi akatsiura vanhu vake akasavatendera
kuti varwise Sauro. Zvino Sauro akabva pabako akaenda
hake. 8 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akabuda mubako akadanidzira kuna
Sauro achiti, "Ishe wangu mambo!" Sauro akati acheuka,
Dhavhidhi akakotamira pasi nechiso chake. 9 Akati kuna
Sauro, "Sei muchiteerera vanhu pavanoti, 'Dhavhidhi anotsvaka
kukukuvadzai?' 10 Nhasi mazvionera nameso enyu kuti Jehovha
akuisai sei mumaoko angu muri mubako. Vamwe vandikurudzira
kuti ndikuurayei, asi ndakuregererai, ndikati, 'Handingasimudzi
ruoko rwangu pamusoro patenzi wangu, nokuti ndiye muzodziwa
waJehovha.' 11 Tarirai, baba vangu, tarirai benga renguo
yenyu riri muruoko rwangu! Ndacheka kona yenguo yenyu asi
handina kukuurayai. Zvino chinzwisisai muzive kuti handina
mhosva yokukuitirai zvakaipa kana kukumukirai. Handina
kukutadzirai, asi imi muri kundivhima kuti mundiuraye. 12
Jehovha ngaatonge pakati penyu nemi. Uye Jehovha ngaatsive
zvakaipa zvamakaita kwandiri, asi ruoko rwangu harungarwi
nemi. 13 Sezvinoreva tsumo yekare ichiti, 'Kuno wakaipa
kunobuda mabasa akaipa,' saizvozvo ruoko rwangu harungarwi
nemi. 14 "Ko, mambo waIsraeri akabuda kuzorwa naaniko?
Ndianiko wamunodzinganisa? Imbwa yakafa here? Nhata here?
15 Jehovha ngaave mutongi wedu uye aone pakati penyu
neni. Ngaatsvake mhaka yangu aiwane; ngaandiruramisire
nokundirwira kubva muruoko rwenyu." 16 Dhavhidhi akati
apedza kutaura mashoko aya, Sauro akabvunza akati, "Inzwi
rako here, Dhavhidhi mwanakomana wangu?" Ipapo akachema
kwazvo. 17 Akati, "Iwe wakarurama kupfuureni. Iwe wakandiitira
zvakanaka, asi ini ndakakuitira zvakaipa. 18 Uchangobva
kundirondedzera iye zvino zvakanaka zvawakandiitira; Jehovha
akandiisa mumaoko ako, asi hauna kundiuraya. 19 Kana
munhu akawanikidza muvengi wake angamurega achienda
asina vanga here? Jehovha ngaakuripire zvakanaka nokuda
kwezvawakandiitira. 20 Ndinoziva zvirokwazvo kuti iwe uchava
mambo uye umambo hweIsraeri huchasimbiswa mumaoko ako.
21 Zvino pika kwandiri naJehovha kuti iwe hauchazoparadzi
zvizvarwa zvangu kana kuparadza zita rangu kubva pamhuri
yababa vangu." 22 Saka Dhavhidhi akapika kuna Sauro. Ipapo
Sauro akadzokera kumusha kwake, asi Dhavhidhi navanhu vake
vakaenda kunhare yavo.

25 Zvino Samueri akafa, uye Israeri yose yakaungana
ikamuchema; uye vakamuviga pamusha pake muRama.
Ipapo Dhavhidhi akaburuka akaenda kuRenje reMaoni. 2
Mumwe murume weMaoni, uyo akanga ane pfuma ikoko
paKarimeri, akanga akapfuma kwazvo. Akanga ane mbudzi
chiuru uye makwai zviuru zvitatu, aakanga achiveura paKarimeri.
3 Zita rake rainzi Nabhari uye zita romukadzi wake rainzi
Abhigairi. Mukadzi akanga akangwara uye akanaka kwazvo,
asi murume wake muKarebhu, akanga ane mwoyo mukukutu
akaipa pamagariro ake. 4 Dhavhidhi achiri mugwenga, akanzwa
kuti Nabhari akanga achiveura makwai ake. 5 Saka akatuma
majaya gumi akati kwavari, "Endai kuna Nabhari paKarimeri
mundomukwazisa muzita rangu. 6 Muti kwaari, 'Rugare
kwauri! Utano hwakanaka kwauri neimba yako! Uye utano
hwakanaka pazvinhu zvako zvose! 7 "'Zvino ndinonzwa kuti
ino inguva yokuveura makwai. Vafudzi vako pavakanga vanesu,
isu hatina kuvabata zvakaipa, uye nguva yose yavakanga vari
paKarimeri hakuna chimwe chezvinhu zvavo chakarasika. 8
Ubvunze varanda vako, ivo vachakuudza. Naizvozvo chinzwira
majaya angu tsitsi, sezvo tasvika panguva yomutambo. Ndapota
ipai varanda venyu nomwanakomana wenyu Dhavhidhi zvose
zvamungamuwanira.'" 9 Vanhu vaDhavhidhi vakati vasvika,
vakaudza Nabhari mashoko aya muzita raDhavhidhi. Ipapo
vakamirira. 10 Nabhari akapindura varanda vaDhavhidhi akati,
"Dhavhidhi uyu ndiani? Ndianiko uyu mwanakomana waJese?
Varanda vazhinji vanotiza vatenzi vavo mazuva ano aya. 11 Ko,
ndingatorerei chingwa changu nemvura yangu uye nenyama
yandakaurayira vaveuri vangu, ndichipa vanhu vandisingazivi
kwavanobva?" 12 Vanhu vaDhavhidhi vakatendeuka vakadzokera
havo. Vakati vasvika, vakamutaurira mashoko ose. 13 Dhavhidhi
akati kuvanhu vake, "Pakatai minondo!" Saka vakapakata
minondo yavo, naDhavhidhi akapakatawo wake. Varume vanenge
mazana mana vakaenda naDhavhidhi, vanokwana mazana maviri
vakasara vane nhumbi. 14 Mumwe wavaranda akataura kuna

Abhigairi mukadzi waNabhari akati, “Dhavhidhi akatuma nhume
kubva kurenje kuzokwazisa vatenzi vedu, asi ivo vakavatuka.
15 Asi varume ava vakanga vakanaka kwazvo kwatiri. Havana
kutibata zvakaipa, uye panguva yose iyi yatakanga tinavo
musango hatina kurasikirwa nechinhu. 16 Vakanga vari rusvingo
kwatiri usiku namasikati nguva yose yatakanga tichifudza
makwai edu pedyo navo. 17 Zvino fungisisai izvi muone
zvamungaita, nokuti njodzi yadongorera pamusoro patenzi wedu
neimba yake yose. Iye munhu akaipa zvokuti hakuna angataura
naye.” 18 Abhigairi haana kupedza nguva. Akatora mazana
maviri ezvingwa, matende amatehwe ewaini maviri, makwai
akavhiyiwa mashanu, zviyero zvishanu zvezviyo zvakakangwa,
mazana mashanu amakeke amazambiringa akaoma uye mazana
maviri amakeke amaonde akasvinwa, akazvitakudza mbongoro.
19 Ipapo akataura kuvaranda vake akati, “Chitungamirai; ini
ndichakuteverai.” Asi haana kuudza murume wake Nabhari.
20 Akati achiuya akatasva mbongoro yake pamupata wegomo,
vanaDhavhidhi navanhu vake vakaburuka vakananga kwaari,
iye akasangana navo. 21 Dhavhidhi akanga achangobva
kuti, “Zvirokwazvo ndakatamburirei kuchengetedza zvinhu
zvose zvomunhu uyu murenje zvokuti hapana chinhu chake
chakarasika. Andiripira nezvakaipa pachinzvimbo chezvakanaka.
22 Mwari ngaarove Dhavhidhi, amurove kwazvo, kana mangwana
mangwanani ndikasiya murume mumwe chete pavanhu vose
vaanavo!” 23 Abhigairi akati achiona Dhavhidhi, akakurumidza
kuburuka pambongoro yake akakotama nechiso chake pamberi
paDhavhidhi. 24 Akawira pamakumbo ake akati, “Ishe wangu,
mhosva iyi ngaive kwandiri ndoga. Ndapota hangu regai
murandakadzi wenyu ataure kwamuri; inzwai zvinoreva
murandakadzi wenyu. 25 Ishe wangu ngaarege kurangarira
munhu uya akaipa, iye Nabhari. Akangoita sezita rake, zita
rake rinoreva kuti Benzi, uye upenzi hunogara naye. Asi
kana ndirini, murandakadzi wenyu, handina kuona vanhu
vakanga vatumwa natenzi wangu. 26 “Zvino sezvo Jehovha
akudzivisai, tenzi wangu, pakuteura ropa uye napakuzvitsivira
namaoko enyu, zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu, uye noupenyu
hwenyu, vavengi venyu navose vanoda kuitira tenzi wangu
zvakaipa ngavafanane naNabhari. 27 Uye chipo ichi chauyiswa
kuna tenzi nomurandakadzi wenyu ngachipiwe kuvanhu
vanokuteverai. 28 Ndapota hangu regererai murandakadzi
wenyu pakukanganisa kwake, nokuti Jehovha achaitira tenzi
wangu imba youmambo yakasimba, nokuti iye anorwa hondo
dzaJehovha. Kuita kwakaipa ngakurege kuwanikwa mamuri
muupenyu hwenyu hwose. 29 Kunyange hazvo mumwe
munhu akakudzinganisai kuti akuurayei, upenyu hwatenzi
wangu hucharamba hwakasungirirwa pachisote chavapenyu
naJehovha Mwari wenyu. Asi upenyu hwavavengi venyu
achahupotsera kure sohunobva muhomwe yechimviriri. 30
Mushure mokunge Jehovha aitira tenzi wangu zvinhu zvose
zvakanaka zvaakavimbisa pamusoro pake uye amugadza kuti
ave mutungamiri weIsraeri, 31 tenzi wangu haangazovi
nomutoro unorema pahana yake wokuteura ropa risina mhosva
kana wokuzvitsivira pachake. Uye kana Jehovha akakundisa
tenzi wangu, murangarire henyu murandakadzi wenyu.” 32
Dhavhidhi akati kuna Abhigairi, “Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe,
Mwari waIsraeri, akutuma nhasi kuti uzosangana neni. 33
Uropafadzwe iwe nokuda kwokungwara kwako kwakanaka uye
nokundiita kuti ndisateura ropa nhasi uye kuti ndisazvitsivira
namaoko angu. 34 Zvirokwazvo naJehovha Mwari waIsraeri
mupenyu, iye andidzivisa kuti ndirege kukuuraya, zvimwe dai
usina kukurumidza kusangana neni, hakuna murume pakati
pavanhu vaNabhari anga achasiyiwa ari mupenyu mangwana
chaiwo kuchiedza.” 35 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akagamuchira kubva
muruoko rwake zvaakanga amuvigira akati, “Enda kumba
norugare. Ndanzwa mashoko ako uye nechikumbiro chako.” 36
Abhigairi akati adzokera kuna Nabhari, akanga ari mumba achiita
mutambo wakafanana nowamambo. Mwoyo wake wakanga
wakafara kwazvo uye akadhakwa. Saka haana chaakamuudza
kusvikira mangwana. 37 Ipapo mangwanani, Nabhari paakanga
asina kudhakwa, mukadzi wake akamuudza zvinhu zvose izvi,
mwoyo wake ukaneta uye ukaita sedombo. 38 Shure kwamazuva
anenge gumi, Jehovha akarova Nabhari akafa. 39 Dhavhidhi akati
anzwa kuti Nabhari akanga afa, akati, “Jehovha ngaakudzwe,
iye akanditsivira mhosva yangu pamusoro paNabhari uyo
akandizvidza. Akadzivisa muranda wake kuti arege kuita zvakaipa
uye auyisa kuipa kwaNabhari pamusoro pake.” Ipapo Dhavhidhi
akatuma shoko kuna Abhigairi, achimukumbira kuti ave mukadzi
wake. 40 Varanda vake vakaenda kuKarimeri vakati kuna
Abhigairi, “Dhavhidhi atituma kwamuri kuti tikutorei kuti
muve mukadzi wake.” 41 Akakotamisa chiso chake pasi akati,
“Houno murandakadzi wenyu, akazvigadzirira kukushumirai
nokushambidza tsoka dzavaranda vatenzi wangu.” 42 Abhigairi
akakurumidza kutasva mbongoro akaenda navarandakadzi vake
vashanu, vakaenda nenhume dzaDhavhidhi, akava mukadzi
waDhavhidhi. 43 Dhavhidhi akanga awanazve Ahinoami
muJezireeri, uye vose vakava vakadzi vake. 44 Asi Sauro akanga
apa mwanasikana wake Mikari, mukadzi waDhavhidhi, kuna
Paritieri mwanakomana waRaishi, akanga achibva kuGarimi.

26 VaZifi vakaenda kuna Sauro paGibhea vakati, “Ko,
Dhavhidhi haana kuvanda pachikomo cheHakira,
chakatarisana neJeshimoni here?” 2 Saka Sauro akaburuka
akaenda kuRenje reZifi, ana varume zviuru zvitatu vakanga
vasarudzwa pakati pavaIsraeri, kuti vandotsvaka Dhavhidhi
ikoko. 3 Sauro akaita musasa wake parutivi pomugwagwa uri
pachikomo cheHakira chakatarisana neJeshimoni, asi Dhavhidhi
akanga achigara murenje. Akati achiona kuti Sauro akanga
amutevera imomo, 4 akatuma vasori akanzwa kuti Sauro akanga
asvika, zvirokwazvo. 5 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akasimuka akaenda
kunzvimbo kwakanga kwadzikwa musasa naSauro. Akaona
pakanga pakavata Sauro naAbhineri mwanakomana waNeri
mukuru wehondo. Sauro akanga akavata mukati momusasa, uye
varwi vakavaka misasa yavo vakamupoteredza. 6 Ipapo Dhavhidhi
akabvunza Ahimereki muHeti naAbhishai mwanakomana
waZeruya, munun’una waJoabhu akati, “Ndianiko achapinda
neni mumusasa kuna Sauro?” Abhishai akati, “Ndichaenda
nemi.” 7 Saka Dhavhidhi naAbhishai vakaenda kuvarwi usiku,
uye vakawana Sauro avete mukati momusasa, pfumo rake
rakabayirwa pasi pedyo nomusoro wake. Abhineri navarwi
vakanga vavete vakamupoteredza. 8 Abhishai akati kuna
Dhavhidhi, “Nhasi Mwari aisa muvengi wenyu mumaoko enyu.
Zvino regai ndimubayire pasi kamwe chete nepfumo rangu;
handimbomubayi kaviri.” 9 Asi Dhavhidhi akati kuna Abhishai,
“Usamuparadza! Ndianiko angagona kutambanudza ruoko rwake
pamuzodziwa waJehovha akashaya mhosva? 10 Zvirokwazvo
naJehovha mupenyu, Jehovha pachake ndiye achamuuraya;
zvimwe nguva yake ichasvika uye achafa, kana kuti achaenda
kuhondo agofa. 11 Asi Jehovha ngaandidzivise kuti ndirege
kutambanudzira ruoko rwangu kumuzodziwa waJehovha. Zvino
chitora pfumo nechirongo chemvura zviri pedyo nomusoro wake
tiende.” 12 Saka Dhavhidhi akatora pfumo nechirongo chemvura
pedyo nomusoro waSauro, ivo ndokubvapo. Hakuna akaona
kana kuziva nezvazvo, uye hakuna kana akamuka. Vose vakanga
vavete, nokuti Jehovha akanga avapa hope huru. 13 Ipapo
Dhavhidhi akayambuka akaenda kuno rumwe rutivi akandomira
pamusoro pechikomo, chinhambwe chiri kure; pakanga pane

nzvimbo yakafara pakati pavo. 14 Akadanidzira kuvarwi nokuna
Abhineri mwanakomana waNeri akati, "Abhineri haundidaviri
here?" Abhineri akapindura akati, "Ndiwe aniko unodanidzira
kuna mambo?" 15 Dhavhidhi akati, "Uri murume, handizvo here?
Uye ndianiko akaita sewe muIsraeri? Ko, wakaregererei kurinda
ishe wako iye mambo? Mumwe akasvika kuzoparadza ishe wako
iye mambo. 16 Zvawaita hazvina kunaka. Zvirokwazvo naJehovha
mupenyu, iwe navanhu vako munofanira kufa, nokuti hamuna
kurinda tenzi wenyu, iye muzodziwa waJehovha. Chitarira pauri.
Ko, pfumo ramambo nechirongo chavo zvakanga zviri pedyo
nomusoro wavo zviripi?" 17 Sauro akaziva inzwi raDhavhidhi
akati, "Ko, inzwi rako here Dhavhidhi mwanakomana wangu?"
Dhavhidhi akapindura akati, "Hongu ndiro, ishe wangu mambo."
18 Akatizve, "Seiko ishe wangu achidzinganisa muranda wake?
Ndakaiteiko, uye mhosva yandakapara ndeipiko? 19 Zvino
ishe wangu mambo ngaateerere mashoko omuranda wake.
Kana Jehovha akakukurudzirai kuti muzorwa neni, zvino
ngaagamuchire chipiriso. Kana, zvakadaro hazvo, vari vanhu
vakazviita, ngavatukwe pamberi paJehovha! Vakandidzinga zvino
pamugove wangu panhaka yaJehovha vakati, 'Enda undoshumira
vamwe vamwari.' 20 Zvino ropa rangu ngarirege kuteukira
pasi kure naJehovha. Mambo waIsraeri akabuda kuti azotsvaka
nhata, somunhu anovhima chikwari mumakomo." 21 Ipapo
Sauro akati, "Ndakatadza. Dzoka, Dhavhidhi mwanakomana
wangu. Nokuti waona kukosha kwoupenyu hwangu nhasi,
handichaedzi kukuuraya zvakare. Zvirokwazvo ndakaita sebenzi
uye ndakatadza zvikuru." 22 Dhavhidhi akati, "Heri pfumo
ramambo. Regai mumwe wamajaya enyu auye kuno azoritora.
23 Jehovha anoripira munhu mumwe nomumwe nokuda
kwokururama kwake uye nokutendeka kwake. Jehovha akuisai
mumaoko angu nhasi, asi handina kuda kutambanudzira
ruoko rwangu pamuzodziwa waJehovha. 24 Zvirokwazvo
sezvandakoshesa upenyu hwenyu nhasi, saizvozvo Jehovha
ngaakoshese upenyu hwangu agondiponesa pamatambudziko
ose." 25 Ipapo Sauro akati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Iwe uropafadzwe,
mwanakomana wangu Dhavhidhi; iwe uchaita zvinhu zvikuru
uye zvirokwazvo uchakunda." Saka Dhavhidhi akaenda hake, uye
Sauro akadzokera kumusha.

27 Asi Dhavhidhi akafunga mumwoyo make, akati, "Rimwe
ramazuva ano ndichaparadzwa noruoko rwaSauro. Chinhu
chiri nani chandingaita ndechokutizira kunyika yavaFiristia.
Ipapo Sauro acharega kunditsvaka muIsraeri yose, uye
ndichapukunyuka muruoko rwake." 2 Saka Dhavhidhi akabva
navarume mazana matanhatu vakanga vanaye akaenda kuna
Akishi mwanakomana waMaoki mambo weGati. 3 Dhavhidhi
navanhu vake vakandogara muGati naAkishi. Murume mumwe
nomumwe akanga ane mhuri yake, uye Dhavhidhi akanga ana
vakadzi vake vaviri vanoti: Ahinoami weJezireeri naAbhigairi
weKarimeri, chirikadzi yaNabhari. 4 Sauro akati anzwa kuti
Dhavhidhi akanga atizira kuGati, haana kuzomutsvakazve. 5
Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuna Akishi, "Kana ndawana nyasha
pamberi penyu, regai ndipiwe hangu nzvimbo mune rimwe
ramaguta omunyika kuti ndigareko. Muranda wenyu angagara
seiko muguta ramambo nemi?" 6 Saka musi iwoyo, Akishi
akamupa Zikiragi, uye rikava guta ramadzimambo eJudha
kusvikira nhasi. 7 Dhavhidhi akagara munyika yavaFiristia
kwegore nemwedzi mina. 8 Zvino Dhavhidhi navanhu vake
vakaenda vakandopamba vaGeshuri, vaGeziri, navaAmareki.
(Kubva kare vanhu ava vakanga vachigara munyika yaisvika
kuShuri neIjipiti.) 9 Dhavhidhi aiti akarwisa nzvimbo, akanga
asingasiyi murume kana mukadzi ari mupenyu, asi aitora makwai
nemombe, mbongoro, nengamera, nenguo. Ipapo akadzokera
kuna Akishi. 10 Akishi aiti amubvunza kuti, "Wanga waenda
kundopamba kupiko nhasi?" Dhavhidhi aiti, "Kurutivi rweZasi
kweJudha kana kuti kurutivi rweZasi kweJerameeri kana kuti
kurutivi rweZasi kweKeni." 11 Haana kusiya murume kana
mukadzi ari mupenyu kuti auye navo kuGati, nokuti akafunga
mumwoyo make kuti, "Vangazotirevera vachiti, 'Izvi ndizvo
zvaitwa naDhavhidhi.'" Uye aya ndiwo akanga ari maitiro ake
pakugara kwake kwose munyika yavaFiristia. 12 Akishi akavimba
naDhavhidhi akati mumwoyo make, "Ava munhu anovengwa
kwazvo navanhu vokwake, ivo vaIsraeri, zvokuti achava muranda
wangu nokusingaperi."

28 Mumazuva iwayo vaFiristia vakaunganidza varwi vavo
kuti vazorwa navaIsraeri. Akishi akati kuna Dhavhidhi,
"Unofanira kunzwisisa kuti iwe navanhu vako muchaenda neni
kuhondo." 2 Dhavhidhi akati, "Ipapo muchazvionera pachenyu
zvinogona kuitwa nomuranda wenyu." Akishi akapindura akati,
"Zvakanaka chaizvo, ndichakuita muchengeti wangu kwoupenyu
hwose." 3 Zvino Samueri akanga afa, uye vaIsraeri vose vakanga
vamuchema, vakamuviga muguta rake reRama. Sauro akanga
adzinga panyika masvikiro navavuki. 4 VaFiristia vakaungana
vakauya vakadzika musasa paShunemi, uye Sauro akaunganidza
vaIsraeri vose akadzika musasa paGiribhoa. 5 Sauro akati aona
varwi vavaFiristia, akatya; kutya kwakazadza mwoyo wake.
6 Akabvunza kuna Jehovha, asi Jehovha haana kumupindura
nezviroto kana neUrimi kana navaprofita. 7 Ipapo Sauro akati
kuvaranda vake, "Nditsvakirei mukadzi anosvikirwa, kuti ndiende
kundobvunza kwaari." Ivo vakati, "Kuno mumwe ari paEndori."
8 Saka Sauro akazvivanza akafuka dzimwe nguo, akaenda iye
navamwe varume vaviri kumukadzi uyu usiku. Akati kwaari,
"Ndibvunzire mweya, ugondimutsirawo uyo wandichakuudza."
9 Asi mukadzi akati kwaari, "Zvirokwazvo unoziva iwe zvakaitwa
naSauro. Akauraya masvikiro navavuki kubva panyika. Ko,
waisirei musungo muupenyu hwangu kuti undiurayise?" 10
Sauro akamupikira naJehovha akati, "Zvirokwazvo naJehovha
mupenyu, haungazorangwi pamusoro paizvozvi." 11 Ipapo
mukadzi akabvunza akati, "Ndianiko wandichakumutsira?"
Iye akati, "Ndimutsire Samueri." 12 Mukadzi akati achiona
Samueri, akadanidzira nenzwi guru akati kuna Sauro, "Seiko
mandinyengera? Ndimi Sauro!" 13 Mambo akati kwaari, "Usatya.
Uri kuoneiko?" Mukadzi akati, "Ndinoona mweya uchikwira
uchibuda pasi." 14 Iye akati, "Akaita seiko?" Akati, "Murume
mutana akafuka nguo ari kuuya." Ipapo Sauro akaziva kuti
akanga ari Samueri, akakotamira pasi nechiso chake. 15 Samueri
akati kuna Sauro, "Seiko wanditambudza nokundimutsa?" Sauro
akati, "Ndiri kutambudzika zvikuru. VaFiristia vari kurwa neni,
uye Mwari abva kwandiri. Haachandipinduri, navaprofita kana
nokurota. Saka ndakudanai imi kuti muzondiudza zvokuita." 16
Samueri akati, "Unondibvunzireiko ini, sezvo zvino Jehovha
akabva kwauri akava muvengi wako? 17 Jehovha akaita
zvaakataura kare kubudikidza neni. Jehovha akabvarura umambo
akahubvisa mumaoko ako akahupa kuno mumwe wavavakidzani
vako, kuna Dhavhidhi. 18 Nokuti hauna kuteerera Jehovha, kana
kuratidza hasha dzake dzinotyisa pamusoro peAmareki, Jehovha
azviita izvi nhasi kwauri. 19 Jehovha achaisa vaIsraeri pamwe
chete newe kuvaFiristia, uye mangwana iwe navanakomana
vako muchava neni. Jehovha achaisazve hondo yavaIsraeri
kuvaFiristia." 20 Pakarepo Sauro akawira pasi akazvambarara,
azara nokutya nokuda kwamashoko aSamueri. Simba rake
rakapera, nokuti akanga asina chaakanga adya zuva rose nousiku
hwose. 21 Mukadzi paakaenda pana Sauro akaona kuti akanga
avhundutswa kwazvo, akati kwaari, "Tarirai, murandakadzi
wenyu akakuteererai. Ndakaisa upenyu hwangu mumaoko

angu ndikaita zvamakandiudza kuti ndiite. 22 Zvino, ndapota
teererai muranda wenyu, regai ndikupei zvokudya kuti mudye
mugowana simba rokufamba parwendo rwenyu.” 23 Iye
akaramba akati, “Handidi kudya.” Asi vanhu vake vakabatsirana
nomukadzi pakumugombedzera, uye akavanzwa. Akasimuka
akagara panhoo. 24 Mukadzi akanga ane mhuru yakakodzwa
pamba pake, uye akaiuraya pakarepo. Akatora upfu hwegorosi
akahukanya akabika chingwa chisina mbiriso. 25 Ipapo akazviisa
pamberi paSauro navanhu vake, ivo vakadya. Usiku ihwohwo
vakasimuka vakaenda.

29 VaFiristia vakaunganidza varwi vavo paAfeki, uye vaIsraeri
vakadzika musasa patsime raiva paJezireeri. 2 Vatongi
vavaFiristia pavaifamba namapoka avo amazana mazana uye
ezviuru zviuru, Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vaifamba vari mushure
maAkishi. 3 Vakuru vehondo yavaFiristia vakabvunza vakati,
“Ko, vaHebheru ava vanodei?” Akishi akapindura akati, “Ko,
uyu haazi Dhavhidhi, akanga ari muchinda waSauro mambo
weIsraeri here? Anga agere neni kwenguva inopfuura gore, uye
kubva pazuva raakabva kuna Sauro kusvikira zvino, handina
kuwana chakaipa maari.” 4 Asi vakuru vehondo yavaFiristia
vakamutsamwira vakati, “Dzosai munhu uyu kwakare, kuti
adzokere kunzvimbo yamakamurayira kuti agare. Haafaniri
kuenda nesu kuhondo kuitira kuti arege kutipindukira tiri
pakurwa. Zvingava nani kwaari kuti awane nyasha kuna tenzi
wake ndezvipiko, hakusi kuti agure misoro yavanhu vedu here?
5 Ko, uyu handiye Dhavhidhi wavakaimba pamusoro pake
vachitamba vachiti: “‘Sauro akauraya zviuru zvake, uye Dhavhidhi
makumi ezviuru zvake’?” 6 Saka Akishi akadana Dhavhidhi
akati kwaari, “Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu, iwe wanga
wakavimbika, uye ini ndaifara kuti iwe ushande neni muhondo.
Kubva pazuva rawakasvika kwandiri kusvikira iye zvino,
handina kuwana chakaipa mauri, asi madzishe haabvumirani
newe. 7 Chidzoka hako kwakare norugare; urege kuita chinhu
chisingafadzi madzishe avaFiristia.” 8 Dhavhidhi akamubvunza
akati, “Asi ndaiteiko hangu? Makawaneiko chakaipa kumuranda
wenyu kubva pazuva randakasvika kwamuri kusvikira zvino?
Ndinoregereiko kundorwa navavengi vashe wangu mambo?”
9 Akishi akati, “Ndinoziva kuti wanga uchifadza pamberi
pangu somutumwa waMwari; asi zvazvo, vakuru vehondo
yavaFiristia vati, ‘Iye haafaniri kuenda nesu kuhondo.’ 10
Zvino muka mangwanani-ngwanani, pamwe chete navaranda
vatenzi wako avo vakauya newe, ugobva achiri mangwanani
pakunotanga kuchena.” 11 Saka Dhavhidhi navanhu vake
vakamuka mangwanani-ngwanani kuti vadzokere kunyika
yavaFiristia, uye vaFiristia vakakwidza kuJezireeri.

30 Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakasvika kuZikiragi pazuva
retatu. Zvino vaAmareki vakanga vakomba Negevhi
neZikiragi. Vakanga varwisa Zikiragi vakaripisa, 2 uye vakanga
vatapa vakadzi navose vakanga varimo, vose vakuru navaduku.
Havana wavakauraya, asi vakavatora vakaenda navo. 3 Dhavhidhi
navanhu vake vakati vasvika kuZikiragi, vakariwana raparadzwa
nomoto, uye vakadzi vavo navanakomana navanasikana
vavo vakanga vatapwa. 4 Saka Dhavhidhi navanhu vake
vakachema kwazvo kusvikira vapererwa nesimba rokuchema. 5
Vakadzi vaDhavhidhi vari vaviri vakanga vatapwa, Ahinoami
weJezireeri naAbhigairi, chirikadzi yaNabhari weKarimeri.
6 Dhavhidhi akatambudzika zvikuru nokuti vanhu vakanga
vachitaura zvokuda kumutaka namabwe; mumwe nomumwe
akanga ane shungu mumweya make nokuda kwavanakomana
navanasikana vake. Asi Dhavhidhi akawana simba muna
Jehovha Mwari wake. 7 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuna Abhiatari
muprista, mwanakomana waAhimereki, “Ndivigirewo efodhi
kuno.” Abhiatari akaenda nayo kwaari, 8 ipapo Dhavhidhi
akabvunza kuna Jehovha akati, “Ndingatevera here vapambi ava?
Ndichavabata here?” Akapindura akati, “Vatevere. Zvirokwazvo
uchavabata uye uchakunda mukuvanunura.” 9 Dhavhidhi
navarume mazana matanhatu vaiva naye vakasvika parukova
rweBhesori, vamwe vakasara ipapo, 10 nokuti varume mazana
maviri vakanga vaneta kwazvo kuti vayambuke rukova. Asi
Dhavhidhi namazana mana avarume vakaramba vachitevera.
11 Vakawana muIjipita ari mumunda ndokubva vauya naye
kuna Dhavhidhi. Vakamupa mvura yokunwa nezvokudya kuti
adye, 12 chimedu chekeke ramaonde akaoma uye makeke
maviri amazambiringa akaomeswa. Akadya akasimba, nokuti
akanga asina kudya chipi zvacho kana kunwa mvura kwamazuva
matatu nousiku hutatu. 13 Dhavhidhi akamubvunza akati,
“Uri waaniko iwe, uye unobvepi?” Iye akati, “Ndiri muIjipita,
mutapwa womumwe muAmareki. Tenzi wangu akandisiya
pandakanga ndorwara mazuva matatu apfuura. 14 Takapamba
Zasi kwenyika yavaKereti uye nenyika yeJudha neZasi kwenyika
yaKarebhu. Uye takapisa Zikiragi.” 15 Dhavhidhi akamubvunza
akati, “Ungagona kunditungamirira here kuti ndiburuke ndiende
kuvapambi ava.” Iye akapindura akati, “Ndipikirei pamberi
paMwari kuti hamuzondiurayi kana kundiisa kuna tenzi wangu,
ini ndigokutungamirirai kwavari.” 16 Akatungamirira Dhavhidhi
ikoko, vakavawana vakaparadzira munzvimbo yose, vachidya,
vachinwa uye vachifara nokuda kwokuwanda kwezvavakanga
vapamba kubva munyika yavaFiristia nokuJudha. 17 Dhavhidhi
akarwa navo panguva yorubvunzavaeni kusvikira madekwana
ezuva rakatevera, uye hakuna mumwe wavo akapunyuka,
kunze kwamajaya mazana mana akatasva ngamera akatiza. 18
Dhavhidhi akadzosa zvose zvakanga zvatorwa navaAmareki,
pamwe chete navakadzi vake vaviri. 19 Hakuna chakashayikwa:
vaduku navakuru, mukomana kana musikana, chakapambwa
kana chipi zvacho chavakanga vatora. Dhavhidhi akadzosa
zvose. 20 Akatora makwai ose nemombe dzose, uye vanhu
vake vakazvitinha mberi kwezvimwe zvipfuwo, achiti, “Izvi
ndizvo zvakapambwa naDhavhidhi.” 21 Ipapo Dhavhidhi
akasvika kuvarume vaya mazana maviri vakanga vaneta
kwazvo pakumutevera uye vakanga vasiyiwa mumashure
parukova rweBhesori. Vakabuda kuti vazosangana naDhavhidhi
uye navanhu vakanga vanaye. Dhavhidhi navanhu vake
vakati vaswedera kwavari, vakavakwazisa. 22 Asi vanhu vose
vakaipa nevemhirizhonga pakati pavateveri vaDhavhidhi vakati,
“Nemhaka yokuti havana kuenda nesu, hatidi kugovana navo
zvatakapamba zvatakawana. Kunyange zvakadaro, murume
mumwe nomumwe ngaatore hake mukadzi wake navana aende.”
23 Dhavhidhi akati, “Kwete hama dzangu, hamufaniri kuita
izvozvo pane zvatakapiwa naJehovha. Ndiye akatidzivirira akaisa
mumaoko edu varwi vakauya kuzorwa nesu. 24 Ndianiko
achateerera kune zvamunoreva? Mugove womunhu akasara
achichengeta nhumbi unofanira kuva wakaenzana nowouyo
akaenda kuhondo.” 25 Dhavhidhi akaita izvi kuti uve mutemo
nomurayiro kuvaIsraeri kubva pazuva iroro kusvikira nhasi.
26 Dhavhidhi akati asvika muZikiragi, akatumira zvimwe
zvezvakapambwa kuvakuru veJudha, avo vakanga vari shamwari
dzake, achiti, “Hecho chipo chenyu chamapiwa chabva pane
zvakapambwa zvavavengi vaJehovha.” 27 Akachitumira kuna
vaya vakanga vari muBheteri, Ramoti Negevhi neJariri; 28 kuna
avo vakanga vari muAroeri, Sifimoti, Eshitemoa 29 neRakari;
kuna avo vakanga vari mumaguta avaJerameeri navaKeni; 30
kuna avo vakanga vari muHorima, Bhori Ashani, Ataki 31
neHebhuroni; uye kuna avo vakanga vari mune dzimwe nzvimbo
dzose dzakanga dzafambwa naDhavhidhi navanhu vake.

31 Zvino vaFiristia vakarwa navaIsraeri; vaIsraeri vakatiza
pamberi pavo, uye vazhinji vakawira pasi vaurayiwa
paGomo reGiribhoa. **2** VaFiristia vakasimbirira kwazvo kuteverera
Sauro navanakomana vake, uye vakauraya vanakomana vake,
Jonatani, Abhinadhabhi naMariki-Shua. **3** Hondo yakapisa
pakanga pana Sauro, uye vapfuri vouta vakati vasvika pedyo naye,
vakamukuvadza zvakaipisisa. **4** Sauro akati kune aibata nhumbi
dzake dzokurwa nadzo, "Vhomora munondo wako undibaye
nawo, kuti ava vasina kudzingiswa varege kuuya vakandibaya uye
vakandidadira." Asi mubati wenhumbi dzake akatya akasazviita;
saka Sauro akatora munondo wake akazviwisira pauri. **5** Mubati
wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa akati aona kuti Sauro afa, iyewo
akawira pamunondo wake akafa. **6** Saka Sauro navanakomana
vake vatatu nomubati wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa uye navanhu
vake vose vakafa pamwe chete pazuva iroro. **7** VaIsraeri vaiva
mumupata navose vaiva mhiri kweJorodhani vakati vaona kuti
hondo yavaIsraeri yakanga yatiza, uye kuti Sauro navanakomana
vake vatatu vakanga vafa, vakasiya maguta avo vakatiza. Saka
vaFiristia vakauya vakagaramo. **8** Fume mangwana, vaFiristia
vakati vachiuya kuzokutunura zvinokosha zvaiva pazvitunha,
vakawana Sauro navanakomana vake vatatu vakawirawo pasi
vakafa paGomo reGiribhoa. **9** Vakagura musoro wake vakabvisa
nhumbi dzake dzokurwa nadzo, vakatuma nhume munyika yose
yavaFiristia kundozivisa mashoko aya kutemberi yezvifananidzo
zvavo uye napakati pavanhu vavo. **10** Vakaisa nhumbi dzake
dzokurwa mutemberi yaAshitoreti vakasungirira chitunha chake
pamasvingo eBheti Shani. **11** Vanhu vokuJabheshi Gireadhi vakati
vanzwa zvakanga zvaitwa navaFiristia kuna Sauro, **12** mhare
dzavo dzose dzakasimuka dzikafamba usiku hwose dzichienda
kuBheti Shani. Vakaburutsa mitumbi yaSauro navanakomana
vake kubva pamasvingo eBheti Shani vakaenda kuJabheshi,
kwavakandoipisa. **13** Ipapo vakatora mapfupa avo vakaaviga pasi
pomuti womutamariki paJabheshi, uye vakatsanya kwamazuva
manomwe.

2 Samueri

1 Mushure mokufa kwaSauro, Dhavhidhi akadzoka kubva
kuhondo yaakakunda vaAmareki uye akagara paZikiragi
kwamazuva maviri. **2** Pazuva rechitatu mumwe murume akasvika
achibva kumusasa waSauro, zvipfeko zvake zvakabvaruka uye
musoro wake uzere guruva. Paakasvika paiva naDhavhidhi,
akazviwisira pasi achiratidza rukudzo. **3** Dhavhidhi akabvunza
akati, "Wabvepiko?" Iye akapindura akati, "Ndapunyuka kumisasa
yavaIsraeri." **4** Dhavhidhi akabvunza akati, "Chii chaitika ikoko?
Ndiudze." Iye akati, "Vanhu vatiza kubva pavanga vachirwira.
Vazhinji vavo vafa. Sauro nomwanakomana wake Jonatani vafa."
5 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akabvunza jaya rakanga rauya neshoko iri
akati, "Unoziva sei kuti Sauro nemwanakomana wake Jonatani
vafa?" **6** Jaya riya rakati, "Ini ndakanga ndiri pamusoro
peGomo reGiribhoa, uye ndikaona Sauro akasendamira papfumo
rake, ipapo ngoro dzavarwi navatasvi zvichivirima zvotosvika
paari. **7** Zvino iye akati acheuka akandiona, akandidana, ini
ndikati, 'Ndiri pano?' **8** "Akandibvunza akati, 'Ndiwe aniko?'
"Ndakamupindura ndikati, 'Ndiri muAmareki.' **9** "Ipapo iye akati
kwandiri, 'Uya umire pandiri undiuraye! Ndiri mukurwadziwa
kukuru asi ndichiri mupenyu.' **10** "Naizvozvo ndakamira paari
ndikamuuraya, nokuti ndaiziva kuti mushure mokunge awira
pasi haaizorarama. Uye ndakatora korona yakanga iri mumusoro
make norundarira rwaiva muruoko rwake, uye ndauya nazvo
kuno kuna ishe wangu." **11** Ipapo Dhavhidhi navarume vose
vaakanga anavo vakabata nguo dzavo vakadzibvarura. **12**
Vakachema nokuungudza vakazvinyima zvokudya kusvikira
manheru nokuda kwaSauro nomwanakomana wake Jonatani,
uye nokuda kwehondo yaJehovha neimba yaIsraeri, nokuti
vakanga vaurayiwa nomunondo. **13** Dhavhidhi akati kujaya
rakanga rauya neshoko kwaari, "Iwe unobvepiko?" Akapindura
akati, "Ndiri mwanakomana womutorwa, muAmareki." **14**
Dhavhidhi akamubvunza akati, "Sei iwe usina kutya kusimudza
ruoko rwako uchiparadza muzodziwa waJehovha?" **15** Ipapo
Dhavhidhi akadana mumwe wavarume vaaiva navo akati, "Enda,
umuuraye!" Naizvozvo akamubaya, akafa. **16** Nokuti Dhavhidhi
akanga ati kwaari, "Ropa rako ngarive pamusoro pako. Muromo
wako ndiwo wazvipupurira pawati, 'Ndauraya muzodziwa
waJehovha.'" **17** Dhavhidhi akaimba rwiyo urwu rwokuchema
Sauro nomwanakomana wake Jonatani, **18** uye akarayira
kuti vanhu veJudha vadzidziswe rwiyo urwu rwokuchema
rwouta (rwakanyorwa mubhuku raJashari): **19** "Haiwa Israeri,
kubwinya kwako kwaparadzwa pamitunhu yako yakakwirira.
Haiwa, vane simba wawira pasi sei! **20** "Musazvireva muGati,
musazviparidza mumigwagwa yeAshikeroni, kuti vanasikana
vavaFiristia vasazofara, kuti vanasikana vevasina kudzingiswa
varege kupembera. **21** "Haiwa imi makomo eGiribhoa, ngakurege
kuva nedova kana mvura pamusoro penyu, kana minda inobereka
zviyo zvakawanda. Nokuti ipapo ndipo pakasvibiswa nhoo
yemhare, iyo nhoo yaSauro, isisina kuzorwa mafuta. **22**
Kubva muropa ravakaurayiwa, kubva munyama yemhare, uta
hwaJonatani hahuna kudzoka, munondo waSauro hauna kudzoka
usina kugutswa. **23** "Sauro naJonatani, muupenyu vaidikanwa
uye vakanaka, nomurufu havana kuparadzaniswa. Vaimhanya
kupfuura makondo, vaiva vakasimba kupfuura shumba. **24** "Haiwa
vanasikana veIsraeri, chemai nokuda kwaSauro, iye aikupfekedzai
zvishongo zvitsvuku uye zvakaisvonaka, aishongedza nguo
dzenyu nezvishongo zvegoridhe. **25** "Haiwa vane simba
vawira pasi sei muhondo! Jonatani avete, aurayiwa pamitunhu
yenyu yakakwirira. **26** Ndiri kutambudzika kwazvo pamusoro
pako, Jonatani munun'una wangu; wakanga uchikosha kwazvo
kwandiri. Rudo rwako kwandiri rwaishamisa, rwaishamisa
kudarika rwavakadzi. **27** "Haiwa vane simba vakawira pasi sei!
Zvombo zvehondo zvaparadzwa!"

2 Nokufamba kwenguva, Dhavhidhi akabvunza kuna Jehovha
akati, "Ko, ndoenda zvangu kune rimwe ramaguta eJudha
here?" Jehovha akapindura akati, "Enda hako." Dhavhidhi
akabvunza akati, "Ndoenda kupi?" Jehovha akapindura akati,
"KuHebhuroni." **2** Naizvozvo Dhavhidhi akaendako navakadzi
vake vaviri, Ahinoami weJezireeri naAbhigairi, chirikadzi
yaNabhari weKarimeri. **3** Dhavhidhi akatorawo varume vose
vaaiva navo, mumwe nomumwe nemhuri yake, akandogara
muHebhuroni nomumaguta omo. **4** Ipapo varume veJudha
vakauya paHebhuroni vakazodzapo Dhavhidhi kuti ave mambo
weimba yaJudha. Zvino Dhavhidhi paakanzwa kuti varume
veJabheshi Gireadhi ndivo vakanga vaviga Sauro, **5** akatuma
nhume kuvarume veJabheshi Gireadhi kuti dzinoti kwavari,
"Jehovha ngaakuropafadzei nokuti makaratidza tsitsi pana Sauro
tenzi wenyu pakumuviga kwamakamuita. **6** Zvino Jehovha
ngaachikuitirai tsitsi nokutendeka, uye neniwo ndichakuitirai
zvimwe chetezvo nokuti imi makaita izvozvi. **7** Naizvozvo
ivai nesimba nokutsunga, nokuti Sauro tenzi wenyu afa,
uye imba yaJudha yandizodza kuti ndive mambo wavo." **8**
Zvichakadaro, Abhineri mwanakomana waNeri, mukuru wehondo
yaSauro, akanga atora Ishi-Bhosheti mwanakomana waSauro,
akandomuisa kuMahanaimi. **9** Akamugadza kuti ave mambo
weGireadhi, Ashuri neJezireeri, uyewo pamusoro peEfuremu,
Bhenjamini neIsraeri yose. **10** Ishi-Bhosheti mwanakomana
waSauro akanga ava namakore makumi mana paakava mambo
weIsraeri, uye akatonga kwamakore maviri. Kunyange zvakadaro,
imba yaJudha yakatevera Dhavhidhi. **11** Nguva yakabata
Dhavhidhi ushe hweimba yaJudha paHebhuroni yaisvika makore
manomwe nemwedzi mitanhatu. **12** Abhineri mwanakomana
waNeri, pamwe chete navaranda vaIshi-Bhosheti mwanakomana
waSauro, vakabva paMahanaimi vakaenda kuGibheoni. **13**
Joabhu mwanakomana waZeruya navaranda vaDhavhidhi
vakandosangana navo padziva reGibheoni. Vakagara pasi mhiri
kwedziva, rimwe boka ndokugara kuno rumwe rutivi. **14**
Ipapo Abhineri akati kuna Joabhu, "Ngatiitei kuti mamwe
majaya edu asimuke arwe namaoko pamberi pedu." Joabhu
akati, "Zvakanaka, ngavaite izvozvo." **15** Naizvozvo vakasimuka
vakaverengwa varume gumi navaviri kurutivi rwaBhenjamini
naIshi-Bhosheti mwanakomana waSauro, uye gumi navaviri
kurutivi rwaDhavhidhi. **16** Ipapo mumwe nomumwe akabata
musoro wewaairwa naye ndokumubaya nebakatwa parutivi
pake, vose ndokuwira pasi. Naizvozvo nzvimbo iyoyo iri
muGibheoni yakatumidzwa kuti Herikati Hazurimi. **17** Kurwa
kwezuva iroro kwakatyisa kwazvo, uye Abhineri navarume
veIsraeri vakakundwa navaranda vaDhavhidhi. **18** Vanakomana
vatatu vaZeruya vakanga varipo vaiti: Joabhu, Abhishai
naAsaheri. Zvino Asaheri aimhanya zvikuru kwazvo sechengu.
19 Akadzinganisa Abhineri, asingambotsaukiri kurudyi kana
kuruboshwe paaimudzingirira. **20** Abhineri akacheuka akabvunza
akati, "Ndiwe here, Asaheri?" Iye akapindura akati, "Ndini." **21**
Ipapo Abhineri akati kwaari, "Enda kurudyi kana kuruboshwe;
ubate rimwe ramajaya uritorere zvombo zvaro." Asi Asaheri
haana kurega kumudzinganisa. **22** Abhineri akayambira Asaheri
zvakare akati, "Chirega zvokundidzinganisa! Unodirei kuti
ndikuuraye? Ndingazotarisana sei nomukoma wako Joabhu?" **23**
Asi Asaheri akaramba achingomudzinganisa. Naizvozvo Abhineri
akabaya Asaheri padumbu neshure kwepfumo rake, pfumo
rikabuda nokumusana. Akawira ipapo ndokubva afa. Uye munhu
wose aimira kana angosvika chete panzvimbo pakanga pawira

Asaheri akafa. **24** Asi Joabhu naAbhishai vakatevera Abhineri,
uye zuva rakati ronovira, vakasvika pachikomo cheAma, pedyo
neGiya munzira inoenda kurenje reGibheoni. **25** Ipapo varume
veBhenjamini vakaungana vachitungamirirwa naAbhineri.
Vakaumba boka rimwe vakamira pamusoro pechikomo. **26**
Abhineri akadanidzira kuna Joabhu achiti, "Ko, munondo
ucharamba uchingoparadza nokusingaperi here? Hauoni kuti izvi
zvichavava pakupedzisira here? Uchasvika kupiko usati warayira
vanhu vako kuti varege kudzinganisana nehama dzavo?" **27**
Naizvozvo akapindura akati, "Ndinopika naMwari mupenyu,
dai wanga usina kuzvitaura, varume ava vangadai varamba
vachidzinganisa hama dzavo kusvikira mangwana mangwanani."
28 Naizvozvo Joabhu akaridza hwamanda, vanhu vose vakamira;
vakarega kudzinganisa vaIsraeri, vakasazorwazve. **29** Abhineri
navanhu vake vakafamba nousiku hwose vakagura nomuArabha.
Vakayambuka Jorodhani, ndokuramba vachienda nomuBhitironi
rose vachibva vasvika paMahanaimi. **30** Ipapo Joabhu akadzoka
kubva mukudzinganisa Abhuneri ndokuunganidza vanhu vake
vose. Pasingaverengerwi Asaheri, kwakashayikwa varume
gumi navapfumbamwe vedivi raDhavhidhi. **31** Asi varanda
vaDhavhidhi vakanga vauraya vaBhenjamini mazana matatu
ana makumi matanhatu vaiva naAbhuneri. **32** Vakatora Asaheri
vakandomuviga muguva rababa vake paBheterehema. Ipapo
Joabhu navanhu vake vakafamba usiku hwose vakandosvika
paHebhuroni mambakwedza.

3 Hondo pakati peimba yaSauro neimba yaDhavhidhi yakatora
nguva refu isati yapera. Dhavhidhi akaramba achisimba asi
imba yaSauro yakaramba ichipererwa nesimba. **2** Dhavhidhi
akaberekerwa vanakomana paHebhuroni: Dangwe rake raiva
Amunoni mwanakomana waAbhinoami weJezireeri; **3** wechipiri,
Kiriabhu mwanakomana waAbhigairi chirikadzi yaNabhari
weKarimeri; wechitatu, Abhusaromu mwanakomana waMaaka
mwanasikana waTarimai mambo weGeshuri; **4** wechina,
Adhoniya mwanakomana waHagiti; wechishanu, Shefatia
mwanakomana waAbhitari; **5** uye wechitanhatu, Itireamu
mwanakomana womukadzi waDhavhidhi Egira. Ava ndivo
vakaberekerwa Dhavhidhi paHebhuroni. **6** Munguva yehondo
pakati peimba yaSauro neimba yaDhavhidhi, Abhineri akanga
achisimbisa chinzvimbo chake muimba yaSauro. **7** Zvino
Sauro aiva nomukadzi womurongo ainzi Rizipa mwanasikana
waAiya. Uye Ishi-Bhosheti akati kuna Abhineri, "Wakararirei
nomurongo wababa vangu?" **8** Abhineri akatsamwa zvikuru
nezvakanga zvataurwa naIshi-Bhosheti ndokupindura achiti,
"Ko, ndiri musoro wembwa kurutivi rwaJudha here? Nhasi uno
ndakatendeka, kuimba yababa vako Sauro nokumhuri yake zvose
neshamwari dzake. Handina kukuisa mumaoko aDhavhidhi.
Kunyange zvakadaro iye zvino unondipomera mhaka pamusoro
pomukadzi uyu! **9** Mwari ngaarove Abhineri, zvive zvinorwadza
kwazvo, kana ndikasaitira Dhavhidhi izvo zvaakapikirwa
naJehovha **10** nokubvisa umambo muimba yaSauro ndichisimbisa
chigaro choushe chaDhavhidhi pamusoro peIsraeri neJudha
kubva paDhani kusvikira kuBheerishebha." **11** Ishi-Bhosheti
haana kuzomboti bufuzve kuna Abhineri, nokuti akanga ava
kumutya. **12** Ipapo Abhineri akatumira nhume kuna Dhavhidhi
kuti dzindopa mashoko ake okuti, "Ko, nyika ino ndeyani? Itai
sungano neni, uye ini ndichakubatsirai kuti Israeri yose iuye
kwamuri." **13** Dhavhidhi akati, "Zvakanaka, ndichaita sungano
newe. Asi ndinoda chinhu chimwe chete kubva kwauri: Usasvika
pamberi pangu kunze kwokunge wauya naMikari mwanasikana
waSauro paunouya kuzondiona." **14** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akatuma
nhume kuna Ishi-Bhosheti mwanakomana waSauro, kundoti,
"Ndipe Mikari mudzimai wangu, wandakatsidzirana naye
nezvikanda zvokudzingiswa zvapamberi zvavaFiristia vane
zana." **15** Naizvozvo Ishi-Bhosheti akatuma nhume kundomutora
kumurume wake Paritieri mwanakomana waRaishi. **16** Zvisinei,
murume wake akamuperekedza, achichema ari mumashure
make dakara vanosvika kuBhahurimi. Ipapo Abhineri akati
kwaari, "Dzokera kumba!" iye ndokudzokera hake. **17** Abhineri
akakurukura navakuru veIsraeri akati, "Pava nenguva muchida
kugadza Dhavhidhi kuti ave mambo wenyu. **18** Saka chizviitai
iye zvino! Nokuti Jehovha akavimbisa Dhavhidhi achiti, 'Noruoko
rwomuranda wangu Dhavhidhi ndichanunura vanhu vangu
Israeri kubva muruoko rwavavengi vavo vose.'" **19** Abhineri
akataura navaBhenjamini pachake. Ipapo akabva akaenda
kundoudza Dhavhidhi paHebhuroni zvose zvakanga zvichida
kuzoitwa navaIsraeri neimba yose yaBhenjamini. **20** Zvino
Abhineri, uyo akanga ana varume makumi maviri, akati asvika
kuna Dhavhidhi paHebhuroni, Dhavhidhi akamugadzirira mabiko
pamwe chete navarume vaaiva navo. **21** Ipapo Abhineri akati kuna
Dhavhidhi, "Nditenderei kuti ndiende iye zvino ndinounganidzira
ishe wangu mambo Israeri yose, kuti vaite sungano nemi, uye kuti
mubate ushe pamusoro pezvose zvinodiwa nomwoyo wenyu."
Saka Dhavhidhi akaendesa Abhineri, iye akaenda norugare. **22**
Panguva iyoyo varanda vaDhavhidhi naJoabhu vakadzoka kubva
kundopamba uye vakauya nezvakawanda zvavakanga vapamba.
Asi Abhineri akanga achisiri pamwe naDhavhidhi muHebhuroni,
nokuti Dhavhidhi akanga amutendera kuenda, uye akanga aenda
norugare. **23** Joabhu paakasvika navarwi vose vaaiva navo,
akaudzwa kuti Abhineri mwanakomana waNeri akanga auya
kuna mambo uye kuti mambo akanga amutendera kuti aende,
uye akanga aenda norugare. **24** Naizvozvo Joabhu akaenda
kuna mambo akati, "Ko, chii chamaita? Tarirai, Abhineri akauya
kwamuri. Ko, makaregerei achienda? Zvino atoenda zvake! **25**
Munomuziva imi Abhuneri mwanakomana waNeri; anga auya
kuzokunyengerai uye kuzoongorora mafambiro enyu nokusora
zvose zvamuri kuita." **26** Ipapo Joabhu akabva pana Dhavhidhi
ndokutumira nhume kuti dzitevere Abhineri, uye vakadzoka
naye kubva patsime reSira. Asi Dhavhidhi haana kuzviziva.
27 Kuzoti Abhineri adzoka paHebhuroni, Joabhu akamutora
akaenda naye parutivi, pakati pesuo sokunge aida kutaura
naye muchivande. Zvino ipapo, kuti atsive ropa raAsaheri
munun'una wake, Joabhu akamubaya padumbu, ndokubva afa. **28**
Shure kwokunge Dhavhidhi anzwa nezvazvo, akati, "Ini noushe
hwangu hatina mhosva nokusingaperi pamberi paJehovha
pamusoro peropa raAbhuneri mwanakomana waNeri. **29** Ropa
rake ngarive pamusoro waJoabhu nepaimba yababa vake yose!
Imba yaJoabhu ngairege kushaya munhu ane ronda risingapori,
kana ana maperembudzi, kana anofamba nomudonzvo, kana
anourayiwa nomunondo, kana anoshayiwa zvokudya." **30** (Joabhu
nomunun'una wake Abhishai vakaponda Abhineri nokuti akanga
auraya Asaheri munun'una wavo muhondo paGibheoni.) **31** Ipapo
Dhavhidhi akati kuna Joabhu navanhu vose vaiva naye, "Bvarurai
nguo dzenyu mupfeke masaga mufambe muchiungudza pamberi
paAbhineri." Mambo Dhavhidhi pachake akafamba ari shure
kwengoro yaiva nechitunha. **32** Vakaviga Abhineri paHebhuroni,
uye mambo akaridza mhere paguva raAbhineri. Vanhu vose
vakachemawo. **33** Mambo akaimba rwiyo urwu rwokuchema
Abhineri: "Ko, Abhineri aifanira kufa nomufiro webenzi here? **34**
Maoko ako akanga asina kusungwa, makumbo ako akanga asina
kuiswa mumatare. Wakafa sokufa kwomunhu anofira pamberi
pavanyangadzi." Uye vanhu vose vakamuchemazve. **35** Ipapo
vose vakauya vakagombedzera Dhavhidhi kuti awane chaangadya
achiri masikati; asi Dhavhidhi akaita mhiko, achiti, "Mwari
ngaandirove, uye zvakanyanyisa, kana ndikaravira chingwa kana
chimwe chinhu zuva risati ravira!" **36** Vanhu vose vakazviona uye

vakafara; zvirokwazvo, chose chakaitwa namambo chakavafadza.
37 Naizvozvo musi uyu vanhu vose neIsraeri yose, vakaziva
kuti mambo akanga asingatenderani nokuurayiwa kwaAbhineri
mwanakomana waNeri. 38 Ipapo mambo akati kuvaranda vake,
“Hamuzivi here kuti nhasi kwafa jinda uye munhu anokosha
muIsraeri? 39 Uye kuti nhasi, kunyange ndiri mambo akazodzwa,
handina simba, uye vanakomana vaZeruya ava vava nesimba
kupfuura ini. Jehovha ngaaripire munyangadzi zvinoenderana
nokuipa kwamabasa ake!”

4 Ishi-Bhosheti mwanakomana waSauro paakanzwa kuti
Abhineri akanga afa paHebhuroni, akapererwa nesimba, uye
Israeri yose yakavhunduka. 2 Zvino mwanakomana waSauro
akanga ana varume vaviri vakanga vari vakuru vamapoka
avapambi. Mumwe ainzi Bhaana mumwe achinzi Rekabhu;
vakanga vari vanakomana vaRimoni muBheeroti aibva kurudzi
rwaBhenjamini (Bheeroti rinoverengerwawo kuna Bhenjamini,
3 nokuti vanhu veBheeroti vakatizira kuGitaimu uye vakagarako
savatorwa kusvikira nhasi.) 4 Jonatani mwanakomana waSauro
aiva nomwanakomana aiva chirema makumbo ose. Aiva namakore
mashanu panguva yakasvika shoko pamusoro paSauro naJonatani
richibva kuJezireeri. Mureri wake akamusimudza akatiza, asi
paaimhanya kuti aende, mwana akadonha akabva aremara. Zita
rake ainzi Mefibhosheti. 5 Zvino Rekabhu naBhaana, vanakomana
vaRimoni muBheeroti, vakabuda vakananga kumba kwaIshi-
Bhosheti, vakasvikako masikati zuva richipisa iye ari pakuzorora
kwake kwamasikati. 6 Vakapinda mukati memba vachiita
sevanondotora gorosi, ndokubva vamubaya padumbu. Ipapo
Rekabhu nomunun’una wake Bhaana vakabva vatiza. 7 Vakanga
vapinda mumba panguva yaakanga akarara pamubhedha wake
muimba yokurara. Pavakamubaya vakamuuraya, ndokugura
musoro wake. Vakautora, ndokufamba usiku nenzira yeArabha.
8 Vakandosvika nomusoro wa Ishi-Bhosheti kuna Dhavhidhi
paHebhuroni vakati kuna mambo, “Hounoi musoro waIshi-
Bhosheti mwanakomana waSauro, muvengi wenyu, uyo aida
kutora upenyu hwenyu. Nhasi Jehovha atsivira ishe wangu
mambo pamusoro paSauro navana vake.” 9 Dhavhidhi akapindura
Rekabhu naBhaana, vanakomana vaRimoni muBheeroti akati,
“Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu, uyo akandinunura munjodzi
dzose, 10 pandakaudzwa nomumwe murume kuti, ‘Sauro afa,’
iye achifunga kuti ari kuuya nenhau dzakanaka, ndakamubata
ndikamuuraya paZikiragi. Ndiwo mubayiro wandakamupa
pamashoko ake! 11 Ko, zvino zvichava sei, kana vanhu vakaipa
vachinge vauraya munhu asina mhosva mumba make uye ari
pamubhedha wake, handingatsvaki ropa rake pamaoko enyu
here, kuti ndikubvisei panyika!” 12 Saka Dhavhidhi akarayira
majaya ake, vakavauraya. Vakadimura maoko namakumbo avo
ndokurembedza miviri yavo padziva reHebhuroni. Asi vakatora
musoro waIshi-Bhosheti vakandouviga muguva raAbhineri
paHebhuroni.

5 Marudzi ose avaIsraeri akauya kuna Dhavhidhi paHebhuroni
akati, “Tiri nyama yenyu neropa renyu. 2 Panguva yakapfuura,
Sauro paakanga ari mambo wedu, ndimi maitungamirira
vaIsraeri kuhondo dzavo. Uye Jehovha akati kwamuri, ‘Uchafudza
vanhu vangu Israeri, ugova mutongi wavo.’” 3 Vakuru vose
veIsraeri vakati vauya kuna Dhavhidhi paHebhuroni, mambo
akaita sungano navo paHebhuroni pamberi paJehovha, uye
vakazodza Dhavhidhi kuti ave mambo weIsraeri. 4 Dhavhidhi
akanga ava namakore makumi matatu paakava mambo,
uye akatonga kwamakore makumi mana. 5 MuHebhuroni
akatonga Judha kwamakore manomwe nemwedzi mitanhatu,
uye muJerusarema akatonga Israeri yose neJudha kwamakore
makumi matatu namatatu. 6 Mambo navanhu vakafamba
vachienda kuJerusarema kundorwisa vaJebhusi, vaigarako.
VaJebhusi vakati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Haungapindi muno; kunyange
mapofu kana zvirema vanokwanisa kukudzinga.” Vakafunga
pachavo vachiti, “Dhavhidhi haambokwanisi kupinda muno.”
7 Kunyange zvakadaro, Dhavhidhi akakunda nhare yeZioni,
Guta raDhavhidhi. 8 Pazuva iro, Dhavhidhi akati, “Wose anoda
kukunda vaJebhusi ngaatange apinda nomugero wemvura
kuti asvike pane ‘zvirema namapofu’ vanova ndivo vavengi
vaDhavhidhi.” Ndokusaka zvichinzi, “‘Mapofu nezvirema’
vasapinda muimba yaMambo.” 9 Dhavhidhi akagara munhare
uye akaitumidza kuti Guta raDhavhidhi. Akavaka nzvimbo yose
yakaipoteredza, kubva panheyo dzaitsigira rusvingo zvichipinda
mukati. 10 Simba rake rakaramba richiwedzerwa, nokuti
Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose aiva naye. 11 Zvino Hiramu
mambo weTire akatuma nhume kuna Dhavhidhi, namatanda
omusidhari, navavezi navavaki vanoshandisa matombo uye
vakavakira Dhavhidhi muzinda. 12 Dhavhidhi akaziva kuti
Jehovha akanga amusimbisa samambo weIsraeri uye akanga
asimudzira umambo hwake nokuda kwavanhu vake Israeri. 13
Mushure mokunge abva paHebhuroni, Dhavhidhi akazvitorera
vamwe varongo navakadzi muJerusarema, uye akaberekerwa
vamwe vanakomana navanasikana. 14 Aya ndiwo mazita
avana vaakaberekerwa ikoko: Shobhabhi, Natani, Soromoni, 15
Ibhari, Erishua, Shamua, Nefegi, Jafia, 16 Erishama, Eriadha
naErifereti. 17 VaFiristia vakati vanzwa kuti Dhavhidhi azodzwa
kuti ave mambo weIsraeri, vakakwidza vose kundomutsvaka, asi
Dhavhidhi akazvinzwa ndokubva aburukira kunhare. 18 Zvino
vaFiristia vakanga vauya vakapararira muMupata weRefaimi.
19 Saka Dhavhidhi akabvunza Jehovha akati, “Ndoenda here
kundorwisa vaFiristia? Ko, muchavaisa mumaoko angu here?”
Jehovha akamupindura akati, “Enda, nokuti zvirokwazvo
ndichaisa vaFiristia mumaoko ako.” 20 Naizvozvo Dhavhidhi
akaenda kuBhaari Perazimu, uye ikoko akavakunda. Akati,
“Sokupaza kunoita mvura, Jehovha apaza vavengi vangu pamberi
pangu.” Naizvozvo nzvimbo iyo yakanzi Bhaari Perazimu.
21 VaFiristia vakasiya zvifananidzo zvavo ipapo, Dhavhidhi
navanhu vake vakazvitakura vakaenda nazvo. 22 VaFiristia
vakadzokazve uye vakapararira muMupata weRefaimi; 23 saka
Dhavhidhi akabvunza Jehovha, akapindura akati, “Musakwidza
makavananga, asi potererai nokumashure kwavo mugovarwisa
mberi kwemiti yemibharisamu. 24 Pamunongonzwa ruzha
rwokufamba kwavanhu pamusoro pemiti yemibharisamu, mubve
mafamba nokukurumidza, nokuti zvichareva kuti Jehovha
aenda mberi kwenyu kuti aparadze hondo yavaFiristia.” 25
Naizvozvo Dhavhidhi akaita sezvaakanga arayirwa naJehovha,
uye akaparadza vaFiristia kubva paGibheoni kusvika kuGezeri.

6 Dhavhidhi akaunganidza zvakare varume veIsraeri vakanga
vasarudzwa, vaisvika makumi matatu ezviuru. 2 Akasimuka
akaenda navanhu vose vaakanga anavo kuBhaara reJudha,
kundotora areka yaMwari kubva ikoko, iyo inodanwa neZita,
iro zita raJehovha Wamasimba Ose, agere pakati pamakerubhi
ari pamusoro peareka. 3 Vakaisa areka yaMwari mungoro
itsva uye vakauya nayo kubva kumba kwaAbhinadhabhu,
pachikomo. Uza naAhio, vanakomana vaAbhinadhabhu, ndivo
vakanga vachifambisa ngoro itsva iyi 4 areka yaMwari iri
pamusoro payo, uye Ahio akanga achifamba mberi kwayo.
5 Dhavhidhi neimba yose yeIsraeri vakapemberera Jehovha
nesimba ravo rose, vachiimba nokuridza zviridzwa zvamarudzi
ose zvomusipuresi, rudimbwa, mbira, matambureni, ngoma
dzamatare namakandira. 6 Vakati vasvika paburiro raNakoni, Uza
akatambanudza ruoko rwake ndokubata areka yaMwari, nokuti

nzombe dzakanga dzagumburwa. **7** Kutsamwa kwaJehovha
kwakapfuta pamusoro paUza nokuda kwokutadza kwake;
naizvozvo Mwari akamuuraya ipapo parutivi peareka yaMwari.
8 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akatsamwa nokuti Jehovha akanga atsamwira
Uza, nokudaro kusvika zvino nzvimbo iyi inodaidzwa kuti Perezi
Uza. **9** Dhavhidhi akatya Jehovha pazuva iri uye akati, "Zvino
areka yaJehovha ichasvika seiko kwandiri?" **10** Haana kuda
kutora areka yaJehovha kuti aende nayo kuGuta raDhavhidhi.
Asi akaitsautsira kumba kwaObhedhi-Edhomu muGiti. **11**
Areka yaJehovha yakagara mumba maObhedhi-Edhomu muGiti
kwemwedzi mitatu, Jehovha akamuropafadza, iye neimba yake
yose. **12** Zvino Mambo Dhavhidhi akaudzwa kuti, "Jehovha
akaropafadza imba yaObhedhi-Edhomu nezvose zvaanazvo,
nokuda kweareka yaMwari." Saka Dhavhidhi akaburuka
akandotora areka yaMwari kubva muimba yaObhedhi-Edhomu
akakwidza nayo kuGuta raDhavhidhi achipembera nomufaro. **13**
Zvino avo vakanga vakatakura areka yaJehovha vaiti vakafamba
nhambwe nhanhatu, vobayira nzombe nemhuru yakakodzwa.
14 Dhavhidhi, akapfeka efodhi yomucheka, akatamba pamberi
paJehovha nesimba rake rose, **15** iye neimba yaIsraeri yose
vakakwidza neareka yaJehovha vachipururudza nokuridza
hwamanda. **16** Areka yaJehovha payakanga yopinda muGuta
raDhavhidhi, Mikari mwanasikana waSauro akatarira napawindo.
Uye paakaona Mambo Dhavhidhi achipembera nokutamba
pamberi paJehovha, akamushora mumwoyo make. **17** Vakasvika
neareka yaJehovha vakaigadzika panzvimbo yayo mukati
metende rayakanga yagadzirirwa naDhavhidhi, uye Dhavhidhi
akabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuyananisa
pamberi paJehovha. **18** Zvino akati apedza kubayira zvipiriso
zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuyananisa, akaropafadza vanhu
muzita raJehovha Wamasimba Ose. **19** Ipapo akazotorazve
chingwa, keke ramadheti nekeke ramazambiringa akaomeswa
akazvipa kuno mumwe nomumwe weungano yose yavaIsraeri,
varume navakadzi. Uye vanhu vose vakaenda kudzimba dzavo.
20 Dhavhidhi paakadzokera kumba kuti andoropafadza veimba
yake, Mikari mwanasikana waSauro akabuda kundosangana naye
akati, "Mambo weIsraeri azvisimudzira sei nhasi, zvaabvisa nguo
dzoushe pamberi pavarandakadzi vavaranda vake sezvinoitwa
nebenzi ripi zvaro." **21** Dhavhidhi akati kuna Mikari, "Ndazviita
pamberi paJehovha, iye akandisarudza pachinzvimbo chababa
vako kana mumwe munhu upi zvake muimba yake uye akandiita
kuti ndive mutongi wavanhu vaJehovha, vaIsraeri; naizvozvo
ndichapembera pamberi paJehovha. **22** Ndichazvideredza
kupfuura izvi, uye ndichazvininipisa pachangu. Asi kana vari
varandakadzi vawareva, ndichakudzwa navo." **23** Uye Mikari
mwanasikana waSauro haana kubereka vana kusvikira pazuva
rokufa kwake.

7 Zvino mambo akati agara mumuzinda wake uye Jehovha
amupa zororo kubva kuvavengi vake vose vakanga
vakamupoteredza, **2** akati kuna Natani muprofita, "Tarira ndiri
pano ndigere mumuzinda wakavakwa nemisidhari, asi areka
yaMwari igere mutende." **3** Natani akapindura mambo akati,
"Endai mberi muite zvose zvamunazvo mupfungwa dzenyu,
nokuti Jehovha anemi." **4** Usiku ihwohwo shoko raJehovha
rakasvika kuna Natani, richiti: **5** "Enda undoudza muranda wangu
Dhavhidhi kuti, 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndiwe here ungandivakira
imba yandingagara? **6** Ini handina kumbogara mumba kubva
zuva randabudisa vaIsraeri muIjipiti kusvikira nhasi. Ndanga
ndichifamba munzvimbo nenzvimbo ndichigara mutende. **7**
Pose pandaifamba navaIsraeri vose, ndakamboti here kuno
mumwe wavatongi vavo vandakarayira kuti vafudze vanhu
vangu vaIsraeri, "Makaregerei kundivakira imba yemisidhari?"'
8 "Naizvozvo zvino, udza muranda wangu Dhavhidhi kuti, 'Zvanzi
naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: Ndakakutora kubva kumafuro
kwawaifudza makwai kuti uve mutongi wavanhu vangu vaIsraeri.
9 Ndakava newe kwose kwawakaenda, uye ndakaparadza vavengi
vako vose ndikavabvisa pamberi pako. Zvino zita rako ndichariita
guru, richafanana namazita avakuru vari panyika. **10** Uye
ndichapa vanhu vangu vaIsraeri nzvimbo uye ndichavasima kuti
vave nomusha wavo pachavo kuti vasazokanganiswazve. Vanhu
vakaipa havachazovamanikidzazve, sezvavakaita pakutanga **11**
nezvavakaita kubva panguva yandakagadza vatungamiri vavanhu
vangu vaIsraeri. Ndichakuzorodzai kubva kuvavengi venyu vose.
"'Jehovha anoti kwauri Jehovha pachake achakumisira imba: **12**
Zvino kana mazuva ako akwana uye wazorora namadzibaba ako,
ndichamutsa mwana wako kuti atore ushe hwako, achabuda
mauri, uye ndichasimbisa ushe hwake. **13** Iye ndiye achavakira
Zita rangu imba, uye ndichasimbisa chigaro choushe hwake
nokusingaperi. **14** Ini ndichava baba vake, iye achava mwana
wangu. Kana akakanganisa, ini ndichamuranga neshamhu
yavanhu, uye nokurangwa kunoitwa navanhu. **15** Asi rudo
rwangu haruzombobva paari, sokubvisa kwandakaruita pana
Sauro, uyo wandakabvisa pamberi pako. **16** Imba yako noumambo
hwako zvichagara pamberi pangu nokusingaperi; chigaro chako
choushe chichasimbiswa nokusingaperi.'" **17** Natani akazivisa
Dhavhidhi mashoko ose ezvaakanga aratidzwa. **18** Zvino Mambo
Dhavhidhi akapinda akandogara pamberi paJehovha, akati:
"Ko, ini ndini aniko zvangu, nhai Ishe Jehovha, uye mhuri
yangu chiiko, zvamandisvitsa pano? **19** Uyezve sezvinonzi izvi
hazvina kukwana pamberi penyu, nhai Ishe Jehovha, mataurazve
nezveramangwana reimba yomuranda wenyu. Nhai Ishe Jehovha
Mwari, izvi ndizvo zvamunogara muchiitira vanhu here? **20** "Ko,
Dhavhidhi angareveizve kwamuri? Nokuti munoziva muranda
wenyu, Ishe Jehovha. **21** Nokuda kweshoko renyu uye maererano
nokuda kwenyu, maita chinhu ichi chikuru uye machizivisa
kumuranda wenyu. **22** "Haiwa muri mukuru, imi Ishe Jehovha!
Hakuna mumwe akafanana nemi, uye hakuna mumwe Mwari
kunze kwenyu, sezvatakanzwa nenzeve dzedu. **23** Uye ndorupi
rumwe rudzi rwakaita savanhu venyu vaIsraeri, irwo rudzi
panyika rwakadzikinurwa naMwari kuti vave vanhu vake, uye
kuti azviitire zita, uye kuti aite zvinhu zvikuru zvinoshamisa
nokudzinga marudzi navamwari vawo pamberi pavanhu venyu,
vamakadzikinura kubva muIjipiti? **24** Makasimbisa vanhu venyu
vaIsraeri kuti vave venyu nokusingaperi, uye imi, Jehovha, mava
Mwari wavo. **25** "Naizvozvo zvino, Jehovha Mwari, simbisai
nokusingaperi shoko renyu ramakataura pamusoro pomuranda
wenyu neimba yake. Itai sezvamakavimbisa, **26** kuti zita
renyu rikudzwe nokusingaperi. Zvino vanhu vachati, 'Jehovha
Wamasimba Ose ndiye Mwari weIsraeri!' Zvino imba yomuranda
wenyu Dhavhidhi ichasimbiswa pamberi penyu. **27** "Haiwa
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri, makaratidza izvi
kumuranda wenyu, muchiti, 'Ndichakuvakira imba.' Naizvozvo
muranda wenyu atsunga kunyengetera, munyengetero uyu. **28**
Haiwa Ishe Jehovha, muri Mwari! Mashoko enyu ndeechokwadi,
uye mavimbisa zvinhu zvakanaka kumuranda wenyu. **29** Zvino
ngazvikufadzei kuti muropafadze imba yomuranda wenyu, kuti
irambe iri pamberi penyu nokusingaperi; nokuti imi Jehovha
Mwari, mazvitaura, uye namaropafadzo enyu, imba yomuranda
wenyu icharopafadzwa nokusingaperi."

8 Nokufamba kwenguva, Dhavhidhi akakunda vaFiristia vakava
pasi pake, uye akatora Metegi Ama kubva mumaoko
avaFiristia. **2** Dhavhidhi akakundawo vaMoabhu. Akavavatisa
pasi akavayera netambo. Aiti akaera kaviri netambo vanhu ivavo
vourayiwa, asi avo vaipinda pachiero chikamu chimwe chete

kubva muzvitatu vaitenderwa kurarama. Naizvozvo vaMoabhu
vakaitwa varanda naDhavhidhi uye vakabvisiswa mutero.
3 Pamusoro paizvozvo, Dhavhidhi akarwisa Hadhadhezeri
mwanakomana waRehobhi, mambo weZobha, paakaenda
kundotorazve nyika yaiva mujinga morwizi Yufuratesi. 4
Dhavhidhi akamutorera ngoro dzamabhiza chiuru, vachairi
vengoro zviuru zvinomwe navarwi vaifamba netsoka zviuru
makumi maviri. Akaremadza makumbo eshure amabhiza
ose kusiya kwezana rimwe chete raikweva ngoro. 5 Zvino
vaAramu veDhamasiko vakati vauya kuzobatsira Hadhadhezeri
mambo weZobha, Dhavhidhi akauraya zviuru makumi maviri
nezviviri pakati pavo. 6 Akaisa mapoka avarwi munyika
yavaAramu yeDhamasiko, vaAramu vakava varanda vake
vakabvisiswa mutero. Jehovha akaita kuti Dhavhidhi akunde
kwose kwose kwaakaenda. 7 Dhavhidhi akatora nhoo
dzegoridhe dzakanga dziri dzamakurukota aHadhadhezeri,
akauya nadzo kuJerusarema. 8 Mambo Dhavhidhi akatora
ndarira zhinji kwazvo kubva paTebha neBherotai, maguta
akanga ari aHadhadhezeri. 9 Zvino Tou mambo weHamati
akati anzwa kuti Dhavhidhi akanga akunda hondo yose
yaHadhadhezeri, 10 akatuma mwanakomana wake Joramu
kuna Mambo Dhavhidhi kundomukwazisa nokumukorokotedza
pamusoro pokukunda kwaakanga aita Hadhadhezeri pakurwa,
uye akanga amborwisana naTou. Joramu akauya nemidziyo
yesirivha neyegoridhe neyendarira. 11 Mambo Dhavhidhi
akakumikidza midziyo iyi kuna Jehovha, sezvaakanga aita
nesirivha negoridhe yakanga yabva kundudzi dzose dzaakanga
akunda dzinoti: 12 Edhomu neMoabhu, vaAmoni navaFiristia,
neAmareki. Akakumikidzazve zvaakanga apamba kubva kuna
Hadhadhezeri mwanakomana waRehobhi, mambo weZobha. 13
Uye Dhavhidhi akava nomukurumbira paakadzoka kundouraya
gumi rezviuru nezviuru zvisere zvavaEdhomu paMupata
weMunyu. 14 Akaisa mapoka avarwi munyika yose yeEdhomu,
vaEdhomu vose vakava varanda vaDhavhidhi. Jehovha akaita kuti
Dhavhidhi akunde kwose kwaakaenda. 15 Dhavhidhi akabata
ushe pamusoro peIsraeri yose, achiita zvakarurama nezvakanaka
kuvanhu vose. 16 Joabhu mwanakomana waZeruya aiva
mukuru wehondo; Jehoshafati mwanakomana waAhirudhi aiva
muchengeti wemidziyo, 17 Zadhoki mwanakomana waAhitubhi
naAhimereki mwanakomana waAbhiatari vaiva vapristа; Seraya
aiva munyori; 18 Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha aiva
mutariri wavaKereti navaPereti; uye vanakomana vaDhavhidhi
vaiva vapi vamazano vamambo.

9 Dhavhidhi akabvunza akati, "Ko, kuchine mumwe
akasara here weimba yaSauro wandingaitira tsitsi nokuda
kwaJonatani?" 2 Zvino kwakanga kuno muranda weimba
yaSauro ainzi Zibha. Vakamudana kuti auye kuna Dhavhidhi,
mambo akati kwaari, "Ndiwe Zibha here?" Iye akapindura
akati, "Ndini muranda wenyu." 3 Mambo akabvunza akati,
"Hakuna mumwe akasara weimba yaSauro wandingaratidza
tsitsi dzaMwari here?" Zibha akapindura mambo akati, "Kuchine
mwanakomana waJonatani; akaremara makumbo ose." 4
Mambo akabvunza akati, "Aripiko?" Zibha akapindura akati, "Ari
kuimba yaMakiri mwanakomana waAmieri kuRo Dhebhari."
5 Saka Mambo Dhavhidhi akarayira kuti andotorwa kubva
kuRo Dhebhari, pamba paMakiri mwanakomana waAmieri. 6
Zvino Mefibhosheti mwanakomana waJonatani, mwanakomana
waSauro akati asvika kuna Dhavhidhi, akawira pasi nechiso
chake kuti aratidze rukudzo. Dhavhidhi akati, "Mefibhosheti!"
Iye akapindura akati, "Ndini muranda wenyu." 7 Dhavhidhi
akati kwaari, "Usatya hako, nokuti zvirokwazvo ndichakuitira
tsitsi nokuda kwababa vako Jonatani. Ndichadzosera kwauri
nyika yose yakanga iri yasekuru vako Sauro, uye uchadya
patafura yangu nguva dzose." 8 Mefibhosheti akakotamira
pasi akati, "Muranda wenyu chiiko, zvamunorangarira imbwa
yakafa yakaita seni?" 9 Ipapo mambo akadana Zibha, muranda
waSauro, akati kwaari, "Ndapa muzukuru wavatenzi vako zvose
zvakanga zviri zvaSauro nemhuri yake. 10 Iwe navana vako
navaranda vako ndimi muchamurimira minda mugokohwa
zvirimwa, kuti muzukuru wavatenzi vako awane zvokudya.
Mefibhosheti, muzukuru wavatenzi vako, achadya patafura
yangu nguva dzose." Zvino Zibha aiva navanakomana gumi
navashanu navaranda makumi maviri. 11 Ipapo Zibha akati kuna
mambo, "Muranda wenyu achaita zvose zvamunomurayira kuti
aite imi, ishe wangu namambo. Naizvozvo Mefibhosheti akadya
patafura yaDhavhidhi somumwe wavanakomana vamambo." 12
Mefibhosheti akanga ane mwanakomana mudiki ainzi Mika, uye
vose veimba yaZibha vakanga vari varanda vaMefibhosheti. 13
Saka Mefibhosheti akagara muJerusarema nokuti aigara achidya
patafura yamambo, uye akanga akaremara tsoka dzake dzose.

10 Nokufamba kwenguva mambo wavaAmoni akafa,
mwanakomana wake Hanuni akamutevera paumambo. 2
Dhavhidhi akafunga kuti, "Ndichaitira Hanuni mwanakomana
waNahashi tsitsi, sokundiitira tsitsi kwakaita baba vake."
Naizvozvo Dhavhidhi akatuma nhume kundobata Hanuni
maoko pamusoro pababa vake. Vanhu vaDhavhidhi vakati
vasvika kunyika yavaAmoni, 3 machinda avaAmoni akati kuna
Hanuni mambo wavo, "Munofunga here imi kuti Dhavhidhi
ari kuremekedza baba venyu nokutumira kwaaita vanhu
vake kuzochema nemi? Dhavhidhi haana kuvatuma here
kuti vazoongorora guta nokurisora kuti vagoriparadza?" 4
Naizvozvo Hanuni akabata vanhu vaDhavhidhi, akavaveura
rumwe rutivi rwendebvu, akacheka zvipfeko zvavo napakati
kumagaro, ndokuvadzinga. 5 Zvino Dhavhidhi akati audzwa
nezvazvo, akatuma nhume kundosangana navarume ava, nokuti
vakanga vanyadziswa zvikuru. Mambo akati, "Chimbogarai
henyu paJeriko kudzamara ndebvu dzenyu dzakura, mugozouya."
6 Zvino vaAmoni pavakaziva kuti vakanga vonhuhwa pamberi
paDhavhidhi, vakatenga varwi vetsoka zviuru makumi maviri
zvavaAramu kubva kuBheti Rehobhi neZobha, pamwe chete
namambo weMaaka navarume chiuru chimwe, uye navarume
zviuru gumi nezviviri vaibva kuTobhi. 7 Paakazvinzwa, Dhavhidhi
akatumira Joabhu navarume vose veboka ravarwi. 8 VaAmoni
vakabuda pasuo reguta ravo ndokubva vazvironga kuti varwe,
uye vaAramu veZobha neRehobhi navarume veTobhi neveMaaka
vakanga vari voga mubani. 9 Joabhu akaona kuti akanga
akombwa navarwi mberi neshure; naizvozvo akasarudza dzimwe
mhare dzavaIsraeri ndokuvaendesa kundorwisa vaAramu.
10 Akaisa vamwe vose pasi paAbhishai mukoma wake
ndokuvatuma kundorwisa vaAmoni. 11 Joabhu akati, "Kana
vaAramu vakandikurira iwe wozouya kuzondinunura; asi kana
vaAmoni vakakukurira ipapo ini ndichauya kuzokununura.
12 Iva nesimba tirwire vanhu vedu namaguta aMwari wedu
takashinga. Jehovha achaita zvinomufadza." 13 Zvino Joabhu
navarwi vake vakaenda kundorwisa vaAramu, ivo vakatiza
pamberi pake. 14 VaAmoni pavakaona vaAramu vachitiza,
vakatiza pamberi paAbhishai, ndokupinda muguta. Saka
Joabhu akadzoka kundorwisa vaAmoni akasvika kuJerusarema.
15 VaAramu vakati vaona kuti vakundwa navaIsraeri,
vakaunganazve. 16 Hadhadhezeri akakokera vaAramu kubva
mhiri kwoRwizi; vakaenda kuHeramu vachitungamirirwa
naShobhaki mutungamiri wehondo yaHadhadhezeri. 17
Dhavhidhi akati azvinzwa, akaunganidza vaIsraeri vose,
vakayambuka Jorodhani vakaenda kuHeramu. VaAramu

vakazvigadzirira kuti vasangane naDhavhidhi uye vakarwa
naye. 18 Asi vakatiza pamberi pavaIsraeri, Dhavhidhi akauraya
mazana manomwe avachairi vengoro dzamabhiza nezviuru
makumi mana zvavarwi vetsoka. Akabaya Shobhaki mutungamiri
wehondo yavo, akafira ipapo. 19 Madzimambo ose akanga ari
varanda vaHadhadhezeri akati aona kuti akundwa navaIsraeri,
akayanana navaIsraeri uye akava pasi pavo. Saka vaAramu
vakatya kubatsira vaAmoni zvakare.

11 Munguva yechirimo, madzimambo paanoenda kundorwa,
Dhavhidhi akatuma Joabhu navaranda vamambo nehondo
yose yeIsraeri. Vakandoparadza vaAmoni uye vakakombawo
Rabha. Asi Dhavhidhi akasara muJerusarema. 2 Zvino rimwe zuva
madekwana Dhavhidhi akamuka pamubhedha wake akafamba
pamusoro pedenga romuzinda. Aripo padenga akaona mukadzi
aishamba. Mukadzi uyu akanga akanaka kwazvo, 3 uye Dhavhidhi
akatuma munhu kundobvunza nezvomukadzi uyu. Murume
akatumwa akati, "Ko, uyu haasi Bhatishebha here mwanasikana
waEriamu mukadzi waUria muHiti?" 4 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akatuma
nhume kundomutora. Akauya kwaari, iye akarara naye; nokuti
akanga azvinatsa pakusachena kwake. Ipapo akadzokera kumba
kwake. 5 Mukadzi uyu akabata pamuviri ndokubva atuma shoko
kuna Dhavhidhi achiti, "Ndava nemimba." 6 Saka Dhavhidhi
akatuma shoko kuna Joabhu akati, "Nditumire Uria muHiti." Saka
Joabhu akamutumira kuna Dhavhidhi. 7 Uria akati asvika kwaari,
Dhavhidhi akamubvunza kuti Joabhu aiva akadini hake, zvose
navarwi uye kuti hondo yaifamba sei. 8 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati
kuna Uria, "Enda hako kuimba yako unoshamba tsoka dzako."
Naizvozvo Uria akabva pamuzinda wamambo, uye achangoenda,
mambo akamutumira chipo. 9 Asi Uria akarara pasuo romuzinda
navaranda vose vatenzi wake akasaenda kumba kwake. 10 Zvino
Dhavhidhi paakaudzwa kuti, "Uria haana kuenda kumba kwake,"
akamubvunza akati, "Hauna kubva parwendo here? Sei usina
kuenda kumba kwako?" 11 Uria akati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Areka
navaIsraeri pamwe chete navaJudha vagere mumatende, uye tenzi
wangu Joabhu navanhu vaishe wangu vari mumisasa kusango.
Ko, ini ndaigozoenda sei kumba kwangu kuti ndidye ndichinwa
nokurara nomudzimai wangu? Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwenyu,
handingaiti chinhu chakadaro!" 12 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati
kwaari, "Chigara hako pano kwezuva rimwe chete, mangwana
ndigokutendera hangu kuti udzokere." Naizvozvo Uria akagara
muJerusarema zuva iroro neraitevera. 13 Akakokwa naDhavhidhi,
akadya nokunwa naye, uye Dhavhidhi akaita kuti adhakwe.
Asi ava madekwana Uria akabuda akandovata panhoo yake
pamwe chete navaranda vatenzi wake; haana kuenda kumba
kwake. 14 Chifumi chamangwana Dhavhidhi akanyora tsamba
kuna Joabhu akaituma naUria. 15 Akanyora mairi achiti, "Isa
Uria pamberi paya panorwiwa zvinotyisa zvikuru. Ipapo iwe
umusiye ari oga kuti abayiwe afe." 16 Saka Joabhu paakanga
akakomba guta, akaisa Uria panzvimbo yaaiziva kuti ndipo
paiva navarume voumhare. 17 Varume veguta pavakabuda
vakarwa naJoabhu, vamwe vevarume vehondo yaDhavhidhi
vakakundwa; uye Uria muHiti akafawo. 18 Joabhu akatumira
Dhavhidhi mashoko amafambiro akanga aita hondo. 19 Akarayira
nhume achiti, "Kana wapedza kurondedzera kuna mambo
mafambiro aita hondo, 20 hasha dzamambo dzingakwira, uye
angangokubvunza achiti, 'Ko, sei maswedera pedyo zvakadaro
neguta muchirwa? Manga musingazivi here kuti vaizokupfurai
nemiseve vari parusvingo? 21 Ndianiko akauraya Abhimereki
mwanakomana waJerubhi-Bhesheti? Haasi munhukadzi here
akakanda guyo pamusoro pake richibva parusvingo, zvokuti
akafira paTebhezi? Sei maswedera pedyo norusvingo?' Kana
akakubvunza izvi, ipapo uti kwaari, 'Muranda wenyu Uria muHiti
afawo.'" 22 Nhume yakaenda, uye yakati yasvika, yakaudza
Dhavhidhi zvose zvayakanga yarayirwa naJoabhu. 23 Nhume
yakati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Varume avo vatikurira vakatibudira
pachena, asi isu tavasairira kusvikira vasvika pasuo reguta.
24 Ipapo vapfuri vapfura varanda venyu vari parusvingo, uye
vamwe vavaranda vamambo vafa. Uyewo, muranda wenyu Uria
muHiti afa." 25 Dhavhidhi akarayira nhume achiti, "Uti kuna
Joabhu, 'Izvi ngazvirege kukushungurudza; munondo haubayi
rutivi rumwe asi nokunouyawo wabaya. Ramba uchirwisa guta
uriparadze.' Taura izvi kuna Joabhu kuti umukurudzire." 26
Zvino mukadzi waUria paakanzwa kuti murume wake akanga
afa, akamuchema. 27 Zvino mazuva okuchema akati apera,
Dhavhidhi akamuuyisa kumba kwake, akava mukadzi wake,
uye akamuberekera mwanakomana. Asi chinhu ichi chakaitwa
naDhavhidhi hachina kufadza Jehovha.

12 Jehovha akatuma Natani kuna Dhavhidhi. Paakasvika
kwaari, akataura akati, "Pakanga pane varume vaviri
mune rimwe guta, mumwe akanga akapfuma mumwe ari
murombo. 2 Mupfumi uyu akanga ana makwai mazhinji kwazvo
uye nemombe zhinji, 3 asi murombo akanga asina chinhu
kusara kwegwayana rimwe chete raakanga atenga. Akarirera,
rikakura naye navana vake. Raidya pamwe chete naye, richinwira
pamukombe waayinwira, uye richirara pamaoko ake. Rakanga
rakaita somwanasikana kwaari. 4 "Zvino muenzi aipfuura
hake akasvika kumupfumi uya, asi mupfumi uyu haana kuda
kubata rimwe ramakwai ake kana mombe kuti agadzirire
zvokudya mupfuuri uyu akanga asvika kwaari. Asi iye akatora
gwayana romurombo akarigadzirira uya akanga asvika kwaari."
5 Dhavhidhi akatsamwira munhu uyu zvikuru kwazvo akati
kuna Natani, "Chokwadi naJehovha mupenyu, munhu akaita
zvinhu zvakadai anofanira kufa! 6 Anofanira kuripira gwayana
iri kakapetwa runa pamusoro, nokuti akaita zvinhu zvakadai
akasava netsitsi." 7 Ipapo Natani akati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Ndimi
munhu uyo! Zvanzi naJehovha: Mwari weIsraeri: 'Ndakakuzodza
kuti uve mambo weIsraeri, uye ndakakununura kubva paruoko
rwaSauro. 8 Ndakapa kwauri imba yatenzi wako, uye vakadzi
vatenzi wako ndakavaisa mumaoko ako. Ndakakupa imba
yaIsraeri neyaJudha. Uye dai zvose izvi zvakava zvishoma,
ndaidai ndakakupa zvimwezve. 9 Ko, wakazvidzirei shoko
raJehovha nokuita zvisakarurama pamberi pake? Wakauraya Uria
muHiti nomunondo uye ukatora mukadzi wake ukamuita wako.
Wakamuuraya nomunondo wavaAmoni. 10 Naizvozvo, munondo
hauchazobvi mumba mako, nokuti wakandizvidza uye ukatora
mukadzi waUria muHiti kuti ave wako.' 11 "Zvanzi naJehovha:
'Kubva mumba mako chaimo ndichauyisa njodzi pamusoro pako.
Ndichatora vakadzi vako iwe wakatarira ndigovapa kuno mumwe
ari pedyo newe, uye acharara navo masikati machena. 12 Iwe
wakaita muchivande, asi ini ndichazviita masikati machena
pamberi peIsraeri yose.'" 13 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuna Natani,
"Ndakatadzira Jehovha." Natani akapindura akati, "Jehovha
akuregerera chitadzo chako. Haungafi hako kwete. 14 Asi nokuda
kwokuti waita izvi, waita kuti vavengi vaJehovha vamuzvidze
kwazvo, mwanakomana uyu wauchaberekerwa achafa." 15
Mushure mokunge Natani adzokera kumba, Jehovha akarova
mwana akaberekerwa Dhavhidhi nomukadzi waUria, akabva
arwara. 16 Dhavhidhi akanyengeterera mwana kuna Mwari.
Akatsanya uye akapinda mumba make akapedza usiku nousiku
akarara pasi. 17 Vakuru veimba yake vakamira paakanga ari,
vachida kuti amuke pasi paakanga ari, asi iye akaramba, uye
haana kuda kuti adye navo. 18 Pazuva rechinomwe mwana
akafa. Varanda vaDhavhidhi vakatya kumuudza kuti mwana
akanga afa, nokuti vakafunga kuti, "Apo mwana paakanga achiri

mupenyu, takataura naDhavhidhi asi haana kuda kutiteerera.
Zvino tichamuudza sei kuti mwana afa? Achazvikuvadza zvikada."
19 Dhavhidhi akaona kuti varanda vake vakanga vachizevezerana
ndokubva aziva kuti mwana akanga afa. Akabvunza akati,
"Mwana afa kanhi?" Vakapindura vakati, "Hongu afa." **20**
Ipapo Dhavhidhi akamuka pasi paakanga ari. Mushure mokunge
ashamba, akazora mafuta, uye akapfeka zvimwe zvipfeko,
akapinda mumba maJehovha akanamata. Ipapo akaenda kumba
kwake, akakumbira zvokudya vakamupa, akadya. **21** Varanda
vake vakamubvunza vakati, "Ko, muri kuitirei zvinhu zvakadai?
Mwana paakanga achiri mupenyu makatsanya uye mukachema,
asi zvino mwana afa, momuka modya!" **22** Iye akapindura
akati, "Apo mwana paakanga achiri mupenyu, ndakatsanya
uye ndikachema. Ndaifunga kuti, 'Ndiani anoziva? Zvimwe
Jehovha angandinzwira nyasha akaita kuti mwana ararame.'
23 Asi zvino zvaafa, ndichatsanyireiko? Ko, ndingamudzosazve
here? Ini ndichaenda kwaari, asi iye haangadzoki kwandiri."
24 Zvino Dhavhidhi akanyaradza mukadzi wake Bhatishebha,
akaenda kwaari akandorara naye. Akabereka mwanakomana,
vakamutumidza kuti Soromoni. Jehovha akamuda; **25** uye nokuti
Jehovha akamuda, akatuma shoko nokuna Natani muprofita
kuti amutumidze kuti Jedhidhia. **26** Zvino Joabhu akandorwa
naRabha wavaAmoni uye akatora nhare yamambo. **27** Ipapo
Joabhu akatuma nhume kuna Dhavhidhi, achiti, "Ndarwisa
Rabha ndikatora nzvimbo inobva mvura yeguta iri. **28** Naizvozvo
unganidzai varwi vose mukombe guta mugorikunda. Zvikasadaro
ini ndichatora guta, uye rinozotumidzwa zita rangu." **29**
Naizvozvo Dhavhidhi akaunganidza hondo yose ndokubva
aenda kuRabha, akandorirwisa akaritora. **30** Akabvisa korona
pamusoro wamambo wavo, kurema kwayo kwaisvika tarenda
rimwe chete uye yakanga yakanamirwa mabwe anokosha, uye
yakaiswa pamusoro waDhavhidhi. Akapamba zvinhu zvizhinji
kwazvo kubva muguta iri **31** uye akabudisa vanhu vakanga
varimo, akavapa basa ravaishanda namajeko, mapiki namatemo,
uye akavapa basa rokukanya zvidhina. Akaita izvi kumaguta
ose avaAmoni. Ipapo Dhavhidhi nehondo yose vakadzokera
kuJerusarema.

13 Munguva iyoyo, Amunoni mwanakomana waDhavhidhi
akachiva Tamari, hanzvadzi yaAbhusaromu mwanakomana
waDhavhidhi yakanga yakanaka kwazvo. **2** Amunoni
akatambudzika kusvikira pakurwara pamusoro paTamari
hanzvadzi yake, nokuti hazvaigona kuti amuite chimwe chinhu.
3 Zvino Amunoni aiva neshamwari yake yainzi Jonadhabhu
mwanakomana waShimea, mukoma waDhavhidhi. Jonadhabhu
akanga ari munhu aiva namano. **4** Akabvunza Amunoni akati,
"Seiko, iwe mwanakomana wamambo, uchipunyaira mangwanani
oga oga? Haungandiudzewo here?" Amunoni akati kwaari,
"Ndinoda Tamari, hanzvadzi yomunun'una wangu Abhusaromu."
5 Jonadhabhu akati, "Enda unorara unyepedzere kurwara. Zvino
kana baba vako vauya kuzokuona, uti kwavari, 'Ndinokumbira
kuti hanzvadzi yangu Tamari auye andipe zvokudya. Ndinoda kuti
agadzire zvokudya ini ndichiona kuti ndimuone uye ndigodya
zvichibva mumaoko ake.'" **6** Saka Amunoni akavata pasi
akanyepedzera kurwara. Zvino mambo paakauya kuzomuona,
Amunoni akati kwaari, "Ndinokumbira kuti Tamari hanzvadzi
yangu auye andibikire chingwa chakaisvonaka ndichiona, kuti
ndigodya zvichibva mumaoko ake." **7** Dhavhidhi akatumira
shoko kuna Tamari kumba kwamambo akati, "Enda kumba
kwehanzvadzi yako Amunoni umugadzirire zvokudya." **8** Zvino
Tamari akaenda kumba kwaAmunoni hanzvadzi yake, uyo
akanga akarara pasi. Akatora mukanyiwa, akakanya, akaumba
chingwa uye akachibika iye achiona. **9** Akatora pani ndokumupa
chingwa, asi iye akaramba kudya. Amunoni akati, "Vanhu vose
ngavabude muno." Saka vanhu vose vakabuda. **10** Amunoni
ndokubva ati kuna Tamari, "Uya nezvokudya muno mumba
mangu mokurara ndidye zvichibva muruoko rwako." Zvino
Tamari akatora chingwa chaakanga abika akaenda nacho
mumba yokurara yehanzvadzi yake Amunoni. **11** Asi akati
achimupa kuti adye, iye akamubata akati, "Uya urare neni,
hanzvadzi yangu." **12** Iye akati kwaari, "Kwete, hanzvadzi
yangu! Usandichinya. Chinhu chakadai hachifaniri kuitwa
muIsraeri! Usaita chinhu chakaipa zvakadai. **13** Ko, ini ndichavei?
Uchava somumwe wamapenzi akaipa muIsraeri. Ndapota, taura
namambo; haangamborambi kuti ndiroorwe newe." **14** Asi
iye akaramba kumuteerera, uye nokuti akanga ane simba
kumudarika, akamubata chibharo. **15** Ipapo Amunoni akabva
amuvenga nokuvenga kukuru kwazvo, akamuvenga kupfuura
kumuda kwaaiva ambomuita. Amunoni akati kwaari, "Muka
uende!" **16** Iye akati kwaari, "Kwete! Kundidzinga muno
kwakashata kudarika zvawatondiita nechakare." Asi iye akaramba
kumuteerera. **17** Akadana muranda wake akati kwaari, "Dzinga
mukadzi uyu abve muno uye ukiye mukova kana achinge abuda."
18 Ipapo muranda wake akamubudisa panze akakiya mukova
shure kwake. Akanga akapfeka nguo yaikosha zvikuru yaipenya,
nokuti ndidzo nguo dzaipfekwa navanasikana vamambo vaiva
mhandara. **19** Tamari akazvizodza madota akabvarura nguo
inokosha yaakanga akapfeka. Akabata musoro wake ndokuenda
achichema zvikuru. **20** Hanzvadzi yake Abhusaromu akati kwaari,
"Ko, ndiAmunoni, hanzvadzi yako, anga anewe here? Chinyarara
zvako, hanzvadzi; iye ihanzvadzi yako. Usanyanyozvidya mwoyo
nazvo." Uye Tamari akagara mumba maAbhusaromu hanzvadzi
yake, akava mukadzi akasurukirwa. **21** Zvino mambo Dhavhidhi
akati anzwa zvose izvi, akatsamwa kwazvo. **22** Abhusaromu
haana kana kumbotaura shoko kuna Amunoni, rakanaka
kana rakaipa; akavenga Amunoni nokuti akanga akanyadzisa
hanzvadzi yake Tamari. **23** Mushure mamakore maviri; vaveuri
vamakwai aAbhusaromu pavakanga vari paBhaari Hazori pedyo
nomuganhu weEfuremu, akakoka vanakomana vose vamambo
kuti vauye ikoko. **24** Abhusaromu akaenda kuna mambo akandoti,
"Muranda wenyu aita kuti vaveuri vauye. Ndapota, ko, mambo
namakurukota ake haangauyi kuzova neni here?" **25** Mambo
akapindura akati, "Kwete, mwanakomana wangu. Hatifaniri
kuenda tose; tingazova mutoro kwauri." Kunyange zvazvo
akamugombedzera, akaramba kuenda, asi akamuropafadza.
26 Ipapo Abhusaromu akati, "Kana zvisingaiti, chitenderai
henyu munun'una wangu Amunoni kuti aende nesu." Mambo
akamubvunza akati, "Ko, iye anoendereiko nemi?" **27** Asi
Abhusaromu akavanyengetedza, saka akazotendera Amunoni
navanakomana vose vamambo kuti vaende navo. **28** Abhusaromu
akarayira vanhu vake akati, "Teererai! Kana Amunoni anwa
waini zvokuti haachabviri nokufara uye ini ndikati kwamuri,
'Urayai Amunoni,' ibvai mamuuraya. Musatya. Handizini
ndakurayirai here? Simbai mutsunge mwoyo." **29** Saka vanhu
vaAbhusaromu vakaita kuna Amunoni sokurayirwa kwavakanga
vaitwa naAbhusaromu. Ipapo vana vose vamambo vakasimuka,
vakatasva manyurusi avo vakatiza. **30** Vachiri munzira kudaro,
shoko rakasvika kuna Dhavhidhi richiti, "Abhusaromu auraya
vanakomana vose vamambo; hapana kana mumwe zvake asara."
31 Mambo akasimuka, akabvarura nguo dzake akazvambarara
pasi; ipapo varanda vake vose vakauya vaine nguo dzakabvaruka
vakamira paari. **32** Asi Jonadhabhu mwanakomana waShimea,
mukoma waDhavhidhi, akati, "Ishe wangu ngaarege kufunga kuti
vauraya machinda ake ose; Amunoni oga ndiye afa. Izvi zvakagara
zviri muurongwa hwaAbhusaromu kubvira musi wakabatwa
chibharo hanzvadzi yake Tamari naAmunoni. **33** Naizvozvo zvino

Ishe wangu mambo ngaarege kuzvidya mwoyo neshoko rokuti
vanakomana vose vamambo vafa. Amunoni oga ndiye afa.” **34**
Panguva iyoyo, Abhusaromu akatiza. Zvino murume akanga
amire akarinda akatarira kumusoro akaona vanhu vazhinji
mumugwagwa nechokumavirazuva kwake, vachiburuka norutivi
rwegomo. Nharirire iyi yakaenda ikandoudza mambo kuti,
“Ndiri kuona varume kunzira yeHoronaimu, kurutivi rwegomo.”
35 Jonadhabhu akati kuna Mambo, “Tarirai, vanakomana
vamambo vasvika; zvaitika sokutaura kwomuranda wenyu.”
36 Akati achipedza kutaura, vanakomana vamambo vakabva
vapinda, vachiungudza zvikuru. Zvino mambo pamwe chete
navaranda vake vakachema neshungu kwazvo. **37** Abhusaromu
akatiza akaenda kuna Tarimai mwanakomana waAmihudhi,
mambo weGeshuri. Asi mambo Dhavhidhi akachema pamusoro
pomwanakomana wake mazuva ose. **38** Mushure mokunge
Abhusaromu atiza akaenda kuGeshuri, akandogarako kwamakore
matatu. **39** Uye mweya wamambo wakashuva kwazvo kuenda
kuna Abhusaromu, nokuti zvino akanga anyaradzwa pamusoro
porufu rwaAmunoni.

14 Zvino Joabhu mwanakomana waZeruya akaziva kuti
mwoyo wamambo wakanga woshuva Abhusaromu. **2**
Saka Joabhu akatuma munhu kuTekoa kuti andouya nomukadzi
akanga akachenjera kubva ikoko. Akati kwaari, “Ita somunhu ari
pakuchema. Upfeke nguo dzokuchema uye usazvizora mafuta.
Uite somukadzi ava namazuva akawanda ari pakuchema vakafa.
3 Ipapo ugoenda kuna mambo undotaura mashoko aya kwaari.”
Uye Joabhu akaisa mashoko mumuromo make. **4** Mukadzi
akabva kuTekoa akati asvika kuna mambo, akawira pasi nechiso
chake, kuri kupa rukudzo, akati, “Ndibatsireiwo, nhai mambo!”
5 Mambo akamubvunza akati, “Watambudzwa neiko?” Iye
akati, “Zvirokwazvo ndiri chirikadzi; murume wangu akafa.
6 Zvino ini muranda wenyu ndakanga ndina vanakomana
vaviri. Vakarwa vari vaviri musango, uye hapana aivapo kuti
avarandutsire. Mumwe akarova mumwe uye akamuuraya.
7 Zvino mhuri yose yamukira murandakadzi wenyu. Vari
kuti, ‘Tipei uyo akauraya munun’una wake, kuti timuuraye
nokuda kwoupenyu hwomunun’una wake waakauraya; kunyange
tichizobvisa mudyi wenhaka zvakare.’ Saka vachadzima zimbe
rangu rimwe ranga rasara, vakasasiyira murume wangu zita
kana rudzi panyika.” **8** Mambo akati kumukadzi, “Enda hako
kumba kwako, ini ndicharayira shoko pamusoro pako.” **9**
Asi mukadzi weTekoa akati kwaari, “Ishe wangu mambo,
mhosva ngaive kwandiri nokuimba yababa vangu, uye mambo
nechigaro chake choushe ngazvirege kuva nemhosva.” **10** Mambo
akapindura akati, “Kana munhu akataura chinhu kwauri, uya
naye kwandiri, haangozokunetsizve.” **11** Iye akati, “Naizvozvo
mambo ngaataure naIshe Mwari wake kuti mutsivi weropa
arege kuramba achiparadza, kuti mwanakomana wangu arege
kuparadzwa.” Mambo akati, “NaJehovha mupenyu, hapana
ruvhudzi rumwe rwomwanakomana wako ruchawira pasi.”
12 Ipapo mukadzi uya akati, “Tenderai muranda wenyu kuti
ataure shoko kuna ishe mambo wangu.” Iye akati, “Taura
hako.” **13** Mukadzi uya ndokuti, “Zvino seiko makarongera
vanhu vaMwari zvakadai? Kana mambo vachitaura zvakadai,
havasi kuzvipa mhosva here, nokuti mambo havana kudzosa
mwanakomana uya akambenge adzingwa. **14** Semvura yadeukira
pasi, isingazogoni kudyorerwa, saizvozvo tinofanira kufa. Asi
Mwari haaurayi munhu; pachinzvimbo chaizvozvo anotoronga
zano rokuti akadzingwa arege kuraswa zvachose naye. **15**
“Zvino ini ndauya kuzotaura izvi kuna ishe mambo wangu
nokuti vanhu vandityisidzira. Murandakadzi wenyu akafunga
akati, ‘Rega ndinotaura namambo zvimwe vangaitira muranda
wavo zvaanokumbira. **16** Zvimwe mambo vangabvuma kurwira
murandakadzi wavo kubva paruoko rwomunhu anotsvaka
kuparadza zvose ini nomwanakomana wangu kuti tirege
kugara nhaka yatakapiwa naMwari.’ **17** “Zvino murandakadzi
wenyu anoti, ‘Ndinokumbira kuti shoko rashe mambo wangu
rindinyaradze, nokuti ishe wangu mambo akafanana nomutumwa
waMwari pakuziva zvakanaka nezvakaipa. Jehovha Mwari wenyu
ngaave nemi.’” **18** Ipapo mambo akati kumukadzi, “Usandivanzira
hako shoko randichakubvunza.” Mukadzi akati, “Ishe mambo
wangu ngavataure havo.” **19** Mambo akabvunza akati, “Ko,
ruoko rwaJoabhu harusi kubatsirana newe pazvinhu zvose izvi
here?” Mukadzi akapindura akati, “Noupenyu hwenyu, ishe
wangu mambo, hapana munhu angatendeukira kurudyi kana
kuruboshwe kubva pane zvinenge zvataurwa nashe mambo
wangu. Ichokwadi, muranda wenyu Joabhu ndiye andirayira
kuti ndiite izvi uye ndiye aisa mashoko ose aya mumuromo
womurandakadzi wenyu. **20** Muranda wenyu Joabhu akaita izvi
kuti ashandure mamiriro ezvinhu. Ishe wangu ano uchenjeri
sehwomutumwa waMwari, anoziva zvose zvinoitika panyika.”
21 Mambo akati kuna Joabhu, “Zvakanaka chose, ndichaita
saizvozvo. Chienda, unouya nejaya Abhusaromu.” **22** Joabhu
akawira pasi nechiso chake achipa rukudzo, uye akaropafadza
mambo. Joabhu akati, “Nhasi muranda wenyu aziva kuti awana
nyasha pamberi penyu, ishe wangu mambo, nokuti mambo
aita zvandakumbira ini muranda wake.” **23** Saka Joabhu
akaenda kuGeshuri akandouya naAbhusaromu kuJerusarema. **24**
Asi mambo akati, “Anofanira kuenda kuimba yake; haafaniri
kuona chiso changu.” Saka Abhusaromu akaenda kumba kwake
akasaona chiso chamambo. **25** MuIsraeri mose makanga musina
murume airumbidzwa navanhu nokuda kworunako rwake
saAbhusaromu. Kubva kumusoro wake kusvikira kutsoka dzake
pakanga pasina panonzi apa pakaipa. **26** Pose paaigurira
bvudzi rake, aigurira bvudzi rake nguva nenguva parainge rava
kumuremera, airiyera, uye uremu hwaro hwaisvika mashekeri
mazana maviri kana zvichierwa nechiereso chamambo. **27**
Abhusaromu akaberekerwa vanakomana vatatu nomwanasikana
mumwe chete. Zita romwanasikana rainzi Tamari, uye akanga ari
mukadzi akanaka pachiso. **28** Abhusaromu akagara kwamakore
maviri muJerusarema asina kumboona chiso chamambo. **29** Ipapo
Abhusaromu akadana Joabhu kuti amutume kuna mambo, asi
akaramba kuenda kwaari. Saka akatumazve shoko kechipiri, asi
akaramba kuuya. **30** Ipapo akati kumuranda wake, “Onaka, munda
waJoabhu wakaganhurana nowangu, uye ane bhari imomo.
Enda unoupisa.” Naizvozvo varanda vaAbhusaromu vakapisa
munda. **31** Ipapo Joabhu akaenda kumba kwaAbhusaromu
akandoti kwaari, “Ko, varanda vako vapisirei munda wangu?” **32**
Abhusaromu akati kuna Joabhu, “Tarira, ndakatuma shoko kwauri
ndikati, ‘Uya kuno kuti ndikutume kuna mambo unobvunza
kuti, “Ko, zvino ndakabvirei hangu kuGeshuri? Zvingadai zviri
nani dai ndanga ndichiriko zvangu!”’ Naizvozvo, ndinoda kuona
chiso chamambo, uye kana ndine mhosva yechimwe chinhu,
ngavandiuraye havo.” **33** Saka Joabhu akaenda kuna mambo
akandotaura saizvozvo. Ipapo mambo akadana Abhusaromu, uye
akauya akasvikokotamisa uso hwake pasi pamberi pamambo.
Uye Mambo akatsvoda Abhusaromu.

15 Mushure mechinguva, Abhusaromu akazvigadzirira ngoro
yamabhiza navarume makumi mashanu kuti vamhanye
mberi kwake. **2** Aimuka mangwanani achindomira parutivi
rwenzira yainanga pasuo reguta. Paiti kana munhu akauya kuna
mambo kuzotambirwa mhosva yake, Abhusaromu aimudana
oti kwaari, “Ko, iwe uri weguta ripi?” Iye aipindura achiti,
“Muranda wenyu anobva kuno rumwe rwamarudzi avaIsraeri.”

3 Ipapo Abhusaromu aizoti kwaari, “Tarira, mashoko ako
akanaka uye ndeechokwadi, asi hapana mumiririri wamambo
anganzwe nyaya yako.” 4 Uye Abhusaromu aizoti, “Dai
vaindiita zvavo mutongi munyika muno! Zvaizoti munhu
wose anenge ane chichemo kana nyaya aizouya kwandiri uye
ndaizoona kuti aitirwa zvakarurama.” 5 Zvaizotizve, kana
munhu akaswedera kwaari akamupfugamira, Abhusaromu
aimutambanudzira ruoko rwake, omubata uye omutsvoda. 6
Abhusaromu aiitira izvi kuvaIsraeri vose vaiuya kuna mambo
kuzotambirwa mhosva dzavo, nokudaro akaita kuti varume vose
vomuIsraeri vamude. 7 Mushure mamakore mana, Abhusaromu
akati kuna mambo, “Nditenderei kuti ndiende kuHebhuroni
ndinozadzisa mhiko yandakaita kuna Jehovha. 8 Muranda wenyu
paakanga achigara paGeshuri muAramu, ndakaita mhiko iyi,
‘Kana Jehovha akandidzosera kuJerusarema, ndichamunamata
ndiri muHebhuroni.’” 9 Mambo akati kwaari, “Enda norugare.”
Iye akabva aenda kuHebhuroni. 10 Ipapo Abhusaromu
akatuma nhume muchivande kumarudzi ose avaIsraeri kundoti
kwavari, “Kana muchinge manzwa hwamanda yarira, ipapo
daidzirai muchiti, ‘Abhusaromu ava mambo muHebhuroni.’”
Varume mazana maviri vokuJerusarema vakanga vaperekedza
Abhusaromu. 11 Vakanga vakokwa uye vakangoendawo vasina
zvavaiziva, vasina zvavaiziva pamusoro pezvakanga zvarongwa.
12 Abhusaromu paakanga achipa zvipiriso akadanawo Ahitoferi
muGiro, gurukota raDhavhidhi, kuti auye kubva kuGiro, guta
raaigara. Ipapo urongwa hwokumukira mambo hwakabva
hwasimba, uye vanhu vakatevera Abhusaromu vakaramba
vachiwanda. 13 Nhume yakauya ikaudza Dhavhidhi kuti,
“Varume veIsraeri vatorwa mwoyo naAbhusaromu.” 14 Ipapo
Dhavhidhi akati kumakurukota ake ose aiva naye muJerusarema,
“Uyai! Ngatitizei, zvikasadaro tose hapana angapunyuka
kubva kuna Abhusaromu. Tinofanira kubva pano izvozvi,
kana tikasadaro angatibata akatiparadza uye akarwisa guta
nomunondo.” 15 Makurukota amambo akapindura akati,
“Varanda venyu vakazvipira kuita chipi nechipi chinenge
chasarudzwa naishe mambo wedu.” 16 Mambo akaenda,
veimba yake vose vachimutevera; asi akasiya varongo vake
gumi kuti vachengete muzinda wamambo. 17 Saka mambo
akabuda akaenda, vanhu vose vakamutevera, vakandomira
pane imwe nzvimbo yaiva chinhambwe. 18 Vanhu vake vose
vakapfuura pamberi pake, pamwe chete navaKereti navaPereti
vose, uye namazana matanhatu ose avaGiti avo vakanga vabva
naye kuGati, vakafamba vachipfuura napamberi pamambo.
19 Mambo akati kuna Itai muGiti, “Ko, wauyireiwo nesu?
Dzokera unogara naMambo Abhusaromu. Uri mutorwa iwe,
wakadzingwa kumusha kwako. 20 Wakauya nezuro chaiye, zvino
nhasi ndingaita kuti udzungaire nesu here, uye ini ndisingazivi
chaiko kwandinoenda? Dzokera, utore hama dzako dzose. Ngoni
nokutendeka ngazvive newe.” 21 Asi Itai akapindura mambo
akati, “Ndinopika naJehovha mupenyu, uye ndinopika naishe
wangu mambo mupenyu, pana ishe wangu mambo, kunyange
zvikareva upenyu kana kufa, ipapo muranda wenyu ndipo
paachava.” 22 Dhavhidhi akati kuna Itai, “Enda hako, famba.”
Nokudaro Itai muGiti navanhu vake nemhuri dzose dzaiva
naye vakafamba vachienda mberi. 23 Nyika yose yakachema
kwazvo vanhu vose pavakanga vachipfuura. Namambowo
akayambuka mupata weKidhironi, uye vanhu vose vakafamba
vakananga kurenje. 24 Zadhoki akanga aripowo, uye vaRevhi
vose vakanga vanaye vakanga vakatakura areka yesungano
yaMwari. Vakagadzika areka yaMwari pasi, Abhiatari akapa
zvipiriso kusvikira vanhu vose vabuda muguta. 25 Ipapo mambo
akati kuna Zadhoki, “Dzosera areka yaMwari muguta. Kana
ndikawana nyasha pamberi paJehovha, achandidzosa uye achaita
kuti ndione zvakare panzvimbo paanogara. 26 Asi kana iye
akati, ‘Handifadzwi newe,’ zvose ndakazvigadzirira; ngaandiitire
hake zvaanenge achida.” 27 Mambo akatizve kuna Zadhoki
muprista, “Ko, hauzi muoni here? Dzokera muguta norugare,
nomwanakomana wako Ahimaazi naJonatani mwanakomana
waAbhiatari. Iwe naAbhiatari, endai navanakomana venyu. 28
Ini ndichandomira pamazambuko erenje kusvikira shoko rasvika
kwandiri kubva kwamuri.” 29 Ipapo Zadhoki naAbhiatari vakatora
areka yaMwari vakadzokera kuJerusarema vakandogarako. 30
Asi Dhavhidhi akaramba achikwira Gomo reMiorivhi, akaenda
achichema: aiva akafukidza musoro wake asina shangu. Vanhu
vose naivowo vakanga vakafukidza misoro yavo vachichema
vachikwidza. 31 Zvino Dhavhidhi akaudzwa kuti, “Ahitoferi
ndiye mumwe wavapanduki vana Abhusaromu.” Saka Dhavhidhi
akanamata achiti, “Haiwa Jehovha, shandurai henyu mazano
aAhitoferi kuti ave upenzi.” 32 Dhavhidhi paakasvika pamusoro,
vanhu pavaisinamata Mwari vari, Hushai muAriki akanga
akamumirira, nguo yake yakabvaruka uye ane guruva mumusoro.
33 Dhavhidhi akati kwaari, “Kana iwe ukaenda neni, uchava
mutoro kwandiri. 34 Asi kana ukadzokera kuguta ukandoti
kuna Abhusaromu, ‘Ini ndichava muranda wenyu, imi mambo;
ndaiva muranda wababa venyu kare, asi zvino ndichava
muranda wenyu,’ ipapo ungandibatsira kuti ukanganise zano
raAhitoferi. 35 Vaprista Zadhoki naAbhiatari vanenge vasiri
pamwe chete newe here? Iwe uvaudze zvose zvaunenge uchinzwa
zvichirongwa mumuzinda wamambo. 36 Vana vavo vaviri,
Ahimaazi mwanakomana waZadhoki naJonatani mwanakomana
waAbhiatari, varikowo. Uvatume kwandiri nezvose zvaunenge
wanzwa.” 37 Saka shamwari yaDhavhidhi, Hushai, akasvika
kuJerusarema Abhusaromu paakanga achipinda muguta.

16 Dhavhidhi akati afamba chinhambwe chiduku pamusoro
pegomo, akaona Zibha, muranda waMefibhosheti
akamumirira. Akanga ane mbongoro mbiri dzakanga
dzakatakudzwa mazana maviri ezvingwa, nezana ramakeke
amaonde nedende rewaini. 2 Mambo akabvunza Zibha akati, “Ko,
wauyirei nezvinhu izvi?” Zibha akapindura akati, “Mbongoro
ndedzeveimba yamambo kuti vatasve, zvingwa nemichero
ndezvavarume kuti vadye, uye waini ndeyokupedza nyota
yeavo vanga vaneta nokuda kwerenje.” 3 Mambo akabvunza
akati, “Ko, muzukuru watenzi wako aripi?” Zibha akati kwaari,
“Ari kugara muJerusarema, nokuti anoti iye, ‘Nhasi veimba
yaIsraeri vachandidzorera umambo hwasekuru vangu.’” 4
Ipapo mambo akati kuna Zibha, “Tarira, zvose zvanga zviri
zvaMefibhosheti zvava zvako.” Zibha akati, “Ndinozvideredza. Dai
ndawana nyasha pamberi penyu, ishe wangu mambo.” 5 Mambo
Dhavhidhi paakanga ava kusvika kuBhahurimi, mumwe murume
aibva kurudzi rumwe chete nemhuri yaSauro akabudamo.
Zita rake ainzi Shimei mwanakomana waGera, uye aituka
paaibuda. 6 Akapotsera mabwe kuna Dhavhidhi namakurukota
ose amambo, kunyange zvazvo varwi vose navachengeti vake
vakanga vari kurudyi nokuruboshwe rwake. 7 Shimei akatuka
achiti, “Ibva kuno, ibva kuno, iwe munhu weropa, munhu
akaipa! 8 Jehovha akuripira ropa rose rawakadeura muimba
yaSauro, uyo wawakatorera chigaro chokutonga. Jehovha apa
ushe kumwanakomana wako Abhusaromu. Wasvika pakuparara
nokuti uri munhu weropa!” 9 Ipapo Abhishai mwanakomana
waZeruya akati kuna mambo, “Ko, iyi imbwa yakafa ingatukirei
ishe mambo wangu? Regai ndiende ndinodimura musoro wake.”
10 Asi mambo akati, “Ko, ini nemi takafanana pakudii, imi
vanakomana vaZeruya? Ko, kana achituka nokuti Jehovha ati
kwaari, ‘Tuka Dhavhidhi,’ ndiani angati, ‘Ko, unoitirei izvi?’”
11 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuna Abhishai namakorokota ake

ose, “Mwana wangu, anova wenyama yangu chaiyo, ari kuda
kundiuraya. Ko, kuzoti uyu zvake, muBhenjamini! Musiyei
akadaro; regai atuke, nokuti Jehovha amutuma. 12 Zvichida
Jehovha angaona kutambura kwangu uye zvimwe angandiripira
zvakanaka nokuda kwokutukwa kwandiri kugamuchira nhasi.”
13 Ipapo Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakaramba vachifamba
nenzira, Shimei paakanga achifamba ari kuno rumwe rutivi
rwegomo, achituka achingoenda achipotsera matombo kwaari
achimupfumburira guruva. 14 Mambo navanhu vose vaiva naye
vakasvika kwavaienda vaneta. Akazororapo. 15 Panguva iyi,
Abhusaromu navarume vose veIsraeri vakasvika muJerusarema,
uye Ahitoferi aiva naye. 16 Zvino Hushai muAriki, shamwari
yaDhavhidhi, akaenda kuna Abhusaromu akandoti kwaari,
“Mambo ngaararame nokusingaperi! Mambo ngaararame
nokusingaperi!” 17 Abhusaromu akabvunza Hushai akati, “Urwu
ndirwo rudo rwaunoratidza shamwari yako here? Sei usina
kuenda neshamwari yako?” 18 Hushai akati kuna Abhusaromu,
“Kwete, iye akasarudzwa naJehovha, navanhu ava uye navarume
vose veIsraeri, ini ndichava wake, uye ndicharamba ndinaye. 19
Zvakarezve, ndingagoshandira aniko? Ko, handifaniri kushandira
mwanakomana? Sezvandaishandira baba venyu, saizvozvo
ndichakushandirai.” 20 Abhusaromu akati kuna Ahitoferi,
“Tipewo zano rako. Toita sei?” 21 Ahitoferi akapindura akati,
“Vatai navarongo vababa venyu avo vakasiyiwa vakachengeta
muzinda wamambo. Ipapo Israeri yose ichanzwa kuti mazviita
chinhu chinonhuhwa mumhuno dzababa venyu, uye maoko
avanhu vose vanokutsigirai achasimbiswa.” 22 Ipapo vakamisira
Abhusaromu tende pamusoro pedenga remba, uye akavata
navarongo vababa vake vaIsraeri vose vachiona. 23 Zvino
mumazuva iwayo zano raipiwa naAhitoferi raiita seromunhu
anobvunza kuna Mwari. Ndizvozvo zvaifungwa naDhavhidhi
pamwe chete naAbhusaromu pamusoro pamazano aipiwa
naAhitoferi.

17 Ahitoferi akati kuna Abhusaromu, “Regai ndisarudze
varume zviuru gumi nezviviri ndigosimuka usiku huno
nditevere Dhavhidhi. 2 Uye ndichamurwisa achakaneta uye
asina simba. Ndichamutyisidzira, uye ipapo vanhu vose vaanavo
vachatiza. Ndichauraya mambo chete. 3 Ndichadzosera vanhu
vose kwamuri. Kufa kwomunhu wamunotsvaka kuchareva
kudzoka kwavose; ipapo vanhu vose vachava norugare.” 4
Shoko iri rakafadza Abhusaromu navakuru vose veIsraeri. 5 Asi
Abhusaromu akati, “Danaiwo Hushai muAriki, kuti tigonzwa
kuti anoti kudii.” 6 Hushai akati asvika kwaari, Abhusaromu
akati, “Ahitoferi apa zano iri. Toita zvaareva here? Kana zvisizvo,
tipewo pfungwa yako.” 7 Hushai akapindura Abhusaromu
akati, “Zano ramapiwa naAhitoferi harina kunaka panguva ino.
8 Munoziva baba venyu navanhu vavo; varwi, uye vanotyisa
kunge bere rabvutirwa vana varo. Pamusoro pezvo, baba venyu
murwi ano ruzivo; havangavati namauto usiku. 9 Kunyange
izvozvi vakavanda mubako kana pane imwe nzvimbo. Kana
vakatanga kurwa navarwi venyu, ani naani anonzwa nezvazvo
achati, ‘Pakati pavarwi vanotevera Abhusaromu paurayiwa
vanhu.’ 10 Ipapo kunyange murwi akashinga kwazvo, ane
mwoyo wakaita soweshumba, achati rukutu nokutya, nokuti
vaIsraeri vose vanoziva kuti baba venyu murwi uye kuti vose
vavanavo vakashinga. 11 “Saka zano rangu nderiri: VaIsraeri vose,
kubva kuDhani kusvikira kuBheerishebha, vakawanda sejecha
rokumhenderekedzo dzegungwa, ngavaungane kwamuri, iyemi
pachenyu muchivatungamirira kundorwa. 12 Ipapo tichavarwisa
kwose kwavanenge vari, uye tichawira paari sedova rinowira
pasi. Hakuna kana mumwe wavo zvake achasara ari mupenyu.
13 Kana akadzokera muguta, ipapo vaIsraeri vose vachauya
namabote kuguta iroro, uye ticharizvuzvurudzira pasi kumupata
kusvikira pasisina kunyange nechimedu charo chingawanikwa.”
14 Abhusaromu navarume vose veIsraeri vakati, “Zano raHushai
muAriki riri nani pane raAhitoferi.” Nokuti Jehovha aida
kukonesa zano rakanaka raAhitoferi kuitira kuti auyise njodzi
pamusoro paAbhusaromu. 15 Ipapo Hushai akati kuna
Zadhoki naAbhiatari, vaprista, “Ahitoferi arayira Abhusaromu
navakuru veIsraeri kuti vaite ichi nechocho. 16 Zvino chituma
shoko nokukurumidza uye uudze Dhavhidhi kuti, ‘Musavata
pamazambuko omurenje usiku huno; yambukai musamborega,
nokuti mambo navanhu vose vaanavo vangamedzwa.’” 17
Jonatani naAhimaazi vakanga vachigara paEni Rogeri uye mumwe
murandakadzi ndiye aifanira kundovazivisa, uye ivo vachienda
kundoudza Mambo Dhavhidhi, nokuti havazaifanira kuonekwa
vachipinda muguta. 18 Asi mumwe mujaya akavaona ndokubva
andoudza Abhusaromu. Saka vaviri ava vakabva nokukurumidza
vakaenda kumba yomumwe murume aiva muBhahurimi. Akanga
ane tsime muruvazhe, uye vakapinda mariri. 19 Mukadzi wake
akatora chifukidzo akachiwaridza pamusoro pomuromo wetsime
uye akayanika zviyo pamusoro pacho. Hakuna akaziva chinhu
pamusoro pazvo. 20 Varume vokwaAbhusaromu vakati vasvika
kumukadzi akanga ari pamba, vakabvunza vakati, “VanaAhimaazi
naJonatani varipi?” Mukadzi akati kwavari, “Vayambuka rukova.”
Varume vakatsvaka asi havana munhu wavakawana, saka
vakadzokera kuJerusarema. 21 Shure kwokunge varume ava
vaenda, vaviri vaya vakakwira vakabuda mutsime uye vakaenda
kundozivisa Mambo Dhavhidhi izvozvo. Vakati kwaari, “Simukai
izvozvi muyambuke rwizi urwu; Ahitoferi apa zano rokuti
nerokuti pamusoro penyu.” 22 Saka Dhavhidhi navanhu vose
vakanga vanaye vakasimuka vakayambuka Jorodhani. Kuchiedza,
hapana akanga asara asati ayambuka Jorodhani. 23 Ahitoferi
akati aona kuti zano rake rakanga risina kutevedzwa, akaisa
chigaro pambongoro yake akaenda kumba kwake muguta
rokwake. Akaronga zvose zveimba yake ndokubva azvisungirira.
Saka akafa uye akavigwa muhwiro rababa vake. 24 Dhavhidhi
akaenda kuMahanaimi, uye Abhusaromu akayambuka Jorodhani
navarume vose veIsraeri. 25 Abhusaromu akanga agadza Amasa
kuti ave mutungamiri wehondo pachinzvimbo chaJoabhu. Amasa
akanga ari mwanakomana womumwe murume ainzi Jeteri,
muIsraeri akanga awana Abhigairi, mwanasikana waNahashi
uye ari munun’una waZeruya mai vaJoabhu. 26 VaIsraeri
naAbhusaromu vakadzika misasa yavo munyika yeGireadhi. 27
Dhavhidhi akati asvika kuMahanaimi, Shobhi mwanakomana
waNahashi aibva kuRabha ravaAmoni, naMakiri mwanakomana
waAmieri weRo Dhebha, uye Bhazirai muGireadhi wokuRogerimi
28 vakauya nenhoo nembiya nemidziyo yevhu. Vakauyawo
negorosi nebhari, upfu hwakatsetseka nezviyo zvakakangwa,
nyimo nenyemba, 29 uchi namafuta, makwai uye noruomba
rwaibva mumukaka wemhou, kuti Dhavhidhi navanhu vake
vadye. Nokuti vakati, “Vanhu vava nenzara, vaneta uye vava
nenyota murenje.”

18 Dhavhidhi akaunganidza varume vakanga vanaye
uye akagadza pamusoro pavo vatungamiri vezviuru
navatungamiri vamazana. 2 Dhavhidhi akatumira varwi
achiita kudai: chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu chavo
chichitungamirirwa naJoabhu, chimwe chikamu chimwe chete
kubva muzvitatu chichitungamirirwa nomunun’una waJoabhu
ainzi Abhishai mwanakomana waZeruya, uye chikamu chimwe
chete kubva muzvitatuzve chichitungamirirwa naItai muGiti.
Mambo akataurira vanhu kuti, “Zvirokwazvo neni pachangu
ndichafamba nemi.” 3 Asi vanhu vakati, “Imi hamufaniri
kuenda; kana tikamanikidzirwa kutiza, havambovi nehanya nesu.

Kunyange kana hafu yedu ikafa, havambovi nehanya; asi imi
munokosha sesu tiri zviuru gumi. Zvingava nani zvino kuti imi
mutitsigire muri muguta." 4 Mambo akati, "Ndichaita zvose
zvamunoona zvakakunakirai." Saka mambo akamira parutivi
rwesuo pakanga pachifamba varume vose vachibuda namapoka
amazana neezviuru. 5 Mambo akarayira Joabhu, Abhishai naItai
akati, "Munzwire henyu jaya nyasha, iye Abhusaromu nokuda
kwangu." 6 Varwi vakafamba vachipinda musango kuti vandorwa
navaIsraeri, uye hondo yakarwiwa mudondo raEfuremu. 7 Imomo
hondo yeIsraeri yakakundwa navanhu vaDhavhidhi, uye pakava
nokufa kukuru zuva iroro, varume zviuru makumi maviri vakafa.
8 Kurwa kwakapararira panyika yose, uye dondo rakauraya vanhu
vazhinji pazuva iro kukunda munondo. 9 Zvino zvakaitika kuti
Abhusaromu akasangana navanhu vaDhavhidhi. Akanga akatasva
nyurusi rake, uye nyurusi parakapinda napasi pamatavi makobvu
omuti mukuru womuouki, musoro waAbhusaromu wakabatwa
mumuti. Akasiyiwa akarembera mudenga, nyurusi raakanga
akatasva rikaramba richienda. 10 Mumwe wavarume akati
aona izvi, akati kuna Joabhu, "Ndaona Abhusaromu akarembera
mumuti womuouki." 11 Joabhu akati kumurume akanga amuudza
izvozvo, "Watii? Wamuona? Seiko usina kumubayira pasi pakare
ipapo? Ipapo ndingadai ndazokupa mashekeri gumi esirivha
nebhanhire romurwi." 12 Asi murume uyu akati, "Kunyange
dai chiuru chamashekeri chakanga chayerwa mumaoko angu,
handaigona kusimudzira mwanakomana wamambo ruoko
rwangu kuti ndimuuraye. Mambo akakurayirai imi, Abhishai
naItai isu tichizvinzwa achiti, 'Mudzivirire jaya Abhusaromu
nokuda kwangu.' 13 Uye kana dai ndanga ndaisa upenyu
hwangu panjodzi, uye hapana chakavanzika kuna mambo,
imi maizomira kure neni." 14 Joabhu akati, "Handinganonoki
kudai nokuda kwako." Saka akatora mapfumo matatu mumaoko
ake akaanyudza mumwoyo maAbhusaromu, uye Abhusaromu
achiri mupenyu mumuti womuouki. 15 Uye vatakuri venhumbi
dzokurwa nadzo dzaJoabhu gumi vakakomba Abhusaromu,
vakamubaya, vakamuuraya. 16 Ipapo Joabhu akaridza hwamanda,
uye varwi vakarega kutevera vaIsraeri, nokuti Joabhu akavamisa.
17 Vakatora Abhusaromu vakamukanda mugomba guru raiva
mudondo vakatutira murwi mukuru wamatombo pamusoro
pake. Zvichakadaro, vaIsraeri vose vakatiza vakaenda kudzimba
dzavo. 18 Panguva youpenyu hwake, Abhusaromu akanga atora
mbiru akaimisa muMupata waMambo sechirangaridzo kwaari,
nokuti akafunga akati, "Handina mwanakomana angayeuchidza
vanhu zita rangu." Akatumidza mbiru iyo zita rake, uye inonzi
Mbiru Yokuyeuka Abhusaromu kusvikira nhasi. 19 Zvino
Ahimaazi mwanakomana waZadhoki akati, "Regai ndimhanye
neshoko kuna mambo rokuti Jehovha amurwira kubva muruoko
rwavavengi vake." 20 Joabhu akati, "Hausiwe unoenda neshoko
nhasi. Ungaenda hako neshoko pane dzimwe nguva, asi
haufaniri kuita izvozvo nhasi, nokuti mwanakomana wamambo
afa." 21 Ipapo Joabhu akati kumuEtiopia, "Chienda undoudza
mambo zvawaona." MuEtiopia akakotama pamberi paJoabhu uye
akamhanya achibvapo. 22 Ahimaazi mwanakomana waZadhoki
akatizve kuna Joabhu, "Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, ndapota
regai ndimhanye nditevere muEtiopia." Asi Joabhu akapindura
akati, "Mwanakomana wangu, unodireiko kuenda? Hauna kana
shoko richakupa mubayiro." 23 Iye akati, "Kunyange zvakadaro
hazvo, ndinoda kumhanya ini." Saka Joabhu akati, "Mhanya!"
Ipapo Ahimaazi akamhanya nomunzira yomubani akasiya
muEtiopia. 24 Dhavhidhi paakanga agere pakati pamasuo maviri,
murindi akakwira pamusoro pedenga resuo reparusvingo. Akati
atarisa kunze, akaona murume achimhanya ari oga. 25 Murindi
akadanidzira kuna mambo akamuzivisa izvozvo. Mambo akati,
"Kana ari oga, anofanira kunge ane shoko rakanaka." Uye
murume akaramba achingoswedera. 26 Ipapo murindi akaonazve
mumwe murume achimhanya, akadanidzira kumutariri wesuo
akati, "Tarira mumwe ari kumhanya ari oga!" Mambo akati,
"Anofanira kunge achiuyawo neshoko rakanaka." 27 Murindi
akati, "Ndinoona sokuti wokutanga anomhanya saAhimaazi
mwanakomana waZadhoki." Mambo akati, "Munhu akanaka
iyeye. Ari kuuya namashoko akanaka." 28 Ipapo Ahimaazi
akadanidzira kuna mambo achiti, "Rugare!" Akakotama pamberi
pamambo akatsikitsira uso hwake pasi akati, "Jehovha Mwari
wenyu ngaarumbidzwe! Akaisa kwamuri varume vakanga
vachisimudzira maoko avo kuti varwe naishe wangu mambo."
29 Mambo akabvunza akati, "Ko, jaya Abhusaromu mupenyu
here?" Ahimaazi akati, "Ndakaona kunyongana kukuru panguva
iyo Joabhu akanga oda kutuma muranda wamambo uye neni,
muranda wenyu, asi handina kuziva kuti chaiva chii." 30 Mambo
akati, "Mira parutivi uye usabva pano." Saka akasudurukira
parutivi ndokumirapo. 31 Ipapo muEtiopia akasvika akati, "Ishe
wangu mambo, inzwai mashoko akanaka! Jehovha akurwirai
nhasi kuna vose vakakumukirai." 32 Mambo akabvunza
muEtiopia akati, "Ko, mujaya Abhusaromu mupenyu here?"
MuEtiopia akapindura achiti, "Vavengi vashe wangu mambo
navose vanokumukirai kuti vakukuvadzei ngavave sejaya iro."
33 Mambo akadedera. Akakwira kukamuri yakanga iri pamusoro
pesuo akachema. Paaifamba aiti, "Haiwa mwanakomana wangu
Abhusaromu! Mwanakomana wangu, mwanakomana wangu
Abhusaromu! Dai chete ndafa hangu ini pachinzvimbo chako!
Haiwa Abhusaromu, mwanakomana wangu, mwanakomana
wangu!"

19 Joabhu akaudzwa kuti, "Mambo anochema nokuungudza
nokuda kwaAbhusaromu." 2 Uye kuhondo yose, kukunda
kwezuva iro kwakashandurwa kukava kuchema, nokuti pazuva
iro, mauto akazvinzwa zvichinzi, "Mambo anochema nokuda
kwomwanakomana wake." 3 Varume vakapinda muguta
vachiverevedza savanhu vanoverevedza vachinyara nokuti vatiza
kubva kuhondo. 4 Mambo akafukidza chiso chake akachema
zvikuru achiti, "Haiwa mwanakomana wangu Abhusaromu!
Haiwa Abhusaromu, mwanakomana wangu, mwanakomana
wangu!" 5 Ipapo Joabhu akapinda mumba kuna mambo akati,
"Nhasi manyadzisa vanhu vose, avo vachangoponesa upenyu
hwenyu noupenyu hwavanakomana navanasikana venyu uye
noupenyu hwavakadzi venyu navarongo venyu. 6 Munoda avo
vanokuvengai uye munovenga avo vanokudai. Mazviratidza
pachena nhasi kuti vatungamiri vehondo navanhu vavo havarevi
chinhu kwamuri. Ndinoona kuti maifarira kuti dai Abhusaromu
ararama nhasi uye kuti dai tose zvedu tafa. 7 Zvino budai
munokurudzira vanhu venyu. Ndinopika naJehovha kuti kana
mukasabuda, hakuna munhu achasara nemi usiku huno. Zvichava
zvakaipisisa kwamuri kupinda njodzi dzose dzakakuwirai kubva
pauduku hwenyu kusvikira zvino." 8 Saka mambo akasimuka
akandoisa chigaro chake pasuo. Vanhu vakati vaudzwa kuti,
"Mambo agere pasuo," vose vakauya pamberi pake. Zvichakadaro,
vaIsraeri vakanga vatizira kumisha yavo. 9 Mumarudzi ose
avaIsraeri, vanhu vose vakanga vachikakavadzana vachiti,
"Mambo akatisunungura kubva muruoko rwavaFiristia. Asi zvino
atiza nyika nokuda kwaAbhusaromu; 10 uye Abhusaromu, uyo
watakazodza kuti atitonge, afa muhondo. Saka munoregereiko
kutaura nezvokudzosa mambo?" 11 Mambo Dhavhidhi akatuma
shoko naZadhoki naAbhiatari, vaprista achiti, "Bvunzai vakuru
veJudha kuti, 'Seiko imi mava vokupedzisira kudzosa mambo
kumuzinda wake, sezvo zvinotaurwa muIsraeri yose zvasvika
pamba pake. 12 Imi muri hama dzangu, muri venyama
yangu chaivo uye veropa rangu. Saka maitireiko vokupedzisira

kudzosa mambo?' **13** Uye muti kuna Amasa, 'Ko, iwe hauzi
wenyama yangu uye weropa rangu here? Mwari ngaandirove,
ngaarambe achidaro kwazvo, kana kubva zvino zvichienda
mberi, iwe ukarega kuva mukuru wehondo yangu panzvimbo
yaJoabhu.'" **14** Akabata mwoyo yavarume vose veJudha
vakaita sokunge vaiva munhu mumwe. Vakatuma shoko kuna
mambo vachiti, "Dzokai, imi navanhu venyu mose." **15** Ipapo
mambo akadzoka akasvika paJorodhani. Zvino vanhu veJudha
vakanga vasvika kuGirigari kuti vaende kundosangana namambo
vagomuyambutsa Jorodhani. **16** Shimei mwanakomana waGera,
muBhenjamini aibva kuBhahurimi, akakurumidza kuburuka
navanhu veJudha kuti vandosangana naMambo Dhavhidhi.
17 Akanga ane vaBhenjamini vaisvika chiuru, pamwe chete
naZibha, mutariri weimba yaSauro, uye navanakomana vake
gumi navashanu navaranda vake makumi maviri. Vakamhanyira
kuJorodhani uko kwakanga kwava namambo. **18** Vakayambuka
rukova kuti vandotora veimba yamambo uye kuti vaite
zvose zvaaida. Shimei mwanakomana waGera akati ayambuka
Jorodhani, akawira pasi nechiso chake pamberi pamambo **19**
akati kwaari, "Ishe wangu ngaarege kundipa mhaka. Regai henyu
kurangarira kukanganisa kwakaitwa nomuranda wenyu pazuva
rakabva ishe wangu mambo paJerusarema. Mambo ngaazvidzime
mundangariro dzake. **20** Nokuti ini muranda wenyu ndinozviziva
kuti ndakatadza, asi nhasi ndauya pano sewokutanga weimba
yose yaJosefa kuti ndiburuke ndizosangana naishe wangu iye
mambo." **21** Ipapo Abhishai mwanakomana waZeruya akati,
"Ko, Shimei haafaniri kuurayiwa nokuda kwaizvozvi here?
Akatuka muzodziwa waJehovha." **22** Dhavhidhi akapindura akati,
"Ndineiko nemi, imi vanakomana vaZeruya zvokuti nhasi mava
vavengi vangu! Pane munhu angafanira kufa muIsraeri nhasi
here? Ko, handizivi here kuti nhasi ndiri mambo weIsraeri?"
23 Saka mambo akati kuna Shimei, "Haungafi." Uye mambo
akamuvimbisa nemhiko. **24** Mefibhosheti muzukuru waSauro,
akaburukawo kundosangana namambo. Haana kuva nehanya
netsoka dzake kana kuguririra ndebvu dzake kana kusuka
nguo dzake kubvira pazuva rakasimuka mambo kusvikira
pazuva raakadzoka ari mupenyu. **25** Paakasvika achibva
kuJerusarema achindosangana namambo, mambo akamubvunza
akati, "Wakaregereiko kuenda neni, Mefibhosheti?" **26** Iye
akati, "Ishe wangu mambo, sezvo ini muranda wenyu ndiri
chirema, ndakati, 'Ndichaita kuti mbongoro yangu igadzikwe
chigaro uye ndigoitasva, kuti ndigoenda namambo.' Asi Zibha
muranda wangu akandipandukira. **27** Uye akandorevera nhema
muranda wenyu kuna ishe wangu mambo. Ishe wangu mambo
akaita somutumwa waMwari; saka itai henyu zvinokufadzai. **28**
Zvizvarwa zvose zvasekuru vangu hazvifanirwi nechimwe chinhu
asi rufu ruchibva kuna she wangu mambo, asi makapa muranda
wenyu nzvimbo pakati paavo vanodya patafura yenyu. Saka ini
ndine mvumo yeiko yokukumbirazve kuna mambo?" **29** Mambo
akati kwaari, "Uchataurireiko zvakawanda? Ndinokurayira iwe
naZibha kuti mugovane minda." **30** Mefibhosheti akati kuna
mambo, "Ngaatore hake zvinhu zvose, sezvo zvino ishe wangu
mambo asvika kumusha ari mupenyu." **31** Bhazirai muGireadhi
akasvikawo achibva kuRogerimi kuti ayambuke Jorodhani
namambo uye kuti amuperekedze panzira yake ikoko. **32** Zvino
Bhazirai akanga akwegura kwazvo, ava namakore makumi
masere. Akanga achiriritira mambo panguva yaakanga agere
paMahanaimi, nokuti akanga ari munhu akapfuma kwazvo. **33**
Mambo akati kuna Bhazirai, "Yambuka pamwe chete neni ugogara
neni muJerusarema, uye ini ndichakuriritira." **34** Asi Bhazirai
akapindura mambo akati, "Makore manganiko andichararama,
zvokuti ndingafanira kukwidza kuJerusarema namambo? **35**
Ndava namakore makumi masere. Ndichagona kuziva mutsauko
pakati pechakanaka nechisina kunaka here? Ko, muranda
wenyu achagona kuravira chaanodya nechaanonwa here? Ko,
ndichagona kunzwa manzwi avarume navakadzi vanoimba here?
Muranda wenyu achaitireiko kuti ave mumwe mutoro kuna ishe
wangu mambo? **36** Muranda wenyu achayambuka Jorodhani
namambo kwenhambwe pfupi, asi mambo anondipireiko
mubayiro wakadai? **37** Regai muranda wenyu adzokere hake, kuti
ndinofira muguta rangu pedyo nehwiro hwababa vangu namai
vangu. Asi hoyu muranda wangu Kimihami. Ngaayambuke hake
naishe iye mambo. Mumuitire henyu zvose zvinokufadzai." **38**
Mambo akati, "Kimihami achayambuka neni, uye ndichamuitira
zvose zvinokufadza. Uye zvose zvaunoda kwandiri ndichakuitira."
39 Saka vanhu vose vakayambuka Jorodhani, uye ipapo mambo
akazoyambukawo. Mambo akatsvoda Bhazirai akamuropafadza,
uye Bhazirai akadzokera kumba kwake. **40** Mambo akati
ayambukira kuGirigari, Kimihami akayambuka naye. Mauto ose
eJudha nehafu yavarwi veIsraeri vakanga vayambutsa mambo.
41 Uye varume vose veIsraeri vakauya kuna mambo vakati
kwaari, "Hama dzedu, varume veJudha, vakabireiko mambo
vakamuuyisa neimba yake mhiri kweJorodhani, pamwe chete
navanhu vake vose?" **42** Varume vose veJudha vakapindura
varume veIsraeri vachiti, "Takaita izvi nokuti mambo ihama yedu
yapedyo. Seiko imi matsamwiswa nazvo? Tambodya here zvinhu
zvamambo? Tambozvitorera kana chinhu chimwe chete here?"
43 Ipapo varume veIsraeri vakapindura varume veJudha vakati,
"Tine migove gumi muna mambo; uye zvisiri izvozvo chete,
Dhavhidhi ndowedu kukunda imi. Saka seiko imi muchitizvidza?
Ko, hatizisu takatanga kutaura kuti mambo adzoke here?" Asi
varume veJudha vakapindura nehasha kwazvo kupfuura varume
veIsraeri.

20 Zvino nhubu yainzi Shebha mwanakomana waBhikiri,
muBhenjamini, aivapowo. Akaridza hwamanda
akadanidzira achiti, "Isu hatina mugove muna Dhavhidhi, hatina
chikamu mumwanakomana waJese! Munhu wose ngaaende
kutende rake, imi vaIsraeri!" **2** Saka varume vose veIsraeri
vakasiya Dhavhidhi kuti vatevere Shebha mwanakomana
waBhikiri. Asi varume veJudha vakagara namambo wavo kubva
kuJorodhani kusvikira kuJerusarema. **3** Dhavhidhi akati
adzokera kumuzinda wake muJerusarema, akatora varongo vake
gumi vaakanga asiya kuti vachengete muzinda akavaisa mumba
vakachengetwa. Akavariritira asi haana kuvata navo. Vakanga
vakachengetwa kusvikira pazuva rokufa kwavo, vachirarama
sechirikadzi. **4** Ipapo mambo akati kuna Amasa, "Dana varume
veJudha vauye kwandiri pakati pamazuva matatu, uye newe uve
pano." **5** Asi Amasa akati aenda kundodana Judha, akatora nguva
yakareba kupfuura yaakanga atarirwa namambo. **6** Dhavhidhi
akati kuna Abhishai, "Zvino Shebha mwanakomana waBhikiri
achatiitira zvakaipa kupfuura zvakaitwa naAbhusaromu. Tora
varanda vatenzi wako umutevere, zvimwe angawana maguta
akakomberedzwa uye akatipunyuka." **7** Saka vanhu vaJoabhu,
vaKereti, vaPereti nemhare dzose vakabuda vachitungamirirwa
naAbhishai. Vakafamba vachibva kuJerusarema vachitevera
Shebha mwanakomana waBhikiri. **8** Vakati vari padombo guru
muGibheoni, Amasa akauya kuzosangana navo. Joabhu akanga
akapfeka nguo yake yokurwa, uye pairi paiva nebhanhire
rakasungirwa pachiuno chake rine munondo waiva mumuhara
wawo. Zvino akati achienda mberi, wakadonha kubva mumuhara
wawo. **9** Joabhu akati kuna Amasa, "Wakadiniko, munun'una
wangu?" Ipapo Joabhu akabata ndebvu dzaAmasa noruoko
rwake rworudyi kuti amutsvode. **10** Amasa akanga asina kuona
munondo waiva muruoko rwaJoabhu, uye Joabhu akaunyudza
mudumbu make, uye ura hwake hukawira pasi. Asina kunge

abayiwazve, Amasa akafa. Ipapo Joabhu nomunun'una wake
vakatevera Shebha mwanakomana waBhikiri. 11 Mumwe
wavanhu vaJoabhu akamira parutivi rwaAmasa akati, "Ani naani
anoda Joabhu, uye ani naani ari waDhavhidhi, ngaatevere
Joabhu!" 12 Amasa akavata achiumburuka muropa rake pakati
pomugwagwa. Uye mumwe murume akaona kuti mauto ose
aiuya achimira ipapo. Paakaona kuti munhu wose aisvika pana
Amasa aimira, akamukweva kubva mumugwagwa akamuisa
musango, akakanda nguo pamusoro pake. 13 Shure kwokunge
Amasa abviswa mumugwagwa, varume vose vakapfuurira mberi
naJoabhu vachitevera Shebha mwanakomana waBhikiri. 14
Shebha akapfuura nomumarudzi ose aIsraeri kusvikira kuAbheri
Bheti Maaka uye nomudunhu rose ravaBheri, uye vakaungana
pamwe chete vakamutevera. 15 Vakauya vakamukomba
paShebha muAbheri Bheti Maaka. Vakavaka rusvingo rwevhu
rukasvika kuguta, uye rwakamira rwakatarisana nenhare
dzokunze. Pavakanga vachiputsa rusvingo, 16 mukadzi
akangwara akadanidzira ari muguta akati, "Inzwai! Inzwai!
Taurirai Joabhu kuti auye pano kuti ndigotaura naye." 17
Akaenda kwaari, iye akamubvunza akati, "Ndiwe Joabhu here?"
Akapindura akati, "Ndini." Mukadzi akati, "Teererai zvinoreva
murandakadzi wenyu." Iye akati, "Ndakateerera." 18 Mukadzi
akaenderera achiti, "Kare kare vaisimboti, 'Tora mhinduro yako
paAbheri,' uye zvaipera ipapo. 19 Isu tiri vorugare
navakatendeka muIsraeri. Uri kuedza kuparadza guta rinova
ndiro mai muIsraeri. Seiko uchida kumedza nhaka yaJehovha?"
20 Joabhu akati, "Ngazvive kure neni! Ngazvive kure neni kuti
ndimedze kana kuparadza! 21 Hazvina kudaro. Asi murume
anonzi Shebha mwanakomana waBhikiri, anobva kunyika
yamakomo yaEfuremu, ndiye akasimudza ruoko rwake kuti
arwise mambo, kuti arwise Dhavhidhi. Uyai nomurume mumwe
chete iyeye, ipapo ndichabva paguta." Mukadzi akati kuna
Joabhu, "Musoro wake uchakandwa kwauri naparusvingo." 22
Ipapo mukadzi akaenda kuvanhu vose nezano rake, vakagura
musoro waShebha mwanakomana waBhikiri vakaukanda kuna
Joabhu. Saka Joabhu akaridza hwamanda, vanhu vake
vakapararira vachibva paguta, mumwe nomumwe achidzokera
kumba kwake. Uye Joabhu akadzokera kuna mambo
muJerusarema. 23 Joabhu akanga ari mukuru wehondo yose
yeIsraeri; Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha akanga ari
mukuru wavaKereti navaPareti; 24 Adhoniramu akanga ari
mutariri wavashandi vechibharo; Jehoshafati mwanakomana
waAhirudhi akanga ari munyori wenhoroondo; 25 Shevha
akanga ari munyori; Zadhoki naAbhiatari vaiva vaprista; 26 uye
Ira muJairi aiva muprista waDhavhidhi.

21 Panguva yokutonga kwaDhavhidhi, kwakava nenzara
makore matatu achiteverana; saka Dhavhidhi akatsvaka
chiso chaJehovha. Jehovha akati, "Imhaka yaSauro neimba yake
yeropa; imhaka yokuti akauraya vaGibheoni." 2 Mambo akadana
vaGibheoni akataura navo. (Zvino vaGibheoni vakanga vasiri
vorudzi rwavaIsraeri asi vakanga vari vakasara vavaAmori;
vakanga vapikirwa navaIsraeri kuti vasaurayiwe, asi Sauro
mukushingaira kwake nokuda kwavaIsraeri navaJudha akaedza
kuvaparadza.) 3 Dhavhidhi akabvunza vaGibheoni akati,
"Ndingakuitirai chiiko? Ndingayananisa neiko kuitira kuti
mugoropafadza nhaka yaJehovha?" 4 VaGibheoni vakamupindura
vachiti, "Hatina kodzero yokureva sirivha negoridhe kuna Sauro
kana kumhuri yake, uye hatina kodzero yokuuraya munhu
muIsraeri." Dhavhidhi akati, "Munoda kuti ndikuitireiko?" 5
Vakapindura mambo vakati, "Kana ari munhu akatiparadza uye
akaita rangano yokuti tipere uye tishayiwe nzvimbo kupi zvako
muIsraeri, 6 zvizvarwa zvake zvechirume zvinomwe ngazvipiwe
kwatiri kuti zviurayiwe uye zviiswe pachena pamberi paJehovha
paGibhea raSauro musanangurwa waJehovha." Saka mambo akati,
"Ndichavapa kwamuri." 7 Mambo akararamisa Mefibhosheti
mwanakomana waJonatani, mwanakomana waSauro, nokuda
kwemhiko pamberi paJehovha pakati paDhavhidhi naJonatani
mwanakomana waSauro. 8 Asi mambo akatora Arimoni
naMefibhosheti, vanakomana vaviri vaRizipa mwanasikana
waAya, waakanga aberekera Sauro, pamwe chete navanakomana
vashanu vaMerabhi mwanasikana waSauro, waakanga aberekera
Adhirieri mwanakomana waBhazirai muMehorati. 9 Akavaisa
mumaoko avaGibheoni, ivo vakavasungirira pachikomo pamberi
paJehovha. Vose vari vanomwe vakafa pamwe chete; vakaurayiwa
panguva yokutanga kukohwa, pakutanga kwokukohwewa
kwebhari. 10 Rizipa mwanasikana waAya akatora nguo
yesaga akazviwaridzira pamusoro pedombo. Kubva pakutanga
kwokukohwa kusvikira pakunaya kwemvura ichibva kudenga
pamusoro pemitumbi yavo, haana kutendera shiri dzedenga
kuti dzivabate masikati kana zvikara zvesango usiku. 11
Dhavhidhi akati ataurirwa zvakaitwa naRizipa, mwanasikana
waAya, murongo waSauro, 12 akaenda akandotora mapfupa
aSauro naJonatani mwanakomana wake kubva kuvagari
veJabheshi Gireadhi. Vakanga vaatora muchivande kubva
pachivara chapaBheti Shani, uko kwavakanga vaturikwa
navaFiristia shure kwokunge vauraya Sauro paGiribhoa. 13
Dhavhidhi akauya namapfupa aSauro naJonatani mwanakomana
wake kubva ikoko, uye mapfupa aavo vakanga vaurayiwa
vakaiswa pachena akaunganidzwa. 14 Vakaviga mapfupa
aSauro naJonatani mwanakomana wake muhwiro hwaKishi
baba vaSauro, paZera muBhenjamini, uye vakaita zvose
zvavakarayirwa namambo. Shure kwaizvozvo, Mwari akapindura
munyengetero wokumiririra nyika. 15 Kwakavazve nehondo
pakati pavaFiristia navaIsraeri. Dhavhidhi akaburuka navanhu
vake kundorwa navaFiristia, uye akaneta kwazvo. 16 Uye
Ishibhi-Bhenoni, mumwe wezvizvarwa zvaRafa, aiva nomusoro
wepfumo wairema mazana matatu amashekeri uye akapakata
munondo mutsva, akati achauraya Dhavhidhi. 17 Asi Abhishai
mwanakomana waZeruya akanunura Dhavhidhi; akabayira
muFiristia pasi akamuuraya. Ipapo vanhu vaDhavhidhi vakapika
kwaari vachiti, "Hamuchazomboendizve nesu kuhondo, kuitira
kuti mwenje weIsraeri urege kuzodzimwa." 18 Shure kwaizvozvo,
kwakavazve nokurwa navaFiristia, paGobhi. Panguva iyoyo
Sibhekai muHushati akauraya Safi, mumwe wezvizvarwa
zvaRafa. 19 Pano kumwe kurwa navaFiristia paGobhi, Erihanani
mwanakomana waJoare-Oregimi muBheterehema akauraya
Goriati muGiti, akanga ane pfumo raiva nerwiriko rwakanga
rwakaita setsvimbo yomuruki. 20 Pano kumwe kurwazve,
kwakaitika paGati, pakanga pane hofori yomurume akanga
ane minwe mitanhatu paruoko rumwe norumwe uye zvigunwe
zvitanhatu parutsoka rumwe norumwe, zvose zviri makumi
maviri nezvina. Naiyewo akanga ari chizvarwa chaRafa. 21
Akati achishora Israeri, Jonatani mwanakomana waShimea,
munun'una waDhavhidhi, akamuuraya. 22 Ava vari vana vakanga
vari zvizvarwa zvaRafa muGati, uye vakafa pamaoko aDhavhidhi
navanhu vake.

22 Dhavhidhi akaimbira Jehovha mashoko orwiyo urwu
paakarwirwa naJehovha kubva muruoko rwavavengi vake
vose nomuruoko rwaSauro. 2 Akati: "Jehovha ndiye dombo rangu,
nhare yangu uye mununuri wangu; 3 Mwari wangu ndiye dombo
rangu, ndinovanda maari, nhoo yangu, norunyanga rworuponeso
rwangu. Ndiye nhare yangu, utiziro hwangu nomuponesi
wangu, munondiponesa pavanhu vanoita nechisimba. 4
Ndinodana kuna Jehovha, iye anofanira kurumbidzwa, uye

ndinoponeswa kubva kuvavengi vangu. **5** “Mafungu orufu
akandikomba; mvura zhinji yokuparadza yakandifukidza. **6**
Mabote eguva akandimonera; misungo yorufu yakandivinga.
(Sheol h7585) **7** Mukutambudzika kwangu ndakadana kuna
Jehovha; ndakadanidzira kuna Mwari wangu. Akanzwa inzwi
rangu ari mutemberi yake; kuchema kwangu kwakasvika
munzeve dzake. **8** “Nyika yakadedera uye ikazungunuka, nheyo
dzokudenga dzakadengenyeka; dzakadedera nokuti akanga
atsamwa. **9** Utsi hwakakwira kubva mumhino dzake; moto
unoparadza wakabuda mumuromo make, mazimbe anopisa
akapfutamo. **10** Akakamura matenga akaburuka pasi; makore
erima akanga ari pasi petsoka dzake. **11** Akatasva makerubhi
akabhururuka; akabhururuka mudenga denga pamapapiro
emhepo. **12** Akaita kuti rima rimupoteredze setende, iwo makore
matema emvura yokudenga. **13** Kubva pakupenya kwokuvapo
kwake mabhanan’ana emheni akapenya. **14** Jehovha akatinhira
ari kudenga; inzwi reWokumusoro-soro rakanzwikazve. **15**
Akapfura miseve akaparadzira vavengi, mabhanan’ana emheni
akavaparadza. **16** Mipata yegungwa yakaiswa pachena uye
nheyo dzenyika dzakabudiswa pachena nokutuka kwaJehovha,
nokufema kwomweya wemhino dzake. **17** “Akatambanudza ruoko
ari kudenga akandibata; akandibudisa kubva pamvura yakadzika.
18 Akandinunura kubva pamuvengi wangu ane simba, kubva
kuvavengi, vakanga vachindikurira pasimba. **19** Vakandivinga
muzuva renjodzi yangu, asi Jehovha akanga ari mutsigiri wangu.
20 Akandibudisira kunzvimbo yakafarikana; akandinunura nokuti
akanga achindifarira. **21** “Jehovha akandiitira zviri maererano
nokururama kwangu; maererano nokuchena kwamaoko angu,
akandipa mubayiro. **22** Nokuti ndakachengeta nzira dzaJehovha;
handina kuita chakaipa ndichitsauka kubva kuna Mwari wangu.
23 Mirayiro yake yose iri pamberi pangu; handina kutsauka
kubva pamitemo yake. **24** Ndakanga ndisina chandinopomerwa
pamberi pake, uye ndakazvichengeta kuti ndirege kutadza. **25**
Jehovha akandipa mubayiro maererano nokururama kwangu,
maererano nokuchema kwangu pamberi pake. **26** “Kune
vakatendeka munoratidza kutendeka kwenyu, kune vasina
chavanopomerwa munoratidza kusapomerwa kwenyu, **27** kune
vakachena munozviratidza makachena, asi kune vasakarurama
munozviratidza nehasha. **28** Munoponesa vanozvininipisa, asi
meso enyu ari pamusoro pavanozvikudza kuti muvaderedze. **29**
Imi muri mwenje wangu, Jehovha; Jehovha anoshandura rima
rangu kuti rive chiedza. **30** Norubatsiro rwenyu ndinogona
kuenda kundorwa neboka ravarwi; naMwari wangu ndinogona
kukwira rusvingo. **31** “Kana ari Mwari, nzira yake yakarurama
kwazvo; shoko raJehovha harina charingapomerwa. Ndiye
nhoo yavose vanovanda maari. **32** Nokuti ndianiko Mwari
kunze kwaJehovha? Uye ndianiko Dombo kunze kwaMwari
wedu? **33** NdiMwari anondishongedza nesimba uye anoruramisa
nzira yangu. **34** Anoita tsoka dzangu kuti dzive setsoka
dzenondo; anoita kuti ndigone kumira pakakwirira. **35**
Anodzidzisa maoko angu kurwa; maoko angu anowembura
uta hwendarira. **36** Munondipa nhoo yenyu yokukunda,
munokotamira pasi kuti mundikurise. **37** Munotambanudza
nzira pasi pangu, kuitira kuti zvitsitsinho zvangu zvirege
kutsauka. **38** “Ndakatevera vavengi vangu ndikavaparadza;
handina kudzoka kusvikira vaparadzwa. **39** Ndakavaparadza
zvachose, uye havana kugona kumuka; vakawira pasi petsoka
dzangu. **40** Makandishongedza nesimba rokurwa; makaita kuti
vadzivisi vangu vakotame patsoka dzangu. **41** Makaita kuti
vavengi vangu vatize pakurwa, uye ndakaparadza vavengi vangu.
42 Vakachemera kubatsirwa, asi hakuna munhu akavaponesa,
kunyange kuna Jehovha, asi haana kupindura. **43** Ndakavapwanya
vakatsetseka seguruva renyika; ndakavatswa uye ndikavatsika
sedope riri munzira dzomumusha. **44** “Makandinunura
kubva pakurwisa kwavanhu vangu; makandichengetedza
somutungamiriri wendudzi. Vanhu vandakanga ndisingazivi vava
pasi pangu. **45** Uye vatorwa vanouya kwandiri vachidedera,
pavanongondinzwa vanonditeerera. **46** Vose vanoora mwoyo;
vanouya vachidedera kubva panhare dzavo. **47** “Jehovha
mupenyu! Dombo rangu ngarirumbidzwe! Ngaakudzwe Mwari,
iye Dombo, Muponesi wangu! **48** Ndiye Mwari anonditsivira,
anoisa ndudzi pasi pangu, **49** anondisunungura kubva
kuvavengi vangu. Imi makandikudza pamusoro pavavengi
vangu; kubva kuvanhu vanoita nechisimba, makandinunura. **50**
Naizvozvo ndichakurumbidzai, imi Jehovha, pakati pendudzi;
ndicharumbidza zita renyu nenziyo. **51** “Iye anopa mambo wake
kukunda kukuru; anoratidza unyoro hwake kumuzodziwa wake,
kuna Dhavhidhi nezvizvarwa zvake nokusingaperi.”

23 Aya ndiwo mashoko okupedzisira aDhavhidhi: “Chirevo
chaDhavhidhi mwanakomana waJese, Chirevo chomurume
akasimudzirwa noWokumusoro-soro, murume akazodzwa
naMwari waJakobho, muimbi wenziyo waIsraeri: **2** “Mweya
waJehovha wakataura kubudikidza neni; shoko rake rakanga riri
parurimi rwangu. **3** Mwari waIsraeri akataura, Dombo raIsraeri
akati kwandiri: ‘Kana munhu achitonga vanhu mukururama, kana
achitonga mukutya Mwari, **4** akaita sechiedza chamangwanani
pakubuda kwezuva mangwanani kusina makore, sokujeka
kwezuva shure kwokunaya kwemvura kunomeresa uswa kubva
pasi.’ **5** “Ko, imba yangu haisi yakadaro kuna Mwari here? Nokuti
akaita sungano isingaperi neni, yakarongwa uye yakasimbiswa
pazvinhu zvose. Ko, haachazozadzisi ruponeso rwangu uye
agondipa zvose zvandinoda here? **6** Asi vanhu vakaipa
vacharasirwa parutivi seminzwa, isingaunganidzwi noruoko.
7 Ani naani anobata minzwa anoshandisa mudziyo wesimbi
kana rwiriko rwepfumo; uye ichapiswa zvachose pairi ipapo.” **8**
Aya ndiwo mazita emhare dzaDhavhidhi: Joshebhi-Bhashebheti,
muTakemoni, akanga ari mukuru waVatatu; akasimudza
pfumo rake achirwa navarume mazana masere, akavauraya
panguva imwe chete. **9** Aimutevera akanga ari Ereazari,
mwanakomana waDhodhai muAhohi. Somumwe wavarume
vatatu voumhare, akanga ana Dhavhidhi pavakashora vaFiristia
vakanga vakaungana paPasi Dhamimi kuti vazorwa. Ipapo
varume veIsraeri vakadzokera shure, **10** asi iye akamira akabaya
vaFiristia kusvikira ruoko rwake rwaneta uye rwanamatira
pamunondo. Jehovha akaita kuti vakunde kwazvo zuva iroro; uye
varwi vakadzokera kuna Ereazari, asi kundokutunura nhumbi
dzavakafa chete. **11** Aimutevera akanga ari Shama mwanakomana
weAgi muHarari. VaFiristia vakati vaungana pamwe chete
panzvimbo yakanga ine munda wakanga uzere nenyemba, varwi
vavaIsraeri vakatiza pamberi pavo. **12** Asi Shama akanyatsomira
pakati pomunda. Akaudzivirira akauraya vaFiristia, uye Jehovha
akauyisa kukunda kukuru. **13** Panguva yokukohwa, vatatu
pakati pavakuru makumi matatu vakaburuka kuna Dhavhidhi
kubako reAdhurami, nguva iyoyo hondo yavaFiristia yakanga
yakadzika misasa muMupata weRefaimi. **14** Panguva iyoyo
Dhavhidhi akanga ari munhare, uye hondo yavaFiristia yakanga
iri paBheterehema. **15** Dhavhidhi akapanga mvura akati, “Haiwa,
dai mumwe andiwanirawo mvura yokunwa patsime riri pedyo
reBheterehema!” **16** Saka mhare nhatu dzakapinda napakati
pavaFiristia, vakachera mvura kubva mutsime raiva pedyo nesuo
reBheterehema vakaitakura vakaenda nayo kuna Dhavhidhi. Asi
akaramba kuinwa, akaidururira pasi kuna Jehovha. **17** Akati,
“Ngazvive kure neni, Jehovha, kuti ndiite izvi! Ko, iri harisi ropa
ravarume vakaendako vachiisa upenyu hwavo panjodzi here?”
Uye Dhavhidhi akaramba kuinwa. Izvi ndizvo zvakaitwa nemhare

nhatu. **18** Abhishai munun'una waJoabhu mwanakomana
waZeruya akanga ari mukuru waVatatu. Akasimudza pfumo rake
kuti arwe navarume mazana matatu, akavauraya, nokudaro akava
nomukurumbira saVatatu. **19** Ko, haana kupiwa kuremekedzwa
kukuru kupfuura vaya Vatatu here? Iye akazova mutungamiri
wavo, kunyange zvazvo akanga asina kuverengwa pakati
pavo. **20** Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha akanga ari
munhu woumhare aibva kuKabhizeeri, akaita zvinhu zvikuru.
Akauraya varume vaviri veMoabhu vakanga vari mhare.
Akapindawo mugomba kuchitonhora kwazvo musi uyo, akauraya
shumba imomo. **21** Uye akabaya muIjipita akanga ari hofori.
Kunyange zvazvo muIjipita akanga ane pfumo muruoko rwake,
Bhenaya akarwa naye netsvimbo. Akabvuta pfumo rakanga riri
muruoko rwomuIjipita akamuuraya nepfumo rake. **22** Ndiwo
akanga ari mabasa aBhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha;
naiyewo akanga ano mukurumbira sowavarume vaya vatatu
voumhare. **23** Akaremekedzwa zvikuru kupinda ani zvake
wavaye Makumi Matatu, asi akanga asina kuverengwa pakati
pavaya vatatu. Uye Dhavhidhi akamugadza kuti ave mutariri
wavarindi vake. **24** Pakati pavaya Makumi Matatu paiti: Asaheri
munun'una waJoabhu, Erihanani mwanakomana waDhodho
aibva kuBheterehema, **25** Shama muHarodhi, Erika muHarodhi,
26 Herezi muPariti, Ira mwanakomana waIkeshi aibva kuTekoa,
27 Abhiezeri aibva kuAnatoti, Mebhunai muHushati, **28** Zarimoni
muAhohi, Maharai muNetofati, **29** Heredhi mwanakomana
waBhaana muNetofati, Itai mwanakomana waRibhai aibva
kuGibhea muBhenjamini, **30** Bhenaya muPiratoni, Hidhai aibva
kuhova dzeGaashi, **31** Abhi-Aribhoni muAribhati, Azimavheti
muBharihumi, **32** Eriabha muShaaribhoni, mwanakomana
waJasheni, Jonatani **33** mwanakomana waShama muHarari,
Ahiami mwanakomana waSharari muHarari, **34** Erifereti
mwanakomana waAhasibhai muMaakati, Eriamu mwanakomana
waAhitoferi muGironi, **35** Heziro muKarimeri, Paarai muAribhiti,
36 Igari mwanakomana waNatani aibva kuZobha, mwanakomana
waHagiri, **37** Zereki muAmoni, Naharai muBheeroti, mutakuri
wenhumbi dzokurwa nadzo dzaJoabhu mwanakomana waZeruya,
38 Ira muItiri, Garebhi muItiri **39** naUria muHiti. Vose vaiva
makumi matatu navanomwe pamwe chete.

24 Kutsamwa kwaMwari kwakava pamusoro pavaIsraeri
zvakare, uye akakurudzira Dhavhidhi achiti, "Enda
undoverenga vaIsraeri navaJudha." **2** Saka mambo akati kuna
Joabhu navakuru vehondo vaiva naye, "Endai pakati pamarudzi
ose avaIsraeri kubva kuDhani kusvikira kuBheerishebha
mundonyora varume vokurwa, kuti ndizive kuti vangani varipo."
3 Asi Joabhu akapindura mambo achiti, "Jehovha Mwari wenyu
ngaawanze varwi kakapetwa kupfuura rune zana, uye meso
ashe wangu mambo azvione. Asi ishe wangu mambo anodireiko
kuita chinhu chakadai?" **4** Kunyange zvakadaro, shoko ramambo
rakakunda raJoabhu navatungamiri vehondo; saka vakabva
pamberi pamambo kuti vandonyora varume vokurwa muIsraeri.
5 Shure kwokuyambuka Jorodhani, vakadzika matende avo pedyo
neAroeri, zasi kweguta riri mumupata, uye ipapo vakaenda
napakati peGadhi vakandosvika kuJazeri. **6** Vakaenda kuGireadhi
nokudunhu reTahitimi Hodhishi, uye napaDhani Joani uye
vakapoterera nokuSidhoni. **7** Ipapo vakaenda vakananga kunhare
yeTire nokumaguta ose avaHivhi navaKenani. Pakupedzisira,
vakaenda kuBheerishebha zasi kweJudha. **8** Mushure mokuenda
kwavo munyika yose, vakadzoka kuJerusarema papera mwedzi
mipfumbamwe namazuva makumi maviri. **9** Joabhu akazivisa
uwandu hwavanhu kuna mambo akati: MuIsraeri makanga mune
mazana masere ezviuru zvavarume vakanga vakasimba, vaigona
kubata munondo, uye muJudha maiva namazana mashanu
ezviuru. **10** Hana yaDhavhidhi yakarova shure kwokuverenga
kwake varume vokurwa, akati kuna Jehovha, "Ndatadza zvikuru
pane zvandaita. Haiwa Jehovha, zvino ndinokukumbirai, bvisa
mhaka yomuranda wenyu. Ndaita chinhu choupenzi kwazvo." **11**
Zvino Dhavhidhi akati achimuka mangwanani, shoko raJehovha
rakasvika kuna Gadhi muprofita, muoni waDhavhidhi richiti,
12 "Enda undoudza Dhavhidhi kuti, 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndiri
kukupa zvinhu zvitatu. Sarudza chimwe chete chazvo kuti
ndichiite pamusoro pako.'" **13** Saka Gadhi akaenda kuna
Dhavhidhi akati kwaari, "Unoda kuti munyika yako muve
nenzara kwamakore matatu here? Kana kuti mwedzi mitatu
yokutiza kubva kuvavengi vako ivo vachikudzinganisa? Kana kuti
mazuva matatu edenda munyika yako? Zvino funga pamusoro
pazvo ugosarudza kuti ndingandopindura sei iye anditurna." **14**
Dhavhidhi akati kuna Gadhi, "Ndiri pakutambudzika kukuru.
Ngatiwirei hedu mumaoko aJehovha, nokuti ngoni dzake
ihuru; asi musandirega ndichiwira mumaoko avanhu." **15** Saka
Jehovha akatuma denda pamusoro peIsraeri kubva mangwanani
iwayo kusvikira panguva yakatarwa, uye vanhu zviuru makumi
manomwe vakafa kubva kuDhani kusvikira kuBheerishebha.
16 Mutumwa akati atandavadza ruoko rwake kuti aparadze
Jerusarema, Jehovha akazvidemba nokuda kwenjodzi iyi akati
kumutumwa akanga achiparadza vanhu, "Zvaringana! Dzora
ruoko rwako." Mutumwa waJehovha ipapo akanga ava paburiro
raArauna muJebhusi. **17** Dhavhidhi akati aona mutumwa akanga
achiuraya vanhu, akati kuna Jehovha, "Ini ndini ndakatadza uye
ndikaita zvakaipa. Ava vanongova havo makwai chete. Chiiko
chavakaita? Ruoko rwenyu ngaruwire pamusoro pangu ini
nemhuri yangu." **18** Pazuva iro Gadhi akaenda kuna Dhavhidhi
akati kwaari, "Kwira undovakira Jehovha aritari paburiro
raArauna muJebhusi." **19** Saka Dhavhidhi akakwira sezvaakanga
arayirwa naJehovha kubudikidza naGadhi. **20** Arauna akati
atarisa akaona mambo navanhu vake vachiuya vakananga kwaari,
akabuda akandokotamira pasi pamberi pamambo chiso chake
chakatsikitsira pasi. **21** Arauna akati, "Seiko ishe wangu mambo
auya kumuranda wake?" Dhavhidhi akapindura akati, "Kuzotenga
buriro rako, kuti ndivakire Jehovha aritari, kuti denda riri
pamusoro pavanhu rigume." **22** Arauna akati kuna Dhavhidhi,
"Ishe wangu mambo ngaatore zvose zvinomufadza agozvipira
kuna Jehovha. Hedzi nzombe dzechibayiro chinopiswa, neiyi
mipuro namajoko enzombe kuti dzive huni. **23** Haiwa mambo,
Arauna anopa zvose izvi kuna mambo." Arauna akatizve kwaari,
"Jehovha Mwari wenyu ngaakugamuchirei." **24** Asi mambo
akapindura Arauna akati, "Kwete, ndinoda kuzvitenga kwauri.
Handingabayiri Jehovha Mwari wangu zvibayiro zvinopiswa
zvandisina kutenga." Saka Dhavhidhi akatenga buriro nenzombe
uye akazvipira namakumi mashanu amashekeri esirivha. **25**
Dhavhidhi akavakira Jehovha aritari ipapo uye akabayira
zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana. Ipapo Jehovha
akapindura munyengetero wokukumbirira nyika, uye denda
rikapera pamusoro peIsraeri.

1 Madzimambo

1 Mambo Dhavhidhi akanga akwegura, ava namakore
mazhinji, asi akanga asingadziyirwi kunyange vaimufukidza
namagumbeze. **2** Naizvozvo, varanda vake vakati kwaari,
"Ngatitsvakirei mambo wedu mhandara kuti imushandire
nokumuchengeta. Acharara padivi pake kuti ishe mambo wedu
adziyirwe." **3** Naizvozvo, vakatsvaka musikana akanaka munyika
yose yeIsraeri, vakawana Abhishagi, muShunami, vakauya naye
kuna mambo. **4** Musikana uyu akanga akanaka kwazvo; uye
akachengeta mambo akamushandira, asi mambo haana kurara
naye somukadzi wake. **5** Zvino Adhoniya, uyo aiva namai vainzi
Hagiti, akazvisimudzira akati, "Ini ndichava mambo." Naizvozvo,
akazvigadzirira ngoro navatasvi vamabhiza navarume makumi
mashanu kuti vamhanye pamberi pake. **6** Baba vake vakanga
vasina kana kumbomutsiura paupenyu hwake hwose vachiti, "Ko,
izvi nezvizvi wazviitirei?" Akanga ari murume akanaka pachiso
chake uye ndiye aitevera Abhusaromu pakuberekwa. **7** Adhoniya
akarangana naJoabhu, mwanakomana waZeruya, naAbhiatari
muprista uye vakamutsigira. **8** Asi Zadhoki muprista, Bhenaya
mwanakomana waJehoyadha, Natani muprofita, Shimei, naRei,
namauto apamusoro aDhavhidhi, havana kutevera Adhoniya. **9**
Adhoniya akabayira makwai, mombe nemhuru dzakakodzwa
paDombo reZohereti, pedyo nepaEnirogeri. Akakoka vakoma
navanun'una vake vose, vanakomana vamambo, navarume
vose veJudha vaiva vakuru vakuru, **10** asi haana kukoka
Natani muprofita, kana Bhenaya, kana mauto apamusoro,
kana Soromoni munun'una wake. **11** Ipapo Natani akabvunza
Bhatishebha, mai vaSoromoni akati, "Hauna kunzwa here kuti
Adhoniya, mwanakomana waHagiti, atova mambo ishe wedu
Dhavhidhi asingazvizivi? **12** Zvino chirega ndikubayire zanhi
kuti uponese upenyu hwako noupenyu hwomwanakomana wako
Soromoni. **13** Chitoenda izvozvi kuna mambo Dhavhidhi unoti
kwaari, 'Ishe wangu mambo, hamuna kupikira ini murandakadzi
wenyu here muchiti, "Zvirokwazvo Soromoni mwanakomana
wako ndiye achanditevera paumambo, uye ndiye achagara
pachigaro changu choushe?" Zvino Adhoniya ava mambo
sei?' **14** Zvino iwe paunenge uchiri kutaura namambo, ini
ndichapindawo ndichisimbisa zvaunenge wataura." **15** Naizvozvo,
Bhatishebha akaenda kundoona mambo mumba make. Mambo
akanga akwegura kwazvo, uye Abhishagi muShunami akanga
achimushandira. **16** Bhatishebha akakotama, akapfugama
pamberi pamambo. Mambo akati, "Unodeiko?" **17** Iye akati
kwaari, "Ishe wangu, makapikira muranda wenyu naJehovha
Mwari wenyu mukati, 'Soromoni mwanakomana wako ndiye
achatevera paumambo, ndiye achagara pachigaro changu
choushe.' **18** Asi zvino Adhoniya ava mambo, kunyange
imi musingazvizivi. **19** Abayira mombe dzakawanda, mhuru
dzakakodzwa, namakwai, uye akoka vanakomana vose vamambo,
Abhiatari muprista naJoabhu mutungamiri wamauto, asi haana
kukoka Soromoni muranda wenyu. **20** Zvino ishe wangu mambo,
meso eIsraeri yose akatarisa kwamuri, kuti muvaudze kuti ndiani
achagara pachigaro choushe chaishe wangu mambo, mushure
make. **21** Kana musina kudaro, kana ishe wangu mambo aradzikwa
namadzibaba ake, ini nomwanakomana wangu Soromoni tichanzi
tine mhosva." **22** Achiri kutaura namambo, Natani muprofita
akabva asvika. **23** Zvino vakaudza mambo kuti, "Natani muprofita
ari pano." Naizvozvo akaenda pamberi pamambo, akakotamisa
uso hwake pasi. **24** Natani akati, "Ishe wangu, mambo wangu,
mareva here kuti Adhoniya ndiye achava mambo mushure
menyu, uye kuti ndiye achagara pachigaro chenyu choushe?
25 Nhasi aburuka akandobayira mombe dzakawanda, mhuru
dzakakodzwa, namakwai. Akoka vanakomana vose vamambo,
vatungamiri vamauto naAbhiatari muprista. Izvozvi vari kudya
nokunwa naye vachiti, 'Mambo Adhoniya ngaararame makore
akawanda!' **26** Asi haana kukoka ini muranda wenyu naZadhoki
muprista, naBhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha, nomuranda
wenyu Soromoni. **27** Izvi ndizvo here zvaitwa naishe wangu
mambo vasina kuudza varanda vavo kuti ndiani achagara
pachigaro choushe chaishe mambo wangu mushure mavo."
28 Ipapo Mambo Dhavhidhi akati, "Ndidanirei Bhatishebha."
Naizvozvo iye akauya kuna mambo akamira pamberi pake.
29 Zvino mambo akapika akati, "NaJehovha mupenyu, uyo
akandinunura pamatambudziko ose, **30** zvirokwazvo, nhasi
ndichazadzisa zvandakakupikira naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri
kuti, 'Mwanakomana wako Soromoni achanditevera paumambo,
uye achagara pachigaro changu choushe panzvimbo pangu.'" **31**
Ipapo Bhatishebha akakotama pasi nechiso chake akapfugamira
mambo akati, "Ishe wangu, Mambo Dhavhidhi, ngaararame
nokusingaperi!" **32** Mambo Dhavhidhi akati, "Ndidanirei
Zadhoki muprista, Natani muprofita naBhenaya mwanakomana
waJehoyadha." Vakati vauya pamberi pamambo, **33** akati kwavari,
"Endai navaranda vaishe, mutasvise Soromoni mwanakomana
wangu panyurusi rangu chairo mugoenda naye zasi kuGihoni.
34 Ikoko, Zadhoki muprista naNatani muprofita ngavamuzodze
kuti ave mambo weIsraeri. Muridze hwamanda mugodanidzira
muchiti, 'Mambo Soromoni ngaararame makore akawanda!'
35 Zvino imi muchauya muchimutevera, kuti iye auye azogara
pachigaro changu choushe, nokuti achava mambo panzvimbo
pangu, uye ndamugadza kuti ave mutongi weIsraeri neJudha." **36**
Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha akapindura mambo akati,
"Ameni! Jehovha, Mwari waishe mambo wangu, ngaadarowo!
37 Jehovha sezvaaiva naishe wangu mambo, saizvozvowo
ngaave naSoromoni, aite kuti chigaro chake choushe chive
chikuru kupfuura chigaro choushe chaishe wangu Mambo
Dhavhidhi!" **38** Naizvozvo Zadhoki muprista, Natani muprofita,
Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha, vaKereti navaPereti
vakadzika, vakatasvisa Soromoni panyurusi raMambo Dhavhidhi,
vakamutungamirira kuenda kuGihoni. **39** Zadhoki muprista
akatora gonamombe ramafuta mutende akazodza Soromoni.
Ipapo vakaridza hwamanda vanhu vose vakadanidzira vachiti,
"Mambo Soromoni ngaararame makore akawanda!" **40** Zvino
vanhu vose vakamutevera vachiridza mabhosvo vachipembera
zvikuru zvokuti pasi pakatinhira noruzha rwavo. **41** Adhoniya
navose vaakanga akoka, vaakanga anavo, vakazvinzwa pavakanga
vopedza kudya, Joabhu akati achinzwa ruzha rwehwamanda,
akabvunza, akati, "Mheremhere yose iyi muguta ndeyeiko?" **42**
Achiri kutaura kudaro, Jonatani, mwanakomana waAbhiatari
muprista, akasvika. Adhoniya akati, "Pinda! Murume akatendeka
sewe anofanira kunge achiuya namashoko akanaka." **43**
Jonatani akapindura akati, "Kwete, kwete! Ishe wedu Mambo
Dhavhidhi agadza Soromoni paumambo. **44** Mambo amutuma
naZadhoki muprista, Natani muprofita, Bhenaya mwanakomana
waJehoyadha, vaKereti navaPereti, uye vamutasvisa nyurusi
ramambo, **45** uye Zadhoki muprista naNatani muprofita
vamuzodza kuti ave mambo paGihoni. Vabva ikoko vachipembera,
zvokuti guta rose rangova zhowezhowe. Ndiyo mheremhere
yamuri kunzwa. **46** Pamusoro paizvozvo, Soromoni agara
pachigaro choushe. **47** Uyezve, machinda amambo auya
kuzokorokotedza ishe wedu Mambo Dhavhidhi achiti, 'Mwari
wenyu ngaaite kuti zita raSoromoni rive nomukurumbira
kupfuura renyu, uye chigaro chake choushe ngachive chakakura
kupfuura chenyu!' Zvino mambo akotama pamubhedha pake
akanamata, **48** akati, 'Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, ngaarumbidzwe,
iye anditendera kuti ndione mumwe wavana vangu achigara

pachigaro changu choushe nhasi.'" **49** Zvino vose vakanga vakokwa naAdhoniya vakabatwa nokutya vakasimuka vakati uyu ananga kwake, uyu ananga kwake. **50** Asi Adhoniya akatya Soromoni, akasimuka akaenda kundobata nyanga dzearitari. **51** Soromoni akaudzwa kuti, "Tarirai, Adhoniya ari kutya Mambo uye atobata nyanga dzearitari achiti, 'Mambo Soromoni ngaandipikire nhasi kuti haasi kuzouraya muranda wake nomunondo.'" **52** Zvino Soromoni akati, "Kana akazova munhu kwaye, hakuna rubvudzi rwomusoro wake ruchawira pasi; asi zvakaipa zvikawanikwa maari, achafa." **53** Ipapo Mambo Soromoni akatuma varume vakandouya naye kubva paaritari. Zvino Adhoniya akauya akakotamira Mambo Soromoni, Soromoni akati kwaari, "Enda kumba kwako."

2 Zvino nguva yokufa kwaDhavhidhi yakati yoswedera, akarayira Soromoni mwanakomana wake, **2** achiti, "Ndava pedyo nokuenda nenzira yenyika yose. Naizvozvo iva munhu akasimba, uve murume, **3** ucherechedze zvose zvinodiwa naJehovha Mwari wako: Famba munzira dzake, chengeta zvaakatema, mirayiro yake, mitemo yake nezvaanoda, sezvazvakanyorwa muMurayiro waMozisi, kuti ugobudirira pazvose zvaunoita nakwose kwaunoenda. **4** Uye kuti Jehovha agosimbisa shoko rake raakataura pamusoro pangu rokuti, 'Kana vana vako vakachenjerera nzira yavo, vakafamba pamberi pangu nokutendeka, nomwoyo wavo wose, nomweya wavo wose, hapangashayikwi munhu achakutevera pachigaro choushe chaIsraeri.' **5** "Zvino iwe pachako unoziva zvandakaitirwa naJoabhu, mwanakomana waZeruya, zvaakaita kuvatungamiri vaviri vehondo dzaIsraeri, Abhuna mwanakomana waNeri, naAmasa mwanakomana waJeteri. Akavauraya, akateura ropa ravo panguva yorugare sokunge vakanga vari muhondo, uye ropa iroro akarizora pabhanhire raiva muchiuno chake napashangu dzetsoka dzake. **6** Ita zvaunogona naye nouchenjeri hwako, asi usatendera musoro wake wachena kuti upinde muguva norugare. **(Sheol h7585)** **7** "Asi uitire unyoro vanakomana vaBharizira wokuGireadhi, uye ngavave pakati paavo vanodya patafura yako. Vakamira neni pandakatiza mukoma wako Abhusaromu. **8** "Rangarira kuti unayewo Shimei, mwanakomana waGera, muBhenjamini wokuBhahurimu, uyo akandituka zvakaipa kwazvo musi wandakaenda kuMahanaimi. Paakadzika kuzosangana neni paJorodhani, ndakapika kwaari naJehovha ndikati, 'Handisi kuzokuuraya nomunondo.' **9** Asi zvino usamutora somunhu asina mhosva. Iwe uri murume ane uchenjeri, uchaziva zvokuita naye. Uburutsire musoro wake wachena, kuguva muropa." **(Sheol h7585)** **10** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akavata namadzibaba ake, akavigwa muGuta raDhavhidhi. **11** Akatonga Israeri kwamakore makumi mana, manomwe muHebhuroni namakumi matatu namatatu muJerusarema. **12** Naizvozvo Soromoni akagara pachigaro choushe chababa vake Dhavhidhi, ushe hwake hukasimbiswa. **13** Zvino Adhoniya, mwanakomana waHagiti, akaenda kuna Bhatishebha, mai vaSoromoni. Bhatishebha akamubvunza akati, "Ko, wauya norugare here?" Iye akapindura akati, "Hongu, norugare." **14** Ipapo akaenderera mberi akati, "Ndine zvimwe zvandinoda kutaura kwamuri." Iyewo akapindura akati, "Taura zvako." **15** Iye akati, "Sezvamunoziva, umambo hwaiva hwangu. VaIsraeri vose vaitarisira kuti ndichatonga. Asi zvinhu zvakashanduka, umambo hukaenda kumunun'una wangu; nokuti hwakava hwake nokuda kwaJehovha. **16** Asi zvino ndinokumbira chinhu chimwe chete kwamuri, musandirambira." Iye akati kwaari, "Taura zvako." **17** Saka akaenderera mberi akati, "Ndapota, kumbirai Mambo Soromoni, haambokurambirai, kuti andipe Abhishagi muShunami, ave mukadzi wangu." **18** Bhatishebha akapindura akati, "Zvakanaka, ndichandosuma nyaya iyi kuna mambo." **19** Naizvozvo Bhatishebha akaenda kuna Mambo Soromoni kundosuma nyaya yaAdhoniya. Mambo akasimuka akasangana naye, akakotamira mai vake, akagara pachigaro chake choushe. Akarayira kuti chigaro choushe chiunzirwe mai vamambo, ivo vakagara kurutivi rwake rworudyi. **20** Ipapo vakati, "Ndine chikumbiro chidiki kwauri. Usandirambira zvako." Mambo akapindura akati, "Kumbirai henyu, mai, handikurambiriyi." **21** Ivo vakati, "Adhoniya mukoma wako, ngaapiwe Abhishagi muShunami, ave mukadzi wake." **22** Mambo Soromoni akapindura mai vake akati, "Sei muchikumbirira Adhoniya, Abhishagi muShunami? Mungatomukumbirirawo umambo, zvaari mukoma wangu, mumukumbirire iye naAbhiatari muprista, naJoabhu mwanakomana waZeruya." **23** Zvino Mambo Soromoni akapika naJehovha akati, "Mwari ngaandirange zvakaomarara kana Adhoniya akasaripa chikumbiro ichi noupenyu hwake! **24** Zvino kana Jehovha wangu ari mupenyu, uyo akandisimbisa zvakakwana pachigaro choushe chababa vangu Dhavhidhi, akandigadzirira umambo sezvaakavimbisa, Adhoniya achaurayiwa nhasi." **25** Naizvozvo Mambo Soromoni akatuma Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha, iye akamuuraya. **26** Mambo akati kuna Abhiatari muprista, "Dzokera kuAnatoti, kunyika yako. Unofanira kufa. Asi handisi kuzokuuraya iye zvino, nokuti wakatakura areka yaJehovha Mwari pamberi pababa vangu Dhavhidhi ukatambudzika navo pamatambudziko avo ose." **27** Naizvozvo Soromoni akabvisa Abhiatari pauprista hwaJehovha, akazadzisa shoko rakanga rataurwa naJehovha paShiro pamusoro peimba yaEri. **28** Zvino shoko iri rakati rasvika kuna Joabhu, uyo akanga aita rangano naAdhoniya asi kwete naAbhusaromu, iye akatizira kutende raJehovha akandobata nyanga dzearitari. **29** Mambo Soromoni akaudzwa kuti Joabhu akanga atizira kutende raJehovha uye kuti akanga ari paaritari. Ipapo Soromoni akarayira Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha akati, "Enda undomuuraya!" **30** Saka Bhenaya akapinda mutende raJehovha akati kuna Joabhu, "Zvanzi namambo, 'Buda.'" Asi iye akapindura akati, "Kwete, ndichafira pano." Bhenaya akandoti kuna mambo, "Aya ndiwo mapindurirwo andaitwa naJoabhu." **31** Ipapo mambo akarayira Bhenaya akati, "Ita sezvaareva. Muuraye ugomuviga, naizvozvo undichenese pamwe chete neimba yababa vangu pamhosva yeropa rakateurwa naJoabhu rakanga risina mhosva. **32** Jehovha achadzorera ropa rake pamusoro wake, nokuti akauraya varume vaviri vakanga vakarurama kupfuura iye, vakanga vari nani pana iye, akavauraya nomunondo, baba vangu Dhavhidhi vasingazvizivi, Abhuna mwanakomana waNeri, mutungamiri wehondo yeIsraeri naAmasa mwanakomana waJeteri, mutungamiri wehondo yeJudha. **33** Ropa ravo ngaridzokere pamusoro waJoabhu, napamusoro pemhuri yake nokusingaperi. Asi rugare runobva kuna Jehovha ngaruve pana Dhavhidhi, naparudzi rwake, napaimba yake, napachigaro chake choushe nokusingaperi." **34** Naizvozvo Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha akaenda akandouraya Joabhu, akavigwa muguva rake murenje. **35** Zvino mambo akagadza Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha somukuru wehondo panzvimbo yaJoabhu, uye akagadza Zadhoki somuprista panzvimbo yaAbhiatari. **36** Ipapo mambo akatuma munhu kuti andodana Shimei akati kwaari, "Zvivakire imba muJerusarema uye ugogaramo, asi usaenda kumwe kunhu. **37** Musi waunobvamo uchiyambuka Rukova rweKidhironi, ziva kuti uchafa; ropa rako richava pamusoro pako." **38** Shimei akapindura mambo akati, "Zvamataura zvakanaka. Muranda wenyu achaita sezvataurwa naishe wangu mambo." Naizvozvo Shimei akagara muJerusarema kwenguva yakareba. **39** Asi mushure mamakore matatu, varanda vaShimei vaviri vakatiza

vakaenda kuna Akishi mwanakomana waMaaka, mambo weGati,
Shimei akaudzwa kuti, "Varanda vako vari kuGati." **40** Ipapo
akasungira chigaro pambongoro yake akaenda kuna Akishi
kuGati kundotsvaga varanda vake. Naizvozvo Shimei akaenda
akandotora varanda vake kubva kuGati. **41** Soromoni akati
audzwa kuti Shimei akanga abuda muJerusarema akaenda kuGati
uye kuti akanga adzoka, **42** Mambo akadana Shimei akati kwaari,
"Handina here kukupikisa naJehovha ndikakuyambira ndichiti,
'Nomusi wauchabva uchienda kumwe, ziva kuti uchafa.' Panguva
iyoyo wakati kwandiri, 'Zvamataura zvakanaka. Ndichateerera.'
43 Zvino sei usina kuchengeta mhiko yako kuna Jehovha
nokutevera mutemo wandakakupa?" **44** Mambo akatiwo kuna
Shimei, "Mumwoyo mako unoziva zvose zvawakatadzira baba
vangu Dhavhidhi. Zvino Jehovha achadzosera kuipa kwako
pamusoro pako. **45** Asi Mambo Soromoni acharopafadzwa,
uye chigaro choushe chaDhavhidhi chichasimbiswa pamberi
paJehovha nokusingaperi." **46** Ipapo mambo akarayira Bhenaya
mwanakomana waJehoyadha, iye akaenda akandouraya Shimei.
Naizvozvo umambo hwakasimbiswa muruoko rwaSoromoni.

3 Soromoni akaita ukama naFaro, mambo weIjipiti akawana
mwanasikana wake. Akauya naye kuGuta raDhavhidhi
kusvikira apedza kuvaka muzinda wake netemberi yaJehovha,
norusvingo runopoteredza Jerusarema. **2** Asi, vanhu vakanga
vachibayira zvibayiro panzvimbo dzakakwirira nokuti hapana
temberi yakanga yati yavakirwa zita raJehovha. **3** Soromoni
akada Jehovha akafamba nomumitemo yababa vake Dhavhidhi,
asi akabayira nokupisa zvinonhuhwira panzvimbo dzakakwirira.
4 Zvino mambo akaenda kuGibheoni kundobayira, nokuti ndiyo
yaiva nzvimbo yakakwirira huru, Soromoni akabayira zvipiriso
zvinopiswa zvinokwana chiuru paaritari. **5** PaGibheoni Jehovha
akazviratidza kuna Soromoni usiku muchiroto, Mwari akati,
"Kumbira chipi nechipi chaunoda kuti ndikupe." **6** Soromoni
akapindura akati, "Makaratidza muranda wenyu, baba vangu
Dhavhidhi, tsitsi dzenyu huru nokuti akanga akavimbika kwamuri
uye akarurama uye akachena mumwoyo. Muchiri kumuratidza
unyoro hwenyu hukuru uye mamupa mwanakomana kuti agare
pachigaro chake chokutonga iye nhasi. **7** "Zvino, Jehovha
Mwari wangu, makaita muranda wenyu mambo panzvimbo
yababa vangu Dhavhidhi. Asi ini ndinongova hangu mwana
mudiki uye handizivi mashandiro andingaita mabasa angu.
8 Muranda wenyu ari pakati pavanhu venyu vamakasarudza,
vanhu vazhinji kwazvo, vasingagoni kuverengwa nokuwanda
kwavo. **9** Naizvozvo ipai muranda wenyu mwoyo unonzwisisa
kuti atonge vanhu venyu, kuti ndikwanise kuziva zvakanaka
nezvakaipa; nokuti ndiani angagone kutonga vanhu venyu
vakawanda kudai?" **10** Jehovha akafara nokuti Soromoni akanga
akumbira chinhu ichi. **11** Naizvozvo Jehovha akati kwaari,
"Sezvo wakumbira chinhu ichi ukasazvikumbirira upenyu hurefu
kana upfumi, ukasakumbira kuti vavengi vako vaurayiwe, asi
wakumbira kunzwisisa pakutonga zvakarurama, **12** ndichaita
zvawakumbira. Ndichakupa mwoyo wakachenjera unonzwisisa,
zvokuti hakuna kumbova nomumwe akafanana newe uye
hakuchazova nomumwe akafanana newe mushure mako. **13**
Pamusoro pezvo, ndichakupawo zvausina kukumbira, zvose
upfumi nokukudzwa, zvokuti muupenyu hwako hapana mumwe
anozoenzana newe pakati pamadzimambo. **14** Kana ukafamba
munzira dzangu nokuteerera mitemo yangu nemirayiro yangu
sezvakaita Dhavhidhi baba vako, ndichakupa upenyu hurefu."
15 Ipapo Soromoni akamuka, akabva aziva kuti kwakanga
kuri kurota. Akadzokera kuJerusarema, akamira pamberi
peareka yesungano yaJehovha akabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa,
akabayirawo zvipiriso zvokuwadzana. Ipapo akaitira varanda
vake vose mutambo. **16** Zvino vakadzi vaviri vaiva zvifeve
vakauya kuna mambo vakamira pamberi pake. **17** Mumwe
wavo akati, "Ishe wangu, mukadzi uyu neni tinogara muimba
imwe chete. Ini ndakapona mwana iye aripowo. **18** Zvino
nezuva rechitatu mushure mokuberekwa kwomwana wangu,
mukadzi uyu akaponawo mwana. Takanga tiri toga; hapana
mumwe munhu akanga ari mumba kunze kwedu isu vaviri. **19**
"Usiku ihwohwo mwana womukadzi uyu akafa, nokuti akavata
pamusoro pake. **20** Saka akamuka pakati pousiku akatora
mwanakomana wangu kubva parutivi pangu, ini muranda wenyu
ndivete. Akamuisa pachipfuva chake akaisa mwanakomana wake
akafa pachipfuva changu. **21** Pandakamuka mangwanani kuti
ndiyamwise mwanakomana wangu ndakaona kuti akanga afa;
asi pandakazotarisisa mangwanani, ndakaona zviri pachena
kuti haasiriye mwanakomana wandakanga ndapona." **22** Asi
mukadzi mumwe uya akati, "Kwete, mwanakomana mupenyu
ndowangu, mwanakomana akafa ndowako." Asi wokutanga
akaramba akati, "Kwete, akafa ndowako; mupenyu ndiye wangu."
Naizvozvo vakaitirana nharo pamberi pamambo. **23** Ipapo mambo
akati, "Mumwe anoti, 'Mwanakomana wangu ndiye mupenyu,
uye mwanakomana wako ndiye akafa,' mumwewo achiti,
'Kwete! Mwanakomana wako ndiye akafa, uye mwanakomana
wangu ndiye mupenyu.'" **24** Ipapo mambo akati, "Nditorerei
munondo." Naizvozvo vakauya nomunondo kuna mambo. **25**
Akati, "Chekai mwana mupenyu napakati mugopa hafu kuno
mumwe uye imwe hafu kuno mumwe." **26** Mukadzi aiva
nomwana mupenyu akanzwira mwanakomana wake tsitsi akati
kuna mambo, "Ndapota ishe wangu, mupei zvenyu mwana ari
mupenyu! Musamuuraya!" Asi mumwe wacho akati, "Iwe neni
hapana ari kuzomuwana. Muchekei napakati!" **27** Ipapo mambo
akapa mutongo wake akati, "Ipai mwana mupenyu kumukadzi
wokutanga. Musamuuraya; ndiye mai vake." **28** VaIsraeri vose
vakati vanzwa matongero akanga aita mambo, vakatya mambo,
nokuti vakaona kuti uchenjeri hwaibva kuna Mwari hwaiva
maari, kuti atonge zvakarurama.

4 Saka Mambo Soromoni akanga ari mambo weIsraeri yose.
2 Ava ndivo vaiva machinda ake: Azaria mwanakomana
waZadhoki aiva muprista; **3** Erihorefi naAhija, vanakomana
vaShisha vaiva vanyori; Jehoshafati mwanakomana waAhirudhi
aiva munyori wenhoroondo dzenyika; **4** Bhenaya mwanakomana
waJehoyadha aiva mutungamiri wamauto; Zadhoki naAbhiatari
vaiva vaprista; **5** Azaria mwanakomana waNatani aiva mukuru
wavatariri; Zabhudhi mwanakomana waNatani aiva muprista
neshamwari yamambo; **6** Ahishari aiva mutariri womuzinda
wamambo; Adhoniramu, mwanakomana waAbhudha aiva
mutariri wechibharo. **7** Soromoni aivawo namachinda gumi
navaviri veIsraeri yose vaitsvakira mambo neimba yake
zvokudya. Mumwe nomumwe aifanira kutsvaka zvokudya
zvomwedzi mumwe chete pagore. **8** Mazita avo aiti: Bheni-
Huri, munyika yamakomo yaEfuremu; **9** Bheni-Dhekeri munyika
yeMakazi, Shaaribhimu, Bheti Shemeshi neEroni Bhetihanani;
10 Bheni-Hesedhi muArubhoti (Soko nenyika yose yeHeferi
dzaiva dzake). **11** Bheni-Abhinadhabhi, munyika yeNafoti
Dhori (aiva awana mwanasikana waSoromoni); **12** Bhaana,
mwanakomana waAhirudhi munyika yeTaanaki, Megidho
nenyika yose yeBhetisheani iyo iri parutivi peZaretani, zasi
kweJezireeri, kubva kuBhetisheani kusvika kuAbherimehora
mhiri kweJokomeami; **13** Bheni-Gebheri munyika yeRamoti
Gireadhi (misha yaJairi, mwanakomana waManase munyika
yeGireadhi yaiva yake, pamwe chete nedunhu reArigobhi
munyika yeBhashani namaguta aro makuru makumi matanhatu
aiva namasvingo ane masuo endarira); **14** Ahinadhabhi

mwanakomana waIdho, munyika yeMahanaimi; 15 Ahimaazi,
munyika yaNafutari (akanga awana Bhasemati mwanasikana
waSoromoni); 16 Bhaana mwanakomana waHushai, munyika
yaAsheri neAroti; 17 Jehoshafati mwanakomana waParua,
munyika yaIsakari; 18 Shimei mwanakomana waEra, munyika
yaBhenjamini; 19 Gebheri mwanakomana waUri, munyika
yeGireadhi (nyika yaSihoni mambo wavaAmori nenyika yaOgi
mambo weBhashani). Ndiye aiva mubati oga mudunhu iri.
20 Vanhu veJudha neIsraeri vakanga vakawanda sejecha
ramahombekombe egungwa; vakadya, vakanwa uye vakafara.
21 Soromoni akanga ari mambo munyika dzose dzaibva
kuYufuratesi kusvikira kunyika yavaFiristia, nokumuganhuwo
weIjipiti. Nyika idzi dzakauya nomutero uye dzakashandira
Soromoni mazuva ose oupenyu hwake. 22 Zvokudya zvomuzinda
waSoromoni zvezuva nezuva zvaiva zviyero makumi matatu
zvefurawa yakatsetseka nezviyero makumi matanhatu zvoupfu,
23 mombe gumi dzakakodzwa, nemombe makumi maviri
dzokumafuro, makwai zana, pasingaverengerwi nondo, mhara,
mhembwe nehuku dzakakodzwa. 24 Nokuti aitonga nyika
dzose dziri kumadokero kwerwizi rweYufuratesi kubva kuTifisa
kusvikira kuGaza, uye akava norugare kumativi ose. 25
Pamazuva oupenyu hwaSoromoni vaJudha navaIsraeri vaigara
zvakanaka, kubvira kuDhani kusvikira kuBheerishebha, mumwe
nomumwe pasi pomuti wake wamazambiringa nowamaonde.
26 Soromoni aivawo nezvidyiro zvamabhiza engoro dzake
zviuru makumi mana navatasvi vamabhiza zviuru gumi
nezviviri. 27 Vatariri vakatsvakira Mambo Soromoni navose
vaiuya kuzodya naMambo Soromoni patafura yake zvokudya,
mumwe nomumwe mumwedzi wake. Vakaona kuti hapana
chaishayikwa. 28 Vakauyawo nebhari nouswa hwamabhiza
engoro namamwewo mabhiza kunzvimbo dzezvaidiwa, mumwe
nomumwe zvaakatarirwa. 29 Mwari akapa Soromoni uchenjeri,
nokunzwisisa kukuru sejecha rapamahombekombe egungwa.
30 Uchenjeri hwaSoromoni hwakanga hwakapfuura uchenjeri
hwavanhu vose vokumabvazuva, nouchenjeri hwose hwokuIjipiti.
31 Akanga akachenjera kupfuura vamwe vose; akachenjera
kupfuura Etani muEzrahi, Hemani, Karikori, naDharidha,
vanakomana vaMahori. Mukurumbira wake wakapararira
kunyika dzose dzakapoteredza. 32 Akataura zvirevo zviuru
zvitatu, uye dzimbo dzake dzaikwana chiuru neshanu.
33 Akatsanangura makuriro emiti, kubvira kumusidhari
weRebhanoni kusvikira kumihisopi inokura mumadziro.
Akadzidzisawo pamusoro pemhuka, shiri, zvinokambaira nehove.
34 Vanhu vakauya vachibva kunyika dzose kuti vazonzwa
uchenjeri hwaSoromoni; vakauya vachitumwa namadzimambo
ose enyika akanga anzwa nezvouchenjeri hwake.

5 Hiramu mambo weTire akati anzwa kuti Soromoni akanga
azodzwa kuti ave mambo panzvimbo yababa vake Dhavhidhi,
akatuma nhume dzake kuna Soromoni, nokuti Hiramu akanga
agara ano ushamwari naDhavhidhi. 2 Soromoni akatuma
shoko kuna Hiramu akati: 3 "Munoziva kuti nokuda kwehondo
dzairwisana nababa vangu Dhavhidhi kubva kumativi ose, haana
kuzokwanisa kuvakira Zita raJehovha Mwari wake temberi,
kusvikira Jehovha aisa vavengi vake pasi petsoka dzake. 4
Asi zvino Jehovha Mwari wangu andipa zororo kumativi ose,
hapachisina muvengi kana dambudziko. 5 Naizvozvo ndinoda
kuvakira zita raJehovha Mwari wangu temberi, sezvo Jehovha
akati kuna baba vangu Dhavhidhi, 'Mwanakomana wako, uyo
wandichagadza pachigaro choushe panzvimbo yako, achavakira
zita rangu temberi iyi.' 6 "Naizvozvo chirayirai kuti nditemerwe
matanda emisidhari yeRebhanoni. Vanhu vangu vachashanda
pamwe chete navanhu venyu uye ndichakuripirai mari
yamunenge mati iripirwe vanhu venyu. Munoziva kuti hatina
kana munhu mumwe anogona kutema matanda sezvinoitwa
navaSidhoni." 7 Hiramu akati anzwa shoko raSoromoni, akafara
zvikuru, uye akati, "Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe nhasi, nokuti
apa Dhavhidhi mwanakomana ane uchenjeri kuti atonge rudzi
rukuru urwu." 8 Saka Hiramu akatuma shoko kuna Soromoni
achiti: "Ndagamuchira shoko ramanditumira navamakatuma uye
ndichaita zvose zvamunoda ndigokupai matanda emisidhari
nemisipuresi. 9 Vanhu vangu vachatakura kubva kuRebhanoni
kusvika kugungwa, uye, ndichaayeredza negungwa kunzvimbo
yamunenge masarudza. Ikoko ndichapatsanura kuti mugogona
kuatora moenda nawo. Imi mugondiitirawo chishuvo changu
mugopa muzinda wangu zvokudya." 10 Nenzira iyi Hiramu akapa
Soromoni matanda ose emisidhari nemisipuresi aaida, 11 uye
Soromoni akapa Hiramu zviyero zviuru makumi maviri zvegorosi
kuti zvidyiwe mumuzinda wake, pamwe chete nezviyero
makumi maviri zvamafuta omuorivhi akasvinwa zvakakwana.
Soromoni akaramba achiitira Hiramu zvinhu izvi gore negore.
12 Jehovha akapa Soromoni uchenjeri, sezvaakanga amuvimbisa.
Pakati paHiramu naSoromoni pakava norugare, uye vaviri ava
vakanyorerana chibvumirano. 13 Mambo Soromoni akaunganidza
vanhu vechibharo muIsraeri yose, vanhu zviuru makumi matatu.
14 Akavatumira kuRebhanoni, zviuru gumi pamwedzi, zvokuti
vaipedza mwedzi mumwe chete vari kuRebhanoni nemwedzi
miviri vari kumusha. Adhoniramu ndiye aiva mukuru wechibharo.
15 Soromoni aiva navatakuri vezvinhu zviuru makumi manomwe
uye vavezi vamatombo zviuru makumi masere mumakomo, 16
pamwe chete navatariri vebasa zviuru zvitatu namazana matatu
vaitungamirira basa nokuudza vashandi zvokuita. 17 Mambo
akarayira vakaputsa matombo makuru kwazvo, anokosha, kuti
vavake hwaro hwetemberi namatombo akavezwa. 18 Vavaki
vaSoromoni, navavaki vaHiramu navaGebhari vakaveza matanda
namatombo okuvakisa temberi.

6 Zvino mugore ramazana mana namakumi masere mushure
mokubuda kwavaIsraeri munyika yeIjipiti, mugore rechina
rokubata ushe kwaSoromoni pamusoro peIsraeri, mumwedzi
waZivhi, unova mwedzi wechipiri, akatanga kuvaka temberi
yaJehovha. 2 Temberi yakavakirwa Jehovha naMambo Soromoni
yakanga yakareba makubhiti makumi matanhatu, ina makubhiti
makumi maviri paupamhi hwayo, ina makubhiti makumi matatu
pakukwirira kwayo kumusoro. 3 Biravira raiva mberi kweimba
huru yetemberi rakawedzera upamhi hwetemberi hwamakubhiti
makumi maviri uye rakanga rakapfuurira mberi kwetemberi
namakubhiti gumi. 4 Akaitira temberi iyi mawindo ane upamhi
hudiki. 5 Pamadziro eimba huru neeimba tsvene yomukati
akavaka chivakwa chakapoteredza imba, chaiva nedzimwe dzimba
kumativi. 6 Imba yapasi yaiva noupamhi hwamakubhiti mashanu,
imba yapakati yaiva noupamhi hwamakubhiti matanhatu uye
imba yechitatu yaiva namakubhiti manomwe. Nechokunze
akavaka zvitakuriso kumativi kuti matanda arege kupinda
mukati mamadziro etemberi. 7 Pakuvaka madziro etemberi
mabwe akanga avezwa chete ndiwo akashandiswa, uye hapana
kunzwikwa kurira kwesando kana mbezo kana mumwe mudziyo
patemberi payakanga ichivakwa. 8 Musuo weimba yapakati
waiva kuchamhembe kwetemberi, paiva namatanho aienda
kuimba yapasi, achizobva kuimba yapakati achienda kune
yechitatu. 9 Naizvozvo akavaka temberi, uye akaipedza, akaturika
denga ramatanda namapuranga emisidhari. 10 Uye akavaka
dzimba pamadziro etemberi yose. Imwe neimwe yakanga
yakareba makubhiti mashanu, uye dzakanga dzakabatanidzwa
netemberi namatanda emisidhari. 11 Zvino shoko raJehovha
rakasvika kuna Soromoni richiti, 12 "Pane zvetemberi iyi yauri

kuvaka, kana ukatevera mitemo yangu, ukaita zvandakatema,
uye ukachengeta mirayiro yangu yose nokuiteerera, ipapo
ndichazadzisa chivimbiso changu newe, chandakavimbisa baba
vako Dhavhidhi. 13 Uye ndichagara pakati pavaIsraeri, uye
handizorasi vanhu vangu vaIsraeri.” 14 Saka Soromoni akavaka
temberi akaipedza. 15 Akaisa mapuranga emisidhari pamadziro
etemberi nomukati, akaaroverera kubvira pasi kusvikira
kumusoro, uye pasi pose pakanga pane mapuranga emusipuresi.
16 Akakamura necheshure kwetemberi chimwe chikamu
chakanga chakareba makubhiti makumi maviri, namapuranga
emusidhari kubva pasi kusvika kumusoro kuti chive nzvimbo
tsvene yomukati metemberi, Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene. 17 Imba
huru yakanga iri pamberi peimba iyi yakanga yakareba makubhiti
makumi mana. 18 Mukati metemberi makaitwa nemisidhari
yakavezwa mifananidzo yemikombe namaruva akazaruka.
Zvose zvaiva misidhari chete, hapana dombo raionekwa. 19
Akagadzira nzvimbo tsvene yomukati, mukatikati metemberi,
kuti agogadzikapo areka yesungano yaJehovha. 20 Mukati
menzvimbo tsvene yomukati makanga makareba makubhiti
makumi maviri, uye upamhi hwayo makubhiti makumi maviri,
uye makareba makubhiti makumi maviri pakukwirira kwamo
mudenga. Akafukidza mukati mose negoridhe rakaisvonaka, uye
akafukidzawo aritari namapuranga omusidhari. 21 Soromoni
akafukidza mukati metemberi yose negoridhe rakaisvonaka, uye
akaisa ngetani dzegoridhe dzakachinjika pamberi penzvimbo
tsvene yomukati, iyo yakanga yakafukidzwa mukati mose
negoridhe. 22 Saka akafukidza mukati mose negoridhe.
Akafukidzawo aritari yenzvimbo tsvene yomukati negoridhe. 23
Akaita makerubhi maviri omuti womuorivhi, rimwe nerimwe
rakareba makubhiti gumi, munzvimbo tsvene yomukati. 24
Bapiro rimwe chete rekerubhi rokutanga rakanga rakareba
makubhiti mashanu, uye rimwe bapiro rakanga rakareba
makubhiti mashanu, makubhiti gumi kubva pamuromo perimwe
bapiro kusvika pamuromo perimwe bapiro. 25 Kerubhi rechipiri
rakanga rakarebawo makubhiti gumi, nokuti makerubhi maviri
aya akanga akafanana pakukura namaumbirwo. 26 Kerubhi
rimwe nerimwe rakanga rakareba makubhiti gumi. 27 Akaisa
makerubhi munzvimbo yomukatikati metemberi, mapapiro
amakerubhi akatambanudzwa. Bapiro rerimwe kerubhi raiguma
mamwe madziro, bapiro rerimwe richiguma mamwe madziro uye
mamwe mapapiro awo aigumana pakati peimba. 28 Akafukidza
makerubhi negoridhe. 29 Akaveza mifananidzo yamakerubhi,
yemiti yemichindwe neyamaruva akazaruka, pamadziro ose
akatenderedza mudzimba dzomukati nedzimba dzokunze. 30
Akafukidzawo pasi pedzimba dzomukati nedzimba dzokunze
dzetemberi negoridhe. 31 Akagadzirira musuo wenzvimbo tsvene
yomukati makonhi omuti womuorivhi; chivivo chapamusoro
namagwatidziro zvaiva namativi mashanu. 32 Pamakonhi maviri
aya omuti womuorivhi akaveza mifananidzo yamakerubhi, yemiti
yemichindwe neyamaruva akazaruka, akafukidza makerubhi
nemiti yemichindwe negoridhe rakarohwa. 33 Nenzira
imwe cheteyo akagadzirirawo musuo weimba huru chivivo
namagwatidziro zvomuti womuorivhi zvakanga zvine mativi
mana. 34 Akaitawo makonhi maviri omuti womusipuresi,
mapenga maviri egonhi rimwe aigona kupetwa, uye mapenga
maviri erimwe gonhi aigona kupetwa. 35 Akaveza makerubhi,
miti yemichindwe namaruva akazaruka paari, akazvifukidza
negoridhe rakarohwa zvakaenzanirana pamusoro pezvakavezwa.
36 Uye akavaka chivanze chomukati chine hwaro hutatu
hwamatombo akavezwa, nehwaro humwe chete hwamatanda
omusidhari. 37 Hwaro hwetemberi yaJehovha hwakavakwa
mugore rechina, mumwedzi waZivhi. 38 Mugore regumi nerimwe
mumwedzi waBhuri, mwedzi worusere, temberi yakapera
kuvakwa yose sezvayakanga yakafanira kuitwa. Akapedza makore
manomwe achiivaka.

7 Zvisinei, zvakatorera Soromoni makore gumi namatatu kuti
apedze kuvaka muzinda wake. 2 Akavaka Muzinda weSango
reRebhanoni wakanga wakareba makubhiti zana, upamhi hwawo
huri makubhiti makumi mashanu, namakubhiti makumi matatu
pakukwirira kwawo mudenga, akaivaka pamusoro pemitsara
mina yembiru dzemisidhari namatanda emisidhari akavezwa
pamusoro pembiru. 3 Wakanga une denga remisidhari rakanga
riri pamusoro pamatanda akanga akagadzikwa pamusoro
pembiru yamatanda makumi mana namashanu, gumi namashanu
mumutsara mumwe chete. 4 Mawindo awo akanga ari pamusoro,
ari matatu, akatarisana. 5 Makonhi ose namagwatidziro
zvaiva namativi mana; akanga ari nechemberi ari matatu
matatu, akatarisana. 6 Akaita imba yembiru yakanga yakareba
makubhiti makumi mashanu iine upamhi hwamakubhiti makumi
matatu. Pamberi payo paiva nebiravira, pamberi parowo paine
mbiru nedenga rakarembera. 7 Akavakawo imba yechigaro
chokutonga, Imba Yokururamisira, umo maaizotongera nyaya,
uye akaifukidza nemisidhari kubva pasi kusvikira kumusoro.
8 Muzinda wake waaizogara necheseri, wakanga wakavakwa
zvimwe chetezvo. Soromoni akavakirawo mwanasikana waFaro,
uyo waakanga awana, muzinda wakafanana nouyu. 9 Dzimba
dzose idzi, kubva kunze kusvikira kuchivanze chikuru, nokubva
pahwaro kusvikira paberevere, dzakanga dziri dzamatombo
anokosha, akavezwa zvakaenzanirana, uye akachekwa nejeko
kunze nomukati. 10 Hwaro hwakanga hwakavakwa namatombo
makuru anokosha, mamwe akareba makubhiti gumi, mamwe
makubhiti masere. 11 Pamusoro paiva namatombo anokosha,
akavezwa zvakaenzanirana, namatanda emisidhari. 12 Chivanze
chikuru chaiva chakapoteredzwa norusvingo rwakanga rune
mitsara mitatu yamatombo akavezwa nomutsara mumwe chete
wamatanda omusidhari akanyatsovezwa, zvimwe chetezvo
zvakanga zvakaita chivanze chomukati chetemberi yaJehovha
nebiravira rayo. 13 Zvino Mambo Soromoni akatuma vanhu
kundotora Hiramu kuTire. 14 Hiramu aiva mwanakomana
wechirikadzi yorudzi rwaNafutari, baba vake vari veTire,
mupfuri wendarira. Hiramu akanga azere nounyanzvi, uye
aino ruzivo rwezvamabasa ose endarira. Akauya kuna Mambo
Soromoni akaita basa rose raakapiwa. 15 Akavaka mbiru mbiri
dzendarira, imwe neimwe yakanga yakareba makubhiti gumi
namasere, uye yaipoteredzwa netambo yakareba makubhiti
gumi namaviri pakuyera. 16 Akaitawo misoro yembiru yendarira
yakanyungurutswa miviri, yokugadzika pamusoro pembiru,
musoro mumwe nomumwe wakanga wakareba makubhiti
mashanu pakukwirira kwawo. 17 Mimbure yengetani dzakarukwa
yaiva yakashongedza misoro yaiva pamusoro pembiru, minomwe
pamusoro pomumwe nomumwe. 18 Akaitawo matamba
mumitsara miviri yakapoteredza mumbure mumwe nomumwe
kuti ishongedze misoro yaiva pamusoro pembiru. Akaita zvimwe
chetezvo pamusoro pomumwe nomumwe. 19 Misoro yaiva
pamusoro pembiru pabiravira yakanga yakaumbwa samaruva
amahapa, yakareba makubhiti mana pakukwirira kwayo.
20 Pamusoro pemisoro yembiru mbiri idzi, nechapamusoro
pedumbu rakanga riri parutivi pomumbure, paiva namatamba
mazana maviri mumitsara yakapoteredza. 21 Akamisa mbiru
pabiravira retemberi. Mbiru yezasi akaitumidza zita rokuti
Jakini uye yokumusoro akaitumidza kuti Bhoazi. 22 Pamusoro
pembiru paiva nezvishongo zvakafanana namaruva amahapa.
Saizvozvo basa rapambiru rakapera. 23 Akaita Gungwa
reNdarira yakanyauswa, redenderedzwa rakanga rine upamhi
hwamakubhiti gumi pamuromo, uye rakareba makubhiti

mashanu pakukwirira kwaro. Zvaitora tambo yakareba makubhiti
makumi matatu kuti iripoteredze pakuyera. **24** Pasi pomuromo
waro pakanga pane mapfundo akapoteredza, ari gumi pakubhiti,
achipoteredza gungwa. Mapfundo aya akaumbwa akanga ari
mumitsara miviri, pamwe chete neGungwa. **25** Gungwa rakanga
rimire pahando gumi nembiri, nhatu dzakatarisa kumusoro,
nhatu kumadokero, nhatu zasi nenhatu kumabvazuva. Gungwa
rakanga rigere pamusoro padzo, uye shure kwadzo kwakanga
kwakatarisa pakati. **26** Ukobvu hwaro hwaikwana upamhi
hwechanza chomunhu, uye muromo waro wakanga wakafanana
nomuromo wekapu, seruva ramahapa. Mukati maro maikwana
mabhati zviuru zviviri. **27** Akaitawo zvigadziko gumi zvendarira
zvaiva namavhiri endarira gumi; chimwe nechimwe chakanga
chakareba makubhiti mana, upamhi huri makubhiti mana
nokukwirira kwacho kuri makubhiti matatu. **28** Zvigadziko
izvi zvakanga zvakaitwa seizvi: pakati pembiru dzezvigadziko
paiva namagwatidziro mumativi. **29** Pamagwatidziro aya
pakati pembiru paiva neshumba, hando namakerubhi, uyewo
napambiru. Pamusoro napasi peshumba nehando paiva
nezvishongo zvamaruva zvendarira. **30** Chigadziko chimwe
nechimwe chaiva namavhiri mana endarira ane maekesero
endarira, uye imwe neimwe yaiva nedhishi rakanga riri pamusoro
pezvitsigiro zvina, zvakaumbwa zviine zvishongo zvamaruva
kurutivi rumwe norumwe. **31** Nechomukati mechigadziko maiva
negomba rakanga riri redenderedzwa rakadzika zvinosvika
kubhiti rimwe chete. Gomba iri rakanga riri redenderedzwa, uye
nechigadziko charo raikwana kubhiti nehafu. Pamuromo paro
paiva nezvinyorwa. Magwatidziro akanga ane mativi akaenzana,
asiri edenderedzwa. **32** Mavhiri mana aiva pasi pamagwatidziro,
uye maekesero amavhiri aiva akabatana netafura. Vhiri rimwe
nerimwe raiva noupamhi hwekubhiti rimwe chete nehafu.
33 Mavhiri akanga akagadzirwa sokugadzirwa kwamavhiri
engoro dzamabhiza; maekesero, marimu, zvipokisi namahabhu
zvose zvaiva zvakagadzirwa nendarira. **34** Chigadziko chimwe
nechimwe chaiva nemibato mina, pakona imwe neimwe, uye
yaibudikira kubva pachigadziko. **35** Pamusoro pechigadziko
paiva nechitenderere chakanga chakadzika zvinosvika hafu
yekubhiti. Zvitsigiro namagwatidziro zvakanga zvakanamatidzwa
pamusoro pechigadziko. **36** Akaveza makerubhi, shumba
nemiti yemichindwe pazvitsigiro namagwatidziro, napose
paigona kuvezwa, nezvishongo zvamaruva kumativi ose. **37** Aya
ndiwo magadziriro aakaita zvigadziko gumi. Zvose zvakanga
zvakafanana pakuumbwa kwazvo, zvakaenzana pakukura
napamaumbirwo. **38** Ipapo akaita madhishi endarira gumi,
rimwe nerimwe richipinda mabhati makumi mana uye rakafara
makubhiti mana, dhishi rimwe chete richizoiswa pachigadziko
chimwe nechimwe chezvigadziko gumi. **39** Akaisa zvigadziko
zvishanu zasi kwetemberi, zvishanu kumusoro. Akaisa Gungwa
kurutivi rwezasi, zasi kwakadziva kumabvazuva kwetemberi.
40 Hiramu akaitawo poto, foshoro namadhishi. Saka Hiramu
akapedza basa rose raakaitira Mambo Soromoni mutemberi
yaJehovha: **41** mbiru mbiri; misoro miviri yedenderedzwa
pamusoro pembiru; mimbure miviri yakarukwa yaishongedza
misoro miviri yedenderedzwa yaiva pamusoro pembiru; **42**
matamba mazana mana emimbure miviri (mitsara miviri
yamatamba pamumbure mumwe chete, kuti ishongedze misoro
yedenderedzwa yaiva pamusoro pembiru); **43** zvigadziko
gumi namadhishi azvo gumi; **44** Gungwa nehando gumi
nembiri pasi paro; **45** poto, foshoro namadhishi. Zvinhu
zvose izvi zvakaitirwa Mambo Soromoni mutemberi maJehovha
naHiramu zvaiva zvendarira yakabwinyiswa. **46** Mambo akaita
kuti zviumbwe nevhu rokuumba pabani reJorodhani pakati
peSukoti neZaretani. **47** Soromoni haana kuyera zvinhu zvose
izvi nokuti zvakanga zvakawanda kwazvo; uremu hwendarira
hahuna kuzivikanwa. **48** Soromoni akaitawo midziyo yose yaiva
mutemberi maJehovha: aritari yegoridhe; tafura yegoridhe
yaiva nechingwa choKuratidza, pamusoro payo; **49** zvigadziko
zvemwenje zvegoridhe rakaisvonaka (zvishanu kurudyi
nezvishanu kuruboshwe pamberi penzvimbo tsvene yomukati);
maruva, mwenje nembato, zvegoridhe; **50** makapu, zvidzimiso
zvemwenje, madhishi, madhishi ezvinonhuhwira nezvaenga
zvomoto, zvegoridhe rakaisvonaka; zvibato zvamakonhi ekamuri
yomukatikati memba, Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene, namakonhi
eimba huru, zvakanga zviri zvegoridhe. **51** Zvino basa rose
rakaitwa naMambo Soromoni patemberi yaJehovha parakapera,
Soromoni akauyisa zvinhu zvakanga zvakumikidzwa nababa
vake Dhavhidhi, midziyo yesirivha negoridhe, akazvichengeta
mumatura epfuma yetemberi yaJehovha.

8 Ipapo Soromoni akaunganidza pamberi pake vakuru veIsraeri
navatungamiri vamarudzi muJerusarema namadzishe emhuri
dzavaIsraeri, kuti vauyise areka yesungano yaJehovha kubva
kuZioni, Guta raDhavhidhi. **2** Vanhu vose veIsraeri vakaungana
pana Mambo Soromoni panguva yomutambo mumwedzi
waEtanimi, unova mwedzi wechinomwe. **3** Vakuru vose veIsraeri
vakati vasvika, vaprista vakatakura areka, **4** uye vakauyisa
areka yaJehovha, neTende Rokusangana nemidziyo yose
yakatsaurwa yaiva mairi. Vaprista navaRevhi vakazvitakura, **5**
uye Mambo Soromoni neungano yose yeIsraeri yakanga yaungana
paari, vakanga vanaye pamberi peareka, vachibayira makwai
nehando zvakawanda zvokuti zvakanga zvisingagoni kuverengwa
nokuwanda kwazvo. **6** Ipapo vaprista vakatakura areka yesungano
yaJehovha vakaenda nayo kunzvimbo yayo munzvimbo tsvene
yomukati metemberi, muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene, vakaigadzika
pasi pamapapiro amakerubhi. **7** Makerubhi akatambanudza
mapapiro awo pamusoro penzvimbo yeareka uye akafukidza
areka namatanda ayo okutakurisa. **8** Matanda aya akanga
akareba zvokuti miromo yawo yaionekwa munhu ari paNzvimbo
Tsvene pamberi penzvimbo tsvene yomukati, asi kwete munhu
ari kunze kweNzvimbo Tsvene; uye achiripo nanhasi. **9** Muareka
makanga musina chinhu kunze kwamahwendefa maviri amabwe
ayo akanga aiswamo naMozisi paHorebhi, Jehovha paakaita
sungano navaIsraeri mushure mokunge vabuda muIjipiti. **10**
Vaprista vakati vabuda paNzvimbo Tsvene, gore rakazadza
temberi yaJehovha. **11** Uye vaprista vakatadza kuita shumiro
yavo nokuda kwegore, nokuti kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakazadza
temberi yaJehovha. **12** Ipapo Soromoni akati, "Jehovha ati anoda
kugara mukati merima guru; **13** zvirokwazvo ndakuvakirai
temberi yakanakisisa, nzvimbo yamungagara nokusingaperi."
14 Ungano yose yaIsraeri imire ipapo, mambo akatendeukira
kwavari akavaropafadza. **15** Zvino akati: "Ngaarumbidzwe
Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, uyo ashandisa ruoko rwake kuzadzisa
zvaakavimbisa nomuromo wake kuna baba vangu Dhavhidhi. **16**
Nokuti akati, 'Kubvira pazuva randakabudisa vanhu vangu Israeri
kubva muIjipiti, handina kusarudza guta rorudzi rupi rweIsraeri
kuti ndivake temberi, kuti Zita rangu rive ipapo, asi ndakasarudza
Dhavhidhi kuti atonge vanhu vangu Israeri.' **17** "Baba vangu
Dhavhidhi, mumwoyo mavo vaida kuvakira Zita raJehovha,
Mwari weIsraeri, temberi. **18** Asi Jehovha akati kuna baba vangu
Dhavhidhi, 'Nokuti zvakanga zviri mumwoyo mako kuti uvakire
Zita rangu temberi, wakaita zvakanaka kuva naizvozvo mumwoyo
mako. **19** Kunyange zvakadaro, iwe hausi kuzovaka temberi iyi,
asi mwanakomana wako, wauchabereka ndiye achavakira Zita
rangu temberi.' **20** "Jehovha achengeta chivimbiso chaakaita:
ini ndatevera panzvimbo yababa vangu Dhavhidhi, uye zvino
ndigere pachigaro chokutonga chaIsraeri, sokuvimbisa kwakaita

Jehovha, uye ndavakira Zita raJehovha, Mwari weIsraeri, temberi.
21 Imomo ndakagadzira nzvimbo yeareka, iyo ine sungano
yaJehovha yaakaita namadzibaba edu paakavabudisa kubva
muIjipiti.” **22** Ipapo Soromoni akamira pamberi pearitari
yaJehovha pamberi peungano yose yaIsraeri, akatambanudza
maoko ake kudenga, **23** akati, “Jehovha, Mwari weIsraeri, hakuna
mumwe Mwari akaita semi kumusoro kudenga kana pasi panyika,
imi munochengeta sungano yorudo yavaranda venyu vanofamba
pamberi penyu nomwoyo wavo wose. **24** Makachengeta
chivimbiso chenyu kumuranda wenyu Dhavhidhi baba vangu;
makavimbisa nomuromo wenyu uye mazvizadzisa noruoko
rwenyu sezvazviri nhasi. **25** “Zvino Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri,
chengeterai muranda wenyu Dhavhidhi baba vangu, zvivimbiso
zvamakamuitira pamakati, ‘Pamberi pangu hapangazoshayikwi
munhu anokutevera pachigaro choushe cheIsraeri, kana vana
vako vakachenjera pane zvose zvavanoita, vakafamba pamberi
pangu sezvawakaita iwe.’ **26** Naizvozvo zvino, haiwa Mwari
waIsraeri, ndinokumbira kuti shoko renyu ramakavimbisa
kumuranda wenyu Dhavhidhi baba vangu riitike. **27** “Chingava
chokwadi here kuti Mwari angagara panyika? Tarirai, matenga
kana nokudengadenga hazvingagoni kukukwanai. Ko, kuzoti
temberi iyi yandakuvakirai! **28** Kunyange zvakadaro, teererai
munyengetero womuranda wenyu nokukumbira kwake, haiwa
Jehovha Mwari wangu. Inzwai kudanidzira nomunyengetero
uri kuitwa nomuranda wenyu pamberi penyu nhasi. **29**
Meso enyu ngaarambe akatarisa temberi iyi usiku namasikati,
nzvimbo iyi yamakataura muchiti, ‘Zita rangu richavapo,’ kuti
muzonzwa munyengetero unonamatwa nomuranda wenyu
akatarisa kunzvimbo ino. **30** Inzwai kukumbira kwomuranda
wenyu, nokwavanhu venyu Israeri pavanozonamata vakatarisa
kunzvimbo ino. Inzwai muri kudenga kwamunogara, uye kana
manzwa mugoregerera. **31** “Kana munhu achinge atadzira
muvakidzani wake, akanzi apike mhiko uye akauya akapika
mhiko pamberi pearitari yenyu mutemberi ino, **32** ipapo
inzwai muri kudenga uye muwane zvamunoita. Tongai pakati
pavaranda venyu, mupe mhosva kumutadzi nokuisa pamusoro
wake iye zvaanenge aita. Mururamisire akarurama nokumupa
zvakafanira kururama kwake. **33** “Kana vanhu venyu Israeri
vachinge vakundwa navavengi vavo, nokuti vakutadzirai, uye
vakadzokazve kwamuri, vakapupura zita renyu, vakanamata
nokukumbira kwamuri mutemberi, ino, **34** ipapo inzwai muri
kudenga mugoregerera chivi chavanhu venyu Israeri, uye
mugovadzosera kunyika yamakapa madzibaba avo. **35** “Kana
denga richinge razarirwa mvura ikasanaya nokuti vanhu venyu
vakutadzirai, pavanonamata vakatarisa kunzvimbo ino, uye
vakapupura zita renyu, vakatendeuka kubva kuchivi chavo nokuti
mavaranga, **36** ipapo inzwai muri kudenga uye mugoregerera
chivi chavaranda venyu, vanhu venyu Israeri. Vadzidzisei nzira
yakanaka yavanofanira kurarama nayo, uye nayisai mvura
panyika yamakapa vanhu venyu kuti ive nhaka yavo. **37**
“Kana nzara kana denda zvikauya panyika, kana nyunje,
kana muhuvhe, mhashu, kana ndongwe kana muvengi wavo
akavakomba mune ripi zvaro ramaguta avo, zvisinei kuti inyatwa
ipi kana kuti idenda ripi rauya, **38** uye, kana munyengetero
kana chikumbiro chaitwa naani zvake wavanhu venyu Israeri,
mumwe nomumwe achiziva zvinomutambudza mumwoyo make,
akatambanudzira maoko ake kutemberi ino, **39** ipapo inzwai
muri kudenga kwamunogara. Regererai mugowana zvamunoita;
mugoitira mumwe nomumwe maererano nazvose zvaanoita,
sezvo muchiziva mwoyo wake (nokuti imi chete ndimi munoziva
zviri mumwoyo momunhu wose), **40** kuti vakutyei mazuva ose
avanorarama panyika yamakapa madzibaba edu. **41** “Zvino
kana ari mutorwa, asiri wavanhu venyu Israeri asi anouya
achibva kunyika iri kure nokuda kwezita renyu, **42** nokuti vanhu
vachanzwa nezvezita renyu guru, ruoko rwenyu rune simba
noruoko rwenyu rwakatambanudzwa, paanouya akanyengetera
akatarisa kutemberi ino, **43** ipapo inzwai muri kudenga
kwamunogara, uye mugoita chinhu chipi nechipi chinokumbirwa
kwamuri nomutorwa uyu, kuti marudzi ose enyika azive zita
renyu uye agokutyai, sezvinoitwa navanhu venyu Israeri,
uye kuti vazive kuti imba ino yandavaka ine Zita renyu.
44 “Kana vanhu venyu vakaenda kundorwa navavengi vavo,
kwose kwamunovatuma, uye pavanonyengetera kuna Jehovha
vakatarisa kuguta ramakasarudza netemberi yandavakira Zita
renyu, **45** ipapo muri kudenga, inzwai munyengetero wavo
nechikumbiro chavo, uye mugovabatsira pane zvavanorwira. **46**
“Kana vakakutadzirai, nokuti hakuna munhu asingatadzi, imi
mukavatsamwira, mukavaisa mumaoko omuvengi, uye akavaita
nhapwa munyika yake, kure kana pedyo; **47** uye kana vakapinduka
pamwoyo munyika umo mavari nhapwa, uye vakatendeuka
nokudemba kwamuri munyika yavatapi vavo, vakati, ‘Takaita,
zvakaipa zvisakarurama;’ **48** uye kana vakadzokera kwamuri
nomwoyo nomweya wavo wose munyika yavavengi vavo
avo vakavatapa vakanyengetera kwamuri vakatarisa kunyika
yamakapa madzibaba avo, vakatarisa kuguta ramakasarudza
netemberi yandavakira Zita renyu; **49** ipapo, muri kudenga,
kwamunogara, inzwai munyengetero wavo nechikumbiro
chavo, uye mugovabatsira pane zvavanorwira. **50** Muregerere
vanhu venyu, vakakutadzirai; muvaregerere pamhosva dzose
dzavakapara kwamuri, mugoita kuti vakavatapa vavanzwire
tsitsi; **51** nokuti vanhu venyu nenhaka yenyu vamakabudisa
kubva muIjipiti, vira romoto. **52** “Meso enyu ngaaone chikumbiro
chomuranda wenyu nechikumbiro chavanhu venyu Israeri, uye
muteerere kwavari nguva dzose pavanochema kwamuri. **53**
Nokuti makavasarudza pamarudzi ose enyika kuti vave nhaka
yenyu, sezvamakataura nokumuranda wenyu Mozisi, imi Jehovha
Mwari, pamakabudisa madzibaba edu kubva muIjipiti.” **54** Zvino
Soromoni akati apedza munyengetero uyu wose nokukumbira
uku kuna Jehovha, akasimuka achibva pamberi pearitari
yaJehovha, paakanga akapfugama namabvi ake, maoko ake
akatambanudzirwa kudenga. **55** Akamira akaropafadza ungano
yose yeIsraeri nenzwi guru akati: **56** “Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, iye
akapa zororo kuvanhu vake Israeri sezvaakavimbisa chaizvoizvo.
Hapana kana shoko rimwe chete risina kuitika pazvivimbiso
zvose zvakanaka zvaakapa nokumuranda wake Mozisi. **57**
Jehovha Mwari wedu ngaave nesu sezvaaiva namadzibaba edu;
ngaarege kuzotisiya kana kutirasa. **58** Ngaaite kuti mwoyo yedu
yose ive yake, kuti tifambe munzira dzake dzose tichichengeta
mirayiro, mitemo nezvaakareva izvo zvaakapa madzibaba edu.
59 Zvino mashoko angu aya, andanyengetera pamberi paJehovha,
ngaave pedyo naJehovha Mwari wedu masikati nousiku, kuti
asimudzire zvinorwirwa nomuranda wake nezvinorwirwa
navanhu vake Israeri nezvinenge zvichidiwa zuva nezuva, **60**
kuti vanhu vose vapanyika vazive kuti Jehovha ndiMwari, uye
kuti hakuna mumwe. **61** Asi mwoyo yenyu inofanira kuva
yakapiwa zvachose kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu, kuti murarame
nemitemo yake uye muteerere mirayiro yake sezvamuri kuita
iye zvino.” **62** Zvino mambo navaIsraeri vose vakabayira
zvibayiro pamberi paJehovha. **63** Soromoni akabayira chibayiro
chezvipiriso zvokuwadzana kuna Jehovha; zviuru makumi maviri
nezviviri zvemombe nezviuru zana namakumi maviri zvamakwai
nembudzi. Saizvozvo mambo navaIsraeri vose vakakumikidza
temberi yaJehovha. **64** Musi iwoyo mambo akakumikidza chikamu
chapakati chechivanze chaiva pamberi petemberi yaJehovha,
uye ndipo paakabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa, zvipiriso zvezviyo,
namafuta ezvipiriso zvokuwadzana nokuti aritari yendarira

yaiva pamberi paJehovha yakanga yakanyanya kuita duku
kuti ikwane zvipiriso zvinopiswa, zvipiriso zvezviyo, namafuta
ezvipiriso zvokuwadzana. 65 Saka Soromoni akaita mutambo uyu
panguva iyoyo, neIsraeri yose pamwe chete naye, ungano huru
kwazvo, vanhu vachibva kuRebho Hamati vachisvika kuWadhi
yeIjipiti. Vakaupemberera pamberi paJehovha Mwari wedu
kwamazuva manomwe namamwe manomwe pamusoro, mazuva
gumi namana pamwe chete. 66 Pazuva rakatevera akaita kuti
vanhu vaende. Vanhu vakaropafadza mambo vakaenda kumisha
yavo vane rufaro mumwoyo mavo nokuda kwezvinhu zvakanaka
zvose Jehovha zvaakanga aitira muranda wake Dhavhidhi
navanhu vake Israeri.

9 Zvino Soromoni akati apedza kuvaka temberi yaJehovha
nomuzinda wamambo nezvose zvaaida kuvaka, 2 Jehovha
akazviratidza kwaari kechipiri, sezvaakazviratidza kwaari
paGibheoni. 3 Jehovha akati kwaari: “Ndanzwa munyengetero
wako nechikumbiro chako chawaita pamberi pangu; temberi iyi
yawavaka ndaiita tsvene, nokuisa Zita rangu mairi nokusingaperi.
Meso angu nomwoyo wangu zvichavamo nguva dzose. 4
“Zvino iwe, kana ukafamba pamberi pangu nomwoyo wakanaka
nokururama, sezvakaitwa naDhavhidhi baba vako, uye ukaita
zvose zvandinorayira uye ukatevera mitemo nemirayiro
yangu, 5 ndichasimbisa chigaro chako choushe pamusoro
peIsraeri nokusingaperi sezvandakavimbisa Dhavhidhi baba vako
pandakati, ‘Hapangashayikwi munhu anokutevera pachigaro
choushe chaIsraeri.’ 6 “Asi kana mukarega kunditevera, imi
kana vana venyu, uye mukarega kuchengeta mirayiro yangu
nemitemo yangu yandakaisa pamberi penyu, asi mukaenda
kundoshumira vamwe vamwari uye mukavanamata, 7 ipapo
ndichaparadza Israeri panyika yandakavapa ndigofuratira
temberi iyi yandaita tsvene nokuda kweZita rangu. Ipapo Israeri
ichazova chirevo nechiseko pakati pamarudzi ose avanhu. 8
Kunyange zvazvo temberi iyi ichishamisa kwazvo iye zvino,
avo vachazopfuura napairi vachazoshamiswa vagoshora vachiti,
‘Jehovha aitirei chinhu chakadai kunyika iyi nokutemberi iyi?’ 9
Vanhu vachapindura vachiti, ‘Nokuti vakasiya Jehovha Mwari
wavo akabudisa madzibaba avo muIjipiti, uye vakanamatira
vamwe vamwari, vachivanamata nokuvashandira, ndokusaka
Jehovha akauyisa dambudziko guru rakadai pavari.’” 10 Makore
makumi maviri akati apera, panguva yakavakwa dzimba idzi
mbiri naSoromoni, temberi yaJehovha nomuzinda wamambo,
11 Mambo Soromoni akapa Hiramu mambo weTire maguta
makumi maviri muGarirea, nokuti Hiramu akanga amupa
misidhari, misipuresi negoridhe, zvose zvaaida. 12 Asi Hiramu
paakabva kuTire akaenda kundoona maguta aya aakanga
apiwa naSoromoni, haana kufadzwa nawo. 13 Akabvunza
akati, “Maguta erudzii aya awandipa, hama yangu?” Naizvozvo
akaatumidza zita rokuti Nyika yeKabhuru, rinova ndiro zita
rawo nanhasi. 14 Zvino Hiramu akanga atumira mambo
matarenda zana namakumi maviri egoridhe. 15 Heino nhoroondo
yechibharo chakashandiswa naMambo Soromoni pakuvaka
temberi yaJehovha, muzinda wake, Miro, rusvingo rweJerusarema
neHazori, Megidho neGezeri. 16 Faro mambo weIjipiti akanga
arwisa uye akatora Gezeri. Akanga aripisa nomoto. Akauraya
vaKenani vaigara mariri akaripa kumwanasikana wake, mukadzi
waSoromoni sechipo pakuwanikwa kwake. 17 Uye Soromoni
akavaka Gezeri patsva. Akavaka Bheti Horoni yeZasi, 18 Bhaarati,
neTadhimori murenje, munyika imomo, 19 pamwe chete
namaguta ake ose amatura, namaguta engoro dzake namabhiza
ake, zvose zvaakada kuvaka muJerusarema, muRebhanoni
nomunyika yose yaaitonga. 20 Vanhu vose vakanga vasara
pavaAmori, vaHiti, vaPerizi, vaHivhi navaJebhusi (vanhu ava
vakanga vasiri vaIsraeri), 21 vana vavo vakanga vasara
munyika, vasina kugona kuparadzwa zvachose navaIsraeri,
ivava Soromoni akavaunganidza kuti vashande savaranda vake,
sezvazviri kusvikira nhasi. 22 Asi Soromoni haana kuita varanda
pakati pavaIsraeri; ndivo vaiva mauto ake, makurukota ake
ehurumende, machinda ake, vatungamiri vake vamauto, varayiri
vezvengoro navachairi vengoro. 23 Ndivozve vaiva machinda
makuru aiona nezvamabasa aiitwa naSoromoni, vatariri mazana
mashanu namakumi mashanu vaitungamirira vanhu vaiita
basa. 24 Mushure mokunge mwanasikana waFaro abva kuGuta
raDhavhidhi akauya kumuzinda wake waakanga avakirwa
naSoromoni, Soromoni akavaka Miro. 25 Katatu pagore Soromoni
akabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuyananisa
paaritari yaakanga avakira Jehovha, akapisa zvinonhuhwira
pamwe chete nazvo pamberi paJehovha. Saizvozvo akapedza
nezvetemberi. 26 Mambo Soromoni akavakawo zvikepe paEzioni
Gebheri, iri pedyo neEroti muEdhomu, pamahombekombe
eGungwa Dzvuku. 27 Uye Hiramu akatuma varanda vake,
vafambisi vezvikepe vaiziva gungwa kuti vazoshandisa zvikepe
pamwe chete navaranda vaSoromoni. 28 Vakaenda kuOfiri,
vakandodzokako namazana mana namakumi maviri amatarenda
egoridhe, ayo avakandopa Mambo Soromoni.

10 Zvino mambokadzi weShebha akati anzwa
nezvomukurumbira waSoromoni noukama hwake nezita
raJehovha, akauya kuzomuedza nemibvunzo yakaoma. 2
Akasvika paJerusarema navanhu vakawanda, nengamera
dzakanga dzakatakura zvinonhuhwira, goridhe rakawanda
kwazvo, namatombo anokosha, akauya kuna Soromoni akataura
naye pamusoro pezvose zvaiva mupfungwa dzake. 3 Soromoni
akapindura mibvunzo yake yose; hapana chakanga chakanyanya
kuomera mambo kuti amutsanangurire. 4 Mambokadzi
weShebha akati aona uchenjeri hwose hwaSoromoni nomuzinda
waakanga avaka, 5 zvokudya zvaiva patafura yake, urongwa
hwokugara kwamachinda ake, varanda vake vaimushandira
nezvipfeko zvavo, vadiri vake, nezvipiriso zvinopiswa zvaaiita
patemberi yaJehovha, akapererwa. 6 Akati kuna mambo, “Zvose
zvandakanzwa munyika mangu pamusoro pamabasa enyu
nouchenjeri hwenyu zvaiva zvechokwadi. 7 Asi handina kutenda
zvinhu izvi kusvikira ndauya ndikazviona nameso angu chaiwo.
Zvechokwadi, zvandakaudzwa hazvisviki pahafu yezviripo;
muuchenjeri nomuupfumi mapfuura zvose zvandakanzwa. 8
Vanhu venyu vanofanira kuva vanofara sei! Machinda enyu
anofara sei, ivo vanomira pamberi penyu nguva dzose nokunzwa
uchenjeri hwenyu! 9 Jehovha Mwari wenyu ngaarumbidzwe, iye
akafadzwa nemi akakuisai pachigaro choushe chaIsraeri.
Jehovha akada Israeri nokusingaperi, nokuda kwaizvozvo akuitai
mambo kuti muchengetedze kururamisira noutsvene.” 10 Akapa
mambo matarenda zana namakumi maviri egoridhe,
zvinonhuhwira kwazvo, namatombo anokosha. Hapana mumwe
akazouya nezvinonhuhwira zvakawanda sezvakauyiwa nazvo
namambokadzi weShebha kuna Mambo Soromoni. 11 Zvikepe
zvaHiramu zvakauya negoridhe kubva kuOfiri; uyewo zvakauya
nemiti yemiarumugi namatombo anokosha kubva ikoko. 12
Mambo akashandisa miarumugi iyi kuita mbiru dzetemberi
yaJehovha, nedzomuzinda wamambo, uye kugadzira mbira
nemitengeranwa zvaishandiswa navaimbi. Miti yemiarumugi
yakawanda kudai haina kuzombouyiswa munyika zvakare kana
kuonekwa zvakare kubvira musi iwoyo. 13 Mambo Soromoni
akapa mambokadzi weShebha zvaaida nezvaakakumbira,
pamusoro pezvaakamupa zvaibva papfuma yake youmambo.
Ipapo akabva asimuka navaranda vake akadzokera kunyika yake.
14 Uremu hwegoridhe raitambirwa naSoromoni gore negore

hwaisvika matarenda mazana matanhatu namakumi matanhatu
namatanhatu, **15** pasingaverengerwi mari yomutero yairipiswa
vatengesi vakuru navatengesi vadiki, namadzimambo ose
eArabhia navabati venyika. **16** Mambo Soromoni akaita mazana
maviri enhoo huru dzegoridhe rakarohwa nenyundo; nhoo
imwe neimwe yaiva yakagadzirwa namazana matanhatu
amashekeri egoridhe. **17** Akaitawo mazana matatu enhoo diki
dzegoridhe rakarohwa nenyundo, nhoo imwe neimwe
yakagadzirwa nemamina matatu egoridhe. Mambo akadziisa
muMuzinda weSango reRebhanoni. **18** Mambo akaitawo chigaro
chikuru choushe chenyanga dzenzou akachifukidza negoridhe
rakanakisisa. **19** Chigaro ichi chaiva namatanhiko matanhatu,
uye musoro wechigaro wakanga uri wedenderedzwa shure
kwacho. Kumativi maviri echigaro kwaiva nezvitsigiro zvamaoko
zviviri, uye shumba mbiri dzakanga dzakamira pamativi
ezvitsigiro zviviri izvi. **20** Shumba gumi nembiri dzakanga
dzakamira pamatanhiko matanhatu, imwe chete kwaiperera
danhiko rimwe nerimwe. Hakuna zvakadai zvakanga
zvamboitirwa humwe umambo. **21** Midziyo yose yaMambo
Soromoni yokunwira yaiva yegoridhe rakanakisisa. Hapana
chakanga chakagadzirwa nesirivha, nokuti sirivha yakanga
isingakoshi zvikuru mumazuva aSoromoni. **22** Mambo aiva
nechitsama chezvikepe zveTashishi pagungwa izvo zvaiva
pamwe chete nezvikepe zvaHiramu. Zvikepe zveTashishi izvi
zvaiuya kamwe chete mumakore matatu zviine goridhe, sirivha,
nyanga dzenzou, mapikoko namakudo. **23** Mambo Soromoni
aikunda mamwe madzimambo ose panyika paupfumi
napauchenjeri. **24** Nyika yose yakada kuzosangana naSoromoni
kuti inzwe uchenjeri hwakanga waiswa mumwoyo make
naMwari. **25** Gore negore munhu wose aiuya nechipo, zvinhu
zvakagadzirwa nesirivha nezvegoridhe, mbatya, zvombo
nezvinonhuhwira, namabhiza namanyurusi. **26** Soromoni
akaunganidza ngoro namabhiza; akanga ane ngoro dzinokwana
chiuru namazana mana namabhiza anokwana zviuru gumi
nezviviri, zvaaichengeta kumaguta engoro nomuJerusarema
maaivawo. **27** Mambo akaita kuti sirivha iwanikwe pose pose
samatombo muJerusarema uye misidhari yakawanda kunge
mionde yomuzasi mamakomo. **28** Mabhiza aSoromoni aitengwa
kuIjipiti nokuKuwe vatengesi vamambo vainoatengera kuKuwe.
29 Vakatenga imwe ngoro kuIjipiti namashekeri esirivha mazana
matanhatu, rimwe bhiza rikaita zana namakumi mashanu.
Vaitengeserawo kumadzimambo avaHiti navaAramu.

11 Zvisinei, Mambo Soromoni akada vakadzi vazhinji
vamamwe marudzi pamwe chete nomwanasikana
waFaro, wechiMoabhu, vechiAmoni, vechiEdhomu, vechiSidhoni
nevechiHiti. **2** Vaiva vamarudzi ayo akanga anzi naJehovha
kuvana vaIsraeri, "Musaroorerane navo nokuti vachapindura
mwoyo yenyu ikatevera vamwari vavo." Zvakadaro, Soromoni
akanamatira kwavari murudo. **3** Aiva navakadzi mazana
manomwe, vanasikana vamadzimambo, navamwe varongo
mazana matatu; vakadzi vake vakatsausa mwoyo wake. **4** Zvino
Soromoni akati akwegura, vakadzi vake vakatsausa mwoyo
wake akatevera vamwe vamwari, uye mwoyo wake wakanga
usina kuzvipira zvizere kuna Jehovha Mwari wake, sezvakanga
zvakaita mwoyo waDhavhidhi baba vake. **5** Akatevera Ashitoreti,
mwarikadzi wavaSidhoni, naMoreki mwari anonyangadza
wavaAmoni. **6** Saka Soromoni akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha;
haana kutevera Jehovha zvizere sezvakanga zvaitwa naDhavhidhi
baba vake. **7** Pagomo riri kumabvazuva kweJerusarema,
Soromoni akavakira Kemoshi, mwari anonyangadza wavaMoabhu
nzvimbo yakakwirira, akavakirawo Moreki, mwari anonyangadza
wavaAmoni. **8** Akaitira vakadzi vake vose vaibva kuna mamwe
marudzi zvimwe chetezvo, ivo vaipisa zvinonhuhwira nokubayira
zvibayiro kuna vamwari vavo. **9** Jehovha akatsamwira Soromoni
nokuti mwoyo wake wakanga watsauka kubva kuna Jehovha,
Mwari waIsraeri, uyo akanga azviratidza kwaari kaviri. **10**
Kunyange akanga adzivisa Soromoni kutevera vamwe vamwari,
Soromoni haana kuchengeta murayiro waJehovha. **11** Saka
Jehovha akati kuna Soromoni, "Sezvo aya ari iwo mafungiro
ako uye usina kuchengeta sungano yangu nemitemo yangu
yandakakurayira, zvirokwazvo ndichabvarura umambo uhu
ndichihubvisa kwauri ndigohupa kuno mumwe wavaranda
vako. **12** Zvisinei, nokuda kwaDhavhidhi baba vako, handisi
kuzozviita uchiri mupenyu. Ndichahubvisa kubva muruoko
rwomwanakomana wako. **13** Zvakadaro hazvo, handizobvisi
umambo hwose, kubva kwaari, asi ndichamupa rudzi rumwe
chete nokuda kwaDhavhidhi muranda wangu uye nokuda
kweJerusarema, randakasarudza." **14** Ipapo Jehovha akamutsa
Hadhadhi muEdhomu, weimba youmambo yeEdhomu kuti
arwise Soromoni. **15** Dhavhidhi panguva yaakanga achirwa
neEdhomu, Joabhu, mutungamiri wehondo, uyo akanga aenda
kundoviga vakanga vafa, akauraya varume vose muEdhomu.
16 Joabhu navaIsraeri vose vakagarako kwemwedzi mitanhatu,
kusvikira vauraya varume vose muEdhomu. **17** Asi Hadhadhi,
uyo akanga achiri mukomana, akatizira kuIjipiti namamwe
machinda echiEdhomu aimboshandira baba vake. **18** Vakasimuka
vachibva kuMidhiani vakaenda kuParani. Ipapo vakatora vamwe
varume vokuParani vakaenda pamwe chete kuIjipiti, kuna
mambo Faro weIjipiti, uyo akapa Hadhadhi imba nomunda,
akamupawo zvokudya. **19** Faro akafadzwa naHadhadhi zvokuti
akamupa muramu wake, munun'una wavahosi vake Tapenesi,
kuti ave mukadzi wake. **20** Munun'una waTapenesi uyu
akamuberekera mwanakomana anonzi Genubhati, akakurira
mumuzinda wamambo. Imomo, Genubhati akagara pamwe
chete navana vaFaro. **21** Ari muIjipiti, Hadhadhi akanzwa
kuti Dhavhidhi akanga azorora namadzibaba ake uye kuti
Joabhu mutungamiri wehondo akanga afawo. Ipapo Hadhadhi
akati kuna Faro, "Chindiregai ndiende hangu, ndidzokere
kunyika yangu." **22** Faro akamubvunza akati, "Washayeiko kuno
zvowoda kudzokera kunyika yako?" Hadhadhi akapindura akati,
"Hapana, asi regai ndiende zvangu!" **23** Mwari akamutsira
Soromoni mumwe muvengi, Rezoni, mwanakomana waEriadha,
akanga atiza kubva kuna tenzi wake Hadhadhezeri mambo
weZobha. **24** Akazviunganidzira varume akabva ava mutungamiri
wechikwata chavapanduki panguva yakaparadzwa mauto
okuZobha naDhavhidhi; vapanduki ava vakaenda kuDhamasiko,
kwavakagara uye vakatonga. **25** Rezoni akava muvengi weIsraeri
kwoupenyu hwaSoromoni hwose, akapamhidzira padambudziko
raikonzerwa naHadhadhi. Rezoni akatonga muAramu uye
akanga achivenga Israeri. **26** Jerobhoamu mwanakomana
waNebhati akapandukirawo mambo. Aiva mumwe wamachinda
aSoromoni, ari worudzi rwaEfuremu wokuZaredha, uye mai
vake vainzi Zeruya vari chirikadzi. **27** Heino nhoroondo
yokupandukira mambo kwaakaita: Soromoni akavaka Miro,
akagadzira pakanga paputsika murusvingo rweguta rababa
vake Dhavhidhi. **28** Zvino Jerobhoamu aiva murume wesimba
noumhare, uye Soromoni akaona kuti jaya iri raishanda kwazvo
akabva amuita mutariri wavashandi vose veimba yaJosefa. **29**
Zvino panguva iyoyo Jerobhoamu akati achibva muJerusarema,
Ahija muprofita wokuShiro akasangana naye panzira, akapfeka
jasi idzva nomucheka. Vaviri ava vaiva voga kusango, **30**
ipapo Ahija akatora jasi idzva romucheka raakanga akapfeka
akaribvarura-bvarura kuita zvipenga gumi nezviviri. **31** Ipapo
akati kuna Jerobhoamu, "Zvitorere zvipenga gumi, nokuti
zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, 'Tarira, ndichabvarura

umambo kubva muruoko rwaSoromoni ndigokupa marudzi
gumi. **32** Asi nokuda kwomuranda wangu Dhavhidhi neguta
reJerusarema, randakasarudza kubva pamarudzi ose aIsraeri,
achava norudzi rumwe chete. **33** Ndichaita izvi nokuti vakandirasa
vakanamata Ashitoreti, mwarikadzi wavaSidhoni, Kemoshi,
mwari wavaMoabhu, naMoreki, mwari wavaAmoni, uye havana
kufamba munzira dzangu, kana kuita zvakarurama pamberi
pangu, kana kuchengeta mitemo yangu nemirayiro yangu
sezvakaitwa naDhavhidhi, baba vaSoromoni. **34** "'Asi handizobvisi
umambo hwose kubva muruoko rwaSoromoni; ndamuita mutongi
mazuva ose oupenyu hwake nokuda kwaDhavhidhi muranda
wangu, wandakasarudza, akachengeta mirayiro yangu nemitemo
yangu. **35** Ndichatora umambo kubva mumaoko omwanakomana
wake ndigokupa marudzi gumi. **36** Ndichapa mwanakomana
wake rudzi rumwe chete kuitira kuti Dhavhidhi muranda wangu
arambe ane mwenje nguva dzose pamberi pangu muJerusarema,
guta randakasarudza kuisa Zita rangu. **37** Zvisinei, kana uri
iwe, ndichakutora, uye uchatonga pamusoro pezvose zvinodiwa
nomwoyo wako; uchava mambo weIsraeri. **38** Kana ukaita
chipi nechipi chandicharayira uye ukafamba munzira dzangu
ukaita zvakarurama pamberi pangu uye ukachengeta mitemo
nemirayiro yangu, sezvakaita Dhavhidhi muranda wangu,
ndichava newe. Ndichakuvakira imba seyandakavakira Dhavhidhi
uye ndichakupa Israeri. **39** Ndichatambudza vana vaDhavhidhi
nokuda kwenyaya iyi, asi kwete nokusingaperi.'" **40** Soromoni
akaedza kuuraya Jerobhoamu, asi Jerobhoamu akatizira kuIjipiti,
kuna mambo Shishaki, akagarako kusvikira Soromoni afa. **41**
Zvino mamwe mabasa aSoromoni, nezvose zvaakaita nouchenjeri
hwake, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore
negore dzaSoromoni? **42** Soromoni akatonga Israeri yose
muJerusarema kwamakore makumi mana. **43** Ipapo akazorora
namadzibaba ake akavigwa muguta raDhavhidhi baba vake. Ipapo
Rehobhoamu mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

12 Rehobhoamu akaenda kuShekemu, nokuti vaIsraeri
vose vakanga vaendako kundomuita mambo. **2** Zvino
Jerobhoamu, mwanakomana waNebhati, akati azvinzwa (akanga
achiri kuIjipiti, kwaakanga aenda akatiza Mambo Soromoni)
akadzoka kubva kuIjipiti. **3** Vakatuma nhume kundodana
Jerobhoamu, iye neungano yose yeIsraeri vakaenda kuna
Rehobhoamu vakati kwaari, **4** "Baba venyu vakaisa joko
rinorema pamusoro pedu, asi zvino chitirerutsirai basa
rakaoma iri nomutoro unorema uyu wavakaisa pamusoro
pedu, isu tigokushandirai." **5** Rehobhoamu akapindura akati,
"Chimboendai kwamazuva matatu mugodzoka kwandiri." Saka
vanhu vakaenda. **6** Ipapo Mambo Rehobhoamu akabvunza
vakuru vakambenge vachishandira baba vake Soromoni vachiri
vapenyu. Akati, "Mungandipa zano ripiko randingapindura naro
vanhu ava?" **7** Vakapindura vakati, "Kana nhasi mukava muranda
wavanhu ava mukavashandira nokuvapa mhinduro inofadza,
vachazova varanda venyu nguva dzose." **8** Asi Rehobhoamu
akaramba zano raakanga apiwa navakuru akandobvunza
majaya ezera rake aakanga akura nawo, avo vakanga vava
kumushandira. **9** Akavabvunza akati, "Mungandipa zano ripiko?
Tingavapindure seiko vanhu ava vanoti kwandiri, 'Tirerutsirei
joko rakaiswa pamusoro pedu nababa venyu?'" **10** Majaya
aakanga akura nawo akapindura akati, "Udzai vanhu ava
vati kwamuri, 'Baba venyu vakaisa joko rinorema pamusoro
pedu, asi imi chitirerutsirai joko redu' vaudzei kuti, 'Munwe
wangu muduku, mukobvu kupfuura chiuno chababa vangu.
11 Baba vangu vakaisa joko rinorema pamusoro penyu; ini
ndichaita kuti rireme kupfuura zvariri. Baba vangu vakakurovai
nezvamboko; ini ndichakurovai nezvinyavada.'" **12** Mushure
mamazuva matatu Jerobhoamu navanhu vose vakadzoka kuna
Rehobhoamu, sezvo mambo akanga ati, "Mudzoke kwandiri
mumazuva matatu." **13** Mambo akapindura vanhu nehasha.
Akarasa zano raakanga apiwa navakuru, **14** akatevera zano
ramajaya akati, "Baba vangu vakaita kuti mutoro wenyu ureme
kwazvo; ini ndichaita kuti ureme kupfuura ipapo. Baba vangu
vakakurovai nezvamboko; ini ndichakurovai nezvinyavada." **15**
Naizvozvo mambo haana kuteerera vanhu, nokuti zvakaitika
izvi zvakanga zvabva kuna Jehovha, kuti shoko raJehovha
raakanga ataura kuna Jerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati
kubudikidza naAhija muShiro rizadziswe. **16** Zvino vaIsraeri
vose pavakaona kuti mambo akanga aramba kuvateerera,
vakapindura mambo vakati: "Tino mugove weiko muna
Dhavhidhi, nhaka yedu ndeipiko mumwanakomana waJese?
Kumatende enyu, imi vaIsraeri! Iwe Dhavhidhi, chizvichengetera
imba yako!" Saka vaIsraeri vakaenda kumisha yavo. **17** Asi
vaIsraeri vaigara mumaguta eJudha, Rehobhoamu akaramba
achivatonga. **18** Mambo Rehobhoamu akatuma Adhoniramu,
aiva mutariri wezvechibharo, asi vaIsraeri vose vakamutaka
namabwe akafa. Zvisinei, Mambo Rehobhoamu akakwanisa
kupinda mungoro yake akatizira kuJerusarema. **19** Saka Israeri
yakapandukira imba yaDhavhidhi kusvikira nhasi. **20** VaIsraeri
vose pavakanzwa kuti Rehobhoamu akanga adzoka, vakatuma
nhume kuti auye kwakanga kwakaungana vanhu, vakabva
vamuita mambo weIsraeri yose. Rudzi rwaJudha chete ndirwo
rwakaramba ruchishandira imba yaDhavhidhi. **21** Rehobhoamu
paakasvika muJerusarema, akaunganidza imba yose yaJudha
norudzi rwaBhenjamini, varume vehondo vaikwana zviuru zana
namakumi masere, kuti varwe neimba yaIsraeri kuti vadzosere
umambo kuna Rehobhoamu mwanakomana waSoromoni. **22** Asi
shoko raMwari rakasvika kuna Shemaya munhu waMwari richiti,
23 "Uti kuna Rehobhoamu, mwanakomana waSoromoni, mambo
weJudha, nokuimba yose yaJudha neyaBhenjamini, nokuvamwe
vanhu vose, **24** 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Musakwidza kumusoro
kundorwa nehama dzenyu, vaIsraeri. Endai kumisha yenyu
mumwe nomumwe wenyu, nokuti ndini ndaita izvi.'" Naizvozvo
vakateerera shoko raJehovha vakaenda kumisha yavo zvakare,
sezvakanga zvarayirwa naJehovha. **25** Ipapo Jerobhoamu akavaka
Shekemu munyika yamakomo yaEfuremu akagarako. Achibvako
akaenda akandovaka Penueri. **26** Jerobhoamu akafunga akati,
"Zvino umambo huchagona kudzokera kuimba yaDhavhidhi. **27**
Kana vanhu ava vakakwidza kumusoro kundobayira zvibayiro
kutemberi yaJehovha muJerusarema, vachazozvipira zvakare
kuna ishe wavo, Rehobhoamu. Vachandiuraya vagodzokera
kuna Mambo Rehobhoamu." **28** Mushure mokubvunza vamwe,
mambo akaumba zvimhuru zvegoridhe zviviri. Akati kuvanhu,
"Zviri kukuremerai kukwidza kumusoro kuJerusarema. VaIsraeri,
ava ndivo vamwari venyu vakakubudisai kubva muIjipiti." **29**
Akaisa imwe paBheteri, neimwe paDhani. **30** Zvino chinhu
ichi chakava chivi; vanhu vaifamba zvokutosvika kuDhani
kundonamata chaiva ikoko. **31** Jerobhoamu akavaka dzimba
panzvimbo dzakakwirira akatora vanhu vose vose akavaita
vaprista, kunyange vaisava vaRevhi. **32** Akatangisa mutambo
wezuva regumi namashanu romwedzi worusere, wakafanana
nomutambo wokuJudha, akabayira zvibayiro paaritari. Izvi
akazviita muBheteri, akabayira kumhuru dzaakanga agadzira,
uye paBheteri akagadzawo vaprista panzvimbo dzakakwirira
dzaakanga aita. **33** Nomusi wegumi neshanu womwedzi worusere,
mwedzi waakanga angosarudzawo, akabayira zvibayiro paaritari
yaakanga avaka paBheteri. Saizvozvo akatangisa mutambo
wavaIsraeri akaenda kuaritari kundopisa zvinonhuhwira.

13 Nokuda kweshoko raJehovha munhu waMwari akabva
kuJudha akauya kuBheteri, Jerobhoamu paakanga akamira
pedyo nearitari ava kupirisa zvinonhuhwira. 2 Akadanidzira
kuaritari akati, "Iwe aritari, aritari! Zvanzi naJehovha:
'Mwanakomana anonzi Josia achaberekwa muimba yaDhavhidhi.
Vaprista vamatunhu akakwirira vari kupisira zvinonhuhwira
pano zvino, achavabayira pamusoro pako, uye mapfupa avanhu
achapiswa pamusoro pako.'" 3 Musi mumwe chete iwoyo
munhu waMwari akapa chiratidzo akati, "Ichi ndicho chiratidzo
chataurwa naJehovha: Aritari ichatsemuka uye madota ari
pamusoro payo acharasirwa pasi." 4 Zvino Mambo Jerobhoamu
paakanzwa zvakanga zvadanidzirwa nomunhu waMwari kuaritari
paBheteri, akatambanudza ruoko rwake ruchibva kuaritari
akati, "Mubatei!" Asi ruoko rwaakatambanudzira kumurume
uyu rwakaoma, zvokuti akatadza kurudzosa zvakare. 5
Aritariwo yakatsemuka uye madota ayo akarasikira pasi
zvichienderana nechiratidzo chakanga chapiwa nomunhu
waMwari nokuda kweshoko raJehovha. 6 Ipapo mambo akati
kumunhu waMwari, "Ndinamatirewo kuna Jehovha Mwari wako
uchindinamatira kuti ruoko rwangu ruporeswe." Naizvozvo
munhu waMwari akamunamatira kuna Jehovha ruoko rwamambo
rukaporeswa rukaita sezvarwakanga rwakaita pakutanga. 7
Mambo akati kumunhu waMwari, "Handei kumba kwangu
undowana zvaungadya, uye ndichakupa chipo." 8 Asi munhu
waMwari akapindura mambo akati, "Kunyange maindipa hafu
yezvose zvamunazvo, handaimboenda nemi, uye handaimbodya
chingwa kana kunwa mvura kuno. 9 Nokuti ndakarayirwa
neshoko raJehovha kuti, 'Haufaniri kudya chingwa kana kunwa
mvura kana kudzoka nenzira yawabva nayo.'" 10 Saka akaenda
neimwe nzira, haana kudzokera nenzira yaakanga auya nayo
kuBheteri. 11 Zvino paiva nomumwe muprofita akanga ava
harahwa aigara muBheteri, vana vake vakauya vakamuudza zvose
zvakanga zvaitwa nomunhu waMwari musi iwoyo muBheteri.
Vakaudzawo baba vavo zvaakanga ataura kuna mambo. 12 Baba
vavo vakavabvunza kuti, "Aenda nenzira ipiko?" Zvino vana vake
vakamuratidza nzira yakanga yaendwa nayo nomunhu waMwari
aibva kuJudha. 13 Saka akati kuvana vake, "Ndisungirirei chigaro
pambongoro." Zvino vakati vamusungirira chigaro pambongoro,
akaitasva. 14 Akatevera munhu waMwari. Akamuwana agere
pasi pomuti womuouki akamubvunza akati, "Ndiwe here
munhu waMwari akabva kuJudha?" Akapindura akati, "Ndini."
15 Ipapo muprofita akati kwaari, "Handei kumba kwangu
undodya." 16 Munhu waMwari akati, "Handigoni kudzoka
nemi, zvakare handigoni kudya chingwa kana kunwa mvura
nemi panzvimbo ino. 17 Ndakaudzwa neshoko raJehovha
kuti, 'Haufaniri kudya chingwa kana kunwa mvura ikoko
kana kudzoka nenzira yaunenge wauya nayo.'" 18 Muprofita
akanga ava harahwa akapindura akati, "Neniwo ndiri muprofita
sezvawakaita. Zvino mutumwa ati kwandiri neshoko raJehovha,
'Dzoka naye kumba kwako kuitira kuti adye chingwa uye anwe
mvura.'" Asi akanga achimunyepera. 19 Saka munhu waMwari
akadzokera naye akandodya uye akanwa mumba make. 20
Zvavakanga vachakagara patafura, shoko raJehovha rakauya
kumuprofita akanga ava harahwa, uyo akanga amudzosa. 21
Akadanidzira kumunhu waMwari akanga abva kuJudha akati,
"Zvanzi naJehovha: 'Hauna kuteerera shoko raJehovha uye hauna
kuchengeta murayiro wawakapiwa naJehovha Mwari wako.
22 Wadzoka ukadya chingwa uye ukanwa mvura munzvimbo
yaakakuudza kuti usadya kana kunwa. Naizvozvo mutumbi wako
hausi kuzovigwa muguva ramadzibaba ako.'" 23 Munhu waMwari
paakapedza kudya nokunwa, muprofita akanga amudzosa
akamusungirira chigaro pambongoro. 24 Akati ava munzira,
shumba yakasangana naye panzira, ikamuuraya, mutumbi
wake ukakandwa munzira, mbongoro neshumba zvikamira
pauri. 25 Vamwe vanhu vaipfuura nepo vakaona mutumbi uyu
wakakandwa panzira, shumba yakamira parutivi pomutumbi,
vakaenda vakandozvitaura muguta maigara muprofita uya
akanga ava harahwa. 26 Muprofita akanga amudzosa parwendo
rwake paakazvinzwa, akati, "Ndiye munhu waMwari asina
kuteerera shoko raJehovha. Jehovha amupa kushumba, iyo
yamubvambura nokumuuraya, sokumuyambira kwakanga kwaita
shoko raJehovha." 27 Muprofita akati kuvanakomana vake,
"Ndisungirirei chigaro pambongoro," ivo vakaita saizvozvo.
28 Ipapo akaenda akandoona mutumbi wakakandwa panzira,
mbongoro neshumba zvakamira parutivi pawo. Shumba yakanga
isina kudya mutumbi kana kubvambura mbongoro. 29 Saka
muprofita akasimudza mutumbi womunhu waMwari, akauisa
pamusoro pembongoro akadzoka nawo kuguta rake kuti
andomuchema uye amuvige. 30 Akaisa mutumbi wake muguva
rake, vakamuchema vakati, "Yowe-e, hama yangu!" 31 Mushure
mokumuviga, akati kuvanakomana vake, "Kana ndafa, mundivige
muguva mataviga munhu waMwari; muise mapfupa angu
parutivi peake. 32 Nokuti zvaakataura neshoko raJehovha
pamusoro pearitari iri muBheteri napamusoro pedzimba dzose
dziri panzvimbo dzakakwirira mumaguta eSamaria zvichaitika
saizvozvo." 33 Kunyange shure kwaizvozvi, Jerobhoamu
haana kupinduka pamaitiro ake akaipa, asi akasarudzazve
vaprista venzvimbo dzakakwirira kubva kuvanhu vakangosiyana-
siyana. Munhu wose wose aida kuva muprista aigadzwa kuti
ashande panzvimbo dzakakwirira. 34 Ichi ndicho chivi cheimba
yaJerobhoamu chakaita kuti iwe uye iparare pamusoro penyika.

14 Panguva iyoyo Abhija, mwanakomana waJerobhoamu,
akarwara, 2 Jerobhoamu akati kumukadzi wake, "Enda
undozvivanza, kuti urege kuzivikanwa kuti ndiwe mukadzi
waJerobhoamu. Ipapo ugoenda kuShiro. Ahija muprofita ariko
ikoko, uya akandiudza kuti ndichava mambo wavanhu ava.
3 Tora zvingwa gumi, makeke negaba rouchi ugoenda nazvo
kwaari. Achakuudza zvichaitika kumukomana." 4 Naizvozvo
mukadzi waJerobhoamu akaita sezvaakataura akaenda kumba
kwaAhija muShiro. Zvino Ahija akanga asisaoni; meso ake
akanga asisaoni nokuti akanga akwegura. 5 Asi Jehovha akaudza
Ahija kuti, "Mukadzi waJerobhoamu ari kuuya kuzokubvunza
nezvomwanakomana wake, nokuti ari kurwara. Zvino iwe
uchamupa mhinduro yokuti neyokuti. Paachasvika achazviita
somumwe munhu." 6 Zvino Ahija paakanzwa mutsindo wetsoka
dzake pamusuo, akati, "Pinda, mukadzi waJerobhoamu. Sei
uchizviita somumwe munhu? Ndatumwa kwauri namashoko
asina kunaka. 7 Enda undoudza Jerobhoamu kuti izvi ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri: 'Ndakakusimudza kubva
pakati pavanhu ndikakuita mutungamiri wavanhu vangu
Israeri. 8 Ndakabvarura umambo kubva muimba yaDhavhidhi
ndikahupa kwauri, asi hauna kuva somuranda wangu Dhavhidhi,
akachengeta mirayiro yangu uye akanditevera nomwoyo
wake wose, akaita zvakanaka chete pamberi pangu. 9 Iwe
wakaita zvakaipa kupfuura vose vakararama iwe usati wavapo.
Wakazviitira vamwe vamwari, zviumbwa zvakaitwa nesimbi;
waita kuti nditsamwe uye ukandirasira shure kwako. 10
"'Nokuda kwezvinhu izvi ndichauyisa dambudziko paimba
yaJerobhoamu. Ndichauraya varume vose vaJerobhoamu nhapwa,
neakasununguka. Ndichapisa imba yaJerobhoamu sezvinoita
munhu anopisa ndove, kusvikira pasisina chinhu. 11 Imbwa
dzichadya vose vachafira muguta, uye shiri dzedenga dzichadya
avo vachafira kusango. Jehovha ataura!' 12 "Kana uriwe, dzokera
kumba. Panotsika tsoka yako muguta rako, mwanakomana
achafa. 13 Israeri yose ichamuchema igomuviga. Ndiye

oga waJerobhoamu achavigwa, nokuti ndiye oga mumba
maJerobhoamu aonekwa naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, kuti
ane chakanaka maari. 14 "Jehovha achazvimutsira mambo
waIsraeri achaparadza mhuri yaJerobhoamu. Nhasi ndiro
zuva racho! Hongu, kana iye zvino. 15 Zvino Jehovha
acharova Israeri, zvokuti ichaita setsanga iri kuzungunuswa
mumvura. Achadzura Israeri kubva munyika yakanaka iyi
yaakapa kumadzitateguru avo agovaparadzira mhiri kwoRwizi,
nokuti vakaita kuti Jehovha atsamwe nehasha pavakaitira
Ashera mapango. 16 Acharamwa Israeri nokuda kwezvivi
zvakaitwa naJerobhoamu nezvaakaita kuti Israeri iite." 17 Ipapo
mukadzi waJerobhoamu akasimuka akaenda, akasvika kuTiza.
Achingoti tsikei pachikumbaridzo cheimba, mwanakomana
akabva afa. 18 Vakamuviga, uye Israeri yose yakamuchema,
sezvazvakanga zvarehwa naJehovha kubudikidza nomuranda
wake muprofita Ahija. 19 Zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga
kwaJerobhoamu, hondo dzake namatongero ake, zvakanyorwa
mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo eIsraeri.
20 Akatonga kwamakore makumi maviri namaviri akazorora
namadzibaba ake. Nadhabhi mwanakomana wake akamutevera
paumambo. 21 Rehobhoamu mwanakomana waSoromoni
akanga ari mambo munyika yeJudha. Akanga ana makore
makumi mana nerimwe chete paakava mambo, uye akatonga
kwamakore gumi namanomwe muJerusarema, guta rakanga
rasarudzwa naJehovha kubva pamarudzi ose aIsraeri kuti aise
Zita rake mariri. Zita ramai vake raiva Naama; vaiva muAmoni.
22 VaJudha vakaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha. Vakamutsa
godo rake, kupfuura zvakaitwa namadzibaba avo, nezvivi
zvavakaita. 23 Vakazvivakirawo nzvimbo dzakakwirira, matombo
anoera namapango aAshera pazvikomo zvose zvakakwirira
napasi pemiti yose mikuru. 24 Kwaivawo navarume vaizviita
vakadzi vavamwe varume munyika, vanhu vakaita zvose
zvinonyangadza zvaiitwa nendudzi idzo dzakanga dzadzingwa
naJehovha pamberi pavaIsraeri. 25 Mugore rechishanu raMambo
Rehobhoamu, Shishaki, mambo weIjipiti, akarwisa Jerusarema.
26 Akatora pfuma yose yetemberi yaJehovha nepfuma yose
yomuzinda wamambo. Akatora zvinhu zvose, kusanganisira
nenhoo dzose dzegoridhe dzakanga dzagadzirwa naSoromoni.
27 Naizvozvo Mambo Rehobhoamu akagadzira nhoo dzendarira
kuti dzitore nzvimbo yadzo uye akadzipa kuvatungamiri
vavarindi vaichengeta suo romuzinda wamambo. 28 Nguva
dzose paienda mambo kutemberi yaJehovha, varindi vaitakura
nhoo, mushure mezvo vachizodzidzosera kuimba yavarindi. 29
Zvino mamwe amabasa okutonga kwaRehobhoamu nezvose
zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo
dzegore negore dzamadzimambo eJudha? 30 Rehobhoamu
naJerobhoamu vaingogara vachirwisana. 31 Rehobhoamu
akazorora namadzibaba ake uye akavigwa pavakanga vakavigwa
muguta raDhavhidhi. Zita ramai vake raiva Naama; vaiva
muAmoni. Abhija mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

15 Mugore regumi namasere roumambo hwaJerobhoamu
mwanakomana waNebhati, Abhija akagadzwa samambo
weJudha. 2 Akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore matatu. Zita
ramai vake rainzi Maaka mwanasikana waAbhisharomu. 3 Akaita
zvivi zvose zvakanga zvaitwa nababa vake asati ava mambo;
mwoyo wake wakanga usina kuzvipira zvizere kuna Jehovha
Mwari wake sezvakanga zvakaita mwoyo watateguru wake
Dhavhidhi. 4 Zvisinei, nokuda kwaDhavhidhi, Jehovha Mwari
wake akamupa mwenje muJerusarema nokumutsa mwanakomana
kuti amutevere paumambo uye nokusimbisa Jerusarema. 5
Nokuti Dhavhidhi akanga aita zvakanga zvakarurama pamberi
paJehovha uye akanga asina kutadza kuchengeta kana ipi
zvayo yemirayiro yaJehovha mumazuva ose oupenyu hwake,
kunze kwenyaya yaUria muHiti. 6 Paiva nehondo pakati
paRehobhoamu naJerobhoamu muupenyu hwose hwaAbhija.
7 Kana zviri zvimwe zvinhu zvakaitika panguva yokutonga
kwaAbhija, nazvose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku
renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo aJudha? Pakati
paAbhija naJerobhoamu pakanga pane hondo. 8 Abhija
akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa muguta raDhavhidhi.
Asa, mwanakomana wake, akamutevera paumambo. 9 Mugore
ramakumi maviri raJerobhoamu mambo weIsraeri, Asa akava
mambo weJudha, 10 uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore
makumi mana negore rimwe chete. Zita rambuya vake rainzi
Maaka, mwanasikana waAbhisharomu. 11 Asa akaita zvakarurama
pamberi paJehovha, sezvakanga zvaitwa nababa vake Dhavhidhi.
12 Akabvisa varume vaizviita zvifeve zvavamwe varume
panzvimbo dzokupira munyika uye akabvisa zvifananidzo zvose
zvakanga zvaitwa namadzibaba ake. 13 Akabvisawo mbuya vake
Maaka pachinzvimbo chavo samai vamambo, nokuti vakanga
vagadzira danda rinonyangadza raAshera. Asa akatema danda iri
akaripisa muMupata weKidhironi. 14 Kunyange asina kubvisa
nzvimbo dzakakwirira, mwoyo waAsa wakanga wakazvipira
zvizere kuna Jehovha muupenyu hwake hwose. 15 Akauyisa
mutemberi yaJehovha sirivha negoridhe nezvinhu zvaakanga
akumikidza iye nababa vake. 16 Pakanga pane hondo pakati
paAsa naBhaasha, mambo weIsraeri munguva yose yavakanga
vachitonga. 17 Bhaasha, mambo weIsraeri, akaenda kundorwa
neJudha, akasimbisa Rama kuti adzivise ani naani zvake kubuda
kana kupinda munyika yaAsa mambo weJudha. 18 Ipapo Asa
akatora sirivha yose negoridhe rose rakanga rasara mumatura
epfuma yetemberi yaJehovha nezvose zvaiva mumuzinda wake.
Akazvipa kumachinda ake akazvitumira kuna Bheni-Hadhadhi,
mwanakomana waTabhirimoni, mwanakomana waHezioni,
mambo weAramu, akanga achitonga muDhamasiko. 19 Akati,
"Ngatinyoreranei chibvumirano imi neni, sezvazvakanga zvakaita
pakati pababa vangu nababa venyu. Tarirai, ndakutumirai
chipo chesirivha negoridhe. Zvino imi chiputsai chibvumirano
chenyu naBhaasha mambo weIsraeri kuitira kuti abve kuno
kwandiri." 20 Bheni-Hadhadhi akabvumirana naMambo Asa
akatumira vatungamiri vamauto ake kuti vandorwisa maguta
eIsraeri. Akakunda Ijoni, Dhani, Abheri Bheti Maaka neKinereti
yose pamwe chete neNafutari. 21 Bhaasha paakanzwa izvi
akaregera kuvaka Rama akadzokera kuTiza. 22 Ipapo Mambo
Asa akarayira Judha yose, hapana akasiyiwa, ivo vakatora kubva
kuRama matombo namatanda akanga achishandiswa naBhaasha
ikoko. Mambo Asa akaashandisa kuvaka Gebha muBhenjamini,
neMizipawo. 23 Kana zviri zvimwe zvose zvakaitika panguva
yokutonga kwaAsa, zvose zvaakaita, namaguta aakavaka,
hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore
dzamadzimambo eJudha? Zvisinei, panguva yokukwegura
kwake, tsoka dzake dzakabatwa nechirwere. 24 Ipapo Asa
akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa pamwe chete navo muguta
rababa vake Dhavhidhi. Zvino mwanakomana wake Jehoshafati
akamutevera paumambo. 25 Nadhabhi, mwanakomana
waJerobhoamu akava mambo weIsraeri mugore rechipiri raAsa
mambo weJudha, uye akatonga Israeri kwamakore maviri.
26 Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, achifamba munzira
dzababa vake nomuchivi chavo, icho chaakaita kuti Israeri
iite. 27 Bhaasha, mwanakomana waAhija, weimba yaIsakari,
akamumukira, akamuuraya paGibhetoni guta romuFiristia,
panguva yarakanga rakombwa naNadhabhi navaIsraeri vose. 28
Bhaasha akauraya Nadhabhi mugore rechitatu raAsa, mambo
weJudha, uye akamutevera paumambo. 29 Achingoti tangei
kutonga, akabva auraya mhuri yose yaJerobhoamu. Haana

kusiyira Jerobhoamu mumwe chete achifema, asi akavaparadza
vose sezvazvakarehwa naJehovha kubudikidza nomuranda
wake Ahija muShiro, **30** nokuda kwezvivi zvakanga zvaitwa
naJerobhoamu nezvaakaita kuti Israeri iite, uye nokuti akaita
kuti Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, atsamwe. **31** Kana zviri zvimwe
zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaNadhabhi, nezvose zvaakaita,
hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore
dzamadzimambo eIsraeri? **32** Pakati paAsa naBhaasha, mambo
weIsraeri, pakanga pane hondo panguva yose yokutonga
kwavo. **33** Mugore rechitatu raAsa mambo weJudha, Bhaasha,
mwanakomana waAhija, akava mambo weIsraeri yose muTiza,
uye akatonga kwamakore makumi maviri namana. **34** Akaita
zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, achifamba munzira dzaJerobhoamu
nomuchivi chake, chaakaita kuti Israeri iite.

16 Zvino shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jehu mwanakomana
waHanani richipikisana naBhaasha richiti, **2**
“Ndakakusimudza kubva muguruva ndikakuita mutungamiri
wavanhu vangu Israeri, asi wakafamba munzira dzaJerobhoamu
ukaita kuti vanhu vangu Israeri vaite chivi, nokuita kuti
nditsamwe nokuda kwezvivi zvavo. **3** Naizvozvo ndava kuda
kuparadza Bhaasha neimba yake, uye ndichaita kuti imba yako
ifanane neimba yaJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati. **4**
Imbwa dzichadya vose vaBhaasha vachafira muguta, uye shiri
dzedenga dzichadya avo vachafira kusango.” **5** Kana zviri zvimwe
zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaBhaasha, nesimba rake,
hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore
dzamadzimambo eIsraeri? **6** Bhaasha akazorora namadzibaba
ake uye akavigwa muTiza. Zvino Era, mwanakomana wake,
akamutevera paumambo. **7** Pamusoro paizvozvo, shoko
raJehovha rakauyawo nokumuprofita Jehu mwanakomana
waHanani kuna Bhaasha neimba yake, nokuda kwezvakaipa
zvose zvaakanga aita pamberi paJehovha achimutsamwisa
nezvaakaita, achifanana neimba yaJerobhoamu, uyewo nokuti
akaiparadza. **8** Mugore ramakumi maviri namatanhatu
raAsa mambo weJudha, Era, mwanakomana waBhaasha akava
mambo weIsraeri, uye akatonga muTiza kwamakore maviri.
9 Zimuri, mumwe wamachinda ake, aitungamirira hafu
yengoro dzake, akamumukira. Era akanga ari muTiza panguva
iyoyo, achidhakwa zvake pamba paAza, murume aichengeta
muzinda wamambo paTiza. **10** Zimuri akapinda, akamubaya
akamuuraya, mugore ramakumi maviri namanomwe raAsa,
mambo weJudha. Ipapo akabva amutevera paumambo. **11**
Paakatanga kutonga, achangogara pachigaro choushe, akauraya
mhuri yose yaBhaasha. Haana kusiya murume mumwe chete,
hama kana shamwari. **12** Saizvozvo Zimuri akaparadza mhuri
yose yaBhaasha, sezvakanga zvarehwa neshoko raJehovha
rakataurwa richipikisa Bhaasha nokumuprofita Jehu, **13** nokuda
kwezvivi zvose zvakanga zvaitwa naBhaasha nomwanakomana
wake Era nezvaakaita kuti Israeri iite, zvokuti vakaita kuti
Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, atsamwe, nokuda kwezvifananidzo
zvavo zvisina maturo. **14** Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva
yokutonga kwaEra, nezvose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa
here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo
eIsraeri? **15** Mugore ramakumi maviri namanomwe raAsa,
mambo weJudha, Zimuri akatonga muTiza kwamazuva
manomwe. Varwi vakanga vakadzika misasa pedyo neGibhetoni,
guta ravaFiristia. **16** VaIsraeri vakanga vari kumisasa pavakanzwa
kuti Zimuri akanga amukira mambo akamuuraya, vakagadza
Omuri mutungamiri wehondo, kuti ave mambo weIsraeri
musi iwoyo mumusasa. **17** Zvino Omuri, navaIsraeri vose
vaaiva navo, vakabva kuGibhetoni vakauya kuzokomba Tiza. **18**
Zimuri paakaona kuti guta rakanga ratorwa, akaenda kunhare
yomuzinda wamambo akabva azvipisira mumuzinda. Naizvozvo
akafa, **19** nokuda kwezvivi zvaakanga aita, achiita zvakaipa
pamberi paJehovha uye achifamba munzira dzaJerobhoamu
nomuchivi chaakanga aita, uye nechivi chaakanga aita kuti
Israeri iite. **20** Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga
kwaZimuri, nokumukira kwake kwaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa
here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo
aIsraeri? **21** Ipapo vanhu veIsraeri vakaparadzana vakaita
zvikwata zviviri; hafu ikatevera Tibhini, mwanakomana waGinati,
kuti ave mambo, uye imwe hafu ikatevera Omuri. **22** Asi
vateveri vaOmuri vakakunda vateveri vaTibhini, mwanakomana
waGinati. Saka Tibhini akafa, Omuri akava mambo. **23**
Mugore ramakumi matatu nerimwe raAsa, mambo weJudha,
Omuri akava mambo weIsraeri, uye akatonga kwamakore
gumi namaviri, matanhatu acho muTiza. **24** Akatenga gomo
reSamaria kubva kuna Shemeri namatarenda maviri esirivha uye
akavaka guta pagomo iri, achiritumidza kuti Samaria, zvichibva
pana Shemeri, zita rouyo aimbova muridzi wegomo. **25** Asi
Omuri akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, akatadza kupfuura
vose vakanga vamutangira. **26** Akafamba munzira dzose
dzaJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati nomuchivi chake,
chaakaita kuti Israeri iite, zvokuti vakaita kuti Jehovha, Mwari
waIsraeri, atsamwe nokuda kwezvifananidzo zvavo zvisina
maturo. **27** Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga
kwaOmuri, nezvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku
renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo eIsraeri? **28**
Omuri akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa muSamaria. Uye
Ahabhu mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **29**
Mugore ramakumi matatu namasere raAsa, mambo weJudha,
Ahabhu, mwanakomana waOmuri, akava mambo weIsraeri,
uye akatonga Israeri muSamaria kwamakore makumi maviri
namaviri. **30** Ahabhu, mwanakomana waOmuri, akaita
zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha kupfuura vose vakamutangira.
31 Akazviona zviri zvinhu zvidiki kuita zvivi zvaJerobhoamu
mwanakomana waNebhati, uye pamusoro pezvo akawana
Jezebheri mwanasikana waEtibhaari mambo wavaSidhoni,
akatanga kushandira Bhaari uye akamunamata. **32** Akavakira
Bhaari aritari mutemberi yaBhaari yaakavaka muSamaria. **33**
Ahabhu akagadzirawo danda raAshera akaita kuti Jehovha,
Mwari waIsraeri, atsamwe kupfuura zvakaita madzimambo
akamutangira. **34** Munguva yaAhabhu, Hieri wokuBheteri
akavakazve Jeriko. Mwanakomana wake wedangwe, Abhiramu,
akafa paakavaka hwaro hweguta, uye mwanakomana wake
wegotwe Segubhi akafa paakamisa masuo aro, sezvazvakarehwa
neshoko raJehovha naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni.

17 Zvino Eria muTishibhi aigara muGireadhi, akati
kuna Ahabhu, “NaJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri mupenyu,
wandinoshumira, hakuchazova nedova kana mvura inonaya
mumakore anotevera kunze kwokutenge ndareva ini.” **2** Ipapo
shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Eria richiti, **3** “Ibva pano, nanga
kumabvazuva undovanda paRukova rweKeriti, kumabvazuva
kweJorodhani. **4** Uchanwa mvura yorukova urwu, uye ndarayira
makunguo kuti akupe zvokudya ikoko.” **5** Saka akaita zvaakanga
audzwa naJehovha. Akaenda kuRukova rweKeriti, kumabvazuva
kweJorodhani, akagarako. **6** Makunguo akamuvigira chingwa
nenyama mangwanani, nechingwa nenyama manheru, uye
akanwa mvura murukova. **7** Mushure menguva yakati, rukova
rwakapwa nokuti mvura yakanga isinganayi panyika. **8** Zvino
shoko raJehovha rakauya kwaari richiti, **9** “Simuka izvozvi uende
kuZarefati kunyika yeSidhoni undogarako. Ndarayira chirikadzi
iri munzvimbo iyoyo kuti ikupe zvokudya.” **10** Naizvozvo
akaenda kuZarefati. Paakasvika pasuo reguta, chirikadzi

yakanga iripo ichitsvaga huni. Akamudana akamubvunza akati,
"Mungandivigirawo mvura shoma shoma mumukombe here kuti
ndinwe?" 11 Paakanga ava kuenda kundoitora, iye akadanidzira
akati, "Mundivigirewo chimedu chechingwa, ndapota." 12
Iye akapindura akati, "Zvirokwazvo naJehovha Mwari wenyu
mupenyu, handina chingwa. Ndinongova netufurawu tushoma
shoma muhari namafuta mashoma shoma muhari. Ndiri
kunhonga huni shoma shoma kuti ndiende nadzo kumba
ndinozvibikira kudya ini nomwanakomana wangu, kuti tigodya,
tife hedu." 13 Eria akati kwaari, "Usatya. Enda kumba undoita
sezvawareva. Asi tanga wandibikira chingwa chiduku pane
zvaunazvo ugouya nacho kwandiri, mushure ugozvigadzirira iwe
nomwanakomana wako. 14 Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari
waIsraeri, 'Furawu iri muhari imomo haizoperi uye mafuta
ari muhari haazoperi kusvikira zuva iro richanayiswa mvura
panyika naJehovha.'" 15 Akaenda akandoita sezvaakanga audzwa
naEria. Saka zvokudya zvaEria zvakavapo mazuva ose uyewo
nezvomukadzi nemhuri yake. 16 Furawu yaiva muhari haina
kupera uye mafuta aiva muhari haana kupera, sezvazvakanga
zvarehwa neshoko raJehovha rakataurwa naEria. 17 Kwapera
nguva yakati, mwanakomana womukadzi, muridzi weimba,
akarwara. Kurwara kwake kwakanyanya kwazvo, pakupedzisira
akamira kufema. 18 Mukadzi akati kuna Eria, "Ndakakutadzireiko,
munhu waMwari? Wakauya here kuzondirangaridza chivi changu
nokuuraya mwanakomana wangu?" 19 Eria akapindura akati,
"Ndipe mwanakomana wako kuno." Akamutora kubva mumaoko
ake, akamutakura akaenda naye kuimba yapamusoro yaaigara,
akamuradzika pamubhedha wake. 20 Ipapo akadanidzira kuna
Jehovha akati, "Haiwa, Jehovha Mwari wangu, mauyisawo here
dambudziko pachirikadzi iyi yandiri kugara nayo, nokuuraya
mwanakomana wayo?" 21 Ipapo akazvambarara pamusoro
pomukomana katatu akadanidzira kuna Jehovha akati, "Haiwa
Jehovha Mwari wangu, itai kuti mweya womukomana uyu
udzokere maari!" 22 Jehovha akanzwa kudanidzira kwaEria,
mweya womukomana ukadzokera maari, akararama. 23 Eria
akatora mwana akamutakura achibuda mumba maakanga
ari akaenda naye mumba huru. Akamupa kuna mai vake
akati, "Tarirai, mwanakomana wenyu mupenyu!" 24 Ipapo
mukadzi akati kuna Eria, "Zvino ndazoziva kuti muri munhu
waMwari uye kuti shoko raJehovha rinobuda mumuromo menyu
nderechokwadi."

18 Zvino mushure menguva huru, mugore rechitatu, shoko
raJehovha rakauya kuna Eria richiti, "Enda undozviratidza
kuna Ahabhu, uye ini ndichanayisa mvura panyika." 2 Saka Eria
akaenda kundozviratidza kuna Ahabhu. Zvino nzara yakanga
yanyanya kwazvo muSamaria, 3 uye Ahabhu akanga adana
Obhadhia uyo akanga ari mutariri womuzinda wake. (Obhadhia
akanga achitenda kuna Jehovha zvikuru kwazvo. 4 Jezebheri
paakanga achiuraya vaprofita vaJehovha, Obhadhia akanga atora
vaprofita zana akavaviga mumapako maviri, makumi mashanu
mune rimwe nerimwe. Uye akavapa kudya nemvura.) 5 Ahabhu
akanga ati kuna Obhadhia, "Enda munyika umu kuzvitubu zvose
nemipata yose. Zvimwe tingawana uswa tiraramise mabhiza
namanyurusi kuitira kuti tirege kuzouraya kana chimwe chete
chezvipfuwo zvedu." 6 Saka vakagovana nzvimbo dzavaizoenda,
Ahabhu achienda kune rimwe divi, Obhadhia kune rimwewo divi.
7 Obhadhia akati achifamba, Eria akasangana naye. Obhadhia
akamuziva akakotamira pasi, akati, "Chaizvoizvo chokwadi,
ndimi here ishe wangu Eria?" 8 Akapindura akati, "Hongu. Enda
undoudza ishe wako kuti, 'Eria ari kuno.'" 9 Obhadhia akabvunza
akati, "Ndatadzeiko zvamava kuendesa muranda wenyu kuna
Ahabhu kuti andourayiwa? 10 Zvirokwazvo naJehovha Mwari
wenyu mupenyu, hakuna rudzi kana nyika, ishe wangu, kwaasina
kutuma mumwe munhu kuti andokutsvagai. Uye kana pane nyika
kana rudzi vaiti makanga musiko, aitovamanikidza kuti vapike
kuti vakanga vakushayai. 11 Asi zvino mava kundiudza kuti
ndiende kuna ishe wangu ndinoti, 'Eria ari kuno.' 12 Ini handizivi
kuti Mweya waJehovha uchakuendesai kupi kana ndabva pano
pamuri. Kana ndikaenda kundoudza Ahabhu, iye akazokushayai,
anondiuraya. Asi ini muranda wenyu ndakashumira Jehovha
kubvira pauduku hwangu. 13 Ishe wangu, hamuna kunzwa
here zvandakaita, Jezebheri paakanga achiuraya vaprofita
vaJehovha? Ndakaviga vaprofita vaJehovha zana mumapako
maviri, makumi mashanu mune rimwe nerimwe uye ndakavapa
kudya nemvura. 14 Zvino mava kundiudza kuti ndiende kuna
ishe wangu ndinoti, 'Eria ari kuno.' Anondiuraya!" 15 Eria
akati, "NaJehovha Wamasimba Ose mupenyu, wandinoshandira,
zvirokwazvo ndichazvipira kuna Ahabhu nhasi." 16 Saka
Obhadhia akaenda kundosangana naAhabhu akamuudza, uye
Ahabhu akaenda kundosangana naEria. 17 Paakaona Eria, akati
kwaari, "Ndiwe here, iwe mutambudzi weIsraeri?" 18 Eria
akapindura akati, "Handina kuuyisa dambudziko kuIsraeri, asi imi
nemhuri yenyu ndimi makadaro. Makasiya mirayiro yaJehovha
mukatevera Bhaari. 19 Zvino danai vanhu muIsraeri yose kuti
vazosangana neni paGomo reKarimeri. Muuyewo namazana
mana namakumi mashanu avaprofita vaBhaari namazana
mana avaprofita vaAshera vanodya patafura yaJezebheri." 20
Saka Ahabhu akatuma shoko muIsraeri yose akaunganidza
vaprofita paGomo reKarimeri. 21 Eria akaenda pamberi pavanhu
akati, "Mucharamba muchifunga mifungo miviri kusvikira
riniko? Kana Jehovha ari Mwari, muteverei; asi kana Bhaari
ari Mwari, muteverei." Asi vanhu havana chavakataura. 22
Zvino Eria akati kwavari, "Ini chete pavaprofita vaJehovha ndini
ndasara, asi Bhaari ane vaprofita mazana mana namakumi
mashanu. 23 Titorerei hando mbiri. Ivo ngavazvisarudzire
yavo, uye ngavaicheke-cheke kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu vagoiisa
pamusoro pehuni, asi havafaniri kudzitungidza nomoto. Ini
ndichagadzira imwe hando yacho ndigoiisa pamusoro pehuni asi
handizodzitungidzi nomoto. 24 Ipapo mudane kuzita ramwari
wenyu, uye ini ndichadana kuzita raJehovha. Mwari achapindura
nomoto ndiye Mwari." Ipapo vanhu vose vakati, "Zvawataura
zvakanaka." 25 Eria akati kuvaprofita vaBhaari, "Sarudzai imwe
yehando idzi mugotanga imi kuigadzira, sezvo makawanda. Danai
kuzita ramwari wenyu, asi musatungidza moto." 26 Saka vakatora
hando yavakanga vapiwa vakaigadzira. Ipapo vakadana kuzita
raBhaari kubvira mangwanani kusvikira masikati. Vakadanidzira
vakati, "Bhaari, tipindure!" Asi mhinduro haina kuwanikwa;
hapana akapindura. Vakatamba vachipoterera aritari yavakanga
vaita. 27 Ava masikati, Eria akatanga kuvatuka akati, "Danidzirisai!
Zvirokwazvo ndimwari! Zvichida ari kufunga zvakadzama
kwazvo, kana kuti ane basa kwazvo, kana kuti ari parwendo.
Zvimwe akavata zvokuti anotofanira kumutswa." 28 Saka
vakatonyanyisa kudanidzira, vakazvicheka-cheka neminondo
namapfumo, setsika yavo, kusvikira ropa ravo raerera. 29
Masikati akapfuura, ivo vakaramba vachiprofita zveshungu
kusvikira nguva yechibayiro chamanheru. Asi hapana chakaitika,
hapana akapindura, hapana akaratidza hanya. 30 Ipapo Eria
akati kuvanhu vose, "Uyai kuno kwandiri." Vakauya kwaari, iye
akagadzira aritari yaJehovha yakanga yaputswa. 31 Eria akatora
mabwe gumi namaviri, rimwe chete rakamirira rudzi rumwe
chete rwavanakomana vaJakobho, uyo akanga audzwa naJehovha
kuti, "Zita rako richava Israeri." 32 Akashandisa mabwe
aya kuvaka aritari muzita raJehovha, uye akachera mugero
waipoteredza aritari wakanga wakakura zvokuti waikwana
maseya maviri embeu. 33 Akaronga huni, akacheka hando

kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu, akaiisa pamusoro pehuni. Ipapo akati
kwavari, "Zadzai zvirongo zvikuru zvina nemvura mugoidira
pamusoro pechipiriso napamusoro pehuni." **34** Akati, "Pamhidzai
zvakare," ivo vakapamhazve. Akatizve, "Pamhidzai kechitatu."
35 Mvura yakaerera ichipoteredza aritari ikazadzawo nomugero.
36 Panguva yechibayiro, muprofita Eria akaenda pamberi
akanamata akati, "Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari waAbhurahama, Isaka
naIsraeri, ngazvizivikanwe nhasi kuti ndimi Mwari munyika
yeIsraeri uye kuti ini ndiri muranda wenyu, uyewo kuti ndaita
zvinhu zvose izvi sezvamakandirayira. **37** Haiwa Jehovha,
ndipindurei, ndipindurei, kuitira kuti vanhu ava vazive kuti
imi, Jehovha, ndimi Mwari, uye kuti muri kudzora mwoyo
yavo zvakare." **38** Ipapo moto waJehovha wakaburuka ukapisa
chibayiro, nehuni namabwe nevhu, ukananzva mvura yose
yaiva mumugero. **39** Vanhu vose pavakaona izvi, vakawira
pasi nezviso zvavo, vakadanidzira vachiti, "Jehovha ndiye
Mwari! Jehovha ndiye Mwari!" **40** Ipapo Eria akavarayira
akati, "Batai vaprofita vaBhaari. Musarega kana mumwe chete
achipunyuka!" Vakavabata, uye Eria akaita kuti vaendeswe
zasi kuMupata weKishoni vakandourayirwako. **41** Uye Eria
akati kuna Ahabhu, "Chienda undodya uye unwe, nokuti kune
kutinhira kwemvura zhinji." **42** Saka Ahabhu akaenda kundodya
nokunwa, asi Eria akakwira pamusoro pegomo reKarimeri,
akakotamira pasi akaisa chiso chake pakati pamabvi ake. **43**
Akaudza muranda wake kuti, "Enda undotarisa kwakadziva
kugungwa." Akakwira akandotarisa. Akati, "Hakuna chiriko uku."
Eria akati, "Dzokerazve," kanomwe. **44** Kechinomwe muranda
akati, "Gore duku rakaenzana nechanza chomunhu riri kukwira
richibva mugungwa." Saka Eria akati, "Enda undoudza Ahabhu
kuti, 'Sunga ngoro yako uburuke usati wadzivirirwa nemvura.'"
45 Panguva imwe cheteyo denga rakasviba namakore, mhepo
ikavhuvhuta, mvura zhinji ikauya, Ahabhu akaenda nengoro
kuJezireeri. **46** Simba raJehovha rakauya pana Eria, akasunga
jasi rake nebhanhire, akamhanya pamberi paAhabhu nzira yose
kusvika kuJezireeri.

19 Zvino Ahabhu akaudza Jezebheri zvose zvakanga
zvaitwa naEria nokuuraya kwaakanga aita vaprofita
vose nomunondo. **2** Ipapo Jezebheri akatuma nhume kuna
Eria kundoti, "Vamwari ngavandirange, vanyanyise kudaro,
kana nenguva ino mangwana, ndikasaita kuti upenyu hwako
hufanane nehwomumwe wavo." **3** Eria akatya akatiza kuti
aponese upenyu hwake. Paakasvika kuBheerishebha muJudha,
akasiya muranda wake ikoko, **4** iye pachake akafamba
rwendo rwezuva rimwe chete achipinda mugwenga. Akasvika
pamuti womurara, akagara pasi pawo akanamata kuti achifa.
Akati, "Zvaringana hazvo, Jehovha. Chitorai upenyu hwangu;
handipfuuri madzitateguru angu pakururama." **5** Ipapo akarara
pasi pomuti akabatwa nehope. Pakarepo mutumwa akamubata
akati, "Simuka udye." **6** Akatarisa-tarisa, akaona chingwa
chakanga chabikwa pamazimbe omoto pedyo nomusoro wake,
nechirongo chemvura. Akadya, akanwa, akabva arara zvakare.
7 Mutumwa waJehovha akadzoka kechipiri akamubata akati,
"Simuka udye, nokuti rwendo rungakuremera." **8** Naizvozvo
akamuka akadya, akanwa. Zvokudya izvozvo zvakamupa simba
zvokuti akafamba kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku makumi
mana kusvikira asvika paHorebhi, gomo raMwari. **9** Ipapo
akapinda mubako akarara usiku hwose. Zvino shoko raJehovha
rakasvika kwaari richiti, "Uri kuiteiko pano, Eria?" **10** Akapindura
akati, "Ndakanga ndichishingairira Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba
Ose kwazvo. VaIsraeri vakaramba sungano yenyu, vakaputsa
aritari dzenyu, uye vakauraya vaprofita venyu nomunondo.
Ndini ndoga ndasara, zvino vava kuedza kundiurayawo." **11**
Jehovha akati, "Buda panze umire pagomo pamberi paJehovha,
nokuti Jehovha ari kuda kuzopfuura nepo." Ipapo mhepo huru
ine simba yakapamura makomo ikapwanya mabwe pamberi
paJehovha, asi Jehovha akanga asiri mumhepo. Mushure
memhepo, pakava nokudengenyeka kwenyika, asi Jehovha akanga
asiri mukudengenyeka ikoko. **12** Mushure mokudengenyeka
kwenyika kwakauya moto, asi Jehovha akanga asiri mumoto.
Uye shure kwomoto akanzwa inzwi richitaura nakazevezeve
kakapfava. **13** Eria paakarinzwa, akafukidza chiso chake nejasi
rake akabuda panze akamira pamuromo webako. Ipapo inzwi
rakati kwaari, "Uri kuiteiko pano, Eria?" **14** Akapindura akati,
"Ndakanga ndichishingairira Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose
kwazvo. VaIsraeri vakaramba sungano yenyu, vakaputsa aritari
dzenyu, uye vakauraya vaprofita venyu nomunondo. Ndini ndoga
ndasara, zvino vava kuedza kundiurayawo." **15** Jehovha akati
kwaari, "Dzokera nenzira yawauya nayo, ugoenda kuGwenga
reDhamasiko. Kana wasvikako, uzodze Hazaeri kuti ave mambo
weAramu. **16** Uzodzezve Jehu, mwanakomana waNimishi kuti
ave mambo weIsraeri, ugozodza Erisha, mwanakomana waShafati
wokuAbheri Mehora kuti atore nzvimbo yako somuprofita. **17**
Jehu achauraya vose vachapunyuka munondo waHazaeri, uye
Erisha achaurayawo vose vachapunyuka munondo waJehu. **18**
Kunyange zvakadaro, ndakachengeta zviuru zvinomwe zvavanhu
muIsraeri, vose vane mabvi asina kupfugamira Bhaari uye
vane miromo isina kumutsvoda." **19** Naizvozvo Eria akabvapo
akandowana Erisha mwanakomana waShafati. Akanga achirima
nehando dzakasungwa pamajoko gumi namaviri, iye achichaira
joko regumi namaviri. Eria akaenda kwaari akakanda jasi
rake paari. **20** Ipapo Erisha akasiya hando dzake akamhanya
achitevera Eria. Akati, "Regai ndimbonotsvoda baba namai vangu
ndichionekana navo, ndigozoenda nemi." Eria akati, "Dzokera
zvako. Ndakuiteiko?" **21** Naizvozvo Erisha akamusiya akadzokera.
Akatora hando dzejoko rake akadzibaya. Akashandisa zvaairimisa
sehuni dzokubikisa nyama yacho, akaipa kuvanhu, ndokubva
vadya. Ipapo akasimuka akatevera Eria akabva ava muranda
wake.

20 Zvino Bheni-Hadhadhi mambo weAramu akaunganidza
varwi vake vose. Achibatsirwa namadzimambo makumi
matatu namaviri vaine mabhiza avo nengoro, akaenda akakomba
Samaria akarirwisa. **2** Akatuma nhume muguta kuna Ahabhu
mambo weIsraeri kundoti, "Zvanzi naBheni-Hadhadhi, **3**
'Sirivha yako negoridhe ndezvangu, uye vakadzi vako navana
vako vakanyanyisa kunaka ndevangu.'" **4** Mambo weIsraeri
akapindura akati, "Sezvamataura, ishe wangu mambo. Ini
nezvose zvandinazvo ndiri wenyu." **5** Nhumwa dzakauya
zvakare ndokusvikoti, "Zvanzi naBheni-Hadhadhi, 'Ndakatumira
shoko rokuti ndinoda sirivha yako negoridhe, navakadzi
vako navana vako. **6** Asi mangwana nenguva yakaita seino
ndichatuma varanda vangu kuti vazotsvagisisa mumuzinda wako
nomudzimba dzavaranda vako. Vachatora zvose zvaunokoshesa
vagoenda nazvo.'" **7** Mambo weIsraeri akadana vakuru vose
venyika akati kwavari, "Tarisai muone kuti murume uyu ari
kutsvaga muromo sei! Paakati ari kuda kutora vakadzi vangu
navana vangu, nesirivha yangu negoridhe rangu, handina
kurambira." **8** Vakuru navanhu, vose vakapindura vakati,
"Musateerera kwaari kana kubvumirana nezvaari kuda."
9 Naizvozvo akapindura nhume dzaBheni-Hadhadhi akati,
"Udzai ishe wangu mambo kuti, 'Muranda wenyu achaita
zvose zvamakamukumbira pakutanga, asi chikumbiro ichi
chazvino handigoni kuchizadzisa.'" Vakasimuka vakaenda
nemhinduro kwavakanga vabva, kuna Bheni-Hadhadhi. **10**
Saka Bheni-Hadhadhi akatumira rimwe shoko kuna Ahabhu

achiti, “Vamwari ngavaitewo kwandiri, vanyanyise kudaro, kana
guruva ringakwana kupa mumwe nomumwe wamauto angu
kuti azadze chanza chake rikasara muSamaria.” 11 Mambo
weIsraeri akapindura akati, “Muudzei kuti, ‘Uyo anoshonga
nhumbi dzokurwa ngaarege kuzvirumbidza souyo anodzibvisa.’”
12 Bheni-Hadhadhi akanzwa shoko iri iye namadzimambo
pavakanga vachinwa vari mumisasa, akabva arayira mauto ake
akati, “Gadzirirai kundorwisa.” Saka vakagadzirira kundorwisa
guta. 13 Panguva iyoyo mumwe muprofita akauya kuna Ahabhu
mambo weIsraeri, akati, “Zvanzi naJehovha: ‘Uri kuona hondo
huru huru iyi here? Ndichaiisa muruoko rwako nhasi, ipapo
uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.’” 14 Ahabhu akabvunza akati,
“Asi ndiani achaita izvi?” Muprofita akapindura akati, “Zvanzi
naJehovha: ‘Majaya amachinda omumatunhu ndiwo achazviita.’”
Akabvunza akati, “Zvino ndiani achatanga hondo yacho?”
Muprofita akapindura akati, “Ndiwe uchaitanga.” 15 Saka
Ahabhu akaunganidza majaya amachinda omumatunhu, varume
vaikwana mazana maviri namakumi matatu navaviri. Mushure
akaunganidza vamwe vaIsraeri, pamwe chete zviuru zvinomwe.
16 Vakasimuka masikati, Bheni-Hadhadhi namadzimambo
makumi matatu navaviri vaiva kudivi rake panguva yavakanga
vari mumisasa yavo vachidhakwa. 17 Majaya amachinda
omumatunhu ndiwo akatanga kuenda. Zvino Bheni-Hadhadhi
akanga atuma vasori uye vakamuudza kuti, “Kune varume
vari kubva kuSamaria.” 18 Akati, “Kana vauya kuzotsvaga
rugare, vabatei vari vapenyu; kana vauya kuzorwa, vabatei
vari vapenyu.” 19 Majaya amachinda omumatunhu akafamba
achibuda muguta varwi vari mumashure mavo 20 uye mumwe
nomumwe wavo akauraya waakarwisana naye. VaAramu
vakatiza, vaIsraeri vachivadzingirira. Asi Bheni-Hadhadhi mambo
weAramu akatiza akatasva bhiza, navamwe vavarwi vake
vaiva namabhiza. 21 Mambo weIsraeri akabuda akakunda
mabhiza nengoro, akauraya vaAramu vakawanda kwazvo. 22
Mushure maizvozvo, muprofita akauya kuna mambo weIsraeri
akati, “Simbisa chinzvimbo chako ugoona zvinofanira kuitwa,
nokuti muchirimo chiri kutevera mambo weAramu achakurwisa
zvakare.” 23 Panguva imwe cheteyo, varanda vamambo
weAramu vakati kwaari, “Vamwari vavo ndavamwari vamakomo.
Ndicho chikonzero vakatikurira. Asi tikarwa navo mumapani,
zvirokwazvo tichavakurira. 24 Itai izvi: Bvisai madzimambo
ose panzvimbo dzavo dzokutonga mugovatsiva navamwe
vabati. 25 Munofanirawo kuzviunganidzira hondo yakafanana
neyamakarasikirwa nayo, bhiza nebhiza nengoro nengoro, kuitira
kuti tikwanise kurwa navaIsraeri mumapani. Ipapo zvirokwazvo
tichavakurira.” Akabvumirana navo akaita saizvozvo. 26
Muchirimo chakatevera Bheni-Hadhadhi akaunganidza vaAramu
akakwidza kuAfeki kundorwa neIsraeri. 27 VaIsraeri vakati
vaunganidzwawo uye vapiwa zvose zvinodiwa pakurwa hondo,
vakafamba vachienda kundosangana navo. VaIsraeri vakadzika
musasa wavo vakatarisana navo, vachinge mapoka maduku
maviri embudzi, ukuwo vaAramu vakazadza nyika. 28 Munhu
waMwari akauya akaudza mambo weIsraeri kuti, “Zvanzi
naJehovha: ‘Nokuda kwokuti vaAramu vanofunga kuti Jehovha
ndimwari wamakomo, uye kuti haasi mwari wemipata, ndichaisa
hondo huru huru iyi mumaoko ako, uye uchaziva kuti ndini
Jehovha.’” 29 Kwamazuva manomwe vakagara pamisasa yavo
vakatarisana, uye nezuva rechinomwe hondo yakatanga. VaIsraeri
vakauraya zana rezviuru zvamauto etsoka avaAramu musi
mumwe chete. 30 Vakasara vakatizira kuguta reAfeki, uko
kwakandowira rusvingo pamusoro pezviuru makumi maviri
nezvinomwe zvavo. Uye Bheni-Hadhadhi akatizira kuguta
akandohwanda muimba yomukati. 31 Varanda vake vakati
kwaari, “Tarirai, takanzwa kuti madzimambo eimba yaIsraeri
ane tsitsi. Ngatiendei kuna mambo weIsraeri takasungirira
masaga muzviuno zvedu, uye takasunga misoro yedu netambo.
Zvichida angakuregai muri mupenyu.” 32 Vakasungirira
masaga muzviuno zvavo vakasunga misoro yavo netambo,
vakabva vaenda kuna mambo weIsraeri vakasvikoti, “Muranda
wenyu Bheni-Hadhadhi ati, ‘Ndapota, dai mangondirega
ndararama.’” Mambo akapindura akati, “Achiri mupenyu
nazvino? Ihama yangu.” 33 Varume ava vakazviona sechiratidzo
chakanaka ndokukurumidza kutevedzera zvaakanga areva.
Vakati, “Hongu, hama yenyu Bheni-Hadhadhi!” Mambo akati,
“Endai munomutora.” Bheni-Hadhadhi akati achibuda, Ahabhu
akamukwidza mungoro yake. 34 Bheni-Hadhadhi akati kwaari,
“Ndichadzosera maguta akatorwa nababa vangu kuna baba vako.
Unogonawo kuisa misika yako muDhamasiko, sezvakaitwa nababa
vangu muSamaria.” Ahabhu akati, “Nokuda kwechibvumirano
ichi, ndichakusunungura.” Saka akaita chibvumirano naye,
akamurega achienda. 35 Mumwe wavanakomana vavaprofita
arayirwa naJehovha, akati kushamwari yake, “Ndirove!” asi
murume uyu akaramba. 36 Naizvozvo muprofita akati, “Zvausina
kuteerera Jehovha, uchingobva pano pandiri, uchaurayiwa
neshumba.” Zvino murume uyu achangobva paakanga ari,
shumba yakamuwana ikamuuraya. 37 Muprofita akawana
mumwe murume akati, “Ndapota, ndirove.” Naizvozvo murume
uyu akamurova, akamukuvadza. 38 Ipapo muprofita akaenda
akandomirira mambo pamugwagwa. Akazviita somumwe munhu
akakwevera pasi mucheka wake womusoro kuti uvharidzire
maziso ake. 39 Mambo paakanga ava kupfuura nepo muprofita
akadanidzira kwaari akati, “Muranda wenyu akaenda pakatikati
pehondo payakanga ichirwiwa, mumwe munhu akauya kwandiri
nomusungwa akati, ‘Chengeta murume uyu. Kana akashayikwa
upenyu hwako huchatsiva hwake, kana kuti ucharipa netarenda
resirivha.’ 40 Muranda wenyu paakanga ari mubishi rokuita basa
pano nekoko, murume uya akanyangarika.” Mambo weIsraeri
akati, “Iwoyo ndiwo mutongo wako. Ndiwe wautaura woga.” 41
Ipapo muprofita akakurumidza kubvisa mucheka pamaziso ake,
mambo weIsraeri akabva amuziva kuti aiva mumwe wavaprofita.
42 Akati kuna mambo, “Zvanzi naJehovha: ‘Wakasunungura
munhu wandakanga ndati anofanira kufa. Naizvozvo upenyu
hwako huchatsiva hwake, vanhu vako vachatsiva vanhu vake.’”
43 Mambo weIsraeri akaenda kumuzinda wake muSamaria aora
mwoyo uye ashatirwa.

21 Kwapera nguva yakati, pane imwe nyaya yakaitika
pamusoro pomunda wemizambiringa waNabhoti
muJezireeri. Munda wemizambiringa uyu waiva muJezireeri,
pedyo nomuzinda waAhabhu mambo weSamaria. 2 Ahabhu
akati kuna Nabhoti, “Ndipe munda wako wemizambiringa kuti
ndiuite bindu romuriwo, sezvo uri pedyo nomuzinda wangu. Ini
ndichatsinhanhisa nokukupa munda wemizambiringa uri nani,
kana kuti, kana uchida, ndichakuripa mari inoenderana
nomutengo wawo.” 3 Asi Nabhoti akapindura akati, “Jehovha
ngaazvirambidze kuti ndikupei nhaka yamadzibaba angu.” 4
Saka Ahabhu akaenda kumba akasuwa uye akashatirwa nokuti
Nabhoti muJezireeri akanga ati, “Handisi kuzokupai nhaka
yamadzibaba angu.” Akarara pamubhedha wake akazvidya
mwoyo, akaramba kudya. 5 Jezebheri, mukadzi wake,
akapindamo akamubvunza akati, “Sei makasuwa kudai? Sei
musiri kudya?” 6 Akamupindura akati, “Nokuti ndati
kuna Nabhoti muJezireeri, ‘Nditengesere munda wako
wemizambiringa; kana kuti, kana uchida, ndichakupa mumwe
munda wemizambiringa kune imwe nzvimbo kuti, utsive uyu.’
Asi iye ati, ‘Handisi kuzokupai munda wangu wemizambiringa.’”
7 Jezebheri, mukadzi wake akati, “Izvi ndizvo here

zvamunoita samambo weIsraeri? Simukai mudye! Faranukai.
Ndichakuwanirai munda wemizambiringa waNabhoti
muJezireeri." 8 Naizvozvo akanyora matsamba muzita
raAhabhu, akadhinda chidhindo chake padziri, akadzitumira
kuvakuru nokumachinda aaigara nawo muguta raNabhoti. 9
Mumatsamba aya akanyora akati: "Daidzirai zuva rokutsanya
mugogadzika Nabhoti panzvimbo yakakwirira pakati pavanhu.
10 Asi gadzai nhubu mbiri pakatarisana naye uye mugoita kuti
dzipupure dzichiti akatuka Mwari namambo. Ipapo mutorei
muende naye kunze mugomutaka namabwe kusvikira afa." 11
Saka vakuru namachinda vaigara muguta raNabhoti vakaita
sezvakanga zvarayirwa naJezebheri mumatsamba aakanga
avanyorera. 12 Vakadaidzira zuva rokutsanya ndokugadzika
Nabhoti panzvimbo yakakwirira pakati pavanhu. 13 Ipapo
nhubu mbiri dzakauya dzikagara dzakatarisana naye
dzikapomera Nabhoti mhosva pamberi pavanhu, dzichiti,
"Nabhoti akatuka Mwari namambo." Naizvozvo vakamutora
vakaenda naye kunze kweguta vakamutaka namabwe kusvikira
afa. 14 Ipapo vakatumira shoko kuna Jezebheri vachiti, "Nabhoti
atakwa namabwe uye afa." 15 Jezebheri paakangonzwa chete
kuti Nabhoti akanga atakwa namabwe akafa, akati kuna Ahabhu,
"Simukai muende mundotora munda wemizambiringa
waNabhoti muJezireeri waakaramba kukutengeserai. Haachisiri
mupenyu, asi afa." 16 Ahabhu paakanzwa kuti Nabhoti akanga
afa, akasimuka akaenda kundotora munda wemizambiringa
waNabhoti. 17 Zvino shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Eria
muTishibhi richiti, 18 "Buruka pasi undosangana naAhabhu
mambo weIsraeri, uyo ari kutonga muSamaria. Iye zvino ari
mumunda wemizambiringa waNabhoti, waaenda kundotora. 19
Uti kwaari, 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Hauna here kuuraya munhu
ukamutorera zvinhu zvake?' Ipapo uti kwaari, 'Zvanzi
naJehovha: Panzvimbo yakananzvwa ropa raNabhoti nembwa,
imbwa dzichananzva ropa rakowo ipapo, hongu, rako!'" 20
Ahabhu akati kuna Eria, "Saka wandiwanaka, muvengi wangu!"
Akapindura akati, "Ndakuwana nokuti wazvitengesa kuti uite
zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha. 21 'Ndichauyisa dambudziko guru
pamusoro pako. Ndichaparadza vana vako ndigouraya murume
wose weimba yaAhabhu muIsraeri, muranda neasiri muranda.
22 Ndichaita kuti imba yako ifanane neyaJerobhoamu
mwanakomana waNebhati neyaBhaasha mwanakomana waAhija,
nokuti waita kuti ndishatirwe uye waita kuti Israeri iite chivi.'
23 "Zvino kana ari Jezebheriwo, Jehovha anoti: 'Imbwa dzichadya
Jezebheri pamasvingo eJezireeri.' 24 "Imbwa dzichadya avo
vaAhabhu vachafira muguta, uye shiri dzedenga dzichadya avo
vachafira musango." 25 Hapana kumbova nomunhu akaita
saAhabhu, akazvitengesa kuti aite zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha,
achikurudzirwa naJezebheri mukadzi wake. 26 Akaita
zvinonyangadza kwazvo nokutevera zvifananidzo, sezvakanga
zvaitwa navaAmori, avo vakanga vadzingwa naJehovha pamberi
pavaIsraeri. 27 Ahabhu paakanzwa mashoko aya, akabvarura
nguo dzake, akapfeka masaga akatsanya. Akapfeka masaga
akafamba achizvinininipisa. 28 Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakauya
kuna Eria muTishibhi richiti, 29 "Waona here kuti Ahabhu
azvininipisa sei pamberi pangu? Nokuti azvininipisa,
handichauyisa dambudziko guru iri mumazuva ake, asi
ndichariuyisa paimba yake mumazuva omwanakomana wake."

22 Kwamakore matatu pakati peAramu neIsraeri pakanga
pasina hondo. 2 Asi mugore rechitatu, Jehoshafati
mambo weJudha akaburuka zasi kundoona mambo weIsraeri.
3 Mambo weIsraeri akanga ati kuvaranda vake, "Hamuzivi
here kuti Ramoti Gireadhi ndeyedu asi hapana chatiri kuita
kuti tiitore zvakare kubva kuna mambo weAramu?" 4
Uye akakumbira Jehoshafati akati, "Uchaenda neni here
kundorwa neRamoti Gireadhi?" Jehoshafati akapindura mambo
weIsraeri achiti, "Ini ndakangofanana newe, vanhu vangu
vakafanana nevako, mabhiza angu samabhiza ako." 5 Asi
Jehoshafati akatiwo kuna mambo weIsraeri, "Tanga watsvaga
zvinorayirwa naJehovha." 6 Saka mambo weIsraeri akaunganidza
pamwe chete, vaprofita, vangangoita varume mazana mana,
akavabvunza akati, "Ndoenda here kundorwa neRamoti Gireadhi,
kana kuti ndoregera?" Vakapindura vakati, "Endai nokuti
Jehovha achaiisa muruoko rwamambo." 7 Asi Jehoshafati
akabvunza achiti, "Hapana here mumwe muprofita waJehovha
pano watingabvunza?" 8 Mambo weIsraeri akapindura
Jehoshafati akati, "Pachine murume mumwe chete watinogona
kubvunza Jehovha naye, asi ndinomuvenga nokuti haamboprofiti
chinhu chakanaka pamusoro pangu asi zvakaipa nguva dzose.
NdiMikaya, mwanakomana waImura." Jehoshafati akapindura
akati, "Mambo haafaniri kutaura kudaro." 9 Saka mambo
weIsraeri akadana mumwe wavaranda vake akati, "Uyisa
Mikaya mwanakomana waImura izvozvi." 10 Mambo weIsraeri
naJehoshafati, mambo weJudha, vakanga vakagara pazvigaro
zvavo vakapfeka nguo dzavo dzoumambo vari paburiro,
pedyo nesuo reSamaria, vaprofita vose vachiprofita pamberi
pavo. 11 Zvino Zedhekia mwanakomana waKenaana akanga
agadzira nyanga dzesimbi, akati, "Zvanzi naJehovha: 'Nedzidzi
muchatunga vaAramu kusvikira vaparara!'" 12 Vamwe vaprofita
vose vakanga vachiprofita zvimwe chetezvo. Vakati, "Rwisai
Ramoti Gireadhi mukunde, nokuti Jehovha achariisa muruoko
rwamambo." 13 Nhume yakanga yaenda kundodana Mikaya
yakati kwaari, "Tarirai, somunhu mumwe chete, vamwe
vaprofita vari kutaura kuti mambo vachabudirira. Shoko
renyu ngaribvumirane neravo, uye mutaurewo zvakanaka."
14 Asi Mikaya akati, "NaJehovha mupenyu, ndinogona chete
kumuudza zvandinoudzwa naJehovha." 15 Paakasvika, mambo
akamubvunza akati, "Mikaya, toenda here kundorwa neRamoti
Gireadhi, kana kuti torega?" Akapindura akati, "Rwisai mukunde
nokuti Jehovha achariisa muruoko rwamambo." 16 Mambo
akati kwaari, "Ndinofanira kukupikisa kangani kuti undiudze
chokwadi pasina chimwe chinhu muzita raJehovha?" 17 Ipapo
Mikaya akapindura akati, "Ndakaona Israeri yose yakapararira
pamakomo samakwai asina mufudzi, uye Jehovha akati, 'Vanhu
ava havana tenzi. Mumwe nomumwe wavo ngaaende kumba
norugare.'" 18 Mambo weIsraeri akati kuna Jehoshafati, "Handina
kukuudza here kuti haamboprofiti chinhu chakanaka pamusoro
pangu, asi zvakaipa chete?" 19 Mikaya akaenderera mberi
akati, "Naizvozvo chinzwai shoko raJehovha: Ndakaona Jehovha
akagara pachigaro chake choushe, uye hondo dzose dzokudenga
dzakamira dzakamupoteredza kurudyi nokuruboshwe kwake. 20
Zvino Jehovha akati, 'Ndiani achaenda kundokwezva Ahabhu
kuti arwise Ramoti Gireadhi agoenda kundofira ikoko?' "Mumwe
akataura izvi, mumwe akataura izvo. 21 Pakupedzisira,
mumwe mweya wakauya ukamira pamberi paJehovha ukati,
'Ndichandomukwezva ini.' 22 "Jehovha akabvunza akati, 'Nenzira
ipi?' "Iwo wakati, 'Ndichaenda ndonova mweya unoreva nhema
mumiromo yavaprofita vake vose.' "Jehovha akati, 'Uchabudirira
mukumukwezva. Enda undozviita.' 23 "Saka iye zvino Jehovha
aisa mweya unoreva nhema mumiromo yavaprofita venyu
vose ava. Jehovha atema kuti muchawira mudambudziko guru
kwazvo." 24 Ipapo Zedhekia mwanakomana waKenaana akaenda
kwaari akarova Mikaya nembama. Akamubvunza achiti, "Mweya
waJehovha wakafamba nenzira ipiko uchibva kwandiri kuti
uzotaura kwauri?" 25 Mikaya akapindura akati, "Uchazviziva
musi wauchaenda kundohwanda muimba yomukati." 26 Ipapo
mambo weIsraeri akarayira akati, "Torai Mikaya mumudzosere

kuna Amoni mutongi weguta nokuna Joashi mwanakomana
wamambo 27 muti, 'Zvanzi namambo: Isai munhu uyu mutorongo
murege kumupa chimwe chinhu kunze kwechingwa nemvura
kusvikira ndadzoka norugare.'" 28 Mikaya akati, "Kana zvikaitika
kuti madzoka norugare, Jehovha haana kutaura neni." Ipapo
akatizve, "Inzwai mashoko angu imi vanhu mose!" 29 Saka
mambo weIsraeri naJehoshafati mambo weJudha vakaenda
kuRamoti Gireadhi. 30 Mambo weIsraeri akati kuna Jehoshafati,
"Ndichapinda muhondo iyi ndichinge mumwe munhu, asi
iwe pfeka mbatya dzako dzoumambo." Saka mambo weIsraeri
akazviita somumwe munhu akaenda kundorwa. 31 Zvino mambo
weAramu akanga arayira vatungamiri vake vengoro makumi
matatu navaviri achiti, "Musarwa nomunhu upi zvake, muduku
kana mukuru, kunze kwamambo weIsraeri." 32 Vatungamiri
vengoro pavakaona Jehoshafati, vakafunga kuti, "Zvirokwazvo
uyu ndiye mambo weIsraeri." Naizvozvo vakatendeuka kuti
vamurwise, asi Jehoshafati paakaridza mhere, 33 vatungamiri
vengoro vakaona kuti akanga asiriye mambo weIsraeri ndokubva
varega kumutevera. 34 Asi mumwe murume akapfura museve
wake chipfurepfure akabva abaya mambo weIsraeri paisangana
zvipenga zvembatya dzake dzehondo. Mambo akati kumuchairi
wengoro yake, "Tendeutsa ngoro undibvise pano pari kurwiwa.
Ndakuvadzwa." 35 Hondo yakarwiwa zuva rose, uye mambo
akaita zvokutsigirwa mungoro yake akatarisa vaAramu. Ropa
rakabva paronda rake rakaerera rikaenda mukati mengoro,
uye manheru iwayo akabva afa. 36 Zuva parakanga rava
kuvira, kwakadaidzirwa kuhondo yose kuti, "Munhu wose
kuguta rake; munhu wose kunyika yake!" 37 Naizvozvo
mambo akafa, akauyiswa kuSamaria, akavigwa ikoko. 38
Vakasuka ngoro padziva reSamaria (panova ndipo paishambira
zvifeve), imbwa dzikananzva ropa rake, sezvakanga zvarehwa
neshoko raJehovha. 39 Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva
yokutonga kwaAhabhu, zvichisanganisira zvose zvaakaita,
muzinda waakavaka nenyanga dzenzou, namaguta aakavaka,
hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore
dzamadzimambo eIsraeri? 40 Ahabhu akazorora namadzibaba
ake. Ipapo Ahazia mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.
41 Jehoshafati mwanakomana waAsa akava mambo weJudha
mugore rechina raAhabhu, mambo weIsraeri. 42 Jehoshafati
akanga ane makore makumi matatu namashanu okuberekwa
paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore
makumi maviri namashanu. Zita ramai vake raiva Azubha,
mwanasikana waShirihi. 43 Pazvinhu zvose akafamba munzira
dzababa vake Asa uye haana kurasika achibva padziri; akaita
zvakanga zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha. Zvisinei, nzvimbo
dzakakwirira hadzina kubviswa, uye vanhu vakaramba vachipa
zvibayiro uye vachipisa zvinonhuhwira ikoko. 44 Jehoshafati
akanga ane rugarewo namambo weIsraeri. 45 Kana zviri
zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaJehoshafati, zvinhu
zvaakaita nehondo dzaakarwa, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku
renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo eJudha? 46
Akabvisa panyika zvifeve zvavarume zvakanga zvasara kunyange
mushure menguva yokutonga kwababa vake Asa. 47 Panguva
iyoyo muEdhomu makanga musina mambo; maitongwa nejinda.
48 Zvino Jehoshafati akavaka chitsama chezvikepe chokutakurisa
zvinhu zvokutengesa kuti zviende kuOfiri kundotora goridhe,
asi hazvina kuenda nokuti zvakaparara paEzioni Gebheri.
49 Panguva iyoyo Ahazia mwanakomana waAhabhu akati
kuna Jehoshafati, "Regai varanda vangu vaende navaranda
venyu nezvikepe zvenyu." Asi Jehoshafati akaramba. 50 Ipapo
Jehoshafati akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa pavakavigwa
muguta raDhavhidhi baba vake. Ipapo Jehoramu mwanakomana
wake akamutevera paumambo. 51 Ahazia mwanakomana
waAhabhu akava mambo weIsraeri muSamaria mugore regumi
namanomwe raJehoshafati mambo weJudha, uye akatonga Israeri
kwamakore maviri. 52 Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha
nokuti akafamba munzira dzababa namai vake nomunzira
dzaJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, akaita kuti Israeri
iite chivi. 53 Akashandira uye akanamata Bhaari, akaita kuti
Jehovha, Mwari weIsraeri atsamwe, sezvakanga zvaitwa nababa
vake.

2 Madzimambo

1 Mushure mokufa kwaAhabhu, vaMoabhu vakamukira Israeri. **2** Zvino Ahazia akanga awira pasi napawindo rekamuri reimba yake yapamusoro kuSamaria akakuvara. Saka akatuma nhume akati kwavari, "Endai mundobvunza Bhaari-Zebhubhi, mwari weEkironi, kuti aone kana ndichizopora pakukuvara uku." **3** Asi mutumwa waJehovha akati kuna Eria muTishibhi, "Kwira kumusoro undosangana nenhume dzamambo weSamaria uti kwavari, 'Imhaka yokuti muIsraeri hamuna Mwari here zvamunondobvunza Bhaari-Zebhubhi, mwari weEkironi?' **4** Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha: 'Hauchabva pamubhedha pawakarara ipapo. Zvirokwazvo uchafa!'" Naizvozvo Eria akaenda. **5** Nhume dzakati dzadzokera kuna mambo, akavabvunza akati, "Madzokereiko?" **6** Ivo vakamupindura vakati, "Mumwe murume akauya akasangana nesu. Zvino akati kwatiri, 'Dzokerai kuna mambo akutumai mundoti kwaari, "Zvanzi naJehovha: Imhaka yokuti muIsraeri hamuna Mwari here zvaunotuma nhume kundobvunza Bhaari-Zebhubhi, mwari weEkironi? Naizvozvo hauchaburuki pamubhedha pawakarara ipapo. Zvirokwazvo uchafa!"'" **7** Mambo akavabvunza akati, "Ko, murume akauya akasangana nemi akakutaurirai izvi akanga akadini?" **8** Ivo vakapindura vakati, "Akanga ari murume akapfeka nguo dzine mvere nebhanhire reganda muchiuno chake." Mambo akati, "NdiEria muTishibhi." **9** Ipapo akatuma mukuru weboka ravarume makumi mashanu navanhu vake kuna Eria. Mukuru uyu akaenda kuna Eria akanga akagara pamusoro pechikomo, ndokuti kwaari, "Munhu waMwari, zvanzi namambo, 'Burukai!'" **10** Eria akamupindura akati, "Kana ndiri munhu waMwari, moto ngauburuke uchibva kudenga ukuparadze iwe navanhu vako makumi mashanu!" Ipapo moto wakaburuka uchibva kudenga ukamuparadza iye navanhu vake. **11** Zvadaro mambo akazotumazve mumwe mukuru weboka ravarume makumi mashanu navanhu vake makumi mashanu! Mukuru uyu akati kuna Eria, "Munhu waMwari, zvanzi namambo, 'Burukai izvozvi!'" **12** Eria akati kwaari, "Kana ndiri munhu waMwari, moto ngauburuke uchibva kudenga ukuparadze iwe navanhu vako vana makumi mashanu." Ipapo moto waMwari wakaburuka uchibva kudenga ukamuparadza iye navanhu vake makumi mashanu. **13** Saka mambo akatumazve mumwe mukuru wechitatu ana varume makumi mashanu. Uyu mukuru wechitatu akakwira akazviwisira pasi namabvi ake pamberi paEria. Akamukumbira akati, "Haiwa, munhu waMwari, ndapota, upenyu hwangu nohwavarume ava makumi mashanu, isu varanda venyu, ngahuve hunokosha pamberi penyu. **14** Tarirai moto wakabva kudenga ukaparadza vakuru vaviri vokutanga navanhu vavo vose. Asi zvino upenyu hwangu ngahuve chinhu chinokosha pamberi penyu." **15** Zvino mutumwa waJehovha akati kuna Eria, "Buruka pamwe chete naye; usamutya." Naizvozvo Eria akasimuka akaenda naye kuna mambo. **16** Akaudza mambo kuti, "Zvanzi naJehovha: Imhaka yokuti muIsraeri hamuna Mwari here zvawatuma nhume kundobvunza Bhaari-Zebhubhi, mwari weEkironi? Nokuti waita izvi, hauchambobva pamubhedha pawakarara. Zvirokwazvo uchafa!" **17** Naizvozvo akafa, sezvakanga zvarehwa neshoko raJehovha rakataurwa naEria. Nokuti Ahazia akanga asina mwanakomana, Joramu akazomutevera paushe pagore rechipiri raJehoramu, mwanakomana waJehoshafati, mambo weJudha. **18** Zvino, mabasa akaitwa pamazuva okutonga kwaAhazia, nezvaakaita iye hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eIsraeri?

2 Jehovha paakanga ava kuda kutora Eria nechinyamupupuri kuti amuendese kudenga, Eria naErisha vakanga vari munzira vachibva kuGirigari. **2** Eria akati kuna Erisha, "Gara pano, nokuti Jehovha andituma kuBheteri." Asi Erisha akati, "Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu uye noupenyu hwenyu, handingakusiyei." Naizvozvo vakadzika kuBheteri. **3** Boka ravaprofita vapaBheteri rakauya kuna Erisha vakamubvunza vakati, "Unoziva here kuti Jehovha ari kuzokutorera tenzi wako nhasi?" Erisha akavapindura akati, "Hongu, ndinozviziva, regai henyu kuzvitaura." **4** Ipapo Eria akatizve kwaari, "Gara pano, Erisha; nokuti Jehovha anditumа kuJeriko." Iye akapindura akati, "Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu, uye noupenyu hwenyu, handingakusiyei." Naizvozvo vakaenda kuJeriko. **5** Boka ravaprofita vapaJeriko rakakwira kuna Erisha vakamubvunza vakati, "Unoziva here kuti Jehovha ari kuzokutorera tenzi wako nhasi?" Akavapindura akati, "Hongu, ndinozviziva, regai henyu kuzvitaura." **6** Ipapo Eria akatizve kwaari, "Gara pano; nokuti Jehovha andituma kuJorodhani." Iye akapindura akati, "Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu uye noupenyu hwenyu, handikusiyei." Saka vakafamba vose vari vaviri. **7** Boka ravaprofita, ravarume makumi mashanu, rakaenda rikandomira nechokure, vakatarisana napanzvimbo pakanga pamire Eria naErisha paJorodhani. **8** Eria akatora jasi rake akaripeta akarova mvura naro, mvura ikaparadzana, imwe kurudyi, imwe kuruboshwe, ivo vaviri vakayambuka napakaoma. **9** Vakati vayambuka, Eria akati kuna Erisha, "Nditaurire, unoda kuti ndikuitirei ndisati ndatorwa kubva kwauri?" Erisha akapindura akati "Ndipei migove miviri yomweya wenyu." **10** Eria akati, "Wakumbira chinhu chakaoma, asi kana ukandiona ndichitorwa kubva kwauri, uchaupiwa, asi kana zvisina kudaro, haungaupiwi." **11** Zvino pavakanga vachifamba, vachitaurirana, pakarepo ngoro yomoto namabhiza omoto zvakaonekwa zvikaparadzanisa vaviri ava, Eria akaenda kudenga muchinyamupupuri. **12** Uye Erisha akazviona akadanidzira nenzwi guru akati, "Baba vangu! Baba vangu! Ngoro navarume vamabhiza veIsraeri!" Zvino Erisha haana kuzomuonazve. Ipapo akabata nguo dzake akadzibvarura napakati. **13** Akanonga jasi rakanga rawira pasi, richibva kuna Eria akadzokera kundomira pamahombekombe eJorodhani. **14** Ipapo akatora jasi raEria rakanga rawa kubva paari akarova mvura naro akati, "Zvino Jehovha Mwari waEria aripiko?" Paakarova mvura, yakaparadzana, imwe kurudyi, imwe kuruboshwe, iye ndokubva ayambuka achienda mhiri. **15** Boka ravaprofita vapaJeriko, avo vakanga vakatarisa, vakati, "Mweya waEria wagara pamusoro paErisha." Uye vakaenda kundosangana naye vakakotamira pasi pamberi pake. **16** Vakati, "Tarirai, isu varanda venyu tine varume makumi mashanu vakasimba. Ngavaende vandotsvaka tenzi wenyu. Zvimwe Mweya waJehovha wamusimudza ukandomugarisa pamusoro perimwe gomo kana mune mumwe mupata." Erisha akavapindura akati, "Kwete, musavatuma." **17** Asi vakaramba vachimugombedzera kusvikira anyara kwazvo kuti avarambidze. Saka akati, "Vatumei henyu." Saka vakatuma varume makumi mashanu vakandomutsvaka kwamazuva matatu asi havana kumuwana. **18** Pavakadzokera kuna Erisha, kwaaigara muJeriko, akati kwavari, "Handina kukuudzai here kuti musaenda?" **19** Varume vomuguta vakati kuna Erisha, "Tarirai, tenzi wedu, guta iri riri pakanaka, asi sezvamunoona henyu, mvura yacho yakaipa uye nyika yacho haina zvibereko." **20** Iye akati, "Ndivigirei ndiro itsva uye muise munyu mairi." Naizvozvo vakamuvigira ndiro yacho. **21** Ipapo akaenda kuchitubu akakanda munyu imomo achiti, "Zvanzi naJehovha: 'Ndanatsa mvura iyi. Haichazokonzeri rufuzve kana kushayisa nyika zvibereko.'" **22** Saka mvura yakaramba yakanaka kusvikira nhasi sezvakanga zvarehwa

neshoko rakataurwa naErisha. 23 Achibva ipapo, Erisha akaenda
kuBheteri. Paakanga achifamba mumugwagwa, vamwe vechidiki
vakabuda muguta vakamusveeredza, vakati kwaari, "Kwira
kumusoro, iwe nyamhanza! Kwira kumusoro, iwe nyamhanza!" 24
Akacheuka, akavatarisa, akadana chituko pamusoro pavo muzita
raJehovha. Ipapo maperekadzi akabuda musango akaparadza
vechidiki makumi mana navaviri. 25 Uye akaenda muGomo
reKarimeri, uye achibva ikoko akadzokera kuSamaria.

3 Joramu, mwanakomana waAhabhu akava mambo weIsraeri
muSamaria mugore regumi namasere raJehoshafati mambo
weJudha, uye akatonga kwamakore gumi namaviri. 2 Akaita
zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, asi haana kuita sezvakaita baba
vake namai vake. Akabvisa dombo rinoera raBhaari rakanga
raitwa nababa vake. 3 Kunyange zvakadaro, akanamatira kuzvivi
zvaJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, zvaakaita kuti Israeri
iite, iye haana kubva kwazviri. 4 Zvino Mesha mambo weMoabhu
aipfuwa makwai, uye aifanira kupa mambo weIsraeri makwayana
anokwana zviuru zana namakushe amakondobwe anokwana
zviuru zana. 5 Asi mushure mokufa kwaAhabhu, mambo
weMoabhu akamukira mambo weIsraeri. 6 Saka panguva iyoyo,
Mambo Jehoramu akabva kuSamaria akaunganidza vaIsraeri
vose. 7 Akatumirawo shoko kuna Jehoshafati mambo weJudha
achiti, "Mambo weMoabhu andimukira. Ungada kuenda neni
kundorwa neMoabhu here?" Iye akapindura akati, "Ndichaenda
newe. Ini ndakangoita sewe, navanhu vangu sevakowo, mabhiza
angu samabhiza ako." 8 Akamubvunza akati, "Tichandovavamba
nenzira ipi?" Iye akapindura akati, "NomuRenje reEdhomu."
9 Saka mambo weIsraeri akaenda namambo weJudha pamwe
chete namambo weEdhomu. Mushure mokufamba vachipoterera
kwamazuva manomwe, varwi vakapererwa nemvura yavo,
neyezvipfuwo zvavaiva nazvo. 10 Mambo weIsraeri akati,
"Haiwa! Heya Jehovha atidaidza isu madzimambo matatu pamwe
chete kungozotipa hake kuvaMoabhu?" 11 Asi Jehoshafati
akamubvunza akati, "Hapana muprofita waJehovha here pano,
kuti tibvunze Jehovha nokwaari?" Muranda wamambo weIsraeri
akati, "Pana Erisha mwanakomana waShafati. Aisimbosuridzira
mvura pamaoko aEria." 12 Jehoshafati akati, "Shoko raJehovha
riri paari." Saka mambo weIsraeri naJehoshafati namambo
weEdhomu vakaburuka vakaenda kwaari. 13 Erisha akati kuna
mambo weIsraeri, "Chiiko chandingaita nemi? Endai kuvaprofita
vababa venyu navaprofita vamai venyu." Mambo weIsraeri
akapindura akati, "Kwete, nokuti ndiJehovha akatidaidza isu
madzimambo matatu tose kuti azotipa kuvaMoabhu." 14 Erisha
akati, "Zvirokwazvo naJehovha Wamasimba Ose mupenyu,
wandinoshumira, dai ndanga ndisingaremekedzi Jehoshafati
mambo weJudha vari pano, handaimbokutarisai kana kukuonai.
15 Asi zvino uyai nomuridzi worudimbwa kwandiri." Muridzi
worudimbwa paakanga achiridza, ruoko rwaJehovha rwakauya
pamusoro paErisha, 16 akati, "Zvanzi naJehovha: Itai kuti
mupata uyu uzare namakoronga. 17 Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha:
Hamusi kuzoona mhepo kana mvura, kunyange zvakadaro,
mupata uyu uchazadzwa nemvura, uye imi, nemombe dzenyu
nedzimwe mhuka dzenyu muchanwamo. 18 Chinhu ichi
chakareruka pamberi paJehovha; achaisawo Moabhu kwamuri.
19 Muchaparadza guta rimwe nerimwe rakakomberedzwa
norusvingo uye namaguta ose makuru. Muchatemera pasi
muti mumwe nomumwe wakanaka, mugotsindira matsime
ose, uye muchakanganisa namabwe munda mumwe nomumwe
wakanaka." 20 Chifumi chamangwana, nenguva dzinenge
dzokupa chibayiro, tarirai, mvura yakayerera ichibva kwakadziva
kuEdhomu! Uye nyika yakazara nemvura. 21 Zvino vaMoabhu
vose vakanga vanzwa kuti madzimambo akanga auya kuzorwa
navo; saka murume mumwe nomumwe, mudiki nomukuru,
aigona kutakura zvombo akadaidzwa uye vakandogariswa
kumuganhu. 22 Vakati vachimuka mangwanani vakaona zuva
richipenya pamusoro pemvura. KuvaMoabhu vaiva kuno rumwe
rutivi, mvura yakanga yakatsvuka seropa. 23 Vakati, "Iropa iro!
Madzimambo ayo anenge arwa akaurayana. Zvino imi vaMoabhu
endai munopamba!" 24 Asi vaMoabhu vakati vasvika kumusasa
weIsraeri, vaIsraeri vakavarwisa kusvikira vatiza. Ipapo vaIsraeri
vakapinda munyika vakauraya vaMoabhu. 25 Vakaparadza
maguta, uye murume mumwe nomumwe akapotsera mabwe
pamunda woga woga wakanaka kusvikira wafukidzwa namabwe.
Vakatsindira matsime ose uye vakatema muti wose wakanga
wakanaka. Kirihareseti chete ndiro rakasiyiwa riine mabwe aro,
asi varume vaiva nezvimviriri vakarikomba vakarirwisawo. 26
Mambo weMoabhu akati aona kuti akundwa, akatora varume
mazana manomwe vaiva neminondo kuti varwise vaende kuna
Mambo weEdhomu, asi vakakundikana. 27 Ipapo akatora
dangwe rake, aifanira kumutevera paushe, akamupa sechibayiro
parusvingo rweguta. Vakatsamwira vaIsraeri zvikuru; uye ivo
vakabva kwaari vakadzokera kunyika yavo.

4 Zvino mukadzi womumwe murume weboka ravaprofita
akadanidzira kuna Erisha akati, "Muranda wenyu, murume
wangu afa, uye munoziva kuti aitya Jehovha. Asi zvino uyo
waakanga atorera chikwereti ari kuuya kuzotora vanakomana
vangu vaviri kuti vave nhapwa dzake." 2 Erisha akamupindura
akati, "Ndingakubatsira seiko? Nditaurire, chii chaunacho
mumba mako?" Iye akati, "Murandakadzi wenyu haana kana
chinhu kunze kwamafuta mashoma shoma." 3 Erisha akati
kwaari, "Enda unokumbira vavakidzani vako vose vakupe midziyo
isina chinhu. Usakumbira mishoma. 4 Ipapo ugopinda mumba
uzvipfigire mukova iwe navana vako. Udire mafuta mumidziyo
yose, ugoisa parutivi mudziyo unenge wazara." 5 Naizvozvo
akabva kwaari, akapfiga mukova iye navana vake vari mukati.
Vakauya nemidziyo kwaari, iye akaramba achingodira. 6 Midziyo
yose yakati yazara, akati kumwanakomana wake, "Ndivigire
mumwe mudziyo." Asi iye akapindura akati, "Hapachina mumwe
mudziyo wasara." Ipapo mafuta akabva aguma. 7 Akaenda
kundoudza munhu waMwari uye iye akati, "Chienda unotengesa
mafuta ugoripa zvikwereti zvako, iwe navanakomana vako
mugorarama neanenge asara." 8 Rimwe zuva Erisha akaenda
kuShunemi. Ikoko kwaiva nomukadzi akanga ari mupfumi,
uye akamugombedzera kuti agare ambodya. Saka nguva dzose
paaipfuura nepo, aimirapo odya. 9 Mukadzi akati kumurume
wake, "Ndinoziva kuti murume uyu anopfuura napano, mutsvene
waMwari. 10 Ngativakei kamuri padenga tigomuisira mubhedha
netafura, nechigaro uye nerambi imomo. Ipapo achakwanisa
kugaramo paanenge angotishanyira." 11 Rimwe zuva Erisha
akati asvika, akakwira kukamuri rake ndokurara imomo. 12
Akati kumuranda wake Gehazi, "Dana mukadzi muShunami."
Naizvozvo akamudana, uye akamira pamberi pake. 13 Erisha
akati kwaari, "Muudze kuti, 'Makatitamburira imi pane zvose
izvi, zvino mungaitirwewo chii? Tingakumiririrai kuna mambo
here kana kumukuru wehondo?'" Iye akapindura akati, "Ndine
musha pakati pavanhu vokwangu." 14 Erisha akabvunza
akati, "Angaitirwe chiiko?" Gehazi akati, "Zvirokwazvo, haana
mwanakomana uye murume wake akwegura." 15 Ipapo Erisha
akati, "Mudane." Naizvozvo akamudana, mukadzi akamira
pamukova. 16 Erisha akati, "Nenguva inenge ino gore rinouya,
uchafungatira mwanakomana mumaoko ako." Iye akati, "Kwete,
ishe wangu. Haiwa munhu waMwari, musarevera nhema
murandakadzi wenyu!" 17 Asi mukadzi akava nemimba, uye
gore raitevera nenguva yakare iyoyo akapona mwanakomana,

sezvaakanga audzwa naErisha. 18 Mwana akati akura, nerimwe
zuva akaenda kuna baba vake, kwavaiva navakohwi. 19 Akati
kuna baba vake, “Musoro wangu! Musoro wangu!” Baba vake
vakataurira muranda vakati, “Mutakurei muende naye kuna mai
vake.” 20 Mushure mokunge muranda amusimudza, akaenda
naye kuna mai vake, mukomana akagara pamakumbo amai
vake kusvikira masikati, ndokubva afa. 21 Vakakwira pamusoro
naye vakandomuradzika pamubhedha womunhu waMwari,
ndokupfiga mukova ndokubuda. 22 Mukadzi akadana murume
wake akati, “Ndapota, ndidanire mumwe wavaranda nembongoro
kuti ndiende kumunhu waMwari nokukurumidza ndigodzoka.”
23 Iye akamubvunza akati, “Uri kuendereiko kwaari nhasi? Hakusi
Kugara kwoMwedzi kana Sabata.” Akapindura akati, “Hazvina
mhosva.” 24 Akaisa chigaro pamusoro pembongoro akati
kumuranda wake, “Tungamira; usafamba zvishoma uchiitira ini
kunze kwokunge ndakuudza.” 25 Naizvozvo akaenda akasvika
kumunhu waMwari paGomo reKarimeri. Akati achimuona achiri
kure, munhu waMwari akati kumuranda wake Gehazi, “Tarisa!
Hoyo mukadzi muShunami! 26 Mhanya undosangana naye
ugomubvunza kuti, ‘Munofara mose here? Ko, murume wako
anofara here? Ko, mwana wako anofara here?’” Mukadzi akati,
“Zvose zvakanaka.” 27 Paakasvika kumunhu waMwari paGomo,
akabata makumbo ake. Gehazi akauya achiti amusundire kure,
asi munhu waMwari akati, “Murege akadaro! Nokuti ane shungu
dzinomutambudza, asi Jehovha akandivanzira chinhu ichi
uye haana kundiudza kuti imhaka yei.” 28 Mukadzi akati,
“Ndakakukumbirai mwanakomana here, tenzi wangu? Ko,
handina kukutaurirai kuti musandinyengedzera here?” 29
Erisha akati kuna Gehazi, “Zvisunge chiuno ubate tsvimbo
yangu muruoko rwako umhanye. Kana ukasangana naani zvake,
usamukwazisa, uye ani naani anokukwazisa, iwe usapindura.
Uradzike tsvimbo yangu pauso hwomukomana.” 30 Asi mai
vomwana vakati, “Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu, uye
noupenyu hwenyu, handisi kuzokusiyai.” Naizvozvo akasimuka
akamutevera. 31 Gehazi akatungamira mberi akandoisa
tsvimbo pachiso chomwana, asi hapana chakanzwika kana
chakapfakanyika. Naizvozvo Gehazi akadzokera kuti andosangana
naErisha akamuudza kuti, “Mukomana haana kumuka.” 32
Erisha paakasvika pamba, akawana mukomana ari pamubhedha
akafa. 33 Akapinda mukati, akapfiga mukova iye nomwana
vari vaviri, akanyengetera kuna Jehovha. 34 Ipapo akakwira
pamubhedha akatsivama pamusoro pomwana, akaisa muromo
wake pamuromo womwana, nameso ake pameso omwana,
uye maoko pamaoko ake. Paakatsivamira pamusoro pake,
muviri womukomana wakatanga kudziya. 35 Erisha akafuratira,
achifamba-famba mukati mekamuri akadzokerazve pamubhedha
akatsivamazve pamusoro pake. Mukomana akahotsira kanomwe
kose ndokusvinura meso ake. 36 Erisha akadana Gehazi akati
kwaari, “Dana mukadzi muShunami.” Iye akaita saizvozvo. Akati
apinda, Erisha akati kwaari, “Tora mwanakomana wako.” 37
Ipapo akapinda, akazviwisira patsoka dzake akakotamira pasi,
akasimuka akatora mwanakomana wake akabuda. 38 Erisha
akadzokera kuGirigari uye maiva nenzara mudunhu imomo.
Boka ravanakomana vavaprofita parakanga rigere pamberi
pake, akati kumuranda wake, “Gadzai hari huru mubikire boka
ravaprofita ava zvokudya.” 39 Mumwe wavo akaenda kuminda
kundotanha muriwo akawana magaka omusango. Akaunganidza
mamwe acho akaazadza mujasi rake. Paakadzokera, akaatema-
tema ndokuaisa muhari yomuriwo, kunyange zvazvo pakanga
pasina aiziva kuti zvaiva zvii. 40 Zvokudya zvakapakurirwa
vanhu, asi pavakatanga kudya vakadanidzira vakati, “Nhai
munhu waMwari, mune rufu muhari!” Uye vakatadza kuzvidya.
41 Erisha akati, “Uyai noupfu.” Akahuisa muhari akati, “Ipai
vanhu vadye.” Ipapo hapana kuzova nechinokuvadza muhari. 42
Mumwe murume akauya achibva kuBhaari Sharisha achivigira
munhu waMwari marofu makumi maviri echingwa chebhari
chakanga chabikwa nezviyo zvakatanga kuibva, pamwe chete
nehura dzezviyo zvitsva. Erisha akati, “Ipai vanhu vadye.” 43
Muranda wake akati, “Ndingagovera izvi kuvanhu zana sei?”
Asi Erisha akapindura akati, “Ipai vanhu vadye. Nokuti zvanzi
naJehovha, ‘Vachadya vakasiya zvimwe.’” 44 Ipapo akavaisira
pamberi pavo zvokudya, vakadya vakasiya zvimwe, sezvakanga
zvataurwa neshoko raJehovha.

5 Zvino Naamani, mukuru wehondo yamambo weAramu, aiva
munhu mukuru kwazvo pamberi patenzi wake uye aikudzwa
zvikuru, nokuti kubudikidza naye, Jehovha akapa mambo
weAramu kukunda. Aiva murwi ane simba noumhare, asi aiva
namaperembudzi. 2 Zvino mauto eAramu akabuda kundorwa
akadzoka ava nomusikana weIsraeri wavakanga vatapa, uye
akashandira mukadzi waNaamani. 3 Akati kuna tenzikadzi
wake, “Dai tenzi wangu aiona muprofita ari muSamaria!
Aizomuporesa pamaperembudzi ake.” 4 Naamani akaenda kuna
tenzi wake akamutaurira zvaakanga audzwa nomusikana akanga
abva kuIsraeri. 5 Mambo weAramu akati, “Zvakanaka, enda
hako. Ini ndichatumirawo tsamba kuna mambo weIsraeri.”
Naizvozvo Naamani akaenda, akatora matarenda gumi esirivha
nezviuru zvitanhatu zvamashekeri egoridhe uye nemhando gumi
dzenguo. 6 Tsamba yaakaenda nayo kuna mambo weIsraeri yaiti:
“Ndatuma muranda wangu Naamani netsamba iyi kuti umurape
maperembudzi ake.” 7 Mambo weIsraeri akati achangopedza
kuverenga tsamba iyi, akabvarura nguo dzake akati, “Ndini Mwari
here? Ndinogona kuuraya nokuraramisa here? Sei murume
uyu atuma munhu kwandiri kuti azorapwa maperembudzi ake.
Onai kuti anoedza sei kutsvaka bopoto neni!” 8 Erisha munhu
waMwari, akati anzwa kuti mambo weIsraeri abvarura nguo
dzake, akamutumira shoko akati, “Mabvarurireiko nguo dzenyu?
Regai murume uyo auye kwandiri, uye achaziva kuti muIsraeri
mune muprofita.” 9 Naizvozvo Naamani akaenda namabhiza ake
nengoro akandomira pamukova weimba yaErisha. 10 Erisha
akatuma nhume yake kwaari achiti, “Enda unoshamba kanomwe
muJorodhani, ipapo nyama yako ichadzoredzerwa pakare uye
uchava wakanatswa.” 11 Asi Naamani akabvapo atsamwa akati,
“Ndanga ndichifunga kuti zvirokwazvo achauya kwandiri agomira
achidana kuzita raJehovha Mwari wake, agoninira ruoko rwake
panzvimbo yacho agondiporesa maperembudzi. 12 Ko, Abhana
neFaripari, idzo nzizi dzeDhamasiko, hadzisi nani kupinda
mvura yose yeIsraeri here? Handaigona kushamba madziri
ndikanatswa here?” Naizvozvo akabvapo akaenda akatsamwa
kwazvo. 13 Varanda vaNaamani vakaenda kwaari vakati,
“Nhai baba, dai muprofita anga akuudzai kuti muite chinhu
chikuru, hamaizochiita here? Zvino zvaati kwamuri, ‘Shambai
mugonatswa!’” 14 Saka akaburuka akandozvinyudza muna
Jorodhani kanomwe, sezvaakanga audzwa nomunhu waMwari,
nyama yake ikadzoredzerwa pakare ikava yakachena, seyomwana
mucheche. 15 Ipapo Naamani akadzokera neboka rake rose
kumunhu waMwari. Akamira pamberi pake akati, “Zvino ndava
kuziva kuti hakuna Mwari panyika yose kunze kwomunyika
yeIsraeri. Ndapota, gamuchirai chipo chabva kumuranda wenyu.”
16 Asi muprofita akati, “Zvirokwazvo, naJehovha mupenyu, iye
wandinoshumira, handisi kuzogamuchira chinhu.” Kunyange
zvazvo Naamani akamugombedzera, iye akaramba. 17 Naamani
akati, “Ndapota, kana musingadi, muranda wenyu ngaapiwe
hake ivhu ringatakurwa namanyurusi maviri, nokuti muranda
wenyu haachambofazve akaita chipiriso chinopiswa nechibayiro
kuna vamwe vamwari vapi zvavo asi kuna Jehovha. 18 Asi

Jehovha ngaakanganwire muranda wenyu pachinhu chimwe
chete ichi: Vatenzi vangu pavanopinda mutemberi yaRimoni
kundonamatamo pasi, uye vakasendamira paruoko rwangu, neni
ndikakotama ndirimowo, pandinokotama mutemberi yaRimoni,
Jehovha ngaakanganwire muranda wenyu pachinhu ichi.” **19**
Erisha akati, “Enda hako norugare.” Mushure mokunge Naamani
afamba kwechinhambo, **20** Gehazi muranda waErisha munhu
waMwari, akati mumwoyo make, “Tenzi wangu arerutsira
zvakanyanya Naamani, muAramu uyu, pakusagamuchira kubva
kwaari zvaanga auya nazvo. Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu,
ndichamhanya ndimutevere ndigotora chimwe chinhu kwaari.”
21 Naizvozvo Gehazi akatevera Naamani. Zvino Naamani
akati amuona achimumhanyira, akaburuka mungoro kuti
andosangana naye. Akati kwaari, “Kwakanaka here?” **22** Gehazi
akapindura akati, “Kwakanaka. Tenzi wangu anditumа achiti,
‘Pane majaya maviri abva kuboka ravaprofita achangosvika
kwandiri achibva kunyika yamakomo yaEfuremu. Ndapota,
muvape henyu tarenda resirivha nemhando mbiri dzenguo.’” **23**
Naamani akati, “Torai henyu matarenda maviri.” Akagombedzera
Gehazi kuti azvigamuchire, ndokubva asungira matarenda
maviri esirivha mumasaga maviri, nemhando mbiri dzenguo.
Akazvipa kuvaranda vake vaviri, vakazvitakura vari mberi
kwaGehazi. **24** Gehazi akati asvika pachikomo, akatora zvinhu
kubva kuvaranda akazviisa mumba make. Akadzosa varume
vaya ivo ndokuenda havo. **25** Ipapo akapinda akandomira
pamberi paErisha tenzi wake. Erisha akamubvunza akati, “Wanga
uripiko Gehazi?” Gehazi akapindura akati, “Muranda wenyu
haana kwaamboenda.” **26** Asi Erisha akati kwaari, “Mweya
wangu wanga usinewe here paburuka murume mungoro yake
kuti azosangana newe? Ko, ino inguva yokutora mari kana
kugamuchira nguo, neminda yemiorivhi, neyemizambiringa,
namakwai, nemombe, kana varandarume navarandakadzi here?
27 Naizvozvo maperembudzi aNaamani achanamatira pauri
iwe nezvizvarwa zvako nokusingaperi.” Ipapo Gehazi akabva
pamberi paErisha ava namaperembudzi, achena sechando.

6 Zvino boka ravaprofita rakati kuna Erisha, “Tarisai, nzvimbo
yatinosangana nemi yatiitira diki kwazvo. **2** Ngatiendei
kuJorodhani, mumwe nomumwe wedu andotora danda ikoko;
tigozvivakira ikoko nzvimbo yokugara.” Iye akati, “Endai.” **3**
Ipapo mumwe wavo akati, “Ndapota, ko, imi hamungaendiwo
navaranda venyu here?” Erisha akati, “Ndinoenda.” **4** Naizvozvo
akaenda navo. Vakaenda kuJorodhani vakatanga kutema miti.
5 Asi mumwe akati achiri kutema muti, musoro wedemo
wakasvotoka ukawira mumvura. Akadanidzira akati, “Haiwa,
ishe wangu, rakanga rakweretwa!” **6** Munhu waMwari akati,
“Rawira napapi?” Akati amuratidza nzvimbo yacho, Erisha
akatema rutanda akarukandirapo, uye akapapamadza musoro
wedemo. **7** Akati, “Ribudise.” Ipapo murume akatambanudza
ruoko rwake akaritora. **8** Zvino mambo weAramu akanga
achirwa neIsraeri. Mushure mokutaurirana navaranda vake,
akati, “Ndichadzika musasa wangu panzvimbo yokuti neyokuti.”
9 Munhu waMwari akatumira shoko kuna mambo weIsraeri
achiti, “Chenjerai kuti muregе kupfuura napanzvimbo iyo
nokuti vaAramu vari kuburukirako.” **10** Naizvozvo mambo
weIsraeri akatumira vanhu kunzvimbo iyoyo yaakanga aratidzwa
nomunhu waMwari, kuti vandoiongorora. Nguva nenguva Erisha
aiyambira mambo, kuti achenjerere nzvimbo dzakadaro. **11** Izvi
zvakatsamwisa mambo weAramu. Akadana vabati vake akati
kwavari, “Hamungandiudzewo here kuti pakati pedu ari kurutivi
rwamambo weIsraeri ndiani?” **12** Mumwe wavabati vake akati,
“Pakati pedu hapana, ishe wangu mambo, asi Erisha, muprofita ari
muIsraeri ndiye anoudza mambo weIsraeri mashoko chaiwoiwo
amunotaura muimba yenyu yokurara.” **13** Mambo akati, “Endai
munotsvaka kuti ari kupi, kuitira kuti ndigotuma varume
vanomubata.” Akaziviswa kuti, “Ari muDhotani.” **14** Ipapo
akatumira ikoko mabhiza nengoro namauto akasimba. Vakaenda
usiku vakakomba guta. **15** Muranda womunhu waMwari akati
amuka mangwanani aitevera, akabuda panze akaona hondo
namabhiza nengoro zvakakomba guta. Muranda wake akati, “Haiwa,
ishe wangu, tichaita seiko?” **16** Muprofita akapindura akati,
“Usatya. Vari kwatiri vazhinji kupfuura vari kwavari.” **17** Ipapo
Erisha akanyengetera akati, “Haiwa Jehovha, svinudzai meso
ake kuti aone.” Ipapo Jehovha akasvinudza meso omuranda,
iye ndokutarisa akaona zvikomo zvakazara namabhiza nengoro
dzomoto zvakakomba Erisha. **18** Vavengi pavakaburuka kwaari,
Erisha akanyengetera kuna Jehovha akati, “Pofumadzai vanhu
ava.” Naizvozvo akavapofumadza sezvakanga zvakumbirwa
naErisha. **19** Erisha akati kwavari, “Iyi handiyo nzira uye iri harizi
iro guta racho. Nditeverei, ndichakutungamirirai kumunhu
wamuri kutsvaka.” Uye akavatungamirira kuSamaria. **20** Mushure
mokupinda kwavo muguta, Erisha akati, “Jehovha, svinudzai
meso avarume ava kuti vaone.” Ipapo Jehovha akasvinudza meso
avo vakatarira, onei, vava muSamaria. **21** Mambo weIsraeri
akati achivaona, akabvunza Erisha akati, “Ndivauraye here,
baba vangu? Ndovauraya here?” **22** Akamupindura akati,
“Musavauraya. Hamungazouraya vanhu vamunenge makatapa
nomunondo wenyu kana uta hwenyu here? Vaisirei zvokudya
nemvura pamberi pavo kuti vadye uye vanwe vagodzokera kuna
tenzi wavo.” **23** Naizvozvo akavagadzirira mabiko makuru, uye
vakati vapedza kudya nokunwa akavaendesa, ivo vakadzokera
kuna tenzi wavo. Naizvozvo mapoka avapambi vokuAramu
akarega zvokupamba nyika yeIsraeri. **24** Shure kwenguva, Bheni-
Hadhadhi mambo weAramu, akaunganidza hondo yake yose
akaenda kundokomba Samaria. **25** Kwakava nenzara huru muguta
zvokuti musoro wembongoro waitengeswa mashekeri makumi
masere esirivha, uye chitswanda chamatoto enjiva chaitengeswa
namashekeri mashanu; nokuti nguva yokukombwa yakanga
yarebesa. **26** Mambo weIsraeri akati achipfuura naparusvingo,
mumwe mukadzi akadanidzira kwaari akati, “Ndibatsireiwo,
ishe wangu mambo!” **27** Mambo akamupindura akati, “Kana
Jehovha asingakubatsiri ini ndingakuwanira rubatsiro kupi?
Kubva paburiro here? Kubva pachisviniro chewaini here?” **28**
Ipapo akamubvunza akati, “Zvaita sei?” Iye akamupindura akati,
“Mukadzi uyu akati kwandiri, ‘Tipe mwanakomana wako kuti
timudye nhasi, mangwana tigozodya wangu.’ **29** Naizvozvo
takabika mwana wangu tikamudya. Fume mangwana, ini ndokuti
kwaari, ‘Tipe mwanakomana wako kuti timudye,’ asi iye akanga
andomuviga.” **30** Zvino mambo akanzwa mashoko omukadzi
uyu, akabvarura nguo dzake. Akati achifamba naparusvingo,
vanhu vakamutarisa, vakaona kuti akanga akapfeka masaga
mukati menguo, pamuviri wake. **31** Akati, “Mwari ngaandirove
zvakanyanya kwazvo, kana musoro waErisha mwanakomana
waShafati ukaramba uri pamapfudzi ake nhasi!” **32** Zvino
Erisha akanga akagara mumba make, uye vakuru vakanga
vagere naye. Mambo akatuma nhume mberi, asi asati asvika,
Erisha akati kuvakuru, “Hamuoni here iyi mhondi iri kutumira
munhu kuzodimura musoro wangu? Tarirai, kana nhume
yasvika, mupfige mukova muutsigire kuti asapinda. Ko, hausi
mutsindo wetsoka dzatenzi wake mushure make here?” **33** Akati
achiri kutaurirana navo, nhumwa yakasvika kwaari. Mambo
akati, “Dambudziko iri rinobva kuna Jehovha. Ndichagoramba
ndakamirira Jehovha nemhaka yeiko?”

7 Asi Erisha akati, “Inzwai shoko raJehovha. Zvanzi naJehovha:
Nenguva yakaita seino mangwana, seya roupfu hwakatsetseka

richatengeswa neshekeri rimwe uye maseya maviri ebhari
neshekeri pasuo reSamaria.” 2 Ipapo mukuru anova aiva
ndiye ane ruoko rwakanga rwakasendamirwa namambo,
akati kumunhu waMwari, “Tarira, kunyange dai Jehovha
akazarura mawindo amatenga, kuti zvakadai zvingaitika?” Erisha
akapindura akati, “Uchazviona iwe nameso ako asi hauna chimwe
chazvo chauchadya!” 3 Zvino kwakanga kuna varume vana
vaiva namaperembudzi pamukova wesuo reguta. Vakawirirana
vakati, 4 “Tichagarireiko pano kusvikira tafa? Kana tikati,
‘Tichaenda muguta,’ nzara irimo uye tichafa. Uye kana tikagara
pano, tichafa. Naizvozvo ngatiendei kumusasa wavaAramu
tinozvipira hedu. Kana vakatirega tiri vapenyu, tararama, kana
vakatiuraya, tafa hedu.” 5 Naizvozvo vakasimuka mambakwedza
vakaenda kumusasa wavaAramu. Vakati vasvika pamucheto
womusasa, wanei hakuna kana munhu, 6 nokuti Jehovha akanga
aita kuti vaAramu vanzwe kutinhira kwengoro namabhiza uye
nokwehondo huru, naizvozvo, vakataurirana vachiti, “Tarirai
mambo weIsraeri akakoka vaHiti namadzimambo avaIjipita
kuti vazotirwisa!” 7 Naizvozvo vakasimuka mambakwedza
vakatiza, vakasiya matende avo namabhiza avo nembongoro.
Vakasiya musasa wakangodaro vakatiza kuti vaponese upenyu
hwavo. 8 Varume vaiva namaperembudzi vakapinda kumucheto
kwomusasa ndokupinda mune rimwe tende. Vakadya uye
vakanwa, uye vakatakura sirivha, negoridhe nenguo vakabvapo
vakandozviviga. Vakadzokazve vakapinda mune rimwe tende
vakatora zvimwe zvinhu mariri vakandozvivigazve. 9 Ipapo
vakataurirana vakati, “Hatisi kuita chinhu chakanaka. Rino izuva
ramashoko akanaka asi isu takangonyarara hedu. Kana tikamira
kusvika kwaedza, ticharangwa. Handei izvozvi tinozivisa zvinhu
izvi kumuzinda wamambo.” 10 Saka vakaenda vakadanidzira
kuvarindi vesuo reguta vakati kwavari, “Takaenda kumusasa
wavaAramu tikasawana kana munhumo, kunyange inzwi
romunhu, asi mabhiza nembongoro zvakasungirirwa uye
matende akangosiyiwa akadaro.” 11 Varindi vesuo vakadaidzira
mashoko aya zvikaziviswa mukati momuzinda. 12 Mambo
akamuka usiku akati kuvabati vake, “Ndichakuudzai zvataitirwa
navaAramu. Ivo vanoziva kuti tine nzara; saka vasiya musasa
vakandovanda muminda, vachifunga kuti ‘Zvirokwazvo kana
vakabuda kunze ipapo isu tichavabata vari vapenyu tigopinda
muguta.’” 13 Mumwe wavabati vake akapindura akati, “Vamwe
varume ngavatore mabhiza mashanu akasiyiwa muguta.
Zvichaitika kwavari zvichafanana nezvichaitika kuvaIsraeri
vose vasara muno, hongu vachava chete savaIsraeri vose ava
vachaparara. Naizvozvo ngativatumei kuti vandoona kuti chii
chakaitika.” 14 Saka vakatsaura ngoro mbiri namabhiza adzo,
mambo akavatuma kuti vatevere hondo yavaAramu. Akarayira
vachairi akati, “Endai mundoona kuti chii chakaitika.” 15
Vakavatevera kusvikira paJorodhani, vakawana nzira yose izere
nguo nenhumbi dzakanga dzakaraswa navaAramu pakutiza
kwavo. Saka nhumwa dzakadzoka dzikaudza mambo izvozvo.
16 Ipapo vanhu vakabuda vakandopamba musasa wavaAramu.
Saka chiyero choupfu hwakatsetseka chakatengeswa neshekeri
rimwe chete uye zviyero zviviri zvebhari zvakatengeswawo
neshekeri, sezvakanga zvarehwa naJehovha. 17 Zvino mambo
akanga aisa mubati uya waaimbosendamira paruoko rwake kuti
ave muchengeti wesuo, ipapo vanhu vakamutsikirira pasi pesuo
ipapo, akafa, sezvakanga zvataurwa nomunhu waMwari musi
wakauya mambo kwaari. 18 Zvakaitika sezvakanga zvarehwa
nomunhu waMwari kuna mambo achiti, “Mangwana, nenguva
yakaita seino, chiyero choupfu hwakatsetseka chichatengeswa
neshekeri rimwe uye zviyero zviviri zvebhari zvichatengeswawo
neshekeri pasuo reSamaria.” 19 Zvino mubati uya akanga ati
kumunhu waMwari, “Tarira, kunyange dai Mwari akazarura
mawindo okumatenga, zvakadai zvingaitika here?” Munhu
waMwari akanga amupindura akati, “Uchazviona nameso ako,
asi haungadyi kana chimwe chazvo!” 20 Zvino ndizvo chaizvo
zvakaitika kwaari, nokuti vanhu vakamutsikirira pasuo, akafa.

8 Zvino Erisha akanga ati kumukadzi waakararamisira
mwanakomana wake, “Enda kure iwe neimba yako unogara
chero paunogona kugara, nokuti Jehovha akarayira nzara
ichapedza makore manomwe panyika.” 2 Naizvozvo mukadzi
akasimuka akaita sezvakanga zvarehwa nomunhu waMwari.
Akaenda iye neveimba yake akandogara kwamakore manomwe
kunyika yavaFiristia. 3 Makore manomwe akati akapera, akadzoka
kunyika yavaFiristia akaenda kuna mambo akandokumbira
kuti adzorerwe imba yake nomunda wake. 4 Zvino mambo
akanga achitaurirana naGehazi, muranda womunhu waMwari,
uye akanga ati kwaari, “Nditaurirewo pamusoro pezvinhu
zvikuru zvose zvakaitwa naErisha.” 5 Gehazi achiri kutaurira
mambo kuti Erisha akanga araramisa sei mukomana akanga afa,
mukadzi aiva nomwanakomana akanga araramiswa naErisha
akabva asvika kuti azokumbira imba yake nomunda wake kuna
mambo. Gehazi akati, “Uyu ndiye mukadzi wacho, ishe wangu
mambo, uye uyu ndiye mwanakomana wake akararamiswa
naErisha.” 6 Zvino mambo akabvunza mukadzi pamusoro
paizvozvo, iye akamutaurira. Ipapo akatuma mubati kuti aone
nezvenyaya yomukadzi uyu akati, “Mudzorerei zvake zvose
pamwe nezvibereko zvinobva pamunda wake kubvira pazuva
raakabva munyika ino kusvikira zvino.” 7 Erisha akaenda
kuDhamasiko uye Bheni-Hadhadhi mambo wavaAramu airwara.
Mambo akati audzwa kuti, “Munhu waMwari asvika kuno,” 8
iye akati kuna Hazaeri, “Tora chipo uende nacho unosangana
nomunhu waMwari. Undibvunzirewo Jehovha kubudikidza naye;
umubvunze kuti, ‘Ndichaporawo here pakurwara uku?’” 9 Hazaeri
akaenda kundosangana naErisha, akamuvigira chipo chezvipfeko
zvose zvakanga zvakanaka kwazvo zveDhamasiko zvaitakurwa
namakumi mana engamera. Akapinda mumba akamira pamberi
pake, akati, “Mwanakomana wenyu Bheni-Hadhadhi mambo
wavaAramu andituma kuti ndizobvunza kuti, ‘Ndichaporawo
here pakurwara uku?’” 10 Erisha akapindura akati, “Enda unoti
kwaari, Zvirokwazvo muchapora, asi Jehovha akandiratidza
kuti vachafa zvirokwazvo.” 11 Akaramba akamutarisa kusvikira
Hazaeri anyara. Ipapo munhu waMwari akatanga kuchema. 12
Hazaeri akamubvunza akati, “Seiko ishe wangu achichema?”
Iye akapindura akati, “Nokuti ndinoziva zvakaipa zvauchaitira
vaIsraeri. Uchapisa nhare dzavo nomoto, uchauraya majaya avo
nomunondo, ucharovera pwere dzavo pasi, uye uchatumbura
vakadzi vavo vane mimba.” 13 Hazaeri akati, “Ko, muranda wenyu
chiiko, iyo imbwa zvayo, kuti angaita chinhu chakakura kudai?”
Erisha akapindura akati, “Jehovha akandiratidza kuti iwe uchava
mambo wavaAramu.” 14 Ipapo Hazaeri akabva pana Erisha
akadzokera kuna tenzi wake. Bheni-Hadhadhi paakabvunza
achiti, “Erisha akati kudini kwauri?” Hazaeri akapindura akati,
“Akandiudza kuti zvirokwazvo muchapora.” 15 Asi nezuva
raitevera akatora jira akarinyika mumvura akapfumbira chiso
chamambo kusvikira afa. Ipapo Hazaeri akamutevera paumambo.
16 Mugore rechishanu raJoramu mwanakomana waAhabhu
mambo weIsraeri, Jehoshafati ari mambo weJudha, Jehoramu
mwanakomana waJehoshafati akatanga kutonga kwake samambo
weJudha. 17 Akanga ava namakore makumi matatu namaviri
paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore
masere. 18 Akafamba munzira dzamadzimambo eIsraeri,
sezvakaita imba yaAhabhu, nokuti akawana mwanasikana
waAhabhu. Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha. 19 Kunyange
zvakadaro, Jehovha akanga asingadi kuparadza Judha, nokuda

kwomuranda wake Dhavhidhi. Akanga avimbisa kupa mwenje
kwaari nokuvana vake nokusingaperi. 20 Munguva yaJehoramu,
Edhomu yakapandukira Judha ikazvigadzira mambo wayo. 21
Naizvozvo Jehoramu akaenda kuZairi nengoro dzake dzose.
VaEdhomu vakamukomba iye navakuru vake vengoro, asi
akamuka usiku akavarwisa; uye hondo yake yakatizira kumusha.
22 Naizvozvo vaEdhomu vakabva vamukira vaJudha kusvikira
nhasi. Ribhina yakapandukawo panguva imwe cheteyo. 23
Zvimwe zvakaitwa pamazuva okutonga kwaJehoramu nezvose
zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo
dzamadzimambo aJudha? 24 Jehoramu akavata namadzibaba
ake akavigwa pamwe chete navo muguta raDhavhidhi. Ahazia
mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. 25 Mugore
regumi namaviri raJoramu, mwanakomana waAhabhu, mambo
weIsraeri, Ahazia, mwanakomana waJehoramu, mambo weJudha
akatanga kutonga. 26 Ahazia akanga ana makore makumi
maviri namaviri paakava mambo, akatonga muJerusarema
kwegore rimwe chete. Zita ramai vake rainzi Ataria, muzukuru
waOmuri, mambo weIsraeri. 27 Akafamba munzira dzeimba
yaAhabhu akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, sezvakaitwa
neimba yaAhabhu, nokuti akanga ari mukuwasha kumhuri
yaAhabhu. 28 Ahazia akaenda naJoramu mwanakomana
waAhabhu kundorwa naHazaeri, mambo weAramu, paRamoti
Gireadhi. VaAramu vakakuvadza Joramu; 29 naizvozvo mambo
Joramu akadzokera kuJezireeri kuti ambondopora maronda
aakanga akakuvadzwa navaAramu paRamoti mukurwa kwake
naHazaeri mambo weAramu. Ipapo Ahazia mwanakomana
waJehoramu, mambo weJudha, akadzika kuJezireeri kundoona
Joramu, mwanakomana waAhabhu, nokuti akanga akuvadzwa.

9 Muprofita Erisha akadana murume aibva kuboka ravaprofita
akati kwaari, "Chizvisunga chiuno chako, utore chinu
chamafuta ugoenda kuRamoti Gireadhi. 2 Kana wasvikako,
utsvake Jehu, mwanakomana waJehoshafati, mwanakomana
waNimishi. Uende kwaari, umubvise pakati peshamwari dzake
ugopinda naye muimba yomukati. 3 Ipapo utore chinu ugodira
mafuta pamusoro wake uchiti, 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndakuzodza
kuti uve mambo weIsraeri.' Ipapo ugozarura mukova utize;
usanonoka!" 4 Naizvozvo jaya iri, muprofita, rakaenda kuRamoti
Gireadhi. 5 Akati asvika, akawana vakuru vehondo vagere
pamwe chete. Akati, "Ndine shoko renyu, imi mukuru." Jehu
akamubvunza akati, "Kuna ani pakati pedu?" Iye akapindura
akati, "Kunemi imi, mutungamiri." 6 Jehu akasimuka akapinda
mumba. Ipapo muprofita akadira mafuta pamusoro waJehu
akati, "Zvanzi naJehovha: Mwari weIsraeri: 'Ndakuzodza kuti
uve mambo wavanhu vaJehovha, ivo vaIsraeri. 7 Unofanira
kuparadza imba yaAhabhu tenzi wako, uye ini ndichatsiva
ropa ravaranda vangu vaprofita uye neropa ravaranda vose
vaJehovha rakadeurwa naJezebheri. 8 Nokuti imba yose yaAhabhu
ichaparadzwa. Ndichabvisa kubva kuna Ahabhu murume
wokupedzisira wose wose muIsraeri, nhapwa kana akasununguka.
9 Ndichaita imba yaAhabhu seyaJerobhoamu, mwanakomana
waNebhati, uye seimba yaBhaasha, mwanakomana waAhija. 10
Kana ari Jezebheri, imbwa dzichamudya pamunda weJezireeri,
hapana achamuviga.'" Ipapo akazarura mukova akatiza. 11
Jehu akati aenda kuna vamwe vabati pamwe naye, mumwe
wavo akamubvunza akati, "Kwakanaka here? Ko, iri benzi
romurume ravingei kwauri?" Jehu akapindura akati, "Murume
uyu unomuziva nezvinhu zvaanogarotaura." 12 Ivo vakati,
"Hazvisizvo! Tiudze." Jehu akati, "Hezvi zvaandiudza: 'Zvanzi
naJehovha: Ndakuzodza kuti uve mambo weIsraeri.'" 13
Vakakurumidza kutora majasi avo vakaawaridza pasi pamakumbo
ake pazvikwiriso. Ipapo vakaridza hwamanda vakadanidzira
vachiti, "Jehu ava mambo!" 14 Saka Jehu, mwanakomana
waJehoshafati, mwanakomana waNimishi, akamukira Joramu.
(Zvino Joramu navaIsraeri vose vakanga vadzivirira Ramoti
Gireadhi nokuda kwaHazaeri mambo weAramu. 15 Asi mambo
Joramu akanga adzokera kuJezireeri kuti andopora maronda
aakanga akuvadzwa navaAramu muhondo naHazaeri, mambo
weAramu.) Jehu akati, "Kana zviri izvo zvamunoda, ngaparege
kuva neanonyeruka achibuda muguta achienda kunotaura
shoko muJezireeri." 16 Ipapo akakwira mungoro yake akaenda
kuJezireeri, nokuti Joramu akanga akazorora ikoko uye Ahazia
mambo weJudha akanga adzikako kuti andomuona. 17 Nharirire
yakanga yakamira pamusoro peshongwe muJezireeri yakati
ichiona varwi vaJehu vava kusvika, yakadanidzira ichiti, "Ndiri
kuona varwi vari kuuya." Joramu akamurayira akati, "Dana
mutasvi webhiza. Mutume kuti anosangana navo agovabvunza
kuti, 'Muri kuuya norugare here?'" 18 Mutasvi webhiza akakwidza
kundosangana naJehu akati, "Zvanzi namambo, 'Mauya norugare
here?'" Jehu akapindura akati, "Uneiko iwe norugare? Tevera
shure kwangu." Nharirire yakazivisa kuti, "Nhume yasvika
kwavari, asi haisi kudzoka." 19 Saka mambo akatumazve
mumwe mutasvi webhiza. Akati achisvika kwavari akati, "Zvanzi
namambo, 'Mauya norugare here?'" Jehu akapindura akati,
"Uneiko norugare iwe? Tevera shure kwangu." 20 Nharirire
yakazivisazve ichiti, "Asvika kwavari, asi naiyewo haasi kudzoka.
Kuchaira kwacho kwakafanana nokwaJehu mwanakomana
waNimishi, nokuti anochaira kunge benzi." 21 Joramu akarayira
akati, "Sungai ngoro yangu." Zvino yakati yasungwa, Joramu
mambo weIsraeri naAhazia mambo weJudha vakakwira mumwe
nomumwe mungoro yake, kundosangana naJehu. Vakasangana
naye pamunda wakanga uri waNabhoti muJezireeri. 22 Joramu
akati aona Jehu akamubvunza akati, "Wauya norugare here,
Jehu?" Jehu akapindura akati, "Pangava norugare seiko, kana
pachine ufeve nouroyi hwakawanda hwamai vako Jezebheri?"
23 Ipapo Joramu akatendeuka akatiza, achidanidzira kuna Ahazi
achiti, "Tamukirwa, Ahazi!" 24 Ipapo Jehu akawembura uta hwake
akapfura Joramu napakati pamapendekete. Museve wakandobaya
pamwoyo wake iye ndokuwira mungoro yake. 25 Jehu akati
kuna Bhidhikari, muchairi wengoro, "Musimudze umukande
mumunda waimbova waNabhoti muJezireeri. Rangarira pataiva
mungoro iwe neni tiri shure kwababa vake Ahabhu, Jehovha
paakaita chiprofita ichi pamusoro pake: 26 'Nezuro ndakaona
ropa raNabhoti neropa romwanakomana wake, ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha, uye zvirokwazvo ndichaita kuti iwe uzviripe pamunda
uno, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.' Naizvozvo zvino, chimusimudza
umukande pamunda uyo, sezvakarehwa neshoko raJehovha." 27
Ahazia mambo weJudha akati aona zvakanga zvaitika, akatiza
nenzira yokuBheti Hagani. Jehu akamudzingirira, achidanidzira
achiti, "Muurayei naiyewo!" Vakamukuvadza ari mungoro yake
ari munzira yaienda nokuGuri pedyo neIbhiremi, asi akapunyuka
akaenda kuMegidho akandofira ikoko. 28 Varanda vake
vakamutakura nengoro vakaenda kuJerusarema vakandomuviga
namadzibaba ake muguva rake muGuta raDhavhidhi. 29 (Mugore
regumi nerimwe raJoramu mwanakomana waAhabhu, Ahazia
akava mambo weJudha.) 30 Zvino Jehu akaenda kuJezireeri.
Jezebheri akati azvinzwa, akapenda meso ake, akashongedza
bvudzi rake ndokutarira napawindo. 31 Jehu akati achipinda
pasuo, Jezebheri akamubvunza akati, "Wauya norugare here,
Zimuri, iwe muurayi watenzi wako?" 32 Jehu akatarira kumusoro
pawindo akadanidzira akati, "Ndiani ari kurutivi rwangu?
Ndiani?" Varanda vaviri kana vatatu vakamutarira. 33 Jehu
akati, "Mukandirei pasi!" Naizvozvo vakamukanda pasi, rimwe
ropa rake rikapfachukira parusvingo napamabhiza paakatsikwa
nawo. 34 Jehu akapinda akadya uye akanwa. Akati, "Torai

mukadzi akatukwa, mumuvige, nokuti akanga ari mwanasikana
wamambo.” 35 Asi vakati vaenda kundomuviga, havana
chavakawana kunze kwedehenya rake, tsoka dzake namaoko
ake chete. 36 Vakadzokera vakandoudza Jehu, iye akati, “Iri
ndiro shoko raJehovha raakataura kubudikidza nomuranda wake
Eria muTishibhi achiti: Imbwa dzichadya nyama yaJezebheri
pamunda wokuJezireeri. 37 Chitunha chaJezebheri chichava
somupfudze pamusoro pomunda wokuJezireeri, zvokuti hapana
achagona kuti, ‘Uyu ndiye Jezebheri.’”

10 Zvino muSamaria maiva navanakomana vaAhabhu makumi
manomwe. Saka Jehu akanyora matsamba akatumira
kuSamaria achiti: kuvabati veJezireeri, kuvakuru navachengeti
vavana vaAhabhu. Akati, 2 “Panongosvika tsamba iyi kwamuri,
sezvo vana vatenzi wenyu vanemi uye ngoro namabhiza
munazvo, guta rakakombwa uye nezvombo, 3 sarudzai
mwanakomana watenzi wenyu akanaka, uye anokudzwa
kukunda vose mugomugadza pachigaro choushe chababa vake.
Ipapo mugorwira imba yatenzi wenyu.” 4 Asi vakavhunduka
vakati, “Kana madzimambo maviri asina kumukunda, isu
tingamugona seiko?” 5 Naizvozvo mutariri wapamuzinda,
nomukuru weguta, navakuru navareri vakatuma shoko kuna
Jehu vakati, “Tiri varanda venyu uye tichaita zvose zvamunoreva.
Hatichagadzi ani zvake kuti ave mambo; imi itai zvose
zvamunofunga kuti zvakanaka.” 6 Ipapo Jehu akavanyorerazve
tsamba yechipiri akati, “Kana muri kurutivi rwangu uye
muchizonditeerera, uyai nemisoro yavanakomana vatenzi
wenyu kwandiri muJezireeri nenguva ino mangwana.” Zvino
machinda amambo, makumi manomwe, vakanga vane varume
vaitungamirira guta, vaiva vachengeti vavo. 7 Tsamba yakati
yasvika kwavari, varume ava vakatora vanakomana vamambo
vakavauraya vose vari makumi manomwe. Vakaisa misoro yavo
mumatengu vakaitumira kuna Jehu muJezireeri. 8 Nhume yakati
yasvika, yakaudza Jehu kuti, “Vauya nemisoro yavanakomana
vamambo.” Ipapo Jehu akavarayira akati, “Irongei mumirwi
miviri pasuo reguta kusvikira mangwana.” 9 Fume mangwana
Jehu akamuka akabuda. Akamira pamberi pavanhu vose akati
kwavari, “Imi hamuna mhosva. Ndini ndakamukira tenzi
wangu ndikamuuraya, asi ndiani auraya ava vose? 10 Muzive
zvino kuti hakuna shoko rakataurwa naJehovha pamusoro
peimba yaAhabhu richawira pasi. Jehovha aita zvaakavimbisa
kubudikidza nomuranda wake Eria.” 11 Saka Jehu akauraya vose
vakasara veimba yaAhabhu vaiva muJezireeri, namakurukota
ake ose, neshamwari dzake dzepedyo navaprista, akasamusiyira
mupenyu. 12 Zvino Jehu akasimuka akananga kuSamaria. Paimba
yaiveurirwa makwai navafudzi, 13 akasangana nehama dzaAhazia
mambo weJudha akavabvunza akati, “Ndimi vanaaniko?”
Ivo vakati, “Tiri hama dzaAhazia, tauya kuzokwazisa mhuri
dzamambo nedzamambokadzi.” 14 Akarayira akati, “Vatorei vari
vapenyu!” Naizvozvo vakavatora vari vapenyu vakandovauraya
patsime rapaimba yaiveurirwa makwai, varume makumi mana
navaviri. Haana kusiya mupenyu. 15 Abva ikoko, akasangana
naJehonadhabhi mwanakomana waRekabhi, akanga ari munzira
kuzosangana naye. Jehu akamukwazisa akati, “Unondifarira here,
sokufarira kwandinokuita.” Jehonadhabhi akati, “Hongu.” Jehu
akati, “Kana zviri izvo ndipe ruoko rwako.” Akaita saizvozvo,
Jehu akamukwidza mungoro. 16 Jehu akati kwaari, “Uya uone
kushingairira kwangu Jehovha.” Ipapo akafamba naye mungoro
yake. 17 Jehu akati asvika kuSamaria, akauraya vakasara
vose veimba yaAhabhu; akavaparadza, sezvakanga zvarehwa
neshoko raJehovha kuna Eria. 18 Ipapo Jehu akaunganidza
vanhu vose pamwe chete akati kwavari, “Ahabhu akashumira
Bhaari zvishoma; Jehu achamushumira zvakanyanya. 19 Zvino
chikokai vaprofita vose vaBhaari, navashumiri vake vose. Muone
kuti hapana anosara, nokuti ndiri kuzoita chibayiro chikuru
chaBhaari. Ani naani achatadza kuuya haangararami.” Asi
Jehu akanga achivanyengera achiitira kuti aparadze vashumiri
vaBhaari. 20 Jehu akati, “Danidzirai ungano yokuremekedza
Bhaari.” Naizvozvo vakadanidzira. 21 Ipapo akatuma shoko
muIsraeri mose, vashumiri vose vaBhaari vakauya; hapana kana
mumwe chete akasara. Vakatsikirirana mutemberi yaBhaari
kusvikira yazara kubva kuno rumwe rutivi kusvika kuno rumwe.
22 Zvino Jehu akati kumuchengeti wezvipfeko, “Uya nenguo
dzavashumiri vaBhaari.” Naizvozvo akavavigira nguo. 23 Ipapo
Jehu naJehonadhabhi mwanakomana waRekabhi vakapinda
mutemberi yaBhaari. Jehu akati kuvashumiri vaBhaari, “Tarirai
muone kuti pakati penyu hapana varanda vaJehovha vari pano
nemi, asi vashumiri vaBhaari chete.” 24 Naizvozvo vakapinda
kundobayira zvibayiro nezvipiriso zvinopiswa. Zvino Jehu
akanga amisa panze varume makumi masere neyambiro yokuti:
“Kana mumwe wenyu akarega mumwe wavarume ava vandaisa
mumaoko enyu achipunyuka, zvichareva kuti iye achamufira.”
25 Jehu akati achangopedza kuita chipiriso chinopiswa, akabva
arayira varindi navakuru akati, “Pindai mukati munovauraya;
ngaparege kuva neanopunyuka.” Naizvozvo vakavauraya
nomunondo. Varindi navakuru vakakanda zvitunha zvavo
kunze uye vakapinda munhare yomukati metemberi yaBhaari.
26 Vakabudisa dombo rinoera kunze kwetemberi yaBhaari
vakaripisa. 27 Vakaparadza dombo rinoera raBhaari vakaputsa
temberi yaBhaari, uye vanhu vakaishandisa sechimbuzi kusvikira
nhasi. 28 Naizvozvo Jehu akaparadza chinamato chaBhaari
muIsraeri. 29 Kunyange zvakadaro, haana kutsauka pazvivi
zvaJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, zvaakaita kuti
vaIsraeri vaite, nokunamata mhuru yegoridhe paBheteri
napaDhani. 30 Jehovha akati kuna Jehu, “Nokuti wakaita
zvakanaka mukuzadzisa izvo zvakarurama pamberi pangu uye
ukaita kuimba yaAhabhu zvose zvandaiva nazvo mupfungwa
kuti ndiite, vana vako vachagara pachigaro choushe cheIsraeri
kusvikira kuchizvarwa chechina.” 31 Asi Jehu haana kuchenjerera
kuchengeta murayiro waJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, nomwoyo
wake wose. Haana kutsauka kubva pazvivi zvaJerobhoamu,
zvaakanga aita kuti Israeri iite. 32 Mumazuva iwayo Jehovha
akatanga kutapudza vaIsraeri. Hazaeri akakurira vaIsraeri
munyika yavo yose 33 kumabvazuva eJorodhani munyika yose
yeGireadhi (dunhu raGadhi, neraRubheni neraManase), kubva
kuAreori nepaMupata weAnoni zvichipfuura nomuGireadhi
kusvikira kuBhashani. 34 Zvino mamwe mabasa okutonga
kwaJehu, nezvose zvaakaita, uye nokubudirira kwake kwose,
hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo
eIsraeri? 35 Jehu akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa
muSamaria. Jehoahazi mwanakomana wake akamutevera
paumambo. 36 Jehu akabata ushe pamusoro peIsraeri muSamaria
kwamakore makumi maviri namasere.

11 Ataria mai vaAhazia vakati vaona kuti mwanakomana
wavo akanga afa, vakapfuurira mberi nokuparadza veimba
youmambo vose. 2 Asi Jehoshebha, mwanasikana waMambo
Jehoramu nehanzvadzi yaAhazia, vakatora Joashi mwanakomana
waAhazia ndokumuba kubva pakati pavana voumambo, vakanga
vava pedyo nokuurayiwa. Akamuisa muimba yake yokurara
nomureri wake achimuvanza kubva pana Ataria; saka haana
kuurayiwa. 3 Akagara akavigwa iye nomureri wake mutemberi
yaJehovha kwamakore matanhatu, Ataria achiri kutonga nyika. 4
Mugore rechinomwe Jehoyadha akatuma vatungamiri vezvikwata
zvezana, navarindi akaita kuti vauyiswe kwaari kutemberi
yaJehovha. Akaita sungano navo akavaitisa mhiko mutemberi

yaJehovha. Ipapo akavaratidza mwanakomana wamambo. **5**
Akavarayira akati, "Izvi ndizvo zvamunofanira kuita: Imi muri
mumapoka matatu ari kuenda pabasa nomusi weSabata, chikamu
chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu chenyu chinofanira kurinda
muzinda wamambo, **6** chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu
paSuo reSuri, uye chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu
pasuo riri seri kwomurindi, anoita madzoro okurinda temberi,
7 uye imi vari mune mamwe mapoka maviri anochizorora
musi weSabata, mose munofanira kurinda temberi muchiitira
mambo. **8** Mugare makakomba mambo, murume mumwe
nomumwe akabata chombo muruoko rwake. Ani naani anosvika
panzvimbo dzenyu anofanira kufa. Mugare pedyo namambo
kwose kwose kwaanoenda." **9** Vatungamiri vezvikwata zvezana
vakaita sezvakanga zvarayirwa naJehoyadha muprista. Mumwe
nomumwe akatora vanhu vake, vaya vakanga vachienda pabasa
nomusi weSabata navaya vakanga vapedza dzoro vakauya
kuna Jehoyadha muprista. **10** Ipapo akapa vakuru vehondo
mapfumo nenhoo zvaimbova zvaMambo Dhavhidhi zvaiva
mutemberi yaJehovha. **11** Varindi vakagara vakakomba mambo
pedyo nearitari netemberi, mumwe nomumwe akabata chombo
muruoko rwake, kubva kurutivi rwezasi kusvikira kurutivi
rwezasi rwetemberi. **12** Jehoyadha akabudisa mwanakomana
wamambo uye akadzika korona mumusoro wake; akamupa
rugwaro rwesungano uye akamuita mambo. Vakamuzodza,
vanhu vakauchira maoko avo uye vakadanidzira vakati,
"Mambo ngaararame nokusingaperi!" **13** Ataria akati anzwa
mheremhere yaiitwa navarindi uye navanhu, akaenda kuvanhu
patemberi yaJehovha. **14** Akatarira ndokuona hoyo mambo,
akamira pambiru, saiyo yaiva tsika yacho. Vakuru navaridzi
vehwamanda vakanga vari parutivi rwamambo, uye vanhu vose
venyika vakanga vachifara vachiridza hwamanda. Ipapo Ataria
akabvarura nguo dzake akadanidzira achiti, "Vandimukira!
Vandimukira!" **15** Jehoyadha muprista akarayira vatungamiri
vezvikwata zvezana, vaitungamirira mauto akati: "Mubudisei
kunze nechapakati pemisara mugouraya ani naani anomutevera."
Nokuti muprista akanga ati, "Haafaniri kuurayirwa mutemberi
yaJehovha." **16** Naizvozvo vakamubata paakasvika panzvimbo
yaipinda namabhiza pamuzinda, vakamuurayira ipapo. **17** Ipapo
Jehoyadha akaita sungano pakati paJehovha namambo uye
navanhu kuti vaizova vanhu vaJehovha. Akaitawo sungano
pakati pamambo navanhu. **18** Vanhu vose venyika vakaenda
kutemberi yaBhaari vakaiputsira pasi. Vakaputsa aritari
dzezvifananidzo uye vakaurayawo Matani, muprista waBhaari,
pamberi pearitari. Ipapo Jehoyadha muprista akagadza varindi
patemberi yaJehovha. **19** Akatora vatungamiri vamazana,
navaKari, navarindi uye vanhu vose venyika, vakaburutsa mambo
kubva kutemberi yaJehovha vakaenda naye kumuzinda pamwe
chete, vakapinda nokusuo ravarindi. Ipapo mambo akatora
nzvimbo yake pachigaro choushe, **20** vanhu vose venyika
vakafara. Guta rakanyarara, nokuti Ataria akanga aurayiwa
nomunondo pamuzinda. **21** Joashi akanga ana makore manomwe
paakatanga kutonga.

12 Mugore rechinomwe raJehu, Joashi akava mambo, uye
akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi mana. Zita
ramai vake rainzi Zibhia; vaibva kuBheerishebha. **2** Joashi akaita
zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha pamakore ose aakadzidziswa
naJehoyadha muprista. **3** Kunyange zvakadaro, matunhu
akakwirira haana kubviswa; vanhu vakaramba vachibayira
zvibayiro uye vachipisira zvinonhuhwira ikoko. **4** Joashi
akati kuvaprista, "Unganidzai mari yose inouyiswa sezvipiriso
zvakatsaurwa kutemberi yaJehovha, mari inounganidzwa,
pakuverengwa kwavanhu, mari inogamuchirwa iri yemhiko,
nemari inouyiswa kutemberi vanhu vachida havo. **5** Vaprista
vose ngavagamuchire mari kubva kuno mumwe wavachengeti
vehomwe yemari, uye ngaishandiswe kugadzira pose pavanowana
pakaputsika mutemberi." **6** Asi mugore ramakumi maviri
namatatu raMambo Joashi vaprista vakanga vachigere kugadzira
temberi. **7** Naizvozvo Mambo Joashi akadana muprista Jehoyadha
navamwe vaprista akavabvunza akati, "Seiko musingagadziri
pakaputsika mutemberi? Chiregai kutora imwe mari zvakare
kubva kuvabati vehomwe, asi muibudise kuti iite basa rokugadzira
temberi." **8** Vaprista vakabvuma kuti havaizounganidzazve
mari kubva kuvanhu uye kuti havaizogadzira temberi ivo
pachavo. **9** Muprista Jehoyadha akatora bhokisi akaboora
buri pachidzivo charo. Akarigadzika parutivi pearitari, kurudyi
kana munhu achipinda mutemberi yaJehovha. Vaprista
vairinda mukova vakaisa mubhokisi mari yose yakauyiswa
kutemberi yaJehovha. **10** Pose pavaiona kuti mari yakanga
yawanda mubhokisi, munyori wamambo nomuprista mukuru,
vaiverenga mari yainge yauyiswa mutemberi yaJehovha
voiisa muzvihomwe. **11** Vaiti kana vaona kuti yava marii,
vaizoipa kuvarume vakanga vagadzwa kuti vave vatariri
vebasa retemberi. Mari iyi yaizoripira vakanga vachishanda
patemberi yaJehovha, vavezi navavaki, **12** navaironga uye
navavezi vamatombo. Vakatenga matanda namatombo akavezwa
okugadzirisa temberi yaJehovha, uye vakaripira zvose zvaidiwa
pakugadziridza temberi. **13** Mari yaiuyiswa mutemberi
haina kushandiswa pakugadzira madhishi esirivha, mbato
dzemwenje, nemikombe, nehwamanda kana zvimwe zvipi
zvazvo zvegoridhe kana sirivha zvetemberi yaJehovha. **14**
Yakaripirwa kuvarume vaishanda, ivo vakaishandisa kugadzira
temberi. **15** Havana kubvunza mashandisirwo ayo kuna avo
vavakapa mari kuti varipire vashandi, nokuti vakashanda
vakatendeka zvakakwana. **16** Mari yaibva kuzvipiriso zvemhosva
nezvipiriso zvechivi haina kuuyiswa mutemberi yaJehovha;
yakanga iri yavaprista. **17** Panguva yakaita saiyoyi Hazaeri
mambo weAramu akaenda akandorwisa Gati akaripamba. Ipapo
akadzokera kundorwisa Jerusarema. **18** Asi Joashi mambo
weJudha akatora zvinhu zvose zvitsvene zvakatsaurwa zvakanga
zvakumikidzwa namadzibaba ake, Jehoshafati, naJehoramu
naAhazia madzimambo eJudha, zvipo zvaakanga akumikidza iye
negoridhe rose rakawanikwa mumatura etemberi yaJehovha
nomumuzinda wamambo, akazvitumira kuna Hazaeri mambo
weAramu, iye akabva muJerusarema. **19** Zvimwe zvakaitwa
pakutonga kwaJoashi, nezvose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa
here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eJudha? **20**
Vabati vake vakaita rangano yokumumukira vakamuuraya
paBheti Miro, panzira yaienda kuSira. **21** Vabati vakamuuraya
vakanga vari vanaJozabhadhi mwanakomana waShimeati
naJehozabhadhi mwanakomana waShomeri. Akafa akavigwa
pamwe chete namadzibaba ake muGuta raDhavhidhi. Uye Amazia
mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

13 Mugore ramakumi maviri namatatu raJoashi
mwanakomana waAhazia mambo weJudha, Jehoahazi
mwanakomana waJehu akava mambo weIsraeri muSamaria, uye
akatonga kwamakore gumi namanomwe. **2** Akaita zvakaipa
pamberi paJehovha nokutevera zvivi zvaJerobhoamu
mwanakomana waNebhati, zvaakanga aita kuti vaIsraeri vaite,
uye haana kutendeuka kubva pazvivi. **3** Naizvozvo kutsamwa
kwaJehovha kwakabvira somoto pamusoro peIsraeri, uye
kwenguva yakareba akavaisa pasi poruoko rwaHazaeri mambo
weAramu naBheni-Hadhadhi mwanakomana wake. **4** Ipapo
Jehoahazi akatsvaka nyasha dzaJehovha, Jehovha akamunzwa,
nokuti akanga aona kuti mambo weAramu airwadzisa uye

achitambudza Israeri zvakanyanya sei. 5 Jehovha akamutsira
Israeri mudzikinuri, uye vakapukunyuka kubva pasi poruoko
rwavaAramu. Naizvozvo vaIsraeri vakagara mumisha yavo
sezvavakanga vakaita kare. 6 Asi havana kutendeuka kubva
pazvivi zveimba yaJerobhoamu, zvaakanga aita kuti Israeri iite,
vakarambira mazviri. Uyezve danda raAshera rakaramba rimire
muSamaria. 7 Hapana hondo yaJehoahazi yakasara kunze
kwavarume vamabhiza makumi mashanu, nengoro gumi uye
zviuru gumi zvavarwi vaifamba netsoka, nokuti mambo
weAramu akanga aparadza vazhinji vavo akavaita seguruva
renguva yokupura. 8 Zvino zvimwe zvakaitwa pakutonga
kwaJehoahazi, nezvose zvaakaita nokubudirira kwake, hazvina
kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo
eIsraeri? 9 Jehoahazi akazorora namadzibaba ake uye akavigwa
muSamaria. Jehoashi mwanakomana wake akamutevera
paumambo. 10 Mugore ramakumi matatu namanomwe raJoashi
mambo weJudha, Jehoashi mwanakomana waJehoahazi
akava mambo weIsraeri muSamaria, uye akatonga
kwamakore gumi namatanhatu. 11 Akaita zvakaipa pamberi
paJehovha akasatendeuka kubva kana pane chimwe chezvivi
zvaJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, zvaakaita kuti Israeri
iite; akarambira mazviri. 12 Zvino zvimwe zvakaitwa pakutonga
kwaJehoashi, nezvose zvaakaita, nokubudirira kwake, pamwe
nokurwa kwake naAmazia mambo weJudha, hazvina kunyorwa
here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eIsraeri? 13
Jehoashi akazorora namadzibaba ake, Jerobhoamu akamutevera
pachigaro choushe. Jehoashi akavigwa muSamaria pamwe chete
namadzimambo eIsraeri. 14 Zvino Erisha akanga achirwadziwa
nedenda iro rakazomuuraya. Jehoashi mambo weIsraeri
akaendako kundomuona akachema pamusoro pake akati, “Baba
vangu! Ngoro dzaIsraeri navatasvi vamabhiza!” 15 Erisha akati,
“Tora uta nemiseve,” iye akaita saizvozvo. 16 Akati kuna mambo
weIsraeri, “Tora uta muruoko rwako.” Akati atora uta, Erisha
akaisa maoko ake pamusoro pamaoko amambo. 17 Akati,
“Zarura windo rokumabvazuva,” iye ndokurizarura. Erisha akati,
“Pfura!” iye ndokupfura. Erisha akati, “Museve waJehovha
wokukunda, museve wokukunda Aramu! Iwe uchaparadza
vaAramu zvachose paAfeki.” 18 Ipapo akati, “Chitora miseve,”
mambo akaitora. Erisha akati kwaari, “Rova pasi,” iye akarova
katatu akabva amira. 19 Munhu waMwari akamutsamwira akati
kwaari, “Wanga uchifanira kurova pasi kashanu kana katanhatu;
ipapo waizokunda Aramu uye ugoiparadza zvachose. Asi zvino
uchazongoikunda katatu chete.” 20 Erisha akafa akavigwa.
Zvino hondo dzavaMoabhu dzakanga dzichipinda munyika
kutanga kwegore roga roga. 21 Rimwe zuva vaIsraeri vachiviga
mumwe murume, pakarepo vakaona mapoka avapambi;
naizvozvo vakakanda mutumbi womunhu uyu muguva raErisha.
Mutumbi wakati wagunzva mapfupa aErisha, munhu uya
akamuka akamira namakumbo ake. 22 Hazaeri mambo weAramu
akatambudza vaIsraeri pamazuva ose okutonga kwaJehoahazi.
23 Asi Jehovha akavaitira nyasha, uye akava nengoni akava
nehanya navo nokuda kwesungano yake naAbhurahama, naIsaka
naJakobho. Kusvikira nhasi haana kuda kuvaparadza kana
kuvarasira kure naye. 24 Hazaeri mambo weAramu akafa,
mwanakomana wake Bheni-Hadhadhi akamutevera paumambo.
25 Ipapo Jehoashi mwanakomana waJehoahazi akatorazve kubva
kuna Bheni-Hadhadhi mwanakomana waHazaeri maguta
aakanga atora muhondo kubva kuna baba vake Jehoahazi.
Jehoashi akamukunda katatu, nokudaro akadzorazve maguta
avaIsraeri.

14 Mugore rechipiri raJehoashi mwanakomana waJehoahazi
mambo weIsraeri, Amazia mwanakomana waJoashi mambo
weJudha akatanga kutonga. 2 Akanga ava namakore makumi
maviri namashanu paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema
kwamakore makumi maviri namapfumbamwe. Zita ramai
vake rainzi Jehoadhini vakanga vachibva muJerusarema. 3
Akaita zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha, asi kwete sezvakaitwa
nababa vake Dhavhidhi. Pazvinhu zvose akatevera muenzaniso
wababa vake Joashi. 4 Kunyange zvakadaro matunhu
akakwirira haana kubviswa, vanhu vakaramba vachipa zvibayiro
nokupisa zvinonhuhwira ikoko. 5 Mushure mokunge umambo
hwanyatsosimba mumaoko ake, akauraya vabati vaya vakauraya
baba vake iye mambo. 6 Asi haana kuuraya vanakomana
vavaurayi, sezvazvakanyorwa mubhuku romurayiro waMozisi
sezvakarayira Jehovha paakati, “Madzibaba haazourayiwi nokuda
kwavana vavo, uye vana havaurayiwi nokuda kwamadzibaba
avo mumwe nomumwe anofanira kufira zvivi zvake.” 7
Ndiye akakunda gumi rezviuru zvavaEdhomu muMupata
woMunyu uye akapamba Sera muhondo, akaritumidza kuti
Jokiteeri, rinova zita raro kusvikira nhasi. 8 Ipapo Amazia
akatuma nhume kuna Jehoashi mwanakomana waJehoahazi,
mwanakomana waJehu, mambo weIsraeri, akati, “Uya tionane.”
9 Asi Jehoashi mambo weIsraeri akapindura Amazia mambo
weJudha akati, “Rukato rwomuRebhanoni rwakatuma nhume
kumusidhari womuRebhanoni, rukati, ‘Ipa mwanasikana wako
kuti awanikwe nomwanakomana wangu.’ Ipapo mhuka yesango
yomuRebhanoni yakauyapo ikatsika-tsika rukato netsoka
dzayo. 10 Zvirokwazvo wakakunda Edhomu asi zvino wava
kuzvikudza. Zvirumbidze hako pakukunda kwako, asi ugare
kumba! Seiko wava kutsvaka bongozozo kuti uzviwisire pasi
iwe pamwe chete neJudha?” 11 Kunyange zvakadaro, Amazia
haana kuda kuteerera, naizvozvo Jehoashi mambo weIsraeri
akamurwisa. Iye naAmazia mambo weJudha vakasangana paBheti
Shemeshi muJudha. 12 VaJudha vakakundwa navaIsraeri,
murume mumwe nomumwe akatizira kumusha kwake. 13
Jehoashi mambo weIsraeri akabata Amazia mambo weJudha,
mwanakomana waJoashi, mwanakomana waAhazia, paBheti
Shemeshi. Ipapo Jehoashi akaenda kuJerusarema akandoputsa
rusvingo rweJerusarema kubva kuSuo raEfuremu kusvikira paSuo
repaKona chikamu chinosvika makubhiti mazana mana. 14
Akatora goridhe rose nesirivha yose nemidziyo yose yakawanikwa
iri mutemberi yaJehovha nomumatura omumuzinda wamambo.
Akatorawo vasungwa ndokubva adzokera kuSamaria. 15 Zvino
zvimwe zvokutonga kwaJehoashi, nezvaakaita uye kubudirira
kwake, pamwe nokurwa kwake naAmazia mambo weJudha,
hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo
eIsraeri? 16 Jehoashi akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa
muSamaria pamwe chete namadzimambo eIsraeri. Jerobhoamu
mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. 17 Amazia
mwanakomana waJoashi mambo weJudha akararama kwamakore
gumi namashanu mushure mokufa kwaJehoashi mwanakomana
waJehoahazi mambo weIsraeri. 18 Zvino zvimwe zvakaitwa
pakutonga kwaAmazia, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku
renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eJudha? 19 Vakaita rangano
yakaipa pamusoro pake muJerusarema, iye akatizira kuRakishi,
asi vakatuma varume vakamutevera kuRakishi vakamuurayira
ikoko. 20 Akadzoswa namabhiza vakamuviga muJerusarema
pamwe chete namadzibaba ake, muGuta raDhavhidhi. 21 Ipapo
vanhu vose veJudha vakatora Azaria, akanga ane makore gumi
namatanhatu, vakamuita mambo panzvimbo yababa vake Amazia.
22 Ndiye akavakazve Erati akaridzorera kuna Judha mushure
mokunge Amazia azorora namadzibaba ake. 23 Mugore regumi
namashanu raAmazia mwanakomana waJoashi mambo weJudha,
Jerobhoamu mwanakomana waJehoashi mambo weIsraeri akava
mambo muSamaria, akatonga kwamakore makumi mana negore

rimwe. 24 Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha akasatendeuka
kubva kana pane chimwe chezvivi zvaJerobhoamu mwanakomana
waNebhati, zvaakaita kuti Israeri iite. 25 Ndiye akadzikazve
miganhu yeIsraeri kubva paRebho Hamati kusvika kuGungwa
reArabha, sezvakarehwa neshoko raJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri,
rakataurwa kubudikidza nomuranda wake Jona mwanakomana
waAmutai, muprofita wokuGati Hefa. 26 Nokuti Jehovha akanga
aona kuti vanhu vose muIsraeri vaitambudzika zvakanyanya sei,
vose nhapwa navakasununguka; pakanga pasina angabatsira. 27
Uye sezvo Jehovha akanga asina kumboti aizodzima zita raIsraeri
kubva pasi pedenga, akavaponesa noruoko rwaJerobhoamu
mwanakomana waJehoashi. 28 Zvino zvimwe zvakaitwa
pakutonga kwaJerobhoamu, nezvose zvaakaita, nokukunda
kwake pakurwa, pamwe nokuti akadzorera sei Dhamasiko
neHamati kuIsraeri, aimbova maguta eJudha, hazvina kunyorwa
here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eIsraeri? 29
Jerobhoamu akazorora namadzibaba ake, madzimambo eIsraeri.
Zekaria mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

15 Mugore ramakumi maviri namanomwe raJerobhoamu
mambo weIsraeri, Azaria mwanakomana waAmazia mambo
weJudha akatanga kutonga. 2 Akanga ava namakore gumi
namatanhatu paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema
kwamakore makumi mashanu namaviri. Zita ramai vake rainzi
Jekoria; vaibva muJerusarema. 3 Akaita zvakarurama pamberi
paJehovha, sezvakanga zvaitwa nababa vake Amazia. 4 Kunyange
zvakadaro, matunhu akakwirira haana kubviswa; vanhu
vakaramba vachibayira zvibayiro nokupisa zvinonhuhwira ikoko.
5 Jehovha akarova mambo namaperembudzi kusvikira pazuva
raakafa, uye aigara mumba yake oga. Jotamu mwanakomana
wamambo ndiye akanga ari mutariri womuzinda uye aitonga
vanhu venyika iyoyo. 6 Zvino zvimwe zvakaitika pakutonga
kwaAzaria, nezvose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku
renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eJudha. 7 Azaria akazorora
namadzibaba ake akavigwa pedyo navo muGuta raDhavhidhi.
Uye Jotamu mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. 8
Mugore ramakumi matatu namasere raAzaria mambo weJudha,
Zekaria mwanakomana waJerobhoamu akava mambo weIsraeri
muSamaria, uye akatonga kwemwedzi mitanhatu. 9 Akaita
zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, sezvakaitwa nababa vake. Haana
kutendeuka kubva pazvivi zvaJerobhoamu mwanakomana
waNebhati zvakaita kuti Israeri iite. 10 Sharumi mwanakomana
waJabheshi akamukira Zekaria. Akamurwisa pamberi pavanhu,
akamuuraya uye akamutevera paumambo. 11 Zvino zvimwe
zvakaitika zvokutonga kwaZekaria zvakanyorwa mubhuku
renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eIsraeri. 12 Saka shoko raJehovha
rakataurwa kuna Jehu richiti, “Vana vako vachagara pachigaro
choushe chaIsraeri kusvikira kurudzi rwechina,” rakazadziswa.
13 Sharumi mwanakomana waJabheshi akava mambo mugore
ramakumi matatu namapfumbamwe raUzia mambo weJudha,
uye akatonga muSamaria kwomwedzi mumwe chete. 14
Ipapo Menahemi mwanakomana waGadhi akaenda kuSamaria
achibva kuTiriza. Akarwisa Sharumi mwanakomana waJabheshi
muSamaria, akamuuraya iye akamutevera paumambo. 15
Zvino zvimwe zvakaitika pakutonga kwaSharumi, nokumukira
kwaakatungamirira, zvakanyorwa mubhuku renhoroondo
dzamadzimambo eIsraeri. 16 Panguva iyoyo Menahemi,
akarwisa Tifisa navose vaiva muguta nenzvimbo dzaiva pedyo,
achitanga kubva paTiriza, nokuti vakanga varamba kuzarura
masuo avo. Akaparadza Tifisa uye akatumbura vakadzi vaiva
nemimba. 17 Mugore ramakumi matatu namapfumbamwe
raAzaria mambo weJudha, Menahemi mwanakomana waGadhi
akava mambo weIsraeri, uye akatonga muSamaria kwamakore
gumi. 18 Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha. Mumazuva ake
ose okutonga haana kutendeuka kubva pazvivi zvaJerobhoamu
mwanakomana waNebhati, zvaakaita kuti Israeri iite. 19
Ipapo Puri mambo weAsiria akarwisa nyika, uye Menahemi
akamupa chiuru chamatarenda esirivha, kuti awane rutsigiro
agosimbisa umambo hwake. 20 Menahemi akatora mari
iyi somutero kubva kuIsraeri. Murume wose aiva mupfumi
aibvisa makumi mashanu amashekeri esirivha kuti apiwe
kuna mambo weAsiria. Saka mambo weAsiria akadzokera uye
akasagarazve munyika. 21 Zvino zvimwe zvakaitika pakutonga
kwaMenahemi, nezvose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here
mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eIsraeri? 22 Menahemi
akazorora namadzibaba ake. Uye Pekahia mwanakomana wake
akamutevera paumambo. 23 Mugore ramakumi mashanu
raAhazia mambo weJudha, Pekahia mwanakomana waMenahemi
akava mambo weIsraeri muSamaria, akatonga kwamakore maviri.
24 Pekahia akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha. Haana kutendeuka
kubva pazvivi zvaJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati,
zvaakaita kuti Israeri iite. 25 Mumwe wamakurukota ake, ainzi
Peka mwanakomana waRemaria, akamumukira. Akatora varume
makumi mashanu veGireadhi, akauraya Pekahia pamwe chete
naArigobhi naArie, munhare yomuzinda wamambo weSamaria.
Saka Peka akauraya Pekahia uye akamutevera paumambo. 26
Zvimwe zvakaitika pakutonga kwaPekahia, nezvose zvaakaita
zvakanyorwa mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eIsraeri.
27 Mugore ramakumi mashanu namaviri raAzaria mambo
weJudha, Peka, mwanakomana waRemaria, akava mambo
weIsraeri muSamaria, uye akatonga kwamakore makumi
maviri. 28 Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha. Haana
kutendeuka kubva pazvivi zvaJerobhoamu mwanakomana
waNebhati zvaakaita kuti Israeri iite. 29 Munguva yaPeka
mambo weIsraeri, Tigirati-Pireseri mambo weAsiria akauya
akatora Ijoni, Abheri Bheti Maaka, Janoa, Kedheshi neHazori.
Akatora Gireadhi neGarirea pamwe chete nenyika dzose
dzeNafutari uye akatakura vanhu akaenda navo kuAsiria
senhapwa. 30 Ipapo Hoshea mwanakomana waEra akamukira
Peka, mwanakomana waRemario. Akamurwisa akamuuraya
ndokubva amutorera umambo mugore ramakumi maviri
raJotamu mwanakomana waUzia. 31 Zvimwe zvakaitika
pakutonga kwaPeka, nezvaakaita iye, hazvina kunyorwa here
mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eIsraeri? 32 Mugore
rechipiri raPeka mwanakomana waRemaria mambo weIsraeri,
Jotamu mwanakomana waUzia mambo weJudha akatanga
kutonga. 33 Akanga ava namakore makumi maviri namashanu
paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore gumi
namatanhatu. Zita ramai vake rainzi Jerusha, mwanasikana
waZadhoki. 34 Akaita zvakarurama pamberi paJehovha,
sezvakanga zvaitwa nababa vake Uzia. 35 Kunyange zvakadaro,
matunhu akakwirira haana kubviswa, vanhu vakaramba
vachibayira zvibayiro uye vachipisa zvinonhuhwira ikoko. Jotamu
akavakazve Suo Rokumusoro retemberi yaJehovha. 36 Zvino
zvimwe zvakaitika pakutonga kwaJotamu, nezvaakaita, hazvina
kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eJudha?
37 (Mumazuva iwayo Jehovha akatanga kutuma Rezini mambo
weAramu naPeka mwanakomana waRemaria kundorwisa Judha.)
38 Jotamu akazorora namadzibaba ake uye akavigwa pamwe
chete navo muGuta raDhavhidhi, guta rababa vake. Ahazia
mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

16 Mugore regumi namanomwe raPeka mwanakomana
waRemaria, Ahazi mwanakomana waJotamu mambo
weJudha akatanga kutonga uye akatonga muJerusarema
kwamakore gumi namatanhatu. 2 Ahazi akanga ava namakore

makumi maviri paakava mambo. Haana kuita zvakarurama
pamberi paJehovha Mwari wake, sababa vake Dhavhidhi.
3 Akafamba munzira dzamadzimambo eIsraeri, akasvika
pakubayira vanakomana vake mumoto achitevera zvainyangadza
zvedzimwe ndudzi dzakanga dzadzingwa naJehovha pamberi
pavaIsraeri. **4** Akabayira zvibayiro uye akapisa zvinonhuhwira
pamatunhu akakwirira, pamusoro pezvikomo napasi pemiti
yose yakapfumvutira. **5** Ipapo Rezini mambo weAramu
naPeka mwanakomana waRemaria mambo weIsraeri vakauya
kuzorwa neJerusarema vakakomba Ahazi, asi havana kugona
kumukunda. **6** Panguva iyoyo, Rezini mambo weAramu
akadzorera Erati kuna Aramu nokudzinga varume veJudha.
VaEdhomu vakapinda muErati uye ndimo mavanogara kusvikira
nhasi. **7** Ahazi akatuma nhume kuna Tigirati-Pireseri mambo
weAsiria akati, "Ndiri muranda wenyu nomwanakomana wenyu.
Uyai kuno mundinunure kubva muruoko rwamambo weAramu
norwamambo weIsraeri vari kundirwisa." **8** Ahazi akatora
sirivha negoridhe zvakanga zvawanikwa mutemberi yaJehovha
nomumatura omuzinda wamambo akazvitumira sechipo kuna
mambo weAsiria. **9** Mambo weAsiria akamunzwa ndokubva
andorwisa Dhamasiko akarikunda. Akaendesa vanhu varo
kuKiri uye akauraya Rezini. **10** Ipapo Mambo Ahazi akaenda
kuDhamasiko kundosangana naTigirati-Pireseri mambo weAsiria.
Akaona aritari muDhamasiko ndokubva atumira mufananidzo
wearitari kuna Uria muprista, nerondedzero yamavakirwo ayo.
11 Saka muprista Uria akavaka aritari maererano namavakirwo
ose akanga atumwa naMambo Ahazi kubva kuDhamasiko,
akaipedza Mambo Ahazi asati adzokako. **12** Mambo akati
adzoka kubva kuDhamasiko akaona aritari akasvika pairi akapa
zvipiriso pairi. **13** Akapa chipiriso chinopiswa, rechipiriso
chezviyo, akadururapo chipiriso chake chokunwa uye akasasa
ropa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana pamusoro pearitari. **14** Aritari
yendarira yakanga yakamiswa pamberi paJehovha, akaibvisa
kumberi kwetemberi kuti abve pakati pearitari itsva netemberi
yaJehovha, uye akaiisa kudivi rokumusoro kwearitari itsva.
15 Ipapo Mambo Ahazi akarayira muprista Uria mirayiro iyi
akati, "Pamusoro pearitari huru, upe chipiriso chinopiswa
chamangwanani, uye manheru chipiriso chezviyo, chipiriso
chinopiswa chamambo nechipiriso chake chezviyo, uye chipiriso
chinopiswa chavanhu vose venyika, nechipiriso chavo chezviyo,
nezvipiriso zvavo zvokunwa. Usase paaritari, ropa rose rezvipiriso
zvinopiswa nezvibayiro. Asi ndichashandisa aritari yendarira
pakutsvaka kutungamirirwa." **16** Naizvozvo muprista Uria
akaita sezvaakanga arayirwa naMambo Ahazi. **17** Ipapo mambo
Ahazi akabvisa mapuranga omumativi uye akabvisawo madhishi
pazvigadziko zvinofambiswa. Akabvisa Gungwa kubva panzombe
dzendarira dzairitsigira akarigadzika pahwaro hwedombo.
18 Akabvisa denga reSabata rakanga rambovakwa patemberi
uye akabvisa suo ramambo kunze kwetemberi yaJehovha,
kuti akudze mambo weAsiria. **19** Zvino zvimwe zvakaitika
pakutonga kwaAhazi, uye zvaakaita iye, hazvina kunyorwa
here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eJudha? **20**
Ahazi akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa pamwe chete navo
muGuta raDhavhidhi. Hezekia mwanakomana wake akamutevera
paumambo.

17 Mugore regumi namaviri raAhazi mambo weJudha,
Hoshea mwanakomana waEra akava mambo weIsraeri
muSamaria, uye akatonga kwamakore mapfumbamwe. **2** Akaita
zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, asi haana kuita samadzimambo
eIsraeri akamutangira. **3** Sharimaneseri mambo weAsiria
akauya kuzorwisa Hoshea, iye akava muranda wake akaripa
mutero kwaari. **4** Asi mambo weAsiria akazoziva kuti Hoshea
yaiva mhandu, nokuti akanga atuma nhume kuna So, mambo
weIjipiti, uye akarega kuripa mutero kuna mambo weAsiria,
sezvaaisiita gore negore. Naizvozvo Sharimaneseri akamubata
akamuisa mutorongo. **5** Mambo weAsiria akarwisa nyika yose,
akafamba akananga kuSamaria akarikomba kwamakore matatu.
6 Mugore repfumbamwe raHoshea, mambo weAsiria akakunda
Samaria akaendesa vaIsraeri kuAsiria. Akavagarisa muHara,
nomuGozani, pedyo noRwizi rweHazori uye nomumaguta
avaMedhia. **7** Izvi zvose zvakaitika nokuda kwokuti vaIsraeri
vakanga vatadzira Jehovha Mwari wavo, akanga avabudisa kubva
muIjipiti pasi poruoko rwaFaro mambo weIjipiti. Vakanamata
vamwe vamwari **8** uye vakatevera tsika dzedzimwe ndudzi
dzakanga dzadzingwa pamberi pavo naJehovha, pamwe chete
netsika dzakanga dzatangiswa namadzimambo eIsraeri. **9**
VaIsraeri vakaita zvinhu zvakanga zvisina kururama kuna
Jehovha Mwari wavo muchivande. Vakazvivakira matunhu
akakwirira mumaguta avo ose, kubva pachirindo chavarindi
kusvikira kuguta rakakomberedzwa. **10** Vakazvimisira matombo
namatanda okunamata pamusoro pezvikomo zvose zvakakwirira
napasi pemiti yose yakapfumvutira. **11** Vakapisa zvinonhuhwira
panzvimbo dzose dzakakwirira, sezvakanga zvichiitwa nendudzi
dzakadzingwa pamberi pavo naJehovha. Vakaita zvinhu zvakaipa
zvikatsamwisa Jehovha. **12** Vakanamata zvifananidzo, kunyange
Jehovha akanga ati, "Musaita izvi." **13** Jehovha akayambira
Israeri neJudha kubudikidza navaprofita vake vose navaoni
akati, "Ibvai panzira dzenyu dzakaipa. Cherechedzai mirayiro
nemitemo yangu maererano noMurayiro wose wandakarayira
madzibaba enyu kuti vauteerere uye uyo wandakapa kwamuri
kubudikidza navaranda vangu vaprofita." **14** Asi havana kuda
kuteerera uye vakava nemitsipa mikukutu sezvakanga zvakaita
madzibaba avo, avo vasina kuvimba naJehovha Mwari wavo. **15**
Vakaramba mitemo yake nesungano yaakanga aita namadzibaba
avo uyewo neyambiro dzaakanga avapa. Vakatevera zvifananidzo
zvisina maturo ivo pachavo vakava vasina maturo. Vakatevedzera
ndudzi dzakanga dzakavakomberedza kunyange Jehovha akanga
avarayira akati, "Musaita sezvavanoita," asi vakaita zvinhu
zvavakarambidzwa naJehovha. **16** Vakasiya mirayiro yose
yaJehovha Mwari wavo vakazviitira zvifananidzo zviviri
zvakaumbwa zvemhuru, uye nedanda reAshera. Vakanamata
nyeredzi dzose dzokudenga, uye vakanamata Bhaari. **17**
Vakabayira vanakomana vavo navanasikana vavo mumoto.
Vakaita zvokuvuka nouroyi vakazvitengesa kuti vaite zvakaipa
pamberi paJehovha, vakamutsamwisa nazvo. **18** Naizvozvo
Jehovha akatsamwira Israeri zvikuru akavabvisa pamberi pake.
Rudzi rwaJudha chete ndirwo rwakasara, **19** uye kunyange
vaJudhawo havana kuchengeta mirayiro yaJehovha Mwari wavo.
Vakatevera tsika dzakanga dzatangwa neIsraeri. **20** Naizvozvo
Jehovha akaramba vanhu vose veIsraeri; akavatambudza akavapa
mumaoko avaparadzi, kusvikira avabvisa pamberi pake. **21** Akati
abvarura Israeri kubva muimba yaDhavhidhi, vakaita Jerobhoamu
mwanakomana waNebhati mambo wavo. Jerobhoamu akatsausa
Israeri pakutevera Jehovha akavaita kuti vaite chivi chikuru.
22 VaIsraeri vakaramba vari muzvivi zvose zvaJerobhoamu
uye havana kutendeuka kubva pazviri **23** kusvikira Jehovha
avabvisa pamberi pake, sezvaakanga avayambira kubudikidza
navaranda vake vose vaprofita. Saka vanhu veIsraeri vakatapwa
kubva kunyika yavo vakaendeswa kuusungwa muAsiria, uye
vachiriko nanhasi. **24** Mambo weAsiria akauya navanhu kubva
kuBhabhironi, nokuKuta, neAvha, neHamati neSefarivhaimu
ndokuvagarisa mumaguta eSamaria pachinzvimbo chavaIsraeri.
Vakatora Samaria vakagara mumaguta ayo. **25** Pavakatanga
kugarako, vakanga vasinganamati Jehovha; naizvozvo akatuma
shumba pakati pavo dzikauraya vamwe vavo. **26** Vakazivisa

mambo weAsiria kuti: “Vanhu vamabvisa mukavagarisa
mumaguta eSamaria havazivi zvinodikanwa naMwari wenyika
iyoyo. Akatuma shumba pakati pavo, dziri kuvauraya, nokuti
vanhu havazivi zvaanoda.” 27 Ipapo mambo weAsiria akarayira
akati, “Itai kuti mumwe wavaprista vamakatapa kubva kuSamaria
adzokere kunogarako agodzidzisa vanhu kuti mwari wenyika
iyi anodei.” 28 Saka mumwe wavaprista vakanga vatapwa
kubva kuSamaria akauya kuzogara muBheteri akavadzidzisa
kunamata Jehovha. 29 Kunyange zvakadaro, rudzi rumwe
norumwe rwakazviitira vamwari varwo mumaguta mazhinji
mavaigara, vakavamisa mumatumba okunamatira akanga aitwa
navanhu veSamaria mumatunhu akakwirira. 30 Varume
vaibva kuBhabhironi vakavaka Sukoti-Bhenoti, vanhu vaibva
kuKuta vakavaka Nerigari, vanhu vaibva kuHamati vakavaka
Ashima; 31 vaAvhi vakavaka Nibhazi Taritaki, uye vaSefavhi
vakapisa vana vavo mumoto sezvibayiro kuna Adhiramereki
naAnamereki vamwari veSefarivhaimi. 32 Vakanamata Jehovha,
asi vakagadzawo mhando dzose dzavanhu vavo kuti vavashandire
savaprista mumatumba panzvimbo dzakakwirira. 33 Vakanamata
Jehovha, asi vakashumirawo vamwari vavo maererano netsika
dzendudzi idzo dzavakanga vabviswa kwadziri. 34 Kusvikira nhasi
vari kurambira mutsika dzavo dzekare. Havanamati Jehovha
kana kuteerera mitemo nezvakatemwa, nemirayiro nemirau
yakapiwa naJehovha kuvana vaJakobho, uyo waakatumidza
kuti Israeri. 35 Jehovha akati aita sungano navaIsraeri,
akavarayira akati, “Musanamata kana vamwari vapi zvavo kana
kuvapfugamira, kana kuvashumira kana kubayira kwavari.
36 Asi Jehovha uyo akakubudisai kubva munyika yeIjipiti
nesimba guru uye noruoko rwakatambanudzwa, ndiye oga
wamunofanira kunamata. Ndiye wamunofanira kupfugamira
uye ndiye wamunofanira kupa zvibayiro. 37 Munofanira
kugara makachenjerera kuchengeta mitemo yake nezvaakatonga,
nemirayiro, nemirau yaakakunyorerai. Musanamata vamwe
vamwari. 38 Musakanganwa sungano yandakaita nemi, uye
musanamata vamwe vamwari. 39 Asi munofanira kunamata
Jehovha Mwari wenyu; ndiye achakusunungurai kubva mumaoko
avavengi venyu vose.” 40 Kunyange zvakadaro, havana kuda
kunzwa asi vakarambira mutsika dzavo dzakare. 41 Kunyange
vanhu ava vainamata Jehovha, vaingoshumira vamwari vavo.
Nanhasi vana vavo navazukuru vavo vanoramba vachiita zvimwe
chetezvo zvaiitwa namadzibaba avo.

18 Mugore rechitatu raHoshea mwanakomana waEra Mambo
weIsraeri, Hezekia mwanakomana waAhazi mambo
weJudha akatanga kutonga. 2 Akanga ava namakore makumi
maviri namashanu paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema
kwamakore makumi maviri namapfumbamwe. Zita ramai
vake rainzi Abhiya mwanasikana waZekaria. 3 Akaita
zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha, sezvakanga zvaita baba vake
Dhavhidhi. 4 Akabvisa matunhu akakwirira, akaputsa matombo
okunamata, uye akatema matanda aAshera. Akaputsa nyoka
yendarira yakanga yaitwa naMozisi, nokuti kusvikira panguva
iyoyo vaIsraeri vakanga vachipisira zvinonhuhwira kwairi.
(Yakanga ichinzi Nehushitani.) 5 Hezekia akanga achivimba
naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri. Kwakanga kusina akafanana
naye pakati pamadzimambo ose eJudha, vakamutangira kana
vakamutevera. 6 Akanamatira kuna Jehovha uye haana
kurega kumutevera; akachengeta mirayiro yakapiwa Mozisi
naJehovha. 7 Uye Jehovha aiva naye; akabudirira pane zvose
zvaakaita. Akamukira mambo weAsiria akasazomushandira. 8
Akakunda vaFiristia, kubva pachirindo chavarindi kusvikira
kuguta rakakomberedzwa, zvichienda kuGaza nenyika yayo. 9
Mugore rechina ramambo Hezekia, iro raiva gore rechinomwe
raHoshea mwanakomana waEra mambo weIsraeri, Sharimaneseri
mambo weAsiria akaenda kundorwa neSamaria akarikunda.
10 Pakupera kwamakore matatu vaAsiria vakaritora. Saka
Samaria yakatorwa mugore rechitanhatu raMambo Hezekia,
iro rakanga riri gore rechipfumbamwe raHoshea mambo
weIsraeri. 11 Mambo weAsiria akavatapa akavaendesa kuAsiria
akandovagarisa muHara, muGozani paRwizi rweHabhori
nomumaguta avaMedhesi. 12 Izvi zvakaitika nokuti vakanga
vasina kuteerera Jehovha Mwari wavo, asi vakanga vadarika
sungano yake nezvose zvakanga zvarayirwa naMozisi muranda
waJehovha. Vakaramba kunzwa mirayiro kana kuiita. 13
Mugore regumi namana rokutonga kwamambo Hezekia,
Senakeribhi mambo weAsiria akarwisa maguta ose eJudha
akakomberedzwa namasvingo akaatora. 14 Saka Hezekia mambo
weJudha akatuma shoko kuna mambo weAsiria paRakishi achiti,
“Ndakakanganisa hangu. Ibvai henyu kwandiri, uye ndicharipa
zvose zvamuchareva kwandiri.” Mambo weAsiria akaripisa
Hezekia mambo weJudha mutero wamazana matatu amatarenda
esirivha namatarenda egoridhe makumi matatu. 15 Saka Hezekia
akamupa sirivha yose yakawanikwa mutemberi yaJehovha
nomumatura omumuzinda wamambo. 16 Panguva iyoyo Hezekia
mambo weJudha akabvisa goridhe raakanga afukidza naro
makonhi nembiru dzamakonhi etemberi yaJehovha, akazvipa
kuna mambo weAsiria. 17 Mambo weAsiria akatuma mukuru
wehondo, nomukuru wavabati uye nomukuru wavatariri,
nehondo huru, kubva kuRakishi kuti vaende kuna mambo
Hezekia kuJerusarema. Vakakwira kuJerusarema vakamira
pamugero weDziva roKumusoro, mumugwagwa unoenda
kuMunda woMusuki. 18 Vakadana mambo; uye Eriakimi
mwanakomana waHirikia mutariri womuzinda wamambo,
naShebhina munyori, naJoa mwanakomana waAsafi munyori
wenhoroondo vakabuda vakaenda kwavari. 19 Mukuru wavatariri
akati kwavari, “Udzai Hezekia kuti: “‘Zvanzi namambo mukuru,
mambo weAsiria: Chaunovimba nacho chii? 20 Unoti unogona
kuronga uye une simba rokurwa, asi uri kungotaura mashoko
asingazari mukombe. Uri kuvimba naaniko, kuti undimukire? 21
Tarira zvino, wakasendamira paIjipiti, uya mudonzvo werutsanga
rwakatsemuka runobaya ruoko rwomunhu ruchimupa ronda
kana asendamira parwuri! Ndizvo zvakaita Faro mambo weIjipiti
kuna vose vanosendamira paari. 22 Asi kana ukati kwandiri,
“Tinovimba naJehovha Mwari wedu,” ko, haazi iye ane matunhu
akakwirira nearitari dzakabviswa naHezekia, achiti kuJudha
neJerusarema, “Munofanira kunamata pamberi pearitari iyi
muJerusarema here?” 23 “‘Chiuya zvino, uite chitsidzo natenzi
wangu, mambo weAsiria. Ndichakupa zviuru zviviri zvamabhiza,
kana uchigona kuisa vatasvi pamusoro pawo! 24 Ungagona seiko
kukunda mumwe wamachinda madiki atenzi wangu kunyange dai
uchivimba neIjipiti kuti uchapiwa ngoro navatasvi vamabhiza? 25
Pamusoro pezvo, handina kuuya kuzorwa nokuparadza nzvimbo
ino ndisina shoko rinobva kuna Jehovha here? Jehovha pachake
akandiudza kuti ndiuye kuzorwisa nyika uye ndiiparadze.’” 26
Ipapo Eriakimu mwanakomana waHirikia, naShebhina naJoa
vakati kumukuru wavatariri, “Tapota, taurai kuvaranda venyu
norurimi rwechiAramu sezvo tichirunzwa. Musataura nesu
nechiHebheru vanhu vari parusvingo vachizvinzwa.” 27 Asi
mukuru wehondo akapindura akati, “Ko, ndakatumwa natenzi
wangu kuna tenzi wako nokwauri chete here kuti nditaure
mashoko aya ndisingatauri kuvarume vagere parusvingo, ivo
pamwe chete newe vanofanira kudya tsvina yavo nokunwa
mvura yemiviri yavo?” 28 Ipapo mukuru wehondo akasimuka
akadanidzira norurimi rwechiHebheru achiti, “Inzwai shoko
ramambo mukuru, mambo weAsiria! 29 Zvanzi namambo:
Musarega Hezekia achikunyengerai. Haagoni kukudzikinurai

kubva muruoko rwangu 30 Musarega Hezekia achikukurudzirai
kuti muvimbe naJehovha paanoti, ‘Zvirokwazvo Jehovha
achatirwira; guta rino harizopiwi muruoko rwamambo weAsiria.’
31 “Musateerera Hezekia. Zvanzi namambo weAsiria: Itai rugare
neni mugouya kuno kwandiri. Ipapo mumwe nomumwe wenyu
achadya zvinobva pamuzambiringa wake napamuonde wake,
uye achanwa mvura inobva muchirongo chake, 32 kusvikira
ndauya ndikakutorai ndigokuisai kunyika yakafanana neyenyu,
nyika ine zvokudya newaini itsva, nyika yechingwa neminda
yemizambiringa, nyika yemiti yemiorivhi nouchi. Sarudzai
upenyu kwete rufu! “Musateerera Hezekia, nokuti anokutsausai
kana akati, ‘Jehovha achatirwira.’ 33 Pana mwari wenyika ipi
zvayo akamborwira nyika yake kubva muruoko rwamambo
weAsiria? 34 Vamwari veHamati neveAripadhi varipi? Vamwari
veSefarivhaimi, neHena neIvha varipi? Vakanunura Samaria
muruoko rwangu here? 35 Ndiani wavamwari vose venyika
idzi akagona kuponesa nyika yake kubva kwandiri? Zvino
Jehovha achanunura Jerusarema sei kubva muruoko rwangu?”
36 Asi vanhu vakaramba vakanyarara vakasataura chinhu,
nokuti mambo akanga arayira akati, “Musamupindura.” 37
Ipapo Eriakimi mwanakomana waHirikia mutariri womuzinda
wamambo, naShebhina munyori naJoa mwanakomana waAsafi
munyori wenhoroondo vakaenda kuna Hezekia, nenguo dzavo
dzakabvaruka, vakamuudza zvakanga zvataurwa nomukuru
wavarwi.

19 Mambo Hezekia akati achizvinzwa, akabvarura nguo
dzake akafuka masaga akapinda mutemberi yaJehovha. 2
Akatuma Eriakimi mutariri womuzinda wamambo, naShebhina
munyori navatungamiri vavaprista, vose vakapfeka masaga,
kumuprofita Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi. 3 Vakati kwaari,
“Zvanzi naHezekia: Nhasi izuva rokutambudzika, nerokutukwa,
nokunyadziswa, sezvinoita vana vasvika pakuzvarwa ipo pasina
simba rokusununguka. 4 Zvimwe Jehovha Mwari wenyu
achanzwa mashoko ose omukuru wavarwi, akatumwa natenzi
wake, mambo weAsiria, kuzozvidza Mwari mupenyu, uye
kuti azomutuka nokuda kwamashoko akanzwikwa naJehovha
Mwari wenyu. Naizvozvo unyengeterere vakasara avo vachiri
vapenyu.” 5 Vabati vaHezekia vakati vasvika kuna Isaya, 6
Isaya akati kwavari, “Udzai tenzi wenyu kuti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha:
Usatya mashoko awakanzwa, mashoko andakamhurwa nawo
navaranda vamambo weAsiria. 7 Tarira, ndichaisa mweya maari
wokuti paanonzwa mamwe mashoko, achadzokera kunyika
yake, uye ndichaita kuti aurayiwe nomunondo ikoko.’” 8
Mukuru wavatariri paakanzwa kuti mambo weAsiria akanga
abva kuRakishi, akadzoka akabva akaenda akandowana mambo
achirwa neRibhina. 9 Zvino Senakeribhi akagamuchira chiziviso
chaiti Tirihaka, mambo weEtiopia akanga achifamba achiuya
kuzorwa naye. Saka akatumazve nhume kuna Hezekia neshoko iri
rokuti: 10 “Muti kuna Hezekia mambo weJudha: Musarega Mwari
wamunovimba naye achikunyengedzai paanoti, ‘Jerusarema
harizopiwa mumaoko amambo weAsiria.’ 11 Zvirokwazvo
makanzwa zvakaitwa namadzimambo eAsiria kunyika dzose,
vachidziparadza zvachose. Zvino imi mucharwirwa here? 12 Ko,
vamwari vedzimwe ndudzi dzakaparadzwa namadzitateguru
angu: vamwari veGozani, neHarani, neRezefi navanhu veEdheni
vakanga vari muTeri Asari, vakavarwira here? 13 Ko, mambo
weHamati aripi, namambo weAripadhi, namambo weguta
reSefarivhaimi, weHena kana neIvha?” 14 Hezekia akagamuchira
tsamba kubva kunhume uye akaiverenga. Ipapo akaenda
kutemberi yaJehovha akaipetenura pamberi paJehovha. 15 Uye
Hezekia akanyengetera kuna Jehovha achiti, “Haiwa Jehovha,
Mwari waIsraeri, imi mugere pakati pamakerubhi, imi moga
ndimi Mwari pamusoro poushe hwose hwapasi. 16 Rerekerai
nzeve, imi Jehovha, munzwe; svinudzai meso enyu, imi Jehovha,
muone; inzwai mashoko Senakeribhi aakatuma kuti azozvidza
nawo Mwari mupenyu. 17 “Haiwa Jehovha, ichokwadi kuti
madzimambo eAsiria akaparadza chose ndudzi idzi nenyika
dzavo. 18 Vakakanda vamwari vavo mumoto vakavaparadza,
nokuti vakanga vasiri vamwari asi matanda chete namatombo,
akaumbwa namaoko avanhu. 19 Haiwa Jehovha Mwari wedu,
zvino chitirwirai kubva muruoko rwake, kuitira kuti umambo
hwose hwapanyika huzive kuti imi moga, ndimi Mwari.” 20
Ipapo Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi akatuma shoko kuna
Hezekia akati, “Zvanzi naJehovha: Mwari waIsraeri: Ndanzwa
munyengetero wako pamusoro paSenakeribhi mambo weAsiria.
21 Iri ndiro shoko rakataurwa naJehovha pamusoro pake:
“‘Mhandara Mwanasikana weZioni anokushora uye anokuseka.
Mwanasikana weJerusarema anogutsurira musoro uchitiza. 22
Ndianiko wawakazvidza uye ukamhura? Wakasimudzira inzwi
rako kuna aniko uye ukasimudza meso ako mukuzvikudza? Ndiye
Mutsvene waIsraeri! 23 Nenhume dzako wakaunganidza zvituko
kuna Jehovha. Uye wakati, “Nengoro dzangu zhinji ndakakwira
makomo marefu, nzvimbo refu refu dzeRebhanoni. Ndakatemera
pasi misidhari yayo yakareba, nemipaini yayo yakaisvonaka.
Ndakasvika kumasango ayo kure kure, masango ayo akanakisisa.
24 Ndakachera matsime munyika yavatorwa, uye ndikanwa
mvura ikoko. Netsoka dzangu ndakaomesa hova dzose dzeIjipiti.”
25 “‘Hauna kunzwa here? Ndakazviita kare kare. Mumazuva akare
ndakazvironga; zvino ndaita kuti zviitike, kuti wakashandura
maguta akakomberedzwa akava murwi wamatombo. 26 Vanhu
vawo, vakapedzwa simba, vakavhundutswa uye vakanyadziswa.
Vakafanana nembesa dziri muminda, samabukira omuriwo
mutete akasvibira, souswa huri pamusoro pemba, hwakatsva
husati hwakura. 27 “‘Asi ndinoziva paunogara, uye kwaunobva
nokwaunoenda, uye kuti wakanditsamwira sei. 28 Nokuti
wakanditsamwira uye kuzvikudza kwako kwasvika munzeve
dzangu, ndichaisa chiredzo changu mumhino dzako, nematomhu
angu mumuromo mako, uye ndichakuita kuti udzokere
nenzira yawakauya nayo.’ 29 “Ichi ndicho chichava chiratidzo
chako, iwe Hezekia: “Gore rino uchadya zvinongomera zvoga,
uye mugore rechipiri zvinobva muna izvozvo. Asi mugore
rechitatu mudyare mugokohwa, mudyare mizambiringa uye
mugodya michero yawo. 30 Uyezve vakasara veimba yaJudha
vachadzika midzi pasi vagobereka michero pamusoro. 31
Nokuti muJerusarema muchabuda vakasara, uye muGomo
reZioni muchabuda chikwata chavachapunyuka. Kushingaira
kwaJehovha Wamasimba Ose kuchazviita. 32 “Naizvozvo, zvanzi
naJehovha pamusoro pamambo weAsiria: “‘Haazopindi muguta
iri kana kupfura museve pano. Haangauyi mberi kwaro nenhoo,
kana kurikomberedza negomo revhu; 33 Nenzira yaakauya
nayo achadzokera, haazopindi muguta rino, ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha. 34 Ndichadzivirira guta rino uye ndichariponesa,
nokuda kwangu uye nokuda kwaDhavhidhi muranda wangu.’”
35 Usiku ihwohwo mutumwa waJehovha akaenda akauraya
varume zviuru zana namakumi masere nezvishanu mumusasa
wavaAsiria. Vanhu pavakati vachimuka mangwana acho, wanei
heyo mitumbi yavakafa! 36 Saka Senakeribhi mambo weAsiria
akaparadza musasa akadzokera kuNinevhe akandogarako.
37 Rimwe zuva, paakanga achinamata mutemberi yamwari
wake Nisiroki, vanakomana vake, Adhiramereki naSharezeri
vakamuuraya nomunondo, vakatizira kunyika yeArarati.
Esarihadhoni mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

20 Mumazuva iwayo Hezekia akarwara zvokuda kufa.
Muprofita Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi akaenda kwaari

akati, “Zvanzi naJehovha: Gadzira imba yako, nokuti uchafa,
hausi kuzorarama.” 2 Hezekia akatendeukira kumadziro uye
akanyengetera kuna Jehovha akati, 3 “Haiwa Jehovha, rangarirai
kuti ndakafamba sei pamberi penyu nokutendeka uye nomwoyo
wose uye ndikaita zvakanaka pamberi penyu.” Hezekia akachema
zvikuru. 4 Isaya asati abva paruvanze rwapakati, shoko
raJehovha rakauya kwaari richiti, 5 “Dzokera undoudza Hezekia,
mutungamiri wavanhu vangu kuti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari
wababa vako Dhavhidhi: Ndanzwa munyengetero wako uye
ndaona misodzi yako; ndichakuporesa. Nezuva retatu kubva zvino
uchakwira kutemberi yaJehovha. 6 Ndichawedzera paupenyu
hwako makore gumi namashanu. Uye ndichakurwira iwe neguta
rino. Ndicharwira guta iri kubva muruoko rwamambo weAsiria
nokuda kwangu uye nokuda kwomuranda wangu Dhavhidhi.’” 7
Ipapo Isaya akati, “Gadzirai bundu ramaonde.” Vakaita saizvozvo
vakariisa pamota, uye akapora. 8 Hezekia akanga abvunza Isaya
achiti, “Chiratidzo chichava chei chokuti Jehovha achandiporesa
uye kuti ndichakwira kutemberi yaJehovha pazuva retatu kubva
zvino here?” 9 Isaya akapindura akati, “Ichi ndicho chiratidzo
chaJehovha kwauri kuti Jehovha achaita zvaavimbisa: Ko, ungada
kuti mumvuri uende nhambwe gumi mberi here kana kudzoka
mushure nhambwe gumi?” 10 Hezekia akati, “Zvakareruka kuti
mumvuri uende mberi nhambwe gumi. Saka ngaudzoke nhambwe
gumi mushure.” 11 Ipapo muprofita Isaya akadana kuna Jehovha,
Jehovha akadzorera mumvuri shure nhambwe gumi pamanera
aAhazi. 12 Panguva iyo yaMerodhaki-Bharadhani, mwanakomana
waBharadhani mambo weBhabhironi, akatumira tsamba nechipo
kuna Hezekia, nokuti akanga anzwa nezvokurwara kwaHezekia.
13 Hezekia akagamuchira nhume akadziratidza zvose zvakanga
zviri mumatura ake, sirivha negoridhe, nezvinonhuhwira,
namafuta anokosha, nedura rezvombo nezvose zvaiwanikwa
pakati pepfuma yake. Hezekia haana chaasina kuvaratidza
mumuzinda make kana muushe hwake hwose. 14 Ipapo muprofita
Isaya akaenda kuna Mambo Hezekia akamubvunza akati, “Zvanzi
kudini navarume avo, uye vabvepi?” Hezekia akapindura akati,
“Vabva kunyika iri kure. Vabva kuBhabhironi.” 15 Muprofita
akamubvunza akati, “Chii chavaona mumuzinda mako?” Hezekia
akapindura akati, “Vaona zvose zviri mumuzinda mangu. Hapana
chinhu chiri pakati pepfuma yangu chandisina kuvaratidza.” 16
Ipapo Isaya akati kuna Hezekia, “Chinzwa shoko raJehovha: 17
Zvirokwazvo nguva ichasvika yokuti zvose zviri mumuzinda
mako, nezvose zvakaunganidzwa nababa vako kusvikira pazuva
ranhasi, zvichatakurwa zvichiendeswa kuBhabhironi. Hapana
chichasara, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 18 Uye vamwe
vavanakomana vako, venyama yako chaivo neropa rako,
vauchabereka, vachatorwa kubva kwauri, uye vachava varanda
mumuzinda wamambo weBhabhironi.” 19 Hezekia akapindura
akati, “Shoko raJehovha rawataura rakanaka.” Nokuti akafungawo
akati, “Hakuchavi here norugare nokudzivirirwa munguva
youpenyu hwangu?” 20 Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva
yokutonga kwaHezekia, nezvose zvaakaita uye namavakiro
aakaita dziva nomugero waakauyisa nawo mvura muguta,
hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo
eJudha? 21 Hezekia akazorora namadzibaba ake. Manase
mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

21 Manase akanga ava namakore gumi namaviri paakava
mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi
mashanu namashanu. Zita ramai vake rainzi Hefizibha. 2
Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, achitevera zvinonyangadza
zvendudzi dzakadzingwa pamberi pavaIsraeri naJehovha. 3
Akavakazve matunhu akakwirira akanga aparadzwa nababa
vake Hezekia; uye akavaka aritari dzaBhaari akaita danda
raAshera, sezvakanga zvaitwa naAhabhu mambo weIsraeri.
Akapfugamira nyeredzi dzose dzedenga akadzinamata. 4 Akavaka
aritari mutemberi yaJehovha, makanga manzi naJehovha,
“Ndichaisa zita rangu muJerusarema.” 5 Muzvivanze zvose
zviri zviviri zvetemberi yaJehovha, akavakira nyeredzi dzose
dzokudenga aritari. 6 Akabayira mwanakomana wake mumoto,
akaita uroyi nokuvuka, akabvunza masvikiro navavuki. Akaita
zvakaipa zvakawanda pamberi paJehovha, akamutsa hasha
dzake. 7 Akatora mufananidzo waAshera wakavezwa waakanga
aita akauisa mutemberi, yakanga yanzi naJehovha kuna
Dhavhidhi nokumwanakomana wake Soromoni, “Mutemberi
iyi nomuJerusarema, mandakasarudza pakati pamarudzi ose
aIsraeri, ndichaisamo Zita rangu nokusingaperi. 8 Handichaitizve
kuti tsoka dzavaIsraeri dzidzungaire kubva munyika yandakapa
madzitateguru avo, kana vakangochenjera chete kuita zvose
zvandakavarayira uye vakachengeta Murayiro wose wavakapiwa
nomuranda wangu Mozisi.” 9 Asi vanhu havana kuteerera.
Manase akavatsausa, zvokuti vakanyanya kuita zvakaipa
kupfuura dzimwe ndudzi dzakaparadzwa pamberi pavaIsraeri
naJehovha. 10 Jehovha akataura kubudikidza navaranda vake
ivo vaprofita akati, 11 “Manase mambo weJudha aita zvivi
zvinonyangadza izvi. Aita zvakaipa zvakawanda kupfuura
vaAmori vakamutangira uye atungamirira Judha muzvivi
nezvifananidzo zvake. 12 Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari
waIsraeri: Ndichauyisa dambudziko pamusoro peJerusarema
neJudha zvokuti nzeve dzomumwe nomumwe achanzwa
nezvazvo dzichaunga. 13 Ndichatambanudzira kuJerusarema
tambo yokuyeresa yandakayera nayo Samaria nerwodzi
rwandakashandisa kuyera narwo imba yaAhabhu. Ndichapukuta
Jerusarema somunhu anonopukuta ndiro, anoipukuta uye
agoitsindikira. 14 Ndichafuratira vakasara venhaka yangu uye
ndichavapa kuvavengi vavo. Vachabirwa uye vachapambwa
navavengi vavo, 15 nokuti vakaita zvakaipa pamberi pangu
vakanditsamwisa kubva pazuva rakabuda madzitateguru avo
kubva muIjipiti kusvikira zuva ranhasi.” 16 Pamusoro pezvo,
Manase akateura ropa risina mhosva rakawanda zvokuti akazadza
Jerusarema kubva kuno rumwe rutivi kusvika kuno rumwe, zvisiri
izvozvo chete, asi nezvivi zvaakaita kuti Judha iite, zvokuti vakaita
zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha. 17 Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika
panguva yokutonga kwaManase, nezvose zvaakaita, pamwe
chete nechivi chaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku
renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eJudha? 18 Manase akazorora
namadzibaba ake akavigwa mubindu romumuzinda wake, bindu
raUza. Uye Amoni mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.
19 Amoni akanga ava namakore makumi maviri namaviri paakava
mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore maviri. Zita
ramai vake rainzi Meshuremeti mwanasikana waHaruzi; akanga
achibva kuJotibha. 20 Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha,
sezvakanga zvaita Manase baba vake. 21 Akafamba munzira dzose
dzababa vake; akanamata zvifananidzo zvakanga zvanamatwa
nababa vake, akazvipfugamira. 22 Akafuratira Jehovha, Mwari
wamadzibaba ake, haana kufamba munzira yaJehovha. 23 Vabati
vaAmoni vakamumukira vakauraya mambo mumuzinda wake.
24 Ipapo vanhu venyika vakauraya vose vakanga vamukira
Mambo Amoni, vakagadza mwanakomana wake Josia kuti ave
mambo panzvimbo yake. 25 Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika
panguva yokutonga kwaAmoni, nezvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa
here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eJudha? 26
Akavigwa muguva rake mubindu raUza. Josia mwanakomana
wake akamutevera paumambo.

22 Josia akanga ava namakore masere paakava mambo, uye
akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi matatu

nerimwe. Zita ramai vake rainzi Jedhidha mwanasikana
waAdhaya; aibva kuBhozikati. 2 Akaita zvakanaka pamberi
paJehovha uye akafamba munzira dzose dzababa vake Dhavhidhi,
akasatsaukira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe. 3 Mugore regumi
namasere rokutonga kwake, Mambo Josia akatuma munyori,
Shafani mwanakomana waAzaria, mwanakomana waMeshurami,
kutemberi yaJehovha. Akati kwaari, 4 "Enda kuna Hirikia
muprista mukuru umuudze kuti averenge mari yakauyiswa
mutemberi yaJehovha, iya yakaunganidzwa navarindi vomukova
ichibva kuvanhu. 5 Uite kuti vaipe kuvarume vakagadzwa
kuti vatarire basa rapatemberi. Uye varume ava vanofanira
kuripa vabati vanogadzira temberi yaJehovha, 6 vavezi, navavaki
navavezi vamatombo. Uyezve uite kuti vatenge matanda
namatombo akavezwa kuti vagadzirise temberi. 7 Asi havafaniri
kubvunzwa pamusoro pemari yakaiswa mumaoko avo, nokuti
ivo vakatendeka pakubata kwavo." 8 Hirikia muprista mukuru
akati kuna Shafani munyori, "Ndawana Bhuku roMurayiro
mutemberi yaJehovha." Akaripa kuna Shafani, uyo akariverenga.
9 Ipapo Shafani munyori akaenda kuna mambo akandomuzivisa
kuti: "Vabati venyu varipa mari iya yakanga iri mutemberi
yaJehovha vakaipa kuvashandi navatariri vapatemberi." 10
Ipapo Shafani munyori akazivisa mambo achiti, "Hirikia
muprista andipa bhuku." Uye Shafani akariverenga pamberi
pamambo. 11 Mambo akati anzwa mashoko eBhuku roMurayiro,
akabvarura nguo dzake. 12 Akarayira Hirikia muprista,
naAhikami mwanakomana waShafani, naAkibhori mwanakomana
waMikaya, naShafani munyori, naAsaya muranda wamambo
achiti, 13 "Endai munondibvunzirawo Jehovha, ini navanhu
ava, uye navanhu vose veJudha, pamusoro pezvakanyorwa
mubhuku rakawanikwa iri. Nokuti kutsamwa kwaJehovha
kwaakatitsamwira nako kukuru nokuda kwamadzibaba edu asina
kuteerera mashoko ebhuku iri; havana kuita zvose zvakafanira
zvakanyorwa pamusoro pedu." 14 Hirikia muprista, naAhikami,
naAkibhori, naShafani naAsaya vakaenda kundotaura naHuridha
muprofitakadzi, akanga ari mukadzi waSharumi mwanakomana
waTikivha, mwanakomana waHarihasi, muchengeti wenguo.
Aigara muJerusarema, muDunhu reChipiri. 15 Akati kwavari,
"Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari weIsraeri: Udzai murume akutumai
kwandiri kuti, 16 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndichauyisa dambudziko
pamusoro penzvimbo ino navanhu vayo, zvichienderana nezvose
zvakanyorwa mubhuku rakaverengwa namambo weJudha. 17
Nokuti vakandirasa, vakapisira zvinonhuhwira kuna vamwe
vamwari, vakanditsamwisa nokuda kwezvifananidzo zvose
zvavakaita namaoko avo, kutsamwa kwangu kuchapfuta
pamusoro penzvimbo ino uye hakungadzimwi.' 18 Udzai
mambo weJudha, akutumai kuzobvunza Jehovha, kuti, 'Zvanzi
naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, pamusoro pamashoko amakanzwa:
19 Nokuti mwoyo wako wakanga uri munyoro uye ukazvininipisa
pamberi paJehovha pawakanzwa zvandakataura pamusoro
penzvimbo ino navanhu vayo, kuti vachatukwa uye kuti vachaitwa
dongo, uye nokuti wakabvarura nguo dzako ukachema pamberi
pangu, ndakunzwa, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 20 Naizvozvo
ndichakurongedza kumadzibaba ako, uye uchavigwa murugare.
Meso ako haachazooni matambudziko ose andichauyisa
panzvimbo ino.'" Naizvozvo vakaendesa mhinduro yake kuna
mambo.

23 Ipapo mambo akaunganidza vakuru vose veJudha
neJerusarema pamwe chete. 2 Akakwidza achienda
kutemberi yaJehovha navarume veJudha, navanhu veJerusarema,
vaprista navaprofita, navanhu vose kubva kuvaduku kusvikira
kuvakuru. Akaverenga vachinzwa mashoko ose eBhuku
reSungano, rakanga rawanikwa mutemberi yaJehovha. 3
Mambo akamira pambiru akavandudza sungano pamberi
paJehovha, kuti atevere Jehovha uye achengete zvaakarayira,
nezvaakatema nemitemo yake nomwoyo wake wose, nomweya
wake wose nokudaro achisimbisa mashoko esungano akanyorwa
mubhuku iri. Ipapo vanhu vose vakazvipira kusungano. 4
Zvino mambo akarayira Hirikia muprista mukuru, navaprista
vaimutevera paukuru navarindi vemikova kuti vabvise
mutemberi yaJehovha zvose zvakanga zvaitirwa Bhaari naAshera
nenyeredzi dzose dzokudenga. Akazvipisira kunze kweJerusarema
muminda yoMupata weKidhironi, akaendesa madota azvo
kuBheteri. 5 Akabvisa vaprista vezvifananidzo vakanga
vagadzwa namadzimambo eJudha kuti vapisire zvinonhuhwira
pamatunhu akakwirira amaguta eJudha napamusoro penzvimbo
dzakapoteredza Jerusarema, vaya vaipisira zvinonhuhwira kuna
Bhaari, nokuzuva nomwedzi nokunyeredzi dzose dzokudenga.
6 Akabvisa danda raAshera mutemberi yaJehovha akariisa
kuMupata weKidhironi kunze kweJerusarema akaripisirako.
Akarikuya rikava madota, akaparadzira madota acho pamusoro
pamarinda avanhuwo zvavo. 7 Akaputsawo dzimba dzezvifeve
zvavarume zvapatemberi dzaiva mutemberi yaJehovha mairukira
vakadzi machira aAshera. 8 Josia akabudisa vaprista vose
vaibva mumaguta eJudha akashatisa matunhu akakwirira, kubva
kuGebha kusvikira kuBheerishebha, kwaipisirwa zvinonhuhwira
navaprista. Akaputsa dzimba dzapamatunhu akakwirira
apamasuo apamukova weSuo raJoshua, mutongi weguta,
raiva kuruboshwe rwesuo reguta. 9 Kunyange zvazvo
vaprista vamatunhu akakwirira vakanga vasingashumiri
paaritari yaJehovha muJerusarema, vakadya zvingwa zvisina
mbiriso pamwe chete nehama dzavo vaprista. 10 Akashatisa
Tofeti iri muMupata weBheni Hinomi, kuitira kuti pasava
nomunhu angapashandisa kubayira mwanakomana wake kana
mwanasikana wake mumoto kuna Moreki. 11 Akabvisa pasuo
retemberi yaJehovha mabhiza akanga akumikidzwa kuzuva
namadzimambo eJudha, akanga ari muchivanze pedyo nekamuri
romubati ainzi Natani-Mereki. Ipapo Josia akapisa ngoro
dzakanga dzakakumikidzwa kuzuva. 12 Akaputsira pasi aritari
dzakanga dzavakwa namadzimambo eJudha pamusoro pedenga,
pedyo nekamuri rapamusoro raAhazia, nearitari dzakanga
dzavakwa naManase muzvivanze zviviri zvetemberi yaJehovha.
Akadzibvisapo, akadziputsa-putsa uye akakanda marara acho
muMupata weKidhironi. 13 Mambo akashatisawo matunhu
akakwirira akanga ari kumabvazuva kweJerusarema nechezasi
kweChikomo choUori, izvo zvakanga zvavakwa naSoromoni
mambo weIsraeri achivakira Ashitoreti mwari anonyangadza
wavaSidhoni naKemoshi mwari anonyangadza wavaMoabhu,
naMoreki mwari anonyangadza wavaAmoni. 14 Josia akaputsa-
putsa shongwe dzamatombo aiera akatema matanda aAshera
akafukidza nzvimbo dzacho namapfupa avanhu. 15 Pamusoro
paizvozvo, akaparadza aritari paBheteri nenzvimbo yakakwirira
yakaitwa naJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, uyo akaita
kuti Israeri itadze, kunyange aritari iyoyo nenzvimbo yakakwirira
akazviputsa. Akapisa nzvimbo yakakwirira akaikuya kuita upfu,
uye akapisawo danda raAshera. 16 Ipapo Josia akatarira-tarira uye
paakaona makuva akanga aripo pamusoro pechikomo, akarayira
kuti mapfupa abviswe maari uye apiswe paaritari kuti aishatise,
maererano neshoko raJehovha rakaparidzwa nomunhu waMwari
akaprofita zvinhu izvi. 17 Mambo akabvunza akati, "Ko, shongwe
yeguva yandinoona iyo ndeyani?" Varume vomuguta vakati,
"Ndiyo inoratidza guva romunhu waMwari akabva kuJudha
akaprofita pamusoro pearitari yeBheteri nezvinhu izvi zvamaita
kwairi." 18 Iye akati, "Regai azorore. Ngakurege kuva nomunhu
anokanganisa mapfupa ake." Naizvozvo vakarega mapfupa ake
pamwe chete neomuprofita akanga abva kuSamaria. 19 Josia

akaita zvimwe chetezvo sezvaakanga aita paBheteri akabvisa uye
akashatisa temberi dzose dzapamatunhu akakwirira dzakanga
dzavakwa namadzimambo eIsraeri mumaguta eSamaria, akanga
atsamwisa Jehovha, 20 Josia akauraya vaprista vose vokumatunhu
akakwirira pamusoro pearitari uye akapisirapo mapfupa avanhu.
Ipapo akabva adzokera kuJerusarema. 21 Mambo akarayira vanhu
vose akati, "Itirai Jehovha Mwari wenyu Pasika sezvazvakanyorwa
muBhuku iri reSungano." 22 Hakuna kumbova nepasika
yakadai kubvira pamazuva avatongi vakatungamirira Israeri
kana pamazuva amadzimambo avaIsraeri, namadzimambo
eJudha. 23 Asi mugore regumi namasere raMambo Josia,
pasika iyi yakaitirwa Jehovha muJerusarema. 24 Pamusoro
paizvozvo, Josia akabvisa masvikiro ose navavuki, navaiita
zvemidzimu, nezvifananidzo nezvimwe zvose zvinonyangadza
zvaionekwa muJudha nomuJerusarema. Akaita izvi kuti azadzise
zvaidikanwa nomurayiro wakanga wakanyorwa mubhuku
rakanga rakawanikwa nomuprista Hirikia mutemberi yaJehovha.
25 Hapana kumbova namambo akaita saJosia kuna vakamutangira
kana vakamutevera, akatendeukira kuna Jehovha nomwoyo
wake wose, nomweya wake wose, uye nesimba rake rose,
sezvaakaita achitevera Murayiro wose waMozisi. 26 Kunyange
zvakadaro, Jehovha haana kushanduka pakupisa kwehasha
dzake dzinotyisa, dzaipisira Judha nokuda kwezvose zvakaitwa
naManase achimutsamwisa. 27 Naizvozvo Jehovha akati,
"Ndichabvisawo Judha pamberi pangu sokubvisa kwandakaita
Israeri, uye ndicharamba Jerusarema, guta randakasarudza,
netemberi iyi, yandakataura pamusoro payo ndichiti, 'Zita rangu
richagarapo.'" 28 Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika pakutonga
kwaJosia, nezvose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku
renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eJudha? 29 Josia paakanga ari
mambo, Faro Neko mambo weIjipiti akaenda kuRwizi Yufuratesi
kuti andobatsira mambo weAsiria. Mambo Josia akaenda
kundorwisana naye, asi Neko akamuona akamuuraya paMegidho.
30 Varanda vaJosia vakatakura mutumbi wake mungoro kubva
kuMegidho kusvika kuJerusarema vakamuviga muguva rake.
Vanhu vomunyika imomo vakatora Jehoahazi mwanakomana
waJosia vakamuzodza uye vakamuita mambo panzvimbo
yababa vake. 31 Jehoahazi akanga ava namakore makumi
maviri namatatu paakava mambo, akatonga kwemwedzi mitatu
muJerusarema. Zita ramai vake rainzi Hamutari mwanasikana
waJeremia, vaibva kuRibhina. 32 Akaita zvakaipa pamberi
paJehovha, sezvakanga zvaitwa namadzibaba ake. 33 Faro
Neko akamusunga nengetani paRibhira munyika yeHamati
kuti asatonga muJerusarema, uye akaisa mutero pamusoro
peJudha wamatarenda zana esirivha netarenda regoridhe. 34
Faro Neko akagadza Eriakimi mwanakomana waJosia kuti ave
mambo panzvimbo yababa vake uye Josia akashandura zita
raEriakimi kuti rive Jehoyakimi. Asi akatora Jehoahazi akaenda
naye kuIjipiti, uye ndiko kwaakafira. 35 Jehoyakimi akapa Faro
Neko sirivha negoridhe sezvaakanga areva. Kuti aite izvozvo,
akaripisa vanhu vomunyika imomo mutero achitora sirivha
negoridhe kubva kuvanhu venyika maererano nezvavakanga
vatarirwa. 36 Jehoyakimi akanga ava namakore makumi maviri
namashanu paakava mambo, uye akatonga kwamakore gumi
nerimwe muJerusarema. Zita ramai vake rainzi Zebhidha
mwanasikana waPedhaya; vaibva kuRuma. 37 Akaita zvakaipa
pamberi paJehovha, sezvakanga zvaitwa namadzibaba ake.

24 Mumazuva okutonga kwaJehoyakimi Nebhukadhinezari
mambo weBhabhironi akakunda nyika, Jehoyakimi akava
muranda wake kwamakore matatu. Asi akazoshandura
pfungwa dzake akamukira Nebhukadhinezari. 2 Jehovha
akatuma vaBhabhironi navaAramu navaMoabhu uye
navaAmoni kuti vazorwisa. Akavatuma kunoparadza Judha,
sezvakarehwa neshoko raJehovha rakataurwa navaranda vake
navaprofita. 3 Zvirokwazvo zvinhu izvi zvakaitika kuna Judha
sezvazvakarayirwa naJehovha, kuitira kuti avabvise pamberi
pake nokuda kwezvivi zvaManase nezvose zvaakaita, 4
zvinosanganisira kuteura ropa risina mhosva. Nokuti akanga
azadza Jerusarema neropa risina mhosva, uye Jehovha akanga
asingadi kumukanganwira. 5 Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika
pakutonga kwaJehoyakimi, nezvose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa
here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo eJudha? 6
Jehoyakimi akazorora namadzibaba ake. Uye Jehoyakini,
mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. 7 Mambo
weIjipiti haana kuzobudazve kubva munyika yake nokuti mambo
weBhabhironi akanga atora nyika yake yose, kubva kuRwizi
rweIjipiti kusvikira kuRwizi Yufuratesi. 8 Jehoyakini akanga ava
namakore gumi namasere paakava mambo, uye akatonga
kwemwedzi mitatu muJerusarema. Zita ramai vake rainzi
Nehushita mwanasikana waErinatani; vaibva muJerusarema. 9
Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, sezvakanga zvaitwa nababa
vake. 10 Panguva iyoyo varanda vaNebhukadhinezari mambo
weBhabhironi vakaenda kuJerusarema vakarikomba, 11 uye
Nebhukadhinezari pachake akasvika kuguta, varanda vake
pavakanga vakarikomba. 12 Jehoyakini mambo weJudha, namai
vake, navaranda vake, namakurukota ake, navabati vake
vakazvipira vose kwaari. Mugore regumi namasere
rokutonga kwamambo weBhabhironi, akatora Jehoyakini
akamuita musungwa. 13 Sezvakanga zvarehwa naJehovha,
Nebhukadhinezari akabvisa pfuma yose mutemberi yaJehovha
nomumuzinda wamambo, uye akatora midziyo yose yegoridhe
yakanga yaitirwa temberi yaJehovha naSoromoni mambo
weIsraeri. 14 Akatapa Jerusarema rose: vabati vose navarume
vehondo vose, navarume voumhizha vose, navapfuri vesimbi,
vaiva vanhu zviuru gumi. Varombo vokupedzisira ndivo
vakasara chete munyika imomo. 15 Nebhukadhinezari akatora
Jehoyakini akamuita nhapwa kuBhabhironi. Akatorawo mai
vamambo, navakadzi vake, navabati vake navarume
vaitungamirira nyika muJerusarema akavaendesa kuBhabhironi.
16 Mambo weBhabhironi akabudisawo hondo yose yavarume
zviuru zvinomwe, vakasimba pakurwa, nechiuru chimwe chete
chavarume voumhizha navapfuri vesimbi akavaendesa
kuBhabhironi. 17 Akaita Matania babamunini vaJehoyakini,
mambo panzvimbo yaJehoyakini uye akashandura zita rake
akamutumidza kuti Zedhekia. 18 Zedhekia akanga ana makore
makumi maviri nerimwe chete paakava mambo, uye akatonga
muJerusarema kwamakore gumi nerimwe. Zita ramai vake rainzi
Hamutari mwanasikana waJeremia; vaibva kuRibhina. 19 Akaita
zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, sezvakanga zvaita Jehoyakini. 20
Izvi zvakaitika kuJerusarema neJudha nokuda kwehasha
dzaJehovha, uye pakupedzisira akavabvisa pamberi pake. Zvino
Zedhekia akamukira mambo weBhabhironi.

25 Naizvozvo mugore repfumbamwe rokutonga kwaZedhekia,
pazuva regumi romwedzi wegumi, Nebhukadhinezari
mambo weBhabhironi akaenda kundorwisana neJerusarema
nehondo yake yose. Akavaka misasa akakomberedza guta
uye akavakawo nhare dzakanga dzakarikomberedza. 2
Guta rakaramba rakakombwa kusvikira pagore regumi
nerimwe chete raMambo Zedhekia. 3 Pazuva repfumbamwe
romwedzi wechina nzara yakanyanya muguta zvokuti makanga
musisina zvokudya zvavanhu. 4 Ipapo rusvingo rweguta
rwakapwanyiwa, hondo yose ikatiza usiku napasuo raiva
pakati pamasvingo maviri pedyo nebindu ramambo, kunyange
veBhabhironi vakanga vakakomba guta. Vakatiza vakananga

kuArabha, 5 asi hondo yavaBhabhironi yakadzinganisa
mambo ikamubatira mumapani eJeriko. Varwi vake vose
vakaparadzaniswa naye vakapararira. 6 Akabatwa akaendeswa
kuna mambo weBhabhironi paRibhira, kwaakandotongwa. 7
Vakauraya vanakomana vaZedhekia pamberi pake achizviona.
Ipapo vakamutushura meso ake, vakamusunga nezvisungo
zvamatare vakamutora vakaenda naye kuBhabhironi. 8
Pazuva rechinomwe romwedzi wechishanu, mugore regumi
nepfumbamwe raNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi,
Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wehondo yavachengeti vamambo,
muranda wamambo weBhabhironi, akauya kuJerusarema. 9
Akapisa temberi yaJehovha, nomuzinda wamambo nedzimba
dzose dzeJerusarema. Akapisa, dzimba dzose dzaikosha. 10 Hondo
yose yeBhabhironi yaiva pasi pomukuru wavarindi vamambo
yakaputsa masvingo aipoteredza Jerusarema. 11 Nebhuzaradhani
mukuru wavarindi akaendesa kuutapwa vanhu vakanga vasara
muguta, pamwe chete navamwe vanhu vose zvavo navaya
vakanga vaenda kuna mambo weBhabhironi. 12 Asi mukuru
wavarindi akasiya vanhu vakanga vari varombo vokupedzisira
munyika kuti vashande muminda yemizambiringa nemimwe
minda. 13 Vanhu veBhabhironi vakaputsa mbiru dzendarira,
zvigadziko neGungwa rendarira zvakanga zviri mutemberi
yaJehovha vakatakura ndarira vakaenda nayo kuBhabhironi.
14 Vakatorawo hari, nefoshoro, nezvidzimiso zvemwenje,
nemadhishi uye nemidziyo yose yendarira yaishandiswa
mutemberi. 15 Mukuru wehondo yavarindi vamambo akatora
zvaenga zvezvinonhuhwira namadhishi okusasa nawo, nezvose
zvakanga zvakagadzirwa negoridhe rakaisvonaka kana sirivha.
16 Ndarira yakabva pambiru mbiri, Gungwa nezvigadziko
zvakanga zvagadzirirwa temberi yaJehovha naSoromoni, yakanga
yakawanda zvokuti yaisagona kuyerwa. 17 Mbiru imwe neimwe
yaiva yakareba makubhiti gumi namasere. Musoro wendarira
waiva pamusoro pembiru wakanga wakareba makubhiti matatu
uye wakanga wakashongedzwa nomumbure uye namatamba
endarira akanga akaupoteredza. Imwe mbiru nomumbure wayo
yakanga yakadarowo. 18 Mukuru wavarindi akatora Seraya
muprista mukuru naZefania muprista aimutevera paukuru
navachengeti vomukova vatatu akavaita vasungwa. 19 Pane
avo vakanga vasara muguta, akatora mukuru wavarwi navapi
vamazano vamambo vashanu. Akatorawo munyori akanga
ari mubati mukuru ainyoresa vanhu venyika kuti vave varwi
navamwe vanhu vake vaisvika makumi matanhatu vakawanikwa
muguta. 20 Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi akavatora
vose akavaendesa kuna mambo weBhabhironi paRibhura. 21
Ipapo paRibhura munyika yeHamati, mambo akarayira kuti
vaurayiwe. Saka Judha yakaenda kuutapwa, kure nenyika yayo.
22 Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akagadza Gedharia
mwanakomana waAhikami, mwanakomana waShafani, kuti
atonge vanhu vaakanga asiya muJudha. 23 Vakuru vose vehondo
navanhu vavo pavakanzwa kuti mambo weBhabhironi akanga
agadza Gedharia kuti ave mutongi, vakauya kuna Gedharia
paMizipa, Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania, naJohanani
mwanakomana waKarea, naSeraya mwanakomana waTanhumeti
muNetofati, naJaazania mwanakomana womuMaakati, navanhu
vavo. 24 Gedharia akaita mhiko kuti avasimbise, ivo navanhu
vavo. Akati kwavari, “Musatya vabati vomuBhabhironi. Garai
munyika mushandire mambo weBhabhironi zvigokunakirai.”
25 Kunyange zvakadaro, mumwedzi wechinomwe Ishumaeri
mwanakomana waNetania, mwanakomana waErishama, akanga
ari weropa roushe, akauya navarume gumi akauraya Gedharia
navarume veJudha neveBhabhironi vaiva naye paMizipa.
26 Zvadai, vanhu vose kubva kuvadiki kusvika kuvakuru
navakuru vehondo pamwe chete vakatizira kuIjipiti, vachitya
vaBhabhironi. 27 Mugore ramakumi matatu namanomwe
rokutapwa kwaJehoyakini mambo weJudha, mugore rakatanga
Evhiri-Merodhaki mambo weBhabhironi kutonga, akasunungura
Jehoyakini kubva muusungwa pazuva ramakumi manomwe
romwedzi wegumi nemiviri. 28 Akataura zvakanaka kwaari
akamupa chigaro chokukudzwa chakapfuura chamamwe
madzimambo akanga anaye muBhabhironi. 29 Naizvozvo
Jehoyakini akabvisa nguo dzake dzousungwa uye akadya patafura
yamambo nguva nenguva pamazuva ose oupenyu hwake. 30
Zuva nezuva mambo akapa Jehoyakini mugove wezuva rimwe
nerimwe mazuva ose oupenyu hwake.

1 Makoronike

1 Adhamu, Seti, Enoshi, 2 Kenani, Mahararerí, Jaredhi, 3 Inoki,
Metusera, Rameki, Noa. 4 Vanakomana vaNoa vaiva: Shemu,
Hamu, naJafeti. 5 Vanakomana vaJafeti vaiva: Gomeri, Magogi,
Madhai, Javhani, Tubhari, Mesheki naTirasi. 6 Vanakomana
vaGomeri vaiva: Ashikenazi, Rifati naTogarima. 7 Vanakomana
vaJavhani vaiva: Erisha, Tashishi, Kitimi naRodhanimi. 8
Vanakomana vaHamu vaiva: Kushi, Miziraimi, Puti naKenani.
9 Vanakomana vaKushi vaiva: Sebha, Havhira, Sabata, Raama
naSabhiteka. Vanakomana vaRaama vaiva: Shebha naDedhani. 10
Kushi aiva baba vaNimurodhi; uyo akakura akava murwi mukuru
panyika. 11 Miziraimi aiva baba vavaRudhi, vaAnami, vaRehabhi,
vaNafutuhi, 12 vaPatiri, vaKasiruhi (umo makazobvawo vaFiristia)
navaKafitori. 13 Kenani aiva baba vaSidhoni dangwe rake,
nevaHiti, 14 vaJebhusi vaAmori, vaGirigashi, 15 vaHivhi, vaAriki,
vaSini, 16 vaArivhadhi, vaZemari nevaHamati. 17 Vanakomana
vaShemu vaiva: Eramu, Ashua, Arifakisadhi, Rudhi naAramu.
Vanakomana vaAramu vaiva: Uzi, Huri, Geteri naMesheki. 18
Arifakisadhi aiva baba vaShera, uye Shera aiva baba vaEbheri. 19
Vanakomana vaviri vakaberekerwa Ebheri: mumwe ainzi Peregi,
nokuti panguva yake nyika yakanga yakakamurana; munun'una
wake ainzi Jokitani. 20 Jokitani aiva baba vaArimodhadhi,
Sherefi, Hazarimavheti, Jera, 21 Hadhoramu, Uzari, Dhikira,
22 Obhari, Abhimaeri, Shebha, 23 Ofiri, Havhira naJobhabhi.
Ava vose vaiva vanakomana vaJokitani. 24 Shemu, Arifakisadhi,
Shera, 25 Ebheri, Peregi, Reu, 26 Serugi, Nahori, Tera 27
naAbhurama (iye Abhurahama). 28 Vanakomana vaAbhurahama
vaiva: Isaka naIshumaeri. 29 Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvavo:
Nebhayoti dangwe raIshumaeri, Kedhari, Adhibheeri, Mibhisami,
30 Mishima, Dhuma, Masa, Hadhadhi, Tema, 31 Jeturi, Nafishi,
naKedhema. Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaIshumaeri. 32
Vanakomana vakaberekwa naKetura, murongo waAbhurahama
vaiva: Zimirani, Jokishani, Medhani, Midhiani, Ishibhaki naShua.
Vanakomana vaJokishani vaiva: Shebha naDhedhani. 33
Vanakomana vaMidhiani vaiva: Efa, Eferi, Hanoki, Abhidha
naEridha. Ava vose vaiva zvizvarwa zvaKetura. 34 Abhurahama
aiva baba vaIsaka. Vanakomana vaIsaka vaiva: Esau naIsraeri.
35 Vanakomana vaEsau vaiva: Erifazi, Reueri, Jeushi, Jaramu,
naKora. 36 Vana vaErifazi vaiva: Temani, Omari, Zefo, Gatami,
naKenazi; naTimina, vakabereka Amareki. 37 Vanakomana
vaReueri vaiva: Nahati, Zera, Shama naMiza. 38 Vanakomana
vaSeiri vaiva: Rotani, Shobhari, Zibheoni, Ana, Dhishoni, Ezeri
naDhishani. 39 Vanakomana vaRotani vaiva: Hori naHomami,
Timina aiva hanzvadzi yaRotani. 40 Vanakomana vaShobhari
vaiva: Arivhani, Manahati, Ebhari, Shefo naOnami. Vanakomana
vaZibheoni vaiva: Aya naAna. 41 Mwanakomana waAna ainzi
Dhishoni. Vanakomana vaDhishoni vaiva: Hemidhani, Eshibhani,
Itirani naKerani. 42 Vanakomana vaEzeri vaiva: Bhirihani,
Zaavhani naAkani. Vanakomana vaDhishani vaiva: Uzi naArani.
43 Aya ndiwo aiva madzimambo aitonga muEdhomu kusati
kwava namambo upi zvake aitonga muIsraeri vaiva: Bhera
mwanakomana waBheori, guta rake rainzi Dhinihabha. 44
Bhera paakafa, Jobhabhi mwanakomana waZera aibva kuBhozira
akamutevera paumambo. 45 Jobhabhi paakafa, Hushami aibva
kunyika yevaTemani akamutevera paumambo. 46 Hushami
paakafa, Hadhadhi mwanakomana waBhedhadhi uyo akakunda
Midhiani munyika yaMoabhu akamutevera paumambo. Guta
rake rainzi Avhiti. 47 Hadhadhi paakafa Samira aibva kuMasireka
akamutevera paumambo. 48 Samira paakafa, Shauri aibva
kuRehobhoti parwizi akamutevera paumambo. 49 Shauri
paakafa Bhaari Hanani mwanakomana waAkibhori akamutevera
paumambo. 50 Bhaari Hanani paakafa, Hadhadhi akamutevera
paumambo. Guta rake rainzi Pau uye mudzimai wake ainzi
Mehetabheri, mwanasikana waMatiredhi, mwanasikana waMe-
Zahabhi. 51 Hadhadhi akafawo. Madzishe eEdhomu aiva: Timina,
Arivha, Jeteti 52 Ohoribhama, Era, Pinoni, 53 Kenazi, Temani,
Mibhiza, 54 Magidhieri naIrami. Aya ndiwo aiva madzishe
eEdhomu.

2 Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaIsraeri: Rubheni, Simeoni,
Revhi, Judha, Isakari, Zebhuruni, 2 Dhani, Josefa, Bhenjamini,
Nafutari, Gadhi naAsheri. 3 Vanakomana vaJudha vaiva:
Eri, Onani naShera. Vatatu ava akavaberekerwa nomudzimai
wechiKenani, mwanasikana waShua. Eri dangwe raJudha,
akanga akaipa pamberi paJehovha. Saka Jehovha akamuuraya.
4 Tamari muroora waJudha akamuberekera Perezi naZera.
Judha aiva navanakomana vashanu vose pamwe chete. 5
Vanakomana vaPerezi vaiva: Hezironi naHamuri. 6 Vanakomana
vaZera vaiva: Zimuri, Etani, Hemani, Karikori naDharidha;
vose vaiva vashanu. 7 Mwanakomana waKarimi aiva: Akari,
uyo akauyisa matambudziko pamusoro peIsraeri nokutyora
murayiro wokusatora zvinhu zvakaereswa. 8 Mwanakomana
waEtani ainzi Azaria. 9 Vanakomana vaHezironi vaiva: Jerameeri,
Rami naKarebhu. 10 Rami aiva baba vaAminadhabhi, uye
Aminadhabhi aiva baba vaNahashoni mutungamiri wavanhu
veJudha. 11 Nahashoni aiva baba vaSarimoni, Sarimoni ari
baba vaBhoazi, 12 Bhoazi aiva baba vaObhedhi uye Obhedhi
aiva baba vaJese. 13 Jese aiva baba vaEriabhi dangwe rake;
mwanakomana wake wechipiri ainzi Abhinadhabhi, wechitatu
ainzi Shimea, 14 wechina ainzi Netaneri, wechishanu ainzi
Radhai, 15 wechitanhatu ainzi Ozemi uye wechinomwe ainzi
Dhavhidhi. 16 Hanzvadzi dzavo dzaiva Zeruya naAbhigairi.
Vanakomana vatatu vaZeruya vaiva Abhishai, Joabhu naAsaheri.
17 Abhigairi aiva amai vaAmasa, baba vaAmasa vainzi Jeteri
muIshumaeri. 18 Karebhu mwanakomana waHezironi akabereka
vana nomudzimai wake Azubha (uye naJerioti). Ava ndivo vaiva
vanakomana vake: Jesheri Shobhabhi naAridhoni. 19 Azubha
paakafa Karebhu akaroora Efurati uyo akamuberekera Huri. 20
Huri aiva baba vaUri uye Uri aiva baba vaBhezareri. 21 Shure
kwaizvozvo, Hezironi akavata nomwanasikana waMakiri baba
vaGireadhi; akanga amuwana paakanga ava namakore makumi
matanhatu; akamuberekera Segubhi. 22 Segubhi aiva baba vaJairi,
uyo aitonga maguta makumi maviri namatatu muGireadhi. 23
(Asi Geshuri naAramu vakatapa Habhoti Jairi pamwe chete
neKenati namaguta akaripoteredza, maguta makumi matanhatu.)
Ava vose vaiva vorudzi rwaMakiri baba vaGireadhi. 24 Mushure
mokunge Hezironi afira muKarebhu Efurata, Abhija mudzimai
waHezironi akamuberekera Ashuri baba vaTekoa. 25 Vanakomana
vaJerameeri dangwe raHezironi vaiva: Rami dangwe rake,
Bhuna, Oreni, Ozemi naAhija. 26 Jerameeri akanga ane mumwe
mukadzi, zita rake rainzi Atara. Akanga ari amai vaOnami. 27
Vanakomana vaRamu dangwe raJerameeri vaiva: Maazi, Jamini
naEkeri. 28 Vanakomana vaOnami vaiva: Shamai naJadha.
Vanakomana vaShamai vaiva: Nadhabhi naAbhishuri. 29 Mukadzi
waAbhishuri ainzi Abhihairi akamuberekera Abhani naMoridhi.
30 Vanakomana vaNadhabhi vaiva: Seredhi naApaimi. Seredhi
akafa asina vana. 31 Mwanakomana waApaimi ainzi Ishi uyo aiva
baba vaSheshani. Sheshani aiva baba vaArai. 32 Vanakomana
vaJadha, munun'una waShamai vaiva: Jeteri naJonatani. Jeteri
akafa asina vana. 33 Vanakomana vaJonatani vaiva: Pereti naZaza.
Ava ndivo vaiva zvizvarwa zvaJerameeri. 34 Sheshani aiva
asina vanakomana, aiva navanasikana chete. Aiva nomuranda
wechiIjipita ainzi Jara. 35 Sheshani akapa mwanasikana wake
kuti ave mukadzi womuranda wake. Jara akamuberekera Atai.

36 Atai aiva baba vaNatani, Natani aiva baba vaZabhadhi, 37
Zabhadhi baba vaEfirari, Efirari baba vaObedhi, 38 Obhedhi baba
vaJehu, Jehu baba vaAzaria, 39 Azaria baba vaHerezi, Herezi baba
vaEreasa, 40 Ereasa baba vaSisimai, Sisimai baba vaSharumi, 41
Sharumi baba vaJekamia, uye Jekamia aiva baba vaErishama.
42 Vanakomana vaKarebhu munun’una waJerameeri vaiva:
Mesha dangwe rake, uyo aiva baba vaZifi uye nomwanakomana
wake Maresha, uyo aiva baba vaHebhuroni. 43 Vanakomana
vaHebhuroni vaiva: Kora, Tapuwa, Rekemu naShema. 44 Shema
aiva baba vaRahamu, uye Rahamu baba vaJorikeami. Rekemu
aiva baba vaShamai. 45 Mwanakomana waShamai ainzi Maoni,
uye Maoni aiva baba vaBheti Zuri. 46 Mumwe murongo
waKarebhu ainzi Efa ndiye aiva amai vaHarani, Moza naGazezi.
Harani aiva baba vaGazezi. 47 Vanakomana vaJadhai vaiva:
Regemu, Jotamu, Geshani, Pereti, Efa naShaafi. 48 Mumwe
murongo waKarebhu ainzi Maaka ndiye aiva amai vaShebheri
naTirana. 49 Akaberekawo Shaafi baba vaMadhimana naShevha
baba vaMakibhena naGibhea. Mwanasikana waKarebhu ainzi
Akisa. 50 Izvi ndizvo zvizvarwa zvaKarebhu. Vanakomana
vaHuri dangwe raEfurata: Shobhari baba vaKiriati Jearimi, 51
Sarima baba vaBheterehema, naHarefi baba vaBheti Gadheri. 52
Zvizvarwa zvaShobhari baba vaKiriati Jearimi zvaiva: Haroe, hafu
yavaManahati, 53 uye dzimba dzaKiriati Jearimi dzaiva: vaItiri,
vaPuti, vaShumati navaMishirai. Kuna ivava kwakabva vaZorati
navaEshitaori. 54 Zvizvarwa zvaSarima zvaiva: Bheterehema,
vaNetofati, Atiroti Bheti Joabhu, hafu yavaManahati, vaZori,
55 uye dzimba dzavanyori vaigara paJabhezi dzaiva: vaTirati,
vaShimeati navaSukati. Ava ndivo vaKeni vakabva kuna Hamati
baba veimba yaRekabhi.

3 Ava ndivo vanakomana vaDhavhidhi vaakaberekerwa ari
kuHebhuroni: Dangwe rake rainzi Amunoni mwanakomana
waAhinoami weJezireeri. Wechipiri ainzi Dhanieri,
mwanakomana waAbhigairi weKarimeri; 2 wechitatu,
Abhusaromu mwanakomana waMaaka mwanasikana waTarimai
mambo weGeshuri; wechina, Adhoniya mwanakomana waHagiti,
3 wechishanu, Shefatia mwanakomana waAbhitari uye
wechitanhatu Itireami nomukadzi wake Egira. 4 Ava vatanhatu
vakaberekerwa Dhavhidhi muHebhuroni umo maakatonga
kwamakore manomwe nemwedzi mitanhatu. Dhavhidhi
akazotonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi matatu
namatatu 5 uye ava ndivo vana vaakaberekerwa ikoko. Vaiva:
Shamua, Shobhabhi, Natani naSoromoni. Ava vana vakaberekwa
naBhatishebha mwanasikana waAmieri. 6 Kwaivawo naIbhari,
Erishua, Erifereti, 7 Noga, Nefegi, Jafia, 8 Erishama, Eriadha
naErifereti, vose vaiva vapfumbamwe. 9 Ava vose vaiva
vanakomana vaDhavhidhi, tisingaverengi vanakomana vake
vaakaita navarongo vake. Uye Tamari aiva hanzvadzi yavo. 10
Mwanakomana waSoromoni ainzi Rehobhoamu, Abhija
mwanakomana wake, Asa mwanakomana wake, Jehoshafati
mwanakomana wake, 11 Jehoramu mwanakomana wake, Ahazia
mwanakomana wake, Joashi mwanakomana wake, 12 Amazia
mwanakomana wake, Azaria mwanakomana wake, Jotamu
mwanakomana wake, 13 Ahazi mwanakomana wake, Hezekia
mwanakomana wake, Manase mwanakomana wake, 14 Amoni
mwanakomana wake, Josia mwanakomana wake. 15
Vanakomana vaJosia vaiva: Johanani dangwe, Jehoyakimi
wechipiri, Zedhekia wechitatu naSharumi wechina. 16
Vakatevera Jehoyakimi vaiva: Jehoyakini mwanakomana wake
naZedhekia. 17 Zvizvarwa zvaJehoyakini mutapwa zvaiva:
Shearitieri mwanakomana wake, 18 Marikirami, Pedhaya,
Shenazari, Jekamia, Hoshama naNedhabhia. 19 Vanakomana
vaPedhaya vaiva: Zerubhabheri naShimei. Vanakomana
vaZerubhabheri vaiva: Meshurami naHanania. Sheromiti aiva
hanzvadzi yavo. 20 Kwaivawo navamwe vashanu vaiti:
Hashubha, Oheri, Bherekia, Hasadhia naJushabhi-Hesedhi. 21
Zvizvarwa zvaHanania zvaiva: Peratia naJeshaya, navanakomana
vaRefaya, vaArinani, vaObhadhia nevaShekania. 22 Zvizvarwa
zvaShekania zvaiva: Shemaya navanakomana vake vaiti: Hatushi,
Igari, Bharia, Nearia naShafati, vatanhatu vose pamwe chete. 23
Vanakomana vaNearia vaiva: Erioenai, Hizikia naAzirikamu,
vatatu pamwe chete. 24 Vanakomana vaErioenai vaiva:
Hodhavhia, Eriashibhi, Peraya, Akubhi, Johanani, Dheraya
naAnani, vanomwe pamwe chete.

4 Zvizvarwa zvaJudha zvaiva: Perezi, Hezironi, Karimi, Huri
naShobhari. 2 Reaya mwanakomana waShobhari aiva baba
vaJahati, uye Jahati ari baba vaAhumai naRahadhi. Idzi ndidzo
dzaiva dzimba dzavaZorati. 3 Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana
vaEtami: Jezireeri, Ishima naIdhibashi. Hanzvadzi yavo yainzi
Hazereriponi. 4 Penueri aiva baba vaGedhori uye Ezeri aiva baba
vaHusha. Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvaHuri dangwe raEfurata
baba vaBheterehema. 5 Ashuri baba vaTekoa vaiva navakadzi
vaviri, Hera naNaara. 6 Naara akamuberekera Ahuzami, Heferi,
Temeni naHaahashitari. Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvaNaara.
7 Vanakomana vaHera vaiva: Zareti, Zohari, Etinani 8 naKozi
uyo aiva baba vaAnubhi naHazobhebha nevedzimba dzaAhareri
mwanakomana waHaruni. 9 Jabhezi aikudzwa zvikuru kukunda
vanun’una vake. Mai vake vakamutumidza kuti Jabhezi vachiti,
“Ndakamubereka mukurwadziwa.” 10 Jabhezi akachema kuna
Mwari waIsraeri achiti, “Haiwa, dai mandiropafadza mukakurisa
nyika yangu! Ruoko rwenyu ngaruve neni, rundichengete kune
zvinokuvadza kuitira kuti ndisarwadziwa.” Uye Mwari akamupa
zvaakakumbira. 11 Kerubhi, munun’una waShuha aiva baba
vaMehiri uyo aiva baba vaEshitoni. 12 Eshitoni aiva baba
vaBheti Rafa, Pasea naTehina baba vaIri Nahashi. Ava ndivo
vaiva varume veReka. 13 Vanakomana vaKenazi vaiva: Otinieri
naSeraya. Vanakomana vaOtinieri vaiva: Hatati naMeonotai. 14
Meonotai aiva baba vaOfira. Seraya aiva baba vaJoabhu, baba vaGe
Harashimi. Vakapiwa zita iri nokuti vaiva mhizha. 15 Vanakomana
vaKarebhu mwanakomana waJefune vaiva: Iru, Era naNaami.
Mwanakomana waEra ainzi Kenazi. 16 Vanakomana vaJehareri
vaiva: Zifi, Zifa, Tiria naAsareri. 17 Vanakomana vaEzira vaiva:
Jeteri, Meredhi, Eferi, naJaroni. Mumwe wavakadzi vaMeredhi
akavaberekera Miriamu, Shamai naIshibha baba vaEshitemoa. 18
Ava ndivo vaiva vana vomwanasikana waFaro ainzi Bhitia akanga
aroorwa naMeredhi. Mukadzi wake wechiJudha akabereka Jeredhi
baba vaGedhori, Hebheri baba vaSoko, naJekutieri baba vaZanoa.
19 Vanakomana vomukadzi waHodhia, hanzvadzi yaNahamu
vaiva: baba vaKeira muGarimi naEshitemoa muMaakati. 20
Vanakomana vaShimoni vaiva: Amunoni, Rina, Bheni-Hanani
naTironi. Zvizvarwa zvaIshi zvaiva: Zoheti naBheni-Zoheti. 21
Vanakomana vaShera mwanakomana waJudha vaiva: Eri baba
vaReka, Raadha baba vaMaresha nedzimba dzavairuka mucheka
wakaisvonaka paBheti Ashibhea. 22 Jokimi, varume veKozebha
naJoashi naSarafi vaitonga muMoabhu naJashubhi Rehemi.
(Zvinyorwa izvi ndezvakare.) 23 Vaiva vaumbi vehari vaigara
paNetaimi nepaGedhera; vaigarapo vachishandira mambo. 24
Zvizvarwa zvaSimeoni zvaiva: Nemueri, Jamini, Jaribhi, Zera
naShauri; 25 Sharumi aiva mwanakomana waShauri, Mibhisami
ari mwanakomana wake naMishima mwanakomana wake. 26
Zvizvarwa zvaMishima zvaiva: Hamueri mwanakomana wake,
Zakuri mwanakomana wake naShimei mwanakomana wake. 27
Shimei aiva navanakomana gumi navatanhatu navanasikana
vatanhatu, asi vanun’una vake vaiva vasina vana vakawanda;
saka rudzi rwavo haruna kuwanda sokuwanda kwavanhu

vavaJudha. 28 Vaigara muBheerishebha Moradha, Hazari Shuari,
29 Bhiriha, Ezemi, Toradhi, 30 Bhetueri, Horima, Zikiragi, 31
Bheti Makabhoti, Hazari Susimi, Bheti Bhiri neSharaimi. Aya
ndiwo aiva maguta avo kusvikira pakutonga kwaDhavhidhi.
32 Misha yaiva yakaapoteredza yaiva: Etami, Aini, Rimoni,
Tokeni neAshani, maguta mashanu 33 nemisha yose yakanga
yakaapoteredza kusvika kuBhaarati. Idzi ndidzo nzvimbo
dzavaigara. Uye vakachengeta nhoroondo yezvizvarwa zvavo: 34
Meshobhabhi, Jamireki, Josha mwanakomana waAmazia, 35 Joere,
Jehu mwanakomana waJoshibhia, mwanakomana waSeraya,
mwanakomana waAsieri, 36 uye Erioenai, Jaakobha, Jeshohaya,
Asaya, Adhieri, Jesimieri, Bhenaya, 37 naZiza mwanakomana
waShifi, mwanakomana waAroni mwanakomana waJedhaya,
mwanakomana waShimiri, mwanakomana waShemaya. 38
Varume vakanyorwa pamusoro namazita avo vaiva vatungamiri
vedzimba dzavo. Mhuri dzavo dzakakura kwazvo 39 uye vakaenda
kumucheto kweGedhori kurutivi rwokumabvazuva nomupata
vachitsvakira makwai avo mafuro. 40 Vakawana mafuro akanaka
kwazvo akapfuma, uye nyika yakanaka ine nzvimbo huru ine
runyararo norugare. VaHamu ndivo vakanga vachimbogaramo
kare. 41 Varume vane mazita akanyorwa vakauya pamazuva
aHezekia mambo waJudha. Vakarwisa vaHamu mumatende
avo navaMeuniwo vaivapo vakavaparadza zvachose kusvikira
nhasi. Ipapo vakazogarapo munzvimbo yavo nokuti paiva
namafuro amakwai avo. 42 Uye mazana mashanu avo vaiva
vaSimeoni vachitungamirirwa naPeratia, Nearia, Refaya naUzieri,
vanakomana vaIshi, vakandorwisa nyika yamakomo yeSeiri. 43
Vakauraya vaAmareki vakanga vasara avo vakanga vapunyuka,
uye vakagarapo kusvikira nhasi.

5 Vanakomana vaRubheni dangwe raIsraeri. (Ndiye aiva
dangwe, asi paakasvibisa nhoo yewaniso yababa vake,
kodzero dzoudangwe hwake dzakapiwa kuvanakomana vaJosefa
mwanakomana waIsraeri; saka haana kuzoverengerwawo
munhoroondo dzamadzitateguru ake maererano nekodzero
yokuberekwa kwake. 2 Uye kunyange zvazvo Judha aiva
akasimba kwazvo kupfuura vana vababa vake vose, uye kunyange
zvazvo mutongi akazobuda maari, kodzero youdangwe yaiva
yaJosefa.) 3 Vanakomana vaRubheni dangwe raIsraeri vaiva:
Hanoki, Paru, Hezironi naKarimi. 4 Zvizvarwa zvaJoere zvaiva:
Shemaya mwanakomana wake, Gogi mwanakomana wake,
Shimei mwanakomana wake, 5 Mika mwanakomana wake,
Reaya mwanakomana wake, naBhaari mwanakomana wake.
6 Uye naBheera mwanakomana wake uyo akatorwa akaiswa
muutapwa naTigirati-Pireseri mambo weAsiria. Bheera akanga
ari mutungamiri wavaRubheni. 7 Hama dzavo nedzimba dzavo
dzakanyorwa munhoroondo dzamadzitateguru avo dzaiva:
Jeyeri aiva Ishe, naZekaria uye 8 Bhera mwanakomana
waAzazi, mwanakomana waShema, mwanakomana waJoere.
Vakagara munzvimbo yaibva kuAroeri kusvikira kuNebho
neBhaari Meoni. 9 Kumabvazuva vakatora nyika kusvikira
pamuganhu wegwenga rinosvika kuRwizi Yufuratesi nokuti
zvipfuwo zvavo zvakanga zvawanda muGireadhi. 10 Panguva
yokutonga kwaSauro vakarwa navaHagiri vakavakunda vakagara
mumatende avaHagiri mudunhu rose rokumabvazuva eGireadhi.
11 VaGadhi vakanga vakavakidzana navo muBhashani kusvikira
kuSareka: 12 Joere ndiye aiva ishe, Shafami ari wechipiri,
kuchizotevera Janai naShafati, muBhashani. 13 Hama dzavo,
tichiverenga mhuri dzavo, dzaiva: Mikaeri, Meshurami, Shebha,
Jorai, Jakani, Zia naEbheri, vanomwe pamwe chete. 14
Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaAbhihairi mwanakomana
waHuri, mwanakomana waJarowa, mwanakomana Gireadhi,
mwanakomana waMikaeri, mwanakomana waJeshishai,
mwanakomana waJadho, mwanakomana waBhuzi. 15 Ahi
mwanakomana waAbhidhieri, mwanakomana waGuni, ndiye
aiva mukuru wemhuri yavo. 16 VaGadhi vaigara muGireadhi,
muBhashani nomumisha yaro yakaripoteredza, uye nomumafuro
ose eSharoni kusvikira kwaanogumira. 17 Iva vose vakanyorwa
munhoroondo dzamadzitateguru avo munguva yokutonga
kwaJotamu mambo weJudha naJerobhoamu mambo weIsraeri. 18
VaRubheni, vaGadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase vaiva navarume
zviuru makumi mana nezvina namazana manomwe namakumi
matanhatu vakanga vakagadzirira kundorwa, varume vakasimba
vaigona kushandisa nhoo nomunondo, uye vaigona kushandisa
uta, uye vakanga vakadzidziswa kurwa. 19 Vakarwa navaHagiri,
vaJeturi, vaNafishi navaNodhabhi. 20 Vakabatsirwa pakurwa
navo, uye Mwari akaisa vaHagiri, navose vaiva kurutivi rwavo,
mumaoko avo, nokuti vakanga vachema kwaari vari pakurwa.
Akapindura minyengetero yavo nokuti vakavimba naye. 21
Vakapamba zvipfuwo zvavaHagiri zvaiti: zviuru makumi mashanu
zvengamera, zviuru mazana maviri ane makumi mashanu
zvamakwai nezviuru zviviri zvembongoro. Vakatapawo zviuru
zana zvavanhu, 22 uye vamwe vazhinji vakaurayiwa nokuti
kurwa uku kwaiva kwaMwari. Uye vakagara munyika iyoyi
kusvikira pakutapwa. 23 Vanhu vehafu yorudzi rwaManase vaiva
vazhinji kwazvo vakagara munyika yaibva kuBhashani ichisvika
kuBhari Hemoni ndiko kuSeniri (Gomo reHemoni). 24 Ava
ndivo vaiva vakuru vedzimba dzavo: Eferi, Ishi, Erieri, Azireri,
Jeremia, Hodhavhia naJadhieri. Ava vaiva varwi vakashinga,
varume vembiri uye vari vakuru vedzimba dzavo. 25 Asi
vakanga vasina kutendeka kuna Mwari wamadzibaba avo, vakaita
ufeve hwokunamata vamwari vavanhu venyika iyi avo vakanga
vaparadzwa naMwari pamberi pavo. 26 Saka Mwari waIsraeri
akamutsa mweya waPuri mambo weAsiria iwo mweya waTigirati-
Pireseri mambo weAsiria, akatapa vaRubheni, vaGadhi nehafu
yorudzi rwaManase. Akavatora akandovaisa kuHarahi, Habhori,
Hara nokurwizi Gozani uko kwavari kusvikira zuva ranhasi.

6 Vanakomana vaRevhi vaiva Gerishoni, Kohati naMerari.
2 Vanakomana vaKohati vaiva: Amiramu, Izhari, Hebhuroni
naUzieri. 3 Vana vaAmiramu vaiva: Aroni, Mozisi naMiriamu.
Vanakomana vaAroni vaiva: Nadhabhi, Abhihu, Ereazari
naItamari. 4 Ereazari aiva baba vaFinehasi, Finehasi baba
vaAbhishua, 5 Abhishua baba vaBhuki, Bhuki baba vaUzi, 6 Uzi
baba vaZerahia, Zerahia baba vaMerayoti, 7 Merayoti baba
vaAmaria, Amaria baba vaAhitubhi, 8 Ahitubhi baba vaZadhoki,
Zadhoki baba vaAhimaazi, 9 Ahimaazi baba vaAzaria, Azaria
baba vaJohanani, 10 Johanani baba vaAzaria. (Ndiye aibata basa
somuprista mutemberi yakavakwa naSoromoni muJerusarema.)
11 Azaria baba vaAmaria, Amaria baba vaAhitubhi. 12 Ahitubhi
baba vaZadhoki, Zadhoki baba vaSharumi, 13 Sharumi baba
vaHirikia, Hirikia baba vaAzaria, 14 Azaria baba vaSeraya uye
Seraya baba vaJehozadhaki. 15 (Jehozadhaki akadzingwa
Jehovha paakaendesa Judha neJerusarema kuutapwa noruoko
rwaNebhukadhinezari.) 16 Vanakomana vaRevhi vaiva:
Gerishoni, Kohati naMerari. 17 Aya ndiwo mazita avanakomana
vaGerishoni: Ribhini naShimei. 18 Vanakomana vaKohati vaiva:
Amiramu, Izhari, Hebhuroni naUzieri. 19 Vanakomana vaMerari
vaiva: Mairi naMushi. Idzi ndidzo dzimba dzavaRevhi
dzakanyorwa maererano namazita amadzibaba avo: 20
VaGerishoni: Ribhini mwanakomana wake, Jehati mwanakomana
wake naZima mwanakomana wake, 21 Joa mwanakomana wake
Idho mwanakomana wake, Zera mwanakomana wake naJeaterai
mwanakomana wake. 22 Zvizvarwa zvaKohati zvaiva:
Aminadhabhi mwanakomana wake, Kora mwanakomana wake,
Asiri mwanakomana wake, 23 Erikana mwanakomana wake,

naEbhiasafi mwanakomana wake, Asiri mwanakomana wake, **24**
naTahati mwanakomana wake, Urieri mwanakomana wake, Uzia
mwanakomana wake naShauri mwanakomana wake. **25**
Zvizvarwa zvaErikana zvaiva: Amasai, Ahimoti, **26** Erikana
mwanakomana wake, Zofai mwanakomana wake, naNahati
mwanakomana wake, **27** naEriabhi mwanakomana wake,
Jerohamu mwanakomana wake, naErikana mwanakomana wake,
naSamueri mwanakomana wake, **28** Vanakomana vaSamueri
vaiva: Joere dangwe rake naAbhija mwanakomana wake
wechipiri. **29** Zvizvarwa zvaMerari zvaiva: Mari, Ribhini
mwanakomana wake, Shimei mwanakomana wake, Uza
mwanakomana wake, **30** Shimea mwanakomana wake, Hagia
mwanakomana wake naAsaya mwanakomana wake. **31** Ava
ndivo varume vakagadzwa naDhavhidhi kuti vafambise basa
rokuimba muimba yaJehovha mushure mokunge areka yawana
pokuzorora imomo. **32** Vaishumira uye vaiimba pamberi
petabhenakeri, muTende Rokusangana, kusvikira Soromoni
avaka temberi yaJehovha muJerusarema. Vaibata basa ravo
maererano nemitemo yavakanga vakadzikirwa. **33** Ava ndivo
varume vaibata basa pamwe chete navanakomana vavo:
kubva kuvaKohati: Hemani muimbi, mwanakomana
waJoere, mwanakomana waSamueri, **34** mwanakomana
waErikana, mwanakomana waJerohamu, mwanakomana
waErieri, mwanakomana waToa, **35** mwanakomana waZufi,
mwanakomana waErikana, mwanakomana waMahati,
mwanakomana waAmasai, **36** mwanakomana waErikana,
mwanakomana waJoere, mwanakomana waAzaria,
mwanakomana waZefania, **37** mwanakomana waTahati,
mwanakomana waAsiri, mwanakomana waEbhiasafi;
mwanakomana waKora, **38** mwanakomana waIzhari,
mwanakomana waKohati, mwanakomana waRevhi
mwanakomana waIsraeri. **39** Uye mubatsiri waHemani pabasa
ainzi Asafi akanga amire kurudyi rwake: Asafi mwanakomana
waBherekia mwanakomana waShimea, **40** mwanakomana
waMikaeri, mwanakomana Bhaaseya, mwanakomana waMarikia,
41 mwanakomana waEtini, mwanakomana waZera,
mwanakomana waAdhaya, **42** mwanakomana waEtani,
mwanakomana waZima, mwanakomana waShimei, **43**
mwanakomana waJahati, mwanakomana waGerishoni,
mwanakomana waRevhi; **44** uye kubva kuvabatsiri vavo,
vaMerari, kuruboshwe rwake, vaiva: Etani mwanakomana
waKishi, mwanakomana waAbhidhi, mwanakomana waMaruki,
45 mwanakomana waHashabhia, mwanakomana waAmazia,
mwanakomana waHirikia, **46** mwanakomana waAmuzi,
mwanakomana waBhani, mwanakomana waShemeri,
47 mwanakomana waMari, mwanakomana waMushi,
mwanakomana waMerari, mwanakomana waRevhi. **48** Vamwe
vavo vaRevhi vakapiwa mamwe mabasa ose omutabhenakeri,
imba yaMwari. **49** Asi Aroni nezvizvarwa zvake ndivo vaiisa
zvipiriso paaritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa uye nepaaritari
yezvinonhuhwira maererano nezvose zvaiitwa paNzvimbo
Tsvene-tsvene, vachiyananisira Israeri maererano nezvose
zvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi muranda waMwari. **50** Izvi ndizvo
zvizvarwa zvaAroni: Ereazari mwanakomana wake, Finehasi
mwanakomana wake, Abhishua mwanakomana wake **51** Bhuki
mwanakomana wake, Uzi mwanakomana wake naZerahia
mwanakomana wake, **52** Merayoti mwanakomana wake, Amaria
mwanakomana wake, Ahitubhi mwanakomana wake, **53** Zadhoki
mwanakomana wake naAhimaazi mwanakomana wake. **54** Idzi
ndidzo dzakanga dziri nzvimbo dzavo dzavakagoverwa
dzokugara senyika yavo (dzakapiwa kuzvizvarwa zvaAroni, avo
vaibva kuimba yaKohati, nokuti mugove wokutanga wakanga uri
wavo). **55** Vakapiwa Hebhuroni iri muJudha namafuro ose
akaipoteredza. **56** Asi minda nemisha yose yakapoteredza guta
iri yakapiwa kuna Karebhu mwanakomana waJefune. **57** Saka
zvizvarwa zvaAroni zvakapiwa Hebhuroni (Guta routiziro) uye
Ribhina, Jatiri, Eshitemoa, **58** Hireni, Dhebhiri, **59** Ashani, Juta,
Bheti Shemeshi pamwe chete namafuro awo. **60** Uye kubva
kurudzi rwaBhenjamini vakapiwa Gibheoni, Gebha Aremeti
neAnatoti pamwe chete namafuro awo. Maguta aya, akagoverwa
pakati pedzimba dzavaKohati akanga ari gumi namatatu pamwe
chete. **61** Zvimwe zvizvarwa zvaKohati zvakagoverwa maguta
gumi kubva kudzimba dzorudzi rwehafu rwaManase. **62**
Zvizvarwa zvaGerishoni mhuri nemhuri zvakagoverwawo
maguta gumi namatatu kubva kumarudzi aIsakari, Asheri
naNafutari uye nokubva kuchikamu chorudzi rwaManase chiri
muBhashani. **63** Zvizvarwa zvaMerari, mhuri nemhuri
zvakagoverwa maguta gumi namaviri kubva kumarudzi
aRubheni, Gadhi naZebhuruni. **64** Saka vaIsraeri vakapa vaRevhi
maguta aya namafuro awo. **65** Kubva kurudzi rwaJudha,
rwaSimeoni norwaBhenjamini vakagoverwa maguta ayo akanga
arehwa namazita. **66** Vamwe vedzimba dzaKohati vakapiwa kuti
ive nyika yavo, maguta kubva kurudzi rwaEfuremu. **67** Munyika
yamakomo yaEfuremu vakapiwa Shekemu (guta routiziro)
neGezeri, **68** neJokimeami, neBheti Horoni, **69** Aijaroni, neGati
Rimoni pamwe chete namafuro awo. **70** Uye kubva kuhafu
yorudzi rwaManase vaIsraeri vakapawo Aneri neBhireamu
pamwe chete namafuro awo kuvaKohati vakanga vasara. **71**
VaGerishoni vakagamuchirawo zvinotevera: Kubva kuimba
yehafu yorudzi rwaManase vakagamuchira Gorani muBhashani
neAshitarotiwo pamwe chete namafuro awo; **72** kubva kurudzi
rwaIsakari vakagamuchira Kedheshi neDhabherati, **73** Ramoti,
neAnemi, pamwe chete namafuro awo; **74** kubva kurudzi
rwaAsheri vakagamuchira Mashari, neAbhidhoni, **75** Hukoki
neRehobhi pamwe chete namafuro awo; **76** uye kubva kurudzi
rwaNafutari vakagamuchira Kedheshi muGarirea, neHamoni
neKiriataimi pamwe chete namafuro awo. **77** VaMerari (vaRevhi
vose vakanga vasara) vakagamuchira zvinotevera: Kubva kurudzi
rwaZebhuruni vakagamuchira Jokineami, Karita Rimono,
neTabhori pamwe chete namafuro awo; **78** kubva kurudzi
rwaRubheni mhiri kworwizi Jorodhani kumabvazuva kweJeriko
vakagamuchirwawo Bhezeri murenje, Jaza, **79** Kedhemoti
neMefaati pamwe chete namafuro awo; **80** uye kubva kurudzi
rwaGadhi vakagamuchira Ramoti muGireadhi, Mahanaimi, **81**
Heshibhoni neJazeri pamwe chete namafuro awo.

7 Vanakomana vaIsakari vaiva: Tora, Puwa, Jashubhi,
naShimironi; vose vaiva vana. **2** Vanakomana vaTora
vaiva: Uzi, Refaya, Jerieri, Jamai, Ibhisami naSamueri, vakuru
vedzimba dzavo. Pamazuva okutonga kwaDhavhidhi, zvizvarwa
zvaTora zvakaverengwa savarwi munhoroondo yavo zvakasvika
zviuru zvina makumi maviri nezviviri namazana matanhatu.
3 Mwanakomana waUzi aiva: Izirahia. Vanakomana vaIzirahia
vaiva: Mikaeri, Obhadhia, Joere naIshia. Vose vari vashanu vaiva
madzishe. **4** Munhoroondo yemhuri yavo, vakanga vaine varume
zviuru makumi matatu nezvitanhatu vakanga vakagadzirira
kurwa, nokuti vakanga vaine vakadzi vazhinji navanakomana
vazhinji. **5** Hama dzavo vakanga vari varume vokurwa vari
vedzimba dzose dzaIsakari, sokunyorwa kwazvakanga zvakaita
munhoroondo yavo, vose vaisvika zviuru makumi masere
nezvinomwe. **6** Vanakomana vaBhenjamini vatatu vaiva: Bhera,
Bhekeri, naJedhiaeri. **7** Vanakomana vaBhera vaiva: Ezibhoni,
Uzi, Uzieri, Jerimoti naIri, vose vakuru vedzimba vashanu
pamwe chete. Munhoroondo yavo varwi vakanyorwa vaiva
varume zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri namakumi matatu
navana. **8** Vanakomana vaBhekeri vaiva: Zemira, Joashi, Eriezeri,

Erioenai, Omiri, Jeremoti, Abhija, Anatoti naAremeti. Vose
ava vaiva vakomana vaBhekeri. 9 Munhoroondo yavo, vakuru
vemhuri vakanyorwa uye vari varwi vaiva zviuru makumi
maviri namazana maviri. 10 Mwanakomana waJedhiaeri
ainzi Bhirihani. Vanakomana vaBhirihani vaiva: Jehushi,
Bhenjamini, Ehudhi, Kenana, Zetani, Tashishi naAhishahari.
11 Vanakomana ava vose vaJedhiaeri vaiva vakuru vemhuri.
Paiva nezviuru gumi nezvinomwe namazana maviri avarume
vokurwa vakanga vakagadzirira kuenda kuhondo. 12 VaShupi
navaHupi vaiva zvizvarwa zvaIri, uye vaHushi vaiva zvizvarwa
zvaAheri. 13 Vanakomana vaNafutari vaiva: Jazieri, Guni, Jezeri
naShiremi, zvizvarwa zvaBhiriha. 14 Zvizvarwa zvaManase
zvaiva: Asirieri chizvarwa chake kubudikidza nomurongo
wake muAramu. Iye akaberekawo Makiri baba vaGireadhi. 15
Makiri akatora mukadzi kubva pakati pavaHupi navaShupi.
Zita rehanzvadzi yake rainzi Maaka. Chimwezve chizvarwa
chainzi Zerofehadhi, akanga aine vanasikana chete. 16 Mukadzi
waMakiri Maaka akabereka mwanakomana akamutumidza
zita rokuti Pereshi. Munun'una wake ainzi Shereshi, uye
vanakomana vake vaiva Uramu naRakemu. 17 Mwanakomana
waUramu ainzi Bhedhani. Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana
vaGireadhi mwanakomana waMakiri mwanakomana waManase.
18 Hanzvadzi yake Hamoreketi akabereka Ishodhi, Abhiezeri
naMara. 19 Vanakomana vaShimidha vaiva: Ahiani, Shekemu, Riki
naAniami. 20 Zvizvarwa zvaEfuremu zvaiva: Shutera, Bheredhi
mwanakomana wake, Tahati mwanakomana wake, Ereadha
mwanakomana wake, Tahati mwanakomana wake, 21 Zabhadhi
mwanakomana wake naShutera mwanakomana wake. (Ezeri
naEreadha vakaurayiwa navarume veGati vakanga vakaberekerwa
munyika iyi pavakaburukira kundopamba zvipfuwo zvavo. 22
Baba wavo Efuremu akavachema kwamazuva mazhinji uye hama
dzake dzakauya kuzomunyaradza. 23 Ipapo akarara nomukadzi
wake zvakare akava nemimba uye akabereka mwanakomana.
Akamutumidza zita rokuti Bheria nokuti mumhuri yake
makanga maita dambudziko. 24 Mwanasikana wake ainzi
Sheera, uye akavaka Bheti Horoni, yeZasi neyokumusoro
uyewo neUzeni Sheera.) 25 Refa aiva mwanakomana wake,
Reshefi mwanakomana wake, Tera mwanakomana wake, Tahani
mwanakomana wake, 26 Radhani mwanakomana wake, Amihudhi
mwanakomana wake, Erishama mwanakomana wake, 27
Nuni mwanakomana wake naJoshua mwanakomana wake. 28
Nyika dzavo nemisha yavo zvaisanganisira Bheteri nemisha
yose yakaripoteredza, Naarani kumabvazuva, Gezeri nemisha
yaro, kumavirira neShekemu nemisha yaro kuenda kunosvika
kuAya nemisha yaro. 29 Pamiganhu yaManase paiva neBheti
Shani, Taanaki, Megidho neDhori pamwe chete nemisha yawo.
Zvizvarwa zvaJosefa mwanakomana waIsraeri zvaigara mumaguta
aya. 30 Vanakomana vaAsheri vaiva: Imina, Ishivha, Ishivhi
naBheria. Hanzvadzi yavo yainzi Sera. 31 Vanakomana vaBheria
vaiva: Hebheri naMarikieri, uyo aiva baba vaBhirizaiti. 32
Hebheri aiva baba vaJafireti, Shomeri naHotami uye nehanzvadzi
yavo Shua. 33 Vanakomana vaJafireti vaiva: Pasaki, Bhimari
naAshivhati. Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaJafireti. 34
Vanakomana vaShomeri vaiva: Ahi, Roga, Hubhai naAramu. 35
Vanakomana vomunun'una wake Heremu vaiva: Zofa, Imina,
Shereshi, naAmari. 36 Vanakomana vaZofa vaiva: Sua, Haneferi,
Shuari, Bheri, Imira, 37 Bhezeri, Hodhi, Shama Shirisha, Itirani,
naBheera. 38 Vanakomana vaJeteri vaiva: Jefune, Pisipa naAra.
39 Vanakomana vaUra vaiva: Ara, Hanieri, naRizia. 40 Vose
ava vaiva zvizvarwa zvaAsheri, vakuru vemhuri yavo, varume
vakanga vakasarudzika, varwi vakanga vakashinga uye vari
vatungamiri vakasanangurika. Uwandu hwavarume vakanga
vakagadzirira kurwa sezvazvakanyorwa munhoroondo yavo
hwaiva zviuru makumi maviri nezvitanhatu.

8 Bhenjamini aiva baba vaBhera dangwe rake, Ashibheri
mwanakomana wechipiri, Ahara wechitatu, 2 Noha wechina
naRafa wechishanu. 3 Vanakomana vaBhera vaiva: Adha, Gera,
Abhihudhi, 4 Abhishua, Naamani Ahoa, 5 Gera, Shefufani
naHurami. 6 Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvaEhudhi vakanga
vari vakuru vemhuri yeavo vaigara muGebha vakazodzingwa
vakaendeswa kuManahati: 7 Naamani, Ahifa naGera, uyo
akavadzinga uya aiva baba vaUza naArihudhi. 8 Vanakomana
vakaberekerwa Shaharaimi muMoabhu mushure mokunge
arambana navakadzi vake Hushini naBhaara. 9 Nomukadzi wake
Hodheshi akabereka Johabhi, Zibhia, Mesha Marikami, 10 Jeuzi,
Sakia naMirima. Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vake, vakuru
vemhuri. 11 NaHushimi akabereka Abhitubhi naEripaari. 12
Vanakomana vaEripaari vaiva: Ebheri, Mishamu, Shemedhi (uyo
akavaka Ono neRodhi pamwe chete nemisha yakaapoteredza)
13 naBheria naShema, avo vakanga vari vakuru vemhuri
dzaavo vaigara muAijaroni uye vakadzinga vagari veGati. 14
Ahiyo, Shashaki, Jeremoti, 15 Zebhabhia, Aradhi, Edheri, 16
Mikaeri, Ishipa naJoha vaiva vanakomana vaBeria. 17 Zebhadhia,
Meshurami, Hiziki, Hebheri, 18 Ishimerai, Iziria naJobhabhi vaiva
vanakomana vaEripaari. 19 Jakimi, Zikiri, Zabhidhi, 20 Erienai,
Ziretai, Erieri, 21 Adhaya, Bheraya naShimirati vaiva vanakomana
vaShimei. 22 Ishipani, Ebheri, Erieri, 23 Abhidhoni, Zikiri,
Hanani, 24 Hanania, Eramu Anitotiya, 25 Ifidheya naPenueri
vaiva vanakomana vaShashaki. 26 Shamisherai, Sheharia, Ataria,
27 Jaareshia, Eria, naZikiri vaiva vanakomana vaJerohamu. 28
Vose ava vaiva vakuru vemhuri, vari madzishe sezvazvakanyorwa
munhoroondo dzavo. Uye vaigara muJerusarema. 29 Jeyeri,
baba vaGibheoni vaigara muGibheoni. Zita romukadzi wake
rainzi Maaka, 30 uye mwanakomana wake wedangwe ainzi
Abhidhoni, achiteverwa naZuri, Kishi, Bhaari, Neri, Nadhabhi, 31
Gedhori, Ahio, Zekeri, 32 uye Mikiroti, uyo aiva baba vaShimea.
Ivo vaigarawo pedyo nehama dzavo muJerusarema. 33 Neri
aiva baba vaKishi, Kishi aiva baba vaSauro, uye Sauro aiva
baba vaJonatani, Mariki-Shua, Abinadhabhi, naEshi-Bhaari. 34
Mwanakomana waJonatani ainzi Meribhi-Bhaari uyo aiva baba
vaMika. 35 Vanakomana vaMika vaiva: Pitoni, Mereki Tarea,
naAhazi. 36 Ahazi aiva baba vaJehoadha, Jehoadha aiva baba
vaAremeti, Azimavheti naZimiri uye Zimiri aiva baba vaMoza. 37
Moza aiva baba vaBhinea Rafa aiva mwanakomana wake, Ereasa
mwanakomana wake naAzeri mwanakomana wake. 38 Azeri aiva
navanakomana vatanhatu, uye aya ndiwo mazita avo: Arizakami,
Bhokeru, Ishumaeri, Shearia, Obhadhia naHanani. Vose ava
vaiva vanakomana vaAzeri. 39 Vanakomana vomunun'una wake
Esheki vaiva: Uramu dangwe rake, Jeushi mwanakomana wake
wechipiri naErifereti wechitatu. 40 Vanakomana vaUramu vaiva
varwi voumhare vaigona kushandisa uta. Vaiva navanakomana
navazukuru vazhinji vaisvika zana namakumi mashanu pamwe
chete. Vose ava vaiva zvizvarwa zvaBhenjamini.

9 VaIsraeri vose vakanyorwa munhoroondo dzakanyorwa
mubhuku ramadzimambo eIsraeri. VaJudha vakatapwa
vakaendeswa kuBhabhironi nokuda kwokusatendeka kwavo. 2
Zvino vakatanga kugara panyika yavo mumaguta avo vaiva vamwe
vaIsraeri, vaprista, vaRevhi navaranda vomutemberi. 3 Avo
vaibva kuJudha, nevaibva kwaBhenjamini nevaibva kwaEfuremu
naManase vaigara muJerusarema vaiva: 4 Utai mwanakomana
waAmihudhi, mwanakomana waOmuri, mwanakomana waImiri,
mwanakomana waBhani, chizvarwa chaPerezi mwanakomana
waJudha. 5 VaShiro: Asaya uyo aiva dangwe navanakomana

vake. 6 VaZerahi: Jeueri. Vanhu vaibva kuJudha vaiva mazana
matanhatu namakumi mapfumbamwe. 7 VaBhenjamini: Saru
mwanakomana waMeshurami, mwanakomana waHodhavhia,
mwanakomana waHasenua; 8 Ibhineya mwanakomana
waJerohamu; Era mwanakomana waUzi, mwanakomana waMikiri;
naMeshurami mwanakomana waShefatia, mwanakomana
waReueri, mwanakomana waIbhiniya. 9 Vanhu vorudzi
rwaBhenjamini sezvazvakanyorwa munhoroondo yavo, vaisvika
mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi mashanu navatanhatu.
Varume ava vose vakanga vari vakuru vemhuri. 10 Vaprista:
Jedhaya, naJehoyaribhi naJakini; 11 Azaria mwanakomana
waHirikia, mwanakomana waMeshurami, mwanakomana
waZadhoki, mwanakomana waMerayoti, mwanakomana
waAhitubhi, mubati mukuru muimba yaMwari. 12 Adhaya
mwanakomana waJerohamu, mwanakomana waPashuri,
mwanakomana waMarikia; naMaasai mwanakomana waAdhieri,
mwanakomana waJahazera, mwanakomana waMeshurami,
mwanakomana waMeshiremiti, mwanakomana waIma. 13
Vaprista, vaiva vakuru vemhuri, vaisvika chiuru namazana
manomwe namakumi matanhatu. Vose vaiva varume vaikwanisa
uye vaibata basa rokushumira muimba yaMwari. 14
VaRevhi: Shemaya mwanakomana waHashubhi, mwanakomana
waAzirikami, mwanakomana waHashabhia, muMerari; 15
Bhakibhaka, Hereshi, Garari naMatania mwanakomana
waMika, mwanakomana waZikiri, mwanakomana waAsafi; 16
Obhadhia mwanakomana waShemaya, mwanakomana waGarari,
mwanakomana waJedhutuni; naBherekia mwanakomana waAsa,
mwanakomana waErikana, vaigara mumisha yavaNetofati.
17 Vatariri vamasuo: Sharumi, Akubhi, Tarimoni, Ahimani
navanun'una vavo, Sharumi ari mukuru wavo, 18 vakaiswa
paSuo raMambo kumabvazuva, kusvikira nanhasi. Ava
ndivo vaiva vatariri vamasuo, okumusasa wavaRevhi. 19
Sharumi mwanakomana waKore mwanakomana waEbhiasafi,
mwanakomana waKora navamwe vatariri vamasuo vokumhuri
yake, vaKora, vaiva nebasa rokuchengetedza mikova yeTende
sezvaingoitwa namadzibaba avo vakanga vane basa rokurinda
suo rokupinda kuugaro hwaJehovha. 20 Panguva dzapakutanga
Finehasi mwanakomana waEreazari ndiye aiva mukuru wavatariri
vamasuo, uye Jehovha aiva naye. 21 Zekaria mwanakomana
waMesheremia aiva mutariri wesuo pamukova weTende
Rokusangana. 22 Vose pamwe chete vakanga vasarudzwa kuti
vave vatariri vamasuo pamikova vaisvika mazana maviri negumi
navaviri. Vakanga vakanyorwa munhoroondo dzokuberekwa
dzemisha yavo. Vatariri vamasuo vakapiwa mabasa avo
nenzvimbo dzavo naDhavhidhi naSamueri muoni. 23 Ivo
nezvizvarwa zvavo vaiva nebasa rokurinda masuo eimba
yaJehovha, imba yainzi Tende. 24 Vatariri vamasuo vaiva kumativi
mana, kumabvazuva, kumavirira, kumusoro nezasi. 25 Vanun'una
vavo mumisha yavo vaiuya nguva nenguva vachizogoverana
mabasa avo vachiita madzoro amazuva manomwe. 26 Asi vakuru
vana pakati pavatariri vamasuo, vaiva vaRevhi, vakapiwa basa
rokuchengetedza makamuri namatura epfuma muimba yaMwari.
27 Vaipedza usiku hwose vari panzvimbo dzavo vakapoteredza
imba yaMwari, nokuti vaifanira kuichengetedza; uye vaiva
nebasa rokuizarura mangwanani oga oga. 28 Vamwe vavo vaiva
nebasa rokuchengetedza midziyo yaishandiswa muTemberi;
vaiiverenga ichibuda voiverengazve yodzorerwa. 29 Vamwe
vakapiwa basa rokuti vachengetedze nhumbi nemimwe midziyo
yose yapanzvimbo tsvene pamwe chete noupfu hwakatsetseka
newaini, namafuta, nezvinonhuhwira nemiti inonhuhwira.
30 Asi vamwe vavaprista vaiitawo basa rokusanganisa miti
inonhuhwira. 31 MuRevhi ainzi Matitia, dangwe raSharumi
muKora, akagadzwa basa rokubika chingwa chechipiriso. 32
Vamwe vehama dzavo vaKohati vakapiwa basa rokubika chingwa
chaizoiswa patafura pamaSabata ose. 33 Avo vaiva vaimbi,
vakuru vemhuri dzavaRevhi, vaigara mumakamuri omuTemberi
uye vaisaita mamwe mabasa ose nokuti vaifanira kuita basa iri
masikati nousiku. 34 Ava vose vaiva vakuru vemhuri dzavaRevhi,
vakuru sezvavakanyorwa munhoroondo dzokuberekwa kwavo.
Uye vaigara muJerusarema. 35 Jeyeri baba vaGibheoni aigara
muGibheoni. Mukadzi wake ainzi Maaka, 36 uye dangwe rake
raivawo Abhidhoni, achiteverwa naZuri, Kishi, Bhaari, Neri,
Nadhabhi, 37 Gedhori, Ahio, Zekaria naMikiroti. 38 Mikiroti
aiva baba vaShimeamu. Ivowo vaigara pedyo nehama dzavo
muJerusarema. 39 Neri aiva baba vaKishi, Kishi ari baba vaSauro,
uye Sauro aiva baba vaJonatani, Mariki-Shua, Abhinadhabhi
naEshi-Bhaari. 40 Mwanakomana waJonatani ainzi Meribhi-
Bhaari uye aiva baba vaMika. 41 Vanakomana vaMika vaiva
Pitoni: Mereki, Tahirea naAhazi. 42 Ahazi aiva baba vaJadha,
Jadha aiva baba vaAremeti, Azimavheti naZimiri, uye Zimiri
aiva baba vaMoza. 43 Moza aiva baba vaBhinea; Refaya aiva
mwanakomana wake, Ereasa mwanakomana wake naAzeri
mwanakomana wake. 44 Azeri aiva navanakomana vatanhatu,
uye aya ndiwo mazita avo: Azirikami, Bhokeru, Ishumaeri,
Sheariya, Obhadhia naHanani. Ava ndivo vaiva vana vaAzeri.

10 Zvino vaFiristia vakarwisa vaIsraeri; vaIsraeri vakatiza
pamberi pavo, vazhinji vakaurayiwa paGomo reGiribhoa. 2
VaFiristia vakatevera Sauro navanakomana vake kwazvo uyezve
vakauraya vanakomana vake Jonatani, Abhinadhabhi naMariki-
Shua. 3 Hondo yakarwiwa zvinotyisa kumativi ose aSauro uye
vapfuri vouta pavakamubata, vakamukuvadza. 4 Sauro akati
kumubati wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa, "Vhomora munondo
wako undibaye nawo kuti varume ava vasina kudzingiswa varege
kuuya vakanditambudza." Asi mubati wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa
akatya kwazvo akasada kuzviita; saka Sauro akatora munondo
wake akazviwisira pauri. 5 Mubati wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa
paakaona kuti Sauro afa, iyewo akazviwisira pamunondo wake
akafa. 6 Saka Sauro navanakomana vake vatatu neimba yake
yose vakafa pamwe chete. 7 Zvino vaIsraeri vose vakanga
vagere pamupata vakati vaona kuti varwi vose vakanga vatiza
uye Sauro navanakomana vake vatatu vakanga vafa, vakasiya
maguta avo vakatiza. Uye vaFiristia vakauya vakagara maari.
8 Zuva raitevera, vaFiristia pavakauya kuzokutunura nhumbi
dzavakanga vafa; vakawana Sauro navanakomana vake vakafa
pagomo reGiribhoa. 9 Vakamukutunura nhumbi dzake uye
vakatora musoro wake nezvombo zvake vakatuma nhume
munyika yose yavaFiristia kuti vandoparadzira shoko iri pakati
pavamwari vavo uye navanhu vavo. 10 Vakaisa zvombo zvake
mutemberi yavamwari vavo vakaturika musoro wake mutemberi
yaDhagoni. 11 Vagari vose vomuJabheshi Gireadhi pavakanzwa
zvose zvakanga zvaitwa navaFiristia kuna Sauro, 12 mhare dzose
dzakasimuka dzikandotora zvitunha zvaSauro, navanakomana
vake vakauya nazvo kuJabheshi vakaviga mapfupa avo pamuti
mukuru weJabheshi uye vakatsanya kwamazuva manomwe.
13 Sauro akafa nokuti akanga asina kutendeka kuna Jehovha,
haana kuchengeta shoko raJehovha uyezve akandobvunzira
kumasvikiro kuti atungamirirwe. 14 Haana kubvunza kuna
Jehovha. Saka Jehovha akamuuraya akapa umambo kuna
Dhavhidhi mwanakomana waJese.

11 VaIsraeri vose vakaungana kuna Dhavhidhi paHebhuroni
vakati, "Isu tiri nyama yenyu neropa renyu. 2 Kare
kunyange Sauro paaiva mambo ndimi maitungamirira Israeri
kundorwa. Uye Jehovha Mwari wenyu akati kwamuri, 'Uchafudza
vanhu vangu vaIsraeri uye uchava mutongi wavo.'" 3 Vakuru
vose veIsraeri pavakauya kuna mambo Dhavhidhi paHebhuroni,

akaita sungano navo paHebhuroni pamberi paJehovha, uye
vakazodza Dhavhidhi kuti ave mambo weIsraeri sezvakanga
zvavimbiswa naJehovha kubudikidza naSamueri. 4 Dhavhidhi
navaIsraeri vose vakaenda kuJerusarema (ndiro Jebhusi).
VaJebhusi vaigaramo 5 vakati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Hamusi
kuzopinda muno." Kunyange zvakadaro Dhavhidhi akatapa
nhare yeZioni, Guta raDhavhidhi. 6 Dhavhidhi akanga ati,
"Achatungamirira kundorwisa vaJebhusi ndiye achava mukuru
wavarwi." Joabhu mwanakomana waZeruya ndiye akatanga
kuenda, saka akapiwa utungamiri hwacho. 7 Dhavhidhi akagara
munhare yeZioni, saka rakazodaidzwa kuti Guta raDhavhidhi. 8
Akavaka guta richipoteredza, kubva pamihomba yokutsigira
kusvikira kurusvingo rwakanga rwakapoteredza, Joabhu achivaka
patsva chimwe chikamu chose cheguta. 9 Uye Dhavhidhi
akaramba achiva nesimba guru nokuti Jehovha Wamasimba
Ose aiva naye. 10 Ava ndivo vaiva vakuru pakati pavarume
voumhare vaiva naDhavhidhi, avo pamwe chete neIsraeri
yose, vakatsigira umambo hwake zvakasimba kuti husvike
munyika yose sokuvimbisa kwakanga kwaita Jehovha. 11
Aya ndiwo mazita avarume voumhare vaiva naDhavhidhi:
Jashobheami, muHakimoni, aiva mukuru wamachinda ehondo;
akasimudza pfumo rake akarwa navarume mazana matatu, avo
vaakauraya pakurwisana panguva imwe chete. 12 Aimutevera
ainzi Ereazari mwanakomana waDhodhai muAhohi mumwe
wavarume voumhare vatatu. 13 Aiva naDhavhidhi paPasi
Dhamimi vaFiristia pavakaungana ipapo kuzorwa. Pane imwe
nzvimbo paiva nomunda wakanga uzere nebhari, varwi vakatiza
vaFiristia. 14 Asi ivo vakaramba vamire pakati pomunda
vakaurwira vakauraya vaFiristia uye Jehovha akaita kuti vakunde
nokukunda kukuru. 15 Vatatu pakati pamakumi matatu avakuru
vakaburukira kuna Dhavhidhi kuDombo pabako reAdhurami,
uye hondo yavaFiristia yakanga yadzika matende muMupata
weRefaimi. 16 Panguva iyoyo Dhavhidhi akanga ari munhare,
uye boka rehondo yavaFiristia rakanga riri paBheterehema. 17
Dhavhidhi akanzwa nyota akati, "Haiwa, dai mumwe munhu
ainondicherera mvura yokunwa kubva mutsime riri pedyo
nesuo reBheterehema!" 18 Saka Vatatu ava vakapinda napakati
pehondo dzavaFiristia, vakachera mvura kubva mutsime raiva
pedyo nesuo reBheterehema vakaenda nayo kuna Dhavhidhi.
Asi akaramba kuinwa akaidururira pasi pamberi paJehovha.
19 Dhavhidhi akati, "Mwari ngaandidzivise ndiregere kunwa
izvi! Ndinganwa here ropa ravarume ava vaenda vachiisa
upenyu hwavo panjodzi?" Nokuti vakaisa upenyu hwavo
panjodzi kuti vadzoke vanayo, Dhavhidhi akaramba kuinwa.
Aya ndiwo mamwe amabasa okukunda akaitwa navarume
voumhare vatatu. 20 Abhishai munun'una waJoabhu akanga
ari mukuru waVatatu Ava. Akasimudza pfumo rake kuti arwise
varume mazana matatu, akavauraya, uye akava nomukurumbira
saVatatu Vaya. 21 Akaremekedzwa zvakapetwa kaviri pamusoro
paVatatu Vaya uye akaitwa mutungamiri wavo, kunyange
zvazvo akanga asina kuverengerwa pakati pavo. 22 Bhenaya
mwanakomana waJehoyadha aiva murwi woumhare aibva
kuKabhizeeri, akaita mabasa makuru. Akauraya mhare mbiri
dzapamusoro dzavaMoabhu. Akapindawo mugomba mumwe
musi kuine chando akauraya shumba. 23 Uye akauraya muIjipita
akanga akareba makubhiti mashanu. Kunyange zvazvo muIjipita
akanga akapakata pfumo rainge tsvimbo yomuruki muruoko
rwake, Bhenaya akamurwisa netsvimbo. Akabvuta pfumo kubva
muruoko rwomuIjipita akamuuraya nepfumo rake. 24 Aya
ndiwo aiva mabasa aBhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha;
naiyewo akaita mukurumbira savarume vatatu voumhare. 25
Akakudzwa nokuremekedzwa kukuru kupfuura Vaya Makumi
Matatu, asi akanga asiri pakati paVatatu Vaya. Uye Dhavhidhi
akamuita mutariri wavarindi vake. 26 Varume voumhare
vaiva: Asaheri munun'una waJoabhu, Erihanani mwanakomana
waDhodho aibva kuBheterehema. 27 Shamoti muHarori, Herezi
muPeroni, 28 Ira mwanakomana waIkeshi aibva kuTekoa,
Abhiezeri aibva kuAnatoti, 29 Sibhekai muHushati, Irai muAhohi,
30 Maharai muNetofati, Heredhi mwanakomana waBhaana
muNetofati, 31 Itai mwanakomana waRibhai aibva kuGibhea
muBhenjamini, Bhenaya muPiratoni, 32 Hurai aibva kuhova
dzeGaashi, Abhieri muAribhati, 33 Azimavheti muBhaharumi,
Eriabha muShaaribhoni, 34 vanakomana vaHashemi muGizoni,
Jonatani mwanakomana waShage muHarari, 35 Ahiami
mwanakomana waSaka muHarari, Erifari mwanakomana
waUri, 36 Heferi muMekerati, Ahija muPeroni, 37 Heziro
muKarimeri, Naarai mwanakomana waEzibhai, 38 Joere
munun'una waNatani, Mibha mwanakomana waHagiri, 39 Zereki
muAmoni, Naharai muBheroti, mubati wenhumbi dzokurwa
nadzo dzaJoabhu mwanakomana waZeruya, 40 Ira muItiri,
Garebhi muItiri, 41 Uria muHiti, Zabhadhi mwanakomana
waArai, 42 Adhina mwanakomana waShiza muRubheni iye aiva
mukuru wavaRubheni, navaya makumi matatu, vaaiva navo, 43
Hanani mwanakomana waMaaka, Joshafati muMitini, 44 Uzia
muAshiterati, Shama naJeyeri vanakomana vaHotamu muAroeri,
45 Jedhieri mwanakomana waShimiri, munun'una wake Joha
muTizi, 46 Erieri muMahavhi, Jeribhai naJoshavhia vanakomana
vaErinaami, Itima muMoabhu, 47 Erieri, Obhedhi naJaasieri
muMezobhai.

12 Ava ndivo varume vakauya kuna Dhavhidhi paZikiragi
achakavanda nokuda kwaSauro mwanakomana waKishi;
uye ndivo vamwe vavarwi vakamubatsira muhondo. 2
Vakanga vapakata uta uye vaigona kupfura miseve nezvimviriri
noruoko rworudyi kana rworuboshwe; vaiva hama dzaSauro
dzokurudzi rwaBhenjamini. 3 Ahiezeri, mukuru wavo,
naJoashi, vanakomana vaShemaya muGibheati; Jezieri naPereti
vanakomana vaAzimavheti; Bheraka, Jehu muAnatoti, 4
naIshimaya muGibheoni, aiva mhare pakati paMakumi Matatu;
aiva mutungamiri waMakumi Matatu; Jeremia, Jahazieri,
Johanani; Jozabadhi muGedherati, 5 Eruzai, Jerimoti, Bhearia,
Shemaria naShafatia muHarufi; 6 Erikana, Ishiya, Azareri,
Joezeri naJashobheami vaKorahi; 7 naJoera naZebhadhia
vanakomana vaJehoramu vaibva kuGedhori. 8 Vamwe vaGadhi
vakazvitsaurawo vakaenda kwaiva naDhavhidhi kunhare yake
kurenje. Vaiva varwi vakashinga, vakagadzirira kurwa uye
vaigona kubata nhoo nepfumo. Zviso zvavo zvaiva zviso
zveshumba, uye vaimhanya semharapara mumakomo. 9
Ezeri ndiye aiva mukuru, Obhadhia ari wechipiri, Eriabhi
ari wechitatu, 10 Mishimana wechina, Jeremia wechishanu,
11 Atai wechitanhatu, Erieri wechinomwe, 12 Johanani
worusere, Erizabhadhi wechipfumbamwe, 13 Jeremia wegumi
naMakibhanai wegumi nomumwe. 14 VaGadhi ava ndivo
vaiva vatungamiriri vamauto, mudiki ainge akaenzana nezana,
uye mukuru ainge akaenzana nechiuru. 15 Ivava ndivo vaya
vakayambuka Jorodhani mumwedzi wokutanga parwainge
rwakazara nokumahombekombe uye vakaita kuti vanhu
vose vaigara mumipata, kumabvazuva nokumavirira, vatize.
16 Vamwe vaBhenjamini navamwe varume vaibva kuJudha
vakauyawo kuna Dhavhidhi munhare yake. 17 Dhavhidhi akaenda
kundosangana navo akati kwavari, "Kana mauya kwandiri
norugare, kuzondibatsira, ndakagadzirira kuti mubatane neni. Asi
kana mauya kuzonditengesa kuvavengi vangu iwo maoko angu
asina kuita zvechisimba, Mwari wamadzibaba edu ngaazvione
uye akutongei." 18 Ipapo Mweya wakauya pana Amasi mukuru
waMakumi Matatu akati, "Haiwa Dhavhidhi, tiri vako! Haiwa

mwanakomana waJese, tinewe! Kubudirira, kubudirira ngakuve
kwauri, uye kubudirira ngakuve kuna vanokubatsira nokuti
Mwari wako achakubatsira." Saka Dhavhidhi akavagamuchira
akavaita vatungamiri veboka ravarwi vake. 19 Vamwe varume
vokwaManase vakabatana naDhavhidhi paakaenda navaFiristia
kundorwisa Sauro. Iye navanhu vake havana kubatsira vaFiristia
nokuti, vapedza kubvunzana, vatongi vavo vakamudzosa vakati,
"Zvichatiurayisa kana akazotitiza akandobatana namambo wake
Sauro." 20 Dhavhidhi paakaenda kuZikiragi, ava ndivo vaiva
varume vokwaManase vakabatana naye: Adhina, Jozabhadhi,
Jedhieri, Mikaeri, Jozabhadhi, Erihu naZiretai, vatungamiri
vemapoka echiuru muna Manase. 21 Vakabatsira Dhavhidhi
paairwisana namapoka amakororo, nokuti vose vakanga vari
varwi vakashinga uye vaiva vatungamiri muhondo yake. 22
Zuva nezuva varume vakauya kuzobatsira Dhavhidhi kusvikira
ava nehondo huru kwazvo, sehondo yaMwari. 23 Uku ndiko
kuwanda kwavarume vakanga vakapakata zvombo kuti vandorwa,
vakauya kuna Dhavhidhi paHebhuroni kuti vatore umambo
hwaSauro vahupe kwaari, sezvazvakanga zvarehwa naJehovha:
24 Varume vokwaJudha vakanga vakapakata nhoo namapfumo
vaiva zviuru zvitanhatu namazana masere uye akapakata
zvombo kuti vandorwa; 25 varume vokwaSimeoni, varwi
vakanga vakagadzirira kundorwa vaiva zviuru zvinomwe
nezana; 26 varume vokwaRevhi zviuru zvina namazana
matanhatu, 27 pamwe chete naJehoyadha, mutungamiri
wemhuri yaAroni aiva navarume zviuru zvitatu namazana
manomwe, 28 naZadhoki, murwi wechidiki aiva akashinga,
navakuru vamapoka makumi maviri navaviri kubva kumhuri
yake; 29 varume vokwaBhenjamini, hama dzaSauro vaiva
zviuru zvitatu vazhinji vavo vakanga vamboramba vachitevera
Sauro kusvikira musi uyu; 30 varume vokwaEfuremu varwi
vakashinga vaiva nomukurumbira kwazvo kumhuri dzavo
vaiva zviuru makumi maviri namazana masere; 31 varume
vokuhafu yorudzi rwaManase vakadanwa namazita avo kuti
vauye vazogadza Dhavhidhi umambo vaiva zviuru gumi
nezvisere; 32 varume vokwaIsakari vainzwisisa nguva uye
vaiziva kuti Israeri yaifanira kuitei, vaiva vakuru mazana
maviri nehama dzavo dzose dzaiva pasi pavo; 33 varume
vokwaZebhuruni, varwi vaiziva, vakanga vakagadzirira kurwa
nezvombo zvemhando dzose, vakauya kuzobatsira Dhavhidhi
nomwoyo wakaperera, vaiva zviuru makumi mashanu; 34
varume vokwaNafutari vaiva chiuru chavakuru vamapoka,
pamwe chete nezviuru makumi matatu nezvinomwe zvavarume
vakanga vakatakura nhoo namapfumo; 35 varume vokwaDhani,
vakanga vakagadzirira kurwa, zviuru makumi maviri nezvisere
namazana matanhatu; 36 varume vokwaAsheri, vakanga
vane unyanzvi hwokurwa uye vakagadzirira kurwa, vaiva
zviuru makumi mana; 37 uye kubva kumabvazuva aJorodhani,
varume vokwaRubheni, Gadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase
vakanga vakapakata zvombo zvemhando dzose, vaiva zviuru
zana namakumi maviri. 38 Ava vose vaiva varume vokurwa
vakazvipira kundorwa. Vakauya paHebhuroni vakagadzirira
zvizere kuzogadza Dhavhidhi kuti ave mambo weIsraeri. Vamwe
vaIsraeri vose vaiva nomwoyo mumwe chete wokuti vaite
Dhavhidhi mambo. 39 Varume vakagara mazuva matatu
ipapo vaina Dhavhidhi vachidya uye vachinwa nokuti mhuri
dzavo dzainge dzavavigira zvokudya. 40 Uyewo, vavakidzani
vavo vokure kwazvo kunyange kwaIsakari, kwaZebhuruni
nokwaNafutari vakauya nezvokudya zviri pambongoro, ngamera,
manyurusi nenzombe. Pakanga paine zvokudya zvizhinji kwazvo
zvaiti upfu, makeke amaonde, makeke amazambiringa akaoma,
waini, mafuta, nzombe, namakwai nokuti mufaro wakanga uripo
pakati peIsraeri.

13 Dhavhidhi akataurirana nomumwe nomumwe wavabati
vake vose, vatungamiri vezviuru, navatungamiri vamazana.
2 Akati kuungano yose yeIsraeri, "Kana zvichiita sezvakakunakirai
uye kana kuri kuda kwaJehovha Mwari wedu, ngatitumirei
shoko kwose kwose kuhama dzedu dzakasara munyika yose
yeIsraeri, nokuvaprista navaRevhi vavagere navo mumaguta
avo nokumafuro avo kuti vauye vazobatana nesu. 3 Ngatidzorei
areka yaMwari wedu kwatiri zvakare, nokuti izvi hatina
kuzvibvunza panguva yokutonga kwaSauro." 4 Ungano yose
yakabvuma kuita izvi, nokuti zvairatidzika kunge zvakanaka
kuvanhu vose. 5 Saka Dhavhidhi akaunganidza vaIsraeri vose
kubva kuRwizi Shihori muIjipiti kusvika kuRebho Hamati, kuti
vatore areka yaMwari kubva kuKiriati Jearimi. 6 Dhavhidhi
navaIsraeri vose vaiva naye vakaenda kuBhaara reJudha (Kiriati
Jearimi) kuti vandotora areka yaMwari Jehovha, agere pakati
pamakerubhi, iyo areka inodaidzwa neZita irori. 7 Vakatakura
areka yaMwari kubva muimba yaAbhinadhabhi iri mungoro
itsva, Uza naAhio vakaitungamirira. 8 Dhavhidhi navaIsraeri
vose vakanga vachipembera nesimba ravo rose pamberi
paMwari, nenziyo, nembira, nemitengeranwa, netambureni,
nemakandira nehwamanda. 9 Pavakasvika paburiro raKidhoni,
Uza akatambanudza ruoko rwake kuti atsigire areka nokuti
nzombe dzakanga dzagumburwa. 10 Kutsamwa kwaJehovha
kwakamukira Uza akamuuraya nokuti akanga atambanudza
ruoko rwake akabata areka. Saka akafa pakarepo pamberi
paMwari. 11 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akatsamwa nokuti kutsamwa
kwaJehovha kwakanga kwawira pana Uza, uye kusvikira nhasi
nzvimbo iyoyo inonzi Perezi Uza. 12 Dhavhidhi akatya Mwari
zuva iroro uye akabvunza achiti, "Ko, ndingadzosa areka yaMwari
kwandiri seiko?" 13 Haana kutora areka kuti ive naye muguta
raDhavhidhi. Asi akaenda nayo kuimba yaObhedhi-Edhomu
muGiti. 14 Areka yaMwari yakasara mumhuri yaObhedhi-Edhomu
muimba yake kwemwedzi mitatu, uye Jehovha akaropafadza
imba yake nezvose zvaakanga anazvo.

14 Zvino Hiramu mambo weTire akatuma nhume kuna
Dhavhidhi namatanda emisidhari navavaki, navavezi,
kuti vamuvakire imba youmambo. 2 Uye Dhavhidhi akaziva
kuti Jehovha akanga amusimbisa samambo pamusoro peIsraeri
uye kuti umambo hwake hwakanga hwakudzwa kwazvo
nokuda kwavanhu vake Israeri. 3 MuJerusarema, Dhavhidhi
akazvitorerazve vamwe vakadzi akava baba vavanakomana
navanasikana vazhinji. 4 Aya ndiwo mazita avana vaakaberekerwa
ikoko: Shamua, Shobhabhi, Natani, Soromoni, 5 Ibhari, Erishua,
Eripereti, 6 Noga, Nefegi, Jafia, 7 Erishama, Bheeriyadha
naErifereti. 8 VaFiristia pavakanzwa kuti Dhavhidhi akanga
agadzwa kuti ave mambo weIsraeri, vakaenda nehondo
yose kundomutsvaka, asi Dhavhidhi akazvinzwa akabuda
kundosangana navo. 9 Zvino vaFiristia vakanga vauya kuzopamba
mupata weRefaimi; 10 saka Dhavhidhi akabvunza kuna Mwari
akati, "Ndingaenda here kundorwisa vaFiristia? Mungavaisa
mumaoko angu here?" Jehovha akapindura akati, "Enda
ndichavaisa mumaoko ako." 11 Saka Dhavhidhi navanhu vake
vakakwidza kuBhaari Perazimu uye ikoko akavakunda akati,
"Sokupwanya kunoita mvura, Mwari akapwanya vavengi vangu
noruoko rwangu." Saka nzvimbo iyoyo yakatumidzwa kunzi
Bhaari Perazimu. 12 VaFiristia vakasiya vamwari vavo ipapo,
Dhavhidhi akarayira kuti vapiswe mumoto. 13 VaFiristia
vakarwisa zvakare mupata uya. 14 Saka Dhavhidhi akabvunza
Mwari zvakare, Mwari akamupindura akati, "Usangonanga
ikoko asi vakomberedze wozovarwisa wava pamberi pemiti
yemibharisamu. 15 Pamunotanga kunzwa kutinhira kwokufamba
pamisoro yemiti yemibharisamu, unofanira kubuda kundorwa,

nokuti zvichange zvichireva kuti Mwari akutungamirira
kundoparadza hondo yavaFiristia." **16** Saka Dhavhidhi akaita
sokurayirwa kwaakanga aitwa naMwari, uye vakaparadza hondo
yavaFiristia, kubva kuGibheoni, kusvika kuGezeri. **17** Saka
mukurumbira waDhavhidhi wakapararira nenyika yose uye
Jehovha akaita kuti marudzi ose amutye.

15 Dhavhidhi paakapedza kuzvivakira dzimba muguta
raDhavhidhi, akagadzira nzvimbo yainogara areka yaMwari
uye akaidzikira tende. **2** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati, "Hakuna
munhu kunze kwavaRevhi anofanira kutakura areka yaMwari,
nokuti Jehovha akavasarudza kuti vatakure areka yaJehovha
uye kuti vashumire pamberi pake nokusingaperi." **3** Dhavhidhi
akaunganidza Israeri yose muJerusarema kuti vatore areka
yaJehovha vagoiisa kunzvimbo yaakanga aigadzirira. **4**
Akaunganidza zvizvarwa zvaAroni navaRevhi: **5** kubva
kuzvizvarwa zvaKohati, Urieri mutungamiri nehama dzake
zana namakumi maviri; **6** kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaMerari, Asaya
mutungamiri nehama dzake mazana maviri namakumi maviri; **7**
kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaGerishoni, Joere mutungamiri nehama
dzake zana namakumi matatu; **8** kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaErizafani,
Shemaya mutungamiri nehama dzake mazana maviri; **9** kubva
kuzvizvarwa zvaHebhuroni, Erieri mutungamiri nehama dzake
makumi masere; **10** kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaUzieri, Aminadhabhi
mutungamiri nehama dzake zana negumi navaviri. **11** Ipapo
Dhavhidhi akadana Zadhoki naAbhiatari vaprista, naUrieri,
Asaya, Joere, Shemaya, Erieri naAminadhabhi vaRevhi. **12** Akati
kwavari, "Imi muri vakuru vemhuri dzavaRevhi, imi navamwe
vaRevhi vose munofanira kuzvinatsa kuti mukwire neareka
yaJehovha Mwari weIsraeri kunzvimbo yandakaigadzirira. **13**
Izvi zvakaitika nokuti imi vaRevhi hamuna kukwira neareka
pakutanga paya Jehovha Mwari wedu paakatiratidza kutsamwa
kukuru. Hatina kunge tabvunza kwaari kuti tingazviite sei
nenzira yakarayirwa." **14** Saka vaprista navaRevhi vakazvinatsa
kuti vakwire neareka yaJehovha Mwari waIsraeri. **15** Uye
vaRevhi vakatakura areka yaMwari namatanda pamapfudzi avo,
sezvakanga zvarayirwa naMozisi maererano neshoko raJehovha.
16 Dhavhidhi akataurira vatungamiri vavaRevhi kuti vagadze
hama dzavo kuti vave vaimbi kuti vazonoimba dzimbo dzomufaro
nezviridzwa zvaiti: mitengeranwa, mbira, namakandira. **17**
Saka vaRevhi vakagadza Hemani mwanakomana waJoere; kubva
kuhama dzake Asafi mwanakomana waBherekia; uye kubva
kuhama dzavo vaMerari, Etani mwanakomana waKushaya;
18 uye pamwe chete navo hama dzavo dzaitevera paukuru
dzaiti: Zekaria, Jaazieri, Shemiramoti, Jehieri, Uni, Eriabhi,
Bhenaya, Maaseya, Matitia, Eriferehu, Mikineya, Obhedhi-
Edhomu, Jeyeri varindi vemikova. **19** Vaimbi vaiti Hemani,
Asafi naEtani vakagadzwa kuti varidze makandira endarira. **20**
Zekaria, Azieri, Shemiramoti, Jehieri, Uni, Eriabhi, Maaseya,
naBhenaya vaizoridza mitengeranwa, maererano nearamoti,
21 uye Matitia, Eriferehu, Mikineya, Obhedhi-Edhomu, Jeyeri,
naAzazia vaizoridza mbira maererano neshiminiti. **22** Kenania
mukuru wavaRevhi ndiye aitungamirira kuimba; ndiro rakanga
riri basa rake nokuti aiva nyanzvi pariri. **23** Bherekia naErikana
ndivo vaizova varindi vemikova weareka. **24** Shebhania, Joshafati,
Netaneri, Amasai, Zekaria, Bhenaya naErieza vaprista vaizoridza
hwamanda pamberi peareka yaMwari. Obhedhi-Edhomu naJehia
vaizovawo vatariri vomusuo weareka. **25** Dhavhidhi navakuru
veIsraeri navakuru vamapoka ane chiuru vakaenda kundotora
areka yesungano yaMwari kubva kumba kwaObhedhi-Edhomu,
vachifara. **26** Nokuti Mwari akanga abatsira vaRevhi avo
vainge vatakura areka yesungano yaMwari, vakabayira Mwari
hando nomwe namakondobwe manomwe. **27** Zvino Dhavhidhi
akanga akapfeka nguo yomucheka wakanaka sezvakanga
zvakaita vaimbi, naKenania akanga ari mutungamiri wokuimba
kuvaimbi. Dhavhidhi akanga akapfekawo efodhi yomucheka.
28 Saizvozvo vaIsraeri vose vakakwidza neareka yesungano
yaJehovha vachidanidzira, uye vachiridza mimhanzi yenyanga
dzamakondobwe nehwamanda namakandira, uye vachiridza
mitengeranwa nembira. **29** Zvino areka yesungano yaJehovha
yakati yasvika muguta raDhavhidhi, Mikaeri mwanasikana
waSauro akatarira napawindo. Uye akaona Mambo Dhavhidhi
achipembera nokutamba, akamushora mumwoyo make.

16 Vakauya neareka yaMwari vakaiisa mukati metende
rayakanga yagadzirirwa naDhavhidhi, vakapa zvipiriso
zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana pamberi paMwari.
2 Dhavhidhi akati apedza kubayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa,
akaropafadza vanhu muzita raJehovha. **3** Ipapo akapa mumwe
nomumwe womudzimai nomurume wechiIsraeri rofu rechingwa,
keke romuchero womuchindwe nekeke ramazambiringa akaoma.
4 Akagadza vamwe vavaRevhi kuti vashumire pamberi
peareka yaJehovha, vakumbirire, vavonge uye kuti varumbidze
Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri: **5** Asafi ndiye aiva mukuru wavo,
Zekaria wechipiri, kuchitevera Jeyeri Shemiramoti, Jehieri,
Matitia, Eriabhi, Bhenaya, Obhedhi-Edhomu naJeyeri. Vaizoridza
mitengeranwa nembira; Asafi aizoridza makandira **6** uye Bhenaya
naJahazieri vaprista vaizoridza hwamanda nguva dzose pamberi
peareka yesungano yaMwari. **7** Zuva iroro Dhavhidhi akapa
kwokutanga Asafi navamwe vake pisarema iri rokuvonga Jehovha:
8 Vongai Jehovha, danai kuzita rake; zivisai pakati pendudzi
dzose zvaakaita. **9** Muimbirei, muimbirei nziyo dzokurumbidza;
taurai zvose zvamabasa ake anoshamisa. **10** Zvirumbidzei muzita
rake dzvene; mwoyo yaavo vanotsvaka Jehovha ngaifare. **11**
Tarisai kuna Jehovha nokusimba rake; tsvakai chiso chake nguva
dzose. **12** Rangarirai zvishamiso zvaakaita, zviratidzo zvake
uye nemitongo yaakareva. **13** Haiwa, imi zvizvarwa zvaIsraeri
muranda wake, haiwa imi vanakomana vaJakobho vasanangurwa
vake. **14** Ndiye Jehovha Mwari wedu; mitongo yake iri munyika
yose. **15** Anorangarira sungano yake nokusingaperi, shoko
raakarayira, kwechiuru chezvizvarwa. **16** Sungano yaakaita
naAbhurahama, mhiko yaakapika kuna Isaka. **17** Akasimbisa kuna
Jakobho somutemo, kuna Israeri sesungano isingaperi, achiti:
18 "Kwauri ndichapa nyika yeKenani, sechikamu chenhaka
yako." **19** Pavakanga vari vashoma, vari vashoma kwazvo, vari
vatorwa mairi, **20** vakadzungaira kubva kuno rumwe rudzi
kusvika kuno rumwe, kubva kuno humwe umambo kusvika
kuno humwe. **21** Haana kutendera munhu kuti avadzvinyirire;
nokuda kwavo akatuka madzimambo. **22** "Musabata vazodziwa
vangu; musaitira vaprofita vangu zvakaipa." **23** Imbirai Jehovha,
pasi pose; paridzai ruponeso rwake zuva nezuva. **24** Zivisai
kubwinya kwake pakati pendudzi, mabasa ake anoshamisa pakati
pavanhu vose. **25** Nokuti Jehovha mukuru uye anofanira kwazvo
kurumbidzwa; anofanira kutyiwa pamusoro pavamwari vose.
26 Nokuti vamwari vose vendudzi zvifananidzo, asi Jehovha
akasika matenga. **27** Kubwinya nokukudzwa zviri pamberi pake;
simba nomufaro zviri munzvimbo yougaro hwake. **28** Ipai
kuna Jehovha, imi mhuri dzendudzi, ipai Jehovha kukudzwa
nesimba, **29** ipai Jehovha kukudzwa kunofanira zita rake.
Uyai nezvipiriso uye muuye pamberi pake; namatai Jehovha
mukubwinya kwoutsvene hwake. **30** Dederai pamberi pake, imi
nyika yose! Nyika yakasimbiswa kwazvo; haingazungunuswi.
31 Matenga ngaafare, nyika ngaifare; ngavati pakati pendudzi,
"Jehovha anotonga!" **32** Gungwa ngaritinhire nezvose zviri
mariri; minda ngaifarisise nezvose zviri mairi. **33** Ipapo miti
yesango ichaimba, ichaimba nomufaro pamberi paJehovha,

nokuti anouya kuzotonga nyika. 34 Vongai Jehovha nokuti
akanaka; rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi. 35 Danidzirai
muchiti, "Tiponesei, imi Mwari Muponesi wedu; tiunganidzei
uye mutirwire pandudzi, kuti tigovonga zita renyu dzvene
kuti tifarisise mukukurumbidzai." 36 Rumbidzai Jehovha,
Mwari waIsraeri, kubva pakusingaperi kusvikira pakusingaperi.
Ipapo vanhu vose vakati, "Ameni" uye vakarumbidza Jehovha.
37 Dhavhidhi akasiya Asafi navamwe vake pamberi peareka
yesungano yaJehovha kuti ashumirepo nguva dzose maererano
nezvaidiwa zuva rimwe nerimwe. 38 Akasiya Obhedhi-
Edhomu navamwe vake makumi matanhatu navasere kuti
vashumire navo. Obhedhi-Edhomu mwanakomana waJedhutuni
naHosa vaiva vatariri vamasuo. 39 Dhavhidhi akasiya Zadhoki
muprista navamwe vaprista pamberi petabhenakeri yaJehovha
panzvimbo yakakwirira muGibheoni 40 kuti vape zvipiriso
zvinopiswa, kuna Jehovha paaritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa,
nguva dzose, mangwanani namanheru maererano nezvose
zvakanga zvakanyorwa muMurayiro waJehovha waakanga apa
Israeri. 41 Pakati pavo paiva naHemani naJedhutuni navamwe
vose vaiva vakasarudzwa namazita kuti vavonge Jehovha, "Nokuti
rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi." 42 Hemani naJedhutuni
vaiva nebasa rokuridza hwamanda namakandira uye nokuridza
zvimwe zviridzwa parwiyo rutsvene. Vanakomana vaJedhutuni
vakaitwa vatariri vamasuo. 43 Ipapo vanhu vose vakabvapo,
mumwe nomumwe akaenda kumba kwake, uye Dhavhidhi
akadzokera kumba kwake kundoropafadza mhuri yake.

17 Shure kwokunge Dhavhidhi agara mumuzinda wake akati
kuna Natani muprofita, "Ndiri pano zvangu ndigere
mumuzinda womusidhari, asi areka yesungano yaJehovha iri pasi
peTende." 2 Natani akapindura kuna Dhavhidhi akati, "Zvose
zvamunazvo mupfungwa itai nokuti Mwari anemi." 3 Usiku
ihwohwo shoko raMwari rakasvika kuna Natani richiti: 4 "Enda
unotaurira muranda wangu Dhavhidhi kuti, 'Zvanzi naJehovha:
Hausiwe uchandivakira imba yokugara. 5 Handina kumbogara
mumba kubvira zuva randakaburitsa Israeri kubva muIjipiti
kusvikira zuva ranhasi. Ndaifamba kubva mutende ndichienda
mune rimwe, kubva pane imwe nzvimbo yokugara ndichienda
pane imwe. 6 Kwose kwose kwandakafamba navaIsraeri
vose, ndakamboti here kuno mumwe zvake wavatungamiri
vavo, wandairayira kuti afudze vanhu vangu, "Seiko usina
kundivakira imba yomusidhari?"' 7 "Zvino naizvozvo udza
muranda wangu Dhavhidhi kuti, 'Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba
Ose: Ndakakutora kubva kumafuro kwawakanga uchifudza
makwai, kuti uve mutongi wavanhu vangu Israeri. 8 Ndakanga
ndinewe kwose kwawaienda uye ndakauraya vavengi vako vose
pamberi pako. Zvino ndichaita kuti zita rako rive samazita
avarume vakuru kwazvo panyika. 9 Uye ndichapa nzvimbo
kuvanhu vangu Israeri uye ndichavadyara kuti vave nomusha
wavo pachavo uye kuti vasazokanganiswa. Vanhu vakaipa
havangazovadzvinyiriri zvakare sezvavakavaita pakutanga 10
uye sezvavakaita kubvira panguva yandakagadza vatungamiri
vavanhu vangu Israeri. Ndichakundawo vavengi venyu vose.
"'Ndinokuudza kuti Jehovha achakuvakira imba: 11 Kana
mazuva ako akwana uye pauchaenda kundova namadzibaba ako,
ndichasimudza mwana wako achakutevera paumambo, mumwe
wavanakomana vako pachako uye ndichasimbisa umambo hwake.
12 Iyeye ndiye achandivakira imba, uye ndichasimbisa chigaro
chake choumambo nokusingaperi. 13 Ndichava baba vake uye
iye achava mwanakomana wangu. Handizobvisi rudo rwangu
kwaari zvakare sokurubvisa kwandakaita kune akakutangira. 14
Ndichamugadza kuti atonge imba yangu noumambo hwangu
nokusingaperi; chigaro chake chichasimbiswa nokusingaperi.'"
15 Natani akandotaura kuna Dhavhidhi mashoko ose echiratidzo
chose ichi. 16 Ipapo mambo Dhavhidhi akapinda akagara
pamberi paMwari akati: "Ndini aniko, nhai Jehovha Mwari, uye
mhuri yangu chiiko, kuti mandisvitsawo pano? 17 Uye sokuti
izvi hazvina kukwana pamberi penyu, haiwa Mwari, mataurazve
nezveramangwana reimba yomuranda wenyu. Mandiona sokunge
ndini ndinokudzwa kupinda vanhu vose, imi Jehovha Mwari. 18
"Chiizve chimwe chingataurwa naDhavhidhi kwamuri nokuda
kwokuti maremekedza muranda wenyu kudai? Nokuti munoziva
muranda wenyu, 19 imi Jehovha, nokuda kwomuranda wenyu uye
maererano nokuda kwenyu maita chinhu chikuru ichi mukaita
kuti zvivimbiso izvi zvikuru zviziviswe. 20 "Hakuna mumwe
akaita semi, imi Jehovha, uye hakuna Mwari kunze kwenyu,
sezvatakanzwa nenzeve dzedu pachedu. 21 Uye ndiani akaita
savanhu venyu Israeri, rudzi rumwe chete panyika runa Mwari
warwo akaenda kundozvidzikinurira vanhu, kuti azviitire zita,
uye kuti aite zvishamiso zvikuru zvinotyisa, nokudzinga ndudzi
kubva pamberi pavanhu venyu vamakadzikinura kubva kuIjipiti?
22 Makazvigadzirira vanhu venyu Israeri kuti vave venyu
pachenyu nokusingaperi, uye imi, imi Jehovha, mava Mwari
wavo. 23 "Uye zvino, Jehovha, itai kuti chivimbiso chamaita
kumuranda wenyu neimba yake chisimbiswe nokusingaperi. Itai
sezvamakavimbisa, 24 kuitira kuti chisimbiswe uye kuti zita
renyu rive guru nokusingaperi. Ipapo vanhu vachati, 'Jehovha
Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri, ndiye Mwari waIsraeri.'
Uye imba yomuranda wenyu Dhavhidhi ichasimbiswa pamberi
penyu. 25 "Imi Mwari wangu, mazivisa muranda wenyu
kuti muchamuvakira imba. Saka muranda wenyu atsunga
kuti anyengetere kwamuri. 26 Haiwa Jehovha, muri Mwari!
Mavimbisawo zvinhu izvi zvakanaka kumuranda wenyu. 27
Zvino makafadzwa kuti muropafadze imba yomuranda wenyu
kuti ienderere mberi nokusingaperi pamberi penyu, nokuti
imi, imi Jehovha, mairopafadza uye ichava yakaropafadzwa
nokusingaperi."

18 Nokufamba kwenguva, Dhavhidhi akakunda vaFiristia
akavaisa pasi pake, uye akavatorera Gati nemisha
yakaripoteredza kuti ribve pasi poruoko rwavaFiristia. 2
Dhavhidhi akakundawo vaMoabhu, uye vakava pasi pake,
vakamuvigira mutero. 3 Pamusoro pezvo Dhavhidhi akarwisa
Hadhadhezeri mambo weZobha kusvikira kuHamati, paakaenda
kundosimbisa kutonga kwake achitevedza Rwizi Yufuratesi. 4
Dhavhidhi akapamba chiuru chengoro dzake, vachairi vengoro
zviuru zvinomwe navarwi vetsoka zviuru makumi maviri.
Akadimbura marunda amakumbo amabhiza ose kusara kwezana
ramabhiza engoro. 5 VaAramu veDhamasiko pavakauya
kuzobatsira Hadhadhezeri mambo weZobha, Dhavhidhi akauraya
zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri zvavo. 6 Akaisa mapoka avarwi
vake muumambo hwavaAramu veDhamasiko, uye vaAramu
vakava pasi pake uye vakamuvigira mutero. Jehovha akapa
Dhavhidhi kukunda kwose kwose kwaakaenda. 7 Dhavhidhi
akatora nhoo dzegoridhe dzaiva dzakatakurwa navatungamiri
vehondo yaHadhadhezeri akaenda nadzo kuJerusarema. 8 Kubva
kuTebha nokuKuni, maguta aHadhadhezeri, Dhavhidhi akatora
ndarira zhinji, yakazoshandiswa naSoromoni kugadzira gungwa
rendarira, nembiru uye nezvimwe zvinhu zvakasiyana-siyana
zvakazogadzirwa nendarira. 9 Tou mambo weHamati paakanzwa
kuti Dhavhidhi akanga akunda hondo yose yaHadhadhezeri
mambo weZobha, 10 akatuma mwanakomana wake Hadhoramu
akauya nezvinhu zvamarudzi ose zvegoridhe nesirivha nendarira.
11 Mambo Dhavhidhi akakumikidza zvipo izvi kuna Jehovha
sezvaakanga aita nesirivha negoridhe, zvaakanga atora kubva
kundudzi idzi dzose dzaiti: Edhomu, Moabhu, vaAmoni, vaFiristia

neAmareki. 12 Abhishai mwanakomana waZeruya akauraya
vaEdhomu zviuru gumi nezvisere muMupata weMunyu. 13
Akaisa mapoka avarwi muEdhomu uye vaEdhomu vose vakava
pasi poutongi hwaDhavhidhi. Jehovha akapa Dhavhidhi kukunda
kwose kwose kwaakaenda. 14 Dhavhidhi akatonga Israeri achiita
zvose zvakarurama uye zvakanaka kuvanhu vake vose. 15 Joabhu
mwanakomana waZeruya aitungamirira hondo; Jehoshafati
mwanakomana waAhirudhi aiva munyori wenhoroondo; 16
Zadhoki mwanakomana waAhitubhi naAhimereki mwanakomana
waAbhiatari vaiva vaprista; Shavhisha akanga ari munyori; 17
Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha aitungamirira vaKereti
navaPereti; uye vanakomana vaDhavhidhi vaiva machinda
makuru parutivi pamambo.

19 Mukufamba kwenguva, Nahashi mambo wavaAmoni
akafa, mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. 2
Dhavhidhi akafunga akati, “Ndicharatidza mwoyo wakanaka
kuna Hanuni mwanakomana waNahashi nokuti baba vake
vakaratidza mwoyo wakanaka kwandiri.” Saka Dhavhidhi
akatuma nhume kundonyaradza Hanuni pamusoro pababa
vake. Vanhu vaDhavhidhi pavakasvika kuna Hanuni munyika
yavaAmoni kuzomunyaradza, 3 machinda avaAmoni akati kuna
Hanuni, “Unofunga here kuti Dhavhidhi ari kukudza baba vako
nokutuma vanhu vake kuti vauye kuzokunyaradza? Vanhu
vake havana kuuya kuzosora nyika yedu here kuti vaitore?” 4
Saka Hanuni akabata vanhu vaDhavhidhi, akavagera ndebvu
dzavo, akacheka nguo dzavo napakati kumagaro, akavadzinga. 5
Mumwe munhu akauya akaudza Dhavhidhi pamusoro pavarume
ava, Dhavhidhi akatuma nhume kuti dzinosangana navo
nokuti vakanga vanyadziswa kwazvo. Mambo akati, “Garai
paJeriko kusvikira ndebvu dzenyu dzakura, mugozodzoka.” 6
VaAmoni vakati vaziva kuti vakanga vava chinhu chinonhuhwa
mumhino dzaDhavhidhi, Hanuni navaAmoni vakatumira chiuru
chamatarenda esirivha kuti vanokumbira ngoro navachairi
vadzo kubva kuAramu Naharaimu, Aramu Maaka nokuZobha. 7
Vakakumbira ngoro zviuru makumi matatu nezviviri navachairi
vadzo, pamwe chete namambo weMaaka navarwi vake, uye
akauya akadzika musasa pedyo neMedebha, ukuwo vaAmoni
vachiungana kubva mumaguta avo, uye vakabuda kundorwa.
8 Paakanzwa izvi, Dhavhidhi akatuma Joabhu kuti abude
nehondo yose yavarume vokurwa. 9 VaAmoni vakabudawo
vakagadzirira kurwa uye vakamira vari mumitsetse yokurwa
pasuo reguta ravo, uye madzimambo akanga auya akanga ari
pachawo musango. 10 Joabhu akaona kuti kwaiva nemitsetse
yavanhu vakagadzirira kurwa mberi kwake neshure kwake; saka
akasarudza mamwe amapoka avarwi vapamusoro muIsraeri
akavaendesa kuti vandorwa navaAramu. 11 Akaisa vamwe
varume vose pasi paAbhishai munun’una wake uye vakaendeswa
kuti vandorwa navaAmoni. 12 Joabhu akati, “Kana vaAramu
vandikundaka, ipapo iwe unofanira kuzondinunura; asi kana
vaAmoni vakakukunda, ipapo ini ndichakununura. 13 Simba uye
ngatirwirei vanhu vedu namaguta aMwari wedu takashinga.
Jehovha achaita zvakanaka pamberi pake.” 14 Ipapo Joabhu
navarwi vaiva naye vakaenda kundorwa navaAramu, ivo vakatiza
pamberi pavo. 15 VaAmoni pavakaona kuti vaAramu vakanga
vava kutiza, ivo vakatizawo pamberi pomunun’una wake
Abhishai vakamhanyira mukati meguta. Ipapo Joabhu akadzokera
kuJerusarema. 16 Mushure mokunge vaAramu vaona kuti
vakanga vakundwa neIsraeri vakatumira nhume kunokokorodza
vamwe vaAramu mberi kweRwizi, Shofaki mutungamiri wehondo
yaHadhadhezeri achivatungamirira. 17 Dhavhidhi paakaudzwa
izvi, akaunganidza Israeri yose ndokuyambuka Jorodhani;
akaswedera kwavari kunovarwisa uye akaronga mitsetse yehondo
akatarisana navo. Dhavhidhi akaita kuti mitsetse yake isangane
navaAramu muhondo uye ivo vakarwa naye. 18 Asi vakatiza
pamberi paIsraeri, uye Dhavhidhi akauraya zviuru zvinomwe
zvavachairi vengoro, nezviuru makumi mana zvavarwi vetsoka.
Akaurayawo Shofaki mutungamiri wehondo yavo. 19 Varanda
vaHadhadhezeri pavakaona kuti vakanga vakundwa neIsraeri,
vakayanana naDhavhidhi uye vakava pasi pake. Saka vaAramu
havana kuzoda kubatsira vaAmoni zvakare.

20 Munguva yechirimo, panguva iyo madzimambo anoenda
kuhondo, Joabhu, akatungamirira mauto akashonga
zvombo zvokurwa. Akaparadza nyika yavaAmoni akaenda
kuRabha akandorikomba, asi Dhavhidhi akasara muJerusarema.
Joabhu akarwisa Rabha akarisiya raparara. 2 Dhavhidhi
akatora korona kubva pamusoro wamambo wavo, uremu hwayo
hwakaonekwa kuti hwaiva tarenda regoridhe uye yakanga
ina mabwe anokosha uye yakaiswa pamusoro paDhavhidhi.
Akapamba zvinhu zvizhinji kwazvo muguta iri 3 uye akabudisa
vanhu vakanga varimo, akavatongera kuti vashande namajeko
namapiki namatemo. Dhavhidhi akaita saizvozvi kumaguta ose
avaAmoni. Ipapo Dhavhidhi nehondo yake yose akadzokera
kuJerusarema. 4 Nokufamba kwenguva, hondo yakatanga
navaFiristia paGezeri. Panguva iyoyi Sibhekai muHushati
akauraya Sipai, mumwe wezvizvarwa zvavaRefa, vaFiristia
vakakundwa. 5 Mune kumwe kurwisana navaFiristia, Erihanani
mwanakomana waJairi akauraya Rami munun’una waGoriati
muGiti, aiva nepfumo raiva nomubato wakafanana nedanda
romuruki. 6 Mune kumwe kurwisana zvakare, kwakaitika
paGati paiva nomumwe murume mukuru kwazvo aiva neminwe
mitanhatu muruoko rumwe norumwe nezvigunwe zvitanhatu
kugumbo rimwe nerimwe, zvose pamwe chete zvaiva makumi
maviri nezvina. Aivawo worudzi rwaRafa. 7 Paakatuka Israeri,
Jonatani mwanakomana waShimea, munun’una waDhavhidhi
akamuuraya. 8 Izvi ndizvo zvizvarwa zvaRafa muGati, uye
vakaurayiwa naDhavhidhi navanhu vake.

21 Satani akamukira Israeri akakurudzira Dhavhidhi kuti
averenge vaIsraeri. 2 Saka Dhavhidhi akati kuna
Joabhu navatungamiri vamapoka avarwi, “Endai mundoverenga
vaIsraeri vose kubva kuBheerishebha kusvikira kuDhani. Uye
mugozondiudza kuitira kuti ndizive kuti vangani variko.” 3
Asi Joabhu akapindura akati, “Jehovha ngavawedzere uwandu
hwavarwi vake kakapetwa kazana. Ishe wangu mambo, ava vose
havasi pasi petsoka dzenyu here? Seiko ishe wangu muchida
kuita izvi? Sei muchida kuuyisa mhosva kuna Israeri?” 4
Zvisinei, shoko ramambo rakakunda raJoabhu, saka Joabhu
akabvapo akaenda muIsraeri yose uye akadzokera kuJerusarema.
5 Joabhu akataurira Dhavhidhi uwandu hwavarwi achiti
muIsraeri yose maiva navanhu vaigona kubata munondo
vaisvika miriyoni nezana rezviuru zvavarume, vachisanganisira
zviuru mazana mana nemakumi manomwe muJudha. 6 Asi
Joabhu haana kusanganisira Revhi naBhenjamini mukuverenga
uku, nokuti kurayira kwamambo kwakanga kwakaipa kwazvo
kwaari. 7 Kurayira uku kwakanga kwakaipawo pamberi
paMwari, saka akaranga Israeri. 8 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuna
Mwari, “Ndakatadza zvikuru pandakaita chinhu ichi. Zvino
ndinokumbirawo kuti mubvise kuipa kwomuranda wenyu.
Ndakaita sebenzi kwazvo.” 9 Jehovha akati kuna Gadhi muoni
waDhavhidhi, 10 “Enda undotaurira Dhavhidhi kuti, ‘Zvanzi
naJehovha: Ndinokupa zvinhu zvitatu zvokusarudza. Zvisarudzire
chaunoda kuti ndikuitire ndichikuranga.’” 11 Saka Gadhi akaenda
kuna Dhavhidhi akati kwaari, “Zvanzi naJehovha: ‘Sarudza pakati
peizvi: 12 Makore matatu enzara, mwedzi mitatu yokutsvairwa

pamberi pavavengi vako, minondo yavo ichikuparadzai, kana kuti
mazuva matatu omunondo waJehovha, mazuva edenda munyika
mutumwa waJehovha achiparadza panyika yose yaIsraeri.' Zvino
saka zvisarudzirei kuti ndinganopindura sei uyo akandituma."
13 Dhavhidhi akati kuna Gadhi, "Ndiri mukutambudzika kukuru
kwazvo. Rega hako ndiwire mumaoko aJehovha nokuti tsitsi
dzake dzakakura kwazvo, asi musandirega ndichiwira mumaoko
avanhu." **14** Saka Jehovha akatumira denda muIsraeri uye zviuru
makumi manomwe zvavarume veIsraeri vakawira pasi vakafa.
15 Uye Jehovha akatuma mutumwa kuti aparadze Jerusarema,
asi mutumwa uya paakanga achiita izvi Jehovha akazviona uye
akazvidemba nokuda kwedambudziko iri akati kumutumwa
aiparadza vanhu, "Zvakwana! Dzosa ruoko rwako." Mutumwa
waJehovha ipapo akanga akamira paburiro raArauna muJebhusi.
16 Dhavhidhi akatarisa kumusoro akaona mutumwa waJehovha
akamira pakati pedenga nenyika, aine munondo muruoko rwake
akarutambanudzira pamusoro peJerusarema. Ipapo Dhavhidhi
navakuru vose vakapfeka masaga, vakawira pasi vakatsikitsira
zviso zvavo. **17** Dhavhidhi akati kuna Mwari, "Handisini here
ndakarayira kuti varwi vose vaverengwe? Ndini ndakatadza
ndikaita zvakaipa, ava vanongova makwai chete. Vakaiteiko?
Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari wangu, regai ruoko rwenyu ruwire
pandiri ini nemhuri yangu, asi musarega denda iri riri pamusoro
pavanhu venyu." **18** Ipapo mutumwa waJehovha akarayira Gadhi
kuti ataurire Dhavhidhi kuti akwire andovakira Jehovha aritari
muburiro raArauna muJebhusi. **19** Saka Dhavhidhi akakwidza
mukuteerera shoko rakanga rataurwa naGadhi muzita raJehovha.
20 Arauna paakanga achipura zviyo, akacheuka akaona mutumwa;
vanakomana vake vana vaaiva navo vakanohwanda. **21** Ipapo
Dhavhidhi akaswedera, uye Arauna paakatarisa akamuona,
akasiya buriro akakotamira pasi pamberi paDhavhidhi akaisa
chiso chake pasi. **22** Dhavhidhi akati kwaari, "Ndipewo nzvimbo
yeburiro rako kuti ndigovakira Jehovha aritari, kuti denda riri
pavanhu rimiswe. Nditengeserewo nomutengo waro wakazara."
23 Arauna akati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Ritorei henyu! Ishe wangu
mambo ngavaite zvinovafadza. Tarirai ndichakupai nzombe
yezvibayiro zvinopiswa, matanda okupurisa dzive huni, uye
zviyo zvive zvipiriso zvoupfu. Ndichakupai zvose izvi." **24** Asi
mambo Dhavhidhi akapindura Arauna akati, "Kwete, ndinoda
kutenga nomutengo wakazara. Handingatori ndichipa Jehovha
zvinhu zvako iwe kana kubayira chipiriso chinopiswa chandisina
kuripira." **25** Saka Dhavhidhi akaripira Arauna mashekeri
mazana matanhatu egoridhe kuti apiwe nzvimbo iyi. **26**
Dhavhidhi akavaka aritari kuna Jehovha ipapo uye akapa
zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana. Akadana kuna
Jehovha uye Jehovha akamupindura nomoto wakabva kudenga
ukaenda paaritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa. **27** Ipapo Jehovha
akataurira mutumwa iye akadzorera munondo wake mumuhara
wawo. **28** Panguva iyoyo Dhavhidhi paakaona kuti Jehovha
akanga amupindura paburiro raArauna muJebhusi, akapa
zvipiriso ipapo. **29** Tabhenakeri yaJehovha yakanga yagadzirwa
naMozisi murenje. Nearitari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa zvakanga
zviri panzvimbo yakakwirira paGibheoni panguva iyoyo. **30** Asi
Dhavhidhi haaikwanisa kuenda pamberi payo kundobvunza
Mwari nokuti aitya munondo womutumwa waJehovha.

22 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati, "Imba yaJehovha Mwari inofanira
kuva pano, pamwe chete nearitari yezvipiriso zvinopisirwa
Israeri." **2** Saka Dhavhidhi akarayira kuti vatorwa vose
vaigara muIsraeri vaungane pamwe chete, uye kubva mukati
mavo akasarudza vavezi vamatombo kuti vagadzire matombo
akavezwa zvakanaka okuvakisa imba yaMwari. **3** Akapa simbi
dzakawanda kwazvo kuti dzigoshandiswa kugadzirisa zvipikiri
zvamakonhi apamasuo nezvikorekedzo uye ndarira yakawanda
kupfuura yaigona kuiswa pachikero. **4** Akapawo zvakare
matanda emisidhari akawanda kupfuura aigona kuverengwa,
nokuti vaSidhoni nevaTire vakanga vavigira Dhavhidhi
matanda akawanda. **5** Dhavhidhi akati, "Mwanakomana
wangu Soromoni mudiki kwazvo uye haasati ava noruzivo,
uye imba ichavakirwa Jehovha inofanira kuva huru kwazvo,
inorumbidzwa uye inokudzwa kwazvo pamberi pendudzi dzose.
Saka ndichaigadzirira." Saka Dhavhidhi akagadzirira zvikuru
kwazvo asati afa. **6** Ipapo akadana mwanakomana wake Soromoni
akamurayira kuti avake imba yaJehovha, Mwari weIsraeri.
7 Dhavhidhi akati kuna Soromoni, "Mwanakomana wangu
zvaiva mumwoyo mangu kuti ndivakire Zita raJehovha Mwari
wangu imba. **8** Asi shoko iri raJehovha rakauya kwandiri
richiti, 'Wakadeura ropa zhinji uye ukarwa hondo dzakawanda.
Iwe haungavakiri Zita rangu imba, nokuti wakadeura ropa
rakawanda kwazvo pamberi pouso hwangu. **9** Asi uchava
nomwanakomana achava murume worugare nokuzorora, uye
ndichamupa zororo kubva kuvavengi vake kumativi ose. Zita
rake achanzi Soromoni uye ndichapa Israeri runyararo norugare
panguva yokutonga kwake. **10** Iyeye ndiye achavakira Zita
rangu imba. Achava mwanakomana wangu uye ini ndichava
baba vake. Uye ndichasimbisa chigaro choumambo hwake
pamusoro peIsraeri nokusingaperi.' **11** "Zvino mwanakomana
wangu, Jehovha ave newe, uye uve nokubudirira uye uvake imba
yaJehovha Mwari wako sezvaakati uchaita. **12** Jehovha ngaakupe
uchenjeri nokunzwisisa paachakuisa pakutonga pamusoro
peIsraeri, kuitira kuti uchengete murayiro waJehovha Mwari
wako. **13** Ipapo uchava nokubudirira kana ukachenjerera
kuchengetedza mitemo nemirayiro yakapiwa Mozisi naJehovha
kuti ape Israeri. Iva nesimba utsunge mwoyo. Usatya uye
usaora mwoyo. **14** "Ndakatambura zvikuru kwazvo kuti ndipe
kutemberi yaJehovha matarenda zviuru zana zvegoridhe,
matarenda miriyoni esirivha, ndarira nesimbi yakawanda zvokuti
haingayerwe pachikero, namatanda namatombo. Uye unogona
kuwedzera pamusoro pazvo. **15** Une varume vebasa vazhinji
kwazvo: vavezi vamatombo, vavezi vamatanda navamwe varume
vane unyanzvi mumabasa ose akasiyana-siyana **16** mune
zvegoridhe nesirivha, ndarira nesimbi navarume voumhizha
vasingaverengeki. Zvino chitanga basa uye Jehovha ave newe."
17 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akarayira vatungamiri vose veIsraeri kuti
vabatsire mwanakomana wake Soromoni. **18** Akati kwavari, "Ko,
Jehovha Mwari wenyu haasi nemi here? Uye haana kukupai
zororo kumativi ose here? Nokuti akaisa vagari venyika iyi
muruoko rwangu, uye nyika iri pasi paJehovha nepasi pavanhu
vake. **19** Zvino zvipirei mwoyo nemweya kutsvaka Jehovha
Mwari wenyu. Tangai kuvaka nzvimbo tsvene yaJehovha Mwari,
kuitira kuti mugouyisa areka yesungano yaJehovha nemidziyo
mitsvene yaMwari mutemberi ichavakirwa Zita raJehovha."

23 Dhavhidhi paakanga akwegura ava namakore mazhinji,
akaita kuti mwanakomana wake Soromoni ave mambo
pamusoro peIsraeri. **2** Akaunganidzawo vatungamiri vose
veIsraeri pamwe chete navaprista navaRevhi. **3** VaRevhi vose
vana makore makumi matatu zvichienda mberi vakaverengwa,
uye varume vose vakasvika zviuru makumi matatu nezvisere.
4 Dhavhidhi akati, "Pane ava, zviuru makumi maviri nezvina
vachava vatariri vebasa rokuvakwa kwetemberi yaJehovha uye
zviuru zvitanhatu vachava vakuru navatongi. **5** Zviuru zvina
vachava vachengeti vamasuo uye zviuru zvina vacharumbidza
Jehovha nezviridzwa zvandakapa nokuda kwechikonzero
ichi." **6** Dhavhidhi akapatsanura vaRevhi akavaisa mumapoka
zvichienderana navanakomana vaRevhi vaiti: Gerishoni, Kohati

naMerari. 7 VokwaGerishoni vaiva: Radhani naShimei. 8
Vanakomana vaRadhani vaiva: Jehieri dangwe, Zetami naJoere,
vatatu pamwe chete. 9 Vanakomana vaShimei vaiva: Sheromoti,
Hazieri naHarani, vatatu pamwe chete. Ava ndivo vaiva vakuru
vemhuri dzaRadhani. 10 Uye vanakomana vaShimei vaiva: Jahati,
Ziza, Jeushi naBheria. Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaShimei,
vana pamwe chete. 11 (Jahati aiva wokutanga, Ziza ari wechipiri,
asi Jeushi naBheria vakanga vasina vanakomana vakawanda;
saka vakaverengwa semhuri imwe chete ine basa rimwe chete.)
12 Vanakomana vaKohati vaiva: Amiramu, Izhari, Hebhuroni
naUzieri, vana pamwe chete. 13 Vanakomana vaAmiramu
vaiva: Aroni naMozisi. Aroni akatsaurwa iye nezvizvarwa zvake
nokusingaperi, kuti anatse zvinhu zvaiva zvitsvene-tsvene, kuti
vape zvipiriso pamberi paJehovha, kushumira pamberi pake uye
kutaura maropafadzo muzita rake nokusingaperi. 14 Vanakomana
vaMozisi munhu waMwari vakaverengwa sechikamu chorudzi
rwaRevhi. 15 Vanakomana vaMozisi vaiva: Gerishomi naEriezeri.
16 Zvizvarwa zvaGerishomi: Shubhaeri ndiye aiva wokutanga. 17
Zvizvarwa zvaEriezeri zvaiva: Rehabhia ndiye aiva wokutanga.
(Eriezeri haana kuzoita vamwe vanakomana, asi Rehabhia akaita
vanakomana vakawanda kwazvo.) 18 Vanakomana vaIzhari:
Sheromiti ndiye aiva wokutanga. 19 Vanakomana vaHebhuroni:
Jeria ndiye wokutanga, Amaria wechipiri, Jahazieri wechitatu
naJekameami wechina. 20 Vanakomana vaUzieri: Mika wokutanga
naIshia wechipiri. 21 Vanakomana vaMerari, vaiva: Mari naMushi.
Vanakomana vaMari vaiva: Ereazari naKishi. 22 (Ereazari akafa
asina vanakomana: aingova navanasikana chete. Hama dzavo,
vanakomana vaKishi vakavaroora.) 23 Vanakomana vaMushi
vaiva: Mari, Edheri, naJerimoti, vatatu pamwe chete. 24 Ava
ndivo vaiva zvizvarwa zvaRevhi nemhuri dzavo, vakuru vemhuri
sezvazvakanga vakanyorwa pasi pamazita avo uye vachiverengwa
mumwe nomumwe, zvichireva vashandi vaiva namakore makumi
maviri naanopfuura vaishanda mutemberi yaJehovha. 25 Nokuti
Dhavhidhi akanga ati, “Sezvo Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri apa
zororo kuvanhu vake uye akauya kuzogara muJerusarema
nokusingaperi, 26 vaRevhi havachafaniri kuramba vachitakura
tabhenakeri kana mimwe midziyo yose yaishandiswa pabasa
rayo.” 27 Maererano nokurayira kwaDhavhidhi kwokupedzisira,
vaRevhi vakaverengwa kubva pana vana makore makumi maviri
kana anopfuura ipapo. 28 Basa ravaRevhi raiva rokubatsira
zvizvarwa zvaAroni, mukubata basa romutemberi yaJehovha:
kuvatariri voruvanze, makamuri omumativi, kunatsa zvinhu
zvose zvaiera, nokuita mamwe mabasa paimba yaMwari. 29 Vaiva
vachengeti vechingwa chaiiswa patafura, upfu hwakatsetseka
hwezvipiriso zvezviyo, zvingwa zvitete zvisina mbiriso, kubika
nokusanganisa, uye zviero zvose zvouwandu noukuru. 30
Vaifanirawo zvakare kumira mangwanani oga oga vachitenda
uye vachirumbidza Jehovha. Vaifanira kuita zvimwe chetezvo
manheru 31 uye napose paipiwa zvipiriso zvinopiswa kuna
Jehovha pamaSabata uye napamitambo yoKugara kwoMwedzi
napane mimwe mitambo yakarayirwa. Vaifanira kushanda
pamberi paJehovha nguva dzose nouwandu hwaidiwa uye nenzira
yavakanga varayirwa kuti vaiite. 32 Nokudaro vaRevhi vakaita
mabasa omuTende Rokusangana, romuNzvimbo Tsvene uye vari
pasi pehama dzavo zvizvarwa zvaAroni, mubasa roushumiri
mutemberi yaJehovha.

24 Aya ndiwo aiva mapoka avanakomana vaAroni:
Vanakomana vaAroni vaiva: Nadhabhi, Abhihu, Ereazari
naItamari. 2 Asi Nadhabhi naAbhihu vakafa baba vavo
vasati vafa, uye vakanga vasina vanakomana; saka Ereazari
naItamari vakashumira savaprista. 3 Achibatsirwa naZadhoki
chizvarwa chaEreazari naAhimereki chizvarwa chaItamari,
Dhavhidhi akavapatsanura akavaisa mumapoka kuti vaite
basa ravo roushumiri ravakanga varayirwa. 4 Vatungamiri
vazhinji vakanyanyowanikwa pane zvizvarwa zvaEreazari
kupfuura pakati pezvizvarwa zvaItamari uye vakaiswa mumapoka
zvakakodzerana: vakuru gumi navatanhatu kubva kuzvizvarwa
zvaEreazari uye vakuru vasere kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaItamari.
5 Vakavaisa mumapoka zvakakodzerana, nokukanda mijenya
nokuti paiva navabati venzvimbo tsvene navabati vaMwari pakati
pezvizvarwa zvaEreazari nezvizvarwa zvaItamari. 6 Munyori
Shemaya mwanakomana waNetaneri, muRevhi, akanyora mazita
avo pamberi pamambo, napamberi pavabati vaiti: Zadhoki
muprista, Ahimereki mwanakomana waAbhiatari navakuru
vemhuri dzavaprista navaRevhi mhuri imwe chete ichitorwa
kubva kuna Ereazari uye imwe chete kubva kuna Itamari. 7
Mujenya wokutanga wakawira pana Jehoyaribhi, wechipiri pana
Jedhaya, 8 wechitatu kuna Harimi, wechina kuna Seorimi,
9 wechishanu kuna Marikia, wechitanhatu kuna Miyamini,
10 wechinomwe kuna Hakozi, wechisere kuna Abhija, 11
wepfumbamwe kuna Jeshua, wegumi kuna Shekania, 12
wegumi nomumwe kuna Eriashibhi, wegumi nembiri kuna
Jakimi, 13 wegumi nenhatu kuna Hupa, wegumi neina kuna
Jeshebheabhi, 14 wegumi neshanu kuna Bhiriga, wegumi
nenhanhatu kuna Imeri, 15 wegumi nenomwe kuna Heziri,
wegumi netsere kuna Hapizezi, 16 wegumi nepfumbamwe
kuna Petahia, wemakumi maviri kuna Jehezikeri, 17 wemakumi
maviri nomumwe kuna Jakini, wemakumi maviri nembiri kuna
Gamuri, 18 wemakumi maviri nenhatu kuna Dheraya, uye
wemakumi maviri neina kuna Maazia. 19 Iri ndiro raiva basa
ravo roushumiri ravakanga varayirwa pavakapinda mutemberi
yaJehovha, maererano nemitemo yavakanga vapiwa nababa
wavo Aroni sokurayirwa kwaakanga aitwa naJehovha, Mwari
waIsraeri. 20 Kana zviri zvimwe zvizvarwa zvaRevhi: kubva
kuvanakomana vaAmiramu, Shubhaeri; kubva kuvanakomana
vaShubhaeri: Jedheya. 21 Kana ari Rehabhia, kuvanakomana
vake: Ishia aiva wokutanga. 22 Kubva kuvaIzhari: Sheromoti;
kubva kuvanakomana vaSheromoti: Jahati. 23 Vanakomana
vaHebhuroni vaiva: Jeria wokutanga, Amaria wechipiri, Jehazieri
wechitatu naJekameami wechina. 24 Mwanakomana waUzieri
aiva: Mika; kubva kuvanakomana vaMika: Shamiri. 25 Munun’una
waMika: Ishia; kubva kuvanakomana vaIshia: Zekaria. 26
Vanakomana vaMerari vaiva: Mari naMushi. Mwanakomana
waJaazia aiva: Bheno. 27 Vanakomana vaMerari vaiva: kubva kuna
Jaazia: Bheno, Shoshami, Zakuri, naIbhiri. 28 Kubva kuna Mari:
Ereazari, uye akanga asina vanakomana. 29 Kubva kuna Kishi
mwanakomana waKishi aiva: Jerameeri. 30 Uye vanakomana
vaMushi vaiti: Mari, Edheri naJerimoti. Ava ndivo vaiva vaRevhi
maererano nemhuri dzavo. 31 Vakakandawo mijenya sezvaingoita
hama dzavo zvizvarwa zvaAroni, pamberi paMambo Dhavhidhi
naZadhoki, Ahimereki navakuru vemhuri dzavaprista navaRevhi.
Mhuri dzomukoma pane vose dzaingoverengwa zvimwe chetezvo
sedzomudiki pane vose.

25 Dhavhidhi, pamwe chete navatungamiri vehondo:
vakatsaura vamwe vavanakomana vaAsafi, Hemani
naJedhutuni kuti vaite ushumiri hwokuprofita kuchiridzwa
mbira, mitengeranwa namakandira. Aya ndiwo mazita avarume
vaiita basa iri. 2 Kubva kuvanakomana vaAsafi: Zakuri, Josefa,
Netania naAsarera. Vanakomana vaAsafi vaitungamirirwa
naAsafi uyo aiprofita achitungamirirwa namambo. 3 Kana
ari Jedhutuni, kuvanakomana vake: Gedharia, Zeri, Jeshaya,
Shimei, Hashabhia naMatitia, vatanhatu pamwe chete,
vachitungamirirwa nababa vavo Jedhutuni uyo aiprofita
achishandisa mbira mukuvonga nokurumbidza Jehovha. 4

Kana ari Hemani, kubva kuvanakomana vake: Bhukia, Matania,
Uzieri, Shubhaeri naJerimoti; Hanania, Hanani, Eriata, Gidhariti
naRomamiti-Ezeri; Joshibhekasha, Maroti, Hotiri naMahazioti.
5 Vose ava vaiva vanakomana vaHemani muoni wamambo.
Akavapiwa kubudikidza nezvivimbiso zvaMwari kuti amukudze.
Mwari akapa Hemani vanakomana gumi navana, navanasikana
vatatu. 6 Varume vose ava vaitungamirirwa namadzibaba avo
mukuimba mutemberi yaJehovha, nomukuridza makandira
nemitengeranwa nembira, kuti vaite ushumiri paimba yaMwari.
Asafi, Jedhutuni naHemani vaiva pasi pamambo. 7 Pamwe
chete nehama dzavo, vose vakadzidzira uye vakava nyanzvi
mukuimbira Jehovha, vaisvika mazana maviri amakumi masere
navasere. 8 Vaduku navakuru pamwe chete, mudzidzisi pamwe
chete nomudzidzi, vakakanda mijenya pakupiwa mabasa avo.
9 Mujenya wokutanga waiva waAsafi, wakawira pana Josefa,
vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; wechipiri kuna
Gedharia, iye nehama dzake navanakomana vake—gumi navaviri;
10 wechitatu kuna Zakuri, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi
navaviri; 11 wechina kuna Iziri, vanakomana vake nehama
dzake—gumi navaviri; 12 wechishanu kuna Netania, vanakomana
vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; 13 wechitanhatu kuna
Bhukia, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri;
14 wechinomwe kuna Jesarera, vanakomana vake nehama
dzake—gumi navaviri; 15 worusere kuna Jeshaya, vanakomana
vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; 16 wepfumbamwe kuna
Matania, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; 17
wegumi kuna Shimei, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi
navaviri; 18 wegumi nomumwe kuna Azareri, vanakomana
vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; 19 wegumi nemiviri
kuna Hashabhia, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi
navaviri; 20 wegumi nemitatu kuna Shubhaeri, vanakomana
vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; 21 wegumi nemina kuna
Matitia, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; 22
wegumi nemishanu kuna Jerimoti, vanakomana vake nehama
dzake—gumi navaviri; 23 wegumi nemitanhatu kuna Hanania,
vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; 24 wegumi
neminomwe kuna Joshibhekasha, vanakomana vake nehama
dzake—gumi navaviri; 25 wegumi nemisere kuna Hanani,
vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; 26 wegumi
nemipfumbamwe kuna Maroti, vanakomana vake nehama
dzake—gumi navaviri; 27 wamakumi maviri kuna Eriata,
vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; 28 wamakumi
maviri nomumwe kuna Hotiri, vanakomana vake nehama
dzake—gumi navaviri; 29 wamakumi maviri nemiviri kuna
Gidhariti, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; 30
wamakumi maviri nemitatu kuna Mahazioti, vanakomana vake
nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; 31 wamakumi maviri nemina
kuna Romamiti-Ezeri, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi
navaviri.

26 Mapoka avachengeti vemikova aiva: Kubva kuvaKora:
Mesheremia mwanakomana waKore, mumwe
wavanakomana vaAsafi. 2 Mesheremia aiva navanakomana vaiti:
Zekaria dangwe, Jedhiaeri wechipiri, Zebhadhia wechitatu,
Jatinieri wechina, 3 Eramu wechishanu, Jehohanani
wechitanhatu, naEriehoenai wechinomwe. 4 Obhedhi-Edhomu
aivawo navanakomana vaiti: Shemaya dangwe, Jehozabhadhi
wechipiri, Joa wechitatu, Sakari wechina, Netaneri wechishanu,
5 Amieri wechitanhatu, Isakari wechinomwe naPeuretai
wechisere. (Nokuti Mwari akanga aropafadza Obedhi-Edhomu.)
6 Mwanakomana wake Shemaya aivawo navanakomana vaiva:
vatungamiri mumhuri yababa vavo nokuti vaiva varume
vaikwanisa kwazvo. 7 Vanakomana vaShemaya vaiti: Otini,
Refaeri, Obhedhi naErizabhadhi; hama dzake Erihu naSemakia
vaivawo varume vaikwanisa. 8 Vose ava vaiva zvizvarwa
zvaObhedhi-Edhomu. Ivo navanakomana vavo nehama dzavo
vaiva varume vaikwanisa vaine simba rokuita basa, zvizvarwa
zvaObhedhi-Edhomu, vaisvika makumi matanhatu navaviri
pamwe chete. 9 Mesheremia aiva navanakomana nehama
vakanga vari varume voumhare vaisvika gumi navasere pamwe
chete. 10 Hosa muMerati aiva navanakomana vaiti: Shimiri
wokutanga (kunyange zvake akanga asiri dangwe, baba vake
vakamuita wokutanga.) 11 Hirikia wechipiri, Tabharia wechitatu
naZekaria wechina. Vanakomana nehama dzaHosa vaiva gumi
navatatu vose pamwe chete. 12 Aya mapoka avachengeti
vamasuo, kubudikidza navakuru vavo, vaiva nemabasa
okushumira mutemberi yaJehovha, sezvaingoitawo hama dzavo.
13 Mijenya yakakandwa nokuda kwesuo rimwe nerimwe,
maererano nemhuri dzavo, vadiki nevakuru pamwe chete. 14
Mujenya weSuo Rokumabvazuva wakawira pana Sheremia.
Zvino mijenya yakakandwa nokuda kwomwanakomana wake
Zekaria, mupi wamazano akachenjera uye mujenya
weSuo Rokumusoro wakawira paari. 15 Mujenya weSuo
Rezasi wakawira pana Obhedhi-Edhomu, uye mujenya
wedura wakawira kuvanakomana vake. 16 Mijenya yeSuo
Rokumadokero neSuo reShareketi kunzira yokumusoro yakawira
kuna Shupimi naHosa. Murindi aimira parutivi rwomumwe
murindi. 17 Kumabvazuva kwainge kuine vaRevhi vatanhatu
pazuva, kurutivi rwokumusoro kuine vana pazuva, zasi kuine
vana pazuva uye vaviri panguva imwe chete padura. 18 Kana
rwuri ruvanze rwokumadokero kwaiva navana kunzira navaviri
paruvanze chaipo. 19 Aya ndiwo aiva mapoka avachengeti
vemasuo avo vaiva zvizvarwa zvaKora naMerari. 20
Pakati pehama dzavo vaRevhi, Ahija ndiye aiva mukuru
wavachengeti vepfuma yomumba yaMwari nepfuma yezvinhu
zvakakumikidzwa. 21 Zvizvarwa zvaRadhani, avo vaiva
vaGerishoni kubudikidza naRadhani uye vaiva vatungamiri
vemhuri dzaRadhani muGerishoni vaiti: Jehieri, 22 vanakomana
vaJeheri, Zetami, nomunun’una wake Joere. Vaiva nebasa
rokuchengeta pfuma yetemberi yaJehovha. 23 Kubva
kuvaAmiramu, vaIzhari, vaHebhuroni navaUzieri: 24 Shubhaeri
chizvarwa chaGerishoni mwanakomana waMozisi, ndiye aiva
mukuru pakuchengetwa kwepfuma. 25 Hama dzake kubudikidza
naEriezeri dzaiva: Rehabhia mwanakomana wake, Jeshaya
mwanakomana wake, Joramu mwanakomana wake, Zikiri
mwanakomana wake naSheromiti mwanakomana wake. 26
(Sheromiti nehama dzake vaiva nebasa rokuchengetedza pfuma
yose yezvinhu zvakakumikidzwa naMambo Dhavhidhi,
navakuru vemhuri dzavo vaiva vatungamiri vezviuru
navatungamiri vamazana uye navamwe vatungamiri. 27 Zvimwe
zvezvakapambwa muhondo vakazvikumikidza kuti
zvishandiswe pakugadziridza temberi yaJehovha. 28 Uye zvose
zvakakumikidzwa naSamueri muoni naSauro naJoabhu
mwanakomana waZeruya, nezvimwe zvinhu zvose
zvakakumikidzwa zvaichengetwa naSheromiti nehama dzake.)
29 Kubva kuvaIzhari: Kenania navanakomana vake vakapiwa
mabasa ekure netemberi vari machinda navatongi muIsraeri. 30
Kubva kuvaHebhuroni: Hashabhia nehama dzake, varume chiuru
namazana manomwe vaikwanisa ndivo vaiva vakuru muIsraeri
kumadokero kweJorodhani pabasa rose raJehovha napabasa rose
ramambo. 31 Kana vari vaHebhuroni, Jeria ndiye aiva mukuru
wavo maererano nezvinyorwa zvenhoroondo dzemhuri dzavo.
(Mugore ramakumi mana rokutonga kwaDhavhidhi, pakaitwa
ongororo yezvinyorwa zvenhoroondo, uye pakawanikwa varume
vaikwanisa pakati pavaHebhuroni paJazeri muGireadhi. 32 Jeria
aiva nehama zviuru zviviri namazana manomwe vaiva varume

vaikwanisa uye vari vakuru vemhuri dzavo, uye Mambo
Dhavhidhi akavaita kuti vave vatariri vavaRubheni, vaGhadhi,
nehafu yorudzi rwaManase kuti vagadzirise nyaya dzose
dzezvaMwari nenyaya dzose dzamambo.)

27 Aya ndiwo mazita avaIsraeri, vakuru vemhuri, vatungamiri
vezviuru navatungamiri vamazana, namachinda avo,
vaishandira mambo mune zvose pamusoro pamapoka avarwi
ainge ari pabasa mwedzi nomwedzi mugore rose. Boka rimwe
nerimwe raiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina.
2 Aitungamirira boka rokutanga mwedzi wokutanga, aiva
Jashobheami mwanakomana waZabhidhieri. Muboka rake maiva
navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **3** Aiva chizvarwa
chaPerezi uyewo ari mukuru wavakuru vavavarwi vose mumwedzi
wokutanga. **4** Aitungamirira boka remwedzi wechipiri ainzi
Dhodhai muAhohi; Mikiroti ndiye aiva mutungamiri weboka
rake. Muboka rake maiva nezviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **5**
Mukuru wavarwi wechitatu mumwedzi wechitatu ainzi Bhenaya
mwanakomana waJehoyadha muprista. Ndiye aiva mukuru uye
muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina.
6 Uyu ndiye Bhenaya uya aiva mumwe woumhare pakati
paMakumi Matatu uye aiva pamusoro paMakumi Matatu vacho.
Mwanakomana wake Amizabhadhi ndiye aitungamirira boka
rake. **7** Wechina pamwedzi wechina, aiva Asaheri munun'una
waJoabhu; mwanakomana wake Zebhadhia ndiye akamutevera
pakutungamirira boka iri. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru
makumi maviri nezvina. **8** Wechishanu pamwedzi wechishanu,
aiva mutungamiri Shamihuti muIzirahi. Muboka rake maiva
navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **9** Wechitanhatu
pamwedzi wechitanhatu, aiva Ira mwanakomana waIkeshi
muTeko. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri
nezvina. **10** Wechinomwe pamwedzi wechinomwe, aiva Herezi
muPeroni, muEfuremu. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru
makumi maviri nezvina. **11** Worusere, pamwedzi worusere, aiva
Sibhekai muHushati muZerahi. Muboka rake maiva navarume
zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **12** Wechipfumbamwe, mumwedzi
wechipfumbamwe, aiva Abhiezeri muAnatoti, muBhenjamini.
Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina.
13 Wegumi, mumwedzi wegumi, aiva Maharai muNetofati,
muZerahi. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi
maviri nezvina. **14** Wegumi nomumwe, mumwedzi wegumi
nomumwe, aiva Bhenaya muPiratoni, muEfuremu. Muboka
rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **15**
Wegumi navaviri, mumwedzi wegumi nemiviri, aiva Heridhai
muNetofati, aibva mumhuri yaOtinieri. Muboka rake maiva
navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **16** Machinda pamusoro
pamarudzi aIsraeri aiti: pamusoro pavaRubheni: Eriezeri
mwanakomana waZikiri; pamusoro pavaSimeoni: Shefatia
mwanakomana waMaaka; **17** pamusoro paRevhi: Hashabhia
mwanakomana waKemueri; pamusoro paAroni: Zadhoki; **18**
pamusoro paJudha: Erihu, munun'una waDhavhidhi; pamusoro
paIsakari: Omiri mwanakomana waMikaeri; **19** pamusoro
paZebhuruni: Ishimaya mwanakomana waObhadhia; pamusoro
paNafutari: Jerimoti mwanakomana waAzirieri; **20** pamusoro
pavaEfuremu: Hoshea mwanakomana waAzazia; pamusoro
pehafu yorudzi rwaManase: Joere mwanakomana waPedhaya;
21 pamusoro pehafu yorudzi rwaManase muGireadhi: Idho
mwanakomana waZekaria; pamusoro paBhenjamini: Jaasieri
mwanakomana waAbhineri; **22** pamusoro paDhani: Azareri
mwanakomana waJerohamu. Ava ndivo vaiva machinda pamusoro
pamarudzi avaIsraeri. **23** Dhavhidhi haana kuverenga varume
vaiva namakore makumi maviri zvichidzika, nokuti Jehovha
akanga avimbisa kuti vaIsraeri vaizowanda senyeredzi dziri
mudenga. **24** Joabhu mwanakomana waZeruya akatanga
kuverenga varume ava asi haana kuzopedza. Kutsamwa kwakauya
pamusoro peIsraeri nokuda kwokuverengwa uku, saka uwandu
uhu hahuna kuiswa mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore
raMambo Dhavhidhi. **25** Azimavheti mwanakomana waAdhieri
aiva muchengeti wamatura amambo. Jonatani mwanakomana
waUzia aiva muchengeti wamatura kumaruwa okure, mumaguta,
mumisha neshongwe dzavarindi. **26** Eziri mwanakomana
waKerubhi aiva mutariri pamusoro wavashandi vairima minda.
27 Shimei muRamati aiva mutariri weminda yemizambiringa.
Zabhidhi muShifimi aiva mutariri wezvibereko zveminda
yemizambiringa zvokuzoisa muzvirongo zvewaini. **28** Bhaari-
Hanani muGedheri aiva mutariri wemiorivhi nemionde yakanga
iri mujinga mezvikomo zvokumadokero. Joashi aiva mutariri
wamafuta omuorivhi. **29** Shitirai muSharoni, aiva mutariri
wemombe dzaifura muSharoni. Shafati mwanakomana waAdhirai
ndiye aiva mutariri wemombe dzaiva mumipata. **30** Obhiri
muIshumaeri aiva mutariri wengamera. Jedheya muMeronoti
aiva mutariri wembongoro. **31** Jazizi muHagiri aiva mutariri
wamakwai. Ava ndivo vaiva vabati vaichengeta pfuma yaMambo
Dhavhidhi. **32** Jonatani, babamunini vaDhavhidhi vaiva mupi
wamazano, murume woruzivo nomunyori. Jehieri mwanakomana
waHakimoni aiva muchengeti wavanakomana vamambo. **33**
Ahitoferi aiva mupi wamazano kuna mambo. Hushai muAriki aiva
shamwari yamambo. **34** (Ahitoferi akazoteverwa pachinzvimbo
naJehoyadha mwanakomana waBhenaya uye naAbhiatari.)
Joabhu ndiye aiva mutungamiri wehondo yamambo.

28 Dhavhidhi akarayira vabati veIsraeri vose kuti
vaungane paJerusarema: vabati pamusoro pamarudzi,
vatungamiri vamapoka aishandira mambo, vatungamiri
vezviuru navatungamiri vamazana, navabati vaichengeta zvinhu
nezvipfuwo zvamambo uye navanakomana vake, pamwe chete
navabati vomumuzinda wamambo, varume vane simba nemhare
dzose dzakashinga. **2** Mambo Dhavhidhi akasimuka akamira akati,
"Teererai kwandiri, hama dzangu navanhu vangu. Zvakanga zviri
mumwoyo mangu kuti ndivake imba senzvimbo yokuzororera
yeareka yesungano yaJehovha, kuti zvive chitsiko chetsoka
dzaMwari wedu, uye ndakaita urongwa hwokuivaka. **3** Asi
Mwari akati kwandiri, 'Iwe hausi kuzovakira Zita rangu imba,
nokuti uri murwi uye wakateura ropa.' **4** "Asi Jehovha, Mwari
waIsraeri, akandisarudza kubva kumhuri yangu yose kuti ndive
mambo pamusoro paIsraeri nokusingaperi. Akasarudza Judha
kuti ave mhuri yangu, uye kubva muvanakomana vababa
vangu akafadzwa nokundiita mambo pamusoro peIsraeri. **5**
Pavanakomana vangu vose, uye Jehovha akandipa vakawanda
kwazvo, iye akasarudza mwanakomana wangu Soromoni
kuti agare pachigaro choumambo hwaJehovha pamusoro
paIsraeri. **6** Akati kwandiri, 'Soromoni mwanakomana wako
ndiye achavaka imba yangu nezvivanze zvangu, ndichava baba
vake. **7** Ndichasimbisa umambo hwake nokusingaperi kana
iye akatsungirira mukuita zvandakarayira nemitemo yangu
sezviri kuitwa panguva ino.' **8** "Saka zvino ndinokurayira
pamberi peIsraeri yose uye napamberi peungano yaJehovha, uye
Mwari wedu achinzwa: Chenjerera kuti utevere kurayira kwose
kwaJehovha senhaka kuvana vako nokusingaperi. **9** "Newewo
mwanakomana wangu Soromoni, ziva Mwari wababa vako, uye
umushumire nomwoyo wose uye nepfungwa dzako dzose, nokuti
Jehovha anonzvera mwoyo uye anonzwisisa chinangwa chipi
nechipi chiri mupfungwa. Ukamutsvaga achawanikwa newe, asi
kana ukamurasa, iye achakuramba nokusingaperi. **10** Funga
zvino, nokuti Jehovha akusarudza kuti uvake temberi senzvimbo
tsvene. Iva nesimba uye uite basa iri." **11** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akapa

mwanakomana wake Soromoni urongwa hwebiravira retemberi,
dzimba dzayo, matura ayo, makamuri ayo okumusoro, makamuri
ayo omukati uye nenzvimbo yokuyananisira. **12** Akamupa
urongwa hwazvose zvakanga zvaiswa noMweya mupfungwa
make pamusoro pezvivanze zvetemberi yaJehovha namakamuri
ose akapoteredza, pamusoro pamatura epfuma yetemberi
yaMwari napamusoro pamatura ezvinhu zvakakumikidzwa. **13**
Akamurayira zvokuita pamusoro pamapoka avaprista navaRevhi
uye napamusoro pebasa rose rokushumira mutemberi yaJehovha,
uyewo napamusoro pemidziyo yaizoshandiswa mubasa rayo. **14**
Akarayira uremu hwegoridhe remidziyo yose yaizoshandiswa
mumhando dzose dzokushumira, nouremu hwesirivha yemidziyo
yose yaizoshandiswa mumhando dzose dzokushumira: **15** Uremu
hwegoridhe rezvigadziko zvemwenje zvegoridhe nemwenje
yazvo, nouremu hwechigadziko chomwenje chimwe nechimwe,
nemwenje yacho, maererano nokushandiswa kwechigadziko
chemwenje chimwe nechimwe. **16** Uremu hwegoridhe retafura
imwe neimwe yechingwa chakatsaurwa; uremu hwesirivha
yetafura dzesirivha; **17** uremu hwegoridhe rakanatswa reforogo,
ndiro dzokusasa nemikombe; uremu hwegoridhe nedhishi rimwe
nerimwe regoridhe; uremu hwesirivha yedhishi rimwe nerimwe
resirivha; **18** uye uremu hwegoridhe rakanatswa nearitari
yezvinonhuhwira. Akamupawo mufananidzo wengoro iyo ina
makerubhi egoridhe akatambanudza mapapiro awo achifukidza
areka yesungano yaJehovha. **19** Dhavhidhi akati, "Zvose izvi
ndakazvizivisiswa zvanyorwa noruoko rwaJehovha uye akaita
ndinzwisise urongwa hwake hwose." **20** Dhavhidhi akatiwo
kumwanakomana wake Soromoni, "Simba utsunge mwoyo, uye
uite basa iri. Usatya kana kuora mwoyo, nokuti Jehovha Mwari,
Mwari wangu, anewe. Haachazokusiyi kana kukurasa, kusvikira
basa rose rokushandira temberi yaJehovha rapera. **21** Mapoka
avaprista navaRevhi akagadzirira kuita basa rose rapatemberi
yaMwari, uye murume wose anoda uye ane umhizha hupi nehupi
pamabasa amaoko achakubatsira pabasa iri rose. Vabati vose
navanhu vose vachateerera kurayira kwako kwose."

29 Ipapo Mambo Dhavhidhi akati kuungano yose,
"Mwanakomana wangu Soromoni uyo asarudzwa naMwari
mudiki uye haasati ava kunyatsogona. Basa iri iguru kwazvo
nokuti muzinda uyu hausi womunhu asi ndowaJehovha Mwari.
2 Nokuwana kwangu kwose ndapa kutemberi yaMwari wangu
goridhe pabasa regoridhe, sirivha pabasa resirivha, ndarira
pabasa rendarira, simbi pabasa resimbi uye matanda pabasa
ramatanda, pamwe chete neonikisi, namabwe okuisa mukati
namatombo amavara akasiyana-siyana, namamwe mabwe
akaurungana amarudzi ose namamwe machena, zvose izvi
zvakawanda kwazvo. **3** Pamusoro pezvo mukuzvipira kwangu
kutemberi yaMwari wangu zvino ndava kupa upfumi hwangu
pachangu hwegoridhe nesirivha kutemberi yaMwari wangu,
ndichiwedzera pamusoro pezvose zvandakapa kutemberi iyi
tsvene zvinoti: **4** Matarenda zviuru zvitatu egoridhe (goridhe
reOfiri) namatarenda zviuru zvinomwe esirivha yakanatswa
yokufukidza madziro edzimba, **5** kuitira basa regoridhe, nebasa
resirivha uye kuti basa rose riitwe navarume voumhizha. Zvino
ndiani anoda kuzvitsaurira kuna Jehovha nhasi!" **6** Ipapo
vatungamiri vemhuri, vakuru vamarudzi eIsraeri, vatungamiri
vezviuru, vatungamiri vamazana namachinda aitungamirira
basa ramambo vakapa nomwoyo unoda. **7** Vakapa kubasa
rapatemberi matarenda zviuru zvishanu namadhariki zviuru
gumi egoridhe, matarenda zviuru gumi esirivha, matarenda
zviuru gumi nezvisere endarira, namatarenda zviuru zana esimbi.
8 Ani naani akanga ane matombo anokosha akapa ose kuimba
yokuchengeta pfuma yetemberi yaJehovha zvichichengetwa
naJehieri muGerishoni. **9** Vanhu vakapembera nomufaro
pavakaona kuti vatungamiri vavo vakanga vapa nomwoyo
unoda, nokuti vakanga vapa kuna Jehovha vakasununguka
uye nomwoyo wose. Mambo Dhavhidhi akafarawo zvikuru.
10 Dhavhidhi akarumbidza Jehovha pamberi peungano yose
achiti, "Rumbidzwai imi Jehovha, Mwari wababa vedu Israeri,
kubva kusingaperi kusvika kusingaperi. **11** Ukuru nesimba
ndezvenyu, imi Jehovha, kukudzwa noushe nokubwinya, nokuti
zvose zviri kudenga napasi ndezvenyu. Umambo ndohwenyu,
imi Jehovha munokudzwa somusoro wezvose. **12** Upfumi
nokuremekedzwa zvinobva kwamuri; ndimi mutongi wezvinhu
zvose. Mumaoko enyu mune simba noushe kuti musimudzire uye
musimbise vanhu vose. **13** Zvino, Mwari wedu, tinokuvongai,
uye tinorumbidza zita renyu rakanakisa. **14** "Asi ini ndini
aniko, uye vanhu vangu ndivanaaniko kuti tingakwanisa kupa
zvakawanda kudai? Zvose zvinobva kwamuri, uye tangokupai
chete zvinobva mumaoko enyu. **15** Tiri vatorwa navapfuuri
pamberi penyu, sezvakanga zvakaita madzibaba edu ose. Mazuva
edu panyika akaita somumvuri, asina tariro. **16** Imi Jehovha,
Mwari wedu, izvi zvose zvakawanda kudai zvatapa kuti temberi
yenyu ivakwe nokuda kweZita renyu Dzvene zvinobva muruoko
rwenyu uye zvose ndezvenyu. **17** Ndinoziva, Mwari wangu,
kuti munoedza mwoyo uye munofadzwa nokururama. Zvinhu
zvose izvi ndakupai ndichida uye nomwoyo wakatendeka.
Uye zvino ndaona ndikafadzwa namapiro aita vanhu venyu
vari pano kwamuri nomwoyo unoda. **18** Imi Jehovha, Mwari
wamadzibaba edu Abhurahama, Isaka, naIsraeri, chengetedzai
kudokwairira kwakadai mumwoyo yavanhu venyu nokusingaperi,
uye muite kuti mwoyo yavo irambe yakazvipira kwamuri. **19** Uye
ipai mwanakomana wangu Soromoni mwoyo wakaperera kuti
achengete mirayiro yenyu, zvose zvamunoda nemitemo yenyu
uye kuti aite zvose kuti avake muzinda wandagadzirira zvose
izvi." **20** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuungano yose, "Rumbidzai
Jehovha Mwari wenyu." Saka vose vakarumbidza Jehovha,
Mwari wamadzibaba avo; vakakotamira pasi vakawira pasi
nezviso pamberi paJehovha naMambo. **21** Zuva raitevera vakapa
zvipiriso kuna Jehovha vakapa zvipiriso zvinopiswa kwaari
zvinoti: hando chiuru, makondobwe chiuru, namakwayana
makono chiuru, pamwe chete nezvipiriso zvavo zvokunwa,
nezvimwe zvibayiro zvakawanda zveIsraeri. **22** Vakadya uye
vakanwa nomufaro mukuru pamberi paJehovha zuva iroro.
Ipapo vakazogamuchira Soromoni mwanakomana waDhavhidhi
samambo kechipiri, vakamuzodza pamberi paJehovha kuti ave
mutongi, uye Zadhoki ave muprista. **23** Saka Soromoni akagara
pachigaro choushe chaJehovha samambo panzvimbo yababa
vake Dhavhidhi. Akabudirira uye Israeri yose yakamuteerera. **24**
Vatungamiri vose pamwe chete navarume voumhare, pamwe
chete navanakomana vose vaMambo vaDhavhidhi vakavimbisa
kuzviisa pasi paMambo Soromoni. **25** Jehovha akasimudzira
Soromoni kwazvo pamberi peIsraeri yose akaisa paari kukudzwa
kwoumambo kusina kumbopiwa mumwe mambo weIsraeri
akamutangira. **26** Dhavhidhi mwanakomana waJese aiva mambo
pamusoro peIsraeri yose. **27** Akatonga Israeri kwamakore
makumi mana, manomwe muHebhuroni uye makumi matatu
namatatu muJerusarema. **28** Akafa akwegura zvikuru ararama
upenyu hurefu, hune upfumi nokukudzwa. Mwanakomana
wake Soromoni akamutevera paumambo. **29** Kana zviri zvinhu
zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaMambo Dhavhidhi kubva
pakutanga kusvika kumagumo, zvakanyorwa muzvinyorwa
zvaSamueri muoni, zvinyorwa zvaNatani muprofita, uye
nomuzvinyorwa zvaGadhi muoni, **30** pamwe chete nenhoroondo
dzokutonga kwake, uye nesimba, nezvinhu zvakaitika kwaari iye
neIsraeri noumambo hwedzimwe nyika dzose.

2 Makoronike

1 Soromoni mwanakomana waDhavhidhi akasimbisa kwazvo
ushe hwake, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wake akanga anaye uye
akamuita kuti ave mukuru kwazvo. **2** Ipapo Soromoni akataura
kuIsraeri yose, kuvatungamiri vezviuru nokuvatungamiri
vamazana, kuvatongi nokuvatungamiri vose muIsraeri, vakuru
vemhuri, **3** uye Soromoni neungano yose vakaenda kunzvimbo
yakakwirira yeGibheoni, nokuti Tende Rokusangana raMwari
rakanga ririko, iro rakanga ragadzirwa naMozisi muranda
waMwari murenje. **4** Zvino Dhavhidhi akanga auyisa
areka yaMwari kubva kuKiriati Jearimi kunzvimbo yaakanga
aigadzirira nokuti akanga aidzikira tende muJerusarema.
5 Asi aritari yendarira yakanga yagadzirwa naBhezareri
mwanakomana waUri, mwanakomana waHuri, yakanga iri
muGibheoni pamberi peTabhenakeri yaJehovha; saka Soromoni
neungano vakandomubvunza ipapo. **6** Soromoni akakwira
kuaritari yendarira pamberi paJehovha muTende Rokusangana
akandobayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa zvinokwana chiuru pairi.
7 Usiku ihwohwo Mwari akazviratidza kuna Soromoni akati
kwaari, "Kumbira chose chaungada kuti ndikupe." **8** Soromoni
akapindura Mwari akati, "Makaratidza unyoro hwenyu hukuru
kwazvo kuna Dhavhidhi baba vangu uye mukandiita mambo
pachinzvimbo chavo. **9** Zvino, Jehovha Mwari, itai henyu kuti
chivimbiso chenyu kuna baba vangu Dhavhidhi chizadziswe,
nokuti makandiita mambo pamusoro pavanhu vakawanda
seguruva renyika. **10** Ndipeiwo uchenjeri noruzivo, kuti
ndigotungamirira vanhu ava, nokuti ndiani angagona kutonga
vanhu venyu vakawanda ava?" **11** Mwari akati kuna Soromoni,
"Sezvo ichi chiri chido chemwoyo wako uye hauna kukumbira
upfumi hwakawanda kana kukudzwa, kana kufa kwavavengi
vako, uye nokuti hauna kukumbira upenyu hurefu asi uchenjeri
noruzivo kuti utonge vanhu vangu avo vandakuita mambo
pamusoro pavo, **12** naizvozvo uchapiwa uchenjeri noruzivo. Uye
ini ndichakupawo upfumi, hwakawanda nokukudzwa zvisati
zvambowanikwa namadzimambo ose akakutangira zvakare
hakunazve mambo achauya shure kwako achava nazvo." **13**
Ipapo Soromoni akaenda kuJerusarema achibva kunzvimbo
yakakwirira paGibheoni, kubva paTende Rokusangana. Uye
akatonga Israeri. **14** Soromoni akazviunganidzira ngoro
namabhiza; aiva nengoro chiuru namazana mana, nezviuru
gumi nezviviri zvamabhiza, zvaaichengetera mumaguta engoro
uye nokuJerusarema kwaaivawo. **15** Mambo akaita kuti sirivha
negoridhe zviwanikwe kwose kwose muJerusarema samatombo
uye misidhari ikawanda semionde mujinga mezvikomo. **16**
Mabhiza aSoromoni aitengwa kuIjipiti nokuKuwe, vatengi
vamambo vaitenga kubva kuKuwe. **17** Vaitenga ngoro imwe chete
kubva kuIjipiti ichiita mashekeri mazana matanhatu esirivha uye
bhiza rimwe chete richiita mashekeri zana namakumi mashanu.
Ivo vaizoatengeserawo kumadzimambo ose avaHiti navaAramu.

2 Soromoni akada kuvaka temberi yeZita raJehovha uye
nomuzinda wakewo. **2** Akatuma varume zviuru makumi
manomwe kuti vave vatakuri vamabwe, navarume zviuru
makumi masere kuti vave vavezi vamatombo mumakomo
uye varume zviuru zvitatu namazana matanhatu kuti vave
vatariri vavo. **3** Soromoni akatumira shoko iri kuna
Hiramu mambo weTire: "Nditumireiwo matanda emisidhari
sezvamakaitira baba vangu Dhavhidhi pamakavatumira misidhari
yokuvakisa muzinda wavo kuti vagaremo. **4** Zvino ndava kuda
kuvakira Zita raJehovha Mwari wangu temberi ndigoikumikidza
kwaari kuti ndigopisira zvinonhuhwira pamberi pake, kuti
ndigoisa chingwa chakatsaurwa nguva dzose uye kuti ndigoita
zvipiriso zvinopiswa mangwanani namanheru oga oga,
pamaSabata, paKugara kwoMwedzi napamitambo yakatarwa
yaJehovha Mwari wedu. Uyu ndiwo murayiro wakapiwa
Israeri nokusingaperi. **5** "Temberi yandichavaka ichange iri
huru nokuti Mwari wedu mukuru kupinda vamwari vose.
6 Asi ndiani angakwanisa kumuvakira temberi, sezvo iye
asingakwani kunyange mumatenga okumusoro-soro? Ko, ini
ndini aniko kuti ndingamuvakirawo temberi asi chete senzvimbo
yokupisira zvipiriso zvinopiswa pamberi pake? **7** "Saka zvino
nditumirewo, murume ano unyanzvi hwokushandisa goridhe,
nesirivha, ndarira, nesimbi uye nemicheka yepepuru nemitsvuku
neyebhuruu, ane ruzivo rwezvokuveza kuti ashande muJudha
neJerusarema pamwe chete navarume vakachenjera vakasiyiwa
naDhavhidhi baba vangu. **8** "Nditumireiwo misidhari, mipaini
namatanda emiarigumi kubva kuRebhanoni nokuti ndinoziva
kuti vanhu venyu vane unyanzvi mukutema matanda ikoko.
Vanhu vangu vachashanda pamwe chete nevako **9** kuti ndiwane
matanda mazhinji kwazvo nokuti temberi yandichavaka inofanira
kuva huru uye yakanaka zvikuru. **10** Ndichapa varanda vako
vachatema matanda, zviyero zviuru makumi maviri zvegorosi,
zviyero zviuru makumi maviri zvebhari, mabhati ewaini zviuru
makumi maviri uye mabhati amafuta omuorivhi zviuru makumi
maviri." **11** Hiramu mambo weTire akapindura netsamba kuna
Soromoni akati: "Nokuti Jehovha anoda vanhu vake, akakuita
mambo wavo." **12** Uye Hiramu akaenderera mberi achiti:
"Jehovha Mwari waIsraeri ngaarumbidzwe iye akaita denga
nenyika! Akapa mambo Dhavhidhi mwanakomana akachenjera,
azere noungwaru nokunzwisisa, achavakira Jehovha temberi
uye uye achazvivakirawo muzinda wake. **13** "Ndiri kukutumira
Hurami-Abhi murume ano unyanzvi kwazvo. **14** Mai vake vaibva
kuDhani uye baba vake vaibva kuTire. Akadzidziswa kushanda
negoridhe, nesirivha, ndarira, nesimbi, matombo namatanda
uye nemicheka yepepuru neyebhuruu, nemitsvuku, nemicheka
yakaisvonaka. Ane ruzivo mukuveza kwamarudzi ose uye anogona
kuveza achiteedzera zvose zvaanenge arayirwa. Achashanda
nemhizha dzenyu pamwe chete nedzaishe wangu Dhavhidhi
baba vako. **15** "Zvino ishe wangu ngaatumire varanda vake
gorosi nebhari namafuta omuorivhi newaini zvamakavimbisa,
16 isu tichatema matanda ose kubva kuRebhanoni omuonde
uye tichaaeredzesa pamagwa nemugungwa achidzika kusvika
kuJopa. Munogona ipapo kuzoatora moaendesa kuJerusarema."
17 Soromoni akaverenga vatorwa vose vaiva muIsraeri
mushure mokuverengwa kwavanhu nababa vake Dhavhidhi; uye
vakawanikwa vari zviuru zana namakumi mashanu nezvitatu
namazana matanhatu. **18** Akarayira zviuru makumi manomwe
kuti vave vatakuri vamatombo uye zviuru makumi masere
kuti vave vavezi vamatombo muzvikomo, uye zviuru zvitatu
namazana matanhatu kuti vave vatariri pamusoro pavo kuti
vanhu varambe vachishanda.

3 Ipapo Soromoni akatanga kuvaka temberi yaJehovha
muJerusarema pagomo reMoria, apo Jehovha akanga
azviratidza kuna baba vake Dhavhidhi. Pakanga pari paburiro
raArauna muJebhusi, nzvimbo yakapiwa naDhavhidhi. **2**
Akatanga kuvaka pazuva rechipiri mumwedzi wechipiri mugore
rechina rokutonga kwake. **3** Nheyo dzakaiswa dzakanga dziri
makubhiti makumi matanhatu pakureba uye makubhiti makumi
maviri paupamhi hwayo (kana tichishandisa kubhiti rechiero
chakare). **4** Biravira rapamberi petemberi rakanga rakareba
makubhiti makumi maviri pamberi paupamhi hweimba uye
rakanga rakareba makubhiti makumi maviri kuenda mudenga.
Akafukidza mukati mayo negoridhe rakaisvonaka. **5** Akaroverera

muimba huru mapuranga emipaini akaifukidza negoridhe
rakaisvonaka akaishongedza nemiti yemichindwe nezvishongo
zvengetani. **6** Akashongedza temberi namatombo anokosha.
Uye goridhe raakashandisa raiva goridhe rokuParivhaimi.
7 Akafukidzawo matanda edenga magwatidziro, madziro,
namakonhi etemberi negoridhe, uye akavezera makerubhi
pamadziro. **8** Akavaka Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene, kureba kwayo
kwaienderana noupamhi hwetemberi makubhiti makumi
maviri, urefu hwayo uye upamhi hwayo makubhiti makumi
maviri. Akafukidza mukati mayo namatarenda mazana
matanhatu egoridhe rakaisvonaka. **9** Zvipikiri zvegoridhe
zvairema mashekeri makumi mashanu. Akafukidzawo nzvimbo
dzokumusoro negoridhe. **10** MuNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene
akagadzira makerubhi maviri akavezwa akaafukidza negoridhe.
11 Mapapiro amakerubhi pamwe chete aisvika makubhiti makumi
maviri pakureba kwawo. Bapiro rimwe chete rekerubhi rokutanga
rakanga rakareba makubhiti mashanu uye raibata madziro
etemberi, rimwe bapiro rayo rakareba makubhiti mashanu
richibata rimwe bapiro reimwe kerubhi. **12** Zvimwe chetezvo
bapiro rimwe rekerubhi rechipiri rakanga rakareba makubhiti
mashanu uye raibata mamwe madziro etemberi uye rimwe racho
rakareba zvimwe chetezvo makubhiti mashanu richibata bapiro
rekerubhi rokutanga. **13** Mapapiro amakerubhi aiva akareba
makubhiti makumi maviri. Akanga akamira namakumbo awo,
akatarisa kuimba huru. **14** Akagadzira chidzitiro nezvakarukwa
zvebhuruu, zvepepuru, nezvitsvuku nomucheka wakaisvonaka,
namakerubhi akasonerwapo. **15** Pamberi petemberi akagadzira
mbiru mbiri, dzose pamwe chete dzakanga dzakareba makubhiti
makumi matatu namashanu, mbiru imwe neimwe yaiva
nomusoro pamusoro payo wakanga wakareba makubhiti
mashanu. **16** Akagadzira ngetani dzakarukwa akadziisa pamusoro
pembiru. Akagadzirawo matamba zana akaasungirira pangetani.
17 Akamisa mbiru pamberi petemberi, imwe zasi uye imwe
kumusoro. Yezasi akaitumidza kuti Jakini uye yokumusoro
akaitumidza kuti Bhoazi.

4 Akavaka aritari yendarira yakanga yakareba makubhiti
makumi maviri, uye upamhi hwayo hwaiva makubhiti
makumi maviri uye yakareba makubhiti gumi kuenda mudenga.
2 Akaita Gungwa resimbi, rakatenderera pakuvakwa kwaro,
rakareba makubhiti gumi pamuromo waro kubva kune rumwe
rutivi kusvika kune rumwe rutivi uye makubhiti mashanu kuenda
mudenga. Zvaida tambo yakareba makubhiti makumi matatu
kuti ikwanise kupoteredza gungwa iri. **3** Pazasi pomuromo,
zvifananidzo zvehando zvairipoteredza, zviri gumi pakubhiti
rimwe chete. Hando idzi dzakanga dzakaiswa mumitsara
miviri dziri chinhu chimwe chete neGungwa. **4** Gungwa
rakanga rakamira pamusoro pehando gumi nembiri, nhatu
dzakatarisa kumusoro, nhatu dzakatarisa kumavirira, nhatu
dzakatarisa zasi, uye nhatu dzakatarisa kumabvazuva. Gungwa
rakanga rakagara pamusoro padzo uye shure kwadzo kwakanga
kwakatarisa pakati. **5** Ukobvu hwaro hwakanga hwakaita
sokufara kwechanza uye muromo waro wakanga wakaita
somuromo womukombe, seruva rehapa. Raizara namabhati
zviuru zvitatu. **6** Akagadzirazve madhishi okusukira gumi akaisa
mashanu kudivi rezasi, uye mashanu kudivi rokumusoro. Zvinhu
zvose zvaizoshandiswa pazvipiriso zvinopiswa zvaisukirwamo,
asi Gungwa raizoshandiswa navaprista pakushamba. **7**
Akagadzira zvigadziko zvemwenje gumi zvegoridhe, sokurayirwa
kwazvakanga zvaitwa akazviisa mutemberi, zvishanu akaisa
zasi zvishanu kumusoro. **8** Akagadzira tafura gumi akadziisa
mutemberi, shanu zasi uye shanu kumusoro. Akagadzirawo mbiya
dzegoridhe zana dzokusasa. **9** Akagadzira chivanze chavaprista,
nechivanze chikuru nemikova yechivanze uye akafukidza mikova
nendarira. **10** Akaisa Gungwa kudivi rezasi, pakona yezasi
yakadziva kumabvazuva. **11** Akagadzirazve hari nefoshoro
nembiya dzokusasa. Saka Hurami akapedza basa raakaitira
mambo Soromoni mutemberi yaMwari sezvinotevera: **12** mbiru
mbiri; misoro miviri yakanga yakaumbwa sembiya pamusoro
pembiru; mimbure miviri yakanga yakashongedza misoro miviri
yakanga yakaumbwa pamusoro pembiru; **13** Matamba mazana
mana emimbure miviri nemimwe yakanga yakashongedza misoro
yakanga yakaumbwa sembiya pamisoro yembiru; **14** zvigadziko
namadhishi azvo; **15** Gungwa nehando gumi nembiri pasi paro; **16**
hari, foshoro, forogo dzenyama, nemimwe midziyo yose. Zvinhu
zvose zvakagadzirwa naHurami-Abhi zvamambo Soromoni
zvetemberi yaJehovha zvaiva zvendarira inobwinya. **17** Mambo
akaita kuti zviumbwe nevhu mubani reJorodhani pakati peSukoti
neZaretani. **18** Zvinhu izvi zvose zvakagadzirwa naSoromoni
zvakanga zvakawanda kwazvo zvokuti uremu hwendarira
yakashandiswa hwakanga husingaverengeki. **19** Soromoni
akagadzirazve midziyo yose yakanga iri mutemberi yaMwari
yaiti: aritari yegoridhe; tafura dzaiva nechingwa choKuratidza;
20 zvigadziko zvemwenje zvegoridhe nemwenje yazvo kuti
ipfute pamberi penzvimbo tsvene yomukati sezvakarayirwa;
21 maruva egoridhe nemwenje nembato (dzaiva dzegoridhe
chairo); **22** zvidzimiso zvemwenje, mbiya dzokusasa, madhishi
nezvaenga zvomoto zvegoridhe yakaisvonaka namakonhi
egoridhe, etemberi: makonhi omukati yapaNzvimbo Tsvene-
tsvene namakonhi eimba huru.

5 Basa rose rakaitwa naSoromoni patemberi yaJehovha
rakati rapera, akauyisa zvinhu zvakanga zvakakumikidzwa
nababa vake Dhavhidhi, zvesirivha negoridhe nemidziyo yose
akazviisa mudzimba dzokuchengetera dzetemberi yaMwari. **2**
Ipapo Soromoni akadana vakuru veIsraeri kuJerusarema, vose
vakuru vamarudzi navakuru vemhuri dzeIsraeri, kuti vauyise
areka yesungano yaJehovha kubva kuZioni Guta raDhavhidhi.
3 Uye varume vose veIsraeri vakauya pamwe chete kuna
mambo panguva yomutambo mumwedzi wechinomwe. **4**
Vakuru vose vaIsraeri pavakasvika, vaRevhi vakasimudza
areka, **5** uye vakauyisa areka neTende Rokusangana nemidziyo
inoyera yaivamo. Vaprista ava vaiva vaRevhi vakazvitakura
vakakwira nazvo; **6** uye Mambo Soromoni neungano yose
yaIsraeri yakanga yaungana paari vakanga vari pamberi
peareka vachibayira makwai mazhinji kwazvo nemombe zhinji
zvokuti zvaisagona kunyorwa kana kuverengeka. **7** Ipapo
vaprista vakauya neareka yesungano yaJehovha panzvimbo yayo
munzira tsvene yomukati metemberi, muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene
vakaiisa pasi pemapapiro emakerubhi. **8** Makerubhi akanga
akatambanudza mapapiro awo pamusoro penzvimbo yeareka
uye akanga akafukidza areka namatanda ayo okutakurisa. **9**
Matanda aya akanga akareba zvokuti miromo yawo, kubva
paareka, aigona kuonekwa kubva nechemberi kwomukati
menzvimbo tsvene, asi kwete uri kunze kweNzvimbo Tsvene. Uye
achiripo nanhasi. **10** Muareka makanga musina chinhu kunze
kwamahwendefa maviri akanga aiswamo naMozisi paHorebhi,
Jehovha pavakaita sungano neIsraeri mushure mokunge vabuda
muIjipiti. **11** Ipapo vaprista vakabuda kubva muNzvimbo
Tsvene. Vaprista vose vakanga varipo vakanga vazvinatsa
zvisinei kuti vaiva vamapoka api. **12** VaRevhi vose vaiva vaimbi
vaiti Asafi, Hemani, Jedhutuni navanakomana vavo nehama
dzavo, vakamira kumabvazuva kwearitari vakapfeka micheka
yakaisvonaka vachiridza makandira, mitengeranwa nembira.
Vakanga vachiteverwa navaprista zana namakumi maviri vairidza
hwamanda. **13** Varidzi vehwamanda navaimbi vakabatana

pamwe chete sevane inzwi rimwe chete, vachirumbidza uye
vachivonga Jehovha. Zvichibatana nehwamanda makandira
nezvimwe zviridzwa vakasimudzira manzwi avo vachirumbidza
Jehovha vakaimba vachiti: “Iye akanaka; rudo rwake runogara
nokusingaperi.” Ipapo temberi yaJehovha yakafukidzwa negore,
14 uye vaprista vakatadza kuita basa ravo nokuda kwegore
iroro, nokuti kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakanga kwazadza temberi
yaMwari.

6 Ipapo Soromoni akati, “Jehovha akati achagara mugore
dema. 2 Ndakuvakirai temberi yakanaka kwazvo, nzvimbo
yokuti mugare nokusingaperi.” 3 Ungano yose yaIsraeri
ichakamirapo, mambo akatendeukira kwavari akavaropafadza.
4 Ipapo akati: “Ngaarumbidzwe Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri
iye azadzisa namaoko ake zvaakavimbisa nomuromo wake
kuna baba vangu Dhavhidhi. Nokuti akati, 5 ‘Kubva pazuva
randakaburitsa vanhu vangu muIjipiti, handina kumbosarudza
guta murudzi rupi norupi rwaIsraeri kuti Zita rangu rivakirwe
temberi kuti rivepo, uye handina kumbosarudza mumwe
munhu kuti ave mutungamiri wavanhu vangu vaIsraeri. 6
Asi zvino ndasarudza Jerusarema nokuda kweZita rangu kuti
rivepo uye ndasarudza Dhavhidhi kuti atonge vanhu vangu
vaIsraeri.’ 7 “Baba vangu Dhavhidhi vaiva nazvo mumwoyo
mavo kuti vavakire Zita raJehovha Mwari waIsraeri temberi. 8
Asi Jehovha akati kuna baba vangu Dhavhidhi, ‘nokuti zvaiva
mumwoyo mako kuti uvakire Zita rangu temberi wakaita
zvakanaka ukava nazvo mumwoyo mako. 9 Asi kunyange
zvakadaro, hausi iwe uchavaka temberi asi mwanakomana wako,
anova nyama yako neropa rako, ndiye achavakira Zita rangu
temberi.’ 10 “Jehovha akachengeta chivimbiso chavakaita. Ini
ndakatevera Dhavhidhi baba vangu uye zvino ndava kugara
pachigaro choushe chaIsraeri sokuvimbisa kwakaita Jehovha,
uye ndakavakira zita raJehovha Mwari waIsraeri temberi. 11
Imomo ndakaisa areka ine sungano yaJehovha yaakaita navanhu
veIsraeri.” 12 Ipapo Soromoni akamira pamberi pearitari
yaJehovha pamberi peungano yose yaIsraeri akatambanudza
maoko ake. 13 Zvino akanga agadzira pokumira pakakwirira
nendarira, pakanga pakareba makubhiti mashanu, pane upamhi
hwamakubhiti mashanu uye pakakwirira makubhiti matatu,
uye akanga apaisa pakati pechivanze chokunze. Akamira
pokumira paya akapfugama pamberi peungano yose yaIsraeri
akatambanudzira maoko ake kudenga. 14 Akati: “Haiwa
Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, hakuna mumwe Mwari akaita semi
kudenga kana panyika. Imi munochengeta sungano yorudo
navaranda venyu vanoramba vachifamba munzira yenyu
nomwoyo wose. 15 Makachengeta chivimbiso chenyu kumuranda
wenyu Dhavhidhi baba vangu; nomuromo wenyu makavimbisa
uye noruoko rwenyu makazadzisa sezvazvakaita nhasi. 16
“Zvino Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, chengeterai muranda wenyu
Dhavhidhi baba vangu zvivimbiso zvamakaita kwaari pamakati,
‘Haungatongokundikani kuti uve nomunhu achagara pamberi
pangu pachigaro choushe chaIsraeri, kana chete vanakomana
vako vakachenjerera mune zvose zvavanoita kuti vafambe
pamberi pangu maererano nomurayiro, sezvawakaita iwe.’ 17
Uye zvino, haiwa Jehovha Mwari waIsraeri, itai kuti shoko
renyu ramakavambisa muranda wenyu Dhavhidhi rizadziswe.
18 “Asi zvechokwadi, Mwari angagare panyika navanhu here?
Hamungakwani mumatenga kunyange matenga okumusoro-
soro, ko, kuzoti temberi yandavaka! 19 Kunyange zvakadaro
teererai munyengetero womuranda wenyu nokukumbira kwake
kuti anzwirwe tsitsi, imi Jehovha Mwari wangu. Inzwai kuchema
nomunyengetero uri kunyengeterwa nomuranda wenyu pamberi
penyu. 20 Meso enyu ngaatarire kutemberi iyi masikati
nousiku, nzvimbo iyi yamakati muchaisa Zita renyumo. Inzwai
munyengetero womuranda wenyu waanonyengetera akatarisa
kunzvimbo ino. 21 Inzwai mikumbiro yomuranda wenyu
neyavanhu venyu Israeri pavanenge vachinyengetera vakatarisa
kunzvimbo ino. Inzwai kubva kudenga kwamunogara uye kana
manzwa muregerere. 22 “Kana munhu akatadzira muvakidzani
wake uye kana akanzi aite mhiko uye kana akauya akazopika
mhiko pamberi pearitari yenyu mutemberi ino, 23 ipapo inzwai
muri kudenga uye mugoita chimwe chinhu. Tongai pakati
pavaranda venyu, muchimuripisa ane mhosva nokuburutsa
pamusoro wake izvo zvaakaita. Ratidzai pachena uyo asina
mhosva kuti haana zvaakatadza uye musimbise kusatadza kwake.
24 “Kana vanhu venyu Israeri vakakundwa nomuvengi nokuti
vakakutadzirai uye kana vakatendeuka vakapupura zita renyu,
vachinyengetera uye vachikumbira pamberi penyu mutemberi
muno, 25 ipapo inzwai kubva kudenga uye muregerere chivi
chavanhu venyu Israeri uye mugovadzosera kunyika yamakavapa
ivo namadzibaba avo. 26 “Kana matenga akazarirwa uye
kukasanaya mvura nokuti vanhu venyu vakutadzirai uye kana
vakanyengetera vakatarira kunzvimbo ino vakapupura zita
renyu uye vakatendeuka kubva muchivi chavo nokuti imi
mavarwadzisa, 27 ipapo inzwai kubva kudenga muregerere
chivi chavaranda venyu, vanhu venyu Israeri. Vadzidzisei
nzira kwayo yokururama, uye tumirai mvura inaye panyika
yamakapa vanhu venyu senhaka. 28 “Kana nzara kana denda
zvikauya panyika, kana nyunje, kana kuvhuvha kana mhashu
kana magutaguta kana kuti vavengi vakavakomba mumaguta
avo, ringava dambudziko ripi zvaro kana chirwere chorudzi
rupi chingauya, 29 uye kana munyengetero kana chikumbiro
chikaitwa noupi zvake wavanhu venyu Israeri, mumwe nomumwe
achinyatsonzwisisa matambudziko namarwadzo ake, uye kana
akatambanudzira maoko ake kunzvimbo ino, 30 ipapo inzwai
kubva kudenga kwamunogara. Regererai uye muitire mumwe
nomumwe sezvaanoita, sezvo muchiziva mwoyo wake (nokuti
imi moga ndimi munoziva mwoyo yavanhu), 31 kuitira kuti
vagokutyai uye vagofamba munzira dzenyu panguva dzose
dzavachararama munyika yamakapa kumadzibaba edu. 32
“Kana ari mutorwa asati ari mumwe wavanhu venyu Israeri asi
akabva kunyika iri kure nokuda kwezita renyu guru noruoko
rwenyu rune simba noruoko rwenyu rwakatambanudzwa kana
akauya akanyengetera akatarisa kutemberi ino, 33 ipapo
inzwai kubva kudenga, kwamunogara uye muitire mutorwa
chipi nechipi chaanokumbira kwamuri kuitira kuti vanhu
vose vapanyika vazive zita renyu uye vakutyei sezvinoitwa
navanhu venyu Israeri, uye kuti vagoziva kuti imba ino
yandavaka ine Zita renyu. 34 “Kana vanhu venyu vakaenda
kundorwisana navavengi vavo, kwose kwose kwamunenge
mavatuma, uye kana vakanyengetera kwamuri vakatarira kuguta
rino ramakasarudza nokutemberi yandavakira Zita renyu, 35
ipapo inzwai ikoko kudenga munamato wavo nechikumbiro
chavo, mutsigire mhaka yavo. 36 “Kana vakakutadzirai, nokuti
hapana munhu asingatadzi, uye kana mukavatsamwira mukavapa
kumuvengi, anovatapa achivaendesa kunyika iri kure kana
pedyo; 37 uye kana vakashandura mwoyo vari kunyika
yavanenge vari nhapwa, vakatendeuka vakakumbira kwamuri
vari munyika youtapwa vakati, ‘Takatadza, takakanganisa
uye takaita zvakaipa,’ 38 uye kana vakadzokerazve kwamuri
nomwoyo wavo wose, nomweya wose munyika youtapwa
kwavakaendeswa, uye vakanyengetera vakatarisa kunyika
yamakapa madzibaba avo, vakatarisa kuguta ramakasarudza
uye vakatarisa kutemberi yandakavakira Zita renyu; 39 ipapo
kubva kudenga, kwamunogara, inzwai munyengetero wavo
nemikumbiro yavo uye muvatsigire muvakundise pamhaka

yavo. Uye muregerere vanhu venyu vanenge vakutadzirai. 40
"Zvino Mwari wangu, dai meso enyu aona uye nzeve dzenyu
dzateerera minyengetero ichanyengeterwa panzvimbo iyi. 41
"Zvino simukai imi Jehovha Mwari, muuye panzvimbo yenyu
yokuzorora, 42 Haiwa Jehovha Mwari, musaramba muzodziwa
wenyu.

7 Soromoni paakapedza kunyengetera, moto wakaburuka
kubva kudenga ukapisa chipiriso chinopiswa nezvibayiro
uye kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakazadza temberi. 2 Vaprista
vakatadza kupinda mutemberi yaJehovha nokuti kubwinya
kwaJehovha kwakanga kwakaizadza. 3 VaIsraeri vose pavakaona
moto uchiburuka uye kubwinya kwaJehovha kuri pamusoro
petemberi, vakapfugama pachivara zviso zvavo zvakatarisa
pasi, uye vakanamata vakavonga Jehovha vachiti: "Iye akanaka;
rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi." 4 Ipapo mambo navanhu
vose vakapa zvibayiro pamberi paJehovha. 5 Uye Mambo
Soromoni akapa chibayiro chemombe zviuru makumi maviri
nezviviri namakwai nembudzi zviuru zana namakumi maviri.
Saka mambo navanhu vose vakakumikidza temberi yaMwari. 6
Vaprista vakaenda panzvimbo dzavo sezvakaitwawo navaRevhi
vane zviridzwa zvaJehovha zvakanga zvagadzirwa naMambo
Dhavhidhi kuti zvishandiswe pakurumbidza Jehovha uye ndizvo
zvakashandiswa pavakavonga vachiti, "Rudo rwake runogara
nokusingaperi." Kune rumwe rutivi rwakatarisana navaRevhi,
vaprista vakaridza hwamanda dzavo uye vaIsraeri vose vakanga
vakamira. 7 Soromoni akatsaura nzvimbo yapakati pechivanze
chapamberi petemberi yaJehovha uye ipapo akapa zvipiriso
zvinopiswa namafuta ezvipiriso zvokuwadzana, nokuti aritari
yendarira yaakanga agadzira yaisakwana zvipiriso zvinopiswa,
nezvipiriso zvoupfu namafuta. 8 Saka Soromoni akatamba
mutambo panguva iyoyo kwamazuva manomwe, uye Israeri yose
yakanga inaye, ungano huru kwazvo, vanhu vaibva kuRebho
Hamati kusvika kuRwizi rweIjipiti. 9 Pazuva rorusere vakaungana
pamwe chete nokuti vakanga vapemberera kutsaurwa kwearitari
kwamazuva manomwe uye mutambo uyu kwamamwezve mazuva
manomwe. 10 Pazuva ramakumi maviri namatatu romwedzi
wechinomwe akaendesa vanhu kudzimba dzavo, vachifara uye
mwoyo yavo ichifara nokuda kwezvinhu zvakanaka zvakanga
zvaitwa naJehovha kuna Dhavhidhi naSoromoni nokuvanhu
vake Israeri. 11 Soromoni paakapedza temberi yaJehovha
nomuzinda wake, uye abudirira mukuita zvose zvaaiva nazvo
mupfungwa dzake kuita mutemberi yaJehovha nomumuzinda
wake, 12 Jehovha akazviratidza kwaari usiku akati: "Ndanzwa
munyengetero wako uye ndazvisarudzira nzvimbo ino setemberi
yezvibayiro. 13 "Kana ndikapfiga matenga kukasava nemvura
inonaya, kana kuti ndikarayira mhashu kuti dziparadze nyika
kana kuti ndikatuma denda pakati pavanhu vangu, 14 kana
vanhu vangu vanodaidzwa nezita rangu, vakazvininipisa,
vakanyengetera vakatsvaga chiso changu, vakatendeuka kubva
panzira dzavo dzakaipa, ipapo ndichavanzwa kubva kudenga
uye ndicharegerera chivi chavo uye ndichaporesa nyika yavo.
15 Zvino meso angu achaona uye nzeve dzangu dzichanzwa
minyengetero ichapirwa munzvimbo ino. 16 Ndasarudza
ndikatsaura temberi ino kuti Zita rangu rivepo nokusingaperi.
Meso angu nomwoyo wangu zvicharamba zviripo. 17 "Kana
uriwe, kana ukafamba pamberi pangu sezvakaitwa naDhavhidhi
baba vako, uye ukaita zvose zvandichakurayira uye ukachengeta
mitemo yangu nemirayiro yangu, 18 ndichasimbisa chigaro chako
choushe, sezvandakavimbisa Dhavhidhi baba vako pandakati,
'Hauchazongokundikani kuva nomunhu achatonga Israeri.' 19
"Asi kana mukatsauka mukasiya mitemo nezvandakakurayirai,
mukaenda kundoshumira vamwe vaMwari mukavanamata, 20
ipapo ndichadzura Israeri kubva kunyika yangu, yandakavapa,
uye ndicharasira kure temberi iyi yandakazvitsaurira Zita rangu.
Ndichaiita tsumo nechiseko pakati pamarudzi ose. 21 Uye
kunyange temberi ino ichishamisa zvakadai, vose vachapfuura
napairi vachakanuka vagoti, 'Seiko Jehovha akaita chinhu
chakadai kunyika ino nokutemberi iyi?' 22 Vanhu vachapindura
vachiti, 'Nokuti vakasiya Jehovha Mwari wamadzibaba avo,
akavabudisa kubva muIjipiti uye vakanamatira kuna vamwe
vamwari uye vachivanamata nokuvashumira, ndokusaka akauyisa
njodzi iyi pavari.'"

8 Kwapera makore makumi maviri, munguva iyo Soromoni
akavaka temberi yaJehovha nomuzinda wake, 2 Soromoni
akavaka patsva misha yaakanga apiwa naHiramu, akagarisa
vaIsraeri mairi. 3 Ipapo Soromoni akaenda kuHamati Zobha,
akandorikunda. 4 Akavaka Tadhimori murenje namaguta ose
okuchengetera zvinhu aakavaka muHamati. 5 Akavaka patsva
Bheti Horoni Yokumusoro neBheti Horoni Yezasi samaguta
akakomberedzwa namasvingo namasuo namazariro, 6 pamwe
chete neBhaarati namaguta ake okuchengetera ose namaguta
ose engoro dzake namabhiza ake, zvose zvaakada kuvaka
muJerusarema muRebhanoni nomunyika yose yaaitonga. 7
Vanhu vose vakasara kubva kuvaHiti, vaAmori, vaPerizi, vaHivhi
navaJebhusi (vanhu ava vakanga vasiri vaIsraeri) 8 zvichireva kuti
vana vavo vakasara munyika, avo vasina kuparadzwa navaIsraeri,
ava Soromoni akavatora kuti vave vashandi vake vechibharo
sezvazviri nanhasi. 9 Asi Soromoni haana kuita vaIsraeri nhapwa
kuti vamuitire basa rake; vaiva varwi vake, vatungamiri vavakuru
vamapoka, uye vatungamiri vengoro navachairi vengoro. 10
Vaivazve vakuru vavabati vamambo Soromoni, vakuru mazana
maviri namakumi mashanu vaitungamirira vanhu. 11 Soromoni
akauyisa mwanasikana waFaro kubva kuGuta raDhavhidhi
akamuisa mumuzinda waakanga amuvakira nokuti akati,
"Mudzimai wangu haafaniri kugara mumuzinda waDhavhidhi
mambo waIsraeri nokuti nzvimbo dzose dzakambopinzwa
areka yaJehovha itsvene." 12 Paaritari yaJehovha yaakanga
avaka pamberi pebiravira, Soromoni akapisira zvipiriso
zvinopiswa kuna Jehovha, 13 maererano nezvaidikanwa zuva
nezuva pazvipiriso sokurayirwa kwazvakanga zvaitwa naMozisi
pamaSabata, Kugara kwoMwedzi weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso,
Mutambo waMavhiki noMutambo waMatumba. 14 Maererano
nomutemo wababa wake Dhavhidhi, akapa mapoka avaprista
mabasa avo uye vaRevhi kuti vatungamirire kurumbidza uye
kuti vabatsire vaprista sezvaidikanwa zuva nezuva. Akapazve
mabasa akasiyana-siyana, nokuti izvi ndizvo zvakanga zvarayirwa
naDhavhidhi munhu waMwari. 15 Havana kutsauka kubva
pakurayira kwamambo kuvaprista kana kuvaRevhi munyaya
ipi neipi kusanganisira yenzvimbo dzokuchengetera upfumi.
16 Basa rose raSoromoni rakaitwa kubva pazuva rokuvakwa
kwenheyo dzetemberi yaJehovha kusvikira pakupedziswa kwayo.
Saka temberi yaJehovha yakapera kuvakwa. 17 Ipapo Soromoni
akaenda kuEzioni Gebheri neErati pamahombekombe egungwa
munyika yeEdhomu. 18 Uye Hiramu akatumira zvikepe zvake
zvakatungamirirwa namachinda ake varume vaiziva gungwa.
Ava navanhu vaSoromoni, vakaenda nezvikepe kuOfiri uye
vakandouya namatarenda mazana mana namakumi mashanu
egoridhe, vakaapa kuna Mambo Soromoni.

9 Mambokadzi weShebha paakanzwa mbiri yaSoromoni, akauya
kuJerusarema kuti amuedze nemibvunzo yakaoma kwazvo.
Akasvika navanhu vazhinji kwazvo nengamera akatakura
zvinonhuhwira, goridhe rakawanda, namatombo anokosha,
akauya kuna Soromoni akataura naye zvose zvaiva mupfungwa
dzake. 2 Soromoni akamupindura mibvunzo yake yose, hapana

chakanga chakanyanya kumuomera kuti amutsanangurire.
3 Mambokadzi weShebha paakaona uchenjeri hwaSoromoni,
nomuzinda waakanga avaka, 4 zvokudya zvaiva patafura yake,
magariro amakurukota ake, varanda vake vari muzvipfeko zvavo,
vadiri vezvokunwa vari muzvipfeko zvavo nezvipiriso zvinopiswa
zvaaiita patemberi yaJehovha akapererwa. 5 Akati kuna
Mambo, "Zvandakanzwa munyika yangu pamusoro pezvamakaita
nouchenjeri hwenyu ndezvechokwadi. 6 Asi handina kutenda
zvaitaurwa kusvikira ndauya kuzozvionera nameso angu.
Chokwadi, handina kutongonzwa kunyange hafu yokukura
kwouchenjeri hwenyu, mapfuura nokure zvandakanzwa. 7
Mufaro wakawanda sei unofanira kungova una vanhu venyu!
Anofara sei machinda enyu anoramba amire pamberi penyu
achinzwa uchenjeri hwenyu. 8 Ngaarumbidzwe Jehovha
Mwari wenyu akafadzwa nemi akakuisai pachigaro chake
samambo kuti mutongere Jehovha Mwari wenyu. Nokuda
kwerudo rwaMwari wenyu kuIsraeri nokudokwairira kwake
kuvasimudzira nokusingaperi, akakuitai mambo pamusoro
pavo kuti muchengetedze kururamisira nokururama." 9
Ipapo akapa mambo matarenda zana namakumi maviri
egoridhe, zvinonhuhwira zvakawanda kwazvo namatombo
anokosha. Hakuna kunge kwambova nezvinonhuhwira zvakaita
sezvakapiwa mambo Soromoni namambokadzi weShebha. 10
(Vanhu vaHiramu navanhu vaSoromoni vakauya negoridhe
kubva kuOfiri; vakauyazve namatanda emiarigumi namatombo
anokosha. 11 Mambo akashandisa matanda emiarigumi
kugadzira zvikwiriso zvetemberi yaJehovha nezvemuzinda
wamambo, uye kugadzirisa mbira nemitengeranwa yavaimbi.
Hapana zvakaita sezvizvi zvakanga zvatomboonekwa muJudha).
12 Mambo Soromoni akapa mambokadzi weShebha zvose
zvaaida nezvaakakumbira; akamupa zvakawanda kupfuura
zvaakauya nazvo kwaari. Ipapo akabva adzokera navaranda
vake kunyika yake. 13 Uremu hwegoridhe raipiwa Soromoni
hwaisvika matarenda mazana matanhatu namakumi matanhatu
ane matanhatu pagore roga roga, 14 tisingaverengi mitero
yaiuyiswa navatengesi navashambadziri. Uye madzimambo
ose eArabhia navabati venyika vaiuyisa goridhe nesirivha
kuna Soromoni. 15 Mambo Soromoni akagadzira mazana
maviri enhoo huru dzegoridhe rakapambadzirwa mazana
matanhatu amashekeri egoridhe akapambadzirwa aipinda
munhoo imwe neimwe. 16 Akagadzirazve nhoo diki dzaisvika
mazana matatu negoridhe rakapambadzirwa, namashekeri
mazana matatu egoridhe munhoo imwe neimwe. Mambo
akaaisa muMuzinda weSango reRebhanoni. 17 Ipapo mambo
akagadzira chigaro chikuru choushe nenyanga dzenzou uye
akachifukidza negoridhe rakaisvonaka. 18 Chigaro ichi chakanga
chine zvikwiriso zvitanhatu nechitsiko chetsoka chegoridhe
chakanga chakabatana nechigaro ichi. Kumativi ose echigaro
kwaiva nezvitsigiro zvamaoko, neshumba yakamira parutivi
pechimwe nechimwe chazvo. 19 Shumba gumi nembiri dzakanga
dzakamira pazvikwiriso zvitanhatu, imwe chete kumucheto
kwechikwiriso chimwe nechimwe. Hakuna zvakaita seizvi
zvakanga zvambogadzirirwa humwe umambo. 20 Mikombe yose
yokunwa nayo yaMambo Soromoni yaiva yegoridhe, uye zvose
zvomumba zvaiva muMuzinda weSango reRebhanoni zvaiva
zvegoridhe rakaisvonaka. Hapana chakanga chakagadzirwa
nesirivha, nokuti pamazuva aSoromoni sirivha yaionekwa seisina
basa. 21 Mambo aiva nezvikepe zvokushambadzira zvaienda
kunzvimbo dzakasiyana-siyana zvaifambiswa navanhu vaHiramu.
Kamwe chete mumakore matatu zvaidzoka zviine goridhe,
sirivha, nyanga dzenzou netsoko namakudo. 22 Mambo Soromoni
akanga ari mukuru kwazvo muupfumi nouchenjeri kupfuura
madzimambo ose enyika. 23 Madzimambo ose aitsvaga kutaura
naSoromoni kuti vanzwe uchenjeri hwakanga hwaiswa naMwari
mumwoyo make. 24 Gore negore vose vaiuya nezvipo midziyo
yesirivha nezvegoridhe, nenguo, zvombo zvokurwa nazvo
nezvinonhuhwira, namabhiza nembongoro. 25 Soromoni akanga
ane zvidyiro zvamabhiza nengoro, zviuru zvina, namabhiza
zviuru gumi nezviviri zvaaichengetera mumaguta engoro
nemuJerusarema maaiva. 26 Aitonga madzimambo ose kubva
kuRwizi kusvika kunyika yavaFiristia kusvikira kumuganhu
neIjipiti. 27 Mambo akaita kuti sirivha iwanikwe pose pose
samatombo muJerusarema uye kuti misidhari iwande semionde
yemisikamo mujinga mamakomo. 28 Mabhiza aSoromoni akanga
atengwa kubva kuIjipiti nokubva kune dzimwe nyika. 29 Mamwe
mabasa okutonga kwaSoromoni kubva kwokutanga kusvika
kwokupedzisira, haana kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo
yomuprofita Natani, mashoko akaprofitwa naAhija muShironi
nomuzviratidzo zvaIdho muoni pamusoro paJerobhoamu
mwanakomana waNebhati? 30 Soromoni akatonga muJerusarema
pamusoro peIsraeri yose kwamakore makumi mana. 31 Ipapo
akazorora namadzibaba ake uye akavigwa muguta raDhavhidhi
baba vake. Uye Rehobhoamu mwanakomana wake akamutevera
paumambo.

10 Rehobhoamu akaenda kuShekemu, nokuti vaIsraeri vose
vakanga vaenda ikoko kundomuita mambo. 2 Jerobhoamu
mwanakomana waNebhati paakanzwa izvi (aiva kuIjipiti,
kwaakanga aenda achitiza Mambo Soromoni), akadzoka kubva
kuIjipiti. 3 Saka vakandodana Jerobhoamu, uye iye neIsraeri
yose vakaenda kuna Rehobhoamu vakati kwaari, 4 "Baba vako
vakatitakudza joko rinorema kwazvo, asi zvino chitapudzai
kushanda kwakaomarara nejoko rinorema ravakaisa patiri,
uye isu tichakushandirai." 5 Rehobhoamu akapindura akati,
"Dzokai kwandiri mumazuva matatu." Saka vanhu vakaenda
havo. 6 Ipapo Mambo Rehobhoamu akandobvunza vakuru
vaisishandira baba vake Soromoni panguva yavakanga vari
vapenyu. Akavabvunza achiti, "Ko, izano ripi ramungandipa
kuti ndipindure vanhu ava?" 7 Vakamupindura vakati, "Kana
mukaitira vanhu ava tsitsi mukavafadza mukavapa mhinduro
yakanaka vacharamba vari varanda venyu." 8 Asi Rehobhoamu
akaramba zano iri raakapiwa navakuru akandobvunza majaya
aakanga akura nawo uye vaimushandira. 9 Akavabvunza akati,
"Mungandipa zano ripi? Tingapindura sei vanhu ava vanoti
kwandiri, 'Tirerutsirei joko ratakatakudzwa nababa venyu?'"
10 Majaya aakanga akura nawo akapindura akati, "Taurirai
vanhu vakati kwamuri, 'Baba venyu vakatitakudza joko rinorema
asi itai kuti joko redu rireruke,' kuti, 'Munwe wangu mudiki
mukobvu kupfuura chiuno chababa vangu. 11 Baba vangu vakaisa
joko rinorema pamusoro penyu; ini ndichariita kuti rinyanye
kurema. Baba vangu vaikurovai neshamhu; ini ndichakurovai
nezvinyavada.'" 12 Mushure mamazuva matatu Jerobhoamu
navanhu vose vakadzokera kuna Rehobhoamu sezvakanga
zvataurwa namambo kuti, "Dzokai kwandiri mumazuva matatu."
13 Mambo akapindura nehasha. Achiramba zano raakanga apiwa
navakuru, 14 akateerera zano ramajaya akati, "Baba vangu
vakakurovai neshamhu ini ndichakurovai nezvinyavada." 15 Saka
mambo haana kuteerera kuvanhu, nokuti kuitika kwezvinhu uku
kwaibva kuna Mwari, kuti shoko rakanga rataurwa naJehovha
kuna Jerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati nomuromo waAhija
muShironi rizadziswe. 16 VaIsraeri vose pavakaona kuti mambo
aramba kuvateerera, vakapindura mambo vachiti, "Ko, tine
mugove upi muna Dhavhidhi, chikamu chipiko mumwanakomana
waJese? Kumatende enyu, imi Israeri! Zvichengetere imba
yako, iwe Dhavhidhi!" Saka vaIsraeri vose vakaenda kumisha
yavo. 17 Asi vaIsraeri vaigara mumaguta eJudha, Rehobhoamu

akaramba achivatonga. 18 Mambo Rehobhoamu akatuma
Adhoniramu, aiva mukuru wavashandi vechibharo, asi vaIsraeri
vakamutema namabwe kusvikira afa. Mambo Rehobhoamu
akakwanisa kupinda mungoro yake akatizira kuJerusarema. 19
Saka Israeri yakapandukira imba yaDhavhidhi kusvikira nhasi.

11 Rehobhoamu paakasvika muJerusarema, akakurudzira
imba yaJudha naBhenjamini, varume zviuru zana
namakumi masere zvavarwi, kuti varwisane neIsraeri vatorezve
umambo hwaRehobhoamu. 2 Asi shoko iri raJehovha rakasvika
kuna Shemaya munhu waMwari richiti, 3 "Udza Rehobhoamu
mwanakomana waSoromoni mambo weJudha navaIsraeri
vose vari muJudha neBhenjamini, uti, 4 'Zvanzi naJehovha:
Musaenda kunorwisana nehama dzenyu; endai kumba, mumwe
nomumwe wenyu, nokuti uku kuita kwangu.'" Saka vakateerera
mashoko aJehovha vakadzoka kubva mukuda kundorwisana
naJerobhoamu. 5 Rehobhoamu akagara muJerusarema akavaka
maguta okuzvidzivirira muJudha aiti: 6 Bheterehema, Etami,
Tekoa, 7 Bheti Zuri, Soko, Adhuramu, 8 Gati, Maresha,
Zifi, 9 Adhoraimi, Rakishi, Azeka, 10 Zora, Aijaroni
neHebhuroni. Aya ndiwo aiva maguta enhare muJudha
neBhenjamini. 11 Akasimbisa nhare dzawo akaisa vakuru
vehondo maari, nezvokudya zvizhinji, mafuta omuorivhi
newaini. 12 Akaisa nhoo namapfumo mumaguta ose, akaaita
kuti ave akasimba kwazvo. Saka Judha neBhenjamini vaiva
vake. 13 Vaprista navaRevhi kubva kumatunhu ose muIsraeri
yose vaiva kurutivi rwake. 14 Vaprista navaRevhi vakatosiya
mafuro ezvipfuwo zvavo nemidziyo yavo vakauya kuJudha
neJerusarema nokuti Jerobhoamu navanakomana vake vakanga
vavaramba savaprista vaJehovha. 15 Uye iye akagadza
vaprista vake pachake akavaisa panzvimbo dzakakwirira uye
nezvifananidzo zvembudzi nezvemhuru zvaakanga agadzira.
16 Vose vaibva kumarudzi ose aIsraeri vakaisa mwoyo yavo
pakutsvaga Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, vakatevera vaRevhi
kuJerusarema kuti vandopa zvibayiro kuna Jehovha Mwari
wamadzibaba avo. 17 Vakasimbisa umambo hwaJudha vakatsigira
Rehobhoamu mwanakomana waSoromoni kwamakore matatu,
vachifamba munzira dzaDhavhidhi naSoromoni panguva
iyoyi. 18 Rehobhoamu akawana Maharati aiva mwanasikana
womwanakomana waDhavhidhi ainzi Jerimoti uye waAbhihairi
mwanasikana womwanakomana waJese ainzi Eriabhi. 19
Akamuberekera vanakomana vaiti, Jeushi, Shemaria naZahamu.
20 Ipapo akawana Maaka mwanasikana waAbhusaromu
akamuberekera Abhija, Atai, Ziza naSheromiti. 21 Rehobhoamu
aida Maaka mwanasikana waAbhusaromu kupfuura vamwe
vakadzi vake navarongo vake vose. Pamwe chete aiva navakadzi
gumi navasere, navarongo makumi matanhatu, vanakomana
makumi maviri navasere, navanasikana makumi matanhatu. 22
Rehobhoamu akagadza Abhija mwanakomana waMaaka kuti
ave muchinda mukuru pakati pavana vababa vake kuitira kuti
azova mambo. 23 Akaita zvakachenjera akaparadzira vamwe
vavanakomana vake mumatunhu ose eJudha neBhenjamini
nokumaguta ose enhare. Akavapa zvinhu zvizhinji akavawanira
vakadzi vakawanda.

12 Mushure mokunge chinzvimbo chaRehobhoamu samambo
chasimbiswa, uye paakanga asimba, iye neIsraeri yose
pamwe chete vakasiya murayiro waJehovha. 2 Nokuti vakanga
vasina kutendeka kuna Jehovha, Shishaki mambo weIjipiti
akarwisa Jerusarema mugore rechishanu ramambo Rehobhoamu.
3 Nengoro chiuru namazana maviri navatasvi vamabhiza zviuru
makumi matanhatu navarwi vokuRibhiya, Suki neEtiopia vakanga
vasingaverengeki vaakauya navo kubva kuIjipiti, 4 akakunda
maguta enhare eJudha kusvika kuJerusarema. 5 Ipapo muprofita
Shemaya akauya kuna Rehobhoamu nokuvatungamiri veJudha
vakanga vaungana muJerusarema vachitya Shishaki, akati
kwavari, "Zvanzi naJehovha: 'Makandirasa; naizvozvo zvino
ndava kukurasirai kuna Shishaki.'" 6 Vatungamiri veIsraeri
namambo vakazvininipisa vakati, "Jehovha akarurama." 7
Jehovha paakaona kuti vazvininipisa, shoko iri raJehovha
rakauya kuna Shemaya richiti, "Nokuda kwokuti vazvininipisa,
handichavaparadzi asi munguva pfupi ndichavadzikinura.
Kutsamwa kwangu hakuchadururirwa paJerusarema kubudikidza
naShishaki. 8 Zvisinei hazvo, vachava pasi pake kuti vadzidze
mutsauko uri pakati pokundishumira nokushumira madzimambo
edzimwe nyika." 9 Shishaki mambo weIjipiti paakarwisa
Jerusarema akatakura pfuma yomutemberi yaJehovha nepfuma
yomumuzinda wamambo. Akatora zvose kusanganisira nhoo
dzegoridhe dzakanga dzagadzirwa naSoromoni. 10 Saka
Mambo Rehobhoamu akagadzira nhoo dzendarira kutsiva
idzo dzakanga dzatorwa akadzipa vakuru vavarindi vaiva
pabasa pamukova wokupinda mumuzinda woumambo. 11
Pose paienda mambo kutemberi yaJehovha, varindi vaienda
naye, vakabata nhoo idzi uye vapedza vaizodzidzorera kuimba
yavarindi. 12 Nokuti Rehobhoamu akazvininipisa kutsamwa
kwaJehovha kwakabva kwaari, uye haana kuparadzwa zvachose.
Zvirokwazvo makava nezvimwe zvakanaka muJudha. 13 Mambo
Rehobhoamu akazvisimbisa kwazvo muJerusarema akaramba
ari mambo. Akanga ane makore makumi mana nerimwe chete
paakava mambo uye akatonga kwamakore gumi namanomwe
muJerusarema, guta raJehovha raakanga azvisarudzira pamarudzi
ose eIsraeri kuti aise Zita rake. Zita ramai vake rainzi Naama; vaiva
muAmoni. 14 Akaita zvakaipa nokuti akanga asina kuisa mwoyo
wake pakutsvaga Jehovha. 15 Mabasa okutonga kwaRehobhoamu
kubva kutanga kwake kusvikira kwokupedzisira, haana kunyorwa
here mubhuku renhoroondo raShemaya muprofita neraIdho
muoni? Paiva nokurwisana nguva dzose pakati paRehobhoamu
naJerobhoamu. 16 Rehobhoamu akazorora namadzibaba ake
akavigwa muguta raDhavhidhi. Uye Abhija mwanakomana wake
akamutevera paumambo.

13 Mugore regumi namasere rokutonga kwaJerobhoamu,
Abhija akava mambo weJudha. 2 Uye akatonga
muJerusarema kwamakore matatu. Zita ramai vake rainzi
Maaka, mwanasikana waUrieri weGibhea. Pakava nokurwisana
pakati paAbhija naJerobhoamu. 3 Abhija akaenda kundorwa
nehondo yaiva navarume zviuru mazana mana vaigona kurwa,
uye Jerobhoamu akamurwisa navarwi zviuru mazana masere
vaigona kurwa. 4 Abhija akamira paGomo reZemaraimi
munyika yezvikomo yeEfuremu akati, "Iwe Jerobhoamu neIsraeri
yose teererai kwandiri! 5 Hamuzivi here kuti Jehovha
Mwari waIsraeri, akapa umambo hwaIsraeri kuna Dhavhidhi
navana vake nokusingaperi nesungano yemunyu?" 6 Asi
Jerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, mumwe wavakuru
vaSoromoni, mwanakomana waDhavhidhi akapandukira mambo
wake. 7 Vamwe vakapikisana naRehobhoamu mwanakomana
waSoromoni paakanga achiri mudiki asati ava kugona
kuzvisarudzira zvaaida uye asati asimba kuti angarwisana navo. 8
"Uye zvino mava kurangana kurwisana noumambo hwaJehovha,
huri mumaoko ezvizvarwa zvaDhavhidhi. Zvirokwazvo muri
hondo huru; uye mune zvimhuru zvegoridhe zvakagadzirwa
naJerobhoamu kuti zvive vamwari venyu. 9 Asi hamuna kudzinga
here vaprista vaJehovha, vanakomana vaAroni navaRevhi
mukagadza vaprista venyu moga sezvinoitwa navamwe vanhu
vedzimwe nyika? Ani naani anenge auya kuzozvitsaura nehando
diki namakondobwe manomwe anogona kuva muprista wezvisiri

zvamwari. 10 "Asi kana tiri isu, Jehovha ndiye Mwari wedu, uye
hatina kumurasa. Vaprista vanoshumira Jehovha vana vaAroni,
uye vaRevhi vanovabatsira. 11 Mangwanani namanheru oga oga
vanopisa zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvinonhuhwira kuna Jehovha.
Vanoisa chingwa patafura yakanatswa uye vanobatidza mwenje
iri pazvigadziko zvegoridhe manheru oga oga. Tiri kutevera
zvinodikanwa naJehovha Mwari wedu asi imi makamurasa.
12 Mwari anesu; ndiye mutungamiri wedu. Vaprista vake
nehwamanda dzavo vachakuridzirai mhere yehondo. Varume
veIsraeri, musarwisana naJehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba enyu,
nokuti hamuzokundi." 13 Zvino Jerobhoamu akanga atuma
mamwe mapoka avarwi nokushure kwavo kuitira kuti iye paainge
ari mberi kwaJudha vamwe vainge vakavandira shure kwavo. 14
VaJudha vakatendeuka vakaona kuti vakanga vava kurwiswa
kwose mberi neshure. Ipapo vakachema kuna Jehovha. Vaprista
vakaridza hwamanda dzavo, 15 varume veJudha vakaita mhere
yehondo. Pakangonzwikwa mhere yehondo, Mwari akaparadza
Jerobhoamu neIsraeri yose pamberi paAbhija navanhu veJudha.
16 VaIsraeri vakatiza pamberi paJudha uye Mwari akavaisa
mumaoko avo. 17 Abhija navanhu vake vakaparadza vazhinji
vavo kwazvo, zvokuti zviuru mazana mashanu zvavarume
vaigona kurwa pakati paIsraeri vakafa. 18 Varume veIsraeri
vakakundwa panguva iyi, uye varume veJudha vakakunda
nokuti vaivimba naJehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo. 19 Abhija
akatevera Jerobhoamu akatora kubva kwaari maguta anoti
Bheteri, Jeshana, neEfuroni nemisha yawo yakapoteredza. 20
Jerobhoamu haana kuzotongazve panguva yaAbhija. Uye Jehovha
akamurova akafa. 21 Asi Abhija akakura pasimba. Akawana
vakadzi gumi navana uye akava navanakomana makumi maviri
nevaviri uye navanasikana gumi navatanhatu. 22 Mamwe mabasa
okutonga kwaAbhija, zvaakaita nezvaakataura, zvakanyorwa
mumashoko ezvinyorwa zvamuprofita Idho.

14 Uye Abhija akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa muguta
raDhavhidhi. Asa mwanakomana wake akamutevera
kuva paumambo, uye mumazuva ake nyika yakava norugare
kwamakore gumi. 2 Asa akaita zvakanga zvakanaka uye
zvakarurama pamberi paJehovha Mwari wake. 3 Akabvisa aritari
dzavatorwa nenzvimbo dzakakwirira, akaputsa matombo anoera
uye akatema matanda aAshera. 4 Akarayira Judha kuti itsvage
Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo, uye kuti vateerere mirayiro
yake nemitemo yake. 5 Akabvisa nzvimbo dzakakwirira nearitari
dzezvinonhuhwira mumaguta ose muJudha, uye ushe hwakava
norugare pasi pake. 6 Akavaka maguta ane masvingo eJudha,
sezvo nyika yaiva norugare. Hapana akarwa naye panguva
iyoyo nokuti Jehovha vakanga vamupa zororo. 7 Akati kuJudha,
"Ngativakei maguta aya, uye tiise masvingo okuapoteredza,
ane shongwe, masuo namazariro. Nyika ichiri yedu, nokuti
takatsvaga Jehovha Mwari wedu; takamutsvaga uye akatipa
zororo kumativi ose." Saka vakavaka uye vakabudirira. 8 Asa
aiva nehondo yaisvika zviuru mazana matatu kubva kuJudha,
vakanga vakapakata nhoo huru namapfumo, uye vamwe zviuru
mazana maviri namakumi masere kubva kuBhenjamini, vakanga
vakapakata nhoo diki neuta. Ava vose vaiva varwi vakashinga.
9 Zera muEtiopia akauya kuzovarwisa nehondo huru kwazvo
nengoro mazana matatu uye akauya akasvika muMaresha. 10
Asa akabuda akandosangana naye uye vakamira panzvimbo
dzavo dzokurwa vari mumupata weZefata pedyo neMaresha.
11 Ipapo akadana kuna Jehovha Mwari wake akati, "Jehovha,
hakuna mumwe akafanana nemi angabatsira vasina simba
pavanorwisana navane simba. Tibatsireiwo, imi Jehovha Mwari,
nokuti tinovimba nemi, uye muzita renyu tauya kuzorwisana
nehondo yakakura ikadai. Haiwa Jehovha, ndimi Mwari wedu;
musarega munhu achikukundai." 12 Jehovha akaparadza
vaEtiopia pamberi paAsa naJudha vakatiza, 13 uye hondo yaAsa
yakavatandanisa kusvika kuGerari. VaEtiopia vazhinji kwazvo
vakafa zvokuti havanazve kuzombodzokera pasimba rakare;
vakabva vaparadzwa pamberi paJehovha navarwi vake. Varume
veJudha vakatakura upfumi huzhinji kwazvo hwavakapamba. 14
Vakaparadza misha yose yakanga yakapoteredza Gerari, nokuti
kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakanga kwawira pavari. Vakapamba
misha iyi yose, nokuti yaiva nezvokupamba zvakawanda. 15
Vakarwisazve mapoka avafudzi vakatora makwai akawanda
nembudzi nengamera zhinji. Ipapo vakadzokera kuJerusarema.

15 Mweya waMwari wakauya pana Azaria mwanakomana
waOdhedhi. 2 Akabuda kundosangana naAsa akati
kwaari, "Nditeererei, imi Asa, Judha yose neBhenjamini
yose. Jehovha anemi kana imi munaye. Kana mukamutsvaka,
achawanikwa nemi, asi kana mukamurasa, iye achakurasai.
3 Kwenguva refu Israeri yakanga isina Mwari wechokwadi,
isina muprista kuti avadzidzise uye vasina murayiro. 4 Asi
panguva yokutambudzika kwavo vakatendeukira kuna Jehovha,
Mwari waIsraeri, vakamutsvaka, uye akawanikwa navo. 5
Pamazuva iwayo zvakanga zvine njodzi kufamba-famba nokuti
vanhu vose venyika dzakawanda vakanga vachitambudzika
kwazvo. 6 Imwe nyika yaiparadzwa neimwe uye rimwe
guta richiparadzwa nerimwe, nokuti Mwari aivatambudza
namatambudziko emhando dzakasiyana-siyana. 7 Asi imi, ivai
nesimba uye musaora mwoyo nokuti mabasa enyu achawana
mubayiro." 8 Asa paakanzwa mashoko aya nokuprofita kwaAzaria
mwanakomana waOdhedhi muprofita akasimbiswa kwazvo.
Akabvisa zvifananidzo zvinonyangadza kubva panyika yose
yeJudha neBhenjamini nomune mamwe maguta aakanga apamba
muzvikomo zveEfuremu. Akavaka patsva aritari yaJehovha yaiva
pamberi pebiravira retemberi yaJehovha. 9 Ipapo akaunganidza
Judha neBhenjamini yose navanhu vaibva kuEfuremu, Manase
neSimeoni vakanga vagere pakati pavo; nokuti vanhu vazhinji
kwazvo vakanga vauya kwaari vachibva kuIsraeri pavakaona kuti
Jehovha Mwari wake aiva naye. 10 Vakaungana paJerusarema
mumwedzi wechitatu wegore regumi namashanu rokutonga
kwaAsa. 11 Panguva iyoyo vakabayira kuna Jehovha mombe
mazana manomwe, nemakwai nembudzi zviuru zvinomwe kubva
paupfumi hwezvavakapamba zvavakadzoka nazvo. 12 Vakaita
sungano yokutsvaka Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo, nemwoyo
yavo nemweya yavo yose. 13 Vose vakanga vasingazotsvaki
Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, vaizofanira kuurayiwa, zvisinei kuti
mudiki kana mukuru, murume kana mukadzi. 14 Vakapika kuna
Jehovha nenzwi guru nokudanidzira uye nehwamanda nenyanga.
15 Judha yose yakafara nokuda kwemhiko iyi nokuti vakanga
vapika nomwoyo wose. Vakatsvaka Mwari nomwoyo unoda, uye
iye akawanikwa navo. Saka Jehovha akavapa zororo kumativi
ose. 16 Mambo Asa akabvisazve ambuya vake Maaka kubva
panzvimbo yavo samai vamambo nokuti vakanga vagadzira danda
rinonyangadza raAshera. Asa akatema danda riya akarityora-
tyora akaripisa muMupata weKidhironi. 17 Kunyange zvake asina
kubvisa nzvimbo dzakakwirira kubva muIsraeri, Asa akanga
akazvipira nomwoyo wake wose kuna Jehovha upenyu hwake
hwose. 18 Akauyisa mutemberi yaMwari sirivha negoridhe
nemidziyo yaakanga akumikidza iye nababa vake. 19 Hakunazve
kuzoita hondo kusvikira pagore ramakumi matatu namashanu
rokutonga kwaAsa.

16 Mugore ramakumi matatu namatanhatu rokutonga
kwaAsa, Bhaasha mambo weIsraeri akamukira Judha
akandovakira Rama masvingo kuti arege kutendera munhu

kubuda kana kupinda munyika yaAsa mambo weJudha.
2 Ipapo Asa akatora sirivha negoridhe kubva mumatura
epfuma yetemberi yaJehovha nokubva mumuzinda wake
akazvitumira kuna Bheni-Hadhadhi mambo weAramu, uyo
aitonga kuDhamasiko. **3** Akati, "Ngapave nechibvumirano pakati
pangu nemi, sezvazvakanga zvakaita pakati pababa vangu nababa
venyu. Tarirai, ndiri kukutumirai sirivha negoridhe. Zvino
putsai chibvumirano chenyu naBhaasha mambo waIsraeri kuti
agobva kwandiri." **4** Bheni-Hadhadhi akatenderana namambo
Asa uye akatumira vakuru vehondo yake kundorwisa maguta
eIsraeri. Vakakunda Ijoni, Dhani, Abheri Maimi namaguta
ose amatura eNafutari. **5** Bhaasha paakanzwa izvi, akasiya
kuvaka Rama akaregedza basa rake. **6** Ipapo Mambo Asa
akauyisa varume vose veJudha, uye vakatakura kubva kuRama
matombo ose namatanda aishandiswa naBhaasha. Akavaka
Gebha neMizipa nazvo. **7** Panguva iyoyo Hanani muoni akauya
kuna Asa mambo weJudha akati kwaari, "Nokuti wakavimba
namambo weAramu, kwete naJehovha Mwari wako, hondo
yamambo weAramu yapunyuka kubva mumaoko ako. **8** Ko,
vaEtiopia navaRibhiya vakanga vasiri hondo huru nengoro zhinji
navatasvi vamabhiza vazhinji here? Asi pamakavimba naJehovha,
akavaisa mumaoko enyu. **9** Nokuti meso aJehovha anosvika
panyika yose kwaari, wakaita chinhu choupenzi uye kubva
zvino zvichienda mberi ucharwa hondo." **10** Asa akashatirwa
kwazvo zvokuti akamuisa mutorongo. Panguva imwe cheteyo
Asa akadzvinyirira vamwe vanhu. **11** Mamwe mabasa okutonga
kwaAsa, kubva pakutanga kusvika pakupedzisira akanyorwa
mubhuku ramadzimambo aJudha neIsraeri. **12** Mugore ramakumi
matatu namapfumbamwe rokutonga kwake, Asa akabatwa
nechirwere mumakumbo ake. Kunyange chirwere chake chakanga
chanyanyisa mukurwara kwake imomo haana kutsvaka rubatsiro
kubva kuna Jehovha asi kubva kuvarapi chete. **13** Zvino mugore
ramakumi mana nerimwe chete rokutonga kwake, Asa akafa
akazorora namadzibaba ake. **14** Vakamuviga muguva raakanga
azvigadzirira muGuta raDhavhidhi. Vakamuradzika panhoo
yakanga yakazara nezvinonhuhwira zvemhando dzakasiyana-
siyana zvakanga zvakavhenganiswa uye vakaita moto mukuru
vachimuremekedza.

17 Jehoshafati mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo
uye akazvisimbisa pakurwisana neIsraeri. **2** Akaisa
varwi mumaguta akakomberedzwa namasvingo eJudha aya
akaisa mapoka avarwi muJudha nomumaguta eEfuremu akanga
atapwa nababa vake Asa. **3** Jehovha vaiva naJehoshafati
nokuti pamazuva ake okutonga akafamba munzira dzaiteverwa
nababa vake Dhavhidhi. Haana kubvunza kuna vana Bhaari. **4**
Asi akatsvaka Mwari wababa vake akatevera kurayira kwake
akasatevera mabasa aIsraeri. **5** Jehovha akasimbisa umambo
hwaiva pasi pake; uye Judha yose yakauya nezvipo kuna
Jehoshafati, saka akava nepfuma zhinji nokuremekedzwa kukuru.
6 Mwoyo wake wakanga wakazvipira kunzira dzaJehovha uyezve
akabvisa nzvimbo dzakakwirira namatanda aAshera kubva
muJudha. **7** Mugore rechitatu rokutonga kwake akatuma vakuru
vavabati vake vaiti Bheni-Hairi, Obhadhia, Zekaria, Netaneri
naMikaya kuti vandodzidzisa mumaguta eJudha. **8** Pamwe
chete navo paiva navamwe vaRevhi vaiti: Shemaya, Netania,
Zebhadhia, Asaheri, Shemiramoti, Jehonatani, Adhoniya, Tobhiya
naTobhi-Adhoniya, uye navapristа Erishama naJehoramu. **9**
Vakadzidzisa Judha yose vaine Bhuku roMurayiro waJehovha;
vakatenderera kumaguta ose aJudha vakadzidzisa vanhu. **10**
Kutya Jehovha kwakawira madzimambo enyika dzakanga
dzakapoteredza Judha, zvokuti havana kuda kurwa naJehoshafati.
11 Vamwe vaFiristia vakavigira Jehoshafati zvipo nesirivha
somutero, uye vaArabhu vakamuvigira mapoka amakwai aiti:
zviuru zvinomwe namazana manomwe amakondobwe nezviuru
zvinomwe namazana manomwe embudzi. **12** Jehoshafati
akazova nesimba guru kwazvo; akavaka nhare namaguta
amatura muJudha; **13** uye akaita mabasa mazhinji mumaguta
eJudha. Aivawo navarwi vane ruzivo rwokurwa muJerusarema.
14 Kunyoreswa kwavo nemhuri dzavo kwakanga kwakadai:
Kubva kuJudha, vatungamiri vamapoka avarwi chiuru: Adhina
mutungamiri aiva navarwi zviuru mazana matatu; **15** aitevera
ndiJehohanani mutungamiri aiva navarwi zviuru mazana maviri
namakumi masere; **16** aitevera ndiAmasia mwanakomana
waZikiri, uyo akazvipira kushandira Jehovha, aina varwi zviuru
mazana maviri. **17** Kubva kuBhenjamini: Eriadha murwi akanga
akashinga, aiva murwi aiva navarwi zviuru mazana maviri
vakanga vakabata uta nenhoo; **18** aitevera ndiJehozabhadhi
navarume zviuru zana namakumi masere vakagadzirira kurwa
hondo. **19** Ava ndivo varume vaibatira mambo, tisingaverengi
avo vaakaisa mumaguta ane masvingo muJudha yose.

18 Zvino Jehoshafati akava nepfuma zhinji nokukudzwa
kukuru, uye akava noukama naAhabhu nokuda
kwokuroorerana. **2** Zvino mamwe makore akati apfuura,
iye akaenda kundoshanyira Ahabhu kuSamaria. Ahabhu
akauraya makwai akawanda nemombe achiitira iye navanhu
uye akamukurudzira kuti arwise Ramoti Gireadhi. **3** Ahabhu
mambo weIsraeri akakumbira Jehoshafati mambo weJudha,
akati, "Mungandibatsirawo here kundorwisa Ramoti Gireadhi?"
Jehoshafati akapindura akati, "Ini ndakaita sewe uye vanhu
vangu savanhu vako; tichakubatsirai muhondo." **4** Asi
Jehoshafati akatizve kuna mambo weIsraeri, "Chokutanga, tsvakai
kuda kwaJehovha." **5** Saka mambo weIsraeri akaunganidza
vaprofita vaisvika mazana mana akavabvunza akati, "Tingaenda
kundorwisana neRamoti Gireadhi here kana kuti ndorega?"
Vakapindura vakati, "Endai nokuti Mwari achariisa mumaoko
amambo." **6** Asi Jehoshafati akabvunza akati, "Hakuna here
muprofita waJehovha watingabvunza?" **7** Mambo weIsraeri
akapindura Jehoshafati akati, "Pachine murume mumwe
chete watingabvunza nezvaJehovha asi ndinomuvenga nokuti
haamboprofita zvakanaka pamusoro pangu, asi zvakaipa nguva
dzose. Anonzi Mikaya mwanakomana waImira." Jehoshafati
akapindura akati, "Mambo havafaniri kutaura vachidaro." **8** Saka
mambo weIsraeri akadana mumwe wavabati vavo akati, "Uya
naMikaya mwanakomana waImira iye zvino." **9** Vakapfeka nguo
dzavo dzoumambo, mambo weIsraeri naJehoshafati mambo
weJudha vakanga vakagara pazvigaro zvavo zvoushe paburiro
pamukova wesuo reSamaria, navaprofita vose vachiprofita
pamberi pavo. **10** Zvino Zedhekia mwanakomana waKenaana
akanga agadzira nyanga dzesimbi, uye akataura achiti, "Zvanzi
naJehovha: 'Neidzi muchabaya vaAramu kusvikira vaparara.'" **11**
Vamwe vaprofita vose vachiprofita zvimwe chetezvo, vakati,
"Rwisai Ramoti Gireadhi uye mukunde, nokuti Jehovha achariisa
mumaoko amambo." **12** Nhume yakanga yaenda kundodaidza
Mikaya yakati kwaari, "Tarira, somunhu mumwe vamwe
vaprofita vari kutaura nezvokubudirira kwamambo. Shoko rako
ngariwirirane neravamwe, uye utaure zvakanaka." **13** Asi Mikaya
akati, "Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu ndinogona kumutaurira
chete zvinotaurwa naMwari wangu." **14** Paakasvika, mambo
akamubvunza akati, "Mikaya, tingaenda here kundorwisana
neRamoti Gireadhi kana kuti ndiregere?" Akapindura akati,
"Varwisei munokunda nokuti vachaiswa mumaoko enyu." **15**
Mambo akati kwaari, "Kangani kandinofanira kukuita kuti upike
kuti usandiudza zvimwe zvinhu kunze kwechokwadi muzita
raJehovha?" **16** Ipapo Mikaya akapindura akati, "Ndakaona

Israeri yose yakapararira mumaoko samakwai asina mufudzi,
uye Jehovha akati, 'Vanhu ava havana tenzi, regai mumwe
nomumwe wavo adzokere kumba kwake murugare.'" 17 Mambo
weIsraeri akati kuna Jehoshafati, "Handina kukuudzai here
kuti haamboprofita zvakanaka pamusoro pangu asi zvakaipa
chete?" 18 Mikaya akaenderera mberi achiti, "Naizvozvo
inzwai shoko raJehovha: Ndakaona Jehovha akagara pachigaro
chake nehondo dzose dzokudenga dzakamira kurudyi rwake
nokuruboshwe kwake. 19 Uye Jehovha akati, 'Ndiani angakwezva
Ahabhu mambo weIsraeri kuti andorwisa Ramoti Gireadhi kuti
aende kurufu rwake ikoko?' "Mumwe akataura izvi, mumwe
izvo. 20 Pakupedzisira mumwe mweya wakauya, ukamira
pamberi paJehovha ukati, 'Ini ndichandomukwezva.' "Jehovha
akabvunza akati, 'Nenzira ipi.' 21 "Akati, 'Ndichaenda ndonova
mweya wenhema mumiromo yavaprofita vake.' "Jehovha akati,
'Uchabudirira mukumukwezva. Enda unozviita.' 22 "Saka zvino
Jehovha aisa mweya wenhema mumiromo yavaprofita venyu
ava. Jehovha akatema chirevo chokuparadzwa kwako." 23
Ipapo Zedhekia mwanakomana waKenaana akakwira akandorova
Mikaya kumeso nembama akabvunza akati, "Mweya waJehovha
waenda nokupi pawabuda mandiri kuti utaure kwauri?" 24
Mikaya akapindura akati, "Uchazozviziva zuva rauchaenda
kunohwanda mukamuri yomukati." 25 Mambo weIsraeri ipapo
akarayira akati, "Torai Mikaya mumutumire kuna Amoni mutongi
weguta nokuna Joashi mwanakomana wamambo. 26 Muti,
'Zvanzi namambo: Isai murume uyu mutorongo uye musamupa
chimwe chinhu kunze kwechingwa nemvura kusvikira ndadzoka
zvakanaka.'" 27 Mikaya akati, "Kana mukadzoka zvakanaka
Jehovha haana kutaura neni." Akawedzerazve achiti, "Batisisai
mashoko angu, imi vanhu vose!" 28 Saka mambo weIsraeri
naJehoshafati mambo weJudha vakakwira kuRamoti Gireadhi.
29 Mambo weIsraeri akati kuna Jehoshafati, "Ini ndichapinda
muhondo ndakapfeka nguo dzokuti ndisazivikanwa asi imi
pfekai nguo dzenyu dzoumambo." Saka mambo weIsraeri
akazvishandura akapinda muhondo. 30 Zvino mambo weAramu
akanga arayira vakuru vengoro achiti, "Musarwisana navamwe
vose, vadiki kana vakuru kunze kwamambo weIsraeri." 31 Vakuru
vengoro pavakaona Jehoshafati vakafunga kuti ndiye mambo
weIsraeri. Saka vakatendeuka kuti vamurwise asi Jehoshafati
akachema, Jehovha akamurwira. Mwari akavabvisa kwaari, 32
nokuti vakuru vengoro pavakaona kuti akanga asiri iye mambo
weIsraeri vakarega kumudzingirira. 33 Asi mumwe munhu
akangokanda museve wake usina kunanga munhu ukandobaya
mambo weIsraeri pakati pezvikamu zvenguo dzake dzokurwa
nadzo. Mambo akataurira muchairi wengoro kuti, "Tendeutsa
ngoro undibvise muhondo. Ndakuvara." 34 Kwezuva rose
kurwa kwakaenderera mberi uye mambo weIsraeri akazvitsigira
mungoro yake akarwisana navaAramu kusvikira manheru. Zvino
pakuvira kwezuva akafa.

19 Jehoshafati mambo weJudha paakadzoka zvakanaka
kumuzinda wake muJerusarema, 2 Jehu muoni,
mwanakomana waHanani, akabuda kundosangana naye akati
kuna mambo, "Mungabatsira here vanhu vakaipa uye mugoda avo
vanovenga Jehovha? Nokuda kwaizvozvi kutsamwa kwaJehovha
kwava pamusoro penyu. 3 Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo,
mamuri mune zvakanaka nokuti makabvisa matanda aAshera
munyika uye makaisa mwoyo wenyu pakutsvaka Mwari."
4 Jehoshafati aigara muJerusarema, uye akaendazve pakati
pavanhu vokuBheeri Shebha kunyika yezvikomo yaEfuremu
akavadzosa kuna Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo. 5
Akagadza vatongi munyika muguta rimwe nerimwe reJudha
rakakomberedzwa namasvingo. 6 Akavaudza kuti, "Cherechedzai
zvikuru zvamunoita, nokuti hamusi kutongera vanhu asi Jehovha,
uyo anenge anemi pamunopa mitongo. 7 Zvino kutya Jehovha
ngakuve pamusoro penyu mutonge zvakanaka, nokuti kuna
Jehovha Mwari wedu hakuna kusaruramisira kana kutsaura
vanhu kana kugamuchira fufuro." 8 MuJerusarema, Jehoshafati
akagadza vamwe vevaRevhi, vaprista navakuru vemhuri
dzavaIsraeri kuti vagochengetedza murayiro waJehovha uye kuti
vapedze gakava, uye vakagara muJerusarema. 9 Akavapa mirayiro
iyi: "Munofanira kubata basa makatendeka nomwoyo wose
muchitya Jehovha. 10 Munyaya ipi neipi inouya kwamuri kubva
kuna vamwe vomunyika yenyu vanogara mumaguta, kungava
kuteuka kweropa kana zvimwewo zvinotaurwa nomurayiro,
zvakarayirwa, mitemo kana zvirevo, munofanira kuvayambira
kuti vasatadzira Jehovha; mukasadaro kutsamwa kwake kuchauya
pamusoro penyu nehama dzenyu. Itai izvi uye hamuzotadzi.
11 "Amaria muprista mukuru ndiye achakutongai panyaya ipi
zvayo iri maererano naJehovha. Uye Zebhadhia mwanakomana
waIshumaeri mutungamiri worudzi rwaJudha, achakutongai
panyaya ipi zvayo iri maererano naMambo uye vaRevhi
vachashanda savatariri pamberi penyu. Itai zvose nokushinga
uye Jehovha ngaave navose vanoita zvakanaka."

20 Shure kwaizvozvi vaMoabhu navaAmoni navamwe vaMeuni
vakauya kuzorwa naJehoshafati. 2 Vamwe varume vakauya
vakaudza Jehoshafati kuti, "Hondo huru kwazvo iri kuuya
kuzokurwisai kubva kuEdhomu, vachibva mhiri kweGungwa.
Yatova muHazazoni Tamari (zvichireva Eni Gedhi)." 3 Achitya,
Jehoshafati akafunga kundobvunza Jehovha, akadaidzira kuti
Judha yose itsanye. 4 Vanhu veJudha vakaungana pamwe chete
kuti vatsvage rubatsiro kubva kuna Jehovha. Zvirokwazvo,
vakabva mumaguta ose eJudha kuzomutsvaka. 5 Ipapo Jehoshafati
akamira muungano yeJudha neJerusarema patemberi yaJehovha
pamberi pechivanze chitsva, 6 uye akati: "Haiwa Jehovha,
Mwari wamadzibaba edu, hamusimi here Mwari wokudenga?
Munotonga umambo hwose huri panyika. Simba noukuru zviri
muruoko rwenyu. Uye hapana angagona kukukundai. 7 Haiwa
Mwari wedu, hamuna here kudzinga vagari venyika ino pamberi
pavanhu venyu Israeri mukaipa zvachose kuvana vaAbhurahama,
shamwari yenyu? 8 Vakararama mairi, uye vakavakira mairi imba
yeZita renyu vachiti, 9 'Kana dambudziko rikatiwira, ringava
pfumo rokutonga kana denda, kana nzara, tichamira muuvepo
hwenyu pamberi petemberi ine Zita renyu, uye tichachema
kwamuri mukutambudzika kwedu uye imi muchatinzwa
mugotinunura.' 10 "Asi zvino ava varume vabva kuAmoni,
Moabhu neGomo reSeiri vane nyika yamusina kutendera
Israeri kuti itore payakabva kuIjipiti. Saka vakavarega uye
vakasavaparadza. 11 Onai kuti vava kutiripa sei nokuuya kwavo
kuzotidzinga munyika yamakatipa senhaka. 12 Haiwa Mwari
wedu, hamungavatongi here? Nokuti isu hatina simba rokutonga
hondo huru yakadai iri kuuya kuzotirwisa. Hatizivi kuti tingaita
sei, asi meso edu akatarisa kwamuri." 13 Varume vose veJudha,
navakadzi vavo navana vadiki, vakamira pamberi paJehovha. 14
Ipapo mweya waMwari wakauya pana Jahazieri mwanakomana
waZekaria, mwanakomana waBhenaya, mwanakomana waJeyeri,
mwanakomana waMatania muRevhi uye chizvarwa chorudzi
rwaAsafi, paakanga akamira muungano. 15 Akati, "Teererai,
Mambo Jehoshafati navose vanogara muJudha neJerusarema!
Zvanzi naJehovha kwamuri, 'Musatya kana kuora mwoyo nokuda
kwehondo iyi huru, nokuti kurwa uku hakusi kwenyu, asi
ndokwaMwari. 16 Mangwana dzikai mundovarwisa. Vachange
vachikwidza nomuMupata weZizi uye muchavawana kumagumo
omupata muGwenga reJerueri. 17 Hamusi kuzorwa hondo iyi.
Torai nzvimbo dzenyu; mumire makasimba mugoona kununurwa

kwamuchapiwa naJehovha, imi Judha neJerusarema. Musatya;
musaora mwoyo, endai mundovarwisa mangwana, uye Jehovha
achava nemi.'" **18** Jehoshafati akakotamisa chiso chake pasi uye
vanhu vose veJudha neJerusarema vakawira pasi vachinamata
pamberi paJehovha. **19** Ipapo vamwe vaRevhi kubva kuvaKohati
navaKorahi vakasimuka vakarumbidza Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri
nenzwi guru kwazvo. **20** Mangwanani-ngwanani vakaenda
kuGwenga reTekoa. Vava kuenda, Jehoshafati akasimuka
akati, "Teererai kwandiri, Judha navanhu veJerusarema!
Tendai Jehovha Mwari wenyu ipapo muchasimbiswa; tendai
vaprofita vake ipapo muchabudirira." **21** Shure kwokunge
abvunzana navanhu, Jehoshafati akagadza varume kuti vaimbire
Jehovha uye vamurumbidze nokuda kwokunaka kwoutsvene
hwake pavaifamba vari mberi kwehondo, vachiti: "Vongai
Jehovha, nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi." **22**
Pavakatanga kuimba vachirumbidza, Jehovha akaisa vavandiri
kuti varwise varume veAmoni neMoabhu neveGomo reSeiri
vaiuya kuzorwisa Judha, uye vakakundwa. **23** Varume veAmoni
neMoabhu vakasimuka vakarwisa varume vaibva kuGomo
reSeiri kuti vavaparadze zvachose. Vapedza kuuraya varume
veSeiri vakaurayana pachavo. **24** Varume veJudha pavakasvika
panzvimbo yakatarisana nerenje vakatarisa kwakanga kwaimbova
nehondo huru vakangoona mitumbi yavanhu vakafa yakati
rakata; hapana akapunyuka. **25** Saka Jehoshafati navanhu
vake vakaenda kundotakura pfuma yavakanga vapamba, uye
vakawana pakati pezvinhu izvi nhumbi dzakawanda nezvipfeko
nemidziyo inokosha, yakawanda kupfuura zvavaikwanisa
kutakura. Paiva nezvakapambwa zvakawanda kwazvo zvokuti
vakapedza mazuva matatu vachingotakura. **26** Pazuva rechina
vakaungana muMupata weBheraka pavakarumbidza Jehovha.
Ndokusaka uchiri kunzi Mupata weBheraka kusvikira nhasi. **27**
Ipapo vachitungamirirwa naJehoshafati, varume vose veJudha
neJerusarema vakadzoka nomufaro kuJerusarema, nokuti
Jehovha akanga avapa chikonzero chokufara pamusoro pavavengi
vavo. **28** Vakapinda muJerusarema vakaenda kutemberi
yaJehovha nembira nemitengeranwa nehwamanda. **29** Kutya
Mwari kwakauya pamadzimambo ose enyika pavakanzwa kuti
Jehovha akanga arwisa sei vavengi veIsraeri. **30** Uye nyika
yaJehoshafati yakava norunyararo, nokuti Mwari wake akanga
amupa zororo kumativi ose. **31** Saka Jehoshafati akatonga Judha.
Akanga ana makore makumi matatu namashanu paakava mambo
weJudha, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi
maviri namashanu. Mai vake vainzi Azubha mwanasikana
waShiri. **32** Akafamba nomunzira dzababa vake Asa uye
haana kutsauka kubva madziri; akaita zvakanga zvakarurama
pamberi paJehovha. **33** Asi nzvimbo dzakakwirira hadzina
kubviswa uye vanhu havana kunge vaisa mwoyo yavo kuna
Mwari wamadzibaba avo. **34** Mamwe mabasa okutonga
kwaJehoshafati kubva pakutanga kusvikira pakupedzisira,
akanyorwa mumashoko enhoroondo yaJehu mwanakomana
waHanani, akanyorwa mubhuku ramadzimambo eIsraeri.
35 Mushure maizvozvi, Jehoshafati mambo weJudha akaita
chitenderano naAhazia mambo weIsraeri uyo akanga akaipa
kwazvo. **36** Akatenderana naye kuvaka zvikepe zvaizoenda
kuTashishi. Mushure mokunge zvikepe izvi zvapera kuvakwa
paEzioni Gebheri, **37** Eriezeri mwanakomana waDhodhavhahu,
wokuMaresha akaprofita zvakaipa pamusoro paJehoshafati
achiti, "Nokuti maita sungano naAhazia, Jehovha achaparadza
zvamaita." Zvikepe zvakaparadzwa uye hazvina kukwanisa
kufamba kuenda kuTashishi.

21 Ipapo Jehoshafati akazozorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa
navo muguta raDhavhidhi uye Jehoramu mwanakomana
wake akamutevera paumambo. **2** Vanun'una vaJehoramu
vanakomana vaJehoshafati vaiti Azaria, Jehieri, Zekaria,
Azariyahu, Mikaeri naShefatia. Vose ava vaiva vanakomana
vaJehoshafati mambo weIsraeri. **3** Baba vavo vakanga vavapa
zvipo zvakawanda zvesirivha negoridhe nezvinhu zvinokosha
pamwe chete namaguta ana masvingo muJudha, asi akanga
apa umambo kuna Jehoramu nokuti aiva mwanakomana wake
wokutanga. **4** Jehoramu paakazvisimbisa paumambo hwababa
vake, akauraya vanun'una vake vose pamwe chete navamwe
vana voumambo veIsraeri. **5** Jehoramu aiva namakore makumi
matatu namaviri paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema
kwamakore masere. **6** Akafamba nenzira dzamadzimambo
eIsraeri, sezvakanga zvaitwa neimba yaAhabhu nokuti akawana
mwanasikana waAhabhu. Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha. **7**
Zvisinei hazvo, nokuda kwesungano yakanga yaitwa naJehovha
naDhavhidhi, Jehovha haana kuda kuparadza imba yaDhavhidhi.
Akanga avimbisa kuchengetedza mwenje wake nezvizvarwa zvake
nokusingaperi. **8** Panguva yaJehoramu, Edhomu yakapandukira
Judha ikagadza mambo wayo. **9** Saka Jehoramu akaendako
namachinda ake nengoro dzake dzose. VaEdhomu vakamukomba
navakuru vake nengoro dzake asi akasimuka akabuda pakati pavo
nousiku. **10** Kusvikira nhasi vaEdhomu vakaramba vakamukira
Judha. Ribhina yakavamukirawo panguva imwe cheteyo, nokuti
Jehoramu akanga arasa Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba ake.
11 Akanga avakawo nzvimbo dzakakwirira pamakomo eJudha
akaita kuti vanhu veJerusarema vaite upombwe akatungamirira
Judha mukurasika. **12** Jehoramu akatambira tsamba kubva kuna
muprofita Eria yaiti: "Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari wababa vako
Dhavhidhi: 'Hauna kufamba munzira dzababa vako Jehoshafati
kana dzaAsa mambo weJudha. **13** Asi wakafamba nomunzira
dzamadzimambo eIsraeri uye wakatungamirira Judha navanhu
vose veJerusarema mukuita upombwe sezvakaitwa neimba
yaAhabhu. Wakaurayawo hama dzako, nhengo dzeimba yababa
vako varume vakanga vari nani kupfuura iwe. **14** Saka zvino
Jehovha ava kuda kuparadza vanhu vako, vanakomana vako,
vakadzi vako nechose chinonzi ndechako, neshamhu inorema
kwazvo. **15** Iwewe pachako ucharwara zvikuru nechirwere
chomuura, kusvikira chirwere ichi chaita kuti ura hwako hubude
kunze.'" **16** Jehovha akamutsa vaFiristia navaArabhu vaigara
pedyo navaEtiopia kuti varwise Jehoramu. **17** Vakarwisa Judha,
vakaipamba vakatakura zvinhu zvose zvavakawana mumuzinda
wamambo pamwe chete navanakomana vake navakadzi vake.
Hakuna mwanakomana mumwe chete akasiyiwa kwaari kunze
kwaAhazia mudiki pane vose. **18** Shure kwaizvozvi zvose,
Jehovha akarwadzisa Jehoramu nechirwere chisingarapike
choura. **19** Nokufamba kwenguva mukupera kwegore rechipiri
maura ake akabuda kunze nokuda kwechirwere ichi, uye
akafa achirwadziwa zvikuru. Vanhu vose havana kuvesa moto
wokumuremekedza sezvavakanga vaitira baba vake. **20** Jehoramu
aiva namakore makumi matatu namaviri paakava mambo uye
akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore masere. Paakafa hapana
akarwadziwa nokufa kwake, akavigwa muguta raDhavhidhi asi
kwete kumakuva amadzimambo.

22 Vanhu veJerusarema vakaita Ahazia, mwanakomana
waJehoramu mudiki pane vose, mambo panzvimbo
yake, nokuti vapambi vakanga vauya navaArabhu muJudha,
vakanga vauraya vamwe vanakomana vake vakuru. Saka Ahazia,
mwanakomana waJehoramu mambo weJudha, akatanga kutonga.
2 Ahazia aiva namakore makumi maviri namaviri paakava
mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwegore rimwe chete.
Mai vake vainzi Ataria, muzukuru waOmuri. **3** Iyewo akafamba
munzira dzeimba yaAhabhu nokuti mai vake vaimukurudzira

kuita zvakaipa. 4 Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha sezvakanga
zvaitwa neveimba yaAhabhu nokuti baba vake pavakafa,
ivo vakatanga kumupa mazano. 5 Akateverazve kurayira
kwavo paakaenda naJoramu mwanakomana waAhabhu mambo
weIsraeri kuhondo vachirwisana naHazaeri mambo weAramu
paRamoti Gireadhi. VaAramu vakakuvadza Joramu. 6 Saka
akadzokera kuJezireeri kuti ambondopora maronda aakanga
akuvara paRamoti paairwa naHazaeri mambo weAramu. Ipapo
Ahazia mwanakomana waJehoramu mambo weJudha akadzika
kuJezireeri kundoona Joramu mwanakomana waAhabhu nokuti
akanga akuvara. 7 Mukushanya kwaAhazia kuna Joramu, Mwari
akauyisa kuparadzwa kwaAhazia. Ahazia paakasvika akaenda
naJoramu kundosangana naJehu mwanakomana waNimishi, uyo
akanga azodzwa naJehovha kuti aparadze imba yaAhabhu. 8 Jehu
paakanga ava kutonga imba yaAhabhu akawana machinda eJudha
navanakomana vehama dzaAhazia, vakanga vachishandira
Ahazia, akavauraya. 9 Ipapo akaenda kundotsvaka Ahazia,
uye vanhu vake vakamubata paakanga akavanda muSamaria.
Akauyiswa kuna Jehu, ndokuurayiwa. Vakamuviga nokuti vakati,
“Akanga ari mwanakomana waJehoshafati, aitsvaga Mwari
nomwoyo wake wose.” Saka pakasara pasina akanga akasimba
muimba yaAhazia zvokuti angagona kubata ushe. 10 Ataria mai
vaAhazia pavakaona kuti mwanakomana wavo afa, vakasimuka
vakandoparadza mhuri yose youmambo hweimba yaJudha. 11
Asi Jehoshebha, mwanasikana waMambo Jehoramu akatora
Joashi mwanakomana waAhazia uya akamuba kubva pakati
pavanakomana vamambo avo vakanga vava kuda kuurayiwa
uye akamuisa iye nomureri wake mumba mokuvata. Nokuti
Jehoshebha, mwanasikana wamambo Jehoramu nomukadzi
womuprista Jehoyadha, aiva hanzvadzi yaAhazia, akaviga mwana
kubva kuna Ataria kuti asamuuraya. 12 Akaramba akavanzwa
navo patemberi yaMwari kwamakore matanhatu Ataria paaitonga
nyika.

23 Mugore rechinomwe Jehoyadha akaratidza simba rake.
Akaita sungano navatungamiri vamapoka amazana:
Azaria mwanakomana waJerohamu, Ishumaeri mwanakomana
waJehohanani, Azaria mwanakomana waObhedhi, Maaseya
mwanakomana waAdhaya naErishafati mwanakomana waZikiri.
2 Vakaenda muJudha yose vakandokokorodza vaRevhi navakuru
vemhuri dzavaIsraeri kubva kumaguta ose. Pavakauya
kuJerusarema, 3 ungano yose yakaita sungano namambo
patemberi yaMwari. Jehoyadha akati kwavari, “Mwanakomana
wamambo achatonga sokuvimbisa kwakaita Jehovha maererano
nezvizvarwa zvaDhavhidhi. 4 Zvino izvi ndizvo zvamunofanira
kuita: Chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chenyu vaprista
navaRevhi vanoshanda neSabata vanofanira kurinda mikova,
5 chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu pakati penyu kumuzinda
wamambo, nechikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu pakati
penyu pasuo renheyo, uye vamwe varume vose vanofanira
kuva muzvivanze zvetemberi yaJehovha. 6 Hapana anofanira
kupinda mutemberi yaJehovha kunze kwavaprista navaRevhi
vanenge vari pabasa, vanokwanisa kupinda havo nokuti ivo
vakanatswa. Asi vamwe varume vose vanofanira kuchengetedza
basa ravakapiwa naJehovha. 7 VaRevhi vanofanira kumira
vakakomba mambo, murume mumwe nomumwe aine zvombo
zvake muruoko rwake. Ani naani zvake anopinda mutemberi
anofanira kuurayiwa. Garai pedyo namambo kwose kwaanoenda.”
8 VaRevhi navarume vose veJudha vakaita sezvavakanga
varayirwa naJehoyadha muprista. Mumwe nomumwe akatora
vanhu vake vaifanira kupinda pabasa nokuti Jehoyadha muprista
akanga asina kusunungura boka ripi zvaro. 9 Ipapo akapa
vakuru vamapoka amazana mapfumo nenhoo huru nediki dzaiva
dzaMambo Dhavhidhi dzaiva mutemberi yaMwari. 10 Akamisa
varume vose panzvimbo, mumwe nomumwe aine chombo
chake muruoko rwake, vakakomberedza mambo, pedyo nearitari
netemberi, kubva kurutivi rwezasi kusvika kurutivi rwokumusoro
kwetemberi. 11 Jehoyadha navanakomana vake vakaburitsa
mwanakomana wamambo vakaisa korona paari, vakamupa gwaro
resungano vakamugadza samambo. Vakamuzodza vakadaidzira
vachiti, “Mambo ngaararame kwamakore akawanda!” 12 Ataria
paakanzwa ruzha rwavanhu vaimhanya vachipemberera mambo,
akaenda kwavari patemberi yaJehovha. 13 Akatarisa, akaona
mambo akamira pambiru yake pavanopinda napo. Vakuru
navaridzi vehwamanda vakanga vamire namambo. Uye vanhu
vose venyika vakanga vachipembera vachiridza hwamanda uye
vaimbi vaine zviridzwa vaitungamirira mukurumbidza. Ipapo
Ataria akabvarura nguo dzake akadanidzira achiti, “Ndamukirwa!
Ndamukirwa!” 14 Jehoyadha muprista akatuma vakuru vamapoka
ezana, vaitungamirira varwi akati kwavari, “Muburitsei kunze
pakati pavanhu, uye muuraye ani naani anenge amutevera.”
Nokuti muprista akanga ati, “Musamuurayire patemberi
yaJehovha.” 15 Saka vakamubata paakasvika pamukova weSuo
Ramabhiza pachivanze chomuzinda uye ipapo vakamuuraya. 16
Ipapo Jehoyadha akaita sungano yokuti iye navanhu namambo
vachava vanhu vaJehovha. 17 Vanhu vose vakaenda kutemberi
yaBhaari vakandoiparadza, vakaputsa aritari nezvifananidzo
vakauraya Matani muprista waBhaari pamberi pearitari. 18 Ipapo
Jehoyadha akaisa temberi yaJehovha mumaoko avaprista, vaiva
vaRevhi vakanga vapiwa mabasa naDhavhidhi, omutemberi,
okupisira zvipiriso zvinopiswa zvaJehovha sezvazvakanyorwa
muMurayiro waMozisi, vachifara uye vachiimba, sokurayira
kwakanga kwaitwa naDhavhidhi. 19 Akamisazve vachengeti
vamasuo pamasuo etemberi yaJehovha kuitira kuti pasawana
uyo akanga asina kuchena nenzira ipi zvayo angapinda. 20
Akaenda navatungamiri vamazana, makurukota navatongi
vavanhu navanhu vose venyika vakandotora mambo kubva
kutemberi yaJehovha. Vakapinda mumuzinda neSuo Rokumusoro
vakagarisa mambo pachigaro choumambo, 21 vanhu vose
vomunyika vakapembera. Uye guta rakava norunyararo nokuti
Ataria akanga aurayiwa nomunondo.

24 Joashi akanga ane makore manomwe paakava mambo,
uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi mana.
Mai vake vainzi Zibhia uye vaibva kuBheerishebha. 2 Joashi
akaita zvakanga zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha pamazuva ose
aJehoyadha muprista. 3 Jehoyadha akamusarudzira vakadzi
vaviri uye akava navanakomana navanasikana. 4 Kwapera
kanguva Joashi akafunga kuti avandudze temberi yaJehovha.
5 Akaunganidza vaprista navaRevhi akati kwavari, “Endai
kumaguta eJudha mundotora mari inofanira kupiwa gore negore
kubva kuIsraeri, yokugadziridza nayo temberi yaMwari wenyu.
Zviitei iye zvino.” Asi vaRevhi havana kubva vazviita ipapo.
6 Naizvozvo mambo akadaidza Jehoyadha muprista mukuru
akati kwaari, “Sei usina kutuma vaRevhi kuti vauyise kubva
kuJudha neJerusarema mutero wakarayirwa naMozisi muranda
waJehovha neungano yeIsraeri weTende reChipupuriro?” 7 Zvino
vanakomana vaAtaria mukadzi uya akaipa vakanga vamanikidzira
kupinda mutemberi yaMwari uye vakanga vashandisa kunyange
midziyo yayo inoera mukunamata Bhaari. 8 Mambo akati arayira,
bhokisi rakagadzirwa rikaiswa pasuo retemberi yaJehovha. 9
Shoko rakatumwa muJudha neJerusarema kuti vaifanira kuuyisa
kuna Jehovha mutero wakanga warayirwa naMozisi muranda
waMwari kuti vaIsraeri vape murenje. 10 Machinda ose navanhu
vose vakauyisa zvipo zvavo nomufaro, vakazvikanda mubhokisi
kusvikira razara. 11 Pose paitakurwa bhokisi richipinzwa mukati

navaRevhi kumachinda amambo, uye pavaiona kuti maiva
nemari yakawanda, munyori wamambo nomubati womuprista
mukuru vaiuya vodurura mari kubva mubhokisi riya voridzorera
panzvimbo yaro. Vakaita izvi nguva nenguva uye vakaunganidza
mari yakawanda. **12** Mambo naJehoyadha akaipa kuvanhu
vaizoita basa raidiwa patemberi yaJehovha. Vakaripira vavezi
vamatombo navavezi vamatanda kuti vamise pakare temberi
yaJehovha, uyewo vapfuri vesimbi nendarira kuti vagadziridze
temberi. **13** Varume vaibata basa iri vaiva nounyanzvi uye
kugadziridza kwose kwakaenderera mberi mumaoko avo.
Vakavakazve temberi yaMwari sezvayakanga yakaita pakutanga,
vakaisimbisa. **14** Pavakapedza vakauyisa imwe mari yose yakanga
yasara kuna mambo naJehoyadha, uye yakagadziriswa midziyo
yomutemberi yaJehovha: midziyo yokushandisa neyezvipiriso
zvinopiswa namadhishi nezvimwe zvegoridhe nesirivha.
Jehoyadha paakanga achiri mupenyu, zvipiriso zvinopiswa
zvaitopiwa nguva nenguva mutemberi yaJehovha. **15** Zvino
Jehoyadha akanga akura ava namakore mazhinji, uye akafa ava
namakore zana namakumi matatu. **16** Akavigwa namadzimambo
muGuta raDhavhidhi, nokuda kwezvakanaka zvaakanga aitira
Mwari muIsraeri nomutemberi yake. **17** Mushure mokufa
kwaJehoyadha, vakuru veJudha vakauya kuzopa rukudzo
kuna mambo, uye akateerera kwavari. **18** Vakasiya temberi
yaJehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo, vakanamata matanda
aAshera nezvifananidzo. Nokuda kwokutadza kwavo, kutsamwa
kwaMwari kwakauya pamusoro peJudha neJerusarema. **19**
Kunyange zvazvo Jehovha akatumira vaprofita kuvanhu kuti
vavadzosere kwaari, uye kunyange vaipupura zvakaipa nezvavo,
havana kuteerera. **20** Ipapo mweya waJehovha wakauya pana
Zekaria, mwanakomana waJehoyadha muprista. Akamira pamberi
pavanhu akati, "Zvanzi naMwari, 'Sei musingateereri mirayiro
yaJehovha? Hamusi kuzobudirira. Nokuti makasiya Jehovha,
iye akusiyaiwo.'" **21** Asi ivo vakamupandukira uye nokurayira
kwaMambo vakamutaka namabwe kusvikira afa, muchivanze
chetemberi yaJehovha. **22** Mambo Joashi haana kurangarira
tsitsi dzaJehoyadha baba vaZekaria dzavakanga vamuratidza,
asi akauraya mwanakomana wake, uye iye paakanga ava kufa
akati, "Jehovha ngaazvione izvi uye aite kuti muzvidavirire." **23**
Pakupera kwegore hondo yeAramu yakauya kuzorwisa Joashi;
yakapamba Judha neJerusarema uye ikauraya vatungamiri
vose vavanhu. Vakatumira zvavakanga vapamba zvose kuna
mambo wavo kuDhamasiko. **24** Kunyange zvazvo hondo
yavaAramu yakanga ine varume vashoma shoma, Jehovha
akaisa hondo huru kwazvo mumaoko avo. Nokuti Judha
yakanga yarasa Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo, kutongwa
kwakaiswa pamusoro paJoashi. **25** VaAramu pavakazodzokera
shure vakasiya Joashi akuvara zvakanyanya. Machinda ake
akarangana akamupa mhosva yokuuraya mwanakomana
waJehoyadha muprista, vakamuuraya akarara panhoo yake.
Saka akafa akavigwa muGuta raDhavhidhi, asi kwete mumakuva
amadzimambo. **26** Avo vakarangana pamusoro pake vaiti
Zabhadhi mwanakomana waShimeati, mudzimai wechiAmoni,
naJehozabhadhi, mwanakomana waShimiriti muMoabhu. **27**
Nhoroondo dzavanakomana vake, nezvakaprofitwa pamusoro
pake nezvakanyorwa pamusoro pokuvandudzwa kwetemberi
yaMwari zvakanyorwa mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo.
Uye Amazia mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

25 Amazia aiva namakore makumi maviri namashanu paakava
mambo, akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi
maviri namapfumbamwe. Mai vake vainzi Jehoadhini, uye
vaibva kuJerusarema. **2** Akaita zvakanga zvakanaka pamberi
paJehovha, asi kwete nomwoyo wose. **3** Paakapedza kusimbisa
umambo hwake akauraya machinda akanga auraya baba vake. **4**
Kunyange zvakadaro haana kuuraya vanakomana vavo asi akaita
sezvazvakanga zvakanyorwa muMurayiro, muBhuku raMozisi,
umo Jehovha akarayira achiti, "Madzibaba havafaniri kuurayiwa
nokuda kwavana vavo, uye kuti vana havafaniri kuurayiwa nokuda
kwamadzibaba avo." **5** Amazia akaunganidza vanhu veJudha
akavaronga zvichienderana nemhuri dzavo pasi pavatungamiri
vezviuru uye navatungamiri vamazana akaverengawo vaiva
namakore makumi maviri naanopfuura akaona kuti vaisvika
zviuru mazana matatu vakanga vakagadzirira kuenda kuhondo,
vaigona kushandisa mapfumo nenhoo. **6** Akatorazve varwi
zviuru zana kubva kuIsraeri akavaripa matarenda zana esirivha.
7 Asi munhu waMwari akauya kwaari akati, "Haiwa Mambo,
ava varwi vabva kuIsraeri havafaniri kuenda nemi nokuti
Jehovha havasi kuIsraeri, havasi kune upi zvake munhu
wokuEfuremu. **8** Kunyange mukaenda kundorwa nesimba rose,
Mwari achakukundai pamberi pavavengi nokuti Mwari ane
simba rokubatsira kana kuputsa." **9** Amazia akabvunza munhu
waMwari akati, "Asi, matarenda zana andakaripa kuvaIsraeri
anoitwa sei?" Munhu waMwari akapindura akati, "Jehovha
anogona kukupa zvakawanda kupfuura izvi." **10** Saka Amazia
akaregera varwi vose vakanga vabva kuEfuremu vachienda
uye akavati vaende zvavo kumba. Vakatsamwa zvikuru nokuda
kweJudha vakaenda kumba vachipopota zvikuru. **11** Ipapo
Amazia akatungamirira hondo yake kuMupata weMunyu,
kwaakandouraya varume veSeiri zviuru gumi. **12** Hondo yeJudha
yakabatazve varume zviuru gumi vakavatora vakaenda navo
pamusoro pegomo pamawere vakavakanda pasi pakavhunika-
vhunika. **13** Panguva imwe cheteyo varwi vakanga vadzoserwa
naAmazia pakurwa uku vakandopamba maguta eJudhea kubva
kuSamaria kusvika kuBheti Horoni. Vakauraya zviuru zvitatu
zvavanhu vakatakura zvinhu zvizhinji kwazvo zvavakapamba. **14**
Amazia paakadzoka kundouraya vaEdhomu, akadzosa vamwari
vavanhu veSeiri akavamisa, akavakotamira savamwari vake,
akavapisira zvibayiro. **15** Kutsamwa kwaMwari kwakauya
pamusoro paAmazia, akatuma muprofita kwaari, akati, "Seiko
uchibvunzira kuna vamwari vavanhu ava vakatadza kuponesa
vanhu vavo kubva mumaoko ako?" **16** Achiri kutaura, mambo
akati kwaari, "Ko, takugadza kuti uve mupi wamazano wamambo
here? Mira! Uchafireko?" Saka muprofita akamira, asi akati,
"Ndinoziva kuti Mwari akagadzirira kukuparadza nokuti wakaita
izvi, uye hauna kuteerera kurayira kwangu." **17** Mushure
mokunge Amazia mambo weJudha abvunza vapi vake vamazano
akatumira shoko rokudenha kuna Jehoashi, mwanakomana
waJehoahazi, mwanakomana waJehu, mambo weIsraeri achiti,
"Uya tisangane chiso nechiso." **18** Asi Jehoashi mambo
weIsraeri akapindura Amazia mambo weJudha akati, "Rukato
rwakanga rwuri muRebhanoni rwakatuma shoko kumusidhari
wakanga uri muRebhanoni, rokuti, 'Ipa mwanasikana wako
kumwanakomana wangu kuti ave mukadzi wake.' Ipapo imwe
mhuka yomusango yaiva muRebhanoni yakauya ikatsika-tsika
rukato rwuya pasi petsoka dzayo. **19** Unozviti wakakunda
vaEdhomu uye zvino wava namanyawi nokuzvikudza. Zvino
gara kumba kwako! Seiko uchikumbira matambudziko uye
uchizviwisira pasi iwe neJudhawo?" **20** Kunyange zvakadaro,
Amazia haana kuteerera, nokuti Mwari akaita izvozvo kuti avaise
kuna Jehoashi nokuti vakanga vatsvaka vamwari veEdhomu.
21 Saka Jehoashi mambo weIsraeri akavarwisa. Iye naAmazia
vakatarisana paBheti Shemeshi muJudha. **22** Judha yakakundwa
neIsraeri uye munhu wose akatizira kumba kwake. **23**
Jehoashi mambo weIsraeri akatapa Amazia mambo weJudha,
mwanakomana waJoashi, mwanakomana waAhazia paBheti
Shemeshi. Ipapo Jehoashi akauya naye kuJerusarema akaputsa

rusvingo rweJerusarema kubva paSuo raEfuremu kusvika paSuo
Rapakona, nzvimbo yakareba makubhiti mazana mana. 24
Akatora goridhe nesirivha yose nemidziyo yose yakawanikwa
mutemberi yaMwari zvaichengetwa naObhedhi-Edhomu, pamwe
chete nepfuma yose yaiva mumuzinda navanhu vorubatso, uye
vakadzokera kuSamaria. 25 Amazia mwanakomana waJoashi
mambo weJudha akararama kwamakore gumi namashanu
mushure mokunge Jehoashi mwanakomana waJehoahazi mambo
weIsraeri afa. 26 Zvimwe zvose zvakaitwa naAmazia mukutonga
kwake kubva pakutonga kusvikira pakupedzisira hazvina
kunyorwa here mubhuku ramadzimambo eJudha neIsraeri?
27 Kubva panguva yakatsauka Amazia kubva mukutevera
Jehovha, vakamupandukira muJerusarema uye iye akatizira
kuRakishi vakandomuurayira ikoko. 28 Akandotorwa namabhiza
akazovigwa pamwe chete namadzibaba ake muGuta reJudha.

26 Ipapo vanhu vose veJudha vakatora Uzia akanga ane
makore gumi namatanhatu, vakamuita mambo panzvimbo
yababa vake Amazia. 2 Ndiye akazovakazve Erati akaridzorera
kuJudha mushure mokunge Amazia azorora namadzibaba ake.
3 Uzia aiva namakore gumi namatanhatu paakava mambo
uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi mashanu
namaviri. Mai vake vainzi Jekoria uye vaibva kuJerusarema.
4 Akaita zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha sezvakanga zvaitwa
nababa vake Amazia. 5 Akatsvaka Mwari pamazuva aZekaria,
uyo aimurayira mukutya Mwari. Pose paaitsvaka Jehovha,
Mwari akaita kuti abudirire. 6 Akandorwisa vaFiristia akaputsa
masvingo eGati, Jabhine neAshidhodhi. Akavakazve maguta
aiva pedyo neAshidhodhi nokumwewo pakati pavaFiristia.
7 Mwari akamubatsira mukurwisa vaFiristia navaArabhu
vaigara muGuri Bhaari uye paakarwa navaMeuni. 8 VaAmoni
vakavigira Uzia mitero, uye mbiri yake yakandosvika kumucheto
kweIjipiti nokuti akanga asimba kwazvo. 9 Uzia akavaka
shongwe muJerusarema paSuo Repakona, paSuo Rokumupata,
napakona yorusvingo, akadzisimbisa. 10 Akavakazve shongwe
murenje uye akachera matsime mazhinji, nokuti akanga ane
zvipfuwo zvakawanda mujinga mezvikomo nomumapani. Aiva
navanhu vaishanda muminda yake nomuminda yemizambiringa
mumakomo nomunyika yakaorera, nokuti aida ivhu kwazvo.
11 Uzia aiva navarwi vakadzidzira kwazvo kurwa, vakanga
vakagadzirira kubuda vari mumapoka avo maererano nouwandu
hwavo sokuunganidzwa kwavakanga vaitwa naJeyeri munyori
naMaaseya jinda rakanga riri pasi paHanania mumwe wavakuru
pamuzinda wamambo. 12 Uwandu hwavatungamiri vemhuri
vaiva pamusoro pavarwi hwaisvika zviuru zviviri namazana
matanhatu. 13 Pasi pavo paiva nehondo yaiva navarume
zviuru mazana matatu nezvinomwe namazana mashanu,
vakadzidziswa kurwa, hondo yakanga yakasimba kwazvo
kuti itsigire mambo pakurwisana navavengi vake. 14 Uzia
akavapa nhoo, mapfumo nguwani, nenguo dzamatare, uye uta
namabwe okupfura nawo. 15 MuJerusarema akagadzira michina
yakagadzirwa navarume vane umhizha kuti ishandiswe pamusoro
peshongwe napamakona pakukanda miseve nokukanda matombo
makuru. Mbiri yake yakapararira kunzvimbo dziri kure, nokuti
akabatsirwa zvikuru kusvikira ava nesimba. 16 Asi Uzia paakava
nesimba, kuzvikudza kwake kwakamutungamirira mukuwa
kwake. Haana kutendeka kuna Jehovha Mwari wake, uye
akapinda mutemberi yaJehovha kundopisira zvinonhuhwira
paaritari yezvinonhuhwira. 17 Azaria muprista navamwe vaprista
vaJehovha makumi masere vakanga vasingatyi vakamutevera
mukati. 18 Vakamutongesa vakati, "Hazvina kufanira kwamuri
imi, Uzia, kuti mupisire zvinonhuhwira kuna Jehovha. Izvozvo
ndezvavaprista, vanakomana vaAroni, vakatsaurirwa kuti vapise
zvinonhuhwira. Budai munzvimbo tsvene, nokuti hamuna
kutendeka, uye hamungazokudzwa naJehovha Mwari." 19 Uzia
uyo akanga aine mbiya yokupisira zvinonhuhwira muruoko
rwake, akatsamwa kwazvo. Paakanga achakatsamwira vaprista
pamberi pavo, pamberi pearitari yezvinonhuhwira mutemberi
yaJehovha, maperembudzi akamera pahuma yake. 20 Azaria
mukuru wavaprista, navaprista vose pavakatarisa kwaari,
vakaona kuti akanga ava namaperembudzi pahuma yake, saka
vakakurumidza kumuburitsamo. Zvirokwazvo iyewo pachake
akanga ava kuda kubuda nokuti Jehovha akanga amurova
nechirwere. 21 Mambo Uzia akava namaperembudzi kusvikira
musi waakafa. Aigara muimba yake oga asingabvumirwi kupinda
mutemberi yaJehovha. Jotamu mwanakomana wake ndiye aitonga
mumuzinda uye nokutonga vanhu venyika. 22 Zvimwe zvakaitwa
mukutonga kwaUzia kubva pakutanga kusvika pakupedzisira
zvakanyorwa nomuprofita Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi. 23
Uzia akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa pedyo navo mumunda
wemakuva waiva wamadzimambo, nokuti vanhu vakati, "Aiva
namaperembudzi." Jotamu mwanakomana wake akamutevera
paumambo.

27 Jotamu aiva namakore makumi maviri namashanu paakava
mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore gumi
namatanhatu. Amai vake vainzi Jerusha mwanasikana waZadhoki.
2 Akaita zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha sezvakanga zvaitwa
nababa vake Uzia, asi iye haana kuzopinda zvake mutemberi
yaJehovha. Kunyange zvakadaro, vanhu vakaramba vachiita
zvakaipa zvavo. 3 Jotamu akavakazve Suo Rokumusoro retemberi
yaJehovha akaita basa guru kwazvo parusvingo rwapagomo
raOferi. 4 Akavaka maguta muzvikomo zveJudhea, nenhare
neshongwe mumatondo. 5 Jotamu akarwa namambo wavaAmoni
akavakunda. Mugore iroro vaAmoni vakamuripa matarenda zana
esirivha, nezviyero zvegorosi zviuru gumi, nezviyero zvebhari
zviuru gumi. VaAmoni vakauyisa zvimwe chetezvo mugore
rechipiri nerechitatu. 6 Jotamu akava nesimba kwazvo nokuti
aifamba akatendeka pamberi paJehovha Mwari wake. 7 Zvimwe
zvakaitwa mukutonga kwaJotamu pamwe chete nehondo dzake
dzose dzaakarwa nezvimwe zvinhu zvaakaita, zvakanyorwa
mubhuku ramadzimambo eIsraeri neeJudha. 8 Aiva namakore
makumi maviri namashanu paakava mambo, uye akatonga
muJerusarema kwamakore gumi namatanhatu. 9 Jotamu
akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa muGuta raDhavhidhi. Uye
Ahazi mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

28 Ahazi aiva namakore makumi maviri paakava mambo, uye
akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore gumi namatanhatu.
Haana kufanana naDhavhidhi baba vake, haana kuita zvakanaka
pamberi paJehovha. 2 Akafamba nomunzira dzamadzimambo
eIsraeri akagadzirawo zvifananidzo zvokunamatisa vaBhaari.
3 Akapisa zvipiriso zvinopiswa mumupata weBheni Hinomi
akabayira vanakomana vake mumoto, achitevedzera nzira
dzinonyangadza dzendudzi dzakanga dzadzingwa naJehovha
pamberi pavaIsraeri. 4 Akapa zvibayiro uye akapisira
zvinonhuhwira panzvimbo dzakakwirira, pamusoro pezvikomo
napasi pomuti wose wakapfumvutira. 5 Naizvozvo Jehovha
Mwari wake akamuisa mumaoko amambo weAramu. VaAramu
vakamukunda uye vakatora vanhu vake vazhinji senhapwa
vakauya navo kuDhamasiko. Akaiswawo mumaoko amambo
weIsraeri uyo akauraya vanhu vazhinji kwazvo. 6 Pazuva rimwe
chete, Peka mwanakomana waRemaria akauraya varwi zviuru
zana namakumi maviri muJudha, nokuti Judha yakanga yarasa
Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo. 7 Zikiri murwi wokuEfuremu,
akauraya Maaseya mwanakomana wamambo, Azirikami mutariri
mukuru womuzinda naErikana, mutevedzeri wamambo. 8

VaIsraeri vakatapa kubva kuhama dzavo vakadzi navanakomana
navanasikana zviuru mazana maviri. Vakapambawo zvinhu
zvakawanda, zvavakatakura vakadzokera nazvo kuSamaria. 9
Asi muprofita waJehovha ainzi Odhedhi akanga aripo, uye
akabuda kundosangana nehondo payakadzoka kubva kuSamaria.
Akati kwavari, "Nokuti Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba enyu
akanga atsamwira Judha, akavaisa muruoko rwenyu. Asi
mavauraya nehasha dzinosvika kudenga. 10 Uye zvino mava
kuda kuita varume navakadzi veJudha neJerusarema nhapwa
dzenyu. Asi imiwo hamuna here mhosva dzezvivi zvamakaitira
Jehovha Mwari wenyu? 11 Zvino chiteererai kwandiri!
Dzorerai kwakare hama dzenyu dzamatora savasungwa, nokuti
kutsamwa kwaMwari kunotyisa kuri pamusoro penyu." 12 Ipapo
vamwe vatungamiri vemuEfuremu vaiti Azaria, mwanakomana
waJehohanani, Bherekia mwanakomana waMeshiremoti,
Jehizikia mwanakomana waSharumi naAmasa mwanakomana
waHadhirai, vakandotongesa avo vakanga vachisvika vachibva
kuhondo. 13 Vakati, "Hamufaniri kuuyisa vasungwa ivavo
kuno kuti tirege kuva nemhosva pamberi paJehovha. Munoda
kuwedzera here pamusoro pechivi chedu nemhosva yedu? Nokuti
mhosva yedu yatokura kare, uye kutsamwa kwake kunotyisa
kwava pamusoro peIsraeri." 14 Saka varwi vakasiya vasungwa
nezvose zvavakanga vapamba pamberi pavakuru neungano yose.
15 Varume varehwa namazita avo vakatora vasungwa uye kubva
pane zvavakanga vapamba vakapfekedza vakanga vakashama.
Vakavapa nguo neshangu, zvokudya nezvokunwa, uye namafuta
okuporesa. Avo vose vakanga vasina simba vakavakwidza
pambongoro. Saizvozvo vakavadzorera kunyika yavo kuJeriko,
muGuta reMichindwe uye vakadzokera kuSamaria. 16 Panguva
iyoyo mambo Ahazi akatsvaka rubatsiro kubva kuna mambo
weAsiria. 17 VaEdhomu vakanga vauyazve vakarwisa Judha uye
vakaenda navasungwa. 18 Panguva imwe cheteyo vaFiristia
vakanga vapamba maguta omujinga mezvikomo nomuNegevhi
yeJudha. Vakatora uye vakagara muBheti Shemeshi, Aijaroni
neGedheroti pamwe chete neSoko, Timina neGimizo nemisha
yawo yose yakaapoteredza. 19 Jehovha akaninipisa Judha
nokuda kwaAhazi mambo weIsraeri, nokuti akanga akurudzira
zvakaipa muJudha uye akanga anyanya kusatendeka kuna
Jehovha. 20 Tigirati-Pireseri mambo weAsiria akauya kwaari,
asi akamupa matambudziko pano kuti amubatsire. 21 Ahazi
akatora zvimwe zvezvinhu zvaiva mutemberi yaJehovha, uye
kubva mumuzinda wamambo nokumachinda amambo, akazvipa
kuna mambo weAsiria, asi izvi hazvina kumubatsira. 22
Munguva yake yokutambudzika mambo Ahazi akatonyanya
kusatendeka kuna Jehovha. 23 Akapa zvibayiro kuna vamwari
veDhamasiko vakanga vamukunda; nokuti akafunga akati,
"Sezvo vamwari vemadzimambo eAramu vakavabatsira ini
ndichapa zvibayiro kwavari kuti vangondibatsira." Asi ndivo
vakava kuwa kwake nokweIsraeri yose. 24 Ahazi akaunganidza
midziyo yose yomutemberi akaitakura akaenda nayo. Akapfiga
masuo etemberi yaJehovha akagadzira aritari pamakona ose
emigwagwa yeJerusarema. 25 Muguta rimwe nerimwe reJudha
akavaka nzvimbo dzakakwirira kuti agopisira zvipiriso kuna
vamwe vamwari uye zvikamutsa kutsamwa kwaJehovha,
Mwari wamadzibaba ake. 26 Zvimwe zvaakaita pamazuva
okutonga kwake nenzira dzake dzose kubva pakutanga kusvikira
pakupedzisira zvakanyorwa mubhuku ramadzimambo eJudha
neIsraeri. 27 Ahazi akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa muguta
reJerusarema, asi haana kuradzikwa mumakuva amadzimambo
eIsraeri. Uye Hezekia mwanakomana wake akamutevera
paumambo.

29 Hezekia aiva namakore makumi maviri namashanu
paakava mambo, akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore
makumi maviri namapfumbamwe. Zita ramai vake rainzi
Abhija mwanasikana waZekaria. 2 Akaita zvakanaka pamberi
paJehovha, sezvakanga zvangoitwa naDhavhidhi baba vake.
3 Mumwedzi wokutanga wegore rokutanga kutonga kwake
akazarura masuo etemberi akaagadziridza. 4 Akauyisa vaprista
navaRevhi akavaunganidza muchivara chokudivi rokumabvazuva.
5 Uye akati, "Teererai kwandiri, vaRevhi! Zvinatsei zvino uye
munatse temberi yaJehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba enyu. Mubvise
kusvibiswa kwose munzvimbo tsvene. 6 Madzibaba edu akanga
asina kutendeka; vakaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha Mwari
uye vakamusiya. Vakabvisa zviso zvavo panzvimbo inogara
Jehovha, vakamufuratira. 7 Vakapfigawo mikova yebiravira
uye vakadzima mwenje. Havana kupisira zvinonhuhwira kana
kupa zvipiriso zvinopiswa panzvimbo tsvene kuna Mwari
waIsraeri. 8 Naizvozvo, kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakawira
pamusoro peJudha neJerusarema, akavaita chinhu chinotyisa,
chinovhundutsa nechinosekwa, sezvamunoona nameso enyu
chaiwo. 9 Ndokusaka madzibaba edu akaurayiwa nomunondo uye
vanakomana navanasikana vedu navakadzi vedu vava muutapwa.
10 Zvino ndinoda kuita mhiko naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri; kuitira
kuti kutsamwa kwake kunotyisa kubve kwatiri. 11 Vanakomana
vangu, musava vanhu vasina hanya zvino, nokuti Jehovha
akakusarudzai kuti mumire pamberi pake, uye mumushandire,
kuti mushumire pamberi pake uye mupise zvinonhuhwira." 12
Ipapo vaRevhi ava vakasimuka vakashanda: kubva kuvaKohati,
Mahati mwanakomana waAmasai naJoere mwanakomana
waAzaria; kubva kuvaMerari, Kishi mwanakomana waAbhidhi
naAzaria mwanakomana waJeharereri; kubva kuvaGerishoni,
Joa mwanakomana waZima naEdheni mwanakomana waJoa;
13 kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaErizafani, Shimiri naJeyeri; kubva
kuzvizvarwa zvaAsafi, Zekaria naMatania; 14 kubva kuzvizvarwa
zvaHemani, Jehieri naShimei; kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaJedhutuni,
Shemaya naUzieri. 15 Pavakaunganidza hama dzavo vakazvinatsa,
vakapinda mukati kuti vachenese temberi yaJehovha sokurayira
kwakanga kwaitwa namambo, vachitevera shoko raJehovha.
16 Vaprista vakaenda munzvimbo tsvene yaJehovha kuti
vandoichenesa. Vakabudisa kuchivanze chetemberi yaJehovha
zvose zvakanga zvisina kuchena zvavakaona mutemberi
yaJehovha. VaRevhi vakazvitora vakaenda nazvo kuMupata
weKidhironi. 17 Vakatanga kunatsa pazuva rokutanga romwedzi
wokutanga uye pazuva rorusere romwedzi vakasvika pabiravira
raJehovha. Kwamamwezve mazuva masere vakanatsa temberi
yaJehovha pachayo, vakapedza nezuva regumi namatanhatu
romwedzi wokutanga. 18 Ipapo vakaenda kuna mambo Hezekia
vakandomuzivisa kuti: "Tachenesa temberi yaJehovha yose,
aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa nemidziyo yayo yose, netafura
yekuisira chingwa chakatsaurwa, nemidziyo yayo yose. 19
Tagadzira uye tanatsa midziyo yose yakabviswa naMambo Ahazi
mukusatendeka kwake paakanga ari mambo. Zvino yava pamberi
pearitari yaJehovha." 20 Mangwanani ezuva raitevera Mambo
Hezekia akaunganidza vakuru veguta pamwe chete vakakwira
kutemberi yaJehovha. 21 Vakauya nehando nomwe, makondobwe
manomwe, namakwai makono manomwe nembudzi hono nomwe
sechibayiro chezvivi choushe, chenzvimbo tsvene necheJudha.
Mambo akarayira vaprista, zvizvarwa zvaAroni kuti vapisire
zvibayiro izvi paaritari yaJehovha. 22 Saka vakauraya hando
dziya, uye vaprista vakatora ropa vakarisasa paaritari mushure
mezvo vakauraya makondobwe vakasasa ropa rawo paaritari; uye
vakauraya makwayana vakasasa ropa rawo paaritari. 23 Mbudzi
dzechipiriso chechivi dzakauyiswa pamberi pamambo neungano,
uye vakaisa maoko avo pamusoro padzo. 24 Ipapo vaprista

vakadziuraya vakaisa ropa radzo paaritari sechipiriso chechivi
kuti vayananisire Israeri yose, nokuti mambo akanga arayira kuti
kuitwe chipiriso chinopiswa nechipiriso chechivi zvichiitirwa
Israeri yose. 25 Akaisa vaRevhi mutemberi yaJehovha vane
makandira, nemitengeranwa nembira sezvaakanga arayirwa
naDhavhidhi naGadhi muoni wamambo naNatani muprofita.
Izvi ndizvo zvakarayirwa naJehovha kubudikidza navaprofita
vake. 26 Saka vaRevhi vakamira vakagadzirira vaine zviridzwa
zvaDhavhidhi uye vaprista vaine hwamanda dzavo. 27 Hezekia
akarayira vanhu kuti vabayire chipiriso chinopiswa paaritari.
Chipiriso pachakatanga, kuimbira Jehovha kwakatangawo,
kuchiteverwa nehwamanda nezviridzwa zvaDhavhidhi mambo
weIsraeri. 28 Ungano yose yakakotama ichinamata, vaimbi
pavaiimba uye varidzi vehwamanda vachiridza. Zvose izvi
zvakaenderera mberi kusvikira chibayiro chechipiriso chinopiswa
chapera. 29 Pavakapedza kupa zvipiriso, mambo navose vaakanga
anavo vakapfugama pasi vakanamata. 30 Mambo Hezekia
namachinda ake vakarayira vaRevhi kuti varumbidze Jehovha
namashoko aDhavhidhi neaAsafi muoni. Saka vakaimba nziyo
dzokurumbidza nomufaro uye vakakotama vakanamata. 31
Ipapo Hezekia akati, "Imi iye zvino mazvikumikidza kuna
Jehovha. Uyai nezvipiriso zvokuvonga kutemberi yaJehovha."
Saka ungano yose yakauyisa zvipiriso nezvipo zvokuvonga,
uye vose vaiva nemwoyo inoda vakauyisa zvipiriso zvinopiswa.
32 Zvipiriso zvinopiswa zvakauyiswa neungano zvaiti hando
makumi manomwe, namakondobwe zana, namakwayana makono
mazana maviri, zvose izvi zvaiva zvokupisira kuna Jehovha. 33
Mhuka dzose dzakanga dzatsaurwa sezvipiriso dzaisvika hando
mazana matanhatu namakwai nembudzi zviuru zvitatu. 34
Kunyange zvakadaro, vaprista vakanga vari vashoma kwazvo kuti
vakwanise kuvhiya zvipiriso zvose izvi; saka hama dzavo vaRevhi
vakavabatsira kusvikira basa iri rapera uye kusvikira vamwe
vaprista vatsaurwa nokuti vaRevhi vakanga vakangwarira kwazvo
kuzvigadza kupfuura zvaiita vaprista. 35 Paiva nezvipiriso
zvinopiswa zvakawanda kwazvo, pamwe chete namafuta
ezvipiriso zvokuyanana, nezvipiriso zvokunwa zvaipiwa pamwe
chete nezvipiriso zvinopiswa. Saka temberi yaJehovha yakatanga
kushanda zvakare. 36 Hezekia navanhu vose vakapemberera
zvakanga zvauyiswa naMwari kuvanhu vake nokuti zvakanga
zvaitwa nokukurumbidza.

30 Hezekia akatuma shoko kuIsraeri yose neJudha yose
akanyorera tsamba Efuremu neManase achivakoka kuti
vauye kutemberi yaJehovha muJerusarema uye vazopemberera
Pasika kuna Jehovha, Mwari weIsraeri. 2 Mambo namakurukota
ake neungano yose muJerusarema vakasarudza kupemberera
Pasika mumwedzi wechipiri. 3 Vakanga vasina kukwanisa
kutamba mutambo uyu panguva yaunositambwa nokuti vaprista
vakanga vazvinatsa vakanga vari vashoma uye vanhu vakanga
vasina kuungana muJerusarema. 4 Zano iri rakaita serakanaka
kuna Mambo nokuungano yose. 5 Vakasarudza kutuma
shoko kuIsraeri yose kubva Bheerishebha kusvika kuDhani,
vachidaidza vanhu kuti vauye kuJerusarema vazopemberera
Jehovha Mwari weIsraeri mutambo wePasika. Haina kunge
yambopembererwa navanhu vazhinji sezvakanga zvakanyorwa.
6 Sokurayira kwamambo, vanhu vakaenda muJudha neIsraeri
netsamba dzaibva kuna Mambo nokumakurukota ake dzaiti:
"Vanhu veIsraeri, dzokerai kuna Jehovha Mwari waAbhurahama,
Isaka naIsraeri kuti adzokere kwamuri imi masara, imi
makapunyuka kubva muruoko rwamadzimambo eAsiria. 7
Musaita samadzibaba enyu nehama dzenyu vakanga vasina
kutendeka kuna Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo, zvokuti
akavaita chakatukwa sezvamunoona. 8 Musaomesa mitsipa
sezvakaita madzibaba enyu. Zviisei pasi paJehovha. Uyai
kunzvimbo tsvene yaakatsaura nokusingaperi. Shandirai Jehovha
Mwari wenyu, kuti hasha dzake dzinotyisa dzibve kwamuri. 9
Kana mukadzokera kuna Jehovha, ipapo hama dzenyu navana
venyu vachanzwirwa tsitsi nevakavatapa uye vachadzoka
kunyika ino, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu ane nyasha netsitsi.
Haangavanzi chiso chake kwamuri kana mukadzokazve kwaari."
10 Vakatumwa vakaenda kuguta neguta muEfuremu neManase,
kusvikira kuZebhuruni, asi vanhu vakavashora uye vakavaseka.
11 Kunyange zvakadaro, vamwe varume veAsheri, Manase
neZebhuruni vakazvininipisa vakaenda kuJerusarema. 12 Uye
muJudha ruoko rwaMwari rwakanga rwuri pavanhu kuti ruvape
kubatana kwepfungwa kuti vaite zvakanga zvarayirwa namambo
namachinda ake vachitevera shoko raJehovha. 13 Vanhu vazhinji
zhinji vakaungana muJerusarema kuti vazopemberera Mutambo
weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso mumwedzi wechipiri. 14 Vakabvisa
aritari muJerusarema vakaparadza aritari dzezvinonhuhwira
vakadzikanda muMupata weKidhironi. 15 Vakauraya gwayana
rechibayiro chePasika pazuva regumi neina romwedzi wechipiri.
Vaprista navaRevhi vakanyara kwazvo vakazvinatsa vakauyisa
zvipiriso zvinopiswa kutemberi yaJehovha. 16 Ipapo vakatora
nzvimbo dzavo sezvazvakanyorwa muMurayiro waMozisi munhu
waMwari. Vaprista vakasasa ropa ravakapiwa navaRevhi. 17
Sezvo vazhinji muungano vakanga vasina kuzvinatsa, vaRevhi
vakauraya makwayana ePasika vachiitira vose vakanga vasina
kucheneswa uye vasingakwanisi kunatsa makwayana avo
kuna Jehovha. 18 Kunyange vazhinji, pakati pavanhu ava
vakabva kuEfuremu, Manase, Isakari neZebhuruni vakanga
vasina kuzvichenesa, vakadya Pasika, zvichipikisana nezvakanga
zvakanyorwa. Asi Hezekia akavanyengeterera achiti, "Jehovha, iye
akanaka, ngaaregerere hake munhu wose 19 anoisa mwoyo wake
mukutsvaka Mwari, Jehovha Mwari wamadzibaba ake kunyange
zvake asina kucheneswa kana tichitevedza mitemo yapanzvimbo
tsvene." 20 Uye Jehovha akanzwa Hezekia akaporesa vanhu. 21
VaIsraeri vaiva muJerusarema vakatamba Mutambo weChingwa
Chisina Mbiriso kwamazuva manomwe nokufara kukuru, vaRevhi
navaprista vachiimbira Jehovha zuva nezuva, pamwe chete
nezviridzwa zvaJehovha zvokurumbidza. 22 Hezekia akataura
achikurudzira kwazvo vaRevhi vose, avo vakaratidza kunzwisisa
kwakanaka kwebasa raJehovha. Kwamazuva manomwe aya
vakadya zvokudya zvavakanga vapiwa, vakapa zvipiriso uye
vakarumbidza Jehovha Mwari wamadzibaba avo. 23 Ipapo ungano
yose yakabvumirana kutamba mutambo uyu kwamamwe mazuva
manomwe; saka kwamamwe mazuva manomwe vakapemberera
vachifara. 24 Hezekia mambo weJudha akapa hando chiuru
namakwai nembudzi zviuru zvinomwe kuungano uye machinda
ake akapa hando chiuru namakwai nembudzi zviuru gumi.
Vaprista vazhinji vakazvinatsa. 25 Ungano yose yeJudha yakafara
kwazvo, pamwe chete navaprista navaRevhi uye vose vakanga
vaungana kubva kuIsraeri pamwe chete navatorwa vakanga vabva
kuIsraeri naavo vaigara muJudha. 26 Kwakava nomufaro mukuru
kwazvo muJerusarema, nokuti kubva pamazuva aSoromoni
mwanakomana waDhavhidhi mambo weIsraeri kwakanga kusina
kumboitika zvakaita sezvizvi muJerusarema. 27 Vaprista
navaRevhi vakamira kuti varopafadze vanhu, Mwari akavanzwa,
nokuti munyengetero wavo wakasvika kudenga, nzvimbo yake
tsvene yokugara.

31 Izvi zvose pazvakapera, vaIsraeri vakanga varipo
vakabuda vakaenda kumaguta eJudha vakaputsa matombo
ose anoera uye vakatema matanda aAshera. Vakaparadza
nzvimbo dzakakwirira nearitari muJudha yose neBhenjamini
nomuEfuremu neManase. Vapedza kuparadza zvose vaIsraeri

vakadzokera kumaguta avo nokuzvinhu zvavo. 2 Hezekia akaisa
vaprista navaRevhi mumapoka avo mumwe nomumwe wavo
mumabasa avo savaprista kana kuti vaRevhi kuti vape zvipiriso
zvinopiswa nezvipo zvokuyananisa kuti vashumire, kuti varonge
uye kuti vaimbe nziyo dzokurumbidza pamasuo enzvimbo
yaJehovha yokugara. 3 Mambo akapawo kubva mupfuma yake
zvipiriso zvinoitwa mangwanani nemadekwana, nezvipiriso
zvinopiswa zvamaSabata, zvoKugara kwoMwedzi napane
mimwe mitambo yakatarwa sezvazvakanyorwa muMurayiro
waJehovha. 4 Akarayira vanhu vaigara muJerusarema kuti vape
zvakakodzera kupiwa vaprista navaRevhi kuti ivo vazvipire
kuMurayiro waJehovha. 5 Shoko parakangoenda, vaIsraeri
vakapa zvakawanda zvibereko zvokutanga zvezvirimwa zvavo,
waini itsva, mafuta nouchi nezvose zvakabuda muminda
yavo. Vakauyisa zvakawanda, chegumi chezvose. 6 Varume
veIsraeri neJudha vaigara mumaguta eJudha vakauyisa
chegumi chamatanga avo nechegumi chezvinhu zvitsvene
zvakakumikidzwa kuna Jehovha Mwari wavo, uye vakazviisa
mumatutu matatu. 7 Vakatanga kuita izvi mumwedzi wechitatu
vakazopedza mumwedzi wechinomwe. 8 Hezekia namakurukota
ake pavakauya vakaona matutu ezvinhu, vakarumbidza Jehovha
uye vakaropafadza vanhu vake Israeri. 9 Hezekia akabvunza
vaprista navaRevhi nezvamatutu aya. 10 Azaria muprista
mukuru kubva kuimba yaZadhoki akapindura achiti, "Kubva
zvakatanga vanhu kuuyisa zvipo zvavo kutemberi yaJehovha,
takawana zvokudya zvakatiringana, nezvizhinji zvaisara, nokuti
Jehovha akaropafadza vanhu vake, uye izvi zvizhinji ndizvo
zvakasara." 11 Hezekia akarayira kuti kugadzirwe matura
okuchengetera zvinhu mutemberi yaJehovha, izvi zvikaitwa.
12 Ipapo vakauyisa zvipo zvavo vakatendeka, nezvegumi
nezvipo zvakakumikidzwa. Konania muRevhi ndiye aiva mutariri
wezvinhu izvi uye munun'una wake Shimei ndiye aimutevera.
13 Jehieri, Azazia, Nahati, Asaheri, Jerimoti, Jozabhadhi, Erieri,
Isimakia, Mahati, naBhenaya vaiva vatariri vari pasi paKonania
naShimei munun'una wake, sokupiwa basa kwavakaitwa
naMambo Hezekia naAzaria muchinda aiona nezvetemberi
yaMwari. 14 Kore mwanakomana waImina muRevhi, muchengeti
weSuo rokumabvazuva, ndiye aichengeta zvipo zvokupa
nokuzvisarudzira kuna Mwari achizogovera zvipo zvaipiwa
kuna Jehovha pamwe chete nezvipo zvakatsaurwa. 15 Edheni,
Miniamini, Jeshua, Shemaya, Amaria naShekania vakamubatsira
vakatendeka mumaguta avaprista, vachigovera vamwe vaprista
mumapoka avo, vakuru navadiki zvakafanana. 16 Pamusoro pezvo
vakagovera kuvanhurume vaiva namakore matatu zvichikwira
avo vaiva namazita avo akanyorwa mumagwaro enhoroondo, vose
avo vaizopinda mutemberi yaJehovha kuti vaite mabasa ezuva
nezuva akasiyana-siyana, zvichienderana nezvavakatarirwa
kuti vaite uye namapoka avo. 17 Uye vakagovera kuvaprista
sokunyorwa kwazvakaitwa munhoroondo yavo mumhuri dzavo,
uye saizvozvowo kuvaRevhi, vaiva namakore makumi maviri
zvichikwira zvichienderana namabasa avo namapoka avo. 18
Vaisanganiswa vadiki vose, vakadzi, navanakomana navanasikana
venzvimbo yose vakanyorwa munhoroondo nokuti vakanga
vakatendeka pakuzvinatsa. 19 Kuvaprista, zvizvarwa zvaAroni
vaigara mumaruwa akanga akakomberedza maguta avo kana
mune mamwe maguta, varume vakapiwa mabasa namazita
avo kuti vape migove kuno murume mumwe nomumwe aiva
pakati pavo nokuna vose vakanga vakanyorwa mumabhuku
enhoroondo dzavaRevhi. 20 Izvi ndizvo zvakaitwa naHezekia
muJudha yose achiita zvakanga zvakanaka uye zvakarurama
uye zvakatendeka pamberi paJehovha Mwari wake. 21 Mune
zvose zvaakaita mukushandira temberi yaMwari uye mukutevera
murayiro nezvakarayirwa, akatsvaka Mwari wake akashanda
nomwoyo wose. Saka akabudirira.

32 Mushure mezvose zvakaitwa naHezekia nokutendeka
kwakadai, Senakeribhi mambo weAsiria akauya akapamba
Judha. Akakomba maguta aiva namasvingo achifunga kuapamba
kuti ave ake. 2 Hezekia paakaona kuti Senakeribhi akanga
auya uye kuti aida kurwisa Jerusarema, 3 akabvunza machinda
ake navatungamiri vehondo nezvekuvharwa kwemvura yaibva
muzvitubu zvaiva kunze kweguta uye vakamubatsira. 4 Hondo
huru kwazvo yakaungana, vakavhara zvitubu zvose norukova
rwaiyerera ruchipfuura nomunyika iyi. Vakati, "Ko, madzimambo
eAsiria angauyirei achizowana mvura zhinji." 5 Ipapo akashanda
nesimba akagadziridza zvikamu zvose zvorusvingo zvakanga
zvakoromoka akavaka shongwe parwizi. Akavakazve rumwe
rusvingo kunze kwerwakanga rwuripo akasimbisa Miro yaitsigira
guta raDhavhidhi. Akagadzirawo zvombo zvakawanda nenhoo. 6
Akagadza vakuru vehondo pamusoro pavanhu akavaunganidza
pamberi pake pachivara chepasuo reguta akavakurudzira
namashoko aya: 7 "Simbai mutsunge mwoyo. Musatya kana
kuora mwoyo nokuda kwamambo weAsiria nehondo huru
yaanayo, nokuti kune simba guru kwatiri kupinda raanaro. 8 Iye
ane ruoko rwenyama chete, asi isu tina Jehovha Mwari wedu
kuti atibatsire uye anotirwira hondo dzedu." Vanhu vakawana
kusimbisiswa nokushinga kubva pane zvakanga zvataurwa
naHezekia mambo weJudha. 9 Shure kwaizvozvo, Senakeribhi
mambo weAsiria nehondo yake pavakanga vakakomba guta
reRakishi, akatumira vakuru vehondo yake kuJerusarema
neshoko iri kuna Hezekia mambo weJudha nokuvanhu vose
veJudha vaivako achiti: 10 "Zvanzi naSenakeribhi mambo
weAsiria: Munozvisimbisa neiko, kuti mungaramba muri
muJerusarema rakakombwa? 11 Hezekia paanoti, 'Jehovha Mwari
wedu achatinunura kubva muruoko rwamambo weAsiria,' ari
kukureverai nhema kuti mufe nenzara nenyota. 12 Hezekia
haana here kubvisa nzvimbo dzakakwirira dzamwari iyeyu
nearitari achiti kuJudha neJerusarema, 'Munofanira kunamata
pamberi pearitari imwe chete uye munofanira kubayira zvipiriso
pairi'? 13 "Hamuzivi here zvandakaita namadzibaba angu
kuvanhu vedzimwe nyika? Vamwari venyika idzodzo vakagona
here kununura nyika yavo kubva muruoko rwangu? 14
Ndoupi mwari wenyika dzose dzakaparadzwa namadzibaba angu
akagona kuponesa vanhu vake kubva kwandiri? Zvino mwari
wenyu angagona sei kukununurai kubva muruoko rwangu?
15 Zvino musatendera Hezekia kuti akureverei nhema uye
akutsausei zvakadai. Musamutende, nokuti hakuna mwari
worudzi rupi kana umambo hupi zvahwo akagona kurwira
vanhu vake kubva muruoko rwangu kana ruoko rwamadzibaba
angu. Mwari wenyu achakundikana zvakadii kukurwirai kubva
muruoko rwangu!" 16 Makurukota aSenakeribhi akataurazve
zvimwe zvakawanda achishora Jehovha Mwari uye achipikisana
naHezekia muranda wake. 17 Mambo akanyorazve tsamba
achituka Jehovha, Mwari weIsraeri achitaura izvi pamusoro pake:
"Sokukundikana kwavamwari vedzimwe nzvimbo kununura
vanhu vake kubva muruoko rwangu, saizvozvo mwari waHezekia
achakundikana kununura vanhu vake kubva muruoko rwangu."
18 Ipapo vakadaidzira muchiHebheru kuvanhu veJerusarema
vakanga vari parusvingo, vachivatyisidzira vachivaita kuti
vatye kuti ivo vagopamba guta. 19 Vakataura pamusoro
paMwari weJerusarema zvavaiita pamusoro pavamwe vamwari
namamwe marudzi enyika, mabasa amaoko avanhu. 20 Mambo
Hezekia nomuprofita Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi vakachema
mumunyengetero kudenga pamusoro penyaya iyi. 21 Uye Jehovha
akatuma mutumwa akaparadza varwi vose navatungamiri

navakuru pamisasa yamambo weAsiria. Saka akadzokera kunyika
yake achinyara kwazvo uye paakapinda mutemberi yamwari
wake vamwe vavanakomana vake vakamuuraya neminondo.
22 Saka Jehovha akanunura Hezekia navanhu veJerusarema
kubva muruoko rwaSenakeribhi mambo weAsiria uye kubva
muruoko rwavamwe vose. Akavachengeta kumativi ose. 23
Vazhinji vakavigira Jehovha zvipo kuJerusarema nezvipo
zvinokosha kuna Hezekia mambo weJudha. Kubva ipapa akatanga
kuremekedzwa zvikuru nendudzi dzose. 24 Pamazuva iwayo
Hezekia akarwara akasvika pakuda kufa. Akanyengetera kuna
Jehovha iye akamupindura akamupa chiratidzo chechishamiso.
25 Asi mwoyo waHezekia wakazvikudza uye haana kugamuchira
tsitsi dzaakanga aratidzwa. Saka hasha dzaJehovha dzakava
pamusoro pake napamusoro peJudha neJerusarema. 26 Ipapo
Hezekia akatendeuka kubva mukuzvikudza kwomwoyo wake,
sezvakaitawo vanhu veJerusarema, naizvozvo hasha dzaMwari
hadzina kuuya kwavari pamazuva aHezekia. 27 Hezekia
akanga ane pfuma yakawanda kwazvo uye nokukudzwa,
uye akavaka matura okuchengeta sirivha yake negoridhe
namatombo anokosha, nezvinonhuhwira, nenhoo nezvimwe
zvinokosha zvose. 28 Akavakawo matura okuchengetera zviyo
zvaaikohwa, waini itsva, namafuta; uye akavaka matanga
emombe dzamarudzi akasiyana-siyana namatanga amakwai. 29
Akavaka misha uye akatenga makwai nemombe zhinji nokuti
Mwari akanga amupa pfuma yakawanda. 30 Hezekia ndiye
akavhara mvura yaibuda muchitubu chepaGihoni ichiyerera
nokumusoro akaivhurira kuti iende nezasi kumavirazuva
kweGuta raDhavhidhi. Akabudirira mune zvose zvaiita. 31 Asi
pakatumwa nhume navatongi veBhabhironi kuti vamubvunze
pamusoro pechiratidzo chechishamiso chakanga chaitika
munyika, Mwari akamusiya kuti amuedze uye kuti azive zvose
zvaiva mumwoyo make. 32 Zvimwe zvakaitwa naHezekia panguva
yokutonga kwake zvakanyorwa muchiratidzo chomuprofita
Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi mubhuku ramadzimambo eJudha
neIsraeri. 33 Hezekia akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa
pachikomo pane makuva ezvizvarwa zvaDhavhidhi. Judha
yose navanhu veJerusarema vakamuremekedza paakafa. Uye
mwanakomana wake Manase akamutevera paumambo.

33 Manase akanga ane makore gumi namaviri paakava
mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi
mashanu namashanu. 2 Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha,
achitevedzera zvinonyangadza pamberi paJehovha zvaiitwa
nendudzi dzakadzingwa naJehovha pamberi pavaIsraeri. 3
Akavakazve nzvimbo dzakakwirira dzakanga dzaparadzwa
nababa vake Hezekia. Akavaka aritari dzaBhaari uye akagadzira
matanda aAshera. Akakotamira nyeredzi dzose dzokudenga
akadzishumira. 4 Akavaka aritari mutemberi yaJehovha yakanga
yanzi naJehovha, "Zita rangu richaramba riri muJerusarema
nokusingaperi." 5 Muzvivanze zvose zvetemberi yaJehovha
akavaka aritari dzenyeredzi dzose dzedenga. 6 Akabayira
vanakomana vake mumoto mumupata weBheni Hinomi akaita
zvamashura, mazango, nouroyi, akandobvunzira kumasvikiro,
navavuki. Akaita zvakaipa zvizhinji pamberi paJehovha
akamutsa hasha dzake. 7 Akatora chifananidzo chakavezwa
chaakanga agadzira akachiisa mutemberi yaMwari, yakanga yanzi
naMwari kuna Dhavhidhi nokumwanakomana wake Soromoni,
"Mutemberi ino nomuJerusarema randakasarudza kubva
mumarudzi ose eIsraeri, ndichaisa Zita rangu nokusingaperi. 8
Handichatenderizve kuti tsoka dzavaIsraeri dzibude munyika
yandakavimbisa madzitateguru enyu. Kana chete vakachenjerera
kuita zvose zvandakavarayira maererano nemirayiro yose,
mitemo, nezvandakatema zvakapiwa kubudikidza naMozisi."
9 Asi Manase akatungamirira Judha navanhu veJerusarema
mukurasika, zvokuti vakaita zvakatonyanya kuipa kupfuura
ndudzi dzose dzakanga dzaparadzwa pamberi pavaIsraeri.
10 Jehovha akataura kuna Manase navanhu vake, asi ivo
havana kuteerera. 11 Saka Jehovha akauyisa vatungamiri
vehondo yavaAsiria kuzovarwisa vakatora Manase somusungwa,
vakaisa chikokovonho mumhino yake, vakamusunga nengetani
dzendarira vakaenda naye kuBhabhironi. 12 Mukutambudzika
kwake akatsvaka Jehovha Mwari wake akazvininipisa kwazvo
pamberi paMwari wamadzibaba ake. 13 Uye paakanyengetera
kwaari, Jehovha akasundwa nokuzvininipisa kwake akateerera
kudemba kwake. Saka akamudzosa kuJerusarema uye kuumambo
hwake. Ipapo Manase akaziva kuti Jehovha ndiMwari. 14
Mushure maizvozvi akavakazve rusvingo rwokunze rweGuta
raDhavhidhi, kumavirira kwechitubu chepaGihoni mumupata,
kusvika pavanopinda napo paSuo reHove akakomberedza
chikomo chaOferi; akachiitawo kuti chinyanye kukwirira.
Akamisa vakuru vehondo mumaguta ose ane masvingo
muJudha. 15 Akaparadza vamwari vose vedzimwe nyika akabvisa
chifananidzo kubva mutemberi yaJehovha nearitari dzaakanga
avaka pachikomo chetemberi nomuJerusarema akadzikanda
kunze kweguta. 16 Ipapo akavakazve aritari yaJehovha akabayira
zvipiriso zvokuwadzana nokuvonga pairi. Uye akataurira Judha
kuti ishumire Jehovha, Mwari weIsraeri. 17 Zvisinei, vanhu
vakaramba vachibayira panzvimbo dzakakwirira, asi kuna
Jehovha Mwari wavo chete. 18 Zvimwe zvakaitwa naManase
panguva yokutonga kwake, kusanganisira munyengetero wake
kuna Mwari wake, namashoko akataurwa navaoni kwaari
muzita raJehovha Mwari waIsraeri, zvakanyorwa munhoroondo
dzamadzimambo eIsraeri. 19 Munyengetero wake uye kuti
Mwari akasundwa sei nokuzvininipisa kwake, nezvivi zvake
zvose nokusatendeka kwake, nenzvimbo dzaakavakira nzvimbo
dzakakwirira nokumisa matanda aAshera nezvifananidzo asati
azvininipisa, zvose zvakanyorwa munhoroondo dzavaoni. 20
Manase akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa mumuzinda wake.
Uye Amoni mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.
21 Amoni akanga ava namakore makumi maviri namaviri
paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore
maviri. 22 Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, sezvakanga
zvaitwa naManase baba vake. Amoni akashumira uye akapa
zvibayiro zvakanga zvagadzirwa naManase. 23 Asi haana kuzoita
sababa vake, haana kuzvininipisa pamberi paJehovha. Amoni
akawedzera mhosva yake. 24 Makurukota aAmoni akarangana
akamuuraya mumuzinda wake. 25 Ipapo vanhu venyika yose
vakauraya vose vakanga varangana kuuraya mambo Amoni.
Vakaita Josia mwanakomana wake mambo panzvimbo yake.

34 Josia aiva namakore masere paakava mambo uye akatonga
muJerusarema kwamakore makumi matatu nerimwe
chete. 2 Akaita zvakanga zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha
akafamba munzira dzababa vake Dhavhidhi, asingatendeukiri
kurudyi kana kuruboshwe. 3 Mugore rorusere rokutonga
kwake, paakanga achiri mudiki akatanga kutsvaka Mwari
wababa vake Dhavhidhi. Mugore regumi namaviri akatanga
kunatsa Judha neJerusarema achibvisa nzvimbo dzakakwirira,
matanda aAshera, zvifananidzo zvakavezwa nezvakaumbwa. 4
Pakurayira kwake aritari dzavanaBhaari dzakaputsirwa pasi;
akatema-tema aritari dzezvinonhuhwira dzaiva pamusoro
padzo akaparadza matanda aAshera, zvifananidzo nezviumbwa
izvi akazviputsa kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu akazviparadzira
pamakuva avanhu vaibayira kwazviri. 5 Akapisa mapfupa
avaprista paaritari dzavo, uye saizvozvo akachenesa Judha
neJerusarema. 6 Mumaguta aManase, Efuremu neSimeoni

kusvikira kuNafutari, nomumatongo akaapoteredza, 7 akaputsira
pasi aritari namatanda aAshera akaparadza zvifananidzo
kusvikira zvaita upfu, akatema-tema kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu
aritari dzose dzezvinonhuhwira muIsraeri yose. Ipapo akadzokera
kuJerusarema. 8 Mugore regumi namasere rokutonga kwaJosia
pakuchenesa nyika netemberi, akatuma Shafani mwanakomana
waAzaria naMaaseya mutongi weguta, vaina Joa mwanakomana
waJohazi munyori, kuti vagadziridze temberi yaJehovha Mwari
wake. 9 Vakaenda kuna Hirikia muprista mukuru vakamupa mari
yakanga yauyiswa mutemberi yaMwari, yakanga yaunganidzwa
navaRevhi vaiva vachengeti vamasuo, kubva kuvanhu vaManase,
Efuremu navose vakanga vasara veIsraeri uye kubva kuvanhu
vose veJudha neBhenjamini navagari vomuJerusarema. 10 Ipapo
vakaichengetesa varume vakanga vapiwa basa rokuva vatariri
vebasa rapatemberi yaJehovha. Varume ava vakaripira vashandi
vakagadziridza uye vakavandudza temberi. 11 Vakapawo mari
kuvavezi navavaki kuti vatenge matombo okuvakisa akavezwa
namatanda okubatanidza nokuita mapango edzimba dzakanga
dzaregererwa namadzimambo eJudha dzichiparara. 12 Varume
ava vakaita basa zvakatendeka. Vakanga vari vatungamiri
vaiva Jahati naObhadhia, vaRevhi vaiva zvizvarwa zvaMerari,
uye Zekaria naMeshurami zvizvarwa zvaKohati. VaRevhi,
vose vaigona kuridza zviridzwa, 13 vaitungamirira vashandi
vari vatariri vavashandi vose pamabasa akasiyana-siyana.
Vamwe vaRevhi vaiva vanyori, vatariri navachengeti vamasuo.
14 Pavakanga vachiburitsa mari yakanga yaiswa mutemberi
yaJehovha, Hirikia muprista akawana Bhuku roMurayiro
waJehovha wakanga wapiwa kubudikidza naMozisi. 15 Hirikia
akati kuna Shafani munyori, "Ndawana Bhuku roMurayiro
mutemberi yaJehovha." Akaripa kuna Shafani. 16 Ipapo
Shafani akatora bhuku riya akaenda naro kuna Mambo akati,
"Machinda enyu ari kuita zvose zvaakanzi aite. 17 Vakapa mari
yakanga iri mutemberi yaJehovha vakaiisa mumaoko avatariri
navashandi." 18 Ipapo Shafani munyori akati kuna mambo,
"Hirikia muprista andipa bhuku." Uye Shafani akaverenga kubva
mariri pamberi pamambo. 19 Mambo paakanzwa mashoko
omurayiro, akabvarura nguo dzake. 20 Akarayira Hirikia,
Ahikami mwanakomana waShafani, Abhidhoni mwanakomana
waMika, Shafani munyori naAsaya mushandi wamambo kuti, 21
"Endai munondibvunzira kuna Jehovha, mubvunzewo vakasara
muIsraeri neJudha pamusoro pezvakanyorwa mubhuku iri
rawanikwa. Hasha dzaJehovha zhinji kwazvo dzinodururirwa
pamusoro pedu nokuti madzibaba edu haana kuchengeta shoko
raJehovha; havana kuita sezvakanyorwa mubhuku iri." 22
Hirikia naavo vakatumwa naro namambo vakaenda kundotaura
nomuprofitakadzi Huridha, uyo aiva mukadzi waSharumi
mwanakomana waTokati mwanakomana waHazira muchengeti
wenguo. Aigara muJerusarema, muDunhu reChipiri. 23 Akati
kwavari, "Zvanzi naJehovha Mwari waIsraeri: Udza murume
akutumirai kwandiri kuti, 24 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndichauyisa
zvakaipa munzvimbo iyi nomuvanhu vayo kutukwa kwose
kwakanyorwa mubhuku raverengwa pamberi pamambo weJudha.
25 Nokuti vakandisiya vakapisira zvinonhuhwira kuna vamwe
vamwari vakamutsa hasha dzangu nezvose zvakagadzirwa
namaoko avo, hasha dzangu dzichadururirwa panzvimbo ino
uye hadzizodzimurwi.' 26 Taurirai mambo weJudha, akutumai
kuti muzobvunza kuna Jehovha, kuti, 'Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari
waIsraeri, pamusoro pamashoko awanzwa: 27 Nokuti mwoyo
wako wateerera uye wazvininipisa pamberi paMwari pawanzwa
zvaakataura pamusoro penzvimbo ino navanhu vayo zvakaipa,
uye nokuti wazvininipisa pamberi pangu ukabvarura nguo
dzako ukachema pamberi pangu, ndakunzwa ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha. 28 Zvino iwe ndichakuuyisa kuna madzibaba ako,
uye uchavigwa murunyararo. Meso ako haachazooni zvakaipa
zvose zvandichauyisa panzvimbo ino napane vose vanogara
pano.'" Saka vakatora mhinduro yake vakadzoka nayo kuna
mambo. 29 Ipapo mambo akaunganidza vakuru vose veJudha
neJerusarema. 30 Akaenda kutemberi yaJehovha navarume
veJudha, vanhu veJerusarema, vaprista navaRevhi, vanhu
vose kubva kuno mudiki kusvika kuno mukuru. Akaverenga
vachinzwa mashoko ose eBhuku reSungano, rakanga rawanikwa
mutemberi yaJehovha. 31 Mambo akamira pashongwe yavo
vakamutsiridza sungano pamberi paJehovha, kuti vatevere
Jehovha uye vachengete mirayiro yake, zvaakatema nemitemo
yake nomwoyo wake wose nomweya wake wose uye kuti ateerere
mashoko esungano akanyorwa mubhuku iri. 32 Ipapo akaita kuti
munhu wose womuJerusarema neBhenjamini azvipire kwairi;
vanhu vomuJerusarema vakaita izvi maererano nesungano
yaMwari, Mwari wamadzibaba avo. 33 Josia akabvisa zvifananidzo
zvose zvinonyangadza munyika yose yavaIsraeri akaita kuti vose
vaiva muIsraeri vashumire Jehovha Mwari wavo. Mazuva ake
ose, havana kutsauka pakutevera Jehovha Mwari wamadzibaba
avo.

35 Josia akapemberera Pasika kuna Jehovha muJerusarema,
uye gwayana rePasika rakaurayiwa pazuva regumi nemana
romwedzi wokutanga. 2 Akagadza vaprista pamabasa avo
akavakurudzira kuti vashumire mutemberi yaJehovha. 3 Akati
kuvaRevhi, vaidzidzisa Israeri yose uye vakanga vakatsaurirwa
kuna Jehovha, "Isai areka yesungano mutemberi yakavakwa
naSoromoni mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, mambo waIsraeri.
Haifaniri kutakurwa pamapfudzi enyu. Zvino shumirai Jehovha
Mwari uye navanhu vake Israeri. 4 Zvigadzirirei nemhuri dzenyu
mumapoka enyu, maererano nezvakarayirwa zvakanyorwa
naDhavhidhi mambo weIsraeri nomwanakomana wake Soromoni.
5 "Mirai munzvimbo tsvene neboka ravaRevhi pachikamu chiduku
cheboka chimwe nechimwe chemhuri dzehama dzenyu. 6 Urayai
makwayana ePasika muzvinatse mugadzirire makwayana kuitira
hama dzenyu, muchiita zvakarayirwa naJehovha kubudikidza
naMozisi." 7 Josia akapa vamwe vanhu vose vakanga varipo
makwai nembudzi zvaisvika zviuru makumi matatu sezvipiriso
zvePasika, uyewo nemombe zviuru zvitatu, zvose izvi zvakabva
mupfuma yamambo. 8 Machinda ake akapawo nokuda kwavo
kuvanhu nokuvaprista navaRevhi. Hirikia, Zekaria naJehieri,
mutariri mukuru wetemberi yaMwari akapa vaprista zvipiriso
zviuru zviviri namazana matanhatu nemombe mazana matatu. 9
Uyewo Konania pamwe chete naShemaya naNetaneri vanun'una
vake, naHashabhia, Jeyeri naJozabhadhi, vatungamiri vavaRevhi,
vakapa zvipiriso zvePasika zviuru zvishanu nemombe mazana
mashanu zvavaRevhi. 10 Nguva yokushumira yakati yarongwa,
vaprista vakamira munzvimbo dzavo vaine vaRevhi mumapoka
avo sezvakanga zvarayirwa namambo. 11 Makwayana ePasika
akaurayiwa, vaprista vakasasa ropa ravakapiwa, vaRevhi
vachivhiya mhuka idzi. 12 Vakaisa parutivi zvipiriso zvinopiswa
kuti vazvipe kuzvikamu zvamapoka emhuri dzavanhu kuti
vazvipe kuna Jehovha sezvazvakanyorwa mubhuku raMozisi.
Vakaita zvimwe chetezvo nemombe. 13 Vakagocha mhuka
dzePasika pamoto nenzira yakarayirwa, vakabikira zvipiriso
zvitsvene muhari, mumakate nomumakango uye vakapa vanhu
vose nokukurumidza. 14 Vapedza izvi, vakatanga kugadzirira
zvavo nezvavaprista, nokuti vaprista vezvizvarwa zvaAroni
vakabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa namafuta azvo kusvikira
usiku. Saka vaRevhi vakazvigadzirira ivo navaprista vorudzi
rwaAroni. 15 Vaimbi, zvizvarwa zvaAsafi, vakanga vari
munzvimbo dzakanga dzarayirwa naDhavhidhi, Asafi, Hemani
naJedhutuni muoni wamambo. Vachengeti vamasuo pasuo

rimwe nerimwe vaisafanira kusiya nzvimbo dzavo nokuti
dzimwe hama dzavo vaRevhi vaivagadzirirawo zvavo. **16** Saka
panguva iyoyo basa rose raJehovha rakaitwa kuti vapemberere
Pasika nezvipiriso zvinopiswa paaritari yaJehovha sezvakanga
zvarayirwa naMambo Josia. **17** VaIsraeri vakanga varipo
vakapemberera Pasika panguva iyoyo vakacherechedza Mutambo
weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso kwamazuva manomwe. **18** Pasika
haina kunge yambocherechedzwa saizvozvi muIsraeri kubva
pamazuva omuprofita Samueri; uye hakuna kana mumwe chete
pamadzimambo eIsraeri akanga apemberera Pasika sezvakaitwa
naJosia navaprista, vaRevhi neJudha yose neIsraeri vakanga
varipo navanhu veJerusarema. **19** Pasika iyi yakapembererwa
mugore regumi norusere rokutonga kwaJosia. **20** Mushure
maizvozvi zvose, Josia paakanga agadziridza zvinhu mutemberi,
Neko mambo weIjipiti, akakwidza kundorwa naye paKakemishi
paYufuratesi, uye Josia akabudawo kundosangana naye kuti
varwe. **21** Asi Neko akatuma nhume kwaari achiti, "Ibopoto ripiko
riripo pakati pangu newe, nhai mambo weJudha? Handina kuuya
kuzorwa newe nhasi, asi neimba yandiri kurwisana nayo. Mwari
andiudza kuti ndikurumidze; saka mira kurwisana naMwari,
ari kurutivi rwangu, kana kuti achakuparadza." **22** Kunyange
zvakadaro Josia haana kubva kwaari asi akazvishandura kuti
arwe naye muhondo. Haana kuda kuteerera zvakanga zvataurwa
naNeko sokurayira kwaMwari asi akaenda kundorwa naye
pabani reMegidho. **23** Vawemburi vouta vakapfura Mambo
Josia, uye iye akati kumachinda ake, "Ndibvisei pano; ndakuvara
zvakaipisisa." **24** Saka vakamutora vakamuburitsa mungoro yake
vakamuisa mune imwe ngoro yaakanga anayo, vakauya naye
kuJerusarema, kwaakandofira. Akavigwa mumakuva amadzibaba
ake, uye Judha yose neJerusarema vakamuchema. **25** Jeremia
akanyora dzimbo dzokuchema Josia, uye kusvikira nhasi vaimbi
vechirume nevechikadzi vose vanorangarira Josia munziyo
idzodzo dzokuchema. **26** Zvimwe zvakaitwa naJosia panguva
yokutonga kwake, namabasa okuzvipira kwake maererano
nezvakanyorwa mumurayiro waJehovha, **27** zvose zvaakaita
kubva pakutanga kusvikira pakupedzisira zvakanyorwa mubhuku
ramadzimambo eIsraeri neJudha.

36 Uye vanhu vomunyika iyi vakatora Jehoahazi
mwanakomana waJosia vakamuita mambo muJerusarema
panzvimbo yababa vake. **2** Jehoahazi akanga ana makore
makumi maviri namatatu paakava mambo, uye akatonga
muJerusarema kwemwedzi mitatu. **3** Mambo weIjipiti
akamubvisa paumambo muJerusarema akatemera Judha kuti
iripe matarenda zana esirivha netarenda regoridhe. **4** Mambo
weIjipiti akaita kuti Eriakimu, mukoma waJehoahazi, ave mambo
pamusoro peJudha neJerusarema akashandura zita raEriakimi
kuti anzi Jehoyakimi. Asi Neko akatora munun'una waEriakimi,
Jehoahazi, akaenda naye kuIjipiti. **5** Jehoyakimi akanga aina
makore makumi maviri namashanu paakava mambo, uye
akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore gumi nerimwe chete akaita
zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha Mwari wake. **6** Nebhukadhinezari
mambo weBhabhironi akamurwisa akamusunga nengetani
dzendarira kuti amutore aende naye kuBhabhironi. **7**
Nebhukadhinezari akatorawo midziyo yomutemberi yaJehovha
akaenda nayo kuBhabhironi akandoiisa mutemberi yake ikoko. **8**
Zvimwe zvakaitwa panguva yokutonga kwaJehoyakimi,
zvinhu zvinonyangadza zvaakaita nezvose zvakawanikwa
zvaakakanganisa, zvakanyorwa mubhuku ramadzimambo
eIsraeri neJudha. Uye Jehoyakini mwanakomana wake
akamutevera paumambo. **9** Jehoyakini akanga ava namakore
gumi namasere paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema
kwemwedzi mitatu namazuva gumi. Akaita zvakaipa pamberi
paJehovha. **10** Pakupera kwegore, Mambo Nebhukadhinezari
akatuma shoko rokuti auyiswe kuBhabhironi pamwe chete
nemidziyo inokosha kubva mutemberi yaJehovha, akaita
munun'una waJehoyakini, Zedhekia, mambo pamusoro peJudha
neJerusarema. **11** Zedhekia akanga ava namakore makumi
maviri nerimwe paakava mambo uye akatonga muJerusarema
kwamakore gumi nerimwe. **12** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi
paJehovha uye haana kuzvininipisa pamberi pomuprofita
Jeremia, akataura shoko raJehovha. **13** Akamukirawo Mambo
Nebhukadhinezari akanga amuita kuti ape mhiko muzita
raMwari. Akaomesa mutsipa akaomesa mwoyo wake uye
akaramba kutendeukira kuna Jehovha, Mwari weIsraeri. **14**
Uyezve vakuru vose vavaprista navanhu vakanyanya kutadza
vachitevera zvinonyangadza zvose zvendudzi vakasvibisa imba
yaJehovha yaakanga akudza kwazvo muJerusarema. **15** Jehovha,
Mwari wamadzibaba avo, akatuma shoko rake kubudikidza
nenhume dzake nguva nenguva, nokuti akaitira tsitsi vanhu
vake nenzvimbo yake yokugara. **16** Asi vakashora nhume
dzaMwari, vakazvidza mashoko ake vakadadira vaprofita vake
kusvikira hasha dzaMwari dzavamukira uye pasisina
zvingagadziridzwa. **17** Akauyisa mambo wavaBhabhironi kuti
azovarwisa uye akauraya majaya avo nomunondo munzvimbo
tsvene, uye hapana waakasiya, jaya kana mhandara,
varume vakuru kana vatana. Mwari akavapa vose kuna
Nebhukadhinezari. **18** Akatakura midziyo yose yaiva mutemberi
yaMwari akaenda nayo kuBhabhironi, zvose zvikuru nezvidiki
nepfuma yomutemberi yaJehovha nepfuma yaMambo
namachinda ake. **19** Vakapisa temberi yaMwari vakaputsa
rusvingo rweJerusarema; vakapisa mizinda yose uye
vakaparadza zvose zvaikosha imomo. **20** Akatakura vose
vakanga vasara muutapwa avo vakanga vapunyuka kubva
pamunondo uye vakava varanda vake nevevanakomana vake
kusvikira pakutanga umambo hwePezhia kutonga. **21** Nyika
yakava namaSabata ayo ezororo; panguva yose yokuparadzwa
kwayo yakazorora, kusvikira makore makumi manomwe apera
kuti shoko raJehovha rakataurwa naJeremia rizadziswe. **22**
Mugore rokutanga raSirasi mambo wePezhia, kuitira kuti shoko
raJehovha rakataurwa naJeremia rizadziswe, Jehovha akasunda
mwoyo waSirasi mambo wePezhia kuti aparadzire kuumambo
hwake hwose uye kuti anyore achizivisa kuti: **23** "Zvanzi naSirasi
mambo wePezhia: "'Jehovha Mwari wedenga, andipa umambo
hwose hwapanyika uye akandigadza kuti ndimuvakire temberi
paJerusarema muJudha. Ani naani wavanhu vake vari pakati
penyu, Jehovha Mwari wake ave naye, uye ngaaende ikoko.'"

Ezira

1 Mugore rokutanga raSirasi mambo wePezhia, kuti shoko
raJehovha rakataurwa nomuromo waJeremia rizadziswe,
Jehovha akamutsa mwoyo waSirasi mambo wePezhia, kuti
aite chiziviso munyika yake yose uye akaita kuti chinyorwe
chichiti: **2** Zvanzi naSirasi mambo wePezhia: Jehovha, Mwari
wokudenga akandipa ushe hwose hwapanyika uye akandigadza
kuti ndimuvakire temberi paJerusarema muJudha. **3** Ani naani
wavanhu vake ari pakati penyu, Mwari wake ngaave naye, uye
regai aende zvake kuJerusarema kuJudha andovaka temberi
yaJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, iye Mwari anogara muJerusarema.
4 Zvino vanhu vagere panzvimbo ipi neipi zvayo pagere
vakasara, vanofanira kumupa sirivha negoridhe, nenhumbi
nezvipfuwo, uye vagomupa zvipo zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira
zvetemberi yaMwari muJerusarema. **5** Ipapo vakuru vedzimba
veJudha neveBhenjamini, navaprista uye navaRevhi, vose avo
vakanga vamutswa mwoyo naMwari, vakagadzirira kuenda
kundovaka imba yaJehovha muJerusarema. **6** Vavakidzani vavo
vose vakavabatsira nemidziyo yesirivha negoridhe, nenhumbi
nezvipfuwo, uye nezvipo zvinokosha, kuwedzera pamusoro
pezvipo zvokuzvisarudzira. **7** Pamusoro pezvo, Mambo Sirasi
akaburitsa midziyo yomutemberi yaJehovha, iyo yakanga
yatorwa kubva kuJerusarema naNebhukadhinezari uye akanga
aiisa mutemberi yamwari wake. **8** Sirasi mambo wePezhia
akarayira kuti ibudiswe naMitiredhati muchengeti wepfuma,
uyo akaiverenga achiipa kuna Sheshibhazari muchinda weJudha.
9 Uku ndiko kuwanda kwayakanga yakaita: ndiro dzegoridhe
dzaiva makumi matatu; ndiro dzesirivha dzaiva chiuru; **10**
pani dzesirivha dzaiva makumi maviri namapfumbamwe;
mbiya dzegoridhe dzaiva makumi matatu; mbiya dzesirivha
dzakafanana-fanana dzaiva mazana mana negumi; uye mimwewo
midziyo yaiva chiuru. **11** Yose pamwe chete, midziyo yegoridhe
neyesirivha yaiva zviuru zvishanu namazana mana. Sheshibhazari
akaendesa izvi zvose panguva iyo vatapwa vakabva kuBhabhironi
vachienda kuJerusarema.

2 Zvino ava ndivo vanhu vomudunhu vakadzoka kubva
kuutapwa hwavakanga vatapwa, avo vakanga vatapwa
naNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi vakanga vaendeswa
kuutapwa kuBhabhironi (vakadzokera kuJerusarema nokuJudha,
mumwe nomumwe kuguta rake, **2** vakanga vari pamwe
chete naZerubhabheri, Jeshua, Nehemia, Seraya, Reeraya,
Modhekai, Bhirishani, Misipari, Bhigivhai, Rehumi naBhaana):
Uwandu hwavarume pakati pavaIsraeri: **3** zvizvarwa zvaParoshi
zvaiva zviuru zviviri nezana namakumi manomwe navaviri;
4 zvaShefatia zvaiva mazana matatu namakumi manomwe
navaviri; **5** zvaAra zvaiva mazana manomwe namakumi
manomwe navashanu; **6** zvaPahati-Moabhu (vorudzi rwaJeshua
naJoabhu) zvaiva zviuru zviviri namazana masere negumi
navaviri; **7** zvaEramu zvaiva chiuru chimwe chete namazana
maviri namakumi mashanu navana; **8** zvaZatu zvaiva mazana
mapfumbamwe namakumi mana navashanu; **9** zvaZakai zvaiva
mazana manomwe namakumi matanhatu; **10** zvaBhani zvaiva
mazana matanhatu namakumi mana navaviri; **11** zvaBhebhai
zvaiva mazana matanhatu namakumi maviri navatatu; **12**
zvaAzigadhi zvaiva chiuru chimwe chete namazana maviri
namakumi maviri navaviri; **13** zvaAdhonikami zvaiva mazana
matanhatu namakumi matanhatu navatanhatu; **14** zvaBhigivhai
zvaiva zviuru zviviri namakumi mashanu navatanhatu; **15**
zvaAdhini zvaiva mazana mana namakumi mashanu navana; **16**
zvaAteri (vorudzi rwaHezekia) zvaiva makumi mapfumbamwe
navasere; **17** zvaBhezai zvaiva mazana matatu namakumi
maviri navatatu; **18** zvaJora zvaiva zana negumi navaviri; **19**
zvaHashumi zvaiva mazana maviri namakumi maviri navatatu;
20 zvaGibhari zvaiva makumi mapfumbamwe navashanu; **21**
varume veBheterehema vaiva zana namakumi maviri navashanu;
22 veNetofa vaiva makumi mashanu navatanhatu; **23** veAnatoti
vaiva zana namakumi maviri navasere; **24** veAzimavheti vaiva
makumi mana navaviri; **25** veKiriati Jearimi, Kefira, neBheroti
vaiva mazana manomwe namakumi mana navatatu; **26** veRama
neGebha vaiva mazana matanhatu namakumi maviri nomumwe
chete; **27** veMikimashi vaiva zana namakumi maviri navaviri; **28**
veBheteri neAi vaiva mazana maviri namakumi maviri navatatu;
29 veNebho vaiva makumi mashanu navaviri; **30** veMagibhishi
vaiva zana namakumi mashanu navatanhatu; **31** veEramu
yechipiri vaiva chiuru chimwe chete namazana maviri namakumi
mashanu navana; **32** veHarimi vaiva mazana matatu namakumi
maviri; **33** veRodhi neHadhidhi neOno vaiva mazana manomwe
namakumi maviri navashanu; **34** veJeriko vaiva mazana matatu
namakumi mana navashanu; **35** veSena, vaiva zviuru zvitatu
namazana matanhatu namakumi matatu. **36** Vaprista: zvizvarwa
zvaJedhaya (veimba yaJeshua) vaiva mazana mapfumbamwe
namakumi manomwe navatatu; **37** zvaImari zvaiva chiuru
chimwe chete namakumi mashanu navaviri; **38** zvaPashuri
zvaiva chiuru chimwe chete namazana maviri namakumi mana
navanomwe; **39** zvaHarimu zvaiva chiuru chimwe chete negumi
navanomwe. **40** VaRevhi: zvizvarwa zvaJeshua navaKadhimieri
(vorudzi rwaHodhavhia) zvaiva makumi manomwe navana.
41 Vaimbi: zvizvarwa zvaAsafi zvaiva zana namakumi maviri
navasere. **42** Varindi vapasuo reTemberi: zvizvarwa zvaSharumi,
zvaAteri zvaTarimoni zvaAkubhi, nezvaHatita nezvaShobhai
zvaiva zana namakumi matatu navapfumbamwe. **43** Vashandi
vomutemberi: **44** zvizvarwa zvaZiha, zvaHasupa, zvaTabhaoti,
zvaKerosi, zvaSiaha, zvaPadhoni, **45** zvaRebhana, zvaHagabha,
zvaAkubhi, **46** zvaHagabhi, zvaSharimai, zvaHanani, **47**
zvaGidheri, zvaGahari, zvaReaya, **48** zvaRezini, zvaNekodha,
zvaGazami, **49** zvaUza, zvaPasea, zvaBhesai, **50** zvaAsina,
zvaMeumini, zvaNefusimi, **51** zvaBhakubhiki, zvaHakufa,
zvaHarihuri, **52** zvaBhaziruti, zvaMehidha, zvaHarisha, **53**
zvaBharikosi, zvaSisera, zvaTema, **54** zvaNezia uye nezvaHatifa.
55 Zvizvarwa zvavaranda vaSoromoni: zvizvarwa zvaSotai,
zvaHasofereti zvaPerudha, **56** zvaJaara, zvaDharikoni, zvaGidheri,
57 zvaShefatia, zvaHatiri, zvaPokereti-Hazebhaimi uye nezvaAmi.
58 Varanda vaishanda mutemberi nezvizvarwa zvavaranda
vaSoromoni vaiva mazana matatu namakumi mapfumbamwe
navaviri. **59** Ava ndivo vakauya vachibva kumaguta eTeri
Mera, Teri Harisha, Kerubhi, Adhoni neImeri, asi vakanga
vasingagoni kuratidza dzimba dzamadzibaba avo kwavakanga
vakaberekerwa muIsraeri: **60** Zvizvarwa zvaDheraya, zvaTobhia
nezvaNekodha zvaiva mazana matanhatu namakumi mashanu
navaviri. **61** Uye kubva pakati pavaprista: zvizvarwa zvaHobhaya,
zvaHakozi uye nezvizvarwa zvaBhazirai (murume akanga awana
mwanasikana waBhazirai muGireadhi uye akazotumidzwa zita
iroro). **62** Ava vakatsvaka nhoroondo yamazita emhuri yavo, asi
havana kuiwana, nokudaro vakanzi vakasvibiswa vakabviswa
paupristа. **63** Mubati akavaudza kuti varege kudya chipi zvacho
chezvokudya zvitsvene kwazvo kusvikira kwazova nomuprista
anoshumira neUrimi neTumimi. **64** Ungano yose pamwe chete
yaisvika zviuru makumi mana nezviviri namazana matatu
namakumi matanhatu, **65** tisingasanganisiri varanda vavo
navarandakadzi vavo vakanga vari zviuru zvinomwe namazana
matatu namakumi matatu navanomwe: uye vakanga vane
varume navakadzi mazana maviri vakanga vari vaimbi. **66**
Vakanga vane mabhiza mazana manomwe namakumi matatu

namatanhatu, manyurusi mazana maviri namakumi mana
namashanu, **67** ngamera mazana mana namakumi matatu
namashanu uye nembongoro zviuru zvitanhatu namazana
manomwe namakumi maviri. **68** Pavakasvika paimba yaJehovha
muJerusarema, vamwe vakuru vedzimba vakasarudza kupa
nokuzvisarudzira kuti imba yaJehovha ivakwezve panzvimbo
yayo. **69** Maererano napavaigona napo vakapa kuhomwe yemari
yebasa iri, madhirakema zviuru makumi matanhatu nechimwe
egoridhe, nemamina zviuru zvishanu esirivha uye nenguo
dzavaprista zana. **70** Vaprista, vaRevhi, vaimbi, varindi vemikova
uye navashandi vomutemberi vakagara mumaguta avo, pamwe
chete navamwe vavanhu, uye vamwe vaIsraeri vose vakagara
mumaguta avowo.

3 Mwedzi wechinomwe wakati wasvika uye vana veIsraeri
vakanga vagara mumaguta avo, vanhu vakaungana pamwe
chete somunhu mumwe chete muJerusarema. **2** Ipapo
Jeshua mwanakomana waJozadhaki navamwe vake vaprista
naZerubhabheri mwanakomana waShearitieri neshamwari dzake
vakatanga kuvaka aritari yaMwari weIsraeri kuti vabayirepo
zvipiriso zvinopiswa, maererano nezvakanyorwa muMurayiro
waMozisi, munhu waMwari. **3** Vakavakira aritari pahwaro uye
vakabayirapo kuna Jehovha zvipiriso zvinopiswa, zvose zvipiriso
zvinopiswa zvamangwanani nezvamadekwana, zvisinei kuti
vaitya vanhu vakanga vakavapoteredza. **4** Ipapo vakapemberera
Mutambo waMatumba sezvazvakanga zvakanyorwa, nouwandu
hwaidikanwa hwezvipiriso zvinopiswa hwakanga hwakanyorwa,
hwezuva rimwe nerimwe. **5** Mushure maizvozvo, vakapa
chipiriso chinopiswa chenguva dzose, nezvibayiro zvapaKugara
kwoMwedzi uye nezvibayiro zvemitambo yose mitsvene
yaJehovha yakanga yakatarwa, pamwe chetewo neizvo
zvakauyiswa sezvipo zvokuzvisarudzira kuna Jehovha. **6** Pazuva
rokutanga romwedzi wechinomwe vakatanga kupa zvipiriso
zvinopiswa kuna Jehovha, kunyange zvazvo nheyo dzetemberi
yaJehovha dzakanga dzichigere kuteyiwa. **7** Ipapo vakapa
mari kuvavezi vamabwe navavezi vamatanda, uye vakapa
zvokudya nezvokunwa namafuta kuvanhu veSidhoni neveTire,
kuitira kuti vatore matanda emisidhari kubva kuRebhanoni
vagoayeredza nemvura yegungwa kuti aende kuJopa, sezvakanga
zvatenderwa naSirasi mambo wePezhia. **8** Mumwedzi wechipiri
wegore rechipiri mushure mokunge vasvika paimba yaMwari
muJerusarema, Zerubhabheri mwanakomana waShearitieri,
naJeshua mwanakomana waJozadhaki nedzimwe hama dzavo
dzose (vaprista navaRevhi uye navose vakanga vadzokera
kuJerusarema vachibva kuutapwa) vakatanga kushanda
vakagadza vaRevhi vana makore makumi maviri kana anopfuura
kuti vave vatariri vokuvakwa kweimba yaJehovha. **9** Jeshua
navanakomana vake nehama dzake naKadhimieri navanakomana
vake (zvizvarwa zvaHodhavhia) navanakomana vaHenadhadhi
navanakomana vavo nehama dzavo, navaRevhi vose vakabatana
pamwe chete navo pakutarira vaishanda paimba yaMwari.
10 Zvino vavaki vakati vateya nheyo dzetemberi yaJehovha,
vaprista vakapfeka nguo dzavo, uye vakabata hwamanda,
navaRevhi (vanakomana vaAsafi) vakabata makandira, vakamira
munzvimbo dzavo kuti varumbidze Jehovha, sezvakanga
zvarayirwa naDhavhidhi mambo weIsraeri. **11** Vakaimba
kuna Jehovha vachirumbidza nokutenda, vachiti: "Jehovha
akanaka; rudo rwake kuna Israeri runogara nokusingaperi."
Uye vanhu vose vakadanidzira nenzwi guru rokurumbidza
kuna Jehovha, nokuti nheyo dzeimba yaJehovha dzakanga
dzateyiwa. **12** Asi vazhinji vavaprista navaRevhi vakanga
vakwegura navakuru vedzimba dzavo, avo vakanga vaona
temberi yokutanga, vakachema nenzwi guru pavakaona nheyo
dzetemberi iyi dzichiteyiwa, asi vamwe vazhinji vaipururudza
nomufaro. **13** Hapana aigona kutsaura inzwi rokudanidzira
kwomufaro kubva kuinzwi rokuchema kwavanhu, nokuti vanhu
vakaita ruzha rukuru kwazvo. Uye ruzha urwu rwakanzwika
kure kure.

4 Vavengi veJudha neBhenjamini vakati vanzwa kuti vatapwa
vakanga vachivaka temberi yaJehovha, Mwari weIsraeri,
2 vakauya kuna Zerubhabheri nokuvakuru vedzimba vakati,
"Titenderei kuti tikubatsirei kuvaka nokuti tinotsvaka Mwari
wenyu, sezvamunoitawo, uye tinomubayira kubva pamazuva
aEsarihadhoni mambo weAsiria, akatisvitsa pano." **3** Asi
Zerubhabheri, Jeshua navamwe vose vakuru vedzimba dzeIsraeri
vakapindura vakati, "Hamuna mugove nesu mukuvaka temberi
yaMwari wedu. Isu pachedu ndisu tichaivakira Jehovha, Mwari
waIsraeri, sezvatakarayirwa naMambo Sirasi, mambo wePezhia."
4 Ipapo marudzi akanga akavakomberedza akauya kuzoodza
mwoyo yavanhu veJudha uye nokuvaita kuti vatye kuramba
vachivaka. **5** Vakapa mari vapi vamazano kuti vavapikise uye
vavakanganise paurongwa hwavo panguva yose yokutonga
kwaSirasi mambo wePezhia uye kusvikira pakutonga kwaDhariasi
mambo wePezhia. **6** Pakutanga kwokubata ushe kwaZekisesi
vakapomera mhosva kuvanhu veJudha neveJerusarema. **7**
Uye napamazuva aAtazekisesi mambo wePezhia, Bhishirami,
Mitiredhati, Tabheeri navamwe vake vose vakanyora tsamba
kuna Atazekisesi. Tsamba yacho yakanga yakanyorwa namavara
echiAramu uye nomutauro wechiAramu. **8** Rehumi muchinda
mukuru naShimishai munyori vakanyora tsamba kuna mambo
Atazekisesi vachipomera Jerusarema vachiti: **9** Rehumi muchinda
mukuru naShimishai munyori, pamwe chete navamwe vavo vose,
vatongi namakurukota vanotungamirira vanhu veTiriporisi,
nevePezhia, neveEreki neBhabhironi, navaEramu veSusa, **10**
uye navamwe vanhu avo vakadzingwa naAshuribhanipari
mukuru uye anokudzwa, uye vakandogara muguta reSamaria
nokune dzimwe nzvimbo dziri mhiri kwaYufuratesi. **11** Aya
ndiwo mashoko etsamba yavakatumira kwaari: Kuna Mambo
Atazekisesi, Kubva kuvaranda venyu, varume vagere mhiri
kwaYufuratesi: **12** Mambo ngaazvizive kuti vaJudha vakabva
kwenyu vakauya kwatiri kuno vakaenda kuJerusarema uye vava
kuvakazve guta riya rokumukira uye rakaipa. Vari kuvakazve
masvingo aro uye vari kugadziridza nheyo dzayo. **13** Pamusoro
pezvo, mambo ngaazive kuti kana guta iri rikavakwa uye
masvingo aro akavakwazve, hakuchazova nemhando dzose
dzemitero, mutero womunhu mumwe nomumwe, kana mutero
wokumuganhu kwenyika, uye mari inoripwa kuna mambo ichava
shoma. **14** Zvino isu zvatinokudza imba yamambo, taona zvisina
kufanira kuona mambo achininipiswa, naizvozvo tatumira
mashoko aya kuti tizivise mambo, **15** kuitira kuti kutsvagisiswe
mumabhuku enhoroondo avakakutangirai. Mumabhuku aya
muchaona kuti guta iri iguta rinomukira, rinotambudza
madzimambo namatunhu, inzvimbo inomukira kubva kare.
Ndokusaka guta iri rakaparadzwa. **16** Tinozivisa mambo kuti kana
guta iri rikavakwa uye masvingo aro akamiswazve, muchasara
musina chinhu mhiri kwaYufuratesi. **17** Mambo akatumira
mhinduro iyi: Kuna Rehumi muchinda mukuru, naShimishai
munyori navamwe vavo vose vagere muSamaria uye navagere
mune dzimwe nzvimbo mhiri kwaYufuratesi: Kwaziwai. **18**
Tsamba yamakatitumira yakaverengwa uye ikadudzirwa pamberi
pangu. **19** Ndakarayira uye zvikatsvakwa, zvikaonekwa kuti
guta iri rine nhoroondo yokumukira madzimambo kubva kare
uye raiva nzvimbo yokumukira madzimambo nokurangana
zvakaipa. **20** Jerusarema rakanga rine madzimambo ane simba
akanga achitonga nzvimbo yose iri mhiri kwaYufuratesi, uye

mitero, nemhando dzose dzemitero, mutero womunhu mumwe
nomumwe, kana mutero wokumuganhu kwenyika, yairipirwa
kwavari. 21 Zvino rayirai vanhu ava kuti varege basa, kuti guta
iri rirege kuvakwa, kusvikira ini ndazorayira kuti zviitwe. 22
Chenjererai kuti musarega nyaya iyi. Mungaregereiko chakaipa
ichi chichikura, kuti chigokanganisa zvido zvamambo? 23
Pakangoverengwa tsamba yaMambo Atazekisesi kuna Rehumi
naShimishai munyori navamwe vavo, vakabva vaenda pakarepo
kuvaJudha vaiva muJerusarema vakavamanikidza nechisimba
kuti varege kuvaka. 24 Nokudaro basa reimba yaMwari rakamira
kuitwa muJerusarema kusvikira gore rechipiri rokutonga
kwaDhariasi mambo wePezhia.

5 Zvino muprofita Hagai naZekaria muprofita, chizvarwa
chaIdho, vakaprofita kuvaJudha vakanga vari muJudha
muJerusarema, vakaprofita muzita raMwari akanga ari pamusoro
pavo, Mwari waIsraeri. 2 Ipapo Zerubhabheri mwanakomana
waShearitieri naJeshua mwanakomana waJozadhaki, vakasimuka
kuti vaite basa rokuvakazve imba yaMwari muJerusarema. Uye
vaprofita vaMwari vakanga vanavo, vachivabatsira. 3 Panguva
iyoyo Tatenai, mubati wenyika yaiva mhiri kwaYufuratesi,
naShetari-Bhozenai neshamwari dzavo vakaenda kwaari
uye vakandomubvunza, vachiti, "Ndiani akakupai mvumo
yokuvakazve temberi iyi uye nokumisazve masvingo aya?"
4 Vakabvunzazve vakati, "Mazita avarume vari kuvaka imba
iyi ndivanaani?" 5 Asi ziso raMwari wavo rakanga rakatarira
pamusoro pavakuru vavaJudha, uye havana kuvaregesa basa
kusvikira nyaya iyi yaziviswa kuna Dhariasi uye mhinduro
yake yakanyorwa yagamuchirwa. 6 Aya ndiwo mashoko
etsamba yakanyorerwa mambo Dhariasi naTatenai, mubati
mhiri kwaYufuratesi, naShetari-Bhozenai, neshamwari dzavo,
namakurukota vakanga vari mhiri kwaYufuratesi. 7 Tsamba
yavakatumira kwaari yakanga ina mashoko anoti: Kuna Mambo
Dhariasi: Tinokukwazisai. 8 Mambo ngaazive kuti takaenda
kudunhu reJudha, kutemberi yaMwari mukuru. Vanhu vari
kuivaka namabwe makuru uye vachiisa matanda mumasvingo.
Basa riri kuitwa nokushingaira uye riri kupfuurira mberi
nokukurumidza mumaoko avo. 9 Takabvunza vakuru vavo
tikati kwavari, "Ndiani akakupai mvumo yokuti muvakezve
temberi iyi uye mumisezve masvingo aya?" 10 Takavabvunzawo
kuti mazita avo vainzi vanaani, tichiitira kuti tingonyora
mazita avatungamiri vavo kuti tigokuzivisai. 11 Iyi ndiyo
mhinduro yavakatipa: "Tiri varanda vaMwari wokudenga napasi,
uye tiri kuvakazve temberi yakambovakwa makore mazhinji
akapfuura, iyo yakavakwa namambo mukuru weIsraeri uye
akaipedza. 12 Asi nokuda kwokuti madzibaba edu akatsamwisa
Mwari wokudenga, akavaisa mumaoko aNebhukadhinezari
muKaradhea, mambo weBhabhironi, uyo akaparadza temberi
ino akatora vanhu akavaendesa kuBhabhironi. 13 "Kunyange
zvakadaro, mugore rokutanga raSirasi mambo weBhabhironi,
Mambo Sirasi akatema chirevo chokuti imba yaMwari iyi
ivakwezve. 14 Akabvisawo midziyo yegoridhe nesirivha yeimba
yaMwari yakanga iri mutemberi yeBhabhironi, yakanga yatorwa
naNebhukadhinezari kubva kutemberi muJerusarema akaiuyisa
kutemberi yomuBhabhironi. "Ipapo mambo Sirasi akaipa
kumurume ainzi Sheshibhazari, waakanga agadza kuti ave
mubati, 15 uye akamuudza kuti, 'Tora midziyo iyi uende
nayo undoiisa mutemberi muJerusarema, uye ugovakazve imba
yaMwari panzvimbo yayo.' 16 Naizvozvo Sheshibhazari uyu
akauya akateya nheyo dzeimba yaMwari muJerusarema. Kubva
pazuva iroro kusvikira nhasi yanga ichingovakwa, asi haisati
yapera." 17 "Zvino kana zvichifadza mambo, ngavatsvakisise
mumabhuku amadzimambo eBhabhironi kuti vaone kana Mambo
Sirasi zvirokwazvo vakamboisa chirevo chokuti imba yaMwari
iyi ivakwezve muJerusarema. Naizvozvo mambo ngaatizivise
kuda kwake pamusoro penyaya iyi."

6 Ipapo Mambo Dhariasi akatema chirevo, uye vakatsvakisisa
mumabhuku enhoroondo dzakare aiva mudura repfuma
muBhabhironi. 2 Rugwaro rwakapetwa rwakawanikwa
mumuzinda weEkibhatana mudunhu reMedhia, uye izvi ndizvo
zvakanga zvakanyorwa parwuri: Chiziviso: 3 Mugore rokutanga
raMambo Sirasi, mambo akapa chirevo pamusoro pezvetemberi
yaMwari muJerusarema achiti: Temberi ngaivakwezve ive
nzvimbo yokubayira zvibayiro, uye nheyo dzayo ngadziteyiwe.
Inofanira kuva namakubhiti makumi matanhatu paurefu
namakubhiti makumi matanhatu paupamhi, 4 ive nemitsara
mitatu yamabwe makuru uye nomutsara mumwe chete
wamatanda. Mari yokuvaka ngaitorwe kubva papfuma yamambo.
5 Uyezve midziyo yegoridhe neyesirivha yeimba yaMwari
yakatorwa naNebhukadhinezari kubva mutemberi muJerusarema
akauya nayo kuBhabhironi, inofanira kudzoserwa panzvimbo
yayo mutemberi muJerusarema; inofanira kuiswa muimba
yaMwari. 6 Zvino naizvozvo, Tatenai, mubati wenyika iri
mhiri kwaYufuratesi, Sheshitari-Bhozenai, iwe namachinda avo
omudunhu iro, musapindira pazvinhu izvi. 7 Musakanganisa
basa retemberi iyi yaMwari. Regai mubati wavaJudha navakuru
vavaJudha vavake imba iyi yaMwari panzvimbo yayo. 8
Pamusoro pezvo, ndinorayira zvino zvamunofanira kuitira
vakuru ava vavaJudha, pakuvakwa kweimba iyi yaMwari: Mari
yose inodiwa kuripira varume ava ichabva papfuma yamambo
ichibva pamitero inoripwa kubva mhiri kwaYufuratesi, kuitira
kuti basa rirege kumira. 9 Zvose zvinodiwa, dzingava hando
duku, makondobwe, namakwayana makono, zvokuita nazvo
zvipiriso zvinopiswa kuna Mwari wokudenga, uye gorosi,
munyu, waini namafuta, zvinenge zvakumbirwa navaprista
muJerusarema, zvinofanira kupiwa kwavari zuva rimwe nerimwe
musingadariki, 10 kuti vagone kupa zvibayiro zvinofadza
kuna Mwari wokudenga uye kuti vagone kunyengetererawo
upenyu hwamambo nohwavanakomana vake. 11 Pamusoro
pezvo, ndinotemawo chirevo, kuti ani naani anoshandura shoko
iri, bango rinofanira kubviswa paimba yake, uye anofanira
kuturikwa agorovererwa pariri. Uye nokuda kwemhaka iyi, imba
yake inofanira kuitwa murwi wamarara. 12 Mwari, akagarisa
Zita rake ipapo, ngaaparadze mambo upi noupi kana vanhu
vangatambanudza maoko avo kuti vashandure chirevo ichi
kana kuparadza temberi iyi muJerusarema. Ini Dhariasi ndini
ndatema chirevo ichi. Ngachizadziswe nenzira yakanyanyisa
kunaka. 13 Ipapo, nokuda kwechirevo chakanga chatumirwa
naMambo Dhariasi, Tatenai mubati wemhiri kwaYufuratesi,
naShetari-Bhozenai neshamwari dzavo vakaita izvi nenzira
yakanakisisa. 14 Nokudaro vakuru vavaJudha vakaenderera mberi
nokuvaka uye vakabudirira vachiparidzirwa naHagai muprofita
naZekaria mwanakomana waIdho. Vakavaka temberi vakaipedza
sokurayirwa kwavakanga vaitwa naMwari weIsraeri nechirevo
chaSirasi, Dhariasi naAtazekisesi madzimambo ePezhia. 15
Temberi yakapera kuvakwa pazuva rechitatu romwedzi waAdhari,
mugore rechitanhatu rokutonga kwamambo Dhariasi. 16 Ipapo
vanhu veIsraeri, vaprista, vaRevhi uye navamwe vose vakanga
vakatapwa, vakapemberera kukumikidzwa kweimba yaMwari
nomufaro. 17 Pakukumikidzwa kweimba iyi yaMwari vakabayira
hando zana, makondobwe mazana maviri, namakwayana makono
mazana mana uye sechipiriso chechivi chavaIsraeri vose,
vakabayira nhongo dzembudzi gumi nembiri, imwe ichimirira
rudzi rumwe norumwe rwaIsraeri. 18 Vakagadza vaprista
mumapoka avo uye navaRevhi muzvikwata zvawo kuti vaite basa

raMwari paJerusarema, sezvazvakanyorwa muBhuku raMozisi.
19 Pazuva regumi namana romwedzi wokutanga, vatapwa
vakapemberera Pasika. 20 Vaprista navaRevhi vakanga vazvinatsa
uye vose vakanga vanatswa. VaRevhi vakabayira vatapwa vose
gwayana rePasika, vakabayirawo hama dzavo vaprista naivo
vamene. 21 Nokudaro vaIsraeri vakanga vadzoka kubva kuutapwa
vakaidya, pamwe chete navose vakanga vazvitsaura kubva
pazviito zvisina kururama zvaiitwa navavakidzani vavo vokune
dzimwe ndudzi, kuti vatsvake Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri. 22
Kwamazuva manomwe vakapemberera nomufaro Mutambo
weZvingwa Zvisina Mbiriso, nokuti Jehovha akanga avapa mufaro
nokushandura mwoyo wamambo weAsiria, kuti avabatsire
pakuitwa kwebasa reimba yaMwari, iye Mwari weIsraeri.

7 Shure kwaizvozvo, panguva yokutonga kwaAtazekisesi
mambo wePezhia, Ezira mwanakomana waSeraya,
mwanakomana waAzaria, mwanakomana waHirikia, 2
mwanakomana waSharumi, mwanakomana waZodhaki,
mwanakomana waAhitubhi, 3 mwanakomana waAmaria,
mwanakomana waAzaria, mwanakomana waMerayoti, 4
mwanakomana waZerahia, mwanakomana waUzi, mwanakomana
waBhuki, 5 mwanakomana waAbhishua, mwanakomana
waFinehasi, mwanakomana waEreazari, mwanakomana waAroni
muprista mukuru, 6 Ezira uyu akauya kubva kuBhabhironi.
Akanga ari mudzidzisi aiziva kwazvo Murayiro waMozisi,
wakanga wapiwa naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri. Mambo akanga
amupa zvose zvaakanga akumbira, nokuti ruoko rwaJehovha
Mwari wake rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pake. 7 Vamwe
vavaIsraeri, vaisanganisira vaprista, vaRevhi, vaimbi, varindi
vamasuo navaranda vomutemberi, vakauyawo kuJerusarema
mugore rechinomwe rokutonga kwaMambo Atazekisesi. 8
Ezira akasvika muJerusarema mumwedzi wechishanu wegore
rechinomwe ramambo. 9 Akanga atanga rwendo rwake kubva
kuBhabhironi zuva rokutanga romwedzi wokutanga akasvika
muJerusarema pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wechishanu, nokuti
ruoko rwenyasha rwaMwari wake rwakanga rwuri pamusoro
pake. 10 Nokuti Ezira akanga akazvipira kunzvera nokutevera
Murayiro waJehovha, uye nokudzidzisa mitemo nemirayiro
yawo muIsraeri. 11 Aya ndiwo mashoko etsamba yaMambo
Atazekisesi yaakapa Ezira muprista nomudzidzisi, murume
akanga akadzidza pamusoro pezvemirayiro nemitemo yaJehovha
kuIsraeri: 12 Atazekisesi mambo wamadzimambo, kuna Ezira
muprista nomudzidzisi woMurayiro waMwari wokudenga:
Kwaziwa. 13 Ini ndinotema chirevo kuti ani naani muIsraeri
ari muumambo hwangu, kusanganisira vaprista navaRevhi,
avo vanoda zvavo kuenda newe kuJerusarema, ngavaende.
14 Uri kutumwa namambo navapi vake vamazano vanomwe
kundobvunzisisa pamusoro peJudha neJerusarema maererano
noMurayiro waMwari wako, uri muruoko rwako. 15 Pamusoro
pezvo unofanira kutora sirivha negoridhe rakapiwa namambo
namakurukota ake nokuda kwavo kuna Mwari waIsraeri, iye
agere muJerusarema, 16 pamwe chete nesirivha negoridhe rose
raungawana kubva kudunhu reBhabhironi, pamwe chetewo
nezvipo zvavanhu zvavachapa nokuda kwavo nezvavaprista,
zvetemberi yaMwari wavo muJerusarema. 17 Nemari iyi
unofanira kutenga hando, makondobwe, namakwayana makono,
pamwe chete nezvipiriso zvazvo zvezviyo nezvinonwiwa, uye
mugozvibayira paaritari yetemberi yaMwari muJerusarema.
18 Ipapo iwe nehama dzako vaJudha mungaita zvenyu zvose
zvamunoona zvakafanira nesirivha negoridhe rose rinenge
rasara maererano nokuda kwaMwari wenyu. 19 Ipai midziyo
yose kuna Mwari weJerusarema iyo yamakapiwa kuti mushumire
nayo mutemberi yaMwari wenyu. 20 Uye zvimwe zvose
zvinodiwa patemberi yaMwari wako zvaunofanira kuendesa
kutemberi, unofanira kuzvitora kubva papfuma yamambo. 21
Zvino ini, Mambo Atazekisesi, ndinorayira vabati vose vehomwe
dzemari mhiri kwaYufuratesi kuti mupe nokushingairira zvose
zvingakumbirwa naEzira muprista nomudzidzisi woMurayiro
waMwari wokudenga, 22 kusvikira pamatarenda esirivha zana,
nezviyero zana zvezviyo namabhati zana ewaini, namabhati
zana amafuta amaorivhi, uye nomunyu wose unodiwa. 23
Chinhu chipi nechipi chakarayirwa naMwari wokudenga,
ngachiitwe nokushingaira kutemberi yaMwari wokudenga. Ko,
ushe hwamambo nohwavanakomana vake huchatsamwireiko?
24 Ndinokuzivisaiwo kuti hamufaniri kuripisa mitero, nemhando
dzose dzemitero, mutero womunhu mumwe nomumwe, kana
mutero wokumuganhu kwenyika, kuvaprista, vaRevhi, vaimbi,
varindi vemikova, navaranda vomutemberi kana vamwe vashandi
vapaimba yaMwari. 25 Uye iwe, Ezira, maererano nouchenjeri
hwaMwari wako, hwaunahwo, ugadze vaongorori vemhosva,
navatongi kuti vatonge nokururamisira vanhu vose vari mhiri
kwaYufuratesi, vose vanoziva mirayiro yaMwari wako. Uye
unofanira kudzidzisa vose vasingaizivi. 26 Ani naani asingateereri
murayiro waMwari wako uye nomurayiro wamambo, zvirokwazvo
anofanira kurangwa norufu, kana kudzingwa, kana kutorerwa
pfuma, kana kuiswa mutorongo. 27 Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe,
Mwari wamadzibaba edu, uyo akaisa izvi mumwoyo mamambo,
kuti auyise kukudzwa kuimba yaJehovha muJerusarema nenzira
yakadai, 28 uye akandiitira nyasha dzake dzakanaka pamberi
pamambo namakurukota ake namachinda ake ose ane simba.
Nokuti ruoko rwaJehovha Mwari wangu rwakanga rwuri
pamusoro pangu, ndikashinga uye ndikakoka varume vaikudzwa
pakati pavaIsraeri kuti vaende neni.

8 Ava ndivo vakuru vemhuri naavo vakanyorwa pamwe
chete navo vakauya pamwe chete neni kubva kuBhabhironi
panguva yokutonga kwaMambo Atazekisesi: 2 kuzvizvarwa
zvaFinehasi, Gerishomi; kuzvizvarwa zvaItamari, Dhanieri;
kuzvizvarwa zvaDhavhidhi, Hatushi 3 akabva kuzvizvarwa
zvaShekania; kuzvizvarwa zvaParoshi, Zekaria, uye pamwe
chete naye kwakanyorwa varume zana namakumi mashanu;
4 kuzvizvarwa zvaPahati-Moabhu, Eriehoenai mwanakomana
waZekaria, uye pamwe chete naye varume mazana maviri; 5
kuzvizvarwa zvaZatu, Shekania mwanakomana waJahazieri, uye
pamwe chete naye varume mazana matatu; 6 kuzvizvarwa
zvaAdhini, Ebhedhi mwanakomana waJonatani, uye pamwe
chete naye varume makumi mashanu; 7 kuzvizvarwa zvaEramu,
Jeshaya mwanakomana waAtaria uye pamwe chete naye
varume makumi manomwe; 8 kuzvizvarwa zvaShefatia,
Zebhadhia mwanakomana Mikaeri, uye pamwe chete naye
varume makumi masere; 9 kuzvizvarwa zvaJoabhu, Obhadhia
mwanakomana waJehieri, uye pamwe chete naye varume
mazana maviri negumi navasere; 10 kuzvizvarwa zvaBhani,
Sheromiti mwanakomana waJosifia, uye pamwe chete naye
varume zana namakumi matanhatu; 11 kuzvizvarwa zvaBhebhai,
Zekaria mwanakomana waBhebhai, uye pamwe chete naye
varume makumi maviri navasere; 12 kuzvizvarwa zvaAzigadhi,
Johanani mwanakomana waHakatani, uye pamwe chete naye
varume zana negumi; 13 kuzvizvarwa zvaAdhonikami, ivo
vokupedzisira, mazita avo vaiti Erifereti, Jeuyeri naShemaya,
uye pamwe chete navo varume makumi matanhatu; 14
kuzvizvarwa zvaBhigivhai, Utai naZakuri, uye pamwe chete
navo varume makumi manomwe. 15 Ndakavaunganidza vose
parwizi runoerera rwakananga kuAhavha, uye takagarapo
pamisasa kwamazuva matatu. Pandakacherechedza pakati
pavanhu navaprista, handina kuona vaRevhi pakati pavo. 16

Nokudaro ndakadana Eriezeri, Arieri, Shemaya, Erinati, Jaribhi,
Erinatani, Natani, Zekaria, naMeshurami, avo vakanga vari
vatungamiri naJoyaribhi naErinatani, avo vakanga vari varume
vakadzidza, **17** uye ndakavatuma kuna Idho, mutungamiri
womuKasifia. Ndakavaudza zvokutaura kuna Idho nehama
dzake, varanda vomutemberi muKasifia, kuitira kuti vagouya
navashandi vomumba maMwari wedu kwatiri. **18** Nokuti
ruoko rwenyasha rwaMwari wedu rwakanga rwuri pamusoro
pedu, vakauya naSherebhia, murume aiva nounyanzvi, akabva
kuzvizvarwa zvaMari, mwanakomana waRevhi, mwanakomana
waIsraeri, uye navanakomana vaSherebhia nehama dzake,
varume gumi navasere, **19** uye Hashabhia, pamwe chete
naJeshaya aibva kuzvizvarwa zvaMerari, nehama dzake navana
vavo, varume makumi maviri. **20** Vakauyawo navaranda
vomutemberi mazana maviri namakumi maviri, uwandu
hwakanga hwanyorwa naDhavhidhi namakurukota kuti vabatsire
vaRevhi. Vose vakanga vakanyorwa mazita avo. **21** Ipapo, paRwizi
rweAhavha, ndakatara nguva yokutsanya kuti tizvininipise
pamberi paMwari wedu uye kuti timukumbire kuti atifambise
rwendo rwakanaka isu navana vedu nepfuma yedu yose. **22**
Nokuti ndakanyara kukumbira mambo kuti atipe varwi navatasvi
vamabhiza kuti vatirwire kubva kuvavengi vedu parwendo
nokuti takanga taudza mambo kuti, "Ruoko rwenyasha rwaMwari
wedu rwuri pamusoro pomunhu wose anotarira kwaari." **23**
Naizvozvo takatsanya uye tikanyengetera kuna Mwari wedu
pamusoro paizvozvi, uye akapindura munyengetero wedu.
24 Ipapo ndakatsaura vaprista vaitungamira gumi navaviri,
pamwe chete naSherebhia, naHashabhia uye nehama dzavo
gumi, **25** uye ndakavaerera zvipiriso zvesirivha negoridhe
nemidziyo yakanga yapiwa kuimba yaMwari wedu namambo
navapi vake vamazano namakurukota ake uye navaIsraeri vose.
26 Ndakavaerera matarenda mazana matanhatu namakumi
mashanu esirivha, nemidziyo yesirivha yairema matarenda
zana, namatarenda zana egoridhe, **27** mbiya dzegoridhe
makumi maviri dzaikosha madhariki chiuru chimwe chete, uye
nemidziyo miviri yakaisvonaka yendarira yaibwinya, inokosha
segoridhe. **28** Ndakati kwavari, "Imi pamwe chete nemidziyo iyi
makatsaurirwa Jehovha. Sirivha negoridhe ndizvo zvipo zvokupa
nokuzvisarudzira kuna Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba enyu. **29**
Muzvirinde zvakanaka kusvikira mazviyera pamberi pavakuru
vavaprista navaRevhi uye navakuru vemhuri dzavaIsraeri
paJerusarema mumakamuri eimba yaJehovha." **30** Ipapo
vaprista navaRevhi vakagamuchira sirivha negoridhe nemidziyo
mitsvene yakanga yaerwa kuti iendeswe kuimba yaMwari wedu
muJerusarema. **31** Pazuva regumi namaviri romwedzi wokutanga
takabva parwizi rweAhavha tichienda kuJerusarema. Ruoko
rwaMwari rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pedu, uye akatidzivirira
kubva kuvavengi navakanga vakativandira panzira. **32** Saka
takasvika muJerusarema tikazororamo kwamazuva matatu. **33**
Pazuva rechina, muimba yaMwari takayera sirivha negoridhe
nemidziyo mitsvene mumaoko aMeremoti mwanakomana
waUria, muprista. Ereazari mwanakomana waFinehasi akanga
aripowo naye, uye navaRevhi vanoti Jozabhadhi mwanakomana
waJeshua naNoadhia mwanakomana waBhinui. **34** Zvinhu
zvose zvakaverengwa uwandu hwazvo uye zvikayerwa, uye
uremu hwazvo zvose hwakanyorwa panguva iyoyo. **35**
Ipapo vatapwa vakanga vadzoka kubva kuutapwa vakabayira
zvipiriso zvinopiswa kuna Mwari waIsraeri: hando gumi
nembiri dzavaIsraeri vose, makondobwe makumi mapfumbamwe
namatanhatu, namakwayana makono makumi manomwe
namanomwe, uye nhongo dzembudzi gumi nembiri, sechipiriso
chechivi. Zvose izvi zvaiva chipiriso chinopiswa kuna Jehovha. **36**
Vakapawo zvirevo zvamambo kumachinda amambo uye navabati
mhiri kwaYufuratesi, avo vakazopawo rubatsiro kuvanhu
nokuimba yaMwari.

9 Mushure mokunge zvinhu izvi zvose zvaitwa, vatungamiri
vakauya kwandiri vakati, "Vanhu veIsraeri, zvichisanganisira
vaprista navaRevhi, havana kuzvitsaura kubva kumarudzi
avakavakidzana nawo nezvinonyangadza zvavo, zvakafanana
nezvevaKenani, vaHiti, vaPerizi, vaJebhusi, vaAmoni, vaMoabhu,
vaIjipita uye navaAmori. **2** Vakatora vanasikana vavo vakavapa
kuti vave vakadzi vavo uye nevevanakomana vavo, uye
vakasanganisa rudzi rutsvene navanhu vakavapoteredza. Uye
vatungamiri namakurukota ndivo vakatanga pakusatendeka
uku." **3** Zvino ndakati ndichinzwa izvi, ndakabvarura nguo
yangu nejasi rangu, ndikadzura bvudzi kubva mumusoro
mangu nendebvu dzangu uye ndikagara pasi ndashungurudzika.
4 Ipapo vose vakadedera nokuda kwamashoko aMwari
waIsraeri vakauya vakaungana pandiri nokuda kwokusatendeka
kwavatapwa. Uye ndakagarapo ndakashungurudzika kusvikira
nguva yechibayiro chamadekwana. **5** Zvino, panguva yechibayiro
chamadekwana, ndakasimuka kubva pakuzvininipisa kwangu,
nenguo nejasi rangu zvakabvaruka, uye ndikawira pasi
namabvi angu ndikatambanudzira maoko angu kuna Jehovha
Mwari wangu **6** ndikanyengetera, ndichiti: "Haiwa Mwari
wangu, ndinonyara uye handisakafanira kuti ndisimudze
maoko nechiso changu kwamuri, Mwari wangu, nokuti zvivi
zvedu zvakakura kupfuura misoro yedu uye mhosva yedu
yasvika kumatenga. **7** Kubva pamazuva amadzitateguru edu
kusvikira zvino, mhosva yedu yakura kwazvo. Nokuda kwezvivi
zvedu, isu namadzimambo edu uye navaprista vedu takaiswa
kumunondo nokuutapwa, nokuparadzwa nokunininipiswa paruoko
rwamadzimambo avatorwa sezvazviri nhasi. **8** "Asi zvino,
kwenguva duku duku, Jehovha Mwari wedu atiitira nyasha
nokutisiyira vakasara uye nokutipa nzvimbo yakasimba muimba
yake tsvene, naizvozvo Mwari wedu anopa chiedza kumeso edu
uye norusununguko ruduku muuranda hwedu. **9** Kunyange
zvedu tiri varanda, Mwari wedu haana kutisiya tiri muuranda
hwedu. Akatinzwira tsitsi pamberi pamadzimambo ePezhia:
Akatipa, upenyu hutsva kuti tivakezve imba yaMwari wedu
nokugadzira matongo ayo, uye atipa rusvingo rwokutidzivirira
muJudha nomuJerusarema. **10** "Asi zvino, nhai Mwari wedu,
tichatiiko mushure meizvi? Nokuti takarasa mirayiro **11**
yamakapa kubudikidza navaranda venyu vaprofita pamakati,
'Nyika yamuri kupinda kuti ive yenyu inyika yakasvibiswa
nokuora kwavanhu vayo. Nezvinonyangadza zvavo vakaizadza
noutsvina hwavo kubva kuno rumwe rutivi kusvika kuno rumwe
rutivi. **12** Naizvozvo, musapa vanasikana venyu kuti vawanikwe
navanakomana vavo kana kutora vanasikana vavo kuti vawanikwe
navanakomana venyu. Musaita chibvumirano kana ushamwari
navo panguva ipi zvayo, kuitira kuti musimbe uye mudye zvinhu
zvakanaka zvenyika uye mugoisiyira kuvana venyu senhaka
isingaperi.' **13** "Zvakaitika kwatiri zvakaitika nokuda kwamabasa
edu akaipa nemhosva yedu huru, asi kunyange zvakadaro,
imi Mwari wedu makatiranga zvishoma kupfuura zvaikodzera
zvivi zvedu uye makatipa vakasara vakadai. **14** Tingaputsazve
here mirayiro yenyu nokuwanana namarudzi anoita zvinhu
zvinonyangadza zvakadai? Hamungatitsamwiri zvakafanira
kutiparadza, muchitisiya pasina mupenyu kana angasara here?
15 Imi Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, makarurama! Tasara nhasi
isu sevakasara. Zvino tiri pano pamberi penyu nemhosva yedu,
kunyange pasina kana mumwe chete wedu angamira pamberi
penyu nokuda kwechivi ichi."

10 Ezira paakanga achinyengetera achireurura, achichema
uye achizviwisira pasi pamberi peimba yaMwari, ungano
huru huru yavarume, vakadzi navana vavaIsraeri yakaungana
paari. Naivowo vakachema zvikuru kwazvo. **2** Ipapo Shekania
mwanakomana waJehieri, mumwe wezvizvarwa zvaEramu,
akati kuna Ezira, "Takatadzira Mwari wedu nokuwana vakadzi
vatorwa kubva kundudzi dzakatipoteredza. Asi kunyange
zvakadaro, Israeri ichine tariro. **3** Zvino ngatiitei sungano
pamberi paMwari wedu kuti tidzinge vakadzi ava vose navana
vavo, maererano nezvakarayirwa naishe wangu naavo vanotya
mirayiro yaMwari wedu. Ngazviitwe maererano nomurayiro. **4**
Simuka; nyaya iyi yava mumaoko ako. Tichamira newe, saka,
tsunga mwoyo uzviite." **5** Saka Ezira akasimuka akaisa pamhiko
vaprista vaitungamira navaRevhi uye navaIsraeri vose kuti vaite
zvakanga zvarehwa. Uye vakaita mhiko. **6** Ipapo Ezira akabva
pamberi peimba yaMwari akaenda kukamuri raJehohanani
mwanakomana waEriashibhi. Paakanga ari ikoko haana kudya
zvokudya kana kunwa mvura nokuti akaramba achichema nokuda
kwokusatendeka kwavatapwa. **7** Chiziviso chakadanidzirwa
muJudha mose nomuJerusarema kuti vatapwa vose vaungane
muJerusarema. **8** Ani naani aizokundikana kusvika mumazuva
matatu aizotorerwa pfuma yake yose, maererano nokurayira
kwamachinda navakuru, uye naiyewo aibva adzingwa kubva
paungano yavatapwa. **9** Mukati mamazuva matatu, varume vose
veJudha neBhenjamini vakanga vaungana muJerusarema. Uye
pazuva ramakumi maviri romwedzi wechinomwe, vanhu vose
vakagara pachivara pamberi peimba yaMwari, vakasuwa zvikuru
nokuda kwechiitiko ichi uye nokuda kwemvura yakanga ichinaya.
10 Ipapo Ezira muprista akasimuka akati kwavari, "Makatadza;
makawana vakadzi vatorwa, mukawedzera mhosva yaIsraeri. **11**
Zvino reururai kuna Jehovha, iye Mwari wamadzibaba enyu,
uye mugoita kuda kwake. Zvitsaurei kubva kumarudzi avanhu
akakupoteredzai uye kubva kuvakadzi venyu vatorwa." **12**
Ungano yose yakapindura nenzwi guru ikati, "Zvamataura ndizvo!
Tinofanira kuita sezvamataura. **13** Asi pane vanhu vakawanda
pano uye inguva yokunaya kwemvura; saka hatingamire panze.
Pamusoro pezvo basa iri harigoni kuitwa nezuva rimwe chete
kana mazuva maviri, nokuti takatadza zvikuru nokuda kwechinhu
ichi. **14** Machinda edu ngavamiririre ungano yose. Ipapo
mumwe nomumwe mumaguta edu akawana mukadzi mutorwa
auye panguva dzakatarwa, pamwe chete navakuru navatongi
veguta rimwe nerimwe, kusvikira kutsamwa kwaMwari kukuru
kwabviswa kwatiri." **15** Jonatani mwanakomana waAsaeri
naJazeya mwanakomana waTikivha, vachitsigirwa naMeshurami
naShabhetai muRevhi, ndivo chete vakapikisa izvi. **16** Nokudaro
vakanga vambotapwa vakaita zvakanga zvataurwa. Ezira muprista
akasarudza varume vakanga vari vakuru vemhuri, mumwe chete
kubva kumhuri yamadzibaba avo, uye vose vachizivikanwa
namazita avo. Pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wegumi vakagara
pasi vakatanga kuferefeta nyaya idzi, **17** uye pazuva rokutanga
romwedzi wokutanga vakanga vapedza kutonga varume vose
vakanga vawana vakadzi vatorwa. **18** Pakati pezvizvarwa
zvavaprista, ava ndivo vakanga vawana vakadzi vatorwa: Kubva
kuzvizvarwa zvaJeshua mwanakomana waJozadhaki nehama
dzake: Maaseya, Eriezeri, Jaribhu naGedharia. **19** (Vose vakapika
namaoko avo kuti vachadzinga vakadzi vavo, uye pamhosva dzavo
mumwe nomumwe wavo akapa gondobwe kubva pamakwai ake
sechipiriso chechivi.) **20** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaImeri: Hanani
naZebhadhia. **21** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaHarimu: Maaseya, Eria,
Shemaya, Jehieri naUzia. **22** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaPashuri:
Erioenai, Maaseya, Ishumaeri, Netaneri, Jozabhadhi naErasa.
23 Pakati pavaRevhi: Jozabhadhi, Shimei, Keraya (ndiye ainzi
Kerita), Petahia, Judha naEriezeri. **24** Kubva kuvaimbi: Eriashibhi.
Kubva kuvarindi vemikova: Sharumi, Teremi naUri. **25** Uye
pakati pavamwe vaIsraeri: Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaParoshi: Ramia,
Izia, Marikiya, Mijamini, Ereazari, Marikiya naBhenaya. **26**
Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaEramu: Matania, Zekaria, Jehieri, Abhidhi,
Jeremoti naEria. **27** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaZatu: Erioenai,
Eriashibhi, Matania, Jeremoti, Zabhadhi naAziza. **28** Kubva
kuzvizvarwa zvaBhebhai: Jehohanani, Hanania, Zabhai naAtirai.
29 Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaBhani: Meshurami, Maruki, naAdhaya,
naJashubhi, naSheari naJeremoti. **30** Kubva kuzvizvarwa
zvaPahati Moabhu: Adhima, Kerari, Bhenaya, Maaseya, Matania,
Bhezareri, Bhinui naManase. **31** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaHarimu:
Eriezeri, Ishiya, Marikiya, Shemaya, Shimeoni, **32** Bhenjamini,
Maruki naShemaria, **33** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaHashumi: Matenai,
Matata, Zabhadhi, Erifereti, Jeremai, Manase naShimei. **34** Kubva
kuzvizvarwa zvaBhani: Maadhai, Amurami, Ueri, **35** Bhenaya,
Bhedheya, Keruhi, **36** Vhania, Meremoti, Eriashibhi, **37** Matania,
Matenai naJaasu. **38** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaBhinui: Shimei, **39**
Sheremia, Natani, Adhaya, **40** Makinadhebhai, Shashai, Sharai,
41 Azareri, Sheremia, Shemaria, **42** Sharumi, Amaria naJosefa. **43**
Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaNebho: Jeyeri, Matitia, Zabhadhi, Zebhina,
Jadhai, Joere naBhenaya. **44** Vose ava vakanga vawana vakadzi
vatorwa, uye vamwe vavo vakanga vava navana navakadzi ava.

Nehemia

1 Mashoko aNehemia mwanakomana waHakaria: Mumwedzi
waKisirevhi mugore ramakumi maviri, pandainge ndiri
panhare yeSusa, 2 Hanani, mumwe wehama dzangu,
akauya achibva kuJudha navamwe varume, ndikavabvunza
pamusoro pavaJudha vakasara avo vakapunyuka pakutapwa,
uyewo napamusoro peJerusarema. 3 Vakati kwandiri, "Avo
vakapunyuka pakutapwa uye vakadzokera kudunhu vari
mudambudziko guru napakunyadziswa. Rusvingo rweJerusarema
rwakakoromorwa, uye masuo arwo akapiswa nomoto." 4
Pandakanzwa zvinhu izvi, ndakagara pasi ndikachema. Ndakaita
mazuva ndichichema, ndichinyengetera uye ndichitsanya
pamberi paMwari wokudenga. 5 Ipapo ndakati: "Haiwa Jehovha,
Mwari wokudenga, Mwari mukuru uye anotyisa anochengeta
sungano yake yorudo naavo vanomuda uye vanoteerera
mirayiro yake, 6 nzeve yenyu ngaiteerere uye meso enyu
asvinure kuti munzwe munyengetero womuranda wenyu
wandinonyengetera pamberi penyu masikati nousiku nokuda
kwavaranda venyu, vanhu veIsraeri. 7 Takaita zvakaipa kwazvo
pamberi penyu. Hatina kuteerera zvamakarayira, mitemo yenyu
nemirayiro yamakapa Mozisi muranda wenyu. 8 "Rangarirai
zvamakarayira muranda wenyu Mozisi, muchiti, 'Kana musina
kutendeka, ndichakuparadzirai pakati pendudzi, 9 asi kana
mukadzokera kwandiri uye mukateerera zvandakarayira, ipapo
kunyange kana vakatapwa vavanhu venyu vari kumagumo
edenga, ndichavaunganidza vabveko ndigovauyisa kunzvimbo
yandakasarudza kuti ive ugaro hweZita rangu.' 10 "Varanda
venyu nevanhu venyu, vamakadzikinura nesimba renyu
guru uye noruoko rwenyu rune simba. 11 Haiwa Jehovha,
nzeve yenyu ngainzwe munyengetero womuranda wenyu uyu
nomunyengetero wavaranda venyu vanofarira kukudza zita
renyu. Itai kuti muranda wenyu abudirire nhasi uye mumupe
nyasha pamberi pomurume uyu." Ndakanga ndiri mudiri
wamambo.

2 Mumwedzi waNisani mugore ramakumi maviri raMambo
Atazekisesi, panguva yaakavigirwa waini, ndakatora waini
ndikapa kuna mambo. Handina kumbenge ndambosuruvara
zvakadai pamberi pake. 2 Saka mambo akandibvunza akati,
"Ko, chiso chako chinoratidza kusuwa seiko iwe usingarwari?
Hapangavi nechimwe chinhu asi shungu dzomwoyo bedzi."
Ndakatya kwazvo, 3 asi ndakati kuna mambo, "Mambo
ngaararame nokusingaperi! Ko, chiso changu chingatadza
kupunyaira seiko kana guta rakavigwa madzibaba angu rava
dongo uye masuo aro aparadzwa nomoto?" 4 Mambo akati
kwandiri, "Chii chauri kuda?" Ipapo ndakanyengetera kuna
Mwari wokudenga, 5 ndikapindura mambo ndichiti, "Kana
zvichifadza mambo uye kana muranda wenyu awana nyasha
pamberi pake, mambo ngaanditumire kuguta riri kuJudha
kwakavigwa madzibaba angu kuitira kuti ndinorivakazve." 6
Ipapo mambo, navahosi vakagara parutivi pake, akandibvunza
akati, "Rwendo rwako runotora mazuva mangani, uye uchadzoka
rinhi?" Naizvozvo zvakafadza mambo kuti anditume; saka
ndakatara nguva. 7 Ndakatizve kwaari, "Kana mambo
achifadzwa nazvo, ndingapiwawo tsamba here dzinoenda
kuvabati vari mhiri kwaYufuratesi, kuitira kuti vagondipa mvumo
yokupfuura kusvikira ndasvika muJudha? 8 Uye ndinokumbirawo
tsamba inoenda kuna Asafi, muchengeti wesango ramambo,
kuitira kuti azondipa matanda okuchinjika pamusoro pamasuo
enhare iri patemberi uye neorusvingo rweguta neeimba
yandichagara?" Mambo akandipa zvandakakumbira, nokuti ruoko
rwenyasha rwaMwari wangu rwaiva pamusoro pangu. 9 Saka
ndakaenda kuvabati vaiva mhiri kwaYufuratesi ndikavapa tsamba
dzamambo. Zvino mambo akanga atumawo pamwe chete neni
vakuru vehondo navatasvi vamabhiza. 10 Sanibharati muHoroni
naTobhia muranda wavaAmoni pavakazvinzwa vakashatirwa
kwazvo vachiti kwauya mumwe anoda kusimudzira magariro
akanaka avaIsraeri. 11 Naizvozvo ndakaenda kuJerusarema
ndikagarako kwamazuva matatu. 12 Ndakamuka usiku
navarume vashoma shoma. Ndakanga ndisina kumboudza
munhu zvakanga zvaiswa mumwoyo mangu naMwari wangu
kuti ndiite muJerusarema. Pakanga pasina chimwe chipfuwo
kunze kwechandakanga ndakatasva. 13 Ndakabuda usiku
ndikapinda napaSuo roMupata ndakananga nokuTsime reShato
nokuSuo raMarara, ndichiongorora masvingo eJerusarema,
akanga akoromorwa, uye masuo awo, akanga aparadzwa nomoto.
14 Ipapo ndakapfuurira mberi ndakananga kuSuo reTsime
nokuDziva raMambo, asi pakanga pasina nzvimbo yokupinda
nechipfuwo changu; 15 saka ndakakwidza nokumupata
nousiku, ndichiongorora rusvingo. Pakupedzisira, ndakadzoka
ndikapindazve napakati peSuo roMupata. 16 Vabati havana
kuziva kwandakanga ndaenda kana zvandakanga ndichiita,
nokuti ndakanga ndisati ndambotaura chinhu kuvaJudha
kana kuvaprista kana vakuru kana vabati, kana vamwewo
zvavo vaizoita basa. 17 Ipapo ndakati kwavari, "Muri kuona
dambudziko ratinaro here: Jerusarema rava dongo, uye
masuo aro akapiswa nomoto. Uyai, ngativakeizve rusvingo
rweJerusarema, kuti tisazonyadziswazve." 18 Ndakavaudza
pamusoro poruoko rwenyasha rwaMwari wangu rwaiva
pamusoro pangu uye zvakanga zvataurwa namambo kwandiri.
Ivo vakati, "Ngatitangei kuvaka." Saka vakatanga basa rakanaka
iri. 19 Asi Sanibharati muHoroni, naTobhia muranda wavaAmoni
naGeshemu muArabhu vakati vazvinzwa, vakatiseka uye
vakatizvidza. Vakatibvunza vachiti, "Chiiko ichi chamuri kuita?
Muri kumukira mambo kanhi?" 20 Ndakavapindura ndikati,
"Mwari wokudenga achaita kuti tibudirire. Isu varanda vake
tichatanga kuvaka asi kana murimi, hamuna mugove kana simba
kana chirangaridzo paJerusarema."

3 Zvino Eriashibhi muprista mukuru navamwe vaprista
vakaenda kundoshanda uye vakavakazve Suo raMakwai.
Vakarikumikidza vakaisa makonhi panzvimbo yawo, vakarivaka
kunosvika paShongwe yeZana, iyo yavakakumikidza, kusvikira
paShongwe yaHananeri. 2 Varume veJeriko vakavaka chikamu
chaiva pedyo, uye Zakuri mwanakomana waImuri akavaka
parutivi pavo. 3 Suo reHove rakavakwa navanakomana
veHasenaya. Vakaisa matanda okuchinjika vakaisa makonhi
aro namabhaudhi uye namazariro panzvimbo yawo. 4
Meromoti mwanakomana waUria, mwanakomana waHakozi
akagadzira chikamu chaitevera. Aimutevera pakugadzira
aiva Meshurami mwanakomana waBherekia, mwanakomana
waMeshebhezeri, uye aitevera mushure make, Zadhoki
mwanakomana waBhaana, akagadzirawo. 5 Chikamu chaitevera
chakagadzirwa navarume veTekoa, asi vakuru vavo vakangopeta
maoko avo vakasashandira Ishe wavo. 6 Suo raJeshana
rakagadzirwa naJoyadha mwanakomana waPasea naMeshurami
mwanakomana waBhesodheya. Vakaisa matanda aro okuchinjika
ndokuisa makonhi namabhaudhi namazariro panzvimbo
yawo. 7 Zvakatevera pakugadzirwa zvakaitwa navarume
vaibva kuGibheoni neMizipa, naMeratia weGibheoni uye
naJadhoni wokuMeronoti, nzvimbo dzaiva pasi pomubati wemhiri
kweYufuratesi. 8 Uzieri mwanakomana waHaraya, mumwe
wavapfuri vegoridhe, akagadzira chikamu chaitevera; uye
Hanania, mumwe wavavhenganisi vezvinonhuhwira, akagadzira

chikamu chaitevera ichocho. Vakavandudza Jerusarema
kudzamara vasvika parusvingo rwakapamhama. **9** Refaya
mwanakomana waHuri, mutongi wehafu yerimwe dunhu
reJerusarema, akagadzira chikamu chaitevera. **10** Pakabatana
navo, Jedhaya mwanakomana waHarumafi akagadzira chikamu
chakatarisana neimba yake, uye Hatushi mwanakomana
waHashabheneya akagadzira chikamu chaitevera. **11** Marikiya
mwanakomana waHarimu naHashubhi mwanakomana waPahati-
Moabhu vakagadzira chimwe chikamu uye neShongwe
yeMahovhoni. **12** Sharumi mwanakomana waHaroheshi,
mutongi wehafu yerimwe dunhu reJerusarema, akagadzira
chikamu chaitevera achibatsirwa navanasikana vake. **13** Suo
roMupata rakagadzirwa naHanuni navagari veZanoa. Vakarivaka
patsva ndokuisa makonhi aro namabhaudhi nemazariro esimbi
panzvimbo yawo. Vakagadzirawo makubhiti chiuru chimwe
orusvingo kudzamara vasvika paSuo reNdove. **14** Marikiya
mwanakomana waRekabhi, mutongi wedunhu reBheti Hakeremu,
akagadzira Suo reNdove. Akarivaka patsva ndokuisa makonhi
aro namabhaudhi namazariro panzvimbo yawo. **15** Suo reTsime
rakagadzirwa naSharuni mwanakomana waKori-Hoze, mutongi
wedunhu reMizipa. Akarivaka patsva ndokuisa denga namakonhi
aro namabhaudhi uye akaisa nemazariro panzvimbo yawo.
Akagadzirazve rusvingo rweDziva reSiroami, paBindu raMambo
kusvikira pamatanho anoburukira kuGuta raDhavhidhi. **16**
Akamutevera ndiNehemia mwanakomana waAzubhuki mutongi
wehafu yedunhu reBheti Zuri, akagadzira kusvikira panzvimbo
yakatarisana nemakuva aDhavhidhi kusvikira padziva nokuImba
yeMhare. **17** VaRevhi vaiva pasi paRehumi mwanakomana
waBhani vakamutevera pakugadzira. Parutivi pake, Hashabhia,
mutongi wehafu yedunhu reKeira, akaita mabasa okugadzira
panzvimbo yedunhu rake. **18** Vaimutevera pakugadzira, vanhu
venyika yavo vaiva pasi paBhinui mwanakomana waHenadhadhi,
mutongi weimwe hafu yeKeira. **19** Aimutevera ndiEzeri
mwanakomana waJeshua, mutongi weMizipa, akagadzira chimwe
chikamu kubva pamukwidza wakatarisana neimba yezvombo
zvehondo kusvikira pakona. **20** Bharuki mwanakomana waZabhai
akamutevera, akagadzira chimwe chikamu nomwoyo wose kubva
pakona zvichienda pamusuo weimba yaEriashibhi muprista
mukuru. **21** Aimutevera, ndiMeromoti mwanakomana waUria,
mwanakomana waHakozi, akagadzira chimwe chikamu, kubva
pamusuo weimba yaEriashibhi kusvikira painoguma. **22**
Zvakagadzirwa mumashure make zvakaitwa navaprista vaibva
mudunhu rakapoteredza. **23** Mumashure mavo, Bhenjamini
naHashubhi vakazogadzira mberi kweimba yavo; uye aivatevera,
Azaria mwanakomana waMaaseya, mwanakomana waAnania,
akagadzira parutivi peimba yake. **24** Aimutevera, Bhinui
mwanakomana waHanadhadhi akagadzira chimwe chikamu,
kubva paimba yaAzaria kusvikira pakona nokune imwezve kona,
25 uye Parari mwanakomana waUzia akashanda pakatarisana
nepakona uye napashongwe inobuda ichibva kumuzinda
wokumusoro pedyo noruvazhe rwavarindi. Aimutevera, Pedhaya
mwanakomana waParoshi **26** navashandi vomutemberi vaigara
pamusoro pegomo reOferi vakagadzira kusvikira panzvimbo
yakatarisana neSuo reMvura kwakananga kumabvazuva uye
napanobudikira neshongwe. **27** Vaivatevera, varume veTekoa
vakagadzira chimwe chikamu, kubva panobuda shongwe
huru kusvikira kurusvingo rweOferi. **28** Vaprista vakagadzira
pamusoro peSuo raMabhiza, mumwe nomumwe pamberi
peimba yake. **29** Aivatevera, Zadhoki mwanakomana waImeri
akagadzira pakatarisana neimba yake. Aimutevera ndiShemaya
mwanakomana waShekania, murindi wokuSuo rokuMabvazuva,
ane zvaakagadzira. **30** Vaimutevera, Hanania mwanakomana
waSheremia naHanuni, mwanakomana wechitanhatu waZarafu,
ndivo vakagadzira chimwe chikamu. Aimutevera, Meshurami
mwanakomana waBherekia akagadzira pakatarisana nepaaigara.
31 Mumashure make Marikiya, mumwe wavapfuri vegoridhe,
akagadzira kusvikira kuimba yavashandi vetemberi navatengesi,
pakatarisana neSuo Rokuongorora, uye kusvikira paimba
iri pamusoro pekona; **32** uye pakati peimba iri pamusoro
pekona neSuo raMakwai, vapfuri vegoridhe navatengesi ndivo
vakapagadzira.

4 Zvino Sanibharati paakanzwa kuti takanga tava kuvakazve
rusvingo, akatsamwa uye akava nehasha kwazvo. Akashora
vaJudha **2** pamberi pehama dzake nehondo yeSamaria, achiti,
"Ko, vaJudha avo vasina simba vari kuiteiko? Ko, vachavakazve
rusvingo rwavo here? Vachapa zvibayiro here? Vachapedza
nezuva rimwe chete here? Ko, vangadzorera upenyu pamatombo
ayo akaunganidzwa, akatsva sezvaakaita izvi here?" **3** Tobhia
muAmoni, aiva parutivi pake, akati, "Chavari kuvaka ichi, kana
dai gava raikwira pamusoro pacho, raitokoromora rusvingo
rwavo rwamatombo!" **4** Haiwa, Mwari wedu, tinzwei, nokuti tiri
kuzvidzwa. Dzorerai kutuka kwavo pamusoro pavo. Ngavave
sevakapambwa munyika yenhapwa. **5** Musafukidza kuipa kwavo
kana kudzima zvivi zvavo pamberi penyu, nokuti vakakusha
mashoko okutuka pamberi pavavaki. **6** Saka takavakazve rusvingo
kudzamara rwose rwasvika pahafu yokukwirira kwarwo, nokuti
vanhu vaishanda nemwoyo yavo yose. **7** Asi Sanibharati,
Tobhia, navaArabhu, navaAmoni navarume veAshidhodhi, vakati
vanzwa kuti masvingo eJerusarema ari kugadzirwa, uye kuti
makakoromoka maivakwa pakare, vakatsamwa kwazvo. **8**
Vakarangana vose pamwe chete kuti vazorwa neJerusarema
uye kuti varimutsire mhirizhonga. **9** Asi takanyengetera
kuna Mwari wedu tikaisawo varindi masikati nousiku kuti
vapedze dambudziko rokutyisidzira uku. **10** Zvichakadaro,
vanhu vokwaJudha vakati, "Simba ravabati riri kupera, uye
pachine mangwandangwanda akawanda zvokuti hatingakwanisi
kuvakazve rusvingo." **11** Uyezve vavengi vedu vakati, "Vasati
vazviziva kana kutiona, tichatenge tavapo pakati pavo uye
tichavauraya tigoparadza basa ravo." **12** Ipapo vaJudha vakanga
vagere pedyo navo vakauya vakatitaurira rune gumi vachiti,
"Kupi nokupi kwamuchaenda, vachauya kuzotirwisa." **13**
Naizvozvo ndakaisa vamwe vanhu seri kwenzvimbo dzakaderera
dzorusvingo napanzvimbo dzakashama, ndichivaisa nemhuri
dzavo, vane minondo yavo, namapfumo uye neuta. **14** Mushure
mokunge ndatarisisa zvinhu izvi, ndakasimuka ndikati kuvakuru,
navabati nokuruzhinji rwavanhu, "Musavatya. Rangarirai
Jehovha, iye mukuru, anotyisa, uye murwire hama dzenyu,
vanakomana venyu, navanasikana venyu, vakadzi venyu nemisha
yenyu." **15** Vavengi vedu pavakanzwa kuti takanga taziva
rangano yavo uye kuti Mwari akanga aikonesa, tose takadzokera
kurusvingo, mumwe nomumwe pabasa rake. **16** Kubva pazuva
iro, zvichienda mberi hafu yavanhu vangu vakashanda basa, asi
imwe hafu vakanga vakapakata mapfumo, nhoo, uta nenhumbi
dzokurwa nadzo. Vatariri vakamira mumashure mavanhu vose
vokwaJudha, **17** vaivaka rusvingo. Avo vaitakura zvokuvakisa
vakaita basa ravo noruoko rumwe uye rumwe ruoko vakabata
chombo chokurwisa, **18** uye muvaki mumwe nomumwe
akanga akapfeka munondo wake parutivi, uku achishanda.
Asi munhu airidza hwamanda aiva neni. **19** Ipapo ndakati
kuvakuru, navatariri noruzhinji rwavanhu, "Basa iguru iri uye
raparararira, uye isu tanyanya kuparadzana mumwe kubva kuno
mumwe takatevedza rusvingo. **20** Pose pamuchanzwa kurira
kwehwamanda, muuye tibatane ikoko. Mwari wedu achatirwira."
21 Saka takafambira mberi nebasa, hafu yavarume yakabata
mapfumo, kubva mambakwedza kusvikira nyeredzi dzichibuda.

22 Panguva iyo ndakati kuvanhu, “Murume mumwe nomumwe nomubatsiri wake ngaagare mukati meJerusarema panguva dzousiku, kuitira kuti vatibatsire kushanda savarindi usiku uyezve savashandi masikati.” **23** Zvino ini nehama dzangu kana vanhu vangu kana varindi vaiva neni hatina kubvisa nguo dzedu; mumwe nomumwe aiva nomunondo wake, kunyange paaienda kundonwa mvura.

5 Zvino kwakava nokuchema kukuru kwavarume navakadzi vavo pamusoro pehama dzavo vaJudha. **2** Nokuti vamwe vakati, “Isu navanakomana navanasikana vedu tiri vazhinji; kuti tidye uye kuti tigorarama, tinofanira kuwana zviyo.” **3** Vamwe vaiti, “Isu takaita minda yedu neminda yedu yemizambiringa uye nemisha yedu kuti zvive rubatso kuti tiwane zviyo panguva yenzara.” **4** Vamwezve vakati, “Takatozokwereta mari kuti tiripe mutero wamambo weminda yedu neminda yemizambiringa. **5** Kunyange tiri venyama imwe uye tiri veropa rimwe savanhu venyika yedu, uye kunyange vanakomana vedu vakangofanana nevavo, takaguma taisa vanakomana vedu navanasikana vedu kuutapwa. Vamwe vavanasikana vedu vakatotapwa kare, asi isu hatina simba, nokuti minda yedu neminda yemizambiringa yava yavamwe.” **6** Pandakanzwa kuchema kwavo kukuru nezvairehwa izvi, ndakatsamwa kwazvo. **7** Zvino ndakazvirangarira mupfungwa dzangu ipapo ndikatsiura vakuru navabati ndikati kwavari, “Imi muri kureva mhindu kuvanhu venyika yenyu!” Saka ndakavakoka kumusangano mukuru kuti ndivarayire **8** uye ndikati, “Napataigona napo takadzikinura hama dzedu dzechiJudha avo vakanga vatengeswa kune vedzimwe ndudzi. Zvino imi mava kutengesa hama dzenyu, kuti dzigotengeswazve kwatiri here?” Vakanyarara nokuti vakashayiwa chokutaura. **9** Saka ndakaenderera mberi ndikati, “Zvamunoita hazvina kunaka. Ko, hamaifanira kufamba mukutya Mwari wedu here kuti vavengi vedu vechihedheni varege kutishora. **10** Ini nehama dzangu uye navaranda vangu tiri kukweretesa vanhu mari nezviyo. Asi izvo zvokureva mhindu ngazvigume! **11** Vadzorerei minda yavo nokukurumidza, neminda yavo yemizambiringa, neyemiorivhi, nedzimba dzavo uyewo nemhindu yamunoripisa, chikamu chimwe chete muzana chemari, zviyo, newaini itsva uye namafuta.” **12** Ivo vakati, “Tichavadzorera. Uye hatichazorevi chimwe chinhuzve kubva kwavari. Tichaita sezvamareva.” Ipapo ndakadana vaprista ndikaita kuti vakuru navabati vaite mhiko kuti vagoita sezvavakanga vavimbisa. **13** Ndakazunzawo mikombero yenguo yangu ndikati, “Mwari ngaazunze saizvozvi kubva muimba yake nemidziyo yake, mumwe nomumwe asingachengeti vimbiso iyi. Naizvozvo, munhu akadai ngaazunzwe asare asina chinhu.” Ipapo ungano yose yakati, “Ameni,” uye vakarumbidza Jehovha. Uye vanhu vakaita sezvavakanga vavimbisa. **14** Pamusoro pezvo, kubva pagore ramakumi maviri raMambo Atazekisesi, pandakagadzwa somubati wavo munyika yaJudha, kusvikira pagore rake ramakore makumi matatu namaviri, makore gumi namaviri, ini nehama dzangu hatina kudya zvokudya zvaipiwa kumubati. **15** Asi vabati vokutanga, avo vakanditangira, vairemedza vanhu uye vaitora kubva kwavari mashekeri makumi mana esirivha, pamusoro pezvo vachitorazve zvokudya newaini. Kunyange vabatsiri vavo vairemedzawo vanhu. Asi ini handina kuita izvozvo nokuti ndaitya Mwari. **16** Panzvimbo yaizvozvo, ndakazvipira kuita basa iri rorusvingo. Varanda vangu vose vakanga vakaungana pabasa ipapo; hatina kutombotora minda ipi zvayo. **17** Pamusoro paizvozvo, vaJudha zana namakumi mashanu navabati, pamwe chete navaHeti vaibva kundudzi dzakatikomberedza, vaidya patafura yangu. **18** Zuva rimwe nerimwe ndaigadzirirwa nzombe imwe, makwai akaisvonaka matanhatu nehuku, uye pagumi roga ramazuva ndaipiwa waini zhinji dzemhando dzose. Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, handina kumbokumbira zvokudya zvomubati, nokuti mitoro yakanga yakatakudzwa vanhu ava yairema kwazvo. **19** Haiwa Mwari wangu, ndirangarirei henyu nenyasha, nokuda kwezvose zvandakaitira vanhu ava.

6 Shoko rakati rasvika kuna Sanibharati, Tobhia naGeshemu muArabhu uye noruzhinji rwavavengi vedu kuti ndakanga ndavakazve rusvingo uye pakanga pasina chakanga chasara parwuri, kunyange panguva iyoyo ndakanga ndisati ndamisa makonhi pamasuo, **2** Sanibharati naGeshemu vakatuma shoko kwandiri vachiti, “Uya tisangane pano mumwe wemisha iri mubani reOno.” Asi vakanga vachironga kundiitira zvakaipa. **3** Saka ndakatuma nhume kwavari nemhinduro ndichiti, “Ndine basa guru kwazvo randiri kuita, saka handigoni kuburukira kwamuri ikoko. Basa ringamirireiko ini ndichirisiya ndichimbouya kwamuri?” **4** Vakatuma shoko rimwe chetero kwandiri runa rwose, asi ndakavapindura zvimwe chetezvo nguva dzose. **5** Zvino, Sanibharati akatumazve muranda wake kwandiri kechishanu, neshoko rimwe chetero netsamba mumaoko ake yakanga isina kunamwa. **6** Yakanga yakanyorwa zvinoti: “Pakati pamarudzi zvinotaurwa kuti, uye Geshemu anotiwo ichokwadi, iwe navaJudha muri kurangana kumukira mambo, ndokusaka muri kuvaka rusvingo. Pamusoro pezvo, iwe wava kuda kuva mambo wavo sokutaurwa kwazvo. **7** Uye wakatogadza vaprofita kuti vataure pamusoro pako muJerusarema vachiti: ‘MuJudha mava namambo!’ Zvino nyaya iyi ichasvika kuna mambo, saka uya titaurirane.” **8** Ndakatumira mhinduro kwaari ndikati, “Hapana chinhu chakaita sechauri kutaura chiri kuitika; ndiwe uri kungozvifunga mumusoro mako.” **9** Vose vaingoedza kutivhundutsira vachiti mumwoyo yavo, “Maoko avo achaneta nebasa, uye harizoperi.” Asi ndakanyengetera ndikati, “Simbisai maoko angu zvino.” **10** Rimwe zuva ndakaenda kumba kwaShemaya mwanakomana waDheraya, mwanakomana waMehetabheri, uyo akanga azvipfigira mumba make, iye akati, “Ngatisangane mumba yaMwari mukati metemberi tigopfiga mikova yetemberi, nokuti kuna varume vari kuuya kuzokuuraya, panguva dzousiku vari kuuya kuzokuuraya.” **11** Asi ini ndakati kwaari, “Murume akaita seni angatiza here? Uye munhu akaita seni angatizira mutemberi kuti aponese upenyu hwake here? Handidi kuenda ini!” **12** Ndakaona kuti Mwari akanga asina kumutuma asi kuti aiprofita zvakaipa pamusoro pangu nokuti akanga atengwa naTobhia naSanibharati. **13** Akanga atengwa kuti azondivhundutsira kuitira kuti ndiite chivi nokuita izvi, uye ipapo vagondipa zita rakaipa kuti vandisvibise. **14** Haiwa Mwari wangu, rangarirai henyu Tobhia naSanibharati, nokuda kwezvavaita; rangariraiwo muprofitakadzi Noadhia uye noruzhinji rwavaprofita avo vanga vachiedza kundivhundutsira. **15** Naizvozvo rusvingo rwakapera nezuva ramakumi maviri namashanu romwedzi waEruri, mumazuva makumi mashanu namaviri. **16** Vavengi vedu vose vakati vanzwa izvi, marudzi ose akatipoteredza akatya uye vakaora mwoyo, nokuti vakaona kuti basa iri rakanga raitwa norubatsiro rwaMwari wedu. **17** Uyezve, mumazuva iwayo vakuru veJudha vaitumira matsamba akawanda kuna Tobhia, uye mhinduro dzaibva kuna Tobhia dzairamba dzichiuya kwavari. **18** Nokuti vazhinji muJudha vakanga vaita mhiko pasi pake, sezvo akanga ari mukuwasha kuna Shekania mwanakomana waAra, uye mwanakomana wake Jehohanani akanga akawana mwanasikana waMeshurami mwanakomana waBherekia. **19** Pamusoro paizvozvo, vairamba vachingondiudza mabasa ake akanaka uye ivo vachizomuudzawo zvandinenge ndataura. Uye Tobhia akatumira matsamba okundivhundutsira.

7 Mushure mokunge rusvingo rwavakwa uye ndaisa makonhi
panzvimbo dzawo, varindi vemikova, vaimbi navaRevhi
vakagadzwa. 2 Ndakagadzza Hanani hama yangu kuti ave mutariri
weJerusarema naHanania kuti ave mukuru wepanhare, nokuti
aiva munhu anokudzwa uye aitya Mwari kupinda zvingaitwa
noruzhinji rwavanhu. 3 Ndakati kwavari, "Masuo eJerusarema
asazarurwa kusvikira zuva rava kupisa. Panguva iyo vachengeti
vamasuo vanenge vachiri pabasa, vaitei kuti vapfige makonhi
vaise mazariro. Uyezve mugadze vagari vomuJerusarema
savarindi; vamwe panzvimbo dzavo dzokurinda, vamwe pedyo
nedzimba dzavo." 4 Zvino guta rakanga rakakura uye
rakapamhama asi maingova navanhu vashoma mariri, uye dzimba
dzakanga dzisati dzavakwazve. 5 Saka Mwari akaisa mumwoyo
mangu kuti ndiunganidze vakuru navabati uye navamwe vanhu
vose kuti vanyoreswe nemhuri dzavo. Ndakawana zvinyorwa
zvemhuri dzaavo vakava vokutanga kudzokera. Izvi ndizvo
zvandakawana zvakanyorwamo: 6 Ava ndivo vanhu vedunhu
vakabudiswa pautapwa vakatapwa naNebhukadhinezari mambo
weBhabhironi (vakadzokera kuJerusarema nokuJudha, mumwe
nomumwe kuguta rake, 7 vari pamwe chete naZerubhabheri,
Jeshua, Nehemia, Azaria, naRaamia, Nahamani, Modhekai,
Bhirishani, Misipereti, Bhigivhai, Nehumi naBhaana): Mazita
avarume veIsraeri: 8 Zvizvarwa zvaParoshi, zviuru zviviri nezana
namakumi manomwe navaviri; 9 zvaShefatia, mazana matatu
namakumi manomwe navaviri; 10 zvaAra, mazana matanhatu
namakumi mashanu navaviri; 11 zvaPahati-Moabhu (kubudikidza
nokuna Jeshua naJoabhu), zviuru zviviri, namazana masere ane
gumi navasere; 12 zvaEramu, chiuru chimwe, china mazana
maviri namakumi mashanu navana; 13 zvaZatu, mazana masere
namakumi mana navashanu; 14 zvaZakai, mazana manomwe
namakumi matanhatu; 15 zvaBhinui, mazana matanhatu
namakumi mana navasere; 16 zvaBhebhai, mazana matanhatu
namakumi maviri navasere; 17 zvaAzigadhi, zviuru zviviri mazana
matatu namakumi maviri navaviri; 18 zvaAdhonikami, mazana
matanhatu namakumi matanhatu navanomwe; 19 zvaBhigivhai,
zviuru zviviri zvina makumi matanhatu navanomwe; 20
zvaAdhini, mazana matanhatu namakumi mashanu navashanu;
21 zvaAteri (kubudikidza naHezekia), makumi mapfumbamwe
navasere; 22 zvaHashumi, mazana matatu namakumi maviri
navasere; 23 zvaBhezai, mazana matatu namakumi maviri
navana; 24 zvaHarifi, zana negumi navaviri; 25 zvaGibheoni,
makumi mapfumbamwe navashanu. 26 Varume veBheterehema
neNetofa, zana namakumi masere navasere; 27 vokuAnatoti, zana
namakumi maviri navasere; 28 vokuBheti Azimavheti, makumi
mana navaviri; 29 vokuKiriati Jearimi, Kefira neBheeroti, mazana
manomwe namakumi mana navatatu; 30 vokuRama neGebha,
mazana matanhatu namakumi maviri nomumwe chete; 31
vokuMikimashi, zana namakumi maviri navaviri; 32 vokuBheteri
neAi, zana namakumi maviri navatatu; 33 vokune rimwe Nebho;
makumi mashanu navaviri; 34 vokune rimwe Eramu, chiuru
mazana maviri namakumi mashanu navana; 35 vokuHarimu,
mazana matatu ana makumi maviri; 36 vokuJeriko, mazana
matatu namakumi mana navashanu; 37 vokuRodhi, Hadhidhi
neOno, mazana manomwe namakumi maviri nomumwe chete;
38 vokuSenaa, zviuru zvitatu mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi
matatu. 39 Vaprista: zvizvarwa zvaJedhaya (kubudikidza
nokumhuri yaJeshua), mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi
manomwe navatatu; 40 zvaImeri, chiuru chimwe chete
namakumi mashanu navaviri; 41 zvaPashuri, chiuru chimwe
chete namazana maviri namakumi mana navanomwe; 42
zvaHarimu, chiuru chimwe chine gumi navanomwe. 43 VaRevhi:
zvizvarwa zvaJeshua (kubudikidza naKadhimieri nokumhuri
yaHodhavhia), vaiva makumi manomwe navana. 44 Vaimbi:
zvizvarwa zvaAsafi, zana namakumi mana navasere. 45 Varindi
vamasuo: zvizvarwa zvaSherumi, Ateri, Tarimoni, Akubhi, Hatita,
naShobhai, zana namakumi matatu navasere. 46 Vashandi
vomutemberi: zvizvarwa zvaZiha, Hasufa, Tabhoati, 47 Kerosi,
Sia, Padhoni, 48 Rebhana, Hagabha, Sharimai, 49 Hanani,
Gidheri, Gehari, 50 Reaya, Rezini, Nekodha, 51 Gazamu, Uza,
Pesea, 52 Bhesai, Meunimi, Nefusimu, 53 Bhakuki, Hakufa,
Harihuri, 54 Bhazuruti, Mehidha, Harisha, 55 Bharikosi,
Sisera, Tema, 56 Nezia, naHatifa. 57 Zvizvarwa zvavaranda
vaSoromoni: zvizvarwa zva: Sotai, Sofereti, Peridha, 58 Jaara,
Dharikoni, Gidheri, 59 Shefatia, Hatiri, Pokereti-Hazebhaimu
naAmoni. 60 Vashandi vomutemberi nezvizvarwa zvavaranda
vaSoromoni, mazana matatu namakumi mapfumbamwe navaviri.
61 Ava vanotevera vaibva kumaguta okuTeri Mera, Teri Harisha
Kerubhi, Adhoni neImeri, asi vakanga vasingagoni kuratidza
kuti zvizvarwa zvavo zvaibva mumhuri yaIsraeri: 62 zvizvarwa
zvaDheraya, zvaTobhia nezvaNekodha zvaiva mazana matanhatu
namakumi mana navaviri. 63 Uye vaibva pakati pavaprista:
zvizvarwa zvaHobhaya, Hakozi naBharizirai (murume akanga
awana mwanasikana waBharizirai muGireadhi uye aidaidzwa
nezita iroro). 64 Ava vakatsvaka zvinyorwa zvemhuri dzavo, asi
vakazvishaya nokudaro vakabviswa kubva kuvaprista, savasina
kuchena. 65 Naizvozvo mubati akavarayira kuti vasadya
zvokudya zvipi zvazvo zvakanatswa kusvikira kwava nomuprista
anoshumira neUrimi neTumimi. 66 Ungano yose yaiva navanhu
zviuru makumi mana navaviri ane mazana matatu namakumi
matanhatu, 67 pasina varanda vavo navarandakadzi vavo
vaisvika zviuru zvinomwe namazana matatu ana makumi
matatu navanomwe; uye vaivazve navarume navakadzi vaiva
vaimbi vaisvika mazana maviri namakumi mana navashanu. 68
Paiva namazana manomwe namakumi matatu namatanhatu
amabhiza, uye manyurusi mazana maviri namakumi mana
nemashanu, 69 mazana mana namakumi matatu namashanu
engamera uye zviuru zvitanhatu zvina mazana manomwe
namakumi maviri zvembongoro. 70 Vamwe vakuru vemhuri
vakabatsira pabasa. Mubati akaisa madhirakema egoridhe
chiuru muchivigiro chepfuma nemidziyo makumi mashanu
nenhumbi dzavaprista mazana mashanu namakumi matatu.
71 Vamwe vakuru vemhuri vakaisa muchivigiro chepfuma
zviuru makumi maviri zvamadhirakema egoridhe kuitira basa,
mamina esirivha zviuru zviviri namazana maviri. 72 Uwandu
hwezvakapiwa navanhu vose vose hwaiva zviuru makumi maviri
zvamadhirakema egoridhe, nezviuru zviviri zvamamina esirivha,
uye nenhumbi dzavaprista dzinosvika makumi matanhatu
nenomwe. 73 Vaprista, vaRevhi, varindi vemikova, vaimbi
navabati vomutemberi, pamwe chete navamwe pakati poruzhinji
rwavaIsraeri, vakandogara mumaguta avo.

8 Zvino mwedzi wechinomwe wakati wasvika, uye vaIsraeri
vagara mumaguta avo, vanhu vose vakaungana vakaita
somunhu mumwe pachivara chakatarisana neSuo reMvura.
Vakakumbira Ezira munyori kuti auye neBhuku roMurayiro
waMozisi, wakanga warayirwa naJehovha kuvaIsraeri. 2
Naizvozvo pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wechinomwe, Ezira
muprista akauya noMurayiro pamberi peungano, yaiva yavarume
navakadzi navose vaigona kunzwisisa. 3 Akauverenga nenzwi
guru kubva mangwanani kusvikira masikati, akatarisa chivara
chaiva pamberi peSuo reMvura, pamberi pavarume navakadzi
navose vaigona kunzwisisa. Uye vanhu vose vakateerera zvikuru
kuBhuku roMurayiro. 4 Ezira munyori akamira panzvimbo
yakakwirira yakanga yavakwa namatanda, yavakirwa izvozvo.
Kurutivi rwake rworudyi kwaiva kwakamira Matitia, Shema,
Anania, Uria, Hirikia naMaaseya; uye kuruboshwe rwake kwaiva

naPedhaya, Mishaeri, Marikiya, Hashumi, Hashibhadhana,
Zekaria naMeshurami. 5 Ezira akazarura bhuku. Vanhu vose
vaigona kumuona nokuti akanga akamira pakakwirira; uye
paakarizarura, vanhu vose vakasimuka. 6 Ezira akarumbidza
Jehovha, Mwari mukuru; uye vanhu vose vakasimudza maoko
avo vakapindura vachiti, "Ameni! Ameni!" Ipapo vakakotamira
pasi vakanamata Jehovha zviso zvavo zvakatsikitsira pasi.
7 VaRevhi vaiti: Jeshua, Bhani, Sherebhia, Jamini, Akubhi,
Shabhetai, Hodhia, Maaseya, Kerita, Azaria, Jozabhadhi,
Hanani naPeraya vakadzidzisa vanhu Murayiro vanhu vamire
ipapo. 8 Vakaverenga kubva muBhuku roMurayiro waMwari,
vachiisa pachena nokutsanangura zvazvaireva kuitira kuti
vanhu vanzwisise zvaiverengwa. 9 Ipapo Nehemia mubati,
Ezira, muprista nomunyori, navaRevhi vairayira vanhu vakati
kwavari vose, "Zuva iri idzvene kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu.
Musachema kana kuungudza." Nokuti vanhu vose vainge
vachichema pavaiteerera kumashoko omurayiro. 10 Nehemia
akati kwavari, "Endai munodya nomufaro zvokudya zvamunoda
nezvokunwa zvinotapira, mugotumirawo zvimwe kuna avo
vasina chavakagadzirira. Zuva ranhasi idzvene kuna Ishe
wedu. Musazvidya mwoyo, nokuti mufaro waJehovha ndiro
simba renyu." 11 VaRevhi vakanyaradza vanhu vose vakati,
"Nyararai, nokuti iri izuva dzvene. Musazvidya mwoyo."
12 Ipapo vanhu vose vakabva vaenda kundodya nokunwa,
nokutumira migove yezvokudya vachipembera nomufaro
mukuru, nokuti vakanga vanzwisisa zvino mashoko avakanga
vaudzwa. 13 Pazuva rechipiri romwedzi, vakuru vemhuri, pamwe
chete navaprista navaRevhi, vakaungana vakakomberedza
Ezira munyori kuti vateerere kumashoko oMurayiro. 14
Vakawana zvakanga zvakanyorwa muMurayiro, zvakanga
zvarayirwa naJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi, zvokuti vaIsraeri
vaizogara mumatumba panguva dzomutambo womwedzi
wechinomwe. 15 Uye kuti vaifanira kuparidza shoko iri
nokuriparadzira mumaguta avo ose nomuJerusarema vachiti:
"Endai munyika yezvikomo muuye namapazi omuorivhi nemiti
yemiorivhi yomusango, neomukonachando, nemichindwe nemiti
yemimvuri, kuti muite matumba sezvazvakanyorwa." 16
Naizvozvo vanhu vakabuda vakanouya namapazi vakazvivakira
matumba pamusoro pamatenga avo, nomuminhanga yavo,
nomumavazhe eimba yaMwari uye napachivara paSuo reMvura
uye napaSuo raEfuremu. 17 Ungano yose yakanga yadzoka
kuutapwa yakavaka matumba ikagaramo. Kubva pamazuva
aJoshua mwanakomana waNuni kusvikira pazuva iroro, vaIsraeri
havana kumbopemberera saizvozvi. Uye mufaro wavo waiva
mukuru kwazvo. 18 Zuva rimwe nerimwe, kubva pazuva
rokutanga kusvikira pane rokupedzisira, Ezira akaverenga kubva
muBhuku roMurayiro waMwari. Vakapemberera mutambo
kwamazuva manomwe, uye pazuva rorusere, maererano
nezvakanga zvarayirwa, pakava neungano ipapo.

9 Pazuva ramakumi maviri namana romwedzi iwoyo, vaIsraeri
vakaungana pamwe chete, vachizvinyima zvokudya vakapfeka
masaga uye vaine guruva pamisoro yavo. 2 Avo vaiva zvizvarwa
zvavaIsraeri vakazvitsaura kubva pakati pavatorwa vose.
Vakamira panzvimbo dzavo vakareurura zvivi zvavo nezvitadzo
zvavo. 3 Vakamira pavakanga vari ndokuverenga kubva muBhuku
roMurayiro waJehovha Mwari wavo kwechikamu chimwe chete
muzvina chezuva, ndokupedzazve chimwe chikamu chimwe chete
muzvina chezuva, vachireurura uye vachinamata Jehovha Mwari
wavo. 4 VaRevhi vaiti Jeshua, Bhani, Kadhimieri, Shebhania,
Bhuni, Sherebhia, Bhani naKenani, vakamira pakakwirira
vakadanidzira nenzwi guru kuna Jehovha Mwari wavo. 5
Ipapo vaRevhi vaiti: Jeshua, Kadhimieri, Bhani, Hashabhineya,
Sherebhia, Hodhia, Shebhania naPetahia vakati, "Simukai
murumbidze Jehovha Mwari wenyu, anogara nokusingaperi-
peri." "Zita renyu rinobwinya ngariropafadzwe pamusoro
pamakomborero nerumbidzo dzose. 6 Imi moga ndimi Jehovha.
Makaita moga matenga, kunyange nokudenga denga, uye
nenyeredzi zhinji dzose, nyika nezvose zviri pamusoro payo,
makungwa nezvose zviri maari. Munopa upenyu kuzvinhu
zvose, uye zvose zviri kudenga zvinokunamatai. 7 "Ndimi
Jehovha Mwari, makasarudza Abhurahama mukamubudisa
kubva munyika yeUri yavaKaradhea mukamutumidza kuti
Abhurahama. 8 Makawana mwoyo wake wakatendeka kwamuri,
uye makaita sungano naye kuti mupe kuzvizvarwa zvake nyika
yavaKenani, vaHiti, vaAmori, vaPerezi, vaJebhusi navaGirigashi.
Makachengeta vimbiso yenyu nokuti makarurama. 9 "Makaona
kutambudzika kwamadzitateguru edu muIjipiti; mukanzwa
kuchema kwavo paGungwa dzvuku. 10 Makatuma zviratidzo
nezvishamiso kuna Faro, navabati vake uye navanhu vose venyika
yake, nokuti maiziva kuti vaIjipita vaizvikudza sei pamabatiro
avakavaita. Makaitira zita renyu mukurumbira uripo nanhasi. 11
Makapamura gungwa pamberi pavo, naizvozvo vakayambuka
napasi pakaoma, asi makamedza vaivatevera kwakadzika,
sedombo mumvura ine simba. 12 Makavatungamirira neshongwe
yegore masikati mukavatungamirira usiku neshongwe yomoto
kuti vavhenekerwe munzira yavaizofamba nayo. 13 "Makaburuka
paGomo reSinai, mukataura navo kubva kudenga. Makavapa
mitemo nemirayiro yakarurama neyakanaka, uye mitemo
nezvakarayirwa zvakanaka. 14 Makavazivisa Sabata renyu dzvene
mukavapa zvamakarayira, mitemo nemirayiro kubudikidza
nomuranda wenyu Mozisi. 15 Vari pakati penzara makavapa
chingwa chaibva kudenga, uye pavakanzwa nyota makavapa
mvura yakabva padombo; makavaudza kuti vapinde kundotora
nyika yamakanga mapika noruoko rwakasimudzwa kuti muvape.
16 "Asi ivo madzitateguru edu, vakava namanyawi uye nemitsipa
mikukutu, vakasateerera zvamakavarayira. 17 Vakaramba
kuteerera uye vakasarangarira zvishamiso zvamakaita pakati
pavo. Vakava nemitsipa mikukutu uye pakumukira kwavo
vakagadza mutungamiri kuti vadzokere kuutapwa hwavo. Asi imi
muri Mwari anokanganwira, ane nyasha nengoni, anononoka
kutsamwa uye azere norudo. Naizvozvo hamuna kuvasiya, 18
kunyange zvavo vakazviitira chifananidzo chemhuru vachiti,
'Uyu ndiye mwari wenyu, akakubudisai kubva muIjipiti,' kana
pavakamhura zvinonyangadza kwazvo. 19 "Nokuda kwengoni
dzenyu huru hamuna kuvasiya mugwenga. Shongwe yegore
haina kurega kuvatungamirira masikati panzira yavo, shongwe
yomoto haina kurega kuvavhenekera usiku panzira yavaifanira
kufamba nayo. 20 Makavapa Mweya wenyu wakanaka kuti
uvarayire. Hamuna kuvanyima mana yenyu, uye panyota yavo
makavapa mvura. 21 Makavararamisa kwamakore makumi
mana mugwenga; havana chavakashayiwa, nguo dzavo hadzina
kubvaruka uye makumbo avo haana kuzvimba. 22 "Makavapa
ushe nendudzi, mukavapa nyika yose kusvika kumagumo ayo.
Vakatora nyika yaSihoni mambo weHeshibhoni nenyika yaOgi
mambo weBhashani. 23 Makaita kuti vana vavo vawande
senyeredzi dziri mudenga, mukavauyisa kunyika yamakaudza
madzibaba avo kuti vapinde vaitore. 24 Vanakomana vavo
vakapinda vakatora nyika. Makakunda vaKenani pamberi
pavo, vaigara munyika iyo; makapa vaKenani kwavari, pamwe
chete namadzimambo avo uye navanhu vomunyika, kuti
vaite zvavanoda navo. 25 Vakapamba maguta akakombwa
nenyika ine ivhu rakanaka, vakatora dzimba dzakanga dzakazara
nemhando dzose dzezvinhu zvakanaka, matsime akacherwa kare,
minda yemizambiringa, minda yemiorivhi nemiti yemichero
yakawanda. Vakadya vakaguta vakava vakagwinya kwazvo;

vakafara muukuru hwokunaka kwenyu. 26 “Asi havana kuteerera
uye vakakumukirai; vakafuratira murayiro wenyu. Vakauraya
vaprofita venyu, vaivarayira kuti vadzokere kwamuri; vakamhura
zvainyadza kwazvo. 27 Naizvozvo makavaisa kuvavengi vavo,
avo vakavadzvinyirira. Asi pavakanga vava kudzvinyirirwa
vakachema kwamuri. Makavanzwa muri kudenga, uye nengoni
dzenyu huru makavapa vadzikinuri, vakavarwira kubva mumaoko
avavengi vavo. 28 “Asi pavakangowana zororo, vakaitazve
zvakaipa pamberi penyu. Ipapo makavasiya mumaoko avavengi
vavo kuti vavatonge. Zvino vakati vachemazve kwamuri,
makavanzwa muri kudenga, nengoni dzenyu mukavarwira
nguva nenguva. 29 “Makavayambira kuti vadzokere kumurayiro
wenyu, asi ivo vakazvikudza vakasateerera kurayira kwenyu.
Vakatadza pane zvemirayiro, izvo zvinoraramisa munhu kana
akazviteerera. Nokusindimara kwavo vakakufuratirai, vakaomesa
mitsipa yavo uye vakaramba kuteerera. 30 Makava nomwoyo
murefu navo kwamakore mazhinji. Makavayambira noMweya
wenyu kubudikidza navaprofita venyu. Kunyange zvakadaro
havana kuita hanya, saka makavapa kuvanhu vavakavakidzana
navo. 31 Asi netsitsi dzenyu huru hamuna kuvaparadza kana
kuvarasa, nokuti muri Mwari ane nyasha netsitsi. 32 “Naizvozvo
zvino, imi Mwari wedu, mukuru, ane simba, uye Mwari
anotyisa, anochengeta sungano yake yorudo, matambudziko
aya ose ngaarege kuva madiki pamberi penyu, matambudziko
akauya pamusoro pedu, napamusoro pamadzimambo edu
navatungamiri, napamusoro pavaprista vedu navaprofita,
pamusoro pamadzibaba edu navanhu vose, kubva pamazuva
amadzimambo avaAsiria kusvikira nhasi. 33 Pane zvakaitika
kwatiri, imi makanga makarurama; makanga makatendeka, asi isu
takaita zvakaipa. 34 Madzimambo edu, vatungamiri vedu, vaprista
vedu namadzibaba edu havana kutevera murayiro wenyu; havana
kuita hanya nokurayira kwenyu kana yambiro dzamakavapa.
35 Kunyange pavakanga vachibata ushe hwavo, vachifarira
kunaka kwenyu kukuru kwavari munyika yamakavapa, munyika
yakakura uye ine ivhu rakanaka, havana kukushumirai kana
kusiya nzira dzavo dzakaipa. 36 “Asi tarirai, tava nhapwa nhasi,
nhapwa munyika yamakapa madzitateguru edu kuti vadye
zvibereko zvayo uye nezvimwe zvakanaka zvainobereka. 37
Nokuda kwezvivi zvedu zvibereko zvayo zvizhinji zvava kuenda
kumadzimambo amakaisa pamusoro pedu. Vane simba pamusoro
pemiviri yedu uye vanoita zvavanoda nemombe dzedu. Tiri
pakutambudzika kukuru. 38 “Nokuda kwezvose izvi, tiri kuita
chitenderano chakasimba, tichichinyora, vatungamiri vedu,
uye vaRevhi vedu navaprista vedu vachaisa chisimbiso chavo
pachiri.”

10 Zvino avo vakaisa chisimbiso ndeava: Nehemia mubati,
mwanakomana waHakaria, Zedhekia, 2 Seraya, Azaria,
Jeremia, 3 Pashuri, Amaria, Marikia, 4 Hakushi, Shebhania,
Maruki, 5 Harimu, Meremoti, Obhadhia, 6 Dhanieri, Ginetoni,
Bharuki, 7 Meshurami, Abhija, Mijamini, 8 Maazia, Bharigai
naShemaya. Ava ndivo vaiva vaprista. 9 VaRevhi vaiti:
Jeshua mwanakomana waAzania, Bhinui wokuvanakomana
vaHenadhadhi, Kadhimieri, 10 nehama dzavo: Shebhania,
Hodhia, Kerita, Peraya, Hanani, 11 Mika, Rehobhi, Hashabhia, 12
Zakuri, naSherebhia, Shebhania, 13 Hodhia, Bhani naBheninu. 14
Vatungamiri vavanhu vaiva ava: Paroshi, Pahati-Moabhu, Eramu,
Zatu, Bhani, 15 Bhuni, Azigadhi, Bhebhai, 16 Adhoniya, Bhigivhai,
Hadhini, 17 Ateri, Hezekia, Azuri, 18 Hodhia, Hashumi, Bhezai,
19 Harifi, Anatoti, Nebhai, 20 Magipiashi, Meshurami, Heziri, 21
Meshezabheri, Zadhoki, Jadhua, 22 Peratia, Hanani, Anaya 23
Hoshea, Hanania, Hashubhi, 24 Harosheshi, Piriha, Shobheki, 25
Rehumi, Hashabhina, Maaseya, 26 Ahia, Hanani, Anani, 27 Maruki,
Harimi naBhaana. 28 “Uye vamwe vanhu vose, vaiti vaprista,
vaRevhi, vachengeti vemikova, vaimbi, vashandi vomutemberi,
navose vakazvitsaura kubva kuvanhu vakavakidzana navo,
nokuda kwomurayiro waMwari, pamwe chete navakadzi vavo,
navanakomana vavo vose navanasikana vavo vose vaigona
kunzwisisa. 29 Zvino ava vose vakabatana pamwe chete nehama
dzavo ivo vakuru, uye vakazvisunga nechituko nemhiko kuti
vatevere Murayiro waMwari wakapiwa kubudikidza naMozisi
muranda waMwari uye kuti vachenjerere kuteerera zvose
zvakarayirwa, nezvakatemwa uye nemitemo yaJehovha Ishe
wedu. 30 “Tinovimbisa kuti hatizopa vanasikana vedu kuti
vawanikwe navanhu vakatipoteredza kana kutorera vanakomana
vedu vanasikana vavo. 31 “Kana vanhu vatakavakidzana navo
vakauya nezvokutengesa kana zviyo kuzotitengesera neSabata,
hatizovatengeri nomusi weSabata kana pazuva ripi zvaro
dzvene. Pagore rechinomwe roga roga ticharegedza kushanda
muminda uye tichadzima zvikwereti zvose. 32 “Tinozvipira
kuita zvakarayirwa kuti tipe chikamu chimwe chete kubva
muzvitatu cheshekeri gore negore kushumiro yeimba yaMwari
wedu: 33 kuchingwa chakaiswa patafura, kuzvipiriso zvenguva
nenguva zvezviyo, nezvipiriso zvinopiswa nomoto, kuzvipiriso
zvinopiwa pamaSabata nokumitambo yoKugara kwoMwedzi
uye nokumitambo yakatarwa, kuzvipiriso zvitsvene; kuzvipiriso
zvechivi zvokuyananisira Israeri, nokumabasa ose omuimba
yaMwari. 34 “Isu vaprista, navaRevhi uye navanhu, takanda
mijenya kuti tione kuti mhuri imwe neimwe yedu inouya rini
kuimba yaJehovha Mwari wedu, nechipo chehuni dzinopiswa
paaritari yaJehovha Mwari wedu, panguva yakatarwa, gore
negore, sezvazvakanyorwa mumurayiro. 35 “Tazvipirazve
pabasa rokuuya kuimba yaJehovha nezvibereko zvokutanga
zvezviyo nezvemiti yemichero yose gore negore. 36 “Tichauya
namatangwe avanakomana vedu neemombe dzedu, neezvipfuwo
zvedu neemakwai edu kuimba yaMwari wedu, nokuvaprista
vanoshumira imomo, sezvazvakanyorwa muMurayiro. 37
“Pamusoro pezvo, tichauyisa kumatura eimba yaMwari wedu,
nokuvaprista, zvibereko zvokutanga zvevhu, zvipiriso zvedu
zvezviyo, nezvemiti yose yemichero nezvewaini yedu itsva uye
namafuta. Uye tichauyisa chegumi chezviyo zvedu kuvaRevhi,
nokuti vaRevhi ndivo vanounganidza zvegumi mumaguta ose
atinoshanda. 38 Muprista worudzi rwaAroni anofanira kuenda
navaRevhi pavanogamuchira zvegumi, uye vaRevhi vanofanira
kuuya nechegumi chezvegumi kuimba yaMwari wedu, kumatura
eimba yepfuma. 39 Vanhu vaIsraeri pamwe chete navaRevhi,
vanofanira kuuya nezvipo zvavo zvezviyo, newaini itsva uye
namafuta kumatura kunochengeterwa midziyo yose yenzvimbo
tsvene, uye kunogara vaprista vanoshumira, navarindi vemikova
navaimbi. “Hatizoshayiri hanya imba yaMwari wedu.”

11 Zvino vatungamiri vavanhu vakagara muJerusarema,
uye vamwe vanhu vose vakakanda mijenya kuti vasarudze
mumwe chete kubva mugumi roga roga kuti andogara
muJerusarema, guta dzvene, kwozoti vapfumbamwe vanenge
vasara vachizogara mumaguta avo pachavo. 2 Vanhu
vakarumbidza varume vose vakanga vazvipira kugara
muJerusarema. 3 Ava ndivo vakuru vamatunhu vakandogara
muJerusarema (zvino vamwe vavaIsraeri, vaprista, vaRevhi,
vashandi vomutemberi nezvizvarwa zvavaranda vaSoromoni
vakagara mumaguta aJudha, mumwe nomumwe panzvimbo
yake mumaguta akasiyana-siyana, 4 kwozoti vamwe vanhu vaiva
vokwaJudha nokwaBhenjamini vakagara muJerusarema): Vaibva
kuzvizvarwa zvaJudha vaiti: Ataya mwanakomana waUzia,
mwanakomana waZekaria, mwanakomana waAmaria,
mwanakomana waShefatia, mwanakomana waMaharareri,

chizvarwa chaPerezi; **5** naMaaseya mwanakomana waBharuki,
mwanakomana waKori-Hoze, mwanakomana waHazaya,
mwanakomana waAdhaya, mwanakomana waJoyaribhi,
mwanakomana waZekaria, chizvarwa chaShera. **6** Zvizvarwa
zvaPerezi avo vaigara muJerusarema vaiva mazana mana
namakumi matanhatu navasere vaiva varume voumhare. **7**
Vaibva kuzvizvarwa zvaBhenjamini vaiti: Saru mwanakomana
waMeshurami, mwanakomana waJoedhi, mwanakomana
waPedhaya, mwanakomana waKoraya, mwanakomana
waMaaseya, mwanakomana waItieri, mwanakomana waJeshaya,
8 nevaimutevera vaiti Gabhai naSarai, vaiva varume vanosvika
mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi maviri navasere. **9** Joere
mwanakomana waZikiri akanga ari mukuru wavo, uye Judha
mwanakomana waHasenua, aiva pamusoro peDunhu reChipiri
reguta. **10** Vaibva kuvaprista ndeava: Jedhaya mwanakomana
waJoyaribhi naJakini; **11** Seraya mwanakomana waHirikia,
mwanakomana waMeshurami, mwanakomana waZadhoki,
mwanakomana waMerayoti, mwanakomana waAhitubhi,
mutariri weimba yaMwari, **12** nehama dzavo, avo vakaenderera
mberi nebasa retemberi, vaiva varume vana mazana masere
namakumi maviri navaviri; naAdhaya mwanakomana
waJerohamu, mwanakomana waPeraria, mwanakomana
waAmuzi, mwanakomana waZekaria, mwanakomana waPashuri,
mwanakomana waMarikiya, **13** nehama dzake vaiva vakuru
vedzimba, varume mazana maviri namakumi mana navaviri;
naAmashisai mwanakomana waImeri, **14** nehama dzake, vaiva
varume voumhare, zana namakumi maviri navasere. Mutariri
wavo mukuru aiva Zadhidhieri mwanakomana waHagedhorimi.
15 Vaibva kuvaRevhi ndeava: Shemaya mwanakomana
waHashubhi, mwanakomana waAzirikami, mwanakomana
waHashabhia, mwanakomana waBhuni; **16** Shabhetai
naJozabhadhi, vari vaviri vaiva vakuru vavaRevhi, vari vatariri
vamabasa okunze kweimba yaMwari; **17** Matania mwanakomana
waMika, mwanakomana waZabhidhi, mwanakomana waAsafi,
mukuru aitungamirira pakuvonga nokunyengetera;
Bhakubhukia, aiva wechipiri paukuru pakati pehama dzake;
naAbhudha mwanakomana waShamua, mwanakomana
waGarari, mwanakomana waJedhutuni. **18** VaRevhi vaiva
muguta dzvene vaisvika mazana maviri namakumi masere
navana. **19** Vachengeti vamasuo: Akubhi, naTarimoni nehama
dzavo, ndivo vaichengeta masuo, varume vaisvika zana
namakumi manomwe navaviri. **20** Vamwe vaIsraeri vose,
navaprista navaRevhi, vaiva mumaguta ose eJudha, mumwe
nomumwe panhaka yake. **21** Vashandi vomutemberi vaigara
pamusoro pegomo reOferi, uye Ziha naGishipa ndivo vaiva
vatungamiri vavo. **22** Mutariri mukuru wavaRevhi
muJerusarema aiva Uzi mwanakomana waBhani, mwanakomana
waHashabhia, mwanakomana waMatania, mwanakomana
waMika. Uzi aiva mumwe wezvizvarwa zvaAsafi, vaiva vaimbi
vari vabati veshumiro yeimba yaMwari. **23** Vaimbi vaiva pasi
pomutemo wamambo, waivataurira zvokuita zuva nezuva. **24**
Petahia mwanakomana waMeshezabheri, mumwe wezvizvarwa
zvaZera mwanakomana waJudha, aiva mubati waMambo
panyaya dzose dzavanhu. **25** Kana iri misha neminda yavo,
vanhu vokwaJudha vakagara muKiriati Abha namaruwa
akaripoteredza, muDhibhoni namaruwa aro, muJekabhizeri
nemisha yaro, **26** muJeshua, muMoradha, nomuBheti Pereti, **27**
nomuHazari Shuari, nomuBheerishebha namaruwa aro, **28**
nomuZikiragi, nomuMekona namaruwa aro, **29** muEni Rimoni,
nomuZora, nomuJarimuti, **30** Zanoa, neAdhurami nemisha yawo,
muRakishi neminda yaro, nomuAzeka namaruwa aro. Naizvozvo
vakanga vagere munzvimbo yose kuBheerishebha kusvikira
kuMupata weHinomi. **31** Zvizvarwa zvaBhenjamini zvaibva
kuGebha zvakagara muMikimashi, neAija neBheteri namaruwa
acho, **32** muAnatoti, neNobhi neAnania, **33** muHazori, neRama
neGitaimi, **34** muHadhidhi, Zebhoimi neNebharati, **35** muRodhi
neOno, nomuMupata weMhizha. **36** Mamwe mapoka avaRevhi
vokwaJudha akandogara muBhenjamini.

12 Zvino ava ndivo vaprista navaRevhi vakadzokera
naZerubhabheri, mwanakomana waShearitieri naJeshua:
Seraya, Jeremia, naEzira, **2** Amaria, Maruki, Hatushi, **3** Shekania,
Rehumi, Meremoti, **4** Idho, Ginetoni, Abhija, **5** Mijamini
Moadhia, Bhiriga, **6** Shemia, Joirabhi, naJedhaya. **7** Saru, Amoki,
Hirikia naJedhaya. Ava ndivo vaiva vatungamiri vavaprista
pamwe chete nehama dzavo pamazuva aJeshua. **8** VaRevhi
vaiti: Jeshua, Bhinui, Kadhimieri, Sherebhia, Judha, uyewo
naMatania pamwe chete nehama dzake, aiva mukuru wenziyo
dzokuvonga. **9** Bhakibhukia naUni, nehama dzavo, vakamira
vakatarisana navo mushumiro. **10** Jeshua aiva baba vaJoyakimu,
Joyakimu aiva baba vaEriashibhi, Eriashibhi ari baba vaJoyadha,
11 Joyadha baba vaJonatani, uye Jonatani baba vaJadhua. **12** Ava
ndivo vaiva vakuru vedzimba dzavaprista, pamazuva aJoyakimu:
wokwaSeraya, aiva Meraya; wokwaJeremia, aiva Hanania; **13**
wokwaEzira, aiva Meshurami; wokwaAmaria, aiva Jehohanani;
14 wokwaMaruki, aiva Jonatani; wokwaShekania, aiva Josefa; **15**
wokwaHarimu, aiva Adhina; wokwaMeremoti, aiva Herikai; **16**
wokwaIdho, aiva Zekaria; wokwaGinetoni aiva Meshurami; **17**
wokwaAbhija, aiva Zikiri; wokwaMiniamini, newokwaMoadhia,
aiva Piritai; **18** wokwaBhiriga aiva Shamia; wokwaShemaya aiva
Jehonatani; **19** wokwaJoyaribhi aiva Matenai; wokwaJedhaya,
aiva Uzi; **20** wokwaSaru, aiva Karai; wokwaAmoki, aiva
Ebheri; **21** wokwaHirikia, aiva Hashabhia; wokwaJedhaya,
aiva Netaneri. **22** Vakuru vedzimba dzavaRevhi mumazuva
aEriashibhi, Joyadha, Johanani naJadhua, pamwe chete neavo
vaiva vevaprista, vakanyorwa mazita avo pamazuva okutonga
kwaDhariasi muPezhia. **23** Vakuru vedzimba pakati pezvizvarwa
zvaRevhi kusvikira panguva yaJohanani mwanakomana
waEriashibhi vakanyorwa mumabhuku enhoroondo. **24** Zvino
vatungamiri vavaRevhi vaiva Hashabhia, Sherebhia naJeshua,
mwanakomana waKadhimieri, nehama dzavo avo vaimira
vakatarisana vachipa rumbidzo nokuvonga, uye vachiita madzoro
sezvazvakanga zvarayirwa naDhavhidhi munhu waMwari.
25 Matania Bhakibhukia, Dhadhia, Meshurami, Taramani,
naAkubhi vakanga vari varindi vemikova namatura. **26**
Vakashumira pamazuva aJehoyakimi mwanakomana waJeshua,
mwanakomana waJozadhaki, nomumazuva aNehemia mubati
naEzira muprista nomunyori. **27** Zvino pakukumikidzwa
kworusvingo rweJerusarema, vaRevhi vakatsvakwa kwavaigara
vakauyiswa kuJerusarema kuzopemberera kukumikidzwa uku
nomufaro, nenziyo dzokuvonga, uye nokuimba, vachiridza
makandira, mitengeranwa nembira. **28** Vaimbi vakaunganidzwa
pamwe chete kubva kumatunhu akapoteredza Jerusarema,
nokumisha yavaNetofati; **29** nokuBheti Girigari uye kubva
munzvimbo yeGebha neAzimavheti, nokuti vaimbi vakanga
vazvivakira misha vakapoteredza Jerusarema. **30** Zvino vaprista
navaRevhi vakati vazvinatsa, vakanatsawo vanhu, mikova
norusvingo. **31** Ipapo ndakakwidza vatungamiri vavaJudha
pamusoro porusvingo. Ndakarayirawo mapoka makuru maviri
avaimbi kuti vavonge vachifamba mumudungwe. Rimwe
boka rakafamba pamusoro porusvingo kurudyi, rakananga
kuMukova weNdove. **32** Hoshaya nehafu yavatungamiri
vaJudha vakavatevera, **33** pamwe chete naAzaria, Ezira,
Mesharami, **34** Judha, Bhenjamini, Shemaya, naJeremia,
35 pamwe chete navamwe vaprista vaiva nehwamanda,
uyewo naZekaria mwanakomana waJonatani, mwanakomana

waShemaya, mwanakomana waMatania, mwanakomana
waMikaya, mwanakomana waZakuri, mwanakomana waAsafi, **36**
nehama dzake vanaShemaya, Azareri, Mirarai, Girarai, Maai,
Nataneri, Judha naHanani nemidziyo yokuimbisa yakarayirwa
naDhavhidhi munhu waMwari. Ezira munyori akavatungamirira
ari pamberi. **37** Vakafamba napaSuo reTsime vakarurama
kumatanho eGuta raDhavhidhi napamukwidza wokurusvingo
uye vakapfuura napamusoro peimba yaDhavhidhi vakananga
kuSuo reMvura kumabvazuva. **38** Rimwe boka ravaivonga
rakaenda kuruboshwe. Ini ndakavatevera pamwe chete nehafu
yavanhu ndiri pamusoro porusvingo, ndikapfuura napashongwe
yechoto kusvikira kurusvingo rwakapamhama, **39** napamusoro
peSuo raEfuremu, Suo reKare, Suo reHove, Shongwe yaHananeri
napaShongwe yeZana, kusvikira paSuo raMakwai. Vakamira
paSuo raVarindi. **40** Naizvozvo mapoka maviri avavongi
akamira muimba yaMwari, neni ndikaita saizvozvo, pamwe
chete nehafu yavabati, **41** navapristawo, vanaEriakimi,
Maaseya, Miniamini, Mikaya, Erioenai, Zekaria naHanania,
nehwamanda dzavo, **42** uyewo Maaseya, Shemaya, Ereazari,
Uzi Jehonani, Marikiya, Eramu naEzeri. Vaimbi vakaimba
vachitungamirirwa naJezirahia. **43** Pazuva iro vakabayira
zvibayiro zvikuru, vachifara nokuti Mwari akanga avapa
mufaro mukuru. Vakadzi navana vakafarawo. Maungira omufaro
waiva muJerusarema akanzwika kure kwazvo. **44** Panguva
iyoyo varume vakagadzwa kuva vatariri vamatura okuvigira
zvaiunganidzwa, uye zvibereko zvokutanga nezvegumi. Vaifanira
kuuya nezvaibva muminda yakapoteredza maguta kumatura
okuvigira migove yakatarirwa vaprista navaRevhi nomurayiro,
nokuti Judha yakafadzwa navaprista navaRevhi vaishumira.
45 Vakaita shumiro yaMwari wavo neshumiro yokunatswa,
pamwe chete navaimbi navachengeti vamasuo, sezvazvakanga
zvarayirwa naDhavhidhi nomwanakomana wake Soromoni.
46 Nokuti kare kare, mumazuva aDhavhidhi naAsafi, kwaiva
navatungamiri vavaimbi nezvenziyo dzokurumbidza nokuvonga
Mwari. **47** Saka mumazuva aZerubhabheri naNehemia, vaIsraeri
vose vaipa migove yezuva nezuva kuvaimbi navachengeti
vamasuo. Vakatsaurawo mugove wavamwe vaRevhi, uye vaRevhi
vaitsaurawo mugove wezvizvarwa zvaAroni.

13 Pazuva iroro Bhuku raMozisi rakaverengwa nenzwi guru
vanhu vachizvinzwa uye zvakawanikwa zvakanyorwa kuti
muAmoni nomuMoabhu havabvumirwi kupinda muungano
yaMwari, **2** nokuti havana kundosangana navaIsraeri nezvokudya
nemvura asi vakaripira Bharamu kuti avatuke. Kunyange
zvakadaro, Mwari wedu, akashandura kutuka kukava ropafadzo. **3**
Vanhu vakati vanzwa murayiro uyu, vakabvisa vose vakanga vari
vatorwa pakuberekwa. **4** Zvino zvisati zvaitika izvi, Eriashibhi
muprista akanga agadzwa kuti ave mutariri wamatura okuvigira
eimba yaMwari wedu. Akanga ane ukama hwepedyo naTobhia,
5 uye akanga amugadzirira kamuri guru raimbochengeterwa
zvipiriso zvezviyo nezvinonhuhwira uye midziyo yetemberi,
nezvegumi zvezviyo, waini itsva namafuta akarayirwa kuti
apiwe vaRevhi, vaimbi navachengeti vamasuo, uyewo nemigove
yavaprista. **6** Asi pazvaiitika zvose izvi, ndakanga ndisiri
muJerusarema, nokuti mugore ramakumi matatu namaviri
raAtazekisesi mambo weBhabhironi ndakanga ndadzokera kuna
mambo. Mushure menguva yakati kuti ndakakumbira mvumo
7 ndokudzokera kuJerusarema. Ipapo ndakanzwa pamusoro
pechinhu chakaipa chakanga chaitwa naEriashibhi chokuti
akagadzirira Tobhia kamuri muruvazhe rweimba yaMwari. **8**
Ndakashatirwa zvikuru ndokurasira kunze kwemba, midziyo
yose yaTobhia. **9** Ndakarayira kuti makamuri acheneswe,
ndokubva ndadzorera imomo midziyo yose yeimba yaMwari,
pamwe chete nezvipiriso zvezviyo nezvinonhuhwira. **10**
Ndakaonawo kuti vaRevhi vakanga vasina kupiwa migove yavo,
uye kuti vaRevhi vose navaimbi vaiva nebasa rokushumira
vakanga vadzokera kuminda yavo. **11** Saka ndakatsiura vabati
ndikavabvunza ndikati, “Imba yaMwari yashayirwa hanya
neiko?” Ipapo ndakavaunganidza pamwe chete ndikavadzosera
kunzvimbo dzavo. **12** VaJudha vose vakauya nezvegumi
zvezviyo, newaini itsva namafuta vakazviisa mumatura. **13**
Ndakaisa Sheremia muprista, Zadhoki munyori, nomuRevhi
ainzi Pedhaya kuti vave vatariri vamatura uye ndikaita kuti
Hanania, mwanakomana waZakuri, mwanakomana waMatania,
ave mubatsiri wavo, nokuti varume ava vakaonekwa kuti vaiva
vakavimbika. Vaiva nebasa rokugovera hama dzavo migove yavo.
14 Haiwa Mwari wangu, ndirangarireiwo nokuda kwaizvozvi,
uye musadzima zvandakaita nokutendeka kuimba yaMwari
wangu, neshumiro yayo. **15** Mumazuva iwayo ndakaona varume
muJudha vachitsika zvisviniro zvewaini nomusi weSabata
vachiuya nezviyo vachizvikwidza pambongoro, pamwe chete
newaini, mazambiringa, maonde namarudzi ose emitoro.
Vaiuya nezvinhu zvose izvi muJerusarema nomusi weSabata.
Naizvozvo ndakavayambira kuti vasatengesa zvokudya pazuva
iroro. **16** Varume vaibva kuTire vaigara muJerusarema vaiuya
nehove nemhando dzose dzezvokutengesa vachizvitengesa
muJerusarema kuvanhu veJudha nomusi weSabata. **17**
Ndakatsiura vakuru veJudha ndikati kwavari, “Chiiko ichi
chinhu chakaipa chamunoita muchizvidza zuva reSabata? **18**
Ko, madzitateguru enyu haana kuita zvimwe chetezvo here,
zvokuti Mwari wedu akazouyisa dambudziko iri pamusoro
pedu napamusoro peguta rino? Zvino muri kumutsa hasha
dzakawanda pamusoro paIsraeri nokuzvidza Sabata.” **19** Zvino
mimvuri yezuva rovira yakati yafukidza masuo eJerusarema,
Sabata risati rasvika, ndakarayira kuti mikova ipfigwe uye kuti
isazarurwa kusvikira Sabata rapfuura. Ndakaisa vamwe vavaranda
vangu pamasuo kuti kurege kuva nomutoro ungauyiswa mukati
nomusi weSabata. **20** Naizvozvo kamwe chete kana kaviri,
vashambadziri navatengesi vemhando dzose vakarara usiku
hwose kunze kweJerusarema. **21** Asi ndakavayambira ndikati,
“Seiko muchirara usiku hwose parusvingo? Kana mukazviitazve,
ndichakusungai.” Kubva panguva iyoyo zvichienda mberi havana
kuzouyazve nomusi weSabata. **22** Ipapo ndakarayira vaRevhi
kuti vazvinatse uye kuti vaende kundorinda masuo kuitira kuti
zuva reSabata richengetwe riri dzvene. Haiwa Mwari wangu,
ndirangarireiwo pachinhu ichi, Mwari wangu, mugoratidza
tsitsi kwandiri maererano norudo rwenyu rukuru. **23** Pamusoro
pezvo, mumazuva iwayo, ndakaona varume vokwaJudha vakanga
vawana vakadzi vaibva kuAshidhodhi, neAmoni neMoabhu.
24 Hafu yavana vavo vaitaura mutauro wechiAshidhodhi kana
mutauro mumwewo wavamwe vanhu, uye vakanga vasingazivi
mutauro wechiJudha. **25** Ndakavatsiura ndikavatuka. Ndakarova
vamwe varume uye ndikadzura bvudzi ravo. Ndakaita kuti
vapike nezita raMwari uye ndikati kwavari, “Hamufaniri kupa
vanasikana venyu kuti vawanikwe navanakomana vavo, kana
kuzvitorera imi. **26** Ko, Soromoni mambo weIsraeri haana
kutadza here nokuda kwavakadzi vakadai? Pakati pendudzi zhinji
hapana kumbova namambo akaita saye. Aidikanwa naMwari
wake, uye Mwari akamuita mambo pamusoro pavaIsraeri vose,
asi kunyange zvakadaro akapinzwa muchivi navakadzi vatorwa.
27 Ko, isu zvino tingazvinzwawo here kuti nemiwo zvakare
muri kuita zvinhu zvakaipa kudai uye kuti hamuna kutendeka
kuna Mwari wedu, muchiwana vakadzi vatorwa?” **28** Mumwe
wavanakomana vaJoyadha mwanakomana waEriashibhi muprista
mukuru akanga ari mukuwasha waSanibharati muHoroni. Zvino
ndakamudzingira kure neni. **29** Haiwa Mwari wangu, varangarirei

nokuti vakasvibisa basa rouprista uye nesungano youprista
neyavaRevhi. **30** Saka ndakanatsa vaprista navaRevhi pazvinhu
zvose zvavatorwa, ndikavapa madzoro avo, mumwe nomumwe
pabasa rake. **31** Ndakapawo zvipo zvehuni panguva dzakatarwa
nezvezvibereko zvokutanga. Mundirangarirewo, Mwari wangu,
mundiitire zvakanaka.

Esteri

1 Izvi ndizvo zvakaitika panguva yaZekisesi, uya Zekisesi
akatonga nyika zana namakumi maviri nenomwe kubva
kuIndia kusvika kuEtiopia: **2** Panguva iyo mambo Zekisesi
akatonga ari pachigaro chake choumambo munhare yeShushani
3 uye mugore rake rechitatu akaitira makurukota ake ose
navabati vake mabiko. Vakuru vehondo yePezhia neMedhia,
machinda namakurukota enyika aivapo. **4** Akaratidza kuwanda
kwepfuma youmambo hwake uye nokuyevedza nokubwinya
kwoumambo hwake kwamazuva zana namakumi masere akazara.
5 Mazuva aya akati apera, mambo akaita mabiko akapedza
mazuva manomwe, mumunhanga webindu romuzinda wamambo
achiitira vanhu vose kubva kuvadiki kusvikira kuvakuru,
vaigara munhare yeShushani. **6** Bindu raiva nezvakarembedzwa
zvichena nezvebhuruu zvomucheka, zvakanga zvakasungirirwa
nezvisungo zvomucheka muchena nowepepuru, kuzvikochekedzo
zvesirivha pamusoro pembiru dzamatombo akanga akavezwa.
Paiva nezvigaro zvegoridhe nezvesirivha pamusoro penzira
yamatombo mashava, machena namamwewo anokosha. **7** Waini
yaipiwa vanhu mumidziyo yegoridhe, yakasiyana-siyana, uye
waini yamambo yakanga yakawanda, samambo, asingavanyimi
napaduku. **8** Vakakokwa vakabvumirwa kunwa pamadiro,
nokuti mambo akarayira vatariri vewaini vose kuti vagovere
mumwe nomumwe sezvaaida. **9** VaHosi Vhashiti vakaitawo
mabiko amadzimai mumuzinda waMambo Zekisesi. **10** Pazuva
rechinomwe, Mambo Zekisesi afara kwazvo mumwoyo make
nokuda kwewaini, akarayira varanda vanomwe vaimushumira,
Mehumani, Bhizita, Habhona, Bhigita, Abhagita, Zeta naKakasi,
11 kuti vauye navaHosi Vhashiti, vakapfeka korona youmambo,
kuti aratidze runako rwavo kuvanhu nokumakurukota, nokuti
vakanga vakanaka pakuonekwa. **12** Asi pakasvika shoko rakanga
rarayirwa namambo, vaHosi Vhashiti vakaramba kuuya. Ipapo
mambo akashatirwa zvikuru uye akatsva nehasha. **13** Ipapo
mambo akabvunza vachenjeri vaiziva murayiro uye vainzwisisa
zvenguva sezvo yaiva tsika yamadzimambo kubvunza nyanzvi
dzezvomurayiro nokururamisira, **14** uye vaiva pedyo kwazvo
namambo vaiti: Kashena, Sheta, Adhumata, Tashishi, Meresi,
Masena naMemukani, makurukota manomwe ePezhia neMedhia
avo vaiva nekodzero yokupinda kuna mambo uye vaikudzwa
muumambo. **15** Akabvunza achiti, "Pamurayiro chii chinofanira
kuitwa kuna vaHosi Vhashiti? Havana kuteerera kurayira
kwaMambo Zekisesi sokuudzwa kwavaitwa navaranda." **16**
Ipapo Memukani akapindura pamberi pamambo namakurukota
akati, "VaHosi Vhashiti vaita zvakaipa, kwete kuna mambo
chete asi nokumakurukota ose nokuvanhu vose venyika dzose
dzamambo Zekisesi. **17** Nokuti zvaitwa navahosi zvichazivikanwa
navakadzi vose, nokudaro vachazvidza varume vavo vachiti,
'Inga wani Mambo Zekisesi vakarayira vaHosi Vhashiti kuti
vauye vamire pamberi pavo, asi vakaramba kuuya.' **18** Iye
nhasi uno vakadzi vamakurukota ePezhia neveMedhia vanzwa
zvaitwa navahosi vachaitawo saizvozvo kumakurukota amambo.
Kusakudzana nenyonganyonga hazvimbozoperi. **19** "Naizvozvo,
kana mambo achifara nazvo, ngaateme chirevo chamambo uye
ngachinyorwe mumirayiro yavaPezhia navaMedhia, isingagoni
kushandurwa kuti Vhashiti haachazosvikizve pamberi paMambo
Zekisesi. Uyezve mambo ngaape chinzvimbo chake muumambo
kuno mumwe ari nani kupinda iye. **20** Ipapo kana chirevo
chamambo chaziviswa muumambo hwake hwose, vakadzi vose
vachakudza varume vavo, kubva kumudiki kusvikira kumukuru."
21 Mambo namakurukota ake vakafadzwa nezano iri, saka
mambo akaita sezvakanga zvarehwa naMemukani. **22** Akatumira
matsamba kumativi ose oumambo hwake, kunyika imwe neimwe
norunyoro rwayo nokumunhu mumwe nomumwe nomutauro
wake achizivisa norurimi rwavanhu kuti murume mumwe
nomumwe ave nesimba pamusoro peimba yake.

2 Mushure mezvinhu izvi kutsamwa kwamambo Zekisesi
kwapera, akarangarira Vhashiti nezvaakanga aita uye
nezvaakanga atema pamusoro pake. **2** Ipapo varanda
vamambo vaimushandira vakati, **3** "Mambo ngaatsvakirwe
mhandara dzakanaka. Mambo ngaagadze nhume munyika dzose
dzoumambo hwake kuti vauye navasikana vakanaka munzvimbo
inogara vakadzi panhare yeShushani. Ngavachengetwe naHegai,
muranda wamambo anoona nezvamadzimai, uye zvinopa
runako ngazvipiwe kwavari. **4** Zvino musikana uyo anofadza
mambo ngaave vahosi pachinzvimbo chaVhashiti." Zano iri
rakafadza mambo, uye akaita saizvozvo. **5** Zvino munhare
yeShushani maiva nomuJudha worudzi rwaBhenjamini, ainzi
Modhekai mwanakomana waJairi, mwanakomana waShimei,
mwanakomana waKishi, **6** akanga atapwa kubva kuJerusarema
naNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, ari pakati paavo
vakatapwa pamwe chete naJehoyakini mambo weJudha. **7**
Modhekai aiva nomwanasikana wasekuru vake ainzi Hadhasa,
waakanga arera nokuti akanga asina mai kana baba. Musikana
uyu ainziwo Esteri, akanga akanaka kwazvo pachimiro
napaunhu, uye Modhekai akanga amutora somwanasikana wake
pakufa kwakaita mai vake nababa vake. **8** Zvino murayiro
nomutemo wamambo zvakati zvaziviswa, vasikana vazhinji
vakauyiswa kunhare yeShushani ndokuiswa pasi paHegai
kuti avachengete. NaEsteriwo akatorwa akaiswa mumuzinda
wamambo akachengetwa naHegai, aiva muchengeti wenzvimbo
yaigara madzimai. **9** Musikana akamufadza akawana nyasha
kwaari. Pakarepo akamupa zvinonhuhwira zvinowedzera
runako uye nezvokudya zvakatsaurwa. Akamupa vasikana
vanomwe vakanga vasarudzwa kubva munhare yamambo
ndokumuendesa iye navasikana vake kunzvimbo yakanga
yakanakisisa muimba yavakadzi. **10** Esteri akanga asina kutaura
rudzi rwake nemhuri yake, kana kwaaibva, nokuti Modhekai
akanga amurambidza kuita izvozvo. **11** Zuva rimwe nerimwe
aitenderera ari pedyo noruvazhe rwenzvimbo yaigariswa
vanhukadzi achida kuona kuti Esteri akadini uye kuti chii
chaiitika kwaari. **12** Musikana aifanira kupedza mwedzi gumi
nemiviri achizvinatsa nezvinonhuhwira dzoro rake risati rasvika
rokupinda kuna mambo Zekisesi sokurongerwa kwaiitirwa
vanhukadzi, mwedzi mitanhatu yamafuta emura uye mwedzi
mitanhatu yezvinonhuhwira nezvizoro. **13** Zvino aya ndiwo aiva
maendero ake kuna mambo: Aipiwa chinhu chipi nechipi chaaida
kutora kuti aende nacho kumuzinda wamambo paainge achibva
kwaigara vanhukadzi. **14** Ava manheru aipota achiendako
uye mangwanani achidzokera kune rimwe kamuri raigara
vanhukadzi kwaichengetwa naShaashigazi, muranda wamambo
aiva muchengeti wavarongo. Aisadzokerazve kuna mambo
kunze kwokunge mambo afadzwa naye akamudaidza nezita.
15 Dzoro raEsteri rakati rasvika (musikana akanga atorwa
kuti ave mwana naModhekai, mwanasikana wasekuru vake
Abhihairi) rokuenda kuna Mambo, haana chaakakumbira
kunze kwezvaakaudzwa naHegai, muranda wamambo aiva
mutariri wenzvimbo yaigarwa navanhukadzi. Zvino Esteri
akawana nyasha kuna vose vakamuona. **16** Akaendeswa kuna
Mambo Zekisesi muimba youmambo mumwedzi wegumi,
mwedzi waTibheti, mugore rechinomwe rokutonga kwake. **17**
Zvino mambo akayevedzwa naEsteri kupfuura ani naani zvake
wavamwe vakadzi, uye akawana nyasha kwaari akagamuchirwa
kupfuura ani zvake pakati pedzimwe mhandara. Saka akagadza

korona youmambo pamusoro wake akamuita vahosi panzvimbo
yaVhashiti. 18 Zvino mambo akaita mabiko makuru, mabiko
aEsteri, achiitira makurukota ake ose navabati. Akadaidzira
zuva rezororo munyika dzose akagovera zvipo, zvakawanda
sezvakakodzera mambo. 19 Mhandara dzakati dzaungana
kechipiri, Modhekai akanga akagara pasuo ramambo. 20
Asi Esteri akanga avanza nhoroondo yemhuri yake norudzi
rwake sezvaakanga audzwa naModhekai, nokuti akaramba
achitevera kurayira kwaModhekai nezvaaisiita acharerwa naye.
21 Panguva iyo Modhekai akanga akagara pasuo ramambo,
Bhigitana naTereshi, vabati vaviri vamambo vairinda mukova
vakatsamwa ndokubva varangana kuuraya Mambo Zekisesi. 22 Asi
Modhekai akazviziva ndokubva audza Esteri nezverangano iyi, iye
ndokuzvizivisa kuna mambo, achiti akanga anzwa naModhekai.
23 Zvino shoko iri rakati raferefetwa uye rikawanikwa riri
rechokwadi, vabati vaviri ava vakasungirwa pamatanda vakafa.
Zvose izvi zvakanyorwa mubhuku renhoroondo pamberi
pamambo.

3 Shure kwaizvozvo, Mambo Zekisesi akaremekedza Hamani
mwanakomana waHamedhata, muAgagi, akamukwidziridza
nokumupa chigaro chinokudzwa chakanga chiri pamusoro-
soro kupfuura zvamamwe makurukota ose. 2 Vabati vose
vomuumambo vaimira pamusuo vakamupfugamira vakapa
rukudzo kuna Hamani, nokuti mambo akanga arayira kuti
aitirwe izvi. Asi Modhekai akanga asingamupfugamiri kana
kumukudza. 3 Ipapo vabati vaimira pasuo ramambo vakabvunza
Modhekai vakati, "Sei usingateereri murayiro wamambo?"
4 Zuva nezuva vaitaura naye asi iye akaramba kuvanzwa.
Naizvozvo vakaudza Hamani izvozvo kuti vaone kuti maitiro
aModhekai angangoregererwa here, nokuti iye akanga avaudza
kuti aiva muJudha. 5 Hamani akati aona kuti Modhekai akanga
asingamupfugamiri kana kumuremekedza, akatsamwa kwazvo.
6 Asi paakanzwa kuti vanhu vaModhekai vaiva vapi akafunga
zvokusauraya Modhekai chete. Panzvimbo yokuita izvi, Hamani
akatsvaka nzira yokuuraya vanhu vose vaModhekai, vaJudha
vose vaiva muumambo hwaZekisesi. 7 Mugore regumi namaviri
raMambo Zekisesi mumwedzi wokutanga, mwedzi waNisani,
vakakanda puri (ndiwo mujenya) pamberi paHamani kuti
vasarudze zuva nomwedzi. Mujenya wakawira pamwedzi wegumi
nemiviri, mwedzi waAdha. 8 Ipapo Hamani akati kuna Mambo
Zekisesi, "Kuna vamwe vanhu vakapararira nokutekeshera
vari pakati pamarudzi mumatunhu oushe hwenyu vane tsika
yakasiyana navamwe vanhu vose uye havateereri mirayiro
yamambo; hazvinganakiri mambo kuti muvaregerere. 9 Kana
mambo achifara nazvo, ngapaiswe chirevo chokuti vaparadzwe,
uye ini ndicharipa matarenda zviuru gumi esirivha mudura
repfuma yamambo kuti igoshandiswa kuripira avo vachabata basa
iri ramambo." 10 Naizvozvo mambo akatora mhete yechindori
kubva pamunwe wake akaipa kuna Hamani mwanakomana
waHamedhata, muAgagi, muvengi wavaJudha. 11 Mambo akati
kuna Hamani, "Chengeta mari uye uite zvaunoda navanhu." 12
Zvino pazuva regumi namatatu romwedzi wokutanga vanyori
vamambo vakadaidzwa. Vakanyora namanyorero enyika imwe
neimwe uye nomutauro worudzi rumwe norumwe zvose
zvakarayirwa naHamani kumakurukota ehurumende, navabati
venyika dzakasiyana-siyana namakurukota amarudzi akasiyana-
siyana. Tsamba idzi dzakanyorwa muzita raMambo Zekisesi
pachake uye dzikasimbiswa nemhete yake. 13 Matsamba aya
akatumirwa navatakuri vamatsamba kunyika dzose dzamambo
Zekisesi dziine murayiro wokuparadza, kuuraya, nokupedza
vaJudha vose, vadiki navakuru, vakadzi navana vadiki, nokupamba
zvinhu zvavo, nezuva rimwe chete, pazuva regumi namatatu
romwedzi wegumi nemiviri, iwo mwedzi waAdha. 14 Rimwe
gwaro rechirevo ichi raizodzikwa somutemo mudunhu rimwe
nerimwe, vanhu vendudzi dzose vachizoziviswa kuti vagare
vakagadzirira zuva iroro. 15 Vatakuri vamatsamba vakabuda
nokukasika sokurayira kwamambo, vakandozivisa chirevo
panhare yeShushani. Mambo naHamani vakagara pasi kuti
vanwe, asi guta reShushani rakanyonganiswa.

4 Modhekai paakanzwa zvose zvakanga zvaitwa, akabvarura
nguo dzake, akapfeka masaga, akazvizora madota, akapinda
muguta achiungudza neshungu kwazvo. 2 Asi akangosvika
pasuo ramambo chete, nokuti munhu akapfeka masaga akanga
asingabvumirwi kupinda. 3 Munyika ipi neipi makasvika
chirevo nomurayiro wamambo, maiva nokuchema kukuru
pakati pavaJudha, nokutsanya, kuchema, nokuungudza. Vazhinji
vakapfeka masaga vakarara mumadota. 4 Varandakadzi vaEsteri
navaranda vake pavakasvika vakamuudza nezvaModhekai,
akatambudzika zvikuru. Akamutumira mbatya kuti apfeke
panzvimbo yamasaga ake, asi haana kuzvigamuchira. 5
Ipapo Esteri akatuma Hataki, mumwe wavaranda vamambo
vaimushandira, akamurayira kuti atsvake kuti dambudziko
raModhekai raiva rei uye kuti rakanga ravapo nokuda kwei.
6 Saka Hataki akabuda akaenda kuna Modhekai pachivara
cheguta pamberi pesuo ramambo. 7 Modhekai akamuudza
zvose zvakanga zvaitika kwaari, pamwe chete nemari chaiyoiyo
yakanga yavimbiswa naHamani kuti achaisa mudura ramambo
kuti vaJudha vaparadzwe. 8 Akamupawo gwaro rechirevo
chezvokuparadzwa zvachose kwavo, rakanga raparadzirwa
muShushani, kuti andoratidza Esteri uye amutsanangurire
nezvaro, uye akamuudza kuti amukurudzire kuti aende andomira
pamberi pamambo akumbire kuti vanzwirwe ngoni uye
agoreverera vanhu vake kwaari. 9 Hataki akadzokerazve
akandozivisa Esteri zvakanga zvarehwa naModhekai. 10 Ipapo
akamurayira kuti andoti kuna Modhekai, 11 "Vabati vose
vamambo navanhu vomunyika dzamambo vanoziva kuti mambo
vanongova nomurayiro mumwe wokuti, murume upi zvake
kana mukadzi anosvika pana mambo muruvazhe rwomukati
asina kudaidzwa anofanira kuurayiwa. Anongoraramiswa chete
kana mambo atambanudzira tsvimbo yake yegoridhe kwaari.
Asi mazuva makumi matatu atopfuura mushure mokunge
ndadaidzwa kuti ndiende kuna mambo." 12 Mashoko aEsteri akati
aziviswa kuna Modhekai, 13 iye akapindura achiti, "Usafunga
kuti zvauri mumba mamambo iwe woga pakati pavaJudha
uchapunyuka. 14 Nokuti kana iwe ukanyarara panguva ino,
kusunungurwa nokurwirwa kwavaJudha zvichabva kune imwe
nzvimbo, asi iwe nemhuri yababa vako muchaparara. Zvino ndiani
angaziva zvakaita kuti uve muimba youmambo nenguva yakaita
seino?" 15 Ipapo Esteri akatumira mhinduro kuna Modhekai
achiti, 16 "Enda unounganidza vaJudha vose vari muShushani,
muzvinyime zvokudya nokuda kwangu. Musadya kana kunwa
kwamazuva matatu, usiku namasikati. Ini navarandakadzi
vangu tichazvinyima zvokudya sezvamuchaita imi. Kana izvi
zvaitwa, ndichaenda kuna mambo, kunyange zvisingatenderwi
nomurayiro. Uye kana ndichiparara, ndichaparara hangu."
17 Saka Modhekai akaenda akaita zvose zvakanga zvarayirwa
naEsteri.

5 Pazuva rechitatu Esteri akapfeka nguo dzake dzouhosi
ndokumira muruvazhe rwomukati momuzinda, pamberi
peimba yamambo. Mambo akanga akagara pachigaro chake
choushe mumba, akatarisana nomukova. 2 Paakaona
vaHosi Esteri vakamira muruvanze, akafadzwa naye
ndokumutambanudzira tsvimbo yake yegoridhe yaiva muruoko

rwake. Naizvozvo Esteri akaswedera ndokubata muromo
wetsvimbo. 3 Ipapo mambo akamubvunza achiti, “Uri kureveiko,
vaHosi Esteri? Chikumbiro chako ndecheiko? Kunyange
hafu youshe uchaipiwa.” 4 Esteri akati, “Kana zvichifadza
mambo, mambo ngaauye nhasi pamwe chete naHamani,
kumabiko andakugadzirirai.” 5 Mambo akati, “Hamani ngaauye
nokuchimbidza, kuti tiite zvinokumbirwa naEsteri.” Naizvozvo
mambo naHamani vakaenda kumabiko akaitwa naEsteri.
6 Pavakanga vachinwa waini, mambo akabvunzazve Esteri
achiti, “Zvino, chikumbiro chako ndechei? Uchachipiwa. Uye
unokumbireiko? Kunyange hafu youshe, uchapiwa.” 7 Esteri
akapindura akati, “Chichemo changu nechikumbiro changu
ndeichi: 8 Kana ndanzwirwa nyasha namambo uye kana
zvichifadza mambo kupedza chichemo changu nokuzadzisa
chikumbiro changu, mambo ngaauye mangwana naHamani
kumabiko andichavagadzirira. Ipapo ndichapindura mubvunzo
wamambo.” 9 Pazuva iro, Hamani akaenda achifara nomufaro
mukuru mumwoyo make. Asi paakaona Modhekai pasuo
ramambo uye akaona kuti akanga asingasimuki kana kuratidza
kutya pamberi pake, akazara nehasha nokuda kwaModhekai. 10
Zvakadaro hazvo, Hamani akazvidzora ndokubva aenda kumba.
Akadana shamwari dzake pamwe chete naZereshi, mukadzi wake,
11 Hamani akavarondedzera nezvepfuma yake zhinji, zvokuwanda
kwavanakomana vake, uye nenzira dzose dzaakaremekedzwa
nadzo namambo nokuti akakwidziridzwa sei pamusoro pamamwe
makurukota navabati. 12 Hamani akatizve, “Hazvisi izvozvo
chete, ndini chete munhu akakokwa navahosi Esteri kuti
ndiperekedze mambo kumabiko aakatiitira. Zvino andikokazve
mangwana pamwe namambo. 13 Asi zvose izvi handigutsikani
nazvo kana ndichiona muJudha uyu Modhekai agere pasuo
ramambo.” 14 Mukadzi wake Zereshi neshamwari dzake dzose
vakati kwaari, “Misa matanda akareba makubhiti makumi
mashanu, ugokumbira mambo panguva dzamangwanani kuti
Modhekai asungirirwepo. Ipapo ugoenda namambo kumabiko
nomufaro.” Shoko iri rakafadza Hamani, ndokubva aita kuti
matanda amiswe.

6 Usiku ihwohwo mambo akashaya hope; saka akarayira
kuti mabhuku enhoroondo nezvinyorwa zvokutonga kwake
zviuyiswe uye agozviverengerwa. 2 Vakawana zvakanyorwamo
kuti Modhekai akaburitsa pachena kuti Bhigitana naTereshi,
vabati vaviri vamambo vaichengeta mukova, vakanga varangana
kuuraya Mambo Zekisesi. 3 Mambo akabvunza akati, “Modhekai
akagamuchira kukudzwa nerumbidzo yei nokuda kwaizvozvi.”
Varanda vake vakati, “Hapana chaakaitirwa.” 4 Mambo akati,
“Ndiani ari muruvazhe?” Zvino Hamani akanga achangopinda
muruvazhe rwokunze rwapamuzinda kuti azotaura kuna
mambo maererano nokusungirira Modhekai pamatanda aakanga
amisa. 5 Varanda vake vakati, “Hamani amire paruvazhe?”
Mambo akarayira achiti, “Uyai naye muno.” 6 Hamani
paakapinda, mambo akamubvunza achiti, “Chii chingaitwa
namambo kumunhu waangafarira kukudza?” Ipapo Hamani akati
mumwoyo make, “Ndiani aripo angada kukudzwa namambo
kunze kwangu?” 7 Naizvozvo akapindura mambo akati, “Iye
munhu, mambo waanofarira kukudza, 8 ngavamutorere nguo
youshe yakambopfekwa namambo nebhiza rakambotasvwa
namambo, rine korona youshe yakaiswa pamusoro paro. 9 Ipapo
nguo youshe nebhiza ngazviiswe kuno mumwe wamakurukota
amambo anokudzwa kwazvo. Ngavapfekedze munhu uyo mambo
waanofarira kukudza, vamutungamirire ari pabhiza vachipinda
nomumigwagwa iri pakati peguta, vachidanidzira pamberi
pake vachiti, ‘Izvi ndizvo zvinoitirwa munhu uyo mambo
anofarira kukudza!’” 10 Mambo akarayira Hamani achiti, “Enda
nokukurumidza, utore nguo nebhiza uitire Modhekai muJudha,
sezvawareva, uyo anogara pasuo ramambo. Usambosiya kana
chinhu chimwe chezvawareva.” 11 Saka Hamani akatora nguo
nebhiza, akapfekedza Modhekai, uye akamutungamirira ari
pamusoro pebhiza napakati pemigwagwa yeguta, achidanidzira
pamberi pake achiti, “Izvi ndizvo zvinoitwa namambo kumunhu
waanofarira kukudza!” 12 Mushure mezvo Modhekai akadzokera
pasuo ramambo. Asi Hamani akakurumidza kudzokera kumba,
achichema akafukidza musoro wake, 13 uye akandoudza Zereshi
mukadzi wake neshamwari dzake dzose zvose zvakanga zvaitika
kwaari. Varayiri vake nomukadzi wake Zereshi vakati kwaari,
“Sezvo Modhekai, uyo aita kuti uwe pamberi pake, ari wechiJudha,
haugoni kumirisana naye, zvirokwazvo uchaparara!” 14 Vakati
vachiri kutaura naye, varanda vamambo vakasvika ndokuita kuti
Hamani aende kumabiko akanga agadzirwa naEsteri.

7 Naizvozvo mambo naHamani vakaenda kundodya navaHosi
Esteri, 2 uye pavakanga vachinwa waini pazuva rechipiri,
mambo akabvunzazve akati, “VaHosi Esteri, muri kukumbireiko?
Muchapiwa. Chikumbiro chenyu ndechei? Kunyange kusvika
pahafu youshe, muchazviitirwa.” 3 Ipapo vaHosi Esteri
vakapindura vakati, “Kana ndawana nyasha kwamuri, imi
Mambo, uye kana zvichifadza mambo, ndinokumbira kuti
ndipiwe upenyu hwangu, ndicho chichemo changu, uye navanhu
vangu, ndicho chikumbiro changu. 4 Nokuti ini navanhu
vangu takatengeswa kuti tiurayiwe tiparadzwe zvachose. Kana
dai takanga tangotengeswa senhapwa dzavarume navakadzi,
ndingadai ndaingonyarara, nokuti kutambudzika kwakadai
hakukodzere kuti mambo akanganiswe zvaari kuita.” 5 Mambo
Zekisesi akabvunza vaHosi Esteri akati, “Ndiani iyeye? Aripi
munhu iyeye afunga kuita chinhu chakadai?” 6 Esteri akati,
“Mudzivisi nomuvengi ndiyeyu Hamani ane utsinye.” Ipapo
Hamani akatya pamberi pamambo navahosi. 7 Mambo akaviruka
nehasha, akasiya waini yake ndokuenda kubindu romuzinda.
Asi Hamani, achiona kuti mambo akanga atoronga magumo
ake, akasara achiti akumbire upenyu hwake kuna vaHosi Esteri.
8 Mambo paakadzoka kubva kubindu romuzinda achidzokera
kuimba yamabiko, Hamani akanga azviwisira pachigaro chakanga
chigere Esteri. Mambo akati, “Asi otoda kuchinyira mambokadzi
muno mumba ndinaye here?” Pakarepo shoko parakangobuda
mumuromo wamambo, vakafukidza uso hwaHamani. 9 Ipapo
Habhona, mumwe wavaranda vaishandira mambo akati, “Pane
danda rakareba makubhiti makumi mashanu rakamiswa paimba
yaHamani. Akanga akarigadzirira Modhekai, uyo akataura
zvakanaka kuti mambo abatsirwe.” Mambo akati, “Musungirirei
iye ipapo!” 10 Naizvozvo vakasungirira Hamani pamatanda
aakanga agadzirira Modhekai. Ipapo kutsamwa kwamambo
kwakadzikira.

8 Pazuva iroro Mambo Zekisesi akapa imba yaHamani muvengi
wavaJudha kuna vaHosi Esteri. Uye Modhekai akauya pamberi
pamambo, nokuti Esteri akanga amuudza nezvoukama hwake
naye. 2 Mambo akabvisa mhete yake yechindori, yaakanga
atorazve kubva kuna Hamani, ndokuipa Modhekai. Uye Esteri
akamugadza kuti ave mutariri weimba yaHamani. 3 Ipapo
Esteri akakumbirisa zvakare akawira patsoka dzake achichema.
Akakumbirisa kuti amise urongwa hwakaipa hwaHamani
muAgagi, hwaakanga arongera vaJudha. 4 Ipapo mambo
akatambanudzira tsvimbo yake yegoridhe kuna Esteri iye
akasimuka akamira pamberi pake. 5 Akati, “Kana zvichifadza
mambo, uye kana achinditarisa nenyasha nokufunga kuti
chinhu chakanaka kuita, uye kana achindifarira, murayiro
ngaunyorwe unodzima tsamba dzakanga dzanyorwa naHamani

mwanakomana waHamedhata, muAgagi, dzokuparadza vaJudha
mumatunhu ose amambo. 6 Ndingagona seiko kuona
kuparadzwa kuchiwira kuvanhu vangu? Ndingashinga sei
ndichiona kuparadzwa kworudzi rwangu?” 7 Ipapo Mambo
Zekisesi akapindura vaHosi Esteri naModhekai muJudha achiti,
“Nokuti Hamani akarwisa vaJudha, ndapa imba yake kuna
Esteri, uye ivo vamuturika padanda. 8 Zvino chinyorai
chimwe chirevo muzita ramambo sezvamunoona zvakakunakirai
mugochisimbisa nemhete yamambo, nokuti hakuna gwaro
rakanyorwa muzita ramambo rikasimbiswa nemhete yake
ringashandurwa.” 9 Pakarepo vanyori vamambo vakadaidzwa,
pazuva ramakumi maviri namatatu romwedzi wechitatu,
mumwedzi waSivhana. Vakapa zvose zvakarayirwa naModhekai
kuvaJudha, nokuvakuru vehondo, navabati uye namakurukota
enyika dzaiva zana namakumi maviri nenomwe kubva
kuIndia kusvika kuEtiopia. Zvakarayirwa izvi zvakanyorwa
namanyorerwo enyika imwe neimwe nomutauro wenyika imwe
neimwe. 10 Modhekai akanyora muzita raMambo Zekisesi, uye
akasimbisa tsamba dzacho nemhete yamambo, uye akadzitumira
navatakuri vetsamba vainge vakatasva mabhiza aimhanya kwazvo
akanga akapfuwirwa mambo. 11 Chirevo chamambo chakapa
vaJudha vaiva muguta rimwe nerimwe mvumo yokuungana
nokuzvidzivirira; kuuraya nokuparadza zvachose varwi vapi
zvavo vakapakata zvombo, vorudzi rupi norupi, kana nyika
ipi yaigona kuzovarwisa ivo navakadzi vavo navana vavo; uye
kupamba midziyo yavavengi vavo. 12 Zuva regumi namatatu
romwedzi waAdhari ndiro zuva rakanga rakatsaurirwa vaJudha
kuti vaite izvi munyika yose yaMambo Zekisesi. 13 Chinyorwa
chechirevo ichi chaifanira kupiwa somutemo mudunhu rimwe
nerimwe nokuziviswa kuvanhu vamarudzi ose kuitira kuti
pazuva iroro vaJudha vange vakagadzirira kutsiva vavengi vavo.
14 Vatakuri vetsamba vakatasva mabhiza ashe vakaamhanyisa
kwazvo, vachisundwa nokurayira kwamambo. Uye chirevo
chakaziviswawo munhare yeShushani. 15 Modhekai akabva
pamberi pamambo akapfeka nhumbi dzoumambo dzaiva
namavara ebhuruu namachena, korona huru yegoridhe nenguo
yepepuru yomucheka wakaisvonaka. Guta reShushani rakaita
mhemberero nomufaro mukuru. 16 KuvaJudha kwaiva nechiedza,
nomufaro nokufarisisa nokukudzwa. 17 Munyika imwe neimwe,
uye mumaguta ose, makasvika chirevo chamambo, maiva
nomufaro nokufarisisa pakati pavaJudha, vachiita mabiko
nokupembera. Uye vanhu vazhinji vedzimwe ndudzi vakava
vaJudha nokuda kwokutya kwakanga kwavabata.

9 Zvino mumwedzi wegumi nemiviri nezuva regumi namatatu
romwedzi waAdhari, chirevo chakanga charayirwa namambo
chaifanira kuzadziswa. Pazuva iri, vavengi vavaJudha vakanga
vatarisira kuvakunda, asi zvino zvinhu zvakavapindukira, vaJudha
vakava noruoko rune simba pamusoro paavo vaivavenga. 2
VaJudha vakaungana mumaguta avo munyika dzose dzaMambo
Zekisesi kuti varwise avo vaitsvaka kuparadzwa kwavo. 3 Uye
makurukota ose enyika, navakuru vehondo, vabati namachinda
amambo vakabatsira vaJudha, nokuti vakanga vava kutya
Modhekai. 4 Modhekai akanga ari mukuru mukuru mumuzinda;
mbiri yake yakapararira munyika yose, uye akava nesimba
rakaramba richikura. 5 VaJudha vakabaya vavengi vavo vose
nomunondo, vakavauraya vakavaparadza, uye vakaita zvavaida
kune avo vaivavenga. 6 VaJudha vakauraya uye vakaparadza
varume vanokwana mazana mashanu munhare yeShushani.
7 Vakaurayawo Parishandota, Dharifona, Asipata, 8 Porata,
Adharia, Aridhata, 9 Pamashita, Arisai, Aridhai naVhaizata, 10
vanakomana gumi vaHamani, mwanakomana waHamedhata,
muvengi wavaJudha. Asi havana kubata zvakapambwa. 11
Vakaurayiwa munhare yeShushani vakaziviswa kuna mambo
zuva iroro. 12 Mambo akati kuna Esteri, “VaJudha vauraya
uye vaparadza mazana mashanu avarume uye vanakomana
gumi vaHamani munhare yeShushani. Vaitei kune dzimwe
nzvimbo dzenyika yamambo? Zvino chikumbiro chako ndechei?
Uchapiwa. Chichemo chako ndechei? Uchachiitirwawo.” 13 Esteri
akapindura akati, “Kana mambo achifara nazvo, ipai vaJudha
vari muShushani mvumo yokuendererazve mberi mangwana
nechirevo chezuva ranhasi, uye ngazviitike kuti vanakomana
gumi vaHamani vasungirirwe pamatanda.” 14 Saka mambo
akarayira kuti izvi zviitwe. Chirevo chakapiwa muShushani,
ndokubva vasungirira vanakomana gumi vaHamani. 15 VaJudha
vaiva muShushani vakaungana pamwe chete pazuva regumi
namana romwedzi waAdhari, uye vakauraya mazana matatu
avarume muShushani, asi havana kubata zvakapambwa. 16
Zvichakadaro, vakasara vavaJudha vaiva munyika yamambo
vakaunganawo kuti vazvidzivirire uye kuti vanunurwe kubva
kuvavengi vavo. Vakauraya zviuru makumi manomwe nezvishanu
asi havana kubata zvakapambwa. 17 Izvi zvakaitika pazuva
regumi namatatu romwedzi waAdhari, ndokubva vazorora pazuva
regumi namana, vakariita zuva ramabiko nomufaro. 18 Kunyange
zvakadaro, vaJudha vaiva muShushani vakanga vaungana pazuva
regumi namatatu, neregumi namana, uyezve nezuva regumi
namashanu, vakazorora ndokuriita zuva ramabiko nomufaro.
19 Ndokusaka vaJudha vomumaruwa, vanogara mumisha,
vachicherechedza zuva regumi namana romwedzi waAdhari
sezuva romufaro namabiko, zuva rokupana zvipo. 20 Modhekai
akanyora zvakaitika izvi, ndokutuma matsamba kuvaJudha vose
vaiva munyika yose yaMambo Zekisesi, vaiva pedyo nevaiva
kure, 21 achivaudza kuti vapemberere gore negore zuva regumi
namana neregumi namashanu romwedzi waAdhari, 22 senguva
yakawanikwa rusununguko navaJudha kubva kuvavengi vavo,
uye somwedzi uyo kusuruvara kwavo kwakashandurwa kukava
mufaro, uye kuchema kwavo kukashandurwa kukava zuva
rokupembera. Akavanyorera kuti vacherechedze mazuva aya
samazuva amabiko nomufaro vachipana zvipo zvezvokudya,
mumwe nomumwe, uyewo nokuvarombo. 23 Naizvozvo vaJudha
vakabvumirana kuita zvavakanga vatanga, nokuita zvavakanga
vanyorerwa naModhekai. 24 Nokuti Hamani mwanakomana
waHamedhata, muAgagi, muvengi wavaJudha vose, akanga
aronga kuparadza vaJudha uye akanga akanda puri, ndiwo
mujenya, kuti vaparadzwe uye vaparadzwe zvachose. 25
Asi shoko iri rakati rasvika munzeve dzamambo, akanyora
achirayira kuti zano rakaipa iri rakanga rarongwa naHamani
rokurwisa vaJudha ridzokere pamusoro pake iye uye kuti iye
navanakomana vake vasungirirwe pamatanda. 26 (Naizvozvo
mazuva aya akadaidzwa kuti Purimu, kubva pavara rokuti
puri.) Nokuda kwezvakanyorwa zvose mutsamba uye nokuda
kwezvavakanga vaona, nezvakaitika kwavari, 27 vaJudha
vakasarudza kusimbisa tsika yokuti ivo navana vavo navose
vaizobatana navo vaifanira kucherechedza mazuva maviri aya
gore negore vasingatongoregi, sezvazvakanga zvakanyorwa uye
nenguva dzakatarwa. 28 Mazuva aya anofanira kurangarirwa
agocherechedzwa, murudzi rumwe norumwe, mumhuri imwe
neimwe, munyika imwe neimwe uye nomuguta rimwe nerimwe.
Uye mazuva aya ePurimu haafaniri kutongoregwa kupembererwa
navaJudha, uye kurangarirwa kwawo hakufaniri kuparara
pakati pavana vavo. 29 Saka vaHosi Esteri, mwanasikana
waAbhihairi, pamwe chete naModhekai muJudha, vakanyora
nesimba rizere vachisimbisa tsamba iyi yechipiri maererano
nePurimu. 30 Uye Modhekai akatumira tsamba kuvaJudha vose
vaiva munyika zana namakumi maviri nenomwe dzoumambo
hwaZekisesi, mashoko orugare nezvokwadi, 31 kuti asimbise

mazuva aya ePurimu panguva dzaakatsaurirwa, sokurayirwa
kwazvakaitwa naModhekai muJudha navaHosi Esteri, uye
sezvavakanga vazvimisira ivo navana vavo munguva dzavo
dzokutsanya nokuchema. **32** Chirevo chaEsteri chakasimbisa
mitemo yePurimu, uye chakanyorwa mubhuku.

10 Mambo Zekisesi akadzika mutemo munyika yose,
kusvika kumahombekombe egungwa. **2** Uye mabasa ake
ose esimba noukuru nerondedzero youkuru hwaModhekai
hwaakanga asimudzirwa namambo, haana kunyorwa here
mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo
eMedhia nePezhia? **3** Modhekai muJudha aiva wechipiri
kubva kuna Mambo Zekisesi, mukuru pakati pavaJudha, uye
airemekedzwa zvikuru noruzhinji rwehama dzake dzechiJudha,
nokuti akatsvakira vanhu vake zvakanaka uye akakumbirira
vaJudha vose kuti vagare zvakanaka.

Jobho

1 Munyika yeUzi maiva nomumwe murume ainzi Jobho. Murume uyu akanga asina chaangapomerwa uye akarurama; aitya Mwari uye ainzvenga zvakaipa. **2** Akanga ana vanakomana vanomwe navanasikana vatatu, **3** uye akanga ana makwai zviuru zvinomwe, ngamera zviuru zvitatu, nenzombe dzairingana majoko mazana mashanu, uye mazana mashanu embongoro hadzi, navaranda vakawanda kwazvo. Akanga ari munhu mukuru kuna vose pakati pavanhu vokumabvazuva. **4** Vanakomana vake vaisiita madzoro okuita mutambo mudzimba dzavo, uye vaikokawo hanzvadzi dzavo nhatu kuzodya nokunwa pamwe chete navo. **5** Nguva yomutambo yapera, Jobho aituma nhume kundovadana kuti vazonatswa. Aimuka mangwanani-ngwanani achibayira mwana mumwe nomumwe chipiriso chinopiswa, achiti, "Zvichida vana vangu vakatadza uye vakatuka Mwari mumwoyo yavo." Aya ndiwo aiva maitiro aJobho nguva dzose. **6** Zvino rimwe zuva vatumwa vakauya kuzomira pamberi paJehovha, naSataniwo akasvika pamwe chete navo. **7** Jehovha akati kuna Satani, "Wabvepiko?" Satani akapindura Jehovha akati, "Ndabva pakupota-pota nenyika napakukwidza nokudzika mairi." **8** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Satani, "Warangarira muranda wangu Jobho here? Hakuna munhu akafanana naye panyika, haana chaanopomerwa uye akarurama, munhu anotya Mwari uye anonzvenga chakaipa." **9** Satani akati, "Ko, Jobho anongotya Mwari pasina here? **10** Ko, hamuna kumupoteredza noruzhowa iye neimba yake nezvose zvaanazvo here? Makaropafadza basa ramaoko ake, uye pfuma yake yakatekeshera munyika yose. **11** Asi tambanudzai henyu ruoko rwenyu murove zvose zvaanazvo, zvirokwazvo achakutukai pachena." **12** Jehovha akati kuna Satani, "Saka zvakanaka, zvose zvaanazvo zviri mumaoko ako, asi iye usamubata." Ipapo Satani akabva pamberi paJehovha. **13** Rimwe zuva vanakomana vaJobho navanasikana vake vakati vachidya uye vachinwa waini vari paimba yomukoma wavo mukuru, **14** nhume yakasvika kuna Jobho ikati, "Nzombe dzanga dzichirima uye mbongoro dzanga dzichifura nechapedyo, **15** vaSebhia vakarwisa vakazvitora vakaenda nazvo. Vauraya varanda nomunondo ini ndoga ndini ndapunyuka kuti ndizokuzivisai!" **16** Achiri kutaura kudaro, imwe nhume yakasvika ikati, "Moto waMwari waburuka kudenga ukapisa makwai navaranda, uye ini ndoga ndini ndapunyuka kuti ndizokuzivisai!" **17** Achiri kutaura kudaro, imwe nhume yakasvika ikati, "VaKaradhea vaita mapoka matatu okupamba vakatora ngamera dzenyu vakaenda nadzo. Vauraya varanda venyu nomunondo, uye ini ndoga ndini ndapunyuka kuti ndizokuzivisai!" **18** Achiri kutaura kudaro, imwezve nhume yakasvika ikati, "Vanakomana venyu navanasikana venyu vanga vachidya nokunwa waini vari mumba momukoma wavo mukuru, **19** pakarepo mhepo huru yavhuvhuta ichibva kugwenga ikarova makona mana eimba. Yawira pamusoro pavo uye vafa, uye ini ndoga ndini ndasara kuti ndizokuzivisai!" **20** Ipapo Jobho akasimuka ndokubvarura nguo dzake akaveura musoro wake. Ipapo akawira pasi **21** akanamata achiti: "Ndakabuda mudumbu ramai vangu ndiri mushwi, uye ndichadzokera ndiri mushwi. Jehovha akapa uye Jehovha akatora, Zita raJehovha ngarirumbidzwe." **22** Pazvinhu izvi zvose, Jobho haana kutadza kana kupa Mwari mhosva.

2 Rimwe zuvazve vatumwa vakauya kuzomira pamberi paJehovha, uye Satani akasvika pamwe chete navo kuti andomirawo pamberi pake. **2** Zvino Jehovha akati kuna Satani, "Wabvepiko?" Satani akapindura Jehovha akati, "Ndabva pakupota-pota nenyika napakukwidza nokudzika mairi." **3** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Satani, "Warangarira here muranda wangu Jobho? Hakuna munhu akafanana naye panyika, haana chaanopomerwa uye akarurama, munhu anotya Mwari uye anonzvenga chakaipa. Uye anoramba amire pakururama kwake, kunyange iwe wakandikurudzira pamusoro pake kuti ndimuparadze pasina chikonzero." **4** Satani akapindura achiti, "Ganda neganda! Munhu achapa zvose zvaanazvo nokuda kwoupenyu hwake. **5** Asi tambanudzai ruoko murove muviri wake namapfupa ake, uye zvirokwazvo achakutukai pachena." **6** Jehovha akati kuna Satani, "Saka zvakanaka, ari mumaoko ako, asi haufaniri kubata upenyu hwake." **7** Saka Satani akabva pamberi paJehovha akandorova Jobho namaronda anorwadza kubva pasi petsoka dzake kusvikira panhongonya yomusoro wake. **8** Ipapo Jobho akatora chaenga akazvikwenya nacho paakanga agere pakati pamadota. **9** Mukadzi wake akati, "Ucharambira pakururama kwako kusvikira riniko? Tuka Mwari ufe!" **10** Iye akapindura akati, "Iwe unotaura somukadzi benzi. Ko, tichagamuchira zvakanaka kubva kuna Mwari, tikashayiwa zvakaipa here?" Muzvinhu izvi zvose, Jobho haana kutadza pane zvaakataura. **11** Shamwari nhatu dzaJobho, Erifazi muTemani, Bhiridhadhi muShuhi naZofari muNamati dzakati dzanzwa pamusoro pokutambudzika kwakanga kwawira pamusoro pake, vakabva kumisha yavo vakaungana pamwe chete vatenderana kuti vaende kundomudemba uye vamunyaradze. **12** Vakati vamuona ari chinhambwe, havana kugona kumuziva, vakatanga kuchema zvikuru, uye vakabvarura nguo dzavo uye vakazvimwaya guruva pamisoro yavo. **13** Ipapo vakagara pasi naye kwamazuva manomwe nousiku hunomwe. Hakuna munhu akagona kutaura kana shoko kwaari, nokuti vakaona kukura kwokutambudzika kwake.

3 Shure kwaizvozvo, Jobho akashamisa muromo wake ndokutuka zuva rokuberekwa kwake. **2** Akati: **3** "Zuva rokuberekwa kwangu ngariparare, uye nousiku hwakanzi, 'Kwaberekwa mwanakomana!' **4** Zuva iroro ngarishanduke rive rima; Mwari wokudenga ngaarege kuva nehanya naro; Chiedza ngachirege kuvhenekera pamusoro paro. **5** Rima nomumvuri wakasviba ngazviritore zvakare; gore ngarigare pamusoro paro; kusviba ngakufukidze chiedza charo. **6** Usiku uhwo rima guru ngaribate; ngahurege kuverengwa pakati pamazuva egore kana kunyorwa pamwedzi ipi zvayo. **7** Usiku uhwo ngahushaye chibereko; ngaparege kunzwika kupembera kwomufaro mahuri. **8** Vanotuka mazuva ngavatuke zuva iro, vaya vakagadzirira kumutsa Chikara Chikuru cheGungwa. **9** Nyeredzi dzahwo dzamangwanani ngadzisvibe; ngahumirire chiedza chamasikati pasina uye ngahurege kuona hwerazuva hwamambakwedza; **10** nokuti hahuna kundipfigira mikova yechizvaro kuti huvanze dambudziko pamberi pangu. **11** "Ko, ndakaregererei kufa pakuberekwa kwangu, nokufa pandaibuda mudumbu? **12** Mabvi akavapo seiko kuti andigamuchire namazamu kuti ndinwe? **13** Nokuti zvino ndingadai ndakavata murugare; ndingadai ndivete uye ndakazorora **14** namadzimambo namakurukota enyika, vakazvivakira nzvimbo dzava matongo zvino, **15** navatongi vakanga vane goridhe, vakazadza dzimba dzavo nesirivha. **16** Kana kuti sei ndisina kuvigwa muvhu somwana asina kusvika, somucheche asina kumboona chiedza chezuva? **17** Ikoko vakaipa vanorega kutambudza, uye ikoko vakaneta vakazorora. **18** Nhapwa dzinofarirawo rugare rwadzo; havachanzwizve kudanidzira kwomuchairi wenhapwa. **19** Vaduku navakuru variko, uye nhapwa yakasunungurwa kubva pana tenzi wayo. **20** "Chiedza chinopirweiko vaya vari kusurukirwa, uye upenyu kune ane shungu pamwoyo, **21** kuna vaya vanoshuva kufa irwo rusingauyi, vanorutsvaka kupfuura pfuma yakavanzika, **22** vazere nomufaro

uye vanofara pavanosvika muguva? 23 Upenyu hunopirweiko
munhu ane nzira yakavanzika, iye akakomberedzwa naMwari
noruzhowa? 24 Nokuti mafemo anosvika kwandiri pachinzvimbo
chezvokudya, kugomera kwangu kunodururwa semvura. 25
Zvandaitya zvakandivinga; zvandaizeza zvaitika kwandiri. 26
Handina rugare, handina runyararo; handina zororo, asi nhamo
chete."

4 Ipapo Erifazi muTemani akapindura achiti: 2 "Kana mumwe
munhu akava neshoko newe, iwe uchashayiwa mwoyo murefu
here? Asi ndiani angarega kutaura? 3 Funga kuti wakadzidzisa
vazhinji sei, uye kuti wakasimbisa sei maoko asina simba. 4
Mashoko ako akatsigira vaya vakagumburwa; wakasimbisa mabvi
akaneta. 5 Asi zvino nhamo yasvika kwauri, uye iwe waora
mwoyo; inokurova, iwe ndokuvhunduka. 6 Ko, kutya kwako
Mwari hakuzi chivimbo chako, uye nzira dzako dzakarurama
tariro yako here? 7 "Rangarira iye zvino: Ndianiko, asina
mhaka, akamboparadzwa? Ndokupiko kwakatongoparadzwa
vakarurama? 8 Sezvandakaona, vaya vanodyara zvakaipa navaya
vanokusha nhamo ndizvo zvavanokohwa. 9 Vanoparadzwa
nokufema kwaMwari; vanoparara nokuputika kwehasha dzake.
10 Shumba dzingaomba nokunguruma, nyamba meno eshumba
huru akaguduka. 11 Shumba inoparara nokuda kwokushaya
nyama, uye vana veshumbakadzi vanopararira. 12 "Shoko
rakauyiswa kwandiri muchivande, nzeve dzangu dzakanzwa
zevezeve raro. 13 Pakati pokurota hope dzinovhundutsa usiku,
hope huru padzinenge dzabata vanhu, 14 kutya nokudedera
zvakandibata zvikaita kuti mapfupa angu ose abvunde. 15
Mumwe mweya wakapfuura pamberi pechiso changu, uye bvudzi
romusoro wangu rikamira. 16 Wakamira, asi ndakatadza kuziva
kuti chaiva chii. Chinhu chakamira pamberi pameso angu, uye
ndakanzwa inzwi rakanyarara richiti: 17 'Ko, munhu anofa,
angava akarurama kupfuura Mwari here? Ko, munhu angagona
kuchena kukunda Muiti wake here? 18 Kana Mwari akasavimba
navaranda vake, kana akakanganisa kutonga vatumwa vake, 19
zvikuru sei kuna avo vanogara mudzimba dzevhu, nheyo dzavo
dziri muguruva, dzinopwanyiwa nyore kupfuura chipfukuto!
20 Dzinoputsanyiwa pakati pamambakwedza namadekwana;
dzinoparara dzisingazoonekwi nokusingaperi. 21 Ko, mabote
etende ravo haana kubviswa here kuti vagofa vasina uchenjeri?'

5 "Chidana zvino kana uchida, asi ndianiko achadavira?
Uchadzokera kuno upiko wavatsvene? 2 Kutsamwa kunouraya
benzi, uye godo rinouraya asina mano. 3 Ini pachangu ndakaona
benzi richidzika midzi, asi pakarepo imba yake yakatukwa. 4 Vana
vake havana kuchengetedzeka, vanopwanyiwa padare vasina
anovarwira. 5 Vane nzara vanodya zvaakacheka, vachizvitora
kunyange pakati peminzwa, uye vane nyota vanodokwairira
pfuma yake. 6 Nokuti kutambudzika hakububi muvhu, uye
nhamo haimeri muvhu. 7 Asi munhu anoberekerwa nhamo,
zvirokwazvo sokubarika kwomoto kunokwira kumusoro. 8 "Asi
dai ndakanga ndirini, ndaiturira mhosva yangu kuna Mwari;
ndaiisa mhaka yangu pamberi pake. 9 Anoita minana isingagoni
kuyerwa, zvishamiso zvisingagoni kuverengwa. 10 Anopa mvura
panyika; anotuma mvura pamusoro penyika. 11 Vanozvininipisa
anovaisa pakakwirira, uye vaya vanochema vanosimudzirwa
kuchinzvimbo chokuchengetedzwa. 12 Anokonesa zvirongwa
zvavanyengeri, kuitira kuti maoko avo abate pasina. 13
Anobata vakachenjera muunyengeri hwavo, uye zvirongwa
zvenhubu zvinokukurwa. 14 Rima rinosvika pamusoro pavo
masikati; vanotsvanzvadzira masikati makuru sapausiku. 15
Anoponesa vanoshayiwa kubva pamunondo uri pamiromo yavo;
anovaponesa pakudzvinya kwavane simba. 16 Saka varombo
vane tariro, uye kusaruramisira kunopfumbira muromo wako.
17 "Akaropafadzwa munhu anogadziridzwa zvaari naMwari; saka
usazvidza kuranga kwoWamasimba Ose. 18 Nokuti anopa vanga,
asi achisungazve; anokuvadza, asi maoko ake anorapazve. 19
Achakurwira kubva panjodzi nhanhatu; kunyange panomwe
hakuna kukuvadzwa kuchakuwira. 20 Munzara achakudzikinura
kubva parufu, uye muhondo kubva pakubaya kwomunondo.
21 Uchadzivirirwa kubva pakurova kwororimi, uye haungatyi
panosvika kuparadza. 22 Uchaseka kuparadza nenzara, uye
haufaniri kutya zvikara zvenyika. 23 Nokuti uchaita sungano
namabwe esango, uye zvikara zvesango zvichava norugare newe.
24 Uchaziva kuti tende rako rakasimba, uchaverenga zvinhu
zvako ugowana zvakakwana. 25 Uchaziva kuti vana vako vachava
vazhinji, uye zvizvarwa zvako zvichaita souswa hwenyika. 26
Uchasvika paguva une simba guru, sezvisote zvakaunganidzwa
panguva yazvo. 27 "Takazviedza izvi, uye ndezvechokwadi. Saka
chizvinzwa ugozviita iwe pachako."

6 Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati: 2 "Dai chete kurwadziwa
kwangu kwaigona kuyerwa uye kusuwa kwangu kwaiiswa
pachiyero! 3 Zvirokwazvo zvairema kupfuura jecha ramakungwa,
hazvishamisi kana mashoko angu aiva okuvhurumuka. 4 Miseve
yoWamasimba Ose iri mandiri, mweya wangu unonwa muchetura
wayo; kutyisa kwaMwari kwagadzirira kurwa neni. 5 Ko, mbizi
ingachema kana ine bundo here? Ko, nzombe inokuma kana
ine zvokudya here? 6 Ko, chokudya chisinganaki chingadyiwa
chisina munyu here? Ko, chichena chezai chinonaka here? 7
Ndinoramba kuzvibata; zvokudya zvakadai zvinondirwarisa. 8
"Haiwa, dai ndapiwa hangu zvandinokumbira kuti Mwari andipe
zvandinotarisira, 9 kuti dai Mwari aida hake kundipwanya,
kuti aregere ruoko rwake rundiuraye! 10 Ipapo ndaizova hangu
nokunyaradzwa uku, mufaro wangu mukurwadziwa kusingagumi,
kuti handina kunge ndamboramba mashoko aiye Mutsvene. 11
"Ndinaro here simba, rokuti ndirambe ndine tariro? Tariro yacho
ndeyeiko kuti nditsungirire? 12 Ko, ndine simba rebwe here?
Ko, nyama yangu indarira here? 13 Ko, ndine simba here rokuti
ndione kuti ndabatsirika, sezvo zvino kubudirira kwakabviswa
kwandiri? 14 "Munhu asina tariro anofanira kuwana rudo
rweshamwari dzake, kunyange iye arega kutya Wamasimba
Ose. 15 Asi hama dzangu hadzivimbike sezvinongoita hova
dzava kudira. Sezvinongoita hova dzopfachukira, 16 dzinosviba
pakunyungudika kwamagwada echando, uye dzinozadzwa
nokunyungudika kwamagwada echando, 17 asi dzinoguma
kuyerera mumwaka wokupisa, uye mihoronga yadzo inopwa
mukupisa. 18 Mihoronga inotsauka kubva munzira dzayo;
inoenda kumakura ndokuparara. 19 Vafambi veTema vanotsvaka
mvura, vashambadziri veShebha vanomirira netariro. 20
Vachaora mwoyo, nokuti vaivimba nesimba ravo; vasvikapo,
vachashaya zvokuita. 21 Zvino nemiwo maratidza kusabatsira;
munoti mukaona chinhu chinotyisa mobva matya. 22 Ko,
ndakamboti, 'Ndipeiwo chipo, ndipei fufuro rinobva papfuma
yenyu, 23 ndirwirei muruoko rwomuvengi, ndidzikinurei
mumaoko avanhu vano utsinye' here? 24 "Ndidzidzisei, uye
ndichanyarara hangu; ndiratidzei pandakakanganisa. 25 Mashoko
echokwadi anorwadza sei! Asi gakava renyu rinoratidzeiko?
26 Munoda kutsiura zvandareva, nokutora mashoko omunhu
arasa tariro semhepo here? 27 Muchada kana kukanda mijenya
pamusoro penherera uye nokutengesa shamwari yenyu. 28
"Asi zvino chinditarirai netsitsi. Ko, ndingareva nhema pamberi
penyu here? 29 Musadaro, musava vasakarurama; fungai zvakare,
nokuti kururama kwangu kuchiripo. 30 Ko, pamiromo yangu
pane zvakaipa here? Ko, muromo wangu haugoni kunzvera
zvakaipa here?

7 “Ko, munhu haashandi zvakaoma panyika here? Ko,
mazuva ake haana kuita seomushandi here? **2** Somuranda
anoshuva mimvuri yamadekwana, kana mushandi akamirira
kwazvo mubayiro wake, **3** saizvozvo ndakagoverwa mwedzi
isina maturo, uye usiku hwokutambudzika hwakagoverwa
kwandiri. **4** Pandinovata pasi ndinofunga kuti, ‘Ndichamuka
riniko?’ Usiku hunononoka, uye ndinoshanduka-shanduka
kusvikira mambakwedza. **5** Muviri wangu wakafukidzwa
nehonye uye nemaronda, ganda rangu rakatsemuka uye
raora. **6** “Mazuva angu ari kukurumidza kufamba kukunda
chokurukisa chomuruki, uye anosvika kumagumo asina tariro. **7**
Rangarirai henyu, imi Mwari, kuti upenyu hwangu hunongova
mweya wokufema; meso angu haachazoonizve mufaro. **8**
Ziso rinondiona zvino harichazondionizve; muchanditsvaka,
asi handichazovapozve. **9** Sokunyangarika kunoita gore
ndokuenda, saizvozvo uyo anoburukira kubwiro haadzokizve.
(Sheol h7585) **10** Haachazouyi kumba kwakezve; nzvimbo
yake haichazomuzivizve. **11** “Naizvozvo handinganyarari;
ndichataura pakurwadza kwomweya wangu, ndichanyunyuta
mushungu dzomwoyo wangu, **12** Ko, ndiri gungwa kanhi, kana
chikara chokwakadzika, zvamunondiisa pasi pomurindi? **13**
Pandinofunga kuti mubhedha wangu uchandivaraidza, uye
kuti mubhedha wangu uchadzikamisa kunyunyuta kwangu,
14 ipapo munondityisidzira nezviroto uye munondivhundutsa
nezviratidzo, **15** zvokuti ndinosarudza kuti ndidzipwe ndife
hangu, pachinzvimbo chomuviri wangu uno. **16** Ndinozvidza
upenyu hwangu, handidi kurarama nokusingaperi. Ndiregei
nokuti mazuva angu haana zvaanoreva. **17** “Munhu chiiko
zvamunomukoshesa kudai, zvamunomurangarira zvakadai,
18 zvamunomunzvera mangwanani ose uye muchimuedza
nguva dzose? **19** Hamusi kuzombotarirawo kudivi here, kana
kumbondisiyawo ndakadaro kwechinguva? **20** Kana ndakatadza,
ndakaiteiko kwamuri, imi mutariri wavanhu? Makaitireiko
kuti ini ndive munhu wamunovavarira? Ko, ini ndava mutoro
kwamuri here? **21** Nemhaka yeiko musingandikanganwiri
mhaka dzangu uye musingandiregereri zvivi zvangu? Nokuti
ndichavata muguruva nokukurumidza. Muchanditsvaka, asi
handichazovapozve.”

8 Ipapo Bhiridhadhi muShuhi akapindura akati: **2** “Uchasvika
riini uchitaura zvinhu zvakadai? Mashoko ako imhepo
inovhuvhuta. **3** Ko, Mwari angaminamisa zvakarurama here?
Ko, iye Wamasimba Ose angaminamisa kururama here? **4**
Vana vako pavakamutadzira, akaita kuti varangirwe chivi
chavo. **5** Asi kana ukatarisa kuna Mwari uye ukademba kuna
Wamasimba Ose, **6** kana uri wakachena uye wakarurama,
kunyange izvozvi achasimuka kuti akurwire, agokudzoserazve
panzvimbo yako chaiyo. **7** Kunyange mavambo ako akanga ari
epasi pasi, ramangwana rako richava rokubudirira. **8** “Bvunza
marudzi akare ugocherechedza zvakadzidzwa namadzibaba
avo, **9** nokuti isu takaberekwa zuro uye hatina chatinoziva,
uye mazuva edu panyika akangoita somumvuri. **10** Ko,
havangakudzidzisi uye vagokuudza here? Ko, havangakuvigiri
mashoko anobva pakunzwisisa kwavo here? **11** Ko, nhokwe
dzingamera pasina nhope here? Ko, tsanga dzingararama
pasina mvura here? **12** Dzichiri kumera uye dzisati dzatemwa,
dzinokurumidza kuoma kupinda uswa. **13** Ndizvo zvakaita
magumo avose vanokanganwa Mwari; saizvozvo tariro yavasina
Mwari inoparara. **14** Zvaanovimba nazvo hazvina kusimba,
zvaanovimba nazvo mambure edandemutande. **15** Anosendamira
padandemutande rake, asi rinobvaruka; anobatirira pariri, asi
harimiri. **16** Akafanana nomuti wakanyatsodiridzwa pamushana,
unotandavadza mabukira awo pamusoro pebindu; **17** unomonera
midzi yawo pamurwi wamatombo, uye unotsvaka nzvimbo
pakati pamatombo. **18** Asi kana ukatsemuka ukadzurwa kubva
panzvimbo yawo, nzvimbo iyo ichauramba igoti, ‘Handina
kumbokuona.’ **19** Zvirokwazvo upenyu hwawo, hunooma,
uye mimwe miti inomera ichibuda muvhu. **20** “Zvirokwazvo
Mwari haarambi munhu asina mhaka uye haasimbisi maoko
avaiti vezvakaipa. **21** Achazadza muromo wako nokuseka uye
miromo yako nokupururudza. **22** Vavengi vako vachashongedzwa
kunyadziswa, uye matende avakaipa haachazovapozve.”

9 Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati: **2** “Zvirokwazvo ndinoziva
kuti ichokwadi. Asi munhu anofa angava akarurama pamberi
paMwari seiko? **3** Kunyange dai mumwe aida kuita nharo naye,
haaizogona kumupindura kamwe chete pamibvunzo chiuru. **4**
Uchenjeri hwake hwakadzika, simba rake iguru kwazvo. Ndianiko
akamudzivisa akabuda asina vanga? **5** Anofambisa makomo
iwo asingazivi agoapidigura mukutsamwa kwake kukuru. **6**
Anozungunusa nyika ikabva panzvimbo yayo uye anoita kuti
mbiru dzayo dzidengenyeke. **7** Anotaura kuzuva iro ndokurega
kuvhenekera; anodzivira chiedza chenyeredzi. **8** Iye oga
anotambanudza matenga uye anofamba pamusoro pamafungu
egungwa. **9** Ndiye Muiti weNyeredzi dzeAkutiro neOrioni,
dzeChimunomwe namapoka enyeredzi dzenyasi. **10** Anoita
minana isingagoni kunzwisisiswa, nezvishamiso zvisingagoni
kuverengwa. **11** Paanondipfuura, handigoni kumuona; paanoenda
napo handingamuoni. **12** Kana achibvuta, ndiani angamudzivisa?
Ndiani angati kwaari, ‘Unoiteiko?’ **13** Mwari haadzori kutsamwa
kwake; kunyange boka ravarwi raRahabhi rakawira patsoka dzake
nokutya. **14** “Zvino ndingakakavadzana naye seiko? Ndingawana
seiko mashoko okuita nharo naye? **15** Kunyange ndakanga
ndisina mhaka, handaigona kumupindura; ndaingokumbira
hangu nyasha kuMutongi wangu. **16** Kunyange dai ndaimudana
hangu uye akandipindura, handitendi kuti aizowana nguva
yokundinzwa. **17** Aizondiparadza nedutu uye achizowedzera
maronda angu pasina mhosva. **18** Haaizonditenderazve kuti
nditure mafemo, asi aizondizadza namatambudziko. **19** Kana zviri
zvesimba, iye ane simba guru! Uye kana zviri zvokururamisira,
ndianiko angamudana kuti amutonge? **20** Kunyange dai ndisina
mhosva, muromo wangu waizongondipa mhaka; dai zvangu
ndakarurama, iwo waizongondipa mhaka. **21** “Kunyange
ndisina mhosva, handina hangu hanya nazvo; ndinozvidza
upenyu hwangu pachangu. **22** Zvakangofanana; ndokusaka
ndichiti, ‘Iye anoparadza vasina mhosva nevakaipa.’ **23** Kana
dambudziko rikauyisa rufu nokukurumidza, achaseka kushaya
tariro kwavasina mhosva. **24** Panowira nyika mumaoko
avakaipa, vatongi vayo anovapofumadza. Kana asiri iye, zvino
ndianiko? **25** “Mazuva angu anokurumidza kupfuura mumhanyi;
anobhururuka oenda asina kumboona mufaro. **26** Anopfuura
sezvikepe zvenhokwe, kufanana namakondo anomhanyira
nyama yawo. **27** Kana ndikati, ‘Ndichakanganwa kunyunyuta
kwangu, ndichashandura chiso changu, ndigonyemwerera,’
28 ndinongotya kutambura kwangu, nokuti ndinoziva kuti
imi hamuregi kundipa mhosva. **29** Sezvo ndatopiwa hangu
mhosva, ko, ndichagotamburirei pasina? **30** Kunyange dai
ndikazvishambidza nesipo uye ndikashamba maoko angu nesoda,
31 imi muchandinyudza mugomba rematope zvokuti kunyange
nenguo dzangu dzichandisema. **32** “Iye haasi munhu akafanana
neni kuti ndimupindure, kuti zvimwe iye neni tisangane mudare
redzimhosva. **33** Dai chete paingova nomumwe angamira pakati
pedu, kuti aise ruoko rwake patiri tose, **34** mumwe zvake
angabvise shamhu yaMwari kwandiri, kuti kutyisa kwake kurege
kundivhundutsazve. **35** Ipapo ndichataura ndisingamutyi, asi
sezvazvakaita kwandiri iye zvino, handingakwanisi.

10 “Ndinosema upenyu hwangu chaihwo, naizvozvo
ndicharega kunyarara pakunyunyuta kwangu ndigotaura
mukushungurudzika kwemwoyo wangu. 2 Ndichati kuna Mwari:
Musandiwanira mhosva asi mundiudze mhaka yangu nemi. 3 Ko,
kundimanikidza kunokufadzai, kuti muzvidze basa ramaoko enyu,
muchinyemwerera kurangano dzavakaipa here? 4 Ko, imi muna
meso enyama here? Munoona sokuona kunoita munhu anofa
here? 5 Ko, mazuva enyu akaita seavaya vanofa, kana makore
enyu samakore omunhu, 6 kuti muongorore mhosva yangu uye
mutsvage chivi changu, 7 kunyange muchiziva kuti handina
mhosva, uye kuti hakuna anogona kundinunura paruoko rwenyu
here? 8 “Maoko enyu akandiumba uye akandigadzira. Zvino
modzoka kuzondiparadza here? 9 Rangarirai kuti makandiumba
sevhu. Zvino mondidzoserazve kuvhu here? 10 Hamuna
kundidurura somukaka here uye mukandigwambisa sechizi, 11
mukandifukidza neganda nenyama mukandisonanidza pamwe
chete namapfupa namarunda here? 12 Makandipa upenyu
mukandinzwira ngoni, uye nehanya yenyu mukachengeta mweya
wangu. 13 “Asi izvi ndizvo zvamakaviga mumwoyo menyu,
uye ndinoziva kuti izvi zvaiva mupfungwa dzenyu. 14 Kana
ndakatadza, imi maizenge makanditarisa, uye hamaizotendera
kudarika kwangu kuti kurege kurangwa. 15 Kana ndine mhosva,
ndine nhamo! Kunyange dai ndisina mhosva, handingasimudzi
musoro wangu, nokuti ndizere nenyadzi uye ndakanyura
mukutambudzika kwangu. 16 Kana ndikasimudza musoro wangu,
imi munondironda sezvinoita shumba, uyezve munoratidza
simba renyu rinotyisa pamusoro pangu. 17 Munouya nezvapupu
zvenyu zvitsva kuzondipomera mhosva uye munowedzera
hasha dzenyu pamusoro pangu, hondo dzenyu dzinondirwisa,
mapoka namapoka. 18 “Ko, zvino makandibudisirei mudumbu?
Ndinoshuva kuti dai ndakafa hangu pasati pava neziso randiona.
19 Dai chete ndakanga ndisina kumbovapo hangu, kana kuti
ndakatakurwa ndichiendeswa kubwiro ndichangobva mudumbu
ramai vangu! 20 Ko, mazuva angu haasi mashoma ava kutopera
here? Ibvai kwandiri kuti ndimbofara hangu kwakanguva, 21
ndisati ndaenda kusingadzokwi, kunyika yerima nomumvuri
wakadzama, 22 kunyika yerima guru, yomumvuri wakadzama
nenyonganyonga, iko kunoti kunyange chiedza chakangofanana
nerima.”

11 Ipapo Zofari muNaamati akapindura akati: 2 “Mashoko
aya ose haangapindurwi here? Ko, mutauri uyu anofanira
kushayirwa mhosva here? 3 Ko, kubvotomoka kwako
kunganyaradza vanhu here? Ko, pangashaya anokutsiura
paunenge uchituka here? 4 Iwe unoti kuna Mwari,
‘Zvandinotenda zvakarurama uye ndakachena pamberi penyu.’
5 Haiwa, ndinoda sei kuti dai Mwari ataura, kuti dai ashamisa
hake muromo wake pamusoro pako, 6 uye akuzarurire
zvakavanzika zvouchenjeri, nokuti uchenjeri hwechokwadi
huri paviri. Uzive izvi: Mwari akatokanganwa kare zvimwe
zvivi zvako. 7 “Ko, unganzwisisa zvakavanzika zvaMwari
here? Unganzwisisa panogumira Wamasimba Ose here? 8
Zvakakwirira kupfuura matenga, iwe ungaiteiko? Zvakadzika
kupfuura kudzika kwebwiro, iwe ungaziveiko? **(Sheol h7585)** 9
Chiero chazvo chakareba kupfuura nyika uye zvakapamhama
kupfuura gungwa. 10 “Kana iye akasvika akakupfigira mujeri
uye akakoka dare remhosva, ndianiko angapikisana naye?
11 Zvirokwazvo anoziva vanhu vanonyengera; uye paanoona
chakaipa, anoshaya hanya here? 12 Asi munhu asina kuchenjera
haangagoni kuva akangwara sezvo zvisingagoneki kuti mwana
wembizi angaberekwa nomunhu. 13 “Asi kana mwoyo
wako ukazvipira kwaari, uye ukatambanudzira maoko ako
kwaari, 14 kana ukaisa kure chivi chiri muruoko rwako,
uye ukasatendera chakaipa kugara mutende rako, 15 ipapo
uchasimudza chiso chako usina nyadzi, uchamira wakasimba
uye usingatyi. 16 Zvirokwazvo uchakanganwa nhamo yako,
uchangoirangarira semvura yakaerera. 17 Upenyu huchajeka
kupfuura masikati makuru, uye rima richaita samangwanani. 18
Iwe uchagara zvakanaka, nokuti tariro iriko; ucharinga-ringa
ugozorora murugare. 19 Uchavata hako pasi, pasina munhu
anokuvhundutsa, uye vazhinji vachakumbira nyasha dzako. 20
Asi meso avakaipa achaneta, uye vachashayiwa kwokutizira;
tariro yavo ichava yokufa.”

12 Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati: 2 “Zvirokwazvo imi muri
vanhu, uye uchenjeri huchafa nemi! 3 Asi neniwo
ndinonzwisisa semi; handisi muduku kwamuri. Ndianiko
asingazivi zvinhu zvose izvi? 4 “Ndava chiseko kushamwari
dzangu, kunyange ndakadana kuna Mwari akapindura,
ndava chiseko zvacho, kunyange ndakarurama uye ndisina
chandingapomerwa! 5 Varume vagere zvakanaka vanoshora
nhamo, vachiti ndiwo magumo avaya vane tsoka dzinotedzemuka.
6 Matende amakororo haakanganiswe, uye vaya vanotsamwisa
Mwari vagere zvakanaka, ivo vanotakura mwari wavo mumaoko
avo. 7 “Asi bvunza mhuka, uye dzichakudzidzisa, kana
shiri dzedenga, idzo dzichakuudza; 8 kana taura kunyika,
ichakudzidzisa, kana hove dzegungwa ngadzikuzivise. 9
Ndechipiko pane zvose izvi chisingazivi kuti ruoko rwaJehovha
rwakaita izvi? 10 Upenyu hwezvisikwa zvose huri muruoko
rwake, nokufema kwavanhu vamarudzi ose. 11 Ko, nzeve haiedzi
mashoko sorurimi runoravira chokudya here? 12 Ko, uchenjeri
hahuwanikwi pakati pavatana here? Ko, kuwanda kwoupenyu
hakuuyisi kunzwisisa here? 13 “Uchenjeri nesimba ndezvaMwari;
kudzidzisa nokunzwisisa ndezvake. 14 Zvaanenge akoromora
hakuna anozvivakazve; murume waanenge apfigira mujeri
haangasunungurwi. 15 Kana akadzivisa kunaya kwemvura,
kuoma kunovapo; kana akairegedzera, nyika inoparadzwa. 16
Simba nokukunda ndezvake; anonyengerwa nomunyengeri
vose ndevake. 17 Anodzinga makurukota asina nguo uye
anoita kuti vatongi vave mapenzi. 18 Anobvisa zvisungo
zvakaiswa namadzimambo agosunga zviuno zvavo nomucheka.
19 Anodzinga vaprista vasina nguo uye anobvisa pachigaro
vanhu vakanguri vadzika midzi. 20 Anofumbira miromo
yavapi vamazano vavanovimba navo, uye anobvisa kunzwisisa
kwavakuru. 21 Anodurura kushorwa pamakurukota uye
anokutunura zvombo zvavane simba. 22 Anobudisa pachena
zvinhu zvakadzama zverima, uye anouyisa mimvuri mikuru
kuchiedza. 23 Anoita kuti ndudzi dzive huru, uye anodziparadza;
anowanza ndudzi, uye anodziparadzira. 24 Anotorera vatungamiri
venyika kunzwisisa kwavo; anovaendesa vachingodzungaira
pasina nzira. 25 Vanotsvanzvadzira murima vasina chiedza;
anoita kuti vadzedzereke sezvidhakwa.

13 “Meso angu akaona izvi zvose, nzeve dzangu dzakanzwa
dzikazvinzwisisa. 2 Zvamunoziva imi, neniwo ndinozviziva;
handisi muduku kwamuri. 3 Asi ndinoshuva kutaura
naWamasimba Ose uye ndigozvidavirira nyaya yangu kuna
Mwari. 4 Kunyange zvakadaro, imi munondizora nhema;
muri varapi vasina maturo, imi mose! 5 Haiwa, dai bedzi
mainyarara henyu! Nokuti hungava uchenjeri kwamuri. 6
Chinzwai zvino kuzvidavirira kwangu; teererai munzwe kudemba
kwemiromo yangu. 7 Ko, mungataura zvakaipa muchimiririra
Mwari here? Ko, mungataura zvinonyengera muchiti matumwa
naye here? 8 Mungamuitira rusaruro here? Mungamiririra
Mwari here? 9 Ko, zvingabuda zvakanaka here kana akakuedzai?
Ko, mungamunyengera sokunyengera kwamunoita vanhu here?

10 Zvirokwazvo iye angakutsiurai kana mukaratidza rusaruro
muchivande. **11** Ko, kubwinya kwake hakungakutyisei here? Ko,
kutyisa kwake hakungawiri pamusoro penyu here? **12** Mashoko
enyu anotendwa itsumo dzamadota; nhare dzenyu inhare
dzevhu. **13** "Nyararai uye regai nditaure; ipapo chinouya kwandiri
ngachiuye hacho. **14** Ko, ndinozviisirei munjodzi ndichibatira
upenyu hwangu mumaoko angu? **15** Kunyange akandiuraya
hake, asi ini ndichavimba naye; zvirokwazvo ndichadzivirira
nzira dzangu pamberi pake. **16** Zvirokwazvo, uku ndiko kuchava
kuponeswa kwangu, nokuti hakuna munhu asina umwari
achasvika pamberi pake! **17** Teereresai kumashoko angu, nzeve
dzenyu ngadzigamuchire zvandinoreva. **18** Zvino ndagadzirisa
nyaya yangu, ndinoziva kuti ndichashayirwa mhosva. **19** Pane
angagona kundipa mhaka here? Kana aripo, ndichanyarara
ndigofa hangu. **20** "Haiwa Mwari, nditsidzirei hangu zvinhu
zviviri izvi. Uye ipapo handingavandi pamberi penyu. **21** Bvisai
ruoko rwenyu rwuve kure neni, uye murege kundivhundutsa
nokutyisa kwenyu. **22** Ipapo mukandidana ndichadavira. Kana
kuti murege nditaure, imi mugopindura. **23** Zvivi zvandakaita
nezvikanganiso zvangu zvinganiko? Ndiratidzei kudarika
kwangu nechivi changu. **24** Munovanzireiko chiso chenyu
muchindiona somuvengi wenyu? **25** Ko, muchatambudza shizha
rinopeperetswa nemhepo here? Ko, muchadzingana nehundi
yakaoma here? **26** Nokuti munonyora zvinhu zvinovava pamusoro
pangu, uye munondigarisa nhaka yezvivi zvoujaya hwangu.
27 Munosunga tsoka dzangu nezvisungo; munocherechedza
nzira dzangu dzose nokuisa mutaro panotsika tsoka dzangu.
28 "Saizvozvo munhu anopera kufanana nechinhu chakaora,
senguo yakadyiwa nezvipfukuto.

14 "Munhu akazvarwa nomukadzi ane mazuva mashoma azere
nokutambudzika. **2** Anobuda seruva agosvava; anotiza
somumvuri, haagari. **3** Ko, munotarisisa munhu akadai here? Ko,
muchamuuyisa kuzotongwa pamberi penyu here? **4** Ndianiko
angabudisa chinhu chakachena kubva pane chine tsvina?
Hakuna! **5** Mazuva omunhu akatarwa; makatema kuwanda
kwemwedzi yake, mukamutarira miganhu yaasingagoni kudarika.
6 Naizvozvo regai kumutarisa uye mumusiye ari oga, kusvikira
apedza nguva yake somunhu anoshanda. **7** "Asi kumuti kune
tariro: Kana ukatemwa, unobukirazve, uye mabukira awo matsva
haasvavi. **8** Midzi yawo ingava yakwegura hayo muvhu uye hunde
yawo ichifa muvhu, **9** asi uchabukira pakunhuhwira kwemvura
ugomera somuti uchangotanga kumera. **10** Asi munhu anofa
agoradzikwa pasi; anofema kokupedzisira uye haazovapozve.
11 Sokupera kunoita mvura mugungwa, kana kupwa nokuoma
kworwizi, **12** saizvozvo munhu anovata pasi asingazomuki;
kusvikira matenga asisiko, vanhu havazomukizve kana kumutswa
pakuvata kwavo. **13** "Haiwa, dai mandiviga henyu muguva
chete, uye mandiviga kusvikira kutsamwa kwenyu kwapfuura!
Dai chete manditarira nguva, uye ipapo mugondirangarira!
(Sheol h7585) **14** Kana munhu akafa, angazoraramazve here?
Mazuva ose okushanda kwangu kwakaoma, ndicharindira
kusvikira kuvandudzwa kwangu kwasvika. **15** Muchadana
uye ini ndichakupindurai; muchashuva chisikwa chamakaita
namaoko enyu. **16** Zvirokwazvo muchaverenga nhambwe dzangu
ipapo, asi musingarondi chivi changu. **17** Kudarika kwangu
kuchasungirwa musaga; muchafukidzira chivi changu. **18** "Asi
sokupfupfunyuka kunoita gomo rigoondomoka, uye sokubviswa
kwedombo panzvimbo yaro, **19** semvura inochera mabwe,
uye sokuyerera kwemvura zhinji inokukura ivhu, saizvozvo
munoparadza tariro yomunhu. **20** Munomukunda kamwe
chete zvachose, uye akasazovapo; munoshandura chiso chake
mobva mamudzinga. **21** Kana vanakomana vake vachikudzwa,
iye haazvizivi; kana vakadzikisirwa pasi, iye haazvioni. **22**
Anongonzwa kurwadza kwomuviri wake chete, agozvichema iye
pachake bedzi."

15 Ipapo Erifazi muTemani akapindura akati: **2** "Ko,
munhu akachenjera angapindura zvisina njere here, kana
kuzadza dumbu rake nemhepo inopisa yokumabvazuva? **3** Ko,
angakakavara namashoko asina maturo, kana namashoko asina
basa here? **4** Asi unotorwisa umwari uye unodzivisa kunamata
Mwari. **5** Chivi chako chinorunzira muromo wako; uye unotevera
rurimi rwavanyengeri. **6** Muromo wako pachako ndiwo unokupa
mhosva, kwete wangu, miromo yako pachako inokupupurira
zvakaipa. **7** "Ko, ndiwe munhu wakatanga kuzvarwa here? Ko,
iwe wakazvarwa makomo asati avapo here? **8** Unoteererawo here
panokurukurwa mazano aMwari? Unoti uchenjeri ndohwako
woga kanhi? **9** Chiiko chaunoziva chatisingazivi isu? Kunzwisisa
kwaunako ndokweiko kwatisinawo isu? **10** Vane bvudzi rakachena
navatana vakwegura vari kudivi redu, varume vatochembera
kupinda baba vako. **11** Ko, kunyaradza kwaMwari hakuna
kukukwanira here, iro shoko rakataurwa kwauri zvine unyoro?
12 Ko, mwoyo wako wakurasireiko, uye meso ako anobwairireiko,
13 zvokuti unoitira Mwari hasha ugobudisa mashoko akadai
kubva mumuromo mako? **14** "Munhu chiiko, zvokuti angava
akanaka, kana munhu akazvarwa nomukadzi, kuti angava
akarurama? **15** Kana Mwari akasavimba navatsvene vake,
kunyange dai matenga akasava akachena pamberi pake, **16** ko,
kuzoti munhu, ane uori uye akaora, anonwa zvakaipa semvura! **17**
"Nditeerere ndigokutsanangurira; rega ndikuudze zvandakaona,
18 zvakataurwa navanhu vakachenjera, vasingavanzi chinhu
chavakagamuchira kubva kumadzibaba avo, **19** ivo voga
vakapiwa nyika pasina mutorwa akapfuura napakati pavo: **20**
Murume akaipa anotambudzika nokurwadziwa pamazuva ake
ose, makore ose outsinye akachengeterwa iye. **21** Maungira
anotyisa anozadza nzeve dzake; pazvinenge zvaita sezvakanaka,
vapambi vanomurwisa. **22** Anorasikirwa netariro yokupunyuka
parima; munondo ndiwo waakatarirwa. **23** Anofamba-famba
achiita sechokudya zvamagora; anoziva kuti zuva rerima
raswedera. **24** Kutambudzika nokurwadziwa zvinomuzadza
nokutya; zvinomukunda, samambo agadzirira kurwisa, **25** nokuti
anokungira Mwari chibhakera chake uye anozvikudza pamusoro
paWamasimba Ose, **26** achimhanyira kwaari asingatyi ane nhoo
hobvu, yakasimba. **27** "Kunyange chiso chake chakafukidzwa
namafuta uye chiuno chake chakafuta nenyama, **28** iye achagara
mumaguta akaparadzwa nomudzimba dzisingagarwi nomunhu,
dzimba dzokoromoka kuva marara. **29** Haachazovazve mupfumi
uye pfuma yake haingagari, kana nepfuma yake haingazadzi
nyika. **30** Haangapunyuki rima; murazvo uchasvavisa mabukira
ake, uye kufema kwomuromo waMwari kuchamurasira kure.
31 Ngaarege kuzvinyengera nokuvimba nezvisina maturo,
nokuti haana chaachawana pazviri. **32** Acharipirwa zvakazara
nguva yake isati yasvika, uye matavi ake haangawandi. **33**
Achafanana nomuzambiringa wabvisirwa mazambiringa asati
aibva, kufanana nomuti womuorivhi wodonhedza maruva awo.
34 Nokuti ungano yavasingadi Mwari ichashaya zvibereko,
uye moto uchaparadza matende avaya vanofarira fufuro. **35**
Vanobata mimba yokutambudzika vagozvara zvakaipa; dumbu
ravo rinogadzirira kunyengera."

16 Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati: **2** "Ndakanzwa zvinhu
zvakawanda sezvizvi; mose muri vanyaradzi pasina! **3** Ko,
kutaura kwenyu kwamadzokorora kwenguva refu hakuperiwo
here? Chii chinokurwadzai kuti murambe muchiita nharo?
4 Neniwo ndaigona kutaura semi, dai imi manga muri

pachinzvimbo changu; ndaigona kutaura mashoko okukupikisai
uye ndigokudzungudzirai musoro wangu. 5 Asi muromo
wangu waizokukurudzirai: kunyaradza kunobva pamuromo
wangu kwaizokuvigirai zororo. 6 "Asi kana ndikataura,
kurwadziwa kwangu hakuperi; uye kana ndikanyarara, iko
hakubvi. 7 Zvirokwazvo, imi Mwari, mandipedza simba;
maparadza imba yangu yose. 8 Makandisunga ini, uye
chava chapupu; kuondoroka kunondiwira uye kunopupurira
zvinondirwisa. 9 Mwari anondirova uye anondibvambura
mukutsamwa kwake, uye anondirumanyira meno ake; mudzivisi
wangu anondidzvokorera meso ake anobaya. 10 Vanhu
vanoshamisa miromo yavo kuti vandiseke; vanondirova
padama pakundimhura kwavo, uye vanobatana pamwe chete
kuzondirwisa. 11 Mwari akandidzorera mumaoko avanhu
vakaipa, uye akandikanda mumaoko avakashata. 12 Zvose
zvakanga zvakanaka hazvo kwandiri, asi iye akandivhuna;
akandibata napahuro akandipwanya-pwanya. Akandivavarira;
13 vapfuri vake vemiseve vakandikomba. Anobaya itsvo dzangu
asina tsitsi, uye anodururira nduru yangu pasi. 14 Nguva
nenguva anondirwisa; anondidzingirira somurwi. 15 "Ndakasona
nguo dzamasaga kuti ndifukidze ganda rangu, uye ndaviga huma
yangu muguruva. 16 Chiso changu chatsvuka nokuchema, rima
guru rakomberedza meso angu; 17 asi zvazvo maoko angu haana
kuita chisimba, uye munyengetero wangu wakachena. 18 "Iwe
nyika, rega kufukidza ropa rangu; kuchema kwangu ngakurege
kuwana zororo! 19 Kunyange iko zvino chapupu changu chiri
kudenga; murevereri wangu ari kumusoro. 20 Murevereri wangu
ndiye shamwari yangu, meso angu paanodurura misodzi kuna
Mwari; 21 anomira pachinzvimbo chomunhu achikumbira kuna
Mwari, somunhu anokumbirira shamwari yake. 22 "Makore
mashoma bedzi asara, ndisati ndaenda parwendo rusingadzokwi.

17 Mweya wangu waputsika, mazuva angu aitwa
mashoma, guva rakandimirira. 2 Zvirokwazvo vaseki
vakandipoteredza; meso angu anofanira kuramba akatarisa
ruvengo rwavo. 3 "Ndipei, imi Mwari, chitsidzo chamunoda.
Ndianiko achandiisira rubatso? 4 Makapofumadza ndangariro
dzavo pakunzwisisa; naizvozvo hamungavatenderi kukunda. 5
Kana munhu akaramba shamwari dzake nokuda kwomubayiro,
meso avana vake achapofumara. 6 "Mwari akandiita shumo
kuvanhu vose, munhu anopfirwa mate kumeso kwake navanhu.
7 Meso angu aneta nokuchema; muviri wangu wose wangova
mumvuri zvawo. 8 Vanhu vakarurama vanokatyamadzwa nazvo;
vasina mhaka vachamukira vasingadi Mwari. 9 Kunyange
zvakadaro, vakarurama vachabatirira panzira dzavo, uye vana
maoko akachena vachanyanya kusimba. 10 "Asi uyai, imi
mose, edzaizve! Handingawani murume ane uchenjeri pakati
penyu. 11 Mazuva angu apfuura, urongwa hwangu hwaparadzwa,
saizvozvowo zvishuvo zvomwoyo wangu. 12 Vanhu ava
vanoshandura usiku kuti huve masikati; mukati merima ivo
vanoti, 'Chiedza chiri pedyo.' 13 Kana musha wandinotarisira
uri guva chete, kana ndikawaridzira mubhedha wangu murima,
(Sheol h7585) 14 kana ndikati kuuori, 'Ndiwe baba vangu,'
nokuhonye ndikati, 'Ndiwe mai vangu' kana 'Hanzvadzi yangu,'
15 ko, tariro yangu iripi zvino? Ndianiko angaona tariro yangu?
16 Ichaburukira kumasuo orufu here? Tichaburukira muguruva
pamwe chete here?" (Sheol h7585)

18 Ipapo Bhiridhadhi muShuhi akapindura akati: 2
"Muchapedza kutaura uku riiniko? Chimbonyatsofungai,
ipapo tigotaurirana hedu. 3 Tinobatirweiko semombe
uye tichionekwa samapenzi pamberi penyu? 4 Iyewe
unozvibvamburanya mukutsamwa kwako, nyika ingasiyiwa
nokuda kwako here? Kana matombo angafanira kubviswa
panzvimbo yawo here? 5 "Mwenje weakaipa unodzimwa;
murazvo womoto wake unopera kupisa. 6 Chiedza chiri mutende
rake chinova rima; mwenje uri parutivi pake unodzima. 7
Simba renhambwe dzake rinorukutika; mano ake pachake
anomuwisira pasi. 8 Tsoka dzake dzinomuwisira mumumbure,
uye anodzungaira ari mumaburi awo. 9 Musungo unomubata
chitsitsinho; rugombe runomubatisisa. 10 Chishwe chakavanzwa
muvhu nokuda kwake; musungo wakaradzikwa munzira yake. 11
Kutyisa kunomuvhundutsa kumativi ose, uye kunomuteverera
panhambwe dzake dzose. 12 Pfumvu inomudokwairira; njodzi
yakamugaririra paanowa. 13 Inodya zvikamu zveganda rake;
dangwe rorufu rinopedza mitezo yake. 14 Anodzurwa kubva
patende raanovimba naro agoendeswa kuna mambo anotyisa
kwazvo. 15 Moto unogara mutende rake; safuri inopisa
inoparadzirwa pamusoro pougaro hwake. 16 Moto unogara
mutende rake; uye matavi ake anosvava kumusoro. 17
Kurangarirwa kwake kunopera panyika; haana zita munyika. 18
Anobviswa pachiedza achiendeswa murima, uye anodzingwa
panyika. 19 Haana mwana kana chizvarwa chinotevera
pakati pavanhu vokwake, hakuna akasara kwaaimbogara. 20
Varume vokumavirira vakakatyamara namagumo ake; varume
vokumabvazuva vakabatwa nokutya kukuru. 21 Zvirokwazvo,
ndizvo zvakaita ugaro hwomurume akaipa; iyoyi ndiyo nzvimbo
yomunhu asingazivi Mwari."

19 Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati: 2 "Mucharamba
muchinditambudza uye muchindipwanya
namashoko kusvikira riniko? 3 Zvino kava kagumi kose
muchingonditsoropodza; munondirwisa musina nenyadzi dzose.
4 Kana chiri chokwadi kuti ndakatsauka, kukanganisa kwangu
kuchava dambudziko rangu ndoga. 5 Kana zvechokwadi
mungada henyu kuzvikudza pamusoro pangu mukashandisa
kuderedzwa kwangu pakundirwisa, 6 zvino muzive imi kuti
Mwari akandikanganisira uye akandikomberedza nomumbure
wake. 7 "Kunyange ndikachema ndichiti, 'Ndakakanganisirwa
we-e!' handiwani mhinduro; kunyange ndikadanidzira kuti
ndibatsirwe, kururamisirwa hakupo. 8 Akadzivira nzira yangu
kuti ndikonewe kupfuura; akaisa rima munzira dzangu. 9
Akandibvisira kukudzwa kwangu, uye akabvisa korona
mumusoro mangu. 10 Anondibvamburanya kumativi ose
kusvikira ndapera; anodzura tariro yangu kunge muti, 11
Kutsamwa kwake kunopfuta pamusoro pangu; anondiverenga
pakati pavavengi vake. 12 Mauto ake anouya nesimba; anovaka
muchinjiziri wokurwa neni, anokomba tende rangu. 13 "Akaisa
hama dzangu kure neni; vazikani vangu vakaparadzaniswa neni
zvachose. 14 Hama dzangu dzepedyo dzakaenda kure neni;
shamwari dzangu dzandikanganwa. 15 Vaenzi vangu
navarandakadzi vangu vava kundiita mubvakure; vanondiona
somutorwa. 16 Ndinodana muranda wangu, asi haapinduri,
kunyange ndikamukumbirisa nomuromo wangu chaiwo. 17
Kufema kwangu kunonyangadza kumukadzi wangu;
ndinosemesa kuhama dzangu chaidzo. 18 Kunyange
nezvikomana zviduku zvinondiseka; pandinosvika vanondituka.
19 Shamwari dzangu dzepedyo dzinondisema; vaya vandinoda
vandishandukira. 20 Handisati ndichiri chinhu asi ndangova
hangu ganda namapfupa; ndangopunyuka napaburi retsono. 21
"Ndinzwirei urombo, shamwari dzangu, ndinzwirei
urombo nokuti ruoko rwaMwari rwandirova. 22 Seiko
muchindidzingirira sezvinoita Mwari? Ko, hamungaguti
nenyama yangu here? 23 "Haiwa, dai mashoko angu ainyorwa
hawo, dai ainyorwa hawo mubhuku, 24 dai ainyorwa
nechinyoreso chesimbi pamutobvu, kana kuti ainyorwa

padombo nokusingaperi! 25 Ndinoziva kuti mudzikinuri wangu
mupenyu, uye kuti pakupedzisira achamira pamusoro penyika.
26 Uye shure kwokunge ganda rangu raparara, kunyange
zvakadaro ndichaona Mwari munyama yangu; 27 ini pachangu
ndichamuona nameso angu pachangu, iyeni kwete mumwe.
Haiwa, mwoyo wangu unopanga sei mukati mangu! 28 "Kana
muchiti, 'Haiwa tichamutambudza sei, sezvo mudzi wenhamo
uri maari,' 29 munofanira kutya munondo imi pachenyu, nokuti
hasha dzichauyisa kurangwa nomunondo, ipapo muchaziva kuti
pano kutongwa."

20 Ipapo Zofari muNaamati akapindura akati: 2 "Ndangariro
dzangu dzokutambudzika dzinondikurumidzisa kuti
ndipindure nokuti ndakanganisika kwazvo. 3 Ndiri
kunzwa kutsiura kunondizvidza, uye kunzwisisa kwangu
kunondikurudzira kuti ndipindure. 4 "Zvirokwazvo unoziva
zvazvakanga zvakaita kubva kare, kubvira pakaiswa munhu
panyika, 5 kuti kufara kwavakaipa kupfupi, mufaro
wavasina Mwari ndowenguva duku. 6 Kunyange kuzvikudza
kwake kuchisvika kudenga, uye musoro wake uchindobata
makore, 7 achaparara nokusingaperi, setsvina yake pachake;
vaya vaichimbomuona vachati, 'Aripiko?' 8 Anobhururuka
sokurota, haachawanikwizve, adzingwa sechiratidzo chousiku.
9 Ziso rakamuona harichazomuonazve; nzvimbo yake
haichazomuonazve. 10 Vana vake vanofanira kutsvaka nyasha
kuvarombo; maoko ake chaiwo anofanira kudzorera pfuma yake.
11 Simba roujaya rakazadza mapfupa ake richaumburuka naye
muguruva. 12 "Kunyange chakaipa chichitapira mumukanwa,
uye achichiviga pasi porurimi rwake, 13 kunyange asingagoni
kuchiregedza achichichengeta mumukanwa make, 14 asi
chokudya chake chichashanduka chikavava mudumbu make;
chichava uturu hwenyoka mukati make. 15 Achapfira pasi
upfumi hwaakamedza; Mwari achaita kuti dumbu rake rizvirutse.
16 Achasveta uturu hwenyoka; mazino emvumbi achamuuraya.
17 Haangafadzwi nehova, idzo nzizi dzinoyerera uchi noruomba.
18 Zvaakatamburira anofanira kuzvidzosazve zvisina kudyiwa;
haangafadzwi nezvaakawana pakutengesa kwake. 19 Nokuti
akamanikidza varombo akavasiya vava vachena; akatora dzimba
dzavasina chavanacho. 20 "Zvirokwazvo haangamiri kubva pahavi
yake; haangazviponesi nepfuma yake. 21 Hapana chaakasiyirwa
kuti adye; upfumi hwake hahungagari nokusingaperi. 22 Pakati
pezvakawanda zvake, kuremerwa nepfungwa kuchamukunda;
kuzara kwenjodzi kuchauya pamusoro pake. 23 Paanenge
agutsa dumbu rake, Mwari achatuma kutsamwa kwake kunopisa
pamusoro pake, uye achanayisa kurova kwake pamusoro pake. 24
Kunyange akatiza chombo chesimbi, museve unopinza wendarira
unomubaya. 25 Anoudzura kubva kumusana kwake, muromo
wawo unovaima uchibva pachiropa chake. Kutya kuzhinji
kuchauya pamusoro pake; 26 rima guru richavandira pfuma
yake. Moto usina anopfutidzira uchamupisa uye uchaparadza
zvichasara mutende rake. 27 Matenga achaisa pachena mhaka
yake; nyika ichamumukira. 28 Mafashamu achakukura imba
yake, mvura zhinji ichaerera pazuva rehasha dzaMwari. 29
Aya ndiwo magumo anogoverwa vakaipa naMwari, iyo nhaka
yavakatemerwa naMwari."

21 Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati: 2 "Teereresa mashoko angu;
uku ngakuve kunyaradza kwaunondipa. 3 Ndiitire mwoyo
murefu ndichitaura hangu, uye kana ndapedza kutaura, urambe
uchiseka hako. 4 "Ko, kunyunyuta kwangu kwakanangana
nomunhu here? Ndingatadza seiko kuora mwoyo? 5 Nditarire
ushamiswe; ufumbire muromo wako noruoko. 6 Ndinotya,
pandinofunga izvi; kudedera kunobata muviri wangu. 7 Nemhaka
yeiko vakaipa vachirarama, vachikwegura uye vachiwedzerwa
simba? 8 Vanoona vana vavo vachikura ivo vachiri vapenyu,
zvizvarwa zvavo pamberi pavo. 9 Misha yavo igere zvakanaka
uye haina chainotya; shamhu yaMwari haisi pamusoro pavo. 10
Hando dzavo hadzikonewi kubereka, mhou dzavo dzinobereka
mhuru dzisingasvodzi. 11 Vanobudisa vana vavo seboka
ramakwai; vapwere vavo vanopembera vachitamba. 12 Vanoimba
vachiridzirwa tambureni nembira; vanofarira kurira kwenyere.
13 Vanopedza makore avo mukubudirira uye vanopinda muguva
nenguva isipi. (Sheol h7585) 14 Kunyange zvakadaro vanoti kuna
Mwari, 'Tisiyei takadaro! Hatina hanya nokuziva nzira dzenyu.
15 Wamasimba Ose ndianiko, kuti timushumire? Tinowaneiko
kana tikamunamata?' 16 Asi kubudirira kwavo hakusi
mumaoko avo, naizvozvo ndinomira kure nerangano yevakaipa.
17 "Kunyange zvakadaro, kanganiko kanodzimwa mwenje
wevakaipa? Kanganiko vachiwirwa nenjodzi, magumo anotarwa
naMwari mukutsamwa kwake? 18 Vanofanana namakoto
anopeperetswa nemhepo runganiko, sehundi inokukurwa
nedutu? 19 Zvinonzi, 'Mwari anochengetera vana vomunhu
kutongwa.' Ngaamutsive iye amene, kuitira kuti agozviziva! 20
Meso ake pachake ngaaone kuparadzwa kwake; iye ngaanwe
kutsamwa kwoWamasimba Ose. 21 Nokuti ane hanya yeiko
nemhuri yaanosiya shure, mwedzi yaakagoverwa zvoyopera?
22 "Ko, pane munhu angagona kudzidzisa ruzivo kuna Mwari
here, iye achitonga kunyange vari pamusoro-soro? 23 Mumwe
munhu anofa achine simba rake rizere, akachengetedzeka uye
akagadzikana, 24 muviri wake wakagwinya, mapfupa ake azere
nomwongo. 25 Mumwe munhu anofa ane shungu dzomwoyo,
asina kumbonakidzwa nezvipi zvazvo zvakanaka. 26 Vanovata
muguruva pamwe chete, uye honye dzinovafukidza vose. 27
"Ndinoziva chose zvamunofunga, iwo mano amungandikanganisa
nawo. 28 Imi munoti, 'Imba yomunhu mukuru iripiko zvino, iwo
matende aigarwa navanhu vakaipa?' 29 Hauna kumbobvunza
vafambi vaya here? Hauna kuva nehanya nenhoroondo
dzavo here, 30 dzokuti munhu akaipa anodarikwa pazuva
renjodzi, kuti anorwirwa pazuva rokutsamwa? 31 Ndianiko
anotsoropodza mafambiro ake pachena? Ndianiko anomuripira
pane zvaakaita? 32 Iye anotakurwa achiendeswa kuguva, uye
rinda rake rinorindwa. 33 Ivhu romunhika rinotapira kwaari;
vanhu vose vanomutevera, uye anotungamirirwa navazhinji
vasingaverengeki. 34 "Saka mungandinyaradza sei nezvisina
maturo? Hapana chasara pakupindura kwenyu asi nhema
dzoga!"

22 Ipapo Erifazi muTemani akapindura akati: 2 "Ko,
munhu angabatsira Mwari here? Kunyange munhu
akachenjera angamubatsira here? 3 Wamasimba Ose angawana
mufaro weiko dai iwe wakarurama? Aibatsirwa neiko dai
nzira dzako dzaiva dzakarurama? 4 "Imhaka yokumunamata
kwako here zvaanokutsiura uyewo achikupa mhosva? 5
Zvakaipa zvako hazvina kukura here? Handiti zvivi zvako
hazviperi? 6 Wakakumbira rubatso kuhama dzako pasina;
wakatorera vanhu nguo dzavo, uchivasiya vasina kupfeka.
7 Wakanyima mvura vakaneta uye wakanyima vane nzara
zvokudya, 8 kunyange wakanga uri munhu ane simba, ane
minda yake, uri munhu anokudzwa, agere pairi. 9 Wakadzinga
chirikadzi dzisina chinhu uye wakavhuna simba renherera.
10 Ndokusaka misungo yakakukomberedza, ndokusaka njodzi
ichikuvhundutsa, 11 ndokusaka kuine rima usingakwanisi kuona,
uye mafashamu emvura achikufukidza. 12 "Ko, Mwari haazi
kumusoro kwokudenga here? Tarira kukwirira kwakaita nyeredzi
dzokumusoro-soro! 13 Asi imi munoti, 'Mwari anoziveiko?
Ko, anotonga murima rakadai here? 14 Makore matema
anomufukidza, saka haationi paanofamba-famba padenderedzwa

ramatenga.' 15 Ko, iwe ucharambira munzira yakare iya
yakatsikwa navanhu vakaipa here? 16 Ivo vakabvutwa nguva yavo
isati yasvika, hwaro hwavo hwakakukurwa namafashamu. 17
Vakati kuna Mwari, 'Tisiyei takadaro! Wamasimba Ose angaiteiko
kwatiri?' 18 Sezvo ari iye akazadza dzimba dzavo nezvinhu
zvakanaka, ndinomira kure namano avakaipa. 19 "Vakarurama
vanoona kuparadzwa kwavo vagofara, vasina mhaka vanovaseka
vachiti, 20 'Zvirokwazvo vadzivisi vedu vaparadzwa, uye moto
unopedza pfuma yavo.' 21 "Zviise pasi paMwari ugova norugare
naye, nenzira iyi kubudirira kuchasvika kwauri. 22 Gamuchira
kurayira kunobva mumuromo make uye uchengete mashoko
ake mumwoyo. 23 Kana ukadzokera kuna Wamasimba Ose,
uchadzoredzerwa: Kana ukabvisa zvakaipa uchizviisa kure
netende rako, 24 uye ukaisa goridhe rako paguruva, iro goridhe
rako rokuOfiri kumatombo okunzizi, 25 ipapo Wamasimba Ose
achava goridhe rako, iyo sirivha yako yakanyatsosanangurwa. 26
Zvirokwazvo ipapo uchawana mufaro muna Wamasimba Ose,
uye uchasimudzira chiso chako kuna Mwari. 27 Uchanyengetera
kwaari, uye achakunzwa, uye iwe uchazadzisa zvawakapika. 28
Zvaunotaura sechirevo zvichaitika, uye chiedza chichavhenekera
panzira dzako. 29 Vanhu pavanodzikiswa iwe ukati, 'Vasimudzei!'
ipapo vakaderedzwa vachaponeswa. 30 Achadzikinura kunyange
uyo ane mhosva, acharwirwa kubudikidza nokuchena kwamaoko
ako."

23 Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati: 2 "Kunyange nanhasi
ndinonyunyuta ndine shungu; ruoko rwake runondiremera
kunyange ndiri pakugomera kwangu. 3 Dai chete ndaiziva
kwandingamuwana; dai chete ndaigona kuenda kwaanogara! 4
Ndaitaura hangu mhaka yangu pamberi pake, uye ndaizadza
muromo wangu nenharo. 5 Ndaizoziva hangu zvaaizondipindura,
uye ndaizocherechedza zvaaizoreva. 6 Kuti aizondidzivisa
nesimba guru here? Kwete, haaizondipomera mhaka. 7
Ipapo munhu akarurama aigona kuzotaura mhaka yake
pamberi pake, uye ndaizosunungurwa kubva pamutongi wangu
nokusingaperi. 8 "Asi kana ndikaenda kumabvazuva, iye haako;
kana ndikaenda kumavirira, handimuwani. 9 Paanenge ari pabasa
nechokumusoro, handimuoni; paanotsaukira zasi, handikwanisi
kumuona. 10 Asi iye anoziva nzira yandinofamba nayo; kana
apedza kundiedza, ndichabuda ndava segoridhe. 11 Tsoka dzangu
dzakanyatsotevera paakatsika; ndakarambira panzira dzake
ndisingambotsaukiri parutivi. 12 Handina kumbobva pamirayiro
yemiromo yake; ndakakoshesa mashoko omuromo wake kupfuura
chingwa changu chamazuva ose. 13 "Asi iye anomira oga,
uye ndiani angapikisana naye? Anoita zvaanoda. 14 Anoita
zvaakatema pamusoro pangu, uye urongwa huzhinji hwakadai
achinahwo mudura rake. 15 Ndokusaka ndichitya pamberi pake;
pandinofunga nezvose izvi, ndomutya. 16 Mwari akaita kuti
mwoyo wangu unete; Wamasimba Ose akandivhundutsa. 17
Kunyange zvakadaro rima harina kuita kuti ndinyarare, iro rima
guru rinofukidza chiso changu.

24 "Seiko Wamasimba Ose asingatari nguva dzokutonga?
Seiko avo vanomuziva vachitarisira mazuva akadai
pasina? 2 Vanhu vanobvisa mabwe omuganhu; vanofudza
makwai avakaba. 3 Vanotinha mbongoro dzenherera, uye
vanotora nzombe yechirikadzi vachiita rubatso. 4 Vanodzinga
vanoshayiwa kubva panzira, uye vanomanikidza varombo vose
venyika kundovanda. 5 Sezvinoita mbizi murenje, varombo
vanobuda vachienda kumabasa avo, okukwara-kwara zvokudya;
gwenga rinopa vana varo zvokudya. 6 Vanosunganidza uswa
mumasango, uye vanononga mazambiringa muminda yavakaipa.
7 Vashaya nguo, vagovata usiku hwose vasina zvavakapfeka uye
vanoshayiwa zvokufuka muchando. 8 Vanototeswa nemvura
inonaya mumakomo, uye vanombundikira matombo nokuda
kwokushayiwa pokuvanda. 9 Mwana nherera anobvutwa kubva
pazamu; mwana mucheche womurombo anotorwa nokuda
kwechikwereti. 10 Nokushayiwa zvokufuka, vanongofamba-
famba havo vasina kupfeka; vanotakura zvisote, asi vane nzara. 11
Vanopwanya maorivhi pakati pemihoronga; vanotsika zvisviniro
zvewaini, asi vanofa nenyota. 12 Kugomera kwavanhu vanofa
kunonzwika muguta, uye mweya yavakakuvadzwa inochema kuti
ibatsirwe. Asi Mwari haana munhu waanopa mhosva. 13 "Varipo
vanomukira chiedza, vasingambozivi nzira dzacho kana kugara
mumakwara acho. 14 Panongovira zuva, muurayi anobva amuka,
uye anouraya varombo navanoshayiwa; panguva dzousiku
anonyahwaira sembavha. 15 Ziso remhombwe rinomirira
rubvunzavaeni; anofunga achiti, 'Hakuna ziso richandiona,' uye
anogara akavanza chiso chake. 16 Vanhu vanopaza dzimba
murima, asi masikati vanozvipfigira mukati madzo; havana
chokuita nechiedza. 17 Kwavari vose zvavo, rima guru ndiwo
mangwanani avo; vanoita ushamwari nokutyisa kwerima. 18
"Nyamba ivo ifuro riri pamusoro pemvura; mugove wavo
wenyika wakatukwa, zvokuti hakuna munhu achaenda kuminda
yemizambiringa. 19 Kupisa nokuoma sezvakunobvisa chando
chanyunguduka, saizvozvo guva rinobvuta vaya vakatadza.
(Sheol h7585) 20 Chizvaro chinovakanganwa, honye inovadya;
vanhu vakaipa havacharangarirwizve asi vakavhunwa somuti.
21 Vanovandira mukadzi asingabereki, asina mwana, uye
havaitiri chirikadzi tsitsi. 22 Asi Mwari anokwekweredza
vane simba nesimba rake; kunyange vakasimbiswa, havana
chokwadi noupenyu hwavo. 23 Angavarega zvavo vakazorora
vachifungidzira kuti vakachengetedzwa; asi meso ake ari
panzira dzavo. 24 Vanosimudzirwa kwechinguva chiduku, gare
gare vaenda; vanodukupiswa vagounganidzwa savamwe vose,
vanochekwa sehura dzezviyo. 25 "Kana zvisina kudaro, ndiani
anganditi ndinoreva nhema, agoshayisa mashoko angu simba?"

25 Ipapo Bhiridhadhi muShuhi akapindura akati: 2 "Kubata
ushe nokutyiwa ndezvaMwari; uye anosimbisa rugare
kumusoro-soro kudenga. 3 Mauto ake angaverengwa here?
Ndianiko asingavhenekerwi nechiedza chake? 4 Zvino munhu
angava akarurama seiko pamberi paMwari? Ko, munhu akazvarwa
nomukadzi angava akachena sei? 5 Kunyange dai mwedzi
ukasachena, uye nyeredzi dzikasava dzakachena pamberi pake,
6 ndoda munhu zvake, iro gonye zvaro, iye mwanakomana
womunhu, anongova gonye zvaro!"

26 Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati: 2 "Ndiweka wakabatsira
vasina simba! Wakaponesa sei ruoko rwakarukutika! 3
Ndiweka wakapa zano kune asina uchenjeri! Ndiweka wakaratidza
njere dzakakura kwazvo! 4 Ndianiko akakubatsira kutaura
mashoko aya? Uye mweya waaniko wakataura kubva pamuromo
wako? 5 "Vakafa vari pakushungurudzika kukuru, ivo vari pasi
pemvura zhinji navose vanogara mairi. 6 Sheori yakashama
pamberi paMwari; kuparadza hakuna kufukidzwa. (Sheol h7585)
7 Anotambanudza matenga nechokumusoro panzvimbo isina
chinhu; anorembedza nyika pasina chinhu. 8 Anoputira mvura
zhinji mumakore ake; asi makore acho haabvaruki nokuda
kwokuremerwa. 9 Anofukidza chiso chomwedzi uzere, achiwarira
makore ake pamusoro pawo. 10 Anotara muganhu pamberi
pemvura zhinji, kuti ugova muganhu pakati pechiedza nerima.
11 Mbiru dzokudenga dzinodengenyeka, dzichivhundutswa
nokutuka kwake. 12 Akaunganidza mvura dzegungwa nesimba
rake; akagura-gura Rahabhi nenjere dzake. 13 Matenga
akashongedzwa nokufema kwake; ruoko rwake rwakabaya nyoka
inobhururuka. 14 Uye izvi ndiwo macheto oga ebasa rake; haiwa

tinongonzwa kuzevezera kwake! Zvino ndianiko anganzwisisa
kutinhira kwesimba rake?"

27 Zvino Jobho akapfuurira mberi nokutaura achiti:
2 "Zvirokwazvo naMwari mupenyu, iye akaramba
kundiruramisira, iye Wamasimba Ose, akaita kuti ndinzwe
shungu pamwoyo wangu, **3** chero ndichine upenyu mandiri,
ndichine kufema kwaMwari mumhino dzangu, **4** miromo
yangu haingatauri zvakashata, uye rurimi rwangu harungatauri
nokunyengera. **5** Handingambobvumi kuti muri kutaura
chokwadi; kusvikira ndafa, handizorambi kururama kwangu. **6**
Ndichachengetedza kururama kwangu uye handingakuregedzi;
hana yangu haingandipi mhosva ndichiri mupenyu. **7** "Vavengi
vangu ngavaite savakaipa, navadzivisi vangu savasakarurama!
8 Ko, munhu asina Mwari ane tariro yeiko kana afa, Mwari
paanotora upenyu hwake? **9** Ko, Mwari anoteerera kuchema
kwake paanowirwa nenhamo here? **10** Iye angawana mufaro
muna Wamasimba Ose here? Ko, achadana kuna Mwari panguva
dzose here? **11** "Ndichakudzidzisai nezvesimba raMwari; nzira
dzaWamasimba Ose handingadzivanzi. **12** Imi mose makazviona
izvi pachenyu. Zvino munotaurireiko zvisina maturo? **13**
"Haano magumo anogoverwa vakaipa naMwari, iyo nhaka
inogamuchirwa navanhu vano utsinye, kubva kuna Wamasimba
Ose. **14** Hazvinei kuti vana vake vakawanda sei, magumo
avo munondo; zvizvarwa zvake hazvizombowani zvokudya
zvakakwana. **15** Denda richaviga vaya vanenge vasara, uye
chirikadzi dzavo hadzingavachemi. **16** Kunyange akaunganidza
sirivha seguruva, uye zvokupfeka zvikaita somurwi wevhu, **17**
zvaanowana zvichapfekwa navakarurama, uye vasina mhaka
vachagovana sirivha yake. **18** Imba yaanovaka yakaita sedende
rechipfukuto, sechirindo chakaitwa nomurindi. **19** Anovata
pasi akapfuma, asi haachazviitizve; paanosvinura meso ake,
wanei zvose zvaenda. **20** Zvinotyisa zvinomubata kufanana
namafashamu; dutu rinomubvutira kure panguva yousiku.
21 Mhepo yokumabvazuva inomutakura ichimuendesa kure,
achibva zvachose. Inomukukura kubva panzvimbo yake. **22**
Inovhuvhuta paari isingamunzwiri ngoni, paanenge achitiza
akati tande achitiza simba rayo. **23** Inomuomberera maoko
ichimuseka, ichishinyira ichiita kuti abve panzvimbo yake.

28 "Mugodhi wesirivha uripo, nenzvimbo inonatswa goridhe.
2 Simbi inocherwa pasi, uye ndarira inonyautswa ichibva
pamhangura. **3** Munhu anoita kuti rima ripere; anotsvakisisa
kusvikira kumucheto chaiko, mhangura iri murima rakasviba
kwazvo. **4** Anovhura mugodhi kure nokunogara vanhu,
kunzvimbo dzakakanganikwa norutsoka rwomunhu; kure
navanhu anorezuka ndokuzeya uku nokuku. **5** Iyo nyika, zvokudya
zvichibva mairi, inoshandurwa nechapasi seinoshandurwa
nemoto, **6** safire inobva mumatombo ayo, uye guruva rayo rine
upfu hwegoridhe, **7** Hakuna gondo rinoziva nzira iyo yakavanzika,
hakuna ziso rorukodzi rakaiona. **8** Mhuka dzinozvikudza
hadziisi rutsokapo, uye hakuna shumba inofambapo. **9** Ruoko
rwomunhu runorova dombo romusarasara uye ronoisa midzi
yamakomo pachena. **10** Anochera mugero nomumatombo; meso
ake anoona pfuma yawo yose. **11** Anotsvakisisa panotangira
nzizi uye anobudisa zvinhu zvakavanzika pachena. **12** "Asi
uchenjeri hungawanikwepiko? Kunzwisisa kunogarepiko?
13 Munhu haanzwisisi kukosha kwahwo; hahungawanikwi
munyika yavapenyu. **14** Pakadzika panoti, 'Hahuzi mandiri.'
Gungwa rinoti, 'Hahuzi pandiri.' **15** Hahungatengwi negoridhe
yakaisvonaka, uye mutengo wahwo haungayerwi nesirivha.
16 Hahungatengwi negoridhe reOfiri, namatombo anokosha
eonikisi kana esafire. **17** Hahungaenzaniswi negoridhe kana
kristari, uye hahungatsinhaniswi nezvishongo zvegoridhe. **18**
Korari nejasipa hazvingatongorehwi; mutengo wouchenjeri
unokunda maparera. **19** Topazi yeEtiopia haingaenzaniswi
nahwo; hahungatongotengwi negoridhe rakaisvonaka. **20**
"Zvino uchenjeri hunobvepiko? Kunzwisisa kunogarepiko? **21**
Kwakavanzirwa meso ezvipenyu zvose, zvakavigwa kunyange
kushiri dzedenga. **22** Kuparadza noRufu zvinoti, 'Runyerekupe
rwahwo chete ndirwo rwakasvika munzeve dzedu.' **23** Mwari oga
ndiye anonzwisisa nzira inoenda kwahuri, uye ndiye oga anoziva
kwahunogara, **24** nokuti anoona magumo enyika, uye anoona
zvinhu zvose zviri pasi pamatenga. **25** Paakasimbisa simba
remhepo uye akayera mvura, **26** paakaita chirevo chemvura
negwara rokutinhira wemheni, **27** ipapo akatarira kuuchenjeri
akahunzvera; akahusimbisa uye akahuedza. **28** Zvino akati
kumunhu, 'Kutya Ishe, ndihwo uchenjeri, uye kusiya zvakaipa
ndiko kunzwisisa.'"

29 Jobho akapfuurira mberi nokutaura kwake achiti: **2**
"Haiwa ndinoshuva sei mwedzi yakapfuura, iwo mazuva
andairindirwa naMwari, **3** mwenje wake pawaivhenekera
pamusoro pangu uye ndaivhenekerwa nechiedza chake
ndichifamba murima! **4** Haiwa, iwo mazuva andakanga ndichine
simba, ushamwari hwaMwari chaihwo huchiropafadza imba
yangu, **5** Wamasimba Ose paakanga achineni uye vana
vangu pavakanga vakandipoteredza, **6** painyorovedzwa nzira
yangu noruomba, uye dombo richindidururira hova dzamafuta
omuorivhi. **7** "Pandakaenda kusuo reguta ndikandogara
muchivara, **8** majaya akandiona akatsaukira parutivi uye vatana
vakasimuka; **9** vakuru vakaramba kutaura vakafumbira miromo
yavo namaoko avo; **10** manzwi avakuru akanyararidzwa, uye
ndimi dzavo dzikanamira kumusoro kwemiromo yavo. **11** Vose
vakandinzwa vakataura zvakanaka pamusoro pangu, uye vose
vakandiona vakandirumbidza, **12** nokuti ndakanunura varombo
vaichemera rubatsiro, uye nherera dzakanga dzisina anobatsira.
13 Munhu akanga ofa akandiropafadza; ndakaita kuti mwoyo
wechirikadzi uimbe. **14** Ndakafuka kururama sechipfeko changu;
kururamisira kwaiva nguo yangu nenguwani yangu. **15** Ndakanga
ndiri meso kumapofu namakumbo kuzvirema. **16** Ndakanga ndiri
baba kuna vanoshayiwa; ndaimiririra mhaka yomutorwa. **17**
Ndakavhuna meno emunhu akanga akaipa, ndikabvuta chaakanga
akaruma. **18** "Ndakafunga kuti, 'Ndichafira mumba mangu,
mazuva angu awanda sejecha. **19** Midzi yangu ichasvika kumvura,
uye dova richava pamatavi angu usiku hwose. **20** Kukudzwa
kwangu kucharamba kuri kutsva pandiri, uta hucharamba
huri hutsva muruoko rwangu.' **21** "Vanhu vakanditeerera
vachitarisira kwazvo, vanyerere vakamirira kurayira kwangu. **22**
Shure kwokutaura kwangu, ivo havana kuzotaurazve; mashoko
angu akawira panzeve dzavo zvinyoronyoro. **23** Vakandimirira
kunge vakamirira mvura yomupfunhambuya, uye vakanwa
mashoko angu kunge mvura yechirimo. **24** Pandakanyemwerera
kwavari havana kuzvitenda; chiedza chechiso changu chaikosha
kwavari. **25** Ndakavasarudzira nzira ini ndokugara saishe wavo;
ndakagara samambo pakati pamauto ake; ndakanga ndakaita
somunhu anonyaradza vanochema.

30 "Asi zvino vanondiseka, varume vaduku kwandiri,
vane madzibaba andaishora zvokuti handaivaisa pakati
pembwa dzinofudza makwai angu. **2** Ko, simba ramaoko avo
raizondibatsirei, sezvo simba ravo rakanga rapera? **3** Vapererwa
nokuda kwokushayiwa uye nenzara, vakadzivaira usiku munyika
yakaoma, mumatongo nomunyika yakaparara. **4** Vakaunganidza
miriwo inovavira kubva mumakwenzi, uye zvokudya zvavo
zvakanga zviri mudzi womuti womurara. **5** Vakabviswa pakati

pavanhu vokwavo, vachitukwa kunge vakanga vari mbavha. 6
Vakamanikidzwa kuti vagare mukati mehova dzakaoma, pakati
pamatombo nomumakomba, muvhu. 7 Vakarira samakwai
pakati pamakwenzi, uye vakamanikidzana pasi porukato. 8
Vakanga vari vanhu vakazvidzika vasina zita, vakadzingwa kubva
munyika. 9 “Uye zvino vanakomana vavo vanondiseka munziyo;
ndava shumo pakati pavo. 10 Vanondisema uye vanomira kure
neni; havazezi kundipfira mate kumeso. 11 Sezvo zvino Mwari
akatsudunura uta hwangu uye akanditambudza, havazvidzori
pamberi pangu. 12 Kurudyi rwangu rudzi runondirwisa;
vanoisira makumbo angu misungo, vanovaka michinjiziri
yokurwa neni. 13 Vanoparadza mugwagwa wangu; vanobudirira
pakundiparadza, pasina munhu anovabatsira. 14 Vanofamba
zvavo kunge vanopinda napakakoromoka; pakati pamatongo
vanongopinda zvavo. 15 Zvinotyisa zvinondibata; kukudzwa
kwangu kwabviswa sokunge nemhepo, kuchengetedzeka kwangu
kwapera segore. 16 “Uye zvino upenyu hwangu hwava
kuguma; mazuva okutambudzika anondibata. 17 Usiku hunobaya
mapfupa angu; zvinondiruma-ruma zvinorwadza hazvizorori. 18
Nesimba rake guru Mwari anova chipfeko kwandiri; anondisunga
somutsipa wenguo yangu. 19 Anondikanda mumatope, uye
ndava seguruva namadota. 20 “Ndinochema kwamuri, imi
Mwari, asi hamundipinduri; ndinosimuka, asi munongonditarisa
zvenyu. 21 Munondishandukira noutsinye; munondirova
nesimba roruoko rwenyu. 22 Munondibvuta mondidzingira
pamberi pemhepo; munonditenderedza mudutu. 23 Ndinoziva
kuti muchandiburutsa muchindiendesa kurufu, kunzvimbo
yakatsaurirwa vapenyu vose. 24 “Zvirokwazvo, hakuna munhu
anobata munhu ari kushushikana paanochemera rubatsiro
pakutambudzika kwake. 25 Ko, handina kuchema nokuda
kwevaitambura here? Ko, mweya wangu hauna kuva neshungu
pamusoro pavarombo here? 26 Kunyange zvakadaro, pandakanga
ndakarindira zvakanaka, zvakaipa zvakasvika; pandakatarisira
chiedza, ipapo rima rakasvika. 27 Kumonyoroka kwoura
hwangu hakumbomiri; mazuva okutambudzika anondivinga. 28
Ndinodzungaira ndichisvibiswa, asi kwete nezuva; ndinosimuka
pakati peungano ndichichemera rubatsiro. 29 Ndava hama
yamakava, neshamwari yamazizi. 30 Ganda rangu riri kusviba
uye riri kufunuka; muviri wangu unopisa nefivha. 31 Mbira
dzangu dzava kungoridza nziyo dzokuchema, uye nyere yangu
nziyo dzokuungudza.

31 “Ndakaita sungano nameso angu kuti ndirege kutarisa
musikana noruchiva. 2 Nokuti mugove womunhu unobva
kumusoro kuna Mwari ndoweiko, iyo nhaka yake inobva kuna
Wamasimba Ose? 3 Ko, hakuzi kuparadzwa kwavakaipa, nenjodzi
kuna avo vanoita zvakaipa here? 4 Ko, iye haaoni nzira dzangu uye
haaverengi nhambwe dzangu dzose here? 5 “Kana ndakafamba
nenzira yenhema kana kuti tsoka dzangu dzakamhanyira
kunyengera, 6 Mwari ngaandiyere pachiyero chakatendeka uye
achaziva kuti handina mhosva, 7 kana tsoka dzangu dzakatsauka
kubva pagwara, kana kuti mwoyo wangu wakatevera meso
angu, kana kuti maoko angu akasvibiswa, 8 ipapo vamwe
ngavadye zvandakadyara, uye mbesa dzangu ngadzidzurwe. 9
“Kana mwoyo wangu wakanyengerwa nomukadzi, kana kuti
ndakavandira pamusuo wemuvakidzani wangu, 10 ipapo mukadzi
wangu ngaakuye zviyo zvomumwe murume, uye vamwe varume
ngavavate naye. 11 Nokuti chingadai chiri chinhu chinonyadzisa,
chivi chinofanira kutongwa. 12 Ndiwo moto unopfuta kusvikira
pakuparadzwa; ungadai wakadzura mukohwo wangu. 13 “Kana
ndichinge ndaramba kururamisira varanda vangu, pavane mhaka
neni, 14 ndichaita sei pandichasangana naMwari? Ndichatiiko
ndikanzi ndizvidavirire? 15 Ko, iye akandiisa muchizvaro haazi
iye akavaita here? Ko, haazi iye mumwe chete akatiumba
tose muna vanamai vedu here? 16 “Kana ndakaramba zvido
zvevarombo kana kurega meso echirikadzi achineta, 17 kana
ndakazvidyira chingwa changu, ndisingachigoverani nenherera,
18 asi kubva paujaya hwangu ndakamurera sezvinoitwa nababa,
uye kubva pakuberekwa kwangu ndakatungamirira chirikadzi,
19 kana ndakaona mumwe achiparara nokuda kwokushaya
zvokupfeka, kana munhu anoshayiwa asina nguo, 20 uye mwoyo
wake ukasandiropafadza nokuti adziyirwa namakushe amakwai
angu, 21 kana ndakasimudzira nherera ruoko rwangu ndichiziva
kuti ndinozivikanwa padare redzimhosva, 22 ipapo ruoko
rwangu ngaruwe papfudzi rangu, ruwire pasi napafundo. 23
Nokuti ndaitya kuparadza kunobva kuna Mwari, uye handina
kuita zvinhu zvakadaro nokuti ndaitya kubwinya kwake.
24 “Kana ndakaisa chivimbo changu pagoridhe, kana kuti
kugoridhe rakaisvonaka ndikati, ‘Ndiwe chivimbo changu,’
25 kana ndakafadzwa nepfuma yangu huru, mukomborero
wakabva mumaoko angu, 26 kana ndakava nehanya nezuva
pakubwinya kwaro, kana mwedzi uchifamba mukubwinya,
27 zvokuti mwoyo wangu wakanyengereka pakavanda, uye
ruoko rwangu rukazviremekedza nokuzvisveta, 28 zvino
izvozviwo zvingangova zvivi zvinofanira kutongwa, nokuti
ndainge ndisina kutendeka kuna Mwari wokumusoro. 29
“Kana ndakafadzwa nokurasikirwa kwomuvengi wangu, kana
kufara zvikuru pamusoro penhamo yakamuwira, 30 handina
kutendera muromo wangu kutadza, nokudana chituko pamusoro
poupenyu hwake, 31 kana vanhu veimba yangu vasina kumboti,
‘Ndianiko asina kumbogutswa nenyama yaJobho?’ 32 Hapana
mutorwa akavata usiku hwose munzira dzomumusha, nokuti
musuo wangu wakaramba wakazarurirwa vashanyi. 33 Kana
ndakavanza chivi changu saAdhamu, nokuviga mhosva yangu
mumwoyo mangu, 34 nokuda kwokuti ndaitya kwazvo vanhu
vazhinji, uye ndakatya kwazvo kuzvidza kwevemhuri, zvokuti
ndakaramba ndinyerere ndikasabuda kunze, 35 “Haiwa, dai
ndaiva nomumwe angandinzwa! Ndinonyora runyoro rwangu
ndichizvidzivirira iye zvino, Wamasimba Ose ngaandipindure;
mupomeri wangu ngaanyore rugwaro rwezvaanondipomera.
36 Zvirokwazvo ndairutakura pamapfudzi angu, ndairupfeka
sekorona. 37 Ndaimupa kuzvidavirira kwangu kwenhambwe
imwe neimwe; ndaiswedera kwaari somuchinda. 38 “Kana
munda wangu ukadanidzira kwandiri uchindipa mhosva, uye
miforo yose ikanyorova nemisodzi, 39 kana ndakadya zvibereko
zvawo ndisingaripi, kana ndakaparadza upenyu hwavanourima,
40 ipapo rukato ngarumere pachinzvimbo chegorosi, nesora
pachinzvimbo chebhari.” Mashoko aJobho apera.

32 Saka varume vatatu ava vakarega kupindura Jobho,
nokuti akanga akarurama pakuona kwake. 2 Asi
Erihu mwanakomana waBharakeri muBhuzi, wemhuri yaRami,
akatsamwira Jobho zvikuru nokuda kwokuzviruramisira kwake
panzvimbo yokuti zviitwe naMwari. 3 Akatsamwirawo kwazvo
shamwari nhatu idzi, nokuti vakanga vashayiwa nzira yokupikisa
nayo Jobho, kunyange vakanga vambomupa mhosva. 4 Zvino
Erihu akanga ambomira kutaura naJobho nokuti ivo vaiva
vakuru kwaari. 5 Asi paakaona kuti varume vatatu ava
vakanga vasisinazve chokureva, hasha dzake dzakamuka. 6
Saka Erihu mwanakomana waBharakeri muBhuzi akati: “Ndiri
muduku pamakore, uye imi muri vakuru; ndokusaka ndanga
ndichitya, ndisingadi kukuudzai zvandinoziva. 7 Ndakafunga
kuti, ‘Zera rinofanira kutaura; makore mazhinji anofanira
kudzidzisa uchenjeri.’ 8 Asi ndiwo mweya uri mumunhu, kufema
kwaWamasimba Ose, kunomupa kunzwisisa. 9 Havazi vakuru
bedzi vakachenjera, kana vatana chete vanganzwisisa zvakanaka.

10 “Naizvozvo ndinoti: Nditeererei; neniwo ndichakuudzai
zvandinoziva. 11 Ndakambomirira pamaitaura, ndakateerera
pfungwa dzenyu; pamakanga muchitsvaka mashoko, 12
ndakanyatsokuteererai. Asi hakuna mumwe wenyu akapwisa
Jobho; hakuna pamuri akapindura mashoko ake zvinogutsa.
13 Regai kuti, ‘Tawana uchenjeri; regai Mwari amukonese,
kwete munhu.’ 14 Asi Jobho haana kunongedza mashoko
ake kwandiri, uye handingamupinduri namashoko enyu. 15
“Vashamiswa uye havachina chokureva; vapererwa namashoko.
16 Ko, zvino ini ndingamirira here ivo zvavangonyarara, zvino
zvavangomira ipapo vasina mhinduro? 17 Neniwo ndichava
nechokutaura; neniwo ndichareva zvandinoziva. 18 Nokuti
ndizere namashoko, uye mweya uri mandiri unondimanikidza;
19 mukati mangu ndafanana newaini iri muhomwe yakadzivirwa,
sehomwe itsva dzewaini dzoda kuparuka. 20 Ndinofanira
kutaura kuti ndirerukirwe; ndinofanira kushamisa muromo
wangu ndigopindura. 21 Handina munhu wandichatsaura,
uye handingabati kumeso munhu upi zvake; 22 nokuti dai
ndaiva nyanzvi yokubata kumeso, Muiti wangu aizokurumidza
kunditora.

33 “Asi zvino, Jobho, chinzwa mashoko angu; rerekera nzeve
yako pane zvose zvandinoreva. 2 Ndava kuchizoshamisa
muromo wangu; mashoko angu ari pamuromo worurimi
rwangu. 3 Mashoko angu anobva pamwoyo wakarurama;
muromo wangu uchataura chokwadi chandinoziva. 4 Mweya
waMwari wakandiita; kufema kwaWamasimba Ose kunondipa
upenyu. 5 Ndipindure zvino, kana uchigona; zvigadzirire
ugomisidzana neni. 6 Ini ndakangoita sewe pamberi paMwari;
neniwo ndakatorwa muvhu. 7 Kutyisa kwangu hakufaniri
kukuvhundutsa, uye ruoko rwangu harufaniri kukuremera. 8
“Asi wakati ini ndichizvinzwa, ndakanzwa mashoko acho chaiwo,
9 ‘Ndakachena uye handina chivi; ndakanaka uye handina
mhosva. 10 Asi Mwari awana mhosva neni; anonditi muvengi
wake. 11 Anosunga makumbo angu nezvisungo; anocherechedza
nzira dzangu dzose.’ 12 “Asi ndinokuudza kuti pachinhu ichi
hauna kururama, nokuti Mwari mukuru kukunda munhu.
13 Seiko uchimunyunyutira kuti haasi kupindura mashoko
omunhu? 14 Nokuti Mwari anotaura zvino neimwe nzira, pane
imwe nguva neimwe nzira, kunyange munhu asingazvioni. 15
Mukurota, uye muchiratidzo chousiku, hope huru padzinowira
vanhu, pavanotsimwaira pamibhedha yavo, 16 angangotaura
munzeve dzavo uye agovavhundutsa neyambiro zhinji, 17
kuti adzore munhu pakuita zvakaipa, uye nokuita kuti arege
kuzvikudza, 18 kuti achengetedze mweya wake pagomba, uye
kuti upenyu hwake huregе kuparadzwa nomunondo. 19 Kana
kuti munhu angarangwa panhoo yokurwadziwa, achiramba
achitambudzika mumapfupa ake, 20 saka upenyu hwake chaihwo
hunosemburwa nezvokudya, uye mweya wake unosema zvokudya
zvakaisvonaka. 21 Anoonda kusvikira apera, uye mapfupa ake,
akanga asingaonekwi, zvino obuda kunze. 22 Mweya wake
unoswedera kugomba, uye upenyu hwake kunhume dzorufu. 23
“Asi kana kurutivi rwake kuine mutumwa somurevereri, mumwe
kubva muchiuru, kuti audze munhu zvakamunakira, 24 kuti
amunzwire tsitsi agoti, ‘Murwirei kuti arege kuenda kugomba;
ndamuwanira dzikinuro,’ 25 ipapo nyama yake inovandudzwa
ikafanana neyomwana; inovandudzwa ikaita sapamazuva oujaya
hwake. 26 Anonyengetera kuna Mwari agowana nyasha kwaari,
anoona chiso chaMwari agopembera nomufaro; anodzoserwazve
kururama kwake naMwari. 27 Ipapo anosvika kuvanhu agoti,
‘Ndakatadza, uye ndakaminamisa zvakanga zvakarurama, asi
handina kuwana zvaindikodzera. 28 Akadzikinura mweya
wangu pakupinda mugomba, uye ndichararama ndichifadzwa
nechiedza.’ 29 “Mwari anoita zvinhu zvose izvi kumunhu, kaviri,
kunyange katatu, 30 kudzora mweya wake pakupinda mugomba,
kuti chiedza choupenyu chivhenekere paari. 31 “Chinzwa, Jobho,
uye urerekere nzeve dzako kwandiri; nyarara, uye ini ndichataura.
32 Kana unacho chokureva, ndipindure; taurisa, nokuti ndinoda
kuti ururamisirwe. 33 Asi kana zvisakadaro, chinzwa zvino
kwandiri; nyarara, uye ndichakudzidzisa uchenjeri.”

34 Ipapo Erihu akati: 2 “Inzwai mashoko angu, imi vanhu
vakachenjera; nditeererei, imi vanhu vedzidzo. 3 Nokuti
nzeve inoedza mazwi sokuravira kunoita rurimi chokudya. 4
Ngatinzverei pachedu kuti chakarurama ndechipi; ngatidzidzei
pamwe chete kuti chakanaka ndechipi. 5 “Jobho anoti, ‘Handina
mhosva, asi Mwari anoramba kundiruramisira. 6 Kunyange
ndakarurama, ndinonzi ndiri murevi wenhema; kunyange
ndisina mhaka, museve wake unobaya ronda risingarapiki.’ 7
Ndianiko munhu akaita saJobho, anonwa kushorwa semvura?
8 Anofambidzana navanoita zvakaipa; anowirirana navanhu
vakaipa. 9 Nokuti anoti, ‘Munhu haana chaanobatsirwa nacho,
paanoedza kufadza Mwari.’ 10 “Saka nditeererei, imi vanhu
vokunzwisisa. Mwari haangatongoiti zvakaipa, Wamasimba Ose
haangatongokanganisi. 11 Anoripira munhu pane zvaanenge
aita; anoisa pamusoro pake zvakakodzera mafambiro ake.
12 Hazvingatongogoni kuti Mwari angaita zvakaipa, kuti
Wamasimba Ose angaminamisa kururamisira. 13 Ndianiko
akamugadza pamusoro penyika? Ndianiko akamuita mutariri
wepasi pose? 14 Kana kwaiva kufunga kwake, uye akatora
mweya wake nokufema kwake, 15 marudzi ose avanhu aiparara
pamwe chete, uye munhu aizodzokerazve kuguruva. 16 “Kana
uchinzwisisa teerera izvi; chinzwa zvandinoreva. 17 Ko, munhu
anovenga kururamisira angatonga here? Ko, muchapomera
akarurama uye ane simba here? 18 Ko, haazi iye anoti
kumadzimambo, ‘Hamubatsiri imi,’ uye kumakurukota, ‘Makaipa
imi,’ 19 asingaitiri machinda zvakanaka nokuti machinda, uye
asingaitiri zvakanaka vapfumi kupfuura varombo, nokuti vose
ibasa ramaoko ake? 20 Vanofa kamwe kamwe, pakati pousiku;
vanhu vanovhundutswa vagoparara; vane simba vanobviswa
zvisingaitwi noruoko rwomunhu. 21 “Meso ake ari panzira
dzavanhu; anoona nhambwe imwe neimwe yavo. 22 Hakuna
nzvimbo ine rima, hakuna mumvuri wakadzama, pangavanda
vaiti vezvakaipa. 23 Mwari haanei nezvokuedzazve vanhu,
kuti vauye vamire pamberi pake vagotongwa. 24 Anoparadza
vane simba asina kumbobvunza, agogadza vamwe panzvimbo
yavo. 25 Nokuti anocherechedza mabasa avo, anovabvisa
usiku uye vanopwanyiwa. 26 Anovaranga nokuda kwokuipa
kwavo, pavanooneka nomunhu wose, 27 nokuti vakatsauka
pakumutevera uye havana kuva nehanya kana neimwe yenzira
dzake. 28 Vakakonzera kuchema kwavarombo kuti kusvike
pamberi pake, zvokuti akanzwa kuchema kwavanoshayiwa. 29
Asi kana akaramba anyerere ndiani angamupa mhosva? Kana
akavanza chiso chake, ndianiko angamuona? Zvakadaro iye ari
pamusoro pazvose, munhu nendudzi, 30 kuti abvise munhu asina
umwari pakutonga, kuti asaisira vanhu misungo. 31 “Ngatiti
munhu oti kuna Mwari, ‘Ndine mhaka asi handichatadzazve. 32
Ndidzidzisei zvandisingagoni kuona; kana ndakaita zvakaipa,
handichazviitizve.’ 33 Ko, Mwari angafanira kukupa mubayiro
sezvaunoda iwe here, zvaunoramba kutendeuka? Unofanira
kusarudza iwe, kwete ini; saka nditaurire zvaunoziva. 34 “Imi
vanhu vokunzwisisa taurai, vanhu vakachenjera munondinzwa
muti kwandiri, 35 ‘Jobho anotaura asina zivo; mashoko ake
haana uchenjeri.’ 36 Haiwa, dai Jobho aedzwa kusvikira
pakupedzisira, nokuti anopindura somunhu akaipa! 37 Pachivi

chake anowedzera kumukira; anouchira maoko ake pakati pedu
sezvisina basa, uye anowedzera mashoko ake okurwa naMwari.”

35 Ipapo Erihu akati: **2** “Unofunga kuti izvi zvakarurama
here? Iwe zvaunoti, ‘Ndichanzi ndakarurama naMwari.’ **3**
Kunyange zvakadaro unomubvunza uchiti, ‘Zvinondibatsirei,
uye ndinowaneiko nokusatadza.’ **4** “Ndinoda kupindura iwe
neshamwari dzako dzaunadzo. **5** Tarira kumatenga uone;
nan’anidza makore ari pamusoro pako. **6** Kana ukatadza,
zvinomurwadza zvakadiniko? Kana zvivi zvako zvikawanda,
zvinoita sei kwaari? **7** Kana wakarurama, unomupeiko iye,
kana kuti anogamuchireiko kubva muruoko rwako? **8** Kuipa
kwako kunongobata munhu akaita sewe, uye kururama kwako
ndekwomwanakomana wavanhu chete. **9** “Vanhu vanoridza
mhere vari pasi pomutoro wokumanikidzwa; vanokumbira
kusunungurwa kubva muruoko rwoune simba. **10** Asi hakuna
munhu anoti, ‘Aripiko Mwari Muiti wangu, anopa nziyo panguva
yousiku, **11** anodzidzisa zvakawanda kwatiri kupfuura mhuka
dzenyika uye anotiita vakachenjera kupfuura shiri dzedenga.’ **12**
Haapinduri kana vanhu vachiridza mhere, nokuda kwokuzvikudza
kwavakaipa. **13** Zvirokwazvo, Mwari haateereri chikumbiro
chavo chisina maturo; Wamasimba Ose haazviteereri izvozvo. **14**
Ndoda, zvino, haangateereri kana uchiti hausi kumuona, mhaka
yako iri pamberi pake zvokuti unofanira kumumirira, **15** uyezve,
kuti kutsamwa kwake hakumborangi, uye haana hanya zvake
nezvakaipa. **16** Saka Jobho anoshamisa muromo wake achitaura
zvisina maturo; anowanza mashoko ake asina zivo.”

36 Erihu akaenderera mberi achiti: **2** “Imbondiitirai mwoyo
murefu kwechimwezve chinguva, ipapo ndichakuratidzai
kuti pane zvimwe zvakawanda zvokutaura, ndakamiririra Mwari.
3 Ruzivo rwangu runobva kure; ndichati Muiti wangu akarurama.
4 Muzive kuti mashoko angu haasi enhema; akakwana pazivo
ari pakati penyu. **5** “Mwari ane simba asi haazvidzi vanhu;
ane simba, uye anozadzisa zvaakaronga. **6** Haaregi vakaipa
vari vapenyu, asi anopa vanotambudzika kodzero dzavo. **7**
Haabvisi meso ake pane vakarurama; anovagadza pamwe chete
namadzimambo uye anovasimudzira nokusingaperi. **8** Asi kana
vanhu vakasungwa nengetani, vakabatwa zvakasimba netambo
dzokutambudzika, **9** iye anovaudza zvavanenge vaita, kuti
vatadza nokuzvikudza zvikuru. **10** Anovaita kuti vateerere
kurayirwa, uye anovarayira kuti vatendeuke pane zvakaipa zvavo.
11 Kana vakateerera uye vakamushumira, vachapedza mazuva
avo ose mukubudirira uye makore avo vari mukugutsikana.
12 Asi kana vasingateereri, vachapera nomunondo, uye
vachafa vasina zivo. **13** “Vasina umwari mumwoyo yavo
vanochengeta pfundipfundi, kunyange paanovasunga, havaridzi
mhere kuti vabatsirwe. **14** Vanofa panguva yeujaya hwavo,
pakati pezvifeve zvechirume zvepashongwe. **15** Asi vaya
vanotambudzika anovarwira pakutambudzika kwavo; anotaura
kwavari panguva yokurwadziwa kwavo. **16** “Ari kukukwezva kubva
pamuromo wenhamo, kuti akuise panzvimbo yakasununguka
isina zvipinganidzo, pazvivaraidzo zvetafura yenyu izere
nezvokudya zvakaisvonaka. **17** Asi zvino waremedzwa nokutonga
kwakafanira vakaipa; kutonga uye kururamisira zvakubata
iwe. **18** Uchenjere kuti parege kuva nomunhu anokunyengera
nepfuma; usarega fufuro huru ichikutsausa. **19** Ko, pfuma yako
kana kushingaira kwesimba rako zvingakutsigira kuti urege
kutambudzika here? **20** Rega kushuva usiku, kuti ukwekweredzere
vanhu kure nemisha yavo. **21** Chenjera kuti urege kudzokera
kune zvakaipa, izvo zvaunoda pachinzvimbo chokutambudzika.
22 “Tarira, Mwari anosimudzirwa musimba rake. Ndianiko
mudzidzisi akafanana naye? **23** Ndianiko akamuratidza nzira
dzake, kana akati kwaari, ‘Makanganisa imi?’ **24** Rangarira
kukudza basa rake, iro rakarumbidzwa navanhu munziyo. **25**
Marudzi ose avanhu akariona; vanhu vanoritarisa vari kure. **26**
Haiwa, Mwari mukuru kupfuura kunzwisisa kwedu! Kuwanda
kwamakore ake hakuverengeki. **27** “Anokwevera madonhwe
emvura kumusoro, anoshanduka achinaya semvura kuhova; **28**
makore anodurura unyoro hwawo uye mvura yakawanda inonaya
pamusoro pavanhu. **29** Ndianiko anganzwisisa kuparadzira
kwaanoita makore, namatinhiriro aanoita ari mudenga rake?
30 Tarirai maparadziro aanoita mheni yake pamativi ake,
ichituhwina makadzika megungwa. **31** Ndiyo nzira yaanotonga
nayo ndudzi neyaanodzirirtira nayo nezvokudya zvakawanda. **32**
Anozadza maoko ake nemheni agorayira kuti irove paanoda. **33**
Kutinhira kwake kunozivisa dutu remvura riri kuuya; kunyange
mombe dzinoratidza kusvika kwaro.

37 “Hana yangu inorova nokuda kwezvizvi, uye mwoyo
wangu unotomuka uchibva panzvimbo yawo. **2** Teererai!
Teererai kutinhira kwenzwi rake, nokuunga kunobva pamuromo
wake. **3** Anoregedzera mheni yake pasi pedenga rose, agoituma
kumigumo yenyika. **4** Shure kwaizvozvo inzwi rokutinhira kwake
rinosvika; anotinhira nenzwi roumambo hwake. **5** Inzwi raMwari
rinotinhira nenzira dzinoshamisa; iye anoita zvinhu zvikuru
zvinopfuura kunzwisisa kwedu. **6** Anoti kuchando, ‘Donhera
panyika,’ nokumvura inonaya, ‘Naya nesimba.’ **7** Kuitira kuti
vanhu vose vaakasika vazive basa rake, anoita kuti munhu
mumwe nomumwe ambomira kushanda. **8** Mhuka dzinovanda;
dzinoramba dziri mumapako adzo. **9** Dutu rinobuda pakamuri
yaro, chando chinobva pakuvhuvhuta kwemhepo. **10** Kufema
kwaMwari kunobudisa mazaya echando, uye mvura zhinji inooma
kuita chando. **11** Anozadza makore nounyoro; anoparadzira
mheni yake nomumakore. **12** Anoafambisa sezvaanoda pamusoro
penyika yose, kuti aite zvose zvaanoarayira. **13** Anouyisa makore
kuzoranga vanhu, kana kuzodiridza nyika yake kuti aratidze
rudo rwake. **14** “Teerera izvi, Jobho; imbomira ugorangarira
zvishamiso zvaMwari. **15** Unoziva here kudzorwa kwamakore
naMwari nokupenyesa kwaanoita mheni yake? **16** Unoziva
maturikirwo akaitwa makore here, izvo zvishamiso zvaiye
akakwana muruzivo? **17** Iyewe unopiswa nenguo dzako nyika
painonyaradzwa nemhepo yezasi, **18** ko, ungagona kubatana
naye pakutatamura matenga here, iwo akaoma kunge chionioni
chendarira yakaumbwa. **19** “Tiudze zvatingareva kwaari;
hatigoni kureva mhaka yedu nokuda kwerima redu. **20** Ko,
anofanira kuudzwa kuti ndinoda kutaura here? Ko, pano
munhu angakumbira kumedzwa here? **21** Zvino hakuna munhu
angatarira kuzuva, nokuvhenekera kwaro riri mumatenga,
mushure mokunge mhepo yaachenesa. **22** Anouya nokubwinya
kunoyevedza achibva nokumusoro; Mwari anouya nokubwinya
kunotyisa. **23** Wamasimba Ose haasvikiki kwaari uye anokudzwa
nesimba; mukururamisira uye nokururama kwake kukuru
haadzvinyiriri. **24** Naizvozvo, vanhu vanomutya, ko, haana hanya
navose vakachenjera pamwoyo here?”

38 Ipapo Jehovha akapindura Jobho ari mudutu akati: **2**
“Ndianiko uyu anodzimaidza zano rangu namashoko asina
zivo? **3** Chizvishingisa somurume; ini ndichakubvunza, uye
iwe uchandipindura. **4** “Iwe wakanga uripi pandakaisa nheyo
dzenyika? Ndiudze, kana uchinzwisisa. **5** Ndianiko akatara
miganhu yacho? Zvirokwazvo unozviziva! Ndianiko akaiyera
nerwodzi? **6** Ko, nheyo dzayo dzakanga dzimire pai, kana kuti
ndianiko akaisa ibwe rapakona, **7** panguva yaiimba nyeredzi
dzamangwanani pamwe chete, uye vanakomana vaMwari vose
vachipembera nomufaro? **8** “Ndianiko akapfigira gungwa mikova

parakatsemuka richibva muchizvaro, 9 pandakaita makore kuti
ave nguo yaro, uye ndikariputira murima guru, 10 pandakariisira
miganhu yaro, uye ndikaisa makonhi aro namazariro panzvimbo
yawo, 11 pandakati, 'Apa ndipo paunosvika uye haungapfuuri;
pano ndipo panoguma kuzvikudza kwamafungu ako'? 12
"Wakambopa mutemo kumangwanani here, kana kuratidza
mambakwedza nzvimbo yawo, 13 kuti abate mipendero yenyika,
uye azungunuse vakaipa kuti vabve mairi? 14 Nyika inoumbika
sevhu pasi pechisimbiso; mamiriro ayo anoita senguo. 15 Vakaipa
vanonyimwa chiedza chavo, uye ruoko rwavo rwakasimudzwa
rwavhunika. 16 "Wakamboshanyira zvitubu zvegungwa here,
kana kufamba kwakanyarara kwokwakadzika? 17 Ko, masuo orufu
wakamboaratidzwa here? Wakamboona masuo omumvuri worufu
here? 18 Wati wanzwisisa upamhi hwenzvimbo dzenyika here?
Ndiudze kana uchiziva zvose izvi. 19 "Ko, nzira inoenda kunogara
chiedza ndeipi? Ko, rima rinogarepi? 20 Ungagona kuzviisa
kunzvimbo yazvo here? Unoziva nzira inoenda kwazvinogara
here? 21 Zvirokwazvo iwe unoziva, nokuti wakanga waberekwa
kare! Wararama kwamakore mazhinji kwazvo. 22 "Wakambopinda
mudura rechando here, kana kuona dura rechimvuramabwe,
23 izvo zvandakachengetera nguva dzokutambudzika, mazuva
ehondo neokurwa? 24 Ko, nzira inoenda kunogoverwa mheni
ndeipi, kana nzvimbo inoparadzirwa mhepo dzokumabvazuva
pamusoro penyika? 25 Ndianiko anodziura mugero wemvura
zhinji, nenzira yechimvuramabwe, 26 kuti zvidiridze nyika
isingagarwi nomunhu, gwenga risina munhu mariri, 27 kugutsa
nyika yakaparadzwa nokuita kuti imere uswa? 28 Ko, mvura
ina baba here? Ndianiko baba vemadonhwe edova? 29 Chando
chinobva muchizvaro chaaniko? Ndianiko anobereka mazaya
echando achibva kudenga, 30 panooma mvura ikaita sedombo,
pamusoro pokwakadzika pachioma nechando? 31 "Ungagona
kusunga nyeredzi dzeChimutanhatu here? Iwe ungasunungura
mabote eOrioni here? 32 Ungabudisa mapoka enyeredzi panguva
yadzo here, kana kutungamirira Akuturo navana vayo? 33
Unoziva mitemo yokumatenga here? Ungagona kumisa umambo
hwaMwari pamusoro penyika here? 34 "Ko, iwe ungasvitsa
inzwi rako kumakore here, uye ugozvifukidza namafashamu
emvura? 35 Ko, iwe unotuma mheni panzira yayo here?
Ko, zvinodzoka kuzokuzivisa iwe here kuti isu tiri pano? 36
Ndianiko akaisa uchenjeri mumwoyo, kana kupa kunzwisisa
kundangariro? 37 Ndianiko ane uchenjeri hwokuverenga
makore? Ndianiko angagona kuteura matende emvura okudenga,
38 kana guruva raoma, uye mavhinga enyika anamatirana?
39 "Ko, iwe ungavhimira shumbakadzi chokudya here, uye
ungagutsa shumba panzara yadzo here, 40 kana dzichitsivama
mumapako adzo kana kuti dzakavandira mudenhere? 41 Ndianiko
anopa gunguo zvokudya kana vana varo vachichema kuna Mwari,
uye vachidzungaira pose pose nokushayiwa zvokudya?

39 "Iwe unoziva nguva inobereka ngururu here?
Unocherechedza kana nondo dzichibereka vana vadzo
here? 2 Unoverenga mwedzi kusvikira dzabereka here? Unoziva
nguva yadzinobereka here? 3 Dzinotsivama pasi dzigobereka vana
vadzo; kurwadziwa kwadzo kwapera. 4 Vana vadzo vanowanda
vagokura vakasimba musango; vanoenda uye havadzokizve. 5
"Ndianiko akaregedza mbizi ichienda? Ndianiko akasunungura
tambo dzayo? 6 Ndakaipa renje kuti uve musha wayo, nyika
yomunyu sougaro hwayo. 7 Inoseka bope riri muguta; hainzwi
kudaidzira kwomuchairi. 8 Inoita zvikomo mafuro ayo uye
inotsvaka zvinhu zvose zvinenge zvakapfumvudza. 9 "Ko, nyati
ingabvuma kukushandira here? Ko, ingagara mudanga rako usiku
here? 10 Ko, ungagona kuifambisa mumiforo namahanisi here?
Ko, ingarima mipata mushure mako here? 11 Ungavimba nesimba
rayo guru here? Ko, ungaisiyira basa rako rinorema here? 12
Ungavimba nayo kuti ikutakurire zviyo zvako uye igozviunza
paburiro rako here? 13 "Mapapiro emhou anopapama nomufaro
mukuru, asi haangaenzaniswi namapapiro uye neminhenga
yedambiramurove. 14 Zvirokwazvo inokandira mazai ayo muvhu
igoarega achidziyirwa mujecha, 15 isina hanya kuti rutsoka
rungaapwanya, kana kuti mhuka dzesango dzingaatsika. 16
Inobata vana vayo noukasha, kunge vasati vari vayo; haina
hanya kuti yakatambudzika pasina, 17 nokuti Mwari haana
kuisa njere mairi kana kuipa mugove wepfungwa dzakanaka. 18
Asi kana ikatambanudza mapapiro ayo kuti imhanye, inoseka
bhiza nomutasvi waro. 19 "Iwe unopa bhiza simba raro kana
kushongedza mutsipa waro nezenze rinopepereka here? 20 Ndiwe
unoita kuti rikwakuke semhashu, richivhundutsira nokupfeza,
kwokuzvikudza kwaro here? 21 Rinoteta risingatyi, richifarira
simba raro, rigobuda richienda kundorwa. 22 Rinoseka kutya,
harina charinotya; haritizi munondo. 23 Goba remiseve rinorira
parutivi paro, pamwe chete nepfumo nebakatwa zvinovaima.
24 Neshungu rinodya ivhu; harigoni kumira rakadzikama kana
richinzwa kurira kwehwamanda. 25 Pakurira kwehwamanda
rinopfeza, roti, 'Hekani!' Rinofembedza hwema hwehondo
ichiri kure, kudanidzira kwavakuru vehondo nemheremhere
yehondo. 26 "Ko, rukodzi runobhururuka nouchenjeri hwako
here parunotambanudza mapapiro arwo rwakananga zasi? 27
Ko, gondo rinobhururuka nokuda kwokurayira kwako here
richindovaka dendere raro pakakwirira? 28 Rinogara pamawere
uye rinovatapo usiku; shongwe yedombo ndiyo nhare yaro.
29 Riri ipapo rinotsvaka zvokudya zvaro; meso aro anozviona
zvichiri kure. 30 Vana varo vanodya ropa, uye pane chakaurayiwa
ndipo pariri."

40 Jehovha akati kuna Jobho: 2 "Ko, munhu anokakavadzana
noWamasimba Ose angamurayira here? Anopomera
Mwari mhosva ngaamupindure!" 3 Ipapo Jobho akapindura
Jehovha akati: 4 "Ini handina maturo, ndingakupindurai
seiko? Ndafumbira muromo wangu. 5 Ndakataura kamwe
chete, asi handina mhinduro, kaviri, asi handichapamhidzazve."
6 Ipapo Jehovha akataura naJobho ari mudutu akati: 7
"Chizvisunga chiuno somurume; ini ndichakubvunza, uye iwe
uchandipindura. 8 "Ko, iwe unoda kukanganisa kururamisira
kwangu here? Ko, unondipomera kuti uzviruramise here?
9 Uno ruoko rwakaita sorwaMwari here, uye inzwi rako
ringatinhira serake here? 10 Chizvishongedza zvino nokukudzwa
uye nokubwinya, uye zvishongedze nokuremekedzwa uye
noumambo. 11 Regedzera ukasha hwehasha dzako, utarire
munhu mumwe nomumwe anozvikudza ugomuderedza, 12
tarira murume mumwe nomumwe anozvikudza ugomuninipisa,
pwanya vakaipa ipapo pavamire. 13 Uvavige vose pamwe
chete muguruva; ufukidze zviso zvavo muguva. 14 Ipapo ini
pachangu ndichabvuma kwauri kuti ruoko rwako rworudyi
rungakuponesa. 15 "Tarisa kumvuu, yandakaita pamwe chete
newe uye inofura uswa senzombe. 16 Simba rainaro muchiuno
chayo, kusimba kwayo kuri mumakakava edumbu rayo. 17
Muswe wayo unotsvikidza somusidhari; marunda ezvidya zvayo
akasonanidzwa. 18 Mapfupa ayo ipombi dzendarira, miromo yayo
yakaita setsvimbo dzesimbi. 19 Iyo iri pachinzvimbo chokutanga
pakati pamabasa aMwari, asi Muiti wayo anogona kusvika pairi
nomunondo wake. 20 Zvikomo zvinoivigira zvibereko zvayo, uye
zvikara zvose zvesango zvinotambira pedyo nayo. 21 Inovata
pasi pemiti yemirotasi yakavanda pakati petsanga munhope. 22
Mirotasi inoivanza pamimvuri yayo; mikonachando iri mujinga
morukova inoipoteredza. 23 Panozvara rwizi, iyo haivhunduki;
inodekara zvayo, kunyange Jorodhani rukapfachukira kumuromo

wayo. **24** Pano munhu angagona kuibata neziso, kana kuiteya
uye nokuibaya pamhino yayo here?

41 “Ungagona kukweva ngwena nechiredzo, kana kusunga
rurimi rwayo netambo here? **2** Ungagona kupinza
mukaro mumhino dzayo, kana kuboora rushaya rwayo
nechiredzo here? **3** Ko, ingaramba ichikumbira kunzwirwa
ngoni newe here? Ko, ingataura kwauri mashoko manyoro
here? **4** Ko, ingaita chitenderano newe here kuti iwe
uitore senhapwa kwoupenyu hwayo hwose? **5** Ungagona
kuipfuwa seshiri here kana kuisunga kuti vanasikana vako
vatambe nayo? **6** Ko, vatengesi vangaitsinhanisa here? Ko,
vangaigoverana pakati pavashambadziri here? **7** Ungagona
kuzadza dehwe rayo nemiseve ine nzeve here, kana kuzadza
musoro wayo namapfumo okuredzesa hove? **8** Kana ukaisa
ruoko rwako pairi uchazorangarira kurwisana kwako nayo
uye haungazozvipamhizve! **9** Tariro ipi zvayo yokuitonga
ndeyenhema; kungoiona bedzi kunopedza simba. **10** Hakuna
munhu anotyisa zvokuti angaidenha. Ndianiko zvino anogona
kumisidzana neni? **11** Ndianiko wandakatorera chinhu
wandinofanira kuripira? Zvinhu zvose zviri pasi pedenga
ndezvangu. **12** “Handingakonewi kutaura zvemitezo yayo, simba
rayo uye chimiro chayo chakanaka. **13** Ndianiko angabvisa
dehwe rayo? Ndianiko angasvika kwairi namatomu? **14**
Ndianiko anotsunga kuzarura mikova yomuromo wayo, iwo
wakakomberedzwa nameno ayo anotyisa? **15** Musana wayo
une mitsara yamakwande yakanyatsonamirwa pamwe chete;
16 rimwe nerimwe riri pedyo pedyo nerimwe, zvokuti hakuna
mhepo inopinda napakati. **17** Akanyatsobatanidzwa pane
rimwe nerimwe; akanamatirana pamwe chete uye haagoni
kuparadzaniswa. **18** Kuhotsira kwayo kunoita mamvari omoto;
meso ayo akaita sehwerazuva hwamambakwedza. **19** Mazhenje
omoto anoyerera achibva mumuromo mayo; zvimvari zvomoto
zvinobarikira kunze. **20** Utsi hunobuda mumhino dzayo
sepahari inovira pamusoro pomoto wetsanga. **21** Kufema
kwayo kunopfutidza mazimbe omoto, uye murazvo unobuda
mumuromo mayo. **22** Simba rinogara pamutsipa wayo;
kuvhundutsa kuri pamberi payo. **23** Nhindi dzenyama yayo
dzakabatanidzwa zvakasimba; dzakasimba uye hadzizungunuswi.
24 Chipfuva chayo chakaoma sebwe, chakaoma sapasi peguyo.
25 Painosimuka, vane simba vanovhundutswa, vanodududzira
shure isati yarova mvura. **26** Munondo unosvika kwairi hauna
simba, uye pfumo kana museve kana pfumo guru hazvina simba.
27 Simbi inoita seshanga kwairi, uye ndarira sedanda rakaora. **28**
Miseve haingaiti kuti itize; zvimviriri zvakaita sehundi kwairi.
29 Tsvimbo inoita kunge chidimbu cheshanga kwairi; inoseka
panorira bakatwa. **30** Pasi payo pakaita sezvaenga zvehari,
inosiya muhwezva mumatope sechirei chinokwevewa. **31** Inoita
kuti mvura yakadzika ivire segate rinovhaira, uye inokurunga
gungwa sehari yamafuta. **32** Shure kwayo inosiya muhwezva
unopenya; mumwe munhu angafunga kuti mvura yakadzika
yava nevhudzijena. **33** Hapana chakaenzana nayo munyika,
chisikwa chisingatyi. **34** Inotarisira pasi zvose zvinozvikudza;
ndiyo mambo pamusoro pezvose zvinozvikudza.”

42 Ipapo Jobho akapindura kuna Jehovha akati: **2** “Ndinoziva
kuti imi munogona kuita zvose; hapana urongwa hwenyu
hungakoneswa. **3** Mabvunza kuti, ‘Ndianiko uyu anodzikatira
zano rangu iye asina zivo?’ Zvirokwazvo ndakataura pamusoro
pezvinhu zvandisinganzwisisi, zvinhu zvinoshamisa kwazvo
kuti ini ndizvizive. **4** “Mati imi, ‘Chinzwa zvino, uye ini
ndichataura; ndichakubvunza iwe, uye iwe uchandipindura.’
5 Nzeve dzangu dzakanga dzanzwa nezvenyu, asi zvino meso
angu akuonai imi. **6** Naizvozvo ndinozvishora pachangu, uye
ndinotendeuka hangu muguruva nomumadota.” **7** Jehovha akati
areva zvinhu izvi kuna Jobho, akati kuna Erifazi muTemani,
“Ndakakutsamwira iwe neshamwari dzako mbiri, nokuti
hamuna kutaura zvakarurama pamusoro pangu, sezvakaitwa
nomuranda wangu Jobho. **8** Saka zvino chitorai hando nomwe
namakondobwe manomwe mugoenda kumuranda wangu Jobho
mundozvibayira sechipiriso chenyu chinopiswa. Muranda
wangu Jobho achakunyengetererai, uye ini ndichagamuchira
munyengetero wake ndigorega kukuitirai zvakafanira upenzi
hwenyu. Hamuna kutaura zvakarurama pamusoro pangu,
somuranda wangu Jobho.” **9** Saka Erifazi muTemani, Bhiridhadhi
muShuhi naZofari muNamaati vakaita zvavakaudzwa naJehovha;
uye Jehovha akagamuchira munyengetero waJobho. **10** Shure
kwokunge Jobho anyengeterera shamwari dzake, Jehovha
akaita kuti abudirirezve akamupa zvakapetwa kaviri kupfuura
zvaakanga anazvo kare. **11** Vanun’una vake vose nehanzvadzi
dzake navose vaimuziva vakauya vakadya pamwe chete naye
mumba make. Vakamuvaraidza uye vakamunyaradza pamusoro
pamatambudziko akanga aiswa naJehovha pamusoro pake,
uye mumwe nomumwe wavo akamupa chidimbu chesirivha
nemhete yegoridhe. **12** Jehovha akaropafadza kupedzisira
kwoupenyu hwaJobho kupfuura kutanga. Akanga ana makwai
zviuru gumi nezvina, zviuru zvitanhatu zvengamera, nenzombe
dzingasungwa pamajoko chiuru nembongoro chiuru. **13** Uye
akazovawo navanakomana vanomwe navanasikana vatatu.
14 Mwanasikana wake wokutanga akamutumidza zita rokuti
Jemima, wechipiri akamuti Kezia uye wechitatu akamutumidza
kuti Kereni-Hapuki. **15** Panyika yose hapana kuwanikwa vakadzi
vakanaka kupinda vanasikana vaJobho, uye baba vavo vakavapa
nhaka pamwe chete nehanzvadzi dzavo. **16** Shure kwaizvozvi,
akazorarama makore zana namakumi mana; akaona vana vake
navana vavana vake kusvikira parudzi rwechina. **17** Nokudaro
akafa, akwegura ava namakore mazhinji.

Mapisarema

1 Akaropafadzwa munhu asingafambi panorangana vakaipa, asingamiri panzira yavatadzi, asingagari pachigaro chavadadi. **2** Asi anofarira murayiro waJehovha, uye anofungisisa murayiro wake masikati nousiku. **3** Akafanana nomuti wakasimwa pahova dzemvura, unobereka michero yawo nenguva yawo, uye mashizha awo haasvavi. Chinhu chipi nechipi chaanoita chinoendeka. **4** Vakaipa havana kudaro! Vakafanana nehundi inopepereswa nemhepo. **5** Naizvozvo vakaipa havangamiri pakutongwa, kana vatadzi paungano yavakarurama. **6** Nokuti Jehovha anotarira nzira yavakarurama, asi nzira yavakaipa ichaparadzwa.

2 Ndudzi dzinoitireiko bope? Uye vanhu vanofungireiko zvisina maturo? **2** Madzimambo enyika azvigadzirira uye vabati vanoungana pamwe chete kuti vazorwa naJehovha, uye kuti vazorwisa Muzodziwa Wake. **3** Vanoti, "Ngatidamburei ngetani dzavo, tigorasa mabote avo." **4** Iye agere pachigaro choushe chokudenga anoseka; Ishe anovadadira. **5** Ipapo anovatuka mukutsamwa kwake uye anovavhundutsa muhasha dzake, achiti, **6** "Ndakagadza Mambo wangu paZioni, gomo rangu dzvene." **7** Ndichaparidza chirevo chaJehovha, ndichiti: Iye akati kwandiri, "Ndiwe Mwanakomana wangu; nhasi ndava Baba vako. **8** Kumbira kwandiri, uye ndichaita kuti ndudzi dzive nhaka yako, migumo yenyika ive yako. **9** Uchavatonga netsvimbo yesimbi; uchavaputsa kuita zvimedu zvimedu sehari." **10** Naizvozvo, imi madzimambo, ngwarai; munyeverwe, imi vabati venyika. **11** Shumirai Jehovha nokutya, uye mufare nokudedera. **12** Tsvodai Mwanakomana, kuti arege kutsamwa mukazoparadzwa munzira yenyu, nokuti hasha dzake dzingakurumidza kumuka. Vakaropafadzwa vose vanovanda maari.

3 Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Panguva yaakatiza Abhusaromu mwanakomana wake. Haiwa Jehovha, vadzivisi vangu vakawanda sei! Vakawanda sei vanondimukira! **2** Vazhinji vanoti kwandiri, "Mwari haangamudzikinuri." Sera **3** Asi imi Jehovha, muri nhoo yakandipoteredza; munoisa rukudzo pandiri uye munosimudza musoro wangu. **4** Kuna Jehovha ndinodana nenzwi guru, uye anondipindura ari pagomo rake dzvene. Sera **5** Ndinovata pasi ndigokotsira; ndinomukazve, nokuti Jehovha anonditsigira. **6** Handizotyi makumi ezviuru vakandikomba kuti vandirwise. **7** Simukai, imi Jehovha! Ndirwirei, imi Mwari wangu! Rovai vavengi vangu vose pashaya; gurai meno avakaipa. **8** Rusununguko runobva kuna Jehovha. Maropafadzo enyu ngaave pamusoro pavanhu venyu. Sera

4 Kumutungamiri wenziyo nemitengeranwa. Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Ndipindurei pandinodana kwamuri, imi Mwari wangu makarurama. Ndisunungurei pakutambudzika kwangu; ndinzwirei ngoni uye munzwe munyengetero wangu. **2** Nhai imi vanhu, muchashandura kukudzwa kwangu kukava chinyadziso kusvikira riniko? Muchada kutsauswa nokutsvaka vamwari venhema kusvikira riniko? Sera **3** Zivai kuti Jehovha akazvitsaurira vanomuda; Jehovha achandinzwa pandinodana kwaari. **4** Pakutsamwa kwenyu, regai kutadza; pamunenge muri pamibhedha yenyu, nzverai mwoyo yenyu uye munyarare. Sera **5** Ipai zvibayiro zvakarurama uye muvimbe naJehovha. **6** Vazhinji vanobvunza vachiti, "Ndianiko angatiratidza chakanaka?" Chiedza chechiso chenyu ngachipenye pamusoro pedu, imi Jehovha. **7** Makazadza mwoyo wangu nomufaro mukuru kupfuura zviyo zvavo newaini yavo itsva yakawanda. **8** Ndichavata pasi ndigokotsira norugare, nokuti imi moga, Jehovha, munoita kuti ndigare pakasimba.

5 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Nenyere. Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Rerekerai nzeve yenyu kumashoko angu, imi Jehovha. Rangarirai chikumbiro changu. **2** Teererai inzwi rokuchema kwangu, Mambo wangu naMwari wangu, nokuti ndinonyengetera kwamuri. **3** Mangwanani, munonzwa inzwi rangu, imi Jehovha; mangwanani ndinoisa zvikumbiro zvangu pamberi penyu uye ndichimirira netariro. **4** Imi hamusi Mwari anofarira zvakaipa; munhu akaipa haangagari nemi. **5** Munhu anozvikudza haangamiri pamberi penyu; munovenga vose vanoita zvakaipa. **6** Munoparadza vose vanoreva nhema; vanoteura ropa navanhu vanonyengera, Jehovha anovasema. **7** Asi ini, nenyasha dzenyu huru, ndichapinda mumba menyu; norukudzo, ndichakotamira pasi pamberi penyu, ndakatarira kutemberi yenyu tsvene. **8** Nditungamirirei, imi Jehovha, mukururama kwenyu nokuda kwavavengi vangu, ruramisai nzira yenyu pamberi pangu. **9** Hakuna shoko rinobva mumuromo mavo ringavimbwa naro; mwoyo yavo izere nokuparadza. Huro dzavo iguva rakashama; vanotaura zvinonyengera norurimi rwavo. **10** Haiwa Mwari, vapei mhosva! Ngavawisirwe pasi nerangano dzavo. Vabvisei nokuda kwezvivi zvavo zvizhinji, nokuti vakakumukirai. **11** Asi vose vanovanda mamuri ngavafare; ngavagare vachiimba nomufaro. Tambanudzirai pamusoro pavo kudzivirira kwenyu, kuitira kuti vaya vanoda zita renyu vafare mamuri. **12** Nokuti zvirokwazvo, imi Jehovha, munoropafadza vakarurama; munovakomberedza nenyasha dzenyu sokunge nenhoo.

6 Kumutungamiri wokuimba nemitengeranwa. Nesheminiti. Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Haiwa Jehovha, regai kundirayira mukutsamwa kwenyu, kana kundiranga muhasha dzenyu. **2** Ndinzwirei ngoni, Jehovha, nokuti ndava kuziya; haiwa Jehovha, ndiporesei, nokuti mapfupa angu ava kurwadza. **3** Mweya wangu uri kurwadziwa. Haiwa Jehovha, kusvikira riniko, kusvikira riniko? **4** Dzokai, imi Jehovha, mugondirwira; ndiponesei nokuda kworudo rwenyu rusingaperi. **5** Hakuna anokurangarirai kana afa. Ndiani anokurumbidzai kubva muguva? **(Sheol h7585)** **6** Ndaneta nokugomera; ndinonyorovesa mubhedha wangu nemisodzi ndichichema usiku hwose, ndinonyorovesa uvato hwangu nemisodzi. **7** Meso angu aneta nokuchema; haachaoni nokuda kwavavengi vangu vose. **8** Ibvai pandiri, imi mose munoita zvakaipa, nokuti Jehovha anzwa kuchema kwangu. **9** Jehovha anzwa kukumbira kwangu nyasha; Jehovha anogamuchira munyengetero wangu. **10** Vavengi vangu vose vachanyadziswa uye vachavhundutswa; vachadzokera shure pakarepo mukunyadziswa.

7 Rwiyo rwaDhavhidhi, rwaakaimbira Jehovha pamusoro paKushi, muBhenjamini. Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari wangu, ndinovanda mamuri; ndiponesei uye mundirwire pane vose vanondidzinganisa, **2** kuti varege kundibvambura seshumba nokundibvambura-bvambura pasina anondinunura. **3** Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari wangu, kana ndichinge ndakaita izvi uye ndine mhosva pamaoko angu, **4** kana ndakaita zvakaipa kuno uya akanga ane rugare neni kana kupamba muvengi wangu pasina mhaka, **5** ipapo muvengi wangu ngaandidzinganise andibate; ngaatsike-tsike upenyu hwangu muvhu uye andivatise muguruva. **6** Simukai, imi Jehovha pakutsamwa kwenyu; simukai murwise hasha dzavavengi vangu. Simukai, Mwari wangu; rayirai kururamisira. **7** Marudzi akaungana ngaaungane akakupoteredzai. Vatongei imi muri kumusoro; **8** Jehovha ngaatonge marudzi. Nditongei, imi Jehovha, zvakafanira kururama kwangu, zvakafanira kukwaniswa kwangu, imi Wokumusoro-soro. **9** Haiwa, Mwari akarurama, iyemi munonzvera ndangariro nomwoyo, gumisai kuita nesimba

kwavakaipa mugoita kuti vakarurama vagare zvakanaka. 10
Nhoo yangu ndimi Mwari Wokumusoro-soro, iye anoponesa
vane mwoyo yakarurama. 11 Mwari ndiye mutongi akarurama,
iye Mwari anoratidza hasha dzake zuva nezuva. 12 Kana munhu
asingatendeuki, iye acharodza munondo wake; achakunga uta
hwake agogadzirira. 13 Agadzirira zvombo zvake zvinouraya;
anozvigadzirira miseve yake inopisa. 14 Iye ane mimba
yezvakaipa akatakura mimba yokutambudzika achabereka
nhema. 15 Uyo anochera gomba, akaridzikisa achawira mugomba
raachera. 16 Zvakashata zvake zvichadzokera pamusoro wake; uye
kumanikidza kwake kuchauya pamusoro wake. 17 Ndichatenda
Jehovha nokuda kwokururama kwake, uye ndichaimbira zita
raJehovha Wokumusoro-soro nziyo dzokurumbidza.

8 Kumutungamiri wokuimba negititi. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
Haiwa Jehovha, Ishe wedu, zita renyu rakaisvonaka sei
panyika yose! Makaisa kubwinya kwenyu kudenga kumusoro.
2 Pamiromo yavana navacheche makaisa rumbidzo nokuda
kwavavengi venyu, kuti munyaradze muvengi nomutsivi. 3
Kana ndichifunga nezvamatenga enyu, iro basa reminwe yenyu,
mwedzi nenyeredzi, zvamakarongedza panzvimbo yazvo, 4
munhu chiiko zvamunomufunga, kana mwanakomana womunhu
zvamune hanya naye? 5 Makamuita muduku zvishoma pana
Mwari, uye mukamushongedza korona yokubwinya nokukudzwa.
6 Makamuita mutongi pamusoro pebasa ramaoko enyu; mukaisa
zvinhu zvose pasi petsoka dzake: 7 makwai ose nemombe,
nemhuka dzesango, 8 neshiri dzedenga, nehove dzegungwa,
zvose zvinofamba munzira dzomugungwa. 9 Haiwa Jehovha,
Ishe wedu, zita renyu rakaisvonaka sei panyika yose!

9 Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbiro o"Kufa
kwoMwanakomana." Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
Ndichakurumbidzai, imi Jehovha, nomwoyo wangu wose;
ndichataura pamusoro pezvishamiso zvenyu zvose. 2 Ndichafara
nokufarisisa mamuri; ndichaimbira zita renyu nziyo
dzokurumbidza, imi Wokumusoro-soro. 3 Vavengi vangu
vanodzokera shure; vanogumburwa uye vanoparara pamberi
penyu. 4 Nokuti makatsigira kodzero yangu nenyaya yangu;
makagara pachigaro chenyu choushe, muchitonga zvakarurama
kwazvo. 5 Makatuka ndudzi mukaparadza vakaipa; makadzima
zita ravo nokusingaperi. 6 Kuparadzwa kusina magumo
kwakakunda muvengi, makadzura maguta avo; kunyange
chiyeuchidzo chavo chakaparara. 7 Jehovha anotonga
nokusingaperi; akasimbisa chigaro chake choushe kuti atonge. 8
Achatonga nyika nokururama; achatonga marudzi
nokururamisira. 9 Jehovha ndiye nhare yavakamanikidzwa,
nhare yakasimba panguva yokutambudzika. 10 Vanoziva zita
renyu vachavimba nemi, nokuti imi, Jehovha hamuna
kumbosiya avo vanokutsvakai. 11 Imbirai Jehovha nziyo
dzokurumbidza, iye agere pachigaro choushe muZioni; paridzai
zvaakaita pakati pendudzi. 12 Nokuti iye anotsiva ropa
anorangarira; haashayiri hanya kuchema kwavanotambudzwa.
13 Haiwa Jehovha, onai kuti vavengi vangu vanonditambudza
sei! Ndinzwirei ngoni mundisimudze pamasuo orufu, 14 kuti
ndiparidze kurumbidzwa kwenyu mumasuo oMwanasikana
weZioni, uye ndigofara muruponeso rwenyu. 15 Ndudzi
dzakawira mugomba radzakachera; tsoka dzavo dzakabatwa
nemimbure yavakaviga. 16 Jehovha anozivikanwa
nokururamisira kwake; vakaipa vakateyiwa namabasa amaoko
avo. Higayoni. Sera 17 Vakaipa vanodzokera kuguva, idzo ndudzi
dzose dzinokanganwa Mwari. (Sheol h7585) 18 Asi vanoshayiwa
havangagari vachikanganwikwa, uye tariro yavanotambudzwa
haingaparari. 19 Simukai, Jehovha, munhu ngaarege kukunda;
ndudzi ngadzitongwe pamberi penyu. 20 Varovei nokutyisa, imi
Jehovha; ndudzi ngadzizive kuti vanongova vanhu zvavo. Sera

10 Munomirireiko kure, imi Jehovha? Munozvivanzireiko
panguva yokutambudzika? 2 Pakuzvikudza kwake munhu
akaipa anovhima vasina simba, vanobatwa namano okufunga
kwake. 3 Anozvirumbidza pamusoro pezvinopangwa nomwoyo
wake; anoropafadza vanokara uye anozvidza Jehovha. 4
Pakuzvikudza kwake akaipa haamutsvaki; mundangariro dzake
dzose hamuna nzvimbo yaMwari. 5 Nzira dzake dzinobudirira
nguva dzose; anozvikudza uye mirayiro yenyu iri kure naye;
anodadira vavengi vake vose. 6 Anoti pakufunga kwake,
"Hakuna chichandizungunusa; ndichagara ndakafara uye
handingatongotambudziki." 7 Muromo wake uzere nokutuka,
kureva nhema, uye nokutyisidzira; matambudziko nezvakaipa
zviri pasi porurimi rwake. 8 Anovandira ari pedyo nemisha;
pakuvandira uku anouraya vasina mhosva, ari panzvimbo
yakavanzika anotarira vaachaparadza. 9 Anovandira seshumba
iri panzvimbo yayo; anovandira kuti abate vasina anovabatsira;
anobata vasina anobatsira uye anovakweva achienda navo
mumumbure wake. 10 Vabatwa vake anovapwanya, vanowa;
vanowira pasi pesimba rake. 11 Anoti mumwoyo make, "Mwari
akanganwa; akafukidza chiso chake uye haazoonizve." 12
Simukai, imi Jehovha! Simudzai ruoko rwenyu, imi Mwari. Regai
kukanganwa vanomanikidzwa. 13 Munhu akaipa anozvidzireiko
Mwari? Seiko achiti mumwoyo make, "Haazondibvunzi?" 14
Asi imi, iyemi Mwari, munoona kutambudzika nokusuwa;
munokutarisisa kuti mukupedze. Asina simba anozviisa kwamuri;
muri mubatsiri wenherera. 15 Vhunai ruoko rweakaipa
nerwomunhu akaipa; ngaazvidavirire pazvakaipa zvake zvakanga
zvisingazoonekwi. 16 Jehovha ndiye Mambo nokusingaperi-
peri; ndudzi dzichaparara munyika yake. 17 Munonzwa henyu,
imi Jehovha, zvishuvo zvavanotambura; munovakurudzira, uye
munoteerera kuchema kwavo, 18 muchiruramisira nherera
nevakamanikidzwa, kuti munhu wenyika, arege kuramba
achingovhundutsa.

11 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
Ndinovanda muna Jehovha. Mungareva seiko kwandiri
muchiti, "Tizira kugomo rako seshiri. 2 Nokuti tarira,
vakaipa vanowembura uta hwavo; vanogadzirira miseve yavo
parukungiso, kuti vapfure vari murima, uyo akarurama pamwoyo.
3 Kana nheyo dzaparadzwa, akarurama angaiteiko?" 4 Jehovha
ari mutemberi yake tsvene; Jehovha ari pachigaro chake choushe
chokudenga. Anocherechedza vanakomana vavanhu; meso ake
anovaedza. 5 Jehovha anoedza vakarurama, asi vakaipa navanoda
zvechisimba mweya wake unovavenga. 6 Pane vakaipa anonayisa
mazimbe omoto nesafuri inopfuta; mhepo inopisa ndiwo uchava
mugove wavo. 7 Nokuti Jehovha akarurama, anoda kururamisira;
vanhu vakarurama vachaona chiso chake.

12 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Nesheminiti. Pisarema
raDhavhidhi. Batsirai, imi Jehovha, nokuti vanoda Mwari
hapachina; vakatendeka vapera pakati pavanhu. 2 Mumwe
nomumwe anorevera wokwake nhema; miromo yavo inobata
kumeso nokutaura zvinonyengera. 3 Jehovha ngaagure
miromo yose inobata kumeso, norurimi rumwe norumwe
runozvikudza 4 ruchiti, "Tichakunda nendimi dzedu; miromo
ndeyedu, tenzi wedu ndiani?" 5 "Nokuda kwokumanikidzwa
kwavasina simba nokugomera kwavarombo, ndichasimuka
zvino," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Ndichavadzivirira kuna
avo vanovaparadza." 6 Uye mashoko aJehovha haana
chaangapomerwa, sesirivha yakacheneswa muchoto chevhu,

yakanatswa kanomwe. 7 Imi Jehovha, muchatichengeta murugare
uye muchatidzivirira kubva kuvanhu vakadai nokusingaperi.
8 Vakaipa vanofamba-famba vakasununguka kana zvakashata
zvichikudzwa pakati pavanhu.

13 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
Kusvikira riniko, nhai Jehovha? Muchandikanganwa
nokusingaperi here? Muchasvika riniko makandivanzira chiso
chenyu? 2 Ndichaita mutsimba nepfungwa dzangu kusvikira
riniko, uye ndine shungu mumwoyo mangu zuva rimwe
nerimwe? Muvengi wangu achandikurira kusvikira riniko? 3
Tarirai kwandiri mugondipindura, imi Jehovha Mwari wangu.
Vhenekerai meso angu, kana kuti ndichafa ndakarara; 4 muvengi
wangu achati, "Ndamukurira ndamukunda," uye vadzivisi vangu
vachapembera kana ndawa. 5 Asi ini ndinovimba norudo rwenyu
rusingaperi; mwoyo wangu unofarira ruponeso rwenyu. 6
Ndichaimbira Jehovha, nokuti akandinakira.

14 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Benzi
rinoti mumwoyo maro, "Hakuna Mwari." Vakaora, mabasa
avo akashata; hakuna anoita zvakanaka. 2 Jehovha ari kudenga
anotarira pasi pamusoro pavanakomana vavanhu, kuti aone
kana aripo anonzwisisa, naani zvake anotsvaka Mwari. 3
Vose vakatsauka, vose pamwe chete vakasvibiswa; hakuna
anoita zvakanaka, kunyange nomumwe. 4 Ko, vaiti vezvakaipa
havadzidziwo here, ivo vanodya vanhu vangu savanhu vanodya
chingwa, uye vasingadani kuna Jehovha? 5 Pavari ipapo, vakazara
nokutya, nokuti Mwari ari paungano yavakarurama. 6 Imi
vaiti vezvakaipa, munokanganisa urongwa hwavarombo, asi
Jehovha ndiye utiziro hwavo. 7 Haiwa, dai ruponeso rwaIsraeri
rwaibuda muZioni! Kana Jehovha achidzosazve nhaka yavanhu
vake, Jakobho ngaapembere uye Israeri ngaafare.

15 Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Jehovha, ndiani angagara
munzvimbo yenyu tsvene? Ndiani angagara pagomo renyu
dzvene? 2 Iye anofamba asina chaanopomerwa uye anoita
zvakarurama, anotaura chokwadi zvichibva pamwoyo wake,
3 uye asina makuhwa parurimi rwake, asingaitiri wokwake
zvakaipa uye asingatuki waagere naye, 4 anozvidza munhu
akaipa asi anokudza vaya vanotya Jehovha, anochengeta mhiko
yake kunyange kana zvichirwadza, 5 anokweretesa mari yake
asingarevi mhindu uye asingagamuchiri fufuro pamusoro
pousina mhosva. Munhu anoita izvi haangatongozunguniswi.

16 Mikitami raDhavhidhi. Ndichengetedzei, imi Mwari, nokuti
ndinovanda mamuri. 2 Ndakati kuna Jehovha, "Ndimi
Ishe wangu; kunze kwenyu handina chinhu chakanaka." 3 Kana
vari vatsvene vari panyika, ndivo vakaisvonaka vandinofarira
chose. 4 Kuchema kuchawedzerwa, kwaavo vanomhanyira
vamwe vamwari. Handichazodiri zvipiriso zvavo zveropa
zvinodururwa kana kuisa mazita avo pamiromo yangu. 5
Jehovha, makandigovera mugove wangu nomukombe wangu;
mukaita kuti mugove wangu uchengetedzeke. 6 Ndakayererwa
miganhu panzvimbo yakanaka; zvirokwazvo ndine nhaka
inofadza. 7 Ndicharumbidza Jehovha, anondipa zano; kunyange
usiku mwoyo wangu unondirayira. 8 Ndakaisa Jehovha
pamberi pangu nguva dzose. Nokuti ari kurudyi rwangu,
handingatongozunguniswi. 9 Naizvozvo mwoyo wangu unofara
uye rurimi rwangu runopururudza; muviri wanguwo uchazorora
zvakanaka, 10 nokuti imi hamuzondisiyi muguva, kana kurega
Mutsvene wenyu achiona kuora. (Sheol h7585) 11 Makandizivisa
nzira youpenyu; muchandizadza nomufaro uri pamberi penyu,
nezvinofadza zvisingaperi muruoko rwenyu rworudyi.

17 Munyengetero waDhavhidhi. Inzwai, imi Jehovha,
mukumbiro wangu wakarurama; inzwai kuchema kwangu.
Rerekerai nzeve yenyu kumunyengetero wangu, usingabvi
pamiromo inonyengera. 2 Kururamiswa kwangu ngakubve
kwamuri; meso enyu ngaaone zvakarurama. 3 Kunyange
mukaedza mwoyo wangu uye mukandiongorora usiku, kunyange
mukandiedza, hamungawani chinhu; ndakazvisunga kuti
muromo wangu urege kutadza. 4 Kana ari mabasa avanhu,
neshoko remiromo yenyu, ndakanzvenga nzira dzouyo anoita
nechisimba. 5 Nhambwe dzangu dzakarambira panzira
dzenyu; tsoka dzangu hadzina kutedzemuka. 6 Haiwa Mwari,
ndinodana kwamuri, nokuti muchandipindura; rerekerai nzeve
yenyu kwandiri, munzwe munyengetero wangu. 7 Ratidzai
kushamisa kworudo rwenyu rukuru, imi munoponesa noruoko
rwenyu rworudyi, avo vanovanda vavengi vavo mamuri. 8
Ndichengetei semboni yeziso renyu; ndivanzei pasi pomumvuri
wamapapiro enyu, 9 kubva kuno wakaipa anondirwisa, kubva
kuvavengi vangu, vanoda kundiuraya, vakandikomberedza. 10
Vanodzivira mwoyo yavo yakavangarara, uye miromo yavo
inotaura nokuzvikudza. 11 Vakandironda, zvino vandikomba,
vanocherechedza nameso avo kuti vandiwisire pasi. 12
Vakaita seshumba ine nzara yechokudya, seshumba huru
yakavandira pakavanda. 13 Haiwa, Jehovha, simukai, mirai
pamberi pavo, vawisirei pasi; ndirwirei nomunondo wenyu pano
wakaipa. 14 Haiwa, Jehovha, ndiponesei noruoko rwenyu kubva
kuvanhu vakadai, kubva kuvanhu venyika ino vano mubayiro
uri muupenyu huno. Munopedza nzara yaavo vamunoda;
vanakomana vavo vane zvakawanda, uye vanounganidzira vana
vavo pfuma. 15 Zvino ini mukururama, ndichaona chiso chenyu;
pandinomuka, ndichagutswa nokuona mufananidzo wenyu.

18 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi
muranda waJehovha. Akaimbira Jehovha mashoko orwiyo
urwu paakarwirwa naJehovha kubva mumaoko avavengi vake
vose nomuruoko rwaSauro. Akati: Ndinokudai, imi Jehovha, simba
rangu. 2 Jehovha ndiye dombo rangu, nhare yangu, murwiri
wangu; Mwari wangu ndiye dombo rangu, wandinovanda maari.
Ndiye nhoo yangu norunyanga rworuponeso rwangu, shongwe
yangu. 3 Ndinodana kuna Jehovha, iye akafanira kurumbidzwa,
uye ndinoponeswa kubva kuvavengi vangu. 4 Mabote orufu
akandipinganidza; mvura zhinji inoparadza yakandifukidza. 5
Mabote eguva akandimonera; misungo yorufu yakanangana neni.
(Sheol h7585) 6 Pakutambudzika kwangu ndakadana kuna Jehovha;
ndakadana kuna Mwari wangu kuti ndibatsirwe. Akanzwa inzwi
rangu ari mutemberi yake; kuchema kwangu kwakasvika pamberi
pake munzeve dzake. 7 Nyika yakadedera ikadengenyeka, uye
nheyo dzamakomo dzakazunguzika; 8 Utsi hwakakwira huchibva
mumhino dzake; moto unoparadza wakabuda mumuromo make,
mazimbe anopisa akabuda mauri achipfuta. 9 Akatsemura
matenga akauya pasi; makore erima akanga ari pasi petsoka
dzake. 10 Akatasva makerubhi akabhururuka; akabhururuka
pamapapiro emhepo. 11 Akaita rima chifukidzo chake, denga
rake rakamupoteredza, iwo makore matema emvura okudenga.
12 Nokupenya kwaibva pamberi pake, makore akabuda akafamba,
nechimvuramabwe nokupenya kwemheni. 13 Jehovha akatinhira
kudenga; inzwi roWokumusoro-soro rikanzwika. 14 Akapfura
miseve yake akaparadzira vavengi vake, kupenya kukuru
kwemheni kukavavhundutsa. 15 Mipata yegungwa yakaiswa
pachena, uye nheyo dzenyika dzakaiswa pachena pakutuka
kwenyu, imi Jehovha, nokufema kwemhino dzenyu. 16 Akadzika
pasi achibva kumusoro akanditora; akandibudisa pamvura zhinji
yakadzika. 17 Akandinunura kubva kuvavengi vangu vane simba,
kubva kuvadzivisi vangu, vakanga vakasimba zvikuru kwandiri.

18 Vakandinanga pazuva renjodzi yangu, asi Jehovha akanga
ari mutsigiri wangu. **19** Akandibudisa akandiisa panzvimbo
yakafarikana; akandinunura nokuti akanga achindifarira. **20**
Jehovha akandiitira zvakafanira kururama kwangu; nokuchena
kwamaoko angu. **21** Nokuti ndakachengeta nzira dzaJehovha;
handina kuita zvakaipa nokubva pana Mwari wangu. **22** Mirayiro
yake yose iri pamberi pangu; handina kutsauka pazvirevo zvake.
23 Ndakanga ndisina chandingapomerwa pamberi pake, uye
ndakazvichengeta kuti ndigare kure nechivi. **24** Jehovha akandipa
mubayiro zvakaringana nokururama kwangu, zvakaringana
nokuchena kwamaoko angu pamberi pake. **25** Kuna vakatendeka
munoratidza kutendeka kwenyu, kuna vasina chavangapomerwa
munoratidza kusapomerwa kwenyu, **26** kuna vakachena
munoratidza kuchena kwenyu, asi kuna vakatsauka munoratidza
hasha dzenyu. **27** Munoponesa vanozvininipisa, asi muchideredza
vane meso anozvikudza. **28** Imi, iyemi Jehovha, munoita kuti
mwenje wangu urambe uchipfuta; Mwari wangu anoshandura
rima rangu richiva chiedza. **29** Norubatsiro rwenyu ndichaenda
kundorwa hondo; naMwari wangu ndinogona kukwira rusvingo.
30 Kana ari Mwari, nzira yake yakakwana; shoko raJehovha harina
charingapomerwa. Ndiye nhoo yavose vanovanda maari. **31**
Nokuti ndianiko Mwari kunze kwaJehovha? Uye ndianiko Dombo
kunze kwaMwari wedu? **32** NdiMwari anondishongedza nesimba
uye anokwanisa nzira yangu. **33** Anoita kuti tsoka dzangu dzive
setsoka dzenondo; anoita kuti ndigone kumira pakakwirira.
34 Anodzidzisa maoko angu kurwa; maoko angu anowembura
uta hwendarira. **35** Munondipa nhoo yenyu yokukunda, uye
ruoko rwenyu rworudyi runonditsigira; munokotama pasi kuti
mundiite mukuru. **36** Munondiitira nzira yakapamhama pasi
pangu, kuitira kuti zvitsitsinho zvangu zvirege kutedzemuka. **37**
Ndakatevera vavengi vangu ndikavabata; handina kudzokera
shure kusvikira vaparadzwa. **38** Ndakavapwanya kuti vakoniwe
kusimuka; vakawira pasi petsoka dzangu. **39** Makandishongedza
nesimba rokurwa; makaita kuti vadzivisi vangu vapfugame
patsoka dzangu. **40** Makaita kuti vavengi vangu vatize, uye
ndakaparadza vavengi vangu. **41** Vakachemera kubatsirwa,
asi hakuna akavaponesa, kunyange kuna Jehovha, asi haana
kuvapindura. **42** Ndakavapura vakatsetseka seguruva ratakurwa
nemhepo; ndakavadururira pasi sedope renzira dzomumusha.
43 Makandirwira pakurwisa kwavanhu; makandiita musoro
wendudzi; vanhu vandakanga ndisingazivi vava varanda vangu.
44 Pavanongondinzwa, vanonditeerera; vatorwa vanokotama
pamberi pangu. **45** Vose vanoora mwoyo; vanouya vachibva
panhare dzavo vachidedera. **46** Jehovha mupenyu! Dombo rangu
ngarirumbidzwe! Ngaakudzwe Mwari Muponesi wangu! **47** Ndiye
Mwari anonditsivira, anoisa ndudzi pasi pangu, **48** anondiponesa
pavavengi vangu. Makandisimudzira pamusoro pavavengi vangu.
Makandinunura kubva kuvanhu vechisimba. **49** Naizvozvo
ndichakurumbidzai pakati pendudzi, imi Jehovha; ndichaimbira
zita renyu nziyo dzokurumbidza. **50** Anopa mambo wake kukunda
kukuru; anoratidza unyoro hwake husingaperi kumuzodziwa
wake, kuna Dhavhidhi nokuvana vake nokusingaperi.

19 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
Matenga anotaura kubwinya kwaMwari; matenga
anoparidza mabasa amaoko ake. **2** Zuva nezuva anotaura;
usiku nousiku anoratidza zivo. **3** Hakuna mutauro kana rurimi
rusinganzwi inzwi ravo. **4** Inzwi razvo rinosvika panyika yose,
mashoko azvo kumagumo apasi. Mumatenga imomo, akadzika
tende rezuva, **5** rakaita sechikomba chinobuda mumba, seshasha
inopemberera kumhanya nhangemutange. **6** Rinobuda kuno
rumwe rutivi rwedenga richitenderera kusvikira kuno rumwe
rutivi; hakuna chinhu chakavanzika kubva pakupisa kwaro. **7**
Murayiro waJehovha wakakwana, unomutsiridza mweya. Zvirevo
zvaJehovha zvakavimbika, zvinopa njere kuna vasina mano. **8**
Zvirevo zvaJehovha zvakarurama, zvinopa mufaro kumwoyo.
Murayiro waJehovha unopenya, unopa chiedza kumaziso. **9** Kutya
Jehovha kwakanaka, kunogara nokusingaperi. Zvakatongwa
naJehovha ndezvechokwadi uye zvose zvakarurama. **10**
Zvinokosha kupfuura goridhe, kupfuura goridhe rakanatswa;
zvinotapira kupfuura uchi, kupinda uchi hwabva muzinga.
11 Muranda wenyu anoyambirwa nazvo; pakuzvichengeta
pano mubayiro mukuru. **12** Ndianiko angaziva kukanganisa
kwake? Ndikanganwirei mhosva dzangu dzakavanzika. **13** Dzorai
muranda wenyu kubva pakutadza nobwoni; ngazvirege kuva
nesimba pamusoro pangu. Ipapo handizovi nemhosva, ndisina
mhaka yokudarika kukuru. **14** Mashoko omuromo wangu
nokurangarira kwomwoyo wangu ngazvifadze pamberi penyu,
imi Jehovha, Dombo rangu noMudzikinuri wangu.

20 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Jehovha
ngaakupindure paunotambudzika; zita raMwari waJakobho
ngarikudzivirire. **2** Ngaakutumire rubatsiro runobva panzvimbo
tsvene, uye akupe rutsigiro runobva kuZioni. **3** Ngaarangarire
zvibayiro zvako zvose uye agogamuchira zvibayiro zvako
zvinopiswa. Sera **4** Ngaakupe zvinodikanwa nomwoyo wako, uye
aite kuti urongwa hwako hwose hubudirire. **5** Tichadanidzira
nomufaro pakukunda kwako, uye tichasimudza mireza yedu
muzita raMwari wedu. Jehovha ngaakupe zvose zvawakakumbira.
6 Zvino ndava kuziva kuti Jehovha anoponesa muzodziwa wake;
anomupindura ari kudenga rake dzvene, nesimba rokuponesa
kworuoko rwake rworudyi. **7** Vamwe vanovimba nengoro, vamwe
namabhiza, asi isu tinovimba nezita raJehovha Mwari wedu.
8 Vanowisirwa pasi namabvi avo vagowa, asi isu tinosimuka
tigomira takasimba. **9** Haiwa Jehovha, ponesai mambo! Tipindurei
patinodana!

21 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Haiwa
Jehovha, mambo anofara musimba renyu. Mufaro
wake mukuru sei pakukunda kwamunomupa! **2** Makamupa
zvinodikanwa nomwoyo wake, uye hamuna kumunyima
zvaikumbirwa nomuromo wake. Sera **3** Makamugamuchira
nemikomborero yakapfuma, uye makadzika pamusoro pake
korona yegoridhe yakachena. **4** Akakukumbirai upenyu,
mukamupa mazuva mazhinji, nokusingaperi-peri. **5** Kubudikidza
nokukunda kwamakamupa, kukudzwa kwake kukuru; makaisa
pamusoro pake kubwinya nokukudzwa. **6** Zvirokwazvo
makamupa maropafadzo anogara nokusingaperi, mukamufadza
nomufaro pamberi penyu. **7** Nokuti mambo anovimba
naJehovha; nokuda kworudo rusingaperi rwoWokumusoro-
soro, iye haangazungunuswi. **8** Ruoko rwenyu ruchabata
vavengi venyu vose; ruoko rwenyu rworudyi ruchabata vavengi
venyu. **9** Panguva yokuonekwa kwenyu muchavaita sevira
romoto. Jehovha achavamedza nehasha dzake, uye moto wake
uchavaparadza. **10** Muchaparadza zvizvarwa zvavo kubva
panyika, vana vavo kubva pakati pavanhu. **11** Kunyange
vachirangana zvakaipa pamusoro penyu nokufunga mano akaipa,
havangagoni kubudirira; **12** nokuti muchaita kuti vafuratire,
pamuchavananga nouta hwakawemburwa. **13** Simudzirwai, imi
Jehovha, musimba renyu; tichaimba uye ticharumbidza simba
renyu.

22 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Namaimbirwo e"Nondo
yamangwanani." Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Mwari wangu,
Mwari wangu, mandisiyireiko? Sei muri kure zvakadai
nokundiponesa, kure zvakadai namashoko okugomera kwangu?

2 Haiwa Mwari wangu, ndinodanidzira masikati, asi
hamundipinduri, nousiku, uye handinyarari. 3 Asi imi
makagadzwa saIye Mutsvene; ndimi rumbidzo yaIsraeri. 4
Madzibaba edu akavimba nemi; vakavimba, uye mukavarwira.
5 Vakachema kwamuri, vakaponeswa; vakavimba nemi uye
havana kunyadziswa. 6 Asi ini ndiri honye kwete munhu,
ndinozvidzwa navanhu uye ndinoshorwa namarudzi. 7
Vose vanondiona vanondiseka; vanoshamisa miromo yavo
vachindituka, vachidzungudza misoro yavo vachiti, 8 "Anovimba
naJehovha; Jehovha ngaamununure. Ngaamuponese, sezvo
achimufarira." 9 Asi ndimi makandibudisa mudumbu; mukaita
kuti ndivimbe nemi ndichiri pachipfuva chamai vangu. 10 Kubva
pakuzvarwa kwangu, ndakaiswa kwamuri; kubva mudumbu
ramai vangu, makanga muchingova Mwari wangu. 11 Regai
kuva kure neni, nokuti dambudziko riri pedyo uye hakuna
angabatsira. 12 Hando zhinji dzakandikomba; hando dzine
simba dzeBhashani dzakandipoteredza. 13 Shumba dzinoomba
dzichibvambura nyama, dzinondishamira miromo yadzo. 14
Ndadururwa semvura, uye mapfupa angu ose abva asvodogoka.
Mwoyo wangu washanduka ukava namo; wanyungudika mukati
mangu. 15 Simba rangu raoma sechaenga, uye rurimi rwangu
runonamatira kumusoro kwomuromo wangu; munondiradzika
muguruva rorufu. 16 Imbwa dzakandikomba; boka ravanhu
vakaipa rakandipoteredza, vakabvoora maoko angu netsoka
dzangu. 17 Ndinokwanisa kuverenga mapfupa angu ose; vanhu
vanondinan'anidza uye vanofarira kutambudzika kwangu. 18
Vanogovana nguo dzangu pakati pavo uye vanokanda mijenya
nokuda kwenguo yangu. 19 Asi imi, Jehovha, regai kuva
kure neni; imi simba rangu, kurumidzai kundibatsira. 20
Rwirai upenyu hwangu pamunondo, ihwo upenyu hwangu
hunokosha, kubva pasimba rembwa. 21 Ndinunurei pamuromo
weshumba; ndiponesei panyanga dzenyati. 22 Ndichaparidza
zita renyu kuhama dzangu; ndichakurumbidzai paungano.
23 Imi munotya Jehovha, murumbidzei! Imi mose zvizvarwa
zvaJakobho, mukudzei! Mutyei, imi mose zvizvarwa zvaIsraeri!
24 Nokuti haana kuzvidza kana kusema chibayiro chaiye
akatambudzwa; haana kumuvanzira chiso chake, asi akanzwa
kuchemera kwake rubatsiro. 25 Kwamuri ndiko kunobva
dingindira rerumbidzo yangu paungano huru; ndichazadzisa
mhiko dzangu pamberi pavanokutyai. 26 Varombo vachadya
uye vagoguta; vanotsvaka Jehovha vachamurumbidza, mwoyo
yenyu ngairarame nokusingaperi! 27 Migumo yose yenyika
icharangarira igodzokera kuna Jehovha, uye mhuri dzendudzi
dzose dzichapfugama pamberi pake, 28 nokuti ushe
ndohwaJehovha uye anotonga pamusoro pendudzi. 29 Vapfumi
vose venyika vachadya uye vachamunamata; vose vanoburukira
muguruva vachapfugama pamberi pake, navose vasingagoni
kuzviraramisa. 30 Vana vake vachamushumira; zvizvarwa
zvinotevera zvichaudzwa nezvaIshe. 31 Vachaparidza kururama
kwake kuvanhu vasati vaberekwa, nokuti akazviita.

23 Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Jehovha ndiye mufudzi wangu,
hapana chandingashayiwa. 2 Anondivatisa pamafuro
manyoro, anondisesedza pamvura inozorodza, 3 anoponesa
mweya wangu. Anondifambisa panzira dzokururama nokuda
kwezita rake. 4 Kunyange ndikafamba nomumupata womumvuri
worufu, handingatyi zvakaipa, nokuti imi muneni; tsvimbo yenyu
nomudonzvo wenyu zvinondinyaradza. 5 Munondigadzirira
tafura pamberi pavavengi vangu. Munozodza musoro wangu
namafuta; mukombe wangu unopfachukira. 6 Zvirokwazvo
kunaka kwenyu norudo rwenyu zvichanditevera, mazuva
ose oupenyu hwangu, uye ndichagara mumba maJehovha
nokusingaperi.

24 Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Nyika ndeyaJehovha, nezvose
zviri mairi, nyika, navose vanogaramo; 2 nokuti
akaiteya pamusoro pamakungwa uye akaisimbisa pamusoro
pemvura zhinji. 3 Ndianiko angakwira pachikomo chaJehovha?
Ndianiko angamira panzvimbo yake tsvene? 4 Uyo ana maoko
akachena nomwoyo wakanaka, asingasimudziri mwoyo wake
kuzvifananidzo, kana kupika nhema. 5 Iye achagamuchira
makomborero anobva kuna Jehovha nokururamiswa kunobva
kuna Mwari woruponeso rwake. 6 Ivava ndivo rudzi rwaavo
vanomutsvaka, ivo vanotsvaka chiso chenyu, imi Mwari
waJakobho. Sera 7 Simudzai misoro yenyu, imi masuo;
muisimudze, imi makonhi akare, kuti Mambo wokubwinya
apinde. 8 Ndianiko uyu Mambo wokubwinya? Ndiye Jehovha ane
simba noumhare, Jehovha ane simba pakurwa. 9 Simudzai misoro
yenyu, imi masuo; muasimudze, imi makonhi akare, kuti Mambo
wokubwinya apinde. 10 Ndianiko, uyu Mambo wokubwinya?
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, ndiye Mambo wokubwinya. Sera

25 Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Jehovha, ndinosimudzira mwoyo
wangu kwamuri; 2 haiwa Mwari wangu, ndinovimba
nemi. Musandirega ndichinyadziswa, uye musarega vavengi
vangu vachindikunda. 3 Hapana munhu ane tariro mamuri
achanyadziswa, asi vachanyadziswa avo vanonyengera pasina
chikonzero. 4 Ndiratidzei nzira dzenyu, imi Jehovha,
ndidzidzisei nzira dzenyu; 5 nditungamirirei muzvokwadi
yenyu mugondidzidzisa, nokuti ndimi Mwari Muponesi wangu,
uye tariro yangu iri pamuri zuva rose. 6 Rangarirai, imi
Jehovha, ngoni dzenyu huru norudo, nokuti zvakabvira kare.
7 Regai kurangarira zvivi zvouduku hwangu, nenzira dzangu
dzandaikumukirai nadzo; ndirangarirei nokuda kworudo rwenyu,
nokuti makanaka, imi Jehovha. 8 Jehovha akanaka uye akarurama;
naizvozvo anodzidzisa vatadzi nzira dzake. 9 Anotungamirira
vanozvininipisa mune zvakarurama, uye anovadzidzisa nzira
yake. 10 Nzira dzose dzaJehovha ndedzorudo nokutendeka, kuna
avo vanochengeta zvirevo zvesungano yake. 11 Nokuda kwezita
renyu, imi Jehovha, kanganwirai chakaipa changu, kunyange
chiri chikuru. 12 Ndiani, zvino, munhu anotya Jehovha?
Achamudzidzisa nzira yaakasarudzirwa. 13 Achararama upenyu
hwake mukubudirira, uye zvizvarwa zvake zvichagara nhaka
yenyika. 14 Jehovha anogara pakati pavanomutya; anozivisa
sungano yake kwavari. 15 Meso angu anoramba achitarira
kuna Jehovha, nokuti ndiye chete anosunungura tsoka dzangu
pamusungo. 16 Dzokerai kwandiri uye mundinzwire nyasha,
nokuti ndiri ndoga uye ndinotambudzika. 17 Matambudziko
omwoyo wangu awanda; ndisunungurei pakurwadziwa kwangu.
18 Tarirai kutambudzika kwangu nenhamo yangu, mugobvisa
zvivi zvangu zvose. 19 Tarirai kuwanda kwaita vavengi vangu,
uye kuti vanondivenga zvakakura sei! 20 Rindai upenyu hwangu
mugondinunura; ndirege kunyadziswa, nokuti ndinovanda
mamuri. 21 Kusanyengera nokururama ngazvindichengete,
nokuti tariro yangu iri mamuri. 22 Dzikinurai Israeri, imi Mwari,
kuti vabve mumatambudziko avo ose!

26 Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Nditongerei, imi Jehovha,
nokuti ndakararama upenyu husina chahungapomerwa;
ndakavimba naJehovha ndisingazungunuki. 2 Ndiedzei, imi
Jehovha, ndinzverei, nzverai mwoyo wangu nendangariro
dzangu; 3 nokuti rudo rwenyu rwuri pamberi pangu nguva dzose,
uye ndinogara ndichifamba muzvokwadi yenyu. 4 Handigari
navanhu vanonyengera, kana kufambidzana navanyengeri; 5
ndinovenga ungano yavaiti vezvakaipa, uye ndinoramba kugara
navakaipa. 6 Ndinoshamba maoko angu ndisina mhaka, uye
ndinofamba-famba paaritari yenyu, imi Jehovha, 7 ndichiparidza
rumbidzo yenyu nenzwi guru, uye ndichireva zvamabasa enyu

ose anoshamisa. 8 Ndinoda imba yamunogara, imi Jehovha,
nzvimbo inogara kubwinya kwenyu. 9 Regai kubatanidza mweya
wangu navatadzi, noupenyu hwangu navanoteura ropa, 10
vana maoko akabata zvakaipa, vazere nefufuro mumaoko avo
orudyi. 11 Asi ini ndinogara upenyu husina chahungapomerwa;
ndidzikinurei uye mundinzwire ngoni. 12 Tsoka dzangu dzimire
pakati chechetere; ndicharumbidza Jehovha paungano huru.

27 Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Jehovha ndiye chiedza changu
noruponeso rwangu, ndichagotya aniko? Jehovha ndiye
nhare youpenyu hwangu, ndianiko wandingatya? 2 Vanhu
vakaipa pavakauya kwandiri kuzodya nyama yangu, vavengi
navadzivisi vangu pavanondirwisa, vanogumburwa ndokuwa.
3 Kunyange hondo ikandikomba, mwoyo wangu haungazotyi;
kunyange hondo ikamuka kuzondirwisa, ipapo ndichavimba
naJehovha. 4 Chinhu chimwe chete chandinokumbira
kuna Jehovha, ndicho chandinotsvaka: kuti ndigare mumba
maJehovha mazuva ose oupenyu hwangu, kuti nditarire
kunaka kwaJehovha uye ndimutsvake mutemberi yake. 5
Nokuti zuva rokutambudzika achandichengeta zvakanaka
munzvimbo yaanogara; achandiviga mudumba retabhenakeri
yake, agondikwidza pamusoro pedombo. 6 Ipapo musoro
wangu uchasimudzirwa pamusoro pavavengi vakandipoteredza;
ndichamubayira zvibayiro patabhenakeri yake nomufaro mukuru;
ndichaimba ndigoimbira Jehovha nziyo. 7 Inzwai inzwi rangu
kana ndichidana, imi Jehovha; ndinzwirei ngoni mugondipindura.
8 Mwoyo wangu unoti kwandiri, “Tsvaka chiso chake!” Chiso
chenyu, Jehovha, ndichachitsvaka. 9 Regai kundivanzira chiso
chenyu, musadzinga muranda wenyu mukutsamwa; makanga
muri mubatsiri wangu. Regai kundiramba kana kundisiya, imi
Mwari Muponesi wangu. 10 Kunyange baba vangu namai
vangu vakandisiya, Jehovha achandigamuchira. 11 Ndidzidzisei
nzira yenyu, imi Jehovha; ndisesedzei munzira yakarurama
nokuda kwavamanikidzi vangu. 12 Regai kundisundira kuzvido
zvavavengi vangu, nokuti zvapupu zvenhema zvinondimukira,
vachifemedzeka nehasha. 13 Ndichine chokwadi neizvi zvokuti:
ndichaona kunaka kwaJehovha munyika yavapenyu. 14 Rindira
Jehovha; iva nesimba, utsunge mwoyo ugomirira Jehovha.

28 Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Ndinodana kwamuri, imi Jehovha
Dombo rangu; musandinyararira. Nokuti kana mukaramba
munyerere, ini ndichaita savaya vakaburukira kugomba.
2 Inzwai kuchemera ngoni kwangu, sezvo ndichichemera
rubatsiro kwamuri, sezvo ndichisimudza maoko angu ndakatarira
kuNzvimbo yenyu Tsvene-tsvene. 3 Musandikwekweredzera
kure pamwe chete navakaipa, naavo vanoita zvakaipa, vanotaura
rugare navavakidzani vavo asi vakaviga zvakaipa mumwoyo
yavo. 4 Vatsivei pamabasa avo napabasa ravo rakaipa, vatsivei
pane zvakaitwa namaoko avo; mugodzosera pamusoro pavo
zvakavafanira. 5 Sezvo vasina hanya namabasa aJehovha uye
nezvakaitwa namaoko ake, achavaputsira pasi akasavavakazve. 6
Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, nokuti akanzwa kuchemera kwangu
ngoni. 7 Jehovha ndiye simba rangu nenhoo yangu; mwoyo
wangu unovimba naye, uye ndinobatsirwa. Mwoyo wangu
unokwakuka nomufaro uye ndichamuvonga nenziyo. 8 Jehovha
ndiye simba ravanhu vake, nhare yoruponeso yomuzodziwa
wake. 9 Ponesai vanhu venyu uye muropafadze nhaka yenyu;
ivai mufudzi wavo uye muvatakure nokusingaperi.

29 Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Ipai kuna Jehovha, imi mune simba
ipai kuna Jehovha rukudzo nesimba. 2 Ipai kuna Jehovha
rukudzo rwakafanira zita rake; namatai Jehovha mukubwinya
kwoutsvene hwake. 3 Inzwi raJehovha riri pamusoro pemvura
zhinji. Mwari wokubwinya anotinhira, Jehovha anotinhira ari
pamusoro pemvura zhinji. 4 Inzwi raJehovha rine simba;
inzwi raJehovha rinokudzwa. 5 Inzwi raJehovha rinovhuna
misidhari, Jehovha anovhuna-vhuna misidhari yeRebhanoni. 6
Anoita kuti Rebhanoni ikwakuke semhuru, neSirioni senzombe
yenyati. 7 Inzwi raJehovha rinorova nokuvaima kwemheni. 8
Inzwi raJehovha rinozungunusa gwenga; Jehovha anozungunusa
Gwenga reKadheshi. 9 Inzwi raJehovha rinomonyorora miouki
uye rinosvuura sango rigosara rati hwe-e. Uye mutemberi yake
zvose zvinodana zvichiti, “Kubwinya!” 10 Jehovha anogara
pachigaro choushe chamafashamu emvura; Jehovha anogara ari
Mambo nokusingaperi. 11 Jehovha anopa simba kuvanhu vake;
Jehovha anoropafadza vanhu vake norugare.

30 Pisarema. Rwiyo rwokukumikidza temberi. Pisarema
raDhavhidhi. Ndichakukudzai imi Jehovha, nokuti
makandisimudza kubva pakadzika, uye hamuna kutendera
vavengi vangu kuti vafare pamusoro pangu. 2 Haiwa
Jehovha Mwari wangu, ndakachemera rubatsiro kwamuri uye
mukandiporesa. 3 Haiwa Jehovha, makandibudisa muguva;
mukandirwira kuti ndirege kupinda mugomba. **(Sheol h7585)**
4 Imbirai Jehovha, imi vatsvene vake; rumbidzai zita rake
dzvene. 5 Nokuti kutsamwa kwake ndokwenguva duku, asi
nyasha dzake ndedzoupenyu hwose; kuchema kungangovapo
usiku. Asi mufaro unouya mangwanani. 6 Pandakanzwa
kugadzikana, ndakati, “Handingatongozunguniswi.” 7 Haiwa
Jehovha, pamakandinzwira tsitsi, makaita kuti gomo rangu rimire
rakasimba; asi pamakavanza chiso chenyu, ini ndakavhunduka.
8 Ndakadana kwamuri, imi Jehovha; ndakachemera nyasha kuna
Jehovha ndichiti, 9 “Chiiko chinowanikwa pakuparadzwa kwangu,
napakupinda kwangu mugomba? Ko, guruva richakurumbidzai
here? Richaparidza kutendeka kwenyu here? 10 Inzwai, imi
Jehovha, mundinzwire ngoni; imi Jehovha, ivai mubatsiri
wangu.” 11 Imi makashandura kuungudza kwangu kukava
kutamba; makabvisa nguo dzangu dzamasaga mukandishongedza
nomufaro, 12 kuti mwoyo wangu ukuimbirei ugorega kunyarara.
Haiwa Jehovha Mwari wangu, ndichakuvongai nokusingaperi.

31 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
Ndinovanda mamuri, imi Jehovha; itai kuti
ndisatombonyadziswa; ndirwirei mukururama kwenyu. 2
Rerekerai nzeve yenyu kwandiri, kurumidzai kundinunura; ivai
dombo rangu rokuvanda, nhare yakasimba inondiponesa. 3
Sezvo murimi dombo rangu nenhare yangu, nditungamirirei uye
mundisesedze nokuda kwezita renyu. 4 Ndisunungurei
pamusungo wandakadzikirwa, nokuti imi muri utiziro hwangu.
5 Ndinoisa mweya wangu mumaoko enyu; ndidzikinurei, imi
Jehovha, Mwari wechokwadi. 6 Ndinovenga vanonamatira
kuzvifananidzo zvisina maturo; ndinovimba naJehovha. 7
Ndichafara nokufarisisa murudo rwenyu, nokuti makaona
kutambudzika kwangu mukaziva kurwadziwa kwomwoyo
wangu. 8 Hamuna kundiisa kumuvengi, asi makamisa tsoka
dzangu panzvimbo yakafarikana. 9 Haiwa Jehovha, ndinzwirei
ngoni nokuti ndine nhamo; meso angu aneta nokuchema,
mwoyo wangu nomuviri wangu zvarwadziwa. 10 Upenyu
hwangu hwopera nokurwadziwa, uye namakore angu
nokugomera; simba rangu rapera nokuda kwokutambudzika
kwangu, uye mapfupa angu arukutika. 11 Nokuda kwavavengi
vangu, ndava chinhu chinovengwa navavakidzani vangu; ndava
chinhu chinotyisa kushamwari dzangu; vanondiona munzira
dzomumisha vanonditiza. 12 Ndakanganwikwa navo sendakafa;
ndafanana nehari yakaputsika, 13 nokuti ndinonzwa guhwa
ravazhinji; kumativi ose kune zvinotyisa; vanorangana
pamusoro pangu uye vanoronga kundiuraya. 14 Asi ndinovimba
nemi, imi Jehovha; ndinoti, “Ndimi Mwari wangu.” 15 Nguva

dzangu dziri mumaoko enyu; ndirwirei kuvavengi vangu nokuna
avo vanonditeverera. 16 Chiso chenyu ngachipenye pamusoro
pomuranda wenyu; ndiponesei norudo rwenyu rusingaperi. 17
Haiwa Jehovha, itai kuti ndisanyadziswa, nokuti ndakadana
kwamuri; asi vakaipa ngavanyadziswe uye vavate vakati mwiro
muguva. (Sheol h7585) 18 Miromo yavo inoreva nhema
ngainyaradzwe, nokuti vanotaura namanyawi nokuzvikudza
pamusoro pavakarurama. 19 Haiwa, kunaka kwenyu kukuru sei,
kwamakachengetera vaya vanokutyai, kwamunoisa pamberi
pavanhu, pamusoro paivo vanovanda mamuri. 20 Mukudzivirira
kwokuvapo kwenyu munovavanza kubva parangano dzavanhu;
munovachengeta zvakanaka pamunogara kubva pandimi
dzinopomera. 21 Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, nokuti akaratidza
rudo rwake runoshamisa kwandiri pandakanga ndiri muguta
rakakombwa. 22 Mukuvhunduka kwangu, ndakati, "Ndabviswa
pamberi penyu!" Asi makanzwa kuchemera nyasha kwangu
pandakadanidzira kwamuri ndichida rubatsiro. 23 Idai Jehovha,
imi vatsvene mose! Jehovha anochengetedza vakatendeka, asi
anotsiva zvizere vanozvikudza. 24 Simbai uye mutsunge mwoyo,
imi mose munorindira Jehovha.

32 Pisarema raDhavhidhi neMasikiri. Akaropafadzwa uyo
akakanganwirwa kudarika kwake, akafukidzirwa zvivi
zvake. 2 Akaropafadzwa munhu asingaverengerwi zvivi
zvake naJehovha, uye asina kunyengera mumwoyo make.
3 Pandakanyarara, mapfupa angu akarukutika nokuda
kwokugomera kwangu zuva rose. 4 Nokuti masikati nousiku
ruoko rwenyu rwakanga ruchirema pamusoro pangu; simba
rangu rakasvetwa sezvinoita kupisa kwechirimo. Sera 5 Ipapo
ndakazivisa chivi changu kwamuri uye handina kuvanza
chakaipa changu. Ndakati, "Ndichareurura kudarika kwangu
kuna Jehovha," uye makandiregerera mhosva yechivi changu.
Sera 6 Naizvozvo vose vanoda Mwari ngavanyengetere kwamuri
muchiri kuwanikwa; zvirokwazvo mvura zhinji ine simba
painokwira, haingasviki kwavari. 7 Ndimi nzvimbo yangu
yokuvanda; muchandidzivirira panhamo uye muchandipoteredza
nenziyo dzorusununguko. Sera 8 Ndichakurairidza uye
ndichakudzidzisa nzira yaunofanira kufamba nayo; ndichakupa
zano uye ndichakurinda. 9 Rega kuva sebhiza kana senyurusi,
zvisinganzwisisi asi zvinofanira kupingudzwa nomukaro kana
namatomu, kana kuti hazvingauyi kwauri. 10 Wakaipa ana
matambudziko mazhinji, asi rudo rusingaperi rwaJehovha
runopoteredza munhu anovimba naye. 11 Farai muna Jehovha
uye mufarisise, imi vakarurama; imbai, imi mose makarurama
pamwoyo!

33 Imbirai Jehovha, mufarisise, imi vakarurama; zvakanaka
kuti vakarurama vamurumbidze. 2 Rumbidzai Jehovha
nembira; muimbirei nziyo nomutengeranwa une hungiso gumi.
3 Muimbirei rwiyo rutsva; muridze zvakanaka, mugopururudza
nomufaro. 4 Nokuti shoko raJehovha rakarurama uye
nderechokwadi; iye akatendeka pane zvose zvaanoita. 5 Jehovha
anoda kururama nokururamisira; nyika izere norudo rwake
rusingaperi. 6 Kudenga denga kwakaitwa neshoko raJehovha,
hondo dzenyeredzi dzaikoko, nokufema kwomuromo wake.
7 Anounganidza mvura zhinji yegungwa muzvirongo; anoisa
kwakadzika mumatura. 8 Nyika yose ngaitye Jehovha; marudzi
ose enyika ngaamuremekedze. 9 Nokuti iye akataura, zvikaitika;
akarayira, zvikamira zvakasimba. 10 Jehovha anokonesa
urongwa hwendudzi; anopinganidza mifungo yendudzi. 11 Asi
urongwa hwaJehovha hunomira hwakasimba nokusingaperi,
nendangariro dzomwoyo wake kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose.
12 Rwakaropafadzwa rudzi rwakaita Jehovha Mwari warwo,
vanhu vaakasarudza kuti vave nhaka yake. 13 Jehovha anotarira
pasi ari kudenga uye anoona marudzi ose avanhu; 14 ari
pachigaro chake anotarira vose vagere panyika, 15 iye anoumba
mwoyo yavanhu vose, anofungisisa zvose zvavanoita. 16
Hapana mambo anoponeswa nokukura kwehondo yake; hapana
murwi anopunyuka nokuda kwesimba rake guru. 17 Bhiza
itariro isina maturo pakurwirwa; harigoni kuponesa kunyange
rine simba guru. 18 Asi meso aJehovha ari pamusoro paavo
vanomutya, napamusoro paavo vakaisa tariro yavo murudo
rwake rusingaperi, 19 kuti avarwire parufu nokuvararamisa
panzara. 20 Tinomirira Jehovha netariro; ndiye mubatsiri wedu
nenhoo yedu. 21 Mwoyo yedu inofara maari, nokuti tinovimba
nezita rake dzvene. 22 Rudo rwenyu rusingaperi ngarugare
pamusoro pedu, imi Jehovha, kunyange sezvatakaisa tariro yedu
mamuri.

34 Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Paakaita seanopenga pamberi
paAbhimereki; uyo akamudzinga, iye akaenda hake.
Ndinorumbidza Jehovha nguva dzose; kurumbidzwa kwake
kucharamba kuri pamiromo yangu. 2 Mwoyo wangu
uchazvirumbidza muna Jehovha; vanotambudzika ngavanzwe
vafare. 3 Kudzai Jehovha pamwe chete neni; ngatikudzei zita
rake pamwe chete. 4 Ndakachema kuna Jehovha akandipindura;
akandisunungura pakutya kwangu kwose. 5 Vanotarira kwaari
vanopenya; zviso zvavo hazvingambofukidzwi nenyadzi. 6
Murombo uyu akadana, uye Jehovha akamunzwa; akamuponesa
pakutambudzika kwake kwose. 7 Mutumwa waJehovha
anokomberedza avo vanomutya, uye anovasunungura. 8 Ravirai
henyu muone kuti Jehovha akanaka; akaropafadzwa munhu
anovanda maari. 9 Ityai Jehovha, imi vatsvene vake, nokuti
vanomutya havana chavanoshayiwa. 10 Shumba dzinopera
simba uye dzinofa nenzara, asi avo vanotsvaka Jehovha
havashayiwi chinhu chakanaka. 11 Uyai, vana vangu, nditeererei;
ndichakudzidzisai kutya Jehovha. 12 Ani naani wenyu anoda
upenyu, uye uchida kuona mazuva akawanda, 13 dzora rurimi
rwako pane zvakaipa nemiromo yako pakureva nhema. 14 Ibva
pane zvakaipa ugoita zvakanaka; tsvaka rugare uye urutevere.
15 Meso aJehovha ari pamusoro pavakarurama uye nzeve dzake
dzinonzwa kuchema kwavo; 16 chiso chaJehovha chinovenga avo
vanoita zvakaipa, kuti abvise chiyeuchidzo chavo panyika. 17
Vakarurama vanodanidzira, uye Jehovha anovanzwa; anovarwira
pakutambudzika kwavo kwose. 18 Jehovha ari pedyo navane
mwoyo yakaputsika uye anoponesa avo vakapwanyika pamweya.
19 Akarurama angava namatambudziko mazhinji, asi Jehovha
anomurwira paari ose; 20 anochengetedza mapfupa ake ose,
hakuna nerimwe rawo richavhunika. 21 Zvakaipa zvichauraya
vakaipa; vavengi vavakarurama vachapiwa mhosva. 22 Jehovha
anodzikinura varanda vake; hapana kana mumwe anovanda
maari achapiwa mhosva.

35 Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Haiwa Jehovha, kakavadzanai
navanokakavadzana neni; rwisai avo vanondirwisa. 2
Torai nhoo huru neduku; simukai, uye uyai mundibatsire. 3
Vheyesai pfumo guru nepfumo diki murwise avo vanonditevera.
Muti kumweya wangu, "Ndini ruponeso rwako." 4 Vanotsvaka
kundiuraya ngavazvidzwe uye vanyadziswe; vanorangana
kuparadzwa kwangu ngavadzoserwe shure vachitya. 5 Ngavaite
sehundi pamberi pemhepo, mutumwa waJehovha achivasundira
kure; 6 nzira yavo ngaisvibe uye itsvedze, mutumwa waJehovha
achivateverera. 7 Sezvo vakandivanzira mimbure yavo ndisina
mhosva, uye vakandicherera gomba ndisina mhosva, 8
kuparadzwa ngakuvawire pakarepo, mumbure wavakavanza
ngauvapinge ivo, ngavawire mugomba ravo vaparare. 9

Ipapo mweya wangu uchafara muna Jehovha, uye uchafarira
ruponeso rwake. 10 Zvandiri zvose zvichadanidzira zvichiti:
"Ndianiko akaita semi, Jehovha? Mununura varombo kubva
kuna avo vane simba kupinda ravo." 11 Zvapupu zvino
utsinye zvinouya mberi; zvinondibvunza pamusoro pezvinhu
zvandisingazivi. 12 Vanotsiva zvakanaka zvangu nezvakaipa,
uye vanosiya mweya wangu uchidzungaira. 13 Asi pavairwara,
ndakafuka nguo dzamasaga ndikazvininipisa nokutsanya.
Munyengetero wangu pawakadzokera kwandiri usina mhinduro,
14 ndakafamba-famba ndichichema kunge ndinochemera
shamwari yangu kana hama yangu. Ndakakotamisa musoro
wangu ndichichema, sokunge ndinochema mai vangu. 15 Asi
pandakagumburwa, vakaungana vachifara; varwi vakaungana
kuzondirwisa ndisingazivi. Vakandireva vasingaregi. 16 Savanhu
vasina Mwari vakandiseka muruvengo rwavo; vakandirumanyira
meno avo. 17 Haiwa Jehovha, muchasvika riniko makangotarira?
Nunurai upenyu hwangu kubva pakuparadza kwavo, noupenyu
hwangu hunokosha kubva pashumba idzi. 18 Ndichakuvongai
paungano huru; ndichakurumbidzai pakati pavanhu vazhinji. 19
Ngavarege kufara pamusoro pangu avo vanondivenga ndisina
mhosva; vanondivenga ndisina mhosva ngavarege kuchonyerana
meso avo mukundivenga. 20 Havatauri norugare, asi vanofunga
kupomera mhosva pamusoro pavanogara norunyararo munyika.
21 Vanondishamira miromo yavo vachiti, "Hekani waro! Hekani
waro! Tazviona nameso edu." 22 Haiwa Jehovha, mazviona
izvi; regai kunyarara. Regai kuva kure neni, imi Ishe. 23
Mukai uye simukai mundirwire! Ndirwirei, Mwari wangu
naIshe wangu. 24 Ndiruramisirei mukururama kwenyu, imi
Jehovha Mwari wangu; musarega vachifara pamusoro pangu. 25
Musarega vachifunga mumwoyo mavo vachiti, "Hekani waro,
ndizvo zvatanga tichida!" kana kuti vati, "Tamumedza chose."
26 Vose vanofarira kutambudzika kwangu ngavanyadziswe
uye vanyonganiswe; vose vanozvisimudzira pamusoro pangu
ngavafukidzwe nenyadzi nokuzvidzwa. 27 Vose vanofarira
kururamisirwa kwangu ngavapembere nomufaro nokufarisisa;
ngavarambe vachiti, "Jehovha ngaakudzwe, iye anofarira kugara
zvakanaka kwavaranda vake." 28 Rurimi rwangu ruchataura
zvokururama kwenyu, uye nezvokurumbidzwa kwenyu zuva
rose.

36 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi
muranda waJehovha. Shoko riri mumwoyo mangu
pamusoro pokutadza kweakaipa rinoti: Hakuna kutya Mwari
pamberi pake. 2 Pamaonero ake anozvirumbidza, nokuti
anozvibata kumeso kwazvo pakuona kwake, zvokuti anotadza
kuona kana kuvenga chivi chake. 3 Mashoko omuromo wake
akaipa uye anonyengera; haachisiri munhu akachenjera kana
anoita zvakanaka. 4 Kunyange panhoo yake anofunga zvakaipa;
anozvifambisa panzira yezvakaipa uye haarambi chakaipa. 5
Rudo rwenyu, imi Jehovha, runosvika kudenga denga, kutendeka
kwenyu kunosvika kumakore. 6 Kururama kwenyu kwakaita
segomo guru guru, kururamisira kwenyu sepakadzika dzika.
Haiwa Jehovha, imi munochengetedza zvose munhu nemhuka.
7 Haiwa rudo rwenyu rusingatongoperi runokosha sei! Vose
vakuru navaduku pakati pavanhu vanovanda mumumvuri
wamapapiro enyu. 8 Vanogutswa nezvakawanda zvomumba
menyu; munovanwisa kubva parwizi rwenyu runofadza. 9
Nokuti kwamuri ndiko kune chitubu choupenyu; muchiedza
chenyu tinoona chiedza. 10 Rambai muchiitira rudo kuna
avo vanokuzivai, uye kururama kwenyu kuna vane mwoyo
yakarurama. 11 Rutsoka rwounozvikudza ngarurege kusvika
kwandiri, kunyange ruoko rweakaipa ngarurege kundidzingira
kure. 12 Tarirai vaiti vezvakaipa kuti vawa sei, vakandwa pasi,
havagoni kumuka.

37 Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Usava neshungu nokuda kwavanhu
vakaipa, uye usaitira godo avo vanoita zvakaipa; 2
nokuti souswa vachaoma nokukurumidza, somuriwo wakasvibira
vachakurumidza kuoma. 3 Vimba naJehovha uite zvakanaka;
gara panyika ufarikane pamafuro manyoro. 4 Farikana
muna Jehovha, uye iye achakupa zvinodikanwa nomwoyo
wako. 5 Isa nzira yako kuna Jehovha; uvimbe naye uye
iye achaita izvi; 6 achaita kuti kururama kwako kupenye
samambakwedza, nokururamisirwa kwako sezuva ramasikati.
7 Nyarara pamberi paJehovha, umurindire unyerere; usava
neshungu kana vanhu vachibudirira panzira dzavo, pavanoita
mano avo akaipa avakaronga. 8 Rega kutsamwa, uzvidzore
pahasha; usava neshungu zvinokutungamirira mune zvakaipa. 9
Nokuti vasakarurama vachagurwa, asi avo vanomirira Jehovha
vachagara nhaka yenyika. 10 Chinguva chiduku duku, vakaipa
havachazovapozve; kunyange ukavatsvaka, havazowanikwi. 11 Asi
vanyoro vachagara nhaka yenyika, uye vachafarikana norugare
rukuru. 12 Vakaipa vanofungira vakarurama mano akaipa, uye
vanovarumanyira meno avo. 13 Asi Ishe anoseka vakaipa nokuti
anoziva kuti zuva ravo riri kuuya. 14 Vakaipa vanovhomora
munondo uye vanowembura uta kuti vawisire pasi varombo
navanoshayiwa, kuti vauraye avo vane nzira dzakarurama.
15 Asi minondo yavo ichabaya mwoyo yavo pachavo, uye
uta hwavo huchavhunika. 16 Zvishoma zvowakarurama zviri
nani kupinda pfuma yavakaipa vazhinji; 17 nokuti simba
ravakaipa richavhuniwa, asi Jehovha anotsigira vakarurama.
18 Mazuva avakarurama anozivikanwa naJehovha, uye nhaka
yavo ichagara nokusingaperi. 19 Panguva yamatambudziko,
havanganyadziswi; mumazuva enzara ivo vachava nezvakawanda.
20 Asi vakaipa vachaparara: vavengi vaJehovha vachafanana
norunako rweminda, vachanyangarika soutsi. 21 Vakaipa
vanokwereta uye havadzori, asi vakarurama vanopa zvakawanda;
22 avo vanoropafadzwa naJehovha vachagara nhaka yenyika,
asi avo vaanotuka vachaparadzwa. 23 Kana Jehovha achifarira
nzira yomunhu, anosimbisa mafambiro ake; 24 kunyange
akagumburwa, haangawi, nokuti Jehovha anomutsigira noruoko
rwake. 25 Ndakanga ndiri muduku uye zvino ndakwegura, asi
handina kumboona vakarurama vachiraswa, kana vana vavo
vachipemha chingwa. 26 Vanogara vachingopa vamwe, uye
vachikweretesa pasina muripo; vana vavo vacharopafadzwa.
27 Dzoka pane zvakaipa ugoita zvakanaka; ipapo uchagara
panyika nokusingaperi. 28 Nokuti Jehovha anoda vanoruramisira
uye haangazosiyi vanhu vake vakatendeka. Vachadzivirirwa
nokusingaperi; asi vana vowakaipa vachaparadzwa; 29
vakarurama vachagara nhaka yenyika uye vachagara mairi
nokusingaperi. 30 Muromo womunhu akarurama unotaura
uchenjeri, uye rurimi rwake runotaura kururamisira. 31 Murayiro
waMwari wake uri pamwoyo wake; tsoka dzake hadzitedzemuki.
32 Vakaipa vanovandira vakarurama, vachitsvaka upenyu hwavo
chaihwo; 33 asi Jehovha haangavasiyi vari musimba ravo,
kana kuvarega vachipomerwa kana vamira pakutongwa. 34
Rindira Jehovha, uye uchengete nzira yake. Achakusimudzira
kuti ugare nhaka yenyika; kana vakaipa voparadzwa, iwe
uchazviona. 35 Ndakaona munhu akaipa uye ano utsinye
achibudirira somuti wakasvibira pavhu romunyika yawo, 36
asi nokukurumidza akapfuura uye akasazovapozve; kunyange
ndakamutsvaka, haana kuzowanikwa. 37 Cherechedza asina
mhosva, ongorora akarurama; ane ramangwana rakanaka munhu
worugare. 38 Asi vatadzi vose vachaparadzwa; ramangwana
rowakaipa richagurwa. 39 Ruponeso rwavakarurama runobva

kuna Jehovha; ndiye nhare yavo panguva yamatambudziko. 40
Jehovha anovabatsira uye anovanunura; anovanunura kubva
kuna vakaipa uye anovaponesa, nokuti vanovanda maari.

38 Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Chikumbiro. Haiwa Jehovha,
musandirayira mukutsamwa kwenyu kana kundiranga
muhasha dzenyu. 2 Nokuti miseve yenyu yandibaya, uye
ruoko rwenyu rwawira pamusoro pangu. 3 Mumuviri mangu
hamuchina utano nokuda kwehasha dzenyu; mapfupa angu
apera simba nokuda kwechivi changu. 4 Mhosva yangu
yandiremera somutoro unorema kwazvo kuutakura. 5 Maronda
angu aora uye anosemesa nokuda kwoupenzi hwokutadza
kwangu. 6 Ndakotamiswa uye ndaderedzwa kwazvo; ndinofamba
ndichichema zuva rose. 7 Musana wangu wazara nokupisa
kunorwadza; muviri wangu hauchina utano. 8 Ndarukutika uye
ndapwanyika chose; ndiri kugomera nokurwadza kwomwoyo. 9
Haiwa Ishe, zvose zvandinoshuva zviri pachena pamberi penyu,
kugomera kwangu hakuna kuvanzika kwamuri. 10 Hana yangu
inorova, simba rangu rapera; kunyange nechiedza chabva pameso
angu. 11 Shamwari dzangu navafambidzani vondinzvenga nokuda
kwamaronda angu; vavakidzani vangu vanogara kure neni. 12
Avo vanotsvaka kundiuraya vanonditeya nemisungo yavo, avo
vanoda kundikuvadza vanotaura nezvokuparadzwa kwangu;
zuva rose vanorangana zvounyengeri. 13 Ini ndafanana nematsi,
isinganzwi, sembeveve, isingagoni kushamisa muromo wayo; 14
ndava somunhu asinganzwi, ano muromo usingapinduri. 15
Haiwa Jehovha, ndakakumirirai; muchapindura, imi Ishe Mwari
wangu. 16 Nokuti ndakati, "Musavarega vachifarira kutambudzika
kwangu kana kuzvisimudzira pamusoro pangu, rutsoka rwangu
parunotedzemuka." 17 Nokuti ndava pedyo nokuwa, uye
kurwadziwa kwangu kunogara neni. 18 Ndinoreurura chivi
changu; chivi changu chinonditambudza. 19 Vavengi vangu
vane simba vazhinji; vanondivenga ndisina mhosva vakawanda.
20 Ivavo vanotsiva zvakanaka zvangu nezvakaipa, vanondireva
pandinotevera zvakanaka. 21 Haiwa Jehovha, regai kundisiya;
regai kuva kure neni, imi Mwari wangu. 22 Haiwa Ishe Muponesi
wangu, kurumidzai kuuya kuzondibatsira.

39 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Kuna Jedhutuni. Pisarema
raDhavhidhi. Ndakati, "Ndichangwarira nzira dzangu
nokuchengeta rurimi rwangu pachivi; ndichaisa matomu
pamuromo wangu kana vakaipa vari pamberi pangu." 2 Asi
pandakanga ndinyerere uye ndakadzikama, ndisingatauri kana
chakanaka zvacho, kurwadziwa kwangu kwakawedzerwa. 3
Mwoyo wangu wakapisa mukati mangu, uye pandakafungisisa,
moto ukapisa; ipapo ndakataura norurimi rwangu ndikati: 4
"Ndiratidzei, imi Jehovha, magumo oupenyu hwangu nokuwanda
kwamazuva angu; ndizivisei kupfuura kwoupenyu hwangu. 5
Makaita mazuva angu soupamhi hwechanza changu; kuwanda
kwamakore angu kwakaita sechinhu chisipo pamberi penyu.
Upenyu hwomunhu mumwe nomumwe mweya bedzi. 6
Munhu anongori mumvuri zvaanofamba-famba hake: anofamba
nomufaro mukuru, asi zvinongova pasina; anounganidza pfuma,
asingazivi achazoitora. 7 "Asi zvino, Ishe, ndakamirireiko? Tariro
yangu iri mamuri. 8 Ndiponesei pakudarika kwangu kwose; regai
kundiita chiseko chamapenzi. 9 Ndakanga ndinyerere; handina
kushamisa muromo wangu, nokuti ndimi makaita izvi. 10
Bvisai shamhu yenyu kwandiri; ndakundwa nokurova kworuoko
rwenyu. 11 Munorayira uye munoranga vanhu nokuda kwezvivi
zvavo, munoparadza pfuma yavo sechipfukuto, munhu mumwe
nomumwe mweya zvawo. Sera 12 "Inzwai munyengetero wangu,
imi Jehovha, rerekerai nzeve yenyu pandinochemera rubatsiro;
regai kuva matsi pakuchema kwangu. Nokuti ndigere nemi
somutorwa, somweni, sezvakanga zvakaita madzibaba angu ose.
13 Ringirai kure neni, kuti ndimbofarazve ndisati ndabva uye
ndisisipo."

40 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
Ndakamirira Jehovha nomwoyo murefu; iye akatendeukira
kwandiri akanzwa kuchema kwangu. 2 Akandibudisa mugomba
rakadzika, kunze kwamatope netsvina; akamisa tsoka dzangu
padombo akandipa nzvimbo yakasimba kuti ndimirepo. 3
Akaisa rwiyo rutsva mumuromo mangu, rwiyo rwokurumbidza
Mwari wedu. Vazhinji vachaona, uye vachatya uye vachaisa
ruvimbo rwavo muna Jehovha. 4 Akaropafadzwa munhu
akaita Jehovha ruvimbo rwake, asingatariri kuna vanozvikudza,
kuna avo vanotsaukira kuna vamwari venhema. 5 Haiwa
Jehovha, Mwari wangu, zvizhinji zvishamiso zvamakaita.
Zvinhu zvamakatitongera hakuna angazvirondedzera kwamuri;
dai ndingataura nokureva pamusoro pazvo, zvaizowandisa
kuzvizivisa. 6 Hamuna kufarira zvibayiro nezvipo, asi nzeve
dzangu makadziboora; zvibayiro zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvezvivi
hamuna kuzvireva. 7 Ipapo ndakati, "Ndiri pano hangu,
ndauya, zvakanyorwa mubhuku pamusoro pangu. 8 Ndinofarira
kuita kuda kwenyu, imi Mwari wangu; murayiro wenyu uri
mukati momwoyo wangu." 9 Ndinoparidza kururama paungano
huru; handidziviri miromo yangu, sokuziva kwenyu, imi
Jehovha. 10 Handivanzi kururama kwenyu mumwoyo mangu;
ndinotaura nezvokutendeka kwenyu noruponeso rwenyu.
Handivanzi rudo rwenyu nechokwadi chenyu paungano huru.
11 Regai kundinyima ngoni dzenyu, imi Jehovha; rudo rwenyu
nechokwadi chenyu ngazvindidzivirire nguva dzose. 12 Nokuti
matambudziko asingaverengeki akandikomberedza; zvivi zvangu
zvakandibata, uye handigoni kuona. Zvakawanda kupfuura
bvudzi romumusoro mangu, uye mwoyo wangu waneta mukati
mangu. 13 Haiwa Jehovha, kundiponesa ngakukufadzei; haiwa
Jehovha, kurumidzai kundibatsira. 14 Vose vanotsvaka kutora
upenyu hwangu ngavanyadziswe uye vanyonganiswe; vose
vanoda kuparadzwa kwangu ngavadzoserwe shure vanyadziswe.
15 Avo vose vanoti kwandiri, "Hekani waro! Hekani waro!"
ngavavhundutswe nokuda kwenyadzi dzavo. 16 Asi vose
vanokutsvakai ngavafare uye vafarisise mamuri; avo vanoda
ruponeso rwenyu ngavarambe vachiti, "Jehovha ngaakudzwe!"
17 Asi ndiri murombo nomushayiwi; dai Ishe vandifungawo.
Ndimi mubatsiri wangu nomununuri wangu; haiwa Mwari
wangu, musanonoka henyu.

41 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
Akaropafadzwa uyo ane hanya navasina simba;
Jehovha anomurwira panguva dzokutambudzika. 2 Jehovha
achamudzivirira uye achachengetedza upenyu hwake;
achamuropafadza panyika uye haangamuisi kuchido chavavengi
vake. 3 Jehovha achamuraramisa panhoo yake yourwere uye
achamuponesa panhoo yake yourwere. 4 Ini ndakati, "Haiwa
Jehovha, ndinzwirei ngoni; ndiporesei, nokuti ndakakutadzirai."
5 Vavengi vangu vachindigodora vanoti, "Achafa riniko uye
zita rake rigoparara?" 6 Kana mumwe achiuya kuzondiona,
anotaura zvenhema, mwoyo uchiunganidza makuhwa; ipapo
anobuda ondozviparadzira kumwe. 7 Vavengi vangu vose
vanoita zevezeve pamwe chete pamusoro pangu; vanondifungira
zvakaipisisa, vachiti, 8 "Chirwere chakaipa chakamubata,
haachambomukizve panzvimbo paakarara." 9 Kunyange
neshamwari yangu yapedyo yandaivimba nayo, yandaigovana
zvokudya nayo, yandisimudzira chitsitsinho chayo. 10 Asi imi,
iyemi Jehovha, mune tsitsi neni, ndisimudzei, kuti ndivatsive.
11 Ndinoziva kuti munofadzwa neni, nokuti muvengi wangu

haandikundi. 12 Munonditsigira pakutendeka kwangu, uye
munondiisa pamberi penyu nokusingaperi. 13 Kurumbidzwa
ngakuve kuna Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, kubva pakusingaperi
kusvikira nokusingaperi.

42 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Rwiyo rweMasikiri
rwaVanakomana vaKora. Senondo inodokwairira hova
dzemvura, saizvozvo mweya wangu unodokwairirai, imi Mwari.
2 Mweya wangu une nyota kuna Mwari, nyota yaMwari
mupenyu. Ndingaenda riniko kundosangana naMwari? 3
Misodzi yangu yanga iri zvokudya zvangu masikati nousiku, asi
zuva rose vanhu vanoti kwandiri, "Mwari wako aripiko?" 4
Ndinorangarira zvinhu izvi pandinodurura mweya wangu,
mafambiro andaiita navazhinji ndichitungamirira mudungwe
wavanhu kuimba yaMwari, nokupembera nomufaro uye
nokuvonga pakati pavazhinji pamutambo. 5 Wakasuwireiko,
nhai mweya wangu? Unotambudzwa neiko mukati mangu? Isa
tariro yako muna Mwari, nokuti ndichamurumbidzazve,
Muponesi wangu naMwari wangu. 6 Mweya wangu wakaneta
mukati mangu; naizvozvo ndichakurangarirai ndiri kunyika
yeJorodhani, pamatunhu akakwirira eHeremoni, kubva paGomo
reMizari. 7 Pakadzika panodana pakadzika mukutinhira
kwamapopopo emvura; mafungu enyu ose namafashamu
akapfuura napamusoro pangu. 8 Masikati, Jehovha anorayira
rudo rwake, pausiku rwiyo rwake runeni, munyengetero kuna
Mwari woupenyu hwangu. 9 Ndinoti kuna Mwari Dombo rangu,
"Mandikanganwireiko? Ndinofambireiko ndichichema
ndakadzvinyiririrwa nomuvengi?" 10 Mapfupa angu atambura
nokurwadza kworufu, sezvo vavengi vangu vachindizvidza zuva
rose vachiti kwandiri, "Mwari wako aripiko?" 11 Wakasuwireiko,
nhai mweya wangu? Unotambudzwa neiko mukati mangu? Isa
tariro yako muna Mwari, nokuti ndichamurumbidzazve.
Muponesi wangu naMwari wangu.

43 Ndiruramisirei, imi Mwari, uye mundireverere
mhaka yangu parudzi rusina Mwari; ndinunurei pavanhu
vanonyengera nevakaipa. 2 Ndimi Mwari nhare yangu.
Mandirambireiko? Ndinofambireiko pose ndichichema
ndichidzvinyiririrwa navavengi? 3 Tumirai chiedza chenyu
nechokwadi chenyu, ngazvinditungamirire; ngazvindisvitse
kugomo renyu dzvene, kunzvimbo yamunogara. 4 Ipapo
ndichaenda kuaritari yaMwari, kuna Mwari, iye mufaro wangu
nomudikani wangu. Ndichakurumbidzai nembira, imi Mwari,
Mwari wangu. 5 Wakasuwireiko, nhai mweya wangu?
Unotambudzwa neiko mukati mangu? Isa tariro yako muna
Mwari, nokuti ndichamurumbidzazve, Muponesi wangu
naMwari wangu.

44 Kumutungamiri wokuimba waVanakomana vaKora.
Masikiri. Haiwa Mwari, takanzwa nenzeve dzedu;
madzibaba edu akatiudza zvamakaita pamazuva avo, pamazuva
ekare. 2 Noruoko rwenyu makadzinga ndudzi uye mukasima
madzibaba edu; makapwanya marudzi mukaita kuti madzibaba
edu abudirire. 3 Havana kuzviwanira nyika nomunondo
wavo, uye ruoko rwavo haruna kuvakundisa; rwakanga rwuri
ruoko rwenyu rworudyi, irwo ruoko rwenyu, nokupenya
kwechiso chenyu, nokuti imi makavada. 4 Ndimi Mambo
wangu naMwari wangu, anorayira kukunda kwaJakobho. 5
Kubudikidza nemi, tinosunda vavengi vedu shure; kubudikidza
nezita renyu, tinotsika vavengi vedu netsoka dzedu. 6
Handivimbi nouta hwangu, munondo wangu haundivigiri
kukunda; 7 asi imi munotipa kukunda pamusoro pavavengi
vedu, munonyadzisa vadzivisi vedu. 8 Tinozvirumbidza muna
Mwari zuva rose, uye ticharumbidza zita renyu nokusingaperi.
Sera 9 Asi zvino matiramba uye matininipisa; hamuchabudi
nehondo dzedu. 10 Makaita kuti tidududze pamberi pavavengi
vedu, uye vadzivisi vedu vakatipamba. 11 Makatiramwira
kumudyi samakwai uye makatiparadzira pakati pendudzi.
12 Makatengesa vanhu venyu pasina, hamuna kuwana kana
chinhu pakuvatengesa. 13 Makatiita chiseko kuvavakidzani
vedu, chinozvidzwa nechinosekwa chaavo vakatipoteredza. 14
Makatiita tsumo pakati pendudzi; vanhu vanotidzungudzira
misoro. 15 Kunyadziswa kwangu kuri pamberi pangu zuva
rose, uye chiso changu chafukidzwa nenyadzi 16 pakuseka
kwaavo vanondizvidza nokundirwisa, nokuda kwomuvengi,
agarira kutsiva. 17 Zvose izvi zvakaitika kwatiri kunyange
takanga tisina kukukanganwai, kana kuva vasina kutendeka
kusungano yenyu. 18 Mwoyo yedu yakanga isati yafuratira;
tsoka dzedu dzakanga dzisati dzatsauka panzira yenyu. 19 Asi
makatipwanya mukatiita nzvimbo yamakava uye mukatifukidza
nerima guru. 20 Dai takanga takanganwa zita raMwari wedu,
kana kutambanudzira maoko edu kuna mwari wavatorwa,
21 Mwari haaizviziva here, sezvo achiziva zvakavanzika
zvomwoyo? 22 Asi nokuda kwenyu takatarisana norufu zuva
rose; tinotorwa samakwai anobayiwa. 23 Mukai, imi Ishe!
Munovatireiko? Zvisimudzei! Regai kutiramba nokusingaperi. 24
Ko, munovanzirei chiso chenyu muchikanganwa kutambudzika
nokudzvinyiririrwa kwedu? 25 Takawisirwa muguruva; miviri
yedu inonamatira pavhu. 26 Simukai mutibatsire; tidzikinurei
nokuda kworudo rwenyu rusingaperi.

45 Kumutungamiri wokuimba waVanakomana vaKora.
Masikiri nomuimbirwo wa"Maruva aMahapa." Rwiyo
rwoMuchato. Mwoyo wangu unobvongodzwa nedingindira
rakanaka, pandinodetembera mambo ndima dzangu; rurimi
rwangu chinyoreso chomunyori anogona. 2 Imi makanakisisa
pavanhu vose uye miromo yenyu yakazadzwa nenyasha, sezvo
Mwari akakuropafadzai nokusingaperi. 3 Sungai munondo wenyu
parutivi, imi wamasimba, zvishongedzei nokubwinya noumambo.
4 Paumambo hwenyu kwirai mukunde kwazvo, makamirira
chokwadi, kuzvininipisa nokururama; ruoko rwenyu rworudyi
ngaruratidze mabasa enyu anotyisa. 5 Miseve yenyu inopinza
ngaibaye mwoyo yavavengi vamambo; ndudzi ngadziputsikire
pasi petsoka dzenyu. 6 Chigaro chenyu, imi Mwari, chichagara
nokusingaperi-peri; tsvimbo yokururamisira ichava tsvimbo
youmambo hwenyu. 7 Imi munoda kururama uye munovenga
zvakaipa; naizvozvo Mwari, Mwari wenyu, akakuisai pamusoro
peshamwari dzenyu nokukuzodzai namafuta omufaro. 8 Nguo
dzenyu dzose dzinonhuwirira mura, arosi nekasia, zvinobva
kumizinda yamadzimambo yakashongedzwa nenyanga dzenzou,
kurira kwehungiso kunokufadzai. 9 Vanasikana vamadzimambo
vari pakati pavakadzi vanokudzwa; kuruoko rwenyu rworudyi
kuno mwenga akashongedzwa negoridhe reOfiri. 10 Teerera,
iwe mwanasikana, rangarira, uye urereke nzeve yako: Kanganwa
vanhu vako neimba yababa vako. 11 Mambo ayevedzwa
norunako rwako; mukudze, nokuti ndiye Ishe wako. 12
Mwanasikana weTire achauya nechipo, vanhu vakapfuma
vachatsvaka nyasha kwauri. 13 Mwanasikana wamambo akanaka
kwazvo mukati meimba yake; nguo yake yakarukirirwa negoridhe.
14 Akapfeka nguo dzakashongedzwa achaperekedzwa kuna
mambo; shamwari dzake idzo mhandara dzinomutevera uye
vanouyiswa kwamuri. 15 Vanoperekedzwa vachapinda nomufaro
nokufarisisa; vanopinda mumuzinda wamambo. 16 Vanakomana
venyu vachatsiva nzvimbo yamadzibaba enyu; muchavaita
machinda munyika yose. 17 Ndichaita kuti kurangarirwa kwenyu

kurambe kuripo, kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose; naizvozvo ndudzi dzichakurumbidzai nokusingaperi-peri.

46 Kumutungamiri wokuimba waVanakomana vaKora. Namaimbirwo earamoti. Rwiyo. Mwari ndiye utiziro hwedu nesimba redu, ndiye mubatsiri anogara aripo panguva yokutambudzika. 2 Naizvozvo hatizotyi, kunyange nyika ikashanduka, uye makomo akawira mukatikati megungwa, 3 kunyange mvura yaro ikatinhira uye ikapupuma furo, uye makomo akadengenyeswa namafungu aro. Sera 4 Pane rwizi rwuripo rune hova dzinofadza guta raMwari, nzvimbo tsvene yeWokumusoro-soro. 5 Mwari ari mukati maro, haringawiri pasi; Mwari acharibatsira panguva yemambakwedza. 6 Ndudzi dzinoita bope, umambo hunoondomoka; anotaura nenzwi guru, nyika yonyongodeka. 7 Jehovha Wamasimba Ose anesu; Mwari waJakobho ndiye nhare yedu. Sera 8 Uyai muone mabasa aJehovha, kuparadza kwaakaita panyika. 9 Anoita kuti hondo dzigume kusvikira kumagumo enyika; anovhuna uta uye anovhuna-vhuna mapfumo, anopisa nhoo nomoto. 10 "Mirai, muzive kuti ndini Mwari; ndichakudzwa pakati pendudzi, ndichasimudzirwa panyika." 11 Jehovha Wamasimba Ose anesu; Mwari waJakobho ndiye nhare yedu. Sera

47 Kumutungamiri wokuimba waVanakomana vaKora. Pisarema. Uchirai maoko, imi vanhu vose; pururudzai kuna Mwari nokudanidzira kwomufaro. 2 Jehovha Wokumusoro-soro anotyisa sei, iye Mambo mukuru pamusoro penyika yose! 3 Akaisa ndudzi dzavanhu pasi pedu, marudzi pasi petsoka dzedu. 4 Akatitsaurira nhaka yedu, iyo pfuma yaJakobho, waakada. Sera 5 Mwari akwidza kumusoro pakati pokudanidzira kwomufaro, Jehovha pakati pokurira kwehwamanda. 6 Imbirai Mwari nziyo dzokurumbidza, murumbidzei nenziyo. Imbirai Mambo wedu nziyo dzokurumbidza, murumbidzei nenziyo. 7 Nokuti Mwari ndiye Mambo wenyika yose; muimbirei pisarema rokurumbidza. 8 Mwari anotonga pamusoro pendudzi dzose; Mwari agere pamusoro pechigaro chake chitsvene. 9 Makurukota amarudzi aungana savanhu vaMwari waAbhurahama, nokuti madzimambo enyika ndeaMwari; iye anokudzwa zvikuru kwazvo.

48 Rwiyo. Pisarema raVanakomana vaKora. Jehovha mukuru, uye anofanira kurumbidzwa kwazvo, muguta raMwari wedu, mugomo rake dzvene. 2 Rakanaka pakukwirira kwaro, mufaro wenyika yose. Sokumusoro-soro kweZafoni, ndizvo zvakaita Gomo reZioni, guta raMambo Mukuru. 3 Mwari ari munhare dzaro; akazviratidza kwariri kuti ndiye nharirire yaro. 4 Madzimambo akati abatanidza mauto, vakati vafamba pamwe chete kundorwa, 5 vakariona vakashamiswa; vakatiza nokutya. 6 Vakabatwa nokudedera ipapo, nokurwadziwa sekwomukadzi osununguka. 7 Makavaparadza sezvakaitwa zvikepe zveTashishi, zvakaputswa-putswa nemhepo yokumabvazuva. 8 Sezvatakanzwa, ndizvo zvataona, muguta raJehovha Wamasimba Ose, muguta raMwari wedu: Mwari anorisimbisa nokusingaperi. Sera 9 Tiri mukati metemberi yenyu, imi Mwari, tinofungisisa nezvorudo rwenyu rusingaperi. 10 Sezvakaita zita renyu, imi Mwari, kurumbidzwa kwenyu kunosvika kumagumo enyika; ruoko rwenyu rworudyi ruzere nokururama. 11 Gomo reZioni rinofarisisa, misha yeJudha inofara nokuda kwokutonga kwenyu. 12 Famba-fambai muZioni, ripoteredzei, verengai shongwe dzaro, 13 fungisisai zvakanaka nezvamasvingo aro, cherechedzai nhare dzaro, kuti mugotaura nezvazvo kuchizvarwa chinotevera. 14 Nokuti Mwari uyu ndiye Mwari wedu nokusingaperi-peri; iye achava muperekedzi wedu kusvikira kumagumo.

49 Kumutungamiri wokuimba, waVanakomana vaKora. Pisarema. Inzwai izvi, imi vanhu mose; teererai imi mose mugere panyika, 2 vapasi navapamusoro, vapfumi navarombo pamwe chete. 3 Muromo wangu uchataura nouchenjeri; kutaura kunobva pamwoyo wangu kuchapa kunzwisisa. 4 Ndicharerekera nzeve yangu kuchirahwe; nembira ndichadudzira shoko rangu rakavanzika. 5 Ndinotyireiko kana mazuva akaipa achiuya, kana vanyengeri vakaipa vandikomberedza, 6 vaya vanovimba nepfuma yavo vanozvikudza nepfuma yavo zhinji? 7 Hakuna munhu angadzikinura upenyu hwomumwe kana kupa Mwari rudzikinuro rwake, 8 rudzikinuro rwoupenyu runokosha, hakuna muripo unoringana nahwo, 9 kuti ararame nokusingaperi uye kuti asaona kuora. 10 Nokuti vose vanogona kuona kuti vanhu vakachenjera vanofa; mapenzi navasina pfungwa zvimwe chetezvo vanofa, uye vanosiyira vamwe pfuma yavo. 11 Marinda avo achagara ari dzimba dzavo nokusingaperi, nougaro hwavo kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvisingaperi, kunyange vakanga vakapa nyika mazita avo. 12 Asi munhu, kunyange ane pfuma yake, haagari; akafanana nemhuka dzinofa. 13 Ndiwo magumo aivavo vanovimba nezvavanoita, namagumo avateveri vavo, vanotenda zvavanotaura. Sera 14 Samakwai vakatarirwa kuenda kuguva, uye rufu ruchavadya. Vakarurama vachavatonga mangwanani; chimiro chavo chichaora murinda, kure nedzimba dzavo dzoumambo. **(Sheol h7585)** 15 Asi Mwari achadzikinura upenyu hwangu kubva muguva, zvirokwazvo achanditora iye. Sera **(Sheol h7585)** 16 Usanyanya kutya kana munhu apfuma, kana kubwinya kweimba yake kwawedzerwa; 17 nokuti haana chaachatora paanofa; kubwinya kwake hakungaburukiri naye murinda. 18 Kunyange paairarama aizviti akaropafadzwa, uye vanhu vachirumbidza munhu paanobudirira, 19 achabatana norudzi rwamadzibaba ake, vasingazoonizve chiedza choupenyu. 20 Munhu ane pfuma zhinji asinganzwisisi akaita semhuka dzinofa.

50 Pisarema raAsafi. Iye Wamasimba, Mwari, Jehovha, anotaura uye anodana nyika kubva pakubuda kwezuva kusvikira kwarinovirira. 2 Kubva kuZioni, rakakwana parunako, Mwari anopenya. 3 Mwari wedu anouya uye haanganyarari; moto unoparadza pamberi pake, uye dutu rine hasha rakamupoteredza. 4 Anodana matenga kumusoro, uye nenyika, kuti atonge vanhu vake achiti: 5 "Ndiunganidzirei vatsvene vangu, vakaita sungano neni nechibayiro." 6 Uye matenga anoparidza kururama kwake, nokuti Mwari amene ndiye mutongi. Sera 7 "Inzwai, imi vanhu vangu, uye ndichataura, imi Israeri, uye ndichapupura pamusoro penyu: Ndini Mwari, Mwari wenyu. 8 Handikutukei nokuda kwezvibayiro zvenyu, kana zvipiriso zvenyu zvinopiswa, zvinogara zviri pamberi pangu. 9 Handisi kuda hando inobva mudanga rako, kana mbudzi inobva muzvirugu zvako, 10 nokuti mhuka dzose dzesango ndedzangu, nemombe pamakomo chiuru. 11 Ndinoziva shiri dzose dziri mumakomo, uye zvisikwa zvose zvesango ndezvangu. 12 Kana dai ndaiva nenzara, handaikuudza iwe, nokuti nyika ndeyangu, nezvose zviri mairi. 13 Ko, ndinodya nyama yehando kana kunwa ropa rembudzi here? 14 "Bayirai zvibayiro zvokuvonga kuna Mwari, zadzisai zvamakapikira Wokumusoro-soro, 15 uye mudane kwandiri pazuva rokutambudzika; ndichakurwirai, uye imi muchandikudza." 16 Asi kuna vakaipa, Mwari anoti: "Ko, une mvumo ipiko iwe yokuti ududzire mutemo wangu, kana kuisa sungano yangu pamiromo yako? 17 Unovenga kurayira kwangu, uye unorasira mashoko angu shure kwako. 18 Paunoona mbavha, unowadzana nayo; unogoverana nemhombwe mugove wako. 19 Unoshandisa muromo wako kuita zvakaipa, uye unorovedza rurimi rwako kukunyengera. 20 Unogara uchipomera hama yako

uye unoitira mwanakomana wamai vako makuhwa. **21** Zvinhu
izvi wakazviita ini ndikaramba ndinyerere; wakafunga kuti
ndakafanana newe. Asi ndichakutsiura uye ndichaisa mhosva iyi
pamberi pako. **22** "Fungai izvi, imi vanokanganwa Mwari, kuti
ndiregе kukubvambura-bvamburai mukashaya angakununurai:
23 Munhu anobayira chibayiro chokuvonga ndiye anondikudza,
uye anogadzira nzira kuitira kuti ndimuratidze ruponeso
rwaMwari."

51 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
Panguva yakauya muprofita Natani kwaari shure kwokuita
upombwe kwaDhavhidhi naBhatishebha. Ndinzwirei tsitsi, imi
Mwari, nokuda kworudo rwenyu rusingaperi; dzimai kudarika
kwangu nokuda kwengoni dzenyu huru. **2** Shambidzai zvakaipa
zvangu zvose uye mundinatse kubva pachivi changu. **3** Nokuti
ndinoziva kudarika kwangu, uye chivi changu chinogara chiri
pamberi pangu. **4** Ndakakutadzirai imi, iyemi moga nokuita
chinhu chakaipa pamberi penyu, kuti munzi makarurama
pamunotaura uye musapomerwa mhosva pakutonga kwenyu.
5 Zvirokwazvo ndakanga ndiri mutadzi pandakaberekwa,
ndiri mutadzi kubva pandakaumbwa mudumbu ramai vangu.
6 Zvirokwazvo imi munoda chokwadi pakati pomwoyo;
munondidzidzisa uchenjeri panzvimbo yomukatikati. **7** Ndinatsei
nehisopi, ipapo ndichachena; ndishambidzei, ipapo ndichachena
sechando. **8** Ndiitei kuti ndinzwe mufaro nokufarisisa; itai
kuti mapfupa amakapwanya afare. **9** Vanzai chiso chenyu
pazvivi zvangu uye mudzime zvakaipa zvangu zvose. **10** Sikai
mukati mangu mwoyo wakachena, imi Mwari, uye muvandudze
mweya wakarurama mukati mangu. **11** Regai kundirasa pamberi
penyu kana kubvisa Mweya wenyu Mutsvene kwandiri. **12**
Dzoreraizve kwandiri mufaro woruponeso rwenyu, uye mundipe
mweya unoda, kuti undiraramise. **13** Ipapo ndichadzidzisa
vadariki nzira dzenyu, uye vatadzi vachatendeukira kwamuri.
14 Ndiponesei pamhosva yeropa, imi Mwari, iyemi Mwari
anondiponesa, ipapo rurimi rwangu ruchaimba zvokururama
kwenyu. **15** Haiwa Ishe, zarurai miromo yangu, ipapo muromo
wangu uchaparidza rumbidzo yenyu. **16** Hamufariri chibayiro,
ndingadai ndakuvigirai, imi hamufariri zvipiriso zvinopiswa. **17**
Zvibayiro zvaMwari mweya wakaputsika; mwoyo wakaputsika
nowakapwanyika, imi Mwari hamuzoushori. **18** Pamufaro
wenyu wakanaka, itai kuti Zioni ribudirire; muvake masvingo
eJerusarema. **19** Ipapo pachava nezvibayiro zvakarurama,
zvipiriso zvinopiswa zvakazara zvinokufadzai; ipapo hando
dzichabayirwa paaritari yenyu.

52 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Rwiyo rweMasikiri
rwaDhavhidhi. Dhoegi muEdhomu paakanga aenda
kuna Sauro akamuudza kuti: "Dhavhidhi aenda kumba
kwaAhimereki." Ko, unozvikudzirei pane zvakaipa, iwe murume
wesimba? Unozvikudzirei zuva rose, iyewe unonyadzisa pamberi
paMwari? **2** Rurimi rwako runofarira zvokuparadza; rwakaita
sechisvo chakarodzwa, iyewe unogara uchingonyengera. **3**
Unoda zvakaipa pachinzvimbo chezvakanaka, kureva nhema
pachinzvimbo chokutaura chokwadi. Sera **4** Unoda shoko rimwe
nerimwe rinoparadza, iwe rurimi runonyengera! **5** Zvirokwazvo
Mwari achakuburutsira kukuparadzwa kusingaperi:
Achakubvuta agokubvisa mutende rako; achakudzura kubva
munyika yavapenyu. Sera **6** Vakarurama vachazviona uye
vachatya; vachamuseka vachiti, **7** "Houno zvino munhu asina
kuita Mwari nhare yake, asi aivimba nepfuma yake zhinji, uye
aisimba nokuparadza vamwe!" **8** Asi ini ndakaita somuti
womuorivhi unokura zvakanaka mumba maMwari; ndinovimba
norudo rusingaperi rwaMwari, nokusingaperi-peri. **9**
Ndichakurumbidzai, nokusingaperi nokuda kwezvamakaita;
ndichavimba nezita renyu, nokuti zita renyu rakanaka.
Ndichakurumbidzai pamberi pavatsvene venyu.

53 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Namaimbirwo eMaharati.
Rwiyo rweMasikiri rwaDhavhidhi. Benzi rinoti mumwoyo
maro, "Mwari hakuna." Vakaora, uye nzira dzavo dzakaipa;
hakuna anoita zvakanaka. **2** Mwari anotarira ari kudenga,
pavanakomana vavanhu, kuti aone kana aripo anonzwisisa, kana
aripo anotsvaka Mwari. **3** Mumwe nomumwe wavo akadzokera
shure, vakava vakaora pamwe chete; hakuna anoita zvakanaka,
kunyange nomumwe. **4** Ko, vaiti vezvakaipa havangadzidzi
here, vaya vanodya vanhu vangu savanhu vanodya chingwa,
uye vasingadani kuna Mwari? **5** Havo, vakazadzwa nokutya,
ipo pasina chavangatya. Mwari akaparadzira mapfupa avanhu
vaikurwisa; makavanyadzisa, nokuti Mwari akavazvidza. **6**
Haiwa, dai ruponeso rwaIsraeri rwabuda kubva muZioni; Mwari
paachadzosera nhaka yavanhu vake; Jakobho ngaafarisise uye
Israeri ngaafarisise!

54 Kumutungamiri wokuimba nemitengeranwa ine hungiso.
Rwiyo rweMasikiri rwaDhavhidhi. VaZefati pavakaenda
kuna Sauro kundoti, "Ko, Dhavhidhi haana kuvanda pakati pedu
here?" Ndiponesei, imi Mwari, nezita renyu; ndiruramisirei
nesimba renyu. **2** Inzwai munyengetero wangu, imi Mwari;
teererai kumashoko omuromo wangu. **3** Vatorwa vanondirwisa;
vanhu vane utsinye vanotsvaka upenyu hwangu, vanhu
vasingazivi Mwari. Sera **4** Zvirokwazvo Mwari ndiye mubatsiri
wangu; ishe ndiye anonditsigira. **5** Zvakaipa ngazvimonere
pane avo vanondireva; muvaparadze pakutendeka kwenyu. **6**
Ndichakubayirai chipiriso chokungopa; ndicharumbidza zita
renyu, imi Jehovha, nokuti rakanaka. **7** Nokuti akandirwira
pamatambudziko angu ose, uye mukukunda, meso angu akatarisa
vavengi vangu.

55 Kumutungamiri wokuimba nemitengeranwa ine hungiso.
Rwiyo rweMasikiri rwaDhavhidhi. Rerekerai nzeve yenyu
kumunyengetero wangu, imi Mwari; regai kushaya hanya
nokukumbira kwangu; **2** ndinzwei, uye ndipindureiwo. Pfungwa
dzangu dzinondinetsa uye ndiri kushushikana, **3** pandinonzwa
inzwi romuvengi wangu, pandinodzvokorwa navakaipa; nokuti
vanodururira matambudziko pamusoro pangu, uye vanondituka
mukutsamwa kwavo. **4** Mwoyo wangu unorwadziwa mukati
mangu; kutyisa kworufu kunondiwira. **5** Kutya nokudedera
zvakandibata; kutya kukuru kwakandifukidza. **6** Ini ndakati,
"Haiwa, dai ndina mapapiro enjiva! Ndaibhururukira kure
ndikandozorora hangu, **7** ndaitizira kure kwazvo, ndikandogara
mugwenga; Sera **8** ndaikurumidza kundovanda panzvimbo
yangu, kure nemafungu nedutu." **9** Nyonganisai vakaipa, imi
Ishe, kanganisai mutauro wavo, nokuti ndinoona mhirizhonga
nokurwa muguta. **10** Masikati nousiku vanopoterera masvingo
aro chinyararire; utsinye nokumanikidza zviri mukati maro.
11 Masimba okuparadza azere muguta; kutyisidzira nenhema
hazvibvi munzira dzaro. **12** Dai ndatukwa nomuvengi, ndaigona
kushinga hangu; dai muvengi aindimukira, ndaigona kumuvanda
hangu. **13** Asi ndiwe, munhu akaita seni, mumwe wangu,
shamwari yangu yapedyo, **14** yandaimbofarira kuwadzana
nayo pataifamba navazhinji mumba maMwari. **15** Rufu
ngaruwane vavengi vangu vasingafungiri; ngavaburukire muguva
vari vapenyu, nokuti kuipa kwakawana pokugara pakati
pavo. **(Sheol h7585)** **16** Asi ini ndinodana kuna Mwari, uye
Jehovha anondiponesa. **17** Madekwana, mangwanani namasikati
ndinochema mukushushikana, uye iye anonzwa inzwi rangu. **18**
Anondidzikinura ndisina kukuvara kubva pahondo inondirwisa,

kunyange zvazvo vazhinji vachindipikisa. 19 Mwari, agere
pachigaro choushe nokusingaperi, achavanzwa agovaninipisa,
Sera ivo vanhu vasingamboshanduri nzira dzavo, uye vasingatyi
Mwari. 20 Mumwe wangu anorova shamwari dzake; anoputsa
sungano yake. 21 Mutauro wake unotsvedzerera samafuta,
asi kurwa kuri mumwoyo make; mashoko ake anopfavisa
kukunda mafuta, asi minondo yakavhomorwa. 22 Kanda
kufunganya kwako pana Jehovha uye iye achakusimbisa;
haazombotenderi vakarurama kuti vawire pasi. 23 Asi imi, iyemi
Mwari, muchaburutsira vakaipa pasi mugomba rokuora; vanhu
vanokarira ropa navanyengeri havangararami hafu yamazuva
avo. Asi kana ndirini, ndinovimba nemi.

56 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Namaririro e"Njiva paMiouki
iri kure." Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Rwiyo rweMikitami.
Paakabatwa navaFiristia paGati. Ndinzwirei ngoni, imi Mwari,
nokuti vanhu vanondidzinganisa nehasha; zuva rose vanorwa
neni. 2 Vavengi vangu vanondidzinganisa zuva rose;
vazhinji vanorwa neni mukuzvikudza kwavo. 3 Pandinenge
ndotya, ndichavimba nemi. 4 Muna Mwari, iye ane shoko
randinorumbidza, muna Mwari ndinovimba; handichazotyi.
Ko, munhu anofa angandiitei? 5 Zuva rose vanomonyorora
mashoko angu; vanogara vachirangana kundikuvadza. 6
Vanorangana, vanovandira, vanocherechedza mafambiro angu,
vachishuva kundiuraya. 7 Ngavasapunyuka savasina mhaka;
koromorerai ndudzi pasi mukutsamwa kwenyu imi Mwari.
8 Nyorai kuchema kwangu; isai misodzi yangu parugwaro
rwenyu, ko, hazvina kuiswa muzvinyorwa zvenyu here? 9
Ipapo vavengi vangu vachadzokera shure pandinodanidzira kuti
ndibatsirwe. Nechinhu ichi, ndichaziva kuti Mwari ari kurutivi
rwangu. 10 Muna Mwari, iye ane shoko randinorumbidza,
muna Jehovha, ane shoko randinorumbidza, 11 muna Mwari
ndinovimba; handichazotyi chinhu. Ko, munhu angandiitei? 12
Ndinosungwa nemhiko kwamuri, imi Mwari; ndichakuvigirai
zvipo zvangu zvokuvonga. 13 Nokuti makandirwira parufu, uye
netsoka dzangu pakugumburwa, kuti ndifambe pamberi penyu
muchiedza choupenyu.

57 Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbiro okuti,
"Musaparadza." Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Rwiyo
rweMikitami. Paakatiza kubva kuna Sauro akapinda mubako.
Ndinzwirei ngoni, imi Mwari, ndinzwirei ngoni, nokuti mweya
wangu unovanda mamuri. Ndichavanda mumumvuri
wamapapiro enyu, kusvikira njodzi yapfuura. 2 Ndinodanidzira
kuna Mwari Wokumusoro-soro, kuna Mwari anozadzisa
chinangwa chake kwandiri. 3 Anotuma kubva kudenga
agondiponesa, achituka vaya vanondidzingirira nehasha; Sera
Mwari anotumira rudo rwake nokutendeka kwake. 4 Ndiri
pakati peshumba; ndinovata pakati pemhuka dzinokara, ivo
vanhu vane meno amapfumo nemiseve, vane ndimi dzinopinza
seminondo. 5 Kudzwai, imi Mwari, pamusoro pamatenga;
kubwinya kwenyu ngakuve pamusoro penyika yose. Sera 6
Vanowaririra tsoka dzangu mimbure, ndakakotamiswa pasi
nenhamo. Vakachera gomba panzira yangu, asi vakawiramo
vamene. Sera 7 Mwoyo wangu wakasimba, Mwari wangu,
mwoyo wangu wakasimba; ndichaimba uye ndichaimba rwiyo. 8
Chimuka iwe mweya wangu! Mukai imi mutengeranwa nembira!
Ini ndichamutsa mambakwedza. 9 Ndichakurumbidzai imi,
iyemi Ishe, pakati pendudzi; ndichakuimbirai pakati pamarudzi.
10 Nokuti rudo rwenyu rukuru, runosvika kudenga denga;
kutendeka kwenyu kunosvika kumusoro. 11 Kudzwai, imi
Mwari, pamusoro pamatenga; kubwinya kwenyu ngakuve
pamusoro penyika yose.

58 Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbiro okuti,
"Musaparadza." Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Rwiyo
rweMikitami. Ko, imi vatongi munotaura mukururama here?
Munotonga pakati pavanhu nokururamisira here? 2 Kwete,
munofunga kusaruramisira mumwoyo menyu, uye maoko enyu
anomanikidza panyika. 3 Kunyange kubvira pakuberekwa,
vakaipa vanofamba mukutsauka; kubva mudumbu ramai,
vakaipa uye vanoreva nhema. 4 Uturu hwavo hwakaita souturu
hwenyoka, vakafanana nemhakure yadzivira nzeve dzayo, 5
isingateereri maimbiro en'anga kunyange zvazvo achiimba
nouchenjeri hukuru. 6 Vhunai mazino mumiromo yavo, imi
Mwari; bvisai, imi Jehovha, mazino marefu eshumba! 7
Ngavatsakatike semvura yapera kuerera; pavanowembura uta,
miseve yavo ngaigomare. 8 Vafanane nehozhwa inonyakatika
painofamba, kufanana negavamwedzi, ngavarege kuona zuva. 9
Hari dzenyu dzisati dzanzwa kupisa kweminzwa pamoto, ingava
minyoro kana yakaoma, vakaipa vachakukurwa. 10 Vakarurama
vachafara pavachatsivirwa, pavachashambidza tsoka dzavo
muropa ravakaipa. 11 Ipapo vanhu vachati, "Zvirokwazvo
vakarurama vachiri kungowana mubayiro; zvirokwazvo Mwari
ariko anotonga nyika."

59 Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbiro anoti,
"Musaparadza." Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Rwiyo
rweMikitami. Sauro paakanga atuma varume kundorinda imba
yaDhavhidhi kuti amuuraye. Ndirwirei pavavengi vangu, imi
Mwari; Ndidzivirirei kubva kuna avo vanondimukira. 2 Ndirwirei
pavaiti vezvakaipa, uye mundiponese pavanhu vanokarira
kuteura ropa. 3 Tarirai kundivandira kwavakaita! Vanhu
vanotyisa vanondirangana pasina mhosva yandapara kana chivi,
nhai Jehovha. 4 Handina chandakakanganisa, asi ivo vagadzirira
kundirwisa. Simukai mundibatsire; tarirai dambudziko rangu! 5
Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri, mukai
murange ndudzi dzose; musanzwira ngoni vakaipa navapanduki.
Sera 6 Vanodzoka madekwana, vachihon'a sembwa, uye
vachinyahwaira muguta. 7 Onai zvavanorutsa mumiromo yavo:
vanorutsa minondo kubva pamiromo yavo, uye vanoti, "Ndiani
angatinzwa?" 8 Asi imi, iyemi Jehovha, munovaseka;
munodadira ndudzi dzose. 9 Haiwa imi simba rangu,
ndinokurindirai; imi, iyemi Mwari, ndimi nhare yangu, 10
Mwari anondida achanditungamirira uye achanditendera kuti
ndifare pamusoro pavanondireva. 11 Asi musavauraya, imi Ishe
nhoo yedu, zvimwe vanhu vangu vangakanganwa. Musimba
renyu itai kuti vadzungaire, uye muvaderedze. 12 Nokuda
kwezvivi zvemiromo yavo, nokuda kwamashoko emiromo yavo,
ngavabatwe pakuzvikudza kwavo. Nokuda kwokutuka nenhema
dzavanotaura, 13 vaparadzei nehasha dzenyu, vaparadzei
kusvikira vapera. Ipapo zvichazivikanwa kumigumo yenyika kuti
Mwari anotonga pamusoro paJakobho. Sera 14 Vanodzoka
madekwana, vachihon'a sembwa, uye vachinyahwaira muguta.
15 Vanodzungaira vachitsvaka zvokudya, uye vanohuhudza
kana vasina kuguta. 16 Asi ini ndichaimba nezvesimba
renyu, ndichaimba nezvorudo rwenyu mangwanani;
nokuti imi muri nhare yangu, utiziro hwangu panguva
dzokutambudzika. 17 Haiwa imi simba rangu, ndinokuimbirai
nziyo dzokukurumbidzai; imi, Mwari, ndimi nhare yangu, Mwari
anondida.

60 Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbirwo e"Ruva
reMahapa reSungano." Rwiyo rweMikitami rwaDhavhidhi.
Rwokudzidzisa. Paakarwa neAramu Naharaimu neAramu Zobha,
uye panguva yakadzoka Joabhu akaparadza zviuru gumi
nezviviri zvavaEdhomu muMupata woMunyu. Makatiramba,
imi Mwari, uye mukatirwisa; makanga makatsamwa, zvino

tidzorei henyu! 2 Makazungunusa nyika mukaitsemura napakati;
gadzirai henyu mitswe yayo, nokuti iri kudengenyeka. 3
Makaratidza vanhu venyu nguva dzakaoma; makatipa waini
inotidzedzeresa. 4 Asi kuna vanokutyai, makasimudza mureza
kuti urege kupfaranyurwa neuta. Sera 5 Tiponesei uye
tibatsirei noruoko rwenyu rworudyi, kuti avo vamunoda
varwirwe. 6 Mwari akataura ari muimba yake tsvene achiti:
“Ndichaganhura Shekemu nesimba uye ndichayera Mupata
weSukoti. 7 Gireadhi nderangu, uye Manase ndowangu;
Efuremu inguwani yangu yakasimba, Judha itsvimbo yangu.
8 Moabhu ndiwo mudziyo wangu wokushambira, pamusoro
paEdhomu ndipo pandinokanda shangu yangu; pamusoro
paFiristia ndinopururudza mukukunda.” 9 Ndianiko achandiisa
kuguta rakakomberedzwa? Ndianiko achanditungamirira kuenda
kuEdhomu? 10 Hamusimi, iyemi Mwari, iyemi makatiramba
here, uye mukarega kubuda nehondo dzedu? 11 Tibatsirei
pavavengi vedu, nokuti rubatsiro rwavanhu haruna maturo. 12
NaMwari wedu, tichakunda, uye achatsikira vavengi vedu pasi.

61 Kumutungamiri wokuimba, nomutengeranwa une hungiso.
Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Inzwai kuchema kwangu, imi
Mwari; rerekerai nzeve yenyu kumunyengetero wangu. 2
Kubva kumigumo yenyika, ndinodanidzira kwamuri, ndinodana
sezvo mwoyo wangu woziya; nditungamirirei kudombo
rakakwirira kundipfuura. 3 Nokuti imi makanga muri utiziro
hwangu, shongwe yakasimba pamusoro pavavengi vangu.
4 Ndinopanga kugara mutende renyu nokusingaperi, uye
nokuvanda mumumvuri wamapapiro enyu. Sera 5 Nokuti
makanzwa mhiko dzangu, imi Mwari; makandipa nhaka yaavo
vanotya zita renyu. 6 Wedzerai mazuva oupenyu hwamambo,
makore ake kumarudzi namarudzi. 7 Ngaagare pachigaro choushe
pamberi paMwari nokusingaperi; gadzai rudo nokutendeka
kwenyu kuti zvimudzivirire. 8 Ipapo ndichagara ndichirumbidza
zita renyu nenziyo, uye ndichazadzisa mhiko dzangu zuva
nezuva.

62 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Kuna Jedhutuni. Pisarema
raDhavhidhi. Mweya wangu unozorora muna Mwari
oga; ruponeso rwangu runobva kwaari. 2 Iye oga ndiye
dombo rangu noruponeso rwangu; ndiye nhare yangu,
handingambozungunuswi. 3 Muchasvika kupiko muchingorova
munhu? Ko, imi mose muchamukanda pasi here, iyeyu
rusvingo rwakarereka, noruzhowa rwuri kuwa? 4 Vanofunga
kwazvo zvokumuwisira pasi kubva panzvimbo yake yakakwirira;
vanofarira nhema. Vanoropafadza nemiromo yavo, Asi vachituka
mumwoyo yavo. Sera 5 Iwe mweya wangu, zviwanire zororo muna
Mwari oga; tariro yangu inobva kwaari. 6 Ndiye oga dombo rangu
noruponeso rwangu; ndiye nhare yangu, handingazungunuswi.
7 Ruponeso rwangu nokukudzwa kwangu zvinobva kuna Mwari;
ndiye dombo rangu guru, noutiziro hwangu. 8 Vimbai naye nguva
dzose, imi vanhu; dururai mwoyo yenyu kwaari, nokuti Mwari
ndiye utiziro hwedu. Sera 9 Vanhu vasina maturo vanongova
mweya zvawo, asi vanokudzwa inhema bedzi; kana vakayerwa
havaremi, havasi chinhu; vose pamwe chete vanongova mweya.
10 Regai kuvimba noupambi kana kuzvikudza nezvinhu zvokuba;
kunyange pfuma yenyu ichiwanda, regai kuisa mwoyo yenyu
pairi. 11 Chinhu chimwe chakataurwa naMwari, zvinhu zviviri
zvandakanzwa: Kuti imi, iyemi Mwari, mune simba, 12 uye kuti
imi, iyemi Ishe, mune rudo. Zvirokwazvo muchapa mubayiro
kumunhu mumwe nomumwe maererano nezvaakaita.

63 Pisarema raDhavhidhi paakanga ari murenje reJudha.
Haiwa Mwari, ndimi Mwari wangu, ndinokutsvakai
nomwoyo wose; mwoyo wangu une nyota kwamuri, muviri wangu
unokupangai, munyika yakaoma uye yasakara isina mvura. 2
Ndakakuonai munzvimbo yenyu tsvene, uye ndikaona simba
renyu nokubwinya kwenyu. 3 Nokuti rudo rwenyu runokunda
upenyu, miromo yangu ichakurumbidzai. 4 Ndichakurumbidzai
ndichiri mupenyu, uye ndichasimudza maoko angu muzita renyu.
5 Mweya wangu uchagutswa kunge wadya zvakakora kwazvo;
muromo wangu uchakurumbidzai nemiromo inofara kwazvo. 6
Ndinokurangarirai ndiri pamubhedha wangu; ndinokufungai
panguva dzose dzousiku. 7 Nokuti muri mubatsiri wangu,
ndinoimba ndiri mumumvuri wamapapiro enyu. 8 Mweya wangu
unonamatira kwamuri; ruoko rwenyu rworudyi runonditsigira.
9 Vanotsvaka upenyu hwangu vachaparadzwa; vachaburukira
kwakadzika kwepasi. 10 Vachaiswa kumunondo vagova zvokudya
zvamakava. 11 Asi mambo achafara muna Mwari; vose vanopika
nezita raMwari vachamurumbidza, asi miromo yavanoreva
nhema ichafumbirwa.

64 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
Ndinzweiwo, imi Mwari, pandinotaura chichemo changu;
dzivirirai upenyu hwangu pakutyisidzira kwavavengi. 2
Ndivanzei pakurangana kwavakaipa, ndibve pazhowezhowe
yeungano yavaiti vezvakaipa. 3 Vanorodza ndimi dzavo
seminondo, uye vanonanga namashoko avo semiseve inouraya.
4 Vanopfura vari pakavanda munhu asina mhosva; vanomupfura
pakarepo, vasingatyi. 5 Vanokurudzira mumwe nomumwe
wavo pakufunga zvakaipa, vanotaura pamusoro pokuteya
misungo yavo, uye vanoti, “Ndianiko achaiona?” 6 Vanorangana
kusaruramisira vachiti, “Tafunga zano rakakwana!” Zvirokwazvo
mwoyo nomurangariro womunhu zvinonyengera. 7 Asi Mwari
achavapfura nemiseve; pakarepo vachawira pasi. 8 Achaita kuti
ndimi dzavo dzivashandukire, uye achavaisa pakuparadzwa;
vose vanovaona vachavadzungudzira misoro vachivaseka. 9
Marudzi ose avanhu achatya; achaparidza mabasa aMwari,
uye achafungisisa zvaakaita. 10 Vakarurama ngavafare muna
Jehovha uye vavande maari; vose vakarurama mumwoyo
ngavamurumbidze!

65 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Rwiyo.
Kurumbidzwa kwakakumirirai, imi Mwari, muZioni;
kwamuri mhiko dzedu dzichazadzisa. 2 Haiwa, imi munonzwa
munyengetero, vanhu vose vachauya kwamuri. 3 Patakanga
takafukidzwa nezvivi, makakanganwira kudarika kwedu. 4
Vakaropafadzwa avo vamunosarudza navamunoswededza pedyo
kuti vagare pavanze dzenyu! Takagutswa nezvinhu zvakanaka
zveimba yenyu, zvetemberi yenyu tsvene. 5 Munotipindura
namabasa okururama anotyisa, imi Mwari Muponesi wedu,
tariro yemigumo yepasi pose namakungwa ari kure kure, 6 iyemi
makaumba makomo nesimba renyu, makazvishongedza nesimba,
7 iyemi makanyaradza kutinhira kwamakungwa, iko kutinhira
kwamafungu aro, nokupopota kwendudzi. 8 Vanogara kure
kure vanotya zvishamiso zvenyu; uko kunobuda mambakwedza
uye madekwana achipera, munodanidzira nziyo dzomufaro.
9 Mune hanya nenyika uye munoidiridza; munoipfumisa
kwazvo. Hova dzaMwari dzizere nemvura kuti dzivigire vanhu
zviyo, nokuti saizvozvo ndimi makazvirayira. 10 Munozadza
mihoronga yacho nemvura, uye munoenzanisa mihomba yacho;
munoinyorovesa nemvura inopfunha munoropafadza zvibereko
zvayo. 11 Munoshongedza gore nekorona yezvakawanda zvenyu,
uye ngoro dzenyu dzinopfachukira nezvakawanda. 12 Uswa
hwomurenje hwopfachukira; zvikomo zvakafukidzwa nomufaro.
13 Mafuro azara namapoka emakwai, uye mipata yafukidzwa
nezviyo; zvinodanidzira nomufaro uye zvinoimba.

66 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Rwiyo. Pisarema. Danidzirai
nomufaro kuna Mwari, imi nyika yose! **2** Imbirai
mukurumbira wezita rake; murumbidze zvikuru kukudzwa
kwake! **3** Muti kuna Mwari, “Mabasa enyu anotyisa sei! Simba
renyu iguru zvokuti vavengi venyu vanodedera pamberi penyu. **4**
Nyika yose inokukotamirai; vanokuimbirai nziyo dzokurumbidza,
vanoimba nziyo dzokurumbidza zita renyu.” Sera **5** Uyai muone
zvaitwa naMwari, mabasa ake anotyisa sei pakati pavanhu!
6 Akashandura gungwa rikava nyika yakaoma, vakafamba
nomumvura zhinji netsoka dzavo, uyai, ngatifarei maari. **7**
Anotonga nokusingaperi nesimba rake, meso ake anocherechedza
ndudzi, vanomumukira ngavarege kumisidzana naye. Sera **8**
Rumbidzai Mwari wedu, imi vanhu, inzwi rokurumbidzwa kwake
ngarinzwike; **9** iye akachengetedza upenyu hwedu netsoka
dzedu kuti dzirege kutedzemuka. **10** Nokuti imi, iyemi Mwari,
makatiedza; mukatinatsa sesirivha. **11** Makatipinza mutorongo
mukatitakudza mitoro pamisana yedu. **12** Makabvumira vanhu
kukwira pamisoro yedu; takapinda mumoto nomumvura, asi
makatiisa kunzvimbo ine zvakawanda. **13** Ndichauya nezvibayiro
zvinopiswa kutemberi yenyu, ndigozadzisa mhiko dzangu
kwamuri, **14** mhiko dzandakavimbisa nemiromo yangu, uye
muromo wangu wakataura pandakanga ndiri munhamo. **15**
Ndichakubayirai mhuka dzakakora nechipiriso chamakondobwe;
ndichabayirawo hando nembudzi. Sera **16** Uyai munzwe, imi
mose munotya Mwari; ndikuudzei zvaakandiitira. **17** Ndakachema
kwaari nomuromo wangu; rumbidzo yake yaiva parurimi rwangu.
18 Dai ndakanga ndaviga chivi mumwoyo mangu, Ishe aidai asina
kundinzwa; **19** asi zvirokwazvo Mwari akateerera akanzwa inzwi
rangu mumunyengetero. **20** Mwari ngaarumbidzwe, iye asina
kuramba munyengetero wangu. Kana kudzivisa rudo rwake
kwandiri!

67 Kumutungamiri wokuimba nemitengeranwa ine hungiso.
Pisarema. Rwiyo. Mwari ngaatinzwire tsitsi atiropafadze,
uye apenyese chiso chake pamusoro pedu, Sera **2** kuti
nzira dzenyu dzizivikanwe panyika, ruponeso rwenyu pakati
pendudzi dzose. **3** Marudzi ngaakurumbidzei, imi Mwari;
marudzi ose ngaakurumbidzei. **4** Ndudzi ngadzifare uye
dziimbe nomufaro, nokuti munotonga marudzi nokururamisira,
uye munotungamirira ndudzi dzenyika. Sera **5** Marudzi
ngaakurumbidzei, imi Mwari; marudzi ose ngaakurumbidzei.
6 Ipapo nyika ichabereka mukohwo wayo, uye Mwari, Mwari
wedu, achatiropafadza. **7** Mwari achatiropafadza, uye migumo
yose yepasi ichamutya.

68 Mutungamiri mukuru wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
Rwiyo. Mwari ngaasimuke, vavengi vake ngavaparadzirwe;
vavengi vake ngavatize pamberi pake. **2** Sokupeperetswa
kunoitwa utsi nemhepo, saizvozvo vapeperetsei; sokunyauka
kunoita namo pamberi pomoto, vakaipa ngavaparare pamberi
paMwari. **3** Asi vakarurama ngavafare, vafarisise pamberi
paMwari; ngavafare vapembere. **4** Imbirai Mwari, imbirai zita
rake nziyo dzokurumbidza, murumbidzei zvikuru iye anofamba
pamusoro pamakore, zita rake ndiJehovha, uye farai pamberi
pake. **5** Baba venherera, mudziviriri wechirikadzi, ndiye Mwari
ari paugaro hwake utsvene. **6** Vakanga vari voga Mwari
akavagarisa mumhuri, anosesedza vasungwa vachiimba; asi
mhandu dzinogara panyika yatsva nezuva. **7** Pamakatungamirira
vanhu venyu, imi Mwari, pamakafamba napakati perenje, Sera
8 nyika yakazungunuka, matenga akadurura mvura, pamberi
paMwari, iye weSinai, pamberi paMwari, iye Mwari waIsraeri. **9**
Imi Mwari, makanayisa mvura zhinji; mukaita kuti nhaka yenyu
yakaneta ifefeterwe. **10** Vanhu venyu vakagaramo, uye imi Mwari,
kubva pane, zvakawanda zvenyu, makaririitira varombo. **11** Ishe
akataura shoko, vanhu vakaparidza shoko vaiva vazhinji kwazvo:
12 “Madzimambo navarwi vakakurumidza kutiza; mumisasa,
vanhu vakagovana zvakapambwa. **13** Kunyange pamunenge
makavata pakati pemoto yemisasa, mapapiro enjiva yangu
akafukidzwa nesirivha, minhenga yayo negoridhe rinovaima.”
14 Wamasimba Ose paakaparadzira madzimambo munyika,
zvakanga zvakaita sechando chawira pamusoro peZarimoni. **15**
Makomo eBhashani makomo oushe; makomo eBhashani akati
twi. **16** Munotaririreiko negodo, imi makomo akati twi, pagomo
rakasarudzwa naMwari kuti atongepo, pachagarwa naJehovha
pachake nokusingaperi? **17** Ngoro dzaMwari dzinosvika makumi
ezviuru nezviuru zvezviuru; Ishe akasvika panzvimbo yake tsvene
achibva kuSinai. **18** Pamakakwira kumusoro, makatungamirira
vatapwa mumudungwe wenyu; mukagamuchira zvipo zvaibva
kuvanhu, kunyange zvaibva kuna vakapanduka, kuti imi,
iyemi Jehovha Mwari, mugarepo. **19** Ishe ngaarumbidzwe,
Mwari Muponesi wedu, anotakura mitoro yedu zuva nezuva.
Sera **20** Mwari wedu ndiMwari anoponesa; kupunyuka parufu
kunobva kuna Ishe Jehovha. **21** Zvirokwazvo Mwari achapwanya
misoro yavavengi vake, panhongonya dzine vhudzi dzaavo
vanorambira muzvivi zvavo. **22** Ishe anoti, “Ndichavabvisa kubva
kuBhashani; ndichavabudisa kubva kwakadzika kwegungwa,
23 kuti unyike tsoka dzako muropa ravavengi vako, ndimi
dzembwa dzako dzichiwanawo mugove wadzo.” **24** Mudungwe
wenyu wakaonekwa, imi Mwari, mudungwe waMwari wangu
naMambo achipinda munzvimbo tsvene. **25** Mberi kuna
vaimbi, vachiteverwa navaridzi vemitengeranwa; pamwe chete
navarandakadzi vachiridza matambureni. **26** Rumbidzai Mwari
paungano huru; rumbidzai Mwari pagungano raIsraeri. **27**
Tarirai, rudzi ruduku rwaBhenjamini runovatungamirira, hawo
machinda mazhinji aJudha, uye hawo machinda aZebhuruni
neaNafutari. **28** Danai simba renyu, imi Mwari; tiratidzei simba
renyu, imi Mwari, sezvamakaita kare. **29** Nokuda kwetemberi
yenyu paJerusarema, madzimambo achakuvigirai zvipo. **30** Tukai
mhuka dziri pakati petsanga, mapoka ehando ari pakati pemhuru
dzendudzi. Ngavauye nesirivha, vakazvininipisa. Paradzirai
ndudzi dzinofarira kurwa. **31** Nhume dzichabva kuIjipiti; Etiopia
ichazviisa pasi paMwari. **32** Imbirai Mwari, imi ushe hwepasi,
rumbidzai Ishe nenziyo, Sera **33** kuna iye anotasva matenga
akare kumusoro, iye anobudisa inzwi rake, inzwi rine simba. **34**
Paridzai simba raMwari, iye ano ushe huri pamusoro peIsraeri,
ane simba riri kudenga denga. **35** Munotyisa imi Mwari, muri
panzvimbo yenyu tsvene; Mwari waIsraeri anopa ushe nesimba
kuvanhu vake. Mwari ngaarumbidzwe!

69 Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbirwo a“Maruva
eMahapa.” Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Ndiponesei, imi Mwari,
nokuti mvura zhinji yakwira kusvikira pamutsipa wangu. **2**
Ndinonyura munhope yakadzika, pasina pangatsika makumbo
angu. Ndapinda mumvura yakadzika; ndafukidzwa namafashamu.
3 Ndaneta nokuridza mhere yokuti ndibatsirwe; huro dzangu
dzaoma, meso angu aneta nokumirira Mwari wangu. **4**
Vanondivenga ndisina mhosva vakawanda kupfuura bvudzi
romusoro wangu; vanondivenga ndisina mhosva vazhinji,
avo vanotsvaka kundiparadza. Ndinomanikidzwa kudzosera
zvandisina kuba. **5** Munoziva upenzi hwangu, imi Mwari;
mhaka yangu haina kuvanzika kwamuri. **6** Vaya vane
tariro mamuri ngavarege kunyadziswa nokuda kwangu, haiwa
Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose; vanokutsvakai ngavarege
kunyadziswa nokuda kwangu, haiwa Mwari waIsraeri. **7**
Nokuti ndinotsunga kusekwa hangu nokuda kwenyu, uye
nyadzi dzafukidza chiso changu. **8** Ndiri mutorwa kuhama
dzangu, nomweni kuvanakomana vamai vangu; **9** nokuti

kushingairira imba yenyu kwandipedza, uye kutuka kwaavo
vanokutukai kunowira pamusoro pangu. 10 Pandinochema uye
ndichitsanya, ndinofanira kushinga pakusekwa; 11 pandinofuka
nguo dzamasaga, vanhu vanondiita shumo. 12 Vaya vanogara
pasuo vanondiseka, uye ndiri rwiyo rwezvidhakwa. 13 Asi
ndinonyengetera kwamuri, imi Mwari, panguva inokufadzai;
murudo rwenyu rukuru, imi Mwari, ndipindurei noruponeso
rwenyu rwechokwadi. 14 Ndinunurei mumatope, musandirega
ndichinyura; ndirwirei kuna vanondivenga, napamvura zhinji
yakadzika. 15 Musatendera mvura yamafashamu kuti indifukidze,
kana kwakadzika kuti kundimedze kana kuti gomba rizarure
muromo waro pamusoro pangu. 16 Ndipindurei, imi Jehovha,
zvichibva pakunaka kworudo rwenyu; dzokerai henyu kwandiri
nokuda kwetsitsi dzenyu huru. 17 Regai kuvanzira muranda
wenyu chiso chenyu; ndipindurei nokukurumidza, nokuti
ndava mudambudziko. 18 Swederai pedyo mundinunure;
ndidzikinurei nokuda kwavavengi vangu. 19 Munoziva kusekwa
kwangu, kunyadziswa nokusakudzwa kwangu; vavengi vangu
vose vari pamberi penyu. 20 Kusekwa kwaputsa mwoyo
wangu, uye kwandisiya ndisisina chingandibatsira; Ndakatsvaka
vangandinzwira ngoni, asi ndakavashaya, vangandinyaradza, asi
ndakavashayazve. 21 Vakaisa nduru mune zvokudya zvangu,
uye vakandipa vhiniga pandaiva nenyota. 22 Tafura yagadzirwa
pamberi pavo ngaive musungo; ngaive shamhu yokuranga
neriva. 23 Meso avo ngaapofumadzwe kuti varege kuona, uye
misana yavo iminame nokusingaperi. 24 Dururirai hasha dzenyu
pamusoro pavo; kutsamwa kwenyu kunotyisa ngakuvakurire. 25
Nzvimbo yavo ngaisiyiwe; ngaparege kuva nomunhu anogara
mumatende avo. 26 Nokuti vanotambudza vaya vamakarova,
uye vanotaura pamusoro pokurwadziwa kwavakakuvadzwa
nemi. 27 Vapei mhosva pamusoro pemhosva; ngavarege kuva
nomugove woruponeso rwenyu. 28 Ngavadzimwe mubhuku
roupenyu, uye varege kuverengwa pamwe chete navakarurama.
29 Ndiri pakurwadziwa nenhamo; ruponeso rwenyu imi Mwari,
ngarundidzivirire. 30 Ndicharumbidza zita raMwari norwiyo, uye
ndichamukudza nokuvonga. 31 Izvi zvichafadza Jehovha kukunda
nzombe, kupfuura hando nenyanga dzayo, namahwanda ayo. 32
Varombo vachazviona uye vachafara, imi vanotsvaka Mwari,
mwoyo yenyu ngairarame! 33 Jehovha anonzwa vanoshayiwa
uye haashori vanhu vake vakatapwa. 34 Denga nenyika
ngazvimurumbidze, makungwa nezvose zvinofamba, imomo,
35 nokuti Mwari achaponesa Zioni agovakazve maguta aJudha.
Ipapo vanhu vachagarako, vagoritora; 36 Vana vavaranda vake
vachariipiwa senhaka, uye avo vanoda zita rake vachagara ikoko.

70 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
Chikumbiro. Kurumidzai kundiponesa, imi Mwari; Haiwa
Jehovha kurumidzai kuuya mundibatsire. 2 Vanotsvaka upenyu
hwangu ngavanyadziswe uye vakanganiswe; vose vanofarira
kuparara kwangu ngavadzorwe shure vanyare. 3 Vanoti
kwandiri, "Hekani waro! Hekani waro!" ngavadzorerwe shure
nokuda kwenyadzi dzavo. 4 Asi vose vanokutsvakai ngavafare
nokufarisisa mamuri; vanoda ruponeso rwenyu ngavagare
vachiti, "Mwari ngaakudzwe!" 5 Asi ndiri murombo nomushayiwi;
uyai nokukurumidza kwandiri, imi Mwari. Imi muri mubatsiri
wangu nomurwiri wangu; Haiwa Jehovha, musanonoka.

71 Ndinovanda mamuri, imi Jehovha; ngandirege
kutongonyadziswa. 2 Ndinunurei uye mundirwire
mukururama kwenyu; rerekerai nzeve yenyu kwandiri uye
mundiponese. 3 Ivai bako rangu rokuvanda kwandingaramba
ndichienda; rayirai kuti ndiponeswe, nokuti ndimi dombo rangu
nenhare yangu. 4 Haiwa Mwari wangu, ndirwirei, paruoko
rwowakaipa, pakubatwa navanhu vakaipa uye vane utsinye. 5
Nokuti muri tariro yangu, imi Ishe Jehovha, ndakavimba nemi
kubva pauduku hwangu. 6 Ndakazendamira pamuri kubva
pakuberekwa kwangu; ndimi makandibudisa mudumbu ramai
vangu. Ndicharamba ndichikurumbidzai. 7 Ndava sechishamiso
kuvazhinji, asi imi muri utiziro hwangu hwakasimba. 8 Muromo
wangu uzere nerumbidzo yenyu, ndinoparidza kubwinya
kwenyu zuva rose. 9 Regai kundirasa pandinenge ndakwegura;
musandisiya kana simba rangu rapera. 10 Nokuti vavengi vangu
vanotaura zvakaipa pamusoro pangu; avo vakamirira
kundiuraya vanorangana pamwe chete. 11 Vanoti, "Mwari
amusiya; muteverei mumubate, nokuti hakuna achamununura."
12 Regai kuva kure neni, imi Mwari; uyai nokukurumidza, imi
Mwari wangu, mundibatsire. 13 Vapomeri vangu ngavaparare
vanyadziswe; vaya vanoda kundikuvadza ngavafukidzwe
nokusekwa nokunyadziswa. 14 Asi kana ndirini, ndichagara
ndine tariro; ndicharamba ndichikurumbidzai zvakanyanya. 15
Muromo wangu uchareva zvokururama kwenyu, nezvoruponeso
rwenyu zuva rose, kunyange ndisingazivi chiyero charwo. 16
Ndichauya ndichiparidza mabasa enyu makuru, imi Ishe
Jehovha; ndichaparidza kururama kwenyu, iyemi moga. 17
Kubva pauduku hwangu, imi Mwari, makandidzidzisa, nanhasi
uno ndinoparidza mabasa enyu anoshamisa. 18 Kunyange
pandinenge ndakwegura uye bvudzi rachena, musandisiya, imi
Mwari, kusvikira ndaparidza simba renyu kurudzi runotevera,
nesimba renyu kuna vose vari kuzouya. 19 Kururama kwenyu
kunosvika kudenga kumusoro, imi Mwari, iyemi makaita zvinhu
zvikuru. Haiwa Mwari, ndiani akafanana nemi? 20 Kunyange imi
makandiratidza matambudziko mazhinji uye anorwadza,
muchadzosa upenyu hwangu zvakare; kubva kwakadzika
kwepasi muchandibudisazve. 21 Muchawedzera kukudzwa
kwangu, uye muchandinyaradzazve. 22 Ndichakurumbidzai
nembira nokuda kwokutendeka kwenyu, imi Mwari wangu;
ndichakurumbidzai nenziyo nomutengeranwa, imi Mutsvene
woga waIsraeri. 23 Miromo yangu ichadanidzira nomufaro
pandinokurumbidzai nenziyo, iyeni, wamakadzikinura. 24
Rurimi rwangu ruchataura nezvamabasa enyu akarurama zuva
rose, nokuti avo vaida kundikuvadza vanyadziswa uye
vakanganiswa.

72 Pisarema raSoromoni. Shongedzai Mambo nokururamisira
kwenyu, imi Mwari, mwanakomana wamambo nokururama
kwenyu. 2 Achatonga vanhu venyu nokururama, navanonetswa
venyu nokururamisira. 3 Makomo achavigira vanhu kubudirira,
nezvikomo, chibereko chokururama. 4 Achadzivirira vanonetswa
pakati pavanhu, uye achaponesa vana vavanoshayiwa;
achapwanya mudzvinyiriri. 5 Achashinga sokuvapo kwezuva,
sokuvapo kwomwedzi, kusvikira kumarudzi ose anotevera,
6 achafanana nemvura inonaya pamunda une uswa
hwakachekererwa, seguti rinonyorovesa nyika. 7 Pamazuva
ake vakarurama vachakura zvakanaka; kubudirira kuchawanda
kusvikira mwedzi waguma. 8 Achatonga kubva kugungwa
kusvikira kugungwa, uye kubva paRwizi kusvikira kumagumo
enyika. 9 Marudzi omugwenga achapfugama pamberi pake,
uye vavengi vake vachananzva guruva. 10 Madzimambo
eTashishi navari kumahombekombe ari kure vachamuvigira
mutero; madzimambo eShebha neSebha vachamupa zvipo.
11 Madzimambo ose achamupfugamira uye ndudzi dzose
dzichamushandira. 12 Nokuti acharwira vanoshayiwa
vanodanidzira; vanonetswa vasina anovabatsira. 13 Achanzwira
ngoni vasina simba navanoshayiwa, uye achaponesa vanoshayiwa
kubva parufu. 14 Achavanunura pakudzvinyirirwa nokuitirwa
zvinhu nechisimba, nokuti ropa ravo rinokosha pamberi pake.
15 Iye ngaararame upenyu hurefu! Goridhe rinobva kuShebha

ngaripiwe kwaari. Vanhu ngavarambe vachimunyengeterera
uye vamuropafadze zuva rose. **16** Zviyo ngazviwande munyika
yose; ngazvizengaire pamusoro pezvikomo. Zvibereko zvazvo
ngazvikure zvakanaka seRebhanoni; ngazvibukire sebundo
romusango. **17** Zita rake ngarigare nokusingaperi; ngarirambe
riripo sokuvapo kwezuva. Ndudzi dzose dzicharopafadzwa
kubudikidza naye, uye vachamuti, ano mufaro. **18** Jehovha
Mwari ngaarumbidzwe, Mwari waIsraeri, iye oga anoita
mabasa anoshamisa. **19** Zita rake rinobwinya ngarirumbidzwe
nokusingaperi; nyika yose ngaizadzwe nokubwinya kwake. **20**
Ndipo panoperera minyengetero yaDhavhidhi, mwanakomana
waJese.

73 Pisarema raAsafi. Zvirokwazvo Mwari akanaka kuna
Israeri, kuna avo vakachena pamwoyo. **2** Asi kana
ndirini, tsoka dzangu dzakapotsa dzatsvedza; ndakasara paduku
kupunzika. **3** Nokuti ndakaitira shanje vanozvikudza, pandakaona
kubudirira kwavakaipa. **4** Havatambudziki; miviri yavo ino
utano uye vakasimba. **5** Vakasununguka pamitoro inowanikwa
muvanhu; havatambudzwi nezvinotambudza vanhu. **6** Naizvozvo
kuzvikudza ndiko ruketani rwemitsipa yavo; vanozvishongedza
nechisimba. **7** Mumwoyo yavo makasindimara munobuda
chitadzo; mifungo yakaipa yendangariro dzavo haina magumo.
8 Vanoseka, uye vanotaura noutsinye mukuzvikudza kwavo,
vanoti vachadzvinyirira vamwe. **9** Miromo yavo inoti denga
nderavo, uye ndimi dzavo dzinotora nyika. **10** Naizvozvo vanhu
vavo vanodzokera kwavari, uye vanonwa mvura yakawanda. **11**
Vanoti, "Mwari angazviziva sei? Ko, Wokumusoro-soro ane ruzivo
here?" **12** Ndizvo zvakaita vakaipa, havana hanya nguva dzose,
vanowedzera pfuma yavo. **13** Zvirokwazvo ndakanatsa mwoyo
wangu, asi pasina; ndakashamba maoko angu ndisina mhosva,
asi pasina. **14** Zuva rose ndanga ndichitambudzwa; ndinorangwa
mangwanani ose. **15** Dai ndakanga ndati, "Ndichataura zvakadai,"
ndingadai ndakapandukira vana venyu. **16** Pandakaedza
kunzwisisa izvi zvose, zvakandiremera kwazvo **17** kusvikira
ndapinda munzvimbo tsvene yaMwari; ipapo ndikazonzwisisa
magumo avo. **18** Zvirokwazvo makavaisa munzira inotsvedza;
makavakanda pasi kuti vaparare. **19** Haiwa, vanoparadzwa
kamwe kamwe, vanopedzwa chose nezvinotyisa! **20** Sezvakaita
kurota panopepuka munhu, saizvozvo pamunomuka, imi Ishe,
muchavashora savanhu vanorotomoka. **21** Mwoyo wangu
pawakachema uye mweya wangu ukashungurudzika, **22** ndakanga
ndava benzi uye ndisingazivi; ndakanga ndava mhuka inotyisa
pamberi penyu. **23** Kunyange zvakadaro ndinogara nemi
nguva dzose; munondibata noruoko rwenyu rworudyi. **24**
Munondisesedza nezano renyu, uye pashure muchazonditora
mondipinza mukubwinya kwenyu. **25** Ndianiko wandinaye
kudenga kana musirimi? Uye nyika haina chandinoshuva kunze
kwenyu. **26** Nyama yangu nomwoyo wangu zvingapera hazvo, asi
Mwari isimba romwoyo wangu nomugove wangu nokusingaperi.
27 Avo vari kure nemi vachaparara; munoparadza vose vasina
kutendeka kwamuri. **28** Asi kana ndirini, zvakanaka kuva pedyo
naMwari. Ndakaita Ishe Jehovha utiziro hwangu; ndichataura
zvamabasa enyu ose.

74 Masikiri raAsafi. Haiwa Mwari, makatirambireiko
nokusingaperi? Kutsamwa kwenyu kwapfungairireiko
pamusoro pamakwai anofudzwa nemi? **2** Rangarirai vanhu
vamakatenga kare, rudzi rwenhaka yenyu, ivo vamakadzikinura,
Gomo reZioni, pamaigara. **3** Dzorai nhambwe dzenyu
mutarise matongo asingaperi, kuparadza ikoku kwose kwakauya
nomuvengi pamusoro penzvimbo yenyu tsvene. **4** Vavengi
venyu vakaomba panzvimbo yamakasangana nesu; vakamisa
mireza yavo sechiratidzo. **5** Vakaita savanhu vanosimudza
matemo kuti vateme dondo remiti. **6** Vakaputsa zvose
zvakavezwa namatemo avo nembezo. **7** Vakapisira pasi nzvimbo
yenyu tsvene; vakamhura ugaro hweZita renyu. **8** Vakati
mumwoyo yavo, "Tichavaputsa zvachose!" Vakapisa nzvimbo
dzose dzokunamatira Mwari munyika. **9** Hatichaoni zviratidzo
zvinoshamisa; hakuna muprofita akasara, pakati pedu hapana
munhu anoziva kuti zvicharamba zvakadaro kusvikira rini. **10**
Haiwa Mwari, muvengi acharamba achikushorai kusvikira riniko?
Ko, muvengi acharamba achimhura zita renyu nokusingaperi
here? **11** Munodzoserereiko ruoko rwenyu shure, irwo ruoko
rwenyu rworudyi? Rubvisei pamupendero wenguo yenyu
muvaparadze! **12** Asi imi, iyemi Mwari, ndimi mambo wangu
kubva nakare; imi munouyisa ruponeso panyika. **13** Ndimi
makaganhura gungwa napakati nesimba renyu; makaputsa
misoro yechikara chomumvura. **14** Ndimi makapwanya misoro
yaRevhiatani, mukamuita chokudya chezvisikwa zvomugwenga.
15 Ndimi makazarura zvitubu nehova; mukapwisa nzizi dzaigara
dzichierera. **16** Zuva nderenyu, uye usiku ndohwenyuwo;
makasimbisa zuva nomwedzi. **17** Ndimi makatara miganhu
yose yenyika; mukaita zvose zhizha nechando. **18** Rangarirai
kuti muvengi akakushorai sei, imi Jehovha, uye kuti mapenzi
akamhura sei zita renyu. **19** Regai kuisa upenyu hwenjiva yenyu
kumhuka dzesango; regai kukanganwa nokusingaperi upenyu
hwavanhu venyu vanonetswa. **20** Ivai nehanya nesungano
yenyu, nokuti mweya wokurwisana wazadza nzvimbo dzerima
munyika. **21** Musarega vakadzvinyirirwa vachidududza shure
nenyadzi; varombo navanoshayiwa ngavarumbidze zita renyu.
22 Simukai, imi Mwari, mutsigire mhaka yenyu; rangarirai kuti
mapenzi anokushorai sei zuva rose. **23** Regai kushayira hanya
ruzha rwavadzivisi venyu, bope ravavengi venyu, rinoramba
richikwira.

75 Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbiro okuti, "Regai
kuparadza." Pisarema raAsafi. Rwiyo. Tinokuvongai, imi
Mwari, tinokuvongai, nokuti Zita renyu riri pedyo; vanhu
vanotaura nezvamabasa enyu anoshamisa. **2** Imi munoti,
"Ndinosarudza nguva yakatarwa; ndini ndinotonga zvakarurama.
3 Panozunununguka nyika yose navanhu vayo, ini ndini ndinobata
mbiru dzayo zvakasimba. Sera **4** Kuna vanozvikudza ndinoti,
'Regai kuzvikudzazve,' uye kuna vakaipa, ndinoti, 'Regai
kusimudza nyanga dzenyu. **5** Regai kusimudzira nyanga dzenyu
kudenga; regai kutaura nemitsipa mikukutu.'" **6** Hakuna munhu
anobva kumabvazuva kana kumavirira, kana anobva kugwenga
angasimudzira munhu. **7** Asi Mwari ndiye anotonga: Anoderedza
mumwe, achisimudzira mumwe. **8** Muruoko rwaJehovha
mune mukombe uzere newaini inopupuma, yakavhenganiswa
nezvinonhuhwira; anoidururira pasi, uye vakaipa vose vapanyika
vanoinwa kusvikira pamasese ayo. **9** Kana ndirini, ndichaparidza
izvi nokusingaperi; ndichaimbira Mwari waJakobho rwiyo
rwokurumbidza. **10** Ndichagura nyanga dzavakaipa vose, asi
nyanga dzavakarurama dzichasimudzirwa kumusoro.

76 Kumutungamiri wokuimba nomutengeranwa une hungiso.
Pisarema raAsafi. Rwiyo. Mwari anozivikanwa muJudha;
zita rake iguru muIsraeri. **2** Tende rake riri muSaremu, ugaro
hwake paZioni. **3** Ndipo paakavhuna miseve inovaima, nhoo
neminondo, izvo zvombo zvokurwa. Sera **4** Imi makashongedzwa
nechiedza, kupfuura makomo akapfuma nemhuka. **5** Varume
vakashinga vakavata pasi vapambwa, vakavata hope dzavo
dzokupedzisira; hakuna mumwe wavarwi angasimudza maoko
ake. **6** Pakutuka kwenyu, imi Mwari waJakobho, zvose bhiza
nengoro zvinovata zvakati mwiro. **7** Imi moga ndimi munofanira
kutyiwa. Mukatsamwa, ndianiko angamira pamberi penyu?

8 Muri kudenga makazivisa kutonga kwenyu, uye nyika
yakatya ikanyarara, **9** haiwa Mwari, pamakasimuka kuti
mutonge, kuti muponese vanonetswa vose venyika. Sera **10**
Zvirokwazvo hasha dzenyu pamusoro pavanhu dzinokuvigirai
kurumbidzwa, uye vanosara pahasha dzenyu vachadziviswa.
11 Itai mhiko kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu mugodzizadzisa;
nyika dzose dzakakupoteredzai ngadzivigire zvipo kuna Iye
anofanira kutyiwa. **12** Anoputsa mweya yavatongi; anotyiwa
namadzimambo enyika.

77 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Kuna Jedhutuni. Pisarema
raAsafi. Ndakadanidzira kuna Mwari kuti andibatsire;
ndakadana kuna Mwari kuti andinzwe. **2** Pandakanga
ndiri pakutambudzika, ndakatsvaka Ishe; panguva yousiku
ndakatambanudza maoko angu asinganeti, uye mweya wangu
wakaramba kunyaradzwa. **3** Haiwa Mwari, ndakakurangarirai,
uye ndikagomera; ndakafungisisa, mweya wangu ukaziya.
Sera **4** Makakonesa meso angu kutsinzina; ndakatambudzika
zvokuti ndakatadza kutaura. **5** Ndakarangarira mazuva ekare,
makore ekare kare; **6** ndakarangarira nziyo dzangu panguva
yousiku. Mwoyo wangu wakafungisisa uye mweya wangu
wakabvunza ukati, **7** "Ko, Ishe acharamba nokusingaperi here?
Haachazombonzwiri ngonizve here? **8** Ko, rudo rwake rusingaperi
rwakabva nokusingaperi here? Chipikirwa chake chakakona
nokusingaperi here? Sera **9** Ko, Mwari akanganwa kuva nenyasha
here? Mukutsamwa kwake haachaitira tsiye dzake nyoro here?"
10 Ipapo ndakafunga ndikati, "Ndichakumbira hangu pane
izvozvi: makore oruoko rworudyi reWokumusoro-soro." **11**
Ndicharangarira mabasa aJehovha; hongu, ndicharangarira
zvishamiso zvenyu zvakare kare. **12** Ndichafungisisa pamusoro
pamabasa enyu ose, uye ndicharangarira mabasa enyu makuru.
13 Haiwa Mwari, nzira dzenyu itsvene. Ndoupiko mwari
mukuru saMwari wedu? **14** Muri Mwari anoita zvishamiso;
munoratidza simba renyu pakati pavanhu. **15** Noruoko rwenyu
rune simba, makadzikinura vanhu venyu, izvo zvizvarwa
zvaJakobho naJosefa. Sera **16** Mvura zhinji yakakuonai, imi
Mwari, mvura zhinji yakakuonai ikatya; kwakadzika chaiko
kwakabvunda. **17** Makore akadurura mvura, kumatenga
kwakaunga nokutinhira; miseve yenyu yakapenya kuno
nokoko. **18** Kutinhira kwenyu kwakanzwika muchamupupuri,
kupenya kwenyu kwakavhenekera nyika; nyika yakadedera
ikadengenyeka. **19** Gwara renyu rakapinda nomugungwa, nzira
yenyu ikapinda nomumvura zhinji zhinji, kunyange zvazvo tsoka
dzenyu dzakanga dzisingaonekwi. **20** Makatungamirira vanhu
venyu seboka ramakwai noruoko rwaMozisi naAroni.

78 Masikiri raAsafi. Haiwa vanhu vangu, inzwai kudzidzisa
kwangu; teererai mashoko omuromo wangu. **2**
Ndichashamisa muromo wangu nditaure nomufananidzo,
ndichataura zvinhu zvakavanzika, zvinhu zvakare kare, **3**
zvatakanzwa nezvatakaziva, zvatakaudzwa namadzibaba edu.
4 Hatingazozvivanziri vana vavo; tichaudza rudzi runotevera
mabasa angarumbidzwa aJehovha, simba rake, nezvishamiso
zvaakaita. **5** Akatema zvirevo zvaJakobho akasimbisa murayiro
muIsraeri, waakarayira madzitateguru edu kuti vadzidzise
vana vavo, **6** kuti rudzi runotevera ruzvizive, kunyange
vana vachazoberekwa, naivo vagozoudzawo vana vavo. **7**
Ipapo vachavimba naMwari wavo uye havangazokanganwi
mabasa ake asi vachazochengeta mirayiro yake. **8** Havazofanani
namadzitateguru avo, rudzi rwakanga rwakasindimara uye
rwaimumukira, mwoyo yavo yakanga isingateereri Mwari,
mweya yavo yakanga isina kutendeka kwaari. **9** Vanhu
vokwaEfuremu, kunyange vakanga vakapakata uta, vakadzokera
shure pazuva rokurwa; **10** havana kuchengeta sungano yaMwari,
uye vakaramba kufamba maererano nomurayiro wake. **11**
Vakakanganwa zvaakaita, zvishamiso zvaakavaratidza. **12** Akaita
zviratidzo pamberi pamadzibaba avo munyika yeIjipiti, mudunhu
reZoani. **13** Akapamura gungwa akavayambutsa napakati; akaita
kuti mvura imire yakasimba sorusvingo. **14** Akavatungamirira
negore masikati, uye nechiedza chomoto usiku hwose. **15**
Akapamura ruware mugwenga akavapa mvura yakawanda
seyamakungwa; **16** akabudisa hova dzemvura paruware akaita
kuti iyerere seyenzizi. **17** Asi vakaramba vachingomutadzira,
vachimukira Wokumusoro-soro mugwenga. **18** Vakaedza Mwari
nobwoni vachimugombedzera kuti avape zvokudya zvavaipanga.
19 Vakapopotera Mwari, vachiti, "Ko, Mwari angawadzira tafura
mugwenga here? **20** Paakarova dombo, mvura yakatubuka, uye
hova dzakayerera mvura zhinji. Asi angagona kutipawo zvokudya
here? Angavigira vanhu vake nyama here?" **21** Jehovha akati
avanzwa, akatsamwa zvikuru kwazvo; moto wake ukaveserwa
Jakobho, uye hasha dzake dzikamukira Israeri, **22** nokuti havana
kutenda muna Mwari kana kuvimba nokurwira kwake. **23** Asi
akarayira matenga kumusoro akazarura makonhi okumatenga;
24 akanayisa mana kuti vanhu vadye, akavapa zviyo zvokudenga.
25 Vanhu vakadya chingwa chavatumwa; akavatumira zvokudya
zvose zvavaigona kudya. **26** Akazarura mhepo yokumabvazuva
kubva kudenga, uye akafambisa mhepo yakabva zasi nesimba
rake. **27** Akavanayisira nyama pamusoro pavo seguruva, shiri
dzinobhururuka dzakaita sejecha rokumhenderekedzo yegungwa.
28 Akaita kuti dziburukire mumisasa yavo, dzakapoteredza
matende avo ose. **29** Vakadya kusvikira vaguta kwazvo, nokuti
akanga avapa zvavakanga vachipanga. **30** Asi vasati vafuratira
chokudya chavaikarira, kunyange pachakanga chichiri pamiromo
yavo, **31** kutsamwa kwaMwari kwakavamukira; akauraya vakanga
vakanyanya kusimba pakati pavo, akaparadza majaya eIsraeri.
32 Kunyange zvakadaro, vakaramba vachingotadza; kunyange
zvazvo zviratidzo zvake izvi zvaivapo, havana kutenda. **33**
Saka akagumisa mazuva avo nezvisina maturo, uye makore avo
mukutya. **34** Pose pavaiurayiwa naMwari, ndipo pavaimutsvaka;
vaishingairira kudzokerazve kwaari. **35** Vakarangarira kuti
Mwari ndiye Dombo ravo, kuti Mwari Wokumusoro-soro ndiye
Mudzikinuri wavo. **36** Asizve vaingomubata kumeso nemiromo
yavo, vachimurevera nhema nendimi dzavo; **37** mwoyo yavo
yakanga isina kutendeka kwaari, vakanga vasina kutendeka
pasungano yake. **38** Kunyange zvakadaro iye akavanzwira
tsitsi; akavakanganwira kuipa kwavo akasavaparadza. Nguva
nenguva akadzora kutsamwa kwake, uye haana kumutsa hasha
dzake dzose. **39** Akarangarira kuti ivo vaingova nyama bedzi,
mhepo inopfuura isingadzoki. **40** Vakamumukira mugwenga
kazhinji sei, uye vakamuitisa shungu murenje! **41** Vakaedza
Mwari vamuedzazve; vakagumbusa Iye Mutsvene waIsraeri.
42 Havana kurangarira simba rake, zuva raakavadzikinura
kubva pamudzvinyiriri, **43** zuva raakaratidza zviratidzo zvake
zvinoshamisa muIjipiti, zvishamiso zvake mudunhu reZoani.
44 Akashandura nzizi dzavo dzikava ropa; havana kugona
kunwa muhova dzavo. **45** Akavatumira mapupira enhunzi
dzikavaparadza, uye matatya akavaparadza zvikuru. **46** Akapa
zviyo zvavo kumagutaguta nezvibereko zvavo kumhashu.
47 Akaparadza mazambiringa avo nechimvuramabwe, uye
namaonde emionde yavo nechando. **48** Mombe dzavo akadziisa
kuchimvuramabwe, nezvipfuwo zvavo kukurova kwemheni.
49 Akaregedzera kutsamwa kwake kukuru pamusoro pavo,
hasha dzake, shungu dzake noukasha hwake, boka ravatumwa
vokuparadza. **50** Akagadzira nzira yokutsamwa kwake; haana
kuponesa mweya yavo parufu asi akavaisa kudenda. **51** Akauraya
matangwe ose eIjipiti, chibereko chokutanga chomurume
pamatende aHamu. **52** Asi akabudisa vanhu vake seboka

ramakwai; akavatungamirira samakwai nomugwenga. **53**
Akavafambisa norugare, asi gungwa rakamedza vavengi vavo. **54**
Saizvozvo akavasvitsa kumuganhu wenyika yake tsvene, kunyika
yamakomo yaakatora noruoko rwake rworudyi. **55** Akadzinga
ndudzi mberi kwavo, akagovera nyika yavo kwavari senhaka;
akagarisa rudzi rwaIsraeri mudzimba dzavo. **56** Asi vakaedza
Mwari uye vakamukira Wokumusoro-soro; vakasachengeta
zvirevo zvake. **57** Vakanga vasingazvirereki uye vasina kutendeka
samadzibaba avo, vasingavimbiki souta hunonyengera. **58**
Vakamutsamwisa nenzvimbo dzavo dzakakwirira; vakamutsa
godo rake nokuda kwezvifananidzo zvavo. **59** Mwari akati
avanzwa akatsamwa zvikuru kwazvo; akaramba Israeri zvachose.
60 Akasiya tabhenakeri yeShiro, iyo tende yaakanga amisa pakati
pavanhu. **61** Akaendesa areka yesimba rake kuutapwa, kubwinya
kwake mumaoko omuvengi. **62** Akaisa vanhu vake kumunondo;
akatsamwira nhaka yake zvikuru kwazvo. **63** Moto wakaparadza
majaya avo, uye varandakadzi vavo vakashayiwa nziyo dzesvitsa;
64 vaprista vavo vakanga vaiswa kumunondo, uye chirikadzi
dzavo hadzina kugona kuchema. **65** Ipapo Ishe akamuka somunhu
anga akakotsira, somunhu amuka pakubatwa newaini. **66** Akarova
vavengi vake vakadzokera shure; akavanyadzisa nokusingaperi.
67 Ipapo akaramba matende aJosefa, haana kusarudza rudzi
rwaEfuremu; **68** asi akasarudza rudzi rwaJudha, Gomo reZioni,
raakada. **69** Akavaka nzvimbo yake tsvene senhare yakakwirira,
senyika yaakasimbisa nokusingaperi. **70** Akasarudza Dhavhidhi
muranda wake, akamutora kumatanga amakwai; **71** akamubvisa
pakufudza makwai kuti ave mufudzi wavanhu vake Jakobho,
vaIsraeri nhaka yake. **72** Uye Dhavhidhi akavafudza nokururama
kwomwoyo; akavatungamirira namaoko ouchenjeri.

79 Pisarema raAsafi. Haiwa Mwari, ndudzi dzapinda panhaka
yenyu; vakasvibisa temberi yenyu tsvene, Jerusarema
varideredza rikava marara. **2** Vakapa mitumbi yavaranda
venyu sezvokudya zveshiri dzedenga, nyama yavatsvene
venyu kuzvikara zvenyika. **3** Vakateura ropa kunge mvura
paJerusarema rose, uye hakuna munhu anoviga zvitunha.
4 Tiri chinhu chinoshorwa navatigere navo, chinosekwa
nechinozvidzwa kuna avo vakatipoteredza. **5** Haiwa Jehovha,
mucharamba makatitsamwira nokusingaperi kusvikira riniko?
Godo renyu richapisa somoto kusvikira riniko? **6** Dururirai
hasha dzenyu pamusoro pendudzi dzisingakuzive, napaushe
husingadani kuzita renyu; **7** nokuti vakapedza Jakobho uye
vakaparadza nyika yokwake. **8** Regai kuverengera pamusoro
pedu zvivi zvamadzibaba; tsitsi dzenyu ngadzikurumidze kuuya
kuzosangana nesu, nokuti tiri pakutambudzika. **9** Tibatsirei, imi
Mwari Muponesi wedu, nokuda kwokukudzwa kwezita renyu;
tirwirei mutiregerere zvivi zvedu nokuda kwezita renyu. **10**
Ndudzi dzichataurireiko dzichiti, “Mwari wavo aripi?” Zivisai
pakati pendudzi, pamberi pedu, kuti munotsiva ropa ravaranda
venyu rakateurwa. **11** Kugomera kwavasungwa ngakusvike
pamberi penyu; nesimba roruoko rwenyu chengetedzai avo
vakatongerwa rufu. **12** Mutsive kanomwe pamabvi avavakidzani
vedu, kutuka kwavakaita zita renyu, imi Ishe. **13** Ipapo vanhu
venyu, makwai amafuro enyu, vachakurumbidzai nokusingaperi;
kubva kune chimwe chizvarwa kusvikira kune chimwe chizvarwa,
ticharondedzera nezvokurumbidzwa kwenyu.

80 Kumutungamiri wokuimba nomuimbiro wa “Maruva
amahapa eSungano.” Pisarema raAsafi. Tinzwei, imi
Mufudzi weIsraeri, imi makatungamirira Josefa seboka ramakwai;
iyemi munogara pachigaro choushe pakati pamakerubhi, penyai
2 pamberi paEfuremu, Bhenjamini naManase. Mutsai simba
renyu; uyai mutiponese. **3** Tidzorei, imi Mwari, penyesai chiso
chenyu pamusoro pedu, kuti tiponeswe. **4** Haiwa Jehovha Mwari
Wamasimba Ose, kutsamwa kwenyu kucharamba kuchipisa
pamusoro peminyengetero yavanhu venyu kusvikira riniko?
5 Makavapa chingwa chemisodzi kuti vadye; makaita kuti
vanwe misodzi yakawanda. **6** Makatiita mavambo enharo kuna
vatigere navo, uye vavengi vedu vanotiseka. **7** Tidzorei, imi
Mwari Wamasimba Ose; penyesai chiso chenyu pamusoro pedu,
kuti tiponeswe. **8** Makabudisa muzambiringa kubva muIjipiti;
makadzinga ndudzi mukaudyara. **9** Makaukurira nzvimbo, uye
ukava nemidzi ukazadza nyika. **10** Makomo akanga akafukidzwa
nomumvuri wawo, nemisidhari mikuru namatavi awo. **11**
Wakatandavadza matavi awo kusvikira kuGungwa, namabukira
awo kusvikira kuRwizi. **12** Seiko makaputsa masvingo awo kuti
vose vanopfuura napo vanonge mazambiringa awo? **13** Nguruve
dzinobva musango dzinouparadza, uye zvisikwa zvesango
zvinoudya. **14** Dzokerai kwatiri, imi Mwari Wamasimba Ose!
Tarirai muri kudenga muone! Rindai muzambiringa uyu, **15** iwo
mudzi wakasimwa noruoko rwenyu rworudyi, mwanakomana
wamakazvirerera. **16** Muzambiringa wenyu watemerwa pasi,
wapiswa nomoto; pakutuka kwenyu, vanhu venyu vanofa. **17**
Ruoko rwenyu rworudyi ngarugare pamusoro pomunhu ari
kurudyi kwenyu, mwanakomana womunhu wamakazvirerera.
18 Ipapo hatingazobvi kwamuri; timutsiridzei, tigodana kuzita
renyu. **19** Tidzorei, imi Mwari Wamasimba Ose; penyesai chiso
chenyu pamusoro pedu, kuti tiponeswe.

81 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Namaimbirwo egititi. Pisarema
raAsafi. Imbirai Mwari nomufaro iye simba redu; danidzirai
kuna Mwari waJakobho! **2** Vambai rwiyo, muridze tambureni,
ridzai mbira dzinonakidza nomutengeranwa. **3** Ridzai runyanga
rwehwai paKugara kwoMwedzi, uye pakuchena kwomwedzi,
pazuva roMutambo wedu; **4** ichi ndicho chirevo chaIsraeri,
chakatarwa naMwari waJakobho. **5** Akachisimbisa somutemo
wakanyorwa waJosefa panguva yaakandorwa neIjipiti, uko
kwatakanzwa mutauro watakanga tisinganzwisisi. **6** Iye anoti,
“Ndakabvisa mutoro pamapfudzi avo; maoko avo akasunungurwa
padengu. **7** Pakutambudzika kwako wakadana ini ndikakununura,
ndakakupindura ndiri mugore rokutinhira; ndakakuedza
pamvura zhinji yeMeribha. Sera **8** “Inzwai, imi vanhu vangu,
uye ndichakuyambirai, kana mukada chete kunditeerera, imi
Israeri! **9** Pakati penyu ngaparege kuva namwari wavatorwa,
musapfugamira mwari wokumwe. **10** Ndini Jehovha Mwari
wako, akakubudisa kubva munyika yeIjipiti. Shamisa muromo
wako kwazvo, ndigouzadza. **11** “Asi vanhu vangu havana kuda
kundinzwa, Israeri haana kuda kuzviisa pasi pangu. **12** Saka
ndakavaregera paukukutu hwemwoyo yavo, kuti vatevere mano
avo. **13** “Kana vanhu vangu vakada kunditeerera, kana Israeri
akada kutevera nzira dzangu, **14** ndaikurumidza kukunda sei
vavengi vavo nokurova vavengi vavo noruoko rwangu! **15** Vaya
vanovenga Jehovha vachatya pamberi pake, uye kurangwa kwavo
kuchagara nokusingaperi. **16** Asi imi muchagutswa nezviyo
zvakaisvonaka; uye ndichakugutsai nouchi hunobva padombo.”

82 Pisarema raAsafi. Mwari anogara paungano huru; anotonga
pakati pa“vamwari” achiti, **2** “Muchasvika riniko
muchirwira vasakarurama uye muchisanangura vanhu vakaipa?
Sera **3** Tongai mhaka dzavasina simba nenherera; chengetedzai
kodzero dzavarombo navakadzvinyirirwa. **4** Nunurai vasina
simba navanoshayiwa; varwirei paruoko rwowakaipa. **5** “Havana
chavanoziva, havana chavanonzwisisa. Vanongofamba-famba
murima; nheyo dzose dzenyika dzinozungunuswa. **6** “Ndakati,
‘Muri vamwari; imi mose muri vanakomana veWokumusoro-
soro.’ **7** Asi muchafa savanhuwo zvavo; muchawa savatongi

vose." **8** Simukai, imi Mwari, mutonge nyika, nokuti ndudzi
dzose inhaka yenyu.

83 Rwiyo. Pisarema raAsafi. Haiwa Mwari, regai kunyarara;
musanyarara, imi Mwari, musati mwiro. **2** Tarirai
kumutswa kwaitwa vavengi venyu, namasimudziro avaita misoro
yavo. **3** Vakarangana nounyengeri pamusoro pavanhu venyu;
vanorangana pamusoro paavo vamunochengeta zvakanaka. **4** Ivo
vanoti, "Uyai, ngativaparadzei sorudzi, kuti zita raIsraeri rirove."
5 Vanorangana pamwe chete nomwoyo mumwe chete; vanoita
sungano yokuzorwa nemi, **6** matende eEdhomu nevaIshumaeri,
neMoabhu navaHagari, **7** Gebha, Amoni neAmareki, Firistia,
navanhu veTire. **8** Kunyange neAsiria yabatana navo kuti
vasimbise zvizvarwa zvaRoti. Sera **9** Muvaitire sezvamakaitira
vaMidhia, sezvamakaita kuna Sisera naJabhini paRwizi Kishoni,
10 ivo vakafira paEndori uye vakava sendove pamusoro pevhu.
11 Muite makurukota avo saOrebhu naZibhi, machinda avo
ose saZebha naZarumuna, **12** ivo vakati, "Handei tindotora
mafuro aMwari." **13** Haiwa Mwari wangu, vaitei sendira,
sehundi inodzingwa nemhepo. **14** Somoto unopisa sango kana
moto unoririma mugomo, **15** saka vateverei nedutu renyu
mugovavhundutsa nokutinhira wenyu. **16** Fukidzai zviso zvavo
nenyadzi kuti vanhu vagotsvaka zita renyu, imi Jehovha. **17**
Ngavarambe vachinyadziswa uye vavhundutswe; ngavafire
munyadzi dzavo. **18** Ngavazive kuti imi, mune zita rinonzi
Jehovha, ndimi moga Wokumusoro-soro ari pamusoro penyika
yose.

84 Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbirwo egititi. Pisarema
ravanakomana vaKora. Ugaro hwenyu hwakanaka sei,
imi Jehovha Wamasimba Ose! **2** Mweya wangu unopanga, uye
unotoziya, nokuda kwezvivanze zvaJehovha; mwoyo wangu
nenyama yangu zvinodana kuna Mwari mupenyu. **3** Kunyange
shiri diki yakazviwanira imba, nenyenganyenga yakazviwanirawo
dendere kwaingachochonyera vana vayo, iyo nzvimbo iri pedyo
nearitari yenyu, imi Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mambo wangu
naMwari wangu. **4** Vakaropafadzwa avo vanogara mumba menyu;
vanogara vachikurumbidzai. Sera **5** Vakaropafadzwa avo vane
simba ravo mamuri, vakaisa mwoyo yavo parwendo rweZioni.
6 Pavanopfuura nomuMupata weBhaka, vanouita nzvimbo
yamatsime; mvura yomuzhizha inouzadzawo namadziva. **7**
Vanowedzera simba pasimba, kusvikira mumwe nomumwe
wavo amira pamberi paMwari muZioni. **8** Inzwai munyengetero
wangu, imi Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose; rerekerai nzeve
yenyu kwandiri, imi Mwari waJakobho. Sera **9** Haiwa Mwari,
tariraiwo nhoo yedu; ringirai nenyasha dzenyu pamuzodziwa
wenyu. **10** Zviri nani kuva pavazhe dzenyu kwezuva rimwe chete,
kupfuura mazuva zviuru ndiri kumwe; ndingada zvangu kuva
murindi womukova weimba yaMwari wangu kukunda kugara
mumatende avakaipa. **11** Nokuti Jehovha Mwari ndiye zuva
nenhoo; Jehovha anopa nyasha nokukudzwa; hapana chinhu
chakanaka chaanganyima avo vanofamba zvakarurama. **12** Haiwa
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, akaropafadzwa munhu anovimba
nemi.

85 Kumutungamiri wokuimba waVanakomana vaKora.
Pisarema. Makanzwira nyasha nyika yenyu, imi Jehovha;
makadzosera Jakobho nhaka yake. **2** Makakanganwira kutadza
kwavanhu venyu, uye mukafukidza zvivi zvavo zvose. Sera **3**
Makaisa parutivi hasha dzenyu dzose, mukadzoka pakutsamwa
kwenyu kunotyisa. **4** Tidzoreizve, imi Mwari Muponesi wedu,
mugoisa kure nemi kusafara kwenyu pamusoro pedu. **5**
Mucharamba makatitsamwira nokusingaperi here? Mucharega
kutsamwa kwenyu kuripo kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose here? **6**
Ko, hamungatimutsiridzizve here, kuti vanhu venyu vagofara
mamuri? **7** Tiratidzei ngoni dzenyu, imi Jehovha, mugotipawo
ruponeso rwenyu. **8** Ndichateerera zvichataurwa naJehovha
Mwari; anovimbisa rugare kuvanhu vake, vatsvene vake, asi
ngavasadzokerazve kuupenzi. **9** Chokwadi, ruponeso rwake
rwuri pedyo navanomutya, kuti kubwinya kwake kugogara
munyika yedu. **10** Rudo nokutendeka zvinosangana pamwe
chete; kururama norugare zvinosvetana. **11** Kutendeka kunomera
panyika, kururama kunotarira pasi kuri kudenga. **12** Chokwadi,
Jehovha achapa zvinhu zvakanaka, uye nyika yedu ichabereka
mukoho wayo. **13** Kururama kuchamutungamirira, uye
kuchamugadzirira nzira yetsoka dzake.

86 Munyengetero waDhavhidhi. Inzwai, imi Jehovha,
mundipindure, nokuti ndiri murombo uye ndinoshayiwa.
2 Chengetai upenyu hwangu, nokuti ndakazvipa kwamuri. Muri
Mwari wangu; ponesai muranda wenyu anovimba nemi. **3**
Ndinzwirei ngoni, imi Ishe, nokuti ndinodana kwamuri zuva
rose. **4** Vigirai muranda wenyu mufaro, nokuti kwamuri, imi
Ishe, ndinosimudzira mweya wangu. **5** Imi munokanganwira
uye makanaka, imi Ishe, muzere norudo kuna vose vanodana
kwamuri. **6** Inzwai munyengetero wangu, imi Jehovha; inzwai
kuchemera kwangu ngoni dzenyu. **7** Ndichadana kwamuri
pazuva rokutambudzika kwangu, nokuti muchandipindura. **8**
Haiwa Ishe, hakuna akafanana nemi pakati pavamwari; hakuna
mabasa akaita seenyu. **9** Ndudzi dzose dzamakaita dzichauya
kuzonamata pamberi penyu, imi Ishe; dzicharumbidza zita renyu.
10 Nokuti imi muri mukuru uye munoita zvinhu zvinoshamisa;
imi moga ndimi Mwari. **11** Haiwa Jehovha, ndidzidzisei nzira
yenyu, uye ndichafamba muzvokwadi yenyu; ndipei mwoyo
mumwe, kuti ndigotya zita renyu. **12** Ndichakurumbidzai, imi
Ishe Mwari wangu, nomwoyo wangu wose; ndicharumbidza
zita renyu nokusingaperi. **13** Nokuti rudo rwenyu rukuru
kwandiri; makandirwira paguva rakadzika. **(Sheol h7585)** **14**
Haiwa Mwari, vanozvikudza vari kundirwisa; boka ravanhu
vane utsinye rinotsvaka upenyu hwangu, vanhu vasina hanya
nemi. **15** Asi, imi Ishe, mune tsitsi uye muri Mwari ane nyasha,
anononoka kutsamwa, azere norudo nokutendeka. **16** Dzokerai
kwandiri mundinzwire ngoni; ipai simba renyu kumuranda
wenyu, uye muponese mwanakomana womurandakadzi wenyu.
17 Ndipei chiratidzo chokunaka kwenyu, kuti vavengi vangu
vazvione vagonyadziswa, nokuti imi Jehovha makandibatsira
uye mukandinyaradza.

87 Zvavanakomana vaKora. Pisarema. Rwiyo. Akateya nheyo
dzake pagomo dzvene; **2** Jehovha anoda masuo eZioni
kupfuura pose panogara Jakobho. **3** Zvinhu zvakaisvonaka
zvinotaurwa pamusoro pako, iwe guta raMwari: Sera **4**
"Ndichanyora nezvaRahabhi neBhabhironi pakati pavanondiziva,
neFiristiawo neTire, pamwe chete neEtiopia, uye vachati, 'Uyu
akaberekerwa muZioni.'" **5** Zvirokwazvo, pamusoro peZioni
vachati, "Uyu nowoyo vakaberekerwamo, uye Wokumusoro-
soro pachake acharisimbisa." **6** Jehovha achanyora panonyorwa
mazita amarudzi, kuti, "Uyu akaberekerwa muZioni." Sera **7**
Pavanoimba, vachaimba vachiti, "Matsime angu ose ari mamuri."

88 Rwiyo. Pisarema ravanakomana vaKora. Kumutungamiri
wokuimba namaimbirwo emaharati reanoti. Masikiri
raHemani muEzrahi. Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari anondiponesa,
ndakachema masikati nousiku pamberi penyu. **2** Munyengetero
wangu ngausvike pamberi penyu; rerekerai nzeve yenyu
kukuchema kwangu. **3** Nokuti mweya wangu uzere
nokutambudzika, uye upenyu hwangu hwaswedera pedyo

neguva. (Sheol h7585) 4 Ndinoverengwa pakati paavo
vakaburukira kugomba; ndava somunhu asina simba.
5 Ndakatsaurwa pamwe chete navakafa, savakaurayiwa
vavete muguva, vamusingacharangaririzve, vakagurwa kubva
pakuchengeta kwenyu. 6 Makandiisa mugomba rakadzika
dzika, murima guru makadzika dzika. 7 Hasha dzenyu
dzinorema kwazvo pamusoro pangu, makandifukidza
namafungu enyu ose. Sera 8 Makanditorera shamwari
dzangu dzapedyo, uye mukandiita chinhu chinonyangadza.
Ndakapfigirwa uye handingatongopunyuki; 9 meso angu asviba
neshungu. Ndinodana kwamuri, imi Jehovha, mazuva ose;
ndinotambanudzira maoko angu kwamuri. 10 Ko, munoratidza
zvishamiso zvenyu kuna vakafa here? Ko, vakafa vanomuka
vachikurumbidzai here? Sera 11 Ko, rudo rwenyu runoparidzwa
muguva, nokutendeka kwenyu mukuparadzwa here? 12 Ko,
zvishamiso zvenyu zvinozivikanwa munzvimbo yerima, kana
mabasa akarurama enyu munyika yokukanganwa here? 13 Asi
ndinochemera rubatsiro kwamuri, imi Jehovha; mangwanani,
munyengetero wangu unosvika pamberi penyu. 14 Seiko, imi
Jehovha, muchindiramba uye muchindivanzira chiso chenyu?
15 Kubvira pauduku hwangu, ndakatambudzika zvokutosvika
pedyo norufu; ndatambudzika nokutyisa kwenyu uye handisisina
tariro. 16 Hasha dzenyu dzakapfuura napamusoro pangu;
kutyisa kwenyu kwandiparadza. 17 Zuva rose zvakandipoteredza
samafashamu; ndakaputirwa nazvo chose. 18 Makanditorera
shamwari dzangu navadikani vangu; rima ndiyo shamwari yangu
iri pedyo.

89 Masikiri raEtani muEzirahi. Ndichaimba nezvorudo
rukuru rwaJehovha nokusingaperi; ndichazivisa kutendeka
kwenyu nomuromo wangu kuzvizvarwa zvose. 2 Ndichaparidza
kuti rudo rwenyu runomira rwakasimba nokusingaperi, uye
kuti muchasimbisa kutendeka kwenyu kudenga chaiko. 3
Imi makati, “Ndakaita sungano nomusanangurwa wangu,
ndakapika kuna Dhavhidhi muranda wangu, ndichiti, 4
‘Ndichasimbisa imba yako nokusingaperi, uye ndichasimbisa
chigaro chako choushe kuzvizvarwa zvose.’” Sera 5 Matenga
anorumbidza zvishamiso zvenyu, imi Jehovha, kutendeka
kwenyuwo muungano yavatsvene. 6 Nokuti ndianiko kudenga
kumusoro angaenzaniswa naJehovha? Ndianiko akaita saJehovha
pakati pezvisikwa zvokudenga? 7 Mwari anotyiwa zvikuru
paungano yavatsvene; iye anotyisa kwazvo kupfuura vose
vakamupoteredza. 8 Haiwa Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose,
ndianiko akaita semi? Mune simba, imi Jehovha, uye kutendeka
kwenyu kunokupoteredzai. 9 Munotonga pamusoro pokusunda
kwegungwa; mafungu aro paanosimuka, munoanyaradza. 10
Makapwanya Rahabhi somumwe wavakaurayiwa; makaparadzira
vavengi venyu noruoko rwenyu rune simba. 11 Matenga
ndeenyu, nenyika ndeyenyuwo; makavamba nyika nezvose
zviri mairi. 12 Ndimi makasika kumusoro nezasi; Tabhori
neHerimoni zvinoimbira zita renyu nomufaro. 13 Ruoko
rwenyu rune simba; chanza chenyu chakasimba, ruoko rwenyu
rworudyi rwakasimudzwa. 14 Kururama nokururamisira
ndidzo nheyo dzechigaro chenyu choushe; rudo nokutendeka
zvinokutungamirirai. 15 Vakaropafadzwa avo vakadzidza
kukurumbidzai, vanofamba muchiedza pamberi penyu, imi
Jehovha. 16 Vanofara muzita renyu zuva rose; vanofara
mukururama kwenyu. 17 Nokuti imi ndimi kubwinya nesimba
ravo, uye nenyasha dzenyu munosimudzira runyanga rwedu.
18 Zvirokwazvo, nhoo yedu ndeyaJehovha, mambo wedu, iye
Mutsvene oga waIsraeri. 19 Ipapo makataura muchiratidzo,
mukati, kuvanhu venyu vakatendeka: “Ndakaisa simba pamusoro
pemhare; ndakasimudzira jaya pakati pavanhu. 20 Ndakawana
Dhavhidhi muranda wangu; ndakamuzodza namafuta matsvene.
21 Ruoko rwangu ruchamutsigira; zvirokwazvo chanza changu
chichamusimbisa. 22 Hakuna muvengi achamuripisa mutero;
hakuna munhu akaipa achamudzvinyirira. 23 Ndichapwanya
vavengi vake pamberi pake, uye ndicharovera pasi vadzivisi vake.
24 Rudo rwangu rwakatendeka ruchava naye, uye runyanga
rwake ruchasimudzirwa muzita rangu. 25 Ndichaisa ruoko rwake
pamusoro pegungwa, ruoko rwake rworudyi pamusoro penzizi. 26
Iye achadana kwandiri, achiti, ‘Ndimi Baba vangu, Mwari wangu,
Dombo noMuponesi wangu.’ 27 Ndichamugadzawo kuti ave
dangwe rangu, iye anokudzwa zvikuru pamadzimambo enyika.
28 Ndichachengetedza rudo rwangu kwaari nokusingaperi, uye
sungano yangu naye haitongoperi. 29 Ndichasimbisa imba yake
nokusingaperi, uye nechigaro chake choushe chero matenga
achingovapo. 30 “Kana vana vake vakasiya murayiro wangu, uye
vakasatevera zvandakatema, 31 kana vakazvidza mitemo yangu,
uye vakakoniwa kuchengeta mirayiro yangu, 32 ndicharanga
chivi chavo neshamhu, uye kuipa kwavo nokurova kukuru; 33
asi handizobvisi rudo rwangu kwavari, kana kuzombopandukira
kutendeka kwangu. 34 Handizozvidzi sungano yangu kana
kushandura zvakarehwa nemiromo yangu. 35 Kamwe chete,
ndakapika noutsvene hwangu, uye handingarevi nhema kuna
Dhavhidhi, 36 kuti imba yake icharamba iripo nokusingaperi uye
chigaro chake choushe chichagara pamberi pangu sezuva; 37
chichasimbiswa nokusingaperi somwedzi, chapupu chakatendeka
chiri kudenga.” Sera 38 Asi imi makaramba, makavenga,
makatsamwira kwazvo muzodziwa wenyu. 39 Makaparadza
sungano yomuranda wenyu uye mukasvibisa korona yake
muguruva. 40 Makaputsa masvingo ake ose mukaita nhare
dzake matongo. 41 Vose vanopfuura napo vanomupamba;
ava chiseko chavavakidzani vake. 42 Makasimudzira ruoko
rworudyi rwavavengi vake; makaita kuti vavengi vake vose
vafare. 43 Makadzosera shure munondo wake unopinza, uye
hamuna kumutsigira pakurwa. 44 Makagumisa kubwinya kwake,
mukawisira pasi chigaro chake choushe. 45 Makatapudza mazuva
oujaya hwake; makamufukidza nejasi renyadzi. Sera 46 Haiwa
Jehovha kusvikira riniko? Muchazvivanza nokusingaperi here?
Hasha dzenyu dzichapisa somoto kusvikira riniko? 47 Rangarirai
kuti upenyu hwangu hunopfuura sei. Nokuti makasikira vanhu
vose zvisina maturo! 48 Ko, munhu ndoupi angararama
akasaona rufu, kana angazviponesa pasimba reguva? Sera (Sheol
h7585) 49 Haiwa Ishe, rudo rwenyu rukuru rwekare rwuripiko,
irwo rwamakapika nokutendeka kwenyu kuna Dhavhidhi? 50
Rangarirai, Ishe kuti muranda wenyu aisekwa sei, kuti ndaitakura
sei muchipfuva changu kutuka kwendudzi dzose, 51 kutuka uko
vavengi venyu vaikusekai nako, imi Jehovha, pavaiseka nhambwe
imwe neimwe yomuzodziwa wenyu. 52 Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe
nokusingaperi!

90 Munyengetero waMozisi munhu waMwari. Jehovha, imi
makava ugaro hwedu kuzvizvarwa zvose. 2 Makomo
asati azvarwa uye musati mabudisa nyika nepasi rose,
kubva pakusingaperi kusvikira pakusingaperi muri Mwari. 3
Munodzosera vanhu kuguruva zvakare, muchiti, “Dzokerai
kuguruva, imi vanakomana vavanhu.” 4 Nokuti pamberi penyu
makore chiuru akangofanana nezuva richangopfuura, kana
senguva yokurinda usiku. 5 Munokukura vanhu pakuvata
kworufu; vakaita sebundo idzva ramangwanani, 6 kunyange
richimera riri idzva mangwanani, nenguva yamadekwana
rinenge raoma uye rasvava. 7 Tapera nokutsamwa kwenyu uye
tinovhundutswa nehasha dzenyu. 8 Makaisa zvakaipa zvedu
pamberi penyu, makaisa zvivi zvedu zvakavanzika muchiedza
chokuvapo kwenyu. 9 Mazuva edu ose anopfuura napasi

pehasha dzenyu; tinopedza makore edu nokuchema. 10 Uwandu
hwamazuva edu hunosvika makore makumi manomwe, kana
makumi masere, kana tiine simba; kunyange zvakadaro uwandu
hwawo hunongova nhamo nokusuwa, nokuti anokurumidza
kupfuura, uye isu tobhururuka toenda. 11 Ndianiko anoziva
simba rokutsamwa kwenyu? Nokuti hasha dzenyu dzakakura
sokutyiwa kwakakufanirai imi. 12 Tidzidzisei kuverenga mazuva
edu zvakanaka, kuti tiwane mwoyo wouchenjeri. 13 Dzokai, imi
Jehovha! Zvichadaro kusvikira riniko? Ivai netsitsi pamusoro
pavaranda venyu. 14 Tigutsei mangwanani norudo rwenyu
rusingaperi, kuti tigoimba nomufaro tigofara mazuva edu ose.
15 Tifadzei zvinoenzana namazuva amakatitambudza, samakore
mazhinji atakaona nhamo. 16 Mabasa enyu ngaaratidzwe
kuvaranda venyu, nokubwinya kwenyu kuvana vavo. 17 Nyasha
dzaIshe Mwari wedu ngadzive pamusoro pedu; tisimbisirei
mabasa amaoko edu, hongu, simbisai basa ramaoko edu.

91 Uyo anogara panzvimbo yokuvanda yeWokumusoro-
soro achazorora mumumvuri weWamasimba Ose. 2
Ndichati pamusoro paJehovha, "Ndiye utiziro hwangu nenhare
yangu, Mwari wangu, wandinovimba naye." 3 Zvirokwazvo
achakuponesa parugombe rwomuteyi napadenda rinouraya. 4
Achakufukidza neminhenga yake, uye uchawana utiziro pasi
pamapapiro ake; kutendeka kwake kuchava nhoo yako norusvingo
rwako. 5 Haungatyiswi nokuvhundutsa kwousiku, kana museve
unopfurwa masikati, 6 kana hosha inofamba murima, kana denda
rinoparadza masikati. 7 Chiuru chingawa parutivi rwako, zviuru
gumi kurudyi pako, asi hazvingaswederi kwauri. 8 Uchangozviona
nameso ako chete, uye uchaona kurangwa kwavakaipa. 9 Kana
ukaita Wokumusoro-soro ugaro hwako, kunyange Jehovha,
iye utiziro hwangu, 10 ipapo hapana chakaipa chichakuwira,
hakuna njodzi ichasvika patende rako. 11 Nokuti acharayira
vatumwa vake pamusoro pako, kuti vakuchengete panzira
dzako dzose; 12 vachakusimudza mumaoko avo, kuti rutsoka
rwako rurege kugumburwa padombo. 13 Uchatsika pamusoro
peshumba napamusoro pechiva; uchatsika-tsika shumba huru
nenyoka. 14 "Nokuti anondida," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
"neni ndichamununura; ndichamudzivirira, nokuti anoziva zita
rangu. 15 Achadana kwandiri, uye ndichamupindura; ndichava
naye pakutambudzika, ndichamurwira uye ndichamukudza.
16 Ndichamugutsa noupenyu hurefu, uye ndichamuratidza
ruponeso rwangu."

92 Pisarema. Rwiyo rweSabata. Zvakanaka kurumbidza
Jehovha nokuimbira zita renyu nziyo, imi Wokumusoro-
soro, 2 kuparidza rudo rwenyu mangwanani nokutendeka
kwenyu usiku, 3 nechiridzwa chine hungiso gumi namariro
akanaka embira. 4 Nokuti munondifadza namabasa enyu, imi
Jehovha; ndinoimba nomufaro nokuda kwamabasa amaoko
enyu. 5 Haiwa Jehovha, mabasa enyu makuru seiko, ndangariro
dzenyu dzakadzika sei! 6 Munhu asina njere haazivi,
mapenzi haanzwisisi, 7 kuti kunyange vakaipa vachimera
souswa, uye vaiti vezvakaipa vose vachikura, vachaparadzwa
nokusingaperi. 8 Asi imi, iyemi Jehovha, munosimudzirwa
nokusingaperi. 9 Nokuti zvirokwazvo vavengi venyu, imi Jehovha,
zvirokwazvo vavengi venyu vachaparadzwa; vaiti vezvakaipa
vose vachaparadzirwa. 10 Makasimudzira runyanga rwangu
sorwenyati; mafuta akaisvonaka akadururirwa pamusoro pangu.
11 Meso angu akaona kukundwa kwavadzivisi vangu; nzeve
dzangu dzakanzwa kuparadzwa kwavavengi vangu vakaipa.
12 Vakarurama vachakura kwazvo somuchindwe, vachakura
somusidhari weRebhanoni; 13 wakadyarwa muimba yaJehovha,
vachakura kwazvo muvanze dzaMwari wedu. 14 Vacharamba
vachibereka zvibereko pakukwegura kwavo, vachagara vari
vanyoro uye vari vatsva. 15 Vachaparidza kuti, "Jehovha
akarurama; ndiye Dombo rangu, uye maari hamuna chakaipa."

93 Jehovha anobata ushe, akashongedzwa noumambo;
Jehovha akashongedzwa noumambo uye akafukidzwa
nesimba. Nyika yakateyiwa zvakasimba; haingazungunuswi. 2
Chigaro chenyu choushe chakasimbiswa kare kare; imi muripo
nokusingaperi. 3 Haiwa Jehovha, makungwa akasimudza,
makungwa akasimudza manzwi awo; makungwa akasimudza
mafungu anotinhira. 4 Mukuru kukunda kutinhira wemvura
zhinji, mukuru kukunda mafungu egungwa, Jehovha ari
kumusoro ndiye mukuru. 5 Zvamakatema hazvishanduki;
utsvene hunofukidza imba yenyu imi Jehovha, kwamazuva
asingaperi.

94 Haiwa Jehovha, imi Mwari anotsiva, haiwa Mwari iyemi
munotsiva, penyai. 2 Simukai, imi Mutongi wenyika;
tsivai vanozvikudza zvakavafanira. 3 Haiwa Jehovha, vakaipa
vachasvika riniko, vachasvika riniko vakaipa vachingofara?
4 Vanodurura mashoko okuzvikudza; vose vanoita zvakaipa
vazere nokuzvirumbidza. 5 Vanopwanya vanhu venyu, imi
Jehovha, vanodzvinyirira nhaka yenyu. 6 Vanouraya chirikadzi
nomweni; vanoponda nherera. 7 Vanoti, "Jehovha haaoni;
Mwari waJakobho haana hanya." 8 Nzwisisai, imi vasina njere
pakati pavanhu; imi mapenzi, muchava vakachenjera riniko?
9 Ko, iye akasima nzeve, haanganzwi here? Iye akaumba ziso
haangaoni here? 10 Ko, iye anoranga ndudzi haangarangi
here? Anodzidzisa vanhu angashayiwa zivo here? 11 Jehovha
anoziva mirangariro yavanhu; anoziva kuti haina maturo.
12 Akaropafadzwa munhu anorangwa nemi, iyemi Jehovha,
munhu wamunodzidzisa pamurayiro wenyu; 13 munomuzorodza
pamazuva enhamo, kusvikira akaipa achererwa gomba. 14
Nokuti Jehovha haangarambi vanhu vake; haangambosiyi nhaka
yake. 15 Kururamisira kuchawanikwa nokuda kwevakarurama,
uye vose vakarurama pamwoyo vachakutevera. 16 Ndianiko
achandirwira pane vakaipa? Ndianiko achandibatsira pavaiti
vezvakaipa? 17 Dai Jehovha asina kundibatsira, ndingadai
ndakakurumidza kugara parunyararo rworufu. 18 Pandakati,
"Rutsoka rwangu rwotedzemuka," rudo rwenyu, imi Jehovha,
rwakanditsigira. 19 Pandakava nokufunganya kukuru mandiri,
kunyaradza kwenyu kwakandivigira mufaro kumweya wangu.
20 Ko, chigaro choushe chino uori chingashamwaridzana nemi
here, icho chinouyisa kutambudzika muzvirevo zvacho? 21
Vanobatana pamwe chete kuti varwise vakarurama, vachipomera
mhosva yorufu kuna vasina mhosva. 22 Asi Jehovha ndiye ava
nhare yangu, uye Mwari wangu ndiye dombo randinotizira. 23
Achavatsiva nokuda kwezvivi zvavo, uye achavaparadza nokuda
kwezvakaipa zvavo; Jehovha Mwari wedu achavaparadza.

95 Uyai, tiimbire Jehovha nomufaro; ngatidanidzirei kuDombo
roruponeso rwedu. 2 Ngatisvikei pamberi pake nokuvonga
uye timukudze nenziyo. 3 Nokuti Jehovha ndiye Mwari
mukuru, Mambo mukuru pamusoro pavamwari vose. 4 Nzvimbo
dzakadzika dzapanyika dziri muruoko rwake, uye misoro
yamakomo ndeyake. 5 Gungwa nderake, nokuti ndiye akariita,
uye maoko ake akaumba nyika yakaoma. 6 Uyai tikotame,
tinamate, ngatipfugamei pamberi paJehovha Muiti wedu; 7
nokuti ndiye Mwari wedu, uye isu tiri vanhu vanofudzwa naye,
makwai anochengetwa naye. Nhasi kana muchinzwa inzwi
rake, 8 musaomesa mwoyo yenyu sezvamakaita paMeribha,
sezvamakaita pazuva riya paMasa mugwenga, 9 pandakaedzwa
namadzibaba enyu kunyange vakanga vaona zvandakanga
ndaita. 10 Ndakatsamwira rudzi urwu kwamakore makumi

mana; ndakati, “Ava vanhu vane mwoyo yakatsauka, uye havana
kuziva nzira dzangu.” **11** Saka ndakapika pakutsamwa kwangu
ndikati, “Havangazombopindi pazororo rangu.”

96 Imbirai Jehovha rwiyo rutsva; imbirai Jehovha, nyika
yose. **2** Imbirai Jehovha, rumbidzai zita rake; paridzai
ruponeso rwake zuva nezuva. **3** Paridzai kubwinya kwake
pakati pendudzi, namabasa ake anoshamisa pakati pamarudzi.
4 Nokuti Jehovha mukuru uye anofanira kurumbidzwa, iye
anofanira kutyiwa pamusoro pavamwari vose. **5** Nokuti vamwari
vose vendudzi zvifananidzo, asi Jehovha akaita matenga. **6**
Kubwinya noumambo zviri pamberi pake; simba nokubwinya
zviri munzvimbo yake tsvene. **7** Remekedzai Jehovha, imi
ndudzi dzose, ipai rukudzo nesimba kuna Jehovha. **8** Ipai
kuna Jehovha rukudzo rwakafanira zita rake; uyai nechipiriso
mugopinda pavanze dzake. **9** Namatai Jehovha mukubwinya
kwoutsvene hwake; dederai pamberi pake, imi nyika dzose.
10 Muti pakati pendudzi, “Jehovha ndiye anobata ushe.”
Nyika yakanyatsosimbiswa, haingazungunuswi; uye achatonga
marudzi nokururama. **11** Kudenga denga ngakufare, nyika
ngaifarisise; gungwa ngaritinhire, nezvose zviri mariri; **12**
masango ngaafare, nezvose zviri maari. Ipapo miti yose yesango
ichaimba nomufaro; **13** ichaimba pamberi paJehovha, nokuti
anouya, anouya kuzotonga nyika. Achatonga nyika nokururama,
uye vanhu nechokwadi chake.

97 Jehovha anobata ushe, nyika ngaifare; zviwi zviri kure
ngazvifare. **2** Makore nerima guru zvakamukomberedza;
kururama nokururamisira ndidzo nheyo dzechigaro chake
choushe. **3** Moto unoenda mberi kwake uchipisa vavengi
vake kumativi ose. **4** Mheni yake inovhenekera pasi; nyika
inozviona igodedera. **5** Makomo anonyungudika senamo pamberi
paJehovha, pamberi paIshe wenyika yose. **6** Kudenga denga
kunoparidza kururama kwake, uye vanhu vose vanoona kubwinya
kwake. **7** Vose vanonamata zvifananidzo vanonyadziswa, avo
vanozvirumbidza nezvifananidzo, munamatei, imi vamwari vose!
8 Zioni rinonzwa rigofara uye misha yeJudha inofara nokuda
kwezvamakatonga, imi Jehovha. **9** Nokuti imi, iyemi Jehovha,
ndimi Wokumusoro-soro pasi pose; makasimudzirwa kupfuura
vamwari vose. **10** Vanoda Jehovha ngavavenge zvakaipa, nokuti
anorinda upenyu kwavanhu vake vakatendeka uye anovarwira
muruoko rwowakaipa. **11** Chiedza chinovhenekera pamusoro
pavakarurama, nomufaro pamusoro pavane mwoyo yakarurama.
12 Farai muna Jehovha, imi vakarurama, uye mukudze zita rake
dzvene.

98 Pisarema. Imbirai Jehovha rwiyo rutsva, nokuti akaita
zvinhu zvinoshamisa; ruoko rwake rworudyi nechanza
chake chitsvene zvakamukundisa. **2** Jehovha akazivisa ruponeso
rwake uye akaratidza kururama kwake kundudzi, **3** Akarangarira
rudo rwake nokutendeka kwake kuimba yaIsraeri; migumo
yose yenyika yakaona ruponeso rwaMwari wedu. **4** Danidzirai
nomufaro kuna Jehovha, imi nyika yose, imbai nziyo mupembere
nomufaro; **5** imbirai Jehovha nembira, nembira nenzwi
rokuimba, **6** nehwamanda nokurira kworunyanga rwegondobwe,
danidzirai nomufaro pamberi paJehovha, iye Mambo. **7** Gungwa
ngaritinhire, nezvose zviri mariri, nenyika, navose vanogaramo.
8 Nzizi ngadziuchire maoko adzo, makomo ngaaimbe pamwe
chete nomufaro; **9** ngaaimbe pamberi paJehovha, nokuti
anouya kuzotonga nyika. Achatonga nyika zvakarurama navanhu
nokururamisira.

99 Jehovha anobata ushe, ndudzi ngadzidedere; anogara
pachigaro choushe chiri pakati pamakerubhi, nyika
ngaizungunuke. **2** Jehovha mukuru paZioni; iye akasimudzirwa
pamusoro pendudzi dzose. **3** Ngavarumbidze zita renyu guru
rinotyisa, iye mutsvene. **4** Mambo mukuru, anoda kururamisira,
imi makasimbisa kururama; muna Jakobho makaita kururamisira
nokururama. **5** Kudzai Jehovha Mwari wedu nokunamata
pachitsiko chetsoka dzake; iye mutsvene. **6** Mozisi naAroni
vakanga vari pakati pavaprista vake, Samueri akanga ari pakati
paavo vaidana kuzita rake, vakadana kuna Jehovha akavapindura.
7 Akataura kwavari ari mushongwe yegore; vakachengeta
zvaakatema nemitemo yaakavapa. **8** Haiwa Jehovha Mwari
wedu, imi makavapindura; makanga muri Mwari anokanganwira
kuna Israeri, kunyange makavaranga pane zvavakaita. **9** Kudzai
Jehovha Mwari wedu mumunamate pagomo rake dzvene, nokuti
Jehovha Mwari wedu ndiye mutsvene.

100 Pisarema rokuvonga. Danidzirai nomufaro kuna Jehovha,
imi nyika dzose. **2** Shumirai Jehovha nomufaro; uyai
pamberi pake nenziyo dzomufaro. **3** Zivai kuti Jehovha ndiye
Mwari. Ndiye akatisika, uye tiri vake; tiri vanhu vake, namakwai
anofudzwa naye. **4** Pindai pamasuo ake nokuvonga nomuvanze
dzake nokurumbidza; chimuvongai uye murumbidze zita rake. **5**
Nokuti Jehovha akanaka uye rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi;
kutendeka kwake kunoramba kuripo kuzvizvarwa zvose.

101 Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Ndichaimba nezvorudo rwenyu
nokururamisira kwenyu; kwamuri, imi Jehovha,
ndichaimba nziyo dzokurumbidza. **2** Ndichangwarira kurarama
upenyu husina chahungapomerwa. Muchauya riniko kwandiri?
Ndichafamba mumba mangu nomwoyo usina chaungapomerwa.
3 Handingaisi chinhu chakaipa pamberi pangu. Ndinovenga
mabasa avanhu vasingatendi; haanganamatiri kwandiri. **4**
Vanhu vane mwoyo yakatsauka vachava kure neni; handichazovi
nechokuita nechakaipa. **5** Ani naani anoitira muvakidzani wake
makuhwa pakavanda, iyeye ndiye wandichaita kuti anyarare;
ani naani ane meso anozvikudza nomwoyo unozvikudza, iyeye
handingamuregi akadaro. **6** Meso angu achava pamusoro
pavakatendeka vari munyika, kuti vagare neni; iye ane mafambiro
asina chaangapomerwa, achandishumira. **7** Hakuna munhu
anonyengera achagara mumba mangu; hakuna munhu anotaura
nhema achamira pamberi pangu. **8** Mangwanani oga oga
ndichaita kuti vakaipa vose vari panyika vanyarare; ndichauraya
vaiti vezvakaipa vose, vabve muguta raJehovha.

102 Munyengetero womunhu anotambudzika. Paanenge
aziya uye odurura kuchema kwake pamberi paJehovha.
Inzwai munyengetero wangu, imi Jehovha; kuchemera kwangu
rubatsiro ngakusvike kwamuri. **2** Regai kundivanzira chiso
chenyu pandinenge ndichitambudzika. Rerekerai nzeve yenyu
kwandiri; pandinokudanai, ndipindurei nokukurumidza. **3**
Nokuti mazuva angu anopera soutsi; mapfupa angu anopisa
samazimbe anopfuta. **4** Mwoyo wangu warohwa uye waoma
souswa; ndinokanganwa kudya zvokudya zvangu. **5** Nokuda
kwokugomera kwangu kukuru ndaonda zvokuti ganda rangu
ranamatira pamapfupa. **6** Ndafanana nezizi romugwenga, sezizi
riri pakati pamatongo. **7** Ndinovata ndakasvinura, ndava seshiri
iri yoga pamusoro pedenga remba. **8** Zuva rose vavengi vangu
vanondishungurudza; avo vanondipengera vanoshandisa zita
rangu sechituko. **9** Nokuti ndinodya madota sechokudya changu,
uye ndinovhenganisa zvokunwa zvangu nemisodzi, **10** nokuda
kwehasha dzenyu huru, nokuti makandisimudza mukandikanda
parutivi. **11** Mazuva angu akaita somumvuri wamadekwana;
ndinosvava souswa. **12** Asi imi, iyemi Jehovha, munogara
pachigaro choushe nokusingaperi; mukurumbira wenyu uripo
kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose. **13** Imi muchasimuka mugonzwira

Zioni tsitsi, nokuti ndiyo nguva yokurinzwira nyasha; nguva
yakatarwa yasvika. 14 Nokuti matombo aro anokosha kuvaranda
venyu; guruva raro chairo rinovaendesa kugomba. 15 Ndudzi
dzichatya zita raJehovha, madzimambo ose enyika achatya
kubwinya kwenyu. 16 Nokuti Jehovha achavakazve Zioni,
agozviratidza pakubwinya kwake. 17 Achadavira minyengetero
yavanotambura; haangazvidzi chikumbiro chavo. 18 Izvi
ngazvinyorerwe zvizvarwa zvamangwana, kuti vanhu vasati
vasikwa vagorumbidza Jehovha vachiti, 19 "Jehovha akatarira
pasi ari panzvimbo yake tsvene yakakwirira, ari kudenga
akacherechedza pasi, 20 kuti anzwe kugomera kwavasungwa
agosunungura avo vakatongerwa rufu." 21 Saka zita raJehovha
richaparidzwa muZioni, nokurumbidzwa kwake muJerusarema,
22 panoungana marudzi noushe kuti vanamate Jehovha. 23
Panguva youpenyu hwangu akatapudza simba rangu; akaita kuti
mazuva angu ave mashoma. 24 Saka ndakati, "Regai kundibvisa,
imi Mwari wangu, pakati pamazuva angu; makore enyu anoramba
aripo kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose. 25 Pamavambo makateya
nheyo dzenyika, uye matenga ibasa basa ramaoko enyu. 26 Izvo
zvichaparara, asi imi munogara muripo; zvose zvichasakara
senguo. Senguo muchavabvisa uye vacharaswa. 27 Asi imi
mucharamba makadaro, uye makore enyu haatongogumi. 28
Vana vavaranda venyu vachagara pamberi penyu; zvizvarwa
zvavo zvichasimbiswa pamberi penyu."

103 Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Rumbidza Jehovha, iwe mweya
wangu; zvose zviri mukati mangu, ngazvirumbidze
zita rake dzvene. 2 Rumbidza Jehovha, iwe mweya wangu,
uye urege kukanganwa mikomborero yake yose, 3 iye
anokanganwira zvivi zvako zvose, uye anoporesa kurwara kwako
kwose, 4 anodzikinura upenyu hwako kubva pagomba, uye
anokushongedza korona yorudo netsitsi, 5 anogutsa zvido
zvako nezvinhu zvakanaka, kuti uduku hwako huvandudzwe
sohwegondo. 6 Jehovha anoita zvakarurama, uye anoruramisira
vose vakadzvinyirirwa. 7 Akazivisa nzira dzake kuna Mozisi,
namabasa ake kuvanhu veIsraeri: 8 Jehovha ane tsitsi nenyasha,
anononoka kutsamwa, azere norudo. 9 Haangarambi achipomera
mhosva, uye haangarambi akatsamwa nokusingaperi; 10 haatiitiri
sezvakafanira zvivi zvedu, kana kutipa mubayiro sezvakafanira
zvakaipa zvedu. 11 Nokuti sokukwirira kwaakaita kudenga
kumusoro kwenyika, ndizvo zvakaita kukura kworudo rwake
kuna vanomutya; 12 sokuva kure kwamabvazuva namavirira,
saizvozvo akabvisa kudarika kwedu kwatiri. 13 Sokunzwira
tsitsi kunoita baba vana vavo, saizvozvo Jehovha ane tsitsi
pamusoro pavanomutya; 14 nokuti anoziva kuti takaumbwa
sei, anorangarira kuti tiri guruva. 15 Kana ari munhu zvake,
mazuva ake akaita souswa, anokura seruva resango; 16 mhepo
inorova napamusoro paro onei raenda, uye nzvimbo yaranga
riri haicharirirangaririzve. 17 Asi kubva pakusingaperi kusvikira
pakusingaperi, rudo rwaJehovha rwuri pane avo vanomutya,
nokururama kwake kuvana vavana vavo, 18 naavo vanochengeta
sungano yake uye vanorangarira kuita zvaakatema. 19 Jehovha
akasimbisa chigaro chake choushe kudenga, uye ushe hwake
hunotonga zvinhu zvose. 20 Rumbidzai Jehovha, imi vatumwa
vake, nemi vane simba vanoita zvaakarayira, vanoteerera shoko
rake. 21 Rumbidzai Jehovha, imi hondo dzose dzokudenga, imi
varanda vake vanoita kuda kwake. 22 Rumbidzai Jehovha, imi
mabasa ake ose kwose kwose kuno umambo hwake. Rumbidza
Jehovha, mweya wangu.

104 Rumbidza Jehovha, mweya wangu. Haiwa Jehovha
Mwari wangu, muri mukuru kwazvo; makashongedzwa
nokubwinya noumambo. 2 Iye anozviputira muchiedza
seanozviputira nenguo; anotatamura matenga kunge tende 3
uye anogadzika matanda edzimba dzake dzapamusoro pamusoro
pemvura yadzo zhinji. Anoita makore ngoro dzake, uye
anokwira pamapapiro emhepo. 4 Anoita mhepo nhume dzake,
namazhenje omoto varanda vake. 5 Akamisa nyika pamusoro
penheyo dzayo; haingatongozungunuswi. 6 Makaifukidza
nokwakadzika somunofukidza nenguo; mvura zhinji yakamira
pamusoro pamakomo. 7 Asi pakutsiura kwenyu mvura
zhinji yakatiza, pakunzwa kutinhira wenyu yakatiza; 8
yakayerera napamusoro pamakomo, ikadzika nomumipata,
ichienda kunzvimbo yamakairayira. 9 Makatara muganhu
waisingadariki; haichazombofukidzizve nyika. 10 Anoita kuti
matsime adire mvura mumipata; inoyerera napakati pamakomo.
11 Anonwisa mhuka dzose dzesango mvura; mbizi dzinopedza
nyota yadzo. 12 Shiri dzedenga dzinovaka matendere adzo
pedyo nemvura; dzinorira dziri pakati pamatavi. 13 Anodiridza
makomo ari padzimba dzake dzapamusoro; nyika inogutswa
nezvibereko zvebasa rake. 14 Anomeresa uswa hwemombe,
nembeu kuti vanhu vasakure, achibudisa zvokudya kubva pasi: 15
iyo waini inofadza mwoyo womunhu, namafuta anopenyesa chiso
chake, nechingwa chinosimbisa mwoyo wake. 16 Miti yaJehovha
inodiridzwa zvakanaka, iyo misidhari yeRebhanoni yaakasima.
17 Shiri dzinoruka matendere adzo ipapo; dambiramurove
rakaita imba yaro mumiti yomupaini. 18 Makomo marefu
ndeengururu; mapako ndiwo utiziro hwembira. 19 Mwedzi
unotara nguva, uye zuva rinoziva nguva yokuvira kwaro. 20
Munouyisa rima, usiku hugovapo, uye zvikara zvose zvesango
zvinobuda kundovhima. 21 Shumba dzinoomba dzichitsvaka
nyama, uye dzinotsvaka zvokudya zvadzo kubva kuna Mwari.
22 Kana zuva robuda, idzo dzinoenda kure; dzinodzokera
dzondovata mumapako adzo. 23 Ipapo munhu anobuda oenda
kubasa rake, kumushando wake kusvikira madekwana. 24
Haiwa Jehovha, mabasa enyu manganiko! Makaaita ose nenjere;
nyika izere nezvisikwa zvenyu. 25 Hero gungwa, rakakura uye
rakapamhama, rine zvisikwa zvisingagoni kuverengwa, zvipenyu
zvikuru nezviduku. 26 Hezvo zvikepe zvinofamba-famba,
nengwena, yamakaumba kuti itambemo. 27 Zvose izvi zvinotarira
kwamuri kuti muzvipe zvokudya zvazvo nenguva yakafanira. 28
Pamunozvipa, zvinozviunganidza; pamunozarura ruoko rwenyu,
izvo zvinogutswa nezvinhu zvakanaka. 29 Pamunovanza chiso
chenyu, izvo zvinovhundutswa; pamunozvitorera mweya, izvo
zvinofa uye zvinodzokera kuguruva. 30 Pamunotuma Mweya
wenyu, izvo zvinosikwa, uye munovandudza chiso chenyika.
31 Kubwinya kwaJehovha ngakugare nokusingaperi; Jehovha
ngaafare nebasa rake, 32 iye anotarira nyika, yobva yabvunda,
iye anobata makomo obva apwititika utsi. 33 Ndichaimbira
Jehovha upenyu hwangu hwose; ndichaimbira Mwari wangu
nziyo dzokurumbidza ndichiri mupenyu. 34 Kurangarira kwangu
ngakumufadze, pandinofara muna Jehovha. 35 Asi vatadzi
ngavaparadzwe panyika, uye vakaipa ngavarege kuzovapozve.
Rumbidza Jehovha, mweya wangu. Rumbidzai Jehovha.

105 Vongai Jehovha, danai kuzita rake; zivisai zvaakaita
pakati pendudzi. 2 Muimbirei, muimbirei nziyo
dzokurumbidza; rondedzerai mabasa ake ose anoshamisa. 3
Ngarikudzwe zita rake dzvene; mwoyo yavanotsvaka Jehovha
ngaifare. 4 Tarirai kuna Jehovha nokusimba rake; tsvakai chiso
chake nguva dzose. 5 Rangarirai zvishamiso zvaakaita, mabasa
ake, nezvaakatonga zvaakareva, 6 imi vana vaAbhurahama
muranda wake, haiwa vanakomana vaJakobho, vasanangurwa
vake. 7 Ndiye Jehovha Mwari wedu; kutonga kwake kuri
munyika yose. 8 Anorangarira sungano yake nokusingaperi, iro
shoko raakarayira, kuchiuru chezvizvarwa, 9 sungano yaakaita

naAbhurahama, mhiko yaakapika kuna Isaka. 10 Akaisimbisa
kuna Jakobho somutemo, nokuna Israeri sesungano isingaperi
achiti, 11 “Ndichapa nyika yeKenani kwauri somugove wenhaka
yako.” 12 Pavaiva vashoma pakuwanda, zvirokwazvo vari
vashoma, uye vari vaeni mairi, 13 vakadzungaira vachibva
kuno rumwe rudzi kusvikira kuno rumwe rudzi. Kubva kuno
humwe ushe vachienda kuno humwe. 14 Haana kutendera
munhu kuvadzvinyirira; akatuka madzimambo nokuda kwavo
achiti, 15 “Musabata vazodziwa vangu; musaitira vaprofita vangu
zvakaipa.” 16 Akadana nzara panyika ikaparadza zvose zvaiuyisa
zvokudya; 17 uye akatuma munhu pamberi pavo, iye Josefa,
akatengeswa senhapwa. 18 Vakakuvadza tsoka dzake nezvisungo
mutsipa wake ukaiswa mumatare esimbi, 19 kusvikira zvaakareva
zvazadziswa, kusvikira shoko raJehovha raratidza kutendeka
kwake. 20 Mambo akatuma shoko kuti asunungurwe, vatongi
vavanhu vakamuregedza. 21 Akamuita tenzi weimba yake,
nomutongi wepfuma yake yose, 22 kuti arayire machinda
ake sezvaaida uye adzidzise vakuru vake njere. 23 Ipapo
Israeri akapinda muIjipiti; Jakobho akagara somweni munyika
yaHamu. 24 Jehovha akawanza vanhu vake chose; akavaita
vazhinji kwazvo kupinda vavengi vavo, 25 avo vaakashandura
mwoyo yavo kuti ivenge vanhu vake, kuti varangane pamusoro
pavaranda vake. 26 Akatuma Mozisi muranda wake, naAroni,
waakanga asarudza. 27 Vakaita zviratidzo zvinoshamisa pakati
pavo, izvo zvishamiso zvake munyika yaHamu. 28 Akatumira
rima akaita kuti nyika ive murima, nokuti havana kumukira
shoko rake here? 29 Akashandura mvura yavo zhinji ikava
ropa, zvikaita kuti hove dzavo dzife. 30 Nyika yavo yakazara
namatatya, akapinda mudzimba dzamadzimambo avo. 31
Akataura mapupira enhunzi akauya, nenda munyika yavo yose.
32 Akashandura mvura yavo ikava chimvuramabwe, nemheni
munyika yavo yose; 33 akarova mizambiringa yavo nemionde
yavo, akaparadza miti yomunyika yavo. 34 Akataura, mhashu
dzikauya, namagutaguta asingaverengeki; 35 zvakadya miriwo
minyoro yose munyika yavo, zvikadya zvibereko zvevhu ravo. 36
Ipapo akarova matangwe munyika yavo, zvibereko zvokutanga
zvesimba roujaya hwavo. 37 Akabudisa Israeri akaremerwa
nesirivha negoridhe, kwakanga kusina akagumburwa pakati
pamarudzi avo. 38 Ijipiti yakafara pavakabva, nokuti kutya
vaIsraeri kwakanga kwavabata. 39 Akatatamura gore rikava
chifukidzo, uye moto kuti uvhenekere usiku. 40 Vakakumbira,
iye akavauyisira zvihuta, uye akavagutsa nechingwa chakabva
kudenga. 41 Akazarura dombo, mvura ikatubuka; ikayerera
mugwenga sorwizi. 42 Nokuti akarangarira mhiko yake tsvene
yaakapa Abhurahama muranda wake. 43 Akabudisa vanhu vake
nomufaro, vasanangurwa vake nokupembera kwomufaro; 44
akavapa nyika dzendudzi, vakagara nhaka yakanga yatamburirwa
navamwe, 45 kuti vachengete zvaakatema uye vacherechedze
mirayiro yake. Rumbidzai Jehovha.

106 Rumbidzai Jehovha. Vongai Jehovha, nokuti akanaka;
nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi. 2
Ndianiko angaparidza mabasa aJehovha esimba, kana
kureva kurumbidzwa kwake kwose? 3 Vakaropafadzwa
vanochengeta kururamisira, vanogara vachiita zvakarurama. 4
Ndirangarirei, imi Jehovha, pamunoratidza nyasha kuvanhu
venyu, pamunovaponesa, mundibatsirewo, 5 kuti ndifadzwe
nokubudirira kwavasanangurwa venyu, kuti ndigovane pamufaro
wavanhu venyu, uye ndibatane nenhaka yenyu pakurumbidza.
6 Takatadza, sezvakaita madzibaba edu; takaita zvakaipa
uye takaita mabasa akaipa. 7 Madzibaba edu paakanga ari
muIjipiti, havana kumbofunga nezvezvishamiso zvenyu; havana
kurangarira tsitsi dzenyu zhinji, asi vakakumukirai pagungwa,
iro Gungwa Dzvuku. 8 Kunyange zvakadaro akavaponesa
nokuda kwezita rake, kuti simba rake guru rizivikanwe. 9
Akarayira Gungwa Dzvuku iro rikapwa; uye akavafambisa
napakadzika sevanopfuura nomugwenga. 10 Akavaponesa
kubva muruoko rwomuvengi; akavadzikinura kubva muruoko
rwomuvengi. 11 Mvura zhinji yakafukidza vadzivisi vavo;
hakuna mumwe wavo akapona. 12 Ipapo vakatenda vimbiso
dzake vakaimba vachimurumbidza. 13 Asi vakakurumidza
kukanganwa zvaakanga aita, uye vakasamirira kurayira kwake.
14 Havana kuzvidzora pakukara kwavo mugwenga; vakaedza
Mwari murenje. 15 Saka akavapa zvavakakumbira, asi akatuma
chirwere chinopedza muviri pamusoro pavo. 16 Vakaitira
Mozisi godo mumusasa, naAroni, akanga akatsaurirwa kuna
Jehovha. 17 Nyika yakazaruka ikamedza Dhatani; ikaviga
boka raAbhiramu. 18 Moto wakapfuta pakati pavateveri vavo;
murazvo ukaparadza vakaipa. 19 Vakaumba mhuru paHorebhi,
vakanamata chifananidzo chakaumbwa. 20 Vakatsinhanisa
kubwinya kwavo nomufananidzo wehando, inodya uswa.
21 Vakakanganwa Mwari akavaponesa, uyo akanga aita
zvinhu zvikuru muIjipiti, 22 mabasa anoshamisa munyika
yaHamu namabasa anotyisa paGungwa Dzvuku. 23 Saka akati,
achavaparadza, dai Mozisi, musanangurwa wake, asina kumira
pamberi pake kuti adzore hasha dzake pakuvaparadza. 24 Ipapo
vakazvidza nyika inofadza; havana kutenda zvaakavimbisa. 25
Vakanyunyuta vari mumatende avo vakasateerera Jehovha.
26 Saka akapika akasimudza ruoko rwake kuti achavaparadza
murenje, 27 achaparadza zvizvarwa zvavo pakati pendudzi,
agovaparadzira munyika dzose. 28 Vakazvibatanidza pamwe
chete naBhaari wePeori, uye vakadya zvibayiro zvakabayirwa
vamwari vakafa. 29 Vakatsamwisa Jehovha namabasa avo
akaipa, uye denda rikavapo pakati pavo. 30 Asi Finehasi
akasimuka, akaita zvakarurama, denda rikaguma. 31 Izvozvo
zvakanzi kwaari kururama kusvikira kuzvizvarwa nezvizvarwa
nokusingaperi. 32 Vakatsamwisa Jehovha pamvura zhinji
yeMeribha, uye Mozisi akaoneswa nhamo nokuda kwavo; 33
nokuti vakamukira Mweya waMwari, Mozisi akataura nehasha
nomuromo wake. 34 Havana kuparadza marudzi sokurayirwa
kwavakaitwa naJehovha, 35 asi vakavhengana nendudzi,
vakatora tsika dzavo. 36 Vakanamata zvifananidzo zvavo,
izvo zvakazova musungo kwavari. 37 Vakabayira vanakomana
vavo navanasikana vavo kumadhimoni. 38 Vakateura ropa
risina mhosva, iro ropa ravanakomana vavo neravanasikana
vavo, vavakabayira kuzvifananidzo zveKenani, nyika ikasvibiswa
neropa ravo. 39 Vakazvisvibisa nezvavakaita; vakazviitisa ufeve
namabasa avo. 40 Naizvozvo Jehovha akatsamwira vanhu vake,
akasema nhaka yake. 41 Akavaisa mumaoko endudzi, uye
vakatongwa navavengi vavo. 42 Vavengi vavo vakavadzvinyirira,
uye vakavaisa pasi pesimba ravo. 43 Akavarwira kakawanda,
asi ivo vakanga vakarerekera pakumumukira vakaparadzwa
muchivi chavo. 44 Asi akatarisa kutambudzika kwavo paakanzwa
kuchema kwavo; 45 akarangarira sungano yake nokuda kwavo,
uye akazvidemba nokuda kworudo rwake rukuru. 46 Akaita
kuti vanzwirwe tsitsi navose vakavatapa. 47 Tiponesei, imi
Jehovha Mwari wedu, uye mutiunganidze kubva kundudzi,
kuti tigovonga zita renyu dzvene. Tigofara mukurumbidzwa
kwenyu. 48 Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, iye Mwari waIsraeri, kubva
pakusingaperi kusvikira pakusingaperi. Vanhu vose ngavati,
“Ameni!” Rumbidzai Jehovha.

107 Vongai Jehovha, nokuti akanaka; rudo rwake
runogara nokusingaperi. 2 Vakadzikinurwa naJehovha
ngavadaro, vaakadzikinura muruoko rwomuvengi, 3 avo
vaakaunganidza kubva panyika dzose, kubva kumabvazuva

nokumavirira, nokumusoro nezasi. 4 Vamwe vakadzungaira
murenje nomugwenga, vachishayiwa nzira yokuenda kuguta
kwavangagara. 5 Vakava nenzara nenyota, uye upenyu hwavo
hwakanga hwoparara. 6 Ipapo vakachema kuna Jehovha
pakutambudzika kwavo, akavarwira pakutambura kwavo. 7
Akavafambisa nenzira yakarurama kuenda kuguta ravaizogara. 8
Vanhu ngavavonge Jehovha nokuda kworudo rwake rusingaperi,
uye nokuda kwamabasa anoshamisa aakavaitira, 9 nokuti
anogutsa vane nyota, uye vane nzara anovazadza nezvakanaka.
10 Vamwe vakagara murima nokusurikirwa kwakadzama,
vari vasungwa vanotambudzika muzvisungo zvamatare, 11
nokuti vakanga vamukira mashoko aMwari uye vakazvidza
kurayira kweWokumusoro-soro. 12 Saka akaita kuti vashande
zvinorwadza; vakagumburwa, uye pakanga pasina anovabatsira.
13 Ipapo vakachema kuna Jehovha pakutambudzika kwavo, uye
akavaponesa pakutambura kwavo. 14 Akavabudisa murima
nomukusviba kwakadzika dzika, uye akadambura ngetani
dzavo. 15 Vanhu ngavavonge Jehovha nokuda kworudo rwake
rusingaperi, uye namabasa ake anoshamisa aakavaitira, 16
nokuti anopwanya masuo endarira, uye akagura mazariro esimbi.
17 Vamwe vakava mapenzi nokuda kwenzira dzavo dzokumukira,
uye vakatambudzwa kwazvo nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavo. 18
Vakasema zvokudya zvose, uye vakaswedera pamasuo orufu.
19 Ipapo vakachema kuna Jehovha pakutambudzika kwavo,
uye akavaponesa pakutambura kwavo. 20 Akatuma shoko
rake uye akavaporesa; akavanunura kubva paguva. 21 Vanhu
ngavavonge Jehovha nokuda kworudo rwake rusingaperi, uye
namabasa ake anoshamisa aakavaitira. 22 Ngavabayire zvibayiro
zvokuvonga, uye vareve zvamabasa ake nenziyo dzomufaro. 23
Vamwe vakafamba rwendo pagungwa nezvikepe; vakanga vari
vashambadziri pamvura zhinji. 24 Vakaona mabasa aJehovha,
mabasa ake anoshamisa pakadzika. 25 Nokuti akataura uye
akamutsa dutu rikasimudza mafungu. 26 Vakaenda kumusoro
kumatenga vakaendawo pasi kwakadzika; mukutambudzika
kwavo kushinga kwavo kwakanyongodeka. 27 Vakandeya
vakadzedzereka savanhu vadhakwa; vakasvika pakupererwa
namazano. 28 Ipapo vakachema kuna Jehovha pakutambudzika
kwavo, uye akavabudisa pakutambura kwavo. 29 Akanyaradza
dutu remhepo nezevezeve; mafungu egungwa akanyarara kuti
mwiro. 30 Vakafara parakadzikama, uye akavatungamirira
kwakachengetedzeka kwavaida. 31 Vanhu ngavavonge Jehovha
nokuda kworudo rwake rusingaperi, uye namabasa ake
anoshamisa aakaitira vanhu. 32 Ngavamukudze paungano
yavanhu, uye vamurumbidze pagungano ramakurukota. 33
Akashandura nzizi dzikava gwenga, hova dzinoerera dzikava
nyika ine nyota, 34 uye nyika yezvibereko ikava gwenga
romunyu, nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavaigaramo. 35 Akashandura
gwenga rikava madziva emvura, nenyika yakaoma ikava
zvitubu zvinoerera; 36 ndipo paakagarisa vane nzara, uye
vakavaka guta ravangagara. 37 Vakadyara minda, uye vakasima
minda yemizambiringa, ikabereka mukohwo wakanaka; 38
akavaropafadza, uye akavawanza zvikuru, uye haana kutendera
zvipfuwo zvavo kuparara. 39 Ipapo vakava vashoma, uye
vakaninipiswa vakadzvinyirirwa, nenjodzi uye nokusuwa; 40
iye anodurura kuzvidzwa pamusoro pamakurukota, akaita kuti
vadzungaire musango risina nzira. 41 Akasimudza vanoshayiwa
kubva mukutambudzika kwavo, uye akawedzera mhuri dzavo
samapoka amakwai. 42 Vakarurama vanozviona vagofara,
asi vakaipa vose vanodzivirwa miromo yavo. 43 Ani naani
akachenjera ngaachengete zvinhu izvi, uye arangarire rudo
rukuru rwaJehovha.

108 Rwiyo. Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Mwoyo wangu
wakasimba, Mwari imi; ndichaimba uye ndichaimba
zvakanaka nomwoyo wangu wose. 2 Muka iwe mutengeranwa
nembira! Ndichamutsa mambakwedza. 3 Haiwa Jehovha
ndichakurumbidzai pakati pendudzi; ndichaimba nezvenyu
pakati pamarudzi. Kutendeka kwenyu kunosvika kumatenga. 4
Nokuti rudo rwenyu rukuru, kupfuura kudenga denga; 5 Kudzwai,
imi Mwari, kumusoro kwokudenga, uye kurumbidzwa kwenyu
ngakuve pamusoro penyika yose. 6 Tiponesei uye mutibatsire
noruoko rwenyu rworudyi, kuti vamunoda varwirwe. 7 Mwari
akataura ari panzvimbo yake tsvene achiti, "Pakukunda kwangu
ndichaganhura Shekemu, uye ndigoyera Mupata weSukoti.
8 Gireadhi ndeyangu, Manase ndowangu; Efuremu inguwani
yangu, Judha itsvimbo yangu. 9 Moabhu ndiwo mudziyo
wangu wokugezera, pamusoro paEdhomu ndichapotsera shangu
dzangu; pamusoro paFiristia ndichapembera mukukunda." 10
Ndianiko achandiuyisa muguta rakakomberedzwa namasvingo?
Ndianiko achanditungamirira kuEdhomu? 11 Ko, hamusimi here,
imi Mwari, iyemi makatiramba uye mukasazobudazve kuenda
nehondo dzedu? 12 Tibatsirei pamuvengi wedu, nokuti rubatsiro
rwomunhu haruna maturo. 13 Tichapiwa kukunda naMwari, uye
achatsika-tsika vavengi vedu.

109 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
Haiwa Mwari, imi wandinorumbidza, regai kunyarara,
2 nokuti vanhu vakaipa vanonyengera vakandishamira miromo
yavo; vakataura nhema pamusoro pangu nendimi dzavo. 3
Vakandikomba namashoko okuvenga; vanorwa neni pasina
mhosva. 4 Pachinzvimbo choushamwari hwangu navo, vanondipa
mhosva, asi ini ndiri munhu wokunyengetera. 5 Vanonditsivira
zvakaipa pane zvakanaka, uye vanondivengera ushamwari
hwangu. 6 Tumai munhu akaipa kuti apikisane naye; mupomeri
ngaamire kuruoko rwake rworudyi. 7 Paanotongwa, ngaawanikwe
ane mhosva, uye minyengetero yake ngaimupe mhaka. 8 Mazuva
ake ngaave mashoma; mumwe ngaatore nzvimbo youkuru hwake.
9 Vana vake ngavave nherera, uye mukadzi wake ave chirikadzi.
10 Vana vake ngavave vapemhi vanodzungaira; ngavadzingwe
vabve mumatongo emisha yavo. 11 Waakakwereta ngaatore
zvose zvaanazvo; vatorwa ngavapambe zvose zvaakashandira. 12
Ngakurege kuva neanomunzwira ngoni kana kunzwira tsitsi
nherera dzake. 13 Zvizvarwa zvake ngazvirove, mazita avo
adzimwe parudzi runotevera. 14 Mhosva yamadzibaba ake
ngairangarirwe pamberi paJehovha; chivi chamai vake ngachirege
kumbodzimwa. 15 Zvivi zvavo ngazvirambe zviri pamberi
paJehovha, kuti aparadze chirangaridzo chavo panyika. 16 Nokuti
haana kumbofunga kuita zvakanaka, asi akavhima varombo
kusvika parufu, vanoshayiwa navane mwoyo yakaputsika. 17
Aifarira kutaura chituko, ngachichiuya pamusoro pake; iye asina
kufadzwa nokuropafadza, ngakuve kure naye. 18 Aifuka kutuka
senguo yake; zvakapinda mumuviri wake semvura, nomumapfupa
ake samafuta. 19 Ngazvive sejasi rakamonerwa paari, sebhanhire
rakasungirirwa paari nokusingaperi. 20 Uyu ngauve muripo
waJehovha kuvapomeri vangu, kuna avo vanotaura zvakaipa
pamusoro pangu. 21 Asi imi, Ishe Jehovha, ndiitirei zvakanaka
nokuda kwezita renyu; ndirwirei, kubudikidza nokunaka kworudo
rwenyu. 22 Nokuti ndiri murombo uye ndinoshayiwa, uye mwoyo
wangu wakuvara mukati mangu. 23 Ndinopera somumvuri
wamadekwana; ndinozunzwa semhashu. 24 Mabvi angu apera
simba nokutsanya; muviri wangu waonda uye ndaonda kwazvo.
25 Ndiri chinhu chinosekwa navapomeri vangu; pavanondiona,
vanodzungudza misoro yavo. 26 Ndibatsirei, imi Jehovha Mwari
wangu; ndiponesei zvakafanira rudo rwenyu. 27 Ngavazive kuti
ndirwo ruoko rwenyu, kuti imi, iyemi Jehovha, makazviita. 28

Ivo vangatuka havo, asi imi mucharopafadza; vachanyadziswa
pavanorwisa, asi muranda wenyu achafara. 29 Vapomeri
vangu vachafukidzwa nenyadzi, uye vachaputirwa nokunyara
sokunge nejasi. 30 Ndicharumbidza Jehovha nomuromo wangu
zvikuru; paungano huru, ndichamurumbidza. 31 Nokuti anomira
kuruoko rworudyi rwouyo anoshayiwa, kuti amuponese pane
avo vanomupomera mhosva.

110 Pisarema raDhavhidhi Jehovha akati kuna She
wangu, "Gara kuruoko rwangu rworudyi, kusvikira
ndaita vavengi vako chitsiko chetsoka dzako." 2 Jehovha
achatambanudza tsvimbo yesimba rako kubva muZioni;
uchatonga pakati pavavengi vako. 3 Mauto ako achazvipira
pazuva rako rehondo. Wapfekedzwa nguo youshe, utsvene, kubva
pachizvaro chamambakwedza uchagamuchira dova roujaya
hwako. 4 Jehovha akapika, uye haangashanduki, achiti, "Iwe uri
muprista nokusingaperi, worudzi rwaMerikizedheki." 5 Jehovha
ari kuruoko rwako rworudyi; achaparadza madzimambo pazuva
rehasha dzake. 6 Achatonga ndudzi, achiunganidza vakafa, uye
achiparadza vatongi venyika yose. 7 Achanwa parukova rwuri
parutivi penzira; naizvozvo achasimudza musoro wake.

111 Rumbidzai Jehovha. Ndicharumbidza Jehovha nomwoyo
wangu wose, padare ravakarurama nepagungano. 2
Mabasa aJehovha makuru; anorangaririrwa navose vanofara
maari. 3 Mabasa ake ndeokukudzwa noumambo, uye kururama
kwake kunogara nokusingaperi. 4 Akaita kuti zvishamiso
zvake zvirangarirwe; Jehovha ane nyasha nengoni. 5 Anopa
zvokudya kuna avo vanomutya; anorangarira sungano yake
nokusingaperi. 6 Akaratidza vanhu vake simba ramabasa ake,
achivapa nyika dzedzimwe ndudzi. 7 Mabasa amaoko ake
akatendeka uye akarurama, mitemo yake yose yakavimbika. 8
Yakasimba kusvika nokusingaperi-peri, yakaitwa mukutendeka
nokururama. 9 Akapa dzikinuro kuvanhu vake; akasimbisa
sungano yake nokusingaperi, zita rake idzvene uye rinotyisa. 10
Kutya Jehovha ndiwo mavambo enjere; vose vanotevera mitemo
yake vanonzwisisa. Kurumbidzwa ndokwake nokusingaperi.

112 Rumbidzai Jehovha. Akaropafadzwa munhu anotya
Jehovha, anofarira mirayiro yake zvikuru. 2 Vana
vake vachava nesimba panyika; zvizvarwa zvavakarurama
zvicharopafadzwa. 3 Pfuma nezvakawanda zviri mumba make,
uye kururama kwake kunogara nokusingaperi. 4 Kunyange
murima akarurama anobudirwa nechiedza, iye munhu ane
nyasha nengoni uye akarurama. 5 Zvakanaka zvinouya kumunhu
anopa zvizhinji uye anokweretesa pachena, anofambisa nzira
dzake nokururamisira. 6 Zvirokwazvo, haangatongozungunuswi;
munhu akarurama acharangarirwa nokusingaperi. 7 Haangatyi
mashoko akaipa; mwoyo wake wakasimba, anovimba naJehovha.
8 Mwoyo wake wakachengetedzeka, haangatyi chinhu;
pakupedzisira achatarira nokukunda kuvavengi vake. 9
Akaparadzira zvipo zvake kuvarombo, kururama kwake kunogara
nokusingaperi; runyanga rwake ruchasimudzwa mudenga
mukukudzwa. 10 Akaipa achazviona uye acharwadziwa,
acharumanya meno ake uye achaonda; kushuva kwowakaipa
kuchava pasina.

113 Rumbidzai Jehovha. Rumbidzai, imi varanda vaJehovha,
rumbidzai zita raJehovha. 2 Zita raJehovha
ngarirumbidzwe, kubva zvino kusvikira narini. 3 Kubva pakubuda
kwezuva kusvikira pakuvira kwaro, zita raJehovha rinofanira
kurumbidzwa. 4 Jehovha anosimudzirwa pamusoro pendudzi
dzose; kubwinya kwake kuri pamusoro pamatenga. 5 Ndianiko
akaita saJehovha Mwari wedu, iye anogara pachigaro choushe
chokumusoro-soro, 6 anokotamira pasi kuti aone zviri kudenga
napanyika? 7 Anosimudza murombo kubva muguruva, uye
anosimudza vanoshayiwa kubva padurunhuru ramadota; 8
anovagadza namachinda, namachinda avanhu vavo. 9 Anogarisa
mukadzi asingabereki mumba make, samai vavana vanofara.
Rumbidzai Jehovha.

114 Israeri akati abuda muIjipiti, imba yaJakobho ichibva
kurudzi runo mutauro wokumwe, 2 Judha akava imba
tsvene yaMwari, Israeri ushe hwake. 3 Gungwa rakazviona
rikatiza, Jorodhani rwakadzokera shure; 4 makomo akakwakuka
samakondobwe, zvikomo samakwayana. 5 Haiwa gungwa,
wakatizeiko, iwe Jorodhani zvawakadzokera shure, 6 imi makomo
zvamakakwakuka samakondobwe, nemi zvikomo, samakwayana?
7 Dedera, iwe nyika pamberi paShe, pamberi paMwari waJakobho,
8 akashandura dombo rikava dziva, dombo rakaoma rikava
matsime emvura.

115 Kwete kwatiri, Jehovha, kwete kwatiri, asi kukudzwa
ngakupiwe kuzita renyu, nokuda kworudo rwenyu
nokutendeka kwenyu. 2 Sei ndudzi dzichiti, "Mwari wavo
aripiko?" 3 Mwari wedu ari kudenga; anoita zvose zvinomufadza.
4 Asi zvifananidzo zvavo isirivha negoridhe, zvakaitwa namaoko
avanhu. 5 Zvine miromo, asi hazvigoni kutaura, zvina meso, asi
hazvigoni kuona; 6 zvine nzeve, asi hazvigoni kunzwa mhino, asi
hazvigoni kunhuhwidza; 7 zvina maoko, asi hazvigoni kubata,
tsoka, asi hazvigoni kufamba; uye hazvitauri napahuro pazvo. 8
Vanozviita vachafanana nazvo, navose vanovimba nazvo. 9 Haiwa
imba yaIsraeri, vimbai naJehovha, ndiye mubatsiri wavo nenhoo
yavo. 10 Imi imba yaAroni, vimbai naJehovha, ndiye mubatsiri
wavo nenhoo yavo. 11 Imi vanomutya, vimbai naJehovha, ndiye
mubatsiri wavo nenhoo yavo. 12 Jehovha anotirangarira uye
achatiropafadza: Acharopafadza imba yaIsraeri, acharopafadza
imba yaAroni, 13 acharopafadza vanotya Jehovha, vaduku
navakuru zvakafanana. 14 Jehovha ngaakuwanzei, mose iwe
navana vako. 15 Jehovha ngaakuropafadze, iye muiti wedenga
napasi. 16 Kudenga denga kumusoro ndokwaJehovha, asi nyika
akaipa kuvanhu. 17 Vakafa havasivo vanorumbidza Jehovha,
avo vanoburukira kwakanyarara; 18 asi tisu tinokudza Jehovha,
kubva zvino kusvikira narini. Rumbidzai Jehovha.

116 Ndinoda Jehovha, nokuti akanzwa inzwi rangu;
akandinzwira tsitsi pakuchema kwangu. 2 Nokuti
akarerekera nzeve yake kwandiri, ndichadana kwaari mazuva
ose oupenyu hwangu. 3 Misungo yorufu yakandipinganidza,
kurwadza kweguva kwakauya pamusoro pangu; ndakakundwa
nenhamo nokusuwa. (Sheol h7585) 4 Ipapo ndakadana kuzita
raJehovha ndikati, "Haiwa Jehovha, ndiponesei!" 5 Jehovha
ane nyasha uye akarurama; Mwari wedu azere netsitsi. 6
Jehovha anodzivirira vakatendeka pamwoyo; pandakanga ndiri
pakushayiwa kukuru, iye akandiponesa. 7 Haiwa mweya wangu,
chizorora zvakare, nokuti Jehovha akakuitira zvakanaka. 8 Nokuti
imi, iyemi Jehovha, makarwira mweya wangu parufu, meso angu
pamisodzi, uye makumbo angu pakugumburwa, 9 kuti ndifambe
pamberi paJehovha munyika yavapenyu. 10 Ndakatenda;
naizvozvo ndakati, "Ndiri kutambudzika kwazvo." 11 Uye
pakuvhunduka kwangu ndakati, "Vanhu vose vanoreva nhema."
12 Ndingaripira seiko Jehovha pamusoro pokunaka kwake kwose
kwandiri? 13 Ndichasimudza mukombe woruponeso ndigodana
kuzita raJehovha. 14 Ndichazadzisa mhiko dzangu kuna Jehovha,
pamberi pavanhu vake vose. 15 Chinhu chinokosha pamberi
paJehovha ndirwo rufu rwavatsvene vake. 16 Haiwa Jehovha,
zvirokwazvo ndiri muranda wenyu; ndiri muranda wenyu,
mwanakomana womurandakadzi wenyu; makandisunungura

pangetani dzangu. 17 Ndichabayira chipo chokuvonga kwamuri,
uye ndichadana kuzita raJehovha. 18 Ndichazadzisa mhiko
dzangu kuna Jehovha, pamberi pavanhu vake vose, 19 pavanze
dzeimba yaJehovha, mukati mako, iwe Jerusaremа. Rumbidzai
Jehovha.

117 Rumbidzai Jehovha, imi ndudzi dzose; Mukudzei, imi
marudzi ose. 2 Nokuti rudo rwake kwatiri rukuru, uye
kutendeka kwaJehovha kunogara nokusingaperi. Rumbidzai
Jehovha.

118 Vongai Jehovha, nokuti akanaka; rudo rwake runogara
nokusingaperi. 2 Israeri ngaati, "Rudo rwake runogara
nokusingaperi." 3 Imba yaAroni ngaiti, "Rudo rwake runogara
nokusingaperi." 4 Avo vanotya Jehovha ngavati, "Rudo rwake
runogara nokusingaperi." 5 Mukurwadziwa kwangu ndakadana
kuna Jehovha, uye akandipindura nokundisunungura. 6 Jehovha
aneni; handingatyi. Munhu angandiiteiko? 7 Jehovha aneni; ndiye
mubatsiri wangu. Ndichatarira vavengi vangu nokukunda. 8 Zviri
nani kutizira kuna Jehovha pano kuvimba nomunhu. 9 Zviri nani
kutizira kuna Jehovha pano kuvimba namachinda. 10 Ndudzi
dzose dzakandikomba, asi ndakavaparadza muzita raJehovha.
11 Vakandikomba pamativi ose, asi ndakavaparadza muzita
raJehovha. 12 Vakandimomotera senyuchi, asi vakakurumidza
kufa seminzwa inotsva, ndakavaparadza muzita raJehovha.
13 Ndakasundidzirwa shure uye ndikada kuwa, asi Jehovha
akandibatsira. 14 Jehovha ndiye simba rangu norwiyo rwangu;
ndiye ava ruponeso rwangu. 15 Kupembera kwomufaro
nokukunda kunonzwika mumatende avakarurama kuchiti:
"Ruoko rworudyi rwaJehovha rwakaita zvinhu zvikuru! 16
Ruoko rworudyi rwaJehovha rwakasimudzirwa kumusoro; ruoko
rworudyi rwaJehovha rwakaita zvinhu zvikuru!" 17 Handingafi
asi ndichararama, uye ndichaparidza zvakaitwa naJehovha. 18
Jehovha akandiranga kwazvo, asi haana kundiisa kurufu. 19
Ndizarurireiwo masuo okururama; ndichapinda ndigovonga
Jehovha. 20 Iri ndiro suo raJehovha panopinda navakarurama.
21 Ndichakuvongai, nokuti makandipindura; makava ruponeso
rwangu. 22 Dombo rakarambwa navavaki ndiro rakazova musoro
wekona; 23 Jehovha akaita izvi, uye zvinoshamisa pamberi pedu.
24 Iri ndiro zuva rakaitwa naJehovha; ngatifarei kwazvo tifarisise
mariri. 25 Haiwa Jehovha, tiponesei; haiwa Jehovha, tipeiwo
kubudirira. 26 Akaropafadzwa uyo anouya muzita raJehovha. Tiri
mumba maJehovha tinokuropafadzai. 27 Jehovha ndiye Mwari,
uye akaita kuti chiedza chake chivhenekere pamusoro pedu.
Namatavi muruoko, pinda mumudungwe ubatane navamwe
vari kuenda kunyanga dzearitari. 28 Imi muri Mwari wangu,
uye ndichakuvongai; ndimi Mwari wangu, uye ndichakukudzai.
29 Vongai Jehovha, nokuti akanaka; rudo rwake runogara
nokusingaperi.

119 Vakaropafadzwa avo vane nzira isina chaingapomerwa,
vanofamba mumurayiro waJehovha. 2 Vakaropafadzwa
avo vanochengeta zvaakatema, vanomutsvaka nomwoyo wavo
wose. 3 Havaiti chinhu chakaipa; vanofamba munzira yake.
4 Imi makaisa zvirevo zvinofanira kuteererwa. 5 Haiwa, dai
nzira dzangu dzakasimba pakuteerera zvirevo zvenyu! 6
Ipapo handaizonyadziswa pandinorangarira mirayiro yenyu. 7
Ndichakurumbidzai nomwoyo wakarurama, sezvo ndichidzidza
mirayiro yenyu yakarurama. 8 Ndichateerera mitemo yenyu;
regai kundirasa zvachose. 9 Ko, jaya ringanatsa nzira yaro
nei? Nokurarama sezvinoreva shoko renyu. 10 Ndinokutsvakai
nomwoyo wangu wose; musandirega ndichitsauka pamirayiro
yenyu. 11 Shoko renyu ndakariviga mumwoyo mangu, kuti
ndiregе kukutadzirai. 12 Imi munofanira kukudzwa, Jehovha;
ndidzidzisei mitemo yenyu. 13 Nemiromo yangu ndichataurazve
mirayiro yose inobva pamuromo wenyu. 14 Ndinofarira
kutevera zvirevo zvenyu, somunhu anofarira pfuma huru. 15
Ndinofungisisa zvirevo zvenyu, uye ndinorangarira nzira dzenyu.
16 Ndinofarira mitemo yenyu; handingakanganwi shoko renyu.
17 Itirai muranda wenyu zvakanaka, ndigorarama; ndichateerera
shoko renyu. 18 Ndisvinudzei meso angu kuti ndione. Zvinhu
zvinoshamisa zviri pamurayiro wenyu. 19 Ndiri mutorwa
panyika; regai kundivanzira mirayiro yenyu. 20 Mweya wangu
wapedzwa nokushuva mitemo yenyu nguva dzose. 21 Munotsiura
vanozvikudza, avo vakatukwa, uye vanotsauka kubva pamirayiro
yenyu. 22 Bvisai kwandiri kushorwa nokuzvidzwa, nokuti
ndinochengeta zvirevo zvenyu. 23 Kunyange vatongi vachigara
pamwe chete vachindireva, muranda wenyu achafungisisa
mitemo yenyu. 24 Ndinofadzwa nezvirevo zvenyu; ndizvo
zvinondipanga mazano. 25 Ndakaradzikwa pasi muguruva;
chengetedzai upenyu hwangu sezvinoreva shoko renyu. 26
Ndakarevazve nzira dzangu imi mukandipindura; ndidzidzisei
mitemo yenyu. 27 Itai kuti ndinzwisise zvirevo zvenyu;
ipapo ndichafungisisa pamusoro pezvishamiso zvenyu. 28
Mweya wangu waziya nokusuwa; ndisimbisei sezvinoreva
shoko renyu. 29 Ndibvisei panzira dzokunyengera; ndinzwirei
nyasha kubudikidza nomurayiro wenyu. 30 Ndakasarudza
nzira yechokwadi; ndakaisa mwoyo wangu pamurayiro wenyu.
31 Haiwa Jehovha, ini ndichabatirira pazvirevo zvenyu;
musandirega ndichinyadziswa. 32 Ndinomhanya munzira
yomurayiro wenyu, nokuti makasunungura mwoyo wangu.
33 Ndidzidzisei, imi Jehovha, kutevera mitemo yenyu; ipapo
ndichaichengeta kusvikira kumagumo. 34 Ndipei kunzwisisa,
ndigochengeta murayiro wenyu uye ndigouteerera nomwoyo
wangu wose. 35 Nditungamirirei munzira yemirayiro yenyu,
nokuti imomo ndinowana mufaro. 36 Dzorerai mwoyo wangu
pane zvamakatema kwete pakuchiva kwenyama. 37 Dzorai
meso angu pazvinhu zvisina maturo; chengetedzai upenyu
hwangu sezvinoreva shoko renyu. 38 Zadzisai zvamakapikira
muranda wenyu, kuti mugotyiwa. 39 Bvisai kunyadziswa
kwandaitya, nokuti mitemo yenyu yakanaka. 40 Ndinoshuva
zvirevo zvenyu sei! Chengetedzai upenyu hwangu mukururama
kwenyu. 41 Rudo rwenyu rusingaperi ngaruuye kwandiri,
Jehovha, noruponeso rwenyu sezvamakavimbisa; 42 ipapo
ndichapindura vanondishora, nokuti ndinovimba neshoko
renyu. 43 Regai kubvisa shoko rechokwadi pamuromo
pangu, nokuti ndakaisa tariro yangu mumurayiro wenyu. 44
Ndichagara ndichiteerera murayiro wenyu, nokusingaperi-peri.
45 Ndichafamba-famba ndakasununguka, nokuti ndakatsvaka
zvirevo zvenyu. 46 Ndichataura zvamakatema pamberi
pamadzimambo, uye handinganyadziswi, 47 nokuti ndinofarira
mirayiro yenyu nokuti ndinoida. 48 Ndinosimudzira maoko
angu kumirayiro yenyu yandinoda, uye ndinofungisisa zvirevo
zvenyu. 49 Rangarirai shoko renyu kumuranda wenyu,
nokuti makandipa tariro. 50 Zvinondinyaradza pakutambura
kwangu ndezvizvi: Vimbiso yenyu inochengetedza upenyu
hwangu. 51 Vanozvikudza vanondiseka vasingaregi, asi ini
handitsauki pamurayiro wenyu. 52 Ndinorangarira mirayiro
yenyu yekare, imi Jehovha, uye ndinonyaradzwa mairi. 53
Shungu dzinondibata nokuda kwavakaipa, vakasiya murayiro
wenyu. 54 Mitemo yenyu ndiro dingindira rorwiyo rwangu pose
pandinogara. 55 Haiwa, Jehovha, ndinorangarira zita renyu
usiku, uye ndichachengeta murayiro wenyu. 56 Aya ndiwo
anga ari maitiro angu: Ndinoteerera zvirevo zvenyu. 57 Haiwa,
Jehovha, ndimi mugove wangu; ndakavimbisa kuteerera mashoko
enyu. 58 Ndakatsvaka chiso chenyu nomwoyo wangu wose;

ndinzwirei nyasha sezvamakavimbisa. **59** Ndakacherechedza
nzira dzangu ndikadzorera tsoka dzangu kune zvamakatema. **60**
Ndichakurumidza uye handinganonoki kuteerera mirayiro yenyu.
61 Kunyange vakaipa vakandisunga namabote, handizokanganwi
murayiro wenyu. **62** Ndinomuka pakati pousiku ndichikuvongai
nokuda kwemirayiro yenyu yakarurama. **63** Ndiri shamwari
yavose vanokutyai, nokuna vose vanotevera zvirevo zvenyu. **64**
Haiwa Jehovha, nyika izere norudo rwenyu, ndidzidzisei zvirevo
zvenyu. **65** Makaitira muranda wenyu zvakanaka, imi Jehovha,
sezvakafanira shoko renyu. **66** Ndidzidzisei zivo nokutonga
kwakanaka, nokuti ndakatenda mirayiro yenyu. **67** Pandakanga
ndisati ndatambudzika, ndakatsauka, asi zvino ndinoteerera
shoko renyu. **68** Imi makanaka, uye munoita zvakanaka;
ndidzidzisei mitemo yenyu. **69** Kunyange vanozvikudza
vakandipomera nhema, ndinochengeta zvamakatema nomwoyo
wangu wose. **70** Mwoyo yavo yakasindimara uye hainzwisisi,
asi ndinofarira murayiro wenyu. **71** Zvakanga zvakanaka
kuti nditambudzike, kuitira kuti ndigodzidza mitemo yenyu.
72 Murayiro unobva pamuromo wenyu unokosha kwandiri,
kupfuura zviuru zvezvimedu zvesirivha negoridhe. **73** Maoko
enyu akandisika uye akandiumba; ndipei kunzwisisa kuti
ndigodzidza mirayiro yenyu. **74** Avo vanokutyai ngavafare
pavanondiona, nokuti ndakaisa tariro yangu pashoko renyu.
75 Haiwa Jehovha, ndinoziva kuti mirayiro yenyu yakarurama,
uye kuti makanditambudza mukutendeka kwenyu. **76** Rudo
rwenyu rusingaperi ngarutinyaradze, maererano nechivimbiso
chenyu kumuranda wenyu. **77** Tsitsi dzenyu ngadziuye kwandiri
kuti ndirarame, nokuti murayiro wenyu ndiwo mufaro wangu.
78 Vanozvikudza ngavanyadziswe pakundikanganisirira ndisina
mhaka, asi ini ndichafungisisa zvirevo zvenyu. **79** Vanokutyai
ngavadzokere kwandiri, ivo vanonzwisisa zvamakatema. **80**
Mwoyo wangu ngaushaye chaungapomerwa pamitemo yenyu,
kuti ndirege kunyadziswa. **81** Mweya wangu unoziya nokuda
kwekushuva ruponeso rwenyu, asi ndakaisa tariro yangu pashoko
renyu. **82** Meso angu aneta nokutsvaga chivimbiso chenyu;
ndinoti, "Muchandinyaradza riniko?" **83** Kunyange ndakaita
sehomwe yewaini ndiri muutsi, handikanganwi mitemo yenyu.
84 Muranda wenyu acharindira kusvikira riniko? Mucharanga
vatambudzi vangu riniko? **85** Vanozvikudza vakandicherera
makomba, zvinopesana nomurayiro wenyu. **86** Mirayiro yenyu
yose yakavimbika, ndibatsirei, nokuti vanhu vanonditambudza
ndisina mhaka. **87** Vakanga voda kundibvisa panyika, asi
handina kusiya zvamakatema. **88** Chengetedzai upenyu hwangu
zvakafanira rudo rwenyu, uye ini ndichateerera zvirevo
zvomuromo wenyu. **89** Haiwa Jehovha, shoko renyu rinogara
nokusingaperi; rinomira rakasimba kudenga denga. **90** Kutendeka
kwenyu kunoramba kuripo kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose;
makasimbisa nyika uye inogara nokusingaperi. **91** Mirayiro yenyu
iripo kusvikira iye nhasi, nokuti zvinhu zvose zvinokushumirai.
92 Dai murayiro wenyu wanga usiri mufaro wangu, ndingadai
ndakafira mumatambudziko angu. **93** Handichazokanganwi
zvamakatema, nokuti nazvo makachengetedza upenyu hwangu.
94 Ndiponesei, nokuti ndiri wenyu; ndakatsvaka zvamakatema.
95 Vakaipa vakarindira kundiparadza, asi ini ndichafunga zvirevo
zvenyu. **96** Ndinoona kuguma kwezvose zvakakwana, asi mirayiro
yenyu haina magumo. **97** Haiwa, ndinoda murayiro wenyu
sei! Ndinoufungisisa zuva rose. **98** Mirayiro yenyu inoita kuti
ndive akachenjera kupfuura vavengi vangu, nokuti inogara neni
nguva dzose. **99** Ndinonzwisisa zvakawanda kupfuura vadzidzisi
vangu, nokuti ndinofungisisa pamusoro pezvamakatema. **100**
Ndinonzwisisa zvikuru kupfuura vakuru, nokuti ndinoteerera
zvirevo zvenyu. **101** Ndakadzora tsoka dzangu panzira dzose
dzakaipa kuti nditeerere shoko renyu. **102** Handina kubva
pamirayiro yenyu, nokuti imi pachenyu makandidzidzisa. **103**
Mashoko enyu anotapira seiko pakuaravira, anotapira kukunda
uchi mumukanwa mangu! **104** Ndinowana kunzwisisa kubva
pazvirevo zvenyu; naizvozvo ndinovenga nzira dzose dzakaipa.
105 Shoko renyu ndiwo mwenje wetsoka dzangu, nechiedza
chenzira yangu. **106** Ndakaita mhiko ndikaisimbisa, kuti
ndichatevera mirayiro yenyu yakarurama. **107** Ndakatambudzika
kwazvo; chengetedzai upenyu hwangu, imi Jehovha, zvakafanira
shoko renyu. **108** Haiwa Jehovha, gamuchirai henyu kurumbidza
kwomuromo wangu, mugondidzidzisa mirayiro yenyu. **109**
Kunyange ndichiramba ndakabata upenyu hwangu mumaoko
angu, handizokanganwi murayiro wenyu. **110** Vakaipa
vakanditeya nomusungo, asi handina kutsauka pazvirevo zvenyu.
111 Zvirevo zvenyu inhaka yangu nokusingaperi; ndizvo mufaro
womwoyo wangu. **112** Mwoyo wangu wakagarira kuchengeta
zvirevo zvenyu, kusvikira kumagumo. **113** Ndinovenga vanhu
vane mwoyo miviri, asi ndinoda murayiro wenyu. **114** Imi
muri utiziro hwangu nenhoo yangu; ndakaisa tariro yangu
pashoko renyu. **115** Ibvai kwandiri, imi vaiti vezvakaipa,
kuti ndichengete mirayiro yaMwari wangu! **116** Nditsigirei
sezvamakavimbisa, ipapo ndichararama; musarega tariro yangu
ichidzimwa. **117** Nditsigirei, ipapo ndicharwirwa; ndicharamba
ndine hanya nemitemo yenyu. **118** Munoramba vose vanotsauka
pamitemo yenyu, nokuti kunyengera kwavo hakuna maturo. **119**
Vakaipa vose venyika munovaita sengura; naizvozvo ndinoda
zvamakatema. **120** Nyama yangu inodedera nokuda kwokukutyai;
ndinomira ndichitya mirayiro yenyu. **121** Ndakaita zvakarurama
nokururamisira; musandisiya mumaoko avadzvinyiriri vangu.
122 Itai kuti muranda wenyu agare zvakanaka; musarega
vanozvikudza vachimudzvinyirira. **123** Meso angu aneta
nokutsvaka ruponeso rwenyu, ndichitsvaga vimbiso yenyu
yakarurama. **124** Itirai muranda wenyu zvinoringana norudo
rwenyu, uye ndidzidzisei mitemo yenyu. **125** Ndiri muranda
wenyu; ndipeiwo kunzvera kuti ndigonzwisisa zvamakatema.
126 Haiwa Jehovha, inguva yenyu yokubata; murayiro wenyu uri
kuputswa. **127** Nokuti ndinoda mirayiro yenyu kupfuura goridhe,
kupfuura goridhe rakanatswa, **128** uye nokuti ndinoti zvirevo
zvenyu zvose zvakarurama, ndinovenga nzira dzose dzakaipa.
129 Zvirevo zvenyu zvinoshamisa; naizvozvo ndinozviteerera.
130 Kuzarurwa kweshoko renyu kunopa chiedza; kunopa
kunzwisisa kuna vasina mano. **131** Ndinoshamisa muromo
wangu ndigodokwaira, ndichishuva mirayiro yenyu. **132** Dzokerai
kwandiri mugondinzwira ngoni, sezvamunogara muchiita kuna
avo vanoda zita renyu. **133** Rayirai nhambwe dzetsoka dzangu
zviri maererano neshoko renyu; chivi ngachirege kunditonga.
134 Ndidzikinurei pakudzvinyirira kwavanhu, kuti ndigoteerera
zvirevo zvenyu. **135** Chiso chenyu ngachipenye pamusoro
pomuranda wenyu, uye ndidzidzisei mitemo yenyu. **136**
Hova dzemisodzi dzinoerera dzichibva mumeso angu, nokuti
murayiro wenyu hausi kuteererwa. **137** Haiwa Jehovha, imi
makarurama, uye mirayiro yenyu yakarurama. **138** Zvirevo
zvenyu zvamakadzika zvakarurama; zvakavimbika kwazvo. **139**
Kushingaira kwangu kunondipedza, nokuti vavengi vangu havana
hanya namashoko enyu. **140** Vimbiso dzenyu dzakaedzwa chose,
uye muranda wenyu anodzida. **141** Kunyange ndakaderedzwa
uye ndichizvidzwa hangu, handikanganwi zvirevo zvenyu.
142 Kururama kwenyu kunogara nokusingaperi, uye murayiro
wenyu ndowezvokwadi. **143** Nhamo namatambudziko zviri
pamusoro pangu, asi mirayiro yenyu ndiwo mufaro wangu. **144**
Zvirevo zvenyu zvinogara zvakarurama; ndipeiwo kunzwisisa
kuti ndirarame. **145** Ndinodana nomwoyo wangu wose; haiwa
Jehovha ndipindureiwo, uye ndichateerera mitemo yenyu.
146 Ndinodanidzira kwamuri, ndiponesei uye ndichachengeta

zvamakatema. 147 Ndinomuka mambakwedza asati asvika
ndigochemera kubatsirwa; ndakaisa tariro yangu pashoko
renyu. 148 Meso angu anogara akasvinura panguva dzose
dzousiku, kuti ndifungisise pamusoro pevimbiso dzenyu. 149
Inzwai inzwi rangu sezvakafanira rudo rwenyu; haiwa Jehovha,
chengetedzai upenyu hwangu zviri maererano nemirayiro yenyu.
150 Vanoita mano akaipa vari pedyo, asi vari kure nomurayiro
wenyu. 151 Asi imi muri pedyo, Jehovha, uye mirayiro yenyu
yose ndeyezvokwadi. 152 Ndakadzidza pane zvamakatema
kare, kuti makazvisimbisa kuti zvigare nokusingaperi. 153
Tarirai kutambudzika kwangu mugondirwira, nokuti handina
kukanganwa murayiro wenyu. 154 Mirirai mhosva yangu
uye mundidzikinure; chengetedzai upenyu hwangu maererano
nevimbiso yenyu. 155 Ruponeso rwuri kure navakaipa, nokuti
havatsvaki mitemo yenyu. 156 Haiwa Jehovha, tsitsi dzenyu
ihuru; chengetedzai upenyu hwangu maererano nemirayiro
yenyu. 157 Vavengi vangu navanonditambudza vazhinji, asi
handina kutsauka pane zvamakatema. 158 Ndinotarira kuna
vasingatendi ndichisema, nokuti havateereri shoko renyu.
159 Tarirai madiro andinoita zvirevo zvenyu; haiwa Jehovha,
chengetedzai upenyu hwangu, maererano norudo rwenyu.
160 Mashoko enyu ose ndeechokwadi; mirayiro yenyu yose
yakarurama ndeyokusingaperi. 161 Vatongi vanonditambudza
ndisina mhaka, asi mwoyo wangu unodedera pashoko renyu.
162 Ndinofarira vimbiso yenyu kufanana nouyo anowana
zvakapambwa zvizhinji. 163 Ndinovenga uye ndinosema
nhema, asi ndinoda murayiro wenyu. 164 Ndinokurumbidzai
kanomwe pazuva, nokuda kwemirayiro yenyu yakarurama.
165 Vanoda murayiro wenyu vano rugare rukuru, uye hakuna
chingavagumbusa. 166 Haiwa Jehovha, ndakamirira ruponeso
rwenyu, uye ndinotevera mirayiro yenyu. 167 Ndinoteerera
zvirevo zvenyu, nokuti ndinozvida zvikuru. 168 Ndinoteerera
zvirevo zvenyu nezvamakatema, nokuti nzira dzangu dzose
dzinozivikanwa nemi. 169 Dai kuchema kwangu kwasvika
pamberi penyu, imi Jehovha; ndipeiwo kunzwisisa maererano
neshoko renyu. 170 Kukumbira kwangu dai kwasvika pamberi
penyu; ndirwirei maererano nevimbiso yenyu. 171 Miromo yangu
dai yafashukira nerumbidzo, nokuti munondidzidzisa mitemo
yenyu. 172 Rurimi rwangu dai rwaimba nezveshoko renyu,
nokuti mirayiro yenyu yose yakarurama. 173 Ruoko rwenyu
dai rwagadzirira kundibatsira, nokuti ndakasarudza zvirevo
zvenyu. 174 Haiwa Jehovha, ndinoshuva ruponeso rwenyu, uye
murayiro wenyu ndiwo mufaro wangu. 175 Regai ndirarame kuti
ndigokurumbidzai, uye dai mirayiro yenyu yandibatsira. 176
Ndakatsauka segwai rakarasika. Tsvakai muranda wenyu, nokuti
handina kukanganwa mirayiro yenyu.

120 Rwiyo rworwendo. Ndinodana kuna Jehovha
mukutambudzika kwangu, uye anondipindura. 2 Haiwa
Jehovha, ndiponesei pamiromo inoreva nhema, nendimi
dzinonyengera. 3 Achaiteiko kwauri, uye chimwe chiiko kunze
kwezvizvi, iwe rurimi runonyengera? 4 Achakuranga nemiseve
yakapinza yemhare, namazimbe anopfuta omuti womurara. 5
Ndine nhamo ini ndinogara muMesheki, kuti ndinogara pakati
pamatende eKedhari! 6 Ndakagara nguva refu pakati
pavanovenga rugare. 7 Ndiri munhu worugare; asi
pandinotaura, ivo ndevehondo.

121 Rwiyo rworwendo. Ndinosimudzira meso angu
kumakomo, kubatsirwa kwangu kunobvepiko? 2
Rubatsiro rwangu runobva kuna Jehovha, muiti wokudenga
napasi. 3 Haangatenderi rutsoka rwako kuti rutedzemuke,
muchengeti wako haangakotsiri; 4 zvirokwazvo, muchengeti
waIsraeri haangakotsiri kana kuvata. 5 Jehovha anokurinda,
Jehovha ndiye mumvuri wako kuruoko rwako rworudyi; 6
zuva haringakubayi masikati, kana mwedzi usiku. 7 Jehovha
achakuchengeta pane zvose zvinokuvadza, iye acharinda upenyu
hwako; 8 Jehovha achakurinda pakubuda kwako napakupinda
kwako, kubva zvino uye nokusingaperi.

122 Rwiyo rworwendo rwaDhavhidhi. Ndakafara pavakati
kwandiri, "Handei kumba yaJehovha." 2 Tsoka dzedu
dzimire mukati mamasuo ako, iwe Jerusarema. 3 Jerusarema
rakavakwa seguta rakapakata kwazvo. 4 Ndiko kunokwira
marudzi, iwo marudzi aJehovha, kundorumbidza zita raJehovha
maererano nezvakatemerwa Israeri. 5 Zvigaro zvokutonga
zvimire ikoko, zvigaro zvoushe zveimba yaDhavhidhi. 6
Nyengetererai rugare rweJerusarema: "Vanokuda dai vagara
zvakanaka. 7 Dai mukati mamasvingo ako maita rugare,
nokuchengetedzeka mukati menhare dzako." 8 Nokuda kwehama
neshamwari dzangu, ndichati, "Rugare ngaruve mukati mako."
9 Nokuda kweimba yaJehovha Mwari wedu, ndichatsvaka
kubudirira kwako.

123 Rwiyo rworwendo. Ndinosimudzira meso angu kwamuri,
kunemi mune chigaro choushe kudenga. 2 Sokutarira
kunoita meso evaranda kuna vatenzi vavo, sezvinoita meso
omurandakadzi achitarira ruoko rwatenzikadzi wake, saizvozvo
meso edu anotarira kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu, kusvikira
atinzwira ngoni. 3 Tinzwirei ngoni, imi Jehovha, tinzwirei ngoni,
nokuti takatsunga pakuzvidzwa kwakawanda. 4 Takatsunga
zvikuru pakumhurwa kunobva kuna vanozvikudza, nokuzvidzwa
kuzhinji kunobva kuna vanozvikudza.

124 Rwiyo rworwendo rwaDhavhidhi. Israeri ngaati dai
Jehovha akanga asiri kurutivi kwedu, 2 dai Jehovha
akanga asiri kurutivi kwedu patakarwiswa navanhu, 3 apo
kutsamwa kwavo kwakatimukira, vangadai vakatimedza tiri
vapenyu; 4 mafashamu angadai akatifukidza, mvura zhinji
ingadai yakatikukura, 5 mvura zhinji ine hasha ingadai
yakatirasira kure. 6 Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, asina kutendera
kuti tibvamburwe nameno avo. 7 Tapunyuka seshiri yabva
parugombe rwomuteyi; rugombe rwadamburwa uye tapunyuka.
8 Kubatsirwa kwedu kuri muzita raJehovha, Muiti wedenga
nenyika.

125 Rwiyo rworwendo. Vanovimba naJehovha vakafanana
neGomo reZioni, risingazunguniswi asi rinogara
nokusingaperi. 2 Sokupoteredzwa kwakaitwa Jerusarema
namakomo, saizvozvo Jehovha anopoteredza vanhu vake kubva
zvino nokusingaperi. 3 Tsvimbo yavasakarurama haingagari
pamusoro penyika yakagoverwa vakarurama, nokuti ipapo
vakarurama vangazotambanudzira maoko avo kuita zvakaipa.
4 Haiwa Jehovha, itirai zvakanaka, kuna avo vakanaka, kuna
avo vane mwoyo yakarurama. 5 Asi avo vanotsaukira kunzira
dzakaminama, Jehovha achavaparadza pamwe chete navaiti
vezvakaipa. Rugare ngaruve pana Israeri.

126 Rwiyo rworwendo. Jehovha paakadzosa vatapwa
kuZioni, takanga tava savanhu vairota. 2 Miromo yedu
yakanga izere nokuseka, ndimi dzedu dzizere nenziyo dzomufaro.
Ipapo zvakanzi pakati pendudzi, "Jehovha akavaitira zvinhu
zvikuru." 3 Jehovha atiitira zvinhu zvikuru, uye tazara nomufaro.
4 Tidzorereizve nhaka yedu, imi Jehovha, sehova dzeNegevhi. 5
Avo vanodyara nemisodzi vachakohwa nenziyo dzomufaro. 6
Uyo anobuda achichema, akatakura mbeu yokudyara, achadzoka
nenziyo dzomufaro, akatakura zvisote.

127 Rwiyo rworwendo rwaSoromoni. Kana Jehovha
asingavaki imba, vavaki vayo vanoshandira pasina. Kana
Jehovha asingachengeti guta, varindi vanomira vakarinda pasina.
2 Hazvina maturo kumuka mangwanani nokunonoka kuvata,
uchitambudzikira zvokudya, nokuti anopa hope kuna vaanoda.
3 Vanakomana inhaka inobva kuna Jehovha, vana mubayiro
unobva kwaari. 4 Semiseve mumaoko emhare ndizvo zvakaita
vanakomana voujaya. 5 Akaropafadzwa murume ane goba rizere
navo. Havanganyadziswi pavanokakavadzana navavengi vavo
pasuo.

128 Rwiyo rworwendo. Vakaropafadzwa vose vanotya
Jehovha, vanofamba munzira dzake. 2 Uchadya
chibereko chokushanda kwako; maropafadzo nokubudirira
zvichava zvako. 3 Mukadzi wako achava somuzambiringa
unobereka, pakati peimba yako; vanakomana vako vachaita
samabukira omuorivhi, vakakomberedza tafura yako. 4 Ndizvo
zvakaita munhu akaropafadzwa, anotya Jehovha. 5 Jehovha
ngaakuropafadzei kubva kuZioni, mazuva ose oupenyu hwenyu;
muone henyu kubudirira kweJerusarema, 6 uye murarame kuti
muone vana vavana venyu. Rugare ngaruve pana Israeri.

129 Rwiyo rworwendo. Vakandidzvinyirira zvikuru kubva
pauduku hwangu, Israeri ngaati, 2 "Vakandidzvinyirira
zvikuru kubva pauduku hwangu, asi havana kundikunda. 3
Varimi vakarima musana wangu vakaita miforo yavo mirefu." 4
Asi Jehovha akarurama, akandisunungura pamabote avakaipa. 5
Vose vanovenga Zioni ngavadzorerwe shure nenyadzi. 6 Ngavaite
souswa pamusoro pedenga remba, hunooma husati hwakura; 7
mukohwi haangazadzi maoko ake nahwo, uye anounganidza
haangazadzi maoko ake. 8 Vanopfuura nepo ngavarege kuti,
"Maropafadzo aJehovha ngaave pamusoro pako; tinokuropafadza
muzita raJehovha."

130 Rwiyo rworwendo. Ndinodanidzira kwamuri Jehovha,
ndiri pakadzika; 2 haiwa Jehovha, inzwai inzwi rangu.
Nzeve dzenyu ngadzinzwe kuchemera kwangu ngoni. 3 Dai
imi, iyemi Jehovha, maironda zvakaipa zvomunhu, haiwa
Jehovha, ndianiko aimira? 4 Asi kwamuri kune kukanganwira;
naizvozvo imi munotyiwa. 5 Ndinomirira Jehovha, mweya wangu
unomirira, uye tariro yangu iri mushoko rake. 6 Mweya wangu
unorindira Ishe kupfuura varindi vanomirira rungwanani. 7
Haiwa Israeri, isa tariro yako muna Jehovha, nokuti Jehovha ane
rudo rusingaperi uye kwaari kune dzikinuro izere. 8 Iye pachake
achadzikinura Israeri kubva pazvivi zvavo zvose.

131 Rwiyo rworwendo rwaDhavhidhi. Haiwa Jehovha,
mwoyo wangu hauzvikudzi, meso angu haana manyawi;
handina hanya nezvinhu zvikuru kana zvinhu zvinonyanya
kushamisa. 2 Asi ndakadzikamisa uye ndakanyaradza
mweya wangu; somwana akarumurwa namai vake, somwana
akarumurwa, ndizvo zvakaita mweya wangu mandiri. 3
Haiwa Israeri, isai tariro yenyu pana Jehovha, kubva zvino
nokusingaperi.

132 Rwiyo rworwendo. Haiwa Jehovha, rangarirai Dhavhidhi
namatambudziko ake ose aakasangana nawo. 2 Akapika
mhiko kuna Jehovha, akaita mhiko kuna Wamasimba waJakobho
achiti, 3 "Handingapindi mumba mangu kana kuenda kundovata
pamubhedha wangu, 4 handingatenderi hope mumaziso angu,
kana kutsumwaira mumeso angu, 5 kusvikira ndawana nzvimbo
yaJehovha, nzvimbo yokugara yoWamasimba waJakobho." 6
Takazvinzwa muEfurata, takasangana nazvo muminda yeJaari
tikati, 7 "Ngatiendei kunzvimbo yake yokugara; ngatinamatei
pachitsiko chetsoka dzake, 8 haiwa Jehovha, simukai muuye
kunzvimbo yenyu yokuzorora, imi neareka yesimba renyu. 9
Vaprista venyu dai vafukidzwa nokururama; dai vatsvene venyu
vaimba nomufaro." 10 Nokuda kwaDhavhidhi muranda wenyu,
musaramba muzodziwa wenyu. 11 Jehovha akapika mhiko kuna
Dhavhidhi, mhiko yechokwadi yaasingagoni kushandura achiti,
"Mumwe wechizvarwa chako ndichamugadza pachigaro chako
choushe, 12 kana vanakomana vako vakachengeta sungano yangu
nezvandakatema zvandakavadzidzisa, ipapo vanakomana vavo
vachagara pachigaro chako choushe nokusingaperi-peri." 13
Nokuti Jehovha akasarudza Zioni, akarida kuti huve ugaro hwake
achiti, 14 "Iyi ndiyo nzvimbo yangu yokuzorora nokusingaperi-
peri; ipapa ndipo pandichagara samambo, nokuti ndakapada,
15 ndichariropafadza nezvakawanda; ndichagutsa varombo
varo nezvokudya. 16 Ndichafukidza vaprista varo noruponeso,
uye vatsvene varo vachagara vachiimba nomufaro. 17 "Pano
ndipo pandichameresa nyanga yaDhavhidhi, uye ndichatungidza
mwenje womuzodziwa wangu. 18 Ndichafukidza vavengi vake
nenyadzi, asi korona yake ichabwinya kwazvo."

133 Rwiyo rworwendo rwaDhavhidhi. Zvakanaka uye
zvinofadza sei kana hama dzichigara pamwe chete
mukubatana! 2 Zvakafanana namafuta anokosha adururirwa
pamusoro, anoerera kundebvu, anoerera kundebvu dzaAroni,
anoburukira kusvikira pamipendero yenguo dzake. 3 Zvinoita
sokuti dova reHerimoni riri kuwira pamusoro peGomo reZioni.
Nokuti ndipo pakaiswa kuropafadza kwaJehovha, ihwo upenyu
husingaperi-peri.

134 Rwiyo rworwendo. Rumbidzai Jehovha, imi varanda vose
vaJehovha, vanoshumira usiku muimba yaJehovha. 2
Simudzai maoko enyu munzvimbo tsvene, murumbidze Jehovha.
3 Dai Jehovha, iye Muiti wedenga napasi, akuropafadzai kubva
paZioni.

135 Rumbidzai Jehovha. Rumbidzai zita raJehovha;
murumbidzei, imi varanda vaJehovha, 2 imi
munoshumira muimba yaJehovha, muvanze dzeimba yaMwari
wedu. 3 Rumbidzai Jehovha, nokuti Jehovha akanaka; imbirai
zita rake nziyo dzokurumbidza, nokuti ndizvo zvakanaka. 4
Nokuti Jehovha akasarudza Jakobho kuti ave wake, naIsraeri
kuti ave pfuma yake. 5 Ndinoziva kuti Jehovha mukuru, uye
kuti Ishe wedu mukuru kupfuura vamwari vose. 6 Jehovha
anoita zvose zvinomufadza, kudenga napasi, nomumakungwa
napakadzika pose. 7 Anoita kuti makore akwire kubva kumagumo
enyika; anotumira mheni nemvura, uye anobudisa mhepo kubva
mumatura ake. 8 Ndiye akaparadza matangwe eIjipiti, matangwe
avanhu neemhuka. 9 Akatumira zviratidzo nezvishamiso zvake
mukati mako, iwe Ijipiti, pamusoro paFaro navaranda vake vose.
10 Akaparadza ndudzi dzakawanda uye akauraya madzimambo
ane simba, 11 Sihoni mambo weAmori, Ogi mambo weBhashani
namadzimambo ose eKenani, 12 akapa nyika yavo kuti ive
nhaka, nhaka yavanhu vake Israeri. 13 Haiwa Jehovha, zita renyu
rinogara nokusingaperi, mukurumbira wenyu, imi Jehovha,
kuzvizvarwa zvose. 14 Nokuti Jehovha achapupurira vanhu vake
uye achava nenyasha pamusoro pavaranda vake. 15 Zvifananidzo
zvendudzi isirivha negoridhe, zvakaitwa namaoko avanhu. 16
Zvine miromo, asi hazvigoni kutaura, zvina meso, asi hazvigoni
kuona; 17 nenzeve, asi hazvigoni kunzwa, uye hamuna kufema
mumuromo mazvo. 18 Vaya vanozviita vachafanana nazvo,
saizvozvowo, naivo vanovimba nazvo. 19 Haiwa imi imba
yaIsraeri, rumbidzai Jehovha; haiwa imba yaAroni, rumbidzai
Jehovha; 20 Haiwa imi imba yaRevhi, rumbidzai Jehovha; imi
vanomutya, rumbidzai Jehovha. 21 Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe
kubva kuZioni, iye agere muJerusarema. Rumbidzai Jehovha.

136 Vongai Jehovha, nokuti akanaka: **2** Vongai Mwari
wavamwari: **3** Vongai Ishe wamadzishe: **4** iye oga
anoita zvishamiso zvikuru, **5** iye akaita matenga nokunzwisisa
kwake, **6** iye akatambanudza nyika pamusoro pemvura zhinji, **7**
iye akaita zviedza zvikuru, **8** zuva kuti ribate ushe masikati,
9 mwedzi nenyeredzi kuti zvibate ushe usiku; **10** iye akarova
matangwe eIjipiti, **11** uye akabudisa Israeri kubva pakati
pavo, **12** noruoko rune simba uye noruoko rwakatambanudzwa,
13 iye akaparadzanisa Gungwa Dzvuku napakati, **14** uye
akayambutsa Israeri napakati paro, **15** asi akakukura Faro
nehondo yake muGungwa Dzvuku; **16** iye akatungamirira
vanhu vake nomugwenga, **17** akarova madzimambo makuru,
18 uye akauraya madzimambo ane simba, **19** Sihoni mambo
wavaAmori, **20** naOgi mambo weBhashani, **21** akavapa nyika yavo
senhaka, **22** nhaka kumuranda wake Israeri. **23** Iye akatirangarira
pakudzikisirwa kwedu, **24** uye akatisunungura kubva pavavengi
vedu, **25** uye anopa zvokudya kuzvisikwa zvose. **26** Vongai
Mwari wokudenga,

137 Panzizi dzeBhabhironi takagarapo tikachema,
patakarangarira Zioni. **2** Pamikonachando apo ndipo
patakaturika mbira dzedu, **3** nokuti ipapo avo vakatitapa
vakatikumbira nziyo, vatambudzi vedu vakatigombedzera kuti
tiimbe nziyo dzomufaro, vakati, "Tiimbirei rumwe rwiyo
rweZioni!" **4** Tingaimba seiko nziyo dzaJehovha tiri munyika
yokumwe? **5** Kana ndikakukanganwa, iwe Jerusarema, ruoko
rwangu rworudyi ngarukanganwe umhizha hwarwo. **6** Rurimi
rwangu ngarunamatire kumusoro kwomuromo wangu, kana
ndikasakurangarira iwe, kana ndisingafungi Jerusarema, iwo
mufaro wangu wapamusoro-soro. **7** Haiwa Jehovha, rangarirai
henyu zvakaitwa navaEdhomu, pazuva rakawa Jerusarema.
Vakati, "Rikoromorei! Rikoromorei kusvikira panheyo dzaro!" **8**
Haiwa Mwanasikana weBhabhironi, watongerwa kuparadzwa,
achafara munhu uyo achatsiva kwauri zvawakaita kwatiri, **9** iye
achatora pwere dzako agodzirovera pamatombo.

138 Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Ndichakurumbidzai, imi
Jehovha, nomwoyo wangu wose; ndichaimba nziyo
dzokukurumbidzai pamberi pa"vamwari." **2** Ndichakotamira pasi
ndakatarisa kutemberi yenyu tsvene, uye ndicharumbidza zita
renyu nokuda kworudo rwenyu nokutendeka kwenyu, nokuti
makakudza zita renyu neshoko renyu pamusoro pezvinhu zvose.
3 Pandakadana, imi makandipindura; makandishingisa nomwoyo
wakasimba. **4** Madzimambo ose enyika ngaakurumbidzei,
imi Jehovha, pavanonzwa mashoko omuromo wenyu. **5**
Ngavaimbe pamusoro penzira dzaJehovha, nokuti kubwinya
kwaJehovha kukuru. **6** Kunyange Jehovha ari kumusoro, anoona
vanozvininipisa, asi vanozvikudza anovaziva vari kure. **7**
Kunyange ndikafamba pakati penhamo, munochengetedza
upenyu hwangu; munotambanudza ruoko rwenyu pamusoro
pehasha dzavavengi vangu, munondiponesa noruoko rwenyu
rworudyi. **8** Jehovha achazadzisa zvirongwa zvake neni; rudo
rwenyu, imi Jehovha, runogara nokusingaperi, musasiya mabasa
amaoko enyu.

139 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
Haiwa Jehovha, makandinzvera uye munondiziva. **2**
Munoziva nguva yandinogara neyandinosimuka; munonzwisisa
pfungwa dzangu muri kure. **3** Munonzvera kubuda
kwangu nokuvata kwangu pasi; munoziva nzira dzangu
dzose. **4** Shoko risati rava parurimi rwangu, tarirai, imi
Jehovha, munoriziva rose. **5** Munondikomberedza shure
nemberi; makaisa ruoko rwenyu pamusoro pangu. **6** Kuziva
kwakadai kunondishamisa, kwakanyanya kukwirira zvokuti
handingasvikiri. **7** Ndingaendepiko kuti ndibve paMweya
wenyu? Ndingatizirepiko kuti ndibve pamberi penyu? **8**
Kana ndikakwira kumatenga, imi muriko; kana ndikawarira
mubhedha wangu kwakadzika, imi muriko. **(Sheol h7585)** **9** Kana
ndikasimuka namapapiro amambakwedza, kana ndikandogara
kumagumo egungwa, **10** kunyange ipapo ruoko rwenyu
runondisesedza, ruoko rwenyu rworudyi runondimbundikira. **11**
Kana ndikati, "Zvirokwazvo rima richandivanza, uye chiedza
chinondikomberedza chichava usiku kwandiri," **12** kunyange
rima haringavi rima kwamuri; usiku huchapenya samasikati,
nokuti rima rakaita sechiedza kwamuri. **13** Nokuti imi makasika
zvomukatikati mangu; makandiruka ndiri mudumbu ramai
vangu. **14** Ndinokurumbidzai nokuti ndakaitwa nomutoo unotyisa
uye unoshamisa; mabasa enyu anoshamisa, ndinonyatsozviziva
kwazvo. **15** Mapfupa angu akanga asina kuvanzika kwamuri,
pandakanga ndaiswa munzvimbo yakavanda. Pandakarukwa ndiri
pakadzika penyika, **16** meso enyu akaona muviri usati waumbwa.
Mazuva ose andakarongerwa akanga akanyorwa mubhuku renyu,
rimwe rawo risati ravapo. **17** Mirangariro yenyu inokosha sei
kwandiri, imi Mwari! Yakakura sei pakuverengwa kwayo! **18**
Dai ndaiverenga, ingadai yaikunda tsanga dzejecha pakuwanda.
Pandinopepuka, ndinenge ndinemi. **19** Dai mukangouraya
vakaipa, imi Mwari! Endai kure neni, imi vanhu vokuteura
ropa! **20** Ivo vanotaura nemi nomurangariro wakaipa; vadzivisi
venyu vanoshandisa zita renyu zvakaipa. **21** Ko, ini handivengi
vanokuvengai here, imi Jehovha, nokusema vaya vanokumukirai?
22 Handina chimwe chinhu asi kuvavenga ivo; ndinovati vavengi
vangu. **23** Ndinzverei, imi Mwari, mugoziva mwoyo wangu;
ndiedzei mugoziva kushuva kwendangariro dzangu. **24** Muone
kana musina nzira yakaipa mandiri, mugondifambisa munzira
isingaperi.

140 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi.
Ndirwirei, imi Jehovha, pavanhu vakaipa; ndidzivirirei
pavanhu vanoita nechisimba. **2** Ivo vanofunga urongwa hwakaipa
mumwoyo yavo, uye vanomutsa hondo mazuva ose. **3** Vanorodza
ndimi dzavo kuti dzipinze sedzenyoka; uturu hwenyoka yechiva
huri pamiromo yavo. Sera **4** Ndichengetei, imi Jehovha, kubva
mumaoko avakaipa; ndidzivirirei pavanhu vanoita nechisimba
vanoronga kupinga tsoka dzangu. **5** Vanhu vanozvikudza
vakandivanzira misungo; vakatambanudza mabote emimbure
yavo uye vakateya ugombe munzira yandinofamba nayo. Sera
6 Haiwa Jehovha, ndinoti kwamuri, "Ndimi Mwari wangu."
Haiwa Jehovha, inzwai kuchemera nyasha kwangu. **7** Haiwa
Ishe Jehovha, imi mudzikinuri wangu ane simba, anofukidza
musoro wangu pazuva rehondo, **8** regai kupa vakaipa zvavanoda,
imi Jehovha; musarega urongwa hwavo huchibudirira, kuti
varege kuzvikudza. Sera **9** Misoro yaavo vakandipoteredza
ngaifukidzwe nenhamo yakaparwa nemiromo yavo. **10** Mazimbe
anopfuta ngaawire pamusoro pavo; ngavakandwe mumoto,
mumakomba amatope, vasambomukazve. **11** Vane makuhwa
ngavarege kusimbiswa panyika; njodzi ngaivhime vanhu vanoita
zvinhu nechisimba. **12** Ndinoziva kuti Jehovha akachengetera
varombo kururamisirwa kwavo, uye anotsigira vanoshayiwa
pamhaka dzavo. **13** Zvirokwazvo vakarurama vacharumbidza
zita renyu, uye vakarurama vachagara pamberi penyu.

141 Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Haiwa Jehovha, ndinodana
kwamuri; kurumidzai kuuya kwandiri. Inzwai inzwi
rangu pandinodana kwamuri. **2** Munyengetero wangu ngauiswe
pamberi penyu sezvinonhuhwira; kusimudzwa kwamaoko angu
ngakuite sechibayiro chamadekwana. **3** Isai murindi pamuromo
wangu, imi Jehovha; chengetai mukova wemiromo yangu.

4 Mwoyo wangu ngaurege kukweverwa kune zvakaipa, kuti
ndiitewo mabasa akaipa navanhu vanoita zvakaipa; ngandirege
kudya zvinozipa zvavo. 5 Akarurama ngaandirove, ndidzo tsitsi;
ngaanditsiure, ndiwo mafuta pamusoro wangu. Musoro wangu
hauzorambi izvozvo. Asi munyengetero wangu unorwisa mabasa
avaiti vezvakaipa nguva dzose. 6 Vatongi vavo vachakandwa
kumawere, uye vakaipa vachadzidza kuti mashoko angu akanga
akanaka kwazvo. 7 Ivo vachati, "Sezvinoita anorima achiparura
pasi, saizvozvo mapfupa edu akaparadzirwa pamuromo weguva."
(Sheol h7585) 8 Asi meso angu anotarira kwamuri, imi Ishe Jehovha;
ndinotizira kwamuri, regai kundiisa kurufu. 9 Ndichengetei
pamisungo yavakanditeya nayo, napaugombe hwakadzikwa
navaiti vezvakaipa. 10 Vakaipa ngavawire mumimbure yavo, ini
ndichipfuura napo norugare.

142 Masikiri raDhavhidhi. Paakanga ari mubako.
Munyengetero. Ndinodanidzira nenzwi guru kuna
Jehovha; ndinosimudzira inzwi rangu kuna Jehovha, kuti
andinzwire nyasha. 2 Ndinodurura kugunun'una kwangu
pamberi pake; ndinotaura nhamo dzangu pamberi pake. 3
Mweya wangu paunoziya mandiri, imi ndimi munoziva nzira
yangu. Munzira mandinofamba, vanhu vakandivanzira misungo.
4 Tarirai kurudyi rwangu mugoona; hakuna ane hanya neni.
Handina utiziro; hakuna ane hanya noupenyu hwangu. 5
Ndinochema kwamuri, imi Jehovha; ndinoti, "Ndimi utiziro
hwangu, nomugove wangu munyika yavapenyu." 6 Teererai
kuchema kwangu, nokuti ndiri pakushayiwa kukuru; ndinunurei
kuna avo vanondidzinganisa, nokuti vanondikurira simba. 7
Ndibudisei mutorongo, kuti ndirumbidze zita renyu. Ipapo
vakarurama vachandipoteredza nokuda kwokunaka kwenyu
kwandiri.

143 Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Haiwa Jehovha, inzwai
munyengetero wangu, ndinzwirei ngoni pakuchema
kwangu; uyai mundisunungure nokutendeka uye nokururama
kwenyu. 2 Musauyisa muranda wenyu mukutongwa, nokuti
hakuna mupenyu akarurama pamberi penyu. 3 Muvengi
anondidzinganisa, anondirovera pasi; anondiita kuti ndigare
murima savaya vakafa kare. 4 Saizvozvo mweya wangu
unoziya mukati mangu; mwoyo wangu unovhundutswa mukati
mangu. 5 Ndinorangarira mazuva akare kare; ndinofungisisa
pamusoro pamabasa enyu ose, uye ndinofunga zvakaitwa
namaoko enyu. 6 Ndinotambanudzira maoko angu kwamuri;
mweya wangu unokushuvai senyika yakaoma. Sera 7 Haiwa
Jehovha, kurumidzai kundipindura; mweya wangu woziya.
Regai kundivanzira chiso chenyu nokuti ndingazova savaya
vakaburukira mugomba. 8 Mangwanani ngaandivigire shoko
rorudo rwenyu rusingaperi, nokuti ndinovimba nemi. Ndiratidzei
nzira yandinofanira kufamba nayo, nokuti ndinosimudzira
mweya wangu kwamuri. 9 Ndinunurei kubva kuvavengi vangu,
imi Jehovha, nokuti ndinozvivanza mamuri. 10 Ndidzidzisei
kuita kuda kwenyu, nokuti muri Mwari wangu; mweya wenyu
wakanaka ngaunditungamirire panzira yakati chechetere. 11
Haiwa Jehovha, chengetedzai upenyu hwangu nokuda kwezita
renyu; ndibudisei panhamo, mukururama kwenyu. 12 Nyaradzai
vavengi vangu, murudo rwenyu rusingaperi; paradzai vavengi
vangu vose, nokuti ndiri muranda wenyu.

144 Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Jehovha Dombo rangu
ngaarumbidzwe, iye anodzidzisa maoko angu kurwa.
2 Ndiye Mwari anondida uye nhare yangu, shongwe yangu
nomudzikinuri wangu, nenhoo yangu uye ndinovanda maari,
iye anoisa marudzi pasi pangu. 3 Haiwa Jehovha, munhu
chiiko zvamune hanya naye? Kana mwanakomana womunhu
zvamunomufunga? 4 Munhu akafanana nomweya wokufema;
mazuva ake akaita somumvuri unopfuura. 5 Zarurai matenga
enyu, imi Jehovha, uye muburuke; batai makomo, kuti
apfungaire utsi. 6 Tumirai mheni mugoparadzira vavengi; pfurai
miseve yenyu mugovapedza. 7 Tambanudzai ruoko rwenyu
kubva kumusoro; ndirwirei uye mundinunure kubva pamvura
zhinji ine simba, kubva mumaoko avatorwa 8 vane miromo
izere nenhema, maoko avo orudyi anonyengera. 9 Haiwa
Mwari, ndichakuimbirai rwiyo rutsva; ndichakuimbirai nziyo
dzokurumbidza nomutengeranwa une hungiso gumi, 10 iye anopa
kukunda kumadzimambo, anorwira muranda wake Dhavhidhi
kubva pamunondo unouraya. 11 Ndirwirei uye mundinunure
kubva pamaoko avatorwa, vane miromo izere nenhema, vane
maoko orudyi anonyengera. 12 Ipapo vanakomana vedu pauduku
hwavo vachava semiti yakakura zvakanaka, uye vanasikana
vedu vachava sembiru dzakavezwa kuti dzishongedze muzinda
wamambo. 13 Matura edu achazadzwa nemhando dzose
dzezviyo. Makwai edu achawanda nezviuru, nezviuru gumi
mumafuro edu; 14 nzombe dzedu dzichatakura mitoro inorema.
Hapachazova nokuputswa kwamasvingo, hapachazova nokuenda
kuutapwa, hapachazova nokuchema nenhamo, munzira dzedu
dzomumisha. 15 Vakaropafadzwa vanhu avo vachaitirwa
saizvozvi; vakaropafadzwa vanhu avo vana Jehovha Mwari wavo.

145 Pisarema rokurumbidza, raDhavhidhi. Ndichakukudzai,
Mwari wangu Mambo; ndicharumbidza zita renyu
nokusingaperi-peri. 2 Ndichakurumbidzai mazuva ose, uye
ndichakudza zita renyu nokusingaperi-peri. 3 Jehovha mukuru
uye akafanira kurumbidzwa; ukuru hwake hahunganzverwi
nomunhu. 4 Rumwe rudzi rucharumbidza mabasa enyu
kuno rumwe; vachareva zvamabasa enyu esimba. 5
Vachataura nezvokunaka kwokubwinya kwoumambo hwenyu,
uye ndichafungisisa pamusoro pemabasa enyu anoshamisa. 6
Vanhu vachataura nezvesimba ramabasa enyu anotyisa, uye
ndichaparidza mabasa enyu makuru. 7 Vachapemberera kuwanda
kwokunaka kwenyu, uye vachaimba nomufaro pamusoro
pokururama kwenyu. 8 Jehovha ane nyasha uye ane tsitsi,
anononoka kutsamwa uye azere norudo. 9 Jehovha akanaka
kuna vose; uye ane nyasha pamusoro pezvose zvaakaita. 10 Zvose
zvamakaita zvichakurumbidzai, imi Jehovha; vatsvene venyu
vachakukudzai. 11 Vachataura nezvokubwinya kwoumambo
hwenyu, uye vachataura nezvesimba renyu, 12 kuitira kuti
vanhu vose vazive nezvamabasa enyu makuru, nokunaka
kwokubwinya kwoumambo hwenyu. 13 Umambo hwenyu
umambo hwokusingaperi, uye ushe hwenyu hunogara kusvikira
kuzvizvarwa zvose. Jehovha akatendeka pavimbiso dzake dzose,
uye ane rudo kuzvinhu zvose zvaakaita. 14 Jehovha anotsigira
vose vanowa, uye anosimudza vose vakakotamiswa pasi. 15 Meso
avose anotarira kwamuri, uye munovapa zvokudya zvavo nenguva
yakafanira. 16 Munozarura ruoko rwenyu, uye munogutsa
zvisikwa zvipenyu zvose nezvazvinoda. 17 Jehovha akarurama
panzira dzake dzose, uye ane rudo kuzvinhu zvose zvaakaita.
18 Jehovha ari pedyo navose vanodana kwaari, kuna vose
vanodana kwaari muchokwadi. 19 Anozadzisa zvido zvaavo
vanomutya; anonzwa kuchema kwavo uye anovaponesa. 20
Jehovha anochengeta vose vanomuda, asi achaparadza vakaipa
vose. 21 Muromo wangu uchataura kurumbidzwa kwaJehovha.
Zvisikwa zvose ngazvirumbidze zita rake dzvene nokusingaperi-
peri.

146 Rumbidza Jehovha. Rumbidza Jehovha, iwe mweya
wangu. 2 Ndicharumbidza Jehovha mazuva ose oupenyu

hwangu; ndichaimbira Mwari wangu nziyo dzokurumbidza
ndichiri mupenyu. **3** Regai kuvimba namachinda, navanhu
vanofa, vasingagoni kuponesa. **4** Mweya yavo painoenda, ivo
vanodzokera kuvhu; pazuva racho iroro urongwa hwavo hunova
pasina. **5** Akaropafadzwa munhu uyo ano mubatsiri wake
Mwari waJakobho, tariro yake iri muna Jehovha Mwari wake, **6**
Muiti wedenga nenyika, gungwa uye nezvose zviri mariri, iye
Jehovha, anogara akatendeka nokusingaperi. **7** Anomiririra
zvinodiwa nevakadzvinyririrwa, uye anopa zvokudya vane nzara.
Jehovha anosunungura vasungwa. **8** Jehovha anosvinudza
mapofu, Jehovha anosimudza avo vakakotamiswa pasi, Jehovha
anoda vakarurama. **9** Jehovha anorinda vatorwa uye anoriritira
nherera nechirikadzi, asi anokonesa nzira dzavakaipa. **10** Jehovha
anotonga nokusingaperi, Mwari wako, iwe Zioni, kuzvizvarwa
zvose. Rumbidza Jehovha.

147 Rumbidzai Jehovha. Zvakanaka sei kuimbira Mwari
wedu nziyo dzokurumbidza, zvinofadza uye zvakafanira
sei kumurumbidza! **2** Jehovha anovaka Jerusarema; anounganidza
vakadzingwa vaIsraeri. **3** Anoporesa vane mwoyo yakaputsika,
uye anosunga maronda avo. **4** Anotara kuwanda kwenyeredzi,
anodana imwe neimwe nezita rayo. **5** Ishe wedu mukuru
uye ane simba guru; kunzwisisa kwake hakuperi. **6** Jehovha
anotsigira vanozvininipisa, asi anowisira pasi vakaipa. **7** Imbirai
Jehovha nokuvonga; muimbire Mwari wedu nziyo dzokurumbidza
nembira. **8** Anofukidza denga namakore; anopa nyika mvura,
uye anomeresa uswa pazvikomo. **9** Anopa mombe zvokudya
navana vamakunguo pavanochema. **10** Mufaro wake hausi
musimba rebhiza, uye mufaro wake hausi pamakumbo omunhu;
11 Jehovha anofadzwa naavo vanomutya, vanoisa tariro yavo
parudo rwake rusingaperi. **12** Kudza Jehovha, iwe Jerusarema;
rumbidza Mwari wako, iwe Zioni, **13** nokuti anosimbisa mazariro
amasuo ako, uye anoropafadza vanhu vako vari mauri. **14** Anopa
rugare pamiganhu yako, uye anokugutsa nezviyo zvakaisvonaka.
15 Anotuma murayiro wake kunyika; shoko rake rinomhanya
kwazvo. **16** Anowarira chando samakushe amakwai, uye
anoparadzira chando samadota. **17** Anokanda chimvuramabwe
pasi sezvimedu. Ndianiko angamira kana chando chake charova?
18 Anotuma shoko rake rigozvinyungudisa; anomutsa mhepo
yake, mvura zhinji igoerera. **19** Akazarurira Jakobho shoko rake,
mirayiro yake nezvirevo zvake kuna Israeri. **20** Haana kumboita
izvi kuno rumwe rudzi; havazivi mirayiro yake. Rumbidzai
Jehovha.

148 Rumbidzai Jehovha. Rumbidzai Jehovha kubva
kumatenga, murumbidzei panzvimbo dzokumusoro-
soro. **2** Murumbidzei, imi vatumwa vake vose, murumbidzei,
imi hondo dzake dzose dzokudenga. **3** Murumbidzei, imi zuva
nomwedzi, murumbidzei, imi nyeredzi dzose dzinopenya. **4**
Murumbidzei, imi matenga ari kumusoro-soro, nemi mvura
zhinji iri pamusoro pamatenga. **5** Ngazvirumbidze zita raJehovha,
nokuti akarayira, izvo zvikasikwa. **6** Akazviisa panzvimbo yazvo
nokusingaperi-peri, akapa chirevo chisingazombopfuuri. **7**
Rumbidzai Jehovha imi nyika, imi zvisikwa zvikuru zvegungwa
nokwakadzika kwenyanza, **8** nemi mheni nechimvuramabwe,
chando namakore, dutu remhepo rinoita zvaakareva, **9** imi
makomo nemi zvikomo zvose, miti inobereka nemisidhari yose,
10 mhuka dzesango nemombe dzose, zvisikwa zvidiki neshiri
dzinobhururuka, **11** Madzimambo enyika nendudzi dzose, imi
machinda nemi vatongi vose panyika, **12** majaya nemhandara,
vatana navana. **13** Ngavarumbidze zita raJehovha, nokuti zita
rake iye oga iguru; kubwinya kwake kuri pamusoro penyika
namatenga. **14** Akasimudzira vanhu vake runyanga, iyo rumbidzo
yavatsvene vake vose, yaIsraeri, vanhu vari pedyo nomwoyo
wake. Rumbidzai Jehovha.

149 Rumbidzai Jehovha. Imbirai Jehovha rwiyo rutsva,
rumbidzo yake paungano yavatsvene. **2** Israeri
ngavafarire Muiti wavo; vanhu veZioni ngavafarire Mambo wavo.
3 Ngavarumbidze zita rake vachitamba, uye vamuridzire nziyo
namatambureni nembira. **4** Nokuti Jehovha anofarira vanhu
vake; vanozvininipisa anovashongedza korona noruponeso. **5**
Vatsvene ngavafare nokukudzwa kwake, uye vaimbe nomufaro
vari pamibhedha yavo. **6** Kurumbidzwa kwaMwari ngakuve
pamiromo yavo, nomunondo unocheka kwose, mumaoko avo, **7**
kuti vatsive pamusoro pendudzi, uye varange marudzi avanhu,
8 vasunge madzimambo avo nengetani, namakurukota avo
nezvisungo zvamatare, **9** kuti vaite zvavakatongwa nazvo,
zvakanyorwa pamusoro pavo. Ndiko kukudzwa kwavatsvene
vose. Rumbidzai Jehovha.

150 Rumbidzai Jehovha. Rumbidzai Mwari munzvimbo
yake tsvene; murumbidzei mumatenga esimba rake.
2 Murumbidzei nokuda kwamabasa ake esimba; murumbidzei
nokuda kwoukuru hwake hunokunda zvose. **3** Murumbidzei
nenzwi rehwamanda, murumbidzei nembira nomutengeranwa.
4 Murumbidzei nematambureni muchitamba, murumbidzei
norudimbwa nenyere. **5** Murumbidzei namakandira anorira,
murumbidzei namakandira anorira kwazvo. **6** Zvinhu zvose
zvinofema, ngazvirumbidze Jehovha. Rumbidzai Jehovha.

Zvirevo

1 Zvirevo zvaSoromoni mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, mambo
weIsraeri: 2 kuti uwane uchenjeri nokurayirwa; nokunzwisisa
mashoko enjere; 3 kuti uve noupenyu hwokuzvibata
hune uchenjeri uchiita zvakarurama nokururamisira uye
nokuenzanisira; 4 kuti vasina mano vapiwe uchenjeri, jaya ripiwe
ruzivo namano, 5 vakachenjera ngavanzwe uye vagowedzera
pakudzidza kwavo, uye vanonzvera ngavawane kutungamirirwa,
6 kuti vanzwisise zvirevo nemifananidzo, mashoko nezvirahwe
zvavakachenjera. 7 Kutya Jehovha ndiwo mavambo ezivo, asi
mapenzi anoshora uchenjeri nokurayirwa. 8 Mwanakomana
wangu, teerera, kurayira kwababa vako, uye usarasa kudzidzisa
kwamai vako. 9 Zvichava chishongo chakanaka pamusoro wako
nouketani hunoshongedza mutsipa wako. 10 Mwanakomana
wangu, kana vatadzi vachikukwezva, usabvuma zvavari kuda
kuti uite. 11 Kana vakati, “Handei tose; ngativandirei munhu
timuuraye; ngativandirei mweya usina mhosva; 12 ngativamedzei
vari vapenyu, seguva, uye vakakwana kudaro savaya vanodzika
mugomba; (Sheol h7585) 13 tichawana marudzi ose ezvinhu
zvinokosha tigozadza dzimba dzedu nezvatichapamba; 14 isa
zvinhu zvako pamwe chete nesu, tigova nechikwama chimwe
chete,” 15 mwanakomana wangu, usabvumirana navo, usaisa
rutsoka panzira dzavo; 16 nokuti tsoka dzavo dzinomhanyira
muchivi, vanokurumidza kundodeura ropa. 17 Hazvibatsiri
sei kutambanudza mumbure shiri dzose dzichinyatsoona! 18
Varume ava vanovandira ropa ravo vomene; vanozvivandira ivo
pachavo! 19 Aya ndiwo magumo avaya vanotsvaka pfuma nenzira
yakaipa; inouraya vaya vanoiwana. 20 Uchenjeri hunodanidzira
nenzwi guru mumugwagwa, hunokwidza inzwi rahwo pachivara;
21 kumusoro kwemigwagwa ine ruzha hunodanidzira, pamasuo
eguta hunotaura shoko rahwo huchiti: 22 “Kusvikira riniko imi
vasina mano, muchingoda kugara musina mano? Kusvikira riniko
vaseki vachifarira kuseka, uye mapenzi achivenga zivo? 23 Dai
makateerera kutsiura kwangu, ndingadai ndakadurura mwoyo
wangu kwamuri uye ndakazivisa pfungwa dzangu kwamuri.
24 Asi sezvo makandiramba pandakakudanai uye pasina kana
mumwe akateerera pandakatambanudza ruoko rwangu, 25 sezvo
makashaya hanya nokurayira kwangu, uye mukasagamuchira
kutsiura kwangu, 26 iniwo ndichaseka panguva yenjodzi yenyu;
ndichaseka dambudziko parichakusvikirai, 27 dambudziko
parichakukundai sedutu, njodzi paichavhuvhuta pamusoro penyu
sechamupupuri, nhamo namatambudziko pazvichakukundai.
28 “Ipapo vachadana kwandiri asi ini handingavapinduri;
vachanditsvaka asi havangandiwani. 29 Sezvo vakavenga zivo
uye vakasasarudza kutya Jehovha, 30 sezvo vasina kugamuchira
yambiro yangu, uye vakashora kutsiura kwangu, 31 vachadya
zvibereko zvenzira dzavo uye vachazadzwa nezvibereko zvemano
avo. 32 Nokuti kusateerera kwavasina mano kuchavaurayisa, uye
kushaya hanya kwamapenzi kuchavaparadza; 33 asi ani naani
achanditeerera achagara murugare, uye achagara akasununguka,
asingatyi kuparadzwa.”

2 Mwanakomana wangu, kana ukagamuchira mashoko angu,
ukachengeta mirayiro yangu mauri, 2 ukarerekera nzeve yako
kuuchenjeri uye ukaisa mwoyo wako pakunzwisisa, 3 uye kana
ukadanidzira kuti uwanze njere uye ukadanidzira nenzwi guru
kuti uwane kunzwisisa, 4 uye kana ukahutsvaka sounotsvaka
sirivha nokuhutsvaka sounotsvaka pfuma yakavanzwa, 5
ipapo uchanzwisisa kutya Jehovha uye uchawana ruzivo
rwaMwari. 6 Nokuti Jehovha anopa uchenjeri, uye mumuromo
make munobuda zivo nokunzwisisa. 7 Anochengetera
vakarurama kukunda, iye ndiye nhoo kuna avo vane mufambiro
usina chaunopomerwa, 8 nokuti anochengetedza nzira
yavakarurama, uye anodzivirira nzira yavakatendeka vake. 9
Ipapo uchanzwisisa zvakarurama, kururamisira nokuenzanisira
nzira dzose dzakanaka. 10 Nokuti uchenjeri huchapinda
mumwoyo mako, uye ruzivo ruchafadza mweya wako. 11
Kungwara kuchakuchengetedza, uye kunzwisisa kuchakurinda.
12 Uchenjeri huchakuponesa panzira dzavanhu vakaipa, vanhu
vane mashoko asakarurama, 13 vanosiya nzira yakarurama kuti
vafambe munzira dzerima, 14 vanofarira kuita zvakaipa uye
vanofarira kusarurama kwezvakaipa, 15 vane nzira dzakaminama
uye vanonyengera pamaitiro avo. 16 Zvichakuponesazve
pamukadzi chifeve, kubva pamudzimai asingazvibati, anokwezva
namashoko ake, 17 uyo akasiya murume woumhandara hwake
uye akashaya hanya nesungano yaakaita pamberi paMwari. 18
Nokuti imba yake inoenda kurufu, uye nzira dzake kumweya
yavakafa. 19 Hakuna anoenda kwaari achidzoka kana kuzowana
nzira dzoupenyu. 20 Naizvozvo iwe uchafamba munzira dzavanhu
vakanaka uye ucharamba uri munzira dzavakarurama. 21 Nokuti
vakarurama vachagara munyika, uye vasina chavanopomerwa
vacharamba vari mairi; 22 asi vakaipa vachaparadzwa panyika,
uye vasina kutendeka vachabviswa pairi.

3 Mwanakomana wangu, usakanganwa kudzidzisa kwangu,
asi uchengete mirayiro yangu mumwoyo mako, 2
nokuti zvichawedzera makore mazhinji kuupenyu hwako,
uye nokubudirira. 3 Rudo nokutendeka ngazvirege kukusiya;
uzvisungirire pamutsipa wako, zvinyore pahwendefa romwoyo
wako. 4 Ipapo uchawana nyasha nezita rakanaka pamberi
paMwari navanhu. 5 Vimba naJehovha nomwoyo wako wose
urege kuzendamira panjere dzako; 6 munzira dzako dzose
umutungamidze, uye acharuramisa nzira dzako. 7 Usazviita
munhu akachenjera pamaonero ako; itya Jehovha uvenge
zvakaipa. 8 Izvi zvichava utano pamuviri wako uye nokusimbiswa
kwamapfupa ako. 9 Kudza Jehovha nepfuma yako, zvokutanga
zvezvirimwa zvako; 10 ipapo matura ako achazadzwa kusvikira
pakufashukira, uye makate ako achazara kusvika pamusoro
newaini itsva. 11 Mwanakomana wangu, usazvidza kuranga
kwaJehovha, uye usatsamwira kutsiura kwake, 12 nokuti Jehovha
anoranga avo vaanoda, sababa nomwanakomana wavanofarira.
13 Akaropafadzwa munhu anowana uchenjeri, munhu anowana
kunzwisisa, 14 nokuti hwakanyanya kunaka kupfuura sirivha,
uye hunopfumisa kupfuura goridhe. 15 Hunokosha kupfuura
marubhi; zvose zvaunoshuva hazvingafananidzwi nahwo. 16
Mazuva mazhinji oupenyu ari muruoko rwahwo rworudyi;
muruboshwe rwahwo mune upfumi nokukudzwa. 17 Nzira
dzahwo dzinofadza, uye makwara ahwo ose rugare. 18 Ndihwo
muti woupenyu kuna vose vanohumbundikira; vose vanohubata
vacharopafadzwa. 19 Nouchenjeri Jehovha akateya nheyo
dzenyika, nokunzwisisa akaisa matenga munzvimbo dzawo; 20
noruzivo rwake mvura dzakadzika dzakapatsanurwa, uye makore
akadonhedza dova. 21 Mwanakomana wangu, chengetedza
kutonga kwakanaka nokungwara, usazvirega zvichibva pameso
ako; 22 zvichava upenyu kwauri, chishongo chakanaka pamutsipa
wako. 23 Ipapo uchafamba panzira yako murugare, uye rutsoka
rwako harungagumburwi; 24 paunovata pasi, haungatyi;
paunovata pasi, hope dzako dzichava dzakanaka. 25 Usatya
zvako dambudziko rinovhundutsa kana kuparadza kunokunda
vakaipa, 26 nokuti Jehovha achava chivimbo chako uye
achachengeta rutsoka rwako kuti rurege kubatwa. 27 Usarega
kuitira zvakanaka kuno uyo akafanirwa nazvo, kana zviri
musimba rako kuzviita. 28 Usati kumuvakidzani wako, “Ugodzoka
imwe nguva; ndichazokupa mangwana,” iwe uchitova nazvo

pauri. **29** Usaronga kuitira muvakidzani wako zvakaipa, anogara nechivimbo pedyo newe. **30** Usapomera munhu mhosva pasina chikonzero, iye asina zvaakutadzira. **31** Usachiva munhu anoita zvinhu nechisimba, kana kusarudza ipi zvayo yenzira dzake, **32** nokuti Jehovha anovenga munhu akatsauka, asi anoudza akarurama zvaanoda kuita. **33** Kutuka kwaJehovha kuri paimba yeakaipa, asi anoropafadza musha womunhu akarurama. **34** Anoseka vaseki vanozvikudza, asi anoitira nyasha vanozvininipisa. **35** Vakachenjera vanowana kukudzwa, asi mapenzi anozviwanira kunyadziswa.

4 Teererai, vanakomana vangu, kurayira kwababa venyu; nyatsoteererai mugowana kunzwisisa. **2** Ndinokupai dzidziso yakanaka, saka regai kurasa dzidziso yangu. **3** Pandakanga ndiri mukomana mumba mababa vangu, ndichiri muduku uye mwana mumwe chete wamai vangu, **4** baba vangu vakandidzidzisa vachiti, “Mwoyo wako ngaubatisise mashoko angu; chengeta mirayiro yangu ugorarama. **5** Wana uchenjeri, wana kunzwisisa; usakanganwa mashoko angu kana kubva paari. **6** Usarasa uchenjeri, ipapo huchakuchengeta; hude, ihwo hugokurinda. **7** Uchenjeri chinhu chikuru; naizvozvo wana uchenjeri. Kunyange huchikutorera zvose zvaunazvo, wana kunzwisisa. **8** Uhukudze; ipapo huchakusimudzira; uhumbundikire, ipapo huchakukudza. **9** Huchakupfekedza chishongo chenyasha mumusoro mako, uye huchakupa korona yokubwinya.” **10** Teerera, mwanakomana wangu, gamuchira zvandinotaura, ipapo makore oupenyu hwako achava mazhinji. **11** Ndinokudzidzisa nzira youchenjeri uye ndiri kukutungamirira panzira dzakarurama. **12** Paunofamba, tsoka dzako hadzingapinganidzwi, paunomhanya, haungagumburwi. **13** Batisisa kurayirwa, usarega kuchienda; nyatsokurinda zvakanaka, nokuti ndihwo upenyu hwako. **14** Usaisa rutsoka panzira dzavakaipa, kana kufamba panzira dzavanhu vakaipa. **15** Udzinzvenge, usafamba padziri; tsauka padziri ugopfuurira mberi. **16** Nokuti havangavati vasati vaita zvakaipa; havangabatwi nehope kusvikira vaita kuti mumwe munhu aputsike. **17** Vanodya zvokudya zvezvakaipa, uye vanonwa waini yezvechisimba. **18** Nzira yavakarurama yakafanana nechiedza chamambakwedza, chinoramba chichiwedzera kubwinya kusvikira pachiedza chamasikati makuru. **19** Asi nzira yavakaipa yakaita serima guru; havazivi zvinoita kuti vagumburwe. **20** Mwanakomana wangu, nyatsoteerera zvandinotaura; teereresa kumashoko angu. **21** Usaite kuti abve pameso ako, achengete pakati pomwoyo wako; **22** nokuti upenyu kuna avo vanoawana uye noutano kumuviri wose womunhu. **23** Pamusoro pazvo zvose, chengetedza mwoyo wako, nokuti ndicho chitubu choupenyu. **24** Bvisa zvinotsausa pamuromo wako; kutaura kwakaora ngakuve kure nemiromo yako. **25** Meso ako ngaatarire mberi bedzi, ramba wakatarira mberi kwako. **26** Gadzirira tsoka dzako gwara ugofamba munzira dzakasimba chete. **27** Usatsaukira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe; chengetedza rutsoka rwako kuti rusaende pane zvakaipa.

5 Mwanakomana wangu, nyatsoteerera kuuchenjeri hwangu, teereresa kumashoko angu oungwaru, **2** kuti ugare wakachengeta kungwara uye kuti miromo yako ichengetedze zivo. **3** Nokuti miromo yomukadzi chifeve inodonha uchi, nomutauriro wake unotedza kupfuura mafuta; **4** asi pakupedzisira anovava senduru, anopinza somunondo unocheka namativi ose. **5** Tsoka dzake dzinoenda kurufu; nhambwe dzake dzinonanga kuguva. **(Sheol h7585)** **6** Haafungi pamusoro penzira youpenyu; nzira dzake dzakaminama, asi iye haazvizivi. **7** Saka zvino, vanakomana vangu, nditeererei; musatsauka pane zvandinotaura. **8** Fambai nenzira iri kure naye, musasvika pedyo nomusuo wemba yake, **9** kuti murege kupa vamwe zvakanaka zvesimba renyu, uye namakore enyu kuno uyo ane utsinye, **10** kuti vatorwa varege kudya upfumi hwenyu, uye kushanda kwenyu nesimba kurege kupfumisa imba yomumwe munhu. **11** Pakupedzisira kwoupenyu hwako uchagomera, kana nyama nomuviri wako zvaparadzwa. **12** Uchazoti, “Mavengero andaiita kurayirwa! Mashorero aiita mwoyo wangu kudzorwa! **13** Ndakanga ndisingateereri vadzidzisi vangu, kana kunzwa varairidzi vangu. **14** Ndasvika pakuparara chaiko pakati peungano yose.” **15** Inwa mvura pachirongo chako chaicho, mvura inoerera patsime rako chairo. **16** Ko, zvitubu zvako zvinofanira kuerera mumigwagwa here; nzizi dzako dzemvura pazvivara? **17** Ngadzive dzako woga, hadzitombofaniri kugoveranwa navatorwa. **18** Tsime rako ngariropafadzwe, uye ufadzwe nomudzimai woujaya hwako. **19** Sehadzi yengururu inofadza, nehadzi yenondo yakanaka, mazamu ake ngaakufadze nguva dzose, ugare uchigutswa norudo rwake. **20** Unosungirweiko, mwanakomana wangu, nomukadzi chifeve? Unombundikirireiko chipfuva chomukadzi womumwe murume? **21** Nokuti nzira dzomunhu dziri pachena pamberi paJehovha, uye anoongorora nzira dzake dzose. **22** Zviito zvakaipa zvomunhu akaipa zvichamusunga; tambo dzechivi chake dzichamubata iye kwazvo. **23** Achafa nokuda kwokushayiwa kuzvibata kwake, atsauswa noupenzi hwake hukuru.

6 Mwanakomana wangu, kana uchinge waita rubatso kumuvakidzani wako, kana uchinge waita mhiko nokumbunda noruoko rwako kuno mumwe, **2** kana uchinge wasungwa nokuda kwezvawakataura, wabatwa namashoko omuromo wako, **3** ipapo ita izvi, mwanakomana wangu, kuti uzvisunungure, sezvo wawira mumaoko omuvakidzani wako! Enda undozvininipisa; ukumbire zvikuru kumuvakidzani wako! **4** Usatendera meso ako hope, usatendera meso ako kutsumwaira. **5** Zvipukunyutse, semhara kubva paruoko rwomuvhimi, seshiri kubva paugombe hwomuteyi. **6** Enda kusvosve, iwe simbe; cherechedza nzira dzaro ugova wakachenjera! **7** Harina mutungamiri, mutariri kana mutongi, **8** asi rinochengeta zvokudya zvaro muzhizha, uye rinounganidza zvokudya zvaro pakukohwa. **9** Uchasvika riniko wakarara ipapo, iwe simbe? Uchamuka riniko kubva pahope dzako? **10** Kumbovata zvishomanana, kumbotsumwaira zvishomanana, kumbopeta maoko zvishomanana kuti ndizorore. **11** Naizvozvo urombo huchauya kwauri segororo, uye kushayiwa somurwi akashonga nhumbi dzokurwa. **12** Munhu asina maturo uye anoita zvakaipa, anofamba-famba achitaura zvakaora, **13** anochonya nameso ake, anonongedzera netsoka dzake, uye anodudzira neminwe yake, **14** anoronga zvakaipa nounyengeri mumwoyo make, iyeyo anogaromutsa kupesana. **15** Naizvozvo njodzi ichamuwira munguva shoma shoma; achaparadzwa nokukurumidza, pasina chingamubatsira. **16** Pane zvinhu zvitanhatu zvakavengwa naJehovha, zvinomwe zvinomunyangadza zvinoti: **17** meso anozvikudza, rurimi runoreva nhema, maoko anodeura ropa risina mhosva, **18** mwoyo unoronga mano akaipa, tsoka dzinokurumidza kumhanyira muzvakaipa, **19** chapupu chenhema chinodurura nhema, uye munhu anomutsa kupesana pakati pehama. **20** Mwanakomana wangu, chengetedza mirayiro yababa vako, uye usarasa kudzidzisa kwamai vako. **21** Zvisungirire pamwoyo wako nokusingaperi; uzvishonge pamutsipa wako. **22** Paunofamba zvichakutungamirira; paucharara, zvichakurinda; pauchamuka, zvichataura newe. **23** Nokuti mirayiro iyi ndiyo mwenje kwauri, dzidziso iyi ndiyo chiedza, uye kudzora kwokurayira ndiko nzira youpenyu, **24** kunokuchengetedza pamukadzi asingazvibati, kubva parurimi runonyengera rwomudzimai asingazvibati. **25** Usachiva runako rwake mumwoyo mako, kana kumurega achikubata namaziso ake, **26** nokuti chifeve

chinokuderedza kusvikira wafanana nechingwa, uye mukadzi
womumwe asi ari chifeve anoendesa upenyu hwako chaihwo
kurufu. **27** Ko, munhu angaisa moto pamakumbo ake, nguo
dzake dzikasatsva here? **28** Ko, munhu angafamba pamazimbe
anopisa, tsoka dzake dzikasatsva here? **29** Ndizvo zvakaita uyo
anorara nomudzimai womumwe murume; hapana angabate
mukadzi iyeyo akasarangwa. **30** Vanhu havazvidzi mbavha kana
ikaba kuti ipedze nzara yayo painenge yoziya. **31** Asi kana
akabatwa, anofanira kuripa kakapetwa kanomwe, kunyange
zvichimutorera pfuma yose yeimba yake. **32** Asi munhu anoita
upombwe, anoshayiwa njere; ani naani anozviita anozviparadza
iye pachake. **33** Kurohwa nokunyadziswa ndiwo mugove wake,
uye kunyadziswa kwake hakungatongobviswi; **34** nokuti godo
rinomutsa hasha dzomurume, uye haanganzwiri tsitsi kana
otsiva. **35** Haangagamuchiri muripo upi zvawo; acharamba
fufuro, kunyange rakakura sei.

7 Mwanakomana wangu, chengeta mashoko angu ugoviga
mirayiro yangu mauri. **2** Chengeta mirayiro yangu ugorarama;
uchengete dzidziso dzangu semboni yeziso rako. **3** Uzvisungirire
paminwe yako; uzvinyore pahwendefa yomwoyo wako. **4** Uti
kuuchenjeri, "Uri hanzvadzi yangu," uye uti kunzwisisa ndiyo
hama yako; **5** zvichakuchengeta kure nomukadzi chifeve;
kubva pamudzimai asingazvibati anokwezva namashoko ake.
6 Napawindo remba yangu ndakatarira panze nomumagirazi.
7 Ndakaona pakati pavasina mano ndikacherechedza pakati
pamajaya, rimwe jaya rakanga risina njere. **8** Rakanga richidzika
nomugwagwa pedyo nepakona yomukadzi uya, richifamba
rakananga kumba kwake, **9** panguva yorubvunzavaeni, zuva
ravira, kunze kwosviba. **10** Ipapo mukadzi akabuda kuzosangana
naye, akapfeka sechifeve uye azere nounyengeri. **11** Anotaura
noruzha uye anozvikudza, tsoka dzake hadzigari pamba; **12**
imwe nguva ari munzira, imwe nguva ari pazvivara. Anorindira
pamakona ose. **13** Akamubata ndokumutsvoda, uye nechiso
chisina nyadzi akati: **14** "Ndine zvipiriso zvokuwadzana kumba
kwangu; nhasi ndazadzisa mhiko dzangu. **15** Saka ndauya
kuzosangana newe; ndanga ndichikutsvaka, zvino ndazokuwana!
16 Ndawaridza mubhedha wangu machira ane mavara, anobva
kuIjipiti. **17** Ndasasa zvinonhuhwira pamubhedha wangu,
zvinoti: mura, gavakava nesinamoni. **18** Uya, tinwe tigute norudo
kusvikira mangwanani; ngatifare zvedu norudo! **19** Murume
wangu haako kumba, akafamba rwendo rurefu. **20** Akatakura
homwe yake izere nemari uye haangadzoki kumba kusvikira
pajenaguru." **21** Namashoko okunyengetedza akamutsausa;
akamukwezva nokutaura kwake kunonyengera. **22** Pakarepo
akamutevera senzombe inoenda kundobayiwa, senondo inopinda
mumusungo, **23** kusvikira museve wabaya chiropa chake,
seshiri inokurumidza kupinda muugombe, asingazivi kuti
zvichamuurayisa. **24** Saka zvino, vanakomana vangu, teererai
kwandiri; nyatsoteererai zvandinotaura. **25** Usarega mwoyo wako
uchitsaukira kunzira dzake, kana kurasikira pamakwara ake.
26 Vazhinji vakakuvadzwa naye vakawisirwa pasi; vaakauraya
vakawanda kwazvo. **27** Imba yake mugwagwa mukuru unoenda
kuguva, uchitungamirira kumakamuri orufu. **(Sheol h7585)**

8 Ko, uchenjeri hahudanidziri here? Kunzwisisa hakusimudziri
inzwi rako here? **2** Panzvimbo dzakakwirira panzira,
pamharadzano dzenzira, ndipo pahumire; **3** parutivi rwamasuo
okupinda muguta, pamikova, hunodanidzirisa huchiti, **4**
"Kwamuri, imi varume, ndinodanidzira; ndinosimudzira inzwi
rangu kuvanhu vose. **5** Imi vasina mano, wanai uchenjeri;
imi mapenzi, wanai kunzwisisa. **6** Teererai, nokuti ndine
zvinhu zvinokosha zvokutaura; ndinozarura muromo wangu kuti
nditaure zvakarurama. **7** Muromo wangu unotaura zvokwadi,
nokuti miromo yangu inovenga zvakaipa. **8** Mashoko ose
omuromo wangu akarurama; hapana kana rimwe rakakombama
kana rakaipa. **9** Kune ane njere ose zvawo akarurama, akarurama
kuna avo vane zivo. **10** Sarudza kurayira kwangu panzvimbo
yesirivha, ruzivo panzvimbo yegoridhe rakaisvonaka, **11**
nokuti uchenjeri hunokosha kupfuura marubhi, uye hapana
chaungada chingaenzaniswa nahwo. **12** "Ini, uchenjeri ndinogara
pamwe chete navakachenjera; ndine ruzivo nenjere. **13** Kutya
Jehovha ndiko kuvenga zvakaipa; ndinovenga kuzvikudza
namanyawi, maitiro akaipa nokutaura kunonyangadza. **14** Zano
nokutonga kwakanaka ndezvangu; ndine kunzwisisa nesimba. **15**
Madzimambo anobata ushe neni uye vatongi vanodzika mirayiro
yakarurama; **16** machinda anofambisa ushe neni, navakuru
vose vanotonga panyika. **17** Ndinoda avo vanondida, uye vaya
vanonditsvaka vanondiwana. **18** Pfuma nokukudzwa zvineni,
upfumi hunogara nokururama. **19** Chibereko changu chakanaka
kupfuura goridhe rakaisvonaka; zvandinobereka zvinopfuura
sirivha yakaisvonaka. **20** Ndinofamba munzira dzokururama,
pamakwara okururamisira, **21** ndichipa upfumi kuna avo
vanondida, uye ndichiita kuti matura avo azare. **22** "Jehovha
akandibudisa sebasa rake rokutanga pamabasa ake, kutangira
mabasa ake akare; **23** ndakagadzwa kubva pakusingaperi,
kubva pakutanga, nyika isati yavapo. **24** Makungwa asati
avapo, ndakaberekwa, pasati pava nezvitubu zvine mvura zhinji;
25 makomo asati aiswa munzvimbo dzawo, zvikomo zvisati
zvavapo, ndakaberekwa, **26** asati aita nyika neminda kana
guruva ripi zvaro renyika. **27** Ndakanga ndiripo paakaisa
matenga munzvimbo dzawo, paakaita denderedzwa pamusoro
pamakungwa, **28** paakaita makore kudenga uye paakasimbisa
zvitubu zvamakungwa, **29** paakapa gungwa miganhu yaro
kuti mvura dziregе kudarika zvaakarayira, uye paakateya
nheyo dzenyika. **30** Ipapo ndini ndaiva mhizha parutivi rwake.
Ndaigara ndichifara zuva nezuva, ndichifara nguva dzose pamberi
pake, **31** ndichifadzwa nenyika yake yose uye ndichifadzwa
navanhu vose. **32** "Saka zvino, vanakomana vangu, teererai
kwandiri; vakaropafadzwa avo vanochengeta nzira dzangu. **33**
Teererai kurayira kwangu mugova vakachenjera; musakushayira
hanya. **34** Akaropafadzwa munhu anoteerera kwandiri, anorinda
mazuva ose pamasuo angu. Anomira pamukova womusuo
wangu. **35** Nokuti ani naani anondiwana anowana upenyu uye
anogamuchira nyasha kubva kuna Jehovha. **36** Asi ani naani
asingandiwani anozvikuvadza; vose vanondivenga vanoda rufu."

9 Uchenjeri hwakavaka imba yahwo; hwakaveza mbiru dzahwo
nomwe. **2** Hwakabika nyama yahwo; uye hukagadzira
waini yahwo; hwakagadzirawo tafura yahwo. **3** Hwakatuma
varandakadzi vahwo, uye hunodanidzira kubva panzvimbo
yakakwirira kwazvo yeguta. **4** Kuna avo vanoshayiwa njere
hunoti, "Vose vasina uchenjeri ngavauye muno! **5** Uyai, mudye
zvokudya zvangu munwe waini yandagadzira. **6** Siyai nzira
dzenyu dzisina mano mugorarama; fambai munzira yokunzwisisa.
7 "Ani naani anorayira mudadi anozvitsvakira kutukwa; ani naani
anotsiura munhu akaipa anozviwanira kutukwa. **8** Usatsiura
mudadi kuti arege kukuvenga; tsiura munhu akachenjera uye
achakuda. **9** Rayira munhu akachenjera uye achawedzera
uchenjeri hwake; dzidzisa munhu akarurama uye achawedzera
kudzidza kwake. **10** "Kutya Jehovha ndiwo mavambo ouchenjeri,
uye kuziva Iye Mutsvene ndiko kunzwisisa. **11** Nokuti neni mazuva
ako achava mazhinji, uye makore achawedzerwa kuupenyu
hwako. **12** Kana uri wakachenjera, uchenjeri hwako huchakupa
mubayiro; kana uri mudadi, iwe woga ndiwe uchatambura." **13**
Mukadzi benzi ane ruzha; haana kudzikama uye haana zivo. **14**

Anogara pamusuo wemba yake, napachigaro chiri panzvimbo
yakakwiririsa yeguta, **15** achidanidzira kuna avo vanenge
vachipfuura napo, vaya vanofamba zvakarurama nenzira yavo.
16 Anoti kuna vaya vasina njere, “Vose vasina mano ngavauye
muno! **17** Mvura yakabiwa inozipa; zvokudya zvinodyirwa
muchivande zvinonaka!” **18** Asi zvavasingazivi ndezvokuti mune
vakafa, uye kuti vanomushanyira vari mukati kati meguva. **(Sheol
h7585)**

10 Zvirevo zvaSoromoni: Mwanakomana akachenjera
anofadza baba vake, asi mwanakomana benzi anosuwisa
mai vake. **2** Pfuma yakawanikwa zvakaipa haibatsiri chinhu, asi
kururama kunorwira parufu. **3** Jehovha haatenderi akarurama
kuti anzwe nzara, asi kupanga kwowakaipa anokusundira kure.
4 Maoko ane usimbe anoita kuti munhu ave murombo, asi
maoko anoshingaira anopfumisa. **5** Anounganidza zvirimwa
muzhizha, mwanakomana akachenjera, asi anorara munguva
yokukohwa, mwanakomana anonyadzisa. **6** Maropafadzo ndiwo
korona yomusoro woakarurama, asi kuita nechisimba kuzere
mumuromo womunhu akaipa. **7** Kuyeukwa kwowakarurama
kuchava chikomborero, asi zita rowakaipa richaora. **8**
Akachenjera pamwoyo anogamuchira mirayiro, asi benzi
rinotaura zvisina maturo richaparara. **9** Munhu akarurama
anofamba akachengetedzeka, asi uyo anofamba nenzira
dzakaminama achabatwa. **10** Uyo anochonya neziso roruvengo
anouyisa kusuwa, asi benzi rinotaura zvisina maturo richaparara.
11 Muromo womunhu akarurama chitubu choupenyu, asi kuita
nechisimba kuzere mumuromo womunhu akaipa. **12** Ruvengo
runomutsa kupesana, asi rudo runofukidzira zvakaipa zvose. **13**
Uchenjeri hunowanikwa pamiromo yavane njere, asi shamhu
yakafanira musana wouyo asina njere. **14** Vanhu vakachenjera
vanochengeta zivo, asi muromo webenzi unotsvaka kuparara.
15 Upfumi hwavakapfuma ndiro guta ravo rina masvingo,
asi urombo ndiko kuparadzwa kwavarombo. **16** Mubayiro
wavakarurama ndihwo upenyu, asi zvinowanikwa nowakaipa
ndiko kurangwa. **17** Uyo anoteerera kurayira anoratidza nzira
youpenyu, asi ani naani anozvidza kudzorwa anotsausa vamwe.
18 Uyo anovanza ruvengo rwake ane miromo inoreva nhema,
uye ani naani anoparadzira guhwa ibenzi. **19** Kana mashoko ari
mazhinji, chivi hachingashayikwi, asi uyo anodzora rurimi rwake
akachenjera. **20** Rurimi rwakarurama isirivha yakaisvonaka,
asi mwoyo wowakaipa haubatsiri chinhu. **21** Miromo yemunhu
akarurama inosimbisa vazhinji, asi mapenzi anofa nokuda
kwokushayiwa zivo. **22** Kuropafadza kwaJehovha kunowanisa
upfumi, uye haawedzeri matambudziko kwahuri. **23** Benzi
rinofadzwa nokuita zvakaipa, asi munhu anonzwisisa anofarira
uchenjeri. **24** Zvinotyiwa nowakaipa ndizvo zvichaitika kwaari;
zvinoshuviwa nowakarurama zvichapiwa kwaari. **25** Kana
dutu rapfuura napo, vakaipa havazowanikwi, asi vakarurama
vachamira vakasimba nokusingaperi. **26** Sevhiniga kumazino
noutsi kumaziso, ndizvo zvakaita simbe kuna avo vachamutuma.
27 Kutya Jehovha kunowedzera mazuva kuupenyu, asi makore
owakaipa achatapudzwa. **28** Tarisiro yowakarurama mufaro,
asi tariro dzowakaipa dzichaparadzwa. **29** Nzira yaJehovha
ndiyo utiziro hwavakarurama, asi ndiko kuparadzwa kwaavo
vanoita zvakaipa. **30** Akarurama haangatongodzurwi, asi vakaipa
havangarambi vari munyika. **31** Muromo womunhu akarurama
unobudisa uchenjeri, asi rurimi rwakaipa ruchabviswa. **32**
Miromo yomunhu akarurama inoziva zvakafanira, asi muromo
womunhu akaipa, zvakaipa chete.

11 Jehovha anovenga zviero zvinonyengera, asi zviero
zvakakwana zvinomufadza. **2** Kana kuzvikudza kwasvika,
ipapo kunyadziswa kwasvikawo, asi uchenjeri huri kune
akazvininipisa. **3** Unhu hwavakarurama hunovatungamirira,
asi vasina kutendeka vanoparadzwa nokunyengera kwavo. **4**
Pfuma haibatsiri chinhu pazuva rokutsamwa, asi kururama
kunorwira parufu. **5** Kururama kwavasina chavangapomerwa
kunovaruramisira nzira yavo, asi vakaipa vachaparadzwa
nezvakaipa zvavo. **6** Kururama kwavakarurama kunovarwira, asi
vasina kutendeka vanosungwa nezvishuvo zvavo zvakaipa. **7** Kana
munhu akaipa afa, tariro yake yaparara; zvose zvaaitarisira kubva
pasimba rake zvaparadzwa. **8** Munhu akarurama anonunurwa
kubva mudambudziko, uye rigoenda kuno munhu akaipa
panzvimbo yake. **9** Munhu asina umwari anoparadza muvakidzani
wake nomuromo wake, asi kubudikidza nezivo akarurama
anopunyuka. **10** Vakarurama pavanobudirira, guta rinofara;
vakaipa pavanoparara, kupembera nomufaro zvinonzwikwa.
11 Kubudikidza nokuropafadzwa kwomunhu akarurama, guta
rinosimudzirwa, asi nomuromo womunhu akaipa rinoparadzwa.
12 Munhu anoshayiwa uchenjeri anoseka muvakidzani wake,
asi munhu anonzwisisa anodzora rurimi rwake. **13** Guhwa
rinoparadza chivimbo, asi munhu akavimbika anochengetedza
zvakavanzika. **14** Nokuda kwokushaya utungamiri rudzi
runoparara, asi varayiri vazhinji vanoita kuti kukunda kuvepo.
15 Uyo anoisira mumwe rubatso zvirokwazvo achaona nhamo,
asi ani naani anoramba kumbundana maoko achiita mhiko
achapona. **16** Mukadzi ane mwoyo munyoro achakudzwa,
asi varume vane utsinye vachawana pfuma chete. **17** Munhu
ane tsitsi anozviitira zvakanaka iye pachake, asi munhu
ane utsinye anozviunzira dambudziko. **18** Munhu akaipa
anowana mubayiro wokunyengedzera, asi uyo anodyara
kururama anokohwa mubayiro wechokwadi. **19** Munhu
akarurama zvechokwadi anowana upenyu, asi uyo anotevera
zvakaipa anoenda kurufu rwake. **20** Jehovha anovenga vanhu
vane mwoyo yakaipa, asi anofarira avo vane nzira dzisina
chadzingapomerwa. **21** Zvirokwazvo akaipa acharangwa bedzi,
asi vakarurama vachasunungurwa. **22** Sezvakaita mukaro
wegoridhe mumhino dzenguruve, ndizvo zvakaitawo mukadzi
akanaka pachiso asi asina njere. **23** Chishuvo cheakarurama
chinoguma mune zvakanaka chete, asi tariro yeakaipa inogumira
mukutsamwirwa. **24** Mumwe munhu anongopa pachena, asi
achitowana zvimwe zvakawanda; mumwe anonyima zvaanofanira
kupa, asi agova murombo. **25** Munhu anopavhurira achabudirira;
uyo anomutsiridza vamwe achamutsiridzwawo. **26** Vanhu
vanotuka munhu anounganidza zviyo vamwe vasina, asi
mukomborero uchava korona youyo anofarira kutengesa. **27** Uyo
anotsvaka zvakanaka achawana nyasha, asi zvakaipa zvinosvika
kune uyo anozvitsvaka. **28** Ani naani anovimba noupfumi hwake
achawa, asi akarurama achanaka seshizha nyoro. **29** Uyo anouyisa
dambudziko kumhuri yake achagara nhaka yemhepo chete, uye
benzi richava muranda womunhu akachenjera. **30** Chibereko
chokururama ndiwo muti woupenyu, uye anotungamirira mweya
yavanhu kuruponeso ndiye akachenjera. **31** Kana vakarurama
vachiwana zvakavafanira panyika, ko, kuzoti akaipa nomutadzi!

12 Ani naani anofarira kuzvirovedza anoda zivo, asi uyo
anovenga kudzorwa ibenzi. **2** Munhu akanaka anowana
nyasha kubva kuna Jehovha, asi Jehovha anotuka munhu ane
mano akaipa. **3** Munhu haangasimbiswi nezvakaipa, asi mudzi
womunhu akarurama haungadzurwi. **4** Mudzimai ane unhu
hwakanaka ikorona kumurume wake, asi mudzimai anonyadzisa
akafanana nokuora mumapfupa omurume wake. **5** Urongwa
hwomunhu akarurama hwakarurama, asi kurayira kwavakaipa
kunonyengera. **6** Mashoko owakaipa anovandira ropa, asi kutaura
kwavakarurama kunovanunura. **7** Vanhu vakaipa vanobviswa

pachigaro uye havazovapozve, asi imba yowakarurama icharamba yakasimba. **8** Munhu anorumbidzwa maererano nouchenjeri hwake, asi vanhu vane pfungwa dzakatsauka vanozvidzwa. **9** Zviri nani kuva munhu anoninipiswa asi iwe une muranda, pane kuzviita munhu wapamusoro iwe usina zvokudya. **10** Munhu akarurama ane hanya nechipfuwo chake, asi zviito zvakanaka zvowakaipa utsinye. **11** Uyo anoshanda mumunda wake achava nezvokudya zvakawanda, asi uyo anongotevera zvisina maturo anoshayiwa zivo. **12** Vakaipa vanopanga zvakapambwa zvavanhu vakaipa, asi mudzi woakarurama unobereka zvibereko. **13** Munhu akaipa anobatwa nokutaura kwake kwakaipa, asi munhu akarurama anopunyuka padambudziko. **14** Kubva pazvibereko zvemiromo yake munhu anozadzwa nezvinhu zvakanaka, zvirokwazvo sokupiwa mubayiro kwaanoitwa nebasa ramaoko ake. **15** Nzira yebenzi inoita seyakanaka kwaari, asi munhu akachenjera anoteerera kurayira. **16** Benzi rinoratidza kutsamwa pakarepo, asi munhu akachenjera anoshayira hanya kutukwa. **17** Chapupu chezvokwadi chinopa uchapupu hwezvokwadi, asi chapupu chenhema chinoreva nhema. **18** Mashoko anotaurwa nokusarangarira anobaya somunondo, asi rurimi rwomunhu akachenjera runoporesa. **19** Miromo yezvokwadi ichasimbiswa nokusingaperi, asi rurimi runoreva nhema runogara kwechinguva chiduku. **20** Mune kunyengera mumwoyo yaavo vanoronga zvakaipa, asi rufaro rwuri kune avo vanokurudzira rugare. **21** Akarurama haangatongowirwi nezvakaipa, asi vakaipa vachava namatambudziko akavafanira. **22** Jehovha anovenga miromo inotaura nhema, asi anofadzwa navanhu vanotaura chokwadi. **23** Munhu akachenjera anovanza zivo yake, asi mwoyo yamapenzi inotaura zvoupenzi. **24** Maoko anoshingaira achatonga, asi usimbe hunopedzisira mukushanda somuranda. **25** Mwoyo unopunyaira unoremedza munhu, asi shoko nyoro rinomufadzva. **26** Munhu akarurama anochenjerera ushamwari, asi nzira yavakaipa inovatungamirira mukurasika. **27** Munhu ane usimbe haagochi mhuka yaabata, asi munhu anoshingaira anokoshesa pfuma yake. **28** Munzira yokururama mune upenyu; kwainoenda hakuna rufu.

13 Mwanakomana akachenjera anoteerera kurayira kwababa vake, asi mudadi haateereri kana achitsiurwa. **2** Kubva pazvibereko zvomuromo wake munhu achadya zvinhu zvakanaka, asi vasina kutendeka vanofarira kumanikidza. **3** Uyo anobata muromo wake anochengeta upenyu hwake, asi uyo anokurumidzira kutaura achaparadzwa. **4** Simbe inopanga asi igoshayiwa chinhu, asi zvishuvo zvavanoshingaira zvichazadzisiswa. **5** Vakarurama vanovenga nhema, asi vakaipa vanouyisa kunyadziswa nokunyangadza. **6** Kururama kunorinda munhu ane unhu hwakanaka, asi kuipa kunowisira mutadzi pasi. **7** Mumwe munhu anozviti mupfumi, asi asina chinhu; mumwewo anozviti murombo, asi aine upfumi huzhinji. **8** Upfumi hwomunhu hunogona kudzikinura upenyu hwake, asi murombo haana chinomutyisidzira. **9** Chiedza cheakarurama chinopenya kwazvo; asi mwenje woakaipa uchadzimwa. **10** Kuzvikudza kunongouyisa kukakavara chete, asi uchenjeri hunowanikwa mune avo vanogamuchira kurayirwa. **11** Mari yakawanikwa zvisakarurama ichakurumidza kupera, asi uyo anounganidza mari zvishoma nezvishoma achaita kuti iwande. **12** Tariro kana ichinonoka inoodza mwoyo, asi chishuvo chazadziswa muti woupenyu. **13** Uyo anozvidza kurayirwa achazozviripira izvozvo, asi uyo anokudza murayiro achawana mubayiro. **14** Kudzidzisa kwowakachenjera itsime roupenyu, rinobvisa munhu pamusungo worufu. **15** Kunzwisisa kwakanaka kunowanisa nyasha, asi nzira yavasina kutendeka ihukutu. **16** Munhu wose akachenjera anoita zvinhu noruzivo, asi benzi rinoratidza upenzi hwaro. **17** Nhume yakaipa inowira munjodzi, asi munyai akatendeka anouya nokuporesa. **18** Uyo anozvidza kurayirwa achava murombo uye achanyadziswa, asi ani naani anoteerera kurayirwa achakudzwa. **19** Chishuvo chazadziswa chinozipa pamweya, asi mapenzi anovenga kusiya zvakaipa. **20** Uyo anofamba navakachenjera achachenjerawo, asi shamwari yamapenzi ichakuvadzwa. **21** Zvakaipa zvinotevera mutadzi, asi kubudirira ndiwo mugove wavakarurama. **22** Munhu akanaka anosiyira vana vevana vake nhaka, asi upfumi hwomutadzi hunounganidzirwa vakarurama. **23** Munda womurombo ungabereka zvokudya zvakawanda, asi kusaruramisira kunozvitsvairira kure. **24** Anorega kushandisa shamhu anovenga mwanakomana wake, asi uyo anomuda anochenjerera kumuranga. **25** Vakarurama vanodya zvinogutsa mwoyo yavo, asi dumbu reakaipa richanzwa nzara.

14 Mukadzi akachenjera anovaka imba yake, asi benzi rinoputsa imba yaro namaoko aro. **2** Uyo ano mufambiro wakarurama anotya Jehovha, asi uyo ano mufambiro wakatsauka anomuzvidza. **3** Kutaura kwebenzi kunouyisa shamhu kumusana kwaro, asi miromo yavakachenjera inovadzivirira. **4** Kana pasina nzombe, chidyiro hachina chinhu, asi pasimba renzombe ndipo panobva kukohwa kukuru. **5** Chapupu chechokwadi hachinyengeri, asi chapupu chenhema chinodurura nhema. **6** Mudadi anotsvaka uchenjeri asi anohushaya, asi ruzivo runouya zviri nyore kune anonzvera. **7** Gara kure nomunhu benzi, nokuti haungawani ruzivo kubva pamiromo yake. **8** Uchenjeri hwomunhu akangwara ndiko kunzwisisa nzira dzake, asi upenzi hwamapenzi ndihwo unyengeri. **9** Mapenzi anoseka kutendeuka pazvivi, asi kuita zvakanaka kunowanikwa pakati pavakarurama. **10** Mwoyo mumwe nomumwe unoziva kutambudzika kwawo, uye hapana munhu angagoverana nawo mufaro wawo. **11** Imba yeakaipa ichaparadzwa, asi tende rowakarurama richabudirira. **12** Kune nzira inoita seyakanaka kumunhu, asi kumagumo inotungamirira kurufu. **13** Kunyange mukuseka mwoyo unogona kurwadziwa, uye mufaro ungangoperera mukusuwa. **14** Vasingatendi vachapiwa mubayiro wakazara wenzira dzavo, uye munhu akanaka achapiwa mubayiro wenzira dzakewo. **15** Munhu asina mano anongotenda zvose zvose, asi munhu akangwara anongwarira mafambiro ake. **16** Munhu akachenjera anotya Jehovha uye anovenga zvakaipa, asi benzi rina manyawi uye harina hanya. **17** Munhu anokurumidza kutsamwa anoita zvinhu zvoupenzi, uye munhu anoita zvounyengeri achavengwa. **18** Vasina mano vachagara nhaka youpenzi, asi vakangwara vachapfekedzwa korona yezivo. **19** Vanhu vakaipa vachagwadama pamberi pavakanaka, uye vakaipa pamasuo avakarurama. **20** Varombo vanoraswa kunyange navavakidzani vavo, asi vapfumi vane shamwari zhinji. **21** Uyo anozvidza muvakidzani wake anotadza, asi akaropafadzwa ane tsitsi kune vanoshayiwa. **22** Ko, vanoronga zvakaipa havarasiki here? Asi avo vanoronga zvakanaka vanowana rudo nokutendeka. **23** Kushanda nesimba kwose kunopa mubayiro, asi kungotaura kunotungamirira kuurombo bedzi. **24** Upfumi hwavakachenjera ikorona yavo, asi upenzi hwamapenzi hunobereka upenzi. **25** Chapupu chechokwadi chinoponesa upenyu, asi chapupu chenhema chinonyengera. **26** Uyo anotya Jehovha ane nhare yakasimba, uye ichava utiziro kuvana vake. **27** Kutya Jehovha ndicho chitubu choupenyu, kunodzora munhu kubva pamisungo yorufu. **28** Mukuwanda kwavanhu ndimo mune ukuru hwamambo, asi pasina vanhu muchinda anoparadzwa. **29** Munhu ane mwoyo murefu anonzwisisa, asi munhu anokurumidza kutsamwa anoratidza upenzi. **30** Mwoyo wakagadzikana unopa upenyu kumuviri, asi ruchiva runoodza mapfupa. **31** Uyo anomanikidza varombo anoratidza kuti anozvidza Musiki wavo, asi ani naani ane hanya

nevanoshayiwa anokudza Mwari. 32 Kana njodzi yauya, akaipa
anowisirwa pasi, asi kunyange murufu akarurama ane utiziro. 33
Uchenjeri hunogara mumwoyo yavanohunzvera uye kunyange
pakati pamapenzi hunozvizivisa. 34 Kururama kunosimudzira
rudzi, asi chivi chinonyadzisa vanhu vapi zvavo. 35 Mambo
anofarira muranda akachenjera, asi muranda anonyadzisa
achatsamwirwa naye.

15 Mhinduro nyoro inodzora kutsamwa, asi shoko rinorwadza
rinomutsa hasha. 2 Rurimi rwowakachenjera runobudisa
zivo, asi muromo webenzi unodurura upenzi. 3 Meso
aJehovha ari pose pose, achicherechedza vakaipa navakanaka.
4 Rurimi runouyisa kuporesa ndirwo muti woupenyu, asi
rurimi runonyengera runopwanya mweya. 5 Benzi rinoramba
kurayira kwababa varo, asi ani naani anogamuchira kurayirwa
anoratidza kungwara. 6 Imba yowakarurama ine pfuma zhinji,
asi zvinowanikwa nowakaipa zvinomuunzira kutambudzika. 7
Miromo yavakachenjera inokusha zivo; asi mwoyo yamapenzi
haidaro. 8 Jehovha anovenga chibayiro chowakaipa, asi
munyengetero womunhu akarurama unomufadza. 9 Jehovha
anovenga nzira yeakaipa, asi anoda vaya vanotevera kururama.
10 Kurangwa kwakaomarara kwakamirira uyo anotsauka kubva
panzira; uyo anovenga kudzorwa achafa. 11 Rufu nokuparadzwa
zviri pachena pamberi paJehovha, ko, kuzoti mwoyo yavanhu!
(Sheol h7585) 12 Mudadi anovenga kudzorwa; haangabvunzi
vakachenjera. 13 Mwoyo wakafara, unofadza chiso, asi mwoyo
une shungu unopwanya mweya. 14 Mwoyo unonzvera unotsvaka
ruzivo, asi muromo webenzi unodya upenzi. 15 Mazuva
ose omunhu anotambudzika akaipa, asi mwoyo unofara une
mutambo nguva dzose. 16 Zviri nani kuva nezvishoma uchitya
Jehovha, pane kuva nepfuma zhinji namatambudziko. 17
Zviri nani kuva nezvokudya zvomuriwo pane rudo, pane kuva
nemhuru yakakodzwa pane ruvengo. 18 Munhu ane hasha
anomutsa bopoto, asi munhu ane mwoyo murefu anonyaradza
kukakavara. 19 Nzira yesimbe yakasoswa neminzwa, asi
nzira yavakarurama mugwagwa mukuru. 20 Mwanakomana
akachenjera anounzira baba vake mufaro, asi munhu benzi
anozvidza mai vake. 21 Upenzi hunofadza munhu anoshayiwa
njere, asi munhu anonzwisisa anochengetedza nzira yakarurama.
22 Urongwa hunoparara kana pasina vanopa mazano, asi vanopa
mazano vakawanda hunobudirira. 23 Munhu anowana mufaro
mukupa mhinduro yakanaka, uye rakanaka seiko shoko rinouya
nenguva! 24 Nzira youpenyu kumunhu akachenjera inokwidza
kumusoro, ichimuchengetedza kuti asaenda muguva. **(Sheol
h7585)** 25 Jehovha anoparadza imba yomunhu anozvikudza,
asi agochengeta miganhu yechirikadzi yakasimba. 26 Jehovha
anovenga pfungwa dzowakaipa, asi dzavakachena dzinomufadza.
27 Munhu anokara pfuma anouyisa kutambudzika kumhuri yake,
asi anovenga fufuro achararama. 28 Mwoyo wokururama unoyera
mhinduro dzawo, asi muromo woakaipa unodurura zvakaipa.
29 Jehovha ari kure neakaipa, asi anonzwa munyengetero
weakarurama. 30 Chiso chinobwinya chinofadza mwoyo, uye
mashoko akanaka anopa utano kumapfupa. 31 Uyo anoteerera
kutsiura kunopa upenyu achagara pakati pavakachenjera. 32
Uyo asina hanya nokurangwa anozvizvidza iye pachake, asi
ani naani anogamuchira kurayira achawana kunzwisisa. 33
Kutya Jehovha kunodzidzisa munhu uchenjeri, uye kuzvininipisa
kunotanga, kukudzwa kwozotevera.

16 Kuronga kwomwoyo ndekwomunhu, asi mhinduro
yorurimi inobva kuna Jehovha. 2 Nzira dzose dzomunhu
dzinoita sedzakanaka pakuona kwake, asi Jehovha anoyera
zvinangwa. 3 Kumikidza kuna Jehovha chose chaunoita, ipapo
urongwa hwako huchabudirira. 4 Jehovha anoitira zvinhu zvose
magumo azvo; kunyange akaipa anomuitira zuva renjodzi. 5
Jehovha anovenga vose vane mwoyo inozvikudza. Zvirokwazvo,
havangaregi kurangwa. 6 Kubudikidza norudo nokutendeka,
chivi chinoyananisirwa, kubudikidza nokutya Jehovha munhu
anorega kuita zvakaipa. 7 Kana nzira dzomunhu dzichifadza
Jehovha, anoita kuti kunyange vavengi vake vagarisane naye
murugare. 8 Zviri nani kuva nezvishoma mukururama,
pane kuva nezvakawanda kwazvo mukusaruramisira. 9
Mumwoyo make munhu anoronga gwara rake, asi Jehovha
ndiye anotonga kufamba kwake. 10 Miromo yamambo inotaura
seinotaura chirevo chaMwari, uye muromo wake haufaniri
kurega kururamisira. 11 Zviyero nezvienzaniso zvechokwadi
zvinobva kuna Jehovha; zviyero zvose zviri muhomwe ndiye
akazviita. 12 Madzimambo anovenga kuita zvakaipa, nokuti
chigaro choushe chinosimbiswa nokururama. 13 Madzimambo
anofarira miromo inotaura chokwadi; anoremekedza munhu
anotaura chokwadi. 14 Kutsamwa kwamambo inhume yorufu,
asi munhu akachenjera anonyaradza kutsamwa uku. 15 Kana
chiso chamambo chichibwinya, zvinoreva upenyu, nyasha
dzake dzakaita segore remvura panguva yomunakamwe. 16
Zviri nani sei kuwana uchenjeri pane goridhe, kusarudza
njere pane sirivha! 17 Mugwagwa mukuru wavakarurama
unonzvenga zvakaipa; uye anochengeta nzira yake anochengeta
upenyu hwake. 18 Kuzvikudza kunotangira kuparadzwa, mweya
wamanyawi unotangira kuwa. 19 Zviri nani kuva nomweya
unozvininipisa pakati pavakadzvinyiririrwa pane kugoverana
zvakapambwa navanozvikudza. 20 Ani naani anoteerera
kurayirwa achabudirira, uye akaropafadzwa uyo anovimba
naJehovha. 21 Vakachenjera pamwoyo vanonzi ndivo vanonzvera,
uye mashoko akanaka anokurudzira kurayirwa. 22 Njere itsime
roupenyu kuna avo vanadzo, asi upenzi hunouyisa kurangwa
kumapenzi. 23 Mwoyo womunhu akachenjera unotungamirira
muromo wake, uye miromo yake inokurudzira kurayirwa. 24
Mashoko anofadza akafanana nezinga rouchi, anozipa kumweya,
anoporesa mapfupa. 25 Kune nzira inoita seyakanaka kumunhu,
asi magumo ayo inoenda kurufu. 26 Nzara yomushandi
inomushandira; nzara yake inoita kuti arambe achishanda.
27 Munhu asina maturo anoronga zvakaipa, uye matauriro
ake akaita somoto unopisa. 28 Munhu akatsauka anomutsa
kupesana, uye guhwa rinoparadzanisa shamwari dzepedyo. 29
Munhu anoita nechisimba anonyengera muvakidzani wake,
uye anomufambisa napanzira isina kunaka. 30 Uyo anochonya
nameso ake ari kuronga zvakaipa; uyo anoruma miromo yake ari
kuda kuita zvakaipa. 31 Bvudzi rakachena ikorona yakaisvonaka;
inowanikwa noupenyu hwakarurama. 32 Zviri nani kuva munhu
ane mwoyo murefu pane kuva murwi, munhu anozvibata
pakutsamwa kwake ari nani pane uyo anotapa guta. 33 Mujenya
unokandirwa pamakumbo, asi zvirevo zvose zvinobva kuna
Jehovha.

17 Zviri nani kuva nechimedu chakaoma chechingwa uine
rugare norunyararo pane imba izere namabiko, ine
kupesana. 2 Muranda akachenjera achatonga mwanakomana
anonyadzisa, uye achagoverwa nhaka somumwe wehama. 3 Hari
ndeyokunyautsira sirivha uye choto ndechokunatsa goridhe, asi
Jehovha ndiye anoedza mwoyo. 4 Munhu akaipa anoteerera
miromo yakaipa; murevi wenhema anorerekera nzeve yake
kururimi runoparadza. 5 Uyo anoseka varombo anozvidza
Musiki wavo, ani naani anofarira njodzi dzavamwe haangaregi
kurangwa. 6 Vana vevana ikorona kune vakwegura, uye vabereki
ndivo kukudzwa kwavana vavo. 7 Kutaura kuna manyawi hakuna
kufanira benzi, zvikuru sei kutaura nhema kwomubati! 8 Fufuro

inofadza uyo anoipa; kwose kwose kwaanoenda, anobudirira. 9
Uyo anofukidzira kudarika kwomumwe anotsvaka rudo, asi ani
naani anomutsazve mhaka anoparadzanisa shamwari dzepedyo.
10 Kutsiurwa kunofadza munhu ane njere kupfuura kurohwa
kwebenzi kazana. 11 Munhu akaipa anongotsvaka kumukira
chete; nhume isina tsitsi ichatumirwa kundomurwisa. 12
Zviri nani kusangana nechikara chatorerwa vana vacho pane
benzi muupenzi hwaro. 13 Kana munhu akaripira zvakanaka
nezvakaipa zvakaipa hazvizombobvi paimba yake. 14 Kuvamba
kwokukakavara kwakafanana nokudziurira mvura yedhamu; saka
rega nharo kurwa kusati kwatanga. 15 Kupembedza ane mhosva
nokupomera asina mhaka, Jehovha anozvivenga zvose. 16 Ine
basa reiko mari kana iri muruoko rwebenzi, sezvo risina chishuvo
chokuwana uchenjeri? 17 Shamwari inoda panguva dzose,
uye hama yakaberekerwa kupikisana. 18 Munhu anoshayiwa
njere ndiye anombunda noruoko rwake pamhiko, uye anoitira
muvakidzani wake rubatso. 19 Uyo anoda zvokukakavara anoda
chivi; uyo anovaka suo refu anotsvaka kuparadzwa. 20 Munhu
ane mwoyo wakaipa haabudiriri; uyo ane rurimi runonyengera
achawira mudambudziko. 21 Kuva nomwanakomana benzi
kunouyisa kurwadziwa; baba vebenzi havana mufaro. 22
Mwoyo wakafara mushonga wakanaka, asi mweya wakaputsika
unoomesa mapfupa. 23 Munhu akaipa anogamuchira fufuro
muchivande, kuti aminamise nzira dzokururamisira. 24 Munhu
ane njere anoisa uchenjeri pamberi, asi meso ebenzi anosvika
kumagumo enyika. 25 Mwanakomana benzi anorwadzisa baba
vake, uye anoitisa shungu uyo akamubereka. 26 Hazvina
kunaka kuranga munhu asina mhosva, kana kurova machinda
nokuda kwokururama kwavo. 27 Munhu ano ruzivo anoshandisa
mashoko achizvidzora, uye munhu anonzwisisa akadzikama. 28
Kunyange benzi, kana rakanyarara, rinonzi rakachenjera, uye
rikabata muromo waro rinonzi rakangwara.

18 Munhu asina ukama navamwe anongozvitsvakira zvake;
anozvidza kutonga kwakanaka kwose. 2 Benzi harifariri
kunzwisisa, asi rinofarira kungotaura zvarinofunga chete.
3 Panosvika chakaipa, kuzvidzwa kunouyawo, uye kana
nyadzi dzichisvika kusakudzwa kwasvikawo. 4 Mashoko
omuromo womunhu imvura yakadzika, asi tsime rouchenjeri
chitubu chinoyerera. 5 Hazvina kunaka kutsaura akaipa kana
kusaruramisira asina mhosva. 6 Miromo yebenzi inoriunzira
kukakavara, uye muromo wake unomukokera kurohwa. 7
Muromo webenzi ndiwo kuparadzwa kwaro, uye miromo
yaro ndiwo musungo kumweya waro. 8 Mashoko amakuhwa
akaita semisuva yakanakisisa; anoenda pakadzikadzika mukati
momunhu. 9 Uyo ano usimbe pakubata kwake ihama
youyo anoparadza. 10 Zita raJehovha inhare yakasimba;
vakarurama vanomhanyira kwariri vagochengetedzwa. 11
Pfuma yavapfumi ndiro guta ravo rina masvingo; vanoriona
sorusvingo rurefu pakufunga kwavo. 12 Kuparadzwa kusati
kwasvika, mwoyo womunhu unozvikudza, asi kuzvininipisa
kunotangira kukudzwa. 13 Uyo anopindura asati anzwa, ndihwo
upenzi hwake nokunyadziswa kwake. 14 Mweya womunhu
unomusimbisa panguva yokurwara, asi mweya wakapwanyika
ndiani angautakura? 15 Mwoyo woune njere unowana ruzivo,
nzeve dzowakachenjera dzinorutsvaka. 16 Chipo chinozarurira
nzira kune achipa, uye chinomusvitsa pamberi pavakuru. 17
Anotanga kusvitsa nyaya yake anoita seakanaka, kusvikira
mumwe auya mberi kuzomubvunza. 18 Kukanda mijenya
kunopedza gakava, uye kunotonga pakati pavaviri vanopikisana
zvikuru. 19 Hama yatadzirwa yakavangarara kupfuura guta
rakakomberedzwa namasvingo, uye kukakavara kwakafanana
namazariro amasuo omuzinda wamambo. 20 Kubva pazvibereko
zvomuromo wake dumbu romunhu rinogutiswa; nezvinobva
pamiromo yake achagutiswa. 21 Rurimi rune simba roupenyu
norufu, uye vaya vanoruda vachadya chibereko charwo. 22
Uyo anowana mudzimai anowana chinhu chakanaka, uye
anogamuchira nyasha kubva kuna Jehovha. 23 Murombo
anokumbira kuitirwa tsitsi, asi mupfumi anopindura nehasha.
24 Munhu ane shamwari dzakawanda angangoparadzwa, asi
kune shamwari inonamatira kupfuura hama.

19 Zviri nani kuva murombo ane mafambiro akarurama,
pane benzi rine muromo wakatsauka. 2 Hazvibatsiri
kushingaira usina zivo, kana kukurumidza uchizorasika nzira.
3 Upenzi hwomunhu hunoparadza upenyu hwake, asi mwoyo
wake unotsamwira Jehovha. 4 Pfuma inouyisa shamwari
zhinji, asi murombo anosiyiwa neshamwari dzake. 5 Chapupu
chenhema hachingaregi kurangwa, uye uyo anodurura manyepo
haangaregedzwi. 6 Vazhinji vanotsvaka nyasha kumutongi,
uye mumwe nomumwe ishamwari yomunhu anopa zvipo. 7
Murombo anoraswa nehama dzake dzose, kuzoti shamwari dzake,
dzinomunzvenga zvakadii! Kunyange akavatevera achidemba
kwazvo havangawanikwi. 8 Uyo anowana uchenjeri anoda
upenyu hwake; uye anochengeta kunzwisisa anobudirira. 9
Chapupu chenhema hachingaregi kurangwa, uye uyo anodurura
manyepo achaparara. 10 Hazvina kufanira kuti benzi rigarike,
ko, zvakanyanya kuipa sei kuti muranda atonge machinda! 11
Uchenjeri hwomunhu hunomupa mwoyo murefu; kukudzwa
kwake ndiko kukanganwira kudarika kwomumwe. 12 Kutsamwa
kwamambo kwakafanana nokuomba kweshumba, asi nyasha
dzake dzakaita sedova pauswa. 13 Mwanakomana benzi ndiko
kuparara kwababa vake, uye mukadzi anokakavara akafanana
nemvura inoramba ichingodonha. 14 Dzimba nepfuma inhaka
inobva kuvabereki, asi mukadzi akanaka anobva kuna Jehovha. 15
Usimbe hunouyisa hope dzakadzama, uye munhu asingashandi
achafa nenzara. 16 Uyo anoteerera kurayira anochengetedza
upenyu hwake, asi uyo asina hanya nenzira dzake achafa. 17 Uyo
anonzwira varombo tsitsi anopa kuna Jehovha, uye achamupa
mubayiro wezvaakaita. 18 Ranga mwanakomana wako, nokuti
mukuranga ndimo mune tariro; usava nechikamu pakuparadzwa
kwake. 19 Munhu ane hasha zvikuru anofanira kuripa mhosva
yake; kana ukamununura, unofanira kuzomununurazve. 20
Teerera zano ugamuchire kurayirwa, uye pakupedzisira uchava
wakachenjera. 21 Mune urongwa huzhinji mumwoyo momunhu,
asi kuda kwaJehovha ndiko kunobudirira. 22 Chinodiwa nomunhu
rudo rusingagumi; zviri nani kuva murombo pano kuva murevi
wenhema. 23 Kutya Jehovha kunotungamirira kuupenyu: Ipapo
munhu achazorora zvakanaka, asingawirwi nedambudziko.
24 Simbe inoisa ruoko rwayo mundiro; igotadza kunyange
kurwudzosa kumuromo wayo! 25 Rova museki, ipapo vasina
mano vachadzidzawo ungwaru; tsiura munhu ane njere, ipapo
achawana zivo. 26 Uyo anobira baba vake uye achidzinga
mai vake mwanakomana anonyadzisa. 27 Mwanakomana
wangu, ukasateerera kurayirwa, uchatsauka kubva pamashoko
oruzivo. 28 Chapupu chakaipa chinoseka kururamisira, uye
muromo womunhu akaipa unomedza zvakaipa. 29 Kurangwa
kwakagadzirirwa vaseki, uye kurohwa misana yamapenzi.

20 Waini museki uye doro mupopoti; ani naani anotsauswa
nazvo haana kuchenjera. 2 Kutsamwa kwamambo
kwakafanana nokuomba kweshumba; uyo anomutsamwisa
anotadzira upenyu hwake. 3 Munhu achakudzwa kana akagara
kure nokukakavara, asi benzi rimwe nerimwe rinokurumidza
kupopota. 4 Simbe hairimi mumwaka wokurima; saka panguva
yokukohwa anotsvaka asi hapana chaanowana. 5 Zvinangwa
zvomwoyo womunhu imvura yakadzika, asi munhu akachenjera

achaichera. **6** Vanhu vazhinji vanoti vane rudo rusingagumi, asi munhu akatendeka angawanikwa kupiko? **7** Munhu akarurama anorarama upenyu hwakanaka; vana vake vanomutevera vakaropafadzwa. **8** Kana mambo achinge agara pachigaro chake kuti atonge, anopepeta zvakaipa zvose nameso ake. **9** Ndiani angati, "Ndakachengeta mwoyo wangu wakachena; ndakachena uye handina zvivi"? **10** Zviereso zvakasiyana nezvipimo zvakasiyana Jehovha anozvivenga zvose. **11** Kunyange mwana anozivikanwa nezvaanoita, kuti tsika dzake dzakanaka uye kuti dzakarurama here. **12** Nzeve dzinonzwa nameso anoona, Jehovha ndiye akazviita zvose zviri zviviri. **13** Usafarira kurara kana kuti uchava murombo; svinudza meso ako ipapo uchava nezvokudya zvakawanda. **14** "Hazvina kunaka, hazvina kunaka!" ndizvo zvinotaura mutengi; ipapo hoyo oenda achizvirumbidza pamusoro pezvaatenga. **15** Goridhe riripo, uye matombo anokosha amarubhi azere, asi miromo inotaura zivo ndicho chinhu chinokosha chisipo. **16** Mutorerei nguo yake, uyo anoitira mutorwa rubatso; itorei sorubatso kana azviitira mukadzi asingazvibati. **17** Zvokudya zvakawanikwa nokunyengera zvinonaka kumunhu, asi achapedzisira ava nomukanwa mazara jecha. **18** Ita urongwa nokutsvaga mazano; kana uchironga hondo, tsvaka kutungamirirwa. **19** Guhwa rinoputsa chivimbo; saka furatira munhu anotaurisa. **20** Kana munhu akatuka baba vake kana mai vake, mwenje wake uchadzimwa parima guru. **21** Nhaka yakakurumidza kuwanikwa pakutanga haingaropafadzwi pamagumo ayo. **22** Usati, "Ndichatsiva zvawanditadzira izvi!" Mirira Jehovha, uye iye achakubatsira. **23** Jehovha anovenga zviereso zvinosiyana, uye zviero zvinonyengera hazvimufadzi. **24** Kufamba kwomunhu kunotungamirirwa naJehovha. Zvino munhu anganzwisisa sei nzira yake? **25** Musungo kumunhu kuti akumikidze chimwe chinhu nokukurumidza uye ozorangarira mhiko dzake pava paya. **26** Mambo akachenjera anopepeta zvakaipa; anofambisa vhiri rokupura pamusoro pavo. **27** Mwenje waJehovha unonzvera mweya womunhu; unonzvera zviri mukatikati make. **28** Rudo nokutendeka zvinochengetedza mambo; kubudikidza norudo chigaro chake chinosimbiswa. **29** Kukudzwa kwamajaya ndiro simba ravo, bvudzi jena kubwinya kwavakwegura. **30** Kurohwa nokukuvadzwa zvinobvisa zvakaipa, uye kurohwa neshamhu kunovaka munhu womukati.

21 Mwoyo wamambo uri muruoko rwaJehovha; anouendesa kwaanoda sehova dzemvura. **2** Nzira dzose dzomunhu dzinoita sedzakarurama kwaari, asi Jehovha anoyera mwoyo pachikero. **3** Kuita zvakarurama nokururamisira zvinonyanya kufadza Jehovha kupfuura chibayiro. **4** Meso ana manyawi nomwoyo unozvikudza, mwenje woakaipa, ndizvo chivi! **5** Urongwa hwavanoshingaira hunouyisa zvizhinji, sezvo, zvirokwazvo, kukurumidzisa kuchiuyisa urombo. **6** Pfuma yakaunganidzwa norurimi runoreva nhema imhute inopupurutswa uye muteyo wakaipisisa. **7** Kumanikidza kwavakaipa kuchavazvuzvurudzira kure, nokuti vanoramba kuita zvakarurama. **8** Nzira yeane mhosva yakaminama, asi kufamba kwaasina mhosva kwakarurama. **9** Zviri nani kugara pakona yedenga remba, pano kugara mumba nomudzimai anokakavara. **10** Munhu akaipa anoshuvira zvakaipa; muvakidzani wake haawani tsitsi kubva kwaari. **11** Kana museki akarangwa vasina mano vanowana uchenjeri; kana munhu akachenjera akarayirwa anowana zivo. **12** Iye Akarurama anocherechedza imba yeakaipa, uye anoisa akaipa kukuparadzwa. **13** Kana munhu akadzivira nzeve dzake kumurombo, naiyewo achachema uye hapana achamunzwa. **14** Chipo chinopiwa muchivande chinonyaradza hasha, uye fufuro yakavigwa mujasi inonyaradza kutsamwa kukuru. **15** Kana kururamisira kwaitwa, kunouyisa mufaro kuna vakarurama, asi kunovhundutsa vaiti vezvakaipa. **16** Munhu anorasika panzira yokunzwisisa achandozororera muungano yavakafa. **17** Uyo anofarira mafaro achava murombo; ani naani anofarira waini namafuta haazombopfumi. **18** Akaipa achava dzikinuro yavakarurama, uye vasina kutendeka vachava dzikinuro yaakatendeka. **19** Zviri nani kugara mugwenga, pano kugara nomudzimai anokakavara uye ane hasha. **20** Mumba mowakachenjera mune zvokudya zvakaisvonaka zvakawanda namafuta, asi benzi rinodya zvose zvarinazvo. **21** Uyo anotevera kururama norudo anowana upenyu, nokubudirira norukudzo. **22** Munhu akachenjera anorwisa guta ravane simba agoputsa nhare dzaro dzavanovimba nadzo. **23** Uyo anorinda muromo wake norurimi rwake anozvidzivirira kubva panjodzi. **24** Munhu anozvikudza uye ana manyawi "Mudadi" ndiro zita rake; anoita zvinhu namanyawi uye nokuzvikudza. **25** Kushuva kwesimbe kunova rufu rwake, nokuti maoko ake anoramba kushanda. **26** Muswere wose wezuva anoramba achida zvimwe, asi akarurama anopa asinganyimi. **27** Chibayiro chowakaipa chinonyangadza, zvikuru sei kana akauya nacho nomufungo wakaipa! **28** Chapupu chenhema chichaparara, uye ani naani anoteerera kwaari achaparadzwa nokusingaperi. **29** Munhu akaipa ane chiso chisinganyari, asi munhu akarurama anofunga pamusoro penzira dzake. **30** Hapana uchenjeri kana njere kana urongwa hungabudirira huchipikisana naJehovha. **31** Bhiza rinogadzirirwa zuva rokurwa, asi kukunda kunobva kuna Jehovha.

22 Zita rakanaka rinodiwa kwazvo kupfuura pfuma zhinji; kuremekedzwa kuri nani pane sirivha kana goridhe. **2** Vapfumi navarombo vakafanana pachinhu ichi: Jehovha ndiye Musiki wavo vose. **3** Munhu akangwara anoona njodzi agohwanda, asi asina mano anoramba achienda uye agotambudzika nokuda kwaizvozvo. **4** Kuzvininipisa nokutya Jehovha kunouyisa pfuma nokukudzwa uye noupenyu. **5** Munzira yeakaipa mune minzwa nemisungo, asi uyo anochengeta mweya wake anogara kure nazvo. **6** Rovedza mwana munzira yaanofanira kufamba nayo, uye kana achinge akura haazotsauki kubva pairi. **7** Mupfumi anobata ushe pamusoro pomurombo, uye anokwereta anova muranda weanokweretesa. **8** Uyo anodyara kuipa anokohwa dambudziko, uye tsvimbo yokutsamwa kwake ichaparadzwa. **9** Munhu anopa zvakawanda acharopafadzwa, nokuti anopa varombo zvokudya zvake. **10** Dzinga museki, kukakavara kunobva kwaendawo; kupopotedzana nokutukana kunoguma. **11** Uyo anoda mwoyo wakachena uye anotaura zvakanaka, achava shamwari yamambo. **12** Meso aJehovha anorinda zivo, asi anokonesa mashoko omunhu asina kutendeka. **13** Simbe inoti, "Panze pane shumba," kana kuti, "Ndinourayiwa munzira!" **14** Muromo womukadzi chifeve igomba rakadzika; uyo ari pasi pokutsamwa kwaJehovha achawira mariri. **15** Upenzi hwakasungirirwa mumwoyo momwana, asi shamhu yokuranga ichahudzingira kure naye. **16** Uyo anomanikidza varombo kuti awedzere pfuma yake nouyo anopa zvipo kuvapfumi, vose vachava varombo. **17** Nyatsoteerera unzwe mashoko omuchenjeri; isa mwoyo wako kumashoko andinokudzidzisa, **18** nokuti chinhu chinofadza kana ukaachengeta mumwoyo mako, uye ugare wakagadzirira kuataura ose. **19** Kuti uvimbe naJehovha, ndinokudzidzisa nhasi, kunyange iyewe. **20** Handina kukunyorera zvirevo makumi matatu here, mashoko edzidziso noruzivo, **21** kukudzidzisa mashoko echokwadi anovimbika, kuitira kuti ugopa mhinduro dzakafanira kuno uyo akakutuma? **22** Usatorera varombo nokuti varombo, uye usamanikidza vanoshayiwa mudare redzimhosva, **23** nokuti Jehovha achavarwira pamhaka yavo, uye achapamba vanovapamba. **24** Usaita ushamwari nomunhu ane hasha, uye

usafambidzana nomunhu anokurumidza kutsamwa, 25 kuti
urege kudzidza tsika dzake, uye urege kuzviteya nomusungo. 26
Usava munhu anombunda ruoko pamhiko, kana kuzviita rubatso
pazvikwereti; 27 kana usina chaungaripa nacho, uchatorerwa
mubhedha wako chaiwo, paurere chaipo. 28 Usabvisa dombo
romuganhu wakare, wakaiswapo namadzibaba ako. 29 Unoona
munhu ane unyanzvi pabasa rake here? Achashanda pamberi
pamadzimambo; haangashandiri vanhu vasina maturo.

23 Kana ukagara pakudya pamwe chete nomubati,
nyatsocherechedza zviri pamberi pako, 2 uise banga
pahuro kana uri munhu wamadyo. 3 Usapanga zvokudya zvake
zvinonaka nokuti zvokudya izvozvo zvinonyengera. 4 Usazvionza
nokuda kuwana pfuma; iva nouchenjeri hunoita kuti uzvibate. 5
Kungoti tarisei papfuma, wanei yaenda, nokuti zvirokwazvo
inomera mapapiro igobhururuka ichienda kudenga segondo. 6
Usadya zvokudya zvomunhu anonyima, kana kupanga zvokudya
zvake zvinonaka; 7 nokuti munhu uya anongofunga chete
mutengo wazvo. Anoti kwauri, “Idya ugonwa,” asi mumwoyo
make asingadi. 8 Ucharutsa zvishoma izvozvo zvawadya, uye
unenge watambisa mashoko ako nokumutenda. 9 Usataura
nebenzi, nokuti richashora uchenjeri hwamashoko ako. 10
Usabvisa dombo romuganhu wakare kana kupinda paminda
yenherera, 11 nokuti Mudziviriri wavo ane simba; iye achavarwira
pamhaka yavo newe. 12 Isa mwoyo wako kumurayiro nenzeve
dzako kumashoko ezivo. 13 Usarega kuranga mwana; ukamuranga
neshamhu, haafi. 14 Murange neshamhu ugoponesa mweya
wake kubva parufu. (Sheol h7585) 15 Mwanakomana wangu, kana
mwoyo wako wakachenjera, ipapo mwoyo wangu uchafara; 16
mukatikati mangu muchapembera kana miromo yako ichitaura
zvakarurama. 17 Usarega mwoyo wako uchichiva vatadzi,
asi nguva dzose shingairira kutya Jehovha. 18 Zvirokwazvo
ramangwana rako rine tariro, uye tariro yako haingaparadzwi.
19 Teerera, mwanakomana wangu, ugova nouchenjeri, uye
uchengete mwoyo wako panzira yakarurama. 20 Usabatana
navaya vanonwa waini zhinji, kunyange vaya vanokara nyama,
21 nokuti zvidhakwa nevane madyo vachava varombo, uye
hope dzichavapfekedza mamvemve. 22 Teerera kuna baba
vako, ivo vakakubereka, uye usazvidza mai vako kana vachinge
vakwegura. 23 Tenga zvokwadi urege kuzoitengesa; uwane
uchenjeri, kuzvibata nokunzwisisa. 24 Baba vomunhu akarurama
vane mufaro mukuru; uyo ane mwanakomana akachenjera
anofadzwa naye. 25 Baba vako namai vako ngavafare; mai
vakakubereka ngavafare kwazvo! 26 Mwanakomana wangu,
ndipe mwoyo wako uye meso ako ngaanan’anidze nzira dzangu,
27 nokuti chifeve igomba rakadzika, uye mukadzi asingazvibati
itsime rakamanikana. 28 Segororo anohwandira, anowedzera
vasina kutendeka pakati pavarume. 29 Ndiani ane nhamo?
Ndiani akasuwa? Ndiani anokakavara? Ndiani anonyunyuta?
Ndiani ane mavanga pasina mhaka? Ndiani ane meso akatsvuka?
30 Vaya vanogara pawaini, vanoenda kundoravira makate ewaini
yakavhenganiswa. 31 Usatarisa waini kana yatsvuka, kana
ichivaima iri mumukombe, kana ichidzika zvakanaka pakunwa!
32 Pakupedzisira inoruma senyoka uye ine uturu semvumbi.
33 Meso ako achaona zvisakamboonekwa uye pfungwa dzako
dzichafunga zvakapesana. 34 Uchava souya akarara pamusoro
pamafungu amakungwa, kana somunhu avete pamusoro pedanda
rechikepe. 35 Uchati, “Vakandirova, asi handina kukuvara!
Vakandirova asi handina kuzvinzwa! Ndichamuka rinhiko kuti
ndigotsvakazve waini?”

24 Usachiva vanhu vakaipa, usashuva kufamba navo; 2
nokuti mwoyo yavo inoronga kuita nechisimba, uye
miromo yavo inotaura pamusoro pokuita mhirizhonga. 3
Nouchenjeri imba inovakwa, uye kubudikidza nokunzwisisa
inosimbiswa; 4 kubudikidza nezivo makamuri ayo anozadzwa
nezvinhu zvinoshamisa uye nepfuma yakaisvonaka inokosha.
5 Munhu akachenjera ane simba guru, uye munhu ane
zivo anowedzera simba; 6 nokuti kundorwa hondo kunoda
kutungamirirwa, uye kuti ukunde unoda vapi vamazano
vazhinji. 7 Uchenjeri hahusvikirwi nebenzi; padare repasuo
reguta harina chokutaura. 8 Uyo anoronga kuita zvakaipa
achazivikanwa senhubu. 9 Mufungo woupenzi chivi, uye vanhu
vanonyangadzwa nomuseki. 10 Kana ukapera simba panguva
dzokutambudzika, simba rako ishoma sei! 11 Nunurai avo
vari kuiswa kurufu; dzosai avo vari kudzedzereka vachienda
kundourayiwa. 12 Asi kana mukati, “Hapana zvataiziva pamusoro
paizvozvi?” Ko, iye anoyera mwoyo haangazvioni here? Iye
anorinda upenyu hwako haangazvizivi here? Haangaripire
munhu mumwe nomumwe maererano nezvaakaita here? 13 Idya
uchi, mwanakomana wangu, nokuti hwakanaka; uchi hunobva
pazinga hunozipa parurimi. 14 Uzivewo zvakare kuti uchenjeri
hunozipa kumweya wako; kana wahuwana, ramangwana rako
rine tariro, uye tariro yako haingaparari. 15 Usavandira
sezvinoita akaipa paimba yomunhu akarurama, usaparadza
paanogara; 16 nokuti kunyange munhu akarurama achiwa
runomwe, anosimukazve, asi akaipa anowisirwa pasi nenjodzi.
17 Usafara kana muvengi wako achiwa; paanogumburwa, mwoyo
wako ngaurege kufara, 18 kana kuti Jehovha achazviona
akasafara nazvo uye agobvisa kutsamwa kwake kwaari. 19
Usashungurudzika nokuda kwavanhu vakaipa, kana kuchiva
vakaipa, 20 nokuti vanhu vakaipa havana tariro yeramagwana,
uye mwenje wavakaipa uchadzimwa. 21 Itya Jehovha namambo,
mwanakomana wangu, usabatana navanopanduka, 22 nokuti
vaviri ivavo vanouyisa kuparadzwa kwavari nokukurumidza,
uye ndiani anoziva njodzi dzavangauyisa? 23 Izviwo zvirevo
zvomuchenjeri: Kuita rusaruro mukutonga hakuna kunaka:
24 Ani naani anoti kune ane mhosva, “Hauna mhosva,”
marudzi achamutuka uye ndudzi dzichamushora. 25 Asi
zvichanakira vaya vanopa mhosva kune vane mhosva,
uye kuropafadzwa kukuru kuchauya pamusoro pavo. 26
Mhinduro yechokwadi yakafanana nokutsvoda pamiromo.
27 Pedza basa rako rapanze ugadzirire minda yako; shure
kwaizvozvo, uvake imba yako. 28 Usava chapupu chinopomera
muvakidzani wako pasina mhaka, kana kushandisa miromo yako
kuti unyengere. 29 Usati, “Ndichamuitirawo zvaakandiitira;
ndicharipira munhu uya zvaakaita.” 30 Ndakapfuura napamunda
wesimbe, ndikapfuura napamunda womuzambiringa womunhu
asina njere; 31 minzwa yakanga yamera pose pose, munda
wakanga wafukidzwa nesora, uye rusvingo rwamabwe rwakanga
rwakoromoka. 32 Ndakafungisisa zvandakanga ndacherechedza
ndikadzidza chidzidzo pane zvandakanga ndaona. 33 Kumbovata
zvishomanana, kumbotsumwaira, kumbofungatira maoko kuti
ndizorore, 34 ipapo urombo huchauya pauri segororo uye
kushayiwa kuchauya somunhu akashonga nhumbi dzokurwa
nadzo.

25 Izvi ndizvo zvimwe zvirevo zvaSoromoni, zvakanyorwa
namachinda aHezekia mambo weJudha: 2 Kukudzwa
kwaMwari kuviga chinhu; kunzvera nyaya ndiko kukudzwa
kwamadzimambo. 3 Sokukwirira kwakaita denga nokudzika
kwakaita nyika, saizvozvowo mwoyo yamadzimambo haigoni
kunzverwa. 4 Bvisa marara pasirivha, panobva pabuda
zvinoshandiswa nomuumbi wemidziyo yesirivha; 5 bvisa
akaipa pamberi pamambo, ipapo chigaro chake choushe
chichasimbiswa kubudikidza nokururama. 6 Usazvikudza

pamberi pamambo, uye usazvipa chigaro pakati pavanhu
vakuru; 7 Zviri nani kuti ati kwauri, “Kwira pano,” pano
kuti akunyadzise pamberi pavanhu vanoremekedzwa. 8
Zvawakaona nameso ako usakurumidze kuzvikwidza kumatare
edzimhosva, nokuti uchazoiteiko pamagumo, kana muvakidzani
wako akakunyadzisa? 9 Kana uchipikisana nomuvakidzani
wako, usarase chivimbo chomumwe munhu, 10 kana kuti
uyo achazvinzwa angangokunyadzisa, uye uchazoramba uine
chimiro chakaipa. 11 Shoko rataurwa nenguva yakafanira
rakafanana namaapuro egoridhe mumidziyo yesirivha. 12
Semhete yomunzeve yegoridhe kana chishongo chegoridhe
rakaisvonaka, ndizvo zvakaita kutsiura kwomunhu akachenjera,
kunzeve inoteerera. 13 Nhume yakatendeka kune anoituma
yakafanana nokutonhorera kwechando panguva yokukohwa;
inonyevenutsa mweya yavanatenzi vake. 14 Samakore nemhepo
zvisina mvura, ndizvo zvakaita munhu anozvirumbidza pamusoro
pezvipo zvaasingapi. 15 Kubudikidza nomwoyo murefu mutongi
anogona kunyengetedzwa, uye rurimi runyoro runogona
kuvhuna mapfupa. 16 Kana wawana uchi, idya hunokuringana
chete, hukawandisa, ucharutsa. 17 Usanyanyoenda pamba
pomuvakidzani wako, ukanyanya kuendapo, achakuvenga. 18
Setsvimbo kana munondo kana museve unopinza, ndizvo zvakaita
munhu anopa uchapupu hwenhema achipikisa muvakidzani
wake. 19 Sezino rakaora kana tsoka yakaremara, ndizvo
zvakafanana nokuvimba nomunhu asina kutendeka panguva
yokutambudzika. 20 Souya anokurura nguo musi unotonhora,
kana sevhiniga inodururwa pasoda, ndizvo zvinoita uyo
anoimbira nziyo kumwoyo wakaremerwa. 21 Kana muvengi
wako ane nzara, mupe zvokudya adye; kana aine nyota, mupe
mvura anwe. 22 Mukuita izvi, uchaunganidzira mazimbe
anopisa pamusoro wake, uye Jehovha achakupa mubayiro.
23 Semhepo yokumusoro inouyisa mvura, naizvozvo rurimi
rwakaipa runouyisa zviso zvakashatirwa. 24 Zviri nani kugara
pakona redenga reimba pano kugara mumba nomudzimai
anokakavara. 25 Semvura inotonhorera kumweya wakaneta
ndizvo zvakaita nhau dzakanaka dzinobva kunyika iri kure.
26 Sechitubu chizere madhaka kana tsime rasvibiswa, ndizvo
zvakaita munhu akarurama anopa mukana kumunhu akaipa.
27 Hazvina kunaka kudya uchi huzhinji, kana kuti munhu
azvitsvakire kukudzwa kwake iye. 28 Seguta rakakoromoka
masvingo ndizvo zvakaita munhu asingagoni kuzvibata.

26 Sechando muzhizha kana mvura pakukohwa, rukudzo
haruna kufanira kubenzi. 2 Sezvinoita kadhimba
pakubhururuka kwako, kana nyenganyenga pakubhururuka
kwayo somuseve, saizvozvowo kutuka pasina mhosva hakuna
zvakunoita. 3 Tyava yakaitirwa bhiza, matomu akaitirwa
mbongoro, uye shamhu musana webenzi! 4 Usapindura benzi
maererano noupenzi hwaro, kana kuti iwe pachako uchafanana
naro. 5 Pindura benzi maererano noupenzi hwaro, kuti
rirege kuona sokuti rakachenjera. 6 Sokuzvigura tsoka kana
kunwa bongozozo, ndizvo zvakaita kutumira shoko noruoko
rwebenzi. 7 Samakumbo echirema akangorembera ndizvo
zvakaita chirevo mumuromo webenzi. 8 Sokusungira ibwe
pachipfuramabwe ndizvo zvakaita kupa rukudzo kubenzi. 9
Segwenzi reminzwa riri muruoko rwechidhakwa, ndizvo zvakaita
chirevo chiri mumuromo webenzi. 10 Somuwemburi weuta
anopfura pose pose, ndizvo zvakaita anoshandirwa nebenzi
kana nomupfuuri zvake. 11 Sembwa inodzokera kumarutsi
ayo, ndizvo zvakaita benzi rinodzokorora upenzi hwaro. 12
Unoona munhu anozviti akachenjera pakuona kwake here?
Benzi rinotova netariro kupfuura iye. 13 Simbe inoti, “Kune
shumba kunzira, shumba inotyisa iri kufamba-famba munzira
dzomumusha!” 14 Segonhi rinotenderera pamahinji aro, ndizvo
zvinoita simbe pamubhedha wayo. 15 Simbe inoisa ruoko rwayo
mundiro; inoita usimbe hwokutadza kurudzosera kumuromo
wayo. 16 Simbe inozviti yakachenjera pakuona kwayo kupfuura
vanhu vanomwe vanopindura nenjere. 17 Somunhu anobata
imbwa nenzeve dzayo, ndizvo zvakaita mupfuuri anopindira
pagakava risinei naye. 18 Somupengo unopotsera zvitsiga
zvomoto, kana miseve inouraya, 19 ndizvo zvakaita munhu
anonyengera muvakidzani wake uye achizoti, “Ndanga ndichiita
zvangu je-e!” 20 Pasina huni moto unodzima; pasina makuhwa
kukakavara kunopera. 21 Sezvakaita mazimbe pazvitsiga
zvinopfuta nehuni pamoto, ndizvo zvakaita munhu wegakava
pakupfutidza rukave. 22 Mashoko eguhwa akaita semisuva
yakaisvonaka inodzika mukatikati momunhu. 23 Sezvinopenya
zvakanamirwa kunze kwomudziyo wevhu, ndizvo zvakaita
miromo inotaura zvinoyevedza, asi nomwoyo wakaipa. 24
Muparadzi anozvivanza namatauriro ake, asi mumwoyo make
akaviga ruvengo. 25 Kunyange mashoko ake achitapira, usatenda
zvaanotaura, nokuti mumwoyo make mune zvinonyangadza
zvinomwe. 26 Ruvengo rwake rungavigwa mukunyengera
kwake, asi kuipa kwake kuchabudiswa pachena paungano. 27
Kana munhu akachera gomba, achawira mariri; kana munhu
akakungurutsa ibwe, richakunguruka, richidzokera pamusoro
pake. 28 Rurimi runoreva nhema runovenga varunorwadzisa,
uye muromo unobata kumeso unoparadza.

27 Usazvirumbidza pamusoro pezuva ramangwana, nokuti
hauzivi zvingauyiswa nezuva. 2 Rega mumwe akurumbidze,
kwete muromo wako; mumwe munhuwo zvake, kwete miromo
yako iwe. 3 Ibwe rinorema uye jecha mutoro, asi kudenhwa
nebenzi kunorema kupfuura zvose. 4 Hasha dzine utsinye
uye kutsamwa kunokurira, asi ndiani angamira pamberi
pomunhu ane godo? 5 Kutsiurwa pachena kuri nani pane
rudo rwakavanzika. 6 Maronda okukuvadzwa neshamwari
anogamuchirika, asi kutsvoda kwomuvengi kunonyengera. 7
Uyo akaguta anovenga uchi, asi kune ane nzara kunyange
zvinovava zvinozipa. 8 Seshiri inorasika kubva padendere rayo,
ndizvo zvakaita munhu anorasika kubva pamusha wake. 9
Mafuta nezvinonhuhwira zvinouyisa mufaro kumwoyo, uye
kunaka kwoushamwari kunobva padzidziso dzake dzakanaka.
10 Usarasa shamwari yako kana shamwari yababa vako, uye
usangoenda kumba yehama yako kana wawirwa nedambudziko
chete, muvakidzani ari pedyo ari nani kupfuura hama iri kure.
11 Iva wakachenjera, mwanakomana wangu, ugofadza mwoyo
wangu; ipapo ndichagona kupindura ani naani anondishora.
12 Munhu akangwara anoona njodzi agovanda, asi asina
mano anoramba achienda uye agokuvadzwa nayo. 13 Torera
nguo uyo anozviita rubatso kumutorwa; uitore semhiko kana
achinge aiita rubatso kumukadzi asingazvibati. 14 Kana
munhu akafumira rungwanangwana kukwazisa muvakidzani
wake achidaidzirisa zvichaonekwa sechituko. 15 Mudzimai
anokakavara akafanana nemvura inoramba ichidonha-donha
mushure mokunge kwanaya; 16 kumudzivisa zvakafanana
nokudzivisa mhepo, kana kuchingidzira mafuta noruoko. 17
Simbi inorodza simbi, saizvozvowo mumwe munhu anorodza
mumwe. 18 Uyo anochengeta muonde achadya zvibereko zvawo,
uye uyo anochengeta tenzi wake achakudzwa. 19 Sezvo mvura
ichiratidza chiso, saizvozvowo mwoyo womunhu unoratidza
munhu. 20 Rufu nokuparadza hazvimboguti, kunyangewo
maziso omunhu haaguti. (Sheol h7585) 21 Hari ndeyokunyautsira
sirivha uye choto ndechokunatsa goridhe, asi munhu anoedzwa
nerumbidzo yaanowana. 22 Kunyange ukatswa benzi muduri,
kumutswa sezviyo nomutswi, haungabvisi upenzi hwake maari.

23 Iva nechokwadi kuti unoziva mamiriro amakwai ako, uchengete
zvakanaka mapoka ako; 24 nokuti pfuma haigari nokusingaperi,
uye korona haigari kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose. 25 Kana uswa
hukabviswa, uye bumhudza rikabuda, nesora rikaunganidzwa
kubva kuzvikomo, 26 makwayana achakuwanisa zvokupfeka, uye
mbudzi nomutengo womunda. 27 Uchava nomukaka wembudzi
wakawanda wokudya iwe nemhuri yako, uye wokuraramisa
varandakadzi vako.

28 Munhu akaipa anotiza kusina anomudzinganisa, asi
vakarurama vakashinga seshumba. 2 Kana nyika
ikapanduka, inova navatungamiri vakawanda, asi munhu
anonzwisisa uye ane ruzivo anochengetedza runyararo. 3
Mutongi anomanikidza varombo akaita semvura inokukura
ichisiya pasina zvirimwa. 4 Avo vanorasa murayiro vanorumbidza
vakaipa, asi avo vanochengeta murayiro vanovapikisa. 5 Vanhu
vakaipa havanzwisisi kururamisira, asi avo vanotsvaka Jehovha
vanozvinzwisisa kwazvo. 6 Zviri nani kuva murombo ane
mafambiro akarurama pane mupfumi ane nzira dzakatsauka.
7 Uyo anochengeta murayiro mwanakomana akachenjera, asi
anofambidzana navanhu vane madyo anonyadzisa baba vake.
8 Uyo anowedzera pfuma yake nokutengesa nomutengo uri
pamusoro-soro, anozviunganidzira mumwe, uyo anozonzwira
varombo tsitsi. 9 Kana munhu akaramba kunzwa murayiro
nenzeve dzake, kunyange minyengetero yake inonyangadza.
10 Uyo anotungamirira vakarurama panzira yakaipa, achawira
mumuteyo wake pachake, asi vasina mhosva vachagamuchira
nhaka yakanaka. 11 Munhu akapfuma angazviti akachenjera
pakuona kwake, asi murombo ane njere anomuonorora. 12
Kana vakarurama vachikunda, kune mufaro mukuru; asi kana
akaipa akava pachigaro chokutonga, vanhu vanohwanda. 13 Uyo
anofukidzira zvivi zvake haabudiriri, asi ani naani anozvireurura
uye agozvirasa achawana nyasha. 14 Akaropafadzwa munhu
anogara achitya Jehovha, asi uyo anoomesa mwoyo wake
achawira mudambudziko. 15 Seshumba inoomba, kana bere
rinodzingirira, ndizvo zvakaita munhu akaipa anobata ushe
pamusoro pavarombo. 16 Mutongi anoshusha haana njere, asi uyo
anovenga pfuma yakapambwa achararama kwamakore mazhinji.
17 Munhu anoshushikana nemhosva yake yokuuraya, acharamba
ari wokutiza kusvikira pakufa; ngapasava nomunhu anomutsigira.
18 Uyo ano mufambiro wakarurama anogara akachengetedzeka,
asi uyo ane nzira dzakatsauka achawa nokukurumidza. 19 Uyo
anorima munda wake achava nezvokudya zvakawanda, asi uyo
anodzinganisana nezviroto achava nourombo hwakamufanira.
20 Munhu akatendeka acharopafadzwa zvikuru, asi uyo anokara
pfuma haangaregi kurangwa. 21 Kuita rusarura hakuna kunaka,
asi kunyange zvakadaro munhu anogona kuita zvakaipa kuti
awane chimedu chechingwa. 22 Munhu anonyima ane shungu
dzokuda kupfuma asingazivi kuti urombo hwakamugaririra.
23 Uyo anotsiura munhu iye achawana nyasha dzakawanda
pakupedzisira, kupfuura uyo ane rurimi runonyengera. 24
Uyo anobira baba kana mai vake achiti, “Hazvina kuipa,”
ndiye shamwari youya anoparadza. 25 Munhu ane ruchiva
anomutsa kupesana, asi uyo anovimba naJehovha achabudirira.
26 Uyo anovimba nesimba rake ibenzi, asi uyo anofamba
muuchenjeri achachengetedzeka. 27 Uyo anopa kuvarombo
haangashayiwi chinhu, asi uyo anotsinzina meso ake kuvarombo
achagamuchira kutukwa kuzhinji. 28 Kana akaipa achienda
pachigaro chokutonga, vanhu vanohwanda; asi kana vakaipa
vachiparara, vakarurama vanowanda.

29 Munhu anoramba akaomesa mutsipa wake mushure
mokutsiurwa kazhinji achaparadzwa nokukurumidza,
kusina chingamubatsira. 2 Kana vakarurama vachiwanda, vanhu
vanofara; asi kana vakaipa vachitonga, vanhu vanogomera.
3 Munhu anoda uchenjeri anouyisa mufaro kuna baba vake,
asi anoshamwaridzana nechifeve anoparadza pfuma yake. 4
Nokururamisira mambo anosimbisa nyika, asi uyo anokara
fufuro anoiparadza. 5 Ani naani anonyengera muvakidzani
wake anodzikira tsoka dzake mumbure. 6 Munhu akaipa
anoteyiwa nezvivi zvake, asi munhu akarurama anogona kuimba
uye agofara. 7 Vakarurama vane hanya nokururamisirwa
kwavarombo, asi vakaipa havana hanya naizvozvo. 8 Vatuki
vanomutsa bope muguta, asi vanhu vakachenjera vanodzora
kutsamwa. 9 Kana munhu akachenjera akaenda kumatare
nebenzi, benzi rinotsamwa uye rigotuka, zvokuti hapangavi
norugare. 10 Vanhu vanofarira kudeura ropa vanovenga munhu
akarurama, uye vanotsvaka kuuraya vakarurama. 11 Benzi
rinobudisa hasha dzaro dzose, asi munhu akachenjera anozvibata.
12 Kana mutongi akateerera nhema machinda ake ose achava
akaipa. 13 Murombo nomunhu anomanikidza vakafanana
pachinhu ichi: Jehovha ndiye anoita kuti meso avo vose aone.
14 Kana mambo akatonga varombo nokururamisira, chigaro
chake choushe chinogara chakachengetedzeka nguva dzose.
15 Shamhu yokuranga inopa uchenjeri, asi mwana anosiyiwa
akadaro achanyadzisa mai vake. 16 Kana vakaipa vachiwanda,
nezvivi zvinowandawo, asi vakarurama vachaona kuwa kwavo.
17 Ranga mwanakomana wako, ipapo achakupa rugare; achauyisa
mufaro kumweya wako. 18 Pasina chizaruro, vanhu vanoramba
kuzvidzora; asi akaropafadzwa uyo anochengeta murayiro. 19
Muranda haarayirwi namashoko zvawo chete, nokuti kunyange
achinzwisisa, haangadaviri. 20 Unoona here munhu anotaura
achikurumidza? Benzi rine tariro zhinji kupfuura iye. 21 Kana
munhu akaregerera muranda wake kubva paudiki, achazotarisira
kodzero dzomwanakomana pakupedzisira. 22 Munhu akashatirwa
anomutsa kupesana, uye munhu ane hasha anoita zvivi
zvizhinji. 23 Kuzvikudza kwomunhu kunomudzikisira pasi,
asi munhu ane mweya wokuzvininipisa achawana kukudzwa.
24 Anoshamwaridzana nembavha anozvivenga iye pachake;
anoiswa pasi pemhiko, asi haangakwanisi kupa uchapupu.
25 Kutya munhu kuchava musungo, asi ani naani anovimba
naJehovha achagara akachengetedzeka. 26 Vazhinji vanotsvaka
nyasha kumutongi, asi kururamisirwa kwomunhu kunobva kuna
Jehovha. 27 Vakarurama vanovenga vasina kutendeka; vakaipa
vanovenga vakarurama.

30 Zvirevo zvaAguri mwanakomana waJake, shoko rake:
Murume uyu akati kuna Itieri, kuna Itieri nokuna Ukari:
2 “Ndini munhu asingazivi zvikuru kwazvo pakati pavanhu;
handina kunzwisisa kwomunhu. 3 Handina kudzidza uchenjeri,
uye handina ruzivo rwaiye Mutsvene. 4 Ndiani akakwidza
kudenga uye akazoburuka? Ndiani akabata mhepo mumaoko ake?
Ndiani akasungirira mvura munguo yake? Ndiani akaisa migumo
yose yenyika? Zita rake ndiani, uye nezita romwanakomana
wake? Ndiudzei kana muchiriziva! 5 “Shoko rimwe nerimwe
raMwari nderechokwadi; iye chidzitiro kuna avo vanovanda
maari. 6 Usawedzera kumashoko ake, kana kuti achakutsiura
uye agokuratidza kuti uri murevi wenhema. 7 “Zvinhu zviviri
zvandinokumbira kwamuri, imi Jehovha, musandirambira izvi
ndisati ndafa: 8 Bvisai kusatendeka nenhema zvive kure neni;
musandipa urombo kana pfuma, asi ndipei chete zvokudya
zvemisi yose. 9 Zvichida, ndingava nezvakawanda kwazvo
ndikasakukudzai, uye ndikazoti, ‘Jehovha ndianiko?’ Kana kuti
zvimwe ndingava murombo ndikaba, uye ndikasaremekedza
zita raMwari wangu. 10 “Usareva muranda kuna tenzi wake,
nokuti achakutuka, uye uchazviripira izvozvo. 11 “Kuna

avo vanotuka madzibaba avo uye vasingaropafadzi vanamai
vavo; **12** vaya vanozviti vakachena pamaonero avo asi vasina
kusukwa tsvina yavo; **13** vaya vane meso anozvikudza nguva
dzose, vane matarisiro okushora; **14** vaya vane meno anenge
minondo nameno eshaya dzavo anenge mapanga kuti vaparadze
varombo panyika, navanoshayiwa kubva pakati pavanhu. **15**
“Chikwevaropa chine vanasikana vaviri. Vanodanidzira vachiti,
‘Tipei! Tipei!’ “Kune zvinhu zvitatu zvisingatongoguti, zvina
zvisingamboti, ‘Zvaringana!’: **16** guva, chizvaro chisingabereki,
pasi pasingaguti mvura, nomoto usingamboti, ‘Zvaringana!’
(Sheol h7585) **17** “Ziso rinotuka baba, rinoshora kuteerera mai,
richanongorwa namakunguo omumupata, richadyiwa namagora.
18 “Pane zvinhu zvitatu zvinondishamisa kwazvo, zvina
zvandisinganzwisisi, zvinoti: **19** nzira yegondo riri mudenga,
nenzira yenyoka paruware, nenzira yechikepe pagungwa, uye
nzira yomurume ane musikana. **20** “Iyi ndiyo nzira yomukadzi
chifeve: Anodya agopukuta muromo wake uye agoti, ‘Hapana
chinhu chakaipa chandaita ini.’ **21** “Nyika inodedera nokuda
kwezvinhu zvitatu, zvinhu zvina zvaisingadi kuona: **22** muranda
anozova mambo, benzi rine zvokudya zvizhinji, **23** mukadzi
akaroorwa asi asingadiwi, nomurandakadzi anotorera vatenzi
vake murume. **24** “Panyika pane zvinhu zvina zvidiki, asi
zvakachenjera kwazvo: **25** Masvosve zvipuka zvine simba duku
asi anounganidza zvokudya zvawo muzhizha: **26** mbira zvipuka
zvisina simba guru, asi dzinoita imba yadzo mumatombo;
27 mhashu hadzina mambo, asi dzinofamba pamwe chete
mumapoka adzo; **28** dzvinyu rinogona kubatwa namaoko, asi
rinowanikwa mumizinda yamadzimambo. **29** “Kune zvinhu
zvitatu zvino kufamba kunokudzwa kwazvo, zvina zvino kufamba
kunokudzwa kwazvo; **30** shumba, ine simba pakati pezvikara,
isingadududzi pamberi pechikara chipi zvacho; **31** mafambiro
okuzvikudza ejongwe, nenhongo yembudzi, uye namambo
akakomberedzwa navarwi vake. **32** “Kana uchinge waita upenzi
nokuzvirumbidza pachako, kana kuti waronga zvakaipa, bata
muromo wako noruoko rwako! **33** Nokuti somukaka warozvwa
unobudisa ruomba, uye sokudzvinyirira mhino kunobudisa ropa,
nokudaro kumutsa hasha kunobudisa kukakavara.”

31 Zvirevo zvaMambo Remueri, zvirevo zvaakadzidziswa
namai vake: **2** “Nhaiwe mwanakomana wangu, iwe
mwanakomana wokubereka, iwe mwanakomana wemhiko
dzangu, **3** usapedzera simba rako pavakadzi, nenzira dzako pane
avo vanoparadza madzimambo. **4** “Hazvisi zvamadzimambo,
nhaiwe Remueri, hazvina kufanira madzimambo kunwa
waini, hazvina kufanira vatongi kukara doro, **5** nokuti
vangazonwa vakakanganwa zvakatemwa nomurayiro, uye
vakazotadza kururamisira kodzero dzavanomanikidzwa vose.
6 Ipai doro kuna avo vari kuparara, newaini kuna avo vari
mukurwadziwa: **7** regai vanwe vakanganwe urombo hwavo,
uye varege kuzorangarirazve kutambudzika kwavo. **8** “Taurai
pachinzvimbo chaavo vasingagoni kuzvitaurira, pamusoro
pekodzero dzavose vanoshayiwa. **9** Taura utonge zvakanaka;
udzivirire kodzero dzavarombo navanoshayiwa.” **10** Mudzimai
ane unhu hwakanaka ndiani angamuwana? Mutengo wake
unopfuura nokure matombo anokosha emarubhi. **11** Murume
wake anovimba naye zvizere, uye haana chaanoshayiwa
chinokosha. **12** Anoitira murume wake zvakanaka, kwete
zvakaipa, mazuva ose oupenyu hwake. **13** Anosarudza wuru
neshinda uye anoshanda namaoko anoshingaira. **14** Akafanana
nezvikepe zvavatengesi, anondotora zvokudya zvake kure. **15**
Anomuka kuchakasviba; agotsvagira mhuri yake zvokudya uye
agopa varandakadzi vake basa ravo. **16** Anonan’anidza munda
agoutenga; anosima munda wemizambiringa nezvaakawana
namaoko ake. **17** Anoita basa rake nesimba; maoko ake akasimba
kuti aite mabasa ake. **18** Anoona kuti kushambadzira kwake
kunobatsira, uye mwenje wake haudzimi pausiku. **19** Muruoko
rwake anobata chirukiso, uye anobata chirukwa neminwe yake.
20 Anotambanudzira maoko ake kuvarombo, uye anotandavadzira
maoko ake kune vanoshayiwa. **21** Kana kwotonhora, haatyire
mhuri yake; nokuti vose vakapfeka nguo dzinodziya. **22**
Anozvigadzirira zvokuwaridza panhoo yake; anozvipfekedza
nguo yomucheka wakaisvonaka, uye nomucheka wepepuru.
23 Murume wake anoremekedzwa pasuo reguta, kana agere
pakati pavakuru venyika. **24** Mudzimai anoita nguo dzemicheka
yakanaka agodzitengesa, uye anotengesera vanotengesa micheka
yokumonera muhuro. **25** Simba nokukudzwa ndizvo nguo dzake;
anofara akatarisana namazuva anouya. **26** Anotaura nouchenjeri,
uye kurayira kwakatendeka kuri parurimi rwake. **27** Anotarira
zvakanaka mararamiro emhuri yake, uye haadyi zvokudya
zvousimbe. **28** Vana vake vanosimuka vagomuti akaropafadzwa,
murume wakewo, anomurumbidza: **29** “Vakadzi vazhinji vanoita
zvinhu zvakanaka, asi iwe unovakunda vose.” **30** Zvinofadza
zvinonyengera, uye runako ndorwenguva duku; asi mukadzi
anotya Jehovha anofanira kurumbidzwa. **31** Mupeiwo mubayiro
wake waakashandira, uye mabasa ake ngaamupe kurumbidzwa
pasuo reguta.

Muparidzi

1 Mashoko oMuparidzi, mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, mambo
muJerusarema: 2 Zvanzi noMuparidzi, "Hazvina maturo!
Hazvina maturo! Hazvina maturo chose! Zvose hazvina maturo."
3 Munhu achawaneiko kubva pakushanda kwake kwose kwaanoita
nesimba pasi pezuva? 4 Zvizvarwa zvinouya uye zvizvarwa
zvinoenda, asi nyika inogara nokusingaperi. 5 Zuva rinobuda uye
zuva rinovira, uye rinokurumidza kudzokerazve kwarinobudira.
6 Mhepo inovhuvhuta ichienda zasi, yozodzokera kumusoro;
inotenderera nokutenderera ichingodzokerazve pagwara rayo.
7 Nzizi dzose dzinodira mugungwa, kunyange zvakadaro
gungwa harizari. Kunzvimbo kwadzinobva nzizi, ikoko ndiko
kwadzinodzokerazve. 8 Zvinhu zvose zvinonetesa, zvisina
ani angazvitaura. Ziso hariguti kuona, uye nzeve haizari
nokunzwa. 9 Chakanga chiripo, chichazovapozve, chakamboitwa
chichaitwazve; hapana chitsva pasi pezuva. 10 Chiripo here
chinhu chinganzi nomunhu, "Tarira! Chinhu ichi chitsva?"
Chakanga chichingovapo, kare kare; chakanga chiripo isu tisati
tavapo. 11 Vanhu vakare havacharangarirwi; uye kunyange
vanovatevera, havachazorangarirwi nevanozotevera. 12 Ini
muparidzi ndakanga ndiri mambo weIsraeri muJerusarema. 13
Ndakazvipira kunzvera nokutsvaka nouchenjeri zvose zvinoitwa
pasi pedenga. Ibasa rinotambudza rakapiwa vanakomana vavanhu
naMwari kuti vazvitambudze naro. 14 Ndakaona zvinhu zvose
zvinoitwa pasi pezuva; zvose hazvo hazvina maturo, kudzingana
nemhepo bedzi. 15 Chakakombamiswa hachingatwasanudzwi;
chinoshayikwa hachingaverengwi. 16 Ndakafunga mumwoyo
mangu ndikati, "Tarira, ndazviwanira uchenjeri hwakawanda
kupfuura vose vakanditangira kutonga muJerusarema; ndava
nouchenjeri uye noruzivo rwakawanda." 17 Ipapo ndakazvipira
kutsvaka kunzwisisa uchenjeri uyezve noupengo noupenzi, asi
ndakadzidzawo zvakare kuti, naizvozviwo kudzingana nemhepo.
18 Nokuti muuchenjeri huzhinji mune kusuwa kuzhinji; kuwanda
kwezivo, kuwandawo kwokuchema.

2 Ndakati mumwoyo mangu, "Uya zvino, ndichakuedza
nomufaro kuti uzive chakanaka." Asi naizvozviwo hazvina
maturo. 2 Ndakati, "Kuseka upenzi, uyezve mafaro
anobatsireiko?" 3 Ndakaedza kuzvifadza newaini, uye
kumbundikira upenzi, pfungwa dzangu dzichinditungamirira
nouchenjeri. Ndaida kuona kuti chii chakafanira kuti vanhu
vaite pasi pedenga mumazuva mashoma oupenyu hwavo. 4
Ndakaita mabasa makuru; ndakazvivakira dzimba ndikazvirimira
minda yemizambiringa. 5 Ndakazvigadzirira mapindu, neminda
yemiti uye ndikasimamo miti yemichero yendudzi dzose. 6
Ndakavaka madhamu kuti ndidiridzire sango remiti yaikura. 7
Ndakatenga varandarume navarandakadzi, uye ndaiva navamwe
varanda vakaberekerwa mumba mangu. Ndaivawo nepfuma
zhinji yemombe namakwai, kupfuura ani zvake akanditangira
kuvapo paJerusarema. 8 Ndakazviunganidzira sirivha negoridhe,
uye nepfuma yamadzimambo uye neyamatunhu. Ndakatsvaka
vaimbi, varume navakadzi, uye nezviridzwa, nezvinofadza
vanakomana vavanhu, navarongowo vazhinji. 9 Saka ndakava
mukuru kwazvo kupfuura ani zvake akanditangira paJerusarema.
Mune izvi zvose uchenjeri hwangu hwakaramba huneni. 10
Handina kuzvirambidza zvinhu zvaidiwa nameso angu, handina
kurambidza mwoyo wangu mufaro. Mwoyo wangu wakafadzwa
nebasa rangu rose, uye uyu ndiwo wakava mubayiro wokushanda
kwangu kwose. 11 Asi pandakaongorora mabasa ose akanga
aitwa namaoko angu uye zvandakatambudzikira kuti ndiwane,
zvose zvakanga zvisina maturo, kwaingova kudzingana nemhepo;
hapana chaibatsira pasi pezuva. 12 Naizvozvo ndakapindura
pfungwa dzangu kuti ndicherechedze uchenjeri, urema uye
noupenzi. Chii chimwe chingaitwa nomunhu anotevera mumwe
paumambo kunze kwezvakatoitwa kare? 13 Ndakaona kuti
uchenjeri huri nani pano upenzi, sezvo chiedza chiri nani
pane rima. 14 Meso omunhu akachenjera ari mumusoro
make, nokuno rumwe rutivi benzi richifamba murima; asi
ndakasvika pakuziva kuti vose vanowirwa nedambudziko
rimwe chete. 15 Ipapo ndakafunga mumwoyo mangu ndikati,
"Magumo ebenzi achandiwanawo neni. Chii zvino chandinowana
pakuva munhu akachenjera?" Ndakati mumwoyo mangu,
"Izviwo hazvina maturo." 16 Nokuti munhu akachenjera
akafanana nebenzi pakusarangarirwa; mumazuva anouya vose
vachazokanganwikwa. Kufanana nebenzi, akachenjera anofanira
kufawo! 17 Saka ndakavenga upenyu, nokuti basa rinoitwa
pasi pezuva rakandirwadza kwazvo. Zvose hazvo hazvina
maturo, kudzingana nemhepo. 18 Ndakavenga zvinhu zvose
zvandakashingairira pasi pezuva, nokuti ndinofanira kuzvisiyira
anonditevera. 19 Uye ndiani angaziva kana achizova akachenjera
kana benzi? Kunyange zvakadaro achava nesimba pamusoro
pebasa rose randakatamburira nesimba nounyanzvi hwangu pasi
pezuva. Izviwo hazvina maturo. 20 Saka mwoyo wangu wakatanga
kushungurudzika pamusoro pokutambudzika nokushanda
kwangu pasi pezuva. 21 Nokuti munhu angaite basa rake
nouchenjeri, noruzivo uye nounyanzvi, zvino ipapo ozofanira
kusiya zvose zvaanazvo kuno mumwe asina kuzvishandira.
Naizvozviwo hazvina maturo uye chinhu chakaipa kwazvo. 22
Munhu anowanei pakushanda kwose nokushingaira kwomwoyo
nokuda kwokushanda kwake pasi pezuva? 23 Mazuva ake ose
basa rake kurwadziwa nokusuwa; kunyange nousiku pfungwa
dzake hadzizorori. Naizvozviwo hazvina maturo. 24 Munhu
haana chaangaita chinopfuura kudya nokunwa kuti awane
kugutswa pakushanda kwake. Naizvozviwo, ndinoona kuti
zvinobva muruoko rwaMwari, 25 nokuti kana pasina iye, ndiani
angadya kana kuwana mufaro? 26 Kuno munhu anomufadza,
Mwari anopa uchenjeri, nezivo nomufaro asi kuno mutadzi,
anopa basa rokuunganidza nokuchengetera upfumi kuti agozvipa
uyo anofadza Mwari. Naizvozviwo hazvina maturo, kudzingana
nemhepo.

3 Chinhu chimwe nechimwe chine nguva yacho, uye basa rimwe
nerimwe rine nguva yaro pasi pedenga: 2 nguva yokuberekwa
nenguva yokufa, nguva yokusima nenguva yokudzura; 3 nguva
yokuuraya nenguva yokuporesa, nguva yokuputsa nenguva
yokuvaka; 4 nguva yokuchema nenguva yokuseka, nguva
yokuungudza nenguva yokudzana; 5 nguva yokurasa mabwe
nenguva yokuaunganidza pamwe chete, nguva yokumbundikira
nenguva yokurega; 6 nguva yokutsvaka nenguva yokurega
zvirasike, nguva yokuchengeta nenguva yokurasa; 7 nguva
yokubvarura nenguva yokusona, nguva yokunyarara nenguva
yokutaura; 8 nguva yokuda nenguva yokuvenga, nguva yehondo
nenguva yorugare. 9 Ko, mushandi anowanei kubva mukushanda
kwake kwose? 10 Ndakaona mutoro wakapiwa vanhu naMwari.
11 Akaita chinhu chimwe nechimwe chakanaka nenguva yacho.
Akaisawo zvisingaperi mumwoyo yavanhu; kunyange zvakadaro
havangagoni kunzwisisa zvakaitwa naMwari kubva pakutanga
kusvika pakupedzisira. 12 Ndinoziva kuti hakuna chinhu
chakanakira munhu kupfuura kuti afare uye kuti aite zvakanaka
achiri mupenyu. 13 Kuti munhu wose adye uye anwe uye
azviwanire kugutsikana kubva pakushanda kwake kwose, ichi
ndicho chipo chaMwari. 14 Ndinoziva kuti zvose zvinoitwa
naMwari zvichagara nokusingaperi; hapana chingawedzerwa
pazviri uye hapana chingabviswa pazviri. Mwari anozviita kuti

vanhu vamukudze. 15 Chipi nechipi chiripo zvino, chakagara chiripo kare, uye zvichazovapo zvakatovapo kare; uye Mwari anotsvakazve zvakapfuura. 16 Uyezve ndakaona chimwe chinhu pasi pezuva: Panzvimbo yokururamisira, zvakaipa zvakanga zviripo, panzvimbo yokururama, zvakaipa zvakanga zviripo. 17 Ndakafunga mumwoyo mangu ndikati, "Mwari achatonga vose vakarurama nevakaipa, nokuti pachava nenguva yebasa rimwe nerimwe." 18 Ndakatizve, "Kana vari vanhu, Mwari anovaedza kuti vaone kuti vakangofanana nemhuka. 19 Zvinoitika kumunhu zvakafanana nezvinoitika kumhuka; zvose zvinoitirwa zvimwe chetezvo: sokufa kunoita chimwe, chimwe chinofawo. Zvose zvinofema mweya mumwe; munhu hapana paanopfuura mhuka. Zvose hazvina maturo. 20 Zvose zvinoenda kunzvimbo imwe chete; zvose zvinobva kuvhu, uye kuvhu zvose zvinodzokera. 21 Ndiani angaziva kana mweya womunhu uchikwira kuenda kumusoro uye kana mweya wemhuka uchidzika pasi?" 22 Saka ndakaona kuti hapana chingapfuure ichi, kuti munhu afadzwe nebasa rake, nokuti uyu ndiwo mugove wake. Nokuti ndiani achazomudzosazve kuti aone zvichazoitika shure kwake?

4 Ndakatarirazve ndikaona udzvinyiriri hwose hwaiitika pasi pezuva: Ndakaona misodzi yavanodzvinyiririrwa, uye havana munyaradzi; simba raiva kudivi ravadzvinyiriri vavo, uye havana munyaradzi. 2 Ndakati vakafa, vakanguri vafa kare, vano mufaro kupfuura vapenyu, vachiri kurarama. 3 Asi ari nani kupfuura vose ndiye uyo asati atombovapo, uyo asati amboona zvakaipa zvinoitwa pasi pezuva. 4 Uye ndakaona kuti kushanda kwose nokuwana kwose kwomunhu kunobva pakuchiva muvakidzani wake. Izviwo hazvina maturo, kudzinganisana nemhepo. 5 Benzi rinopeta maoko aro, rozviparadza. 6 Tsama imwe yorugare inopfuura tsama mbiri dzokutambudzika nokudzingana nemhepo. 7 Zvino ndakaona chinhu chisina maturo pasi pezuva. 8 Kwaiva nomunhu aigara ari oga; akanga asina mwanakomana, kana munun'una. Kushanda kwake kwakanga kusina magumo, kunyange zvakadaro meso ake haana kugutswa nepfuma yake. Akabvunza akati, "Ndinotambudzikira aniko, uye sei ndichizvinyima mafaro?" Naizvozviwo hazvina maturo, basa rokutambura! 9 Vaviri vari nani pano mumwe chete, nokuti vano mugove wakanaka pakushanda kwavo: 10 Kana mumwe akawira pasi, shamwari yake inogona kumubatsira kuti amire zvakare. Asi ane nhamo munhu anowira pasi, asina anomusimudza! 11 Uyezve kana vaviri vachivata pamwe chete, vachadziyirwa. Asi mumwe chete angadziyirwa sei? 12 Munhu mumwe chete angakurirwa simba, asi vaviri vanozvidzivirira. Rwodzi rwakakoswa mutatu harungakurumidzi kudamburwa. 13 Jaya murombo asi rakachenjera riri nani kupfuura mambo mutana ari benzi, asisazivi kuteerera kana achipiwa yambiro. 14 Jaya ringava rakabva mutorongo rikazova mambo, kana angava akaberekwa ari muurombo, muushe hwokwake. 15 Ndakaona kuti vose vapenyu vakafamba pasi pezuva vakatevera jaya, rakazotevera panzvimbo yamambo. 16 Vakanga vasingaverengeki vanhu vose vaaitonga. Asi vakazouya pashure havana kufadzwa neakanga achitonga panzvimbo yamambo. Naizvozviwo hazvina maturo, kudzinganisana nemhepo.

5 Chenjerera rutsoka rwako kana uchienda kuimba yaMwari. Enda pedyo undonzwa pano kuti upe chibayiro chamapenzi, vasingazivi kuti vanoita zvakaipa. 2 Usakurumidza nomuromo wako, usakurumidza mumwoyo mako kutaura chipi zvacho chinhu pamberi paMwari. Mwari ari kudenga uye iwe uri pasi, saka mashoko ako ngaave mashoma. 3 Sokuuya kwechiroto kana pane matambudziko akawanda ndizvowo zvinoita kutaura kwebenzi kana pane mashoko mazhinji. 4 Kana waita mhiko kuna Mwari, usanonoka kuizadzisa. Iye haafariri mapenzi; zadzisa mhiko yako. 5 Zviri nani kurega kupika pano kuita mhiko wozorega kuizadzisa. 6 Usaregera muromo wako uchikutungamirira mukutadza. Uye usapikisa mutumwa wetemberi uchiti, "Ndakakanganisa pakupika." Mwari achatsamwireiko pamusoro pezvaunotaura, uye agoparadza basa ramaoko ako? 7 Kurota kuzhinji namashoko mazhinji hazvina maturo. Naizvozvo mira utye Mwari. 8 Kana ukaona murombo achidzvinyiririrwa mudunhu uye achinyimwa kururamisirwa nekodzero, usashamiswa nezvinhu zvakadai; nokuti mumwe mukuru anotarirwa nomumwe ari pamusoro pake, uye pamusoro pavo vose pane vamwe vakavakuriravo. 9 Zvinowanikwa kubva panyika zvinotorwa navose; iye mambo ane zvaanowana kubva kuminda. 10 Uyo zvake anoda mari haazombowani mari yakakwana; ani zvake anoda pfuma haazombogutswi nezvaanowana. Naizvozviwo hazvina maturo. 11 Nokuwanda kunoita pfuma, ndiko kuwanda kunoitawo vanoidya. Uye zvinobatsireiko kumuridzi wayo kunze kwokungogutsa meso ake nayo? 12 Hope dzomushandi dzakanaka, hazvinei kuti adya zvishoma kana zvizhinji, asi kuwanda kwezvinhu zvomupfumi hakumuwanisi hope. 13 Ndakaona chinhu chakaipisisa pasi pezuva: pfuma inounganidzwa nomwene wayo, ichimuonesa nhamo, 14 kana pfuma inorasika nokuda kwechinhu chakaipa chinomuwira, kuti kana abereka mwana mukomana anoshaya chaanomusiyira. 15 Munhu sezvaanobuda mudumbu ramai vake, uye sokuuya kwake, saizvozvowo anoenda. Haana chaanotakura chinobva pabasa rake, chaangaenda nacho muruoko rwake. 16 Ichi zvakare chinhu chakaipa kwazvo: Sokuuya kunoita munhu saizvozvowo anoenda, uye chii chaangawana, iye achishandira mhepo? 17 Pamazuva ake ose anodyira murima, nokudzungaira kukuru, kutambudzika uye nehasha. 18 Ipapo ndakaziva kuti zvakanaka uye zvakafanira kuti munhu adye uye anwe, uye kuti azviwanire kugutsikana mukushanda kwake kwaakabata pasi pezuva pamazuva ake mashoma oupenyu aakapiwa naMwari, nokuti uyu ndiwo mugove wake. 19 Pamusoro pezvo, Mwari paanopa munhu upi zvake mari nezvinhu, uye achiita kuti akwanise kuti afadzwe nazvo kuti agamuchire mugove wake uye kuti afadzwe nebasa rake, ichi chipo chinobva kuna Mwari. 20 Haawanzofunga pamusoro poupenyu hwake, nokuti Mwari anopindura zvinofadza mwoyo wake.

6 Ndakaona chimwe chinhu chakaipa pasi pezuva, uye chinoremedza vanhu zvikuru: 2 Mwari anopa munhu mari nezvinhu zvakawanda uye nokukudzwa, zvokuti haana chaangashayiwa pazvinhu zvinodiwa nomwoyo wake, asi Mwari haazomutenderi kuti afadzwe nazvo, uye mutorwa ndiye anozofadzwa nazvo panzvimbo yake. Izvi hazvina maturo, chinhu chakaipa chinorwadza. 3 Munhu angava navana zana agorarama makore akawanda, asi hazvinei kuti ararama nguva yakareba sei, kana akasafara nezvaanowana uyezve akasavigwa zvakanaka, ndinoti mwana aberekwa ari gavamwedzi ari nani pana iye. 4 Anouya asina zvaanoreva anoendazve murima, uye murima zita rake rinofukidzirwa. 5 Kunyange asina kumboona zuva kana kuziva chinhu, ane zororo rinopfuura munhu iyeyu, 6 kunyange akararama makore anokwana zviuru zviviri, asi akatadza kufadzwa nezvaanowana. Ko, vose havaendi kunzvimbo imwe chete here? 7 Kushingaira kwose kwomunhu kunoitirwa muromo wake, kunyange zvakadaro kuda kwake zvokudya hakugutswi. 8 Ko, akachenjera anokurira benzi pachii? Ko, murombo anowanei nokuziva kuzvibata pamberi pavamwe? 9 Zviri nani zvinoonekwa nameso pane kutsvaka-tsvaka kwomwoyo. Izviwo hazvina maturo, kudzinganisana nemhepo. 10 Chinhu chipi nechipi chiripo chakapiwa zita kare, uye munhu zvaari zvakazivikanwa kare; hakuna munhu anorwisana nomunhu anomupfuura

pasimba. 11 Kuwanda kwamashoko ndikowo kuwanda kwezvisina
maturo, uye zvingabatsira aniko zvakadai? 12 Zvino ndiani
angaziva zvakanakira munhu muupenyu, pamazuva mashoma
uye asina maturo anopfuura somumvuri? Nokuti ndiani angaudza
munhu zvinozomutevera mushure mokunge iye aenda?

7 Zita rakanaka rinopfuura mafuta anonhuhwira zvakanaka
kwazvo, uye zuva rokufa rinopfuura zuva rokuzvarwa. 2 Zviri
nani kuenda kuimba yokuchema pano kuenda kuimba yamabiko,
nokuti rufu ndiwo mugumo womunhu wose; vapenyu ngavazviise
izvi pamwoyo. 3 Kusuwa kunopfuura kuseka, nokuti chiso
chinopunyaira chakanakira mwoyo. 4 Mwoyo womuchenjeri uri
mumba yokuchema, asi mwoyo yamapenzi iri kuimba yamafaro.
5 Zviri nani kuteerera kutsiura kwomunhu akachenjera, pano
kuteerera rwiyo rwamapenzi. 6 Sokuputika kweminzwa pasi
pehari, ndizvo zvakaita kuseka kwamapenzi. Naizvozviwo hazvina
maturo. 7 Udzvinyiriri hunoshandura muchenjeri achiva benzi,
uye fufuro inosvibisa mwoyo. 8 Magumo echinhu anopfuura
mavambo acho, uye mwoyo murefu unopfuura kuzvikudza.
9 Usakurumidza kutsamwa pamweya wako nokuti kutsamwa
kunogara muchipfuva chamapenzi. 10 Usati, "Sei mazuva akare
ari nani kupfuura azvino?" Nokuti hazvina kuchenjera kubvunza
mibvunzo yakadaro. 11 Uchenjeri chinhu chakanaka senhaka,
uye hunobatsira avo vanoona zuva. 12 Uchenjeri hunodzivirira
sokudzivirira kunoita mari, asi kunakisa kworuzivo ndokuku:
kuti uchenjeri hunochengetedza upenyu hwomunhu anahwo.
13 Cherechedza zvakaitwa naMwari: Ndiani angatwasanudza
zvaakagonyanisa? 14 Kana zvinhu zvakanaka, fara; asi kana
nguva dzakaipa, rangarira kuti: Mwari ndiye akaita izvozvo
zvose zviri zviviri. Naizvozvo, munhu haagoni kuziva chinhu
pamusoro peramangwana rake. 15 Muupenyu hwangu husina
maturo ndakaona zvose izvi: akarurama achiparara mukururama
kwake, nowakaipa achirarama nguva refu mukuipa kwake. 16
Usava munhu akanyanyisa kururama, kana munhu akanyanyisa
kuchenjera, uchazviparadzireiko? 17 Usava munhu akanyanyisa
kuipa, uye usava benzi. Ungada kufa nguva yako isati yakwana?
18 Zvakanaka kubatisisa chimwe chinhu, uye usingaregedzi
chimwe chacho chichienda. Munhu anotya Mwari acharega
kuita zvinopfurikidza mwero. 19 Uchenjeri hunoita kuti mumwe
munhu akachenjera ave nesimba guru kupfuura vatariri gumi
vari muguta. 20 Hapana munhu akarurama panyika, anoita
zvakanaka uye asingatadzi. 21 Usava nehanya namashoko ose
anotaurwa navanhu, zvichida ungangonzwa muranda wako
achikutuka, 22 nokuti unoziva mumwoyo mako kuti nguva zhinji
iwe pachako wakambotuka vamwe. 23 Zvose izvi ndakazviedza
nouchenjeri ndikati, "Ndakazvipira kuva munhu akachenjera,"
asi izvi zvaiva kure neni. 24 Chii zvacho chingava uchenjeri,
chiri kure kwazvo uye chakadzama, ndiani angachiwana? 25
Saka ndakashandura pfungwa dzangu ndikatanga kutsvaka
kunzwisisa, kuti ndiongorore uye nditsvakisise uchenjeri
nourongwa hwezvinhu, uye kuti ndinzwisise upenzi hwokuipa
nomupengo hwoupenzi. 26 Ndakawana chinhu chinovava
kupfuura rufu, mukadzi anova musungo, mwoyo wake uri hunza
uye maoko ake ari ngetani. Munhu anofadza Mwari achapunyuka
kwaari, asi mutadzi achabatwa naye. 27 Muparidzi anoti, "Tarira,
izvi ndizvo zvandakawana: "Ndichisanganisa chimwe nechimwe
kuti ndiwane marongerwo ezvinhu, 28 pandakanga ndichiri
kutsvaka asi ndisina chandinowana, ndakawana murume mumwe
chete akarurama pakati pechiuru, asi handina kuwana mukadzi
mumwe chete akarurama pakati pavo vose. 29 Chinhu ichi chete
ndicho chandakawana chokuti: Mwari akaita vanhu vakarurama,
asi vanhu vakaenda kundotsvaka mano mazhinji."

8 Ndiani akafanana nomunhu akachenjera? Ndiani anoziva
tsananguro yezvinhu? Uchenjeri hunobwinyisa chiso
chomunhu uye hunoshandura kuomarara kwechiso. 2 Ndinoti,
teerera murayiro wamambo, nokuti wakaita mhiko pamberi
paMwari. 3 Usakurumidza kubva pamberi pamambo. Usamiririra
zvinhu zvakaipa, nokuti iye achaita chinhu chipi zvacho
chinomufadza. 4 Sezvo shoko ramambo riri pamusoro pamashoko
ose, ndiani angati kwaari, "Munoiteiko?" 5 Ani naani zvake
achateerera murayiro wake haangawani chinomukuvadza, uye
mwoyo wakachenjera uchaziva nguva yakafanira namaitiro
akafanira. 6 Nokuti kune nguva yakafanira namaitiro akafanira
pazvinhu zvose, kunyange nhamo yomunhu ichimuremera
zvikuru. 7 Sezvo pasina munhu anoziva ramangwana, ndiani
angamuzivisa zvichauya? 8 Hakuna munhu ane simba pamusoro
pemhepo kuti aitonge; saizvozvowo hakuna munhu ane simba
pamusoro pezuva rokufa kwake. Sezvo kusinawo munhu
anoregedzeswa kurwa panguva yehondo, saizvozvowo zvakaipa
hazvingaregedzi uyo anozviita. 9 Zvose izvi ndakazviona,
pandakaisa pfungwa dzangu pane zvose zvinoitwa pasi pezuva.
Pane nguva yokuti mumwe munhu anenge ane simba pamusoro
pavamwe, asi achizvikuvadza pachake. 10 Zvino ndakaonazve
vakaipa vachivigwa mumakuva, vose vaisiuya nokuenda kubva
kunzvimbo tsvene uye vachirumbidzwa muguta mavaiitira
izvi. Naizvozviwo hazvina maturo. 11 Kana mhosva ikarega
kukurumidza kutongwa, mwoyo yavanhu ichazara nezvirongwa
zvokuita zvakaipa. 12 Kunyange munhu akaipa akapara mhosva
dzinosvika zana agorarama nguva refu, ndinoziva kuti zvichava
nani kuna vanhu vanotya Mwari, avo vanokudza Mwari. 13 Asi
nokuti vakaipa havatyi Mwari, hazvizovanakira, uye mazuva
avo haangarebi somumvuri. 14 Pane chimwezve chinhu chisina
maturo chinoitika panyika: Vanhu vakarurama vanoitirwa
zvakafanira kuitirwa vakaipa, uye vanhu vakaipa vanowana
zvakafanira kuwanikwa navakarurama. Naizvozviwo ndinoti
hazvina maturo. 15 Saka ndinokurudzira vanhu kuti vafadzwe
noupenyu, nokuti hapana chinhu chiri nani kumunhu pasi pezuva
kupfuura kudya nokunwa nokufara. Ipapo mufaro uchamutevera
mubasa rake mazuva ose oupenyu hwaakapiwa naMwari pasi
pezuva. 16 Pandakaisa pfungwa dzangu kuti ndizive uchenjeri
nokuongorora mabasa omunhu panyika, maziso ake asingawani
hope usiku namasikati, 17 ipapo ndakaona zvose zvakaitwa
naMwari. Hapana munhu angazvinzwisisa zvinoitika pasi
pezuva. Hazvinei kuti munhu anoedza sei kuzvitsvaka, munhu
haangagoni kuziva zvazvinoreva. Kunyange munhu akachenjera
akati anozviziva haangakwanisi kunyatsozvinzwisisa.

9 Nokudaro ndakafunga pamusoro pezvose izvi uye
ndikapedzisira nokuti vakarurama navakachenjera,
nezvavanoita zviri mumaoko aMwari, asi hakuna munhu anoziva
kuti rudo here kana ruvengo zvakamumirira. 2 Vose vane
mugumo wakafanana, akarurama neakaipa, akanaka nomutadzi,
akachena neakasviba, avo vanobayira zvibayiro neavo
vasingabayiri. Sezvazvakaita nomunhu akanaka, ndizvozvowo
nomutadzi; sezvazvakaita neavo vanoita mhiko, ndizvozvowo
neavo vanotya kuita mhiko. 3 Ichi ndicho chinhu chakaipa pane
zvose zvinoitika pasi pezuva: Vose vane mugumo mumwe chete.
Pamusoro pezvo, mwoyo yavanhu izere nezvakaipa uye
mumwoyo yavo mune upenzi panguva yokurarama kwavo, uye
shure kwaizvozvo vanobatana navakafa. 4 Ani naani ari pakati
pavapenyu ane tariro; kunyange imbwa mhenyu iri nani
kupfuura shumba yakafa! 5 Nokuti vapenyu vanoziva kuti
vachafa, asi vakafa havana chavanoziva; havachinazve mumwe
mubayiro, uye nokurangarirwa kwavo kwakanganikwa. 6 Rudo
rwavo, ruvengo rwavo negodo zvakanguri zvapera kare;

havachazovizve nechikamu, pane zvose zvinoitika pasi pezuva. **7**
Enda, undodya zvokudya zvako nomufaro, unwe waini nomwoyo
wakafara, nokuti iye zvino Mwari ndipo paari kufadzwa
namabasa ako. **8** Nguva dzose upfeke nguo chena, uye ugare
wakazodza musoro wako namafuta. **9** Fadzwa noupenyu hwako
nomukadzi wako waunoda, mazuva ose oupenyu huno husina
maturo Mwari hwaakakupa pasi pezuva, mazuva ose asina
maturo. Nokuti uyu ndiwo mugove wako muupenyu uye
mukushanda kwako nesimba pasi pezuva. **10** Zvose
zvinowanikwa noruoko rwako kuti ruzviite, zviite nesimba rako
rose, nokuti muguva, mauri kuenda, hamuna kushanda kana
kuronga, kana ruzivo kana uchenjeri. **(Sheol h7585)** **11** Ndakaona
chimwe chinhuzve pasi pezuva: Anomhanyisa haasi iye
anokunda uye ane simba haasi iye anokunda pakurwa, uye
akachenjera haasi iye ane zvokudya, uye vane njere havasi ivo
vane pfuma, uye vakadzidza havasi ivo vanodiwa navanhu; asi
vose vanowirwa nenguva nezvinoitika. **12** Pamusoro pezvo
hakuna munhu anoziva nguva yake painosvika: Sehove
dzinobatwa murutava rwakaipa, kana shiri dzinobatwa
murugombe, saizvozvowo vanhu vanobatwa nenguva dzakaipa
dzinovawira vasingatarisire. **13** Ndakaonazve pasi pezuva
muenzaniso uyu wouchenjeri wakandifadza zvikuru: **14**
Kwakanga kune guta duku, raiva navanhu vashoma mariri.
Mumwe mambo ane simba akarimukira, akarikomba, akarivakira
masvingo makuru okurirwisa. **15** Zvino muguta umu maigara
mumwe murume akanga ari murombo asi akachenjera, uye
akaponesa guta iri nouchenjeri hwake. Asi hakuna munhu
akarangarira murombo uya. **16** Saka ndakati, "Uchenjeri
hunopfuura simba." Asi uchenjeri hwomurombo hunoshorwa
uye mashoko ake haangateererwi. **17** Mashoko manyoro
omuchenjeri anoteererwa kupfuura kudanidzira kwomunhu
anobata ushe pakati pamapenzi. **18** Uchenjeri hunopfuura
zvombo zvehondo, asi mutadzi mumwe anoparadza zvakanaka
zvizhinji.

10 Nhunzi dzakafa dzinonhuwisa mafuta akanaka,
saizvozvowo upenzi hushoma hunorema kukunda
uchenjeri nokukudzwa. **2** Mwoyo womunhu akachenjera
unosimbira kurudyi, asi mwoyo webenzi unosimbira
kuruboshwe. **3** Kunyange richifamba pamugwagwa, benzi
rinoshayiwa njere uye rinoratidza vanhu vose upenzi hwaro. **4**
Kana kutsamwa kwomutongi kukakumukira, usabva panzvimbo
yako; unyoro hunonyaradza mhosva huru. **5** Kune chinhu
chakaipa chandakaona pasi pezuva, kutadza kunobva kuvatongi:
6 Mapenzi anoiswa munzvimbo zhinji dzapamusoro, ipapo
vapfumi vachitora nzvimbo dzakaderera. **7** Ndakaona varanda
vakatasva mabhiza, ipapo machinda achifamba pasi netsoka
savaranda. **8** Ani naani anochera gomba angangowira mariri;
ani naani anopwanya naparusvingo angangorumwa nenyoka. **9**
Ani naani anopwanya matombo angangokuvadzwa nawo; ani
naani anotsemura matanda angangozviisa panjodzi nawo. **10**
Kana demo rakagomara uye rikasarodzwa, panodiwa simba
rakawanda, asi unyanzvi hunouyisa kubudirira. **11** Kana nyoka
ikaruma mupingudzi asati aibata, mupingudzi haachabatsiri. **12**
Mashoko anobva mumuromo momunhu akachenjera ane
unyoro, asi benzi rinomedzwa nomuromo waro. **13** Kutanga
kwamashoko ake upenzi; nokuguma kwokutaura kwake
mupengo wakashata. **14** Uye benzi rinowanza mashoko. Hapana
munhu anoziva zvichauya, ndiani angamuudza zvichaitika shure
kwake? **15** Basa rebenzi rinomunetesa; haazivi nzira inoenda
kuguta. **16** Une nhamo iwe nyika ina mambo aiva muranda uye
ina machinda anoita mabiko mangwanani. **17** Wakaropafadzwa
iwe nyika ina mambo akaberekwa mukukudzwa uye ina
machinda anodya panguva yakafanira, kuti vasimbiswe kwete
kuti vadhakwe. **18** Kana munhu ari simbe, denga remba
rinosakara; kana achigarira maoko, imba inobvinza. **19** Mabiko
anoitirwa kuseka, uye waini inofadza upenyu, asi mari
imhinduro kune zvose. **20** Usatuka mambo kunyange
mupfungwa dzako, kana kutuka mupfumi paimba yako
yokuvata, nokuti shiri yedenga ingangotakura mashoko ako, uye
china mapapiro chingangozivisa zvawataura.

11 Kanda chingwa chako pamusoro pemvura zhinji, nokuti
mushure mamazuva mazhinji uchachiwanazve. **2**
Govera vanomwe, kunyange navaserewo; nokuti hauzivi kuti
idambudziko rakadii richauya panyika. **3** Kana makore azara
nemvura anonayisa mvura panyika. Hazvinei kuti muti wawira
zasi kana kumusoro, panzvimbo paunowira, ndipo paucharara. **4**
Ani naani anotarira mhepo haangadyari; ani naani anotarira
makore haangakohwi. **5** Sezvo usingazivi nzira yemhepo,
kana magadzirirwo omuviri mudumbu ramai, saizvozvowo
haunganzwisisi basa raMwari, Muiti wezvose. **6** Kusha mbeu
dzako mangwanani, uye madekwana urege kugarira maoko
ako, nokuti hauzivi kuti chichabudirira ndechipi, chingava
ichi kana icho, kana kuti zvose zviri zviviri zvichafanana
pakunaka. **7** Chiedza chakanaka, uye zvinofadza meso kuona
zuva. **8** Kunyange zvazvo munhu akararama makore mazhinji,
ngaafadzwe nawo ose. Asi ngaarangarire mazuva erima, nokuti
achava mazhinji. Zvose zvichazouya hazvina maturo. **9** Fara
zvako jaya, pauduku hwako, uye mwoyo wako ngaukupe mufaro
pamazuva ouduku hwako. Tevera nzira dzomwoyo wako, nezvose
zvingaonekwe nameso ako, asi uzive kuti pazvinhu zvose
izvi Mwari achakusvitsa pakutongwa. **10** Saka zvino dzinga
zvinonetsa pamwoyo wako ugobvisa zvinotambudza pamuviri
wako, nokuti uduku nesimba hazvina maturo.

12 Rangarira Musiki wako pamazuva ouduku hwako, mazuva
okutambudzika asati auya, namakore asati aswedera
pauchati, "Handioni zvinofadza maari," **2** zuva nechiedza
uye nomwedzi nenyeredzi zvisati zvadzima, uye makore asati
adzoka mushure mokunaya kwemvura; **3** kana vatariri vemba
vodedera, navarume vakasimba vokotama, kana vakuyi vorega
nokuti vashoma, uye vaya vanotarira napamawindo voonera
madzerere; **4** kana mikova yokunzira ichinge yapfigwa uye
maungira okukuya oderera; kana vanhu vomutswa nokuimba
kweshiri asi nziyo dzavo dzose dzisisanzwiki zvakanaka; **5** kana
vanhu votya nzvimbo dzakakwirira nenjodzi mumigwagwa;
kana muamanda wotumbuka nemhashu yozvikwekweredza
uye kuda kwose kwapera. Ipapo munhu anoenda kumusha
wake usingaperi, uye vanochema vachafamba-famba munzira.
6 Murangarirei, rwodzi rwesirivha rusati rwadambuka; uye
mbiya yegoridhe isati yaputswa; chirongo chisati chapwanyika
pachitubu, uye vhiri risati raputswa patsime, **7** uye guruva
risati radzokera kuvhu kwarakabva, nomweya usati wadzokera
kuna Mwari akaupa. **8** Muparidzi anoti, "Hazvina maturo!
Hazvina maturo! Zvose hazvina maturo!" **9** Muparidzi akanga
asina kuchenjera chete asi akadzidzisawo zivo kuvanhu.
Akarangarira akaongorora uye akaronga zvirevo zvizhinji. **10**
Muparidzi akatsvaka kuti awane mashoko akanaka chete, uye
zvaakanyora zvakarurama uye ndezvechokwadi. **11** Mashoko
avachenjeri akafanana nezvibayiso, mashoko avo akaunganidzwa
akasimbiswa sembambo dzakarovererwa kwazvo, akapiwa
noMufudzi mumwe chete. **12** Yambirwa, mwanakomana wangu,
kuti pasava nechinhu chipi zvacho chichawedzerwa pazviri.
Zvokunyora mabhuku mazhinji hazvina magumo, uye kudzidza
zvizhinji kunonetesa muviri. **13** Zvino zvose zvanzwikwa;
houno mugumo wenyaya yacho: Itya Mwari uchengete mirayiro

yake, nokuti iri ndiro basa rose romunhu. **14** Nokuti Mwari
achatonga basa rimwe nerimwe kusanganisira nezvakavanzika
zvose, zvakanaka kana zvakaipa.

Rwiyo Rukuru rwaSoromoni

1 Rwiyo Rukuru rwaSoromoni: 2 Ngaanditsvode hake
nokutsvoda kwomuromo wake. Nokuti rudo rwako
runofadza kupfuura waini. 3 Kunhuhwirira kwamafuta enyu
kunofadza; zita renyu rakafanana namafuta anonhuwirira
adururwa. Hazvishamisi kuti mhandara dzinokudai! 4
Nditorei muende neni, ngatikurumidzei. Mambo ngaandipinze
mudzimba dzake dzomukati. Shamwari Tinokupembererai
uye tinokufarirai; ticharumbidza rudo rwenyu kupfuura
waini. Mukadzi Regai zvenyu mhandara dzikudei! 5
Kusviba ndakasviba zvangu, asi ndakanaka hangu, vanasikana
veJerusarema, ndakasviba samatende eKedhari, sezvidzitiro
zvetende raSoromoni. 6 Musanditarisisa nokuda kwoutema
hwangu, nokuti ndakasvibiswa nezuva. Vanakomana vamai
vangu vakanditsamwira vakandiita kuti ndichengete minda
yemizambiringa; munda wangu chaiwo wemizambiringa
ndakaushayira nguva. 7 Ndiudze, iwe mudiwa wangu,
kwaunofudzira makwai ako nokwaunozorodzera makwai ako
masikati. Ko, ndichaitirei somukadzi akafukidza chiso chake
pedyo namakwai eshamwari dzako? 8 Kana usingazivi, iwe
mukadzi akanaka kukunda vamwe, chitevera makwara amakwai
ugondofudzira mbudzana dzako pedyo namatende avafudzi. 9
Ndinokufananidza, iwe mudiwa wangu, nebhiza rakasungwa
pane imwe yengoro dzaFaro. 10 Matama ako akashongedzwa
zvakanaka nemhete, mutsipa wako nezvuma zvamatombo
anokosha. 11 Tichakugadzirira mhete dzenzeve dzegoridhe
nesirivha. 12 Mambo paakanga agere patafura yake, munhuwi
wamafuta andainge ndazora wakapararira. 13 Mudiwa wangu,
kwandiri akaita sakahomwe kemura kanogara pakati pamazamu
angu. 14 Mudiwa wangu, kwandiri akaita sesumbu ramaruva
machena anobva mubindu remizambiringa yeEni Gedhi. 15
Kunaka here kwawakaita uku, mudiwa wangu! A-a, wakazonaka!
Meso ako injiva chaidzo! 16 Wakanaka sei, mudiwa wangu! A-a,
unofadza! Uye mubhedha wedu wakasvibira. 17 Nhungo dzeimba
yedu ndedzomusidhari; mbariro dzacho ndedzomupaini.

2 Ndiri ruva reSharoni, ruva romumipata. 2 Seruva riri
pakati peminzwa, ndizvo zvakaita mudiwa wangu pakati
pemhandara. 3 Somuti womuapuro pakati pemiti yesango,
ndizvo zvawakaita mudiwa wangu pakati pamajaya. Ndinofarira
kugara mumumvuri wake, uye muchero wake unondinakira
kuudya. 4 Akaenda neni kuimba yamabiko, uye mureza wake
pamusoro pangu ndirwo rudo. 5 Ndisimbise namazambiringa
akaomeswa, ndisimbise namaapuro; nokuti ndoziya norudo. 6
Ruoko rwake rworuboshwe rwuri pasi pomusoro wangu, uye
ruoko rwake rworudyi rwakandimbundikira. 7 Imi vanasikana
veJerusarema ndinokupikirai nemhara uye nenondo dzesango:
Musazunguza kana kumutsa rudo kusvikira irwo rwada rwoga. 8
Inzwai! Inzwi romudiwa wangu! Tarirai! Hoyo ouya achiuruka
nomumakomo, achikwakuka nomuzvikomo. 9 Mudiwa wangu
akafanana nemhara kana netsvana yenondo. Tarirai! Hoyo amira
seri kworusvingo rwedu, akatarira napamawindo achidongorera
napamaburi apamawindo. 10 Mudiwa wangu akataura kwandiri
akati, "Simuka, mudiwa wangu, iwe munakunaku wangu, uya
tiende tose. 11 Tarira! Nguva yechando yapera; mvura yapera;
uye haichanayi. 12 Maruva oonekwa panyika; nguva yokuimba
yasvika, kurira kwenjiva kwonzwikwa munyika yedu. 13 Muonde
wobereka michero yawo yokutanga; uye mizambiringa yotunga
maruva ayo anonhuhwira kwazvo. Simuka, uya, mudiwa wangu;
munakunaku wangu, uya tiende tose." 14 Njiva yangu iri
mumikaha yedombo, munzvimbo dzokuvanda mumativi egomo,
ndiratidze chiso chako, ndinoda kunzwa inzwi rako; nokuti inzwi
rako rinotapira, uye chiso chako chinoyevedza. 15 Tibatirei
makava, ivo vana vemakava anoparadza minda yemizambiringa,
iyo mizambiringa yedu yotunga maruva. 16 Mudiwa wangu
ndewangu uye ndiri wake; anofamba-famba pakati pamaruva
omubani. 17 Kusvikira zuva rabuda uye mimvuri yatiza, pinduka,
mudiwa, ubve waita semhara kana tsvana pamusoro pezvikomo.

3 Usiku hwose ndiri pamubhedha wangu ndakatsvaka uyo
anodiwa nomwoyo wangu; ndakamutsvaka asi handina
kumuwana. 2 Ndichasimuka zvino ndinofamba-famba muguta,
mumigwagwa yaro nomuzvivara zvaro; ndichatsvaka iye
anodiwa nomwoyo wangu. Saka ndakamutsvaka asi handina
kumuwana. 3 Varindi vakandiona pavaiva pabasa ravo
rokufamba-famba vachichengetedza guta. "Ko, mamboona
here iye anodiwa nomwoyo wangu?" 4 Ndichingopfuudzana
navo ndakabva ndamuwana, iye anodiwa nomwoyo wangu.
Ndakamubata ndikasamuregedza kusvikira ndaenda naye kumba
kwamai vangu, kuimba yaavo vakandibereka. 5 Vanasikana
veJerusarema, ndinokurayirai nemhara kana nenondo dzesango
kuti: Musazunguza kana kumutsa rudo kusvikira irwo rwada
rwoga. 6 Ndianiko uyo ari kuuya achibva nokurenje seshongwe
youtsi ine munhuwi wemura, nezvimwe zvinonhuhwira
zvakagadzirwa nezvikuyiwa zvinonhuhwira zvavashambadzi? 7
Tarirai! Ndiyo ngoro yaSoromoni, yakachengetedzwa nemhare
makumi matanhatu dzamachinda, apamusoro-soro omuIsraeri.
8 Mumwe nomumwe wavo akabata munondo vose vakarwa
hondo, mumwe nomumwe ane munondo parutivi rwake,
vakagadzirira kutarisana nezvinotyisa usiku. 9 Mambo Soromoni
akazvigadzirira ngoro; akaigadzira nemiti yokuRebhanoni. 10
Mbiru dzacho akadzigadzira nesirivha, pokuzembera musana
pakagadzirwa negoridhe. Pokugara pakashongedzwa nejira
repepuru, mukati mayo makashongedzwa norudo navanasikana
veJerusarema. 11 Budai imi vanasikana veZioni, muzoona Mambo
Soromoni akapfeka korona, korona yaakapfekedzwa namai vake
musi wesvitsa, zuva iro mwoyo wake wakafara.

4 Wakanaka sei, mudiwa wangu! A, wakazonaka! Meso ako uri
mumumbure injiva chaidzo. Bvudzi rako rakaita sedanga
rembudzi riri kuburuka kubva muGomo reGireadhi. 2 Meno
ako akafanana neboka ramakwai achangobva mukuveurwa, ari
kubva kundoshambidzwa. Rimwe nerimwe riine rarakafanana
naro, pasina rimwe riri roga zvaro. 3 Miromo yako yakafanana
nomucheka mutsvuku; muromo wako wakaisvonaka. Zvavovo
zvako zviri mumumbure wako zvakaita sezvikamu zviviri
zvedamba. 4 Mutsipa wako wakafanana neshongwe yaDhavhidhi
yakavakwa zvinoyevedza. Mairi makaturikwa nhoo dzine
chiuru, dzose dziri nhoo dzemhare. 5 Mazamu ako ari maviri
akafanana netsvana mbiri dzemhara, mapatya emhara dzinofura
pamwe chete pakati pemaruva. 6 Kusvikira zuva rabuda uye
mimvuri yotiza, ndichaenda kugomo remura nokuchikomo
chezvinonhuhwira. 7 Wakaisvonaka iwe, mudiwa wangu; mauri
hamuna kana chinongo. 8 Ngatibvei tose kuRebhanoni, iwe
mwenga wangu, ngatibvei tose kuRebhanoni. Buruka kubva
pamusoro-soro peAmana, kubva pamusoro peSeniri, pamusoro-
soro peHerimoni, kubva kumapako eshumba nokumakomo
anofamba-famba mbada. 9 Watora mwoyo wangu hanzvadzi
yangu, mwenga wangu; wanditora mwoyo nokungondiringa
kwawaita kamwe chete, uye nedombo rimwe rinokosha
rechishongo chomutsipa wako. 10 Rudo rwako kwandiri
runondifadza sei, hanzvadzi yangu, mwenga wangu! Rudo rwako

runofadza sei kukunda waini, uye kunhuhwira kwamafuta ako okuzora kunokunda zvose zvinonhuhwira. 11 Miromo yako inodonhesa zvinotapira sezinga rouchi, mwenga wangu; uchi nomukaka zviri pasi porurimi rwako. Kunhuhwira kwenguo dzako kwakafanana nokweRebhanoni. 12 Uri bindu rakapfigwa, hanzvadzi yangu, mwenga wangu. Uri tsime rakakomberedzwa, nechitubu chakavakirirwa. 13 Miti yako ibindu ramatamba nemimwe michero yakaisvonaka, hena nenaridhi, 14 naridhi nesafuroni, karamusi, nesinamoni, nemiti yose inogadziriswa zvinonhuhwira nemura negavakava, uye nezvose zvinonhuhwira zvakanakisisa. 15 Uri chitubu chomubindu, tsime remvura inoerera, inoerera ichibva kuRebhanoni. 16 Muka, iwe mhepo yokumusoro, uye uya iwe mhepo yezasi! Vhuvhuta napabindu rangu kuti kunhuhwirira kwezvirimo kuparadzirwe kwose kwose. Rega mudiwa wangu apinde mubindu rake, agoravira michero yaro yakaisvonaka, sepaanodira.

5 Ndauya zvangu mubindu rangu, hanzvadzi yangu, iwe mwenga wangu; ndaunganidza mura yangu pamwe chete nezvinonhuhwira zvangu. Ndadya zinga rangu rouchi nouchi hwangu; ndanwa waini yangu nomukaka wangu. Shamwari Idyai, imi shamwari, uye munwe; inwai mugute, imi vanodanana. 2 Ndakavata asi mwoyo wangu wakanga wakasvinura. Inzwai! Mudiwa wangu ari kugogodza, achiti, "Ndizarurire, hanzvadzi yangu, mudiwa wangu, njiva yangu, wangu asina chinongo. Musoro wangu wanyorova nedova, bvudzi rangu ranyoroveswa nounyoro hweusiku." 3 Ndabvisa nguo yangu, ndoipfekazve here? Ndashambidza tsoka dzangu, ndodzisvibisazve here? 4 Mudiwa wangu akapinza ruoko rwake nepahwangwadza yomukova; mwoyo wangu wakatanga kumudokwairira. 5 Ndakasimuka kuti ndizarurire mudiwa wangu, maoko angu akadonha mura, mimwe yangu ichiyerera mura, pazvibato zvechizarira. 6 Ndakazarurira mudiwa wangu, asi mudiwa wangu akanga abva; akanga atoenda. Mwoyo wangu wakarwadziwa nokuenda kwake. Ndakamutsvaka asi handina kumuwana. Ndakamudana asi haana kupindura. 7 Varindi vakandiona pavaiva pabasa ravo rokufamba-famba vachichengetedza guta. Vakandirova, vakandikuvadza; vakanditorera jasi rangu, ivavo varindi vamasvingo! 8 Imi vanasikana veJerusarema, ndinokurayirai, kana mukaona mudiwa wangu, muchamuudzeiko? Mumuudze kuti ndinorwara nerudo. 9 Mudiwa wako akanaka kukunda vamwe pakudii, iwe zvako wakanaka kukunda vamwe vakadzi? Mudiwa wako akanaka kukunda vamwe pakudii, zvaunotirayira kudaro? 10 Mudiwa wangu akanaka uye mutsvuku, anokunda vanokwana zviuru gumi. 11 Musoro wake igoridhe chairo; bvudzi rake rinoyevedza uye rakasviba segunguo. 12 Meso ake akafanana nenjiva dziri pahova dzemvura, dzakashambidzwa mumukaka, akarongwa sezvishongo. 13 Matama ake akaita semihomba yezvinonhuhwira inobereka zvinonhuhwira. Miromo yake yakaita samaruva amahapa anodonha mura. 14 Maoko ake itsvimbo dzegoridhe dzakaiswa mabwe anokosha ekrisorite. Muviri wake wakaita senyanga dzenzou dzinobwinya dzakashongedzwa nesafire. 15 Makumbo ake imbiru dzamabwe machena akamiswa pazvigadziko zvegoridhe rakanatswa. Chimiro chake chakaita seRebhanoni, chakanakisisa semisidhari yayo. 16 Muromo wake inhapitapi pachayo; zvirokwazvo akaisvonaka. Uyu ndiye mudiwa wangu, ndiye shamwari yangu, imi vanasikana veJerusarema.

6 Ko, mudiwa wako aendepiko, iwe zvako wakanaka kukunda vamwe vakadzi? Mudiwa wako aenda nokupiko, kuti tigomutsvaka pamwe chete newe? 2 Mudiwa wangu adzika kubindu rake, kumihomba yezvinonhuwirira, kuti andomema mumapindu uye agotanha maruva. 3 Ini ndiri womudiwa wangu uye mudiwa wangu ndowangu; anomema pakati pamaruva. 4 Wakanaka iwe mudiwa wangu, seTiriza, unoyevedza seJerusarema, unoremekedzeka samauto ane mireza. 5 Bvisa meso ako pandiri; anondikunda. Bvudzi rako rakaita sedanga rembudzi riri kuburuka muGireadhi. 6 Meno ako akafanana neboka ramakwai achangobva mukushambidzwa. Rimwe nerimwe rine rarakafanana naro, pasina riri roga zvaro. 7 Zvavovo zvako zviri mumumbure wako zvakaita sezvikamu zviviri zvedamba. 8 Kungava navanamambokadzi makumi matanhatu, navarongo makumi masere nemhandara dzisingaverengeki; 9 Asi njiva yangu, iye akakwana wangu, ndiwe mumwe oga, mwanasikana mumwe oga wamai vake, iye woga anodikanwa naiye akamubereka. Mhandara dzakamuona dzikamuti akaropafadzwa. Vanamambokadzi navarongo vakamurumbidza. 10 Ko, ndiani uyo anoratidzika samambakwedza, akanaka somwedzi, anopenya sezuva, akanaka senyeredzi dziri mumudungwe? 11 Ndakadzika kusango remiti yemipfura kundoona zvitsva zvakamera mumupata, kundoona kana mizambiringa yainge yabukira, kana kuti mitamba yainge yava namaruva. 12 Ndisati ndambodii, mwoyo wangu wakandiisa pakati pengoro dzoumambo dzavanhu vangu. 13 Dzoka, dzoka iwe muShurami; dzoka, dzoka kuti timbokuona! Mudiwa Ko, munodirei kuona muShurami sezvamunoita mutambo weMahanaimi?

7 Dzakanaka sei tsoka dzako dzakapfekedzwa shangu, iwe mwanasikana womuchinda! Makumbo ako akanakisisa akaita sezvishongo, basa ramaoko emhizha. 2 Guvhu rako rakatenderera somukombe unogara uine waini yakasanganiswa zvakanaka. Chiuno chako murwi wegorosi wakakomberedzwa namaruva. 3 Mazamu ako akaita setsvana mbiri, mapatya emhara. 4 Mutsipa wakaita seshongwe yakagadzirwa nenyanga dzenzou. Meso ako ndiwo madziva eHeshibhoni pasuo reBhati Rabhimi. Mhuno yako yakaita seshongwe yeRebhanoni yakatarisa kudivi reDhamasiko. 5 Musoro wako unokushongedza nekorona seGomo reKarimeri. Bvudzi rako rakaita sezvirukwa zvomumba mamambo; mwoyo wamambo wakabatwa nokugadzirwa kwebvudzi rako. 6 Wakanaka uye unofadza sei, iwe mudiwa nezvinofadza zvako! 7 Chimiro chako chakaita somuti womuchindwe; uye mazamu ako samasumbu omuchero. 8 Ndakati, "Ndichakwira muchindwi uyu, ndigobata muchero wawo." Mazamu ako ngaaite samasumbu omuzambiringa, munhuwi wokufema kwako uite samaapuro, 9 muromo wako ugoita sewaini yakanakisisa. Mukadzi Waini ngaiendeswe kumudiwa wangu chaiko, igoyerera zvinyoronyoro, napamiromo yake nameno ake. 10 Ini ndiri womudiwa wangu, uye iye anondishuva. 11 Uya, mudiwa wangu, ngatiendei kumunda, tigozopedza usiku hwose kumaruwa. 12 Ngatimukirei kuminda yemizambiringa tindoona kana mizambiringa yakabukira, uye kana maruva awo azaruka, uye kana mitamba yatumbuka yava namaruva, ikoko ndiko kwandichakupa rudo rwangu. 13 Miti yemidiwadiwa inopa kunhuhwira kwayo, uye pamusuo pedu pane zvinonaka zvose, zvose zvitsva nezvitsaru, zvandakachengetera iwe, mudiwa wangu.

8 Dai chete wakanga uri sehanzvadzi kwandiri, akanwa pamazamu amai vangu! Ipapo kana ndaikuwana panze, ndaikutsvoda uye hapana aizondishora. 2 Ndaizokutora ndouya newe kumba kwamai vangu, ivo vakandidzidzisa. Ndaikupa waini yakaiswa zvinonhuhwira kuti unwe, nomukume wemitamba yangu. 3 Ruoko rwake rworuboshwe rwuri pasi pomusoro wangu, uye ruoko rwake rworudyi rwakandimbundikira. 4 Imi vanasikana veJerusarema ndinokurayirai: Musazunguza kana kumutsa rudo kusvikira irwo rwada rwoga. 5 Ndianiko

uyo ari kuuya achibva kurenje akazendamira pamudiwa wake?
Mukadzi Pasi pomuti womuapuro ndakakumutsa; ipapo mai vako
vakakubereka, ipapo ivo vairwadziwa vakakubereka. **6** Ndiise
pamwoyo pako sechisimbiso, sechisimbiso paruoko rwako; nokuti
rudo rwakasimba sorufu, godo rarwo seguva harishanduki.
Runopisa serimi romoto, somurazvo mukuru kwazvo. **(Sheol
h7585)** **7** Mvura zhinji haigoni kudzima rudo; nzizi hadzigoni
kurukukura. Kunyange munhu akapa pfuma yose yemba yake
kuti awane rudo, zvingazvidzwa chose. **8** Tine hanzvadzi yedu
duku uye mazamu ake haasati akura. Tichaitireiko hanzvadzi
yedu pazuva rokukumbirwa kwayo kuti iwanikwe? **9** Kana
ari rusvingo, tichavaka shongwe dzesirivha paari. Kana ari
musuo, tichamukomberedza namapuranga omusidhari. **10** Ndiri
rusvingo, mazamu angu akaita seshongwe. Ndizvo zvandava
pamberi pake, somunhu anouyisa kugutsikana. **11** Soromoni aiva
nomunda wemizambiringa muBhaari Hamoni; akapa munda
wake wemizambiringa kuvanhu vairima vachimuripira. Mumwe
nomumwe wavo pachibereko chawo aiuya namashekeri chiuru
esirivha. **12** Asi munda wangu wemizambiringa ndewangu kuti
ndiupe; chiuru chamashekeri esirivha ndechako, iwe Soromoni,
asi mazana maviri ndeevanochengeta michero yawo. **13** Iwe
unogara mumapindu unoshandirwa neshamwari, rega ndinzwe
inzwi rako! **14** Handei mudiwa wangu, uite semhara kana
setsvana pamusoro pamakomo azere zvinonhuhwira.

Isaya

1 Chiratidzo chaIsaya mwanakomana waAmozi, chaakaona
pamusoro peJudha neJerusarema pamazuva aUzia naJotamu,
naAhazi naHezekia, madzimambo eJudha. 2 Inzwai imi matenga!
Teerera iwe nyika! Nokuti Jehovha akataura achiti, "Ndakarera
vana ndikavakudza, asi ivo vakandimukira. 3 Nzombe inoziva
vatenzi vayo, nembongoro inoziva chidyiro chomwene wayo,
asi Israeri haizivi, vanhu vangu havanzwisisi." 4 Haiwa,
rudzi runotadza, vanhu vakaremerwa nezvakaipa, vana vavaiti
vezvakaipa, vana vanoita zvakaora! Vakasiya Jehovha; vakashora
Mutsvene waIsraeri vakamufuratira. 5 Mucharambireiko
muchingorohwa? Munorambireiko muchimukira Jehovha?
Musoro wenyu wose wakuvadzwa, mwoyo wenyu wose
warwadziwa. 6 Kubvira pasi porutsoka rwako kusvikira
panhongonya yomusoro wako hapana pakukutu, anongova
maronda nokurwadziwa namavanga akazaruka, asina kusukwa
kana kusungwa kana kuzorwa mafuta. 7 Nyika yenyu
yaparadzwa, Maguta enyu apiswa nomoto; minda yenyu iri
kutorwa navatorwa pamberi penyu chaipo, nyika yaparadzwa
sapanoparadza vatorwa. 8 Mwanasikana weZioni asiyiwa
sedumba mumunda wemizambiringa, seimba mumunda
wamanwiwa, seguta rakakombwa. 9 Dai Jehovha Wamasimba Ose
asina kutisiyira vakapunyuka, tingadai takafanana neSodhomu,
tingadai takaita seGomora. 10 Inzwai shoko raJehovha, imi vabati
veSodhomu; teererai kumurayiro waMwari wedu, imi vanhu
veGomora! 11 "Zvibayiro zvenyu zvizhinji, zvinyiko kwandiri?"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Zvibayiro zvinopiswa zvawandisa,
zvamakondobwe namafuta ezvipfuwo zvakakodzwa; Handifadzwi
neropa renzombe, ramakwayana nerembudzi. 12 Pamunouya
kuzozviratidza pamberi pangu, ndianiko akambokukumbirai
izvi kwamuri, naikoku kutsika-tsika pavazhe dzangu? 13 Regai
kuuya nezvipiriso zvisina maturo! Zvinonhuhwira zvenyu
zvinondinyangadza. Nguva dzoKugara kwoMwedzi, maSabata
nenguva dzekokorodzano, handigoni kufarira ungano dzenyu
dzakaipa. 14 Mitambo yenyu yoKugara kwoMwedzi nemitambo
yenyu yakatsaurwa inovengwa nomweya wangu. Zvava mutoro
kwandiri; ndaneta nokuzvitakura. 15 Pamunotambanudza maoko
enyu muchinyengetera, ini ndichakuvanzirai chiso changu;
kunyange mukawanza munyengetero, handisi kuzokunzwai.
Maoko enyu azere neropa; 16 shambai muzvinatse. Bvisai mabasa
enyu akaipa pamberi pangu! Regai kuita zvakaipa, 17 dzidzai kuita
zvakarurama. Tsvakai kururamisira, kurudzirai vakamanikidzwa.
Dzivirirai nherera, mukumbirire chirikadzi. 18 "Chiuyai zvino
titaurirane," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Kunyange zvivi
zvenyu zviri zvitsvuku zvichachena sechando; kunyange zviri
zvishava somuti mushava, zvichaita samakushe amakwai.
19 Kana muchida uye muchiteerera muchadya zvakanakisa
zvenyika; 20 asi kana muchiramba uye muchindimukira,
muchaparadzwa nomunondo." Nokuti muromo waJehovha
wazvitaura. 21 Tarirai guta rakatendeka rava chifeve sei! Iro
rakanga rizere nokururamisira; kururama kwaigara mariri,
asi zvino mogara mhondi! 22 Sirivha yako yava nengura,
waini yako yakavhenganiswa nemvura. 23 Machinda ako
vapanduki, ishamwari dzembavha; vose vanoda fufuro, uye
vanomhanyira zvipo. Havana hanya nokudzivirira nherera;
mhaka yechirikadzi haiuyiswi pamberi pavo. 24 Naizvozvo
Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, Anesimba waIsraeri, anotaura
achiti, "Haiwa, ndichadurura hasha dzangu pamusoro pavadzivisi
vangu, nokuzvitsivira vavengi vangu. 25 Ndichatambanudzira
ruoko rwangu kwauri; ndichapedza chose ngura yako ndigobvisa
kusachena kwako kwose. 26 Ndichadzosera vatongi vako
sapamazuva akare, namakurukota ako sapamazuva okutanga.
Shure kwaizvozvo uchanzi Guta Rokururama, Guta Rakatendeka."
27 Zioni richadzikinurwa nokururamiswa, navanotendeuka
varo, nokururama. 28 Asi vapanduki navatadzi vachaparadzwa
vose, uye vose vanosiya Jehovha vachaparara. 29 "Nokuti
muchanyadziswa nokuda kwemiti yomuouki yamunoeresa,
yamunofadzwa nayo; muchanyadziswa nokuda kwamapindu
amakasarudza. 30 Muchafanana nomuouki wasvava mashizha,
sebindu risina mvura. 31 Murume ane simba achava serwodzi
nebasa rake sesasaradzi; zvose zvichatsva pamwe chete, pasina
achadzima moto."

2 Izvi ndizvo zvakaonekwa naIsaya mwanakomana waAmozi,
pamusoro peJudha neJerusarema: 2 Mumazuva okupedzisira,
gomo retemberi yaJehovha richasimbiswa, richava guru pakati
pamakomo; richakwiridzirwa pamusoro pezvikomo, uye ndudzi
dzose dzichamhanyira kwariri. 3 Ndudzi zhinji dzichauya dzichiti,
"Uyai ngatiendei kugomo raJehovha, kuimba yaMwari waJakobho
Iye achatidzidzisa nzira dzake, kuitira kuti tigofamba mumakwara
ake." Nokuti murayiro uchabva paZioni, shoko raJehovha richabva
kuJerusarema. 4 Achatonga pakati pendudzi uye achapedza
gakava pakati pamarudzi mazhinji. Vachapfura minondo yavo
vagoiita miromo yamagejo, namapfumo avo vagoaita mapanga
okuchekerera miti nawo. Rudzi rumwe harungazosimudziri
munondo kuno rumwe rudzi, kana kuzodzidzirazve kurwa. 5
Uyai, imi imba yaJakobho, ngatifambei muchiedza chaJehovha.
6 Nokuti makasiya vanhu venyu, ivo imba yaJakobho. Vakazara
nezvinamato zvokuMabvazuva; vanoita zvokuvuka kufanana
navaFiristia, vachibatana maoko nevedzimwe ndudzi. 7
Nyika yavo izere nesirivha negoridhe; pfuma yavo haiperi.
Nyika yavo izere namabhiza; ngoro dzavo hadziperi. 8
Nyika yavo izere nezvifananidzo; vanopfugamira mabasa
amaoko avo, kuzvinhu zvakaitwa neminwe yavo. 9 Naizvozvo
munhu achaderedzwa uye marudzi avanhu achaninipiswa,
musavakanganwira. 10 Pinda mumapako, uvande muguruva, ubve
mukutyisa kwaJehovha nokubwinya kwoumambo hwake! 11 Meso
omunhu anozvikudza achaninipiswa, uye kuzvikudza kwavanhu
kuchaderedzwa; asi Jehovha oga ndiye achakudzwa pazuva iro.
12 Nokuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ane zuva raakachengetera
avo vose vanozvikudza navanodada, navose vanokudzwa
(uye vachaninipiswa), 13 nemisidhari yose yeRebhanoni,
yakareba neyakakwirira, nemiouki yose yeBhashani, 14
namakomo ose akakwirira, nezvikomo zvose zvakakwirira, 15
neshongwe dzose dzakakwirira, namasvingo ose akasimba,
16 nezvikepe zvose zveTashishi, nemidziyo yose yakanaka.
17 Kuzvikudza kwomunhu kuchaderedzwa, uye kuzvikudza
kwavanhu kuchaninipiswa; Jehovha oga ndiye achakudzwa
pazuva iro, 18 uye zvifananidzo zvichapera zvachose. 19 Vanhu
vachatizira kumapako amatombo, nokumwena yapasi nokuda
kwaJehovha anotyisa, uye nokubwinya kwoumambo hwake,
paanosimuka achizungunutsa nyika. 20 Pazuva iro vanhu
vacharasira kumakonzo nokuzviremwaremwa, zvifananidzo
zvavo zvesirivha nezvifananidzo zvegoridhe, zvavakaita kuti
vazvinamate. 21 Vachatizira kumapako amatombo nokumikaha
yakarembera, nokuda kwokutya Jehovha, uye nokubwinya
kwoumambo hwake, paanosimuka kuti azungunutse nyika. 22
Regai kuvimba nomunhu, anongova nokufema mumhino dzake.
Anobatsireiko?

3 Tarirai zvino, Ishe Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ava kuda
kutora zvose rutsigiro nomudonzvo, kubva kuJerusarema
neJudha; rutsigiro rwose rwezvokudya norutsigiro rwose
rwemvura, 2 mhare nomurwi, mutongi nomuprofita, muvuki
nomukuru, 3 mukuru wamakumi mashanu nomunhu anokudzwa,

gurukota nomurume weumhizha, nomuvuki anoziva. 4
Ndichaita kuti majaya ave vabati vavo; vana vadiki ndivo
vachavatonga. 5 Vanhu vachadzvinyiririrana, munhu nomunhu,
muvakidzani nomuvakidzani. Vadiki vachamukira vakuru,
nounozvidza achamukira anokudzwa. 6 Murume achabata
mumwe wavanun'una vake paimba yababa vake achiti, "Ndiwe
une nguo, chiva mutungamiri wedu; iva mutariri wedutu
roungwandangwanda uhu!" 7 Asi pazuva iro achadanidzira
achiti, "Handigoni kugadzirisa zvinhu. Handina chokudya
kana chokufuka mumba mangu; musandiita mutungamiri
wavanhu." 8 Jerusarema rozungunuka, Judha riri kuwa;
mashoko avo nezviito zvavo zvinopesana naJehovha, vachizvidza
kuvapo kwake kunobwinya. 9 Zvinoonekwa pazviso zvavo
zvinovapupurira; vanoburitsa chivi chavo pachena seSodhomu;
havambochivanzi. Vane nhamo! Vanouyisa njodzi pamusoro pavo.
10 Udzai vakarurama kuti zvichavanakira, nokuti vachanakirwa
nezvibereko zvamabasa avo. 11 Vane nhamo vakaipa! Njodzi
yava kuda kuvawira! Vacharipirwa zvakabatwa namaoko avo.
12 Vadiki vanomanikidza vanhu vangu, vakadzi vanovatonga.
Haiwa, vanhu vangu, vatungamiri venyu vanokutsausai;
vanokubvisai munzira. 13 Jehovha anotora nzvimbo yake
muimba yokutonga; anosimuka kuti atonge vanhu. 14 Jehovha
anopinda mukutonga vakuru navatungamiri vavanhu vake
achiti, "Ndimi makaparadza munda wangu womuzambiringa;
zvakapambwa zvinobva kuvarombo zviri mudzimba dzenyu. 15
Munoreveiko zvamunopwanya vanhu vangu, uye muchikuya
zviso zvavarombo?" ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha Wamasimba
Ose. 16 Jehovha anoti, "Vakadzi veZioni vanozvikudza, vanofamba
vakamisa mitsipa yavo. Vachichonya nameso avo, uye vanofamba
vachinzenzeta, vaine zvishongo zvinorira muzviziso zvamakumbo
avo. 17 Naizvozvo Jehovha achauyisa maronda pamisoro
yavakadzi veZioni; Jehovha achaitisa misoro yavo mhanza."
18 Pazuva iro Jehovha achabvisa pazviziso zvamakumbo avo:
mabhenguro, nezvishongo zvomusoro, neungetani hwomutsipa
hunon'aima, 19 nemhete dzenzeve, nezvingetani zvomumaoko,
namavhoiri 20 nezvishongo zvebvudzi, nezvingetani
zvomuzviziso zvamakumbo, nemasikavha, namabhodhoro
amafuta anonhuhwira, namazango, 21 nemhete, noukomba
hwemhino, 22 nenguo dzakanaka dzomutambo, nezvijasi,
namakepesi namajasi nezvikwama, 23 nezvionioni, nenguo
dzomucheka wakaisvonaka, nezvishongo namashaweri. 24
Pachinzvimbo chezvinonhuhwira, pachava nokunhuhwa;
pachinzvimbo chesikavha, pachava netambo; pachinzvimbo
chebvudzi rakashongedzwa zvakanaka, pachava nemhanza;
pachinzvimbo chembatya dzakaisvonaka, pachava nechipfeko
chesaga; pachinzvimbo chorunako, pachava nokupiswa. 25
Varume venyu vachafa nomunondo, varwi venyu vachafa
muhondo. 26 Masuo eZioni achachema uye achaungudza;
nokutambura kwaro, richagara pasi.

4 Pazuva iro vakadzi vanomwe vachabata murume mumwe
vagoti, "Tichadya zvokudya zvedu uye tichazvitsvakira
zvokufuka. Tinongoda kudanwa nezita rako bedzi. Bvisa
kunyadziswa kwedu!" 2 Pazuva iro, davi raJehovha richava
rakanaka uye richabwinya, uye zvibereko zvenyika zvichava
chidadiso nokukudzwa kwavakapunyuka muIsraeri. 3 Vaya
vakasara muZioni, navakasara muJerusarema, vachanzi vatsvene,
navose vakanyorwa pakati pavapenyu muJerusarema. 4 Jehovha
achashambidza tsvina yevakadzi veZioni; achanatsa makwapa
eropa kubva muJerusarema nomweya wokutonga uye nomweya
womoto. 5 Ipapo Jehovha achasika pamusoro pegomo rose
reZioni napamusoro pavose vanoungana ikoko gore routsi
masikati nezhenje romoto unopfuta usiku; pamusoro pokubwinya
kwose pachava nechidzitiro. 6 Chichava chifukidzo nomumvuri
kubva pakupisa kwezuva, noutiziro, nenzvimbo yokuvanda kubva
padutu nemvura inonaya.

5 Ndichaimbira mudiwa wangu rwiyo pamusoro pomunda wake
wemizambiringa: Mudiwa wangu akanga ane munda wake
wemizambiringa, pachikomo chakaorera. 2 Akautimbira akabvisa
mabwe akasimamo mazambiringa akaisvonaka. Akavaka shongwe
mukati mawo uye akauchererawo chisviniro chewaini. Ipapo
akatarisa kuti awane zvibereko zvamazambiringa akanaka, asi
iwo wakangobereka muchero wakaipa chete. 3 "Zvino imi vagari
vomuJerusarema nemi varume veJudha, chitongai pakati pangu
nomunda wemizambiringa wangu. 4 Chiiko chimwezve chaifanira
kuitirwa munda wangu wemizambiringa chandisina kuuitira?
Pandakatsvaka mazambiringa akanaka, wakagoberekerei akaipa
oga? 5 Zvino ndichakuudzai zvandichaitira munda wangu
wemizambiringa: Ndichabvisa ruzhowa rwawo, ugoparadzwa;
ndichaputsa rusvingo rwawo, ugochatsikwa-tsikwa. 6 Ndichauita
nzvimbo yamarara, hauzochekererwi kana kusakurirwa, uye
minzwa norukato zvichakuramo. Ndicharayira makore kuti arege
kunayisa mvura pamusoro pawo." 7 Munda womuzambiringa
waJehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiwo imba yaIsraeri, uye varume
veJudha ndivo bindu rake rinomufadza. Zvino akatarisira
kururamisira asi akaona kuteuka kweropa; akatsvaka kururuma,
asi akanzwa kuchema kwokutambudzika. 8 Mune nhamo imi
munowedzera dzimba nedzimba uye munobatanidza munda
nomunda, kusvikira pasisina nzvimbo yasara, mugogara moga
munyika. 9 Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akataura ndichinzwa
akati, "Zvirokwazvo dzimba zhinji dzichava matongo, dzimba
huru dzakanaka dzichashaya vanogaramo. 10 Maeka gumi
omunda wemizambiringa achabereka bhati rimwe chete rewaini,
uye homeri rembeu richabereka efa imwe chete rezviyo." 11
Vane nhamo avo vanomuka mangwanani kuti vatsvake doro
rinodhaka, vanogara kusvikira usiku, kusvikira vapengeswa
newaini. 12 Vanenge vane rudimbwa, nemitengeranwa pamabiko
avo, namatambureni, nenyere newaini, asi havana hanya
namabasa aJehovha, havana rukudzo nebasa ramaoko ake.
13 Naizvozvo vanhu vangu vachapinda muutapwa, nokuda
kwokushayiwa zivo; vanokudzwa vavo vachafa nenzara, uye
vazhinji vavo vachafa nenyota. 14 Naizvozvo gehena rakawedzera
kukara kwaro, uye rakazarura muromo waro zvinodarika
mwero; mariri muchaburukira vanokudzwa vavo nevoruzhinji,
navose vanokakavara vavo navanofara vavo. **(Sheol h7585)** 15
Naizvozvo munhuwo zvake achadzikiswa, marudzi avanhu
achaninipiswa, nameso avanozvikudza achaninipiswa. 16 Asi
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achakudzwa, nokuda kwokururamisira
kwake, uye Mwari, mutsvene achazviratidza pachake kuti
mutsvene, mukururama kwake. 17 Ipapo makwai achafura
saari mumafuro awo; makwayana achadya pakati pamatongo
avapfumi. 18 Vane nhamo avo vanokweva chivi nerwodzi
rwokunyengera, uye zvakaipa sezvinenge mabote engoro, 19
uye nevanoti, "Mwari ngaakurumidze, ngaachimbidzike nebasa
rake kuti tirione. Ngarisvike, urongwa hwoMutsvene waIsraeri
ngahuuye, kuti tihuzive." 20 Vane nhamo avo vanoti zvakaipa
ndizvo zvakanaka, uye zvakanaka ndizvo zvakaipa, vanoisa rima
panzvimbo yechiedza nechiedza panzvimbo yerima, vanoisa
zvinovava panzvimbo yezvinotapira, nezvinotapira panzvimbo
yezvinovava. 21 Vane nhamo avo vanoti vakachenjera pameso
avo, uye vakangwara pakuona kwavo. 22 Vane nhamo avo vanova
mhare pakunwa waini, uye shasha pakuvhenganisa zvokunwa
zvinodhaka, 23 vanopembedza ane mhosva nokuda kwefufuro,
asi vanoramba kururamisira vasina mhosva. 24 Naizvozvo,
samarimi omoto anonanzva mashanga, uye souswa hwakaoma

hunomedzwa nemirazvo yemoto, naizvozvo midzi yavo ichaora uye maruva avo achapeperetswa seguruva; nokuti vakaramba murayiro waJehovha Wamasimba Ose, uye vakazvidza shoko roMutsvene waIsraeri. **25** Naizvozvo kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwopfuta pamusoro pavanhu vake; ruoko rwake rwasimudzwa uye anovarovera pasi. Makomo anozungunuka, uye mitumbi yavakafa yaita samarara mumigwagwa. Kunyange zvakadaro nokuda kwezvose izvi, kutsamwa kwake hakuna kudzorwa, ruoko rwake rwaramba rwakasimudzwa. **26** Anosimudzira ndudzi dziri kure mureza, anoridzira muridzo kuna avo vari kumigumo yenyika. Havo vouya, nokukurumidza uye nokuchimbidzika! **27** Hapana kana mumwe wavo anoneta kana kugumburwa, hapana kana mumwe wavo achakotsira kana kuvata; hapana kana bhanhire richasunungurwa pachiuno, hapana kana rukanda rweshangu ruchadambuka. **28** Miseve yavo inopinza, uta hwavo hwose hwakakungwa; mahwanda amabhiza avo anenge omusarasara, mavhiri engoro dzavo akaita sechamupupuri. **29** Kuomba kwavo kwakaita sokweshumba, vanoomba kufanana neshumba diki; vanodzvova pavanobata mhuka yavo vagoitakura pasina kana angairwira. **30** Pazuva iro vachaomba pamusoro payo, sokutinhira kwegungwa. Uye kana mumwe akatarisa panyika, achaona rima nokutambudzika; kunyange chiedza chichasvibiswa namakore.

6 Mugore rakafa Mambo Uziya, ndakaona Ishe agere pachigaro choushe, chirefu chakakwirira uye mupendero wenguo dzake wakazadza temberi. **2** Kumusoro kwake kwaiva neserafimi, imwe neimwe yaiva namapapiro matanhatu: namapapiro maviri, dzakafukidza uso hwadzo, namaviri dzakafukidza makumbo adzo, uye namaviri dzakanga dzichibhururuka. **3** Zvino imwe yaidanidzira kune imwe ichiti: "Mutsvene, mutsvene, mutsvene, iye Jehovha Wamasimba Ose; nyika yose izere nokubwinya kwake." **4** Nokutinhira kwamanzwi adzo, nheyo dzezvikumbaridzo dzakazungunuka uye temberi yakazadzwa noutsi. **5** Ipapo ndakachema ndichiti, "Ndine nhamo! Ndaparara! Nokuti ndiri munhu ane miromo ine tsvina uye ndigere pakati pavanhu vane miromo ine tsvina uye meso angu aona Mambo, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose." **6** Ipapo imwe yesarafimi yakabhururukira kwandiri ine zimbe romoto muruoko rwayo, rayakanga yatora nembato kubva paaritari. **7** Yakagunzva muromo wangu naro ikati, "Tarira, zimbe iri ragunzva miromo yako; mhosva yako yabviswa uye chivi chako chadzikinurwa." **8** Ipapo ndakanzwa inzwi raJehovha richiti, "Ndiani wandichatuma? Uye ndiani achatiendera?" Ini ndakati, "Ndiri pano! Nditumei!" **9** Iye akati, "Enda undoudza vanhu ava uti, "'Munogara muchinzwa, asi hamumbonzwisisi; munogara muchiona, asi hamuonesesi.' **10** Ita kuti mwoyo yavanhu ava isindimare; ita kuti nzeve dzavo dzisanzwisise uye vatsinzine meso avo. Nokuti vangaona nameso avo, nokunzwa nenzeve dzavo, vakanzwisisa nemwoyo yavo, vakadzoka vakaporeswa." **11** Ipapo ndakati, "Haiwa, Ishe, kusvikira riniko?" Iye akapindura achiti, "Kusvikira maguta ava matongo uye pasisina anogaramo, kusvikira dzimba dzasiyiwa dzisina vanhu, neminda yaparadzwa zvachose, **12** kusvikira Jehovha adzingira vanhu kure, uye nyika yasiyiwa zvachose. **13** Uye kunyange kukasara chegumi munyika, naichowo chichaparadzwa. Asi somuterabhiniti nomuouki zvichasara zvava zvigutsa pazvinotemwa, saizvozvo rudzi rutsvene ruchavawo sechigutsa munyika."

7 Zvino Ahazi mwanakomana waJotamu, mwanakomana waUzia, paakanga ari mambo weJudha, Mambo Rezini weAramu naPeka mwanakomana waRamaria mambo weIsraeri vakauya kuzorwa neJerusarema, asi havana kugona kurikunda. **2** Zvino imba yaDhavhidhi yakaudzwa kuti, "Aramu yabatana neEfuremu;" saka mwoyo waAhazi nemwoyo yavanhu vake yakazungunuswa, sokuzungunuswa kunoitwa miti yesango nemhepo. **3** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Isaya, "Buda, iwe nomwanakomana wako Sheari-Jashubhi, unosangana naAhazi kumucheto womugero weDziva Rokumusoro, mumugwagwa unoenda kuMunda woMusuki. **4** Uti kwaari, 'Chenjera, dzikama hako, uye usatya. Usaora mwoyo nokuda kwamatsiga maviri ehuni, nokuda kwokutsamwa kunotyisa kwaRezini naAramu uye nekwomwanakomana waRemaria. **5** Aramu naEfuremu nomwanakomana waRemaria vakarangana kukuparadza vachiti, **6** "Handei tindorwa neJudha; ngatiribvarurei tigorigovana pakati pedu, tigogadza Tabheeri kuti ave mambo pamusoro paro." **7** Asi zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: "'Izvi hazvingamiri, hazvingaitiki, nokuti musoro weAramu iDhamasiko, **8** uye musoro weDhamasiko iRezini bedzi. Makore makumi matanhatu namashanu asati apera, vaEfuremu vachaputswa-putswa zvokusazova rudzizve. **9** Musoro weEfuremu iSamaria, uye musoro weSamaria mwanakomana waRamaria bedzi. Kana usingamiri zvakasimba mukutenda kwako, hauchazomiri zvachose.'" **10** Jehovha akataurazve kuna Ahazi akati, **11** "Kumbira chiratidzo kuna Jehovha Mwari wako, kunyange pakadzikadzika kana pamusoro-soro." **(Sheol h7585)** **12** Asi Ahazi akati, "Handizokumbiri; handingaedzi Jehovha." **13** Ipapo Isaya akati, "Inzwai zvino, imi imba yaDhavhidhi! Hazvina kuringana here kuedza mwoyo murefu wavanhu? Ko, imi muchaedzawo mwoyo murefu waMwari wangu here? **14** Naizvozvo Jehovha pachake achakupai chiratidzo: Mhandara ichava nemimba uye ichabereka mwanakomana igomutumidza kuti Imanueri. **15** Iye achadya ruomba nouchi paachaziva zvakakwana kuti arambe zvakaipa achisarudza zvakarurama. **16** Asi mwana asati anyatsoziva kuramba zvakaipa nokusarudza zvakanaka, nyika yamadzimambo maviri aunotya ichava dongo. **17** Jehovha achauyisa pamusoro pako napamusoro pavanhu vako napamusoro peimba yababa vako nguva isina kumbovapo kubva nguva iya yaakazvipatsanura kubva kuna Judha, achauyisa mambo weAsiria." **18** Pazuva iroro Jehovha acharidzira muridzo kunhunzi dzichibva kuhova dziri kure dzeIjipiti nokunyuchi dzichibva kunyika yeAsiria. **19** Dzichauya dzose dzigogara mumawere emipata nomumikaha yamatombo, nomumakwenzi ose eminzwa uye napamadziva ose. **20** Pazuva iro Jehovha achashandisa chisvo chakakumbirwa kubva mhiri kwoRwizi, kuna mambo weAsiria, kuti aveure misoro yenyu nemvere dzomumakumbo enyu, uye kuti abvisewo ndebvu dzenyu. **21** Pazuva iro, murume achapfuwa mhou duku imwe chete nembudzi mbiri. **22** Uye nokuda kwokuwanda kwomukaka wadzinopa, achadya ruomba. Vose vachasara munyika vachadya ruomba nouchi. **23** Pazuva iro munzvimbo imwe neimwe maimbova nemizambiringa inokwana chiuru yaitengwa namashekeri anokwana chiuru esirivha, pachazova norukato neminzwa chete. **24** Varume vachaendako neuta nemiseve, nokuti nyika ichange yafukidzwa norukato neminzwa. **25** Kana zviri zvikomo zvose zvaichimbosakurirwa nebadza, hakuna achada kuendako nokuda kwokutya rukato neminzwa; dzichava nzvimbo dzokusundira mombe nokunomhanyirwa namakwai.

8 Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Tora bhuku guru unyore pamusoro paro nechinyoreso: pamusoro paMaheri-Sharari-Hashi-Bhazi. **2** Ndichadana Uriya muprista naZekaria mwanakomana waJebherekia sezvapupu zvakatendeka kwandiri." **3** Ipapo ndakaenda kumuprofitakadzi, akatora pamuviri akabereka mwanakomana. Zvino Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Mutumidze kuti Maheri-Sharari-Hashi-Bhazi; **4** nokuti mwana asati aziva kuti, 'Baba vangu' kana kuti, 'Mai vangu,' pfuma yeDhamasiko nezvakapambwa zveSamaria zvichatakurwa

namambo weAsiria.” 5 Jehovha akataurazve kwandiri akati, 6
“Nokuti vanhu ava vakaramba mvura inoyerera zvinyoronyoro
yeShiroa, uye vanofarira Rezini nomwanakomana waRemaria, 7
naizvozvo Jehovha ava kuda kuuyisa pamusoro pavo mafashamu
makuru oRwizi, mambo weAsiria nokukudzwa kwake kwose.
Ruchapfachukira hova dzarwo dzose, uye rugopfachukira
kumahombekombe arwo ose, 8 ruchakukura kusvikira kuJudha,
ruchipafuma nomukati mayo, rugopfuura nomairi ruchisvika
muhuro. Kutandavara kwamapapiro arwo kuchafukidza upamhi
hwenyika yako, iwe Imanueri!” 9 Ridzai mhere yehondo, imi
ndudzi, mugoputswa-putswa! Teererai, imi nyika dzose dziri
kure. Gadzirirai kurwa, mugoputswa-putswa! 10 Gadzirirai
urongwa hwenyu, asi huchakona; Taurai zvourongwa hwenyu, asi
hauzomiri, nokuti Mwari anesu. 11 Jehovha akataura kwandiri
ruoko rwake rune simba rwuri pamusoro pangu, achindiyambira
kuti ndirege kutevera nzira yavanhu ava, akati: 12 “Musati
irangano zvinhu zvose zvinonzi navanhu ava irangano; musatya
zvavanotya, musazvivhunduka. 13 Jehovha Wamasimba Ose
ndiye wamunofanira kuita mutsvene, ndiye wamunofanira
kuvhunduka, 14 ndiye achava nzvimbo tsvene; asi padzimba
dzose dzaIsraeri achava dombo rinoita kuti vanhu vagumburwe;
nedombo rinoita kuti vapunzike. Uye kuvanhu veJerusarema iye
achava musungo norugombe. 15 Vazhinji vavo vachagumburwa;
vachawa vagovhunika, vachateyiwa vagobatwa.” 16 Sungai
chipupuriro mugosimbisa murayiro pakati pavadzidzi vangu.
17 Ndichamirira Jehovha, iye ari kuvanzira imba yaJakobho
chiso chake. Ndichaisa ruvimbo rwangu maari. 18 Ndiri pano,
navana vandakapiwa naJehovha. Tiri zviratidzo nemifananidzo
muIsraeri inobva kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose paGomo reZioni.
19 Kana vanhu vachiti kwamuri bvunzai masvikiro navavuki,
vanozevezera nokunguruma, ko, vanhu havangabvunzi kuna
Mwari wavo here? Munobvunzirei vakafa pamusoro pavapenyu?
20 Endai kumurayiro nokuzvipupuriro! Kana vasingatauri
maererano neshoko iri havana chiedza chamambakwedza. 21
Vatambudzika, vava vane nzara vachafamba-famba nenyika;
pavachatambudzika vachava neshungu, uye vachatarira kudenga,
vagotuka mambo wavo naMwari wavo. 22 Ipapo vachatarira
pasi vagoona nhamo chete nerima nokusafara kunotyisa, uye
vachakandirwa kurima guru.

9 Kunyange zvakadaro, hakuchazovazve nerima kuna avo
vakanga vari munhamo. Pamazuva akare akaninipisa
nyika yeZebhuruni nenyika yeNafutari, asi panguva inouya
achakudza Garirea reveDzimwe Ndudzi, nenzira yokugungwa
mhiri kwaJorodhani. 2 Vanhu vaifamba murima vakaona
chiedza chikuru; avo vaigara munyika yomumvuri worufu,
chiedza chakavavhenekera. 3 Makakurisa rudzi mukawedzera
mufaro wavo; vanofara pamberi penyu savanhu vanofara
panguva yokukohwa, sokufara kwavarume, kana vachigoverana
zvakapambwa. 4 Nokuti sapamazuva okukundwa kwavaMidhia,
vamakaparadzira joko raivaremera, nedanda raichinjika mafudzi
avo, iyo tsvimbo yavamanikidzi vavo. 5 Shangu imwe
neimwe yomurwi yakashandiswa muhondo, nenguo imwe
neimwe yakaumburudzwa muropa, zvichapiswa, zvichava
huni dzomoto. 6 Nokuti takazvarirwa mwana, takapiwa
mwanakomana, uye umambo huchava pamapfudzi ake.
Uye achanzi Gota Rinoshamisa, Mwari Ane Simba, Baba
Vokusingaperi, Muchinda woRugare. 7 Kukura kwoumambo
hwake nekworugare rwake hazvizovi namagumo. Achatonga
pachigaro choushe chaDhavhidhi napamusoro poumambo hwake,
achihusimbisa nokuhutsigira, nokururamisira uye nokururama,
kubva panguva iyoyo kusvikira nokusingaperi. Kushingaira
kwaJehovha Wamasimba Ose kuchazviita. 8 Jehovha akatuma
shoko pamusoro paJakobho; richawira pamusoro paIsraeri.
9 Vanhu vose vachariziva, Efuremu navagari vomuSamaria,
ivo vanoti nokuzvikudza kwavo uye namanyawi emwoyo, 10
“Zvidhinha zvakoromokera pasi, asi tichavakazve namatombo;
mionde yatemerwa pasi, asi tichaitsiva nemisidhari.” 11 Asi
Jehovha akamutsira Rezini vadzivisi akakurudzira vavengi vavo.
12 VaAramu vachibva nokumabvazuva navaFiristia vachibva
nokumavirira vakapedza vaIsraeri nomuromo wakashama.
Kunyange zvakadaro, kutsamwa kwake hakuna kudzorwa, asi
ruoko rwake ruchatongotambanudzwa. 13 Asi vanhu havana
kutendeukira kuna iye akavarova, kana kutsvaka Jehovha
Wamasimba Ose. 14 Naizvozvo Jehovha achadimura vaIsraeri
vose musoro nomuswe, zvose davi romuchindwe norutsanga
pazuva rimwe; 15 vakuru navarume vanokudzwa ndivo musoro,
vaprofita vanodzidzisa nhema ndivo muswe. 16 Vanotungamirira
vanhu ava vanovatsausa, navose vanotungamirirwa vanotsauswa.
17 Naizvozvo Jehovha haachazofariri majaya, kana kuva netsitsi
nenherera nechirikadzi, nokuti mumwe nomumwe wavo haana
umwari uye akaipa, muromo mumwe nomumwe unotaura
zvoupenzi. Kunyange zvakadaro, kutsamwa kwake hakuna
kudzorwa, ruoko rwake ruchakangosimudzwa. 18 Zvirokwazvo
zvakaipa zvinopfuta somoto; unopisa rukato neminzwa, unopisa
matenhere edondo zvokuti unokwira kudenga mushongwe
youtsi. 19 Kubudikidza nokutsamwa kwaJehovha Wamasimba
Ose nyika ichapiswa kwazvo uye vanhu vachava huni dzomoto;
hapana achaponesa hama yake. 20 Kurudyi vachadya asi
vacharamba vane nzara; kuruboshwe, vachadya asi havanguti.
Mumwe nomumwe achadya nyama yomwana wake. 21 Manase
achadya Efuremu uye Efuremu achadya Manase; pamwe chete
vachamukira Judha. Kunyange zvakadaro, kutsamwa kwake
hakuna kudzorwa, ruoko rwake ruchakangosimudzwa.

10 Vane nhamo vanodzika mitemo isina kururama, neavo
vanopa mitemo inodzvinyirira, 2 kuti vadzivise varombo
kodzero dzavo uye vadzivise kururamisirwa kwavakadzvinyirirwa
vavanhu vangu, vachipamba chirikadzi uye vachibira nherera.
3 Muchaita sei pazuva rokutongwa, njodzi painouya ichibva
kure? Muchatizira kuna aniko kuti mubatsirwe? Upfumi hwenyu
muchahusiyepiko? 4 Hapana chichasara asi kungokotama
pakati penhapwa, kana kuwira pakati pavakaurayiwa. Kunyange
zvakadaro, kutsamwa kwake hakuna kudzorwa, ruoko rwake
ruchakangosimudzwa. 5 “Une nhamo iwe Asiria, shamhu
yokutsamwa kwangu, iye akabata tsvimbo yehasha dzangu
mumaoko ake! 6 Ndiri kumutuma kurudzi rusina Mwari,
ndinomutuma kuvanhu vanonditsamwisa, kundokomba nokutora
nokubvuta zvakapambwa, nokuvatsikirira pasi sedope riri
mumigwagwa. 7 Asi izvi handizvo zvaanoda, izvi handizvo
zvaanga achifunga; vavariro yake ndeyokuparadza, kupedza
chose marudzi mazhinji. 8 Anoti, ‘Ko, machinda angu haazi
madzimambo ose here? 9 Karino harina kuita sezvakaita
Karikemishi here? Ko, Hamati harina kufanana neAripadhi,
uye Samaria harina kufanana neDhamasiko here? 10 Ruoko
rwangu sezvarwakatora umambo hwezvifananidzo, umambo
hune zvifananidzo zvakakunda zveJerusarema neSamaria, 11 ko,
handichaitiri Jerusarema nezvifananidzo zvaro sezvandakaitira
Samaria nezvifananidzo zvayo here?’” 12 Kana Ishe achinge
apedza basa rake rose pamusoro peGomo reZioni neJerusarema,
achazoti, “Ndicharanga mambo weAsiria nokuda kwokuzvikudza
kwomwoyo wake namanyawi emeso ake. 13 Nokuti iye
anoti, “‘Nesimba ramaoko angu ndakaita izvi, uye nouchenjeri
hwangu, nokuti ndinonzwisisa. Ndakabvisa miganhu yendudzi,
ndikapamba pfuma yavo; semhare ndakakunda madzimambo
avo. 14 Sezvinoita munhu anosvasvavira mudendere, saizvozvo

ruoko rwangu rwakananavira pfuma yamarudzi; savarume
vanounganidza mazai akasiyiwa, saizvozvo ndakaunganidza nyika
dzose; hakuna yakapfakanyisa bapiro, kana kushamisa muromo
wayo kuti irire.'" **15** Ko, demo ringazvirumbidza kupfuura
iye anoritemesa here? Kana jeko ringazvirumbidza pamusoro
pounorishandisa here? Zvinozoita sokunge tsvimbo inosimudza
uyo anoitakura, kana mudonzvo kusimudza uyo asati ari huni!
16 Naizvozvo, Ishe Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, achatumira denda
rinoonza pamusoro pavarwi vakafuta; pasi pokubwinya kwake
moto uchatungidzwa kufanana nemirazvo inopfuta. **17** Chiedza
chaIsraeri chichava moto, noMutsvene wavo murazvo womoto;
muzuva rimwe chete uchapfuta ugopedza minzwa yake norukato
rwake. **18** Kubwinya kwamasango ake neminda yake yakaorera
kuchaparadzwa chose, kufanana nomurwere anoramba achipera.
19 Uye miti yakasara yamasango ake ichava mishoma kwazvo,
zvokuti mwana angagona kuinyora pasi. **20** Pazuva iro vakasara
veIsraeri, vakapunyuka veimba yaJakobho, havachazovimbi naye
iye akavarova, asi zvirokwazvo vachavimba naJehovha, Mutsvene
waIsraeri. **21** Vakasara vachadzokera, vakasara vaJakobho,
vachadzokera kuna Mwari Ane Simba. **22** Kunyange vanhu vako,
iwe Israeri, vakaita sejecha regungwa, vachasara chete ndivo
vachadzokera. Kuparadzwa kwakatotemwa, kuzere nokururama.
23 Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achapedzisa kuparadzwa
kwakatemerwa nyika yose. **24** Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe, Jehovha
Wamasimba Ose: "Haiwa, vanhu vangu vanogara muZioni,
musatya vaAsiria, vanokurovai nomudonzvo nokukusimudzirai
tsvimbo, sezvakaitwa neIjipiti. **25** Nokuti nenguva duku duku
kutsamwa kwangu pamusoro penyu kuchapera, uye hasha
dzangu dzichanangana nokuparadzwa kwavo." **26** Jehovha
Wamasimba Ose achavarova netyava, samarovero aakaita
vaMidhia padombo reOrebhi, uye achasimudza tsvimbo yake
pamusoro pemvura zhinji, sezvaakaita muIjipiti. **27** Pazuva
iro mitoro yavo ichabviswa pamapfudzi enyu, nejoko ravo
pamitsipa yenyu; joko richavhuniwa, nokuti manyanya kufuta.
28 Vanopinda muAyati; vopfuura nomuMigironi; vochengeta
nhumbi paMikimashi. **29** Vanopfuura napamupata, vagoti,
"Tichadzika matende paGebha usiku." Rama rinobvunda; Gibhea
raSauro rinotiza. **30** Ridza mhere, iwe mukunda weGarimi!
Teerera, iwe Raisha! Newe Anatoti unonzwisa urombo! **31**
Madhimena riri kutiza; vanhu veGebhimi vanovanda. **32** Zuva
ranhasi vachamira paNobhi; vachakunga chibhakera chavo
pagomo remwanasikana weZioni, pachikomo cheJerusarema. **33**
Tarirai, Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, achatema matavi nesimba
guru. Miti mirefu refu ichawiswa, uye yakareba ichadzikiswa.
34 Achatema matenhere esango nedemo; Rebhanoni ichawa
pamberi paIye Ane Simba.

11 Bukira richabva kudzinde raJese; Davi rinobva pamidzi
yake richabereka muchero. **2** Mweya waJehovha uchagara
pamusoro pake, mweya wouchenjeri newokunzwisisa, mweya
wokurayira nowesimba, mweya wokuziva newokutya Jehovha,
3 uye achafarira kutya Jehovha. Haazotongi nezvaanoona
nameso ake, kana kutonga nezvaanonzwa nenzeve dzake, **4** asi
nokururama achatongera varombo, nokururamisira achatongera
vanyoro vapanyika. Acharova nyika neshamhu yomuromo wake;
nokufema kwemiromo yake achauraya vakaipa. **5** Kururuma
ndiro richava bhanhire rake uye kutendeka bhanhire romuchiuno
chake. **6** Bere richagara negwayana, ingwe ichavata pasi
nembudzi, mhuru neshumba nezvakakodzwa zvichafura pamwe
chete; uye mwana mudiki achazvitungamirira. **7** Mhou ichafura
nebere, vana vazvo vachavata pasi pamwe chete, uye shumba
ichadya uswa senzombe. **8** Mwana mucheche achatambira pedyo
nomwena wemhakure, uye mwana mudiki achaisa ruoko rwake
mumwena wenyoka. **9** Hazvingazokuvadzi kana kuparadza
pagomo rangu rose dzvene, nokuti nyika ichazara nokuziva
Jehovha semvura zhinji inofukidza gungwa. **10** Pazuva iro Mudzi
waJese uchamira somureza wamarudzi; ndudzi dzichamhanyira
kwaari, uye nzvimbo yake yokuzorora ichabwinya. **11** Pazuva iro
Jehovha achatambanudza ruoko rwake kechipiri kuti adzorezve
vakasara ivo vanhu vake vakasiyiwa kubva kuAsiria, kubva zasi
kweIjipiti, nokubva kumusoro kweIjipiti nokubva kuEtiopia,
nokubva kuEramu, nokubva kuBhabhironi, nokuHamati uye
nokubva kuzviwi zvegungwa. **12** Achasimudzira marudzi mureza
uye achaunganidza vakadzingwa vaIsraeri; achaunganidza
vakaparadzirwa vavanhu veJudha, kubva kumativi mana enyika.
13 Godo raEfuremu richapera uye vavengi vavaJudha vachagurwa;
Efuremu haachazovi negodo naJudha, naJudha haangaitire
Efuremu hasha. **14** Asi vachawira pamusoro pamateru eFiristia
kumavirazuva; pamwe chete vachapamba vanhu vokumabvazuva.
Vachatora Edomu neMoabhu, uye vaAmoni vachava varanda
vavo. **15** Jehovha achaomesa chose chikamu chegungwa
reIjipiti; nemhepo inopisa achatsvaira noruoko rwake pamusoro
peRwizi rweYufuratesi. Acharukamura-kamura agoruita hova
nomwe, kuitira kuti vanhu vagone kuyambuka vachienda mhiri
vakapfeka shangu. **16** Pachava nomugwagwa mukuru wavanhu
vake vakasara, vakasiyiwa kubva kuAsiria, sezvazvakanga zviri
kuvaIsraeri pavakabva kuIjipiti.

12 Pazuva iro muchati, "Ndichakurumbidzai, imi Jehovha,
kunyange makanga makanditsamwira, kutsamwa kwenyu
kwakadzorwa uye makandinyaradza. **2** Zvirokwazvo Mwari ndiye
ruponeso rwangu; ndichavimba naye uye handingatyi. Jehovha,
Jehovha ndiye simba rangu nerwiyo rwangu; ava ruponeso
rwangu." **3** Nomufaro muchachera mvura kubva mumatsime
oruponeso. **4** Pazuva iro muchati, "Vongai Jehovha, danai kuzita
rake; zivisai zvaakaita pakati pendudzi, uye muparidze kuti zita
rake risimudzirwe. **5** Imbirai Jehovha, nokuti akaita zvinhu
zvinoshamisa; izvi ngazvizivikanwe pasi pose. **6** Pururudzai
uye muimbe nomufaro, imi vanhu veZioni, nokuti Mutsvene
waIsraeri mukuru pakati penyu."

13 Shoko rakaonekwa naIsaya mwanakomana waAmozi
pamusoro peBhabhironi: **2** Simudzai mireza pamusoro
pechikomo chisina miti, danidzirai kwavari; muninire kwavari
kuti vapinde pamasuo amakurukota. **3** Ndakarayira vatsvene
vangu; ndakadana varwi vangu kuti vazadzise kutsamwa
kwangu, avo vanofadzwa nokukunda kwangu. **4** Inzwai,
kutinhira pamusoro pamakomo, kwakafanana nokwavanhu
vazhinji zhinji! Inzwai, mheremhere pakati poumambo, sendudzi
dziri kuungana pamwe chete! Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ari
kugadzirira mauto kundorwa. **5** Vanobva kunyika dziri kure,
kubva kumagumo amatenga, Jehovha nezvombo zvokutsamwa
kwake, kuti aparadze nyika yose. **6** Ungudzai, nokuti zuva
raJehovha rava pedyo; richauya nokuparadza kunobva kuna
Wamasimba Ose. **7** Naizvozvo maoko ose achashaya simba,
mwoyo mumwe nomumwe wavanhu uchanyungudika. **8**
Kutya kuchavabata, kurwadziwa nokugomera zvichavabata,
vachamonyoroka somukadzi ari kusununguka. Vachatarisana
vachishamisika mumwe nomumwe wavo, zviso zvavo zvichipfuta.
9 Tarirai, zuva raJehovha riri kuuya, zuva rakaipisisa, rine hasha
nokutsamwa kunotyisa, kuti nyika ive dongo uye nokuzoparadza
vatadzi vari mukati mayo. **10** Nyeredzi dzokudenga namapoka
adzo hadzizoratidzi chiedza chadzo. Zuva rinobuda richasvibiswa
uye mwedzi hauzopi chiedza chawo. **11** Ndicharanga nyika
nokuda kwokuipa kwayo, navakaipa nokuda kwezvivi zvavo.
Ndichagumisa vanozvikudza pakudada kwavo, uye ndichaderedza

kuzvikudza kwavasina tsitsi. 12 Ndichaita kuti munhu ashayikwe
kudarika goridhe, ashayikwe kudarika kushayikwa kwegoridhe
reOfiri. 13 Naizvozvo ndichabvundisa matenga; uye nyika
ichazungunuka kubva panzvimbo yayo, nehasha dzaJehovha
Wamasimba Ose, pazuva rokutsamwa kwake kunopisa. 14
Semhara inovhimwa, samakwai asina mufudzi, mumwe
nomumwe achadzokera kuvanhu vokwake, mumwe nomumwe
achatizira kunyika yake. 15 Mumwe nomumwe achabatwa
achabayiwa, vose vanobatwa vachaurayiwa nomunondo. 16
Vacheche vavo vacharoverwa pasi vagobvamburwa-bvamburwa
vachizviona; dzimba dzavo dzichapambwa uye vakadzi vavo
vachachinyiwa. 17 Tarirai, ndichavamutsira vaMedhia vasina
hanya nesirivha, uye vasingafariri goridhe. 18 Uta hwavo
huchabaya majaya; havazovi nengoni navacheche kana kutarira
vana netsitsi. 19 Zvino Bhabhironi rembiri paumambo, kubwinya
kwokuzvikudza kwavaBhabhironi, richaparadzwa naMwari
kufanana neSodhomu neGomora. 20 Haringatongogarwizve
navanhu uye hakuna vachazogaramo kusvikira kuzvizvarwa
zvose; hapana muArabhu achadzika tende rake ikoko, hakuna
mufudzi achazorodza makwai ake ikoko. 21 Asi zvisikwa
zvomugwenga ndizvo zvichagara ikoko, makava achazadza
dzimba dzavo; mazizi achagara ikoko, uye imomo nguru目
dzichakwakuka-kwakuka. 22 Mapere achachema ari munhare
dzavo, makava mudzimba dzavo dzinoyevedza dzamadzimambo.
Nguva yake yaswedera, uye mazuva aro haazowedzerwi.

14 Jehovha achanzwira Jakobho tsitsi; achasarudza Israeri
zvakare uye achavagarisa munyika yavo. Vatorwa
vachabatana navo vachanamatirana neimba yaJakobho. 2
Ndudzi dzichavatora dzigovadzosera kunzvimbo yavo chaiyo.
Uye imba yaIsraeri ichatora ndudzi kuti vave varandarume
navarandakadzi munyika yaJehovha. Vachaita nhapwa vaya
vaimbova vatapi vavo, uye vachabata ushe pamusoro pavaya
vaimbova vamanikidzi vavo. 3 Pazuva ramuchapiwa rusununguko
naJehovha kubva pakutambudzika, nokusagadzikana, nokubatwa
noutsinye, 4 uchasveeredza mambo weBhabhironi uchiti: Haiwa,
mumanikidzi apera sei! Haiwa, hasha dzake dzapera sei! 5
Jehovha akavhuna tsvimbo yavakaipa netsvimbo yamadzimambo,
6 yaakarova nayo marudzi mukutsamwa nokurova kusingaperi,
uye akakunda ndudzi nehasha nokurwisa kusingaperi. 7 Nyika
dzose dzazorora uye dzava norugare; votanga kufara nokuimba.
8 Kunyange nemiti yemisipuresi nemisidhari yokuRebhanoni
inofara pamusoro pako ichiti, "Zvino zvawaparadzwa, hakuna
varume vanotsvaka huni vachauya kuzotitema." 9 Pasi, iro
sheori razungunuka kuti rinangane newe pakuuya kwako; riri
kumutsa mweya yavakaenda kuti izokukwazisai, vose vakaenda
vari vatungamiri munyika; rinoita kuti vasimuke pazvigaro
zvavo zvoushe, vose vakanga vari madzimambo endudzi.
(Sheol h7585) 10 Vose vachapindura, vachati kwauri, "Newewo
hauchisina simba, sesu; wangofanana nesu." 11 Kuzvikudza
kwako kwose kwaderedzwa kusvika muguva, pamwe chete
nokurira kworudimbwa rwako; honye dzawarirwa pasi pako
uye makonye anokufukidza. (Sheol h7585) 12 Haiwa, wawa seiko,
uchibva kudenga, iwe nyamasase yamangwanani, mwanakomana
wamambakwedza! Wakakandwa panyika, iyewe wakambowisira
ndudzi pasi! 13 Wakati mumwoyo mako, "Ndichakwira kudenga;
ndichasimudzira chigaro changu choushe pamusoro penyeredzi
dzaMwari; ndichagara pachigaro changu choushe pagomo
reungano, pamusoro pegomo dzvene. 14 Ndichakwira pamusoro-
soro pamakore; ndichazviita seWokumusoro-soro." 15 Asi
waderedzwa kusvika kuguva, kwakadzika dzika kwegomba. (Sheol
h7585) 16 Vose vanokuona vanokunan'anidza, vachafungisisa
zvamagumo ako vachiti, "Ndiye here murume uya akazungunutsa
nyika, akadederesa ushe, 17 murume akaita kuti nyika ive gwenga,
akaparadza maguta ayo, akasatendera vasungwa vake kudzokera
kumusha?" 18 Madzimambo ose endudzi ave mukukudzwa,
mumwe nomumwe muguva rake. 19 Asi iwe warasirwa kunze
kweguva rako, kufanana nedavi rakaraswa; wakafukidzwa
navakaurayiwa, naavo vakabayiwa nomunondo, avo vakadzika
kumatombo egomba. Kufanana nechitunha chinotsikwa-tsikwa
netsoka, 20 hauzobatani navo pakuvigwa kwako, nokuti
wakaparadza nyika yako ukauraya vanhu vako. Vana vowakaipa
havazotaurwi nezvavozve. 21 Gadzirirai nzvimbo yokuurayira
vanakomana vake nokuda kwezvivi zvamadzitateguru avo;
havazosimuki kuti vagare nhaka yenyika vagozadza nyika
namaguta avo 22 "Ndichavamukira ini," ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. "Ndichabvisa zita rake navakasara vake
kubva kuBhabhironi, vana vake navana vavana vake," ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. 23 "Ndichaishandura kuti ive nzvimbo
yamazizi nenyika yamachawi; ndicharitsvaira nomutsvairo
wokuparadza," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.
24 Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akapika achiti: "Zvirokwazo
sezvandakafunga ndizvo zvichaitika, uye sezvandakarangarira
ndizvo zvichaitika. 25 Ndichapwanya muAsiria munyika yangu;
ndichamutsikirira pasi pamusoro pegomo rangu. Joko rake
richabviswa kubva pavanhu vangu, nomutoro wake wokubva
pamabvudzi avo." 26 Iyi ndiyo pfungwa yakarongerwa nyika yose;
urwu ndirwo ruoko rwakatambanudzirwa pamusoro pamarudzi
ose. 27 Nokuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akazvironga zvino
ndianiko angamukonesa? Ruoko rwake rwakatambanudzwa
ndianiko angarudzora? 28 Shoko iri rakauya mugore rakafa
Mambo Ahazi richiti: 29 Musafara imi mose vaFiristia, muchiti
shamhu yakakurovai imi, yavhunika; nokuti kubva pamudzi
wenyoka iyo pachabuda mvumbi, chibereko chayo chichava nyoka
ino uturu hunobaya. 30 Murombo wavarombo achawana mafuro,
uye vanoshayiwa vacharara pasi murugare. Asi ndichaparadza
mudzi wako nenzara; ichauraya vakasara vako. 31 Ungudza
iwe suo! Chema, iwe guta! Nyungudukai, imi vaFiristia mose!
Gore routsi riri kuuya richibva kumusoro, uye hapana achatiza
pasimba raro. 32 Ko, imhinduroi ichapiwa kunhume dzorudzi
urwo? "Jehovha akasimbisa Zioni, uye mariri vanhu vake
vanotambudzika vachawana pokuvanda."

15 Chirevo chaJehovha maererano neMoabhu: Ari
romuMoabhu rava dongo, rakaparadzwa usiku! Kiri
romuMoabhu rava dongo, rakaparadzwa usiku! 2 Dhibhoni
rakwira kutemberi yaro, kunzvimbo dzaro dzakakwirira
kundochema; Moabhu ari kuungudza pamusoro peNebho
napamusoro peMedhebha. Misoro yose yaveurwa ndebvu dzose
dzabviswa. 3 Munzira dzomuguta vakapfeka masaga: pamusoro
pamatenga edzimba uye nomumatare, vanoungudza vose,
vakazvambarara vachichema. 4 Heshibhoni neErieri
dzinodanidzira, manzwi avo anonzwika kusvikira kuJahazi.
Naizvozvo varwi veMoabhu vanodanidzira, uye mwoyo yavo
yaziya. 5 Mwoyo wangu unodanidzira pamusoro peMoabhu;
vatizi varo vanotiza kusvikira kuZoari, kusvikira kuEgirati-
Sherishiya. Vanokwidza nenzira yokuRuhiti, vanofamba
vachichema, munzira yokuHoronaimi vanochema kuparadzwa
kwavo. 6 Mvura yokuNimirimi yakapwa uye uswa hwaoma;
bumhudza rapera uye hapachina chakasvibirira chakasara. 7
Saka pfuma yavakawana neyavakaunganidza vanoiyambutsira
mhiri kworukova rwemikonachando. 8 Kudanidzira kwavo
kwaita maungira kuchitevedza muganhu weMoabhu; kuungudza
kwavo kunosvikira kuEgiraimi, kuchema kwavo kunosvikira
kuBheeri Erimi. 9 Mvura yapaDhimoni yakazara neropa, asi
ndichauyisazve zvakawanda pamusoro peDhimoni, shumba

pamusoro pavatizi veMoabhu uye napamusoro pavaya vakasara
munyika.

16 Tumirai mutero wamakwayana kumutongi wenyika, kubva
kuSera, zvichiyambukira kurenje, kugomo roMwanasikana
weZioni. 2 Kufanana neshiri dzadzungaira dzichisundidzirwa
kubva mudendere, ndizvo zvakaita vakadzi veMoabhu
pamazambuko eAmoni. 3 “Tipeiwo zano, ruramisirai. Ita
mumvuri wako kuti ufanane nousiku, pamasikati makuru.
Viga vatizi, usapandukira vapoteri. 4 Rega vatizi veMoabhu
vagare newe, iva utiziro hwavo kubva kumuparadzi.”
Mutambudzi achasvika kumagumo, uye kuparadza kuchapera;
mudenhi achatsakatika panyika. 5 Murudo, chigaro choushe
chichasimbiswa; mukutendeka, munhu achagarapo, mumwe
anobva kuimba yaDhavhidhi, uyo anoti achitonga anotsvaka
kururamisira, uye achikurumidza kuita zvakarurama. 6
Takanzwa nezvokuzvikudza kwaMoabhu, namanyawi ake
makuru uye kuzvida kwake, kuzvikudza kwake nokuvirima
kwake, asi kuzvirumbidza kwake hakuna maturo. 7
Naizvozvo vaMoabhu voungudza, vanoungudzira Moabhu
pamwe chete. Chemai musuwe nokuda kwavarume veKiri
Hareseti. 8 Minda yeHeshibhoni yaoma uye mazambiringa
eSibhima aomawo. Vatongi vendudzi vatsika-tsika mizambiringa
yakaisvonaka, iyo yaimbosvika kuJazeri uye yaitandira yakananga
kurenje. Mabukira ayo aitandira kusvika kugungwa. 9 Saka
ndinochema, sokuchema kweJazeri, nokuda kwemizambiringa
yeSibhima. Haiwa Heshibhoni, haiwa Ereare, ndichakudiridza
nemisodzi! Ruzha rwomufaro pamusoro pemizambiringa
yakaibva napamusoro pezvamakakohwa rwanyaradzwa. 10
Mufaro nokufarisisa zvabviswa paminda yemizambiringa; hapana
anoimba kana kuita ruzha muminda yemizambiringa; hapana
anosvina waini pazvisviniro, nokuti ndagumisa ruzha rwacho. 11
Mwoyo wangu unorira nokuda kwaMoabhu, kufanana nokurira
kwembira, mukati kati mangu munorira nokuda kweKiri
Hareseti. 12 Zvino kana Moabhu achizviratidza panzvimbo dzake
dzakakwirira, anenge achingozvinetsa pachake; paanoenda
kuimba yake kunonyengetera, zvinenge zvisina chazvinobatsira,
13 Iri ndiro shoko rakataurwa kare naJehovha pamusoro
peMoabhu. 14 Asi zvino Jehovha anoti, “Makore matatu asati
apfuura, sokuverengwa kwaangaitwa nomuranda akazvisunga
kubatira mubayiro, kukudzwa kweMoabhu navanhu vake vose
vakawanda kuchazvidzwa, uye vakapunyuka vake vachava
vashoma kwazvo uye vasina simba.”

17 Chirevo pamusoro peDhamasiko: “Tarirai, Dhamasiko
harichazovazve guta, asi richava murwi wamatongo.
2 Maguta eAroeri achasiyiwa uye achava mafuro ezvipfuyo,
izvo zvichavata pasi, pasina anozvivhundutsa. 3 Maguta
akakomberedzwa namasvingo achanyangarika achibva pana
Efuremu, uye simba roushe kubva paDhamasiko; vakasara
veAramu vachava sembiri yavaIsraeri,” ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. 4 “Pazuva iro kukudzwa kwaJakobho
kuchapera; mafuta omuviri wake achapera. 5 Zvichafanana
nomukohwi anokohwa madzinde akamira, uyo anokohwa zviyo
noruoko rwake, sezvinoita murume anononga hura dzezviyo
muMupata weRefaimi. 6 Kunyange zvakadaro dzimwe tsanga
dzichasara, sezvinoita muorivhi kana wazunzwa, uchisiya
maorivhi maviri kana matatu pamatavi okumusoro-soro,
mana kana mashanu pamatavi makuru anobereka,” ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha Mwari waIsraeri. 7 Pazuva iro vanhu
vachatarira kuMusiki wavo, vagodzorera meso avo kuMutsvene
waIsraeri. 8 Havachazotarisi kuaritari, iro basa ramaoko
avo, uye havachazovi nehanya nematanda aAshera nearitari
dzezvinonhuhwira dzakaitwa neminwe yavo. 9 Pazuva iro
maguta avo akasimba avakasiya nokuda kwavaIsraeri, achafanana
nenzvimbo dzakaregerwa kuti dzive matenhere nezvinomera
pasi pavo. Uye ose achava matongo. 10 Nokuti wakanganwa
Mwari Muponesi wako, hauna kurangarira Dombo, iyo nhare
yako. Naizvozvo, kunyange ukazvisimira miti yakanakisisa, uye
ukadyara mizambiringa inobva kune dzimwe nyika, 11 kunyange
pazuva raunoisima, ugoita kuti ikure, ugoita kuti ive namaruva,
asi mukohwo uchava sapasina pazuva rehosha nokurwadziwa
kusingarapiki. 12 Haiwa, kutinhira kwendudzi zhinji, dzinotinhira
sokutinhira kwegungwa! Haiwa, kuomba kwamarudzi anoomba
kufanana nokutinhira kwemvura zhinji! 13 Kunyange vanhu
vakaomba sokutinhira kwamafungu emvura, paanovatuka
vachatizira kure, vachidzingirirwa nemhepo sehundi pamusoro
pezvikomo, kufanana nouswa hunozungunuswa pamberi pedutu
guru. 14 Munguva yamadekwana, pachava nokutyisa! Kusati
kwaedza, havachipo! Uyu ndiwo mugove wavaya vanotibira,
nomubayiro wavanotipamba.

18 Ine nhamo nyika yokutinhira kwamapapiro inotevedza
nzizi dzeEtiopia, 2 inotuma nhume nenzira yomugungwa,
muzvikepe zvenhokwe pamusoro pemvura. Endai, imi
nhume dzinokurumidza, kuvanhu vakareba uye vane ganda
rinotsvedzerera, kuvanhu vanotyiwa kure napedyo, rudzi rune
hasha nomutauro usinganzwisisiki, rune nyika yakakamurwa
nenzizi. 3 Imi mose muri pasi pose, imi munogara panyika,
kana mureza wasimudzwa pamusoro pamakomo, muchauona,
uye kana hwamanda yarira, muchainzwa. 4 Zvanzi naJehovha
kwandiri: “Ndicharamba ndinyerere uye ndichatarira ndiri
paugaro hwangu, samanyirinyiri omushana unopisa, segore
redova mukupisa kwokukohwa.” 5 Nokuti, kukohwa kusati
kwasvika, kana kutungira kwamaruva kwaguma, uye ruva
rova muzambiringa woibva, achagura mabukira namapanga
okurangura, achatemera pasi uye agorasira kure matavi
akatandavara. 6 Zvose zvichasiyirwa magora omugomo
nokuzvikara zvesango; shiri dzichazvidya chirimo chose, uye
zvikara zvesango zvichazvidya muchando chose. 7 Panguva iyoyo,
zvipo zvichavigirwa Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, zvichibva kuvanhu
vakareba vane ganda rinotsvedzerera, kubva kuvanhu vanotyiwa
kwose kwose, rudzi rune hasha nomutauro usinganzwisisiki,
rudzi rune nyika yakakamurwa nenzizi, zvipo zvichauyiswa
kuZioni, nzvimbo yeZita raJehovha Wamasimba Ose.

19 Chirevo pamusoro peIjipiti: Tarirai, Jehovha akatasva
gore rinomhanya, uye ari kuuya kuIjipiti. Zvifananidzo
zveIjipiti zviri kudedera pamberi pake, uye mwoyo yavaIjipita
yonyungudika mukati mavo. 2 “Ndichakuchidzira kumukirana
pakati pavaIjipita, munun’una acharwa nomukoma, muvakidzani
acharwa nowaakavakidzana naye, guta richarwisana nerimwe
guta, umambo hucharwisana nohumwe umambo. 3 VaIjipita
vachaora mwoyo, uye ndichaita kuti zvavanoronga zvive pasina;
vachabvunza zvifananidzo nemweya yavakafa, nokumasvikiro
navavuki. 4 Ndichaisa vaIjipita mumaoko amambo ano
utsinye uye mambo anotyisa achatonga pamusoro pavo,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. 5 Mvura
yomurwizi ichapwa, uye mahombekombe erwizi achapwa agova
akaoma. 6 Migero ichanhuhwa; hova dzeIjipiti dzichaderera
uye dzichapwa. Tsanga nenhokwe zvichauna, 7 uyewo
zvinomera zvichitevedza Nairi, pamuromo werwizi. Minda yose
yakadyarwa mujinga meNairi ichaoma, mbesa dzichapeperetswa
nemhepo, hazvingazovapozve. 8 Vabati vehove vachagomera
uye vagorira, vose vanokanda zviredzo muna Nairi; vaya
vanokanda mimbure pamusoro pemvura vacharukutika. 9
Vanobata neshinda yakanaka vachapera simba, varuki vemicheka

yakanaka vachashaya tariro. **10** Vanobata nemicheka vachaora
mwoyo, uye vose vanobatira mubayiro vacharwadziwa mwoyo.
11 Machinda eZoani haasi chinhu asi mapenzi; makurukota
aFaro akachenjera anopa zano risina mano. Mungareva sei
kuna Faro, kuti, "Ndini mumwe wavakachenjera, mudzidzi
wamadzimambo akare?" **12** Zvino vakachenjera venyu varipiko?
Ngavakuratidzei uye vakuzivisei zvakafungwa naJehovha
Wamasimba Ose pamusoro peIjipiti. **13** Machinda eZoani
ava mapenzi, vatungamiri veMemufisi vanyengerwa; mabwe
ekona amarudzi avo atsausa Ijipiti. **14** Jehovha akadururira
mavari mweya wedzungu; vanoita kuti Ijipiti idzedzereke
mune zvose zvainoita, sezvinoita chidhakwa chinodzedzereka
mumarutsi acho. **15** Hapana chingaitwa neIjipiti, musoro
kana muswe, davi romuchindwe kana rushanga. **16** Pazuva
iro, vaIjipita vachafanana navakadzi. Vachadedera nokutya
panosimudzwa ruoko rwaJehovha Wamasimba Ose pamusoro
pavo. **17** Uye nyika yeJudha ichava chinhu chinotyisa
kuvaIjipita; mumwe nomumwe achanzwa nezvaJudha achatya,
nokuda kwezvinofungwa naJehovha Wamasimba Ose pamusoro
pavo. **18** Pazuva iro, maguta mashanu omuIjipiti achataura
mutauro weKenani uye vachapikira vachazvipira kuna Jehovha
Wamasimba Ose. Rimwe racho richanzi Guta roKuparadza. **19**
Pazuva iro, pachava nearitari kuna Jehovha mukati chaimo
meIjipiti, nembiru kuna Jehovha pamuganhu wayo. **20** Ichava
chiratidzo nechapupu kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose munyika
yeIjipiti. Pavanodanidzira kuna Jehovha nokuda kwavamanikidzi
vavo, achavatumira muponesi nomurwiri, ipapo achavanunura.
21 Saka Jehovha achazviratidza kuvaIjipita, uye pazuva iro
vachaziva Jehovha. Vachanamata nezvibayiro uye nezvipiriso
zvezviyo; vachaita mhiko kuna Jehovha uye vagodzichengeta.
22 Jehovha acharova Ijipiti nehosha; acharova agovarapazve.
Vachatendeukira kuna Jehovha, uye achapindura mikumbiro
yavo nokuvarapa. **23** Pazuva iro, pachava nenzira huru ichabva
kuIjipiti ichienda kuAsiria. VaAsiria vachaenda kuIjipiti uye
vaIjipita vachaendawo kuAsiria. VaIjipita navaAsiria vachanamata
pamwe chete. **24** Pazuva iro Israeri ichava yechitatu, ichitevera
Ijipiti neAsiria, ichava ropafadzo panyika. **25** Jehovha Wamasimba
Ose achavaropafadza achiti, "Ngavaropafadzwe vaIjipita vanhu
vangu, navaAsiria, basa ramaoko angu, navaIsraeri, nhaka
yangu."

20 Mugore rokusvika kwomutungamiri mukuru,
kuAshidhodhi, atumwa naSarigoni mambo weAsiria,
akairwisa uye akaitapa, **2** panguva iyoyo Jehovha akataura
kubudikidza naIsaya mwanakomana waAmozi. Akati kwaari,
"Bvisa nguo yesaga pamuviri wako neshangu mumakumbo
mako." Iye akaita saizvozvo, akafamba asina nguo uye asina
shangu. **3** Ipapo Jehovha akati, "Sezvakaita Isaya muranda
wangu akafamba asina nguo, uye asina shangu kwamakore
matatu, sechiratidzo nechishamiso pamusoro peIjipiti neEtiopia,
4 saizvozvo mambo weAsiria achaenda navatapwa veIjipiti,
navakadzingwa veEtiopia, vadiki navakuru, uye magaro ari
panze, kuti chive chinyadziso kuIjipiti. **5** Avo vaivimba neEtiopia
uye vaizvikudza neIjipiti vachatya uye vachanyadziswa. **6**
Pazuva iro, vanhu vaigara pamhenderekedzo ino vachati, 'Tarirai
zvaitika kuna vaya vataivimba navo, vaya vataitizira kwavari
kuti vatibatsire uye vatinunure kubva kuna mambo weAsiria!
Zvino isu tichapunyuka sei?'"

21 Chirevo pamusoro peRenje riri pedyo neGungwa:
Kufanana nechamupupuri chinovhuvhuta nomunyika
yezasi, mupambi anouya achibva kurenje, kubva kunyika inotyisa.
2 Ndaratidzwa chiratidzo chinorwadza. Mupanduki anopanduka,
muparadzi anotora zvokupamba Eramu, rwisa! Medhia, vandira!
Ndichagumisa kugomera kwose kwaakaita kuti kuvepo. **3**
Naizvozvo muviri wangu wakazara nokurwadziwa; marwadzo
akandibata, kufanana nomukadzi ari kusununguka; ndiri
kudzedzereka nezvandinonzwa, ndakanganisika nezvandinoona.
4 Mwoyo wangu woziya, kutya kwondidederesa; rubvunzavaeni
rwandaishuva rwava chinyangadzo kwandiri. **5** Vanogadzira
matafura, vanowaridza micheka pasi, vanodya, vanonwa!
Simukai, imi machinda, zodzai nhoo! **6** Zvanzi naIshe kwandiri:
"Endai, mundogadza nharirire uye muite kuti azivise zvaanoona.
7 Kana achiona ngoro namapoka amabhiza, navatasvi vari
pamusoro pembongoro kana vatasvi vari pamusoro pengamera,
ngaave akachenjera, akachenjera zvizere." **8** Ipapo nharirire
yakadanidzira ichiti, "Zuva nezuva, tenzi wangu, ndinomira
pamusoro peshongwe yomurindi; usiku hwoga hwoga ndinogara
panzvimbo yangu. **9** Tarirai, hoyo murume ari kuuya ari mungoro
neboka ramabhiza. Uye anopa mhinduro achiti, 'Bhabhironi rawa,
rawa! Zvifananidzo zvose zvavamwari varo zvaputsirwa pasi!'"
10 Haiwa, vanhu vangu vapwanyirwa paburiro, ndinokuudzai
zvandanzwa kubva kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, kubva kuna
Mwari waIsraeri. **11** Chirevo pamusoro peDhuma: Mumwe
anodana kwandiri ari kuSeiri, achiti, "Nharirire iwe, inguvaiko
ino yousiku? Nharirire iwe, inguvaiko ino yousiku?" **12** Nharirire
inopindura ichiti, "Mambakwedza achauya, asi nousikuwo. Zvino
kana uchida kubvunza, bvunza; uye ugodzokazve." **13** Chirevo
pamusoro peArabhia: Imi ngoro dzavaDhedhani, munodzika
misasa mumatenhere eArabhia, **14** vigirai vane nyota mvura;
imi munogara muTema, uyai nezvokudya zvavanotiza. **15** Vari
kutiza munondo, kubva kumunondo wavhomorwa, nokuuta
hwawemburwa, uye nokupisa kwehondo. **16** Zvanzi naJehovha
kwandiri: "Pachinguva chegore rimwe chete, sokuverenga
kungaita mushandi akabatwa nechibvumirano, kuzvikudza
kwose kweKedhari kuchapera. **17** Varume vouta vachapunyuka,
ivo mhare dzeKedhari vachava vashoma." Jehovha, Mwari
weIsraeri ataura.

22 Chirevo pamusoro poMupata weChiratidzo: Chii
chinokutambudzai zvino, zvokuti mose makwira pamusoro
pamatenga edzimba? **2** Haiwa guta rizere nemheremhere, haiwa
guta renyonganyonga nokupembera? Vakaurayiwa venyu havana
kubayiwa nomunondo, kana kufira muhondo. **3** Vatungamiri
vako vose vatiza pamwe chete; vabatwa pasina kushandiswa
uta. Mose imi makabatwa mukaitwa vasungwa pamwe chete,
kunyange makanga matiza muvengi achiri kure. **4** Naizvozvo
ndakati, "Endai kure neni; regai ndicheme kwazvo. Musaedza
kundinyaradza pamusoro pokuparadzwa kwavanhu vangu."
5 Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, ane zuva renyonganyonga
nerokutsikira pasi nokutyisa muMupata woKuratidza, zuva
rokukoromorera masvingo pasi nerokudanidzira kumakomo.
6 Eramu anotora goba, pamwe chete navatasvi vamabhiza
nengoro; Kiri anofudugura nhoo. **7** Mipata yako yakaisvonaka
yakazara nengoro, uye vatasvi vamabhiza vakaiswa pamasuo
eguta; **8** kudzivirirwa kweJudha kwakabviswa. Uye pazuva
iro makatarira, kuzvombo muMuzinda weSango; **9** makaona
kuti Guta raDhavhidhi raiva napakakoromoka pakawanda
munzvimbo dzokudzivirira; makazvichengetera mvura muDziva
reZasi. **10** Makaverenga dzimba muJerusarema, mukaondomora
dzimba kuti musimbise rusvingo. **11** Makavaka gungwa pakati
pamasvingo maviri, kuti muchingidzire mvura yomudziva rakare,
asi hamuna kutarira kuna Iye akariita, kana kuva nehanya
naIye akazvironga kare. **12** Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose,
akakudaidzai pazuva iro kuti mucheme uye muungudze, kuti
mudzure bvudzi renyu uye mufuge masaga. **13** Asi tarirai,

kune mufaro nokupembera, kubayiwa kwemombe nokuurayiwa
kwamakwai, kudyiwa kwenyama nokunwiwa kwewaini! Munoti,
“Ngatidyei uye tinwe, nokuti mangwana tichafa!” **14** Jehovha
Wamasimba Ose akazivisa izvi munzeve dzangu achiti, “Kusvikira
pazuva rokufa kwako, chivi ichi hachizokanganwirwi,” ndizvo
zvinotaura Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **15** Zvanzi naIshe,
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Enda, undoti kumutariri uyu, kuna
Shebhina, mutariri womuzinda, uti kwaari: **16** Uri kuitei pano
uye ndiani akakupa mvumo yokuti uzvicherere rinda pano,
uchizvivezera rinda rako pakakwirira nokuzvivezera nzvimbo
yako yokuzorora mudombo? **17** “Hokoyo, Jehovha ava kuda
kukuti dzvi, agokurasira kure, iwe murume wesimba. **18**
Achakupomba-pomba sebhora agokukanda munyika yakakura.
Ndimo mauchafira, uye ngoro dzako dzine mbiri dzichasara
imomo, iwe wokunyadzisa imba yatenzi wako! **19** Ndichakudzinga
pabasa rako, uye uchatandaniswa panzvimbo yako. **20** “Pazuva
iro ndichadana muranda wangu, Eriakimi mwanakomana
waHirikia. **21** Ndichamupfekedza nguo yako ndigomusimbisa
nebhanhire rako uye ndigoisa masimba ako pamusoro pake.
Achava baba kuna vagere muJerusarema nokuimba yaJudha. **22**
Ndichaisa papfudzi rake kiyi yeimba yaDhavhidhi; chaanenge
azarura hapana angapfiga, uye chaanenge apfiga hapana
angazarura. **23** Ndichamuroverera sembambo panzvimbo
yakasimba; achava chigaro chinokudzwa paimba yababa vake. **24**
Mbiri yeimba yababa vake ichaturikwa paari; matavi namabukira,
nemidziyo midiki yose, kubva pamikombe kusvikira pamakate
ose. **25** “Pazuva iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba
Ose, “mbambo yakarovererwa panzvimbo yakasimba ichabva;
ichatemwa igowisirwa pasi, uye mutoro wakarembera pauri
uchatemerwa pasi.” Jehovha ataura izvozvo.

23 Chirevo pamusoro peTire: Ungudzai imi zvikepe
zveTashishi! Nokuti Tire raparadzwa uye rasiyiwa risina
imba kana pangamira zvikepe. Shoko rakasvika kwavari richibva
kunyika yeSaipurasi. **2** Nyararai, imi vanhu vagere pachiwi
nemi vatengesi veSidhoni, imi makapfumiswa navashambadzi
vomunyanza. **3** Pamusoro pemvura zhinji zviyo zveShihori
zvakayambutswa; mukoho weNairi ndiwo waiva pfuma yeTire,
uye ikazova nzvimbo yokutengesera yamarudzi. **4** Nyara, iwe
Sidhoni, uye newe nhare yegungwa, nokuti gungwa rataura
richiti, “Handina kumborwadziwa kana kubereka; handina
kumborera vanakomana kana kukurisa vanasikana.” **5** Panosvika
shoko kuIjipiti, vacharwadziwa pamusoro peshoko rinobva
kuTire. **6** Yambukirai kuTashishi; ungudzai, imi vanhu vagere
pachiwi. **7** Ko, iri ndiro guta renyu ramafaro here, guta
rakare kare, rakaendeswa kure kure netsoka dzaro kundogara
kunyika iri kure? **8** Ndianiko akarongera Tire izvozvi, iro
raipa korona, vatengesi varo vari machinda, vashambadziri
varo vane mukurumbira munyika? **9** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose
akaronga izvozvo, kuti adzikise kuzvikudza kwekukudzwa kwose,
uye kuti aninipise vose vane mukurumbira panyika. **10** Rima
nyika yako sezvinoitwa mujinga meNairi, iwe mwanasikana
weTashishi, nokuti hauchina panomira zvikepe. **11** Jehovha
akatambanudza ruoko rwake pamusoro pegungwa, uye akaita kuti
ushe hwaro hudedere. Akarayira pamusoro peKenani, kuti nhare
dzayo dziparadzwe. **12** Akati, “Mafaro ako haachazovapozve,
iwe mhandara yeSidhoni, yaparadzwa! “Simuka uyambukire
kuSaipurasi; Kunyange naikoko haundowani zororo.” **13** Tarira
nyika yavaBhabhironi, rudzi urwo haruchaverengwi zvino!
VaAsiria vakaiita nzvimbo yemhuka dzerenje; vakamisa shongwe
dzavo dzokurwa, vakakoromora nhare dzaro dzikava pasina,
uye vakarishandura rikava dongo. **14** Ungudzai, imi zvikepe
zveTashishi; nhare yenyu yaparadzwa! **15** Panguva iyoyo Tire
ichakanganwikwa kwamakore makumi manomwe, zvakaenzana
namakore oupenyu hwamambo. Asi shure kwamakore makumi
manomwe aya, Tire richaitirwa sezvinoimbwa rwiyo rwechifeve
runoti: **16** “Tora rudimbwa, ufambe nomuguta, iwe chifeve
chakakanganikwa; ridza rudimbwa zvakanaka, imba nziyo zhinji,
kuitira kuti ugorangarirwa.” **17** Panopera makore makumi
manomwe, Jehovha achashanyira Tire. Richadzokerazve kubasa
raro sechifeve rigofeva noushe hwose huri pamusoro penyika. **18**
Asi zvarakashambadzira uye nomubayiro waro zvichatsaurirwa
Jehovha; hazvingachengetwi kana kuvigwa. Zvarakashambadzira
zvichaendeswa kuna avo vanogara pamberi paJehovha, kuti vave
nezvokudya zvakawanda nenhumbi dzakanaka.

24 Tarirai, Jehovha ari kuzoparadza nyika achiiparadza
zvachose; achanyangadza kutarisika kwayo uye
achaparadzira vanogaramo, **2** zvichangofanana, zvinoitirwa
muprista nezvinoitirwa vanhu, zvinoitirwa vatenzi nezvinoitirwa
muranda, zvinoitirwa vahosi nezvinoitirwa mushandiri,
zvinoitirwa mutengesi nezvinoitirwa mutengi, zvinoitirwa
anokwereta nezvinoitirwa akweretwa, zvinoitirwa anoripa
mhindu nezvinoitirwa anoreva mhindu. **3** Nyika ichaparadzwa
zvachose uye ichatorerwa zvayo zvose. Jehovha ataura shoko
irori. **4** Nyika inooma uye inosvava, pasi pose panorwadziwa
uye panounyana, vanokudzwa venyika vanopera simba uye
vanorwadziwa. **5** Nyika inosvibiswa navanhu vayo; havana
kuteerera mirayiro, vakapandukira mitemo uye vakaputsa
sungano isingaperi. **6** Naizvozvo chituko chinoparadza nyika,
vanhu vayo vanofanira kuzvitakurira mhosva dzavo. Naizvozvo
vagari vomunyika vapiswa, uye vashoma ndivo vasara. **7**
Waini itsva inopera uye muzambiringa unosvava; vose vanoda
mafaro vanogomera. **8** Kufadza kwamakandira kwanyaradzwa,
kupembera kwavapururudzi kwapera, rudimbwa rwomufaro
rwanyaradzwa. **9** Havangazonwi waini vachiimba rwiyo; doro
rava kuvava kuvanwi varo. **10** Guta rakoromorwa rava dongo;
mukova wokupinda mudzimba dzose wapfigwa. **11** Vochemera
waini mumigwagwa; mufaro wose washanduka wava kusuwa,
mupururu wabviswa panyika. **12** Guta rasara rava dongo,
masuo aro aputswa-putswa. **13** Ndizvo zvazvichaita munyika
napakati pendudzi, zvichafanana nokuzunzwa kwomuorivhi,
kana sezvinosara pakunongwa shure kwegohwo ramazambiringa.
14 Vanosimudza manzwi avo, vanopururudza nomufaro;
kubva kumavirira vanoparidza zvoukuru hwaJehovha. **15**
Naizvozvo kumabvazuva, mbiri kuna Jehovha; kudzai zita
raJehovha Mwari waIsraeri pazviwi zvegungwa. **16** Kubva
kumigumo yenyika tinonzwa kuimba kunoti: “Ngaakudzwe
iye Akarurama.” Asi ini ndakati, “Ndiri kupera muviri, ndiri
kupera muviri! Ndine nhamo! Vanyengeri vakaita zvinhu
nokunyengera! Vanyengeri vakaita zvinhu nokunyengera
kukuru!” **17** Kutya negomba zvakakumirirai, imi vanhu
vapanyika. **18** Ani naani anotiza kutinhira kunotyisa, achawira
mugomba; ani naani anokwira achibuda mugomba achabatwa
mumusungo. Nokuti mawindo okudenga azaruka, uye nheyo
dzapanyika dzozungunuka. **19** Nyika yaputswa-putswa, nyika
yakamurwa napakati, nyika yozungunuswa chose. **20** Nyika
yodzedzereka sechidhakwa, inozengaira semba iri mumhepo;
kudarika nokumukira kwayo kwairemera kwazvo, zvokuti
inowa, ikasazomukazve. **21** Pazuva iro Jehovha acharanga
masimba omuchadenga kumusoro, uye namadzimambo ari
pamusoro penyika pasi. **22** Vachaunganidzwa pamwe chete
kufanana navasungwa vakasungwa mugomba; vachapfigirwa
mutorongo vagozorangwa kwamazuva mazhinji. **23** Mwedzi
uchanyadziswa, zuva richanyara; nokuti Jehovha Wamasimba

Ose achatonga pamusoro peGomo reZioni nomuJerusarema,
napamberi pavakuru varo, nokubwinya kukuru.

25 Haiwa, Jehovha ndimi Mwari wangu; ndichakukudzai
uye ndicharumbidza zita renyu, nokuti nokutendeka
kukuru makaita zvinhu zvinoshamisa, zvinhu zvamakaronga
kare kare. 2 Makaita kuti guta rive dutu ramarara, guta
rakakomberedzwa rikava dongo, nhare yavatorwa haichazova
gutazve; haichazovakwazve. 3 Naizvozvo vanhu vane simba
vachakukudzai; maguta endudzi dzine utsinye achakuremekedzai.
4 Manga muri utiziro hwavarombo, utiziro hwaanoshayiwa
mukutambudzika kwake, uye dumba panguva yemvura zhinji
nomumvuri pakupisa kwezuva. Nokuti kufema kwavano
utsinye kwakafanana nemvura zhinji inorovera parusvingo,
5 uye kwakafanana nokupisa kwerenje. Munonyaradza bope
ravatorwa; sokupisa kunotonhodzwa nomumvuri wegore,
naizvozvo rwiyo rwavane utsinye rwanyaradzwa. 6 Pamusoro
pegomo iri, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achagadzirira vanhu
vose mutambo wezvakakora, namabiko ewaini yakare, nyama
yakanakisa uye newaini yakaisvonaka. 7 Pamusoro pegomo iri,
achaparadza chifukidziro chinoputira marudzi ose, mucheka
unofukidza ndudzi dzose; 8 iye achamedza rufu nokusingaperi.
Wamasimba Ose achapisika misodzi kubva pazviso zvose;
achabvisa kunyadziswa kwavanhu vake panyika yose. Jehovha
ataura. 9 Pazuva iro vachati, "Zvirokwazvo uyu ndiye
Mwari wedu; takavimba naye, iye akatiponesa. Uyu ndiye
Jehovha, takavimba naye; ngatifarei tifarisise muruponeso
rwake." 10 Ruoko rwaJehovha ruchagara pagomo iri, asi
Moabhu achatsikwa-tsikwa pasi pake, samashanga anotsikwa-
tsikwa mumupfudze. 11 Vachatambanudza maoko avo mariri,
somushambiri anotambanudza maoko ake kuti ashambire.
Mwari achaderedza kuzvikudza kwavo, kunyange vachigona
kuita zvakanaka namaoko avo, 12 Achakoromora nhare yako
yamasvingo akakwirira agoaputsira pasi; achaakoromorera pasi,
muguruva chaimo.

26 Pazuva iro rwiyo urwu ruchaimbwa munyika yaJudha: Tine
guta rakasimba; Mwari anoita kuti ruponeso ruve masvingo
nenhare dzaro. 2 Zarurai masuo kuti rudzi rwakarurama
rupinde, rudzi runochengeta kutenda. 3 Muchachengeta
murugare rwakakwana munhu ane mufungo wakasimba, nokuti
anovimba nemi. 4 Vimba naJehovha nokusingaperi, nokuti
Jehovha, iye Jehovha ndiye Dombo rokusingaperi. 5 Anoderedza
avo vagere pakakwirira, anodzikisa pasi guta rapamusoro;
anorideredza kusvikira pavhu uye anorikanda muguruva.
6 Tsoka dzicharitsikirira pasi, tsoka dzavakamanikidzwa,
idzo tsoka dzavarombo. 7 Nzira yavakarurama yakati
chechetere; imi Akarurama, munoita kuti nzira yavakarurama
iti chechetere. 8 Hongu, Jehovha tichifamba munzira
yomurayiro wenyu, tinokumirirai; zita renyu nemukurumbira
wenyu ndizvo chishuwo chemwoyo yedu. 9 Mwoyo wangu
unokushuvai pausiku; mangwanani, mweya wangu unokupangai.
Kutonga kwenyu pakunouya panyika, vanhu vanogara panyika
vanodzidza zvokururama. 10 Kunyange nyasha dzichiratidzwa
kuna vakaipa, ivo havadzidzi kururama; kunyange munyika
yokururama, vanongoramba vachiita zvakaipa, uye havana
hanya noukuru hwaJehovha. 11 Haiwa Jehovha, ruoko
rwenyu rwakasimudzirwa kumusoro, asi havaruoni. Ngavaone
kushingaira kwenyu pamusoro pavanhu venyu vagonyadziswa;
moto wakachengeterwa vavengi venyu ngauvaparadze. 12
Jehovha, imi munotigadzirira rugare; zvose zvatakakwanisa ndimi
makatiitira. 13 Haiwa Jehovha Mwari wedu, mamwe madzishe
kunze kwenyu akatitonga, asi zita renyu ndiro ratinokudza chete.
14 Ivo vakafa zvino, havachararamizve; mweya yavakafa haimuki.
Makavaranga mukavaparadza; makabvisa chirangaridzo chavo. 15
Makakurisa rudzi, imi Jehovha; makakurisa rudzi. Makazviwanira
mukurumbira; mukakurisa miganhu yose yenyika. 16 Jehovha,
vakauya kwamuri mumatambudziko avo; pamakavarova, havana
kugona kuzevezera munyengetero. 17 Sezvinoita mukadzi
ane mimba oda kusununguka, anomonyoroka mukurwadziwa
kwake, agochema kwazvo, ndizvo zvatakanga takaita pamberi
penyu, imi Jehovha. 18 Takanga tine mimba, tichimonyoroka
mukurwadziwa, asi takabereka mhepo. Hatina kuvigira nyika
ruponeso; hatina chatakaberekera vanhu venyika. 19 Asi
vakafa venyu vachararama; miviri yavo ichamuka. Imi mugere
muguruva, mukai mupembere. Dova renyu rakaita sedova
ramangwanani; nyika ichabudisa vakafa vayo. 20 Chiendai,
vanhu vangu, pindai mumakamuri enyu, mugopfiga mikova
shure kwenyu; muvande kwechinguva kusvikira kutsamwa
kwake kwapfuura. 21 Tarirai, Jehovha ari kubuda muugaro
hwake, kuti arange vanhu venyika nokuda kwezvivi zvavo. Nyika
ichafukura ropa rakateurwa pamusoro payo; haichazovanzizve
vakaurayiwa vayo.

27 Pazuva iro, Jehovha acharanga nomunondo wake, iwo
munondo wake mukuru une simba uye unotyisa, Revhiatani
nyoka inokurumidza, Revhiatani nyoka inogonyana; achauraya
chikara chomugungwa. 2 Pazuva iro, "Imbai nezvomuzambiringa
unobereka: 3 Ini Jehovha ndini ndinouchengeta; ndinoramba
ndichiudiridzira. Ndinourinda masikati nousiku kuitira kuti
parege kuva neanoukanganisa. 4 Handina kutsamwa. Dai
paingova nerukato neminzwa zvinorwa neni! Ndaienda kundorwa
nazvo; ndaizvipisa zvose nomoto. 5 Kana kuti ngazviuye
zvizovanda kwandiri; ngazviyanane neni, hongu, ngazviyanane
neni." 6 Mumazuva anouya, Jakobho achadzika midzi, Israeri
achabukira uye achatunga maruva, agozadza nyika yose
nomuchero, 7 Ko, Jehovha akamurova here sezvaanorova avo
vakamurova? Akaurayiwa here sokuurayiwa kwakaitwa avo
vakamuuraya? 8 Muhondo makarwa naye mukamudzinga,
nokurwisa kwake kunotyisa akamudzinga, sezvinoitika pazuva
rinovhuvhuta mhepo yokumabvazuva. 9 Zvino nenzira iyi,
mhosva yaJakobho ichadzikinurwa, uye izvi zvichava chibereko
chakazara chokubviswa kwechivi chake: Paanoita kuti aritari
dzose dzifanane namabwe omunyaka akaputswa-putswa, hapana
matanda aAshera kana aritari dzezvinonhuhwira zvichasiyiwa
zvakamira. 10 Guta rakakomberedzwa norusvingo rasiyiwa
rava dongo, hwava ugaro hwakasiyiwa, kufanana nerenje;
mhuru dzofura ikoko, uye ikoko ndiko kwadzinovata; dzinosiya
matavi asisina chinhu. 11 Panooma matavi acho, anovhuniwa,
uye vakadzi vanouya vovesa moto nawo. Nokuti vanhu ava
havana njere; nokudaro Muiti wavo haachina tsitsi pamusoro
pavo, uye Musiki wavo haangavaitiri nyasha. 12 Pazuva iro
Jehovha achapura kubva panoyerera Yufuratesi kusvikira
paRukova rweIjipiti, uye imi vaIsraeri, muchaunganidzwa
muchiita mumwe mumwe. 13 Uye pazuva iro hwamanda huru
icharira. Vakanga vofira muAsiria uye navaya vakanga vatizira
kuIjipiti vachauya kuzonamata Jehovha pamusoro pegomo
dzvene riri muJerusarema.

28 Ine nhamo korona yokuzvikudza, yezvidhakwa zveEfuremu,
neruva rosvava pakubwinya kworunako rwaro, riri
pamusoro pemipata yakaorera yaavo vakurirwa newaini! 2 Tarira,
Ishe ano mumwe ane simba uye anokurira. Sechimvuramabwe
uye nedutu rinoparadza, sedutu remvura zhinji uye samafashamu
emvura inonaya, achaiwisira pasi nesimba guru. 3 Iya korona,
yokuzvikudza yezvidhakwa zveEfuremu, ichatsikwa-tsikwa
pasi petsoka. 4 Ruva riya rosvava pakubwinya kworunako

rwaro, riri pamusoro pomupata wakaorera, richafanana
neonde raibva gohwo risati rasvika, munhu achingoriona,
anoritanha noruoko rwake, obva aridya pakarepo. 5 Pazuva
iro Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achava korona inobwinya,
chishongo chakanaka chavanhu vake vakasara. 6 Achava
mweya wokururamisira kuna iye anogara pakutonga, chitubu
chesimba kuna avo vanodzosera shure vanorwa pasuo. 7 Ivavawo
vanodzedzereka newaini uye vanozengaira nedoro: Vaprista
navaprofita vanodzedzereka nedoro, uye vanonyonganiswa
newaini; vanozengaira nedoro, vanodzedzereka pavanoona
zviratidzo, vanogumburwa pakutonga. 8 Tafura dzose dzazara
marutsi uye hapachina nzvimbo isina tsvina. 9 "Ndianiko
waachadzidzisa ruzivo? Ndianiko waanotsanangurira shoko?
Kuvana vakarumurwa pamukaka, kuna avo vachangobva
pazamu here? 10 Nokuti zvinoti: Chirevo pamusoro pechirevo,
chirevo pamusoro pechirevo, mutsara pamusoro pomutsara,
mutsara pamusoro pomutsara, apa zvishoma, apo zvishoma."
11 Zvirokwazvo, Mwari achataura kurudzi urwu nemitauro
yavatorwa, nendimi dzokumwe, 12 kwavari akati, "Iyi ndiyo
nzvimbo yokuzorora, vakaneta ngavazorore," uye, "Iyi ndiyo
nzvimbo yorunyararo," asi havana kumboteerera. 13 Saka
zvino, shoko raJehovha kwavari richava: Chirevo pamusoro
pechirevo, chirevo pamusoro pechirevo, mutsara pamusoro
pomutsara, mutsara pamusoro pomutsara, apa zvishoma,
apo zvishoma, kuitira kuti vaende vagondowa, vavhunike,
vabatwe nomusungo vagotapwa. 14 Naizvozvo inzwai shoko
raJehovha, imi vaseki, imi vanotonga rudzi urwu muJerusarema.
15 Munozvirumbidza muchiti, "Takaita sungano norufu,
takatenderana neguva. Shamhu inokukura painouya, haizotibati,
nokuti nhema takadziita utiziro hwedu, uye kunyengera
takakuita nzvimbo yedu yokuvanda." **(Sheol h7585)** 16 Saka zvanzi
naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Tarirai ndinoisa ibwe muZioni, ibwe
rakaedzwa, ibwe rinokosha rapakona kuti rive nheyo yakasimba;
anovimba naro haangavhunduki. 17 Ndichaita kuti kururamisira
kuve rwodzi rwokururamisira, uye kururama ndichakuita
chokururamisa nacho; chimvuramabwe chichakukura utiziro
hwenyu, idzo nhema, uye mvura ichafukidza nzvimbo yenyu
yokuvanda. 18 Sungano yenyu norufu ichadzimwa; chitenderano
chenyu neguva hachingamiri. Shamhu inokukura painouya,
muchakundwa nayo. **(Sheol h7585)** 19 Nguva nenguva painouya
ichakutakurai ichikuendesai kure; mangwanani achitevera
mamwe mangwanani, panguva dzamasikati nenguva dzousiku,
ichakukura." Kunzwisisa shoko iri kuchauyisa kutya. 20 Nokuti
mubhedha uchava mupfupi pakutandavara, uye jira richava diki
zvokuti munhu haangagoni kufukidzwa naro. 21 Nokuti Jehovha
achasimuka sezvaakaita paGomo rePerazimi, achatsamwa
sezvaakaita muMupata weGibheoni, kuti aite basa rake, iro basa
risinganzwisisiki, uye azadzise basa rake, basa risinganzwisisiki.
22 Zvino chiregai kudada kwenyu, nokuti ngetani dzenyu
dzichanyanya kukuremerai; Ishe, iye Jehovha Wamasimba Ose,
andiudza pamusoro pokuparadzwa kwakatemwa pamusoro
penyika yose. 23 Teererai uye munzwe inzwi rangu; rerekai
nzeve dzenyu munzwe zvandinoreva. 24 Murimi paanorimira
kuti agodyara, anoramba achingorima here? Ko, anoramba
achingorima kana kuhara here? 25 Paanoenzanisa munda wake
kuti uti chechetere, haangadyari karawe uye agokusha kumini
here? Haangadyari gorosi munzvimbo yaro, nebhari mumunda
wayo, nesipereti mumunda wayo here? 26 Nokuti Mwari wake
anomurayiridza uye achamudzidzisa nzira yakanaka. 27 Karawe
haipurwi nechireyi, uye vhiri rengoro harikunguruswi pamusoro
pekumini; karawe inopurwa nemhuro uye kumini inopurwa
norumuti. 28 Zviyo zvinofanira kukuyiwa kuti zviitiswe chingwa;
saka munhu haafaniri kuramba achingopura nokusingaperi.
Kunyange achifambisa mavhiri engoro yake yokupura pamusoro
pazvo, mabhiza ake haazvikuyi. 29 Izvi zvose zvinobvawo kuna
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, anoshamisa mukurayira uye mukuru
kwazvo muuchenjeri.

29 Une nhamo iwe Arieri, Arieri, guta raigara Dhavhidhi!
Wedzera gore pagore; uye regai nguva dzemitambo
yenyu dzirambe dziripo. 2 Kunyange zvakadaro, ndichakomba
Arieri; pachava nokuungudza uye nokuchema, richafanana
nechoto chearitari kwandiri. 3 Ndichakukomba kumativi
ose; ndichakukomberedza neshongwe uye ndichavaka nhare
dzokurwa newe. 4 Uchadzikisirwa pasi, uchataura uri pasi;
kutaura kwako kuchabva muguruva. Inzwi rako richava
seresvikiro rinobva pasi muvhu; kutaura kwako kuchaita
zevezeve kuchibva muguruva. 5 Asi vavengi vako vazhinji
vachava seguruva rakatsetseka, vane utsinye vachafanana
nehundi inopepereswa. Pakarepo, nokukurumidza 6 Jehovha
Wamasimba Ose achauya nokutinhira nokudengenyeka kwenyika,
uye nemheremhere huru, nechamupupuri, nedutu guru uye
nomurazvo womoto unoparadza zvose. 7 Ipapo mhomho
dzendudzi dzose dzakawanda dzinorwa neArieri, dzinorirwisa
iro nenhare dzaro uye dzinorikomba, zvichaita sokurota,
nechiratidzo chinoonekwa usiku, 8 sezvinoitwa nomunhu ane
nzara anorota achidya, asi apepuka, anowana nzara yake ichiripo;
sezvinoita munhu ane nyota anorota achinwa mvura, asi omuka
achiziya, nyota yake isina kupera. Naizvozvo ndizvo zvichaitawo
marudzi ose akawanda anorwa neGomo reZioni. 9 Katyamarai uye
mushamiswe, zvipofumadzei muve vasingaoni; dhakwai asi kwete
newaini; dzedzerekai asi kwete nedoro. 10 Jehovha akauyisa
pamusoro penyu hope huru; Akafukidza meso enyu, vaprofita;
akafukidza misoro yenyu, vaoni. 11 Nokuti kwamuri, chiratidzo
ichi hachizi chinhu asi mashoko akanamirwa murugwaro.
Uye kana mukapa rugwaro kuno mumwe munhu anogona
kuverenga, mukati kwaari, "Ndapota, verenga izvi," achapindura
achiti, "Handikwanisi, nokuti rwakanamirwa." 12 Kana kuti
mukapa rugwaro kuno mumwe asingagoni kuverenga, mukati
kwaari, "Ndapota, verenga izvi," achapindura achiti, "Handigoni
kuverenga." 13 Ishe anoti: "Vanhu ava vanoswedera kwandiri
nemiromo yavo, uye vanondikudza nemiromo yavo, asi mwoyo
yavo iri kure neni. Kundinamata kwavo kwangova kwemitemo
inodzidziswa navanhu chete. 14 Naizvozvo ndichashamisa vanhu
ava zvakare nechishamiso pamusoro pechishamiso; uchenjeri
hwavakachenjera huchaparadzwa, zivo yavane zivo ichapera."
15 Vane nhamo avo vanosvika kwakadzika dzika kuti vavanzire
Jehovha mano avo, vanoita mabasa avo murima vachifunga
mumwoyo yavo kuti, "Ndiani anotiona? Ndiani achaziva?"
16 Munoshandura mamiriro ezvinhu, sezvinonzi muumbi
wehari anonzi ndiye ivhu! Ko, chakaumbwa chingati kuna iye
akachiumba, "Iye haana kundiita?" Ko, hari ingati kumuumbi,
"Iye haana chaanoziva?" 17 Ko, Rebhanoni haingashandurwi
ikava munda wakaorera muchinguva chidiki, uye munda
wakaorera ugoita kunge dondo? 18 Pazuva iro vanamati
vachanzwa shoko rorugwaro, uye meso amapofu achaona ari
pakasviba naparima. 19 Zvakare vanozvininipisa vachafara
muna Jehovha; vanoshayiwa vachafara muMutsvene waIsraeri.
20 Vane utsinye vachaparadzwa, vaseki vachanyangarika, uye
vose vane ziso rinofarira zvakaipa vachaurayiwa, 21 avo
vanopomera munhu mhosva neshoko chete, vanoisira musungo
kuna anoruramisira mudare, uye nouchapupu hwenhema,
vanokonesa kururamisirwa kwavasina mhosva. 22 Naizvozvo izvi
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, akadzikinura Abhurahama, achiti
kuimba yaJakobho: "Jakobho haachazonyadziswizve; zviso zvavo
hazvichazocheneruki. 23 Pavachaona vana vavo pakati pavo,

iro basa ramaoko angu, vachachengeta zita rangu muutsvene;
vachaziva utsvene hwoMutsvene waJakobho, uye vachamira
vachitya Mwari waIsraeri. **24** Vakarasika pamweya vachawana
njere; vanonyunyuta vachagamuchira kurayirwa."

30 "Vane nhamo vana vakasindimara," ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha, "kuna avo vanoita urongwa husati huri
hwangu, vanoita sungano, asi vasingaiti noMweya wangu,
vachiunganidza chivi pamusoro pechivi; **2** vanoenda kuIjipiti
vasina kundibvunza; vanotsvaka rubatsiro rworudziviriro
rwaFaro, vanotsvaka utiziro kumumvuri weIjipiti. **3** Asi
kudzivirira kwaFaro kuchava kunyadziswa kwenyu, mumvuri
weIjipiti uchakuvigirai kunyadziswa, **4** kunyange vaine machinda
muZoani uye nhume dzavo dzasvika muHanesi, **5** mumwe
nomumwe wavo achanyadziswa nokuda kwavanhu vasina
betsero kwavari, vasingavavigiri rubatsiro kana ruyamuro,
asi kunyadziswa chete nokuzvidzwa." **6** Chirevo pamusoro
pemhuka dzeNegevhi: nomunyika yenhamo namatambudziko,
yeshumba neshumbakadzi, yemvumbi nenyoka dzine hasha
uye dzinobhururuka, nhume dzinotakura pfuma yadzo
pamusoro pembongoro, noupfumi hwadzo pamusoro penyundwa
dzengamera, dzichihuendesa kurudzi rusingabatsiri, **7** kuIjipiti
kuno rubatsiro rusina maturo chose. Naizvozvo ndinomutumidza
zita rokuti Rahabhi Asina Chaanoita. **8** Chienda iye zvino,
unovanyorera pahwendefa izvozvo, uzvinyore murugwaro,
kuti pamazuva anouya chigova chapupu nokusingaperi. **9**
Ava ndivo vanhu vakapanduka, vana vokunyengera, vana
vasingadi kunzwa kurayira kwaJehovha. **10** Vanoti kuvaoni,
"Regai kuonazve zviratidzo!" nokuvaprofita, "Regai kutipazve
zviratidzo zvezvakanaka! Tiudzei zvinhu zvinofadza, muprofite
zvinonyengera. **11** Siyai nzira iyi, ibvai mugwara iri, muregе kuita
kuti timisidzane noMutsvene waIsraeri!" **12** Naizvozvo zvanzi
naMutsvene waIsraeri: "Nokuti makaramba shoko rangu iri,
mukasendamira pakumanikidza uye mukavimba nokunyengera,
13 chivi ichi chichava kwamuri sorusvingo, rwakatsemuka
nokufutunuka, runoondomoka pakarepo uye nokukurumidza.
14 Ruchaputsika kuita zvimedu zvimedu sehari, yakaputswa
noutsinye zvokuti pakati pezvimedu zvayo hapana kuwanikwa
chaenga chakasara, chokugoka mazimbe omoto pachoto kana
chokuchera nacho mvura kubva muchitubu." **15** Zvanzi naIshe
Jehovha, Mutsvene waIsraeri: "Mukutendeuka nezororo ndimo
mune ruponeso rwenyu, murunyararo nomukuvimba ndimo
mune simba renyu, asi imi makaramba chimwe chazvo. **16**
Imi makati, 'Kwete, tichatiza takatasva mabhiza.' Naizvozvo
muchatiza! Imi makati, 'Tichatasva mabhiza anomhanya kwazvo.'
Naizvozvo vadzinganisi venyu vachamhanya kwazvo! **17** Chiuru
chimwe chete chichatiza nokuvhundutsa kwomumwe chete; imi
mose muchatiza kuvhundutsa kwavashanu, kusvikira masara
maita sedanda romureza riri pamusoro pegomo, kuita somureza
pamusoro pechikomo." **18** Asi Jehovha anoshuva kukuitirai
nyasha; anosimuka kuti akuratidzei tsitsi. Nokuti Jehovha
ndiMwari wokururamisira. Vakaropafadzwa vose vanomurindira!
19 Haiwa imi vanhu veZioni, vanogara muJerusarema,
hamuchazochemizve. Achava nenyasha sei pamunochemera
rubatsiro! Achingozvinzwa, achakupindurai. **20** Kunyange
Ishe achikupai chingwa chenhamo nemvura yokutambudzika,
vadzidzi venyu havachazovanzwizve; muchavaona nameso
enyu pachenyu. **21** Kunyange mukatendeukira kurudyi kana
kuruboshwe, nzeve dzenyu dzichanzwa inzwi mumashure
menyu, richiti, "Iyi ndiyo nzira, fambai mairi." **22** Ipapo
muchasvibisa zvifananidzo zvenyu zvakafukidzwa nesirivha
nezviumbwa zvenyu zvakafukidzwa negoridhe; muchazvirasira
kure somucheka wakasvibiswa neropa romukadzi ari kumwedzi
kwake muchiti kwazviri, "Ibvai pano!" **23** Achakutumiraiwo
mvura yokumeresa mbeu dzamunodyara muvhu, uye zvokudya
zvichabva munyika zvichange zvakanyatsosvika uye zvakawanda
kwazvo. Pazuva iro, nzombe dzenyu dzichafura mumafuro
akafaranuka. **24** Nzombe nembongoro dzinorima munda
zvichadya mashanga noupfu, zvakaparadzirwa neforogo
nefoshoro. **25** Pazuva rokuuraya kukuru, panowira shongwe
pasi, hova dzemvura dzichayerera pamusoro pamakomo
ose akakwirira napamusoro pezvikomo zvakareba. **26**
Mwedzi uchapenya sezuva, uye zuva richapenya kakapetwa
kanomwe, kufanana nechiedza chamazuva manomwe azere,
Jehovha paanosunga mavanga avanhu vake agorapa maronda
aakavakuvadza nawo. **27** Tarirai, Zita raJehovha rasvika richibva
kure, rine hasha dzinopfuta moto namakore outsi hwakasviba
kuti ndo-o; miromo yake yakazara nokutsamwa, uye rurimi
rwake moto unoparadza. **28** Kufema kwake kunofanana
nokuyerera kwemvura ine simba zhinji, inokwira ichisvika
mumutsipa. Anozungura ndudzi murusero rwokuparadza; anoisa
mushaya dzavanhu matomu anovatsausa. **29** Uye muchaimba
sapausiku hwamunopemberera mutambo mutsvene; mwoyo
yenyu ichafara sezvinoita vanhu vanokwira kugomo raJehovha,
nokuDombo raIsraeri, vachiridza nyere. **30** Jehovha achaita
kuti vanhu vanzwe inzwi rake roumambo, uye achaita kuti
vaone ruoko rwake ruchiburuka pasi, nehasha zhinji nomoto
wokuparadza, nokuputika kwamakore, kunaya kwemvura
zhinji nechimvuramabwe. **31** Inzwi raJehovha richaparadza
vaAsiria; achavarova netsvimbo yake. **32** Shamhu yoga yoga
yavacharohwa nayo naJehovha netsvimbo yake yokuranga,
ichaenderana nerwiyo rwamakandira norudimbwa, paacharwa
navo muhondo noruoko rwake. **33** Tofeti yakanguri yagadzirira;
yakagadzirirwa kare kugamuchira mambo. Gomba rayo romoto
rakadzikiswa rikapamhamiswa, uye pane moto wakawanda
nehuni zhinji; kufema kwaJehovha, sorukova runopfuta nesafuri,
kuchazvitungidza.

31 Vane nhamo avo vanoburukira kuIjipiti kundotsvaka
rubatsiro, vanovimba namabhiza, vanovimba nokuwanda
kwengoro dzavo uye nesimba guru ravatasvi vavo vamabhiza, asi
vasingatariri kuMutsvene waIsraeri, kana kutsvaka rubatsiro
runobva kuna Jehovha. **2** Kunyange zvakadaro naiyewo
akachenjera uye anogona kuuyisa njodzi; haangadzosi mashoko
ake. Iye achamukira imba yavakaipa, naavo vanobatsira
vanoita zvakaipa. **3** Asi vaIjipita vanhu uye havasi Mwari,
mabhiza avo inyama uye haasi mweya. Zvino panotambanudza
Jehovha ruoko rwake, uyo anobatsira achagumburwa, uyo
achabatsirwa achawa; vose vachaparara pamwe chete. **4**
Zvanzi naJehovha kwandiri: "Sezvinoita shumba inoomba,
seshumba huru pamusoro pechayabata, kunyange mhomho
yose yavafudzi ikakokerwa pamwe chete kuzorwa neshumba
iyi, iyo haingavhundutswi noruzha rwavo, kana kukanganiswa
nemhere yavo, saizvozvo Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achaburukira
pamusoro peGomo reZioni napazvikomo zvaro kuzorwa hondo.
5 Seshiri dzinobhururuka napamusoro, Jehovha Wamasimba
Ose achadzivirira Jerusarema; acharidzivirira, acharirwira,
achadarika pamusoro paro uye acharisunungura." **6** Dzokerai
kuna iye wamakamukira zvikuru, imi vaIsraeri. **7** Nokuti
pazuva iro mumwe nomumwe wenyu acharamba zvifananidzo
zvesirivha negoridhe zvakaitwa namaoko enyu akaipa. **8** "Asiria
ichawisirwa pasi nomunondo usati uri womunhu; munondo,
kwete wavanhu, uchavapedza. Vachatiza pamberi pomunondo
uye majaya avo achaiswa kuchibharo. **9** Nhare dzavo dzakasimba
dzichawa nokuda kwokutya; vatungamiri vavo vachavhundutswa

pavachaona mureza wehondo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ane
moto wake paZioni choto chake chiri muJerusarema.

32 Tarirai mambo achatonga nokururama, uye vatongi
vachatonga nokururamisira. 2 Munhu mumwe nomumwe
achafanana nenzvimbo yokuvanda kubva kumhepo, noutiziro
kubva pakunaya kwemvura zhinji, sehova dzemvura mugwenga
nomumvuri webwe guru munyika yafa nenyota. 3 Ipapo
meso avose vanoona haachazotsinzini, uye nzeve dzavanonzwa
dzichateerera. 4 Ndangariro dzavanokurumidzira zvinhu
dzichaziva uye dzichanzwisisa, uye vanokakama vachataura
zvakanaka uye zvinonzwika. 5 Benzi harichazonzi munhu
anokudzwa, munhu asina maturo haazoremekedzwi. 6 Nokuti
benzi rinotaura zvoupenzi, ndangariro dzaro dzinofunga
zvakaipa: Zvaanoita hazvina umwari uye anoparadzira zvinhu
zvakarasika zvisiri zvaJehovha; anosiya vane nzara vasina chinhu
uye anonyima mvura vane nyota. 7 Nzira dzousina maturo
dzakaipa, anoita rangano dzakaipa kuti aparadze varombo
nenhema, kunyange chichemo chaanoshayiwa chakanaka hacho.
8 Asi munhu anokudzwa anoita urongwa hwakanaka, uye
namabasa anokudzwa. 9 Imi vakadzi musina hanya, simukai
muteerere kwandiri; imi vanasikana munoti makachengetedzeka,
inzwai zvandinoreva! 10 Gore risati rapera muchabvunda iyemi
munoti makachengetedzeka; nokuti kuchekwa kwamazambiringa
kuchakundikana, uye kutanhwa kwemichero hakuchasviki. 11
Dederai, imi vakadzi musina hanya; dederai imi vanasikana
munoti makachengetedzeka! Bvisai nguo dzenyu, monerai
masaga muzviuno zvenyu. 12 Muzvirove zvipfuva nokuda
kweminda yakanaka, nokuda kwezvibereko zvemizambiringa,
13 uye nokuda kwenyika yavanhu vangu, nyika yamera
minzwa norukato, hongu, mucheme nokuda kwedzimba dzose
dzamafaro, uye nokuda kweguta rinopururudza iri. 14 Nhare
dzichasiyiwa, guta roruzha richasara risina munhu; nhare
neshongwe zvichava dongo nokusingaperi, mufaro wembongoro,
namafuro ezvipfuwo, 15 kusvikira Mweya wadururirwa pamusoro
pedu uchibva kumusoro, uye gwenga rava nyika yakaorera,
nemunda wakaorera wava sesango. 16 Kururamisira kuchagara
kugwenga uye kururama kuchagara kumunda wakaorera.
17 Chibereko chokururama chichava rugare; uye chibereko
chokururama chichava runyararo nokuvimba nokusingaperi.
18 Vanhu vangu vachagara munzvimbo dzorugare, mumisha
yakachengetedzeka, munzvimbo dzokuzorora dzakadzikama.
19 Kunyange chimvuramabwe chikafukidza sango, neguta
rikaparadzwa zvachose, 20 ucharopafadzwa zvakadiniko,
uchidyara mbeu dzako pedyo nehova dzose, uye uchiregа mombe
nembongoro dzako zvichifura zvakasununguka!

33 Une nhamo iwe, muparadzi, iyewe usati
wamboparadzwa! Une nhamo iwe, mupanduki, iyewe usati
wambopandukirwa! Paunorega kuparadza, iwe uchaparadzwa;
paunorega kupandukira, iwe uchapandukirwa. 2 Haiwa Jehovha,
tinzwirei tsitsi; tinokupangai imi. Ivai simba redu mangwanani
oga oga, noruponeso rwedu panguva yokutambudzika. 3
Pakutinhira kwenzwi renyu, ndudzi dzinotiza; pamunosimuka,
marudzi anopararira. 4 Haiwa imi ndudzi, zvakapambwa zvenyu
zvachekwa kunge zvachekwa nemhashu diki; vanhu
vanomhanyira kwazviri segwatakwata remhashu. 5 Jehovha
asimudzirwa, iye anogara kumusoro; achazadza Zioni
nokururamisira nokururama. 6 Achava nheyo yechokwadi
yenguva yenyu, nedura repfuma yoruponeso, uchenjeri nezivo;
kiyi yepfuma iyi ndiko kutya Jehovha. 7 Tarirai, mhare dzavo
dzinodanidzira munzira dzomumisha; nhume dzorugare
dzinochema zvikuru. 8 Migwagwa mikuru yasiyiwa, vafambi
havachisimo mumigwagwa. Sungano yaputswa, zvapupu zvayo
zvazvidzwa, hapachina anoremekedzwa. 9 Nyika inochema uye
yoparara, Rebhanoni yanyadziswa uye yasvava; Sharoni
yafanana neArabha, uye Bhashani neKarimeri dzakurumuka
mashizha adzo. 10 "Zvino ini ndichasimuka," ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha. "Zvino ini ndichakudzwa; zvino ini ndichasimudzirwa
pamusoro. 11 Munoita mimba yehundi, munobereka mashanga;
kufema kwenyu ndiwo moto unokuparadzai. 12 Marudzi
achapiswa kunge suko; vacharirima kunge huni dzeminzwa
dzakatemwa." 13 Imi vari kure, inzwai zvandakaita; imi vari
pedyo, bvumai kuti ndine simba! 14 Vatadzi vari muZioni
vavhundutswa; vasina Mwari vodedera: "Ndianiko pakati pedu
angagare nomoto unopisa nokusingaperi?" 15 Iye anofamba
nokururama uye anotaura zvakanaka, anoramba pfuma inobva
pakumanikidza uye anodzivisa ruoko rwake kugamuchira fufuro,
anodzivisa nzeve dzake kunzwa rangano dzokuuraya, uye
anotsinzina meso ake kuti arege kuona zvakaipa, 16 uyu ndiye
munhu achagara pakakwirira, nhare dzegomo dzichava utiziro
hwake. Zvokudya zvake achazvipiwa, uye haangashayiwi mvura.
17 Meso ako achaona mambo pakunaka kwake; uye achatarira
nyika yakakura kwazvo. 18 Mundangariro dzako ucharangarira
zvaimbokutyisa ugoti: "Aripiko muchinda mukuru uya? Aripiko
uya aimbotora mutero? Aripiko muchinda aiva mutariri
weshongwe?" 19 Vanhu vaya vokuzvikudza hauchazovaonazve,
ivo vanhu vomutauro wakavanzika, vorurimi rwavo,
rusinganzwiki. 20 Tarirai Zioni, iro guta remitambo yedu; meso
enyu achaona Jerusarema, ugaro hworunyararo, tende
risingazozungunuswi; mbambo dzaro hadzingadzurwi, kana
mabote aro kudamburwa. 21 Asi Jehovha achava Wamasimba
Ose kwatiri. Richafanana nenzvimbo yenzizi dzakapamhamha
uye nehova. Magwa anokwasviwa haangasvikiko, uye zvikepe
zvikuru hazvingapfuuri. 22 Nokuti Jehovha ndiye mutongi
wedu, Jehovha ndiye anotipa murayiro, Jehovha ndiye mambo
wedu; ndiye achatiponesa. 23 Mabote ako ava dembutembu:
Haagoni kusimbisa mbambo yechikepe, sairi harina
kutambanudzwa. Ipapo zvakapambwa zvakawanda
zvichagoverwa, uye kunyange chirema chichawanawo
zvakapambwa. 24 Hapana agere muZioni achati, "Ndinorwara,"
uye zvivi zvavanogaramo zvicharegererwa.

34 Swederai pedyo, imi ndudzi dzavanhu, munzwe. Teererai,
imi vanhu! Nyika ngainzwe, nezvose zviri mairi, pasi
pose, nezvose zvinobudamo! 2 Jehovha akatsamwira ndudzi
dzose; hasha dzake dziri pamusoro pehondo dzavo dzose.
Achavaparadza chose, achaita kuti vaurayiwe. 3 Vakaurayiwa
vavo vacharasirwa kunze, mitumbi yavo ichanhuhwa; makomo
achanyorova neropa ravo. 4 Nyeredzi dzokudenga dzose
dzichanyungudika, uye denga richapetwa sorugwaro; marudzi
ose enyeredzi achawa samashizha akaoma abva pamuzambiringa,
samaonde akasvava abva pamuonde. 5 Munondo wangu wakanwa
ukaguta kumatenga; tarirai, unoburukira kuzotonga Edhomu,
vanhu vandakaparadza chose. 6 Munondo waJehovha wakanyura
muropa, wakafukidzwa namafuta, iro ropa ramakwayana
nerembudzi, namafuta anobva paitsvo dzamakondobwe.
Nokuti Jehovha ane chibayiro muBozira uye nokuuraya
kukuru muEdhomu. 7 Nyati dzichawa pamwe navo nehono
dzemhuru nehando huru. Nyika yavo ichanyorova neropa,
uye guruva richazara mafuta. 8 Nokuti Jehovha ane
zuva rokutsiva negore rokuripira kuti atsigire zvinodiwa
neZioni. 9 Hova dzeEdhomu dzichashanduka kuva namo,
guruva rayo richapisa sesafuri; nyika yayo ichava namo
inopfuta! 10 Haingadzimwi usiku namasikati; utsi hwayo
huchakwira nokusingaperi. Richava dongo kubva kune chimwe

chizvarwa kusvikira kune chimwe chizvarwa; hapana munhu
achazopfuura napozve. 11 Asi zvichava zvezizi romugwenga
nehukurwizi; zizi guru negunguo zvichaita matenderemo. Mwari
achatambanudzira Edhomu rwodzi rwokuyera, rwenyonganiso
nerwokuparadza. 12 Makurukota ake haazovi nechinhu
ikoko chingazonzi umambo, machinda ake ose achapera. 13
Minzwa ichatandira nhare dzayo, utumbambeva norukato
munzvimbo dzayo dzakakomberedzwa. Ichava ugaro hwamakava,
nomusha wamazizi. 14 Zvikara zvomugwenga zvichasangana
namapere, uye ngururu dzichadaidzirana; zvikara zvousiku
zvichazororapo, uye zvichazviwanira nzvimbo yokuzorora. 15
Zizi richaita dendere rigokandira mazaipo, richaachochonyerapo,
rigochengeta mazana aro pasi pomumvuri wamapapiro aro;
makondo achaunganapo, rimwe nerimwe neshamwari yaro.
16 Tarirai murugwaro rwaJehovha mugorava: Hapana chimwe
chezvinhu izvi chichashayikwa, kana chichashaya shamwari.
Nokuti muromo wake ndiwo warayira izvozvo, uye Mweya
wake uchavaunganidza pamwe chete. 17 Anozvigovera migove
yazvo; ruoko rwake runozvigovera nechiyero. Zvichava zvazvo
nokusingaperi uye zvichagaramo kubva kune chimwe chizvarwa
kusvikira kune chimwe chizvarwa.

35 Gwenga nenyika yakaoma zvichafara; sango richafara
kwazvo uye richatumbuka; seruva, 2 richatumbuka;
richafara zvikuru uye richapembera nomufaro. Mbiri
yeRebhanoni ichapiwa kwariri, kunaka kweKarimeri neSharoni;
vachaona kubwinya kwaJehovha, nokunaka kwaMwari wedu.
3 Simbisai maoko asina simba, tsigirai mabvi anodedera;
4 muti kuna avo vane mwoyo inotya, “Simbai, musatya;
Mwari wenyu achauya, achauya nokutsiva, nokuripira kutsvene
achauya kuzokuponesai.” 5 Ipapo meso amapofu achasvinudzwa
uye nzeve dzematsi dzichazarurwa. 6 Ipapo akaremara
achakwakuka senondo, uye rurimi rwechimumu ruchaimba
nomufaro. Mvura ichatubuka murenje, uye nehova dzemvura
mugwenga. 7 Jecha rinopisa richashanduka rikava dziva, ivhu
rine nyota richava zvitubu zvemvura. Maigara makava noumo
maaimbovata, muchamera uswa, netsanga nenhokwe. 8 Ipapo
pachava nomugwagwa; uchanzi Nzira yoUtsvene. Vane tsvina
havangazofambi mairi; ichava yaivavo vanofamba muNzira
iyoyo; vakaipa namapenzi havangazofambi mairi. 9 Hapangavi
neshumba ipapo, kana chikara chipi zvacho chichawanikwapo.
Asi vakadzikinurwa voga ndivo vachafambamo, 10 uye
vakasunungurwa vaJehovha vachadzoka. Vachapinda muZioni
vachiimba; mufaro usingaperi uchava pamusoro pavo. Vachawana
mufaro nokufarisisa, kusuwa nokuneta zvichatiza.

36 Mugore regumi namana rokutonga kwaMambo Hezekia,
Senakeribhi mambo weAsiria akarwisa maguta ose
akakomberedzwa aJudha akaapamba. 2 Ipapo mambo weAsiria
akatuma mukuru wehondo yake nehondo huru achibva kuRakishi
kuna Mambo Hezekia muJerusarema. Mukuru wehondo akati
amira pamugero weDziva roKumusoro, pamugwagwa unoenda
kuMunda woMusuki, 3 ipapo Eriakimu mwanakomana waHirikia,
mufambisi webasa mumuzinda wamambo, naShebhina munyori,
naJoa mwanakomana waAsafi munyori wenhoroondo, akabuda
kundosangana naye. 4 Mukuru wehondo akati kwavari, “Udzai
Hezekia kuti: “‘Zvanzi namambo mukuru, iye mambo weAsiria:
Uri kuvimba nei chaizvo? 5 Iwe unoti une urongwa nesimba
rokurwa, asi uri kutaura mashoko asina maturo. Ko, unovimba
naaniko, zvawandimukira? 6 Tarira zvino, unovimba neIjipiti,
ruya rushanga rwomudonzvo rwakavhunika, runobaya ruoko
rwomunhu nokumupa vanga kana azendamira parwuri! Ndizvo
zvakaita Faro mambo weIjipiti kuna vose vanovimba naye.
7 Asi kana ukati kwandiri, “Isu tinovimba naJehovha Mwari
wedu,” haasi iye here ane nzvimbo dzakakwirira nearitari
dzakabviswa naHezekia, iye akati kuJudha neJerusarema,
“Munofanira kunamata pamberi pearitari iyi”? 8 “‘Zvino chiuya,
ita sungano natenzi wangu, mambo weAsiria: Ndichakupa
mabhiza anokwana zviuru zviviri, kana ukagona kuisa vatasvi
pamusoro pawo! 9 Ungagona seiko kukunda mubati mumwe
wavabati vadiki vatenzi vangu, kunyange uchivimba nengoro
dzeIjipiti navatasvi vadzo vamabhiza? 10 Pamusoro pezvo,
ndauya kuzorwa nenyika ino nokuiparadza ndisina Jehovha
here? Jehovha pachake andiudza kuti ndiuye munyika ino
ndizoiparadza.’” 11 Ipapo Eriakimu, naShebhina, naJoa vakati
kumukuru wehondo, “Tapota hedu, taurai kuvaranda venyu
norurimi rwechiAramu, sezvo tichirunzwa. Musataura nesu
nechiHebheru vanhu vari parusvingo vachinzwa.” 12 Asi mukuru
wehondo akapindura akati, “Ko, ndakatumwa natenzi wangu
kuna tenzi wenyu nemi chete ndisingatauriwo kuvarume vagere
parusvingo, ivo vanofanira kudya tsvina yavo nokunwa mvura
yavo kufanana nemi here?” 13 Ipapo mukuru wehondo akasimuka
akadanidzira nechiHebheru achiti, “Inzwai mashoko amambo
mukuru, mambo weAsiria! 14 Zvanzi namambo: Musarega
Hezekia achikunyengerai. Iye haangagoni kukurwirai! 15
Musarega Hezekia achikunyengetedzai kuti muvimbe naJehovha
achiti, ‘Jehovha achakurwirai zvirokwazvo; guta rino harizoiswa
muruoko rwamambo weAsiria.’ 16 “Musateerera Hezekia. Zvanzi
namambo weAsiria: Itai rugare neni mugouya kwandiri. Ipapo
mumwe nomumwe wenyu achadya zvinobva pamuzambiringa
wake napamuonde wake uye achanwa mvura inobva muchitubu
chake, 17 kusvikira ndauya ndizokutorai, ndigokuendesai
kunyika yakaita seyenyu, nyika ine zviyo newaini itsva, nyika
ine chingwa neminda yemizambiringa. 18 “Musarega Hezekia
achikutsausai achiti, ‘Jehovha achatirwira.’ Ndimwari weipi nyika
zvayo akamborwira nyika yake muruoko rwamambo weAsiria? 19
Vamwari veHamati neAripadhi varipi? Vamwari veSefarivhaimi
varipi? Vakarwira Samaria muruoko rwangu here? 20 Ndavapi
pakati pavamwari vendudzi dzose vakambogona kuponesa
nyika dzavo kubva kwandiri? Ko, Jehovha achagona seiko
kurwira Jerusarema muruoko rwangu?” 21 Asi vanhu vakaramba
vanyerere, vakasapindura chinhu, nokuti mambo akanga arayira
achiti, “Musamupindura.” 22 Ipapo Eriakimu mwanakomana
waHirikia mutariri womuzinda wamambo, naShebhina munyori,
naJoa mwanakomana waAsafi munyori wenhoroondo vakaenda
kuna Hezekia, nenguo dzavo dzakabvaruka, vakamuudza
zvakanga zvataurwa nomukuru wehondo.

37 Mambo Hezekia akati anzwa izvi, akabvarura nguo dzake
akafuka masaga akapinda mutemberi yaJehovha. 2
Akatuma Eriakimu mutariri womuzinda wamambo, naShebhina
munyori, navakuru vavaprista, vose vakapfeka masaga,
kumuprofita Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi. 3 Vakati kwaari,
“Zvanzi naHezekia: Nhasi izuva renhamo nokutukwa uye
kunyadziswa, sezvinoitika kana vana vakasvika pakuzvarwa
asi simba rokusununguka pasina. 4 Zvimwe Jehovha Mwari
wenyu achanzwa mashoko omukuru wehondo, akatumwa naishe
wake, mambo weAsiria, kuzomhura Mwari mupenyu, uye kuti
azomutuka pamusoro pamashoko aakanzwa iye Jehovha Mwari
wenyu. Naizvozvo nyengetererai vakasara vari vapenyu.” 5
Vabati vaHezekia vakati vasvika kuna Isaya, 6 Isaya akati
kwavari, “Udzai ishe wenyu kuti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: Usatya
hako zvawakanzwa, mashoko andakamhurwa nawo navaranda
vamambo weAsiria. 7 Teererai! Ndichaisa mweya maari wokuti
akangonzwa rimwe guhu, achadzokera kunyika yake, uye
ikoko, ndichaita kuti aurayiwe nomunondo.’” 8 Mukuru
wehondo akati anzwa kuti mambo weAsiria akanga abva

kuBhakishi, akadzoka akawana mambo achirwa neRibhina.
9 Zvino Senakeribhi akagamuchira mashoko okuti Tirihaka,
muEtiopia mambo weIjipiti, akanga achiuya kuzorwa naye. Akati
anzwa izvozvo, akatuma nhume kuna mambo Hezekia neshoko
iri rokuti: **10** "Udzai Hezekia mambo weJudha muti: Mwari
waunovimba naye ngaarege kukunyengera achiti, 'Jerusarema
harizoiswa muruoko rwamambo weAsiria.' **11** Zvirokwazvo
wakanzwa zvakaitwa namadzimambo eAsiria kunyika dzose
vachidziparadza chose. Zvino iwe ucharwirwa here? **12**
Ko, vamwari vamamwe marudzi akaparadzwa namadzibaba
angu vakavarwira here, vamwari veGezani, neHarani neRezefi
navanhu vokuEdheni vakanga vari kuTeri Asari? **13** Mambo
weHamati aripiko, namambo weArifadhi namambo weguta
reSefarivhaimi, kana Hena kana Ivha?" **14** Hezekia akagamuchira
tsamba kubva mumaoko enhume, akaiverenga. Ipapo akakwidza
kutemberi yaJehovha akaitambanudza pamberi paJehovha. **15**
Uye Hezekia akanyengetera kuna Jehovha achiti, **16** "Haiwa
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri, mugere pakati
pamakerubhimi, imi moga ndimi Mwari aripo pamusoro
poumambo hwose hwenyika. Makasika denga nepasi. **17**
Rerekai nzeve yenyu, Jehovha, munzwe; zarurai meso enyu,
Jehovha muone; teererai mashoko ose aSenakeribhi aakatuma
kuzozvidza nawo Mwari mupenyu. **18** "Ichokwadi, Jehovha, kuti
madzimambo eAsiria akaparadza chose ndudzi idzi dzose nenyika
dzadzo. **19** Vakakanda vamwari vavo mumoto vakavaparadza,
nokuti vakanga vasiri vamwari asi matanda chete namatombo
akaitwa namaoko avanhu. **20** Zvino, Jehovha Mwari wedu,
tidzikinurei kubva muruoko rwake, kuitira kuti madzimambo
ose enyika azive kuti imi moga, Jehovha, ndimi Mwari." **21**
Ipapo Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi akatumira shoko kuna
Hezekia achiti, "Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri: Nokuda
kwokuti wanyengetera kwandiri pamusoro paSenakeribhi mambo
weAsiria, **22** heri shoko rakataurwa naJehovha pamusoro
pake: "Mhandara Mwanasikana weZioni anokuzvidza uye
anokuseka. Mwanasikana weJerusarema anokudzungudzira
musoro wake paunenge uchitiza. **23** Ndianiko wawatuka
uye ukamhura? Ndianiko wawasimudzira inzwi rako, uye
ukasimudzira meso ako uchizvikudza? Ndiye Mutsvene waIsraeri!
24 Navaranda vako watutira kutuka pamusoro paIshe. Uye wakati,
'Nengoro dzangu zhinji ndakakwira makomo marefu, kumusoro-
soro kweRebhanoni. Ndakatema misidhari yayo mirefu refu,
nemisipuresi yayo yakanakisisa. Ndakasvika kumusoro-soro
kwayo, nokumasango ayo akanakisisa. **25** Ndakachera matsime
munyika yavamwe, ndikanwa mvura imomo. Netsoka dzangu
ndakapwisa hova dzose dzeIjipiti.' **26** "Hauna kunzwa here? Izvi
ndakazviita kare. Ndakazvironga pamazuva akare; zvino ndaita
kuti zviitike, nokuti wakaparadza maguta akakomberedzwa
akava mirwi yamatombo. **27** Vanhu vawo, vapererwa nesimba,
vavhundutswa uye vanyadziswa. Vafanana nembeu mumunda,
namabukira manyoro, sebundo ramera padenga remba, ratsva
risati rakura. **28** "Asi ndinoziva paunogara uye nguva yaunouya
neyaunoenda uye kuti unondiitira hasha zvakadii. **29** Nokuda
kwehasha dzako kwandiri uye nokuda kwokuti kusateerera
kwako kwasvika munzeve dzangu, ndichaisa chiredzo changu
mumhuno dzako namatomu angu mumuromo mako, uye
ndichaita kuti udzokere nenzira yawakauya nayo. **30** "Ichi ndicho
chichava chiratidzo kuvarwi, iwe Hezekia: "Gore rino muchadya
zvinomera zvoga, uye mugore rinotevera muchadya mabukira
azvo. Asi mugore rechitatu mudyare mugokohwa, mudyare
minda yemizambiringa mugodya michero yayo. **31** Zvakare,
vakasara veimba yaJudha vachava nemidzi pasi uye vachabereka
michero kumusoro. **32** Nokuti muJerusarema muchabuda
vachasara, uye muZioni muchabuda boka ravachapunyuka.
Kushingaira kwaJehovha kuchazviita. **33** "Naizvozvo zvanzi
naJehovha pamusoro pamambo weAsiria, "Haazopindi muguta
iri kana kupfura museve pano. Haazosviki mberi kwaro nenhoo
kana kuvaka gomo revhu pariri. **34** Achadzokera nenzira
yaakauya nayo; haazopindi muguta rino," ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha. **35** "Ndichadzivirira guta rino uye ndichariponesa,
nokuda kwangu uye nokuda kwaDhavhidhi muranda wangu!" **36**
Ipapo mutumwa waJehovha akabuda akauraya varume zviuru
zana namakumi masere nezvishanu pamusasa wavaAsiria.
Vanhu vakati vachimuka mangwanani, onei mitumbi yavakafa!
37 Naizvozvo Senakeribhi mambo weAsiria akaputsa musasa.
Akadzokera kuNinevhe akandogara ikoko. **38** Mumwe musi
achinamata ari mutemberi yamwari wake Nisiroki, Adhiramereki
naSharezeri, vanakomana vake vakamuuraya nomunondo,
ndokutizira kunyika yeArarati. Mwanakomana waEsarihadhoni
akamutevera paushe.

38 Mumazuva iwayo Hezekia akarwara kusvikira oda kufa.
Muprofita Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi akaenda kwaari
akati, "Zvanzi naJehovha: Gadzirisa zveimba yako, nokuti
uri kuzofa; hausi kuzopona." **2** Hezekia akatendeukira
kumadziro akanyengetera kuna Jehovha achiti, **3** "Rangarirai
henyu, Jehovha, kuti ndakafamba sei nokutendeka pamberi
penyu nomwoyo wose nechokwadi uye ndikaita zvakanaka
pamberi penyu." Hezekia akachema kwazvo. **4** Ipapo shoko
raJehovha rakauya kuna Isaya richiti, **5** "Enda undoti kuna
Hezekia, 'Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari wababa vako Dhavhidhi:
Ndanzwa munyengetero wako uye ndaona misodzi yako;
ndichawedzera makore gumi namashanu paupenyu hwako. **6**
Uye ndichakurwira iwe neguta rino kubva muruoko rwamambo
weAsiria. Ndicharwira guta rino. **7** "'Ichi ndicho chiratidzo
chaJehovha kwauri kuti Jehovha achaita zvose zvaakavimbisa:
8 Ndichaita kuti mumvuri waitwa pazuva udzokere shure
nhambwe gumi pamutaro wawanga wafamba pamanera aAhazi.'"
Saizvozvo zuva rakadzokera shure nhambwe gumi dzarakanga
radzika. **9** Chinyorwa chaHezekia mambo weJudha mushure
mokurwara nokupora kwake: **10** Ndakati, "Mazuva oupenyu
hwangu achangotanga ndingafanira kupinda mumasuo orufu
here? Ndigotorerwa makore angu asara here?" **(Sheol h7585)**
11 Ndakati, "Handichazoonizve Jehovha, iye Jehovha, munyika
yavapenyu; handichazotarisizve kuvanhu kana kuva naavo
vagere munyika ino zvino. **12** Setende romufudzi, imba yangu
yakoromorwa uye yatorwa. Somuruki ndapeta upenyu hwangu,
uye iye andigura kubva pachirukiso; masikati namadekwana
makaita kuti ndigume. **13** Ndakamirira nomwoyo murefu
kusvikira mambakwedza, asi iye akavhuna mapfupa angu
ose kufanana nezvinoitwa neshumba; masikati namadekwana
makaita kuti ndigume. **14** Ndakarira senyenganyenga kana
kondo. Ndakachema sokuchema kunoita njiva. Meso angu
akaneta nokutarisa kudenga. Haiwa Jehovha, ndine nhamo,
uyai mundinunure!" **15** Asi ndingati kudiniko? Iye ataura
neni, uye iye ndiye aita izvi. Ndichafamba nokuzvininipisa
pamakore angu ose, nokuda kwokurwadziwa kwomwoyo
wangu. **16** Ishe, vanhu vanorarama nezvinhu zvakadai; uye
mweya wangu unowana upenyu mazviriwo. Makandiporesa
mukandiraramisa. **17** Zvirokwazvo kutambudzika kwangu kukuru
kwakandivigira rugare. Murudo rwenyu makandirwira pagomba
rokuparadzwa; makaisa zvivi zvangu zvose shure kwenyu,
18 Nokuti guva haringagoni kukurumbidzai, rufu harugoni
kukurumbidzai nenziyo; vanodzika kugomba havangagoni
kutarisira kutendeka kwenyu. **(Sheol h7585)** **19** Vapenyu, ivo
vapenyu, ndivo vanokurumbidzai, sezvandiri kuita iye nhasi;
madzibaba anoudza vana vavo nezvokutendeka kwenyu. **20**

Jehovha achandiponesa, uye tichaimba nemitengeranwa, mazuva
ose oupenyu hwedu mutemberi yaJehovha. **21** Zvino Isaya
akanga ati, "Gadzirai bundu ramaonde mugoriisa pamota, uye
achapora." **22** Hezekia akanga abvunza achiti, "Chiratidzo
chichava chei chokuti ndiende kutemberi yaJehovha?"

39 Panguva iyoyo Merodhaki-Bharadhani mwanakomana
waBharadhani mambo weBhabhironi, akatumira matsamba
nechipo kuna Hezekia, nokuti akanga anzwa nezvokurwara
nokupora kwake. **2** Hezekia akagamuchira nhume nomufaro
akavaratidza zvakanga zviri mumatura ake: sirivha, goridhe,
zvinonhuhwira namafuta anokosha nenhumbi dzake dzose
dzokurwa uye nezvose zvaiwanikwa papfuma yake. Hapana
chinhu mumuzinda wake kana muumambo hwake chavasina
kuratidzwa naHezekia. **3** Ipapo muprofita Isaya akaenda kuna
Mambo Hezekia akabvunza achiti, "Varume avo vakati kudini,
uye vakabvepi?" Hezekia akapindura achiti, "Vakabva kunyika
iri kure. Vakauya kwandiri vachibva kuBhabhironi." **4** Muprofita
akamubvunza achiti, "Vakaoneiko mumuzinda menyu?" Hezekia
akati, "Vakaona zvose zviri mumuzinda mangu. Pakati pepfuma
yangu hapana chandisina kuvaratidza." **5** Ipapo Isaya akati
kuna Hezekia, "Inzwa shoko raJehovha Wamasimba Ose: **6**
Zvirokwazvo nguva ichauya iyo zvose zviri mumba mako,
nezvose zvakaunganidzwa namadzibaba ako kusvikira nhasi,
zvichatakurwa zvichiendeswa kuBhabhironi. Hapana chichasara,
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **7** Uye vamwe vavana vako, venyama
neropa rako chairo vauchabereka, vachatorwa uye vachava
varanda mumuzinda wamambo weBhabhironi." **8** Hezekia
akapindura achiti, "Shoko raJehovha rawataura rakanaka." Nokuti
akafunga kuti, "Pachava norugare nokudzivirirwa pamazuva
oupenyu hwangu."

40 Nyaradzai, nyaradzai vanhu vangu, ndizvo zvinotaura
Mwari wenyu. **2** Taurai nounyoro kuJerusarema,
mudanidzire kwariri kuti kubata kwaro kukuru kwapera, uye
kuti chivi charo charipirwa, kuti ragamuchira kubva muruoko
rwaJehovha zvakapetwa kaviri pamusoro pezvivi zvaro. **3** Inzwi
rounodanidzira achiti, "Gadzirai nzira yaJehovha mugwenga,
ruramisai mugwagwa waMwari wedu murenje. **4** Mipata yose
ichasimudzirwa, makomo ose nezvikomo zvichaenzaniswa;
nzvimbo dzisakaenzana dzichava bani. **5** Uye kubwinya
kwaJehovha kucharatidzwa, uye marudzi ose avanhu achazviona.
Nokuti muromo waJehovha wazvitaura." **6** Inzwi rinoti,
"Danidzirai." Ini ndokuti, "Ndodanidzireiko?" "Vanhu vose
vakaita souswa, uye kubwinya kwavo kwose kwakaita samaruva
omunda. **7** Uswa hunooma uye maruva anowa, nokuti mweya
waJehovha unofuridzira pamusoro pazvo. Zvirokwazvo vanhu
uswa. **8** Uswa hunooma uye maruva anowa, asi shoko raMwari
wedu rinogara nokusingaperi." **9** Imi munoparidzira Zioni
zvinhu zvakanaka, kwirai pagomo refu. Imi munoparidzira
Jerusarema mashoko akanaka, danidzirai nesimba, musatya;
muti kumaguta eJudha, "Hoyu Mwari wenyu!" **10** Tarirai, Ishe
Jehovha ari kuuya nesimba, uye ruoko rwake runomubatira ushe.
Tarirai, mubayiro wake anawo, uye zvaanoripira nazvo anazvo.
11 Anofudza makwai ake somufudzi: Anounganidza makwayana
mumaoko ake agoatakurira pedyo nomwoyo wake; zvinyoronyoro
anotungamirira nhunzvi dzinonwisa. **12** Ndianiko akayera mvura
zhinji muchanza chake, kana kuyera denga noupamhi hwechanza
chake? Ndianiko akaisa guruva rose rapasi mudengu, kana
kuyera kurema kwamakomo nechiyero, nezvikomo pachiyero? **13**
Ndiani akanzwisisa murangariro waJehovha, kana kumudzidzisa
somudzidzisi wake? **14** Ndiani akabvunzwa naJehovha kuti
amujekesere, uye ndiani akamudzidzisa nzira yakanaka? Ndianiko
akamudzidzisa ruzivo kana kumuratidza nzira yokunzwisisa?
15 Zvirokwazvo ndudzi dzavanhu dzakaita sedonhwe remvura
riri muchirongo; vanongova seguruva riri pamusoro pechiyero;
anoyera zviwi kunge guruva rakatsetseka. **16** Rebhanoni
harina huni dzinoringana kuvesa moto wearitari, uye zvipfuwo
zvaro hazvikwani kuita chipiriso chinopiswa. **17** Ndudzi dzose
dzakaita sepasina chinhu pamberi pake; iye anodziona sedzisina
maturo, kunge dzisipo. **18** Zvino, mungafananidza Mwari
naaniko? Ndoupi mufananidzo wamungamuenzanisa nawo?
19 Kana chiri chifananidzo, muumbi anochiumba, mupfuri
wegoridhe ochinamira negoridhe, uye anochiitira uketani
hwesirivha. **20** Murombo anoshayiwa chipo anosarudza danda
risingaori. Anotsvaka mhizha kuti imuvezere chifananidzo
chisingazozungunuki. **21** Hamuzivi here? Hamuna kunzwa
here? Hamuna kumbozviudzwa kubva pakutanga here? Hamuna
kunzwisisa kubva pakuvamba kwenyika here? **22** Anogara
samambo pamusoro pedenderedzwa renyika, uye vanhu
vayo vakaita semhashu. Anotambanudza matenga setende,
agoawaridzira setende kuti agaremo. **23** Anoita kuti machinda
ave pasina, uye anoderedza vatongi venyika ino kuti vave pasina.
24 Vachangosimwa, vachangodyarwa, vachangodzika midzi
muvhu, iye anofuridza pamusoro pavo vachibva vaoma, uye
chamupupuri chinovakukura sehundi. **25** "Mungandienzanisa
naaniko? Kana kuti ndiani akaenzana neni?" ndizvo zvinotaura
Iye Mutsvene. **26** Simudzai meso enyu mutarire kumatenga.
Ndianiko akasika zvose izvi? Iye anobudisa nyeredzi imwe imwe,
achidzidana imwe neimwe nezita rayo. Nokuda kwesimba rake
guru uye noukuru hwesimba rake, hapana kana imwe zvayo
inoshayikwa. **27** Unoreveiko, iwe Jakobho, unogunun'una chii,
iwe Israeri uchiti, "Nzira yangu haizivikanwi naJehovha; Mwari
wangu haana hanya nezvandinorwira?" **28** Hauzivi here? Hauna
kunzwa here? Jehovha ndiye Mwari nokusingaperi, Musiki
wamagumo enyika. Haaneti kana kuziya, uye hakuna angayera
kunzwisisa kwake. **29** Anopa simba kuna vakarukutika, uye
anowedzera simba kuna vasina simba. **30** Kunyange majaya
anoneta uye anorukutika, uye majaya anogumburwa agowa;
31 asi avo vane tariro muna Jehovha vachavandudza simba
ravo. Vachabhururuka namapapiro samakondo; vachamhanya
vasinganeti; vachafamba vasingaziyi.

41 "Nyararai pamberi pangu, imi zviwi! Ndudzi
ngadzivandudze simba radzo! Ngadziswedere mberi
dzitaure; ngatisanganei pamwe chete panzvimbo inotongerwa
mhaka. **2** "Ndianiko akamutsa mumwe kubva kumabvazuva,
akamudana nokururama kuushumiri hwake? Anopa ndudzi
kwaari, uye anoisa madzimambo pasi pake. Anovashandura
vagova guruva nomunondo wake, vagova hundi inopeperetswa
nemhepo nouta hwake. **3** Anovadzinganisa agopfuurira mberi
asina vanga, nenzira yaasina kumbotsika netsoka dzake kare. **4**
Ndiani akabata basa iri akaripedza, akadana zvizvarwa kubva
pakutanga? Ini, Jehovha, iye wokutanga wavo newokupedzisira,
ndini iye." **5** Zviwi zvakazviona zvikatya; magumo enyika
anodedera. Vanoswedera uye vagouya mberi; **6** mumwe
nomumwe anobatsira wokwake, achiti kuhama yake, "Simba!" **7**
Mhizha inokurudzira mupfuri wegoridhe, uye iye anotsetsenura
nenyundo anokurudzira uyo anorova panhera. Anoti kune
chakanamwa nomoto, "Ichi chakanaka." Anoroverera
chifananidzo pasi nechipikiri kuti chisazungunuka. **8** "Asi iwe,
Israeri, muranda wangu, Jakobho, wandakasarudza, imi vana
vaAbhurahama, shamwari yangu, **9** ndakakutora kubva
kumagumo enyika, ndikakudana kubva kumakona ayo ari kure.
Ndakati kwauri, 'Uri muranda wangu,' ndakakusarudza uye
handina kukuramba. **10** Naizvozvo usatya, nokuti ndinewe;

usavhunduka, nokuti ndini Mwari wako. Ndichakusimbisa uye
ndichakubatsira; ndichakutsigira noruoko rwangu rworudyi
rwokururama. 11 “Vose vanokutsamwira zvirokwazvo
vachanyadziswa uye vachanyara; vose vanokakavadzana newe
vachava sechinhu chisipo uye vachaparara. 12 Kunyange
ukatsvaka vavengi vako, hauzovawani. Avo vanorwa newe
vachava sechinhu chisipo chose. 13 Nokuti ndini Jehovha, Mwari
wako, anobata ruoko rwako rworudyi achiti kwauri, Usatya;
ndichakubatsira. 14 Usatya Jakobho iwe honye, iwe mudiki
Israeri, nokuti ini iyeni ndichakubatsira,” ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha, Mudzikinuri wako, Mutsvene waIsraeri. 15 “Tarira,
ndichakuita mupuro, mutsva unopinza, una meno mazhinji.
Uchapura makomo ugoapwanya, uye uchaderedza zvikomo
zvikava hundi. 16 Uchaapepeta, achatorwa nemhepo, uye
chamupupuri chichaaparadzira. Asi iwe uchafara muna Jehovha,
uye uchazvirumbidza muMutsvene waIsraeri. 17 “Varombo
navanoshaya vanotsvaka mvura asi hakuna; ndimi dzavo dzaoma
nenyota. Asi ini Jehovha ndichavapindura; ini, Mwari waIsraeri,
handizovasiya. 18 Ndichaita kuti nzizi dziyerere pamitunhu
isina miti, namatsime pakati pemipata. Ndichashandura gwenga
rikava madziva emvura, nenyika yakaoma ikava matsime. 19
Ndichaisa mugwenga musidhari nomuakasiya, mumite
nomuorivhi. Ndichaisa mipaini musango, misipuresi nemifiri
pamwe chete, 20 kuitira kuti vanhu vaone uye vagoziva,
varangarire vagonzwisisa, kuti ruoko rwaJehovha rwakaita
izvozvi, kuti Mutsvene waIsraeri ndiye akazvisika. 21 “Sumai
mhaka yenyu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Uyai namashoko
enyu akasimba,” ndizvo zvinotaura Mambo waJakobho. 22 “Uyai
nezvifananidzo zvenyu zvitiudze zvichaitika. Tiudzei zvinhu
zvakare kuti zvaiva zvipi, kuti zvimwe tizviongorore tigoziva
magumo azvo. Kana kuti tizivisei, zvinhu zvichaitika, 23 tiudzei
kuti ramangwana rinei, kuti tizive kana imi muri vanamwari.
Itai chimwe chinhu, chingava chakanaka kana chakaipa, kuitira
kuti tigoshamiswa tigozadzwa nokutya. 24 Asi imi hamusi
chinhu, uye mabasa enyu haana maturo chose; anokusarudzai
anonyangadza. 25 “Ndamutsa mumwe anobva kumusoro, zvino
ari kuuya, mumwe anobva kumabvazuva anodana kuzita rangu.
Iye anotsika pamusoro pavabati kunge anotsika dope, kuita
sokunge muumbi wehari anokanya ivhu. 26 Ndianiko akazvireva
kubva pakutanga, kuti zvimwe, tingaziva, kana kuti zvichigere
kuitika, kuti zvimwe tigoti, ‘Akanga anatsa?’ Hapana akataura
izvozvi, hapana akataura kuti zvichauya, hapana akanzwa kana
shoko kubva kwamuri. 27 Ndini akava wokutanga kuudza Zioni
kuti, ‘Tarira, ava vari pano!’ Ndakapa kuJerusarema nhume
yamashoko akanaka. 28 Ndinotarisa asi hapana munhu,
hapana pakati pavo anopa zano, hapana anondipindura
pandinovabvunza. 29 Tarirai, vose inhema dzoga! Mabasa avo
haana maturo; zvifananidzo zvavo imhepo nenyonganiso.

42 “Tarirai muranda wangu, wandinotsigira, musanangurwa
wangu wandinofarira; Ndichaisa Mweya wangu pamusoro
pake, uye achavigira ndudzi kururamisirwa. 2 Haazodanidziri
kana kuridza mhere, kana kusimudza inzwi munzira dzomuguta.
3 Rutsanga rwakapwanyika haangaruvhuni, uye nomwenje
unopfungaira haazoudzimi. Mukutendeka, achavigira vanhu
kururamisira; 4 haangakoniwi uye haangaperi simba kusvikira
asimbisa kururamisirwa panyika. Zviwi zvichaisa tariro yazvo
mumurayiro wake.” 5 Zvanzi naMwari Jehovha, iye akasika
matenga akaatatamura, akatambanudza nyika nezvose zvinobuda
mairi, anopa kufema kuvanhu vayo, noupenyu kuna avo
vanofamba pamusoro payo: 6 “Ini, Jehovha, ndakakudana
mukururama; ndichabata ruoko rwako. Ndichakuchengeta
ndigokuita kuti uve sungano yavanhu nechiedza kune veDzimwe
Ndudzi, 7 kuti usvinudze meso asingaoni, ususungure
vakasungwa mutorongo uye ususungure vari mugomba, avo
vagere murima. 8 “Ndini Jehovha; ndiro zita rangu! Handizopi
kukudzwa kwangu kuno mumwe, kana kurumbidzwa kwangu
kuzvifananidzo. 9 Tarira, zvinhu zvakare zvaitika, uye ndiri
kutaura zvinhu zvitsva; izvo zvisati zvavapo ndinozvizivisa
kwamuri.” 10 Imbirai Jehovha rwiyo rutsva, murumbidzei
kubva kumagumo enyika, imi munoburukira kugungwa, nezvose
zviri mariri, imi zviwi, navose vanogaramo. 11 Gwenga
namaguta aro ngazvidanidzire; nzvimbo dzinogara Kedhari
ngadzifare. Vanhu veSera ngavaimbe nomufaro; ngavapururudze
pamusoro pemakomo. 12 Ngavape rukudzo kuna Jehovha
uye vaparidze rumbidzo yake kuzviwi. 13 Jehovha achabuda
somunhu ane simba, semhare, achamutsa kushingaira kwake;
nokudanidzira, achamutsa kurwa uye achakunda vavengi vake.
14 “Nokuti ndanga ndakanyarara kwenguva refu, ndanga
ndinyerere uye ndichizvidzora. Asi zvino kufanana nomukadzi
ari kusununguka, ndiri kudanidzira, ndiri kufemedzeka
nokutakwaira. 15 Ndichaparadza makomo nezvikomo, uye
ndichaomesa zvose zvawo zvinomera; ndichashandura nzizi
dzikava zviwi, uye madziva ndichaaomesa. 16 Ndichatungamirira
mapofu nenzira dzavasingazivi, nomumakwara avasina kuziva,
ndichavatungamirira; ndichashandura rima rikava chiedza
pamberi pavo uye ndichaita kuti nzvimbo dzakaipa dziti
chechetere. Izvi ndizvo zvinhu zvandichaita; handizovasiya. 17
Asi ivo vanovimba nezvifananidzo, vanoti kune zvakaumbwa,
‘Ndimi vamwari vedu,’ vachadzoserwa shure mukunyadziswa
kukuru. 18 “Inzwai, imi matsi; tarirai, imi mapofu, muone! 19
Ndianiko bofu, asi muranda wangu, uye matsi kufanana nenhume
yandinotuma? Ndianiko bofu rakafanana naiye akazvipira
kwandiri, kana bofu rakafanana nomuranda waJehovha? 20
Wakaona zvinhu zvizhinji, asi hauna kuva nehanya; nzeve
dzako dzakazaruka, asi hauna chaunonzwa.” 21 Zvakafadza
Jehovha nokuda kwokururama kwake, kuti akudze murayiro
wake uye aubwinyise. 22 Asi ava ndivo vanhu vakapambwa uye
vakabirwa, vose vakasungwa mumakomba kana kuti vakavanzwa
mumatorongo. Vakava vabatwa, pasina anovarwira; vakaitwa
chinhu chakapambwa, pasina anoti, “Vadzoserei kwavakabva.”
23 Ndiani pakati penyu achateerera izvi, kana kurerekera
nzeve dzake zvikuru panguva inouya? 24 Ndiani akarega
Jakobho achipambwa, akaendesa Israeri kuvapambi? Akanga
asiri Jehovha here, iye watakatadzira? Nokuti havana kuda
kutevera nzira dzake; havana kuteerera murayiro wake. 25
Naizvozvo akadururira hasha dzake dzinopisa pamusoro pavo,
iro bongozozo rehondo. Rakavaputira muvira romoto, asi havana
kunzwisisa; rakavapisa, asi mwoyo yavo yakashaya hanya nazvo.

43 Asi zvino, zvanzi naJehovha, iye akasika iwe Jakobho, iye
akakuumba iwe Israeri: “Usatya, nokuti ndakakudzikinura;
ndakakudana nezita rako; uri wangu. 2 Paunopfuura
nomumvura zhinji ini ndichava newe; uye paunopinda nomunzizi,
hadzizokukukuri. Paunofamba nomumoto, haungazotsvi;
murazvo haungazokupisi. 3 Nokuti ndini Jehovha, Mwari wako,
Mutsvene waIsraeri, Muponesi wako; ndinopa Ijipiti kuti ive
rusununguko rwako, Etiopia neShebha pachinzvimbo chako. 4
Sezvo uchikosha uye uchikudzwa pamberi pangu, uye nokuti
ndinokuda, ndichaisa vanhu panzvimbo yako, namarudzi avanhu
pachinzvimbo choupenyu hwako. 5 Usatya, nokuti ndinewe;
ndichauyisa vana vako kubva kumabvazuva, ndichakuunganidzai
kubva kumavirira. 6 Ndichati kurutivi rwokumusoro, ‘Varegedze!’
uye kurutivi rwezasi, ‘Usavadzivisa.’ Uyisai vanakomana vangu
kubva kure, uye navanasikana vangu vabva kumigumo yenyika,
7 vose vanodanwa nezita rangu, vandakasikira kukudzwa kwangu

vandakaumba uye ndikaita." 8 Uyai neavo vane meso asi
vari mapofu, vane nzeve asi vari matsi. 9 Ndudzi dzose
ngadziungane pamwe chete, uye marudzi ngaaungane. Ndianiko
pakati pavo akati izvi zvichaitika, akatiparidzira zvinhu zvakare?
Ngavauye nezvapupu zvavo kuti zvionekwe kuti havana mhosva,
kuitira kuti vamwe vanzwe vagoti, "Ichokwadi." 10 "Imi muri
zvapupu zvangu," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "uye nomuranda
wangu wandakasarudza, kuti mugoziva uye mugonditenda uye
mugonzwisisa kuti ndini iye. Hakuna kumbova nomumwe mwari
akaumbwa ndisati ndavapo, uye hakuchazova nomumwe shure
kwangu. 11 Ini, iyeni, ndini Jehovha, uye kunze kwangu hakuna
muponesi. 12 Ini ndakaratidza ndikaponesa, ndikaparidza, ini,
kwete vamwe vamwari vedzimwe ndudzi vari pakati penyu.
Imi muri zvapupu zvangu," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, kuti,
"ndini Mwari. 13 Hongu, kubva pamazuva akare ndini iye.
Hakuna angarwira munhu muruoko rwangu. Pandinoita chinhu,
ndianiko angachikonesa?" 14 Zvanzi naJehovha, Mudzikunuri
wenyu, Mutsvene waIsraeri: "Ndichatuma vanhu kuBhabhironi
nokuda kwenyu, uye ndichaburitsa vaBhabhironi vose vachitiza,
muzvikepe zvavaidada nazvo. 15 Ndini Jehovha, Mutsvene Wenyu,
Musiki waIsraeri, Mambo wenyu." 16 Zvanzi naJehovha, iye akaita
nzira pakati pegungwa, nenzira mukati memvura zhinji, 17 iye
akabudisa ngoro namabhiza, hondo pamwe chete nezvinosimbisa,
vakavata ipapo, havana kuzombomukazve, vadzimwa, vadzimwa
somwenje: 18 "Chikanganwai zvinhu zvakare; musaramba muri
pane zvakapfuura. 19 Tarirai, ndava kuita chinhu chitsva! Zvino
chava kumera; hamuchioni here? Ndiri kuita nzira mugwenga
nehova musango. 20 Zvikara zvesango zvinondikudza, makava
namazizi, nokuti ndinozvipa mvura mugwenga nehova musango,
kuti ndipe vanhu vangu chokunwa, vasanangurwa vangu, 21
vanhu vandakazviumbira, kuti vaparidze kurumbidzwa kwangu.
22 "Kunyange zvakadaro hauna kudana kwandiri, iwe Jakobho;
hauna kuzvinetesa nokuda kwangu, iwe Israeri. 23 Hauna
kundivigira makwai ezvipiriso zvinopiswa, kana kundikudza
nezvibayiro zvako. Handina kukuremedza nezvipiriso zvezviyo,
kana kukunetesa nokuda zvinonhuhwira. 24 Hauna kundivigira
kana zvinotapira, kana kundigutsa namafuta ezvibayiro zvako.
Asi wakandiremedza nezvivi zvako uye ukandinetesa nokudarika
kwako. 25 "Ini, iyeni, ndini ndinodzima kudarika kwako, nokuda
kwangu, handizorangaririzve zvakaipa zvako. 26 Ndiyeuchidze
zvakapfuura, ngatitaurirane nyaya iyi pamwe chete; zvipupurire
kuti hauna mhosva. 27 Tateguru wako akatadza; vamiririri
vako vakandimukira. 28 Naizvozvo ndichanyadzisa vanokudzwa
vomutemberi yako, uye ndichaita kuti Jakobho aparadzwe uye
Israeri asekwe.

44 "Asi zvino chinzwa, iwe Jakobho, muranda wangu, Israeri,
wandakasarudza. 2 Zvanzi naJehovha, iye akakuita,
akauumba mudumbu uye iye achakubatsira: Usatya, iwe
Jakobho, muranda wangu, Jeshuruni, wandakasarudza. 3 Nokuti
ndichadurura mvura panyika ine nyota, nehova pamusoro pevhu
rakaoma; ndichadurura Mweya wangu pamusoro porudzi rwako,
nemikomborero yangu pamusoro pavana vako. 4 Vachamera
souswa mudekete, semiti yemikonachando pahova dzinoyerera.
5 Mumwe achati, 'Ndiri waJehovha'; mumwe achazvitumidza
nezita raJakobho; zvakadaro, mumwe achanyora muruoko rwake
achiti, 'Ndiri waJehovha,' uye achatora zita rokuti Israeri. 6
"Zvanzi naJehovha, Mambo waIsraeri noMudzikinuri, Jehovha
Wamasimba Ose: Ndini wokutanga uye ndini wokupedzisira;
kunze kwangu hakuna Mwari. 7 Ndianiko zvino akafanana
neni? Ngaazvitaure. Ngaadanidzire, azviise mberi kwangu
izvo zvakaitika kubva pandakasimbisa vanhu vangu vekare,
uye kuti chiiko chichaitika hongu, ngaataure zvichaitika.
8 Musadedera, musatya. Handina kuparidza izvi here uye
ndikazvitaura kare kare? Imi muri zvapupu zvangu. Kune
mumwe Mwari kunze kwangu here? Kwete, hakuna rimwe
Dombo; hakuna rimwe randinoziva." 9 Vose vanoita zvifananidzo
havana maturo, uye zvinhu zvavanofarira hazvibatsiri. Vose
vangada kuvapupurira mapofu; havazivi, ndiko kuchava
kunyadziswa kwavo. 10 Ndiani anoveza mwari uye anoumba
chifananidzo, chisingamubatsiri chinhu? 11 Iye navamwe
vake vachanyadziswa; mhizha hadzizi chinhu asi vanhu zvavo.
Ngavaungane vose pamwe chete uye vamire vasingazungunuswi;
vachaderedzwa, uye vachatya vachanyadziswa. 12 Mupfuri
anotora chokupfurisa agochishandisa mumazimbe; anoita
chifananidzo nenyundo, agochiumba nesimba roruoko rwake.
Anonzwa nzara agorasikirwa nesimba rake. Mukusanwa kwake
mvura anobva aziya. 13 Muvezi anoyera nerwodzi ozoita
mutsetse nechokunyoresa; anounatsa nembezo, uye anoutara
nezvienzaniso. Anouumba mumufananidzo womunhu, womunhu
nokunaka kwake kwose, kuti ugare mumba. 14 Akatema
misidhari, kana zvimwe akatora musipuresi kana muouki.
Akaurega uchikura pakati pemiti yesango, kana kuti akasima
mupaini, mvura ikaita kuti ukure. 15 Ndidzo huni dzomunhu
dzokuvesa moto; dzimwe dzacho anodzitora agozvidziyisa
nadzo, anovesa moto agobika chingwa nadzo. Asizve anoveza
chimwari agochinamata; anoita chifananidzo agochipfugamira.
16 Hafu yehuni anopisa mumoto, nadzo anobika zvokudya zvake,
anogocha nyama yake agoidya achiguta. Anozvidziyisazve, agoti,
"Haiwa! Ndadziyirwa; moto ndiri kuuona." 17 Nezvasara anoita
nazvo chimwari, icho chifananidzo chake; anochipfugamira
agochinamata. Anonyengetera kwachiri achiti, "Ndiponesei;
ndimi mwari wangu." 18 Havana chavanoziva, havanzwisisi
chinhu, meso avo akanamwa kuitira kuti varege kuona, uye
ndangariro dzavo dzakafukidzirwa kuitira kuti varege kunzwisisa.
Hapana anombomira kuti afunge, 19 Hapana ane ruzivo
kana kunzwisisa kuti ati, "Hafu yacho ndaishandisa pakuvesa
moto; ini iyeni ndabikira chingwa pamazimbe acho, ndagocha
nyama ndikadya. Ndichaita zvinonyangadza pane zvasara here?
Ndichapfugamira kudanda rehuni here?" 20 Anodya madota,
mwoyo wakanyengerwa unomutsausa; haagoni kuzviponesa
kana kuti ati, "Ko, chinhu ichi chiri muruoko rwangu rworudyi
hachisi chenhema here?" 21 "Rangarira zvinhu izvi, iwe Jakobho,
nokuti uri muranda wangu, iwe Israeri. Ndakakuita, uri muranda
wangu; haiwa Israeri, handichakukanganwizve. 22 Ndakadzima
kudarika kwako segore, nezvivi zvako semhute yamangwanani.
Dzokera kwandiri, nokuti ndakakudzikinura." 23 Imbai nomufaro
imi matenga, nokuti Jehovha akaita izvozvi; danidzira nesimba,
iwe nyika iri pasi. Imbai nziyo, imi makomo, nemi masango
nemiti yose, nokuti Jehovha adzikinura Jakobho, akaratidza
kubwinya muIsraeri. 24 "Zvanzi naJehovha, mudzikinuri wako,
iye akakuumba uri mudumbu: "Ndini Jehovha, akaita zvinhu
zvose, iye oga akatatamura matenga, akatambanudza nyika oga,
25 "iye anokonesa zviratidzo zvavaprofita venhema, anoita kuti
vavuki vave mapenzi, iye anoparadza kudzidza kwevane njere,
uye anokushandura kuti kuve upenzi, 26 anozadzisa mashoko
omuranda wake, uye anozadzisa zvakaprofitwa nenhume
dzake, "anoti kuJerusarema, 'Richagarwa,' nokumaguta eJudha,
'Achavakwa,' nokumatongo awo, 'Ndichaavandudza,' 27 iye
anoti kumvura yakadzika, 'Oma, uye ndichaomesa hova dzako,'
28 iye anoti pamusoro paSirasi, 'Ndiye mufudzi wangu uye
achaita zvose zvandinoda; iye achati pamusoro peJerusarema,
"Ngarivakwezve," uye pamusoro petemberi achati, "Nheyo dzayo
ngadziteyiwe."'

45 “Zvanzi naJehovha kumuzodziwa wake, kuna Sirasi, ane
ruoko rworudyi rwandakabata kuti akunde ndudzi pamberi
pake, uye kuti atorere madzimambo zvombo zvavo, kuti ndizarure
mikova pamberi pake, masuo agorega kupfigwa: **2** Ndichaenda
mberi kwako uye ndichaenzanisa makomo; ndichaputsa masuo
endarira uye ndichacheka ndigopinda napamazariro esimbi.
3 Ndichakupa pfuma yerima, upfumi hwakavigwa panzvimbo
dzakavanda, kuti uzive kuti ndini Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri,
anokudana nezita rako. **4** Nokuda kwaJakobho muranda wangu,
nokwaIsraeri musanangurwa wangu, ndinokudana nezita rako,
uye ndinoisa pamusoro pako zita rokukudzwa, kunyange iwe
usingandizivi. **5** Ndini Jehovha, uye hakuna mumwe; kunze
kwangu ini hakuna Mwari. Ndichakusimbisa, kunyange usina
kundiziva, **6** kuti kubva kumabudazuva kusvikira kwarinovirira,
vanhu vazive kuti hakuna mumwe kunze kwangu. Ndini Jehovha
uye hakuna mumwe. **7** Ndinoumba chiedza uye ndinosika
rima, ndinoita rugare uye ndinosika njodzi; ini Jehovha, ndini
ndinoita zvinhu izvi zvose. **8** “Imi matenga kumusoro, nayisai
kururama; makore ngaakudonhedze pasi. Nyika ngaizaruke
kwazvo, ruponeso ngarutubuke, kururama ngakukure pamwe
chete narwo; ini Jehovha, ndini ndakazvisika. **9** “Ane nhamo uyo
anokakavadzana noMuiti wake, iye anongova chaenga pakati
pezvaenga pamusoro pevhu. Ko, ivhu ringati kumuumbi, ‘Uri
kugadzirei?’ Ko, basa rako rinoti here, ‘Uyu haana maoko?’ **10**
Ane nhamo uyo anoti kuna baba vake, ‘Chiiko chamakabereka?’
kana kuna mai vake, ‘Chiiko chamakazvara?’ **11** “Zvanzi
naJehovha, iye Mutsvene waIsraeri, noMuiti wake: Pamusoro
pezvinhu zvichauya, unondibvunza here pamusoro pavana
vangu, kana kundirayira pamusoro pebasa ramaoko angu?
12 Ndini ndakaita nyika uye ndikasika vanhu vendudzi dzose
pamusoro payo. Maoko angu pachangu akatatamura matenga;
ndakarayira hondo dzawo dzose dzenyeredzi. **13** Ndichamutsa
Sirasi mukururama kwangu: ndichaita kuti nzira dzake dzose
dzirurame. Achavakazve guta rangu, uye achasunungura vatapwa
vangu, asi pasina muripo kana mubayiro, ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.” **14** Zvanzi naJehovha: “Zvibereko
zveIjipiti nezvinoshambadzirwa zveEtiopia, navaSabhea varefu,
vachauya kwauri uye vachava vako; vachatevera mushure
mako, vachiuya kwauri vakasungwa nengetani. Vachapfugama
pamberi pako uye vachakunyengetedza, vachiti, ‘Zvirokwazvo
Mwari anewe, uye hakunazve mumwe; hakuna mumwe
mwari.’” **15** Zvechokwadi muri Mwari anozvivanza, imi Mwari
noMuponesi waIsraeri. **16** Vose vanoita zvifananidzo vachava
nenyadzi uye vachanyadziswa, vachasvika pakunyadziswa pamwe
chete. **17** Asi Israeri achaponeswa naJehovha noruponeso
rusingaperi; hamuchazombonyadziswi kana kuva nenyadzi,
kusvikira kumakore asingaperi. **18** Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha, iye
akasika matenga, ndiye Mwari; iye akaumba uye akaita nyika,
ndiye akaisimbisa; haana kuisikira kuti igare isina chinhu, asi
akaiumba kuti igarwe, anoti: “Ndini Jehovha, uye hakuna mumwe.
19 Handina kutaura ndiri pakavanda, ndichibva kumwe kunyika
yerima; handina kuti kuvana vaJakobho, ‘Nditsvakei pasina.’
Ini, Jehovha ndinotaura chokwadi; ndinoparidza zvakarurama.
20 “Unganai pamwe chete muuye; unganai, imi vatizi vanobva
kune dzimwe ndudzi. Vose vanotakura mifananidzo yamatanda
havazivi, vanonyengetera kuna vamwari vasingagoni kuponesa.
21 Paridzai zvichauya, muzvibudise pachena: ngavarangane
pamwe chete. Ndianiko akazvitaura kare, ndiani akazvireva kubva
kare nakare? Handizini Jehovha here? Uye kunze kwangu ini
hakuna Mwari, Mwari akarurama noMuponesi; hakuna mumwe
asi ini. **22** “Dzokerai kwandiri mugoponeswa, imi mose migumo
yenyika; nokuti ndini Mwari, uye hakuna mumwe. **23** Ndakapika
neni pachangu, muromo wangu wakataura nokururama kwose
shoko risingazoshandurwi: Mabvi ose achapfugama pamberi
pangu; ndimi dzose dzichapika neni. **24** Vachati pamusoro
pangu, ‘Muna Jehovha chete ndimo muno kururama nesimba.’”
Vose vakamutsamwira vachauya kwaari uye vachanyadziswa. **25**
Asi rudzi rwose rwaIsraeri ruchawanikwa rwakarurama muna
Jehovha uye ruchafara.

46 Bheri rinokotamira pasi, Nebho rinokotama; zvifananidzo
zvavo zvinotakurwa nezvipfuwo zvinotakura mutoro.
Zvifananidzo zvacho zvinotakurwa zvinorema, mutoro
pazvipfuwo zvakaneta. **2** Zvinokotama uye zvinokotamira pasi
pamwe chete; zvisingagoni kurwira mutoro, izvo pachazvo
zvinoenda kuutapwa. **3** “Ndinzwei, imi imba yaJakobho, imi
mose vakasara veimba yaIsraeri, imi vandakasimudzira kubvira
muchiri mudumbu, uye ndikakutakurai kubvira pakuzvarwa
kwenyu. **4** Kunyange kusvikira pakuchembera kwenyu, bvudzi
rachena, ndini iye, ndini ndichakururamisai. Ndakakuitai uye
ndichakutakurai; ndichakuraramisai uye ndichakununurai. **5**
“Mungandienzanisa naaniko kana kunditi ndakaita saani?
Mungandifananidza naaniko wandingaenzaniswa naye? **6** Vamwe
vanodurura goridhe kubva muhomwe dzavo, uye vanoyera
sirivha pazviyero; vanotsvaka mupfuri kuti avaitire chimwari,
vagopfugama kuti vachinamate. **7** Vanochisimudzira pamapfudzi
avo vagochitakura; vanochigadzika panzvimbo yacho, uye hecho
chomira, hachigoni kufamba kuti chibvepo. Kunyange mumwe
akadanidzira kwachiri, hachipinduri; hachigoni kumuponesa
kubva pamatambudziko ake. **8** “Rangarirai chinhu ichi, muchiise
mupfungwa dzenyu, muise pamwoyo yenyu, imi vapanduki. **9**
Rangarirai zvinhu zvakare, zviya zvekare kare; ndini Mwari,
uye hakuna mumwe; ndini Mwari, hakuna akafanana neni. **10**
Ndinozivisa magumo kubva pakutanga, kubva panguva yekare
kare, izvo zvichiri kuuya. Ndinoti: Zvandakaronga zvichaitika,
uye ndichaita zvose zvandinoda. **11** Kubva kumabvazuva
ndinodana gondo; kubva kunyika iri kure kure ndinodana
munhu achazadzisa kuda kwangu. Zvandakareva ndichaita
kuti zviitike; zvandakaronga, ndichazviita. **12** Nditeererei, imi
vane mwoyo yakasindimara, iyemi muri kure nokururama. **13**
Ndiri kuswededza pedyo kururama kwangu, hakusi kure; uye
ruponeso rwangu haruzonononotswi. Ndichapa ruponeso kuZioni,
nokubwinya kwangu kuna Israeri.

47 “Buruka, ugare muguruva, iwe Mhandara yeBhabhironi;
gara pasi usina chigaro choushe, iwe Mhandara
yavaBhabhironi. Hauchazonzi uri munyoro kana munhu akapfava.
2 Tora makuyo ukuye upfu; bvisa vhoiri rako. Fukura nguo
dzako, makumbo ako aonekwe, uyambuke hova. **3** Kushama
kwako kuchava pachena, uye kunyadzwa kwako kuchaonekwa.
Ndichatsiva; handizosiyi munhu.” **4** Mudzikinuri wedu, Jehovha
Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake; ndiye Mutsvene waIsraeri.
5 Gara unyerere, enda murima, Mhandara yavaBhabhironi;
hauchazonzi mambokadzi wenyika dzakasiyana-siyana. **6**
Ndakatsamwira vanhu vangu ndikasvibisa nhaka yangu;
ndakavapa muruoko rwako, iwe ukasavanzwira ngoni. Kunyange
vakakwegura wakavatakudza joko rinorema kwazvo. **7** Wakati,
“Ndicharamba ndiri mambokadzi nokusingaperi!” Asi hauna
kufunga zvinhu izvi, kana kucherechedza zvaizogona kuitika.
8 Naizvozvo zvino, chinzwa, iwe chisikwa chisingagutsikani,
ugere zvakachengetedzeka, uchiti, mumwoyo mako, “Ndini,
hakuna mumwe kunze kwangu. Handizovi chirikadzi, uye
handizotambudziki nokurasikirwa navana.” **9** Zviviri izvozvi
zvichakuwira nechinguva chidiki diki, pazuva rimwe chete
zvinoti: kufirwa navana nouchirikadzi. Zvichauya pamusoro
pako nechiyero chizere, kunyange uine un’anga hwako huzhinji,

nouroyi hwako hwakawanda. **10** Wakavimba nezvakaipa
zvako uye wakati, “Hapana anondiona.” Uchenjeri hwako
nezivo yako zvinokutsausa paunoti, mumwoyo mako, “Ndini,
uye hakuna mumwe kunze kwangu.” **11** Dambudziko
richakuwira, uye haugoni kuzoziva kuti ungaritanda sei.
Njodzi ichakuwira yausingagoni kubvisa nomuripo; pakarepo
kuparadza kwausingagoni kuziva, kuchawira pamusoro pako. **12**
“Zvino, enderera hako mberi nouroyi hwako, uye noun’anga
hwako huzhinji, hwawakashandira kubva paudiki hwako.
Zvichida uchabudirira, zvichida uchavhundutsira vamwe. **13**
Mazano ose awakagamuchira, akakunetesa chete! Vanhu vako
vanocherechedza nyeredzi ngavauye mberi, avo vanotarira
nyeredzi vachifembera mwedzi nomwedzi, ngavakuponese
pane zviri kuuya pamusoro pako. **14** Zvirokwazvo vakafanana
namashanga; moto uchaapisa akapera. Havangatongogoni
kuzvirwira, pasimba romurazvo womoto. Asi hapana mazimbe
okuti munhu adziyirwe; hapana moto wokudziya ipapo. **15**
Izvozvi ndizvo chete zvavangakuitira, ava vawakashanda navo,
uye ukafamba navo kubva paudiki hwako. Mumwe nomumwe
wavo anoenderera mberi nokukanganisa kwake; hapana kana
mumwe angakuponesa.

48 “Inzwai izvi, imi imba yaJakobho, makatumidzwa zita
raIsraeri, uye muchibva kurudzi rwaJudha, imi munoita
mhiko muzita raJehovha, uye munodana kuna Mwari waIsraeri,
asi musingaiti muzvokwadi kana mukururama, **2** imi munozviti
vagari vomuguta dzvene, muchivimba naMwari weIsraeri;
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake: **3** Ndakazivisa zvinhu
zvakare, kare kare, muromo wangu wakazvireva uye ndakaita kuti
zvizivikanwe; ipapo nokukurumidza ndakazviita, uye zvikaitika.
4 Nokuti ndaiziva kuti mwoyo wako wakanga wakasindimara
sei; nokuti mutsipa wako wakanga uri runda rwesimbi, huma
yako yakanga iri ndarira. **5** Naizvozvo ndakakuudza zvinhu
izvi kare kare; zvisati zvaitika ndakazvizivisa kwauri, kuitira
kuti urege kuzoti, ‘Zvifananidzo zvangu, ndizvo zvakazviita;
mufananidzo wangu wedanda namwari wangu wesimbi ndizvo
zvakarayira izvozvo.’ **6** Wakazvinzwa zvinhu izvi; zvitarire
zvose. Haungazvibvumi here? “Kubva zvino ndichakuzivisa
zvinhu zvitsva, zvakavanzika zvausingazivi. **7** Zvava kusikwa
zvino, uye hakusi kare; hauna kumbozvinzwa zuva ranhasi
risati rasvika. Saka haugoni kuti, ‘Hongu, ndaizviziva.’ **8** Hauna
kumbonzwa kana kunzwisisa; kubva kare nzeve yako yakanga
isina kudziurwa. Ndinoziva kwazvo kuti uri munyengeri akadii;
wakanzi mhandu kubva pakuzvarwa kwako. **9** Nokuda kwezita
rangu ndinononoka kutsamwa; nokuda kwokurumbidzwa kwangu
ndinozvidzora pamusoro pako, kuti ndisakuparadza. **10** Tarira,
ndakakunatsa, kunyange zvisina kuita sesirivha; ndakakuedza
muchoto chokutambudzika. **11** Nokuda kwangu, nokuda kwangu,
ndinoita izvi. Ko, ndingaregererei zita rangu richimhurwa?
Handingapi kukudzwa kwangu kuno mumwe. **12** “Nditeerere,
iwe Jakobho, Israeri, wandakadaidza; ndini iye: ndini wokutanga
uye ndini wokupedzisira. **13** Ruoko rwangu ndirwo rwakateya
nheyo dzenyika, uye ruoko rwangu rworudyi rwakatambanudza
matenga; pandinozvidana, zvose zvinomira pamwe chete. **14**
“Unganai pamwe chete, imi mose muteerere; Ndechipiko chimwe
chezvifananidzo chakakuudzai kuti zvinhu izvi zvichaitika?
Iye anodikanwa naJehovha achaita zvakarongwa naJehovha
pamusoro peBhabhironi; ruoko rwake rucharwisa vaBhabhironi.
15 Ini, iyeni ndataura; hongu, ndamudana. Ndichauya naye,
uye achabudirira pane zvaanotumwa. **16** “Swederai kwandiri
muteerere izvi: “Kubvira pachiziviso chokutanga handina
kumbotaura muchivande; panguva yazvinoitika, ndinenge
ndiripo.” Uye zvino Ishe Jehovha anditumа noMweya wake.
17 Zvanzi naJehovha Mudzikinuri wako, Mutsvene waIsraeri:
“Ndini Jehovha Mwari wako, anokudzidzisa zvinokubatsira,
anokutungamirira munzira yaunofanira kufamba nayo. **18**
Dai chete wakanga wateerera mirayiro yangu, rugare rwako
rungadai rwakaita sorwizi, kururama kwako samafungu
egungwa. **19** Zvizvarwa zvako zvingadai zvakaita sejecha,
navana vako vakaita setsanga dzejecha dzisingaverengeki; zita
ravo haraimboparara kana kuparadzwa pamberi pangu.” **20**
Mudai muBhabhironi, tizai vaBhabhironi! Zivisai izvi nomufaro
mukuru, uye muzviparidze. Zvitumirei kumagumo enyika; muti,
“Jehovha adzikinura muranda wake Jakobho.” **21** Havana kunzwa
nyota paakavatungamirira mugwenga; akaita kuti mvura iyerere
ichibva mudombo, achiitira ivo; akatsemura dombo mvura
ikatubuka. **22** “Vakaipa havana rugare,” ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha.

49 Ndinzwei, imi zviwi; inzwai izvi, imi ndudzi dziri
kure; Jehovha akandidana ndisati ndaberekwa; kubva
pakuzvarwa kwangu akataura zita rangu. **2** Akaita muromo
wangu somunondo unopinza, akandiviga mumumvuri wechanza
chake; akandiita museve unopenya, akandiviga mugomba
rake. **3** Akati kwandiri, “Ndiwe muranda wangu, Israeri,
wandicharatidza kubwinya kwangu maari.” **4** Asi ndakati,
“Ndakashandira pasina, ndapedza simba rangu pane zvisina
maturo uye pasina. Nyamba zvakandifanira ini zviri muruoko
rwaJehovha, uye mubayiro wangu uri kuna Mwari.” **5** Zvino
Jehovha anoti, iye akandiumba ndiri muchizvaro kuti ndive
muranda wake, kuti ndidzorere Jakobho kwaari uye kuti
Israeri vaunganidzwezve kwaari, nokuti ndinokudzwa pamberi
paJehovha, uye Mwari wangu ndiye anga ari simba rangu, **6** iye
anoti: “Chinhu chiduku kwazvo kuti iwe uve muranda wangu,
anomutsazve marudzi aJakobho uye achadzosa avo vaIsraeri
vandakachengeta. Uyezve ndichakuita chiedza chevedzimwe
ndudzi, kuti uuyise ruponeso rwangu kumigumo yenyika.” **7**
Zvanzi naJehovha, Mudzikinuri noMutsvene waIsraeri, kuna
iye akanga azvidzwa uye akasemwa norudzi, kumuranda
wavatongi: “Madzimambo achakuona agosimuka, machinda
achaona agokotamira pasi, nokuda kwaJehovha akatendeka,
Mutsvene waIsraeri, akakusarudza.” **8** Zvanzi naJehovha:
“Munguva yangu yakafanira, ndichakupindura, uye pazuva
roruponeso ndichakubatsira; ndichakuchengeta uye ndichakuita
kuti uve sungano yavanhu, kuti uvandudze nyika uye uvagarise
patsva nhaka yakaparara, **9** kuti uti kunhapwa, ‘Budai,’ nokuna
avo vari murima, ‘Uyai muchiedza!’ “Vachadya zvokudya parutivi
rwenzira, uye vachawana mafuro pazvikomo zvose zvisina
zvibereko. **10** Havangavi nenzara kana nyota, havangabayiwi
nokupisa kwegwenga, kana nokupisa kwezuva. Iye anovanzwira
tsitsi achavatungamirira, uye achavafambisa napazvitubu
zvemvura. **11** Ndichashandura makomo angu ose kuti ave
migwagwa, uye migwagwa yangu mikuru ichasimudzirwa. **12**
Tarirai vachauya vachibva kure: vamwe vachibva nechokumusoro,
vamwe nechokumavirazuva, vamwe nokurutivi rweAsiwani.”
13 Imbai, imi matenga, pembera iwe nyika; imbai rwiyo imi
makomo! Nokuti Jehovha anonyaradza vanhu vake, uye achava
netsitsi navanhu vake vanotambudzika. **14** Asi Zioni rakati,
“Jehovha akandisiya, Jehovha akandikanganwa.” **15** “Ko, mai
vangakanganwa mucheche anonwa ari pachipfuva chavo, uye
vangasanzwira tsitsi mwana wavakazvara here? Kunyange
hazvo ivo vakakanganwa, ini handizokukanganwi! **16** Tarira,
ndakakunyora pazvanza zvamaoko angu; madziro ako anogara
ari mberi kwangu. **17** Vanakomana vako vanokurumidza
kudzoka shure, uye vose vaikuparadza vachabva kwauri. **18**
Simudza meso ako utarise kwose kwose; vanakomana vako vose

vanoungana vachiuya kwauri. Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “uchavafuka vose sezvishongo:
uchavapfeka, somwenga. **19** “Kunyange wakaparadzwa ukaitwa
dongo, uye nyika yako yakasiyiwa yava dongo, zvino vanhu
vako havachakwani mauri, uye vose vaikumedza vachava kure.
20 Vana vakaberekwa panguva yokufirwa kwako vachatizve
munzeve dzako, ‘Nzvimbo iyi yava diki kwatiri: tipeiwo nzvimbo
yakatambanuka yatingagara.’ **21** Ipapo uchati mumwoyo mako,
‘Ndianiko akandiberekera ava? Ndakanga ndafirwa uye ndisina
mwana; ndakanga ndadzingwa uye ndarambwa. Ndianiko
akarera ava? Ndakasiyiwa ndiri ndoga, asi ava, vabvepiko?’” **22**
Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha, “Tarira ndichasimudza ruoko rwangu
kune veDzimwe Ndudzi, ndichasimudzira mureza wangu
kumarudzi; vachauya navanakomana vako vari mumaoko avo, uye
vachatakura vanasikana vako pamapfudzi avo. **23** Madzimambo
achava madzibaba anokurerai, uye vanamambokadzi vavo
vachava vanamai vanokurerai. Vachakupfugamirai uso hwavo
hwakatsikitsira pasi, vachananzva guruva patsoka dzenyu.
Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha; vanovimba neni
havachazonyadziswi.” **24** Ko, mhare ingapambwa here, kana
vatapwa vanganunurwa kubva kune anotyisa here? **25** Asi zvanzi
naJehovha, “Hongu vatapwa vachatorwa kubva kumhare, uye
zvakapambwa kubva kune anotyisa; ndicharwa nevanorwa newe,
uye vana vako ndichavaponesa. **26** Ndichaita kuti vamanikidzi
vako vadye nyama yavo; vachadhakwa neropa ravo, sevadhakwa
newaini. Ipapo vanhu vose vachaziva kuti ini Jehovha, ndini
Muponesi wako, Mudzikinuri wako, Wamasimba Ose waJakobho.”

50 Zvanzi naJehovha: “Ko, rugwaro rwokurambwa kwamai
venyu rwuripiko rwandakavadzinga narwo? Uye ndevapiko
vandakakwereta ndikazokutengesai kwavari? Makatengeswa
nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu; mai venyu vakadzingwa nokuda
kwokudarika kwenyu. **2** Sei ndakashaya munhu, pandakauya?
Sei pasina akapindura pandakadana? Ko, ruoko rwangu
rwakanga rwakapfupika here kuti ndikudzikinurei? Handina
simba rokukununurai here? Nokungorayira chete ndinopwisa
gungwa; ndinoshandura nzizi dzikava gwenga; hove dzadzo
dzinoora nokushayiwa mvura, uye dzinofa nenyota. **3**
Ndinoshongedza denga nerima uye ndinoita masaga chifukidzo
charo.” **4** Ishe Jehovha akandipa rurimi rwakadzidziswa, kuziva
shoko rinosimbisa vakarukutika. Anondimutsa mangwanani
namangwanani, anomutsa nzeve yangu kuti iteerere somunhu
anodzidziswa. **5** Ishe Jehovha akazarura nzeve dzangu,
uye handina kumumukira; handina kudzokera shure. **6**
Ndakapa musana wangu kuna avo vaindirova, namatama
angu kuna avo vakadzura ndebvu dzangu; Handina kuvanza
chiso changu pakusekwa nokupfirwa mate. **7** Nokuti Ishe
Jehovha anondibatsira, handizonyadziswi. Naizvozvo ndakaita
kuti chiso changu chive sebwe romusarasara, uye ndinoziva
kuti handizonyadziswi. **8** Iye anondiruramisira ari pedyo.
Ndianiko zvino achandipa mhosva? Ngatitarisanei! Ndianiko
mupomeri wangu? Ngaanangane neni! **9** Ndiye Ishe Jehovha
anondibatsira. Ndianiko achandipa mhosva? Vose vachasakara
senguo; vachadyiwa nezvipfuno. **10** Ndiani pakati penyu anotya
Jehovha, uye anoteerera shoko romuranda wake? Ngaafambe
murima, iye asina chiedza, ngaavimbe nezita raJehovha uye
avimbe naMwari wake. **11** Asi zvino, imi mose munotungidza
moto muchava nemwenje inopfuta, endai, mufambe muchiedza
chomoto wenyu nechemwenje yamakabatidza. Izvi ndizvo
zvamuchagamuchira kubva paruoko rwangu: Muchavata pasi
mukurwadziwa.

51 Nditeererei, imi munotevera kururama uye munotsvaka
Jehovha: Tarirai kudombo ramakabviswa pariri naparuware
pamakacherwa; **2** tarirai kuna Abhurahama, baba venyu,
nokuna Sara, akakuberekai. Pandakamudana akanga achingova
mumwe chete, ndikamuropafadza ndikamuita vazhinji. **3**
Zvirokwazvo Jehovha achanyaradza Zioni, uye achatarira netsitsi
pamusoro pamatongo aro ose; achaita magwenga aro kuti
afanane neEdheni, marenje aro achafanana nebindu raJehovha.
Kupembera nomufaro zvichawanikwa mariri, kuvonga nenzwi
rokuimba. **4** “Nditeererei, imi vanhu vangu; ndinzwei imi
rudzi rwangu: Ndichakupai murayiro; kururamisira kwangu
kuchava chiedza kundudzi. **5** Kururama kwangu kwoswedera
pedyo nokukurumidza, ruponeso rwangu rwuri munzira,
uye ruoko rwangu ruchauyisa kururamisira kundudzi. Zviwi
zvichatarira kwandiri uye zvichamirira ruoko rwangu netariro.
6 Simudzirai meso enyu kumatenga, tarirai pasi panyika;
matenga achanyangarika soutsi, nyika ichasakara senguo,
uye vanogaramo vachafa senhunzi. Asi ruponeso rwangu
ruchagara nokusingaperi, kururama kwangu hakuzombogumi.
7 “Ndinzwei, imi munoziva zvakarurama, imi vanhu vane
murayiro wangu mumwoyo yenyu: Musatya kuzvidza kwavanhu,
uye musavhundutswa nokutuka kwavo. **8** Nokuti chipfuno
chichavadya senguo; honye ichavadya sewuru. Asi kururama
kwangu kuchagara nokusingaperi, ruponeso rwangu kuzvizvarwa
zvose.” **9** Muka, muka! Zvishongedze nesimba, iwe ruoko
rwaJehovha; muka, sepamazuva akare, sepazvizvarwa zvakare.
Ko, hausiwe wakagura-gura Rahabhi, ukabaya chikara chiya
here? **10** Hausiwe wakaomesa gungwa here, iyo mvura
yokwakadzika zvikuru, ukaita mugwagwa makadzika megungwa
kuitira kuti vakadzikinurwa vayambuke? **11** Vakasunungurwa
vaJehovha vachadzoka. Vachapinda muZioni vachiimba; mufaro
usingaperi uchava korona pamisoro yavo. Mufaro nokupembera
zvichafashukira, uye kusuwa nokukahadzika zvichatiza. **12**
“Ini, iyeni, ndini iye anokunyaradzai. Ndiwe aniko unotya
vanhu vanofa, vanakomana vavanhu, ivo uswa zvahwo, **13**
kuti ukanganwe Jehovha Muiti wako, akatatamura matenga,
akateya nheyo dzenyika, kuti ugare uchitya mazuva ose nokuda
kwehasha dzomumanikidzi, uyo akarerekera kukuparadza?
Ko, hasha dzomumanikidzi dziripi? **14** Vasungwa vakatapwa
vachakurumidza kusunungurwa; havazofiri mumakomba avo,
kana kuzoshayiwa chingwa. **15** Nokuti ndini Jehovha Mwari
wako, anomutsa gungwa kuti mafungu aro atinhire, Jehovha
Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake. **16** Ndakaisa mashoko angu
mumuromo mako, ndikakufukidza nomumvuri woruoko rwangu,
iyeni ndakagadzika matenga panzvimbo yawo, iyeni ndakateya
nheyo dzenyika, uye ndinoti kuZioni, ‘Muri vanhu vangu.’”
17 Muka, muka! Simuka, iwe Jerusarema, iwe wakanwa kubva
muruoko rwaJehovha, mukombe wehasha dzake, iwe wakasveta
kusvikira wapera kuti tsvai, iwo mukombe unoita kuti vanhu
vadzedzereke. **18** Pavanakomana vose vaakabereka pakanga
pasina anomutungamirira; pavanakomana vose vaakarera
pakanga pasina aimusesedza noruoko rwake. **19** Njodzi
mbiri idzi dzauya pamusoro pako, ndianiko angakunyaradza?
Dzinoti: kuva dongo nokuparadzwa, nzara nomunondo;
ndianiko anogona kukunyaradza? **20** Vanakomana vako vaziya;
vanovata panotangira migwagwa, kufanana nemhara yabatwa
mumumbure. Vakazadzwa nehasha dzaJehovha nokutuka
kwaMwari wako. **21** Naizvozvo inzwa izvi, iwe munhu
wokutambudzika, wakadhakiswa asi kwete newaini. **22** Zvanzi
naIshe Jehovha Mwari wako, anodzivirira vanhu vake, “Tarira,
ndabvisa muruoko rwako mukombe wakakuita kuti udzedzereke;
kubva pamukombe uyo, iwo mukombe wehasha dzangu,
hauchazounwizve. **23** Ndichauisa mumaoko avatambudzi vako,

ivo vanoti kwauri, 'Zvambarara pasi kuti tifambe napamusoro
pako.' Iwe wakaita kuti musana wako uve sapasi, kufanana
nomugwagwa unofambwa nawo."

52 Muka, muka iwe Zioni, zvifukidze nesimba. Fuka
nguo dzako dzakanakisa, iwe Jerusarema, guta dzvene.
Vasina kudzingiswa navakasvibiswa havachapindizve mauri.
2 Zunza guruva rako: simuka, ugare paushe, iwe Jerusarema.
Zvisunungure pangetani dziri pamutsipa wako, iwe nhapwa,
Mwanasikana weZioni. **3** Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha,
"Wakatengeswa pasina mutengo, uye uchadzikinurwa pasina
mari." **4** Nokuti zvanzi naIshe Jehovha, "Pakutanga vanhu vangu
vakaenda kuIjipiti kundogarako; iye zvino Asiria inovamanikidza.
5 "Uye zvino ndinei pano?" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
"Nokuti vanhu vangu vakabviswa pasina, uye avo vanovatonga
vanovaseka," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Uye zuva rose
zita rangu rinogara richimhurwa. **6** Naizvozvo vanhu vangu
vachaziva zita rangu; naizvozvo pazuva iro vachaziva kuti ndini
ndakazvitaura. Hongu, ndini iye." **7** Dzakanaka sei pamusoro
pamakomo tsoka dzavanouya namashoko akanaka, vanoparidza
rugare, vanouya namashoko akanaka, vanoparidza ruponeso,
vanoti kuZioni, "Mwari wako anotonga!" **8** Chinzwa! Nharirire
dzako dzinodanidzira namanzwi adzo; vanopembera nomufaro
pamwe chete. Panodzokera Jehovha kuZioni, vachazviona nameso
avo pachavo. **9** Pururudzai muimbe nziyo dzomufaro pamwe
chete, imi matongo eJerusarema, nokuti Jehovha anyaradza
vanhu vake, akadzikinura Jerusarema. **10** Jehovha acharatidza
ruoko rwake rutsvene pamberi pendudzi dzose, uye magumo
ose enyika achaona ruponeso rwaMwari wedu. **11** Ibvai,
ibvai, budai ikoko! Musabata chinhu chine tsvina! Budaimo
mugova vakachena, imi munotakura midziyo yaJehovha. **12** Asi
hamungazobudi nokukurumidza kana kuenda muchitiza; nokuti
Jehovha achakutungamirirai, Mwari waIsraeri achakurindai
mushure. **13** Tarirai muranda wangu achaita nouchenjeri;
achasimudzirwa uye achakwidzwa pamusoro, uye achakudzwa
kwazvo. **14** Sezvo vazhinji vakashamiswa naye, chiso chake
chakanga chakakuvadzwa zvikuru, kupfuura chomunhu upi
zvake, uye chimiro chake chakanga chakanganiswa, kupfuura
kuratidzika kwomunhu, **15** saka iye achasasa ndudzi zhinji,
uye madzimambo achafumbira miromo nokuda kwake. Nokuti
zvavakanga vasina kuudzwa, vachazviona, uye zvavasina
kumbonzwa, vachazvinzwisisa.

53 Ndianiko akatenda zvatakaparidza, uye ruoko rwaJehovha
rwakaratidzwa kuna aniko? **2** Akamera pamberi pake
sebukira nyoro, uye somudzi pavhu rakaoma. Akanga asina
runako kana chimiro choumambo kuti atikwezve kwaari, hapana
chatingada pakuratidzika kwake. **3** Akazvidzwa uye akarambwa
navanhu, murume wokusuwa, uye anoziva kutambudzika.
Somunhu anovanzirwa chiso navanhu, akazvidzwa, uye isu
hatina kumukudza. **4** Zvirokwazvo akatakura matenda edu,
uye akatakura kurwadziswa kwedu; asi isu takafunga kuti
akarohwa naMwari, akarohwa naye uye akarwadziswa. **5** Asi
akabayiwa nokuda kwokudarika kwedu, akakuvadzwa nokuda
kwezvakaipa zvedu; kurohwa kwakativigira rugare kwaiva
pamusoro pake, uye namavanga ake takaporeswa. **6** Isu tose
takanga takarasika samakwai, mumwe nomumwe nenzira
yake, asi Jehovha akaisa pamusoro pake kuipa kwedu tose.
7 Akamanikidzwa uye akarwadziswa, asi haana kushamisa
muromo wake; akatungamirirwa segwayana riri kundobayiwa,
uye sokunyarara kwegwai pamberi pomuveuri waro, saizvozvo
haana kushamisa muromo wake. **8** Akabviswa achimanikidzwa
uye akatongwa. Uye ndianiko angataura rudzi rwake? Nokuti
akagurwa kubva panyika yavapenyu, nokuda kwokudarika
kwavanhu vangu, akarohwa. **9** Akapiwa guva rake pakati
pavatadzi, uye akava navapfumi pakufa kwake, kunyange akanga
asina kuita zvechisimba, uye kunyengera kusina kuwanikwa
mumuromo make. **10** Asi kwakanga kuri kuda kwaJehovha kuti
amukuvadze uye aite kuti atambudzike, uye kunyange zvazvo
Jehovha akaita kuti upenyu hwake huve chipiriso chezvivi,
achaona zvibereko zvake uye achawedzera mazuva ake, uye
kuda kwaJehovha kuchabudirira muruoko rwake. **11** Shure
kwokutambudzika kwomweya wake, achaona chiedza choupenyu
uye achagutsikana; nokuziva kwake, muranda wangu akarurama
acharuramisira vazhinji, uye achatakura kuipa kwavo. **12**
Naizvozvo ndichamupa mugove pakati pavakuru vakuru, uye
achagoverana zvakapambwa navane simba, nokuti akadurura
upenyu hwake kusvika parufu, akaverengwa pamwe chete
navadariki. Nokuti akatakura chivi chavazhinji, akanyengeterera
vadariki.

54 "Imba, iwe mukadzi asina mwana, iwe usina kumbobereka
mwana pururudza uimbe rwiyo, pembera nomufaro, iwe
usina kumborwadziwa; nokuti vana vomukadzi akasiyiwa ari oga
vazhinji kupfuura veane murume," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
2 Wedzera nzvimbo yetende rako, tambanudza micheka yetende
rako ifare, usarega kuita izvozvo; rebesa tambo dzako, simbisa
mbambo dzako. **3** Nokuti uchapararira kurudyi nokuruboshwe;
vana vako vachatorera dzimwe ndudzi uye vachagara mumatongo
amaguta avo. **4** "Usatya hako: haunganyadziswi. Usatya
kunyadziswa; haunganinipiswi. Uchakanganwa nyadzi dzapaudiki
hwako, uye hauzorangaririzve kunyadzisa kwouchirikadzi
hwako. **5** Nokuti Muiti wako ndiye murume wako, Jehovha
Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake, Mutsvene waIsraeri ndiye
Mudzikinuri wako; anonzi Mwari wenyika yose. **6** Jehovha
achakudanazve sokunge wanga uri mukadzi akasiyiwa, uye
anotambudzika pamweya, mukadzi akawanikwa achiri mudiki,
pedzezvo ndokurambwa," ndizvo zvinotaura Mwari wako. **7**
"Kwechinguvana ndakakusiya, asi netsitsi huru ndikakudzosazve.
8 Ndichisundwa nehasha ndakavanza chiso changu kwauri
kwechinguva, asi nounyoro husingaperi ndichava netsitsi,
pamusoro pako," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Mudzikinuri wako.
9 "Kwandiri izvi zvakafanana namazuva aNoa, pandakapika kuti
mvura zhinji yaNoa haizofukidzizve nyika. Naizvozvo zvino
ndapika kuti ndirege kukutsamwira, kana kukutukazve. **10**
Kunyange makomo akazungunuswa, uye zvikomo zvikabviswa,
rudo rwangu rusingaperi harungazungunuswi, uye sungano
yangu yorugare haingabviswi," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha
anokunzwira tsitsi. **11** "Haiwa, iwe guta rokutambudzika
wakarohwa nedutu ukasanyaradzwa, ndichakuvaka namabwe
ana mavara, nheyo dzako namabwe esafire. **12** Ndichakuitira
zviruvi zvamabwe matsvuku, masuo amabwe anovaima, uye
masvingo ako ose amabwe anokosha. **13** Vanakomana venyu
vose vachadzidziswa naJehovha, uye rugare rwavana venyu
ruchava rukuru. **14** Muchasimbiswa mukururama: Kumanikidzwa
kuchava kure nemi: hapana chamuchazotya. Kutya kuchava
kure nemi; hakuchazosviki pedyo nemi. **15** Kana mumwe
akakurwisa, handisini ndinenge ndazviita; ani naani anokurwisa
achazvipira kwauri. **16** "Tarira, ndini ndakasika mupfuri
wesimbi anopfutidza mazimbe moto ugonganduma, uye anopfura
munondo wakakodzera pabasa rawo. Uye ndini ndakasika
muparadzi kuti aparadze; **17** hapana munondo ucharwisana
newe ukakunda, uye uchakonesa rurimi rumwe norumwe
runokupomera mhosva. Iyi ndiyo nhaka yavaranda vaJehovha,
uye uku ndiko kururamisirwa kwavo kunobva kwandiri," ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha.

55 "Uyai imi mose mune nyota, uyai kumvura zhinji; nemi
musina mari, uyai, mutenge uye mudye! Uyai mutenge
waini nomukaka pasina mari uye pasina mutengo. 2 Ko,
munopedzerei mari pazvinhu zvisati zviri zvokudya, nesimba
renyu pazvinhu zvisingagutsi? Teererai, nditeererei mugodya
zvakanaka, uye mweya yenyu ichafarira zvakakora zvezvakanaka.
3 Rerekai nzeve yenyu muuye kwandiri; ndinzwei kuti mweya
yenyu irarame. Ndichaita sungano isingaperi nemi, iko kutendeka
kworudo rwangu rwakavimbiswa kuna Dhavhidhi. 4 Tarirai,
ndakamuita chapupu kumarudzi, mutungamiri nomukuru
wamarudzi. 5 Zvirokwazvo uchakoka ndudzi dzausina kumboziva,
uye ndudzi dzisingakuzive dzichamhanyira kwauri, nokuda
kwaJehovha Mwari wako, Mutsvene waIsraeri, nokuti iye
akakufukidza nokubwinya." 6 Tsvakai Jehovha achawanikwa:
danai kwaari achiri pedyo. 7 Akashata ngaasiye nzira yake,
nomunhu akaipa mirangariro yake. Ngaadzokere kuna Jehovha,
uye iye achamunzwira ngoni, nokuna Mwari wedu, nokuti
achakanganwirwa zvikuru. 8 "Nokuti ndangariro dzangu
hadzizi ndangariro dzenyu, uye nzira dzenyu hadzizi nzira
dzangu," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 9 "Sokukwirira kwakaita
matenga kupfuura nyika, saizvozvo nzira dzangu dzakakwirira
kupinda dzenyu, nendangariro dzangu kupfuura ndangariro
dzenyu. 10 Sezvinoita mvura nechando zvinoburuka kubva
kudenga, zvisingadzokeriko zvisina kudiridza nyika nokuita
kuti ibukire uye ibereke zvakawanda, kuitira kuti iberekere
mudyari wembeu, uye ipe chingwa kune anodya, 11 saizvozvo
neshoko rangu rinobuda mumuromo mangu: Haringadzokeri
kwandiri risina chinhu, asi richaita zvinondifadza, uye richaita
zvandakarituma. 12 Muchabuda nomufaro, uye muchafambiswa
murugare; makomo nezvikomo zvichapururudza uye zvichaimba
rwiyo pamberi penyu, uye miti yose yeminda ichauchira
maoko ayo. 13 Pachinzvimbo chomunzwa pachamera muti
womupaini, pachinzvimbo chorukato pachamera mumite. Izvi
zvichava mukurumbira waJehovha, nechiratidzo chokusingaperi,
chisingazoparadzwi."

56 Zvanzi naJehovha: "Chengetedzai kururamisira mugoita
zvakanaka, nokuti ruponeso rwangu rwava pedyo, uye
kururama kwangu kuchakurumidza kuratidzwa. 2 Akaropafadzwa
munhu anoita izvi, munhu anozvibatisisa, anochengeta Sabata
asingarisvibisi, uye anodzivisa ruoko rwake kuita chinhu
chakaipa." 3 Mutorwa akanamatira kuna Jehovha ngaarege kuti,
"Zvirokwazvo Jehovha achandiparadzanisa navanhu vake." Uye
nomuyunaki ngaarege kugunun'una achiti, "Ndinongova zvangu
muti wakaoma." 4 Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha: "Kuvayunaki
vanochengeta maSabata angu, vanosarudza zvinondifadza, uye
vanobatirira pasungano yangu, 5 kwavari ndichapa, mukati
metemberi yangu namasvingo ayo, chirangaridzo nezita riri
nani kupfuura vanakomana navanasikana; ndichavapa zita
risingaperi, risingazoparadzwi. 6 Uye vatorwa vakazvipira
kuna Jehovha kuti vamushumire, kuti vade zita raJehovha,
uye vamunamate, vose vanochengeta Sabata vasingarisvibisi
vachibatisisa sungano yangu, 7 ivava ndichavauyisa kugomo
rangu dzvene ndigovapa mufaro muimba yangu yokunyengetera.
Zvipiriso zvavo zvinopiswa nezvibayiro zvichagamuchirwa
paaritari yangu; nokuti imba yangu ichanzi imba yokunyengetera
yendudzi dzose." 8 Ishe Jehovha anoti, iye anounganidza
vakatapwa vaIsraeri, "Ndichaunganidzazve vamwe kwavari,
tisingaverengeri avo vakaunganidzwa kare." 9 Uyai, imi mose
zvikara zvesango, uyai mudye, imi mose zvikara zvesango!
10 Nharirire dzeIsraeri mapofu, vose vanoshayiwa zivo; vose
imbwa dzisingahukuri, hadzigoni kuhukura; dzinovata pose
pose dzichingorota, dzinofarira kuvata. 11 Imbwa dzinokara
zvikuru; dzisingamboguti. Vafudzi vanoshayiwa kunzwisisa:
vose vanotsaukira kunzira yavo pachavo, mumwe nomumwe
anotsvaka zvinomupfumisa. 12 Mumwe nomumwe anodanidzira
achiti, "Uyai, regai nditore waini! Regai tinwe tigute nedoro!
Uye mangwana achafanana nanhasi, kana kutopfuura."

57 Vakarurama vanoparara, uye hakuna anofunga izvi
mumwoyo make; vanhu vanoda Mwari vanobviswa, uye
hakuna anonzwisisa kuti vakarurama vanobviswa kuti vanunurwe
kubva pane zvakaipa. 2 Vose vanofamba mukururama vanopinda
murugare, vanowana zororo pavanovata murufu. 3 "Asi imi, uyai
pano, imi vanakomana vomuroyi, imi chibereko chemhombwe
nezvifeve! 4 Muri kuseka aniko? Ndiani wamunohomera
uye wamunobudisira rurimi rwenyu? Ko, hamusi chibereko
chemhandu here, nechizvarwa chavanoreva nhema? 5 Munotsva
noruchiva pakati pemiti yemuouki napasi pomuti mumwe
nomumwe wakapfumvutira; munobayira vana venyu mumipata
napasi pamapazi akarembera. 6 Zvifananidzo zviri pakati
pamatombo anotsvedzerera emipata ndiwo mugove wenyu;
izvozvo, ndiwo mugove wenyu. Hongu, wakadururira chipiriso
chokunwa kwazviri, uye ukapa chipiriso chezviyo. Ko, ini
muchagona kundiripira zvinhu izvi here? 7 Wakawaridza
nhoo pakakwirira napachikomo chirefu; ikoko wakakwira
kundobayira zvibayiro. 8 Seri kwamakonhi ako nezvivivo
zvako wakaisa chirangaridzo chavamwari vako. Uchindisiya ini,
wakafukura mubhedha wako, wakakwira pauri ukaushamisa
kwazvo; wakaita sungano naavo vane mibhedha yaunoda, uye
wakatarisa kusasimira kwavo. 9 Wakaenda kuna Moreki namafuta
omuorivhi ukawedzera zvinonhuhwira zvako. Wakatumira
nhume dzako kure; wakaburukira kuguva chaiko! **(Sheol
h7585)** 10 Wakaneteswa nenzira dzako dzose, asi hauna
kumboti, 'Hazvina maturo.' Wakawana kuvandudzwa kwesimba
rako, nokudaro hauna kuziya. 11 "Ndianiko wawakatya uye
ukavhunduka zvokuti wakazoreva nhema kwandiri, uye hauna
kumbondirangarira kana kumbozvifunga izvi mumwoyo mako?
Hakuzi kuti ndakaramba ndakanyarara iwe ukasanditya here?
12 Ndichaisa pachena kururama kwako namabasa ako, uye
hazvizombokubatsiri. 13 Paunochemera rubatsiro, zvifananidzo
zvawakaunganidza ngazvikubatsire! Mhepo ichazvikukura zvose,
mweya wokungofema zvawo uchazvifuridzira kure. Asi munhu
anondiita utiziro hwake achagara nhaka yenyika, uye gomo rangu
dzvene richava rake." 14 Uye zvichazonzi: "Vakai, vakai, gadzirai
mugwagwa! Bvisai zvipinganidzo munzira yavanhu vangu." 15
Nokuti zvanzi naIye akakwirira ari kumusoro, iye anorarama
nokusingaperi, ane zita dzvene: "Ndinogara pakakwirira
panzvimbo tsvene, asi naiyewo ane mweya wakapwanyika uye
anozvininipisa, kuti ndimutsiridze mweya yavanozvininipisa
uye ndimutsiridze mwoyo yavakapwanyika. 16 Handichapi
mhosva nokusingaperi, kana kugara ndakatsamwa, nokuti ipapo
mweya yavanhu ingaziya pamberi pangu, kufema kwomunhu
wandakasika. 17 Ndakatsamwiswa nechivi chake chokukara;
ndakamuranga, ndikavanza chiso changu mukutsamwa kwangu,
asi akaramba ari munzira dzaaida. 18 Ndakaona nzira dzake, asi
ndichamuporesa; ndichamutungamirira uye ndichamunyaradza,
19 ndichisika rumbidzo pamiromo yavanochema muIsraeri.
Rugare, rugare kuna vari kure navari pedyo," ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha. "Uye ndichavaporesa." 20 Asi vakaipa vakafanana
negungwa rinozungunuka, risingagoni kuzorora, rina mafungu
anorasa marara namatope. 21 Mwari wangu anoti, "Vakaipa
havana rugare."

58 "Danidzira nesimba, usanyarara. Simudza inzwi rako
sehwamanda. Paridzira vanhu vangu kupanduka kwavo,

neimba yaJakobho zvivi zvavo. **2** Nokuti zuva nezuva
vanonditsvaka; vanoita savane chido chokuziva nzira dzangu,
kunge vanga vari rudzi runoita zvakanaka uye rusina kusiya
mirayiro yaMwari wavo. Vanondikumbira kutonga kwakarurama
sokunge vanofarira kuti Mwari auye pedyo navo. **3** Vanoti,
'Takatsanyireiko, uye imi mukasazviona? Takazvininipisireiko,
imi mukasazviona?' "Asi pazuva rokutsanya kwenyu munoita
zvamunoda muchimanikidza vashandi venyu. **4** Kutsanya kwenyu
kunogumisira mukukakavadzana nemhirizhonga, uye kurovana
netsiva dzakaipisisa. Hamungatsanyi sezvamunoita mazuva ano,
mugotarisira kuti inzwi renyu richanzwika kumusoro. **5** Ko, ndiko
here kutsanya kwandakasarudza, zuva rimwe chete rokuti munhu
azvininipise? Ndezvokukotamisa musoro chete sorushanga here,
nokungovata pamusoro penguo dzamasaga namadota? Ndiko
kwamunoti kutsanya here, pazuva rinodikanwa naJehovha? **6**
"Uku handiko kutsanya kwandakasarudza here: Kusunungura
ngetani dzokusaruramisira nokusunungura zvitirobho zvejoko,
kusunungura vakamanikidzwa nokuvhuna joko rimwe nerimwe?
7 Hakuzi kugoverana zvokudya zvako nevane nzara, nokupa
varombo vanodzungaira pokugara here, paunoona vakashama,
kuvapfekedza, uye kusafuratira venyama neropa rako? **8** Ipapo
chiedza chako chichabuda samambakwedza, uye kuporeswa
kwako kucharatidzwa nokukurumidza; ipapo kururama kwako
kuchakutungamirira, uye kubwinya kwaJehovha kuchakurinda
mumashure. **9** Ipapo uchadana, Jehovha achakupindura;
uchadanidzira uchida rubatsiro, uye iye achati: Ndiri pano. "Kana
ukabvisa joko roudzvinyiriri, kutendeka nomunwe nokutaura
kwakaipa, **10** uye ukapa zvokudya zvako kune vane nzara uye
ukagutsa vakamanikidzwa pakushaya kwavo, ipapo chiedza
chako chichabuda murima, uye usiku hwako huchashanduka
hukafanana namasikati. **11** Jehovha achakutungamirira nguva
dzose; achakugutsa pakushaya kwako munyika yakapiswa nezuva
uye achasimbisa mapfupa ako. Uchafanana nebindu rinodiridzwa
nemvura yetsime, sechitubu chine mvura isingapwi. **12** Vanhu
vako vachavakazve matongo akare vachasimudza nheyo dzakare;
iwe uchanzi Mugadziri waMasvingo Akakoromoka, Muvandudzi
weMigwagwa ine Dzimba. **13** "Kana ukachengeta tsoka dzako
kuti dzisaputsa Sabata, uye kuti dzisaita zvinokufadza iwe pazuva
rangu dzvene, kana ukati Sabata izuva rinofadza, uye ukati
zuva dzvene raJehovha izuva rinokudzwa, uye kana ukarikudza
nokusafamba munzira yako, uye usingaiti zvinokufadza kana
kutaura mashoko asina maturo, **14** ipapo uchawana mufaro
wako muna Jehovha, uye ndichakuita kuti ukwire pakakwirira
penyika, uye ndichakugutsa nenhaka yababa vako Jakobho."
Muromo waJehovha wazvitaura.

59 Zvirokwazvo ruoko rwaJehovha haruna kupfupika kuti
rukonewe kuponesa, uye nzeve yake haina kudzivira kuti
irege kunzwa. **2** Asi zvakaipa zvenyu zvakakuparadzanisai
naMwari wenyu; zvivi zvenyu zvakavanza chiso chake kwamuri
kuti arege kunzwa. **3** Nokuti maoko enyu akasvibiswa neropa,
minwe yenyu nezvakaipa. Miromo yenyu yakareva nhema,
rurimi rwenyu runonguruma zvinhu zvakaipa. **4** Hapana
anochemera kururamisira; hapana anokwidza mhaka yake
nokutendeka. Vanongovimba negakava risina maturo uye
nokureva nhema; vanoita mimba yezvakashata uye vanobereka
zvakaipa. **5** Vanochochonya mazai emvumbi, uye vanoruka
dandira redandemutande. Ani naani anodya mazai avo achafa,
uye rimwe rikaputsika, panochochonywa nyoka. **6** Matandira avo
haabatsiri pakupfeka; havagoni kuzvifukidza nezvavanogadzira.
Mabasa avo mabasa akaipa, uye kuita nechisimba kuri mumaoko
avo. **7** Tsoka dzavo dzinomhanyira kundopinda muchivi;
vanokurumidza kuteura ropa risina mhosva. Mirangariro yavo
mirangariro yakaipa; kuputsa nokuparadza zviri munzira dzavo.
8 Nzira yorugare havaizivi; hapana kururamisira pamakwara
avo. Vakashandura nzira dzavo dzikava dzakaminama; hakuna
anofamba madziri achaziva rugare. **9** Naizvozvo kururamisira
kuri kure nesu, uye kururama hakusviki kwatiri. Tinotsvaka
chiedza, asi zvose irima; tinotsvaka kujeka, asi tiri kufamba
mumumvuri werima. **10** Sebofu tinotsvanzvadzira tichitevedza
madziro, tichitsvaka nzira yedu savanhu vasina meso. Panguva
yamasikati tinogumburwa kunge nguva yorubvunzavaeni; pakati
pavane simba, tangoita savakafa. **11** Tose tiri kuomba samapere;
tinorira nokurira kukuru senjiva. Tinotsvaka kururamisira,
asi hatikuwani; tinotsvaka kurwirwa, asi kuri kure kure. **12**
Nokuti kutadza kwedu kwawanda pamberi penyu, uye zvivi
zvedu zvinotipupurira zvakaipa. Kudarika kwedu kunogara nesu,
uye tinobvuma kutadza kwedu: **13** kumukira nokunyengera
Jehovha, kufuratira Mwari wedu, kukuchidzira udzvinyiriri
nokupanduka, nokutaura mashoko enhema anobva mumwoyo
yedu. **14** Naizvozvo kururamisirwa kwadzorerwa shure, uye
kururama kwamira kure; chokwadi chakagumburwa munzira
dzomumusha, kutendeka hakuchagoni kupinda. **15** Zvokwadi
haichawanikwi uye vanovenga zvakaipa ndivo vopambwa.
Jehovha akatarisa akasafara kuti pakanga pasisina kururamisira.
16 Akaona kuti pakanga pasina munhu, akashamiswa kuti pakanga
pasina munhu aipindira; naizvozvo ruoko rwake rwakamuvigira
ruponeso, uye kururama kwake kwakamuraramisa. **17** Akashonga
kururama sechidzitiro chechipfuva, nenguwani yoruponeso
mumusoro make; akashonga nguo dzokutsiva akazviputira
mukushingaira kwake seanozviputira nejasi. **18** Sezvavakaita,
saizvozvo acharipira hasha kuvavengi vake nokutsiva kuvadzivisi
vake; acharipira zvakafanira kuzviwi. **19** Kubva kumavirira, vanhu
vachatya Jehovha, uye kubva pakubuda kwezuva, vachakudza
kubwinya kwake. Nokuti achauya sokudira kworwizi runosundwa
nokufema kwaJehovha. **20** "Mudzikinuri achauya kuZioni,
kuna avo vari muna Jakobho vanotendeuka pazvivi zvavo,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **21** "Kana ndirini, iyi ndiyo sungano
yangu navo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Mweya wangu uri
pamusoro pako, namashoko angu andakaisa mumuromo mako
hazvichabvi pamuromo wako, kana pamiromo yavana venyu,
kana pamiromo yezvizvarwa zvavo kubva zvino nokusingaperi,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

60 "Simuka, upenye nokuti chiedza chako chasvika, uye
kubwinya kwaJehovha kwabuda pamusoro pako. **2** Tarira,
rima rakafukidza nyika uye rima guru riri pamusoro pavanhu,
asi Jehovha anobuda pamusoro pako uye kubwinya kwake
kunoratidzwa pamusoro pako. **3** Ndudzi dzichauya kuchiedza
chako, uye madzimambo kukubwinya kwamambakwedza
ako. **4** "Simudza meso ako utarise zvakakukomberedza:
vose vanoungana uye vanouya kwauri, vanakomana vako
vanobva kure, uye vanasikana vako vanotakurwa pamaoko.
5 Ipapo uchatarisa ugopenya, mwoyo wako uchakwata uye
uchazara nomufaro; upfumi huri pamusoro pamakungwa
huchauyiswa kwauri, pfuma yendudzi ichauya kwauri. **6**
Mapoka engamera achazadza nyika yako, mhuru dzengamera
dzeMidhiani neEfa. Uye vose vanobva kuShebha vachauya,
vakatakura goridhe nezvinonhuhwira vachiparidza kurumbidzwa
kwaJehovha. **7** Mapoka eKedhari achaunganidzirwa kwauri
makondobwe eNebhayoti achakushumira: achagamuchirwa
sezvipo paaritari yangu, uye ndichashongedza temberi yangu
yokukudzwa. **8** "Ndivanaani ava vanobhururuka samakore,
senjiva dzinoenda kumatendere adzo? **9** Zvirokwazvo zviwi
zvinotarira kwandiri; zvikepe zveTashishi zvinotungamira
zvichiuya navanakomana venyu vari kubva kure, nesirivha

yavo negoridhe, kuzokudza Jehovha Mwari wako, iye Mutsvene waIsraeri, nokuti akakushongedza nokubwinya. **10** "Vatorwa vachavakazve masvingo ako, uye madzimambo avo achakushandira. Kunyange ndakakurova mukutsamwa kwangu, munyasha dzangu ndichakunzwira tsitsi. **11** Masuo ako achagara akashama haachazombozarirwi, masikati kana usiku kuitira kuti vanhu vakuvigire upfumi hwendudzi, madzimambo adzo achafambiswa ari mumudungwe akundwa. **12** Nokuti rudzi kana ushe husingakushumiri huchaparadzwa; huchaparadzwa zvachose. **13** "Kubwinya kweRebhanoni kuchauya kwauri, mipaini nemifiri nemisipuresi pamwe chete, kuzoshongedza nzvimbo yetemberi yangu tsvene; uye ndichabwinyisa nzvimbo yetsoka dzangu. **14** Vanakomana vavamanikidzi venyu vachauya vachikotama pamberi penyu; vose vanokuzvidzai vachapfugama patsoka dzenyu uye vachakutumidzai kuti Guta raJehovha, Zioni roMutsvene waIsraeri. **15** "Kunyange wanga wasiyiwa uye uchivengwa, pasina munhu anopfuura nemauri, ndichakuita kuti ukudzwe nokusingaperi uye uve mufaro wezvizvarwa zvinotevera. **16** Uchanwa mukaka wendudzi uye ucharerwa pamazamu oumambo. Ipapo uchaziva kuti ini, iyeni Jehovha, ndini Muponesi wako, Mudzikinuri wako, Wamasimba Ose waJakobho. **17** Ndichakuvigira goridhe pachinzvimbo chendarira, nesirivha pachinzvimbo chesimbi. Ndichakuvigira ndarira pachinzvimbo chamatanda, nesimbi pachinzvimbo chamabwe. Ndichaita rugare mubati wako nekururama mutongi wako. **18** Kuita nechisimba hakuchazonzwikwa munyika yako, kana dongo kana kuparadzwa mukati memiganhu yako, asi uchatumidza masvingo ako zita rokuti Ruponeso nemasuo ako kuti Rumbidzo. **19** Zuva harichazovi chiedza chako masikati, uye kupenya kwomwedzi hakungavi pamusoro pako, nokuti Jehovha ndiye achava chiedza chako chisingaperi, uye Mwari wako achava kubwinya kwako. **20** Zuva rako harichazovirizve, uye mwedzi wako hauchazoperizve; Jehovha achava chiedza chako chisingaperi, uye mazuva okuchema kwako achaguma. **21** Ipapo vanhu vako vose vachava vakarurama, uye vachatora nyika kuti ive yavo nokusingaperi. Ndivo mabukira andakadyara, basa ramaoko angu, kuti ndiratidze kubwinya kwangu. **22** Mudikisa wako achava chiuru, mudiki achava rudzi rune simba. Ndini Jehovha, munguva yacho ndichazviita nokukurumidza."

61 Mweya waIshe Jehovha uri pamusoro pangu, nokuti Jehovha akandizodza kuti ndiparidze vhangeri kuvarombo. Akandituma kuti ndirape vane mwoyo yakaputsika, kuti ndiparidze kusunungurwa kwavakatapwa, nokubudiswa kwavasungwa kuti vabve murima, **2** kuti ndiparidze gore rengoni dzaJehovha uye nezuva rokutsiva kwaMwari wedu, kuti ndinyaradze vose vanochema, **3** uye ndiriritire avo vanochema muZioni, kuti ndiise pamusoro pavo korona yorunako pachinzvimbo chamadota, mafuta omufaro pachinzvimbo chokuchema, uye nenguo yokurumbidza pachinzvimbo chomweya wakarukutika. Vachanzi miouki yokururama, yakasimwa naJehovha kuti aratidze kubwinya kwake. **4** Vachavakazve matongo akare uye vachamutsazve nzvimbo dzakaparadzwa kare; vachavandudza matongo amaguta akaparadzwa kwezvizvarwa nezvizvarwa zvakapfuura. **5** Vatorwa vachafudza mapoka amakwai enyu; vatorwa vachashanda muminda yenyu nomuminda yenyu yemizambiringa. **6** Ipapo imi muchanzi vaprista vaJehovha, muchanzi vashumiri vaMwari. Muchadya pfuma yendudzi, uye muchazvirumbidza nepfuma yavo. **7** Pachinzvimbo chokunyadziswa kwavo vanhu vangu vachagamuchira migove miviri, uye pachinzvimbo chokunyadziswa vachafara munhaka yavo; nokudaro vachagara nhaka yemigove miviri munyika yavo, uye mufaro usingaperi uchava wavo. **8** "Nokuti ini, Jehovha, ndinoda kururamisira; ndinovenga kupamba nezvakaipa. Mukutendeka kwangu, ndichavapa mubayiro uye ndichaita sungano isingaperi navo. **9** Zvizvarwa zvavo zvichazivikanwa pakati pendudzi uye navana vavo pakati pamarudzi. Vose vanovaona vachaziva kuti vanhu vakaropafadzwa naJehovha." **10** Ndinofara zvikuru muna Jehovha; mweya wangu unofara muna Mwari. Nokuti akandifukidza nenguo dzoruponeso, uye akandishongedza nenguo yokururama, sechikomba chinoshongedza musoro wacho somuprista, uye somwenga anozvishongedza nezvishongo zvamatombo anokosha. **11** Nokuti ivhu sezvarinomeresa mbeu, nebindu richiita kuti mbeu dzikure, saizvozvo Ishe Jehovha achaita kuti kururama nerumbidzo zvimere pamberi pendudzi dzose.

62 Nokuda kweZioni handinganyarari, nokuda kweJerusarema handingarambi ndinyerere, kusvikira kururama kwake kwapenya samambakwedza, noruponeso rwake somwenje unopfuta. **2** Ndudzi dzichaona kururama kwako, uye madzimambo ose achaona kubwinya kwako; iwe uchadaidzwa nezita idzva richataurwa nomuromo waJehovha. **3** Uchava korona yokubwinya muruoko rwaJehovha, ukomba hwoumambo muruoko rwaMwari wako. **4** Havachazokutizve Musiyiwa, kana kutumidza nyika yako kuti Dongo. Asi uchatumidzwa kuti Hefizibha uye nyika yako ichanzi Bhiyura; nokuti Jehovha achakufarira, uye nyika yako icharoorwa. **5** Sejaya zvarinowana mhandara, saizvozvo vanakomana vako vachakuwana; sechikomba chinofarira mwenga, saizvozvo Mwari wako achafara pamusoro pako. **6** Ndakagadza nharirire pamasvingo ako, iwe Jerusarema; havangambonyarari masikati kana usiku. Imi munodana kuna Jehovha, musazorora, **7** uye musamupa zororo kusvikira asimbisa Jerusarema, uye ariita rumbidzo yenyika. **8** Jehovha akapika noruoko rwake rworudyi, noruoko rwake rune simba achiti, "Handichazopizve zviyo zvenyu sezvokudya kuvavengi venyu, uye vatorwa havachazonwizve waini itsva yamakatamburira; **9** asi ivo vanokohwa ndivo vachadya uye vacharumbidza Jehovha, uyewo vaya vanounganidza mazimbiringa ndivo vachainwa mumavazhe eimba yangu tsvene." **10** Pfuurai, pfuurai napamasuo! Gadzirirai vanhu nzira. Vakai, vakai mugwagwa mukuru! Bvisai mabwe. Simudzirai ndudzi mureza. **11** Jehovha akaparidzira kumagumo enyika achiti, "Uti kuMwanasikana weZioni, 'Tarira, Muponesi wako ouya! Tarira, mubayiro wake anawo, uye kuripira kwake kunomutevera.'" **12** Vachanzi Vanhu Vatsvene, Vakadzikinurwa vaJehovha; uye iwe uchanzi Mutsvakwa, iro Guta Risina Kuzova Dongo.

63 Ndianiko uyu anobva kuEdhomu, anobva kuBhozira, ane nguo dzakatsvuka seropa? Ndianiko uyu, akafuka zvinobwinya, anofamba muukuru hwesimba rake? "Ndini ndinotaura nokururama, ndine simba rokuponesa." **2** Seiko nguo dzenyu dzakatsvuka sedzomunhu anotsika chisviniro chewaini? **3** "Ndakatsika chisviniro chewaini ndoga; kubva kundudzi dzose hapana akanga aneni. Ndakavatsika-tsika mukutsamwa kwangu uye ndakavapwanyira pasi muhasha dzangu; ropa ravo rikatsatikira panguo dzangu, ndikasvibisa nguo dzangu dzose. **4** Nokuti zuva rokutsiva rakanga riri mumwoyo mangu, uye gore rokudzikinura kwangu rasvika. **5** Ndakatarisa, asi pakanga pasina angabatsira, ndakashamiswa nokuti hapana akatsigira; naizvozvo ruoko rwangu rwakandivigira ruponeso, uye hasha dzangu dzakanditsigira. **6** Ndakatsika-tsika ndudzi mukutsamwa kwangu; muhasha dzangu ndakaita kuti vadhakwe uye ndakadurura ropa ravo pasi." **7** Ndichataura nezvounyoro hwaJehovha,

iwo mabasa aanofanira kukudzwa nawo, nokuda kwezvose
zvatakaitirwa naJehovha, hongu, izvo zvinhu zvizhinji zvaakaitira
imba yaIsraeri, nokuda kwetsitsi dzake uye nengoni dzake zhinji.
8 Akati, "Zvirokwazvo ndivo vanhu vangu, ivo vanakomana
vasingazovi venhema kwandiri," naizvozvo akava Muponesi
wavo. **9** Mumatambudziko avo ose naiyewo akatambudzika, uye
mutumwa wokuvapo kwake akavaponesa. Murudo rwake nengoni
akavadzikinura; akavasimudza uye akavatakura mumazuva
ose akare. **10** Asi vakamumukira vakachemedza Mweya wake
Mutsvene. Saka akashanduka akava muvengi wavo, uye iye
amene akarwa navo. **11** Ipapo vanhu vake vakarangarira
mazuva akare, mazuva aMozisi navanhu vake, vakati, aripiko
akavayambutsa gungwa, nomufudzi wamakwai ake? Aripiko
akaisa Mweya wake Mutsvene pakati pavo, **12** iye akavatumira
ruoko rwake rwokukudzwa nesimba kuti ruve paruoko rworudyi
rwaMozisi, iye akaparadzanisa mvura pamberi pavo, kuti
azviwanire mukurumbira usingaperi, **13** iye akavatungamirira
nomakadzika? Sebhiza murenje, havana kugumburwa; **14**
semombe dzinoburukira kubani, vakapiwa zororo noMweya
waJehovha. Ndiwo matungamiriro amakaita vanhu venyu kuti
muzviitire zita rine mukurumbira. **15** Tarirai pasi muri kudenga
uye muone, kubva pachigaro chenyu chakakwirira chitsvene uye
chinobwinya. Kushingaira kwenyu nesimba renyu zviripiko?
Unyoro hwenyu netsitsi dzenyu zvakabviswa kwatiri. **16** Asi muri
Baba vedu, kunyange Abhurahama asingatizivi kana naIsraeri
asingatiziviwo; imi, Jehovha, ndimi Baba vedu, Mudzikinuri wedu
kubva kare ndiro zita renyu. **17** Haiwa Jehovha, munotiregereiko
tichidzungaira, kubva panzira dzenyu muchiomesa mwoyo yedu
kuti tirege kukutyai? Dzokai nokuda kwavaranda venyu, iwo
marudzi enhaka yenyu. **18** Kwenguva duku vanhu venyu vakatora
nzvimbo yenyu tsvene, asi zvino vavengi vedu vakatsika-tsika
nzvimbo yenyu tsvene. **19** Isu tiri venyu kubva kare; asi ivo
hamuna kumbovatonga, havana kumbodaidzwa nezita renyu.

64 Haiwa, dai maibvarura matenga mukaburuka pasi, kuti
makomo adedere pamberi penyu! **2** Sezvinoita moto
paunopisa tsotso uchiita kuti mvura ivire, burukai muzoita
kuti zita renyu rizivikanwe kuvavengi venyu, uye muite kuti
ndudzi dzidedere pamberi penyu! **3** Nokuti pamakaita zvinhu
zvinotyisa zvatakanga tisina kutarisira, makaburuka pasi,
makomo akabvunda pamberi penyu. **4** Kubva panguva dzekare
hakuna munhu akanzwa, hakuna nzeve yakanzwisisa, hakuna
ziso rakaona mumwe Mwari kunze kwenyu, anobatsira avo
vanomumirira. **5** Munouya kuzobatsira avo vanofarira kuita
zvakarurama, vanorangarira nzira dzenyu. Asi patakaramba
tichivatadzira, imi makatsamwa. Zvino tingaponeswa seiko?
6 Isu tose tafanana nousina kuchena, uye mabasa edu ose
okururama afanana namamvemve enguo dzine tsvina; isu tose
tinooma seshizha, semhepo zvivi zvedu zvinotitsvairira kure. **7**
Hakuna anodana kuzita renyu kana anoshingairira kuti akubatei;
nokuti makativanzira chiso chenyu mukaita kuti tiperezeke
nokuda kwezvivi zvedu. **8** Haiwa, Jehovha, kunyange zvakadaro
muri Baba vedu. Isu tiri ivhu, imi muri muumbi; isu tose tiri
basa ramaoko enyu. **9** Regai kutsamwa zvikuru imi Jehovha;
regai kurangarira zvivi zvedu nokusingaperi. Haiwa Jehovha,
ringirai kwatiri, tinokumbira, nokuti tose tiri vanhu venyu.
10 Maguta enyu matsvene ava renje; kunyange Zioni irenje,
Jerusarema rava dongo. **11** Temberi yedu tsvene inobwinya, umo
madzibaba edu akakurumbidzai, yakapiswa nomoto, uye nzvimbo
dzose dzataikoshesa dzaparara. **12** Haiwa Jehovha, mushure
maizvozvi mungazvidzorawo here? Mucharamba munyerere,
uye mugotiranga zvinopfuura mwero here?

65 "Ndakazviratidza kuna avo vasina kundibvunza;
ndakawanikwa neavo vasina kunditsvaka. Kurudzi
rwakanga rusina kudana kuzita rangu ndakati, 'Ndiri pano,
ndiri pano.' **2** Zuva rose ndakatambanudzira maoko angu
kurudzi rwakasindimara, vanofamba munzira dzisina kunaka
vachitevera zvavanofunga, **3** vanhu vanogara vachindigumbura
ipo pamberi pangu chaipo, vachibayira zvibayiro pamapindu
uye vachipisira zvinonhuhwira paaritari dzezvitinha; **4**
vanogara pakati pamarinda uye vanopedza usiku hwavo
vachinyengetera vari munzira yakavanda: vanodya nyama
yenguruve, uye hari dzavo dzine furo renyama yakasvibiswa;
5 vanoti, 'Gara kure; usaswedera pedyo neni, nokuti ndiri
mutsvene kupfuura iwe.' Vanhu vakadaro utsi mumhuno
dzangu, moto unoramba uchipfuta zuva rose. **6** "Tarirai,
zvakanyorwa pamberi pangu zvinoti: Handinganyarari asi
ndicharipira zvakazara; ndichazviripa pamakumbo avo, **7**
zvakaipa zvenyu nezvamadzibaba enyu," ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha. "Nokuti vakapisira zvibayiro pamusoro pezvikomo,
ndichayera pamakumbo avo muripo wakazara wamabasa avo
akare." **8** Zvanzi naJehovha: "Sezvazvakangoita kana musvi
uchiri kuwanikwa musumbu ramazambiringa uye vanhu vachiti,
'Musauparadza, muchine zvakanaka mauri,' saizvozvo ndizvo
zvandichaitira varanda vangu; handingavaparadzi vose. **9**
Ndichabudisa marudzi kuna Jakobho, uye nokubva kuna Judha
avo vachatora makomo angu; vasanangurwa vangu vachagara
nhaka, uye varanda vangu vachagara ikoko. **10** Sharoni
richava mafuro amakwai, uye Mupata weAkori uchava uvato
hwemombe dzavanhu vangu vanonditsvaka. **11** "Asi kana murimi
munosiya Jehovha uye munokanganwa gomo rangu dzvene,
munowaridzira Rombo Rakanaka tafura, uye munozadza zvirongo
newaini yakavhenganisirwa Magumo, **12** ndichakuendesai
kumunondo, uye mose muchakotamira pasi kuti mubayiwe,
nokuti ndakadana asi hamuna kudavira, ndakataura asi hamuna
kuteerera. Makaita zvakaipa pamberi pangu mukasarudza
zvisingandifadzi." **13** Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: "Varanda
vangu vachadya, asi imi muchanzwa nzara; varanda vangu
vachanwa, asi imi muchava nenyota; varanda vangu vachafara,
asi imi muchanyadziswa. **14** Varanda vangu vachaimba
zvichibva mumufaro wemwoyo yavo, asi imi muchachema
nokurwadziwa nemwoyo uye muchaungudza mukupwanyika
kwomweya. **15** Muchasiyira zita renyu kuvasanangurwa vangu
sechituko; Ishe Jehovha achakuurayai, asi achapa varanda
vake rimwe zita. **16** Ani naani achati nyika iropafadzwe
achazviita naMwari wechokwadi; ani naani achaita mhiko
munyika achapika naMwari wechokwadi. Nokuti matambudziko
akare achakanganwikwa, uye achavanzirwa meso angu. **17**
"Tarirai, ndichasika matenga matsva nenyika itsva. Zvinhu
zvakare hazvichazorangarirwi, kana kuuya mundangariro.
18 Asi farai mupembere nokusingaperi mune zvandichasika,
nokuti ndichasika Jerusarema kuti rifadze uye kuti vanhu varo
vave mufaro. **19** Ndichapembera pamusoro peJerusarema, uye
ndichafarira vanhu vangu; maungira okuchema kana kurira
haachazonzwikwazve imomo. **20** "Mariri hamungazovazve
nomucheche achararama mazuva mashoma shoma, kana mutana
asingasvitsi makore ake okurarama; uyo anofa ane zana ramakore
achangotorwa somujaya; uyo anotadza kusvika pazana ramakore
achatorwa sowakatukwa. **21** Vachavaka dzimba vagogara
madziri; vachadyara mazambiringa vagodya michero yawo. **22**
Havachazovakazve dzimba dzinozogarwa navamwe, kana kudyara
vamwe vachizodya. Nokuti sezvakaita mazuva omuti, ndizvo
zvichaita mazuva avanhu vangu; vasanangurwa vangu vachafara
kwenguva refu mumabasa amaoko avo. **23** Havachazoshandira
pasina kana kubereka vana vanoparadzwa; nokuti vachava

vanhu vakaropafadzwa naJehovha, ivo nezvizvarwa zvavo. **24**
Vasati vadana ndichavapindura; vachiri kutaura ndichavanzwa.
25 Bumhi negwayana zvichafura pamwe chete, uye shumba
ichadya uswa senzombe, asi guruva richava chokudya chenyoka.
Hazvichazokuvadza kana kuparadza pamusoro pegomo rangu
dzvene rose," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

66 Zvanzi naJehovha: "Denga ndicho chigaro changu,
uye nyika chitsiko chetsoka dzangu. Ko, iripi imba
yamungandivakira? Nzvimbo yangu yokuzorora ichava kupiko?
2 Haruzi ruoko rwangu rwakaita izvozvi zvose here, nokudaro
zvikavapo?" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Munhu akadai
ndiye wandichakudza: iye anozvininipisa uye ane mweya
wakapwanyika, uye anodedera paanonzwa shoko rangu. **3**
Asi ani naani anobayira hando akafanana nouyo anouraya
munhu, uye anobayira gwayana, anofanana nouyo anovhuna
mutsipa wembwa; ani naani anoita chipiriso chezviyo anofanana
nomunhu anopa ropa renguruve, uye ani naani anopisira
zvinonhuhwira zvokurangaridza, anofanana nounonamata
chifananidzo. Vakasarudza nzira dzavo, uye mweya yavo inofarira
zvinonyangadza zvavo; **4** naizvozvo neniwo ndichavasarudzira
kuranga kuchavaomera, uye ndichauyisa pamusoro pavo
izvo zvavanotya. Nokuti pandakadana, hapana akapindura,
pandakataura, hapana akateerera. Vakaita zvakaipa pamberi
pangu vakasarudza zvisingandifadzi." **5** Inzwai shoko raJehovha,
imi munodedera pamunonzwa shoko rake: "Hama dzenyu
dzinokuvengai, uye dzinokutsaurai nokuda kwezita rangu,
dzakati, 'Jehovha ngaaratidze kukudzwa kwake, kuti tione mufaro
wenyu!' Asi ivo vachanyadziswa. **6** Inzwai maungira ebope anobva
muguta, inzwai mheremhere inobva mutemberi! Ndiwo maungira
aJehovha achiripira vavengi vake zvose zvakavakodzera. **7**
"Asati arwadziwa nemimba, anosununguka; kurwadza kusati
kwauya pamusoro pake, anosununguka mwanakomana. **8**
Ndiani akambonzwa chinhu chakadai? Ndiani akamboona
zvinhu zvakadai? Ko, nyika ingazvarwa pazuva rimwe here
kana rudzi rungazvarwa pakarepo here? Kunyange zvakadaro,
Zioni rakangoti kurwadziwa, pakarepo ndokubereka vana
varo. **9** Ndingasvitsa panguva yokubereka ndikasaberekesa
here?" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Ko, ndinozarira chizvaro
pandinoberekesa here?" ndizvo zvinotaura Mwari wenyu.
10 "Pemberai pamwe chete neJerusarema uye mufarisise
nokuda kwaro, imi mose munorida; farisisai pamwe chete
naro, imi mose munochema pamusoro paro. **11** Nokuti
muchanwa mukaguta pamazamu ake anonyaradza; muchanwa
zvikuru kwazvo uye muchafadzwa nezvakawanda zvake
zvinopfachukira." **12** Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha: "Ndichawedzera
rugare kwaari sorwizi, uye upfumi hwendudzi sokudira
kworukova; muchayamwa uye muchatakurwa paruoko rwake, uye
muchavaraidzwa pamabvi ake. **13** Samai vanonyaradza mwana
wavo, saizvozvo ndichakunyaradzai; uye muchanyaradzwa
pamusoro peJerusarema." **14** Pamuchaona izvozvo, mwoyo
wenyu uchafara, uye muchaita bumhudza sebundo; ruoko
rwaJehovha rucharatidzwa kuvaranda vake, asi hasha dzake
dzicharatidzwa kuvavengi vake. **15** Tarirai, Jehovha ari kuuya
nomoto, uye ngoro dzake dzakaita sechamupupuri; achaburutsa
kutsamwa kwake nehasha huru, uye kutuka kwake nomurazvo
womoto. **16** Nokuti nomoto uye nomunondo wake Jehovha
achatonga vanhu vose, uye vazhinji vachava vaya vanourayiwa
naJehovha. **17** "Vaya vanozvinatsa nokuzvichenesa kuti vaende
mumapindu, vachitevera munhu ari pakati paavo vanodya nyama
yenguruve nembeva uye nezvimwe zvinhu zvinonyangadza,
magumo avo achava mamwe chete," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
18 "Nokuti ini nokuda kwamabasa avo nepfungwa dzavo,
ndiri kuuya kuzounganidza marudzi ose nendimi dzose;
vachauya uye vachaona kubwinya kwangu. **19** "Ndichaisa
chiratidzo pakati pavo, uye ndichatumira vamwe vavakapunyuka
kundudzi, kuTashishi, nokuvaRibhiya navaRidhia (vane mbiri
yokuwembura uta), nokuTubhari nokuGirisi, nokuzviwi zviri
kure zvisina kumbonzwa nezvembiri yangu kana kuona kubwinya
kwangu. Vachaparidza kubwinya kwangu pakati pendudzi. **20**
Uye vachauyisa hama dzenyu dzose, kubva kundudzi dzose,
kugomo rangu dzvene muJerusarema, sechipo kuna Jehovha,
pamusoro pamabhiza, nomungoro uye mungoro dzina matenga,
napamanyurusi uye napangamera," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
"Vachazviuyisa, savaIsraeri vanouyisa zvipiriso zvavo zvezviyo,
kutemberi yaJehovha mumidziyo yakacheneswa. **21** Ipapo
ndichasarudza vamwe vavo kuti vave vaprista navaRevhi,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **22** "Nokuti sezvakaita matenga
matsva nenyika itsva zvandinoita zvichazogara pamberi pangu,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "saizvozvo zita renyu nezvizvarwa
zvenyu zvichagara. **23** Kubva paKugara kwoMwedzi kusvikira
kuno mumwe, uye kubva paSabata rimwe kusvikira kune
rimwe, marudzi ose achauya kuzokotama pamberi pangu,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **24** "Vachabudapo vachindotarira
zvitunha zvaavo vaindimukira; honye yavo haizofi, moto wavo
haungadzimwi, uye vachasemesa vanhu vose."

Jeremia

1 Mashoko aJeremia mwanakomana waHirikia, mumwe
wavaprista paAnatoti munyika yaBhenjamini. **2** Shoko
raJehovha rakauya kwaari mugore regumi namatatu rokutonga
kwaJosia mwanakomana waAmoni mambo weJudha, **3** uye
nomunguva yokutonga kwaJehoyakimi mwanakomana waJosia
mambo weJudha, kusvikira pamwedzi wechishanu wegore regumi
nerimwe raZedhekia mwanakomana waJosia mambo weJudha,
vanhu veJerusarema pavakazoenda kuutapwa. **4** Shoko raJehovha
rakauya kwandiri, richiti, **5** "Ndisati ndakuumba mudumbu
ramai vako, ndakakuziva iwe, usati waberekwa, ndakakutsaura;
ndakakugadza somuprofita kumarudzi." **6** Ini ndikati, "Haiwa,
Ishe Jehovha, handigoni kutaura; ndinongova mwana hangu." **7**
Asi Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Usati, 'Ndinongova mwana hangu.'
Unofanira kuenda kuna ani naani wandinokutuma kwaari
undotaura zvose zvandinokurayira. **8** Usavatya, nokuti ini
ndinewe uye ndichakurwira," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **9** Ipapo
Jehovha akatambanudza ruoko rwake akabata muromo wangu
akati kwandiri, "Zvino ndaisa mashoko angu mumuromo mako.
10 Tarira, nhasi ndakugadza pamusoro pendudzi napamusoro
poushe kuti udzure, ubvarure, uparadze, ukoromore, uvake
uye usime." **11** Shoko raJehovha rakauya kwandiri richiti,
"Jeremia, uri kuonei?" Ndakapindura ndikati, "Ndiri kuona
davi romuti womuarimondi." **12** Jehovha akati kwandiri,
"Waona zvakanaka, nokuti ndiri kutarira kuti ndione kuzadziswa
kweshoko rangu." **13** Shoko raJehovha rakauyazve kwandiri
richiti, "Uri kuoneiko?" Ndakapindura ndikati, "Ndiri kuona hari
iri kuvira, yakarerekera kubva kumusoro." **14** Jehovha akati
kwandiri, "Njodzi ichadururirwa pamusoro pavanhu vagere
munyika ichibva nokumusoro. **15** Nokuti iye zvino ndiri kudana
vanhu vose voushe hwokumusoro," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
"Madzimambo avo achauya achizoisa zvigaro zvavo zvoushe
pamasuo eJerusarema; vachauya kuzorwisa masvingo aro ose
akarikomberedza uye namaguta ose eJudha. **16** Ndichareva
zvandakatonga pamusoro pavanhu vangu nokuda kwezvakaipa
zvavo zvavakaita vachindisiya, vachipisira zvinonhuhwira kuna
vamwe vamwari uye vachinamata zvakaumbwa namaoko avo.
17 "Iwe chigadzirira! Simuka uvataurire zvose zvandinokurayira.
Usavhundutswa navo, kuti ini ndirege kuzokuvhundutsa pamberi
pavo. **18** Nhasi ndakuita guta rakakomberedzwa nembiru
yesimbi namasvingo endarira, kuti urwe nenyika yose, urwe
namadzimambo eJudha, namachinda avo, navaprista vavo uye
navanhu venyika. **19** Vacharwa newe asi havangakukundi, nokuti
ndinewe uye ndichakurwira," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

2 Shoko raJehovha rakauya kwandiri richiti, **2** "Enda unoparidza
munzeve dzeJerusarema uchiti: "'Ndinorangarira kunamata
kwouduku hwako, kuti somwenga waindida sei uye uchinditevera
nomukati merenje, uye nomunyika isina munhu anogaramo.
3 Israeri akanga ari mutsvene kuna Jehovha, ari chibereko
chokutanga chokukohwa kwake; vose vakanga vachimudya
vaipiwa mhosva, uye njodzi yakavawira,'" ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha. **4** Inzwai shoko raJehovha imi imba yaJakobho,
nemi mose vorudzi rweimba yaIsraeri. **5** Zvanzi naJehovha:
"Madzibaba enyu akawana mhosva yei kwandiri, zvavakaenda
kure neni? Vakatevera zvifananidzo zvisina maturo ivo vakava
vasina maturo pachavo. **6** Havana kubvunza kuti, 'Jehovha
aripiko, iye akatibudisa kubva munyika yeIjipiti akatitungamirira
nomugwenga risina miti, nomunyika yamarenje namakoronga,
iyo nyika yakaoma uye yerima, nyika isina munhu anofambamo
uye isina munhu anogaramo?' **7** Ndakakupinzai munyika
yakaorera kuti mudye zvibereko zvayo nezvakanaka zvayo.
Asi makasvika mukasvibisa nyika yangu, mukaita nhaka
yangu kuti ive chinhu chinonyangadza. **8** Vaprista havana
kubvunza kuti, 'Jehovha aripiko?' Vakanga vachifambisa murayiro
havana kundiziva; vatungamiri vakandimukira. Vaprofita
vakaprofita naBhaari, vachitevera zvifananidzo zvisina maturo.
9 "Naizvozvo ndinokupai mhosva zvakare," ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha. "Ndichapazve mhosva vana vavana venyu. **10**
Yambukirai kumiganhu yeKitimi muone, tumai vanhu kuKedhari
mugonyatsocherechedza; muone kana pakambova nechimwe
chinhu chakadai: **11** Ko, rudzi rwakambotsinhanisa vamwari
varwo here? Uye havasi vamwari zvachose. Asi vanhu vangu
vakatsinhanisa kukudzwa kwavo nezvifananidzo zvisina maturo.
12 Haiwa, imi matenga, shamiswai nechinhu ichi, uye mudedere
nokutya kukuru," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **13** "Vanhu vangu
vakaita zvakaipa zviviri: Vakandisiya ini, tsime remvura mhenyu,
vakazvicherera zvirongo zvisingachengeti mvura. **14** Ko, Israeri
muranda here, kana nhapwa pakuberekwa? Nemhaka yeiko
apambwa zvino? **15** Shumba dzakaomba; dzikanguruma kwaari.
Dzakaparadza nyika yake; maguta ake akapiswa uye haachina
vanhu. **16** Uyezve, vanhu veNofi neveTapanesi vakaveura
musoro wako. **17** Ko, hauna kuzvivigira izvozvo pachako here
pawakasiya Jehovha Mwari wako paakanga achikutungamirira
munzira? **18** Zvino, unoendereiko kuIjipiti kundonwa mvura
inobva muShihori? Uye unodireiko kuenda kuAsiria kundonwa
mvura inobva murwizi? **19** Zvakaipa zvako zvichakuranga;
kudzokera shure kwako kuchakutuka. Rangarira uye uyeuke
zvino kuti zvakaipa sei uye zvinovava sei kwauri, ukange wasiya
Jehovha Mwari wako, uye usinganditya," ndizvo zvinotaura
Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **20** "Wakavhuna joko rako
kare kare uye wakadambura makashu ako; ukati, 'Handidi
kukushumirai!' Zvirokwazvo, pamusoro pechikomo chirefu
choga choga, uye pasi pomuti woga woga wakapfumvutira,
wakarara pasi pawo sechifeve. **21** Ndakanga ndakusima
somuzambiringa wakanakisa, uri mbeu kwayo inovimbika. Ko,
zvino wakazondishandukira sei ukava muzambiringa webundo
wakaora? **22** Kunyange ukazvishambidza nesoda uchishandisa
sipo yakawanda, gwapa remhosva yako rinoramba riri mberi
kwangu," ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **23** "Unoreva sei,
uchiti, 'Handina kusvibiswa; handina kutevera Bhaari'? Tarisa
zvawakaita mumupata; funga zvawakaita. Iwe uri ngamera
yehadzi inomhanya apa nepapo, **24** uri mbizi yakarovedzwa
mugwenga, inofembedza mhepo mukushuva kwayo; ndiani
angaidzora pakupfumvura kwayo? Mukono upi noupi unoitevera
haufaniri kuzvinetesa; panguva yokusangana uchaiwana. **25**
Usamhanya kusvikira tsoka dzako dzisisina shangu nehuro yako
yava nenyota. Asi iwe wakati, 'Hazvibatsiri! Ndinoda vamwari
vokumwe, uye ndinofanira kuvatevera.' **26** "Sokunyadziswa
kwembavha yabatwa, saizvozvo imba yaIsraeri yanyadziswa,
ivo namadzimambo avo uye namachinda avo, vaprista vavo
navaprofita vavo. **27** Vanoti kudanda, 'Ndiwe baba vangu,'
uye kuibwe, 'Ndiwe wakandibereka.' Vakandifuratira ini asi
zviso zvavo hazvina, nyamba pavanenge vava munhamo,
vanoti kwandiri, 'Uyai mutiponese!' **28** Ko, zvino vamwari
vamakazviitira varipi? Ngavauye kana vachigona kukuponesai
pamunenge mava munhamo! Nokuti muna vamwari vakawanda
kupfuura maguta amunawo, imi Judha. **29** "Seiko muchindipa
mhosva? Imi mose makandimukira," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
30 "Ndakaranga vana venyu pasina; havana kuteerera kurangwa.
Munondo wenyu wakamedza vaprofita, kufanana neshumba
inoparadza. **31** "Haiwa, imi vechizvarwa ichi, rangarirai Shoko
raJehovha rinoti: "Ndanga ndiri renje kuna Israeri here kana
nyika yerima guru? Ko, vanhu vangu vanotaurireiko vachiti,

‘Takasununguka kuenda kwatada; hatichazouyizve kwamuri?’
32 Ko, murandakadzi angakanganwa zvishongo zvake here,
nomwenga angakanganwa nguo dzake dzomuchato here? Asi
vanhu vangu vakandikanganwa ini, mazuva asingaverengeki.
33 Mune ruzivo rwakadii pakutevera rudo! Kunyange vakadzi
vakaipisisa vangadzidza kubva panzira dzenyu. 34 Panguo dzako
vanhu vanowanapo ropa ravarombo vasina mhaka, kunyange
usina kuvabata vachipaza. Asi kunyange zvakadaro 35 unoti,
‘Handina mhosva; uye haana kunditsamwira.’ Asi ndichatema
mutongo wangu pauri nokuti unoti, ‘Handina kutadza.’ 36
Ko, unofambireiko pose pose zvakadai, uchishandura nzira
dzako? Iwe uchagumburwa neIjipiti, sezvawakaitwa neAsiria.
37 Uchabvawo panzvimbo iyoyo wakaisa maoko ako pamusoro
pako, nokuti Jehovha akaramba vose vaunovimba navo; iwe
hauchazobatsirwi navo.

3 “Kana murume akaramba mukadzi wake, iye akamusiya
hake akandowanikwa nomumwe murume, murume uyu
angadzokerazve kwaari here? Ko, nyika haingasvibiswi here? Asi
iwe wakararama sechifeve navadiwa vazhinji, zvino ungadzokera
kwandiri here?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 2 “Tarira kunzvimbo
dzakakwirira dzisina miti uone. Iripo here nzvimbo yausina
kumboitira ufeve? Mujinga menzira wakagaramo wakamirira
zvikomba, wakagara kunge vanhu vouragu vari murenje.
Wakasvibisa nyika noufeve hwako uye nezvakaipa zvako.
3 Naizvozvo wakanyimwa mvura inopfunha, uye nemvura
yomuchirimo haina kunaya. 4 Ko, handiti uchangobva
pakundidana here uchiti, ‘Baba vangu, shamwari yangu kubva
pauduku hwangu, 5 muchagara makatsamwa here? Kutsamwa
kwenyu kucharamba kuripo nokusingaperi here?’ Aya ndiwo
matauriro ako, asi unoita zvakaipa zvose zvaunogona kuita.” 6
Panguva yokutonga kwaMambo Josia, Jehovha akati kwandiri,
“Waona here zvaitwa naIsraeri wokusatendeka? Ari kuenda
pamusoro pezvikomo zvose zvakakwirira nepasi pemiti yose
yakapfumvutira achindoita ufevepo. 7 Ndakafunga kuti mushure
mokuita kwake izvi zvose, achadzokera kwandiri asi iye haana,
uye munun’una wake Judha wokusatendeka akazviona. 8 Ndakapa
Israeri wokusatendeka tsamba yokurambana ndikamudzinga
nokuda kwoufeve hwake. Kunyange zvakadaro ndakaona
kuti Judha munun’una wake wokusatenda haatyi; naiyewo
akabuda akandoita ufeve. 9 Nokuti ufeve hwaIsraeri hahuna
zvahwakareva kwaari, akasvibisa nyika nokufeva namabwe
namatanda. 10 Kunyange izvi zvakadaro, munun’una wake Judha
wokusatendeka haana kudzokera kwandiri nomwoyo wake wose,
asi kunyengera chete,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 11 Jehovha
akati kwandiri, “Israeri wokusatenda akarurama kukunda
Judha wokusatendeka. 12 Enda undoparidza shoko iri kurutivi
rwokumusoro uchiti, “‘Dzokai imi Israeri vokusatenda,’ ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha, ‘Handichazorambi ndakafinyamisa chiso
changu kwamuri, nokuti ndizere nengoni,’ ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha, ‘handingarambi ndakatsamwa nokusingaperi. 13 Imi
zivai mhosva yenyu chete, kuti makamukira Jehovha Mwari
wenyu, mukafadza vamwari vavatorwa muri pasi pomuti mumwe
nomumwe wakapfumvutira, uye hamuna kunditeerera,’” ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. 14 “Dzokai, imi vanhu vokusatenda,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “nokuti ndini murume wenyu.
Ndichakusarudzai, ndichatora mumwe chete kubva kune rimwe
guta, uye vaviri kubva kuno rumwe rudzi, ndigokuuyisai
kuZioni. 15 Ipapo ndichakupai vafudzi vanofadza mwoyo
wangu, ivo vachakutungamirirai noruzivo nokunzwisisa. 16
Mumazuva iwayo, pamunenge mawanda zvikuru munyika,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “vanhu havangazoti, ‘Areka
yesungano yaJehovha.’ Hazvingazopindi mundangariro dzavo
kana kurangarirwa; havazoishuvi, havangagadziri imwezve. 17
Panguva iyoyo vachatumidza Jerusarema kuti Chigaro choUshe
chaJehovha, uye ndudzi dzose dzichaungana muJerusarema
kuzokudza zita raJehovha. Havachazoteverizve kusindimara
kwemwoyo yavo yakaipa. 18 Mumazuva iwayo imba yaJudha
ichabatana neimba yaIsraeri, uye vose pamwe chete vachauya
vachibva kunyika yokumusoro vachienda kunyika yandakapa
madzibaba enyu kuti ive nhaka. 19 “Ini pachangu ndakati,
“‘Ndichafara sei pakukubatai savanakomana vangu uye
ndichikupai nyika inoyevedza, iyo nhaka yakaisvonaka yorudzi
rupi zvarwo.’ Ndakafunga kuti muchanditi ‘Baba’ mukasazotsauka
pakunditevera. 20 Asi sezvinoita mukadzi asina kutendeka
kumurume wake, saizvozvo makanga musina kutendeka kwandiri,
imi imba yaIsraeri,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 21 Kuchema
kunonzwika panzvimbo dzakakwirira dzisina miti, iko kuchema
nokuteterera kwavanhu veIsraeri, nokuti vakaminamisa nzira
dzavo uye vakakanganwa Jehovha Mwari wavo. 22 “Dzokai, imi
vanhu vokusatenda; ndichakurapai pakudzokera kwenyu shure.”
“Hongu, tichauya kwamuri, nokuti imi muri Jehovha Mwari
wedu. 23 Zvirokwazvo mheremhere youfeve iri pazvikomo,
napamakomo unyengeri; zvirokwazvo muna Jehovha Mwari
wedu ndimo mune ruponeso rwaIsraeri. 24 Kubva pauduku
hwedu nyadzi dzakadya zvibereko zvamabasa amadzibaba
edu, makwai avo, nemombe dzavo, vanakomana navanasikana
vavo. 25 Ngativatei pasi munyadzi dzedu, uye kunyara kwedu
ngakutifukidze. Takatadzira Jehovha Mwari wedu, isu tose
namadzibaba edu; kubva pauduku hwedu kusvikira nhasi hatina
kuteerera Jehovha Mwari wedu.”

4 “Haiwa Israeri, kana muchida kudzoka, dzokai kwandiri,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Kana mukabvisa pamberi pangu
zvifananidzo zvenyu zvinonyangadza uye mukasarasikazve,
2 kana mukapika muchokwadi, nokururama uye nenzira
yakarurama muchiti: ‘Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu,’
ipapo ndudzi dzicharopafadzwa naye uye dzichazvirumbidza
maari.” 3 Izvi ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha kuvanhu veJudha
neJerusarema: “Zviundirei gombo murege kudyara pakati
peminzwa. 4 Zvidzingisirei kuna Jehovha, dzingisai mwoyo
yenyu, imi varume veJudha nemi vanhu veJerusarema, kuti
kutsamwa kwangu kurege kukubudirai kukapisa somoto, nokuda
kwezvakaipa zvamakaita, iko kupisa kusina angakudzima.
5 “Zivisai munyika yaJudha uye muparidze muJerusarema
muchiti: ‘Ridzai hwamanda munyika yose!’ Danidzirai nesimba
muchiti: ‘Unganai pamwe chete! Ngatitizirei kumaguta
akakomberedzwa!’ 6 Simudzai mureza wokuenda kuZioni!
Tizai muvande musinganononoki! Nokuti ndiri kuuyisa njodzi
inobva kumusoro, iko kuparadza kwakaipisisa.” 7 Shumba
yabuda mudenhere rayo; muparadzi wendudzi abuda. Asiya
nzvimbo yake kuti aparadze nyika yenyu. Maguta enyu achava
matongo pasina achagaramo. 8 Naizvozvo pfekai masaga, chemai
muungudze, nokuti kutsamwa kwaJehovha kunotyisa hakuna
kubva kwatiri. 9 “Pazuva iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
“mambo namachinda vachaora mwoyo, vaprista vachatyiswa,
uye vaprofita vachavhundutswa.” 10 Ipapo ndakati, “Haiwa,
Ishe Jehovha, makanyengera kwazvo vanhu ava neJerusarema
muchiti, ‘Muchava norugare,’ nyamba munondo uri pahuro
dzedu.” 11 Panguva iyoyo vanhu ava neJerusarema vachaudzwa
kuti, “Mhepo inopisa inobva kunzvimbo dzakakwirira dzisina miti
mugwenga inovhuvhuta yakananga vanhu vangu, asi isingapepeti
kana kunatsa; 12 mhepo ine simba kwazvo kudarika iyoyo
ichabva kwandiri. Zvino ndiwo wava mutongo wangu pamusoro
pavo.” 13 Tarirai! Ari kuuya samakore, ngoro dzake dzinouya
sechamupupuri, mabhiza ake anomhanya kupfuura makondo,

Tine nhamo! Taparara! 14 Haiwa Jerusarema, shamba zvakaipa
zviri mumwoyo mako ugoponeswa. Ucharamba uchingoviga
pfungwa dzako dzakaipa kusvikira riini? 15 Inzwi rinodanidzira
richibva kuDhani, richizivisa nezvenjodzi inobva kuzvikomo
zveEfuremu. 16 “Zivisai izvi kumarudzi, zviparidzei kuJerusarema
muchiti: ‘Hondo ichakukombai iri kuuya ichibva kunyika iri
kure, ichidanidzira zvehondo yokurwisa maguta eJudha. 17
Vanorikomba savanhu vakarinda munda, nokuti rakandimukira,’”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 18 “Tsika dzako namabasa ako
ndizvo zvauyisa izvi pamusoro pako. Ichi ndicho chirango chako.
Haiwa, zvinovava sei! Haiwa, zvinobaya sei mwoyo!” 19 Maiwe,
kurwadziwa kwangu, kurwadziwa kwangu! Ndiri kubidirika
nokurwadziwa. Haiwa, kurwadza kwomwoyo wangu! Hana yangu
inorova mukati mangu, handinganyarari. Nokuti ndanzwa kurira
kwehwamanda; ndanzwa mheremhere yehondo. 20 Njodzi
inotevera njodzi; nyika yose yava dongo. Munguva shoma shoma,
matende angu aparadzwa, musha wangu nenguva diki diki.
21 Ndicharamba ndichiona mureza wehondo kusvikira riniko,
uye ndichanzwa kurira kwehwamanda kusvikira riniko? 22
“Vanhu vangu mapenzi; havandizivi ini. Vana vasina pfungwa;
havanzwisisi. Vakangwarira kuita zvakaipa; havazivi kuita
zvakanaka.” 23 Ndakatarira nyika, yakanga isina kugadzirwa,
isina chinhu; uye nokumatenga, chiedza chawo chakanga
chisisipo. 24 Ndakatarira pamakomo, tarirai, aidengenyeka;
zvikomo zvose zvaizeya. 25 Ndakatarira, ipapo pakanga pasina
vanhu; shiri dzose dzedenga dzakanga dzabhururuka dzikaenda
kure. 26 Ndakatarira, ndokuona nyika yaibereka zvibereko
yava gwenga; maguta ayo ose ava matongo pamberi paJehovha,
pamberi pehasha dzake dzinotyisa. 27 Zvanzi naJehovha:
“Nyika yose ichaparadzwa, kunyange hangu ndisingazoiparadzi
zvachose. 28 Naizvozvo nyika ichachema uye matenga kumusoro
achava rima nokuti ndini ndazvitaura uye handingaregi kuzviita,
ndini ndazvisarudza uye handingadzokeri shure.” 29 Paanonzwa
kutinhira kwavatasvi vamabhiza nokwavavemburi vouta, maguta
ose anotiza. Vamwe vanopinda mumatenhere; vamwe vanokwira
pakati pamatombo. Maguta ose asara asina munhu; hapana
anogaramo. 30 Uchaiteiko, iwe wokuparadzwa? Wapfekereiko
nguo tsvuku, uye unoshongereiko zvishongo zvegoridhe?
Wazorereiko meso ako pendi? Unongozvishongedzera pasina.
Zvikomba zvako zvinokushora; zvinotsvaka kukuuraya. 31 Ndiri
kunzwa kuchema sekwomukadzi anorwadziwa pakusununguka,
kugomera sekwomukadzi opona dangwe rake, kuchema
kwoMwanasikana weZioni ari kufemedzeka, achitambanudza
maoko ake achiti, “Maiwe! Ndoziya; upenyu hwangu hwaiswa
kuvaurayi.”

5 “Kwirai nokudzika nemigwagwa yeJerusarema, tarirai pose
pose mugofunga, tsvakai muzvivara zvaro muone kana
mukawana kana munhu mumwe anoita zvakanaka uye anotsvaka
zvokwadi, ipapo ndicharegerera guta iri. 2 Kunyange vachiti
havo, ‘NaJehovha mupenyu,’ vanenge vachingopika nhema.”
3 Haiwa Jehovha, meso enyu haatsvaki chokwadi here?
Makavarova, asi havana kunzwa kurwadziwa; Makavapwanya,
asi vakaramba kurayirwa. Vakaomesa zviso zvavo kupfuura
dombo uye vakaramba kutendeuka. 4 Ndakafunga ndikati,
“Ava varombo bedzi; mapenzi, nokuti havazivi nzira yaJehovha,
nezvinodikanwa naMwari wavo. 5 Naizvozvo ndichaenda
kuvatungamiri ndigotaura navo; zvirokwazvo vanoziva nzira
yaJehovha, zvinodiwa naMwari wavo.” Asi nomwoyo mumwe,
naivowo vakanga vavhuna joko, vakadambura makashu. 6 Saka
shumba inobva musango ichavauraya, bere rinobva mugwenga
richavabvambura, ingwe ichavavandira pedyo namaguta avo
kuti ibvamburanye vose vanobudamo, nokuti kundimukira
kwavo kukuru uye kudzokera shure kwavo kwawanda. 7
“Ndingakukanganwirai seiko? Vana venyu vakandisiya, uye
vakapika navamwari vasati vari vamwari. Ndakavapa zvose
zvavaishayiwa, asi ivo vakaita ufeve vakandoungana kudzimba
dzezvifeve. 8 Ivo mabhiza anodya achiguta azere ruchiva,
mumwe nomumwe achidokwairira mukadzi womumwe. 9 Ko,
handingavarangi nokuda kwaizvozvi here?” ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha. “Ko, handingazvitsiviri here parudzi rwakadai? 10
“Endai nomuminda yavo yamazambiringa muiparadze, asi
musaiparadza zvachose. Bvisai matavi awo, nokuti vanhu ava
havasi vaJehovha. 11 Imba yaIsraeri neimba yaJudha vanga vasina
kutendeka kwandiri zvachose,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
12 Vakarevera Jehovha nhema, vachiti, “Haana chaachaita!
Hakuna chakaipa chichaitika kwatiri; hatichazombooni hondo
kana nzara. 13 Vaprofita vangova mhepo, uye shoko harimo
mavari. Saka zvavanotaura ngazviitwe kwavari.” 14 Naizvozvo
zvanzi naJehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose: “Nokuti vanhu
vakataura mashoko aya, ndichaita kuti mashoko angu ave moto
mumuromo mako, uye vanhu ava kuti vave huni dzinopiswa
nawo. 15 Haiwa imi imba yaIsraeri,” ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha, “ndiri kuuyisa rudzi runobva kure kuzokurwisai,
rudzi rwakare kare uye rudzi rwakashinga, vanhu vane rurimi
rwamusinganzwi, vano mutauro wamusinganzwisisi. 16 Magoba
avo akafanana neguva rakashama; vose zvavo varwi vane simba.
17 Vachadya zvamakakohwa nezvokudya zvenyu, vachauraya
vanakomana navanasikana venyu; vachadya makwai enyu
nemombe dzenyu, vachadya mazambiringa namaonde enyu.
Vachaparadza nomunondo, maguta enyu akakomberedzwa
iwo amunovimba nawo. 18 “Kunyange mumazuva iwayo,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “handingakuparadzei zvachose.
19 Zvino kana vanhu vakabvunza kuti, ‘Ko, Jehovha Mwari
wedu aitirei izvi kwatiri?’ imi muchavaudza kuti, ‘Sezvo
makandisiya mukandoshumira vamwari vavatorwa munyika
yenyu chaiyo, saizvozvowo zvino muchashandira vatorwa
munyika isiri yenyu.’ 20 “Zivisai izvi kuimba yaJakobho
mugozviparidza maJudha muchiti: 21 Inzwai izvi imi mapenzi
navanhu vasina pfungwa, vane meso, asi vasingaoni, vane
nzeve, asi vasinganzwi: 22 Ko, hamufaniri kunditya here?”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Ko, hamufaniri kudedera pamberi
pangu here? Ndakaita jecha kuti rive muganhu wegungwa,
muganhu warisingadariki nokusingaperi. Mafungu angafashama,
asi haangakundi; angavirima asi haangaudariki. 23 Asi vanhu
ava vane mwoyo yakasindimara uye inondimukira; vakatsauka
vakaenda kure. 24 Havati mumwoyo yavo, ‘Ngatityei Jehovha
Mwari wedu, anotipa mvura yaMatsutso neyoMunakamwe
nenguva yayo, anotitsidzira mavhiki akatarwa okukohwa.’
25 Zvakaipa zvenyu zvakadzingira izvi kure; zvivi zvenyu
zvakadzivisa kuti zvinhu zvakanaka zviuye kwamuri. 26
“Pakati pavanhu vangu pane vanhu vakaipa vanovandira
kufanana savanhu vanoteya shiri nougombe uye savaya vanoisa
misungo yokubata vanhu. 27 Sedendere rizere neshiri, dzimba
dzavo dzizere nokunyengera; vapfuma uye vava nesimba, 28
uye vafuta uye vobwinya. Zvakaipa zvavo hazvina magumo,
havatambi mhaka dzenherera kuti vakunde, havadziviriri
kodzero dzavarombo. 29 Ko, handifaniri kuvaranga pane izvi
here?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Ko, handingazvitsiviri here
parudzi rwakadai? 30 “Chinhu chinosemesa uye chinovhundutsa
chaitika panyika. 31 Vaprofita vanoprofita nhema, vapristа
vanotonga nesimba ravo uye vanhu vangu vanofarira izvozvo.
Asi muchaiteiko pakupedzisira?

6 “Tizai kuti murarame, imi vana veBhenjamini! Tizai mubve
muJerusarema! Ridzai hwamanda muTekoa! Simudzai

chiratidzo pamusoro peBheti Hakeremu! Nokuti njodzi yava
pedyo ichibva kumusoro, iko kuparadza kwakaipisisa. 2
Ndichaparadza mwanasikana weZioni, akanakisa uye anoyevedza.
3 Vafudzi namapoka amakwai avo vachauya kuzomurwisa;
vachadzika matende avo vakamukomba, mumwe nomumwe
achifudza chikamu chake.” 4 Gadzirirai kurwa naye! Simukai,
ngatimurwisei masikati! “Asi, yowe-e, zuva rovira, uye mimvuri
yamadekwana yoreba. 5 Naizvozvo simukai, ngatimurwisei
usiku, uye tiparadze nhare dzake!” 6 Zvanzi naJehovha
Wamasimba Ose: “Temerai miti pasi, mugovakira Jerusarema
mirwi yokurikomba. Guta iri rinofanira kurangwa; rizere
nokumanikidza. 7 Setsime rinoeredza mvura yaro, saizvozvo
Jerusarema rinodurura zvakaipa zvaro. Kuita nechisimba
nokuparadza zvinonzwikwa mariri, kurwara kwaro namavanga
zvinoramba zviri pamberi pangu. 8 Inzwa yambiro, iwe
Jerusarema, kuti ndisakufuratira ndikaita nyika yako dongo,
kuti isava nomunhu angagara mairi.” 9 Zvanzi naJehovha
Wamasimba Ose: “Ngavatanhe zvakasara zvaIsraeri vatanhe
zvachose samazambiringa; utambanudzirezve ruoko rwako
kumatavi, sezvinoita munhu anounganidza mazambiringa.” 10
Ndingataura naaniko wandingayambira? Ndianiko achandinzwa?
Nzeve dzavo dzakadzivirwa kuti varege kunzwa. Shoko raJehovha
chigumbuso kwavari; havawani mufaro mariri. 11 Asi ini ndizere
nehasha dzaJehovha, uye handichagoni kuzvidzora. “Dzidururire
pamusoro pavana vari munzira dzomuguta, napamusoro
pamajaya akaungana pamwe chete; zvose murume nomukadzi
vachabatwa imomo, navatana, vaya vabva zera. 12 Dzimba
dzavo dzichapiwa vamwe, minda yavo pamwe chete navakadzi
vavo, pandichatambanudza ruoko rwangu pamusoro pavagere
panyika,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 13 “Kubva kumudiki
kusvikira kuvakuru, vose vanokarira pfuma; vaprofita navaprista
zvimwe chetezvo, vose vanoita zvokunyengera. 14 Vanosunga
ronda ravanhu vangu sokunge vasina kukuvara zvikuru. Vanoti,
‘Rugare, rugare,’ ipo pasina rugare. 15 Ko, vanonyadziswa
nokusemesa kwamafambiro avo here? Kwete, havana nyadzi
zvachose; havambozivi kuratidza nyadzi. Naizvozvo vachawira
pakati pavakawa; vachadzikiswa pandichavaranga,” ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. 16 Zvanzi naJehovha: “Mirai pamharadzano
dzenzira muone; mubvunze nzira dzekare, mubvunze kune
nzira yakanaka, mugofamba mairi, ipapo muchawana zororo
remweya yenyu. Asi imi makati, ‘Hatizofambi mairi.’ 17
Ndakagadza nharirire pamusoro penyu ndikati, ‘Teererai inzwi
rehwamanda!’ Asi imi makati, ‘Hatizoteereri.’ 18 Naizvozvo
inzwai, imi ndudzi, nemi zvapupu, cherechedzai zvichaitika
kwavari. 19 Inzwa, iwe nyika: Ndiri kuuyisa njodzi pamusoro
pavanhu ava, icho chibereko chendangariro dzavo, nokuti havana
kuteerera mashoko angu, uye vakaramba murayiro wangu. 20
Ndine hanya yeiko nezvinonhuhwira zvinobva kuShebha, kana
karamisi inotapira inobva kunyika iri kure? Zvipiriso zvenyu
zvinopiswa handizvidi; zvibayiro zvenyu hazvindifadzi.” 21
Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha: “Ndichaisa zvipinganidzo pamberi
pavanhu ava. Madzibaba navanakomana vachagumburwa nazvo
pamwe chete, vavakidzani neshamwari vachaparara.” 22 Zvanzi
naJehovha: “Tarirai, hondo iri kuuya kubva kunyika yokumusoro;
rudzi rukuru rwuri kumutswa kubva kumigumo yenyika. 23
Vakapakata uta nepfumo; vane utsinye uye havana ngoni.
Vanonzwikwa sokutinhira kwegungwa vakatasva mabhiza avo;
vari kuuya savanhu vazvigadzirira kurwa hondo kuti vakurwise,
iwe Mwanasikana weZioni.” 24 Takanzwa guhu ravo, uye
maoko edu oshayiwa simba. Tabatwa nokurwadziwa, kurwadziwa
kwakaita sekwomukadzi ari kusununguka. 25 Regai kuenda
kumunda, kana kufamba mumigwagwa, nokuti muvengi ane
munondo, uye kumativi ose kune zvinotyisa. 26 Haiwa, vanhu
vangu, pfekai masaga mugoumburuka mumadota; chemai
nokuchema kukuru kwazvo kunge munochemera mwanakomana
mumwe chete, nokuti muparadzi achatiwira pakarepo. 27
“Ndakakuita muedzi wamatare navanhu vangu mhangura, kuti
ucherechedze uye uedze nzira dzavo. 28 Vose vamukiri vakaoma
mwoyo, vanongofamba-famba vachiita makuhwa. Ivo indarira
nesimbi; vose vanoita zvakaora. 29 Mvuto inovhutira zvinotyisa
kuti ipise mutobvu nomoto, asi kunatswa kunongova pasina;
nokuti vakaipa havasi kubviswa. 30 Vanonzi sirivha yakarambwa,
nokuti Jehovha akavaramba.”

7 Iri ndiro shoko rakauya kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha:
2 “Mira pasuo reimba yaJehovha, uparidzepo shoko iri
rokuti: “‘Inzwai shoko raJehovha imi mose vanhu veJudha
vanopinda napamasuo aya kuzonamata Jehovha. 3 Zvanzi
naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: Shandurai nzira
dzenyu namaitiro enyu, ndigokugarisai munzvimbo ino. 4
Musavimba namashoko anonyengedza muchiti, “Iyi ndiyo
temberi yaJehovha, temberi yaJehovha, temberi yaJehovha!”
5 Kana mukashandura chaizvoizvo nzira dzenyu namaitiro
enyu mukaitirana zvakarurama, 6 kana mukasamanikidza
vatorwa, nenherera kana chirikadzi uye mukasateura ropa
risina mhosva panzvimbo ino, uye kana mukasatevera vamwe
vamwari muchizvipinza munjodzi, 7 ipapo ndichakugarisai
munzvimbo ino, munyika yandakapa madzitateguru enyu
nokusingaperi-peri. 8 Asi tarirai, munovimba namashoko
okunyengera asina maturo. 9 “‘Mungaba mugouraya, mugoita
upombwe mugopika nhema, muchipisira zvinonhuhwira kuna
Bhaari, mugotevera vamwe vamwari vamusina kumboziva, 10
ndokuzouya zvino momira pamberi pangu muimba ino, iyo
ine Zita rangu, muchiti, “Takasunungurwa,” makasunungurwa
kuti muite izvi zvose zvinonyangadza here? 11 Ko, imba
ino, inodanwa neZita rangu, yava bako ramakororo here?
Asika, ndanga ndichizviona, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 12
“‘Chiendai zvino kunzvimbo iri muShiro pandakagarisa Zita
rangu pakutanga mugoona zvandakuitirai nokuda kwezvakaipa
zvavanhu vangu Israeri. 13 Pamakanga muchiita zvinhu zvose
izvi, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ndakataura nemi ndataurazve
asi hamuna kuteerera; ndakakudanai asi hamuna kupindura. 14
Naizvozvo, zvandakaitira Shiro ndizvo zvandichaita iye zvino
kuimba inodanwa neZita rangu, iyo temberi yamunovimba
nayo, nzvimbo yandakakupai imi namadzibaba enyu. 15
Ndichakubvisai pamberi pangu sezvandakaita kuhama dzenyu
dzose, ivo vanhu vaEfuremu.’ 16 “Naizvozvo iwe chirega
kunyengeterera vanhu ava kana kupa chikumbiro chipi
zvacho kana kuvareverera; usavakumbirira kwandiri, nokuti
handingakunzwi. 17 Hauoni here zvavari kuita mumaguta
eJudha nomumigwagwa yeJerusarema? 18 Vana vanounganidza
huni, madzibaba ndokubatidza moto, uye madzimai anokanya
furawu ndokuitira Mambokadzi woKudenga makeke echingwa.
Vanodurura zvipiriso zvokunwa kuna vamwe vamwari kuti
vanditsamwise. 19 Asi ndini here wavanotsamwisa? ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. Ko, hakuzi kuzvikuvadza pachavo here kuti
vanyadziswe? 20 “‘Naizvozvo Ishe Jehovha anoti: Kutsamwa
kwangu nehasha dzangu zvichadururirwa pamusoro penzvimbo
iyi, pamusoro pavanhu nezvipfuwo, napamusoro pemiti yesango
napamusoro pezvibereko zvevhu, uye zvichatsva zvikasadzimwa.
21 “‘Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri:
Endererai mberi, wedzerai zvipiriso zvenyu zvinopiswa pamusoro
pezvimwe zvibayiro mugodya nyama yacho pachenyu! 22 Nokuti
pandakabudisa madzitateguru enyu kubva muIjipiti ndikataura
navo, handina kungovapa mirayiro pamusoro pezvipiriso
zvinopiswa nezvibayiro, 23 asi ndakavapa murayiro uyu

wokuti nditeererei, uye ndichava Mwari wenyu nemi muchava
vanhu vangu. Mufambe munzira dzose dzandakakurayirai, kuti
zvigova zvakanaka kwamuri. **24** Asi havana kuteerera kana
kurereka nzeve dzavo; asi vakatevera kutsauka kwoukukutu
hwemwoyo yavo yakaipa. Vakadzokera shure vakasaenda mberi.
25 Kubvira panguva yakabuda madzitateguru enyu muIjipiti
kusvikira zvino, zuva nezuva, ndakatuma varanda vangu
vaprofita ndavatumazve. **26** Asi havana kunditeerera kana
kuita hanya. Vaiva nemitsipa mikukutu uye vakaita zvakaipa
kupfuura madzitateguru avo.' **27** "Pauchavataurira zvose izvi,
havasi kuzokuteerera; pauchavadana, havasi kuzokupindura. **28**
Naizvozvo iwe uti kwavari, 'Urwu ndirwo rudzi rusina kuteerera
Jehovha Mwari warwo kana kubvuma kurayirwa. Chokwadi
chakaparara, hachisisipo pamiromo yavo. **29** Veurai bvudzi
renyu mugorirasira kure; chemai muri pazvikomo zvisina
miti, nokuti Jehovha akaramba uye akasiya chizvarwa ichi
chaakatsamwira. **30** "'Vanhu veJudha vakaita zvakaipa pamberi
pangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. Vakamisa zvifananidzo zvavo
zvinonyangadza mumba yakapiwa Zita rangu vakaisvibisa. **31**
Vakavaka nzvimbo dzakakwirira dzeTofeti muMupata waBheni
Hinomi kuti vapise vanakomana navasikana vavo mumoto,
chinhu chandisina kuvarayira, chisina kumbopinda mupfungwa
dzangu. **32** Saka chenjerai, mazuva anouya, ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha, apo vanhu vasingazopadaidzi kuti Tofeti kana Mupata
waBheni Hinomi, asi Mupata woKuurayiwa kwaVanhu, nokuti
vachaviga vakafa muTofeti kusvikira pasisina nzvimbo. **33**
Ipapo mitumbi yavanhu ava ichava zvokudya zveshiri dzedenga
nemhuka dzenyika, uye hapazovi nomunhu angazvivhundutsira
kuti zvibve. **34** Ndichaita kuti inzwi rokupembera nomufaro
uye namanzwi omwenga nechikomba mumaguta eJudha
nomumigwagwa yeJerusarema zvigume nokuti nyika ichava
dongo.

8 "'Panguva iyoyo, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, mapfupa
amadzimambo namachinda eJudha, namapfupa avaprista
navaprofita, uye mapfupa avanhu veJerusarema, achabviswa
kubva mumakuva avo. **2** Achava pamhene agorohwa nezuva
uye achavhenekwa nomwedzi nenyeredzi dzose dzedenga,
zvavakada vakazvishumira vakazvitevera uye vakabvunza
kwazviri, vakazvinamata. Haangaunganidzwi kana kuvigwa,
asi achafanana nomupfudze uri panyika. **3** Kwose zvako
kwandichavadzingira, vakasara vose vorudzi urwu rwakaipa,
vachademba rufu pachinzvimbo choupenyu, ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.' **4** "Uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi naJehovha:
"'Vanhu pavanowira pasi, havamukizve here? Munhu akange
ambotsauka, haadzokizve here? **5** Zvino nemhaka yei ava
vadzokera shure? Nemhaka yei Jerusarema richingogara
richitsauka? Vanobatirira pakunyengera, vanoramba kudzoka.
6 Ndakanyatsoteereresa, asi ivo havambotauri zvakarurama.
Hakuna anotendeuka pane zvakaipa zvake achiti, "Ndaiteiko?"
Mumwe nomumwe anongotevedza nzira yake sebhiza
rinomhanyira kurwa hondo. **7** Kunyange shohori riri mudenga
rinoziva nguva dzaro dzakatarwa, uye njiva, nenyenganyenga
nekondo zvinocherechedza nguva yazvo yokutama. Asi vanhu
vangu havazivi zvinodikanwa naJehovha. **8** "'Munoreva seiko
muchiti, "Takachenjera, nokuti tino murayiro waJehovha,"
asi zvirokwazvo chinyoreso chenhema chavanyori chakanyora
nhema? **9** Vakachenjera vachanyadziswa, vachavhunduka uye
vachabatwa. Sezvo vakaramba shoko raJehovha, kuchenjera
kwavanako kwakadiniko? **10** Naizvozvo ndichapa vakadzi vavo
kuna vamwe varume, neminda yavo kuvaridzi vatsva. Kubva
kumuduku kusvikira kumukuru vose vanokarira pfuma; vaprofita
navaprista saizvozvo, vose vanoita nokunyengera. **11** Vanosunga
vanga ravanhu vangu sokunge duku duku. Vanoti, "Rugare,
rugare," ipo pasina rugare. **12** Ko, vanonyadziswa netsika dzavo
dzinonyangadza here? Kwete, havana kana nyadzi zvachose;
havambozivi kuti zvinonyadzisa sei. Saka vachawa pakati
pavakawa; vachaderedzwa pavacharangwa, ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha. **13** "'Ndichavatorera zvavakakohwa, ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha. Hapangazovi namazambiringa pamuzambiringa.
Hakungazovi namaonde pamuti womuonde, uye mashizha
azvo achaoma. Zvandakavapa vachazvitorerwa.'" **14** "Ko,
takagarireiko pano? Unganai pamwe chete! Ngatitizirei kumaguta
akakomberedzwa tindofira ikoko! Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wedu
atitongera kufa, nokuti akatipa mvura ino muchetura kuti
tinwe, nokuti takamutadzira. **15** Takanga takatarisira rugare asi
hakuna chakanaka chakauya; takatarisira kuporeswa asi paingova
nokuvhundutswa. **16** Kufemedzeka kwamabhiza omuvengi
kunonzwika kuchibva kuDhani; panorira makono awo nyika
yose inodedera. Auya kuzoparadza nyika nezvose zviri mairi,
guta navose vanogara imomo." **17** "Tarirai ndichatumira nyoka
dzino uturu pakati penyu, mvumbi dzicharamba kuimbirwa,
uye dzichakurumai," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **18** Haiwa,
Munyaradzi wangu, pakuchema kwangu, mwoyo wangu woziya
mukati mangu. **19** Inzwai kuchema kwavanhu vangu kunobva
kunyika iri kure kure: "Ko, Jehovha haazi muZioni here? Mambo
waro haachimo here?" "Vakanditsamwisireiko nezvifananidzo
zvavo, nezvifananidzo zvavo zvavatorwa zvisingabatsiri?" **20**
"Kucheka kwapfuura, zhizha rapera, asi tigere kuponeswa." **21**
Sezvo vanhu vangu vapwanyiwa, neniwo ndapwanyiwa; ndiri
kuchema, uye ndiri kutya zvikuru. **22** Ko, muGireadhi hamuna
muti webharisamu here? Hakuna murapi ikoko here? Seiko
zvino ronda ravanhu vangu risina kurapwa?

9 Haiwa, dai musoro wangu waiva chitubu chemvura uye meso
angu riri tsime remisodzi! Ndingadai ndaichema masikati
nousiku nokuda kwavakaurayiwa vavanhu vangu. **2** Haiwa, dai
ndaiva nenzvimbo mugwenga yokugara yavafambi, kuitira kuti
ndisiye vanhu vangu ndiende kure navo; nokuti vose imhombwe,
ungano yavanhu vasina kutendeka. **3** "Vanokunga rurimi rwavo
souta, kuti vapfure nhema; havaiti nechokwadi pakukunda
kwavanoita munyika. Vanobva pane chimwe chivi vachienda
pane chimwe; havandizivi ini," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **4**
"Chenjererai shamwari dzenyu; musavimba nehama dzenyu.
Nokuti hama ipi neipi inonyengera, uye shamwari ipi neipi inoita
makuhwa. **5** Shamwari inonyengera shamwari, uye hakuna
anotaura chokwadi. Vakadzidzisa ndimi dzavo kureva nhema;
vanozvinetsa nokuita zvakaipa. **6** Munogara pakati pounyengeri;
mukunyengera kwavo vanoramba kundiziva ini," ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. **7** Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba
Ose: "Tarirai, ndichavanatsa uye ndichavaedza, ndechipi chimwe
chandingaita nokuda kwechivi chavanhu vangu? **8** Rurimi rwavo
museve unouraya; runotaura nokunyengera. Nomuromo wake
mumwe nomumwe anotaura zvakanaka kune wokwake, asi
mumwoyo make anomuteyera musungo. **9** Ko, handigavarangi
nokuda kwechinhu ichi here?" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
"Ko, handingazvitsiviri pamusoro porudzi rwakadai here?" **10**
Ndichachema uye ndichaungudza nokuda kwamakomo, uye
ndichachema pamusoro pamafuro egwenga. Aparara uye hakuna
anofambako, uye kukuma kwemombe hakunzwiki. Shiri dzedenga
dzatiza, uye mhuka dzaenda. **11** "Ndichaita Jerusarema murwi
wedongo, panogara makava; uye ndichaparadza maguta eJudha,
kuti kurege kuva nomunhu anogarako." **12** Ndoupiko munhu
akachenjera zvokuti anganzwisisa izvi? Ndianiko akarayirwa
naJehovha uye angatsanangura izvi? Nemhaka yeiko nyika
yanyangadzwa yava dongo ikafanana negwenga risina angapfuura

nomo? 13 Jehovha akati, "Nemhaka yokuti vakasiya murayiro
wangu, wandakaisa pamberi pavo, havana kunditeerera kana
kutevera murayiro wangu. 14 Asi, vakatevera kusindimara
kwemwoyo yavo; vakatevera vanaBhaari, sezvavakadzidziswa
namadzibaba avo." 15 Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba
Ose, Mwari weIsraeri, "Tarirai ndichaita kuti vanhu ava
vadye zvinovava uye kuti vanwe mvura ino muchetura. 16
Ndichavaparadzira pakati pendudzi dzavasina kumboziva uye
dzisina kumbozivikanwa namadzibaba avo, uye ndichavatevera
nomunondo kusvikira ndavaparadza." 17 Zvanzi naJehovha
Wamasimba Ose: "Rangarirai zvino! Danai vakadzi vanochema
vauye; danai vanogonesesa pakati pavo. 18 Ngavakurumidze
kuuya vagochema pamusoro pedu kusvikira maziso edu ayerera
misodzi, nzizi dzoyerera mumaziso edu. 19 Maungira okuchema
anonzwika kubva kuZioni achiti: 'Haiwa taparadzwa sei! Haiwa
kunyadziswa kwedu kukuru sei! Tinofanira kusiya nyika
yedu nokuti dzimba dzedu dzava matongo.'" 20 Zvino, imi
vakadzi, inzwai shoko raJehovha; dziurai nzeve dzenyu dzinzwe
mashoko omuromo wake. Dzidzisai vanasikana venyu kuungudza;
dzidzisanai kuchema. 21 Rufu rwakapinda napamawindo edu
uye rwapinda munhare dzedu; rwauraya vana mumigwagwa
namajaya ari munzira dzeguta. 22 Uti, "Zvanzi naJehovha:
"'Zvitunha zvavanhu zvichavata somupfudze uri pamusoro
pomunda, sezviyo zvakachekwa shure kwavacheki, zvisina
achazviunganidza.'" 23 Zvanzi naJehovha: "Akachenjera ngaarege
kuzvirumbidza pamusoro penjere dzake, kana munhu ane simba
pamusoro pesimba rake, kana akapfuma pamusoro pepfuma
yake, 24 Asi anozvirumbidza ngaazvirumbidze pamusoro
pezvizvi: kuti anondinzwisisa uye kuti anondiziva ini, kuti ndini
Jehovha, anoita unyoro, nokukururamisira, nokururama panyika,
nokuti ndinofarira izvozvi," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 25
"Mazuva anouya," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "andicharanga
vose vakadzingiswa panyama chete, 26 Ijipiti, Judha, Edhomu,
Amoni, Moabhu navose vanogara mugwenga kunzvimbo dziri
kure. Nokuti ndudzi dzose idzi hadzina kumbodzingiswa, uye
kunyange imba yose yaIsraeri haina kudzingiswa, mumwoyo."

10 Inzwai zvinoreva Jehovha kwamuri, imi imba yaIsraeri.
2 Zvanzi naJehovha: "Regai kudzidza tsika dzendudzi kana
kuvhundutswa nezviratidzo zviri kudenga kunyange hazvo
ndudzi dzichivhundutswa nazvo. 3 Nokuti tsika dzavanhu hadzina
maturo; vanotema muti musango, muvezi ouveza nembezo. 4
Vanoushongedza nesirivha negoridhe; vanourovera nenyundo
nezvipikiri kuti urege kuzungunuka. 5 Sedukununu kumucheto
womunda wamavise, zvifananidzo zvavo hazvigoni kutaura;
zvinofanira kutotakurwa nokuti hazvigoni kufamba. Musazvitya;
hazvigoni kukukuvadzai, uye hazvina nebasa rose." 6 Hakuna
akafanana nemi, imi Jehovha; muri mukuru, uye zita renyu iguru
pasimba. 7 Ndianiko angarega kukutyai, imi Mambo wendudzi?
Izvi ndizvo zvakakufanirai. Pakati pavakachenjera vose vendudzi
nomuushe hwavo hwose, hakuna akafanana nemi. 8 Vose havana
njere uye mapenzi; vanodzidziswa nezvifananidzo zvamatanda
zvisingabatsiri. 9 Sirivha yakapfurwa inotorwa kubva kuTashishi
negoridhe richibva kuUfazi. Zvakaitwa nemhizha uye nomupfuri
wegoridhe, zvopfekedzwa zvino nguo dzomucheka webhuruu
nowepepuru, zvose zvinoitwa navabati vano umhizha. 10 Asi
Jehovha ndiye Mwari wechokwadi; ndiye Mwari mupenyu,
mambo wokusingaperi. Kana iye atsamwa, nyika inodedera;
ndudzi hadzigoni kumira pamberi pehasha dzake. 11 "Muvaudze
kuti, 'Vamwari ava, vasina kuita matenga nenyika, vachaparara
panyika nepasi pamatenga.'" 12 Asi Mwari akaita nyika nesimba
rake, akateya nyika nouchenjeri hwake, uye akatambanudza
matenga nokunzwisisa kwake. 13 Paanotinhira, mvura zhinji
iri mumatenga inoita mubvumo; anoita kuti makore asimuke
kubva kumigumo yenyika. Anotuma mheni pamwe nemvura,
uye anouyisa mhepo kubva mumatura ake. 14 Mumwe
nomumwe haafungi uye haana zivo; mupfuri mumwe nomumwe
wegoridhe anonyadziswa nezvifananidzo zvake. Zvifananidzo
zvake ndezvenhema; hazvina mweya mazviri. 15 Hazvina
maturo, zvinhu zvokutuka; kutongwa kwazvo pakunosvika,
zvose zvichaparara. 16 Iye anenge ari mugove waJakobho haana
kufanana nazvo, nokuti ndiye Muiti wezvinhu zvose, kusanganisa
naIsraeri, rudzi rwenhaka yake, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiro
zita rake. 17 Unganidzai nhumbi dzenyu mubve munyika,
imi makakombwa. 18 Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha: "Panguva ino
ndichapotsera kure avo vanogara munyika ino; Ndichauyisa
nhamo pamusoro pavo kuti vagotapwa." 19 Ndine nhamo nokuda
kwokukuvara kwangu! Ronda rangu harirapiki! Asi ndakati, "Uku
kurwara ndokwangu, uye ndinofanira kukutakura." 20 Tende
rangu raparadzwa; mabote aro ose adamburwa. Vanakomana
vangu vabva kwandiri uye havachipozve; hakuna asara zvino
kuti amise tende rangu kana kumisa dumba rangu. 21 Vafudzi
havana njere, uye havabvunzi Jehovha; saka havabudiriri
uye makwai avo ose apararira. 22 Inzwai! Chiziviso chiri
kuuya, bope guru richabva kunyika yokumusoro! Richaita
kuti maguta eJudha aparare, agarwe namakava. 23 Haiwa
Jehovha, ndinoziva kuti upenyu hwomunhu hahusi hwake;
hazvizi kumunhu kuti aruramise nzira dzake. 24 Ndirangei,
Jehovha, asi chete nokururamisira, kwete mukutsamwa kwenyu,
kuti muregе kundiparadza zvachose. 25 Dururirai kutsamwa
kwenyu pamusoro pendudzi dzisingakurangarirei, pamusoro
pavanhu vasingadani kuzita renyu. Nokuti vakadya Jakobho;
vakamudya zvachose, uye vakaparadza nyika yake.

11 Iri ndiro shoko rakauya kuna Jeremia richibva kuna
Jehovha: 2 "Inzwai mashoko esungano iyi mugoazivisa
kuvanhu veJudha nokuna vanogara muJerusarema. 3
Muvaudze kuti zvanzi naJehovha Mwari waIsraeri, 'Akatukwa
munhu asingateereri mashoko esungano iyi, 4 mashoko
andakarayira madzitateguru enyu pandakavabudisa muIjipiti
kubva muchoto chamatare.' Ndakati, 'Nditeererei mugoita
zvose zvandinokurayirai, mugova vanhu vangu, ini ndigova
Mwari wenyu. 5 Ipapo ndichazadzisa mhiko yandakapika
kumadzitateguru enyu, kuti ndichavapa nyika inoyerera mukaka
nouchi,' nyika yava yenyu nhasi." Ndakapindura ndichiti, "Ameni,
Jehovha." 6 Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Paridza mashoko aya
ose mumaguta eJudha nomumigwagwa yeJerusarema uchiti,
'Inzwai mashoko esungano iyi muatevere. 7 Kubva panguva
yandakabudisa madzitateguru enyu kubva muIjipiti kusvikira
nhasi, ndakavayambira ndavayambirazve ndichiti, "Nditeererei."
8 Asi havana kuteerera kana kuva nehanya; asi vakatevera
kusindimara kwemwoyo yavo yakaipa. Saka ndakauyisa pamusoro
pavo kutuka kwose kwesungano yandakanga ndavarayira
kuti vatevere asi havana kuichengeta.'" 9 Ipapo Jehovha
akati kwandiri, "Pane rangano pakati pavanhu veJudha
navanogona kundimukira navanogara muJerusarema. 10
Vadzokera pazvakaipa zvamadzitateguru avo, avo vakaramba
kuteerera mashoko angu. Vakatevera vamwe vamwari kuti
vavashumire. Dzimba mbiri idzi, yaIsraeri neyaJudha dzakaputsa
sungano yandakaita namadzitateguru avo. 11 Naizvozvo zvanzi
naJehovha, 'Ndichauyisa njodzi pamusoro pavo yavasingagoni
kupunyuka. Kunyange vakachema kwandiri handingavateereri.
12 Maguta eJudha navanhu veJerusarema vachaenda kundodana
kuna vamwari vavaipisira zvinonhuhwira, asi havazovabatsiri
zvachose pavanosvikirwa nenjodzi. 13 Una vamwari vakawanda
sokuwanda kwakaita maguta ako, iwe Judha; uye aritari

dzamakamisa kuti mupisire zvinonhuhwira kuna mwari
anonyadzisa, iye Bhaari, dzakawanda sokuwanda kwakaita
migwagwa yeJerusarema.' 14 "Usanyengeterera vanhu kana
kupa chikumbiro chipi zvacho kana kuvakumbirira, nokuti
handizoteereri pavanodana kwandiri panguva yokutambudzika
kwavo. 15 "Ko, mudiwa wangu ari kuitei mutemberi yangu, zvaari
kuita mabasa ake akaipa navazhinji? Ko, nyama yakatsaurwa
ingadzivisa kurohwa kwako here? Pamunoita zvakaipa zvenyu,
ipapo imi mofara." 16 Jehovha akati ndiwe muti womuorivhi une
upenyu, une michero yakanaka yakaurungana. Asi nokutinhira
kwemhepo ine simba achautungidza nomoto, uye matavi awo
achavhunika. 17 Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, iye akakusima, atema
chirevo chezvakaipa kwauri, nokuti imba yaIsraeri neimba
yaJudha vakaita zvakaipa, vakanditsamwisa nokupisira Bhaari
zvinonhuhwira. 18 Nokuti Jehovha akandionesa rangano yavo,
ndikaiziva, nokuti panguva iyoyo akandiratidza zvavakanga
vachiita. 19 Ndakanga ndakaita segwayana rakapfava riri
kuendeswa kundobayiwa; ndakanga ndisingazivi kuti vakanga
vandirangana, vachiti, "Ngatiparadzei muti nemichero yawo;
ngatimubvisei panyika yavapenyu, kuti zita rake rirege
kuzorangarirwazve." 20 Asi imi Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, iyemi
munotonga nokururama, uye munoedza mwoyo nendangariro,
ngandione kutsiva kwenyu pamusoro pavo, nokuti ndakaisa
mhaka yangu kwamuri. 21 "Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha
pamusoro pavarume veAnatoti vari kutsvaka kukuuraya, vachiti,
'Regai kuprofita nezita raJehovha nokuti ungafa namaoko edu,'
22 naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, 'Ndichavaranga.
Majaya avo achafa nomunondo, vanakomana navanasikana vavo
vachafa nenzara. 23 Hakuna kunyange mumwe achasara kwavari,
nokuti ndichauyisa njodzi pamusoro pavarume veAnatoti mugore
rokurangwa kwavo.'"

12 Imi munogara makarurama, iyemi Jehovha, pandinouya
pamberi penyu nemhaka. Kunyange zvakadaro ndichataura
nemi pamusoro pokururamisira kwenyu, ndichiti: Nemhaka
yeiko nzira yavakaipa ichibudirira? Nemhaka yei vasingatendi
vachirarama zvakanaka? 2 Makavasima, uye vava nemidzi;
vanokura uye vanobereka muchero. Imi munogara muri
pamiromo yavo asi muri kure nemwoyo yavo. 3 Asi munondiziva,
imi Jehovha; munondiona uye munoedza ndangariro dzangu
pamusoro penyu. Vakwekweredzei samakwai anondobayiwa!
Muvagadzirire zuva rokubayiwa. 4 Nyika ichasvika riniko
yakangooma, nebundo resango rakangosvava? Nokuti vose
vanogaramo vakaipa, mhuka neshiri zvaparara. Pamusoro
paizvozvo, vanhu vanoti, "Haasi kuzoona zvinoitika kwatiri."
5 "Kana wakaita nhangemutange navanhu netsoka, uye
vakakunetesa ungagokwikwidzana sei namabhiza? Kana
uchigumburwa panyika yakanaka, ungagara seiko mumatenhere
eJorodhani? 6 Hama dzako, mhuri yako chaiyo, kunyange
naivowo vakakumukira; vakadanidzira zvikuru kwazvo pamusoro
pako. Usavimba navo, kunyange vachitaura zvakanaka pamusoro
pako. 7 "Ndichasiya imba yangu, ndigorasa nhaka yangu;
ndichapa mudikani wangu mumaoko avavengi vake. 8 Nhaka
yangu yava kwandiri seshumba iri musango. Anoomba pamberi
pangu; naizvozvo ndinomuvenga. 9 Ko, nhaka yangu haizova
kwandiri segondo rina mavara here, iro rinokombwa uye
rinorwiswa namamwe makondo? Endai munounganidza zvikara
zvose; muuye nazvo zvidye. 10 Vafudzi vazhinji vachaparadza
munda wangu womuzambiringa, uye vachatsindira munda
wangu; vachashandura munda wangu unofadza kuti uve
dongo risina chinhu. 11 Uchaitwa dongo rakaoma uye
rakaparadzwa pamberi pangu; nyika yose ichava dongo nokuti
hakuna ane hanya. 12 Pamusoro pezvikomo zvisina miti
zviri mugwenga, vaparadzi vachamomotera, nokuti munondo
waJehovha uchaparadza, kubva kuno rumwe rutivi rwenyika
kusvikira kuno rumwe, hakuna achava norugare. 13 Vachadyara
gorosi asi vachakohwa minzwa; vachazvinetesa asi hakuna
chavachawana. Saka zvitakurirei kunyadziswa kwegohwo renyu,
nokuda kwokutsamwa kunotyisa kwaJehovha." 14 Zvanzi
naJehovha: "Kana vari vakaipa vakavakidzana nemi vanopamba
nhaka yandakapa vanhu vangu vaIsraeri ndichavadzura munyika
dzavo uye ndichadzura imba yaJudha kubva pakati pavo.
15 Asi mushure mokuvadzura, ndichavanzwirazve tsitsi uye
ndichadzosa mumwe nomumwe wavo kunhaka yake nokunyika
yake. 16 Zvino kana vadzidza zvakanaka nzira dzavanhu vangu
uye vakapika nezita rangu, vachiti, 'Zvirokwazvo naJehovha
mupenyu,' kunyange havo vakambodzidzisa vanhu vangu kupika
naBhaari, ipapo vachasimbiswa pakati pavanhu vangu. 17
Asi kana pano rudzi rusingateereri, ndicharudzura zvachose
ndigoruparadza," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

13 Zvakanzi naJehovha kwandiri: "Enda unotenga
bhanhire romucheka urisunge muchiuno chako, asi
usarege richipinda mvura," 2 Saka ndakatenga bhanhire,
sezvandakarayirwa naJehovha, ndokurisunga muchiuno changu.
3 Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakauya kwandiri kechipiri richiti, 4
"Tora bhanhire rawakatenga, rawakasunga muchiuno chako
uende iye zvino kuPerati undoriviga ikoko mumukaha
wamatombo." 5 Saka ndakaenda ndikandoriviga paPerati
sezvandakaudzwa naJehovha. 6 Mazuva mazhinji akati apfuura
Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Chienda zvino kuPerati undotora
bhanhire randakati uvigeko." 7 Naizvozvo ndakaenda kuPerati
ndokufukunura bhanhire ndokuritora, uye risingachabatsiri
zvachose. 8 Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakauya kwandiri, richiti, 9
"Zvanzi naJehovha: 'Nenzira imwe cheteyo ndichaodza
kuzvikudza kweJudha nokuzvikudza kukuru kweJerusarema. 10
Vanhu ava vakaipa, vanoramba kunzwa mashoko angu,
vanotevera kusindimara kwemwoyo yavo uye vanoenda kuna
vamwe vamwari kuti vavashumire uye vavanamate, vachafanana
nebhanhire iri, risingabatsiri chose! 11 Nokuti sebhanhire
rinosungwa muchiuno saizvozvo ndakasungira imba yose
yaIsraeri neimba yose yaJudha kwandiri,' ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha, 'kuti vave vanhu vemukurumbira wangu, kurumbidzwa
kwangu nokukudzwa kwangu. Asi havana kuteerera.' 12 "Uti
kwavari, 'Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri: Hombodo imwe
neimwe yedehwe yewaini inofanira kuzadzwa newaini.' Zvino
kana vakati kwauri, 'Ko, isu hatizivi here kuti hombodo imwe
neimwe yedehwe yewaini inofanira kuzadzwa newaini?' 13
ipapo uvaudze kuti, 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndichadhakisa vose
vanogara munyika ino, pamwe chete namadzimambo anogara
pachigaro choushe chaDhavhidhi, navaprista navaprofita navose
vanogara muJerusarema. 14 Ndichavabonderedza mumwe kuno
mumwe, madzibaba navanakomana saizvozvo, ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. Handingabvumiri tsitsi kana ngoni dzangu
kuti zvindidzivise kuvaparadza.'" 15 Inzwai, rerekai nenzeve
dzenyu kwandiri, musazvikudza, nokuti Jehovha ataura. 16
Rumbidzai Jehovha Mwari wenyu asati auyisa rima, makumbo
enyu asati agumburwa pamakomo erima. Munotarisira chiedza,
asi iye achachishandura kuti chive mumvuri worufu, uye
achachiita rima guru. 17 Asi kana musingateereri, ndichachema
pakavanda nokuda kwokuzvikudza kwenyu; Meso angu
achachema zvikuru, achiyerera misodzi, nokuti boka ramakwai
aJehovha richaendeswa kuutapwa. 18 Uti kuna mambo nokuna
mai vamambo, "Burukai pazvigaro zvenyu zvoushe, nokuti
korona dzenyu dzokukudzwa dzichawira pasi kubva pamisoro
yenyu." 19 Maguta okuNegevhi achazarirwa, uye hakuna munhu

achaazarura. VaJudha vose vachaendeswa kuutapwa,
vachaendeswa kure zvachose. 20 Simudza meso ako uone avo
vanobva nechokumusoro. Ko, boka ramakwai rawakapiwa kuti
urichengete riripi, iwo makwai awaizvirumbidza nawo? 21
Uchati kudiniko kana Jehovha achiisa pamusoro pako avo
vawakadzidzisa seshamwari dzako dzakasarudzika?
Haungarwadziwi zvikuru here, somukadzi osununguka mwana?
22 Zvino kana ukazvibvunza pachako, uchiti: "Sei izvi zvaitika
kwandiri?" zvaitika nokuda kwezvivi zvako zvizhinji, kuti nguo
dzako dzabvarurwa, uye muviri wako ukasabatwa zvakanaka. 23
Ko, muEtiopia angashandura ganda rake here, kana ingwe
mavara ayo? Saizvozvowo imi hamungagoni kuita zvakanaka,
imi makarovedzera kuita zvakaipa. 24 "Ndichakuparadzirai
sehundi inopepereswa nemhepo yomugwenga. 25 Uyu ndiwo
mugove wako, ndicho chikamu chandakakutemera," ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha, "nokuti wakandikanganwa ukavimba
navamwari venhema. 26 Ndichafukura nguo dzako pamberi
pako, kuti kunyadziswa kwako kuonekwe, 27 upombwe hwako
nokufemhedza kworuchiva rwako, iko kufeva kwako kusina
nyadzi! Ndakaona mabasa ako anonyangadza awaiita pamusoro
pezvikomo nomumunda. Une nhamo, iwe Jerusarema!
Ucharamba usina kuchena kusvikira rinhiko?"

14 Iri ndiro shoko raJehovha kuna Jeremia pamusoro
pokusanaya kwemvura: 2 "Judha anochema, maguta ake
apera simba; vanoungudza nokuda kwenyika, uye kuchema
kwokwira kuchibva kuJerusarema. 3 Vanokudzwa vanotuma
varanda vavo kundochera mvura; vanoenda kumatsime, asi
vanoshayiwa mvura. Vanodzoka nezvirongo zvavo zvisina mvura;
vaora mwoyo uye vasisina tariro, vanofukidza misoro yavo.
4 Nyika yaparuka nokuti munyika hamuchina mvura; varimi
vaora mwoyo uye vanofukidza misoro yavo. 5 Kunyange nehadzi
yenondo iri musango inosiya mhuru yayo ichangoberekwa
nokuti hakuchina bundo. 6 Mbizi dzinomira pazvikomo zvisina
miti, uye dzinofemedzeka semakava; meso adzo haachaona
zvakanaka nokuda kwokushaya mafuro." 7 Kunyange zvivi
zvedu zvichipupura zvakaipa, imi Jehovha, onai zvamungaita
nokuda kwezita renyu. Nokuti kudzokera kwedu shure kukuru;
takakutadzirai. 8 Imi Tariro yaIsraeri, Muponesi wavo panguva
yokutambudzika, maitireiko somutorwa munyika, somufambi
anongovata usiku humwe chete? 9 Maitireiko somunhu
ashamisika somurwi ashaya simba rokuponesa? Muri pakati
pedu, imi Jehovha, uye takatumidzwa zita renyu; regai kutisiya!
10 Zvanzi naJehovha pamusoro pavanhu ava, "Vanofarira
kungofamba-famba; havadzori tsoka dzavo. Saka Jehovha
haavagamuchiri; zvino acharangarira zvakaipa zvavo uye
achavaranga nokuda kwezvivi zvavo." 11 Ipapo Jehovha akati
kwandiri, "Rega kunyengeterera kugara zvakanaka kwavanhu
ava. 12 Kunyange vakatsanya, handinganzwi kuchema kwavo;
kunyange vakapa zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvezviyo,
handingazvigamuchiri. Asi ndichavaparadza nomunondo,
nenzara uye nedenda." 13 Asi ndakati, "Haiwa Ishe Jehovha,
vaprofita vanogara vachivataurira kuti, 'Hamungaoni munondo
kana kufa nenzara. Zvirokwazvo ndichakupai rugare rusingaperi
panzvimbo ino.'" 14 Ipapo Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Vaprofita
vanoprofita nhema muzita rangu. Ini handina kuvatuma
kana kuvagadza kana kutaura kwavari. Vanokuprofitirai
zviratidzo zvenhema, nezvakavukwa, nezvifananidzo nokurasika
kwendangariro dzavo. 15 Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha pamusoro
pavaprofita vanoprofita muzita rangu: Handina kuvatuma, asi
ivo vanoti, 'Hakungavi nomunondo kana nzara ichawira nyika
ino.' Vaprofita vacho ivavo, vachaparara nomunondo nenzara. 16
Uye vanhu vavaiprofitira vacharasirwa munzira dzeJerusarema
nokuda kwenzara nomunondo. Hakuna munhu achavaviga ivo,
kana vakadzi vavo, kana vanakomana vavo, kana vanasikana
vavo. Ndichadururira pamusoro pavo njodzi yakafanira. 17
"Taura shoko iri kwavari, uti, "'Meso angu ngaayerere misodzi
usiku namasikati asingaregi; nokuti mhandara mwanasikana
wangu, vanhu vangu, vakuvadzwa vanga rakaipa, iko kurohwa
kukuru. 18 Kana ndikaenda mukati menyika, ndinoona vaya
vakaurayiwa nomunondo; kana ndikaenda muguta, ndinoona
vakaparadzwa nenzara. Vose, muprofita nomuprista vakaenda
kunyika yavasingazivi.'" 19 Ko, maramba Judha zvachose here?
Munozvidza Zioni here? Sei makatirwadzisa zvokuti tirege
kuporeswa? Takatarisira rugare asi hakuna chakanaka chakauya,
takatarisira nguva yokuporeswa asi panongova nokuvhundutswa
bedzi. 20 Haiwa Jehovha, tinobvuma zvakaipa zvedu, uye
nemhosva yamadzibaba edu; zvirokwazvo takakutadzirai. 21
Nokuda kwezita renyu, musatizvidza; regai kushora chigaro
chenyu chinobwinya. Rangarirai henyu sungano yenyu nesu
mugorega kuiputsa. 22 Ko, pazvifananidzo zvisina maturo
zvendudzi, chiripo chinganayisa mvura here? Ko, matenga,
anonayisa mvura oga here? Kwete, ndimi, iyemi Jehovha Mwari
wedu. Naizvozvo tariro yedu iri mamuri, nokuti ndimi moga
munoita izvi zvose.

15 Ipapo Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Kunyange dai Mozisi
naSamueri vaimira pamberi pangu, mwoyo wangu hawaiva
nehanya navanhu ava. Vadzingei pamberi pangu! Regai vaende!
2 Zvino kana vakakubvunza vachiti, 'Tichaendepiko?' Uvaudze
kuti, 'Zvanzi naJehovha: "'Vakafanirwa norufu ngavaende
kurufu, vakafanirwa nomunondo, kumunondo; vakafanirwa
nenzara, kunzara; vakafanirwa noutapwa, kuutapwa.' 3
"Ndichatumira mhando ina dzavaparadzi pamusoro pavo,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "munondo kuti uuraye uye imbwa
kuti dzikwekweredzere kure, neshiri dzedenga nemhuka
dzenyika kuti dzidye uye dziparadze. 4 Ndichaita kuti
vavengwe noushe hwose hwenyika nokuda kwezvakaitwa
muJerusarema naManase, mwanakomana waHezekia mambo
weJudha. 5 "Ndianiko achakunzwira tsitsi, iwe Jerusarema?
Ndianiko achakuchemera? Ndianiko achamira achikubvunza
mufaro? 6 Wakandiramba," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
"Unoramba uchidzokera shure. Saka ndichakubata noruoko
rwangu ndigokuparadza; handichagoni kuramba ndichikunzwira
tsitsi. 7 Ndichavarudza neforogo yokurudzisa, pamasuo
eguta renyika. Ndichauyisa kufirwa nokuparadzwa pamusoro
pavanhu vangu, nokuti havana kushandura nzira dzavo. 8
Ndichawanza chirikadzi dzavo kupfuura jecha regungwa. Panguva
yamasikati ndichauyisa muparadzi, pamusoro pavanamai
vamajaya avo; pakarepo, ndichaburutsa pamusoro pavo
kurwadziwa nokutya. 9 Mai vakabereka vana vanomwe vachaziya
vagofa. Zuva rake richavira achiri masikati; achanyadziswa
uye achaninipiswa. Vachapunyuka ndichavaisa kumunondo
pamberi pavavengi vavo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 10 Yowe-
e, mai vangu, zvamakandibereka kuti ndive murume anorwiswa
uye anomisidzanwa naye nenyika yose! Handina kumbopa
munhu chikwereti, kana kutora chikwereti, asi zvakadaro
vanhu vose vanondituka. 11 Jehovha akati, "Zvirokwazvo
ndichakurwira nokuda kwechikonzero chakanaka; zvirokwazvo
ndichaita kuti vavengi vako vakunyengetedze panguva yenjodzi
nepanguva yokutambudzika. 12 "Ko, munhu angavhuna simbi
here, simbi inobva nechokumusoro, kana ndarira? 13 Pfuma
yako namatura ako ndichazvipa sezvakapambwa, pasina muripo,
nokuda kwezvivi zvako zvose munyika yako yose. 14 Ndichakuita
muranda wavavengi vako kunyika yausingazivi, nokuti kutsamwa
kwangu kuchabatidza moto uchapfuta kuti ukupise." 15 Haiwa

Jehovha, imi munonzwisisa; ndirangarirei mugondichengeta. Munditsivire kuvatambudzi vangu. Imi mune mwoyo murefu, musandibvisa; fungai kuti ndakanyadziswa sei nokuda kwenyu. **16** Mashoko enyu paakasvika ndakaadya; akanga ari mufaro wangu nokufadzwa kwomwoyo wangu, nokuti ndakatumidzwa zita renyu, imi Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose. **17** Handina kumbogara pakati peungano yavanozvifadza, handina kumbofara navo; ndakagara ndoga nokuti ruoko rwenyu rwaiva pamusoro pangu, uye makanga mandizadza nokutsamwa. **18** Seiko kurwadziwa kwangu kusingaperi, uye ronda rangu richirwadza uye risingarapiki? Muchava kwandiri sorukova runonyengera, sechitubu chinopwa? **19** Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha: "Kana ukatendeuka, ndichakudzosazve kuti ugondishumira; kana ukataura zvakafanira, kwete mashoko asakafanira, uchava munhu anotaura akandimirira. Vanhu ava ngavadzokere kwauri, asi iwe usaenda kwavari. **20** Ndichakuita rusvingo kuvanhu ava, nhare yorusvingo rwendarira; vacharwa newe, asi havangakukundi, nokuti ini ndinewe, kuti ndikurwire ndigokuponesa," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **21** "Ndichakuponesa kubva mumaoko avakaipa uye ndichakudzikinura pamaoko avano utsinye."

16 Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** "Haufaniri kuwana mukadzi kana kuva navanakomana kana vanasikana panzvimbo ino." **3** Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha, pamusoro pavanakomana navanasikana vanoberekwa munyika ino napamusoro pavakadzi vanova vanamai vavo navarume vanova madzibaba avo: **4** "Vachafa nehosha dzakaipisisa. Havangazochemwi kana kuvigwa asi vachafanana nomupfudze uri pamusoro penyika. Vachaparara nomunondo nenzara, uye zvitunha zvavo zvichava zvokudya zveshiri dzedenga nemhuka dzepanyika." **5** Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha: "Usapinda muimba mune zvokudya zvamariro: usaenda kundochema kana kuvanzwira tsitsi, nokuti ndabvisa maropafadzo norudo rwangu nengoni dzangu pavanhu ava," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **6** "Vose, vakuru navaduku vachafa munyika ino. Havangavigwi kana kuchemwa, uye hakuna munhu achazvicheka kana kuveura musoro wake nokuda kwavo. **7** Hakuna munhu achavapa chokudya kuti vanyarare pakuchema kwavo vakafa, hakuna kunyange baba chaivo kana mai, hakuna kana achavapa mvura yokunwa chaiyo kuti vanyarare. **8** "Newe usapinda muimba inoitirwa mutambo kundogara pasi uchidya nokunwa. **9** Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri: Ndichagumisa panzvimbo ino, muchizviona pamazuva enyu, mheremhere yokupembera nenzwi romufaro uye nenzwi romwenga nerechikomba. **10** "Paunovaudza vanhu ava izvi zvose ivo vakakubvunza vachiti 'Jehovha aisireiko kwatiri chirevo chenjodzi yakakura kudai? Chakaipa chatakaita ndecheiko? Chivi chedu ndecheiko? Chivi chedu ndecheiko chatakatadzira Jehovha Mwari wedu?' **11** ipapo uti kwavari, 'Nemhaka yokuti madzibaba enyu akandisiya,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, 'vakatevera vamwe vamwari vakavashumira uye vakavanamata. Vakandisiya ini uye havana kuchengeta mirayiro yangu. **12** Asi imi makaita zvakaipa kupfuura madzibaba enyu. Tarirai kuti mumwe nomumwe wenyu anotevera sei kusindimara kwomwoyo wake wakaipa pano kuti anditeerere ini. **13** Saka ndichakudzingai panyika ino ndichikuisai kunyika yamusina kumboziva imi kana madzibaba enyu mugondoshumira vamwe vamwari ikoko masikati nousiku, nokuti handingakunzwirei nyasha.' **14** "Kunyange zvakadaro, mazuva anouya," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "avasingazotizve, 'NaJehovha mupenyu iye akabudisa vaIsraeri muIjipiti,' **15** asi vachati, 'NaJehovha mupenyu, akabudisa vaIsraeri kubva munyika yokumusoro uye nokubva munyika dzose dzaakanga avadzingira.' Nokuti ndichavadzoserazve kunyika yandakapa madzitateguru avo. **16** "Asi zvino ndichavatumira varedzi vehove vazhinji," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "vagozovabata. Mushure maizvozvo ndichatumira vavhimi vazhinji, vachavavhima pamusoro pegomo roga roga napamusoro pechikomo choga choga uye nomumapako amatombo. **17** Meso angu ari pamusoro penzira dzavo dzose; hadzina kuvanzika kwandiri, uye chivi chavo hachina kuvanzika pameso angu. **18** Ndichatsiva zvakaipa zvavo nechivi chavo, zvakapetwa kaviri, nokuti vakasvibisa nyika yangu nezvitunha zvezvifananidzo zvavo zvisina maturo, uye vakazadza nhaka yangu nezvifananidzo zvavo zvinonyangadza." **19** Imi Jehovha, simba rangu nenhare yangu, utiziro hwangu munguva yokutambudzika, ndudzi dzichauya kwamuri dzichibva kumagumo enyika, dzichiti, "Madzibaba edu akanga asina chaanacho asi vamwari venhema bedzi, izvo zvifananidzo zvisingabatsiri zvisina chakanaka chazvakavaitira. **20** Ko, vanhu vanozviitira vamwari vavo here? Hongu, asi havasi vamwari!" **21** "Naizvozvo ndichavadzidzisa, nguva ino ndichavadzidzisa simba rangu noukuru hwangu. Ipapo vachaziva kuti zita rangu ndiJehovha.

17 "Chivi chaJudha chakanyorwa nechinyoreso chesimbi, chakanyorwa nomuromo webwe rakapinza kwazvo, pahwendefa dzemwoyo yavo nepanyanga dzearitari dzavo. **2** Kunyange vana vavo vanorangarira aritari dzavo namatanda aAshera munyasi memiti yakapfumvutira uye napazvikomo zvakakwirira. **3** Gomo rangu riri munyika uye pfuma yako namatura ako ose ndichazviendesa kuutapwa, pamwe chete nenzvimbo dzako dzakakwirira, nokuda kwechivi chiri munyika yako yose. **4** Nokuda kwokutadza kwako, ucharasikirwa nenhaka yandakakupa. Ndichakuita muranda wavavengi vako munyika yausingazivi, nokuti wakabatidza kutsamwa kwangu, uye kuchapfuta nokusingaperi." **5** Zvanzi naJehovha: "Ngaatukwe munhu uyo anovimba nomumwe munhu, anovimba nesimba renyama ano mwoyo unofuratira Jehovha. **6** Achafanana negwenzi murenje; haangaoni kubudirira pakunosvika. Achagara munzvimbo dzakaoma dzemugwenga, munyika yomunyu isingagarwi nomunhu. **7** "Asi akakomborerwa munhu anovimba naJehovha, akaisa chivimbo chake maari. **8** Achafanana nomuti wakasimwa pamvura, unotuma midzi yawo kurukova. Hautyi kana kupisa kuchisvika; mashizha awo anogara ari manyoro. Haufunganyi mugore rokusanaya kwemvura, uye haumboshayiwi zvibereko." **9** Mwoyo unonyengera kupfuura zvinhu zvose, uye wakaora chose. Ndiani angauziva? **10** "Ini Jehovha ndinonzvera mwoyo uye ndinoedza ndangariro, kuti ndipe munhu zvakaringana namafambiro ake, uye zvakafanira mabasa ake." **11** Sechikwari chinochochonya mazai achisina kukandira, ndizvo zvakaita munhu anowana pfuma nokusarurama. Pakati pamazuva ake, zvichamusiya, uye pakupedzisira achazviona kuti ibenzi. **12** Chigaro choushe chinobwinya, chakanga chakasimudzirwa kubva pakutanga, ndicho nzvimbo yedu tsvene. **13** Imi Jehovha, tariro yaIsraeri, vose vanokusiyai vachanyadziswa. Vose vanotsauka kwamuri vachanyorwa muvhu, nokuti vakasiya Jehovha, chitubu chemvura mhenyu. **14** Haiwa Jehovha, ndiporesei, ipapo ndichaporeswa; ndiponesei, ipapo ndichaponeswa, nokuti imi ndimi wandinorumbidza. **15** Vanogara vachiti kwandiri, "Shoko raJehovha riripiko? Ngarizadziswe iye zvino!" **16** Handina kutiza pakuva mufudzi wenyu; munoziva kuti handina kushora zuva rokupera kwetariro. Zvinobuda mumuromo mangu zviri pachena pamberi penyu. **17** Musava chinhu chinotyisa kwandiri; ndimi utiziro hwangu pazuva renjodzi. **18** Vatambudzi vangu ngavanyadziswe, asi ini ndidzivirirei pakunyadziswa; ngavavhunduswe ivo, asi ini ndidzivirirei kuti ndisavhunduswa. Uyisai pamusoro pavo zuva

renjodzi; vaparadzei nokuparadza kwakapetwa kaviri. 19 Izvi
ndizvo zvakataurwa naJehovha kwandiri: “Enda undomira
pasuo ravanhu, panopinda nokubuda namadzimambo eJudha;
ugondomirazve pane mamwe masuo ose eJerusarema. 20 Uti
kwavari, ‘Inzwai shoko raJehovha, imi madzimambo eJudha
navanhu vose veJudha navose vanogara muJerusarema vanopinda
napamasuo aya. 21 Zvanzi naJehovha: Zvichenjererei kuti
murege kutakura mutoro nomusi weSabata kana kuupinza
napasuo reJerusarema. 22 Musabudisa mitoro mudzimba dzenyu
kana kuita basa ripi neripi pazuva reSabata, asi chengetai
zuva reSabata rive dzvene, sezvandakarayira madzitateguru
enyu. 23 Asi havana kunzwa kana kurereka nzeve dzavo;
vakava nemitsipa mikukutu uye havana kumboteerera kana
kugamuchira kurayirwa. 24 Asi kana mukachenjerera kuti
munditeerere, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, mukasauya nemitoro
napamasuo eguta iri nomusi weSabata, asi muchichengeta zuva
reSabata kuti rive dzvene nokusaita basa ripi neripi pazuva iroro,
25 ipapo madzimambo anogara pachigaro choushe chaDhavhidhi
vachauya napamasuo eguta namachinda avo. Ivo namachinda
avo vachauya vakakwira ngoro namabhiza, vachiperekedzwa
navarume veJudha navose vanogara muJerusarema, uye guta
rino richagarwa nokusingaperi. 26 Vanhu vachauya kumaguta
eJudha uye nokumisha yakapoteredza Jerusarema, kubva
kunyika yeBhenjamini nokujinga rezvikomo zvokumavirira,
nokunyika yemakomo uye nokuNegevhi, vachiuyisa zvipiriso
zvinopiswa nezvibayiro, uye zvipiriso zvezviyo, nezvinonhuhwira
nezvipo zvokuvonga kuimba yaJehovha. 27 Asi kana mukarega
kunditeerera kuti muchengete zuva reSabata kuti rive
dzvene, musingaregi kutakura mutoro pamunopinda pamasuo
eJerusarema nezuva reSabata, ipapo ndichabatidza moto
usingadzimwe mumasuo eJerusarema uchapedza nharo dzaro.”

18 Iri ndiro shoko rakauya kuna Jeremia richibva kuna
Jehovha richiti, 2 “Buruka uende kuimba yomuumbi
wehari, ndigokupa shoko rangu ikoko.” 3 Saka ndakaenda kuimba
yomuumbi wehari, ndikamuona achishanda paguyo. 4 Asi hari
yaakanga achiumba nevhu yakashatiswa mumaoko ake; saka
muumbi akaita imwe hari akaiumba namaumbiro aaiona akanaka.
5 Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, 6 “Haiwa
imba yaIsraeri, handingagoni kuita nemi sezvinoita muumbi
wehari uyu here?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Sezvakaita ivhu
muruoko rwomuumbi, ndizvo zvamakaita muruoko rwangu, imi
imba yaIsraeri. 7 Kana ndikazivisa panguva ipi zvayo kuti rudzi
kana ushe zvidzurwe nokubvarurwa uye zviparadzwe, 8 uye
kana rudzi urwo rwandakayambira rukatendeuka pane zvakaipa
zvarwo, ipapo ndichazvidemba ndigorega kuisa pamusoro pavo
njodzi yandakanga ndavarongera. 9 Uye kana pane imwe nguva
ndikazivisa kuti rudzi kana ushe zvivakwe uye zvisimwe, 10 uye
kana rukaita zvakaipa pamberi pangu uye rukasanditeerera, ipapo
ndicharangarirazve zvakanaka zvandakanga ndichida kuruitira.
11 “Naizvozvo zvino uti kuvanhu veJudha naavo vanogara
muJerusarema, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: Tarirai, ndiri kugadzirira
njodzi uye ndiri kuronga urongwa hwakaipa pamusoro penyu.
Saka dzokai mubve panzira dzenyu dzakaipa, mumwe nomumwe
wenyu, uye mushandure nzira dzenyu namaitiro enyu.’ 12
Asi vachapindura vachiti, ‘Hazvina maturo. Ticharambira
pane zvatakafunga; mumwe nomumwe wedu achatevera
kusindimara kwomwoyo wake wakaipa.’” 13 Naizvozvo zvanzi
naJehovha: “Bvunzai pakati pevedzimwe ndudzi kuti: Ndiani
akambonzwa chimwe chinhu chakadai? Chinhu chakaipa kwazvo
chakaitwa neMhandara Israeri. 14 Ko, chando cheRebhanoni
chinomboshayikwawo pamawere ematombo here? Ko, mvura
yaro inotonhorera inoyerera ichibva kure inombomira kuyerera
here? 15 Kunyange zvakadaro, vanhu vangu vakandikanganwa;
vanopisira zvinonhuhwira kuzvifananidzo zvisina maturo, izvo
zvakaita kuti vagumburwe munzira dzavo, uye napamakwara
ekare kare. Vakavaita kuti vafambe mumakwara akatsauka
nomumigwagwa isina kugadzirwa. 16 Nyika yavo ichaitwa dongo,
chiseko chisingaperi; vose vanopfuura nemo vachashamiswa uye
vachadzungudza misoro yavo. 17 Semhepo inobva kumabvazuva,
ndichavaparadzira pamberi pavavengi vavo; ndichavaratidza
musana wangu kwete uso hwangu, pazuva renjodzi yavo.” 18
Vakati, “Uyai tironge zvatingaita naJeremia; nokuti kudzidziswa
kwomurayiro navaprista hakungaraswi, kunyange zano rinobva
kuna vakachenjera, kana shoko rinobva kuvaprofita. Saka uyai,
timurove nendimi dzedu tirege kuteerera chinhu chipi nechipi
chaanoreva.” 19 Haiwa Jehovha ndinzweiwo; inzwai zvinorehwa
navapomeri vangu! 20 Ko, zvakanaka zvingatsiviwa nezvakaipa
here? Kunyange zvakadaro vakandicherera gomba. Rangarirai
kuti ndakamira pamberi penyu ndichivareverera, kuti mudzore
kutsamwa kwenyu kwavari; 21 Saka sundirai vana vavo kunzara;
vaisei kusimba romunondo. Vakadzi vavo ngavarege kuva navana
uye ngavave chirikadzi; varume vavo ngavaurayiwe, majaya avo
ngaaurayiwe nomunondo muhondo. 22 Kuchema ngakunzwike
kuchibva kudzimba dzavo, pamunouyisa vapambi pamusoro
pavo pakarepo, nokuti vakachera hunza kuti vandibate, uye
vakavanzira tsoka dzangu misungo. 23 Asi munoziva, imi Jehovha,
rangano dzavo dzose dzokundiuraya. Musavakanganwira mhaka
dzavo kana kudzima zvivi zvavo pamberi penyu. Ngavawisirwe
pasi pamberi penyu, muvarove panguva yokutsamwa kwenyu.

19 Zvanzi naJehovha: “Enda undotenga chirongo chevhu
kumuumbi wehari. Uende navamwe vakuru vavanhu
navaprista. 2 Muende kuMupata waBheni Hinomi, pedyo
napamuromo weSuo reZvaenga. Uparidzepo mashoko
andinokuudza, 3 uchiti, ‘Inzwai shoko raJehovha, imi
madzimambo navanhu veJerusarema. Zvanzi naJehovha Mwari
Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: Teererai, ndiri kuuyisa
njodzi panzvimbo ino ichaita kuti nzeve yomumwe nomumwe
anonzwa nezvayo iwunge. 4 Nokuti vakandisiya vakaita nzvimbo
ino kuti ive yamwari wavatorwa; vakapisira zvibayiro mairi
kuna vamwari vavasina kuziva ivo kana madzibaba avo kana
madzimambo eJudha, uye vakazadza nzvimbo ino neropa ravasina
mhosva. 5 Vakavaka nzvimbo dzakakwirira dzaBhaari kuti vapise
vanakomana vavo mumoto sezvipiriso kuna Bhaari, chinhu
chandisina kuvarayira kana kureva, uye hachina kumbopinda
mupfungwa dzangu. 6 Saka chenjerai, mazuva anouya, ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha, apo vanhu vasingazotumidzi nzvimbo ino
kuti Tofeti kana kuti Mupata waBheni Hinomi, asi kuti Mupata
Wokuuraya. 7 “‘Ndichaparadza urongwa hwaJudha neJerusarema
munzvimbo ino. Ndichavawisira pasi nomunondo pamberi
pavavengi vavo, pamaoko avanotsvaka kuvauraya, uye ndichapa
zvitunha zvavo sezvokudya kushiri dzedenga nezvikara zvenyika.
8 Ndichaparadza guta rino uye ndichariita chinhu chinosekwa;
vose vanopfuura napo vachashamiswa uye vacharihomera
nokuda kwamaronda aro ose. 9 Ndichaita kuti vadye nyama
yavanakomana vavo neyavanasikana vavo, uye nyama yomumwe
nomumwe wavo panguva yokurema kwokukombwa kunenge
kwaiswa pamusoro pavo navavengi vavo vanotsvaka kuvauraya.’
10 “Ipapo uputse chirongo vaya vanoenda newe vakatarisa,
11 ugoti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose:
Ndichaputsa rudzi urwu neguta rino sokuputsika kwechirongo
chemuumbi wehari uye hachingagoni kugadzirwazve. Vachaviga
vakafa muTofeti kusvikira pasisina nzvimbo. 12 Izvi ndizvo
zvandichaitira nzvimbo ino nokuna vose vanogara muno,
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. Ndichaita guta rino seTofeti.

13 Dzimba dziri muJerusarema nedzamadzimambo eJudha dzichasvibiswa senzvimbo ino, Tofeti, dzimba dzose dzavaipisira zvinonhuhwira pamatenga adzo, vachipisira hondo dzenyeredzi dzose dzokudenga uye vachidururira vamwe vamwari zvipiriso zvokunwa.'" **14** Ipapo Jeremia akabva kuTofeti, kwaakanga atumwa naJehovha kundoprofita, akandomira muruvazhe rwetemberi yaJehovha ndokuti kuvanhu vose, **15** "Zvanzi naJehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: 'Inzwai! Ndichauyisa pamusoro peguta rino nemisha yakaripoteredza, njodzi imwe neimwe yandakazivisa pamusoro paro, nokuti ivo vakaomesa mitsipa yavo vakaramba kunzwa mashoko angu.'"

20

Muprista Pashuri mwanakomana waImeri, mutariri mukuru mutemberi yaJehovha, akati anzwa Jeremia achiprofita zvinhu izvi, **2** akarayira kuti Jeremia muprofita arohwe agoiswa muchitokisi paSuo Rokumusoro raBhenjamini raiva patemberi yaJehovha. **3** Chifumi chamangwana, Pashuri akati amusunungura kubva muchitokisi, Jeremia akati kwaari, "Zita rinopiwa kwauri naJehovha harisi Pashuri, asi Magori-Misabhibhi (zvichireva zvinotyisa kumativi ose). **4** Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha: 'Ndichakuita chinhu chinokutyisa iwe pachako nokushamwari dzako dzose; uchadziona nemeso ako dzichiwisirwa pasi nomunondo wavavengi vavo. Ndichaisa Judha rose mumaoko amambo weBhabhironi, uye achavaendesa kuBhabhironi kana kuvauraya nomunondo. **5** Ndichaisa pfuma yose yeguta rino, nezvose zvavakawana, nezvose zvinokosha zvaro, nepfuma yose yamadzimambo eJudha, mumaoko avavengi vavo. Vachazvipamba ndokuzviendesa kuBhabhironi. **6** Zvino iwe Pashuri, navose vanogara mumba mako muchatapwa mugondogariswa kuBhabhironi. Uchandofira ikoko, iwe neshamwari dzako dzose dzawaiprofitira nhema.'"

7 Haiwa Jehovha makandinyengera, uye ndakanyengerwa; makandikurira uye mukakunda, vanondiseka zuva rose; munhu wose anondiseka. **8** Pandinotaura pose, ndinodanidzira ndichitaura nezvokuita nechisimba nokuparadza. Saka shoko raJehovha rakandivigira kutukwa nokunyadziswa zuva rose. **9** Asi kana ndikati, "Handicharevi zita rake, kana kutaurazve muzita rake," shoko rake riri mumwoyo mangu rakaita somoto, moto wakapfigirwa mumapfupa angu. Ndaneta nokuridzivisa; zvirokwazvo, handigoni. **10** Ndinonzwa vazhinji vachizevezera vachiti, "Zvinotyisa kumativi ose! Mureverei! Ngatimureverei!" Shamwari dzangu dzose dzakarindira kutedzemuka kwangu, dzichiti, "Zvimwe achanyengererwa; ipapo tigomukunda tigozvitsiva paari." **11** Asi Jehovha aneni semhare ine simba; saka vatambudzi vangu vachagumburwa, uye havangakundi. Vachakundikana uye vachanyadziswa kwazvo; kusakudzwa kwavo hakungatongokanganwiki. **12** Haiwa Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, iyemi munoedza vakarurama uye munonzvera mwoyo nendangariro, regai ndione kutsiva kwenyu pamusoro pavo, nokuti ndaisa mhaka yangu kwamuri. **13** Imbirai Jehovha! Ipai rumbidzo kuna Jehovha! Iye anorwira upenyu hwavanoshayiwa kubva mumaoko avakaipa. **14** Ngaritukwe zuva randakaberekwa! Zuva randakaberekwa namai vangu ngarirege kuropafadzwa! **15** Ngaatukwe munhu akazivisa baba vangu shoko, iye akaita kuti vafare kwazvo, achiti, "Waberekerwa mwana, iye mwanakomana!" **16** Munhu uyo ngaave semaguta akaparadzwa naJehovha asingazvidembi. Ngaanzwe kuungudza mangwanani, nokudanidzirwa kwehondo masikati. **17** Nokuti haana kundiuraya ndiri mudumbu, mai vangu vangadai vari guva rangu, vairamba vane mimba. **18** Ndakambobudireiko mudumbu kuti ndione nhamo nokuchema uye ndigogumisa mazuva angu mukunyadziswa?

21

Shoko rakauya kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha panguva yakatuma mambo Zedhekia kwaari Pashuri mwanakomana waMarikiya, nomuprista Zefania mwanakomana waMaaseya. Vakati, **2** "Dotibvunzirawo kuna Jehovha iye zvino nokuti Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi ari kurwa nesu. Zvichida Jehovha angatiitira zvishamiso sepanguva dzakapfuura kuitira kuti uyu abve kwatiri." **3** Asi Jeremia akavapindura achiti, "Udzai Zedhekia kuti, **4** 'Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri: Ndava pedyo nokunangisa kwauri zvombo zvehondo zviri mumaoko ako, zvaunoshandisa kurwa namambo weBhabhironi navaBhabhironi vakakukombai kunze kwamasvingo. Uye ndichazviunganidza mukati meguta rino. **5** Ini ndimene ndicharwa newe noruoko rwakatambanudzwa noruoko rune simba mukutsamwa neshungu nehasha huru. **6** Ndicharova vanogara muguta rino, zvose vanhu nezvipfuwo, uye zvichafa nedenda rakaipisisa. **7** Shure kwaizvozvo, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ndichaisa Zedhekia mambo weJudha, namachinda ake navanhu vari muguta rino vanopunyuka padenda, napamunondo, nepanzara, kuna Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi nokuvavengi vavo vanotsvaka kuvauraya. Achavaisa kumunondo; haangavanzwiri urombo, kana ngoni, kana tsitsi.' **8** "Zvakare, uti kuvanhu, 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Tarirai, ndiri kuisa pamberi penyu nzira youpenyu neyorufu. **9** Ani naani achagara muguta rino achafa nomunondo, nenzara kana nedenda. Asi ani naani achabuda akandozvipira kuvaBhabhironi vakakukombai achararama; achatiza noupenyu hwake. **10** Ndafunga kuitira guta rino zvakaipa kwete zvakanaka, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. Richaiswa mumaoko amambo weBhabhironi, uye achariparadza nomoto.' **11** "Pamusoro paizvozvo, uti kuimba youshe yaJudha, 'Inzwai shoko raJehovha, **12** imi imba yaDhavhidhi. Zvanzi naJehovha: "'Tongai nokururamisira mangwanani ari ose, nunurai akabirwa, kubva muruoko rwomudzvinyiriri wake, kuti kutsamwa kwangu kurege kubuda kukakupisai somoto, nokuda kwezvakaipa zvamakaita, kuchipfuta pasina angakudzima. **13** Ndine mhosva newe, Jerusarema, iwe ugere pamusoro pomupata uno pamutunhu wematombo, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, iyemi munoti, "Ndiani angatirwisa? Ndiani angapinda pautiziro hwedu?" **14** Ndichakurovai sezvakafanira mabasa enyu, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. Ndichabatidza moto mumasango enyu uchapisa zvose zvakakupoteredzai.'"

22

Zvanzi naJehovha: "Burukira kumuzinda wamambo weJudha undoparidza shoko iri ikoko uchiti, **2** 'Inzwai shoko raJehovha, imi mambo weJudha, iyemi munogara pachigaro choushe chaDhavhidhi, imi namachinda enyu navanhu venyu vanopinda napamasuo aya. **3** Zvanzi naJehovha: Itai zvakanaka nezvakarurama. Rwirai akabirwa muruoko rwounomumanikidza. Regai kuitira zvakaipa kana chisimba kumutorwa nenherera kana chirikadzi, uye musateura ropa risina mhosva panzvimbo ino. **4** Nokuti kana mukachenjerera kuteerera mirayiro, ipapo madzimambo anogara pachigaro chaDhavhidhi achapinda napamasuo omuzinda uyu, vakakwira mungoro nepamabhiza vachiperekedzwa namachinda avo navanhu vavo. **5** Asi kana mukaramba kunzwa mirayiro iyi, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ndinopika neni ndimene kuti nzvimbo ino ichava dongo.'" **6** Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha pamusoro pomuzinda wamambo weJudha: "Kunyange wakaita seGireadhi kwandiri, wakaita somusoro weRebhanoni, zvirokwazvo ndichakuita segwenga, semaguta asingagarwi. **7** Ndichatumira vaparadzi pamusoro penyu, mumwe nomumwe nezvombo zvake, uye vachatema matanda enyu emisidhari akanaka vagoakanda mumoto. **8** "Marudzi mazhinji avanhu achapfuura nepaguta rino uye vachabvunzana vachiti, 'Jehovha aitireiko chinhu

chakadai kuguta rino?' 9 Zvino mhinduro ichati, 'Nokuti
vakasiya sungano yaJehovha Mwari wavo vakanamata uye
vakashumira vamwe vamwari.'" 10 Musachema mambo akafa
kana kuungudza nezvake; asi muchemere kwazvo uyo akatapwa,
nokuti haachambodzoki kana kuzoonazve nyika yaakaberekerwa.
11 Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha pamusoro paSharumi mwanakomana
waJosia, uyo akatevera Baba vake samambo weJudha asi akabva
panzvimbo ino: "Haazombodzoki. 12 Achafira munzvimbo
yavakamuendesa kuutapwa; haachazombooni nyika inozve."
13 "Ane nhamo uyo anovaka muzinda wake nokusarurama,
namakamuri ake okumusoro nokusaruramisira, anoshandisa
vanhu vokwake pasina chaanovapa, asingavaripiri pakushanda
kwavo. 14 Iye anoti, 'Ndichazvivakira muzinda wakakura
una makamuri okumusoro anoyevedza.' Saka anoita mawindo
makuru mairi, achiabatanidza nomusidhari, agoashongedza
nezvitsvuku. 15 "Izvozvo zvinokuita mambo here, kuva
nemisidhari yakawandawanda? Ko, baba vako havana kuwana
zvokudya nezvokunwa here? Iye akaita zvakarurama uye
nokururamisira, saka zvose zvakamufambira zvakanaka. 16
Akatongera varombo nevaishayiwa mhaka dzavo, nokudaro
zvose zvakafamba zvakanaka. Hazvisizvo zvinoreva kundiziva
here?" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 17 "Asi meso enyu nemwoyo
yenyu zvakangotarisa chete papfuma isakarurama, pakuteura
ropa risina mhosva napakumanikidza nokuita nechisimba."
18 Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha, pamusoro paJehoyakimi
mwanakomana waJosia, mambo weJudha: "Havangamuchemi
vachiti: 'Yowe-e, munun'una wangu! Yowe-e, hanzvadzi
yangu!' Havangamuchemi vachiti: 'Yowe-e, tenzi wangu!
Yowe-e, ukuru hwake!' 19 Achavigwa sokuvigwa kunoitwa
mbongoro, achakwekweredzwa agoraswa kure, kunze kwamasuo
eJerusarema." 20 "Kwirai kuRebhanoni mudanidzire, inzwi renyu
ngarinzwike paBhashani, danidzirai kubva paAbharimi, nokuti
shamwari dzenyu dzose dzaparadzwa. 21 Ndakakuyambira
uchigere zvakanaka, asi iwe wakati, 'Handidi kuteerera!'
Ndiyo yanga iri nzira yako kubva pauduku hwako; hauna
kunditeerera. 22 Mhepo ichadzingira kure vafudzi vako vose,
uye shamwari dzako dzichaenda kuutapwa. Ipapo iwe uchanyara
uye uchanyadziswa, nokuda kwokuipa kwako kwose. 23
Imi mugere mu'Rebhanoni,' iyemi makavakirwa matendere
mudzimba dzemisidhari, muchagomera sei kurwadza pakuchauya
pamusoro penyu, kurwadziwa sekwomukadzi anosununguka! 24
"Zvirokwazvo, noupenyu hwangu," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
"kunyange kana iwe Jehoyakini mwanakomana waJehoyakimi
mambo weJudha, wakanga uri mhete muruoko rwangu rworudyi,
ndaingokubvisa zvakadaro. 25 Ndichakuisa mumaoko aavo
vanotsvaka kukuuraya, ivo vaunotya, kuna Nebhukadhinezari
mambo weBhabhironi nokuvaBhabhironi. 26 Ndichapotsera iwe
namai vakakubereka kune imwe nyika kwamusina kuberekerwa,
uye ikoko kwamuchandofira muri vaviri. 27 Hamuzombodzokizve
kunyika yamunoshuva kudzokera kwairi." 28 Ko, murume
uyu Jehoyakini munhu akazvidzika, ihari yakaputsika, chinhu
chisina angada here? Seiko iye navana vake vapotserwa kunze,
vakarasirwa kunyika yavasingazivi? 29 Iwe nyika, nyika, nyika,
inzwa shoko raJehovha! 30 Zvanzi naJehovha: "Nyora munhu
uyu seasina mwana, munhu asingazobudiriri pamazuva oupenyu
hwake, nokuti hakuna mwana wake achapfuma, hakuna achagara
pachigaro choushe chaDhavhidhi, kana kutongazve munyika
yeJudha."

23 "Vane nhamo vafudzi vari kuparadza uye vari kuparadzira
makwai amafuro angu!" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
2 Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, kuvafudzi
vanofudza vanhu vangu: "Nemhaka yokuti makaparadzira
makwai angu mukaadzingira kure uye mukasava nehanya nawo,
ndichaisa rushamhu pamusoro penyu nokuda kwezvakaipa
zvamakaita," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 3 "Ini pachangu
ndichaunganidza akasara amakwai angu kubva kunyika dzose
dzandakanga ndaadzingira uye ndichaadzosera kumafuro awo,
kwaachava nezvibereko uye kwaachawanda. 4 Ndichagadza
vafudzi pamusoro pavo vachaafudza, uye havazotyi kana
kuvhunduka, uye hakuna rimwe rawo ringashayikwa," ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. 5 "Mazuva achauya," ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha, "pandichamutsira Dhavhidhi Davi rakarurama, Mambo
achatonga nouchenjeri nokururamisira uye nokuita zvakarurama
munyika. 6 Pamazuva ake Judha achaponeswa uye Israeri
achagara norugare. Zita rake raachatumidzwa ndirori rokuti:
Jehovha Ndiye Kururama Kwedu. 7 Naizvozvo zvino mazuva
achauya," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "avasingazoti, 'NaJehovha
mupenyu iye akabudisa vaIsraeri kubva muIjipiti,' 8 asi
vachazoti, 'NaJehovha mupenyu, akabudisa vana vaIsraeri kubva
kunyika yokumusoro nokunyika dzose kwaakanga avadzingira.'
Ipapo vachagara munyika yavo." 9 Kana vari vaprofita:
Mwoyo wangu waputsika mukati mangu; mapfupa angu ose
anodedera. Ndakaita somunhu akadhakwa, somunhu akundwa
newaini, nokuda kwaJehovha uye nokuda kwamashoko ake
matsvene. 10 Nyika izere nemhombwe; nyika yaoma nokuda
kwokutukwa uye mafuro omugwenga aoma. Vaprofita votevera
nzira yakaipa uye vanoshandisa simba ravo nokusarurama.
11 "Muprofita nomuprista vose havana umwari; kunyange
mutemberi yangu ndinowana kuipa kwavo," ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha. 12 "Naizvozvo nzira yavo ichatsvedza; vachadzingirwa
kurima uye ikoko ndiko kwavachawira. Ndichauyisa njodzi
pamusoro pavo mugore ravacharangwa," ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha. 13 "Pakati pavaprofita veSamaria ndakaona chinhu
chinonyangadza ichi: Vakaprofita naBhaari, uye vakatungamirira
vanhu vangu vaIsraeri mukurasika. 14 Uye pakati pavaprofita
veJerusarema ndakaona chimwe chinhu chinonyangadza: Vanoita
upombwe uye vanoreva nhema. Vanosimbisa maoko evaiti
vezvakaipa, zvokuti hakuna anodzoka pazvakaipa zvake. Vose
vakaita seSodhomu kwandiri; vanhu veJerusarema vakaita
seGomora." 15 Naizvozvo, zvanzi naJehovha Mwari Wamasimba
Ose, pamusoro pavaprofita: "Ndichaita kuti vadye kudya
kunovava, uye kuti vanwe mvura ine muchetura, nokuti zvichibva
nokumuprofita weJerusarema, kushaya umwari kwapararira
panyika yose." 16 Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Regai
kuteerera zvamunoprofitirwa navaprofita; vanokuzadzai netariro
dzenhema. Vanotaura zviratidzo zvinobva pandangariro dzavo,
zvisingabvi mumuromo maJehovha. 17 Vanoramba vachiti kuna
avo vanondizvidza, 'Jehovha anoti: Muchava norugare.' Uye kuna
vaya vose vanotevera kusindimara kwemwoyo yavo, vanoti,
'Hakuna chakaipa chichakuwirai.' 18 Asi ndiani pakati pavo
akamira parangano yaJehovha, kuti aone kana kunzwa shoko
rake? Ndiani akateerera akanzwa shoko rake? 19 Tarirai, dutu
raJehovha richaputika muhasha dzake, chamupupuri chichimona
chakananga pamisoro yavakaipa. 20 Kutsamwa kwaJehovha
hakungadzoki, kusvikira apedza zvinovavarirwa nomwoyo wake.
Pamazuva achauya muchazvinzwisisa zvakanyatsojeka. 21
Handina kutuma vaprofita ava, kunyange zvakadaro vakamhanya
neshoko ravo; ini handina kutaura navo, kunyange zvakadaro
vakaprofita. 22 Asi dai vakamira parangano yangu, vangadai
vakaparidza mashoko angu kuvanhu vangu, uye vangadai
vakavadzora panzira dzavo dzakaipa, napamabasa avo akaipa. 23
"Ko, ini ndinongori Mwari ari pedyo here," ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha, "ndisati ndiri Mwari ari kure? 24 Pano munhu
angavanda, panzvimbo dzakavanzika zvokuti handingamuoni
here?" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Ko, handizadzi denga

nenyika here?" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **25** "Ndakanzwa
zvakataurwa navaprofita vanoprofita nhema muzita rangu.
Vanoti, 'Ndakarota! Ndakarota!' **26** Ko, izvi zvicharamba
zviri mumwoyo yavaprofita venhema ava kusvikira rinhi ivo
vanoprofita zvokunyengera kwendangariro dzavo? **27** Vanofunga
kuti zviroto zvavanoudzana zvichaita kuti vanhu vangu
vakanganwe zita rangu sezvakaita madzibaba avo akakanganwa
zita rangu nokuda kwokunamata Bhaari. **28** Muprofita ane
chiroto ngaataure kurota kwake, asi ane shoko rangu ngaataure
nokutendeka. Nokuti mashanga ane basa rei pazviyo?" ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. **29** "Shoko rangu harina kufanana nomoto
here," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "uye nenyundo inoputsanya
dombo?" **30** "Naizvozvo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "handina
ukama navaprofita vanobirana mashoko anofungidzirwa kuti
anobva kwandiri. **31** Hongu," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
"handina ukama navaprofita vanoshandisa ndimi dzavo vachiti,
'Jehovha ari kutaura.' **32** Zvirokwazvo handina ukama neavo
vanoprofita zviroto zvenhema," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
"Vanovaudza uye vanotsausa vanhu vangu nenhema dzavo
dzisina maturo, asi handina kuvatuma kana kuvagadza.
Havambobatsiri vanhu ava napaduku pose," ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha. **33** "Paunobvunzwa navanhu ava, vaprofita kana
vaprista, vachiti, 'Chirevo ichi chaJehovha ndecheiko?' uti
kwavari, 'Chirevo cheiko? Ndichakurasai, ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha.' **34** Kana muprofita kana muprista kana ani zvake
achiti, 'Ichi ndicho chirevo chaJehovha,' ndicharanga munhu
uyo nemhuri yake. **35** Izvi ndizvo zvamunoramba muchitaura
mumwe nomumwe wenyu kushamwari kana kuhama yake
muchiti: 'Mhinduro yaJehovha inoti kudiniko?' kana kuti 'Jehovha
akataureiko?' **36** Hamufaniri kutaura 'chirevo chaJehovha'
zvakare, nokuti shoko romunhu mumwe nomumwe richava
chirevo chake, uye saizvozvo munominamisa mashoko aMwari
mupenyu, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari wedu. **37** Izvi ndizvo
zvamucharamba muchitaura kumuprofita muchiti: 'Jehovha
akakupindurei?' kana kuti 'Jehovha akataurei?' **38** Kunyange
muchiti, 'Ichi ndicho chirevo chaJehovha,' izvi ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha: Makashandisa mashoko anoti, 'Ichi ndicho chirevo
chaJehovha,' kunyange ndakanga ndakuudzai kuti musati,
'Ichi ndicho chirevo chaJehovha'. **39** Naizvozvo, zvirokwazvo
ndichakukanganwai uye ndichakurasai mubve pamberi pangu
imi neguta randakakupai uye namadzibaba enyu. **40** Ndichauyisa
pamusoro penyu kunyadziswa kusingaperi, nyadzi dzisingaperi
dzisingazokanganwiki."

24 Shure kwokutapwa kwaJehoyakini mwanakomana
waJehoyakimi mambo weJudha pamwe chete namachinda,
navavezi, navapfuri vesimbi veJudha vachibviswa kuJerusarema
vachiendeswa kuBhabhironi naNebhukadhinezari mambo
weBhabhironi, Jehovha akandiratidza tswanda mbiri dzine
maonde dzakaiswa pamberi petemberi yaJehovha. **2** Imwe
tswanda yaiva namaonde akanaka kwazvo, akaita seaya anotanga
kuibva; imwe yacho yaive namaonde akaipa chose, zvokuti akanga
asingagoni kudyiwa. **3** Ipapo Jehovha akandibvunza achiti,
"Uri kuoneiko Jeremia?" Ini ndakapindura ndikati, "Maonde.
Akanaka acho, akanaka kwazvo, asi akaipa acho akaipa zvokuti
haangadyiwi." **4** Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakauya kwandiri rikati,
5 "Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari weIsraeri, 'Sezvakaita maonde aya
akanaka, saizvozvo ndicharangarira zvakanaka vatapwa vakabva
kuJudha vandakatuma kubva panzvimbo ino ndichivaendesa
kunyika yeBhabhironi. **6** Meso angu acharingira kwavari
nokuda kwokunaka kwavo, uye ndichavadzosazve munyika
ino. Ndichavavaka uye handingavakoromori; ndichavasima
uye handingavadzuri. **7** Ndichavapa mwoyo wokundiziva,
kuti ndini Jehovha. Vachava vanhu vangu, uye ini ndichava
Mwari wavo, nokuti vachadzokera kwandiri nomwoyo wavo
wose. **8** "'Asi sezvakaita maonde akaipa, iwo akaipa kwazvo
zvokusagona kudyiwa,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, 'saizvozvo
ndichaitira Zedhekia mambo weJudha, namachinda ake, navaya
vakasara muJerusarema, kunyange vakasara munyika ino
kana vagere muIjipiti. **9** Ndichavaita chinhu chinovengwa,
nechinhu chakaipa kuushe hwose hwenyika, chinhu chinoshorwa,
neshumo, chinhu chinosekwa nechinotukwa kwose kwose
kwandinovadzingira. **10** Ndichavatumira munondo, nzara,
nehasha pamusoro pavo kusvikira vaparadzwa kubva panyika
yandakavapa ivo namadzibaba avo.'"

25 Shoko rakauya kuna Jeremia pamusoro pavanhu vose
veJudha mugore rechina raJehoyakimi mwanakomana
waJosia mambo weJudha, iro rakanga riri gore rokutanga
raNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi. **2** Saka Jeremia
muprofita akati kuvanhu vose veJudha nokuna vose vaigara
muJerusarema: **3** Kwamakore makumi maviri namatatu, kubva
pagore regumi namatatu raJosia mwanakomana waAmoni
mambo weJudha kusvikira zuva ranhasi, shoko raJehovha ranga
richiuya kwandiri uye ini ndikataura ndataurazve kwamuri,
asi hamuna kuteerera. **4** Uye kunyange Jehovha akatuma
varanda vake kwamuri ivo vaprofita nguva nenguva, imi hamuna
kuteerera kana kurereka nzeve dzenyu. **5** Ivo vakati, "Dzokai
zvino mumwe nomumwe wenyu, kubva panzira dzenyu dzakaipa
nepamabasa enyu akaipa, mugogara munyika yamakapiwa
naJehovha imi namadzibaba enyu nokusingaperi. **6** Regai
kutevera vamwe vamwari kuti muvashumire uye muvanamate;
murege kunditsamwisa nezvakaitwa namaoko enyu. Ipapo
handingakuitirei zvakaipa." **7** "Asi imi hamuna kunditeerera,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "uye makanditsamwisa nezvakaitwa
namaoko enyu, mukaita kuti zvakaipa zvikuwirei." **8**
Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Nemhaka yokuti
hamuna kuteerera mashoko angu, **9** ndichadana marudzi ose
okumusoro uye nomuranda wangu Nebhukadhinezari mambo
weBhabhironi," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "uye ndichavauyisa
kuzorwa nenyika ino navanogaramo uye nendudzi dzose
dzakavapoteredza. Ndichavaparadza zvachose uye ndichavaita
chinhu chinovengwa nechinosekwa, nedongo nokusingaperi.
10 Ndichabvisa pakati pavo manzwi okupembera nomufaro,
namanzwi emwenga neechikomba, nenzwi reguyo nechiedza
chemwenje. **11** Nyika ino yose ichava dongo, uye marudzi
aya achashandira mambo weBhabhironi kwemakore makumi
manomwe. **12** "Asi kana makore makumi manomwe apera,
ndicharova mambo weBhabhironi norudzi rwake, nenyika
yavaBhabhironi, pamusoro pemhosva yavo," ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha, "uye ndichaiita dongo nokusingaperi. **13** Ndichauyisa
pamusoro penyika iyo zvinhu zvose zvandakataura pamusoro
payo, zvose zvakanyorwa mubhuku iri nezvakaprofitwa naJeremia
pamusoro pendudzi dzose. **14** Ivo pachavo vachatapwa nendudzi
zhinji namadzimambo makuru; ini ndichavaripira zvakaenzana
nokubata kwavo uye namabasa emaoko avo." **15** Izvi ndizvo
zvakataurwa naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, kwandiri: "Tora
kubva muruoko rwangu mukombe uyu wakazara newaini
yokutsamwa kwangu unwise ndudzi dzose dzandinokutuma
kwadziri. **16** Kana vachinge vainwa vachadzedzereka nokupenga
nokuda kwomunondo wandichatuma pakati pavo." **17** Saka
ndakatora mukombe muruoko rwaJehovha ndikaita kuti
ndudzi dzose dzaakandituma kwadziri dzinwe: **18** Jerusarema
namaguta eJudha, namadzimambo, namachinda aro, kuti aitwe
matongo, chinhu chinovengwa nechinosekesa, nechinotukwa,
sezvaakaita iye nhasi; **19** Faro mambo weIjipiti, navaranda

vake, namachinda ake uye navanhu vake vose, **20** navatorwa
vose variko; namadzimambo ose eUzi; namadzimambo ose
eFiristia (neavo veAshikeroni, neGaza, neEkironi, navanhu
vakasiyiwa kuAshidhodhi); **21** Edhomu neMoabhu neAmoni; **22**
namadzimambo ose eTire neSidhoni; namadzimambo emuzviwi
mhiri kwegungwa; **23** neDhedhani, neTema, neBhuzi navose
vari kunzvimbo dziri kure; **24** madzimambo ose eArabhia
namadzimambo ose enyika dzavatorwa vanogara mugwenga;
25 namadzimambo ose eZimuri, neEramu neFiristia, **26**
namadzimambo ose okumusoro vepedyo nevokure, mumwe
achitevera mumwe, ushe hwose huri pamusoro penyika. Shure
kwaivava vose, mambo weSheshaki achazoinwawo. **27** "Ipapo
uvaudze kuti, 'Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari
weIsraeri: Inwai mudhakwe, murutse, muwe, uye muregе
kuzomukazve nokuda kwomunondo wandichatuma pakati
penyu.' **28** Asi kana vakaramba kutora mukombe muruoko rwako
kuti vamwe, uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose:
Munofanira kuinwa! **29** Tarirai, ndava kutanga kuuyisa njodzi
pamusoro peguta rinodanwa neZita rangu, ko, imi mungarega
kurangwa here? Hamungaregi kurangwa nokuti ndava kudana
munondo pamusoro pavose vagere panyika, ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.' **30** "Zvino chiprofita mashoko aya
ose pamusoro pavo uchiti: "'Jehovha achaomba ari kumusoro;
achatinhira ari pachigaro chake chitsvene uye achaomba zvikuru
pamusoro penyika yake. Achadanidzira sezvinoita vanotsika
mazambiringa, achidanidzira kuna vose vagere panyika. **31** Bope
richaunga kusvikira kumagumo enyika, nokuti Jehovha achapa
ndudzi mhosva; achauyisa kutonga pamusoro pamarudzi ose
avanhu uye achaisa vakaipa kumunondo,'" ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha. **32** Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Tarirai,
njodzi iri kupararira ichibva kuno rumwe rudzi ichienda kuno
rumwe; dutu guru rasimuka richibva kumagumo enyika."
33 Panguva iyo vakaurayiwa naJehovha vachava pose pose
vachibva kuno mumwe mugumo wenyika kusvikira kuno
mumwe. Havangachemwi kana kuunganidzwa, kana kuvigwa,
asi vachava somupfudze uri pamusoro penyika. **34** Chemai uye
muungudze, imi vafudzi; umburukai muguruva, imi vatungamiri
veboka. Nokuti nguva yokuurayiwa kwenyu yasvika; muchawa
mugopwanyika somudziyo wakanaka wevhu. **35** Vafudzi
vachashayiwa kwokutizira, uye vakuru veboka vachashayiwa
kwokutizira. **36** Inzwai kuchema kwavafudzi, kuungudza
kwavatungamiri veboka, nokuti Jehovha ari kuparadza mafuro
avo. **37** Mafuro ano runyararo achaparadzwa nokuda
kwokutsamwa kunotyisa kwaJehovha. **38** Seshumba, achabva
panzvimbo yake yokuvanda, uye nyika yavo ichaparadzwa nokuda
kwomunondo womumanikidzi, uye nokuda kwokutsamwa
kunotyisa kwaJehovha.

26 Pamazuva okutanga kubata ushe kwaJehoyakimi
mwanakomana waJosia mambo weJudha, shoko iri rakabva
kuna Jehovha richiti, **2** "Zvanzi naJehovha: Mira paruvazhe
rweimba yaJehovha utaure kuvanhu vose vomumaguta eJudha
vanouya kuzonamata muimba yaJehovha. Uvaudze zvose
zvandinokurayira, usadarikira kana shoko rimwe chete, **3** Zvimwe
vachanzwa mumwe nomumwe akadzoka panzira dzake dzakaipa.
Ipapo ndichazvidemba ndikarega kuisa pamusoro pavo njodzi
yandanga ndichifunga kuvaitira nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavakaita.
4 Uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Kana musinganditeereri,
uye musingateveri murayiro wangu, wandakaisa pamberi
penyu, **5** uye kana musingateereri mashoko avaranda vangu
ivo vaprofita, vandakatuma ndikatumazve kwamuri (Kunyange
musina kuteerera), **6** ipapo ndichaita kuti imba ino ive
seShiro uye guta rino kuti rive chinhu chinotukwa pakati
pendudzi dzose dzepanyika.'" **7** Vaprista navaprofita navanhu
vose vakanzwa Jeremia achitaura mashoko aya ari mumba
maJehovha. **8** Asi Jeremia akati achangopedza kuudza vanhu
vose zvose zvaakanga arayirwa naJehovha kuti ataure, vaprista
navaprofita navanhu vose vakamubata vakati, "Unofanira kufa!
9 Unoprofitirei muzita raJehovha uchiti imba ino ichava seShiro
uye guta rino richava dongo uye richashaya anogaramo?"
Vanhu vose vakaunganira Jeremia mumba maJehovha. **10**
Machinda eJudha akati anzwa nezvezvinhu izvi, vakakwidza
vachibva kumuzinda wamambo vakaenda kuimba yaJehovha
vakandogara pamukova wepaSuo Idzva weimba yaJehovha.
11 Ipapo vaprista navaprofita vakati kumachinda nokuvanhu
vose, "Munhu uyu anofanira kutongerwa rufu nokuti akaprofita
zvakaipa pamusoro peguta rino. Mazvinzwira imi nenzeve
dzenyu!" **12** Ipapo Jeremia akati kumachinda ose nokuvanhu
vose, "Jehovha akandituma kuzoprofita pamusoro peimba ino
napamusoro peguta rino, zvinhu zvose zvamakanzwa. **13** Zvino,
chinatsai nzira dzenyu nezviito zvenyu muteerere Jehovha Mwari
wenyu. Ipapo Jehovha achazvidemba akarega kuuyisa pamusoro
penyu njodzi yaakareva. **14** Asi kana ndirini, ndiri mumaoko
enyu; itai henyu zvamunofunga pamusoro pangu sezvamunoona
zvakanaka uye zvakarurama. **15** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo,
zivai kuti, kana mukandiuraya muchamisa mhosva yeropa
risina mhaka pamusoro penyu uye napamusoro peguta rino,
nepamusoro pevose vanogara mariri, nokuti zvirokwazvo
Jehovha akandituma kwamuri kuti nditaure mashoko ose aya
munzeve dzenyu." **16** Ipapo machinda navanhu vose vakati
kuvaprista nokuvaprofita, "Munhu uyu haafaniri kutongerwa
rufu! Ataura kwatiri muzita raJehovha Mwari wedu." **17**
Vamwe vavakuru venyika vakasimuka vakati kuungano yose
yavanhu, **18** "Mikaya wokuMorasheti akaprofita pamazuva
aHezekia mambo weJudha. Akaudza vanhu vose veJudha kuti,
'Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: "'Zioni richarimwa somunda,
Jerusarema richava murwi wamabwe, negomo retemberi richava
chikomo chakamera miti.' **19** Ko, Hezekia mambo weJudha
kana mumwewo zvake weJudha ndiye akamuuraya here? Ko,
Hezekia haana kutya Jehovha akatsvaka nyasha dzake here? Uye
Jehovha haana kuzvidemba, akarega kuuyisa njodzi yaakanga
ataura pamusoro pavo here? Tava kuda kuzviunzira dambudziko
rakaipisisa pamusoro pedu!" **20** (Zvino Uria mwanakomana
waShemaya aibva kuKiriati Tearimi ndiye mumwe murume
akaprofita muzita raJehovha; akaprofita zvinhu zvimwe chetezvo
pamusoro peguta rino nenyika ino sezvakangoitwawo naJeremia.
21 Mambo Jehoyakimi namakurukota ake ose namachinda ake
vakati vanzwa mashoko ake, mambo akatsvaka kumuuraya.
Asi Uria akazvinzwa akatya ndokubva atizira kuIjipiti. **22**
Kunyange zvakadaro, mambo Jehoyakimi akatuma Erinatani
mwanakomana waAkibhori kuIjipiti, pamwe chete navamwe
varume. **23** Vakabudisa Uria kubva kuIjipiti vakamuendesa kuna
Mambo Jehoyakimi uyo akaita kuti aurayiwe uye mutumbi wake
ukakandwa kunzvimbo yaivigirwa vanhuwo zvavo). **24** Pamusoro
paizvozvo Ahikami mwanakomana waShafani akatsigira Jeremia,
nokudaro haana kuzoiswa mumaoko avanhu kuti aurayiwe.

27 Pakutanga kwokubata ushe kwaZedhekia mwanakomana
waJosia mambo weJudha, shoko iri rakasvika kuna Jeremia
richibva kuna Jehovha, richiti: **2** Izvi ndizvo zvataurwa naJehovha
kwandiri: "Ita joko remakashu namatanda ugoriisa pamutsipa
wako. **3** Ipapo ugotuma shoko kuna mambo weEdhomu, nokuna
mambo weMoabhu, noweAmoni, noweTire neSidhoni noruoko
rwenhume dzinouya kuJerusarema kuna Zedhekia mambo
weJudha. **4** Uvape shoko ravanatenzi vavo uchiti, 'Zvanzi
naJehovha Wamasimba Ose iye Mwari waIsraeri, "Taurai izvi kuna

vanatenzi venyu kuti: 5 Ndakaita nyika navanhu vayo, nemhuka
dziri mairi nesimba rangu guru uye noruoko rwakatambanudzwa,
uye ndinoipa kuna ani zvake anondifadza. 6 Zvino, ndichapa
nyika dzako dzose kumuranda wangu Nebhukadhinezari mambo
weBhabhironi; uye kuti kunyange zvikara zvesango zvive pasi
pake. 7 Ndudzi dzose dzichamushandira, iye nemwanakomana
wake, nomuzukuru wake, kusvikira nguva yenyika yake yasvika;
ipapo ndudzi zhinji namadzimambo makuru vachamuita
muranda. 8 "'"Kunyange zvakadaro, kana rudzi rupi norupi kana
ushe hupi nohupi hukasazoshandira Nebhukadhinezari mambo
weBhabhironi kana hukazoisa mutsipa warwo pasi pejoko rake,
ndicharanga rudzi urwo nomunondo, nenzara uye nedenda,
kusvikira ndarupedza noruoko rwake, ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha. 9 Saka musateerera vaprofita venyu, navavuki
venyu, kana vanodudzira hope kana vafemberi kana varoyi
vanokuudzai kuti, 'Hamungashandiri mambo weBhabhironi'. 10
Vanokuprofitirai nhema dzichangoita kuti mubviswe muendeswe
kure nenyika dzenyu; ndichakudzingai uye muchaparara. 11
Asi kana rudzi rupi norupi rukazoisa mutsipa warwo pasi
pejoko ramambo weBhabhironi rukamushandira, ndichaita
kuti rudzi urwo rurambe rwuri munyika yarwo kuti varime
vagogaramo, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha."'" 12 Ndakapa shoko
rimwe chetero kuna Zedhekia mambo weJudha. Ndakati, "Isa
mutsipa wako pasi pejoko ramambo weBhabhironi; umushandire
iye navanhu vake, ugorarama. 13 Ko, iwe navanhu vako
muchafireiko nomunondo, nenzara uye nedenda izvo zvakanzi
naJehovha ndichaitira rudzi rupi norupi rucharega kushandira
mambo weBhabhironi? 14 Regai kuteerera mashoko avaprofita
vanoti kwamuri, 'Hamungashandiri mambo weBhabhironi,'
nokuti vanoprofita nhema pamusoro penyu. 15 'Ini handina
kuvatuma,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 'Vari kuprofita nhema
muzita rangu. Naizvozvo, ndichakudzingai, mugoparara mose
imi navaprofita vanoprofita kwamuri.'" 16 Ipapo ndakati
kuvaprista navanhu vose ava, "Zvanzi naJehovha: Regai kuteerera
vaprofita vanoti, 'Iye zvino, nokukurumidza, midziyo yakabviswa
mutemberi yaJehovha ichadzoswazve kubva kuBhabhironi.'
Vari kukuprofitirai nhema. 17 Regai kuvateerera. Shandirai
mambo weBhabhironi, mugorarama. Guta rino richaitireiko
dongo? 18 Kana vari vaprofita uye vane shoko raJehovha
ngavakumbirise kuna Jehovha, Wamasimba Ose kuti midziyo
yakasara muimba yaJehovha, nomumuzinda wamambo weJudha
neJerusarema irege kutakurwa ichiendeswa kuBhabhironi.
19 Nokuti izvi ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose
pamusoro pembiru, neGungwa, napamusoro pezvigadziko
zvinofambiswa nemimwe midziyo yakasara muguta rino, 20
zvisina kutorwa naNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi
paakatapa Jehoyakini, mwanakomana waJehoyakimi mambo
weJudha, pamwe chete navakuru vose veJudha neJerusarema,
kubva kuJerusarema achivaendesa kuBhabhironi. 21 Hongu,
zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri, pamusoro
pezvinhu zvakasiyiwa mutemberi yaJehovha nomumuzinda
wamambo weJudha uye nomuJerusarema: 22 'Zvichatakurwa
zvichiendeswa kuBhabhironi uye ndiko kwazvichagara kusvikira
pazuva randichavavinga,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 'Ipapo
ndichavadzosa ndigovagarisazve panzvimbo ino.'"

28 Pakutanga kwokubata ushe kwaZedhekia mambo weJudha,
mugore rechina, nomwedzi wechishanu wegore racho
iroro, muprofita Hanania mwanakomana waAzuri, aibva
kuGibheoni, akati kwandiri tiri mumba yaJehovha pamberi
pavaprista navanhu vose, 2 "Zvanzi naJehovha Mwari Wamasimba
Ose, Mwari waIsraeri, 'Ndichavhuna joko ramambo weBhabhironi.
3 Makore maviri asati apera, ndichadzosa kunzvimbo ino midziyo
yose yeimba yaJehovha yakanga yatorwa naNebhukadhinezari
mambo weBhabhironi kubva kuno akaiendesa kuBhabhironi.
4 Ndichadzosazve kunzvimbo ino Jehoyakini mwanakomana
waJehoyakimi mambo weJudha navose vakatapwa kubva
kuJudha, vakaenda kuBhabhironi,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
'nokuti ndichavhuna joko ramambo weBhabhironi.'" 5 Ipapo
muprofita Jeremia akapindura muprofita Hanania pamberi
pavaprista navanhu vose vakanga vamire muimba yaJehovha. 6
Akati, "Ameni! Jehovha ngaaite izvozvo! Jehovha ngaazadzise
mashoko awakaprofita, nokudzosa midziyo yeimba yaJehovha
nevakatapwa vose kunzvimbo ino vachibva kuBhabhironi. 7
Kunyange zvakadaro, chinzwa zvandinokutaurira munzeve dzako
nomunzeve dzavanhu vose: 8 Kubva kare, vaprofita vakakutangira
iwe neni vakaprofitira nyika zhinji noushe ukuru pamusoro
pehondo, nenjodzi uye denda. 9 Asi muprofita anoprofita
zvorugare ndiye achazivikanwa somunhu akatumwa naJehovha
zvechokwadi kana chete shoko raakaprofita rikaitika." 10
Ipapo muprofita Hanania akabvisa joko pamutsipa womuprofita
Jeremia akarivhuna, 11 uye akati, pamberi pavanhu vose, "Zvanzi
naJehovha: 'Saizvozvi ndichavhuna joko raNebhukadhinezari
mambo weBhabhironi kubva pamutsipa wendudzi dzose makore
maviri asati apera.'" Adaro, muprofita Jeremia akaenda hake. 12
Mushure mokunge muprofita Hanania avhuna joko pamutsipa
waJeremia, shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia richiti,
13 "Enda unoudza Hanania kuti, 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Wavhuna
joko redanda, asi panzvimbo yaro uchawana joko resimbi. 14
Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri, ndichaisa
joko resimbi pamitsipa yendudzi idzi dzose kuti vashandire
Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, uye vachamushandira.
Ndichaita kuti ave nesimba kunyange nepamusoro pezvikara
zvesango.'" 15 Ipapo muprofita Jeremia akati kuna Hanania
muprofita, "Inzwa, Hanania! Jehovha haana kukutuma iwe,
asi wakanyengera rudzi urwu kuti ruvimbe nenhema dzako.
16 Naizvozvo, zvanzi naJehovha, 'Ndava pedyo nokukubvisa
pamusoro penyika. Gore iro rino chairo uchafa, nokuti
wakaparidza zvinomukira Jehovha.'" 17 Mumwedzi wechinomwe
wegore racho iroro, muprofita Hanania akafa.

29 Zvino aya ndiwo mashoko etsamba yakatumwa
nomuprofita Jeremia kubva kuJerusarema ichienda
kuvakuru vakanga vachiri vapenyu pakati pavatapwa,
nokuvaprista navaprofita, navamwe vanhu vose vakanga
vaendeswa kuutapwa kuBhabhironi naNebhukadhinezari
vachibviswa kuJerusarema. 2 (Izvi zvakaitika shure kwokunge
Mambo Jehoyakini namai vake, namachinda omuruvazhe
rwamambo, navatungamiri veJudha neJerusarema, navavezi,
navapfuri, vaendeswa kuutapwa vachibviswa kuJerusarema.)
3 Akaendesa tsamba iyi noruoko rwaErasa, mwanakomana
waShafani, naGemaria mwanakomana waHirikia, avo vakatumwa
naZedhekia mambo waJudha kuna Mambo Nebhukadhinezari
kuBhabhironi. Yaiti: 4 Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba
Ose, Mwari waIsraeri, kuna vose vandakaendesa kuutapwa
kuBhabhironi vachibva kuJerusarema: 5 "Zvivakirei dzimba
mugare; murime mapindu mugodya zvibereko zvawo. 6
Wananai mugova navanakomana navanasikana; tsvakirai
vanakomana venyu vakadzi uye muwanise vanasikana
venyu, kuti naivowo vave navanakomana navanasikana.
Muwande ikoko; musadzikira pakuwanda. 7 Uyezve, mutsvake
rugare nokubudirira kweguta randakakuendesai kuutapwa.
Murinyengeterere kuna Jehovha, nokuti kana rikabudirira,
nemiwo muchabudirira." 8 Nokuti, zvanzi naJehovha
Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri, "Musarega vaprofita
navavuki vari pakati penyu vachikunyengerai. Musateerera

kurota kwamunovakurudzira kuti varote. 9 Vanokuprofitirai
nhema muzita rangu. Handina kuvatuma," ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha. 10 Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha: "Panopera makore
makumi manomwe eBhabhironi, ndichauyazve kwamuri
ndigozadzisa zvakanaka zvandakavimbisa kuti ndichakudzoserai
kunzvimbo ino. 11 Nokuti ndinoziva urongwa hwandinahwo
pamusoro penyu," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "urongwa
hwokuti mubudirire, kwete kukuitirai zvakaipa, urongwa
hunokupai tariro neramangwana rakanaka. 12 Ipapo
muchadana kwandiri uye muchauya kuzonyengetera kwandiri,
neni ndichakunzwai. 13 Muchanditsvaka mukandiwana,
pamunonditsvaka nemwoyo yenyu yose. 14 Ndichawanikwa
nemi," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "uye ndichakudzosai
kubva kuutapwa. Ndichakuunganidzai kubva kundudzi dzose
nokunzvimbo dzandakanga ndakudzingirai," ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha, "uye ndichakudzoseraizve kunzvimbo yandakanga
ndakubudisai ndichikuendesai kuutapwa." 15 Imi mungati
henyu, "Jehovha akatimutsira vaprofita muBhabhironi," 16
asi zvanzi naJehovha pamusoro pamambo achagara pachigaro
choushe chaDhavhidhi navanhu vose vanosara vari muguta rino,
vanhu venyika yenyu vasina kuenda nemi kuutapwa, 17 hongu,
zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, "Ndichatuma munondo, nzara
nedenda pamusoro pavo uye ndichavaita samaonde akaipa akaora
zvokuti haangadyiwi. 18 Ndichavatevera nomunondo, nzara
nedenda uye ndichavaita chinhu chinovengwa noushe hwose
hwenyika uye chinhu chinotukwa, nechinotyisa, nechinosekwa,
nechinoshorwa pakati pendudzi dzose kwandakavadzingira. 19
Nokuti havana kuteerera kumashoko angu," ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha, "mashoko andakatuma ndatumazve kwavari navaranda
vangu vaprofita. Nemiwo vakatapwa makaramba kuateerera,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 20 Naizvozvo, chinzwai shoko
raJehovha, imi mose makatapwa vandakadzingira kuBhabhironi
muchibva kuJerusarema. 21 Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba
Ose, Mwari weIsraeri, pamusoro paAhabhu mwanakomana
waKoraya naZedhekia mwanakomana waMaaseya, vari
kukuprofitirai nhema muzita rangu: "Ndichavaisa muruoko
rwaNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, uye achavauraya
pamberi penyu muchizviona. 22 Nokuda kwavo, vatapwa vose
vakabva kuJudha vari muBhabhironi vachashandisa chituko
ichi: 'Jehovha akuitire sezvaakaita kuna Zedhekia naAhabhu
avo vakapiswa mumoto namambo weBhabhironi.' 23 Nokuti
vakaita zvinhu zvinonyangadza muIsraeri; vakaita upombwe
navakadzi vavavakidzani vavo uye vakareva nhema muzita
rangu, izvo zvandisina kuvaudza kuti vaite. Ndinozviziva uye
ndiri chapupu chazvo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 24 Udza
Shemaya muNeherami kuti, 25 "Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba
Ose, Mwari weIsraeri: Wakatumira matsamba muzita rako
kuvanhu vose vomuJerusarema, kuna Zefania mwanakomana
waMaaseya muprista, nokuna vamwe vaprista vose. Wakati kuna
Zefania, 26 'Jehovha akakugadza kuva muprista panzvimbo
yaJehoyadha kuti uve mutariri weimba yaJehovha; unofanira
kuisa muchitokisi nomumangetani munhu upi zvake anopenga
achiita somuprofita. 27 Saka wakaregererei kuranga Jeremia
weAnatoti, anozviti muprofita pakati penyu? 28 Akatuma
shoko iri kwatiri paBhabhironi, achiti: Zvichatora nguva
yakareba. Naizvozvo zvivakirei dzimba mugogara; murime
mapindu mugodya zvibereko zvawo.'" 29 Uye, Zefania muprista
akaverengera muprofita Jeremia tsamba iyi. 30 Ipapo shoko
raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia, richiti, 31 "Tumira shoko iri
kuvatapwa vose, uti, 'Zvanzi naJehovha pamusoro paShemaya,
muNeherami: Nokuti Shemaya akuprofitirai, kunyange ini
ndisina kumutuma, uye aita kuti mutende nhema, 32 zvanzi
naJehovha: Zvirokwazvo ndicharanga Shemaya muNeherami
nezvizvarwa zvake. Haangavi nomunhu achasara pakati pavanhu
ava, kana kuona zvinhu zvakanaka zvandichaitira vanhu vangu,
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, nokuti akaparidza zvokundimukira.'"

30 Iri ndiro shoko rakauya kuna Jeremia richibva kuna
Jehovha richiti, 2 "Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri,
'Nyora mubhuku mashoko ose andakakuudza. 3 Mazuva anouya,'
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, 'andichadzosa vanhu vangu, vaIsraeri
navaJudha kubva kuutapwa. Uye ndichavadzosera kunyika
yandakapa madzitateguru avo kuti ive yavo,' ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha." 4 Aya ndiwo mashoko akataurwa naJehovha pamusoro
peIsraeri neJudha: 5 "Zvanzi naJehovha: "'Tinonzwa kuchema
kwevanotya, kwokutyisidzirwa, kwete kworugare. 6 Bvunzai
muone: Ko, murume angagona kusununguka mwana here?
Zvino, seiko ndichiona murume mumwe nomumwe akasimba
akabata padumbu pake namaoko ake somukadzi orwadziwa, zviso
zvose zvachenuruka? 7 Haiwa, zuva iro richatyisa seiko! Hakuna
richafanana naro. Ichava nguva yaJakobho yokutambudzika,
asi achaponeswa pairi. 8 "'Pazuva iro,' ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, 'Ndichavhuna joko pamitsipa yavo
uye ndichadambura zvisungo zvavo; havachazoitwizve varanda
navatorwa. 9 Asi, vachashumira Jehovha Mwari wavo
naDhavhidhi mambo wavo, iye wandichavamutsira. 10 "'Saka,
usatya, iwe Jakobho muranda wangu; usavhunduka, iwe Israeri,'
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 'Zvirokwazvo ndichakuponesa
kubva kunyika iri kure, zvizvarwa zvako kubva kunyika
youtapwa hwavo. Jakobho achavazve norunyararo uye
nokuchengetedzeka, uye hakuna achazomutyisa. 11 Ndinewe uye
ndichakuponesa,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 'Kunyange zvazvo
ndakaparadza chose ndudzi dzose dzandakakuparadzira pakati
padzo, handingazokuparadze zvachose iwe. Ndichakuranga asi
nokururamisira chete; handingakusiyi usina kurangwa zvachose.'
12 "Zvanzi naJehovha: "'Ronda rako harirapiki, kukuvadzwa
kwako hakupori. 13 Hakuna anokureverera mhaka yako, vanga
rako harina mushonga, hapana kuporeswa kwako. 14 Vose
vaikuda vakakukanganwa; havachina hanya newe. Ndakakurova
sezvinoitwa nomuvengi ndikakuranga sezvinoitwa neano utsinye
nokuti mhosva yako ihuru uye zvivi zvako zvakawanda.
15 Unochemeiko pamusoro pevanga rako, nokurwadziswa
kwako kusingarapike? Nokuda kwokukura kwemhaka yako
nezvivi zvizhinji ndakaita zvinhu izvi kwauri. 16 "'Asi vose
vanokudya iwe vachadyiwawo; vavengi vako vose vachaenda
kuutapwa. Vanokupamba, vachapambwawo; vose vanokuparadza,
ndichavaparadzawo. 17 Asi ndichakudzorera pautano uye
ndichaporesa maronda ako,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, 'nokuti
iwe wakanzi murashwa, Zioni zvaro risina ane hanya naro.' 18
"Zvanzi naJehovha: "'Ndichadzosazve pfuma yamatende aJakobho
uye ndichanzwira ugaro hwake tsitsi; guta richavakwazve
pamatongo aro, nomuzinda uchamira panzvimbo yawo
yakafanira. 19 Nziyo dzokuvonga dzichabva kwavari uye nenzwi
romufaro. Ndichawedzera kuwanda kwavo, uye havangatapudzwi;
ndichavavigira kukudzwa, uye havangadukupiswi, 20 Vana vavo
vachava sepamazuva ekare, uye ungano yavo ichasimbiswa
pamberi pangu; ndicharanga vose vanovamanikidza. 21
Mutungamiri wavo achava mumwe wokwavo; anovabata ushe
achamutswa pakati pavo. Ndichamuswededza pedyo uye iye
achaswedera pedyo neni, nokuti ndianiko achazvipira kuti ave
pedyo neni?' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 22 'Saka muchava vanhu
vangu, neni ndichava Mwari wenyu.'" 23 Tarirai, dutu raJehovha
richaputika mukutsamwa kwake, mhepo inovhuvhuta ichimona
pamisoro yavakaipa. 24 Kutsamwa kunotyisa kwaJehovha
hakungadzoki, kusvikira apedza zvinovavarirwa nomwoyo wake.
Mumazuva anouya muchanzwisisa izvozvi.

31 “Panguva iyo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “ndichava
Mwari wamarudzi ose aIsraeri, naivo vachava vanhu
vangu.” 2 Zvanzi naJehovha: “Vanhu vakapunyuka pamunondo
vachawana nyasha mugwenga; ndichauya kuzopa zororo
kuna Israeri.” 3 Jehovha akazviratidza kwatiri kare, achiti:
“Ndakakudai norudo rusingaperi; ndakakukwevai nokunaka
kworudo rwangu. 4 Ndichakuvakazve, ipapo uchavakwa, iwe
Mhandara Israeri. Uchatorazve matambureni ako ugoenda
kundotamba navanofara. 5 Zvakare, muchasima minda
yemizambiringa pamusoro pezvikomo zveSamaria; varimi
vachaisima, vagofadzwa nezvibereko zvayo. 6 Pachava
nezuva richadanidzira nharirire dziri pamusoro pezvikomo
zveEfuremu, dzichiti, ‘Uyai, ngatikwidzei kuZioni, kuna
Jehovha Mwari wedu.’” 7 Zvanzi naJehovha: “Imbirai
Jakobho nomufaro; pururudzirai mukuru wendudzi. Paridzai,
rumbidzai, muchiti, ‘Haiwa Jehovha, ponesai vanhu venyu,
ivo vakasara vaIsraeri.’ 8 Tarirai, ndichavauyisa vachibva
kunyika yokumusoro, uye ndigovaunganidza kubva kumigumo
yenyika. Pakati pavo pachava namapofu nezvirema, navanamai
vane pamuviri navakadzi vanorwadziwa; boka guru richadzoka
kuno. 9 Vachauya vachichema; vachanyengetera pandinenge
ndichivadzosa. Ndichavafambisa nepahova dzemvura, napanzira
yakati chechetere yavasingagumburwi, nokuti ndiri baba
vaIsraeri, uye Efuremu ndiye dangwe rangu. 10 “Inzwai shoko
raJehovha imi ndudzi dzose; muriparidze kuzviwi zviri kure
muchiti: ‘Iye akaparadzira Israeri ndiye achavaunganidza,
uye achavachengeta somufudzi anochengeta boka ramakwai
ake.’ 11 Nokuti Jehovha achasunungura Jakobho, uye
agovadzikinura kubva muruoko rwaivo vane simba kupinda
ivo. 12 Vachauya vachipembera nomufaro pamusoro peZioni;
vachafara nokupa zvakanaka kwaJehovha, nokuda kwezviyo,
newaini itsva uye namafuta, makwayana nemombe. Vachafanana
nebindu rakanyatsodiridzwa, uye havachazosuwazve. 13 Ipapo
varandakadzi vachatamba uye vachafara, majaya navatana
vachafarawo. Ndichashandura kuchema kwavo kuti kuve
mufaro; ndichavanyaradza uye ndichavapa mufaro pachinzvimbo
chokusuwa. 14 Ndichagutsa vaprista nezvakawanda, uye
vanhu vangu vachazadzwa nokupa zvakanaka kwangu,” ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. 15 Zvanzi naJehovha: “Inzwi rinonzwikwa
muRama, rokuungudza nokuchema kukuru, Rakeri achichema
vana vake uye achiramba kunyaradzwa, nokuti vana vake
havachipo.” 16 Zvanzi naJehovha: “Dzora inzwi rako pakuchema
nameso ako pamisodzi, nokuti basa rako richaripirwa,” ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. “Vachadzoka vachibva kunyika yomuvengi.
17 Saka ramangwana rako rine tariro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
“Vana vako vachadzokera kunyika yavo.” 18 “Zvirokwazvo
ndanzwa kuchema kwaEfuremu achiti: ‘Makandirova semhuru
isina kupingudzwa, nokudaro ndakarangwa. Ndidzorei, ipapo
ndichadzoka, nokuti imi ndimi Jehovha Mwari wangu.
19 Mushure mokutsauka kwangu, ndakatendeuka; ndakati
ndanzwisisa ndakazvirova chipfuva. Ndakanyadziswa uye
ndakaninipiswa nokuti ndakatakura nyadzi dzouduku hwangu.’
20 Ko, Efuremu haasi mwanakomana wangu anodikanwa,
mwana anondifadza here? Kunyange ndichimupikisa kazhinji,
ndinoramba ndichimurangarira. Naizvozvo, mwoyo wangu
unomushuva; ndinomunzwira tsitsi kwazvo,” ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha. 21 “Zvimisirei shongwe dzenzira; misai zvikwangwani.
Cherechedzai mugwagwa mukuru, mugwagwa wamunofamba
nawo. Dzoka, iwe Mhandara Israeri, dzokera kumaguta
ako. 22 Uchadzungaira kusvikira rinhiko, iwe mwanasikana
wokusatendeka? Jehovha achasika chinhu chitsva panyika,
zvokuti mukadzi achambundikira murume.” 23 Zvanzi naJehovha
Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri: “Pandichavadzosazve kubva
kuutapwa, vanhu vari munyika yeJudha nomumaguta ayo
vachataurazve mashoko aya okuti, ‘Jehovha ngaakuropafadze,
iwe ugaro hwakarurama, iwe gomo dzvene.’ 24 Vanhu vachagara
pamwe chete muJudha nomumaguta ayo ose, varimi navaya
vanofamba namapoka avo. 25 Ndichasimbisa vanenge vaneta
uye ndichagutsa vanenge vaziya.” 26 Ipapo ndakamuka
ndokuringa-ringa. Ndakanga ndarara zvakanaka. 27 “Mazuva
anouya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “andichasima muimba
yaIsraeri nomuimba yaJudha zvibereko zvavanhu nezvibereko
zvemhuka. 28 Sezvandakavarindira kuti ndidzure, ndikoromore,
uye ndiwisire pasi, ndiparadze, ndiuyise njodzi, saizvozvo
ndichavarindira, kuti ndivake uye ndisime,” ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha. 29 “Mumazuva iwayo vanhu havangazoti, “‘Madzibaba
akadya mazambiringa anovava, mazino avana akaita hwadzira.’
30 Asi, mumwe nomumwe achafa nokuda kwezvakaipa zvake;
ani naani anodya mazambiringa anovava, mazino ake achaita
hwadzira. 31 “Nguva inouya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
“yandichaita sungano itsva neimba yaIsraeri uye neimba yaJudha.
32 Haingazofanani nesungano yandakaita namadzitateguru avo,
pandakavabata ruoko kuti ndivabudise munyika yeIjipiti, nokuti
vakaputsa sungano yangu, kunyange ndakanga ndiri murume
kwavari,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 33 “Iyi indiyo sungano
yandichaita neimba yaIsraeri shure kwamazuva iwayo,” ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. “Ndichaisa murayiro wangu mundangariro
dzavo uye ndigounyora mumwoyo yavo. Ndichava Mwari
wavo, uye ivo vachava vanhu vangu. 34 Hakuna munhu
achadzidzisa muvakidzani wake kana hama yake, achiti, ‘Ziva
Jehovha,’ nokuti vose vachandiziva, kubva kumuduku wavo
kusvikira kumukuru,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Nokuti
ndichavakanganwira kuipa kwavo, uye handingarangaririzve
zvivi zvavo.” 35 Zvanzi naJehovha, iye anogadza zuva kuti
rivhenekere masikati, anoisa chirevo kumwedzi nenyeredzi kuti
zvivhenekere usiku, iye anomutsa gungwa kuti mafungu aro
atinhire, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, ndiro zita rake: 36 “Kana
chete mitemo iyi ikabva pamberi pangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha, “ndiko kuti zvizvarwa zvaIsraeri zvigume kuva rudzi
pamberi pangu.” 37 Zvanzi naJehovha: “Kana chete matenga
ari kumusoro akagona kuyerwa, uye nheyo dzenyika dziri pasi
dzikagona kunzverwa, ipapo ndipo pandingarambe zvizvarwa
zvaIsraeri nokuda kwezvose zvavakaita,” ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha. 38 “Mazuva anouya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
“andichavakirazve guta kubva paShongwe yeHananeri kusvikira
paSuo reKona. 39 Rwodzi rwokuyera ruchatandavara kubva
ipapo kusvikira kuchikomo cheGarebhi ndokudzoka ruchisvika
kuGoa. 40 Mupata wose unorasirwa zvitunha namadota, neminda
yose kusvikira kuMupata weKidhironi kumabvazuva kusvikira
kukona reSuo raMabhiza, zvichava zvitsvene kuna Jehovha. Guta
harichazombodzurwi kana kuparadzwazve.”

32 Iri ndiro shoko rakauya kuna Jeremia richibva kuna
Jehovha mugore regumi raZedhekia mambo weJudha, riri
gore regumi namasere raNebhukadhinezari. 2 Hondo yamambo
Nebhukadhinezari yakanga yakakomberedza Jerusarema, uye
Jeremia muprofita akanga akapfigirwa muruvazhe rwavarindi
rwakanga rwuri mumuzinda wamambo weJudha. 3 Zvino
Zedhekia mambo weJudha akanga amupfigira imomo, achiti,
“Unoprofitirei sezvaunoita? Unoti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndava
kuda kuisa guta rino mumaoko amambo weBhabhironi, uye
acharipamba. 4 Zedhekia mambo weJudha haangapukunyuki
pamaoko avaBhabhironi, asi zvirokwazvo achaiswa muruoko
rwamambo weBhabhironi, vagotaurirana vakatarisana chiso
nechiso achimuona nameso ake. 5 Iye achaendesa Zedhekia
kuBhabhironi, kwaachagara kusvikira ndagadzirisana naye,

ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. Kana ukarwa navaBhabhironi
haungavakundi.'" 6 Jeremia akati, "Shoko raJehovha rakasvika
kwandiri richiti: 7 Hanameri mwanakomana wasekuru vako
Sharumi achauya kwauri achiti, 'Tenga munda wangu uri
paAnatoti, nokuti sezvo uriwe hama yepedyo, ndiwe une kodzero
yokuutenga.' 8 "Ipapo, sokutaura kwakanga kwaita Jehovha,
sekuru wangu Hanameri akauya kwandiri ndiri muruvazhe
rwavarindi akati, 'Tenga munda wangu uri paAnatoti munyika
yeBhenjamini. Chizvitengera iwe kuti uve wako sezvo uriwe
une kodzero yokuudzikinura.' "Ndakazviziva kuti iri raiva shoko
raJehovha; 9 saka ndakatenga munda waiva paAnatoti kubva
kuna sekuru vangu Hanameri ndokumuyerera mashekeri gumi
namanomwe esirivha. 10 Ndakanyora rugwaro rwokutenga
ndikarunama, ndikaita kuti pave nezvapupu, ndikamuyerera
sirivha pazviyero. 11 Ndakatora gwaro rokutengeserana,
riya rakanga rakanamwa riine mirayiro nezvimwe, pamwe
chete neriya rakanga risina kunamwa, 12 ndokupa gwaro
iri kuna Bharuki mwanakomana waNeria, mwanakomana
waMaseya, pamberi paHanameri mwanakomana wasekuru
vangu napamberi pezvapupu zvakanga zvaisa runyoro pagwaro
rokutengeserana, napamberi pavaJudha vose vakanga vagere
muruvazhe rwavarindi. 13 "Ndakarayira Bharuki pamberi pavo,
ndichiti, 14 'Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri:
Tora magwaro aya, okutengeserana ari maviri akanamwa
neasina kunamwa, ugoisa muhari yevhu kuitira kuti agare
kwamazuva mazhinji. 15 Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha, Wamasimba
Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: Dzimba, minda, uye minda yemizambiringa
zvichatengwazve munyika ino.' 16 "Mushure mokunge ndapa
Bharuki mwanakomana waNeria gwaro rokutengeserana,
ndakanyengetera kuna Jehovha, ndichiti: 17 "Haiwa, Ishe
Jehovha, ndimi makaita matenga nenyika nesimba renyu guru
noruoko rwenyu rwakatambanudzwa. Hakuna chinhu chakaoma
kwamuri. 18 Imi munoratidza rudo rwenyu kuzviuru nezviuru
asi muchiuyisa shamhu yezvivi zvamadzibaba pamakumbo
avana vavo vanovatevera. Haiwa imi Mwari mukuru ane
simba guru, mune zita rinonzi Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, 19
zvinangwa zvenyu zvikuru uye mabasa enyu makuru. Meso
enyu akasvinurira nzira dzose dzavanhu; munopa mumwe
nomumwe zvakafanira mafambiro ake uye nezvakafanira
mabasa ake. 20 Makaita zviratidzo nezvishamiso muIjipiti
uye mukaramba muchizviita kusvikira pazuva ranhasi, pakati
peIsraeri napakati pendudzi dzimwe dzose, uye mukazviwanira
mukurumbira sezvazvakaita nanhasi. 21 Makabudisa vanhu
venyu veIsraeri kubva muIjipiti nezviratidzo nezvishamiso,
noruoko rune simba uye noruoko rwakatambanudzwa, uye
nokutyisa kukuru. 22 Makavapa nyika ino yamakanga mapikira
kupa madzibaba avo, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi. 23
Vakapinda vakaitora kuti ive yavo, asi havana kukuteererai kana
kutevera murayiro wenyu; havana kuita zvamakanga mavarayira
kuti vaite. Saka makauyisa njodzi yose iyi pamusoro pavo. 24
"Tarirai mavakirwo ari kuitwa mirwi yokukomba kuti vatore
guta. Nokuda kwomunondo, nenzara uye denda, guta richaiswa
mumaoko avaBhabhironi vari kurirwisa. Zvamakataura zvaitika
sezvamuri kuona zvino. 25 Kunyange hazvo guta rino richizoiswa
mumaoko avaBhabhironi, imi, Ishe Jehovha makati kwandiri,
'Zvitengere munda nesirivha uye uite kuti zvapupu zvivepo
pakutengeserana uku.'" 26 Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakauya kuna
Jeremia, richiti, 27 "Ndini Jehovha, Mwari wavanhu vose. Ko, pane
chinhu chingandiomera here? 28 Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha:
ndava pedyo nokuisa guta rino mumaoko avaBhabhironi, nokuna
Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, uyo acharikunda.
29 VaBhabhironi vari kurwisa guta rino vachauya vagopinda
vagoritungidza nomoto; vacharipisa, pamwe chete nedzimba
dzavanhu vakanditsamwisa nokupisira zvinonhuhwira kuna
Bhaari pamusoro pamatenga adzo uye nokudururira zvipiriso
zvokunwa kuna vamwe vamwari. 30 "Vanhu veIsraeri navanhu
veJudha havana kugona kuita chinhu chakanaka asi zvakaipa
chete pamberi pangu kubva pauduku hwavo; zvirokwazvo
vanhu veIsraeri havana kumbogona kuita zvakanaka asi
vakanditsamwisa nezvavakaita namaoko avo, ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha. 31 Kubva pazuva rakavakwa guta rino kusvikira
zvino, guta rino rakamutsa hasha dzangu nokunditsamwisa
zvikuru zvokuti ndinofanira kuribvisa pamberi pangu. 32
Vanhu veIsraeri navanhu veJudha vakanditsamwisa nezvakaipa
zvose zvavakaita, ivo namadzimambo avo, namachinda avo,
navaprista vavo, navaprofita vavo, ivo vanhu veJudha navanhu
veJerusarema. 33 Vakandifuratira uye havana kunditarisa
nezviso zvavo; kunyange ndakavadzidzisa ndadzidzisazve, havana
kuteerera kana kutsiurika. 34 Vakaisa zvifananidzo zvavo
zvinonyangadza mumba yakatumidzwa Zita rangu vakaisvibisa.
35 Vakavakira Bhaari nzvimbo dzakakwirira muMupata weBheni
Hinomi kuti vabayire vanakomana navanasikana vavo kuna
Moreki, kunyange ndisina kuvarayira, kana kuzviisa mupfungwa
dzangu, kuti vaite chinhu chinonyangadza zvakadai, nokudaro
vagoita kuti Judha itadze. 36 "Imi munotaura pamusoro
peguta rino muchiti, 'Guta rino richaiswa muruoko rwamambo
weBhabhironi, nomunondo, nenzara, uye nedenda'; zvanzi
naJehovha, Mwari weIsraeri: 37 Zvirokwazvo ndichavaunganidza
kubva kunyika dzose dzandakanga ndavadzingira pakutsamwa
kwangu kukuru nehasha dzangu huru; ndichavadzosazve
kunzvimbo ino ndigovagarisa zvakanaka. 38 Vachava vanhu
vangu, ini ndichava Mwari wavo. 39 Ndichavapa mwoyo
mumwe namaitiro mamwe, kuitira kuti vagare vachinditya
zvigovanakira ivo navana vavo vanovatevera. 40 Ndichaita
sungano isingaperi navo: handingatongomiri pakuvaitira
zvakanaka uye ndichavakurudzira kuti vanditye, kuitira kuti
varege kuzotsauka kubva kwandiri. 41 Ndichafarira kuvaitira
zvakanaka uye zvirokwazvo ndichavasima munyika ino, nomwoyo
wangu wose uye nomweya wangu wose. 42 "Zvanzi naJehovha:
Sezvandakauyisa njodzi huru yose iyi pamusoro pavanhu ava,
saizvozvo ndichavapa kubudirira kwose kwandakavavimbisa. 43
Zvakare, minda ichatengwa munyika ino yamunoti, 'Idongo,
haina vanhu kana zvipfuwo, nokuti yakaiswa mumaoko
avaBhabhironi.' 44 Minda ichatengwa nesirivha, uye magwaro
okutengeserana achanyorwa, agonamwa uye agopupurirwa
munyika yeBhenjamini, mumisha yakapoteredza Jerusarema,
nomumaguta eJudha nomumaguta omunyika yezvikomo,
nomujinga mezvikomo zvokumavirira, nokuNegevhi, nokuti
ndichadzosazve pfuma yavo, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha."

33 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kechipiri kuna Jeremia
panguva yaakanga akapfigirwa muruvazhe rwavarindi
richiti, 2 "Zvanzi naJehovha, iye akaita nyika, naiye akaiumba
uye akaisimbisa, Jehovha ndiro zita rake, 3 'Danai kwandiri uye
ndichakupindurai uye ndichakuudzai zvinhu zvikuru
zvakavanzika zvamusingazivi.' 4 Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha,
Mwari waIsraeri, pamusoro pedzimba dziri muguta rino uye
nomuzinda wamadzimambo eJudha zvakakoromorerwa pasi kuti
zvishandiswe pakuputsa mirwi yakakomba guta neminondo, 5
mukurwisana navaBhabhironi, 'Zvichazadzwa nezvitunha
zvavanhu vandichauraya pakutsamwa kwangu nehasha dzangu.
Ndichavanzira guta rino chiso changu nokuda kwokuipa kwaro
kwose. 6 "'Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, ndicharivigira utano
nokurapwa; ndicharapa vanhu vangu uye ndichaita kuti vave
norugare rwakawanda uye nokuchengetedzeka. 7
Ndichabvisazve Judha neIsraeri norugare kubva kuutapwa

ndivavakezve sepakutanga. 8 Ndichavanatsa pachivi chose
chavakanditadzira ndigovakanganwira zvivi zvavo zvose
zvokundimukira. 9 Ipapo guta rino richandivigira
mukurumbira, mufaro, kurumbidzwa nokukudzwa pamberi
pendudzi dzose dzepanyika dzinonzwa zvakanaka zvose
zvandinoriitira; dzichatya uye dzichadedera nokuda kwokukura
kwokubudirira norugare rwandinoripa.’ 10 “Zvanzi naJehovha:
‘Munoti pamusoro penzvimbo ino, “Yaparara, haina vanhu
vanogaramo kana mhuka dzinogaramo.” Asi mumaguta eJudha
nomumigwagwa yeJerusarema makasiyiwa musina chinhu,
musisagarwi navanhu kana nemhuka, muchanzwikwazve 11
manzwi nomufaro nokufarisisa, namanzwi emwenga
nechikomba, namanzwi avaya vanouya nezvipo zvokuvonga
kuimba yaJehovha, vachiti, “‘“Vongai Jehovha Wamasimba Ose,
nokuti Jehovha akanaka; rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.”
Nokuti ndichadzosazve pfuma yenyika iyi sezvayaiva iri kare,’
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 12 “Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba
Ose, ‘Munzvimbo ino, yakaparara uye isina vanhu kana mhuka,
mumaguta ayo ose aripo muchava namafuro avafudzi okuvatisa
makwai avo. 13 Mumaguta enyika yezvikomo, neemujinga
mezvikomo zvokumavirira neokuNegevhi, munyika
yaBhenjamini, nomumisha yakapoteredza Jerusarema
nomumaguta eJudha, makwai achapfuurazve napasi poruoko
rwounoaverenga,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 14 “‘Mazuva
anouya,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, andichazadzisa chivimbiso
chenyasha chandakaita kuimba yaIsraeri nokuimba yaJudha. 15
“‘Mumazuva iwayo uye nenguva iyoyo ndichameresa Davi
rakarurama rinobva kurudzi rwaDhavhidhi; iye achatonga nyika
nokururamisira uye nokururama. 16 Mumazuva iwayo Judha
achaponeswa, uye Jerusarema richagara rakachengetedzeka. Iri
ndiro zita rarichatumidzwa: Jehovha Ndiye Kururama Kwedu.’
17 Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha: ‘Dhavhidhi haangatongoshayiwi
munhu angagara pachigaro choushe cheimba yaIsraeri, 18 Kana
vaprista, vorudzi rwaRevhi, havangashayiwi munhu angamira
pamberi pangu nguva dzose kuti apisire zvipiriso, apisire
zvipiriso zvezviyo uye ape zvibayiro.’” 19 Shoko raJehovha
rakasvika kuna Jeremia, richiti: 20 “Zvanzi naJehovha: ‘Kana
mukagona kuputsa sungano yangu namasikati uye nesungano
yangu nousiku, zvokuti masikati nousiku zvirege kuvapo
nenguva yakatarwa, 21 ipapo sungano yangu naDhavhidhi
muranda wangu, nesungano yangu navaRevhi avo vanova
vaprista vanoshumira pamberi pangu, ingagona kuputsika uye
Dhavhidhi haangazovizve nomwanakomana angatonga ari
pachigaro chake choushe. 22 Ndichawanza vana vomuranda
wangu Dhavhidhi navaRevhi vanoshumira pamberi pangu
zvokusaverengeka senyeredzi dzedenga uye zvokusagona
kuyerwa sejecha regungwa.’” 23 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika
kuna Jeremia, richiti, 24 “Hauna kucherechedza here kuti vanhu
ava vanoti, ‘Jehovha akaramba umambo hwose huri huviri
hwaakanga asarudza’? Saka vari kushora vanhu vangu
nokusavaona sorudzi. 25 Zvanzi naJehovha: ‘Kana
ndikasasimbisa sungano yangu namasikati nousiku nemitemo
yakatemwa yematenga napasi, 26 ipapo ndicharamba vana
vaJakobho naDhavhidhi muranda wangu uye handingasarudzi
mumwe wavanakomana vake kuti abate ushe pamusoro pavana
vaAbhurahama, Isaka naJakobho. Nokuti ndichadzosa nhaka
yavo uye ndichavanzwira tsitsi.’”

34 Shoko iri rakasvika kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha,
panguva iyo Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi
nehondo yake yose, noushe hwose hwapanyika hwaakanga
akabata, navanhu vose vakanga vachirwa neJerusarema namaguta
ose akanga akaripoteredza, richiti, 2 “Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari
waIsraeri: Enda kuna Zedhekia mambo weJudha umuudze
kuti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndava pedyo nokuisa guta rino
muruoko rwamambo weBhabhironi, uye acharipisa. 3 Iwe
haungapukunyuki muruoko rwake asi zvirokwazvo uchabatwa
ugoiswa mumaoko ake. Uchaona mambo weBhabhironi nameso
ako, uye achataura newe makatarisana. Uye iwe uchaenda
kuBhabhironi. 4 “‘Asi chinzwa chivimbiso chaJehovha, iwe
Zedhekia mambo weJudha. Zvanzi naJehovha pamusoro pako
iwe: Haungafi nomunondo; 5 uchafa murunyararo. Vanhu
sezvavakavesa moto pamariro vachiremekedza madzibaba ako,
iwo madzimambo akare akakutangira, saizvozvo vachavesa
moto vachikuremekedza vagochema vachiti, “Yowe-e, nhai
tenzi!” Ndini pachangu ndavimbisa izvi, ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha.’” 6 Ipapo muprofita Jeremia akataurira Zedhekia
mambo weJudha zvose izvi, ari muJerusarema, 7 hondo yamambo
weBhabhironi payakanga ichirwa neJerusarema namamwe
maguta eJudha akanga achakashingirira, Rakishi neAzeka. Aya
ndiwo chete maguta akanga asara muJudha akakomberedzwa
namasvingo. 8 Shoko rakasvika kuna Jeremia richibva kuna
Jehovha mushure mokunge Mambo Zedhekia aita sungano
navanhu vose vemuJerusarema kuti vadanidzire kusunungurwa
kwenhapwa. 9 Mumwe nomumwe aifanira kusunungura varanda
vake vechiHebheru, vose varume navakadzi; hakuna aifanira
kurega hama yake yechiJudha iri pausungwa. 10 Saka machinda
ose navanhu vose vakapinda pasungano iyi, vakatenderana
ndokuvasunungura. 11 Asi mushure maizvozvo vakashandura
pfungwa dzavo, vakadzosa nhapwa dzavakanga vasunungura
ndokuvaita varanda zvakare. 12 Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika
kuna Jeremia, richiti, 13 “Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari weIsraeri:
Ndakaita sungano namadzitateguru enyu pandakavabudisa kubva
muIjipiti, munyika youranda. Ndakati, 14 ‘Gore rechinomwe
roga roga, mumwe nomumwe wenyu anofanira kusunungura
hama ipi zvayo yechiHebheru yakazvitengesa kwaari. Mushure
mokukushandira makore matanhatu, unofanira kumurega aende.’
Kunyange zvakadaro, madzibaba enyu haana kunditeerera kana
kundirerekera nzeve dzavo. 15 Munguva shoma yakapfuura,
makatendeuka mukaita zvakanaka pamberi pangu: Mumwe
nomumwe wenyu akadanidzira rusununguko kuvanhu venyika
yokwake. Makabva maita sungano pamberi pangu muimba
inodanwa neZita rangu. 16 Asi zvino mashanduka ndokuzvidza
zita rangu; mumwe nomumwe wenyu adzosa nhapwa dzavarume
navakadzi vamakanga masunungura kuti vaende kwavaida.
Mavamanikidza kuti vave nhapwa dzenyu zvakare. 17 “Naizvozvo
zvanzi naJehovha: Hamuna kunditeerera; hamuna kudanidzira
rusununguko kuvanhu venyika yokwenyu. Saka, zvino ini
ndava kukudanidzirai rusununguko, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
‘rusununguko’ rwokufa nomunondo, nenzara uye nedenda.
Ndichakuitai chinhu chinonyangadza kuushe hwose hwenyika.
18 Varume vakadarika sungano yangu uye vakasazadzisa
zvakatemwa zvesungano yavakaita pamberi pangu, ndichavaita
semhuru yavakagura kuita mapandi maviri vakafamba napakati
pamapandi acho. 19 Vatungamiri veJudha neJerusarema,
namachinda omuruvazhe, navaprista navanhu vose venyika
vakafamba napakati pamapandi emhuru, 20 Ndichavaisa
mumaoko avavengi vavo vanotsvaka kuvauraya. Zvitunha zvavo
zvichava zvokudya zveshiri dzedenga nezvikara zvenyika. 21
“Ndichaisa Zedhekia mambo weJudha namachinda ake mumaoko
avavengi vavo avo vanotsvaka kuvauraya, nomumaoko ehondo
yamambo weBhabhironi, iyo yakabva kwamuri. 22 Ndicharayira,
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, uye ndichavadzosa kuguta rino.
Vacharwa naro, vagorikunda, uye vagoripisa. Uye ndichaparadza
maguta eJudha, zvokuti hakuna angagaramo.”

35 Iri ndiro shoko rakasvika kuna Jeremia richibva
kuna Jehovha pamazuva okutonga kwaJehoyakimi,
mwanakomana waJosia mambo weJudha, richiti, 2 "Enda kumhuri
yavaRekabhi undovakoka kuti vauye mune rimwe kamuri
raparutivi rweimba yaJehovha ugovapa waini vanwe." 3 Saka
ndakaenda ndikandotora Jaazania mwanakomana waJeremia,
mwanakomana waHabhazinia, nehama dzake navakomana
vake vose, mhuri yose yavaRekabhi. 4 Ndakavapinza mumba
maJehovha, mukamuri ravanakomana vaHanani mwanakomana
waIgidharia munhu waMwari. Yakanga iri pedyo nekamuri
ramachinda, rakanga riri pamusoro peraMaaseya mwanakomana
waSharumi, mutariri womukova. 5 Ipapo ndakagadzika hari
dzizere newaini nemikombe pamberi pavarume vemhuri
yavaRekabhi ndikati kwavari, "Inwai waini." 6 Asi ivo vakapindura
vakati, "Hatinwi waini, nokuti tateguru wedu Jonadhabhi
mwanakomana waRekabhi akatipa murayiro uyu wokuti, 'Imi
kana vana venyu hamufaniri kunwa waini zvachose. 7 Zvakare,
hamufaniri kutombovaka dzimba, kana kudyara mbeu kana
kurima minda yemizambiringa; hamufaniri kuva nechimwe
chezvinhu izvi, asi munofanira kugara mumatende nguva dzose.
Ipapo muchararama mazuva akawanda munyika iyo yamuri
vatorwa.' 8 Takateerera zvose zvatakarayirwa natateguru wedu
Jonadhabhi mwanakomana waRekabhi. Hapana akambonwa
waini, isu kana vakadzi vedu, kana vanakomana vedu, kana
vanasikana vedu, 9 kana kuvaka dzimba dzokugara, kana kuva
neminda yemizambiringa, kana minda, kana mbeu. 10 Takagara
mumatende uye takanyatsoteerera zvose zvatakarayirwa
natateguru wedu Jonadhabhi. 11 Asi Nebhukadhinezari
mambo weBhabhironi akati apinda munyika ino, isu takati,
'Uyai, tiende kuJerusarema titize hondo yavaBhabhironi
neyavaAramu.' Saka takaramba tiri muJerusarema." 12 Ipapo
shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia, richiti, 13 "Zvanzi
naJehovha, Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: Enda unoudza
varume veJudha navanhu veJerusarema kuti, 'Hamudzidziwo
chidzidzo here mugoteerera mashoko angu?' ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha. 14 'Jonadhabhi mwanakomana waRekabhi akarayira
vanakomana vake kuti varege kunwa waini uye murayiro uyu
wanga uchingochengetwa. Kusvikira zuva ranhasi havanwi
waini, nokuti vanoteerera murayiro watateguru wavo. Asi ini
ndakataura ndataurazve nemi, asi hamuna kunditeerera. 15
Ini ndakatuma ndatumazve kwamuri varanda vangu vose ivo
vaprofita. Ivo vakati kwamuri, "Mumwe nomumwe wenyu
anofanira kudzoka panzira dzakaipa dzake dzose mugonatsa zviito
zvenyu; murege kutevera vamwe vamwari kuti muvashumire.
Ipapo muchagara munyika yandakakupai imi namadzibaba
enyu." Asi hamuna kumborerekera nzeve dzenyu kwandiri
kana kundinzwa. 16 Zvizvarwa zvaJonadhabhi mwanakomana
waRekabhi vakachengeta murayiro wavakapiwa natateguru
wavo, asi vanhu ava havana kunditeerera.' 17 "Naizvozvo,
zvanzi naJehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri:
'Inzwai! Ndava kuuyisa pamusoro peJudha napamusoro pavose
vagere muJerusarema njodzi dzose dzandakareva pamusoro
pavo. Ndakataura kwavari, asi havana kuteerera; ndakavadana,
asi havana kudavira.'" 18 Ipapo Jeremia akati kumhuri
yavaRekabhi, "Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari
waIsraeri: 'Makateerera murayiro watateguru wenyu Jonadhabhi,
mukatevera zvaakarayira zvose uye mukaita zvose zvaakatema.'
19 Naizvozvo, zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri:
'Jonadhabhi mwanakomana waRekabhi haangamboshayiwi
munhu angandishumira.'"

36 Mugore rechina raJehoyakimi mwanakomana waJosia
mambo weJudha, shoko iri rakauya kuna Jeremia
richibva kuna Jehovha, richiti, 2 "Tora rugwaro rwakapetwa
unyoremo mashoko ose andakataura kwauri pamusoro peIsraeri,
napamusoro peJudha nedzimwe ndudzi dzose kubvira panguva
yandakatanga kutaura kwauri panguva yokutonga kwaJosia
kusvikira iye zvino. 3 Zvimwe vanhu veJudha vakanzwa pamusoro
penjodzi imwe neimwe yandakaronga kuisa pamusoro pavo,
vangadzoka mumwe nomumwe wavo kubva pazvakaipa zvake;
ipapo ndichavakanganwira zvakaipa zvavo nechivi chavo." 4 Saka
Jeremia akadana Bharuki mwanakomana waNeria, naJeremia,
paaimuverengera mashoko ose akanga ataurwa naJehovha
kwaari, Bharuki ainge achianyora murugwaro rwakapetwa.
5 Ipapo Jeremia akataurira Bharuki kuti, "Ini ndakadziviswa,
handigoni kuenda kutemberi yaJehovha. 6 Saka iwe enda
kuimba yaJehovha pazuva rokutsanya undoverengera vanhu
mashoko aJehovha awakanyora murugwaro rwakapetwa ini
ndichikutaurira. Uverengere vanhu vose veJudha vanouya
vachibva kumaguta avo. 7 Zvimwe vanganyengetera kuna
Jehovha uye mumwe nomumwe wavo akadzoka kubva
panzira dzake dzakaipa, nokuti kutsamwa nehasha dzakarehwa
naJehovha pamusoro pavanhu ava kukuru." 8 Bharuki
mwanakomana waNeria akaita zvose zvaakataurirwa nomuprofita
Jeremia kuti aite; akaverenga mashoko aJehovha kubva
murugwaro rwakapetwa, ari patemberi yaJehovha. 9 Mumwedzi
wepfumbamwe wegore rechishanu raJehoyakimi mwanakomana
waJosia mambo weJudha, nguva yokutsanya pamberi paJehovha
yakadanidzirwa kuvanhu vose muJerusarema navose vakanga
vabva kumaguta eJudha. 10 Bharuki akaverengera vanhu
vose mashoko aJeremia aiva murugwaro rwakapetwa, ari
mumba maJehovha, mukamuri raGemaria mwanakomana
waShafani munyori, raiva muruvazhe rwokumusoro pamuromo
weSuo Idzva retemberi yaJehovha. 11 Mikaya mwanakomana
waGemaria, mwanakomana waShafani, akati anzwa mashoko ose
aJehovha aibva murugwaro rwakapetwa, 12 akaburuka akaenda
kukamuri romunyori mumuzinda wamambo, makanga mugere
machinda ose, aiti: Erishama munyori, Dheraya mwanakomana
waShemaya, Erinatani mwanakomana waAkibhori, Gemaria
mwanakomana waShafani, Zedhekia mwanakomana waHanania,
nemamwe machinda ose. 13 Mushure mokunge Mikaya
avaudza zvose zvaakanga anzwa Bharuki achiverengera vanhu
kubva murugwaro rwakapetwa, 14 machinda ose akatuma
Jehudhi mwanakomana waNetamia, mwanakomana waSheremia,
mwanakomana waKushi, kundoti kuna Bharuki, "Tora rugwaro
rwakapetwa rwawaverengera vanhu, ugouya kuno." Saka Bharuki
mwanakomana waNeria akaenda kwavari norugwaro rwakapetwa
muruoko rwake. 15 Ivo vakati kwaari, "Tapota, gara pasi
utiverengerewo." Saka Bharuki akavaverengera. 16 Vakati
vanzwa mashoko ose aya, vakatarisana vachitya ndokuti kuna
Bharuki, "Tinofanira kuzivisa mashoko ose aya kuna mambo."
17 Ipapo vakabvunza Bharuki, vakati, "Tiudze, wakanyora sei izvi
zvose? Jeremia ndiye akakutaurira here?" 18 Bharuki akapindura
akati, "Hongu, akanditaurira mashoko ose aya, ini ndikaanyora
neingi murugwaro rwakapetwa." 19 Ipapo machinda akati kuna
Bharuki, "Iwe naJeremia endai munovanda. Ngakurege kuva
nomunhu anoziva kwamunenge muri." 20 Vakati vaisa rugwaro
rwakapetwa mukamuri yomunyori Erishama, vakaenda kuna
mambo muruvazhe ndokumuzivisa mashoko ose. 21 Mambo
akatuma Jehudhi kundotora rugwaro rwakapetwa, Jehudhi
ndokurutora mukamuri yaErishama munyori ndokuverengera
mambo namachinda ose akanga amire parutivi rwake. 22
Wakanga uri mwedzi wepfumbamwe uye mambo akanga
akagara muimba yakavakirwa nguva yechando, moto uchipfuta
mumbaura yaiva pamberi pake. 23 Jehudhi aiti kana apedza
kuverenga zvikamu zvitatu kana zvina zvorugwaro rwakapetwa,

mambo aibva azvicheka nebanga ozvikanda mumbaura, kusvikira
gwaro rose rapiswa mumoto. **24** Mambo navaranda vake
vose vakanzwa mashoko aya ose havana kumboratidza kutya,
kana kubvarura nguo dzavo. **25** Kunyange hazvo Erinatani,
Dheraya, naGemaria vakakurudzira mambo kuti arege kupisa
rugwaro rwakapetwa haana kuda kuvanzwa. **26** Pachinzvimbo
chezvo, mambo akarayira Jerameeri, mwanakomana wamambo,
naSeraya mwanakomana waAzirieri naSheremia mwanakomana
waAbhudhieri kuti asunge Bharuki munyori naJeremia muprofita.
Asi Jehovha akanga avaviga. **27** Mambo akati apisa rugwaro
rwakapetwa rwaiva namashoko akanga anyorwa naBharuki
achitaurirwa naJeremia, shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna
Jeremia, richiti, **28** "Tora rumwe rugwaro rwakapetwa unyore
pamusoro parwo mashoko ose akanga ari parugwaro rwokutanga
rwuya rwakapiswa naJehoyakimi mambo weJudha. **29** Uyezve
uudze Jehoyakimi mambo weJudha, kuti, 'Zvanzi naJehovha:
Wakapisa rugwaro rwuya uchiti, "Wakanyorerei parwuri uchiti
zvirokwazvo mambo weBhabhironi achauya kuzoparadza nyika
ino nokuparadza zvose vanhu nezvipfuwo?" **30** Naizvozvo,
zvanzi naJehovha pamusoro paJehoyakimi mambo weJudha:
Haangawani mumwe achagara pachigaro choushe chaDhavhidhi;
mutumbi wake uchakandwa kunze kunopisa masikati uye kune
chando usiku. **31** Ndichamuranga navana vake uye navaranda
vake nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavo; ndichauyisa pamusoro pavo
navose vanogara muJerusarema navanhu veJudha njodzi imwe
neimwe yandakareva pamusoro pavo, nokuti havana kuteerera.'"
32 Saka Jeremia akatora rumwe rugwaro rwakapetwa ndokurupa
kuna Bharuki munyori, mwanakomana waNeria, Bharuki
ndokunyora pamusoro parwo mashoko ose orugwaro rwakanga
rwapiswa naJehoyakimi, mambo weJudha, Jeremia achimutaurira.
Mashoko akawanda akafanana nawo akawedzerwa.

37 Zedhekia mwanakomana waJosia akagadzwa kuva mambo
weJudha naNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi;
iye akabata ushe panzvimbo yaJehoyakini mwanakomana
waJehoyakimi. **2** Asi iye kana varanda vake kana vanhu venyika
iyoyo, havana kuteerera mashoko akanga ataurwa naJehovha
kubudikidza naJeremia muprofita. **3** Kunyange zvakadaro,
mambo Zedhekia akatuma Jehukari mwanakomana waSheremia,
nomuprista Zefania mwanakomana waMaaseya kuna Jeremia
muprofita namashoko aya: "Ndapota tinyengetererewo kuna
Jehovha Mwari wedu." **4** Zvino Jeremia akanga akasununguka
kupinda nokubuda pakati pavanhu, nokuti akanga asati apfigirwa
mutorongo. **5** Hondo yaFaro yakanga yauya ichibva kuIjipiti,
zvino vaBhabhironi vakanga vakakomba Jerusarema vakati
vanzwa shoko pamusoro pavo, vakabva paJerusarema. **6** Ipapo
shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia muprofita, richiti, **7**
"Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari weIsraeri: Udza mambo weJudha,
iye akakutuma kuzondibvunza, kuti, 'Hondo yaFaro yakauya
kuzokubatsirai, ichadzokera kuIjipiti kunyika yavo. **8** Ipapo
vaBhabhironi vachadzokazve vagorwisa guta rino; vacharikunda
uye vacharipisa nomoto.' **9** "Zvanzi naJehovha: Musazvinyengera
muchifunga kuti, 'Zvirokwazvo vaBhabhironi vachabva kwatiri.'
Kwete, havangabvi! **10** Kunyange dai mungakunda hondo yose
yavaBhabhironi iri kukurwisai uye kugosara vakakuvara bedzi
mumatende, ivavo vachauya vagopisa guta rino." **11** Shure
kwokubva kwehondo yavaBhabhironi muJerusarema nokuda
kwehondo yaFaro, **12** Jeremia akatanga kubuda muguta kuti aende
kunyika yeBhenjamini kundotora mugove wake wenhaka pakati
pavanhu ikoko. **13** Asi akati asvika paSuo raBhenjamini, mukuru
wavarindi, ainzi Irija mwanakomana waSheremia, mwanakomana
waHanania, akamusunga ndokuti, "Iwe wava kutiza uchienda
kuvaBhabhironi!" **14** Jeremia akati, "Handizvo, kwete! Handizi
kutiza ndichienda kuvaBhabhironi!" Asi Irija haana kuda
kumunzwa; asi akasunga Jeremia ndokumuendesa kumachinda.
15 Ivo vakatsamwira Jeremia vakaita kuti arohwe uye kuti
aiswe mutorongo mumba maJonatani munyori, yavakanga
vaita torongo. **16** Jeremia akaiswa mutorongo romugomba,
umo maakagara nguva yakareba. **17** Ipapo mambo Zedhekia
akatuma nhume kundomutora akaita kuti aiswe kumuzinda,
kwaakamubvunza pakavanda, achiti, "Pane shoko rabva kuna
Jehovha here?" Jeremia akapindura akati, "Hongu, muchaiswa
muruoko rwamambo weBhabhironi." **18** Ipapo Jeremia akati
kuna Mambo Zedhekia, "Mhaka yandakapara nemi kana
machinda enyu kana navanhu ava, ndeyeiko kuti mundipfigire
mutorongo? **19** Varipiko vaprofita venyu vakakuprofitirai vachiti,
'Mambo weBhabhironi haazi kuzokurwisai kana kurwisa nyika
ino'? **20** Asi zvino ishe wangu mambo, ndapota inzwai. Regai
ndisvitse kwamuri chikumbiro changu: Musandidzoserazve
kumba kwaJonatani munyori nokuti ndingafirako." **21** Ipapo
mambo Zedhekia akarayira kuti Jeremia aiswe muruvazhe
rwavarindi uye kuti apiwe chingwa chaibva mumugwagwa
wavabiki zuva rimwe nerimwe kusvikira musisina chingwa
muguta. Saka Jeremia akaramba ari muruvazhe rwavarindi.

38 Shefania mwanakomana waMatani naGedharia
mwanakomana waPashuri mwanakomana waMarikiya
vakanzwa zvaitaurwa naJeremia kuvanhu vose paakati, **2**
"Zvanzi naJehovha: 'Ani naani achagara muguta rino achafa
nomunondo, nenzara kana denda, asi ani naani achazvipira
kuvaBhabhironi achararama. Achatiza noupenyu hwake;
achararama.' **3** Zvakare, zvanzi naJehovha: 'Zvirokwazvo guta
rino richaiswa mumaoko ehondo yamambo weBhabhironi, ndiye
acharikunda.'" **4** Ipapo machinda akati kuna mambo, "Munhu
uyu anofanira kufa. Ari kuodza mwoyo yavarwi vakasara muguta
rino, pamwe chete navanhu vose, nezvinhu zvaanotaura
kwavari. Uyu munhu haatsvaki zvakanakira vanhu ava asi
kuparadzwa kwavo." **5** Mambo Zedhekia akapindura akati, "Ari
mumaoko enyu, Mambo haana zvaangagona kupikisana nemi."
6 Saka vakatora Jeremia vakamuisa mugomba raMarikiya,
mwanakomana wamambo, rakanga riri muruvazhe rwavarindi.
Vakaburutsira Jeremia mugomba netambo: rakanga risina
mvura mariri, asi madhaka bedzi, nokudaro Jeremia akanyura
mumadhaka. **7** Asi Ebhedhi-Mereki muEtiopia aiva muchinda
mumuzinda woushe, akazvinzwa kuti vakanga vaisa Jeremia
mugomba. Panguva yakanga yakagara mambo paSuo
raBhenjamini, **8** Ebhedhi-Mereki akabuda mumuzinda woushe
akati kwaari, "Ishe wangu mambo, varume ava vaita zvakaipa
kwazvo pane zvose zvavaita kumuprofita Jeremia. **9** Vamukanda
mugomba umo maachaziya nenzara akafa kana chingwa chapera
muguta." **10** Ipapo mambo akarayira Ebhedhi-Mereki muEtiopia,
akati, "Tora varume makumi matatu pano uende navo
munobudisa muprofita Jeremia mugomba asati afa." **11** Saka
Ebhedhi-Mereki akatora varume akaenda navo kumba yaiva pasi
pechivigiro chepfuma mumuzinda wamambo. Akatorawo
mamvemve nenguo tsaru kubva ipapo ndokuzvidzikisa pasi
netambo kuna Jeremia mugomba. **12** Ebhedhi-Mereki muEtiopia
akati kuna Jeremia, "Isa mamvemve nenguo dzakasakara idzi
muhapwa dzako kuti zviputire tambo." Jeremia akaita saizvozvo,
13 ndokubva vamukweva netambo ndokumubudisa kubva
mugomba. Nokudaro Jeremia akaramba ari paruvazhe
rwavarindi. **14** Ipapo mambo Zedhekia akatuma nhume akauyisa
muprofita Jeremia pamukova wechitatu wokupinda patemberi
yaJehovha. Mambo akati kuna Jeremia, "Ndinoda kukubvunza
chimwe chinhu. Usandivanzira chinhu." **15** Jeremia akati kuna
Zedhekia, "Kana ndikakupai mhinduro, hamuzondiurayi here?

Kunyange ndikakupai zano, hamunganditeereri.” **16** Asi mambo
Zedhekia akapikira Jeremia mhiko iyi pakavanda achiti,
“Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu, iye akatipa mweya
watinofema, handingakuurayi kana kukuisa mumaoko eavo
vanotsvaka kukuuraya.” **17** Ipapo Jeremia akati kuna Zedhekia,
“Zvanzi naJehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri:
‘Kana ukazvipira kuvaranda vamambo weBhabhironi, upenyu
hwenyu hucharwirwa uye guta rino haringapiswi; imi
nemhuri muchararama. **18** Asi kana mukaramba kuzvipira
kuvaranda vamambo weBhabhironi, guta rino richaiswa
mumaoko avaBhabhironi uye vacharipisa; nemi pachenyu
hamungapukunyuki pamaoko avo.’” **19** Mambo Zedhekia akati
kuna Jeremia, “Ndinotya vaJudha vakaenda kuvaBhabhironi,
kuti vaBhabhironi vangangondiisa mumaoko avo vakandiitira
zvakaipa.” **20** Jeremia akati kwaari, “Havangakuisiyi kwavari.
Teererai Jehovha nokuita zvandakuudzai. Ipapo zvichakunakirai
imi, uye upenyu hwenyu huchararamiswa. **21** Asi kana
mukaramba kuzvipira, hezvino zvandakaratidzwa naJehovha. **22**
Vakadzi vose vakasara mumuzinda wamambo weJudha
vachabudiswa vachiendeswa kumachinda amambo
weBhabhironi. Vakadzi ivavo vachati kwamuri: “‘Vakakutsausai
uye vakakukundai, ivo shamwari dzamaivimba nadzo. Tsoka
dzenyu dzanyura mumadhaka; shamwari dzenyu dzakakutizai.’
23 “Vakadzi venyu vose navana vachabudiswa vachiendeswa
kuvaBhabhironi. Nemi pachenyu hamungapukunyuki mumaoko
avo, asi muchabatwa namambo weBhabhironi; uye guta rino
richapiswa.” **24** Ipapo Zedhekia akati kuna Jeremia, “Ngakurege
kuva nomunhu anoziva zvatakurukura izvi nokuti ungafa. **25**
Kana machinda akanzwa kuti ndakataura newe, vakauya kwauri
vachiti, ‘Tiudze zvawataura kuna mambo uye zvarehwa
namambo kwauri; usativanzira kuti tirege kukuuraya,’ **26** ipapo
uvaudze kuti, ‘Ndanga ndichikumbira kuna mambo kuti arege
kundidzoserazve kuimba yaJonatani kuti ndinofirako.’” **27**
Machinda ose akauya kuna Jeremia ndokumubvunza, iye
akavaudza zvinhu zvose zvaakanga arayirwa namambo kuti
ataure. Naizvozvo vakarega kutaura naye zvakare, nokuti
hapana akanga anzwa zvaakanga akurukura namambo. **28**
Naizvozvo Jeremia akaramba ari muruvazhe rwavarindi
kusvikira pazuva rakapambwa Jerusarema.

39 Uku ndiko kutorwa kwakaitwa Jerusarema: Mugore
repfumbamwe ramambo Zedhekia mambo weJudha,
mumwedzi wegumi, Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi
akauya kuzorwisa Jerusarema nehondo yake yose uye
akarikomba. **2** Zvino mugore regumi nerimwe raZedhekia,
pazuva repfumbamwe romwedzi wechina, masvingo eguta
akakoromorwa. **3** Ipapo machinda ose amambo weBhabhironi
akauya ndokugara paSuo Rapakati, vaiti: Nerigari-Sharezeri
weSamugari naNebho-Saresekimi mukuru wavaranda vamambo
weBhabhironi, naNerigari-Sharezeri mukuru aiva nechinzvimbo
chapamusoro, namamwe machinda ose amambo weBhabhironi. **4**
Zedhekia mambo weJudha navarwi vose vakati vavaona, vakatiza;
vakabuda muguta usiku vakaenda nenzira yokubindu ramambo,
napasuo raiva pakati pamasvingo maviri, ndokunanga kuArabha.
5 Asi hondo yavaBhabhironi yakavadzinganisa ndokubatira
Zedhekia mumapani eJeriko. Vakamubata ndokumuendesa kuna
Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi paRibhira munyika
yeHamati kwaakamupa mutongo wake. **6** Ipapo paRibhira
Mambo weBhabhironi akauraya vanakomana vaZedhekia
pamberi pake uye akaurayawo makurukota ose eJudha. **7**
Ipapo akatumbura meso aZedhekia ndokumusunga nengetani
kuti aende naye kuBhabhironi. **8** VaBhabhironi vakapisa
muzinda wamambo nedzimba dzavanhu vakakoromora masvingo
eJerusarema. **9** Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wehondo yavarindi
akaendesa kuBhabhironi vanhu vakanga vasara muguta
pamwe chete navaya vakanga vazvipira kwaari uye noruzhinji
rwavanhu. **10** Asi Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi
akasiya munyika yeJudha vamwe varombo vakanga vasina
chinhu; uye panguva iyoyo akavapa minda yemizambiringa
nemimwe minda. **11** Zvino Nebhukadhinezari mambo
weBhabhironi akanga arayira izvi pamusoro paJeremia
kubudikidza naNebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi, achiti, **12**
“Mutorei mumuchengete; musamuitira zvakaipa asi mumuitire
zvose zvaanokumbira.” **13** Saka Nebhuzaradhani mukuru
wavarindi, naNebhushazibhani mukuru wavaranda, naNerigari-
Sharezeri aiva mukuru wen’anga namamwe machinda ose
amambo weBhabhironi **14** vakatumira nhume kuti Jeremia
abviswe paruvazhe rwavarindi. Vakamuendesa kuna Gedharia
mwanakomana waAhikami, mwanakomana waShafani, kuti
vamudzosere kumusha kwake. Saka akaramba agere pakati
pavanhu vokwake. **15** Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia
achakapfigirwa muruvazhe rwavarindi, richiti, **16** “Enda
undoudza Ebhedhi-Mereki muEtiopia kuti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha
Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: Ndava pedyo kuzadzisa
mashoko angu pamusoro peguta rino nenjodzi, kwete kubudirira.
Panguva iyoyo zvichazadzisika pamberi pako. **17** Asi iwe
ndichakurwira pazuva iro, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, haungaiswi
mumaoko evaunotya. **18** Ndichakuponesa; haungaurayiwi
nomunondo asi uchatiza noupenyu hwako, nokuti unovimba
neni, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.’”

40 Shoko rakasvika kuna Jeremia richibva kuna
Jehovha mushure mokusunungurwa kwake paRama
naNebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi. Akanga awana Jeremia
akasungwa nengetani ari pakati pavatapwa vose vaibva
kuJerusarema neJudha avo vakanga vachiendeswa kuutapwa
kuBhabhironi. **2** Mukuru wavarindi akati awana Jeremia, akati
kwaari, “Jehovha Mwari wako akatenda kuti njodzi iyi iwire
nzvimbo ino. **3** Zvino Jehovha aita kuti zviitike, aita
sezvaakareva kuti achaita. Izvi zvose zvakaitika nokuti imi
vanhu makatadzira Jehovha uye hamuna kumuteerera. **4** Asi
nhasi ndinokusunungura kubva pangetani dziri mumaoko
ako. Uya tiende tose kuBhabhironi, kana uchida, ini
ndichakuchengeta; asi kana usingadi, usauya. Tarira, nyika yose
iri pamberi pako; enda hako kwose kwaunoda.” **5** Kunyange
zvakadaro hazvo, Jeremia asati atendeuka kuti aende,
Nebhuzaradhani akaenderera mberi achiti, “Dzokera kuna
Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami, mwanakomana waShafani
uyo akagadzwa namambo weBhabhironi kuti ave mubati
wemaguta eJudha, undogara naye pakati pavanhu, kana kuti
woenda kwose kwaunoda.” Ipapo mukuru wavarindi akamupa
zvokudya zvokutakura nezvipo akamurega achienda. **6** Saka
Jeremia akaenda kuna Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami
paMizipa akandogara naye pakati pavanhu vakanga vasara
munyika. **7** Vakuru vehondo navanhu vakanga vachigara
mumasango enyika vakati vanzwa kuti mambo weBhabhironi
akanga agadza Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami kuti ave
mubati wenyika uye kuti mambo akanga amuita mutariri
wavarume, vakadzi navana, avo vakanga vari varombo
zvakanyanya munyika uye vakanga vasina kuendeswa pautapwa
kuBhabhironi, **8** vakauya kuna Gedharia paMizipa, Ishumaeri
mwanakomana waNetania, Johanani naJonatani vanakomana
vaKarea, naSeraya mwanakomana waTanhumeti, mwanakomana
waEfai muNetofati, naJaazania mwanakomana womuMaakati,
ivo navanhu vavo. **9** Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami,
mwanakomana waShafani, akapika mhiko yokuvasimbisa ivo

navanhu vavo achiti, “Musatya kushandira vaBhabhironi. Garai
henyu munyika mushandire mambo weBhabhironi, zvigokuitirai
zvakanaka. **10** Ini pachangu ndichagara paMizipa kuti
ndikumiririrei pamberi pavaBhabhironi vanouya kwatiri, asi imi
munofanira kukohwa waini, nezvibereko zvezhizha namafuta
mugozvviisa mumidziyo yenyu, mugogara mumaguta
amakakunda.” **11** VaJudha vose vaiva muMoabhu, muAmoni,
nevemuEdhomu nedzimwe nyika dzose vakati vanzwa kuti
mambo weBhabhironi akanga asiya vamwe vanhu muJudha uye
kuti akanga agadza Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami,
mwanakomana waShafani, somubati pamusoro pavo, **12** vose
vakadzoka kunyika yeJudha, kuna Gedharia paMizipa, vachibva
kunyika dzose kwavakanga vakaparadzirwa. Uye vakakohwa
waini yakawanda nezvibereko zvezhizha zvizhinji kwazvo. **13**
Johanani mwanakomana waKarea navakuru vose vehondo
vakanga vachiri kumasango vakauya kuna Gedharia paMizipa.
14 Vakati kwaari, “Hauzivi here kuti Bhaarisi mambo
wavaAmoni atuma Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania kuti
azokuuraya?” Asi Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami haana
kuvatenda. **15** Ipapo Johanani mwanakomana waKarea akati
kuna Gedharia muchivande vari paMizipa, “Rega ndinouraya
Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania, uye hapana achazviziva.
Anodirei kukuuraya nokuita kuti vaJudha vose vakaungana,
vakakupoteredza, vaparadzirwe uye vakasara veJudha
vaparare?” **16** Asi Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami akati
kuna Johanani mwanakomana waKarea, “Usaita chinhu
chakadaro! Zvauri kutaura pamusoro paIshumaeri hazvisi
zvechokwadi.”

41 Mumwedzi wechinomwe, Ishumaeri mwanakomana
waNetania, mwanakomana waErishama, uyo akanga ari
worudzi rwamambo, uye akanga ari mumwe wamachinda
amambo, akauya ane varume gumi kuna Gedharia
mwanakomana waAhikami, paMizipa. Vachiri kudya pamwe
chete ipapo, **2** Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania
navarume gumi vakanga vanaye vakasimuka vakabaya
Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami, mwanakomana waShafani,
nomunondo, vakamuuraya iye akanga agadzwa namambo
weBhabhironi kuti ave mubati wenyika iyo. **3** Ishumaeri
akaurayawo vaJudha vose vaiva naGedharia paMizipa, pamwe
chete navarwi veBhabhironi vaivapo. **4** Zuva rakatevera
kuurayiwa kwaGedharia, pasati pava nomunhu aizviziva, **5**
varume makumi masere vaibva kuShekemu, neShiro neSamaria
vakasvikapo vakaveura ndebvu dzavo, vakabvarura nguo
dzavo uye vakazvicheka-cheka, vachiuya nezvipiriso zvezviyo
nezvinonhuhwira kuimba yaJehovha. **6** Ishumaeri mwanakomana
waNetania akabuda paMizipa kuti andovachingamidza, akafamba
achichema. Paakasangana navo, akati kwavari, “Uyai kuna
Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami.” **7** Vakati vapinda muguta,
Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania navarume vakanga vanaye
vakavauraya ndokuvakanda mugomba. **8** Asi vamwe vavo
gumi vakati kuna Ishumaeri, “Musatiuraya! Isu tine gorosi
nebhari, namafuta uye nouchi, zvakavigwa musango.” Naizvozvo
akavarega akasavauraya pamwe chete navamwe. **9** Zvino gomba
raakakandira mitumbi yose yavarume vaakanga auraya pamwe
chete naGedharia ndiro rakanga racherwa naMambo Asa kuti
azvidzivirire kubva kuna Bhaasha mambo weIsraeri. Ishumaeri
mwanakomana waNetania akarizadza navakaurayiwa. **10**
Ishumaeri akatapa vanhu vose vakanga vari paMizipa, vanasikana
vamambo pamwe chete navamwe vose vakanga vasara ikoko,
vaiswa naNebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi pasi paGedharia
mwanakomana waAhikami. Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania
akavatapa ndokubvapo achida kuti ayambukire kuvaAmoni.
11 Johanani mwanakomana waKarea namachinda ose ehondo
vaiva naye vakati vanzwa pamusoro pemhaka dzose dzakanga
dzaparwa naIshumaeri mwanakomana waNetania, **12** vakatora
varume vose ndokuenda kundorwa naIshumaeri mwanakomana
waNetania. Vakanomubatira pedyo nedziva guru reGibheoni.
13 Vanhu vose vaiva naIshumaeri vakati vachiona Johanani
mwanakomana waKarea navakuru vehondo vakanga vainaye,
vakafara. **14** Vanhu vose vakanga vatapwa naIshumaeri paMizipa
vakadzoka vakaenda kuna Johanani mwanakomana waKarea.
15 Asi Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania navarume vasere
vakapunyuka kubva kuna Johanani vakatizira kuvaAmoni. **16**
Ipapo Johanani mwanakomana waKarea navakuru vose vehondo
vaiva naye vakatungamirira vose vakasara kubva paMizipa
avo vaakanga anunura kubva kuna Ishumaeri mwanakomana
waNetania shure kwokunge auraya Gedharia mwanakomana
waAhikami, vaiti: varwi, vakadzi, vana namachinda edare
vaakanga abva navo kuGibheoni. **17** Vakaenderera mberi
ndokunomira vava paGeruti Kimihami pedyo neBheterehema
parwendo rwavo rwokuenda kuIjipiti **18** kuti vatize vaBhabhironi.
Vakanga vachitya nokuti Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania
akanga auraya Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami, uyo akanga
agadzwa kuti ave mubati wenyika iyo namambo weBhabhironi.

42 Ipapo vakuru vose vehondo, pamwe chete naJohanani
mwanakomana waKarea naJezania mwanakomana
waHoshaya, navanhu vose kubva kuvaduku kusvikira kuvakuru
vakasvika **2** kuna Jeremia muprofita vakati kwaari, “Tapota inzwai
chikumbiro chedu mutinyengeterere kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu
nokuda kwavose ava vakasara. Nokuti sezvamunoona zvino, kuti
kunyange taiva vazhinji, iye zvino kwangosara vashoma chete. **3**
Nyengeterai kuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu atiudze kwatinofanira
kuenda uye zvatinofanira kuita.” **4** Jeremia muprofita akapindura
achiti, “Ndakunzwai. Zvirokwazvo ndichakunyengetererai kuna
Jehovha Mwari wenyu sezvamakumbira, ndichakuzivisai zvinhu
zvose zvicharehwa naJehovha uye handingambokuvanzirai
chinhu.” **5** Ipapo vakati kuna Jeremia, “Jehovha ngaave chapupu
chezvokwadi uye chakatendeka pamusoro pedu kana tisingaiti
zvose zvamunenge matumwa naJehovha kuzotiudza. **6** Kana
zvakanaka, kana zvisina kunaka tichateerera Jehovha Mwari
wedu, watinokutumai kwaari kuti zvigotiitira zvakanaka, nokuti
tichateerera Jehovha Mwari wedu.” **7** Mazuva gumi akati
apera, shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia. **8** Naizvozvo
akaunganidza Johanani mwanakomana waKarea navakuru
vose vehondo vaaiva navo navanhu vose kubva kuvaduku
kusvikira kuvakuru. **9** Akati kwavari, “Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari
waIsraeri, iye wamakanditumira kwaari kuti ndisvitse chikumbiro
chenyu: **10** ‘Kana mukagara munyika ino, ndichakuvakai
handizokukoromorei; ndichakusimai uye handingakudzurei,
nokuti ndinorwadziwa nokuda kwenjodzi yandakaisa pamusoro
penyu. **11** Musatya mambo weBhabhironi, iye wamunotya
zvino. Musamutya, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, nokuti ndinemi
uye ndichakuponesai nokukuponesai kubva mumaoko ake.
12 Ndichakunzwirai tsitsi kuitira kuti agokunzwirai tsitsi,
agokudzoserai kunyika yenyu.’ **13** “Kunyange zvakadaro, kana
mukati, ‘Hatidi kugara munyika ino,’ nokudaro musingateerere
Jehovha Mwari wenyu, **14** uye kana mukati, ‘Kwete tichaenda
kundogara kuIjipiti, kwatisingazooni hondo kana kunzwa
hwamanda kana kunzwa nzara yechingwa,’ **15** zvino chinzwai
shoko raJehovha imi vakasara vaJudha. Zvanzi naJehovha
Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri, ‘Kana mashinga kuenda
kuIjipiti kana mukaenda kundogarako, **16** ipapo munondo
wamunotya uchakukundai ikoko uye nenzara yamunotya
ichakuteverai kuIjipiti, uye muchafira ikoko. **17** Zvirokwazvo,

vose vashinga kuenda kuIjipiti kundogarako vachafa nomunondo,
nenzara uye nedenda; hakuna achasara pakati pavo kana
kupukunyuka njodzi yandichauyisa pamusoro pavo.' 18 Zvanzi
naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri, 'Sokudururwa
kwakaitwa hasha dzangu nokutsamwa kwangu pamusoro
peavo vaigara muJerusarema, saizvozvo kutsamwa kwangu
kuchadururirwa pamusoro penyu kana maenda kuIjipiti.
Muchava chinhu chinotukwa nechinosemwa, nechinomhurwa,
nokuzvidzwa; hamuchazombooni nzvimbo ino zvakare.' 19
"Haiwa imi vakasara veJudha, Jehovha akuudzai kuti, 'Musaenda
kuIjipiti.' Ivai nechokwadi: ndinokuyambirai nhasi 20 kuti
makakanganisa kwazvo pamakandituma kuna Jehovha Mwari
wenyu muchiti, 'Tinyengeterere kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu,
utiudze zvose zvaanoreva uye isu tichazviita.' 21 Ndakuudzai
nhasi, asi kunyange zvakadaro hamuna kuteerera Jehovha Mwari
wenyu pane zvose zvaakandituma kuzokuzivisai imi. 22 Saka
zvino, ivai nechokwadi nezvizvi: Muchafa nomunondo, nenzara,
uye nedenda kunzvimbo yamunoda kuenda kundogara."

43 Jeremia akati apedza kuudza vanhu mashoko ose aJehovha
Mwari wavo, zvose zvaakanga atumwa naJehovha kuti
avaudze, 2 Azaria mwanakomana waHoshaya naJohanani
mwanakomana waKarea navarume vose vaizvikudza vakati
kuna Jeremia, "Unoreva nhema iwe! Jehovha Mwari wedu
haana kukutuma kuti uzoti, 'Hamufaniri kuenda kuIjipiti
kundogara ikoko.' 3 Asi Bharuki mwanakomana waNeria ndiye
anokukurudzirai pamusoro pedu kuti tiendeswe kuvaBhabhironi,
kuti vagotiuraya kana kutitora vachitiendesa kuBhabhironi."
4 Naizvozvo Johanani mwanakomana waKarea navakuru
vose vehondo navanhu vose havana kuteerera murayiro
waJehovha kuti vagare munyika yeJudha. 5 Panzvimbo
paizvozvo Johanani mwanakomana waKarea navakuru vose
vehondo vakatora vakasara vose veJudha vakanga vadzoka
kuzogara munyika yeJudha kubva kundudzi dzose kwavakanga
vaparadzirwa. 6 Vakatorawo varume vose, vakadzi navana
navanasikana vamambo vakanga vasiyiwa naNebhuzaradhani
mukuru wavarindi vamambo kuna Gedharia mwanakomana
waShafani, naJeremia muprofita uye naBharuki mwanakomana
waNeria. 7 Saka vakapinda muIjipiti vasingateereri Jehovha
vakaenda zvokutosvika kuTapanesi. 8 Vari paTapanesi, shoko
raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia, richiti, 9 "Tora mabwe
makuru uavige mudhaka pakati pezvitinha panopindwa napo
kumuzinda waFaro uri paTapanesi, vaJudha vakatarisa. 10 Ipapo
uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri:
Ndichatuma shoko kumuranda wangu Nebhukadhinezari mambo
weBhabhironi, uye ndichaisa chigaro chake choushe pamusoro
pamabwe aya andaviga pano; achatambanudza denga rake
roushe pamusoro pawo. 11 Achauya agorwisa Ijipiti, achivigira
rufu kuna avo vakatongerwa rufu, kutapwa kuna vakatongerwa
utapwa, nomunondo kuna avo vakatongerwa munondo. 12
Achapisa temberi dzavamwari veIjipiti; achapisa temberi dzavo
agotapa vamwari vavo. Sokumonera kunoita mufudzi nguo yake,
saizvozvo achamonera nyika yeIjipiti agobvako asina vanga.
13 Imomo, mutemberi yezuva iri muIjipiti, achaputsa mbiru
dzinoera uye achapisa temberi dzavamwari veIjipiti.'"

44 Shoko iri rakasvika kuna Jeremia pamusoro pavaJudha
vose vakanga vagere zasi kweIjipiti, muMigidhori
nomuTapanesi nomuNofi, nokumusoro kweIjipiti, richiti, 2
"Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: Makaona
njodzi huru yandakauyisa pamusoro peJerusarema nomumaguta
ose eJudha. Nhasi uno asiyiwa angova matongo 3 nokuda
kwezvakaipa zvavakaita. Vakanditsamwisa nokuda kwokupisira
zvinonhuhwira uye nokunamata vamwe vamwari vavasina
kumboziva ivo kana imi kana madzibaba enyu. 4 Ndakatuma
ndatumazve varanda vangu vaprofita kuti vati, 'Regai kuita
chinhu chinonyangadza chandinovenga!' 5 Asi havana kunzwa
kana kuteerera: havana kudzoka kubva pane zvakaipa zvavo kana
kurega kupisa zvinonhuhwira kuna vamwe vamwari. 6 Naizvozvo
kutsamwa kwangu kunotyisa kwakadururwa; kukapisa maguta
eJudha uye nenzira dzeJerusarema ndikazviparadza zvikava
matongo sezvazvakaita nhasi. 7 "Zvino, zvanzi naJehovha,
Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: Munouyisireiko njodzi
yakakura kudai pamusoro penyu nokuparadzira kubva kuJudha
varume navakadzi, navana, navacheche nokudaro muchisara
musina kana nomumwe? 8 Munonditsamwisireiko nezvamunoita
namaoko enyu, muchipisira zvinonhuhwira kuna vamwe
vamwari vomuIjipiti kwamakaenda kundogara? Muchazviparadza
pachenyu mukazviita chinhu chinotukwa nechinozvidzwa
pakati pendudzi dzose dzepanyika. 9 Makanganwa here
zvakashata zvakaitwa namadzibaba enyu namadzimambo
navanamambokadzi veJudha uye zvakashata zvakaitwa nemi
navakadzi venyu munyika yeJudha nomunzira dzeJerusarema?
10 Kusvikira pazuva ranhasi havana kuzvininipisa kana kuratidza
rukudzo, kana kutevera murayiro wangu nezvirevo zvangu
zvandakatema pamberi penyu napamberi pamadzibaba enyu. 11
"Naizvozvo, zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri:
Ndafunga kuuyisa njodzi pamusoro penyu ndigoparadza
Judha yose. 12 Ndichabvisa vakasara veJudha vakanga
vashinga kuenda kuIjipiti kundogarako. Vose vachafira muIjipiti,
vachafa nomunondo kana kufa nenzara. Kubva kumuduku
kusvikira kumukuru, vachafa nomunondo kana nenzara.
Vachava chinhu chinotukwa nechinosemwa, chinhu chinoshorwa
nechinonyadzisa. 13 Ndicharanga vaya vanogara kuIjipiti
nomunondo, nenzara uye nedenda sokuranga kwandakaita
Jerusarema. 14 Hakuna kuna vakasara veJudha vakaenda
kunogara kuIjipiti vachapunyuka kana kurarama kuti vadzoke
kunyika yeJudha, uko kwavanoshuva kuti vadzokere kundogara;
hakuna achadzoka kunze kwavashoma vachatiza." 15 Ipapo
varume vose vaiziva kuti vakadzi vavo vaipisira zvinonhuhwira
kuna vamwe vamwari, pamwe chete navakadzi vose vaivapo,
ungano huru, navanhu vose vakanga vagere Kumusoro neZasi
kweIjipiti, vakati kuna Jeremia, 16 "Hatingateereri shoko
rawataura kwatiri muzita raJehovha! 17 Zvirokwazvo tichaita
zvinhu zvose zvatakati tichaita. Tichapisira zvinonhuhwira
kuna Mambokadzi woKudenga nokumudururira zvipiriso
zvokunwa sezvatakaita isu namadzibaba edu, namadzimambo
edu uye namachinda edu mumaguta eJudha nomunzira
dzomuJerusarema. Panguva iyoyo takanga tine zvokudya zvizhinji
uye takanga tigere zvakanaka tisina zvaitirwadza. 18 Asi
kubva patakamira kupisira zvinonhuhwira kuna Mambokadzi
woKudenga nokudururira zvipiriso zvokunwa kwaari, hapana
chatakawana uye tanga tichingofa nomunondo nenzara." 19
Vakadzi vakapamhidzira vachiti, "Patakapisira zvinonhuhwira
kuna Mambokadzi woKudenga, uye tikadururira zvipiriso
zvokunwa kwaari, varume vedu vakanga vasingazivi here
kuti taimuitira makeke akaita somufananidzo wake uye
tichimudururira zvipiriso zvinonwiwa?" 20 Ipapo Jeremia akati
kuvanhu vose, varume navakadzi, vakanga vachimupindura, 21
"Ko, Jehovha haana kurangarira here uye akafunga pamusoro
pezvinonhuhwira zvaipiswa mumaguta eJudha nomunzira
dzeJerusarema nemi namadzibaba enyu namadzimambo
enyu namachinda enyu uye navanhu venyika? 22 Jehovha
akati haasisina mwoyo murefu pakuipa kwezviito zvenyu
nezvinhu zvinonyangadza zvamakaita, nyika yenyu ikava chinhu
chinotukwa uye nedongo risina anogaramo, sezvazvakaita

nhasi. **23** Nokuda kwokuti makapisira zvinonhuhwira uye
makatadzira Jehovha uye hamuna kumuteerera kana kutevera
murayiro wake kana zvirevo zvake kana zvaakatema, njodzi
iyi yaiswa pamusoro penyu sezvamunoona zvino." **24** Ipapo
Jeremia akati kuvanhu vose kusanganisira vakadzi, "Inzwai shoko
raJehovha, imi vanhu vose veJudha vari muIjipiti. **25** Zvanzi
naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: Imi navakadzi
venyu maratidza nezviito zvenyu, zvamakavimbisa pamakati,
'Zvirokwazvo mhiko dzedu dzatakapika tichadzizadzisa nokupisa
zvinonhuhwira uye nokudururira zvipiriso zvokunwa kuna
Mambokadzi woKudenga.' "Endererai henyu mberi zvino, itai
zvamakavimbisa! Chengetai mhiko dzenyu! **26** Asi inzwai shoko
raJehovha, imi vaJudha mose munogara muIjipiti: 'Ndinopika
nezita rangu guru,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, 'kuti hakuna
anobva kuJudha agere papi napapi zvapo muIjipiti achadana
zita rangu kana kupika achiti: "Zvirokwazvo naIshe Jehovha
mupenyu," **27** Nokuti ndinovarindira kuti ndivaitire zvakaipa
kwete zvakanaka, vaJudha vari muIjipiti vachafa nomunondo
uye nenzara kusvikira vose vaparadzwa. **28** Avo vachapunyuka
pamunondo vakadzokera kunyika yeJudha vachibva kuIjipiti
vachava vashoma kwazvo. Ipapo vose vakasara vavaJudha
vakauya kuzogara kuIjipiti vachaziva kuti shoko rinogara nderani,
rangu kana ravo. **29** "'Ichi ndicho chichava chiratidzo kwauri
chokuti ndichakuranga panzvimbo ino,' ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha, 'kuitira kuti muzive kuti mashoko eyambiro yangu
pamusoro penyu achamira zvirokwazvo.' **30** Zvanzi naJehovha:
'Ndiri kuisa Faro Hofira mambo weIjipiti mumaoko avavengi
vake vanotsvaka kumuuraya, sezvandakaita Zedhekia mambo
weJudha mumaoko aNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi,
iye muvengi akanga achitsvaka kumuuraya.'"

45 Izvi ndizvo zvakataurwa nomuprofita Jeremia kuna
Bharuki mwanakomana waNeria, mugore rechina
raJehoyakimi mwanakomana waJosia mambo weJudha, shure
kwokunyora kwaBharuki rugwaro rwamashoko aJeremia
aakanga achimudaidzira, achiti, **2** "Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari
waIsraeri, kunewe Bharuki: **3** Iwe wakati, 'Ndine nhamo!
Jehovha apamhidzira kusuwa pakurwadziwa kwangu; ndaneta
nokugomera uye ndashayiwa zororo.'" **4** Jehovha akati, "Uti
kwaari, 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndichakoromora zvandakavaka uye
ndichadzura zvandakasima panyika yose. **5** Iwe ungazvitsvakira
zvinhu zvikuru here? Usazvitsvaka. Nokuti ndichauyisa njodzi
pamusoro pavanhu vose, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, asi ndichaita
kuti utize noupenyu hwako kwose kwaunoenda.'"

46 Iri ndiro shoko raJehovha rakauya kuna Jeremia muprofita
pamusoro pendudzi: **2** Pamusoro peIjipiti: Iri ndiro shoko
pamusoro pehondo yaFaro Neko mambo weIjipiti, yakakundwa
paKarikemishi, paRwizi Yufuratesi naNebhukadhinezari mambo
weBhabhironi mugore rechina raJehoyakimi mwanakomana
waJosia mambo weJudha: **3** "Gadzirai nhoo dzenyu, dzose
huru neduku, mubude kundorwa! **4** Sungai mabhiza, sungirirai
zvigaro! Mirai panzvimbo yenyu makapfeka nguwani! Rodzai
mapfumo enyu, pfekai nguo dzenyu dzokurwa! **5** Ndinooneiko?
Vavhundutswa, vari kudzokera shure, mhare dzavo dzakundwa.
Vari kutiza nokukurumidza vasingacheuki, uye pano kutya
kumativi ose," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **6** Vanogona kumhanya
havangatizi, uye vakasimba havangapunyuki. Nechokumusoro
paRwizi Yufuratesi vanogumburwa vagowa. **7** Ndianiko uyu
anozara serwizi Nairi, senzizi dzamapopopo emvura? **8**
Ijipiti yazara seNairi, senzizi dzamapopopo. Inoti, "Ndichazara
ndigofukidza nyika; ndichaparadza maguta navanhu vawo." **9**
Virimai, imi mabhiza! Chairai nehasha, imi vatasvi vengoro!
Fambirai mberi, imi mhare, varume veEtiopia nePuti vanoitakura
nhoo, varume veRidhia vanowembura uta. **10** Asi zuva iro
nderaShe, iye Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, iro zuva rokutsiva,
rokutsiva vavengi vake. Munondo uchadya kusvikira waguta,
kusvikira wapodza nyota yawo neropa. Nokuti Ishe, iye Jehovha
Wamasimba Ose, achabayira chibayiro kunyika yokumusoro
paRwizi Yufuratesi. **11** "Kwidza kuGireadhi undotora bharimu,
iwe Mwanasikana Mhandara yeIjipiti. Asi unongowanza mishonga
pasina; kuporeswa kwako hapana. **12** Ndudzi dzichanzwa
nezvokunyadziswa kwako; kuchema kwako kuchazadza nyika.
Mhare ichabondera pane imwe mhare; vachawira pasi pamwe
chete." **13** Iri ndiro shoko rakataurwa naJehovha kuna
Jeremia muprofita, pamusoro pokuuya kwaNebhukadhinezari
mambo weBhabhironi kuzorwa neIjipiti achiti: **14** "Zivisai izvi
muIjipiti, mugozviparidza paMigidhori; zviparidzeiwo paNofi
neTapanesi muchiti: 'Torai nzvimbo yenyu uye muzvigadzirire,
nokuti munondo unodya vakakupoteredzai.' **15** Ko, mhare
dzenyu dzingadzikisirwei? Havangagoni kumira, nokuti Jehovha
achavadzikisa pasi. **16** Vacharamba vachingogumburwa;
vachawa mumwe nomumwe pamusoro pomumwe. Vachati,
'Simukai, ngatidzokerei kuvanhu vokwedu nokunyika yedu, kure
nomunondo womumanikidzi wedu.' **17** Ikoko vachadanidzira
vachiti, 'Faro mambo weIjipiti anongova ruzha chete; akatadza
kushandisa mukana wake.' **18** "Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Mambo, ane zita rinonzi Jehovha Wamasimba
Ose, "pano mumwe achauya akaita seTabhori pakati pamakomo,
seKarimeri pagungwa. **19** Rongedzai zvinhu zvenyu, nokuti
muchaenda kuutapwa, imi munogara muIjipiti, nokuti Nofi
richaitwa dongo, uye richava dongo risina anogaramo. **20** "Ijipiti
itsiru rakaisvonaka, asi vuvo riri kuuya kuzorwisa richibva
kumusoro. **21** Varwi vanorwa kuti varipirwe mari chete vari
mairi, vakaita semhuru dzakakodzwa. Naivowo vachatendeuka
uye vachatiza pamwe chete, havangamiri panzvimbo yavo, nokuti
zuva renjodzi riri kuuya pamusoro pavo, nguva yokurangwa
kwavo. **22** Ijipiti ichashinyira senyoka inotiza pakuuya nechisimba
kwomuvengi; vachauya kuzorwa nayo namatemo, savarume
vanotema miti. **23** Vachatemera sango raro pasi," ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha, "kunyange risingapindiki zvaro. Vakawanda
kupfuura mhashu, havaverengeki. **24** Mwanasikana weIjipiti
achanyadziswa, achaiswa mumaoko avanhu vokumusoro." **25**
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri, anoti, "Ndava pedyo
nokuuyisa shamhu pamusoro paAmoni mwari weTebhesi,
napamusoro paFaro, neIjipiti navamwari vayo namadzimambo
ayo, napamusoro peavo vanovimba naFaro. **26** Ndichavaisa
mumaoko eavo vanotsvaka kuvauraya, nokuna Nebhukadhinezari
mambo weBhabhironi namachinda ake. Shure kwaizvozvo,
Ijipiti ichagarwa sepamazuva akare," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
27 "Usatya, iwe Jakobho muranda wangu; usavhunduka,
iwe Israeri. Zvirokwazvo ndichakuponesa uri kunzvimbo iri
kure, nezvizvarwa zvako kubva kunyika youtapwa hwavo,
Jakobho achavazve norugare nokuchengetedzeka, uye hakuna
achamutyisa. **28** Usatya, iwe Jakobho muranda wangu,
nokuti ndinewe," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Kunyange
ndikaparadza chose marudzi ose andakakuparadzirai pakati
pawo, handizokuparadzei imi zvachose. Ndichakurangai, asi chete
nokururamisira; handingakuregei musina kurangwa zvachose."

47 Iri ndiro shoko raJehovha rakasvika kumuprofita Jeremia
pamusoro pavaFiristia, Faro asati arwisa Gaza: **2** Zvanzi
naJehovha: "Onai kukwira kunoita mvura zhinji yokumusoro;
ivo vachava rwizi runofashukira nesimba. Vachafukidza
nyika nezvose zviri mairi, maguta navose vanogaramo.
Vanhu vachachema; vose vanogara munyika vachaungudza

3 pavachanzwa mutsindo wemahwanda emabhiza, kutinhira
kwengoro dzavavengi, nokurira kwemavhiri adzo. Madzibaba
haangadzoki kuzobatsira vana vavo; maoko avo acharembera
seakaremara. **4** Nokuti zuva rasvika rokuparadza vaFiristia vose,
uye nokuuraya vose vakasara vaigona kubatsira Tire neSidhoni.
Jehovha ava pedyo nokuparadza vaFiristia, vaya vakasara
vanobva kumahombekombe eKafitori. **5** Gaza richaveura musoro
waro mukuchema; Ashikeroni richati mwiro. Haiwa, imi vakasara
vari pabani, muchapedza nguva yakadiiko muchizvicheka? **6**
"Muchachema muchiti, 'Maiwe, munondo waJehovha, uchapedza
nguva yakadiiko usati wazorora? Dzokera mumuhara wako;
mira, unyarare.' **7** Asi ungazorora sei, Jehovha akaurayira, sezvo
akaurayira kuti urwise Ashikeroni namahombekombe?"

48 Pamusoro peMoabhu: Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba
Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: "Ine nhamo Nebho, nokuti
ichaparadzwa. Kiriataimi ichanyadziswa uye ichakundwa;
nhare dzichanyadziswa uye dzichaparadzwa. **2** Moabhu
haichazorumbidzwizve; muHeshibhoni varume vacharangana
nezvokuwa kwaro, vachiti: 'Uyai, tiparadze rudzi urwo.' Newewo,
iwe Madhimeni uchati mwiro; munondo uchakutevera. **3** Inzwai
kuchema kunobva kuHoronaimi, kuchema kwokukoromorwa
nokuparadzwa kukuru. **4** Moabhu ichaputswa; vana
vadiki varo vacharidza mhere. **5** Vachakwira nomukwidza
weRuhiti, vachichema zvikuru pakuenda kwavo; pamateru
enzira yokuHoronaimi kuchema kwokurwadziwa pamusoro
pokuparadza kunonzwika. **6** Tizai! Mhanyai muponese
upenyu hwenyu; mufanane negwenzi riri mugwenga. **7**
Sezvo muchivimba namabasa uye nepfuma yenyu, nemiwo
muchatapwa, uye Kemoshi ichaenda kuutapwa, pamwe chete
navaprista namachinda ayo. **8** Muparadzi acharwa namaguta ose
ose, uye hapana guta richapunyuka. Mupata uchaparadzwa, uye
mutunhu wakakwirira uchaparadzwa nokuti Jehovha azvitaura.
9 Isai munyu pamusoro peMoabhu, nokuti ichaparadzwa; maguta
ayo achava matongo, asina achazogaramo. **10** "Ngaatukwe uyo
anobata basa raJehovha asina hanya! Ngaatukwe uyo anodzora
munondo wake pakuteura ropa! **11** "Moabhu anga ane zororo
kubvira pauduku hwake, sewaini yasarira mumasese, isina
kudirwa kubva muno mumwe mudziyo ichiiswa muno mumwe,
haana kuenda kuutapwa. Saka anongotapira sezvaakanga ari,
uye kunhuhwira kwake hakuna kushanduka. **12** Asi mazuva
anouya," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "andichatuma varume
vanodurura zvinobva mumudziyo, uye vachadururira pasi;
vachasiya midziyo isina chinhu uye vagoputsa midziyo yake.
13 Ipapo Moabhu achanyadziswa neKemoshi, sokunyadziswa
kwakaitwa imba yaIsraeri pavakavimba neBheteri. **14** "Ungataura
sei, uchiti, 'Tiri mhare, varume vakatsunga muhondo'? **15**
Moabhu ichaparadzwa, uye maguta ayo acharwiswa; majaya ake
akaisvonaka achaburukira kundourayiwa," ndizvo zvinotaura
Mambo, ane zita rinonzi Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **16**
"Kuwa kweMoabhu kwava pedyo; njodzi yayo ichasvika
nokukurumidza. **17** Ichemei, imi mose mugere makaipoteredza,
vose vanoziva mukurumbira wayo; muti, 'Yavhunika seiko
tsvimbo yakasimba, wavhunika seiko mudonzvo wakaisvonaka!'
18 "Burukai pakukudzwa kwenyu mugare pavhu rakaoma, imi
vagari voMwanasikana weDhibhoni, nokuti iye anoparadza
Moabhu achauya kuzokurwisai, uye agoparadza maguta enyu
akakomberedzwa. **19** Mirai panzira mutarire, imi vagari
vemuAroeri. Bvunzai murume ari kutiza nomukadzi apunyuka,
muvabvunze kuti, 'Chii chaitika?' **20** Moabhu yanyadziswa, nokuti
yaparadzwa. Ungudzai uye muridze mhere! Zvizivisei paArinoni
kuti Moabhu yaparadzwa. **21** Kutonga kwasvika kumutunhu
wakakwirira, kuHoroni, Jahaza neMefaati, **22** kuDhibhoni, Nebho
neBheti Dhibhirataimu, **23** kuKiriataimu, neBheti Gamuri neBheti
Meoni, **24** kuKerioti neBhozira, nokumaguta ose eMoabhu ari kure
neari pedyo. **25** Runyanga rweMoabhu rwagurwa; ruoko rwake
rwavhunika," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **26** "Itai kuti adhakwe,
nokuti iye azvidza Jehovha. Regai Moabhu aumburuke mumarutsi
ake; ngaave chinhu chinosekwa. **27** Ko, Israeri haana kuva chinhu
chinosekwa nemi here? Ko, akabatwa ari pakati pembavha
here, zvamunodzungudza musoro wenyu muchimushora pose
pamunotaura nezvake? **28** Siyai maguta enyu mundogara
pakati pamatombo, imi mugere muMoabhu. Itai senjiva inovaka
dendere rayo pamuromo webako. **29** "Takanzwa nezvokuzvikudza
kweMoabhu, manyawi nokudada kwavo kukuru uye kuzvikudza
kwakanyanya, kuzvikudza kwavo nokuzvitutumadza namanyawi
emwoyo wayo. **30** Ndinoziva kusindimara kwayo asi hakuna
maturo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "uye kuzvikudza kwake
kuzhinji hakuna zvakunoreva. **31** Naizvozvo ndinoungudza
pamusoro peMoabhu, nokuda kweMoabhu yose ndinodanidzira,
ndinochema varume veKiri Hareseti. **32** Ndinokuchema
sokuchema kunoita Jazeri, haiwa imi mazambiringa eGibhima.
Matavi enyu akatandavara kundosvika kugungwa; akandosvika
kugungwa reJazeri. Muparadzi awira pamichero yako yaibva
namazambiringa. **33** Mufaro nokufarisisa zvaenda, zvabva
muminda yemichero nomuminda yeMoabhu. Ndagumisa
kuyerera kwewaini inobva pazvisviniro; hakuna achazvitsika
achidanidzira nomufaro. Kunyange pano kudanidzira, hakusi
kudanidzira kwomufaro. **34** "Inzwi rokuchema kwavo rinokwira
richibva kuHeshibhoni kusvikira kuErieri neJahazi, kubva
kuZoari kusvikira kuHoronaimi neEgirati Sherishiya, nokuti
kunyange nemvura dzeNimirimi dzapwa. **35** Ndichaisa
magumo muMoabhu, kuna avo vanopa zvipiriso panzvimbo
dzakakwirira, uye vanopisira zvinonhuhwira kuna vamwari
vavo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **36** "Saka mwoyo wangu
unorira senyere pamusoro peMoabhu; unorira senyere pamusoro
pavarume veKiri Hareseti. Pfuma yavakawana yapera. **37**
Musoro mumwe nomumwe wakaveurwa, uye ndebvu dzose
dzakagurirwa; ruoko rumwe norumwe rwakagurwa, uye zviuno
zvose zvakafukidzwa namasaga. **38** Pamusoro pamatenga ose
eMoabhu napazvivara hakuna chiriko kunze kwokuchema,
nokuti ndaputsa Moabhu sedende risina anorida," ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. **39** "Akoromorwa sei! Vaungudza sei!
Hoyo Moabhu afuratira nokuda kwokunyadziswa! Moabhu
yava chinhu chinosekwa, chinhu chinonyangadza kuna vose
vakaipoteredza." **40** Zvanzi naJehovha: "Tarirai achabhururuka
segondo, rakatambanudzira mapapiro aro pamusoro peMoabhu.
41 Kerioti ichatapwa uye nhare dzichatorwa. Pazuva iro mwoyo
yemhare dzeMoabhu ichafanana nomwoyo womukadzi ari
kurwadziwa. **42** Moabhu ichaparadzwa serudzi nokuti yakazvidza
Jehovha. **43** Kutya negomba nomusungo zvakakumirirai, imi
vanhu veMoabhu," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **44** "Ani naani
achatiza njodzi iyi achawira mugomba, ani naani achakwira
achibuda mugomba, achabatwa mumusungo; nokuti ndichauyisa
pamusoro peMoabhu gore rokurangwa kwake," ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha. **45** "Mumumvuri weHeshibhoni vatizi vanomirapo
vasina simba, nokuti moto wabuda uchibva kuHeshibhoni,
murazvo pakati peSihoni; unopisa huma dzaMoabhu, misoro
yavanozvikudza vemheremhere. **46** Une nhamo, iwe Moabhu!
Vanhu veKemoshi vaparara; vanakomana vako vakaendeswa
kuutapwa navanasikana vako muutapwa. **47** "Kunyange
zvakadaro ndichadzosazve pfuma yeMoabhu pamazuva anouya,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. Pano ndipo panogumira kutongwa
kweMoabhu.

49 Pamusoro paAmoni: Zvanzi naJehovha: “Ko, Israeri haana
mwanakomana here? Haana vadyi venhaka here? Ko,
zvino Moreki atorerei nhaka yaGadhi? Nemhaka yeiko vanhu
vake vachigara mumaguta ayo? **2** Asi mazuva anouya,” ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha, “andicharidza mhere yehondo pamusoro
peRabha ravaAmoni; richaitwa murwi wamatongo, uye misha
yakaripoteredza ichapiswa nomoto. Ipapo Israeri achadzinga
vaya vakanga vamudzinga,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **3**
“Ungudza, iwe Heshibhoni, nokuti Ai raparadzwa! Ridzai mhere,
imi vanogara muRabha! Pfekai masaga mucheme, mhanyai
pano nekoko pakati porusvingo, nokuti Moreki achaenda
kuutapwa, pamwe chete navaprista vake namachinda ake. **4**
Unozvikudzireiko nemipata yako, kuzvikudza nemipata inobereka
kwazvo? Haiwa mwanasikana wokusatendeka, unovimba
nepfuma yako uchiti, ‘Ndiani acharwa neni?’ **5** Ndichauyisa kutya
pamusoro pako kunobva kuna avo vakakupoteredza,” ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. “Mumwe nomumwe wenyu
achadzingirwa kure, uye hakuna achaunganidza vatizi. **6** “Asi
shure kwaizvozvo, ndichadzosazve pfuma yavaAmoni,” ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. **7** Pamusoro peEdhomu: Zvanzi naJehovha
Wamasimba Ose: “Ko, muTemani hamuchina uchenjeri here?
Mano atsakatika here kuna vakangwara? Ko, uchenjeri hwavo
hwaora here? **8** Dzokai uye mutize, muwande mumapako
akadzika, imi munogara muDhedhani, nokuti ndichauyisa njodzi
pamusoro paEsau, panguva yandinomuranga. **9** Kana vanononga
mazambiringa vakasvika kwauri, havangasiyi mazambiringa
mashoma here? Kana mbavha dzikasvika usiku, havangabi
zvavanoda chete here? **10** Asi ndichafukura Esau; ndichazarura
nzvimbo dzake dzokuvanda, kuitira kuti akundikane kuzvivanza.
Vana vake, nehama dzake navavakidzani vake vachafa, uye
iye haachazovapozve. **11** Siya nherera dzako; ini ndicharwira
upenyu hwavo. Chirikadzi dzakowo dzichagona kuvimba neni.”
12 Zvanzi naJehovha: “Kana avo vakanga vasingafaniri kunwa
pamukombe vakodzera kuunwa, iwe ucharegereiko kurangwa?
Haungaregi kurangwa, asi unofanira kunwa pamukombe wacho.
13 Ndinopika neni ndimene,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “kuti
Bhozira richava dongo nechinhu chinonyangadza, nechinhu
chinotyisa, chinozvidzwa nechinotukwa; uye maguta aro ose
achava matongo nokusingaperi.” **14** Ndakanzwa shoko rakabva
kuna Jehovha, richiti: Nhume yakatumwa kundudzi kunoti,
“Unganai kuti murwe naro! Simukai murwe!” **15** “Zvino
ndichakuita muduku pakati pendudzi, anozvidzwa pakati
pavanhu. **16** Kutyisa kwaunoita, nokuzvikudza kwomwoyo
wako zvakunyengera, iwe unogara mumikaha yematombo,
ugere panzvimbo dzakakwirira dzechikomo. Kunyange ukavaka
dendere rako pakakwirira segondo, ndichakukoromora kubva
ipapo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **17** “Edhomu richava
chinhu chinotyisa, vose vachapfuura napo vachashamiswa, uye
vachaseka nokuda kwamavanga aro ose. **18** Sokuparadzwa
kwakaitwa Sodhomu neGomora, pamwe chete namaguta
akanga akavakidzana nawo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “saka
hakuna munhu achazogarako; hakuna munhu achagara mariri.
19 “Seshumba inobuda mumatenhere eJorodhani ichienda
kumafuro akapfuma, ndichadzinga Edhomu kubva munyika yake
pakarepo. Ndianiko akasarudzwa wandichagadza kuti aite izvi?
Ndiani akafanana neni uye ndiani angakwikwidzane neni? Uye
ndoupi mufudzi angamisidzana neni?” **20** Naizvozvo, inzwai
zvakarongwa naJehovha pamusoro peEdhomu, zvaakafunga
pamusoro peavo vagere muTemani: Achakwekweredza vaduku
vemapoka; achaparadza chose mafuro avo nokuda kwavo.
21 Nyika ichadedera nokuda kwomubvumo wokuwa kwavo;
kuchema kwavo kuchanzwikwawo kusvikira kuGungwa Dzvuku.
22 Tarirai gondo richabhururuka ndokudzika nesimba,
rakatambanudza mapapiro aro pamusoro peBhozira. Pazuva iro
mwoyo yemhare dzeEdhomu ichafanana nomwoyo womukadzi
orwadziwa. **23** Pamusoro peDhamasiko: “Hamati neAripadhi
avhundutswa, nokuti agamuchira mashoko akaipa. Aora
mwoyo, atambudzika segungwa risina zororo. **24** Dhamasiko
harichina simba, rakatendeuka kuti ritize, kuvhunduka
kukaribata; kugomera nokurwadziwa zvakaribata, kurwadziwa
sekwomukadzi osunununguka. **25** Guta remukurumbira harina
kusiyiwa seiko, iro guta randinofarira? **26** Zvirokwazvo majaya
aro achawa mumigwagwa; varwi varo vose vachati mwiro
pazuva iroro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **27**
“Ndichatungidza moto kumasvingo eDhamasiko; uchaparadza
nhare dzose dzaBheni-Hadhadhi.” **28** Pamusoro peKedhari
noumambo hweHazori, hwakarwiswa naNebhukadhinezari
mambo weBhabhironi: Zvanzi naJehovha: “Simukai, murwise
Kedhari uye muparadze vanhu vokuMabvazuva. **29** Matende avo
namapoka avo amakwai achatorwa; matumba avo achatorwa
achiendwa nawo, nemidziyo yavo yose nengamera. Vanhu
vachadanidzira kwavari vachiti, ‘Zvinhu zviri kutyisa kumativi
ose!’ **30** “Tizirai kure nokukurumidza! Garai mumapako
akadzika, imi vagari vomuHazari,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
“Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi aita zvakaipa
pamusoro penyu; aronga zano pamusoro penyu. **31** “Simukai
mundorwisa rudzi rwakazvigarira zvarwo, rugere zvarwo
rusina hanya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “irwo rudzi rusina
masuo kana mazariro; vanhu varwo vanogara voga zvavo. **32**
Ngamera dzavo dzichapambwa, uye mombe dzavo dzakawanda
dzichapambwa. Ndichaparadzira kumhepo avo vari kunyika
dzokure, uye ndichauyisa njodzi pamusoro pavo kubva kumativi
ose,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **33** “Hazori richava ugaro
hwamakava, dongo nokusingaperi. Hapana achagarako; hakuna
munhu achagara mariri.” **34** Iri ndiro shoko raJehovha
rakasvika kuna Jeremia muprofita pamusoro peEramu, pakutanga
kwokubata ushe kwaZedhekia mambo weJudha, richiti: **35**
Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Tarirai, ndichavhuna uta
hweEramu, iwo musimboti wesimba ravo. **36** Ndichauyisa
pamusoro paEramu mhepo ina, kubva kumativi mana ematenga;
ndichavaparadzira kumhepo ina uye hakungavi norudzi rumwe
kusingaendwi navavakidzani veEramu. **37** Ndichapwanya
Eramu pamberi pavavengi vavo, pamberi paivo vanotsvaka
kuvauraya; ndichauyisa njodzi pamusoro pavo, iko kutsamwa
kwangu kunotyisa,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Ndichavatevera
nomunondo kusvikira ndavapedza. **38** Ndichaisa chigaro changu
choushe muEramu uye ndichaparadza mambo wayo namachinda
ayo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **39** “Asi ndichadzosa nhaka
yeEramu mumazuva okupedzisira,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

50 Iri ndiro shoko rakataurwa naJehovha kubudikidza
nomuprofita Jeremia pamusoro peBhabhironi nenyika
yavaBhabhironi: **2** “Zivisai, uye paridzai pakati pendudzi,
simudzai mureza uye paridzai; musasiya kana chinhu, asi muti,
‘Bhabhironi richakundwa; Bheri richanyadziswa, Merodhaki
richazara nokutya. Zvifananidzo zvaro zvichanyadziswa uye
zvifananidzo zvaro zvichazara nokutya.’ **3** Rudzi runobva
kumusoro rucharirwisa, uye ruchaparadza nyika yaro. Hakuna
munhu achagaramo; zvose vanhu nezvipfuwo zvichatizira kure.
4 “Mumazuva iwayo, nenguva iyoyo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
“vanhu veIsraeri navanhu veJudha pamwe chete vachaenda
kundotsvaka Jehovha Mwari wavo vachichema. **5** Vachabvunza
nzira inoenda kuZioni, vagotendeutsira zviso zvavo kwairi.
Vachauya vagozvisunga kuna Jehovha, nesungano isingaperi
isingakanganwiki. **6** “Vanhu vangu vanga vari makwai akarasika;
vafudzi vavo vakavatsausa, uye vakavaita kuti vadzungaire

pamusoro pamakomo. Vakadzungaira pamusoro pamakomo
nezvikomo, ndokukanganwa nzvimbo yavo yokuzorora. 7
Ani naani akavawana akavadya; vavengi vavo vakati, 'Isu
hatina mhosva, nokuti vakatadzira Jehovha, iye mafuro avo
echokwadi, iye Jehovha, tariro yamadzibaba avo.' 8 "Tizai mubude
muBhabhironi; siyai nyika yavaBhabhironi, mugoita sembudzi
inotungamirira makwai. 9 Nokuti ndichamutsa Bhabhironi
uye ndichaisa pamusoro paro ndudzi huru dzakabatana
dzinobva kumusoro. Vachazvigadzirira kurwa naro, uye
richakundwa kubva nechokumusoro. Miseve yavo ichava semhare
pakurwa, dzisingadzoki dzisina chadzakabata. 10 Naizvozvo
Bhabhironi richapambwa; vose vanoripamba vachawana mugove
wavo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 11 "Nokuda kwokuti
munofara nokufarisisa, iyemi munopamba nhaka yangu, nokuti
munokwakuka setsiru rinopura zviyo, muchirira samabhiza,
12 mai venyu vachanyadziswa kwazvo; ivo vakakuberekai
vachanyadziswa. Vachava mudiki pandudzi, renje, nenyika
yakaoma, uye gwenga. 13 Nokuda kwokutsamwa kwaJehovha
hamungagarwi, asi richava dongo chose. Vose vanopfuura
pedyo neBhabhironi vachatyiswa, uye vacharidza muridzo
nokuda kwamavanga ake ose. 14 "Mirai panzvimbo dzenyu
makakomba Bhabhironi, imi mose munowembura uta. Ripfurei!
Musasiye kana museve nokuti rakatadzira Jehovha. 15 Pururudzai
pamusoro pake kumativi ose! Rakanda mapfumo pasi, shongwe
dzaro dzawa, masvingo aro akoromoka. Sezvo kuri kutsiva
kwaJehovha, tsivai pariri; riitirei sezvarakaitira vamwe. 16 Bvisai
mudyari muBhabhironi, nomucheki nejeko rake pakukohwa.
Nokuda kwomunondo womumanikidzi mumwe nomumwe
ngaadzokere kuvanhu vake, mumwe nomumwe ngaatizire
kunyika yake. 17 "Israeri makwai akapararira akadzingirwa kure
neshumba. Akatanga kumudya akanga ari mambo weAsiria;
akapedzisira kupwanya mapfupa ake ndiNebhukadhinezari
mambo weBhabhironi." 18 Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha
Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: "Ndicharanga mambo
weBhabhironi nenyika yake, sokuranga kwandakaita mambo
weAsiria. 19 Asi ndichadzosera Israeri kumafuro ake, uye
achafura paKarimeri nepaBhashani; achadya akaguta pazvikomo
zveEfuremu neGireadhi. 20 Mumazuva iwayo, panguva iyoyo,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "mhaka yaIsraeri ichatsvakwa, asi
pachange pasina mhosva, uye zvivi zveJudha zvichatsvakwa,
asi hapana chichawanikwa, nokuti ndichakanganwira vakasara
vandakasiya. 21 "Rwisai nyika yeMarataimi neavo vagere
muPekodhi. Dzingirirai, urayai uye muvaparadze zvachose,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Muite zvose zvandakurayirai. 22
Mheremhere yehondo iri munyika, mheremhere yokuparadza
kukuru! 23 Yavhunika nokupwanyika seiko nyundo yenyika yose!
Bhabhironi rava dongo seiko pakati pendudzi! 24 Ndakakuisira
musungo, iwe Bhabhironi, uye wakabatwa usati wazviziva;
wakawanikwa ukapambwa nokuti wakapikisana naJehovha,
25 Jehovha akazarura dura rezvombo ndokubudisa zvombo
zvehasha dzake, nokuti Ishe Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ane basa
rokuita munyika yavaBhabhironi. 26 Uyai murwe naro muchibva
kure. Zarurai matura aro; muriunganidze semirwi yezviyo.
Riparadzei zvachose, parege kuva navanosara. 27 Muuraye
hondo diki dzaro dzose; ngadziendeswe kundobayiwa! Vane
nhamo! Nokuti zuva ravo rasvika, nguva yokurangwa kwavo. 28
Inzwai vanotiza navapoteri vanobva kuBhabhironi, vanoparidza
muZioni kuti Jehovha Mwari wedu akatsiva sei, kutsivira
temberi yake. 29 "Kokerai vapfuri vemiseve varwe neBhabhironi,
vose vanowembura uta. Rikombei rose; ngakurege kuva
nounopukunyuka. Riripirei nokuda kwamabasa avo; riitireiwo
sezvarakaita. Nokuti vakamhura Jehovha, Iye Mutsvene weIsraeri.
30 Naizvozvo majaya aro achawira mumigwagwa; varwi varo vose
vachanyarara kuti mwiro pazuva iro," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
31 "Tarira, ndinorwa newe, iwe wokuzvikudza," ndizvo zvinotaura
Ishe Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, "nokuti zuva rako rasvika,
nguva yokurangwa kwako. 32 Anozvikudza achagumburwa
agowa, uye hapana achamusimudza; ndichatungidza moto
mumaguta ake uchapisa vose vakamupoteredza." 33 Zvanzi
naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Vanhu veIsraeri vakamanikidzwa,
navanhu veJudha vakamanikidzwawo, vapambi vavo vose
vakavabata, zvakasimba, vanoramba kuvaregedza kuti vaende.
34 Asi mudzikinuri wavo ane simba; Jehovha Wamasimba
Ose ndiro zita rake. Achavareverera nhaka yavo nesimba kuti
azorodze nyika yavo, asi achashayisa zororo kuna avo vanogara
muBhabhironi. 35 "Munondo pamusoro pavaBhabhironi!" ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha, "pamusoro peavo vagere muBhabhironi,
napamusoro pamachinda aro navakachenjera varo! 36 Munondo
pamusoro pavaprofita varo venhema! Vachava mapenzi.
Munondo pamusoro pemhare dzaro! Vachazadzwa nokutya. 37
Munondo pamusoro pamabhiza nengoro dzaro, napamusoro
pavatorwa vose vari pazvigaro zvaro! Vachava vakadzi. Munondo
pamusoro pepfuma yaro! Ichapambwa. 38 Mvura yaro zhinji
ngaipwe! Ichaoma. Nokuti inyika yezvifananidzo, zvifananidzo
zvichapenga nokutya. 39 "Saka mhuka dzomugwenga namapere
zvichagarako, uye zizi richagara imomo. Haichazogarwizve,
uye hapana achagaramo kusvikira kumarudzi namarudzi. 40
Sokukoromorwa kwakaitwa Sodhomu neGomora naMwari
pamwe chete namaguta akavakidzana nawo," ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha, "saizvozvo hakuna achagarako; hakuna munhu achagara
mairi. 41 "Tarirai! Hondo inobva nechokumusoro; rudzi rukuru
namadzimambo mazhinji ari kumutswa kubva kumagumo enyika.
42 Vakapakata uta namapfumo; vano utsinye uye havana tsitsi.
Vanotinhira segungwa vakatasva mabhiza avo; vanouya vakaita
savarume vakagadzirira kurwa, kuti vakurwise, iwe Mwanasikana
weBhabhironi. 43 Mambo weBhabhironi akanzwa guhu
pamusoro pavo, maoko ake akapera simba. Kutya kwakamubata,
kurwadziwa sekwomukadzi wosununguka. 44 Seshumba inouya
ichibva mudondo reJorodhani ichienda kumafuro akapfuma,
ndichadzinga Bhabhironi kubva munyika yayo pakarepo.
Ndianiko akatsaurwa wandichagadza pane izvi? Ndiani akaita
seni uye ndiani achamisidzana neni? Uye ndoupi mufudzi
angandidzivisa?" 45 Naizvozvo, inzwai zvakarongwa naJehovha
pamusoro peBhabhironi, zvaakaronga pamusoro penyika
yavaBhabhironi: Makwayana emapoka avo achakwekweredzerwa
kure; achaparadza mafuro awo zvachose nokuda kwavo. 46
Pachanzwikwa kutinhira kwokukundwa kweBhabhironi, nyika
ichadedera; kuchema kwayo kuchanzwikwa pakati pamarudzi.

51 Zvanzi naJehovha: "Tarirai, ndichamutsa mwoyo
womuparadzi pamusoro peBhabhironi navanhu veRebhi
Kamai. 2 Ndichatumira vatorwa kuBhabhironi kundorirurudza
nokuparadza nyika yaro; vacharirwisa kumativi ose, pazuva
rokuparara kwaro. 3 Musarega mupfuri achiwembura uta
hwake, kana kumurega achipfeka nhumbi dzake dzokurwa.
Regai kunzwira majaya aro tsitsi; paradzai hondo yaro zvachose.
4 Vachawira pasi vaurayiwa muBhabhironi, vachakuvadzwa
mumigwagwa zvokuti havazorarami. 5 Nokuti Israeri neJudha
havana kuraswa naMwari wavo, iye Jehovha Wamasimba Ose,
kunyange nyika yavo yakazara nemhaka pamberi poMutsvene
waIsraeri. 6 "Tizai mubve muBhabhironi! Mhanyai muponese
upenyu hwenyu! Regai kuparadzwa nokuda kwezvivi zvaro.
Inguva yokutsiva kwaJehovha; iye achariripira zvarinokodzera.
7 Bhabhironi rakanga riri mukombe wegoridhe muruoko
rwaJehovha; rakadhakisa nyika yose. Ndudzi dzakanwa waini
yaro; naizvozvo dzava kupenga. 8 Bhabhironi richawa

pakarepo rigoondomoka. Ungudzai pamusoro paro! Torai muti
webharisamu murape kurwadziwa kwaro; zvimwe ringaporeswa.
9 "'Taida kuporesa Bhabhironi, asi haringaporeswi; ngatirisiyei
mumwe nomumwe aende kunyika yake, nokuti kutongwa
kwaro kunosvika kumatenga, kunokwira kusvikira kumakore.'
10 "'Jehovha akati hatina mhosva; uyai, tiparidze muZioni
zvakaitwa naJehovha Mwari wedu.' **11** "Rodzai miseve, torai
nhoo! Jehovha akamutsa madzimambo avaMedhia, nokuti
akaronga kuparadza Bhabhironi. Jehovha achatsiva, kutsivira
temberi yake. **12** Simudzai mureza pamusoro pamasvingo
eBhabhironi! Simbisai varindi, isai nharirire panzvimbo dzavo,
gadzirirai vanovandira. Jehovha achaita zvaakaronga, zvaakatema
pamusoro pavanhu veBhabhironi. **13** Imi mugere pedyo nemvura
zhinji uye makapfuma kwazvo, magumo enyu asvika, nguva
yokuti muparadzwe. **14** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akapika naiye
amene achiti: Zvirokwazvo ndichakuzadza navarume, sezvinoitwa
nechimokoto chemhashu, uye vachapembera nokuti vanenge
vakukundai. **15** "Akaita nyika nesimba rake; akateya nheyo
dzenyika nouchenjeri hwake, akatatamura matenga nokunzwisisa
kwake. **16** Paanotinhira, mvura yomumatenga inotinhira;
anokwidza makore kubva kumigumo yenyika. Anotuma mheni
pamwe chete nemvura, uye anouyisa mhepo kubva mumatura
ake. **17** "Munhu mumwe nomumwe haana pfungwa uye
haana zivo; mupfuri mumwe nomumwe wesimbi anonyadziswa
nezvifananidzo zvake. Zvifananidzo zvake ndezvenhema; hazvina
mweya mazviri. **18** Hazvina maturo, zvinhu zvinosekwa;
kana kutongwa kwazvo kwasvika, zvichaparadzwa. **19** Iye
Mugove waJakobho haana kufanana naizvozvi, nokuti ndiye
Muiti wezvinhu zvose, pamwe chete norudzi rwenhaka yake,
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake. **20** "Ndiwe tsvimbo
yangu yehondo, chombo changu chokurwa, newe ndinoparadza
ndudzi, newe ndinoparadza umambo, **21** newe ndinoparadza
bhiza nomutasvi, newe ndinoparadza ngoro nomuchairi, **22**
newe ndinoparadza murume nomukadzi, newe ndinoparadza
mutana nejaya, newe ndinoparadza jaya nomurandakadzi,
23 newe ndinoparadza mufudzi neboka, newe ndinoparadza
murimi nenzombe, newe ndinoparadza vatongi namachinda.
24 "Ndicharipira Bhabhironi navose vagere muBhabhironi
pamberi pako, nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavakaita muZioni," ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. **25** "Ndine mhosva newe, iwe gomo
rinoparadza, iwe unoparadza nyika yose," ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha. "Ndichatambanudzira ruoko rwangu kuti ndikurwise,
ndigokukungurusira kumawere, ndigokuita gomo rakatsva. **26**
Hapana dombo richabviswa kwauri kuti riitwe dombo rekona,
kana dombo remhepo, nokuti uchaparadzwa nokusingaperi,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **27** "Simudzai mureza munyika!
Ridzai hwamanda pakati pendudzi! Gadzirirai ndudzi kuti
dzizorwa naye; kokai ushe uhu kuzorwa naye: Ararati, Mini
neAshikenazi. Gadzai mukuru wehondo kuti arwe naye; tumirai
mabhiza akaita sechimokoto chemhashu. **28** Gadzirirai ndudzi
kuti dzizorwa naye, madzimambo avaMedhia, vabati vavo
namachinda avo ose, nenyika dzose dzavanotonga. **29** Nyika
inodedera uye yomonyoroka, nokuti zvakarongwa naJehovha
pamusoro peBhabhironi hazvingatongokoni, zvokuparadza nyika
yeBhabhironi kuti pasava nomunhu achagaramo. **30** Mhare
dzeBhabhironi dzarega kurwa; vakarambira munhare dzavo.
Simba ravo rapera; vaita savakadzi. Ugaro hwake hwakapiswa
nomoto; mazariro amasuo ake avhunika. **31** Anotumwa
namagwaro achatevera mumwe, uye nhume ichatevera nhume,
kundozivisa mambo weBhabhironi kuti guta rake rose rapambwa,
32 mazambuko abatwa, mapani apiswa nomoto, uye varwi
vavhundutswa." **33** Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari
waIsraeri: "Mwanasikana weBhabhironi afanana neburiro
panguva yokupura; nguva yokumukohwa ichasvika zvino
zvino." **34** "Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akatidya,
akatinyonganisa, akatiita chirongo chisina chinhu. Akatimedza
senyoka, uye akazadza dumbu rake nezvinonaka zvedu,
mushure maizvozvo akatisvipa. **35** Zvechisimba zvakaitwa
panyama yedu ngazvive pamusoro peBhabhironi," ndizvo
zvinotaura vanhu vomuZioni. Jerusarema rinoti: "Ropa redu
ngarive pamusoro peavo vanogara muBhabhironi." **36**
Naizvozvo, zvanzi naJehovha: "Tarirai, ndichakureverera
mhaka yenyu uye ndichakutsivirai; ndichapwisa gungwa
raro, ndichapwisa matsime aro. **37** Bhabhironi richava
murwi wamatombo, ugaro hwamakava, chinhu chinotyisa
nechinosekesa, nzvimbo isina anogaramo. **38** Vanhu vake
vose vanoomba seshumba diki, vanobhon'a sembwanana
dzeshumba. **39** Asi kana vamutswa, ndichavagadzirira mutambo
ndigovadhakisa, kuitira kuti varidze mhere yokuseka, vagovata
nokusingaperi uye varege kumuka," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
40 "Ndichavaburutsa pasi semakwayana ari kundourayiwa,
semakondobwe nembudzi. **41** "Haiwa, Sheshaki richakundwa
sei, kuzvirumbidza kwenyika yose kwabatwa! Bhabhironi rava
dongo sei pakati pendudzi! **42** Gungwa richakwira pamusoro
peBhabhironi; mafungu aro anovirima acharifukidza. **43** Maguta
aro achaparadzwa, achava nyika yakaoma negwenga, nyika
isingagarwi nomunhu, isina angapfuura nemairi. **44** Ndicharanga
Bheri muBhabhironi ndigomuita kuti asvipe zvaamedza. Ndudzi
hadzichazomhanyiri kwaari. Uye rusvingo rweBhabhironi
ruchawa. **45** "Budai mariri, imi vanhu vangu! Tizai kuti
muponese upenyu hwenyu! Tizai mubve pakutsamwa kunotyisa
kwaJehovha. **46** Regai kuora mwoyo kana kutya panotekeshera,
runyerekupe munyika; rumwe runyerekupe runonzwika gore
rino, rumwe gore rinouya, runyerekupe rwokurwisana munyika
uye rwomutongi achirwa nomumwe mutongi. **47** Nokuti
zvirokwazvo nguva ichasvika yandichatonga zvifananidzo
zveBhabhironi; nyika yaro yose ichanyadziswa, uye vakaurayiwa
varo vachawira pasi vose mukati maro. **48** Ipapo denga nenyika
nezvose zviri mazviri zvichapembera nomufaro pamusoro
peBhabhironi, nokuti vachabva nechokumusoro vaparadzi
vacharirwisa," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **49** "Bhabhironi
rinofanira kuwa nokuda kwavakaurayiwa vaIsraeri, sezvakaita
vakaurayiwa venyika yose vakawa nokuda kweBhabhironi.
50 Imi makapunyuka pamunondo, endai uye musamira-mira!
Murangarire Jehovha munyika iri kure, uye murangarire
Jerusarema." **51** "Takanyadziswa, nokuti takatukwa uye nyadzi
dzinofukidza zviso zvedu, nokuti vatorwa vakapinda munzvimbo
tsvene dzeimba yaJehovha." **52** "Asi mazuva anouya," ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha, "andichatonga zvifananidzo zvaro, uye
munyika yake yose vakakuvara vachagomera. **53** Kunyange
dai Bhabhironi rikasvika kudenga, uye rikasimbisa nhare
yaro yakareba, ndichatumira vaparadzi kuzorirwisa," ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. **54** "Inzwi rokuchema rinobva kuBhabhironi,
inzwi rokuparadza kukuru rinobva kunyika yavaBhabhironi.
55 Jehovha achaparadza Bhabhironi; achanyaradza ruzha
rwokunyongana kwaro. Mafungu avavengi achaomba semvura
zhinji; kutinhira kwamanzwi avo kuchanzwikwa. **56** Muparadzi
achauya kuzorwisa Bhabhironi; varwi varo vachabatwa, uye
uta hwavo huchavhunwa. Nokuti Jehovha ndiMwari wokutsiva;
achatsiva zvizere. **57** Ndichaita kuti machinda ake navakachenjera
vake vadhakwe, vabati, namachinda uye navarwi vakewo;
vachavata nokusingaperi uye havangamuki," ndizvo zvinotaura
Mambo, ane zita rinonzi Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **58** Zvanzi
naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Masvingo makobvu eBhabhironi
achaparadzwa, uye masuo aro akakwirira achapiswa; vanhu
vanongozvinetsa pasina, mabasa endudzi ihuni dzomurazvo

bedzi.” 59 Iri ndiro shoko rakapiwa naJeremia kumuchinda
Seraya mwanakomana waNeria, mwanakomana waMaseya,
paakaenda kuBhabhironi naZedhekia mambo weJudha mugore
rechina rokutonga kwake. 60 Jeremia akanga anyora murugwaro
pamusoro penjodzi dzose dzaizouya pamusoro peBhabhironi,
zvose zvakanga zvakanyorwa pamusoro peBhabhironi. 61 Akati
kuna Seraya, “Paunosvika kuBhabhironi, uone kuti waverenga
mashoko ose aya uchidanidzirisa. 62 Ipapo uti, ‘Haiwa Jehovha,
makati muchaparadza nzvimbo ino, zvokuti hakuna munhu
kana zvipfuwo zvingagaramo; ichaparadzwa nokusingaperi.’ 63
Paunopedza kuverenga rugwaro urwu, sungira ibwe parwuri
ugorukanda muna Yufuratesi. 64 Ipapo uti, ‘Saizvozvo Bhabhironi
richanyura rikasazomukazve nokuda kwenjodzi yandichauyisa
pamusoro paro. Uye vanhu varo vachawa.’” Mashoko aJeremia
anogumira pano.

52 Zedhekia akanga ana makore makumi maviri nerimwe
paakatanga kuva mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema
kwemakore gumi nerimwe. Zita ramai vake rainzi Hamutari
mwanasikana waJeremia; aibva kuRibhina. 2 Akaita zvakaipa
pamberi paJehovha, sezvakangoitwa naJehoyakimi. 3 Izvi
zvakaitika kuJerusarema neJudha nokuda kwehasha dzaJehovha,
uye pakupedzisira akavabvisa pamberi pake. Zvino Zedhekia
akamukira mambo weBhabhironi. 4 Naizvozvo mugore
rechipfumbamwe rokutonga kwaZedhekia, pazuva regumi
romwedzi wegumi, Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi
akasvika muJerusarema nehondo yake yose. Vakadzika misasa
yavo kunze kweguta ndokuvaka nhare dzairipoteredza.
5 Guta rakaramba rakakombwa kusvikira pagore regumi
nerimwe ramambo Zedhekia. 6 Pazuva rechipfumbamwe
romwedzi wechina nzara yakanyanya muguta zvokuti makanga
musisina chokudya chokuti vanhu vadye. 7 Ipapo rusvingo
rweguta rwakapwanyiwa, hondo yose ikatiza. Vakabuda
muguta usiku napasuo raiva pakati pamasvingo maviri pedyo
nebindu ramambo, kunyange zvazvo vaBhabhironi vakanga
vakakomberedza guta. Vakatiza vakananga kuArabha, 8 asi
hondo yavaBhabhironi yakatevera Mambo Zedhekia vakamubata
mumapani eJeriko. Varwi vake vose vakaparadzaniswa naye
ndokupararira, 9 iye akabatwa. Vakamutora vakaenda naye
kuna mambo weBhabhironi paRibhira munyika yeHamati,
iye akamutongerapo. 10 Mambo weBhabhironi akauraya
vanakomana vaZedhekia paRibhira ipapo, iye achizviona;
akaurayirwa machinda ose eJudha. 11 Ipapo akatumbura meso
aZedhekia ndokumusunga namatare akamuendesa kuBhabhironi,
uko kwaakamuisa mutorongo kusvikira pazuva rokufa kwake.
12 Pazuva regumi romwedzi wechishanu, mugore regumi
namapfumbamwe raNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi,
Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi vamambo, uyo akashandira
mambo weBhabhironi, akauya kuJerusarema. 13 Akapisa
temberi yaJehovha, nomuzinda wamambo nedzimba dzose
dzeJerusarema. Dzimba dzose dzaikosha akadzipisa. 14 Hondo
yose yavaBhabhironi yaiva pasi pemukuru wavarindi vamambo
yakaputsira pasi masvingo ose aikomberedza Jerusarema.
15 Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi akaendesa kuutapwa
vamwe vakanga vari varombo chaivo navaya vakasara muguta,
pamwe chete noruzhinji rwemhizha navaya vakanga vazvipira
kuna mambo weBhabhironi. 16 Asi Nebhuzaradhani akasiya
ruzhinji rwavarombo chaivo venyika iyo kuti vashande muminda
yemizambiringa uye nemimwewo minda. 17 VaBhabhironi
vakaputsa mbiru dzendarira, nezvingoro zvinofamba neGungwa
rendarira zvakanga zviri mutemberi yaJehovha vakatakura
ndarira yose vakaenda nayo kuBhabhironi. 18 Vakatorawo
hari, nefoshoro, nembato dzemwenje, nomukombe namadhishi
nemidziyo yose yendarira yaishandiswa pabasa romutemberi. 19
Mukuru wavarindi vamambo akatakurawo mbiya, nezvaenga,
nemikombe nehari, nezvigadziko zvemwenje, namadhishi
nemikombe yaishandiswa pazvipiriso zvokunwa, zvose zvakanga
zvakagadzirwa negoridhe yakanatswa kana sirivha. 20 Ndarira
yaibva pambiru mbiri, neGungwa, nehando dzendarira gumi
nembiri dzaiva pasi pacho, nezvingoro zvakanga zvaitirwa
temberi yaJehovha namambo Soromoni, zvakanga zvisingagoni
kuyerwa. 21 Mbiru imwe neimwe yakanga ina makubhiti
gumi namasere pakureba uye makubhiti gumi namaviri
pakupoterera; paukobvu imwe neimwe yaisvika minwe mina
uye yaiva nemhango. 22 Musoro wendarira waiva pane
imwe mbiru wakanga wakareba makubhiti anosvika mashanu
uye wakashongedzwa nezvakarukwa namatamba endarira
zvaipoteredza. Imwe mbiru yakanga yakafanana nayo namatamba
ayowo. 23 Pakanga pane matamba makumi mapfumbamwe
namatanhatu kumativi; uwandu hwamatamba aiva pamusoro
pezvakarukwa zvakanga zvakapoteredzwa hwaiva zana. 24
Mukuru wavarindi akatora vasungwa vaiti, Seraya muprista
mukuru, naZefania muprista aimutevera pachigaro uye navarindi
vokumukova vatatu. 25 Kuna avo vaiva muguta akatora
muchinda mukuru wavarwi, uye vapi vamazano vanomwe.
Akatorawo munyori uyo akanga ari mubati mukuru aiva
nebasa rokunyora mazita avanhu venyika uye navamwe varume
makumi matanhatu vakawanikwa muguta. 26 Nebhuzaradhani
mukuru wavarindi akavatora vose akavauyisa kuna mambo
weBhabhironi paRibhira. 27 Ipapo paRibhira, munyika
yeHamati, mambo akaita kuti vaurayiwe. Saka vaJudha vakaenda
kuutapwa, kure nenyika yavo. 28 Uhu ndihwo uwandu
hwavanhu vakatorwa naNebhukadhinezari achienda navo
kuutapwa: mugore rechinomwe, zviuru zvitatu zvina makumi
maviri navatatu, zvavaJudha; 29 mugore regumi namasere
raNebhukadhinezari, mazana masere namakumi matatu navaviri
avanhu vaibva kuJerusarema; 30 mugore rake ramakumi
maviri namatatu, vaJudha mazana manomwe namakumi mana
navashanu vakaendeswa kuutapwa naNebhuzaradhani mukuru
wavarindi vamambo. Vose vaiva zviuru zvina namazana
matanhatu pamwe chete. 31 Mugore ramakumi matatu
namanomwe rokutapwa kwaJehoyakini mambo weJudha, mugore
rakava Evhiri-Merodhaki mambo weBhabhironi, akasunungura
Jehoyakini mambo weJudha, uye akamusunungura kubva
mutorongo pazuva ramakumi maviri namashanu romwedzi
wegumi nemiviri. 32 Akataura zvakanaka kwaari uye akamupa
chigaro chaikudzwa kupfuura zvigaro zvamamwe madzimambo
vaakanga anavo muBhabhironi. 33 Saka Jehoyakini akabvisa
nguo dzake dzousungwa akadya patafura yamambo nguva
nenguva, mazuva ose oupenyu hwake. 34 Zuva nezuva mambo
weBhabhironi akapa Jehoyakini mugove wenguva nenguva,
mazuva ose oupenyu hwake, kusvikira pazuva rokufa kwake.

Kuungudza kwaJeremia

1 Ko, muguta zvamusisina vanhu, iro rakanga rizere navanhu!
Zvarangova sechirikadzi, iro rakanga riri guru pakati
pendudzi! Iro rakanga riri mambokadzi pakati penyika,
zvino rava nhapwa. 2 Rinochema zvikuru usiku, misodzi iri
pamatama aro. Pakati pavadiwa varo vose hakuna anorivaraidza.
Shamwari dzaro dzose dzarimukira; dzava vavengi varo. 3
Shure kwokutambudzika nokushanda zvakaomarara, Judha
akaenda kuutapwa. Anogara pakati pendudzi; haawani nzvimbo
yokuzorora. Vose vaimudzinganisa vakamubata ari pakati
pokutambudzika kwake. 4 Nzira dzinoenda kuZioni dzinochema,
nokuti hakuna anouya kumitambo yaro yakatarwa. Masuo aro
ose haasisina vanhu, vaprista varo vanogomera, varandakadzi
varo vanochema, uye iro riri pakurwadziwa kukuru. 5 Vavengi
varo ndivo vava vatongi varo; vavengi varo vagere zvakanaka,
Jehovha akarivigira kutambudzika nokuda kwezvivi zvaro
zvizhinji. Vana varo vakaenda kuutapwa, vava nhapwa pamberi
pavavengi. 6 Kuyevedza kwose kwabva paMwanasikana weZioni.
Machinda aro aita senondo dzashayiwa mafuro. Mukushayiwa
simba vakatiza pamberi peanovadzinganisa. 7 Mumazuva
okutambudzika nokudzungaira kwaro, Jerusarema rinorangarira
pfuma yose yakanga iri yaro pamazuva akare. Pakawira
vanhu varo mumaoko omuvengi, rakashaya anoribatsira.
Vavengi varo vakaritarisa, vakariseka pakuparadzwa kwaro. 8
Jerusarema rakatadza zvikuru kwazvo, naizvozvo rasvibiswa.
Vose vairikudza vorizvidza, nokuti vakaona kushama kwaro;
iro pacharo rinogomera, richidzokera shure. 9 Tsvina yaro
yakanamatira panguo dzaro; harina kurangarira ramangwana
raro. Kuwa kwaro kwakashamisa; hakuna akarinyaradza.
"Haiwa Jehovha, tarirai kurwadziwa kwangu, nokuti muvengi
akunda." 10 Muvengi akatora pfuma yaro yose; rakaona
ndudzi dzechihedheni dzichipinda panzvimbo yaro tsvene, avo
vamakanga madzivisa kupinda paungano yenyu. 11 Vanhu varo
vose vanogomera pavanotsvaka chingwa; vanotsinhanisa pfuma
yavo nezvokudya kuti vazviraramise. "Tarirai, imi Jehovha, uye
murangarire, nokuti ndava munhu akazvidzwa." 12 "Hamuna
hanya here, imi mose munopfuura? Tarirai pose pose muone.
Pano kutambudzika sokutambudzika kwangu here, kwakaiswa
pamusoro pangu, kwakauyiswa naJehovha pamusoro pangu
pazuva rokutsamwa kwake kunotyisa? 13 "Akatuma moto
kubva kumusoro-soro, akautumira mumapfupa angu. Akateya
makumbo angu nomumbure uye akandidzosera shure. Akandisiya
ndisina chinhu, ndikapera simba zuva rose. 14 "Zvivi zvangu
zvasungwa zvikaitwa joko; namaoko ake zvakarukirwa pamwe
chete, zvauya pamutsipa wangu uye Ishe apedza simba rangu.
Akandiisa mumaoko avanhu vandisingagoni kukunda. 15 "Ishe
akaramba mhare dzose dziri pakati pangu; akakokera hondo
kuzondirwisa kuzopwanya majaya angu. Ishe akatsika-tsika
Mhandara Mwanasikana waJudha muchisviniro chake chewaini.
16 "Ndokusaka ndichichema uye maziso angu achierera misodzi.
Hapana ari pedyo kuti andinyaradze, hakuna anovandudza
mweya wangu. Vana vangu vari kutambudzika nokuti muvengi
akunda." 17 Zioni rinotambanudza maoko aro, asi hakuna munhu
anorinyaradza. Jehovha akaisa chirevo pamusoro paJakobho,
kuti vavakidzani vake vave vavengi vake; Jerusarema rava chinhu
chisina kunatswa pakati pavo. 18 "Jehovha akarurama, asi ini
ndakamukira murayiro wake. Inzwai, imi vanhu mose; onai
kutambudzika kwangu. Majaya angu navarandakadzi vangu
vakaenda kuutapwa. 19 "Ndakadana kushamwari dzangu asi
vakandipandukira. Vaprista vangu navakuru vangu vakafira
muguta, pavakanga vachitsvaka zvokudya kuti vazviraramise. 20
"Tarirai, imi Jehovha kutambudzika kwangu! Ndiri kurwadziwa
mukati mangu, uye ndakakanganisika mumwoyo mangu, nokuti
ndakakumukirai zvikuru. Kunze, munondo unondiurayira hama;
mukati, munongova norufu. 21 "Vanhu vakanzwa kugomera
kwangu, asi hakuna anondinyaradza. Vavengi vangu vose
vakanzwa kutambura kwangu; vanofara nezvamakaita. Dai
mauyisa henyu zuva ramakazivisa kuti vagofanana nemi. 22
"Zvakaipa zvavo zvose ngazviuye pamberi penyu; muvaitire
sezvamakaita kwandiri nokuda kwezvivi zvangu zvose. Kugomera
kwangu kwawanda, uye mwoyo wangu wapera simba."

2 Ishe akafukidza sei Mwanasikana weZioni negore rokutsamwa
kwake! Akapotsera pasi kubwinya kweIsraeri, kubva
kudenga kusvika panyika; haana kurangarira chitsiko chetsoka
dzake muzuva rokutsamwa kwake. 2 Ishe akamedza ugaro
hwose hwaJakobho akasavanzwira tsitsi; mukutsamwa kwake
akakoromorera pasi nhare dzoMwanasikana weJudha. Akawisira
pasi umambo hwake namachinda ahwo mukunyadziswa. 3
Mukutsamwa kwake kunotyisa akagura nyanga dzose dzaIsraeri.
Akadzosa ruoko rwake rworudyi pakasvika muvengi. Akapisa
muna Jakobho somurazvo womoto unoparadza zvose zviri
kumativi ose. 4 Akawembura uta hwake somuvengi; ruoko
rwake rworudyi rwagadzirira. Somuvengi akauraya vose vaifadza
kuona; akadurura hasha dzake semoto patende roMwanasikana
weZioni. 5 Ishe akafanana nomuvengi; akamedza Israeri.
Akamedza mizinda yake yose uye akaparadza mhare dzake.
Akawedzera kuungudza nokuchema kwoMwanasikana weJudha.
6 Akaparadza ugaro hwake sebindu; akaparadza nzvimbo yake
yokusanganira. Jehovha akaita kuti Zioni rikanganwe mitambo
yaro yakatarwa namaSabata aro; mukutsamwa kwake kunotyisa,
akaramba vose mambo nomuprista. 7 Ishe akaramba aritari
yake uye akasiya nzvimbo yake tsvene. Akaisa mumaoko
omuvengi masvingo emizinda yake; vakaita ruzha mumba
maJehovha sapazuva romutambo wakatarwa. 8 Jehovha
akafunga kuparadza rusvingo rwakakomberedza Mwanasikana
weZioni. Akatambanudza rwodzi rwokuyera uye haana kudzosa
ruoko rwake pakuparadza. Akaita kuti mirwi namasvingo
zviungudze; zvose zvakaparara pamwe chete. 9 Masuo aro
anyura muvhu, akavhuna mazariro aro ndokuaparadza. Mambo
waro namachinda aro vakaenda kuutapwa pakati pendudzi,
murayiro hapachina, uye vaprofita varo havachawanizve
zviratidzo zvinobva kuna Jehovha. 10 Vakuru voMwanasikana
weZioni vagere pasi vanyerere; vamwaya guruva pamisoro yavo
ndokupfeka masaga. Vakadzi vechidiki veJerusarema vakotamisa
misoro yavo pasi. 11 Meso angu aneta nokuchema, ndiri
kurwadziwa mukati mangu, mwoyo wangu wadururirwa pasi
nokuti vanhu vangu vaparadzwa, nokuti vana navacheche voziya
munzira dzomuguta. 12 Vanoti kuna vanamai vavo, "Zvokudya
newaini zviripiko?" pavanoziya somurume akuvadzwa munzira
dzomuguta, panodururwa upenyu hwavo. Mumaoko avanamai
vavo. 13 Ndingareveiko pamusoro pako? Ndingakuenzanisa neiko,
iwe Mwanasikana weJerusarema? Ndingakufananidze neiko, kuti
zvimwe ndikunyaradze, iwe Mhandara Mwanasikana weZioni?
Vanga rako rakadzika segungwa. Ndianiko achakuporesa? 14
Zviratidzo zvavaprofita vako zvakanga zviri zvenhema uye
zvisina maturo; havana kubudisa zvivi zvako pachena kuti
vabvise kutapwa kwako, zvirevo zvavakakupa zvakanga zviri
zvenhema uye zvaitsausa. 15 Vose vanopfuura nepauri vacharova
maoko vachikuseka; vanoseka uye vanodzungudza misoro yavo
pamusoro peMhandara yeJerusarema vachiti: "Ko, ndiro here
guta rainzi kukwana kworunako, mufaro wenyika yose?" 16
Vavengi vako vose vanoshama miromo yavo pamusoro pako;
vanoseka uye vanorumanya meno avo vachiti, "Tarimedza. Iri

ndiro zuva ratanga takamirira; takararama kuti tirione.” 17
Jehovha aita zvaakaronga; azadzisa shoko rake, raakatema kare.
Akakukoromora asina tsitsi, akarega muvengi achifara pamusoro
pako, akasimudza runyanga rwavavengi vako. 18 Mwoyo yavanhu
inodana kuna She. Iwe rusvingo rwoMwanasikana weZioni, rega
misodzi yako iyerere sorwizi masikati nousiku; usazvipa zororo,
meso ako asazorora. 19 Simuka, danidzira usiku, panotanga
varindi vousiku; durura mwoyo wako semvura pamberi paShe.
Simudzira maoko ako kwaari nokuda kwoupenyu hwavana vako,
vanoziya nenzara pamavambo enzira dzose. 20 “Tarirai, imi
Jehovha, murangarire kuti: Ndiani wamakamboitira zvakadai?
Ko, vakadzi vanofanira kudya vana vavo, ivo vana vavakarera
here? Ko, vaprista navaprofita vangaurayirwa munzvimbo
tsvene yaShe here? 21 “Majaya navatana vavata pamwe chete
muguruva romunzira; majaya angu navarandakadzi vangu
vaurayiwa nomunondo. Makavauraya pazuva rokutsamwa
kwenyu; makavabaya musina tsitsi. 22 “Sokukokera kwamunoita
zuva romutambo, saizvozvo makandikokera kutyisa kumativi
ose. Pazuva rokutsamwa kwaJehovha hakuna akapunyuka kana
kurarama; vaya vandakachengeta uye ndikarera, vaparadzwa
navavengi vangu.”

3 Ndini munhu akaona kutambudzika neshamhu yehasha
dzake. 2 Akandidzingira kure akaita kuti ndifambe murima
panzvimbo yomuchiedza; 3 zvirokwazvo, akashandura ruoko
rwake kuti rundirwise nguva nenguva, zuva rose. 4 Akasakadza
ganda rangu nenyama yangu uye akavhuna mapfupa angu. 5
Akandikomba akandipoteredza neshungu nokurwadziswa. 6
Akandigarisa murima savanhu vakafa kare kare. 7 Akandipfigira
kuti ndisapunyuka, akandiremedza nengetani. 8 Kunyange
ndikadana kana kuridza mhere kuti ndibatsirwe, anopfigira
munyengetero wangu kunze. 9 Akadzivira nzira yangu
namatombo; akaminamisa nzira dzangu. 10 Sebere rakavandira,
seshumba yakavanda, 11 akandikwekweredza kubva munzira
uye akandibvarura-bvarura akandisiya ndisina mubatsiri.
12 Akawembura uta hwake akandiita chinhu chinonangwa
nemiseve yake. 13 Akabaya mwoyo wangu nemiseve yaibva
mugoba rake. 14 Ndakava chiseko chavanhu vangu vose;
vakandihomera nenziyo pazuva rose. 15 Akandigutsa nemiriwo
inovava, uye akandinwisa nduru. 16 Akagura mazino angu
nerukangarabwe; akanditsokodzera muguruva. 17 Ndakatorerwa
rugare; ndakakanganwa kuti kubudirira chii. 18 Naizvozvo
ndinoti, “Kubwinya kwangu kwaenda, uye nezvose zvandanga
ndakatarisira kuna Jehovha.” 19 Ndinorangarira kutambudzika
kwangu nokudzungaira kwangu, kurwadziwa uye nenduru.
20 Ndinozvirangarira kwazvo, uye mweya wangu wasuruvara
mukati mangu. 21 Asi izvi ndinozvirangarira mupfungwa uye
naizvozvo ndine tariro: 22 Nokuda kwerudo rukuru rwaJehovha,
hatina kuparadzwa, nokuti tsitsi dzake hadzitongoperi. 23 Itsva
mangwanani oga oga, kutendeka kwenyu kukuru. 24 Ndinoti
kumwoyo wangu, “Jehovha ndiye mugove wangu; naizvozvo
ndichamumirira.” 25 Jehovha akanaka kuna avo vanovimba
naye, kumunhu anomutsvaka; 26 chinhu chakanaka kumirira
ruponeso rwaJehovha unyerere. 27 Chinhu chakanaka kuti
munhu atakure joko achiri mudiki. 28 Ngaagare ari oga anyerere,
nokuti Jehovha ndiye akarituturika paari. 29 Ngaavige chiso
chake muguruva, zvimwe tariro ichiripo. 30 Ngaape dama
rake kumunhu anomurova, uye ngaazadzwe nenyadzi. 31
Nokuti vanhu havangaraswi naIshe nokusingaperi. 32 Kunyange
achiuyisa kusuwa, achanzwira hake tsitsi, rukuru sei rudo
rwake rusingaperi. 33 Nokuti haafariri kuuyisa kurwadziwa
kana kusuwa kuvana vavanhu. 34 Kutsikira pasi petsoka
vasungwa vose venyika, 35 kurambira munhu kodzero yake
pamberi peWokumusoro-soro, 36 kutadzisa munhu kuwana
kururamisirwa kwake ko, Ishe haangaoni zvinhu zvakadai
here? 37 Ndiani angataura akaita kuti zviitike kana Ishe asina
kuzvirayira? 38 Ko, hazvibvi mumuromo weWokumusoro-
soro here zvose zvakaipa nezvinhu zvakanaka zvinouya? 39
Ko, munhu mupenyu anonyunyutirei kana arangwa nokuda
kwezvivi zvake? 40 Ngatinzverei nzira dzedu uye ngatidziedzei,
uyewo ngatidzokerei kuna Jehovha. 41 Ngatisimudzei mwoyo
yedu namaoko edu kuna Mwari ari kudenga, tigoti: 42
“Takatadza uye takakumukirai uye imi hamuna kukanganwira.
43 “Makazvifukidza nokutsamwa mukatidzingirira; makauraya
musinganzwiri ngoni. 44 Makazvifukidza negore kuti kurege
kuva nomunyengetero ungasvikako. 45 Makatiita marara
netsvina pakati pendudzi. 46 “Vavengi vedu vose vakashama
miromo yavo kwazvo kuti vatituke. 47 Takawirwa nokutya
uye takateyiwa nehunza, kuparara nokuparadzwa kukuru.” 48
Hova dzemisodzi dzinoyerera kubva mumaziso angu, nokuti
vanhu vangu vaparadzwa. 49 Meso angu acharamba achiyerera
misodzi, pasina zvinoyamura, 50 kusvikira Jehovha aringira pasi
kubva kudenga akaona. 51 Zvandinoona zvinochemedza mweya
wangu, nokuda kwavakadzi vose veguta rangu. 52 Avo vakanga
vari vavengi vangu ini pasina chikonzero vakandivhima seshiri.
53 Vakaedza kundiuraya mugomba uye vakapotsera matombo
kwandiri; 54 mvura zhinji yakafukidza musoro wangu, uye
ndakafunga kuti ndava pedyo nokufa. 55 Ndakadana zita renyu,
imi Jehovha, ndiri mugomba rakadzika. 56 Makanzwa kukumbira
kwangu: “Regai kudzivira nzeve dzenyu pandinochemera
rubatsiro.” 57 Makaswedera pedyo pandakakudanai, mukati,
“Usatya.” 58 Haiwa Ishe, makandireverera mhaka yangu;
makadzikinura upenyu hwangu. 59 Makaona imi Jehovha,
zvakaipa zvandakaitirwa. Nditongerei mhaka yangu! 60 Makaona
udzamu hwokutsva kwavo, idzo rangano dzavo dzose pamusoro
pangu. 61 Haiwa Jehovha, makanzwa kutuka kwavo, idzo
rangano dzavo dzose pamusoro pangu, 62 dzinozevezerwa
nokungurumwa navavengi vangu pamusoro pangu zuva rose. 63
Tarirai kwavari! Vakagara kana kumira, vanondituka nenziyo
dzavo. 64 Varipidzirei zvakavafanira, imi Jehovha, zvakaitwa
namaoko avo. 65 Isai chidziro pamwoyo yavo, uye kutuka
kwenyu ngakuve pamusoro pavo! 66 Vadzinganisei makatsamwa
muvaparadze, vabve pasi pamatenga aJehovha.

4 Haiwa, goridhe rasviba sei, goridhe rakaisvonaka
harichabwinyi sei! Matombo matsvene aparadzirwa kumusoro
kwenzira imwe neimwe. 2 Haiwa vanakomana vanokosha
veZioni, kare vaimbokodzera chiero chavo chegoridhe, zvino
voonekwa sehari dzevhu, iro basa ramaoko omuumbi wehari!
3 Kunyange makava anopa mazamu awo kuti anwise vana
vawo, asi vanhu vangu vava vasina hanya seshiri dzemhou dziri
mugwenga. 4 Nokuda kwenyota rurimi rwomwana mucheche
runonamira mumukanwa make; vana vanopemha chingwa,
asi hakuna anovapa. 5 Avo vaisidya zvinonaka vava vapemhi
mumugwagwa. Avo vakarerwa vachifuka nguo dzepepuru zvino
vava kuvata pamadurunhuru edota. 6 Kurangwa kwavanhu
vangu kukuru kupinda kweSodhomu, rakaparadzwa pakarepo
pasina ruoko rwakadzoka kuzoribatsira. 7 Machinda avo aipenya
kupfuura chando, uye akanga akachena kupfuura mukaka,
miviri yavo yakanga yakatsvuka kupfuura matombo anokosha
amarubhi, kuratidzika kwavo kwakaita sokwesafiri. 8 Asi zvino
vasviba kupfuura chin’ai; hapana angavaziva mumigwagwa.
Ganda ravo ranamira pamapfupa avo; raoma zvokufanana
nedanda. 9 Avo vakaurayiwa nomunondo vari nani pane avo
vanourayiwa nenzara; vabayiwa nenzara, vaonda kwazvo nokuda
kwokushayiwa zvokudya zvinobva muminda. 10 Namaoko

avo vakadzi vaiva nomwoyo munyoro vakabika vana vavo,
vakava zvokudya zvavo, pakaparadzwa vanhu vangu. 11
Jehovha akaratidza kutsamwa kwake kwose; akadurura hasha
dzake dzinotyisa. Akabatidza moto paZioni akapisa nheyo
dzaro. 12 Madzimambo enyika haana kutenda, kunyange
navanhu vose vagere panyika, kuti vavengi vangapinda pamasuo
eJerusarema. 13 Zvakaitika nokuda kwezvivi zvavaprofita varo
uye nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavaprista varo, vakateura ropa
ravakarurama mukati maro. 14 Vanodzungaira munzira dzaro
savarume mapofu. Vakasvibiswa neropa zvokuti hapana angada
kubata nguo dzavo. 15 Vanhu vanodanidzira kwavari vachiti,
“Ibvai! Hamuna kuchena! Ibvai! Ibvai! Musatibata!” Panguva
yokutiza nokudzungaira kwavo, vanhu pakati pendudzi vanoti,
“Havangarambi vachigara pano.” 16 Kutsamwa kwaJehovha
kwavaparadzira; haachavachengetedza. Havana kukudza uprista,
uye havana kuremekedza vakuru. 17 Meso edu oonera
madzerere, tichitarisira rubatsiro rusingauyi; tiri pashongwe
dzedu takatarisira rudzi rwaizotiponesa. 18 Vanhu vakatitevera
kwose kwatakaenda, zvokuti takatadza kufamba munzira dzedu
chaidzo. Magumo edu akanga ava pedyo, mazuva edu apera,
nokuti magumo akanga asvika. 19 Vaitidzinganisa vaimhanya
kupfuura makondo okudenga; vakatidzinganisa napamusoro
pamakomo uye vakatigaririra murenje. 20 Muzodziwa waJehovha,
iye mweya wedu wokufema chaiwo, akanga abatwa mumisungo
yavo. Takafunga kuti mumumvuri wake taizorarama pakati
pendudzi. 21 Pembera ufare, iwe Mwanasikana weEdhomu,
iwe unogara munyika yeUzi. Asi newewo uchapiwa mukombe
uyu; uchadhakwa uye uchazvibvisa nguo. 22 Iwe, Mwanasikana
weZioni, kurangwa kwako kuchaguma; haangawedzeri mazuva
ako outapwa. Asi, iwe Mwanasikana weEdhomu, acharanga chivi
chako agoratidza kuipa kwako.

5 Rangarirai Jehovha, zvakatiwira; tarirai, mugoona
kunyadziswa kwedu. 2 Nhaka yedu yakapiwa kuvatorwa,
misha yedu kumabvakure. 3 Tava nherera, hatina vabereki,
vanamai vedu sechirikadzi. 4 Tinofanira kutenga mvura
yatinonwa; huni dzedu dzinongowanikwa chete nomutengo.
5 Avo vanotidzinganisa vari pedyo pedyo; taneta uye hatina
zororo. 6 Takazviisa pasi peIjipiti neAsiria, kuti tiwane chingwa
chakakwana. 7 Madzibaba edu akatadza uye vakafa, uye tava
kurangwa nokuda kwavo. 8 Varanda vanotitonga, uye hapana
angatisunungura kubva pamaoko avo. 9 Tinowana chingwa chedu
nokuisa upenyu hwedu munjodzi, nokuda kwomunondo murenje.
10 Ganda redu rava kupisa sechoto, nokuda kwokupisa kwenzara.
11 Vakachinya vakadzi muZioni, mhandara, mumaguta eJudha.
12 Machinda akasungirirwa namaoko avo; vakuru havakudzwi. 13
Majaya anoshanda paguyo; vakomana vanotatarika vakatakura
mitoro yehuni. 14 Vakuru vakabva pasuo reguta; majaya
akarega kuimba kwavo. 15 Mufaro mumwoyo medu waguma;
kutamba kwedu kwapinduka kukava kuchema. 16 Korona yawa
kubva pamusoro wedu. Tine nhamo isu, nokuti takatadza!
17 Nokuda kwaizvozvi mwoyo yedu yapera simba, nokuda
kwezvinhu izvi meso edu otadza kuona, 18 nokuti Gomo reZioni
rava dongo, makava ofambamo. 19 Imi Jehovha, munotonga
nokusingaperi; chigaro chenyu choushe chiripo kuzvizvarwa
zvose. 20 Sei muchigara muchitikanganwa? Sei muchitikanganwa
kwenguva yakareba kudai? 21 Tidzoserei kwamuri, Jehovha,
kuti tigodzoka; vandudzai mazuva edu senguva yekare, 22 kana
musina kutiramba zvachose kana kutitsamwira zvikuru kwazvo.

Ezekieri

1 Mugore ramakumi matatu, nomwedzi wechina pazuva
rechishanu, ndiri pakati pavakatapwa, paRwizi rweKebhari,
matenga akazarurwa, ndikaona zviratidzo zvaMwari. 2
Pazuva rechishanu romwedzi, riri gore rechishanu rokutapwa
kwaMambo Jehoyakini, 3 shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna
Ezekieri muprista, mwanakomana waBhuzi paRwizi rweKebhari
munyika yavaBhabhironi. Ipapo, ruoko rwaJehovha rwakanga
rwuri pamusoro pake. 4 Ndakatarira, ndikaona dutu remhepo
richibva nechokumusoro, gore guru rine mheni yaipenya
uye rakakomberedzwa nechiedza chaibwinya. Pakati pomoto
paitarisika sedare rinopfuta, 5 uye mumoto makanga mune
zvakanga zvakaita sezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina. Pakuonekwa
kwazvo, chimiro chazvo chakanga chiri chomunhu, 6 asi chimwe
nechimwe chazvo chakanga chine zviso zvina namapapiro mana.
7 Makumbo azvo akanga akarurama; tsoka dzazvo dzakanga
dzakaita sedzemhuru uye dzichipenya sendarira yakabwinyiswa.
8 Zvakanga zvina maoko omunhu pasi pamapapiro azvo pamativi
azvo mana. Zvose zviri zvina zvaiva nezviso namapapiro, 9 uye
mapapiro azvo aigunzvana. Chimwe nechimwe chazvo chaienda
mberi chakarurama; zvakanga zvisingacheuki pakufamba kwazvo.
10 Zviso zvazvo zvairatidzika sezvizvi: chimwe nechimwe
pauna hwazvo chaiva nechiso chomunhu, uye kurudyi, chimwe
nechimwe chaiva nechiso cheshumba, uye kuruboshwe, chiso
chenzombe; chimwe nechimwe chaiva nechiso chegondo. 11
Ndizvo zvakanga zvakaita zviso zvazvo. Mapapiro azvo akanga
akatambanudzirwa kumusoro; chimwe nechimwe chakanga
china mapapiro maviri rimwe richigunzva bapiro rechimwe
chisikwa kumativi ose, uye mapapiro maviri akafukidza muviri
wacho. 12 Chimwe nechimwe chainanga mberi chakarurama.
Kwose kwaienda mweya, ndiko kwazvaienda, zvisingacheuki
pakufamba kwazvo. 13 Kuonekwa kwezvisikwa zvipenyu izvi
kwakanga kwakaita samazimbe omoto anopfuta, kana somwenje.
Moto waienda mberi uchidzoka pakati pezvisikwa; wakanga
uchipenya, uye mheni yaipenya mauri. 14 Zvisikwa zvaimhanya
zvichienda mberi zvichidzoka semheni inopenya. 15 Ndakati
ndichitarira kuzvisikwa zvipenyu, ndakaona vhiri riri pasi
porutivi rwechisikwa chimwe nechimwe nezviso zvacho zvina.
16 Uku ndiko kwaiva kuratidzika namagadzirirwo amavhiri
acho: Akanga achivaima sebwe rekristaro, uye zvose zviri zvina
zvakanga zvakafanana pakuonekwa kwazvo. Pakuonekwa kwawo
napamagadzirirwo awo akanga akaita sevhiri rimwe riri mukati
merimwe vhiri. 17 Pakufamba kwazvo, zvaigona kuenda neimwe
yenzira ina dzakanga dzakatariswa nezvisikwa zvina; mavhiri
akanga asingatsauki zvisikwa pazvaifamba. 18 Marimu acho
akanga akakwirira uye aishamisa, uye marimu ose ari mana
akanga azere nameso kwose kwose. 19 Zvisikwa zvipenyu zvaiti
kana zvofamba, mavhiri aiva parutivi ofambawo; uye kana
zvisikwa zvipenyu zvikasimuka kubva pasi, mavhiri aisimukawo.
20 Kwose kwaienda mweya, zvaiendawo, uye mavhiri aisimuka
pamwe chete nazvo, nokuti mweya wezvisikwa zvipenyu wakanga
uri mumavhiri. 21 Zvisikwa pazvaifamba, iwo aifambawo; paimira
zvisikwa, naiwo aimirawo; uye paingosimuka zvisikwa kubva
pasi, mavhiri aisimukawo pamwe chete nazvo, nokuti mweya
wezvisikwa zvipenyu wakanga uri mumavhiri. 22 Kumusoro
kwemisoro yezvisikwa zvipenyu kwakanga kwakawaridzwa
chinhu chakanga chakaita sedenga, chaivaima sechando
uye chaishamisa. 23 Pasi pedenga mapapiro azvo akanga
akatambanudzwa, bapiro rechimwe chisikwa richinosangana
nebapiro rechimwe chisikwa, uye chimwe nechimwe chaiva
namapapiro maviri akanga akafukidza muviri wacho. 24
Zvisikwa zvaiti zvofamba, ndainzwa kuunga kwamapapiro
azvo, zvichitinhira semvura zhinji, senzwi roWamasimba Ose,
sebope ravarwi. Zvaiti zvikamira zvaideredza mapapiro azvo. 25
Ipapo inzwi rakasvika richibva kumusoro kwedenga rakanga
riri pamusoro pazvo, pazvakanga zvakamira zvakaderedza
mapapiro azvo. 26 Kumusoro kwedenga rakanga riri pamusoro
pemisoro yazvo, kwakanga kune chinhu chairatidzika sechigaro
choushe chakanga chakaita sebwe resafuri uye pamusoro-soro
pechigaro choushe pakanga pano mufananidzo wakanga wakaita
sewomunhu. 27 Ndakaona kuti pane zvairatidzika sechiuno
chake zvichikwira kumusoro, akanga akaita sedare romoto
unopenya, sokunge akazara nomoto, uye kubva ipapo zvichienda
pasi, airatidzika somoto; uye chiedza chaipenya kwazvo chakanga
chakamukomberedza. 28 Sezvakaita muraravungu uri mumakore
pazuva rokunaya kwemvura, izvozvo, ndizvo zvakanga zvakaita
kubwinya kwakanga kwakamukomberedza. Izvi ndizvo zvakanga
zvakaita kuonekwa kwokubwinya kwaJehovha. Pandakazviona
izvozvo, ndakawira pasi nechiso changu, ndikanzwa inzwi
romumwe akanga achitaura.

2 Akati kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu, simuka netsoka
dzako nditaure newe." 2 Akati achitaura, Mweya wakapinda
mandiri ukandisimudza netsoka dzangu, ndikamunzwa achitaura
neni. 3 Akati, "Mwanakomana womunhu, ndiri kukutuma
kuvaIsraeri, kurudzi runomukira irwo rwakandimukira; ivo
namadzibaba avo vanga vachingondipandukira kusvikira zuva
ranhasi. 4 Vanhu vandinokutuma kwavari, vakavangarara
uye vakasindimara. Uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha.' 5
Uye kunyange vakanzwa kana kuti vakaramba kunzwa, nokuti
ivo imba inomukira, vachaziva kuti muprofita akanga ari
pakati pavo. 6 Uye iwe, mwanakomana womunhu, usavatya
kana mashoko avo. Usatya, kunyange wakakombwa neminzwa
norukato uye ugere pakati pezvinyavada. Usatya zvavanotaura
kana kuvhundutswa navo, kunyange vari imba inomukira. 7
Unofanira kutaura mashoko angu kwavari kunyange vakateerera
kana kuti vakaramba kuteerera, nokuti ivo vanondimukira. 8
Asi iwe, mwanakomana womunhu, teerera zvandinokuudza.
Usandimukira sezvinoita imba iyo inondimukira; shama muromo
wako udye zvandinokupa." 9 Ipapo ndakatarira, ndikaona ruoko
rwakatambanudzirwa kwandiri. Marwuri makanga mune gwaro,
10 rakapetenurwa pamberi pangu. Rakanga rakanyorwa kumativi
aro ose mashoko okuchema nokuungudza nenhamo.

3 Akati kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu, idya zviri
pamberi pako, idya rugwaro urwu, zvino ugoenda undotaura
neimba yaIsraeri." 2 Saka ndakashama muromo wangu,
iye akandipa rugwaro kuti ndidye. 3 Ipapo akati kwandiri,
"Mwanakomana womunhu, idya zviri pamberi pako, idya
rugwaro urwu rwandinokupa uzadze dumbu rako narwo." Saka
ndakarudya, uye rwaitapira souchi mumukanwa mangu. 4
Ipapo akati kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu, chienda zvino
kuimba yaIsraeri undotaura mashoko angu kwavari. 5 Hausi
kutumwa kuvanhu vane mutauro usinganzwisisiki uye norurimi
runogozha, asi kuimba yaIsraeri, 6 kwete kumarudzi mazhinji
vane mitauro isinganzwisisiki norurimi rwakagozha, vana
mashoko ausingagoni kunzwisisa. Zvirokwazvo dai ndakanga
ndakutuma kwavari, vangadai vakakunzwa. 7 Asi imba
yaIsraeri haidi kukuteerera nokuti haidi kunditeerera, nokuti
imba yose yaIsraeri yakaomeswa mwoyo uye yakavangarara.
8 Tarira ndichaomesa chiso chako sezvakaita zviso zvavo.
9 Ndichaomesa huma yako sebwe rakaomesesa, rakaoma
kupfuura romusarasara. Usavatya kana kuvhunduswa navo,
kunyange vari imba inomukira." 10 Zvino akati kwandiri,
"Mwanakomana womunhu, nditeererese uye uise mashoko

ose andinotaura mumwoyo mako. **11** Chienda zvino kuvanhu
venyika yako vari muutapwa undotaura kwavari. Uti kwavari,
'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha,' kunyange vakateerera kana vakaramba
kuteerera." **12** Ipapo mweya wakandisimudza, ndikanzwa shure
kwangu inzwi rokuunga kukuru richiti, "Kubwinya kwaJehovha
ngakurumbidzwe munzvimbo yaanogara!" **13** Uye ndakanzwa
mubvumo wamapapiro ezvisikwa zvipenyu aigunzvana uye
nomubvumo wamavhiri parutivi rwazvo, achirira zvikuru.
14 Ipapo Mweya wakandisimudza ukandiendesa kure uye
ndakaenda ndine shungu ndakatsamwa pamweya wangu, uye
ruoko rune simba rwaJehovha rwuri pamusoro pangu. **15**
Ndakasvika kuna vakatapwa vaigara kuTera Abhibhi pedyo
noRwizi rweKebhari. Zvino ipapo pavaigara, ndakagara pakati
pavo kwamazuva manomwe, ndichishayiwa mashoko. **16** Shure
kwokupera kwamazuva manomwe, shoko raJehovha rakasvika
kwandiri richiti, **17** "Mwanakomana womunhu, ndakakuita
nharirire yeimba yaIsraeri; saka chinzwa shoko randinotaura
uye uvayambire neyambiro inobva kwandiri. **18** Kana ndikati
kumunhu akaipa, 'Uchafa zvirokwazvo,' iwe ukasamuyambira
kana kutaura uchimunyevera panzira dzake dzakaipa kuti
uponese mweya wake, munhu uye akaipa achafa nokuda kwechivi
chake, asi ropa rake ndicharibvunza pamusoro pako. **19** Asi kana
iwe ukamuyambira asi iye akaramba kutendeuka pazvakaipa
zvake kana panzira dzake dzakaipa, iye achafa nokuda kwechivi
chake, asi iwe uchange wazviponesa. **20** "Zvakare, kana munhu
akarurama akatsauka pakururama kwake uye akaita zvakaipa,
ini ndikaisa chigumbuso pamberi pake, achafa. Sezvo usina
kumuyambira, iye achafa nokuda kwechivi chake. Zvakarurama
zvaakaita hazvizorangarirwi, uye iwe uchava nemhosva yeropa
rake. **21** Asi kana ukanyevera munhu akarurama uyu kuti arege
kutadza uye akarega kutadza zvirokwazvo achararama nokuti
akanzwa kunyeverwa, iwe uchange wazviponesa." **22** Ruoko
rwaJehovha rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pangu ipapo, uye akati
kwandiri, "Simuka uende kubani uye ndichataura newe ikoko." **23**
Saka ndakasimuka ndikaenda kubani. Uye kubwinya kwaJehovha
kwakanga kumire ipapo, kwakaita sokubwinya kwandakamboona
paRwizi rweKebhari, ndikawira pasi nechiso changu. **24** Ipapo
Mweya wakapinda mandiri ukandisimudza netsoka dzangu.
Akataura kwandiri akati, "Enda undozvipfigira mumba mako. **25**
Zvino iwe, mwanakomana womunhu, vachakusunga netambo;
uchasungwa zvokuti haungabudi uchienda kuvanhu. **26** Ndichaita
kuti rurimi rwako runamire kumusoro kwomuromo wako
kuitira kuti unyarare ukonewe kuvatsiura, kunyange vari imba
yokumukira. **27** Asi pandinotaura newe, ndichazarura muromo
wako uye uchati kwavari, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha.' Ani naani
anonzwa ngaanzwe, uye ani naani anoramba ngaarambe hake;
nokuti ivo imba yokumukira.

4 "Zvino, Mwanakomana womunhu, tora chidhina chevhu,
uchiise pamberi pako ugodhirowa Jerusarema pamusoro
pacho. **2** Ipapo ugorikomba: Umise nhare dzokurwa naro,
uvake dhunduru revhu rokusvitsa pariri, udzike misasa
ugorikomberedza nezvokuparadza nazvo masvingo. **3** Ipapo
utore pani yesimbi, ugoimisa sorusvingo rwesimbi pakati pako
iwe neguta ugorinzira chiso chako kwariri. Richakombwa, uye
iwe ucharikomba. Ichi chichava chiratidzo kuimba yaIsraeri. **4**
"Ipapo iwe ugovata norutivi rwako rworuboshwe ugoisa chivi
cheimba yaIsraeri pamusoro pako. Iwe unofanira kutakura chivi
chavo kwamazuva aunovata norutivi rwako. **5** Ndakakutarira
mazuva mamwe chetewo zvakaenzana namakore echivi chavo.
Saka uchatakura chivi cheimba yaIsraeri kwamazuva mazana
matatu namakumi mapfumbamwe. **6** "Kana uchinge wapedza
izvi, uvatezve pasi, panguva ino, norutivi rwako rworudyi,
ugotakura chivi cheimba yaJudha. Ndakakutarira mazuva
makumi mana, zuva rimwe pagore roga roga. **7** Urinzire
chiso chako wakatarira kukombwa kweJerusarema uye noruoko
rwako rwakashama uprofite pamusoro paro. **8** Ndichakusunga
netambo kuitira kuti ukonewe kutendeukira kune rumwe rutivi
uchibva kune rumwe kusvikira wapedza mazuva okukomba
kwako. **9** "Utore gorosi nebhari, bhinzi nenyemba, mapfunde
nesipereti; uzviise mumudziyo wokuchengetera uzvibikire
chingwa. Unofanira kuchidya pamazuva mazana matatu
namakumi mapfumbamwe wakavata norutivi. **10** Uyere
mashekeri makumi maviri ezvokudya kuti udye zuva rimwe
nerimwe uye udye nenguva dzakatarwa. **11** Uyezve, uyere
chikamu chimwe chete muzvitanhatu chehini yemvura ugoinwa
nenguva dzakatarwa. **12** Udye chokudya chakaita sekeke rebhari
sapaunoda; uzvibike pamberi pavanhu, uchishandisa ndove
yavanhu sehuni dzokubikisa." **13** Jehovha akati, "Nenzira
iyi, vanhu veIsraeri vachadya zvokudya zvakasvibiswa pakati
pendudzi uko kwandichavadzingira." **14** Ipapo ndakati, "Kwete,
Ishe Jehovha! Handina kumbozvisvibisa. Kubva pauduku hwangu
kusvikira zvino handina kumbodya chinhu chipi zvacho
chakawanikwa chakafa kana chakabvamburwa nezvikara. Hapana
nyama yakasvibiswa yakambopinda mumukanwa mangu." **15**
Iye akati, "Zvakanaka, ndichakutendera kuti ubike chingwa
chako nendove yemombe pachinzvimbo chetsvina yavanhu." **16**
Zvino akazoti kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu, ndichamisa
kupiwa kwezvokudya muJerusarema. Vanhu vachadya zvokudya
zvakayerwa vachifunganya uye vachanwa mvura yakayerwa
vapererwa, **17** nokuti zvokudya nemvura zvichashayikwa.
Mumwe achavhunduka achiona mumwe uye vachaonda nokuda
kwechivi chavo.

5 "Zvino, Mwanakomana womunhu, tora munondo unopinza
ugoushandisa sechisvo chomugeri kuti uveure musoro wako
nendebvu dzako. Ipapo utore zviyero zviviri ugokamura bvudzi.
2 Panopera mazuva okukomba kwako, upise nomoto chikamu
chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu chebvudzi uri mukati meguta.
Ugotora chimwe chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu
uchiteme nomunondo uchipoteredza guta. Ugoparadzira chimwe
chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu kumhepo. Nokuti ini
ndichavadzingirira nomunondo wakavhomorwa. **3** Asi utore
rimwe bvudzi shoma shoma uriise pamipendero yenguo dzako.
4 Uyezve, utore rimwe shoma racho urikande mumoto ugoripisa.
Moto uchaparararira kubva ipapo uchienda kuimba yose yaIsraeri.
5 "Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Iri ndiro Jerusarema, randakaisa
pakati pendudzi, nenyika dzakaripoteredza. **6** Asi pakuipa kwaro
rakamukira mirayiro yangu nemitemo yangu kupfuura ndudzi
nenyika dzakaripoteredza. Rakaramba mirayiro yangu uye harina
kutevera mitemo yangu. **7** "Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
Wanga usingazvidzori kupfuura ndudzi dzakakupoteredza uye
hauna kutevera mitemo yangu kana kuchengeta mirayiro yangu.
Hauna kana kumbotevedzera tsika dzendudzi dzakakupoteredza.
8 "Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ini iyeni ndinokurwisa iwe
Jerusarema, uye ndichakuranga pamberi pedzimwe ndudzi. **9**
Nokuda kwezvifananidzo zvako zvinonyangadza, ndichakuitira
zvandisina kumboita kare uye handichazozviitizve. **10** Naizvozvo
pakati pako madzibaba vachadya vana vavo, uye vana vachadya
madzibaba avo. Ndichakuranga uye ndichaparadzira vakasara
vako vose kumhepo zhinji. **11** Naizvozvo noupenyu hwangu
zvirokwazvo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, nokuti wakasvibisa
nzvimbo yangu tsvene nezvakaumbwa zvako zvinonyangadza
uye namaitiro ako anosemesa, ini ndimene ndichabvisa nyasha
dzangu kwauri handichakutarisi netsitsi kana kukuponesa. **12**
Chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu chavanhu vako vachafa

nehosha kana kufa nenzara mukati mako; chimwe chikamu
chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu chichawa nokuda kwomunondo
kunze kwamasvingo ako; uye chimwe chikamu chimwe
chete kubva muzvitatu ndichachiparadzira kumhepo zhinji
ndigochitevera nomunondo wakavhomorwa. **13** "Ipapo kutsamwa
kwangu kuchapera uye hasha dzangu dzichabva pamusoro
pavo, uye ndichange ndatsiva. Uye hasha dzangu padzichange
dzapera pamusoro pavo, vachaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndazvitaura
nokushingaira kwangu. **14** "Ndichakuita dongo nechinhu
chinoshorwa pakati pendudzi dzakakupoteredza, pamberi pavose
vanopfuura napo. **15** Uchava chinhu chinoshorwa nechiseko,
yambiro nechinhu chinotyisa kundudzi dzakakupoteredza
pandinokuranga mukutsamwa nehasha dzangu uye nechituko
chinobaya. Ini Jehovha ndataura. **16** Pandinokupfura nemiseve
yangu yenzara, inouraya uye inoparadza, ndichapfura kuti
ndikuparadze. Ndichauyisa nzara pamusoro penzara pamusoro
pako uye ndichamisa kupiwa kwako zvokudya. **17** Ndichatuma
nzara nezvikara kuti zvizokurwisa, uye zvichakusiya usisina
mwana. Denda nokuteuka kweropa zvichapfuura nomauri, uye
ndichauyisa munondo pamusoro pako. Ini Jehovha ndataura."

6 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** "Mwanakomana
womunhu, rinzira meso ako kumakomo eIsraeri; uprofite
pamusoro pawo **3** uchiti, 'Imi makomo eIsraeri, inzwai
shoko raIshe Jehovha. Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha kumakomo
nezvikomo, kuhova nokumipata: Ndava pedyo nokuuyisa
munondo kuti uzokurwisai, uye ndichaparadza nzvimbo dzenyu
dzakakwirira. **4** Aritari dzenyu dzichaondomorwa uye aritari
dzenyu dzezvinonhuhwira dzichaputswa; uye ndichauraya
vanhu venyu pamberi pezvifananidzo zvenyu. **5** Ndicharadzika
zvitunha zvavaIsraeri pamberi pezvifananidzo zvavo, uye
ndichaparadzira mapfupa enyu pamativi ose earitari dzenyu.
6 Pose pamunogara, maguta achaparadzwa uye nzvimbo
dzakakwirira dzichakoromorwa, kuitira kuti aritari dzenyu
dziparadzwe ave matongo, zvifananidzo zvenyu zvipwanyiwe
uye zviparadzwe, aritari dzenyu dzezvinonhuhwira dziputsirwe
pasi, uye zvamakaita zvipedzwe chose. **7** Vanhu venyu vachawira
pasi ivo vaurayiwa pakati penyu, uye muchaziva kuti ndini
Jehovha. **8** "'Asi ndichasiya vamwe, nokuti vamwe venyu
vachapunyuka pamunondo pamuchaparadzirwa pakati penyika
nendudzi. **9** Ipapo vakapunyuka vachandirangarira vari pakati
pendudzi kwavakaendeswa kuutapwa, kuti ndakashungurudzwa
sei nemwoyo yavo youfeve, iyo yakatsauka kubva kwandiri,
uye nameso avo, akachiva zvifananidzo zvavo. Vachazvisema
pachavo nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavakaita nezvinyangadzo
zvavo zvose. **10** Uye vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha; handina
kutaura pasina kuti ndichauyisa njodzi iyi pamusoro pavo.
11 "'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Rovai maoko enyu pamwe chete
uye mudzane-dzane netsoka dzenyu mudanidzire muchiti,
"Maiwe!" nokuda kwezvakaipa zvose nezvinonyangadza zveimba
yaIsraeri, nokuti vachaurayiwa nomunondo, nzara nedenda.
12 Ari kure achaurayiwa nedenda, uye ari pedyo achaurayiwa
nomunondo, uye uyo achapona akararama, achafa nenzara. Saka
ndichapedzera hasha dzangu pamusoro pavo. **13** Uye vachaziva
kuti ndini Jehovha, kana vanhu vavo vakaurayiwa vari pakati
pezvifananidzo zvavo zvakapoteredza aritari dzavo, napazvikomo
zvose zvakakwirira napamusoro pamakomo ose, napasi pemiti
yakapfumvutira nemiti yomuouki yose ina mashizha panzvimbo
dzavaipira zvinonhuhwira kuzvifananidzo zvavo zvose. **14** Uye
ndichatambanudza ruoko rwangu kuti ndivarwise ndigoparadza
nyika ndigoiita dongo kubva kugwenga kusvikira kuDhibhira,
kwose kwose kwavanogara. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.'"

7 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri, richiti, **2**
"Mwanakomana womunhu, zvanzi naIshe Jehovha kunyika
yeIsraeri: Kuguma! Kuguma kwasvika kumativi mana enyika. **3**
Kuguma kwava pamusoro pako zvino uye ndichatuma kutsamwa
kwangu pamusoro pako. Ndichakutonga zvakafanira tsika dzako
ndigotsiva zvinyangadzo zvako zvose. **4** Handizokunzwiri ngoni
kana kukuponesa; zvirokwazvo ndichakutsiva zvakafanira tsika
dzako nezvinyangadzo zviri pakati pako. Ipapo uchaziva kuti
ndini Jehovha. **5** "Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Njodzi! Njodzi isina
kumbonzwikwa nezvayo iri kuuya! **6** Kuguma kwasvika! Kuguma
kwasvika! Kwamuka kuti kuzokurwisai. Kwauya! **7** Kuparadzwa
kwauya pamusoro pako, iwe ugere panyika. Nguva yasvika, zuva
rava pedyo; pava nokutya, kwete mufaro, pamusoro pamakomo.
8 Ndava pedyo nokudurura hasha dzangu pamusoro pako
ndigopedzera kutsamwa kwangu pamusoro pako; ndichakutonga
zvakafanira mafambiro ako ndigotsiva zvinyangadzo zvako zvose.
9 Handizombokunzwiri ngoni kana kukuponesa; ndichakutsiva
zvakafanira mafambiro ako nezvinyangadzo zviri pakati pako.
Ipapo uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha ndiri kukurova. **10** "Zuva
rasvika! Rauya! Kuparadzwa kwabuda, shamhu yabukira,
kuzvikudza kwatumbuka! **11** Kuita nechisimba kwakura kukava
shamhu yokuranga zvakaipa; hakuna mumwe wavanhu ava
achasara, hakuna pavazhinji vavo ivavo, kana pfuma kana
chinokosha. **12** Nguva yauya, zuva rasvika. Mutengi ngaarege
kufara uye mutengesi ngaarege kusuwa, nokuti hasha dziri
pamusoro pavazhinji vose. **13** Mutengesi haangadzorerwi nyika
yaakanga atengesa kana vose vari vaviri vachiri vapenyu,
nokuti chiratidzo chakaonekwa pamusoro pavazhinji vose
chichazozadziswa. Nokuda kwezvivi zvavo, hakuna kana mumwe
wavo achachengetedza upenyu hwake. **14** Kunyange vakaridza
hwamanda uye vakagadzirira zvose, hapana achaenda kuhondo,
nokuti hasha dzangu dziri pamusoro pavazhinji vose. **15**
"Kunze kuno munondo, mukati mune denda nenzara; vaya vari
musango vachafa nomunondo, uye vari muguta vachapedzwa
nenzara nedenda. **16** Vose vanorarama vachapunyuka vachange
vari mumakomo, vachirira senjiva dzomumipata, mumwe
nomumwe nokuda kwezvivi zvake. **17** Ruoko rumwe norumwe
ruchapera simba uye ibvi rimwe nerimwe richarukutika
semvura. **18** Vachafuka nguo dzamasaga uye vachafukidzwa
nokutya. Zviso zvavo zvichafukidzwa nenyadzi uye misoro yavo
ichaveurwa. **19** Vachakanda sirivha yavo munzira dzomumisha,
uye goridhe yavo ichava chinhu chisina kuchena. Sirivha
yavo negoridhe ravo hazvingavaponesi pazuva rokutsamwa
kwaJehovha. Hazvingapedzi nzara yavo kana kugutsa matumbu
avo nazvo, nokuti ndizvo zvakavagumbusa vakapinda muchivi.
20 Vakanga vachizvikudza nokuda kwoukomba hwavo hwakanaka
uye vachihushandisa kuita zvifananidzo zvinonyangadza
nezviumbwa zvakaipisisa. Naizvozvo ndichashandura izvi,
zvikava chinhu chine tsvina kwavari. **21** Ndichazvipa zvose
kuvatorwa sezvinhu zvakapambwa uye sepfuma ingapambwa
navakaipa venyika, uye vachazvisvibisa. **22** Ndichavafuratira uye
vachasvibisa nzvimbo yangu inokosha; mbavha dzichapinda mairi
dzigoisvibisa. **23** "Gadzirai ngetani, nokuti nyika izere nokuteura
ropa uye guta rizere nokuita nechisimba. **24** Ndichauyisa vanhu
vakaipisisa vendudzi kuti vavatorere dzimba dzavo; ndichaita kuti
kuzvikudza kwavane simba kugume, uye nzvimbo dzavo tsvene
dzichasvibiswa. **25** Kana kutya kwauya, vachatsvaka rugare asi
havangaruwani. **26** Kuchauya njodzi pamusoro penjodzi uye guhu
pamusoro peguhu. Vachaedza kutsvaka chiratidzo kumuprofita;
kudzidziswa murayiro nomuprista kuchashayikwa, namazano
anobva kuvakuruwo achashayikwa. **27** Mambo achachema,
muchinda achafukidzwa nokuora mwoyo, uye maoko avanhu
vomunyika achadedera. Ndichavaitira zvakafanira mafambiro

avo, uye ndichavatonga nemitemo yavo. Ipapo vachaziva kuti
ndini Jehovha."

8 Mugore rechitanhatu, mumwedzi wechitanhatu pazuva
reshanu, pandakanga ndirere mumba mangu uye vakuru
veJudha vagere pamberi pangu, ruoko rwaIshe Jehovha rwakauya
pamusoro pangu ipapo. 2 Ndakatarisa, ndikaona chimiro
chakaita sechomunhu. Kubva ipapo zvichikwira kumusoro,
kuratidzika kwake kwainge kuchibwinya sedare rinopisa.
3 Akatambanudza chakanga chakaita soruoko akandibata
nebvudzi romusoro wangu. Mweya akandisimudza pakati penyika
nedenga uye muzviratidzo zvaMwari akanditora akandiendesa
kuJerusarema, kumukova wokusuo rokumusoro roruvazhe
rwomukati, pakanga pamire chifananidzo chinomutsa godo. 4
Uye ipapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane kubwinya kwaMwari
waIsraeri, sapachiratidzo chandakanga ndaona mubani. 5 Ipapo
akati kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu, tarira kumusoro."
Naizvozvo ndakatarisa, uye pamukova wokumusoro kwesuo
rearitari ndakaona chifananidzo ichi chegodo. 6 Uye akati
kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu, unoona zvavari kuita here,
izvo zvinhu zvinonyangadza chose zvinoitwa neimba yaIsraeri
pano, zvinhu zvichandiisa kure neimba yangu tsvene? Asika,
uchaona zvimwe zvinhu zvinonyangadza kwazvo." 7 Ipapo
akaenda neni kumukova wokuruvazhe. Ndakatarisa ndikaona
buri pamadziro. 8 Iye akati kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu,
chichera zvino mumadziro." Saka ndakachera mumadziro
ndikaona mukova imomo. 9 Ipapo akati kwandiri, "Pinda mukati
undoona zvinhu zvakaipa uye zvinonyangadza zvavanoita pano."
10 Saka ndakapinda mukati ndikatarisa, ndikaona mifananidzo
pamadziro ose yezvinhu zvose zvinokambaira uye nemhuka
dzinonyangadza nezvifananidzo zvose zveimba yaIsraeri. 11
Pamberi pazvo pakanga pamire vakuru makumi manomwe
veimba yaIsraeri, uye Jaazania mwanakomana waShafani akanga
akamira pakati pavo. Mumwe nomumwe akanga akabata
hadyana yezvinonhuhwira muruoko rwake, uye munhuwi
wegore rezvinonhuhwira wakanga uchienda kumusoro. 12
Iye akati kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu, waona here
zvinoitwa navakuru veimba yaIsraeri murima, mumwe nomumwe
pashongwe yechifananidzo chake? Vanoti, 'Jehovha haationi,
Jehovha akaramba nyika.'" 13 Akatizve, "Uchavaona vachiita
zvinhu zvinonyangadza kupfuura izvi." 14 Ipapo akaenda
neni kumukova wokusuo rokumusoro weimba yaJehovha,
ndikaona vakadzi vagerepo, vachichema Tamuzi. 15 Akati
kwandiri, "Unoona here izvi, mwanakomana womunhu? Uchaona
zvinhu zvakatonyanya kuipa kupfuura izvi." 16 Zvino akaenda
neni kuruvazhe rwomukati meimba yaJehovha, uye ipapo
pamukova wetemberi, pakati pebiravira nearitari, pakanga pana
varume vaikarosvika makumi maviri navashanu. Vakafuratira
temberi yaJehovha uye zviso zvavo zvakatarisa kumabvazuva,
vakanga vachipfugamira zuva kurutivi rwamabvazuva. 17 Akati
kwandiri, "Wazviona here izvi, iwe mwanakomana womunhu?
Chinhu chiduku here kuimba yaJudha kuti vaite zvinhu
zvinonyangadza zvavari kuita pano? Vanofanira here kuzadzazve
nyika nechisimba uye nokuramba vachinditsamwisa? Vatarise
vachiisa davi kumhuno dzavo. 18 Naizvozvo ndichavaranga
nehasha; handingavanzwiri tsitsi kana kuvaponesa. Kunyange
vakaridza mhere munzeve dzangu, handingavanzwi."

9 Ipapo ndakamunzwa achidanidzira nenzwi guru achiti, "Uya
navarindi veguta pano, mumwe nomumwe ano munondo
muruoko rwake." 2 Ipapo ndakaona varume vatanhatu vachiuya
vachibva nokurutivi rwesuo rokumusoro, rakatarisa kumusoro,
mumwe nomumwe ano munondo unopinza kwazvo muruoko
rwake. Pakati pavo pakanga pano murume akanga akapfeka
mucheka wakaisvonaka ane zvinyoreso parutivi rwake. Ivo
vakapinda vakamira parutivi rwearitari yendarira. 3 Zvino
kubwinya kwaMwari waIsraeri kwakakwira kuchibva pamusoro
pamakerubhi, pakwakanga kuri, ndokuswedera kuchikumbaridzo
chetemberi. Ipapo Jehovha akadana murume akanga akapfeka
mucheka uya akanga ane zvinyoreso parutivi rwake 4 akati
kwaari, "Pfuura nomuguta rose reJerusarema uye uise munembo
pahuma dzavaya vanotsutsumwa navanochema pamusoro
pezvinhu zvinonyangadza zvinoitwa mariri." 5 Ndichakateerera,
iye akati kuna vamwe, "Muteverei nomukati meguta, muuraye,
musingambonzwiri ngoni kana tsitsi. 6 Urayai vatana, majaya
navarandakadzi, madzimai navana, asi musabata ani zvake ano
munembo. Mutangire paimba tsvene yangu." Saka vakatanga
navakuru vakanga vari mberi kwetemberi. 7 Ipapo akati
kwavari, "Svibisai temberi muzadze mavazhe navakaurayiwa.
Endai!" Naizvozvo vakaenda vakatanga kuuraya muguta rose.
8 Pavakanga vachiuraya, uye ini ndasara ndoga, ndakawira
pasi nechiso, ndichidanidzira, ndichiti, "Haiwa, Ishe Jehovha!
Muchaparadza vakasara vose vaIsraeri pakudururwa kwehasha
dzenyu pamusoro peJerusarema here?" 9 Akandipindura
achiti, "Chivi cheimba yaIsraeri neJudha chakura kwazvo; nyika
yazara nokuteura ropa uye guta razara nokusaruramisira. Ivo
vanoti, 'Jehovha akaramba nyika; Jehovha haaoni.' 10 Saka
handingambovanzwira tsitsi kana kuvaponesa, asi ndichauyisa
pamisoro yavo zvavakaita." 11 Ipapo murume uya akanga
akapfeka mucheka wakaisvonaka ane zvokunyoresa parutivi
pake akadzoka neshoko, achiti, "Ndaita sezvamakarayira."

10 Ndakatarisa, ndikaona chinhu chakafanana nechigaro
choushe chesafire pamusoro pedenga raiva pamusoro
pemisoro yamakerubhimi. 2 Jehovha akati kumurume uya
akanga akapfeka mucheka wakaisvonaka, "Enda pakati pamavhiri
ari munyasi mamakerubhi. Uzadze maoko ako namazimbe
anopisa anobva pamakerubhi ugoaparadzira pamusoro peguta."
Iye akapinda ini ndakatarira. 3 Zvino makerubhi akanga
akamira parutivi rwezasi kwetemberi murume paakapinda,
uye gore rakazadza ruvazhe rwomukati. 4 Ipapo kubwinya
kwaJehovha kwakakwira pamusoro pamakerubhi kukaswedera
kuchikumbaridzo chetemberi. Gore rakazadza temberi, uye
ruvazhe rukazadzwa nokupenya kwokubwinya kwaJehovha.
5 Mubvumo wamapapiro amakerubhi wainzwika kusvikira
kuruvazhe rwokunze, senzwi raMwari Wamasimba Ose kana
achitaura. 6 Jehovha akati arayira murume akanga akapfeka
mucheka wakaisvonaka, achiti, "Tora moto pakati pamavhiri,
kubva pamakerubhi," murume akapinda mukati akamira parutivi
rwevhiri. 7 Ipapo rimwe ramakerubhi rakatambanudzira
ruoko rwaro kumoto wakanga uri pakati pawo. Akatora
mumwe moto ndokuuisa mumaoko omurume akanga akapfeka
mucheka wakaisvonaka, iye ndokuutora ndokuenda nawo
panze. 8 (Pasi pamapapiro amakerubhi paionekwa chinhu
chainge maoko omunhu.) 9 Ndakatarisa, ndikaona parutivi
rwamakerubhi mavhiri mana, rimwe vhiri parutivi rwekerubhi
rimwe nerimwe, mavhiri acho aivaima kunge ibwe rekrisorite.
10 Pakuonekwa kwawo, mana acho akanga akafanana; rimwe
nerimwe rakanga rakaita sevhiri riri mukati merimwe vhiri.
11 Paaifamba aigona kuenda neimwe yenzira ina kwakanga
kwakatarisa makerubhi; mavhiri haana kutsauka pakufamba
kwaiita makerubhi. Makerubhi akaenda munzira ipi zvayo
kwakanga kwakatarira musoro, asingatsauki pakufamba kwawo.
12 Miviri yawo yose, pamwe chete nemisana yawo, maoko
awo namapapiro awo, zvakanga zvakazara nameso, zvakanga
zvakadarowo namavhiri awo ari mana. 13 Ndakanzwa mavhiri

achitumidzwa zita rokuti “mavhiri okumonereka.” 14 Kerubhi
rimwe nerimwe rakanga rine zviso zvina: Chimwe chiso chakanga
chiri chekerubhi, chechipiri chakanga chiri chiso chomunhu,
chiso chechitatu chakanga chiri cheshumba, chiso chechina
chakanga chiri chegondo. 15 Ipapo makerubhi akabhururuka
achikwira kumusoro. Izvi ndizvo zvisikwa zvipenyu zvandakaona
ndiri paRwizi rweKebhari. 16 Makerubhi aiti ofamba, mavhiri
aiva parutivi rwawo ofambawo; makerubhi aiti akatambanudza
mapapiro awo kuti abhururuke kubva pasi, mavhiri akanga
asingabvi parutivi rwawo. 17 Kana makerubhi akamira, iwo
aimirawo; uye makerubhi akabhururuka, iwo aisimuka pamwe
chete nawo, nokuti mweya wezvisikwa zvipenyu wakanga uri
maari. 18 Ipapo kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakabva pamusoro
pechikumbaridzo chetemberi kukamira pamusoro pamakerubhi.
19 Ndichakatarisa izvi, makerubhi akatambanudza mapapiro awo
ndokubhururuka kubva pasi, uye paaienda, mavhiri aiendawo
nawo. Akandomira pamukova wesuo rokumabvazuva kweimba
yaJehovha, uye kubwinya kwaMwari waIsraeri kwakanga kuri
pamusoro pawo. 20 Izvi ndizvo zvisikwa zvipenyu zvandakanga
ndaona pasi paMwari waIsraeri paRwizi rweKebhari, uye
ndikaziva kuti akanga ari makerubhi. 21 Rimwe nerimwe
rakanga rine zviso zvina namapapiro mana, uye pasi pamapapiro
awo pakanga pane zvairatidzika samaoko omunhu. 22 Zviso
zvawo zvakanga zvichiratidzika sezviya zvandakanga ndamboona
paRwizi rweKebhari. Chimwe nechimwe chaifamba chakananga
mberi.

11 Ipapo Mweya wakandisimudza ukaenda neni pasuo reimba
yaJehovha rakatarira kumabvazuva. Pamukova wesuo
ipapo, pakanga pane varume makumi maviri navashanu, uye
ndakaona pakati pavo Jaazania mwanakomana waAzuri naPeratia
mwanakomana waBhenaya, vatungamiri vavanhu. 2 Jehovha
akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, ava ndivo varume
vanorangana zvakaipa nokupa mano akaipa muguta rino. 3
Vanoti, ‘Ko, nguva haisati yasvika here yokuvaka dzimba? Guta
rino ihari yokubikira, uye isu tisu nyama.’ 4 Naizvozvo profita
pamusoro pavo; profita, mwanakomana womunhu.” 5 Ipapo
Mweya waJehovha wakauya pamusoro pangu, iye akanditaurira
kuti nditi: “Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndizvo zvamunotaura, imi imba
yaIsraeri, asi ndinoziva zvamunofunga mundangariro dzenyu. 6
Makauraya vanhu vazhinji muguta rino uye mukazadza nzira
dzaro nevakafa. 7 “Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Zvitunha
zvamakandamo ndiyo nyama uye guta rino ndiyo hari, asi ini
ndichakubudisai mariri. 8 Munotya munondo, zvino munondo
ndiwo wandichauyisa kuzokurwisai, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe
Jehovha. 9 Ndichakubudisai kunze kweguta ndigokuisai mumaoko
avatorwa uye ndichakurangai. 10 Muchaurayiwa nomunondo,
uye ini ndichakutongai pamiganhu yaIsraeri. Ipapo muchaziva
kuti ndini Jehovha. 11 Guta rino haringavi hari kwamuri,
nemi hamungavi nyama mariri; ndichakutongai ini pamiganhu
yeIsraeri. 12 Uye muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, nokuti hamuna
kutevera mitemo yangu kana kuchengeta mirayiro yangu asi
makafamba netsika dzendudzi dzakakupoteredzai.” 13 Zvino
ndakati ndichiprofita, Peratia mwanakomana waBhenaya akafa.
Ipapo ndakawira pasi nechiso ndikachema zvikuru ndichiti,
“Haiwa Ishe Jehovha! Ko, muchaparadza chose vakasara vaIsraeri
here?” 14 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri, richiti, 15
“Mwanakomana womunhu, hama dzako, hama dzako dzeropa
neimba yose yaIsraeri, ndivo vainzi navanhu veJerusarema,
‘Vari kure kwazvo naJehovha; nyika ino takaipiwa kuti ive
yedu.’ 16 “Naizvozvo uti, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Kunyange
ndakavaendesa kure pakati pendudzi uye ndikavaparadzira
pakati penyika, asi kwechinguva chiduku ndakanga ndiri
nzvimbo yavo tsvene munyika dzavakaenda.’ 17 “Naizvozvo uti,
‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndichakuunganidzai kubva kundudzi
ndigokudzosai kubva kunyika dzamakanga makaparadzirwa
uye ndichakupaizve nyika yaIsraeri.’ 18 “Vachadzokera kwairi
vagobvisa zvifananidzo zvayo zvose zvakaipisisa nezvifananidzo
zvinonyangadza. 19 Ndichavapa mwoyo mumwe uye ndichaisa
mweya mutsva mukati mavo; ndichabvisa mwoyo webwe mukati
mavo ndigovapa mwoyo wenyama. 20 Ipapo vachatevera mitemo
yangu uye vachachenjerera kuchengeta mirayiro yangu. Vachava
vanhu vangu, uye ini ndichava Mwari wavo. 21 Asi kana vari
vaya vane mwoyo inotevera zvakaumbwa zvavo zvakaipisisa
nezvifananidzo zvinonyangadza, ndichaburutsa pamisoro yavo
chaiyo zvavakaita, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.” 22
Ipapo makerubhi namavhiri parutivi pawo akatambanudza
mapapiro awo, uye kubwinya kwaMwari waIsraeri kwakanga
kuri pamusoro pawo. 23 Kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakakwira
kuchibva mukati meguta kukandomira pamusoro pegomo
nechokumabvazuva kwaro. 24 Mweya wakandisimudza ukaenda
neni kuna vakatapwa vari muBhabhironi muchiratidzo chakapiwa
noMweya waMwari. Ipapo chiratidzo chandakanga ndaona
chakakwidzwa kubva pandiri, 25 uye ndakaudza vakatapwa
zvinhu zvose zvandakaratidzwa naJehovha.

12 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, 2
“Mwanakomana womunhu, iwe ugere pakati pavanhu
vanondimukira. Vane meso okuona asi havaoni, vane nzeve
dzokunzwa asi havanzwi, nokuti vanhu vokumukira. 3
“Naizvozvo, mwanakomana womunhu, rongedza midziyo yako
utame uye utame masikati, vakakutarira, ubude ubve panzvimbo
yauri uende kune imwe nzvimbo. Zvimwe vachanzwisisa,
kunyange vari imba inondimukira. 4 Masikati chaiwo, vakatarira,
iwe budisa nhumbi dzako dzakarongedzerwa kutama. Ipapo
panguva yamadekwana, ivo vakatarira, buda iwe sezvinoita
vaya vanoenda muutapwa. 5 Uboore masvingo vakatarira
ugotora nhumbi dzako ubude napo. 6 Udziise papfudzi rako
ivo vakangotarisa ugobuda nadzo kwasviba. Ufukidze chiso
chako kuti urege kuona nyika, nokuti ndakuita chiratidzo
kuimba yaIsraeri.” 7 Saka ndakaita sezvandakarayirwa. Panguva
yamasikati ndakabudisa zvinhu zvangu zvarongedzerwa kutama.
Zvino panguva yamadekwana ndakaboora masvingo namaoko
angu. Ndakabudisa nhumbi dzangu kwasviba, ndakazvitakura
pamapfudzi angu ivo vakangotarisa. 8 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika
kwandiri panguva yamangwanani richiti, 9 “Mwanakomana
womunhu, imba iyo yokundimukira yaIsraeri haina kukubvunza
here kuti, ‘Uri kuiteiko?’ 10 “Uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi naIshe
Jehovha: Chirevo ichi chinoreva muchinda weJerusarema neimba
yose yaIsraeri iripo.’ 11 Uti kwavari, ‘Ini ndiri chiratidzo
kwamuri.’ “Sezvandakaita, ndizvo zvavachaitirwawo. Vachaenda
kuutapwa senhapwa. 12 “Muchinda ari pakati pavo achaisa
zvinhu zvake papfudzi kwasviba agoenda, uye achaboorerwa
buri rokubuda naro parusvingo. Achafukidza chiso chake kuitira
kuti arege kuona nyika. 13 Ndichamutambanudzira mumbure
wangu, uye achabatwa mumusungo wangu; ndichamuendesa
kuBhabhironi, nyika yavaKaradhea, asi haasi kuzoiona, uye
ikoko ndiko kwaachafira. 14 Ndichaparadzira kumhepo
vose vakamupoteredza, vashandiri vake namauto ake, uye
ndichavateverera nomunondo wakavhomorwa. 15 “Vachaziva
kuti ndini Jehovha, pandichavaparadzira pakati pendudzi
ndigovaparadzira kunyika dzose. 16 Asi ndichasiya vashoma vavo
pamunondo, napanzara nedenda, kuitira kuti pakati pendudzi
kwavachaenda zvimwe vangarangarira zvinyangadzo zvavo
zvavakaita zvose. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.” 17
Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, 18 “Mwanakomana

womunhu, udedere paunenge uchidya zvokudya zvako, uye
udedere uye utye paunonwa mvura yako. 19 Uti kuvanhu venyika,
'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha pamusoro pavanogara muJerusarema uye
nomunyika yaIsraeri: Vachadya zvokudya zvavo nokufunganya
uye vachanwa mvura yavo vaora mwoyo, nokuti nyika yavo
ichatorerwa zviri mairi nokuda kwechisimba chaavo vose
vanogaramo. 20 Maguta anogarwa navanhu achava matongo uye
nyika ichaparadzwa. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.'" 21
Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, 22 "Mwanakomana
womunhu, chirevo ichi chamunacho munyika yaIsraeri ndecheiko
chinoti, 'Mazuva ari kungopera uye zviratidzo zvose zvinongova
pasina?' 23 Uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndichaita kuti
chirevo ichi chigume, uye havachazochitauri muIsraeri.' Uti
kwavari, 'Mazuva aswedera okuti zviratidzo zvose zvizadziswe.
24 Nokuti hakuchazovazve nezviratidzo zvenhema kana kuvuka
kunobata kumeso pakati pavanhu veIsraeri. 25 Asi ini Jehovha
ndichataura zvandichataura, uye zvichazadzisika zvisinganonoki.
Nokuti pamazuva enyu, imi imba yokumukira, ndichazadzisa
zvose zvandinotaura, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.'" 26
Shoko raJehovha rakauya kwandiri richiti, 27 "Mwanakomana
womunhu, imba yaIsraeri iri kuti, 'Chiratidzo chaanoona
ndechamakore mazhinji kubva iye zvino, uye anoprofita
zvenguva inouya zviri kure.' 28 "Naizvozvo uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi
naIshe Jehovha: Hakuna shoko rangu richanonokazve; zvose
zvandinoreva zvichazadzisika, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.'"

13 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, 2
"Mwanakomana womunhu, profita pamusoro pavaprofita
vaIsraeri vari kukuprofitirai zvino. Uti kuna avo vanoprofita
zvinobva pamurangariro wavo, 'Inzwai shoko raJehovha!
3 Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Vane nhamo vaprofita mapenzi
vanotevera mweya yavo pachavo ivo vasina chavakaona! 4
Vaprofita venyu, imi vaIsraeri, vakafanana namakava ari pakati
pamatongo. 5 Hamuna kukwira pakakoromoka porusvingo
kuti mupagadzirire imba yaIsraeri, kuti igomira yakasimba
pahondo pazuva raJehovha. 6 Zviratidzo zvavo ndezvenhema
uye kuvuka kwavo inhema. Ivo vanoti, "Jehovha anoti," asi
Jehovha asina kuvatuma; asi vanotarisira kuti mashoko avo
azadzisike. 7 Hauna kuona zviratidzo zvenhema here uye
mukataura nhema pakuvuka pamainge muchiti, "Jehovha anoti,"
kunyange zvangu ndisina kutaura? 8 "'Naizvozvo, zvanzi
naIshe Jehovha: Nokuda kwamashoko enyu enhema nezviratidzo
zvenhema ndinokupai mhosva, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.
9 Ruoko rwangu rucharwa navaprofita vanoona zviratidzo
zvenhema uye vanotaura kuvuka kwenhema. Havangavi pakati
pamakurukota avanhu vangu kana kunyorwa muzvinyorwa
zveimba yaIsraeri, uye havangapindi munyika yaIsraeri. Ipapo
muchaziva kuti ndini Ishe Jehovha. 10 "'Nokuda kwokuti
vanotsausa vanhu vangu, vachiti, "Rugare," ipo pasina rugare, uye
nokuti pavanovaka rusvingo rwakatetepa vanorupenda nependi
chena. 11 Naizvozvo udza ivavo vanorupenda kuti ruchawa.
Mvura ichanaya yakawanda, uye ndichatuma chimvuramabwe
chicharova pasi, uye mhepo dzine simba dzichavhuvhuta. 12
Panoondomoka rusvingo vanhu havazokubvunzi here vachiti,
"Iripiko pendi chena yamakarupenda nayo?" 13 "'Naizvozvo
zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Muhasha dzangu ndichasunungura
mhepo ine simba, uye pakutsamwa kwangu chimvuramabwe
nemvura zhinji zvichanaya nokuparadza kunotyisa. 14
Ndichaparadza rusvingo rwawakapenda nependi chena uye
ndicharukoromora ndigorusiya rwati ware ware pasi zvokuti
nheyo dzarwo dzichasara dzava pachena. Paruchakoromoka, nemi
muchaparadzwa murimo; uye muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.
15 Saka ndichapedzera hasha dzangu parusvingo napamusoro
pavaya vairupenda nependi chena. Ndichati kwamuri, "Rusvingo
rwaparara uye naivowo vakarupenda nependi chena, 16
vaya vaprofita veIsraeri vakaprofita pamusoro peJerusarema
uye vakaona zviratidzo zvorugare rwaro nyamba kwakanga
kusina rugare, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha."' 17 "Zvino,
iwe mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira chiso chako pamusoro
pavanasikana vavanhu vako vanoprofita zvinobva mundangariro
dzavo. Profita pamusoro pavo, 18 uti, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
Vane nhamo vakadzi vanosonera mazango pamaoko avo uye
vanoita zvifukidzo zvemisoro yavo zvemhando dzakasiyana-
siyana pakureba vachiitira kuti vateye vanhu nazvo. Ko, imi
muchateya upenyu hwavanhu vangu asi muchichengetedza
hwenyu here? 19 Makandisvibisa pakati pavanhu vangu nokuda
kwezviyero zvishoma zvebhari namafufu echingwa. Pamakareva
nhema kuvanhu vangu, vanoteerera nhema, makauraya vaya
vakanga vasingafaniri kufa, mukasiya vakanga vasingafaniri
kurarama. 20 "'Naizvozvo, zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndinovenga
mazango enyu amunoteya nawo vanhu kunge munoteya
shiri, zvino ndichaadambura pamaoko enyu; ndichasunungura
vanhu vamunoteya seshiri. 21 Ndichabvarura mavhoiri enyu
ndigoponesa vanhu vangu pamaoko enyu, uye havachazovi
nyama mumaoko enyu, uye havachazobatwizve nesimba renyu.
Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. 22 Nokuti makaodza
mwoyo yavakarurama nenhema dzenyu, vandakanga ndisina
kuchemedza ini, uye nokuti makakurudzira vakaipa kuti varege
kutendeuka panzira dzavo dzakaipa nokudaro vaponese mweya
yavo, 23 naizvozvo hamuchazoonizve zviratidzo zvenhema kana
kuita zvokuvuka. Ndichaponesa vanhu vangu pamaoko enyu.
Ipapo zvino muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.'"

14 Vamwe vavakuru veIsraeri vakauya kwandiri vakagara
pasi pamberi pangu. 2 Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika
kwandiri richiti, 3 "Mwanakomana womunhu, ava vanhu
vakaisa zvifananidzo mumwoyo yavo vakaisa zvigumbuso
zvakaipa pamberi pavo. Ndingavatendera kuti vatombondibvunza
here? 4 Naizvozvo taura navo ugovaudza kuti, 'Zvanzi
naIshe Jehovha: Kana muIsraeri upi zvake akaisa zvifananidzo
mumwoyo make uye akaisa chigumbuso chakaipa pamberi
pake ndokuenda kumuprofita, ini Jehovha ndichamupindura
pachangu zvinoenderana nokunamata kwake zvifananidzo zvake
zvikuru. 5 Ndichaita izvi kuti ndibatezve mwoyo yavanhu
veIsraeri, ivo vakandisiya vose kuti vatevere zvifananidzo zvavo.'
6 "Naizvozvo uti kuimba yeIsraeri, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
Tendeukai! Dzokai mufuratire zvifananidzo zvenyu musiye
mabasa enyu ose anonyangadza! 7 "'Kana muIsraeri upi zvake,
kana mutorwa agere muIsraeri, akazvitsaura kubva pandiri akaisa
zvifananidzo mumwoyo make uye akaisa chigumbuso chakaipa
pamberi pake ndokuenda kumuprofita kunobvunza nezvangu,
ini Jehovha ndichamupindura pachangu. 8 Ndicharinzira
chiso changu pamusoro pomunhu uyo kuti ndimurwise uye
ndichamuita muenzaniso netsumo. Ndichamubvisa pakati
pavanhu vangu. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. 9
"'Uye kana muprofita akanyengerwa kuti ataure chiprofita,
ini Jehovha ndini ndamunyengera, uye ndichatambanudza
ruoko rwangu pamusoro pake ndigomuparadza pakati pavanhu
veIsraeri. 10 Vachatakura mhosva yavo ivo, muprofita achava
nemhosva zvakangoenzana naiye auya kuzomubvunza. 11
Ipapo vanhu veIsraeri havangazotsaukizve vachibva kwandiri
kana kuzvisvibisazve nezvivi zvavo zvose. Vachava vanhu
vangu, uye ini ndichava Mwari wavo, ndizvo zvinotaura
Ishe Jehovha.'" 12 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri
richiti, 13 "Mwanakomana womunhu, kana nyika ikanditadzira
nokusatendeka kwayo uye ini ndikatambanudza ruoko rwangu

pamusoro payo kuti ndiparadze kugoverwa kwayo zvokudya
nokutumira nzara pamusoro payo nokuuraya vanhu vayo
nezvipfuwo zvayo, 14 kunyange dai varume vatatu ava,
Noa, Dhanieri naJobho, vaiva mairi vaingogona kuzviponesa
ivo pachavo nokuda kwokururama kwavo, ndizvo zvinotaura
Ishe Jehovha. 15 "Kana dai ndikatumira zvikara munyika
imomo, izvo zvikaisiya isina kana mwana uye ikazoparadzwa
zvokuti pashayikwe anopfuura nomo nokuda kwezvikara, 16
zvirokwazvo, noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha,
kunyange dai varume vatatu ava vaivamo, havaizogona kuponesa
vanakomana vavo kana vanasikana vavo. Ivo chete ndivo
vaingopona, asi nyika yaizoparadzwa. 17 "Kana dai ndaiuyisa
munondo kuzorwisa nyika iyo ndikati, 'Munondo ngaupfuure
nomunyika yose,' uye ndikauraya vanhu vayo nezvipfuwo zvavo,
18 zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe
Jehovha, kunyange dai varume ava vatatu vaivamo, havaizogona
kuponesa vanakomana vavo kana vanasikana vavo. Ivo voga
ndivo vaizoponeswa. 19 "Kana dai ndikatuma denda munyika
ndikadurura hasha dzangu pamusoro payo nokuteura ropa,
ndichauraya vanhu vayo nezvipfuwo zvavo, 20 zvirokwazvo
noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, kunyange
dai Noa, naDhanieri naJobho vaivamo, havaigona kuponesa
mwanakomana kana mwanasikana. Vaingozviponesa ivo chete
nokuda kwokururama kwavo. 21 "Nokuti zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
Zvichaipisisa sei kana ndikatuma pamusoro peJerusarema
zvinotyisa zvina zvandakatonga, zvinoti munondo, nzara,
zvikara nedenda, kuzouraya vanhu varo nezvipfuwo zvaro! 22
Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo pachava navanosara, vanakomana
navanasikana vachabudiswa mairi. Vachauya kwamuri, uye
pamunoona tsika dzavo namabasa avo, muchanyaradzwa
pamusoro penjodzi yandakauyisa pamusoro peJerusarema, njodzi
dzose dzandakauyisa pairi. 23 Muchanyaradzwa pamunoona
tsika dzavo namabasa avo, nokuti muchaziva kuti hapana
chandakaita mariri pasina chikonzero, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe
Jehovha."

15 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, 2
"Mwanakomana womunhu, muti womuzambiringa uri
nani kupfuura davi romuti zvawo musango neiko? 3 Ko, pane
danda rakambotorwa pauri here kuti rigadziriswe chimwe
chinhu chine basa? Ko, vanhu vangaita hoko nawo kuti
vanhu vaturike zvinhu ipapo here? 4 Uye shure kwokunge
wakandwa mumoto sehuni uye moto ndokuupisa mativi ose
ari maviri uye ndokusviba pakati, zvino uchabatsira chinhu
here? 5 Kana wanga usingabatsiri chinhu uchiri wakakwana,
uchagobatsireiko kana moto waupisa uye wasviba? 6 "Naizvozvo
zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Sezvo ndakaisa miti yemizambiringa
pakati pemiti yesango sehuni dzomoto, ndizvo zvandichaita
kuvanhu vagere muJerusarema. 7 Ndicharinzira chiso changu
kwavari kuti ndivarwise. Kunyange zvavo vakabuda mumoto,
moto uchavaparadza. Uye pandinorinzira chiso changu kwavari
kuti ndivarwise muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. 8 Ndichaparadza
nyika nokuti vakanga vasina kutendeka, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe
Jehovha."

16 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, 2
"Mwanakomana womunhu, tsiura Jerusarema pamwe
chete nezvinyangadzo zvaro 3 uti, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha
kuJerusarema: Madzitateguru ako nokwaakaberekerwa ndiko
kunyika yeKenani; baba vako vakanga vari muAmori uye
mai vako vakanga vari muHiti. 4 Pazuva rawakaberekwa
rukuvhute rwako haruna kugurwa, uye hauna kushambidzwa
nemvura kuti uchene, uye hauna kutongokwizwa nomunyu
kana kuputirwa mumucheka. 5 Hakuna munhu akakunzwira
tsitsi kana kuva nengoni newe kuti akuitire chinhu chimwe
chezvinhu izvi. Asi, wakarasirwa kusango, nokuti musi
wawakaberekwa iwe wakashorwa. 6 "'Ipapo ndakapfuura
napo ndikakuona uchipfakanyika uri muropa rako, uye
pawakanga uvete ipapo uri muropa rako, ndakati kwauri,
"Rarama!" 7 Ndakakuita kuti ukure somuti wesango. Wakakura
ukanyatsoumbika ukava ukomba hwakaisvonaka. Mazamu ako
akakura nebvudzi rako rikakura, iyewe wakanga wakashama
usina chinhu. 8 "'Shure kwaizvozvo, ndakapfuura nepauri,
uye pandakatarira pauri ndakaona kuti wakanga wakura pane
zvorudo, ndikawarira rutivi rwenguo yangu pamusoro pako
ndokukufukidza pakushama kwako. Ndakakupikira ndikaita
sungano newe, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, iwe ukava
wangu. 9 "'Ndakakushambidza nemvura uye ndikakugeza
kubvisa ropa rako, ndokukuzodza mafuta. 10 Ndakakufukidza
nezvakarukwa zvakanaka ndikakupfekedza shangu dzamatehwe.
11 Ndakakufukidza nomucheka wakaisvonaka ndikakufukidza
mucheka uno murango unokosha. Ndakakushongedza noukomba:
ndikaisa zvishongo zvomumaoko nouketani pamutsipa wako,
12 uye ndakaisa mhete pamhuno yako, nemhete panzeve
dzako uye nekorona yakanaka pamusoro wako. 13 Saka
wakashongedzwa negoridhe nesirivha; nguo dzako dzaiva
dzomucheka wakaisvonaka uye mucheka womutengo mukuru
nomucheka wakarukwa. Zvokudya zvako zvaiva zvoupfu
hwakatsetseka, nouchi namafuta omuorivhi. Wakabva wanaka
chose ukasimukira kusvikira wava mambokadzi. 14 Mukurumbira
wokunaka kwako wakapararira pakati pendudzi, nokuti kubwinya
kwandakaisa pamusoro pako kwakaita kuti kunaka kwako
kuve kwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. 15 "'Asi iwe
wakavimba norunako rwako ukashandisa mbiri yako kuti uve
chifeve. Wakazadza munhu wose akapfuura napauri noufeve
uye nokuda kworunako rwako ukava wake. 16 Wakatora
dzimwe nhumbi dzako ukashongedza nzvimbo dzakakwirira,
kwawakaramba uchiitira ufeve hwako. Zvinhu zvakadaro
hazvifaniri kuitika uye hazvifaniri kutomboitwa. 17 Wakatorazve
ukomba hwezvishongo zvakaisvonaka zvandakakupa, ukomba
hwakaitwa negoridhe nesirivha, uye ukazviitira zvifananidzo
zvechirume ndokuita ufeve nazvo. 18 Uye wakatora nguo dzako
dzakarukwa kuti ufukidze zvifananidzo, uye ukapira mafuta
angu ezvinonhuhwira pamberi pazvo. 19 Uyezve zvokudya
zvandakakupa, upfu hwakatsetseka, mafuta omuorivhi nouchi
zvandakakupa kuti udye, wakazvipira sezvinonhuhwira pamberi
pazvo. Izvozvo ndizvo zvakaitika, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.
20 "'Uye wakatora vanakomana navanasikana vawakaberekera
ini ukavabayira sezvokudya kuzvifananidzo. Ko, ufeve hwako
hwakanga husina kuringana here? 21 Wakauraya vana vangu
ukavabayira kuzvifananidzo. 22 Mumabasa ako ose anonyangadza
hauna kurangarira mazuva ouduku hwako, pawakanga usina
kupfeka usina chinhu, uchikava-kava uri muropa rako. 23
"'Nhamo! Une nhamo iwe, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.
Pamusoro pokumwe kuipa kwako kwose, 24 wakazvivakira
nzvimbo yakakwirira ukazviitira shongwe refu pazvivara zvose
zvomusha. 25 Wakavaka shongwe dzako refu panotangira
nzira dzose dzomumusha ndokuderedza runako rwako, uchipira
muviri wako nokuwanza kupata kwako kuna ani zvake aipfuura
napauri. 26 Wakaita ufeve navaIjipita, vawakavakidzana navo
ivo vazere noruchiva, ukamutsa kutsamwa kwangu, nokuwanda
kwokupata kwako. 27 Saka ndakatambanudza ruoko rwangu kuti
ndikurwise ndikatapudza nyika yako; ndikakuisa pasi pokukara
kwavavengi vako, vanasikana vavaFiristia, ivo vakavhundutswa
namafambiro ako. 28 Wakaitazve ufeve navaAsiria, nokuti
wakanga usingagoni kuguta; kunyange shure kwaizvozvo hauna
kumbogutsikana nazvo. 29 Ipapo wakawanza kupata kwako kuti

kubatanidzire Bhabhironi, nyika yavashambadziri, asi kunyange
naizvozvi hauna kugutsikana. **30** “‘Unoshayiwa simba sei, ndizvo
zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, paunoita zvinhu izvi zvose, zvinoitwa
nechifeve chisinganyari. **31** Pawakavaka nzvimbo dzakakwirira
pamavambo enzira dzose dzomumusha ndokuzviitira shongwe
refu pazvivara zvose, wakanga usingaiti sechifeve, nokuti
wakashora muripo. **32** “‘Iwe chifeve chomukadzi! Unoshuva
vatorwa kupinda murume wako! **33** Chifeve chimwe nechimwe
chinogamuchira muripo, asi iwe unopa zvipo kuvadiwa vako vose,
nokuvafufura kuti vauye kwauri vachibva kwose kwose nokuda
kwokupata kwako kusina unhu. **34** Saka iwe wakasiyana navamwe
pakufeva kwako; hakuna anokumhanyira nokuda kwokupata
kwako. Iwe wakasiyana chose, nokuti ndiwe unopa muripo uye
iwe hauna chaunopiwa. **35** “‘Naizvozvo, iwe chifeve, chinzwa
shoko raJehovha! **36** Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Nokuda kwokuti
wakadurura pfuma yako nokufukura kusasimira kwako mukupata
kwako navadiwa vako, uye nokuda kwezvifananidzo zvako zvose
zvinonyangadza, uye nokuda kwokuti wakavapa ropa ravana
vako, **37** Naizvozvo ndichaunganidza vadiwa vako vose, vawaifara
navo, vaya vawaida navaya vawaivenga. Ndichavaunganidza
kubva kwose kwose kuti vakurwise uye ndichakufukura
pamberi pavo uye vachaona kusasimira kwako kwose. **38**
Ndichakutonga nomutongo wavakadzi vanoita ufeve navanoteura
ropa; ndichauyisa pamusoro pako ropa rokutsiva kwehasha
dzangu negodo rokutsamwa kwangu. **39** Ipapo ndichakuisa
mumaoko avadiwa vako, uye vachakoromora nzvimbo dzako
dzakakwirira vagoparadza shongwe dzako refu. Vachakubvisa
nguo dzako vagotora ukomba hwako hwakanaka vagokusiya
usina kupfeka wakashama. **40** Vachauya nemhomho yavanhu
kuti izokurwisa, vachakutema namabwe nokukubvamburanya
neminondo yavo. **41** Vachapisa dzimba dzako nokukuranga
pamberi pavakadzi vazhinji. Ndichagumisa ufeve hwako, uye
hauchazoripirizve vadiwa vako. **42** Ipapo hasha dzangu pamusoro
pako dzichaserera uye godo rokutsamwa kwangu richabva
kwauri; ndichadzikama uye handingatsamwizve. **43** “‘Nokuti
hauna kurangarira mazuva ouduku hwako asi wakanditsamwisa
nezvinhu zvose izvi, zvirokwazvo ndichauyisa pamusoro pako
zvawakaita, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. Ko, hauna kuwedzera
unzenza pane mamwe mabasa ako ose anonyangadza here? **44**
“‘Munhu wose achataura tsumo achareva tsumo iyi pamusoro
pako: “Sezvakaita mai ndizvo zvakaita mwanasikana.” **45** Iwe
uri mwanasikana chaiye wamai vako, vakashora murume wavo
navana vavo; uye uri munun’una chaiye wamadzikoma ako,
akashora varume vavo navana vavo. Mai vako vakanga vari
muHiti uye baba vako vari muAmori. **46** Mukoma wako akanga
ari Samaria, akanga achigara kumusoro kwako navanasikana
vake; uye munun’una wako, akanga achigara kurutivi rwezasi
kwako navanasikana vake, akanga ari Sodhomu. **47** Hauna
kungofamba nenzira dzavo chete nokutevedzera zvinonyangadza
zvavo, asi iwe munzira dzako dzose wakakurumidza kuva
wakashata chose kupfuura ivo. **48** Zvirokwazvo noupenyu
hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, munun’una wako
Sodhomu navanasikana vake havana kumboita zvawakaita
iwe nezvakaitwa navanasikana vako. **49** “‘Zvino ichi ndicho
chaiva chivi chomunun’una wako Sodhomu: Iye navanasikana
vake, vaizvikudza vaidyisa uye vaiva vasina hanya; havana
kubatsira varombo navanoshayiwa. **50** Vakanga vana manyawi
uye vaiita zvinhu zvinonyangadza pamberi pangu. Naizvozvo
ndakavarasa sezvamunoona. **51** Samaria harina kuita hafu
yezvivi zvawakaita iwe. Iwe wakaita zvinhu zvinonyangadza
kupfuura zvavakaita ivo, uye wakaita kuti vanun’una vako vange
vakarurama nokuda kwezvinhu izvi zvawakaita iwe. **52** Takura
kunyadziswa kwako iwe, nokuti wakavigira munun’una wako
kururamisirwa. Nokuti zvivi zvako zvakanga zvichinyadzisa
chose kupinda zvavo, ivo vanoratidzika kunge vakarurama
kupfuura iwe. Saka zvino, chinyara uye zvitakurire nyadzi
dzako, nokuti wakaita kuti munun’una wako ave akarurama. **53**
“‘Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, ndichadzosazve pfuma yeSodhomu
navanasikana varo neyeSamaria navanasikana varo, uye pfuma
yako pamwe chete navo, **54** kuitira kuti ugotakura nyadzi
dzako ugonyara pane zvose zvawakaita uchivanyaradza. **55** Uye
vanun’una vako, ivo Sodhomu navanasikana vake neSamaria
navanasikana vake, uye iwe navanasikana vako muchadzokera
pane zvavaiva kare. **56** Haungazomborevi nezvomunun’una wako
Sodhomu pazuva rokuzvikudza kwako, **57** kuipa kwako kusati
kwafukurwa. Kunyange zvino, uri kusekwa izvozvi navanasikana
veEdhomu navavakidzani varo vose, uye vanasikana veFiristia,
navose vakakupoteredza vanokushora. **58** Uchazvitakurira
zvibereko zvounzenza hwako namabasa ako anonyangadza,
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **59** “‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
Ndichakuitira zvakakufanira, nokuti wakazvidza mhiko dzangu
nokuputsa sungano yangu. **60** Asi hazvo ndicharangarira sungano
yandakaita newe pamazuva ouduku hwako, ndigosimbisa
sungano isingaperi newe. **61** Ipapo ucharangarira nzira dzako
ugonyora paunogamuchira vanun’una vako, vose vakuru kwauri
uye navaduku kwauriwo. Ndichavapa kwauri savanasikana, asi
kwete nokuda kwesungano yangu newe. **62** Saka ndichasimbisa
sungano yangu newe, uye uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **63** Ipapo,
kana ndayanana newe pane zvose zvawakaita, ucharangarira
ugonyara uye ugozorega kushamisa muromo wako nokuda
kwokuninipiswa kwako, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.’”

17 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2**
“Mwanakomana womunhu, misa chinofananidzira utaurire
imba yaIsraeri mufananidzo. **3** Uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi naIshe
Jehovha: Gondo guru rina mapapiro ane simba, rina manhenga
marefu uye rizere namambava ana mavara mavara rakasvika
kuRebhanoni. Rakabata musoro womusidhari, **4** rikagura davi
rokumusoro-soro rikaenda naro kure kunyika yavashambadziri,
rikandorisima muguta ravatengesi. **5** “‘Rakatora dzimwe mbeu
dzenyika yenyu rikadzikavira muvhu rakaorera. Rakadzisima
somuti womukonachando parutivi rwemvura zhinji, **6** ikatungira
ikava muzambiringa mupfupi unotandira. Matavi awo akadzoka
akananga kwariri, asi midzi yawo yakaramba iri pasi pawo. Saka
wakabva wava muzambiringa ukabudisa matavi uye ukatungira
mashizha pamatavi. **7** “‘Asi kwakanga kune rimwe gondo guru
rakanga rina mapapiro ane simba guru uye rizere namambava.
Zvino muzambiringa wakatandavadza midzi yawo yakananga
kwariri kubva pamunda pawakanga wasimwa ukatambanudza
matavi awo kwariri kuti uwane mvura. **8** Wakanga wasimwa
pavhu rakaorera pedyo nemvura zhinji kuti ubudise matavi,
ubereke michero, ugova muzambiringa unoyevedza.’ **9** “Uti
kwavari, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Muti uyu uchakura here?
Hauchazodzurwi ukadimurirwa muchero wawo kuti uome
here? Mashizha awo matsva ose achangobukira achaoma.
Hakuzombotsvakwi ruoko rune simba kana vanhu vazhinji
kuti udzurwe nemidzi yawo. **10** Kunyange dai ukasimwazve,
uchararama here? Haungazoomi chose here kana mhepo
yokumabvazuva ikaurova, ukaoma mumunda mawakamera?’”
11 Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **12**
“Uti kuimba iyi inondimukira, ‘Hamuzivi here kuti zvinhu
izvi zvinorevei?’ Uti kwavari, ‘Mambo weBhabhironi akaenda
kuJerusarema akandotorako mambo waro namakurukota aro,
akadzokera navo kuBhabhironi. **13** Ipapo akatora mumwe weimba
youmambo ndokuita chibvumirano naye, akamuisa pasi pemhiko.
Akatorawo varume vaitungamirira nyika iyo, **14** kuitira kuti

umambo huderere, husingazogoni kumukazve, huchingovapo
chete nokuchengeta chibvumirano chake. **15** Asi mambo
akamupandukira nokutuma nhume dzake kuIjipiti kundotorako
mabhiza nehondo huru. Achabudirira here? Ko, iye anoita
zvinhu zvakadaro angapunyuka here? Achaputsa chibvumirano
akazopunyuka here? **16** "'Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu,
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, iye achafira muBhabhironi,
munyika yamambo akamugadza pachigaro choushe, ane mhiko
yaakazvidza uye ane chibvumirano chaakaputsa. **17** Faro nehondo
yake ine simba neboka rake guru hazvingazombomubatsiri
muhondo, kana vakavaka mirwi kana nhare dzokuparadza vanhu
vazhinji. **18** Akashora mhiko nokuputsa kwaakaita sungano.
Nokuti akanga aisa ruoko rwake pakupika uku ndokuzoita zvinhu
zvose izvi, haangapunyuki. **19** "'Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndichauyisa pamusoro pake
mhiko yangu yaakazvidza uye nesungano yangu yaakaputsa. **20**
Ndichamuteya nomumbure wangu, uye achabatwa nomusungo
wangu. Ndichamuuyisa kuBhabhironi ndigomutongerako nokuti
akanga asina kutendeka kwandiri. **21** Mauto ake ose anotiza
achaurayiwa nomunondo, uye vakasara vavo vachaparadzirwa
kunobva mhepo dzose. Ipapo uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha
ndazvitaura. **22** "'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ini iyeni ndichatora
bukira rinobva pamusoro chaipo pomusidhari ndigorisima;
ndichavhuna davi nyoro kubva pabukira rapamusoro-soro
ndigorisima pamusoro pegomo refu rakakwirira. **23** Pamusoro-
soro pamakomo eIsraeri ndipo pandicharisima; richabudisa
matavi rigobereka muchero rigova musidhari unoyevedza.
Shiri dzemhando dzose dzicharukira matendere adzo pauri;
dzichawana ugaro pamumvuri wamatavi awo. **24** Miti yose
yomusango ichaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndinodzikisa miti yakareba
uye ndinoita kuti miti mipfupi irebe. Ndinoomesa muti munyoro
uye ndinoita kuti muti wakaoma ukure. "'Ini Jehovha ndazvitaura,
uye ndichazviita.'"

18 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2**
"Munoreveiko vanhu imi zvamunodzokorora tsumo iyi
pamusoro penyika yeIsraeri, muchiti, "'Madzibaba akadya
mazambiringa anovava, meno avana akaita ugugu'? **3**
"Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
hamuchazodzokororizve tsumo iyi muIsraeri. **4** Nokuti mweya
mupenyu mumwe nomumwe ndowangu, baba pamwe chete
nomwanakomana vose saizvozvo ndevangu. Mweya unotadza
ndiwo uchafa. **5** "Ngatiti pane munhu akarurama anoita
zvinhu nokururamisira uye nokururama. **6** Haadyiri pashongwe
dzezvifananidzo mumakomo kana kutarira kuzvifananidzo
zveimba yaIsraeri. Haasvibisi mukadzi womuvakidzani wake,
kana kuvata nomukadzi ari kumwedzi. **7** Haamanikidzi mumwe
munhu, asi anodzorera rubatso rwaakatora pachikwereti. Haaiti
zvougororo, asi anopa zvokudya zvake kune vane nzara uye
anopfekedza vakashama. **8** Haarevi chimbadzo paanokweretesa
kana kutora mhindu yakakurisa. Anodzivisa ruoko rwake kuita
zvakaipa, uye anotonga zvakarurama pakati pomunhu nomunhu.
9 Anotevera mitemo yangu, uye akatendeka pakuchengeta
mirayiro yangu. Munhu uyo akarurama; zvirokwazvo achararama,
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **10** "Ngatiti ane mwanakomana
anoita zvechisimba, anoteura ropa kana chimwe chezvinhu izvi **11**
(kunyange baba vake vasina kumboita chimwe chazvo): "Anodya
pashongwe dzezvifananidzo mumakomo. Anochinya mukadzi
womuvakidzani wake. **12** Anomanikidza varombo navanoshayiwa.
Anoita zvougororo. Haadzoreri zvaakakwereta. Anotarisira
kuzvifananidzo. Anoita zvinonyangadza. **13** Anokweretesa
achireva chimbadzo uye anotora mhindu yakakura. Munhu
akadaro achararama here? Kwete, haangararami! Nokuda kwokuti
akaita zvinhu izvi zvinonyangadza, achafa, zvirokwazvo, uye ropa
rake richava pamusoro pake. **14** "Asi ngatimboti, mwanakomana
uyu ane mwanakomana anoona zvivi zvose zvinoitwa nababa
vake, uye kunyange achivaona, haaiti zvinhu zvakadai: **15**
"Haadyi pashongwe dzamakomo kana kutarisira kuzvifananidzo
zveimba yaIsraeri. Haachinyi mukadzi womuvakidzani wake.
16 Haamanikidzi munhu upi zvake kana kureva rubatso
pachikwereti. Haaiti ugororo, asi anopa zvokudya zvake kuna
vaya vane nzara, uye anopfekedza vanoshaya zvipfeko. **17**
Anodzivisa ruoko rwake kutadza uye haarevi chimbadzo kana
mhindu yakakura. Anochengeta mirayiro yangu nokutevera
mitemo yangu. Haangafi nokuda kwechivi chababa vake;
zvirokwazvo achararama. **18** Asi baba vake vachafa nokuda
kwechivi chavo, nokuti vaiita zvinhu nokumanikidza, vakapamba
munun'una wavo uye vakaita zvakaipa pakati pavanhu vavo. **19**
"Kunyange zvakadaro munobvunza muchiti, 'Mwanakomana
anoregereiko kuva nemhosva yezvakaipa zvababa vake?' Sezvo
mwanakomana akaita nokururamisira uye nokururama uye
kuti akanga akangwaririra kuchengeta mitemo yangu, iye
achararama zvirokwazvo. **20** Mweya unotadza ndiwo uchafa.
Mwanakomana haangagovani nababa vake pamhosva yavo,
uye baba havangagovani mhosva yavo nomwanakomana.
Kururama kwowakarurama kuchava pamusoro pake, uye kuipa
kwowakaipa kuchava pamusoro powakaipa. **21** "Asi kana akaipa
akatendeuka kubva pazvivi zvaakaita uye akachengeta mitemo
yangu, akaita nokururamisira uye nokururama, zvirokwazvo
achararama; haangafi zvirokwazvo. **22** Kudarika kwake kwose
kwaakaita hakungarangarirwi. Nokuda kwezvinhu zvakarurama
zvaakaita, iye achararama. **23** Ko, ndingafarira rufu rwowakaipa
here? Ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. Asi handifari here
pavanotendeuka kubva panzira dzavo kuti vararame? **24** "Asi
kana munhu akarurama akatsauka pakururama kwake akaita
chivi uye akaitawo zvinonyangadza zvinoitwa nomunhu akaipa,
angararama here? Zvakarurama zvaakaita hazvizorangarirwi.
Nokuda kwemhosva yokusatendeuka kwaanako uye nokuda
kwezvivi zvaakaita, iye achafa zvirokwazvo. **25** "Asi munoti,
'Nzira yaJehovha haina kururama.' Haiwa imi imba yaIsraeri:
Nzira yangu haina kururama here? Ko, hadzisi nzira dzenyu imi
dzisakarurama here? **26** Kana munhu akarurama akatsauka akaita
chivi, achafa nokuda kwechivi chake; nokuda kwechivi chaakaita
achafa. **27** Asi kana munhu akaipa akadzoka pane zvakaipa
zvake zvaakaita akaita zvakarurama nokururamisira, achaponesa
mweya wake. **28** Nokuti anorangarira kudarika kwake kwose
kwaakaita uye anotendeuka kubva panzira dzake, zvirokwazvo
achararama; haangafi. **29** Asi imba yaIsraeri inoti, 'Nzira
yaJehovha haina kururama.' Nzira dzangu hadzina kururama
here, imi imba yaIsraeri? Ko, hadzisi nzira dzenyu dzisakarurama
here? **30** "Naizvozvo, imi imba yaIsraeri, ndichakutongai,
mumwe nomumwe zvakafanira nzira dzake, ndizvo zvinotaura
Ishe Jehovha. Tendeukai! Dzokai pakudarika kwenyu kwose;
ipapo chivi hachingakuwisirei pasi. **31** Rasai kudarika kwenyu
kwamakaita, mufuke mwoyo mutsva nomweya mutsva. Ko,
muchafirei, imi imba yaIsraeri? **32** Nokuti handifariri rufu
rwomunhu upi zvake, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. Tendeukai
murarame!

19 "Chema pamusoro pamachinda eIsraeri **2** uti: "'Mai
vako vaiva shumbakadzi yakadii pakati peshumba!
Yaivata pasi pakati peshumba duku uye yairera vana vayo.
3 Yakarera mumwe mwana wayo, ikava shumba yakasimba.
Yakadzidza kubvambura nyama, uye yaidya vanhu. **4** Ndudzi
dzakanzwa nezvayo, dzikaibata muhunza yadzo. Vakaenda
nayo nezvikokovono kunyika yeIjipiti. **5** "'Yakati ichiona

kuti tariro yayo haina kuzadziswa, yarasikirwa nezvayakanga
yakatarisira, yakatora mumwe wevana vayo ndokumuita shumba
yakasimba. 6 Yakafamba ichinyahwaira pakati peshumba,
nokuti yakanga yava shumba ine simba zvino. Yakadzidza
kubvambura chayabata uye yaidya vanhu. 7 Yakakoromora
nhare dzavo uye ikaparadza maguta avo. Nyika navose
vaivamo vakavhundutswa nokuomba kwayo. 8 Ipapo ndudzi
dzakarwisana nayo, vaya vaibva kumatunhu akapoteredza.
Vakaikandira mambure, iyo ndokubatwa muhunza yavo. 9
Vakaipinza muchizarira nezvikokovono vakandoiisa kuna mambo
weBhabhironi. Vakaiisa mutorongo, saka kuomba kwayo hakuna
kuzonzwikwazve pamakomo aIsraeri. 10 "'Mai vako vakanga
vakaita somuzambiringa mumunda wako wemizambiringa,
wakasimwa pane mvura; wakanga une zvibereko uye uzere
namatavi nokuda kwemvura zhinji. 11 Matavi awo akanga
akasimba, akanakira kuva tsvimbo yomutongi. Wakanga wakareba
kwazvo pamusoro pamatavi makobvu akapfumvutira, waionekera
kumusoro-soro nokuda kwourefu hwawo, uye nokuda kwamatavi
awo mazhinji. 12 Asi wakadzurwa nehasha ndokukandwa
pasi. Mhepo yokumabvazuva yakauomesa, ukazunzwa michero
yawo; matavi awo akasimba akaoma, uye moto ukaapisa. 13
Zvino wakasimwa mugwenga, munyika yakaoma ine nyota.
14 Moto wakapambira uchibva kune rimwe davi rawo guru
ndokupisa michero yawo. Hapana davi rakasimba rakasara
pauri rakanakira kuva tsvimbo yomutongi.' Uku kuchema uye
kunofanira kushandiswa pakuchema."

20 Mugore rechinomwe, nomwedzi wechishanu pazuva
regumi, vamwe vavakuru vavaIsraeri vakauya kuzobvunza
Jehovha, vakagara pasi pamberi pangu. 2 Ipapo shoko raJehovha
rakasvika kwandiri richiti, 3 "Mwanakomana womunhu, taura
kuvakuru veIsraeri uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Mauya
kuzondibvunza ini here? Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu,
handisi kuzobvuma kuti mundibvunze imi, ndizvo zvinotaura
Ishe Jehovha.' 4 "Ungavatonga here? Ungavatonga here, iwe
mwanakomana womunhu? Zvino chivazivisa mabasa
anonyangadza amadzibaba avo, 5 uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi naIshe
Jehovha: Pazuva randakasarudza Israeri, ndakapika
ndakasimudzira ruoko kuzvizvarwa zveimba yaJakobho
ndikazviratidza kwavari muIjipiti. Ndakasimudza ruoko rwangu,
ndikati kwavari, "Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu." 6 Pazuva iro
ndakapika kwavari kuti ndichavabudisa kubva munyika yeIjipiti
ndigovapinza munyika yandakavatsvakira, nyika inoyerera
mukaka nouchi, nyika yakanakisisa panyika dzose. 7 Uye
ndakati kwavari, "Mumwe nomumwe wenyu ngaarase zviumbwa
zvenyu zvinonyangadza zvamakaringira kwazviri, uye murege
kuzvisvibisa nezvifananidzo zveIjipiti. Ndini Jehovha Mwari
wenyu." 8 "'Asi vakandimukira vakasada kunditeerera; havana
kuda kurasa zvifananidzo zvavairingira kwazviri nameso avo,
kana kusiya zvifananidzo zveIjipiti. Saka ndakati ndichadurura
hasha dzangu pamusoro pavo ndigopedzera kutsamwa kwangu
pamusoro pavo muIjipiti. 9 Asi nokuda kwezita rangu, ndakaita
zvaichengetedza zita rangu kuti rirege kusvibiswa pamberi
pendudzi idzo dzamaigara pakati padzo uye avo vandakanga
ndazviratidza pamberi pavo kuvaIsraeri nokuvabudisa kubva
muIjipiti. 10 Naizvozvo ndakavabudisa kubva muIjipiti
ndikaenda navo kugwenga. 11 Ndakavapa mitemo yangu
ndikavazivisa mirayiro yangu, nokuti munhu achaiteerera
achararama nayo. 12 Uyezve ndakavapa maSabata angu
sechiratidzo pakati pedu, kuti vagoziva kuti ini Jehovha ndini
ndakavaita vatsvene. 13 "'Asi vanhu veIsraeri vakandimukira
mugwenga. Havana kutevera mitemo yangu asi vakaramba
mirayiro yangu, kunyange zvazvo munhu anoiteerera
achizorarama nayo, uye vakazvidza chose maSabata angu. Saka
ndakati kwavari ndichadurura hasha dzangu pamusoro pavo
ndigovaparadza mugwenga. 14 Asi nokuda kwezita rangu
ndakaita zvaichengetedza zita rangu kuti rirege kusvibiswa
pamberi pendudzi idzo dzandakavabudisa kubva madziri
pamberi padzo. 15 Uyezve ndakavapikira mugwenga noruoko
rwakasimudzwa ndichiti handizovaisi munyika yandakavapa,
nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi, nyika yakanakisisa panyika
dzose, 16 nokuti vakaramba mirayiro yangu uye havana
kutevera mitemo yangu, vakasvibisa maSabata angu. Nokuti
mwoyo yavo yakanga yakazvipira kuzvifananidzo zvavo. 17
Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, ndakavatarisa ndikavanzwira tsitsi
ndikasavaparadza kana kuvapedza chose mugwenga. 18 Ndakati
kuvana vavo mugwenga, "Regai kutevera mitemo yamadzibaba
enyu kana kuchengeta mirayiro yavo kana kuzvisvibisa
nezvifananidzo zvavo. 19 Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu; teverai
mitemo yangu uye muchenjerere kuchengeta mirayiro yangu.
20 Chengetai maSabata angu ave matsvene, kuti ave chiratidzo
pakati pedu. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu."
21 "'Asi vana vakandimukira: havana kutevera mitemo yangu,
vakanga vasina kuchenjerera kuchengeta mirayiro yangu,
kunyange zvazvo munhu anoiteerera achizorarama nayo, uye
vakasvibisa maSabata angu. Saka ndakati ndichadurura hasha
dzangu pamusoro pavo uye ndigopedzera kutsamwa kwangu
pamusoro pavo mugwenga. 22 Asi ndakadzora ruoko rwangu,
uye nokuda kwezita rangu ndakaita zvairichengetedza kuti
rirege kusvibiswa pamberi pendudzi dzandakavabudisa pamberi
padzo. 23 Uyezve, ndakasimudza ruoko, ndikapika mugwenga
kuti ndichavaparadzira pakati pendudzi uye ndigovadzingira
kune dzimwe nyika, 24 nokuti vakanga vasina kuteerera
mirayiro yangu asi vakanga varamba mitemo yangu uye
vakasvibisa maSabata angu, uye meso avo akachiva zvifananidzo
zvamadzibaba avo. 25 Ndakavapawo mitemo yakanga isina
kunaka uye nemirayiro yavakanga vasingagoni kurarama nayo,
26 ndakaita kuti vasvibiswe nezvipo zvavo, zvibayiro
zvamatangwe ose, kuti ndivazadze nokutya kukuru kuti vagoziva
kuti ndini Jehovha.' 27 "Naizvozvo, mwanakomana womunhu,
taura kuvanhu veIsraeri uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
Muna izvozviwo madzibaba enyu akandimhura nokundisiya: 28
Pandakavauyisa munyika yandakanga ndapika kuti ndichavapa
uye vakaona chikomo chipi zvacho chakakwirira kana muti upi
zvawo una mashizha, vakabayira zvibayiro zvavo ipapo, vakapa
zvipiriso zvakanditsamwisa, vachipa zvinonhuhwira zvavo uye
vakadurura zvipiriso zvavo zvinonwiwa ipapo. 29 Ipapo ndakati
kwavari: Ko, nzvimbo iyi yakakwirira yamunoenda kwairi
ndeyei?'" (Zita rayo inonzi Bhama kusvikira zuva ranhasi.) 30
"Naizvozvo uti kuimba yaIsraeri, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
Muchazvisvibisa sezvakaita madzibaba enyu here nokuchiva
zvifananidzo zvavo zvinonyangadza? 31 Pamunopa zvipo
zvenyu, zvibayiro zvavanakomana venyu mumoto, munoramba
muchizvisvibisa nezvifananidzo zvenyu kusvikira nhasi. Ini
ndingatenda kubvunzwa nemi here imi imba yaIsraeri?
Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe
Jehovha, handizombokutenderei kuti mundibvunze. 32 "'Imi
munoti, "Tinoda kufanana nendudzi, savanhu vedzimwe nyika,
vanoshumira matanda namatombo." Asi zviri mundangariro
dzenyu hazvimboitiki. 33 Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu,
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, ndichakutongai nechanza chine
simba, noruoko rwakatambanudzwa uye nehasha dzakadururwa.
34 Ndichakudzosai kubva kundudzi ndigokuunganidzai kubva
kunyika dzamakanga makaparadzirwa kwadziri, nechanza chine
simba uye noruoko rwakatambanudzwa uye nehasha
dzakadururwa. 35 Ndichakuyisai kurenje rendudzi

ndigokutongai ikoko takatarisana chiso nechiso. **36** Sokutonga
kwandakaita madzibaba enyu mugwenga renyika yeIjipiti,
saizvozvo ndichakutongai imi, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.
37 Ndichakuverengai pamunopfuura napasi petsvimbo yangu,
uye ndichakuisai muchisungo chesungano. **38** Ndichakubvisa
pakati penyu vaya vanondipandukira navaya vanondimukira.
Kunyange hazvo ndichizovabudisa munyika yavagere, asi
havangapindi munyika yeIsraeri. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini
Jehovha. **39** "'Asi kana murimi, iyemi imba yaIsraeri, zvanzi
naIshe Jehovha: Endai mundoshumira zvifananidzo zvenyu,
mumwe nomumwe wenyu! Asi shure kwaizvozvo zvirokwazvo
muchanditeerera uye hamungazosvibisizve zita rangu dzvene
nezvipo zvenyu nezvifananidzo zvenyu. **40** Nokuti pagomo
rangu dzvene, iro gomo refu raIsraeri, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe
Jehovha, munyika imomo imba yose yaIsraeri ichashumira
ipapo, uye ndichavagamuchira ipapo. Ndipo pandichada
zvipiriso zvenyu nezvipo zvenyu zvokuzvisarudzira pamwe
chete nezvibayiro zvenyu zvitsvene. **41** Ndichakugamuchirai
somunhuwi unonhuhwira pandichakubudisai kubva kundudzi
nokukuunganidzai muchibva kunyika dzamakanga
makaparadzirwa kwadziri uye ndichazviratidza kuti ndiri
mutsvene kwamuri pamberi pendudzi. **42** Ipapo muchaziva kuti
ndini Jehovha, kana ndakuisai munyika yeIsraeri, nyika
yandakapikira kupa madzibaba enyu noruoko rwakasimudzwa.
43 Mucharangarira mafambiro enyu ikoko nezviito zvose
zvamakazvisvibisa nazvo uye muchazvisema pachenyu nokuda
kwezvakaipa zvose zvamakaita. **44** Muchaziva kuti ndini
Jehovha, pandichakuitirai izvozvo nokuda kwezita rangu kwete
nokuda kwenzira dzenyu dzakaipa nezvakaora zvamakaita imi
imba yaIsraeri, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.'" **45** Shoko
raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **46** "Mwanakomana
womunhu, rinzira chiso chako kurutivi rwezasi; uparidze
pamusoro porutivi rwezasi uye uprofite pamusoro pesango
renyika yezasi. **47** Uti kusango rezasi, 'Inzwa shoko raJehovha.
Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndava pedyo nokukupisa nomoto, uye
uchaparadza miti yako yose, zvose minyoro neyakaoma.
Kuririma kwomurazvo hakungadzimwi, uye zviso zvose kubva
kurutivi rwezasi kusvikira kurutivi rwokumusoro zvichapiswa
nawo. **48** Mumwe nomumwe achaona kuti ini Jehovha ndini
ndaubatidza; haungadzimwi.'" **49** Ipapo ndakati, "Haiwa, Ishe
Jehovha! Vanoti pamusoro pangu, 'Ko, haasi kungotaura
mifananidzo here?'"

21 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2**
"Mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira chiso chako
kuJerusarema uparidze pamusoro penzvimbo tsvene. Profita
pamusoro penyika yeIsraeri, **3** uti kwairi, 'Zvanzi naJehovha:
Ndiri kuzokurwisa. Ndichavhomora munondo wangu kubva
mumuhara wawo ndigouraya pakati penyu vose vakarurama
nevakaipa. **4** Nokuti ndichaparadza vakarurama nevakaipa,
munondo wangu uchabuda mumuhara kundorwa navose kubva
kurutivi rwezasi kusvikira kurutivi rwokumusoro. **5** Ipapo
vanhu vose vachaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndavhomora munondo
wangu kubva mumuhara wawo; hauchazodzokerimozve.' **6**
"Naizvozvo, gomera, mwanakomana womunhu! Gomera
pamberi pavo nomwoyo wakapwanyika uye nokuchema
neshungu. **7** Zvino pavanokubvunza vachiti, 'Unogomereiko?'
iwe uchati kwavari, 'Nemhaka yamashoko ari kuuya. Mwoyo
mumwe nomumwe uchanyauka uye ruoko rumwe norumwe
rucharemara, mweya mumwe nomumwe uchaziya uye ibvi
rimwe nerimwe richarukutika semvura.' Zviri kuuya!
Zvirokwazvo zvichaitika, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha." **8**
Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **9** "Mwanakomana
womunhu, profita uti, 'Zvanzi naJehovha: "'Munondo, munondo,
wakarodzwa uye wakapukutwa, **10** wakarodzerwa kuuraya,
wakapukutirwa kuti upenye semheni! "'Tichazofara here
netsvimbo youshe yomwanakomana wangu Judha?
Munondo unozvidza zvimiti zvose zvakadai. **11** "'Munondo
wakagadzirirwa kuti upukutwe, kuti ubatwe noruoko;
wakarodzwa uye wakapukutwa, wakagadzirirwa kuiswa
muruoko rwomuurayi. **12** Chema uungudze, mwanakomana
womunhu, nokuti unorwa navanhu vangu; unorwa namachinda
ose aIsraeri. Vakakandwa kumunondo, pamwe chete navanhu
vangu. Naizvozvo uzvirove chipfuva. **13** "'Kuedzwa kuchauya
zvirokwazvo. Ko, kana tsvimbo youshe yaJudha, iyo inozvidzwa
nomunondo, ikasaenderera mberi chii chinoitika? ndizvo
zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.' **14** "Saka zvino, mwanakomana
womunhu, profita uye urovanise maoko ako pamwe chete. Rega
munondo ubaye kaviri, kunyange katatu. Ndiwo munondo
wokuuraya, iwo munondo wokuuraya kukuru, uri kuuya kwavari
kubva kumativi ose. **15** Kuti mwoyo inyungudike uye vanowa
vawande, munondo ndakauyisa pamasuo avo ose kuti uuraye.
Haiwa, wakagadzirirwa kuti upenye semheni, wakabatwa kuti
uuraye. **16** Haiwa, iwe munondo, cheka kurudyi, ugochekawo
kuruboshwe, kwose kunorerekera munondo wako. **17** Neniwo
ndicharova maoko angu pamwe chete, uye hasha dzangu
dzichaserera. Ini Jehovha ndazvitaura." **18** Shoko raJehovha
rakasvika kwandiri richiti: **19** "Mwanakomana womunhu, tara
migwagwa miviri yomunondo wamambo weBhabhironi
yaachafamba nayo, yose iri miviri ichitangira munyika imwe
chete. Uite chikwangwari panoparadzana mugwagwa uchipinda
muguta. **20** Utare mugwagwa mumwe chete womunondo
unouya kuzorwa neRabha ravaAmoni uye mumwe uchizorwa
neJudha neJerusarema rakakomberedzwa. **21** Nokuti mambo
weBhabhironi achamira pamharadzano dzemugwagwa,
pamharadzano dzemigwagwa miviri, kuti aite zvokuvuka:
Achakanda mijenya nemiseve, achabvunza zvifananidzo zvake,
achaongorora chiropa. **22** Muruoko rwake rworudyi muchava
nomujenya weJerusarema, paachamisa zvokuparadza nazvo
masvingo, kuti arayire zvokuuraya, adanidzire zvehondo, amise
zvokuparadza nazvo masuo, vavake mirwi yokurwisa
nokukomba guta. **23** Zvichange zvakaita sokuvuka kuna vaya
vakange vapikira kumuteerera, asi iye achavarangaridza
nezvemhosva yavo agovatora kuti avaite nhapwa. **24**
"Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha, 'Nemhaka yokuti imi vanhu
makandiyeuchidza mhosva yenyu nokundimukira pachena,
muchiratidza pachena zvivi zvenyu pazvinhu zvose zvamunoita,
nokuda kwokuti makaita izvi, muchaitwa nhapwa. **25** "'Haiwa,
iwe muchinda waIsraeri akaipa uye anozvidza, ane zuva rasvika,
ane nguva yokurangwa kwake yasvika pakupedzisira, **26**
zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Bvisai nguwani youprista, bvisai
korona. Hazvichazorambi zviri sezvazvaiva: vanozvidzwa
vachasimudzirwa uye vanokudzwa vachaninipiswa. **27** Dongo!
Dongo! Ndichariita dongo! Harichazovandudzwazve kusvikira
mwene waro auya; ndiye wandichapa.' **28** "Uye iwe,
mwanakomana womunhu, profita uti, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha
pamusoro pavaAmoni nokutuka kwavo: "'Munondo, munondo,
wavhomorwa kuti uuraye, wapukutwa kuti uparadze uye kuti
upenye semheni! **29** Kunyange vakaona zviratidzo zvenhema
pamusoro pako, vakavuka zvenhema pamusoro pako, zvichaiswa
pamitsipa yavakaipa vachazourayiwa, vane zuva ravo rasvika,
ivo vane nguva yokurangwa yasvika pokupedzisira. **30**
Chidzosera munondo mumuhara wawo. Panzvimbo yawakasikwa
uri, munyika yamadzitateguru ako, ndipo pandichakutongera.
31 Ndichadurura hasha dzangu pamusoro pako, uye ndigofemera
kutsamwa kwangu kunotyisa pamusoro pako; ndichakuisa

kuvanhu vane utsinye, vanhu vanoziva kuparadza. **32** Uchava huni dzomoto, ropa rako richateurwa munyika yako, hauchazorangarirwazve; nokuti ini Jehovha ndazvitaura.'"

22 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** "Mwanakomana womunhu, ucharitonga here? Ucharitonga here guta iri rokuteura ropa? Ipapo urizivise mabasa aro ose anonyangadza **3** uti, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Haiwa iwe guta rinozvitsvakira kuparadzwa nokuda kwokuteura ropa pakati paro, nokuzvisvibisa nokuita zvifananidzo, **4** wava nemhosva nokuda kweropa rawakateura uye wakasvibiswa nokuda kwezvifananidzo zvawakaita. Wakasvitsa mazuva ako pamagumo, uye magumo amakore ako asvika. Naizvozvo ndichakuita chinhu chinoshorwa nendudzi nechinosekwa nenyika dzose. **5** Vari pedyo newe navari kure vachakuseka, iwe guta rinonyadza, rizere nebope. **6** "'Tarira uone muchinda mumwe nomumwe waIsraeri ari pakati pako mateuriro aanoita ropa achishandisa simba rake. **7** Vakazvidza baba namai vari mauri; vakamanikidza mutorwa uye nherera nechirikadzi dziri mukati mako havana kudzibata zvakanaka. **8** Iwe wakashora zvinhu zvangu zvitsvene uye wakasvibisa maSabata angu. **9** Mukati mako mune vanhu vane makuhwa, vanofarira kuteura ropa; mukati mako muna vanhu vanodyira kushongwe dzezvifananidzo kumakomo uye vanoita mabasa eunzenza. **10** Mukati mako muna vanhu vasingakudzi nhoo dzamadzibaba avo, mukati mako muna vanhu vanochinya vakadzi panguva yavanenge vari kumwedzi, pavanenge vasina kuchena. **11** Mukati mako mune mumwe munhu anoita zvinonyangadza nomukadzi womuvakidzani wake, mumwe anochinya mukadzi womwana wake zvinonyadzisa, uye mumwe anochinya hanzvadzi yake, mwanasikana wababa vake chaivo. **12** Mukati mako muna varume vanogamuchira fufuro kuti vateure ropa; unotora mhindu inopfuura mwero, uchizviwanira pfuma yokubiridzira kubva kuvavakidzani vako. Uye wakandikanganwa ini, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **13** "'Zvirokwazvo ndicharovanisa maoko angu pamwe chete pamusoro pepfuma isakarurama yawakaita uye neropa rawakateura pakati pako. **14** Ko, kushinga kwako kucharamba kuripo here kana kusimba kwamaoko ako pazuva randichakutonga? Ini Jehovha ndakazvitaura, uye ndichazviita. **15** Ndichakuparadzira pakati pendudzi, ndichakuparadzira kunyika dzakasiyana-siyana; uye ndichagumisa kusachena kwako. **16** Muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, pamuchasvibiswa pamberi pendudzi.'" **17** Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **18** "Mwanakomana womunhu, imba yaIsraeri yaita samarara kwandiri; vose indarira, netini, nesimbi nedare romutobvu rakasarira muvira romoto. Vakaita samarara esirivha. **19** Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha, 'Nemhaka yokuti mose mava marara, ndichakuunganidzai muJerusarema. **20** Sezvinoitwa navarume vanounganidza sirivha, ndarira, simbi, mutobvu netini muvira romoto kuti zvinyungudiswe nokupiswa nezhenje, saizvozvo ndichakuunganidzai pakutsamwa kwangu nehasha dzangu ndigokuisai mukati meguta ndigokunyungudisai. **21** Ndichakuunganidzai ndigokufuridzai nokupisa kwehasha dzangu uye muchanyungudika mukati maro. **22** Sokunyungudika kwesirivha iri muvira romoto, saizvozvo muchanyungudika mukati maro, uye muchaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndadurura hasha dzangu pamusoro penyu.'" **23** Shoko raJehovha rakasvikazve kwandiri richiti, **24** "Mwanakomana womunhu, uti kunyika, 'Iwe uri nyika isina kuwana mvura kana guti pazuva rehasha dzangu.' **25** Pane rangano yamachinda vari pakati payo vanoomba seshumba iri kubvamburanya chayabata; vanodya vanhu, vanotora pfuma nezvinhu zvinokosha uye vanoita kuti chirikadzi dziwande mukati mayo. **26** Vaprista vayo vanoputsa mirayiro yangu uye vanosvibisa zvinhu zvangu zvitsvene; havaoni mutsauko pakati pechinhu chitsvene nechinhuwo zvacho; vanodzidzisa kuti hapana mutsauko pakati pezvisakachena nezvakachena; uye vanotsinzina meso avo kuti varege kuchengeta maSabata angu, saka ini ndakasvibiswa pakati pavo. **27** Machinda ari mukati maro akaita samapumhi ari kubvamburanya chaabata; vanoteura ropa uye vanouraya vanhu kuti vawane pfuma yokusarurama. **28** Vaprofita vayo vanofukidza mabasa avo aya nezviratidzo zvenhema nokuvuka. Vanoti, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha,' izvo Jehovha haana kutaura. **29** Vanhu vomunyika vanotora mari nokumanikidzira uye vanoita ugororo; vanomanikidza varombo navanoshayiwa uye vanoitira vatorwa zvakaipa, vachiramba kuvaruramisira. **30** "Ndakatsvaka munhu pakati pavo angavaka rusvingo uye agomira pamberi pangu, pakakoromoka, achimirira nyika kuti ndirege kuparadza, asi ndakashayiwa kana mumwe. **31** Saka ndichadurura kutsamwa kwangu pamusoro pavo ndigovaparadza nokutsamwa kwangu, ndichiburutsira pamisoro yavo zvavakaita zvose, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha."

23 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** "Mwanakomana womunhu, kwakanga kuna vakadzi vaviri, vanasikana vamai vamwe chete. **3** Vakava zvifeve muIjipiti, vakaita ufeve vachiri vadiki. Munyika imomo, mazamu oumhandara hwavo akabatwa-batwa uye zvipfuva zvavo zvakabatwa-batwa. **4** Zita romukoma rainzi Ohora, uye munun'una wake ainzi Ohoribha. Ivo vakanga vari vangu uye vakabereka vanakomana navanasikana. Ohora ndiye Samaria uye Ohoribha ndiye Jerusarema. **5** "Ohora akaita ufeve iye achiri wangu; akachiva zvikomba zvake, ivo vaAsiria, varwi **6** vakanga vakapfeka nguo dzebhuruu, vabati navatungamiri vehondo, vakanga vari majaya akanaka chose, uye vari vatasvi vamabhiza. **7** Akaita ufeve navapamusoro-soro vose veAsiria uye akazvisvibisa nezvifananidzo zvose zvavose vaaichiva. **8** Haana kurega ufeve hwaakatangira kuIjipiti, paakavata navarume achiri muduku, vakabata-bata chipfuva choumhandara hwake uye vakadurura ruchiva rwavo pamusoro pake. **9** "Naizvozvo ndakamuisa kuzvikomba zvake, ivo vaAsiria, vaakanga achichiva. **10** Vakamubvisa nguo akasara asina, ashama, vakatora vanakomana vake navanasikana ndokubva vamuuraya nomunondo. Akabva ava shumo pakati pavakadzi uye akarangwa. **11** "Munun'una wake Ohoribha akazviona izvozvo, asi nokuda kworuchiva rwake noufeve hwake, akanyanya ufeve kupfuura mukoma wake. **12** Akachivawo vaAsiria, vatongi navatungamiri vehondo, varwi vakapfeka zvakakwana, vatasvi vaifamba namabhiza, namajaya akanaka ose. **13** Ndakaona kuti naiyewo akazvisvibisa; vose vari vaviri vakafamba nenzira imwe cheteyo. **14** "Asi akaenderera mberi noufeve hwake. Akaona mifananidzo yavarume pamadziro, mifananidzo yavaKaradhea mitsvuku, **15** vana mabhandi akamonera muzviuno zvavo nenguwani dzemicheka dzairembera pamisoro yavo; vakaita samachinda engoro dzeBhabhironi, vagari veKaradhea. **16** Paakangovaona, akabva avachiva ndokutumira nhume kwavari muKaradhea. **17** Ipapo vaBhabhironi vakauya kwaari, kunhoo yorudo, mukuchiva kwavo, vakamusvibisa. Shure kwokusvibiswa kwake navo, akavafuratira kwazvo. **18** Paakaenderera mberi noufeve hwake pachena uye akaratidza kushama kwake, ndakamufuratira zvandisembura, sokufuratira kwandakanga ndaita mukoma wake. **19** Asi akaramba achiwedzera unzenza hwake achirangarira mazuva ouduku hwake, paakanga ari chifeve muIjipiti. **20** Akachiva zvikomba zvake ikoko, vane mitezo yakaita sembongoro uye zvinobuda mavari zvakaita sezvamabhiza. **21** Saka wakapanga unzenza hwouduku hwako, pawaiva muIjipiti chipfuva chako chakabatwa-batwa uye mazamu ouduku hwako akabatwa-batwa. **22** "Naizvozvo, Ohoribha,

zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndichakumutsira zvikomba zvako
kuti zvikurwise, ivo vawakasemburwa navo ukavafuratira,
ndichavauyisa kuzorwa newe vachibva kumativi ose, 23
vaBhabhironi navaKaradhea vose, varume vePekodhi neveShowa
neKowa, uye vaAsiria vose pamwe chete navo, majaya akanaka,
vose vari vabati nevatungamiri vamauto, namachinda engoro
navarume vezvigaro zvapamusoro, vose vakatasva mabhiza. 24
Vachauya kuzorwa newe vaine zvombo, nengoro uye neboka
ravanhu vazhinji, vachagadzirira kuti varwe newe kumativi
ose nenhoo huru neduku uye nenguwani dzokurwa nadzo.
Ndichakudzorera kwavari kuti urangwe, uye vachakuranga
sezvakafanira mitemo yavo. 25 Ndichamutsa godo rangu
kuti ndirwe newe, uye ivo vachakurwisa nehasha. Vachagura
mhino yako nenzeve dzako, uye vakasara venyu vachaurayiwa
nomunondo. Vachakutorerai vanakomana venyu navanasikana
venyu, uye vachasara venyu vachaparadzwa nomoto. 26
Vachakubvisai nguo dzenyu uye vachakutorerai ukomba hwenyu
hwakaisvonaka. 27 Saka ndichagumisa unzenza hwenyu
noufeve hwamakatangira muIjipiti. Hamuchazotariri zvinhu
izvi muchizvishuva kana kuzorangarira Ijipiti zvakare. 28
"Nokuti zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndava kuzokuisa mumaoko
avanhu vaunovenga, kuna avo vawakafuratira wasemburwa
navo. 29 Ivo vachakuitira ruvengo vagokutorera zvinhu zvose
zvawakashandira. Vachakusiya usina kupfeka wakashama, uye
kunyadzisa kwoufeve hwako kuchaiswa pachena. Unzenza
hwako nokupata kwako 30 zvakaisa izvi pamusoro pako,
nokuti iwe wakachiva ndudzi ndokuzvisvibisa nezvifananidzo
zvadzo. 31 Wakafamba nenzira yomunun'una wako; saka
ndichaisa mukombe wake muruoko rwako. 32 "Zvanzi naIshe
Jehovha: "Uchanwa mukombe womukoma wako, mukombe
mukuru wakadzika; uchakuvigira kusekwa nokumhurwa, nokuti
une zvakawanda. 33 Uchazadzwa nokudhakwa nokusuwa,
mukombe wokuparadza nokuputsa, mukombe womukoma
wako Samaria. 34 Uchanwa zvokupedza kuti tsvai; uchauputsa
ukava zvaenga uye uchacheka mazamu ako. Ndini ndazvitaura,
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. 35 "Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe
Jehovha: Sezvo wakandikanganwa ukandirasira shure kwako,
unofanira kuzvitakurira matambudziko ounzenza hwako noufeve
hwako." 36 Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu
unganditongerewo Ohora naOhoribha here? Ipapo uvazivise
zvinonyangadza zvavanoita, 37 nokuti vakaita ufeve uye ropa riri
mumaoko avo. Vakaita ufeve nezvifananidzo zvavo; vakasvika
pakubayira vana vavo, vavakandiberekera ini, kuti zvive zvokudya
zvavo. 38 Vakaitawo izvi kwandiri: Panguva imwe cheteyo
vakasvibisa nzvimbo yangu tsvene vakasvibisa maSabata angu. 39
Pazuva ravakabayira vana vavo, kuzvifananidzo zvavo, vakapinda
munzvimbo yangu tsvene vakaisvibisa. Ndizvo zvavakaita
mumba mangu. 40 "Vakatuma kunyange nenhume kundodana
varume uye pavakasvika iwe wakazvishambidza nokuda kwavo,
ukazodza meso ako ndokuzvishongedza noukomba. 41 Wakagara
panhoo yakaisvonaka ine tafura yakagadzikwa pamberi payo
pawakanga wakaisa zvinonhuhwira namafuta akanga ari
angu. 42 "Mheremhere yavanhu vakanga vasina hanya
yakanga yakamukomberedza: VaSabhea vakaunzwa kubva
kugwenga pamwe chete navarume vaibva pamhomho yavanhu
vezhowezhowe, uye vakashongedza mabhenguro mumaoko
omukadzi nomunun'una wake nekorona dzakaisvonaka pamisoro
yavo. 43 Ipapo ndakati pamusoro paiye akanga apera noufeve,
'Zvino ngavamushandise sechifeve, nokuti ndizvo zvaari.' 44
Ipapo vakavata naye. Sokuvata kunoita varume nechifeve,
saizvozvo vakavata navakadzi nzenza, ivo vanaOhora naOhoribha.
45 Asi vanhu vakarurama vachavatonga nechirango chinopiwa
vakadzi vanoita ufeve uye vanoteura ropa, nokuti ivo zvifeve uye
ropa riri pamaoko avo. 46 "Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Uyai neboka
ravarwi vazovarwisa muvatyise uye muvapambe. 47 Mhomho
ichavatema namabwe uye igovabaya neminondo; vachauraya
vanakomana vavo navanasikana vavo vagopisa dzimba dzavo.
48 "Saka ndichagumisa unzenza panyika, kuti vakadzi vose
vayambirwe vagorega kutevedzera. 49 Ucharangwa nokuda
kwounzenza hwako uye uchatakura mubayiro wezvivi zvokufeva
kwako. Ipapo uchaziva kuti ndini Ishe Jehovha."

24 Mugore rechipfumbamwe, nomwedzi wegumi pazuva
regumi, shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, 2
"Mwanakomana womunhu, nyora zita rezuva iri, zuva iro rino
chairo, nokuti mambo weBhabhironi akomba Jerusarema pazuva
irori. 3 Taurira imba yokumukira iyi mufananidzo, uti kwavari,
'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: "'Gadza hadyana; igadze ugodira mvura
mairi. 4 Uise mairi nhindi dzenyama, nhindi dzakanaka, gumbo
nebandauko. Uizadze namapfupa akaisvonaka aya; 5 utore gwai
rakasanangurwa. Uise huni pasi payo kuitira mapfupa; uivirise
ugobika mapfupa imomo. 6 "'Nokuti zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: "'Rine
nhamo guta rinoteura ropa, nehadyana ine ngura, mukati mayo,
ine ngura isingabvi. Budisai nhindi imwe neimwe musingakandi
mijenya nokuda kwadzo. 7 "'Nokuti ropa rarakateura riri pakati
paro: Rakaridururira paruware pasina chinhu; harina kuriteurira
pavhu, paringafukidzwa neguruva. 8 Kuti ndimutse hasha
dzangu ndigotsiva ndakaisa ropa raro paruware pasina chinhu
kuti rirege kufukidzwa. 9 "'Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
"'Rine nhamo guta rinoteura ropa! Neniwo, ndichaunganidza
huni dzakawanda. 10 Saka tutira huni ugobatidza moto. Ubike
nyama zvakanaka, uchisanganisa nezvinonhuhwira; uye urege
mapfupa atsve. 11 Ipapo ugoisa hadyana isina chinhu pamazimbe
kusvikira yapisa ndarira yayo yan'aima kuti kusachena kwayo
kunyauke uye tsvina yayo itsve yose. 12 Zvakunda kushingaira
kwangu kwose; tsvina yayo zhinji haina kubviswa, kunyange
nomoto chaiwo. 13 "'Zvino kusachena kwako ndihwo unzenza
hwako. Nokuti ndakaedza kukunatsa asi hauna kunatswa
pakusachena kwako, hauchazonatswizve kusvikira hasha dzangu
dzabva pamusoro pako. 14 "'Ini Jehovha ndakazvitaura. Nguva
yangu yokuzviita yasvika. Handingaregi; handinganzwiri ngoni,
uye handingazvidembi. Uchatongwa zvakafanira mabasa ako
namafambiro ako, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.'" 15 Shoko
raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, 16 "Mwanakomana
womunhu, ndava kuzokutorera uyo anofadza meso ako kamwe
chete. Asi usachema kana kuungudza kana kubudisa misodzi.
17 Gomera chinyararire; usachema akafa. Gara wakasunga
nguwani yako zvakasimba uye neshangu dziri mumakumbo
ako; urege kufumbira zasi kwouso hwako kana kudya zvokudya
zvavanochema." 18 Saka mangwanani ndakataura kuvanhu, uye
mukadzi wangu akafa madekwana. Fume mangwana, ndakaita
zvandakanga ndarayirwa. 19 Ipapo vanhu vakandibvunza
vachiti, "Haungatiudzi kuti zvinhu izvi zvinorevei kwatiri
here?" 20 Saka ndakati kwavari, "Shoko raJehovha rakasvika
kwandiri richiti, 21 Uti kuimba yaIsraeri, 'Zvanzi naIshe
Jehovha: Ndava pedyo nokusvibisa nzvimbo yangu tsvene, iyo
nhare yamunozvirumbidza nayo, iwo mufaro wamaziso enyu,
nechinhu chamunoda. Vanakomana navanasikana vamakasiya
vachaurayiwa nomunondo. 22 Uye imi muchaita sezvandakaita.
Hamungazofumbiri zasi kwezviso zvenyu kana kudya zvokudya
zvavanochema. 23 Mucharega nguwani dzenyu dziri mumisoro
yenyu neshangu dziri mumakumbo enyu. Hamungaungudzi
kana kuchema asi muchaonda nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu uye
muchagomera pakati penyu. 24 Ezekieri achava chiratidzo
kwamuri; muchaita sezvaakaita. Panoitika izvi, imi muchaziva
kuti ndini Ishe Jehovha.' 25 "Uye iwe, mwanakomana womunhu,

pazuva randichavatorera nhare dzavo mufaro wavo nokukudzwa
kwavo, mufaro wamaziso avo, chishuvo chemwoyo yavo, uye
vanakomana navanasikana vavowo, 26 pazuva iro mutizi achauya
kuzokuudza zvinenge zvaitika. 27 Panguva iyoyo muromo wako
uchazaruka; uchataura naye uye hauchazonyararizve. Saka iwe
uchava chiratidzo kwavari, uye vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha."

25 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, 2
"Mwanakomana womunhu, ringira chiso chako pamusoro
pavaAmoni uprofite pamusoro pavo. 3 Uti kwavari, 'Inzwai
shoko raIshe Jehovha. Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Nokuda kwokuti
imi makati, "Toko waro!" pamusoro penzvimbo yangu
tsvene panguva yayakasvibiswa napamusoro penyika yeIsraeri
payakaparadzwa, napamusoro pavanhu veJudha pavakaenda
kuutapwa, 4 naizvozvo ndichakuisai kuvanhu vokuMabvazuva
kuti muve vavo. Vachadzika misasa yavo uye vachamisa
matende avo pakati penyu; vachadya michero yenyu uye
vachanwa mukaka wenyu. 5 Ndichashandura Rabha rikava
mafuro engamera uye Amoni kuti ive nzvimbo inozororera
makwai. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. 6 Nokuti
zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Nokuda kwokuti makauchira maoko
enyu mukadzana-dzana netsoka dzenyu muchifara noruvengo
rwose rwemwoyo yenyu rwamunovenga narwo nyika yeIsraeri,
7 naizvozvo ndichatambanudza ruoko rwangu pamusoro
penyu ndigokupai kuti mupambwe nendudzi. Ndichakubvisai
chose kubva kundudzi uye ndigokupedzai munyika dzose.
Ndichakuparadzai; uye muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.'" 8
"Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: 'Nokuda kwokuti Moabhu neSeiri vakati,
"Tarirai, imba yaJudha yafanana nedzimwe ndudzi," 9 naizvozvo
ndichaisa pachena rutivi rwaMoabhu, kutangira pamavambo
maguta okumuganhu anoti Bheti Jeshimoti, Bhaari Meoni
neKiriataimi iko kukudzwa kwenyika iyoyo. 10 Ndichapa Moabhu
pamwe chete navaAmoni kuvanhu vokuMabvazuva kuti vave
vavo, kuti vaAmoni varege kuzorangarirwa pakati pendudzi; 11
uye ndicharanga Moabhu. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.'"
12 "Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: 'Nokuda kwokuti Edhomu akatsiva
pamusoro peimba yaJudha vakava nemhosva huru pakuita
izvozvo, 13 naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndichatambanudza
ruoko rwangu pamusoro peEdhomu ndigouraya vanhu vose
varo nezvipfuwo zvavo. Ndichariparadza uye kubva kuTemani
kusvika kuDhedhani vachaurayiwa nomunondo. 14 Ndichatsiva
Edhomu noruoko rwavanhu vangu, uye vachaitira Edhomu
zvakafanira kutsamwa kwangu nehasha dzangu; vachaziva
kutsiva kwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.'" 15 "Zvanzi
naIshe Jehovha: 'Nokuda kwokuti vaFiristia vakazvitsivira
vakatsiva noruvengo mumwoyo yavo, uye noruvengo rwamakore
namakore vakatsvaka kuparadza Judha, 16 naizvozvo zvanzi
naIshe Jehovha: Ndava pedyo nokutambanudza ruoko rwangu
pamusoro pavaFiristia, uye ndichauraya vaKereti ndigoparadza
vaya vakasara pamhenderekedzo. 17 Ndichatsiva nokutsiva
kukuru pamusoro pavo uye ndichavaranga muhasha dzangu.
Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, pandichatsiva pamusoro
pavo.'"

26 Mugore regumi nerimwe, pazuva rokutanga romwedzi,
shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, 2
"Mwanakomana womunhu, nokuda kwokuti Tire yakati
kuJerusarema, 'Toko waro! Suo rokundudzi raputsika, uye
makonhi aro azarukira kwandiri; zvino zvarava dongo ini
ndichabudirira,' 3 naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndiri
kukurwisa, iwe Tire, uye ndichauyisa marudzi mazhinji
kuti azorwa newe, segungwa rinorasa mafungu aro. 4
Vachaparadza masvingo eTire uye vachaondomora shongwe
dzaro; ndichakukurira marara aro kure ndigoriita dombo
risina chinhu. 5 Richava nzvimbo yokuruka mimbure yehove
kugungwa ikoko, nokuti ndakazvitaura, ndizvo zvinotaura
Ishe Jehovha. Richava chinhu chinopambwa chendudzi, 6 uye
ugaro hwaro hwokumaruwa huchaparadzwa nomunondo. Ipapo
vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. 7 "Nokuti zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
Ndichauyisira Tire Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi,
mambo wamadzimambo, achibva nechokumusoro, ana mabhiza
nengoro, navatasvi vamabhiza nehondo huru. 8 Achaparadza
ugaro hwamaruwa ako nomunondo, achakuvakira nhare
dzokurwa newe, uye achavaka mirwi yokurwa pamasvingo
ako agosimudza nhoo dzokukurwisa nadzo. 9 Achatuma
zvokuparadza nazvo masvingo ako agokoromora shongwe dzako
nezvombo zvake. 10 Mabhiza ake achawanda kwazvo zvokuti
muchafukidzwa neguruva rawo. Masvingo ako achadengenyeka
nomubvumo wamabhiza ehondo, nengoro dzamavhiri mana
nengoro dzamavhiri maviri paanenge achipinda pamasuo ako
somunhu anopinda muguta rina masvingo akaondomoka. 11
Mahwanda amabhiza ake achatsika-tsika nzira dzako dzomumisha
dzose; achauraya vanhu vako nomunondo, uye mbiru dzako
dzakasimba dzichawira pasi. 12 Vachapamba pfuma yako uye
vachaba zvaunotengesa: vachakoromorera pasi masvingo ako
uye vachaputsa dzimba dzako dzakaisvonaka uye vacharasa
matombo ako nematanda namarara ako mukati megungwa.
13 Ndichagumisa mheremhere yenziyo dzako, uye kurira
kwembira dzako hakuchazonzwikwazve. 14 Ndichakuita dombo
risina chinhu, uye uchava nzvimbo yokuyanika mimbure
yehove. Hauchazovakwizve, nokuti ini Jehovha ndakazvitaura,
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. 15 "Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha
kuTire: Ko, zviwi hazvichadengenyeki here pakunzwa mubvumo
wokuwa kwako, vakakuvadzwa pavanenge vachigomera uye
kuuraya kuchiitika mauri? 16 Ipapo machinda ose omuzviwi
achaburuka pazvigaro zvawo zvoushe vagoisa nhumbi dzavo
dzoushe parutivi uye vagobvisa vachidedera nguva dzose,
vashamiswa newe. 17 Ipapo vachachema pamusoro pako vagoti
kwauri: "'Wakaparadzwa sei, iwe guta romukurumbira, wakanga
uzere navanhu vomugungwa! Wakanga uri simba pamusoro
pamakungwa, iwe navanhu vako; wakaisa kutya kwako pamusoro
pavo vose vaigara ikoko. 18 Zvino zviwi zvinodengenyeka pazuva
rokuwa kwako; zviwi zviri mugungwa zvavhundutswa nokuwa
kwako.' 19 "Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Pandichaita kuti guta rako
rive dongo, samamwe maguta asingachagarwi uye pandinouyisa
kudzika kwegungwa pamusoro pako uye mvura zhinji dzaro
dzikakufukidza, 20 ipapo ndichakuburutsa pamwe chete navaya
vanoburukira kugomba, kuvanhu vakarekare. 21 Ndichakusvitsa
kumagumo anotyisa uye hauchazovapozve. Uchatsvakwa, asi
haungawanikwizve, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha."

27 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, 2
"Mwanakomana womunhu, chema pamusoro peTire. 3
Uti kuTire, riri pasuo rokugungwa, mushambadziri wavanhu
vamarudzi ose pazviwi zvizhinji, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
"'Unoti, iwe Tire, "Ini ndakakwana parunako." 4 Simba rako
rakanga riri pamakungwa makuru; vavaki vako vakaita kuti
runako rwako rusvike pakukwana. 5 Vakaita mapuranga
ako ose emiti yemipaini inobva kuSeniri; vakatora musidhari
waibva kuRebhanoni, kuti vakuitire danda rokutsigira maseiri
muchikepe. 6 Vakaita matanda okukwasva nawo omuouki
aibva kuBhashani; namapuranga omusipuresi aibva kuzviwi
zveSaipurasi vakaita uriri hwako namapuranga, ane nyanga
dzenzou mukati. 7 Maseiri ako akanga ari omucheka wakarukwa
zvakaisvonaka waibva kuIjipiti, uye wakashandiswa somureza
wako; zvifukidzo zvako zvamatende zvakanga zviri bhuruu
nepepuru, zvaibva kumahombekombe aErisha. 8 Varume

veSidhoni neArivhadhi ndivo vakanga vari vakwasvi vako;
mhizha dzako, iwe Tire dzakanga dzirimo savafambisi vako
vechikepe. 9 Mhare dzoumhizha dzeGebhari vakanga varimo,
savavaki vechikepe kuti vaname maburi emaseiri ako. Zvikepe
zvose zvegungwa navafambisi vazvo vakauya kuzotengeserana
newe zvawakagadzira. 10 “‘Varume vokuPezhia, neRidhia nePuti
vakashanda savarwi muhondo yako. Vakarembedza nhoo dzavo
nenguwani pamasvingo ako, vachikuvigira mbiri. 11 Varume
vokuArivhadhi nevokuHereki vakakomba masvingo ako kumativi
ose; varume vokuGamadhi vakanga vari mushongwe dzako.
Vakaturika nhoo dzavo pamasvingo ako; vakaita kuti runako
rwako rukwane. 12 “‘Tashishi yakatengeserana newe nokuda
kwepfuma yako huru yenhumbi; vakatsinhanisa sirivha, nesimbi,
netini nedare zvokushambadzira zvako. 13 “‘Girisi, Tubhari
neMesheki dzakatengeserana newe; vakatsinhanisa nhapwa
nezvinhu zvendarira zvezvigadzirwa zvako. 14 “‘Varume veBheti
Togarima vakatsinhanisa mabhiza ebasa namabhiza ehondo
namanyurusi kuti uzvishambadzire. 15 “‘Varume vokuRodhe
vakatengeserana newe, uye zviwi zvizhinji zvakanga zviri
nzvimbo dzako dzokutengesera; vaikuripira nenyanga dzenzou
nomuti womuvanga. 16 “‘Aramu yakatengeserana newe nokuda
kwezvibereko zvako zvizhinji; vakatsinhanisa matombo eturikoise
nemicheka yepepuru, nezvakarukwa, nemicheka yakaisvonaka,
nekorari namatombo amarubhi zvokutengesa zvako. 17 “‘Judha
neIsraeri vakatengeserana newe, vakatsinhanisa gorosi neMiniti
nezvinotapira, uchi, mafuta nebharimi nezvigadzirwa zvako. 18
“‘Dhamasiko, rakatengeserana newe nokuda kwezvigadzirwa
zvako zvizhinji nepfuma yenhumbi newaini yaibva kuHeribhoni
newuru yaibva kuZahari. 19 “‘VaDhani navaGiriki vaibva
kuUzari vakatenga zvawaishambadzira; vakatsinhanisa simbi
yakabikwa, nekasia, nekaramo zvigadzirwa zvako. 20 “‘Dhedhani
akatengeserana newe machira okugarira pamabhiza. 21
“‘Arabhia namachinda ose eKedhari vakanga vachikutengera;
vakatengeserana newe namakwayana, makondobwe nembudzi.
22 “‘Vashambadziri vokuShebha neRama vakatengeserana
newe; pane zvawaishambadzira iwe ivo vakatsinhanisa
namarudzi ezvinonhuhwira ose uye namabwe anokosha,
negoridhe. 23 “‘Harani, Kane neEdheni navashambadziri
vokuShebha, Ashuri neKirimadhi vakatengeserana newe. 24
Vakatengeserana newe munzvimbo dzokutengesera nguo
dzakaisvonaka, dzemicheka yebhuruu, nezvakarukwa, namachira
amavara namabote akakoswa uye ane mafundo akasimba. 25
“‘Zvikepe zveTashishi zvakashanda pakutakura zvigadzirwa
zvako. Iwe wakazadzwa nezvitakurwa zvinorema, imo mumwoyo
megungwa. 26 Vakwasvi vako vanokutora voenda newe
kumakungwa makuru. Asi mhepo yokumabvazuva ichakuputsa-
putsa mumwoyo megungwa chaimo. 27 Pfuma yako, nenhumbi
dzokutengesa nezvakagadzirwa, varayiri navafambisi vako
vezvikepe navagadziri vazvo, vashambadziri vako nevarwi
vako vose, uye vose varimo vachanyura mukati momwoyo
wegungwa, pazuva rokuparadzwa kwechikepe chako. 28
Nyika dzokumahombekombe dzichadengenyeka panodanidzira
vafambisi vako vezvikepe. 29 Vose vanobata matanda okukwasva
vachasiya zvikepe zvavo; vachairi nevafambisi vako vezvikepe
vachamira kumahombekombe. 30 Vachadanidzira namanzwi avo
vagochema zvikuru pamusoro pako; vachakusha guruva pamisoro
yavo vagoumburuka mumadota. 31 Vachaveura misoro yavo
nokuda kwako, uye vachapfeka nguo dzamasaga. Vachachema
pamusoro pako nokurwadza kwomwoyo, uye nokuchema kukuru.
32 Pavanoungudza nokuchema pamusoro pako, vachachema
pamusoro pako vachiti, “Ndianiko akashaya rokureva seTire,
rakakomberedzwa negungwa?” 33 Pakabuda vashambadziri
vako vachienda kugungwa, wakagutisa ndudzi zhinji, nepfuma
yako huru uye nenhumbi dzako, wakapfumisa madzimambo
enyika. 34 Zvino wakaputsanyiwa negungwa mumvura zhinji
yakadzika; nhumbi dzako navanhu vako vose zvakanyura
pamwe chete newe. 35 Vose vanogara mumahombekombe
vanoshamiswa newe; madzimambo avo anodedera nokutya, uye
zviso zvavo zvakanganiswa nokutyiswa. 36 Vashambadziri vari
pakati pendudzi vanokuridzira muridzo; wasvika kumagumo
anonyangadza uye hauchazovapozve.’”

28 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, 2
“Mwanakomana womunhu, uti kumubati weTire, ‘Zvanzi
naIshe Jehovha: “‘Mukuzvikudza kwomwoyo wako iwe unoti,
“Ini ndiri mwari; ndinogara pachigaro choushe chamwari,
pakati pomwoyo wamakungwa.” Asi uri munhu zvako uye hauzi
mwari, kunyange uchifunga kuti wakachenjera samwari. 3
Wakachenjera kukunda Dhanieri here? Hauna chakavanzika
chausingazivi here? 4 Wakazviwanira pfuma nouchenjeri
hwako nokunzwisisa kwako, uye wakazviunganidzira goridhe
nesirivha muzvivigiro zvepfuma yako. 5 Wakawanza pfuma
yako nouchenjeri hwako hwokutengesa, uye nokuda kwepfuma
yako mwoyo wako wakazvikudza. 6 “‘Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe
Jehovha: “‘Nokuti unofunga kuti wakangwara, sokungwara
kwamwari, 7 ndava kuzouyisa vatorwa kuti vazokurwisa, rudzi
rwakaipisisa pakati pendudzi dzose, vachavhomora minondo
yavo kuti varwise kunaka nokuchenjera kwako, vagosvibisa
kupenya kwokubwinya kwako. 8 Vachakuburutsira kugomba,
uye uchafa rufu runorwadza pakati pomwoyo wamakungwa.
9 Ipapo uchati here, “Ndiri mwari,” pamberi pavanokuuraya?
Uchava munhu chete, kwete mwari, mumaoko aivo vanokuuraya.
10 Uchafa rufu rwomunhu asina kudzingiswa pamaoko avatorwa.
Ndazvitaura, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.’” 11 Shoko
raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti: 12 “Mwanakomana
womunhu, chemera mambo weTire ugoti kwaari, ‘Zvanzi
naIshe Jehovha: “‘Wakanga uri muenzaniso wokukwana,
uzere nouchenjeri wakakwana parunako. 13 Wakanga uri
muEdheni, bindu raMwari; wakashongedzwa namatombo ose
anokosha anoti: rubhi, tapazi neemeradhi, krisorite, onikisi,
jasipa, safuri, turikoise nebheriri. Urongwa nezvitsigiro zvako
zvakanga zvakagadzirwa negoridhe; zvakagadzirwa pazuva
rokusikwa kwako. 14 Wakazodzwa sekerubhi rinorinda,
nokuti ndiko kugadza kwandakakuita. Wakanga uri pamusoro
pegomo dzvene raMwari; wakanga uchifamba pakati pamabwe
omoto. 15 Wakanga usina chaungapomerwa panzira dzako,
kubva pazuva rawakasikwa kusvikira kuipa pakwazowanikwa
mauri. 16 Nokuwanda kwokushambadzira kwako wakabva
wazara nechisimba, ndokubva watadza. Saka ndakakudzinga
mukunyadziswa kubva pagomo raMwari, uye ndakakudzinga,
iwe kerubhi rokurinda, kuti ubve pakati pamabwe omoto.
17 Mwoyo wako wakazvikudza nokuda kworunako rwako,
uye wakaodza uchenjeri hwako nokuda kwokubwinya kwako.
Saka ndakakukanda panyika; ndakakuita chinhu chinosekwa
pamberi pamadzimambo. 18 Nokuda kwokuwanda kwezvivi
zvako, uye nokubiridzira kwako mukushambadzira, wakazvidza
nzvimbo dzako tsvene. Saka ndakaita kuti moto ubude kubva
mauri, ukakuparadza, uye ndakakupisa kusvikira wava madota
panyika, pamberi pavose vaikuona. 19 Ndudzi dzose dzaikuziva
dzinoshamiswa newe; wasvika pamagumo akaipisisa uye
hauchazovapozve.’” 20 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri
richiti: 21 “Mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira chiso chako
pamusoro peSidhoni; uprofite pamusoro paro, 22 uti, ‘Zvanzi
naIshe Jehovha: “‘Ndine mhaka newe, iwe Sidhoni, uye
ndichazviwanira kukudzwa mukati mako. Vachaziva kuti ndini
Jehovha, pandichariranga ndigozviratidza mariri kuti ndiri

mutsvene. **23** Ndichatuma denda pamusoro paro ndigoita kuti
ropa riyerere munzira dzaro. Vakaurayiwa vachawa mariri,
nomunondo uchirirwisa kumativi ose. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini
Jehovha. **24** “‘Vanhu veIsraeri havachazovizve navavakidzani
vanovagodora vachivarwadzisa sorukato runopinza. Ipapo
vachaziva kuti ndini Ishe Jehovha. **25** “‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
Pandinounganidza vanhu veIsraeri kubva kundudzi kwavakanga
vakaparadzirwa, ndichazviratidza kuti ndiri mutsvene pakati
pavo pamberi pendudzi. Ipapo vachagara munyika yavo pachavo,
yandakapa muranda wangu Jakobho. **26** Vachagaramo norugare
uye vachavaka dzimba nokusima minda yemizambiringa;
vachagara norugare pandicharanga vavakidzani vavo vose
vanovagodora. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wavo.’”

29 Mugore regumi, mumwedzi wegumi pazuva regumi
namaviri, shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
2 “Mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira chiso chako pamusoro
paFaro mambo weIjipiti. **3** Taura kwaari kuti, ‘Zvanzi naIshe
Jehovha: “‘Ndine mhaka newe, iwe Faro mambo weIjipiti,
iyewe shato huru uvete pakati pehova dzako. Iwe unoti, “Nairi
ndorwangu; ndakazvigadzirira pachangu.” **4** Asi ndichaisa
zvikokovono mushaya dzako, uye ndichaita kuti hove dzomuhova
dzako dzinamatire pamakwati ako. Ndichakukwevera kunze
ubve pakati pehova dzako, nehove dzose dzakanamatira
pamakwati ako. **5** Ndichakusiya mugwenga, iwe nehove dzose
dzomuhova dzako. Uchawira pasi pabani pachena zvapo, uye
haungaunganidzwi kana kunongwa. Ndichakupa sechokudya
kuzvikara zvenyika neshiri dzedenga. **6** Ipapo vose vagere
muIjipiti vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. “‘Wakanga uri tsvimbo
yorutsanga kuimba yaIsraeri. **7** Vakati vachikubata namaoko avo,
iwe ukatsemuka, ukabvarura mapfudzi avo; pavakasendamira
pauri, wakavhunika misana yavo ndokuminama. **8** “‘Naizvozvo
zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndichauyisa munondo kuzokurwisa
nokuuraya vanhu vako nezvipfuwo zvavo. **9** Ijipiti ichava
dongo rakaparadzwa. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.
“‘Nokuti iwe wakati, “Nairi ndorwangu; ndini ndakaruita,” **10**
naizvozvo ndine mhaka newe nehova dzako, uye ndichaita
kuti nyika yeIjipiti iparadzwe ive dongo kubva kuMigidhori
kusvikira kuAswani, kundosvika kumuganhu weEtiopia. **11**
Hakuna rutsoka kana rwemhuka ruchapfuura nomo; hakuna
achagaramo kwamakore makumi mana. **12** Nyika yeIjipiti
ndichaiita dongo pakati penyika dzakaparadzwa, uye maguta
ayo achava matongo kwamakore makumi mana pakati pamaguta
akaitwa matongo. Uye ndichaparadzira vaIjipita pakati pendudzi,
ndichavadzingira kunyika zhinji. **13** “‘Asi zvanzi naIshe
Jehovha: Mushure mamakore makumi mana ndichaunganidza
vaIjipita kubva kundudzi dzandakanga ndavadzingira. **14**
Ndichavadzosa kubva kuutapwa ndigovadzosera kunyika
yePatirosi, nyika yamadzitateguru avo. Vachava ushe
hwakazvidzwa ikoko. **15** Huchava ushe hwakazvidzika chose
uye hahuchazozvisimudzirizve pamusoro pedzimwe ndudzi.
16 Ijipiti haichazombovizve chivimbo chavanhu veIsraeri asi
ichava chirangaridzo chechivi chavo chokucheukira kwairi kuti
vabatsirwe. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Ishe Jehovha.’” **17** Mugore
ramakumi maviri namanomwe, nomwedzi wokutanga pazuva
rokutanga, shoko rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **18** “Mwanakomana
womunhu, Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akabatisa
hondo yake basa guru rokurwa neTire; musoro mumwe nomumwe
wakasvuurwa uye pfudzi rimwe nerimwe rakasvotorwa.
Kunyange zvakadaro iye nehondo yake havana kuwana mubayiro
pamusoro pebasa ravakaita achirwa naro. **19** Naizvozvo
zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndiri kuzopa nyika yeIjipiti kuna
Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, uye iye achatapa
pfuma yayo. Achapamba nokutora nyika somuripo wehondo
yake. **20** Ndakamupa Ijipiti somubayiro wokushingaira kwake
nokuti iye nehondo yake vakandibatira ini, ndizvo zvinotaura
Ishe Jehovha. **21** “Pazuva iro ndichameresa runyanga rweimba
yaIsraeri, uye ndichazarura muromo wako pakati pavo. Ipapo
vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.”

30 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2**
“Mwanakomana womunhu, profita uti, ‘Zvanzi naIshe
Jehovha: “‘Ungudza uti, “Haiwa, zuva iro!” **3** Nokuti zuva
rava pedyo, zuva raJehovha rava pedyo, zuva ramakore, nguva
yokuparadzwa kwendudzi. **4** Munondo uchauya pamusoro
peIjipiti, uye kurwadziwa kuchauya pamusoro paEtiopia.
Vakaurayiwa pavachawa muIjipiti, pfuma yake ichatakurwa
ichienda kure uye nheyo dzayo dzichakoromorwa. **5** Etiopia
nePuti, Ridhia neArabhia yose, Ribhiya navanhu venyika
yesungano vachaurayiwa nomunondo pamwe chete neIjipiti.
6 “‘Zvanzi naJehovha: “‘Vanotsigira Ijipiti vachawa uye simba
rainozvikudza naro richapera. Kubva kuMigidhori kusvikira
kuAswani, vachaurayiwa nomunondo mukati pake, ndizvo
zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **7** Vachaparadzwa pakati penyika
dzakaparadzwa, uye maguta avo achava pakati pamaguta
akaitwa matongo. **8** Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha,
pandichatungidza moto kuIjipiti uye vabatsiri vayo vose
vachaparadzwa. **9** “‘Pazuva iro, nhume dzichabva kwandiri
dziri muzvikepe kuti dzindotyisidzira Etiopia kuti abve
pakuvarairwa kwake. Ucharwadziwa pazuva rokuparadzwa
kweIjipiti, nokuti zvirokwazvo rinouya. **10** “‘Zvanzi naIshe
Jehovha: “‘Ndichagumisa vanhu vose veIjipiti noruoko
rwaNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi. **11** Iye nehondo
yake, rudzi rwakaipisisa pakati pendudzi, achauyiswa kuti
azoparadza nyika. Vachavhomora minondo yavo kuti varwise
Ijipiti, uye vachazadza nyika navakaurayiwa. **12** Ndichaomesa
hova dzeNairi, uye ndichatengesa nyika kuvanhu vakaipa;
namaoko avatorwa ndichaparadza nyika nezvose zviri mairi.
Ini Jehovha ndazvitaura. **13** “‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
“‘Ndichaparadza zvifananidzo uye ndichagumisa mifananidzo
yeMemufisi. MuIjipiti hamuchazovizve nomuchinda, uye
ndichaparadzira kutya munyika yose. **14** Ndichaita kuti Patirosi
ive dongo, ndichapisa Zoani, uye ndicharanga Tebhesi. **15**
Ndichadururira hasha dzangu pamusoro pePerusiami, iyo
nhare yeIjipiti, uye ndichaparadza vanhu vose veTebhesi. **16**
Ndichapisa Ijipiti; Perusiami ichazvonyongoka nokurwadziwa.
Tebhesi richakukurwa nedutu; Memufisi ichagara iri munhamo.
17 Majaya okuHerioporisi neokuBhubhastisi achaurayiwa
nomunondo, uye maguta achatapwa. **18** Zuva iroro richava
rerima paTapanhesi, pandichavhuna joko reIjipiti; kuzvikudza
kwesimba raro kuchapera ipapo. Richafukidzwa namakore,
uye misha yaro ichatapwa. **19** Saka ndicharanga Ijipiti, uye
vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.’” **20** Mugore regumi nerimwe,
mumwedzi wokutanga pazuva rechinomwe shoko raJehovha
rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **21** “Mwanakomana womunhu,
ndavhuna ruoko rwaFaro mambo weIjipiti. Haruna kusungwa
kuti rupore kana kuiswa chiseketo kuti ruve nesimba rokubata
munondo. **22** Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndine mhaka
naFaro mambo weIjipiti. Ndichavhuna maoko ake ose ari maviri,
ruoko rwakanaka norwakavhunika, ndigoita kuti munondo uwe
kubva muruoko rwake. **23** Ndichaparadzira vaIjipita pakati
pendudzi ndigovadzingira munyika dzose. **24** Ndichasimbisa
ruoko rwamambo weBhabhironi uye ndichaisa munondo
wangu muruoko rwake, asi ndichavhuna maoko aFaro, uye
achagomera pamberi pake somunhu akuvadzwa zvokuti achafa.
25 Ndichasimbisa maoko amambo weBhabhironi, asi maoko

aFaro acharembera pasi. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha,
pandichaisa munondo muruoko rwamambo weBhabhironi
agouvheyesa kuti arwise Ijipiti. **26** Ndichaparadzira vaIjipiti
pakati pendudzi ndigovadzingira munyika dzose. Ipapo vachaziva
kuti ndini Jehovha."

31 Mugore regumi nerimwe, mumwedzi wechitatu pazuva
rokutanga, shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
2 "Mwanakomana womunhu, uti kuna Faro mambo weIjipiti
navanhu vake vose: "'Ndianiko angaenzaniswa nemi paushe? **3**
Rangarirai Asiria, yaimbova musidhari muRebhanoni, wakanga
una matavi akaisvonaka akanga akafukidzira dondo; wakanga
wakareba kwazvo, manhengenya awo ari pamusoro pamashizha
akapfumvutira. **4** Mvura zhinji yakaupa zvokudya, zvitubu
zvakadzika zvakaita kuti urebe; hova dzacho dzakayerera
dzichipoteredza hunde, uye dzakatumira mironga yadzo kumiti
yose yesango. **5** Saka wakareba kwazvo kupfuura miti yose
yesango, mativi awo akawanda uye matavi awo akareba,
achitandavara nokuda kwemvura zhinji. **6** Shiri dzose dzedenga
dzakavakira matendere adzo pamatavi awo, mhuka dzose
dzesango dzakaberekera pasi pamatavi awo; ndudzi dzose huru
dzakagara pamumvuri wawo. **7** Wakanga uchiyevedza parunako,
namatavi awo akatandavara, nokuti midzi yawo yaidzika pasi
kune mvura zhinji. **8** Misidhari yomubindu raMwari yakanga
isingagoni kuukunda, uye miti yomupaini yakanga isingaenzani
namatavi awo, uye miti yemipurani hayaienzaniswa namatavi
awo, hakuna muti mubindu raMwari waienzana nawo pakunaka.
9 Ndakauita muti unoyevedza una matavi akawanda, muti
waiyemurwa nemiti yose yomuEdheni mubindu raMwari. **10**
"'Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Nemhaka yokuti wakanga
wakareba kwazvo, uchisimudzira manhengenya awo pamatavi
akapfumvutira, uye nemhaka yokuti wakazvikudza nokuda
kwokureba kwawo, **11** ndakauisa kumutongi wendudzi, kuti
vamuitire zvakafanira kuipa kwawo. Ndakaukanda padivi, **12**
uye rudzi rwakaipisisa kundudzi dzavatorwa rwakautemera
pasi ndokuusiya. Matavi awo akawira pamakomo nomumipata
yose; matavi awo ose akavhunikira muhova dzose dzenyika.
Ndudzi dzose dzomunyika dzakabva pasi pomumvuri wawo
dzikausiya. **13** Shiri dzose dzedenga dzakamhara pamuti wakawa,
uye mhuka dzose dzenyika dzakanga dziri pakati pamatavi
awo. **14** Naizvozvo hakuna mimwe miti iri pamvura zhinji
ichareba kwazvo ichizvikudza, ichizvisimudzira manhengenya
ayo pamusoro pamatavi akapfumvutira. Hakuna mimwe miti
inowana mvura yakadai ichazombosvika paurefu hwakadai; yose
ichafa, nokuti nyika iri pasi, pakati pavanhu vanofa, navaya
vanoburukira kugomba. **15** "'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Pazuva
rawakaburutsirwa muguva ndakafukidza matsime akadzika kuti
aungudze nokuda kwawo ndikamisa hova dzawo, uye mvura yawo
zhinji yakadziviswa. Nemhaka yawo ndakafukidza Rebhanoni
nokusuwa, uye miti yose yesango yakasvava. **(Sheol h7585)** **16**
Ndakaita kuti ndudzi dzidedere padzakanzwa kuwa kwako
pandakuburusira muguva navaya vanoenda mugomba nawo.
Ipapo miti yose yomuEdheni, yakasarudzika uye neyakanakisa
muRebhanoni, miti yose yakanga ichiwana mvura yakakwana,
yakanyaradzwa panyika pasi. **(Sheol h7585)** **17** Vaya vaigara
mumumvuri wawo, navaya vavaibatana navo pakati pendudzi,
vakanga vaburukirawo muguva nawo, vachiva pamwe navaya
vakaurayiwa nomunondo. **(Sheol h7585)** **18** "'Ndeipiko miti
yeEdheni ingaenzaniswa newe pakubwinya noushe? Kunyange
zvakadaro, newewo, uchaburutswa pamwe chete nemiti yeEdheni
panyika pasi; ucharara pakati pavasina kudzingiswa, navaya
vakaurayiwa nomunondo. "'Ndiye Faro navanhu vake vazhinji,
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.'"

32 Mugore regumi namaviri, mumwedzi wegumi nemiviri
pazuva rokutanga, shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri
richiti, **2** "Mwanakomana womunhu, chemera Faro mambo
weIjipiti uti kwaari: "'Iwe wakafanana neshumba pakati pendudzi;
wakaita sechikara mukati mamakungwa uchibvongodza-
bvongodza mukati mehova dzako, uchibvongodza mvura
netsoka dzako uye uchiita kuti hova dzive namatope. **3**
"'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: "'Neboka ravanhu vazhinji ndichakanda
mambure angu pamusoro pako, uye vachakukweva mumumbure
wangu. **4** Ndichakukanda panyika ndichakurasira pamhene.
Ndichamharisa shiri dzose dzedenga pamusoro pako, uye
zvikara zvose zvomunyika zvichagutswa newe. **5** Ndichayanika
nyama yako pamakomo, ndigozadza mipata nezvitunha
zvako. **6** Ndichadiridza nyika neropa rako rinenge richiyerera
kusvikira kumakomo, uye nzizi dzichazadzwa nenyama yako. **7**
Pandichakudzima, ndichafukidza matenga uye ndichasvibisa
nyeredzi; ndichafukidza zuva mugore, uye mwedzi haungabudisi
chiedza chawo. **8** Zviedza zvose zvinopenya zvedenga
ndichazvidzima pamusoro pako; ndichauyisa rima pamusoro
penyika yako, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **9** Ndichatambudza
mwoyo yavanhu vazhinji, pandichauyisa kuparadzwa kwako
pakati pendudzi, pakati penyika dzausina kumboziva. **10**
Ndichaita kuti marudzi mazhinji ashamisike pamusoro pako,
uye madzimambo avo achadedera nokutya nokuda kwako,
pandichavheyesa munondo wangu pamberi pavo. Pazuva rokuwa
kwako mumwe nomumwe wavo achadedera nguva dzose,
nokuda kwoupenyu hwake. **11** "'Nokuti zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
"'Munondo wamambo weBhabhironi uchauya kuzokurwisa. **12**
Ndichaita kuti vanhu vako vazhinji vawe nokuda kweminondo
yavane simba, vanhu vakaipisisa pandudzi dzose. Vachaparadza
kuzvikudza kweIjipiti, uye vanhu vayo vazhinji vachakundwa.
13 Ndichaparadza mombe dzayo dzose dziri panhivi dzemvura
zhinji, hakuchazova norutsoka rwomunhu ruchaibvongodza, kana
namahwanda emombe achaibvongodza. **14** Ipapo ndichaita kuti
mvura yavo igadzikane, uye ndichaita kuti hova dzayo dziyerere
samafuta, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **15** Pandichaita
Ijipiti kuti ive dongo uye pandichabvisa zvose zviri mairi,
pandichauraya vose vanogaramo, ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini
Jehovha.' **16** "Aya ndiwo mashoko okuchema avachaiimbira.
Vanasikana vendudzi vachaimba; nokuda kweIjipiti navanhu vayo
vose vazhinji vachaimba, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha." **17**
Mugore regumi namaviri, pazuva regumi namashanu romwedzi,
shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **18** "Mwanakomana
womunhu, ungudza nokuda kwavanhu vazhinji veIjipiti uye
uvawisire pasi zvose iyo nyika navanasikana vendudzi dzine
simba, pamwe chete navaya vanoburukira kugomba. **19** Uti
kwavari, 'Ko, imi munonyanya kudikanwa kupfuura vamwe here?
Burukai munoradzikwa pakati pavasina kudzingiswa.' **20** Vachava
pakati pavakaurayiwa nomunondo. Munondo wavhomorwa;
ngaakweverwe kunze pamwe chete navanhu vake vazhinji.
21 Vatungamiri vane simba vari mukati meguva, vachati
pamusoro peIjipiti navabatsiri vayo, 'Vaburukira kuno uye
vavete pamwe chete navasina kudzingiswa, navaya vakaurayiwa
nomunondo.' **(Sheol h7585)** **22** "Asiria iriko nehondo yayo
yose; yakakomberedzwa namakuva avakaurayiwa vayo vose,
vose vakaurayiwa nomunondo. **23** Makuva ayo ari pasi
pasi mugomba uye hondo yayo ivete yakakomberedza rinda
rayo. Vose vakanga vaparadzira kutya munyika yavapenyu
vakaurayiwa vakafa nomunondo. **24** "Eramu iriko, pamwe chete
navanhu vayo vazhinji vose vakapoteredza rinda rayo. Vose
vakaurayiwa, vakafa nomunondo. Vose vakanga vatyisidzira
vamwe munyika yavapenyu vakaburukira panyika pasi vasina
kudzingiswa. Vakatakura nyadzi dzavo navaya vanoburukira

kugomba. **25** Yakawaridzirwa mubhedha pakati pavakaurayiwa,
nevanhu vayo vazhinji vakakomberedza rinda rayo. Vose
havana kudzingiswa, vakaurayiwa nomunondo. Nemhaka yokuti
kutyisidzira kwavo kwakanga kwapararira munyika yavapenyu,
vanotakura nyadzi dzavo navaya vanoburukira kugomba,
vakaradzikwa pakati pavakaurayiwa. **26** "Mesheki neTubhari
dziripo, navanhu vadzo vazhinji vakakomba marinda adzo.
Vose havana kudzingiswa, vakaurayiwa nomunondo nokuti
vakatyisidzira vanhu munyika yavapenyu. **27** Ko, havana
kuvata navamwe varwi vasina kudzingiswa here, ivo vakafa,
vakaburukira muguva vane zvombo zvavo zvehondo, uye
minondo yavo yakaiswa pasi pemisoro yavo? Kurangwa nokuda
kwezvivi zvavo kuri pamusoro pamapfupa avo, kunyange
kutyisidzira kwavanhu ava kwakanga kwapararira munyika
yavapenyu. **(Sheol h7585)** **28** "Newewo, iwe Faro, uchavhunwa
uye uchavata pakati pavasina kudzingiswa. **29** "Edhomu
iriko namadzimambo ayo namachinda ayo ose; kunyange
ane simba, vakaradzikwa navaya vakaurayiwa nomunondo.
Vakavata navasina kudzingiswa, navaya vanoburukira kugomba.
30 "Machinda ose okumusoro navaSidhoni variko; vakadzika
navakaurayiwa mukunyadziswa kunyange simba ravo raityisa.
Vakavata vasina kudzingiswa pamwe chete navakaurayiwa
nomunondo vakatakura kunyadziswa kwavo pamwe chete
navaya vanoburukira kugomba. **31** "Faro, iye nehondo yake,
achavaona agonyaradzwa nokuda kwavanhu vake vazhinji
vakaurayiwa nomunondo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.
32 Kunyange ndakamurega achityisidzira vamwe munyika
yavapenyu, Faro navanhu vake vazhinji vacharadzikwa pakati
pavasina kudzingiswa, navaya vakaurayiwa nomunondo, ndizvo
zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha."

33 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2**
"Mwanakomana womunhu, taura kuvanhu venyika yako
uti kwavari: 'Kana ndikauyisa munondo pamusoro penyika,
uye vanhu venyika iyo vakasarudza mumwe wavo vakamuita
nharirire yavo, **3** uye iye akaona munondo uchiuya kuzorwa
nenyika akaridza hwamanda kuti anyevere vanhu, **4** ipapo
ani naani kana akanzwa hwamanda asi akasava nehanya
nenyevero uye munondo ukasvika ukamuuraya, ropa rake
richava pamusoro wake. **5** Sezvo akanzwa kurira kwehwamanda
asi akashaya hanya, ropa rake richava pamusoro wake. Dai
akateerera kunyeverwa, angadai akaponesa upenyu hwake. **6**
Asi kana nharirire ikaona munondo uchiuya uye ikasaridza
hwamanda kuti iyambire vanhu uye munondo ukasvika ukabvisa
upenyu hwomumwe wavo, munhu uyo achabviswa hake nokuda
kwechivi chake, asi ndichabvunza ropa rake kunharirire.'
7 "Mwanakomana womunhu, ndakakuita nharirire yeimba
yaIsraeri; saka inzwa shoko randinotaura ugovaudza yambiro
inobva kwandiri. **8** Kana ndikati kuno akaipa, 'Iwe munhu
wakaipa, uchafa zvirokwazvo,' uye iwe ukasamutaurira kuti
umunyevere panzira dzake, munhu uyo akaipa achafa nokuda
kwechivi chake, asi ropa rake ndicharibvunza kwauri. **9** Asi iwe
kana ukanyevera munhu wakaipa uyu kuti adzoke kubva panzira
dzake, iye akasaita izvozvo, achafa nokuda kwechivi chake,
asi iwe unenge waponesa upenyu hwako. **10** "Mwanakomana
womunhu, uti kuimba yaIsraeri, 'Izvi ndizvo zvamunoreva
muchiti, "Kutadza kwedu nezvivi zvedu zvinotiremera, uye
tapera nokuda kwazvo. Zvino tingararama seiko?"' **11** Uti
kwavari, 'Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura
Ishe Jehovha, handitongofariri rufu rwowakaipa, asi kuti
vatendeuke kubva panzira dzavo vagorarama. Tendeukai!
Tendeukai pazvakaipa zvenyu! Muchafireiko, imi imba yaIsraeri?'
12 "Naizvozvo, mwanakomana womunhu, uti kuvanhu venyika
yako, 'Kururama kwowakarurama hakugoni kumuponesa kana
asingateereri, uye kuipa kwomunhu akaipa hakungamuiti kuti
awe kana akatendeuka kubva pakuri. Munhu akarurama, kana
akatadza, haangatenderwi kuti ararame nokuda kwokururama
kwaaiva nako kare.' **13** Kana ndikaudza munhu akarurama kuti
achafa zvirokwazvo, asi zvino iye ovimba nokururama kwake,
ndokuita zvakaipa, hakuna zvinhu zvakarurama zvaakaita kare
zvicharangarirwa; achafa nokuda kwezvakaipa zvaakaita. **14**
Uye kana ndikati kumunhu akaipa, 'Iwe uchafa zvirokwazvo,'
asi zvino iye akatendeuka pachivi chake uye akaita zvakanaka
nezvakarurama, **15** kana akadzorera zvaakatora norubatso
sechikwereti, akadzosa zvaakaba, akatevera mitemo youpenyu,
akasaita zvakaipa, zvirokwazvo achararama; haangafi. **16**
Hakuna zvivi zvaakaita zvicharangarirwa pamusoro pake.
Akaita zvakanaka uye zvakarurama; achararama zvirokwazvo.
17 "Kunyange zvakadaro, vanhu venyika yako vanoti, 'Nzira
yaShe haina kururama.' Asi nzira yavo ndiyo isina kururama.
18 Kana munhu akarurama akatsauka pakururama kwake,
akaita zvakaipa, achafa nokuda kwazvo. **19** Uye munhu
akaipa akatendeuka pazvakaipa zvake akaita zvakanaka uye
zvakarurama, achararama nazvo. **20** Kunyange zvakadaro, imi
imba yaIsraeri, munoti, 'Nzira yaShe haina kururama.' Asi
ndichatonga mumwe nomumwe wenyu zvakafanira nzira dzake."
21 Mugore regumi namaviri rokutapwa kwedu, mumwedzi
wegumi pazuva reshanu, munhu akanga apunyuka paJerusarema
akasvika kwandiri achiti, "Guta rawa!" **22** Zvino madekwana
munhu uya asati asvika, ruoko rwaJehovha rwakanga rwuri
pamusoro pangu, uye akashamisa muromo wangu munhu
uya asati asvika kwandiri mangwanani. Saka muromo wangu
wakazarurwa ndikasazonyararazve. **23** Ipapo shoko raJehovha
rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **24** "Mwanakomana womunhu,
vanhu vanogara mumatongo ayo munyika yaIsraeri vari kuti,
'Abhurahama akanga ari munhu mumwe chete, asi akatora nyika.
Asi isu tiri vazhinji; zvirokwazvo nyika yakapiwa kwatiri senhaka
yedu.' **25** Naizvozvo uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Sezvo
muchidya nyama neropa rayo uye muchitarira kuzvifananidzo
zvenyu uye muchiteura ropa, zvino mungatora nyika here?
26 Imi munovimba nomunondo wenyu, muchiita zvinhu
zvinonyangadza, uye mumwe nomumwe wenyu achisvibisa
mukadzi wehama yake. Zvino mungatora nyika here?' **27**
"Taura kwavari kuti, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Zvirokwazvo
noupenyu hwangu, vaya vakasara mumatongo vachaurayiwa
nomunondo, vaya vari kumamisha, ndichavapa kuzvikara
zvesango kuti zvivadye, uye vaya vari munhare nomumapako
vachafa nehosha. **28** Nyika ndichaiita dongo rakaparadzwa, uye
simba rokuzvikudza kwayo richasvika kumagumo, uye makomo
aIsraeri achaparadzwa zvokuti hakuna achaadarika. **29** Ipapo
vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, pandichashandura nyika ikava
dongo rakaparadzwa nokuda kwezvinonyangadza zvavakaita.'
30 "Asi kana uriwe, mwanakomana womunhu, vanhu venyika
yako vanotaurirana pamwe chete pamusoro pako pamasvingo
uye napamikova yedzimba, vachiti kuno mumwe nomumwe
wavo, 'Uyai munzwe shoko rabva kuna Jehovha.' **31** Vanhu
vangu vanouya kwauri, sezvavanosiita, ndokugara pamberi pako
kuti vateerere kumashoko ako, asi havaaiti. Vanondirumbidza
nemiromo yavo, asi mwoyo yavo inokarira pfuma yokusarurama.
32 Zvirokwazvo, iwe wakaita somunhu anoimba rwiyo rworudo
kwavari nezwi rakaisvonaka uye achiridza chiridzwa zvakanaka,
nokuti vanonzwa mashoko ako asi havaaiti. **33** "Panoitika
izvi zvose, uye zvichaitika zvirokwazvo, ipapo vachaziva kuti
muprofita akanga ari pakati pavo."

34 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2**
“Mwanakomana womunhu, profita pamusoro pavafudzi
vaIsraeri; profita uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Vane nhamo
vafudzi vaIsraeri vanongova nehanya yokuzvifudza pachavo! Ko,
vafudzi havafaniri kufudza makwai here? **3** Munodya ruomba,
munozvifukidza namakushe muchiuraya makwai akakora, asi
hamuna hanya namakwai. **4** Hamuna kusimbisa asina simba kana
kurapa anorwara kana kusunga akakuvara. Hamuna kutsvaka
akarasika kana kudzosa akadzingwa. Makaabata nehasha uye
noutsinye. **5** Saka akapararira nokuti kwakanga kusina mufudzi,
uye paakapararira akava zvokudya zvezvikara zvesango. **6**
Makwai angu akadzungaira pamusoro pamakomo napazvikomo
zvose. Akaparadzirwa panyika yose, uye hakuna akaaronda
kana kuatsvaka. **7** “‘Naizvozvo, imi vafudzi, inzwai shoko
raJehovha: **8** Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura
Ishe Jehovha, nokuda kwokuti makwai angu ashayiwa mufudzi,
nokudaro akapambwa akava zvokudya zvemhuka dzose dzesango,
uye nemhaka yokuti vafudzi vangu havana kuatsvaka asi
kuti vakazvifudza vamene pachinzvimbo chamakwai angu, **9**
naizvozvo imi vafudzi, inzwai shoko raJehovha: **10** Zvanzi naIshe
Jehovha: Ndine mhaka navafudzi uye vachazvidavirira pamusoro
pamakwai angu. Ndichavabvisa pakufudza makwai angu kuitira
kuti vafudzi varege kuzozvifudza pachavo. Ndicharwira makwai
angu pamiromo yavo, uye haachazovi chokudya chavo. **11**
“‘Nokuti zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ini pachangu ndichazvitsvakira
makwai angu ndigoafudza. **12** Somufudzi anofudza makwai
ake akapararira paanenge anawo, saizvozvo neni ndichafudza
makwai angu. Ndichaarwira kubva panzvimbo dzose dzaanga
akapararira pazuva ramakore nerima. **13** Ndichaabudisa kubva
kundudzi ndigoaunganidza kubva kunyika dzose, uye ndigoauyisa
munyika yawo. Ndichaafudzira pamakomo aIsraeri, muhova,
nomunzvimbo dzokugara dzose dzenyika. **14** Ndichaafudzira
mumafuro akanaka, uye pamusoro pamakomo aIsraeri ndipo
paachafura. Acharara pasi pamafuro akanaka ikoko, uye achafura
pabumhudza rakanaka ikoko kumakomo eIsraeri. **15** Ini
pachangu ndichafudza makwai angu nokuavatisa pasi, ndizvo
zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **16** Ndichatsvaka akarasika ndigodzosa
akatetereka. Ndichasunga akakuvara ndigosimbisa asina simba,
asi akakora neane simba ndichaaparadza. Ndichafudza boka
nokururamisira. **17** “‘Asi kana murimi, boka rangu, zvanzi
naIshe Jehovha: Ndichatonga pakati pegwai nerimwe gwai, uye
pakati pamakondobwe nembudzi. **18** Ko, hazvina kuringana
kwamuri here kuti mudye pamafuro akanaka? Zvakafanira
here kuti mutsike netsoka dzenyu mafuro enyu akasara? Ko,
hazvina kuringana here kuti munwe mvura yakachena? Ko,
zvakafanira here kuti musvibise mvura yakasara namakumbo
enyu? **19** Ko, makwai angu angafanirwa nokudya kana kunwa
zvamakabvongodza netsoka dzenyu here? **20** “‘Naizvozvo
zvanzi naIshe Jehovha kwavari: Tarira, ini ndimene ndichatonga
pakati peakakora nemakwai akaonda. **21** Nokuda kwokuti
munosunda norutivi nepfudzi, muchitunga makwai asina simba
nenyanga dzenyu kusvikira maadzingira kure, **22** ini ndicharwira
makwai angu, uye haangazopambwizve. Ndichatonga pakati
pehwai neimwe hwai. **23** Ndichaisa pamusoro pawo mufudzi
mumwe chete, muranda wangu Dhavhidhi uye achaafudza;
iye achaafudza agova mufudzi wawo. **24** Ini Jehovha ndichava
Mwari wavo, uye muranda wangu Dhavhidhi achava muchinda
pakati pawo. Ini Jehovha ndazvitaura. **25** “‘Ndichaita sungano
yorugare navo uye ndichadzinga zvikara panyika kuti vagogara
mugwenga vagovata zvakanaka musango. **26** Ndichaaropafadza
nenzvimbo dzakapoteredza chikomo changu. Ndichanayisa
mvura nenguva yayo; pachava nemibvumbi yamaropafadzo. **27**
Miti yesango ichabereka michero yayo uye ivhu richabereka
zvibereko zvaro; vanhu vachagara zvakanaka panyika yavo.
Vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, pandichavhuna mazariro amajoko
avo ndigovanunura kubva mumaoko aavo vanovaita nhapwa.
28 Havachazopambwizve nendudzi, uye zvikara zvesango
hazvingavadyizve. Vachagara zvakanaka, uye hakuna angavatyisa.
29 Ndichavapa nyika ine mukurumbira nokuda kwezvibereko
zvayo, uye havangazovi nedambudziko renzara munyika kana
kuva chinhu chinosekwa nendudzi. **30** Ipapo vachaziva kuti ini,
Jehovha Mwari wavo, ndinavo uye kuti ivo, imba yaIsraeri, ndivo
vanhu vangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **31** Imi makwai
angu, makwai amafuro angu, muri vanhu, uye ini ndiri Mwari
wenyu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.’”

35 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2**
“Mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira chiso chako pamusoro
peGomo reSeiri; uprofite pamusoro paro, **3** uti, ‘Zvanzi
naIshe Jehovha: Ndine mhaka newe iwe Gomo reSeiri, uye
ndichatambanudzira ruoko rwangu kuzorwa newe ndigokuita
dongo raparadzwa. **4** Ndichashandura maguta ako akava
matongo uye iwe uchaparadzwa. Ipapo uchaziva kuti ndini
Jehovha. **5** “‘Nemhaka yokuti wakafundira ruvengo rwako
rwakare ukaisa vaIsraeri kumunondo panguva yenjodzi yavo,
panguva iyo kurangwa kwavo kwakanga kwasvika pamusoro-
soro, **6** naizvozvo, noupenyu hwangu zvirokwazvo, ndizvo
zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, ndichakuisa kukuteura ropa uye
richakuteverera. Sezvo usina kuvenga kuteura ropa, kuteura
ropa kuchakuteverera. **7** Ndichaita kuti Gomo reSeiri rive dongo
uye ndichaparadza vose vanopinda napo uye nevanobuda napo.
8 Ndichazadza makomo ako navakaurayiwa; vaya vakaurayiwa
nomunondo vachawira pazvikomo nomumipata yenyu uye
nomunzizi dzenyu dzose. **9** Ndichakuparadza nokusingaperi,
maguta ako haachazogarwi. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.
10 “‘Nemhaka yokuti iwe wakati, “Ndudzi mbiri idzi nenyika
idzi dzichava dzedu uye tichadzitora,” kunyange dai ini Jehovha
ndaivapo, **11** naizvozvo, noupenyu hwangu zvirokwazvo, ndizvo
zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, ndichakuitira zvakafanira kutsamwa
negodo rawakaratidza mukuvavenga kwako uye ndichaita kuti
vandizive pakati pavo pandichakutonga. **12** Ipapo uchaziva
kuti ini Jehovha ndakanzwa zvose zvinonyadza zvawakataura
zvinorwisa makomo eIsraeri. Iwe wakati, “Akaparadzwa uye
akapiwa kwatiri kuti tiadye.” **13** Wakazvirumbidza pamusoro
pangu uye wakataura zvakaipa pamusoro pangu usingazvidzori,
uye ini ndakazvinzwa. **14** Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Panguva
inofara nyika yose, ini ndichakuita dongo. **15** Nokuti iwe
wakafara panguva yakaparadzwa nhaka yeimba yaIsraeri, ndizvo
zvandichakuitirawo iwe. Uchava dongo, iwe Gomo reSeiri, iwe
neEdhomu yose. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.’”

36 “Mwanakomana womunhu, profita pamusoro pamakomo
eIsraeri uti, ‘Imi makomo eIsraeri, inzwai shoko raJehovha.
2 Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Muvengi akati kwauri, “Toko
waro! Nzvimbo dzakakwirira dzekare dzava dzedu.”’ **3**
Naizvozvo profita uti, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Nemhaka yokuti
vakakuparadzai uye vakakudzingirai kumativi ose kusvikira mava
vanhu vendudzi dzose uye nechinhu chinoshorwa navanhu,
nechinorehwa, **4** naizvozvo, imi makomo eIsraeri, inzwai
shoko raIshe Jehovha: Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha kumakomo
nokuzvikomo, kuhova nokumipata, kumatongo akaparadzwa
okumaguta akasiyiwa akanga apambwa uye akasekwa nendudzi
dzose dzakakupoteredzai, **5** zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Mumoto
wokushingaira kwangu, ndakataura pamusoro pendudzi
dzakasara, uye pamusoro peEdhomu yose, nokuti nomufaro uye
negodo remwoyo yavo vakaita nyika yangu nhaka yavo kuitira
kuti vapambe mafuro avo.’ **6** Naizvozvo profita pamusoro penyika

yeIsraeri uti kumakomo nokuzvikomo, kuhova nokumipata:
'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndinotaura negodo nehasha dzangu
nokuti makashorwa nendudzi. 7 Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe
Jehovha: Ndinopika noruoko rwakasimudzwa kuti ndudzi
dzakakupoteredza naidzo dzichashorwawo. 8 "'Asi imi, iyemi
makomo eIsraeri, muchabudisa matavi nemichero yavanhu
vangu ivo Israeri, nokuti vachakurumidza kudzokera kumusha.
9 Ndine hanya newe uye ndichakutarira neziso rine tsitsi;
ucharimwa ugodyarwa, 10 uye ndichawanza vanhu pamusoro
pako, kunyange iyo imba yose yaIsraeri. Maguta achagarwa uye
matongo achavakwazve. 11 Ndichawedzera kuwanda kwavanhu
nezvipfuwo pamusoro pako uye vachava nezvibereko vagowanda
kwazvo. Ndichagarisa vanhu mauri sezvazvakanga zvakaita
kare uye ndichaita kuti mubudirire kupfuura pakutanga. Ipapo
muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. 12 Ndichaita kuti vanhu, ivo
vanhu vangu Israeri, vafambe pamusoro pako. Vachakutora
uye muchava nhaka yavo; hamuchazovatorerizve vana vavo.
13 "'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Nokuti vanhu vanoti kwauri,
"Iwe unodya vanhu uye unotorera rudzi rwako vana," 14
naizvozvo hauchazodyi vanhu kana kushayisa rudzi rwako vana,
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. 15 Handichazoiti kuti unzwe
kutuka kwendudzi, hauchazoshorwi navanhu uye handichazoiti
kuti rudzi rwako ruwe, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.'" 16
Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, 17 "Mwanakomana
womunhu, vanhu vaIsraeri pavaigara munyika yavo chaiyo,
vakaisvibisa namaitiro avo uye namabasa avo. Maitiro avo
akanga akaita sokusachena kwomukadzi ari kumwedzi pamberi
pangu. 18 Saka ndakadurura hasha dzangu pamusoro pavo
nokuti vakanga vateura ropa munyika uye nokuti vakanga
vakaisvibisa nezvifananidzo zvavo. 19 Ndakavaparadzira pakati
pendudzi, uye vakadzingirwa kunyika dzose; ndakavatonga
zvakafanira mufambiro wavo namabasa avo. 20 Uye kwose kwose
kwavakaenda pakati pendudzi, vakasvibisa zita rangu dzvene,
nokuti zvakanzi pamusoro pavo, 'Ava ndivo vanhu vaJehovha,
asi vakatonzi vabve munyika yake.' 21 Ndakanga ndine hanya
nezita rangu dzvene, rakanga rasvibiswa neimba yaIsraeri
pakati pendudzi kwavakanga vaenda. 22 "Naizvozvo uti kuimba
yaIsraeri, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Hakusi kuda kwenyu, imi
imba yaIsraeri, kuti ndiite zvinhu izvi, asi imhaka yezita dzvene,
ramakasvibisa pakati pendudzi kwamakaenda. 23 Ndicharatidza
utsvene hwezita rangu guru, rakanga rasvibiswa pakati pendudzi,
iro zita ramakasvibisa pakati pavo. Ipapo ndudzi dzichaziva
kuti ndini Jehovha, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, panguva
yandinoratidza utsvene hwangu kubudikidza newe pamberi pavo.
24 "'Nokuti ndichakubudisa pakati pendudzi; ndichakuunganidzai
kubva kunyika dzose ndigokudzoserai munyika yangu chaiyo.
25 Ndichasasa mvura yakachena pamusoro penyu, uye
muchava vakachena, ndichakunatsai patsvina yenyu yose
napazvifananidzo zvenyu. 26 Ndichakupai mwoyo mutsva
nokuisa mweya mutsva mukati menyu, ndichabvisa mwoyo
webwe mamuri ndigoisa mwoyo wenyama mukati menyu. 27 Uye
ndichaisa Mweya wangu mukati menyu uye ndichakuitai kuti
mutevere mitemo yangu mugochenjerera kuchengeta mirayiro
yangu. 28 Muchagara munyika yandakapa madzitateguru enyu;
imi muchava vanhu vangu, uye ini ndichava Mwari wenyu. 29
Ndichakuponesai kubva pakusachena kwenyu kwose. Ndichadana
zviyo ndigozviwanza uye handingauyisi nzara pamusoro penyu.
30 Ndichawanza zvibereko zvemiti uye nezvirimwa zveminda,
kuitira kuti murege kuzoshorwazve pakati pendudzi nokuda
kwenzara. 31 Ipapo mucharangarira nzira dzenyu dzakaipa
namabasa enyu akaipa, uye muchazvisema pachenyu nokuda
kwezvivi zvenyu namabasa enyu anonyangadza. 32 Ndinoda
kuti muzive kuti handisi kuita izvi nokuda kwenyu, ndizvo
zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. Nyaraiwo uye munyadziswe nokuda
kwamaitiro enyu, imi, imba yaIsraeri! 33 "'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
Pazuva randinokunatsai pazvivi zvenyu zvose, ndichagarisa
vanhu mumaguta enyu uye matongo achavakwazve. 34 Nyika
yakanga yava dongo icharimwazve pachinzvimbo chokugara iri
dongo pamberi pavose vanopfuura napo. 35 Vachati, "Nyika
iyi yakanga yaparara iye zvino yafanana nebindu reEdheni;
maguta akanga ava matongo aparadzwa, zvino akomberedzwa
uye ogarwa." 36 Ipapo ndudzi dzakasara, dzakakupoteredzai
dzichaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndakavakazve zvakanga zvaparadzwa
uye ndakadyarazve zvakanga zvaparadzwa. Ini Jehovha
ndazvitaura, uye ndichazviita.' 37 "Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
Ndichagamuchirazve chikumbiro cheimba yaIsraeri ndigovaitira
izvi: Ndichawanza kwazvo vanhu vavo sokuwanda kwamakwai,
38 sokuwanda kwakaita mapoka ezvipiriso paJerusarema
panguva yemitambo yaro yakatarwa. Saka maguta akaparadzwa
achazadzwa namapoka avanhu. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini
Jehovha."

37 Ruoko rwaJehovha rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pangu,
uye akandibudisa noMweya waJehovha akandiisa pakati
pomupata; wakanga uzere namapfupa. 2 Akanditungamirira
kuno nokoko pakati pawo, uye ndakaona mapfupa mazhinji
zhinji pamusoro pomupata; mapfupa akanga akaoma kwazvo. 3
Akandibvunza akati, "Mwanakomana womunhu, mapfupa aya
angararama here?" Ini ndakati, "Imi Ishe Jehovha, iyemi moga
munoziva." 4 Ipapo iye akati kwandiri, "Profita kumapfupa aya
uti kwaari, 'Imi mapfupa akaoma, inzwai shoko raJehovha: 5
Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha kumapfupa aya: Ndichaisa mweya mukati
menyu mugorarama. 6 Ndichaisa marunda pamuri ndigoita
kuti muve nenyama pamusoro penyu uye ndichakufukidzai
neganda; ndichaisa mweya mukati menyu uye muchava vapenyu.
Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.'" 7 Saka ndakaprofita
sezvandakarayirwa. Zvino ndakati ndichiprofita, kwakava
nomumvumo, nokurira kwaiti kweche kweche, uye mapfupa
akaswededzana, bvupa nebvupa. 8 Ndakatarira, ndikaona
marunda nenyama zvavapo uye zvakafukidzwa neganda, asi
makanga musina mweya mukati mazvo. 9 Ipapo akati kwandiri,
"Profita kumhepo; profita, mwanakomana womunhu, uti kwairi,
'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Uya uchibva kumhepo ina, iwe mweya,
ufemere mukati maava vakaurayiwa, kuti vararame.'" 10
Saka ndakaprofita sezvaakandirayira, mweya ukapinda mukati
mavo; vakararama vakamira netsoka dzavo, iri hondo huru
kwazvo. 11 Ipapo akati kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu,
mapfupa aya ndiyo imba yose yaIsraeri. Ivo vanoti, 'Mapfupa
edu aoma uye hatisisina tariro; taparadzwa hedu.' 12 Naizvozvo
profita uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Haiwa vanhu
vangu, ndiri kuzozarura marinda enyu ndigokubudisai maari;
ndichakudzoseraizve kunyika yaIsraeri. 13 Ipapo imi, vanhu
vangu, muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, pandichazarura marinda
enyu ndichikubudisai maari. 14 Ndichaisa mweya wangu
mukati menyu mugorarama, uye ndichakugarisai munyika
yenyu. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndakazvitaura, uye
ndakazviita, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.'" 15 Shoko raJehovha
rakasvika kwandiri richiti, 16 "Mwanakomana womunhu, tora
rutanda unyore parwuri kuti, 'ZvaJudha nezvaIsraeri shamwari
dzake.' Ipapo utore rumwe rutanda, ugonyora pamusoro parwo
kuti, 'Rutanda rwaEfuremu, norwaJosefa neimba yose yaIsraeri
neshamwari dzake.' 17 Uzvibatanidze pamwe chete zvive
rutanda rumwe kuitira kuti zvive rutanda rumwe chete muruoko
rwako. 18 "Kana vanhu venyika yako vakakubvunza vachiti,
'Haungatiudziwo zvaunoreva nechinhu ichi here?' 19 uti
kwavari, 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndiri kuzotora rutanda rwaJosefa,

rwuri muruoko rwaEfuremu, nerwaIsraeri shamwari dzake,
ndigorubatanidza nerwaJudha, ndichiiaita rutanda rumwe chete
rwehuni, agova rutanda rumwe chete muruoko rwangu.' 20
Uabate pamberi pavo iwo matanda awakanyora paari 21
ugoti kwavari, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Kubva munyika dzose
kwavakanga vaenda ndichadzosera vaIsraeri munyika yavo.
22 Ndichavaita rudzi rumwe chete munyika iyo, pamakomo
eIsraeri. Pachava namambo mumwe chete pamusoro pavo vose
uye havachazovazve marudzi maviri kana kupatsanurwa kuti
vave umambo huviri. 23 Havachazozvisvibisizve nezvifananidzo
zvavo kana nezvinonyangadza zvavo kana kudarika kuipa kwavo,
nokuti ini ndichavaponesa pazvivi zvavo zvokudzokera shure,
uye ndichavanatsa. Vachava vanhu vangu uye ini ndichava Mwari
wavo. 24 "'Muranda wangu Dhavhidhi achava mambo pamusoro
pavo, uye vose vachava nomufudzi mumwe chete. Vachatevera
mirayiro yangu uye vachachenjerera kuchengeta mitemo yangu.
25 Vachagara munyika yandakapa kumuranda wangu Jakobho,
iyo nyika yaigara madzibaba avo. Vachagaramo nokusingaperi ivo
navana vavo navana vavana vavo uye Dhavhidhi muranda wangu
achava muchinda wavo nokusingaperi. 26 Ndichaita sungano
yorugare navo; ichava sungano isingaperi. Ndichavasimbisa,
ndichavawanza uye ndichaisa nzvimbo yangu tsvene pakati
pavo nokusingaperi. 27 Ugaro hwangu huchava pakati pavo,
ini ndichava Mwari wavo, uye ivo vachava vanhu vangu. 28
Ipapo ndudzi dzichaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndinoita Israeri kuti
ave mutsvene, kana nzvimbo yangu tsvene ikagara pakati pavo
nokusingaperi.'"

38 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, 2
"Mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira chiso chako kuna Gogi
wenyika yeMagogi, muchinda mukuru weMesheki neTubhari;
uprofite pamusoro pake 3 uti, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndine
mhaka newe, iwe Gogi muchinda mukuru weMesheki neTubhari.
4 Ndichakutendeutsa, ndigoisa zvikokovono mushaya dzako
ndigokubudisa iwe nehondo yako yose, mabhiza ako, vatasvi
vamabhiza vakashonga nguo dzehondo, uye navanhu vazhinji
vane nhoo huru neduku, vose vachivheyesa minondo yavo. 5
Pezhia neEtiopia neRibhiya dzinenge dziripowo, vose vaine nhoo
nenguwani dzokurwa, 6 Gomeriwo namauto ayo ose, neBheti
Togarima ichibva kumusoro chaiko namauto ayo ose, ndudzi
zhinji dzinewe. 7 "'Gadzirira; iva wakagadzirira, iwe pamwe chete
navanhu vazhinji vakaungana pauri, iwe uve mukuru wavo. 8
Shure kwamazuva mazhinji iwe uchadanidzira hondo. Pamakore
anotevera, iwe uchakomba nyika yakabva muhondo, ina vanhu
vakaunganidzwa kubva kundudzi zhinji kumakomo aIsraeri,
akanga ava dongo kwenguva huru. Vakabudiswa kubva kundudzi,
zvino vose vachagara zvakanaka. 9 Iwe namauto ako ose nendudzi
zhinji dzinewe muchakwira, muchienda sedutu; muchaita segore
rinofukidza nyika. 10 "'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Pazuva iro, mwoyo
wako uchapindwa nepfungwa dzakaipa, uchafunga zano rakaipa.
11 Iwe uchati, "Ndichakomba misha isina masvingo; ndicharwisa
vanhu vasingafungiri vagere zvavo zvakanaka, vose vanogara
vasina masvingo uye vasina masuo namazariro. 12 Ndichapamba
ndigotora nechisimba, ndichasimudza ruoko rwangu kuti
ndirwise matongo ogarwa navanhu uye vanhu vakaungana
kubva kundudzi vakapfuma pazvipfuwo nenhumbi, vagere pakati
penyika." 13 Shebha neDhedhani navashambadziri vokuTashishi
nemisha yaro yose vachati kwauri, "Wauya kuzopamba here?
Waunganidza vanhu kuti vatore zvipfuwo nenhumbi uye
kuti utore zvakapambwa zvizhinji here?"' 14 "Naizvozvo,
mwanakomana womunhu, profita uti kuna Gogi, 'Zvanzi naIshe
Jehovha: pazuva iro, vanhu vangu vaIsraeri vava kugara
zvakanaka, haungazvioni here? 15 Uchauya uchibva kunzvimbo
yako iri kumusoro chaiko, iwe nendudzi zhinji dzinewe, vose
vakatasva mabhiza, vanhu vazhinji, hondo ine simba. 16 Uchauya
kuzorwa navanhu vangu vaIsraeri segore rinofukidza nyika.
Mumazuva anouya, iwe Gogi, ndichakuuyisa kuzorwa nenyika
yangu, kuitira kuti ndudzi dzigondiziva pandinoratidza utsvene
hwangu kubudikidza newe pamberi pavo. 17 "'Zvanzi naIshe
Jehovha: Ko, hauziwe wandakataura nezvako pamazuva ekare
navaranda vangu ivo vaprofita vaIsraeri here? Panguva iyoyo
vakaprofita kwamakore kuti ini ndichakuuyisa kuzovarwisa. 18
Izvi ndizvo zvichaitika pazuva iroro: Nyika yaIsraeri painorwiswa
naGogi, hasha dzangu huru dzichamuka, ndizvo zvinotaura
Ishe Jehovha. 19 Pakushingaira kwangu uye nomoto wehasha
dzangu, ndinozivisa kuti panguva iyoyo pachava nokudengenyeka
kukuru munyika yaIsraeri. 20 Hove dzegungwa, shiri dzedenga,
mhuka dzesango, nezvose zvinokambaira panyika, navanhu vose
vari pamusoro penyika vachadedera pamberi pangu. Makomo
achapidiguka, mawere achaondomoka uye rusvingo rumwe
norumwe ruchawira pasi. 21 Ndichadana munondo kuzorwisa
Gogi pamusoro pamakomo ose, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.
Munondo womunhu mumwe nomumwe uchabaya hama yake. 22
Ndicharanga nedenda nokudeuka kweropa; ndichanayisa mvura
zhinji, nechimvuramabwe nesafuri inopfuta pamusoro pake
napamusoro pamauto ake uye napamusoro pendudzi dzaanadzo.
23 Nokudaro ndicharatidza ukuru hwangu noutsvene hwangu,
uye ndichazvizivisa pamberi pendudzi zhinji. Ipapo vachaziva
kuti ndini Jehovha.'

39 "Mwanakomana womunhu, profita pamusoro paGogi, uti,
'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndine mhaka newe, iwe Gogi,
muchinda mukuru weMesheki neTubhari. 2 Ndichakutendeutsa
ndigokukwekweredza. Ndichakubvisa kumusoro ndigokutumira
kundorwisa pamakomo eIsraeri. 3 Ipapo ndicharova museve
wako nechokuruboshwe rwako ndigowisira miseve yako pasi
ichibva muruoko rwako rworudyi. 4 Uchawa pamakomo
aIsraeri, iwe namauto ako ose uye nendudzi dzaunadzo.
Ndichakupa iwe sechokudya chemhando dzose dzeshiri dzinodya
nyama uye nokumhuka dzesango. 5 Uchawira pamhene,
nokuti ndazvitaura, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. 6
Ndichatuma moto pamusoro paMagogi uye napamusoro pavagere
zvakanaka muzviwi, uye vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. 7
"'Ndichazivisa zita rangu dzvene pakati pavanhu vangu vaIsraeri.
Handichazobvumiri kuti zita rangu dzvene risvibiswe, uye ndudzi
dzichaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndini mutsvene woga waIsraeri.
8 Zviri kuuya! Zvirokwazvo zvichaitika, ndizvo zvinotaura
Ishe Jehovha. Iri ndiro zuva randakareva. 9 "'Ipapo vaya
vanogara mumaguta aIsraeri vachabuda kunze vagoshandisa
zvombo sehuni vagozvipisa, senhoo duku nehuru, uta nemiseve,
tsvimbo dzehondo namapfumo. Vachazvishandisa sehuni
kwamakore manomwe. 10 Havachazounganidzi huni kubva
musango kana kudzitema kumatondo, nokuti vachashandisa
zvombo sehuni. Uye vachapamba vaya vakambovapamba uye
vachatorera nechisimba vaya vakambovatorera nechisimba,
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. 11 "'Pazuva iro, ndichapa Gogi
nzvimbo yamakuva muIsraeri, mumupata wavaya vanoshanya
vachienda kumabvazuva vakananga kugungwa. Ichadzivirira
nzira yavashanyi, nokuti Gogi navanhu vake vachavigwapo.
Saka ichatumidzwa kunzi Mupata waHamoni Gogi. 12 "'Imba
yaIsraeri ichapedza mwedzi minomwe ichivaviga kuitira kuti
nyika inatswe. 13 Vanhu vose vomunyika vachavaviga, uye
zuva rokukudzwa kwangu richava zuva ravacharangarira,
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. 14 "'Vachapa vanhu basa
rokuchenesa nyika nguva dzose. Vamwe vachapota nenyika yose
uye, kubatanidza naivavo vamwe vachaviga vaya vakasiyiwa

vachingova pachena. Mushure memwedzi vachazotanga kutsvaga.
15 Pavachange vachipota nenyika, kana mumwe akaona bvupa
romunhu, achaisapo chiratidzo parutivi rwaro kusvikira vacheri
vamarinda variviga muMupata waHamoni Gogi. **16** Uyezve,
pachava neguta rinonzi Hamona ipapo. Nokudaro vachanatsa
nyika.' **17** "Mwanakomana womunhu, zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
Danidzira kumarudzi ose eshiri uye nemhuka dzose dzesango
uti, 'Unganai uye muve pamwe chete muchibva kwose kwose
muuye kuchibayiro chandiri kukugadzirirai, chibayiro chikuru
pamusoro pamakomo eIsraeri. Muchadya nyama uye muchanwa
ropa ipapo. **18** Muchadya nyama yavarume vane simba nokunwa
ropa ramachinda enyika kunge ramakondobwe, neremakwayana,
nerembudzi uye rehando, mhuka dzose dzakakodzwa dzinobva
kuBhashani. **19** Pachibayiro chandinokugadzirirai, muchadya
mafuta kusvikira makorwa nawo, uye muchanwa ropa kusvikira
madhakwa. **20** Patafura yangu muchadya mukaguta mabhiza
navatasvi vavo, varume vane simba navarwi vemhando dzose,'
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **21** "Ndicharatidza kubwinya
kwangu pakati pendudzi, uye ndudzi dzose dzichaona kuranga
kwandinoita noruoko rwandinoisa pamusoro pavo. **22** Kubva
pazuva iro zvichienda mberi, imba yaIsraeri ichaziva kuti
ndini Jehovha Mwari wavo. **23** Uye ndudzi dzichaziva kuti
vanhu vaIsraeri vakaenda kuutapwa nokuda kwechivi chavo,
nokuti vakanga vasina kutendeka kwandiri. Saka ndakavavanzira
chiso changu ndikavaisa mumaoko avavengi vavo, uye vose
vakaurayiwa nomunondo. **24** Ndakavaitira zvakafanira kusachena
kwavo nokudarika kwavo, uye ndakavavanzira chiso changu.
25 "Naizvozvo, zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Zvino ndichabvisa
Jakobho kubva mukutapwa uye ndichanzwira tsitsi vanhu
vose veIsraeri, uye ndichashingairira zita rangu dzvene. **26**
Vachakanganwa kunyadziswa kwavo nokusatendeka kwavo
kwose kwavakaratidza kwandiri pavakagara zvakanaka munyika
yavo pasina aivavhundusa. **27** Pandichavadzosa kubva kundudzi
uye ndikavaunganidza vachibva kunyika dzavavengi vavo,
ndicharatidza utsvene hwangu kubudikidza navo pamberi
pendudzi zhinji. **28** Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari
wavo, nokuti kunyange ndakavadzingira kuutapwa pakati
pendudzi, ndichavaunganidza munyika yavo, pasina wandinosiya.
29 Handingazovavanzirizve chiso changu, nokuti ndichadurura
Mweya wangu pamusoro peimba yaIsraeri, ndizvo zvinotaura
Ishe Jehovha."

40 Mugore ramakumi maviri namashanu rokutapwa kwedu,
pakutanga kwegore, pazuva regumi romwedzi, mugore
regumi namana, mushure kwokukundwa kweguta, pazuva racho
iroro ruoko rwaJehovha rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pangu uye
akandiendesako. **2** Pane zvandakaratidzwa naMwari akanditora
akandiendesa kunyika yeIsraeri akandimisa pagomo refu refu,
zasi kwaro kwakanga kune dzimba dzakanga dzichiratidzika
seguta. **3** Akandiendesa ikoko, ndikaona munhu akanga
achiratidzika sendarira; akanga akamira pasuo ane tambo
yomucheka netsvimbo yokueresa muruoko rwake. **4** Murume uyu
akati kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu, tarira nameso ako
unzwe nenzeve dzako uye uongorore zvose zvandichakuratidza,
nokuti wakasvitswa pano kuti ndikuratidze izvozvi. Utaurire
imba yaIsraeri zvose zvaunoona." **5** Ndakaona rusvingo
rwakanga rwakapoteredza nzvimbo yose yetemberi. Urefu
hwetsvimbo yokuera yakanga iri muruoko rwomurume uyu
hwaisvika makubhiti matanhatu, rimwe nerimwe richiita kubhiti
rimwe chete noupamhi hwechanza. Akayera rusvingo; ukobvu
hworusvingo hwakanga huchiita tsvimbo yokuyera imwe chete,
uye urefu huchiita tsvimbo imwe chete. **6** Ipapo akaenda
kusuo rakatarisa kumabvazuva. Akakwira nezvikwiriso zvaro
ndokuyera chikumbaridzo chesuo; chakanga chichiita tsvimbo
imwe chete pakudzika. **7** Makamuri avarindi akanga akaenzana
netsvimbo imwe chete yokuyera paurefu uye tsvimbo imwe
chete paupamhi, uye masvingo apakati pamakamuri akanga
ari makubhiti mashanu paukobvu. Uye chikumbaridzo chesuo
rakanga riri parutivi rwebiravira rakatarisana netemberi chaiita
tsvimbo imwe chete pakudzika. **8** Ipapo akayera biravira
resuo; **9** rakanga rakadzika kwamakubhiti masere uye mbiru
dzacho makubhiti maviri paukobvu. Biravira resuo rakanga
rakanangana netemberi. **10** Mukati mesuo rokumabvazuva
makanga muna makamuri matatu parutivi rumwe norumwe;
ose ari matatu akanga ane chiyero chakaenzana. **11** Ipapo
akayera upamhi hwomukova wokusuo; wakanga una makubhiti
gumi uye urefu hwacho hwaisvika makubhiti gumi namatatu.
12 Pamberi pekamuri rimwe nerimwe pakanga pane madziro
akareba kubhiti rimwe chete, uye makamuri akanga ana
makubhiti matanhatu akaenzana. **13** Ipapo akayera musuo
kubva nechokumusoro kwamadziro kumashure kwerimwe
ramakamuri nechokumusoro kwakatarisana nerimwe; nhambwe
dzakanga dzichisvika makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu
kubva pakazaruka pamadziro kusvikira kuno rumwe rutivi
rwakatarisana nawo. **14** Akayera pakatarisana namasvingo
aionekwa achipoteredza nechomukati mesuo, makubhiti
makumi matanhatu. Akayera kusvika pabiravira rakatarisana
noruvazhe. **15** Nhambwe dzaibva pamukova wesuo kusvikira
kwokupedzisira kwebiravira dzakanga dziri makubhiti makumi
mashanu. **16** Makamuri namasvingo aionekwa omukati
mesuo akanga akavharirwa nechidziro namawindo maduku
akapoteredza, sezvakanga zvakaita pabiravira; napamawindo
akapoteredza akatarisa nechomukati; mberi kwamasvingo
kwakanga kwakashongedzwa nemiti yemichindwe. **17** Ipapo
akandipinza muruvazhe rwokunze. Ndakaona dzimba ikoko
uye nzira dzakanga dzakavakirwa dzakakomberedza ruvazhe;
makanga muna makamuri makumi matatu aiva mujinga menzira
yakavakirwa. **18** Yakanga yakaganhurana norutivi rwamasuo
uye yakaenzana paupamhi sokureba kwadzakanga dzakaita;
ndiyo yakanga iri nzira yakavakirwa yenyasi. **19** Ipapo akayera
nhambwe kubva nechomukati kwerutivi rwesuo rezasi kusvikira
kunze kworuvazhe rwomukati; rwakanga runa makubhiti zana
nechokumabvazuva, uye nechokumusorowo. **20** Ipapo akayera
urefu noupamhi hwesuo rakatarisana nechokumusoro raienda
kuruvazhe rwokunze. **21** Makamuri aro, matatu kurutivi rumwe
norumwe, masvingo aro aionekera nebiravira raro zvakanga
zvakaenzana nezviya zvesuo rokutanga. Rakanga rakareba
makubhiti makumi mashanu uye rina makubhiti makumi maviri
namashanu paupamhi. **22** Mawindo aro, mabiravira aro uye miti
yokushongedza yemichindwe, zvakanga zvakangoenzana nezviya
zvesuo rakanga rakatarisa kumabvazuva. Zvikwiriso zvinomwe
ndizvo zvaisvitsa ikoko, zvakatarisana nebiravira racho. **23**
Pakanga pane suo rinopinda muruvazhe rwomukati rakanga
rakanangana nesuo rokumusoro, sezvazvakanga zvakaitawo
nechokumabvazuva. Akayera kubva pane rimwe suo kusvikira
pane rakanangana naro; aiva makubhiti zana. **24** Ipapo
akanditungamirira kurutivi rwezasi ndikaona suo rakatarisa
zasi. Akayera mbiru dzaro namabiravira aro, uye akanga
akangoenzana namamwe pakuyera. **25** Suo nebiravira raro zvaiva
namawindo maduku aipoteredza, samawindo amamwe. Rakanga
rakareba makubhiti makumi mashanu uye rine upamhi huna
makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu. **26** Zvikwiriso zvinomwe
ndizvo zvaisvitsa ikoko, zvakatarisana nebiravira racho; rakanga
rine miti yokushongedza yemichindwe pamadziro aionekera
kurutivi rumwe norumwe. **27** Ruvazhe rwomukati nairwowo
rwakanga rune suo rakatarisa zasi, uye akayera kubva pasuo

iri kusvika kusuo rokunze kurutivi rwezasi; aiva makubhiti
zana. **28** Ipapo akaenda neni kuruvazhe rwomukati achipinda
napasuo rezasi, uye akayera suo rezasi; rakanga rakaenzana
namamwe pakuyera. **29** Makamuri aro, namadziro anoonekera
uye namabiravira aro, akanga akaenzana namamwe pakuyera.
Suo nebiravira raro zvakanga zvina mawindo akazvipoteredza.
Akanga akareba makubhiti makumi mashanu noupamhi huna
makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu. **30** Mabiravira emasuo
akanga akapoteredza ruvazhe rwomukati akanga ane upamhi
huna makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu uye makubhiti
mashanu pakudzika. **31** Biravira raro rakanga rakatarisana
noruvazhe rwokunze; miti yemichindwe yakanga yakashongedza
mbiru dzaro, uye zvikwiriso zvisere ndizvo zvaisvitsa ikoko. **32**
Ipapo akandipinza muruvazhe rwomukati nechokumabvazuva,
iye ndokuyera suo; rakanga rakangoenzana namamwe pakuyera.
33 Makamuri aro namadziro aro aionekera nebiravira racho
zvakanga zvakaenzana nezvimwe pakuyera. Suo nebiravira raro
zvakanga zvina mawindo kumativi ose. Zvakanga zvakareba
makubhiti makumi mashanu uye makubhiti makumi maviri
namashanu paupamhi. **34** Biravira raro rakanga rakatarisana
noruvazhe rwokunze; miti yemichindwe yakanga yakashongedza
mbiru kumativi ose, uye zvikwiriso zvisere ndizvo zvaisvitsa
ikoko. **35** Ipapo akaenda neni kusuo rokumusoro ndokuriyera.
Rakanga rakangoenzana namamwe pakuyera, **36** sezvakanga
zvakaitawo makamuri aro, namadziro aro aionekera uye biravira
racho, uye rakanga rina mawindo kumativi ose. Rakanga rakareba
makubhiti makumi mashanu uye makubhiti makumi maviri
namashanu paupamhi. **37** Biravira raro rakanga rakatarisana
noruvazhe rwokunze; miti yemichindwe yakanga yakashongedza
mbiru kumativi ose, uye zvikwiriso zvisere ndizvo zvaisvitsa
ikoko. **38** Kamuri rino mukova rakanga riri pabiravira pasuo
rimwe nerimwe rechomukati, kwaisukirwa zvibayiro zvinopiswa.
39 Mubiravira rapasuo makanga muna matafura maviri pamativi
ose, paiurayirwa zvibayiro zvinopiswa, zvezvivi nezvemhosva.
40 Kurutivi rwokunze rworusvingo rwebiravira repasuo, pedyo
nezvikwiriso zvapamukova nechokumusoro kwesuo rokumusoro
kwakanga kune matafura maviri, uye kuno rumwe rutivi
rwezvikwiriso kwaivawo namatafura maviri. **41** Saka kwakanga
kuna matafura mana parutivi rwesuo uye mamwezve mana kuno
rumwe rutivi, matafura masere munzvimbo dzose, pakanga
pachiurayirwa zvibayiro. **42** Kwakanga kuna mamwezve matafura
mana amabwe akashongedzwa ezvibayiro zvinopiswa, rimwe
nerimwe rine kubhiti rimwe nehafu paurefu, kubhiti nehafu
paupamhi uye kubhiti rimwe chete pakukwirira. Pamusoro
pawo pakanga pakaiswa midziyo yavaibayira nayo zvibayiro
zvinopiswa nezvimwewo zvibayiro. **43** Uye zvikokovono zvaiva
nemhanda mbiri, chimwe nechimwe chakanga chine upamhi
hwechanza chomunhu pakureba, zvakanga zvakasungirirwa
pamadziro ose. Matafura akanga ari enyama yezvipiriso. **44**
Kunze kwesuo romukati, nechomukati moruvazhe rwomukati,
makanga muna makamuri maviri, rimwe kurutivi rwesuo
rokumusoro uye rakatarisa kumusoro. **45** Iye akati kwandiri,
"Kamuri rakatarisa zasi, nderavaprista vanochengeta temberi,
46 Uye kamuri rakatarisa kumusoro nderavaprista vanochengeta
aritari. Ava ndivo vana vaZadhoki, vanova ndivo vaRevhi chete
vangaswedera pedyo naJehovha kuti vashumire pamberi pake."
47 Ipapo akayera ruvazhe: Rwakanga rwakaenzana mativi ose,
makubhiti zana pakureba, uye makubhiti zana paupamhi.
Uye aritari yakanga iri pamberi petemberi. **48** Akandiendesa
kubiravira retemberi ndokuyera mbiru dzebiravira, dzakanga
dzina makubhiti mashanu kumativi ose. Upamhi hwesuo
hwaiva makubhiti gumi namana uye madziro acho aionekera
akanga ana makubhiti matatu paupamhi kumativi ose. **49**
Biravira rakanga rina makubhiti makumi maviri paupamhi, uye
makubhiti gumi namaviri kubva mberi kusvika shure. Ikoko
kwaisvikwa nezvikwiriso, uye kwakanga kune mbiru parutivi
rumwe norumwe rwedzimwe mbiru.

41 Ipapo murume uya akandiuyisa kunzvimbo tsvene yokunze
akayera mbiru, upamhi hwembiru hwaisvika makubhiti
matanhatu rumwe norumwe. **2** Mukova wacho wakanga una
makubhiti gumi paupamhi, uye madziro aionekera kurutivi
rumwe norumwe rwawo akanga ana makubhiti mashanu
paupamhi. Akayerawo nzvimbo tsvene yokunze; yakanga
yakareba makubhiti makumi mana uye makubhiti makumi
maviri paupamhi. **3** Ipapo akapinda munzvimbo tsvene
yomukati ndokuyera mbiru dzomukova; imwe neimwe yakanga
ina makubhiti maviri paupamhi. Mukova wacho wakanga
una makubhiti matanhatu paupamhi uye madziro aionekera
kurutivi rumwe norumwe rwawo aiva makubhiti manomwe
paupamhi. **4** Akayera urefu hwenzvimbo tsvene yomukati;
yakanga ina makubhiti makumi maviri, uye upamhi hwayo
hwaiva makubhiti makumi maviri zvichiyambukira kumagumo
okunze kwenzvimbo tsvene. Akati kwandiri, "Iyi ndiyo Nzvimbo
Tsvene-tsvene." **5** Ipapo akayera madziro etemberi; akanga ari
makubhiti matanhatu paukobvu, uye rutivi rumwe norumwe
rwekamuri rwaipoteredza temberi rwakanga runo upamhi
hwaisvika makubhiti mana. **6** Makamuri omumativi akanga
ane miturikidzwa mitatu, mumwe pamusoro pomumwe,
makamuri makumi matatu pamuturikidzwa mumwe nomumwe.
Makanga muna masherufu matetetete aipoteredza madziro
etemberi aibatsira kutsigira makamuri omumativi, saka zvitsigiro
zvakanga zvisina kuvakirwa mumadziro etemberi. **7** Makamuri
omumativi akanga akapoteredza temberi akanga akapamhama
zvokuti riri pasi raipfuurwa neriri pamusoro zvichingodaro.
Chidziro chaipoteredza temberi chakavakwa chichikwira
nokukwirira, zvokuti kamuri dzaipamhamha munhu paakwirira
kumusoro. Zvikwiriso zvaibva pasi zvichisvika kumuturikidzwa
wapamusoro. **8** Ndakaona kuti temberi yakanga ina pakakwirira
kumativi ayo ose, panova ndipo paiva nheyo yamakamuri
omumativi. Yaiva nourefu hwakaenzana netsvimbo yokuyera
yakareba makubhiti matanhatu. **9** Madziro okunze emakamuri
okumativi aiva noukobvu hwaisvika makubhiti mashanu.
Nzvimbo yakashama yakanga iri pakati pamakamuri okumativi
etemberi. **10** Uye makamuri avaprista aisvika makubhiti
makumi maviri paupamhi achipoteredza temberi kumativi ose.
11 Kwakanga kune mikova yaipinda kumakamuri okumativi
uchibva nokunzvimbo yakashama, mumwe nechokumusoro,
mumwe nechenyasi; uye hwaro hwaibatanidza nzvimbo yakasara
hwaisvika makubhiti mashanu paupamhi kumativi ose. **12**
Imba yakatarisana noruvazhe rwetemberi nechokumavirira
yaisvika makubhiti makumi manomwe paupamhi. Madziro
eimba akanga ana makubhiti mashanu paukobvu kumativi ose,
uye urefu hwawo hwaisvika makubhiti makumi mapfumbamwe.
13 Ipapo akayera temberi; yakanga ina makubhiti zana
pakureba, uye ruvazhe rwetemberi neimba namadziro
ayo yaivawo namakubhiti zana pakureba. **14** Upamhi
hworuvazhe rwetemberi nechokumabvazuva, zvichibatana
nemberi kwetemberi, hwaisvika makubhiti zana. **15** Ipapo
akayera urefu hweimba yakatarisana noruvazhe necheshure
kwetemberi, pamwe chete nedzimba dzokuratidzira dzacho
kurutivi rumwe norumwe; zvakaita makubhiti zana. Nzvimbo
tsvene yokunze, nenzvimbo tsvene yomukati uye biravira
rakatarisana noruvazhe, **16** pamwe chetewo napazvikumbaridzo
uye napamawindo maduku napadzimba dzokuratidzira zvose
zviri zvitatu, zvinhu zvose zvaiva seri nechikumbaridzowo,

zvakanga zvakafukidzwa namapuranga. Uriri, madziro kusvika pamawindo, namawindo zvakanga zvakafukidzwa. **17** Panzvimbo yakanga iri pamusoro nechokunze kwomukova wokupinda munzvimbo tsvene napamadziro, nechiyero chakafanana pakati pazvo zvakapoteredza nzvimbo tsvene yomukati neyokunze, **18** paiva namakerubhi akavezwa nemiti yemichindwe. Pakati pamakerubhi paiva nemiti yemichindwe. Kerubhi rimwe nerimwe rakanga rine zviso zviviri: **19** chiso chomunhu chakatarisana nomuti womuchindwe kuno rumwe rutivi uye kuno rumwe rutivi chiso cheshumba chakananganawo nomuti womuchindwe uri kuno rumwe rutivi. Zvakanga zvakavezwa pamativi ose etemberi. **20** Kubva pauriri kusvikira kunzvimbo yaiva pamusoro pomukova, makerubhi nemiti yemichindwe zvakanga zvakavezwa pamadziro enzvimbo tsvene yokunze. **21** Nzvimbo tsvene yokunze yakanga ine magwatidziro omukova ana mativi mana akaenzana, uye duku racho ndiro rakanga riri mberi kweNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene. **22** Pakanga pane aritari yakavezwa namatanda yaisvika makubhiti matatu pakukwirira kwayo uye yakaenzana urefu noupamhi makubhiti maviri; makona ayo, pasi payo namativi ayo, akanga ari matanda. Murume uya akati kwandiri, "Iyi ndiyo tafura iri pamberi paJehovha." **23** Nzvimbo tsvene yokunze neNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene dzakanga dzina makonhi maviri maviri dzose. **24** Mukova mumwe nomumwe wakanga una masasa maviri, masasa aitenderera maviri pamukova mumwe nomumwe. **25** Uye pamakonhi enzvimbo tsvene yokunze pakanga pane makerubhi akavezwa nemiti yemichindwe yakaita seiya yakavezerwa pamadziro, uye pakanga pane chikumbaridzo chakavezwa pamberi pebiravira. **26** Parutivi rwamadziro ebiravira pakanga pane mawindo maduku ane miti yemichindwe yakavezwa pamativi ose. Makamuri okumativi etemberi naiwowo aiva nezvikumbaridzo.

42 Ipapo murume uya akanditungamirira nechokumusoro nechomukati moruvazhe rwokunze ndokundiendesa kumakamuri akanga akatarisana noruvazhe rwetemberi uye pakatarisana namadziro okunze kurutivi rwokumusoro. **2** Imba yakanga ino mukova wakatarisa kumusoro yakanga yakareba makubhiti zana uye makubhiti makumi mashanu paupamhi. **3** Pakatarisana namakubhiti makumi maviri oruvazhe rwomukati, uye pakatarisana nenzira yakanga yakavakirwa yoruvazhe rwokunze kwakanga kuna mabiravira akatarisana, akaturikidzwa ari matatu. **4** Pamberi pamakamuri pakanga pane nzvimbo yokufamba yakanga ine upamhi makubhiti gumi uye makubhiti zana pakureba. Makonhi ayo akanga ari nechokumusoro. **5** Zvino makamuri apamusoro akanga ari maduku, nokuti nzvimbo dzokuratidzira dzakanga dzatorera nzvimbo yakawanda kubva paari kupfuura makamuri apasi namakamuri apakati peimba. **6** Makamuri omuturikidzwa wechitatu akanga asina mbiru, sezvakanga zvakaita ruvazhe; saka akanga ari maduku panzvimbo youriri pane aya akanga ari pasi uye nechapakati. **7** Pakanga pane madziro aitevedzana namakamuri uye noruvazhe rwokunze. **8** Mutsara wamakamuri kurutivi runotevedzana noruvazhe rwokunze wakanga uri makubhiti makumi mashanu pakureba, mutsara waparutivi rwaiva pedyo pedyo nenzvimbo tsvene wakanga una makubhiti zana pakureba kwawo. **9** Makamuri apasi akanga ano mukova kurutivi rwokumabvazuva kana munhu achipinda kwaari achibva nechokuruvazhe rwokunze. **10** Parutivi rwezasi zvichitevedzana nokureba kworusvingo rworuvazhe rwokunze, pedyo noruvazhe rwetemberi uye kwakatarisana norusvingo rwokunze, pakanga pane makamuri **11** nenzvimbo yokufamba nayo nechemberi kwawo. Aya akanga akafanana namakamuri okumusoro; akanga akaenzana pakureba noupamhi, akanga akafanana pokubuda napo uye nokuyerwa kwawo. Sezvakanga zvakaita makonhi okumusoro **12** ndizvo zvakanga zvakaita mikova yamakamuri ezasi. Pakanga pane mukova paitangira nzvimbo yokufamba nayo pakanga pakangoenzana namadziro akanangana nawo zvichipfuurira zvakananga kumabvazuva, kana munhu achipinda mumakamuri. **13** Ipapo akati kwandiri, "Makamuri okumusoro neezasi iwo akatarisana noruvazhe rwetemberi ndeevapristа, ndipo panodyirwa zvipiriso zvitsvene-tsvene navaprista vanoswedera pana Jehovha. Vachaisa ipapo zvipiriso zvitsvene-tsvene, zvipiriso zvezviyo, zvechivi, uye zvemhosva, nokuti nzvimbo yacho itsvene. **14** Kana vaprista vakangopinda panzvimbo tsvene, havachafaniri kubudira kuruvazhe rwokunze kusvikira vasiya nguo dzavanga vachishandisa pakushumira, nokuti idzo itsvene. Vanofanira kupfeka dzimwe nguo vasati vasvika pedyo nenzvimbo dzavanhu." **15** Akati apedza kuyera zvakanga zviri mukati metemberi, akandibudisa kunze nechokusuo rokumabvazuva ndokubva ayera nzvimbo yacho yose. **16** Akayera rutivi rwokumabvazuva netsvimbo yokuyeresa; yakanga ina makubhiti mazana mashanu. **17** Akayerawo rutivi rwokumusoro; rwakanga runa makubhiti anosvika mazana mashanu nechiyero chetsvimbo. **18** Akayerawo rutivi rwezasi; rwakanga runa makubhiti mazana mashanu nechiyero chetsvimbo. **19** Ipapo akatendeukira kurutivi rwokumavirira ndokuyera; rwakanga runa makubhiti anosvika mazana mashanu nechiyero chetsvimbo. **20** Saka akayera nzvimbo kumativi mana ose. Yakanga ino rusvingo rwakaipoteredza, mazana mashanu amakubhiti pakureba uye mazana mashanu paupamhi, kuti zviparadzanise zvitsvene nezvisati zviri zvitsvene.

43 Ipapo murume uya akandiuyisa kusuo rakatarisa kumabvazuva, **2** uye ndakaona kubwinya kwaMwari waIsraeri kuchibva kumabvazuva. Inzwi rake rakanga rakaita somubvumo wemvura zhinji, uye pasi pakapenya nokubwinya kwake. **3** Chiratidzo chandakaona chakanga chakaita sechiratidzo chandakanga ndamboona paakauya kuzoparadza guta uye nechiratidzo chandakaona paRwizi rweKebhari, ndikawira pasi nechiso changu. **4** Kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakapinda mutemberi napasuo rakanangana nokumabvazuva. **5** Ipapo mweya wakandisimudza ukandiisa muruvazhe rwomukati, uye kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakazadza temberi. **6** Murume uya achakamira pandiri, ndakanzwa mumwe achiti kwandiri ari mukati metemberi. Akati kwandiri, **7** "Mwanakomana womunhu, iyi ndiyo nzvimbo yechigaro changu choushe nenzvimbo yechitsiko chetsoka dzangu. Ndipo pandichagara ndiri pakati pavaIsraeri nokusingaperi. Imba yaIsraeri haichazosvibisizve zita rangu dzvene kunyange ivo kana madzimambo avo, noufeve hwavo uye zvifananidzo zvamadzimambo avo, zvisina upenyu panzvimbo dzavo dzakakwirira. **8** Pavakaisa chikumbaridzo mujinga mechikumbaridzo changu namagwatidziro pajinga pegwatidziro rangu pachingova norusvingo pakati pangu naivo, vakasvibisa zita rangu dzvene nezvinonyangadza zvavakaita. Saka ndakavaparadza mukutsamwa kwangu. **9** Zvino ngavarashire ufeve hwavo kure nezvifananidzo zvavo zvisina upenyu zvamadzimambo avo, ipapo ndichagara pakati pavo nokusingaperi. **10** "Mwanakomana womunhu, rondedzera nezvetemberi kuvanhu veIsraeri, kuti vanyare pamusoro pezvivi zvavo. Ngavarangarire urongwa hwayo, **11** uye kana vachinyara pamusoro pezvavakaita zvose, uvazivise magadzirirwo etemberi, nourongwa hwayo, panobudiwa napo napanopindwa napo, mamiriro ayo ose nemitemo yayo yose uye mirayiro yayo. Unyore izvi pamberi pavo kuti vagova vakatendeka kumagadzirirwo ayo vagotevera mitemo yayo yose. **12** "Uyu ndiwo murayiro wetemberi: Nzvimbo dzose dzakapoteredza dziri pamusoro

pegomo dzichava tsvene-tsvene. Ndiwo murayiro wetemberi
iwoyu. **13** "Izvi ndizvo zviyero zvearitari mumakubhiti
marefu, kubhiti riri kubhiti noupamhi hwechanza: Chigadziko
chayo chakadzika kubhiti rimwe chete nekubhiti rimwe chete
paupamhi, nomuromo uno upamhi hwechanza pamusoro. Uku
ndiko kukwirira kwearitari: **14** Kubva pachigadziko chapasi
kusvikira pamupanda wenyasi yakakwirira namakubhiti maviri
uye kubhiti rimwe chete paupamhi, uye kubva pamupanda
muduku kusvikira pamupanda mukuru yakakwirira namakubhiti
mana uye kubhiti rimwe chete paupamhi. **15** Choto chearitari
chakakwirira namakubhiti mana, uye nyanga ina dzakatarisa
kumusoro kubva pachoto. **16** Choto chearitari chine mativi
akaenzana, makubhiti gumi namaviri paurefu uye makubhiti
gumi namaviri paupamhi. **17** Mupanda wokumusoro naiwowo
una mativi akaenzana, wakareba makubhiti gumi namana
uye makubhiti gumi namana paupamhi, nomuromo une hafu
yekubhiti nechigadziko chekubhiti rimwe chete pakutenderera
kwaro. Zvitsiko zvearitari zvakatarisa kumabvazuva." **18**
Ipapo iye akati kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu, zvanzi
naIshe Jehovha: Iyi ndiyo ichava mitemo yokubayira zvibayiro
zvinopiswa nokusasa ropa pamusoro pearitari painenge yavakwa:
19 Unofanira kupa hando duku sechipiriso chechivi kuvaprista,
vanova ndivo vaRevhi, vemhuri yaZadhoki, vanoswedera kuti
vashumire pamberi pangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.
20 Unofanira kutora rimwe reropa ugoriisa panyanga ina
dzearitari uye napamakona mana pamupanda wapamusoro
napamuromo wose, nokudaro unatse aritari ugoiyananisira. **21**
Unofanira kutora hando yechipiriso chechivi ugopisa panzvimbo
yakatsaurwa yetemberi iri kunze kwenzvimbo tsvene. **22** "Pazuva
rechipiri unofanira kubayira nhongo isina chainopomerwa chive
chibayiro chechivi, uye aritari inofanira kunatswa sokunatswa
kwayakaitwa nehando. **23** Kana mapedza kuinatsa, unofanira
kubayira hando duku uye negondobwe rinobva pamakwai, zvose
zvisina chazvinopomerwa. **24** Unofanira kuzvibayira pamberi
paJehovha, uye vaprista vanofanira kusasa munyu pamusoro
pazvo vagozvibayira sezvibayiro zvinopisirwa Jehovha. **25**
"Kwamazuva manomwe munofanira kuuya nenhongo zuva
rimwe nerimwe chive chibayiro chechivi; uye unofanirawo
kuuya nehando negondobwe rinotorwa kumakwai, parege
kuva nezvazvinopomerwa zvose. **26** Vanofanira kuyananisira
aritari nokuinatsa kwamazuva manomwe vagoinatsa; naizvozvo
vagoikumikidza. **27** Shure kwamazuva iwayo, kubva pazuva
rorusere, vaprista vanofanira kuuya nezvibayiro zvinopiswa
nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana paaritari. Ipapo ndichakugamuchirai,
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha."

44 Ipapo murume uyu akandidzosera kusuo rokunze
renzvimbo tsvene rakanga rakatarisa kumabvazuva,
uye rakanga rakapfigwa. **2** Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Suo iri
rinofanira kugara rakapfigwa. Harifaniri kuzarurwa; hakuna
munhu angapinda naro. Rinofanira kugara rakapfigwa nokuti
Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, akapinda napariri: **3** Muchinda
pachake ndiye chete angagara mukati mesuo kuti adye ari
pamberi paJehovha. Anofanira kupinda nenzira yapabiravira
resuo agobuda nenzira imwe cheteyo." **4** Ipapo murume uyu
akandiuyisa nenzira yesuo rokumusoro nechemberi kwetemberi.
Ndakatarisa ndikaona kubwinya kwaJehovha kuchizadza temberi
yaJehovha, ndikawira pasi nechiso changu. **5** Jehovha akati
kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu, cherechedza zvakanaka,
nyatsoteerera uye unzwisise zvinhu zvose zvandinokuudza
maererano nemitemo yose yetemberi yaJehovha. Ucherechedze
panopindwa napo mutemberi uye napanobudiwa napo
panzvimbo tsvene. **6** Uti kuimba inondimukira yaIsraeri,
'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Nhai imba yaIsraeri, chigutsikanai
nezvinonyangadza zvamunoita! **7** Pamusoro pezvinonyangadza
zvamakaita, makapinza vatorwa vasina kudzingiswa pamwoyo
napanyama munzvimbo yangu tsvene, muchizvidza temberi
yangu muchindipa zvokudya, mafuta neropa, uye makaputsa
sungano yangu. **8** Pachinzvimbo chokuita mabasa enyu akafanira
zvinhu zvangu zvitsvene, makagadza vamwe vanhu kuti vave
vatariri venzvimbo yangu tsvene. **9** Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
Hakuna mutorwa asina kudzingiswa pamwoyo napanyama
angapinde munzvimbo yangu tsvene, kunyange vatorwa
zvavo vagere pakati pavaIsraeri. **10** "'VaRevhi vakaenda
kure neni panguva yakatsauka Israeri uye vakadzungaira
vachibva kwandiri vachitevera zvifananidzo zvavo vanofanira
kuzvitakurira zvibereko zvechivi chavo. **11** Vangashumira havo
munzvimbo yangu tsvene, vari vatariri vamasuo etemberi uye
vachishanda mairi; vangabayira havo zvibayiro zvinopiswa
vagobayira zvibayiro zvavanhu, vagomira pamberi pavanhu
vagovashumira. **12** Asi nemhaka yokuti vakavashumira
pamberi pezvifananidzo zvavo vakaita kuti imba yaIsraeri iwire
muchivi, naizvozvo ndakapika ruoko rwangu rwakasimudzwa
kuti vanofanira kutakura vamene zvibereko zvechivi chavo,
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **13** Havafaniri kuswedera
kuti vandishumire savaprista kana kuswedera pane chinhu
chipi nechipi chezvinhu zvangu zvitsvene kana pazvipiriso
zvangu zvitsvene-tsvene; vanofanira kuzvitakurira kunyadziswa
kwezvinyangadzo zvavakaita. **14** Asi hazvo ndichavaita vatariri
vamabasa omutemberi nebasa rose rinofanira kuitwamo. **15**
"'Asi vaprista, ivo vaRevhi nezvizvarwa zvaZadhoki, vakaita
mabasa avo omunzvimbo yangu tsvene nokutendeka panguva
yakatsauka vaIsraeri kubva kwandiri, ndivo vanofanira kuswedera
kwandiri kuti vashumire pamberi pangu; vanofanira kumira
pamberi pangu kuti vabayire zvibayiro zvamafuta neropa,
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **16** Ivo chete ndivo vanofanira
kupinda munzvimbo yangu tsvene; ndivo chete vanofanira
kuswedera patafura yangu kuti vashumire pamberi pangu
vagoita basa rangu. **17** "'Pavanopinda pamasuo omuruvazhe
rwomukati, vanofanira kupfeka nguo dzomucheka, havafaniri
kupfeka nguo dzamakushe pavanenge vachishumira pamasuo
oruvazhe rwomukati kana mukati metemberi. **18** Vanofanira
kupfeka nguwani dzomucheka pamisoro yavo uye nguo
dzomukati dzomucheka muzviuno zvavo. Havafaniri kufuka
chinhu chinovaitisa ziya. **19** Pavanobuda vachipinda muruvazhe
rwokunze kunova ndiko kuna vanhu, vanofanira kubvisa
nguo dzavanga vachishumira nadzo vagodzisiya mumakamuri
matsvene, vagopfeka dzimwe nguo, kuti varege kunatsa vanhu
nenguo dzavo. **20** "'Havafaniri kuveura misoro yavo kana kurega
bvudzi ravo richireba, asi vanofanira kugara vakachekerera
bvudzi remisoro yavo. **21** Muprista haafaniri kunwa waini
panguva yaanopinda muruvazhe rwomukati. **22** Havafaniri
kuwana chirikadzi kana mukadzi akarambwa, vanofanira kuwana
mhandara dzorudzi rwaIsraeri kana chirikadzi dzavaprista.
23 Vanofanira kudzidzisa vanhu vangu mutsauko wezvitsvene
nezvinhu zvisati zviri zvitsvene nokuvaratidza kusiyana kuri
pakati pechisakachena nechakachena. **24** "'Vaprista vanofanira
kushanda savatongi, pagakava ripi zvaro, uye vanofanira
kutonga zviri pamitemo yangu. Vanofanira kuchengeta mirayiro
yangu nemitemo yangu pamitambo yose yakatarwa uye
vanofanira kuchengetedza maSabata angu ave matsvene. **25**
"'Muprista haafaniri kuzvisvibisa nokuswedera pachitunha
chomunhu akafa; kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, kana munhu
akafa ari baba vake kana mai vake, mwanakomana wake
kana mwanasikana, mukoma nomunun'una kana hanzvadzi
yanga isina kuwanikwa, ipapo angazvisvibisa hake. **26** Shure

kwokunatswa kwake, anofanira kumirira kwamazuva manomwe.
27 Pazuva raanopinda muruvazhe rwomukati rwenzvimbo tsvene
kuti anoshumira munzvimbo tsvene, anofanira kupa chipiriso
chake chechivi, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. 28 “‘Ndini chete
ndichava nhaka yavaprista. Haufaniri kuvapa mugove pakati
paIsraeri; ini ndichavapa mugove wavo. 29 Vachadya zvipiriso
zvezviyo, zvipiriso zvechivi nezvipiriso zvemhosva; uye zvinhu
zvose zvakatsaurirwa Jehovha pakati paIsraeri zvichava zvavo.
30 Zvakanakisisa, zvezvibereko zvenyu zvokutanga nezvipo
zvenyu zvose zvakatsaurwa zvichava zvavaprista. Munofanira
kuvapa mugove wokutanga woupfu hwakakuyiwa kuitira kuti
makomborero agogara paimba yenyu. 31 Vaprista havafaniri
kungodya zvinhu zvose, ingava shiri kana chipfuwo, chawanikwa
chakafa kana chaurayiwa nezvikara zvesango.

45 “‘Pamunogovera nyika senhaka, munofanira kutsaurira
Jehovha mugove wenyika sedunhu dzvene, rakareba
makubhiti zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu rine upamhi
hwezviuru makumi maviri amakubhiti; nzvimbo yose iyoyo
ichava tsvene. 2 Panzvimbo iyoyi, chikamu chinosvika
makubhiti mazana mashanu paupamhi uye panofanira
kuva neimwe nzvimbo yakaipoteredza inosvika makubhiti
makumi mashanu paupamhi uye panofanira kuva neimwe
nzvimbo inosvika makubhiti makumi mashanu. 3 Mudunhu
dzvene, unofanira kuyera chikamu chinosvika makubhiti
zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu paurefu uye makubhiti
zviuru gumi paupamhi. Imomo ndimo muchava nenzvimbo
tsvene, iyo Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene. 4 Ichava chikamu
chitsvene chenyika yavaprista, vanoshumira munzvimbo tsvene
vanoswedera kuti vashumire pamberi paJehovha. Ichava
nzvimbo yedzimba dzavo uyewo nenzvimbo tsvene yeimba
tsvene. 5 Nzvimbo inosvika makubhiti zviuru makumi maviri
nezvishanu paurefu uye makubhiti zviuru gumi paupamhi
ichava yavaRevhi, vanoshumira mutemberi, senhaka yavo
pavangavaka maguta avanogara. 6 “‘Munofanira kupa guta
somugove waro nzvimbo ino upamhi hunosvika makubhiti
zviuru zvishanu nourefu hunosvika zviuru makumi maviri
nezvishanu, parutivi pechikamu chitsvene; inofanira kuva yeimba
yose yaIsraeri. 7 “‘Muchinda achapiwa nyika inoganhurana
nedunhu dzvene kuno rumwe rutivi uye inoganhurana nomugove
weguta. Kurutivi rwokumavirazuva zvichienda kumavirazuva,
nokurutivi rwokumabvazuva zvichienda kumabvazuva, pakureba
inofanira kuenzana nomugove mumwe chete kubva kumuganhu
wokumavirazuva kusvika kumuganhu wokumabvazuva,
zvichienderana nomumwe wemigove yedzimba. 8 Nyika iyi ichava
yake pakati paIsraeri. Uye machinda angu haachazomanikidzizve
vanhu vangu asi vachatendera imba yaIsraeri kuti vatore
nyika zvinoenderana namarudzi avo. 9 “‘Zvanzi naIshe
Jehovha: Makabvira kure kwazvo, imi imba yaIsraeri! Siyai
kuita nechisimba kwenyu nokumanikidza kwenyu mugoita
zvakanaka nezvakarurama. Regai kutorera vanhu vangu zvinhu,
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. 10 Munofanira kushandisa
zviyero zvakarurama, efa yakarurama uye bhati rakarurama.
11 Efa nebhati zvinofanira kuenzana, bhati rine chegumi
chimwe chete chehomeri neefa ine chegumi chimwe chete
chehomeri; homeri ndicho chinofanira kuva chiyero chazvo
zvose. 12 Shekeri rinofanira kuva namagera makumi maviri.
Mashekeri makumi maviri kusanganisa namashekeri makumi
maviri namashanu, kusanganisa namashekeri gumi namashanu
zvinokwana mina rimwe chete. 13 “‘Ichi ndicho chipo
chakatsaurwa chaunofanira kupa: chikamu chimwe chete kubva
muzvitanhatu cheefa chichibva pahomeri imwe neimwe yebhari.
14 Nechiyero chakatarwa chamafuta, chakayerwa nebhati, ndicho
chegumi chebhati kubva pakori rimwe nerimwe (rina mabhati
gumi kana homeri imwe chete, pamabhati gumi anoenzana
nehomeri imwe chete). 15 Uyewo gwai rimwe chete rinofanira
kutorwa kubva paboka rimwe nerimwe ramazana maviri
achibva kumafuro akawana mvura yakakwana eIsraeri. Izvi
zvichashandiswa pazvipiriso zvezviyo, nezvipiriso zvinopiswa
nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana kuti zviyananisire vanhu, ndizvo
zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. 16 Vanhu vose venyika vachabatirana
pachipo ichi chakatsaurirwa kushandiswa nomuchinda muIsraeri.
17 Richava basa romuchinda kuti auye nezvibayiro zvinopiswa,
nezvezviyo nezvokunwa pamitambo yakatarwa, pakugara
kwomwedzi napamaSabata, napamitambo yose yakatarwa
yeimba yaIsraeri. Achauya nezvipiriso zvezvivi, nezvipiriso
zvezviyo, nezvibayiro zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana
kuti ayananisire imba yaIsraeri. 18 “‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha:
Mumwedzi wokutanga pazuva rokutanga unofanira kutora
hando duku isina kuremara ugonatsa nzvimbo tsvene. 19
Muprista anofanira kutora rimwe reropa rechipiriso chechivi
agoriisa pamagwatidziro emikova yetemberi, pamakona mana
omusara wapamusoro wearitari uye napambiru dzamasuo
omuruvazhe rwomukati. 20 Munofanira kuita zvimwe chetezvo
pazuva rechinomwe romwedzi kuna ani zvake asina kutadza
nobwoni kana nokusaziva; saka munofanira kuyananisira
temberi. 21 “‘Mumwedzi wokutanga pazuva regumi namana
munofanira kucherechedza Pasika, mutambo unopedza mazuva
manomwe, munofanira kudya chingwa chisina mbiriso pamazuva
iwayo. 22 Pazuva iro, muchinda anofanira kuuya nehando
sechipiriso chechivi chake iye nechavanhu vose venyika. 23
Zuva rimwe nerimwe pamazuva manomwe aya oMutambo,
anofanira kuuya nehando nomwe namakondobwe manomwe
asina chaanopomerwa sechibayiro chinopiswa kuna Jehovha,
nenhongo yembudzi yechipiriso chechivi. 24 Anofanira kuuya
nechipiriso chezviyo paefa imwe chete pahando imwe neimwe,
uyewo efa pagondobwe rimwe nerimwe, pamwe chete nehini
yamafuta paefa imwe neimwe. 25 “‘Pamazuva manomwe
oMutambo, unotanga nomwedzi wechinomwe pazuva regumi
namashanu, anofanira kuramba achiuya nezvipiriso zvezvivi,
nezvibayiro zvinopiswa, nezvipiriso zvezviyo namafuta.

46 “‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Suo roruvazhe rwomukati
rakatarisa kumabvazuva rinofanira kugara rakapfigwa
mazuva matanhatu anobatwa nawo basa, asi pazuva reSabata
uye pazuva roKugara kwoMwedzi rinofanira kuzarurwa. 2
Muchinda anobva kunze anofanira kupinda napabiravira rapasuo
agomira pambiru dzapasuo. Vaprista vanofanira kubayira
chipiriso chake chinopiswa nechipiriso chake chokuwadzana.
Anofanira kunamata ari pachikumbaridzo chepasuo ipapo
agobuda kunze, asi harifaniri kuzopfigwa kusvikira madekwana.
3 Vanhu venyika vanofanira kunamata pamberi paJehovha
vari pamukova wesuo pamaSabata napaKugara kwoMwedzi. 4
Chipiriso chinopiswa chinofanira kuvigirwa Jehovha nomuchinda
nomusi weSabata, chinofanira kuva chamakwayana matanhatu
makono negondobwe, ose asina kuremara. 5 Chipiriso chezviyo
chinopiwa pamwe chete negondobwe chinofanira kuita efa
imwe chete, uye chipiriso chezviyo nemakwayana chinofanira
kuva sezvaanoda, pamwe chete nehini yamafuta paefa imwe
neimwe. 6 Pazuva roKugara kwoMwedzi anofanira kupa
hando duku, makwayana matanhatu negondobwe, zvose zvisina
kuremara. 7 Anofanira kupa sechipiriso chezviyo efa imwe
chete nehando, efa imwe chete negondobwe, uye namakwayana
paanoda kupa napo, pamwe chete nehini yamafuta paefa
imwe neimwe. 8 Panopinda muchinda, anofanira kupinda
napabiravira rapanzira yesuo, uye anofanira kubuda nenzira

imwe cheteyo. 9 "'Vanhu venyika pavanouya pamberi paJehovha
panguva yemitambo yakatarwa, ani naani anopinda napasuo
rokumusoro kundonamata anofanira kubuda nokusuo rezasi;
uye ani naani anopinda nesuo rezasi anofanira kubuda nesuo
rokumusoro. Hakuna munhu anotenderwa kudzoka nesuo
raambopinda naro, asi mumwe nomumwe anofanira kubuda
neimwe nzira. 10 Muchinda anofanira kuva pakati pavo,
pavanopinda anofanira kupinda navo, napavanobuda anofanira
kubuda navo. 11 "'Pamitambo napamitambo yakatarwa, chipiriso
chezviyo chinofanira kuita efa imwe chete nehando, efa imwe
chete negondobwe, uye namakwayana sezvaanoda, pamwe
chete nehini yamafuta paefa imwe neimwe. 12 Kana muchinda
achipa chipiriso chokungopa kuna Jehovha, chingava chipiriso
chinopiswa kana chokuwadzana, suo rakatarisa kumabvazuva
rinofanira kumuzarurirwa iye. Achapa chipiriso chake chinopiswa
kana chipiriso chokuwadzana sezvaanoita nomusi weSabata.
Ipapo anofanira kuzobuda kunze, uye shure kwokubuda kwake,
suo richapfigwa. 13 "'Zuva rimwe nerimwe unofanira kupa
gwayana rine gore rimwe chete risina kuremara kuti rive chipiriso
chinopiswa kuna Jehovha; mangwanani oga oga unofanira
kuuya naro. 14 Unofanira kuuyawo nechipiriso chezviyo
chinokwana chikamu chimwe chete muzvitanhatu cheefa,
nechikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu chehini yamafuta
okunyorovesa upfu, mangwanani oga oga. Kupiwa kwechipiriso
ichi kuna Jehovha, mutemo unogara nokusingaperi. 15 Saka
gwayana nechipiriso chezviyo namafuta zvichafanira kuuyiwa
nazvo mangwanani oga oga kuti zvive chipiriso chinopiswa
nguva dzose. 16 "'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Kana muchinda achipa
chipo chinobva panhaka yake kuno mumwe wavanakomana vake,
chichavawo chezvizvarwa zvake zvinotevera, chichava chavo
chenhaka. 17 Kunyange zvakadaro, kana akapa chipo kubva
panhaka yake kuno mumwe wavaranda vake, muranda uyu
angachichengeta hake kusvikira pagore rokusununguka; ipapo
chichadzoserwa kumuchinda. Nhaka yake ndeyavanakomana
vake chete; ndeyavo. 18 Muchinda haafaniri kutora nhaka
ipi zvayo yavanhu, achivadzinga pazvinhu zvavo. Anofanira
kupa vanakomana vake nhaka yavo inobva pane zvake,
kuitira kuti vanhu vangu varege kuparadzaniswa nezvinhu
zvavo.'" 19 Ipapo murume uyu akandipinza napamukova
uri parutivi pesuo rinoenda kumakamuri matsvene akatarisa
kumusoro, akanga ari avaprista akandiratidza nzvimbo yakanga
iri nechokumagumo kworutivi rwokumavirira. 20 Akati
kwandiri, "Iyi ndiyo nzvimbo ichabikirwa navaprista, chipiriso
chemhosva nechipiriso chechivi nokubika chipiriso chezviyo,
kuti varege kuzviuyisa kuruvazhe rwokunze zvaizoita kuti
vanhu vanatswe." 21 Ipapo akandibudisa kuruvazhe rwokunze
uye akanditungamirira tichitenderera makona arwo mana,
uye akaona pakona imwe neimwe rumwe ruvazhe. 22 Mukati
mamakona mana oruvazhe rwokunze makanga muna mavazhe
akakomberedzwa, akareba makubhiti makumi mana noupamhi
hwaiva namakubhiti makumi matatu; ruvazhe rumwe norumwe
mumakona mana aya rwakanga rwakaenzana. 23 Kupoteredza
mukati merimwe nerimwe ramavazhe mana aya makanga
mune chidziro chamabwe, nenzvimbo dzechoto dzakavakwa
dzakakomberedza pasi pechidziro. 24 Iye akati kwandiri, "Idzi
ndidzo dzimba dzokubikira dzichabikirwa zvibayiro zvinoitirwa
vanhu navaya vanoshumira mutemberi."

47 Murume uyu akandidzosa pamukova wetemberi, ndikaona
mvura yaibuda napasi pechikumbaridzo chetemberi
kwakatarisa kumabvazuva, nokuti temberi yakanga yakatarira
kumabvazuva. Mvura yakanga ichiyerera napasi nechezasi
kwetemberi, nyasi kwearitari. 2 Ipapo akandibudisa nokusuo
rokumusoro akanditungamirira pakupoterera nechokunze
kwesuo rokunze rakatarisana nokumabvazuva, uye mvura
yaiyerera ichibva kurutivi rwezasi. 3 Murume uyu akati
achifamba akananga kurutivi rwokumabvazuva ane rwodzi
rwokuyeresa muruoko rwake, akayera makubhiti chiuru chimwe
chete ndokubva ipapo andiyambutsa nomumvura yakanga
yakadzika kusvika muzviziso zvamakumbo. 4 Akayerazve
chimwe chiuru chamakubhiti akandifambisa nomumvura
yaisvika mumabvi. Akayerazve chimwe chiuru chimwe chete
akandiyambutsa nomumvura yaisvika muchiuno. 5 Akayerazve
chimwe chiuru chimwe chete, asi iye zvino rwakanga rwava rwizi
rwandakanga ndisingagoni kuyambuka, nokuti mvura yakanga
yawanda uye yakanga yadzika zvokuti munhu angashambira
mairi, rwizi rwakanga rusina munhu angaruyambuka. 6
Akandibvunza akati, "Mwanakomana womunhu, unoona izvi
here?" Ipapo akadzokera neni kumahombekombe orwizi. 7
Ndakati ndasvikako ndakaona miti mizhinji kurutivi rumwe
norumwe rworwizi. 8 Iye akati kwandiri, "Mvura iyi inoyerera
yakananga kunyika yokumabvazuva ichiburukira kuArabha
kwainodira mugungwa. Painongodira mugungwa, mvura yomo
inobva yanaka. 9 Zvose zvipenyu zvinokambaira zvichagara
kwose nokunoyerera rwizi. Pachava nehove zhinji zhinji, nokuti
mvura iyi inoyereramo ichiita kuti mvura yomunyu inatswe; saka
kwose kunoyerera rwizi zvinhu zvose zvinorarama. 10 Varedzi
vehove vachamira vakatevedza mahombekombe; kubvira kuEni
Gedhi kusvikira kuEni Egiraimu kuchava nenzvimbo dzokuteya
mumbure. Pachava nemhando zhinji dzehove, kufanana nehove
dzeGungwa Guru. 11 Asi matoro namachakwi haangavi nemvura
yakanaka; zvichasarira munyu. 12 Miti yemichero yemarudzi ose
ichamera kumativi ose emahombekombe orwizi. Mashizha ayo
haangasvavi, uye haingashayi michero. Ichabereka zvibereko
mwedzi woga woga, nokuti mvura inobva panzvimbo tsvene
inoyerera madziri. Michero yayo ichava zvokudya zvavanhu
uye mashizha ayo achaporesa vanhu." 13 Zvanzi naIshe
Jehovha: "Iyi ndiyo miganhu yaunofanira kuganhura nyika
kuti ive nhaka pakati pamarudzi gumi namaviri aIsraeri,
nemigove miviri yaJosefa. 14 Unofanira kuiganhura zvakaenzana
pakati pavo. Nokuti ndakapika noruoko rwakasimudzwa kuti
ndichaipa kumadzitateguru enyu, nyika iyi ichava nhaka yenyu.
15 "Iyi ndiyo inofanira kuva miganhu yenyika: "Kurutivi
rwokumusoro uchabvira kuGungwa Guru nenzira yeHetironi
uchipfuura nepaRebho Hamati kusvikira kuZedhadhi, 16 Bherota
neSibhiraimu (iri pamuganhu weDhamasiko neHamati), kusvika
kuHazeri Hatikoni riri pamuganhu weHaurani. 17 Muganhu
uchaenda uchibva kugungwa uchindosvika kuHazari Enani,
uchitevedza muganhu nokumusoro kweDhamasiko, nomuganhu
weHamati kumusoro. Ndiwo uchava muganhu wokumusoro. 18
Kurutivi rwokumabvazuva muganhu uchava pakati peHaurani
neDhamasiko, uchitevedza Jorodhani pakati peGireadhi nenyika
yeIsraeri, kusvikira kugungwa rokumabvazuva uye uchindosvika
kuTamari. Ndiwo uchava muganhu wokumabvazuva. 19 Kurutivi
rwezasi, uchabvira paTamari uchindosvika kumvura yeMeribha
Kadheshi, ipapo wogotevedza Rukova rweIjipiti kusvikira
kuGungwa Guru. Uyu ndiwo uchava muganhu wezasi. 20 Kurutivi
rwokumavirira, Gungwa Guru richava muganhu kusvikira
pakatarisana neRebho Hamati. Uyu ndiwo uchava muganhu
wokumavirira. 21 "Munofanira kugovana nyika iyi pakati penyu
zvakaenzanirana namarudzi aIsraeri. 22 Munofanira kugovana
senhaka yenyu uye mugogoverawo vatorwa vagere pakati penyu
vane vana. Munofanira kuvarangarira savaIsraeri vakaberekwa
munyika ino; vanofanira kugoverwa nhaka pamwe chete nemi
pakati pamarudzi aIsraeri. 23 Murudzi rupi norupi mugere

mutorwa, munofanira kumupa nhaka yake imomo," ndizvo
zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.

48 "Aya ndiwo marudzi akanyorwa, namazita awo: "kurutivi
rwokumuganhu wokumusoro, Dhani achava nomugove
mumwe chete; uchange uchitevedza mugwagwa weHetironi
kusvika kuRebho Hamati; Hazari Enani nomuganhu wokumusoro
kweDhamasiko, pedyo neHamati, zvichava chikamu chomuganhu
wavo unobva kurutivi rwokumabvazuva kusvikira kurutivi
rwokumavirira. **2** Asheri achava nomugove mumwe chete;
uchaganhurana nenyika yaDhani kubva kumabvazuva kusvikira
kumavirira. **3** Nafutari achava nomugove mumwe chete;
uchaganhurana nenyika yaAsheri kubva kumabvazuva kusvikira
kumavirira. **4** Manase achava nomugove mumwe chete;
uchaganhurana nenyika yaNafutari kubva kumabvazuva
kusvikira kumavirira. **5** Efuremu achava nomugove mumwe
chete; uchaganhurana nenyika yaManase kubva kumabvazuva
kusvikira kumavirira. **6** Rubheni achava nomugove mumwe
chete; uchaganhurana nenyika yaEfuremu kubva kumabvazuva
kusvikira kumavirira. **7** Judha achava nomugove mumwe
chete; uchaganhurana nenyika yaRubheni kubva kumabvazuva
kusvikira kumavirira. **8** "Kubva pamuganhu wenyika yaJudha
zvichibvira kumabvazuva kusvikira kumavirira, uchava mugove
wamuchapa sechipo chakatsaurwa. Uchava namakubhiti zviuru
makumi maviri nezvishanu paupamhi uye kureba kwawo kubva
kumabvazuva kusvikira kumavirira kuchaenzana nomugove
worudzi rumwe, nzvimbo tsvene ichava pakati payo. **9**
"Mugove wakatsaurwa wamunofanira kupa kuna Jehovha
unofanira kureba makubhiti zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu,
nezviuru gumi paupamhi. **10** Uyu ndiwo uchava mugove
mutsvene wavaprista. Uchareba makubhiti makumi maviri
namashanu ezviuru nechokurutivi rwokumusoro, nezviuru gumi
zvamakubhiti paupamhi kurutivi rwokumavirira, makubhiti
zviuru gumi paupamhi kurutivi rwokumabvazuva nezviuru
makumi maviri nezvishanu zvamakubhiti pakureba kurutivi
rwezasi. Pakati payo pachava nenzvimbo tsvene yaJehovha.
11 Iyi ichava yavaprista vakaitwa vatsvene, ivo vaZadhoki,
vakanga vakatendeka pakundishumira uye vasina kutsauka
sezvakaitwa navaRevhi panguva yakatsauka vaIsraeri. **12** Ichava
chipo chakatsaurwa kwavari kubva pamugove wakatsaurwa
wenyika, iwo mugove mutsvene-tsvene, unoganhura nyika
yavaRevhi. **13** "VaRevhi vachava nomugove wamakubhiti akareba
makumi maviri namashanu ezviuru nezviuru gumi paupamhi,
zvichienderana nenyika yavaprista. Kureba kwayo kunofanira
kuita makubhiti zviuru gumi. **14** Havafaniri kuitengesa kana
kutsinhanisa chimwe chikamu chayo. Iyi inyika yakanakisisa
uye haifaniri kuiswa mumaoko avamwe vanhu, nokuti itsvene
kuna Jehovha. **15** "Nzvimbo dzakasara, dzina makubhiti
zviuru zvishanu paupamhi namakubhiti zviuru makumi maviri
namashanu pakureba, dzichashandiswa neguta, sepokugara
namafuro. Guta richava pakati pazvo **16** uye richava nezviyero
izvi: kurutivi rwokumusoro makubhiti zviuru zvina namazana
mashanu, kurutivi rwezasi makubhiti zviuru zvina namazana
mashanu, kurutivi rwokumabvazuva, makubhiti zviuru zvina
namazana mashanu, uye kurutivi rwokumavirira, makubhiti
zviuru zvina namazana mashanu. **17** Nzvimbo yamafuro
yeguta ichange ina makubhiti mazana maviri namakumi
mashanu kurutivi rwokumusoro, mazana maviri namakumi
mashanu kurutivi rwezasi, mazana maviri namakumi mashanu
kurutivi rwokumabvazuva, namazana maviri namakumi mashanu
kurutivi rwokumavirira. **18** Nzvimbo inosara, inoganhurana
nenzvimbo yomugove mutsvene ichitevedza kureba kwayo,
ichava namakubhiti zviuru gumi kurutivi rwokumabvazuva,
namakubhiti zviuru gumi kurutivi rwokumavirira. Zvibereko
zvayo zvichapiwa kuti zvive zvokudya zvavashandi vomuguta.
19 Vashandi vanobva muguta vanoirima vachabva kumarudzi
ose eIsraeri. **20** Mugove wacho wose uchava wakaenzana
kumativi ose, makubhiti zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu
kurutivi rumwe norumwe rwamativi ose ari mana. Sechipo
chakasarudzika, muchatsaurira parutivi mugove mutsvene,
pamwe chete nenzvimbo yeguta. **21** "Zvinosara kumativi
maviri enzvimbo echikamu chitsvene, uye enzvimbo yeguta,
zvichava zvomuchinda. Zvichaenda nechokumabvazuva zvichibva
pazviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu zvamakubhiti zvomugove
mutsvene kundosvika kumuganhu wokurutivi rwokumabvazuva,
uye nokurutivi rwokumavirira kubva pamakubhiti zviuru
makumi maviri nezvishanu kusvikira kumuganhu wokumavirira.
Nzvimbo idzi dziri mbiri dzakaenzana nemigove yamarudzi
pakureba dzichava dzomuchinda, uye mugove mutsvene
nenzvimbo tsvene yetemberi zvichava pakati pazvo. **22** Saka
nzvimbo yavaRevhi nenzvimbo yeguta zvichange zviri pakati
penzvimbo yomuchinda. Nzvimbo yomuchinda ichange iri pakati
pomuganhu weJudha nomuganhu waBhenjamini. **23** "Kana ari
mamwe marudzi asara: "Bhenjamini achava nomugove mumwe
chete: Uchabva kurutivi rwokumabvazuva uchindosvika kurutivi
rwokumavirira. **24** Simeoni achava nomugove mumwe chete;
uchaganhurana nenyika yaBhenjamini kubva kumabvazuva
kusvika kumavirira. **25** Isakari achava nomugove mumwe
chete; uchaganhurana nenyika yaSimeoni kubva kumabvazuva
kusvika kumavirira. **26** Zebhuruni achava nomugove mumwe
chete; uchaganhurana nenyika yaIsakari kubva kumabvazuva
kusvika kumavirira. **27** Gadhi achava nomugove mumwe chete;
uchaganhurana nenyika yaZebhuruni kubva kumabvazuva
kusvika kumavirira. **28** Muganhu worutivi rwezasi waGadhi
uchananga kurutivi rwezasi uchibva kuTamari kusvikira kumvura
zhinji yeMeribha Kadheshi, ipapo wozotevedza Rukova rweIjipiti
kusvikira kuGungwa Guru. **29** "Iyi ndiyo nyika yaunofanira
kugovera senhaka kumarudzi aIsraeri, uye iyi ndiyo ichava migove
yavo," ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **30** "Aya achava masuo
okubuda nawo eguta: "Kutangira kurutivi rwokumusoro, kureba
kwacho kuna makubhiti zviuru zvina zvina mazana mashanu, **31**
masuo eguta achatumidzwa mazita amarudzi aIsraeri. Masuo
matatu ari kurutivi rwokumusoro achava suo raRubheni, suo
raJudha nesuo raRevhi. **32** Kurutivi rwokumabvazuva, kuna
makubhiti zviuru zvina zvina mazana mashanu pakureba, masuo
matatu achamira sezvizvi: suo raJosefa, suo raBhenjamini nesuo
raDhani. **33** Kurutivi rwezasi, kuna makubhiti zviuru zvina
zvina mazana mashanu pakureba, masuo matatu achamira
sezvizvi: suo raSimeoni, suo raIsakari nesuo raZebhuruni. **34**
Kurutivi rwokumavirira, kuna makubhiti zviuru zvina zvina
mazana mashanu pakureba, masuo matatu achamira sezvizvi:
suo raGadhi, suo raAsheri nesuo raNafutari. **35** "Kutenderera
nzvimbo yacho kuchaita nhambwe zviuru gumi nezvisere. "Uye
zita reguta kubvira panguva iyoyo zvichienda mberi richanzi:
Jehovha aripo."

Dhanieri

1 Mugore rechitatu rokutonga kwaJehoyakimi mambo
weJudha, Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akasvika
kuJerusarema ndokurikomba. 2 Uye Ishe akaisa Jehoyakimi
mambo weJudha muruoko rwake, pamwe chete nemimwe
midziyo yaibva mutemberi yaMwari. Akatakura izvi akaenda
nazvo kutemberi yamwari wake kuBhabhironi ndokuzviisa
muimba yepfuma yamwari wake. 3 Ipapo mambo akarayira
Ashipenazi, mukuru wavatariri veruvazhe, kuti apinze vamwe
vavaIsraeri kubva mumhuri youshe nemhuri yemakurukota, 4
majaya asina chinongo pamiviri yavo, vakanaka, vanoratidza
njere padzidzo yose, vanokurumidza kunzwisisa, uye vakakodzera
kushumira, mumuzinda wamambo. Aizovadzidzisa mutauro
namagwaro avaBhabhironi. 5 Mambo akarayira kuti vapiwe
zvokudya zvezuva rimwe nerimwe newaini yaibva patafura
yamambo. Vaifanira kudzidziswa kwamakore matatu, uye shure
kwaizvozvo vaizopinda paushumiri hwamambo. 6 Pakati pavo
paiva navamwe vaibva kuJudha vaiti: Dhanieri, Hanania, Mishaeri
naAzaria. 7 Vakuru vamachinda vakavatumidza mazita matsva
sezvinotevera: Dhanieri vakamupa zita rokuti Bheriteshazari;
Hanania akanzi Shadhireki; Mishaeri akanzi Meshaki; uye Azaria
akanzi Abhedhinego. 8 Asi Dhanieri akazvisunga mumwoyo
make kuti arege kuzvisvibisa nezvokudya zvamambo newaini
yake, uye akakumbira mukuru wamachinda mvumo yokuti
arege kuzvisvibisa nenzira iyi. 9 Zvino Mwari akanga aita kuti
muchinda aitire Dhanieri nyasha nengoni, 10 asi muchinda
akaudza Dhanieri kuti, "Ndinotya ishe wangu mambo, anova
ndiye akarayira zvamunofanira kudya nokunwa. Achaonereiko
zviso zvenyu zvakaonda kupfuura zvamamwe majaya ezera
renyu? Mambo achaita kuti musoro wangu udimurwe nokuda
kwenyu." 11 Ipapo Dhanieri akati kumurindi akanga anzi
nomubati mukuru achengete Dhanieri, Hanania, Mishaeri
naAzaria, 12 "Ndapota edzai henyu varanda venyu kwamazuva
gumi. Regai henyu kutipa chimwe chinhu asi tipei muriwo tidye
uye nemvura yokunwa chete. 13 Ipapo mugoenzanisa zviso
zvedu nezvamajaya anodya zvokudya zvamambo mugobata
varanda venyu samaonero enyu." 14 Saka akatenda hake
pane izvozvi ndokuvaedza kwamazuva gumi. 15 Mazuva gumi
akati apera, ivo vakaratidza kuva noutano hwakagwinya uye
nemiviri yakanaka kupinda majaya akadya zvokudya zvamambo.
16 Saka murindi akabvisa zvokudya zvakasarudzika newaini
yavaifanira kunwa ndokuvapa muriwo pachinzvimbo chazvo. 17
Mwari akapa majaya mana aya ruzivo nokunzwisisa kwemhando
dzose dzamagwaro nedzidzo. Uye Dhanieri ainzwisisa zviratidzo
nezviroto zvemhando dzose. 18 Mazuva akatarwa namambo
kuti vapinde akati apera, mukuru wamachinda akavaisa kuna
Nebhukadhinezari. 19 Mambo akataura navo, uye akasawana
mumwe zvake akanga akaenzana navanaDhanieri, Hanania,
Mishaeri naAzaria; saka vakapinda kuti vandoshandira mambo.
20 Pazvinhu zvose zvouchenjeri nokunzwisisa pamusoro pezvose
zvaibvunzwa namambo, akavawana vachipfuura kagumi n'anga
dzose navanhu vose muumambo hwose. 21 Uye Dhanieri
akagaramo kusvikira gore rokutonga raMambo Sirasi.

2 Mugore rechipiri rokutonga kwake, Nebhukadhinezari
akarota hope; pfungwa dzake dzikashushikana uye akashaya
hope. 2 Saka mambo akarayira n'anga, navanofarira
mazango, navaroyi, navafemberi vezvenyeredzi kuti vamuudze
zvaakanga arota. Vakati vapinda vakamira pamberi pamambo,
3 iye akati kwavari, "Ndakarota hope dzinonditambudza
zvino ndinoda kuziva zvadzinoreva." 4 Ipapo vachenjeri
vezvenyeredzi vakapindura mambo norurimi rwavaAramu
vachiti, "Haiwa mambo, raramai nokusingaperi! Udzai varanda
venyu kurota kwenyu, isu tigodudzira." 5 Mambo akapindura
vachenjeri vezvenyeredzi achiti, "Izvi ndizvo zvandafunga
chaizvoizvo: Kana imi mukasandiudza kuti kurota kwangu
kwaiva kupi uye mukadudzira, ndichaita kuti mugurwe-gurwe
uye dzimba dzenyu dziitwe mirwi yamarara. 6 Asi kana
mukandiudza zvandakarota mukazvidudzira, muchagamuchira
zvipo nemibayiro nokukudzwa kukuru zvinobva kwandiri.
Saka ndiudzei chiroto mugochidudzira kwandiri." 7 Ivo
vakapindurazve vachiti, "Mambo ngaaudze varanda vake
chiroto, uye isu tichachidudzira." 8 Ipapo mambo akapindura
akati, "Ndinoziva kwazvo kuti imi munongoda kuwedzera
nguva, nokuti munoziva kuti izvi ndizvo zvandatema: 9 Kana
musingandiudzi zvandarota, panongova nechirango chimwe
chete. Imi makarangana kundiudza zvinhu zvinonyengera
uye zvakaipa, muchifunga kuti zvinhu zvichashanduka. Saka
zvino, ndiudzei zvandakarota, ndigoziva kuti muchagona
kundidudzira chiroto." 10 Vachenjeri vezvenyeredzi vakapindura
mambo vachiti, "Hakuna munhu panyika angagona kuita
zvinodiwa namambo! Hakuna mambo, kunyange mukuru
kana ane simba, akambotsvaka chinhu chakadai kun'anga
ipi zvayo kana vaya vanoita zvamazango kana vachenjeri
vezvenyeredzi. 11 Zvinhu zvinodikanwa namambo zvakaoma
kwazvo. Hakuna munhu angazvizivisa kuna mambo izvozvo
kunze kwavamwari, uye vasingagari pakati pavanhu." 12
Izvi zvakaita kuti mambo ashatirwe zvikuru uye akava
nehasha zvokuti akarayira kuti vakachenjera vose veBhabhironi
vaurayiwe. 13 Saka chirevo chakapiwa kuti vachenjeri
vaurayiwe, uye varume vakatumwa kundotsvaka Dhanieri
neshamwari dzake kuti vaurayiwewo. 14 Arioki, mukuru
wavarindi vamambo, akati abudisa kundouraya vachenjeri
veBhabhironi, Dhanieri akataura kwaari nouchenjeri uye
nokungwara. 15 Akabvunza muchinda wamambo achiti, "Seiko
mambo akatema chirevo chakadai?" Arioki akatsanangurira
Dhanieri nyaya yacho. 16 Nokudaro, Dhanieri akapinda
kuna mambo akandokumbira nguva kwaari, kuitira kuti
agomududzira chiroto chiya. 17 Ipapo Dhanieri akadzokera
kumba kwake akandotsanangurira nyaya yacho kushamwari
dzake vanaHanania, Mishaeri naAzaria. 18 Akavakurudzira kuti
vakumbire nyasha kubva kuna Mwari wokudenga pamusoro
pechakavanzika ichi, kuitira kuti iye neshamwari dzake
varege kuurayiwa pamwe chete navakachenjera veBhabhironi.
19 Chakavanzika ichi chakazoratidzwa kuna Dhanieri usiku
muchiratidzo. Ipapo Dhanieri akarumbidza Mwari wokudenga
20 akati: "Zita raMwari ngarirumbidzwe nokusingaperi-peri;
uchenjeri nesimba ndezvake. 21 Anoshandura nguva nemwaka;
ndiye anogadza madzimambo uye ndiye anoabvisa. Anopa
uchenjeri kuna vakachenjera nezivo kuna vanonzvera. 22
Anozarura zvakadzika nezvakavanzika; anoziva zviri murima,
uye chiedza chinogara maari. 23 Ndinokuvongai uye
ndinokurumbidzai, imi Mwari wamadzibaba angu: Makandipa
uchenjeri nesimba, makandizivisa zvatakakumbira kwamuri,
makazivisa kwatiri kurota kwamambo." 24 Ipapo Dhanieri
akaenda kuna Arioki, uya akanga agadzwa namambo kuti
auraye varume vakachenjera veBhabhironi, akati kwaari,
"Musauraya vachenjeri veBhabhironi. Ndiendesei kuna mambo,
ndinomududzira zvaakarota." 25 Arioki akaenda naDhanieri
kuna mambo nokukurumidza uye akati kwaari, "Ndawana
munhu pakati pavakatapwa vokwaJudha anogona kuudza mambo
zvinoreva chiroto chavo." 26 Mambo akabvunza Dhanieri
(iye ainziwo Bheriteshazari), "Iwe unogona here kundiudza
zvandakaona pakurota uye ugozvidudzira?" 27 Dhanieri

akapindura akati, “Hakuna munhu akachenjera, kana wamazango,
kana n’anga kana mufemberi angagona kurondedzera kuna
mambo chakavanzika chaanobvunza pamusoro pacho **28** asi
kudenga kuna Mwari anozivisa zvakavanzika. Iye akaratidza
Mambo Nebhukadhinezari zvichaitika mumazuva anouya. Kurota
kwenyu nezviratidzo zvakaratidzwa mundangariro dzenyu
muvete pamubhedha ndezvizvi: **29** “Pamakanga muvete ipapo,
imi mambo, pfungwa dzenyu dzakaenda kuzvinhu zvichauya,
uye muzivisi wezvakavanzika akakuratidzai zvichaitika. **30** Asi
ini chakavanzika ichi chakaziviswa kwandiri, kwete nokuda
kwokuti ndine njere huru kupfuura vamwe vanhu vanorarama
asi kuti imi mambo, mugoziva dudziro uye kuti mugonzwisisa
zvakapinda mundangariro dzenyu. **31** “Imi mambo, makatarira,
uye ipapo pamberi penyu pakanga pamire chifananidzo,
chakakura kwazvo, chaibwinya, chaityisa pakuonekwa kwacho.
32 Musoro wechifananidzo ichi wakanga wakaitwa negoridhe
rakanatswa, chipfuva chacho namaoko zvakanga zviri zvesirivha;
dumbu racho nezvidyiro zvaiva zvendarira, **33** makumbo
acho akanga ari esimbi, tsoka dzacho dzaiti pamwe simbi
pamwe ivhu. **34** Muchakatarisa, makaona ibwe richivezwa,
asi kwete namaoko omunhu. Rakarova chifananidzo patsoka
dzacho dzesimbi nevhu ndokuzvipwanya. **35** Ipapo simbi, ivhu,
ndarira, sirivha, negoridhe zvakaputsanyiwa nenguva imwe
cheteyo zvikaita sehundi iri paburiro panguva yechirimo. Mhepo
yakazvikukura pakasava nechinhu chakasara. Asi ibwe riya
rakarova chifananidzo rakazova gomo guru rikazadza nyika yose.
36 “Uku ndiko kwaiva kurota kwenyu, uye zvino tichakududzira
kwamuri mambo. **37** Imi mambo, muri mambo wamadzimambo.
Mwari wokudenga akakupai ushe nesimba noukuru nokubwinya,
38 akaisa marudzi avanhu mumaoko enyu nezvikara zvenyika
neshiri dzedenga. Akakuitai mutongi pamusoro pazvo, pose
pazvinogara. Ndimi musoro uya wegoridhe. **39** “Shure kwenyu,
humwe umambo huchamuka, hudiki kuno hwenyu. Umambo
hwechitatu huchatevera, umambo hwendarira, huchatonga
pamusoro penyika yose. **40** Pakupedzisira kuchava noushe
hwechina, hwakasimba sesimbi, nokuti simbi inopwanya uye
inoputsanya zvinhu zvose, uye sokuputsanya kunoita simbi
zvinhu, saizvozvo huchapwanya uye hugoputsanya humwe
hwose. **41** Sezvamakaona kuti tsoka nezvigunwe zvakanga
zvakavhenganiswa ivhu nesimbi, saizvozvo umambo uhu huchava
hwakaganhurwa, asi huchava nerimwe simba resimbi mahuri,
sezvamakaona simbi yakavhenganiswa nevhu. **42** Sezvo zvigunwe
zvakanga zvakati pamwe simbi pamwe ivhu, saizvozvo umambo
uhu huchava hwakasimba kuno rumwe rutivi uye husina kusimba
kuno rumwe rutivi. **43** Uye sezvamakaona simbi yakavhenganiswa
nevhu, saizvozvo vanhu vachavhengana uye havangarambi
vakabatana, sezvinoita ivhu nesimbi zvakavhengana. **44**
“Mumazuva amadzimambo ayo, Mwari wokudenga achagadza
ushe husingazoparadzwi, uye hahungazombosiyirwi vamwe
vanhu. Huchapwanya ushe hwose hugohugumisa, asi ihwo
huchagara nokusingaperi. **45** Izvi ndizvo zvinoreva chiratidzo
chedombo rakavezwa pagomo, asi kwete namaoko omunhu,
dombo rakaputsa simbi, ndarira, ivhu, sirivha negoridhe
zvikati mwarara. “Mwari mukuru akaratidza mambo zvichaitika
pamazuva anouya. Kurota uku ndokwechokwadi uye nedudziro
yacho ndeyechokwadi.” **46** Ipapo mambo Nebhukadhinezari
akawira pasi nechiso chake pamberi paDhanieri akamuremekedza
akarayira kuti apiwe chipo nezvinonhuhwira. **47** Mambo akati
kuna Dhanieri, “Zvirokwazvo Mwari wako ndiMwari wavamwari
naIshe wamadzimambo uye nomuzivisi wezvakavanzika,
nokuti iwe wakagona kuzivisa chakavanzika ichi.” **48** Ipapo
mambo akaisa Dhanieri pachinzvimbo chakakwirira akapa
zvipo zvizhinji kwaari. Akamuita mutongi pamusoro penyika
yose yeBhabhironi akamuita mukuru wavachenjeri vose. **49**
Pamusoro paizvozvo, Dhanieri akakumbira mambo kuti agadze
vanaShadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego kuti vave vatariri
vamatunhu eBhabhironi, iye Dhanieri pachake achiramba ari
paruvazhe rwamambo.

3 Mambo Nebhukadhinezari akaita chifananidzo chegoridhe,
chakanga chakareba makubhiti makumi matanhatu uye
makubhiti matanhatu paupamhi, akachimisa pabani reDhura
munyika yeBhabhironi. **2** Ipapo akadana machinda, varayiri,
madzishe, vapi vamazano, vachengeti vepfuma, vatongi
vedzimhosva vakuru, vatongi vedzimhosva vadiki navamwe
vabati vose vamatunhu kuti vauye kuzokumikidza chifananidzo
chaakanga amisa. **3** Saka machinda, varayiri, madzishe, vapi
vamazano, vachengeti vepfuma, vatongi, navatongi vedzimhosva
navamwe vabati vose vamatunhu vakaungana kuti vakumikidze
chifananidzo chakanga chamiswa naMambo Nebhukadhinezari,
vakamira pamberi pacho. **4** Ipapo mushamarari akadanidzira
zvikuru achiti, “Izvi ndizvo zvamunorayirwa kuti muite,
imi vanhu, nemi ndudzi nemi vanhu vemitauro yose: **5**
Pamunongonzwa kurira kwehwamanda, nyere, mutopota,
rudimbwa, mbira, mabhosvo nemhando dzose dzezviridzwa,
munofanira kuwira pasi mugonamata chifananidzo chegoridhe
chakamiswa naMambo Nebhukadhinezari. **6** Ani naani asingawiri
pasi achinamata achakandwa muvira romoto pakarepo.”
7 Naizvozvo, pavakangonzwa kurira kwehwamanda, nyere,
mutopota, rudimbwa, mbira nemhando dzose dzezviridzwa,
vanhu vose, nendudzi dzose navanhu vemitauro yose vakawira
pasi ndokunamata chifananidzo chegoridhe chakanga chamiswa
naMambo Nebhukadhinezari. **8** Panguva iyi vamwe voruzivo
nezvenyeredzi vakauya pamberi vakatuka vaJudha. **9** Vakati kuna
Mambo Nebhukadhinezari, “Imi mambo, raramai nokusingaperi!
10 Makatema chirevo imi mambo, kuti ani naani anonzwa kurira
kwehwamanda, nenyere, nomutopota, norudimbwa, nembira
namabhosvo uye nemhando dzose dzezviridzwa, anofanira
kuwira pasi anamate chifananidzo chegoridhe, **11** uye kuti ani
naani asingawiri pasi akanamata achakandwa muvira romoto.
12 Asi pane vamwe vaJudha vamakagadza pamusoro pamabasa
enyika yeBhabhironi, Shadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego,
vasingatomboteereri imi mambo. Havamboshumiri vamwari
venyu kana kunamata chifananidzo chegoridhe chamakamisa.”
13 Nebhukadhinezari azere nehasha, akarayira kuti Shadhireki,
Meshaki naAbhedhinego vauye. Saka varume ava vakauyiswa
pamberi pamambo, **14** Nebhukadhinezari akati kwavari,
“Ichokwadi here, imi vanaShadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego,
kuti hamusi kushumira vamwari vangu kana kunamata
chifananidzo chegoridhe chandakamisa? **15** Zvino pamunonzwa
kurira kwehwamanda, nyere, mutopota, rudimbwa, mabhosvo
nemhando dzose dzezviridzwa, kana mukagadzirira kuwira
pasi, mukanamata chifananidzo chandakaita, zvakanaka hazvo.
Asi kana musingachinamati, muchakandwa mumoto pakarepo.
Zvino mwari achakurwirai muruoko rwangu ndoupiko?” **16**
Shadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego vakapindura mambo vakati,
“Imi Nebhukadhinezari, isu hatifaniri kuzvirwira pamberi
penyu pamusoro penyaya iyi. **17** Kana tikakandwa mumoto
unopfuta, Mwari watinoshumira anogona kutiponesa pauri, uye
achatirwira paruoko rwenyu, imi mambo. **18** Asi kunyange dai
akasatirwira, tinoda kuti muzive, imi mambo, kuti hatizoshumiri
vamwari venyu kana kunamata chifananidzo chegoridhe
chamakamisa.” **19** Ipapo Nebhukadhinezari akashatirwa
nokuda kwaShadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego, chiso chake
chikavashandukira. Akarayira kuti vira romoto riveserwe
moto unopisa kwazvo kukunda unosiveserwamo kanomwe.

20 Uye akarayira vamwe vavarwi vehondo yake vakasimba
kwazvo kuti vasunge Shadhireki naMeshaki naAbhedhinego
vavakande mumoto uyu waipfuta kwazvo. 21 Saka varume ava,
vakapfeka nguo dzavo, namabhurugwa avo, nenguwani dzavo
nedzimwe hembe, vakasungwa ndokukandwa mumoto waipfuta
kwazvo. 22 Kurayira kwamambo kwakava nechimbi chimbi
kwazvo uye choto chaipisa kwazvo zvokuti moto wakauraya
varwi vakakanda Shadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego, 23 uye
varume vatatu ava vakasungwa zvakasimba, vakawira mumoto
unopfuta kwazvo. 24 Ipapo Mambo Nebhukadhinezari akasvetuka
achishamisika kwazvo ndokubvunza vanamupamazano vake
achiti, “Ko, havasi varume vatatu vatasunga tikakanda mumoto
here?” Vakamupindura vachiti, “Ndizvozvo mambo.” 25
Iye akati, “Tarirai! Ndiri kuona vanhu vana vachifamba-
famba mumoto, vasina kusungwa uye vasina kutsva, uye
wechina anoratidzika somwanakomana wavamwari.” 26 Ipapo
Nebhukadhinezari akaswedera kumuromo wechoto chomoto
waipfuta kwazvo akadanidzira akati, “Shadhireki, newe Meshaki
naAbhedhinego, imi varanda vaMwari Wokumusoro-soro, budai.
Uyai pano!” Saka Shadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego vakabuda
mumoto, 27 uye machinda, varayiri, vabati navanamupamazano
vamambo vakavaunganira. Vakaona kuti moto wakanga
usina kumbokuvadza miviri yavo, uye nebvudzi remisoro
yavo harina kumbotsva; uye nguo dzavo hadzina kutsva,
uye pakanga pasina kunhuhwa kwomoto pavari. 28 Ipapo
Nebhukadhinezari akati, “Mwari waShadhireki naMeshaki
naAbhedhinego ngaarumbidzwe, iye akatuma mutumwa wake
kuzorwira varanda vake! Ivo vakavimba naye vakazvidza
murayiro wamambo uye vakazvipira kurasikirwa noupenyu
hwavo pano kuti vashumire kana kunamata vamwari vapi
zvavo kunze kwaMwari wavo. 29 Naizvozvo ndinotema kuti
vanhu vorudzi rupi kana mutauro upi zvawo vanotaura
chinhu chipi zvacho chinopesana naMwari waShadhireki
naMeshaki naAbhedhinego vatemwe-temwe uye dzimba dzavo
dziitwe madurunhuru amarara, nokuti hakuna mumwe mwari
angaponesa nenzira iyi.” 30 Ipapo mambo akasimudzira
Shadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego munyika yeBhabhironi.

4 Mambo Nebhukadhinezari: Kuvanhu, nokundudzi navanhu
vemitauro yose, vagere munyika yose: Budirirai zvikuru! 2
Ndafara kwazvo kuti ndikuzivisei zviratidzo nezvinoshamisa
zvandakaitirwa naMwari Wokumusoro-soro. 3 Zviratidzo
zvake zvikuru sei, 4 Ini Nebhukadhinezari ndakanga
ndiri mumba mumuzinda wangu, ndakanyatsogutsikana
uye ndichinyatsobudirira. 5 Ndakarota hope dzakandityisa.
Pandakanga ndivete pamubhedha wangu, zvifananidzo
nezviratidzo zvakapinda mupfungwa dzangu zvakandivhundutsa.
6 Saka ndakarayira kuti varume vakachenjera veBhabhironi
vauyiswe pamberi pangu kuti vazondidudzira kurota uku. 7
N’anga, navaya vanofarira mazango, navazivi vezvenyeredzi
navafemberi vakati vauya, ndakavaudza kurota kwangu, asi
havana kugona kundidudzira. 8 Pakupedzisira, Dhanieri akauya
pamberi pangu ndikamuudza kurota kwangu. (Ndiye anonzi
Bheriteshazari, akapiwa zita ramwari wangu, uye mweya
wavamwari vatsvene uri maari.) 9 Ndakati, “Bheriteshazari, iwe
mukuru wen’anga, ndinoziva kuti mweya wavamwari vatsvene
uri mauri, uye hakuna chakavanzika chinokuomera. Hezvino
zvandakarota; chindidudzira. 10 Hezvino zvandakaratidzwa,
zvandakaona ndivete pamubhedha wangu: Ndakatarisa, ndikaona
pamberi pangu pamire muti, uri pakati penyika. Kureba
kwawo kwakanga kuri kukuru kwazvo. 11 Muti wakakura
ukasimba uye manhengenya awo aisvika kudenga; wakanga
uchioneka kusvika kumigumo yenyika. 12 Mashizha awo
akanga akanaka, uye michero yawo yakawanda chose, uye
pamusoro pawo pakanga pane zvokudya zvazvose. Mhuka
dzesango dzakawana mumvuri pasi pawo, uye shiri dzedenga
dzaimhara pamatavi awo; zvipenyu zvose zvaidya pauri. 13
“Ndakaona muzviratidzo, ndakavata pamubhedha wangu,
ndikatarisa, ipapo pamberi pangu pakanga pano mutumwa,
iye mutsvene, achiburuka kubva kudenga. 14 Akadanidzira
nenzwi guru achiti, ‘Temai muti uyu mugokwanhura matavi awo;
pururai mashizha awo mugoparadzira michero yawo. Mhuka
ngadzitize pasi pawo, neshiri ngadzibve pamatavi awo. 15 Asi
hunde nemidzi yawo, yacho zvakasungwa nesimbi nendarira,
ngazvisare muvhu, muuswa hwesango. “‘Ngaanyoroveswe nedova
rokudenga, uye ngaagare nemhuka pakati pemiti yenyika.
16 Pfungwa dzake ngadzishandurwe kubva pane dzomunhu
uye ngaapiwe pfungwa dzemhuka, kusvikira nguva nomwe
dzamuperera. 17 “‘Kutonga uku kwaziviswa navatumwa, vatsvene
ndivo vareva zvakatongwa, kuitira kuti vapenyu vagoziva kuti
Wokumusoro-soro ndiye ishe pamusoro poushe hwavanhu
uye anohupa kuna ani naani waanoda anogadza pamusoro
pavo munhu wapasipasi.’ 18 “Ndiko kurota kwandakaita, ini
Mambo Nebhukadhinezari. Zvino chindiudza zvazvinoreva, iwe,
Bheriteshazari, nokuti hakuna varume vakachenjera muushe
hwangu vangagona kundidudzira. Asi iwe unogona, nokuti
mweya wavamwari vatsvene uri mauri.” 19 Ipapo Dhanieri
(ndiyewo Bheriteshazari) akakatyamara zvikuru kwechinguva
uye pfungwa dzake dzakamuvhundutsa. Saka mambo akati
kwaari, “Bheriteshazari, kurota uku kana zvakunoreva ngakurege
kukuvhundutsa.” Bheriteshazari akapindura achiti, “Ishe wangu,
dai chete kurota uku kwareva vavengi venyu nedudziro yacho
vadzivisi venyu! 20 Muti wamakaona, wakakura uye ukasimba,
una manhengenya awo anosvika kudenga, unoonekwa pasi
pose, 21 una mashizha akanaka nemichero mizhinji, uchipa
zvokudya kuna vose, uchipa mumvuri kumhuka dzesango,
uye nenzvimbo dzamatendere eshiri dzedenga pamatavi awo,
22 imi, iyemi mambo, ndimi muti wacho! Mava mukuru uye
mune simba; ukuru hwenyu hwakakura kusvika kudenga,
uye ushe hwenyu hunosvika kumagumo enyika. 23 “Imi,
iyemi mambo, makaona mutumwa, iye mutsvene, achiburuka
kubva kudenga achiti, ‘Temai muti uyo muuparadze, asi
musiye hunde, yakasungwa nesimbi nendarira, mukati mebundo
resango, asi midzi yawo iri muvhu. Ngaanyoroveswe nedova
redenga; ngaararame semhuka dzesango, kusvikira nguva
nomwe dzamuperera.’ 24 “Uku ndiko kududzirwa kwazvo, imi
mambo, ichi ndicho chirevo cheWokumusoro-soro chapiwa
pamusoro penyu, ishe wangu mambo: 25 Muchadzingwa
pakati pavanhu uye muchagara nemhuka dzesango; muchadya
bundo semombe uye muchanyoroveswa nedova redenga. Nguva
nomwe dzichakupfuurai kusvikira maziva kuti Wokumusoro-
soro ndiye ishe pamusoro poushe hwavanhu uye anohupa kuna
ani zvake waanenge ada. 26 Zvakarayirwa kuti hunde yomuti
nemidzi yawo zvirambe zviripo zvinoreva kuti umambo hwenyu
huchavandudzwa pamuchayeuka kuti denga rinotonga. 27
Naizvozvo, imi mambo, farirai kugamuchira zvandinokurayirai:
Siyai zvivi zvenyu nokuita zvakarurama, uye kuipa kwenyu
nokuitira zvakanaka vanomanikidzwa. Zvimwe zvingaitika kuti
ipapo kubudirira kwenyu kuchaenderera mberi.” 28 Zvose izvi
zvakaitika kuna Mambo Nebhukadhinezari. 29 Shure kwemwedzi
gumi nemiviri, mambo paakanga achifamba pamusoro pedenga
romuzinda wamambo weBhabhironi, 30 akati, “Ko, iri harizi
Bhabhironi guru randakavaka sougaro hwoushe, nesimba
rangu guru uye nokuda kwokubwinya kwoushe hwangu here?”
31 Mashoko akanga achiri mumuromo make pakauya inzwi
richibva kudenga richiti, “Hezvino zvawatemerwa, iwe Mambo

Nebhukadhinezari: Simba roumambo hwako rabviswa kwauri. **32**
Uchadzingwa pakati pavanhu uye uchagara nemhuka dzesango;
uchadya uswa semombe. Nguva nomwe dzichakuperera kusvikira
waziva kuti Wokumusoro-soro ndiye Ishe pamusoro poushe
hwavanhu uye kuti anohupa kuna ani zvake waanenge ada.” **33**
Pakarepo, zvakanga zvarehwa pamusoro paNebhukadhinezari
zvakazadzisika. Akadzingwa pakati pavanhu akafura uswa
semombe. Muviri wake wakanyoroveswa nedova redenga
kusvikira bvudzi rake rareba seminhenga yegondo uye nzara
dzake dzafanana nedzeshiri. **34** Nguva iyoyo yakati yapera,
ini, Nebhukadhinezari, ndakasimudzira meso angu kudenga,
uye pfungwa dzangu dzakadzoredzerwa. Ipapo ndakarumbidza
Wokumusoro-soro; ndakamuremekedza uye ndikamukudza
iye anogara nokusingaperi. **35** Vanhu vose venyika **36**
Panguva yacho iyoyo yakavandudzwa pfungwa dzangu, kukudzwa
kwangu nokubwinya kwangu kwakadzorerwa kwandiri nokuda
kwokubwinya kwoushe hwangu. Vanamupamazano vangu
namakurukota vakanditsvaka, uye ndakadzorerwazve pachigaro
changu choushe ndikava mukuru kunyange kupfuura kare. **37**
Zvino ini Nebhukadhinezari, ndinorumbidza, ndinosimudzira
uye ndinokudza Mambo wokudenga, nokuti zvose zvaanoita
zvakarurama uye nzira dzake dzose dzakarurama. Uye iye
anogona kuninipisa vaya vanofamba mukuzvikudza.

5 Mambo Bherishazari akaitira makurukota chiuru mabiko
makuru akanwa waini pamwe chete navo. **2** Bherishazari
achiri kunwa waini yake, akarayira kuti vauyise midziyo
yegoridhe neyesirivha iya yakanga yatorwa nababa vake
Nebhukadhinezari kubva kutemberi yokuJerusarema, kuitira kuti
mambo namakurukota ake, navakadzi vake uye navarongo vake
vanwiremo. **3** Saka vakauyisa midziyo yegoridhe yakanga yatorwa
mutemberi yaMwari muJerusarema, uye mambo namakurukota
ake, vakadzi vake navarongo vake vakanwira mairi. **4** Pavakanga
vachinwa waini, vakarumbidza vamwari vegoridhe, vesirivha,
vendarira, vesimbi, vamatanda nevamabwe. **5** Pakarepo minwe
yoruoko rwomunhu yakaonekwa ikanyora pamadziro akanamwa,
pedyo napachigadziko chomwenje mumuzinda wamambo.
Mambo akatarisa chanza pachakanga chichinyora. **6** Chiso
chake chakashanduka akatsvukuruka uye akavhunduka zvikuru,
mabvi ake akadedera uye makumbo ake akarukutika. **7** Mambo
akadana vaya vamazango, vazivi vezvenyeredzi navavuki kuti
vaunzwe ndokuti kuvarume ava vakachenjera veBhabhironi, “Ani
naani anoverenga runyoro urwo uye akanditaurira zvarunoreva
achapfekedzwa nguo dzepepuru uye nouketani hwegoridhe
mumutsipa wake, uye achaitwa mutongi wapamusoro-soro
wechitatu muumambo.” **8** Ipapo vakachenjera vose vamambo
vakapinda, asi havana kugona kuverenga runyoro kana kutaurira
mambo zvarwaireva. **9** Saka Mambo Bherishazari akanyanya
kutya uye uso hwake hukanyanya kutsvukuruka. Makurukota
ake akakanganisika. **10** Mambokadzi akati achinzwa inzwi
ramambo namakurukota ake, akauya muimba yaiitirwa mabiko,
akati, “Imi mambo, raramai nokusingaperi! Musatya! Regai
kutsvukuruka kuuso kwenyu! **11** Muumambo hwenyu muno
murume ano mweya wavamwari vatsvene maari. Panguva yababa
venyu iye akawanikwa achigona zviri mberi nezivo nouchenjeri
hwakafanana nohwavamwari. Mambo Nebhukadhinezari baba
venyu, ndati baba venyu imi mambo, vakamugadza kuti
ave mukuru wen’anga, nowevamazango, vazivi vezvenyeredzi
navavuki. **12** Murume uyu Dhanieri, iye akatumidzwa zita
rokuti Bheriteshazari namambo, akawanikwa aine pfungwa
dzine shungu nezivo uye ano kunzwisisa, kugona kududzira
kurota, nokutsanangura zvirahwe uye nokupedza matambudziko
akaoma. Daidzai Dhanieri, uye iyeye achakuudzai zvinoreva
runyoro.” **13** Saka Dhanieri akauyiswa pamberi pamambo,
mambo akati kwaari, “Ndiwe Dhanieri mumwe wavakatapwa
nababa vangu mambo kubva kuJudha here? **14** Ndanzwa
kuti mweya wavamwari uri mauri uye kuti unoona zviri
mberi, une zivo nouchenjeri hwapamusoro. **15** Vachenjeri
nevamazango vakauyiswa pamberi pangu kuti vazoverenga
runyoro urwu uye vagondiudza zvarunoreva, asi havana
kugona kunditsanangurira. **16** Zvino ndanzwa kuti unogona
kupa dudziro uye unopedza matambudziko akaoma. Kana
ukagona kuverenga runyoro uye ukanditaurira zvarunoreva,
uchapfekedzwa nguo yepepuru, uchaiswa uketani hwegoridhe
pamutsipa wako, uye uchaitwa mutongi wechitatu wapamusoro-
soro muumambo.” **17** Ipapo Dhanieri akapindura mambo achiti,
“Zvichengeterei henyu zvipo zvenyu uye mugopa mibayiro
yenyu kuno mumwe. Kunyange zvakadaro, ndichaverengera
mambo runyoro ndigomuudza zvarunoreva.” **18** “Haiwa mambo,
Mwari Wokumusoro-soro akapa baba venyu Nebhukadhinezari
ushe, ukuru, kukudzwa nokubwinya. **19** Nokuda kwechinzvimbo
chakakwirira chaakamupa, vanhu vose nendudzi dzose navanhu
vemitauro yose vakadedera uye vakamutya. Avo vaaida
kuuraya, aiuraya, avo vaaida kuraramisa, airaramisa; avo
vaaida kusimudzira, aisimudzira; uye avo vaaida kuninipisa,
aininipisa. **20** Asi mwoyo wake wakati wazvikudza uye
waomeswa nokuzvikudza, akabviswa pachigaro chake choushe
vakamutorera kukudzwa kwake. **21** Akadzingwa pakati pavanhu
akapiwa pfungwa yemhuka; akagara pakati pembizi akadya
uswa semombe; uye muviri wake ukanyoroveswa nedova
rokudenga, kusvikira aziva kuti Mwari Wokumusoro-soro ndiye
ishe pamusoro poushe hwavanhu uye kuti anogadza pamusoro
pavo ani zvake waanoda. **22** “Asi imi mwanakomana wake,
imi Bherishazari, hamuna kuzvininipisa, kunyange maiziva
henyu chinhu ichi. **23** Pamusoro pezvo imi masarudza kurwa
naIshe wokudenga. Maita kuti midziyo yegoridhe iuyiswe
kwamuri ichibva kutemberi, uye imi namakurukota enyu, vakadzi
venyu navarongo venyu manwira waini mairi. Marumbidza
vamwari vesirivha, vegoridhe, vendarira, vesimbi, vamatanda
nevamabwe, vasingagoni kuona, kunzwa kana kunzwisisa.
Asi hamuna kukudza Mwari akabata muruoko rwake upenyu
hwenyu nenzira dzenyu dzose. **24** Naizvozvo akatumira
ruoko rwakanyora zvakanyorwa. **25** “Izvi ndizvo zvakanyorwa:
mene, mene, tekere, ufasini. **26** “Hezvino zvinoreva mashoko
aya: “Mene: Mwari akaverenga mazuva okutonga kwenyu
akaagumisa. **27** Tekere: Makayerwa pachiyero mukawanikwa
makareruka. **28** Peresi: Umambo hwenyu hwakakamuraniswa
hukapiwa vaMedhia navaPezhia.” **29** Ipapo Bherishazari
akarayira kuti Dhanieri ashongedzwe nguo dzepepuru, ketani
yegoridhe ikaiswa pamutsipa wake, zvikaziviswa kuti akanga ava
mutongi wapamusoro wechitatu muumambo. **30** Usiku ihwohwo
Bherishazari, mambo wavaBhabhironi akaurayiwa, **31** Dhariasi
muMedhia akatora umambo ane makore makumi matanhatu
namaviri.

6 Zvakafadza Dhariasi kugadza machinda zana namakumi
maviri kuti vatonge muushe hwose, **2** navakuru vatatu vaiva
pamusoro pavo, mumwe wavo akanga ari Dhanieri. Machinda
aitsanangura zvose pamusoro pemabasa avo kwavari kuti mambo
arege kurasikirwa. **3** Zvino Dhanieri akagona akakunda vakuru
namachinda mumaitiro ake aishamisa zvokuti mambo akaronga
kumugadza kuti ave pamusoro poumambo hwose. **4** Ipapo,
vakuru namachinda vakaedza kutsvaka mhosva yavangapomera
Dhanieri pamusoro pokufambisa kwake mabasa ehurumende,
asi havana chavakagona kuwana. Havana kuwana uori maari,
nokuti akanga akatendeka uye pasina uori kana kushaya hanya

maari. **5** Pakupedzisira varume ava vakati, "Hatingambowani hwaro hwokupomera Dhanieri mhosva kunze kwechinhu chine chokuita nezvomurayiro waMwari wake." **6** Saka vakuru namachinda vakaenda vose pamwe chete kuna mambo vakandoti, "Haiwa Mambo Dhariasi, raramai nokusingaperi! **7** Vakuru voushe vatariri, machinda, navapangi vamazano uye vabati vakatenderana vose kuti mambo ngaateme chirevo nokusimbisa chirevo kuti ani naani anonyengetera kuna mwari upi zvake kana munhu pakati pamazuva makumi matatu, kunze kwokwamuri imi mambo, achakandwa mugomba reshumba. **8** Zvino, imi mambo isai chirevo uye muchinyore kuitira chirege kushandurwa zvinoenderana nemirayiro yavaMedhia navaPezhia, usingagoni kushandurwa." **9** Saka Mambo Dhariasi akanyora chirevo. **10** Zvino Dhanieri akati anzwa kuti chirevo chakanga chaziviswa, akaenda muimba yake yapamusoro yaiva namawindo akanga akatarira kuJerusarema. Akapfugama namabvi ake akanyengetera katatu pazuva, achivonga kuna Mwari wake, sezvaaisiita. **11** Ipapo varume ava vakaenda vose pamwe chete vakawana Dhanieri achinyengetera, achikumbira kubatsirwa naMwari. **12** Saka vakaenda kuna mambo vakataura naye pamusoro pechirevo chake choushe vachiti, "Ko, hamuna kuzivisa here chirevo chokuti pakati pamazuva makumi matatu anotevera, ani naani anonyengetera kuna mwari kana munhu upi kunze kwokwamuri, imi mambo, achakandwa mugomba reshumba?" Mambo akapindura akati, "Chirevo chakadaro chiripo, chinoenderana nomurayiro wavaMedhia navaPezhia, usingagoni kushandurwa." **13** Ipapo vakati kuna mambo, "Dhanieri, mumwe wavakatapwa vakabva Judha, haakuteererei, imi mambo, kana kuchirevo chamakatema norunyoro rwenyu. Achiri kunyengetera katatu pazuva." **14** Mambo akati anzwa izvi, akatambudzika zvikuru; akanga achida kurwira Dhanieri uye akaedza nzira dzose dzokumuponesa kusvikira kwadoka. **15** Ipapo varume vakaenda vose pamwe chete kuna mambo vakati kwaari, "Rangarirai imi mambo, kuti maererano nomurayiro wavaMedhia navaPezhia, hakuna chirevo kana mutemo unopiwa namambo unogona kushandurwa." **16** Saka mambo akarayira, akauyisa Dhanieri ndokumukanda mugomba reshumba. Mambo akati kuna Dhanieri, "Mwari wako, waunoramba uchishumira, ngaakurwire!" **17** Vakauyisa ibwe vakariisa pamusoro pomuromo wegomba, mambo ndokurisimbisa nechisimbiso chake uye nezvisimbiso zvamakurukota ake, kuitira kuti mamiriro aDhanieri arege kushandurwa. **18** Ipapo mambo akadzokera kumuzinda wake akavata usiku hwose asina kudya uye hakuna chinhu chipi chaivaraidza chakauyiswa kwaari. Uye akashayiwa hope. **19** Panguva dzamambakwedza, mambo akamuka akamhanyira kugomba reshumba. **20** Akati aswedera pagomba, akadanidzira kuna Dhanieri nenzwi rokuchema achiti, "Dhanieri, iwe muranda waMwari mupenyu, Mwari wako, iye waunoshumira nguva dzose, agona kukurwira pamuromo weshumba here?" **21** Dhanieri akapindura akati, "Imi mambo, raramai nokusingaperi! **22** Mwari wangu akatuma mutumwa wake, akadzivira miromo yeshumba. Hadzina kundikuvadza, nokuti ndakawanikwa ndisina mhosva pamberi pake. Uye handina kumboita chinhu chakaipa pamberi penyu, imi mambo." **23** Mambo akafara zvikuru akarayira kuti Dhanieri abudiswe mugomba. Uye Dhanieri akati abudiswa mugomba, hakuna vanga rakawanikwa paari, nokuti akanga avimba naMwari wake. **24** Mambo akarayira kuti varume vakanga vapomera Dhanieri varwiswe, uye kuti vakandwe mugomba reshumba, pamwe chete navakadzi vavo navana vavo. Uye vasati vasvika pasi pegomba, shumba dzakavakurira dzikapwanya mapfupa avo ose. **25** Ipapo Mambo Dhariasi akanyorera vanhu vose, nendudzi dzose navanhu vemitauro yose panyika yose achiti: "Mubudirire zvikuru kwazvo! **26** "Ndinotema chirevo chokuti munzvimbo dzose dzoumambo hwangu vanhu vanofanira kutya Mwari waDhanieri uye vamuremekedze. "Nokuti ndiye Mwari mupenyu, anogara nokusingaperi; umambo hwake hahungaparadzwi, ushe hwake hahutongogumi. **27** Anorwira uye anoponesa; anoita zviratidzo nezvishamiso mudenga napamusoro penyika. Akarwira Dhanieri pasimba reshumba." **28** Saka Dhanieri akabudirira pamazuva okutonga kwaDhariasi nokutonga kwaSirasi muPezhia.

7 Mugore rokutanga ramambo Bherishazari, mambo weBhabhironi, Dhanieri akarota hope, uye akaona zviratidzo mumusoro make paakanga avete pamubhedha wake. Akanyora zvose zvaakarota. **2** Dhanieri akati, "Muchiratidzo changu usiku, ndakatarira, uye hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane mhepo ina dzokudenga dzaibvongodza gungwa guru. **3** Mhuka huru ina, dzisina kufanana dzakabuda kubva mugungwa. **4** "Yokutanga yakanga yakaita seshumba, uye yakanga ina mapapiro egondo. Ndakatarisa kusvikira mapapiro ayo abviswa uye ikasimudzwa kubva pasi zvokuti yakamira namakumbo maviri somunhu, uye yakapiwa mwoyo womunhu. **5** "Uye hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane mhuka yechipiri, yakanga yakafanana nebere. Yakanga yakasimudzwa kuno rumwe rutivi rwayo, uye yakanga yakaruma mbabvu nhatu mumuromo mayo. Yakanzi, 'Simuka udye nyama yako ugute!' **6** "Shure kwaizvozvo, ndakatarisa, uye hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane imwe mhuka, yakanga yakafanana neingwe. Uye yakanga ina mapapiro mana akaita seeshiri kumusana kwayo. Mhuka iyi yakanga ine misoro mina, uye yakapiwa simba rokutonga. **7** "Shure kwaizvozvo, ndakatarisa muchiratidzo changu usiku, uye hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane mhuka yechina, yaityisa uye yaivhundutsa, uye ine simba guru. Yakanga ina meno makuru esimbi; yakapwanya ikadya nyama yayo uye ikatsika-tsika namakumbo ayo zvose zvakanga zvasara. Yakanga yakasiyana nedzimwe mhuka dzose dzakare, uye yakanga ine nyanga gumi. **8** "Ndichiri kufunga pamusoro penyanga, hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pava norumwe runyanga, ruduku rwakabuda pakati padzo; uye dzimwe nyanga nhatu dzokutanga dzakadzurwa pamberi parwo. Runyanga urwu rwakanga runa meso akafanana nameso omunhu uye nomuromo waitaura zvokuzvikudza. **9** "Ndichakatarisa, "zvigaro zvoushe zvakagadzikwa, uye Iye Wamazuva Akare akagara pachigaro chake. Nguo dzake dzakanga dzakachena sechando; bvudzi romusoro wake rakanga rakachena sewuru. Chigaro chake chainganduma nomoto, uye mavhiri acho ose aipfuta. **10** Rwizi rwomoto rwaiyerera, ruchibuda pamberi pake. Zviuru nezviuru zvakanga zvichimushandira; zviuru gumi zvakapetwa kanokwana gumi zvakamira pamberi pake. Dare rakagara pasi, mabhuku ndokuzarurwa. **11** "Ipapo ndakaramba ndakatarira nokuda kwamashoko okuzvikudza akanga achitaurwa norunyanga. Ndakaramba ndakatarira kusvikira mhuka iyi yaurayiwa uye muviri wayo waparadzwa ikakandwa mumoto waipfuta. **12** Kana dziri dzimwe mhuka dzakanga dzatorerwa simba radzo, asi dzakatenderwa kurarama kwechinguva. **13** "Ndakatarisa pachiratidzo changu usiku, uye hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pano mumwe akaita somwanakomana womunhu, akanga achiuya namakore okudenga. Akaenda kuna Wamazuva Akare akasvitswa pamberi pake. **14** Akapiwa simba, kubwinya nesimba roushe; vanhu vose, ndudzi dzose uye vanhu vemitauro yose vakamunamata. Ushe hwake hunogara nokusingaperi husingatongopfuuri, uye umambo hwake ndihwo husingazomboparadzwi. **15** "Ini Dhanieri ndakatambudzika mumweya wangu, uye zviratidzo zvakasvika mumusoro mangu zvakanditambudza. **16** Ndakaenda kuno mumwe wavakanga vakamirapo ndikamubvunza chaizvo zvaireva izvi zvose. "Saka

akandiudza ndokundidudzira zvinhu izvi, achiti, 17 'Mhuka huru
ina ndidzo umambo huna huchamuka panyika. 18 Asi vatsvene
veWokumusoro-soro vachapiwa umambo uhu uye huchava
hwavo nokusingaperi, hongu nokusingaperi-peri.' 19 "Ipapo
ndakada kuziva chokwadi chezvinoreva mhuka yechina, yakanga
yakasiyana nedzimwe dzose uye yaityisa kwazvo, namazino ayo
esimbi nenzara dzendarira, mhuka yakapwanya ikadya nyama
uye ikatsika-tsika namakumbo ayo zvose zvakanga zvasara. 20
Ndakadawo kuziva pamusoro penyanga gumi dzakanga dziri
pamusoro wayo uye napamusoro porumwe runyanga rwuya
rwakabuda, dzimwe dzacho nhatu dzikawa pamberi payo,
runyanga rwuya rwainyanya kuva nomukundo kupfuura dzimwe,
uye rwakanga runa meso uye nomuromo waitaura mashoko
okuzvikudza. 21 Ndichakatarisa, runyanga urwu rwakanga
ruchirwa hondo navatsvene ruchivakunda, 22 kusvikira Iye
Wamazuva Akare asvika akaruramisira vatsvene veWokumusoro-
soro, uye nguva ikasvika yavakatora umambo. 23 "Akandipa
tsananguro iyi achiti, 'Mhuka yechina ndiyo umambo hwechina
huchaonekwa panyika. Huchasiyana nohumwe umambo uye
huchaparadza nyika yose, huchiitsika-tsika huchiiparadza. 24
Nyanga gumi ndidzo madzimambo gumi achabva kuumambo
uhu. Shure kwavo kuchamuka mumwe mambo, akasiyana navaya
vokutanga; achakunda madzimambo matatu. 25 Achataura
zvinorwisana neWokumusoro-soro achimanikidza vatsvene
vake, uye achaedza kushandura nguva dzakatarwa nemirayiro.
Vatsvene vachaiswa kwaari kwechinguva, nedzimwe nguva
nehafu yenguva. 26 "'Asi dare richagara, uye simba rake
richatorwa rigoparadzwa zvachose nokusingaperi. 27 Ipapo
simba roumambo, simba noukuru hwoumambo pasi pedenga rose
richapiwa kuvatsvene, ivo vanhu veWokumusoro-soro. Umambo
hwake huchava hwokusingaperi, vatongi vose vachamunamata
uye vachamuteerera.' 28 "Aya ndiwo magumo enyaya. Ini,
Dhanieri, ndakatambudzika zvikuru nepfungwa dzangu, uye
uso hwangu hwakatsvukuruka, asi ndakachengeta nyaya iyi
mumwoyo mangu."

8 Mugore rechitatu rokutonga kwaMambo Bherishazari,
ini, Dhanieri, ndakaona nechiratidzo, shure kwechimwe
chandakanga ndamboona kare. 2 Muchiratidzo changu,
ndakazviona ndiri munhare yeShushani munyika yeEramu,
muchiratidzo imomo, ndakanga ndiri parutivi rwoMugero
weUrai. 3 Ndakatarisa kumusoro, ndokuona hapo pamberi
pangu pakanga pane gondobwe raiva nenyanga mbiri, rakamira
parutivi rwomugero, uye nyanga dzacho dzakanga dzakareba.
Rumwe runyanga rwakanga rwakareba kupfuura rumwe asi
ndirwo rwakamera mumashure. 4 Ndakatarira gondobwe
parakanga richitunga rakananga kumavirira nokumusoro nezasi.
Hakuna mhuka yaigona kumisidzana naro, uye hakuna aigona
kununura kubva pasimba raro. Raiita zvaraida uye rikava guru. 5
Ndakati ndichifunga pamusoro peizvi, pakarepo nhongo yakanga
ine runyanga rukuru pakati pameso ayo yakabva kumavirira,
ichidarika napanyika yose isingatsiki pasi. 6 Yakauya yakananga
kugondobwe raiva nenyanga mbiri randakanga ndaona rimire
parutivi rwomugero ndokuritunga zvine hasha kwazvo. 7
Ndakaiona ichirwisa gondobwe nehasha kwazvo, ikaritunga
ndokuvhuna nyanga dzaro mbiri. Gondobwe rakanga risina simba
rokurwisana nayo; nhongo yakariwisira pasi ikaritsika-tsika, uye
hakuna akagona kununura gondobwe pasimba rayo. 8 Nhongo
yakava huru kwazvo, asi yakati yasimba kwazvo, runyanga rwayo
rukuru rwakavhunika, uye panzvimbo yarwo pakamera dzimwe
nyanga ina dzakasimba dzakananga kumhepo ina dzokudenga. 9
Pano rumwe runyanga pakabuda rumwe runyanga, rwakatanga
rwuri ruduku asi rwakakura musimba kurutivi rwezasi uye
nechokumabvazuva uye rwakananga kuNyika Yakaisvonaka.
10 Rwakakura kusvikira rwasvika kuhondo dzokudenga, uye
rukakanda dzimwe nyeredzi panyika pasi ndokudzitsika-
tsika. 11 Rwakazvikudza kuti rukure soMuchinda wehondo,
rwakabvisa zvibayiro zvezuva nezuva kubva kwaari, uye
nzvimbo yeimba yake tsvene ikaputsirwa pasi. 12 Nokuda
kwokumukira, hondo yavatsvene uye chibayiro chamazuva ose
zvakapiwa kwarwuri. Rwakabudirira pane zvose zvarwaiita,
uye chokwadi chikakandirwa pasi. 13 Ipapo ndakanzwa
mumwe mutsvene achitaura, uye mumwe mutsvene akati
kwaari, "Zvichatora nguva yakadini kuti chiratidzo chizadziswe,
chiratidzo pamusoro pechibayiro chamazuva ose, kumukira
kunokonzera kuparadzwa, uye kusiyiwa kwenzvimbo tsvene
nehondo zvichatsikwa-tsikwa pasi petsoka?" 14 Akati kwandiri,
"Zvichatora madekwana namangwanani ane zviuru zviviri zvina
mazana matatu; ipapo nzvimbo tsvene ichanatswazve." 15 Ini,
Dhanieri, pandakanga ndichakatarira chiratidzo ndichiedza
kuchinzwisisa, ndakaona hapo pamberi pangu mumwe akanga
achiratidzika somunhu. 16 Uye ndakanzwa inzwi romunhu
richibva kuUrai richidana richiti, "Gabhurieri, taurira munhu uyu
zvinoreva chiratidzo." 17 Paakaswedera panzvimbo yandakanga
ndimire, ndakatya ndikawira pasi nechiso changu. Iye akati
kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu, nzwisisa kuti chiratidzo
ichi ndechenguva yokupedzisira." 18 Paakanga achataura neni,
ndakabatwa nehope huru kwazvo, chiso changu chakatarira
pasi. Ipapo akandibata akandisimudza ndikamira netsoka
dzangu. 19 Akati, "Ndichakuzivisa zvichaitika pakupedzisira
munguva yehasha, nokuti chiratidzo ndechenguva yakatarwa
yokupedzisira. 20 Gondobwe rine nyanga rawakaona rinomirira
madzimambo eMedhia nePezhia. 21 Nhongo ine mvere
dzakamvirimvinyika ndiyo mambo weGirisi, uye runyanga
rukuru rwuri pakati pameso ndirwo mambo wokutanga. 22
Nyanga ina dzakatsiva ruya rwakavhunika dzinomirira ushe una
huchabuda murudzi rwake asi hahuzovi nesimba rakaenzana.
23 "Panguva yokupedzisira yokutonga kwavo, vapanduki
pavachanyanya kuipa, mambo ane chiso chakaomarara, mukuru
wouipi, achamuka. 24 Achava nesimba kwazvo, asi risiri
simba rake chairo. Achakonzera kuparadzwa kunoshamisa
uye achabudirira pane zvose zvaanoita. Achaparadza varume
vane simba navanhu vatsvene. 25 Achaita kuti kunyengera
kubudirire, uye achazviona somunhu wapamusoro. Achaparadza
vazhinji pavanofunga kuti vagarika uye achamukirawo Muchinda
wamachinda. Asi zvazvo achazoparadzwa, asi kwete nesimba
romunhu. 26 "Chiratidzo chamadekwana nechamagwanani
chakapiwa kwauri ndechechokwadi, asi vanza chiratidzo icho,
nokuti ndechenguva inouya." 27 Ini, Dhanieri, ndakapera
simba ndikarwara kwamazuva mazhinji. Ipapo ndakamuka
hangu ndikandobata basa ramambo. Ndakatyiswa nechiratidzo;
chakanga chisinganzwisisike.

9 Mugore rokutanga raDhariasi mwanakomana waAhasuerasi
(chizvarwa cheMedhia), uyo akaitwa mutongi pamusoro
poumambo hwavaBhabhironi, 2 mugore rokutanga rokutonga
kwake, ini Dhanieri, ndakanzwisisa kubva muMagwaro,
sezvakataura shoko raJehovha rakapiwa kuna Jeremia muprofita,
kuti Jerusarema richagara riri dongo kwamakore makumi
manomwe. 3 Saka ndakatendeukira kuna Ishe Mwari
ndikamukumbira mukunyengetera nokuteterera, ndichitsanya,
uye ndikafuka nguo dzamasaga namadota. 4 Ndakanyengetera
kuna Jehovha Mwari wangu ndikareurura ndichiti: "Haiwa
Ishe, Mwari mukuru anotyisa, iye anochengeta sungano yake
yorudo navose vanomuda uye vanoteerera mirayiro yake,
5 takatadza tikaita zvakaipa. Takaita zvinhu zvakaipa uye

takakumukirai; takatsauka tikava kure nemitemo nemirayiro
yenyu. **6** Hatina kuteerera varanda venyu vaprofita, vakataura
muzita renyu kumadzimambo, machinda edu namadzibaba edu,
uye nokuvanhu vose venyika. **7** "Ishe, imi makarurama, asi nhasi
takafukidzwa nenyadzi, vanhu veJudha navanhu veJerusarema
navaIsraeri vose, vari pedyo navose vari kure, munyika dzose
kwamakatiparadzira nokuda kwokusatendeka kwedu kwamuri.
8 Haiwa Jehovha, isu namadzimambo edu, machinda edu
namadzibaba edu takafukidzwa nenyadzi nokuti takakutadzirai.
9 Ishe Mwari wedu ndiye ane ngoni uye anokanganwira,
kunyange dai takamumukira. **10** Hatina kuteerera Jehovha
Mwari wedu kana kuchengeta mirayiro yaakatipa kubudikidza
navaranda vake vaprofita. **11** VaIsraeri vose vakadarika
murayiro wenyu ndokutsauka, vachiramba kukuteererai imi.
"Naizvozvo kutukwa nokutonga kwaakapika kwakanyorwa
mumurayiro waMozisi, muranda waMwari, zvakadururirwa
pamusoro pedu, nokuti takakutadzirai imi. **12** Makazadzisa
mashoko akataurwa pamusoro pedu napamusoro pamadzishe
edu nokuuyisa pamusoro pedu njodzi huru. Hakuna kumbova
nechinhu chakaitwa pasi pedenga rose chakafanana nezvakaitwa
paJerusarema. **13** Sezvazvakanyorwa muMurayiro waMozisi,
njodzi iyi yose yakawira pamusoro pedu, kunyange zvakadaro
hatina kutsvaka nyasha dzaJehovha Mwari wedu nokutendeuka
kubva pazvivi zvedu tichiteerera chokwadi chenyu. **14** Jehovha
haana kunonoka kuuyisa njodzi pamusoro pedu, nokuti Jehovha
Mwari wedu akarurama pazvinhu zvose zvaanoita; asi hatina
kumuteerera. **15** "Zvino, imi Ishe Mwari wedu, makabudisa vanhu
venyu kubva muIjipiti noruoko rune simba uye mukazviitira
zita rinogara kusvikira iye nhasi, takatadza, takaita zvakaipa.
16 Haiwa Ishe, dzorai kutsamwa kwenyu nehasha dzenyu
kubva paJerusarema, guta renyu nechikomo chenyu chitsvene,
nokuda kwamabasa enyu ose akarurama. Zvivi zvedu nezvakaipa
zvamadzibaba edu zvakaita kuti Jerusarema nevanhu zvive
chinhu chinosekwa neavo vose vakatipoteredza. **17** "Zvino, imi
Mwari wedu, inzwai minyengetero nemikumbiro yomuranda
wenyu. Haiwa Ishe, nokuda kwenyu, mutarire nenyasha
pamusoro petemberi yenyu yakaparara. **18** Rerekai nzeve
yenyu imi Mwari, uye munzwe; zarurai meso enyu muone
kuparadza kweguta rakatumidzwa Zita renyu. Hatikumbiri
kwamuri nokuda kwokuti takarurama, asi nokuda kwenyasha
dzenyu huru. **19** Haiwa Ishe, inzwai! Haiwa Ishe kanganwirai!
Haiwa Ishe, inzwai muite! Haiwa Mwari wangu, nokuda kwenyu
musanonoka, nokuti vanhu venyu neguta renyu vakatumidzwa
Zita renyu." **20** Pandakanga ndichitaura uye ndichinyengetera,
ndichireurura chivi changu nechivi chavanhu vangu vaIsraeri
ndichiisa chikumbiro changu kuna Jehovha Mwari wangu nokuda
kwechikomo chake chitsvene, **21** ndichiri pakunyengetera,
Gabhurieri, murume wandakanga ndaona muchiratidzo changu
chokutanga, akasvika pandiri achibhururuka kwazvo nenguva
inenge yechibayiro chamadekwana. **22** Akandirayira uye
akati kwandiri, "Dhanieri, ndauya zvino kuzokupa njere
nokunzwisisa. **23** Pawakangotanga kunyengetera, mhinduro
yakabva yapiwa, ndiyo yandauya kuzokuudza, nokuti iwe
unokudzwa kwazvo. Naizvozvo rangarira shoko iri uye unzwisise
chiratidzo: **24** "Vhiki makumi manomwe dzakatemerwa vanhu
vako uye neguta rako dzvene kuti vapedze kudarika kwavo,
varege kutadza, kana kuyanana nezvakaipa, vauye nokururama
kusingaperi, kusimbisa chiratidzo nechiprofita nokuzodza iye
mutsvene-tsvene. **25** "Uzive uye unzwisise izvi: Kubva pakupiwa
kwechirevo chokuvandudza nokuvaka Jerusarema kusvikira
Muzodziwa, iye mutongi, auya, kuchava nevhiki nomwe uye
vhiki makumi matanhatu nembiri. Richavakwa rine migwagwa
uye nomugero, asi munguva dzokutambudzika. **26** Shure
kwevhiki makumi matanhatu nembiri, Muzodziwa achagurwa
uye achashaya chinhu. Vanhu vomutongi vachasvika vagoparadza
guta nenzvimbo tsvene. Kuguma kuchauya sokudira kwemvura.
Hondo icharamba iripo kusvikira kumagumo, uye kuparadzwa
kwakatemwa kare. **27** Achasimbisa sungano navazhinji kwevhiki
imwe. Pakati pevhiki achagumisa chibayiro nechipiriso. Uye pano
rumwe rutivi rwetemberi achaisa chinyangadzo chinokonzera
kuparadzwa, kusvikira kuguma kwakatemwa kwadururirwa
pamusoro pake."

10 Mugore rechitatu ramambo Sirasi wePezhia, Dhanieri (iye
ainzi Bheriteshazari) akazarurirwa. Shoko racho rakanga
riri rechokwadi uye raireva kurwa kukuru. Akanzwisisa shoko
iri nechiratidzo. **2** Panguva iyo, ini, Dhanieri ndakachema
kwevhiki nhatu. **3** Handina kudya zvokudya zvakanaka; kunyange
nyama kana waini hazvina kusvika pamuromo wangu; uye
handina kana kuzora mafuta kusvikira vhiki nhatu dzapera.
4 Pazuva ramakumi maviri namana romwedzi wokutanga,
pandaiva ndimire pamhenderekedzo yorwizi rukuru, irwo
Tigirisi, **5** ndakatarisa kumusoro uye hapo pamberi pangu
pakanga pane murume akanga akapfeka nguo dzakaisvonaka,
nebhanhire regoridhe rakanatswa muchiuno chake. **6** Muviri
wake wakanga wakaita sekirisoreti, chiso chake chichipenya
semheni, meso ake aipfuta somwenje, maoko ake namakumbo
ake zvichivaima sendarira yakakweshwa, uye inzwi rake rakanga
rakafanana nokutinhira wavazhinji. **7** Ini, Dhanieri, ndini
ndoga chete ndakaona chiratidzo; varume vakanga vaneni
havana kuchiona, asi kutyisa kwakadai kwakavavhundutsa
zvokuti vakatiza vakandovanda. **8** Saka ndakasiyiwa ndiri ndoga,
ndakatarira kuchiratidzo ichi chikuru; ndakanga ndisisina simba,
chiso changu chakashanduka chikatsvukuruka uye ndakanga
ndapererwa. **9** Ipapo ndakamunzwa achitaura, uye pandakanga
ndakateerera kwaari, ndakabatwa nehope huru, ndikatsikitsira
pasi. **10** Ruoko rwakandibata rukandiita kuti ndidedere pamaoko
angu namabvi. **11** Iye akati kwandiri, "Dhanieri, iwe unokudzwa
zvikuru, chichengeta zvikuru mashoko andava kutaura kwauri,
uye usimuke, nokuti zvino ndatumwa kwauri." Zvino paakareva
izvi kwandiri, ndakasimuka ndichidedera. **12** Ipapo akaenderera
mberi akati, "Usatya, Dhanieri. Kubva pazuva rawakafunga
kuwana kunzwisisa nokuzvininipisa pamberi paMwari wako,
mashoko ako akanzwika, uye ini ndauya nemhinduro. **13**
Asi muchinda woumambo hwavaPezhia akandidzivisa mazuva
makumi maviri nerimwe apfuura. Ipapo Mikaeri, mumwe
mukuru wamachinda, akauya kuzondibatsira, nokuti ndakanga
ndakavharidzirwa ikoko namambo wavaPezhia. **14** Zvino ndauya
kuzokutsanangurira zvichaitika kuvanhu vako pamazuva anouya,
nokuti chiratidzo ndechenguva ichauya." **15** Achiri kutaura
izvi kwandiri, ndakakotama ndakatsikitsira pasi ndikashaya
chokutaura. **16** Ipapo mumwe akanga akafanana nomunhu
akabata muromo wangu, ini ndikashamisa muromo wangu
ndokutanga kutaura. Ndakati kune akanga amire pamberi pangu,
"Ini ndabatwa nokurwadziwa nokuda kwechiratidzo, ishe wangu,
uye ndapererwa. **17** Ndingataura sei nemi, ini muranda wenyu,
ishe wangu? Simba rangu rapera uye handichakwanisi kufema."
18 Zvakare, mumwe akanga akafanana nomunhu akandibata
akandipa simba. **19** Akati, "Usatya, iwe munhu anokudzwa
zvikuru. Rugare! Iva nesimba zvino, simba." Paakataura neni,
ndakabva ndasimba ndikati, "Taurai Ishe wangu, sezvo mandipa
simba." **20** Saka akati, "Unoziva here zvandavinga kwauri?
Ndichadzokera nokukurumidza kundorwa nomuchinda wePezhia,
uye kana ndaenda, muchinda weGirisi achauya; **21** asi chokutanga
ndichakuudza zvakanyorwa muBhuku reZvokwadi. Hakuna

anonditsigira kundorwa navo kunze kwaMikaeri, muchinda
wako.

11 Uye mugore rokutanga raDhariasi muMedhia, ini
ndakasimuka kuti ndimutsigire uye ndimudzivirire. 2
“Zvino ipapo, ndinokuudza chokwadi: Mamwezve madzimambo
matatu achamuka muPezhia, uye ipapozve mumwe wechina,
achava akapfuma kupfuura vamwe vose. Paachava nesimba
nokuda kwepfuma yake, achamutsa vamwe vose kuzorwa
noumambo hweGirisi. 3 Ipapo mambo ane simba achamuka,
uyo achatonga nesimba guru nokuita sezvaanoda. 4 Shure
kwokuonekwa kwake, ushe hwake huchatsemuka hugogoverwa
kumhepo ina dzedenga. 5 “Mambo weZasi achava neimba, asi
mumwe wavakuru vake vehondo achava nesimba kupfuura
iye uye achatonga muumambo hwake amene nesimba guru.
6 Shure kwamamwe makore, vachazobatana. Mwanasikana
wamambo weZasi achaenda kuna mambo woKumusoro kuti
anoita sungano, asi mwanasikana uyu haangarambi ane simba
rake, uye iye mambowo nesimba rake zvichaguma. Mumazuva
iwayo mwanasikana acharaswa, pamwe chete navanomurinda
nababa vake uye naiye anomutsigira. 7 “Mumwe anobva mumhuri
yake achamuka kuti atore nzvimbo yake. Acharwisa mauto
amambo woKumusoro agopinda munhare yake; iye acharwa
navo agovakunda. 8 Achatapawo vamwari vavo, zvifananidzo
zvavo zvesimbi nezvinhu zvavo zvinokosha zvesirivha negoridhe
agozvitakura achienda nazvo kuIjipiti. Achazosiya mambo
woKumusoro ari oga kwamakore. 9 Ipapo mambo woKumusoro
acharwisa umambo hwamambo weZasi asi achizodzokera hake
kunyika yake. 10 Vanakomana vake vachagadzirira kurwa uye
vachaunganidza hondo huru, ichakukura samafashamu emvura
ane simba vagorwa kusvikira kunhare yake. 11 “Ipapo mambo
weZasi achafora akatsamwa kwazvo kuti azorwisa mambo
woKumusoro, uyo achamutsa hondo huru, asi ichizokundwa. 12
Kana varwi vaendwa navo, weZasi achazara nokuzvikudza uye
achauraya zviuru zvizhinji, asi zvazvo haazorambi achikunda. 13
Nokuti mambo woKumusoro achaumba imwe hondo, yakakura
kupfuura yokutanga; uye shure kwamakore mazhinji, achaenda
kundorwa ane hondo huru huru yakashongedzwa zvakakwana.
14 “Munguva idzodzo vazhinji vachamukira mambo weZasi.
Varume vechisimba pakati pavanhu vokwako vachakumukira
kuti chiratidzo chizadziswe, asi havangakundi. 15 Ipapo
mambo woKumusoro achauya agovaka mirwi yokurwisa uye
achapamba guta rakakomberedzwa, Mauto eZasi achashaya simba
rokuzvidzivirira; kunyange mapoka emhare dzavo achashaya
simba rokumira. 16 Mupambi achaita zvaanoda; hakuna achagona
kumisidzana naye. Achazvisimbisa muNyika Yakaisvonaka uye
achava nesimba rokuiparadza. 17 Achashingaira kuti auye navane
simba voumambo hwake hwose uye achabatana namambo
weZasi. Uye achamupa mwanasikana wake kuti amuwane kuitira
kuti aparadze umambo, asi urongwa hwake hahuzobudiriri kana
kumubatsira. 18 Ipapo acharinzira chiso chake kuzviwi agotora
zvizhinji zvacho, asi mukuru wamauto achagumisa kuzvidza
kwake uye agodzorera kuzvidzwa kwake kwaari amene. 19
Shure kwaizvozvo, achadzokera akananga kunhare dzenyika
yake asi achagumburwa ndokuwa, akasazoonekwazve. 20
“Anomutevera achatumira muteresi kuti achengetedze mbiri
youmambo. Zvisinei hazvo, shure kwamakore mashoma, iye
achaparadzwa, zvisingaitwi mukutsamwa kana muhondo. 21
“Achatsiviwa nomunhu anozvidzwa asina kumbopiwa rukudzo
rwoumambo. Iye achapamba umambo panguva iyo vanhu
vanenge vakadekara, uye achahubvuta nenzira yokubata kumeso.
22 Ipapo hondo huru ichakukurwa pamberi pake; zvose iye
nomuchinda wesungano zvichaparadzwa. 23 Shure kwokuita
chibvumirano naye, achaita zvinhu zvounyengeri, uye navanhu
vashoma chete achatora chigaro chokutonga. 24 Matunhu
akapfuma paanenge adekara, acharwisa uye achakwanisa kuita
zvisina kumboitwa namadzibaba ake kana madzitateguru ake.
Achagovera zvaakapamba, zvaakatora nebipitira nepfuma,
pakati pavanhu vake. Achaita rangano yokuparadza nhare, asi
kwechinguva chete. 25 “Nehondo huru achamutsa simba rake
nokushinga kwake kuti arwise mambo weZasi. Mambo weZasi
acharwa naye nehondo huru kwazvo uye hondo ine simba
kwazvo, asi haazogoni kumira nokuda kwamano aakarongerwa.
26 Vaya vanodya zvokudya zvamambo vachaedza kumuparadza;
hondo yake ichakukurwa, uye vazhinji vachafa muhondo. 27
Madzimambo maviri, vane mwoyo yavo yakakombamira pane
zvakaipa, vachagara patafura imwe chete vachireverana nhema,
asi pasina zvazvinobatsira, nokuti kuguma kuchasvika zvakadaro
panguva yakatarwa. 28 Mambo woKumusoro achadzokera
kunyika yokwake nepfuma zhinji, asi mwoyo wake uchavenga
sungano tsvene. Achairwisa agodzokera kunyika yokwake. 29
“Panguva yakatarwa acharwisa yeZasi zvakare, asi panguva ino
zvichaitika zvichasiyana napakutanga. 30 Zvikepe zvokuzviwi
zvokumavirira zvichamupikisa, uye iye achaora mwoyo. Ipapo
achadzokera kwaabva agondopedzera shungu dzake pamusoro
pesungano tsvene. Achadzokera agondofarira vaya vanorasa
sungano tsvene. 31 “Mauto ake akapakata zvombo achasimuka
kuti asvibise nhare yetemberi uye achadzivisa chibayiro
chamazuva ose. Ipapo vachamisa chinonyangadza chinokonzera
kuparadzwa. 32 Nokubata kumeso achatsausa avo vakaputsa
sungano asi vanhu vanoziva Mwari wavo vachamudzivisa
kwazvo. 33 “Vakachenjera vachadzidzisa vazhinji, kunyange
kwechinguva vachazourayiwa nomunondo kana kupiswa kana
kutapwa kana kupambwa. 34 Pavachawa vachagamuchira
rubatsiro rushoma shoma, uye vazhinji vasiri muchokwadi
vachabatana navo. 35 Vamwe vakachenjera vachagumburwa,
kuitira kuti vagonatswa, nokucheneswa uye vave vasina gwapa
kusvikira panguva yokupedzisira, nokuti zvichazongoitika
panguva yakatarwa. 36 “Mambo uyu achaita sezvaanoda.
Achazvisimudzira uye achazvikudza pamusoro pavamwari
vose uye achataura zvinhu zvisina kumbonzwikwa pamusoro
paMwari wavamwari. Achabudirira kusvikira nguva yokutsamwa
yapera, nokuti zvakatemwa zvinofanira kuitika. 37 Haazovi
nehanya navamwari vamadzibaba ake kana nouyo anodikanwa
navakadzi, uye haangavi nehanya namwari upi zvake, asi
achazvikudza pamusoro pavo vose. 38 Pachinzvimbo chazvo,
achakudza mwari wenhare; achakudza negoridhe nesirivha
namatombo anokosha, nezvipo zvomutengo wapamusoro, mwari
akanga asingazivikanwi namadzibaba ake. 39 Acharwisa nhare
dzakasimbisisa achibatsirwa namwari wavatorwa uye achakudza
zvikuru vaya vanomugamuchira. Achavaita vabati pamusoro
pavanhu vazhinji uye achagovera nyika nomutengo. 40 “Panguva
yokupedzisira mambo weZasi acharwisana naye, uye mambo
woKumusoro achamukirana naye nengoro neboka ravarwi
nezvikepe zvizhinji. Acharwisa nyika zhinji agopfuura nomadziri
samafashamu emvura. 41 Acharwisawo Nyika Yakaisvonaka.
Nyika zhinji dzichawa, asi Edhomu, Moabhu, navatungamiri
veAmoni vachawira muruoko rwake. 42 Achaita kuti simba
rake risvike pamusoro penyika zhinji; Ijipiti haingapunyuki. 43
Achava nesimba pamusoro pepfuma yegoridhe nesirivha uye
pfuma yose yeIjipiti, uye vaRibhiya navaNubhia vachazviisa
pasi pake. 44 Asi mashoko anobva kumabvazuva nokumusoro
achamuvhundutsa, ipapo achabuda nehasha zhinji kundoparadza
nokupedza vazhinji. 45 Achadzika matende ake oushe pakati
pamakungwa pagomo dzvene rakaisvonaka. Asi achasvika
kumagumo ake, uye hakuna achamubatsira.

12 "Panguva iyoyo Mikaeri, muchinda mukuru anodzivirira
vanhu vako, achasimuka. Pachava nenguva yenhamo isina
kumbovapo kubva pakuvamba kwendudzi kusvikira zvino. Asi
panguva iyoyo vanhu vako, ani naani ane zita rakanyorwa
mubhuku, acharwirwa. 2 Vazhinji vanovata muguruva
renyika vachamuka: vamwe kuupenyu husingaperi, vamwe
kukunyadziswa nokuzvidzwa kusingaperi. 3 Avo vakachenjera
vachapenya sokupenya kwokudenga, uye vanodzorera vazhinji
kukururama, vachapenya senyeredzi nokusingaperi-peri. 4 Asi
iwe, Dhanieri, vhara uye uname mashoko orugwaro kusvikira
pamazuva okupedzisira. Vazhinji vachaenda kwose kwose
kuti vawedzere zivo." 5 Ipapo ini, Dhanieri, ndakatarisa uye
hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pamire vamwe vaviri, mumwe
kumhenderekedzo. 6 Mumwe wavo akati kumurume akanga
akapfeka nguo yakaisvonaka, akanga ari pamusoro pemvura
zhinji yorwizi, "Kusvikira riniko zvinhu zvinoshamisa izvi zvisati
zvazadziswa?" 7 Murume akanga akapfeka nguo yakaisvonaka,
akanga ari pamusoro pemvura zhinji yorwizi, akasimudza
ruoko rwake rworudyi noruoko rwake rworuboshwe kudenga,
ndikamunzwa achipika naiye anorarama nokusingaperi, achiti,
"Zvichava kwechinguva nedzimwe nguva nehafu yenguva. Kana
simba ravanhu vatsvene rikange raputsanywa, zvinhu zvose
izvi zvichapedziswa." 8 Ndakanzwa, asi handina kunzwisisa.
Saka ndakabvunza ndikati, "Ishe wangu, zvinhu zvose izvi
zvichaguma seiko?" 9 Akapindura akati, "Chienda hako,
Dhanieri, nokuti mashoko aya akavharwa nokunamwa kusvikira
panguva yokupedzisira. 10 Vazhinji vachacheneswa, vasina
gwapa, uye vachanatswa, asi vakaipa vacharamba vakaipa.
Hakuna achanzwisisa. 11 "Kubva panguva ichadziviswa
chibayiro chamazuva ose nokumiswa kwechinhu chinonyangadza
chinouyisa kuparadzwa, pachava namazuva chiuru chine zana
namakumi mapfumbamwe. 12 Akaropafadzwa uyo achamirira
nokusvika kumagumo amazuva chiuru china mazana matatu
namakumi matatu namashanu. 13 "Asi kana uriwe, enda
hako kusvikira kumagumo. Uchazorora, uye ipapo pamagumo
amazuva, iwe uchasimuka kuti ugamuchire mugove wenhaka
yako."

Hosea

1 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Hosea mwanakomana
waBheeri panguva yokutonga kwaUzia, Jotamu, Ahazi
naHezekia, madzimambo eJudha, napanguva yokutonga
kwaJerobhoamu mwanakomana waJehoashi mambo weIsraeri:
2 Jehovha paakatanga kutaura kubudikidza naHosea, akati
kwaari, “Enda, unozvitorera mukadzi woufeve navana
voufeve nokuti nyika ine mhosva yokuita ufeve hwakaipisisa
nokuti yakabva kuna Jehovha.” **3** Naizvozvo akawana
Gomeri mwanasikana waDibhiraimu, uye akabata pamuviri
akamuberekera mwanakomana. **4** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna
Hosea, “Mutumidze zita rokuti Jezireeri, nokuti ndava kuda
kuranga imba yaJehu zvino nokuda kwavanhu vakaurayiwa
paJezireeri, uye ndichagumisa umambo hwaIsraeri. **5** Pazuva
iro ndichavhuna uta hwaIsraeri mumupata weJezireeri.”
6 Gomeri akabatazve pamuviri ndokubereka mwanasikana.
Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Hosea, “Mutumidze zita rokuti Ro-
Ruhama, nokuti handichazoratidzizve rudo kuimba yaIsraeri,
kuti nditombovaregerera. **7** Asi ndicharatidza rudo kuimba
yaJudha; uye ndichavaponesa, kwete nouta, munondo kana
kurwa, kana namabhiza kana navatasvi vamabhiza, asi naJehovha
Mwari wavo.” **8** Mushure mokurumura Ro-Ruhama, Gomeri
akaberekazve mumwe mwanakomana. **9** Ipapo Jehovha akati,
“Mutumidze zita rokuti Ro-Ami, nokuti imi hamusi vanhu
vangu, uye ini handisi Mwari wenyu. **10** “Kunyange zvakadaro
vaIsraeri vachava sejecha riri pamahombekombe egungwa,
risingabviri kuyerwa kana kuverengwa. Paya pakanga panzi
kwavari, ‘Hamuzi vanhu vangu,’ vachanzi ‘vanakomana vaMwari
mupenyu.’ **11** Vanhu veJudha navanhu veIsraeri vachabatanazve,
uye vachasarudza mutungamiri mumwe chete uye vachasimukira
panyika, nokuti zuva raJezireeri richava zuva guru.

2 “Uti kuvanun’una vako, ‘Vanhu vangu,’ nokuhanzvadzi
dzako ‘vadikanwa vangu.’” **2** “Tsiurai mai venyu, vatsiurei,
nokuti havasi mukadzi wangu, uye handisi murume wavo.
Ngavabvise kuonekwa kwoufeve pachiso chavo nokusatendeka
pakati pamazamu avo. **3** Kana zvikasadaro, ndichavabvisa
nguo dzose vagosara vakashama sezvavakanga vakaita musi
wavakaberekwa. Ndichavaita segwenga ndigovashandura vave
nyika yakaoma uye ndichavauraya nenyota. **4** Handizoratidzi
vana vavo rudo, nokuti vana voufeve. **5** Mai vavo vakanga vasina
kutendeka uye vakavaberekera mune zvinonyadzisa. Vakati,
‘Ndichateverazve vadiwa vangu, vanondipa zvokudya zvangu
nemvura yangu, makushe angu nomucheka wangu, mafuta
angu nezvokunwa zvangu.’ **6** Naizvozvo ndichasosera nzira
yavo namasanzu eminzwa; ndichavapfigira mukati morusvingo
zvokuti havangawani nzira yavo. **7** Vachadzinganisa vadiwa vavo
asi havangavabati; vachavatsvaka, asi havangavawani. Ipapo
vachati, ‘Ndichadzokera kumurume wangu sapakutanga nokuti
ipapo ndaiva nani kupfuura pari zvino.’ **8** Havana kuzvibvuma
kuti ndini ndaivapa zviyo, newaini itsva namafuta, ndini
ndakavapa sirivha negoridhe rakawanda izvo zvavakashandira
Bhaari nazvo. **9** “Naizvozvo ndichavatorera zviyo zvangu
kana zvaibva, newaini yangu itsva nenguva yayo. Ndichatora
makushe angu nomucheka wangu zvaifanira kufukidza
kushama kwavo. **10** Saka zvino ndichabudisa pachena
unzenza hwavo pamberi pavadiwa vavo; hapana achazovatora
kubva mumaoko angu. **11** Ndichagumisa kupembera kwavo
kwose: mitambo yavo yose yegore negore, nguva dzoKugara
kwoMwedzi, maSabata avo nemitambo yavo yose yakatarwa.
12 Ndichaparadza mizambiringa yavo nemiti yavo yemionde
yakanga iri muripo waibva kuvadiwa vavo. Ndichazviita
dondo, uye mhuka dzesango dzichazvidya. **13** Ndichavaranga
nokuda kwamazuva avakapisira zvinonhuhwira kuna Bhaari;
vakazvishonga nemhete nezvishongo, vakatevera vadiwa vavo,
asi ini vakandikanganwa,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **14**
“Naizvozvo zvino ndichazovakwezva; ndichavatungamirira
kurenje ndigotaura zvinyoronyoro kwavari. **15** Ikoko
ndichavadzosera minda yavo yemizambiringa uye ndichaita
kuti mupata weAkori uve musuo wetariro. Ikoko vachaimba
sapamazuva oumhandara hwavo, sapamazuva avakabuda kubva
muIjipiti. **16** “Pazuva iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “Uchanditi
‘murume wangu;’ hauchazonditi ‘tenzi wangu.’ **17** Ndichabvisa
mazita avanaBhaari pamiromo yavo; havangazodani kumazita
avozve. **18** Pazuva iro ndichavaitira sungano nemhuka dzesango
neshiri dzedenga uye nezvipuka zvinokambaira pasi. Uta
nomunondo nehondo, ndichazvibvisa panyika kuti zvose zvivate
pasi zvakachengetedzeka. **19** Ndichatsidza kukuwana uve
wangu nokusingaperi; ndichatsidza kukuwana mukururama
uye nomukururamisira, murudo netsitsi. **20** Ndichatsidza
kukuwana mukutendeka, uye uchabvuma kuti ndini Jehovha.
21 “Pazuva iro ndichadavira,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
“ndichadavira kumatenga uye ivo vachadavira kunyika; **22**
nenyika ichadavira kuzviyo, waini itsva namafuta, uye izvo
zvichadavira kuna Jezireeri. **23** Ndichamusima panyika nokuda
kwangu; ndicharatidza rudo kuno uyo wandakati ‘Haasiye
wandinoda.’ Ndichati kuna avo vanonzi ‘Havasi vanhu vangu,’
‘Muri vanhu vangu,’ uye ivo vachati, ‘Muri Mwari wangu.’”

3 Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Enda, unodazve mukadzi wako,
kunyange achidiwa nomumwe uye ari chifeve. Umude sokuda
kunoita Jehovha vaIsraeri, kunyange vachitendeukira kuna
vamwe vamwari vachida makeke akaereswa ane marezini.” **2**
Saka ndakamutenga namashekeri gumi namashanu esirivha
neinenge homeri nereteki rebhari. **3** Ipapo ndakati kwaari,
“Unofanira kugara neni kwamazuva akawanda; haufaniri kuva
chifeve kana kudanana nomumwe murume, uye ndichagara
newe.” **4** Nokuti vaIsraeri vachagara mazuva mazhinji vasina
mambo kana muchinda, vasina chibayiro, vasina shongwe, efodhi
kana chifananidzo. **5** Mushure maizvozvo vaIsraeri vachadzoka
vagotsvaka Jehovha Mwari wavo naDhavhidhi mambo wavo.
Vachauya vachidedera kuna Jehovha nokumaropafadzo ake
mumazuva okupedzisira.

4 Inzwai shoko raJehovha, imi vaIsraeri, nokuti Jehovha ane
mhosva yaari kupa kwamuri imi vagere munyika: “Hapana
akatendeka, hapana ane rudo, hapana anoziva Mwari munyika.
2 Mune kutuka chete, kunyengera nokuuraya, kuba noupombwe;
vanoparadza zvose zvinovadzivisa, uye kudeuka kweropa
kunotevera kudeuka kweropa. **3** Nokuda kwaizvozvi nyika
inochema, navose vanogara mairi vanoperezeka. Mhuka dzesango
neshiri dzedenga nehove dzegungwa zviri kufa. **4** “Asi ngapasava
nomunhu anopa mhosva, ngapasava nomunhu anopomera
mumwe nokuti vanhu venyu vakafanana neavo vanopomera
muprista mhaka. **5** Imi munogumburwa masikati nousiku,
uye vaprofita vanogumburwawo pamwe chete nemi. Saka
ndichaparadza mai venyu. **6** Vanhu vangu vanoparadzwa nokuda
kwokushayiwa zivo. “Sezvo maramba zivo, ini ndinokurambaiwo
savaprista vangu; nokuti makashayira hanya murayiro waMwari
wenyu, ini ndichashayirawo hanya vana venyu. **7** Vaprista vakati
vachiwanda, kunditadzira kwavo kukawandawo; vakatsinhanisa
kukudzwa nechimwe chinhu chinonyadzisa. **8** Vanodya zvivi
zvavanhu vangu uye vachifarira zvakaipa zvavo. **9** Uye
zvichaitika kuti: Zvakaita vanhu, ndizvo zvichaitawo vaprista.

Ndicharanga vose, nokuda kwenzira dzavo uye ndichavapa
mubayiro wamabasa avo. 10 “Vachadya asi havangaguti;
vachaita ufeve asi havangawandi, nokuti vakatiza Jehovha
kuti vazvipire 11 kuufeve, newaini yakare neitsva, zvinobvisa
kunzwisisa 12 kwavanhu vangu. Vanobvunza chifananidzo
chedanda uye vanopindurwa netsvimbo yomuti. Mweya
woufeve unovatungamirira mukurasika, havana kutendeka
kuna Mwari wavo. 13 Vanobayira pamusoro pamakomo uye
vanopisira zvinonhuhwira pazvikomo, pasi pemiouki, mipopura
nemiterebhini, pane mimvuri yakanaka. Naizvozvo vanasikana
venyu vanotendeukira kuufeve navaroora venyu kuupombwe.
14 “Handizorangi vanasikana venyu pavanotendeukira kuufeve,
kana varoora venyu pavanoita upombwe, nokuti varume pachavo
vanoenda kuzvifeve uye vanobayira pamwe chete nezvifeve
zvepashongwe, vanhu vasinganzwisisi vachasvika pakuparadzwa.
15 “Kunyange uchiita upombwe, iwe Israeri, usaita kuti Judha ave
nemhosva. “Usaenda kuGirigari; usakwidza uchienda kuBheti
Avheni. Uye usapika uchiti, ‘Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu!’
16 VaIsraeri vakasindimara, setsiru rakasindimara. Zvino Jehovha
achavafudza sei samakwayana pamafuro? 17 Efuremu akabatana
nezvifananidzo; musiyei ari oga! 18 Kunyange zvokunwa zvavo
pazvinenge zvapera, vanoramba vachiita ufeve hwavo; vatongi
vavo vanoda kwazvo nzira dzinonyadzisa. 19 Chamupupuri
chichavatsvairira kure, uye zvibayiro zvavo zvichavaunzira
kunyadziswa.

5 “Inzwai izvi, imi vaprista! Teererai, imi vaIsraeri! Teerera, iwe
imba youmambo! Ndiwe uri kutongwa: Wakanga uri musungo
paMizipa, mumbure wakatambanudzwa paTabhori. 2 Vapanduki
vari mushishi rokuuraya. Ndichavaranga vose. 3 Ndinoziva
zvose zviri pamusoro paEfuremu; Israeri haina kuvanzika
kwandiri. Efuremu, watendeukira zvino kuufeve; Israeri aora.
4 “Zviito zvavo hazvivatenderi kudzokera kuna Mwari wavo.
Mweya woufeve uri mumwoyo yavo; havazivi Jehovha. 5
Kuzvikudza kwaIsraeri kunovapa mhosva; vaIsraeri, kunyange
Efuremu, vanogumburwa muchivi chavo; Judha anogumburwawo
pamwe chete navo. 6 Pavachaenda namakwai nemombe dzavo
kundotsvaka Jehovha, havazomuwani; azvibvisa kwavari. 7
Havana kutendeka kuna Jehovha; vanobereka vana voupombwe.
Zvino mitambo yavo yoKugara kwoMwedzi ichavadya pamwe
chete neminda yavo. 8 “Ridzai hwamanda paGibhea, norunyanga
paRama. Ridzai mhere yehondo paBheti Avheni; tungamira
pamberi, iwe Bhenjamini. 9 Efuremu achaparadzwa pazuva
rokutongwa. Pakati pamarudzi aIsraeri ndinozivisa zvinhu
zvechokwadi. 10 Vatungamiri vaJudha vakafanana neavo
vanobvisa mabwe omuganhu. Ndichadurura hasha dzangu pavari
samafashamu emvura. 11 Efuremu adzvinyiririrwa atsikwa-
tsikwa mukutongwa, nokuti akada kutevera zvifananidzo. 12
Ndakafanana nechipfukuto kuna Efuremu, sokuora kuvanhu
veJudha. 13 “Efuremu paakaona kurwara kwake, naJudha
maronda ake, Efuremu ndipo paakatendeukira kuAsiria, akatuma
nhume kuna mambo mukuru kundotsvaka rubatsiro. Asi
haagoni kukurapa, haagoni kuporesa mavanga ako. 14 Nokuti
ndichava seshumba kuna Efuremu, seshumba huru kuna
Judha. Ndichavabvambura kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu ndigoenda;
ndichaenda navo pagoshaya anovarwira. 15 Mushure maizvozvo
ndichadzokera kunzvimbo yangu, kusvikira vabvuma mhosva
yavo. Uye vachatsvaka chiso changu; pakutambudzika kwavo
vachanditsvaka nomwoyo wose.”

6 “Uyai tidzokere kuna Jehovha. Akatibvambura kutiita
zvidimbu zvidimbu, asi achatiporesa; akatikuvadza, asi
achasungazve mavanga edu. 2 Mushure mamazuva maviri
achatimutsiridza; pazuva rechitatu achatidzorazve, kuti
tirarame pamberi pake. 3 Ngatimuzivei iye Jehovha;
ngatishingairirei kumuziva. Zvirokwazvo sokubuda kwezuva,
achaonekwa; achauya kwatiri semvura yomuchando, semvura
yebumharutsva inodiridza nyika.” 4 “Ndichaiteiko newe,
Efuremu? Ndichaiteiko newe, Judha? Rudo rwenyu rwakafanana
nemhute yamangwanani, sedova ramangwanani rinopera.
5 Naizvozvo ndinokugurai ndichikuitai zvidimbu zvidimbu
navaprofita vangu, ndakakuurayai namashoko omuromo wangu,
kutonga kwangu kwakapenya semheni kwamuri. 6 Nokuti
ndinoda ngoni, kwete zvibayiro, nokuziva Mwari kupfuura
zvipiriso zvinopiswa. 7 SaAdhamu, vakaputsa sungano,
vakanga vasina kutendeka kwandiri ipapo. 8 Gireadhi iguta
ravarume vakaipa, rakasvibiswa norunyoro rwetsoka dzeropa. 9
Samakororo anovandira munhu, ndizvo zvinoita boka ravaprista.
Vanouraya vanhu panzira inoenda kuShekemu, vachipara
mhosva dzinonyadzisa. 10 Ndakaona chinhu chakaipa kwazvo
muimba yaIsraeri. Imomo Efuremu anoita ufeve uye Israeri
anosvibiswa. 11 “Nokwauriwo iwe, Judha, kukohwa kwatarwa.
“Pose pandichadzorera maropafadzo avanhu vangu.

7 Pose pandinoda kuporesa Israeri, zvivi zvaEfuremu zvinoiswa
pachena uye mhosva dzeSamaria dzinobudiswa pachena.
Vanoita zvounyengeri, mbavha dzinopaza dzimba, uye
makororo anotorera vanhu zvinhu munzira; 2 asi havazivi
kuti ndinorangarira zvakaipa zvose zvavanoita. Zvivi zvavo
zvinovakomberedza; zvinoramba zviri pamberi pangu nguva
dzose. 3 “Vanofadza mambo nezvakaipa zvavo, machinda
nenhema dzavo. 4 Vose imhombwe, vanopisa sechoto, moto
wacho usingadi mukanyi wechingwa kukuchidzira, kubva
pakukanywa kwebundu rechingwa kusvikira chafuta. 5 Pazuva
romutambo wamambo wedu machinda anorwara nokuda
kwewaini, uye iye akabatana navaseki. 6 Mwoyo yavo
yakafanana nechoto; vanouya kwaari nounyengeri, ruchiva rwavo
runonyeketa somoto usiku hwose; mangwanani ruchizopfuta
serimi romoto. 7 Vose zvavo vanopisa sechoto; vanoparadza
vatongi vavo. Madzimambo avo ose anowira pasi, uye hapana
kana mumwe wavo anodana kwandiri. 8 “Efuremu anovhengana
namarudzi; Efuremu chingwa chitete chisina kushandurwa. 9
Vatorwa vakamusveta simba rake, asi iye haazvizivi. Bvudzi
rake rava kuchena, asi iye haazvicherechedzi. 10 Kuzvikudza
kwaIsraeri kunomupupurira zvakaipa, asi kunyange zvakadaro
haadzoki kuna Jehovha Mwari wake kana kumutsvaka. 11
“Efuremu akaita senjiva, inonyengereka zviri nyore uye isina
njere, zvino anodana kuIjipiti, mushure anoenda kuAsiria.
12 Pavachaenda, ndichakandira mumbure pamusoro pavo;
ndichavakwevera pasi seshiri dzedenga. Pandichavanzwa
vachibhururuka pamwe chete, ndichavabata. 13 Vane nhamo,
nokuti vakarasika vachibva kwandiri! Ngavaparadzwe, nokuti
vakandipandukira! Ndinoshuva kuvadzikinura, asi vanondirevera
nhema. 14 Havachemi kwandiri zvinobva pamwoyo yavo,
asi vanoungudza vari panhoo dzavo. Vanounganira zviyo
newaini itsva asi vanondifuratira. 15 Ndakavadzidzisa
ndikavasimbisa, asi vanorangana kundiitira zvakaipa. 16
Havadzokeri kuna iye Wokumusoro-soro; vakafanana nouta
hunonyengera. Vatungamiri vavo vachaparadzwa nomunondo,
nokuda kwamashoko avo ounhubu. Nokuda kwaizvozvi
vachasekwa munyika yeIjipiti.

8 “Isa hwamanda pamuromo wako! Gondo riri pamusoro
pemba yaJehovha nokuti vanhu vakaputsa sungano yangu uye
vakapandukira murayiro wangu. 2 VaIsraeri vanodana kwandiri
vachiti, ‘Haiwa, Mwari wedu, tinokuzivai!’ 3 Asi Israeri akaramba

zvakanaka; muvengi achamutevera. 4 Vanogadza madzimambo
vasina kutenderwa neni; vanosarudza machinda pasina mvumo
yangu. Vanozvigadzirira zvifananidzo nesirivha negoridhe ravo
kuti vagoparadzwa. 5 Rasira kunze chifananidzo chako chemhuru,
iwe Samaria! Kutsamwa kwangu kunopisa somoto pamusoro pavo.
Vachasvika kupiko vasingagoni kuzvichenesa? 6 Izvi zvinobva
kuIsraeri! Chimhuru ichi, chakagadzirwa nomupfuri, hachisi
Mwari. Chichaputsika kuita zvimedu zvimedu, icho chimhuru
cheSamaria. 7 "Vanodyara mhepo vachikohwa chamupupuri.
Dzinde harina kubereka; haringabudisi upfu. Dai raizobereka
zviyo, vatorwa vaizvimedza. 8 Israeri yamedzwa; zvino yava
pakati pendudzi sechinhu chisina maturo. 9 Nokuti vakaenda
kuAsiria sembizi inongombeya yoga. Efuremu akazvitengesa
kuvadiwa. 10 Kunyange zvavo vakazvitengesa pakati pendudzi,
ndichavaunganidza zvino pamwe chete. Vachatanga kuperezeka
pasi poudzvinyiriri hwamambo ane simba guru. 11 "Kunyange
Efuremu akavaka aritari zhinji dzezvipiriso zvechivi, idzi dzava
aritari dzokuitira zvivi. 12 Ndakavanyorera zvinhu zvakawanda
zvomurayiro wangu, asi vakazvitora sezvinhu zvisinei navo. 13
Vanopa zvibayiro kwandiri uye vodya nyama yacho, asi Jehovha
haafadzwi navo. Zvino acharangarira uipi hwavo uye acharanga
zvivi zvavo: Vachadzokera kuIjipiti. 14 Israeri akakanganwa
Musiki wake ndokuvaka mizinda; Judha akomberedza maguta
mazhinji namasvingo. Asi ndichatumira moto pamaguta avo
uchaparadza masvingo avo."

9 Rega kufara, iwe Israeri; rega kupembera sezvinoita
dzimwe ndudzi. Nokuti hauna kunge wakatendeka kuna
Mwari wako; unofarira mubayiro wechifeve, pamapuriro
ose. 2 Mapuriro nezvisviniro zvewaini hazvingagutsi vanhu.
Waini itsva ichavanyengera. 3 Havangarambi vari munyika
yaJehovha; Efuremu achadzokera kuIjipiti agodya zvokudya
zvakasvibiswa muAsiria. 4 Havangadiri zvipiriso zvewaini
kuna Jehovha, uye zvibayiro zvavo hazvingamufadzi. Zvibayiro
zvakadai zvichava kwavari sechingwa chavanochema; vose
vanozvidya vachava vakasvibiswa. Zvokudya izvi zvichava
zvavo; hazvingaunzwi mutemberi yaJehovha. 5 Muchaiteiko
pazuva rakatarwa remitambo yenyu, pamazuva emitambo
yaJehovha? 6 Kunyange dai vakapunyuka kubva pakuparadzwa,
Ijipiti ichavaunganidza, uye Memufisi ichavaviga. Matura
avo esirivha achafukidzwa norukato, uye minzwa ichamera
mumatende avo. 7 Mazuva okurangwa ari kuuya, mazuva
okutsiva ava pedyo. Israeri ngaazvizive izvi. Nokuti zvivi
zvako zvizhinji kwazvo uye ukasha hwako hwakakura kwazvo.
Muprofita anoonekwa sebenzi, nomurume ano mweya somunhu
anopenga. 8 Muprofita, pamwe chete naMwari wangu, ndiye
nharirire yaEfuremu, asi zvakadaro misungo yakamumirira
panzira dzake dzose, uye ruvengo muimba yaMwari wake.
9 Vanyura kwazvo kwazvo muhuori, sapamazuva eGibhea.
Mwari acharangarira uipi hwavo uye achavaranga nokuda
kwezvivi zvavo. 10 "Pandakawana Israeri, zvakanga zvakafanana
nokuwana mazambiringa murenje; pandakaona madzibaba
enyu, zvakanga zvakaita sokuona zvibereko zvokutanga pamuti
womuonde. Asi pavakauya kuBhaari Peori, vakazvitsaura kuti
vazviise kuchiumbwa ichocho chinonyadzisa, vakava vasina
maturo uye vakafanana nechinhu chavakada. 11 Kukudzwa
kwaEfuremu kuchabhururuka seshiri, pasina kubereka, pasina
pamuviri, pasina kubata pamuviri. 12 Kunyange zvavo vakarera
vana, ndichavauraya vose mumwe nomumwe. Vachava nenhamo
pandichavafuratira! 13 Ndakaona Efuremu, seTire, akasimwa
panzvimbo yakanaka. Asi Efuremu achabudisa vana vake
kumuurayi." 14 Vapei, imi Jehovha, zvino muchavapeiko? Vapei
zvibereko zvinopfupfudzika namazamu akaoma. 15 "Nokuda
kwouipi hwavo hwose muGirigari, ndakavavenga ikoko. Nokuda
kwamabasa avo akaipa, ndichavadzinga kubva mumba mangu.
Handichazovadazve; vatungamiri vavo vose vakapanduka. 16
Efuremu arohwa, mudzi wavo wasvava, havabereki chibereko.
Kunyange vakabereka vana, ndichauraya vana vavo ivava
vavanodisa." 17 Mwari wangu achavaramba nokuti havana
kumuteerera; vachava vadzungairi pakati pendudzi.

10 Israeri akanga ari muzambiringa unotanda; akazviberekera
zvibereko. Zvibereko zvake pazvakawanda, akavakawo
aritari dzakawanda; nyika yake payakabudirira, akashongedzawo
matombo ake anoera. 2 Mwoyo wavo unonyengera, uye
zvino vanofanira kutakura mhosva yavo. Jehovha achaputsa
aritari dzavo uye achaparadza matombo avo akaereswa.
3 Ipapo vachati, "Hatina mambo nokuti hatina kukudza
Jehovha. Asi kunyange taiva namambo, angadai akatiitireiko?"
4 Vanovimbisa zvakawanda, vanoita mhiko dzenhema uye
vanoita zvibvumirano; naizvozvo mhosva dzinoendeswa kudare
dzinomera sebise rinouraya mumunda wakarimwa. 5 Vanhu
vanogara muSamaria vanotyira chifananidzo chemhuru chaBheti
Avheni. Vanhu vacho vachachichema, ndizvo zvichaitawo vaprista
vanonamata chifananidzo chacho; ivavo vakafarira kukudzwa
kwacho, nokuti vachachitorerwa chigoendeswa kuutapwa. 6
Chichatakurwa chigoendeswa kuAsiria somutero kuna mambo
mukuru. Efuremu achanyadziswa; Israeri achanyarawo nokuda
kwezvifananidzo zvakavezwa. 7 Samaria namambo wayo
ichaeredzwa sechimuti pamusoro pemvura. 8 Nzvimbo
dzakakwirira dzouipi dzichaparadzwa, ichi ndicho chivi
chaIsraeri. Minzwa norukato zvichamera zvigofukidza aritari
dzavo. Ipapo vachati kumakomo, "Tifukidzei!" nokuzvikomo,
"Wirai pamusoro pedu!" 9 "Kubva pamazuva eGibhea,
wakatadza, iwe Israeri, uye ukarambirapo. Hondo haina kukunda
vaiti vezvakaipa paGibhea here? 10 Nenguva yandinoda
ndichavaranga; ndudzi dzichaungana kuti dzivarwise dzivaise
muusungwa nokuda kwezvivi zvavo zviviri. 11 Efuremu itsiru
rakapingudzwa rinofarira kupura; saka ndichaisa joko pamutsipa
waro wakanaka. Ndichatinha Efuremu, Judha anofanira kurima,
uye Jakobho anofanira kuputsa mavhinga acho. 12 Zvidyarirei
kururama, kohwai chibereko chorudo rusingaperi, mugorima
gombo renyu; nokuti inguva yokutsvaka Jehovha, kusvikira auya
kuzonayisa utsvene pamusoro penyu. 13 Asi makarima uipi,
mukacheka zvakaipa, makadya zvibereko zvounyengeri, nokuti
makavimba nesimba renyu uye navarwi venyu vakawanda, 14
kuomba kwehondo kuchamukira vanhu venyu, zvokuti masvingo
enyu ose achaparadzwa, sokuparadzwa kwakaitwa Bheti Aribheri
neSharimani pazuva rokurwa, vanamai pavakapanhirwa pasi
pamwe chete navana vavo. 15 Ndizvo zvichaitika kwauri, iwe
Bheteri, nokuti uipi hwako hukuru. Kana zuva iroro roswedera,
mambo weIsraeri achaparadzwa zvachose.

11 "Israeri paakanga achiri muduku, ndaimuda, uye
ndakadana mwanakomana wangu kubva kuIjipiti. 2 Asi
pandakanyanya kuvadana, vakatonyanya kunditiza. Vakabayira
kuna vanaBhaari uye vakapisira zvinonhuhwira kuzvifananidzo. 3
Ndini ndakadzidzisa Efuremu kufamba, ndichivasesedza namaoko
avo; asi havana kuzvicherechedza kuti ndini ndakavarapa.
4 Ndakavatungamirira nerwodzi rwounyoro hwomunhu,
nezvisungo zvorudo; ndakasimudza joko kubva pamutsipa wavo
ndikakotama kuti ndivape zvokudya: 5 "Havangadzokerizve
kuIjipiti uye vaAsiria havangavatongi here nokuti vakaramba
kutendeuka? 6 Minondo ichapenya mumaguta avo, ichaparadza
mazariro pamasuo avo uye ichagumisa zvirongwa zvavo. 7 Vanhu
vangu vazvipira kutsauka vachibva kwandiri. Kunyange dai

vakadana kuna Iye Wokumusoro-soro, haangatongovasimudziri
kunyange nenzira ipi zvayo. **8** “Ndinokuregedza seiko,
Efuremu? Ndingakuendesa seiko, Israeri? Ndingakuitireiko
saAdhima? Ndingakuenzanisa sei naZebhoimi? Mwoyo wangu
washanduka mukati mangu; tsitsi dzangu dzose dzamutswa. **9**
Handingazadzisi kutsamwa kwangu kukuru kana kutendeuka
kuti ndiparadze Efuremu. Nokuti ndiri Mwari, kwete munhu,
Mutsvene pakati penyu. Handingauyi ndakatsamwa. **10**
Vachatevera Jehovha; achaomba seshumba. Paachaomba, vana
vake vachauya vachidedera vachibva kumadokero. **11** Vachauya
vachidedera seshiri vachibva kuIjipiti, senjiva vachibva kuAsiria.
Ndichavagarisa mudzimba dzavo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **12**
Efuremu andikomberedza nenhema, imba yaIsraeri nounyengeri.
Uye Judha akasindimara pamberi paMwari, kunyange pamberi
paIye Mutsvene Akatendeka.

12 Efuremu anodya mhepo; anodzingana nemhepo
yokumabvazuva zuva rose uye anowedzera nhema pamwe
chete nechisimba. Anoita sungano neAsiria, uye anoendesa
mafuta omuorivhi kuIjipiti. **2** Jehovha ane mhaka yaanopa Judha;
acharanga Jakobho maererano nenzira dzake uye achamupa
mubayiro maererano namabasa ake. **3** Muchizvaro akabata
chitsitsinho chomukoma wake; somunhu akaita mutsimba
naMwari. **4** Akaita mutsimba nomutumwa akamukurira;
akachema akakumbira kuti anzwirwe nyasha naye. Akamuwana
paBheteri akataura naye ipapo, **5** Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba
Ose, Jehovha ndiro zita rake raane mukurumbira naro! **6**
Asi unofanira kudzokera kuna Mwari wako; chengetedza
rudo nokururamisira, uye umirire Mwari wako nguva dzose.
7 Mutengesi anoshandisa chiero chinonyengera; anofarira
kubiridzira. **8** Efuremu anozvikudza achiti, “Ndakapfuma
kwazvo; ndazova mupfumi chaiye. Noupfumi hwangu hwose
havangawani mandiri chakaipa chipi zvacho kana chivi mukati
mangu.” **9** “Ndini Jehovha Mwari wako, akakubudisa kubva
muIjipiti; ndichakugarisazve mumatende, sapamazuva emitambo
yakatarwa. **10** Ndakataura kuvaprofita, ndikavapa zviratidzo
zvizhinji uye ndikataura mifananidzo kubudikidza navo.” **11** Ko,
Gireadhi yakaipa here? Vanhu vayo havana maturo! Vanobayira
nzombe here paGirigari? Aritari dzavo dzichava semirwi
yamatombo mumunda wakarimwa. **12** Jakobho akatizira kunyika
yeAramu; Israeri akashandira kuti awane mukadzi, uye kuti
amuwane akafudza makwai. **13** Jehovha akashandisa muprofita
kuti abudise Israeri kubva muIjipiti, nomuprofita akavachengeta.
14 Asi Efuremu akamutsamwisa zvikuru kusvikira ashatirwa;
Ishe wake achaisa paari mhosva dzake dzokudeura ropa uye
achamupa mubayiro wokuzvidza kwake.

13 Efuremu akati ataura, vanhu vakadedera; iye akakudzwa
muIsraeri. Asi akava nemhosva yokunamata Bhaari
uye akafa. **2** Zvino vanoramba vachingotadza; vanozviitira
zvifananidzo zvakaumbwa nesirivha yavo, zviri zvifananidzo
zvakaumbwa nenjere dzavo, zvose ari mabasa emhizha. Pamusoro
pavanhu ava zvinonzi, “Vanobayira zvibayiro zvevanhu uye
vanotsvoda zviumbwa zvemhuru.” **3** Naizvozvo vachava
semhute yamangwanani, sedova rinokurumidza kupera, sehundi
inopeperetswa kubva paburiro, soutsi hunobuda napawindo. **4**
“Asi ndini Jehovha Mwari wako, akakubudisa kubva muIjipiti.
Haungazovi nomumwe Mwari kunze kwangu; kana mumwe
Muponesi kunze kwangu. **5** Ndakakuchengeta murenje,
munyika inopisa kwazvo. **6** Pandakavapa zvokudya, vakaguta;
vakati vaguta, vakazvikudza ipapo vakandikanganwa. **7**
Saka ndichauya kwavari seshumba, ndichavagarira panzira
sembada, **8** Sebere ratorerwa vana varo, ndichavarwisa
ndigovabvarura. Seshumba ndichavaparadza; chikara chesango
chichavabvambura. **9** “Waparadzwa iwe Israeri, nokuti
unondirwisa, uchirwisa mubatsiri wako. **10** Mambo wako
aripiko, kuti zvimwe angakuponesa? Vatongi vako varipiko
mumaguta ako ose, avo vawakati, ‘Ndipei mambo namachinda’?
11 Saka mukutsamwa kwangu ndakakupa mambo, uye muhasha
dzangu ndakamubvisa. **12** Mhosva dzaEfuremu dzakaunganidzwa
pamwe chete, zvivi zvake zvakachengetedzwa muzvinyorwa. **13**
Kurwadziwa sekwomukadzi anosununguka kunosvika kwaari,
asi uyu mwana asina uchenjeri; kana nguva dzasvika, haauyi
kumusuo wechizvaro. **14** “Ndichavadzikinura kubva pasimba
reguva; ndichavadzikinura kubva parufu. Dziripiko hosha
dzako, nhai rufu? Kuripiko kuparadza kwako, nhai guva?
“Handingazovi netsitsi, **(Sheol h7585)** **15** kunyange akabudirira
pakati pamadzikoma ake. Mhepo yokumabvazuva yaJehovha
ichauya, ichivhuvhuta ichibva kurenje; chitubu chake chichapwa
uye tsime rake richaoma. Dura rake richapambwa zvose
zvinokosha zviri mariri. **16** Vanhu veSamaria vanofanira kutakura
mhaka yavo, nokuti vakamukira Mwari wavo. Vachaparadzwa
nomunondo; vacheche vavo vacharoverwa pasi. Vakadzi vavo
vane mimba vachatumburwa.”

14 Iwe Israeri, dzokera kuna Jehovha Mwari wako. Zvivi
zvako ndizvo zvakauyisa kuwa kwako! **2** Endai
namashoko uye mudzokere kuna Jehovha. Muti kwaari:
“Regererai zvivi zvedu zvose mutigamuchire nenyasha, kuti
tigopa zvibereko zvemiromo yedu. **3** Asiria haingatiponesi;
hatingatasvi mabhiza ehondo. Hatizombotizve, ‘Vamwari vedu’
kune zvakagadzirwa namaoko edu chaiwo, nokuti nherera
dzinowana tsitsi mamuri.” **4** “Ndichaporesa kusateerera
kwavo uye ndichangovada hangu, nokuti hasha dzangu dzabva
kwavari. **5** Ndichava sedova kuna Israeri; achatunga seruva
remahapa. Somusidhari weRebhanoni achadzikisa midzi yake; **6**
mabukira ake achakura. Kunaka kwake kuchafanana nekwomuti
womuorivhi, kunhuhwira kwake sekwomusidhari weRebhanoni.
7 Vanhu vachagarazve mumumvuri wake. Achabudirira sezviyo.
Achatunga maruva somuzambiringa, uye mbiri yake ichafanana
newaini yeRebhanoni. **8** Nhai Efuremu, ndichineiko chokuita
nezvifananidzo? Ndichamupindura uye ndichamuchengeta.
Ndakafanana nomuti womupaini wakasvibira; kubereka kwako
kunobva kwandiri.” **9** Ndiani akachenjera? Achacherechedza
zvinhu izvi. Ndiani anonzvera? Achazvinzwisisa. Nzira
dzaJehovha dzakarurama; vakarurama vanofamba madziri, asi
vatadzi vanogumburwa madziri.

Joere

1 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Joere mwanakomana
waPetueri. 2 Inzwai izvi, imi vakuru; teererai
imi mose vagere munyika. Ko, zvakadai zvakamboitika
here pamazuva enyu, kana pamazuva amadzitateguru
enyu? 3 Zvinhu izvi zviudzei vana venyu, uye vana
venyu ngavaudzewo vana vavo, vana vavowo vaudze
chizvarwa chinotevera. 4 Zvakasiyiwa nefararira remhashu
zvakadyiwa nemhashu dzemagutaguta; zvakasiyiwa nemhashu
dzemagutaguta zvakadyiwa negwatagwata; zvakasiyiwa
negwatagwata zvakadyiwa nedzimwewo mhashu. 5 Mukai imi
zvidhakwa, chemai! Ungudzai imi vanwi vewaini; ungudzai
nokuda kwewaini itsva, nokuti yabvutwa pamiromo yenyu. 6
Rudzi rwarwisa nyika yangu, rune simba uye haruverengeki; rune
meno eshumba nameno makuru eshumbakadzi. 7 Rwakaparadza
mizambiringa yangu yose, rukaparadza mionde yangu yose.
Rwakasvuura makwati ose emiti, rukaarasira kure, ndokusiya
mapazi awo achena kuti mbe-e. 8 Chemai semhandara yakapfeka
masaga inochema murume wouduku hwayo. 9 Zvipiriso zvezviyo
nezvipiriso zvokunwa hazvichawanikwi muimba yaJehovha.
Vaprista vari kuungudza, vaya vanoshumira pamberi paJehovha.
10 Minda yaparadzwa, pasi paoma; zviyo zvaparadzwa, waini
itsva yapera, mafuta hakuchina. 11 Pererwai nezano, imi varimi,
ungudzai, imi varimi vemizambiringa, chemerai gorosi nebhari,
nokuti mukohwo weminda waparadzwa. 12 Muzambiringa
waoma, uye muonde wasvava; mutamba, muchindwi nomuti
womuapuro, miti yose yesango, yaoma. Zvirokwazvo, mufaro
wavanhu wasvava. 13 Pfekai masaga mucheme, imi vaprista;
ungudzai, imi munoshanda paaritari. Uyai muvate usiku hwose
makapfeka masaga, imi munoshumira pamberi paMwari wangu;
nokuti zvipiriso zvezviyo nezvokunwa zvadziviswa muimba
yaMwari wenyu. 14 Tsaurai nguva yokutsanya kutsvene; danai
vanhu kuungano tsvene. Kokai vakuru navose vanogara munyika
kuimba yaJehovha Mwari wedu, mugodana kuna Jehovha. 15
Rinotyisa sei zuva iro! Nokuti zuva raJehovha rava pedyo;
richauya sokuparadza kunobva kuna Wamasimba Ose. 16
Ko, zvokudya hazvina kubviswa here pamberi pedu chaipo,
mufaro nokufarisisa kubva mumba maMwari wedu? 17 Mbeu
dzinopetana dzisati dzamera pasi pevhu, matura aparara, tsapi
dzaputswa nokuti hapachina zviyo. 18 Mombe dzinogomera sei!
Matanga emombe odzungaira nokuda kwokushayiwa mafuro.
Kunyange mapoka amakwai ari kutambudzika. 19 Haiwa Jehovha,
ndinodana kwamuri, nokuti moto wapisa mafuro, uye mirazvo
yemoto yapisa miti yose musango. 20 Kunyange mhuka dzesango
dzinochema kwamuri; nokuti hova dzesango dzapwa uye moto
waparadza mafuro ose.

2 Ridzai hwamanda muZioni; ridzai hwamanda yokuyambira
vanhu muri pagomo rangu dzvene. Vanhu vose vagere
munyika ngavadedere nokuti zuva raJehovha riri kuuya. Rava
pedyo, 2 zuva rerima nokusuwa, zuva ramakore nokusviba.
Samambakwedza anoonekwa pamusoro pamakomo, hondo
huru ine simba guru iri kuuya; zvakadai hazvina kutombovapo
munguva yakare, uye hazvichazoonekwizve munguva ichatevera.
3 Moto unoparadza pamberi padzo, marimi omoto ari kupisa
shure kwadzo. Pamberi padzo, nyika yakafanana nebindu
reEdheni, shure kwadzo kwangova gwenga risina basa, hapana
chinopunyuka. 4 Pakuonekwa kwadzo dzakaita samabhiza;
dzinomhanya samabhiza ehondo. 5 Nokutinhira sokwengoro
dzinokwakuka pamusoro pamakomo dzichidya mashanga
semoto unopisa uswa hwakaoma, sehondo ine simba yabuda
kundorwa. 6 Pakungodziona chete, ndudzi dzose dzinotya; vose
vanocheneruka kumeso. 7 Dzinorwisa samauto; dzinokwira
madziro savarwi. Dzinofamba dzakateverana dzisingatsauki
padzakananga napo. 8 Hadzikwikwidzani pakufamba, imwe
neimwe inofamba yakananga mberi. Dzinopwanya nzvimbo
dzakadzivirirwa sei, pasina chinodzikanganisa pakurongana
kwadzo. 9 Dzinobhururuka dzakananga muguta; dzinomhanya
pamusoro porusvingo. Dzinokwira dzichipinda mudzimba;
dzinopinda napamawindo sembavha. 10 Pamberi padzo, pasi
panozunguzika, denga rinodedera, zuva nomwedzi zvinosviba
uye nyeredzi dzinodzima. 11 Jehovha anoomba, ari pamberi
pehondo yake; mauto ake haaverengeki, uye vane simba ndivo
vanoteerera kurayira kwake. Zuva raJehovha iguru; rinotyisa
kwazvo. Ndiani angamira musi waro? 12 Jehovha anoti,
“Kunyange zvino, tendeukirai kwandiri nemwoyo yenyu yose
muchitsanya, muchichema uye muchiungudza.” 13 Bvarurai
mwoyo yenyu, kwete nguo dzenyu. Dzokerai kuna Jehovha
Mwari wenyu, iye ane nyasha uye ane tsitsi, anononoka
kutsamwa uye ane rudo rukuru; anozvidzora pakutumira
vanhu njodzi. 14 Ndiani anoziva? Anogona kupinduka agonzwa
tsitsi, uye agokusiyirai mukomborero wezvipiriso zvezviyo
nezvipiriso zvokunwa zvinoitirwa Jehovha Mwari wenyu.
15 Ridzai hwamanda muZioni. Sarudzai zuva rokutsanya
kutsvene, danai vanhu kuungano tsvene. 16 Unganidzai
vanhu, munatse ungano iyi, unganidzai pamwe chete vakuru,
unganidzai vana, vachiri kuyamwa. Vachangowanana, murume
ngaabude muimba yake nomwenga muimba yake. 17 Vaprista
vanoshumira pamberi paJehovha ngavacheme vari pakati
pebiravira retemberi nearitari. Ngavati, “Musaparadza vanhu
venyu, imi Jehovha. Musaita kuti nhaka yenyu ive chinhu
chinosekwa, chirevo pakati pendudzi. Vachataurirei pakati
pamarudzi vachiti, ‘Mwari wavo aripiko?’” 18 Ipapo Jehovha
achava negodo pamusoro penyika yake, uye achanzwira vanhu
vake tsitsi. 19 Jehovha achavapindura achiti, “Ndava kukutumirai
zviyo, waini itsva namafuta, zvakawanda zvokuti muchaguta
kwazvo, handichazokuitai zvakare chiseko chendudzi. 20
“Ndichadzingira kure nemi hondo yokumusoro, ndichaidzingira
kunyika yakaoma isina chibereko, dziya dziri mberi dzichawira
mugungwa rokumabvazuva, uye dziya dziri shure dzichawira
mugungwa rokumadokero. Uye kunhuhwa kwadzo kuchakwira;
kunhuhwa kwadzo kukuru kuchakwira.” Zvirokwazvo akaita
zvinhu zvikuru. 21 Usatya iwe nyika; fara zvako upembere.
Zvirokwazvo Jehovha aita zvinhu zvikuru. 22 Musatya, imi
mhuka dzesango, nokuti mafuro ava kusvibira. Miti yava
kubereka michero yayo; mionde nemizambiringa zvichabereka
kwazvo. 23 Farai imi vanhu veZioni, farai muna Jehovha Mwari
wenyu, nokuti akakupai mvura yokupedzisira mukururama.
Anokupai mvura yakawanda, yokupedzisira neyebumharutsva
sakare. 24 Mapuriro enyu achazara nezviyo, uye zvisviniro
zvenyu zvichazara newaini itsva namafuta. 25 “Ndichakuripirai
makore ose amakadyirwa nemhashu: mhashu dzemagutaguta
nedzegwatakwata, dzimwe mhashu nefararira remhashu; hondo
yangu huru yandinotuma pakati penyu. 26 Muchava nezvokudya
zvakawanda kusvikira maguta, ipapo mucharumbidza zita
raJehovha Mwari wenyu, uyo akakuitirai zvishamiso; vanhu
vangu havachazonyadziswi zvakare. 27 Ipapo muchazoziva kuti
ndirimo muIsraeri, uye kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu, uyewo
kuti hakuna mumwe; vanhu vangu havachazonyadziswi zvakare.
28 “Uye mushure maizvozvo, ndichadururira Mweya wangu
pamusoro pavanhu vose. Vanakomana navanasikana venyu
vachaprofita, vatana venyu vacharota hope, majaya enyu achaona
zviratidzo. 29 Kunyange pamusoro pavaranda vangu, zvose
varume navakadzi, ndichadururira Mweya wangu mumazuva

iwayo. 30 Ndicharatidza zvishamiso kudenga napanyika, ropa
nomoto neshongwe dzoutsi. 31 Zuva richashanduka rigova
rima, uye mwedzi uchava ropa, zuva guru raJehovha rinotyisa
risati rasvika. 32 Uye ani naani anodana kuzita raJehovha
achaponeswa; nokuti paGomo reZioni nomuJerusarema muchava
noruponeso, sezvakataurwa naJehovha, pakati pavanopunyuka,
avo vachadanwa naJehovha.

3 "Mumazuva iwayo, napanguva iyoyo, kana ndichinge
ndadzosa pfuma yeJudha neyeJerusarema, 2 ndichaunganidza
ndudzi dzose ndigoenda nadzo kuMupata waJehoshafati. Ipapo
ndichavatonga nokuda kwenhaka yangu, vanhu vangu vaIsraeri,
nokuti vakaparadzira vanhu vangu pakati pendudzi, uye
vakagovana nyika yangu. 3 Vakakanda mijenya pamusoro
pavanhu vangu, vakatsinhanisa vakomana nezvifeve; vakatengesa
vanasikana kuti vagotenga waini yokuti vanwe. 4 "Zvino
ndakakutadzirai chiiko, imi Tire neSidhoni, nemi matunhu
ose eFiristia? Muri kundiripira chimwe chinhu chandakaita
here? Zvino kana muchindiripira, ini ndichadzosera zvamakaita
pamisoro yenyu chaiyo nokukurumidza chaizvo. 5 Nokuti
makatora sirivha negoridhe rangu, mukatakurawo midziyo yangu
yakanakisisa mukandoiisa kutemberi dzenyu. 6 Makatengesa
vanhu veJudha neveJerusarema kuvaGiriki kuti muvaendese
kure. 7 "Tarirai, ini ndichavamutsa kubva kunzvimbo
dzamakavatengesera, uye ndichadzosera pamisoro yenyu chaiyo
zvamakaita. 8 Ndichatengesa vanakomana navanasikana venyu
kuvanhu veJudha, uye vachavatengesa kuvaShebha, rudzi
rwuri kure." Jehovha ataura. 9 Paridzirai izvi kundudzi dzose:
Gadzirirai hondo! Mutsai varwi! Varwi vose ngavaswedere pedyo
varwise. 10 Pfurai mapadza enyu muaite minondo, uye mapanga
okuchekerera miti muaite mapfumo. Asina simba ngaati, "Ndine
simba!" 11 Uyai nokukurumidza, imi ndudzi dzose, kubva
kumativi ose mugoungana ipapo. Haiwa Jehovha, burutsai
varwi venyu. 12 "Ndudzi dzose ngadzimutswe; ngadziende
kuMupata waJehoshafati, nokuti ipapo ndipo pandichagara pasi
kuti nditonge ndudzi dzose kumativi ose enyika. 13 Shandisai
jeko, nokuti gohwo raibva. Uyai musvine mazambiringa netsoka
dzenyu, nokuti chisviniro chazara, uye zvirongo zvopfachukira,
uku ndiko kukura kwakaita kuipa kwavo." 14 Vazhinji zhinji,
vazhinji zhinji, vari mumupata wokutonga. Nokuti zuva raJehovha
rava pedyo mumupata wokutonga. 15 Zuva nomwedzi zvichasviba
uye nyeredzi dzichadzima. 16 Jehovha achaomba paZioni, uye
achatinhira ari muJerusarema; denga nenyika zvichadedera.
Asi Jehovha achava utiziro hwavanhu vake, nhare yavanhu
veIsraeri. 17 "Ipapo muchaziva kuti ini Jehovha Mwari wenyu,
ndinogara muZioni, gomo rangu dzvene. Jerusarema richava
dzvene; vatorwa havachazorirwisazve. 18 "Pazuva iroro makomo
achachururuka waini itsva, uye zvikomo zvichaerera mukaka;
hova dzose dzomuJudha dzichaerera mvura. Chitubu chichaerera
chichibva muimba yaJehovha, uye chichadiridzira mupata wemiti
yemiunga. 19 Asi Ijipiti ichava dongo, Edhomu ichava gwenga
risina basa, nokuda kwokurwiswa kwakaitwa vanhu veJudha,
vakateura ropa risina mhosva munyika yavo. 20 MuJudha
muchagara vanhu nokusingaperi, uye nomuJerusarema kusvikira
kuzvizvarwa zvose. 21 Mhosva yavo yeropa yandisina kuregerera,
ndichairegerera,

Amosi

1 Mashoko aAmosi mumwe wavafudzi veTekoa, zvaakaona
pamusoro peIsraeri makore maviri kudengenyeka kwenyika
kusati kwaitika, Uzia paakanga ari mambo weJudha uye
Jerobhoamu mwanakomana waJoashi ari mambo weIsraeri.
2 Akati: “Jehovha anoomba ari paZioni uye anotinhira ari
paJerusarema; mafuro avafudzi anooma, pamusoro peKarimeri
panosvava.” **3** Zvanzi naJehovha: “Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu
zveDhamasiko, kunyange zvina, handingadzori hasha dzangu.
Nokuti vakapura Gireadhi nemipuro ina meno amatare, **4**
ndichatumira moto paimba yaHazaeri uchaparadza nhare
dzaBheni Hadhadhi. **5** Ndichavhuna suo reDhamasiko;
ndichaparadza mambo agere mumupata weAvheni uye nouyo
akabata tsvimbo youshe muBheti Edheni. Vanhu veAramu
vachaenda muutapwa kuKiri,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **6**
Zvanzi naJehovha: “Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu zveGaza, kunyange
zvina, handingadzori hasha dzangu. Nokuti vakatapa rudzi
rwose uye vakavatengesa kuEdhomu, **7** ndichatuma moto
pamusoro pamasvingo eGaza uchaparadza nhare dzake. **8**
Ndichaparadza mambo weAshidhodhi uye nouyo akabata tsvimbo
youshe muAshikeroni. Ndichatambanudzira ruoko rwangu
kuti ndirwise Ekironi kusvikira vaFiristia vose vapera kufa,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **9** Zvanzi naJehovha: “Nemhaka
yezvivi zvitatu zveTire, kunyange zvina handingadzori hasha
dzangu. Nokuti akatengesera Edhomu rudzi rwose savatapwa,
akasacherechedza sungano youkama, **10** ndichatuma moto
pamasvingo eTire, uchaparadza nhare dzake.” **11** Zvanzi
naJehovha: “Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu zvaEdhomu, kunyange
zvina, handingadzori hasha dzangu. Nokuti akadzinganisa
munun’una wake nomunondo, akaramba kumunzwira tsitsi,
nokuti kutsamwa kwake kwakaramba kwakangodaro, uye hasha
dzake dzakapfuta, hadzina akadzimisa, **12** ndichatuma moto
pamusoro peTemani uchaparadza nhare dzeBhozira.” **13** Zvanzi
naJehovha: “Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu zvaAmoni, kunyange
zvina, handingadzori hasha dzangu. Nokuti akatumbura vakadzi
vane mimba veGireadhi, kuti awedzere miganhu yake, **14**
ndichatungidza moto pamasvingo eRabha uchaparadza nhare
dzaro, pakati pemheremhere yehondo pazuva rokurwa, pakati
pemhepo huru nezuva redutu. **15** Mambo wake achaenda
kuutapwa, iye namakurukota ake pamwe chete,” ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha.

2 Zvanzi naJehovha: “Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu zvaMoabhu,
kunyange zvina, handingadzori hasha dzangu. Nokuti akapisa,
kuita madota, mapfupa amambo weEdhomu. **2** Ndichatuma
moto pamusoro paMoabhu uchaparadza nhare dzeKerioti.
Moabhu achawira pasi mubope guru pakati pemheremhere
yehondo, nokurira kwehwamanda. **3** Ndichaparadza mutongi
wake uye ndichauraya makurukota ake pamwe chete naye,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **4** Zvanzi naJehovha: “Nemhaka
yezvivi zvitatu zvaJudha, kunyange zvina, handingadzori hasha
dzangu. Nokuti vakaramba murayiro waJehovha uye havana
kuchengeta mitemo yake, nokuti vakatsauswa mukurasika
navamwari venhema, vamwari vakateverwa namadzitateguru
avo, **5** ndichatuma moto pamusoro peJudha, uchaparadza
nhare dzeJerusarema.” **6** Zvanzi naJehovha: “Nemhaka yezvivi
zvitatu zvaIsraeri, kunyange zvina, handingadzori hasha dzangu.
Vanotengesa vakarurama kuti vawane sirivha, navanoshayiwa
kuti vawane shangu. **7** Vanotsika-tsika pamisoro yavarombo
savanotsika paguruva, uye vanoshayisa vakadzvinyirirwa
kururamisirwa. Baba nomwanakomana vanorara nomusikana
mumwe chete, nokudaro vanosvibisa zita rangu dzvene.
8 Vanovata pasi parutivi pearitari imwe neimwe panguo
dzakatorwa norubatso. Mumba yamwari wavo vanonwa waini
yakatorwa somuripo. **9** “Ndakaparadza Amori pamberi pavo,
kunyange akanga akareba somusidhari uye akasimba somuouki.
Ndakaparadza zvibereko zvake kumusoro nemidzi yake pasi. **10**
“Ndakakubudisa kubva muIjipiti, ndikakutungamirira kwamakore
makumi mana murenje, kuti ndikupe nyika yavaAmori. **11**
Ndakamutsawo vaprofita kubva pakati pavanakomana venyu,
navaNaziri kubva pakati pamajaya enyu. Ichi hachisi chokwadi
here, nhai vanhu veIsraeri?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **12** “Asi
makaita kuti vaNaziri vanwe waini uye mukarayira vaprofita
kuti varege kuprofita. **13** “Zvino ipapo ndichakupwanyai
sokupwanya kunoita ngoro izere nezviyo. **14** Vanomhanya
kwazvo havangapunyuki, vakasimba havangazovi nesimba
ravo, uye murwi haangazoponesi upenyu hwake. **15** Anopfura
nemiseve haangazoramba amire, murwi anogona kumhanya
haangapunyuki, uye mutasvi webhiza haangazoponesi upenyu
hwake. **16** Kunyange mhare dzakashinga dzichatiza dzisina nguo
pazuva iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

3 Inzwai shoko iri rakataurwa naJehovha pamusoro penyu,
imi vanhu veIsraeri, pamusoro pemhuri yose yandakabudisa
kubva muIjipiti: **2** “Ndimi moga vandakasarudza pamhuri dzose
dzapanyika; naizvozvo ndichakurangai nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu
zvose.” **3** Ko, vaviri vangafamba pamwe chete vasina kunge
vatenderana here? **4** Ko, shumba ingaomba mudondo isina
chayaruma here? Ko, ingarira mubako rayo isina chayabata here?
5 Ko, shiri ingawira pasi mumusungo pasina kuteyiwa rugombe
here? Ko, musungo ungaurukira kumusoro pasina chawabata
here? **6** Hwamanda ingarira muguta, vanhu vakasatya here?
Njodzi painowira guta, ko, haazi Jehovha anenge azviita here? **7**
Zvirokwazvo, Ishe Jehovha haaiti chinhu asina kuzivisa varanda
vake, vaprofita, zvakavanzika zvake. **8** Shumba yaomba, ndiani
angarega kutya? Ishe Jehovha ataura, ndiani angarega kuprofita?
9 Paridzirai nhare dzeAshidhodhi nenhare dzeIjipiti muchiti:
“Unganai pamakomo eSamaria; onai kusagadzikana kukuru kuri
mukati maro, noudzvinyiriri huri pakati pavanhu varo.” **10**
“Havazivi kuita zvakarurama,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “ivo
vanounganidza zvakapambwa nezvakabiwa munhare dzaro.” **11**
Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha, “Muvengi achatora nyika;
achawisira pasi nzvimbo dzako uye achapamba nhare dzako.”
12 Zvanzi naJehovha: “Mufudzi sezvaanobvuta pamuromo
weshumba mapfupa maviri amakumbo chete kana chipandi
chenzeve, vaIsraeri vachaponeswa saizvozvowo, avo vanogara
muSamaria pamicheto yemibhedha yavo, nomuDhamasiko
pazvigaro zvavo.” **13** “Inzwai izvi, mugopupura pamusoro peimba
yaJakobho,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, Mwari Wamasimba
Ose. **14** “Pazuva randicharanga Israeri nokuda kwezvivi
zvayo, ndichaparadza aritari dzeBheteri; nyanga dzearitari
dzichaparadzwa uye dzichawira pasi. **15** Ndichaparadza imba
yenguva yechando, pamwe chete neimba yenguva yechirimo;
dzimba dzakashongedzwa nenyanga dzenzou dzichaparadzwa
uye dzimba huru dzichaparadzwa,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

4 Inzwai shoko iri, imi mhou dzeBhashani paGomo reSamaria,
imi vakadzi vanodzvinyirira varombo uye vanopwanya
vanoshayiwa muchiti kuvarume venyu, “Tiunzirei zvokunwa.”
2 Ishe Jehovha apika noutsvene hwake achiti, “Zvirokwazvo
nguva ichasvika yamuchatorwa nezvikokovono, vokupedzisira
pakati penyu nezviredzo. **3** Muchabuda pakarepo mumwe
nomumwe, napakakoromoka masvingo, uye mucharasirwa kunze
makananga kuHamoni,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **4** “Endai
kuBheteri mundotadza; endai kuGirigari mundowedzera kutadza

kwenyu. Uyai nezvibayiro zvenyu mangwanani namangwanani,
zvegumi zvenyu mushure mamakore matatu. 5 Pisai chingwa
chine mbiriso sechibayiro chokuvonga muzvirumbidze pamusoro
pezvipiriso zvenyu zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira, zvirumbidzei
nazvo, imi vaIsraeri, nokuti izvi ndizvo zvamunofarira kuita,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. 6 "Ndakakupai matumbu asina
chinhu mumaguta makuru ose uye ndikakushayisai chingwa
mumaguta maduku ose, kunyange zvakadaro hamuna kudzokera
kwandiri," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 7 "Ndakamisawo
mvura kuti isanaya kwasara mwedzi mitatu kuti mukohwe.
Ndakatumira mvura kuguta rimwe chete ndikasanayisa kune
rimwe. Mumwe munda wakawana mvura mumwe wakashayiwa
uye ukaoma. 8 Vanhu vakadzedzereka vachibva kune rimwe guta
vachienda kune rimwe kundotsvaka mvura, asi havana kuwana
yaivaringana kuti vanwe, kunyange zvakadaro hamuna kudzokera
kwandiri," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 9 "Kakawanda kwazvo
ndakarova mapindu neminda yenyu yemizambiringa, ndakairova
nechirwere nokuvhuvha. Mhashu dzakaparadza mionde nemiti
yenyu yemiorivhi, kunyange zvakadaro hamuna kudzokera
kwandiri," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 10 "Ndakatumira hosha
pakati penyu sezvandakaita kuIjipiti. Ndakauraya majaya
enyu nomunondo, pamwe chete namabhiza enyu akapambwa.
Ndakazadza mhino dzenyu nokunhuhwa kwemisasa yenyu,
asi hamuna kudzokera kwandiri," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
11 "Ndakaparadza vamwe venyu sokuparadza kwandakaita
Sodhomu neGomora. Makanga makaita sorukuni runotsva,
rwabviswa mumoto, asi hamuna kudzokera kwandiri," ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. 12 "Naizvozvo izvi ndizvo zvandichaita
kwauri, Israeri, uye nokuti ndichaita izvi kwauri, gadzirira
kusangana naMwari wako, iwe Israeri." 13 Iye anoita makomo,
ndiye anosika mhepo, ndiyezve anozivisa pfungwa dzake
kumunhu, Iye anoshandura mangwanani akava rima, anotsika
panzvimbo dzakakwirira dzenyika, Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba
Ose ndiro zita rake.

5 Inzwai shoko iri, imi imba yaIsraeri, kuchema uku kwandinoita
pamusoro penyu: 2 "Yawira pasi Mhandara Israeri,
haingazosimukizve, akasiyiwa ari oga munyika yake, pasina
angamusimudza." 3 Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: "Guta richaendesa
varwi chiuru vakasimba pakati peIsraeri richasarirwa nezana
chete; guta richaendesa varwi zana vakasimba richasarirwa
negumi chete." 4 Zvanzi naJehovha kuimba yaIsraeri: "Nditsvakei
murarame; 5 musatsvaka Bheteri, musaenda kuGirigari, musaita
rwendo rwokuenda kuBheerishebha. Nokuti zvirokwazvo Girigari
ichaendeswa kuutapwa, uye Bheteri richava sapasina chinhu."
6 Tsvakai Jehovha mugorarama, mukasadaro achatsvaira
imba yaJosefa sezvinoita moto; uchaparadza, uye Bheteri
richashaya anoudzima. 7 Imi vanoshandura kururamisira
muchikuita gavakava uye muchikandira kururama pasi 8
(Iye akaita nyeredzi dzeChimutanhatu neOrioni, anoshandura
rima richiva mambakwedza, uye anoita kuti zuva risvibe huve
usiku, anodana mvura zhinji yegungwa achiidururira panyika,
Jehovha ndiro zita rake, 9 anoparadza nhare pakarepo uye
anoita kuti guta rina masvingo rive dongo), 10 munovenga
anorayira padare uye munozvidza anotaura chokwadi. 11
Munotsika pamusoro pomurombo muchimumanikidza kuti
akupei zviyo. Naizvozvo, kunyange makavaka dzimba huru
dzamabwe, hamungagari madziri; kunyange makasima minda
yakasvibira yemizambiringa, hamunganwi waini yayo. 12 Nokuti
ndinoziva kuwanda kwemhosva dzenyu nokukura kwakaita zvivi
zvenyu. Munodzvinyirira vakarurama uye munotora fufuro, uye
munoshayisa varombo kururamisirwa pamatare. 13 Naizvozvo
munhu akangwara anonyarara panguva dzakadai, nokuti
inguva dzakaipa. 14 Tsvakai zvakanaka, kwete zvakaipa, kuti
murarame. Ipapo Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose achava nemi,
sezvamunoti ndizvo zvaari. 15 Vengai zvakaipa, mude zvakanaka;
chengetedzai kururamisira mumatare. Zvichida Jehovha Mwari
Wamasimba Ose achanzwira tsitsi vakasara vaJosefa. 16 Naizvozvo
zvanzi naIshe, Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, "Muchava
nokuchema mumigwagwa yose nemhere yokurwadziwa pazvivara
zvose. Varimi vachadanwa kuti vazochema uye vanochema
vazoungudza. 17 Kuchava nokuungudza muminda yose
yemizambiringa, nokuti ndichapfuura napakati penyu," ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. 18 Mune nhamo imi munoshuva zuva
raJehovha! Sei muchishuva zuva raJehovha? Zuva iro richava rima
kwete chiedza. 19 Zvichaita somunhu akatiza shumba achibva
asangana nebere, sokunge akapinda mumba make ndokubata
madziro noruoko rwake achibva arumwa nenyoka. 20 Ko, zuva
raJehovha haringavi rima here, kwete chiedza, rima guru, risina
kana bwerazuva? 21 "Ndinovenga, ndinozvidza mitambo yenyu
yechinamato; handifadzwi neungano dzenyu. 22 Kunyange
mukandivigira zvipiriso zvenyu zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvezviyo,
handingazvigamuchiri. Kunyange mukandivigira zvipiriso
zvakaisvonaka zvokuwadzana, handingavi nehanya nazvo. 23
Ibvai pamberi pangu noruzha rwenziyo dzenyu! Handidi kunzwa
kurira kwembira dzenyu. 24 Asi kururamisira ngakuyerere
sorwizi, kururama sorukova rusingapwi! 25 "Makandivigira
zvibayiro nezvipiriso makore makumi mana muri murenje here,
nhai imba yaIsraeri? 26 Makasimudzira temberi yamambo
wenyu, chitsiko chezvifananidzo zvenyu, nyeredzi yamwari
wenyu, wamakazvigadzirira. 27 Naizvozvo ndichakutamisai
muende mberi kweDhamasiko," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha ane
zita rinonzi Mwari Wamasimba Ose.

6 Mune nhamo imi makavarairwa muZioni, nemi munofunga
kuti mugere pakasimba paGomo reSamaria, imi varume
vanozivikanwa vorudzi rukuru, kunoenda vanhu veIsraeri! 2
Endai kuKarine mundoritarisa; muchibvapo moenda kuHamati
guta guru, uye mozodzika kuGati muFiristia. Vari nani kupfuura
umambo hwenyu huviri here? 3 Munoti zuva rakaipa ngarirege
kusvika muchiswededza pedyo utongi hwokuvhundutsira.
4 Munovata pamibhedha yenyanga dzenzou, muchizorora
pazvigaro zvenyu. Munodya makwayana akaisvonaka nemhuru
dzakakodzwa. 5 Munoridza zvenyu mbira dzenyu saDhavhidhi,
uye munozvigadzirira zviridzwa. 6 Munonwa waini yakawanda,
muchizora mafuta akaisvonaka, asi hamuchemi nokuda
kwamatongo aJosefa. 7 Naizvozvo muchava pakati pevachatanga
kuenda kuutapwa; mabiko enyu nokuzorora kwenyu zvichapera.
8 Ishe Jehovha akapika naiye pachake, Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba
Ose anoti, "Ndinosema kuzvikudza kwaJakobho, uye ndinovenga
nhare dzake; ndichaisa guta kuvavengi nezvose zviri mariri." 9
Kana varume gumi vakasiyiwa muimba imwe chete naivowo
vachafa. 10 Uye kana hama inofanira kupisa mitumbi ikauya
kuzovabudisa mumba, uye ikabvunza munhu achakahwanda
imomo ichiti, "Pane mumwe waunaye here?" uye akati, "Kwete,"
ipapo iye achati, "Nyarara! Hatifaniri kuti titaure zita raJehovha."
11 Nokuti Jehovha akarayira, uye achaparadza imba huru
igoita murwi, nemba duku igoti mwarara. 12 Ko, mabhiza
angamhanya paruware here? Ko, pane angaparima ipapo
nemombe here? Asi makashandura kururamisira mukakuita
muchetura, nechibereko chokururama mukachiita gavakava, 13
imi munopembera pakukundwa kweRo Dhibhari uye munoti,
"Hatina kuzvitorera Karinaini nesimba redu here?" 14 Nokuti
Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose anoti, "Ndichakumutsirai rumwe
rudzi kuti rukumukirei, imi imba yaIsraeri, ruchakutambudzai

panzira yenyu yose, kubva kuRebho Hamati kusvikira kumupata
weArabha."

7 Izvi ndizvo zvandakaratidzwa naIshe Jehovha: Akanga
achigadzirira chimokoto chemhashu mushure mokukohwewa
kwomugove wamambo uye mumera wechipiri uchangobuda.
2 Dzakati dzapedza zvose zvaiva munyika, ndakadanidzira
ndichiti, "Ishe Jehovha chikanganwirai henyu! Ko, Jakobho
angararame sei? Muduku kwazvo!" 3 Nokudaro Jehovha
akadzora mwoyo. Jehovha akati, "Izvi hazvichazoitika." 4
Izvi ndizvo zvandakaratidzwa naIshe Jehovha: Ishe Jehovha
akanga achidanidzira kuti pave nokutonga nomoto; wakaomesa
gungwa rakadzika uye ukaparadza nyika. 5 Ipapo ndakadanidzira
ndichiti, "Ishe Jehovha, ndinokukumbirai, imbomirai henyu.
Ko, Jakobho angararame sei? Muduku kwazvo!" 6 Nokudaro
Jehovha akadzora mwoyo. Ishe Jehovha akati, "Izviwo
hazvichaitiki." 7 Izvi ndizvo zvaakandiratidza: Jehovha akanga
akamira pamadziro akanga akavakwa zvakaenzaniswa nerwodzi,
ane rwodzi rwokuyeresa muruoko rwake. 8 Uye Jehovha
akandibvunza akati, "Unooneiko, Amosi?" Ndakapindura
ndikati, "Rwodzi rwokuyeresa." Ipapo Jehovha akati, "Tarira,
ndichaisa rwodzi rwokuyeresa pakati pavanhu vangu vaIsraeri,
handichavaponesazve. 9 "Nzvimbo dzakakwirira dzaIsaka
dzichaparadzwa, uye nzvimbo tsvene dzaIsraeri dzichaitwa
matongo; ndichamukira imba yaJerobhoamu nomunondo
wangu." 10 Ipapo Amazia muprista weBheteri akatumira shoko
kuna Jerobhoamu mambo weIsraeri achiti, "Amosi akaita rangano
yokukumukirai pakati chaipo pemwoyo weIsraeri. Nyika haigoni
kugamuchira mashoko ake ose. 11 Nokuti izvi ndizvo zviri
kutaurwa naAmosi: "'Jerobhoamu achafa nomunondo, uye
Israeri ichaenda kuutapwa, zvirokwazvo kure nenyika yavo
yechizvarwa.'" 12 Ipapo Amazia akati kuna Amosi, "Ibva muno,
iwe muoni! Dzokera kunyika yeJudha. Uzviwanire zvokudya
zvako ikoko, uchiprofita ikoko. 13 Usaprofitazve paBheteri,
nokuti iyi ndiyo nzvimbo tsvene yamambo uye netemberi
youmambo." 14 Amosi akapindura Amazia achiti, "Ndakanga
ndisiri muprofita, kana mwanakomana womuprofita, asi ndaiva
mufudzi nomutariri wemionde yemisikamo. 15 Asi Jehovha
akanditora kubva paufudzi hwamakwai akati kwandiri, 'Enda
uprofite kuvanhu vangu Israeri.' 16 Zvino, chinzwa shoko
raJehovha. Iwe unoti, "Usaprofita pamusoro paIsraeri, uye
rega kuparidza pamusoro peimba yaIsaka." 17 "Naizvozvo
zvanzi naJehovha: "'Mukadzi wako achava chifeve muguta, uye
vanakomana nevanasikana vako vachaparadzwa nomunondo.
Nyika yako ichayerwa igoganhurwa, uyezve iwe pachako uchafira
munyika yevedzimwe ndudzi, Uye zvirokwazvo Israeri ichaenda
kuutapwa, kure nenyika yavo yechizvarwa.'"

8 Izvi ndizvo zvandakaratidzwa naIshe Jehovha: tswanda ine
michero yakaibva. 2 Akabvunza akati, "Unooneiko, Amosi?"
Ndakapindura ndichiti, "Tswanda ine michero yakaibva." Ipapo
Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Nguva yakwana kuvanhu vangu Israeri;
handingavavararamisizve. 3 "Pazuva iro," ndizvo zvinotaura
Ishe Jehovha, "nziyo dzomutemberi dzichashanduka dzigova
kuchema. Mitumbi yevakafa ichava mizhinji. Munzvimbo dzose
icharaswa vanhu vanyerere." 4 Inzwai izvi imi munotsika-tsika
vanoshayiwa uye muchiparadza varombo venyika, 5 muchiti,
"Kugara kwoMwedzi kuchapfuura riniko kuti tigotengesa
zviyo, uye kupera kweSabata kuti tigotengesa gorosi?"
muchitapudza chiero, muchikwidza mitengo uye muchibiridzira
nezvikero zvinonyengera, 6 muchitenga varombo nesirivha uye
vanoshayiwa neshangu, muchitengesa kunyange makoto pamwe
chete negorosi. 7 Jehovha apika noKuzvikudza kwaJakobho achiti,
"Handizokanganwi chinhu chipi nechipi zvacho chavakaita.
8 "Ko, nyika haingadederi nokuda kwaizvozvi here uye vose
vanogara mairi havangachemi? Nyika yose ichadira seNairi,
ichabvongodzwa uye igoderera sorwizi rweIjipiti. 9 "Pazuva
iro," ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, "ndichaita kuti zuva
rivire masikati makuru uye ndichauyisa rima panyika masikati
machena. 10 Ndichashandura mitambo yenyu yechinamato ive
kuchema, nokuimba kwose kuti kuve mhere. Ndichaita kuti mose
mupfeke masaga uye mugoveura misoro yenyu. Ndichaita kuti
nguva iyi ive samariro omwanakomana akaberekwa ari mumwe
oga, uye magumo acho ave sezuva rakaipa kwazvo. 11 "Mazuva ari
kuuya," ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, "andichatumira nzara
panyika yose, kwete nzara yezvokudya kana nyota yemvura, asi
nzara yokunzwa mashoko aJehovha. 12 Vanhu vachadzedzereka
vachibva kugungwa vachienda kune rimwe gungwa, uye
vachadzungaira vachibva kumusoro vachienda kumabvazuva,
vachitsvaka shoko raJehovha, asi havangariwani. 13 "Pazuva
iro, "mhandara dzakaisvonaka namajaya akasimba vachaziya
nenyota. 14 Avo vanopika nokunyadzisa kweSamaria, kana
vanoti, 'Namwari wako mupenyu, iwe Dhani,' kana kuti, 'Namwari
waBheerishebha mupenyu,' vachawa, vasingazomukazve."

9 Ndakaona Jehovha amire parutivi rwearitari, uye akati, "Rova
misoro yembiru kuti zvikumbaridzo zvizunguzike. Zviputsire
pasi pamisoro yevanhu vose; avo vachasara ndichavauraya
nomunondo. Hapana kana mumwe chete achatiza, hapana
achapunyuka. 2 Kunyange vakachera kusvikira panoperera
guva, kubva imomo ruoko rwangu ruchavatora. Kunyange
vakakwira kumatenga, kubva ikoko ndichavadzikisa pasi. **(Sheol
h7585)** 3 Kunyange vakazvivanza pamusoro peKarimeri, ipapo
ndichavavhima ndigovabata. Kunyange vakahwanda kubva
kwandiri pasi pegungwa, ipapo ndicharayira nyoka kuti ivarume.
4 Kunyange vakaendeswa kuutapwa navavengi vavo, ikoko
ndicharayira munondo kuti uvaparadze. Ndichanan'anidza meso
angu pavari kuti ndivaitire zvakaipa, kwete zvakanaka." 5 Ishe,
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, iye anobata nyika igonyungudika,
navose vagere mairi vagochema, nyika yose inozara seNairi,
uye igoderera serwizi rweIjipiti, 6 iye anovaka muzinda
wake kumatenga agomisa hwaro hwawo panyika, anodana
mvura dzegungwa agodzidururira pamusoro penyika, Jehovha
ndiro zita rake. 7 "Nhai imi vaIsraeri, ko, hamusi kwandiri
vamwe chete savaEtiopia here?" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.
"Handina kubudisa Israeri kubva kuIjipiti here, vaFiristia kubva
kuKafitori navaAramu kubva kuKiri? 8 "Zvirokwazvo meso
aIshe Jehovha ari paumambo hunotadza. Ndichahuparadza
kubva pamusoro penyika, asi handingaparadzi zvachose imba
yaJakobho," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 9 "Nokuti ndicharayira,
uye ndichazunguza imba yaIsraeri pakati pendudzi dzose,
sokuzunguzwa kunoitwa zviyo murusero, uye hapana kana
tsanga imwe chete ichawira pasi. 10 Vatadzi vose pakati
pavanhu vangu vachafa nomunondo, vose vanoti, 'Njodzi
haingatiwiri kana kusangana nesu.' 11 "Pazuva iro ndichamisazve
tende raDhavhidhi rakawa. Ndichavakazve nzvimbo dzaro
dzakaputsika, ndigovakazve matongo aro, uye ndicharivaka
sezvarakanga rakaita, 12 kuti vazvitorere zvakasara zvaEdhomu
nendudzi dzose dzine zita rangu," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
iye achaita zvinhu izvi. 13 "Mazuva ari kuuya," ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha, "mucheki paachapfuurwa nomurimi, uye
mudyari paachapfuurwa neanosvina mazambiringa. Waini
itsva ichadonha kubva kumakomo, uye ichayerera kubva
pazvikomo zvose. 14 Ndichadzosazve vanhu vangu vakatapwa,
ivo vaIsraeri; vachavakazve maguta akaitwa matongo uye
vachagara maari. Vachasima minda yemizambiringa vagonwa

waini yayo. Vacharima mapindu uye vachadya zvibereko zvawo.
15 Ndichasima Israeri munyika yavo voga, havangazodzurwizve
kubva panyika yandakavapa," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Mwari
wako.

Obhadhia

1 Zvakaratidzwa Obhadhia. Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha pamusoro
peEdhomu: Takanzwa shoko rakabva kuna Jehovha richiti:
Nhume yakatumwa kundudzi kuti indotaura ichiti, “Simukai,
tiende tindorwa hondo naye.” 2 “Tarirai, ndichakudukupisai
pakati pendudzi; muchamhurwa zvachose. 3 Kuzvikudza
kwemwoyo yenyu kwakakunyengerai, iyemi mugere mumikaha
yamatombo muchiita kwakakwirira misha yenyu, imi munoti
mumwoyo yenyu, ‘Ndianiko angandiburutsira pasi?’ 4
Kunyange mukabhururuka segondo mukaruka dendere renyu
pakati penyeredzi, kubva ipapo ndichakukandai pasi,” ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. 5 “Kana mbavha dzikauya kwamuri,
kana makororo usiku, haiwa, muchaparadzwa zvakadiniko?
Havazoba kusvikira pavanoda here? Dai vatanhi vamazambiringa
vaiuya kwamuri, ko, havaizosiya mazambiringa mashoma
here? 6 Asi Esau achasiyiwa seiko asina chinhu, pfuma
yake yakavigwa ichatorwa! 7 Vose vaiva nesungano newe
vachakumanikidza kusvikira kumuganhu; shamwari dzako
dzichakunyengera dzigokukunda; vanodya zvokudya zvako
vachakuisira musungo, asi haungazvizivi. 8 “Pazuva iro,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “handingazoparadzi vachenjeri
veEdhomu, varume vazere nokunzwisisa pakati pamakomo
eEdhomu here? 9 Mhare dzako, iwe Temani, dzichavhunduka,
uye vose vari mumakomo aEsau vachaparara pakuurayiwa
ikoko. 10 Nokuda kwokuti wakarwisa munun’una wako Jakobho,
uchafukidzwa nenyadzi; uchaparadzwa nokusingaperi. 11 Zuva
iro rawakamira kure, vatorwa pavakatakura pfuma yake vakaenda
nayo, uye vabvakure vakapinda mumasuo ake, vakakanda mijenya
pamusoro peJerusarema, iwe wakaita somumwe wavo. 12
Haufaniri kutarisira munun’una wako pasi, pazuva rokushayiwa
kwake, kana kufara pamusoro pavanhu veJudha, pazuva
rokuparadzwa kwavo, kana kuzvikudza zvakanyanya pazuva
rokutambudzika kwavo. 13 Hamufaniri kufamba napamasuo
avanhu vangu, pazuva renjodzi yavo, kana kuvatarisira pasi vava
munjodzi, pazuva renjodzi yavo, kana kuvatorera pfuma yavo
pazuva renhamo yavo. 14 Hamufaniri kumira pamharadzano
dzenzira, kuti muuraye vanotiza vavo, kana kuisa vakasara
vavo kuvavengi vavo, pazuva rokutambudzika kwavo. 15
“Zuva raJehovha rava pedyo kundudzi dzose. Sezvamakaita,
ndizvo zvichaitwawo kwamuri; mabasa enyu achadzokera
pamisoro yenyu chaiyo. 16 Sezvamakanwa pagomo rangu
dzvene, saizvozvowo ndudzi dzose dzicharamba dzichingonwa;
dzichanwa nokunwa dzikaita sedzisina kumbovapo. 17 Asi
paGomo reZioni pachava nokununurwa; richava dzvene, uye
imba yaJakobho ichadzoserwa nhaka yayo. 18 Imba yaJakobho
ichava moto, uye imba yaJosefa murazvo womoto; imba yaEsau
ichava mashanga, uye vachaipisa nomoto vagoipedza. Hakuzovi
navanopona muimba yaEsau.” Jehovha ataura izvozvo. 19 Vanhu
vanobva kuNegevhi vachagara mumakomo aEsau, uye vanhu
vanobva mujinga mezvikomo vachatora nyika yavaFiristia kuti
ive yavo. Vachatora minda yaEfuremu pamwe chete neSamaria,
kuti zvive zvavo, uye Bhenjamini achatora Gireadhi kuti ive yake.
20 Ungano iyi yavaIsraeri vakadzingwa vagere muKenani ichatora
nyika kusvikira kuZarefati; vakadzingwa kubva muJerusarema
vagere muSefaradhi vachatora maguta eNegevhi. 21 Vaponesi
vachakwira pamusoro peGomo reZioni, kuti vandotonga makomo
aEsau. Uye ushe huchava hwaJehovha.

Jona

1 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jona mwanakomana waAmitai, richiti, **2** “Enda kuguta guru reNinevhe undoriparidzira, nokuti kuipa kwaro kwasvika pamberi pangu.” **3** Asi Jona akatiza kubva pamberi paJehovha akananga kuTashishi. Akaburuka akaenda kuJopa, kwaakawana chikepe chaienda ikoko. Mushure mokubvisa mari yokufambisa, akakwidza ndokuenda kuTashishi kuti atize kubva kuna Jehovha. **4** Ipapo Jehovha akatuma mhepo huru pagungwa, uye dutu raipenga kwazvo rikamuka zvokuti chikepe chakada kutsemuka-tsemuka. **5** Vafambisi vose vechikepe vakatya uye mumwe nomumwe akachema kuna mwari wake. Vakakanda nhumbi mugungwa kuti chikepe chireruke. Asi Jona akanga aenda pasi mukati mechikepe maakasvikovata uye akakotsira hope huru. **6** Mukuru wavachairi akaenda kwaari akati, “Ungarare sei iwe? Muka udane kuna mwari wako! Zvimwe angatirangarira tikasaparara.” **7** Ipapo vafambisi vechikepe vakati kuno mumwe nomumwe, “Uyai, tikande mijenya kuti tione kuti ndiani aita kuti tiwirwe nenjodzi iyi.” Vakakanda mijenya, mijenya ikawira pana Jona. **8** Saka vakamubvunza vakati, “Tiudze, ndiani aita kuti matambudziko ose aya atiwire? Unoita basa reiko? Unobvepiko? Nyika yako inonzi ani? Uri worudzi rupi?” **9** Akapindura akati, “Ndiri muHebheru, uye ndinonamata Jehovha, Mwari wokudenga, akaita gungwa nenyika.” **10** Izvi zvakavatyisa uye vakabvunza vakati, “Watadzeiko?” (Vaiziva kuti aitiza kubva pamberi paJehovha, nokuti akanga atovaudza kudaro.) **11** Gungwa rakanga rotonyanya kupenga. Saka vakamubvunza vakati, “Ko, tinofanira kuitei kwauri kuti gungwa ritidzikamire?” **12** Akapindura achiti, “Ndisimudzei mundikande mugungwa, ipapo richanyarara. Ndinoziva kuti mhosva yangu ndiyo yaita kuti dutu guru iri rikuwirei.” **13** Pachinzvimbo chaizvozvo varume vakaedza napavaigona napo kuti vadzokere kunyika. Asi vakakoniwa, nokuti gungwa rakatonyanyisa kupenga kupfuura zvapakutanga. **14** Ipapo vakachema kuna Jehovha vakati, “Haiwa Jehovha, tapota musatiuraya nemhaka youpenyu hwomunhu uyu. Musatipa mhosva yokuuraya munhu asina mhaka, nokuti, iyemi Jehovha maita sokuda kwenyu.” **15** Ipapo vakatora Jona vakamukanda mugungwa, uye gungwa rikanyarara pakupenga kwaro. **16** Nokuda kwaizvozvi vakatya Jehovha kwazvo, uye vakabayira Jehovha chibayiro vakaita mhiko kwaari. **17** Asi Jehovha akatuma hove huru kuti izomedza Jona, uye Jona akava mudumbu mehove kwamazuva matatu nousiku hutatu.

2 Kubva mudumbu rehove Jona akanyengetera kuna Jehovha Mwari wake. **2** Akati: “Mudambudziko rangu ndakadana kuna Jehovha, iye akandipindura. Kubva mukati meguva ndakadanidzira kuti ndibatsirwe, uye imi makanzwa kuchema kwangu. **(Sheol h7585)** **3** Makandikandira makadzika, mumwoyo chaimo megungwa, uye mvura zhinji ikandikomberedza; mafungu enyu ose namapopoma enyu ose zvakapfuura napamusoro pangu. **4** Ndakati, ‘Ndaraswa kubva pamberi penyu, asi ndichatarirazve ndakaringa kutemberi yenyu tsvene.’ **5** Mvura zhinji dzandikomberedza dzikandityisa; pakadzikadzika pakandikomberedza; sora regungwa rakamonera musoro wangu. **6** Kumidzi yamakomo ndakanyura; nyika yapasi yakandipfigiramo nokusingaperi. Asi makaburitsa upenyu hwangu kubva mugomba, imi Jehovha Mwari wangu. **7** “Upenyu hwangu pahwakanga hwotiza, ndakakurangarirai, imi Jehovha, uye munyengetero wangu wakauya kwamuri, kutemberi yenyu tsvene. **8** “Vaya vanobatirira kuzvifananidzo zvisina maturo, vanorasa nyasha dzingadai dziri dzavo. **9** Asi ini, norwiyo rwokuvonga, ndichabayira kwamuri. Zvandakapika ndichazvizadzisa. Ruponeso runobva kuna Jehovha.” **10** Uye Jehovha akarayira hove, ikandorutsira Jona panyika yakaoma.

3 Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jona kechipiri richiti, **2** “Enda kuguta reNinevhe undoriparidzira shoko randinokupa.” **3** Jona akateerera shoko raJehovha akaenda kuNinevhe. Zvino Ninevhe raiva guta guru kwazvo, rwendo rwamazuva matatu. **4** Pazuva rokutanga Jona akapinda muguta. Akaparidza achiti, “Kwasara mazuva makumi mana, mushure maizvozvo Ninevhe richaparadzwa.” **5** Vanhu veNinevhe vakatenda kuna Mwari. Vakatara nguva yokutsanya, uye vose zvavo, kubva kumukuru mukuru kusvikira kumuduku duku vakapfeka masaga. **6** Nhau idzi padzakasvika kuna mambo weNinevhe, akasimuka kubva pachigaro chake, akabvisa nguo dzake dzoumambo, akazvifukidza namasaga akagara mumadota. **7** Ipapo akazivisa chirevo muNinevhe, achiti: “Chirevo chamambo namachinda ake: “Musarega munhu kana mhuka, chipfuwo kana gwai, zvichiravira chinhu; musazvirega zvichidya kana kunwa. **8** Asi vanhu nemhuka ngavafuke masaga. Munhu wose ngaadane kuna Mwari iye zvino. Ngavasiye nzira dzavo dzakaipa nokuita kwavo nechisimba. **9** Ndiani anoziva? Zvichida Mwari angazvidemba uye netsitsi dzake akazvidzora kubva pakutsamwa kwake kunotyisa kuti tirege kuparara.” **10** Mwari akati aona zvavakaita uye kutendeuka kwavakaita kubva panzira dzavo dzakaipa, akavanzwira tsitsi akasauyisa kuparadzwa pamusoro pavo sezvaaida kuvaitira.

4 Asi Jona haana kufadzwa nazvo uye akatsamwa. **2** Akanyengetera kuna Jehovha akati, “Imi Jehovha, izvi hazvisizvo here zvandakataura ndiri kunyika yangu? Ndokusaka ndakakurumidza kutiza ndichienda kuTashishi? Ndaiziva kuti muri Mwari ane tsitsi nenyasha, anononoka kutsamwa uye azere norudo, Mwari anozvidzora pakutumira zvakaipa. **3** Zvino, imi Jehovha, torai zvenyu upenyu hwangu, nokuti zviri nani kuti ndife zvangu pano kurarama.” **4** Asi Jehovha akapindura akati, “Zvakanaka here kuti utsamwe?” **5** Jona akabuda akaenda akandogara pasi kunze kweguta nechokumabvazuva. Ikoko akazvivakira dumba, akagara mumumvuri waro ndokumirira kuti aone zvaizoitika kuguta. **6** Ipapo Jehovha Mwari akameresa muti womuzambiringa, akauita kuti ukure kumusoro kwaJona kuti uite mumvuri pamusoro pake, kuti shungu dzake dzidzikire, uye Jona akafara kwazvo nokuda kwomuzambiringa. **7** Asi chifumi chezuva rakatevera Mwari akatuma gonye rikadya muzambiringa uyu zvokuti wakasvava. **8** Zuva rakati richibuda, Mwari akatuma mhepo yokumabvazuva yaipisa kwazvo, uye zuva rikabaya pamusoro paJona zvokuti akaziya. Akademba kufa, uye akati, “Zvingava nani kuti ndife zvangu pano kurarama.” **9** Asi Mwari akati kuna Jona, “Zvakanaka here kuti utsamwe nokuda kwomuzambiringa uyu?” Iye akati, “Hongu, ndakatsamwa zvokuti ndife.” **10** Asi Jehovha akati, “Iwe wanga une hanya nomuzambiringa uyu, kunyange zvazvo usina kuuchengeta kana kuukudza. Wakabuda nousiku humwe uye ukaparara nousiku humwe. **11** Asi Ninevhe rine vanhu vanopfuura zviuru zana namakumi maviri avanhu vasingazivi kuti ruoko rwavo rworudyi ndorupi kana rworuboshwe ndorupi, uye nemombe zhinjiwo. Handingavi nehanya here neguta iro guru?”

Mika

1 Shoko raJehovha rakauya kuna Mika weMoresheti panguva
yokutonga kwaJotamu, Ahazi naHezekia, madzimambo
aJudha, chiratidzo chaakaona pamusoro peSamaria
neJerusarema. 2 Inzwai, imi marudzi avanhu, imi mose, teerera,
iwe nyika navose vari mauri, kuti Ishe Jehovha achakupai
mhosva, Jehovha ari mutemberi yake tsvene. 3 Tarirai! Jehovha
ari kubuda panzvimbo yaanogara: anoburuka pasi agotsika
panzvimbo dzakakwirira dzenyika. 4 Makomo achanyongodeka
pasi pake uye mipata ichapamuka, senamo pamoto, semvura
inoyerera pamawere. 5 Zvose izvi zvakaitika nokuda
kwokudarika kwaJakobho, nokuda kwezvivi zveimba yaIsraeri.
Kudarika kwaJakobho ndokweiko? Hakuzi Samaria here?
Nzvimbo yakakwirira yaJudha ndeipiko? Haizi Jerusarema here?
6 "Naizvozvo ndichaita Samaria murwi wamabwe, nzvimbo
yokusima minda yemizambiringa. 7 Zvose zvifananidzo zvaro
zvichaputswa kuita zvimedu; zvose zvipo zvaro zvomutemberi
zvichapiswa nomoto; ndichaparadza zvifananidzo zvaro zvose.
Sezvo akaunganidza zvipo zvake kubva pamibayiro yezvifeve,
semibayiro yezvifeve zvichazoshandiswa zvakare." 8 Nokuda
kwaizvozvo ndichachema uye ndigoungudza; ndichafamba
ndisina shangu mutsoka uye ndisina kupfeka. Ndichaungudza
segava uye ndichachema sezizi. 9 Nokuti ronda rake harirapiki;
rasvika kuna Judha. Rasvika pasuo ravanhu vangu chaipo,
kunyange kuJerusarema chaiko. 10 Musazvireva paGati;
musambochema. MuBheti Ofira umburukai muguruva. 11
Pfuurai muende musina kupfeka mukunyara, imi munogara
muShafiri. Avo vanogara muZaanani havangabudi kunze. Bheti
Ezeri riri mukuchema; kudzivirirwa kwaro kwabviswa kubva
kwariri. 12 Avo vanogara muMaroti mukurwadziwa kukuru
vakamirira kudzikinurwa, nokuti njodzi yasvika ichibva kuna
Jehovha, kunyange pasuo reJerusarema. 13 Imi vanogara
muRakishi, sungai mabhiza enyu pangoro. Ndimi makava
mavambo echivi kuMwanasikana weZioni, Nokuti kudarika
kwaIsraeri kwakawanikwa mamuri. 14 Naizvozvo uchapa zvipo
zvokuonekedzana kuna Moresheti Gati. Guta reAkizibhi
richaratidza unyengeri kumadzimambo aIsraeri. 15 Ndichauyisa
mukundi kwauri iwe unogara muMaresha. Iye anova kubwinya
kwaIsraeri achauya kuAdhuramu. 16 Veurai misoro yenyu
mukuchema nokuda kwavana vamunofarira; zviitei musvuu
sowegora, nokuti vachabva kwamuri vachienda kuutapwa.

2 Vane nhamo avo vanoronga zvakaipa, avo vanoronga zvakaipa
pamibhedha yavo! Pakuedza kwamangwanani vanozviita
nokuti zviri musimba ravo kuzviita. 2 Vanochiva minda
vagoipamba, nedzimba, uye vagodzitora. Vanobira munhu
imba yake, nomuvakidzani nhaka yake. 3 Naizvozvo Jehovha
anoti, "Ndiri kuronga njodzi yokurwisa nayo vanhu ava,
zvamusingagoni kuzvidzivirira kwazviri. Hamuchazofambizve
muchizvikudza, nokuti ichava nguva yedambudziko. 4 Pazuva iro
vanhu vachakutukai; vachakudenhai norwiyo urwu rwokuchema:
'Taitwa dongo chose; pfuma yavanhu vangu yagovaniswa.
Anonditorera! Anopa minda yedu kuna vanotimukira?'" 5
Naizvozvo muchashayiwa munhu kana mumwe, muungano
yaJehovha, kuti agove nyika nemijenya. 6 Vaprofita vavo vanoti,
"Musaprofita, musaprofita pamusoro pezvinhu izvi; kunyadziswa
hakungatibati." 7 Zvingataurwe here, nhai imi imba yaJakobho,
kuti: "Ko, mweya waJehovha watsamwa here? Iye anoita zvinhu
zvakadaro here?" "Ko, mashoko angu haaiti zvakanaka here
kuno uyo ane nzira dzake dzakarurama? 8 Asi mazuva ano vanhu
vangu vakandimukira somuvengi. Munobvisa majasi anokosha
pane avo vanopfuura musina kana hanya, savarume vodzoka
kubva kuhondo. 9 Munodzinga madzimai avanhu vangu kubva
mudzimba dzavo dzakanaka. Munotora ropafadzo yangu kubva
kuvana vavo nokusingaperi. 10 Simukai, ibvai pano! Nokuti
ino haisi nzvimbo yenyu yokuzororera, nokuti yakasvibiswa,
yakaparadzwa zvisingagadziriki. 11 Kana munyepi nomunyengeri
akauya oti, 'Ndichakuprofitirai waini zhinji nedoro,' iyeyu achava
muprofita wavanhu ava! 12 "Zvirokwazvo ndichakuunganidzai
imi mose, iwe Jakobho; zvirokwazvo ndichaunganidza pamwe
chete vakasara vaIsraeri. Ndichavaunganidza pamwe chete
samakwai muchirugu, seboka pamafuro aro; nzvimbo yacho
ichazara navanhu. 13 Uyo achaparura nzira achaenda pamberi
pavo; vachapwanya napasuo vagobuda panze. Mambo wavo
achapfuura ari pamberi pavo, Iye Jehovha achivatungamirira."

3 Ipapo ndakati, "Teererai imi vatungamiri vaJakobho, imi
vatongi veimba yaIsraeri. Hamufaniri kuziva kururamisira
here, 2 imi munovenga zvakanaka muchida zvakaipa;
munofunura ganda pamapfupa; 3 munodya nyama yavanhu
vangu, munobvisa ganda ravo, muchivhuna mapfupa avo
kuita zvidimbu; munovatema-tema senyama yokuisa mupani,
senyama yomuhari?" 4 Ipapo vachadana kuna Jehovha,
asi haangavadaviri. Panguva iyoyo achavanza chiso chake
kwavari nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavakaita. 5 Zvanzi naJehovha:
"Kana vari vaprofita vanotsausa vanhu vangu, kana mumwe
akavapa zvokudya, vanodanidzira kuti 'Rugare'; kana akasavapa,
vanogadzirira kumurwisa. 6 Naizvozvo usiku huchauya pamusoro
pako, pasina zviratidzo, nerima, pasina kuvuka. Zuva richavirira
vaprofita, uye masikati achavasvibira. 7 Vaoni vachanyadziswa
uye vavuki vachanyadziswa. Vachafukidza zviso zvavo nokuti
hakuna mhinduro inobva kuna Jehovha." 8 Asi kana ndirini,
ndizere nesimba, noMweya waJehovha, uye nokururamisira
nesimba, kuti ndizivise Jakobho kudarika kwake naIsraeri
chivi chake. 9 Inzwai izvi, imi vatungamiri veimba yaJakobho,
imi vatongi veimba yaIsraeri, munozvidza kururamisira uye
munominamisa zvose zvakanaka; 10 munovaka Zioni nokudeura
ropa, uye Jerusarema nouipi. 11 Vatungamiri varo vanotongera
fufuro, vaprista varo vanodzidzisa kuti vapiwe mubayiro,
uye vaprofita varo vanoprofita kuti vapiwe mubayiro. Asi
vanozendama pana Jehovha voti, "Ko, Jehovha haasi pakati
pedu here? Hapana njodzi ingatiwira." 12 Naizvozvo nokuda
kwenyu, Zioni richarimwa somunda, Jerusarema richava murwi
wamabwe, pachikomo pamire temberi, pachava dondo.

4 Mumazuva okupedzisira gomo retemberi yaJehovha
richasimbiswa segomo guru pakati pamakomo;
richasimudzwa pamusoro pezvikomo, uye marudzi achaenda
kwariri. 2 Ndudzi zhinji dzichauya dzichiti, "Uyai, handei
kugomo raJehovha, kuimba yaMwari waJakobho. Achatidzidzisa
nzira dzake, kuti tigofamba munzira dzake." Murayiro uchabuda
kubva paZioni, shoko raJehovha kubva paJerusarema. 3
Achatonga pakati pamarudzi mazhinji uye achapedza gakava
pakati pendudzi dzine simba dziri kure kure. Vachapfura
minondo yavo vagoiita mapadza, namapfumo vachiaita mapanga
okuchekerera miti. Rudzi harungasimudziri rumwe rudzi
munondo, havangazodzidzirizve kurwa. 4 Mumwe nomumwe
achagara pasi pomuzambiringa wake, napasi pomuonde wake,
uye hapana anozovaita kuti vatye, nokuti Jehovha Wamasimba
Ose ataura. 5 Ndudzi dzose dzingafamba muzita ravamwari
vadzo; isu tichafamba muzita raJehovha Mwari wedu
nokusingaperi-peri. 6 "Pazuva iro," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,
"Ndichaunganidza vakaremara; ndichaunganidza vakadzingwa
neavo vandakatambudza. 7 Ndicharemadza vakasara, vaya

vakadzingwa, ivo rudzi rwakasimba. Jehovha achavatonga
paGomo reZioni kubva pazuva iroro nokusingaperi. **8** Kana uri
iwe, chirindo cheboka iwe nhare yoMwanasikana weZioni, ushe
hwakare huchadzoswa kwauri; umambo huchauya
kuMwanasikana weJerusarema." **9** Sei muchiridza mhere iye
zvino, hamuna mambo here? Gota renyu raparara here zvokuti
kurwadza kwakubatai sekwomukadzi anosununguka? **10**
Tambura ugomere, iwe Mwanasikana weZioni, somukadzi
ari pakusununguka, nokuti zvino unofanira kubuda
muguta unogara kusango. Uchaenda kuBhabhironi; ikoko
uchandonunurwa. Ikoko Jehovha achakudzikinura kubva
paruoko rwavavengi vako. **11** Asi zvino ndudzi zhinji
dzakaunganira kuzokurwisa. Vanoti, "Ngaasvibiswe, maziso edu
ngaatarise Zioni!" **12** Asi havazivi pfungwa dzaJehovha;
havanzwisisi kuronga kwake, iye anovaunganidza sezvisote
paburiro. **13** "Simuka upure, iwe Mwanasikana weZioni, nokuti
ndichakupa nyanga dzesimbi; ndichakupa mahwanda endarira
uye uchapwanya kuita zvidimbu ndudzi zhinji." Uchatsaurira
kuna Jehovha zvavakazviwanira nenzira dzavo, upfumi hwavo
kuna Ishe wenyika yose.

5 Unganidza mauto ako, iwe guta ramauto, nokuti takombwa
nomuvengi. Vacharova mutongi waIsraeri netsvimbo padama.
2 "Asi iwe, Bheterehema Efurata, kunyange uri muduku pakati
pamarudzi aJudha, kwauri kuchandibudira mumwe achava
mutongi pamusoro peIsraeri, mavambo ake ndeakare kare,
kubva pamazuva akare kare." **3** Naizvozvo Israeri achasiyiwa
kusvikira panguva iyo, iye anorwadziwa azvara uye hama dzake
dzose dzadzoka kuzobatana navaIsraeri. **4** Achamira agofudza
boka rake musimba raJehovha, muukuru hwezita raJehovha
Mwari wake. Uye vachagara norugare, nokuti ipapo kukura
kwake kuchasvika kumagumo enyika. **5** Uye iye achava rugare
rwavo. MuAsiria paacharwisa nyika yedu agofamba achipfuura
nomunhare dzedu, tichamumutsira vafudzi vanomwe kuti
vamurwise kunyange vatungamiri vasere vavanhu. **6** Vachatonga
nyika yeAsiria nomunondo, nyika yaNimurodhi nomunondo
wakavhomorwa. Achatirwira kubva kumuAsiria paachapinda
munyika yedu nokupinda pamiganhu yedu. **7** Vakasara
vaJakobho vachava pakati pamarudzi akawanda, sedova rinobva
kuna Jehovha, sokunaya kwemvura pauswa, zvisingamiriri
munhu kana kugaririra vanhu. **8** Vakasara vaJakobho vachava
pakati pendudzi, pakati poruzhinji rwamarudzi, seshumba
pakati pezvikara zvesango, seshumba duku pakati pamapoka
amakwai, inotsika uye inobvambura ichienda, pasina anogona
kununura. **9** Ruoko rwenyu ruchasimudzwa mukukunda uye
vadzivisi venyu vose vachaparadzwa. **10** "Pazuva iro," ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha, "ndichaparadza mabhiza enyu pakati
penyu uye ndichapwanya ngoro dzenyu. **11** Ndichaparadza
maguta enyika yenyu uye ndichaputsa nhare dzenyu dzose. **12**
Ndichaparadza uroyi hwako uye hauchazovizve navavuki. **13**
Ndichaparadza zvifananidzo zvenyu zvakavezwa neshongwe
dzenyu pakati penyu; hamuchazokotamiri kubasa ramaoko
enyu. **14** Ndichadzura kubva pakati penyu matanda aAshera
uye ndichaparadza maguta enyu. **15** Ndichatsiva nokutsamwa
nehasha kundudzi dzisina kunditeerera."

6 Teererai zvinotaurwa naJehovha: "Simukai, taurai nyaya
yenyu pamberi pamakomo; zvikomo ngazvinzwe zvamunoda
kutaura. **2** Chinzwai imi makomo, kupomera kwaJehovha;
teererai, imi hwaro hwenyika hunogara nokusingaperi.
Nokuti Jehovha ane mhosva yaari kupa vanhu vake; anopa
Israeri mhosva. **3** "Vanhu vangu, chiiko chandakakuitirai?
Ndakakuremedzai neiko? Ndipindurei. **4** Ndakakubudisai
kubva muIjipiti uye akakudzikinurai kubva munyika youranda.
Ndakatuma Mozisi kuti azokutungamirirai, naAroniwo
naMiriamu. **5** Vanhu vangu, rangarirai zvakaranganwa naBharaki
mambo weMoabhu nezvakapindurwa naBharamu mwanakomana
waBheori. Rangarirai rwendo rwenyu kubva kuShitimu kusvika
kuGirigari, kuti mugoziva mabasa akarurama aJehovha."
6 Ndichauya neiko pamberi paJehovha. Uye ndigokotama
sei pamberi paMwari anokudzwa? Ndingauye pamberi pake
nezvibayiro zvinopiswa nemhuru dzine gore rimwe here?
7 Ko, Jehovha angafadzwa nezviuru zvamakondobwe, uye
nezviuru gumi zvenzizi dzamafuta here? Ndingapa dangwe
rangu nokuda kwokudarika kwangu, icho chibereko chomuviri
wangu pamusoro pokutadza kwomweya wangu here? **8**
Akakuratidza, iwe munhu, kuti zvakanaka ndezvipi. Uye
ndezvipi zvinodiwa naJehovha kubva kwauri? Kuita zvakarurama
uye kufarira kunzwira ngoni, nokufamba naMwari wako
wakazvininipisa. **9** Teererai! Jehovha anodanidzira kuguta,
uye kutya zita renyu ndihwo uchenjeri: "Chenjererai shamhu
naIye akaituma. **10** Ndichazokanganwa here, iwe imba yakaipa,
upfumi hwako hwakawanikwa nenzira dzakaipa, nechiero cheefa
chakatapudzwa, chakatukwa? **11** Ndingaregerera munhu ane
chiero chinonyengera nesaga rezviero zvenhema here? **12**
Vapfumi vake vanoita nechisimba; vanhu vake varevi venhema,
uye miromo yavo inotaura nokunyengera. **13** Naizvozvo,
ndatotanga kukuparadzai, kukuitai dongo nokuda kwezvivi
zvenyu. **14** Muchadya asi hamungaguti: dumbu renyu richaramba
risina chinhu. Muchaisa mudura asi mugoshaya zvamachengeta,
nokuti zvamunounganidza ndichazviparadza nomunondo. **15**
Muchadyara asi hamungakohwi; muchasvina maorivhi asi
hamungazori mafuta acho, muchasvina mazambiringa asi
hamunganwi waini yacho. **16** Makachengeta zvirevo zvaOmuri
uye namabasa ose eimba yaAhabhu, uye makatevera tsika
dzavo. Naizvozvo ndichakuisai mukuparadzwa, nevanhu venyu
mukusekwa; muchatakura kushorwa kwendudzi."

7 Inhamoi yandinayo! Ndafanana nouya anounganidza michero
yezhizha inosara mumunda wemizambiringa pakukohwa;
hapana sumbu ramazambiringa rokudya, kana maonde okutanga
andinopanga. **2** Vanhu vano umwari vabviswa panyika;
hapana mumwe akarurama asara. Vanhu vose vanovandira
kuti vateure ropa; mumwe nomumwe anovhima hama yake
nomumbure. **3** Maoko ose ari maviri ane unyanzvi pakuita
zvakaipa; mubati anomanikidzira vanhu kuti vamupe zvipo,
mutongi anotambira fufuro, vane simba vanomanikidzira
zvido zvavo; vose vanozvironga pamwe chete. **4** Akanaka
kupfuura vose akangoita sorukato, vakarurama kupfuura
vose vakaipa kupfuura ruzhowa rweminzwa. Zuva renharirire
dzenyu rasvika, zuva rokushanyirwa kwenyu naMwari. Zvino
ino ndiyo nguva yokukanganiswa kwavo. **5** Rega kuvimba
nomuvakidzani wako; usavimba neshamwari yako. Kunyange
nomukadzi wawakagumbatira, uchenjerere mashoko ako. **6**
Nokuti mwanakomana anozvidza baba vake, mwanasikana
anomukira mai vake, muroora anomukira vamwene vake; vavengi
vomunhu ndivo vanhu vemhuri yake. **7** Asi kana ndirini,
ndinomirira netariro kuna Jehovha, ndinomirira Mwari Muponesi
wangu; Mwari wangu achandinzwa. **8** Usafara pamusoro pangu,
iwe muvengi wangu! Kunyange ndakawira pasi, ndichasimuka.
Kunyange ndigere murima, Jehovha achava chiedza changu. **9**
Nokuti ndakamutadzira, ndichatakura kutsamwa kwaJehovha,
kusvikira andireverera mhosva yangu uye asimbisa kodzero
yangu. Achandibudisira kuchiedza, ndichaona kururama kwake.
10 Ipapo muvengi wangu achazviona uye achafukidzwa, iye
akati kwandiri, "Aripiko Jehovha Mwari wako?" Meso angu
achaona kuwa kwake; kunyange iye zvino achatsikwa pasi

petsoka sematope mumigwagwa. **11** Zuva rokuvaka masvingo
enyu richasvika, zuva rokuwedzerwa kwemiganhu yenyu. **12**
Pazuva iro vanhu vachauya kwauri vachibva kuAsiria namaguta
eIjipiti, kunyange kubva kuIjipiti kusvikira kuYufuratesi, uye
kubva kugungwa kusvika kune rimwe gungwa, nokubva kugomo
kusvika kune rimwe gomo. **13** Nyika ichava dongo nokuda
kwavagari vayo, nokuda kwamabasa avo. **14** Fudza vanhu
vako nomudonzvo wako, boka renhaka yako, rinogara roga
musango, mumafuro akanaka. Rega afure muBhashani reGireadhi
samazuva ekare. **15** "Sapamazuva amakabuda kubva muIjipiti,
ndichavaratidza zvishamiso zvangu." **16** Ndudzi dzichazviona
uye dzichanyadziswa, dzisisina simba radzo rose. Vachabata
miromo yavo uye nzeve dzavo dzichadzivira. **17** Vachananzva
guruva senyoka, sezvipuka zvinokambaira pasi. Vachabuda
vachidedera kubva munzvimbo dzavo dzokuvanda; vachadzoka
vachitya kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu, uye vachakutyai. **18**
Ndiani Mwari akaita semi, anoregerera chivi uye anokanganwira
kudarika kwavakasara venhaka yake? Hamugari makatsamwa
nokusingaperi, asi munofarira kunzwira ngoni. **19** Muchava
nenyasha kwatiri zvakare; muchatsikira zvivi zvedu pasi petsoka
uye muchakanda kuipa kwedu kwose pakadzikadzika mugungwa.
20 Muchava makatendeka kuna Jakobho, mucharatidza nyasha
kuna Abhurahama, sezvamakapika mhiko kumadzibaba edu
mumazuva akare.

Nahumi

1 Chirevo pamusoro peNinevhe. Bhuku rezvakaonekwa
naNahumi muErikoshi. 2 Jehovha ane godo uye ndiMwari
anotsiva; Jehovha anotsiva uye azere nehasha. Jehovha anotsiva
kuvavengi vake uye anochengetera vavengi vake hasha dzake. 3
Jehovha anononoka kutsamwa uye ane simba guru; Jehovha
haangasiye ane mhosva asina kurangwa. Nzira yake iri
muchamupupuri nedutu, uye makore ndiwo guruva retsoka
dzake. 4 Anotuka gungwa agoriomesa; anoita kuti nzizi
dzose dziome. Bhashani neKarimeri zvasvava uye kutumbuka
kweRebhanoni kwapera. 5 Makomo anodengenyeka pamberi
pake uye zvikomo zvinonyungudika. Nyika inodedera pamberi
pake, nyika uye navose vanogara mairi. 6 Ndiani angadzivisa
hasha dzake? Ndiani angashingirire pahasha dzake dzinotyisa?
Hasha dzake dzadururwa somoto; matombo apwanyika pamberi
pake. 7 Jehovha akanaka, utiziro panguva dzokutambudzika.
Anochengeta avo vanovimba naye, 8 asi namafashamu ane
simba guru, achaparadza Ninevhe; achateverera vavengi vake
kusvikira murima. 9 Zvose zvavakaronga pamusoro paJehovha
iye achazviparadza; dambudziko haringauyi kechipiri. 10
Vachakorokodzwa pakati peminzwa uye vachadhakwa newaini
yavo; vachaparadzwa samashanga akaoma. 11 Kubva mauri, iwe
Ninevhe, pane mumwe akabuda anoronga zvakaipa pamusoro
paJehovha uye anopa zano rakaipa. 12 Zvanzi naJehovha:
“Kunyange vane vabatsiri uye vakawanda, vachaurayiwa
vakasazovapozve. Kunyange ndakakutambudza, iwe Judha,
handichazokutambudzazve. 13 Zvino ndichavhuna joko ravo
kubva pamutsipa wako uye ndichadambura ngetani dzako.” 14
Jehovha arayira shoko pamusoro pako, iwe Ninevhe, rokuti,
“Hauchazovi nezvizvarwa zvinopiwa zita rako. Ndichaparadza
zvifananidzo zvakavezwa nezvifananidzo zvakaumbwa, zviri
mutemberi yavamwari vako. Ndichachera guva rako, nokuti
iwe wakaipa kwazvo.” 15 Tarira, pamakomo apo, tsoka dzouyo
anouya namashoko akanaka, anoparidza rugare! Pemberera
mitambo yako, iwe Judha, uye uzadzise mhiko dzako. Vakaipa
havachakurwisazve; vachaparadzwa zvachose.

2 Murwisi anouya kuzokurwisa iwe, Ninevhe; rindai nhare,
tarirai kunzira, sungai zviuno zvenyu, unganidzai simba
renyu rose! 2 Jehovha achadzosa kurumbidzwa kwaJakobho
sokurumbidzwa kwaIsraeri, kunyange vaparadzi vakavaparadza
uye vakaparadza mizambiringa yavo. 3 Nhoo dzavarwi
vake dzatsvuka; mhare dzokurwa dzapfeka nguo tsvuku.
Matare engoro ovaima pazuva rokugadzirirwa kwadzo;
mapfumo omupaini anovheyeswa-vheyeswa. 4 Ngoro dzovirima
mumigwagwa, dzinomhanya dzichienda nokudzoka muchivara.
Dzinoita samazhenje omoto; dzinomhanya-mhanya semheni. 5
Anodana mauto ake akasarudzwa, asi vanogumburwa panzira
yavo. Vanomhanyira kurusvingo rweguta; nhoo yokuzvidzivirira
yaiswa panzvimbo payo. 6 Masuo enzizi azarurwa uye muzinda
wamambo wakoromoka. 7 Shoko ratemwa rokuti guta ritapwe,
uye riendeswe kure. Varandakadzi varo vanochema senjiva uye
vanorova zvipfuva zvavo. 8 Ninevhe rakafanana nedziva, uye
mvura yaro iri kuerera ichipera. Vanochema vachiti, “Mirai!
Mirai!” asi hapana anocheuka. 9 Pambai sirivha! Pambai goridhe!
Kuwanda kwazvo hakuperi, ihwo upfumi hunobva pamhando
dzose dzepfuma yaro! 10 Rabirwa, rapambwa, ratorerwa zvose!
Mwoyo yanyungudika, mabvi odedera, miviri yobvunda, zviso
zvose zvachenuruka. 11 Riripiko bako reshumba, nzvimbo
yadzaipira vana vadzo zvokudya, kwaienda shumba nehadzi yayo,
uye navana, pasina chokutya. 12 Shumba yaiuraya zvaikwanira
vana vayo uye yakadzipira hadzi yayo nyama, ichizadza mapako
ayo nezvayakauraya uye mapako ayo nenyama. 13 “Ndine mhaka
newe,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. “Ndichapisa
ngoro dzenyu dzive utsi, uye munondo uchaparadza shumba
dzenyu duku. Ndichakusiyai musina nyama panyika. Mazwi
enhume dzako haangazonzwikazve.”

3 Rine nhamo guta reropa, rizere nenhema, rizere
nezvakapambwa, harigari risina varinotambudza! 2 Kurira
kwetyava, utsvikitsviki hwamavhiri, mutsindo wamabhiza
nomubvumo wokutinhira kwengoro! 3 Kumhanya kwavatasvi
vamabhiza, kupenya kweminondo namapfumo anovaima!
Vazhinji vakaurayiwa, mirwi yevakafa, mitumbi isingaverengeki,
vanhu vachigumburwa nezvitunha. 4 Zvose izvi nokuda
kwokuchiva kuzhinji kwechifeve, chinokwezvera, mukuru
wouroyi, akatapa ndudzi noufeve hwake namarudzi avanhu
nouroyi hwake. 5 “Ndine mhaka newe,” ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. Ndichafukura nguo yako ifukidze chiso
chako “Ndicharatidza ndudzi kushama kwako namadzimambo
kunyadziswa kwako. 6 Ndichakukandidzira tsvina, ndichakuita
akazvidzika uye ndichakuita chiseko. 7 Vose vachakuona
vachakutiza uye vachati, ‘Ninevhe raparara, ndiani acharichema?’
Ndingawana kupi munhu angakunyaradza?” 8 Uri nani
kupfuura Tebhesi here, rakavakwa paNairi, rakakomberedzwa
nemvura? Rwizi ndirwo rwairidzivirira, mvura iri rusvingo
rwaro. 9 Etiopia neIjipiti ndizvo zvaiva simba rayo guru;
Puti neRibhiya dzaiva pakati pavabatsiri vayo. 10 Kunyange
zvakadaro yakatapwa ikaendeswa kuutapwa. Vacheche varo
vakaputsanyiwa kumavambo kwemigwagwa yose. Mijenya
yakakandwa pamusoro pemachinda avo, uye vakuru vavo
vakasungwa nengetani. 11 Newewo uchadhakwa; uchavanda
ugotsvaka utiziro kubva kumuvengi wako. 12 Nhare dzako dzose
dzafanana nemiti yemionde ine michero yokutanga yaibva;
paanozunzwa, maonde anodonhera mumuromo momudyi.
13 Tarira mauto ako, vose vakadzi! Masuo enyika yako
akazarurirwa kuvavengi vako; moto waparadza mazariro awo.
14 Cherai mvura kuitira kukombwa, simbisai nhare dzenyu!
Gadzirai ivhu, kanyai dhaka, mugadzire zvidhina zvenyu! 15
Moto uchakuparadzai imomo; munondo uchakuurayai, uye
uchakuparadzai semhashu. Berekanai semhashu, muberekane
sehwiza! 16 Makawedzera uwandu hwavatengesi venyu kusvikira
vapfuura nyeredzi dzedenga kuwanda. Asi sehwiza, vanoparadza
nyika vobhururuka vachienda. 17 Varindi venyu vakaita sehwiza,
machinda enyu segundamusaira rehwiza dzinomhara pamadziro
musi wakunotonhora, asi kana zuva rabuda dzinobhururuka
dzichienda, uye hapana anoziva kuti kupi. 18 Iwe mambo
weAsiria, vafudzi vako vanotsumwaira; machinda ako anorara
pasi kuti azorore. Vanhu vako vakapararira pamusoro pamakomo
pasina angavaunganidza. 19 Hapana chingarapa ronda rako;
kukuvara kwako kuchakuuraya. Mumwe nomumwe anonzwa
nezveguhu rako anorova maoko ake pakuwa kwako, nokuti
ndianiko asina kunzwa utsinye hwako husina magumo?

Habhakuki

1 Chirevo chakaratidzwa muprofita Habhakuki. 2 Haiwa
Jehovha, ndicharamba ndichidanidzira, ndichitsvaka
rubatsiro kusvikira riniko, asi musingandinzwi? Kana kudana
kwamuri ndichiti, "Ndorwiswa!" asi hamundiponesi? 3
Sei muchiita kuti ndione kusaruramisira? Sei muchirega
zvakaipa zvichingoitwa? Kuparadza nokuita nechisimba zviri
pamberi pangu; pano kukakavara, uye kurwa kuri kuwanda. 4
Naizvozvo murayiro hauchisina simba, uye kutonga kwakarurama
hakuchaonekwi. Vakaipa vanokomba vakarurama, zvokuti
kururamisira kunominamiswa. 5 "Tarisa ndudzi dzavanhu,
ucherechedze, ugoshamiswa zvirokwazvo. Nokuti ndichaita
chimwe chinhu pamazuva ako chawanga usingazobvumi,
kunyange dai waichiudzwa. 6 Ndiri kumutsa vaBhabhironi
ruya rudzi rune utsinye, rune hasha, runopararira pasi pose
kuti rubvute nzvimbo dzokugara dzisiri dzavo. 7 Vanhu
vanotyisa uye vanovhundukwa; vasina murayiro unovatonga
uye vanongozvitsvakira kukudzwa. 8 Mabhiza avo anomhanya
kukunda ingwe, anotyisa kukunda mhumhi mumadekwana.
Mauto avo amabhiza anomhanya asingadzoki; vatasvi vamabhiza
vanobva kure kure. Vanobhururuka segora rinotsvaka kuparadza;
9 vanouya vose kuzoita zvechisimba. Mapoka avo ehondo
anouya semhepo inovhuvhuta mugwenga vachiunganidza
nhapwa sejecha. 10 Vanozvidza madzimambo uye vanomhura
vatongi. Vanoseka maguta ose akasimbiswa; vanovaka zvikomo
zvevhu voatapa. 11 Ipapo vanopfuura semhepo, vanopfuura
vasingamiri, varume vane mhosva, simba ravo ndiye mwari
wavo." 12 Haiwa Jehovha, ko hamugari nokusingaperi here?
Mwari wangu, mutsvene wangu, hatingatongofi. Haiwa Jehovha,
makavagadza kuti vatonge; imi Dombo, makavagadza kuti
varange. 13 Meso enyu akachena zvokuti haangatarisi zvakaipa;
hamungatenderi zvakaipa. Sei zvino muchitendera vanyengeri?
Ko, munonyararirei kana vakaipa vachimedza vanovapfuura
mukururama? 14 Sei makaita kuti vanhu vave sehove
dzegungwa, sezvisikwa zvegungwa zvisina mutongi. 15 Muvengi
anovaredza vose nezviredzo, anovabata mumumbure wake,
achivakokorodza murutava rwake; naizvozvo anopembera
nomufaro. 16 Naizvozvo anopisira zvibayiro kumumbure wake,
uye anopisira zvinonhuhwira kumumbure wake, nokuti anogarika
nokuda kwomumbure wake, anodya zvokudya zvakaisvonaka.
17 Ko, acharamba achingodurura zviri mumumbure wake,
achingoparadza ndudzi asina tsitsi here?

2 Ndichandomira panzvimbo yangu yokurinda ndichazviisa
panzvimbo yakakwirira; ndichatarisa ndione zvaachareva
kwandiri uye zvandingapindura pamusoro pokuchema uku.
2 Ipapo Jehovha akapindura achiti: "Nyora chiratidzo ichi,
uite kuti chionekwe kwazvo pamahwendefa kuti anoverenga
agoverenga achimhanya. 3 Nokuti chiratidzo ichi chakamirira
nguva yakatarwa; chinotaura nezvamagumo uye hachingarevi
nhema. Kunyange dai chikanonoka, chimirire; zvirokwazvo
chichauya, hachizononoki. 4 "Tarira, ana manyawi; zvido
zvake hazvina kururama, asi akarurama achararama nokutenda
kwake. 5 Zvirokwazvo, waini inomupandukira; anozvikudza
uye haazombozorori. Nokuti anokara sezvinoita guva uye
sorufu haaguti, anozviunganidzira ndudzi dzose uye anotapa
marudzi ose avanhu. (Sheol h7585) 6 "Ko, vakatapwa vose
havangazomuseki here nezvirahwe zvokumushora vachiti,
"'Ane nhamo anozviunganidzira zvakabiwa anozvipfumisa
nepfuma yakapambwa! Zvicharamba zvakadai kusvikira
riniko?' 7 Ko, vamakakwereta havangazosimuki pakarepo
here? Havangazomuki vakakuvhundutsai here? Ipapo ndimi
muchava vakapambwa. 8 Nokuti makapamba ndudzi zhinji,
vakasara vachakupambai, nokuda kweropa ravanhu ramakateura;
makaparadza nyika namaguta pamwe chete navageremo. 9 "Ane
nhamo anovaka umambo hwake nepfuma yakabiwa, achivaka
dendere rake pakakwirira, kuti anzvenge kuparadzwa! 10
Makarangana kuparadza ndudzi dzakawanda, muchinyadzisa
imba yenyu, uye muchiparadza upenyu hwenyu. 11 Mabwe
ari murusvingo achadanidzira, ipapo matanda edenga remba
achadairira namaungira. 12 "Ane nhamo anovaka guta
nokudeura ropa uye anosimbisa guta nezvakaipa. 13 Tarirai,
hazvina kubva kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose here kuti vanhu
vanoshandira zvinoparadzwa nomoto, uye kuti marudzi avanhu
anongozvinetesa nezvisina maturo? 14 Nokuti nyika yose
ichazadzwa nokuziva kubwinya kwaJehovha, sezvakaita mvura
kuzadza kwayakaita gungwa. 15 "Ane nhamo anopa vavakidzani
vake zvinodhaka, achizvidurura kubva mumatende ewaini
kusvikira vadhakwa, kuti aone kushama kwavo. 16 Muchazadzwa
nenyadzi pachinzvimbo chokukudzwa. Nhasi ndimiwo! Chinwai
kuti mudzedzereke! Mukombe unobva kuruoko rwaJehovha
rworudyi uri kuuya kwamuri, kunyadziswa kuchafukidza
kukudzwa kwenyu. 17 Nokuti kuita nechisimba kwamakaitira
Rebhanoni kuchakukundai, uye kuparadza kwamakaita mhuka
kuchakutyisai. Nokuti makateura ropa ravanhu; makaparadza
nyika namaguta navose vakanga vageremo! 18 "Chifananidzo
chakavezwa chinobatsireiko, zvachakangogadzirwa nomuvezi?
Kana chifananidzo chakaumbwa, chinodzidzisa nhema? Nokuti
uyo anochiita anovimba nechaakazviumbira; anoita zvifananidzo
zvisingagoni kutaura. 19 Ane nhamo anoti kudanda, 'Rarama!'
Kana kubwe risingagoni kutaura, 'Muka!' Ko, zvingadzidzisa
here? Tarira, chakafukidzwa negoridhe nesirivha; hachina
mweya mukati macho napaduku. 20 Asi Jehovha ari mutemberi
yake tsvene; nyika yose ngairambe inyerere pamberi pake."

3 Munyengetero wamuprofita Habhakuki unoimbwa
neshigionoti. 2 Jehovha, ndakanzwa zvomukurumbira
wenyu; haiwa Jehovha, ndinomira ndichitya mabasa enyu.
Avandudzei pamazuva edu, panguva yedu ngaaziviswe;
pakutsamwa kwenyu rangarirai tsitsi. 3 Mwari akabva
kuTemani, iye Mutsvene akabva kuGomo reParani. Sera
Umambo hwake hwakazadza matenga uye mbiri yake yakazadza
nyika. 4 Kubwinya kwake kwakaita sokubuda kwezuva;
bwerazuva hwakapenya huchibva muruoko rwake, makanga
makavigwa simba rake. 5 Hosha yakaenda ichibva pamberi pake;
denda rakatevera nhambwe dzake. 6 Akamira, akazungunusa
nyika; akatarisa, akabvundisa ndudzi dzavanhu. Makomo akare
kare akakoromoka uye zvikomo zvakare zvakawira pasi. Nzira
dzake dzinogara nokusingaperi. 7 Ndakaona matende eKushani
ari panhamo, nzvimbo dzokugara dzeMidhiani dziri
pakutambudzika. 8 Ko, makanga matsamwira nzizi here, nhai
Jehovha? Makanga matsamwira zvikova here, nhai Jehovha?
Makatsamwira gungwa here pamakafambisa mabhiza enyu
nengoro dzenyu dzokukunda? 9 Makabudisa pachena uta
hwenyu, mukadaidzira miseve mizhinji. Sera Makatsemura
nyika nenzizi; 10 makomo akakuonai akadedera. Mvura zhinji
yakapfuura; kwakadzika kwakatinhira kukasimudza mafungu
pamusoro. 11 Zuva nomwedzi zvakambomira kumatenga
zvichiona kuvaima kwemiseve yenyu yaipfuura, zvichiona
kupenya kwepfumo renyu rinobwinya. 12 Mukutsamwa kwenyu
makapfuura napanyika uye mukushatirwa kwenyu makarasa
ndudzi. 13 Makauya kuzonunura vanhu venyu, kuzoponesa
muzodziwa wenyu. Makaparadza mutungamiri wenyika
yavakaipa, mukamufukura kubva kumusoro kusvika kutsoka.

Sera 14 Nepfumo rake chairo makabaya musoro wake, pakauya
varwi vake sechamupupuri kuzotiparadzira, vachifara savanoda
kuparadza vanotambudzika vakanga vakavanda. 15 Makatsika-
tsika gungwa namabhiza enyu, mukabvongodza mvura zhinji.
16 Ndakazvinzwa, hana yangu ikarova, miromo yangu
yakadedera pandakanzwa maungira; kuora kwakapinda
mumapfupa angu, makumbo angu akadedera. Asi ndichamirira
hangu zuva renjodzi kuti riuye pamusoro porudzi ruchatirwisa.
17 Kunyange dai muonde ukasatunga maruva, uye mizambiringa
ikashayiwa zvibereko, kunyange kubereka kwomuorivhi
kukakona, uye minda ikasabereka zvokudya, kunyange dai
kukasava namakwai muchirugu uye mombe dzikashayikwa
mumatanga, 18 kunyange zvakadaro, ndichafara muna Jehovha,
ndichava nomufaro muna Mwari Muponesi wangu. 19 Ishe
Jehovha ndiye simba rangu; anoita kuti tsoka dzangu dziite
setsoka dzenondo, anondifambisa pamatunhu akakwirira.
Kumutungamiri wokuimba, nemitengeranwa yangu.

Zefania

1 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Zefania, mwanakomana
waKushi, mwanakomana waGedharia, mwanakomana
waAmaria, mwanakomana waHezekia, pamazuva okutonga
kwaJosia mwanakomana waAmoni mambo weJudha richiti:
2 “Ndichatsvaira zvose kubva pamusoro penyika,” ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. **3** “Ndichatsvaira zvose vanhu
nemhuka; ndichatsvaira shiri dzedenga nehove dzegungwa.
Vakaipa vachasara nemirwi yamarara chete, kana ndabvisa
munhu pamusoro penyika,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **4**
Ndichatambanudza ruoko rwangu kuti ndirwise Judha uye
ndicharwisa vose vanogara muJerusarema. Ndichaparadza
kubva panzvimbo ino vose vakasara vaBhaari, mazita avaprista
vechihedheni vanonamata zvifananidzo, **5** vaya vanopfugama
pamusoro pedzimba kuti vanamate nyeredzi dzedenga, vaya
vanopfugama vachipika naJehovha uye vanopikawo naMoreki, **6**
vaya vanotsauka kubva pakutevera Jehovha uye vasingatsvaki
Jehovha kana kubvunza kwaari. **7** Nyararai pamberi paIshe
Jehovha, nokuti zuva raJehovha rava pedyo. Jehovha agadzirira
chibayiro; akavaita vatsvene, vaya vaakakoka. **8** Pazuva
rechibayiro chaJehovha, ndicharova machinda navanakomana
vamambo, navaya vose vakapfeka nguo dzavatorwa. **9** Pazuva
iro ndicharanga vose vanonyenyeredza kuti vasatsika paburiro,
vanozadza temberi yavamwari vavo nechisimba nounyengeri.
10 “Pazuva iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “kuchema
kuchanzwikwa kubva kuSuo reHove, kuungudza kubva kuRutivi
Rutsva rweguta, nokukoromoka kukuru kubva kuzvikomo. **11**
Ungudzai imi munogara munharaunda yomusika, vashambadzi
venyu vose vachaparadzwa, vose vanotengesa nesirivha
vachaparadzwa. **12** Panguva iyoyo ndichanzvera Jerusarema
nomwenje; uye ndicharanga vaya vagere zvavo, vakaita sewaini
yakasiyiwa mumasese ayo, vanofunga kuti, ‘Jehovha hapana
zvaangaita, zvakanaka kana zvakaipa.’ **13** Upfumi hwavo
huchapambwa, dzimba dzavo dzichaputswa, vachavaka dzimba,
asi havangagari madziri; vachasima minda yemizambiringa, asi
havanganwi waini yacho. **14** “Zuva guru raJehovha rava pedyo,
pedyo, uye riri kuuya nokukurumidza. Teererai! Kuchema pazuva
raJehovha kucharwadza, kuchema kwemhere ipapo. **15** Zuva iro
richava rokutsamwa, zuva rokudzungaira nokumanikidzwa, zuva
rokutambudzika nokuparadzwa, zuva rerima nokusuwa, zuva
ramakore nezarima. **16** Zuva rehwamanda nemhere yehondo
yokurwisa maguta akakomberedzwa namasvingo, nokurwisa
shongwe dzomumakona. **17** Ndichauyisa kudzungaira pavanhu
uye vachafamba samapofu, nokuti vakatadzira Jehovha. Ropa
ravo richadururwa seguruva, uye nyama yavo sendove. **18**
Sirivha yavo kana goridhe ravo hazvingagoni kuvaponesa,
pazuva rokutsamwa kwaJehovha. Mumoto wegodo rake nyika
yose ichaparadzwa, nokuti achauyisa magumo pakarepo kuna
vose vanogara panyika.”

2 Unganai pamwe chete, unganai pamwe chete, imi rudzi
runonyadzisa, **2** nguva dzakatarwa dzisati dzasvika uye zuva
iroro risati rapfuura sehundi, kutsamwa kukuru kwaJehovha
kusati kwauya pamusoro penyu, zuva rehasha dzaJehovha risati
rauya pamusoro penyu. **3** Tsvakai Jehovha, imi mose vanyoro
vapanyika, imi mose munoita zvaakarayira. Tsvakai kururama,
tsvakai unyoro; zvimwe mungadzivirirwa pazuva rokutsamwa
kwaJehovha. **4** Gaza richasiyiwa uye Ashikeroni richasiyiwa
rava dongo. Pamasikati makuru Ashidhodhi richasiyiwa risisina
chinhu uye Ekironi radzurwa. **5** Mune nhamo imi munogara pedyo
negungwa, imi vanhu veKereti; shoko raJehovha rinokurwisa,
iwe Kenani nyika yavaFiristia. “Ndichakuparadza, uye hapana
achasara.” **6** Nyika iri pedyo negungwa, panogara vaKereti,
ichava nzvimbo yavafudzi namatanga ehwai. **7** Ichava yavakasara
veimba yavaJudha; vachawana mafuro ikoko. Mumadekwana
vachavata pasi mudzimba dzaAshikeroni. Jehovha Mwari wavo
achavachengeta; Achavadzorera pfuma yavo. **8** “Ndakanzwa
kutuka kwaMoabhu nokuzvidza kwavaAmoni, avo vakatuka
vanhu vangu uye vakatyisidzira nyika yavo. **9** Naizvozvo,
zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Wamasimba
Ose, Mwari waIsraeri, “zvirokwazvo Moabhu achaita seSodhomu,
vaAmoni seGomora, nzvimbo yesora namakomba emunyu,
matongo nokusingaperi. Vakasara vavanhu vangu vachavapamba;
vachararama vorudzi rwangu vachagara nhaka yenyika yavo.” **10**
Izvi ndizvo zvavachawana nokuda kwokuzvikudza kwavo, nokuti
vakatuka uye vakadadira vanhu vaJehovha Wamasimba Ose. **11**
Jehovha achava anotyisa kwavari paachaparadza vamwari vose
venyika. Ndudzi pamahombekombe ose dzichamunamata, rudzi
rumwe norumwe munyika yarwo. **12** “Nemiwo, imi vaEtiopia,
muchaparadzwa nomunondo wangu.” **13** Achatambanudza
ruoko rwake kuti arwise nyika yokumusoro agoparadza
Asiria, achasiya Ninevhe rava dongo zvachose uye raoma
segwenga. **14** Mapoka amakwai nemombe zvichavata pasi
imomo, nezvipuka zvamarudzi ose. Zizi romurenje nezizi
romurwizi zvichavata pamusoro pembiru dzavo. Kudana kwazvo
kuchaungira nomumawindo, marara achava pamisuo yavo,
mapango omusidhari achasiyiwa pachena. **15** Iri ndiro guta
risina hanya raigara vakachengetedzeka. Rakati mumwoyo maro,
“Ndini, uye hakuna mumwe kunze kwangu.” Razova dongo
rakadii, nzvimbo inovata mhuka dzesango! Vose vanopfuura
napariri vanoseka Uye vanokunga zvibhakera zvavo.

3 Rine nhamo guta ravamanikidzi, rakapanduka uye
rikasvibiswa! **2** Harina warinoteerera, harigamuchiri
kudzorwa. Harivimbi naJehovha, hariswederi pedyo naMwari
waro. **3** Machinda aro ishumba dzinoomba, vatongi varo
mapere amadekwana, vasingasiyi chinhu chamangwanani. **4**
Vaprofita vavo vanozvikudza; vanhu vanonyengera. Vaprista
varo vanozvidza nzvimbo tsvene uye vanoputsa murayiro. **5**
Jehovha ari mariri mutsvene; haaiti zvakaipa. Mangwanani
oga oga anotonga nokururamisira kwake, zuva rimwe nerimwe
idzva anoriuyisa, asi vasakarurama havanyari. **6** “Ndakaparadza
ndudzi; shongwe dzavo dzakaparara. Ndakasiya nzira dzavo
dzisisafambwi, hapasisina anopfuura nomo. Maguta avo
akaparadzwa; hapana achasiyiwa, kana mumwe zvake. **7** Ndakati
kuguta, ‘Zvirokwazvo uchanditya ugogamuchira kudzorwa!’
Ipapo vagari varo havangaparadzwi, kana kuranga kwangu
kwose hakungauyi pariri. Asi vakanga vachine shungu dzokuita
uori pakuita kwavo kwose. **8** Naizvozvo ndimirirei,” ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha, “zuva randichasimuka kuti ndigopupura.
Ndafunga kuunganidza ndudzi, kuunganidza ushe hwose
uye nokudurura hasha dzangu pavari, kutsamwa kukuru
kwangu kwose. Nyika yose ichaparadzwa nomoto wegodo
rokutsamwa kwangu. **9** “Ipapo ndichachenesa miromo yavanhu,
kuti vose zvavo vadane kuzita raJehovha uye vamushumire
nomwoyo mumwe. **10** Kubva mhiri kwenzizi dzeEtiopia
vanamati vangu, vanhu vangu vakapararira, vachandiunzira
zvipiriso. **11** Pazuva iro hamungaiswi pakunyadziswa nokuda
kwezvakaipa zvamakandiitira, nokuti ndichabvisa kubva muguta
rino vaya vanofara mukuzvikudza kwavo. Hamungazovizve
namanyawi pagomo rangu dzvene. **12** Asi ndichasiya pakati
penyu vanyoro vanozvininipisa, vanovimba nezita raJehovha.
13 Vakasara vaIsraeri havangaiti zvakaipa; havangarevi
nhema, uye kunyengera hakuzowanikwi mumiromo yavo.

Vachadya uye vagorara pasi, uye hapana angavatyisa." **14**
Imba, iwe Mwanasikana weZioni, danidzira, iwe Israeri!
Fara ugofarisisa nomwoyo wako wose, iwe Mwanasikana
weJerusarema! **15** Jehovha abvisa kurangwa kwako kwose,
adzinga muvengi wako. Jehovha, Mambo waIsraeri, anewe;
hauzotyizve kuti ungakuvadzwa nechinhu chipi zvacho.
16 Pazuva iro vachati kuJerusarema, "Usatya, iwe Zioni;
usarega maoko ako achishayiwa simba. **17** Jehovha Mwari
wako anewe, ndiye ane simba rokuponesa. Achafadzwa
zvikuru newe, achakunyaradza norudo rwake, achafara nokuda
kwako nokuimba." **18** "Matambudziko emitambo yakatarwa
ndichaabvisa kwauri; iwo mutoro nokuzvidzwa kwauri. **19**
Panguva iyoyo ndichatonga vose vakakumanikidza; ndichanunura
vakaremara uye ndichaunganidza vaya vakaparadzirwa.
Ndichavapa rumbidzo norukudzo munyika dzose dzavakaiswa
pakunyadziswa. **20** Panguva iyoyo ndichakuunganidzai;
panguva iyoyo ndichakuuyisai kumusha. Ndichakupai rukudzo
nerumbidzo pakati pavanhu vose vapanyika, pandichadzora
pfuma yenyu muchizviona nameso enyu," ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha.

Hagai

1 Mugore rechipiri ramambo Dhariasi, pazuva rokutanga
romwedzi wechitanhatu, shoko raJehovha rakasvika
kubudikidza nomuprofita Hagai richienda kuna Zerubhabheri
mwanakomana waShearitieri, mubati weJudha, nokuna Joshua
mwanakomana waJehozadhaki, muprista mukuru, richiti: 2
Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Vanhu ava vanoti, ‘Nguva
haisati yasvika yokuti imba yaJehovha ivakwe.’” 3 Ipapo
shoko raJehovha rakasvika nokumuprofita Hagai richiti, 4
“Ko, inguva here yokuti imi pachenyu mugare mudzimba
dzenyu dzakashongedzwa namapuranga, asi imba ino ichiramba
iri dongo?” 5 Zvino zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose:
“Fungisisai pamusoro penzira dzenyu. 6 Makakusha zvizhinji,
asi mukacheka zvishoma. Munodya, asi hamuguti. Munonwa,
asi hamugundwi. Munopfeka nhumbi, asi hamudziyirwi.
Munoshandira mubayiro, kuti muuise chete muhomwe ina
maburi.” 7 Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Fungisisai
pamusoro penzira dzenyu. 8 Kwirai kumakomo, mundouya
namatanda muvake imba, kuti ini ndiifarire ndigokudzwa,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 9 “Makatarisira kuwana zvizhinji,
asi tarirai, zvakazova zvishoma. Zvamakauya nazvo kumusha,
ndakazvifuridzira kure. Nemhaka yeiko?” ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. “Nemhaka yeimba yangu, yaramba
ichingova dongo, asi mumwe nomumwe wenyu achishingairira
imba yake. 10 Naizvozvo, nokuda kwenyu matenga
aramba nedova uye nyika yaramba nezvibereko zvayo. 11
Ndakadana kuoma kuti kuuye paminda napamakomo, napazviyo,
napawaini itsva, napamafuta, napazvose zvinoberekwa nevhu,
napavanhu, napazvipfuwo, uye napamabasa amaoko enyu.” 12
Ipapo Zerubhabheri mwanakomana waShearitieri, naJoshua
mwanakomana waJehozadhaki, muprista mukuru, navanhu
vose vakanga vasara vakateerera inzwi raJehovha Mwari wavo
uye shoko romuprofita Hagai, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wavo
akanga amutuma. Uye vanhu vakatya Jehovha. 13 Ipapo Hagai,
nhume yaJehovha, akasvitsa shoko iri raJehovha kuvanhu achiti,
“Ndinemi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 14 Naizvozvo Jehovha
akamutsa mweya waZerubhabheri mwanakomana waShearitieri,
mubati weJudha, uye nomweya waJoshua mwanakomana
waJehozadhaki, muprista mukuru, uye nomweya wavanhu vose
vakanga vasara. Vakauya vakatanga kushanda paimba yaJehovha
Wamasimba Ose, Mwari wavo, 15 pazuva ramakumi maviri
namana romwedzi wechitanhatu mugore rechipiri ramambo
Dhariasi.

2 Pazuva ramakumi maviri nerimwe romwedzi wechinomwe,
shoko raJehovha rakasvika nokuna muprofita Hagai richiti, 2
“Taura naZerubhabheri mwanakomana waShearitieri, mubati
weJudha, kuna Joshua mwanakomana waJehozadhaki muprista
mukuru, nokuvanhu vakasara. Uvabvunze kuti, 3 ‘Ndiani pakati
penyu vakasara akaona imba ino pakubwinya kwayo kwokutanga?
Munoionawo sei zvino? Pakuona kwenyu haina kuita sapasina
here? 4 Asi zvino chiva nesimba, iwe Zerubhabheri,’ ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. ‘Iva nesimba, iwe Joshua mwanakomana
waJehozadhaki, muprista mukuru. Ivai nesimba, imi mose vanhu
venyika,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ‘uye mushande. Nokuti
ndinemi,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. 5 ‘Ndiro
shoko resungano yandakaita nemi, nguva yamakabuda kubvira
muIjipiti. Uye Mweya wangu uchagara pakati penyu. Musatya.’ 6
“Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: ‘Munguva shoma shoma,
ndichazungunusa matenga nenyika, negungwa nenyika yakaoma.
7 Ndichazungunusa ndudzi dzose, uye zvinodikanwa nendudzi
dzose zvichauya, uye ndichazadza imba ino nokubwinya,’ ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. 8 ‘Sirivha ndeyangu
negoridhe nderangu,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba
Ose. 9 ‘Kubwinya kweimba iripo nhasi kuchapfuura kubwinya
kweyokutanga,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.
‘Uye panzvimbo ino ndichauyisa rugare,’ ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.” 10 Pazuva ramakumi maviri namana
romwedzi wechipfumbamwe, mugore rechipiri raDhariasi, shoko
raJehovha rakasvika kumuprofita Hagai, richiti, 11 “Zvanzi
naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: ‘Bvunza vaprista kuti murayiro
unorevei: 12 Kana munhu akatakura nyama tsvene mumupendero
wenguo yake, uye mupendero ukagunzva chingwa kana nyama
yakabikwa, kana waini, kana mafuta kana zvimwe zvokudya,
zvichava zvitsvene here?’” Vaprista vakapindura vakati, “Kwete.”
13 Ipapo Hagai akapindura akati, “Kana munhu asvibiswa
nokubata kwaaita chitunha, akabata chimwe chaizvozvi, ko,
chingasvibiswa here?” Vaprista vakapindura vakati, “Hongu
chinosvibiswa.” 14 Ipapo Hagai akapindura akati, “‘Ndizvo
zvakaita vanhu ava norudzi urwu pamberi pangu,’ ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. ‘Zvose zvavanoita uye zvose zvavanopa
sechibayiro ipapo zvakasvibiswa. 15 “‘Zvino fungisisai, kubvira
pazuva ranhasi, muchidzokera shure, chimbofungai zvazvakanga
zvakaita ibwe rimwe richigere kuiswa pamusoro perimwe ibwe
mutemberi yaJehovha. 16 Munhu aiti kana achinge asvika
pamurwi wezviyero makumi maviri, paingova negumi chete.
Munhu aiti kana asvika pachisviniro chewaini achida kuchera
zviyero makumi mashanu, kwaingova nezviyero makumi maviri
chete. 17 Ndakarova mabasa ose amaoko enyu nenyunje,
nokuvhuvha nechimvuramabwe, asi hamuna kutendeukira
kwandiri,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 18 Kubvira pazuva ranhasi
zvichienda mberi, kubvira pazuva ramakumi maviri namana
romwedzi wepfumbamwe, fungisisai zuva riya rakateyiwa nheyo
dzetemberi yaJehovha. Fungisisai izvozvo: 19 Ko, muchine
mbeu yakasara mudura here? Kusvikira zvino, muzambiringa
nomuonde, mutamba nomuorivhi hazvina kubereka michero.
“‘Kubvira pazuva ranhasi ndichakuropafadzai.’” 20 Shoko
raJehovha rakasvika kuna Hagai kechipiri pazuva ramakumi
maviri namana romwedzi richiti, 21 “Udza Zerubhabheri
mubati weJudha kuti ndichazungunusa matenga nenyika. 22
Ndichawisira pasi zvigaro zvoushe uye ndichaparadza simba
roushe hwavatorwa. Ndichawisira pasi ngoro navafambisi
vadzo; mabhiza navatasvi vawo zvichawira pasi, mumwe
nomumwe nomunondo wehama yake. 23 “‘Pazuva iroro,’ ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, ‘ndichakutora iwe, muranda
wangu, Zerubhabheri mwanakomana waShearitieri,’ ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha, ‘uye ndichakuita sechisimbiso changu,
nokuti ndakakusarudza,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba
Ose.”

Zekaria

1 “Mumwedzi worusere wegore rechipiri raDhariasi, shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna muprofita Zekaria mwanakomana waBherekia, mwanakomana waIdho richiti: 2 “Jehovha akatsamwira madzibaba enyu zvikuru. 3 Naizvozvo udza vanhu kuti: Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: ‘Dzokerai kwandiri,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, ‘neni ndichadzokera kwamuri,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. 4 Musaita samadzibaba enyu, avo vakaudzwa navaprofita vokutanga kuti: Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, ‘Dzokai kubva panzira dzenyu dzakaipa nepazvakaipa zvamunoita.’ Asi havana kunzwa kana kuteerera kwandiri, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 5 Aripiko madzibaba enyu zvino? Uye vaprofita vacho, vanorarama zvandakarayira nokusingaperi here? 6 Asi mashoko angu nemitemo yangu, zvandakarayira varanda vangu ivo vaprofita, hazvina kurarama kupfuura madzibaba enyu here? “Ipapo vakatendeuka ndokuti, ‘Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akatiitira zvakafanira mabasa edu nenzira dzedu, sezvaakafunga kuita.’” 7 Pazuva ramakumi maviri namana romwedzi wegumi nomumwe, mwedzi weShebhati, mugore rechipiri raDhariasi, shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna muprofita Zekaria mwanakomana waBherekia mwanakomana waIdho. 8 Panguva dzousiku ndakaona chiratidzo, hapo pamberi pangu paiva nomurume akanga akatasva bhiza dzvuku! Akanga akamira pakati pemiti yaiva mumupata. Shure kwake kwaiva namabhiza matsvuku, mashava uye namachena. 9 Ipapo ndakati, “Izvi zviiko, ishe wangu?” Mutumwa akanga achitaura neni akapindura akati, “Ndichakuratidza kuti zvii.” 10 Ipapo murume akanga amire pakati pemiti yemitire akatsanangura achiti, “Ava ndivo vakatumwa naJehovha kuti vaende munyika yose.” 11 Uye vakapindura mutumwa waJehovha akanga akamira pakati pemiti yemitire vachiti, “Taenda munyika yose tikaona nyika yose yakazorora uye ino runyararo.” 12 Ipapo mutumwa waJehovha akati, “Jehovha Wamasimba Ose muchasvika rinhiko musinganzwiri Jerusarema namaguta eJudha tsitsi amakatsamwira kwamakore makumi manomwe aya?” 13 Saka Jehovha akataura mashoko akanaka anonyaradza kumutumwa akataura neni. 14 Ipapo mutumwa aitaura neni akati, “Danidzira shoko iri rokuti: Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: ‘Ndine godo kwazvo pamusoro peJerusarema neZioni, 15 asi ndakatsamwira zvikuru ndudzi dzinoti dzakagarika. Ndakanga ndakatsamwa zvishoma, asi ivo vakawedzera padambudziko iri.’ 16 “Naizvozvo, zvanzi naJehovha: ‘Ndichadzokera kuJerusarema ndine tsitsi, uye ipapo imba yangu ichavakwazve. Uye rwodzi rwokuyera ruchatambanudzwa pamusoro peJerusarema,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. 17 “Danidzirazve uti: Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, ‘Maguta angu achafashukirazve noupfumi, uye Jehovha achanyaradzazve Zioni uye agosarudza Jerusarema.’” 18 Ipapo ndakasimudza meso angu, zvino hapo pamberi pangu paiva nenyanga ina! 19 Ndakabvunza mutumwa aitaura neni ndikati, “Zviiko izvi?” Akandipindura achiti, “Idzi inyanga dzakaparadzira Judha, Israeri neJerusarema.” 20 Ipapo Jehovha akandiratidza mhizha ina. 21 Ndakabvunza ndikati, “Ko, ava vari kuuya kuzoitei?” Akapindura akati, “Idzi ndidzo nyanga dzakaparadzira Judha kuti pashayikwe kana mumwe angasimudza musoro wake, asi mhizha dzauya kuzodzityisa uye kuti dzigokanda pasi nyanga idzi dzendudzi dzakasimudza nyanga dzadzo kuti dzirwise nyika yeJudha kuti dziparadzire vanhu vayo.”

2 Ipapo ndakasimudza meso angu, zvino hapo pamberi pangu paiva nomurume aiva nerwodzi rwokuyeresa muruoko rwake! 2 Ndakabvunza ndikati, “Uri kuendepiko?” Akandipindura achiti, “Kunoyera Jerusarema, kuti ndione kufara kwaro nokureba kwaro.” 3 Ipapo mutumwa aitaura neni akaenda, uye mumwe mutumwa akauya kuzosangana naye 4 uye akati kwaari: “Mhanya undoudza jaya iro kuti, ‘Jerusarema richava guta risina masvingo nokuda kwokuwanda kwavanhu nezvipfuwo zviri mariri. 5 Uye ini pachangu ndichava rusvingo rwomoto rwakarikomberedza,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ‘uye ndichava kubwinya kwaro mukati maro.’ 6 “Uyai! Uyai! Tizai kubva kunyika yokumusoro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “nokuti ndakakuparadzirai kumhepo ina dzedenga,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 7 “Uya, iwe Zioni! Tiza, iwe unogara muMwanasikana weBhabhironi!” 8 Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, “Mushure mokunge andikudza uye anditurna kundorwisa ndudzi dzakakupambai, nokuti ani naani anokubatai anobata mboni yeziso rake, 9 zvirokwazvo ndichasimudza ruoko rwangu kuti ndivarwise kuitira kuti nhapwa dzavo dzigovapamba. Ipapo muchaziva kuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akandituma. 10 “Pembera uye ufare, iwe Mwanasikana weZioni. Nokuti ndiri kuuya, uye ndichagara pakati penyu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 11 “Ndudzi zhinji dzichabatana naJehovha pazuva iro uye vachava vanhu vangu. Ndichagara pakati penyu uye muchaziva kuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akandituma kwamuri. 12 Judha ichava nhaka yaJehovha somugove wake munyika tsvene uye achasarudzazve Jerusarema. 13 Nyararai pamberi paJehovha, vanhu vose, nokuti asimuka kubva panzvimbo yake tsvene yaanogara.”

3 Ipapo akandiratidza Joshua muprista mukuru amire pamberi pomutumwa waJehovha, uye Satani amire kurudyi rwake kuti amupomere. 2 Jehovha akati kuna Satani, “Jehovha ngaakutuke iwe, Satani! Jehovha, iye akasarudza Jerusarema, ngaakutuke! Ko, murume uyu haazi rukuni runobvira rwabvutwa mumoto here?” 3 Zvino Joshua akanga akapfeka nguo dzine tsvina amire pamberi pomutumwa. 4 Mutumwa akati kuna avo vakanga vamire pamberi pake, “Mubvisei nguo dzake dzine tsvina.” Ipapo akati kuna Joshua, “Tarira ndabvisa chivi chako, uye ndichakupfekedza nguo dzinokosha.” 5 Ipapo ndakati, “Isai nguwani yakachena pamusoro wake.” Nokudaro vakamupfekedza nguwani yakachena pamusoro wake uye vakamupfekedza nguo, mutumwa waJehovha amirepo. 6 Mutumwa waJehovha akarayira Joshua achiti, 7 “Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: ‘Kana ukafamba nenzira dzangu uye ukachengeta mirayiro yangu, ipapo uchatonga imba yangu uye uchachengetawo mavazhe angu, uye ndichakupa nzvimbo pakati paava vakamira pano. 8 “‘Teerera, iwe Joshua muprista mukuru navanobata pamwe chete newe vagere pamberi pako, varume ava vanova chiratidzo chezvinouya: Ndichauyisa muranda wangu, Davi. 9 Tarirai ibwe randaisa pamberi paJoshua! Pane maziso manomwe pabwe rimwe chete iroro, uye ndichatema chinyorwa pariri,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, ‘uye ndichabvisa chivi chenyika ino nezuva rimwe chete. 10 “‘Pazuva iro mumwe nomumwe wenyu achakoka muvakidzani wake kuzogara pasi pomuzambiringa napasi pomuonde wake,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.”

4 Ipapo mutumwa akataura neni akauyazve kwandiri akandimutsa, somunhu anomutswa pahope dzake. 2 Akandibvunza achiti, “Unooneiko?” Ndakapindura ndikati, “Ndinoona chigadziko chomwenje chegoridhe rizere, chine mbiya pamusoro pacho nemwenje minomwe pamusoro pacho, mwenje mumwe nomumwe une mbombi nomwe. 3 Uyezve pane miti miviri yemiorivhi parutivi pacho, mumwe kurutivi

rworudyi rwembiya nomumwe kurutivi rworuboshwe kwayo.”
4 Ndakabvunza mutumwa aitaura ndichiti, “Izvi zviiko, ishe
wangu?” 5 Akapindura akati, “Hauzivi kuti izvi zvii?” Ini
ndakapindura ndichiti, “Kwete, ishe wangu.” 6 Saka akati
kwandiri, “Iri ndiro shoko raJehovha kuna Zerubhabheri:
‘Hazviitwi nehondo kana nesimba, asi nomweya wangu,’ ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. 7 “Uri chiiko, iwe gomo
guru? Pamberi paZerubhabheri uchaitwa bani. Ipapo iye
achabudisa ibwe rokumusoro vanhu vachidanidzira vachiti,
‘Mwari ngaariropafadze! Mwari ngaariropafadze!’” 8 Ipapo shoko
raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, 9 “Maoko aZerubhabheri
akateya nheyo dzetemberi ino; maoko ake achaipedzisazve. Ipapo
uchaziva kuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akandituma kwauri. 10
“Ndiani anoshora zuva rezvinhu zviduku? Vanhu vachafara
pavachaona rwodzi rwokuyera muruoko rwaZerubhabheri.
“(Zvinomwe izvi ndizvo maziso aJehovha, anoona nyika yose.)”
11 Ipapo ndakabvunza mutumwa ndichiti, “Ko, miti yemiorivhi
miviri iyi iri kurudyi nokuruboshwe kwechigadziko chomwenje
ndeyei?” 12 Uyezve ndakamubvunza kuti, “Ko, matavi aya maviri
omuorivhi parutivi pembombi mbiri dzegoridhe dzinodurura
mafuta egoridhe ndeei?” 13 Akapindura akati, “Hauzivi kuti izvi
zvii?” Ini ndikati, “Kwete, ishe wangu.” 14 Saka akati, “Ava ndivo
vaviri vakazodzwa kuti vashumire Ishe wenyika yose.”

5 Ndakatarisazve ndikaona, hapo pamberi pangu paiva
norugwaro rwakapetwa rwaibhururuka! 2 Akandibvunza
akati, “Unooneiko?” Ndakapindura ndikati, “Ndinoona rugwaro
rwakapetwa rwuri kubhururuka, rwakareba makubhiti makumi
maviri nokufara makubhiti gumi.” 3 Uye iye akati kwandiri,
“Uku ndiko kutuka kunobuda pamusoro penyika yose; nokuti
sezvazvakanyorwa kune rimwe divi, mbavha imwe neimwe
ichaparadzwa, uye sezvazvakanyorwa kune rimwe divi racho,
mumwe nomumwe anopika zvenhema achaparadzwa. 4
Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, ‘Ndichabudisa kutuka, uye
kuchapinda muimba yembavha nomumba mouyo anopika nhema
nezita rangu. Kucharamba kuri mumba make uye kuchaparadza
zvose mapango namabwe ayo.’” 5 Ipapo mutumwa akanga
achitaura neni akaswedera kwandiri akati, “Simudza meso
ako uone kuti ichi chii chiri kubuda apo.” 6 Ndakabvunza
ndikati, “Chiiko?” Akapindura akati, “Iri idengu rokuyeresa.” Uye
akatizve, “Ichi ndicho chitadzo chavanhu vari munyika yose.”
7 Ipapo hwidibiro yomutobvu yakasimudzwa, uye mukadzi
akanga akagara mudengu imomo! 8 Mutumwa akati, “Uyu
ndiye zvakaipa,” achibva amusundidzira zvakare mudengu
uye ndokuzarira muromo wedengu nehwidibiro yomutobvu.
9 Ipapo ndakasimudza meso angu ndikaona, hapo pamberi
pangu paiva navakadzi vaviri, mhepo iri mumapapiro avo!
Vaiva namapapiro anenge mapapiro edambiramurove, uye
vakasimudza dengu vakaenda naro mudenga pakati pedenga
nenyika. 10 Ndakabvunza mutumwa akanga achitaura neni
ndikati, “Vari kuriendesa kupiko, dengu?” 11 Akapindura akati,
“Kunyika yeBhabhironi kundorivakira imba. Kana yapera, dengu
richaiswa imomo panzvimbo yaro.”

6 Ndakasimudzazve meso angu ndikaona, hapo pamberi pangu
paiva nengoro ina dzaibuda kubva pakati pamakomo maviri,
makomo endarira! 2 Ngoro yokutanga yakanga ine mabhiza
matsvuku, yechipiri ine matema, 3 yechitatu ine machena
uye yechina ine mapfumbu, ose aiva nesimba. 4 Ndakabvunza
mutumwa akanga achitaura neni ndikati, “Zviiko izvi, ishe
wangu?” 5 Mutumwa akandipindura akati, “Iyi ndiyo mweya
mina yokudenga, inobuda payakanga imire pamberi paIshe
wenyika yose. 6 Ine mabhiza matema iri kuenda kunyika
yokumusoro, ine mabhiza machena iri kuenda kumadokero,
uye ine mabhiza mapfumbu iri kuenda kunyika yezasi.” 7
Mabhiza ane simba paakabuda akanga achitsvaka kuti aende
nomunyika yose. Uye iye akati, “Endai munyika yose!” Saka
akaenda nomunyika yose. 8 Ipapo akadanidzira kwandiri
achiti, “Tarira, ayo anoenda kunyika yokumusoro, apa Mweya
wangu zororo munyika yokumusoro.” 9 Shoko raJehovha
rakasvika kwandiri richiti, 10 “Tora sirivha negoridhe kubva
kuvatapwa vanoti Heridhai, naTobhiya uye naJedhaya, vasvika
vachibva kuBhabhironi. Enda, zuva rimwe chetero, kuimba
yaJosia mwanakomana waZefania. 11 Tora sirivha negoridhe
ugadzire korona, uye ugoidzika pamusoro womuprista mukuru,
Joshua mwanakomana waJehozadhaki. 12 Muudze kuti zvanzi
naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: ‘Houno murume anonzi Davi,
achakura panzvimbo yake uye achavaka temberi yaJehovha.
13 Ndiye achavaka temberi yaJehovha, uye achapfekedzwa
ukuru agogara achitonga pachigaro chake. Uye achava muprista
pachigaro chake. Uye pachava norugare pakati pezviviri izvi.’
14 Korona ichapiwa kuna Heridhai, naTobhiya, naJedhaya uye
naHeni mwanakomana waZefania sechiyeuchidzo mutemberi
yaJehovha. 15 Avo vari kure vachauya kuzobatsira kuvaka
temberi yaJehovha, uye iwe uchaziva kuti Jehovha Wamasimba
Ose andituma kwauri. Izvi zvichaitika kana ukateerera zvakanaka
Jehovha Mwari wako.”

7 Mugore rechina raMambo Dhariasi, shoko raJehovha rakasvika
kuna Zekaria pazuva rechina romwedzi wepfumbamwe,
mumwedzi weKisirevhi. 2 Vanhu veBhetieri vakanga vatuma
Sharezeri naRegemi-Mereki, pamwe chete navanhu vavo, kuti
vaende kuna Jehovha 3 kundokumbira kuvaprista veimba
yaJehovha Wamasimba Ose nokuvaprofita vachiti, “Ndochema
nokutsanya nomwedzi wechishanu here, sezvandakaita
kwamakore mazhinji aya?” 4 Ipapo shoko raJehovha Wamasimba
Ose rakasvika kwandiri richiti, 5 “Bvunza vanhu vose
venyika uye navaprista kuti, ‘Pamakatsanya uye mukachema
mumwedzi wechishanu nowechinomwe kwamakore makumi
manomwe akapfuura, makatsanyira ini zvechokwadi here?
6 Uye pamaidya nokunwa, makanga musingangozvifadzi
here? 7 Aya haasiwo here mashoko aJehovha akaparidzwa
kubudikidza navaprofita vekare, Jerusarema namaguta aro
akaripoteredza parakanga riri parugare uye richibudirira,
uye nyika yeNegevhi nomujinga mezvikomo zvokumavirira
muchakagarwa navanhu?’” 8 Uye shoko raJehovha rakasvikazve
kuna Zekaria richiti, 9 “Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose,
‘Tongai nokururamisira kwezvokwadi; muitirane tsitsi nenyasha.
10 Musamanikidza chirikadzi kana nherera, mutorwa kana
murombo. Musafungirana zvakaipa mumwoyo menyu.’ 11
“Asi vakaramba kuteerera; mukuzvikudza vakafuratira uye
vakadzivira nzeve dzavo. 12 Vakaomesa mwoyo yavo sedombo
romusarasara uye vakasateerera kumurayiro kana kumashoko
aJehovha Wamasimba Ose aakanga atuma noMweya wake
kubudikidza navaprofita vekare. Saka Jehovha Wamasimba Ose
akatsamwa zvikuru. 13 “‘Pandakadana, havana kuteerera; saka
pavakadana, handina kuvateerera,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha
Wamasimba Ose. 14 ‘Ndakavaparadzira nechamupupuri pakati
pendudzi dzose, uko kwavakava vatorwa. Nyika yakava dongo
shure kwavo zvokuti hapana aizogona kupinda kana kubudamo.
Izvi ndizvo zvavakaita kunyika yaifadza, ikava dongo.’”

8 Shoko raJehovha Wamasimba Ose rakasvikazve kwandiri
richiti: 2 Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Ndine godo
kwazvo pamusoro peZioni; ndiri kutsva negodo pamusoro
paro.” 3 Zvanzi naJehovha: “Ndichadzokera kuZioni uye
ndichagara muJerusarema. Ipapo Jerusarema richanzi Guta
reZvokwadi, uye gomo raJehovha Wamasimba Ose richanzi

Gomo Dzvene." 4 Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose:
"Varume navakadzi vakwegura vachagarazve mumigwagwa
yeJerusarema, mumwe nomumwe aine mudonzvo muruoko
nokuda kwokukwegura kwake. 5 Migwagwa yeguta ichazara
navakomana navasikana vanotambamo." 6 Zvanzi naJehovha
Wamasimba Ose: "Zvingaita sezvinoshamisa kuna vakasara
vavanhu ava panguva iyoyo, asi zvichaita sezvinoshamisa
here kwandiri?" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.
7 Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Ndichaponesa vanhu
vangu kubva kunyika dzokumabvazuva nedzokumavirira. 8
Ndichavadzosazve kuti vazogara muJerusarema; vachava vanhu
vangu, uye ndichava akatendeka uye akarurama kwavari saMwari
wavo." 9 Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Imi munonzwa
mashoko aya iye zvino, akataurwa navaprofita vaivapo nheyo
dzemba yaJehovha Wamasimba Ose padzakateyiwa, maoko
enyu ngaasimbe kuti temberi igovakwa. 10 Nguva iyoyo isati
yasvika kwakanga kusina munhu aishandira mubayiro kana
chipfuwo. Hapana aienda kundoita basa rake norugare nokuda
kwomuvengi wake, nokuti ndakanga ndarwisanisa munhu wose
nomuvakidzani wake. 11 Asi zvino handichazoitiri vanhu ava
vakasara sezvandakaita pamazuva akare," ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. 12 "Mbeu ichakura zvakanaka,
muzambiringa uchabereka zvibereko zvawo, nyika ichabereka
zvirimwa zvayo, uye matenga achaburutsa dova rawo. Ndichapa
zvinhu zvose izvi senhaka kuna vakasara vavanhu ava. 13
Sezvamaiva chinhu chakatukwa pakati pendudzi, imi Judha
neIsraeri, saizvozvo ndichakuponesai, uye muchava chinhu
chinoropafadza. Musatya, asi itai kuti maoko enyu asimbe." 14
Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Sezvandakanga ndafunga
kuuyisa njodzi pamusoro penyu, uye ndikasaitira madzibaba enyu
tsitsi paakanditsamwisa," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba
Ose, 15 "saka zvino ndafunga kuita zvakanakazve kuJerusarema
neJudha. Musatya. 16 Izvi ndizvo zvinhu zvamunofanira kuita:
Taurirani chokwadi, uye tongai nezvokwadi uye nokururamisira
mumatare enyu 17 usarongera muvakidzani wako zvakaipa,
uye usafarira kupika nhema. Ndinovenga zvose izvi," ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha. 18 Shoko raJehovha Wamasimba Ose
rakasvikazve kwandiri richiti: 19 Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba
Ose: "Kutsanya kwomwedzi wechina, wechishanu, wechinomwe
nowegumi kuchava nguva dzomufaro nokupembera, nemitambo
yomufaro kuna Judha. Naizvozvo mude zvokwadi norugare." 20
Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Vanhu vazhinji navagari
vomumaguta mazhinji vachauyazve, 21 uye vagari vomune
rimwe guta vachaenda kune rimwe vachinoti, 'Ngatiendei
nokuchimbidza kundokumbira nyasha kuna Jehovha, nokutsvaka
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. Ini pachangu ndiri kuenda.' 22 Uye
vanhu vazhinji nendudzi dzine simba vachauya kuJerusarema
kuzotsvaka Jehovha Wamasimba Ose nokukumbira nyasha
kwaari." 23 Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Mumazuva
iwayo varume gumi kubva kundimi dzose nendudzi dzose
vachabatirira kwazvo pamupendero wenguo yomuJudha vachiti,
'Ngatiendei tose, nokuti takanzwa kuti Mwari anewe.'"

9 Shoko raJehovha rinorwisana nenyika yeHadhiraki uye
richagara pamusoro peDhamasiko, nokuti meso avanhu
naamarudzi ose eIsraeri ari pana Jehovha, 2 uye napamusoro
peHamatiwo, rakaganhurana naro, uye napamusoro peTire
neSidhoni, kunyange zvazvo vane unyanzvi kwazvo. 3 Tire
yakazvivakira nhare; yakaunganidza sirivha seguruva uye goridhe
samarara omumugwagwa. 4 Asi Ishe achatora upfumi hwayo
uye achaparadzira simba rayo pagungwa, uye ichaparadzwa
nomoto. 5 Ashikeroni richazviona, rigotya; Gaza richatambura
mukurwadziwa, neEkironiwo, nokuti tariro yaro ichapera.
Gaza richarasikirwa namambo waro uye Ashikeroni haringavi
navanhu. 6 Vatorwa vachagara paAshidhodhi, uye ndichaparadza
kuzvikudza kwavaFiristia. 7 Ndichabvisa ropa pamiromo yavo,
kudya kusingabvumirwi pakati pamazino avo. Vaya vakasara
vachava vanhu vaMwari wedu uye vachava vatungamiri muJudha,
uye Ekironi achava savaJebhusi. 8 Asi ndichadzivirira imba yangu
pavarwi vanoirwisa. Hapachazovazve nomumanikidzi angakunda
vanhu vangu, nokuti zvino ndiri kugara ndakatarira. 9 Fara
kwazvo, iwe Mwanasikana weZioni! Danidzira, Mwanasikana
weJerusarema! Tarira, mambo wako anouya kwauri, iye
akarurama uye ano ruponeso, anozvininipisa akatasva mbongoro,
iyo mhuru, mwana wembongoro. 10 Ndichabvisa ngoro kuna
Efuremu, namabhiza ehondo kuJerusarema, uye uta hwehondo
huchavhunwa. Achaparidzira ndudzi rugare. Ushe hwake
huchabva kugungwa huchisvika kugungwa, uye kubva kuRwizi
kusvika kumigumo yenyika. 11 Kana uriwe, nokuda kweropa
resungano yangu newe, ndichasunungura vasungwa vako kubva
pagomba risina mvura. 12 Dzokerai kunhare yenyu, imi vasungwa
vetariro; kunyange iye zvino ndichazivisa kuti ndichadzorera
kwamuri zvakapetwa kaviri. 13 Ndichakunga Judha sendinokunga
uta hwangu, uye ndichaizadza naEfuremu. Ndichamutsa
vanakomana vako, iwe Zioni, kuti varwise vanakomana vako, iwe
Girisi; uye ndichakuita somunondo wemhare. 14 Ipapo Jehovha
achaonekwa pamusoro pavo; museve wake uchapenya semheni.
Ishe Jehovha acharidza hwamanda; achafamba mudutu rezasi. 15
Uye Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achavadzivirira. Vachaparadza uye
vachakunda nezvimviriri. Vachanwa vagoomba sevanwa waini;
vachazara sembiya dzinoshandiswa pakusasa makona earitari.
16 Jehovha Mwari wavo achavaponesa pazuva iroro seboka
ravanhu vake, Vachavaima munyika yake samabwe anokosha
ari mukorona. 17 Kuyevedza kwavo nokunaka kwavo kuchava
kukuru sei! Zviyo zvichaita kuti majaya abudirire, uye waini
itsva kumhandara.

10 Kumbirai kuna Jehovha mvura yomunakamwe; Jehovha
ndiye anogadzira makore edutu. Anonayisa mvura
kuvanhu, uye anopa zvirimwa zveminda kuno mumwe nomumwe.
2 Zvifananidzo zvinotaura zvounyengeri, vavuki vanoona
zviratidzo zvenhema; vanotaura zviroto zvenhema, vanopa
varaidzo pasina. Nokudaro vanhu vanodzungaira samakwai
anomanikidzwa nokuda kwokushayiwa mufudzi. 3 "Kutsamwa
kwangu kunomukira vafudzi, uye ndicharova vatungamiri,
nokuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achava nehanya namakwai ake,
imba yaJudha, uye achavaita sebhiza rinodadisa pakurwa. 4
Muna Judha muchabva ibwe rapakona, kubva maari mbambo
yetende, kubva maari uta hwehondo, kubva maari vatungamiri
vose. 5 Pamwe chete vachava savarume voumhare vanotsika
migwagwa ina matope pakurwa. Nokuti Jehovha anavo,
vacharwa vachakunda vatasvi vamabhiza. 6 "Ndichasimbisa imba
yaJudha uye ndichaponesa imba yaJosefa. Ndichavadzosa nokuti
ndinovanzwira tsitsi. Vachava savanhu vandakanga ndisina
kuramba, nokuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wavo uye ndichavapindura.
7 VaEfuremu vachava semhare, uye mwoyo yavo ichafara
sevakabatwa newaini. Vana vavo vachazviona uye vachapembera;
Mwoyo yavo ichafara muna Jehovha. 8 Ndichaninira kwavari
ndigovaunganidza. Zvirokwazvo ndichavadzikinura, vachava
vakawanda sakare. 9 Kunyange ndikavaparadzira pakati
pamarudzi, kunyange zvakadaro vachandirangarira vari kunyika
dziri kure. Ivo navana vavo vachararama, uye vachadzoka.
10 Ndichavauyisa kubva kuIjipiti uye ndichavaunganidza
kubva kuAsiria. Ndichavauyisa kuGireadhi nokuRebhanoni,
uye hakungazovi nenzvimbo yavanokwana. 11 Vachapfuura
napagungwa rokutambudzika; mafungu egungwa achaderedzwa

uye pakadzika pose muna Nairi pachapwa. Kuzvikudza kweAsiria
kuchaparadzwa uye tsvimbo youshe yeIjipiti ichabviswa. 12
Ndichavasimbisa muna Jehovha uye muzita rake vachafamba,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

11 Zarura mikova yako, iwe Rebhanoni, kuti moto uparadze
misidhari yako! 2 Ungudza, iwe muti womupaini,
nokuti musidhari wawa, miti yakaisvonaka yaparadzwa!
Ungudzai, imi miouki yeBhashani, nokuti dondo resango
ratemwa! 3 Inzwai kuungudza kwavafudzi; mafuro avo
akapfuma aparadzwa! Inzwai kuomba kweshumba, sango
rinoyevedza reJorodhani raparadzwa! 4 Zvanzi naJehovha
Mwari wangu: "Fudzai makwai akagadzirirwa kundobayiwa.
5 Vatengi vawo vanoabaya vagoenda nawo vasina kurangwa.
Avo vanoatengesa vanoti, 'Jehovha ngaakudzwe, ndapfuma!'
Vafudzi vawo havangaaponesi. 6 Nokuti handichazonzwirizve
vanhu venyika tsitsi," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Ndichaisa
mumwe nomumwe kumuvakidzani wake uye kuna mambo wake.
Vachamanikidza nyika, uye handingavanunuri kubva pamaoko
avo." 7 Saka ndakafudza makwai akatsaurirwa kundobayiwa
kunyanya ainzwisa urombo. Ipapo ndakatora tsvimbo mbiri
ndikatumidza imwe kuti Nyasha uye imwe Kubatana, uye
ndakafudza makwai. 8 Mumwedzi mumwe chete ndakadzinga
vafudzi vatatu. Boka rakandivenga, uye ndakatanga kuneta naro
9 uye ndikati, "Handichazovi mufudzi wenyu. Regai makwai ari
kufa afe, neari kuparara aparare. Regai ayo akasara adyanane
nyama." 10 Ipapo ndakatora tsvimbo yangu yainzi Nyasha
ndikaivhuna, ndichiputsa sungano yandakanga ndaita nendudzi
dzose. 11 Yakaputswa pazuva iroro, uye makwai airwadziwa
akanga akanditarira akaziva kuti raiva shoko raJehovha. 12
Ndakaaudza kuti, "Kana muchiona zvakanaka, ndipei muripo
wangu, asi kana zvisina, uchengetei." Nokudaro vakandipa
mubayiro wangu wamakumi matatu esirivha. 13 Jehovha
akati kwandiri, "Ikande kumuumbi wehari, muripo wakanaka
wavakanditenga nawo!" Saka ndakatora makumi matatu esirivha
aya ndikaakanda muimba yaJehovha kumuumbi wehari. 14
Ipapo ndakavhuna tsvimbo yangu yechipiri inonzi Kubatana
ndichiputsa ukama hwakanga huripo pakati peJudha neIsraeri.
15 Ipapo Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Torazve nhumbi dzomufudzi
benzi. 16 Nokuti ndichamutsa mufudzi panyika asingazovi
nehanya neakarasika, kana kutsvaka makwayana, kana kurapa
akakuvadzwa, kana kufudza akasimba, asi achadya nyama
yamakwai akakora uye achabvambura mahwanda awo. 17
"Ane nhamo mufudzi asina maturo anosiya makwai! Munondo
ngaubaye ruoko rwake uye neziso rake rokurudyi! Ruoko
rwake ngaruome zvachose, ziso rake rokurudyi ripofumadzwe
zvachose!"

12 Iri ndiro shoko raJehovha pamusoro peIsraeri. Jehovha,
iye anotatamura matenga, anoteya nheyo dzenyika,
uye anoumba mweya womunhu uri mukati make, anoti: 2
"Ndichaita kuti Jerusarema rive mukombe uchadzedzeresa
ndudzi dzose dzavanhu vakapoteredza. Judha ichakombwa
pamwe chete neJerusarema. 3 Pazuva iro, ndudzi dzose dzenyika
padzichaungana kuti dzirirwise, ndichaita kuti Jerusarema
rive ibwe risingazungunuswi kundudzi dzose. Vose vachaedza
kurizungunusa vachazvikuvadza. 4 Pazuva iro ndicharova
bhiza rimwe nerimwe nokutya uye mutasvi waro nokupenga,"
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Ndicharamba ndakatarira paimba
yaJudha, asi ndichapofumadza mabhiza ose endudzi. 5
Ipapo vatungamiri veJudha vachati mumwoyo yavo, 'Vanhu
veJerusarema vakasimba, nokuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose
ndiye Mwari wavo.' 6 "Pazuva iro ndichaita kuti vatungamiri
veJudha vaite segango pakati pehuni, uye sezhenje romoto
pakati pezvisote. Vachaparadza kurudyi nokuruboshwe ndudzi
dzose dzavanhu vakapoteredza, asi Jerusarema richaramba
riri panzvimbo paro. 7 "Jehovha achaponesa misha yeJudha
kutanga, kuitira kuti kukudzwa kweimba yaDhavhidhi uye
nokwavagari vomuJerusarema kurege kupfuura kweJudha. 8
Pazuva iroro Jehovha achadzivirira vaya vagere muJerusarema,
zvokuti anoshayiwa simba pakati pavo achava saDhavhidhi,
uye imba yaDhavhidhi ichava saMwari, soMutumwa waJehovha
anoenda pamberi pavo. 9 Pazuva iroro ndichaenda kundoparadza
ndudzi dzose dzinorwisa Jerusarema. 10 "Uye ndichadurura
mweya wenyasha newokunyengetera paimba yaDhavhidhi uye
napavagari veJerusarema. Vachatarisa kwandiri, iye wavakabaya,
uye vachamuchema souya anochema mwana wake mumwe
oga, uye vachachema kwazvo souya anochema mwanakomana
wedangwe. 11 Pazuva iro muJerusarema muchava nokuchema
kukuru sokuchema kweHadhadhi Rimoni mubani reMegidho.
12 Nyika ichachema, mhuri imwe neimwe iri yoga, nevakadzi
vavo vari voga: 13 mhuri yeimba yaRevhi navakadzi vavo,
mhuri yaShimei navakadzi vavo, 14 uye nedzimwe mhuri dzose
navakadzi vavo.

13 "Pazuva iro imba yaDhavhidhi navagari vomuJerusarema,
vachadziurirwa chitubu kuti vanatswe kubva pachivi
nokusachena. 2 "Pazuva iro, ndichabvisa mazita ezvifananidzo
panyika, uye haangazorangarirwizve," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha
Wamasimba Ose! "Ndichabvisa zvose vaprofita nemweya
wokusachena panyika. 3 Uye kana pana ani zvake acharamba
achiprofita, baba vake namai vake vakamubereka, vachati kwaari,
'Unofanira kufa, nokuti wakareva nhema muzita raJehovha.'
Paachaprofita, vabereki vake vachamubaya. 4 "Pazuva iro
muprofita mumwe nomumwe achanyara nokuda kwechiratidzo
chechiprofita chake. Haangazopfeki nguo yemvere yomuprofita
kuti anyengere. 5 Achati, 'Handisi muprofita. Ndiri murimi;
ivhu ndiwo upenyu hwangu kubva pauduku hwangu.' 6 Kana
mumwe munhu akamubvunza achiti, 'Maronda aya ari pamuviri
wako ndeeiko?' achapindura achiti, 'Maronda andakakuvadzwa
paimba yeshamwari dzangu.' 7 "Muka, iwe munondo, urwise
mufudzi, urwise munhu ari pedyo neni!" ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. "Rova mufudzi, makwai agopararira,
uye ndichasimudza ruoko rwangu kuti rurwise madiki acho. 8
Munyika yose," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "zvikamu zviviri
muzvitatu zvichaurayiwa zvigoparara; asi chikamu chimwe
chete muzvitatu ndicho chichasaramo. 9 Chikamu chimwe
chete ichochi muzvitatu ndichachiisa mumoto; ndichavanatsa
sesirivha uye ndichavaedza segoridhe. Vachadana kuzita rangu
uye ndichavapindura; ndichati, 'Ndivo vanhu vangu.' Uye ivo
vachati, 'Jehovha ndiye Mwari wedu.'"

14 Zuva raJehovha richauya zvawakapamba pazvichagoverwa
pakati penyu. 2 Ndichaunganidza ndudzi dzose
kuJerusarema kuti dzirwise; guta richatorwa, dzimba
dzigopambwa, uye vakadzi vachachinyiwa. Hafu yeguta
ichatapwa, asi vamwe vanhu vose havazobviswi muguta.
3 Ipapo Jehovha achabuda kuti andorwisa ndudzi idzodzo,
sokurwa kwaanoita pazuva rehondo. 4 Pazuva iroro tsoka dzake
dzichamira paGomo reMiorivhi, kumabvazuva kweJerusarema,
uye Gomo reMiorivhi richapamuka napakati kubva kumabvazuva
kusvikira kumadokero, pagoita mupata mukuru kwazvo, imwe
hafu yegomo ichatsedukira kurutivi rwokumusoro uye imwe
hafu ichatsedukira zasi. 5 Muchatiza nomumupata wegomo
rangu, nokuti uchasvika kuAzeri. Muchatiza sokutiza kwamakaita
pakudengenyeka kwenyika pamazuva aUzia mambo weJudha.

Ipapo Jehovha Mwari wangu achauya, uye navatsvene vose
pamwe chete naye. **6** Pazuva iroro hakuzovi nechiedza, kutonhora
kana chando. **7** Richava zuva rakasiyana namamwe, risina
nguva dzousiku kana nguva dzamasikati, zuva rinozivikanwa
naJehovha. Kana madekwana asvika, chiedza chichavapo. **8**
Pazuva iroro mvura mhenyu ichayerera ichibuda muJerusarema,
hafu kugungwa rokumabvazuva uye imwe hafu kugungwa
rokumadokero, muzhizha nomuchando. **9** Jehovha achava mambo
panyika yose. Pazuva iroro pachava naJehovha mumwe chete,
uye zita rake rigova zita rimwe chete roga. **10** Nyika yose kubva
kuGebha kusvikira kuRimoni, nechezasi kweJerusarema, ichava
seArabha. Asi Jerusarema richasimudzirwa rigogara panzvimbo
paro, kubva kuSuo raBhenjamini kusvikira kuSuo Rokutanga,
kusvikirawo kuSuo Repakona, uye kubva kuShongwe yaHananeri
kusvikira kuzvisviniro zvewaini zvamambo. **11** Ichagarwa;
haichazoparadzwizve. Jerusarema richachengetedzeka. **12** Iri
ndiro denda Jehovha raacharova naro ndudzi dzose dzakarwisa
Jerusarema: Nyama yavo ichaora vachakamira namakumbo
avo, maziso avo achaorera mumakomba awo, uye rurimi
rwomumwe nomumwe wavo ruchaorera mumukanwa make. **13**
Pazuva iroro varume vacharohwa naJehovha nokutya kukuru.
Murume mumwe nomumwe achabata ruoko rwomumwe wake,
vagorwisana. **14** Judhawo icharwa paJerusarema. Upfumi
hwendudzi dzose dzakakomberedza Jerusarema huchatorwa,
goridhe rakawanda, sirivha yakawanda nenguo zhinji. **15**
Denda rakafanana nairori richarova mabhiza namanyurusi,
ngamera nembongoro, uye nezvipfuwo zvose zviri mumisasa
iyoyo. **16** Ipapo vachararama kubva kundudzi dzose dzakarwisa
Jerusarema vachaenda gore negore kundonamata Mambo,
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, uye nokundopemberera Mutambo
waMatumba. **17** Kana marudzi ose avanhu vapanyika akasaenda
kuJerusarema kundonamata Mambo, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose,
mvura hainganayi munyika dzavo. **18** Kana vaIjipita vakasaenda
uye vakasandonamatawo, mvura hainganayi munyika yavo.
Jehovha achauyisa denda pamusoro pavo, denda raanorova naro
ndudzi dzisingaendi kundopemberera Mutambo waMatumba.
19 Ichi ndicho chichava chirango cheIjipiti uye nechirango
chendudzi dzose dzisingaendi kundopemberera Mutambo
waMatumba. **20** Pazuva iroro pamabhero amabhiza pachanyorwa
kuti, utsvene kuna jehovha, uye hari dzokubikira dziri mumba
maJehovha dzichafanana nembiya tsvene dziri pamberi pearitari.
21 Hari imwe neimwe iri muJerusarema nomuJudha ichava
tsvene kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, uye vose vachauya
kuzobayira vachatora dzimwe hari vagodzibikira. Uye pazuva iro
hakuchazovazve nomuKenani muimba yaJehovha Wamasimba
Ose.

Maraki

1 Chirevo: Shoko raJehovha kuna Israeri kubudikidza naMaraki.
2 Jehovha anoti, “Ndakakudai.” Asi imi munobvunza muchiti,
“Makatida seiko?” Jehovha anoti, “Ko, Esau akanga asiri mukoma
waJakobho here? 3 Asi Esau ndakamuvenga, uye ndakashandura
makomo ake akava matongo ndikapa nhaka yake kumakava
murenje.” 4 Edhomu angati, “Kunyange takaparadzwa hedu,
tichavakazve matongo.” Asi zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba
Ose: “Vangavaka havo, asi ndichakoromora. Vachanzi Nyika
Yakaipa, vanhu vachagara vakatsamwirwa naJehovha. 5
Muchazvionera nameso enyu mugoti, ‘Jehovha mukuru
zvokutopfuura miganhu yeIsraeri!’” 6 Jehovha Wamasimba
Ose anoti, “Mwanakomana anokudza baba vake, uye muranda
anokudza tenzi wake. Kana ndiri baba, kukudzwa kwangu
kuripiko? Kana ndiri tenzi, kuremekedzwa kwangu kuripiko?
Ndimi, iyemi vaprista, munozvidza zita rangu. “Asi munobvunza
muchiti, ‘Takazvidza zita renyu seiko?’” 7 “Munondivigira
zvokudya zvakasvibiswa paaritari yangu. “Asi imi munobvunza
muchiti, ‘Takakusvibisai neiko?’” Jehovha Wamasimba Ose
anoti, “Pakutaura kwenyu muchiti tafura yaJehovha inozvidzika.
8 Pamunouya nezvipfuwo zvakapofumara kuti zvibayirwe,
hazvina kuipa here? Pamunobayira zvipfuwo zvakaremara
kana zvinorwara, hazvina kuipa here? Chimboedzai kuzvivigira
mubati wenyu! Angafadzwa nemi here? Angakugamuchirai
here?” 9 Jehovha Wamasimba Ose anoti, “Zvino kumbirai
Mwari kuti atiitire nyasha. Nezvipo zvakadai zvinobva
mumaoko enyu, angakugamuchirai here?” 10 “Haiwa, dai
mumwe wenyu aipfiga mikova yetemberi, kuitira kuti murege
kubatidza moto isina maturo paaritari yangu! Handifadzwi
nemi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, “uye
handingagamuchiri zvipiriso zvinobva mumaoko enyu. 11
Zita rangu richava guru pakati pendudzi, kubva kumabvazuva
kusvikira kumavirira. Zvinonhuhwira nezvipiriso zvitsvene
zvichauyiswa kuzita rangu munzvimbo dzose, nokuti zita
rangu richava guru pakati pendudzi,” ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha. 12 “Asi munoizvidza pamunoti, ‘Tafura yaJehovha
yakasvibiswa, uye zvokudya zvayo zvakashoreka.’ 13 Uye
munoti, ‘Zvinorema sei!’ uye munoifembedza muchiizvidza,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. “Pamunouyisa
zvipfuwo zvakakuvara, zvakaremara kana zvinorwara kuzozvipa
sezvibayiro, ndingazvigamuchira kubva pamaoko enyu here?”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 14 “Ngaatukwe munyengeri ane
gondobwe rakanaka pakati pamakwai ake, anopika kuti acharipa,
asi agobayira chipfuwo chine chakaipa pachiri kuna Ishe. Nokuti
ndiri mambo mukuru,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba
Ose, “uye zita rangu rinofanira kutyiwa pakati pendudzi.

2 “Zvino yambiro iyi ndeyenyu, imi vaprista. 2 Kana
imi musingateereri, uye kana musingakudzi zita rangu
nomwoyo wenyu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba
Ose, “ndichatuma kutukwa pamusoro penyu, uye ndichatuka
ropafadzo dzenyu. Hongu, ndakadzituka kare, nokuti hamuna
kuzvipira nemwoyo yenyu kuti mundikudze. 3 “Nokuda
kwenyu ndichabvisa zvizvarwa zvenyu; ndichadzura zviso
zvenyu nendove inobva pazvibayiro zvemitambo yenyu, uye
muchatakurwa pamwe chete nayo. 4 Uye muchaziva kuti
ndakakutumirai yambiro iyi kuitira kuti sungano yangu naRevhi
irambe iripo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. 5
“Ndakaita sungano yangu naye, sungano youpenyu norugare, uye
ndakapa izvi kwaari; zvakandivigira kukudzwa uye akandikudza,
akamira achitya zita rangu. 6 Kurayira kwechokwadi kwakanga
kuri mumuromo wake, uye chisakarurama hachaiwanikwa
pamiromo yake. Akafamba neni murugare nomukururama,
uye akadzora vazhinji pazvivi. 7 “Nokuti muromo womuprista
unofanira kuchengeta zivo, uye vanhu vanofanira kutsvaka
dzidziso kubva pamuromo wake, nokuti ndiye nhume yaJehovha
Wamasimba Ose. 8 Asi imi makatsauka panzira uye nedzidziso
yenyu makagumbusa vazhinji; makaputsa sungano naRevhi,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. 9 “Nokudaro
ndakaita kuti muzvidzwe uye munyadziswe pamberi pavanhu
vose, nokuti hamuna kuchengeta nzira dzangu asi makaita
rusarura pakutonga kwenyu.” 10 Ko, isu tose hatina baba vamwe
here? Haasi Mwari mumwe akatisika here? Sei tichisvibisa
sungano yamadzibaba edu nokusatendeka mumwe kuno mumwe?
11 Judha aputsa chitenderano. Chinhu chinonyangadza chaitwa
muIsraeri nomuJerusarema: Judha asvibisa nzvimbo tsvene
yaJehovha, nokuwana mwanasikana wamwari wavatorwa. 12
Kumunhu anoita izvi, angava ani zvake, Jehovha ngaamubvise
pamatende aJakobho, kunyange achiuya nezvipo kuna Jehovha
Wamasimba Ose. 13 Chimwe chinhu chaunoita: Unozadza
aritari yaJehovha nemisodzi. Unochema uye unoungudza nokuti
haacharangariri zvipiriso zvako kana kuzvigamuchira nomufaro
kubva pamaoko ako. 14 Unobvunza uchiti, “Seiko?” Nokuda
kwokuti Jehovha ndiye chapupu pakati pako nomukadzi woujaya
hwako nokuti wakaputsa sungano naye, kunyange ari mumwe
wako, mukadzi wawakaita sungano yewaniso naye. 15 Jehovha
haana kuvaita mumwe here? Panyama nomweya ndevake. Uye
nemhaka yei mumwe? Nokuti aitsvaka rudzi rune umwari.
Saka zvichenjerere pamweya wako, uye usaputsa sungano
nomukadzi woujaya hwako. 16 “Ndinovenga kurambana,” ndizvo
zvinotaura Jehovha Mwari weIsraeri, “uye ndinovenga murume
anofukidza nguo yake nokumanikidza,” ndizvo zvinotaura
Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. Saka zvichenjerere pamweya uye
usaputsa chitenderano. 17 Makanetesa Jehovha namashoko
enyu. Munoti, “Takamunetesa neiko?” Pamunoti, “Vose vanoita
zvakaipa vakanaka pamberi paJehovha, uye anofadzwa navo”
kana pamunoti, “Aripiko Mwari wokururamisira?”

3 “Tarirai, ndichatuma nhume yangu, uyo achagadzira nzira
pamberi pangu. Ipapo Ishe wamunotsvaka, achasvika
pakarepo patemberi yake; mutumwa wesungano, wamunoshuva,
achauya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. 2 Asi
ndiani angatsunga pazuva rokuuya kwake? Ndiani angamira
paanoonekwa? Nokuti achava somoto womunatsi kana sipo
yomusuki. 3 Iye achagara somunatsi nomuchenesi wesirivha;
achachenesa vaRevhi uye achavanatsa segoridhe nesirivha. Ipapo
Jehovha achava navanhu vachamuvigira zvipiriso mukururama,
4 uye zvipiriso zveJudha neJerusarema zvichagamuchirwa
naJehovha, sapamazuva akapfuura, sapamakore akare. 5 “Saka
ndichaswedera kwamuri kuzotonga. Ndichakurumidza kupupura
ndichipikisa varoyi, mhombwe uye navanopika nhema, navaya
vanobiridzira vashandi migove yavo, vanodzvinyirira chirikadzi
nenherera uye vasingaruramisiri vatorwa, uye vasinganditya,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. 6 “Ini Jehovha
handishanduki. Saka imi, rudzi rwaJakobho, hamuna kuparadzwa.
7 Kubva pamazuva amadzitateguru enyu makatsauka pamitemo
yangu uye hamuna kuichengeta. Dzokerai kwandiri, uye neni
ndichadzokera kwamuri,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba
Ose. “Asi munobvunza muchiti, ‘Tichadzoka pazvinhu zvipiko?’
8 “Ko, munhu angabire Mwari here? Kunyange zvakadaro
munondibira. “Asi munobvunza muchiti, ‘Tinokubirai pane
zvipi?’ “Pazvegumi nezvipiriso. 9 Makatukwa, rudzi rwenyu
rwose, nokuti muri kundibira. 10 Uyai nezvegumi zvose
kudura, kuti mumba mangu mugova nezvokudya. Ndiedzei

muna izvozvi," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose,
"muone kana ndisingakuzarurirei mawindo okudenga, uye
ndigokudururirai maropafadzo mazhinji zvokuti muchashayiwa
pokuaisa. **11** Ndichadzivisa udyi pakuparadza zvirimwa zvenyu,
uye mizambiringa yeminda yenyu haingadonhedzi zvibereko
zvayo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **12** "Ipapo
ndudzi dzose dzichati makaropafadzwa, nokuti nyika yenyu
ichava inofadza," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **13**
Jehovha anoti, "Makataura zvinhu zvikukutu pamusoro pangu."
"Kunyange zvakadaro munoti, 'Takataureiko pamusoro penyu?'
14 "Imi makati, 'Hazvina maturo kushumira Mwari. Takawaneiko
nokuita zvaakarayira uye zvatakafamba savachemi pamberi
paJehovha Wamasimba Ose? **15** Asi zvino tinoti vanozvikudza
vakaropafadzwa. Zvirokwazvo vaiti vezvakaipa vanobudirira
uye naivo vaya vanoedza Mwari vanopunyuka.'" **16** Ipapo vaya
vaitya Jehovha vakataurirana, uye Jehovha akateerera akanzwa.
Bhuku rechirangaridzo rakanyorwa pamberi pake pamusoro
pavanotya Jehovha uye nevanoremekedza zita rake. **17** "Vachava
vangu," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, "pazuva
randichaunganidza pfuma yangu inokosha. Ndichavanzwira tsitsi,
somunhu anonzwira tsitsi mwanakomana wake anomushandira.
18 Uye muchaonazve musiyano pakati pavakarurama navakaipa,
pakati pavaya vanoshumira Mwari navaya vasingamushumiri.

4 "Zvirokwazvo zuva rinouya; richapisa sechoto. Vose
vanozvikudza navaiti vezvakaipa vachava mashanga, uye
zuva iro rinouya richavapisa," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha
Wamasimba Ose. "Hapana mudzi kana davi zvichasara. **2** Asi
kunemi munotya zita rangu, zuva rokururama richabuda rino
kuporesa mumapapiro aro. Uye muchabuda muchisvetuka
semhuru dzabudiswa muchirugu. **3** Ipapo muchatsikira pasi
vakaipa; vachava madota pasi petsoka dzenyu pazuva iro
pandichaita zvinhu izvi," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba
Ose. **4** "Rangarirai murayiro womuranda wangu Mozisi, mitemo
nemirayiro yandakamupa paHorebhi kuti ipiwe vaIsraeri vose.
5 "Tarirai, ndichakutumirai muprofita Eria, zuva iro guru
raJehovha, uye rinotyisa risati rasvika. **6** Iye achadzosera mwoyo
yamadzibaba kuvana vavo, nemwoyo yavana kumadzibaba avo;
kana kuti ndichauya ndigorova nyika nechituko."

Testamende Itsva

Jesu akati, “Baba, varegererei, nokuti havazivi zvavari kuita.”
Vakagovana nguo dzake vachikanda mijenya.
Ruka 23:34

Mateo

1 Iyi ndiyo nhoroondo yamadzitateguru aJesu Kristu
mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, mwanakomana waAbhurahama:
2 Abhurahama aiva baba vaIsaka, Isaka baba vaJakobho, Jakobho
baba vaJudha namadzikoma ake, navanun'una vake, 3 Judha
baba vaPerezi naZera, mai vavo vaiva Tamari, Perezi baba
vaHezironi, Hezironi baba vaRamu, 4 Ramu baba vaAminadhabhu,
Aminadhabhu baba vaNashoni, Nashoni baba vaSarimoni,
5 Sarimoni baba vaBhoazi, mai vake vari Rahabhi, Bhoazi
baba vaObhedhi, mai vake vari Rute, Obhedhi baba vaJese,
6 naJese baba vamambo Dhavhidhi. Dhavhidhi aiva baba
vaSoromoni, mai vake ndivo vaimbova mukadzi waUria, 7
Soromoni baba vaRehobhoamu, Rehobhoamu baba vaAbhija,
Abhija baba vaAsa, 8 Asa baba vaJehoshafati, Jehoshafati
baba vaJoramu, Joramu baba vaUzia, 9 Uzia baba vaJotamu,
Jotamu baba vaAhazi, Ahazi baba vaHezekia. 10 Hezekia baba
vaManase, Manase baba vaAmoni, Amoni baba vaJosia, 11
naJosia baba vaJekonia navanun'una vake panguva yavaiva
kuutapwa muBhabhironi. 12 Vabva kuutapwa kuBhabhironi:
Jekonia aiva baba vaShearitieri, Shearitieri baba vaZerubhabheri,
13 Zerubhabheri baba vaAbhiudhi, Abhiudhi baba vaEriakimu,
Eriakimu baba vaAzori. 14 Azori baba vaZadhoki, Zadhoki baba
vaAkimu, Akimu baba vaEriudhi, 15 Eriudhi baba vaEreazari,
Ereazari baba vaMatani, Matani baba vaJakobho. 16 Jakobho
baba vaJosefa, uyo aiva murume waMaria, uyo akabereka
Jesu, anonzi Kristu. 17 Nokudaro kwaiva nezvizvarwa gumi
nezvina pamwe chete kubvira pana Abhurahama kusvika pana
Dhavhidhi, zvizvarwa gumi nezvina kubva pana Dhavhidhi
kusvika pakutapwa kwavo vachiendwa navo kuBhabhironi,
zvizvarwa gumi nezvina kubva pakudzoka kwavo kuutapwa
kusvika panguva yaKristu. 18 Uku ndiko kuberekwa kwakaitwa
Jesu Kristu: Maria, mai vake vainge vatsidzirwa kuroorwa
naJosefa, asi vasati vagara vose, achiri mhandara, akaonekwa ava
napamuviri nokuda kwaMweya Mutsvene. 19 Asi nokuda kwokuti
Josefa akanga ari munhu akarurama akafunga zvokumuramba
chinyararire, asingamunyadzisi pavazhinji. 20 Asi achiri kufunga
nezvenyaya iyi, mutumwa waIshe akauya kwaari mukurota
akasvikoti, "Josefa, mwana waDhavhidhi, usatya kutora Maria
somukadzi wako nokuti pamuviri paava napo akapabata nokuda
kwesimba raMweya Mutsvene. 21 Achava nomwana mukomana
wauchazotumidza zita rokuti Jesu nokuti ndiye achaponesa
vanhu vake kubva muzvivi zvavo." 22 Izvi zvose zvakaitika kuti
zvizadzise zvakanga zvataurwa naIshe kubudikidza nomuprofita
wake zvokuti: 23 "Mhandara ichava napamuviri, igozvara
mwana mukomana, uye vachamutumidza zita rokuti Emanueri,
zvichireva kuti, 'Mwari anesu.'" 24 Josefa paakapepuka, akaita
sezvaakanga arayirwa nomutumwa waIshe, uye akatora Maria
somukadzi wake, 25 asi haana kusangana naye kusvikira azvara
mwana mukomana. Akamutumidza zita rokuti Jesu.

2 Mushure mokuberekwa kwaJesu muBheterehema reJudhea
munguva yaMambo Herodhi, vachenjeri vaibva kumabvazuva
vakasvika muJerusarema, 2 uye vakabvunza vakati, "Aripiko uyo
achangoberekwa anova mambo wavaJudha? Takaona nyeredzi
yake kumabvazuva, uye tauya kuzomunamata." 3 Mambo
Herodhi akati achinzwa izvi, akatambudzika kwazvo pamwe
chete neJerusarema rose. 4 Kuzoti akokera pamwe chete
vaprista navadzidzisi vomutemo, akavabvunza kwaizoberekerwa
Kristu. 5 Vakapindura vachiti, "MuBheterehema reJudhea
nokuti izvi ndizvo zvakanyorwa nomuprofita achiti: 6
"Asi iwe Bheterehema, munyika yeJudhea hausi muduku
pamadzimambo ose aJudha, nokuti mauri muchabuda mutongi
uyo achava mufudzi wavanhu vangu vaIsraeri." 7 Ipapo Herodhi
akadana Vachenjeri pakavanda akavabvunzisisa nguva chaiyo
yainge yaonekwa nyeredzi. 8 Akavatuma kuBheterehema
akati, "Endai mundotsvakisisa mwana uyu. Kana muchinge
mamuwana, mugondizivisawo kuitira kuti neniwo ndigoenda
kundomunamata." 9 Mushure mokunge vanzwa zvainge
zvataurwa naMambo, vakapfuurira mberi norwendo rwavo, uye
nyeredzi yavakanga vaona kumabvazuva yakavatungamirira
kusvikira yandomira panzvimbo paiva nomwana. 10 Pavakaona
nyeredzi, vakafara kwazvo. 11 Vakati vasvika pamba apa,
vakaona mwana namai vake Maria, uye vakakotamira pasi
vakamunamata. Vakasunungura pfuma yavo vakapa zvipo
zvegoridhe, nezvinonhuhwira nemura. 12 Uye vakati vayambirwa
mukurota kuti vasadzokera nokuna Herodhi, vakadzokera
kwavo neimwe nzira. 13 Zvino kuzoti vaenda, mutumwa
waShe akazviratidza kuna Josefa mukurota, akati, "Kurumidza
kutora mwana namai vake mutizire kuIjipiti. Mugareko
kusvikira ndakuudzai, nokuti Herodhi achatsvaka mwana uyu
kuti amuuraye." 14 Saka akabva amuka ndokutora mwana
namai vake usiku akatizira kuIjipiti, 15 kwaakandogara
kusvikira Herodhi afa. Saizvozvo zvakazadziswa zvakanga
zvataurwa naShe kubudikidza nomuprofita achiti, "Ndakadana
mwanakomana wangu kubva kuIjipiti." 16 Kuzoti Herodhi
aziva kuti vachenjeri vaya vainge vamunzvenga, akashatirwa
kwazvo, ndokubva arayira kuti vana vechikomana vose vaiva
muBheterehema nomunzvimbo yakapoteredza vaiva namakore
maviri zvichidzika vaurayiwe, maererano nenguva yaakanga
audzwa naVachenjeri. 17 Ipapo zvakarehwa kubudikidza
nomuprofita Jeremia zvakazadziswa, zvinoti: 18 "Inzwi
rakanzwikwa muRama rokuchema nokuungudza kukuru, Rakeri
achichema vana vake, uye achiramba kunyaradzwa nokuti
havachipo." 19 Mushure mokufa kwaHerodhi, mutumwa waShe
akazviratidza kuna Josefa muIjipiti mukurota 20 akati, "Tora
mwana namai vake mudzokere kunyika yeIsraeri nokuti vaya
vaida kuuraya mwana vakafa." 21 Saka akasimuka akatora
mwana namai vake akaenda kunyika yeIsraeri. 22 Asi paakanzwa
kuti Akerasi akanga otonga muJudhea panzvimbo yababa
vake Herodhi, akatya kuendako. Akati ayambirwa mukurota,
akabva aenda kudunhu reGarirea, 23 uye akaenda akandogara
muguta rainzi Nazareta. Izvi zvakabva zvazadzisa zvakarehwa
kubudikidza navaprofita zvichinzi, "Achanzi muNazareta."

3 Mumazuva iwayo Johani Mubhabhatidzi akauya achiparidza
murenje reJudhea, 2 achiti, "Tendeukai, nokuti umambo
hwokudenga hwava pedyo." 3 Uyu ndiye akataurwa kubudikidza
nomuprofita Isaya zvichinzi: "Inzwi rounodanidzira murenje
richiti, 'Gadzirai nzira yaShe, ruramisai migwagwa yake.'" 4 Nguo
dzaJohani dzakanga dzakagadzirwa nemvere dzengamera uye
akanga akasunga bhanhire redehwe muchiuno chake. Zvokudya
zvake zvaiva mhashu nouchi. 5 Vanhu vakabuda vakaenda kwaari
vachibva muJerusarema nomuJudhea yose nomudunhu rose
reJorodhani. 6 Vachireurura zvivi zvavo vakabhabhatidzwa naye
murwizi rweJorodhani. 7 Asi paakaona vaFarisi navaSadhusi
vachiuya kwaaibhabhatidzira akati kwavari, "Imi vana venyoka!
Ndiani akakuyambirai kuti mutize kutsamwa kuchauya? 8
Berekai zvibereko zvakafanira kutendeuka. 9 Uye musafunga
kuti mungati, 'Tina Abhurahama sababa vedu.' Ndinokuudzai
kuti Mwari anogona kumutsa vamwe vana vaAbhurahama
kubva pamabwe aya. 10 Demo ratoiswa pamidzi yemiti uye
muti wose usingabereki zvibereko zvakanaka uchatemwa
ugokandwa mumoto. 11 "Ini ndinokubhabhatidzai nemvura
kuti mutendeuke. Asi shure kwangu kuchauya mumwe mukuru

kwandiri, wandisina kukodzera kunyange kutakura shangu dzake.
Achakubhabhatidzai noMweya Mutsvene nomoto. 12 Rusero
rwuri muruoko rwake, uye achanatsa buriro rake, achiunganidza
gorosi mudura, uye achizopisa hundi mumoto usingadzimi."
13 Ipapo Jesu akabva kuGarirea akauya kuJorodhani kuti
azobhabhatidzwa naJohani. 14 Asi Johani akaedza kumudzivisa
achiti, "Ini ndini ndinotofanira kubhabhatidzwa nemi, imi mouya
sei kwandiri?" 15 Jesu akapindura akati, "Ngazvive saizvozvo
iye zvino; zvakafanira kuti tiite izvi kuti tizadzise kururama
kwose." Ipapo Johani akabvuma hake. 16 Jesu angobhabhatidzwa,
akabuda mumvura. Panguva iyoyo denga rakazaruka, uye akaona
Mweya waMwari uchiburuka senjiva uye ukasvikogara paari.
17 Inzwi rakabva kudenga richiti, "Uyu ndiye Mwanakomana
wangu wandinoda, wandinofarira."

4 Ipapo Jesu akatungamirirwa naMweya Mutsvene kurenje
kuti andoedzwa nadhiabhori. 2 Mushure mokunge atsanya
kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku huna makumi mana,
akanzwa nzara. 3 Muedzi akauya kwaari akasvikoti, "Kana uri
Mwanakomana waMwari, rayira mabwe aya kuti ave chingwa."
4 Jesu akapindura akati, "Kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, 'Munhu
haararame nechingwa bedzi, asi neshoko rimwe nerimwe rinobva
mumuromo waMwari.'" 5 Ipapo dhiabhori akamutora akaenda
naye muguta dzvene uye akandomuita kuti amire pachiruvi
chetemberi, akati, 6 "Kana uri Mwanakomana waMwari, zviwisire
pasi, nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: "Acharayira vatumwa vake
pamusoro pako uye vachakusimudza namaoko avo kuti urege
kugumburisa rutsoka rwako nebwe." 7 Jesu akamupindura akati,
"Kwakanyorwawo kuchinzi, 'Usaedza Ishe Mwari wako.'" 8
Dhiabhori akamutorazve akaenda naye pamusoro pegomo refu
kwazvo uye akamuratidza ushe hwose hwenyika nokubwinya
kwahwo, 9 akati, "Zvose izvi ndichakupa kana ukandikotamira
uye ukandinamata." 10 Jesu akati kwaari, "Ibva pandiri Satani!
Nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, 'Namata Ishe Mwari wako
uye umushumire iye oga.'" 11 Ipapo dhiabhori akamusiya,
uye vatumwa vakauya vakamushandira. 12 Jesu akati anzwa
kuti Johani akanga aiswa mutorongo, akadzokera kuGarirea.
13 Achibva kuNazareta, akaenda akandogara kuKapenaume,
guta raiva pamahombekombe egungwa mudunhu reZebhuruni
neNafutari, 14 kuti azadzise zvakarehwa nomuprofita Isaya
achiti: 15 "Nyika yeZebhuruni nenyika yeNafutari, nzira inoenda
kugungwa, ichitevedza Jorodhani, Garirea reveDzimwe Ndudzi,
16 vanhu vaigara murima vakaona chiedza chikuru; kune avo
vaigara munyika yomumvuri worufu, chiedza chavhenekera." 17
Kubva panguva iyoyo zvichienda mberi, Jesu akatanga kuparidza
achiti, "Tendeukai nokuti umambo hwokudenga hwava pedyo."
18 Jesu paakanga achifamba pedyo negungwa reGarirea, akaona
varume vaviri, Simoni ainzi Petro nomunun'una wake Andirea.
Vakanga vachikanda mambure avo mugungwa nokuti vaiva
vabati vehove. 19 Jesu akati kwavari, "Uyai munditevere, uye
ndichakuitai vabati vavanhu." 20 Pakarepo vakabva vasiya
mambure avo, vakamutevera. 21 Achibva ipapo, akaonazve
vamwe varume vaviri vaiva mukoma nomunun'una, Jakobho
mwanakomana waZebhedhi nomunun'una wake Johani. Vakanga
vari mugwa nababa vavo Zebhedhi vachigadzira mambure avo.
Jesu akavadana, 22 uye pakarepo vakasiya igwa nababa vavo
vakamutevera. 23 Jesu akapota neGarirea rose achidzidzisa
mumasinagoge avo, achiparidza nhau dzakanaka dzoumambo
uye achiporesa hosha dzose nourwere hwose pakati pavanhu.
24 Mukurumbira wake wakapararira muSiria yose, uye vanhu
vakauya kwaari navose vairwara nezvirwere zvakasiyana-siyana,
avo vaitambudzwa namarwadzo akanyanya, vakanga vakabatwa
namadhimoni, vaiva nezvipusha, nevakanga vakafa mitezo,
uye akavaporesa. 25 Vanhu vazhinji kwazvo vaibva kuGarirea,
Dhekapori, Jerusarema, Judhea nedunhu riri mhiri kweJorodhani
vakamutevera.

5 Zvino akati aona vanhu vazhinji, akakwira mugomo uye
akagara pasi. Vadzidzi vake vakauya kwaari, 2 uye akatanga
kuvadzidzisa achiti: 3 "Vakaropafadzwa varombo pamweya,
nokuti umambo hwokudenga ndohwavo. 4 Vakaropafadzwa
vanochema nokuti vachanyaradzwa. 5 Vakaropafadzwa vanyoro
nokuti vachagara nhaka yenyika. 6 Vakaropafadzwa avo vane
nzara nenyota yokuita zvakarurama nokuti vachagutswa kwazvo.
7 Vakaropafadzwa vane tsitsi nokuti naivowo vachaitirwa tsitsi. 8
Vakaropafadzwa vakachena pamwoyo, nokuti vachaona Mwari. 9
Vakaropafadzwa vanoyananisa nokuti vachanzi vana vaMwari. 10
Vakaropafadzwa vanotambudzwa nokuda kwokururama nokuti
umambo hwokudenga ndohwavo. 11 "Makaropafadzwa imi kana
vanhu vachikutukai, vachikutambudzai uye vachikupomerai
zvakaipa zvose nokuda kwangu. 12 Farai mufarisise kwazvo
nokuti mubayiro wenyu mukuru kudenga, nokuti nenzira
imwe cheteyo vakatambudza vaprofita vakakutangirai. 13
"Imi muri munyu wenyika. Asi kana munyu usisavavi
ungavaviswe nei? Hauchabatsiri chinhu, kunze kwokuti
uraswe ugotsikwa zvawo navanhu. 14 "Imi muri chiedza
chenyika. Guta riri pamusoro pegomo haringavanziki. 15
Uye vanhu havangatungidzi mwenje vagouisa pasi pedengu.
Asi kutoti vanouisa pachigadziko kuti uvhenekere vose
vari mumba. 16 Nenzira imwe cheteyo, chiedza chenyu
ngachivhenekere pamberi pavanhu kuti vaone mabasa enyu
akanaka, vagokudza Baba venyu vari kudenga. 17 "Musafunga kuti
ndakauya kuzoparadza Murayiro kana Vaprofita; handina kuuya
kuzozviparadza asi kuzozvizadzisa. 18 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi,
kuti kusvikira denga nenyika zvapfuura, hakuna vara duku sei
kana chimwe chinhu chiduku sei chichabviswa paMurayiro,
kusvikira zvose zvazadziswa. 19 Asi ani naani anotyora
mumwe chete wemirayiro miduku iyi uye achizodzidzisawo
vamwe kuita zvimwe chetezvo achanzi muduku muumambo
hwokudenga. Asi ani naani anochengeta uye anodzidzisa
mirayiro iyi, achanzi mukuru muumambo hwokudenga.
20 Nokuti ndinokuudzai zvirokwazvo kuti kana kururama
kwenyu kukasapfuura kwavaFarisi nokwavadzidzisi vemirayiro,
zvirokwazvo hamungapindi muumambo hwokudenga. 21
"Makanzwa zvakataurwa kune vanhu vekare zvichinzi, 'Usauraya
uye ani naani anouraya achatongwa.' 22 Asi ini ndinokuudzai
kuti ani naani anotsamwira hama yake achatongwa. Uyezve
ani naani anoti, 'Raka' kuhama yake achamiswa pamberi
pedare ravatongi. Asizve ani naani anoti kuhama yake, 'Iwe
benzi!' achapara mhosva yokuti atongerwe moto wegehena.
(Geenna g1067) 23 "Naizvozvo kana wada kupa chipo chako
paaritari, ukayeuka pakarepo kuti wakatadzira hama yako,
24 siya chipo chako ipapo pamberi pearitari. Tanga waenda
undoyanana nehama yako, wozouya wopa chipo chako. 25
"Kurumidza kutenderana nomudzivisi wako uyo ari kukuendesa
kudare. Ita izvi uchiri munzira naye, kana kuti angangokuisa
kumutongi uye mutongi agokuisa kumutariri, uye ugokandwa
mutorongo. 26 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti haungabudimo
kusvikira waripa kamari kokupedzisira. 27 "Makanzwa zvichinzi,
'Usaita upombwe.' 28 Asi ini ndinoti kwamuri ani naani anotarisa
mukadzi neziso roruchiva atoita upombwe naye mumwoyo make.
29 Kana ziso rako rorudyi richikuita kuti utadze, ribvise urirase.
Zviri nani kwauri kuti urasikirwe nomumwe mutezo womuviri
wako pano kuti muviri wako wose ukandwe mugehena. **(Geenna
g1067)** 30 Uye kana ruoko rwako rworudyi ruchikuita kuti utadze,
rucheke urirase. Zviri nani kwauri kuti urasikirwe nomumwe

mutezo womuviri wako, pano kuti muviri wako wose uende
kugehena. **(Geenna g1067)** **31** “Zvakanzi, ‘Ani naani anoramba
mukadzi wake anofanira kumupa gwaro rokurambana.’ **32** Asi
ndinokuudzai kuti ani naani anoramba mukadzi wake kunze
kwemhosva yokusatendeka muwaniso anomuitisa upombwe, uye
ani naani anowana mukadzi akarambwa anoita upombwe. **33**
“Makanzwa zvakare zvichitaurwa kuvanhu vekare kare zvichinzi,
‘Usatyora mhiko dzako, asi zadzisa mhiko dzose dzaunenge
waita kuna Ishe.’ **34** Asi ndinokuudzai kuti, Musatongopika:
kunyange nedenga nokuti ndiro chigaro chaMwari choumambo;
35 kana nenyika nokuti ndiyo chitsiko chetsoka dzake; kana
neJerusarema nokuti ndiro guta raMambo Mukuru. **36** Uye
usapika nomusoro wako nokuti haugoni kuita kuti bvudzi rimwe
chete rive jena kana dema. **37** Hongu yako ngaingova ‘Hongu’,
ne‘Kwete’ yako ive ‘Kwete’; zvimwe zvinopfuura izvi zvinobva
kuno wakaipa. **38** “Makanzwa kuti zvakanzi, ‘Ziso rinotsiviwa
neziso, uye zino rinotsiviwa nezino.’ **39** Asi ndinokuudzai kuti,
Musadzivisa munhu akaipa. Kana munhu akakurova padama
rorudyi, murinzire roruboshwewo. **40** Kana munhu akakukwirira
kumatare achida kukutorera nguo yako, rega atorewo nejasi
rako. **41** Kana munhu akakumanikidza kufamba mutunhu
mumwe chete, famba naye miviri. **42** Kana munhu akakukumbira
chinhu, mupe, uye usafuratira munhu anoda kukwereta kwauri.
43 “Makanzwa kuti zvakanzi, ‘Ida wokwako, uvenge muvengi
wako.’ **44** Asi ini ndinokuudzai kuti, Idai vavengi venyu,
mugonyengeterera avo vanokutambudzai, **45** kuitira kuti mugova
vana vaBaba venyu vari kudenga. Ivo vanoita kuti zuva ravo
ribude pane vakaipa nevakanaka uye vanonayisa mvura yavo
pane vakarurama nevasakarurama. **46** Kana mukangoda avo
vanokudai, muchawana mubayiro wei? Vateresi havaiti zvimwe
chetezvo here? **47** Kana muchingokwazisana nehama dzenyu
bedzi, mungakunda vamwe pakudii? Ko, vasingatendi havaiti
zvimwe chetezvo here? **48** Naizvozvo, ivai vakakwana, sezvo
Baba venyu vari kudenga vari vakakwana.

6 “Chenjerai kuti murege kuita ‘mabasa enyu okururama’
pamberi pavanhu kuti muonekwe navo. Kana mukaita
saizvozvo, hamuzovi nomubayiro kuna Baba venyu vari kudenga.
2 “Saka kana mopa kuna vanoshaya, musaridza hwamanda
sezvinoitwa navanyengeri mumasinagoge nomumigwagwa kuti
vakudzwe navanhu. Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti vatowana
mubayiro wavo wakazara. **3** Asi kana wopa kuna vanoshaya ruoko
rwako rworuboshwe ngarurege kuziva zviri kuitwa noruoko
rwako rworudyi, **4** kuitira kuti kupa kwako kuve pakavanda. Ipapo
Baba vako, vanoona zvinoitwa pakavanda, vachakupa mubayiro. **5**
“Uye pamunonyengetera, musava savanyengeri nokuti vanofarira
kunyengetera vamire mumasinagoge napamharadzano dzenzira
kuti vaonekwe navanhu. Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti vatowana
mubayiro wavo wakazara. **6** Asi paunonyengetera, pinda mumba
mako, ugopfiga musiwo uye ugonyengetera kuna Baba vako
avo vasingaonekwi. Ipapo Baba vako avo vanoona zvinoitwa
pakavanda, vachakupa mubayiro. **7** Uye pamunonyengetera,
musangoramba muchidzokorora zvimwe chetezvo sezvinoitwa
navasingatendi nokuti vanofunga kuti vachanzwikwa nokuda
kwamashoko avo mazhinji. **8** Musafanana navo nokuti
Baba venyu vanoziva zvamunoshayiwa musati mavakumbira.
9 “Zvino aya ndiwo manyengeterero amunofanira kuita:
“‘Baba vedu vari kudenga, zita renyu ngarikudzwe, **10**
umambo hwenyu ngahuuye, kuda kwenyu ngakuitwe panyika
sezvinoitwa kudenga. **11** Tipei nhasi chingwa chedu chamazuva
namazuva. **12** Tiregererei zvatinokutadzirai, sezvatinoregererawo
vanotitadzira isu. **13** Musatitungamirira mukuedzwa, uye
mutinunure kubva kuno wakaipa.’ **14** Nokuti kana mukaregerera
vanokutadzirai, Baba venyu vari kudenga vachakuregereraiwo.
15 Asi kana musingaregereri vamwe zvitadzo zvavo, Baba
venyu havazokuregererai zvitadzo zvenyu. **16** “Pamunotsanya,
musaunyanisa zviso sezvinoita vanyengeri nokuti vanounyanisa
zviso zvavo kuti vaonekwe navanhu kuti vari kutsanya.
Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti vatowana mubayiro wavo wakazara.
17 Asi pamunotsanya, zorai mafuta mumisoro yenyu uye
mugogeza kumeso kwenyu, **18** kuitira kuti zvirege kuonekwa
navanhu kuti muri kutsanya, asi zvizivikanwe chete naBaba
venyu avo vasingaonekwi. Uye Baba venyu vanoona pakavandika,
vachakupai mubayiro. **19** “Musazviunganidzira pfuma panyika,
pane zvipfukuto nengura zvinoparadza, uye pane mbavha
dzinopaza dzichiba. **20** Asi zviunganidzirei pfuma kudenga uko
kusina zvipfukuto nengura zvinoparadza, uye kusina mbavha
dzinopaza dzichiba. **21** Nokuti apo pane pfuma yako ndipo pane
mwoyo wakowo. **22** “Ziso ndiwo mwenje womuviri. Kana maziso
ako akanaka, muviri wako wose uchava nechiedza. **23** Asi kana
maziso ako akaipa muviri wako wose uchange uzere nerima. Zvino
kana chiedza chiri mauri riri rima, richange riri rima rakakura
zvakadii! **24** “Hapana angakwanise kushandira vatenzi vaviri.
Achavenga mumwe uye agoda mumwe, kana kuti achazvipira
kushandira mumwe uye agozvidza mumwe. Haungashandire
zvose Mwari neMari. **25** “Naizvozvo ndinokutaurirai kuti,
musafunganya nezvoupenyu hwenyu, kuti muchadyei kana
kuti muchanwei, kana nezvemiviri kuti muchapfekei. Ko,
upenyu hahusi hwakakosha here kudarika zvokudya, nomuviri
kudarika nguo? **26** Tarirai shiri dzinobhururuka, hadzidyari kana
kukohwa kana kuisa zvokudya mumatura, asi Baba venyu vari
kudenga vanodzipa zvokudya. Imi hamuna kukosha kudzipfuura
nokure kwazvo here? **27** Ndiani pakati penyu angawedzera
awa imwe chete paupenyu hwake nokuda kwokufunganya? **28**
“Ko, munofunganyirei pamusoro pezvokupfeka? Tarirai kuti
maruva esango anokura sei? Haashandi kana kuruka. **29** Asi
ndinokuudzai kuti kunyange naSoromoni mukubwinya kwake
kwose, haana kumboshonga serimwe ramaruva aya. **30** Zvino kana
Mwari achishongedza saizvozvo uswa hwesango huripo nhasi
uye mangwana huchizokandwa mumoto, haangakushongedzei
kupfuura izvi here, imi vokutenda kuduku? **31** Naizvozvo
musafunganya muchiti, ‘Tichadyei?’ kana kuti, ‘Tichanwei?’
kana ‘Tichapfekei?’ **32** Izvi ndizvo zvinoitwa nevedzimwe
ndudzi, nokuti Baba venyu vari kudenga vanoziva kuti munoda
zvinhu izvi. **33** Asi tangai kutsvaka umambo hwake nokururama
kwake, uye zvinhu zvose izvi zvichapiwawo kwamuri. **34**
Naizvozvo musafunganya nezvamangwana nokuti mangwana
achazvifunganyira zvawo. Zuva rimwe nerimwe rine nhamo
dzaro dzakarikwanira.

7 “Usatonga kuti newewo urege kutongwa. **2** Nokuti nzira
yaunotonga nayo vamwe ndiyo yauchatongwa nayo, uye
chiero chaunoshandisa ndicho chichashandiswa kwauri. **3**
“Unotarisirei kabanzu kari muziso rehama yako, asi usina
hanya nepuranga riri muziso rako? **4** Ungati sei kuhama yako,
‘Rega ndibvise kabanzu kari muziso rako,’ asi iwe nguva dzose
uine puranga riri muziso rako? **5** Iwe munyengeri, tanga
wabvisa puranga riri muziso rako, ipapo unozoona zvakanaka
kuti ukwanise kubvisa kabanzu kari muziso rehama yako. **6**
“Musapa imbwa zvinhu zvitsvene, uye musakanda maparera
enyu kunguruve. Kana mukadaro, dzinogona kuatsika-tsika
pasi petsoka, uye ipapo dzikazokutendeukirai dzokubvambura-
bvamburai. **7** “Kumbirai mugopiwa, tsvakai mugowana, gogodzai
mugozarurirwa. **8** Nokuti munhu wose anokumbira anopiwa,
anotsvaka anowana; uye anogogodza anozarurirwa musiwo.
9 “Ndiani pakati penyu angati kana mwanakomana wake

akamukumbira chingwa, omupa ibwe? 10 Kana kuti akakumbira
hove iye omupa nyoka? 11 Zvino imi, kunyange zvenyu
makaipa, muchiziva kupa zvipo zvakanaka kuvana venyu, Baba
venyu vari kudenga vachapa zvipo zvakanaka sei kuna avo
vanokumbira! 12 Saka muzvinhu zvose itirai vamwe zvamunoda
kuti vakuitirei imi, nokuti izvi ndizvo Murayiro naVaprofita.
13 "Pindai napasuo rakamanikana nokuti suo rakafara nenzira
yakapamhama zvinotungamirira kukuparadzwa, uye vazhinji
vanopinda naro. 14 Asi suo duku nenzira yakamanikana
ndizvo zvinotungamirira kuupenyu, uye vashoma chete, ndivo
vanozviwana. 15 "Chenjererai vaprofita venhema, vanouya
kwamuri vakapfeka matehwe emakwai asi mukati mavo vari
mapere anoparadza. 16 Muchavaziva nemichero yavo. Vanhu
vanganhonga mazambiringa pamuti weminzwa here, kana
maonde parukato? 17 Saizvozvo muti wose wakanaka unobereka
michero yakanaka, muti wakaipa unobereka michero yakaipa. 18
Muti wakanaka haungabereki michero yakaipa, nemuti wakaipa
haungabereki michero yakanaka. 19 Muti wose usingabereki
michero yakanaka unotemwa uye ugokandwa mumoto. 20
Naizvozvo muchavaziva nemichero yavo. 21 "Havasi vose
vanoti kwandiri, 'Ishe, Ishe' vachapinda muushe hwokudenga,
asi uyo chete anoita kuda kwaBaba vangu vari kudenga. 22
Vazhinji pazuva iro vachati kwandiri, 'Ishe, Ishe, ko, hatina
kuprofita muzita renyuwo here, uye muzita renyu tikadzinga
madhimoni, tikaita zvishamiso?' 23 Ipapo ndichavaudza pachena
kuti, 'Handina kutombokuzivai. Ibvai zvenyu pandiri, imi vaiti
vezvakaipa!' 24 "Naizvozvo munhu anonzwa mashoko angu aya,
uye akaaita, akafanana nemurume akachenjera uyo akavaka
imba yake paruware. 25 Mvura yakanaya, nzizi dzikazara, uye
dutu remhepo rakauya rikarova imba iya, asi haina kuputsika,
nokuti hwaro hwayo hwaiva paruware. 26 Asi munhu wose
anonzwa mashoko angu aya akasaaita, akafanana nomurume
benzi akavakira imba yake mujecha. 27 Mvura yakanaya, nzizi
dzikazara, uye dutu remhepo rakauya rikarova imba iya ikawa
nokuwa kukuru." 28 Jesu akati apedza kutaura zvinhu izvi
vazhinji vaivapo vakashamiswa nokudzidzisa kwake, 29 nokuti
akadzidzisa somurume aiva nesimba kwete samadzidzisiro aiitwa
navadzidzisi vavo vomurayiro.

8 Akati aburuka kubva mugomo, vanhu vazhinji vakamutevera.
2 Mumwe murume aiva namaperembudzi akauya
akasvikopfugama paari akati, "Ishe, kana muchida, munogona
kundinatsa." 3 Jesu akatambanudza ruoko rwake akabata
murume uya akati, "Ndinoda. Chinatswa!" Pakarepo akabva
aporeswa maperembudzi ake. 4 Ipapo Jesu akati kwaari, "Ona kuti
hapana waunotaurira uye ugopa chipo chakarayirwa naMozisi
sechapupu kwavari." 5 Jesu akati apinda muKapenaume, mukuru
wezana akauya kwaari achikumbira rubatsiro. 6 Akasvikoti, "Ishe,
muranda wangu arere kumba, akafa mitezo, uye ari kurwadziwa
zvikuru." 7 Jesu akati kwaari, "Ndichauya kuzomuporesa." 8
Mukuru wezana akapindura akati, "Ishe, handina kukodzera
kuti imi mupinde mumba mangu. Asi ingotaurai henyu shoko,
uye muranda wangu achapora. 9 Nokuti ini pachangu ndiri
munhu anorayirwa, ndine varwi pasi pangu. Ndinoudza uyu
kuti, 'Enda,' achienda; neuyo ndichimuti, 'Uya,' achiuya. Ndinoti
kumuranda wangu, 'Ita izvi,' achizviita." 10 Jesu akati anzwa
izvi, akashamiswa akati kuna avo vaimutevera, "Ndinokuudzai
chokwadi, handisati ndaona munhu ane rutendo rwakadai
muIsraeri. 11 Ndinoti kwamuri, vazhinji vachabva kumabvazuva
nokumadokero uye vachagara panzvimbo dzavo pamutambo
pamwe chete naAbhurahama, Isaka naJakobho muumambo
hwokudenga. 12 Asi vadyi venhaka youshe vachakandwa kunze,
kurima uko kuchava nokuchema nokurumanya kwameno." 13
Ipapo Jesu akati kumukuru wezana, "Enda! Zvichaitika sokutenda
kwawaita." Muranda wake akabva apora panguva iyoyo. 14 Jesu
akati apinda mumba maPetro, akasvikowana mai vomukadzi
waPetro varere vachirwara nefivha. 15 Akabata ruoko rwavo
fivha ndokubva yapera, uye vakasimuka ndokubva vatanga
kumushandira. 16 Ava madekwana, vazhinji vakanga vakabatwa
namadhimoni vakauyiswa kwaari, uye akadzinga mweya iyoyo
neshoko akaporesa vose vairwara. 17 Izvi zvaizadzisa zvakanga
zvataurwa kubudikidza nomuprofita Isaya zvichinzi: "Akatakura
utera hwedu hwose uye akatakura zvirwere zvedu zvose." 18 Jesu
akati aona vanhu vazhinji vakamukomberedza akarayira kuti
vayambuke vaende kune rimwe divi regungwa. 19 Ipapo mumwe
mudzidzisi womurayiro akauya kwaari akati, "Mudzidzisi,
ndichakuteverai kwose kwamunoenda." 20 Jesu akapindura
achiti, "Makava ane mwena yawo, shiri dzina matendere adzo,
asi Mwanakomana woMunhu haana paangatsamidza musoro
wake." 21 Mumwewo mudzidzi akati, "Ishe chimboregai nditange
ndambonoviga baba vangu." 22 Asi Jesu akati kwaari, "Nditevere,
rega vakafa vavige vakafa vavo." 23 Ipapo akapinda muigwa
uye vadzidzi vake vakamutevera. 24 Pakarepo, dutu guru
rakamuka pagungwa zvokuti mafungu egungwa akapfachukira
pamusoro peigwa. Asi Jesu akanga avete. 25 Vadzidzi vakaenda
vakandomumutsa vachiti, "Ishe, tiponesei! Tava kunyura!" 26
Akavapindura achiti, "Imi vorutendo ruduku, munotyireiko
kudai?" Ipapo akasimuka akatsiura mhepo namafungu uye
kukadzikama kwazvo. 27 Varume ava vakashamiswa uye
vakabvunza vachiti, "Munhu akaita seiko uyu? Kunyange mhepo
namafungu zvinomuteerera!" 28 Akati asvika mhiri kunyika
yavaGadhara, akasangana navarume vaviri vakanga vakabatwa
namadhimoni. Varume ava vaiva nehasha zvokuti hapana munhu
aigona kupfuura naikoko. 29 Vakadanidzira vachiti, "Munodeiko
kwatiri, Mwanakomana waMwari? Mauya kuzotirwadzisa here
iyo nguva yakatarwa isati yasvika?" 30 Nechokure navo,
kwakanga kune boka guru renguruve rakanga richifura. 31
Madhimoni akakumbirisa Jesu achiti, "Kana mukatidzinga,
titumirei muboka renguruve." 32 Akati kwaari, "Endai!" Ipapo
akabuda akandopinda munguruve, uye boka rose rakamhanya
richidzika kumawere amahombekombe rikasvikowira mugungwa
dzichibva dzafira mumvura. 33 Vaya vakanga vachifudza nguruve
vakamhanya vakandopinda muguta vakandotaura zvose izvi,
kusanganisira nezvakanga zvaitika kuvarume vaya vakanga vane
madhimoni. 34 Ipapo guta rose rakabuda rikandosangana naJesu.
Uye vakati vamuona, vakamukumbirisa kuti abve munyika yavo.

9 Jesu akapinda mugwa akayambuka ndokusvika kuguta
rokwake. 2 Vamwe varume vakauya nomunhu akanga akafa
mitezo, avete pabonde. Jesu akati aona kutenda kwavo akati
kumunhu uya akafa mitezo, "Tsunga mwoyo, mwana, zvivi
zvako zvaregererwa." 3 Vachinzwa izvi, vamwe vadzidzisi
vemirayiro vakati mumwoyo yavo, "Munhu uyu ari kumhura
Mwari!" 4 Achiziva pfungwa dzavo Jesu akati, "Sei muchifunga
zvakaipa mumwoyo yenyu? 5 Ndezvipi zvakareruka, kuti,
'Zvivi zvako waregererwa,' kana kuti, 'Simuka ufambe'? 6
Asi kuti mugoziva kuti Mwanakomana woMunhu ane simba
panyika rokuregerera zvivi." Ipapo akati kumunhu uya akanga
akafa mitezo, "Simuka, tora bonde rako uende kumba." 7 Uye
murume uya akasimuka akaenda kumba kwake. 8 Vanhu vazhinji
pavakazviona, vakazadzwa nokutya uye vakarumbidza Mwari
uyo akanga apa simba rakadai kuvanhu. 9 Jesu akati achipfuurira
mberi achibva ikoko, akaona mumwe murume ainzi Mateo
agere pahofisi yomuteresi. Akati kwaari, "Nditevere," uye Mateo
akasimuka akamutevera. 10 Jesu akati agere mumba maMateo
vachidya kudya kwamanheru, vateresi vazhinji navatadzi vakauya

vakadya naye navadzidzi vake. **11** VaFarisi vakati vaona izvi,
vakabvunza vadzidzi vake vachiti, "Sei mudzidzisi wenyu
achidya navateresi navatadzi?" **12** Achinzwa izvi, Jesu akati,
"Vasingarwari havatsvagi chiremba, asi vanorwara. **13** Asi
endai munodzidza kuti izvi zvinorevei zvinoti, 'Ndinoda ngoni,
kwete chibayiro.' Nokuti handina kuuya kuzodana vakarurama,
asi vatadzi." **14** Vadzidzi vaJohani vakauya kuzomubvunza
vachiti, "Ko, sei isu navaFarisi tichitsanya asi vadzidzi venyu
vasingatsanyi." **15** Jesu akapindura achiti, "Zvingaitawo here kuti
shamwari dzechikomba dzicheme iye achiinavo? Nguva ichasvika
iyo chikomba chichabviswa kwavari, ipapo vachatsanya. **16**
"Hapana munhu anosonera chigamba chitsva panguo tsaru,
nokuti chigamba chichabvarura nguo iya, buri racho richizobva
ranyanya. **17** Uye vanhu havangadiri waini itsva muhombodo
tsaru. Kana vakadaro, hombodo dzichaputika, waini ichateuka uye
hombodo dzichaparara. Kwete, vanodira waini itsva muhombodo
itsva uye zvose zviri zviviri zvinochengetedzeka." **18** Akati achiri
kutaura izvi, mumwe mutongi akauya akasvikomupfugamira
uye akati, "Mwanasikana wangu afa izvozvi. Asi uyai muzoisa
ruoko rwenyu paari agorarama." **19** Jesu akasimuka akaenda
naye pamwe chete navadzidzi vake. **20** Pakarepo mumwewo
mudzimai aitambudzwa nechirwere chokubuda ropa kwamakore
gumi namaviri akauya shure kwake akasvikobata mupendero
wenguo yake. **21** Akati nechomumwoyo, "Ndikangobata chete
nguo yake, ndichaporeswa." **22** Jesu akatendeuka akamuona
ndokubva ati kwaari, "Tsunga mwoyo mwanasikana, kutenda
kwako kwakuporesa." Mudzimai uyu akabva aporeswa pakarepo.
23 Jesu akati apinda mumba momutongi uya, akawana varidzi
venyere navazhinji vaiita mheremhere **24** akati, "Budai panze.
Mwanasikana uyu haana kufa asi avete." Asi vakamuseka.
25 Mushure mokunge vanhu vazhinji ava vabudiswa panze,
akapinda akasvikobata mwanasikana uya ruoko achibva amuka.
26 Nhau dzezvakaitika izvi, dzakapararira nedunhu rose. **27**
Jesu akati achibvapo, akateverwa navarume vaviri vakanga vari
mapofu, vaishevedzera vachiti, "Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi,
tinzwireiwo ngoni!" **28** Akati apinda mumba, mapofu aya
akauya kwaari, uye Jesu akavabvunza achiti, "Munotenda here
kuti ndinogona kukuitirai izvi?" Vakapindura vakati, "Hongu,
Ishe." **29** Ipapo akabata meso avo uye akati, "Maererano
nokutenda kwenyu, ngazviitwe kwamuri." **30** Uye meso avo
akabva asvinudzwa. Jesu akavayambira chaizvo achiti, "Onai kuti
hapana achazviziva izvi." **31** Asi ivo vakaenda vakataura nezvake
mudunhu rose iri. **32** Vakati vachibuda, mumwe murume
akanga ari mbeveve uye akabatwa nedhimoni akauyiswa kuna
Jesu. **33** Dhimoni rakati radzingwa, munhu uya akanga ari
mbeveve akataura. Vanhu vazhinji vakashamiswa uye vakati,
"Zvakadai hazvisati zvamboonekwa muIsraeri." **34** Asi vaFarisi
vakati, "Anodzinga madhimoni nomukuru wamadhimoni." **35**
Jesu akafamba nomumaguta ose nemisha yose, achidzidzisa
mumasinagoge avo achiparidza nhau dzakanaka dzoumambo
uye achiporesa zvirwere zvose nehosha dzose. **36** Akati achiona
vanhu vazhinji, akavanzwira tsitsi nokuti vaishushwa uye
vakanga vasina simba, vakaita samakwai asina mufudzi. **37**
Ipapo akati kuvadzidzi vake, "Kukohwa kukuru asi vashandi
vashoma. **38** Naizvozvo kumbirai kuna Ishe wokukohwa kuti
atumire vashandi mukukohwa kwake."

10 Akadana vadzidzi vake gumi navaviri akavapa simba
rokudzinga mweya yakaipa nokuporesa marudzi ose
ezvirwere namarudzi ose ehosha. **2** Zvino aya ndiwo
mazita avapostori gumi navaviri: wokutanga ndiSimoni ainzi
Petro nomunun'una wake Andirea; Jakobho mwanakomana
waZebhedhi nomunun'una wake Johani; **3** Firipi naBhatoromeo;
Tomasi naMateo muteresi; Jakobho mwanakomana waArifeasi
naTadheo; **4** Simoni muZiroti naJudhasi Iskarioti uyo
akazomupandukira. **5** Jesu akatuma gumi navaviri ava,
akavarayira achiti, "Musaenda munzira yeveDzimwe Ndudzi kana
kupinda muguta ripi zvaro ravaSamaria. **6** Asi endai kumakwai
akarasika eimba yaIsraeri. **7** Pamunoenda, muparidze muchiti,
'Umambo hwokudenga hwaswedera.' **8** Poresai vanorwara, mutsai
vakafa, natsai vaya vana maperembudzi, dzingai madhimoni.
Makagamuchira pasina muripo, chingopaiwo pasina muripo. **9**
Musatakura goridhe, kana sirivha kana ndarira, muzvikwama
zvenyu; **10** musatakura hombodo yorwendo kana dzimwe nguo,
shangu kana tsvimbo nokuti mushandi anofanira kurarama
nomubayiro webasa rake. **11** "Muguta ripi neripi nomusha upi
noupi wamunenge mapinda, tsvakai munhu akakodzera uye
mugogara mumba make kusvikira mabvamo. **12** Pamunopinda
mumusha, kwazisai vanenge varimo. **13** Kana musha uyu
wakakodzera, rugare rwenyu ngaruuye pauri asi kana usina
kukodzera, rugare rwenyu ngarudzokere kwamuri. **14** Kana
ani naani zvake akasakugamuchirai, kana kuteerera mashoko
enyu, gumai guruva retsoka dzenyu pamunenge mobva pamusha
ipapo kana muguta imomo. **15** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti
zvichava nani kuSodhomu neGomora pazuva rokutongwa pane
zvichaitwa kuguta iroro. **16** Ndiri kukutumai samakwai pakati
pamapere. Naizvozvo chenjerai senyoka uye mugova vasina
mhosva senjiva. **17** "Chenjerai kuti vanhu vachakuisai kumatare
uye vagokurovai mumasinagoge avo. **18** Nokuda kwangu,
vachakuendesai pamberi pavabati namadzishe kuti muve
zvapupu zvangu kwavari nokune veDzimwe Ndudzi. **19** Asi kana
vakusungai, musafunganya pamusoro pokuti muchataurei kana
kuti muchataura sei. Panguva iyoyo muchapiwa zvokutaura, **20**
nokuti munenge musiri imi munotaura, asi Mweya waBaba venyu
uchataura nomamuri. **21** "Mukoma achaurayisa munun'una
wake, nababa mwana wavo, vana vachapandukira vabereki
vavo uye vachavaurayisa. **22** Vanhu vose vachakuvengai
nokuda kwangu, asi uyo achatsungirira kusvikira kumagumo
achaponeswa. **23** Kana mukatambudzwa mune rimwe guta,
tizirai kune rimwe. Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti hamungatizira
kumaguta ose omuIsraeri Mwanakomana woMunhu asati
adzoka. **24** "Mudzidzi haasi mukuru kumudzidzisi wake, kana
muranda kuna ishe wake. **25** Zvakakwana kuti mudzidzi ave
somudzidzisi wake nomurandawo sashe wake. Zvino kana
mukuru weimba akanzi ndiBheerizebhubhi, vachadaro zvikuru
sei kune veimba yake! **26** "Naizvozvo musavatya. Hapana
chakavanzika chisingazobudiswi pachena kana chakavigwa
chisingazozivikanwi. **27** Zvandinokuudzai murima muzvitaure
muchiedza; zvinozevezerwa munzeve dzenyu, muzviparidze
muri pamusoro pedzimba. **28** Musatya avo vanouraya muviri asi
vasingagoni kuuraya mweya. Asi ityai uyo anogona kuparadza
zvose muviri nomweya mugehena. **(Geenna g1067)** **29** Ko, shiri
duku mbiri hadzitengeswi nesendi here? Kunyange zvakadaro
hapana imwe chete yadzo inowira pasi kunze kwokunge Baba
venyu vazvibvumira. **30** Uye kunyange nebvudzi riri mumusoro
yenyu rakaverengwa. **31** Naizvozvo musatya nokuti munokosha
kupfuura shiri duku zhinji. **32** "Ani naani anondipupura pamberi
pavanhu neniwo ndichamupupura pamberi paBaba vangu vari
kudenga. **33** Asi ani naani anondiramba pamberi pavanhu, neni
ndichamurambawo pamberi paBaba vangu vari kudenga. **34**
"Musafunga kuti ndakauya kuzouyisa rugare panyika. Handina
kuuya kuzouyisa rugare asi munondo. **35** Ndakauya kuti:
"'mwanakomana apesane nababa vake, mwanasikana apesane
namai vake, muroora apesane navamwene vake, **36** vavengi
vomunhu vachava hama dzake dzomumba.' **37** "Ani naani anoda
baba vake kana mai vake kupfuura ini haana kukodzera kuva

wangu; uye ani naani anoda mwanakomana kana mwanasikana
wake kupfuura ini haana kukodzera kuva wangu. **38** Uye uyo
asingatakuri muchinjikwa wake akanditevera haana kukodzera
kuva wangu. **39** Ani naani anowana upenyu hwake acharasikirwa
nahwo, asi uyo acharasikirwa noupenyu hwake nokuda kwangu
achahuwana. **40** "Anokugamuchirai anogamuchira ini, uye
anogamuchira ini anogamuchira iye akandituma. **41** Ani naani
anogamuchira muprofita nokuti muprofita achagamuchira
mubayiro womuprofita, uye ani naani anogamuchira munhu
akarurama nokuda kwokuti akarurama, achagamuchira mubayiro
womunhu akarurama. **42** Uye kana munhu akapa mukombe
wemvura inotonhorera kuno mumwe wavaduku ava nokuda
kwokuti iye mudzidzi wangu, ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti
haazorasikirwi nomubayiro wake."

11 Jesu akati apedza kurayira vadzidzi vake gumi
navaviri, akabvapo akandodzidzisa nokuparidza mumaguta
omuGarirea. **2** Zvino Johani ari mutorongo, paakanzwa
nezvamabasa aJesu, akabva atuma vadzidzi vake **3** kundobvunza
vachiti, "Ko, ndimi iye akanzi achauya here, kana kuti
totarisira mumwe?" **4** Jesu akavapindura achiti, "Dzokerai
mundoudza Johani zvamuri kunzwa nezvamuri kuona: **5**
Mapofu ava kuona, zvirema zvava kufamba, vana maperembudzi
vanoporeswa, matsi dzonzwa, vakafa vari kumutswa, uye kuti
nhau dzakanaka dziri kuparidzirwa varombo. **6** Akaropafadzwa
munhu asingagumburwi nokuda kwangu." **7** Vadzidzi vaJohani
pavakanga voenda, Jesu akatanga kuudza vanhu vazhinji
nezvaJohani achiti, "Makaenda kurenje kundoonei? Rutsanga
rwaizungunuswa nemhepo here? **8** Kana zvisizvo, makabuda
kundoonei? Maindoona murume akanga akapfeka nguo
dzakanaka here? Kwete, avo vanopfeka nguo dzakanaka vari
mumizinda yamadzimambo. **9** Zvino makabuda kundooneiko?
Muprofita here? Hongu, ndinoti kwamuri anopfuura muprofita.
10 Iyeyu ndiye akanyorwa nezvake zvichinzi: "Ndinotuma
nhume yangu mberi kwako uye achakugadzirira nzira yako
mberi kwako." **11** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti: Pavanhu
vose vakaberekwa navakadzi, hapana mukuru kuna Johani
Mubhabhatidzi. Asi mudukusa muushe hwokudenga mukuru
kwaari. **12** Kubva pamazuva aJohani Mubhabhatidzi kusvikira
zvino, umambo hwokudenga hwanga huchipfuurira mberi
nechisimba, uye varume vechisimba vanohutora. **13** Nokuti
Vaprofita vose neMirayiro vakaprofita kusvikira pana Johani. **14**
Kana muchida kuzvigamuchira, ndiye Eria akanga achizouya.
15 Uyo ane nzeve dzokunzwa ngaanzwe. **16** "Rudzi urwu
ndingaruenzanisa nei? Vakafanana navana vari mumisika vari
kudanidzira kuna vamwe vachiti: **17** "'Takakuridzirai hwamanda,
asi hamuna kutamba; takaimba rwiyo rworufu, uye hamuna
kuchema.' **18** Nokuti Johani akanga asingadyi kana kunwa asi
vakati, 'Ane dhimoni.' **19** Mwanakomana woMunhu akanga
achidya uye achinwa, zvino vanoti, 'Houno wamakaro nomunwi,
shamwari yavateresi na"vatadzi".' Asi uchenjeri hunozviratidza
kuti hwakarurama namabasa ahwo." **20** Ipapo Jesu akatanga
kutuka maguta akanga aitwa zvishamiso zvake zvizhinji, nokuti
akanga asina kutendeuka. **21** "Une nhamo iwe Korazini! Une
nhamo iwe Bhetisaidha! Kudai zvishamiso zvakaitwa mauri
zvainge zvakaitwa muTire neSidhoni vangadai vakatendeuka kare
vakapfeka masaga uye vakazvizora dota. **22** Asi ndinokuudzai kuti
Tire neSidhoni zvicharerukirwa pazuva rokutongwa kupfuura
imi. **23** Uye iwe Kapenaume, uchasimudzirwa kudenga here?
Kwete, asi uchaiswa pakadzikadzika. Dai zvishamiso zvakaitwa
mauri zvainge zvakaitwa muSodhomu, ringadai richiripo
nanhasi. **(Hadēs g86)** **24** Asi ndinokuudza kuti guta reSodhomu
richarerukirwa pazuva rokutongwa kupfuura iwe." **25** Panguva
iyoyo Jesu akati, "Ndinokurumbidzai Baba, Ishe wedenga nenyika,
nokuti makavanza zvinhu izvi kuna vakachenjera navakadzidza,
uye mukazvizarurira kuvana vaduku. **26** Hongu, Baba nokuti izvi
ndizvo zvakakufadzai. **27** "Zvinhu zvose zvakapiwa kwandiri
naBaba vangu. Hakuna anoziva Mwanakomana kunze kwaBaba,
uye hakuna anoziva Baba kunze kwoMwanakomana naavo chete
Mwanakomana vaanenge asarudza kuti avazarurire. **28** "Uyai
kwandiri, imi mose makaneta makaremerwa, uye ndichakupai
zororo. **29** Takurai joko rangu, mudzidze kwandiri, nokuti ndiri
munyoro uye ndine mwoyo unozvininipisa, uye muchawana
zororo remweya yenyu. **30** Nokuti joko rangu hariremi uye
mutoro wangu wakareruka."

12 Panguva iyoyo Jesu akapfuura nomuminda yaiva nezviyo
uri musi weSabata. Vadzidzi vake vakanga vava nenzara
ndokubva vatanga kupurura hura hwezviyo zviya vachidya. **2**
VaFarisi pavakazviona, vakati kwaari, "Tarirai, vadzidzi venyu
vari kuita zvisingabvumirwi nomusi weSabata." **3** Akati kwavari,
"Ko, hamuna kuverenga here zvakaitwa naDhavhidhi navamwe
vake pavakanga vava nenzara? **4** Akapinda muimba yaMwari iye
nevamwe vake vakadya chingwa chitsvene chavaisabvumirwa
kudya, asi chaingodyiwa navaprista chete. **5** Kana kuti
hamuna kuverenga here muMurayiro kuti nomusi weSabata
vaprista mutemberi vanosvibisa zuva iri asi vasingapiwi
mhosva? **6** Ndinokuudzai kuti mukuru kupfuura temberi ari
pano. **7** Dai maiziva zvinorehwa namashoko anoti, 'Ndinoda
ngoni, kwete zvibayiro,' hamaizopa mhosva vasina mhosva.
8 Nokuti Mwanakomana woMunhu ndiye Ishe weSabata."
9 Achipfuurira mberi kubva panzvimbo iyoyo, akapinda
musinagoge ravo, **10** uye makanga muno murume akanga
ano ruoko rwakanga rwakakokonyara. Vachitsvaka mhosva
yokupomera Jesu vakamubvunza vakati, "Zviri pamutemo
here kuporesa nomusi weSabata?" **11** Akati kwavari, "Kana
mumwe wenyu aine gwai, rikawira mugomba nomusi weSabata,
haangatambanudzi ruoko rwake akaribudisa here? **12** Ko, zvino
munhu anokosha zvakadini pane gwai! Naizvozvo zviri pamutemo
kuita zvakanaka nomusi weSabata." **13** Akati kumurume
uya, "Tambanudza ruoko rwako." Akarutambanudza rukapora
rukava sorumwe. **14** Asi vaFarisi vakabuda kundorangana kuti
vangamuuraya sei. **15** Achiziva izvi, Jesu akabva panzvimbo
iyi. Vazhinji vakamutevera, akaporesa varwere vavo vose. **16**
Akavayambira kuti vasafamba vachitaura kuti iye ndiye ani. **17**
Izvi zvakanga zvichizadzisa zvainge zvataurwa nomuprofita Isaya
achiti: **18** "Houno muranda wangu wandakasarudza, wandinoda,
anondifadza; ndichaisa Mweya wangu paari, iye achazivisa nyika
kutonga kwakarurama. **19** Haazokakavari kana kuridza mhere;
hakuna anozonzwa inzwi rake mumigwagwa. **20** Rutsanga
rwakapwanyika haangarutyori, nomwenje unopfuta zvishoma
haangaudzimi, kusvikira atungamirira kutonga kwakarurama
mukukunda. **21** Marudzi ose achaisa tariro yawo muzita rake."
22 Ipapo vakauya kwaari nomurume akanga akabatwa nedhimoni
ari bofu uye ari mbeveve, uye Jesu akamuporesa, zvokuti akagona
zvose kutaura nokuona. **23** Vanhu vose vakashamiswa uye vakati,
"Kuti uyu angava Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi here?" **24** Asi
vaFarisi pavakanzwa izvi, vakati, "NdiBheerizebhubhi chete,
muchinda wamadhimoni, waanodzinga naye madhimoni." **25**
Jesu akaziva pfungwa dzavo akati kwavari, "Umambo hwose
hunozvipesanisa huchaparara, uye guta ripi neripi kana imba
ipi neipi inozvipesanisa haingamiri. **26** Zvino kana Satani
achibudisa mumwe Satani, zvinoreva kuti anozvipesanisa.
Saka umambo hwake hungamira sei? **27** Zvino kana ini
ndichibudisa madhimoni naBheerizebhubhi, ko, vanakomana
venyu vanoabudisa naani? **28** Asi kana ndichibudisa madhimoni

noMweya waMwari zvinoreva kuti umambo hwaMwari hwasvika
kwamuri. 29 "Uyezve, munhu angapinda sei mumba momunhu
ane simba agoenda nezvinhu zvake asina kutanga asunga munhu
uyu ane simba? Ipapo anogona kuzopamba imba yake. 30
"Uyo asineni anopesana neni, nouyo asingaunganidzi neni
anoparadza. 31 Uye naizvozvo ndinokuudzai kuti, vanhu
vacharegererwa zvivi zvose nokumhura kwose asi kumhura
Mweya hakuzoregererwi. 32 Ani naani achataura zvakaipa
pamusoro poMwanakomana woMunhu acharegererwa, asi
ani naani achataura zvakaipa pamusoro poMweya Mutsvene
haazoregererwi, kunyange panguva ino kana inouya. (aiōn g165)
33 "Itai kuti muti uve wakanaka uye michero yawo ichava
yakanaka kana kuti itai kuti muti uve wakaipa, uye michero yawo
ichava yakaipa, nokuti muti uchazivikanwa nemichero yawo.
34 Imi vana venyoka, zvingaitike here kuti imi makaipa kudai
mutaure chipi zvacho chakanaka? Nokuti muromo unotaura
zviri mumwoyo. 35 Munhu akanaka anobudisa zvakanaka
zvagara zviri mudura romwoyo wake, uye munhu akaipa
anobudisa zvakaipa zvagara zviri mudura romwoyo wake. 36 Asi
ndinokuudzai kuti vanhu vachazvidavirira pamusi wokutongwa
pamusoro peshoko rimwe nerimwe ravakataura risina maturo.
37 Nokuti namashoko ako ucharuramisirwa, uye namashoko ako
uchawanikwa une mhosva." 38 Ipapo vamwe vaFarisi navadzidzisi
vomurayiro vakati kwaari, "Mudzidzisi, tinoda kuona chiratidzo
chechishamiso kubva kwamuri." 39 Akavapindura akati, "Rudzi
rwakaipa nerwoupombwe runokumbira chiratidzo! Asi hapana
chiratidzo chichapiwa kwarwuri kunze chete kwechiratidzo
chomuprofita Jona. 40 Nokuti Jona sezvaakaita mazuva
matatu nousiku hutatu ari mudumbu rehove huru, saizvozvo
Mwanakomana woMunhu achava mumwoyo wenyika kwamazuva
matatu nousiku hutatu. 41 Vanhu veNinevhe vachamira
pakutongwa pamwe chete norudzi urwu uye vacharupa mhosva;
nokuti vakatendeuka pakuparidza kwaJona, uye zvino mukuru
kuna Jona ari pano. 42 Mambokadzi weZasi achasimuka
pakutongwa pamwe chete norudzi urwu uye acharupa mhosva,
nokuti akabva kumagumo enyika kuti azoteerera kuuchenjeri
hwaSoromoni, uye zvino mukuru kuna Soromoni ari pano. 43
"Kana mweya wakaipa wabva pano munhu, unofamba-famba
nomunzvimbo dzakaoma uchitsvaka zororo asi unorishaya. 44
Ipapo unoti, 'Ndichadzokera kumba kwandakabva.' Kana wasvika,
unosvikowana imba iya isina ageremo, asi yakanyatsotsvairwa
zvakachena nokunyatsorongedzwa zvakanaka. 45 Ipapo unobva
waenda kundotsvaka mimwe mweya minomwe yakaipa kukunda
iwo, uye inopinda igogaramo. Uye kupedzisira kwomunhu uyu
kwakaipa kupfuura kutanga kwake. Ndizvo zvazvichaita kurudzi
urwu rwakaipa." 46 Jesu paakanga achiri kutaura kuvanhu
vazhinji, mai vake navanun'una vake vakamira panze vachida
kutaura naye. 47 Mumwe akati kwaari, "Mai venyu navanun'una
venyu vamire panze, vari kuda kutaura nemi." 48 Akamupindura
akati, "Ko, mai vangu ndiani, navanun'una vangu ndivanaani?"
49 Achinongedzera vadzidzi vake akati, "Ava ndivo mai vangu
navanun'una vangu. 50 Nokuti ani naani anoita kuda kwaBaba
vangu vari kudenga ndiye munun'una wangu nehanzvadzi
yangu, namai vangu."

13 Musi mumwe chetewo, Jesu akabuda mumba akandogara
nechokugungwa. 2 Vanhu vazhinji vakamuunganira
zvokuti akapinda mugwa akagaramo, vanhu vose vakamira
kumahombekombe. 3 Ipapo akavaudza zvinhu zvizhinji
nemifananidzo, achiti, "Murimi akabuda kundokusha mbeu
dzake. 4 Paakanga achikusha mbeu, dzimwe dzakawira
munzira, shiri dzikauya dzikadzidya. 5 Dzimwe dzakawira
parukangarahwe, padzakashaya ivhu rakakwana. Dzakamera
nokukurumidza nokuti ivhu rakanga risina kudzika. 6 Asi zuva
rakati rabuda, mbeu dzakatsva dzikaoma nokuti dzakanga dzisina
midzi. 7 Dzimwe mbeu dzakawira muminzwa, minzwa ikakura
ikadzivhunga. 8 Dzimwewo mbeu dzakawira pavhu rakanaka,
dzikabereka zvakapetwa kazana, kana zvakapetwa makumi
matanhatu kana makumi matatu pane dzainge dzakushwa. 9
Uyo ane nzeve dzokunzwa ngaanzwe." 10 Vadzidzi vakauya
kwaari vakasvikomubvunza vachiti, "Ko, munotaurirei kuvanhu
nemifananidzo?" 11 Akapindura achiti, "Ruzivo rwezvakavanzika
zvoumambo hwokudenga rwakapiwa kwamuri imi, asi kwete
kwavari. 12 Kune anazvo achapiwazve zvimwe, uye achava
nezvakawanda. Asi ani naani asina kunyange nezvishoma
zvaanazvo achazvitorerwa. 13 Ndokusaka ndichitaura kwavari
nemifananidzo: "Kunyange vachiona asi havaoni, kunyange
vachinzwa asi havanzwi kana kunzwisisa. 14 Mavari munozadzisa
chiprofita chaIsaya chinoti: "'Muchangoramba muchinzwa asi
musinganzwisisi; muchangoramba muchiona asi musingaonesesi.
15 Nokuti mwoyo yavanhu ava mikukutu, havatombonzwi
nenzeve dzavo, uye vakatsinzina meso avo. Zvichida vangaona
nameso avo, vakanzwa nenzeve dzavo, vakanzwisisa nemwoyo
yavo, vakapinduka, uye ndikavaporesa.' 16 Asi akaropafadzwa
meso enyu nokuti anoona nenzeve dzenyu nokuti dzinonzwa. 17
Nokuti, ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti vaprofita vazhinji navanhu
vakarurama vaida kuona zvinhu zvamuri kuona asi havana
kuzviona, nokunzwa zvamuri kunzwa asi havana kuzvinzwa. 18
"Teererai zvino munzwe zvinorehwa nomufananidzo womukushi:
19 Kana munhu akanzwa shoko roumambo, akasarinzwisisa,
akaipa anouya osvikobvuta zviya zvanga zvadyarwa mumwoyo
make. Iyi ndiyo mbeu yakakushwa munzira. 20 Uyo akagamuchira
mbeu yakawira parukangarahwe, ndiye munhu anonzwa
shoko, pakarepo origamuchira norufaro. 21 Asi nokuti haana
mudzi, anongorarama naro kwechinguva chipfupi. Kana nhamo
kana kutambudzwa zvauya nokuda kweshoko, anokurumidza
kugumburwa. 22 Uyo akagamuchira mbeu yakawira muminzwa,
munhu anonzwa shoko asi kufunganya kwenyika nokunyengera
kwepfuma zvinorivhunga robva rashaya zvibereko. (aiōn g165) 23
Asi uyo anogamuchira shoko rakawira muvhu rakanaka ndiye
munhu anonzwa shoko orinzwisisa. Ndiye anobereka mbeu
inoburitsa zana, kana makumi matanhatu kana makumi matatu
ezvakakushwa." 24 Jesu akavaudza mumwe mufananidzo achiti,
"Umambo hwokudenga hunofananidzwa nomunhu akakusha
mbeu yakanaka mumunda make. 25 Asi munhu wose avete,
muvengi wake akauya akakusha sawi pakati pegorosi, ndokubva
aenda. 26 Asi kuzoti gorosi ramera rikatumbuka, ipapo sawi
rakaonekwawo. 27 "Varanda vomuridzi womunda vakauya kwaari
vakasvikoti, 'Ishe, hamuna kukusha mbeu yakanaka mumunda
menyu here? Ko, zvino sawi rakazobvepi?' 28 "Akavapindura
achiti, 'Muvengi ndiye akaita izvi.' "Varanda vakamubvunza
vakati, 'Munoda kuti tiende kunoridzura here?' 29 "Akapindura
akati, 'Kwete, nokuti paya pamunodzura sawi, mungazodzura
pamwe chete nezviyo. 30 Regai zvikurirane pamwe chete,
tozozviona pakukohwa. Panguva iyoyo ndinozoudza vakohwi kuti:
Tangai kuunganidza sawi murisunge muzvisote zvichazopiswa.
Mushure mozounganidza gorosi mugoriisa mudura rangu.'"
31 Akavaudzazve mumwe mufananidzo achiti, "Umambo
hwokudenga hwakafanana nembeu yemasitadhi iyo yakatorwa
nomunhu akaidyara mumunda make. 32 Kunyange zvazvo iri iyo
mbeu dukusa pambeu dzenyu, asi painokura ndiyo huru kwazvo
pambeu dzose dzomubindu uye inova muti wokuti shiri dzedenga
dzinouya dzichimhara pamapazi awo." 33 Akavaudzazve mumwe
mufananidzo achiti, "Umambo hwokudenga hwakafanana
nembiriso, iyo inotorwa nomunhukadzi oisanganisa nefurawa
yakawanda, kusvikira yapinda muchikanyiwa chose." 34 Jesu

akataura zvinhu izvi zvose kuvanhu nemifananidzo. Haana
chaakataura kwavari asingashandisi mifananidzo. 35 Saizvozvo
zvakazadzisiwa zvakanga zvataurwa kubudikidza nomuprofita
zvichinzi: "Ndichataura nemifananidzo, ndichataura zvinhu
zvakavanzika kubva pakusikwa kwenyika." 36 Ipapo akasiya
vanhu vazhinji akapinda mumba. Vadzidzi vake vakauya
kwaari vakasvikoti, "Titsanangurirei zvinorehwa nomufananidzo
wamasawi mumunda." 37 Akapindura akati, "Uyo akadyara mbeu
yakanaka ndiye Mwanakomana woMunhu. 38 Munda ndiyo
nyika, uye mbeu yakanaka inomirira vanakomana voumambo.
Masawi ndiwo vanakomana vowakaipa, 39 muvengi anoadyara
ndiye dhiabhori. Kukohwa ndiko kuguma kwenyika, uye vakohwi
ndivo vatumwa. (aiōn g165) 40 "Sokudzurwa kunoitwa masawi
achipiswa mumoto, ndizvo zvazvichaita pakuguma kwenyika.
(aiōn g165) 41 Mwanakomana woMunhu achatuma vatumwa vake
uye vachadzura kubva muumambo hwake zvose zvinokonzera
chivi navose vanoita zvakaipa. 42 Vachavakanda muvira romoto
umo muchava nokuchema nokurumanya kwameno. 43 Ipapo
vakarurama vachapenya sezuva vari muumambo hwaBaba vavo.
Uyo ane nzeve dzokunzwa ngaanzwe. 44 "Umambo hwokudenga
hwakafanana nepfuma yakavigwa mumunda. Mumwe murume
akati aiwana, akaivigazve, uye ipapo mukufara kwake, akaenda
akandotengesa zvose zvaaiva nazvo ndokutenga munda iwoyo. 45
"Umambo hwokudenga hwakafananazve nomutengesi wezvinhu
anotsvaka maparera akaisvonaka. 46 Akati awana rimwe rawo
rinokosha akaenda akandotengesa zvose zvaakanga anazvo uye
akaritenga. 47 "Zvakare umambo hwokudenga hwakafanana
nousvasvi hwakakandwa mugungwa uye hukabata marudzi ose
ehove. 48 Pahwakanga hwazara vabati vehove vakahukwevera
kunze kumahombekombe. Ipapo vakagara pasi vakasarudza
hove dzakanaka vakadziisa mumidziyo, asi dzakaipa vakadzirasa.
49 Izvi ndizvo zvazvichaita pakuguma kwenyika. Vatumwa
vachauya vagotsaura vakaipa kubva kune vakarurama, (aiōn
g165) 50 uye vagovakanda muvira romoto, kuchava nokuchema
nokurumanya kwameno." 51 Jesu akabvunza akati, "Manzwisisa
zvinhu izvi zvose here?" Vakapindura vakati, "Hongu." 52
Akati kwavari, "Naizvozvo mudzidzisi mumwe nomumwe
womurayiro akadzidziswa nezvoumambo hwokudenga akafanana
nomuridzi weimba anoburitsa pfuma itsva netsaru muimba yake
yokuchengetera zvinhu." 53 Jesu akati apedza mifananidzo iyi,
akabvapo. 54 Akapinda muguta rokwake akatanga kudzidzisa
vanhu musinagoge ravo, uye vakashamiswa nazvo. Vakabvunza
vachiti, "Murume uyu akawanepi uchenjeri uhu namasimba
ezvishamiso aya? 55 Ko, haasi mwanakomana womuvezi here?
Mai vake havasi Maria here, navanun'una vake havasi Jakobho,
Josefa, Simoni naJudhasi? 56 Uye hanzvadzi dzake hadzisi pakati
pedu dzose here? Ko, zvino murume uyu akawanepi zvinhu
zvose izvi?" 57 Vakagumburwa naye. Asi Jesu akati kwavari,
"Muprofita haashayiwi kukudzwa asi munyika yake nomumba
make." 58 Uye haana kuzoita zvishamiso zvizhinji imomo
nokuda kwokusatenda kwavo.

14 Panguva iyoyo mambo Herodhi akanzwa nezvaJesu 2 uye
akati kuvaranda vake, "Uyu ndiJohani Mubhabhatidzi;
amuka kubva kuvakafa! Ndokusaka masimba ezvishamiso
achishanda maari." 3 Zvino Herodhi ainge abata Johani
akamusunga achibva amuisa mutorongo nokuda kwaHerodhiasi
mudzimai waFiripi, munun'una wake, 4 sezvo Johani ainge ati
kwaari, "Hautenderwi kutora mukadzi uyu." 5 Herodhi aida
kuuraya Johani asi aitya vanhu nokuti vaimuona somuprofita.
6 Asi zuva rokupemberera kuberekwa kwaHerodhi rakati
rasvika, mwanasikana waHerodhiasi akatamba pamberi pavo uye
zvikafadza Herodhi kwazvo, 7 zvokuti akamuvimbisa nemhiko
kuti aizomupa chipi nechipi chaaizokumbira. 8 Arayirwa
namai vake mwanasikana akati, "Ndipei pano musoro waJohani
Mubhabhatidzi uri mundiro." 9 Mambo akasuwiswa nazvo, asi
nokuda kwemhiko yake uye navaainge agere navo pakudya,
akarayira kuti upiwe kwaari, 10 ndokutuma vanhu kundogura
musoro waJohani mutorongo. 11 Uye musoro wake wakauyiwa
nawo uri mundiro ukapiwa kumusikana, iye akaenda nawo kuna
mai vake. 12 Vadzidzi vaJohani vakauya vakatora mutumbi
wake vakandouviga. Vakazoenda vakandoudza Jesu. 13 Jesu
paakanzwa zvakanga zvaitika, akabvapo negwa zvisingazivikanwi
nevazhinji akaenda kurenje. Vachinzwa izvi, vanhu vazhinji
vakamutevera netsoka vachibva kumaguta. 14 Paakabuda
mugwa, Jesu akaona vanhu vazhinji, akavanzwira tsitsi uye
akaporesa varwere vavo. 15 Zvino ava madekwana, vadzidzi
vake vakauya kwaari vakati, "Tiri musango, uye kwava kusviba.
Endesai vanhu ava, kuti vaende mumisha vandozvitengera
zvokudya." 16 Jesu akapindura achiti, "Havafaniri kuenda. Imi
vapei chavangadye." 17 Ivo vakapindura vakati, "Pano tinongova
nezvingwa zvishanu nehove mbiri." 18 Akati, "Uyai nazvo kuno
kwandiri." 19 Uye akarayira kuti vanhu vagare pasi pauswa.
Akatora zvingwa zvishanu nehove dziya mbiri akatarira kudenga
akavonga, akazviropafadza uye akazvimedura. Ipapo akazvipa
kuvadzidzi, vadzidzi vakapa vanhu. 20 Vose vakadya vakaguta,
uye vadzidzi vakaunganidza zvimedu zvainge zvasara zvikazadza
matengu gumi namaviri. 21 Vanhu vakadya vaisvika varume
zviuru zvishanu pasingaverengwi vakadzi navana. 22 Pakarepo
Jesu akaudza vadzidzi vake kuti vapinde mugwa vafanotungamira
kuenda kune rimwe divi, iye ndokusara achiendesa vanhu vazhinji
ava. 23 Mushure mokuendesa vanhu vazhinji ava, akakwira
mugomo ari oga kundonyengetera. Madekwana akasvika iye
achingovako ari oga, 24 asi igwa rakanga rava chinhambwe
chikuru kwazvo kubva kunyika asi richitambudzwa namasaisai
nokuti mhepo yairwisana naro. 25 Panguva yechina yousiku Jesu
akaenda kwavari, achifamba pamusoro pegungwa. 26 Vadzidzi
pavakamuona achifamba pamusoro pegungwa vakatya kwazvo.
Vakaridza mhere nokutya vakati, "Hero dzangaradzimu!" 27
Asi pakarepo Jesu akati kwavari, "Musatya, ndini!" 28 Petro
akapindura akati, "Ishe, kana murimi ndirayirei kuti ndiuye
kwamuri ndichifamba pamusoro pemvura." 29 Iye akati, "Uya."
Ipapo Petro akabuda mugwa akafamba pamusoro pemvura
akananga kuna Jesu. 30 Asi akati achiona mhepo ine simba,
akatya, ndokubva atanga kunyura, achibva adanidzira achiti,
"Ishe, ndiponesei!" 31 Pakarepo Jesu akatambanudza ruoko
rwake akamubata, uye akati kwaari, "Iwe wokutenda kuduku, sei
wakahadzika?" 32 Uye pavakapinda mugwa, mhepo yakanyarara.
33 Ipapo vaya vaiva mugwa vakamunamata vachiti, "Chokwadi
muri Mwanakomana waMwari." 34 Kuzoti vayambukira mhiri,
vakaburukira paGenesareti. 35 Uye varume venzvimbo iyoyo
vakati vamuziva, vakatumira shoko mudunhu rose rakapoteredza.
Vanhu vakauya navarwere vavo vose kwaari 36 vakamukumbira
zvikuru kuti abvumire varwere kuti vangobata mupendero
wenguo yake uye vose vakamubata vakaporeswa.

15 Ipapo vanyori navaFarisi vakauya kuna Jesu vachibva
kuJerusarema uye vakamubvunza vachiti, 2 "Sei vadzidzi
venyu vachityora tsika dzavakuru? Havashambi maoko avo
vasati vadya!" 3 Jesu akavapindura achiti, "Ko, imi munotyorerei
murayiro waMwari nokuda kwetsika dzenyu? 4 Nokuti Mwari
akati, 'Kudza baba vako namai vako' uye, 'Ani naani anotuka
baba kana mai vake anofanira kuurayiwa.' 5 Asi imi munoti
kana munhu akati kuna baba vake kana mai vake, 'Chinhu chipi
nechipi chamaiti munozogamuchira kubva kwandiri, chava
chipo chakakumikidzwa kuna Mwari', 6 haachafaniri 'kukudza

baba vake' nacho? Saizvozvo munoshayisa shoko raMwari simba
nokuda kwetsika dzenyu. 7 Imi vanyengeri! Isaya akaprofita
kwazvo pamusoro penyu achiti: 8 "'Vanhu ava vanondikudza
nemiromo yavo, asi mwoyo yavo iri kure neni. 9 Vanondinamata
pasina; vachidzidzisa dzidziso nemirayiro yavanhu.'" 10 Jesu
akadana vanhu vazhinji kwaari akati, "Teererai, munzwisise. 11
Icho chinopinda mumuromo momunhu 'hachimusvibisi', asi
chinobuda mumuromo make ndicho 'chinomusvibisa'." 12 Ipapo
vadzidzi vakauya kwaari vakamubvunza vachiti, "Munoziva
here kuti vaFarisi vagumburwa pavanzwa shoko iri?" 13
Akapindura akati, "Muti mumwe nomumwe usina kusimwa
naBaba vangu vokudenga uchadzurwa. 14 Vasiyei vakadaro,
vatungamiriri vamapofu. Kana bofu rikatungamirira rimwe bofu,
vose vachawira mugomba." 15 Petro akati, "Titsanangurirei
mufananidzo uyu." 16 Jesu akavabvunza akati, "Nemiwo
hamusati mava kunzwisisa? 17 Hamuoniwo here kuti chose
chinopinda mumuromo chinopinda mudumbu chichizobuda
kunze! 18 Asi zvinhu zvinobuda mumuromo zvinobva mumwoyo,
izvozvi ndizvo zvinosvibisa munhu. 19 Nokuti mumwoyo
munobuda pfungwa dzakaipa, umhondi, upombwe, unzenza,
umbavha, uchapupu hwenhema nokureva nhema pamusoro
pavamwe vanhu. 20 Izvi ndizvo 'zvinosvibisa' munhu, asi kudya
asina kushamba maoko 'hazvimusvibisi'." 21 Jesu akabvapo
akaenda kudunhu reTire neSidhoni. 22 Mumwe mukadzi
muKenani womunzvimbo iyi akauya achidanidzira achiti, "Ishe,
mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, ndinzwirei ngoni! Mwanasikana
wangu ari kutambudzwa zvikuru nedhimoni rakamubata."
23 Jesu haana chaakapindura. Ipapo vadzidzi vake vakauya
kwaari vakasvikoti, "Mudzingei nokuti ari kuramba achidanidzira
kwatiri." 24 Akati kwavari, "Ndakatumwa kumakwai akarasika
eIsraeri chete." 25 Mukadzi uya akauya akasvikopfugama pamberi
pake akati, "Ishe, ndibatsireiwo!" 26 Akapindura akati, "Hazvina
kunaka kutora chingwa chavana muchichikandira imbwa." 27
Mukadzi uya akati, "Hongu Ishe, kunyange nembwa dzinodyawo
zvimedu zvinodonha kubva patafura yatenzi wadzo." 28 Ipapo
Jesu akapindura akati, "Mai, mune kutenda kukuru! Chikumbiro
chenyu chanzwikwa." Mwanasikana wake akabva aporeswa
kubva panguva iyoyo. 29 Jesu akabvapo akatevedza gungwa
reGarirea. Ipapo akakwira mugomo akagara pasi. 30 Uye vanhu
vazhinji vakauya kwaari navakaremara, mapofu, mhetamakumbo,
mbeveve navamwe vazhinji, vakasvikovaisa patsoka dzake
uye akavaporesa. 31 Vanhu vakashamiswa kuona mbeveve
dzichitaura, mhetamakumbo dzichitwasanudzwa, vakaremara
vachifamba namapofu achiona. Vakarumbidza Mwari weIsraeri.
32 Jesu akadana vadzidzi vake akati kwavari, "Ndiri kunzwa tsitsi
pamusoro pavanhu ava; vanga vachingova neni kwamazuva
matatu uye havachina chokudya. Handidi kuti ndivaendese
vaine nzara nokuti vangaziya nenzara munzira." 33 Vadzidzi
vake vakapindura vachiti, "Ndokupi kwatingawana chingwa
chinokwana vanhu vose ava muno musango makadai?" 34 Jesu
akabvunza akati, "Mune zvingwa zvingani?" Ivo vakati, "Tine
zvinomwe notuhove tushoma shoma." 35 Akarayira kuti vanhu
vose vagare pasi. 36 Ipapo akatora zvingwa zvinomwe zviya
nehove dziya, akavonga, akazvimedura ndokuzvipa kuvadzidzi,
ivowo ndokupa vanhu vose. 37 Vose vakadya vakaguta. Mushure,
vadzidzi vakanhongera zvimedu zvakanga zvasara zvikazadza
matengu manomwe. 38 Vanhu vakadya vaiva varume zviuru
zvina, vakadzi navana vasingaverengerwi. 39 Mushure mokunge
Jesu aendesa vanhu vazhinji ava, akapinda mugwa ndokubva
aenda kudunhu reMagadhani.

16 VaFarisi navaSadhusi vakauya kuna Jesu vakamuedza
nokumukumbira kuti avaratidze chiratidzo chinobva
kudenga. 2 Akavapindura achiti, "Panosvika nguva yamadekwana
munoti, 'Mamiriro okunze achange akanaka nokuti denga
rakatsvuka.' 3 Uye mangwanani munoti, 'Nhasi kuchanaya
mvura ine dutu nokuti denga rakatsvuka uye kwakakwidibira.'
Munoziva kududzira zvinoonekwa mudenga, asi hamugoni
kududzira zviratidzo zvenguva. 4 Rudzi rwakaipa rwoupombwe
runotsvaka chiratidzo, asi hapana chichapiwa kwarwuri kunze
kwechiratidzo chaJona." Ipapo Jesu akavasiya, akaenda kumwe.
5 Pavakayambuka mhiri kwegungwa, vadzidzi vakakanganwa
kutakura chingwa. 6 Jesu akati kwavari, "Chenjerai mungwarire
mbiriso yavaFarisi navaSadhusi." 7 Vakakurukura nezvenyaya iyi
pakati pavo vakati, "Anodaro nokuti hatina kuuya nechingwa." 8
Achiziva izvi Jesu akavabvunza akati, "Imi vokutenda kuduku,
ko, muri kutauriranei pakati penyu nezvokusava nechingwa? 9
Hamusati mava kunzwisisa here? Hamurangariri here zvingwa
zvishanu zvavanhu vane zviuru zvishanu uye kuti makazadza
matengu mangani ezvamakaunganidza? 10 Kana kuti zvingwa
zvinomwe zvavanhu zviuru zvina uye kuti makazadza matengu
mangani ezvamakaunganidza? 11 Hamunzwisisi sei kuti
ndanga ndisingatauri kwamuri nezvechingwa? Asi chenjererai
mbiriso yavaFarisi navaSadhusi." 12 Ipapo vakanzwisisa kuti
ainge asingavaudzi kuti vachenjerere mbiriso inoshandiswa
muchingwa, asi nezvedzidziso yavaFarisi navaSadhusi. 13 Jesu
akati asvika kudunhu reKesaria Firipi, akabvunza vadzidzi vake
akati, "Vanhu vanoti Mwanakomana woMunhu ndiani?" 14
Vakati, "Vamwe vanoti Johani Mubhabhatidzi, vamwewo vanoti
Eria, vamwewo vachiti Jeremia kana mumwe wavaprofita."
15 Akabvunza akati, "Ko, imi munoti ndini ani?" 16 Simoni
Petro akapindura akati, "Ndimi Kristu, Mwanakomana waMwari
mupenyu." 17 Jesu akapindura akati, "Wakaropafadzwa iwe
Simoni mwanakomana waJona, nokuti izvi hazvina kuzarurirwa
kwauri nomunhu asi naBaba vangu vari kudenga. 18 Ndinoti
kwauri, iwe ndiwe Petro, paruware urwu ndichavaka kereke
yangu, kunyange masuo eHadhesi haangaikundi. (Hadēs g86) 19
Ndichakupa kiyi dzoumambo hwokudenga; chose chaunosunga
pano pasi chichasungwa kudenga, uye chose chaunosunungura
pano pasi nokudenga chichasunungurwa." 20 Ipapo akayambira
vadzidzi vake kuti vasaudze ani zvake kuti iye ndiye Kristu. 21
Kubva panguva iyoyo Jesu akatanga kutsanangurira vadzidzi vake
kuti anofanira kuenda kuJerusarema kundotambudzwa kwazvo
pamaoko avakuru navaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vemirayiro
uye kuti anofanira kuurayiwa nokumutswazve pazuva retatu. 22
Petro akamutora padivi akatanga kumutsiura achiti, "Hazviitiki,
Ishe. Izvi hazvisi kuzoitika kwamuri!" 23 Jesu akatendeukira
kwaari akati, "Enda shure kwangu Satani! Uri chigumbuso
kwandiri nokuti hauna zvinhu zvaMwari mupfungwa dzako
asi zvavanhu." 24 Ipapo Jesu akati kuvadzidzi vake, "Kana
paine anoda kunditevera, ngaazvirambe, atakure muchinjikwa
wake, anditevere. 25 Nokuti ani naani anoda kuchengetedza
upenyu hwake acharasikirwa nahwo, asi ani naani anorasikirwa
noupenyu hwake nokuda kwangu achahuwana. 26 Ko, munhu
achabatsirwa nei kana akawana nyika yose, asi achirasikirwa
noupenyu hwake? Kana kuti munhu acharipeiko kuti adzikinure
upenyu hwake? 27 Nokuti Mwanakomana woMunhu achauya ari
mukubwinya kwaBaba vake aine vatumwa vake, ipapo achapa
mubayiro kuno mumwe nomumwe maererano namabasa ake. 28
Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti vamwe vamire pano havazofi vasati
vaona Mwanakomana woMunhu achiuya muumambo hwake."

17 Mushure memazuva matanhatu Jesu akatora Petro
naJakobho naJohani munun'una waJakobho akakwira navo
mugomo refu vari voga. 2 Ipapo akashanduka pamberi pavo. Chiso
chake chakapenya sezuva uye nguo dzake dzikachena sechiedza.

3 Pakarepo Mozisi naEria vakangoerekana voonekwa vamire
vachitaura naJesu. **4** Petro akati kuna Jesu, “Ishe zvakatinakira
kuva pano. Kana muchida ndingavaka matumba matatu, rimwe
renyu, rimwe raMozisi nerimwe raEria.” **5** Achiri kutaura
kudaro, gore raipenya rakabva ravakwidibira, uye inzwi rikabuda
mugore richiti, “Uyu ndiye Mwanakomana wangu wandinodisa,
anondifadza. Munzwei!” **6** Vadzidzi vakati vanzwa izvi, vakawira
pasi nezviso zvavo vachitya kwazvo. **7** Asi Jesu akauya akavabata.
Akati, “Mukai. Musatya.” **8** Pavakasimudza misoro vachitarisa
vakazongoona Jesu ava oga. **9** Pavakanga vava kuburuka kubva
mugomo, Jesu akavarayira achiti, “Musamboudza ani zvake
zvamaona izvi kusvikira Mwanakomana woMunhu amutswa
kubva kuvakafa.” **10** Vadzidzi vakamubvunza vakati, “Ko, sei
vadzidzisi vemirayiro vachiti Eria anofanira kutanga kuuya?” **11**
Jesu akapindura akati, “Ichokwadi kuti Eria achauya agovandudza
zvinhu zvose. **12** Asi ndinokuudzai kuti Eria akatouya kare
asi havana kumuziva, uye vakaita kwaari zvavaida. Saizvozvo
Mwanakomana woMunhu achatambudzwa pamaoko avo.” **13**
Ipapo vadzidzi vakanzwisisa kuti aitaura kwavari nezvaJohani
Mubhabhatidzi. **14** Vakati vasvika kuvanhu vazhinji, mumwe
murume akauya akasvikopfugama pamberi paJesu akati, **15**
“Ishe, donzwiraiwo mwanakomana wangu tsitsi. Ane zvipusha
uye ari kutambudzika kwazvo. Kazhinji zvinomuwisira mumoto
kana mumvura. **16** Ndauya naye kuvadzidzi venyu asi havana
kugona kumuporesa.” **17** Jesu akapindura akati, “Haiwa, imi
rudzi rusingatendi uye rwakatsauka, ndichagara nemi kusvikira
rinhiko? Uyai nomukomana uyu kwandiri.” **18** Jesu akatuka
dhimoni rikabva rabuda mumukomana uya achibva apora kubva
panguva iyoyo. **19** Ipapo vadzidzi vakauya kuna Jesu vari voga
vakamubvunza vachiti, “Ko, takundikana sei kuridzinga?” **20**
Akavapindura achiti, “Nokuda kwokuti mune kutenda kudiki.
Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti dai maiva nokutenda kudiki hako
semhodzi yemasitadhi maigona kuti kugomo iri, ‘Ibva apa uende
uko,’ zvichiitika. Hapana chamunozokundikana kuita. **21** Asi
rudzi urwu rwomweya runongobviswa chete nokunyengetera
nokutsanya.” **22** Vakati vaungana muGarirea Jesu akati kwavari,
“Mwanakomana woMunhu achaiswa mumaoko avanhu. **23**
Vachamuuraya asi pazuva retatu achamutswa.” Uye vadzidzi
vakasuwa kwazvo. **24** Jesu navadzidzi vake vakati vasvika
muKapenaume, vateresi vomutemberi vakauya kuna Petro
vakabvunza vachiti, “Ko, mudzidzisi wenyu haaripi mutero
womutemberi here?” **25** Akapindura akati, “Hongu, anoripa.”
Petro paakapinda mumba, Jesu ndiye akatanga kutaura achiti,
“Unofungei, Simoni? Madzimambo enyika anotora mutero
kuvana vavo here kana kuti kuna vamwe?” **26** Petro akapindura
akati, “Kuna vamwe.” Jesu akati, “Saka vana vakasununguka. **27**
Asi kuti tisavagumbura enda kugungwa unokanda chiredzo chako
mumvura. Tora hove yaunotanga kubata, wovhura muromo
wayo, uchawana muine mari inokwana mutero wangu newako,
uvape.”

18 Panguva iyoyo vadzidzi vakauya kuna Jesu uye
vakamubvunza vachiti, “Ndianiko mukuru pane vose
muumambo hwokudenga?” **2** Akadana mwana muduku
ndokumumisa pakati pavo. **3** Uye akati, “Ndinokuudzai
chokwadi kuti, kana musina kushanduka mukava savana vaduku,
hamungatongopindi muumambo hwokudenga. **4** Naizvozvo
ani naani anozvininipisa somwana uyu ndiye achava mukuru
muumambo hwokudenga. **5** “Uye ani naani anogamuchira
mwana muduku souyu muzita rangu anogamuchira ini. **6** Asi
ani naani anoita kuti mumwe wavaduku vanotenda kwandiri
atadze, zvaiva nani kwaari kuti asungirirwe guyo guru muhuro
make agonyudzwa mugungwa makadzika. **7** “Ine nhamo nyika
nokuda kwezvinhu zvinoita kuti vanhu vatadze! Zvinhu izvozvo
zvinofanira kuuya asi ane nhamo munhu anoita kuti zviitike.
8 Kana ruoko rwako kana kuti rutsoka rwako zvichikuita
kuti utadze, zvidimure uzvirasire kure. Zviri nani kupinda
muupenyu wakaremara kana kuti uchikamhina, pano kupinda
mumoto usingadzimi uine maoko maviri namakumbo maviri.
(aiōnios g166) **9** Kana ziso rako richikuita kuti utadze ribvise
urirasire kure. Zviri nani kuti upinde muupenyu uine ziso rimwe
chete pane kunge uine maziso maviri asi ugokandwa mumoto
wegehena. **(Geenna g1067)** **10** “Onai kuti hamuzvidze mumwe
wavaduku ava. Ndinokuudzai kuti vatumwa vavo kudenga
vanogaroona chiso chaBaba vangu vari kudenga. **11** Nokuti
Mwanakomana woMunhu akauya kuzoponesa chakarasika.
12 “Imi munofungei? Kana munhu ane makwai zana, rimwe
chete rawo rikarasika, haangasiye makumi mapfumbamwe
nepfumbamwe mumakomo achinotsvaka rakarasika here? **13**
Uye kana akariwana, ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti anorifarira
kukunda makumi mapfumbamwe nemapfumbamwe asina
kurasika. **14** Nenzira imwe cheteyo Baba venyu vari kudenga
havafariri kuti mumwe wavaduku ava arasike. **15** “Kana hama
yako yakutadzira enda umuudze mhosva yake, muri vaviri
chete. Kana akakunzwa wadzora hama yako. **16** Asi akaramba
kuteerera, enda nomumwe kana vaviri kuitira kuti ‘nyaya imwe
neimwe isimbiswe nezvapupu zviviri kana zvitatu.’ **17** Kana
akaramba kuteerera, uudze kereke, kana akaramba kuteerera
kunyange kereke, umutore zvako somuhedheni kana muteresi.
18 “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti chose chamuchasunga pano
pasi chichasungwa kudenga, nechamunosunungura pano pasi
chichasunungurwa kudenga. **19** “Ndinokuudzai zvakare kuti kana
vaviri venyu mukabvumirana pane chamunokumbira kuna Baba
vangu vari kudenga, muchachiitirwa. **20** Nokuti panoungana
vaviri kana vatatu muzita rangu, neni ndiripo pakati pavo.”
21 Ipapo Petro akauya kuna Jesu akamubvunza achiti, “Ishe,
kanganiko kandingaregerera hama yangu kana achinditadzira?
Kanomwe here?” **22** Jesu akapindura akati, “Kwete kanomwe
chete, asi kakapetwa makumi manomwe ane nomwe. **23**
“Naizvozvo, umambo hwokudenga hwakafanana namambo aida
kuripirwa zvikwereti zvake navaranda vake. **24** Paakatanga
kuzviongorora, murume ainge aine chikwereti chamatarenda
zviuru gumi akauyiswa kwaari. **25** Sezvo ainge asingakwanisi
kuripa chikwereti ichi, tenzi wake akaronga kuti iye nomudzimai
wake, navana vake nezvose zvaaiva nazvo zvitengeswe kuti
zviripe chikwereti. **26** “Muranda uya akazviwisira pamberi
patenzi wake akamukumbira zvikuru achiti, ‘Ndiitireiwo mwoyo
murefu, ndicharipa hangu zvose.’ **27** Tenzi womuranda uya
akamunzwira tsitsi, ndokubva adzima chikwereti chiya chose,
uye akamuregedza achienda zvake. **28** “Asi muranda uya
paakabuda, akasangana nomumwewo muranda saiye ainge aine
chikwereti chake chamadhenari zana. Akamubata ndokutanga
kumudzipa. Akati, ‘Ndipe chikwereti changu!’ **29** “Muranda
uya saiyewo muranda akapfugama ndokumukumbira zvikuru
achiti, ‘Ndiitirewo mwoyo murefu, ndichakupa chikwereti
chako.’ **30** “Asi akaramba. Pamusoro pezvo akamusungisa
uye akaita kuti aiswe mutorongo kusvikira aripa chikwereti
chose. **31** Vamwe varanda vakati vaona zvakanga zvaitika,
zvakavatambudza zvikuru ndokubva vanoudza tenzi wavo zvose
zvakanga zvaitika. **32** “Tenzi akadana muranda uya akati, ‘Iwe
muranda akaipa. Ndakadzima chikwereti changu chawaiva nacho
nokuti wakandikumbira zvikuru. **33** Saka hawaifanira here kuva
netsitsi kuno mumwe wako sezvandakakuitira iwe?’ **34** Nehasha
tenzi wake akamuisa kune vejeri kuti arangwe zvinorwadza
kusvikira aripa chikwereti chose chaaiva nacho. **35** “Izvi ndizvo

zvichaitirwa mumwe nomumwe wenyu naBaba vangu vari
kudenga kana musingaregereri hama yenyu nomwoyo wose.”

19 Jesu akati apedza kutaura zvinhu izvi, akabva kuGarirea
akaenda kudunhu reJudhea mhiri kwaJorodhani. **2**
Vanhu vazhinji zhinji vakamutevera uye akavaporesa ikoko. **3**
Vamwe vaFarisi vakauya kwaari kuzomuedza. Vakamubvunza
vachiti, “Zviri pamutemo here kuti murume arambe mukadzi
wake nokuda kwechikonzero chipi nechipi zvacho?” **4**
Akavapindura achiti, “Hamuna kuverenga here kuti kubva
pakutanga Musiki akavaita munhurume nomunhukadzi, **5**
akati, ‘Nokuda kwaizvozvo murume achasiya baba namai
vake agobatanidzwa nomukadzi wake, vaviri ava vachava
nyama imwe chete?’ **6** Saka havachisiri vaviri asi mumwe
chete. Naizvozvo chabatanidzwa naMwari pamwe chete,
hapana munhu anofanira kuchiparadzanisa.” **7** Vakabvunzazve
vachiti, “Sei Mozisi akarayira kuti murume ape mukadzi wake
rugwaro rwokumuramba obva amuendesa?” **8** Jesu akapindura
achiti, “Mozisi akakubvumirai kuramba vakadzi venyu nokuda
kwoukukutu hwemwoyo yenyu. Asi zvainge zvisina kudaro
kubva pakutanga. **9** Ndinokuudzai kuti ani naani anoramba
mukadzi wake, kunze chete nokuda kwoupombwe, akazowana
mumwe mukadzi, atoita upombwe.” **10** Vadzidzi vake vakati
kwaari, “Kana ari iwo mamiriro azvakaita pakati pomurume
nomukadzi, zviri nani kusawana.” **11** Jesu akapindura akati
kwavari, “Haasi wose anogamuchira shoko iri, asi kune avo chete
vakaripiwa. **12** Nokuti kune ngomwa dzakaberekwa dzakadaro;
dzimwe dziriko dzakaitwa navanhu; dzimwe dzakazviita ngomwa
nokuda kwoumambo hwokudenga. Uyo anogona kugamuchira
shoko iri ngaarigamuchire.” **13** Ipapo vana vaduku vakauyiswa
kuna Jesu kuti aise maoko ake pamusoro pavo, uye kuti
avanyengeterere. Asi vadzidzi vakatsiura vaya vakanga vauya
navo. **14** Jesu akati, “Regai vana vaduku vauye kwandiri,
musavadzivisa, nokuti umambo hwokudenga ndohwavakadai.”
15 Akati aisa maoko ake pamusoro pavo, akabva ipapo. **16**
Zvino mumwe murume akauya kuna Jesu akamubvunza achiti,
“Mudzidzisi, ndechipi chinhu chakanaka chandingaita kuti
ndiwane upenyu husingaperi?” **(aiōnios g166)** **17** Jesu akati
kwaari, “Unondibvunzireiko pamusoro pezvakanaka? Kunongova
noMumwe chete akanaka. Kana uchida kupinda muupenyu,
teerera mirayiro.” **18** Murume uya akabvunza achiti, “Ipiko?”
Jesu akapindura akati, “‘Usauraya, usaita upombwe, usaba,
usapupura nhema. **19** Kudza baba vako namai vako uye ude
muvakidzani wako sokuzvida kwaunozviita iwe.’” **20** Jaya riya
rakati, “Zvose ndakazvichengeta. Chii chandichiri kushayiwa?” **21**
Jesu akati, “Kana uchida kuva wakakwana, enda unotengesa zvose
zvaunazvo ugopa varombo, ugozova nepfuma kudenga. Ipapo
ugouya wonditevera.” **22** Jaya riya parakanzwa izvi, rakaenda
rakasuwa kwazvo nokuti raiva nepfuma zhinji kwazvo. **23** Ipapo
Jesu akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, zvakaoma
kuti mupfumi apinde muumambo hwokudenga. **24** Ndinotizve
zvakareruka kuti ngamera ipinde nepaburi retsono pano kuti
mupfumi apinde muumambo hwaMwari.” **25** Vadzidzi vakati
vanzwa izvi vakakatyamara zvikuru vakabvunza vachiti, “Ndiani
zvino achaponeswa?” **26** Jesu akavatarisa akati, “Kuvanhu izvi
hazvigoneki asi kuna Mwari zvinhu zvose zvinogoneka.” **27** Petro
akamupindura akati, “Takasiya zvose kuti tikuteverei! Zvino
tichawaneiko?” **28** Jesu akati kwavari, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi,
kuti pakuvandudzwa kwezvinhu zvose, Mwanakomana woMunhu
paachagara pachigaro chake chokubwinya, imi makanditevera
muchagarawo pazvigaro gumi nezviviri muchitonga marudzi
gumi namaviri eIsraeri. **29** Uye vose vakasiya dzimba, kana
vakoma kana vanun’una kana hanzvadzi kana baba kana mai kana
vana kana minda nokuda kwangu vachagamuchira zvakapetwa
kazana, uye vachagara nhaka youpenyu husingaperi. **(aiōnios
g166)** **30** Asi vazhinji vokutanga vachava vokupedzisira uye
navazhinji vokupedzisira vachava vokutanga.

20 “Nokuti umambo hwokudenga hwakafanana nomuridzi
womunda akabuda mangwanani-ngwanani kundotsvaka
vanhu vokuti vazoshanda mumunda wake wemizambiringa. **2**
Akabvumirana navo kuti aizovapa dhinari pazuva, ndokubva
avaendesa mumunda wake wemizambiringa. **3** “Nenguva inenge
yechitatu akabuda ndokuona vamwe vamire pamusika vasina
chavaiita. **4** Akati kwavari, ‘Nemiwo endai mundoshanda
mumunda wangu wemizambiringa, ndichakupai zvakakodzera.’
5 Saka vakaenda. “Akabudazve nenguva dzinenge dzechitanhatu
nedzepfumbamwe akaita zvimwe chetezvo. **6** Nenguva
inenge yegumi neimwe akabuda akawanazve vamwe vamire.
Akavabvunza achiti, ‘Seiko, maswera makangomira pano zuva
rose musina chamuri kuita?’ **7** “Vakapindura vachiti, ‘Nokuti
hapana munhu atipa basa.’ “Akati kwavari, ‘Nemiwo endai
mundoshanda mumunda wangu wemizambiringa.’ **8** “Akati
ava madekwana, muridzi womunda wemizambiringa akati
kumutariri wake, ‘Dana vashandi ugovapa mubayiro wavo,
uchitanga navapedzisira kupiwa basa kusvikira kune vokutanga.’
9 “Vashandi vainge vaenda kundoshanda nenguva inenge yegumi
neimwe vakauya uye mumwe nomumwe wavo akagamuchira
dhinari. **10** Saka pakasvika vaya vakanga vatanga kushanda,
vakatarisira kupiwa zvakawanda. Asi mumwe nomumwe wavo
akapiwa dhinari. **11** Vakati vagamuchira mari iyi vakatanga
kutsutsumwira muridzi womunda. **12** Vakati, ‘Varume ava
vapedzisira vangoshanda awa imwe chete, asi mavaenzanisa
nesu tatakura mutoro webasa uye tikapiswa nezuva.’ **13**
“Asi akapindura mumwe wavo achiti, ‘Shamwari, handina
chandakukanganisira. Ko, hauna kutenderana neni kushandira
dhinari here? **14** Tora mubayiro wako uende. Ndinoda kupa
munhu ashanda kwokupedzisira zvakafanana nezvandakupa.
15 Ko, handina kodzero here yokuita zvandinoda nemari
yangu? Kana kuti iwe une godo nokuda kwokupa kwangu
zvakawanda.’ **16** “Saka vokupedzisira vachava vokutanga uye
vokutanga vachava vokupedzisira.” **17** Zvino Jesu paakanga
achikwira kuenda kuJerusarema, akatora vadzidzi vake gumi
navaviri parutivi akati kwavari, **18** “Tiri kukwira kuenda
kuJerusarema, uye Mwanakomana woMunhu achaiswa kuvaprista
vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro. Vachamutongera rufu **19** uye
vagomuisa kune veDzimwe Ndudzi kuti asekwe agorohwa uye
arovererwe pamuchinjikwa. Pazuva retatu achamutswa kuti ave
mupenyu!” **20** Ipapo mai vavanakomana vaZebhedhi vakauya
kuna Jesu navanakomana vavo, vakapfugama pamberi pake
vaine chikumbiro. **21** Akabvunza akati, “Munodeiko?” Ivo vakati,
“Itaiwo kuti mumwe wavanakomana vangu vaviri ava agare
kuruoko rwenyu rworudyi uye mumwe kuruboshwe rwenyu
muumambo hwenyu.” **22** Jesu akati, kwavari, “Hamuzivi zvamuri
kukumbira. Mungagona kunwa mukombe wandichazonwa
here?” Vakapindura vachiti, “Tinogona.” **23** Jesu akati kwavari,
“Zvirokwazvo muchanwa mumukombe wangu, asi zvokuti
mugare kurudyi kana kuruboshwe rwangu, handisini ndinopa.
Nzvimbo idzi ndedzaavo vakadzigadzirirwa naBaba vangu.”
24 Vane gumi vakati vanzwa izvi vakatsamwira mukoma
nomunun’una ava. **25** Jesu akavadana pamwe chete uye akati,
“Munoziva kuti vatongi veveDzimwe Ndudzi vanobata ushe
pamusoro pavo uye machinda avo makuru anoshandisa simba
pamusoro pavo. **26** Ngazvirege kudaro kwamuri. Asi ani naani
anoda kuva mukuru pakati penyu anofanira kuva muranda
wenyu, **27** uye ani naani anoda kuva wokutanga anofanira

kuva nhapwa yenyu, 28 sezvazvakangoita kuti Mwanakomana
woMunhu haana kuuya kuzoshandirwa asi kuzoshandira,
nokupa upenyu hwake sorudzikinuro rwavazhinji.” 29 Jesu
navadzidzi vake pavakabva kuJeriko, vanhu vazhinji kwazvo
vakamutevera. 30 Varume vaviri vaiva mapofu vakanga vagere
parutivi rwenzira, pavakanzwa kuti Jesu ainge opfuura nepo
vakadanidzira vachiti, “Ishe, Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi,
tinzwireiwo ngoni!” 31 Vanhu vazhinji vakavatsiura vakavarayira
kuti vanyarare, asi ivo vakanyanya kudanidzira vachiti,
“Ishe, Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, tinzwireiwo ngoni!” 32
Jesu akamira akavadana, akavabvunza achiti, “Munoda kuti
ndikuitireiko?” 33 Vakapindura vachiti, “Ishe, tinoda kuona.” 34
Jesu akavanzwira tsitsi uye akabata meso avo. Pakarepo vakabva
vaona uye vakamutevera.

21 Vakati voswedera kuJerusarema uye vasvika muBhetifage
pagomo reMiorivhi, Jesu akatuma vadzidzi vaviri, 2
achiti kwavari, “Endai kumusha wamakatarisana nawo uye
imomo muchaona mbongoro yakasungirirwa pamwe chete
nomwana wayo. Mudzisunungure muuye nadzo kwandiri. 3
Kana pano munhu anotaura chinhu kwamuri, mumuudze
kuti, Ishe anodzida uye achadzidzosa nokukurumidza.” 4 Izvi
zvakaitika kuti zvizadzise zvakataurwa kubudikidza nomuprofita
achiti: 5 “Muti kuMwanasikana weZioni, ‘Tarira, Mambo wako
anouya kwauri, ari munyoro, akatasva mbongoro, ari pamusoro
pomwana wembongoro.’” 6 Vadzidzi vakaenda vakandoita
sezvavakanga varayirwa naJesu. 7 Vakauya nembongoro
nomwana wayo, vakaisa nguo dzavo pamusoro padzo, uye
Jesu akagara pamusoro padzo. 8 Vanhu vazhinji vakawarira
nguo dzavo mumugwagwa, vamwewo vakatema mapazi emiti
vakaawarira mumugwagwa. 9 Vazhinji vakanga vakatungamira
mberi navaya vakanga vachitevera vakadanidzira vachiti:
“Hosana kuMwanakomana waDhavhidhi!” “Akaropafadzwa
uyo anouya muzita raIshe!” “Hosana kumusoro-soro!” 10
Jesu akati apinda muJerusarema, guta rose rakazungunuswa,
vakabvunza vachiti, “Ndianiko uyu?” 11 Vazhinji vakati, “Uyu
ndiye Jesu, muprofita anobva kuNazareta kuGarirea.” 12
Jesu akapinda munzvimbo yetemberi akadzinga vose vaitenga
nokutengesa. Akapidigura tafura dzavaitsinhanha mari nezvigaro
zvavaitengesa njiva. 13 Akati kwavari, “Kwakanyorwa kuchinzi,
‘Imba yangu ichanzi imba yokunyengetera,’ asi imi mava
kuiita ‘bako ramakororo.’” 14 Mapofu navakaremara vakauya
kwaari kutemberi, uye akavaporesa. 15 Asi vaprista vakuru
navadzidzisi vomurayiro pavakaona zvinhu zvinoshamisa
zvaakaita, uye vana vachidanidzira mutemberi vachiti, “Hosana
kuMwanakomana waDhavhidhi,” vakatsamwa. 16 Vakamubvunza
vachiti, “Uri kunzwa zviri kurehwa navana ava here?” Jesu
akavapindura achiti, “Hongu, hamuna kurava here panoti:
“‘Pamiromo yavana navacheche makaisa rumbidzo’?” 17
Uye akavasiya akabuda muguta umu akaenda kuBhetani
kwaakandovata. 18 Mangwanani-ngwanani, paakanga ari
munzira achidzokera kuguta, akanzwa nzara. 19 Akati aona
muonde pedyo nomugwagwa, akatsaukira pauri asi haana
kuwana chinhu pauri kunze kwamashizha. Ipapo akati kwauri,
“Ngakurege kuva nemicherozve pauri!” Pakarepo muti uya
wakabva wasvava. (aiōn g165) 20 Vadzidzi vakati vazviona,
vakakatyamara, vakati, “Ko, muonde uyu wabva wasvava
pakarepo sei?” 21 Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndinokuudzai
chokwadi kuti kana mune kutenda uye musingakahadziki,
hamungaiti zvaitwa kumuonde uyu chete, asi munogonawo kuti
kugomo iri, ‘Enda undozvikanda mugungwa’ uye zvichaitika. 22
Kana muchitenda, muchagamuchira zvose zvamunokumbira
mukunyengetera.” 23 Jesu akapinda muruvazhe rwetemberi,
uye paakanga achidzidzisa, vaprista vakuru navakuru vavanhu
vakauya kwaari. Vakamubvunza vakati, “Muri kuita zvinhu
izvi nesimba ripi? Uye ndiani akakupai simba irori?” 24 Jesu
akapindura akati, “Nemiwo ndichakubvunzai mubvunzo mumwe
chete. Kana mukandipindura ndichakuudzaiwo simba randiri
kuita naro zvinhu izvi. 25 Rubhabhatidzo rwaJohani rwakabvepi?
Rwakabva kudenga here kana kuvanhu?” Vakataurirana pakati
pavo vachiti, “Kana tikati, ‘Rwakabva kudenga’ achazobvunza
kuti, ‘Zvino makaregerei kumutenda?’ 26 Asi kana tikati,
‘Rwakabva kuvanhu,’ tinotya vanhu, nokuti vose vanotenda
kuti Johani aiva muprofita.” 27 Saka vakapindura Jesu
vachiti, “Hatizivi.” Ipapo iye akati, “Neni handingakuudzeiwo
simba randinoita naro zvinhu izvi.” 28 “Munofungei nazvo?
Paiva nomurume aiva navanakomana vaviri. Akaenda kuno
wokutanga akati, ‘Mwanangu, enda nhasi unoshanda mumunda
wemizambiringa.’ 29 “Akapindura achiti, ‘Handidi,’ asi pashure
akazvidemba uye akazoenda hake. 30 “Ipapo baba vaya
vakaenda kuno mumwe mwanakomana vakasvikomuudza
zvimwe chetezvo. Iye akapindura achiti, ‘Ndichaenda, baba’ asi
haana kuenda. 31 “Ndoupiko pavaviri ava akaita zvaidiwa nababa
vake?” Vakapindura vachiti, “Wokutanga.” Jesu akati kwavari,
“Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, vateresi nezvifeve vari kukutangirai
kupinda muumambo hwaMwari. 32 Nokuti Johani akauya
kwamuri kuti azokuratidzai nzira yokururama, mukasamutenda,
asi vateresi nezvifeve vakatenda. Uye kunyange mushure
mokunge maona izvi hamuna kutendeuka mukamutenda. 33
“Inzwai mumwe mufananidzo. Kwakanga kuno mumwe murume
akanga arima munda wake wemizambiringa. Akaukomberedza
noruzhowa, akacherera chisviniro chewaini uye akavaka
shongwe. Ipapo akasiya munda womuzambiringa kuvarimi
vaimupa mari ndokuenda parwendo rurefu. 34 Nguva yokukohwa
yakati yasvika, akatuma varanda vake kuvarimi vaya kuti
vandotora zvibereko zvake. 35 “Varimi vakabata varanda vaya,
vakarova mumwe, vakauraya mumwe, uye vakataka wechitatu
namabwe. 36 Ipapo akatumazve vamwe varanda kwavari,
vakawanda kupfuura vokutanga, varimi vakavaitira zvimwe
chetezvo. 37 Pakupedzisira akatuma mwanakomana wake
kwavari. Akati, ‘Vacharemekedza mwanakomana wangu.’ 38
“Asi varimi pavakaona mwanakomana vakataurirana vakati,
‘Uyu ndiye mudyi wenhaka. Uyai timuuraye, tigotora nhaka
yake.’ 39 Saka vakamutora vakamubudisa kunze kwemunda
wemizambiringa vakamuuraya. 40 “Naizvozvo, panouya muridzi
womunda womuzambiringa achaiteiko kuvarimi avo?” 41
Vakapindura vakati, “Achaparadza varimi vakaipa ava, uye
achapa munda womuzambiringa kuna vamwe varimi avo
vachazomupa mugove wake wezvirimwa pakukohwa.” 42 Jesu
akati kwavari, “Hamuna kutomborava here muMagwaro panoti:
“‘Ibwe rakarambwa navavaki ndiro rakazova musoro wekona.
Ishe aita izvi, uye zvinoshamisa pamberi pedu’? 43 “Naizvozvo
ndinokuudzai kuti umambo hwaMwari huchatorwa kubva
kwamuri huchipiwa kuvanhu vachabereka zvibereko zvahwo. 44
Uyo anowira pamusoro pebwe iri achavhunika kuita zvidimbu
zvidimbu asi uyo warichawira achapwanyiwa.” 45 Vaprista
vakuru navaFarisi pavakanzwa mifananidzo yaJesu, vakaziva kuti
aitaura nezvavo. 46 Vakatsvaka nzira yokuti vamusunge nayo,
asi vakatya vanhu vazhinji nokuti vakanga vachiti muprofita.

22 Jesu akataurazve kwavari nemifananidzo achiti,
2 “Umambo hwokudenga hwakafanana namambo
akagadzirira mwanakomana wake mutambo wesvitsa. 3 Akatuma
varanda vake kuna avo vainge vakakokwa kumutambo kuti
vachiuya, asi vakaramba kuuya. 4 “Ipapo akatumazve vamwe
varanda achiti, ‘Taurirai vose vakakokwa kuti ndagadzirira

mabiko: Ndabaya nzombe nemombe dzakakodzwa uye zvose
zvagadzirirwa. Uyai kumutambo wesvitsa.’ **5** “Asi hapana
akateerera uye vakaenda mumwe kumunda wake, mumwewo
kune rimwe basa rake. **6** Vamwe vavo vakabata varanda vake
vakavaitira zvakaipa uye vakavauraya. **7** Mambo akatsamwa
kwazvo. Akatuma hondo yake kundoparadza vaurayi vaya
uye akapisa guta ravo. **8** “Ipapo akati kuvaranda vake,
‘Mutambo wesvitsa wagadzirirwa asi vaya vandakakoka vakanga
vasingakodzeri kuti vauye. **9** Endai kumharadzano dzenzira
mundokoka kumutambo ani zvake wamuchawana.’ **10** Saka
varanda vakaenda mumigwagwa vakandokokorodza vose
vavakagona kuwana, vose vakanaka nevakaipa, uye imba yesvitsa
ikazara navakanga vakokwa. **11** “Asi mambo akati apinda kuzoona
vakanga vakokwa, akaona munhu imomo akanga asina nguo
yesvitsa. **12** Akamubvunza akati, ‘Shamwari, wapinda seiko
muno usina nguo yesvitsa?’ Munhu uya akashaya chokureva.
13 “Ipapo mambo akaudza varanda vake akati, ‘Musungei
maoko namakumbo mumukande panze, murima, umo muchava
nokuchema nokurumanya kwameno.’ **14** “Nokuti vazhinji
vakakokwa asi vakasarudzwa vashoma.” **15** Ipapo vaFarisi
vakabuda vakandoronga kuti vamubate namashoko ake. **16**
Vakatuma vadzidzi vavo kwaari pamwe chete navaHerodhi.
Vakati, “Mudzidzisi, tinoziva kuti muri munhu akarurama uye
kuti munodzidzisa nzira yaMwari zviri maererano nechokwadi.
Hamutsauswi navanhu nokuti hamutarisi kuti ndivanaani. **17**
Tiudzei zvino kuti imi, munoti kudini? Zvakanaka here kutera
mutero kuna Kesari kana kuti hazvina?” **18** Asi Jesu, achiziva
kuipa kwavo, akati, “Imi vanyengeri munondiedzereiko? **19**
Ndiratidzei mari inoshandiswa pakutera mutero.” Vakamuvigira
dhenari **20** uye akavabvunza akati, “Ko, mufananidzo uyu
ndowaani uye runyoro urwu ndorwaani?” **21** Vakapindura
vakati, “NdezvaKesari.” Ipapo akati kwavari, “Ipai kuna Kesari
zvaKesari, uye kuna Mwari zvaMwari.” **22** Vakati vanzwa izvi,
vakashamiswa. Saka vakamusiya vakaenda. **23** Pazuva rimwe
chetero vaSadhusi, avo vanoti hakuna kumuka kwavakafa,
vakauya kwaari nomubvunzo. **24** Vakati, “Mudzidzisi, Mozisi
akatiudza kuti murume akafa asina vana munun’una wake
anofanira kuwana chirikadzi agomuberekera vana. **25** Zvino
pakati pedu paiva navanakomana vomunhu mumwe vanomwe.
Wokutanga akawana mukadzi ndokubva iye afa, uye sezvo akanga
asina vana, akasiyira munun’una wake mukadzi. **26** Zvimwe
chetezvo zvakaitika kuno wechipiri nowechitatu kusvikira kuno
wechinomwe. **27** Pakupedzisira mukadzi akazofawo. **28** Zvino
pakumuka kwavakafa, achava mukadzi waaniko pavanomwe
vaya sezvo vose vaiva varume vake?” **29** Jesu akavapindura akati,
“Ndipo pamunorasika ipapo nokuti hamuzivi Magwaro kana
simba raMwari. **30** Pakumuka kwavakafa vanhu havawani kana
kuwanikwa, vachange vakaita savatumwa kudenga. **31** Asi pane
zvokumuka kwavakafa, hamuna kuverenga here zvakarehwa
naMwari kwamuri, achiti, **32** ‘Ndini Mwari waAbhurahama
naMwari waIsaka naMwari waJakobho’? Haasi Mwari wavakafa asi
wavapenyu.” **33** Vanhu vazhinji vakati vanzwa izvi, vakashamiswa
nokudzidzisa kwake. **34** Vanzwa kuti Jesu akanga akunda
vaSadhusi, vaFarisi vakaungana pamwe chete. **35** Mumwe wavo
aiva nyanzvi pane zvemirayiro akamuedza nomubvunzo achiti,
36 “Mudzidzisi, ndoupi murayiro mukuru muMurayiro?” **37** Jesu
akapindura akati, “‘Ida Ishe Mwari wako nomwoyo wako wose,
nomweya wako wose nokufunga kwako kwose.’ **38** Uyu ndiwo
murayiro mukuru uye wokutanga. **39** Wechipiri wakafanana
nawo unoti, ‘Ida muvakidzani wako sokuda kwaunozviita iwe.’
40 Murayiro wose naVaprofita zvakabatanidzwa pamirayiro iyi
miviri.” **41** VaFarisi pavakanga vachakaungana pamwe chete,
Jesu akavabvunza akati, **42** “Munofungei nezvaKristu? Mwana
waani?” Vakapindura vachiti, “Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi.” **43**
Akati kwavari, “Ko, zvino sei Dhavhidhi achitaura noMweya
akamuti, ‘Ishe’? Nokuti anoti, **44** “‘Ishe akati kuna Ishe wangu:
Gara kuruoko rwangu rworudyi, kusvikira ndaisa vavengi vako
pasi petsoka dzako.’ **45** Zvino kana Dhavhidhi achimuti, ‘Ishe’
angagova mwanakomana wake sei?” **46** Hapana akagona kutaura
shoko rimwe, uye kubva pazuva iroro zvichienda mberi hapana
akazoshinga kumubvunza mimwezve mibvunzo.

23 Ipapo Jesu akataura kuvanhu vazhinji nokuvadzidzi
vake achiti, **2** “Vadzidzisi vomurayiro navaFarisi vagere
pachigaro chaMozisi. **3** Saka munofanira kuvateerera muite
zvinhu zvose zvavanokuudzai. Asi musaita zvavanoita, nokuti
havaiti zvavanoparidza. **4** Vanosunga mitoro inorema voitakudza
pamafudzi avanhu, asi ivo pachavo havadi kusimudza munwe
kuti vaibvise. **5** “Vanoita zvinhu zvose kuti vaonekwe navanhu.
Vanotambanudza mafirakiteri avo uye vanorebesa pfunha
dzenguo dzavo. **6** Vanoda zvigaro zvapamberi pamitambo
nezvigaro zvapamusoro-soro mumasinagoge. **7** Vanofarira
kukwaziswa pamisika uye kuti vanzi ‘Rabhi’ navanhu. **8** “Asi imi
hamufaniri kunzi ‘Rabhi’ nokuti munongova naTenzi mumwe
chete uye mose muri hama. **9** Musadana ani zvake ari panyika
muchiti, ‘Baba’ nokuti munongova naBaba vamwe chete uye
vari kudenga. **10** Uye musadaidzwa muchinzi ‘mudzidzisi’
nokuti muno Mudzidzisi mumwe chete iye Kristu. **11** Mukuru
pakati penyu ndiye achava muranda wenyu. **12** Nokuti ani
naani anozvikudza achaninipiswa uye ani naani anozvininipisa
achakudzwa. **13** “Mune nhamo imi vadzidzisi vomurayiro
nemi vaFarisi, vanyengeri! Nokuti munopfigira vanhu umambo
hwedenga vachizviona. Imi pachenyu hamupindi, uye vaya
vanoedza kupinda hamuvatenderi. **14** Mune nhamo imi vadzidzisi
vomurayiro nemi vaFarisi, vanyengeri! Munoparadza dzimba
dzechirikadzi, uye munoita minyengetero mirefu kuti muonekwe.
Naizvozvo muchatongwa zvakaomesesa. **15** “Mune nhamo imi
vadzidzisi vomurayiro nemi vaFarisi, vanyengeri! Munofamba
panyika napamakungwa kuti mutendeutse munhu mumwe
chete. Kana atendeuka munomuita mwanakomana wegehena
kakapetwa kaviri panemi. **(Geenna g1067)** **16** “Mune nhamo
imi vatungamiri mapofu! Imi munoti, ‘Kana munhu akapika
netemberi, hazvina hazvo mhosva, asi kana munhu akapika
negoridhe romutemberi anosungwa nemhiko yake.’ **17** Imi
mapenzi amapofu! Chikuru chii: Goridhe netemberi inoita kuti
goridhe rive dzvene? **18** Uyezve imi munoti, ‘Kana munhu
upi zvake akapika nearitari hazvirevi chinhu, asi kana munhu
upi zvake akapika nechipo chiri pairi, asungwa nemhiko
yake.’ **19** Imi mapofu! Chikuru chii: Chipo kana kuti aritari
inoita kuti chipo chive chitsvene? **20** Naizvozvo, uyo anopika
nearitari anopika nayo nezvose zviri pairi. **21** Uye uyo anopika
netemberi anopika nayo uye naiye anogara mairi. **22** Uye
uyo anopika nedenga anopika nechigaro choushe chaMwari
uye naiye anogara pachiri. **23** “Mune nhamo imi vadzidzisi
vomurayiro nemi vaFarisi, imi vanyengeri! Munopa chegumi
chezvose zvinonhuhwira zvinoti: mindi, anisi nekumini. Asi
munoshaya hanya nezvinhu zvinokosha zvomurayiro zvinoti:
kururamisira, ngoni nokutendeka. Maifanira kuita izviwo
musingakanganwi zvokutanga. **24** Imi vatungamiri mapofu,
munomimina nyunyu asi muchimedza ngamera. **25** “Mune
nhamo imi vadzidzisi vomurayiro nemi vaFarisi, imi vanyengeri!
Munosuka mikombe nendiro kunze asi mukati menyu muzere
namakaro nokusazvidzora. **26** Iwe bofu romuFarisi! Tanga
wachenesa mukati momukombe nendiro, uye ipapo kunze kwazvo
kuchachenawo. **27** “Mune nhamo imi vadzidzisi vomurayiro nemi
vaFarisi, imi vanyengeri! Makafanana namakuva akacheneswa

kunze anoratidzika kuva akanaka kunze asi mukati muzere
mapfupa avanhu vakafa nezvinhu zvose zvine tsvina. 28 Nenzira
imwe cheteyo, munoonekwa navanhu kunze semakarurama
asi mukati menyu muzere nounyengeri uye nohuipi. 29
“Mune nhamo imi vadzidzisi vomurayiro nemi vaFarisi, imi
vanyengeri! Munovaka makuva avaprofita nokushongedza
makuva avakarurama. 30 Uye moti, ‘Dai takanga tararama
pamazuva amadzitateguru edu, tingadai tisina kubatsirana
navo pakuteura ropa ravaprofita.’ 31 Saka muri kuzvipupurira
pachenyu kuti muri zvizvarwa zvaivavo vakaponda vaprofita.
32 Zvino chizadzisai chiyero chechivi chamadzitateguru enyu!
33 “Imi nyoka! Imi vana venyoka! Muchatiza seiko kutongwa
kunokuendesai kugehena? (Geenna g1067) 34 Naizvozvo ndiri
kukutumirai vaprofita navachenjeri navadzidzisi. Vamwe vavo
muchavauraya uye muchavaroverera pamuchinjikwa; vamwe
muchavarova mumasinagoge enyu uye muchavadzingirira kubva
kune rimwe guta kusvikira kune rimwe guta. 35 Uye nokudaro,
ropa ravakarurama vose rakateurwa panyika richauya pamusoro
penyu kubvira paropa raAbheri akanga akarurama kusvikira
paropa raZekaria mwanakomana waBherekia uyo wamakauraya
pakati petemberi nearitari. 36 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti
zvose izvi zvichava pamusoro porudzi urwu. 37 “Iwe Jerusarema,
Jerusarema! Iwe unouraya vaprofita nokutaka namabwe avo
vanotumirwa kwauri, kazhinji sei kandaidisa kuunganidza vana
vako sezvinoita nhunzvi yehuku inounganidza hukwana dzayo
pasi pamapapiro ayo. 38 Tarira, wasiyirwa imba yako yangova
dongo. 39 Ndinokuudza kuti, hauchazondionizve kusvikira wati,
‘Akaropafadzwa anouya muzita raIshe.’”

24 Jesu akabuda mutemberi, uye paakanga achifamba kudaro,
vadzidzi vake vakaswedera kwaari vakamuratidza dzimba
dzetemberi. 2 Iye akati kwavari, “Muri kuona zvinhu izvi zvose
here? Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti hakuna ibwe richasara pano
riri pamusoro perimwe; ose achawisirwa pasi.” 3 Jesu akati agara
paGomo reMiorivhi, vadzidzi vakauya kwaari vari voga vakati,
“Tiudzei kuti zvinhu izvi zvichaitika rini, uye kuti chiratidzo
chokuuya kwenyu nokuguma kwenyika chichava chei?” (aiōn g165)
4 Jesu akapindura akati, “Chenjerai kuti muregе kunyengerwa
nomunhu. 5 Nokuti vazhinji vachauya muzita rangu vachiti,
‘Ndini Kristu,’ uye vachinyengera vazhinji. 6 Muchanzwa
nezvehondo uye neguhu rehondo, asi chenjerai kuti muregе
kuvhundutswa nazvo. Zvinhu zvakadaro zvinofanira kuitika asi
kuguma kunenge kusati kwasvika. 7 Nokuti rudzi ruchamukira
rumwe rudzi noumambo huchamukira humwe umambo. Kuchava
nenzara nokudengenyeka kwenyika munzvimbo dzakasiyana-
siyana. 8 Asi zvose izvi mavambo okurwadziwa pakubereka. 9
“Ipapo muchaiswa kuna vanokutambudzai mugourayiwa, uye
muchavengwa nendudzi dzose nokuda kwangu. 10 Panguva
iyoyo vazhinji vachadzokera shure kubva pakutenda uye
vachamukirana vagovengana, 11 uye vaprofita vazhinji venhema
vachamuka uye vachanyengera vanhu vazhinji. 12 Nokuda
kwokuwanda kwokusarurama, rudo rwavazhinji ruchatonhora.
13 Asi uyo achatsungirira kusvikira kumagumo, achaponeswa.
14 Uye vhangeri iri roumambo richaparidzwa munyika yose
souchapupu kumarudzi ose, ipapo kuguma kuchasvika. 15 “Saka
pamunoona ‘nyangadzi yokuparadza’ yakataurwa nomuprofita
Dhanieri, imire panzvimbo tsvene, anoverenga ngaanzwisise, 16
ipapo vari muJudhea ngavatizire kumakomo. 17 Uyo ari padenga
reimba yake ngaaregе kuburuka kuti andotora chinhu chipi
zvacho chiri mumba make. 18 Ari mumunda ngaaregе kudzokera
kundotora nguo yake. 19 Zvichaoma sei mumazuva iwayo
kuvakadzi vane mimba navaya vanoyamwisa! 20 Nyengeterai
kuti kutiza kwenyu kuregе kuitika panguva yechando kana
nomusi weSabata. 21 Nokuti ipapo pachava nenhamo huru
isina kumbovapo kubva pakuvamba kwenyika kusvika zvino
uye haizombovapozve. 22 Dai mazuva iwayo asina kutapudzwa,
hapana munhu airarama, asi nokuda kwavasanangurwa, mazuva
iwayo achatapudzwa. 23 Panguva iyoyo, mukanzwa munhu
anoti kwamuri, ‘Tarirai, hoyu Kristu!’ kana kuti, ‘Hoyo Kristu,’
musazvitenda. 24 Nokuti kuchamuka vanaKristu venhema
navaprofita venhema avo vachaita zviratidzo nezvishamiso
kuti vanyengere kunyange navasanangurwa kana zvichigoneka.
25 Tarirai, ndafanokuudzai zvisati zvaitika. 26 “Saka kana
munhu upi zvake akakuudzai kuti, ‘Tarirai uyo ari kurenje,’
musabuda kuti muendeko kana kuti akati, ‘Tarirai, ari mudzimba
dzomukati,’ musazvitenda. 27 Sezvinoita mheni inopenya
kumabvazuva ichionekwawo kumavirira, ndizvo zvichaita kuuya
kwoMwanakomana woMunhu. 28 Pose pano mutumbi ndipo
pachaungana magora. 29 “Pakarepo shure kwokutambudzika
kwamazuva iwayo, “‘zuva richasviba, uye mwedzi hauzovheneki;
nyeredzi dzichawa kubva kudenga, namasimba omuchadenga
achazungunuswa.’ 30 “Ipapo chiratidzo choMwanakomana
woMunhu chichaonekwa kudenga, uye ndudzi dzose dzenyika
dzichachema. Vachaona Mwanakomana woMunhu achiuya
ari mumakore okudenga nesimba nokubwinya kukuru. 31
Uye achatuma vatumwa vake nokurira kwehwamanda kukuru
uye vachaunganidza vasanangurwa vake kubva kumhepo ina
dzenyika, kubva kuno rumwe rutivi rwedenga kusvikira kuno
rumwe. 32 “Zvino dzidzai chidzidzo ichi kubva pamuonde:
Panopfava matavi awo uye mashizha awo otungira, munoziva kuti
zhizha rava pedyo. 33 Saizvozvowo, nemiwo pamunoona zvinhu
zvose izvi muzive kuti nguva yangu yava pedyo, yava pamusiwo.
34 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti rudzi urwu harungatongopfuuri
kusvikira zvinhu zvose izvi zvaitika. 35 Denga nenyika
zvichapfuura asi mashoko angu haangatongopfuuri. 36 “Hapana
anoziva musi kana nguva kunyange vatumwa vokudenga kana
Mwanakomana, asi Baba chete. 37 Sezvazvakanga zvakaita
pamazuva aNoa, ndizvo zvazvichaita pakuuya kwoMwanakomana
woMunhu. 38 Nokuti sapamazuva iwayo mafashamu asati
auya, vanhu vaidya uye vachinwa, vaiwana nokuwanikwa
kusvikira pazuva iro Noa akapinda muareka, 39 uye vakanga
vasingazivi chinhu pamusoro pezvaizoitika kusvikira mafashamu
avakukura vose. Ndizvo zvazvichaita pakuuya kwoMwanakomana
woMunhu. 40 Varume vaviri vachange vari mumunda, mumwe
achatorwa uye mumwe achasiyiwa. 41 Vakadzi vaviri vachange
vachikuya paguyo, mumwe achatorwa uye mumwe achasiyiwa.
42 “Naizvozvo, garai makagadzirira nokuti hamuzivi zuva iro Ishe
wenyu achauya naro. 43 Asi nzwisisai izvi: Dai muridzi weimba
aiziva kuti inguva ipi yousiku ichauya mbavha, angadai airinda
uye haaizotendera kuti imba yake ipazwe. 44 Naizvozvo nemiwo
garai makagadzirira nokuti Mwanakomana woMunhu achauya
nenguva yamusingamutarisiri. 45 “Ndiani zvino muranda
akatendeka uye akachenjera uyo akaiswa natenzi wake kuti
atarire varanda veimba yake kuti agovapa zvokudya panguva
yakafanira? 46 Akaropafadzwa muranda uyo anowanikwa achiita
izvozvo pakudzoka kwatenzi wake. 47 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi
kuti achamugadza kuti ave mutariri wepfuma yake yose. 48 Asi
ngatimboti muranda uyo akaipa uye oti mumwoyo make, ‘Tenzi
wangu achange asipo kwenguva refu,’ 49 uye ipapo otanga
kurova vamwe varanda uye nokudya nokunwa nezvidhakwa.
50 Tenzi womuranda uyo achauya pazuva raasingatarisire
napanguva yaasingazivi. 51 Achasvikomugura-gura agomuisa
panzvimbo imwe chete navanyengeri apo pachava nokuchema
nokurumanya kwameno.

25 “Panguva iyoyo umambo hwokudenga huchange
hwakafanana navasikana gumi, vakatora mwenje yavo
vakabuda kundochingamidza chikomba. 2 Vashanu vavo
vakanga vari mapenzi uye vashanu vavo vakanga vakachenjera.
3 Mapenzi vaya vakatora mwenje yavo asi havana kuisa
mafuta mairi. 4 Kunyange zvakadaro, vakachenjera vakatora
mafuta mumidziyo pamwe chete nemwenje yavo. 5 Chikomba
chakanonoka kusvika, vose vakabatwa nehope ndokuvata.
6 “Pava pakati pousiku vakanzwa mheremhere: ‘Chikomba
chauya! Budai mumuchingamidze!’ 7 “Ipapo vasikana vose
vakamuka uye vakagadziridza mwenje yavo. 8 Mapenzi akati
kuna vakachenjera, ‘Tipeiwo mamwe emafuta enyu; mwenje
yedu yava kudzima.’ 9 “Vakapindura vakati, ‘Kwete, zvimwe
haangakwaniri isu nemi tose. Asi endai kuna vaya vanotengesa
mafuta mugondozvitengera mamwe.’ 10 “Asi vachiri munzira
kundotenga mafuta, chikomba chakasvika. Vasikana vakanga
vakagadzirira vakapinda naye mumutambo wesvitsa uye musuo
ukapfigwa. 11 “Pashure vamwe vaya vakadzokawo. Vakati,
‘Ishe! Ishe! Tizarurireiwo musuo!’ 12 “Asi akavapindura achiti,
‘Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, handikuzivei.’ 13 “Naizvozvo garai
makagadzirira nokuti hamuzivi musi kana nguva. 14 “Zvakare,
zvichaita somurume akabuda kuti afambe rwendo, akadana
varanda vake akavachengetesa pfuma yake. 15 Kuno mumwe
akapa matarenda mashanu emari, kuno mumwe matarenda
maviri, uye kuno mumwe tarenda rimwe chete, mumwe
nomumwe maererano nokugona kwake. Ipapo akaenda zvake
parwendo rwake. 16 Murume akapiwa matarenda mashanu
akaenda pakarepo akandoshandisa mari yake akawanazve
mamwe mashanu. 17 Saizvozvo uya aiva namatarenda maviri
akawana mamwe maviri. 18 Asi murume akanga apiwa
tarenda rimwe chete akaenda akandochera gomba muvhu
ndokuviga mari yatenzi wake. 19 “Shure kwenguva refu tenzi
wavaranda vaya akadzoka akagadzirisa nezvemari idzi navo. 20
Murume akanga apiwa matarenda mashanu akauya namamwe
mashanu, akati, ‘Tenzi, makandipa matarenda mashanu. Tarirai
ndakawana mamwe mashanu.’ 21 “Tenzi wake akapindura akati,
‘Waita zvakanaka iwe muranda akanaka, akatendeka! Wanga
wakatendeka pazvinhu zvishoma; ndichakuita mutariri wezvinhu
zvizhinji. Pinda mumufaro watenzi wako!’ 22 “Murume akanga
apiwa matarenda maviri akauyawo. Akati, ‘Tenzi makandipa
matarenda maviri, tarirai ndakawanazve mamwe maviri.’ 23
“Tenzi wake akapindura akati, ‘Waita zvakanaka, iwe muranda
akanaka, akatendeka! Wanga wakatendeka pazvinhu zvishoma,
ndichakuita mutariri wezvinhu zvizhinji. Pinda mumufaro
watenzi wako!’ 24 “Ipapo murume akanga apiwa tarenda rimwe
chete akauya, akati, ‘Tenzi, ndakaziva kuti muri munhu akaoma,
munokohwa pamusina kudyara uye munounganidza pamusina
kukusha mbeu. 25 Nokudaro ndakatya ndikandocherera tarenda
renyu muvhu. Tarirai, pfuma yenyu iyi.’ 26 “Tenzi wake
akapindura akati, ‘Iwe muranda akaipa, ano usimbe! Saka
wakanga uchiziva zvako kuti ndinokohwa pandisina kudyara
nokuunganidza pandisina kukusha mbeu? 27 Zvino ungadai
wakachengetesa mari yangu kune vamabhangi kuitira kuti
pakudzoka kwangu ndaizoiwana yabereka. 28 “‘Mutorerei
tarenda iri mupe kune uyo ane matarenda gumi. 29 Nokuti wose
anazvo achapiwa zvimwe, agova nezvakawanda kwazvo. Ani
naani asina, kunyange nezvaanazvo achazvitorerwa. 30 Uye
chikandai muranda uyo asingabatsiri kunze kurima, uko kuchava
nokuchema nokurumanya kwameno.’ 31 “Mwanakomana
woMunhu paanouya nokubwinya kwake, navatumwa vose,
achagara pachigaro chake choushe mukubwinya kwokudenga.
32 Ndudzi dzose dzichaunganidzwa pamberi pake, achatsaura
vanhu mumwe kubva kuno mumwe somufudzi anotsaura makwai
kubva kumbudzi. 33 Achaisa makwai kurudyi rwake, uye
mbudzi kuruboshwe rwake. 34 “Ipapo Mambo achati kuna
avo vari kurudyi rwake, ‘Uyai imi makaropafadzwa naBaba
vangu, mutore nhaka yenyu, umambo hwamakagadzirirwa kubva
pakusikwa kwenyika. 35 Nokuti ndakanga ndine nzara mukandipa
chokudya, ndakanga ndine nyota, mukandipa chokunwa,
ndakanga ndiri mweni mukandipinza mumba, 36 ndakanga
ndisina zvokupfeka mukandipfekedza, ndakanga ndichirwara
mukandipepa, ndakanga ndiri mutorongo mukandishanyira.’ 37
“Ipapo vakarurama vachamupindura vachiti, ‘Ishe, takakuonai
riniko mune nzara tikakupai chokunwa? 38 Takakuonai riniko
muri mweni tikakupinzai mumba, kana musina zvokupfeka
tikakupfekedzai? 39 Takakuonai riniko muchirwara kana
muri mutorongo tikakushanyirai?’ 40 “Mambo achapindura
achiti, ‘Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, chose chamakaitira
mumwe wavaduku vehama dzangu idzi, makachiitira ini.’
41 “Ipapo achati kune avo vari kuruboshwe rwake, ‘Ibvai
kwandiri imi makatukwa mupinde mumoto usingadzimi
wakagadzirirwa dhiabhori navatumwa vake. (aiōnios g166) 42
Nokuti ndakanga ndine nzara mukasandipa chokudya, ndakanga
ndine nyota, mukasandipa chokunwa, 43 ndakanga ndiri
mweni mukasandipinza mumba, ndakanga ndisina zvokupfeka
mukasandipfekedza, ndakanga ndichirwara uye ndiri mutorongo
mukasandishanyira.’ 44 “Naizvozvo vachapindura vachiti,
‘Ishe, takakuonai riniko mune nzara kana mune nyota kana
muri mweni kana musina zvokupfeka kana muchirwara kana
muri mutorongo tikasakubatsirai?’ 45 “Achapindura achiti,
‘Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, zvose zvamusina kuitira mumwe
wavaduku ava, hamuna kuzviitira ini.’ 46 “Ipapo vachaenda
mukurangwa kusingaperi, asi vakarurama vachipinda muupenyu
husingaperi.” (aiōnios g166)

26 Jesu akati apedza kutaura zvinhu zvose izvi, akati
kuvadzidzi vake, 2 “Sezvamunoziva, Pasika yasarirwa
namazuva maviri kuti isvike, uye Mwanakomana woMunhu
achaendeswa kuti andorovererwa pamuchinjikwa.” 3 Ipapo
vaprista vakuru navakuru vavanhu vakandoungana mumuzinda
womuprista mukuru ainzi Kayafasi, 4 uye vakarangana kuti
vasunge Jesu namano vagomuuraya. 5 Vakati, “Asi kwete
panguva yoMutambo nokuti pangaita bope pakati pavanhu.” 6
Jesu paakanga ari muBhetani mumba momurume ainzi Simoni
waMaperembudzi, 7 mumwe mukadzi akauya kwaari nechinu
chamafuta anonhuhwira, omutengo mukuru, akasvikoadururira
pamusoro wake, agere patafura. 8 Vadzidzi vakati vachiona izvi,
vakatsamwa uye vakati, “Kuparadza kwakadai kwaitirweiko? 9
Mafuta anonhuhwira aya angadai atengeswa nomutengo mukuru
kwazvo uye mari yacho yapiwa varombo.” 10 Achiziva izvi, Jesu
akati kwavari, “Munotambudzireiko mukadzi uyu? Andiitira
chinhu chakanaka kwazvo. 11 Varombo munavo nguva dzose, asi
ini hamuchava neni nguva dzose. 12 Paadira mafuta anonhuhwira
pamuviri wangu, azviita kuti agadzirire kuvigwa kwangu. 13
Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, kwose kwose kuchaparidzwa
vhangeri iri munyika yose, zvaaita izvi zvichange zvichitaurwawo
kuti vamurangarire nazvo.” 14 Ipapo mumwe wavane gumi
navaviri, ainzi Judhasi Iskarioti, akaenda kuvaprista vakuru
15 akandobvunza achiti, “Muchandipei kana ndikamuuyisa
kwamuri?” Saka vakamuverengera makumi matatu esirivha. 16
Kubva ipapo zvichienda mberi Judhasi akamirira mukana wokuti
amuise kwavari. 17 Pazuva rokutanga roMutambo weZvingwa
Zvisina Mbiriso, vadzidzi vakauya kuna Jesu vakasvikomubvunza
vachiti, “Ndokupi kwamunoda kuti tindokugadzirirai kuti
mugodyira Pasika?” 18 Akavapindura akati, “Endai muguta kuno
mumwe murume munosvikomuudza kuti, ‘Mudzidzisi anoti:

Nguva yangu yakatarwa yava pedyo. Ndichapemberera Pasika
navadzidzi vangu mumba mako.'" **19** Saka vadzidzi vakaita
sokurayirwa kwavakanga vaitwa naJesu vakandogadzira Pasika.
20 Ava madekwana Jesu akagara patafura navane gumi navaviri.
21 Vari pakati pokudya akati, "Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti
mumwe wenyu achandipandukira." **22** Vakasuwa zvikuru uye
vakatanga, mumwe nomumwe kuti, "Chokwadi, ndini here,
Ishe?" **23** Jesu akapindura akati, "Munhu aisa ruoko neni
mundiro, ndiye achandipandukira. **24** Mwanakomana woMunhu
achaenda hake sokunyorwa kwazvakaitwa nezvake. Asi ane
nhamo munhu uyo anopandukira Mwanakomana woMunhu!
Zvingadai zvaiva nani kwaari dai asina kuberekwa." **25** Zvino
Judhasi uyo aizomupandukira akati, "Chokwadi, ndini here,
Rabhi?" Jesu akapindura akati, "Hongu, ndiwe." **26** Vachiri
kudya, Jesu akatora chingwa, akavonga akachimedura, uye akapa
vadzidzi vake, achiti, "Torai mudye; uyu ndiwo muviri wangu."
27 Ipapo akatora mukombe, akavonga uye akavapa achiti,
"Inwai mose. **28** Iri iropa rangu resungano itsva rinodururirwa
vazhinji kuti vagoregererwa zvivi zvavo. **29** Ndinokuudzai
kuti, handichazonwi zvibereko zvomuzambiringa kubvira zvino
kusvikira zuva iro randichazvinwa patsva nemi muumambo
hwaBaba vangu." **30** Vakati vaimba rwiyo, vakabuda vakaenda
kuGomo reMiorivhi. **31** Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari, "Usiku huno
imi mose muchatiza nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: "'Ndicharova
mufudzi, boka ramakwai rigopararira.' **32** Asi mushure mokunge
ndamuka, ndichafanotungamira kuGarirea." **33** Petro akapindura
akati, "Kunyange vamwe vose vakatiza nokuda kwenyu, ini
handizoiti izvozvo." **34** Jesu akati, "Ndinokuudza chokwadi kuti
usiku huno chaihwo, jongwe risati rarira uchandiramba katatu."
35 Asi Petro akati kwaari, "Kunyange ndichifanira kufa nemi,
handingatongokurambai." Vamwe vadzidzi vose vakadarowo.
36 Ipapo Jesu akaenda navadzidzi vake kunzvimbo inonzi
Getsemani, uye akati kwavari, "Garai pano ini ndichienda apo
kundonyengetera." **37** Akatora Petro navanakomana vaZebhedhi
vaviri akaenda navo, uye akatanga kusuwa, uye akatambudzika.
38 Ipapo akati kwavari, "Mweya wangu uri kushungurudzika
kwazvo kusvika pakufa. Garai pano uye murinde pamwe chete
neni." **39** Akaenda mberi zvishoma, akawira pasi nechiso
chake akanyengetera achiti, "Baba vangu, kana zvichibvira
mukombe uyu ngaubviswe kwandiri. Asi kwete kuda kwangu
asi kuda kwenyu." **40** Ipapo akadzokera kuvadzidzi vake
akavawana vavata. Akabvunza Petro achiti, "Varume, matadza
kurinda neni kweawa imwe chete? **41** Rindai uye munyengetere
kuti muregé kupinda mukuedzwa. Mweya unoda, asi muviri
wakaneta." **42** Akaendazve kechipiri akanyengetera achiti, "Baba
vangu, kana zvisingagoni kuti mukombe uyu ubviswe kwandiri
kunze kwokutenge ndaunwa, kuda kwenyu ngakuitwe." **43**
Paakadzoka, akavawanazve vavata nokuti meso avo akanga
azere nehope. **44** Saka akavasiya akaendazve uye akanyengetera
kechitatu, achitaura zvimwe chetezvo. **45** Ipapo akadzokazve
kuvadzidzi akati kwavari, "Muchakavata uye muchakazorora
here? Tarirai, nguva yava pedyo, uye Mwanakomana woMunhu
ari kupandukirwa achiiswa mumaoko avatadzi. **46** Simukai,
ngatichiendai! Anondipandukira uya ouya!" **47** Paakanga achiri
kutaura kudaro, Judhasi, mumwe wevane gumi navaviri akasvika.
Akauya navanhu vazhinji vakanga vakabata minondo netsvimbo,
vakanga vatumwa navaprista vakuru navakuru vavanhu. **48**
Zvino uya akamupandukira ainge avaudza chiratidzo achiti,
"Uyo wandinotsvoda ndiye; mumusunge." **49** Judhasi akaenda
pakarepo kuna Jesu akati, "Kwaziwai, Rabhi!" uye akamutsvoda.
50 Jesu akamupindura achiti, "Shamwari, ita zvawavinga." Ipapo
varume vakaswedera pedyo vakabata Jesu, vakamusunga. **51**
Ipapo mumwe waavo vaiva naJesu akavhomora munondo wake
ndokugura nzeve yomuranda womuprista mukuru. **52** Zvino Jesu
akati kwaari, "Dzorera munondo wako mumuhara mawo, nokuti
vose vanovhomora munondo vachafa nomunondo. **53** Unofunga
kuti handigoni here kukumbira kuna Baba vangu, vakandipa iye
zvino, vatumwa vanopfuura mapoka makuru gumi namaviri?
54 Asi Magwaro angagozadziswa sei anoti zvinofanira kuitika
saizvozvo?" **55** Panguva iyoyo Jesu akati kuvanhu vazhinji
vaivapo, "Ko, ndinotungamirira vapanduki here zvamauya
neminondo netsvimbo kuzondibata? Mazuva ose ndaigara
mutemberi ndichidzidzisa uye hamuna kundisunga. **56** Asi izvi
zvose zvaitika kuti zvakanyorwa navaprofita zvizadziswe." Ipapo
vadzidzi vose vakamusiya uye vakatiza. **57** Vaya vakanga vasunga
Jesu vakaenda naye kuna Kayafasi, muprista mukuru, uko
kwakanga kwakaungana vadzidzisi vomurayiro navamwe vakuru.
58 Asi Petro akamutevera ari chinhambwe kusvikira paruvazhe
rwomuprista mukuru. Akapinda akagara pasi pamwe chete
navarindi kuti aone maperero azvo. **59** Vaprista vakuru nedare
rose ramakurukota vakanga vachitsvaka zvapupu zvenhema
kuti zvipomere Jesu mhosva kuti vamuuraye. **60** Asi havana
zvavakawana, kunyange zvazvo zvapupu zvenhema zvakauya
pamberi. Pakupedzisira, vaviri vakauya **61** vakati, "Munhu
uyu akati, 'Ndinogona kuputsa temberi yaMwari ndigoivakazve
namazuva matatu.'" **62** Ipapo muprista mukuru akasimuka akati
kuna Jesu, "Ko, haupinduri here? Uchapupu uhu hunorehwa
navarume ava pamusoro pako ndohwei?" **63** Asi Jesu akaramba
anyerere. Muprista mukuru akati kwaari, "Ndinokurayira,
sezvo wapika naMwari mupenyu, kuti, 'Tiudze kana uri iwe
Kristu, Mwanakomana waMwari.'" **64** Jesu akapindura akati,
"Hongu, ndizvo zvamataura. Asi ndinoti kwamuri mose: Munguva
inouya muchaona Mwanakomana woMunhu agere kurudyi
rwaSamasimba uye achiuya ari mumakore okudenga." **65**
Ipapo muprista mukuru akabvarura nguo dzake akati, "Ataura
zvinomhura. Tichagodirei zvimwe zvapupu? Tarirai, zvino
manzwa kumhura kwake. **66** Munofungei nazvo?" Vakapindura
vachiti, "Anofanira kufa!" **67** Ipapo vakamusvipira mate kumeso
uye vakamurova netsiva. Vamwe vakamurova nembama **68**
uye vakati, "Profita kwatiri, Kristu. Ndiani akurova?" **69** Zvino
Petro akanga agere panze muruvazhe, uye mumwe muranda
wechisikana akauya kwaari akati, "Newewo wakanga una Jesu
weGarirea." **70** Asi akaramba pamberi pavo vose achiti, "Handizivi
zvauri kutaura nezvazvo." **71** Ipapo akabuda akandomira pasuo
apo paakaonekwa nomumwe musikana uyo akati kuvanhu
vose vaivapo, "Murume uyu akanga ari pamwe chete naJesu
weNazareta." **72** Akarambazve, akapika achiti, "Murume uyu
handimuzivi!" **73** Mushure mechinguva, vaya vakanga vamirepo
vakaenda kuna Petro vakasvikoti, "Zvechokwadi uri mumwe wavo
nokuda kwamatauriro ako." **74** Ipapo akatanga kuzvituka uye
akapika kwavari achiti, "Murume uyu handimuzivi!" Pakarepo
jongwe rakarira. **75** Ipapo Petro akarangarira shoko rakanga
rataurwa naJesu rokuti: "Jongwe risati rarira uchandiramba
katatu." Ipapo akabuda kunze akandochema zvikuru.

27

Mangwanani-ngwanani vaprista vose vakuru navakuru
vavanhu vakabvumirana kuti Jesu aurayiwe. **2**
Vakamusunga, vakaenda naye vakandomuisa kuna Pirato uyo
aiva mubati. **3** Judhasi uya akanga amupandukira akati aona kuti
Jesu atongerwa rufu, akazvidemba kwazvo ndokubva adzosera
makumi matatu esirivha aya kuvaprista vakuru navakuru. **4**
Akasvikoti, "Ndatadza, nokuti ndapandukira ropa risina mhosva."
Vakamupindura vachiti, "Zvinei nesu? Ndezvako izvo." **5**
Saka Judhasi akakanda mari iya mutemberi akabva akaenda
akandozvisungirira. **6** Vaprista vakuru vakanhonga mari iya
vakati, "Hazvitenderwi nomurayiro kuti tiise mari iyi mudura

remari, sezvo iri mari yeropa." **7** Saka vakazotenderana kuti
vaishandise kutenga munda womuumbi wehari kuti ugova
nzvimbo yokuviga vatorwa. **8** Naizvozvo wakanzi Munda
Weropa kusvikira zuva ranhasi. **9** Ipapo zvakabva zvazadziswa
zvakataurwa nomuprofita Jeremia zvinoti, "Vakatora makumi
matatu esirivha, mutengo waakatengeswa nawo navanhu
veIsraeri, **10** uye vakaashandisa kutenga nawo munda womuumbi
wehari, sokurayirwa kwandakaitwa naIshe." **11** Panguva iyoyo
Jesu akamira pamberi pomubati, uye mubati akamubvunza
achiti, "Ndiwe mambo wavaJudha here?" Jesu akapindura achiti,
"Hongu, ndizvo zvamataura." **12** Paakapomerwa navaprista
vakuru navakuru vavanhu, haana chaakapindura. **13** Ipapo
Pirato akamubvunza achiti, "Iwe haunzwi here uchapupu
hwezvavari kukupomera izvi?" **14** Asi, Jesu akaramba anyerere,
akasapindura kunyange chimwe zvacho, mubati akashamiswa
kwazvo. **15** Zvino yaiva tsika yomubati pamutambo kusunungura
musungwa mumwe chete anenge asarudzwa navanhu vazhinji.
16 Panguva iyoyo vaiva nomusungwa ainge anetsa kwazvo ainzi
Bharabhasi. **17** Saka vanhu vazhinji vakati vaungana, Pirato
akavabvunza akati, "Ndoupi wamunoda kuti ndikusunungurirei:
Bharabhasi kana kuti Jesu anonzi Kristu?" **18** Nokuti aiziva kuti
vakanga vamuisa kwaari nokuda kwegodo. **19** Pirato akati agere
pachigaro chokutonga mukadzi wake akamutumira shoko iri
rokuti: "Usawana chaunoita nomurume uyo asina mhosva, nokuti
hope dzandarota nezvake usiku hwanhasi dzanditambudza
kwazvo." **20** Asi vaprista vakuru navakuru vavanhu vakakurudzira
vanhu vazhinji kuti vakumbire Bharabhasi uye kuti Jesu
aurayiwe. **21** Mubati akabvunza akati, "Ndoupi pavaviri ava
wamunoda kuti ndikusunungurirei?" Vakapindura vakati,
"Bharabhasi!" **22** Pirato akabvunza akati, "Zvino ndichaiteiko
naJesu anonzi Kristu?" Vakapindura vakati, "Ngaarovererwe
pamuchinjikwa!" **23** Pirato akabvunzazve achiti, "Nemhaka
yei? Mhosva yake ndeyei?" Vanhu vazhinji vaya vakaramba
vachidanidzira vachiti, "Ngaarovererwe pamuchinjikwa!" **24**
Pirato akati aona kuti hapana kwaaisvika, asi kuti bope rakanga
rotanga, akatora mvura akashamba maoko ake pamberi pavanhu
akati, "Handina mhosva yeropa romunhu uyu. Zvionerei." **25**
Vanhu vose vakapindura vachiti, "Ropa rake ngarive pamusoro
pedu napamusoro pevana vedu." **26** Ipapo akavasunungurira
Bharabhasi, asi akaita kuti Jesu arohwe, uye akamupa kwavari
kuti arovererwe pamuchinjikwa. **27** Ipapo varwi vomubati
vakatora Jesu vakaenda naye mumuzinda womubati uye
vakaunganidza hondo yose paari. **28** Vakamubvisa nguo dzake
vakamupfekedza nguo tsvuku. **29** Vakaruka korona yeminzwa
vakaiisa pamusoro wake. Vakamubatisa mudonzvo muruoko
rwake rworudyi vakapfugama pamberi pake uye vakamuseka
vachiti, "Kwaziwai, Mambo wavaJudha!" **30** Vakamusvipira mate
vakamutorera tsvimbo iya uye vakamurova nayo mumusoro
kakawanda. **31** Shure kwokumuseka, vakamupfekedza nguo dzake
chaidzo ndokuenda naye kundomuroverera pamuchinjikwa. **32**
Vakati vobuda, vakasangana nomurume aibva kuSairini ainzi
Simoni, uye vakamumanikidza kuti atakure muchinjikwa. **33**
Vakasvika panzvimbo inonzi Gorogota, (zvinoreva kuti Nzvimbo
yeDehenya). **34** Ipapo vakapa Jesu waini yakasanganiswa
nenduru, kuti anwe, asi akati airavira akaramba kuinwa.
35 Vakati vamuroverera pamuchinjikwa, vakagovana nguo
dzake vachiita zvokukanda mijenya. **36** Uye vakagara pasi,
vakamurinda. **37** Pamusoro pake vakaisa rugwaro rwemhosva
yake rwaiti: "uyu ndijesu, mambo wavajudha." **38** Makororo
maviri akarovererwawo pamwe chete naye, mumwe kurudyi
mumwe kuruboshwe. **39** Vaya vaipfuura napo, vakamutuka
vachidzungudza misoro yavo **40** uye vachiti, "Iwe uri kuzoputsa
temberi uchizoivakazve mumazuva matatu, chizviponesa!
Buruka pamuchinjikwa kana uri Mwanakomana waMwari!" **41**
Nenzira imwe cheteyo, vaprista vakuru, navadzidzisi vomurayiro
navakuru vakamuseka vachiti, **42** "Akaponesa vamwe, asi
haagoni kuziponesa! Ndiye Mambo weIsraeri! Ngaaburuke zvino
pamuchinjikwa tigotenda kwaari. **43** Anovimba naMwari saka
ngaachimununura iye zvino kana achimuda, nokuti akati, 'Ndiri
Mwanakomana waMwari.'" **44** Nenzira imwe cheteyo makororo
akanga arovererwa pamwe chete naye akamutukawo. **45** Kubva
panguva yechitanhatu kusvika panguva yepfumbamwe rima
rakavapo panyika yose. **46** Nenguva inenge yepfumbamwe, Jesu
akadanidzira nenzwi guru achiti, "Eroi, Eroi, rama sabhakitani?"
zvichireva kuti, "Mwari wangu! Mwari wangu, mandisiyireiko?"
47 Vamwe vakanga vamirepo vakati vanzwa izvozvo, vakati,
"Ari kudana Eria." **48** Pakarepo mumwe wavo akamhanya
akatora chipanje. Akachizadza newaini yevhiniga ndokuchiisa
pachimuti, achibva apa Jesu kuti anwe. **49** Vamwe vakati, "Zvino
musiyei ari oga. Regai tione kana Eria achiuya kuzomuponesa."
50 Uye Jesu akati adanidzira nenzwi guru, akabudisa mweya
wake. **51** Panguva iyoyo chidzitiro chomutemberi chakabvaruka
napakati kubva kumusoro kusvika pasi. Nyika yakadengenyeka,
uye mabwe akatsemuka. **52** Makuva akazaruka, mitumbi
yavatsvene vazhinji vakanga vakafa ikamutswa kuupenyu. **53**
Vakabuda mumakuva, uye shure kwokumuka kwaJesu vakapinda
muguta dzvene uye vakaonekwa navanhu vazhinji. **54** Mukuru
wezana navaya vaakanga anavo vakarinda Jesu, pavakaona
kudengenyeka kwenyika nezvose zvakanga zvaitika, vakatya
kwazvo, uye vakati, "Zvechokwadi, anga ari Mwanakomana
waMwari!" **55** Vakadzi vazhinji vakanga varipo, vachitarira vari
kure. Vakanga vatevera Jesu kubva kuGarirea kuti vamuriritire
pane zvaaida. **56** Pakati pavo paiva naMaria Magadharena, Maria
mai vaJakobho naJosefa, namai vavanakomana vaZebhedhi. **57**
Kwakati kwovira, kwakauya mumwe murume mupfumi aibva
kuArimatea, ainzi Josefa, akanga avawo mudzidzi waJesu. **58**
Akaenda kuna Pirato akandokumbira mutumbi waJesu, uye
Pirato akarayira kuti aupiwe. **59** Josefa akatora mutumbi
akauputira nomucheka wakachena, **60** akauisa muguva rake
idzva raakanga achera padombo. Akakungurutsira ibwe guru
pamuromo weguva ndokubva aenda. **61** Maria Magadharena
nomumwe Maria vakanga varipo vagere pakatarisana neguva.
62 Mangwana acho, iro rakatevera Zuva roKugadzirira, vaprista
vakuru navaFarisi vakaenda kuna Pirato. **63** Vakasvikoti,
"Ishe, tinorangarira kuti achiri mupenyu, munyengeri uya
akati, 'Mushure mamazuva matatu, ndichamukazve.' **64** Saka
rayirai kuti guva rake richengetedzwe kwazvo kusvika pazuva
retatu. Zvimwe vadzidzi vake vangauye vakaba mutumbi wake
vakaudza vanhu kuti akamutswa kubva kuvakafa. Kunyengera
kwokupedzisira uku kuchaipa kukunda kwokutanga." **65** Pirato
akapindura akati, "Torai, varindi. Endai, mundochengetedza
guva iroro semaziviro enyu." **66** Saka vakaenda vakandoita kuti
richengetedzwe nokuisa chisimbiso pabwe, uye nokuisa varindi.

28 Mushure meSabata, ava mambakwedza nomusi wokutanga
wevhiki, Maria Magadharena nomumwe Maria vakaenda
kundoona guva. **2** Pakava nokudengenyeka kwenyika kukuru
nokuti mutumwa waShe akabva kudenga akaenda paguva
akasvikokungurutsa ibwe riya akagara pamusoro paro. **3**
Kuonekwa kwake kwakanga kwakaita semheni uye nguo dzake
dzakanga dzakachena sechando. **4** Varindi vakamutya kwazvo
zvokuti vakadedera vakaita savanhu vafa. **5** Mutumwa akati
kuvakadzi vaya, "Musatya nokuti ndinoziva kuti muri kutsvaka
Jesu uyo akarovererwa pamuchinjikwa. **6** Haapo pano; amuka
sokutaura kwaakaita. Uyai muone panzvimbo paakanga avete.
7 Zvino kurumidzai muende kundoudza vadzidzi vake kuti,

'Amuka kubva kuvakafa uye kuti afanotungamira kuGarirea. Muchanomuona ikoko.' Zvino ndakuudzai." 8 Saka vakadzi ava
vakakurumidza kubva paguva vachitya asi vakazadzwa nomufaro,
uye vakamhanya kundoudza vadzidzi vake. 9 Pakarepo Jesu
akasangana navo, akati, "Kwaziwai." Vakauya kwaari vakabata
tsoka dzake uye vakamunamata. 10 Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari,
"Musatya. Endai mundoudza hama dzangu kuti vaende kuGarirea;
ikoko ndiko kwavachanondiona." 11 Vakadzi vaya vachiri
munzira, vamwe vevarindi vakaenda muguta vakandotaurira
vaprista vakuru zvose zvakanga zvaitika. 12 Vaprista vakuru
vakati vasangana navakuru, uye vafunga zano, vakapa varwi
mari zhinji 13 vakati kwavari, "Imi munofanira kutaura muchiti,
'Vadzidzi vake vakauya usiku vakamuba isu tivete.' 14 Kana
mashoko aya akasvika munzeve dzomubati, isu tichaita kuti
agutsikane uye imi musawira mudambudziko." 15 Saka varwi
vakatora mari iya vakaita sezvavakanga varayirwa. Uye shoko
iri rakaparadzirwa kwazvo pakati pavaJudha kusvikira zuva
ranhasi. 16 Ipapo vadzidzi gumi nomumwe vakaenda kuGarirea,
kugomo ravainge vaudzwa naJesu kuti vaende. 17 Vakati
vamuona, vakamunamata, asi vamwe vakakahadzika. 18 Ipapo
Jesu akasvika pavari akati, "Simba rose kudenga napanyika
rakapiwa kwandiri. 19 Naizvozvo endai mudzidzise ndudzi
dzose, muchivabhabhatidza muzita raBaba, neroMwanakomana
neroMweya Mutsvene, 20 uye muchivadzidzisa kuti vachengete
zvose zvandakakurayirai. Uye zvechokwadi ndinemi kusvikira
pakuguma kwenyika." **(aiōn g165)**

Mako

1 Kutanga kwevhangeri raJesu Kristu, Mwanakomana waMwari.
2 Kwakanyorwa muna Isaya muprofita kuchinzi: "Ndichatuma
nhume yangu mberi kwako, uyo achagadzira nzira yako,"
3 "inzwi rounodana murenje, richiti, 'Gadzirai nzira yaShe,
ruramisai migwagwa yake.'" 4 Uye saizvozvo Johani akauya,
achibhabhatidza murenje uye achiparidza rubhabhatidzo
rwokutendeuka kuti varegererwe zvivi. 5 Nyika yose yeJudhea
navanhu vose veJerusarema vakaenda kwaari. Vachireurura
zvivi zvavo, vakabhabhatidzwa naye muRwizi rweJorodhani.
6 Johani aipfeka nguo dzamakushe engamera, nebhanhire
reganda muchiuno chake, uye aidya mhashu nouchi hwesango.
7 Uye iyi ndiyo yakanga iri mharidzo yake: "Shure kwangu
kuchauya mumwe ane simba kupfuureni wandisina kufanira
kusunungura rukanda rweshangu dzake. 8 Ndinokubhabhatidzai
nemvura, asi iye achakubhabhatidzai noMweya Mutsvene." 9
Panguva iyoyo Jesu akauya achibva kuNazareta muGarirea uye
akabhabhatidzwa naJohani muJorodhani. 10 Jesu paakanga
ava kubuda mumvura, akaona denga richizarurwa uye Mweya
achiburukira pamusoro pake senjiva. 11 Uye inzwi rakauya
richibva kudenga richiti, "Ndiwe Mwanakomana wangu,
wandinoda, wandinofarira kwazvo." 12 Pakarepo Mweya
akamutumira kurenje, 13 uye akanga ari murenje kwamazuva
makumi mana, achiedzwa naSatani. Akanga ari pamwe chete
nemhuka dzesango uye vatumwa vakamushandira. 14 Mushure
mokunge Johani aiswa mutorongo, Jesu akaenda kuGarirea,
achiparidza vhangeri raMwari. 15 Akati, "Nguva yasvika.
Umambo hwaMwari hwaswedera. Tendeukai mutende vhangeri!"
16 Jesu paakanga achifamba pamahombekombe eGungwa
reGarirea, akaona Simoni nomunun'una wake Andirea vachikanda
usvasvi mugungwa, nokuti vakanga vari vabati vehove. 17 Jesu
akati, "Uyai munditevere, uye ndichakuitai vabati vavanhu."
18 Pakarepo vakasiya usvasvi hwavo vakamutevera. 19 Akati
afamba chinhambwe zvishoma, akaona Jakobho mwanakomana
waZebhedhi nomunun'una wake Johani vari mugwa, vachigadzira
usvasvi hwavo. 20 Haana kunonoka, akavadana, uye vakasiya
baba vavo, Zebhedhi, mugwa vaine vashandi vavo, vakamutevera.
21 Vakaenda kuKapenaume, uye nomusi weSabata, Jesu akapinda
musinagoge akatanga kudzidzisa. 22 Vanhu vakashamiswa
nokudzidzisa kwake, nokuti akavadzidzisa somunhu ane simba,
asingaiti savadzidzisi vomurayiro. 23 Pakarepo mumwe murume
akanga ari musinagoge ravo akanga akabatwa nomweya
wakaipa akadanidzira achiti, 24 "Munodeiko kwatiri, imi
Jesu weNazareta? Mauya kuzotiparadza here? Ndinoziva kuti
ndimi ani, imi Mutsvene waMwari!" 25 Jesu akarayira akati,
"Nyarara! Buda maari!" 26 Mweya wakaipa wakamuzunza-
zunza ndokubva wabuda maari nenzwi guru. 27 Vanhu
vose vakashamiswa kwazvo zvokuti vakabvunzana vachiti,
"Chiiko ichi? Idzidziso itsva ine simba! Anorayira kunyange
mweya yakaipa, uye ichimuteerera." 28 Mukurumbira wake
wakapararira munyika yose yeGarirea. 29 Vakati vachangobva
musinagoge, vakaenda naJakobho naJohani kumba kwaSimoni
naAndirea. 30 Ambuya vaSimoni vakanga vavete pamubhedha
vachirwara nefivha, uye vakaudza Jesu nezvavo. 31 Saka akaenda
kwavari, akabata ruoko rwavo akavabatsira kusimuka. Fivha
yakabva mavari vakatanga kuvashandira. 32 Manheru acho
iwayo zuva ravira, vanhu vakauya kuna Jesu navose vairwara
navakanga vakabatwa namadhimoni. 33 Guta rose rakaungana
pamukova, 34 uye Jesu akaporesa vazhinji vakanga vane zvirwere
zvakasiyana-siyana. Akadzingawo madhimoni mazhinji, asi
akanga asingatenderi madhimoni kuti ataure nokuti akanga
achiziva kuti iye ndiani. 35 Mangwanani-ngwanani, kuchakasviba,
Jesu akamuka akabuda mumba akaenda kunzvimbo yaakanga ari
oga, ikoko akandonyengetera. 36 Simoni navamwe vake vakaenda
kundomutsvaka, 37 uye vakati vamuwana, vakati, "Vanhu vose
vanokutsvakai!" 38 Jesu akapindura akati, "Ngatiendei kune
imwe nzvimbo, kumisha iri pedyo, kuti ndinoparidzawo ikoko.
Ndizvo zvandakauyira." 39 Saka akafamba nomuGarirea yose,
achiparidza mumasinagoge avo uye achidzinga madhimoni.
40 Mumwe murume akanga ana maperembudzi akauya
kwaari akapfugama, akamukumbira zvikuru achiti, "Kana
muchida, munogona kundinatsa." 41 Jesu akamunzwira ngoni,
akatambanudza ruoko rwake akabata murume uya. Akati,
"Ndinoda. Chinatswa!" 42 Pakarepo maperembudzi akabva paari
uye akaporeswa. 43 Jesu akamuendesa pakarepo akamuyambira
zvikuru achiti, 44 "Chenjera kuti urege kuudza mumwe
munhu. Asi enda, undozviratidza kumuprista ugobayira chipiriso
chakarayirwa naMozisi chokuporeswa kwako, chive chapupu
kwavari." 45 Asi iye akabuda akatanga kutaura akasununguka,
achiparadzira shoko iro. Nokuda kwaizvozvo, Jesu haana
kuzogona kupinda muguta zviri pachena asi akagara kunze,
kunzvimbo dzakanyarara. Kunyange zvakadaro vanhu vakaramba
vachiuya kwaari vachibva kumativi ose.

2 Shure kwamazuva mashoma shoma, Jesu akati apindazve
muKapenaume, vanhu vakanzwa kuti akanga auya kumusha.
2 Saka vazhinji vakaungana zvokuti mumba makasara musisina
nzvimbo kunyange kunze kwomukova, uye akaparidza shoko
kwavari. 3 Vamwe varume vakasvika, vakauya kwaari nomunhu
akanga akafa mutezo, akatakurwa navarume vana. 4 Sezvo
vakanga vasingagoni kusvika naye kuna Jesu nokuda kwokuwanda
kwavanhu, vakazarura denga reimba pamusoro paJesu uye,
vakati variputsa, vakaburutsa nhoo pakanga pavete uya munhu
akanga akafa mutezo. 5 Jesu akati aona kutenda kwavo,
akati kuno uya akanga akafa mutezo, "Mwanakomana, zvivi
zvako zvaregererwa." 6 Zvino vamwe vadzidzisi vomurayiro,
vakanga vagere ipapo, vakafunga mumwoyo yavo vachiti, 7
"Munhu uyu anotaura sei achidaro? Ari kumhura Mwari!
Ndianiko anoregerera zvivi asi Mwari oga?" 8 Pakarepo Jesu
akazviziva mumweya wake kuti ndizvo zvavakanga vachifunga
mumwoyo yavo, uye akati kwavari, "Seiko muchifunga zvinhu
izvi? 9 Ndezvipiko zvakareruka: Kuti kuno wakafa mutezo,
'Zvivi zvako zvaregererwa,' kana kuti, 'Simuka, tora nhoo
yako ufambe'? 10 Asi kuti muzive kuti Mwanakomana
woMunhu ane simba panyika rokuregerera zvivi." Akati kuna
akanga akafa mutezo, 11 "Ndinoti kwauri, simuka, tora nhoo
yako uende kumba." 12 Akasimuka kubva panhoo yake,
akatora nhoo yake akafamba akabuda vose vachizviona. Izvi
zvakashamisa munhu wose uye vakarumbidza Mwari vachiti,
"Hatina kumboona chinhu chakadai!" 13 Ipapo Jesu akabudazve
akaenda kugungwa. Vanhu vazhinji zhinji vakauya kwaari uye
akatanga kuvadzidzisa. 14 Paaifamba achitevedza gungwa,
akaona Revhi mwanakomana waArifeasi agere paitererwa
mutero. Jesu akati kwaari, "Nditevere," ipapo Revhi akasimuka
akamutevera. 15 Jesu paakanga achidya kudya kwamanheru
pamba paRevhi, vateresi vazhinji na"vatadzi" vakanga vachidya
naye, navadzidzi vake, nokuti kwaiva navazhinji vaimutevera. 16
Vadzidzisi vomurayiro, ivo vaFarisi, vakati vachimuona achidya
na"vatadzi" navateresi, vakabvunza vadzidzi vake vakati, "Seiko
achidya navateresi na'vatadzi'?" 17 Anzwa izvozvo, Jesu akati
kwavari, "Vasingarwari havatsvaki chiremba, asi vanorwara.
Handina kuuya kuzodana vakarurama, asi vatadzi." 18 Zvino
vadzidzi vaJohani navaFarisi vakanga vachitsanya. Vamwe
vanhu vakauya vakabvunza Jesu vakati, "Sei vadzidzi vaJohani

navadzidzi vavaFarisi vachitsanya, asi venyu vasingatsanyi?” 19
Jesu akapindura akati, “Shamwari dzechikomba dzingatsanya
seiko kana iye achinavo? Havangadaro, kana iye achinavo. 20 Asi
nguva ichasvika ichabviswa chikomba kwavari, uye pazuva iroro
vachatsanya. 21 “Hakuna munhu anoisa chigamba chitsva panguo
tsaru. Kana akadaro, chigamba chitsva chichabvarura chitsaru,
zvoita kuti buri racho rinyanye kukura. 22 Uye hakuna munhu
anodira waini itsva muhombodo dzamatehwe tsaru. Kana akaita
izvozvo, waini ichaputitsa matehwe, uye zvose waini nedehwe
rewaini zvichaparara. Kwete, anodira waini itsva muhombodo
itsva.” 23 Mumwe musi weSabata, Jesu akanga achipfuura
nomuminda yezviyo, uye vadzidzi vake vakanga vachifamba naye,
vakatanga kutanha hura dzezviyo. 24 VaFarisi vakati kwaari,
“Tarirai, seiko vachiita zvisingatenderwi nomusi weSabata.”
25 Akapindura akati, “Hamuna kumboverenga here zvakaitwa
naDhavhidhi navamwe vake pavakanga vashayiwa zvokudya
uye vonzwa nzara? 26 Mumazuva aAbhiatari muprista mukuru,
akapinda mumba maMwari akadya chingwa chakatsaurwa,
chinongotenderwa kudyiwa navaprista chete. Uye akapawo
vamwe vaaiva navo.” 27 Ipapo akati kwavari, “Sabata rakaitirwa
munhu, munhu haana kuitirwa Sabata. 28 Saka Mwanakomana
woMunhu ndiye Ishe kunyange weSabata.”

3 Pane imwe nguva akapinda musinagoge, uye imomo makanga
mune murume akanga ane ruoko rwakanga rwakakokonyara.
2 Vamwe vavo vakanga vachitsvaka mhosva yavangapomera
Jesu, saka vakamutarisisa kuti vaone kana aizomuporesa
nomusi weSabata. 3 Jesu akati kumurume akanga ane ruoko
rwakakokonyara, “Simuka umire pamberi pavanhu vose.” 4
Ipapo Jesu akavabvunza akati, “Ndezvipiko zvinotenderwa
nomusi weSabata: kuita zvakanaka kana kuita zvakaipa,
kuponesa munhu kana kuuraya?” Asi vakaramba vanyerere. 5
Atsamwa, akatarisa vanhu vose vakanga vakamukomberedza, uye
ashungurudzwa nokuda kwokusindimara kwemwoyo yavo akati
kumurume uya, “Tambanudza ruoko rwako.” Akarutambanudza,
uye ruoko rwake rukaporeswa. 6 Ipapo vaFarisi vakabuda
vakatanga kurangana navaHerodhi kuti vangauraya sei Jesu.
7 Jesu akabva kugungwa navadzidzi vake, uye vanhu vazhinji
vaibva kuGarirea vakamutevera. 8 Vakati vanzwa zvose
zvaakanga achiita, vanhu vazhinji vakauya kwaari vachibva
kuJudhea, Jerusarema, Idhumea, uye namatunhu ari mhiri
kweJorodhani, neakapoteredza Tire neSidhoni. 9 Akaudza
vadzidzi vake kuti vamutsvagire igwa duku, kuitira kuti
vanhu varege kumutsikirira nokuda kwokuwanda kwavo. 10
Ainge aporesa vazhinji zvokuti vaya vakanga vane zvirwere
vakanga vachisundana vachiuya mberi kuti vamubate. 11 Pose
paaionekwa nemweya yakaipa, yaiwira pasi pamberi pake uye
yaidanidzira ichiti, “Ndimi Mwanakomana waMwari.” 12 Asi
iye akairayira kwazvo kuti irege kutaura kuti akanga ari ani.
13 Jesu akakwira pagomo akadana kwaari vaya vaaida, uye
vakauya. 14 Akasarudza vane gumi navaviri akavati vapostori,
kuti vagare naye uye kuti agozovatuma kuti vandoparidza
15 uye kuti vave nesimba rokudzinga madhimoni. 16 Ava
ndivo gumi navaviri vaakasarudza: Simoni (uyo waakatumidza
zita rokuti Petro), 17 Jakobho mwanakomana waZebhedhi
nomunun’una wake Johani (avo vaakatumidza zita rokuti
Bhoanerigesi, kureva kuti Vanakomana voKutinhira), 18 Andirea,
Firipi, Bhatoromeo, Mateo, Tomasi, Jakobho mwanakomana
waArifeasi, Tadheo, Simoni muZeroti 19 naJudhasi Iskarioti,
uyo akamupandukira. 20 Ipapo Jesu akapinda mune imwe
imba, uye vazhinji vakaunganazve, zvokuti iye navadzidzi
vake vakanga vasingagoni kunyange kudya. 21 Mhuri yake
yakati yazvinzwa, vakaenda kundomubata, nokuti vakati, “Ava
kupenga.” 22 Uye vadzidzisi vomurayiro vaibva kuJerusarema
vakati, “Akabatwa nomweya waBheerizebhubhi! Ari kudzinga
madhimoni nomuchinda wamadhimoni.” 23 Saka Jesu akavadana
akataura kwavari nomufananidzo achiti, “Ko, Satani angadzinga
sei Satani? 24 Kana umambo huchizvipesanisa, umambo
ihwohwo hahugoni kumira. 25 Kana imba ichizvipesanisa,
imba iyoyo haigoni kumira. 26 Uye kana Satani achizvipikisa
pachake uye achizvipesanisa, haangagoni kumira; kuguma kwake
kwasvika. 27 Zviripo ndezvokuti, hakuna munhu angapinda
mumba momunhu ane simba agotakura zvinhu zvake, kana asina
kutanga asunga murume wacho ane simba. Ipapo angagona
kupamba imba yake. 28 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti zvivi zvose
nokumhura kwavanhu kwose zvicharegererwa. 29 Asi ani naani
anomhura Mweya Mutsvene haazomboregererwi; ane mhosva
yechivi chisingaperi.” **(aiōn g165, aiōnios g166)** 30 Akataura
izvozvo nokuti vakanga vachiti, “Ano mweya wakaipa.” 31
Ipapo mai vaJesu navanun’una vake vakauya. Vakatuma munhu
kundomudana ivo vamire panze. 32 Vazhinji vakanga vagere
vakamukomberedza, uye vakati kwaari, “Mai venyu navanun’una
venyu vari kukutsvakai panze.” 33 Iye akati, “Vanamai vangu
navanun’una vangu ndivanaaniko?” 34 Ipapo akatarisa kuna
avo vakanga vagere vakaita denderedzwa vakamupoteredza
akati, “Ava ndivo mai vangu navanun’una vangu! 35 Ani naani
anoita kuda kwaMwari ndiye munun’una wangu nehanzvadzi,
uye namai vangu.”

4 Jesu akatanga kudzidzisazve ari pagungwa. Vanhu vakanga
vakaungana vakamukomberedza vari vazhinji zhinji zvokuti
akabva apinda mugwa akagara mariri ari mugungwa, asi
vanhu vose vari kumahombekombe. 2 Akavadzidzisa zvinhu
zvizhinji nemifananidzo, uye mukudzidzisa kwake akati, 3
“Teererai! Murimi akabuda kundokusha mbeu yake. 4 Paakanga
achikusha mbeu, dzimwe dzakawira munzira, uye shiri dzakasvika
dzikadzidya. 5 Dzimwe dzakawira murukangarabwe, madzisina
kuwana ivhu rakawanda. Dzakakurumidza kumera, nokuti
ivhu rakanga riri shoma. 6 Asi zuva rakati rabuda, mbeu
dzakapiswa nezuva, uye dzikaoma nokuti dzakanga dzisina
midzi. 7 Dzimwe dzakawira pakati peminzwa, minzwa ikakura
ikavhunga mbeu, nokudaro hadzina kubereka zvibereko. 8 Uye
dzimwe dzakawira pavhu rakanaka. Dzakamera dzikakura uye
dzikabereka kakapetwa makumi matatu, makumi matanhatu,
kana kunyange zana.” 9 Ipapo Jesu akati, “Ane nzeve
dzokunzwa, ngaanzwe.” 10 Paakanga ava oga, vane gumi navaviri
uye navamwe vakanga vakamukomberedza vakamubvunza
pamusoro pomufananidzo uyu. 11 Akati kwavari, “Chakavanzika
choumambo hwaMwari chakapiwa kwamuri. Asi kuna avo vari
kunze, zvinhu zvose zvinotaurwa nemifananidzo 12 kuitira
kuti, “‘zvimwe vangaramba vachiona, asi varege kuonesesa; uye
vachinzwa, asi varege kunzwisisa; kana kuti vangatendeuka uye
vakaregererwa!’” 13 Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari, “Hamunzwisisi
mufananidzo uyu here? Munganzwisisa seiko mufananidzo
upi zvawo? 14 Murimi anokusha shoko. 15 Vamwe vanhu
vakaita setsanga yakawira munzira, munokushwa shoko.
Pavanongorinzwa, Satani anouya otora shoko rakushwa mukati
mavo. 16 Vamwe vakaita setsanga yakawira parukangarahwe,
vanonzwa shoko uye nokukurumidza vorigamuchira nomufaro.
17 Asi sezvo vasina midzi, vanongotsungirira kwenguva pfupi.
Panongosvika nhamo kana kutambudzwa nokuda kweshoko,
vanokurumidza kuwa. 18 Uye vamwe, setsanga yakawira pakati
peminzwa, vanonzwa shoko; 19 asi kufunganya nezvoupenyu
huno, kunyengera kwoupfumi uye zvishuvo zvezvimwe zvinhu
zvinopinda zvigovhunga shoko, zvichirishayisa zvibereko.
(aiōn g165) 20 Vamwe vakaita setsanga yakawira pavhu

rakanaka, vanonzwa shoko, vorigamuchira, uye vobereka
zvibereko, kakapetwa makumi matatu, makumi matanhatu
kana kunyange zana pane zvinenge zvakushwa.” 21 Akati
kwavari, “Munouya nomwenje kuzouisa pasi pedengu here
kana pasi pomubhedha? Handiti munouisa pachigadziko chawo
here? 22 Nokuti hapana chakavigwa chisingazooneswi, uye
hapana chakavanzika chisingazobudi pachena. 23 Munhu ane
nzeve dzokunzwa ngaanzwe.” 24 Akaenderera mberi achiti,
“Chenjererai kwazvo zvamunonzwa. Chiyero chamunoshandisa,
ndicho chamuchayerwawo nacho kunyange zvakapfuurisa. 25
Ani naani anazvo achapiwa zvimwe; ani naani asina, achatorerwa
kunyange nezvaanazvo.” 26 Akatizve, “Umambo hwaMwari
hwakafanana nomunhu anokusha mbeu muvhu. 27 Usiku
namasikati, kunyange akavata kana akamuka, mbeu inomera
igokura, kunyange zvazvo asingazivi kuti zvinoitika sei. 28 Ivhu
riri roga rinobereka zviyo, kutanga chipande, kwozoti hura,
kwozoitawo tsanga dzakakora muhura. 29 Panongoibva zviyo,
anozvicheka nejeko, nokuti kukohwa kwasvika.” 30 Akatizve,
“Umambo hwaMwari tingahufananidza neiko kana kuti tingaita
mufananidzo upiko kuti tihutsanangure? 31 Hwakafanana
netsanga yemasitadhi, inova tsanga duku duku yaunodyara
muvhu. 32 Asi kana yadyarwa, inokura igova muti mukuru
kupfuura miti yose yomubindu, una matavi makuru zvokuti
shiri dzedenga dzinogona kugara mumumvuri wawo.” 33
Nemimwe mifananidzo yakadai, Jesu akataura shoko kwavari,
zvose sezvavaigona kunzwisisa. 34 Haana kutaura chinhu
chimwe kwavari asingashandisi mufananidzo. Asi paainge ari
oga navadzidzi vake, aivatsanangurira zvose. 35 Zuva iroro
ava madekwana, akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Ngatiyambukirei kuno
rumwe rutivi.” 36 Vakasiya vanhu vazhinji, vakaenda naye
mugwa, sezvaakanga ari. Pakanga pane mamwewo magwa aaiva
nawo. 37 Dutu rinotyisa rakauya, uye mafungu akarova igwa,
zvokuti rakanga rava pedyo nokunyura. 38 Jesu akanga ari
mushure megwa, avete pamutsago. Vadzidzi vake vakamumutsa
vakati kwaari, “Mudzidzisi, hamuna hanya here kana tikanyura?”
39 Akamuka, akarayira mhepo uye akati kumafungu, “Nyarara!
Dzikama!” Ipapo mhepo yakapera uye kukadzikama zvikuru.
40 Akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Munotyireiko zvakadai? Hamusati
mava nokutenda here?” 41 Vakatya uye vakabvunzana vachiti,
“Ndianiko uyu? Kunyange mhepo namafungu zvinomuteerera!”

5 Vakayambuka mhiri kwegungwa kunyika yavaGerase. 2
Jesu akati abuda mugwa, mumwe murume akanga ano
mweya wakaipa akauya achibva kumakuva kuti azosangana
naye. 3 Murume uyu aigara kumakuva, uye kwakanga kusisina
munhu aigona kumusungazve, kunyange kana nengetani. 4
Nokuti kazhinji aisungwa maoko namakumbo, asi aidambura
ngetani napakati uye achivhuna simbi dzaiva pamakumbo
ake. Hakuna munhu aiva nesimba rokumukunda. 5 Usiku
namasikati aingochema uye achizvicheka-cheka namabwe ari
pakati pamakuva uye nomuzvikomo. 6 Akati aona Jesu achiri
chinhambwe, akamhanya akandowira namabvi ake mberi
kwake. 7 Akadanidzira nenzwi riri pamusoro achiti, “Munodeiko
kwandiri, Jesu, Mwanakomana waMwari Wokumusoro-soro?
Pikai kuna Mwari kuti hamuzonditambudzi!” 8 Nokuti Jesu
akanga ati kwaari, “Buda mumunhu uyu, iwe mweya wakaipa!” 9
Ipapo Jesu akamubvunza akati, “Zita rako ndiwe ani?” Akapindura
akati, “Zita rangu ndiRegioni, nokuti tiri vazhinji.” 10 Uye
akakumbira akumbirazve kuna Jesu kuti arege kuidzinga kubva
munyika iyo. 11 Boka guru renguruve raifura riri pazvikomo
zvaiva pedyo nenzvimbo iyi. 12 Madhimoni akakumbirisa
kuna Jesu akati, “Titumei henyu pakati penguruve, titenderei
henyu kuti tinopinda madziri.” 13 Akaatendera, uye mweya
yakaipa yakabuda ikaenda ikandopinda munguruve. Boka
rinenge zviuru zviviri pakuwanda, rakamhanya richiburukira
kumawere rikapinda mugungwa uye rikanyuramo. 14 Vaya
vakanga vachifudza nguruve vakatiza vakandozivisa izvi muguta
nomumaruwa, uye vanhu vakabuda kuti vandoona zvakanga
zvaitika. 15 Vakati vasvika kuna Jesu, vakaona murume uya
akanga akabatwa neRegioni ramadhimoni, agere ipapo, akapfeka
uye ava munhu kwaye; uye vakatya. 16 Vaya vakanga vazviona
vakavaudza zvakanga zvaitika kumunhu akanga ambobatwa
namadhimoni, uye vakataura nezvenguruvewo. 17 Ipapo
vanhu vakatanga kukumbira Jesu kuti abve munyika yavo.
18 Jesu paakanga opinda mugwa, munhu akanga akabatwa
namadhimoni akakumbira zvikuru kuti aende naye. 19 Jesu
haana kumutendera, asi akati kwaari, “Chienda kumba kumhuri
yako undovaudza zvawaitirwa naShe, uye kuti akunzwira ngoni
sei.” 20 Saka murume uyu akabva akaenda uye akatanga
kutaura muDhekapori zvinhu zvikuru zvaakanga aitirwa naJesu.
Uye vanhu vose vakashamiswa. 21 Jesu akati ayambukazve
mhiri negwa kuno rumwe rutivi rwegungwa, vazhinji zhinji
vakaungana vakamukomberedza paakanga ari pagungwa. 22
Ipapo mumwe wavabati vomusinagoge, ainzi Jairosi, akasvikapo.
Paakaona Jesu akawira patsoka dzake 23 uye akamukumbirisa
zvikuru achiti, “Mwanasikana wangu mudiki ava kufa. Ndapota
uyai muise maoko enyu pamusoro pake kuti agoporeswa
uye ararame.” 24 Saka Jesu akaenda naye. Vazhinji zhinji
vakatevera vachimanikidzirana. 25 Uye pakanga pano mukadzi
aiva nechirwere chokubuda ropa kwamakore gumi namaviri. 26
Akanga atambudzika zvikuru uye achirapwa navanachiremba
vazhinji uye akanga apedza zvose zvaaiva nazvo, asi pachinzvimbo
chokuva nani akatonyanyisa kurwara. 27 Akati anzwa nezvaJesu,
akauya mushure make mukati mavazhinji uye akabata nguo
yake, 28 nokuti akati mumwoyo make, “Kana ndikangobata nguo
dzake, ndichaporeswa.” 29 Pakarepo tsime reropa rake rakapwa
uye akanzwa mumuviri wake kuti akanga asunungurwa kubva
pakutambudzika kwake. 30 Pakarepo Jesu akanzwa kuti simba
rakanga rabuda maari. Akatendeukira kuruzhinji rwavanhu
akabvunza achiti, “Ndianiko abata nguo dzangu?” 31 Vadzidzi
vake vakati, “Muri kuona vanhu vachikutsimbirirai, zvino
moti, ‘Ndianiko andibata?’” 32 Asi Jesu akaramba achitarisa-
tarisa kuti aone kuti ndiani akanga aita izvozvo. 33 Ipapo
mukadzi, achiziva zvakanga zvaitika kwaari, akauya akawira
patsoka dzake, uye achidedera nokutya, akamuudza chokwadi
chose. 34 Iye akati kwaari, “Mwanasikana, kutenda kwako
kwakuporesa. Enda norugare uye usunungurwe pakutambudzika
kwako.” 35 Jesu achiri kutaura, vamwe varume vakauya vachibva
kumba kwaJairosi, mukuru wesinagoge. Vakati, “Mwanasikana
wenyu afa. Muchanetsereiko mudzidzisi?” 36 Asina hanya
nezvavakanga vataura, Jesu akati kumukuru wesinagoge, “Usatya;
tenda bedzi.” 37 Haana kutendera mumwe munhu kuti
amutevere kunze kwaPetro, Jakobho naJohani munun’una
waJakobho. 38 Vakati vasvika pamba pomukuru wesinagoge,
Jesu akanzwa mheremhere, vanhu vachichema nokuungudza
zvikuru. 39 Akapinda akati kwavari, “Ko, mheremhere ndeyeiko
nokuungudza uku? Mwana haana kufa asi avete.” 40 Asi
vakamuseka. Mushure mokunge avabudisa vose panze, akatora
baba namai vomwana navadzidzi vaakanga anavo, akapinda
makanga muno mwana. 41 Akamubata noruoko akati kwaari,
“Tarita kumi!” (zvichireva kuti, “Musikana, ndinoti kwauri,
muka!”) 42 Pakarepo musikana akasimuka akafamba-famba
(akanga ana makore gumi namaviri okuberekwa). Nokuda
kwaizvozvi, vakashamiswa zvikuru. 43 Akarayira nokurayira
kukuru kuti parege kuva nomunhu anoziva nezvazvo, uye
akavaudza kuti vamupe zvokudya.

6 Jesu akabva ipapo akaenda kuguta rokwake, vadzidzi
vake vachimutevera. 2 Sabata rakati rasvika, akatanga
kudzidzisa musinagoge, uye vazhinji vakamunzwa vakashamiswa.
Vakabvunza vachiti, "Murume uyu akawanepi zvinhu izvi?
Uchenjeri hupi uhu hwaakapiwa hwokuti anotoita zvishamiso?
3 Ko, haasiye muvezi here? Ko, haasiye mwanakomana waMaria
here nomukoma waJakobho, Josefa, Judhasi naSimoni? Ko,
hanzvadzi dzake hadzisi pano nesu here?" Uye vakagumburwa
naye. 4 Jesu akati kwavari, "Muprofita haakudzwi muguta
romunyika yokwake, pakati pehama dzake, nomumba make
chete." 5 Haana kugona kuita zvishamiso zvipi zvazvo imomo,
kunze kwokuisa maoko ake pamusoro pavanhu vashoma vairwara
uye nokuvaporesa. 6 Akashamiswa nokusatenda kwavo. Ipapo
Jesu akapota nemisha achidzidzisa. 7 Akadana kwaari vane
gumi navaviri akavatuma vari vaviri vaviri uye akavapa simba
pamusoro pemweya yakaipa. 8 Akavarayira achiti, "Musatora
chinhu parwendo kunze kwetsvimbo; musatora chingwa, kana
hombodo, kana mari muzvikwama zvenyu. 9 Mupfeke shangu
asi kwete nguo yechipiri. 10 Pose pamunopinda mumba,
garai imomo kusvikira mabva muguta iroro. 11 Uye kana
pane nzvimbo icharamba kukugamuchirai kana kukuteererai,
muzunze guruva retsoka dzenyu pamunenge mobva, chive
chapupu pamusoro pavo." 12 Vakabuda vakaenda kundoparidza
kuti vanhu vatendeuke. 13 Vakadzinga madhimoni mazhinji uye
vakazodza mafuta vanhu vazhinji vairwara uye vakavaporesa.
14 Mambo Herodhi akanzwa nezvazvo, nokuti zita raJesu
rakanga rozivikanwa kwazvo. Vamwe vakanga vachiti, "Johani
Mubhabhatidzi akamutswa kubva kuvakafa; uye ndokusaka
zviratidzo zvesimba zvichiitika." 15 Vamwe vakati, "NdiEria." Uye
vamwezve vakati, "Ndiye muprofita, akaita somumwe wavaprofita
vekare." 16 Asi Herodhi akati anzwa izvozvo, akati, "Johani,
murume wandakagura musoro, akamutswa kubva kuvakafa!" 17
Nokuti Herodhi pachake akanga arayira kuti Johani asungwe,
uye akaita kuti asungwe nengetani uye aiswe mutorongo.
Akaita izvi nokuda kwaHerodhiasi mukadzi womunun'una wake
Firipi waakanga awana. 18 Nokuti Johani akanga ati kuna
Herodhi, "Hazvitenderwi kuti utore mukadzi womunun'una
wako." 19 Saka Herodhiasi akachengeta ruvengo mumwoyo
make pamusoro paJohani uye akada kumuuraya. Asi akanga
asingakwanisi kuita izvozvo, 20 nokuti Herodhi aitya Johani uye
akamudzivirira, achimuziva somunhu akanga akarurama uye ari
mutsvene. Herodhi akati anzwa Johani, akakanganisika zvikuru;
asi akanga achifarira kumuteerera. 21 Pakupedzisira mukana
wakazovapo. Pazuva rokuberekwa kwake, Herodhi akaitira vabati
vake vakuru, navakuru vamauto uye navarume vaitungamirira
muGarirea mabiko. 22 Mwanasikana waHerodhiasi akati apinda
akatamba, akafadza Herodhi navakanga vakokwa kuzodya.
Mambo akati kumusikana, "Ndikumbire chipi zvacho chaunoda,
uye ndichakupa chinhu ichocho." 23 Uye akamuvimbisa nemhiko
achiti, "Chose chauchakumbira ndichakupa chinhu ichocho,
kusvikira pahafu youmambo hwangu." 24 Akabuda kunze
akandoti kuna mai vake, "Ndichakumbireiko?" Ivo vakati,
"Musoro waJohani Mubhabhatidzi." 25 Pakarepo musikana
akamhanya akapinda kuna mambo nechikumbiro akati, "Ndinoda
kuti mundipe iye zvino musoro waJohani Mubhabhatidzi
mundiro umu." 26 Mambo akatambudzika zvikuru, asi nokuda
kwemhiko yake uye nokuda kwevaakanga achidya navo, haana
kuda kumurambira. 27 Saka pakarepo akatuma murwi akarayira
kuti vauye nomusoro waJohani. Murume akaenda akandogura
musoro waJohani mutorongo, 28 akadzoka nomusoro wake
uri mundiro. Akaupa kumusikana, uye musikana akaupa kuna
mai vake. 29 Vadzidzi vaJohani vakati vanzwa izvi vakauya
vakatora mutumbi wake vakauviga mubwiro. 30 Vapostori
vakaungana pana Jesu vakamuudza zvose zvavakanga vaita
nezvavakanga vadzidzisa. 31 Zvino nokuda kwokuti vanhu
vazhinji vakanga vachingouya nokuenda zvokuti havana kugona
kuwana kunyange mukana wokudya, akati kwavari, "Handei tose,
imi neni chete, kunzvimbo yakanyarara kuti mumbondozorora."
32 Saka vakaenda voga mugwa kunzvimbo yakanyarara. 33 Asi
vazhinji vakavaona vakavaziva uye vakamhanya netsoka vachibva
kumaguta ose vakavatangira kusvikako. 34 Jesu akati aburuka uye
achiona vanhu vazhinji zhinji, akavanzwira tsitsi, nokuti vakanga
vakaita samakwai asina mufudzi. Saka akatanga kuvadzidzisa
zvinhu zvizhinji. 35 Zvino zuva rava kuvira, vadzidzi vake
vakauya kwaari, vakati, "Nzvimbo ino irenje, uye kwava kudoka.
36 Itai kuti vanhu vaende kumaruwa nemisha yakapoteredza
kuti vandozvitengera zvokudya." 37 Asi iye akapindura akati,
"Imi vapei zvokudya." Vakati kwaari, "Izvo zvinotoda muripo
womunhu wemwedzi misere! Ko, tingashandisa mari yakawanda
kudaro kutenga chingwa kuti tigovapa kuti vadye here?" 38
Akati, "Mune zvingwa zvinganiko? Endai mundotarisa." Vakati
vazviona, vakati, "Zvishanu, nehove mbiri." 39 Ipapo Jesu
akavarayira kuti vagarise vanhu vose pasi mumapoka pauswa
hunyoro. 40 Saka vakagara pasi mumapoka ane zana uye neane
makumi mashanu. 41 Akatora zvingwa zvishanu nehove mbiri
uye akatarisa kudenga, akavonga akamedura chingwa. Ipapo
akazvipa kuvadzidzi vake kuti vazvigadzike pamberi pavanhu.
Akagoverawo hove mbiri dziya pakati pavo vose. 42 Vose vakadya
vakaguta, 43 uye vadzidzi vakanonga zvimedu zvezvingwa nehove
zvikazara matengu gumi namaviri. 44 Varume vakanga vadya
vaisvika zviuru zvishanu. 45 Pakarepo Jesu akaita kuti vadzidzi
vake vakwire mugwa uye kuti vafanotungamira kuBhetisaidha,
iye achiri kuendesa vanhu vazhinji. 46 Akati aonekana navo,
akakwira mugomo kundonyengetera. 47 Ava madekwana, igwa
rakanga rava pakati pegungwa, uye iye aiva oga kunyika. 48
Akaona vadzidzi vachitambudzika pakukwasva, nokuti mhepo
yaivarova. Nenguva inenge yechina yousiku akaenda kwavari,
achifamba pamusoro pegungwa. Akanga oda kuvapfuura, 49 asi
pavakamuona achifamba pamusoro pegungwa, vakafunga kuti
aiva dzangaradzimu. Vakadanidzira, 50 nokuti vose vakamuona
vakatya. Pakarepo akataura kwavari akati, "Tsungai mwoyo!
Ndini. Musatya." 51 Ipapo akakwira mugwa navo, uye mhepo
ikadzikama. Vakakatyamara zvikuru, 52 nokuti vakanga vasati
vanzwisisa nezvezvingwa, mwoyo yavo yakanga iri mikukutu.
53 Vakati vayambuka mhiri, vakasvika paGenesareti vakamisa
igwa ipapo. 54 Vakati vachingobuda mugwa, vanhu vakaziva
Jesu. 55 Vakamhanya nomunyika iyo yose vakatakura vanorwara
pamaponde vachienda navo kwavakanga vanzwa kuti ndiko
kwaari. 56 Uye pose paakaenda mumisha, mumaguta kana
mumaruwa, vakaisa varwere mumisika. Vakamukumbira kuti
avabvumire kubata kunyange mupendero wejasi rake, uye vose
vakamubata vakaporeswa.

7 VaFarisi navamwe vavadzidzisi vomurayiro vakanga vauya
kuJerusarema vakaungana pana Jesu 2 vakaona vamwe
vavadzidzi vake vachidya zvokudya namaoko akanga ane "tsvina,"
ndiko kuti, asina kushambwa. 3 VaFarisi navaJudha vose havadyi
kunze kwokunge vamboshamba maoko avo, vachichengeta
tsika dzavakuru. 4 Pavanenge vadzoka kumusika, havadyi
kunze kwokunge vashamba. Uye vanocherechedza dzimwe tsika
zhinji, dzakadai sokushambidza mikombe, matende, nemidziyo
yokuvirisa mvura. 5 Saka vaFarisi navadzidzisi vomurayiro
vakabvunza Jesu vakati, "Seiko vadzidzi venyu vachirega
kurarama zviri maererano netsika dzavakuru, zvavanodya
zvokudya zvavo 'namaoko ane tsvina'?" 6 Akapindura akati,
"Isaya akataura zvakanaka paakaprofita pamusoro penyu

imi vanyengeri; sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: "'Vanhu ava
vanondikudza nemiromo yavo, asi mwoyo yavo iri kure
neni. 7 Vanondinamata pasina; dzidziso dzavo dzinongova
mirayiro inodzidziswa navanhu.' 8 Makasiya mirayiro yaMwari
mukachengetedza tsika dzavanhu." 9 Uye akati kwavari, "Mune
nzira chaiyo yokuisa parutivi nayo mirayiro yaMwari kuitira
kuti mucherechedze tsika dzenyuwo! 10 Nokuti Mozisi akati,
'Kudza baba vako namai vako,' uye 'Munhu upi zvake achatuka
baba vake kana mai vake anofanira kuurayiwa.' 11 Asi imi
munoti, kana munhu akati kuna baba kana mai vake, 'Rubatsiro
rupi zvarwo rwamungadaro makagamuchira kubva kwandiri
iKobhani' (ndiko kuti, chipo chakapirwa kuna Mwari), 12 ipapo
hamuchamuregi achiitira baba kana mai vake chinhu chipi
zvacho. 13 Nokudaro munoparadza shoko raMwari nokuda
kwetsika dzenyu dzamakachengeta kusvika zvino. Uye munoita
zvinhu zvizhinji zvakadaro." 14 Jesu akadanazve kwaari vanhu
vazhinji akati kwavari, "Nditeererei, imi mose, uye munzwisise
izvi. 15 Hakuna chinhu chinobva kunze 'chinosvibisa' munhu
nokupinda maari. Asi icho chinobuda mumunhu ndicho chinoita
kuti 'asvibe.' 16 Kana munhu ane nzeve dzokunzwa, ngaanzwe."
17 Zvino akati abva pavanhu vazhinji uye apinda mumba,
vadzidzi vake vakamubvunza pamusoro pomufananidzo uyu.
18 Akati, "Hamunzwisisi seiko? Hamuoni kuti hakuna chinhu
chinopinda mumunhu chichibva kunze chinogona 'kumusvibisa'?
19 Nokuti hazvipindi mumwoyo make asi mudumbu make,
uyezve zvichizobuda mumuviri wake." Nokutaura uku, Jesu
akati zvokudya zvose zvakanaka. 20 Akaenderera mberi achiti,
"Zvinobuda mumunhu ndizvo zvinomusvibisa. 21 Nokuti
kubva mukati, kubva mumwoyo yavanhu ndimo munobuda
mirangariro yakaipa, upombwe, kuba, kuuraya, ufeve, 22
ruchiva, nouipi, kunyengera, utere, godo, kureva, manyawi
noupenzi. 23 Zvakaipa izvozvi zvose zvinobuda kubva mukati uye
'zvinosvibisa munhu.'" 24 Jesu akabva panzvimbo iyo akaenda
pedyo neTire. Akapinda mumba akasada kuzivikanwa nomunhu;
asi akanga asingagoni kuzvivanza. 25 Zvakaitika ndezvokuti,
paakangonzwa nezvake, mukadzi aiva nomwanasikana akanga
akabatwa nomweya wetsvina akauya akawira patsoka dzake. 26
Mukadzi uyu aiva muGiriki, akaberekerwa muFonishia yomuSiria.
Akakumbirisa Jesu kuti adzinge dhimoni mumwanasikana
wake. 27 Jesu akati kwaari, "Vana vanofanira kutanga kudya
zvavanoda, nokuti hazvina kunaka kutora chingwa chavana
uchichikandira kumbwa dzavo." 28 Iye akapindura akati,
"Hongu Ishe, asi kunyange imbwa dziri pasi petafura dzinodya
zvimedu zvezvokudya zvavana wani." 29 Ipapo akati kwaari,
"Nokuda kwemhinduro yakadai, enda hako; dhimoni rabva
pamwanasikana wako." 30 Akadzokera kumba kwake akawana
mwana wake avete pamubhedha, uye dhimoni raenda. 31
Ipapo Jesu akabva kunzvimbo yeTire akaenda nokuSidhoni,
akaburukira kuGungwa reGarirea uye nokudunhu reDhekapori.
32 Ikoko vamwe vanhu vakauya kwaari nomurume akanga
ari matsi uye asingagoni kunyatsotaura, uye vakamukumbira
kwazvo kuti aise ruoko rwake pamusoro pomurume uyu. 33 Akati
aenda naye parutivi, kure noruzhinji, Jesu akaisa minwe yake
munzeve dzake. Ipapo akapfira mate akabata rurimi rwomurume
uya. 34 Akatarisa kudenga uye nokugomera kukuru akati
kwaari, "Efata!" (kureva kuti, "Dziuka!") 35 Pakarepo, nzeve
dzomurume uya dzakadziuka, rurimi rwake rukasunungurwa
uye akatanga kutaura zvakanaka. 36 Jesu akavarayira kuti
varege kutaurira kana munhu. Asi paakanyanya kuita izvozvo,
ndipo pavakanyanya kutaura nezvazvo. 37 Vanhu vakashamiswa
zvikuru kwazvo. Vakati, "Akaita zvinhu zvose nenzira yakanaka.
Anoita kuti kunyange matsi dzinzwe uye nembeveve dzitaure."

8 Mumazuva iwayo vamwe vanhu vazhinji zhinji
vakaunganazve. Sezvo vakanga vasina zvokudya, Jesu
akadana vadzidzi vake kwaari akati, 2 "Ndine urombo kwazvo
navanhu ava; atova mazuva matatu vaneni uye havana
chokudya. 3 Kana ndikavaendesa vane nzara kumisha yavo,
vachaziya vakawira pasi nenzara munzira, nokuti vamwe vavo
vakabva kure." 4 Vadzidzi vake vakati, "Asi munhu
angawanepiko murenje muno zvingwa zvavangapiwa vakaguta?"
5 Jesu akati kwavari, "Mune zvingwa zvinganiko?" Vakati,
"Zvinomwe." 6 Akaudza vanhu vazhinji ava kuti vagare pasi.
Akati atora zvingwa zvinomwe uye akavonga, akazvimedura
akazvipa kuvadzidzi vake kuti vaise pamberi pavanhu, uye
vakaita saizvozvo. 7 Vakanga vane hove duku shoma shoma
zvakare; uye akavongazve akaudza vadzidzi kuti vadzigovere
kuvanhu. 8 Vanhu vakadya uye vakaguta. Shure kwaizvozvo
vadzidzi vakanonga matengu manomwe azere ezvimedu. 9
Pakanga pane varume vangangosvika zviuru zvina. Uye akati
avaendesa, 10 akapinda mugwa navadzidzi vake akaenda
kudunhu reDharimanuta. 11 VaFarisi vakasvika ndokutanga
kubvunza Jesu. Kuti vamuedze, vakamukumbira chiratidzo
chaibva kudenga. 12 Akagomera zvikuru akati, "Seiko rudzi
urwu ruchikumbira chiratidzo? Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, hakuna
chiratidzo chichapiwa kwarwuri." 13 Ipapo akavasiya,
akadzokera mugwa akayambukira kuno rumwe rutivi. 14
Vadzidzi vakanga vakanganwa kuuya nechingwa, kunze
kwechimwe chete chavakanga vanacho mugwa. 15 Jesu
akavayambira achiti, "Chenjerai. Ngwarirai mbiriso yavaFarisi
neyaHerodhi." 16 Vakataurirana vachiti, "Imhaka yokuti hatina
chingwa." 17 Achiziva zvavaitaurirana, Jesu akavabvunza akati,
"Seiko muchitaura pamusoro pokuti hamuna chingwa? Heya,
muchigere kuona kana kunzwisisa nhai? Mwoyo yenyu ichiri
mikukutu nhai? 18 Heya, mune meso asi hamuoni, uye mune
nzeve asi hamugoni kunzwa nhai? Uye hamurangariri here? 19
Pandakamedurira zviuru zvishanu zvavanhu zvingwa zvishanu,
makazadza matengu mangani ezvimedu zvakasara?" Vakati,
"Gumi namaviri." 20 "Uye pandakamedurira zviuru zvina
zvavanhu zvingwa zvinomwe, makazadza matengu mangani
ezvimedu?" Vakapindura vakati, "Manomwe." 21 Akati kwavari,
"Hamunzwisisi nazvino here?" 22 Vakasvika kuBhetisaidha, uye
vamwe vanhu vakauya nomurume akanga ari bofu uye
vakakumbira zvikuru kuti Jesu amubate. 23 Akabata murume
akanga ari bofu noruoko akamutungamirira kunze kwomusha.
Akati apfira mate pamaziso ake Jesu akaisa maoko ake pamusoro
pake, akamubvunza akati, "Pane zvauri kuona here?" 24 Iye
akatarisa kumusoro akati, "Ndinoona vanhu; vanotarisika semiti
inofamba-famba." 25 Jesu akaisazve maoko ake pameso
omurume uyu. Ipapo meso ake akasvinudzwa, akadzorerwa
kuona kwake, uye akaona zvinhu zvose zvakanaka. 26 Jesu
akamuendesa kumba achiti, "Usapinda mumusha." 27 Jesu
navadzidzi vake vakapfuurira kumisha yakapoteredza Kesaria
Firipi. Vari munzira akavabvunza achiti, "Vanhu vanoti ndini
aniko?" 28 Vakapindura vakati, "Vamwe vanoti Johani
Mubhabhatidzi; vamwe vanoti Eria; vamwezve vanoti mumwe
wavaprofita." 29 Iye akati, "Asi imi munoti kudini? Munoti ndini
aniko?" Petro akapindura akati, "Ndimi Kristu." 30 Jesu
akavayambira kuti vasaudza munhu nezvake. 31 Akatanga
kuvadzidzisa kuti Mwanakomana woMunhu anofanira
kutambudzika pazvinhu zvizhinji uye agorambwa navakuru,
vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro, uye kuti anofanira
kuurayiwa, uye shure kwamazuva matatu agomukazve. 32
Akataura pachena pamusoro pazvo, uye Petro akaenda naye
parutivi akatanga kumutsiura. 33 Asi Jesu akati atendeuka
akatarira kuvadzidzi vake, akatsiura Petro achiti, "Enda shure

kwangu, Satani! Iwe hauna zvinhu zvaMwari mupfungwa dzako,
asi zvinhu zvavanhu." 34 Ipapo akadana vanhu vazhinji kwaari
pamwe chete navadzidzi vake akati, "Kana munhu upi zvake
achida kunditevera, anofanira kuzviramba, atakure muchinjikwa
wake agonditevera. 35 Nokuti ani naani anoda kuponesa upenyu
hwake acharasikirwa nahwo, asi ani naani anorasikirwa
noupenyu hwake nokuda kwangu uye nokuda kwevhangeri
achahuponesa. 36 Munhu achabatsirweiko kana akawana nyika
yose, asi akarasikirwa noupenyu hwake? 37 Kana kuti munhu
angaripeiko kuti adzikinure upenyu hwake? 38 Kana munhu
achinyadziswa neni uye namashoko angu murudzi urwu
rwoufeve uye runotadza, Mwanakomana woMunhu
achanyadziswawo naye paanouya mukubwinya kwaBaba
nokwavatumwa vatsvene."

9 Uye akati kwavari, "Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, kuti vamwe
vamire pano havazoraviri rufu vasati vaona umambo
hwaMwari huchisvika nesimba." 2 Shure kwamazuva matanhatu,
Jesu akatora Petro, Jakobho naJohani akavatungamirira kugomo
refu, kwavakanga vari voga. Akashanduka ikoko pamberi pavo. 3
Nguo dzake dzakapenya, dzikachena kupfuura zvingacheneswa
nomunhu upi zvake munyika muno. 4 Uye ipapo pakaonekwa
pamberi pavo Eria naMozisi, uye vakanga vachitaurirana
naJesu. 5 Petro akati kuna Jesu, "Rabhi, zvakanaka kuti
isu tigare pano. Ngativakei matumba matatu, rimwe renyu,
rimwe raMozisi uye rimwe raEria." 6 Akashaya zvokutaura,
nokuti vakanga votya zvikuru. 7 Ipapo gore rakaonekwa
rikavafukidza, uye inzwi rakabuda mugore rikati, "Uyu ndiye
Mwanakomana wangu, wandinoda. Munzwei!" 8 Pakarepo,
vakatarisa kwose kwose, uye havana kuzoona munhu aripo
navo kunze kwaJesu. 9 Pavakanga vava kuburuka mugomo,
Jesu akavarayira kuti varege kutaurira kana munhu upi zvake
zvavakanga vaona kusvikira Mwanakomana woMunhu amuka
kubva kuvakafa. 10 Vakachengeta shoko iri pakati pavo,
vachikurukurirana pamusoro pokuti, "kumuka kwavakafa"
kunorevei. 11 Uye vakamubvunza vakati, "Seiko vadzidzisi
vomurayiro vachiti Eria anofanira kutanga kuuya?" 12 Jesu
akapindura akati, "Kutaura chokwadi, Eria anofanira kutanga
kuuya, uye agovandudza zvinhu zvose. Zvino kwakanyorerwei
kuchinzi Mwanakomana woMunhu anofanira kutambudzika
zvikuru uye agorambwa? 13 Asi ndinoti kwamuri, Eria akauya,
uye vakaita kwaari zvinhu zvose zvavaida, sezvazvakanyorwa
pamusoro pake." 14 Vakati vasvika kuna vamwe vadzidzi,
vakaona vanhu vazhinji zhinji vakavakomberedza uye vadzidzisi
vomurayiro vachiita nharo navo. 15 Vanhu vose pavakangoona
Jesu, vakashamiswa zvikuru uye vakamhanya kundomukwazisa.
16 Akati, "Muri kuvabvunzeiko?" 17 Mumwe murume aiva pakati
pavanhu vazhinji akapindura akati, "Mudzidzisi, ndauya kwamuri
nomwanakomana wangu, akabatwa nomweya wakamupa
umbeveve. 18 Pose pose paunomubata, unomukanda pasi.
Anopupuma furo pamuromo, worumanisa meno ake uye anobva
aoma. Ndakumbira vadzidzi venyu kuti vaudzinge asi havana
kugona kuzviita." 19 Jesu akati, "Haiwa rudzi rusingatendi,
ndichagara nemi kusvikira riniko? Ndichakuitirai mwoyo
murefu kusvikira riniko? Uyai nomukomana kwandiri." 20
Saka vakauya naye. Mweya wakati uchiona Jesu, pakarepo
wakawisira mukomana pasi ukamubvundisa. Akawira pasi
akaumburuka, achipupuma furo pamuromo. 21 Jesu akabvunza
baba vomukomana akati, "Ane nguva yakadii achiita izvi?"
Vakapindura vakati, "Kubva pauduku hwake. 22 Kazhinji
unosimuwisira mumoto kana mumvura kuti umuuraye. Asi
kana muchigona kuita chinhu, tinzwirei tsitsi mutibatsire." 23
Jesu akati, "Kana muchigona? Zvinhu zvose zvinogoneka kune
anotenda." 24 Pakarepo baba vomukomana vakadanidzira vachiti,
"Ndinotenda; ndibatsirei pakusatenda kwangu!" 25 Jesu akati
aona kuti vanhu vazhinji vakanga vomhanyira panzvimbo iyo,
akarayira mweya wakaipa akati, "Iwe mweya woumatsi nomweya
woumbeveve, ndinokurayira, buda maari, uye usazopindazve
maari." 26 Mweya wakadanidzira, ukamubvundisa zvikuru uye
ukabuda. Mukomana akaita sokunge chitunha zvokuti vazhinji
vakati, "Afa." 27 Asi Jesu akamubata noruoko akamumisa netsoka
dzake, uye akakwanisa kumira. 28 Mushure mokunge Jesu
apinda mumba, vadzidzi vake vakamubvunza vari voga vachiti,
"Seiko isu takakundikana kuudzinga?" 29 Akapindura achiti,
"Rudzi urwu runongobva chete nokunyengetera nokutsanya."
30 Vakabva panzvimbo iyoyo vakapfuura nomuGarirea. Jesu
akanga asingadi kuti zvizivikanwe nomunhu kuti vaiva
kupi, 31 nokuti akanga achidzidzisa vadzidzi vake. Akati
kwavari, "Mwanakomana woMunhu achazopandukirwa achiiswa
mumaoko avanhu. Vachamuuraya, uye shure kwamazuva matatu
achamuka." 32 Asi havana kunzwisisa zvaakanga achireva
uye vakanga vachitya kumubvunza pamusoro pazvo. 33
Vakasvika kuKapenaume. Paakanga ari mumba, akavabvunza
akati, "Manga muchikakavadzana pamusoro peiko munzira?" 34
Asi vakanyarara nokuti vakanga vakakavadzana vari munzira
pamusoro pokuti mukuru ndiani. 35 Agara pasi, Jesu akadana
vane gumi navaviri akati, "Kana munhu achida kuva wokutanga,
anofanira kuva iye wokupedzisira, uye muranda wavose." 36
Akatora mwana muduku akamumisa pakati pavo. Akamubata
mumaoko ake, akati kwavari, 37 "Ani naani anogamuchira
mumwe wavaduku ava muzita rangu anogamuchira ini; uye ani
naani anondigamuchira haagamuchiri ini asi iye akandituma." 38
Johani akati, "Mudzidzisi, taona munhu achidzinga madhimoni
muzita renyu tikamudzivisa, nokuti anga asiri mumwe wedu." 39
Jesu akati, "Musamudzivisa. Hakuna munhu anoita chishamiso
muzita rangu angazotaura zvakaipa pamusoro pangu mushure
maizvozvo, 40 nokuti ani naani asingarwisani nesu ndowedu. 41
Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, ani naani anokupai mukombe wemvura
muzita rangu nokuda kwokuti muri vaKristu zvirokwazvo
haangazorasikirwi nomubayiro wake. 42 "Uye kana ani naani
akaita kuti mumwe wavaduku ava vanotenda kwandiri atadze,
zvingava nani kwaari kuti akandwe mugungwa akasungirirwa
guyo guru mumutsipa make. 43 Kana ruoko rwako ruchikuita
kuti utadze, rugure. Zviri nani kwauri kuti upinde muupenyu
uri chirema pano kuti upinde mugehena namaoko maviri, uko
kune moto usingadzimwi, **(Geenna g1067)** 44 umo musingafi
honye dzavo uye moto usingadzimwi. 45 Uye kana rutsoka
rwako ruchiita kuti utadze, rugure. Zviri nani kwauri kupinda
muupenyu uri chirema pano kupinda mugehena namakumbo
maviri, **(Geenna g1067)** 46 umo musingafi honye dzavo uye moto
usingadzimwi. 47 Uye kana ziso rako richiita kuti utadze, ribvise.
Zviri nani kwauri kuti upinde muumambo hwaMwari neziso
rimwe chete pano kuti uve namaziso maviri uye ugokandwa
kugehena, **(Geenna g1067)** 48 uko "'kusingafi honye dzavo
uye moto wacho usingadzimwi.' 49 Munhu wose acharungwa
nomoto. 50 "Munyu wakanaka, asi kana warasa kuvava kwawo,
mungauita kuti urungezve here? Ivai nomunyu mukati menyu,
uye muve norugare pakati penyu."

10 Uye Jesu akabva panzvimbo iyoyo akaenda munyika
yeJudhea uye akayambuka mhiri kweJorodhani. Vanhu
vazhinji vakauyazve kwaari, uye sezvayakanga iri tsika
yake, akavadzidzisa. 2 Vamwe vaFarisi vakauya vakamuedza
nokumubvunza vachiti, "Zvinotenderwa here kuti munhu
arambe mukadzi wake?" 3 Iye akati, "Mozisi akakurayirai
kuti kudiniko?" 4 Ivo vakati, "Mozisi akatendera murume

kuti anyore tsamba yokurambana uye agomuendesa.” 5 Jesu akapindura akati, “Nokuti mwoyo yenyu yakanga iri mikukutu, Mozisi akakunyorerai murayiro uyu. 6 Asi kubvira kumavambo okusikwa kwezvinhu, Mwari ‘akavaita murume nomukadzi.’ 7 Nokuda kwaizvozvi, murume achasiya baba vake namai vake uye agonamatira kumukadzi wake, 8 uye vaviri ava vachava nyama imwe. Saka havachisiri vaviri, asi nyama imwe. 9 Naizvozvo izvo zvabatanidzwa naMwari, munhu ngaarege kuziparadzanisa.” 10 Vakati vapindazve mumba, vadzidzi vakabvunza Jesu pamusoro paizvozvi. 11 Akapindura akati, “Ani naani anoramba mukadzi wake uye akawana mumwe mukadzi, ava kuita upombwe naye. 12 Uye kana iye akarambawo murume wake uye akawanikwa nomumwe murume, anoita upombwe naye.” 13 Vanhu vakanga vachiuya navana vaduku kuna Jesu kuti avabate, asi vadzidzi vakavatsiura. 14 Jesu paakazviona, akatsamwa. Akati kwavari, “Regai vana vaduku vauye kwandiri, uye musavadzivisa, nokuti umambo hwaMwari ndohwavakadai. 15 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, ani naani asingagamuchiri umambo hwaMwari somwana muduku haangatongopindi mahuri.” 16 Ipapo akatora vana akavafungatira mumaoko ake, akaisa maoko ake pamusoro pavo akavaropafadza. 17 Jesu akati achifamba munzira, mumwe murume akamhanyira kwaari akawira pasi namabvi ake pamberi pake. Akabvunza akati, “Mudzidzisi akanaka, ndinofanira kuiteiko kuti ndigare nhaka youpenyu husingaperi?” **(aiōnios g166)** 18 Jesu akapindura akati, “Unondiidzireiko akanaka? Hakuna munhu akanaka kunze kwaMwari oga. 19 Mirayiro unoiziva here inoti: ‘Usauraya, usaita upombwe, usaba, usapupura nhema, usanyengera, kudza baba vako namai vako.’” 20 Iye akati, “Mudzidzisi, izvi zvose ndakazvichengeta kubvira ndichiri mukomana.” 21 Jesu akamutarira uye akamuda, akati kwaari, “Unoshayiwa chinhu chimwe chete. Enda undotengesa zvinhu zvose zvaunazvo upe kuvarombo, ugova nepfuma kudenga. Ipapo ugouya, unditevere.” 22 Anzwa izvi akasuwa kwazvo. Akaenda akasuwa, nokuti akanga ane pfuma zhinji. 23 Jesu akatarira-tarira ndokuti kuvadzidzi vake, “Zvakaoma sei kuti mupfumi apinde muumambo hwaMwari!” 24 Vadzidzi vakashamiswa namashoko ake. Asi Jesu akatizve, “Vana, zvakaoma sei kupinda muumambo hwaMwari! 25 Zviri nyore kuti ngamera ipinde napaburi retsono pano kuti mupfumi apinde muumambo hwaMwari.” 26 Vadzidzi vakanyanya kushamiswa, uye vakati pakati pavo, “Zvino ndianiko angaponeswa?” 27 Jesu akatarisa kwavari akati, “Kumunhu hazvigoneki, asi kwete naMwari; zvinhu zvose zvinogoneka kuna Mwari.” 28 Petro akati kwaari, “Isu takasiya zvinhu zvose kuti tikuteverei!” 29 Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, hakuna munhu akasiya musha, kana vanun’una kana hanzvadzi kana mai kana baba kana vana kana minda nokuda kwangu uye nokuda kwevhangeri 30 achakundikana kugamuchira zvakawanda kakapetwa kazana munguva ino (misha, vanun’una, hanzvadzi, vanamai, vana neminda, uye pamwe chete naizvozvo, kutambudzika) uye panguva inouya, upenyu husingaperi. **(aiōn g165, aiōnios g166)** 31 Asi vazhinji vanova vokutanga ndivo vachava vokupedzisira, uye vokupedzisira vachava vokutanga.” 32 Vakanga vari munzira vachikwidza kuenda kuJerusarema, Jesu achivatungamirira, uye vadzidzi vakakatyamara, asi vaya vakanga vachitevera vakanga vachitya. Akatorazve vane gumi navaviri vari voga uye akavaudza zvaizoitika kwaari. 33 Akati, “Tiri kuenda kuJerusarema, uye Mwanakomana woMunhu achapandukirwa agoiswa kuvaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro. Vachamutongera rufu uye vachamuisa mumaoko eveDzimwe Ndudzi, 34 avo vachamuseka uye vagomupfira mate, vachamurova uye vagomuuraya. Shure kwamazuva matatu, achamuka.” 35 Ipapo Jakobho naJohani vanakomana vaZebhedhi, vakauya kwaari, vakati, “Mudzidzisi, tinoda kuti mutiitire zvose zvose zvatinokumbira.” 36 Akavabvunza akati, “Munoda kuti ndikuitireiko?” 37 Vakapindura vakati, “Titenderei kuti mumwe wedu agare kuruoko rwenyu rworudyi uye mumwe kuruboshwe rwenyu mukubwinya kwenyu.” 38 Jesu akati, “Hamuzivi zvamunokumbira. Mungagona here kunwa mukombe wandinonwa kana kubhabhatidzwa norubhabhatidzo rwandinobhabhatidzwa narwo?” 39 Vakapindura vakati, “Tinogona.” Jesu akati, “Muchanwa mukombe wandinonwa uye muchabhabhatidzwa norubhabhatidzo rwandinobhabhatidzwa narwo, 40 asi zvokugara kuruoko rwangu rworudyi kana kuruboshwe handisini ndinozvipa. Nzvimbo idzi ndedzavaya vakadzigadzirirwa.” 41 Vane gumi vakati vanzwa izvi, vakatsamwira Jakobho naJohani. 42 Jesu akavadana pamwe chete akati, “Munoziva kuti vaya vanonzi vatongi neveDzimwe Ndudzi vanotonga pamusoro pavo, uye vabati vavo vakuru vanoshandisa simba pamusoro pavo. 43 Hazvina kudaro pakati penyu. Pachinzvimbo chaizvozvo, ani naani anoda kuva mukuru pakati penyu anofanira kuva muranda wenyu, 44 uye ani naani anoda kuva wokutanga anofanira kuva nhapwa yavose. 45 Nokuti kunyange Mwanakomana woMunhu haana kuuya kuzoshumirwa, asi kuzoshumira uye nokupa upenyu hwake kuti huve rudzikinuro rwavazhinji.” 46 Ipapo vakasvika kuJeriko. Jesu navadzidzi vake, pamwe chete navanhu vazhinji, vakati vobuda muguta, Bhatimeo, murume akanga ari bofu, (ndiye mwanakomana waTimeo), akanga agere parutivi penzira achipemha. 47 Paakanzwa kuti akanga ari Jesu weNazareta, akatanga kudanidzira achiti, “Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, ndinzwirei ngoni!” 48 Vazhinji vakamutsiura uye vakamutaurira kuti anyarare, asi akanyanyisa kudanidzira achiti, “Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, ndinzwirei ngoni!” 49 Jesu akamira akati, “Mudanei.” Saka vakadana murume uya bofu vakati, “Tsunga mwoyo! Simuka! Anokudana.” 50 Akakanda jasi rake parutivi, akakwakuka akauya kuna Jesu. 51 Jesu akamubvunza akati, “Unoda kuti ndikuitirei?” Murume uya bofu akati, “Rabhi, ndinoda kuona.” 52 Jesu akati, “Enda hako, kutenda kwako kwakuporesa.” Pakarepo meso ake akasvinudzwa uye akatevera Jesu munzira.

11 Pavakanga vava kusvika kuJerusarema uye vasvika kuBhetifage neBhetani paGomo reMiorivhi, Jesu akatuma vaviri vavadzidzi vake, 2 achiti kwavari, “Endai mumusha wakatarisana nemi. Pamunongopinda mauri, muchawana mwana wembongoro asina kumbotasvwa nomunhu, akasungirirwa ipapo. Mumusunungure mugouya naye pano. 3 Kana mukabvunzwa nomunhu kuti, ‘Seiko muchiita izvi?’ muti kwaari, ‘Ishe anomuda uye achamudzosa pano nokukurumidza.’” 4 Vakaenda vakandowana mwana wembongoro ari kunze munzira yomumusha, akasungirirwa pamukova. Pavakamusunungura, 5 vamwe vanhu vakanga vamirepo vakabvunza vakati, “Muri kuitei, muchisunungura mwana wembongoro uyo?” 6 Vakapindura sezvavakanga vaudzwa naJesu, uye vanhu vakavarega vachienda. 7 Vakauya nembongoro iyi kuna Jesu vakakanda majasi avo pamusoro payo, iye akagara pairi. 8 Vanhu vazhinji vakawaridza majasi avo mumigwagwa, vamwe vakawaridza matavi avakanga vatema musango. 9 Vakanga vari mberi navaya vaitevera vakadanidzira vachiti: “Hosana!” “Akaropafadzwa uyo anouya muzita raShe!” 10 “Hwakaropafadzwa umambo hunouya, hwababa vedu Dhavhidhi!” “Hosana kumusoro-soro!” 11 Jesu akapinda muJerusarema uye akaenda kutemberi. Akatarisa-tarisa zvinhu zvose, asi sezvo kwakanga kwadoka, akabuda akaenda kuBhetani navane gumi navaviri. 12 Fume mangwana pavakanga vobva kuBhetani, Jesu akanzwa nzara. 13 Akaona muonde uri kure una mashizha, akaenda kundoona kana wakanga une muchero. Akati asvika pauri, haana chaakawana asi mashizha

bedzi, nokuti yakanga isiri nguva yamaonde. **14** Ipapo akati
kumuti, "Ngakurege kuva nomunhu anodya muchero paurizve."
Vadzidzi vake vakamunzwa achidaro. **(aiōn g165)** **15** Paakasvika
muJerusarema, Jesu akapinda mutemberi akatanga kudzingira
kunze vaya vakanga vachitenga nokutengeserana imomo.
Akapidigura tafura dzevaitsinhana mari nezvigaro zvevaitengesa
njiva, **16** uye haana kutendera munhu kutakura zvaitengeswa
achipinda nomuchivanze chete mberi. **17** Uye akavadzidzisa
achiti, "Ko, hazvina kunyorwa here kuti: "'Imba yangu ichanzi
imba yokunyengetera yendudzi dzose'? Asi imi maiita 'bako
ramakororo.'" **18** Vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro
vakazvinzwa ndokubva vatanga kutsvaka nzira yokumuuraya
nayo, nokuti vaimutya, nokuti vanhu vazhinji vose vaishamiswa
nedzidziso yake. **19** Madekwana akati asvika, vakaenda kunze
kweguta. **20** Mangwanani, pavakanga vachifamba, vakaona
muonde wakaoma kubva kumidzi. **21** Petro akarangarira akati
kuna Jesu, "Rabhi, tarirai! Muonde wamakatuka waoma!" **22** Jesu
akapindura akati, "Ivai nokutenda muna Mwari. **23** Ndinokuudzai
chokwadi, kana munhu akati kugomo iri, 'Enda, uzvikande
mugungwa,' uye asingakahadziki nazvo mumwoyo make, asi
achitenda kuti zvaareva zvichaitika, achazviitirwa. **24** Naizvozvo
ndinoti kwamuri, zvose zvamunokumbira mukunyengetera,
tendai kuti mazvigamuchira, uye zvichava zvenyu. **25** Uye
paunomira uchinyengetera, kana mumwe munhu akakutadzira,
muregerere, kuitira kuti Baba vako vari kudenga vagokuregerera
zvivi zvako. **26** Asi kana usingaregereri, Baba vako vari kudenga
havazoregereri zvivi zvako." **27** Vakasvikazve muJerusarema,
uye Jesu paaifamba mutemberi, vaprista vakuru, vadzidzisi
vomurayiro navakuru vakauya kwaari. **28** Vakati, "Unoita
zvinhu izvi nesimba ripiko? Uye ndiani akakupa simba rokuita
izvi?" **29** Jesu akapindura akati, "Ndichakubvunzai mubvunzo
mumwe chete. Ndipindurei, ndigokuudzai simba randinoita naro
zvinhu izvi. **30** Rubhabhatidzo rwaJohani, rwakabva kudenga
kana kuti kuvanhu? Ndiudzei!" **31** Vakataurirana pakati pavo
vakati, "Kana tikati, 'Kudenga,' achati, 'Zvino makaregereiko
kumutenda?' **32** Asi kana tikati kuvanhu..." (Vakanga vachitya
vanhu, nokuti vanhu vose vaitenda kuti Johani akanga ari
muprofita zvechokwadi.) **33** Saka vakapindura Jesu vachiti,
"Hatizivi." Jesu akati, "Neniwo handikuudzei simba randinoita
naro zvinhu izvi."

12 Zvino akatanga kutaura navo nemifananidzo achiti,
"Mumwe murume akasima munda wemizambiringa.
Akaukomberedza noruzhowa, akachera gomba rechisviniro
chewaini uye akavaka shongwe yokurinda. Ipapo akauchengetesa
kuvarimi akaenda parwendo. **2** Pakukohwa akatuma muranda
kumuchengeti womunda kuti andotora kwavari mimwe michero
yomunda wemizambiringa. **3** Asi vakamubata, vakamurova
vakamudzosa asina chinhu. **4** Ipapo akatuma mumwe muranda;
vakarova murume uyu mumusoro vakamunyadzisa zvikuru.
5 Akapamhazve kutuma mumwe, uye uyo vakamuuraya.
Akatuma vamwe vazhinji; vamwe vavo vakavarova, vamwe
vakavauraya. **6** "Akanga asara nomumwe chete wokutuma,
mwanakomana, waaida kwazvo. Akamutuma kwokupedzisira
achiti, 'Vacharemekedza mwanakomana wangu.' **7** "Asi
vachengeti vakataurirana vakati, 'Uyu ndiye mudyi wenhaka.
Uyai, ngatimuurayei, nhaka igova yedu.' **8** Saka vakamutora
vakamuuraya, vakamurasira kunze kwomunda wemizambiringa.
9 "Zvino muridzi womunda wemizambiringa achaiteiko?
Achauya agouraya vachengeti vaya vomunda agopa munda
wemizambiringa kuna vamwe. **10** Ko, hamuna kuverenga here
rugwaro urwu runoti: "'Dombo rakarambwa navavaki ndiro
rava musoro wekona; **11** Ishe akaita izvi, uye zvinoshamisa
pamberi pedu'?" **12** Ipapo vakatsvaka nzira yokumusunga nayo
nokuti vakaziva kuti akanga ataura mufananidzo uyu pamusoro
pavo. Asi vakanga vachitya vanhu vazhinji; saka vakamusiya
vakaenda. **13** Shure kwaizvozvo vakatuma vamwe vavaFarisi
navaHerodhi kuna Jesu kuti vandomubata namashoko ake. **14**
Vakauya kwaari vakati, "Mudzidzisi, tinoziva kuti muri munhu
akarurama. Imi hamutsauswi navanhu, nokuti hamuteereri kuti
ndivanaani, asi munodzidzisa nzira yaMwari zviri maererano
nechokwadi. Zvakanaka here kuripa mutero kuna Kesari kana
kuti kwete? **15** Tinofanira kuripa here kana kuti tinofanira
kuregera?" Asi Jesu achiziva kunyengera kwavo, akati, "Seiko
muchiedza kunditeya? Ndipei kuno dhenari ndirione." **16**
Vakauya nemari yacho, iye akavabvunza akati, "Mufananidzo
uyu ndowani? Uye runyoro urwu ndorwani?" Vakapindura
vakati, "NdezvaKesari." **17** Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari, "Ipai Kesari
zvaKesari uye kuna Mwari zvaMwari." Uye vakashamiswa naye.
18 Ipapo vaSadhusi, vaya vanoti hakuna kumuka kwavakafa,
vakauya kwaari nomubvunzo. **19** Vakati, "Mudzidzisi, Mozisi
akatinyorera kuti kana mukoma womurume akafa uye akasiya
mukadzi asina vana, munun'una wake anofanira kuwana
chirikadzi iyi kuti amutsire mukoma wake vana. **20** Zvino
kwakanga kuna vanakomana vomunhu mumwe chete vanomwe.
Wokutanga akawana uye akafa akasasiya vana. **21** Wechipiri
akatora chirikadzi iya, asi naiyewo akafa, akasasiya vana. Ndizvo
zvakaitikawo kuno wechitatu. **22** Zviripo ndezvokuti, hakuna
pavanomwe ava akasiya kana mwana. Pakupedzisira mukadzi
akazofawo. **23** Pakumuka kwavakafa, achava mukadzi waani,
sezvo akanga akawanikwa navanomwe ava?" **24** Jesu akapindura
akati, "Hamuna kurasika here nokuda kwokusaziva Magwaro
kana simba raMwari? **25** Vakafa pavanomuka, havazowani
uye havazowaniswi; vachaita savatumwa vokudenga. **26** Zvino
pamusoro pokumuka kwavakafa, hamuna kuverenga here
mubhuku raMozisi, panhoroondo dzegwenzi raipfuta, kuti Mwari
akati kwaari, 'Ndini Mwari waAbhurahama, Mwari waIsaka,
naMwari waJakobho'? **27** Haazi Mwari wavakafa, asi wavapenyu.
Makarasika kwazvo!" **28** Mumwe wavadzidzisi vomurayiro
akauya akavanzwa vachitaurirana. Akaona kuti Jesu akanga
avapa mhinduro yakanaka, akamubvunza akati, "Pamirayiro
yose, ndoupiko unonyanya kukosha?" **29** Jesu akapindura
akati, "Unonyanya kukosha, ndouyu: 'Inzwa, iwe Israeri, Ishe
Mwari wedu, ndiye Ishe mumwe chete. **30** Ida Ishe Mwari
wako nomwoyo wako wose uye nomweya wako wose nokufunga
kwako kwose uye nesimba rako rose.' **31** Wechipiri ndouyu:
'Ida wokwako sezvaunozvida iwe.' Hakuna murayiro mukuru
kupfuura iyi." **32** Murume akapindura akati, "Mapindura
zvakanaka, mudzidzisi. Mataura chokwadi pamataura kuti Mwari
ndiye mumwe chete uye hakuna mumwe kunze kwake. **33**
Kumuda nomwoyo wako wose, nokunzwisisa kwako kwose
uye nesimba rako rose, uye kuda wokwako sezvaunozvida
iwe ndizvo zvinonyanya kukosha kupfuura zvipiriso zvose
zvinopiswa, nezvibayiro." **34** Jesu akati aona kuti akanga
apindura nokuchenjera, akati kwaari, "Hausi kure noumambo
hwaMwari." Uye kubvira ipapo hakuna munhu akazotsunga
kumubvunza mimwezve mibvunzo. **35** Jesu paakanga achidzidzisa
ari mutemberi, akabvunza akati, "Seiko vadzidzisi vomurayiro
vachiti Kristu mwanakomana waDhavhidhi? **36** Dhavhidhi
pachake achitaura noMweya Mutsvene, akati: "'Ishe akati kuna
She wangu: "Gara kuruoko rwangu rworudyi kusvikira ndaisa
vavengi vako pasi petsoka dzako."' **37** Dhavhidhi pachake anomuti
'Ishe.' Zvino anogova mwanakomana wake seiko?" Vanhu
vazhinji vakateerera kwaari nomufaro. **38** Pakudzidzisa kwake,
Jesu akati, "Chenjererai vadzidzisi vomurayiro. Vanoda kufamba-
famba vakapfeka nguo refu uye vachikwaziswa mumisika, **39**

uye kuti vave nezvigaro zvakakwirira kwazvo mumasinagogë
uye nenzvimbo dzinokudzwa pamabiko. 40 Vanoparadza dzimba
dzechirikadzi uye vanoita minyengetero mirefu kuti vaonekwe
navanhu. Vanhu vakadai vacharangwa zvikuru kwazvo.” 41
Jesu akagara pasi akatarisana nenzvimbo yaiiswa zvipo uye
akatarisisa vanhu vazhinji vachiisa mari yavo muchivigiro
chemari mutemberi. Vapfumi vazhinji vaikandamo mari zhinji.
42 Asi chirikadzi yakasvika ikaisamo tumari tuviri tuduku. 43 Jesu
akadana vadzidzi vake kwaari, akati, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi,
chirikadzi murombo iyi yaisa mari zhinji muchivigiro kupfuura
vamwe vose. 44 Vose vapa kubva paupfumi hwavo; asi chirikadzi
iyi yapa, ichitora pakushayiwa kwayo, yaisa zvose zvayanga
ichifanira kurarama nazvo.”

13 Paakanga ava kubuda mutemberi, mumwe wavadzidzi vake
akati, “Mudzidzisi, tarirai kukura kwakaita matombo! Iko
kunaka kwedzimba!” 2 Jesu akapindura akati, “Uri kuona dzimba
huru dzose idzi? Hapana ibwe pano richasiyiwa riri pamusoro
perimwe; ose achawisirwa pasi.” 3 Jesu paakanga agere paGomo
reMiorivhi pakatarisana netemberi, Petro, Jakobho, Johani
naAndirea vakamubvunza vari voga vakati, 4 “Tiudzei, kuti
zvinhu izvi zvichaitika rini? Uye chii chichava chiratidzo chokuti
zvose zvava pedyo nokuzozadziswa?” 5 Jesu akati kwavari,
“Chenjerai kuti kurege kuva nomunhu anokutsausai. 6 Vazhinji
vachauya muzita rangu, vachiti, ‘Ndini iye,’ uye vachatsausa
vazhinji. 7 Pamunonzwa nezvehondo uye neguhu rehondo,
musavhunduka. Zvinhu zvakadaro zvinofanira kuitika, asi
kuguma kuchazosvika hako. 8 Rudzi ruchamukira rumwe rudzi,
uye ushe huchamukira humwe ushe. Pachava nokudengenyeka
kwenyika munzvimbo dzakasiyana-siyana, uye nenzara. Izvi
ndizvo zvichava kutanga kwamarwadzo okusununguka. 9
“Munofanira kugara makarinda. Muchaendeswa kumatare
mugorohwa mumasinagoge avo. Muchamira pamberi pavabati
napamberi pamadzimambo nokuda kwangu, sezvapupu kwavari.
10 Uye vhangeri rinofanira kuparidzwa kundudzi dzose.
11 Pose pamunenge masungwa uye mamiswa pakutongwa,
musatanga kufunganya pamusoro pezvamuchataura. Taurai
zvose zvose zvamunenge mapiwa panguva iyoyo, nokuti
hamusimi munotaura, asi Mweya Mutsvene. 12 “Mukoma
achaurayisa munun’una, uye baba vachadarowo mwana wavo.
Vana vachamukira vabereki vavo uye vachavaurayisa. 13 Vanhu
vose vachakuvengai nokuda kwangu, asi uyo anotsungirira
kusvikira kumagumo achaponeswa. 14 “Pamunenge moona
nyangadzi yokuparadza yamira paisingafaniri, anoverenga
ngaanzwisise, ipapo vari muJudhea ngavatizire kumakomo. 15
Ari pamusoro pedenga reimba ngaarege kuburuka kana kupinda
mumba kuti abudise chinhu chipi zvacho chiri mumba. 16 Munhu
ari kumunda ngaarege kudzokera kumba kuti andotora jasi
rake. 17 Zvichava zvinotyisa zvakadiniko kuvakadzi vane mimba
navanoyamwiswa mumazuva iwayo! 18 Nyengeterai kuti izvi
zvirege kuitika munguva yechando, 19 nokuti ayo achava mazuva
okutambudzika asina kumbovapo kubva pakutanga, Mwari
paakasika nyika, kusvikira zvino, uye haachazombovapozve. 20
Dai Ishe akanga asina kutapudza mazuva iwayo, hakuna munhu
airarama. Asi nokuda kwavasanangurwa, avo vaakasarudza,
akaatapudza hake. 21 Panguva iyo kana munhu akati kwamuri,
‘Tarirai, houno Kristu!’ kana kuti, ‘Tarirai, uyo ari apo!’
musazvitenda. 22 Nokuti vanaKristu venhema navaprofita
venhema vachaonekwa uye vachaita zviratidzo nezvishamiso
kuti vatsause vatsvene, kana zvaigoneka. 23 Saka mugare
makarinda; ndagara ndakuudzai zvinhu zvose zvisati zvaitika.
24 “Asi mumazuva iwayo, shure kwokutambudzika ikoko, “‘zuva
richasvibiswa, uye mwedzi hauchazovhenekeri; 25 nyeredzi
dzichawa kudenga, uye masimba okudenga achadengenyeka.’
26 “Panguva iyoyo vanhu vachaona Mwanakomana woMunhu
achiuya ari mumakore nesimba guru uye nokubwinya. 27 Uye
achatuma vatumwa vake, vagounganidza vasanangurwa kubva
kumhepo ina, kubva kumagumo enyika kusvikira kumigumo
yamatenga. 28 “Zvino dzidzai chidzidzo ichi kubva pamuonde:
Paunongotanga kuva namatavi manyoro uye mashizha awo
otungira, munoziva kuti zhizha rava pedyo. 29 Naizvozvo
kana moona zvinhu izvi zvoitika, zivai kuti ava pedyo, atova
pamukova. 30 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, zvirokwazvo rudzi urwu
harungapfuuri kusvikira zvinhu zvose izvi zvaitika. 31 Denga
nenyika zvichapfuura, asi mashoko angu haangatongopfuuri. 32
“Hakuna munhu anoziva nezvezuva iro kana nguva iyo, kunyange
vatumwa kudenga, kana Mwanakomana, asi Baba voga. 33 Rindai!
Svinurai! Hamuzivi kuti nguva iyo inosvika rini. 34 Zvakaita
somunhu anoenda kure: Anosiya imba yake akaichengetesa
varanda vake, mumwe nomumwe pabasa rake, uye agoudza ari
pamukova kuti agare akarinda. 35 “Naizvozvo rindai nokuti
hamuzivi musi unouya muridzi weimba, zvimwe madekwana,
kana usiku, kana pakurira kwejongwe, kana mambakwedza. 36
Kana akakurumidza kuuya, musamurega achikuwanai muvete.
37 Zvandinotaura kwamuri, ndinozvitaura kuvanhu vose ndichiti,
‘Rindai!’”

14 Zvino kwakanga kwangosara mazuva maviri kuti Pasika
noMutambo weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso zviitwe, uye
vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakanga vachitsvaka
nzira yokuti vasunge Jesu nayo uye vamuuraye. 2 Vakati, “Asi
kwete panguva yoMutambo, nokuti vanhu vangangoita bope.” 3
Uye paakanga ari muBhetani, agere pakudya mumba momumwe
murume ainzi Simoni waMaperembudzi, mumwe mukadzi
akauya nechinu chamafuta chearabhasita, mafuta anokosha
kwazvo, akanga akaitwa nenaridhi yakaisvonaka. Akazarura
chinu akadururira mafuta mumusoro wake. 4 Vamwe vakanga
varipo pakati pavo vakatsamwa vakati, “Seiko vachitambisa
mafuta aya kudai? 5 Angadai atengeswa nomutengo uno
mubayiro unopfuura wegore rose, uye mari yacho yapiwa
kuvarombo.” Uye vakatsiura mukadzi uyu nehasha. 6 Jesu
akati kwavari, “Musiyei akadaro. Munomunetsereiko? Aita
chinhu chakanaka kwandiri. 7 Varombo munavo nguva dzose,
uye munogona kuvabatsira panguva ipi zvayo yamunoda. Asi
hamuzogari muneni nguva dzose. 8 Aita zvaanogona. Adururira
mafuta anonhuhwira pamuviri wangu nguva isati yasvika,
kuti agadzirire kuvigwa kwangu. 9 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi,
kwose kunozoparidzwa vhangeri panyika yose, zvaaita izvi
zvicharehwawo, vanhu vachimurangarira nazvo.” 10 Ipapo
Judhasi Iskarioti, mumwe wavane gumi navaviri, akaenda
kuvaprista vakuru kuti andotengesa Jesu kwavari. 11 Vakafara
kunzwa izvi uye vakavimbisa kumupa mari. Saka akamirira
mukana wokumuisa kwavari. 12 Pazuva rokutanga roMutambo
weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso, zvayakanga iri tsika yavo yokubayira
gwayana rePasika, vadzidzi vaJesu vakamubvunza vakati,
“Munoda kuti tiende kupi kwatingandokugadzirirai Pasika kuti
mudye?” 13 Saka akatuma vadzidzi vake vaviri akati kwavari,
“Endai muguta, uye muchasangana nomurume akatakura
chirongo chemvura. Mumutevere. 14 Muti kumwene weimba
yaanopinda mairi, ‘Mudzidzisi anobvunza kuti: Imba yangu
yavaeni, mandingadyira Pasika navadzidzi vangu ndeipiko?’
15 Achakuratidzai imba huru yapamusoro, yakatorongedzwa
uye yakagadzirwa. Mutigadzirire imomo.” 16 Vadzidzi vakabva,
vakapinda muguta vakawana zvinhu zvakaita sezvavakanga
vaudzwa naJesu. Saka vakagadzira Pasika. 17 Ava madekwana, Jesu
akasvika navane gumi navaviri. 18 Vakati vagere pakudya, akati,

“Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, mumwe wenyu achandipandukira,
mumwe ari kudya neni.” 19 Vakasuwiswa nazvo, mumwe
nomumwe akati kwaari, “Zvirokwazvo, kwete ini?” 20 Iye
akapindura akati, “Ndomumwe wavane gumi navaviri, iye
anoseva chingwa chake mundiro neni. 21 Mwanakomana
woMunhu achaenda hake sezvazvakanyorwa pamusoro pake. Asi
ane nhamo munhu uyo anopandukira Mwanakomana woMunhu!
Zvaiva nani kwaari dai akanga asina kuzvarwa.” 22 Vakati vari
pakudya, Jesu akatora chingwa, akavonga uye akachimedura,
akapa vadzidzi vake achiti, “Torai mudye, uyu ndiwo muviri
wangu.” 23 Ipapo akatora mukombe, akavonga akaupa kwavari,
uye vose vakanwa pauri. 24 Akati kwavari, “Iri ndiro ropa
rangu resungano, rinodururirwa vazhinji. 25 Ndinokuudzai
chokwadi kuti handichazonwizve chibereko chomuzambiringa
kusvikira pazuva randichazochinwa zvava zvitsva muumambo
hwaMwari.” 26 Vakati vaimba rwiyo, vakabuda vakaenda
kuGomo reMiorivhi. 27 Jesu akati kwavari, “Imi mose
muchapararira, nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: “‘Ndicharova
mufudzi, makwai agopararira.’ 28 Asi mushure mokumuka
kwangu, ndichatungamira kuGarirea imi mozotevera.” 29
Petro akati, “Kunyange dai vose vakakurambai, ini kwete.”
30 Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndinokuudza chokwadi, nhasi,
manheru ano chaiwo, jongwe risati rarira kaviri, iwe pachako
uchandiramba katatu.” 31 Asi Petro akaramba akasimbisisa achiti,
“Kunyange dai ndichifanira kufa nemi, handizombokurambai.”
Uye vamwe vose vakadarowo. 32 Vakaenda kunzvimbo
inonzi Getsemani, Jesu akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Garai pano,
ini ndichambondonyengetera.” 33 Akatora Petro, Jakobho
naJohani pamwe chete naye, akatanga kushungurudzika
zvikuru uye akatambudzika. 34 Akati, “Mweya wangu wazara
neshungu kwazvo kusvikira pakufa. Garai pano uye murambe
makarinda.” 35 Akati aenda chinhambwe zvishoma, akawira
pasi akanyengetera kuti kana zvichibvira nguva iyi ipfuure,
ibve kwaari. 36 Akati, “Abha, Baba, zvinhu zvose zvinogoneka
kwamuri. Bvisai mukombe uyu kwandiri. Asi kwete kuda
kwangu, asi kuda kwenyu.” 37 Ipapo akadzokazve kuvadzidzi
vake akavawana vavete. Akati kuna Petro, “Simoni, wavata
here? Hauna kugona kurinda kweawa imwe chete here?
38 Rindai munyengetere kuti muregе kuwira mumuedzo.
Mweya unoda hawo, asi muviri hauna simba.” 39 Akaendazve
kundonyengetera zvimwe chetezvo. 40 Paakadzoka, akawanazve
vavete, nokuti meso avo akanga aremerwa nehope. Havana kuziva
chokutaura kwaari. 41 Achidzokerazve kechitatu akati kwavari,
“Muchakavata uye muchiri kuzorora here? Zvaringana! Nguva
yasvika. Tarirai, Mwanakomana woMunhu oiswa mumaoko
avatadzi. 42 Simukai! Ngatiendei! Hoyo mutengesi wangu ouya!”
43 Achiri kutaura, Judhasi Iskarioti, mumwe wavane gumi
navaviri, akaonekwa. Akanga ana vanhu vazhinji vakapakata
minondo netsvimbo, vatumwa navaprista vakuru, vadzidzisi
vomurayiro, uye navakuru. 44 Zvino mutengesi akanga aronga
navo chiratidzo achiti, “Munhu wandichatsvoda ndiye wacho;
mumusunge mugoenda naye navarindi.” 45 Paakangosvika,
Judhasi akaenda kuna Jesu, akati, “Rabhi!” ndokumutsvoda. 46
Vanhu vakabata Jesu vakamusunga. 47 Ipapo mumwe akanga
amire pedyo akavhomora munondo wake akatema muranda
womuprista mukuru, akagura nzeve yake. 48 Jesu akati, “Ko, ndiri
kutungamirira vapanduki here zvamauya neminondo netsvimbo
kuti muzondibata? 49 Mazuva ose ndaiva nemi, ndichidzidzisa
mutemberi, uye hamuna kundisunga. Asi Magwaro anofanira
kuzadziswa.” 50 Ipapo vose vakamusiya vakatiza. 51 Rimwe
jaya, rakanga rakapfeka nguo yakaisvonaka, rakanga richitevera
Jesu. Vakati varibata, 52 rakatiza risina kupfeka, rikasiya nguo
yaro mumashure. 53 Vakaenda naJesu kumuprista mukuru,
uye vamwe vaprista vose vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro
vakaungana pamwe chete. 54 Petro akamutevera ari nechokure,
kusvikira apinda muruvazhe rwomuprista mukuru. Akagara
navarindi achidziya moto. 55 Vaprista vakuru namakurukota
ose vakanga vachitsvaka chavangapa Jesu mhosva nacho
kuitira kuti vagomuuraya, asi havana kuwana chinhu. 56
Vazhinji vakamupupurira nhema, asi uchapupu hwavo hahuna
kupindirana. 57 Ipapo vamwe vakasimuka vakapa uchapupu
hwenhema uhu pamusoro pake vachiti, 58 “Takamunzwa achiti,
‘Ndichaparadza temberi iyi yakavakwa navanhu uye shure
kwamazuva matatu ndichavaka imwe, isina kuitwa navanhu.’”
59 Kunyange ipapozve uchapupu hwavo hahuna kupindirana.
60 Ipapo muprista mukuru akamira pamberi pavo akabvunza
Jesu achiti, “Ko, haupinduri here? Uchapupu hwaunopomerwa
navanhu ava ndohweiko?” 61 Asi Jesu akaramba anyerere
akasapindura. Muprista mukuru akamubvunzazve achiti, “Ndiwe
Kristu here, Mwanakomana waIye Akaropafadzwa?” 62 Jesu
akati, “Ndini. Uye muchaona Mwanakomana woMunhu agere
kuruoko rworudyi rwaIye Wamasimba achiuya ari pamakore
okudenga.” 63 Muprista mukuru akabvarura nguo dzake, akati,
“Tichatsvakireiko zvimwe zvapupu? 64 Manzwa kumhura
kwake. Munofungeiko?” Vose vakamutonga vachiti aifanira
kufa. 65 Ipapo vamwe vakatanga kumupfira mate; vakamusunga
kumeso, vakamurova nezvibhakera, vachiti, “Profita!” Uye
varindi vakamutora vakamurova. 66 Petro paakanga achiri
muruvazhe, mumwe musikana, murandakadzi womuprista
mukuru akasvikapo. 67 Akati aona Petro achidziya moto
akamucherechedza. Akati kwaari, “Newewo wakanga una
Jesu, weNazareta.” 68 Asi iye akaramba akati, “Handizivi
kana kunzwisisa zvaunoreva.” Akabuda akandomira pamukova
wokupinda nawo. 69 Akati aonekwazve nomusikana uyu aiva
murandakadzi, musikana akatizve kuna avo vakanga vamirepo,
“Munhu uyu ndomumwe wavo.” 70 Iye akarambazve izvozvo.
Mushure menguva pfupi, vaya vakanga vamirepo vakati kuna
Petro, “Chokwadi, iwe uri mumwe wavo, nokuti uri muGarirea.”
71 Akatanga kutuka nokupika achiti, “Handizivi munhu uyu
wamunotaura nezvake.” 72 Pakarepo jongwe rakarira kechipiri.
Ipapo Petro akarangarira shoko raJesu raakanga ataura kwaari
achiti, “Jongwe risati rarira kaviri uchandiramba katatu.”
Akawira pasi uye akachema.

15 Mangwanani-ngwanani, vaprista vakuru navakuru,
vadzidzisi vomurayiro uye neDare Guru rose, vakaita
sarudzo. Vakasunga Jesu, vakaenda naye vakandomuisa mumaoko
aPirato. 2 Pirato akamubvunza akati, “Ndiwe mambo wavaJudha
here?” Jesu akapindura akati, “Hongu, ndizvo sokutaura
kwamaita.” 3 Vaprista vakuru vakamupomera zvinhu zvizhinji
kwazvo. 4 Saka Pirato akabvunzazve akati, “Ko, haupinduri
here? Tarira kuwanda kwezvinhu zvavanokupomera.” 5
Asi Jesu haana kupindura, uye Pirato akashamiswa nazvo.
6 Zvino yakanga iri tsika yapaMutambo kuti asunungure
musungwa anenge akumbirwa navanhu. 7 Murume ainzi
Bharabhasi akanga ari mutorongo pamwe chete navamwe
vakanga vamutsa bope vakauraya munhu. 8 Vanhu vazhinji
vakauya vakakumbira Pirato kuti avaitire zvaaisiita. 9 Pirato
akabvunza akati, “Munoda kuti ndikusunungurirei mambo
wavaJudha here?” 10 achiziva kuti zvaingova zvegodo ravaprista
vakuru kuti vakaisa Jesu mumaoko ake. 11 Asi vaprista vakuru
vakamutsa mwoyo yavazhinji kuti vaite kuti Pirato asunungure
Bharabhasi pachinzvimbo chaJesu. 12 Pirato akabvunza akati,
“Ndichaiteiko, zvino, nouyo wamunoti mambo wavaJudha?”
13 Vakadanidzira vachiti, “Murovererei pamuchinjikwa!” 14
Pirato akavabvunza akati, “Nemhaka yeiko? Akapara mhosva

yeiko?" Asi vakanyanya kudanidzira vachiti, "Murovererei
pamuchinjikwa!" **15** Achida kufadza vanhu, Pirato akasunungura
Bharabhasi. Akaita kuti Jesu arohwe, uye akamuendesa kuti
andorovererwa. **16** Varwi vakatora Jesu vakapinda naye
mumuzinda, Piritoriamu, uye vakaunganidza pamwe chete
boka rose ravarwi. **17** Vakamupfekedza nguo dzepepuru, ipapo
vakamurukira korona yeminzwa vakaigadzika pamusoro wake.
18 Uye vakatanga kudanidzira kwaari vachiti, "Kwaziwaika,
mambo wavaJudha!" **19** Vakaramba vachingomurova mumusoro
netsvimbo uye vachimupfira mate. Vachipfugama namabvi
avo, vakaita savanomunamata. **20** Uye vakati vamudadira,
vakabvisa nguo yepepuru vakamupfekedza dzake. Ipapo
vakabuda naye kundomuroverera pamuchinjikwa. **21** Mumwe
murume aibva kuKurini, Simoni baba vaArekizanda naRufasi,
akanga achipfuura achibva kumaruwa, vakamumanikidza
kuti atakure muchinjikwa. **22** Vakaenda naJesu kunzvimbo
yainzi Gorogota (kureva kuti Nzvimbo yeDehenya). **23** Ipapo
vakamupa waini yakavhenganiswa nemura, asi haana kuinwa.
24 Uye vakamuroverera pamuchinjikwa. Vakagovana nguo
dzake, vakakanda mijenya kuti vaone kuti mumwe nomumwe
angawanei. **25** Yakanga iri nguva yechitatu pavakamuroverera.
26 Zvakanga zvakanyorwa pamusoro pake zvaiti: mambo
wavajudha. **27** Vakamuroverera pamwe chete namakororo maviri,
mumwe kurudyi uye mumwe kuruboshwe. **28** Uye rugwaro
rwakazadziswa runoti, "Akaverengwa pamwe chete navadariki."
29 Vaya vakanga vachipfuura vaimutuka, vachidzungudza misoro
yavo vachiti, "Saka! Iwe uri kuzoputsa temberi nokuivaka
mumazuva matatu, **30** chiburuka pamuchinjikwa uzviponese!" **31**
Nenzira imwe cheteyo vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro
vakamuseka pakati pavo, vakati, "Akaponesa vamwe, asi haagoni
kuzviponesa! **32** Kristu uyu, Mambo wavaIsraeri uyu, ngaaburuke
iye zvino pamuchinjikwa, kuti tione tigotenda." Navaya vakanga
vakarovererwa pamwe chete naye vakamutukawo. **33** Nenguva
yechitanhatu rima rakauya pamusoro penyika yose kusvikira
panguva yepfumbamwe. **34** Uye panguva yepfumbamwe, Jesu
akadanidzira nenzwi guru achiti, "Eroi, Eroi, rama sabhakitani?"
zvinoreva kuti "Mwari wangu, Mwari wangu, mandisiyireiko?"
35 Vaya vakanga vamire pedyo vakati vanzwa izvi, vakati,
"Inzwai, ari kudana Eria." **36** Mumwe murume akamhanya,
akazadza chipanje newaini yaivava, akachiisa parutanda, akachipa
kuna Jesu kuti anwe, akati "Zvino musiyei akadaro. Regai
tione kana Eria achiuya kuzomuburutsa." **37** Ipapo Jesu
akadanidzira nenzwi guru, akabudisa mweya wake. **38** Chidzitiro
chapatemberi chakabvaruka napakati kubva kumusoro kusvikira
pasi. **39** Uye mukuru wezana, akanga amirepo, pamberi paJesu,
akati anzwa kudanidzira kwake uye aona mafiro aakaita,
akati, "Zvirokwazvo murume uyu anga ari Mwanakomana
waMwari!" **40** Vamwe vakadzi vakanga vachitarira vari kure.
Pakati pavo paiva naMaria Magadharena, Maria mai vaJakobho,
munun'una waJosesi, naSarome. **41** Vakadzi ava vomuGarirea
ndivo vaimutevera uye vachimushandira. Vakadzi vazhinji
vakanga vauya naye kuJerusarema vakanga varipowo. **42**
Rakanga riri Zuva roKugadzirira (ndiro rinotangira Sabata.)
Saka kwovira, **43** Josefa weArimatea, nhengo yeDare Guru yaiva
nomukurumbira, uyo akanga akamirirawo umambo hwaMwari,
akatsunga kuenda kuna Pirato kundokumbira mutumbi waJesu.
44 Pirato akashamiswa kunzwa kuti akanga atofa. Akatuma
mukuru wezana, akamubvunza kana Jesu akanga afa. **45** Akati
anzwa kubva kumukuru wezana kuti zvakanga zviri izvo, akapa
mutumbi kuna Josefa. **46** Saka akauya nemimwe micheka,
akaburutsa mutumbi, akauputira nomucheka, akauisa muguva
rakanga rakacherwa paruware. Ipapo akakungurutsira ibwe
pamuromo weguva. **47** Maria Magadharena naMaria mai vaJosesi
vakaona paakavigwa.

16 Sabata rakati rapfuura, Maria Magadharena, Maria mai
vaJakobho, naSarome vakatenga zvinonhuhwira kuti
vagondozodza mutumbi waJesu. **2** Mangwanani-ngwanani pazuva
rokutanga revhiki, zuva risati rabuda, vakanga vapinda munzira,
3 uye vakabvunzana vachiti, "Ndianiko achatikungurutsira
ibwe pamukova weguva?" **4** Asi vakati vatarira, vakaona kuti
ibwe rakanga rakungurutswa. **5** Pavakapinda muguva, vakaona
jaya rakapfeka nguo chena rakagara kuruoko rworudyi, uye
vakavhunduka. **6** Iye akati, "Musavhunduka. Muri kutsvaka Jesu
weNazareta, uya akarovererwa pamuchinjikwa. Amuka! Haapo
pano. Tarisai pavakanga vamuisa. **7** Asi chiendai mundoudza
vadzidzi vake naPetro, kuti, 'Afanotungamira kuGarirea.
Muchandomuona ikoko sezvaakakuudzai.'" **8** Vachibvunda
uye vachishamiswa, vakabuda vakatiza kubva muguva. Havana
chavakataura kuno munhu, nokuti vakanga vachitya. **9** **(note: The
most reliable and earliest manuscripts do not include Mark 16:9-20.)** Jesu
akati amuka mangwanani nezuva rokutanga revhiki, akatanga
kuzviratidza kuna Maria Magadharena, uya waakanga abudisa
kubva maari mweya yakaipa minomwe. **10** Akaenda akandoudza
vaya vaimbova naye, vakanga vachiungudza uye vachichema. **11**
Vakati vanzwa kuti Jesu akanga ari mupenyu, uye kuti Maria
akanga amuona, havana kuzvitenda. **12** Shure kwaizvozvo
Jesu akaonekwazve neimwe nzira navaviri vavo pavakanga
vachifamba kuruwa. **13** Ava vakadzoka vakandozivisa vakasara;
asi naivowo havana kuvatenda. **14** Mushure maizvozvo Jesu
akazviratidza kuna vane gumi nomumwe pavakanga vachidya;
akavatsiura pamusoro pokusatenda kwavo uye nokusindimara
kwemwoyo yavo pakuramba kutenda vaya vakanga vamuona
mushure mokumuka kwake. **15** Akati kwavari, "Endai munyika
yose muparidze vhangeri kuzvisikwa zvose. **16** Ani naani
anotenda uye akabhabhatidzwa achaponeswa, asi asingatendi
achatongwa. **17** Uye zviratidzo izvi zvichatevera vanotenda:
Vachadzinga mweya yakaipa muzita rangu, vachataura nendimi
itsva; **18** vachabata nyoka namaoko avo, uye kunyange vakanwa
muchetura unouraya haungavakuvadzi napaduku; vachaisa
maoko avo pamusoro pavarwere, uye vachapora." **19** Mushure
mokunge Ishe Jesu ataura kwavari, akatorwa akakwidzwa
kudenga uye akandogara kuruoko rworudyi rwaMwari. **20**
Ipapo vadzidzi vakabuda vakandoparidza kwose kwose, uye
Ishe akashanda navo, akasimbisa shoko rake nezviratidzo
zvakatevera.

Ruka

1 Vazhinji vakaedza kurondedzera nhoroondo dzezvinhu
zvakaitika pakati pedu, **2** sokuturirwa kwazvakaitwa
kwatiri neavo vakazviona kubva pakutanga naivozve
vari varanda veshoko. **3** Naizvozvo, sezvo neniwo
ndakanyatsoongorora zvose kubva pakutanga, ndakati
zvakanakawo kuti ndikunyorerei imi Tiofiro mune mukurumbira,
nhoroondo ndichinyatsotevedzanisa, **4** kuitira kuti mugoziva
chokwadi chezvinhu zvamakadzidziswa. **5** Panguva yaHerodhi
mambo weJudhea kwakanga kuno muprista ainzi Zekaria, akanga
ari weboka rouprista hwaAbhija; mukadzi wake Erizabheti akanga
ari chizvarwa chaAroni. **6** Vose vakanga vakarurama pamberi
paMwari, vachichengeta mirayiro yaShe yose nezvaakatema,
vasina zvavangapomerwa. **7** Asi vakanga vasina vana, nokuti
Erizabheti akanga asingabereki; uye vose vari vaviri vakanga
vachembera kwazvo. **8** Mumwe musi Zekaria akati ari
pabasa reboka rake achibata somuprista pamberi paMwari, **9**
akasarudzwa nomujenya, maererano netsika youprista, kuti
aende andopisa zvinonhuhwira mutemberi yaShe. **10** Uye
nguva yokupisa zvinonhuhwira yakati yasvika, vanamati vose
vakaungana panze vachinyengetera. **11** Ipapo mutumwa waShe
akazviratidza kwaari, akamira kurutivi rworudyi rwearitari
yezvinonhuhwira. **12** Zekaria akati achimuona, akavhunduka
uye akabatwa nokutya. **13** Asi mutumwa akati kwaari,
"Usatya, Zekaria; munyengetero wako wanzwikwa. Mukadzi
wako Erizabheti achakuberekera mwanakomana, uye unofanira
kumutumidza zita rokuti Johani. **14** Achava mufaro nokufarisisa
kwamuri, uye vazhinji vachafara nokuda kwokuberekwa kwake,
15 nokuti achava mukuru pamberi paShe. Haafaniri kutongonwa
waini kana zvinonwiwa zvose zvakaviriswa, uye achazadzwa
noMweya Mutsvene kunyange kubva pakuberekwa kwake. **16**
Achadzorera vanhu vazhinji vaIsraeri kuna She Mwari wavo.
17 Uye achafamba pamberi paShe, mumweya nomusimba
raEria, kuti adzorere mwoyo yamadzibaba kuvana vavo uye
kuti vasingateereri vadzokere kuuchenjeri hwavakarurama,
kuti agadzirire vanhu vakagadzirirwa kugamuchira Ishe." **18**
Zekaria akabvunza mutumwa akati, "Ndichazviziva seiko izvi?
Ini ndava murume mutana uye mukadzi wangu achembera
kwazvo." **19** Mutumwa akapindura akati, "Ndini Gabhurieri.
Ndinomira pamberi paMwari, uye ndatumwa kuti ndizotaura
newe, ndizokuudza nhau dzakanaka idzi. **20** Uye iye zvino
uchava chimumumu uye uchatadza kutaura kusvikira pazuva
razvichaitika, nokuti hauna kutenda mashoko angu, iwo achaitika
nenguva yawo." **21** Zvichakadaro, vanhu vakanga vakamirira
Zekaria vakashamiswa kuti akanga atora nguva yakareba kudai
seiko ari mutemberi. **22** Akati abuda, akasagona kutaura
navo. Vakazviona kuti akanga aona chiratidzo mutemberi,
nokuti akaramba achitaura navo namaoko, uye akaramba
ari chimumumu asingagoni kutaura. **23** Nguva yokushumira
kwake yakati yapera, akadzokera kumba kwake. **24** Shure
kwaizvozvo, mukadzi wake Erizabheti akava nemimba uye
akazvivanza kwemwedzi mishanu. **25** Akati mumwoyo make,
"Ishe andiitira izvi. Mumazuva ano akaratidza nyasha dzake uye
akabvisa kunyadziswa kwangu pakati pavanhu." **26** Mumwedzi
wechitanhatu, Mwari akatuma mutumwa Gabhurieri kuNazareta,
guta riri muGarirea, **27** kumhandara yakanga yatsidzirwa
kuwanikwa nomurume ainzi Josefa, chizvarwa chaDhavhidhi. Zita
remhandara iyi rainzi Maria. **28** Mutumwa akasvika kwaari akati,
"Kwaziwa, iwe wakanzwirwa nyasha zvikuru! Ishe anewe." **29**
Maria akatambudzika zvikuru namashoko ake uye akashamiswa
kuti kukwazisa kwakadai ndekworudzii. **30** Asi mutumwa akati
kwaari, "Usatya, Maria, iwe wanzwirwa nyasha naMwari. **31**
Uchava nomwana uye uchazvara mwanakomana, ugomutumidza
zita rokuti Jesu. **32** Achava mukuru uye achanzi Mwanakomana
weWokumusoro-soro. Ishe Mwari achamupa chigaro choushe
chababa vake Dhavhidhi, **33** uye achatonga pamusoro peimba
yaJakobho nokusingaperi; umambo hwake hahungatongogumi."
(aiōn g165) **34** Maria akabvunza mutumwa akati, "Ko, izvi
zvichaitika seiko sezvo ini ndiri mhandara?" **35** Mutumwa
akapindura achiti, "Mweya Mutsvene achauya pamusoro pako,
uye simba reWokumusoro-soro richakufukidza. Saka mutsvene
achazvarwa achanzi Mwanakomana waMwari. **36** Kunyange hama
yako Erizabheti achava nomwana pamazuva okukwegura kwake,
uye mwedzi uno ndowechitanhatu kuna iye ainzi asingabereki.
37 Nokuti hakuna chinhu chisingagonekwi naMwari." **38** Maria
akati, "Ini ndiri muranda waShe. Ngazviitike hazvo kwandiri
sezvamareva." Ipapo mutumwa akabva paari. **39** Panguva iyoyo
Maria akagadzirira ndokukurumidza kuenda kune rimwe guta
romunyika yezvikomo yeJudhea, **40** uko kwaakasvikopinda
mumba maZekaria akakwazisa Erizabheti. **41** Erizabheti akati
anzwa kukwazisa kwaMaria, mwana akakwakuka mudumbu
make, ipapo Erizabheti akazadzwa noMweya Mutsvene. **42**
Akadanidzira nenzwi guru achiti, "Wakaropafadzwa iwe pakati
pavakadzi, uye akaropafadzwa mwana wauchazvara! **43** Asi ini
ndanzwirwawo nyasha seiko, zvokuti mai vaShe wangu vauye
kwandiri? **44** Pangosvika inzwi rokukwazisa kwenyu munzeve
dzangu mwana ari mudumbu mangu abva akwakuka nomufaro.
45 Akaropafadzwa iye akatenda kuti zvakataurwa kwaari naShe
zvichaitika!" **46** Maria akati: "Mwoyo wangu unokudza Ishe
47 uye mweya wangu unofara muna Mwari Muponesi wangu,
48 nokuti akanga ane hanya nokuninipiswa kwomurandakadzi
wake. Kubva zvino marudzi ose achanditi ndakaropafadzwa,
49 nokuti Iye Wamasimba andiitira zvinhu zvikuru, zita rake
idzvene. **50** Ngoni dzake dzinosvika kuna avo vanomutya, kubva
kune chimwe chizvarwa kusvikira kune chimwe chizvarwa. **51**
Iye akaita mabasa esimba noruoko rwake; akaparadzira avo
vanozvikudza mundangariro dzemwoyo yavo. **52** Akabvisa
vatongi pazvigaro zvavo, asi akasimudzira vanozvininipisa.
53 Akagutsa vane nzara nezvinhu zvakanaka, asi akadzinga
vapfumi vasina chinhu. **54** Akabatsira muranda wake Israeri,
achirangarira kuva nengoni, **55** kuna Abhurahama nezvizvarwa
zvake nokusingaperi, kunyange sezvaakareva kumadzibaba edu."
(aiōn g165) **56** Maria akagara naErizabheti kwemwedzi inenge
mitatu uye mushure maizvozvo akazodzokera zvake kumusha. **57**
Nguva yakati yasvika yokuti Erizabheti ave nomwana, akazvara
mwana mukomana. **58** Vavakidzani vake nehama dzake vakanzwa
kuti Ishe akanga amunzwira ngoni huru, vakafara pamwe chete
naye. **59** Pazuva rorusere vakauya kuzodzingisa mwana, uye
vakanga vachizomutumidza zita rababa vake Zekaria, **60** asi
mai vake vakati, "Kwete! Anofanira kunzi Johani." **61** Ivo
vakati kwaari, "Pakati pehama dzenyu hapana munhu ane zita
iroro." **62** Ipapo vakaninira namaoko kuna baba vake, kuti
vazive zita raaida kupa mwana. **63** Akavakumbira pokunyorera,
akanyora kuti "Zita rake ndiJohani" uye vose vakashamiswa
nazvo. **64** Pakarepo muromo wake wakazarurwa uye rurimi
rwake rukasunungurwa, akatanga kutaura, achirumbidza Mwari.
65 Vavakidzani vose vakazadzwa nokutya, nomunyika yose
yezvikomo yeJudhea vanhu vakataura pamusoro pezvinhu izvi
zvose. **66** Vanhu vose vakazvinzwa vakashamiswa nazvo, vakati,
"Mwana uyu achava akadiniko?" Nokuti ruoko rwaShe rwaiva
naye. **67** Zekaria baba vake vakazadzwa noMweya Mutsvene
uye vakaprofita vachiti: **68** "Ishe, Mwari waIsraeri ngaakudzwe,
nokuti akauya akadzikinura vanhu vake. **69** Akatisimudzira
runyanga rworuponeso muimba yomuranda wake Dhavhidhi, **70**

sezvaakataura kubudikidza navaprofita vake vatsvene vekare,
(aiōn g165) **71** iko kuponeswa kubva kuvavengi vedu naparuoko
rwavose vanotivenga, **72** kunzwira madzibaba edu ngoni
nokurangarira sungano yake tsvene, **73** mhiko yaakapikira baba
vedu Abhurahama: **74** kutinunura kubva muruoko rwavavengi
vedu, uye kutigonesa kuti timushumire tisingatyi, **75** muutsvene
nokururama pamberi pake mazuva edu ose. **76** "Uye iwe,
mwana wangu, uchanzi muprofita weWokumusoro-soro; nokuti
uchatungamira pamberi paShe kuti umugadzirire nzira, **77** kuti
ape vanhu vake ruzivo rworuponeso kubudikidza nokuregererwa
kwezvivi zvavo, **78** nokuda kwomwoyo munyoro waMwari wedu,
naye zuva richatibudira richibva kudenga, **79** kuti rivhenekere
pamusoro paavo vagere murima nomumumvuri worufu, uye
kuti usesedze tsoka dzedu munzira yorugare." **80** Uye mwana
akakura akava nesimba mumweya; uye akagara mugwenga
kusvikira azoonekwa pachena kuvaIsraeri.

2 Mumazuva iwayo Kesari Ogasitasi akapa chirevo chokuti
vagari vose venyika dzose dzaitongwa neRoma vaverengwe. **2**
Uku ndiko kwaiva kuverengwa kwokutanga kwakaitwa panguva
yaKuriniasi paakanga ari mubati weSiria. **3** Uye mumwe
nomumwe akaenda kuguta rake kuti andonyoresa. **4** Saka
Josefawo akakwidza achibva kuguta reNazareta muGarirea
achienda kuJudhea, kuBheterehema guta raDhavhidhi nokuti
akanga ari weimba yaDhavhidhi neworudzi rwake. **5** Akaenda
ikoko kundonyoresa naMaria, waakanga atsidzira kuzowanana
naye uye akanga ava napamuviri. **6** Vachiri ikoko, nguva
yokuzvarwa kwomwana yakasvika, **7** akazvara dangwe rake,
mwanakomana. Akamuputira nemicheka akamuisa muchidyiro
chezvipfuwo, nokuti muimba yavaeni makanga musisina nzvimbo
yavo. **8** Uye kwakanga kuna vafudzi vakanga vachigara
kumafuro aiva pedyo naikoko, vachichengeta makwai avo
usiku. **9** Mutumwa waShe akazviratidza kwavari, uye kubwinya
kwaJehovha kwakavakomberedza, uye vakatya kwazvo. **10** Asi
mutumwa akati kwavari, "Musatya. Ndauya nenhau dzakanaka
dzomufaro mukuru uchava wavanhu vose. **11** Nhasi muguta
raDhavhidhi mazvarwa Muponesi; ndiye Kristu Ishe. **12** Ichi
ndicho chichava chiratidzo kwamuri: Muchawana mwana
akaputirwa nemicheka uye avete muchidyiro chezvipfuwo."
13 Pakarepo hondo huru yokudenga yakaonekwa pamwe
chete nomutumwa vachirumbidza Mwari vachiti: **14** "Mwari
ngaarumbidzwe kumusoro-soro, uye rugare panyika nokuvanhu
vaanofarira." **15** Vatumwa vakati vabva kwavari uye vaenda
kudenga, vafudzi vakataurirana vachiti, "Handei kuBheterehema
tindoona chinhu chaitika ichi, chataudzwa nezvacho naShe." **16**
Saka vakakurumidza kusimuka vakaenda vakandowana Maria
naJosefa, nomwana, akanga avete muchidyiro chezvipfuwo. **17**
Vakati vamuona, vakaparadzira shoko maererano nezvakanga
zvataurwa pamusoro pomwana uyu, **18** uye vose vakazvinzwa
vakashamiswa nezvavakataurirwa navafudzi. **19** Asi Maria
akachengeta zvinhu zvose izvi akazvifungisisa mumwoyo
make. **20** Vafudzi vakadzokera vachikudza nokurumbidza
Mwari pamusoro pezvinhu zvose zvavakanga vanzwa uye
zvavakaona, zvakanga zvakangoita sezvavakanga vataurirwa.
21 Pazuva rorusere, nguva yokudzingiswa kwake yasvika,
akatumidzwa zita rokuti Jesu, zita raakanga apiwa nomutumwa
asati aumbwa mudumbu. **22** Nguva yokuzvinatsa kwavo
maererano noMurayiro waMozisi yakati yakwana, Josefa
naMaria vakaenda naye kuJerusarema kundomukumikidza
kuna She **23** sezvazvakanyorwa muMurayiro waShe, kuti
"Mwanakomana wose wedangwe anofanira kutsaurirwa Ishe,"
24 uye kuti vabayire chibayiro maererano nezvinorehwa
muMurayiro waShe zvichinzi: "njiva mbiri kana hangaiwa duku
mbiri." **25** Zvino kwakanga kuno murume aiva muJerusarema
ainzi Simeoni, akanga akarurama uye aida Mwari. Akanga
akamirira kunyaradzwa kwavaIsraeri, uye Mweya Mutsvene
waiva pamusoro pake. **26** Zvakanga zvaratidzwa naMweya
Mutsvene kuti haaizofa asati aona Muzodziwa waShe. **27**
Akapinda mutemberi achisundwa noMweya Mutsvene. Vabereki
vakati vauya nomwana Jesu kuti vazoita kwaari tsika yaidiwa
noMurayiro, **28** Simeoni akamubata mumaoko ake akarumbidza
Mwari achiti: **29** "Ishe Tenzi, sezvamakavimbisa, zvino chiendesai
henyu muranda wenyu norugare. **30** Nokuti meso angu aona
ruponeso rwenyu, **31** rwamakagadzirira pamberi pavanhu
vose, **32** chiedza chinovhenekera veDzimwe Ndudzi uye
nokukudzwa kwavanhu venyu Israeri." **33** Baba namai vomwana
vakashamiswa nezvakataurwa pamusoro pake. **34** Ipapo Simeoni
akavaropafadza akati kuna Maria, mai vake, "Mwana uyu achaita
kuti kuve nokuwa nokumutswa kwavazhinji muIsraeri, uye achava
chiratidzo chicharambwa, **35** kuitira kuti ndangariro dzemwoyo
mizhinji dzigoratidzwa. Uye munondo uchabayawo mwoyo wako
pachako." **36** Kwaivawo nomuprofitakadzi, Ana, mwanasikana
waFanueri, worudzi rwaAsheri. Akanga akwegura kwazvo;
akanga ambogara makore manomwe nomurume wake shure
kwokuwanikwa kwake, **37** ipapo akazova chirikadzi kusvikira ava
namakore makumi masere namana. Haana kumbobva mutemberi
asi akanamata usiku namasikati, achitsanya nokunyengetera.
38 Akasvika pavari panguva iyoyo, akavonga Mwari uye
akataura pamusoro pomwana kuna vose vakanga vakamirira
kudzikinurwa kweJerusarema. **39** Josefa naMaria vakati vaita
zvose zvaidikanwa noMurayiro waShe, vakadzokera kuGarirea
kuguta ravo reNazareta. **40** Uye mwana akakura akasimba; akanga
azere nouchenjeri, uye nyasha dzaMwari dzaiva pamusoro
pake. **41** Gore negore vabereki vake vaienda kuJerusarema
kuMutambo wePasika. **42** Akati ava namakore gumi namaviri,
vakakwidza naye kuMutambo, maererano netsika yavo. **43**
Mutambo wakati wapera, vabereki vake pavakanga vodzokera
kumusha, mukomana Jesu akasara muJerusarema, asi ivo vakanga
vasingazvizivi. **44** Vakafamba kwezuva rose vachifunga kuti
akanga ari pakati pavo. Ipapo vakatanga kumutsvaka pakati
pehama neshamwari dzavo. **45** Vakati vamushayiwa, vakadzokera
kuJerusarema kundomutsvaka. **46** Mushure mamazuva matatu
vakamuwana ari mutemberi, akagara pakati pavadzidzisi
achivateerera uye achivabvunza mibvunzo. **47** Mumwe nomumwe
akamunzwa akashamiswa nokunzwisisa kwake uye nemhinduro
dzake. **48** Vabereki vake vakati vamuwana, vakashamiswa
kwazvo. Mai vake vakati kwaari, "Mwana, waitireiko zvakadai
kwatiri? Baba vako neni tanga tichikutsvaka kwazvo." **49** Iye
akati, "Manga muchinditsvakireiko? Manga musingazivi here
kuti ndaifanira kunge ndiri mumba mababa vangu?" **50** Asi
havana kunzwisisa zvaaireva kwavari. **51** Ipapo akaburuka navo
kuNazareta uye akavateerera. Asi mai vake vakachengeta zvinhu
zvose izvi mumwoyo mavo. **52** Uye Jesu akakura muuchenjeri
nomumhu, achidiwa naMwari uye navanhu.

3 Mugore regumi nemashanu rokutonga kwaTibheriasi Kesari,
Pondio Pirato paakanga ari mubati weJudhea, Herodhi ari
mubati weGarirea, munun'una wake Firipi ari mubati weIturea
neTirakoniti, uye Risania ari mubati weAbhurini, **2** panguva
youprista hwaAnasi naKefasi, shoko raMwari rakasvika kuna
Johani mwanakomana waZekaria mugwenga. **3** Akaenda
munyika yose yakapoteredza Jorodhani, achiparidza
rubhabhatidzo rwokutendeuka kuti vanhu varegererwe zvivi. **4**
Sezvazvakanyorwa mubhuku ramashoko aIsaya muprofita
zvichinzi: "Inzwi rounodana murenje richiti, 'Gadzirai
nzira yaShe, ruramisai migwagwa yake. **5** Mipata yose

ichafushirwa, makomo ose nezvikomo zvichaderedzwa.
Migwagwa yakakombama ichatwasanudzwa, pasakaenzana
pachaenzaniswa. **6** Uye marudzi ose avanhu achaona ruponeso
rwaMwari.'" **7** Johani akati kuvanhu vazhinji vaiuya
kuzobhabhatidzwa naye, "Imi vana venyoka! Ndianiko
akuyambirai kuti mutize kutsamwa kuchauya? **8** Chiberekai
zvibereko zvinoenderana nokutendeuka. Uye musatanga kuti
mumwoyo menyu, 'Abhurahama ndiye baba vedu.' Nokuti
ndinoti kwamuri Mwari anogona kumutsira Abhurahama vana
pamabwe aya. **9** Demo ratoiswa pamidzi yemiti, uye muti
mumwe nomumwe usingabereki zvibereko zvakanaka
uchatemwa ugokandwa mumoto." **10** Vanhu vazhinji vakati,
"Zvino toita seiko?" **11** Johani akapindura akati, "Munhu ane
nguo mbiri ngaagovane neasina, uye ane zvokudya ngaaitewo
saizvozvo." **12** Vateresi vakauyawo kuzobhabhatidzwa.
Vakamubvunza vakati, "Mudzidzisi, toita seiko?" **13** Akati
kwavari, "Musatora mari inopfuura mwero wamunofanira
kutora." **14** Ipapo vamwe varwi vakamubvunza vakati,
"Tinofanira kuita seiko?" Iye akati, "Musatorera vanhu mari
nechisimba uye musapomera vanhu nhema, mugutsikane
nomubayiro wenyu." **15** Vanhu vakanga vakamirira vakatarisira,
uye vose vakanga vachikahadzika mumwoyo mavo kuti zvimwe
Johani akanga ari iye Kristu. **16** Johani akavapindura vose achiti,
"Ini ndinokubhabhatidzai nemvura. Asi shure kwangu kunouya
mumwe ane simba kundipfuura zvokuti ini handina
kukodzera kuti ndisunungure rukanda rweshangu dzake.
Achakubhabhatidzai noMweya Mutsvene nomoto. **17** Rusero
rwake rwuri muruoko rwake kuti apepete paburiro rake uye
agounganidza gorosi mudura, asi hundi achaipisa nomoto
usingadzimwi." **18** Uye namamwe mashoko mazhinji, Johani
akakurudzira vanhu akaparidza vhangeri kwavari. **19** Asi Johani
akati atsiura Herodhi mutongi nokuda kwaHerodhiasi, mukadzi
womunun'una wake, uye nezvimwe zvinhu zvose zvakaipa
zvaakanga aita, **20** Herodhi akawedzera pazviri zvose nokuita
izvi: Akapfigira Johani mutorongo. **21** Vanhu vose vakati vachiri
kubhabhatidzwa, Jesu akabhabhatidzwawo. Uye akati
achinyengetera, denga rakazaruka, **22** Mweya Mutsvene akauya
pamusoro pake nomufananidzo wenjiva. Uye inzwi rakabva
kudenga richiti, "Ndiwe mwanakomana wangu, wandinoda;
ndiwe wandinofarira kwazvo." **23** Zvino Jesu pachake akanga
ava namakore anenge makumi matatu paakatanga ushumiri
hwake. Sokuonekwa kwazvo, akanga ari mwanakomana,
mwanakomana waHeri, **24** mwanakomana waMatati,
mwanakomana waRevhi, mwanakomana waMereki,
mwanakomana waJani, mwanakomana waJosefa, **25**
mwanakomana waMatatiasi, mwanakomana waAmosi,
mwanakomana waNahumi, mwanakomana waEsiri,
mwanakomana waNagai, **26** mwanakomana waMaati,
mwanakomana waMatatiasi, mwanakomana waSemeini,
mwanakomana waJoseki, mwanakomana waJodha, **27**
mwanakomana waJoanani, mwanakomana waResa,
mwanakomana waZerubhabheri, mwanakomana waShearitieri,
mwanakomana waNeri, **28** mwanakomana waMereki,
mwanakomana waAdhi, mwanakomana waKosamu,
mwanakomana waErimadhami, mwanakomana waEri, **29**
mwanakomana waJoshua, mwanakomana waEriezeri,
mwanakomana waJerimi, mwanakomana waMatati,
mwanakomana waRevhi, **30** mwanakomana waSimeoni,
mwanakomana waJudha, mwanakomana waJosefa,
mwanakomana waJonami, mwanakomana waEriakimi, **31**
mwanakomana waMerea, mwanakomana waMena,
mwanakomana waMatata, mwanakomana waNatani,
mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, **32** mwanakomana waJese,
mwanakomana waObhedhi, mwanakomana waBhoazi,
mwanakomana waSarimoni, mwanakomana waNahashoni, **33**
mwanakomana waAminadhabhi, mwanakomana waRami,
mwanakomana waHezironi, mwanakomana waPerezi,
mwanakomana waJudha, **34** mwanakomana waJakobho,
mwanakomana waIsaka, mwanakomana waAbhurahama,
mwanakomana waTera, mwanakomana waNahori, **35**
mwanakomana waSerugi, mwanakomana waReu, mwanakomana
waPeregi, mwanakomana waEbha, mwanakomana
waShera, **36** mwanakomana waKainani, mwanakomana
waArifasadhi, mwanakomana waShamu, mwanakomana waNoa,
mwanakomana waRameki, **37** mwanakomana waMetusera,
mwanakomana waEnoki, mwanakomana waJaredhi,
mwanakomana waMaharareri, mwanakomana waKenani,
38 mwanakomana waEnoshi, mwanakomana waSeti,
mwanakomana waAdhamu, mwanakomana waMwari.

4 Jesu, azere noMweya Mutsvene, akadzoka kubva paJorodhani
akatungamirirwa noMweya mugwenga, **2** umo maakaedzwa
naSatani kwamazuva makumi mana. Haana chaakadya pamazuva
iwayo, uye pakupera kwamazuva iwayo akanzwa nzara. **3**
Satani akati kwaari, "Kana iwe uri mwanakomana waMwari,
rayira dombo iri kuti rive chingwa." **4** Jesu akapindura
akati, "Kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, 'Munhu haararami nechingwa
bedzi, asi neshoko rimwe nerimwe rinobuda mumuromo
maMwari.'" **5** Satani akamutungamirira kunzvimbo yakakwirira
uye akamuratidza munguva diki diki umambo hwose hwenyika.
6 Akati kwaari, "Ndichakupa simba rahwo rose nokubwinya
kwahwo, nokuti ndakahupiwa, uye ini ndinogona kuhupa
kuna ani zvake wandinoda. **7** Saka kana ukandinamata,
huchava hwako hwose." **8** Jesu akapindura akati, "Kwakanyorwa
kuchinzi, 'Namata Ishe Mwari wako umushumire iye oga.'" **9**
Satani akamutungamirira kuJerusarema akamuita kuti amire
pachiruvi chetemberi. Akati kwaari, "Kana uri mwanakomana
waMwari, zviwisire pasi uchibva pano. **10** Nokuti kwakanyorwa
kuchinzi: "'Acharayira vatumwa vake pamusoro pako kuti
vakuchengete kwazvo; **11** vachakusimudza mumaoko avo,
kuti rutsoka rwako rurege kugumburwa padombo.'" **12** Jesu
akati, "Zvinonzi, 'Usaedza Ishe Mwari wako.'" **13** Satani akati
apedza kuedza kwake kwose uku, akabva paari kusvikira
pane imwe nguva. **14** Jesu akadzokera kuGarirea musimba
roMweya, uye shoko pamusoro pake rakapararira kumativi
ose enyika. **15** Akadzidzisa mumasinagoge avo, uye munhu
wose akamurumbidza. **16** Akaenda kuNazareta, kwaakanga
arerwa, uye nomusi weSabata akapinda musinagoge, setsika
yake. Akasimuka kuti averenge. **17** Rugwaro rwakapetwa
rwaIsaya rwakapiwa kwaari. Pakurubhedhenura, akawana
pakanga pakanyorwa kuti: **18** "Mweya waShe uri pamusoro
pangu, nokuti akandizodza kuti ndiparidze vhangeri kuvarombo.
Akandituma kuti ndiparidze rusununguko kuna vakasungwa uye
kuti vasingaoni vaone, kuti ndisunungure vakamanikidzwa, **19**
kuti ndiparidze gore rakanaka raShe." **20** Ipapo akapeta rugwaro,
akarudzosera kumubati akagara pasi. Meso avanhu vose vakanga
vari musinagoge akanga akati nde-e kwaari, **21** uye akatanga
nokuti kwavari, "Nhasi rugwaro urwu rwazadziswa munzeve
dzenyu." **22** Vose vakataura zvakanaka pamusoro pake uye
vakashamiswa namashoko akanaka akanga achibuda mumuromo
make. Vakati, "Ko, uyu haazi mwanakomana waJosefa here?"
23 Jesu akati kwavari, "Zvirokwazvo muchataura tsumo iyi
kwandiri muchiti: 'Murapi, chizvirapa! Itawo muguta rako rino
zvatakanzwa kuti wakaita muKapenaume.'" **24** Akaenderera
mberi achiti, "Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti hakuna muprofita
anogamuchirwa muguta rake. **25** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti

kwakanga kune chirikadzi zhinji muIsraeri panguva yaEria,
panguva yakadzivirwa denga kwamakore matatu nehafu uye
nzara huru ikavapo munyika yose. **26** Asi Eria haana kutumwa
kuno mumwe wavo, asi kuchirikadzi yeZerafati munyika
yeSidhoni. **27** Uye kwaiva navazhinji vaiva namaperembudzi
panguva yaEria muprofita, asi hapana mumwe chete pakati
pavo akanatswa kunze kwaNaamani muSiria.” **28** Vanhu vose
vakanga vari musinagoge vakatsamwa kwazvo pavakanzwa izvi.
29 Vakasimuka, vakamubudisa muguta, vakamutora vakaenda
naye kumucheto cheto kwechikomo chakanga chakavakirwa
guta ravo, kuti vamusundidzire kumawere. **30** Asi akafamba
napakati pemhomho yavanhu akaenda zvake. **31** Ipapo akaburuka
zasi kuKapenaume, guta riri muGarirea, akatanga kudzidzisa
vanhu nomusi weSabata. **32** Vakashamiswa nokudzidzisa kwake,
nokuti shoko rake raiva nesimba. **33** Musinagoge makanga
muno murume akanga akabatwa nedhimoni, mweya wakaipa,
uye akadanidzira nenzwi guru achiti, **34** “A! Munodeiko
kwatiri imi Jesu weNazareta? Ko, mauya kuzotiparadza kanhi?
Ndinoziva kuti muri ani, muri Mutsvene waMwari!” **35** Jesu
akaurayira achiti, “Nyarara! Buda maari!” Ipapo dhimoni
rakaputsira murume uyu pasi pamberi pavo vose rikabuda risina
kumukuvadza. **36** Vanhu vose vakashamiswa vakataurirana
vachiti, “Kudzidzisa uku ndokupi? Anorayira mweya yakaipa
nechikuriri uye nesimba, ichibva yabuda!” **37** Mukurumbira
wake wakapararira munzvimbo dzose dzakapoteredza. **38** Jesu
akabva pasinagoge akaenda kumba kwaSimoni. Zvino mai
vomukadzi waSimoni vairwara nefivha, uye vakakumbira Jesu
kuti avabatsire. **39** Saka akakotamira kwavari akarayira fivha,
ikabva pavari. Vakasimuka pakarepo vakatanga kuvashandira.
40 Zuva rakati rodoka, vanhu vakauya kuna Jesu navose vakanga
vana marudzi akasiyana-siyana ezvirwere, akaisa maoko ake
pamusoro pomumwe nomumwe wavo akavaporesa. **41** Pamusoro
paizvozvo, madhimoni akabuda muvanhu vazhinji, achidanidzira
achiti, “Ndiwe Mwanakomana waMwari!” Asi iye akaatsiura
akasaatendera kuti ataure, nokuti iwo aiziva kuti ndiye Kristu.
42 Mangwanani-ngwanani, Jesu akaenda kunzvimbo yakanyarara
ari oga. Vanhu vakanga vachimutsvaka uye vakati vamuwana
paakanga ari, vakaedza kumudzivisa kuti asabva kwavari. **43** Asi
iye akati, “Ndinofanira kuparidza vhangeri roumambo hwaMwari
kuna mamwewo maguta, nokuti ndizvo zvandakatumirwa.” **44**
Uye akaramba achiparidza mumasinagoge eJudhea.

5 Rimwe zuva Jesu zvaakanga amire paGungwa reGenesareti,
vanhu vakaungana vakamukomberedza vachiteerera kushoko
raMwari, **2** uye akaona magwa maviri kumhenderekedzo
dzegungwa, akanga asiyiwapo navabati vehove, vakanga
vachisuka mambure avo. **3** Akakwira mune rimwe ramagwa
acho, rakanga riri raSimoni, akamukumbira kuti ariswededze
zvishoma kumahombekombe. Ipapo akagara pasi akadzidzisa
vanhu ari mugwa. **4** Akati apedza kutaura, akati kuna Simoni,
“Chiriswededza kwakadzika ugokanda usvasvi ubate hove.”
5 Simoni akapindura akati, “Tenzi, takashanda zvakaoma
usiku hwose uye hatina kubata chinhu. Asi sezvamadaro imi,
ndichakanda hangu mambure.” **6** Vakati vaita saizvozvo,
vakabata hove zhinji kwazvo uye mambure avo akatanga
kubvaruka. **7** Saka vakaninira vamwe vavo vakanga vari mune
rimwe igwa kuti vauye vazovabatsira, ivo vakauya vakazadza
magwa ose ari maviri; akazara zvokuti akatanga kunyura. **8**
Simoni Petro akati achiona izvi, akawira pamabvi aJesu akati,
“Ibvai kwandiri, Ishe; ndiri mutadzi!” **9** Nokuti iye neshamwari
dzake vakashama kwazvo nokuda kwehove dzavakanga vabata,
10 uye vanaJakobho naJohani, vanakomana vaZebhedhi, vamwe
vaSimoni, vakashamawo. Ipapo Jesu akati kuna Simoni, “Usatya;
kubva zvino uchava mubati wavanhu.” **11** Saka vakakwevera
magwa avo kumahombekombe, vakasiya zvose uye vakamutevera.
12 Jesu paakanga achiri mune rimwe ramaguta, mumwe murume
akanga azere namaperembudzi akauya. Akati achiona Jesu,
akawira pasi nechiso chake akamukumbira zvikuru achiti, “Ishe,
kana muchida, munogona kundinatsa.” **13** Jesu akatambanudza
ruoko rwake akabata murume uyu akati, “Ndinoda, chinatswa!”
Pakarepo maperembudzi akabva paari. **14** Ipapo Jesu akamurayira
akati, “Usaudza munhu, asi enda undozviratidza kumuprista
ugopa zvibayiro zvakarayirwa naMozisi zvokunatswa kwako,
chive chapupu kwavari.” **15** Asi mukurumbira wake wakapararira
kwazvo, zvokuti vanhu vazhinji zhinji vakauya kuzomunzwa uye
kuti vaporeswe zvirwere zvavo. **16** Asi, kazhinji Jesu aizvitsaura
achienda kusina vanhu kuti andonyengetera. **17** Rimwe
zuva paaidzidzisa, vaFarisi navadzidzisi vomurayiro, vakanga
vabva mumisha yose yeGarirea neJudhea uye neJerusarema,
vakanga vagerepo. Uye simba raShe rakanga riripo kuti apores e
vanorwara. **18** Vamwe varume vakasvika vakatakura murume
akanga akaoma mutezo parukukwe vakaedza kuti vamupinze
mumba kuti vandomuradzika pamberi paJesu. **19** Vakati
vashayiwa nzira yokupinda nayo nokuda kwokuwanda kwavanhu,
vakakwira pamusoro pedenga vakamuburutsa ari parukukwe
rwake nepamapfiriro, pakati pavanhu, pamberi paJesu chaipo.
20 Jesu akati aona kutenda kwavo, akati, “Shamwari, zvivi zvako
zvaregererwa.” **21** VaFarisi navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakatanga
kufunga vachiti, “Ndianiko munhu uyu anotaura achimhura
Mwari. Ndianiko anoregerera zvivi kunze kwaMwari chete?” **22**
Jesu aiziva zvavaifunga uye akabvunza achiti, “Seiko muchifunga
zvinhu izvi mumwoyo yenyu? **23** Ndezvipiko zvakareruka: kuti,
‘Zvivi zvako zvaregererwa,’ kana kuti, ‘Simuka ufambe’? **24** Asi
kuti muzive kuti Mwanakomana woMunhu ane simba panyika
rokuregerera zvivi.” Akati kumurume akanga akaoma mutezo,
“Ndinoti kwauri, simuka, tora rukukwe rwako uende kumba.” **25**
Pakarepo akasimuka pamberi pavo, akatora rukukwe rwaakanga
avete parwuri akaenda kumba achirumbidza Mwari. **26** Munhu
wose akashamiswa nazvo akarumbidza Mwari. Vakazadzwa
nokutya vakati, “Taona zvinhu zvinoshamisa nhasi.” **27** Shure
kwaizvozvo, Jesu akabuda akaona muteresi ainzi Revhi akagara
paimba yake yokuteresa. Jesu akati kwaari, “Nditevere.” **28** Revhi
akasimuka, akasiya zvinhu zvose akamutevera. **29** Ipapo Revhi
akaitira Jesu mabiko makuru pamba pake, uye vateresi vazhinji
kwazvo navamwewo vakadya navo. **30** Asi vaFarisi navadzidzisi
vomurayiro vakanga vari veboka ravo vakagunun’una vakati
kuvadzidzi vake, “Seiko muchidya navateresi navatadzi?” **31**
Jesu akavapindura akati, “Vasingarwari havatsvaki chiremba, asi
vanorwara. **32** Handina kuuya kuzodana vakarurama, asi vatadzi
kuti vatendeuke.” **33** Ivo vakati kwaari, “Vadzidzi vaJohani
vanotsanya kazhinji uye vachinyengetera, uye vadzidzi vavaFarisi
vanodarowo, asi venyu vanoramba vachidya nokunwa.” **34** Jesu
akavapindura akati, “Mungaite here kuti shamwari dzechikomba
dzitsanye iye achinavo? **35** Asi nguva ichauya apo chikomba
chichabviswa kwavari; mumazuva iwayo vachatsanya.” **36**
Akavaudza mufananidzo uyu akati, “Hakuna munhu anobvarura
chigamba kubva panguo itsva achichisonera panguo tsaru. Kana
akadaro, anenge abvarura nguo itsva, uye chigamba chinobva
panguo itsva hachibatsiri panguo tsaru. **37** Uye hakuna anodira
waini itsva mumaguchu amatehwe matsaru. Kana akadaro, waini
itsva ichatsemura matehwe, waini itsva ichateuka uye maguchu
ewaini achaparadzwa. **38** Kwete, waini itsva inofanira kudirwa
mumaguchu amatehwe matsva. **39** Uye hakuna munhu anoti
ambonwa waini tsaru ozoda waini itsva, nokuti anoti, ‘Tsaru iri
nani.’”

6 Rimwe Sabata Jesu akanga achifamba nomuminda yezviyo,
uye vadzidzi vake vakatanga kunonga hura dzezviyo,
vachidzipukuta mumaoko avo vachidya tsanga dzacho. **2**
Vamwe vavaFarisi vakati, “Seiko muchiita zvisingatenderwi
nomusi weSabata?” **3** Jesu akavapindura akati, “Hamuna
kumboverenga here zvakaitwa naDhavhidhi paakanga ava
nenzara, iye neshamwari dzake? **4** Akapinda mumba maMwari,
akatora chingwa chakatsaurwa, akadya zvaingobvumirwa
kudyiwa navaprista chete. Uye akapawo chimwe kushamwari
dzake.” **5** Ipapo akati kwavari, “Mwanakomana woMunhu ndiye
Ishe weSabata.” **6** Rimwezve Sabata akapinda musinagoge uye
aidzidzisa, zvino pakanga pano murume akanga ano ruoko rwake
rworudyi rwakanga rwakakokonyara. **7** VaFarisi navadzidzisi
vomurayiro vakanga vachitsvaka mhosva yokupomera Jesu, saka
vakamutarisisa kuti vaone kana aizoporesa nomusi weSabata. **8**
Asi Jesu aiziva zvavaifunga uye akati kumurume akanga ano
ruoko rwakakokonyara, “Simuka umire pamberi pavanhu vose.”
Saka iye akasimuka akamira ipapo. **9** Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari,
“Ndinokubvunzaiwo kuti chiiko chinobvumirwa kuitwa nomusi
weSabata: kuita zvakanaka kana kuita zvakaipa, kuponesa
upenyu kana kuhuparadza?” **10** Akatarisa kwavari vose, ndokuti
kumunhu uya, “Tambanudza ruoko rwako.” Iye akaita saizvozvo,
uye ruoko rwake rukatwasanuka. **11** Asi ivo vakatsamwa
kwazvo vakatanga kutaurirana zvavangaita kuna Jesu. **12**
Nerimwe ramazuva iwayo, Jesu akabuda akaenda kugomo kuti
andonyengetera, uye akapedza usiku hwose achinyengetera kuna
Mwari. **13** Fume mangwana, akadana vadzidzi vake akasarudza
gumi navaviri pakati pavo, avo vaakatumidza kuti vapostori: **14**
Simoni (uyo waakatumidza kuti Petro), munun’una wake Andirea,
Jakobho, Johani, Firipi, Bhatoromeo, **15** Mateo, Tomasi, Jakobho
mwanakomana waArifeasi, Simoni ainzi muZeroti, **16** Judhasi
mwanakomana waJakobho, naJudhasi Iskarioti, uyo akazova
mupanduki. **17** Akaburuka navo akandomira panzvimbo yakanga
yakaenzana. Ungano huru yavadzidzi vake yakanga iripo uye
navanhu vazhinji vaibva muJudhea yose, vaibva kuJerusarema,
uye navaibva kumuganhu weTire neSidhoni, **18** vakanga vauya
kuzomunzwa uyewo kuti vazoporeswa pazvirwere zvavo. Vaya
vakanga vachimanikidzwa nemweya yakaipa vakaporeswa, **19** uye
vanhu vose vakaedza kumubata, nokuti simba rakanga richibuda
maari richivaporesa vose. **20** Akatarira kuvadzidzi vake, akati:
“Makaropafadzwa imi varombo, nokuti umambo hwaMwari
ndohwenyu. **21** Makaropafadzwa imi vane nzara zvino, nokuti
muchaguta. Makaropafadzwa imi munochema zvino, nokuti
muchaseka. **22** Makaropafadzwa imi kana vanhu vachikuvengai,
vachikutsaurai uye vachikutukai, vachiramba zita renyu vachiti
rakaipa, nokuda kwoMwanakomana woMunhu. **23** “Farai pazuva
iro uye mupembere nomufaro, nokuti mubayiro wenyu mukuru
kudenga. Ndiwo matambudzirwo akaitwa vaprofita namadzibaba
avo. **24** “Asi mune nhamo imi vapfumi, nokuti makatowana
kunyaradzwa kwenyu kare. **25** Mune nhamo imi makaguta
zvino, nokuti muchanzwa nzara. Mune nhamo imi vanoseka
zvino, nokuti muchaungudza uye muchachema. **26** Mune nhamo
imi kana vanhu vose vachitaura zvakanaka pamusoro penyu,
nokuti madzibaba avo akaitira vaprofita venhema zvakadaro.
27 “Asi ndinokuudzai imi munondinzwa kuti: Idai vavengi
venyu, itai zvakanaka kuna avo vanokuvengai, **28** ropafadzai
vanokutukai, nyengetererai vaya vanokunetsai. **29** Kana mumwe
akakurova rimwe dama, mupezve rimwe racho. Kana mumwe
akakutorera nguo yako yokunze, usamudzivisa kutorawo nguo
yomukati. **30** Upe vose vanokukumbira, uye kana ani zvake
akatora chinhu chako, usagombedzera kuti chidzoke. **31** Itira
vamwe zvaunoda kuti vakuitirewo iwe. **32** “Kana uchida vaya
vanokuda, mubayiro wako uchagova weiko? Kunyange navatadzi
vanoda avo vanovada. **33** Uye kana uchiita zvakanaka kuna vaya
vakanaka kwauri, mubayiro wako uchagova weiko? Kunyange
vatadzi vanoita izvozvo. **34** Uye kana uchikweretesa kuna
vaya vaunotarisira kuti vagodzora, mubayiro wako uchagova
weiko? Kunyange vatadzi vanokweretesa kuvatadzi, vachitarisira
kuzodzoserwa zvakakwana. **35** Asi idai vavengi venyu, muite
zvakanaka kwavari, uye muvakweretese musingatarisiri kuwana
kana chinhuzve. Ipapo mubayiro wenyu uchava mukuru,
uye muchava vanakomana veWokumusoro-soro, nokuti iye
ano mwoyo munyoro kuna vasingavongi navakaipa. **36** Ivai
netsitsi sababa venyu vane tsitsi. **37** “Musatonga, uye nemi
hamuzotongwi. Musapa mhosva, uye nemi hamuzopiwi mhosva.
Regererai, uye nemi muchazoregererwawo. **38** Ipai, uye nemi
muchapiwa. Muchapiwa mumaoko enyu chiyero chakanaka,
chakatsindirwa, chakazunguzirwa uye chinopfachukira. Nokuti
nechiyero chamunoyera nacho, muchayererwawo nacho.”
39 Akavaudzawo mufananidzo uyu: “Bofu ringatungamirira
bofu here? Havangawiri mugomba vose vari vaviri here? **40**
Mudzidzi haapfuuri mudzidzisi wake, asi munhu wose anenge
adzidziswa zvakakwana ndiye achaita somudzidzisi wake. **41**
“Seiko uchitarisa rubanzu rwuri muziso rehama yako, asi
usingatariri danda riri muziso rako pachako? **42** Ungareva
seiko kuhama yako uchiti, ‘Hama, rega ndikubvise rubanzu
rwuri muziso rako, asi, iwe pachako uchitadza kuona danda
riri muziso rako?’ Iwe munyengeri, tanga wabvisa danda
muziso rako, ipapo uchaonesesa kuti ubvise rubanzu muziso
rehama yako. **43** “Hakuna muti wakanaka unobereka muchero
wakaipa, uye muti wakaipa haungabereki muchero wakanaka.
44 Muti mumwe nomumwe unozivikanwa nomuchero wawo.
Vanhu havangatanhi maonde kubva mumakwenzi eminzwa,
kana kutanha mazambiringa kubva parukato. **45** Munhu
akanaka anobudisa zvinhu zvakanaka zvakachengetwa mumwoyo
make. **46** “Sei muchiti, ‘Ishe, Ishe,’ kwandiri asi musingaiti
zvandinoreva? **47** Ndichakuratidzai zvakaita munhu anouya
kwandiri anonzwa mashoko angu uye achiaita. **48** Akaita
somunhu anovaka imba, akachera zvakadzika akavaka hwaro
paruware. Mafashamu akati asvika, mafungu akarova imba iyo
asi haana kugona kuizungunutsa, nokuti yakanga yakavakwa
zvakanaka. **49** Asi munhu anonzwa mashoko angu akasaaita,
akafanana nomunhu akavaka imba pavhu asina kuchera hwaro.
Mafungu paakangorova imba iyo, yakakoromoka uye kuparara
kwayo kwakava kukuru.”

7 Jesu akati apedza kutaura zvose izvi vanhu vachizvinzwa,
akapinda muKapenaume. **2** Imomo maiva nomuranda
womukuru wezana, aidiwa chose natenzi wake, akanga achirwara
uye ava kuda kufa. **3** Mukuru wezana akanzwa nezvaJesu uye
akatuma vamwe vakuru vavaJudha kwaari, achimukumbira kuti
auye kuzoporesa muranda wake. **4** Vakati vasvika kuna Jesu,
vakamukumbira zvikuru vachiti, “Murume uyu akafanira kuti
mumuitire izvi, **5** nokuti anoda rudzi rwedu uye ndiye akavaka
sinagoge redu.” **6** Naizvozvo Jesu akaenda navo. Akanga asiri
kure nomusha pakatumwa shamwari nomukuru wezana kuti
dzinoti kwaari, “Ishe, musazvinetsa zvenyu, nokuti handina
kukodzera kuti imi mupinde mumba mangu. **7** Ndokusaka
ndisina kumbofunga kuti ini ndive nekodzero yokuuya kwamuri.
Asi, taurai henyu shoko, uye muranda wangu achapora. **8**
Nokuti ini pachangu, ndiri munhu ari pasi pavamwe, uye ndine
varwi vari pasi pangu. Ndinoti kuno uyu, ‘Enda,’ uye anoenda,
kuno mumwe, ‘Uya’ uye anouya. Ndinoti kumuranda wangu,
‘Ita ichi,’ uye anochiita.” **9** Jesu akati anzwa izvi, akashamiswa
kwazvo naye, akatendeukira kuvanhu vazhinji vaimutevera
akati, “Ndinoti kwamuri, handina kumboona kutenda kwakadai

kunyange muIsraeri." **10** Ipapo varume vaya vakanga vatumwa
vakadzokera kumba vakawana muranda uya apora. **11** Pasina
kupera nguva refu, Jesu akaenda kuguta rainzi Naini, vadzidzi
vake navanhu vazhinji kwazvo vakaendawo naye. **12** Kuzoti
ave kuswedera pasuo reguta, munhu akafa akanga akatakurwa
achiburitswa kunze, aingova mwanakomana mumwe chete
wamai vake, uye vakanga vari chirikadzi. Uye vanhu vazhinji
kwazvo vaibva muguta vaiva navo. **13** Ishe akati achivaona,
mwoyo wake wakavanzwira tsitsi, akati kwavari, "Musachema."
14 Ipapo akaswedera pedyo akabata hwanyanza, uye vaya
vakanga vakamutakura vakamira. Akati, "Jaya, ndinoti kwauri,
muka!" **15** Munhu uya akanga afa akamuka akagara akatanga
kutaura, uye Jesu akamupa kuna mai vake. **16** Vose vakazadzwa
nokutya vakarumbidza Mwari. Vakati, "Muprofita mukuru amuka
pakati pedu. Mwari auya kuzobatsira vanhu vake." **17** Shoko iri
pamusoro paJesu rakapararira muJudhea yose nenyika dzose
dzakapoteredza. **18** Vadzidzi vaJohani vakamuudza pamusoro
pezvinhu izvi zvose. Akadana vaviri vavo, **19** akavatuma kuna
She kuti vandobvunza kuti, "Ndimi here iye aifanira kuuya kana
kuti tomirira mumwewo?" **20** Varume ava vakati vasvika kuna
Jesu, vakati, "Johani Mubhabhatidzi akatituma kwamuri kuti
tizobvunza kuti, 'Ndimi here mainzi muchauya, kana kuti timirire
mumwewo?'" **21** Panguva iyoyo Jesu akaporesa vazhinji vakanga
vane zvirwere, matenda nemweya yakaipa uye akasvinudza
vazhinji vakanga vari mapofu. **22** Saka akapindura nhume
achiti, "Dzokerai munoudza Johani zvamaona nezvamanzwa
zvokuti: Mapofu anosvinudzwa, zvirema zvinofamba, vaya
vana maperembudzi vanoporeswa, matsi dzinonzwa, vakafa
vanomutswa uye vhangeri riri kuparidzwa kuvarombo. **23**
Akaropafadzwa munhu asingagumbuswi nokuda kwangu."
24 Shure kwokubva kwenhume dzaJohani, Jesu akatanga
kutaura kuvanhu vazhinji pamusoro paJohani achiti, "Makabuda
mukaenda kurenje kundooneiko? Rutsanga rwaizungunuswa
nemhepo here? **25** Kana zvisizvo, makabuda kundooneiko?
Munhu akanga akafuka nguo dzakanaka here? Kwete, vaya
vanopfeka nguo dzomutengo mukuru uye vanogara zvakanaka
ndivo vari mumizinda. **26** Asi makabuda kundooneiko? Muprofita
here? Hongu, ndinokuudzai, uyewo anokunda muprofita. **27**
Ndiye uya akanyorwa nezvake zvichinzi: "'Ndichatuma nhume
yangu pamberi pako, uyo achakugadzirira nzira yako pamberi
pako.' **28** Ndinokuudzai kuti, pakati paavo vose vakaberekwa
navakadzi hakuna mukuru kuna Johani; asi muduku muumambo
hwaMwari mukuru kwaari." **29** Vanhu vose, kunyange navateresi,
vakati vanzwa mashoko aJesu, vakabvuma kuti nzira yaMwari
yakarurama, nokuti vakanga vabhabhatidzwa naJohani. **30** Asi
vaFarisi nenyanzvi dzomurayiro vakaramba kuda kwaMwari
pamusoro pavo, nokuti vakanga vasina kubhabhatidzwa naJohani.
31 "Zvino, ndingafananidza rudzi rwakadai neiko? Vakafanana
neiko? **32** Vakaita savana vagere pamusika vachidanidzira kuno
mumwe nomumwe wavo vachiti: "'Takakuridzirai hwamanda,
asi hamuna kutamba; takaimba rwiyo rworufu, uye hamuna
kuchema.' **33** Nokuti Johani Mubhabhatidzi akauya asingadyi
chingwa uye asinganwi waini, imi mukati, 'Ane dhimoni.' **34**
Mwanakomana woMunhu akauya achidya uye achinwa, imi
mukati, 'Houno munhu wamadyo uye chidhakwa, shamwari
yavateresi na"vatadzi".' **35** Asi uchenjeri hunoratidzwa navana
vahwo vose." **36** Zvino mumwe wavaFarisi akakoka Jesu
kuti azodya naye, saka akaenda kumba kwomuFarisi uyu
akandogara kuti adye. **37** Mumwe mukadzi womuguta umu
akanga achirarama muzvivi akati anzwa kuti Jesu akanga
agere pakudya mumba momuFarisi, akauya nechinu chamafuta
anonhuhwira chearabhasta, **38** akamira shure kwake akatanga
kuchema, uye akanyorovesa tsoka dzake nemisodzi yake.
Ipapo akadzipukuta nebvudzi romusoro wake, akadzitsvoda
uye akadzizodza mafuta anonhuhwira. **39** Zvino muFarisi uya
akanga amukoka akati achiona izvi, akati mumwoyo make, "Dai
munhu uyu anga ari muprofita, angadai aziva kuti mukadzi
uyu amubata akaita sei, kuti mutadzi." **40** Jesu akamupindura
akati, "Simoni, ndine chinhu chandinoda kukutaurira." Iye akati,
"Ndiudzei henyu mudzidzisi." **41** "Vamwe varume vaviri vakanga
vane chikwereti kumunhu mumwe chete. Mumwe akanga
ane chikwereti chamadhenari mazana mashanu, uye mumwe
madhenari makumi mashanu. **42** Hakuna akanga ane mari
yokuripa chikwereti pavari vose vari vaviri, saka nyakukweretesa
akadzima zvikwereti zvavo vose. Zvino ndoupiko pauviri hwavo
achanyanya kumuda?" **43** Simoni akapindura akati, "Ndinofunga
kuti ndouya akadzimirwa chikwereti chikuru." Jesu akati,
"Wataura zvakanaka." **44** Ipapo akatendeukira kumukadzi
ndokuti kuna Simoni, "Unoona here mukadzi uyu? Ndapinda
mumba mako; hauna kundipa kana mvura yokugeza tsoka
dzangu, asi uyu anyorovesa tsoka dzangu nemisodzi yake
uye akadzipukuta nebvudzi romusoro wake. **45** Iwe hauna
kunditsvoda, asi mukadzi uyu, kubvira panguva yandapinda,
haana kurega kutsvoda tsoka dzangu. **46** Iwe hauna kuzodza
musoro wangu namafuta, asi iye adira zvinonhuhwira patsoka
dzangu. **47** Naizvozvo, ndinokuudza kuti zvivi zvake zvizhinji
zvaregererwa nokuti iye ada zvikuru. Asi uya akaregererwa
zvishoma, anodawo zvishoma." **48** Ipapo Jesu akati kwaari, "Zvivi
zvako zvaregererwa." **49** Vamwe vakanga vakokwa vakatanga
kutaura pakati pavo vachiti, "Ndianiko uyu anoti kunyange
nezvivi anokanganwira?" **50** Jesu akati kumukadzi, "Kutenda
kwako kwakuponesa; chienda norugare."

8 Shure kwaizvozvo, Jesu akafamba nomumaguta nomumisha,
achiparidza vhangeri roumambo hwaMwari. Vane gumi
navaviri vakanga vanaye, **2** uye vamwewo vakadzi vakanga
vaporeswa pazvirwere nemweya yakaipa vaiti: Maria (ainzi
Magadharena) uya akanga abudiswa mweya yakaipa minomwe
maari, **3** Joana mukadzi waKuza, mutariri weimba yaHerodhi,
Suzana, navamwe vazhinji. Vakadzi ava vaivabatsira nokuvatsigira
nezvavaiva nazvo. **4** Ungano huru yakati yavapo, vanhu
vachibva kumaguta namaguta vachiuya kuna Jesu, akavataurira
mufananidzo uyu: **5** "Murimi akabuda kundokusha mbeu
yake. Paakanga achikusha mbeu, imwe yakawira munzira,
ikatsikwa-tsikwa uye shiri dzedenga dzikaidya. **6** Imwe
yakawira parukangarahwe, uye payakamera, yakasvava nokuti
pakanga pasina unyoro. **7** Imwe mbeu yakawira pakati
peminzwa, minzwa ikakura pamwe chete nayo ikaivhunga. **8**
Asi imwe mbeu yakawira pavhu rakanaka. Yakamera ikabereka
zvibereko, zvakapetwa kazana pane zvakanga zvadyarwa."
Akati ataura izvi, akadanidzira akati, "Ane nzeve dzokunzwa,
ngaanzwe." **9** Vadzidzi vake vakamubvunza kuti mufananidzo
uyu wairevei. **10** Iye akati, "Kuziva zvakavanzika zvoumambo
hwaMwari kwakapiwa kwamuri, asi kuna vamwe, ndinotaura
nomufananidzo kuitira kuti, "'kunyange vachitarira, varege
kuonesesa; kunyange vachinzwa, varege kunzwisisa.' **11**
"Izvi ndizvo zvinoreva mufananidzo: Mbeu ndiro shoko
raMwari. **12** Dziya dzakawira munzira ndivo vaya vanonzwa,
ipapo dhiabhori anouya uye agovatorera shoko pamwoyo
yavo, kuitira kuti varege kutenda vagoponeswa. **13** Dziya
dzakawira parukangarahwe, ndivo vaya vanogamuchira shoko
nomufaro kana varinzwa, asi havana mudzi. Vanongotenda
kwechinguva, asi munguva dzokuedzwa vanowira pasi. **14**
Mbeu yakawira muminzwa yakamirira vaya vanonzwa asi
pakufamba kwavo vanovhungwa nokufunganya kwoupenyu,
upfumi namafaro, havazosviki pakubereka zvibereko. **15**

Asi mbeu yapavhu rakanaka inomirira vaya vane mwoyo
yakatendeka uye yakanaka, vanonzwa shoko, vorichengeta,
uye nokuda kwokutsungirira kwavo vanobereka zvibereko.
16 “Hakuna munhu anotungidza mwenje obva auvanza pasi
pedengu kana kuuisa pasi pomubhedha. Asi, anouisa pamusoro
pechigadziko, kuitira kuti vose vanopinda vavhenekerwe. **17**
Nokuti hakuna chakavanzika chisingazobudiswi pachena, uye
hakuna chakavigwa chisingazozivikanwi kana kuiswa pachena.
18 Naizvozvo nyatsofungisisai kuti munonzwa sei. Ani naani
anazvo achapiwa zvakawanda, ani naani asina, achatorerwa
kunyange nezvaanofunga kuti anazvo.” **19** Zvino mai vaJesu
navanun’una vake vakauya kuzomuona, asi vakanga vasingagoni
kuswedera pedyo naye nokuda kwavanhu vazhinji. **20** Mumwe
akati kwaari, “Mai venyu navanun’una venyu vamire kunze,
vanoda kukuonai.” **21** Akapindura akati, “Mai vangu navanun’una
vangu ndivo avo vanonzwa shoko raMwari vachiriita.” **22**
Rimwe zuva Jesu akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Ngatiyambukirei
mhiri kwegungwa.” Naizvozvo vakapinda mugwa vakatanga
kufamba. **23** Pavakanga vachifamba, akavata. Dutu guru rakauya
mugungwa, zvokuti igwa rakanga rava kunyura, uye vakanga vava
munjodzi huru. **24** Vadzidzi vakaenda vakandomumutsa vachiti,
“Tenzi, Tenzi, tava kunyura!” Ipapo akamuka akarayira mhepo
namafungu emvura zhinji, dutu rikaserera, uye kukadzikama
kwazvo. **25** Akabvunza vadzidzi vake akati, “Kutenda kwenyu
kuripiko?” Mukutya kwavo nokushamiswa kwavo, vakabvunzana
pakati pavo vachiti, “Ndianiko uyu? Anorayira kunyange mhepo
nemvura zvichimuteerera.” **26** Vakasvika kunyika yavaGerase,
iri mhiri kwegungwa reGarirea. **27** Jesu akati ayambuka gungwa,
akasangana nomurume akanga akabatwa nedhimoni achibva
muguta. Murume uyu akanga asingapfeki nguo kwenguva
refu kana kugara mumba, asi aigara kumakuva. **28** Akati
aona Jesu, akadanidzira akawira pamakumbo ake, akati nenzwi
guru, “Munodeiko kwandiri, Jesu, Mwanakomana waMwari
Wokumusoro-soro? Ndinokukumbirisai, regai kunditambudza!”
29 Nokuti Jesu akanga arayira mweya wakaipa kuti ubude maari.
Kazhinji waimubata, uye kunyange akange akasungwa nengetani
mumaoko nomumakumbo uye akarindwa, aidambura ngetani
obva aendeswa nedhimoni kurenje. **30** Jesu akamubvunza akati,
“Zita rako ndiwe ani?” Akapindura akati, “Regioni,” nokuti
madhimoni mazhinji akanga apinda maari. **31** Uye akaramba
achimunyengetedza kuti arege kuarayira kuti aende kugomba
rakadzika. **(Abyssos g12)** **32** Pakanga pane boka guru renguruve
raifura mujinga mechikomo. Madhimoni akakumbirisa Jesu
kuti aabvumire kupinda madziri, akaatendera. **33** Madhimoni
akati abuda mumunhu uyo akandopinda munguruve, uye boka
renguruve rakamhanyira kumawere kugungwa rikanyuramo.
34 Vaifudza nguruve vakati vaona zvakanga zvaitika, vakatiza
vakandozivisa izvi muguta nomuruwa, **35** uye vanhu vakabuda
kunoona zvakanga zvaitika. Vakati vasvika kuna Jesu vakawana
murume akanga abuda madhimoni maari, agere patsoka dzaJesu,
apfeka uye ava munhu kwaye, vakatya. **36** Vaya vakanga
vazviona vakaudza vanhu kuti murume akanga ane dhimoni
ainge aporeswa sei. **37** Ipapo vanhu vose vomunyika yeGerase
vakakumbira Jesu kuti abve kwavari, nokuti vakanga vabatwa
nokutya. Saka akapinda mugwa akaenda. **38** Murume akanga
abuda madhimoni maari akamukumbirisa kuti aende naye, asi
Jesu akamuendesa achiti, **39** “Dzokera kumba kwako undotaura
kuti Mwari akuitira zvinhu zvakaita sei.” Saka murume uyu
akaenda akandotaura muguta rose zvinhu zvikuru zvaakanga
aitirwa naJesu. **40** Zvino Jesu akati adzoka, akagamuchirwa
navanhu vazhinji, nokuti vakanga vakamutarisira. **41** Ipapo
murume ainzi Jairosi, mubati wesinagoge, akauya akawira
patsoka dzaJesu, akamukumbirisa kuti auye kumba kwake **42**
nokuti mwanasikana wake akanga achingova mumwe oga,
musikana aiva namakore anenge gumi namaviri, akanga ava kufa.
Jesu akati achiendako, vanhu vazhinji vakange vachamutsikirira.
43 Uye paiva nomumwe mukadzi aiva nechirwere chokubuda
ropa kwamakore gumi namaviri, asi kusina munhu aigona
kumuporesa. **44** Akauya neshure kwaJesu akabata mupendero
wenguo yake, pakarepo kubuda kweropa kukabva kwaguma.
45 Jesu akati, “Ndianiko andibata?” Vose vakati varamba
kubvuma, Petro akati, “Tenzi, vanhu vari kukumomoterai
nokukutsimbirirai.” **46** Asi Jesu akati, “Pane mumwe andibata;
ndinoziva nokuti simba rabuda mandiri.” **47** Ipapo mukadzi
akati aona kuti haangavandi, akauya achidedera akasvikowira
patsoka dzake. Pamberi pavanhu vose akamuudza kuti sei
akanga amubata, uye kuti akanga apora sei pakarepo. **48** Ipapo
akati kwaari, “Mwanasikana, kutenda kwako kwakuporesa.
Enda norugare.” **49** Jesu achiri kutaura, mumwe aibva kumba
kwaJairosi, mubati wesinagoge, akasvika akati, “Mwanasikana
wenyu afa. Chiregai henyu kuramba muchinetsa mudzidzisi.”
50 Jesu akati anzwa izvi, akati kuna Jairosi, “Usatya; tenda
chete, achaporeswa.” **51** Akati asvika kumba kwaJairosi, haana
kutendera ani zvake kuti apinde naye kunze kwaPetro, Johani
naJakobho, uye nababa namai vomwana. **52** Panguva iyi,
vanhu vose vainge vachiungudza uye vachimuchema. Jesu akati,
“Nyararai kuchema. Haana kufa asi avete.” **53** Vakamuseka,
nokuti vaiziva kuti akanga afa. **54** Asi akamubata ruoko akati,
“Mwanangu, muka!” **55** Mweya wake wakadzokera maari,
pakarepo akasimuka. Ipapo Jesu akavarayira kuti vamupe
zvokudya. **56** Vabereki vake vakashamiswa, asi akavarayira kuti
vasaudze munhu zvakanga zvaitika.

9 Jesu akati aunganidza vane Gumi naVaviri vake pamwe
chete, akavapa simba nechikuriri kuti vadzinge madhimoni
uye vaporese vakanga vane zvirwere, **2** akavatuma kuti
vandoparidza umambo hwaMwari uye vandoporesa vairwara. **3**
Akavarayira achiti, “Musatakura chinhu parwendo, mudonzvo,
kana hombodo, kana chingwa, kana mari, kana imwe nguo. **4**
Muimba ipi neipi yamunopinda, mugaremo kusvikira mabva
muguta imomo. **5** Kana vanhu vasingakugamuchiriyi, muzunze
guruva retsoka dzenyu pamunenge mabuda muguta ravo,
chive chapupu pamusoro pavo.” **6** Saka vakasimuka vakabuda
vakaenda kumusha nomusha, vachiparidza vhangeri nokuporesa
vanhu kwose kwose. **7** Zvino Herodhi mubati akanzwa pamusoro
pezvose zvakanga zvichiitika. Akakanganisika, nokuti vamwe
vakanga vachiti Johani akanga amutswa kubva kuvakafa, **8**
vamwe vachiti Eria akanga aonekwa, uyezve vamwe vachiti
mumwe wavaprofita vakare akanga amuka. **9** Asi Herodhi akati,
“Johani ndakamugura musoro. Zvino, ndianiko uyu wandinonzwa
zvinhu zvakadai pamusoro pake?” Akaedza kuti amuone. **10**
Vapostori vakati vadzoka, vakarondedzera kuna Jesu zvavakanga
vaita. Ipapo akavatora vakabva muchivande vakaenda kuguta
rainzi Bhetisaidha, **11** asi vazhinji vakazviziva vakamutevera.
Akavagamuchira akataura kwavari nezvoumambo hwaMwari,
akaporesa avo vakanga vachida kuporeswa. **12** Zuva rovira, vane
Gumi Navaviri vakauya kwaari vakati, “Endesai vanhu vazhinji
ava kuitira kuti vaende kumisha nokumaruwa akapoteredza kuti
vandozvitsvakira zvokudya nepokurara, nokuti tiri musango
muno.” **13** Akavapindura akati, “Vapei imi zvokudya.” Ivo
vakati, “Tinongova nezvingwa zvishanu nehove mbiri, kunze
kwokunge tandotenga zvokudya zvavanhu vazhinji vose ava.”
14 Pakanga pane varume vangasvika zviuru zvishanu. Asi iye
akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Vagarisei pasi vari mumapoka avanhu
vangasvika makumi mashanu paboka rimwe nerimwe.” **15**
Vadzidzi vakaita saizvozvo, uye munhu wose akagara pasi. **16**

Akati atora zvingwa zvishanu nehove mbiri akatarisa kudenga,
akavonga ndokuzvimedura. Ipapo akazvipa kuvadzidzi kuti vaise
pamberi pavanhu. **17** Vose vakadya vakaguta, uye vadzidzi
vakanonga matengu azere gumi namaviri ezvimedu zvakanga
zvasara. **18** Rimwe zuva Jesu akati achinyengetera ari oga
uye vadzidzi vake vakanga vanaye, akavabvunza akati, "Vanhu
vazhinji vanoti ndini aniko?" **19** Vakapindura vakati, "Vamwe
vanoti Johani Mubhabhatidzi, vamwe vachiti Eria, uye vamwezve
vachiti, mumwe wavaprofita vakare akamuka kubva kuvakafa."
20 Akati kwavari, "Asi, ko, imi munoti ndini ani?" Petro
akapindura akati, "Ndimi Kristu waMwari." **21** Jesu akavayambira
zvikuru kuti varege kutaura izvi kuna ani zvake. **22** Akatizve,
"Mwanakomana woMunhu anofanira kutambudzika pazvinhu
zvizhinji agorambwa navakuru, vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi
vomurayiro, uye anofanira kuurayiwa agomuka pazuva retatu."
23 Ipapo akati kwavari vose, "Kana munhu achida kunditevera,
anofanira kuzviramba atore muchinjikwa wake zuva rimwe
nerimwe agonditevera. **24** Nokuti ani naani anoda kuponesa
upenyu hwake acharasikirwa nahwo, asi ani naani anorasikirwa
noupenyu hwake nokuda kwangu achahuponesa. **25** Ko, munhu
achabatsirwei kana akawana nyika yose, asi agorasikirwa
noupenyu hwake. **26** Kana munhu akanyara pamusoro pangu
namashoko angu, Mwanakomana woMunhu achanyarawo
pamusoro pake paanouya mukubwinya nomukubwinya kwaBaba
nokwavatumwa vatsvene. **27** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, kuti
vamwe vamire pano havazofi vasati vaona umambo hwaMwari."
28 Mazuva angasvika masere akati apera, shure kwokunge
Jesu ataura izvozvo, akatora Petro naJohani naJakobho pamwe
chete naye akakwira mugomo kundonyengetera. **29** Akati
achinyengetera, kuonekwa kwechiso chake kwakashanduka,
nguo dzake dzikachena dzikapenya sokupenya kwemheni. **30**
Varume vaviri, Mozisi naEria, **31** vakaonekwa vari mukubwinya,
vachitaura naJesu. Vakataura pamusoro pokuzoenda kwake,
kwaakanga ondozadzisa paJerusarema. **32** Petro navaaiva
navo vakanga vava kubatwa nehope, asi vakati vanyatsomuka,
vakaona kubwinya kwake uye varume vaviri vamire naye.
33 Varume ava vakati vobva pana Jesu, Petro akati kwaari,
"Tenzi, zvakanaka kuti isu tigare pano. Ngativakei matumba
matatu, rimwe renyu, rimwe raMozisi uye rimwe raEria."
Akanga asingazivi zvaaireva. **34** Akati achiri kutaura izvi, gore
rakasvika rikavafukidza, uye vakatya pavakapinda mugore.
35 Inzwi rakabva mugore, rikati, "Uyu ndiye Mwanakomana
wangu, musanangurwa wangu; muteererei." **36** Inzwi rakati
rataura izvozvo, vakaona Jesu ava oga. Vadzidzi vakanyarara,
vakasaudza munhu zvavakanga vaona panguva iyoyo. **37**
Fume mangwana, pavakaburuka mugomo, vazhinji zhinji
vakasangana naye. **38** Mumwe murume akanga ari pakati pavanhu
vazhinji akadanidzira achiti, "Mudzidzisi, ndinokukumbirai kuti
muonewo mwanakomana wangu, nokuti ndiye oga mwana
wangu. **39** Mweya wakaipa unomubata pakarepo oridza mhere;
wobva womubvundisa achipupuma furo pamuromo. Haudi
kumuregedza uye unomuparadza. **40** Ndakakumbira vadzidzi
venyu kuti vaudzinge, asi vakasagona." **41** Jesu akapindura
akati, "Haiwa rudzi rusingatendi, rwakatsauka, ndichagara
nemi kusvikira riniko ndichikuitirai mwoyo murefu? Uyai pano
nomwanakomana wenyu." **42** Kunyange pakanga pachiuya
mukomana, dhimoni rakamuwisira pasi rikamubvundisa. Asi
akarayira mweya wakaipa, akaporesa mukomana ndokubva
amudzosera kuna baba vake. **43** Uye vose vakashamiswa noukuru
hwaMwari. Vanhu vose pavakanga vachakashamiswa nezvose
zvakanga zvaitwa naJesu, akati kuvadzidzi vake, **44** "Teereresai
kune zvandiri kuda kukutaurirai: Mwanakomana woMunhu ava
kuzopandukirwa agoiswa mumaoko avanhu." **45** Asi havana
kunzwisisa kuti zvairevei. Zvakanga zvakavanzika kwavari,
naizvozvo havana kuzvibata, uye vakanga vachitya kumubvunza
pamusoro pazvo. **46** Nharo dzakatanga pakati pavadzidzi
dzokuti mukuru ndiani. **47** Jesu, achiziva kufunga kwavo,
akatora mwana muduku ndokumumisa parutivi rwake. **48** Ipapo
akati kwavari, "Ani naani anogamuchira mwana muduku uyu
muzita rangu anondigamuchira; uye ani naani anondigamuchira,
anogamuchira uyo akandituma. Nokuti muduku pakati penyu
mose ndiye mukuru." **49** Johani akati, "Tenzi, takaona mumwe
murume achidzinga madhimoni muzita renyu uye tikaedza
kumudzivisa, nokuti haazi mumwe wedu." **50** Jesu akati,
"Musamudzivisa, nokuti ani naani asingapesani nemi ndowenyu."
51 Nguva yakati yasvika yokuti akwidzwe kudenga, Jesu akafunga
zvokuenda kuJerusarema. **52** Uye akatuma nhume pamberi
pake, dzikapinda mumusha weSamaria kundofanomugadzirira
zvinhu; **53** asi vanhu voko havana kumugamuchira, nokuti
akanga ava kuenda kuJerusarema. **54** Vadzidzi Jakobho naJohani
vakati vaona izvi, vakabvunza vakati, "Ishe, munoda here kuti
tidane moto uburuke kubva kudenga kuti uvaparadze?" **55** Asi
Jesu akatendeuka akavatsiura, **56** uye akabva akaenda kuno
mumwe musha. **57** Vakati vachifamba mumugwagwa, mumwe
murume akati, "Ndichakuteverai kwose kwamunoenda." **58**
Jesu akapindura akati, "Makava ane mwena yawo uye shiri
dzedenga dzine matendere adzo, asi Mwanakomana woMunhu
haana paangatsamidza musoro wake." **59** Akati kuno mumwe
murume, "Nditevere." Asi murume uyu akapindura akati, "Ishe,
nditenderei kuti ndinoviga baba vangu." **60** Jesu akati kwaari,
"Rega vakafa vavige vakafa vavo, asi iwe enda undoparidza
umambo hwaMwari." **61** Mumwezve akati, "Ndichakuteverai,
Ishe; asi kutanga regai ndimbondoonekana nemhuri yangu." **62**
Jesu akapindura akati, "Hakuna munhu anoti kana akaisa ruoko
rwake pagejo akacheuka angafanirwa nokushumira muumambo
hwaMwari."

10 Shure kwaizvozvo Ishe akagadza vamwe makumi manomwe
akavatuma achiita vaviri vaviri pamberi pake kumaguta
nokunzvimbo dzose kwaakanga achizoenda. **2** Akati kwavari,
"Kukohwa kukuru, asi vashandi vashoma. Naizvozvo kumbirai
kuna She wokukohwa, kuti atume vashandi mumunda wake
wokukohwa. **3** Endai! Ndiri kukutumai samakwayana pakati
pamapere. **4** Musatora chikwama, kana hombodo, kana shangu;
uye musakwazisa munhu panzira. **5** "Pamunopinda mumba,
mutange namashoko okuti, 'Rugare ngaruve muimba ino.' **6**
Kana munhu worugare arimo, rugare rwenyu ruchazorora
pamusoro pake; kana zvikasadaro, ruchadzokera kwamuri. **7**
Garai muimba iyoyo muchidya nokunwa zvose zvavanokupai
nokuti mubati akafanirwa nomubayiro wake. Musapota-pota
nedzimba. **8** "Pamunopinda muguta uye vakakugamuchirai,
mudye zvose zvinoiswa pamberi penyu. **9** Poresai vanorwara
varimo mugovaudza kuti, 'Umambo hwaMwari hwaswedera.'
10 Asi pamunopinda muguta uye mukasagamuchirwa, muende
munzira dzaro mugoti, **11** 'Kunyange neguruva reguta renyu
rakanamatira patsoka dzedu tinoripukuta nokuda kwenyu. Asi
muzive izvi: Umambo hwaMwari hwaswedera.' **12** Ndinokuudzai
kuti pazuva iro, Sodhomu richarerukirwa kwazvo kupfuura
guta iroro. **13** "Une nhamo iwe, Korazini! Une nhamo
iwe, Bhetisaidha! Nokuti dai zvishamiso zvakaitwa mauri
zvakanga zvaitwa muTire neSidhoni, vangadai vakatendeuka
kare, vakagara mumadota vakafuka masaga. **14** Asi Tire neSidhoni
zvicharerukirwa pakutongwa kupfuura imi. **15** Uye iwe,
Kapenaume, uchasimudzirwa kudenga here? Kwete, uchaburuka
kwakadzika. **(Hadēs g86)** **16** "Anokunzwai imi, anondinzwa ini;
uyo anokurambai imi, anondirambawo ini; asi uyo anondiramba,

anoramba iye akanditumа.” 17 Vana makumi manomwe
vakadzoka nomufaro vakati, “Ishe, kunyange madhimoni
anozviisa pasi pedu muzita renyu.” 18 Akati kwavari, “Ndakaona
Satani achiwa kubva kudenga semheni. 19 Ndakupai simba rokuti
mutsike pamusoro penyoka nezvinyavada uye kuti mukunde
simba rose romuvengi; hakuna chichakukuvadzai. 20 Kunyange
zvakadaro hazvo, musafara nokuti mweya yakaipa inozviisa
pasi penyu, asi farai kuti mazita enyu akanyorwa kudenga.”
21 Panguva iyoyo Jesu azere nomufaro kubudikidza noMweya
Mutsvene, akati, “Ndinokuvongai, Baba, Ishe wokudenga nepasi,
nokuti makavanzira vakachenjera navakadzidza zvinhu izvi,
mukazvizarurira kuvacheche. Hongu, Baba nokuti zvakakufadzai.
22 “Zvinhu zvose ndakazvipiwa naBaba vangu. Hakuna munhu
anoziva kuti Mwanakomana ndiani kunze kwaBaba, uye hakuna
munhu anoziva kuti Baba ndiani kunze kwoMwanakomana naavo
Mwanakomana vaanenge asarudza kuvazarurira.” 23 Ipapo
akatendeukira kuvadzidzi vake vari voga akati, “Akaropafadzwa
meso anoona zvamuoona, 24 nokuti ndinokuudzai kuti vaprofita
vazhinji namadzimambo vaida kuona zvamunoona asi havana
kuzviona, uye nokunzwa zvamunonzwa asi havana kuzvinzwa.”
25 Mumwe musi mududziri womurayiro akasimuka kuti aedze
Jesu. Akati, “Mudzidzisi ndinofanira kuiteiko kuti ndiwane
nhaka youpenyu husingaperi?” **(aiōnios g166)** 26 Iye akapindura
akati, “Mumurayiro makanyorweiko? Unouverenga seiko?”
27 Akapindura akati, “‘Ida Ishe Mwari wako nomwoyo wako
wose, uye nomweya wako wose, uye nesimba rako rose
nokufunga kwako kwose,’ uye ‘Ida muvakidzani wako sokuda
kwaunozviita iwe.’” 28 Jesu akapindura akati, “Wapindura
zvakanaka. Ita izvozvo ugorarama.” 29 Asi iye akanga achida
kuzviruramisa, saka akabvunza Jesu akati, “Muvakidzani wangu
ndianiko?” 30 Jesu akapindura akati, “Mumwe murume aiburuka
achibva kuJerusarema achienda kuJeriko, paakawira mumaoko
amakororo. Vakamubvisa nguo dzake, vakamurova ndokuenda
zvavo, vachimusiya oda kufa. 31 Zvakaitika kuti mumwe
muprista akafambawo nenzira iyoyo, uye akati achiona murume
uyo, akamunyenyeredza. 32 Saizvozvowo, muRevhi akasvika
panzvimbo iyoyo akamuona, akamunyenyeredzawo. 33 Asi
muSamaria, aiva parwendo, akasvika pakanga pano murume
uya; uye akati achimuona, akamunzwira tsitsi. 34 Akaenda
paari akamusunga maronda ake, akaadira mafuta newaini.
Ipapo akamutora akamukwidza pambongoro yake, akamuendesa
kuimba yavaeni, akamuchengeta. 35 Fume mangwana akatora
mari yesirivha akaipa kumuchengeti weimba yavaeni. Akati
kwaari, ‘Muchengetei uye pandinodzoka, ndichakuripirai zvose
zvamunenge mawedzera pane zvandakupai.’ 36 “Ndianiko
pavanhu vatatu ava waunofunga kuti akanga ari muvakidzani
kuna iye akawira mumaoko amakororo?” 37 Mududziri
womurayiro akati, “Uyo akamunzwira tsitsi.” Jesu akati kwaari,
“Enda unoita saizvozvo.” 38 Jesu navadzidzi vake pavakanga
vachifamba, vakasvika pano mumwe musha; mumwe mukadzi
ainzi Marita akamugamuchira mumba make. 39 Akanga
ano munun’una wake ainzi Maria, uyo akagara patsoka
dzaShe achiteerera kune zvaakanga achitaura. 40 Asi Marita
akatadziswa kuteerera nokuda kwokugadzirira kwose kwaifanira
kuitwa. Akauya kwaari akati, “Ishe hamuna hanya here kuti
munun’una wangu andisiya ndichingoshanda ndoga? Muudzei
kuti andibatsirewo!” 41 Ishe akapindura akati, “Marita, Marita,
uri kufunganya nokugumburwa pamusoro pezvinhu zvizhinji,
42 asi pane chinhu chimwe chete chinodikanwa. Maria asarudza
chinhu chiri nani, uye haazochitorerwi.”

11 Mumwe musi Jesu akanga achinyengetera ari pane imwe
nzvimbo. Akati apedza, mumwe wavadzidzi vake akati
kwaari, “Ishe, tidzidzisei kunyengetera, saJohani akadzidzisa
vadzidzi vake.” 2 Iye akati kwavari, “Kana muchinyengetera, muti:
“‘Baba vedu vari kudenga, zita renyu ngarikudzwe noutsvene.
Umambo hwenyu ngahuuye. Kuda kwenyu ngakuitwe panyika
sezvinoitwa kudenga. 3 Tipei zuva nezuva chingwa chedu
chamazuva namazuva. 4 Uye mutiregerere zvivi zvedu; nokuti
nesuwo tinoregerera vose vanotitadzira. Musatitungamirira
mukuedzwa; uye mutinunure pane zvakaipa.’” 5 Ipapo akati
kwavari, “Kana mumwe wenyu ane shamwari, uye akaenda
kwaari pakati pousiku akati, ‘Shamwari, ndikweretesewo zvingwa
zvitatu, 6 nokuti shamwari yangu iri parwendo yasvika kwangu,
uye ini handina chandingamupa.’ 7 “Ipapo uya ari mukati
akati, ‘Rega kundinetsa. Mukova wangu watopfigwa, uye vana
vangu neni tavata. Handikwanisi kumuka kuti ndikupe kana
chinhu.’ 8 Ndinokuudzai, kuti kunyange asingazomuki kuti
amupe chingwa nokuda kwokuti ishamwari yake, asi nokuda
kwokushingirira kwomunhu uyu, achamuka agomupa zvose
zvaanoda. 9 “Saka ndinoti kwamuri: Kumbirai, muchapiwa,
tsvakai, muchawana; gogodzai, muchazarurirwa mukova. 10
Nokuti ani naani anokumbira achapiwa; anotsvaka achawana;
anogogodza, achazarurirwa mukova. 11 “Ndiani pakati penyu
vanababa, angati, kana mwanakomana wake amukumbira hove,
omupa nyoka pachinzvimbo chehove? 12 Kana kuti akakumbira
zai, angamupa chinyavada here? 13 Zvino kana imi, kunyange
makaipa zvenyu, muchiziva kupa zvipo zvakanaka kuvana venyu,
Baba venyu vari kudenga vachapa zvikuru sei Mweya Mutsvene
kuna vanomukumbira!” 14 Jesu akanga achidzinga dhimoni
raiva mbeveve. Dhimoni rakati rabva, munhu uya akanga ari
mbeveve akataura, uye vazhinji vakashamiswa nazvo. 15 Asi
vamwe vavo vakati, “Anodzinga dhimoni naBheerizebhubhi,
muchinda mukuru wamadhimoni.” 16 Vamwewo vakamuedza
nokumukumbira chiratidzo. 17 Jesu akaziva ndangariro
dzavo akati kwavari, “Umambo hupi zvahwo hunozvipesanisa
huchaparadzwa, uye imba inozvipesanisa ichawa. 18 Kana
Satani achizvipesanisa, umambo hwake hungamira seiko?
Ndinotaura izvi nokuti munonditi ndinobudisa madhimoni
naBheerizebhubhi. 19 Zvino kana ndichibudisa madhimoni
naBheerizebhubhi, ko, vanakomana venyu vanoabudisa naani?
Saka zvino, ivo vachava vatongi venyu. 20 Asi kana ndichidzinga
madhimoni nomunwe waMwari, ipapo umambo hwaMwari
hwasvika kwamuri. 21 “Kana munhu ane simba, akanyatsoshonga
nhumbi dzake dzokurwa, akachengeta imba yake, pfuma yake
inochengetedzeka. 22 Asi kana mumwe ane simba akamurwisa
uye akamukunda, anomutorera nhumbi dzokurwa dzaanga
achivimba nadzo agogova zvaanenge apamba. 23 “Ani naani
asiri kudivi rangu anorwa neni, uye asingaunganidzi pamwe
chete neni, anoparadzira. 24 “Kana mweya wakaipa ukabuda
mumunhu, unopinda nomunzvimbo dzakaoma uchitsvaka zororo
ugorishayiwa. Ipapo unoti, ‘Ndichadzokera kumba kwandakabva.’
25 Paunosvika, unowana imba yakatsvairwa, yanaka uye igere
zvakanaka. 26 Ipapo unobuda wondotsvaka mimwe mweya
minomwe yakaipa kupfuura iwo, igopinda yondogaramo. Uye
magumo omunhu uyo akaipa kupfuura okutanga.” 27 Jesu akati
achiri kutaura zvinhu izvi, mumwe mukadzi aiva pakati pavanhu
vazhinji akadanidzira achiti, “Vakaropafadzwa mai vakakuzvarai
vakakuyamwisai.” 28 Akapindura akati, “Asi vakaropafadzwa
avo vanonzwa shoko raMwari uye vachiriteerera.” 29 Vanhu
vakati vachiwanda, Jesu akati kwavari, “Rudzi urwu rwakaipa.
Runokumbira chiratidzo, asi harungapiwi chiratidzo kunze
kwechaJona. 30 Nokuti sezvo Jona akanga ari chiratidzo
kuvaNinevhe, saizvozvowo ndizvo zvichaita Mwanakomana
woMunhu kurudzi urwu. 31 Mambokadzi weZasi achasimuka
pakutongwa navarume vorudzi urwu agovapa mhosva; nokuti

akabva kumagumo enyika kuzonzwa uchenjeri hwaSoromoni,
zvino mukuru kuna Soromoni ari pano. 32 Varume veNinevhe
vachasimuka pakutongwa norudzi urwu vagorupa mhosva;
nokuti ivo vakatendeuka pakuparidza kwaJona, zvino mukuru
kuna Jona ari pano. 33 “Hakuna munhu anotungidza mwenje
agouisa panzvimbo yakavanda, kana pasi pedengu. Asi anouisa
pachigadziko, kuitira kuti vose vanopinda mumba vaone chiedza.
34 Ziso rako ndiwo mwenje womuviri wako. Kana meso ako
akanaka, muviri wako wosewo uzere nechiedza. Asi kana akaipa,
muviri wakowo uzere nerima. 35 Chenjererai kuti chiedza chiri
mamuri chirege kuva rima. 36 Naizvozvo kana muviri wako
wose uzere nechiedza, uye pasina chikamu chawo chine rima,
uchavhenekerwa zvakakwana, sezvinoita chiedza chomwenje
pachinovhenekera pauri.” 37 Jesu akati apedza kutaura, mumwe
muFarisi akamukoka kuti azodya naye; saka akaenda, akapinda
akagara naye pakudya. 38 Asi muFarisi akaona kuti Jesu akanga
asina kutanga ageza asati adya, zvikamushamisa. 39 Ipapo Ishe
akati kwaari, “Zvino, imi vaFarisi munosuka kunze kwomukombe
nendiro, asi mukati menyu muzere nokukara nokuipa. 40 Imi
mapenzi avanhu! Ko, akaita kunze haaziye akaitawo nomukati
here? 41 Asi ipai zviri mukati mendiro sezvipo kuvarombo,
uye ipapo zvose zvichava zvakachena kwamuri. 42 “Mune
nhamo imi vaFarisi, nokuti munopa kuna Mwari chegumi
chemindi, nerui nezvimwe zvirimwa zvomubindu romuriwo,
asi muchirega kururamisira, norudo rwaMwari. Maifanira
kuzviita izvi musingasiyi zvokutanga zvisati zvaitwa. 43 “Mune
nhamo imi vaFarisi, nokuti munoda zvigaro zvapamusoro
mumasinagoge nokukwaziswa pamisika.” 44 “Mune nhamo
imi, nokuti makaita samakuva asina mucherechedzo, vanhu
vanofamba napamusoro pawo vasingazvizivi.” 45 Mumwe
wavadudziri vomurayiro akamupindura akati, “Mudzidzisi,
kana muchitaura izvi, munotuka nesuwo.” 46 Jesu akapindura
akati, “Mune nhamo nemiwo vadudziri vomurayiro, nokuti
munoremedza vanhu nemitoro yavasingagoni kutakura, asi imi
pachenyu hamutongosimudzi munwe wenyu kuti muvabatsire.
47 “Mune nhamo imi, nokuti munovaka marinda avaprofita,
uye madzitateguru enyu ariwo akavauraya. 48 Saka muri
kupupura kuti munotenderana nezvakaitwa namadzitateguru
enyu; vakauraya vaprofita uye imi munovaka marinda avo.
49 Nokuda kwaizvozvo, Mwari muuchenjeri hwake akati,
‘Ndichatumira vaprofita navapostori, vamwe vavo vachavauraya
uye vachatambudza vamwe.’ 50 Naizvozvo rudzi urwu ruchava
nemhosva yeropa ravaprofita vose, rakadeurwa kubva pakuvamba
kwenyika, 51 kubva paropa raAbheri kusvikira kuropa raZekaria,
uyo akaurayiwa pakati pearitari neimba tsvene. Hongu,
ndinoti kwamuri, rudzi urwu ruchava nemhosva yezvinhu izvi
zvose. 52 “Mune nhamo imi, vadudziri vomurayiro, nokuti
makabvisa kiyi yokuziva. Imi pachenyu hamuna kupinda, uye
makadzivisa vaya vakanga vachipinda.” 53 Jesu akati abva
ipapo, vaFarisi navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakatanga kumupikisa
zvikuru nokumubvunza mibvunzo yakawanda, 54 vachimirira
kuti vamubate pane zvaaizotaura.

12 Zvichakadaro, zviuru nezviuru zvakati zvaungana, zvokuti
vakanga vava kutsikirirana, Jesu akatanga kutaura
kuvadzidzi vake achiti, “Chenjererai mbiriso yavaFarisi,
kunyengera. 2 Hakuna chinhu chakavanzika chisingazobudiswi
pachena, kana chakavigwa chisingazozivikanwi. 3 Zvamakataura
murima zvichanzwika masikati machena, uye zvamakazevezera
munzeve mudzimba dzomukati zvichadanidzirwa pamusoro
pamatenga edzimba. 4 “Ndinokuudzai, shamwari dzangu,
musatya vaya vanouraya muviri mushure mezvo vasingazogoni
kuita chimwe chinhu. 5 Asi ndichakuratidzai wamunofanira
kutya: Ityai uyo, anoti mushure mokunge auraya muviri, ane
simbawo rokuukanda mugehena. Hongu, ndinoti, mutye iyeye.
(Geenna g1067) 6 Ko, shiri shanu duku hadzitengeswi namasendi
maviri here? Asi hakuna imwe yadzo inokanganwiwa naMwari. 7
Zvirokwazvo, bvudzi chairo romumusoro menyu rakaverengwa.
Musatya, imi munopfuura shiri duku zhinji. 8 “Ndinokuudzai
kuti, ani naani anondipupura pamberi pavanhu, Mwanakomana
woMunhu achamupupurawo pamberi pavatumwa vaMwari. 9
Asi uyo anondiramba pamberi pavanhu acharambwawo pamberi
pavatumwa vaMwari. 10 Uye mumwe nomumwe anotaura shoko
rakaipa pamusoro poMwanakomana woMunhu, acharegererwa,
asi ani naani anomhura Mweya Mutsvene haazombokanganwirwi.
11 “Mukange mamiswa pamberi pesinagoge, vatongi navane
simba, musafunganya pamusoro pokuti muchapindura sei kana
kuti muchazvidzivirira sei, 12 nokuti panguva iyoyo Mweya
Mutsvene achakudzidzisai zvamunofanira kutaura.” 13 Mumwe
pakati pavazhinji akati kwaari, “Mudzidzisi, udzai mukoma
wangu kuti agovane nhaka neni.” 14 Jesu akapindura akati,
“Iwe murume, ndianiko akandigadza kuti ndive mutongi kana
mugoveri pakati penyu?” 15 Ipapo akati kwavari, “Chenjerai!
Muchenjerere marudzi ose okuchiva; upenyu hwomunhu hahuzi
pazvizhinji zhinji zvaanazvo.” 16 Uye akavaudza mufananidzo uyu
akati, “Ivhu romumwe mupfumi rakabereka zvibereko zvakanaka.
17 Akafunga mumwoyo make akati, ‘Ndichaita seiko? Handina
nzvimbo yokuchengetera zviyo zvangu.’ 18 “Ipapo akati, ‘Hezvino
zvandichaita. Ndichaputsa matura angu ndigovaka makuru,
uye imomo ndimo mandichaunganidza zviyo zvangu nezvinhu
zvangu. 19 Uye ndichati kumweya wangu, “Iwe une zvinhu
zvakawanda zvakanaka zvawakaunganidzirwa makore mazhinji.
Zorora, udye, unwe uye ufare.”’ 20 “Asi Mwari akati kwaari, ‘Iwe
benzi, usiku huno chaihwo upenyu hwako huchatorwa kubva
kwauri. Zvino ndianiko achatora zvawanga wazvigadzirira?’ 21
“Ndizvo zvichaitika kuna ani zvake anozviunganidzira pfuma asi
asina kupfuma kuna Mwari.” 22 Ipapo Jesu akati kuvadzidzi vake,
“Naizvozvo ndinoti kwamuri, musafunganya pamusoro poupenyu
hwenyu, kuti muchadyei, kana pamusoro pomuviri wenyu, kuti
muchapfekei. 23 Upenyu hunopfuura zvokudya, uye muviri
unopfuura zvokufuka. 24 Fungai nezvamakunguo nokuti haadyari
kana kucheka, haana tsapi kana dura, asi Mwari anoapa zvokudya.
Uye imi munopfuura shiri sei! 25 Ndianiko kwamuri angawedzera
awa imwe chete kuupenyu hwake nokufunganya? 26 Sezvo
musingagoni kuita chinhu chiduku ichi, seiko muchifunganya
pamusoro pezvimwe? 27 “Fungai maruva kuti anomera
sei. Haabati kana kuruka, asi ndinoti kwamuri, kunyange
naSoromoni mukubwinya kwake kwose haana kuzvipfekedza
serimwe raaya. 28 Kana ariwo mashongedzero anoita Mwari
uswa hwesango, huripo nhasi, uye mangwana huchikandwa
mumoto, achakupfekedzai zvikuru sei, imi vokutenda kuduku!
29 Musaisa mwoyo yenyu pane zvamuchadya kana kunwa;
musafunganya pamusoro pazvo. 30 Nokuti vedzimwe ndudzi
vanomhanyira zvinhu zvose zvakadaro, uye Baba venyu vanoziva
kuti munoshayiwa izvozvo. 31 Asi tsvakai umambo hwavo,
uye zvinhu zvose izvi zvichapiwawo kwamuri. 32 “Musatya
henyu, imi kaboka kaduku, nokuti Baba venyu vakafadzwa
nokukupai umambo. 33 Tengesai zvamunazvo mugopa varombo.
Zviitirei zvikwama zvisingasakari, nepfuma isingaperi kudenga,
kusina mbavha inoswedera pedyo uye kusina zvipfukuto
zvinoparadza. 34 Nokuti pane pfuma yako, ndipo pachava
nomwoyo wakowo. 35 “Zvishongedzei mugadzirire kushanda
uye mwenje yenyu igare ichipfuta, 36 savanhu vakarindira
kudzoka kwatenzi wavo kubva kumuchato, kuitira kuti paanouya
akagogodza, vagone kukurumidza kumuzarurira mukova. 37
Zvichava zvakanaka kuvaranda avo vachawanikwa natenzi

wavo vakarindira paanodzoka. Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti
achazvishongedza iye pachake kuti ashande, achaita kuti vagare
patafura agouya avashandire. **38** Zvichava zvakanaka kuvaranda
avo vachawanikwa natenzi wavo vakagadzirira, kunyange dai
akauya nenguva yokurindira yechipiri kana yechitatu yousiku. **39**
Asi nzwisisai izvi: kuti dai mwene weimba aiziva nguva inosvika
mbavha, haaizotendera kuti imba yake ipazwe. **40** Nemiwo
munofanira kugara makazvigadzirira, nokuti Mwanakomana
woMunhu achauya nenguva yamusingamutarisiri." **41** Petro
akati, "Ishe, munotaura mufananidzo uyu kwatiri here kana
kuna vose?" **42** Ishe akapindura akati, "Ndoupiko mutariri
akachenjera, uye akatendeka, anoiswa natenzi wake pamusoro
pavashandi kuti avape mugove wezvokudya zvavo nenguva
yakafanira? **43** Zvichava zvakanaka kumuranda uyo achawanikwa
natenzi wake achiita izvozvo paanodzoka. **44** Ndinokuudzai
chokwadi, kuti, achamugadza kuti ave mutariri wepfuma yake
yose. **45** Asi ngatimboti muranda oti mumwoyo make, 'Tenzi
wangu anonoka kuuya,' ipapo obva atanga kurova varandarume
navarandakadzi, agotanga kudya nokunwa uye agodhakwa. **46**
Tenzi womuranda uyo achauya pazuva raasingamutarisiri uye
nenguva yaasingazivi. Achamubvambura-bvambura, agomuisa
panzvimbo yavasingatendi. **47** "Muranda uyo anoziva kuda
kwatenzi wake uye asingagadziriri kana kuita zvinodiwa natenzi
wake acharohwa shamhu zhinji. **48** Asi munhu anenge asingazivi
uye akaita zvinhu zvakafanira kurohwa, acharohwa shamhu
shoma. Ani naani akapiwa zvizhinji, zvizhinji zvichatsvakwa
kwaari; uye kuno uya akapiwa zvizhinji, zvizhinji kwazvo
zvicharehwawo kubva kwaari. **49** "Ndakauya kuzobatidza moto
panyika, uye ndinoshuva sei kuti dai wakabatidzwa kare!
50 Asi ndino rubhabhatidzo rwandichapinda marwuri, uye
ndinoshungurudzwa sei kusvikira ruchiitika! **51** Munofunga
kuti ndakauya kuzoisa rugare panyika here? Ndinoti kwamuri
kwete, asi kuzopesanisa. **52** Kubva zvino vanhu vashanu
mumhuri imwe vachapesana, vatatu vachirwa navaviri uye
vaviri vachirwa navatatu. **53** Vachaparadzana, baba vachirwa
nomwanakomana uye mwanakomana achipesana nababa, mai
vachipesana nomuroora, muroora achipesana navamwene." **54**
Akati kuvanhu vazhinji, "Pamunoona gore richikwira kumavirira,
pakarepo munoti, 'Kuchanaya,' zvigoita saizvozvo. **55** Uye kana
mhepo yezasi ichivhuvhuta, imi munoti, 'Kuchapisa,' zvoita
saizvozvo. **56** Vanyengeri! Munoziva kududzira zvamunoona
zvenyika nezvedenga. Munotadza sei kududzira nguva ino? **57**
"Munoregereiko kuzvitongera zvakarurama? **58** Paunoenda
nomudzivisi wako kumutongi wedzimhosva, edza zvakanyanya
kuti muyanane muchiri munzira, kuti arege kukukwekweredzera
kumutongi, uye mutongi agokuisa kumupurisa, mupurisa
agokuisa mujeri. **59** Ndinoti kwauri, haungabudimo usati waripa
sendi rokupedzisira."

13 Zvino panguva iyoyo vamwe vaivapo vakaudza Jesu
nezvavaGarirea vakanga vavhenganisirwa ropa ravo
nezvibayiro zvavo naPirato. **2** Jesu akapindura akati, "Munofunga
kuti vaGarirea ava vakanga vari vatadzi zvakanyanya kupfuura
vose here zvavakatambudzika nenzira iyi? **3** Ndinokuudzai kuti
kwete! Asi kana musingatendeuki, nemiwo mucharaswa mose.
4 Kana vaya gumi navasere vakafa pavakawirwa neshongwe
yeSiroami, munofunga kuti vakanga vane mhosva kukunda
vamwe vose vaigara muJerusarema here? **5** Ndinokuudzai kuti
kwete! Asi kana musingatendeuki, nemiwo mose muchaparara."
6 Ipapo akavaudza mufananidzo uyu akati, "Mumwe murume
akanga ane muti wake womuonde wakanga wakasimwa mumunda
wake wemizambiringa, akaenda achindotsvaka muchero kwauri,
asi haana chaakawana pauri. **7** Saka akati kumurume akanga
achichengeta munda wemizambiringa, 'Zvino ava makore matatu
andanga ndichiuya kuzotsvaka muchero pamuonde uyu uye
handisati ndambowana chinhu. Utemere pasi! Seiko uchishandisa
ivhu pasina?' **8** "Akapindura akati, 'Ishe, chimbouregai henyu
kwerimwezve gore, ini ndigoutimbira nokuuyisa mupfudze. **9**
Kana ukazobereka muchero gore rinouya, zvakanaka! Kana usina,
ipapo mungautema henyu.'" **10** Jesu akanga achidzidzisa ari
mune rimwe sinagoge nomusi weSabata, **11** uye ipapo pakanga
pano mukadzi aiva akaremadzwa nomweya wakaipa kwamakore
gumi namasere. Musana wake wakanga wakakokonyara uye
akanga asingagoni zvachose kutwasuka. **12** Jesu akati amuona,
akamudana kuti auye mberi akati kwaari, "Mai, masunungurwa
pachirwere chenyu." **13** Ipapo akaisa maoko ake pamusoro wake,
pakarepo musana wake ukatwasanuka akarumbidza Mwari. **14**
Mukuru wesinagoge akatsamwa nokuti Jesu akanga aporesa
mukadzi uyu nomusi weSabata, akati kuvanhu, "Pane mazuva
matanhatu okushanda. Saka munofanira kuuya kuzoporeswa
pamazuva iwayo, kwete nomusi weSabata." **15** Ishe akamupindura
achiti, "Imi vanyengeri! Ko, handiti mumwe nomumwe wenyu
anosunungura nzombe kana mbongoro yake kubva mudanga,
oenda nazvo kundonwa mvura nomusi weSabata here? **16**
Zvino mukadzi uyu, mwanasikana waAbhurahama, akanga
akasungwa naSatani kwamakore gumi namasere, haaifanira
kusunungurwa kubva pane zvakamusunga nomusi weSabata
here?" **17** Akati ataura izvozvo, vose vakanga vachipikisana naye
vakanyadziswa, asi vanhu vakafadzwa nezvinhu zvinoshamisa
zvaakanga achiita. **18** Ipapo Jesu akavabvunza achiti, "Umambo
hwaMwari hwakaita seiko? Ndingahuenzanisa neiko? **19** Hwakaita
setsanga yemasitadhi, yakatorwa nomunhu akandoisima
mubindu rake. Yakakura ikava muti mukuru, uye shiri dzedenga
dzakauya dzikamhara mumatavi awo." **20** Akabvunzazve
akati, "Umambo hwaMwari ndingahufananidza neiko? **21**
Hwakafanana nembiriso yakatorwa nomukadzi akaivhenganisa
noupfu hwefurau hwakawanda kusvikira yafutisa ganyiwa." **22**
Ipapo Jesu akafamba nomumaguta nomumisha achidzidzisa
paakanga achienda kuJerusarema. **23** Mumwe akamubvunza
akati, "Ishe, vanhu vashoma chete ndivo vachaponeswa here?"
Iye akati kwavari, **24** "Rwisai chaizvo kuti mupinde napasuo
rakamanikana, nokuti ndinoti vazhinji vachaedza kupinda
asi havangagoni. **25** Muridzi wemba akangodzimara asimuka
akapfiga mukova, imi muchamira kunze muchigogodza uye
muchiteterera, muchiti, 'Ishe, tizarurireiwo mukova.' "Asi
achapindura achiti, 'Handikuzivei, kana kwamunobva.' **26** "Ipapo
muchati, 'Taidya uye tainwa pamwe chete nemi, uye maidzidzisa
munzira dzomumisha yedu.' **27** "Asi iye achati, 'Handikuzivei,
kana kwamunobva. Ibvai kwandiri, imi mose vaiti vezvakaipa!'
28 "Ipapo pachava nokuchema, nokurumanya kwameno,
pamunoona Abhurahama, Isaka naJakobho navaprofita vose
vari muumambo hwaMwari, asi imi pachenyu marasirwa kunze.
29 Vanhu vachabva kumabvazuva nokumavirira, nokumusoro
nezasi, uye vachagara pazvigaro zvavo pamabiko muumambo
hwaMwari. **30** Zvirokwazvo, varipo vaya vokupedzisira vachazova
vokutanga, uye vokutanga vachazova vokupedzisira." **31** Panguva
iyoyo vamwe vaFarisi vakauya kuna Jesu vakati kwaari, "Ibvai
pano muende kumwewo. Herodhi anoda kukuurayai." **32**
Akapindura akati, "Endai munoudza gava iro kuti, 'Ndichadzinga
madhimoni nokuporesa vanhu nhasi namangwana, uye pazuva
retatu ndichapedzisa basa rangu.' **33** Zvisinei hazvo, ndinofanira
kuramba ndichishanda mangwana nezuva rinotevera, nokuti
zvirokwazvo hakuna muprofita angafira kunze kweJerusarema!
34 "Iwe Jerusarema, Jerusarema, iwe unouraya vaprofita
uye uchitaka namabwe avo vakatumwa kwauri, kazhinji sei
kandaidisa kuunganidza vana vako pamwe chete, sehuku

inounganidza hukwana dzayo pasi pamapapiro ayo, asi ukaramba!
35 Tarira, imba yako yasiyiwa yava dongo. Ndinoti kwauri,
hauchazondionizve kusvikira wati, 'Akaropafadzwa iye anouya
muzita raShe.'"

14 Mumwe musi weSabata, Jesu akanga achicherechedzwa
kwazvo paakanga aenda kundodya mumba momumwe
muFarisi akanga achikudzwa kwazvo. **2** Pamberi pake ipapo
pakanga pane munhu akanga ane chirwere chorukandwe.
3 Jesu akabvunza vaFarisi navadudziri vomurayiro achiti,
"Zvinotenderwa here nomurayiro kuporesa nomusi weSabata,
kana kuti kwete?" **4** Asi vakaramba vanyerere. Naizvozvo akabata
ruoko rwomunhu uya, akamuporesa ndokubva amuti aende.
5 Ipapo akavabvunza akati, "Ndiani pakati penyu angati kana
mwanakomana, kana mombe yake ikawira mutsime nomusi
weSabata, angarega kuibudisa pakarepo?" **6** Ipapo vakashayiwa
chokureva. **7** Akati achiona kuti vakakokwa vaisarudza sei
zvigaro zvapamberi patafura, akavaudza mufananidzo uyu
akati kwavari, **8** "Kana mumwe akakukoka kumuchato,
usazvisarudzira nzvimbo yapamberi, nokuti mumwe munhu
anokudzwa kupfuura iwe angadaro akakokwa. **9** Kana zvakadaro,
munhu akakukokai imi vaviri achauya agoti kwauri, 'Ibva
ipapo iwe, munhu uyu agare.' Ipapo, nenyadzi, uchatora
chigaro cheshure chokupedzisira. **10** Asi kana wakokwa, utore
chigaro cheshure, kuitira kuti kana akukoka ouya, azoti kwauri,
'Shamwari, simuka uende kundogara panzvimbo iri nani.' Ipapo
ucharemekedzwa pamberi pavose vawakakokwa pamwe chete
navo. **11** Nokuti mumwe nomumwe anozvikudza achaninipiswa,
uye uyo anozvininipisa achakudzwa." **12** Ipapo Jesu akati kuna
iye akanga amukoka, "Kana wagadzira kudya kwamasikati kana
chirariro, urege kukoka shamwari dzako, vanun'una vako kana
hama dzako, kana vapfumi vawakavakidzana navo; kana ukadaro
vangazokukokawo uye ukabva waripirwa. **13** Asi kana ukagadzira
mabiko, ukoke varombo, zvirema, vanokamhina, namapofu,
14 ipapo ucharopafadzwa. Kunyange vasina zvavanokupa,
iwe ucharipirwa pakumuka kwavakarurama." **15** Mumwe
wavaye vakanga vagere pakudya naye akati anzwa izvi,
akati kuna Jesu, "Akaropafadzwa munhu achagara zvake
pamabiko muuMambo hwaMwari." **16** Jesu akapindura akati,
"Mumwe murume akanga achigadzira mabiko makuru akakoka
vanhu vazhinji. **17** Panguva yamabiko, akatuma varanda
vake kuti vandoudza vaya vakanga vakokwa kuti, 'Uyai,
nokuti zvose zvagadzirwa.' **18** "Asi vose vakatanga zvimwe
chetezvo kupa zvikonzero. Wokutanga akati, 'Ndichangotenga
munda izvozvi, uye ndinofanira kundouona. Ndapota hangu,
ndiregererei.' **19** "Mumwe akati, 'Ndichangotenga nzombe
dzamajoko mashanu izvozvi, uye ndiri kuenda kumbondodziedza.
Ndapota ndiregererei.' **20** "Mumwezve akati, 'Ndichangowana
mukadzi izvozvi, saka handingauyi.' **21** "Muranda akadzoka
akandozivisa izvi kuna tenzi wake. Ipapo muridzi wemba
akatsamwa kwazvo akarayira muranda wake achiti, 'Buda
uende nokukurumidza munzira dzomumisha nedzomuguta
unouya navarombo, zvirema, mapofu navanokamhina.' **22**
"Muranda akati, 'Ishe, zvamandirayira zvaitwa, asi nzvimbo
ichiripo.' **23** "Ipapo tenzi akaudza muranda wake akati, 'Buda
uende kumigwagwa nokunzira dzomumaruwa undovakoka kuti
vapinde, kuitira kuti imba yangu izare. **24** Ndinoti kwamuri,
hakuna kana mumwe chete wavaya vakanga vakokwa acharavira
mabiko angu.'" **25** Vazhinji zhinji vakanga vachifamba naJesu,
uye akatendeukira kwavari akati, **26** "Kana munhu upi zvake
achiuya kwandiri uye asingavengi baba vake namai vake, mukadzi
wake navana vake, vanun'una vake nehanzvadzi dzake, hongu,
kunyange noupenyu hwake, haangavi mudzidzi wangu. **27**
Uye ani naani asingatakuri muchinjikwa wake achinditevera
haangavi mudzidzi wangu. **28** "Tomboti mumwe wenyu anoda
kuvaka shongwe. Haatangi agara pasi agoongorora mutengo kuti
aone kana ane mari inokwana kuipedza here? **29** Nokuti kana
akavaka hwaro akasagona kuipedza, munhu wose anomuona
achamuseka, **30** achiti, 'Munhu uyu akatanga kuvaka asi
akasagona kupedza.' **31** "Kana kuti tomboti mambo ava kuda
kuenda kuhondo kundorwa nomumwe mambo. Haatangi kugara
pasi here kuti aone kana angagona kundorwa navanhu zviuru
gumi, achipikisana nouyo ari kuuya kuzorwa naye ane vanhu
zviuru makumi maviri? **32** Kana asingagoni, achatuma nhume
mumwe wacho achiri kure uye okumbira mashoko orugare
kwaari. **33** Saizvozvowo, ani naani wenyu asingasiyi zvose
zvaanazvo haangavi mudzidzi wangu. **34** "Munyu wakanaka,
asi kana warasikirwa nokuvava kwawo, ucharungwa neiko? **35**
Hauchabatsiri muvhu kana padutu romupfudze; unorasirwa
kunze. "Ane nzeve dzokunzwa, ngaanzwe."

15 Zvino vateresi na"vatadzi" vakanga vakaungana vose,
vakamukomberedza kuti vamunzwe. **2** Asi vaFarisi
navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakagunun'una vachiti, "Uyu munhu
anogamuchira vatadzi uye anodya navo." **3** Ipapo Jesu akavaudza
mufananidzo uyu akati, **4** "Ndianiko pakati penyu kana ane
makwai zana, rimwe racho kana rikarasika, asingasiyi makumi
mapfumbamwe namapfumbamwe kumafuro achindotsvaka gwai
rakarasika kusvikira ariwana? **5** Uye kana ariwana, anoritakura
pamapfudzi ake nomufaro **6** agoenda kumba. Ipapo anodana
shamwari dzake navavakidzani pamwe chete agoti kwavari,
'Farai pamwe chete neni nokuti ndawana gwai rangu rakanga
rarasika.' **7** Ndinoti kwamuri, saizvozvo mufaro mukuru uchava
kudenga pamusoro pomutadzi mumwe chete anenge atendeuka,
kupfuura pamusoro pavakarurama makumi mapfumbamwe
navapfumbamwe vasingatsvaki kutendeuka. **8** "Ndoupiko
mukadzi ane mari yamasirivha anokwana gumi uye akarasikirwa
neimwe chete angarega kubatidza mwenje, agotsvaira imba
uye agotsvakisisa kusvikira aiwana? **9** Uye paanenge aiwana,
achadana shamwari dzake navavakidzani agoti kwavari, 'Farai
pamwe chete neni, ndawana mari yangu yakanga yarasika.' **10**
Saizvozvo, ndinoti kwamuri, pano mufaro pamberi pavatumwa
vaMwari pamusoro pomutadzi mumwe chete anotendeuka." **11**
Jesu akaenderera mberi akati: "Pakanga pano mumwe murume
akanga ane vanakomana vake vaviri. **12** Muduku wacho akati
kuna baba vake, 'Baba, ndipei mugove wenhaka yangu.' Saka
baba vakakamura pfuma yavo vakavagovanisa pakati pavo.
13 "Mazuva mashoma asati apera, mwanakomana muduku
akaunganidza zvose zvaakanga anazvo, akasimuka akaenda
kunyika iri kure akandoparadza pfuma yake ikoko namararamiro
akaipa. **14** Shure kwokunge apedza zvose, kwakava nenzara huru
munyika yose iyoyo, uye akatanga kushayiwa. **15** Saka akaenda
akandozvitsvakira basa kuno mumwe mugari womunyika imomo,
iye akamutumira kuminda yake kuti anofudza nguruve. **16**
Akada kugutsa dumbu rake namateko aidyiwa nenguruve, asi
hapana munhu akamupa kana chinhu. **17** "Akati apengenuka
mupfungwa dzake, akati, 'Varanda vababa vangu vazhinji seiko
uye vane zvokudya zvavanongosiya, uye zvino ini pano ndoziya
zvokusvika pakufa! **18** Ndichasimuka ndiende kuna baba vangu
ndinoti kwavari: Baba, ndakatadzira denga napamberi penyuwo.
19 Handichafaniri kunzi mwanakomana wenyu, ndiitei henyu
somumwe wavaranda venyu.' **20** Saka akasimuka akaenda kuna
baba vake. "Asi akati achiri kure, baba vake vakamuona uye
vakamunzwira tsitsi; vakamhanyira kumwanakomana wavo,
vakamumbundikira uye vakamutsvoda. **21** "Mwanakomana akati
kuna baba vake, 'Baba, ndakatadzira denga napamberi penyu.

Handichafaniriri kunzi mwanakomana wenyu.' 22 "Asi baba
vakati kuvaranda vavo, 'Kurumidzai! Uyai nenguo dzakaisvonaka
mumupfekedze. Muise mhete pamunwe wake neshangu mutsoka
dzake. 23 Muuye nemhuru yakakodzwa muibaye. Ngatidyei
tipembere. 24 Nokuti mwanakomana wangu uyu akanga afa,
zvino araramazve; akanga arasika, zvino awanikwa.' Saka
vakatanga kupembera. 25 "Zvichakadaro, mwanakomana mukuru
akanga ari kumunda akati aswedera pedyo nemba, akanzwa nziyo
nokutamba. 26 Saka akadana mumwe wavaranda akamubvunza
kuti chii chakanga chichiitika. 27 Muranda akapindura akati,
'Munun'una wenyu auya uye baba venyu vamubayira mhuru
yakakodzwa nokuti adzoka ari mupenyu uye akasimba.' 28
"Mukoma mukuru akatsamwa akaramba kupinda. Saka baba
vake vakabuda vakamunyengetedza. 29 Asi akapindura baba
vake akati, 'Tarirai! Makore ose aya ndanga ndichikushandirai
uye handina kusamboteerera mirayiro yenyu. Asi hamuna
kutongondipa chimbudzana kuti ndipemberewo neshamwari
dzangu. 30 Asi pangouya mwanakomana wenyu uyu, akaparadza
pfuma yenyu nezvifeve, mamubayira mhuru yakakodzwa!' 31
"Baba vakati, 'Mwanangu, iwe uneni nguva dzose, uye zvose
zvandinazvo ndezvako. 32 Asi taifanira kupembera uye tifare,
nokuti munun'una wako uyu akanga afa asi zvino araramazve;
akanga arasika asi awanikwa.'"

16 Jesu akatiwo kuvadzidzi vake, "Kwakanga kuno mumwe
murume mupfumi aiva nomutariri akanga achipomerwa
mhosva yokuparadza pfuma yake. 2 Saka akamudana
akamubvunza achiti, 'Zviiko izvi zvandiri kunzwa pamusoro pako?
Zvidavirire pamusoro poutariri hwako, nokuti haungarambi uri
mutariri.' 3 "Mutariri akafunga nechomumwoyo make akati,
'Zvino ndichaiteiko? Tenzi wangu ava kunditorera basa rangu.
Handina simba rokurima, uye ndinonyara kupemha; 4 ndinoziva
zvandichaita kuitira kuti, ndikange ndarasikirwa nebasa rangu
pano, vanhu vagondigamuchira mudzimba dzavo.' 5 "Saka
akadana mumwe nomumwe akanga ane chikwereti natenzi
wake. Akabvunza wokutanga akati, 'Une chikwereti chakaita
sei iwe kuna tenzi wangu?' 6 "Akapindura achiti, 'Zviero zana
zvamafuta omuorivhi.' "Mutariri akati kwaari, 'Tora tsamba yako,
ugare pasi nokukurumidza, unyore makumi mashanu.' 7 "Ipapo
akabvunza wechipiri akati, 'Iwe une chikwereti chakadiniko?'
"Akapindura akati, 'Zviero zana zvegorosi.' "Akamuudza kuti,
'Tora tsamba yako unyore makumi masere.' 8 "Tenzi womuranda
uyu akarumbidza mutariri asakarurama uyu nokuti akanga
aita nokuchenjera. Nokuti vanhu venyika ino vakachenjera
kwazvo pakuita kwavo kukunda vana vechiedza. **(aiōn g165)** 9
Ndinoti kwamuri, 'Shandisai pfuma yenyika kuti muzviwanire
shamwari, kuitira kuti painopera, mugozogamuchirwa mudzimba
dzisingaperi.' **(aiōnios g166)** 10 "Ani naani anogona kutendeka
pane zvinhu zviduku anogonawo kutendeka pane zvakawanda,
uye ani naani asina kutendeka pazvinhu zviduku duku achavawo
asina kutendeka pane zvakawanda. 11 Saka kana manga musina
kutendeka paupfumi hwenyika, ndianiko achavimba nemi
paupfumi hwechokwadi? 12 Uye kana wanga usina kutendeka
pazvinhu zvomumwe, ndianiko achakupa zvinhu zvako iwe? 13
"Hakuna muranda angagona kushandira vatenzi vaviri. Nokuti
achavenga mumwe agoda mumwe, kana kuti achanamatira
kuno mumwe uye agozvidza mumwe. Hazvigoni kuti ushandire
Mwari nepfuma." 14 VaFarisi, avo vaida mari vakanzwa zvose
izvi vakatuka Jesu uye vakamuseka. 15 Iye akati kwavari, "Imi
munozviruramisira pamberi pavanhu, asi Mwari anoziva mwoyo
yenyu. Zvinhu zvinokudzwa pakati pavanhu zvinonyangadza
pamberi paMwari. 16 "Murayiro navaprofita zvakaparidzwa
kusvikira pana Johani. Kubvira panguva iyoyo, vhangeri
roumambo hwaMwari riri kuparidzwa, uye mumwe nomumwe
anozvimanikidzira kupinda mahuri. 17 Zviri nyore kuti denga
nenyika zvipfuure pano kuti kavara kaduku koMurayiro kabviswe.
18 "Ani naani anoramba mukadzi wake akawana mumwe mukadzi
anoita upombwe, uye murume anowana mukadzi akarambwa
anoita upombwe. 19 "Paiva nomumwe murume mupfumi aipfeka
nguo dzepepuru nomucheka wakaisvonaka uye aigara upenyu
hwakaisvonaka mazuva ose. 20 Pasuo rake paigara mupemhi ainzi
Razaro, akanga azere namaronda 21 uye achipanga hake kudya
zvimedu zvaiwa patafura yomupfumi. Kunyange imbwa dzaiuya
dzichinanzva maronda ake. 22 "Nguva yokufa kwomupemhi
yakati yasvika vatumwa vakamutora vakamuendesa pachipfuva
chaAbhurahama. Mupfumi akafawo akavigwa. 23 Ari mugehena,
umo maairwadziwa, akatarisa kumusoro akaona Abhurahama
ari kure, naRazaro ari pachipfuva chake. **(Hadēs g86)** 24 Saka
akadanidzira kwaari achiti, 'Baba Abhurahama, ndinzwirei
ngoni mugotuma Razaro kuti anyike muromo womunwe wake
mumvura atonhodze rurimi rwangu, nokuti ndiri kurwadziwa
kwazvo mumoto muno.' 25 "Asi Abhurahama akapindura
akati, 'Mwanakomana, rangarira kuti pamazuva oupenyu hwako
wakagamuchira zvinhu zvako zvakanaka, panguva iyoyo Razaro
akagamuchira zvinhu zvakaipa, asi zvino ari kunyaradzwa pano,
uye iwe uri kurwadziwa. 26 Uye pamusoro paizvozvo zvose,
pano mukaha mukuru wakaiswa pakati pedu newe, kuitira kuti
vanoda kubva kuno kuti vauye ikoko vakonewe, uye hakuna
munhu angayambuka achibva ikoko achiuya kwatiri.' 27 "Iye
akapindura achiti, 'Zvino ndinokukumbirai, baba, tumai Razaro
kumba kwababa vangu, 28 nokuti ndina vanun'una vashanu.
Ngaaende anovayambira, kuitira kuti naivowo varege kuuya
kunzvimbo ino yokurwadziwa.' 29 "Abhurahama akati, 'Mozisi
navaprofita vanavo; ngavavanzwe.' 30 "Iye akati, 'Kwete, baba
Abhurahama, asi kana mumwe akabva kuna vakafa akaenda
kwavari, vangatendeuka.' 31 "Iye akati kwaari, 'Kana vasinganzwi
Mozisi navaprofita, havangatendi kunyange dai mumwe akamuka
kubva kuvakafa.'"

17 Jesu akati kuvadzidzi vake, "Zvinhu zvinoita kuti vanhu
vatadze zvinototi zviuye, asi ane nhamo munhu uyo
anouya nazvo. 2 Zvaiva nani kwaari kuti guyo risungirirwe
pamutsipa wake agokandwa mugungwa pano kuti atadzise
mumwe wavaduku ava. 3 Saka zvingwarirei. "Kana hama
yako ichitadza, itsiure, uye kana akatendeuka, umuregerere.
4 Kana akakutadzira kanomwe pazuva, uye akadzoka kwauri
kanomwe achiti, 'Ndatendeuka,' muregerere." 5 Vapostori vakati
kuna She, "Tiwedzereiwo kutenda kwedu!" 6 Iye akati, "Kana
muno kutenda kuduku duku setsanga yemasitadhi, munogona
kuti kumuti womuonde uyu, 'Dzurwa usimwe mugungwa,'
uye uchakuteererai. 7 "Ngatitii mumwe wenyu anga aine
muranda anorima kana kuti anofudza makwai. Angati here
kumuranda paanopinda achibva kumunda, 'Uya pano iye zvino
ugare pasi udye'? 8 Ko, haangati here, 'Ndigadzirire chokudya
changu, uzvigadzirire iwe ugondimirira pandinenge ndichidya
nokunwa; shure kwaizvozvo iwe ungazodya hako nokunwa'? 9 Ko,
angavonga muranda nokuda kwokuti akaita zvaakaudzwa here?
10 Saka nemiwo, pamunenge maita zvose zvamakaudzwa kuti
muite, munofanira kuti, 'Tiri varanda vasina maturo; tangoita
zvatanga tichifanira kuita.'" 11 Zvino ari munzira achienda
kuJerusarema, Jesu akafamba achitevedza muganhu waiva pakati
peSamaria neGarirea. 12 Paakanga opinda mumusha, varume
gumi vaiva namaperembudzi vakasangana naye. Vakamira vari
nechokure 13 uye vakadanidzira nenzwi guru vachiti, "Jesu,
Tenzi, tinzwireiwo ngoni!" 14 Akati achivaona, akati kwavari,
"Endai munozviratidza kuvaprista." Uye pavaienda, vakabva

vanatswa. **15** Mumwe wavo akati aona kuti akanga aporeswa,
akadzoka achirumbidza Mwari nenzwi guru. **16** Akazviwisira
patsoka dzaJesu akamuvonga. Uye akanga ari muSamaria. **17**
Jesu akati, "Ko, havasi vose gumi vakaporeswa here? Ko, vamwe
vapfumbamwe varipi? **18** Kwashayikwa mumwe woga adzoka
akazorumbidza Mwari kunze kwouyu mutorwa here?" **19** Ipapo
akati kwaari, "Simuka uende; kutenda kwako kwakuporesa." **20**
Akati abvunzwa navaFarisi kuti umambo hwaMwari hwaizosvika
riini, Jesu akapindura akati, "Umambo hwaMwari hahuuyi
nokunyatsocherechedza kwenyu, **21** uye vanhu havangati,
'Hohuno pano' kana kuti 'Uho uko,' nokuti umambo hwaMwari
huri mamuri." **22** Ipapo akati kuvadzidzi vake, "Nguva iri
kuuya yamuchashuva kuona rimwe ramazuva oMwanakomana
woMunhu, asi hamuzorioni. **23** Vanhu vachati kwamuri, 'Hoyo
uko!' kana kuti 'Houno pano!' Musamhanya muchivatevera. **24**
Nokuti semheni inopenya ichivhenekera muchadenga ichibva
kuno rumwe rutivi ichienda kuno rumwe rutivi, ndizvo zvichaita
Mwanakomana woMunhu pazuva rake. **25** Asi anofanira
kutanga kumbotambudzika zvikuru uye acharambwa norudzi
urwu. **26** "Sezvazvakanga zvakaita pamazuva aNoa, ndizvo
zvazvichaitawo mumazuva oMwanakomana woMunhu. **27**
Vanhu vaidya, vachinwa, vachiwana nokuwaniswa kusvikira
zuva rakapinda Noa muareka. Ipapo mafashamu akasvika
akavaparadza vose. **28** "Zvakanga zvakadarowo pamazuva aRoti.
Vanhu vakanga vachidya nokunwa, vachitonga nokutongesa,
vachidyara nokuvaka. **29** Asi pazuva rakabuda Roti muSodhomu,
moto nesuriferi zvakanaya, zvichibva kudenga zvikavaparadza
vose. **30** "Zvichaita saizvozvo pazuva iro Mwanakomana
woMunhu acharatidzwa. **31** Pazuva iro hakuna munhu ari
pamusoro pedenga remba, ane nhumbi dzake mukati memba,
anofanira kuburuka kuti andodzitora. Saizvozvowo, hakuna
munhu ari kumunda achadzokera chinhu chero chipi zvacho. **32**
Rangarirai mukadzi waRoti! **33** Ani naani anoedza kuchengetedza
upenyu hwake acharasikirwa nahwo, uye ani naani anorasikirwa
noupenyu hwake achahuponesa. **34** Ndinoti kwamuri, pazuva
iro vanhu vaviri vachange vari pamubhedha mumwe; mumwe
achatorwa mumwe achisiyiwa. **35** Vakadzi vaviri vachange
vachikuya zviyo pamwe chete; mumwe achatorwa uye mumwe
achasiyiwa. **36** Varume vachange vari mumunda, mumwe
achatorwa uye mumwe achasiyiwa." **37** Vakamubvunza vakati,
"Kupiko Ishe?" Akapindura akati, "Pano mutumbi, ndipo
panoungana magora."

18 Ipapo Jesu akaudza vadzidzi vake mufananidzo
wokuvaratidza kuti vaifanira kunyengetera nguva dzose
vasingaori mwoyo. **2** Akati, "Mune rimwe guta maiva nomutongi
akanga asingatyi Mwari uye asina hanya navanhu. **3** Uye
muguta imomo maiva nechirikadzi yakaramba ichiuya kwaari
nechikumbiro ichiti, 'Ndiruramisireiwo kumuvengi wangu.' **4**
"Kwechinguva akamboramba. Asi pakupedzisira akati mumwoyo
make, 'Kunyange dai ndisingatyi Mwari uye ndisina hanya
navanhu, **5** asi nokuda kwokuti chirikadzi iyi inoramba
ichindinetsa, ndinofanira kuiruramisira, kuitira kuti arege
kuzoramba achindinetsa nokuuya kwake!'" **6** Zvino Ishe akati,
"Inzwai zvinotaurwa nomutongi asakarurama. **7** Ko, zvino Mwari
haangaruramisiri vasanangurwa vake, vanodanidzira kwaari
masikati nousiku here? Acharamba achivadzosa here? **8** Ndinoti
kwamuri, achaona kuti varuramisirwa, uye nokukurumidza.
Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, kana Mwanakomana woMunhu
achisvika, achawana kutenda panyika here?" **9** Jesu akataura
mufananidzo uyu, kuna vamwe vakanga vachivimba nokururama
kwavo uye vaizvidza vamwe akati, **10** "Varume vaviri vakakwira
kutemberi kundonyengetera, mumwe akanga ari muFarisi uye
mumwe ari muteresi. **11** MuFarisi akasimuka akazvinyengeterera
achiti, 'Mwari, ndinokuvongai nokuti handina kufanana navamwe
vanhu, makororo, vaiti vezvakaipa, mhombwe, kana kunyange
muteresi uyu. **12** Ndinozvinyima zvokudya kaviri pavhiki uye
ndinopa chegumi chezvose zvandinowana.' **13** "Asi muteresi
akamira ari nechokure, asingadi kunyange kutarira kudenga,
asi akazvirova chipfuva akati, 'Mwari, ndinzwirei tsitsi, ini
mutadzi.' **14** "Ndinokuudzai kuti munhu uyu, akadzokera
kumba kwake aruramiswa pamberi paMwari kupinda muFarisi.
Nokuti mumwe nomumwe anozvikudza achaninipiswa, uye uyo
anozvininipisa achakudzwa." **15** Vanhu vakauyawo navacheche
kuna Jesu kuti avanyengeterere. Vadzidzi vakati vachiona izvozvo,
vakavatsiura. **16** Asi Jesu akadana vana kwaari achiti, "Regai vana
vaduku vauye kwandiri, uye musavadzivisa, nokuti umambo
hwaMwari ndohwavakadai. **17** Zvirokwazvo ndinoti kwamuri, ani
naani asingagamuchiri umambo hwaMwari somwana muduku
haangatongopindi mahuri." **18** Mumwe mutongi akamubvunza
achiti, "Mudzidzisi akanaka, ndinofanira kuitei kuti ndigogara
nhaka youpenyu husingaperi?" **(aiōnios g166)** **19** Jesu akapindura
achiti, "Seiko uchinditi ndakanaka? Hakuna akanaka kunze
kwaMwari oga. **20** Iwe unoziva mirayiro inoti: 'Usaita upombwe,
usauraya, usapupura nhema, kudza baba vako namai vako.'" **21**
Iye akati, "Izvi zvose ndakazvichengeta kubva paudiki hwangu."
22 Jesu akati achinzwa izvi, akati kwaari, "Uchiri kushayiwa
chinhu chimwe chete. Tengesa zvose zvaunazvo ugopa varombo,
ugozova nepfuma kudenga. Ipapo, ugouya unditevere." **23**
Akati anzwa izvozvo, akasuwa zvikuru, nokuti akanga ari
murume akapfuma zvikuru. **24** Jesu akatarisa kwaari akati,
"Zvikukutu sei kuti mupfumi apinde muumambo hwaMwari! **25**
Zvirokwazvo, zviri nyore kwazvo kuti ngamera ipinde napaburi
retsono pano kuti mupfumi apinde muumambo hwaMwari."
26 Vaya vakazvinzwa izvozvo vakabvunza vachiti, "Ndianiko
zvino angaponeswa?" **27** Jesu akapindura achiti, "Zvisingagoneki
kuvanhu zvinogoneka kuna Mwari." **28** Petro akati kwaari,
"Takasiya zvose zvataiva nazvo kuti tikuteverei!" **29** Jesu akati
kwavari, "Zvirokwazvo ndinoti kwamuri, hakuna munhu akasiya
musha, kana mukadzi, kana munun'una, kana vabereki, kana
vana nokuda kwoumambo hwaMwari, **30** asingazogamuchiri
zvakapetwa kakawanda munguva ino, uye upenyu husingaperi
munguva inouya." **(aiōn g165, aiōnios g166)** **31** Jesu akatsaura
parutivi vane gumi navaviri akavaudza kuti, "Tiri kuenda
kuJerusarema, uye zvose zvakanyorwa navaprofita pamusoro
poMwanakomana woMunhu zvichazadziswa. **32** Achaiswa
mumaoko evedzimwe ndudzi. Vachamuseka, vachamutuka,
nokumupfira mate, vachamurova uye vachamuuraya. **33** Pazuva
rechitatu achamukazve." **34** Vadzidzi hapana chavakanzwisisa
pachinhu ichi. Zvairehwa zvacho zvakanga zvakavanzika kwavari,
uye havana kuziva zvaakanga achitaura pamusoro pazvo. **35**
Jesu akati aswedera pedyo neJeriko, mumwe murume akanga
ari bofu akanga agere parutivi pomugwagwa achipemha. **36**
Akati achinzwa vanhu vazhinji vakanga vachipfuura, akabvunza
kuti chii chakanga chichiitika. **37** Vakamuudza kuti, "Jesu
weNazareta ari kupfuura napano." **38** Iye akadanidzira achiti,
"Jesu, Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, ndinzwireiwo ngoni!" **39**
Vaya vakanga vachitungamira vakamutsiura vakamuudza kuti
anyarare, asi iye akanyanyisa kudanidzira achiti, "Mwanakomana
waDhavhidhi, ndinzwireiwo ngoni!" **40** Jesu akamira ndokurayira
kuti murume uyu auyiswe kwaari. Akati aswedera pedyo,
Jesu akamubvunza akati, **41** "Unoda kuti ndikuitireiko?" Iye
akapindura akati, "Ishe, ndinoda kuti ndione." **42** Jesu akati
kwaari, "Chiona; kutenda kwako kwakuporesa." **43** Pakarepo
akaona akatevera Jesu, achirumbidza Mwari. Vanhu vose vakati
vachizviona, naivowo vakarumbidza Mwari.

19 Jesu akapinda muJeriko uye akanga achipfuura nomo.
2 Maiva nomurume ainzi Zakeo; akanga ari mukuru
wavateresi uye akanga akapfuma kwazvo. 3 Akauya achida
kuona Jesu kuti ndiani, asi nokuda kwokuti akanga ari munhu
mupfupi, akatadza kuona nokuda kwavanhu vazhinji. 4 Nokudaro
akamhanyira mberi akandokwira mumuti womuonde kuti
amuone, sezvo Jesu akanga achienda naipapo. 5 Jesu akati
asvika panzvimbo iyoyo, akatarisa kumusoro ndokuti kwaari,
“Zakeo, buruka nokukurumidza. Ndinofanira kunogara mumba
mako nhasi.” 6 Saka akakurumidza kuburuka akamugamuchira
nomufaro. 7 Vanhu vose vakaona izvi vakatanga kugunun’una
vachiti, “Aenda kunova mueni wo‘mutadzi.’” 8 Asi Zakeo
akasimuka akamira pamberi paShe akati, “Tarirai, Ishe! Pano,
uye iye zvino, ndinopa hafu yepfuma yangu kuvarombo,
uye kana ndakanyengera ani zvake pachinhu chipi zvacho,
ndichadzosera zvava zvina.” 9 Jesu akati kwaari, “Nhasi ruponeso
rwasvika mumba muno, nokuti murume uyu mwanakomanawo
waAbhurahama. 10 Nokuti Mwanakomana woMunhu akauya
kuzotsvaka nokuponesa chakarasika.” 11 Pavakanga vachiri
kuteerera izvozvo, akaenderera mberi achivaudza mufananidzo,
nokuti akanga ava pedyo neJerusarema uye vanhu vakafunga
kuti umambo hwaMwari hwaizokurumidza kuonekwa pakarepo.
12 Akati, “Mumwe murume weimba huru, akaenda kunyika iri
kure kuti andogadzwa kuti ave mambo uye agodzoka. 13 Saka
akadana varanda vake gumi akavapa zviuru gumi zvamadhora.
Akati, ‘Shandisai mari iyi kusvikira ndadzoka.’ 14 “Asi varanda
vake vaimuvenga vakatuma nhume dzikamutevera kuti dzinoti,
‘Munhu uyu hatidi kuti ave mambo wedu.’ 15 “Akandogadzwa
kuti ave mambo, kunyange zvakadaro, akadzoka kumusha.
Ipapo akatuma shoko kuvaranda vaakanga apa mari, achida
kuziva zvavakanga vawana nayo. 16 “Wokutanga akasvika
akati, ‘Ishe chiuru chenyu chamadhora chakabereka zvimwe
zviuru gumi.’ 17 “Tenzi wake akati, ‘Zvakanaka, muranda
wangu akanaka! Nokuti wanga wakatendeka pazvinhu zviduku
duku, uchatonga pamusoro pamaguta gumi.’ 18 “Wechipiri
akasvika akati, ‘Ishe, chiuru chenyu chamadhora chakabereka
zvimwe zviuru zvishanu.’ 19 “Tenzi wake akapindura akati,
‘Iwe uchatonga pamusoro pamaguta mashanu.’ 20 “Ipapo
mumwe muranda akasvika akati, ‘Ishe, hechino chiuru chenyu
chamadhora; ndakachichengeta ndakachisungirira mumucheka.
21 Ndakanga ndichikutyai, nokuti muri munhu ane mwoyo
wakaoma. Munotora zvamusina kuisapo nokukohwa zvamusina
kudyara.’ 22 “Tenzi wake akapindura akati, ‘Ndichakutonga
namashoko ako pachako, iwe muranda akaipa! Waiziva kuti
ndiri munhu ane mwoyo wakaoma, ndinotora zvandisina
kuisapo, nokukohwa zvandisina kudyara? 23 Seiko zvino usina
kuisa mari yangu mubhangi, kuitira kuti pakudzoka kwangu
ndizoitora yawanda?’ 24 “Ipapo akati kuna avo vakanga vamire
pedyo, ‘Mutorerei chiuru chake chamadhora muchipe kuno
uyo ane zviuru gumi.’ 25 “Vakati, ‘Ishe anotova nezviuru gumi
zvamadhora nechakare!’ 26 “Iye akapindura akati, ‘Ndinoti
kwamuri, mumwe nomumwe anazvo, achapiwa zvimwe, asi uyo
asina, achatorerwa kunyange nechaanacho. 27 Asi vaya vavengi
vangu vakanga vasingadi kuti ndive mambo wavo, uyai navo pano
muvauraye pamberi pangu.’” 28 Shure kwokunge Jesu ataura
izvi, akapfuurira mberi, akakwidza kuJerusarema. 29 Akati asvika
kuBhetifage neBhetania paGomo reMiorivhi, akatuma vadzidzi
vake vaviri achiti, 30 “Endai kumusha wakatarisana nemi,
uye pamunongopindamo, muchawana mwana wembongoro
asina kumbotasvwa nomunhu akasungirirwamo. Muisunungure
mugouya nayo pano. 31 Kana pane munhu anokubvunzai achiti,
‘Seiko muchiisunungura?’ muvaudze kuti, ‘Ishe anoida.’” 32
Vaya vakanga vatumwa mberi vakaenda vakandowana zvakaita
sezvaakanga avaudza chaizvo. 33 Pavakanga vachisunungura
mwana wembongoro uyu, muridzi wacho akavabvunza akati,
“Seiko muchisunungura mwana wembongoro uyu?” 34 Ivo
vakamupindura vakati, “Ishe anoida.” 35 Vakauya nayo kuna
Jesu, vakaisa nguo dzavo pamusoro pomwana wembongoro
ndokubva vakwidza Jesu pairi. 36 Paakanga achifamba, vanhu
vakawaridzira nguo dzavo mumigwagwa. 37 Akati asvika pedyo
nenzvimbo ine nzira yaitenukira paGomo reMiorivhi, vazhinji
vose vavadzidzi vakatanga kupembera vachirumbidza Mwari
namanzwi makuru nokuda kwezviratidzo zvose zvavakanga
vaona, vachiti: 38 “Akaropafadzwa mambo anouya muzita
raShe!” “Rugare ngaruve kudenga, nokubwinya kumusoro-
soro!” 39 Vamwe vaFarisi vakanga vari pakati pavanhu vazhinji
vakati kuna Jesu, “Mudzidzisi, tsiurai vadzidzi venyu!” 40
Akapindura akati, “Ndinokuudzai kuti, kana vakanyarara,
matombo achadanidzira.” 41 Akati aswedera kuJerusarema uye
achiona guta, akachema pamusoro paro 42 akati, “Dai iwe,
kunyange iyewe, waiziva chete pazuva rino zvinhu zvaizokupa
rugare, asi zvino zvakavanzwa pameso ako. 43 Mazuva achasvika
pamusoro pako ayo vavengi vako vachakuvakira muchinjiziri
vagokukomberedza uye vagokumanikidza kumativi ose. 44
Vachakupwanyira pasi, iwe navana vari mukati mamasvingo ako.
Havazongosiyi ibwe pamusoro perimwe nokuti hauna kuziva
nguva yokushanyirwa kwako naMwari.” 45 Ipapo akapinda
mutemberi akatanga kudzinga vaya vakanga vachitengesa. 46
Akati kwavari, “Kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, ‘Imba yangu ichava
yokunyengeterera’, asi mava kuiita ‘bako ramakororo.’” 47
Aidzidzisa zuva rimwe nerimwe mutemberi. Asi vaprista vakuru
navadzidzisi vomurayiro uye navatungamiri pakati pavanhu
vakanga vachiedza kumuuraya. 48 Asi vakanga vasingawani
nzira yokuita izvozvo, nokuti vanhu vose vakanga vakanamatira
pamashoko ake.

20 Nerimwe ramazuva paakanga achidzidzisa vanhu
mutemberi uye achiparidza vhangeri, vaprista vakuru
navadzidzisi vomurayiro, pamwe chete navakuru, vakasvika
kwaari. 2 Vakati kwaari, “Tiudzei kuti munoita zvinhu izvi
nesimba ripi? Ndiani akakupai simba iri?” 3 Akapindura
akati, “Neniwo ndichakubvunzai mubvunzo. Ndiudzei, 4
‘Rubhabhatidzo rwaJohani rwakabva kudenga here kana kuti
kuvanhu?’” 5 Vakataurirana pakati pavo vakati, “Kana tikati,
‘Rwakabva kudenga,’ iye achati, ‘Seiko musina kumutenda?’ 6
Asi kana tikati, ‘Rwakabva kuvanhu,’ vanhu vose vachatitaka
namabwe, nokuti vanotenda kuti Johani akanga ari muprofita.”
7 Saka ivo vakazoti, “Hatizivi kuti rwakabvepi.” 8 Jesu akati,
“Neniwo handichakuudzai simba randinoita naro zvinhu izvi.”
9 Akaenderera mberi akaudza vanhu mufananidzo uyu akati,
Mumwe murume akadyara munda wake wemizambiringa, akaupa
kuna vamwe varimi kwechinguva achibva aenda kure kune imwe
nyika kwenguva refu. 10 Panguva yokukohwa, akatuma muranda
kuvarimi kuti vamupe zvimwe zvezvibereko zvemizambiringa. Asi
varimi vakamurova vakamuendesa asina chinhu. 11 Akatumazve
mumwe muranda, asi naiyewo vakamurova uye vakamuitira
zvinonyadzisa ndokumudzosazve asina chinhu. 12 Akatumazve
mumwe wechitatu, uyu vakamukuvadza ndokumukanda kunze.
13 “Ipapo muridzi womunda wemizambiringa akati, ‘Ndichaita
seiko? Ndichatuma mwanakomana wangu, iye wandinoda;
zvimwe vachamuremekedza.’ 14 “Asi varimi vakati vachimuona,
vakataurirana pachavo vakati, ‘Uyu ndiye mudyi wenhaka.
Ngatimuurayei nhaka igova yedu.’ 15 Saka vakamubudisa
mumunda wemizambiringa ndokubva vamuuraya. “Zvino
muridzi womunda womuzambiringa achaitei kwavari? 16
Achauya agouraya varimi avo agopa vamwe varimi munda

womuzambiringa.” Vanhu vakati vanzwa izvozvo, vakati,
“Dai zvakadai zvikasatomboitika!” 17 Jesu akavatarisisa
uye akavabvunza akati, “Zvino zvakanyorwa zvinoreveiko
zvinoti: “‘Ibwe rakarambwa navavaki ndiro razova musoro
wekona’? 18 Mumwe nomumwe anowira padombo iroro
achavhunika-vhunika asi uyo warinowira achapwanyiwa.” 19
Vadzidzisi vomurayiro navaprista vakuru vakatsvaka nzira
yokumusunga pakarepo, nokuti vaiziva kuti akanga ataura
mufananidzo uyu pamusoro pavo. Asi vakanga vachitya vanhu.
20 Vakaramba vachimucherechedza, vakatuma vasori, vakanga
vachinyepedzera kuva vakatendeka. Vakanga vane tariro yokuti
vamubate iye Jesu pachinhu chaanenge ataura kuitira kuti
vagomuisa kusimba noutongi hwomubati. 21 Saka vasori
vakamubvunza vachiti, “Mudzidzisi, tinoziva kuti munotaura uye
munodzidzisa zvakarurama, uye kuti hamusi mutsauri wavanhu
asi munodzidzisa nzira yaMwari zviri maererano nezvokwadi.
22 Ko, zvakanaka here kuti tiripe mutero kuna Kesari kana
kuti kwete?” 23 Akaona kunyengera kwavo akati kwavari,
24 “Ndiratidzei dhenari. Ko, mufananidzo norunyoro zviripo
ndezvani?” 25 Vakapindura vakati, “NdezvaKesari.” Iye akati
kwavari, “Ipai Kesari zvaKesari uye mugopa Mwari zvaMwari.”
26 Vakanga vasingagoni kumuteya nezvaakanga ataura ipapo
pane vanhu. Vakashamiswa nokupindura kwake, vakanyarara.
27 Vamwe vaSadhusi, vanoti hakuna kumuka kwavakafa,
vakauya nomubvunzo kuna Jesu. 28 Vakati, “Mudzidzisi, Mozisi
akatinyorera kuti kana mukoma womunhu akafa akasiya mukadzi
asina vana, murume anofanira kuwana chirikadzi iyo amutsire
mukoma wake vana. 29 Zvino pakanga pane vanakomana
vanomwe. Wokutanga akawana mukadzi, akafa asina mwana.
30 Wechipiri akamuwana uye akafa asina mwana. 31 Uye
wechitatu akamuwana, uye nenzira imwe cheteyo, vose vari
vanomwe vakafa, vachisiya pasina vana. 32 Pakupedzisira,
mukadzi akafawo. 33 Zvino mukadzi uyu achava waaniko
pakumuka kwavakafa sezvo akanga ari mukadzi kwavari vose
vari vanomwe?” 34 Jesu akapindura akati, “Vanhu venyika ino
vanowana nokuwanikwa. (aiōn g165) 35 Asi vaya vanoonekwa kuti
vakakodzera kurarama munyika iyo nomukumuka kwavakafa,
havazowani kana kuwanikwa, (aiōn g165) 36 uye havazofizve;
nokuti vafanana navatumwa. Vana vaMwari, sezvo vari vana
vokumuka kwavakafa. 37 Asi panhoroondo yegwenzi, kunyange
naMozisi akaratidza kuti vakafa vanomutswa, nokuti anoti, Ishe
ndiye ‘Mwari waAbhurahama, naMwari waIsaka, uye naMwari
waJakobho.’ 38 Haasi Mwari wavakafa, asi wavapenyu, nokuti
kwaari vose vapenyu.” 39 Vamwe vadzidzisi vomurayiro vakati,
“Mataura zvakanaka, mudzidzisi!” 40 Uye hakuna akazoda
kumubvunzazve mimwe mibvunzo. 41 Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari,
“Seiko vachiti Kristu Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi? 42 Dhavhidhi
pachake anotaura mubhuku raMapisarema achiti: “‘Ishe akati
kuna She wangu: Gara kuruoko rwangu rworudyi 43 kusvikira
ndaita vavengi vako chitsiko chetsoka dzako.’ 44 Dhavhidhi
anomuti, ‘Ishe.’ Anogova mwanakomana wake seiko?” 45 Vanhu
vose vachakateerera, Jesu akati kuvadzidzi vake, 46 “Chenjererai
vadzidzisi vomurayiro. Vanoda kufamba-famba vakapfeka
nguo refu, uye vachifarira kukwaziswa pamisika, nokuva
nezvigaro zvapamusoro-soro mumasinagoge uye nenzvimbo
dzinokudzwa pamabiko. 47 Vanoparadza dzimba dzechirikadzi
uye vanoita minyengetero mirefu, kuti vaonekwe. Vanhu vakadai
vacharangwa zvakaomarara kwazvo.”

21 Akati achitarira, Jesu akaona vapfumi vachiisa zvipo
zvavo muchivigiro chepfuma chomutemberi. 2 Akaonawo
chirikadzi murombo ichiisa tumari tuviri tuduku twendarira. 3
Akati kwavari, “Zvirokwazvo ndinoti kwamuri, chirikadzi iyi
murombo yaisa mari zhinji kupfuura vamwe vose. 4 Vanhu
vose ava vapa zvipo zvavo zvichibva papfuma yavo zhinji;
asi uyu, nourombo hwake aisa zvose zvaanga achararama
nazvo.” 5 Vamwe vadzidzi vake vakanga vachitaura pamusoro
pamashongedzerwo akanga akaitwa temberi namatombo akanaka
uye nezvipo zvakanga zvakumikidzwa kuna Mwari. Asi Jesu
akati, 6 “Zvamuoona pano izvi, nguva ichasvika yokuti
ibwe rimwe haringaregwi riri pamusoro perimwe; rimwe
nerimwe rawo richakandwa pasi.” 7 Vakamubvunza vakati,
“Mudzidzisi, zvinhu izvi zvichaitika rinhiko? Uye chiratidzo
chichava chipi chokuti izvozvo zvava kuzoitika?” 8 Akapindura
akati, “Chenjererai kuti murege kunyengerwa. Nokuti vazhinji
vachauya muzita rangu, vachiti ivo, ‘Ndini iye,’ uye ‘Nguva
yava pedyo.’ Musavatevera. 9 Kana mukanzwa zvehondo uye
nokumukirana, musavhundutswa. Zvinhu izvozvi zvinofanira
kutanga kuitika, asi kuguma hakuzosviki pakarepo.” 10
Ipapo akati kwavari, “Rudzi ruchamukira rudzi, uye umambo
huchamukira humwe umambo. 11 Kuchava nokudengenyeka
kwenyika kukuru, nzara nehosha kunzvimbo dzakasiyana-
siyana, uye zvinhu zvinotyisa nezviratidzo zvikuru zvinobva
kudenga. 12 “Asi izvi zvose zvisati zvaitika, vachakubatai
vagokutambudzai. Vachakuisai kumasinagoge nokumatorongo
uye muchamiswa pamberi pamadzimambo navabati, uye zvose
nokuda kwezita rangu. 13 Izvi zvichaita kuti imi muve zvapupu
kwavari. 14 Asi shingai mundangariro dzenyu, musatanga
kufunganya kuti muchazvidzivirira sei. 15 Nokuti ndichakupai
mashoko nouchenjeri zvokuti hakuna munhu pavavengi venyu
achagona kuzviramba kana kuzvipikisa. 16 Muchapandukirwa
kunyange navabereki venyu, vanun’una, hama neshamwari, uye
vachauraya vamwe venyu. 17 Vanhu vose vachakuvengai nokuda
kwangu. 18 Asi hapana bvudzi romusoro wenyu richaparara. 19
Nokutsungirira kwenyu, muchawana upenyu. 20 “Pamunoona
Jerusarema rakombwa nehondo, muchaziva kuti kuparadzwa
kwaro kwava pedyo. 21 Ipapo vaya vari muJudhea ngavatizire
kumakomo, vari muguta ngavabude, uye vari muruwa ngavarege
kupinda muguta. 22 Nokuti iyi ndiyo nguva yokurangwa kuti
zvose zvakanyorwa zvizadziswe. 23 Haiwa, zvichatyisa seiko
mumazuva iwayo kumadzimai ane mimba navanoyamwisa!
Kuchava nenhamo huru munyika nokutsamwa pamusoro
porudzi urwu. 24 Vachaurayiwa nomunondo uye vachaitwa
vasungwa kundudzi dzose. Jerusarema richatsikwa neveDzimwe
Ndudzi kusvikira nguva dzeveDzimwe Ndudzi dzazadziswa. 25
“Kuchava nezviratidzo pazuva, pamwedzi napanyeredzi. Panyika,
ndudzi dzichatambudzika uye dzichakanganiswa nokutinhira
uye namasaisai egungwa. 26 Vanhu vachapera simba nokutya,
nokutarisira zvichawira nyika, nokuti masimba okumatenga
achazungunuswa. 27 Panguva iyo vachaona Mwanakomana
woMunhu achiuya mugore nesimba nokubwinya kukuru. 28
Panotanga kuitika zvinhu izvi, mumire mugosimudza misoro
yenyu, nokuti dzikinuro yenyu yoswedera.” 29 Akavaudza
mufananidzo uyu akati, “Tarirai muti womuonde nemiti yose.
30 Painenge ichitungira mashizha, munogona kuona pachenyu
nokuziva kuti zhizha rava pedyo. 31 Nokudarowo, pamunoona
zvinhu izvi zvichiitika, muzive kuti umambo hwaMwari
hwava pedyo. 32 “Zvirokwazvo ndinoti kwamuri, rudzi urwu
harungatongopfuuri kusvikira zvinhu izvi zvaitika. 33 Denga
nenyika zvichapfuura, asi mashoko angu haangatongopfuuri. 34
“Chenjerai, kuti mwoyo yenyu irege kuremedzwa nokudyisa,
kudhakwa nokufunganya kwoupenyu, kuti zuva iro rirege
kukuwirai seriva musina kuzvitarisira. 35 Nokuti richasvika
pamusoro pavose vagere pamusoro penyika yose. 36 Garai
makagadzirira, uye munyengetere kuti mugogona kupunyuka
pazvose izvo zvava kuda kuitika, uye kuti mugogona kumira

pamberi poMwanakomana woMunhu.” **37** Zuva rimwe nerimwe
Jesu aidzidzisa patemberi, uye madekwana oga oga achindopedza
usiku hwose ari muGomo reMiorivhi, **38** uye vanhu vose vaiuya
patemberi mangwanani-ngwanani kuti vazomunzwa.

22 Zvino Mutambo weZvingwa Zvisina Mbiriso, unonzi Pasika,
wakanga woswedera, **2** uye vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi
vomurayiro vakanga vachitsvaka nzira yavangabata nayo Jesu,
nokuti vakanga vachitya vanhu. **3** Ipapo Satani akapinda
muna Judhasi, ainzi Iskarioti, mumwe wavane gumi navaviri.
4 Uye Judhasi akaenda kuvaprista vakuru navakuru vavarindi
vetemberi akandorangana navo kuti angapandukira Jesu sei. **5**
Vakafara uye vakatenderana kuti vaizomupa mari. **6** Akatenda,
akatsvaka mukana wokuti aise Jesu kwavari pasina vanhu
vazhinji. **7** Ipapo zuva reZvingwa Zvisina Mbiriso rakasvika, iro
raifanira kubayirwa gwayana rePasika. **8** Jesu akatuma Petro
naJohani, achiti, “Endai munotigadzirira Pasika tidye.” **9** Vakati,
“Munoda kuti tikugadzirirei kupiko?” **10** Iye akapindura akati,
“Pamunopinda muguta, muchasangana nomurume akatakura
chirongo chemvura. Mumutevere iyeye kuimba yaanosvikopinda,
11 mugoti kumuridzi wemba, ‘Mudzidzisi ari kubvunza kuti: Imba
yavaeni iripiko, umo mandingadyira Pasika navadzidzi vangu?’
12 Achakuratidzai imba huru yapamusoro, yakarongedzwa
zvose. Mugadzire imomo.” **13** Vakaenda vakandowana zvinhu
zvakangoita sezvavakanga vaudzwa naJesu. Saka vakagadzira
Pasika imomo. **14** Nguva yakati yasvika, Jesu navapostori vake
vakagara patafura. **15** Uye akati kwavari, “Ndanga ndichidisa
kwazvo kuti ndidye Pasika iyi nemi ndisati ndatambudzika. **16**
Nokuti ndinoti kwamuri, handichazoidyizve kusvikira yazadzisika
muumambo hwaMwari.” **17** Akati atora mukombe, akavonga
akati, “Torai mukombe uyu mugovane pakati penyu. **18** Nokuti
ndinoti kwamuri, handichazonwizve chibereko chomuzambiringa
kusvikira umambo hwaMwari hwasvika.” **19** Uye akatora chingwa,
akavonga akachimedura, uye akavapa, achiti, “Uyu ndiwo
muviri wangu wakapiwa kwamuri; itai izvi muchindirangarira.”
20 Saizvozvo, vakati vapedza chirariro akatora mukombe,
akati, “Mukombe uyu ndiyo sungano itsva muropa rangu,
rinodururirwa imi. **21** Asi ruoko rwaiye achandipandukira
runeni patafura. **22** Mwanakomana woMunhu achaenda
sezvazvakatemwa, asi ane nhamo munhu uyo anomupandukira.”
23 Vakatanga kubvunzana pakati pavo kuti angava ani pakati
pavo aizoita chinhu ichi. **24** Uyewo nharo dzakamuka pakati
pavo dzokuti ndiani wavo aifungidzirwa kuti angava mukuru
wavose. **25** Jesu akati kwavari, “Madzimambo evedzimwe
ndudzi ane simba pamusoro pavo; uye vaya vanobata nesimba
pamusoro pavo vanozviti vabatsiri. **26** Asi imi hamufaniri
kuita saizvozvo. Asi, mukuru pakati penyu mose anofanira
kuva somuduku kuna vose, uye uyo anotonga ngaaite souya
anoshanda. **27** Nokuti ndianiko mukuru kuno mumwe, uyo
agere patafura kana kuti uya anoshanda? Ko, haazi iye agere
patafura here? Asi ini ndiri pakati penyu saiye anoshanda.
28 Imi ndimi vaya vakamira neni pamiedzo yangu. **29** Uye
ndinokupai umambo, sababa vangu vakandipa umambo, **30**
kuitira kuti mugodya nokunwa patafura yangu muumambo
hwangu, mugogara pazvigaro zvoushe, muchitonga marudzi
gumi navaviri avaIsraeri. **31** “Simoni, Simoni, Satani akumbira
kuti akuzungure segorosi. **32** Asi ndakunyengeterera, Simoni,
kuti kutenda kwako kurege kupera. Uye paunenge watendeuka,
usimbise hama dzako.” **33** Asi iye akapindura akati, “Ishe,
ndakagadzirira kuenda nemi mutorongo uye kufa nemi.” **34** Jesu
akapindura akati, “Petro, ndinoti kwauri, jongwe risati rarira
nhasi, ucharamba iwe katatu, kuti unondiziva.” **35** Ipapo Jesu
akabvunza akati, “Pandakakutumai musina chikwama, hombodo
kana shangu pane chinhu chamakashayiwa here?” Ivo vakati,
“Hapana.” **36** Akati kwavari, “Asi iye zvino kana une chikwama,
chitore, uyewo nehombodo; uye kana usina munondo, tengesa
nguo yako ugoutenga. **37** Kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, ‘Akaverengwa
pamwe chete navadariki’ uye ndinoti kwamuri, izvi zvinofanira
kuzadziswa mandiri. Hongu, zvakanyorwa pamusoro pangu
zvava kusvika pakuzadziswa.” **38** Vadzidzi vakati, “Tarirai, Ishe,
heyi minondo miviri.” Akapindura akati, “Zvaringana.” **39** Jesu
akabuda sezvaaisiita mazuva ose akaenda kuGomo reMiorivhi,
uye vadzidzi vake vakamutevera. **40** Akati asvika panzvimbo iyo,
akati kwavari, “Nyengeterai kuti murege kupinda mukuedzwa.”
41 Akabva pavari akaenda mberi kwavo chinhambwe chingasvika
dombo rapotserwa, akapfugama ndokunyengetera achiti, **42**
“Baba, kana muchida, bvisai mukombe uyu pandiri; asi ngakurege
kuva kuda kwangu, asi kuda kwenyu kuitwe.” **43** Mutumwa akabva
kudenga akazviratidza kwaari uye akamusimbisa. **44** Uye ari
pakutambudzika, akanyengetera zvikuru, uye ziya rake rakanga
rakaita samadonhwe eropa anodonhera pasi. **45** Akati achisimuka
kubva pakunyengetera, akadzokera kuvadzidzi, akasvikovawana
vavata, vaneteswa nokusuwa. **46** Akasvikovabvunza achiti, “Seiko
mavata? Mukai munyengetere kuti murege kuwira mukuedzwa.”
47 Achiri kutaura, vanhu vazhinji vakasvika, uye uya ainzi Judhasi,
mumwe wavane Gumi naVaviri, akanga achivatungamirira.
Akaswedera kuna Jesu kuti amutsvode, **48** asi Jesu akamubvunza
akati, “Judhasi, uri kupandukira Mwanakomana woMunhu
nokutsvoda here?” **49** Vateveri vaJesu vakati vaona zvakanga
zvoda kuitika vakati, “Ishe, tivabaye neminondo yedu here?”
50 Uye mumwe wavo akatema muranda womuprista mukuru,
akagura nzeve yake yokurudyi. **51** Asi Jesu akapindura achiti,
“Zvaringana!” Uye akabata nzeve yomurume uya akamuporesa.
52 Ipapo Jesu akati kuvaprista vakuru navabati vaichengeta
temberi, navakuru vakanga vamuvinga, “Ko, ini ndiri mupanduki
mukuru here, zvamauya neminondo netsvimbo? **53** Mazuva
ose ndakanga ndinemi mutemberi, uye hamuna kundibata.
Asi ino ndiyo nguva yenyu, yokutonga kwerima.” **54** Ipapo
vakamubata, vakaenda naye vakandomuisa mumba momuprista
mukuru. Petro akamutevera ari nechokure. **55** Asi vakati
vabatidza moto pakati poruvazhe uye vagara pasi pamwe chete,
Petro akagara pakati pavo. **56** Musikana akanga ari mushandi
akamuona agerepo muchiedza chomoto. Akamunan’anidza akati,
“Murume uyu aivawo naJesu.” **57** Asi iye akaramba izvozvo
akati, “Iwe mukadzi, handimuzivi ini.” **58** Kwapera chinguvana,
mumwezve akamuona akati, “Newewo uri mumwe wavo.” Petro
akapindura akati, “Iwe murume, handizi!” **59** Shure kweawa
imwe chete mumwezve akauya akati, “Zvirokwazvo munhu
uyu akanga anaye, nokuti muGarirea.” **60** Petro akapindura
akati, “Iwe murume, handitombozivi zvauri kutaura nezvazvo!”
Achiri kutaura, jongwe rakabva rarira. **61** Ishe akatendeuka
akatarisa akanyatsonanga Petro. Ipapo Petro akarangarira
shoko rakanga rataurwa kwaari naShe rokuti, “Nhasi jongwe
risati rarira, uchandiramba katatu.” **62** Ipapo akabuda kunze
akandochema zvikuru. **63** Varume vakanga vachirinda Jesu
vakatanga kumuseka uye vakamurova. **64** Vakamusunga kumeso
vakati, “Profita! Ndiani akurova?” **65** uye vakataura zvimwe
zvinhu zvizhinji kwaari vachimutuka. **66** Kuzoti kwaedza,
dare ravakuru vavanhu, vose vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi
vomurayiro, vakasangana pamwe chete, Jesu akamiswa pamberi
pavo. **67** Vakati, “Kana uri Kristu, tiudze.” Jesu akapindura
akati, “Kana ndikakuudzai, hamunganditendi, **68** uye kana
ndikakubvunzai, hamungandipinduri. **69** Asi kubva zvino,
Mwanakomana woMunhu achagara kuruoko rworudyi rwaMwari
ane simba.” **70** Vose vakabvunza vachiti, “Ko, zvino iwe ndiwe
Mwanakomana waMwari here?” Iye akapindura akati, “Mareva

zvakanaka, zvamati ndini iye.” 71 Ipapo vakati, “Tichadazve
humwe uchapupu here? Tazvinzwa zvabva mumuromo make.”

23 Ipapo ungano yose yakasimuka ikaenda naye kuna Pirato.
2 Uye vakatanga kumupomera mhosva, vachiti, “Takawana
murume uyu achitsausa rudzi rwedu. Haabvumirani nokuripa
mutero kuna Kesari uye anozviti ndiye Kristu, mambo.” 3 Saka
Pirato akabvunza Jesu achiti, “Ndiwe mambo wavaJudha here?”
Jesu akapindura akati, “Hongu, ndizvo zvamareva.” 4 Ipapo Pirato
akati kuvaprista vakuru navanhu vazhinji, “Handiwani hwaro
hwemhosva inopomerwa murume uyu.” 5 Asi ivo vakaramba
vachiti, “Anomutsa vanhu nedzidziso yake muJudhea rose.
Akatanga kuGarirea uye atosvika kwose kuno uku.” 6 Anzwa izvi,
Pirato akabvunza kuti murume uyu akanga ari muGarirea here.
7 Akati anzwa kuti Jesu akanga ari pasi poutongi hwaHerodhi,
akabva amutumira kuna Herodhi, uyo aivawo muJerusarema
panguva iyoyo. 8 Herodhi akati achiona Jesu, akafara zvikuru,
nokuti akanga achishuva kumuona kwenguva refu. Kubva pane
zvaakanga ambonzwa nezvake, ainge achitarisira kuti amuone
achiita zvishamiso. 9 Akamubvunza mibvunzo mizhinji, asi Jesu
haana kumupindura. 10 Vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro
vakanga vamire ipapo, vachinyanya kumupomera mhosva. 11
Ipapo Herodhi navarwi vake vakamuzvidza uye vakamuseka.
Vakamupfekedza nguo youmambo, vakamudzosera kuna Pirato.
12 Musi uyo, Herodhi naPirato vakava shamwari, kare kwavo,
vakanga vachimbovengana. 13 Pirato akaunganidza vaprista
vakuru, vatongi, navanhu, 14 akati kwavari, “Mauyisa munhu uyu
kwandiri somunhu anomutsa vanhu kuti vamukire hurumende.
Ndanyatsomuongorora pamberi penyu uye ndashaya hwaro
hwemhosva yamunomupomera. 15 Kunyange naHerodhi,
nokuti amudzosa kwatiri; sezvamunoona, haana kuita chinhu
chingafanira kutongerwa rufu. 16 Naizvozvo, ndichamurova
ndigomuregedza.” 17 (Nokuti aifanira kuvasunungurira mumwe
munhu pamutambo.) 18 Vose pamwe chete vakadanidzira
vachiti, “Murume uyu ngaafe! Tisunungurirei Bharabhasi!” 19
(Bharabhasi akanga aiswa mujeri nokuda kwebope raakanga
amutsa muguta, uye nemhaka yokuuraya.) 20 Sezvaakanga achida
kusunungura Jesu, Pirato akataurazve navo. 21 Asi ivo vakaramba
vachidanidzira vachiti, “Murovererei! Murovererei!” 22 Akati
kwavari kechitatu, “Sei? Murume uyu atadzeiko? Handina kuwana
mhosva paari yokuti atongerwe rufu. Naizvozvo, ndichaita kuti
arohwe ndigomusunungura.” 23 Asi vakaramba vachidanidzira
nenzwi guru vachiti aifanira kurovererwa pamuchinjikwa, uye
kudanidzira kwavo kukakunda. 24 Saka Pirato akatonga kuti
zvavakakumbira zviitwe. 25 Akasunungura murume akanga
aiswa mujeri nokuda kwebope uye nokuuraya, uyo wavakanga
vakumbira, ndokubva avapa Jesu kuti vaite zvavanoda naye. 26
Vakati voenda naye, vakabata murume ainzi Simoni weKurini,
uyo akanga achibva muruwa, vakamutakudza muchinjikwa ari
mushure maJesu. 27 Vanhu vazhinji zhinji vakamutevera, pamwe
chete navakadzi vakanga vachichema uye vachiungudza. 28
Jesu akatendeuka akati kwavari, “Vanasikana veJerusarema,
musandichema ini; zvichemei imi navana venyu. 29 Nokuti
nguva ichasvika iyo yamuchati, ‘Vakaropafadzwa vakadzi
vasingabereki, izvo zvizvaro zvisina kumbobereka, namazamu
asina kumboyamwisa!’ 30 Ipapo “vachati kumakomo, ‘Wirai
pamusoro pedu!’ nokuzvikomo, ‘Tifukidzei!’ 31 Nokuti kana
vanhu vachiita zvinhu izvi pamuti munyoro, chiiko chichaitika
kune wakaoma?” 32 Vamwezve varume vaviri, vose vakanga vari
mbavha, vakatorwawo pamwe chete naye kuti vandourayiwa.
33 Vakati vasvika panzvimbo yainzi Dehenya, vakamuroverera
ipapo, pamwe chete nembavha, mumwe kurudyi rwake, mumwe
kuruboshwe rwake. 34 Jesu akati, “Baba, varegererei, nokuti
havazivi zvavari kuita.” Vakagovana nguo dzake vachikanda
mijenya. 35 Vanhu vakamira vakatarira, uye kunyange vatongi
vakamuseka. Vakati, “Akaponesa vamwe; ngaazviponese iye
pachake kana ari Kristu waMwari, iye Musanangurwa.” 36
Varwi vakasvikawo vakamuseka. Vakamupa waini yevhiniga
37 vakati, “Kana uri mambo wavaJudha, chizviponesa.” 38
Pamusoro pake pakanga pane chiziviso chakanga chakanyorwa
kuti: uyu ndiye mambo wavajudha. 39 Mumwe wembavha
dzakanga dzakarembera pamwe chete naye akamutuka achiti,
“Ko, ndiwe Kristu here? Zviponese ugoponesa nesuwo!” 40
Asi imwe mbavha yakamutsiura ikati, “Hautyi Mwari here iwe,
sezvo uri pakutongwa kumwe cheteko? 41 Isu tiri kutongwa
zvakarurama, nokuti tiri kupiwa zvakafanira mabasa edu. Asi
munhu uyu haana chakaipa chaakaita.” 42 Ipapo akati, “Jesu,
mundirangarirewo pamunenge masvika muumambo hwenyu.”
43 Jesu akamupindura akati, “Zvirokwazvo ndinoti kwauri, nhasi
uchava neni muparadhiso.” 44 Zvino yakanga yava nguva inenge
yechitanhatu, rima rikava pamusoro penyika yose kusvikira
panguva yepfumbamwe, 45 nokuti zuva rakamira kuvhenekera.
Uye chidzitiro chetemberi chakabvarurwa napakati. 46 Jesu
akadanidzira nenzwi guru achiti, “Baba, ndinoisa mweya
wangu mumaoko enyu.” Akati ataura izvi, akabudisa mweya
wake. 47 Mukuru wezana, akati achiona zvakanga zvaitika,
akarumbidza Mwari achiti, “Zvirokwazvo uyu anga ari munhu
akarurama.” 48 Vanhu vose vakanga vakaungana kuzopupura
chiitiko ichi, vakaona zvakanga zvaitika, vakazvirova zvipfuva
zvavo uye vakaenda. 49 Asi vakanga vachimuziva, pamwe chete
navakadzi vakanga vamutevera vachibva kuGarirea, vakamira
nechokure, vakatarisa zvinhu zvose izvi. 50 Zvino kwakanga kuno
mumwe murume ainzi Josefa, nhengo yedare ramakurukota,
munhu akanga akanaka uye akarurama, 51 uyo akanga asina
kubvumirana navo pakuronga kwavo uye nokuita kwavo. Aibva
kuguta ravaJudha reArimatea uye akanga akamirira umambo
hwaMwari. 52 Asvika kuna Pirato, akakumbira mutumbi waJesu.
53 Ipapo akauburutsa, akauputira nomucheka akauisa muguva
rakanga racherwa paruware, rakanga risina kumbovigwa munhu.
54 Rakanga riri zuva rokugadzirira, uye Sabata rakanga rava
kuda kutanga. 55 Vakadzi vaya vakanga vauya naJesu vachibva
kuGarirea vakatevera Josefa vakaona guva uye kuti mutumbi
wake wakanga waradzikwa sei mariri. 56 Ipapo vakaenda kumba
vakandogadzira zvinonhuhwira namafuta anonhuhwira. Asi
vakazorora nomusi weSabata vachiteerera murayiro.

24 Nomusi wokutanga wevhiki, mambakwedza, vakadzi vaya
vakatora zvinonhuhwira zvavakanga vagadzira vakaenda
kuguva. 2 Vakawana ibwe rakungurutswa kubva paguva,
3 asi vakati vapinda, vakashayiwa mutumbi waIshe Jesu.
4 Pavakanga vachiri kushamisika nazvo, pakarepo varume
vaviri vakanga vakapfeka nguo chena dzaipenya semheni
vakamira parutivi pavo. 5 Mukutya kwavo, vakadzi vaya
vakakotamisa pasi zviso zvavo, asi varume ava vakati kwavari,
“Seiko muchitsvaka mupenyu pakati pavakafa? 6 Haapo
pano; amuka! Rangarirai zvaakakuudzai, paakanga achinemi
muGarirea kuti: 7 ‘Mwanakomana woMunhu anofanira kuiswa
mumaoko avatadzi, arovererwe pamuchinjikwa agomukazve
pazuva rechitatu.’” 8 Ipapo vakarangarira mashoko ake.
9 Vakati vadzoka kubva kuguva, vakataurira vane gumi
nomumwe zvinhu zvose izvi, uye nokuna vamwe vose. 10
VanaMaria Magadharena, naJohana, Maria mai vaJakobho,
uye navamwe vavaiva navo ndivo vakandoudza vapostori
izvozvo. 11 Asi havana kutenda vakadzi ava, nokuti mashoko
avo ainge upenzi kwavari. 12 Zvisinei hazvo, Petro, akasimuka,
akamhanyira kuguva. Akakotama, akaona micheka iri yoga,

ndokubva adzokera kumba, achishamisika mumwoyo make
nezvakanga zvaitika. **13** Zvino musi mumwe chete iwoyo,
varume vaviri vakanga vachienda kumusha wainzi Emausi,
makiromita anenge gumi nerimwe chete kubva kuJerusarema.
14 Vakanga vachitaurirana pamusoro pezvinhu zvose zvakanga
zvaitika. **15** Vachiri kutaura nokukurukurirana pamusoro
pezvinhu izvi, Jesu pachake akabva asvika uye akafamba navo;
16 asi meso avo akabatwa zvokuti havana kumuziva. **17**
Akavabvunza akati, "Muri kukurukurirana pamusoro peiko,
zvamuri kufamba kudai?" Vakamira vakanyarara, zviso zvavo
zvakasuwa. **18** Mumwe wavo ainzi Kiropasi, akati kwaari,
"Ndiwe woga mushanyi muJerusarema asingazivi zvinhu
zvakaitikamo mumazuva ano aya here?" **19** Jesu akati, "Zveiko?"
Vakapindura vachiti, "ZvaJesu weNazareta. Aiva muprofita, aiva
nesimba mushoko napamabasa pamberi paMwari uye nokuvanhu
vose. **20** Vaprista vakuru navatongi vedu vakamuendesa kuti
andotongerwa rufu, saka vakamuroverera pamuchinjikwa; **21**
asi isu takanga tichitarisira kuti ndiye akanga achizodzikinura
vaIsraeri. Pamusoro paizvozvo, ratova zuva rechitatu kubvira
pazvakaitika. **22** Uyezve vamwe vakadzi vokwedu vatishamisa.
Vaenda kuguva nhasi mambakwedza **23** asi havana kuwana
mutumbi wake urimo. Vauya vakatiudza kuti vaona chiratidzo
chavatumwa, avo vati iye mupenyu. **24** Ipapo dzimwe shamwari
dzedu dzaenda kuguva dzikawana zviri izvo chaizvo zvanga
zvataurwa navakadzi vaya, asi iye havana kumuona." **25**
Iye akati kwavari, "Haiwa imi vokusanzwisisa, uye vane
mwoyo inononoka kutenda zvose zvakarehwa navaprofita! **26**
Ko, Kristu akanga asingafaniri kutambudzika pazvinhu izvi
agozopinda mukubwinya kwake here?" **27** Ipapo akatanga
naMozisi navaprofita vose, akavatsanangurira zvakanyorwa
pamusoro pake mumagwaro. **28** Kuzoti vava kusvika mumusha
mavakanga vachienda, Jesu akaita sokunge oda kupfuurira.
29 Asi vakamugombedzera zvikuru vachiti, "Garai nesu,
nokuti kwava kudoka; zuva rava kuvira." Saka akapinda kuti
andogara navo. **30** Akati agara navo patafura, akatora chingwa,
akavonga, akachimedura akatanga kuvapa. **31** Ipapo meso avo
akasvinudzwa vakamuziva, akabva anyangarika pamberi pavo.
32 Vakabvunzana vachiti, "Ko, mwoyo yedu yanga isingapisi
neiko mukati medu zvaanga achitaura nesu mumugwagwa
uye achitizarurira magwaro?" **33** Vakasimuka panguva iyoyo
vakadzokera kuJerusarema. Ikoko, vakandowana vane Gumi
noMumwe navamwe vavaiva navo, vakaungana pamwe chete **34**
vachiti, "Ichokwadi! Ishe amuka uye azviratidza kuna Simoni."
35 Ipapo vaviri ava vakataura zvakanga zvaitika munzira, uye
kuti vakaziva sei Jesu paakamedura chingwa. **36** Pavakanga
vachiri kutaura pamusoro pazvo, Jesu pachake akasvikomira
pakati pavo akati, "Rugare ngaruve nemi." **37** Vakavhunduka
uye vakatya, vachifunga kuti vaona mweya. **38** Iye akati kwavari,
"Munotambudzika neiko, uye seiko kukahadzika kuchimuka
mupfungwa dzenyu? **39** Tarisai maoko angu netsoka dzangu.
Ndini iye! Ndibatei muone; mweya hauna nyama namapfupa,
sezvamunoona ndinazvo ini." **40** Akati areva izvi, akavaratidza
maoko ake netsoka dzake. **41** Uye pavakanga vachigere kutenda
nokuda kwomufaro uye vachishamiswa, akavabvunza akati,
"Mune chokudya here pano?" **42** Vakamupa chimedu chehove
yakagochwa, **43** uye akachitora akachidya pamberi pavo. **44** Akati
kwavari, "Izvi ndizvo zvandaikuudzai ndichinemi kuti: Zvinhu
zvose zvakanyorwa pamusoro pangu muMurayiro waMozisi,
naVaprofita nomuMapisarema zvinofanira kuzadziswa." **45** Ipapo
akazarura ndangariro dzavo kuti vanzwisise Magwaro. **46** Akati
kwavari, "Izvi ndizvo zvakanyorwa kuti: Kristu achatambudzika
agomuka kubva kuvakafa pazuva rechitatu, **47** uye kuti
kutendeuka nokuregererwa kwezvivi kuchaparidzirwa kumarudzi
ose muzita rake, kutanga paJerusarema. **48** Imi muri zvapupu
zvezvinhu izvi. **49** Ndichakutumirai chipikirwa chakavimbiswa
naBaba; asi imi garai muguta kusvikira mafukidzwa nesimba
rinobva kumusoro." **50** Akati avatungamirira kunze kweguta
pedyo neBhetania, akatambanudza maoko ake akavaropafadza.
51 Achiri kuvaropafadza, akabva pavari akatorwa akakwidzwa
kudenga. **52** Ipapo vakamunamata ndokubva vadzokera
kuJerusarema nomufaro mukuru. **53** Uye vakaramba vari
mutemberi, vachirumbidza Mwari nguva dzose.

Johani

1 Pakutanga pakanga pane Shoko, uye Shoko rakanga riri
kuna Mwari, uye Shoko rakanga riri Mwari. 2 Iye aiva
kuna Mwari kubva pakutanga. 3 Zvinhu zvose zvakaitwa
kubudikidza naye; kunze kwake hakuna kana chinhu chakaitwa
pane izvo zvakaitwa. 4 Maari maiva noupenyu, uye upenyu
ihwohwo hwaiva chiedza chavanhu. 5 Chiedza chinovhenekera
murima, asi rima harina kuchikunda. 6 Pakanga pano murume
akatumwa achibva kuna Mwari; zita rake rainzi Johani. 7 Iye
akauya sechapupu kuzopupurira chiedza chiya, kuitira kuti
vanhu vatende kubudikidza naye. 8 Akanga asiri iye chiedza
pachake; akauya chete ari sechapupu kuchiedza. 9 Chiedza
chezvokwadi chinovhenekera vanhu vose chainge chichizouya
munyika. 10 Akanga ari munyika, uye kunyange nyika yakaitwa
kubudikidza naye, nyika haina kumuziva. 11 Akauya kuna avo
vakanga vari vake, asi vokwake havana kumugamuchira. 12
Asi kuna vose vakamugamuchira, kuna avo vakatenda muzita
rake, akavapa simba rokuti vave vana vaMwari, 13 vana vasina
kuberekwa neropa kana nokufunga kwomunhu kana nokuda
kwomurume, asi vakaberekwa naMwari. 14 Shoko rakava nyama
uye rakagara pakati pedu. Takaona kubwinya kwake, kubwinya
kwaIye Mumwe Oga, akabva kuna Baba, azere nenyasha uye
nechokwadi. 15 Johani anopupura nezvake. Anodanidzira
achiti, "Uyu ndiye uya wandakati, 'Anouya mumashure mangu
anondipfuura ini nokuti akanditangira.'" 16 Kubva pakuzara
kwake takagamuchira nyasha pamusoro penyasha. 17 Nokuti
murayiro wakapiwa kubudikidza naMozisi; nyasha nezvokwadi
zvakauya kubudikidza naJesu Kristu. 18 Hakuna akamboona
Mwari, asi Mwanakomana Iye Mumwe Oga, ari pachipfuva
chaBaba, akaita kuti azivikanwe. 19 Zvino uku ndiko kwaiva
kupupura kwaJohani vaJudha veJerusarema pavakatuma vaprista
navaRevhi kuti vanomubvunza kuti iye aimbova ani. 20
Haana kurega kupupura, asi akanyatsopupura pachena achiti,
"Handisini Kristu." 21 Vakamubvunza vakati, "Zvino ndiwe
aniko? Ndiwe Eria here?" Iye akati, "Handizi iye." "Uri muprofita
here?" Akapindura akati, "Kwete." 22 Pakupedzisira vakati,
"Ndiwe aniko? Tipindure tigondotaurira vatituma. Unozviti
aniko?" 23 Johani akapindura namashoko omuprofita Isaya
achiti, "Ndini inzwi reanodana murenje, richiti, 'Ruramisai
nzira yaShe.'" 24 Zvino vamwe vaFarisi vakanga vatumwa 25
vakamubvunza vachiti, "Seiko zvino uchibhabhatidza kana usiri
Kristu, kana Eria kana Muprofita?" 26 Johani akapindura akati,
"Ini ndinobhabhatidza nemvura, asi pakati penyu pamire mumwe
wamusingazivi. 27 Ndiye anouya shure kwangu, handikodzeri
kusunungura rukanda rweshangu dzake." 28 Izvi zvose zvakaitika
paBhetani mhiri kwaJorodhani, uko kwaibhabhatidzira Johani.
29 Chifume chamangwana Johani akaona Jesu achiuya kwaari
akati, "Tarirai, Gwayana raMwari, rinobvisa chivi chenyika! 30
Ndiye wandaireva pandakati, 'Murume anouya shure kwangu
akandipfuura nokuti akanditangira.' 31 Ini pachangu ndakanga
ndisingamuzivi, asi zvandakauyira ndichibhabhatidza nemvura
ndezvokuti iye aratidzwe kuIsraeri." 32 Ipapo Johani akapupura
uchapupu uhu achiti, "Ndakaona mweya achiburuka kubva
kudenga akaita senjiva akamhara pamusoro pake. 33 Ndingadai
ndisina kumuziva, asi uya akandituma kuti ndizobhabhatidza
nemvura ndiye akandiudza achiti, 'Murume uyo waunoona
Mweya achiburuka achigara paari, ndiye achazovabhabhatidza
noMweya Mutsvene.' 34 Ndazviona uye ndinopupura kuti uyu
ndiye Mwanakomana waMwari." 35 Chifume chamangwana
Johani akanga aripozve navadzidzi vake vaviri. 36 Akati achiona
Jesu achipfuura akati, "Tarirai, Gwayana raMwari!" 37 Vadzidzi
vaviri vakati vachimunzwa achitaura izvi, vakatevera Jesu. 38
Jesu akatendeuka akavaona vachitevera akavabvunza akati,
"Munodeiko?" Ivo vakati, "'Rabhi' (ndiko kuti Mudzidzisi),
munogarepiko?" 39 Akapindura akati, "Uyai muzokuona."
Saka vakaenda vakandoona paaigara, vakaswera naye kwezuva
rimwe chete. Yakanga iri nguva inenge yegumi. 40 Andirea
munun'una waPetro, ndiye mumwe wavaviri vakanga vanzwa
zvakanga zvarehwa naJohani uye vakanga vatevera Jesu. 41
Chinhu chokutanga chakaitwa naAndirea ndechokuti akatsvaka
Simoni mukoma wake akati kwaari, "Tamuwana Mesiya" (ndiko
kuti Kristu). 42 Uye akauya naye kuna Jesu. Jesu akatarisa
kwaari akati, "Ndiwe Simoni mwanakomana waJohani. Iwe
uchanzi Kefasi" (ndiko kuti, kana zvichishandurwa, Petro). 43
Zuva rakatevera Jesu akafunga zvokuenda kuGarirea. Akati
awana Firipi akati kwaari, "Nditevere." 44 Firipi, aibvawo
kuguta reBhetisaidha saAndirea naPetro, 45 Firipi akawana
Natanieri akati kwaari, "Tamuwana uya akanyorwa nezvake
naMozisi muMurayiro, uyewo akanyorwa nezvake navaprofita,
Jesu weNazareta, mwanakomana waJosefa." 46 Natanieri akati,
"Nazareta! Pane chinhu chakanaka chingabva kuNazareta here?"
Firipi akati, "Uya uone." 47 Jesu akati achiona Natanieri achiuya,
akati kwaari, "Houno muIsraeri wechokwadi, asina kunyengera
maari." 48 Natanieri akamubvunza akati, "Mandiziva seiko?"
Jesu akapindura akati, "Ndakuona pawanga uri pasi pomuonde
Firipi asati akudana." 49 Ipapo Natanieri akati, "Rabhi, ndimi
Mwanakomana waMwari; ndimi Mambo weIsraeri." 50 Jesu
akati, "Unotenda nokuti ndakuudza kuti ndakuona uri pasi
pomuonde. Uchaona zvinhu zvikuru kupinda izvozvo." 51
Ipapo akatizve, "Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, muchaona denga
richizaruka, uye vatumwa vaMwari vachikwira nokuburuka
pamusoro poMwanakomana woMunhu."

2 Pazuva rechitatu muchato wakaitwa paKana yomuGarirea.
Mai vaJesu vaivapo, 2 uye Jesu navadzidzi vake vakanga
vakokwawo kumuchato uyu. 3 Waini yakati yapera, mai
vaJesu vakati kwaari, "Havachina waini." 4 Jesu akapindura
akati, "Nhai mai, munondipinzireiko mune izvi? Nguva yangu
haisati yakwana." 5 Mai vake vakati kuvaranda, "Itai zvose
zvaanokuudzai." 6 Pakare ipapo pakanga pane makate
amabwe matanhatu, anoshandiswa navaJudha patsika dzavo
dzokushamba, rimwe nerimwe raizara namarita ari pakati
pamakumi mapfumbamwe nezana namakumi mana. 7 Jesu akati
kuvaranda, "Zadzai makate nemvura." Saka vakaazadza kusvikira
pamuromo. 8 Ipapo akati kwavari, "Chicherai imwe zvino
mugoipa kumukuru womutambo." Vakaita saizvozvo. 9 Uye
mukuru womutambo akaravira mvura yakanga yashandurwa
ikava waini. Haana kuziva kwayakanga yabva, kunyange zvazvo
varanda vakanga vachera mvura vaiziva havo. Ipapo akadana
chikomba parutivi 10 akati, "Munhu wose anotanga kubudisa
waini inonaka chose, zvino shure kwokunge vanhu vakakokwa
vanwa zvakanyanyisa, ipapo anozobudisa isinganaki; asi iwe
wachengeta yakaisvonaka kusvikira zvino." 11 Jesu akaita
chiratidzo ichi chokutanga paKana yomuGarirea. Nokudaro
akaratidza kubwinya kwake, uye vadzidzi vake vakatenda
kwaari. 12 Shure kwaizvozvo akaburuka akaenda kuKapenaume
namai vake, navanun'una vake uye navadzidzi vake. Vakagara
ikoko kwamazuva mashoma. 13 Pasika yavaJudha yakati
yava pedyo, Jesu akakwira kuJerusarema. 14 Muzvivanze
zvetemberi akawana vanhu vachitengesa mombe, makwai
nenjiva, uye vamwe vakanga vagere patafura vachitsinhana
mari. 15 Saka akaruka tyava yerwodzi, akadzinga vose kubva
panzvimbo yetemberi, zvose makwai nemombe; akarasa kwose
kwose mari yavakanga vachitsinhana, uye akapidigura tafura

dzavo. 16 Akati kuna avo vakanga vachitengesa njiva, "Budisai
zvinhu izvi muno! Hamufaniri kushandura imba yababa
vangu muchiita musika wokutengeserana!" 17 Vadzidzi vake
vakarangarira kuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, "Kushingairira
imba yenyu kuchandipedza." 18 Ipapo vaJudha vakati kwaari,
"Ungatipa chiratidzo chipi chingatiradza pachena kuti unoita
zvinhu izvi zvose nesimba ripi?" 19 Jesu akavapindura akati,
"Paradzai temberi iyi, uye ini ndichaivakazve mumazuva matatu."
20 VaJudha vakapindura vakati, "Zvakatora makore makumi
mana namatanhatu kuti temberi iyi ivakwe, uye iwe uchaimutsa
mumazuva matatu?" 21 Asi temberi yaaireva waiva muviri
wake. 22 Shure kwokumuka kwake kubva kuvakafa, vadzidzi
vake vakarangarira zvaakanga ambotaura. Ipapo vakatenda
Magwaro namashoko akanga ataurwa naJesu. 23 Zvino paakanga
ari muJerusarema paMutambo wePasika, vanhu vazhinji vakaona
zviratidzo zvaakanga achiita vakatenda muzita rake. 24 Asi
Jesu haana kuvimba navo, nokuti aiziva vanhu vose. 25 Akanga
asingatsvaki uchapupu hwomunhu pamusoro pomunhu nokuti
akanga achiziva zvakanga zviri mumunhu.

3 Zvino kwakanga kuno mumwe murume weboka ravaFarisi
ainzi Nikodhimasi, nhengo yedare ravaJudha raitonga. 2
Akauya kuna Jesu usiku akati, "Rabhi, tinoziva kuti muri
mudzidzisi akabva kuna Mwari. Nokuti hakuna munhu angagona
kuita zviratidzo zvamunoita kana Mwari asinaye." 3 Jesu
akapindura akati, "Ndinokuudza chokwadi, hakuna munhu
angaona umambo hwaMwari kana asina kuberekwa patsva." 4
Nikodhimasi akabvunza akati, "Munhu angaberekwa seiko iye
ava mukuru? Zvirokwazvo haangagoni kupinda mudumbu ramai
vake kechipiri kuti aberekwe patsva!" 5 Jesu akapindura akati,
"Ndinokuudza chokwadi, hakuna munhu angapinda muumambo
hwaMwari kana asina kuberekwa nemvura uye noMweya.
6 Nyama inobereka nyama, asi Mweya anobereka Mweya.
7 Haufaniri kushamiswa nezvandareva ndichiti, 'Unofanira
kuberekwa patsva.' 8 Mhepo inovhuvhuta ichienda kwainoda.
Unonzwa inzwi rayo, asi haugoni kuziva kwainobva kana
kwainoenda. Ndizvo zvakaitawo vose vakaberekwa noMweya."
9 Nikodhimasi akati, "Zvingaitika seiko izvi?" 10 Jesu akati,
"Iwe uri mudzidzisi wavaIsraeri, asi haunzwisisi zvinhu izvi? 11
Ndinokuudza chokwadi, tinotaura zvatinoziva, uye tinopupura
zvatakaona, asi hazvo, imi vanhu hamutongogamuchiri uchapupu
hwedu. 12 Ndataura kwauri pamusoro pezvinhu zvapanyika
uye hautendi; zvino ungatenda sei kana ndikataura pamusoro
pezvinhu zvokudenga? 13 Hakuna munhu akamboenda
kudenga kunze kwaiye akabva kudenga, iye Mwanakomana
woMunhu. 14 Mozisi sezvaakasimudza nyoka murenje, saizvozvo
Mwanakomana woMunhu anofanira kusimudzwawo, 15 kuti
ani naani anotenda kwaari ave noupenyu husingaperi. **(aiōnios
g166)** 16 "Nokuti Mwari akada nyika nokudaro, kuti akapa
Mwanakomana wake mumwe oga, kuti ani naani anotenda kwaari
arege kufa asi ave noupenyu husingaperi. **(aiōnios g166)** 17 Nokuti
Mwari haana kutuma Mwanakomana wake panyika kuti atonge
nyika, asi kuti nyika iponeswe kubudikidza naye. 18 Ani naani
anotenda kwaari haatongwi, asi ani naani asingatendi atotongwa
nokuti haana kutenda muzita roMwanakomana mumwe oga
waMwari. 19 Kutongwa ndokuku: Chiedza chakasvika munyika,
asi vanhu vakada rima panzvimbo yechiedza nokuti mabasa avo
akanga akaipa. 20 Mumwe nomumwe anoita zvakaipa anovenga
chiedza, uye haapindi muchiedza nokuti anotya kuti mabasa ake
angaiswa pachena. 21 Asi ani naani anorarama muchokwadi
anouya muchiedza, kuitira kuti zvaakaita zvionekwe pachena
kuti zvakaitwa kubudikidza naMwari." 22 Shure kwaizvozvo,
Jesu navadzidzi vake vakabuda vakaenda kunyika yeJudhea, uko
kwaakandogara navo kwechinguva, uye akabhabhatidza. 23
Zvino Johaniwo aibhabhatidza paAenoni pedyo neSarimu nokuti
pakanga pane mvura zhinji, uye vanhu vakanga vachiramba
vachiuya kuti vazobhabhatidzwa. 24 (Panguva iyi, Johani
akanga asati aiswa mutorongo.) 25 Nharo dzakamuka pakati
pavamwe vadzidzi vaJohani nomumwe muJudha pamusoro
penyaya dzokuzvinatsa nokushamba. 26 Vakauya kuna Johani
vakati kwaari, "Rabhi, uya murume wamakanga muinaye
mhiri kwaJorodhani, iye wamakapupura nezvake, onai, ari
kubhabhatidza, uye vanhu vose vari kuenda kwaari." 27 Johani
akapindura achiti, "Munhu anongogamuchira chete zvaanenge
apiwa zvichibva kudenga. 28 Imi pachenyu mungandipupurira
kuti ndakati, 'Ini handisini Kristu, asi ndakatumwa mberi kwake.'
29 Mwenga ndowechikomba. Shamwari inoshandira chikomba
inomira ichimunzwa uye inozara nomufaro painonzwa inzwi
rechikomba. Mufaro uyo ndowangu, uye iye zvino wakwana.
30 Anofanira kuva mukuru; ini ndinofanira kudukupiswa.
31 "Uyo anobva kumusoro ndiye ari pamusoro pavose; uyo
anobva panyika ndowenyika, uye anotaura somunhu anobva
panyika. Uyo anobva kudenga ndiye ari pamusoro pavose. 32
Iye anopupura zvaakaona nezvaakanzwa, asi hakuna munhu
anogamuchira uchapupu hwake. 33 Munhu anohugamuchira,
anopupura kuti Mwari ndowechokwadi. 34 Nokuti uyo akatumwa
naMwari anotaura mashoko aMwari, nokuti Mwari anopa Mweya
asingayeri. 35 Baba vanoda Mwanakomana uye vakaisa zvose
mumaoko ake. 36 Ani naani anotenda muMwanakomana ano
upenyu husingaperi, asi ani naani anoramba Mwanakomana
haangaoni upenyu, nokuti kutsamwa kwaMwari kunogara
pamusoro pake." **(aiōnios g166)**

4 VaFarisi vakanzwa kuti Jesu akanga achiteverwa navanhu
vazhinji uye achibhabhatidza vadzidzi vakawanda kupfuura
Johani, 2 kunyange zvake akanga asiri Jesu aibhabhatidza,
asi vadzidzi vake. 3 Ishe akati anzwa izvi, akabva kuJudhea
akadzokera kuGarirea zvakare. 4 Zvino akanga achifanira
kupfuura nomuSamaria. 5 Saka akasvika paguta romuSamaria
rainzi Saika, pedyo nomunda wakanga wapiwa kuna Josefa nababa
vake Jakobho. 6 Tsime raJakobho raiva ipapo, uye Jesu, aneta sezvo
akanga achibva parwendo, akagara pasi patsime ipapo. Yakanga
iri nguva inenge yechitanhatu. 7 Mukadzi muSamaria akati auya
kuzochera mvura, Jesu akati kwaari, "Ndipewo mvura yokunwa?"
8 (Vadzidzi vake vakanga vapinda muguta kuti vandotenga
zvokudya.) 9 Mukadzi muSamaria akati kwaari, "Iwe uri muJudha
uye ini ndiri muSamaria. Seiko uchikumbira kwandiri mvura
yokunwa?" (Nokuti vaJudha havadyidzani navaSamaria.) 10
Jesu akamupindura akati, "Dai waiziva chipo chaMwari uye
kuti ndiani anokumbira mvura kwauri, ungadai wakumbira
kwaari uye angadai akupa mvura mhenyu." 11 Mukadzi akati,
"Ishe, hamuna chamungacheresa nacho uye tsime rakadzika.
Ko, mvura mhenyu mungaiwanepi? 12 Ko, imi muri mukuru
here, kuna baba vedu Jakobho, avo vakatipa tsime uye vakanwa
pariri ivo pachavo, sezvakaitawo vanakomana vavo namakwai
avo nemombe?" 13 Jesu akapindura akati, "Ani naani anonwa
mvura iyi achava nenyotazve, 14 asi ani naani anonwa mvura
yandichamupa haangatongovi nenyota. Zvirokwazvo, mvura
yandichamupa ini ichava maari chitubu chemvura inoerera
kuupenyu husingaperi." **(aiōn g165, aiōnios g166)** 15 Mukadzi
akati kwaari, "Ishe, ndipei mvura iyi kuitira kuti ndirege kuzova
nenyotazve uye ndirege kuramba ndichingouya kuzochera mvura
pano." 16 Iye akati, "Enda, undodana murume wako ugodzoka
pano." 17 Akapindura akati, "Handina murume." Jesu akati
kwaari, "Wareva zvakanaka pawati hauna murume. 18 Chokwadi
ndeichi, wakava navarume vashanu, uye murume waunaye zvino

haazi murume wako. Zvawabva mukutaura ndicho chokwadi.”
19 Mukadzi akati, “Ishe, ndinoona kuti muri muprofita. 20
Madzibaba edu ainamata pagomo iri, asi imi vaJudha munoti,
nzvimbo yatinofanira kunamata tiri ndimo muJerusarema.”
21 Jesu akati, “Mai, nditendei, nguva inouya yamuchanamata
Baba musiri pagomo rino kana muJerusarema. 22 Imi vaSamaria
munonamata chamusingazivi; isu tinonamata chatinoziva, nokuti
ruponeso runobva kuvaJudha. 23 Asi nguva inouya uye yatouya
zvino apo vanamati vechokwadi vachanamata Baba mumweya
nomuzvokwadi, nokuti ndivo vanamati vanotsvakwa naBaba kuti
vamunamate. 24 Mwari mweya, uye vanomunamata vanofanira
kumunamata mumweya nomuzvokwadi.” 25 Mukadzi akati,
“Ndinoziva kuti Mesiya, anonzi Kristu, ari kuuya. Paanouya,
acharondedzera zvinhu zvose kwatiri.” 26 Ipapo Jesu akataura
akati, “Ini ndiri kutaura newe ndini iye.” 27 Pakarepo vadzidzi
vake vakadzokera kwaari uye vakashamiswa vachiona achitaura
nomukadzi. Asi hapana akamubvunza kuti, “Unodei?” kana
kuti “Munotaurireiko naye?” 28 Ipapo, asiya chirongo chake,
mukadzi akadzokera kuguta akandoti kuvanhu, 29 “Uyai,
muone murume anditaurira zvinhu zvose zvandakaita. Kuti
uyu angava iye Kristu here?” 30 Vakabuda muguta vakapinda
munzira yavo vakananga kwaari. 31 Vanhu vasati vasvika,
vadzidzi vake vakafanomukurudzira vachiti, “Rabhi, imbowanai
chamungadya.” 32 Asi iye akati kwavari, “Ndine chokudya
chandinodya chamusingazivi.” 33 Ipapo vadzidzi vake vakati
kuno mumwe nomumwe wavo, “Asi pano munhu amuvigira
zvokudya kanhi?” 34 Jesu akati kwavari, “Zvokudya zvangu
ndiko kuita kuda kwowakandituma uye nokupedza basa rake.
35 Ko, imi hamuti here, ‘Kwasara mwedzi mina ipapo kucheka
kwobva kwasvika?’ Ndinoti kwamuri, svinurai meso enyu uye
mutarise kuminda! Yatoibva kuti ikohwewe. 36 Kunyange iye
zvino mukohwi anopiwa mubayiro wake, kunyange izvozvi
anokohwa zvibereko zvoupenyu husingaperi, kuitira kuti
mukushi nomukohwi vagofara pamwe chete. **(aiōnios g166)** 37
Nokuti tsumo inoti, ‘Mumwe anokusha uye mumwe anokohwa
ndeyezvokwadi.’ 38 Ndakakutumai kunokohwa zvamusina
kushandira. Vamwe vakaita basa rakaoma, uye imi makakohwa
mubayiro wokubata kwavo.” 39 VaSamaria vazhinji vaibva
muguta iro vakatenda kwaari nokuda kwouchapupu hwomukadzi
hwokuti, “Akanditaurira zvose zvandakaita.” 40 Saka vaSamaria
vakasvika kwaari, vakamukumbira kuti agare navo, nokudaro
akagarapo kwamazuva maviri. 41 Uye nokuda kwamashoko
ake vamwezve vazhinji vakava vatendi. 42 Vakati kumukadzi
uya, “Hatichatongotendi nokuda kwezvawataura chete; zvino
tazvinzwira pachedu, uye tinoziva kuti murume uyu chokwadi
ndiye Muponesi wenyika.” 43 Mazuva maviri akati apfuura,
akabva akaenda kuGarirea. 44 Zvino Jesu pachake akanga
ambopupura kuti muprofita haakudzwi munyika yokwake. 45
Akati asvika muGarirea, vaGarirea vakamugamuchira. Vakanga
vaona zvose zvaakanga aita muJerusarema pamutambo wePasika,
nokuti naivowo vaivapo. 46 Akashanyirazve Kana yomuGarirea,
uko kwaakanga ashandura mvura ikava waini. Uye ikoko
kwakanga kuno mumwe mutariri wamambo akanga ane
mwanakomana wake akanga avete achirwara paKapenaume.
47 Murume uyu akati anzwa kuti Jesu asvika muGarirea
achibva kuJudhea, akaenda kwaari akandomukumbira kuti auye
azoporesa mwanakomana wake, uyo akanga ava pedyo nokufa.
48 Jesu akati kwaari, “Kana imi vanhu musina kuona zviratidzo
nezvishamiso, hamungatongotendi.” 49 Mutariri wamambo
akati, “Ishe, burukai muuye mwana wangu asati afa.” 50 Jesu
akapindura akati, “Enda hako. Mwanakomana wako achararama.”
Murume uyu akagamuchira shoko raJesu akaenda. 51 Achiri
munzira varanda vake vakasangana naye namashoko okuti
mukomana akanga apora. 52 Akati abvunza nguva yakatanga
mwana kunzwa zviri nani, ivo vakati kwaari, “Fivha yakabva
paari nezuro panguva dzechinomwe.” 53 Ipapo baba vaya
vakayeuka kuti ndiyo yakanga iri nguva chaiyo paakanzi naJesu,
“Mwanakomana wako achararama.” Saka iye neimba yake yose
vakatenda. 54 Ichi ndicho chakanga chiri chiratidzo chechipiri
chakaitwa naJesu, abva kuJudhea ava kuGarirea.

5 Shure kwaizvozvo, Jesu akakwira kuJerusarema kumutambo
wavaJudha. 2 Zvino muJerusarema mune dziva riri
pedyo neSuo raMakwai, rinonzi Bhetesdha nechiHebheru,
uye rakapoteredzwa namabiravira mashanu. 3 Imomo vanhu
vazhinji vakaremara vaisivatamo, mapofu, zvirema navakafa
mitezo. 4 Nguva nenguva mutumwa waShe aiburukiramo
achibvongodza mvura. Munhu aitanga kupinda mudziva shure
kwenguva ipi zvayo yainge yabvongodzwa mvura aiporeswa
pachirwere chipi zvacho chaainge anacho. 5 Mumwe murume
akanga arimo akanga arwara kwamakore makumi matatu
namasere. 6 Jesu akati amuona avete imomo, uye aiziva kuti
akanga aita mararamiro iwayo kwenguva refu, akamubvunza
akati, “Unoda kuporeswa here?” 7 Murwere akati, “Ishe,
handina munhu anondibatsira kuti ndipinde mudziva mvura
painenge yabvongodzwa. Ndichiri kuedza kupinda, mumwe
anonditangira.” 8 Ipapo Jesu akati kwaari, “Simuka! Tora
rukukwe rwako ufambe.” 9 Pakarepo murume uyu akaporeswa;
akatora rukukwe rwake akafamba. Zuva rakaitika izvi raiva
reSabata. 10 Naizvozvo vaJudha vakati kumurume uya akanga
aporeswa, “Nhasi iSabata; murayiro unokurambidza kuti utakure
rukukwe rwako.” 11 Asi iye akapindura akati, “Murume
andiporesa ati kwandiri, ‘Takura rukukwe rwako ufambe.’” 12
Saka vakamubvunza vakati, “Ndianiko murume uyu akutaurira
kuti urutakure ufambe?” 13 Murume uya akanga aporeswa
akanga asingazivi kuti ainge ari ani, nokuti Jesu akanga apinda
mukati meungano yakanga iripo. 14 Shure kwaizvozvo, Jesu
akamuwana ari mutemberi uye akati kwaari, “Tarira, wapora.
Usatadzazve kuti urege kuwirwa nechimwe chinhu chakaipisisa.”
15 Murume akabva akaenda akandoudza vaJudha kuti ndiJesu
akanga amuporesa. 16 Saka nokuda kwokuti Jesu akanga
achiita zvinhu izvi nomusi weSabata, vaJudha vakamutambudza.
17 Jesu akati kwavari, “Baba vangu vanoramba vari pabasa
ravo kusvikira nhasi chaiye, uye neniwo, ndiri kushanda.” 18
Nokuda kwaizvozvi, vaJudha vakaedza zvakanyanya kwazvo
kuti vamuuraye; nokuti akanga asingaputsi Sabata chete,
asi akanga achitiwo Mwari ndiBaba vake, achizvienzanisa
naMwari. 19 Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi,
Mwanakomana haagoni kuita chinhu ari oga; anongogona
kuita zvaanoona Baba vake vachiita, nokuti zvose zvinoitwa
naBaba, Mwanakomana anozviitawo. 20 Nokuti Baba vanoda
Mwanakomana uye vanomuratidza zvose zvavanoita ivo. Hongu,
kuti imi mushamiswe, vachamuratidza kunyange zvinhu zvikuru
kwazvo kupfuura izvi. 21 Nokuti sezvo Baba vachimutsa vakafa
uye vachivapa upenyu, saizvozvo Mwanakomana anopa upenyu
kuno uyo waanofarira kuti ape. 22 Pamusoro paizvozvo, Baba
havatongi munhu, asi vakapa Mwanakomana kutonga kwose, 23
kuti vose vakudze Mwanakomana sokukudza kwavanoita Baba.
Uyo asingakudzi Mwanakomana, haakudzi Baba vakamutuma. 24
“Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, ani naani anonzwa shoko rangu
uye achitenda uyo akandituma, ano upenyu husingaperi uye
haachazotongwi, abva murufu uye aenda kuupenyu. **(aiōnios g166)**
25 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, nguva inouya uye yatosvika
zvino yokuti vakafa vachanzwa inzwi roMwanakomana waMwari
uye avo vanonzwa vachararama. 26 Nokuti sezvo Baba vano
upenyu mavari, saizvozvowo vakapa Mwanakomana kuti ave

noupenyu maari. 27 Uye vakamupa simba rokuti atonge
nokuti ndiye Mwanakomana woMunhu. 28 "Musashamiswa
pane izvi, kuti nguva inouya yokuti vose vari mumakuva avo
vachanzwa inzwi rake 29 uye vachamuka; vose vakaita zvakanaka
vachamuka vachienda kuupenyu, uye avo vakaita zvakaipa
vachamuka vachienda kukutongwa. 30 Ini ndoga handigoni kuita
chinhu; ndinongotonga sezvandinenge ndanzwa, uye kutonga
kwangu kwakarurama, nokuti handitsvaki kuzvifadza asi iye
akandituma. 31 "Kana ndichizvipupurira, uchapupu hwangu
hahuna maturo. 32 Pano mumwe anondipupurira, uye ndinoziva
kuti uchapupu hwake pamusoro pangu ndohwechokwadi. 33
"Makatuma nhume kuna Johani naiye akapupurira chokwadi.
34 Hazvirevi kuti ndinogamuchira kupupura kwavanhu; asi
ndareva izvi kuti muponeswe. 35 Johani akanga ari mwenje
waipfuta uye uchivhenekera, uye imi makasarudza kufara
kwenguva duku muchiedza chake. 36 "Ndino uchapupu hukuru
kupfuura hwaJohani. Nokuti iro basa chairo randakapiwa naBaba
kuti ndiripedze, uye randiri kuita, rinondipupurira kuti Baba
vakandituma. 37 Uye ivo Baba vakandituma vakapupura pachavo
pamusoro pangu. Hamuna kutombonzwa inzwi ravo kana
kuona chimiro chavo, 38 uye shoko ravo harigari mukati
menyu, nokuti hamutendi iye waakatuma. 39 Munoshingaira
kunzvera magwaro nokuti munofunga kuti maari mune upenyu
husingaperi. Magwaro iwaya anopupura pamusoro pangu,
(aiōnios g166) 40 asi imi munoramba kuuya kwandiri kuti
muve noupenyu. 41 "Handigamuchiri kurumbidzwa kunobva
kuvanhu, 42 asi ndinokuzivai. Ndinoziva kuti hamuna rudo
rwaMwari mumwoyo yenyu. 43 Ndakauya muzita raBaba
vangu, asi hamundigamuchiri; asi kana mumwewo zvake
akauya muzita rake, muchamugamuchira. 44 Mungatenda seiko
kana muchikudzana pachenyu asi musingashingairiri kuwana
kurumbidzwa kunobva kuna Mwari oga? 45 "Asi musafunga kuti
ndichakupomerai mhosva pamberi paBaba. Mupomeri wenyu
ndiMozisi, wamunoisa tariro yenyu maari. 46 Dai maitenda
Mozisi, mungadai maitendawo ini, nokuti akanyora nezvangu.
47 Asi sezvo musingatendi zvaakanyora, muchatenda seiko
zvandinoreva?"

6 Shure kwaizvozvi, Jesu akayambuka akaenda mhiri
kumahombekombe eGungwa reGarirea (ndiro Gungwa
reTibheriasi), 2 uye vazhinji zhinji vakamutevera nokuti vakanga
vaona zviratidzo zvaakanga aita pavarwere. 3 Ipapo Jesu
akakwira pagomo akagara pasi navadzidzi vake. 4 Mutambo
wavaJudha wePasika wakanga wava pedyo. 5 Jesu akati asimudza
meso ake akaona vanhu vazhinji zhinji vachiuya kwaari, akati
kuna Firipi, "Tichatenga chingwa kupiko chokuti vanhu ava
vadye?" 6 Akabvunza izvi achida chete kumuedza, nokuti akanga
atoziva kare mupfungwa dzake zvaakanga achizoita. 7 Firipi
akamupindura akati, "Mubayiro unoshandirwa kwemwedzi
misere haugoni kutenga chingwa chinokwana mumwe nomumwe
hake, kuti awane chimedu!" 8 Mumwe wavadzidzi vake, Andirea,
munun'una waPetro, akati, 9 "Houno mukomana ane zvingwa
zviduku zvebhari nehove mbiri, asi zvingasvikepiko pakati
pavanhu vakawanda zvakadai?" 10 Jesu akati, "Itai kuti vanhu
vagare pasi." Panzvimbo iyo pakanga pano uswa huzhinji
kwazvo, uye varume vakagara pasi vakanga vachikarosvika zviuru
zvishanu. 11 Ipapo Jesu akatora zvingwa zviya, akavonga, uye
akazvigovera kuna vaya vakanga vagara pasi mumwe nomumwe
paaida napo. Akaita zvimwe chetezvo nehove. 12 Vakati vadya
vose, akati kuvadzidzi vake, "Unganidzai zvimedu zvose zvasara.
Musarega zvichiraswa." 13 Saka vakazviunganidza zvikazara
matengu gumi namaviri nezvimedu zvezvingwa zvebhari
zvishanu, zvakanga zvasiyiwa navaya vakanga vadya. 14 Vanhu
vakati vaona chiratidzo chakanga chaitwa naJesu, vakatanga
kuti, "Zvirokwazvo uyu ndiye muprofita aifanira kuuya panyika."
15 Jesu, akaziva kuti vaida kumumanikidza kuti vamuite mambo,
akabvazve, akaenda kugomo ari oga. 16 Nguva yamadekwana
yakati yasvika, vadzidzi vake vakaburuka vakaenda kugungwa,
17 uko kwavakandopinda mugwa vakasimuka vakayambuka
vakaenda mhiri kwegungwa vakananga kuKapenaume. Zvino
kwakanga kwasviba, uye Jesu akanga asati ava pavari. 18 Mhepo
ine simba yakanga ichivhuvhuta uye kukava namafungu ane
hasha. 19 Vakati vakwasva igwa kwamakiromita angaita mashanu
kana matanhatu, vakaona Jesu achiuya kuigwa, achifamba
pamusoro pemvura; uye vakatya zvikuru. 20 Asi iye akati
kwavari, "Ndini; musatya." 21 Ipapo vakafara kumugamuchira
mugwa; pakarepo igwa rakasvika kumahombekombe kwavakanga
vakananga. 22 Fume mangwana, vanhu vazhinji vakanga
vasara mhiri kwegungwa vakatanga kuona kuti pakanga
pachingova neigwa rimwe chete ipapo, uye kuti Jesu haana
kunge apinda mariri kuti aende navadzidzi vake, asi kuti
vakanga vaenda vari voga. 23 Ipapo mamwe magwa aibva
kuTibheriasi akasvika pedyo nenzvimbo yakanga yadyirwa
chingwa navanhu shure kwokuvonga kwaShe. 24 Vazhinji vakati
vaona kuti Jesu navadzidzi vake vakanga vasisipo, vakapinda
mumagwa ndokuenda kuKapenaume vachitsvaka Jesu. 25
Vakati vamuwana ari mhiri kwegungwa vakamubvunza vakati,
"Rabhi, makauya kuno riniko?" 26 Jesu akapindura akati,
"Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, muri kunditsvaka, kwete nokuda
kwokuti makaona zviratidzo, asi nokuda kwokuti makadya
zvingwa uye mukaguta. 27 Musashandira zvokudya zvinopera,
asi shandirai zvokudya zvinogara kuupenyu husingaperi
zvamuchapiwa noMwanakomana woMunhu. Mwari Baba
vakaisa chisimbiso chavo paari." **(aiōnios g166)** 28 Ipapo
vakamubvunza vakati, "Tinofanira kuita seiko kuti tiite mabasa
anodikanwa naMwari?" 29 Jesu akapindura akati, "Basa
raMwari ndeariri: kuti mutende kuna iye waakatuma." 30
Saka vakamubvunza vakati, "Muchatiratidza chiratidzo cheiko
chatingaona kuti tigokutendai? Muchaiteiko? 31 Madzibaba edu
akadya mana murenje; sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: 'Akavapa
chingwa chakabva kudenga kuti vadye.'" 32 Jesu akati kwavari,
"Zvirokwazvo ndinoti kwamuri, haasi Mozisi akakupai chingwa
chakabva kudenga, asi kuti ndiBaba vangu vanokupai chingwa
chezvokwadi chinobva kudenga. 33 Nokuti chingwa chaMwari
ndiye anoburuka achibva kudenga uye anopa upenyu kunyika."
34 Ivo vakati, "Ishe, kubva zvino zvichienda mberi, tipei chingwa
ichi." 35 Ipapo Jesu akataura achiti, "Ndini chingwa choupenyu.
Ani naani anouya kwandiri haangatongovi nenzara, uye ani
naani anotenda kwandiri haangatongovi nenyota. 36 Asi
sezvandakakuudzai, makandiona uye hamutendi nazvino. 37
Zvose zvandinopiwa naBaba zvichauya kwandiri, uye ani naani
anouya kwandiri handingatongomurasiri kure. 38 Nokuti handina
kuburuka kubva kudenga kuti ndizoita kuda kwangu asi kuti
ndizoita kuda kwaiye akandituma. 39 Uye uku ndiko kuda kwaiye
akandituma, kuti ndirege kurasikirwa navose vaakandipa, asi
kuti ndivamutse pazuva rokupedzisira. 40 Nokuti kuda kwaBaba
vangu ndiko kuti ani naani anotarira kuMwanakomana agotenda
kwaari achava noupenyu husingaperi, uye ndichamumutsa
pazuva rokupedzisira." **(aiōnios g166)** 41 Ipapo, vaJudha vakatanga
kugunun'una pamusoro pake nokuti akati, "Ndini chingwa
chakaburuka kubva kudenga." 42 Vakati, "Ko, uyu haasi
Jesu, mwanakomana waJosefa here, watinoziva baba vake
namai vake? Zvino anotaura sei achiti, 'Ndakaburuka kubva
kudenga'?" 43 Jesu akapindura akati, "Regai kugunun'una pakati
penyu. 44 Hakuna munhu angauya kwandiri kunze kwokunge
Baba vakandituma vamukweva, uye ndichamumutsa pazuva

rokupedzisira. 45 Muvaprofita makanyorwa muchinzi: 'Vose
vachadzidziswa naMwari.' Ani naani anoteerera kuna Baba
uye anodzidza kubva kwavari anouya kwandiri. 46 Hakuna
munhu akaona Baba kunze kwouyo anobva kuna Mwari; ndiye
chete akaona Baba. 47 Zvirokwazvo ndinoti kwamuri, uyo
anotenda ndiye ano upenyu husingaperi. (aiōnios g166) 48
Ndini chingwa choupenyu. 49 Madzitateguru enyu akadya
mana mugwenga, asi vakafa. 50 Asi hechino chingwa chinobva
kudenga, chinoti kana munhu akadya haangafi. 51 Ndini chingwa
chipenyu chakaburuka kubva kudenga. Kana munhu upi zvake
akadya chingwa ichi, achararama nokusingaperi. Chingwa ichi
inyama yangu, yandichapa nokuda kwoupenyu hwenyika."
(aiōn g165) 52 Ipapo vaJudha vakatanga kukakavadzana zvikuru
pakati pavo vachiti, "Munhu uyu angatipa nyama yake kuti
tiidye seiko?" 53 Jesu akati kwavari, "Ndinokuudzai chokwadi
kuti, kana musingadyi nyama yoMwanakomana woMunhu
nokunwa ropa rake, hamuna upenyu mamuri. 54 Ani naani
anodya nyama yangu nokunwa ropa rangu anogara mandiri,
uye ini maari. (aiōnios g166) 55 Nokuti nyama yangu ndicho
chokudya chaicho. 56 Ani naani anodya nyama yangu uye
anonwa ropa rangu anogara mandiri, neni maari. 57 Sezvo
Baba vapenyu vakandituma uye ndichirarama nokuda kwaBaba,
saizvozvo uyo anodya pandiri achararama nokuda kwangu. 58
Ichi ndicho chingwa chakaburuka kubva kudenga. Madzitateguru
enyu akadya mana uye akafa, asi ani naani anodya chingwa
ichi achararama nokusingaperi." (aiōn g165) 59 Akataura izvi
paakanga achidzidzisa ari musinagoge muKapenaume. 60
Pavakanzwa izvi, vadzidzi vake vazhinji vakati, "Kudzidzisa uku
kwakaoma. Ndianiko angakugamuchira?" 61 Achiziva zvake kuti
vadzidzi vake vakanga vachigunun'una pamusoro paizvozvi, Jesu
akati kwavari, "Izvi zvinokugumburai here? 62 Muchaita sei
kana mukaona Mwanakomana woMunhu achikwira achienda
kwaaimbova kare! 63 Mweya ndiye anopa upenyu, nyama haina
chainobatsira. Mashoko andataura kwamuri ndiwo mweya, uye
ane upenyu. 64 Asi vamwe venyu varipo vasingatendi." Nokuti
Jesu akanga achiziva kubva pakutanga kuti ndivanaani pakati
pavo vakanga vasingatendi uye kuti ndiani aizomupandukira. 65
Akaenderera mberi achiti, "Ndokusaka ndakuudzai kuti hakuna
munhu angauya kwandiri kunze kwokunge azvipiwa naBaba." 66
Kubva panguva iyi vadzidzi vake vazhinji vakadzokera shure uye
vakasazomutevera. 67 Jesu akabvunza vane gumi navaviri akati,
"Nemiwo hamusi kuda kuenda here?" 68 Simoni akati, "Ishe,
tichaenda kuna aniko? Imi mune mashoko oupenyu husingaperi.
(aiōnios g166) 69 Tinotenda uye tinoziva kuti ndimi Mutsvene
waMwari." 70 Ipapo Jesu akati, "Handina kukusarudzai, imi
vane gumi navaviri here? Asi mumwe wenyu ndidhiabhori!" 71
Akanga achireva Judhasi, mwanakomana waSimoni Iskarioti,
uyo, kunyange akanga ari mumwe wavane gumi navaviri,
aizomupandukira.

7 Shure kwaizvozvo, Jesu akafamba muGarirea, asingadi kuenda
kuJudhea nokuti vaJudha vaikoko vakanga vachitsvaka
kumuuraya. 2 Asi Mutambo waMatumba wavaJudha wakati
wava pedyo, 3 vanun'una vaJesu vakati kwaari, "Munofanira
kubva pano muende kuJudhea, kuitira kuti vadzidzi venyu
vagoona zvishamiso zvamunoita. 4 Hakuna munhu anoda
kuva nomukurumbira anoita zvinhu zvake muchivande. Sezvo
muchiita zvinhu izvi, chizviratidzai imi kunyika." 5 Nokuti
kunyange vanun'una vake chaivo vakanga vasingatendi kwaari.
6 Naizvozvo Jesu akati kwavari, "Nguva yangu yakanaka haisati
yasvika; asi kwamuri, nguva ipi zvayo yakangonaka. 7 Nyika
haigoni kukuvengai, asi ini inondivenga nokuti ndinopupura kuti
zvainoita zvakaipa. 8 Endai henyu imi kuMutambo. Ini handisati
ndoenda kuMutambo uyu, nokuti nguva yakanaka kwandiri
haisati yasvika." 9 Akati areva izvi, akagara muGarirea. 10 Zvisinei
hazvo, shure kwokuenda kwavanun'una vake kuMutambo, iye
akazoendawo, kwete pachena, asi muchivande. 11 Zvino vaJudha
vakamutsvaka uye vakabvunza paMutambo kuti, "Murume uya
aripiko?" 12 Vanhu vazhinji vaingozeverana nezvake kwose
kwose. Vamwe vaiti, "Munhu akanaka," vamwe vachiti, "Kwete,
anonyengera vanhu." 13 Asi kwakanga kusina munhu aitaura
izvozvo pachena nokuda kwokutya vaJudha. 14 Mutambo
wakati wava pakati, Jesu ndipo paakazokwidza kutemberi uye
akatanga kudzidzisa. 15 VaJudha vakashamiswa uye vakabvunza
vakati, "Murume uyu akawana ruzivo rwakadai seiko iye asina
kudzidza?" 16 Jesu akapindura akati, "Kudzidzisa kwangu
hakuzi kwangu pachangu. Kunobva kuna iye akandituma. 17
Kana munhu akasarudza kuita kuda kwaMwari, achazoona kuti
kudzidzisa kwangu kunobva kuna Mwari kana kuti ndinongotaura
ndoga. 18 Uyo anotaura zvake anoita izvozvo kuti azviwanire
kukudzwa, asi uyo anoshandira kukudzwa kwaiye akamutuma
ndiye munhu wechokwadi; hapana zvokunyengera paari. 19 Ko,
Mozisi haana kukupai murayiro here? Asi hapana kana mumwe
wenyu anochengeta murayiro. Seiko muchiedza kundiuraya?"
20 Vanhu vazhinji vakapindura vakati, "Une dhimoni iwe.
Ndianiko anoda kukuuraya?" 21 Jesu akati kwavari, "Ndakaita
chishamiso chimwe chete, asi imi mose muri kushamiswa nazvo.
22 Asi nokuda kwokuti Mozisi akakupai kudzingiswa (kunyange
zvazvo kusina kubva kuna Mozisi, asi kumadzibaba enyu),
imi munodzingisa mwana nomusi weSabata. 23 Zvino kana
mwana achigona kudzingiswa nomusi weSabata kuti murayiro
waMozisi urege kuputswa, seiko muchinditsamwira nokuda
kwokuti ndaporesa munhu nomusi weSabata? 24 Regai kutonga
nezvinoonekwa zvomunhu, asi tongai zvakarurama." 25 Panguva
iyoyo vamwe vanhu veJerusarema vakatanga kubvunzana
vachiti, "Ko, uyu haasiye murume uya wavari kuedza kuuraya
here? 26 Hoyu ari pano, ari kutaura zvake pachena, uye
havatauri kana shoko kwaari. Ko, vakuru vatenderana kanhi
kuti ndiye Kristu? 27 Asi tinoziva kunobva murume uyu; Kristu
paanouya, hakuna munhu achaziva kwaanobva." 28 Ipapo Jesu,
achiri kudzidzisa ari mutemberi, akadanidzira achiti, "Hongu,
munondiziva, uye munoziva kwandinobva. Handisi pano nokuda
kwangu, asi uyo akandituma ndiye wechokwadi. Imi hamumuzivi,
29 asi ini ndinomuziva nokuti ndinobva kwaari, uye ndiye
akandituma." 30 Ipapo vakaedza kumubata, asi hapana munhu
akaisa ruoko paari, nokuti nguva yake yakanga ichigere kusvika.
31 Kunyange zvakadaro, vazhinji pakati pavanhu vakatenda
kwaari. Vakati, "Kristu paanouya, achaita zviratidzo zvizhinji
kupfuura murume uyu here?" 32 VaFarisi vakanzwa vanhu
vazhinji vachiita zevezeve rezvinhu zvakadai pamusoro pake.
Ipapo vaprista vakuru navaFarisi vakatuma varindi vomutemberi
kuti vandomusunga. 33 Jesu akati kwavari, "Ndinongova nemi
kwechinguva chiduku, uye mushure maizvozvo ndichazoenda
kuna iye akandituma. 34 Muchanditsvaka, asi hamuchazondiwani;
uye pandinenge ndiri, hamugoni kusvikapo." 35 VaJudha
vakataurirana vachiti, "Munhu uyu ari kuda kuenda kupiko
kwatisingazomuwani? Achaenda here kuvanhu vedu vakapararira
pakati pavaGiriki, agondodzidzisa vaGiriki? 36 Anga achireveiko
paati, 'Muchanditsvaka, asi hamuchazondiwani,' uye 'Pandinenge
ndiri, imi hamugoni kusvikapo'?" 37 Pazuva rokupedzisira uye
zuva guru roMutambo, Jesu akasimuka akadanidzira nenzwi
guru achiti, "Kana pane munhu ane nyota, ngaauye kwandiri
azonwa. 38 Ani naani anotenda kwandiri, sezvazvakarehwa
muRugwaro, hova dzemvura mhenyu dzichayerera dzichibva
mukati make." 39 Nokutaura uku, akanga achireva zvoMweya
Mutsvene, uyo waizogamuchirwa navaya vanotenda kwaari.

Nokuti Mweya wakanga usati wapiwa, sezvo Jesu akanga asati
apinda mukubwinya kwake. **40** Vakati vanzwa mashoko ake,
vamwe vanhu vakati, "Zvirokwazvo murume uyu muprofita." **41**
Vamwe vakati, "Ndiye Kristu." Asi vamwe vakati, "Kristu angabva
seiko kuGarirea? **42** Rugwaro harutauri here kuti Kristu achabva
kurudzi rwaDhavhidhi uye nokuBheterehema, guta raigara
Dhavhidhi?" **43** Nokudaro vanhu vakapesana nokuda kwaJesu.
44 Vamwe vakada kumubata, asi hapana akaisa ruoko paari.
45 Pakupedzisira varindi vetemberi vakadzokera kuvaprista
vakuru nokuvaFarisi, vakavabvunza vakati, "Seiko musina kuuya
naye kuno?" **46** Varindi vakati kwavari, "Hakuna munhu
akatombotaura nenzira inoitwa nomurume uyu." **47** VaFarisi
vakati, "Munoreva kuti atokunyengerai nemiwo? **48** Pane
mumwe wavatongi kana wavaFarisi ava kutenda kwaari here?
49 Kwete! Asi vanhu vazhinji ava vasingatongozivi murayiro,
vakatukwa ava." **50** Nikodhimasi, uya akanga amboenda kuna
Jesu uye akanga ari mumwe wavo, akati, **51** "Ko, murayiro
wedu unopomera munhu mhosva asina kutanga ambonzwikwa
kuti zvionekwe kuti ari kuitei here?" **52** Vakapindura vakati,
"Newewo uri weGarirea? Nzvera, uye uchaona kuti hakuna
muprofita anobva kuGarirea." **53** Ipapo mumwe nomumwe
akaenda kumba kwake.

8 Asi Jesu akaenda kuGomo reMiorivhi. **2** Panguva
dzamambakwedza akazviratidzazve mutemberi, vanhu
vakamuunganira, uye akagara pasi kuti avadzidzise. **3** Vadzidzisi
vomurayiro navaFarisi vakapinda nomukadzi akanga abatwa
achiita upombwe. Vakamuita kuti amire pamberi peboka
4 uye vakati kuna Jesu, "Mudzidzisi, mukadzi uyu abatwa
achiita upombwe. **5** MuMurayiro Mozisi akatirayira kuti titake
namabwe vakadzi vakadai. Zvino imi munoti kudii?" **6** Vakanga
vachishandisa mubvunzo uyu kuti vamuteye, vawane hwaro
hwokumupa mhosva. Asi Jesu akakotama akatanga kunyora pasi
nomunwe wake. **7** Vakati varamba vachimubvunza, akatwasuka
akati kwavari, "Kana pane asina chivi pakati penyu, ngaave iye
wokutanga kupotsera dombo kwaari." **8** Akakotamazve akanyora
pasi. **9** Vakati vanzwa izvi, vose vakatanga kubva vachiita
mumwe mumwe, kutanga vakuru, kusvikira Jesu asara oga, uye
mukadzi achakangomirapo. **10** Jesu akatwasuka akati kwaari,
"Mai, varipiko vaya vanga vachikupomera mhosva? Hapana
akutonga here?" **11** Iye akati, "Hapana, Ishe." Jesu akati, "Neniwo
handikupi mhosva. Zvino chienda, uye usiye upenyu hwako
hwechivi." **12** Jesu achitaurazve navanhu, akati, "Ndini chiedza
chenyika. Ani naani anonditevera haangatongofambi murima,
asi achava nechiedza choupenyu." **13** VaFarisi vakamupikisa
vachiti, "Hezvo, uri kuratidza wani kuti unozvipupurira
pachako; uchapupu hwako hahuna maturo." **14** Jesu akapindura
akati, "Kunyange dai ndikazvipupurira pachangu, uchapupu
hwangu ndohwechokwadi, nokuti ndinoziva kwandakabva
uye nokwandinoenda. Asi imi hamuzivi kwandinobva kana
kwandinoenda. **15** Munotonga nameso enyama; ini handitongi
munhu. **16** Asi kana ndikatonga, kutonga kwangu kwakarurama,
nokuti handisi ndoga. Ndinotonga naBaba, vakandituma. **17**
Mumurayiro wenyu makanyorwa kuti kupupura kwavanhu vaviri
ndokwechokwadi. **18** Ini ndini ndinozvipupurira pachangu;
mumwe anondipupurira ndiBaba, vakandituma." **19** Ipapo
vakamubvunza vakati, "Baba vako varipiko?" Jesu akapindura
akati, "Hamundizivi ini kana Baba vangu. Dai maindiziva
mungadai maizivawo Baba vangu." **20** Akataura mashoko aya
paakanga achidzidzisa ari mutemberi pedyo nenzvimbo yaiiswa
zvipo. Asi hapana munhu akamubata, nokuti nguva yake yakanga
isati yasvika. **21** Jesu akatizve kwavari, "Ndiri kuenda, uye imi
muchanditsvaka, uye muchafira muzvivi zvenyu. Kwandinoenda,
imi hamungauyiko." **22** Izvi zvakaita kuti vaJudha vabvunzane
vachiti, "Achazviuraya here? Ndizvo zvaanoreva here zvaanoti,
'Kwandinoenda, imi hamungauyiko?'" **23** Asi akaenderera
mberi achiti, "Imi muri vapasi; ini ndinobva kumusoro. Muri
venyika ino; ini handisi wenyika ino. **24** Ndakuudzai kuti
muchafira muzvivi zvenyu; kana musingatendi kuti ndini iye,
zvirokwazvo muchafira muzvivi zvenyu." **25** Vakati kwaari,
"Ndiwe aniko?" Jesu akapindura akati, "Izvozvo zvandanguri
ndataura kare kuti ndini iye. **26** Ndine zvizhinji zvandinoda
kutonga pamusoro penyu. Asi uyo akandituma akavimbika, uye
zvandakanzwa kwaari ndizvo zvandinoudza nyika." **27** Havana
kunzwisisa kuti akanga achivaudza nezvaBaba. **28** Saka Jesu
akati kwavari, "Pamuchasimudza Mwanakomana woMunhu,
ipapo ndipo pamuchaziva kuti ndini iye, uye kuti handina
chinhu chandinoita ndoga asi ndinotaura zvandakadzidziswa
naBaba zvoga. **29** Uyo akandituma aneni; haana kundisiya ndiri
ndoga, nokuti ndinogara ndichiita zvinomufadza." **30** Kunyange
panguva yaakanga achitaura, vazhinji vakatenda kwaari. **31** Jesu
akati kuvaJudha vakanga vatenda kwaari, "Kana muchiramba
muri mudzidziso yangu, muri vadzidzi vangu zvirokwazvo. **32**
Ipapo muchaziva zvokwadi, uye zvokwadi ichakusunungurai." **33**
Ivo vakamupindura vachiti, "Isu tiri zvizvarwa zvaAbhurahama
uye hatina kumbova varanda vomumwe munhu. Ungareva sei
kuti tichasunungurwa?" **34** Jesu akapindura akati, "Ndinokuudzai
chokwadi kuti, mumwe nomumwe anotadza ndiye muranda
wechivi. **35** Zvino muranda haagari mumhuri nokusingaperi,
asi mwanakomana ndiye anogaramo nokusingaperi. **(aiōn g165)**
36 Saka kana Mwanakomana achikusunungurai, muchava
vakasununguka kwazvo. **37** Ndinoziva kuti muri zvizvarwa
zvaAbhurahama. Asi munotsvaka kundiuraya, nokuti shoko
rangu harina nzvimbo mamuri. **38** Ndiri kukuudzai zvandakaona
pamberi paBaba vangu, uye imi munoita zvamakanzwa kuna
baba venyu." **39** Ivo vakati, "Abhurahama ndivo baba vedu."
Jesu akati, "Dai maiva vana vaAbhurahama, maidai muchiita
zvinhu zvakanga zvichiitwa naAbhurahama. **40** Izvozvi muri
kutsvaka kundiuraya, munhu akuudzai chokwadi chandakanzwa
kuna Mwari. Abhurahama haana kuita zvinhu zvakadai. **41** Muri
kuita zvinhu zvinoitwa nababa venyu." Vakapindura vakati,
"Isu hatisi vana vakaberekwa muupombwe. Baba vatinavo isu
ndiye Mwari bedzi." **42** Jesu akati kwavari, "Dai Mwari aiva Baba
venyu, mungadai maindida, nokuti ndakabva kuna Mwari uye
iye zvino ndiri pano. Handina kungouya pachangu; asi ndivo
vakandituma. **43** Seiko musinganzwisisi kutaura kwangu? Nokuti
hamugoni kunzwa zvandinotaura. **44** Imi muri vababa venyu,
dhiabhori, uye munoda kuita kuda kwababa venyu. Akanga
ari muurayi kubva pakutanga, haamiri muzvokwadi, nokuti
maari hamuna zvokwadi. Kana achireva nhema, ndiwo mutauro
wokwake iwoyo, nokuti ndiye murevi wenhema uye Baba vadzo.
45 Asi nokuda kwokuti ndinotaura chokwadi, imi hamutendi
kwandiri! **46** Ndiani pakati penyu angaratidza kukanganisa
kwangu? Kana ndichitaura chokwadi, seiko musinganditendi?
47 Uyo ari waMwari anonzwa zvinorehwa naMwari. Chinoita
kuti murege kunzwa ndechokuti imi hamusi vaMwari." **48**
VaJudha vakamupindura vakati, "Hatina kutaura chokwadi here
patakati uri muSamaria uye kuti une dhimoni?" **49** Jesu akati,
"Handina kubatwa nedhimoni ini, asi ndinokudza Baba vangu
uye imi munondizvidza. **50** Handizvitsvakiri kukudzwa; asi
aripo mumwe anotsvaka kukudzwa, uye ndiye mutongi. **51**
Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, kana munhu akachengeta shoko rangu,
haangatongooni rufu." **(aiōn g165)** **52** Ipapo vaJudha vakati
kwaari, "Tinoziva zvino kuti une dhimoni iwe! Abhurahama akafa
navaprofita vakafawo, asi iwe unoti kana munhu akachengeta
shoko rako, haangatongoraviri rufu. **(aiōn g165)** **53** Ko, iwe uri

mukuru kuna baba vedu Abhurahama here? Ivo vakafa, uye
vaprofita vakafawo. Unofunga kuti iwe ndiwe ani?” **54** Jesu
akapindura akati, “Kana ini ndichizvirumbidza, kuzvikudza
kwangu hakuna maturo. Baba vangu, avo vamunoti ndivo Mwari
wenyu, ndivo vanondikudza. **55** Kunyange musingavazivi, ini
ndinovaziva. Dai ndanga ndati handivazivi, ndingadai ndava
murevi wenhema semi, asi ndinovaziva uye ndinochengeta
shoko ravo. **56** Baba venyu Abhurahama vakafara pavakafunga
kuti vachaona zuva rangu; vakariona uye vakafara.” **57** VaJudha
vakati, “Iwe hausati watombova namakore makumi mashanu
okuzvarwa, asi unoti iwe wakaona Abhurahama!” **58** Jesu
akapindura akati, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, Abhurahama asati
azvarwa ini ndiripo!” **59** Ipapo, vakanonga matombo kuti
vamutake, asi Jesu akazvivanza, akabuda mutemberi.

9 Akati achifamba, akaona murume akanga aberekwa ari bofu.
2 Vadzidzi vake vakamubvunza vakati, “Rabhi, ndianiko
akatadza, murume uyu kana kuti vabereki vake, zvaakaberekwa
ari bofu?” **3** Jesu akapindura akati, “Hakusi kutadza kwomurume
uyu kana kwavabereki vake kwakaita kuti zvidai, asi izvi zvakaitika
kuti basa raMwari riratidzwe muupenyu hwake. **4** Kana achiri
masikati kudai, tinofanira kubata basa raiye akandituma. Usiku
huri kuuya, husina munhu angagona kushanda basa nahwo.
5 Ndichiri munyika, ndiri chiedza chenyika.” **6** Akati ataura
izvozvo, akapfira mate pasi, akakanya dope namate, uye akariisa
pameso omurume uya. **7** Akati kwaari, “Enda undoshamba
mudziva reSiroami” (shoko iri rinoreva kuti Kutumwa). Saka
murume uya akaenda akandoshamba, akadzoka ava kuona. **8**
Vavakidzani vake navaya vakanga vambomuona achipemha
vakati, “Ko, uyu haasi iye murume uya aisimbogara achipemha
here?” **9** Vamwe vakati, “Ndiye.” Vamwe vakati, “Kwete, anenge
akangofanana naye chete.” Asi iye pachake akaramba achiti,
“Ndini iye.” **10** Vakamubvunza vakati, “Meso ako akasvinudzwa
sei?” **11** Akapindura akati, “Murume anonzi Jesu akakanya dope
akarizora pameso angu. Akandiudza kuti ndiende kuSiroami
ndinoshamba. Saka ndakaenda ndikandoshamba, uye ipapo
ndakagona kuona.” **12** Vakamubvunza vakati, “Aripiko murume
wacho?” Iye akati, “Handizivi.” **13** Vakauyisa murume uya
aimbova bofu kuvaFarisi. **14** Zvino zuva iro rakakanyiwa dope
rikazorwa pameso omurume uya naJesu, raiva zuva reSabata.
15 Naizvozvo vaFarisi vakamubvunzawo kuti akasvinudzwa
sei. Murume uya akapindura akati, “Azora dope pameso angu
uye ndikandoshamba, zvino ndava kuona.” **16** Vamwe vaFarisi
vakati, “Murume uyu haabvi kuna Mwari, nokuti haachengeti
Sabata.” Asi vamwe vakati, “Ko, mutadzi angaita zviratidzo
zvakadai seiko?” Nokudaro vakabva vapesana. **17** Pakupedzisira
vakadzokerazve kumurume uya akaberekwa ari bofu vakati, “Ko,
iwe unoti kudini naye, sezvo akasvinudza meso ako.” Murume
uya akapindura akati, “Muprofita.” **18** Kunyange zvakadaro,
vaJudha havana kubvuma kuti akanga ari bofu uye kuti akanga
asvinudzwa meso ake, kusvikira vadana vabereki vake. **19**
Vakati kwavari, “Mwanakomana wenyu here uyu? Ndiye here
wamunoti akaberekwa ari bofu? Seiko ava kuona iye zvino?” **20**
Vabereki vake vakati, “Tinoziva kuti ndiye mwanakomana wedu,
uye tinoziva kuti akaberekwa ari bofu. **21** Asi kuti ari kuona
sei nhasi kana kuti ndiani asvinudza meso ake, isu hatizivi.
Mubvunzei. Akura; achazvidavirira oga.” **22** Vabereki vake
vakataura izvi nokuti vaitya vaJudha, nokuti vaJudha vakanga
vatotenderana kuti ani naani anenge angopupura kuti Jesu ndiye
Kristu aizofanira kubudiswa musinagoge. **23** Ndokusaka vabereki
vake vakati, “Akura mubvunzei iye.” **24** Vakadanazve murume
uya akambenge ari bofu kechipiri. Vakati kwaari, “Ipa mbiri kuna
Mwari. Isu tinoziva kuti murume uyu mutadzi.” **25** Akapindura
akati, “Kana ari mutadzi kana asiri, ini handizvizivi. Ndinoziva
chinhu chimwe chete. Ndakanga ndiri bofu asi zvino ndoona!”
26 Ipapo vakamubvunza vakati, “Akaiteiko kwauri? Akasvinudza
meso ako seiko?” **27** Akapindura akati, “Ndanguri ndakuudzai,
asi hamuna kuteerera. Munodireiko kuzvinzwazve? Munoda kuva
vadzidzi vakewo here?” **28** Ipapo vakamutuka vakati, “Iwe hako
ndiwe mudzidzi wake munhu uyu! Isu tiri vadzidzi vaMozisi!
29 Tinoziva kuti Mwari akataura naMozisi, asi kana ari munhu
uyu, hatimbozivi kwaanobva.” **30** Murume uya akapindura
akati, “Zvino, izvi zvinoshamisa chose! Hamuzivi kwaanobva, asi
iye akasvinudza meso angu. **31** Tinoziva kuti Mwari haanzwi
vatadzi. Anonzwa munhu anomutya uye anoita kuda kwake. **32**
Hakuna munhu akatombonzwa nezvokusvinudzwa kwameso
omunhu akaberekwa ari bofu. (aiōn g165) **33** Dai murume uyu
asina kubva kuna Mwari, haaigona kuita chinhu.” **34** Ipapo
vakapindura vakati, “Iwe wakaberekerwa muchivi; unoda seiko
kutidzidzisa!” Ipapo vakamubudisa kunze. **35** Jesu akanzwa
kuti vakanga vamudzingira kunze, uye akati amuwana, akati
kwaari, “Unotenda here kuMwanakomana woMunhu?” **36**
Murume uya akapindura akati, “Iye ndianiko nhai, Ishe? Ndiudzei
kuti ndigotenda kwaari.” **37** Jesu akati, “Wamuona zvino; uye
ndiye ari kutaura newe.” **38** Ipapo murume uya akati, “Ishe,
ndinotenda,” akabva amunamata. **39** Jesu akati, “Kutonga ndiko
kwandakavinga munyika ino, kuitira kuti mapofu aone uye
avo vanoona vave mapofu.” **40** Vamwe vaFarisi vaiva naye
vakamunzwa achitaura izvi vakati, “Watii? Nesuwo tiri mapofu
here?” **41** Jesu akati, “Dai maiva mapofu, mungadai musina
mhosva yechivi; asi zvino zvamunoti munoona, mhosva yenyu
inoramba iripo.”

10 “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti munhu asingapindi mudanga
ramakwai napamukova, asi anokwira kuti apinde
naparutivi, imbavha uye igororo. **2** Munhu anopinda napamukova
ndiye mufudzi wamakwai. **3** Murindi anomuzarurira musuo,
uye makwai anonzwa inzwi rake. Anodana makwai ake nezita
agoatungamirira kunze. **4** Kana achinge abudisa makwai ake
ose, anofamba ari mberi kwawo, uye makwai ake anomutevera
nokuti anoziva inzwi rake. **5** Asi haatongoteveri mutorwa; asi
anotomutiza nokuti haazivi inzwi romweni.” **6** Jesu akataura
mufananidzo uyu kwavari, asi havana kunzwisisa zvaakanga
achivaudza. **7** Naizvozvo Jesu akatizve kwavari, “Ndinokuudzai
chokwadi, ndini mukova wamakwai. **8** Vose vakanditangira
vaiva mbavha namakororo, asi makwai haana kuvanzwa. **9** Ndini
mukova; ani naani anopinda napandiri achaponeswa. Achapinda
agobuda, uye achawana mafuro. **10** Mbavha inongouya kuzoba
nokuuraya nokuparadza; ini ndakauya kuti ave noupenyu, uye
ave nohwakazara. **11** “Ndini mufudzi akanaka. Mufudzi akanaka
anorasira makwai ake upenyu hwake. **12** Mushandi haasi iye
mufudzi nomwene wamakwai. Saka paanoona bere richiuya,
anosiya makwai obva atiza. Ipapo bere rinobata boka ramakwai
uye roaparadzira. **13** Munhu uyu anotiza nokuti mushandi zvake
uye haana hanya namakwai. **14** “Ndini mufudzi wamakwai;
ndinoziva makwai angu uye makwai angu anondiziva, **15** Baba
sezvavanondiziva uye neni ndichiziva Baba, uye ndinorasira
makwai angu upenyu hwangu. **16** Ndina mamwe makwai asati ari
edanga rino. Naiwo ndinofanira kuauyisawo. Naiwowo achanzwa
inzwi rangu, uye achava boka rimwe nomufudzi mumwe chete.
17 Chinoita kuti Baba vandide ndechokuti ndinorasira makwai
angu upenyu hwangu, uye ndichahutorazve. **18** Hakuna munhu
angahutora kwandiri, asi ndinohupa pachangu. Ndine simba
rokuhurasa uye ndine simba rokuhutorazve. Uyu murayiro
ndakaupiwa naBaba.” **19** Ipapo vaJudha vakapesanazve nokuda
kwamashoko aya. **20** Vazhinji vavo vakati, “Akabatwa nedhimoni

uye anopenga. Seiko muchimuteerera?” **21** Asi vamwe vakati,
“Aya haangavi mashoko omunhu ane dhimoni. Ko, dhimoni
ringasvinudza meso ousingaoni here?” **22** Ipapo Mutambo
woKukumikidzwa kweTemberi paJerusarema wakasvika. Yainge
iri nguva yechando, **23** uye Jesu akanga ari mutemberi achifamba
mubiravira raSoromoni. **24** VaJudha vakanga vakamukomba,
vakati, “Ucharamba uchitinetsa kusvikira riniko? Kana uri Kristu,
tiudze pachena.” **25** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndakakuudzai,
asi hamutendi. Zvishamiso zvandinoita muzita raBaba vangu
zvinondipupurira, **26** asi hamutendi nokuti hamusi makwai
angu. **27** Makwai angu anonzwa inzwi rangu; ini ndinoaziva, uye
anonditevera. **28** Ndinoapa upenyu husingaperi, uye haatongofi;
hakuna munhu angaabvuta muruoko rwangu. **(aiōn g165, aiōnios
g166)** **29** Baba vangu, ivo vakaapa kwandiri, vakuru kuna vose;
hakuna munhu angaabvuta muruoko rwaBaba vangu. **30** Ini
naBaba tiri vamwe.” **31** VaJudha vakanongazve matombo
kuti vamutake, **32** asi Jesu akati kwavari, “Ndakakuratidzai
mabasa esimba mazhinji kubva kuna Baba. Nderipiko basa ipapa
ramunoda kunditakira namabwe?” **33** Vakamupindura vachiti,
“Hatisi kukutakira basa ripi zvaro ipapa, asi nokuda kwokumhura
Mwari, nokuti iwe, munhuwo zvake, unozviti uri Mwari.” **34** Jesu
akavapindura akati, “Ko, hazvina kunyorwa here muMurayiro
wenyu, kuti ‘Ndakati muri vamwari’? **35** Kana akavaidza
‘vamwari,’ avo shoko raMwari rakasvika kwavari, uye Rugwaro
harungaputswi, **36** zvakadii kuno uyo akatsaurwa naBaba saiye
wavo chaiye uye wavakatuma panyika? Seiko muchindipomera
mhosva yokumhura, zvandati, ‘Ndiri Mwanakomana waMwari’?
37 Musanditenda kana ndisina kuita zvinoitwa naBaba vangu. **38**
Asi kana ndichizviita, kunyange dai musinganditendi, tendai
mabasa esimba, kuti mugoziva uye mugonzwisisa kuti Baba vari
mandiri, uye ini ndiri muna Baba.” **39** Vakaedzazve kumubata, asi
akavapunyuka. **40** Ipapo Jesu akayambuka Jorodhani kunzvimbo
yakanga ichibhabhatidzira Johani pamazuva okutanga. Akagara
ikoko **41** uye vanhu vazhinji vakauya kwaari. Vakati, “Kunyange
zvake Johani asina kumboita mabasa esimba, zvose zvakataurwa
naJohani pamusoro pomurume uyu zvaiva zvechokwadi.” **42**
Uye panzvimbo iyo, vazhinji vakatenda kuna Jesu.

11 Zvino mumwe murume ainzi Razaro akanga achirwara.
Aibva kuBhetani, musha waMaria naMarita mukoma wake.
2 Maria uyu, ane hanzvadzi yake Razaro akanga avete achirwara,
ndiye uya akadururira mafuta anonhuhwira pana Ishe uye
akapukuta tsoka dzake nebvudzi rake. **3** Saka hanzvadzi dzake
dzakatuma shoko kuna Jesu, dzikati, “Ishe, uya wamunoda
ari kurwara.” **4** Akati anzwa izvozvo, Jesu akati, “Kurwara
uku hakumusvitsi kurufu. Kwete, kune chokuita nokukudzwa
kwaMwari kuitira kuti Mwanakomana waMwari akudzwe
kubudikidza naizvozvo.” **5** Jesu aida Marita, nomunun’una wake
uye naRazaro. **6** Asi paakanzwa kuti Razaro akanga achirwara,
akagara paakanga ari kwamamwe mazuva maviri. **7** Ipapo akati
kuvadzidzi vake, “Ngatidzokerei kuJudhea.” **8** Vakati kwaari,
“Asika Rabhi, nguva pfupi ichangopfuura, vaJudha vakanga
vachiedza kukutakai namabwe, zvino munoda kudzokerazve
ikoko here?” **9** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ko, nguva hadzizi gumi
nembiri pazuva here? Munhu anofamba masikati haagumburwi,
nokuti anoona nechiedza chenyika ino. **10** Anogumburwa
paanenge achifamba usiku, nokuti haana chiedza.” **11** Akati
ataura izvi, akaenderera mberi achiti kwavari, “Shamwari yedu
Razaro avata; asi ndiri kuenda ikoko kunomumutsa.” **12** Vadzidzi
vake vakapindura vakati, “Ishe, kana akavata, achaita zviri
nani.” **13** Jesu akanga achitaura nezvorufu rwake, asi vadzidzi
vake vakafunga kuti akanga achireva kuvata hope chaidzo. **14**
Saka ipapo akavataurira pachena akati, “Razaro afa, **15** uye
nokuda kwenyu, ndinofara nokuti ndakanga ndisiko, kuitira kuti
imi mugotenda. Asi ngatichiendai kwaari.” **16** Ipapo Tomasi
Dhidhimo akati kuvadzidzi vose, “Ngatiendei, kuti tinofawo
naye.” **17** Jesu paakasvika akawana Razaro anguva ava muguva
kwamazuva mana. **18** Bhetani yaiva makiromita angangosvika
matatu kubva muJerusarema, **19** uye vaJudha vazhinji vakanga
vauya kuna Marita naMaria kuti vazovanyaradza pakurasikirwa
kwavo nehanzvadzi yavo. **20** Marita akati anzwa kuti Jesu auya,
akabuda kundomuchingamidza, asi Maria akasara mumba. **21**
Marita akati kuna Jesu, “Ishe, dai maiva pano, hanzvadzi yangu
ingadai isina kufa. **22** Asi ndinoziva kuti kunyange izvozvi
Mwari achakupai zvose zvamuchakumbira.” **23** Jesu akati kwaari,
“Hanzvadzi yako ichamukazve.” **24** Marita akati, “Ndinoziva
kuti achamukazve pakumuka kwezuva rokupedzisira.” **25** Jesu
akati kwaari, “Ndini kumuka noupenyu. Uyo anotenda kwandiri
achararama, kunyange dai akafa; **26** uye ani naani anorarama
uye anotenda mandiri haangatongofi. Unotenda here izvi?” **(aiōn
g165)** **27** Iye akati, “Hongu, Ishe, ndinotenda kuti ndimi Kristu,
Mwanakomana waMwari, uyo akanzi achauya panyika.” **28** Akati
ataura izvozvo, akadzokera akandodana parutivi munun’una
wake Maria. Akati, “Mudzidzisi ari pano, uye ari kukubvunza.” **29**
Maria akati anzwa izvozvo, akasimuka nokukurumidza akaenda
kwaari. **30** Zvino Jesu akanga asati apinda mumusha, asi
akanga achiri panzvimbo paya paakanga asangana naMarita.
31 VaJudha vakanga vari mumba naMaria, vachimunyaradza,
vakati vachiona kuti akurumidza sei kusimuka achibuda kunze,
vakamutevera, vachifunga kuti zvimwe akanga oenda kuguva
kuti andochema ikoko. **32** Maria akati asvika panzvimbo pakanga
pana Jesu uye akamuona, akawira patsoka dzake akati, “Ishe,
dai manga muri pano, hanzvadzi yangu ingadai isina kufa.” **33**
Jesu akati achimuona achichema, uye vaJudha vakanga vauya
naye vachichemawo, akabatwa neshungu kwazvo mumweya
make uye akatambudzika. **34** Akavabvunza akati, “Mamuradzika
kupiko?” Vakati kwaari, “Uyai muone, Ishe.” **35** Jesu akachema.
36 Ipapo vaJudha vakati, “Onai kuti aimuda sei!” **37** Asi vamwe
vavo vakati, “Ko, uyu akasvinudza bofu akanga asingagoni here
kuita kuti munhu uyu arege kufa?” **38** Jesu, akabatwa neshungu
kwazvo, akasvika paguva. Rakanga riri bako rine dombo rakanga
rakaradzikwa rakachinjika mukova waro. **39** Akati, “Bvisai ibwe.”
Marita, hanzvadzi yomurume akanga afa akati, “Asika, Ishe, pari
zvino ava kunhuhwa, nokuti atova mazuva mana arimo.” **40**
Ipapo Jesu akati, “Ko, handina kukuudza here kuti kana ukatenda,
uchaona kubwinya kwaMwari?” **41** Saka vakabvisa ibwe. Ipapo
Jesu akatarisa kudenga akati, “Baba, ndinokuvongai nokuti
mandinzwa. **42** Ndinozviziva kuti munogara muchindinzwa, asi
ndareva izvi nokuda kwavanhu vamire pano, kuti vatende kuti
imi makandituma.” **43** Akati areva izvozvo, Jesu akadanidzira
nenzwi guru akati, “Razaro, buda!” **44** Murume akanga afa uya
akabuda, maoko ake namakumbo zvakapombwa nemicheka,
uye chiso chake chakafukidzwa nomucheka. Jesu akati kwavari,
“Mubvisei nguo dzomuguva mumurege aende.” **45** Naizvozvo
vazhinji vavaJudha vakanga vauya kuzoshanyira Maria, uye
vaona zvakanga zvaitwa naJesu, vakatenda kwaari. **46** Asi
vamwe vavo vakaenda kuvaFarisi vakavaudza zvakanga zvaitwa
naJesu. **47** Ipapo vaprista vakuru navaFarisi vakadana musangano
weDare Guru ravaJudha. Vakati, “Tiri kuiteiko? Hounoka murume
ari kuita zviratidzo zvesimba zvizhinji. **48** Kana tikamurega
achienderera mberi saizvozvi, munhu wose achatenda kwaari,
uye vaRoma vachauya vakatitorera zvose nzvimbo yedu nenyika
yedu.” **49** Ipapo mumwe wavo ainzi Kayafasi, akanga ari muprista
mukuru wegore iroro akataura achiti, “Hamuna zvamunoziva
imi! **50** Hamuzivi here kuti zviri nani kwamuri kuti munhu
mumwe afire vanhu pano kuti rudzi rwose ruparare.” **51**

Haana kungotaura izvi pachake, asi sezvaakanga ari muprista
mukuru wegore iroro, akaprofita kuti Jesu aizofira rudzi
rwavaJudha, **52** uye rusati rwuri rudzi irworwo bedzi asiwo
vana vaMwari vakapararira, kuti avaunganidze agovaita vamwe.
53 Saka kubva pazuva iroro zvichienda mberi, vakarangana
kumuuraya. **54** Naizvozvo Jesu haana kuzofamba pachena
pakati pavaJudha. Asi akabva akaenda kudunhu raiva pedyo
nerenje, kumusha wainzi Efuremu, kwaakandogara navadzidzi
vake. **55** Pasika yavaJudha yakati yoswedera, vazhinji vaibva
munyika iyo vakakwidza kuJerusarema kuti vandozvinatsa Pasika
isati yasvika. **56** Vakaramba vachitsvaka Jesu, uye pavakanga
vamire mutemberi, vakabvunzana vakati, "Munofungeiko? Haasi
kuzouya kumutambo here?" **57** Asi vaprista vakuru navaFarisi
vakanga varayira kuti kana paine anenge aziva kuna Jesu,
aifanira kuvazivisa kuitira kuti vagomusunga.

12 Kwakati kwasara mazuva matanhatu kuti Pasika isvike,
Jesu akasvika paBhetani, kuya kwaigara Razaro, uyo akanga
amutswa naJesu kubva kuvakafa. **2** Ipapo vakamubikira kudya
kwamanheru. Marita akavashandira uye Razaro akanga ari pakati
pavanhu vakanga vari patafura naye. **3** Ipapo Maria akatora
chinu chamafuta anonhuhwira enaridho, omutengo unokosha
kwazvo; akaadururira patsoka dzaJesu akapukuta tsoka dzake
nebvudzi rake. Uye imba yakazadzwa nokunhuhwira kwamafuta.
4 Asi mumwe wavadzidzi vake, Judhasi Iskarioti, uyo akanga
achizomupandukira, akazviramba izvozvo akati, **5** "Seiko mafuta
aya asina kutengeswa uye mari yacho ikapiwa kuvarombo? Anga
achikwana mubayiro wegore rose." **6** Haana kureva izvi nokuda
kwokuti aiva nehanya navarombo, asi nokuti aiva mbavha;
sezvo akanga ari mubati wehomwe, aimboba zvainge zvaiswa
muhomwe yacho. **7** Jesu akapindura akati, "Muregei akadaro.
Zvakanga zvakagadzirirwa kuti iye achengetere mafuta aya zuva
rokuvigwa kwangu. **8** Varombo munavo nguva dzose pakati
penyu, asi ini hamuzorambi muneni." **9** Zvichakadaro, vazhinji
zhinji vechiJudha vakanzwa kuti Jesu akanga aripo vachibva
vauya, kwete nokuda kwake bedzi asi kuti vazoonawo Razaro,
waakanga amutsa kubva kuvakafa. **10** Saka vaprista vakuru
vakaronga kuurayawo naRazaro, **11** nokuti nokuda kwake,
vaJudha vazhinji vakanga vava kubva kwavari vachiisa kutenda
kwavo kuna Jesu. **12** Zuva rakatevera ungano huru yavanhu
vakanga vauya kuMutambo yakanzwa kuti Jesu akanga ari
munzira achiuya kuJerusarema. **13** Vakatora mapazi emichindwe
vakaenda kundosangana naye, vachidanidzira vachiti: "Hosana!
"Akaropafadzwa uyo anouya muzita raShe! "Akaropafadzwa
Mambo weIsraeri!" **14** Jesu akati awana mhuru yembongoro,
akagara pamusoro payo, sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: **15**
"Usatya iwe Mwanasikana weZioni; tarira, mambo wako ari
kuuya, akagara pamusoro pemhuru yembongoro." **16** Vadzidzi
vake havana kuzvinzwisisa pakutanga. Vakazoyeuka shure
kwokunge Jesu apinda mukubwinya kwake, kuti zvinhu izvi
zvakanga zvakanyorwa pamusoro pake, uye kuti vakanga vaita
izvozvo kwaari. **17** Zvino vanhu vazhinji vakanga vanaye
paakadana Razaro kubva muguva uye akamumutsa kubva
kuvakafa vakaramba vachiparadzira shoko iri. **18** Vanhu
vazhinji vakabuda kundosangana naye nokuda kwokuti vakanga
vanzwa kuti akanga aita chiratidzo ichi. **19** Saka vaFarisi
vakataurirana vakati, "Onai, hakuna kwatinosvika nazvo izvi.
Tarirai kuti nyika inomutevera sei!" **20** Zvino kwakanga kuna
vamwe vaGiriki pakati paavo vakanga vakwidza kuMutambo
kundonamata. **21** Vakauya kuna Firipi, uyo akanga achibva
kuBhetisaidha muGarirea, vaine chikumbiro. Vakati, "Ishe,
tinoda kuona Jesu." **22** Firipi akaenda kundoudza Andirea;
Andirea naFiripi vakazoudzawo Jesu. **23** Jesu akapindura akati,
"Nguva yasvika yokuti Mwanakomana woMunhu akudzwe.
24 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, kana tsanga yegorosi ikasawira
muvhu ikafa, inongoramba ichingova yoga. Asi kana ikafa,
inobereka mbeu dzakawanda. **25** Munhu anoda upenyu hwake
acharasikirwa nahwo, asi munhu anovenga upenyu hwake
munyika ino achahuchengetera upenyu husingaperi. **(aiōnios
g166)** **26** Ani naani anondishandira anofanira kunditevera; uye
pandinenge ndiri, muranda wangu achavapowo ipapo. Baba
vangu vachakudza munhu uyo anondishandira. **27** "Zvino
mwoyo wangu uri kurwadziwa, uye ndichati kudiniko? 'Baba,
ndiponesei kubva panguva ino?' Kwete, ndizvo zvandakauyira
panguva ino. **28** Baba, kudzai zita renyu!" Ipapo inzwi rakabva
kudenga richiti, "Ndatorikudza, uye ndicharikudzazve." **29**
Vanhu vazhinji vaivapo uye vakarinzwa vakati kwatinhira;
vamwe vakati mutumwa ataura kwaari. **30** Jesu akati, "Inzwi iri
harina kuuya nokuda kwangu, asi nokuda kwenyu. **31** Zvino
ndiyo nguva yokutongwa kwenyika ino; zvino muchinda wenyika
ino achadzingwa. **32** Asi ini, pandinenge ndasimudzwa kubva
panyika ino, ndichakwevera vanhu vose kwandiri." **33** Akareva
izvi kuti aratidze mafiro aaizoita. **34** Vanhu vazhinji vakati, "Isu
takanzwa kubva paMurayiro kuti Kristu achagara nokusingaperi,
saka sei muchiti, 'Mwanakomana anofanira kusimudzwa'?
Ndianiko uyu 'Mwanakomana woMunhu'?" **(aiōn g165)** **35**
Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari, "Muchava nechiedza kwechinguva
chiduku. Fambai muchine chiedza, rima risati rasvika. Munhu
anofamba murima haazivi kwaanoenda. **36** Vimbai nechiedza
muchinacho, kuti mugova vanakomana vechiedza." Akati apedza
kutaura zvinhu izvi, Jesu akabvapo akazvivanza kwavari. **37**
Kunyange zvazvo Jesu akaita zviratidzo zvose izvi pamberi pavo,
havana kutongomutenda. **38** Uku kwaiva kuzadziswa kweshoko
raIsaya muprofita raakareva achiti: "Ishe, ndianiko akatenda
shoko redu, uye ruoko rwaShe rwakaratidzwa kuna aniko?"
39 Nokuda kwaizvozvo havana kugona kutenda nokuti, pane
imwe nzvimbo, Isaya anoti: **40** "Akapofumadza meso avo uye
akaomesa mwoyo yavo, kuti varege kuona nameso avo, varege
kunzwisisa nemwoyo yavo, varege kudzoka ndigovaporesa." **41**
Isaya akataura izvi nokuti akaona kubwinya kwaJesu uye akataura
nezvake. **42** Asi nenguva imwe cheteyo kunyange vazhinji pakati
pavatungamiri vakamutenda. Asi nokuda kwavaFarisi, havana
kupupura kutenda kwavo nokuti vaitya kudzingwa musinagoge;
43 nokuti vaida kukudzwa kunobva kuvanhu kupfuura kukudzwa
kunobva kuna Mwari. **44** Ipapo Jesu akadanidzira akati,
"Munhu anenge achitenda kwandiri, haatendi kwandiri bedzi,
asiwo nokuna iye akandituma. **45** Paanonditarisa, anoona iye
akandituma. **46** Ndakauya panyika sechiedza, kuti kurege kuva
nomunhu anotenda mandiri angagara murima. **47** "Kana pane
munhu zvake anonzwa mashoko angu, asi akasaachengeta,
ini handimutongi. Nokuti handina kuuya kuzotonga nyika,
asi kuzoiponesa. **48** Pano mutongi achatonga munhu
anondiramba uye asingagamuchiri mashoko angu; shoko riya
chairo randakataura ndiro richamutonga pazuva rokupedzisira.
49 Nokuti handina kungozvipupurira pachangu, asi Baba
vakandituma ndivo vakandirayira zvokutaura namatauriro
acho. **50** Ndinoziva kuti murayiro wavo unotungamirira
kuupenyu husingaperi. Saka zvose zvandinoreva ndizvo chaizvo
zvandakanzi nditaure naBaba." **(aiōnios g166)**

13 Mutambo wePasika wakanga uchigere kusvika. Jesu akanga
achiziva kuti nguva yakanga yasvika yokuti iye abve
panyika uye kuti aende kuna Baba. Sezvo akanga achida vake
avo vakanga vari munyika, akavaratidza zvino kuzara kworudo
rwake. **2** Kudya kwamadekwana kwakanga kwava kugoverwa,
uye dhiabhori akanga aisa mumwoyo maJudhasi Iskarioti,

mwanakomana waSimoni, pfungwa yokuti apandukire Jesu.
3 Jesu akanga achiziva kuti Baba vakanga vaisa zvinhu zvose
pasi pesimba rake, uye kuti akanga abva kuna Mwari uye
kuti aidzokerazve kuna Mwari, 4 saka akasimuka pakudya,
akabvisa nguo yake yokunze, uye akamonera tauro muchiuno
chake. 5 Shure kwaizvozvo, akadira mvura mudhishi akatanga
kushambidza tsoka dzavadzidzi vake, achidziomesa netauro
rakanga rakamonerwa muchiuno chake. 6 Akasvika pana Simoni
Petro, iye akati kwaari, "Ishe muri kuda kushambidza tsoka
dzangu here?" 7 Jesu akapindura achiti, "Iwe hausi kuziva
zvandiri kuita iye zvino, asi uchazvinzwisisa pashure." 8
Simoni Petro akati, "Kwete, imi hamungatongoshambidzi tsoka
dzangu." Jesu akapindura akati, "Kana ndikasakushambidza,
hauna mugove neni." (aiōn g165) 9 Ipapo Simoni Petro akati,
"Ishe, ngadzirege kuva tsoka dzangu bedzi asi maoko angu
nomusoro wanguwo!" 10 Jesu akapindura akati, "Munhu
anenge amboshamba muviri wose, anongoda bedzi kushamba
tsoka dzake, muviri wake wose wakachena. Imi makachena,
kunyange zvazvo musiri mose vakachena." 11 Nokuti aiziva kuti
ndiani aizomupandukira, ndokusaka akati, havasi vose vakanga
vakachena. 12 Akati apedza kushambidza tsoka dzavo, akapfeka
nguo dzake akadzokera panzvimbo yake. Akavabvunza akati,
"Munonzwisisa here zvandaita kwamuri? 13 Munondidaidza kuti
'Mudzidzisi' uye ndizvozvo chaizvo, nokuti ndizvo zvandiri. 14
Zvino kana ini, Ishe wenyu noMudzidzisi wenyu, ndashambidza
tsoka dzenyu, nemiwo munofanira kushambidzana tsoka dzenyu.
15 Ndakupai muenzaniso kuti muite sezvandakuitirai imi. 16
Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, muranda haasi mukuru kuna
tenzi wake, uye atumwa haasi mukuru kupfuura amutuma.
17 Zvino zvamava kuziva zvinhu izvi, mucharopafadzwa kana
mukazviita. 18 "Handirevi izvi kwamuri mose; ini ndinoziva
avo vandakasarudza. Asi uku ndiko kuzadzisa Rugwaro runoti,
'Uyo anogovana neni chingwa andisimudzira chitsitsinho chake
kuti azorwa neni.' 19 "Ndiri kukuudzai iye zvino zvisati
zvaitika, kuitira kuti pazvinoitika mugozotenda kuti ndini
Iye. 20 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, ani naani anogamuchira
ini anogamuchira iye akandituma." 21 Shure kwokutaura
izvozvo, Jesu akatambudzika mumweya uye akapupura achiti,
"Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, mumwe wenyu achandipandukira."
22 Vadzidzi vake vakatarisana vachida kuziva kuti ndiani airehwa
pakati pavo. 23 Mumwe wavo, mudzidzi aidikanwa naJesu, akanga
akasendamira paari. 24 Simoni Petro akaninira kumudzidzi uyu
akati, "Vabvunzei kuti vanoreva ani." 25 Akasendamirazve pana
Jesu, akamubvunza akati, "Ishe, ndianiko?" 26 Jesu akati, "Ndiye
wandichapa chimedu chechingwa kana ndachiseva mundiro."
Ipapo, akaseva chimedu chechingwa, akachipa kuna Judhasi
Iskarioti, mwanakomana waSimoni. 27 Judhasi achangodya
chingwa ichi, Satani akabva apinda maari. Jesu akati kuna
Judhasi, "Zvaunoda kuita, ita nokukurumidza," 28 asi hapana
munhu akanga ari pakudya akanzwisisa kuti sei Jesu akanga
ataura izvozvo kwaari. 29 Sezvo Judhasi aiva mubati wemari,
vamwe vakafunga kuti Jesu aimuudza kuti andotenga zvimwe
zvaidikanwa pamutambo, kana kupa varombo chimwe chinhu.
30 Judhasi akati achangodya chingwa, akabuda panze. Uye
hwaiva usiku. 31 Akati aenda, Jesu akati, "Zvino Mwanakomana
woMunhu akudzwa uye Mwari akudzwa maari. 32 Kana Mwari
akudzwa maari, Mwari achakudza Mwanakomana maari uye
achamukudza pakarepo. 33 "Vana vangu, ndichava nemi
kwechinguva chiduku chete. Muchanditsvaka, uye sezvandaudza
vaJudha, saizvozvo ndinokuudzai zvino kuti: Kwandinoenda,
imi hamugoni kuuyako. 34 "Ndinokupai murayiro mutsva
wokuti: Dananai. Sezvo ndakakudai, saizvozvo munofanira
kudanana. 35 Nokuda kwaizvozvo, vanhu vose vachaziva kuti
muri vadzidzi vangu kana mune rudo pakati penyu." 36
Simoni Petro akamubvunza akati, "Ishe, muri kuendepiko?"
Jesu akapindura akati, "Kwandinoenda, imi hamugoni kutevera,
asi muchazotevera pashure." 37 Petro akati, "Ishe seiko
ndisingakwanisi kukuteverai iye zvino? Ndichakufirai ini." 38
Ipapo Jesu akapindura akati, "Uchandifira here? Ndinokuudza
chokwadi kuti, jongwe risati rarira, uchandiramba katatu!"

14 "Mwoyo yenyu ngairege kutambudzika. Tendai kuna
Mwari; mutendewo kwandiri. 2 Mumba maBaba vangu
mune nzvimbo zhinji dzokugara; dai zvaiva zvisizvo, ndingadai
ndakuudzai. Ndiri kuenda ikoko kundokugadzirirai nzvimbo. 3
Uye kana ndikaenda kundokugadzirirai nzvimbo, ndichadzoka
ndozokutorai kuti muve neni, kuti nemiwo mugova kwandinenge
ndiri. 4 Imi munoziva nzira yokuenda nayo kunzvimbo yandiri
kuenda." 5 Tomasi akati kwaari, "Ishe hatizivi kwamuri kuenda,
saka nzira yacho tingaiziva seiko?" 6 Jesu akapindura akati,
"Ndini nzira nechokwadi uye noupenyu. Hakuna munhu angauya
kuna Baba kana asina kupfuura napandiri. 7 Dai maindiziva
chaizvo mungadai maizozivawo Baba vangu. Kubvira zvino,
munovaziva uye makavaona." 8 Firipi akati, "Ishe, tiratidzei Baba
kuti zvigotiringana." 9 Jesu akapindura akati, "Firipi, haundizivi
iwe here, kunyange ndanga ndiri pakati penyu kwenguva refu
yakadai? Ani naani aona ini aona Baba. Unoreva seiko zvaunoti,
'Tiratidzei Baba' 10 Hamutendi here kuti ini ndiri muna Baba,
uye Baba vari mandiri? Mashoko andinotaura kwamuri haasi
angu ndoga. Asi, ndeaBaba, vanogara mandiri, avo vari kuita
basa ravo. 11 Nditendei pandinenge ndichiti, ini ndiri muna
Baba uye Baba vari mandiri; kana kuti mutende zviratidzo
zvamunoona. 12 Ndinokuudzai kuti, ani naani anotenda
kwandiri achaita zvandanga ndichiita. Achaita kunyange zvinhu
zvikuru kupfuura izvi, nokuti ndiri kuenda kuna Baba. 13 Uye
ndichaita zvose zvamunokumbira muzita rangu, kuitira kuti
Mwanakomana avigire Baba kukudzwa. 14 Kana mukakumbira
chinhu chipi zvacho muzita rangu, ndichachiita. 15 "Kana
muchindida, muchateerera zvandinokurayirai. 16 Uye ini
ndichakumbira Baba, vagokupai mumwe Munyaradzi kuti agare
nemi nokusingaperi, (aiōn g165) 17 iye Mweya wechokwadi. Nyika
haigoni kumugamuchira, nokuti haimuoni uye haimuzivi. Asi imi
munomuziva, nokuti agere nemi uye achava mukati menyu. 18
Handingakusiyei muri nherera; ndichauya kwamuri. 19 Chinguva
chiduku nyika haichazondionizve, asi imi muchandiona. Nokuti
ndiri mupenyu, nemiwo muchava vapenyu. 20 Pazuva iro
muchaziva kuti ini ndiri muna Baba, uye imi muri mandiri, uye ini
ndiri mamuri. 21 Ani naani ane mirayiro yangu uye anoiteerera,
ndiye anondida iyeye. Uyo anondida achadikanwa naBaba
vangu, neniwo ndichamuda uye ndichazviratidza kwaari." 22
Ipapo Judhasi, kwete Judhasi Iskarioti, akati, "Asi Ishe, seiko
muchida kuzviratidza kwatiri, musingazviratidzi kunyika?" 23
Jesu akapindura akati, "Kana munhu achindida, achateerera
kudzidzisa kwangu. Baba vangu vachamuda, uye tichauya kwaari
toita ugaro hwedu naye. 24 Uyo asingandidi haateereri kudzidzisa
kwangu. Mashoko amunonzwa aya haasi angu; ndeaBaba
vakandituma. 25 "Zvose izvi ndazvitaura ndichinemi. 26 Asi
Munyaradzi, Mweya Mutsvene, uyo achatumwa naBaba muzita
rangu, achakudzidzisai zvinhu zvose uye achakuyeuchidzai
zvinhu zvose zvandakareva kwamuri. 27 Ndinokusiyirai rugare;
ndinokupai rugare rwangu. Handikupei sokupa kwenyika. Mwoyo
yenyu ngairege kutambudzika uye musatya. 28 "Makandinzwa
ndichiti, 'Ndiri kuenda uye ndichadzokazve.' Dai maindida
maifara kuti ndinoenda kuna Baba, nokuti Baba vakuru kupfuura
ini. 29 Ndagara ndakuudzai zvichigere kuitika, kuitira kuti
pazvinenge zvoitika mugozotenda. 30 Handichazotauri nemi

kwenguva refu, nokuti muchinda wenyika ino ari kuuya. Haana
chinhu pandiri, **31** asi nyika inofanira kudzidza kuti ndinoda
Baba uye kuti ndinoita chaizvo zvandinenge ndarayirwa naBaba
vangu. "Uyai zvino; ngatibvei pano.

15 "Ndini muzambiringa wechokwadi, uye Baba vangu
murimi. **2** Davi rimwe nerimwe riri mandiri risingabereki
vanoritema, asi davi rimwe nerimwe rinobereka michero
vanorichekerera kuitira kuti rigozobereka michero yakawanda. **3**
Imi matonatswa nokuda kweshoko randataura kwamuri. **4** Garai
mandiri, uye ini ndichagara mamuri. Hakuna davi rinobereka
michero riri roga; rinofanira kugara mumuzambiringa. Nemi
hamungabereki zvibereko kunze kwokunge magara mandiri. **5**
"Ini ndiri muzambiringa; imi muri matavi. Kana munhu akagara
mandiri uye neni maari, achabereka zvibereko zvakawanda;
kunze kwangu hamugoni kuita chinhu. **6** Kana munhu
asingagari mandiri, akaita sedavi rakarasirwa kure rikaoma;
matavi akadaro anotorwa, okandwa mumoto agopiswa. **7**
Kana muchigara mandiri uye mashoko angu achigara mamuri,
kumbirai zvose zvamunoda, uye muchazvipiwa. **8** Baba vangu
vanokudzwa naizvozvo kuti mubereke zvibereko zvakawanda,
muchizviratidza kuti muri vadzidzi vangu. **9** "Sezvo Baba
vakandida, neniwo ndakakudai, zvino, chigarai murudo rwangu.
10 Kana muchiteerera mirayiro yangu, muchagara murudo
rwangu, sezvandakateerera mirayiro yaBaba vangu uye ndikagara
murudo rwavo. **11** Ndakuudzai izvi kuitira kuti mufaro wangu
uve mamuri uye kuti mufaro wenyu uve wakakwana. **12**
Murayiro wangu ndouyu: Dananai, sezvo ini ndakakudai. **13**
Hakuna munhu ano rudo rukuru kuno urwu, kuti munhu ape
upenyu hwake nokuda kweshamwari dzake. **14** Muri shamwari
dzangu kana muchiita zvandinokurayirai. **15** Handichakuidzii
varanda, nokuti muranda haazivi zvinoitwa natenzi wake.
Asi ndinokuidzai shamwari, nokuti zvose zvandakadzidza
kubva kuna Baba vangu ndakakuzivisai. **16** Imi hamuna
kundisarudza, asi ndakakusarudzai uye ndikakugadzai kuti
muende mugondobereka zvibereko, izvo zvibereko zvinogara.
Ipapo Baba vachakupai zvose zvamuchakumbira muzita rangu.
17 Uyu ndiwo murayiro wangu: Dananai. **18** "Kana nyika
ichikuvengai, muyeuke kuti yakatanga kuvenga ini. **19** Dai
manga muri venyika, ingadai ichikudai sezvainoda vayo.
Zvino, hamusi venyika, asi ini ndakakusarudzai kuti mubude
munyika. Ndokusaka nyika ichikuvengai. **20** Rangarirai mashoko
andakataura kwamuri anoti, 'Hakuna muranda angava mukuru
kuna tenzi wake.' Kana vakatambudza ini, vachakutambudzaiwo
imi. Kana vakateerera kudzidzisa kwangu, vachateererawo
kudzidzisa kwenyu. **21** Vachakubatai nenzira iyi nokuda kwezita
rangu, nokuti havazivi Iye akandituma. **22** Dai ndakanga ndisina
kuuya ndikataura kwavari, vangadai vasina mhosva yechivi
ichi. Zvino, kunyange zvakadaro, havana chikonzero chokuita
chivi chavo. **23** Uyo anondivenga anovengawo Baba vangu.
24 Dai ndanga ndisina kuita pakati pavo zvisina kutongoitwa
nomunhu, vangadai vasina mhosva yechivi. Asi zvino vakaona
zviratidzo izvi, asi vakandivenga ini naBaba vangu. **25** Asi uku
ndiko kuzadziswa kwezvakanyorwa muMurayiro wavo zvinoti:
'Vakandivenga pasina chikonzero.' **26** "Kana Munyaradzi asvika,
iye wandichatuma kwamuri achibva kuna Baba, iye Mweya
wechokwadi anobuda achibva kuna Baba, achapupura nezvangu.
27 Nemiwo munofanira kupupura, nokuti makanga muneni
kubva pakutanga.

16 "Ndakuudzai zvose izvi kuitira kuti murege kutsauka.
2 Vachakubudisai musinagoge; chokwadi ndechokuti,
nguva iri kuuya yokuti munhu anokuurayai achafunga kuti
ari kushandira Mwari. **3** Vachaita zvinhu zvakadai nokuti
havana kuziva Baba kana ini. **4** Ndakuudzai izvi, kuitira
kuti kana nguva yacho yasvika, imi mucharangarira kuti
ndakakuyambirai. Handina kukutaurirai izvi pakutanga nokuti
ndakanga ndinemi. **5** "Zvino ndava kuenda kune akandituma, asi
hakuna mumwe wenyu anondibvunza kuti, 'Muri kuendepiko?'
6 Nokuti ndataura zvinhu izvi, mwoyo yenyu yazara neshungu.
7 Asi ndiri kukutaurirai chokwadi kuti: Zvakakunakirai kuti ini
ndiende. Kana ndikasaenda, Munyaradzi haangauyi kwamuri;
asi kana ndikaenda, ndichamutumira kwamuri. **8** Kana
asvika achapa nyika mhosva pamusoro pechivi napamusoro
pokururama nokutongwa: **9** pamusoro pechivi, nokuti vanhu
havatendi kwandiri; **10** pamusoro pokururama, nokuti ndiri
kuenda kuna Baba, kwamusingazondionizve; **11** uye pamusoro
pokutongwa, nokuti muchinda wenyika ino atotongwa. **12** "Ndine
zvizhinji zvokutaura kwamuri, zvakawanda zvokuti hamungagoni
kuzvitakura iye zvino. **13** Asi kana iye, Mweya wechokwadi, auya,
achakutungamirirai muzvokwadi yose. Haangazotauri zvake;
achataura zvaanenge anzwa chete, uye achakuudzai zvichauya.
14 Achauyisa kukudzwa kwandiri nokutora pane zvangu
achizvizivisa kwamuri. **15** Zvose zvaBaba ndezvangu. Ndokusaka
ndakati Mweya achatora zvangu agozvizivisa kwamuri. **16**
"Muchinguva chiduku, hamuchazondionizve, uyezve shure
kwechinguva chiduku muchandiona." **17** Vamwe vadzidzi vake
vakataurirana vachiti, "Anoreveiko kana achiti, 'Muchinguva
chiduku hamuchazondioni, uyezve shure kwechinguva chiduku
muchandiona,' uye 'Nokuti ndiri kuenda kuna Baba'?" **18**
Vakaramba vachingobvunzana vachiti, "Anoreveiko kana achiti,
'Chinguva chiduku'? Hatinzwisisi zvaanoreva isu." **19** Jesu akaona
kuti vaida kumubvunza pamusoro pazvo, saka akati kwavari,
"Ko, muri kubvunzana pamusoro pezvandanga ndichireva here
pandati, 'Muchinguva chiduku hamuchazondionizve, uye shure
kwechinguva chiduku muchandiona'? **20** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi,
muchachema uye mugoungudza asi nyika ichifara. Muchasuwa,
uye kusuwa kwenyu kuchashanduka kukava mufaro. **21** Mukadzi
anopona mwana anorwadziwa nokuti nguva yake yasvika; asi kana
mwana wake azvarwa, anokanganwa kurwadziwa kuya nokuda
kwomufaro wokuti mwana azvarwa munyika. **22** Naizvozvo
nemiwo zvino inguva yenyu yokusuwa, asi ndichakuonai zvakare
uye muchafara, uye hakuna achakutorerai mufaro wenyu. **23**
Pazuva iro hamuzondibvunzizve kana chinhu. Ndinokuudzai
chokwadi, Baba vangu vachakupai zvose zvamuchakumbira
muzita rangu. **24** Kusvikira zvino hamusati matombokumbira
kana chinhu muzita rangu. Kumbirai uye muchapiwa, uye mufaro
wenyu uchava wakazara. **25** "Kunyange ndanga ndichitaura
nomufananidzo, nguva inouya yandisingazotauri nemifananidzo,
asi ndichakuudzai pachena pamusoro paBaba vangu. **26** Pazuva
iro, muchakumbira muzita rangu. Handisi kuti ndichakumbira
Baba panzvimbo yenyu. **27** Kwete, Baba pachavo vanokudai
nokuti makandida, uye makatenda kuti ndakabva kuna Mwari.
28 Ndakabva kuna Baba ndikapinda munyika; zvino ndava kusiya
nyika ndichidzokera kuna Baba." **29** Ipapo vadzidzi vaJesu vakati,
"Zvino mava kutaura pachena musingaiti nemifananidzo. **30**
Zvino tava kuona kuti munoziva zvinhu zvose uye kuti hapana
achafanira kuti akubvunzei mibvunzo. Izvi zvinoita kuti titende
kuti makabva kuna Mwari." **31** Jesu akapindura akati, "Mava
kutenda here zvino? **32** Asi nguva iri kuuya, uye yatosvika,
yamuchaparadzirwa, mumwe nomumwe achienda kumusha
kwake. Muchandisiya ndiri ndoga. Asi handisi ndoga, nokuti
Baba vangu vaneni. **33** "Ndakuudzai zvinhu izvi, kuitira kuti
muve norugare mandiri. Panyika muchatambudzika. Asi tsungai
mwoyo! Ini ndakakunda nyika."

17 Jesu akati ataura izvi, akatarira kudenga akanyengetera
achiti: "Baba, nguva yasvika. Kudzai Mwanakomana wenyu,
kuti Mwanakomana wenyu akukudzei. 2 Nokuti makamupa
simba pamusoro pavanhu vose kuti ape upenyu husingaperi kuna
vose vamakamupa. **(aiōnios g166)** 3 Zvino uhu ndihwo upenyu
husingaperi: kuti vakuzivei imi, Mwari oga wechokwadi, naJesu
Kristu wamakatuma. **(aiōnios g166)** 4 Ndakauyisa kukudzwa
kwamuri panyika nokuti ndakapedza basa ramakandipa kuti
ndiite. 5 Zvino, Baba, ndikudzei pamberi penyu nokukudzwa
kwandaiva nako ndinemi nyika isati yavambwa. 6 "Ndakaratidza
zita renyu kuna avo vamakandipa panyika. Vakanga vari
venyu; mukavapa kwandiri uye vakateerera shoko renyu. 7
Zvino vanoziva kuti zvinhu zvose zvamakandipa zvinobva
kwamuri. 8 Nokuti ndakavapa mashoko amakandipa uye
vakaagamuchira. Vakaziva zvechokwadi kuti ndakabva kwamuri,
uye vakatenda kuti makandituma. 9 Ndinovanyengeterera.
Handisi kunyengeterera nyika, asi avo vamakandipa nokuti
ndevenyu. 10 Zvose zvandinazvo ndezvenyu, uye zvose
zvamunazvo ndezvangu. Uye kukudzwa kwakauya kwandiri
kubudikidza navo. 11 Ini handichagarizve munyika, asi ivo
vachiri munyika, uye ini ndiri kuuya kwamuri. Baba Vatsvene,
vadzivirirei nesimba rezita renyu, zita ramakandipa, kuti vave
vamwe sesu tiri vamwe. 12 Pandainge ndiinavo, ndakavadzivirira
uye ndikavachengeta zvakanaka nezita ramakandipa. Hakuna
akarasika kunze kwouyo akatongerwa kuparadzwa kuitira kuti
Rugwaro ruzadziswe. 13 "Zvino ini ndiri kuuya kwamuri, asi ndiri
kutaura zvinhu izvi ndichiri munyika, kuitira kuti vave nomufaro
wangu wakazara mukati mavo. 14 Ndakavapa shoko renyu
uye nyika yakavavenga, nokuti havachisiri venyika sezvandisiri
wenyika. 15 Munyengetero wangu hausi wokuti muvabvise
panyika asi kuti muvadzivirire pane akaipa. 16 Havasi venyika,
seni ndisiri wenyika. 17 Vaitei vatsvene nechokwadi chenyu;
shoko renyu ndiro chokwadi. 18 Sezvamakandituma munyika,
neniwo ndakavatuma munyika. 19 Nokuda kwavo ndinozviita
mutsvene, kuti naivowo vaitwe vatsvene muzvokwadi. 20
"Munyengetero wangu hausi waava voga. Ndinonyengetererawo
avo vachazotenda kwandiri kubudikidza nemharidzo yavo, 21
kuti vose vave vamwe, Baba, sezvo imi muri mandiri uye ini ndiri
mamuri. Naivowo ngavave matiri kuitira kuti nyika igotenda kuti
makandituma. 22 Ndakavapa kubwinya kuya kwamakandipa,
kuti vave vamwe sesu tiri vamwe: 23 imi mavari uye imi mandiri.
Ngavakwaniswe muhumwe kuti nyika izive kuti makandituma
uye makavada kunyange sezvamakandida ini. 24 "Baba, ndinoda
kuti vaya vamakandipa vave neni pandinenge ndiri, uye kuti
vaone kubwinya kwangu, iko kubwinya kwamakandipa nokuti
makandida nyika isati yasikwa. 25 "Baba vakarurama, kunyange
nyika isingakuziviyi, ini ndinokuzivai, uye ivo vanoziva kuti
makandituma. 26 Ndakakuzivisai kwavari, uye ndicharamba
ndichiita kuti vakuzivei kuitira kuti rudo rwamakandida narwo
rwuve mavari uye kuti ini pachangu ndive mavari."

18 Akati apedza kunyengetera, Jesu akabva navadzidzi vake
akayambuka Mupata weKidhironi. Parutivi penzvimbo iyi
paiva nebindu remiorivhi, uye iye navadzidzi vake vakapindamo.
2 Zvino Judhasi uyo akamupandukira, aiziva nzvimbo yacho,
nokuti Jesu aichimbosanganamo navadzidzi vake. 3 Saka Judhasi
akasvika kubindu, achitungamirira boka ravarwi navamwe
vatariri vaibva kuvaprista vakuru nokuvaFarisi. Vakanga vane
mwenje namarambi uye nezvombo. 4 Jesu, achiziva zvose
zvakanga zvichizoitika kwaari, akabuda akaenda kwavari akati,
"Munotsvaka ani?" 5 Vakapindura vakati, "Jesu weNazareta."
Jesu akati, "Ndini iye." (Uye Judhasi mupanduki uya akanga
amire navo ipapo.) 6 Jesu paakati, "Ndini iye," vakasudurukira
shure vakawira pasi. 7 Akapamhazve kuvabvunza achiti,
"Ndianiko wamunoda?" Uye ivo vakati, "Jesu weNazareta." 8 Jesu
akapindura akati, "Ndakuudzai kuti ndini iye. Kana muchitsvaka
ini, zvino chiregai varume ava vaende." 9 Izvi zvakaitika kuti
mashoko aakanga ataura azadziswe, okuti: "Handina kurasikirwa
nomumwe weava vamakandipa." 10 Ipapo Simoni, uyo akanga
ano munondo, akauvhomora akacheka muranda womuprista
mukuru, akagura nzeve yake yokurudyi. (Zita romuranda uyo
rainzi Marikusi.) 11 Jesu akarayira Petro achiti, "Isa munondo
wako mumuhara! Ko, ndicharega kunwa mukombe wandapiwa
naBaba here?" 12 Ipapo boka ravarwi navatariri vavaJudha
vakabata Jesu vakamusunga. 13 Uye vakatanga kuenda naye
kuna Anasi, uyo akanga ari tezvara waKayafasi, iye aiva muprista
mukuru gore iroro. 14 Kayafasi uyu ndiye uya akapa vaJudha
zano rokuti zvainge zvakanaka kuti munhu mumwe chete
afire vanhu. 15 Simoni Petro nomumwe mudzidzi vainge
vachitevera Jesu. Nemhaka yokuti mudzidzi uyu aizivikanwa
nomuprista mukuru uyu, akapinda naJesu mudare redzimhosva
romuprista mukuru, 16 asi Petro akasara kunze ari pamukova.
Mumwe mudzidzi, aizivikanwa nomuprista mukuru, akadzoka
akandotaura nomusikana aichengeta pamusuo ndokupinza Petro
mukati. 17 Musikana akanga ari pamukova akabvunza Petro
akati, "Iwe hausi mumwe wavadzidzi vake here?" Iye akapindura
akati, "Handisi." 18 Kwaitonhora, saka varanda nevatariri
vakamira vakadziya moto wavakanga vavesa kuti vadziyirwe.
Petro akanga amirewo navo, achidziyawo moto. 19 Panguva iyoyo,
muprista mukuru akabvunza Jesu pamusoro pavadzidzi vake
uye nezvedzidziso yake. 20 Jesu akapindura achiti, "Ndakataura
pachena kunyika. Ndaigara ndichidzidzisa mumasinagoge kana
patemberi, apo paiungana vaJudha vose pamwe chete. Handina
kutaura chinhu muchivande. 21 Munondibvunzireiko? Bvunzai
avo vakandinzwa. Zvirokwazvo vanoziva zvandakareva." 22
Jesu akati ataura izvi, mumwe wavatariri vakanga vari pedyo
naye akamurova kumeso. Akati, "Ndiyo nzira yaunopindura
nayo muprista mukuru here?" 23 Jesu akapindura akati, "Kana
ndataura chimwe chinhu chakaipa, taura kuti chakaipa ndechipi.
Asi kana ndataura chokwadi, seiko wandirova?" 24 Ipapo Anasi
akamuendesa, akasungwa kuna Kayafasi muprista mukuru. 25
Simoni Petro achakamira achidziya moto, akabvunzwazve kuti,
"Iwe hausi mumwe wavadzidzi vake here?" Akazviramba izvozvo,
achiti, "Handizi." 26 Mumwe wavaranda vomuprista mukuru,
hama youya akanga agurwa nzeve yake naPetro, akamupikisa
akati "Ko, handina kukuona unaye mubindu here?" 27 Petro
akazvirambazve izvozvo, uye panguva iyoyo jongwe rakatanga
kurira. 28 Ipapo vaJudha vakatungamirira Jesu kubva kuna
Kayafasi vakaenda naye kumuzinda womubati weRoma. Zvino
akanga achiri mangwanani, uye kuti varege kusvibiswa, vaJudha
vakarega kupinda mumuzinda; vaida kuti vakwanise kuzodya
Pasika. 29 Saka Pirato akabuda kwavari akavabvunza achiti,
"Mhosva yomurume uyu ndeyeiko?" 30 Vakapindura vachiti,
"Dai anga asiri mutadzi, tingadai tisina kuuya naye kwamuri."
31 Pirato akati, "Mutorei imi mumutonge nomurayiro wenyu."
VaJudha vakaramba vachiti, "Asika, isu hatina mvumo yokuuraya
munhu." 32 Izvi zvakaitika kuitira kuti mashoko akanga ataurwa
naJesu achiratidza mafiro aaizoita azadziswe. 33 Ipapo Pirato
akadzokerazve mumuzinda, akadana Jesu akamubvunza achiti,
"Ndiwe mambo wavaJudha here?" 34 Jesu akati, "Kufunga
kwako woga here kana kuti vamwe vataura newe pamusoro
pangu?" 35 Pirato akapindura achiti, "Ndiri muJudha here
ini? Vanhu vako navaprista vako vakuru vauya newe kwandiri.
Wakaiteiko?" 36 Jesu akapindura akati, "Umambo hwangu
hahusi hwenyika ino. Dai zvanga zvakadaro, varanda vangu
vaizorwa kuti ndirege kusungwa navaJudha. Asi zvino umambo

hwangu hunobva kune imwe nzvimbo." **37** Pirato akati, "Saka uri
mamboka!" Jesu akapindura akati, "Wataura zvakanaka pawati
ndiri mambo. Chokwadi ndechokuti, ndizvo zvandakazvarirwa,
uye nokuda kwaizvozvo ndakauya munyika, kuti ndizopupurira
chokwadi. Ani naani anoda chokwadi anonditeerera." **38**
Pirato akamubvunza akati, "Chokwadi chiiko?" Akati ataura
izvozvo akabudazve kunze kuvaJudha akati, "Handiwani hwaro
hwemhosva yomurume uyu. **39** Asi itsika yenyu imi kuti ini
ndikusunungurirei musungwa panguva yePasika. Munoda here
kuti ndikusunungurirei mambo wavaJudha?" **40** Vakadanidzira
vachiti, "Kwete, uyu! Tipei Bharabhasi!" Zvino Bharabhasi
akanga ari gororo.

19 Ipapo Pirato akatora Jesu akaita kuti arohwe. **2** Varwi
vakaita korona yeminzwa vakaidzika pamusoro wake.
Vakamupfekedza nguo dzepepuru **3** vakaenda kwaari vaendazve
vachiti, "Kwaziwai, mambo wavaJudha!" Uye vakamurova
kumeso. **4** Pirato akabuda akatizve kuvaJudha, "Tarirai, ndava
kumuisa kwamuri kuti muzive kuti ndashaya mhosva paari." **5**
Jesu akati abuda kunze akapfeka korona yeminzwa uye nenguo
yepepuru, Pirato akati kwavari, "Hoyo munhu!" **6** Vapristà
vakuru navatariri vavo vakati vachimuona, vakadanidzira
vachiti, "Ngaarovererwe! Ngaarovererwe!" Asi Pirato akapindura
achiti, "Mutorei imi mumuroverere. Kana ndirini, handiwani
mhosva paari." **7** VaJudha vakasimbirira vachiti, "Isu tino
murayiro, nomurayiro iwoyo, anofanira kufa, nokuti anozviti
Mwanakomana waMwari." **8** Pirato akati anzwa izvi akanyanyisa
kutya, **9** uye akadzokerazve mumuzinda. Akasvikobvunza Jesu
achiti, "Unobvepiko iwe?" Asi Jesu haana kupindura. **10** Pirato
akati, "Haudi kutaura neni here? Hauzivi here kuti ndine
simba rokukusunungura kana kukuroverera pamuchinjikwa?"
11 Jesu akapindura akati, "Haungatongovi nesimba pamusoro
pangu kana usina kuripiwa richibva kumusoro. Naizvozvo
uyo andiisa kwauri ane mhosva yechivi chikuru." **12** Kubva
ipapo zvichienda mberi, Pirato akaedza kusunungura Jesu, asi
vaJudha vakaramba vachidanidzira vachiti, "Kana ukasunungura
murume uyu, zvoreva kuti hausi shamwari yaKesari. Ani
naani anozviti mambo anopikisana naKesari." **13** Pirato akati
anzwa izvozvo, akabudisa Jesu kunze uye akagara pachigaro
chokutonga panzvimbo inozivikanwa nokunzi: Pakarongwa
Mabwe (nechiHebheru pachinzi Gabhata). **14** Rakanga riri zuva
rokugadzirira vhiki yePasika, awa inenge yechitanhatu. Pirato
akati kuvaJudha, "Hoyu mambo wenyu." **15** Asi vakadanidzira
vachiti, "Endai naye! Endai naye! Murovererei!" Pirato akati,
"Ndoroverera mambo wenyu here?" Vaprista vakuru vakapindura
vachiti, "Hatina mambo isu, asi Kesari." **16** Pakupedzisira
Pirato akamuisa mumaoko avo kuti arovererwe. Saka varwi
vakatora Jesu. **17** Akatakura muchinjikwa wake, akabuda akaenda
kunzvimbo yeDehenya (zvichireva kuti Gorogota muchiHebheru).
18 Ipapo ndipo pavakamuroverera pamuchinjikwa navamwe
vaviri, mumwe kuno rumwe rutivi nomumwe kuno rumwe
rutivi, uye Jesu ari pakati. **19** Pirato akanyora chiziviso
akachiisa pamuchinjikwa. Chaiva chakanyorwa kuti: jesu
wenazareta, mambo wavajudha. **20** VaJudha vazhinji vakaverenga
zvakanga zvakanyorwa pachikwangwani ichi, nokuti nzvimbo
yakarovererwa Jesu yakanga iri pedyo neguta, uye chikwangwani
ichi chaiva chakanyorwa nechiHebheru, chiRatini uye nechiGiriki.
21 Vaprista vakuru vavaJudha vakati kuna Pirato, "Musanyora
kuti, 'Mambo wavaJudha,' asi kuti, 'Munhu uyu akazviti
mambo wavaJudha.'" **22** Pirato akapindura akati, "Zvandanyora,
ndanyora." **23** Varwi vakati varoverera Jesu pamuchinjikwa,
vakabvisa nguo dzake, vakadziita migove mina, mumwe chete
kuno mumwe nomumwe wavo, nguo yomukati iriyo yakasara.
Nguo iyi yakanga isina pakasonwa, yakangorukwa kubva
kumusoro kusvika pasi. **24** Vakataurirana vakati, "Ngatiregei
kuibvarura. Ngatikandei mujenya tione kuti ndiani achaitora."
Izvi zvakaitika kuti Rugwaro ruzadziswe runoti: "Vakagovana
nguo yangu pakati pavo uye vakakanda mijenya pamusoro
pechipfeko changu." Saka izvi ndizvo zvakaitwa navarwi.
25 Pedyo nomuchinjikwa waJesu pakanga pamire mai vake,
munun'una wamai vake, naMaria mukadzi waKiropasi, naMaria
Magadharena. **26** Jesu akati aona mai vake ipapo, uye mudzidzi
waaida amire pedyo navo, akati kuna mai vake, "Mai, hoyu
mwanakomana wenyu," **27** uye kumudzidzi akati, "Ava mai
vako." Kubva pazuva iro zvichienda mberi, mudzidzi uyu
akavatora akaenda navo kumba kwake. **28** Shure kwaizvozvo,
achiziva kuti zvose zvainge zvapera zvino, uye kuitira kuti
Rugwaro ruzadziswe, Jesu akati, "Ndava nenyota." **29** Pakanga
pane mudziyo waiva nevhiniga ipapo, saka vakanyika chipanje
imomo, vakaisa chipanje pachitanda chehisopi, vakachisimudzira
kumuromo waJesu. **30** Akati anwa Jesu akati, "Zvapera."
Nokudaro, akakotamisa musoro wake uye akabudisa mweya
wake. **31** Zvino rakanga riri zuva rokugadzirira, uye mangwana
acho, rakanga riri zuva rakasanangurwa reSabata. Nokuda
kwokuti vaJudha vakanga vasingadi kuti mitumbi isiyiwe
iri pamuchinjikwa panguva yeSabata, vakakumbira Pirato
kuti makumbo avo avhunwe uye kuti mitumbi ibviswe.
32 Naizvozvo varwi vakauya vakavhuna makumbo omunhu
wokutanga uyo akanga arovererwa pamwe chete naJesu, uye
vakazovhuna omumwe wacho. **33** Asi vakati vasvika pana
Jesu, uye vachiona kuti atofa, havana kuvhuna makumbo
ake. **34** Asi, mumwe murwi akamubaya nepfumo parutivi,
pakarepo ropa nemvura zvikabuda. **35** Murume akazviona
ndiye akapa umboo, uye uchapupu hwake ndohwechokwadi.
Anoziva kuti ari kutaura chokwadi, uye anopupura kuitira
kuti nemiwo mutende. **36** Zvinhu izvi zvakaitika kuitira kuti
Rugwaro ruzadziswe runoti: "Hakuna kana bvupa rake rimwe
richavhunwa," **37** uye sezvinoreva rumwe Rugwaro runoti,
"Vachatarisa iye wavakabaya." **38** Shure kwaizvozvo, Josefa
weArimatea akakumbira Pirato kuti apiwe mutumbi waJesu. Zvino
Josefa akanga ari mudzidzi waJesu, asi muchivande nokuti aitya
vaJudha. Akati abvumirwa naPirato, akauya akatora mutumbi
waJesu. **39** Akanga achiperekedzwa naNikodhimasi, murume uya
akashanyira Jesu usiku. Nikodhimasi akauya nezvakavhenganiswa
zvemura negavakava, zvinenge makirogiramu makumi matatu
namana. **40** Vakatora mutumbi waJesu, vakauputira vari vaviri
nomucheka pamwe chete nezvinonhuhwira. Izvi zvaifambirana
netsika dzokuviga dzavaJudha. **41** Panzvimbo iyo pakarovererwa
Jesu pamuchinjikwa, paiva nebindu, uye mubindu imomo, maiva
neguva idzva, rakanga risina munhu akamboradzikwamo. **42**
Nokuti rakanga riri zuva rokugadzirira ravaJudha, uye sezvo
guva raiva pedyo, vakaradzika Jesu imomo.

20 Mangwanani, pazuva rokutanga revhiki, kuchakasviba,
Maria Magadharena akaenda kuguva akaona kuti ibwe
rakanga rabviswa pamukova. **2** Saka akauya achimhanya kuna
Simoni Petro nokuno mumwe mudzidzi, uya aidikanwa naJesu,
akati, "Vabudisa Ishe muguva, uye hatizivi pavamuisa!" **3**
Saka Petro nomumwe mudzidzi vakabuda vakaenda kuguva. **4**
Vose vari vaviri vaimhanya, asi mumwe mudzidzi akamhanya
kukunda Petro akatanga kusvika paguva. **5** Akakotama akatarira
mukati pamicheka yakanga iri pasi asi haana kupinda. **6** Ipapo
Simoni Petro, uyo akanga ari shure kwake, akasvikopinda
muguva. Akaona micheka iri pasi, **7** pamwe chete nomucheka
wokuvigwa nawo wakanga uri mumusoro waJesu. Mucheka uyu
wakanga wakapetwa uri woga, wakaparadzaniswa nomumwe

mucheka. **8** Pakupedzisira mumwe mudzidzi, uya akanga atanga
kusvika paguva akapindawo. Akaona akatenda. **9** (Vakanga vasati
vanzwisisa kubva muRugwaro kuti Jesu aifanira kumuka kubva
kuvakafa.) **10** Ipapo vadzidzi vakadzokera kumusha kwavo, **11**
asi Maria akaramba amire kunze kweguva achichema. Achiri
kuchema kudai, akakotama kuti atarire muguva **12** akaona
vatumwa vaviri vane nguo chena, vagere pakambenge pane
mutumbi waJesu, mumwe kumusoro uye mumwe kumakumbo.
13 Vakamubvunza vakati, "Mai, munochemeiko?" Akati, "Vabvisa
Ishe wangu, uye handizivi kuti vamuisepi." **14** Ipapo akatendeuka
akatarira shure akaona Jesu amirepo, asi haana kuziva kuti
akanga ari Jesu. **15** Akati, "Mai, munochemeiko? Munotsvaka
aniko?" Maria achifunga kuti aiva muchengeti webindu,
akati, "Ishe, kana mamutora, ndiudzei henyu kwamamuisa
ndigomutora." **16** Jesu akati kwaari, "Maria." Akatendeukira
kwaari akadanidzira nechiHebheru achiti, "Rabhi!" (kureva kuti
Mudzidzisi). **17** Jesu akati kwaari, "Usandibata, nokuti handisati
ndadzokera kuna Baba. Asi enda kuhama dzangu undovaudza
kuti, 'Ndiri kudzokera kuna Baba vangu naBaba venyu, kuna
Mwari wangu, naMwari wenyu.'" **18** Maria Magadharena
akaenda kuvadzidzi akandovaudza kuti, "Ndaona Ishe!" Uye
akavaudza kuti Jesu akanga areva zvinhu izvi kwaari. **19**
Madekwana ezuva rokutanga revhiki, vadzidzi pavakanga vari
pamwe chete, mikova yakazarirwa nokuda kwokutya vaJudha,
Jesu akauya akasvikomira pakati pavo akati, "Rugare ngaruve
kwamuri!" **20** Shure kwokutaura izvi, akavaratidza maoko ake
naparutivi pake. Vadzidzi vakafara zvikuru pavakaona Ishe. **21**
Jesu akatizve kwavari, "Rugare ngaruve kwamuri! Sezvo Baba
vakandituma, ndiri kukutumaiwo." **22** Uye adaro akavafemera
akati, "Gamuchirai Mweya Mutsvene. **23** Kana muchiregerera
ani zvake zvivi zvake, zvicharegererwa; kana musingavaregereri,
havaregererwi." **24** Zvino Tomasi (ainzi Dhidhimo), mumwe
wavane gumi navaviri, akanga asiri pamwe chete navamwe
vadzidzi, Jesu paakauya. **25** Saka vamwe vadzidzi vakamuudza
kuti, "Taona Ishe!" Asi iye akati kwavari, "Kunze kwokunge
ndaona mavanga ezvipikiri mumaoko ake uye ndikaisa munwe
wangu pakanga pane zvipikiri, uye ndikaisa ruoko rwangu
parutivi rwake, handingatendi." **26** Vhiki yakati yapera, vadzidzi
vake vakanga vari mumba zvakare, uye Tomasi akanga anavo.
Kunyange zvazvo mikova yakanga yakapfigwa, Jesu akauya
akamira pakati pavo akati, "Rugare ngaruve kwamuri!" **27**
Ipapo akati kuna Tomasi, "Isa munwe wako pano; ona maoko
angu. Tambanudza ruoko rwako uise parutivi rwangu. Rega
kukahadzika uye utende." **28** Tomasi akati kwaari, "Ishe wangu
naMwari wangu!" **29** Ipapo Jesu akati kwaari, "Nokuda kwokuti
wandiona, zvino watenda; vakaropafadzwa avo vasina kuona
asi vakatenda." **30** Jesu akaita zvimwe zviratidzo zvizhinji
pamberi pavadzidzi vake, zvisina kunyorwa mubhuku iri. **31**
Asi izvi zvakanyorwa kuti mugotenda kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu,
Mwanakomana waMwari, uye kuti kana mukatenda muve
noupenyu muzita rake.

21 Shure kwaizvozvo Jesu akazviratidzazve kuvadzidzi vake,
paGungwa reTibheriasi. **2** Vakanga vakaungana ipapo
vaiva vanaSimoni Petro, Tomasi (ainzi Dhidhimo), Natanieri
aibva kuKana yeGarirea, vanakomana vaZebhedhi, pamwe
chete navamwe vadzidzi vaviri. **3** Petro akati kwavari, "Ndava
kuenda kundoredza," uye ivo vakati, "Nesuwo tichaenda
newe." Vakabuda vakapinda mugwa, asi usiku ihwohwo
havana chavakabata. **4** Mangwanani-ngwanani, Jesu akamira
pamahombekombe, asi vadzidzi havana kuziva kuti akanga ari
Jesu. **5** Akadanidzira kwavari akati, "Vana mune hove here?"
Vakapindura vakati, "Kwete." **6** Akati kwavari, "Kandai mambure
enyu kurutivi rworudyi rwegwa mugobata." Vakati vaita izvozvo,
vakasagona kukweva mambure nokuda kwokuwanda kwehove.
7 Ipapo mudzidzi aidikanwa naJesu akati kuna Petro, "NdiShe!"
Simoni Petro paakangonzwa kuti, "NdiShe," akazvimonera
nguo yake yokunze (nokuti akanga aibvisa) akabva asvetukira
mumvura. **8** Vamwe vadzidzi vakatevera vari mugwa, vachikweva
mambure akanga azara nehove, nokuti vakanga vasiri kure
namahombekombe, asi makubhiti anenge mazana maviri. **9**
Vakati vasvika kumahombekombe, vakaona moto wamazimbe
uchipfuta une hove pamusoro pawo, uye nechingwa. **10**
Jesu akati kwavari, "Uyai nedzimwe hove dzamuchangobva
kubata." **11** Simoni Petro akakwira mugwa akakwevera mambure
kumahombekombe. Akanga azere nehove huru, zana namakumi
mashanu nenhatu, asi kunyange zvazvo dzakanga dzakawanda,
mambure haana kubvaruka. **12** Jesu akati kwavari, "Uyai
mudye." Hapana kana mudzidzi mumwe chete akabvunza kuti,
"Ndimi aniko?" Vakaziva kuti ainge ari Ishe. **13** Jesu akauya,
akatora chingwa akavapa, akaita saizvozvo nehovewo. **14** Uku
kwakava kuzviratidza kwaJesu kuvadzidzi vake kwechitatu shure
kwokumuka kwake kubva kuvakafa. **15** Vakati vapedza kudya,
Jesu akati kuna Simoni Petro, "Simoni mwanakomana waJohani,
unondida zvechokwadi kupfuura ava here?" Akati, "Hongu, Ishe,
munozviziva kuti ndinokudai." Jesu akati, "Fudza makwayana
angu." **16** Jesu akatizve, "Simoni, mwanakomana waJohani
unondida zvechokwadi here?" Akapindura akati, "Hongu, Ishe,
munoziva kuti ndinokudai." Jesu akati, "Chengeta makwai
angu." **17** Akatizve kwaari kechitatu, "Simoni mwanakomana
waJohani, unondida here?" Petro akarwadziwa nokuti Jesu
akanga amubvunza kechitatu achiti, "Unondida here?" Akati,
"Ishe, imi munoziva zvinhu zvose; munoziva kuti ndinokudai."
Jesu akati, "Fudza makwai angu. **18** Ndinokuudza chokwadi
kuti, zvawakanga uchiri muduku waizvipfekedza uye uchienda
kwaunoda; asi kana wakura, uchatambanudza maoko ako, uye
mumwe zvake achakufukidza agokutungamirira kwausingadi
kuenda." **19** Jesu akataura izvi achiratidza mafiro aizoita Petro
achikudza Mwari. Ipapo akati kwaari, "Nditevere!" **20** Petro
akacheuka akaona mudzidzi uya aidikanwa naJesu achivatevera.
(Ndiye uya akanga akasendamira pana Jesu panguva yechirariro
uye akanga ati, "Ishe ndianiko achakupandukirai?") **21** Petro
akati achimuona, akabvunza akati, "Ishe, ko, uyuwo?" **22** Jesu
akapindura akati, "Kana ndichida kuti arambe ari mupenyu
kusvikira ndichidzoka, unei nazvo iwe? Unofanira kunditevera
iwe." **23** Nokuda kwaizvozvo, shoko rakapararira pakati pehama
kuti mudzidzi uyu haaizofa. Asi Jesu haana kureva izvozvo
kuti haaizofa; akangoti, "Kana ndichida hangu kuti arambe ari
mupenyu kusvikira ndichidzoka, unei nazvo iwe?" **24** Ndiyeyu
mudzidzi anopupura zvinhu izvi, uye akazvinyora. Tinoziva kuti
kupupura kwake ndokwechokwadi. **25** Jesu akaitawo zvimwe
zvinhu zvizhinji. Dai zvose zvainyorwa, ndinoti kunyange nyika
yose hayaizova nenzvimbo yaikwana mabhuku aizonyorwa.

Mabasa

1 Mubhuku rangu rokutanga, Teofirasi, ndakanyora pamusoro
pezvose zvakatanga kuitwa uye nokudzidziswa naJesu **2**
kusvikira pazuva raakakwidzwa kudenga, shure kwokunge
arayira, kubudikidza noMweya Mutsvene, vapostori vaakanga
asarudza. **3** Mushure mokutambudzika kwake, akazviratidza
kuvarume ava uye akaratidza zviratidzo zvakasimba zvizhinji
zvokuti akanga ari mupenyu. Akaonekwa navo mazuva anopfuura
makumi mana uye akataura nezvoumambo hwaMwari. **4**
Pane imwe nguva, paakanga achidya navo, akavarayira achiti,
"Musabva muJerusarema, asi mumirire chipo chakavimbiswa
naBaba vangu, icho chamakandinzwa ndichitaura pamusoro
pacho. **5** Nokuti Johani akabhabhatidza nemvura, asi mushure
mamazuva mashoma muchabhabhatidzwa noMweya Mutsvene."
6 Saka, vakati vaungana pamwe chete, vakamubvunza vakati,
"Ishe, mava kuzodzosera ushe kuvaIsraeri panguva ino here?" **7**
Akati kwavari, "Hazvisi kwamuri kuti muzive nguva kana musi
wakatarwa naBaba nesimba ravo pachavo. **8** Asi muchagamuchira
simba kana Mweya Mutsvene auya pamusoro penyu; uye
muchava zvapupu zvangu muJerusarema, nomuJudhea mose,
nomuSamaria, kusvikira kumigumo yenyika." **9** Mushure
mokunge ataura izvi, akakwidzwa kudenga pamberi pameso
avo chaipo, uye gore rikamufukidza vakasazomuona. **10**
Vakanga vakatarisisa paakanga achienda, uye pakarepo varume
vaviri vakanga vakapfeka nguo chena vakamira pavari. **11**
Vakati kwavari, "Varume veGarirea, makamirireiko pano
makatarisa kudenga? Iyeyu Jesu abviswa kwamuri achienda
kudenga, achadzokazve sezvamamuona achienda kudenga."
12 Ipapo vakadzokera kuJerusarema vachibva kugomo rinonzi
reMiorivhi, rwendo rwezuva reSabata uchibva kuguta. **13**
Vakati vasvika, vakakwira kuimba yapamusoro kukamuri
ravaigara. Vakanga varipo vaiti: Petro, Johani, Jakobho naAndirea;
Firipi naTomasi; Bhatoromeo naMateo; Jakobho mwanakomana
waArifeasi naSimoni muZeroti, uye naJudhasi mwanakomana
waJakobho. **14** Vakabatana vose pakuramba vachinyengetera,
pamwe chete navakadzi uye naMaria mai vaJesu, navanun'una
vake. **15** Mumazuva iwayo, Petro akasimuka pakati pavatendi
(ungano yaida kusvika zana namakumi maviri) **16** akati,
"Hama, Rugwaro rwaifanira kuzadziswa rwakataurwa noMweya
Mutsvene nomuromo waDhavhidhi pamusoro paJudhasi, uyo
akabatsira kutungamirira vaya vakasunga Jesu, **17** akanga ari
mumwe wedu uye akanga ano mugove muushumiri uhu." **18**
(Nomubayiro waakawana nokuda kwokuipa kwake, Judhasi
akatenga munda; imomo ndimo maakawira pasi nomusoro,
muviri wake ukaputika, ura hwake hukabuda. **19** Munhu wose
akanzwa nezvazvo muJerusarema, saka vakatumidza munda
uya nomutauro wavo kuti Akeridhama, ndiko kuti, Munda
weRopa.) **20** Petro akati, "Nokuti kwakanyorwa mubhuku
raMapisarema kuti, "'Musha wake ngauve dongo; ngakurege kuva
nomunhu anogaramo,' uye kuti, "'Mumwe ngaatore nzvimbo
yake youtungamiri.' **21** Naizvozvo zvakafanira kuti kusarudzwe
mumwe murume akanga anesu nguva yose Ishe Jesu paaipinda
nokubuda pakati pedu, **22** kutanga parubhabhatidzo rwaJohani
kusvikira panguva yakabviswa Jesu kwatiri. Nokuti mumwe
waava anofanira kuva chapupu chokumuka kwake, pamwe chete
nesu." **23** Saka vakasarudza varume vaviri vaiti: Josefa ainzi
Bhanabhasi (aizivikanwawo sokunzi Jastasi) naMatiasi. **24** Ipapo
vakanyengetera vachiti, "Ishe, munoziva mwoyo yavanhu vose.
Tiratidzei pakati pavaviri ava wamasarudza **25** kuti atore basa iri
roupostori, rakasiyiwa naJudhasi achienda kunzvimbo yake." **26**
Ipapo vakakanda mijenya, uye mujenya ukawira kuna Matiasi;
saka akawedzerwa kuvapostori vane gumi nomumwe.

2 Zuva rePendekosti rakati rasvika, vakanga vakaungana vose
panzvimbo imwe chete. **2** Pakarepo kutinhira sokwemhepo
inovhuvhuta nesimba kwakabva kudenga kukazadza imba
yose yavakanga vagere. **3** Vakaona zvakanga zvakaita sendimi
dzomoto dzakaparadzana uye dzakamhara pamusoro pomumwe
nomumwe wavo. **4** Vose vakazadzwa noMweya Mutsvene
vakatanga kutaura nedzimwe ndimi sokupiwa kwavakaitwa
noMweya. **5** Zvino muJerusarema maigara vaJudha vaitya
Mwari vaibva kundudzi dzose pasi pedenga. **6** Vakati vanzwa
kutinhira uyu, vazhinji vakaungana pamwe chete vachishamiswa,
nokuti mumwe nomumwe akavanzwa vachitaura norurimi
rwake chairwo. **7** Vakashamiswa kwazvo, vakabvunzana vachiti,
"Ko, vanhu ava vose havasi vaGarirea here vari kutaura? **8**
Zvino seiko mumwe nomumwe wedu achivanzwa nomutauro
waakaberekwa nawo? **9** VaPatio, vaMedhia navaEramu;
navanogara kuMesopotamia, Judhea neKapadhokia, Pondasi
neEzhia, **10** Firigia nePamufiria, Ijipiti namativi eRibhia
pedyo neKureni; vaeni vanobva kuRoma **11** (zvose vaJudha
navakatendeukira kuchiJudha); vaKirete navaArabhu, tinovanzwa
vachitaura zvishamiso zvaMwari nendimi dzedu chaidzo!" **12**
Vakakatyamara uye vakakanganisika, vakabvunzana vachiti,
"Zvinoreveiko izvi?" **13** Kunyange zvakadaro, vamwe vakavaseka
vakati, "Vanwa waini yakawanda." **14** Ipapo Petro akamira pamwe
chete navane gumi nomumwe, akadanidzira kuvanhu vazhinji
achiti, "Hama imi vaJudha nemi mose mugere muJerusarema,
regai ndikutsanangurirei chinhu ichi; nyatsoteererai mashoko
angu. **15** Vanhu ava havana kudhakwa sezvamunofungidzira
zvaichiri nguva yepfumbamwe mangwanani kudai! **16** Kwete, izvi
ndizvo zvakataurwa nomuprofita Joere achiti, **17** "'Mumazuva
okupedzisira,' ndizvo zvinotaura Mwari, 'ndichadurura Mweya
wangu pamusoro pavanhu vose. Vanakomana navanasikana
venyu vachaprofita, majaya enyu achaona zviratidzo, vatana
venyu vacharota hope. **18** Kunyange napamusoro pavaranda
vangu, zvose varume navakadzi, ndichadurura Mweya wangu
mumazuva iwayo, uye vachaprofita. **19** Ndicharatidza zvishamiso
kudenga kumusoro, nezviratidzo panyika pasi, ropa nomoto
uye nemhute youtsi. **20** Zuva richashanduka rikava rima,
uye mwedzi uchashanduka ukava ropa, zuva guru raShe uye
rinobwinya risati rasvika. **21** Uye ani naani anodana kuzita
raShe achaponeswa.' **22** "Imi vaIsraeri, teererai izvi: Jesu
weNazareta akanga ari murume akaratidzwa kwamuri naMwari
namabasa esimba, nezvishamiso uye nezviratidzo, zvakaitwa
naMwari pakati penyu kubudikidza naye, sezvamunoziva imi
pachenyu. **23** Murume uyu akaiswa mumaoko enyu nourongwa
uye nokuziva zviri mberi kwaMwari; uye imi, mukamuroverera
pamuchinjikwa muchibatsirwa navanhu vakaipa. **24** Asi
Mwari akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa, akamusunungura kubva
pakurwadza kworufu, nokuti zvakanga zvisingagoni kuti rufu
rumubate. **25** Dhavhidhi akataura nezvake achiti: "'Ndakaona
Ishe mberi kwangu nguva dzose. Nokuti ari kuruoko rwangu
rworudyi, handingatongozungunuswi. **26** Naizvozvo mwoyo
wangu unofara uye rurimi rwangu runofarisisa; uyezve muviri
wangu uchararama netariro, **27** nokuti imi hamuzondisiyi
muguva, uye hamungaregi Mutsvene wenyu achiona kuora.
(Hadēs g86) **28** Makandizivisa nzira dzoupenyu; muchandizadza
nomufaro pamberi penyu.' **29** "Hama, ndingakuudzai ndiine
chokwadi kuti tateguru wedu Dhavhidhi akafa akavigwa, uye
guva rake richiri pano kusvikira nhasi. **30** Asi akanga ari
muprofita uye aiziva kuti Mwari akanga amuvimbisa nemhiko
kuti aizogadza mumwe wezvizvarwa zvake pachigaro choushe.

31 Achiona zviri mberi, akataura nezvokumuka kwaKristu,
kuti akanga asina kusiyiwa muguva, uye muviri wake hauna
kuona kuora. **(Hadēs g86)** 32 Mwari akamutsa Jesu uyu kubva
kuvakafa, uye isu tose tiri zvapupu zvacho. 33 Akasimudzirwa
kuruoko rworudyi rwaMwari, akagamuchira kubva kuna Baba
chipikirwa choMweya Mutsvene uye akadurura izvi zvamuri
kuona nokunzwa iye zvino. 34 Nokuti Dhavhidhi haana kukwira
kudenga, asi iye akati: "'Ishe akati kuna She wangu: "Gara
kuruoko rwangu rworudyi 35 kusvikira ndaita kuti vavengi vako
vave chitsiko chetsoka dzako."' 36 "Naizvozvo vaIsraeri vose
ngavazive izvi: Jesu uyu, wamakaroverera pamuchinjikwa, Mwari
akamuita Ishe naKristu." 37 Vanhu vakati vachinzwa izvozvo,
vakabayiwa pamwoyo vakati kuna Petro navamwe vapostori,
"Hama, tichaiteiko?" 38 Petro akapindura akati, "Tendeukai
mubhabhatidzwe, mumwe nomumwe wenyu, muzita raJesu
Kristu kuti muregererwe zvivi zvenyu, uye mugogamuchira
chipo choMweya Mutsvene. 39 Chipikirwa ndechenyu navana
venyu navose vari kure, navose vachazodanwa naShe Mwari
wedu." 40 Akavayambira namamwe mashoko mazhinji; uye
akavakumbirisa achiti, "Muzviponese parudzi urwu rwakaora."
41 Avo vakagamuchira shoko rake vakabhabhatidzwa, uye
pazuva iro, vanhu vanenge zviuru zvitatu vakawedzerwa
pauwandu hwavo. 42 Vakazvipira pakudzidzisa kwavapostori
napakuwadzana, pakumedura chingwa uye napakunyengetera.
43 Vanhu vose vakabatwa nokutya, uye zvishamiso zvizhinji
nezviratidzo zvakaitwa navapostori. 44 Vatendi vose vaiva pamwe
chete uye vakagoverana zvinhu zvose. 45 Vachitengesa zvavaiva
nazvo nenhumbi dzavo, vakapa kuna ani naani aishayiwa. 46
Mazuva ose vairamba vachiungana pamwe chete mutemberi.
Vaimedura chingwa mudzimba dzavo uye vachidya pamwe chete
nomufaro uye nomwoyo wakanaka, 47 vachirumbidza Mwari uye
vachidikanwa navanhu vose. Uye Ishe akawedzera pauwandu
hwavo zuva rimwe nerimwe avo vakanga vachiponeswa.

3 Rimwe zuva Petro naJohani vakanga vachikwidza kuenda
kutemberi nenguva yokunyengetera, panguva yechitatu
yamasikati. 2 Zvino mumwe murume akanga aberekwa
ari chirema, aitakurwa achiendeswa pasuo retemberi rainzi
Rakanaka, uye aiiswa ipapo mazuva ose kuti apemhe kuna
avo vaipinda mutemberi. 3 Akati aona Petro naJohani voda
kupinda, akavakumbira mari. 4 Petro akamutarisisa, Johani
akadarowo. Ipapo Petro akati kwaari, "Titarise!" 5 Saka murume
akavatarira, achifunga kuti achapiwa chinhu navo. 6 Ipapo
Petro akati, "Sirivha negoridhe handina, asi chandinacho
ndinokupa. Muzita raJesu Kristu weNazareta, simuka ufambe."
7 Akamubata noruoko rworudyi, akamubatsira kuti asimuke,
pakarepo tsoka dzomurume uyu nezviziso zvetsoka dzake
zvikasimba. 8 Akakwakuka, akamira, uye akatanga kufamba.
Ipapo akapinda navo mutemberi, achifamba uye achisvetuka-
svetuka, achirumbidza Mwari. 9 Vanhu vose vakati vachimuona
achifamba achirumbidza Mwari, 10 vakamuziva kuti ndiye
murume uya aisigara achipemha ari pasuo retemberi rainzi
Rakanaka, uye vakakatyamara vakashamiswa kwazvo nezvakanga
zvaitika kwaari. 11 Mupemhi akati achakabatirira pana
Petro naJohani, vanhu vose vakashamiswa vakauya kwavari
vachimhanya kunzvimbo yainzi Biravira raSoromoni. 12
Petro akati aona izvi, akati kwavari, "Imi varume veIsraeri,
seiko izvi zvichikushamisai? Munotarisireiko kwatiri sokunge
taita kuti murume uyu afambe nokuda kwesimba redu kana
nokuda kwokururama kwedu? 13 Mwari waAbhurahama, Isaka
naJakobho, Mwari wamadzibaba edu, akudza muranda wake
Jesu. Makamuendesa kundourayiwa, uye imi makamuramba
pamberi paPirato, kunyange akanga afunga kumuregedza
hake. 14 Makaramba iye Mutsvene naiye Akarurama Oga
uye mukakumbira kuti mhondi isunungurwe. 15 Makauraya
muvambi woupenyu, asi Mwari akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa.
Isu tiri zvapupu zvezvinhu izvi. 16 Nokutenda muzita raJesu,
munhu uyu wamunoona uye wamunoziva, asimbiswa. Izita
raJesu uye nokutenda kunouya kubudikidza naye kwauyisa
kuporeswa uku kwaari, sezvamunoona imi mose. 17 "Zvino, hama
dzangu, ndinoziva kuti makaita nokusaziva sezvakangoitawo
vatungamiri venyu. 18 Asi ndiwo mazadzisiro akaita Mwari
zvaakataura kare kubudikidza navaprofita vose, achitaura kuti
Kristu wake aizotambudzika. 19 Naizvozvo, tendeukai zvino,
mudzokere kuna Mwari, kuitira kuti zvivi zvenyu zvidzimwe,
kuti nguva dzokuvandudzwa dzinobva kuna She dzisvike 20
uye kuti atume Kristu, iye akagadzwa nokuda kwenyu, iye
Jesu. 21 Anofanira kumboramba ari kudenga kusvikira nguva
yokuti Mwari avandudze zvinhu zvose yasvika, sezvaakavimbisa
kare kare kubudikidza navaprofita vake vatsvene. **(aiōn g165)**
22 Nokuti Mozisi akati, 'Ishe Mwari wenyu achakumutsirai
muprofita akafanana neni kubva pakati pavanhu venyu chaivo;
munofanira kuteerera zvose zvaanokuudzai. 23 Ani naani zvake
asingamuteereri achaparadzwa kwazvo pakati pavanhu vokwake.'
24 "Zvirokwazvo, vaprofita vose kubva kuna Samueri zvichienda
mberi, vazhinji vavo vakataura, vakaprofita nezvamazuva ano.
25 Imi muri vadyi venhaka yavaprofita neyesungano yakaitwa
naMwari namadzibaba enyu. Akati kuna Abhurahama, 'Marudzi
ose apanyika acharopafadzwa kubudikidza navana vako.' 26
Mwari akati amutsa muranda wake, akatanga kumutuma kwamuri
kuti akuropafadzei nokukutendeutsai mumwe nomumwe wenyu
kubva panzira dzenyu dzakaipa."

4 Vaprista nomukuru wavarindi vetemberi navaSadhusi
vakauya kuna Petro naJohani pavakanga vachiri kutaura
navanhu. 2 Vakakanganisika zvikuru nokuti vapostori vakanga
vachidzidzisa vanhu uye vachiparidza kumuka kwavakafa muna
Jesu. 3 Vakabata Petro naJohani, uye nokuda kwokuti aiva
manheru, vakavaisa mujeri kusvikira zuva raitevera. 4 Asi
vazhinji vakanzwa shoko vakatenda, uye varume vakasvika
zviuru zvinenge zvishanu pauwandu. 5 Fume mangwana, vabati,
vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakasangana muJerusarema. 6
Anasi muprista mukuru aivapo, uye Kayafasi Johani, Arekizanda
navamwe varume vemhuri yomuprista mukuru vaivapowo. 7
Vakaita kuti Petro naJohani vauyiswe pamberi pavo vakatanga
kuvabvunza vachiti, "Makaita izvi nesimba raani kana kuti
nezita raani?" 8 Ipapo Petro azere noMweya Mutsvene, akati
kwavari, "Imi vabati nemi vakuru vavanhu, 9 kana tadanwa nhasi
nokuda kwebasa rakanaka rakaitwa kuchirema uye tichibvunzwa
kuti akaporeswa sei, 10 zvino muzive izvi, imi navanhu vose
veIsraeri kuti: Zvakaitwa nezita raJesu Kristu weNazareta,
iye wamakaroverera pamuchinjikwa asi Mwari akamumutsa
kubva kuvakafa, ndiye aita kuti murume uyu amire pamberi
penyu apora kudai. 11 Ndiye "'ibwe ramakaramba imi vavaki,
rakazova musoro wekona.' 12 Ruponeso haruwanikwi kuna
ani zvake, nokuti hakuna rimwe zita pasi pedenga rakapiwa
kuvanhu ratingaponeswa naro." 13 Vakati vachiona kusatya
kwaPetro naJohani uye vachiziva kuti vakanga vasina kudzidza,
vachingova vanhuwo zvavo, vakakatyamara uye vakarangarira
kuti varume ava vaiva naJesu. 14 Asi vachiona murume akanga
aporeswa amire navo ipapo, havana chavakagona kutaura. 15
Saka vakavarayira kuti vabve paDare Guru, uye ivo vakasara
vachitaurirana. 16 Vakati, "Tichaita seiko navarume ava? Munhu
wose anogara muJerusarema anoziva kuti vakaita chishamiso
chikuru uye isu hatigoni kuzviramba. 17 Asi kuti chinhu ichi
chirege kuramba chichipararira pakati pavanhu, tinofanira

kuyambira varume ava kuti varege kutaura kuna ani zvake
muzita iri.” **18** Ipapo vakavadanazve kuti vapinde ndokuvarayira
kuti varege kutaura kana kutongodzidzisa muzita raJesu. **19** Asi
Petro naJohani vakapindura vakati, “Tongai henyu imi kana
zvakarurama pamberi paMwari kuti titeerere imi kupfuura
Mwari. **20** Nokuti isu hatigoni kurega kutaura pamusoro
pezvatakaona nezvatakanzwa.” **21** Shure kwokuvayambirazve
vakavarega vakaenda. Havana kugona kufunga kuti vangavaranga
sei, nokuti vanhu vose vakanga vachirumbidza Mwari pamusoro
pezvakanga zvaitika. **22** Nokuti murume akanga aporeswa
nechishamiso akanga ana makore anodarika makumi mana. **23**
Vakati vasunungurwa, Petro naJohani vakadzokera kuvanhu
vokwavo vakandovaudza zvose zvakanga zvarehwa navaprista
vakuru navakuru. **24** Vakati vanzwa izvi, vakasimudza manzwi
pamwe chete kuna Mwari vakanyengetera vachiti, “Ishe
Mwari, imi makaita denga nenyika negungwa, nezvose zvirimo.
25 Makataura noMweya Mutsvene kubudikidza nomuromo
womuranda wenyu, baba vedu Dhavhidhi, muchiti: “‘Ndudzi
dzinoitireko hasha uye vanhu vanofungireiko zvisina maturo?
26 Madzimambo enyika azvigadzirira uye vabati vanoungana
pamwe chete kuzorwa naIshe uye noMuzodziwa Wake.’ **27**
Zvirokwazvo Herodhi naPondiasi Pirato vakaungana pamwe
chete neveDzimwe Ndudzi uye navanhu veIsraeri muguta
rino kuzorangana kurwisa Jesu muranda wenyu mutsvene,
iye wamakazodza. **28** Vakaita zvakanga zvatongwa nesimba
renyu uye nokuda kwenyu kuti zvichaitika. **29** Zvino, Ishe,
tarirai kutyisidzira kwavo mugobatsira varanda venyu kuti
vataure shoko renyu nokushinga kukuru. **30** Tambanudzai
ruoko rwenyu kuti muporese uye muite zviratidzo nezvishamiso
kubudikidza nezita raJesu muranda wenyu mutsvene.” **31** Shure
kwokunge vanyengetera, nzvimbo yavakanga vakaungana pairi
yakazungunuswa. Uye vose vakazadzwa noMweya Mutsvene
vakataura shoko raMwari vasingatyi. **32** Vatendi vose vakanga
vano mwoyo mumwe nendangariro imwe. Hakuna aiti chimwe
chezvaaiva nazvo ndechake oga, asi vakagovana zvose zvavakanga
vanazvo. **33** Vapostori vakaramba vachipupura nesimba kumuka
kwaIshe Jesu, uye nyasha huru dzaiva pamusoro pavo. **34**
Pakanga pasina vanoshayiwa pakati pavo. Nokuti nguva nenguva
vaya vakanga vane minda kana dzimba vakazvitengesa, vakauyisa
mari yezvavakatengesa **35** vakazviisa patsoka dzavapostori, uye
yakagoverwa kuna ani zvake sokushayiwa kwake. **36** Josefa,
muRevhi aibva kuSaipurasi, uyo akatumidzwa navapostori
kunzi Bhanabhasi (kureva kuti Mwanakomana woKukurudzira),
37 akatengesa munda wake akauya nemari akaiisa pamberi
pavapostori.

5 Zvino mumwe murume ainzi Ananiasi, pamwe chete
nomukadzi wake Safira, akatengesawo chikamu chepfuma
yake. **2** Mukadzi wake achinyatsozvizivawo, akazvikamurira
chimwe chikamu chemari, asi yakasara akauya nayo akaiisa
pamberi pavapostori. **3** Ipapo Petro akati, “Ananiasi, Satani
azadzireiko mwoyo wako kudai, kuti usvike pakureva nhema
kuMweya Mutsvene uye wazvikamurira imwe mari yawawana
pakutengesa munda? **4** Ko, wakanga usiri wako here usati
watengeswa? Uye shure kwokunge wautengesa, mari yakanga
isiri yako here? Chiiko chakaita kuti ufunge kuita chinhu
chakadai? Hauna kureva nhema kuvanhu asi kuna Mwari.” **5**
Ananiasi akati anzwa izvi, akawira pasi akabva afa. Uye kutya
kukuru kwakabata vose vakanga vanzwa zvakanga zvaitika. **6**
Ipapo majaya akaswedera, akaputira muviri wake, akamutakura
akaenda naye kunze vakandomuviga. **7** Shure kwamaawa
anenge matatu mukadzi wake akasvikopinda, asingazivi zvakanga
zvaitika. **8** Petro akamubvunza akati, “Ndiudze, uyu ndiwo here
mutengo wamakawana, iwe naAnaniasi, pamunda?” Iye akati,
“Hongu, ndiwoyu mutengo.” **9** Petro akati kwaari, “Matenderana
seiko kuti muedze Mweya waShe? Tarira! Tsoka dzamajaya aviga
murume wako dziri pamukova, uye vachakutakura newewo.”
10 Pakarepo akawira pasi, patsoka dzake akabva afa. Ipapo
majaya akapinda uye akamuwana afa, akamutakura akaenda
naye kunze akandomuviga parutivi pomurume wake. **11** Kutya
kukuru kwakabata kereke yose navose vakanzwa zvinhu izvi.
12 Vapostori vakaita zviratidzo zvizhinji nezvishamiso pakati
pavanhu. Uye vatendi vose vaiwanzosangana pamwe chete
muBiravira raSoromoni. **13** Hakuna munhu akatsunga kubatana
navo kunyange zvazvo vakanga vachikudzwa zvikuru navanhu.
14 Zvisinei zvazvo, varume vazhinji navakadzi vakatenda
kuna She uye vakawedzera uwandu. **15** Nokuda kwaizvozvo,
vanhu vakauya navairwara munzira dzomumisha vakavaradzika
pamibhedha napahukwe vachiitira kuti mumvuri waPetro uwire
pane vamwe vavo paainge ava kupfuura napavari. **16** Vanhu
vazhinji zhinji vaibva mumaguta akapoteredza Jerusarema
vakaunganawo, vakauya navarwere vavo navaya vaitambudzwa
nemweya yakaipa, uye vose vakaporeswa. **17** Ipapo muprista
mukuru navamwe vose vaaiva navo, avo vakanga vari nhengo
dzebato ravaSadhusi, vakazadzwa negodo. **18** Vakasunga
vapostori vakavaisa mujeri. **19** Asi mutumwa waShe akauya
usiku akazarura mukova wejeri akavabudisa, **20** akati, “Endai,
mundomira muzvivanze zvetemberi, mugoudza vanhu mashoko
ose oupenyu hutsva uhu.” **21** Vakapinda mutemberi mangwanani,
sezvavakanga vaudzwa, vakatanga kudzidzisa vanhu. Muprista
mukuru navamwe vake vakati vasvika, vakaunganidza Dare
Guru ramakurukota, ungano yose yavakuru, vakatumira vanhu
kuti vandotora vapostori kujeri. **22** Asi vabati vakati vasvika
pajeri, vakawana vasimo. Saka vakadzokera vakasvikoti, **23**
“Tawana jeri rakanyatsozarirwa, navarindi vamire pamikova; asi
patazarura, hatina kuwana munhu mukati.” **24** Vakati vanzwa
chiziviso ichi, mukuru wavarindi vetemberi navaprista vakuru
vakakanganisika, vachishaya kuti chii chaizoitika. **25** Ipapo
mumwe akasvika akati, “Tarirai! Varume vamakaisa mujeri
vamire mutemberi vachidzidzisa vanhu.” **26** Paakazvinzwa,
mukuru wavarindi akabva aenda navabati vake akandouya
navapostori. Havana kuzviita nokumanikidza, nokuti vaitya kuti
vanhu vangavatake namabwe. **27** Vakati vauya navapostori,
vakavamisa pamberi peDare Guru kuti vabvunzwe nomuprista
mukuru. **28** Akati, “Takakurayirai zvakasimba kuti murege
kudzidzisa muzita iri. Asi mazadza Jerusarema rose nedzidziso
yenyu uye munoda kuti tive nemhosva yeropa romurume uyu.”
29 Petro navamwe vapostori vakapindura vachiti, “Tinofanira
kuteerera Mwari kukunda vanhu! **30** Mwari wamadzibaba edu
akamutsa Jesu kubva kuvakafa uyo wamakaita kuti aurayiwe
nokumuturika pamuti. **31** Mwari akamusimudzira kuruoko
rwake rworudyi soMuchinda noMuponesi kuti ape kutendeuka
nokuregererwa kwezvivi kuvaIsraeri. **32** Isu tiri zvapupu
zvezvinhu izvi, uyewo noMweya Mutsvene wakapiwa naMwari
kuna avo vanomuteerera.” **33** Vakati vanzwa izvi, vakashatirwa
uye vakada kuvauraya. **34** Asi mumwe muFarisi ainzi Gamarieri,
mudzidzisi womurayiro, uyo aikudzwa navanhu vose, akasimuka
pakati pedare akarayira kuti vanhu vambobudiswa panze
kwechinguvana. **35** Ipapo akati kwavari, “Imi varume veIsraeri,
nyatsofungai pamusoro pezvamuri kuda kuita kuvanhu ava. **36**
Munguva yakapfuura, kwakambova naTudhasi aizviti iye munhu
mukuru, uye varume vanenge mazana mana vakamutevera.
Akaurayiwa, vose vaimutevera vakaparadzirwa, uye zvikaguma
zvava pasina. **37** Shure kwake, Judhasi weGarirea akambovapowo
pamazuva okuverengwa kwavanhu akatungamirira boka ravanhu
mune zvokupanduka. Naiyewo akaurayiwa, uye vose vaimutevera

vakaparadzirwa. 38 Naizvozvo, panyaya iyi ndinokurayirai
kuti: Regai vanhu ava vakadaro! Regai vaende! Nokuti kana
kufunga kwavo kuri kwomunhu, kuchaguma. 39 Asi kana
kuchibva kuna Mwari, hamungagoni kukonesa vanhu ava;
muchazoona kuti muri kurwa naMwari.” 40 Kutaura kwake
kwakavadzikamisa. Vakadana vapostori kuti vapinde vakaita
kuti varohwe. Ipapo vakavarayira kuti varege kutaura muzita
raJesu, uye vakavaregedza. 41 Vapostori vakabva paDare
Guru, vachifara nokuda kwokuti vakanga vanzi vakafanira
kutambudzwa nokunyadziswa nokuda kweZita iri. 42 Zuva
rimwe nerimwe havana kumborega kudzidzisa nokuparidza
shoko rakanaka vari mutemberi nomudzimba nedzimba kuti
Jesu ndiye Kristu.

6 Mumazuva iwayo vadzidzi zvavakanga vachiwedzerwa
pauwandu, vaJudha vaitaura chiGiriki vaiva pakati pavo
vakagunun’una pamusoro pavaJudha vaitaura chiHebheru
nokuti chirikadzi dzavo dzaidarikwa pakugoverwa kwezvokudya
zvemisi yose. 2 Saka vane gumi navaviri vakaunganidza
vadzidzi vose pamwe chete vakati, “Hazvingavi zvakanaka
kwatiri kuti tirege ushumiri hweshoko raMwari kuti tishande
pamatafura. 3 Hama, sarudzai varume vanomwe pakati penyu
vanozivikanwa kuti vakazadzwa noMweya nouchenjeri. Isu
tichaisa basa iri kwavari, 4 uye ticharamba tiri pakunyengetera
napaushumiri hweshoko.” 5 Shoko iri rakafadza boka rose.
Vakasarudza Sitefani, murume akanga azere nokutenda uye
noMweya Mutsvene; uyezve Firipi, Pirokorasi, Nikano, Timoni,
Pamenasi, naNikorasi aibva kuAndioki, akanga akatendeukira
kuchitendero chechiJudha. 6 Vakaisa varume ava kuvapostori,
ivo vakavanyengeterera vakaisa maoko pamusoro pavo. 7
Saka shoko raMwari rakapararira. Vadzidzi vakawanda kwazvo
paJerusarema, uye boka guru ravaprista rakagamuchira kutenda.
8 Zvino Sitefani, murume akanga azere nenyasha dzaMwari
nesimba, akaita zvishamiso zvikuru nezviratidzo pakati pavanhu.
9 Kusapindirana kwakamuka, kuchibva kunhengo dzeSinagoge
reVokusununguka (ndiro raiva zita ravo), vaJudha vokuSairini
nevokuArekizandiria pamwe chete namatunhu eKirikia neEzhia.
Varume ava vakatanga kukakavadzana naSitefani, 10 asi havana
kugona kukunda uchenjeri hwake kana Mweya waaitaura
nawo. 11 Ipapo vakakurudzira vamwe varume muchivande kuti
vati, “Tanzwa Sitefani achitaura mashoko okumhura Mozisi
naMwari.” 12 Nokudaro vakamutsa mwoyo yavanhu navakuru
uye navadzidzisi vomurayiro. Vakabata Sitefani vakamuuyisa
pamberi peDare Guru. 13 Vakabudisa zvapupu zvenhema,
zvikati, “Munhu uyu haamboregi kutaura zvakaipa pamusoro
penzvimbo tsvene ino uye napamusoro pomurayiro. 14 Nokuti
takamunzwa achiti Jesu uyu weNazareta achaparadza nzvimbo
ino uye agoshandura tsika dzatakapiwa naMozisi.” 15 Vose
vakanga vagere muDare Guru vakatarisisa Sitefani vakaona kuti
chiso chake chakanga chaita sechiso chomutumwa.

7 Ipapo muprista mukuru akamubvunza akati, “Izvi zvauri
kupomerwa ndezvechokwadi here?” 2 Iye akapindura
achiti, “Hama dzangu nemi madzibaba, nditeererei! Mwari
wokubwinya akazviratidza kuna baba vedu Abhurahama
paakanga achiri kuMesopotamia, asati agara muHarani. 3
Mwari akati kwaari, ‘Ibva munyika yako nokuhama dzako,
uende kunyika yandichakuratidza.’ 4 “Saka akabva munyika
yavaKaradhea akandogara muHarani. Shure kwokufa kwababa
vake, Mwari akamutuma munyika ino yamugere zvino. 5
Haana kumupa nhaka imomo, kunyange paangatsika norutsoka
rwake. Asi Mwari akamuvimbisa kuti iye nezvizvarwa zvake
zvaimutevera vaizotora nyika ino, kunyange panguva iyoyo
Abhurahama akanga asina mwana. 6 Mwari akataura naye
achiti, ‘Zvizvarwa zvako zvichava vatorwa munyika isiri yavo,
uye vachaitwa varanda vagotambudzwa kwamakore mazana
mana. 7 Asi ndicharanga rudzi rwavachashandira senhapwa,’
ndizvo zvakataurwa naMwari, ‘uye shure kwaizvozvo vachabuda
munyika iyoyo vagondishumira panzvimbo ino.’ 8 Ipapo akapa
Abhurahama sungano yokudzingiswa. Abhurahama akabereka
Isaka akamudzingisa zuva rorusere shure kwokuberekwa kwake.
Shure kwaizvozvo Isaka akabereka Jakobho, uye Jakobho
akabereka madzitateguru ane gumi navaviri. 9 “Nokuti
madzitateguru akaitira godo Josefa, vakamutengesa senhapwa
kuIjipiti. Asi Mwari akanga anaye 10 akamununura kubva
pamatambudziko ake ose. Akapa Josefa uchenjeri uye akaita
kuti adikanwe naFaro mambo weIjipiti; saka akamuita mutongi
weIjipiti nomuzinda wake wose. 11 “Zvino nzara yakasvika
muIjipiti yose neKenani, kukava nokutambudzika kukuru, uye
madzibaba edu akashayiwa zvokudya. 12 Jakobho akati anzwa
kuti kuIjipiti kwaiva nezviyo, akatuma madzibaba edu parwendo
rwavo rwokutanga. 13 Parwendo rwavo rwechipiri, Josefa akaudza
madzikoma ake kuti iye aiva ani uye Faro akanzwa nezvemhuri
yaJosefa. 14 Shure kwaizvozvo, Josefa akatuma shoko kuti baba
vake Jakobho, nemhuri yavo yose, vanhu makumi manomwe
navashanu pamwe chete, vauye. 15 Ipapo Jakobho akaburuka
akaenda kuIjipiti, uko kwaakandofira iye namadzibaba edu. 16
Mitumbi yavo yakatakurwa ikaendeswa kuShekemu vakavigwa
muguva rakanga ratengwa naAbhurahama kubva kuvanakomana
vaHamori, paShekemu, nomutengo wemari yakati kuti. 17 “Nguva
yakati yaswedera yokuti Mwari azadzise chipikirwa chake kuna
Abhurahama, uwandu hwavanhu vedu muIjipiti hwakawedzerwa
zvikuru. 18 Ipapo mumwe mambo, akanga asingazivi nezvaJosefa,
akava mutongi weIjipiti. 19 Akabata vanhu vedu zvakaipa
akadzvinyirira madzitateguru edu achivamanikidza kuti varase
vana vachangoberekwa kuitira kuti vagofa. 20 “Panguva
iyoyo Mozisi akaberekwa, uye akanga asiri mwanawo zvake.
Akachengetwa mumba mababa vake kwemwedzi mitatu. 21
Paakasiyiwa kunze, mwanasikana waFaro akamutora akamurera
somwanakomana wake. 22 Mozisi akadzidziswa uchenjeri hwose
hweIjipiti uye aigona kwazvo kutaura nokuita zvinhu. 23 “Mozisi
paakanga ava namakore makumi mana okuberekwa, akafunga
zvokundoshanyira hama dzake ivo vaIsraeri. 24 Akaona mumwe
wavo achitambudzwa nomuIjipita, saka akasvika akamurwira
akatsiva nokuuraya muIjipita uya. 25 Mozisi akafunga kuti
vanhu vake vachaziva kuti Mwari ainge achimushandisa kuti
avanunure, asi ivo havana kuzviziva. 26 Fume mangwana Mozisi
akasvikowana vaIsraeri vaviri vachirwa. Akaedza kuvayananisa
achiti, ‘Varume, muri hama imi; munodireiko kukuvadzana?’ 27
“Asi murume uya akanga achitambudza mumwe akasundidzira
Mozisi padivi akati, ‘Ndianiko akakuita mubati nomutongi
wedu? 28 Unoda kundiuraya sokuuraya kwawakaita muIjipita
nezuro?’ 29 Mozisi paakanzwa izvozvo, akatiza akaenda
kuMidhiani, uko kwaakandogara ari mutorwa uye akabereka
vanakomana vaviri. 30 “Makore makumi mana akati apfuura,
mutumwa akazviratidza kuna Mozisi ari mumurazvo womoto
mugwenzi, mugwenga raiva pedyo neGomo reSinai. 31 Paakaona
chinhu ichi, akashamiswa nezvaakaona. Akati achiswedera kuti
anyatsoona, akanzwa inzwi raIshe richiti, 32 ‘Ndini Mwari
wamadzibaba ako, Mwari waAbhurahama, Isaka naJakobho.’
Mozisi akadedera nokutya akatadza kana kutarisa. 33 “Ipapo
Jehovha akati kwaari, ‘Bvisa shangu dzako; nokuti nzvimbo
yaumire pairi itsvene. 34 Zvirokwazvo ndaona kudzvinyirirwa
kwavanhu vangu muIjipiti. Ndanzwa kugomera kwavo, saka
ndaburuka kuti ndizovasunungura. Zvino uya, ndinoda kukutuma
udzokere kuIjipiti.’ 35 “Ndiye Mozisi uya wavakanga varamba

namashoko okuti, 'Ndianiko akakuita mubati nomutongi
wedu?' Ndiye akatumwa naMwari pachake kuti ave mubati
nomusununguri wavo, kubudikidza nomutumwa akazviratidza
kwaari mugwenzi. 36 Ndiye akavabudisa muIjipiti uye akaita
zvishamiso nezviratidzo muIjipiti, paGungwa Dzvuku uye
kwamakore makumi mana murenje. 37 "Ndiye Mozisi uya
akaudza vaIsraeri kuti, 'Mwari achakutumirai muprofita akaita
seni anobva muvanhu venyu chaivo.' 38 Akanga ari muungano
yaiva murenje, pamwe chete nomutumwa akataura kwaari
paGomo reSinai, uye namadzibaba edu; uye akagamuchira
mashoko mapenyu kuti azoasvitsa kwatiri. 39 "Asi madzibaba
edu akaramba kumuteerera. Vakamuramba uye mumwoyo
yavo vakadzokerazve kuIjipiti. 40 Vakati kuna Aroni, 'Tiitire
vamwari vachatitungamirira. Kana ari Mozisi uyu akatibudisa
muIjipiti, hatizivi zvakamuwira! 41 Ndiyo nguva yavakaumba
chifananidzo chakaita semhuru. Vakauya nezvibayiro kwachiri
vakachipemberera vachikudza chinhu chakaitwa namaoko avo.
42 Asi Mwari akavafuratira akavasiya kuti vanamate hondo
dzokudenga, sezvazvakanyorwa mubhuku ravaprofita zvichinzi:
"'Makandivigira zvibayiro nezvipo makore makumi mana
murenje here, imi imba yaIsraeri? 43 Makatakura tabhenakeri
yaMoreki nenyeredzi yamwari wenyu Refani, zvifananidzo
zvamakaita kuti muzvinamate. Naizvozvo ndichakuendesai
kuutapwa' mberi kweBhabhironi. 44 "Madzitateguru edu akanga
ane tabhenakeri yeChipupuriro pakati pavo murenje. Yakanga
yakagadzirwa sokurayirwa kwakanga kwaitwa Mozisi naMwari,
maererano nomufananidzo waakanga aona. 45 Vakagamuchira
tabhenakeri, vachitungamirirwa naJoshua, madzibaba edu
akauya pamwe chete nayo paya pavakatora nyika kubva kundudzi
dzakanga dzadzingwa pamberi pavo naMwari. Tabhenakeri
yakagara munyika iyo kusvikira panguva yaDhavhidhi, 46 uyo
akaitirwa zvakanaka naMwari uye akakumbira kuti avakire
Mwari waJakobho nzvimbo yokugara. 47 Asi Soromoni ndiye
akazomuvakira imba. 48 "Kunyange zvakadaro, Wokumusoro-
soro haagari mudzimba dzakavakwa navanhu. Sezvinorehwa
nomuprofita achiti: 49 "'Denga ndicho chigaro changu choushe
uye nyika ndiyo chitsiko chetsoka dzangu. Ko, muchandivakira
imba yakaita sei? ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe. Kana kuti nzvimbo
yangu yokuzorora ichava kupiko? 50 Ko, ruoko rwangu
haruna kuita izvozvi zvose here?' 51 "Imi vanhu vemitsipa
mikukutu, vane mwoyo nenzeve dzisina kudzingiswa! Makangoita
samadzibaba enyu: Munogara muchidzivisa Mweya Mutsvene!
52 Kwakambova nomuprofita asina kutambudzwa namadzibaba
enyu here? Vakauraya kunyange vaya vakaprofita kuuya kwaIye
Oga Akarurama. Uye zvino makamupandukira mukamuuraya,
53 iyemi makagamuchira murayiro wamakapiwa kubudikidza
navatumwa, asi mukasauteerera." 54 Vakati vanzwa izvi,
vakashatirwa zvikuru uye vakamurumanyira meno avo. 55
Asi Sitefani, azere noMweya Mutsvene, akatarisa kudenga
akaona kubwinya kwaMwari, uye Jesu amire kuruoko rworudyi
rwaMwari. 56 Akati, "Tarirai, ndinoona denga razaruka uye
Mwanakomana woMunhu amire kuruoko rworudyi rwaMwari."
57 Pavakanzwa izvi vakadzivira nzeve dzavo vakamhanyira
kwaari vose, vachidanidzira namanzwi ari pamusoro-soro, 58
vakamuzvuzvurudzira kunze kweguta vakatanga kumutaka
namabwe. Uye, vaya vaiva zvapupu vakandoisa nguo dzavo
patsoka dzejaya rainzi Sauro. 59 Vachiri kumutaka namabwe,
Sitefani akanyengetera, akati, "Ishe Jesu, gamuchirai mweya
wangu." 60 Ipapo akapfugama namabvi ake akadanidzira achiti,
"Ishe, musavapa mhosva yechivi ichi." Akati ataura izvi, akavata.

8 Uye Sauro akanga aripo achibvumirana nokufa kwake.
Nomusi uyo kutambudzwa kukuru kwakatanga pakereke
yepaJerusarema, uye vose vakaparadzirwa muJudhea rose
nomuSamaria, kukasara vapostori chete. 2 Varume vaitya
Mwari vakaviga Sitefani uye vakamuchema zvikuru. 3 Asi
Sauro akatanga kuparadza kereke. Achipinda muimba neimba,
akazvuzvurudza varume navakadzi achivaisa mutorongo. 4
Vaya vakanga vaparadzirwa vakaparidza shoko kwose kwose
kwavaienda. 5 Firipi akaburuka akaenda kuguta raiva muSamaria
akaparidza Kristu ikoko. 6 Vanhu vazhinji vakati vanzwa Firipi
uye vakaona zviratidzo zvaakaita, vose vakanyatsoteerera kune
zvaaitaura. 7 Nokuti mweya yetsvina yakabuda muvanhu
ichidanidzira nenzwi guru, uye vazhinji vakanga vakaoma
mitezo navakanga vakaremara vakaporeswa. 8 Nokudaro
kwakava nomufaro mukuru muguta iro. 9 Zvino kwechinguva
mumwe murume ainzi Simoni akanga aita un'anga muguta uye
akashamisa vanhu vose veSamaria. Aizvirumbidza achiti iye
akanga ari munhu mukuru, 10 uye vanhu vose kubva kuna
vakakwirira kusvikira kuna vari pasi pasi, vaimuteerera vachiti,
"Munhu uyu ndiye simba guru raMwari." 11 Vaimutevera
nokuti akanga avashamisa kwenguva refu namashiripiti ake. 12
Asi vakati vatenda Firipi sezvo aiparidza vhangeri roumambo
hwaMwari nezita raJesu Kristu, vakabhabhatidzwa, vose varume
navakadzi. 13 Simoni pachake akatenda uye akabhabhatidzwa.
Uye akatevera Firipi kwose kwose, achikatyamadzwa nezviratidzo
zvikuru zvaakaona. 14 Vapostori vaiva muJerusarema vakati
vanzwa kuti vaSamaria vagamuchira shoko raMwari, vakatumira
Petro naJohani kwavari. 15 Vakati vasvika, vakavanyengeterera
kuti vagamuchire Mweya Mutsvene, 16 nokuti Mweya Mutsvene
akanga asati auya pamusoro paani zvake wavo; vakanga
vangobhabhatidzwa muzita raIshe Jesu. 17 Ipapo Petro naJohani
vakaisa maoko pamusoro pavo, vakagamuchira Mweya Mutsvene.
18 Simoni akati aona kuti Mweya Mutsvene waipiwa nokuiswa
kwamaoko avapostori, akavapa mari 19 akati, "Ndipeiwo simba
iri kuti munhu wose wandichaisa maoko pamusoro agamuchire
Mweya Mutsvene." 20 Petro akapindura akati, "Mari yako
ngaiparare pamwe chete newe, nokuti wafunga kuti ungatenga
chipo chaMwari nemari! 21 Iwe hauna chikamu kana mugove
muushumiri uhu, nokuti mwoyo wako hauna kunaka pamberi
paMwari. 22 Tendeuka ubve pakuipa uku uye unyengetere kuna
She. Zvimwe achakukanganwira pakuva nepfungwa yakadai
mumwoyo mako. 23 Nokuti ndinoona kuti iwe uzere nduru
inovava uye wakasungwa nechivi." 24 Ipapo Simoni akapindura
akati, "Ndinyengetererei kuna She kuti zvose zvamataura zvirege
kuitika kwandiri." 25 Vakati vapupura uye vakaparidza shoko
raShe, Petro naJohani vakadzokera kuJerusarema, vachiparidza
vhangeri mumisha yakawanda yomuSamaria. 26 Zvino mutumwa
waShe akati kuna Firipi, "Buruka uende zasi kumugwagwa,
wokugwenga, unoburuka uchibva kuJerusarema uchienda
kuGaza." 27 Saka akasimuka akapinda munzira uye akasangana
nomuyunaki wechiEtiopia, muchinda mukuru aichengeta pfuma
yaKandase, mambokadzi weEtiopia. Murume uyu akanga aenda
kundonamata kuJerusarema, 28 uye pakudzoka kwake kumusha
akanga agere mungoro achiverenga bhuku raIsaya muprofita.
29 Mweya Mutsvene akati kuna Firipi, "Enda kungoro iyo,
uswedere pedyo nayo." 30 Ipapo Firipi akamhanya achienda
kungoro akanzwa murume uya achiverenga kubva kuna Isaya
muprofita. Firipi akati kwaari, "Uri kunzwisisa zvauri kuverenga
here?" 31 Iye akati, "Ndinganzwisisa seiko kana pasina
munhu anonditsanangurira?" Saka akadana Firipi kuti akwire
mungoro agare nayemo. 32 Muyunaki uyu aiverenga chitsauko
ichi choRugwaro: "Akatungamirirwa segwai raindobayiwa,
uye segwayana rinyerere pamberi pomuveuri, saka haana
kushamisa muromo wake. 33 Mukuninipiswa kwake akashayiwa
kururamisirwa. Ndianiko angataura nezvezvizvarwa zvake?

Nokuti upenyu hwake hwakabviswa panyika.” **34** Muyunaki uyu
akabvunza Firipi akati, “Ndapota, ndiudze, muprofita ari kutaura
pamusoro paaniko, anozvireva iye kana mumwe munhuwo?”
35 Ipapo Firipi akatanga nechitsauko ichocho choRugwaro
akamuparidzira vhangeri raJesu. **36** Zvavakanga vachifamba
nomugwagwa, vakasvika pakanga pane mvura saka muyunaki
akati, “Tarirai, heino mvura. Chingandikonesa kubhabhatidzwa
chiiko?” **37** Uye Firipi akati, “Kana uchitenda nomwoyo wako
wose, zvinogoneka.” Iye akapindura akati, “Ndinotenda kuti Jesu
Kristu ndiye Mwanakomana waMwari.” **38** Akarayira kuti ngoro
imiswe. Ipapo vose vari vaviri, Firipi nomuyunaki vakapinda
mumvura, Firipi akamubhabhatidza. **39** Vakati vabuda mumvura,
Mweya waShe wakatora Firipi pakarepo, uye muyunaki haana
kuzomuonazve, asi akafamba munzira yake achifara kwazvo. **40**
Zvakadaro hazvo, Firipi akazoonekwa paAzotasi uye akafamba
achiparidza vhangeri mumaguta ose kusvikira asvika kuKesaria.

9 Zvichakadaro Sauro akanga ari mubishi rokutaura
zvokuuraya vadzidzi vaShe. Akaenda kumuprista mukuru **2**
akandomukumbira matsamba kuti agoenda nawo kumasinagoge
okuDhamasiko, kuti kana akawana ani zvake ari weNzira
iyo, vangava varume kana vakadzi, aizovabata savasungwa
agoenda navo kuJerusarema. **3** Akati oswedera kuDhamasiko
ari parwendo rwake, pakarepo chiedza chakabva kudenga
chikamupenyera kumativi ose. **4** Akawira pasi akanzwa inzwi
richiti kwaari, “Sauro, Sauro, unonditambudzireiko?” **5** Sauro
akabvunza akati, “Ndimi aniko, Ishe?” Iye akapindura akati,
“Ndini Jesu wauri kutambudza. **6** Zvino simuka uende muguta,
uchandoudzwa zvaunofanira kuita.” **7** Varume vaifamba naSauro
vakamira vakashaya chokutaura; vakanzwa inzwi asi havana
kuona kana munhu. **8** Sauro akasimuka, asi akati achisvinudza
meso ake haana kugona kuona chinhu. Saka vakamubata
ruoko vakamutungamirira kupinda muDhamasiko. **9** Akava
bofu kwamazuva matatu, uye akanga asingadyi kana kunwa
kana chinhu. **10** MuDhamasiko makanga muno mudzidzi
ainzi Ananiasi. Ishe akati kwaari muchiratidzo, “Ananiasi!” Iye
akapindura akati, “Ndiri pano Ishe.” **11** Ishe akati kwaari, “Enda
kumba kwaJudhasi panzira inonzi Nzira Yakarurama undobvunza
murume anonzi Sauro anobva kuTasasi, nokuti ari kunyengetera.
12 Akaona muchiratidzo murume anonzi Ananiasi achiuya
kwaari akaisa maoko ake pamusoro pake kuti aonezve.” **13**
Ananiasi akapindura akati, “Ishe, ndakanzwa mashoko akawanda
pamusoro pomurume uyu, uye nezvakaipa zvose zvaakaitira
vatsvene venyu muJerusarema. **14** Uye akauya kuno nemvumo
yakabva kuvaprista vakuru yokuti asunge vose vanodana kuzita
renyu.” **15** Asi Ishe akati kuna Ananiasi, “Enda! Murume uyu
mudziyo wangu wandakasanangura kuti aende nezita rangu
pamberi pevedzimwe ndudzi napamberi pamadzimambo avo
uye napamberi paIsraeri. **16** Ndichamuratidza kuti anofanira
kutambudzika sei nokuda kwezita rangu.” **17** Ipapo Ananiasi
akaenda kuimba iyi akasvikopindamo. Akaisa maoko ake
pamusoro paSauro akati, “Muzvarwa Sauro, Ishe Jesu, uyo
akazviratidza kwauri pamugwagwa pawakanga uchiuya kuno,
anditumа kuti iwe uonezve uye uzadzwe noMweya Mutsvene.”
18 Pakarepo, zvinhu zvakaita samakwati zvakabva pameso
aSauro, akagona kuonazve. Akasimuka akabhabhatidzwa, **19**
uye shure kwokunge adya zvokudya, akavazve nesimba. Sauro
akagara navadzidzi paDhamasiko kwamazuva mazhinji. **20**
Pakarepo akatanga kuparidza musinagoge kuti Jesu ndiye
Mwanakomana waMwari. **21** Vose vakamunzwa vakakatyamara
vakati, “Ko, haazi iye here akamutsa bongozozo muJerusarema
pakati paavo vanodana kuzita iri? Uye haana kuuya kuno
kuzovabata savasungwa kuti avaendese kuvaprista vakuru
here?” **22** Asi Sauro akanyanya kuva nesimba akakunda vaJudha
vaigara muDhamasiko achivaratidza kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu. **23**
Mazuva mazhinji akati apera, vaJudha vakarangana kumuuraya,
24 asi Sauro akanzwa nezverangano yavo. Vakarinda masuo
eguta masikati nousiku vachiitira kuti vagomuuraya. **25** Asi
vateveri vake vakamutora usiku vakamuburutsa ari mudengu
napakanga pakashama murusvingo. **26** Akati asvika kuJerusarema
akaedza kuti abatane navadzidzi, asi vose vakanga vachimutya,
vasingatendi kuti akanga ava mudzidzi wechokwadi. **27** Asi
Bhanabhasi akamutora akamuuyisa kuvapostori. Akavaudza
kuti Sauro akanga aona Ishe sei ari parwendo rwake uye
kuti muDhamasiko Ishe akanga ataura kwaari, uyewo kuti
akaparidza sei muzita raJesu asingatyi. **28** Saka Sauro
akagara navo muJerusarema akasununguka, achitaura muzita
raIshe uye akafamba asingatyi. **29** Akataura uye akapikisana
navaJudha vaitaura chiGiriki, asi vakaedza kumuuraya. **30**
Zvino hama dzakati dzazvinzwa izvi, dzakamutora dzikaburuka
naye kuKesaria ndokumuendesa kuTasasi. **31** Ipapo kereke
yakava norugare muJudhea mose, nomuGarirea neSamaria.
Kereke yakasimbiswa; uye yakakurudzirwa naMweya Mutsvene,
ikakura pauwandu, ichirarama mukutya Ishe. **32** Petro paakanga
achifamba achipota nenyika, akashanyira vatsvene muRidha. **33**
Ikoko, akawana mumwe murume ainzi Eniasi akanga akaoma
mutezo uye akanga achigara avete panhoo kwamakore masere.
34 Petro akati kwaari, “Eniasi, Jesu Kristu anokuporesa. Simuka
uzvitakurire nhoo yako.” Pakarepo Eniasi akasimuka. **35** Vose
vaigara muRidha nomuSharoni vakamuona vakatendeukira
kuna She. **36** MuJopa maiva nomudzidzi ainzi Tabhita (kana
zvichishandurwa, Dhokasi), aiita zvakanaka nguva dzose uye
achibatsira varombo. **37** Panguva inenge iyoyo akatanga kurwara
ndokubva afa, mutumbi wake ukashambidzwa uye ukaiswa
muimba yapamusoro. **38** Ridha yakanga iri pedyo neJopa;
saka vadzidzi vakati vanzwa kuti Petro akanga ari muRidha,
vakatuma varume vaviri kwaari kuti vandomukumbira vachiti,
“Tapota, uyai nokukurumidza!” **39** Petro akaenda navo, uye
akati asvika, vakamutora vakaenda naye muimba yapamusoro.
Chirikadzi dzose dzakamira dzakamupoteredza, dzichichema
dzichimuratidza majasi nedzimwe nguo dzakanga dzaitwa
naDhokasi panguva yaakanga achinavo. **40** Petro akavabudisa
vose mumba; ipapo akapfugama namabvi ake akanyengetera.
Akatendeukira kumukadzi akanga afa akati, “Tabhita, muka.” Iye
akasvinura meso ake, uye akati aona Petro, akamuka akagara. **41**
Akamubata noruoko akamubatsira kuti amire netsoka dzake.
Ipapo akadana vatendi nechirikadzi ndokubva amupa kwavari
ari mupenyu. **42** Izvi zvakazivikanwa muJopa yose, uye vanhu
vazhinji vakatenda kuna She. **43** Petro akambogara muJopa
kwechinguva nomusuki wamatehwe ainzi Simoni.

10 PaKesaria pakanga pano mumwe murume ainzi Koniriasi,
mukuru wezana weHondo yavaItaria. **2** Iye nemhuri
yake vakanga vakazvipira uye vaitya Mwari; aipa kwazvo
kuna vanoshayiwa uye ainyengetera kuna Mwari nguva dzose.
3 Mumwe musi panguva inenge yechitatu masikati akaona
chiratidzo. Akanyatsoona mutumwa waMwari, uyo akauya kwaari
akati, “Koniriasi!” **4** Koniriasi akatarisa kwaari achitya, akati,
“Chinyiko, Ishe?” Mutumwa akapindura akati, “Minyengetero
yako nezvipo zvako kuvarombo zvakwira kudenga sechipiriso
chechirangaridzo pamberi paMwari. **5** Zvino tuma vanhu kuJopa
vandodana murume anonzi Simoni, achinziwo Petro. **6** Ari kugara
naSimoni musuki wamatehwe, ane imba iri pedyo negungwa.”
7 Mutumwa waakanga achitaura naye akati aenda, Koniriasi
akadana varanda vake vaviri nomumwe murwi akatendeka uyo
aiva mumwe wavachengeti vake. **8** Akavarondedzera zvose

zvakanga zvaitika ndokuvatuma kuJopa. 9 Nenguva dzinenge
dzamasikati dzezuva raitevera, vachiri parwendo rwavo, uye
voswedera pedyo neguta, Petro akakwira pamusoro pedenga
reimba kundonyengetera. 10 Akanzwa nzara uye akada zvokudya,
uye zvokudya zvakati zvichigadzirwa, akaona chiratidzo. 11
Akaona denga razarurwa uye chimwe chinhu chakanga chakaita
sejira guru chichiburutswa pasi chakasungwa makona acho
mana. 12 Chakanga chine mhando dzose dzemhuka dzina
makumbo mana, pamwe chete nezvinokambaira zvenyika,
neshiri dzedenga. 13 Ipapo inzwi rakati kwaari, "Simuka, Petro.
Baya udye." 14 Petro akapindura akati, "Zvirokwazvo kwete,
Ishe! Handina kutongodya chinhu chisina kunaka kana chine
tsvina." 15 Inzwi rakataurazve kwaari kechipiri richiti, "Usati
chinhu chipi zvacho chakanatswa naMwari chine tsvina." 16
Izvi zvakaitika katatu, pakarepo jira rikadzoserwa kudenga.
17 Petro achiri kushamiswa nezvaireva chiratidzo, varume
vakanga vatumwa naKoniriasi vakawana pakanga pane imba
yaSimoni uye vakamira pasuo. 18 Vakadanidzira vachibvunza
kana pakanga pari ipo paigara Simoni ainziwo Petro. 19
Petro achiri kufunga pamusoro pechiratidzo, Mweya akati
kwaari, "Simoni, pane varume vatatu vari kukutsvaka. 20
Saka simuka uburuke uende pasi. Usatya kuenda navo, nokuti
ndini ndavatuma." 21 Petro akaburuka akandoti kuvarume
ava, "Ndini wamuri kutsvaka. Mavingeiko?" 22 Varume vaya
vakamupindura vakati, "Tabva kuna Koniriasi mukuru wezana.
Munhu akarurama uye anotya Mwari, anokudzwa navanhu vose
vechiJudha. Mutumwa mutsvene akamuudza kuti akudanei kuti
muuye kumba kwake kuti azonzwa zvamuchareva kwaari." 23
Ipapo Petro akakoka varume ava kuti vapinde mumba vave
vaeni vake. Fume mangwana Petro akasimuka pamwe chete
navo, uye dzimwe hama dzokuJopa dzakaendawo naye. 24
Zuva rakatevera akasvika Kesaria. Koniriasi akanga akavamirira
uye akanga akoka hama dzake neshamwari dzapedyo. 25
Petro akati apinda mumba, Koniriasi akamugamuchira uye
akawira patsoka dzake achimuremekedza. 26 Asi Petro akaita
kuti asimuke akati, "Simuka, ndinongova munhuwo zvangu."
27 Petro achitaura naye, akapinda mumba akawana vanhu
vazhinji vakaungana. 28 Akati kwavari, "Imi munozviziva kuti
hazvibvumirwi nomurayiro wedu kuti muJudha adyidzane
nomuhedheni kana kumushanyira. Asi Mwari andiratidza kuti
handifaniri kuti nditi munhu haana kunaka kana kuti ane tsvina.
29 Nokudaro pandakadanwa, ndakabva ndauya ndisingarambi.
Regai ndichibvunza hangu kwamuri kuti mandidanirei?" 30
Koniriasi akapindura akati, "Mazuva mana apfuura ndakanga
ndiri mumba mangu ndichinyengetera senguva ino, nenguva
yechitatu yamasikati. Pakarepo munhu akanga akapfeka nguo
dzinopenya akamira pamberi pangu 31 akati, 'Koniriasi, Mwari
anzwa minyengetero yako uye arangarira zvipo zvako kuvarombo.
32 Tumira vanhu kuJopa kuna Simoni anonzi Petro. Mueni mumba
maSimoni musuki wamatehwe, anogara pedyo negungwa.'
33 Saka ndakabva ndatumira vanhu kwamuri pakarepo, uye
maita zvakanaka zvamauya. Zvino isu tose tiri pano pamberi
paMwari kuti tinzwe kwamuri zvose zvamarayirwa naShe
kuti muzotitaurira." 34 Ipapo Petro akatanga kutaura achiti,
"Zvino ndava kuziva kuti zvirokwazvo Mwari haazi mutsauri
wavanhu 35 asi anogamuchira vanhu vanobva kundudzi dzose,
ivo vanomutya uye vanoita zvakarurama. 36 Imi munoziva shoko
rakatumwa naMwari kuvanhu veIsraeri, achivaudza mashoko
akanaka orugare kubudikidza naJesu Kristu, anova Ishe wavose.
37 Munoziva zvakaitika muJudhea yose, kutanga kuGarirea
shure kworubhabhatidzo rwakaparidzwa naJohani, 38 zvokuti
Mwari akazodza sei Jesu Kristu weNazareta noMweya Mutsvene
nesimba, uye kuti akapota sei nenyika achiita zvakanaka
achiporesa vose vakanga vari pasi pesimba radhiabhori, nokuti
Mwari aiva naye. 39 "Isu tiri zvapupu zvezvinhu zvose
zvaakaita munyika yavaJudha nomuJerusarema. Vakamuuraya
nokumuturika pamuti, 40 asi Mwari akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa
nezuva retatu akaita kuti aonekwe. 41 Haana kuonekwa navanhu
vose, asi nezvapupu zvakanga zvagara zvasarudzwa naMwari
nesu takadya uye tikanwa naye shure kwokumuka kwake
kubva kuvakafa. 42 Akatirayira kuti tiparidze kuvanhu uye
tipupure kuti ndiye akagadzwa naMwari kuti ave mutongi
wavapenyu navakafa. 43 Vaprofita vose vanopupura nezvake kuti
ani naani anotenda kwaari anogamuchira kanganwiro yezvivi
kubudikidza nezita rake." 44 Petro achiri kutaura mashoko
aya, Mweya Mutsvene akauya pamusoro pavose vakanzwa
shoko. 45 Vatendi vakadzingiswa vakanga vauya naPetro
vakakatyamara nokuti chipo choMweya Mutsvene chakanga
chadururirwa kunyange napamusoro pevedzimwe ndudziwo. 46
Nokuti vakavanzwa vachitaura nendimi vachirumbidza Mwari.
Ipapo Petro akati, 47 "Pano munhu angadzivisa vanhu ava
kuti vabhabhatidzwe nemvura here? Vagamuchira Mweya
Mutsvene sezvatakangoitawo isu." 48 Naizvozvo akarayira kuti
vabhabhatidzwe muzita raJesu Kristu. Ipapo vakakumbira Petro
kuti ambogara navo kwamazuva mashoma.

11 Vapostori nehama dzomuJudhea yose vakanzwa kuti
vedzimwe ndudzi vakanga vagamuchirawo shoko raMwari.
2 Saka Petro akati aenda kuJerusarema, vatendi vokudzingiswa
vakamutsoropodza 3 vachiti, "Iwe wakapinda mumba yavanhu
vasina kudzingiswa ukandodya navo." 4 Petro akatanga
kurondedzera zvinhu zvose kwavari zvichitevedzana sokuitika
kwazvakanga zvaita achiti, 5 "Ndakanga ndiri muguta reJopa
ndichinyengetera, ndikabatwa nomweya ndikaona chiratidzo.
Ndakaona chimwe chinhu chakanga chakaita sejira guru,
chichiburutswa kubva kudenga namakona acho mana, uye
chakaburuka chikasvika pandaiva. 6 Ndakatarira mukati macho
ndikaona mhuka dzenyika dzina makumbo mana, zvikara
zvesango, nezvinokambaira uye neshiri dzedenga. 7 "Ipapo
ndakanzwa inzwi richiti kwandiri, 'Simuka, Petro. Baya udye.'
8 "Ndakapindura ndikati, 'Zvirokwazvo kwete, Ishe! Hakuna
chinhu chisina kunaka kana chine tsvina chakatombopinda
mumuromo mangu.' 9 "Inzwi rakataurazve kechipiri richibva
kudenga richiti, 'Usati chinhu chipi zvacho chakanatswa
naMwari hachina kunaka.' 10 Izvi zvakaitika katatu, uye
ipapo jira nezvose zvikadzoserwazve kudenga. 11 "Pakarepo
varume vatatu vakanga vatumwa kwandiri vachibva kuKesaria
vakamira pamba pandaigara. 12 Mweya Mutsvene akandiudza
kuti ndirege kunonoka kuenda navo. Hama nhanhatu idzi
dzakaendawo neni, uye takasvikopinda mumba momurume uya.
13 Akatirondedzera maonero aakanga aita mutumwa mumba
make, uyo akati, 'Tuma vanhu kuJopa kuna Simoni anonzi Petro.
14 Iye achakuvigirai shoko richaponesa iwe neveimba yako
vose.' 15 "Pandakatanga kutaura, Mweya Mutsvene akauya
pamusoro pavo samauyiro aakaita kwatiri pakutanga. 16
Ipapo ndakarangarira zvakanga zvarehwa naShe achiti, 'Johani
akabhabhatidza nemvura, asi imi muchabhabhatidzwa noMweya
Mutsvene.' 17 Saka kana Mwari akavapa chipo chimwe chetecho
chaakatipa isu, vakatenda muna Ishe Jesu Kristu, ko, ini ndaigova
ani zvangu kuti ndipikisane naMwari?" 18 Vakati vanzwa
izvozvo, vakashayiwa zvimwe zvokureva uye vakarumbidza
Mwari vachiti, "Saka zvino Mwari akapawo vedzimwe ndudzi
kutendeuka kunotungamirira kuupenyu." 19 Zvino vaya vakanga
vaparadzirwa namatambudziko nokuda kwaSitefani vakafamba
vakandosvika kuFonisia, Saipurasi neAndioki, vachitaura shoko
kuvaJudha bedzi. 20 Kunyange zvakadaro, vamwe varume vaibva

kuSaipurasi nokuKurini, vakaenda kuAndioki vakatanga kutaura
kuvaGirikiwo, vachivataurira mashoko akanaka ezvaIshe. **21**
Ruoko rwaShe rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pavo, uye vanhu
vazhinji vakatenda vakatendeukira kuna She. **22** Mukurumbira
wazvo wakasvika munzeve dzekereke yapaJerusarema, ndokubva
vatuma Bhanabhasi kuAndioki. **23** Akati asvika, akaona umboo
hwenyasha dzaMwari, uye akafara, akavakurudzira vose kuti
varambe vakatendeka kuna She nemwoyo yavo yose. **24**
Iye akanga ari munhu akanaka, azere noMweya Mutsvene
nokutenda, uye vanhu vazhinji vakauya kuna She. **25** Ipapo
Bhanabhasi akaenda kuTasasi kundotsvaka Sauro, **26** uye akati
amuwana, akauya naye kuAndioki. Saka gore rose rakapera
Bhanabhasi naSauro vachisangana nekereke uye vakadzidzisa
vanhu vazhinji kwazvo. Vadzidzi vakanzi vaKristu kwokutanga
paAndioki. **27** Panguva iyoyo vamwe vaprofita vakaburuka
vachibva kuJerusarema vachienda kuAndioki. **28** Mumwe wavo,
ainzi Agabhusi, akasimuka akaprofita noMweya Mutsvene
kuti nzara huru yaizopararira munyika yose yavaRoma. (Izvi
zvakaitika munguva yokutonga kwaKiraudhio). **29** Vadzidzi
vakazvipira, mumwe nomumwe napaaigona napo, kuti ape
rubatsiro kuhama dzaigara muJudhea. **30** Vakaita izvi, vakatumira
chipo chavo naBhanabhasi naSauro kuvakuru.

12 Yakanga iri nguva inenge imwe cheteyo Mambo Herodhi
paakasunga vamwe vaiva nhengo dzekereke, achida
kuvatambudza. **2** Akanga aita kuti Jakobho mukoma waJohani
aurayiwe nomunondo. **3** Paakaona kuti izvozvo zvakafadza
vaJudha, akapfuurira mberi akandosungawo Petro. Izvi zvakaitika
panguva yoMutambo weZvingwa Zvisina Mbiriso. **4** Mushure
mokumusunga, akamuisa mutorongo, akaita kuti arindwe
namapoka mana avarwi, boka rimwe nerimwe riina varwi
vana. Herodhi akanga achida kumumisa padare rokutongwa
shure kwePasika. **5** Saka Petro akachengetwa mutorongo, asi
kereke yakanga ichimunyengeterera zvikuru kuna Mwari. **6**
Usiku hwaaifanira kumiswa pamberi pedare naHerodhi husati
hwasvika, Petro akanga avete pakati pavarwi vaviri, akasungwa
nengetani mbiri, uye varindi vakanga vakamira vakarinda
vari pamukova. **7** Pakarepo mutumwa waShe akaonekwa uye
chiedza chakavhenekera muchitokisi. Akarova Petro parutivi
ndokumumutsa achiti, “Kurumidza muka!” Ipapo ngetani
dzakawa pamaoko aPetro. **8** Mutumwa akati kwaari, “Pfeka
nguo dzako neshangu dzako.” Uye Petro akaita saizvozvo.
Mutumwa akati kwaari, “Monera jasi rako ubve wanditevera.” **9**
Petro akamutevera achibuda mutorongo, asi akanga asingazivi
kuti zvaiitwa nomutumwa zvakanga zvichitoitika; akafunga
kuti aiona chiratidzo. **10** Vakapfuura napavarindi vokutanga
nevechipiri ndokusvika pasuo resimbi rakanga rakatarira
kuguta. Rakangovazarukira roga, vakapinda nepariri. Vakati
vafamba kusvika kumagumo kweimwe nzira, pakarepo mutumwa
akamusiya. **11** Ipapo Petro akapengenuka akati, “Zvino ndava
kuziva ndisingatongokahadziki kuti Ishe atuma mutumwa wake
uye andinunura pamaoko aHerodhi napazvinhu zvose zvanga
zvakatarisirwa navanhu vechiJudha.” **12** Izvi zvakati zvajeka
kwaari, akaenda kumba kwaMaria mai vaJohani, ainziwo Mako,
uko kwakanga kwakaungana vanhu vazhinji vachinyengetera.
13 Petro akagogodza pamukova wokunze, musikana ainzi
Rodha akauya kuzodaira kugogodza uku. **14** Akati anzwa kuti
inzwi raPetro, akafara zvikuru akadzokera achimhanya asati
atongozarura musuo akavaudza akati, “Petro ari pamukova!” **15**
Vakati kwaari, “Wava kupenga.” Paakaramba achisimbisisa kuti
zvakanga zviri izvo, ivo vakati, “Anofanira kunge ari mutumwa
wake.” **16** Asi Petro akaramba achigogodza, uye vakati vazarura
mukova, vakamuona vakashamiswa. **17** Petro akaninira maoko
ake kwavari kuti vanyarare ndokurondedzera kuti Ishe akanga
amubudisa sei mutorongo. Akati, “Muudze Jakobho nehama
pamusoro paizvozvi.” Ipapo akabva akaenda kune imwe nzvimbo.
18 Mangwanani acho, kwakava nebope guru pakati pavarwi
vachida kuziva kuti chii chakanga chaitika kuna Petro. **19**
Mushure mokunge Herodhi amutsvakisisa kwazvo uye asina
kumuwana, akanyatsobvunzisisa varindi ndokubva arayira kuti
vaurayiwe. Ipapo Herodhi akabva kuJudhea akaenda kuKesaria
akandogarako kwechinguva. **20** Akanga atsamwirana navanhu
veTire neSidhoni, ndokubva vabatana pamwe chete vakauya
kwaari kuti vataure naye. Vakati vawana rutsigiro rwaBhurasto,
muranda akatendeka wamambo, vakakumbira runyararo, nokuti
vaipona nenyika yamambo, nokuti ndiko kwavaiwana zvokudya.
21 Pazuva rakanga ratarwa, Herodhi akapfeka nguo dzake
dzoushe, akagara pachigaro chake choushe akataura kuvanhu. **22**
Vakadanidzira vachiti, “Iri inzwi ramwari, kwete romunhu.” **23**
Pakarepo, nokuti Herodhi haana kurumbidza Mwari, mutumwa
waShe akamurova, akadyiwa nehonye uye akafa. **24** Uye shoko
raMwari rakaramba richikura uye richipararira. **25** Bhanabhasi
naSauro vakati vapedza basa ravo, vakadzokera kuJerusarema,
vakatorawo Johani, ainzi Mako.

13 Mukereke yapaAndioki maiva navaprofita navadzidzisi
vaiti: Bhanabhasi, Simeoni ainzi Nigeri, Rusiasi wokuSairini,
Manaeni (akanga arerwa naHerodhi mubati) naSauro.
2 Pavakanga vachinamata Ishe uye vachitsanya, Mweya
Mutsvene akati, “Nditsaurirei Bhanabhasi naSauro kuti vabate
basa randakavadanira.” **3** Saka vakati vapedza kutsanya
nokunyengetera, vakaisa maoko avo pamusoro pavo vakavatuma.
4 Ava vaviri vakati vatumwa naMweya Mutsvene parwendo
rwavo, vakaburuka vakaenda kuSerusia, vakazobvako vakakwira
chikepe ndokuenda kuSaipurasi. **5** Vakati vasvika paSaramisi,
vakaparidza shoko raMwari musinagoge ravaJudha. Johani
akanga achivabatsira. **6** Vakafamba nomuchiwi chose kudzamara
vasvika kuPafosi. Vakasangana neimwe n’anga yechiJudha ikoko,
uye akanga ari muprofita wenhema ainzi Bhari Jesu, **7** akanga
ari muchengeti womubati wenyika ainzi Segio Paurusi. Mubati
akanga ari murume akachenjera, akadana Bhanabhasi naSauro
nokuti aida kunzwa shoko raMwari. **8** Asi Erimasi n’anga (nokuti
ndizvo zvaireva zita rake) akavapikisa akaedza kutsausa mubati
uyu pakutenda. **9** Ipapo Sauro akanga achinziwo Pauro, azere
noMweya Mutsvene akatarisisa Erimasi akati, **10** “Iwe uri mwana
wadhiabhori nomuvengi wezvinhu zvose zvakarurama! Uzere
nokunyengera kwose namano akaipa. Hausi kuzorega here
kumonyorotsa nzira dzakarurama dzaShe? **11** Zvino ruoko
rwaShe rwava pamusoro pako. Uchava bofu, uye uchatadza
kuona chiedza chezuva kwechinguva.” Pakarepo mhute nerima
zvakauya pamusoro pake, akadzivaira pose pose achitsvaka
mumwe munhu angamutungamirira. **12** Mubati akati aona
zvakanga zvaitika akatenda nokuti akashamiswa nedzidziso
yezvaShe. **13** Vachibva paPafosi, Pauro navanhu vaaifamba
navo vakakwira chikepe vakaenda kuPega muPamufiria, uye
vava ikoko Johani akavasiya akadzokera kuJerusarema. **14**
Vachibva kuPega vakapfuurira kuAndioki yePisidhia. Nomusi
weSabata vakapinda musinagoge vakasvikogara pasi. **15** Mushure
mokuverengwa kwoMurayiro naVaprofita, vabati vomusinagoge
vakatuma shoko kwavari vachiti, “Hama, kana mune shoko
rokukuridzira vanhu, tapota taurai henyu.” **16** Ipapo Pauro
akasimuka, akaninira noruoko rwake akati, “Varume veIsraeri
nemi mose vedzimwe ndudzi vanonamata Mwari, nditeererei!
17 Mwari wavanhu veIsraeri akasarudza madzibaba edu; akaita
kuti vanhu vabudirire panguva yavaigara muIjipiti, akavabudisa
munyika iyo nesimba guru, **18** akava nomwoyo murefu namaitiro

avo kwamakore anenge makumi mana vari mugwenga, 19
akakunda ndudzi nomwe muKenani akapa nyika yavo kuvanhu
vake kuti ive nhaka yavo. 20 Izvi zvakatora makore anenge
mazana mana namakumi mashanu. “Shure kwaizvozvi, Mwari
akavapa vatongi kusvikira panguva yaSamueri muprofita. 21
Ipapo vanhu vakakumbira mambo, akavapa Sauro mwanakomana
waKishi, worudzi rwaBhenjamini, uyo akatonga kwamakore
makumi mana. 22 Shure kwokunge abvisa Sauro, akagadza
Dhavhidhi kuti ave mambo wavo. Iye akapupura pamusoro pake
achiti, ‘Ndawana Dhavhidhi mwanakomana waJese murume
wapamwoyo pangu; iye achaita zvinhu zvose zvandinoda kuti
aite.’ 23 “Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvomurume uyu Mwari akavigira
vaIsraeri Muponesi Jesu, sezvaakanga avimbisa. 24 Jesu asati
auya, Johani akaparidza kutendeuka norubhabhatidzo kuvanhu
vose veIsraeri. 25 Johani paakanga ava kupedzisa basa rake,
akati, ‘Munofunga kuti ndini ani? Handizi iye uya. Kwete, asi iye
ari kuuya shure kwangu, ndiye wandisingakodzeri kusunungura
shangu dzake.’ 26 “Hama dzangu, vana vaAbhurahama
nemi vedzimwe ndudzi vanotya Mwari, shoko iri roruponeso
rakatumirwa kwatiri. 27 Vanhu veJerusarema navatongi vavo
havana kuziva Jesu, asi pakumupa mhaka kwavo vakazadzisa
mashoko avaprofita anoverengwa Sabata rimwe nerimwe. 28
Kunyange vasina kuwana hwaro chaihwo hwokuti atongerwe
rufu, vakakumbira Pirato kuti amuuraye. 29 Vakati vapedza
zvose zvakanga zvakanyorwa pamusoro pake, vakamuburutsa
pamuti vakamuradzika muguva. 30 Asi Mwari akamumutsa
kubva kuvakafa, 31 uye akaonekwa mazuva mazhinji naavo
vakafamba naye kubva kuGarirea kusvikira kuJerusarema.
Ndivo zvapupu zvake zvino kuvanhu vokwedu. 32 “Tiri
kukuudzai nhau dzakanaka kuti: Zvakavimbiswa madzibaba
edu naMwari, 33 akazvizadzisa kwatiri isu, vana vavo,
nokumutsa Jesu kubva kuvakafa. Sezvazvakanyorwa muPisarema
rechipiri zvichinzi: “‘Ndiwe Mwanakomana wangu; nhasi
ndava baba vako.’ 34 Chokwadi chokuti Mwari akamumutsa
kubva kuvakafa, akasazomboora, chinotaurwa mumashoko aya
anoti: “‘Ndichakupa maropafadzo matsvene, uye echokwadi
akavimbiswa kuna Dhavhidhi.’ 35 Nokudaro zvinotaurwa pane
rimwe pisarema kuti: “‘Hamungaregi Mutsvene wenyu achiona
kuora.’ 36 “Nokuti Dhavhidhi akati aita kuda kwaMwari pamazuva
ake, akavata; akavigwa namadzibaba ake uye muviri wake
wakaora. 37 Asi uyo akamutswa naMwari haana kuona kuora. 38
“Naizvozvo, hama dzangu, ndinoda kuti muzive kuti kubudikidza
naJesu, kukanganwirwa kwezvivi kunoparidzwa kwamuri.
39 Kubudikidza naye munhu wose anotenda anoruramiswa
pazvinhu zvose zvamanga musingagoni kururamiswa pazviri
nomurayiro waMozisi. 40 Chenjerai kuti zvakataurwa navaprofita
zvirege kuitika kwamuri, zvinoti: 41 “‘Tarirai imi vaseki,
mushamiswe uye muparare, nokuti ndiri kuzoita chimwe
chinhu pamazuva enyu chamusingazombotendi, kunyange
dai mumwe munhu akakuudzai.’” 42 Pauro naBhanabhasi
vava kubuda musinagoge, vanhu vakavakoka kuti vazotaurazve
pamusoro pezvinhu izvi paSabata raizotevera. 43 Gungano rakati
rapararira, vazhinji vavaJudha navamwe vakanga vatendeukira
kuchiJudha vakatevera Pauro naBhanabhasi, ivo vakataura navo
uye vakavakurudzira kuti varambe vari munyasha dzaMwari. 44
PaSabata rakatevera rinenge guta rose rakaungana kuzonzwa
shoko raShe. 45 VaJudha vakati vaona vanhu vazhinji, vakazadzwa
negodo vakataura zvakaipa pamusoro pezvakanga zvichitaurwa
naPauro. 46 Ipapo Pauro naBhanabhasi vakavapindura vasingatyi
vakati, “Zvanga zvakafanira kuti titaure shoko raMwari
kwamuri imi kutanga. Sezvo mariramba uye mukasazviona
savanhu vakafanira upenyu husingaperi, tava kuenda zvino
kune veDzimwe Ndudzi. (aiōnios g166) 47 Nokuti izvi ndizvo
zvakarayirwa kwatiri naShe achiti: “‘Ndakakuitai chiedza kune
veDzimwe Ndudzi, kuti muvigire migumo yenyika ruponeso.’” 48
VeDzimwe Ndudzi vakati vanzwa izvozvo, vakafara uye vakakudza
shoko raShe; uye vose vakanga vakatarirwa upenyu husingaperi
vakatenda. (aiōnios g166) 49 Shoko raShe rakapararira mudunhu
rose. 50 Asi vaJudha vakakurudzira vakadzi vaitya Mwari uye
vaikudzikana navarume vairemekedzwa veguta, vakamutsira
Pauro naBhanabhasi kutambudzwa, uye vakavadzinga mudunhu
ravo. 51 Saka vakazunza guruva patsoka dzavo vachiratidza
kusafara pamusoro pavo ndokubva vaenda kuIkoniamu. 52 Uye
vadzidzi vakazadzwa nomufaro uye noMweya Mutsvene.

14 PaIkoniamu Pauro naBhanabhasi vakasvikopinda
musinagoge ravaJudha sezvavaisiita nguva dzose. Imomo
vakataura zvinobata mwoyo kwazvo zvokuti vaJudha vazhinji
neveDzimwe Ndudzi vakatenda. 2 Asi vaJudha vakaramba
kutenda vakamutsa mwoyo yeveDzimwe Ndudzi uye
vakavakanganisa pfungwa dzavo kuti vavenge hama. 3 Saka
Pauro naBhanabhasi vakapedza nguva refu varipo, vachitaura
zvaIshe vasingatyi, iye akasimbisa shoko renyasha dzake
nokuvagonesa kuita zviratidzo nezvishamiso. 4 Vanhu
vomuguta vakapesana; vamwe vakatsigira vaJudha, vamwewo
vakatsigira vapostori. 5 VeDzimwe Ndudzi navaJudha, pamwe
chete navatungamiri vavo vakarangana kuvaitira zvakaipa
nokuvataka namabwe. 6 Asi vakazviziva vakabva vatizira
kuRistira neDhebhe maguta avaRikonia nokudunhu rose
rakanga rakapoteredza, 7 uko kwavakaramba vachiparidza
vhangeri. 8 MuRistira maigara mumwe murume akanga ari
mhetamakumbo, akanga ari chirema kubva pakuberekwa kwake
uye akanga asina kumbofamba. 9 Akateerera Pauro paakanga
achitaura. Pauro akamutarisisa, akaona kuti akanga ano kutenda
kuti angaporeswa 10 akadanidzira akati, “Simuka netsoka
dzako!” Ipapo, murume akakwakuka akatanga kufamba. 11
Vazhinji vakati vaona zvakanga zvaitwa naPauro, vakadanidzira
norurimi rwechiRikonia vachiti, “Vamwari vaburuka kwatiri
muchimiro chavanhu!” 12 Bhanabhasi vakamutumidza kuti
Zeusi, uye Pauro vakamutumidza kuti Herimesi nokuti ndiye
aiva mutauri mukuru. 13 Muprista waZeusi aiva netemberi yake
yakanga iri kunze kweguta, akauya nehando namaruva kumasuo
eguta nokuti iye navanhu vazhinji vaida kupa zvibayiro kwavari.
14 Asi vapostori Bhanabhasi naPauro vakati vazvinzwa,
vakabvarura nguo dzavo vakamhanyira mukati moruzhinji,
vakadanidzira vachiti, 15 “Varume, munoitireiko izvi? Isuwo tiri
vanhu semi, vanhuwo zvavo semi. Tinokuparidzirai mashoko
akanaka, tichikuudzai kuti mubve pazvinhu izvi zvisina maturo
mudzokere kuna Mwari mupenyu, akaita denga nenyika
negungwa nezvinhu zvose zviri mukati mazvo. 16 Panguva
dzakapfuura, akarega hake ndudzi dzose dzichifamba nenzira
dzadzo. 17 Asi haana kusiya pasina zvingamupupurira:
Akakuitirai tsitsi nokukupai mvura inobva kudenga nezvirimwa
nenguva yazvo; akakupai zvokudya zvakawanda uye akazadza
mwoyo yenyu nomufaro.” 18 Kunyange namashoko iwaya,
zvakanga zvakaoma chose kuti vadzivise vanhu vazhinji ava kuti
varege kuvabayira. 19 Ipapo vamwe vaJudha vaibva kuAndioki
nokuIkoniamu vakauya vakasvikopindura mwoyo yavanhu
vazhinji ava. Vakataka Pauro namabwe ndokumuzvuzvurudzira
kunze kweguta, vachifunga kuti afa. 20 Asi shure kwokunge
vadzidzi vaungana vakamukomba, akamuka akadzokera muguta
zvakare. Zuva rakatevera akaenda naBhanabhasi kuDhebhe. 21
Vakaparidza mashoko akanaka muguta iroro vakawana vadzidzi
vazhinji kwazvo. Ipapo vakadzokera kuRistira, Ikoniamu
nokuAndioki, 22 vachisimbisa vadzidzi nokuvakurudzira kuti
varambe vari pakutenda. Vakati, “Tinofanira kutambudzika kuti

tipinde muumambo hwaMwari.” **23** Pauro naBhanabhasi
vakagadza vatungamiri mukereke imwe neimwe uye
nokunyengetera nokutsanya, vakavakumikidza kuna She, uyo
wavaivimba naye. **24** Shure kwokupinda kwavo nomuPisidhia,
vakasvika muPamufiria, **25** uye vakati vaparidza shoko muPega,
vakadzika vakaenda kuAtaria. **26** Kubva paAtaria vakakwira
chikepe vakadzokera kuAndioki, kuya kwavakanga
vakumikidzwa kunyasha dzaMwari pabasa ravakanga vapedza
zvino. **27** Vakati vasvika ikoko, vakaunganidza kereke pamwe
chete vakavarondedzera zvose zvakanga zvaitwa naMwari
kubudikidza navo uye kuti akanga avazarurira sei mukova
wokutenda kune veDzimwe Ndudzi. **28** Uye vakagara navadzidzi
ipapo kwenguva refu.

15 Vamwe varume vakauya vachibva kuJudhea vakaenda
kuAndioki, uye vakanga vachidzidzisa hama vachiti: “Kunze
kwokunge madzingiswa, maererano netsika yakadzidziswa
naMozisi, hamungaponeswi.” **2** Izvi zvakasvitsa Pauro
naBhanabhasi pakupesana navo zvikuru uye nokukakavadzana
navo. Saka Pauro naBhanabhasi vakasarudzwa kuti vaende
kuJerusarema pamwe chete navamwe vatendi, kuti vandoona
vapostori navakuru pamusoro peshoko iri. **3** Kereke yakavatuma
parwendo rwavo, uye pavakafamba vachipinda nomuFonisia
nomuSamaria, vakarondedzera kuti veDzimwe Ndudzi vainge
vachitendeuka sei. Shoko iri rakafadza hama dzose zvikuru.
4 Vakati vasvika kuJerusarema, vakagamuchirwa nekereke
navapostori uye navakuru, vakarondedzera kwavari zvinhu
zvose zvakanga zvaitwa naMwari kubudikidza navo. **5** Ipapo
vamwe vatendi vakanga vari vebato ravaFarisi vakasimuka
vakati, “VeDzimwe Ndudzi ava vanofanira kudzingiswa uye
vanosungirwa kuti vateerere murayiro waMozisi.” **6** Vapostori
navakuru vakasangana kuti vaongorore nyaya iyi. **7** Shure
kwehurukuro huru, Petro akasimuka akati, “Hama dzangu,
munoziva imi kuti nguva dzakare Mwari akandisarudza pakati
penyu kuti veDzimwe Ndudzi vanzwe shoko revhangeri rinobva
pamiromo yangu vagotenda. **8** Mwari, iye anoziva mwoyo
yavanhu akaratidza kuti anovagamuchira nokuvapa Mweya
Mutsvene, sezvaakangoitawo kwatiri. **9** Haana kuisa mutsauko
pakati pedu navo, nokuti akanatsa mwoyo yavo nokutenda.
10 Naizvozvo zvino, munodireiko kuedza Mwari nokuisa
pamitsipa yavadzidzi joko risina kugona kutakurwa nesu kana
namadzibaba edu? **11** Kwete! Isu tinotenda kuti takaponeswa
kubudikidza nenyasha dzaShe wedu Jesu sezvavakangoitwawo.”
12 Sangano rose rakanyarara pavakanga vakateerera kuna
Bhanabhasi naPauro vachirondedzera pamusoro pezviratidzo
nezvishamiso zvakanga zvaitwa naMwari pakati peveDzimwe
Ndudzi kubudikidza navo. **13** Vakati vapedza, Jakobho akapindura
achiti, “Hama dzangu, nditeererei. **14** Simoni arondedzera
kwatiri kuti pakutanga Mwari akaratidza nyasha dzake sei
paakazvitorera vanhu vake kubva kune veDzimwe Ndudzi. **15**
Mashoko avaprofita anotenderana naizvozvi, sezvazvakanyorwa
zvichinzi: **16** “‘Shure kwaizvozvo ndichadzoka ndigozovakazve
tende yaDhavhidhi yakawa. Ndichavakazve matongo ayo, uye
ndichaivandudzazve, **17** kuti vakasara vavanhu vatsvake Ishe,
uye neveDzimwe Ndudzi vose vanodanwa nezita rangu, ndizvo
zvinotaura Ishe, anoita zvinhu izvi,’ **18** zvakangova zvazivikanwa
kubva kare. **(aiōn g165)** **19** “Naizvozvo, kufunga kwangu ini ndinoti
hatifaniri kuomesera veDzimwe Ndudzi ava vari kutendeukira
kuna Mwari. **20** Asi ngativanyorerei tsamba tichivataurira kuti
varege kudya zvakasvibiswa nezvifananidzo, vabve paupombwe,
nokudya nyama yemhuka dzakadzipwa, uye neropa. **21** Nokuti
kubva kare Mozisi akanga achiparidzwa muguta rimwe nerimwe
uye anoverengwa musinagogе paSabata rimwe nerimwe.” **22**
Ipapo vapostori navakuru, nekereke yose, vakafunga kusarudza
vamwe varume pakati pavo kuti vagovatuma kuAndioki
pamwe chete naPauro naBhanabhasi. Vakasarudza Judhasi
(ainzi Bhanabhasi) naSirasi, varume vaviri ava vakanga vari
vatungamiri pakati pehama. **23** Vakatumira tsamba yaiti:
Vapostori navakuru, idzo hama dzenyu, kuvatendi nokune
veDzimwe Ndudzi vari muAndioki, Siria nomuSirisia: Kwaziwai.
24 Takanzwa kuti vamwe vakabva kwatiri vasina mvumo yedu
vakakanganisa pfungwa dzenyu nezvavakataura. **25** Saka tose
takatenderana kuti tisarudze varume pakati pedu tigovatuma
kwamuri pamwe chete neshamwari dzedu dzinodikanwa ivo
Bhanabhasi naPauro, **26** varume vakaisa upenyu hwavo panjodzi
nokuda kwezita raIshe wedu Jesu Kristu. **27** Naizvozvo tiri
kutumira Judhasi naSirasi kuti vagotsigira namashoko omuromo
wavo pane zvatanyora. **28** Zvinenge zvakanaka kuMweya
Mutsvene nesu kuti tirege kukuremedzai nomutoro upi zvawo
unopfuura zvinodikanwa izvi: **29** Munofanira kurega zvokudya
zvakabayirwa kuzvifananidzo, neropa, nenyama yemhuka
dzakadzipwa uye noupombwe. Muchaita zvakanaka kuti murege
izvi. Chisarai. **30** Varume ava vakaenda ndokubva vaburuka
vakaenda kuAndioki, kwavakandounganidza kereke pamwe chete
ndokubva vavapa tsamba. **31** Vanhu vakaiverenga vakafara
kwazvo nokuda kweshoko rayo rokukurudzira. **32** Judhasi
naSirasi avo vakanga vari vaprofita, vakataura zvakawanda
zvokukurudzira nokusimbisa hama. **33** Shure kwokunge
vambogara kwechinguva ikoko, vakaperekedzwa nehama
namaropafadzo orugare kuti vachidzokera havo kuna avo
vakanga vavatuma. **34** Kunyange zvakadaro, Sirasi akasarudza
kusarapo. **35** Asi Pauro naBhanabhasi vakasara muAndioki,
uko ivo navamwe vazhinji vakadzidzisa uye vakaparidza shoko
raShe. **36** Mushure mechinguva Pauro akati kuna Bhanabhasi,
“Ngatimbodzokera timbondoshanyira hama kuna mamwe
maguta atakaparidza shoko raShe tinoona kuti vakadii zvavo.”
37 Bhanabhasi akanga achida kutora Johani, ainziwo Mako, kuti
vaende pamwe chete naye, **38** asi Pauro haana kuona zvakanaka
kuti vaende naye, nokuti akanga ambovasiya paPamufiria uye
haana kuramba ainavo pabasa. **39** Vakava nokupesana kukuru
zvokuti vakaparadzana. Bhanabhasi akatora Mako akakwira
chikepe vakaenda kuSaipurasi, **40** asi Pauro akasarudza Sirasi
akaenda akakumikidzwa kunyasha dzaShe nehama. **41** Akapinda
nomuSiria nokuSirisia, achisimbisa kereke.

16 Akasvika kuDhebhe ndokuzoenda kuRistira, kwaigara
mudzidzi ainzi Timoti, uye mai vake vakanga vari muJudha,
vari mutendi, asi baba vake vakanga vari muGiriki. **2** Hama
dzapaRistira neIkoniamu dzakanga dzichimupupurira zvakanaka.
3 Pauro akada kumutora kuti aende naye parwendo, saka
akamudzingisa nokuda kwavaJudha vaigara munzvimbo iyoyo,
nokuti vose vaiziva kuti baba vake vaiva muGiriki. **4** Pavakafamba
muguta neguta, vakasvitsa mashoko akanga ataurwa navapostori
navakuru vomuJerusarema kuti vanhu vaateerere. **5** Nokudaro
kereke dzakasimbiswa mukutenda uye dzakawedzerwa zuva
rimwe nerimwe pauwandu. **6** Pauro nevaaiva navo vakafamba
nomumatunhu eFirigia neGaratia, vamborambidzwa naMweya
Mutsvene kuparidza shoko mudunhu reEzhia. **7** Vakati vasvika
pamuganhu weMisia, vakaedza kupinda muBhitinia, asi Mweya
waJesu hauna kuvabvumira. **8** Saka vakapfuura napaMisia
vakadzika kuTroasi. **9** Panguva dzousiku, Pauro akaona
chiratidzo chomurume weMasedhonia amire achimukumbira
achiti, “Yambukirai kuno kuMasedhonia muzotibatsira.” **10**
Shure kwokunge Pauro aona chiratidzo, takagadzirira pakarepo
kuti tibve tiende kuMasedhonia, tagutsikana kuti Mwari
akanga atidana kuti tindovaparidzira vhangeri. **11** Tichibva

paTroasi takananga kugungwa tikakwira chikepe ndokunanga
kuSamotirasi, uye zuva rakatevera takasvika paNeaporisi. **12**
Kubva ipapo takaenda kuFiripi, nyika yaitongwa navaRoma uye
guta guru redunhu reMasedhonia. Uye takagara mazuva mazhinji
ipapo. **13** Nomusi weSabata takabuda kunze kwesuo reguta
kurwizi, kwataitarisira kuwana nzvimbo yokunyengeterera.
Takasvikogara pasi ndokubva tatanga kutaura kumadzimai
akanga akaungana ipapo. **14** Mumwe waavo vakanga vakateerera
aiva mudzimai ainzi Ridhia, aiva nebasa rokutengesa nguo
dzomucheka wepepuru dzaibva kuguta reTiatira, ainamata
Mwari. Ishe akazarura mwoyo wake kuti agamuchire mashoko
aPauro. **15** Akati abhabhatidzwa iye neveimba yake, vakatikoka
kumba kwake akati, "Kana muchiona kuti ndiri mutendi
muna She, uyaiwo mugare kumba kwangu." Akatikumbirisa
tikatenda. **16** Nerimwe zuva patakanga tichienda kunzvimbo
yokunyengeterera, takasangana nomusikana akanga ari nhapwa
akanga ane mweya wokuvuka. Aiwanira vatenzi vake mari
zhinji nokuvuka kwake. **17** Musikana uyu aitevera Pauro
nesu, achidanidzira achiti, "Varume ava varanda vaMwari
Wokumusoro-soro, vari kukuudzai nzira yoruponeso." **18**
Akaramba achiita izvi kwamazuva mazhinji. Pakupedzisira Pauro
akashushikana zvikuru zvokuti akatendeuka akati kumweya uyu,
"Muzita raJesu Kristu ndinokurayira kuti ubude maari!" Nenguva
yakare iyoyo mweya wakabva maari. **19** Vatenzi vomusikana
akanga ari nhapwa vakaona kuti tariro yavo yokuita mari yakanga
yapera, vakabata Pauro naSirasi vakavazvuzvurudzira pachivara
pamberi pavo. **20** Vakavamisa pamberi pavatongi vakati, "Varume
ava vaJudha, uye vamutsa bope muguta redu **21** vachidzidzisa
tsika dzisingabvumirwi nesu vaRoma kuti tidzigamuchire kana
kudziita." **22** Ungano yakabatana pakurwisa Pauro naSirasi,
uye vatongi vakarayira kuti nguo dzavo dzibvarurwe uye kuti
varohwe. **23** Shure kwokurohwa zvikuru, vakaiswa mutorongo,
uye muchengeti wetorongo akarayirwa kuti avachengetedze
kwazvo. **24** Akati agamuchira kurayira uku, akavaisa muchitokisi
chomukati akasungirira tsoka dzavo pamatanda. **25** Panenge
pakati pousiku, Pauro naSirasi vakanga vachinyengetera uye
vachiimba nziyo kuna Mwari, uye vamwe vasungwa vakanga
vakavateerera. **26** Pakarepo pakava nokudengenyeka kwenyika
kukuru zvokuti nheyo dzetorongo dzakazungunuka. Kamwe
kamwe masuo etorongo akazaruka, uye ngetani dzavanhu vose
dzakasununguka. **27** Muchengeti wetorongo akamuka, uye
paakaona masuo etorongo azaruka akavhomora munondo wake
akada kuzviuraya nokuti akafunga kuti vasungwa vakanga
vapunyuka. **28** Asi Pauro akadanidzira achiti, "Usazvikuvadza!
Tiri muno tose!" **29** Muchengeti wetorongo akadanidzira kuti
mwenje itungidzwe, akapinda achimhanya ndokusvikowira
pamberi paPauro naSirasi achidedera. **30** Ipapo akavabudisa
kunze akati kwavari, "Vakuru, ndingaita sei kuti ndiponeswe?"
31 Vakapindura vakati, "Tenda kuna She Jesu ugoponeswa,
iwe neimba yako." **32** Ipapo vakataura shoko raShe kwaari
nokuna vose vakanga vari mumba. **33** Nenguva yousiku iyoyo,
muchengeti wetorongo akavatora akashambidza maronda avo;
uye pakarepo, akabhabhatidzwa iye nemhuri yake. **34** Muchengeti
wetorongo akaenda navo kumba kwake akavagadzirira zvokudya;
akazadzwa nomufaro nokuti akanga atenda kuna Mwari, iye
nemhuri yake. **35** Kwakati kwaedza, vatongi vakatuma vabati
vavo kumuchengeti wetorongo neshoko rokuti: "Sunungura
varume vaya." **36** Muchengeti wetorongo akati kuna Pauro,
"Vatongi varayira kuti iwe naSirasi musunungurwe. Zvino
mungaenda henyu. Endai norugare." **37** Asi Pauro akati
kumubati, "Vakatirova pachena tisina kutongwa, kunyange
zvedu tiri vaRoma, uye vakatiisa mutorongo. Uye zvino vava
kuda kutiregedza chinyararire here? Kwete! Ngavauye ivo
vagotibudisa." **38** Vabati vakandozivisa vatongi izvozvo, uye
ivo vakati vanzwa kuti Pauro naSirasi vakanga vari vaRoma,
vakatya kwazvo. **39** Vakauya kuzovanyengetedza ndokuvabudisa
mutorongo, vachivakumbira kuti vabve muguta. **40** Shure
kwokubuda kwaPauro naSirasi mutorongo, vakaenda kumba
kwaRidhia, kwavakandosangana nehama uye vakavakurudzira.
Ipapo vakaenda havo.

17 Vakati vapfuura nomuAmufipori neAporonia, vakasvika
muTesaronika umo makanga mune sinagoge ravaJudha. **2**
Setsika yake Pauro akapinda musinagoge, akataurirana navo
zvaibva muMagwaro, kwamaSabata matatu, **3** achitsanangura
nokuvaratidza kuti Kristu aifanira kutambudzika uye agomuka
kubva kuvakafa. Akati, "Jesu uyu wandinokuparidzirai ndiye
Kristu." **4** Vamwe vaJudha vakatenda ndokubva vabatana naPauro
naSirasi, sezvakaitwawo navazhinji zhinji vavaGiriki vaitya Mwari
uye navakadzi vazhinji vaikudzwa. **5** Asi vaJudha vakaita godo;
saka vakakokorodza vanhu vakanga vakaipa kubva pamusika,
vakaunganidza mhomho yavanhu kuti vandotanga bope muguta.
Vakamhanyira kumba kwaJasoni kundotsvaka Pauro naSirasi
vachida kuti vavabudise vavaendese kuvanhu vazhinji. **6** Asi
vakati vavashayiwa, vakakakatira Jasoni nedzimwe hama pamberi
pavabati veguta, vachidanidzira vachiti, "Vanhu vaya vakauyisa
kusagadzikana panyika yose vasvikawo kuno zvino, **7** uye Jasoni
akavagamuchira mumba make. Vose vari kumhura zvirevo
zvaKesari, vachiti pano mumwe mambo, anonzi Jesu." **8** Vakati
vanzwa izvozvo, ungano uye navabati veguta vakashushikana. **9**
Ipapo vakaita kuti Jasoni navamwe varipe rubatso ndokubva
vavaregedza. **10** Kuchangosviba, hama dzakaendesa Pauro
naSirasi kuBheria. Vakati vasvika ikoko, vakapinda musinagoge
ravaJudha. **11** Zvino vaBheria vakanga vane tsika dzakanaka
kupfuura vaTesaronika, nokuti vakagamuchira shoko nemwoyo
inodisisa uye vachinzvera Magwaro zuva rimwe nerimwe kuti
vaone kana zvairehwa naPauro zvaiva izvo. **12** VaJudha vazhinji
vakatenda, sezvakaitwawo navakadzi vaikudzwa vechiGiriki
navarume vazhinji vechiGiriki. **13** VaJudha vokuTesaronika
vakati vanzwa kuti Pauro akanga achiparidza shoko raMwari
paBheria, vakaendazve ikoko, vakakurudzira uye vakakuchidzira
bope pakati pavanhu vazhinji. **14** Ipapo hama dzakaendesa
Pauro kugungwa, asi Sirasi naTimoti vakasara paBheria.
15 Varume vakaperekedza Pauro, vakasvika naye paAtene
vachibva vadzokera vaine shoko rokuti Sirasi naTimoti
vamutevere nokukurumidza. **16** Pauro achakavamirira paAtene,
akatambudzika zvikuru achiona kuti guta rakanga rizere
nezvifananidzo. **17** Saka akataurirana navaJudha navaGiriki vaitya
Mwari musinagoge, uyewo napamusika zuva rimwe nerimwe
naavo vainge varipo. **18** Boka ravakachenjera ravaEpikuro
navaStoiki rakaita nharo naye. Vamwe vavo vakabvunza vakati,
"Ko, uyu mutauri wezvisina maturo ari kuedza kuti kudii?"
Vamwe vakati, "Anenge ari kudzidzisa nezvavamwari vokumwe."
Vakareva izvi nokuti Pauro akanga achiparidza mashoko akanaka
ezvaJesu uye nezvokumuka kwavakafa. **19** Ipapo vakamutora
vakaenda naye kumusangano weAreopagasi, vakati kwaari,
"Tinoda kuziva kuti dzidziso itsva iyi yauri kudzidzisa ndeyei?
20 Uri kuunza pfungwa itsva kunzeve dzedu, uye tinoda
kuziva kuti dzinorevei." **21** (VaAtene vose navatorwa vaigara
ipapo vaipedza nguva yavo vasina chimwe chavanoita kunze
kwokungotaura nokuteerera pfungwa itsva). **22** Ipapo Pauro
akasimuka mumusangano weAreopagasi akati, "Varume veAtene!
Ndinoona kuti panzira dzose muri vanhu vechitendero zvikuru.
23 Nokuti ndakati ndichifamba-famba uye ndikanyatsotarisisa
zvinhu zvamunonamata, ndakaonawo aritari yakanyorwa kunzi:
KUNA MWARI ASINGAZIVIKANWI. Zvino chamunonamata

sechinhu chisingazivikanwi ndicho chandinokuparidzirai. 24
"Mwari akasika nyika nezvinhu zvose zviri mairi ndiye Ishe
wedenga napasi uye haagari mutemberi dzakavakwa namaoko.
25 Iye haashumirwi namaoko avanhu, sokunge anoshayiwa
chinhu, nokuti iye amene anopa vanhu vose upenyu nokufema,
nezvimwewo zvinhu. 26 Kubva pamunhu mumwe chete akaita
ndudzi dzose dzavanhu, kuti vagare panyika yose; uye akavatarira
nguva nenzvimbo dzavo chaidzo dzavangagara. 27 Mwari akaita
izvi kuitira kuti vanhu vagomutsvaka kuti zvimwe vangamuwana,
kunyange zvake asiri kure nomumwe nomumwe wedu. 28
'Nokuti maari ndimo matinorarama nomatinofamba, uye ndimo
matigere.' Sezvakarehwa navamwe vadetembi vokwenyu vachiti,
'Tiri chibereko chake.' 29 "Naizvozvo sezvo tiri chibereko
chaMwari, hatifaniri kufunga kuti umwari hwakaita segoridhe
kana sirivha kana ibwe, chifananidzo chakavezwa noumhizha
hwomunhu. 30 Mwari akarega hake kurangarira nguva dzakare
dzokusaziva kwakadai, asi zvino anorayira vanhu vose kwose
kwose kuti vatendeuke. 31 Nokuti akatara zuva raachatonga
nyika nokururamisira nomurume waakagadza. Akaratidza izvi
kuvanhu vose nokumumutsa kubva kuvakafa." 32 Vakati vanzwa
nezvokumuka kwavakafa, vamwe vakaseka, asi vamwe vakati,
"Tinoda kuzokunzwazve pamusoro peshoko iri." 33 Nokudaro,
Pauro akabva paungano iyi. 34 Varume vashoma vakava vateveri
vaPauro uye vakatenda. Pakati pavo paiva naDhionisiasi, nhengo
yeAreopagasi nomukadzi ainzi Dhamarisi, uye navamwewo.

18 Shure kwaizvozvo, Pauro akabva paAtene akaenda
kuKorinde. 2 Ikoko akandosangana nomuJudha ainzi
Akwira chizvarwa chePondasi, akanga achangobva kuItari
nomukadzi wake Pirisira, nokuti Kiraudhiyo akanga arayira
kuti vaJudha vose vabve muRoma. Pauro akaenda kundomuona,
3 uye sezvo akanga ari mugadziri wamatende saivo, akagara
navo achishanda pamwe chete navo. 4 Sabata rimwe nerimwe
akanga achitaurirana navo musinagoge, achiedza kugombedzera
vaJudha navaGiriki. 5 Sirasi naTimoti vakati vasvika vachibva
kuMasedhonia, Pauro akazvipira kuti aparidze chete, achipupura
kuvaJudha kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu. 6 Asi vaJudha vakati
vapikisana naPauro uye vachimutuka, akazunza nguo dzake
asingafari akati kwavari, "Ropa renyu ngarive pamisoro yenyu!
Ini ndakachena pabasa rangu. Kubva zvino ndichaenda kune
veDzimwe Ndudzi." 7 Ipapo Pauro akabuda musinagoge
akaenda kumba kwaTitiasi Jastasi munhu ainamata Mwari.
8 Krispasi mukuru wesinagoge, neimba yake yose vakatenda
kuna She; uye vazhinji vavaKorinde vakamunzwa vakatenda
uye vakabhabhatidzwa. 9 Humwe usiku Ishe akataura naPauro
muchiratidzo akati, "Usatya; ramba uchingotaura, usanyarara. 10
Nokuti ndinewe, uye hakuna munhu achakurwisa akakukuvadza,
nokuti ndina vanhu vazhinji muguta rino." 11 Saka Pauro
akagaramo kwegore nemwedzi mitanhatu, achivadzidzisa shoko
raMwari. 12 Panguva iyo Gario akanga ari mubati weAkaya,
vaJudha vakabatana mukurwisa Pauro uye vakauya naye kudare
redzimhosva. 13 Vakati, "Munhu uyu, ari kugombedzera vanhu
kuti vanamate Mwari nenzira inopesana nomurayiro." 14 Pauro
akati oda kutaura, Gario akati kuvaJudha, "Kana imi vaJudha
manga muchinyunyuta pamusoro pemhosva yezvisakarurama
kana kutadza kwakaipisisa, zvainge zviri nyore kwandiri kuti
ndikuteererei. 15 Asi sezvo ichingova mibvunzo pamusoro
pamashoko namazita uye nezvomurayiro wenyu, gadzirisanai
pachenyu. Ini handidi kutonga nyaya dzakadai." 16 Saka
akaita kuti vadzingwe kubva mudare remhosva. 17 Ipapo vose
vakatendeukira kuna Sosteni mukuru wesinagoge vakamurova
pamberi pedare. Asi Gario haana kumbova nehanya nazvo. 18
Pauro akaramba ari muKorinde kwamazuva mazhinji. Ipapo
akabva pahama ndokuenda nechikepe kuSiria, achiperekedzwa
naPirisira naAkwira. Asati akwira chikepe, akaveura bvudzi rake
paKenikireya nokuda kwemhiko yaakanga aita. 19 Vakasvika
paEfeso, Pauro akasiya Pirisira naAkwira ipapo. Iye pachake
akapinda musinagoge akataurirana navaJudha. 20 Vakati
vamukumbira kuti agare navo nguva refu, iye akaramba. 21
Asi paakabva, akavimbisa achiti, "Ndichadzokazve kana Mwari
achida." Ipapo akakwira chikepe kubva kuEfeso. 22 Akati
aburuka paKesaria, akakwidza akandokwazisa kereke ipapo
ndokubva aburuka oenda kuAndioki. 23 Shure kwokunge
ambogara muAndioki kwechinguva, Pauro akabvapo akaenda
achishanya munzvimbo nenzvimbo, akapinda nomumatunhu
eGaratia neFirigia, achisimbisa vadzidzi vose. 24 Zvichakadaro,
mumwe muJudha ainzi Aporosi, chizvarwa cheArekizandiria,
akasvika kuEfeso. Akanga ari murume akadzidza, aino ruzivo
rwaMagwaro chaizvo. 25 Akanga akadzidziswa nzira yaShe,
uye aitaura nesimba guru achinyatsodzidzisa nezvaJesu,
kunyange zvake aingoziva nezvorubhabhatidzo rwaJohani. 26
Akatanga kutaura musinagoge asingatyi. Pirisira naAkwira vakati
vamunzwa, vakamukoka kumba kwavo vakamutsanangurira nzira
yaMwari zvizere. 27 Aporosi akati oda kuenda kuAkaya, hama
dzakamukurudzira ndokumunyorera tsamba yokuti vadzidzi
vaikoko vamugamuchire. Paakasvika akabatsira kwazvo avo
vakanga vatenda nenyasha. 28 Nokuti pakutaurirana, akapikisa
vaJudha zvine simba pamberi pavanhu, achiratidza kubva
muMagwaro kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu.

19 Aporosi paakanga achiri paKorinde, Pauro akafamba
nomugwagwa wakanga uchipinda nomukati menyika
akasvika paEfeso. Akawana vamwe vadzidzi ipapo 2 akavabvunza
akati, "Makagamuchira Mweya Mutsvene here pamakatenda?"
Vakapindura vakati, "Kwete, hatina kutongonzwa kuti kune
Mweya Mutsvene isu." 3 Saka Pauro akavabvunza akati, "Zvino
makagamuchira rubhabhatidzo rupi?" Vakapindura vakati,
"Rubhabhatidzo rwaJohani." 4 Pauro akati, "Rubhabhatidzo
rwaJohani rwaiva rubhabhatidzo rwokutendeuka. Akaudza vanhu
kuti vatende kuna iye aizouya mumashure make, iye Jesu." 5
Vakati vanzwa izvi, vakabhabhatidzwa muzita raIshe Jesu. 6 Pauro
akati aisa maoko ake pamusoro pavo, Mweya Mutsvene wakauya
pamusoro pavo, uye vakataura nendimi vakaprofita. 7 Vakanga
vari varume vanenge gumi navaviri vose. 8 Pauro akapinda
musinagoge akataura asingatyi imomo kwemwedzi mitatu,
achikakavadzana navo zvinyoronyoro pamusoro poumambo
hwaMwari. 9 Asi vamwe vavo vakaomesa mwoyo yavo; vakaramba
kutenda uye vakatsoropodza Nzira iyo pamberi pavanhu. Saka
Pauro akabva pavari. Akatora vadzidzi akaenda navo akandoita
hurukuro navo zuva nezuva pachikoro chaTirano. 10 Izvi
zvakaramba zvichiitwa kwamakore maviri, zvokuti vaJudha vose
navaGiriki vaigara munyika yeEzhia vakanzwa shoko raShe.
11 Mwari akaita mabasa anoshamisa kubudikidza naPauro,
12 zvokuti kunyange nehangachepfu namaapuroni akanga
ari pamuviri wake zvakaendeswa kuvarwere, zvirwere zvavo
zvikaporeswa uye mweya yakaipa ikabva pavari. 13 Vamwe
vaJudha vaifamba vachidzinga mweya yakaipa vakaedza kudana
zita raJesu pamusoro paavo vakanga vakabatwa namadhimoni
vachiti, "Muzita raJesu, anoparidzwa naPauro, ndinokurayira kuti
ubude." 14 Vanakomana vanomwe vaSikevha muprista mukuru
wavaJudha, vakanga vachiita izvozvo. 15 Rimwe zuva mweya
wakaipa wakavapindura ukati, "Jesu ndinomuziva, uye ndinoziva
nezvaPauro, asi imi ndimi vanaaniko?" 16 Ipapo murume
akanga ane mweya wakaipa akasvetukira pavari akavakurira
vose. Akavarova zvokuti vakamhanya vachibuda mumba vasina
kupfeka uye vachibuda ropa. 17 Izvi zvakati zvazivikanwa

navaJudha navaGiriki vaigara muEfeso, vose vakabatwa nokutya,
uye zita raIshe Jesu rakakudzwa nokukudzwa kukuru. 18 Zvino
vazhinji vavakanga vatenda vakauya vakareurura pachena
mabasa avo akanga akaipa. 19 Vazhinji vakanga vachiita
zvoun’anga vakaunganidza mabhuku avo pamwe chete vakaapisa
pamberi pavanhu. Vakati vaverenga mutengo wamabhuku acho,
mari ikasvika madhirakema zviuru makumi mashanu. 20 Nenzira
iyi shoko raMwari rakapararira kwazvo uye rikakura musimba. 21
Shure kwokunge zvose izvi zvaitika, Pauro akafunga zvokuenda
kuJerusarema achipfuura nokuMasedhonia, nokuAkaya achiti,
“Kana ndambosvika ikoko, ndinofanira kushanyirawo Roma.” 22
Akatuma vabatsiri vake vaviri, Timoti naErastasi, kuMasedhonia,
iye achimbosara munyika yeEzhia kwechinguva. 23 Nenguva
yakaita saiyoyo bope guru rakamuka pamusoro peNzira iyi. 24
Mumwe mupfuri wesirivha ainzi Dhemetiri akanga achigadzira
zvitemberi zvesirivha zvaAritemisi, zvakanga zvichipfumisa
zvikuru mhizha dzavo. 25 Akavaunganidza vose, pamwe chete
navabati vaishanda mabasa akadaro, akati kwavari, “Varume, imi
munoziva kuti takanga tichiwana pfuma yakanaka nebasa iri. 26
Zvino munozvionawo nokuzvinzwira kuti murume uyu Pauro
akadzidzisa uye akatsausa vanhu vazhinji muno muEfeso, uye
zviri pachena kuti nomunyika yose yeEzhia zvayo, anoti vamwari
vakaitwa navanhu havasi vamwari chaivo. 27 Zvino njodzi iripo
ndeyokuti harizi basa redu bedzi richarasikirwa nembiri yaro,
asiwo temberi yamwari wedu mukuru, Aritemisi, ichazvidzwa uye
iye mwarikadzi pachake, anova ndiye ari kunamatwa munyika
yose yeEzhia uye nenyika yose, achatorerwa ukuru hwake.” 28
Vakati vanzwa izvi, vakashatirwa vakatanga kudanidzira vachiti,
“Mukuru ndiAritemisi wavaEfeso!” 29 Pakarepo guta rose
rakanyonganiswa. Vanhu vakabata Gayo naAristakusi, shamwari
dzaPauro dzaaifamba nadzo dzaibva kuMasedhonia, vakamhanya
navo nomwoyo mumwe vakapinda navo munhandare. 30
Pauro akanga achida kuzviratidza pamberi pemhomho, asi
vadzidzi vakamudzivisa. 31 Kunyange vamwe vakuru veEzhia,
shamwari dzaPauro, vakamutumira shoko vachimukumbirisa
kuti arege kuedza kupinda munhandare. 32 Ungano yakanga
yanyonganiswa: vamwe vaidaidzira chimwe chinhu, vamwe
chimwe. Vazhinji vavanhu vakanga vasingatongozivi kuti sei
vakanga varipo. 33 VaJudha vakasundidzira Arekizanda mberi,
uye vamwe vazhinji vaidanidzira vachimurayira zvokuita.
Akaninira vanhu kuti vanyarare kuitira kuti agone kuzvidavirira
pamberi pavanhu. 34 Asi pavakaona kuti iye aiva muJudha,
vose vakadanidzira pamwe chete kwenguva dzinenge maawa
maviri vachiti, “Mukuru ndiAritemisi wavaEfeso!” 35 Munyori
weguta akanyaradza vanhu akati, “Varume veEfeso, ko, nyika
yose haizivi here kuti guta reEfeso ndiro rinochengeta temberi
yaAritemisi mukuru nomufananidzo wake, uyo wakawa uchibva
kudenga? 36 Naizvozvo, sezvo izvi zvisingagoni kurambika,
munofanira kuti munyarare murege kumhanyira kuita chinhu.
37 Mauya navarume ava pano, kunyange zvavo vasina kuba
temberi dzedu kana kumhura mwarikadzi wedu. 38 Zvino,
kana Dhemetiri nedzimwe mhizha dzaanadzo vakange vane
mhosva naani zvake, matare edzimhosva akazarurwa uye
vatongi varimo. Vanogona kuvakwirira havo. 39 Kana pane
chimwe chinhuzve chamungada kutaura, chinofanira kutaurwa
paungano iri pamutemo. 40 Asi sezvazviri izvi, tiri panjodzi
yokuti tingangopiwa mhosva yokumutsa bongozozo nokuda
kwezvaitika nhasi. Kana pane chimwezve chamungada kutaura,
chinofanira kutaurwa paungano iri pamutemo.” 41 Akati ataura
izvi, akarayira kuti ungano iparare.

20 Bope rakati rapera, Pauro akadana vadzidzi, uye shure
kwokuvakurudzira, akaonekana navo akasimuka akaenda
kuMasedhonia. 2 Akafamba nomumatunhu ayo, achitaura
mashoko mazhinji okukurudzira vanhu, uye pakupedzisira
akazosvika kuGirisi, 3 uko kwaakandogara kwemwedzi
mitatu. Nokuda kwokuti vaJudha vakanga vaita rangano
yakaipa pamusoro pake paakanga oda kukwira chikepe kuti
aende kuSiria, akafunga kudzokerazve nokuMasedhonia. 4
Akaperekedzwa naSopata mwanakomana waPirasi wokuBheria,
navanaAristakusi naSekundo, vaibva kuTesaronika, naGayo
wokuDhebhe, naTimotiwo uye Tikikasi naTirofimasi vaibva
mudunhu reEzhia. 5 Varume ava vakatungamira vakandotimirira
paTroasi. 6 Asi takazokwira chikepe kubva kuFiripi shure
kwoMutambo weZvingwa Zvisina Mbiriso, uye shure kwamazuva
mashanu takazobatana navamwe paTroasi, apo patakazogara
kwamazuva manomwe. 7 Nomusi wokutanga wevhiki takaungana
pamwe chete kuti timedure chingwa. Pauro akataura kuvanhu
uye, nokuda kwokuti akanga achida kuenda pazuva raitevera,
akaramba achingotaura kusvikira pakati pousiku. 8 Makanga
mune mwenje mizhinji muimba yapamusoro matakanga
tichisangana. 9 Pawindo pakanga pagere jaya rainzi Yutiko, uyo
akanga abatwa nehope chaizvo sezvo Pauro akanga achingoramba
achitaura. Paakanga anyatsobatwa nehope akawira pasi achibva
paimba yechitatu yapamusoro akazonongwa afa. 10 Pauro
akaburuka akasvikozviwisira pamusoro pejaya akamugumbatira
mumaoko ake. Akati, “Musatya, mupenyu!” 11 Ipapo akakwirazve
paimba yapamusoro akamedura chingwa akadya. Shure
kwokutaura navo kusvikira kwaedza, akazoenda hake. 12 Vanhu
vakatora mujaya uya vakaenda naye kumusha ari mupenyu
uye vakanyaradzwa zvikuru. 13 Isu takatungamira nechikepe
tikaenda kuAsosi, uko Pauro aizokwirawo chikepe. Akanga aronga
izvi nokuti akanga achizoenda ikoko netsoka. 14 Paakasangana
nesu paAsosi, takamukwidza tikapfuurira kuMitirene. 15 Fume
mangwana takamukapo nechikepe tikandosvika pakatarisana
neKiyosi. Zuva rakatevera iroro takayambuka tikasvika kuSamosi,
uye zuva rakatevera takasvika paMiretasi. 16 Pauro akanga
afunga zvokupfuura napaEfeso nechikepe achiitira kuti vasapedza
nguva vari munyika yeEzhia nokuti akanga achimhanyira
kusvika kuJerusarema, kana zvaibvira, nezuva rePendekosti.
17 Pauro ari paMiretasi, akatumira shoko kuEfeso kundodana
vakuru vekereke. 18 Vakati vasvika, akati kwavari, “Imi
munoziva kuti ndakagara sei nemi panguva yose yandaiva nemi,
kubvira pazuva rokutanga randakasvika munyika yeEzhia. 19
Ndakashumira Ishe nokuzvininipisa zvikuru uye nemisodzi,
kunyange ndakaedzwa zvikuru nerangano dzavaJudha. 20
Munozviziva kuti handina kuzeza kuparidza kana chinhu
chaizokubatsirai imi, asi ndakakudzidzisai pachena uye muimba
neimba. 21 Ndakapupura kuna vose vaJudha navaGiriki kuti
vanofanira kudzokera kuna Mwari vagotendeuka uye vagotenda
kuna Ishe Jesu. 22 “Zvino ndamanikidzwa noMweya, ndiri
kuenda kuJerusarema, ndisingazivi hangu zvichaitika kwandiri.
23 Chandinongoziva ndechokuti muguta rimwe nerimwe Mweya
Mutsvene anondiyambira kuti kusungwa nokutambudzika
zvakandirindira. 24 Zvisinei hazvo, ini handioni upenyu hwangu
sechinhu chinokosha, dai bedzi ndapedza nhangemutange yangu
uye ndapedzisa basa randakapiwa naIshe Jesu, basa rokupupura
vhangeri renyasha dzaMwari. 25 “Zvino ndinoziva kuti hakuna
pakati penyu imi vandakafamba navo ndichiparidza vhangeri
roushe achazondionazve. 26 Naizvozvo ndinotaura kwamuri
nhasi kuti handina mhosva yeropa ravanhu vose. 27 Nokuti
handina kuzeza kukuparidzirai kuda kwose kwaMwari. 28
Zvichenjererei imi pachenyu neboka rose ramakaitwa vatariri
varo naMweya Mutsvene. Fudzai kereke yaMwari, yaakatenga
neropa rake pachake. 29 Ndinoziva kuti kana ndabva, mapere
achapinda pakati penyu asingaregi boka. 30 Kunyange pakati

penyu iyemi vanhu vachamuka vachiminamisa chokwadi
vachiitira kuti vatape vadzidzi kuti vavatevere. 31 Saka rindai!
Rangarirai kuti makore matatu handina kumborega kukuyambirai
mumwe nomumwe wenyu, usiku namasikati nemisodzi. 32
“Zvino ndinokuisai kuna Mwari nokushoko renyasha dzake,
iro rinogona kukuvakai uye richikupai nhaka pakati paavo
vakaitwa vatsvene. 33 Handina kumbochiva sirivha yomunhu
kana goridhe kana nguo yomunhu. 34 Imi munoziva pachenyu
kuti maoko angu aya akabatira kushayiwa kwangu nokushayiwa
kwavandaiva navo. 35 Mune zvose zvandakaita, ndakakuratidzai
kuti namabatiro akaoma aya, tinofanira kubatsira vasina simba,
tichirangarira mashoko aShe Jesu pachake paakati, ‘Kupa
kwakaropafadzwa kupfuura kugamuchira.’” 36 Akati ataura izvi,
akapfugama pamwe chete navo vose uye vakanyengetera. 37
Vose vakachema pavakamumbundikira uye vakamutsvoda. 38
Zvakanyanya kuvarwadza mashoko aakataura achiti havaizoona
chiso chakezve. Ipapo vakamuperekedza kuchikepe.

21 Shure kwokuparadzana kwedu navo, takaenda kugungwa
tikandokwira chikepe tikananga kuKosi. Zuva rakatevera
takaenda kuRhodzi uye tichibva ikoko takaenda kuPatara. 2
Takawana chikepe chaiyambuka chichienda kuFonisia, tikakwira
machiri tikaenda. 3 Takati taona Saipurasi takaipfuura
nechezasi kwayo, tikaenda kuSiria. Takandoburuka chikepe
paTire, paiburutsa chikepe chedu nhumbi dzacho. 4 Takati
tawana vadzidzi ipapo, takagara navo kwamazuva manomwe.
Vakakumbirisa Pauro kubudikidza noMweya kuti arege kuenda
kuJerusarema. 5 Asi nguva yedu yakati yapera, takabvapo
tikaenderera mberi norwendo rwedu. Vadzidzi vose pamwe
chete navakadzi vavo navana vakatiperekedza vakatisiya tava
kunze kweguta, uye pamahombekombe ipapo takapfugama
tikanyengetera. 6 Shure kwokuonekana kwedu, takabva
taenda kundokwira chikepe, ivo vakadzokera kumusha kwavo.
7 Takapfuurira mberi norwendo rwedu tichibva kuTire
tikandoburuka chikepe paToremai, patakakwazisana nehama
tikagara zuva rimwe chete navo. 8 Zuva rakatevera takabvapo,
tikandosvika kuKesaria tikandogara pamba pomuvhangeri Firipi,
mumwe wavaya vanomwe. 9 Akanga ana vanasikana vana
vakanga vasati vawanikwa vaiprofita. 10 Shure kwokugara
kwedu ipapo kwamazuva akati kuti, muprofita ainzi Agabhusi
akasvika achibva kuJudhea. 11 Asvika kwatiri, akatora bhanhire
raPauro, akabva azvisunga makumbo namaoko ake naro
akati, “Mweya Mutsvene anoti, ‘Nenzira imwe chete iyoyi,
vaJudha vokuJerusarema vachasunga muridzi webhanhire
vagomuisa mumaoko eveDzimwe Ndudzi.’” 12 Takati tanzwa
izvi, isu navanhu voko takakumbirisa Pauro kuti arege
kukwidza kuJerusarema. 13 Ipapo Pauro akapindura akati,
“Seiko muchichema uye muchirwadzisa mwoyo wangu? Ini
ndakagadzirira kwete kusungwa kwoga, asi kufawo muJerusarema
nokuda kwezita raIshe Jesu.” 14 Paakaramba kudziviswa,
isu takamurega tikati, “Kuda kwaShe ngakuitwe.” 15 Shure
kwaizvozvo takagadzirira tikakwidza kuJerusarema. 16 Vamwe
vadzidzi vokuKesaria vakatiperekedza vakatisvitsa kuimba
yaMunasoni, uko kwataifanira kundogara. Akanga ari murume
aibva kuSaipurasi uye ari mumwe wavadzidzi vokutanga. 17
Takati tasvika paJerusarema, hama dzakatigamuchira nomufaro.
18 Zuva rakatevera Pauro nesu tose takaenda kundoona
Jakobho, uye vakuru vose vaivapo. 19 Pauro akavakwazisa
uye akanyatsovarondedzera zvakanga zvaitwa naMwari pakati
pavaHedheni kubudikidza noushumiri hwake. 20 Vakati vanzwa
izvi, vakarumbidza Mwari. Ipapo vakati kuna Pauro, “Unoona,
hama, kune zviuru nezviuru zvavaJudha vakatenda, uye vose
zvavo vanoshingairira murayiro. 21 Vakaudzwa kuti iwe
unodzidzisa vaJudha vose vagere pakati peveDzimwe Ndudzi
kuti vatsauke kubva kuna Mozisi, uchivaudza kuti varege
kudzingisa vana vavo kana kuchengeta tsika dzedu. 22 Zvino toita
seiko? Vachanzwa zvirokwazvo kuti wauya, 23 saka iwe chiita
zvatinokuudza zvino. Tina varume vana pano vakaita mhiko.
24 Tora varume ava, ubatane navo pakuzvinatsa kwavo, uye
iwe ugovaripira kuti vaveurwe misoro yavo. Ipapo munhu wose
achaziva kuti hapana chokwadi pane zviri kurehwa pamusoro
pako, asi kuti iwe pachako unoteerera murayiro. 25 Kana
vari vatendi vokune veDzimwe Ndudzi, takavanyorera pane
zvatakatema kuti varege kudya zvakabayirwa kuzvifananidzo,
uye ropa, nenyama yemhuka dzakadzipwa uye varege upombwe.”
26 Zuva rakatevera Pauro akatora varume vaya uye akazvinatsa
pamwe chete navo. Ipapo akaenda kutemberi kundozivisa kupera
kwamazuva okuzvinatsa uye kuti chipiriso chaizoitirwa mumwe
nomumwe wavo rinhi. 27 Mazuva manomwe akati oda kupera,
vamwe vaJudha vaibva kuEzhia vakaona Pauro patemberi.
Vakamutsa vanhu vazhinji uye vakamubata, 28 vachishevedzera
vachiti, “Varume veIsraeri, tibatsirei! Uyu ndiye murume
anodzidzisa vanhu kwose kwose zvinopesana navanhu vokwedu,
murayiro wedu uye nenzvimbo ino. Zvisati zviri izvozvo zvoga,
akapinza vaGiriki muruvanze rwetemberi akasvibisa nzvimbo iyi
tsvene.” 29 (Nokuti vakanga vamboona Tirofimasi muEfeso ari
muguta pamwe chete naPauro vakafunga kuti Pauro akanga
apinda naye mutemberi.) 30 Guta rose rakamutswa, uye vanhu
vakauya vachimhanya vachibva kumativi ose. Vakabata Pauro,
vakamukwevera kunze kwetemberi, pakarepo masuo akazarirwa.
31 Pavakanga vachiedza kumuuraya, shoko rakasvika kumukuru
wehondo yeuto ravaRoma richiti guta rose reJerusarema rakanga
raita bope. 32 Pakarepo akatora mamwe machinda navarwi
akamhanyira kuvanhu. Vaiti vebongozozo vakati vachiona
mukuru wamauto ana varwi vake, vakabva varega kurova Pauro.
33 Mukuru wamauto akauya akasunga Pauro uye akarayira kuti
asungwe nengetani mbiri. Ipapo akamubvunza kuti akanga ari
ani uye kuti akanga aitei. 34 Vamwe vaiva pakati pavanhu
vazhinji ava vakadanidzira, mumwe ichi, mumwe icho, uye
sezvo mukuru wamauto akanga asingagoni kusvika pachokwadi
chenyaya nokuda kwebope, akarayira kuti Pauro aiswe kudzimba
dzavarwi. 35 Pauro akati asvika pamatanho, bongozozo ravanhu
rakanga rakurisa zvokuti akaita zvokutotakurwa navarwi.
36 Vanhu vazhinji vaimutevera vakaramba vachidanidzira
vachiti, “Ngaaurayiwe!” 37 Varwi pavakanga vava kuda kupinza
Pauro mudzimba dzavarwi, akakumbira mukuru wavarwi akati,
“Ndingataurawo nemi here?” Iye akati, “Unotaura chiGiriki
here? 38 Ko, hauzi uya muIjipita akamutsa bope, akatungamirira
zviuru zvina zvavapanduki mugwenga nguva dzakapfuura here?”
39 Pauro akapindura akati, “Ini ndiri muJudha anobva kuTasasi
kuSirisia, munhu weguta rakakurumbira. Ndapota regai nditaure
kuvanhu.” 40 Akati apiwa mvumo nomukuru wavarwi, Pauro
akamira pamatanho akaninira vanhu noruoko rwake. Uye vakati
vanyarara vose, akati kwavari nechiHebheru:

22 “Hama nemi madzibaba, teererai kuzvidavirira kwangu
zvino.” 2 Pavakanzwa achitaura kwavari nechiHebheru,
vakanyanya kunyarara. Ipapo Pauro akati, 3 “Ini ndiri
muJudha, akaberekerwa kuTasasi yeSirisia, asi ndakarerwa
muguta rino. Pasi paGamarieri ndakanyatsodzidziswa mutemo
wamadzibaba edu uye ndakanga ndichishingairira Mwari
sezvamunoita imi nhasi. 4 Ndakatambudza vateveri veNzira iyi
kusvikira pakufa kwavo, ndichisunga zvose varume navakadzi
ndichivaisa mutorongo, 5 sezvandingapupurirwawo nomuprista
mukuru namakurukota ose. Ndakapiwa matsamba aibva
kwavari okuenda nawo kuhama dzavo dzaiva muDhamasiko,

ndikaenda ikoko kuti ndinouya navanhu ava kuJerusarema
savasungwa kuti vazorangwa. 6 "Nenguva dzinenge dzamasikati
pandakanga ndoswedera pedyo neDhamasiko, pakarepo
chiedza chakabva kudenga chikandipenyera kumativi ose. 7
Ndakawira pasi ndikanzwa inzwi richiti kwandiri, 'Sauro! Sauro!
Unonditambudzireiko?' 8 "Ndakati, 'Ndimi aniko, Ishe?' "Iye
akati, 'Ndini Jesu weNazareta, wauri kutambudza.' 9 Shamwari
dzangu dzakaona chiedza, asi hadzina kunzwa inzwi raiye akanga
achitaura neni. 10 "Ndakabvunza ndikati, 'Munoda kuti ndiiteiko
Ishe?' "Ishe akati, 'Simuka, upinde muDhamasiko. Imomo ndimo
mauchandoudzwa zvose zvawakatarirwa kuti uite.' 11 Shamwari
dzangu dzakandisesedza pakupinda kwangu muDhamasiko,
nokuti kuvaima kwechiedza kwakanga kwandipofumadza. 12
"Murume ainzi Ananiasi akauya kuzondiona. Akanga akazvipira
pakunamata Mwari nokucherechedza murayiro uye aikudzwa
zvikuru navaJudha vose vaigaramo. 13 Akamira neni akati,
'Hama Pauro, chiona!' uye nenguva yakare iyoyo ndakakwanisa
kumuona. 14 "Ipapo akati, 'Mwari wamadzibaba edu akusarudza
iwe kuti uzive kuda kwake uone Iye Akarurama uye unzwe
mashoko anobva mumuromo make. 15 Uchava chapupu chake
kuvanhu vose, chezvawakaona nezvawakanzwa. 16 Saka zvino
wakamirireiko? Simuka ubhabhatidzwe usukwe zvivi zvako,
udane kuzita rake.' 17 "Pandakadzokera kuJerusarema, uye
ndichinyengetera ndiri mutemberi, ndakabatwa nomweya
18 ndikaona Ishe achitaura kwandiri achiti, 'Kurumidza
kubva muJerusarema izvozvi, nokuti vanhu havangagamuchiri
uchapupu hwako.' 19 "Ndakapindura ndikati, 'Ishe, vanhu
ava vanoziva kuti ndakanga ndichienda musinagoge rimwe
nerimwe kuti ndinosunga uye ndirove vaya vaitenda kwamuri.
20 Uye pavakateura ropa raSitefani chapupu chenyu, ndakanga
ndimirepo ndichitenderana nazvo uye ndakachengeta nhumbi
dzaivo vaimuuraya.' 21 "Ipapo Ishe akati kwandiri, 'Enda,
nokuti ndichakutuma kure kune veDzimwe Ndudzi.'" 22 Vanhu
vakamuteerera kusvikira ataura izvi. Ipapo vakadanidzira vachiti,
"Mubvisei panyika! Haafaniri kurarama!" 23 Pavakanga vachiita
mheremhere vachikanda nguo dzavo pasi, uye vachikushira ivhu
mudenga, 24 mukuru wavarwi akarayira kuti Pauro aendeswe
kudzimba dzavarwi. Akarayira kuti arohwe uye abvunzwe kuitira
kuti vazive kuti nemhaka yei vanhu vakanga vachimupopotera
kudai. 25 Pavakamusunga kuti vamurove, Pauro akati kumukuru
wezana akanga amirepo, "Munotenderwa here nomutemo kuti
murove muRoma, asina kana kutombowanikwa ane mhosva?"
26 Mukuru wezana akati anzwa izvi, akaenda kumukuru wavarwi
akandomuzivisa izvozvo, akati, "Muchaita seiko zvino? Munhu
uyu muRoma." 27 Mukuru wavarwi akaenda kuna Pauro
akati, "Nditaurire, uri muRoma here iwe?" Akapindura akati,
"Hongu, ndiri muRoma." 28 Mukuru wehondo akati, "Ini
ndakaita zvokutenga nomutengo mukuru kuti ndive muRoma."
Pauro akati, "Ini ndakaberekwa ndiri muRoma." 29 Vaya
vakanga voda kumubvunza vakabva varega pakarepo. Mukuru
wamauto pachake akatya paakaona kuti akanga asunga Pauro,
muRoma, nengetani. 30 Zuva rakatevera, sezvo mukuru wavarwi
aida kuziva chaizvoizvo kuti sei Pauro akanga achipomerwa
mhosva navaJudha, akamusunungura akarayira kuti vaprista
vakuru neDare Guru ravaJudha vaungane. Ipapo akatora Pauro
akamumisa pamberi pavo.

23 Pauro akatarisisa kuDare Guru ravaJudha akati kwavari,
"Hama dzangu, ini ndakaita basa rangu kuna Mwari
nehana yakanaka kusvikira zuva ranhasi." 2 Ipapo muprista
mukuru ainzi Ananiasi akarayira vaya vakanga vamire pedyo
naye kuti vamurove pamuromo. 3 Ipapo Pauro akati kwaari,
"Mwari achakurova, iwe chidziro chakacheneswa nependi!
Ugere ipapo kuti unditonge maererano nomurayiro, asi iwe
pachako unodarika murayiro nokurayira kuti ndirohwe!" 4
Vaya vakanga vamire pedyo naPauro vakati, "Iwe uri kutotuka
muprista mukuru waMwari nhai?" 5 Pauro akapindura akati,
"Hama dzangu, ndanga ndisingazivi kuti ndiye muprista mukuru;
nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: 'Usataura zvakaipa pamusoro
pomubati wavanhu vako.'" 6 Ipapo Pauro, achiziva kuti vamwe
vavo vakanga vari vaSadhusi uye kuti vamwe vakanga vari
vaFarisi, akadanidzira kuDare Guru akati, "Hama dzangu, ini
ndiri muFarisi, mwanakomana womuFarisi. Ndimire pano
ndichitongwa nokuda kwetariro yangu yokumuka kwavakafa."
7 Akati ataura izvozvo, nharo dzakamuka pakati pavaFarisi
navaSadhusi, nokudaro ungano yakapesana. 8 VaSadhusi vanoti
hakuna kumuka kwavakafa, uye kuti hakuna mutumwa kana
mweya, asi vaFarisi vanotenda izvozvo zvose. 9 Pakava nebope
guru, uye vamwe vadzidzisi vomurayiro vainge vari vaFarisi
vakasimuka vakaita nharo zvikuru. Vakati, "Hatina chakaipa
chatinoona pamunhu uyu. Ko, kana ari mweya kana mutumwa
akataura kwaari?" 10 Kupesana kwakava nemhirizhonga zvokuti
mukuru wamauto akatya kuti Pauro angangobvamburwa-
bvamburwa navo. Akarayira varwi kuti vaburuke vandomutora
vamubvise kwavari nechisimba vagomuendesa kudzimba
dzavarwi. 11 Usiku hwakatevera, Ishe akamira pedyo naPauro
akati kwaari, "Tsunga mwoyo! Sezvawapupura pamusoro pangu
muJerusarema, saizvozvo unofanira kundopupurawo muRoma."
12 Fume mangwana, vaJudha vakaita rangano vakazvisunga
nemhiko kuti varege kudya kana kunwa kusvikira vauraya Pauro.
13 Varume vaipfuura makumi mana ndivo vakaita rangano iyi.
14 Vakaenda kuvaprista vakuru navakuru vakati, "Isu tazvisunga
nemhiko kuti tirege kudya kana chinhu kusvikira tauraya Pauro.
15 Zvino imi neDare Guru ravaJudha kumbirai mukuru wavarwi
kuti amuuyise pamberi penyu muchiita somunoda kubvunzisisa
pamusoro penyaya iyi. Isu takagadzirira kumuuraya asati asvika
kuno." 16 Asi, mwanakomana wehanzvadzi yaPauro akati anzwa
rangano iyi, akapinda mudzimba dzavarwi akandoudza Pauro.
17 Ipapo Pauro akadana mumwe wavakuru vezana akati kwaari,
"Tora jaya iri uende naro kumukuru wavarwi; ane zvaari kuda
kumutaurira." 18 Saka akaenda naye kumukuru wavarwi. Mukuru
wezana akati, "Pauro, musungwa uya, andidaidza akandikumbira
kuti ndiuye nejaya iri, kwamuri nokuti rine zvarinoda kukuudzai."
19 Mukuru wavarwi akabata ruoko rwejaya, akaenda naye
padivi akamubvunza akati, "Chii chauri kuda kundiudza?"
20 Iye akati, "VaJudha vakatenderana kukukumbirai kuti
muuyise Pauro pamberi peDare Guru ravaJudha mangwana
vachiita sevanoda kunyatsobvunzisisa pamusoro pake. 21
Musavanzwa, nokuti pane vamwe vavo vanopfuura makumi
mana vakamuvandira. Vakatozvisunga nemhiko kuti varege
kudya kana kunwa kusvikira vamuuraya. Vakatogadzirira izvozvi,
vakamirira kubvuma kwenyu chikumbiro chavo." 22 Mukuru
wavarwi akaita kuti jaya iri riende uye akamuyambira achiti,
"Usaudza munhu kuti wataura izvi kwandiri." 23 Ipapo akadana
vakuru vezana vaviri akavarayira achiti, "Gadzirirai mazana
maviri avarwi, navanotasva mabhiza makumi manomwe uye
mazana maviri avarume vane mapfumo kuti vaende kuKesaria
nenguva dzepfumbamwe manheru. 24 Mutsvakirewo Pauro
bhiza rokutasva kuitira kuti andosvika zvakanaka kuMubati
Ferikisi." 25 Akanyora tsamba yaiti: 26 Kiraudhiyo Risiasi, kuna
Changamire, Mubati Ferikisi: Kwaziwai. 27 Murume uyu akabatwa
navaJudha uye vakanga voda kumuuraya, asi ini ndakabva
ndasvika navarwi vangu ndikamununura, nokuti ndakanga
ndanzwa kuti muRoma. 28 Ndakada kuziva kuti sei vakanga
vachimupomera mhosva, saka ndikamuendesa kuDare ravo Guru.
29 Ndakaona kuti aipomerwa mhosva pamusoro pamashoko

omurayiro wavo, asi pakanga pasina mhosva ingafanira rufu
kana kupfigirwa mutorongo. 30 Pandakanyeverwa pamusoro
perangano yaakanga arongerwa, ndakabva ndamutumira
kwamuri pakarepo. Ndakazivisawo vapomeri vake kuti vazosvitsa
kwamuri mhosva yavanomupomera. 31 Saka varwi vakaita
sezvavakanga varayirwa, vakatora Pauro vakaenda naye usiku
vakandosvika naye kuAndipatirisi. 32 Zuva rakatevera, vakarega
vamabhiza vachienda naye, ivo vachibva vadzokera kudzimba
dzavarwi. 33 Vatasvi vamabhiza vakati vasvika kuKesaria, vakapa
tsamba kumubati ndokubva vaisa Pauro mumaoko ake. 34
Mubati akaverenga tsamba akamubvunza kuti akanga achibva
kudunhu ripi. Akati aziva kuti akanga achibva kuSirisia, 35
akati kwaari, "Ndichazonzwa nyaya yako kana vanokupomera
vasvika." Ipapo akarayira kuti Pauro achengetwe navarindi
vomumuzinda waHerodhi.

24 Mazuva mashanu akati apfuura, Ananiasi muprista mukuru
akaburuka kuKesaria navamwe vakuru nerimwe gweta
rainzi Teturo, vakataura mhosva dzavo pamusoro paPauro
pamberi pomubati. 2 Pauro akati adaidzwa kuti apinde, Teturo
akasvitsa nyaya yake kuna Ferikisi achiti, "Isu takafadzwa
nenguva refu yorugare pasi poutongi hwenyu, uye kunzwisisa
kwenyu kwakashandura rudzi urwu. 3 Changamire Ferikisi,
izvi tinozvigamuchira nomufaro mukuru uye nemitoo yose
kwose kwose. 4 Asi kuti tisakunetsaizve, ndinokumbira
hangu kuti mutinzwire ngoni mungotinzwa henyu kwenguva
duku. 5 "Takaona kuti murume uyu akaipa, anomutsa bope
pakati pavaJudha munyika yose. Ndiye mutungamiri weboka
ravaNazareta 6 uye akaedza kunyange kushatisa temberi;
ndokusaka takamubata. 7 Asi Risiasi mukuru wavarwi akauya
akamutakanura mumaoko edu nechisimba. 8 Mukamubvunzisisa
imi pachenyu muchakwanisa kuziva chokwadi chemhosva
dzatiri kumupomera." 9 VaJudha vakabvumirana nezvaakanga
achipomerwa, vachisimbisa kuti zvinhu izvi zvaiva zvechokwadi.
10 Mubati akati amuninira kuti ataure, Pauro akapindura,
akati, "Ndinoziva kuti manga muri mutongi worudzi urwu
kwamakore mazhinji; saka ndinofara kuti ndizvidavirire.
11 Imi munogona kuziva nyore nyore kuti mazuva gumi
namaviri haasati atombopera kubva pandakaenda kundonamata
kuJerusarema. 12 Vapomeri vangu havana kundiwana ndichiita
nharo naani zvake mutemberi, kana kumutsa bope musinagoge
kana papi zvapo muguta. 13 Uye havagoni kukubudisirai
chokwadi chemhosva yavanondikwirira. 14 Zvisinei hazvo,
ndinobvuma kuti ndinonamata Mwari wamadzibaba edu
somuteveri weNzira, yavanoti yakatsauka. Ini ndinotenda
zvinhu zvose zvinobvumirana nomutemo uye nezvakanyorwa
muVaprofita, 15 uye ndine tariro imwe cheteyo muna Mwari
savarume ava, kuti kuchava nokumuka kwavakafa vose zvavo
vakarurama navakaipa. 16 Saka ndinoshingairira nguva dzose
kuti hana yangu ive yakachena pamberi paMwari navanhu. 17
"Shure kwamakore mazhinji ndisipo, ndakauya kuJerusarema
kuti ndizopa vanhu vokwangu zvipo zvavarombo uye kuti ndizopa
zvipiriso zvangu. 18 Ndakanga ndakazvinatsa pavakandiwana
ndiri mutemberi ndichiita izvi. Pakanga pasina vanhu vazhinji
vaiva neni, uye handina kumboita nyonganyonga. 19 Asi pane
vaJudha vanobva kuEzhia, vaifanira kunge vari pano pamberi
penyu, ndivo vaifanira kundipa mhosva kana vainge vane
mhosva ipi zvayo neni. 20 Kana ivava vari pano vanofanira
kutaura mhaka yavakawana mandiri pandakamira pamberi
peDare Guru ravaJudha, 21 kunze kwechinhu chimwe chete
ichi chandakadanidzira pandakanga ndimire pamberi pavo kuti,
'Ndiri kutongwa maererano nokumuka kwavakafa; ndizvo zvaita
kuti ndive pamberi penyu nhasi.'" 22 Ipapo Ferikisi uyo akanga
achizivisisa nezveNzira iyo, akambomisa dare. Akati, "Kana
Risiasi mukuru wavarwi auya, ndichatonga mhosva yenyu." 23
Akarayira mukuru wezana kuti Pauro achengetwe navarindi
asi ave akasununguka uye shamwari dzake dzibvumirwe kuti
dzimuvigire zvaanoda. 24 Mushure mamazuva mazhinji, Ferikisi
akauya nomukadzi wake Dhurusira, uyo akanga ari muJudha.
Akadana Pauro kuti auye vagozomunzwa sezvo aitaura pamusoro
pezvokutenda muna Kristu Jesu. 25 Pauro paakanga achidzidzisa
pamusoro pokururama, kuzvidzora, nokutongwa kuchauya,
Ferikisi akatya akati, "Zvakwana kwazvino! Ungaenda hako.
Ndikange ndawana mukana, ndichazokudana." 26 Panguva yacho
iyoyo aifunga kuti Pauro achamupa fufuro, saka aidana Pauro
nguva nenguva achitaura naye. 27 Makore maviri akati apfuura,
Poshiasi Fesitasi akatora nzvimbo yaFerikisi, asi nokuda kwokuti
Ferikisi aida kufadza vaJudha, akasiya Pauro ari mutorongo.

25 Kwakati kwapera mazuva matatu mushure mokusvika
kwake munyika iyo, Fesitasi akakwira kubva kuKesaria
akaenda kuJerusarema, 2 vaprista vakuru navakuru vavaJudha
vakamira pamberi pake vakapira mhosva yaPauro kwaari.
3 Vakakumbira zvikuru kuna Fesitasi, sechinhu chinofadza
kwavari, kuti Pauro aendeswe kuJerusarema, nokuti vakanga
vachigadzirira kumuvandira kuti vagomuuraya munzira imomo.
4 Fesitasi akapindura akati, "Pauro akachengetwa paKesaria, uye
ini pachangu ndichaendako nokukurumidza. 5 Vamwe vavakuru
venyu ngavaende neni vagondokwirira munhu uyu ikoko, kana
akaita chinhu chipi zvacho chakaipa." 6 Akati apedza mazuva
masere kana gumi navo, akaburuka akaenda kuKesaria, uye zuva
rakatevera akaunganidza vedare akarayira kuti Pauro auyiswe
pamberi pake. 7 Pauro akati asvika, vaJudha vakanga vabva
kuJerusarema vakamira vakamukomberedza, vachimupomera
mhosva dzakaipisisa, dzavakanga vasingakwanisi kusimbisa. 8
Ipapo Pauro akazvidavirira achiti, "Ini handina kuita chinhu
chakaipa pamusoro pomurayiro wavaJudha kana temberi kana
Kesari." 9 Fesitasi achida kufadza vaJudha, akati kuna Pauro,
"Unoda here kuenda kuJerusarema kuti undomira pamberi pangu
uchitongwa neni ikoko pamusoro pemhosva dzaunopomerwa
idzi?" 10 Pauro akapindura akati, "Iye zvino ndimire pamberi
pedare raKesari, munova ndimo mandinofanira kutongwa.
Handina kuita chinhu chakaipa kuvaJudha, sezvamunonyatsoziva
imi pachenyu. 11 Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, kana ndine mhosva
yokuita chinhu chipi zvacho chinokodzera rufu, handingarambi
kufa. Asi kana mhosva dzandinopomerwa navaJudha dzisina
chokwadi, hakuna munhu ane mvumo yokundiisa kwavari.
Ndinozviisa kuna Kesari!" 12 Shure kwokunge Fesitasi ataurirana
namakurukota ake, akati, "Wazviisa kuna Kesari. Kuna Kesari
uchaenda!" 13 Shure kwamazuva mashoma, Mambo Agiripa
naBhenisi vakasvika paKesaria kuti vandopa ruremekedzo rwavo
kuna Fesitasi. 14 Sezvo vakanga vachipedza mazuva mazhinji
ikoko, Fesitasi akakurukura nyaya yaPauro namambo. Akati,
"Pane murume ari pano akasiyiwa ari musungwa naFerikisi. 15
Pandakaenda kuJerusarema, vaprista vakuru navakuru vavaJudha
vakauya vachimupomera mhosva vakakumbira kuti atongwe. 16
"Ndakavaudza kuti haisi tsika yavaRoma, yokuendesa munhu upi
zvake kuti andofa asati asangana navapomeri vake, uye apiwa
mukana wokuzvidavirira pamusoro pemhosva yavanomupomera.
17 Pavakauya pano neni, handina kunonotsa nyaya iyi, asi
ndakadana dare pazuva rakatevera ndikarayira kuti munhu
uyu apinzwe mudare. 18 Vaimupomera vakati vasimuka kuti
vataure, havana kumupomera mhosva ipi zvayo yandaitarisira.
19 Asi, vaingova namashoko okukakavadzana naye pamusoro
pechitendero chavo uye napamusoro pomurume akafa anonzi
Jesu, uyo anonzi naPauro mupenyu. 20 Ndakashaya ruzivo

rwokuferefeta nyaya dzakadai; saka ndakabvunza kana aida
hake kuenda kuJerusarema kuti andotongwa ikoko pamusoro
pemhosva idzi. 21 Pauro akati azvisarudzira kuti achengetwe
kuti azotongwa pamberi paMambo Kesari, ndakarayira kuti
achengetwe kusvikira ndazomutumira kuna Kesari.” 22 Ipapo
Agiripa akati kuna Fesitasi, “Ndingada kunzwa munhu uyu
pachangu.” Akapindura akati, “Muchamunzwa mangwana.”
23 Zuva rakatevera, Agiripa naBhenisi vakauya nokukudzwa
kukuru vakapinda mumba maitambirwa mhaka vane machinda
ezvigaro zvapamusoro uye navarume vaitungamirira guta.
Varayirwa naFesitasi, Pauro akapinzwa mukati. 24 Fesitasi
akati, “Mambo Agiripa nemi mose muri pano nesu, muri kuona
murume uyu! Ungano yose yavaJudha yakandikumbira pamusoro
pake muJerusarema uye nomuno muKesaria, vachidanidzira
vachiti haafaniri kutongoramba ari mupenyu. 25 Ini ndakawana
asina kuita chinhu chingafanira rufu, asi nokuda kwokuti
akazviisa kuna Kesari, ndakafunga kumutumira kuRoma. 26 Asi
handina chinhu chandinganyatsorondedzera chokuti ndinyorere
kuna Changamire pamusoro pake. Naizvozvo ndamuuyisa
pamberi penyu iyemi mose, kunyanya pamberi penyu, Mambo
Agiripa, kuitira kuti zvichabuda pakuferefeta uku zvigondiwanisa
zvokunyora. 27 Nokuti ndinofunga kuti hazvina ungwaru
kutumira musungwa pasina rondedzero chaiyo yemhosva yake.”

26 Ipapo Agiripa akati kuna Pauro, “Unotenderwa
kuzvidavirira.” Saka Pauro akaninira noruoko rwake
akatanga kuzvidavirira achiti, 2 “Mambo Agiripa, ndinoona
kuti ndine rombo rakanaka kuti ndimire pamberi penyu
nhasi ndichizvidavirira pamusoro pezvose zvandinopomerwa
navaJudha, 3 uye zvikuru nokuti imi munonyatsoziva tsika
dzavaJudha uye namakakatanwa avo. Naizvozvo ndinokukumbirai
kuti munditeerere nomwoyo murefu chaizvo. 4 “VaJudha vose
zvavo vanoziva nzira yandakararama nayo kubvira pandakanga
ndiri mwana, kubva pakutanga kwoupenyu hwangu munyika
yokwangu, nomuJerusaremawo. 5 Vakandiziva kwenguva refu
uye vanogona kupupura, kana vachida zvavo, kuti maererano
nedzidziso yakasimba yechitendero chedu, ndakagara ini
ndiri muFarisi. 6 Uye zvino ndiri kutongwa pano nhasi
nokuda kwetariro yangu mune zvakavimbiswa madzibaba edu
naMwari. 7 Iyi ndiyo vimbiso yakamirirwa namarudzi edu
gumi namaviri kuti isvike sezvavanoshumira Mwari kwazvo
masikati nousiku. Imi mambo, vaJudha vari kundipa mhosva
nokuda kwetariro iyi. 8 Seiko zvisingagoni kutendwa pakati
penyu kuti Mwari anomutsa vakafa? 9 “Neniwo ndakanga
ndichigutsikana ndichitoti ndinofanira kuita zvose zvandaigona
kuti ndipikise zita raJesu weNazareta. 10 Uye ndizvo chaizvo
zvandakaita muJerusarema. Nemvumo yandakanga ndapiwa
navaprista vakuru, ndakaisa vazhinji vavatsvene mutorongo, uye
pavainge vachiurayiwa, ndaitenderana nazvo. 11 Nguva zhinji
ndaibva kune rimwe sinagoge ndichienda kune rimwe ndichiita
kuti varangwe, uye ndakaedza kuvamanikidza kuti vamhure
Mwari. Noruvengo rwandaiva narwo pamusoro pavo, ndakaenda
kunyange kuna mamwe maguta avatorwa kundovatambudza. 12
“Pane imwe yenzendo idzi ndakanga ndichienda kuDhamasiko
ndine mvumo uye ndatumwa navaprista vakuru. 13 Nenguva
dzinenge dzamasikati, mambo, ndiri mumugwagwa, ndakaona
chiedza chakabva kudenga, chaipenya kupfuura zuva, chikavaima
chakandipoteredza ini navandaiva navo. 14 Tose takawira pasi,
uye ndakanzwa inzwi richiti kwandiri norurimi rwechiHebheru,
‘Sauro, Sauro, unonditambudzireiko? Zvakakuomera iwe kuti
ukave zvibayiso.’ 15 “Ipapo ndakati, ‘Ndimi aniko, Ishe?’
“Ishe akapindura akati, ‘Ndini Jesu waunotambudza. 16 Zvino
chisimuka umire netsoka dzako. Ndazviratidza kwauri kuti
ndikugadze somuranda uye sechapupu chezvawaona kwandiri
uye nezvandichakuratidza. 17 Ndichakununura kubva kuvanhu
vokwako uye kubva kune veDzimwe Ndudzi. Ndiri kukutuma
kwavari 18 kuti usvinudze meso avo nokuvadzora kubva
kurima kuti vauye kuchiedza, nokubva musimba raSatani kuti
vauye kuna Mwari, kuti vagamuchire kanganwiro yezvivi uye
vawane nzvimbo pakati paavo vakaitwa vatsvene nokutenda
kwandiri.’ 19 “Saka ipapo, Mambo Agiripa, handina kuramba
kuteerera kuchiratidzo chakabva kudenga. 20 Ndakatanga
kuparidza kuna avo vaiva muDhamasiko, nokuna avo vaiva
muJerusarema nomuJudhea yose, uye nokune veDzimwe
Ndudziwo kuti vatendeuke vadzokere kuna Mwari vagoratidza
kutendeuka kwavo namabasa avo. 21 Ndizvo zvakaita kuti
vaJudha vandibate mutemberi uye vaedze kundiuraya. 22 Asi
ndakabatsirwa naMwari kusvikira nhasi uno, uye ndimire pano
kuti ndipupure kuvaduku nokuvakuru zvimwe chetezvo. Handina
kutaura zvinopfuura zvakataurwa navaprofita uye naMozisi kuti
zvichaitika, 23 kuti Kristu achatambudzika, uye, saiye wokutanga
kumuka kubva kuvakafa achaparidza chiedza kuvanhu vake uye
nokune veDzimwe Ndudzi.” 24 Ipapo Fesitasi akati kuna Pauro
nenzwi guru, “Pauro, wava kupenga! Kudzidza kwako kukuru
kwava kukupengesa.” 25 Pauro akapindura akati, “Handisi
kupenga, changamire Fesitasi. Zvandiri kutaura ichokwadi uye
zvinotendeka. 26 Mambo vanoziva zvinhu izvi, uye ndinogona
kutaura ndakasununguka kwavari. Ndinogutsikana kuti hapana
chimwe chezvinhu izvi chichavapunyuka, nokuti hazvina kuitwa
pakavanda. 27 Mambo Agiripa munotenda vaprofita here?
Ndinoziva kuti munotenda.” 28 Ipapo Agiripa akati kuna Pauro,
“Unenge unoda kundiita muKristu nenguva duku.” 29 Pauro
akapindura akati, “Nguva pfupi kana refu, ndinonyengetera
kuna Mwari kuti murege kuva imi bedzi asi vose ava vakateerera
kwandiri nhasi kuti vave seni, kunze kwengetani idzi chete.” 30
Mambo akasimuka, pamwe chete nomubati naBhenisi uye navose
vaakanga agere navo. 31 Vakabuda mumba, uye pavaitaurirana,
vakati, “Munhu uyu haasi kuita chinhu chinofanira rufu kana
kupfigirwa mutorongo.” 32 Agiripa akati kuna Fesitasi, “Munhu
uyu angadai asunungurwa dai akanga asina kuzviisa kuna
Kesari.”

27 Kwakati kwarongwa kuti tiende nechikepe kuItari, Pauro
navamwe vasungwa vakaiswa mumaoko omukuru wezana
ainzi Juriasi akanga ari wehondo yaAgasito. 2 Takakwira chikepe
chaibva kuAdhiramitiami chakanga chava kuenda nomunzvimbo
dzaiva kumahombekombe enyika yeEzhia, ndokubva taenda
kugungwa. Takanga tiina Aristakusi, muMasedhonia aibva
kuTesaronika, pamwe chete nesu. 3 Zuva rakatevera takasvika
paSidhoni; uye Juriasi akanzwira Pauro tsitsi akamutendera kuti
aende kushamwari dzake kuti zvimwe vangamupa zvaaishayiwa.
4 Tichibva ipapo takaendazve kugungwa tikapfuura nezasi
kweSaipurasi, nokuti mhepo yakanga ichitidzivisa. 5 Takati
tayambuka gungwa reSirisia nePamufiria, takandomira paMira
muRisia. 6 Mukuru wezana akawana chikepe cheArekizandiria
ipapo chaienda kuItari akatikwidzamo. 7 Takafamba zvishoma
zvishoma mazuva mazhinji uye zvakanga zvakatiomera kusvikira
paNidhasi. Sezvo mhepo yakanga ichitidzivisa kuti tifambe
mugwara redu, takabva taenda nezasi kweKirete, kwakatarisana
neSarimone. 8 Takafamba nokumahombekombe tichitambudzika
tikasvika panzvimbo yainzi Zororo Rakanaka, pedyo neguta
reRasea. 9 Takarasikirwa nenguva yakawanda kwazvo, uye
kufambisa chikepe kwakanga kwava nenjodzi nokuti zvino Nguva
Yokutsanya yakanga yatopfuura. Saka Pauro akavayambira akati,
10 “Varume, ndinoona kuti rwendo rwedu ruchava nenjodzi
uye ruchauyisa kurasikirwa kukuru kuchikepe nokunhumbi,

uyewo nokuupenyu hwedu chaihwo.” **11** Asi mukuru wezana,
pachinzvimbo chokuti ateerere kune zvakanga zvataurwa
naPauro, akatevera zano romuchairi wechikepe uye neromuridzi
wechikepe. **12** Sezvo panomira chikepe pakanga pasina
kunaka kuti vanhu vagarepo munguva yechando, voruzhinji
vakasarudza kuti tirambe tichifamba, vachitarisira kusvika
kuFonisia tigogarako panguva yechando. Iyi ndiyo yaiva
nzvimbo yomuKirete yaimirira chikepe, yakatarisa kwose zasi
kwakadziva kumavirira nokumusoro kwakadziva kumavirira. **13**
Mhepo yakadzikama yaibva zasi yakati yotanga kuvhuvhuta,
vakafunga kuti vawana zvavaida; saka vakakanga chimiso
mumvura tikafamba takatevedza mahombekombe eKirete.
14 Kusati kwambopera nguva huru, mhepo huru ine simba,
yainzi “Yurakuro,” yakavhuvhuta ichibva nokuchitsuwa. **15**
Chikepe chakabatwa nedutu chikatadza kupinda nomumhepo;
saka takarega zvakadaro uye tikaramba tichingosairirwa. **16**
Takati tapfuura nezasi kwechitsuwa chiduku chainzi Kaudha,
takanga tisisagoni kuchengetedza igwa rokununura upenyu.
17 Varume vakati varikwidza pamusoro pechikepe, vakapinza
tambo napasi pechikepe kuti zvibate zvakasimba. Vachitya
kuti vangasairirwa kujecha rokuSiritisi, vakaderedza zvimiso
zvomugungwa ndokubva varega chikepe chichisairirwa. **18**
Takanga tava kuvhungwa-vhungwa nedutu raiva nesimba
zvokuti mangwana acho vakatanga kubudisa nhumbi muchikepe
vachidzikanda mugungwa. **19** Pazuva retatu, vakakanda mimwe
midziyo yaishandiswa muchikepe mugungwa namaoko avo. **20**
Zuva kana nyeredzi pazvisina kuonekwa kwamazuva mazhinji,
uye dutu parakaramba richipenga, takagumisira tarasikirwa
netariro yose yokuponeswa kwedu. **21** Shure kwokunge
vanhu vagara nguva refu vasina zvokudya, Pauro akamira
pamberi pavo akati, “Varume, maifanira kunge makateerera
zano rangu rokuti muregе kubva paKirete; ipapo mungadai
makazviponesa pakuparadza nokurasikirwa uku. **22** Asi zvino
ndinokukurudzirai kuti mutsunge, nokuti hakuna mumwe wenyu
acharasikirwa noupenyu hwake; asi chikepe ichi bedzi ndicho
chichaparadzwa. **23** Madeko mutumwa waMwari uyo wandiri
wake uye wandinoshumira akamira neni **24** akati kwandiri,
‘Usatya, Pauro. Unofanira kutongwa pamberi paKesari; uye
nenyasha Mwari akupa upenyu hwavose vanofamba newe
muchikepe.’ **25** Saka tsungai mwoyo, varume, nokuti ndino
kutenda muna Mwari kuti zvichaitika sezvaakandiudza. **26**
Kunyange zvakadaro tichandokandwa hedu pane chimwe
chitsuwa.” **27** Nousiku hwegumi nechina, takanga tichiri
kungosundwa nemhepo tichiyambuka Gungwa reAdhiria,
panenge pakati pousiku vafambisi vechikepe vakaona kuti
vakanga voswedera kunyika. **28** Vakashandisa zvokuyera kudzika
kwemvura vakaona kuti pakanga pakadzika mamita makumi
mana. Shure kwenguva pfupi, vakayerazve vakawana kuti
pakanga padzika namamita makumi matatu. **29** Vachitya
kuti vangabondera pamatombo, vakadzikisa zvimiso zvina
shure, ndokunyengetera kuti dai kwaedza. **30** Vachida kuedza
kutiza kubva muchikepe, vafambisi vechikepe vakaburutsa igwa
rokununura upenyu ndokurikanda mugungwa, vachiita sokunge
vaizodzikisa zvimiso mberi kwechikepe. **31** Ipapo Pauro akati
kumukuru wezana nokuvarwi, “Kana vanhu ava vakasagara
muchikepe, hamungararami.” **32** Saka varwi vakadambura
tambo dzakanga dzakabata igwa rokununura upenyu vakaririrega
richiwira mumvura. **33** Kwava kuda kuedza, Pauro akavakurudzira
kuti vadye achiti, “Mazuva gumi namana apfuura, manga
makangogara musingadyi, hamuna kutongodya kana chinhu.
34 Zvino ndinokukurudzirai kuti mudye. Munofanira kudya
kuti murarame. Hakuna mumwe pakati penyu acharasikirwa
nebvudzi romusoro wake.” **35** Shure kwokutaura kwake izvozvo,
akatora chingwa akavonga kuna Mwari pamberi pavo vose.
Ipapo akachimedura akatanga kudya. **36** Vose vakakurudzirwa
uye vakadya zvokudya. **37** Tose takanga tiri mazana maviri
namakumi manomwe navatanhatu. **38** Vakati vadya pavaida
napo, vakarerutsa chikepe nokukanda gorosi mugungwa. **39**
Kunze kwakati kwaedza, havana kuziva nyika iyo, asi vakaona
nzvimbo yaiva nejecha, apo pavakasarudza kuti vamise chikepe
kana zvaigona. **40** Vakadambura zvimiso, vakazvisiya mugungwa
uye nenguva yakare iyoyo vakadamburawo tambo dzakanga
dzakasunga zvokudzoresa chikepe. Ipapo vakasimudza sairi
rechikepe kumhepo kuti risairirwe panodira makungwa maviri.
41 Asi chikepe chakarovera pajecha. Muromo wacho wakabatirira
kwazvo uye ukasagona kubvapo, nokudaro shure kwacho
kwakapwanyika kukaita zvimedu zvimedu nokuda kwokurova
kwamasaisai. **42** Varwi vakaronga kuuraya vasungwa kuti
vatadzise kana mumwe chete wavo kushambira kuti apunyuke. **43**
Asi mukuru wezana akanga achida kuponesa Pauro, akavadzivisa
kuita zvavakanga varonga. Akarayira vaya vaigona kushambira
kuti vashambire havo vatange kubuda muchikepe vaende
kumahombekombe. **44** Vakasara vavo vainge vachizoyambutswa
vari pamapuranga kana pazvidimbu zvechikepe. Nenzira iyi,
mumwe nomumwe akasvika pavhu rakaoma zvakanaka.

28 Takati tasvika zvakanaka kumahombekombe, takazoziva
kuti chitsuwa ichi chainzi Marita. **2** Vanhu
vomuchitsuwa ichi vakatiitira tsitsi dzinoshamisa. Vakavesa
moto vakatigamuchira tose nokuti kwakanga kuchinaya uye
kuchitonhora. **3** Pauro akaunganidza svinga retutsotso.
Paakanga ava kutuisa mumoto, nyoka, yanzwa kupisa kwomoto,
yakanamatira paruoko rwake. **4** Vanhu vomuchitsuwa ichi
pavakaona nyoka yakarembera paruoko rwake, vakataurirana
pakati pavo vakati, “Munhu uyu anofanira kuva mhondi; nokuti
kunyange apunyuka hake mugungwa, kururamisira hakuna
kumubvumira kuti ararame.” **5** Asi Pauro akazunzira nyoka
mumoto uye haana kurwara. **6** Vanhu vakanga vakatarisira
kuti achazvimba kana kuwira pasi pakarepo ofa, asi vakati
varindira kwenguva refu uye vakasaona chakaitika kwaari,
vakashanduka vakati aiva mwari. **7** Pakanga pano munda waiva
pedyo ipapo wakanga uri waPabhuriosi, muchinda mukuru
wechitsuwa icho. Akatigamuchira kumba kwake akatichengeta
zvakanaka kwamazuva matatu. **8** Baba vake vakanga vachirwara
vavete pamubhedha, vachirwadziwa nefivha uye vane manyoka
aibudisa ropa. Pauro akapinda kuti andovaona, uye shure
kwokunyengetera, akaisa maoko ake pamusoro pavo akavaporesa.
9 Izvi zvakati zvaitika, vairwara vose vomuchitsuwa vakauya
vakaporeswa. **10** Vakatikudza nenzira zhinji uye patakanga
tagadzirira kukwira chikepe, vakatipa zvinhu zvataida. **11** Mwedzi
mitatu yakati yapfuura, takaenda kugungwa tikakwira muchikepe
chakanga chapedza mwaka wechando chiri pachitsuwa apa.
Chakanga chiri chikepe chokuArekizandiria chakanga chine
misoro miviri yavamwari mapatya, ivo Kasitori naPorukisi. **12**
Takaenda paSirakuse tikandogarapo kwamazuva matatu. **13**
Takabvapo tikakwira chikepe tikandosvika kuRegiamu. Zuva
rakatevera, mhepo yaibva zasi yakatanga kuvhuvhuta, uye
pazuva rechipiri takazosvika paPuteori. **14** Ipapo takawana
hama uye dzakatikoka kuti tipedze vhiki imwe tinavo. Tichibva
ipapo takaenda kuRoma. **15** Hama dzaikoko dzakanga dzanzwa
kuti takanga tichiuya, naizvozvo vakafamba kusvikira kuMusika
weApio napaMahotera Matatu kuti vazosangana nesu. Pauro,
paakaona varume ava, akavonga Mwari uye akakurudzirwa.
16 Takati tasvika kuRoma, Pauro akatenderwa kuti agare oga,
ane murwi aimuchengeta. **17** Mazuva matatu akati apfuura,
akakoka vatungamiri vavaJudha. Vakati vaungana, Pauro akati

kwavari, “Hama dzangu, kunyange ndisina kuita chinhu chakaipa
kuvanhu vokwedu kana pamusoro petsika dzamadzitateguru edu,
ndakasungwa muJerusarema ndikaiswa mumaoko avaRoma. **18**
Vakandibvunzisisa uye vakada kundisunungura, nokuti ndakanga
ndisina mhosva ipi zvayo yaikodzera rufu. **19** Asi vaJudha
vakati varamba ndakazvipira kuti ndizviise kuna Kesari, kwete
kuti ndakanga ndine mhosva ipi zvayo nehama dzangu. **20**
Nokudaro ndakumbira hangu kuti ndikuonei uye nditaure
nemi. Nokuda kwetariro yaIsraeri ndakasungwa nengetani iyi.”
21 Ivo vakati, “Hatina kumbogamuchira kana tsamba zvadzo
dzichibva kuJudhea maererano newe, uye hakuna mumwe
wehama dzakabvako akatizivisa kana kutaura chinhu chipi zvacho
chakaipa pamusoro pako. **22** Asi tinoda kunzwa kuti pfungwa
dzako ndedzei, nokuti tinoziva kuti kwose kwose vanhu vanotaura
zvakaipa pamusoro peboka iri.” **23** Vakaronga kuzosanganazve
naPauro pane rimwe zuva, uye vakauya kwaakanga ari vari
vazhinji kwazvo. Kubvira mangwanani kusvikira madekwana
akavatsanangurira uye akavapupurira zvoumambo hwaMwari,
uye achiedza kwazvo kuti vatende nezvaJesu kutanga paMurayiro
waMozisi kusvikira kuvaprofita. **24** Vamwe vakatendeswa
nezvaaireva, asi vamwe havana kutenda. **25** Havana kutenderana
pakati pavo ndokubva vatanga kuenda, shure kwokunge Pauro
ataura mashoko okupedzisira okuti: “Mweya Mutsvene akataura
chokwadi kumadzitateguru enyu paakataura nomuromo waIsaya
muprofita achiti: **26** “‘Enda kuvanhu ava uti, “Mucharamba
muchinzwa asi musingatongonzwisisi; mucharamba muchiona
asi musingaonesesi.” **27** Nokuti mwoyo yavanhu ava yava
mikukutu; havanzwisisi nenzeve dzavo, uye vakatsinzina meso
avo. Zvimwe vangaona nameso avo, vanganzwa nenzeve dzavo,
vakanzwisisa nemwoyo yavo, vagotendeuka, ndigovaporesa.’
28 “Naizvozvo ndinoda kuti muzive kuti ruponeso rwaMwari
rwatumirwa kune veDzimwe Ndudzi, uye vachanzwa!” **29** Shure
kwokunge ataura izvi, vaJudha vakabva, vachikakavadzana
zvikuru pakati pavo. **30** Pauro akagara ikoko kwamakore maviri
ose ari muimba yake yaairipira uye aigamuchira vose vaiuya
kuzomuona. **31** Akaparidza zvoumambo hwaMwari asingatyi,
asingadziviswi uye akadzidzisa nezvaIshe Jesu Kristu.

VaRoma

1 Pauro, muranda waJesu Kristu, akadanwa kuti ave mupostori
uye akatsaurirwa vhangeri raMwari, **2** vhangeri raakavimbisa
kare kubudikidza navaprofita vake muMagwaro Matsvene **3**
pamusoro poMwanakomana wake, uyo pakuberekwa kwake
somunhu akanga ari chizvarwa chaDhavhidhi, **4** uye
akaratidzwa nesimba kubudikidza naMweya Mutsvene kuti ndiye
Mwanakomana waMwari, nokumuka kwake kubva kuvakafa:
Jesu Kristu Ishe wedu. **5** Kubudikidza naye uye nokuda kwezita
rake, takagamuchira nyasha noupostori, kuti tidane vanhu
kubva pakati pavaHedheni vose kuti vave nokuteerera kunobva
pakutenda. **6** Uye nemiwo muri pakati paavo vakadanwa kuti
muve vaJesu Kristu. **7** Kuna vose vari muRoma vanodiwa
naMwari uye vakadanwa kuti vave vatsvene: Nyasha norugare
ngazvive nemi zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba vedu, nokuna Ishe Jesu
Kristu. **8** Pakutanga, ndinovonga Mwari wangu muna Jesu Kristu
pamusoro penyu mose, nokuti kutenda kwenyu kunoparidzwa
panyika yose. **9** Mwari, wandinoshumira nomwoyo wangu
wose mukuparidza vhangeri roMwanakomana wake, ndiye
chapupu changu kuti ndinoramba sei ndichikurangarirai **10**
muminyengetero yangu nguva dzose; uye ndinonyengeterera
kuti zvino pakupedzisira nokuda kwaMwari ndizarurirwe
mukana wokuti ndiuye kwamuri. **11** Ndinoshuva zvikuru
kuti ndikuonei kuti ndigokupai chipo chomweya kuti mugova
makasimbiswa, **12** ndiko kuti, imi neni tikurudzirwe pamwe
chete nokutenda kwomumwe nomumwe wedu. **13** Handidi
kuti musaziva, hama, kuti ndakaronga kazhinji kuti ndiuye
kwamuri (asi ndakatadziswa kuita saizvozvo kusvikira zvino) kuti
ndive nezvibereko pakati penyu, sezvandakaita pakati pavamwe
veDzimwe Ndudzi. **14** Ndine mungava kuna vose vaGiriki navasiri
vaGiriki, vose vakachenjera navasina kuchenjera. **15** Ndokusaka
ndichida zvikuru kwazvo kuti ndiparidze vhangeri kwamuriwo
imi vari kuRoma. **16** Handina nyadzi pamusoro pevhangeri,
nokuti isimba raMwari rokuponesa munhu wose anotenda:
Kutanga kumuJudha, zvichizotevera weDzimwe Ndudzi. **17**
Nokuti muvhangeri, kururama kwaMwari kunoratidzwa kuchibva
pakutenda kuchienda kukutenda, sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi:
“Akarurama achararama nokutenda.” **18** Kutsamwa kwaMwari
kunoratidzwa kuchibva kudenga pamusoro pokusada Mwari
kwose nokusarurama kwose kwavanhu vanodzivisa chokwadi
nokusarurama kwavo. **19** Nokuti izvo zvose zvingazivikanwa
pamusoro paMwari zviri pachena kwavari, nokuti Mwari
akazviisa pachena kwavari. **20** Nokuti kubvira pakusikwa
kwenyika izvo zvisingaonekwi zvaMwari, iro simba rake rinogara
nokusingaperi nouMwari hwake, zvakanyatsoonekwa kwazvo,
zvichizivikanwa kubva pazvinhu zvakaitwa, kuitira kuti vanhu
varege kuva nepembedzo. **(aïdios g126)** **21** Nokuti kunyange zvavo
vaiziva Mwari, havana kumukudza saMwari kana kumuvonga,
asi kufunga kwavo kwakava kusina maturo uye mwoyo
yavo, isina zivo, yakasvibiswa. **22** Kunyange zvavo vachizviti
vakachenjera, vakava mapenzi **23** uye vakashandura kubwinya
kwaMwari asingafi vakakuita mifananidzo yakaitwa somunhu
anofa, shiri, mhuka nezvinokambaira. **24** Naizvozvo Mwari
akavaisa kuzvishuvo zvakaipa zvemwoyo yavo, zvokuzvisvibisa
noupombwe kuti vazvidze miviri yavo pakati pavo. **25**
Vakatsinhanisa zvokwadi yaMwari nenhema, vakanamata uye
vakashumira zvisikwa panzvimbo yoMusiki, iye anokudzwa
nokusingaperi. Ameni. **(aiōn g165)** **26** Nokuda kwaizvozvo,
Mwari akavaisa pakuchiva kwavo kunonyadzisa. Kunyange
navakadzi vavo vakashandura zvavakasikirwa kuti vaite, vakaita
zvavasina kusikirwa. **27** Navarume vavo vakaitawo zvimwe
chetezvo vakasiya zvavakasikirwa paukama hwavo navakadzi
uye vakatsva noruchiva mumwe kuno mumwe murume. Varume
vakaita zvisakafanira navamwe varume, uye vakazviwanira
mukati mavo mubayiro wakafanira kurasika kwavo. **28**
Pamusoro pezvo, sezvavasina kufunga kuti zvakakodzera kuva
noruzivo rwaMwari, akavaisa kumurangariro wokurasika, kuti
vaite zvisakafanira. **29** Vakazadzwa nokusarurama kworudzi
rwose, kuipa, makaro nokurasika. Vakazara negodo, umhondi,
nokukakavara, unyengeri nokuvenga. Vane makuhwa, **30**
vanochera vamwe, vanovenga Mwari, vanodada, vanozvikudza
uye vanozvirumbidza; vanovamba nzira dzokuita zvakaipa;
havateereri vabereki vavo; **31** havafungi, havana kutenda, vane
mwoyo wakaipa, havana tsitsi. **32** Kunyange zvavo vachiziva
mutemo wakarurama waMwari kuti avo vanoita zvakadai
vakafanirwa norufu, havarambi vachiita zvinhu izvi bedzi, asi
kuti vanotenderanawo navanozviita.

2 Naizvozvo, iwe unotonga mumwe munhu hauna pembedzo,
nokuti pachinhu chipi nechipi chaunotonga mumwe nacho,
unozvipa mhosva iwe, nokuti iwe unotonga, unoita zvinhu
zvimwe chetezvo. **2** Zvino tinoziva kuti kutonga kwaMwari
ndokwezvokwadi kuna vanoita zvinhu zvakadai. **3** Saka kana iwe
munhuwo zvake uchitonga vamwe asi uchiita zvinhu zvimwe
chetezvo, unofunga kuti ungapunyuka kutonga kwaMwari here?
4 Kana kuti unozvidza pfuma younyoro hwake, mwoyo munyoro
wake, nomwoyo murefu wake, usingazivi kuti unyoro hwaMwari
hunokuisa pakutendeuka? **5** Asi nokuda kwoukukutu hwako
uye nomwoyo wako usingadi kutendeuka, uri kuzviunganidzira
kutsamwa pazuva rokutsamwa kwaMwari, pacharatidzwa
kutonga kwake kwakarurama. **6** Mwari “achapa mumwe
nomumwe maererano nezvaakaita.” **7** Kuna avo vakatsungirira
kuita zvakanaka vachitsvaka kubwinya nokukudzwa uye
nokusafa, achavapa upenyu husingaperi. **(aiōnios g166)** **8** Asi kuna
avo vanotsvaka zvavo uye vanoramba chokwadi uye vachitevera
zvakaipa, kuchavapo kutsamwa nehasha. **9** Kuchavapo
kutambudzika nokudzungaira kumunhu mumwe nomumwe
anoita zvakaipa: kutanga kumuJudha, tevere weDzimwe Ndudzi;
10 asi kubwinya, nokukudzwa uye norugare kuna vose vanoita
zvakanaka: kutanga kumuJudha tevere weDzimwe Ndudzi. **11**
Nokuti Mwari haasi mutsauri wavanhu. **12** Vose vakatadza vasina
murayiro vachaparadzwawo vasina murayiro, uye vose vakatadza
vano murayiro vachatongwa nomurayiro. **13** Nokuti havasi vaya
vanonzwa murayiro vakarurama pamberi paMwari, asi vaya
vanoita murayiro ndivo vachanzi vakarurama. **14** Zvirokwazvo,
kana veDzimwe Ndudzi, vasina murayiro vachiita sokuberekwa
kwavo zvinhu zvinodiwa nomurayiro, wava murayiro wavo
pachavo kunyange zvazvo vasina murayiro. **15** Sezvo vachiratidza
kuti zvinodiwa nomurayiro zvakanyorwa pamwoyo yavo, hana
dzavo dzichipupuriranawo nazvo, nezvavanofunga pakati pavo
zvichivapa mhosva kana kuvapembedza. **16** Izvi zvichaitika
pazuva iroro, Mwari raachazotonga zvakavanzika zvavanhu
kubudikidza naJesu Kristu, sezvinoreva vhangeri rangu. **17**
Zvino iwe, kana uchiti uri muJudha; kana uchivimba nomurayiro
uye uchizvirumbidza pamusoro poukama hwako naMwari;
18 kana uchiziva kuda kwake uye uchiziva kuti zvakanaka
ndezvipi zvaunodzidziswa nomurayiro; **19** kana uchiti uri
mutungamiri wamapofu, chiedza chaavo vari murima, **20**
murairidzi wamapenzi, mudzidzisi wavacheche, nokuti zvauine,
mumurayiro, mufananidzo woruzivo nechokwadi, **21** zvino iwe,
unodzidzisa vamwe, hauzvidzidzisewo here? Iwe unoparidza kuti
vanhu vasaba, unoba here? **22** Iwe unoti vanhu havafaniri kuita
upombwe, unoita upombwe here? Iwe unosema zvifananidzo,
unoba mutemberi dzavo here? **23** Iwe unozvirumbidza pamusoro

pomurayiro, unoshora Mwari nokudarika murayiro here?
24 Nokuti, sezvazvakanyorwa: “Zita raMwari rinomhurwa
pakati peveDzimwe Ndudzi nokuda kwenyu.” 25 Kudzingiswa
kunokosha kana uchichengeta murayiro, asi kana uchidarika
murayiro, wakangoita sousina kudzingiswa. 26 Kana vaya
vasina kudzingiswa vakachengeta zvinodiwa nomurayiro,
havangaonekwi savakadzingiswa here? 27 Uyo asina kudzingiswa
panyama asi achichengeta murayiro achakutonga iwe, kunyange
zvako une murayiro wakanyorwa uye wakadzingiswa, asi
uchidarika murayiro. 28 Munhu haasi muJudha kana ari muJudha
anoonekwa kunze chete, uye kudzingiswa hakuzi kwokunze kana
kwapanyama chete. 29 Kwete, munhu anova muJudha kana ari
muJudha mukati, uye kudzingiswa kwomwoyo, noMweya, kwete
kwezvakanyorwa. Kurumbidzwa kwomunhu akadaro hakubvi
kuvanhu, asi kunobva kuna Mwari.

3 Ko, muJudha anopfuura vamwe pakudii, uye kudzingiswa
kunobatsireiko? 2 Zvizhinji nemitoo yose! Pakutanga, ndivo
vakapiwa mashoko aMwari chaiwo. 3 Ko, kana vamwe vasina
kutenda? Kusatenda kwavo kungakonesa kutendeka kwaMwari
here? 4 Kwete, kwete! Mwari ngaave wechokwadi, asi vanhu vose
vave venhema. Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Kuitira kuti munzi
makarurama pamunotaura, uye mukunde pakutonga kwenyu.”
5 Asi kana kusarurama kwedu kuchiratidza kururama kwaMwari
zvinonyatsoonekwa, tichatiiko? Kuti Mwari haana kururama
here kana achiisa hasha dzake pamusoro pedu? (Ndiri kutaura
namatauriro avanhu). 6 Kwete kwete! Dai zvanga zviri izvo,
Mwari aizotonga nyika seiko? 7 Mumwe anogona kuti, “Zvino
kana nhema dzangu dzichiita kuti chokwadi chaMwari chionekwe
uye zvichizowedzera kukudzwa kwake, ko, sei ndichizotongwa
somutadzi?” 8 Ticharegerereiko kutaura sezvatinopomerwa,
uye sezvinoreva vamwe vachiti tinoti, “Ngatiitei zvakaipa kuti
zvakanaka zvibudepo”? Kutongwa kwavo kwakavafanira. 9
Zvino tichatiiko? Tinovapfuura here? Kwete napaduku pose!
Nokuti tambopa vose mhosva, vaJudha neveDzimwe Ndudzi,
yokuva pasi pechivi. 10 Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Hakuna
akarurama, kunyange nomumwe; 11 hakuna anonzwisisa,
hakuna anotsvaka Mwari. 12 Vose vakatsauka, vose pamwe
chete vakava vasina maturo; hakuna kana mumwe anoita
zvakanaka, kana mumwe zvake.” 13 “Huro dzavo makuva
akashama; ndimi dzavo dzinotaura unyengeri.” “Uturu hwenyoka
huri pamiromo yavo.” 14 “Miromo yavo izere nokutuka
nokuvava.” 15 “Tsoka dzavo dzinokurumidza kuteura ropa;
16 kuparadza nenhamo zviri panzira dzavo, 17 Uye nzira
yorugare havaizivi.” 18 “Kutya Mwari hakupo pamberi pavo.” 19
Zvino tinoziva kuti zvose zvinorehwa nomurayiro, unozvitaura
kuna avo vari pasi pomurayiro, kuitira kuti miromo yose
ishayiswe chokutaura uye kuti nyika yose ive nemhosva pamberi
paMwari. 20 Naizvozvo hapana achanzi akarurama pamberi
pake nokuda kwokuchengeta murayiro; asi kuti, kubudikidza
nomurayiro tichaziviswa chivi. 21 Asi zvino kururama kwaMwari,
kwakaratidzwa kunze kwomurayiro, kuchipupurirwa nomurayiro
navaprofita. 22 Kururama uku kunobva kuna Mwari kunouya
kubudikidza nokutenda muna Jesu Kristu kuna vose vanotenda.
Hapana musiyano, 23 nokuti vose vakatadza uye vakasasvika
pakubwinya kwaMwari, 24 uye vanoruramisirwa nenyasha dzake
kubudikidza nokudzikinura kuri muna Kristu Jesu. 25 Mwari
akamupa iye sechibayiro chokuyananisa kubudikidza nokutenda
muropa rake. Akaita izvi kuti aratidze kururamisira kwake,
nokuti mukuita mwoyo murefu kwake akaregerera hake zvivi
zvakaitwa kare. 26 Akazviita kuti aratidze kururamisira kwake
panguva ino, kuitira kuti ave akarurama uye anoruramisira
vaya vanotenda muna Jesu. 27 Zvino kuzvikudza kuripiko?
Kwabviswa. Nomurayiro upiko? Wokuchengetedza murayiro
here? Kwete, asi nomurayiro wokutenda. 28 Naizvozvo
tinomira pakuti munhu anoruramisirwa nokutenda kwete
nokuchengeta murayiro. 29 Ko, Mwari ndiMwari wavaJudha
voga here? Ko, haazi Mwari weveDzimwe Ndudziwo here? Hongu
ndoweveDzimwe Ndudziwo, 30 sezvo kuna Mwari mumwe
chete uyo acharuramisira vakadzingiswa nokutenda uye vasina
kudzingiswa kubudikidza nokutenda kumwe cheteko. 31 Zvino
tinobvisa murayiro nokutenda uku here? Kwete napaduku! Asi,
tinosimbisa murayiro.

4 Zvino tichati Abhurahama, tateguru wedu, panyama
akawaneiko pazviri? 2 Nokuti dai Abhurahama
akaruramisirwa namabasa, angadai aine chinhu
chokuzvirumbidza nacho, asi kwete pamberi paMwari. 3 Ko,
Rugwaro runoti kudiniko? “Abhurahama akatenda Mwari, uye
kukanzi kwaari ndiko kururama.” 4 Zvino kana munhu achiita
basa, mubayiro wake hautorwi sechipo chokungopiwa, asi
somubayiro wakamufanira. 5 Asi kumunhu asingashandi, asi
achitenda Mwari uyo anoruramisira munhu akaipa, kutenda
kwake kuchanzi kwaari ndiko kururama. 6 Dhavhidhi anotaura
pamusoro pechinhu chimwe chete ichi paanotaura
zvokuropafadzwa kwomunhu anonzi naMwari akarurama kunze
kwamabasa, achiti: 7 “Vakaropafadzwa avo vakaregererwa
zvakaipa zvavo, vakafukidzirwa zvivi zvavo. 8 Akaropafadzwa
munhu ane chivi chisingazombobvunzwi naIshe pamusoro
pake.” 9 Ko, kuropafadzwa uku ndokwavakadzingiswa chete
here? Kana kuti navasina kudzingiswawo? Nokuti tati kuna
Abhurahama kutenda kwake kwakanzi kwaari ndiko kururama.
10 Zvino zvakanzarwo seiko? Akanga adzingiswa here, kana kuti
asati? Haana kunzarwo adzingiswa, asi kuti asati adzingiswa! 11
Uye akagamuchira chiratidzo chokudzingiswa, sechisimbiso
chokururama kwaakawana nokutenda asati adzingiswa. Saka
naizvozvo ndiye baba wavose vanotenda, asi vasina kudzingiswa,
kuitira kuti kururama kugopiwa kwavari. 12 Uye ndiyewo baba
wavakadzingiswa, avo vasina kudzingiswa bedzi, asi
vanofambawo mumakwara okutenda kwakanga kuna baba vedu
Abhurahama vasati vadzingiswa. 13 Nokuti Abhurahama,
nezvizvarwa zvake, haana kupiwa chipikirwa chokuti achava
mugari wenhaka yenyika, kubudikidza nomurayiro, asi
kubudikidza nokururama kunobva pakutenda. 14 Nokuti dai
vaya vanorarama nomurayiro vari ivo vadyi venhaka, kutenda
hakuna maturo uye nechipikirwa chinokoneswa, 15 nokuti
murayiro unouyisa kutsamwa. Uye pasina murayiro hapanawo
kudarika. 16 Naizvozvo chipikirwa chinouya nokutenda, kuitira
kuti zvive zvenyasha uye kuti chisimbiswe kuzvizvarwa zvose
zvaAbhurahama, kwete avo vari vomurayiro voga, asi nokuna
avo vari vokutenda kwaAbhurahama. Ndiye baba vedu tose. 17
Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Ndakakuita baba vendudzi zhinji.”
Ndiye baba vedu pamberi paMwari, uyo waakatenda kwaari, iye
Mwari anopa upenyu kuvakafa uye anodana zvisipo sokunge
zviripo. 18 Pasina kana tariro, Abhurahama netariro akatenda
uye akava baba vendudzi zhinji, sezvazvakanga zvarehwa kwaari
zvichinzi, “Zvizvarwa zvako zvichadarowo.” 19 Haana
kushayiwa simba mukutenda kwake, paakaona kuti muviri wake
wakanga watofa hawo, sezvo akanga ava namakore anenge zana
okuzvarwa, uye kuti chizvaro chaSara chakanga chafawo. 20 Asi
haana kukahadzika nokuda kwokusatenda pamusoro
pechipikirwa chaMwari, asi akasimbiswa mukutenda kwake uye
akakudza Mwari, 21 achinyatsogutsikana kuti Mwari ane simba
rokuita zvaakanga avimbisa. 22 Ndokusaka “zvakanzi kwaari
ndiko kururama.” 23 Mashoko okuti, “zvakanzi kwaari,” haana
kunyorerwa iye oga, 24 asi kwatiriwo, kuna avo vachanzi

naMwari vakarurama, kunesu vanotenda kwaari iye akamutsa
Jesu Ishe wedu kubva kuvakafa. 25 Akaiswa kurufu nokuda
kwezvivi zvedu uye akamutswa kuvapenyu nokuda
kwokururamisirwa kwedu.

5 Naizvozvo, zvatinoruramisirwa nokutenda, tino rugare
naMwari kubudikidza naIshe wedu Jesu Kristu, 2 watakawana
naye mapindiro, nokutenda, munyasha idzi dzatakamira madziri
zvino. Uye tinofara mutariro yokubwinya kwaMwari. 3
Kwete izvozvo bedzi, asi tinofarawo mumatambudziko edu,
nokuti tinoziva kuti kutambudzika kunouyisa kutsungirira, 4
kutsungirira kunouyisa unhu uye unhu hunouyisa tariro. 5
Uye tariro hainyadzisi nokuti Mwari akadurura rudo rwake
mumwoyo yedu kubudikidza naMweya Mutsvene, uyo waakatipa.
6 Munoona, panguva chaiyo yakafanira, patakanga tisina
simba, Kristu akafira vasingadi Mwari. 7 Hazviwanzoitika kuti
munhu afire akarurama, kunyange zvazvo munhu angaedza
kufira munhu akanaka. 8 Asi Mwari anoratidza rudo rwake
kwatiri pakuti: Tichiri vatadzi, Kristu akatifira. 9 Zvino sezvo
takaruramisirwa neropa rake, tichaponeswa zvikuru sei naye
kubva pakutsamwa kwaMwari! 10 Nokuti kana, patakanga
tiri vavengi vaMwari, takayananiswa naye kubudikidza norufu
rwoMwanakomana wake, tichaponeswa zvikuru sei kubudikidza
norufu rwoMwanakomana wake, tichaponeswa zvikuru sei
kubudikidza noupenyu hwake, kana tayananiswa! 11 Nokuti
hazvisizvo bedzi, asi kuti tinofarawo muna Mwari nokuna Ishe
wedu Jesu Kristu, watakapiwa zvino naye kuyananiswa. 12
Naizvozvo, chivi sezvachakapinda munyika nomunhu mumwe,
norufu rukapinda nechivi, uye nenzira iyi rufu rwakauya
kuvanhu vose, nokuti vose vakatadza, 13 nokuti murayiro
usati wapiwa, chivi chakanga chava munyika. Asi chivi
hachiverengwi kana pasina murayiro. 14 Asi rufu rwakabata
ushe kubva panguva yaAdhamu kusvikira panguva yaMozisi,
kunyange pamusoro paavo vasina kutadza nokudarika murayiro,
sezvakaitwa naAdhamu, akanga ari mufananidzo wouyo akanga
achazouya. 15 Asi chipo chokungopiwa hachifanani nokudarika.
Nokuti kana vazhinji vakafa nokudarika kwomunhu mumwe,
zvikuru sei nyasha dzaMwari nechipo chakauya nenyasha
dzomunhu mumwe, Jesu Kristu, dzakadururirwa kuvazhinji! 16
Uye chipo chaMwari hachina kufanana nomubayiro wechivi
chomunhu mumwe akatadza: Nokuti kutongwa kwakauya
nechivi chomunhu mumwe kuti vave nemhosva, asi chipo
chokungopiwa chakatevera kudarika kuzhinji uye chikauyisa
kururamisirwa. 17 Nokuti, kana nokudarika kwomunhu mumwe,
rufu rwakabata ushe kubudikidza nomunhu iyeye, ko, kuzoti
vaya vakagamuchira nyasha zhinji dzaMwari uye nechipo
chokungopiwa chokururama, vachabata ushe zvikuru sei
muupenyu kubudikidza nomunhu mumwe, iye Jesu Kristu. 18
Naizvozvo, nokuda kwokudarika kwomunhu mumwe mhosva
yakapiwa kuvanhu vose, saka naizvozvowo nokuda kwechiito
chimwe chokururama, kururamisirwa kunouyisa upenyu
kwakavapo kuvanhu vose. 19 Nokuti vazhinji sezvavakaitwa
vatadzi kubudikidza nokusateerera kwomunhu mumwe, saka
naizvozvowo vazhinji vachaitwa vakarurama kubudikidza
nokuteerera kwomunhu mumwe. 20 Murayiro wakaiswawo kuti
kudarika kuwande. Asi panowanda chivi, nyasha dzinowanda
zvikuru nokupfuurisa, 21 kuitira kuti sokubata ushe kwakaita
chivi murufu, naizvozvowo nyasha dzibate ushe kubudikidza
nokururama, kuti dziuyise upenyu husingaperi kubudikidza
naJesu Kristu, Ishe wedu. **(aiōnios g166)**

6 Zvino tichatiiko? Toramba tichiita zvivi here kuti nyasha
dziwande? 2 Kwete napaduku pose! Takafa kuzvivi;
tingararama sei mazviri zvakare? 3 Ko, hamuzivi here kuti isu
tose vaya vakabhabhatidzwa muna Kristu Jesu takabhabhatidzwa
murufu rwake? 4 Naizvozvo takavigwa naye kubudikidza
nokubhabhatidzwa murufu kuitira kuti, sokumutswa kwakaitwa
Kristu kubva kuvakafa nokubwinya kwaBaba, nesuwo tirarame
upenyu hutsva. 5 Nokuti kana takabatanidzwa naye zvakadai
murufu rwake, zvirokwazvo tichabatanawo naye mukumuka
kwake. 6 Nokuti tinoziva kuti munhu wedu wakare akarovererwa
pamuchinjikwa pamwe chete naye kuti muviri wechivi ushayiswe
simba, kuti tiregе kuvazve varanda vechivi, 7 nokuti uyo
anenge afa asunungurwa kubva kuchivi. 8 Zvino kana takafa
naKristu, tinotenda kuti tichararamawo pamwe chete naye. 9
Nokuti sezvo tichiziva kuti Kristu akamutswa kubva kuvakafa,
haachazofizve; rufu harusisina simba pamusoro pake. 10 Rufu
rwaakafa, akafa kuchivi kamwe chete zvikabva zvapera; asi
upenyu hwaanorarama, anoraramira Mwari. 11 Nenzira imwe
cheteyo, nemiwo munofanira kuziva kuti makafa kuchivi, asi
muri vapenyu kuna Mwari muna Kristu Jesu. 12 Naizvozvo
musatendera chivi kuti chibate ushe mumuviri wenyu unofa, kuti
muteerere kuchiva kwacho. 13 Musapa mitezo yomuviri wenyu
kuchivi, kuti ive nhumbi dzokuita zvisakarurama, asi zvipei kuna
Mwari, savaya vakabviswa kurufu vachiiswa kuupenyu; uye ipai
mitezo yomuviri wenyu kwaari ive nhumbi dzokururama. 14
Nokuti chivi hachichazovi nesimba pamusoro penyu, nokuti
hamusi pasi pomurayiro, asi pasi penyasha. 15 Zvino tichatiiko?
Titadze here nokuti hatisi pasi pomurayiro asi pasi penyasha.
Kwete napaduku pose! 16 Hamuzivi here kuti kana mukazvipa
kuno mumwe munhu kuti mumuteerere savaranda, muri
varanda kuno uyo wamunoteerera, mungava varanda vechivi,
chinoendesa kurufu kana vokuteerera, kunoendesa kukururama?
17 Asi Mwari ngaavongwe nokuti, kunyange zvenyu maimbova
varanda vechivi, makateerera nomwoyo wenyu wose kurudzi
rwedzidziso yamakanga mapiwa. 18 Makasunungurwa kubva
kuchivi uye mava varanda vokururama. 19 Ndinotaura izvi
nokutaura kwavanhu nokuda kwokushayiwa simba kwenyama
yenyu. Sezvamaingopa mitezo yemiviri yenyu kuuranda
hwokusachena uye nokuipa kunoramba kuchingowanda, saka
zvino ipei kuuranda hwokururama hunoendesa kuutsvene. 20
Pamakanga muri varanda vechivi, makanga makasununguka
kubva pakutonga kwakarurama. 21 Zvino makawaneiko
panguva iyoyo kubva pazvinhu zvamunonyadziswa nazvo, iye
zvino? Nokuti kuguma kwazvo ndirwo rufu! 22 Asi zvino
makasunungurwa kubva kuchivi uye mava varanda vaMwari,
zvibereko zvamunokohwa zvinoisa kuutsvene, uye kuguma
kwazvo ndihwo upenyu husingaperi muna Kristu Jesu Ishe wedu.
(aiōnios g166) 23 Nokuti mubayiro wechivi ndirwo rufu, asi chipo
chaMwari chokungopiwa ndihwo upenyu husingaperi muna
Kristu Jesu Ishe wedu. **(aiōnios g166)**

7 Hamuzivi here, hama, nokuti ndiri kutaura kuvanhu vanoziva
murayiro, kuti murayiro une simba pamusoro pomunhu
panguva yose yaanenge ari mupenyu chete? 2 Somuenzaniso,
mukadzi akawanikwa akasungwa nomurayiro kumurume wake
panguva yose iyo murume wake anenge ari mupenyu, asi
kana murume wake afa, anosunungurwa kubva pamurayiro
wewaniso. 3 Saka zvino, kana akawanikwa nomumwe murume,
murume wake achiri mupenyu, anonzi chifeve. Asi kana murume
achinge afa, asunungurwa kubva pamurayiro, uye haazi chifeve,
kunyange zvake akawanikwa nomumwe murume. 4 Saka, hama
dzangu, nemiwo makafa kumurayiro kubudikidza nomuviri
waKristu, kuti muve vomumwe, kuna iye akamutswa kubva
kuvakafa, kuitira kuti tigobereka chibereko kuna Mwari. 5 Nokuti
panguva yataitongwa nenyama, kuchiva kwechivi kwakamutswa

nomurayiro kwaibata mumiviri yedu, kuti tibereke chibereko
chorufu. 6 Asi zvino, nokufa kune izvo zvakanga zvakatisunga,
takasunungurwa kubva pamurayiro kuitira kuti tishumire
nenzira itsva yoMweya, uye kwete nenzira yakanyorwa yekare.
7 Zvino tichatiiko? Murayiro chivi here? Kwete! Zvirokwazvo
ndingadai ndisina kuziva kuti chivi chii dai murayiro wakanga
usipo. Nokuti ndingadai ndisina kuziva kuti kuchiva chii kudai
murayiro usina kuti, "Usachiva." 8 Asi chivi, chakawana
mukana kubudikidza nomurayiro, chakaita mandiri mitoo
yose yokuchiva. Nokuti kunze kwomurayiro, chivi chakafa.
9 Ndaiva mupenyu kare kunze kwomurayiro; asi pakauya
mutemo, chivi chakava noupenyu uye ini ndikafa. 10 Ndakaona
kuti iwo mutemo waifanira kundipa upenyu, wakatozouyisa
rufu. 11 Nokuti chivi chichitora mukana wachakawaniswa
nomutemo, chakandinyengera, uye kubudikidza nomutemo
chikandiuraya. 12 Saka naizvozvo, murayiro mutsvene, uye
mutemo mutsvene, wakarurama uye wakanaka. 13 Ko, zvino
chakanaka chakazova rufu kwandiri here? Kwete napaduku pose!
Asi kuti chivi chionekwe sechivi, chakabereka rufu kubudikidza
nechakanaka, kuitira kuti kubudikidza nomutemo chivi chive
chakaipa kwazvo. 14 Tinoziva kuti murayiro ndowomweya; asi
ini handisi woMweya, ndakatengeswa senhapwa kuchivi. 15
Handinzwisisi zvandinoita. Nokuti zvandinoda kuita handizviiti,
asi zvandinovenga ndizvo zvandinoita. 16 Uye kana ndikaita
zvandisingadi kuita, ndinobvuma kuti murayiro wakanaka. 17
Saka zvino, handisiri ini ndinozviita, asi chivi chinorarama
mandiri. 18 Ndinoziva kuti hapana chakanaka chinogara mandiri,
imo munyama yangu. Nokuti ndine chido chokuita zvakanaka,
asi handigoni kuzviita. 19 Nokuti zvandinoita hazvisi zvakanaka
zvandinoda kuita, kwete, asi zvakaipa zvandisingadi kuita izvo
ndizvo zvandinoramba ndichiita. 20 Zvino kana ndichiita
zvandisingadi kuita, handisini ndinozviita, asi chivi chinogara
mandiri ndicho chinozviita. 21 Saka ndinoona murayiro uyu
uchishanda: Kana ndichida kuita zvakanaka, zvakaipa zviripo
pandiri. 22 Nokuti mukatikati mangu ndinofarira murayiro
waMwari; 23 asi ndinoona mumwe murayiro uchishanda
mumitezo yomuviri wangu, uchirwisana nomurayiro wepfungwa
dzangu uye uchindiita musungwa womurayiro wechivi uri
kushanda mumitezo yangu. 24 Ndiri munhu ari pakutambudzika
kwakadii! Ndiani achandinunura kubva mumuviri uno worufu?
25 Mwari ngaavongwe kubudikidza naJesu Kristu Ishe wedu! Saka
naizvozvo, ini pachangu, mupfungwa dzangu, ndiri muranda
kumurayiro waMwari, asi panyama muranda kumurayiro
wechivi.

8 Naizvozvo zvino, hakuchina kupiwa mhosva kuna vari muna
Kristu Jesu, 2 nokuti kubudikidza naKristu Jesu murayiro
woMweya woupenyu wakandisunungura kubva pamurayiro
wechivi norufu. 3 Nokuti zvakanga zvisingakwaniswi kuitwa
nomurayiro pakushayiswa simba kwawo nomunhu wechivi,
Mwari akazviita nokutuma Mwanakomana wake mumufananidzo
wemunhu wechivi kuti ave chipiriso chechivi. Uye akapa mhosva
kuchivi chiri mumunhu wechivi, 4 kuitira kuti kururama
kunodiwa nomurayiro kuzadziswe matiri, isu tisingafambi
maererano nenyama asi maererano noMweya. 5 Nokuti vaya
vanorarama namararamiro enyama, pfungwa dzavo dzinofunga
zvinodiwa nenyama; asi vaya vanorarama namararamiro oMweya,
pfungwa dzavo dzinofunga zvoMweya. 6 Nokuti kufunga
kwomunhu wechivi ndirwo rufu, asi kufunga kunotongwa
noMweya ndihwo upenyu norugare; 7 nokuti kufunga kwenyama
kunovenga Mwari. Hakuzviisi pasi pomurayiro waMwari, uye
hakugoni kuzviita. 8 Avo vanotongwa nenyama havagoni kufadza
Mwari. 9 Asi imi hamutongwi nenyama asi noMweya, kana
Mweya waMwari achigara mamuri. Uye kana munhu asina
Mweya waKristu, haazi waKristu, 10 Asi kana Kristu ari mamuri,
muviri wenyu wakafa nokuda kwechivi, asi Mweya wenyu
mupenyu nokuda kwokururama. 11 Uye kana Mweya waiye
akamutsa Kristu kubva kuvakafa uchigara mamuri, iye akamutsa
Kristu kubva kuvakafa achapawo upenyu kumiviri yenyu inofa
kubudikidza noMweya wake unogara mamuri. 12 Naizvozvo,
hama, tine mungava, asi kwete wenyama, kuti tirarame
maererano nezvainoda. 13 Nokuti kana muchirarama maererano
nezvinodiwa nenyama, muchafa, asi kana muchirarama noMweya
munouraya mabasa akaipa omuviri, uye muchararama, 14
nokuti vaya vanotungamirirwa noMweya waMwari ndivo vana
vaMwari. 15 Nokuti hamuna kugamuchira mweya wouranda
kuti muitwezve varanda vokutya, asi makagamuchira Mweya
wokuitwa vana, uya watinodana naye tichiti, "Abha, Baba."
16 Mweya amene anopupurirana noMweya wedu kuti tiri
vana vaMwari. 17 Zvino kana tiri vana, naizvozvo tiri vadyi
venhaka pamwe chete naye kuitira kuti tigozokudzwawo
pamwe chete naKristu, kana zvirokwazvo tichitambudzika
pamwe chete naye kuitira kuti tigozokudzwawo pamwe chete
naye. 18 Nokuti ndinoti matambudziko atinawo nguva ino
haana kufanira kuenzaniswa nokubwinya kuchazoratidzwa
kwatiri. 19 Nokuti zvisikwa zvinotarisira zvikuru zvichimirira
kuratidzwa kwavanakomana vaMwari. 20 Nokuti zvisikwa
zvakaiswa pasi pokudzungaira kukuru, zvisingadi hazvo, asi
nokuda kwaiye akazviisa pasi pokudzungaira, mutariro 21
yokuti zvisikwa pachazvo zvichazosunungurwa kubva pauranda
hwokuora uye zvigoiswa pakusunungurwa kwokubwinya
kwavana vaMwari. 22 Tinoziva kuti zvisikwa zvose zvinogomera
sokurwadza kwokuzvara mwana kusvikira panguva ino. 23
Kwete izvozvo chete, asi nesuwo, vane zvibereko zvokutanga
zvoMweya, tinogomera mukati medu tichimirira zvikuru kuitwa
kwedu vana, iko kudzikinurwa kwemiviri yedu. 24 Nokuti
mutariro iyi takaponeswa. Asi tariro inoonekwa haizi tariro
zvachose. Ndiani anotarisira chaanacho kare? 25 Asi kana tine
tariro yechinhu chatisina, tinochimirira nokutsungirira. 26
Saizvozvowo, Mweya anotibatsira mukusava nesimba kwedu.
Nokuti hatizivi zvatinofanira kunyengeterera, asi Mweya amene
anotinyengeterera nokugomera kusingatsananguriki namashoko.
27 Uye iye anonzvera mwoyo yedu anoziva kufunga kwaMweya,
nokuti Mweya anonyengeterera vatsvene maererano nokuda
kwaMwari. 28 Uye tinoziva kuti muzvinhu zvose Mwari
anoita kuti zviitire zvakanaka kuna avo vanomuda, vaya
vakadanwa sezvaakafunga. 29 Nokuti avo Mwari vaakaziva
kare, ndivo vaakatemerawo kare, kuti vafanane nomufananidzo
woMwanakomana wake, kuti agova dangwe pakati pehama dzake
zhinji. 30 Uye vaya vaakatemera kare, ndivo vaakadanawo; vaya
vaakadana, ndivo vaakaruramisirawo; vaya vaakaruramisira,
ndivo vaakakudzawo. 31 Zvino tichatiiko pazvinhu izvi? Kana
Mwari ari kurutivi rwedu, ndiani angatirwisa? 32 Iye asina
kuramba noMwanakomana wake, asi akamupa chose nokuda
kwedu tose, angarega seiko kutipawo zvose, pamwe chete naye?
33 Ndianiko achapa mhosva avo vakasarudzwa naMwari? Mwari
ndiye anoruramisira. 34 Ndianiko achavapa mhosva? Kristu Jesu,
ndiye akafa pamusoro pezvo, ndiye akamutswa akava mupenyu,
ari kurudyi rwaMwari, uye anotinyengetererawo. 35 Ndianiko
achatiparadzanisa norudo rwaKristu? Kutambudzika here,
kana nhamo, kana kutambudzwa, kana nzara, kana kushayiwa
zvokupfeka, kana njodzi, kana munondo? 36 Sezvazvakanyorwa
zvichinzi: "Nokuda kwenyu tinotarisana norufu zuva rose;
tinoitwa samakwai anofanira kubayiwa." 37 Kwete, pazvinhu
zvose izvi tiri vakundi nokupfuurisa kubudikidza naiye akatida. 38
Nokuti ndinoziva kwazvo kuti kunyange rufu, kana upenyu, kana

vatumwa, kana madhimoni, kana zvazvino, kana zvichauya, kana
masimba api zvawo, 39 kana kwakakwirira, kana kwakadzika,
kana chimwe chinhuwo zvacho pazvisikwa zvose, hazvingagoni
kutiparadzanisa norudo rwaMwari, rwuri muna Kristu Jesu Ishe
wedu.

9 Ndinotaura chokwadi muna Kristu, handirevi nhema, hana
yangu inondipupurira muMweya Mutsvene 2 ndino kusuwa
kukuru kwazvo neshungu dzisingaperi mumwoyo mangu. 3
Nokuti ndinoshuva kuti dai ini pachangu ndaiva munhu akatukwa
uye ndakaparadzaniswa naKristu nokuda kwehama dzangu, ivo
vorudzi rwangu, 4 ivo vanhu veIsraeri. Kuva vana ndokwavo;
nokubwinya ndokwavo, nesungano, nokupiwa kwomurayiro,
nokunamata Mwari mutemberi uye zvipikirwa ndezvavo. 5
Madzibaba ndeavo, uye naKristu akabva kwavari panyama, ari
Mwari pamusoro pazvose, anokudzwa nokusingaperi! Ameni.
(aiōn g165) 6 Hazvirevi kuti shoko raMwari rakakundikana.
Nokuti havasi vose vari zvizvarwa zvaIsraeri vanova vaIsraeri. 7
Uye nokuti zvavari vorudzi rwake, vose vana vaAbhurahama. Asi
zvinonzi, "Kuna Isaka ndiko kuchatumidzwa rudzi rwako." 8
Namamwe mashoko, havasi vana panyama vanova vana vaMwari,
asi vana vechipikirwa ndivo vanonzi vana vaAbhurahama. 9
Nokuti aya ndiwo mashoko echipikirwa: "Panguva yakatarwa
ndichauya, uye Sara achava nomwanakomana." 10 Kwete
izvozvo zvoga, asi kuti naRabhekawo akava navana vomunhu
mumwe uye baba vamwe, baba vedu Isaka. 11 Asi mapatya
asati azvarwa, vasati vaita chakanaka kana chakaipa, kuitira
kuti kuda kwaMwari pakusarudza kwake kusimbiswe, 12
kwete nokuda kwamabasa asi nokuda kwake iye anodana,
akaudzwa kuti, "Mukuru achava muranda womuduku." 13
Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: "Jakobho ndakamuda, asi Esau
ndakamuvenga." 14 Zvino tichatiiko? Mwari haaruramisiri here?
Kwete napaduku! 15 Nokuti anoti kuna Mozisi: "Ndichanzwira
ngoni wandichanzwira ngoni, uye ndichaitira tsitsi wandichaitira
tsitsi." 16 Naizvozvo, hazvibvi pashungu kana pamabasa omunhu,
asi patsitsi dzaMwari. 17 Nokuti Rugwaro runoti kuna Faro,
"Ndakakumutsira chikonzero ichochi, kuti ndiratidze simba
rangu mauri uye kuti zita rangu rigoparidzwa panyika yose." 18
Naizvozvo Mwari anonzwira ngoni waanoda kunzwira ngoni, uye
anoomesa mwoyo wouyo waanoda kuomesa. 19 Mumwe wenyu
angati kwandiri, "Zvino sei Mwari achiramba achitipa mhosva?
Nokuti ndianiko acharamba kuda kwake?" 20 Zvino iwe munhu,
ndiwe aniko, kuti upindure Mwari? "Chakaumbwa chingati kune
akachiumba, 'Wakandiitirei zvakadai?'" 21 Muumbi wehari haana
simba pamusoro pevhu here, kuti nebundu rimwe chetero aite
mimwe midziyo inokudzwa nemimwe midziyo isingakudzwi? 22
Ko, kana Mwari akasarudza kuratidza kutsamwa kwake, uye kuti
azivise simba rake, akaita nomwoyo murefu zvikuru pamusoro
pemidziyo yokutsamwira kwake, yakagadzirirwa kuparadzwa?
23 Kana akaita izvi kuti azivise kupfuma kwokubwinya kwake
kumidziyo yengoni, avo vaakagadzirira kare kubwinya, 24
kunyange isu, vaya vaakadana, kwete kubva kuvaJudha chete
asi nokubva kune veDzimwe Ndudziwo? 25 Sezvaanotaura
mubhuku raHosea achiti: "Ndichavati 'vanhu vangu' vaya
vakanga vasiri vanhu vangu; uye ndichamuti, 'mudikanwi wangu'
iye akanga asiri mudikanwi wangu," 26 uye, Zvichaitika kuti paya
painzi kwavari, "Hamusi vanhu vangu; vachanzi 'vanakomana
vaMwari mupenyu.'" 27 Uye Isaya anodanidzira pamusoro
peIsraeri, achiti: "Kunyange kuwanda kwavaIsraeri kwakaita
sejecha regungwa, vakasara chete ndivo vachaponeswa. 28
Nokuti Ishe achaisa mutongo wake panyika nokukurumidza
uye achaupedzisa." 29 Zvakaita sezvakarehwa kare naIsaya
achiti: "Dai asiri Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akatisiyira zvizvarwa,
tingadai takaita seSodhomu tingadai takaita seGomora." 30
Zvino tichatiiko? Tichati veDzimwe Ndudzi vasina kutsvaka
kururama, ndivo vakakuwana, iko kururama kwokutenda; 31 asi
vaIsraeri vakatevera murayiro wokurarama, havana kukuwana.
32 Seiko zvakadaro? Nokuti havana kuutevera nokutenda asi
sokunge namabasa avo. Vakagumburwa neibwe "rinogumbusa."
33 Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: "Tarira, ndinoisa paZioni ibwe
rinogumbusa kuvanhu, nedombo rinovapinganidza kuti vawe,
uye uyo anotenda kwaari haazonyadziswi."

10 Hama, kuda kwomwoyo wangu nokunyengetera kwangu
kuna Mwari pamusoro pavaIsraeri ndekwokuti vaponeswe.
2 Nokuti ndinovapupurira kuti vanoshingairira Mwari, asi
kushingairira kwavo havakuiti nokuziva. 3 Nokuti, sezvo
vakanga vasingazivi kururama kunobva kuna Mwari uye
vakatsvaka kumisa kururama kwavo pachavo, havana kuzviisa
pasi pokururama kwaMwari. 4 Nokuti Kristu ndiye mugumo
womurayiro, kuitira kuti mumwe nomumwe anotenda
aruramiswe. 5 Mozisi anonyora pamusoro pokururama
kwomurayiro, achiti, "Munhu anoita zvinhu izvi achararamiswa
nazvo." 6 Asi kururama kunobva pakutenda kunoreva kudai,
"Usati mumwoyo mako, 'Ndianiko achakwira kudenga' (ndiko
kuburutsa Kristu) 7 kana, kuti, 'Ndianiko achaburukira
kwakadzika?' (ndiko, kubudisa Kristu kubva kuvakafa)." **(Abyssos
g12)** 8 Asi iwo unoti chiiko? "Shoko riri pedyo newe,
mumuromo mako uye nomumwoyo mako," ndiro shoko
rokutenda ratinoparidza: 9 Kuti kana ukapupura nomuromo
wako kuti, "Jesu ndiye Ishe" uye ukatenda mumwoyo mako kuti
Mwari akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa, uchaponeswa. 10 Nokuti
unotenda nomwoyo wako ugoruramisirwa, uye unopupura
nomuromo wako ugoponeswa. 11 Sezvinorehwa noRugwaro
ruchiti: "Ani naani anotenda kwaari haanganyadziswi." 12 Nokuti
hapana musiyano pakati pomuJudha noweDzimwe Ndudzi,
nokuti Ishe mumwe ndiye Ishe wavose uye anovaropafadza
kwazvo vose vanodana kwaari, 13 nokuti "Ani naani anodana
kuzita raShe achaponeswa." 14 Zvino, vachagodana seiko
kuna iye wavasina kutenda kwaari? Uye vangatenda sei kuna
iye wavasina kumbonzwa? Vanganzwa seiko kana kusina
anovaparidzira? 15 Uye vangaparidza seiko kana vasina
kutumwa? Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: "Dzakanaka sei tsoka
dzavanouya namashoko akanaka!" 16 Asi havasi vaIsraeri vose
vakagamuchira mashoko akanaka. Nokuti Isaya anoti, "Ishe,
ndianiko akatenda zvatakaparidza?" 17 Naizvozvo, kutenda
kunouya nokunzwa, uye kunzwa neshoko raKristu. 18 Asi
ndinobvunza kuti: Havana kunzwa here? Zvirokwazvo vakanzwa,
nokuti: "Inzwi ravo rakasvika kunyika yose, namashoko avo
kumigumo yenyika." 19 Ndinobvunzazve kuti: Israeri haina
kunzwa here? Pakutanga Mozisi anoti, "Ndichamutsa godo
renyu norudzi rusati rwuri rudzi; ndichamutsa kutsamwa
kwenyu norudzi rusinganzwisisi." 20 Uye Isaya, asingatyi anoti,
"Ndakawanikwa navasina kunditsvaka; ndakazviratidza kuna
vaya vasina kunditsvaka." 21 Asi pamusoro peIsraeri anoti, "Zuva
rose ndakatambanudza maoko angu kuvanhu vasingateereri,
uye vanokakavara."

11 Zvino ndinobvunza ndichiti: Mwari akarasa vanhu vake
here? Kwete napaduku pose! Nokuti ini pachangu
ndiri muIsraeri, chizvarwa chaAbhurahama, ndiri worudzi
rwaBhenjamini. 2 Mwari haana kurasa vanhu vake, avo
vaakaziva pakutanga. Hamuzivi here zvinorehwa noRugwaro
pandima inotaura nezvaEria, kuti akakumbira sei kuna Mwari
pamusoro peIsraeri achiti, 3 "Ishe vakauraya vaprofita venyu
uye vakaputsa aritari dzenyu; ndini ndoga ndasara, uye vari
kuedza kundiuraya"? 4 Uye Mwari akamupindura achiti

kudiniko? “Ndakazvichengetera varume zviuru zvinomwe
vasina kupfugamira Bhaari.” **5** Saizvozvowo, panguva ino
varipo vakasara, vakasanangurwa nenyasha. **6** Uye kana
zvava zvenyasha, saka hazvichisiri zvamabasa; kana dai zvaiva
zvakadaro, nyasha hadzaizova nyasha. **7** Zvino tichatiiko?
Zvakatsvakwa navaIsraeri nokushingaira havana kuzviwana, asi
vasanangurwa ndivo vakazviwana. Vamwe vakaomeswa mwoyo,
8 sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Mwari akavapa mweya wehope,
meso kuti vasaona, nzeve kuitira kuti vasanzwa, kusvikira
nanhasi uno.” **9** Uye Dhavhidhi anoti: “Tafura yavo ngaive
musungo neriva, nechigumbuso uye nechinotsiva kwavari.
10 Meso avo ngaasvibirwe kuti vasaona; uye mukotamise
misana yavo nokusingaperi.” **11** Zvakare ndinobvunza ndichiti:
Ko, vakagumbuswa vakawa zvokusazomukazve here? Kwete
napaduku pose! Asi kuti nokuwa kwavo ruponeso rwakauya
kune veDzimwe Ndudzi kuti Israeri ive negodo. **12** Zvino
kana kudarika kwavo kuchipfumisa nyika, uye kurasikirwa
kwavo kuchireva pfuma kune veDzimwe Ndudzi, kuzara kwavo
kuchauyisa pfuma yakakura zvakadii! **13** Ndiri kutaura kwamuri
imi veDzimwe Ndudzi. Sezvandiri mupostori weveDzimwe
Ndudzi, ndinokudza ushumiri hwangu **14** netariro yokuti zvimwe
ndingamutsa godo kuvanhu vangu uye ndiponese vamwe vavo.
15 Nokuti kana kuraswa kwavo kuri kuyananiswa kwenyika, ko,
kugamuchirwa kwavo kuchagoveiko, asi upenyu kubva kurufu?
16 Zvino kana chikamu chechikanyiwa chakapiwa sechibereko
chokutanga chiri chitsvene, saka chikanyiwa chose chitsvene;
kana mudzi uri mutsvene namatavi acho akadarowo. **17** Kana
mamwe matavi akavhuniwa, uye imi, kunyange muri muorivhi
wokudondo, wakabatanidzwa pakati pamamwe, zvino mava
nomugove pamwe chete nawo kubva pamudzi womuorivhi, **18**
musazvikudza pamusoro pamatavi ayo. Kana muchizvikudza
murangarire izvi: Hamuzimi makatakura mudzi, asi kuti mudzi
ndiwo wakakutakurai. **19** Zvino iwe uchati, “Matavi akavhuniwa
kuti ini ndibatanidzwe.” **20** Ndizvozvo. Asi akavhuniwa nokuda
kwokusatenda, uye iwe unomira nokutenda kwako. Usazvikudza,
asi uve nokutya. **21** Nokuti kana Mwari asina kurega matavi
okutanga, haangakuregi newewo. **22** Naizvozvo nyatsofunga
pamusoro pounyoro nokukasharara kwaMwari; kukasharara
kuna vakawa, asi unyoro kwauri, kana ukaramba uchifamba
muunyoro hwake. Kana zvikasadaro newewo uchatemwa. **23** Uye
kana vakasarambirira pakusatenda, vachabatanidzwa, nokuti
Mwari anogona kuvabatanidza zvakare. **24** Nokuti, kana iwe
wakatemwa kubva pamuorivhi womumunda pakusikwa kwawo,
uye ukabatanidzwa pamuorivhi womumunda zvichipesana
namasikirwo azvo, ko, kuzoti ayo agara ari epo achazofara sei
kuti abatanidzwezve mumuti wawo womuorivhi? **25** Hama
dzangu, handidi kuti musaziva, chakavanzika ichi, kuti murege
kuva namanyawi: vaIsraeri vakaomeswa mwoyo kusvikira
veDzimwe Ndudzi vakakwana vapinda. **26** Naizvozvo Israeri yose
ichaponeswa, sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “PaZioni pachabuda
musunungur; achabvisa kusada Mwari kuna Jakobho. **27** Uye
iyi ndiyo sungano yangu navo kana ndabvisa zvivi zvavo.”
28 Kana zviri zvevhangeri, ivo vavengi nokuda kwenyu; asi
kana kuri kusanangurwa, vadikanwi nokuda kwamadzibaba,
29 nokuti zvipo zvaMwari nokudana kwake hazvishandurwi.
30 Nokuti sezvo imi makanga musingateereri Mwari pane
imwe nguva magamuchira ngoni zvino nokuda kwokusateerera
kwavo, **31** saizvozvo naivowo zvino havachateereri kuitira kuti
vagamuchire ngoni nokuda kwengoni dzaMwari kwamuri. **32**
Nokuti Mwari akapfigira vanhu vose pakusateerera kwavo,
kuti avanzwire ngoni vose. **(eleēsē g1653)** **33** Haiwa, udzamu
hwokupfuma kwouchenjeri noruzivo rwaMwari! Kutonga kwake
hakunganzverwi, uye makwara ake haangarondwi! **34** “Ndianiko
akaziva pfungwa dzaShe? Kana akava mupi wake wamazano?” **35**
“Ndianiko akambopa kuna Mwari kuti Mwari angamuripirazve?”
36 Nokuti zvose zvinobva kwaari uye zviripo kubudikidza naye
uye zvose ndezvake. Ngaave nokubwinya nokusingaperi! Ameni.
(aiōn g165)

12 Naizvozvo, ndinokumbira zvikuru kwamuri, hama dzangu,
netsitsi dzaMwari, kuti mupe miviri yenyu sechibayiro
chipenyu, chitsvene uye chinofadza Mwari, uku ndiko kunamata
kwenyu kwomweya. **2** Musaramba muchizvienzanisa namaitiro
enyika ino, asi mushandurwe nokuvandudzwa kwepfungwa
dzenyu. Ipapo muchakwanisa kuti muedze uye mugoziva kuti
kuda kwaMwari ndokupi, kuda kwake kwakanaka, kunomufadza
uye kwakakwana. **(aiōn g165)** **3** Nokuti nenyasha dzandakapiwa
ndinoti kuno mumwe nomumwe wenyu: Usazviisa pamusoro
kupfuura paunofanira kunge uri, asi ufunge nokufunga
kwakachenjera, maererano nechiyero chokutenda chawakapiwa
naMwari. **4** Nokuti sezvatino muviri mumwe une mitezo mizhinji,
uye mitezo iyi yose haina basa rimwe chete, **5** saizvozvowo
muna Kristu isu tiri vazhinji, tinoumba muviri mumwe chete,
uye mutezo mumwe nomumwe mutezo wavamwe. **6** Tine zvipo
zvakasiyana-siyana, maererano nepatakapiwa napo nyasha. Kana
chipo chomunhu kuri kuprofita, ngaachishandise maererano
nokutenda kwake. **7** Kana kuri kushumira ngaashumire; kana kuri
kudzidzisa, ngaadzidzise; **8** kana kuri kukurudzira, ngaakurudzire;
kana kuri kupa kuna vanoshayiwa, ngaape nomwoyo wose; kana
kuri kutungamirira, ngaabate nokushingaira; kana kuri kunzwira
ngoni, ngaaite nomufaro. **9** Rudo ngaruve rwechokwadi. Vengai
zvakaipa; namatirai pane zvakanaka. **10** Ivai norudo rukuru
mumwe kuno mumwe savadikani. Mumwe nomumwe wenyu
ngaakudze mumwe kupfuura kuzvikudza kwaanozviita iye. **11**
Musatomborega kushingaira, asi pisai pamweya, muchishumira
Ishe. **12** Farai mutariro, tsungirirai pakutambudzika, rambai
muchinyengetera. **13** Goveranai navanhu vaMwari vanoshayiwa.
Itirai vaeni rudo. **14** Ropafadzai vanokutambudzai; ropafadzai
musatuka. **15** Farai navanofara; chemai navanochema. **16** Garai
zvakanaka mumwe nomumwe. Musazvikudza, asi muve nechido
chokufambidzana navanhu vapasi pasi. Musazviita vakachenjera.
17 Musatsiva munhu chakaipa nechakaipa. Chenjererai kuti
muite zvakanaka pamberi pavanhu vose. **18** Kana zvichibvira,
napamunogona napo, ivai norugare navanhu vose. **19** Musatsiva,
vadikani vangu, asi siyirai kutsamwa kwaMwari mukana, nokuti
kwanyorwa kuchinzi, “Kutsiva ndokwangu; ini ndicharipira,”
ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe. **20** Asi: “Kana muvengi wako ane nzara
mupe zvokudya, kane ane nyota mupe chokunwa. Mukuita izvi,
uchatutira mazimbe anopisa pamusoro wake.” **21** Usakundwa
nezvakaipa, asi ukunde zvakaipa nezvakanaka.

13 Munhu wose anofanira kuzviisa pasi pavatungamiri
venyika, nokuti hakuna simba risina kubva kuna Mwari.
Vane simba rokutonga vakaiswapo naMwari. **2** Saka naizvozvo,
anoramba kuteerera vari kutonga, ari kumukira zvakaiswapo
naMwari, uye vanoita izvi vanozvitsvagira kutongwa. **3** Nokuti
vatongi havatyisi vaya vanoita zvakanaka, asi vanotyisa vaya
vanoita zvakaipa. Unoda kusunungurwa here kuti usatya ane
simba rokutonga? Ipapo ita zvakanaka uye achakurumbidza. **4**
Nokuti iye muranda waMwari anofanira kuti akuitire zvakanaka.
Asi kana ukaita zvakaipa, itya, nokuti iye haabati munondo pasina.
Nokuti iye ndiye muranda waMwari, mutumwa wokutsamwa,
anoranga vaiti vezvakaipa. **5** Naizvozvo, zvinokosha kuzviisa
pasi pavabati, kwete nokuti tinotya kurangwa chete, asi nokuda
kwehanawo. **6** Ndokusaka muchiripawo mitero, nokuti vabati
varanda vaMwari, vanopa nguva yavo yose pakutonga. **7** Ripirai

vose vamunofanira kuripira: Kana uri mutero, ripai mutero; kana iri miripo, ngairipwe, kana kuri kutya, kuna vanofanira kutyiwa, kana rwuri rukudzo, kuna vanofanira kukudzwa. **8** Musava nechikwereti kumunhu, kunze kwechikwereti chorudo mumwe kuno mumwe, nokuti anoda mumwe azadzisa murayiro. **9** Nokuti mirayiro inoti, "Usaita upombwe," "Usauraya," "Usaba", "Usachiva," uye kana mumwe murayiro upi noupi zvawo ungavako, zvakaunganidzwa pamutemo unoti, "Ida muvakidzani wako sezvaunozvida iwe." **10** Rudo haruitiri muvakidzani zvakaipa. Naizvozvo rudo runozadzisa murayiro. **11** Uye itai izvi, muchinzwisisa nguva ino. Nguva yasvika zvino yokuti mupepuke kubva kuhope, nokuti ruponeso rwedu rwava pedyo zvino kupfuura zuva ratakatanga kutenda. **12** Usiku hwava kutopfuura; kwava kutoedza. Saka ngatirasei mabasa edu erima uye tipfeke nhumbi dzokurwa dzechiedza. **13** Ngatiraramei zvakafanira mararamiro apamasikati, tisingaiti kutamba kwakaipa uye nokudhakwa, kana upombwe, kana utere, kana gakava kana godo. **14** Asi pfekai Ishe Jesu Kristu, uye musatsvaka kufadza nyama pakuchiva kwayo.

14 Mugamuchire uyo asina kusimba pakutenda kwake, musingamutongi kana kuita gakava naye pamusoro penyaya dzisingapindirani. **2** Kutenda kwomumwe kunomutendera kudya zvose, asi mumwe munhu ano kutenda kusina kusimba, anodya muriwo bedzi. **3** Munhu anodya zvose ngaarege kuzvidza asingadyi, uye munhu asingadyi zvose ngaarege kupa mhosva munhu anodya, nokuti Mwari akamugamuchira. **4** Iwe ndiwe aniko unopa muranda womumwe mhosva? Iye anomira kana kuti anowa pamberi patenzi wake. Uye achamira, nokuti Ishe anokwanisa kuita kuti amire. **5** Mumwe munhu anokoshesa rimwe zuva kupfuura rimwe: mumwe munhu anoti mazuva ose akafanana. Mumwe nomumwe ngaazvizivire kwazvo mumwoyo make. **6** Uyo anokoshesa zuva rimwe, anozviitira Ishe. Uyo anodya nyama, anodya nokuda kwaShe, nokuti anovonga Mwari; uye naiye anorega kudya, anorega nokuda kwaShe, uye anovonga Mwari. **7** Nokuti hakuna mumwe wedu anozviraramira pachake, uye hakuna mumwe wedu anozvifira iye pachake. **8** Kana tichirarama, tinoraramira Ishe; uye kana tichifa tinofira Ishe. Saka, kana tichirarama kana kufa tiri vaShe. **9** Nokuda kwaizvozvo, Kristu akafa uye akamuka kuti ave Ishe wavose vakafa navapenyu. **10** Naizvozvo, iwe, unopireiko hama yako mhosva? Kana newewo unozvidzireiko hama yako? Nokuti tose tichamira pamberi pechigaro chokutonga chaMwari. **11** "Nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: "'Zvirokwazo noupenyu hwangu,' ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe, 'ibvi rimwe nerimwe richapfugama pamberi pangu; rurimi rumwe norumwe ruchareurura kuna Mwari.'" **12** Saka, naizvozvo mumwe nomumwe wedu achazvidavirira kuna Mwari. **13** Naizvozvo ngatiregei kuramba tichipana mhosva. Asi munhu ngaarege kuisa chigumbuso kana chipinganidzo munzira yehama yake. **14** Somunhu ari muna Ishe Jesu, ndinoziva kwazvo kuti hakuna chokudya chine tsvina. Asi kana mumwe munhu akati chakasvibiswa, naizvozvo hachina kuchena kwaari. **15** Kana hama yako ichikanganiswa nokuda kwezvaunodya, iwe hauchafambi murudo. Usaparadza hama yako, iyo yakafirwa naKristu, nokuda kwezvokudya. **16** Usatendera kuti zvaunoti zvakanaka zvinzi zvakaipa. **17** Nokuti umambo hwaMwari hahuzi zvokudya kana zvokunwa, asi kururama norugare uye nomufaro muMweya Mutsvene, **18** nokuti ani naani anoshumira Kristu nenzira iyi anofadza Mwari, uye anotendwa navanhu. **19** Naizvozvo ngatishingairirei kutsvaga izvo zvinouyisa rugare uye zvatingasimbisana nazvo. **20** Musaparadza basa raMwari nokuda kwezvokudya. Zvokudya zvose zvakachena, asi hazvina kunaka kuti munhu adye chinhu chipi zvacho chingagumbusa mumwe munhu. **21** Zviri nani kusadya nyama kana kusanwa waini kana kusaita chimwe chinhu chinoita kuti hama yako iwe. **22** Saka zvose zvaunotenda pamusoro pezvinhu izvi ngazvive pakati pako naMwari. Akaropafadzwa munhu asingazvipi mhosva pazvinhu zvaanotenda. **23** Asi munhu anonyunyuta ava nemhosva kana akadya nokuti kudya kwake hakusi kwokutenda; uye zvinhu zvose zvisingabvi pakutenda chivi.

15 Isu tine simba tinofanira kutakura kukundikana kwavasina simba uye tisingazvifadzi. **2** Mumwe nomumwe wedu anofanira kufadza muvakidzani wake pane zvakanaka, zvinomuvaka. **3** Nokuti kunyange Kristu haana kuzvifadza asi, sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi, "Kutuka kwaavo vakakutuka kwakawira pamusoro pangu." **4** Nokuti zvose zvakanyorwa kare zvakanyorerwa kuti zvidzidzise isu, kuitira kuti, kubudikidza nokutsungirira nokukurudzira kwamagwaro, tive netariro. **5** Mwari anopa kutsungirira nokukurudzira ngaakupei mweya wokuva nomwoyo mumwe pakati penyu pamunenge muchitevera Kristu Jesu, **6** kuti mukudze Mwari naBaba waIshe wedu Jesu Kristu nomwoyo mumwe uye nomuromo mumwe. **7** Naizvozvo, gamuchiranai, sezvamakagamuchirwa naKristu, kuti Mwari arumbidzwe. **8** Nokuti ndinoti kwamuri Kristu akava muranda wavaJudha akamirira zvokwadi yaMwari, kuti asimbise zvakapikirwa madzibaba **9** kuti veDzimwe Ndudzi vakudze Mwari nokuda kwengoni dzake, sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: "Naizvozvo ndichakurumbidzai pakati peveDzimwe Ndudzi; ndichaimbira zita renyu nziyo." **10** Uyezve zvinonzi, "Farai imi veDzimwe Ndudzi, pamwe chete navanhu vake." **11** Uyezve, "Rumbidzai Ishe, imi mose veDzimwe Ndudzi, uye muimbirei nziyo dzokurumbidza, imi marudzi ose." **12** Uyezve, Isaya anoti, "Mudzi waJese uchatunga, iye achamuka kuzotonga pamusoro pendudzi dzose; veDzimwe Ndudzi vachava netariro maari." **13** Mwari wetariro ngaakuzadzei nomufaro wose norugare pamunovimba naye, kuti muve netariro izere, nesimba raMweya Mutsvene. **14** Ini pachangu ndinoziva kwazvo, hama dzangu, kuti imi pachenyu muzere nokunaka, makakwana muruzivo uye munogona kudzidzisana. **15** Ndakunyorerai nokushinga kwazvo pamusoro pezvimwe zvinhu, sendinokuyeuchidzai zvakare, nokuda kwenyasha dzandakapiwa naMwari **16** kuti ndive mushumiri waKristu Jesu kune veDzimwe Ndudzi, ane basa rouprista rokuparidza vhangeri raMwari, kuitira kuti veDzimwe Ndudzi vagova chipiriso chinogamuchirwa kuna Mwari, chakanatswa naMweya Mutsvene. **17** Naizvozvo ndinozvirumbidza muna Kristu Jesu muushumiri hwangu kuna Mwari. **18** Nokuti handingatauri zvimwe zvinhu kunze kwezvinhu zvakaitwa naKristu kubudikidza neni mukutungamirira veDzimwe Ndudzi kuti vateerere Mwari nokuda kwezvandakataura uye ndikaita, **19** nesimba rezviratidzo nezvishamiso, kubudikidza nesimba roMweya. Saka kubva kuJerusarema kusvika kwose kunyika yakapoteredza, kusvikira kuIrikumi, ndakaparidza kwazvo vhangeri raKristu. **20** Chagara chiri chishuwo changu kuti ndiparidze vhangeri kunzvimbo dzisati dzaziva Kristu, kuti ndisavaka pamusoro penheyo dzomumwe munhu. **21** Asi sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: "Avo, vakanga vasina kuudzwa nezvake vachaona, uye naivo vasina kunzwa vachanzwisisa." **22** Ndokusaka ndakadziviswa kazhinji kuuya kwamuri. **23** Asi zvino hapasisinazve imwe nzvimbo yandingashanda mumatunhu aya, uye sezvo pava namakore mazhinji ndichida kuuya kwamuri, **24** ndine urongwa hwokuita izvi pandichaenda kuSipeini. Ndinovimba kuti ndichakushanyirai pandichapfuura noko uye kuti muzondibatsira parwendo rwangu ikoko, mushure mokunge ndambofadzwa nokuva nemi kwechinguva. **25** Asi, zvino ndiri parwendo rwangu

rwokuenda kuJerusarema kundoshumira vatsvene variko. **26**
Nokuti veMasedhonia neveAkaya vakafadzwa kuti vagovane
navarombo pakati pavatsvene vari muJerusarema. **27** Nokuti
vakaona zvakanaka kuti vaite izvi, uye zvirokwazvo vane
ngava kuti vavaitire izvi. Nokuti kana veDzimwe Ndudzi
vakagovanawo pazvinhu zvoMweya zvavaJudha, vane ngavawo
kuvaJudha kuti vagoverane navo pazvinhu zvavo zvenyika
ino. **28** Saka mushure mokunge ndapedza kuita basa iri uye
ndaona kuti vagamuchira chibereko ichi, ndichaenda kuSipeini
uye ndichakushanyirai parwendo rwangu. **29** Ndinoziva kuti
pandichauya kwamuri, ndichauya nokuropafadza kwakazara
kwaKristu. **30** Ndinokukumbirai zvikuru, hama dzangu, naShe
wedu Jesu Kristu uye norudo rwoMweya, kuti murwe pamwe
chete neni nokundinyengeterera kuna Mwari. **31** Nyengeterai
kuti ndinunurwe kune vasingatendi vari muJudhea uye kuti
ushumiri hwangu muJerusarema hugamuchirwe navatsvene
variko, **32** kuti ndiuye kwamuri nomufaro nokuda kwaMwari
uye kuti ndimutsiridzwe pamwe chete nemi. **33** Mwari worugare
ngaave nemi mose. Ameni.

16 Ndinoreverera kwamuri hanzvadzi yedu Febhi, muranda
wekereke iri paSeniseria. **2** Ndinokukumbirai kuti
mumugamuchire muna She sezvinofanira vatsvene uye
mumubatsire pazvinhu zvose zvaangashayiwa, nokuti akabatsira
zvikuru vanhu vazhinji, kusanganisira neniwo. **3** Kwazisai
Pirisira naAkwira, vanobata neni muna Kristu Jesu. **4** Vakaisa
upenyu hwavo panjodzi nokuda kwangu. Kwete ini ndoga asi
kuti nekereke dzose dzavaHedheni dzinovatenda zvikuru. **5**
Kwazisaiwo kereke inosangana mumba mavo. Kwazisai Epenetasi
mudikani wangu, ndiye akava chibereko changu chokutanga
muna Kristu munyika yeEzhia. **6** Kwazisai Maria, akakushandirai
kwazvo. **7** Kwazisai Adhironikasi naJuniasi, hama dzangu
vakanga vari mutorongo pamwe chete neni. Vakakurumbira
pakati pavapostori, uye vakanditangirawo kuva muna Kristu. **8**
Kwazisai Amupiratasi, uyo wandinoda muna She. **9** Kwazisai
Uribhanusi, anobata nesu muna Kristu, uye naSitakisi mudikani
wangu. **10** Kwazisai Aperesi, akaedzwa uye akaonekwa akakwana
muna Kristu. Kwazisai vemhuri yokwaAristobhurusi. **11** Kwazisai
Herodhioni, hama yangu. Kwazisai vari mumhuri yokwaNakisasi
vari muna She. **12** Kwazisai Tirifena naTirifosa, vakadzi vanobata
nesimba muna She. Kwazisai mudikani wangu wepamwoyo
Perisisi, mumwe mukadzi anobata nesimba muna She. **13**
Kwazisai Rufusi, akasanangurwa muna She uye namai vake,
vakanga vari mai vanguwo. **14** Kwazisai Asingiritasi, naFeregoni,
naHerimesi, naPatirobhasi, naHerimasi, uye nehama dzavanadzo.
15 Kwazisai Firorogasi naJuria, naNerea nehanzvadzi yake
naOrimbasi uye navatsvene vose vavanavo. **16** Kwazisanai
nokutsvodana kutsvene. Kereke dzose dzaKristu dzinokukwazisai.
17 Ndinokukumbirai zvikuru, hama dzangu, kuti muchenjerere
vaya vanopesanisa uye vanoisa zvigumbuso pamberi penyu
vanopikisana nedzidziso yamakadzidza imi. Muve kure navo.
18 Nokuti vanhu vakadaro havasi kushumira Ishe wedu Kristu,
asi dumbu ravo. Nokutaura kwakanaka uye nokubata kumeso,
vanonyengera vanhu vane pfungwa dzisina uchenjeri. **19** Vanhu
vakanzwa zvokuteerera kwenyu, naizvozvo ndine mufaro mukuru
pamusoro penyu; asi ndinoda kuti muve vakachenjera pane
zvakanaka, uye muve vasina chavanopomerwa pane zvakaipa.
20 Mwari worugare achakurumidza kupwanya Satani pasi
petsoka dzenyu. Nyasha dzaIshe wedu Jesu ngadzive nemi. **21**
Timoti, anobata neni, anokukwazisai, sezvinoita Rusiasi naJasoni
naSosipata, hama dzangu. **22** Ini Teritiasi, ndanyora tsamba iyi
ndinokukwazisai muna She. **23** Gayasi, uyo akandigamuchira
ini nekereke yose iri kuno, anokukwazisai. Erastasi mubati
wehomwe yemari yeguta nehama yedu Kwatosi vanokukwazisai.
24 Nyasha dzaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu ngadzive nemi mose. Ameni.
25 Zvino kuna iye anogona kukusimbisai nevhangeri rangu,
uye nokuparidzwa kwaJesu Kristu, maererano nokuzarurwa
kwechakanga chakavanzika kwamakore namakore akapfuura,
(aiōnios g166) **26** asi zvino chakaratidzwa uye chikaziviswa
kubudikidza nezvinyorwa zvavaprofita nokurayira kwaMwari
anogara nokusingaperi, kuti ndudzi dzose dzigomuteerera uye
dzimutende, **(aiōnios g166)** **27** kuna iye oga Mwari akachenjera
ngakuve nokubwinya nokusingaperi kubudikidza naJesu Kristu.
Ameni. **(aiōn g165)**

1 VaKorinde

1 Pauro, akadanwa nokuda kwaMwari, kuti ave mupostori
waKristu Jesu, naSositeni hama yedu, 2 kukereke yaMwari
iri muKorinde, kuna vaya vakaitwa vatsvene muna Kristu Jesu
uye vakadanwa kuti vave vatsvene pamwe chete navose vari
kwose kwose vanodana kuzita raIshe wedu Jesu Kristu, Ishe
wavo nowedu: 3 Nyasha norugare ngazvive nemi zvinobva
kuna Mwari Baba vedu naShe Jesu Kristu. 4 Ndinogara
ndichivonga Mwari nguva dzose nokuda kwenyasha dzake
pamusoro penyu muna Kristu Jesu. 5 Nokuti maari makapfumiswa
pazvinhu zvose, mukutaura kwenyu kwose uye nomuruzivo
rwenyu rwose, 6 nokuti uchapupu hwedu pamusoro paKristu
hwakasimbiswa mamuri. 7 Naizvozvo hapana kana chipo
chomweya chamunoshayiwa pamunomirira nomwoyo wose
kuratidzwa kwaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu. 8 Achakusimbisai kusvikira
kumagumo, kuti murege kuva nechamungapomerwa pazuva
raIshe wedu Jesu Kristu. 9 Mwari, iye akakudanai kuti muwadzane
noMwanakomana wake Jesu Kristu Ishe wedu, akatendeka.
10 Ndinokukumbirai zvikuru, hama, muzita raIshe wedu Jesu
Kristu, kuti imi mose mutaure chinhu chimwe, kuti pakati penyu
parege kuva nokupesana uye kuti mubatanidzwe zvakanaka
pamurangariro mumwe nomukufunga. 11 Hama dzangu,
vamwe venyu vokwaKirowe vakandiudza kuti pane gakava
pakati penyu. 12 Zvandinoreva ndezvokuti: Mumwe wenyu
anoti, "Ini ndiri waPauro," mumwe oti, "Ini ndiri waAporosi,"
mumwewo oti, "Ini ndiri waKefasi," mumwe zvakare oti, "Ini ndiri
waKristu." 13 Kristu akaparadzaniswa here? Pauro akarovererwa
pamuchinjikwa nokuda kwenyu here? Makabhabhatidzwa muzita
raPauro here? 14 Ndinovonga Mwari kuti handina kubhabhatidza
kana mumwe wenyu, kunze kwaKrispo naGayo, 15 kuti
kurege kuva nomumwe wenyu anoti akabhabhatidzwa muzita
rangu. 16 Hongu, ndakabhabhatidzawo veimba yaStefanasi;
kunze kwaivavo, handirangariri kana ndakabhabhatidzazve
mumwe munhu. 17 Nokuti Kristu haana kunditiuma kuti
ndinobhabhatidza asi kuti ndinoparidza vhangeri, kwete
namashoko ouchenjeri hwavanhu, kuti muchinjikwa waKristu
urege kupedzwa simba rawo. 18 Nokuti shoko romuchinjikwa
upenzi kuna vari kuparara, asi kwatiri isu vanoponeswa isimba
raMwari. 19 Nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: "Ndichaparadza
uchenjeri hwavakachenjera; ndichakonesa kuziva kwavanoziva."
20 Akachenjera aripiko? Akadzidza aripiko? Muiti wenharo
wenguva ino aripiko? Ko, Mwari haana kuita uchenjeri hwenyika
ino upenzi here? (aiōn g165) 21 Nokuti muuchenjeri hwaMwari,
nyika kubudikidza nouchenjeri hwayo, haina kumuziva, Mwari
akafadzwa nazvo kuti vanotenda avaponese kubudikidza
noupenzi hwezvakaparidzwa. 22 VaJudha vanoda zviratidzo
uye vaGiriki vanotsvaka uchenjeri, 23 asi isu tinoparidza Kristu
akarovererwa pamuchinjikwa, chigumbuso kuvaJudha noupenzi
kune veDzimwe Ndudzi. 24 Asi kuna avo vakadanwa naMwari,
zvose vaJudha navaGiriki, Kristu isimba raMwari nouchenjeri
hwaMwari. 25 Nokuti upenzi hwaMwari hwakachenjera kupfuura
uchenjeri hwomunhu, uye utera hwaMwari hwakasimba kupfuura
simba romunhu. 26 Hama dzangu, rangarirai zvamakanga muri
pamakadanwa. Havazi vazhinji venyu vaiva namasimba; havasi
vazhinji vaikudzwa pakuzvarwa kwavo. 27 Asi Mwari akasarudza
zvinhu zvoupenzi zvenyika ino kuti anyadzise vakachenjera;
Mwari akasarudza zvisina simba zvenyika ino kuti anyadzise
vane simba. 28 Akasarudza zvinhu zvepasi pasi zvenyika ino uye
zvakazvidzwa, nezvinhu zvisipo, kuti ashayise simba zvinhu
zviripo, 29 kuti kurege kuva nomunhu angazvikudza pamberi
pake. 30 Nokuda kwake, imi muri muna Kristu Jesu, uyo akava
kwatiri uchenjeri hunobva kuna Mwari, iko kururama, noutsvene
uye norudzikinuro rwedu. 31 Naizvozvo, sezvazvakanyorwa
zvichinzi, "Anozvikudza ngaazvikudze muna She."

2 Pandakauya kwamuri, hama, handina kuuya nokugona
kutaura kana uchenjeri hwapamusoro, pandakaparidza
kwamuri uchapupu hwezvaMwari. 2 Nokuti ndakati handidi
kuziva chinhu pandakanga ndiri pakati penyu, asi Jesu Kristu,
uye akarovererwa pamuchinjikwa. 3 Ndakauya kwamuri muutera
nokutya uye nokudedera kukuru. 4 Shoko rangu nokuparidza
kwangu zvakanga zvisina mashoko okugombedzera nouchenjeri,
asi nokuratidza kwesimba raMweya, 5 kuti kutenda kwenyu
kurege kuva kwouchenjeri hwavanhu, asi kuve kwesimba
raMwari. 6 Zvisinei, tinotaura mashoko ouchenjeri pakati
pavanhu vakura, asi kwete uchenjeri hwenyika ino, kana
hwavabati venyika ino vachashayiwa simba. (aiōn g165) 7
Kwete, tinotaura uchenjeri hwaMwari hwakavanzika, uchenjeri
hwakanga hwakafukidzwa uye hwakatemerwa kubwinya kwedu
naMwari nyika isati yavapo. (aiōn g165) 8 Hakuna kana
nomumwe wavabati venyika ino akahunzwisisa, nokuti dai
vakahunzwisisa vangadai vasina kuroverera Ishe wokubwinya
pamuchinjikwa. (aiōn g165) 9 Asi sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi:
"Hakuna ziso rakaona, hakuna nzeve yakanzwa; hakuna
zvakapinda mumurangariro womunhu, zvakagadzirirwa naMwari
vaya vanomuda." 10 Asi Mwari akazviratidza kwatiri isu noMweya
wake. Mweya anonzvera zvinhu zvose, kunyange nezvakadzika
zvaMwari. 11 Nokuti ndianiko pakati pavanhu anoziva ndangariro
dzomunhu kunze kwomweya womunhu uri mukati make?
Saizvozvowo hakuna munhu anoziva ndangariro dzaMwari
kunze kwoMweya waMwari. 12 Hatina kugamuchira mweya
wenyika ino asi Mweya unobva kuna Mwari; kuti tinzwisise
zvatakapiwa naMwari pachena. 13 Izvi ndizvo zvatinotaura,
tisingatauri namashoko atinodzidziswa nouchenjeri hwavanhu,
asi namashoko atinodzidziswa naMweya, tichidudzira zvokwadi
zvomweya namashoko omweya. 14 Munhu asina Mweya
haangagamuchiri zvinhu zvinobva kuMweya waMwari, nokuti
zvinonzwisisika nomweya. 15 Munhu ari muMweya anonzwisisa
zvinhu zvose, asi iye pachake haanganzwisiswi nomunhu: 16
"Nokuti, ndianiko akaziva murangariro waShe kuti amudzidzise?"
Asi isu tino murangariro waKristu.

3 Hama, ndakanga ndisingagoni kutaura nemi savanhu
vomweya asi savanhu venyama, vacheche zvavo muna
Kristu. 2 Ndakakupai mukaka, kwete zvokudya zvikukutu, nokuti
makanga musingagoni kudya. Zvirokwazvo, hamusati mava
kugona kudya nazvino. 3 Nokuti muchiri venyama. Nokuti sezvo
pakati penyu pachine godo negakava, ko, hamusi venyika here?
Ko, hamusi kufamba savanhuwo zvavo here? 4 Nokuti kana
mumwe achiti, "Ini ndiri waPauro," mumwe achiti, "Ini ndiri
waAporosi," ko, hamusi vanhuwo zvavo here? 5 Aporosi chiiko?
Uye Pauro chiiko? Varanda bedzi; vamakatenda kubudikidza
navo mumwe nomumwe sezvaakapiwa naShe. 6 Ini ndakasima,
Aporosi akadiridza, asi Mwari ndiye akameresa. 7 Saka naizvozvo
anosima kana anodiridza haazi chinhu, asi Mwari chete, iye
anomeresa zvinhu. 8 Munhu anosima nomunhu anodiridza
vane chinangwa chimwe, uye mumwe nomumwe wavo achapiwa
mubayiro maererano nezvaakabata pabasa rake. 9 Nokuti
tiri vabati pamwe chete naMwari; muri munda waMwari,
muri imba yaMwari. 10 Nenyasha dzandakapiwa naMwari,
ndakaronga nheyo somuvaki akachenjera, uye mumwewo ari
kuvaka pamusoro payo. Asi mumwe nomumwe ngaachenjere
kuti anovaka sei pamusoro payo. 11 Nokuti hakuna mumwe
angaronga dzimwe nheyo kunze kwaiyo yakarongwa kare, inova

ndiyo Jesu Kristu. **12** Zvino kana munhu achivaka panheyo iyi
achishandisa goridhe, kana sirivha kana mabwe anokosha, kana
matanda, kana uswa, kana mashanga, **13** basa rake richaonekwa
kuti rakaitwa nei, nokuti Zuva iro richazvibudisa pachena.
Richaratidzwa nomoto, uye moto uchaedza basa romumwe
nomumwe. **14** Kana zvaakavaka zvikagara, iye achagamuchira
mubayiro wake. **15** Kana zvikapiswa, iye acharasikirwa: asi iye
pachake achaponeswa: asi souya abuda mumoto. **16** Ko, hamuzivi
here kuti muri temberi yaMwari uye kuti Mweya waMwari
anogara mamuri? **17** Kana munhu achiparadza temberi yaMwari,
Mwari achamuparadza; nokuti temberi yaMwari itsvene, ndimi
temberi yacho. **18** Musazvinyengera. Kana mumwe wenyu
achizviti akachenjera namaonero enyika ino, ngaave "benzi" kuti
ave akachenjera. **(aīōn g165)** **19** Nokuti uchenjeri hwenyika ino
upenzi pamberi paMwari. Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: "Anobata
vakachenjera pamano avo," **20** uye zvakare, "Ishe anoziva
kuti mifungo yavakachenjera haina maturo." **21** Naizvozvo
ngakuregе kuva nomunhu anozvikudza pamusoro pavanhu!
Zvinhu zvose ndezvenyu, **22** angava Pauro kana Aporosi, kana
Kefasi, kana nyika, kana upenyu, kana rufu, kana zvazvino, kana
zvinouya, zvose ndezvenyu, **23** uye muri vanhu vaKristu, uye
Kristu ndewaMwari.

4 Saka naizvozvo, vanhu vanofanira kutiona savaranda vaKristu
uye savaya vakaitwa vachengeti vezvakavanzika zvaMwari. **2**
Zvino zvakafanira kuti vaya vakapiwa utariri vave vakatendeka.
3 Chinhu chiduku duku kwandiri kana ndichitongwa nemi
kana dare ripi zvaro romunhu; zvirokwazvo handizvitongi
pachangu. **4** Hana yangu yakachena, asi izvi hazviiti kuti ndive
munhu akarurama. Ishe ndiye anonditonga. **5** Naizvozvo, regai
kutonga chinhu nguva isati yasvika; chimbomirai kusvikira Ishe
auya. Achaisa pachena zvakavanzwa murima uye acharatidza
mifungo yemwoyo yavanhu. Panguva iyoyo mumwe nomumwe
acharumbidzwa naMwari. **6** Zvino, hama dzangu, ndakaita zvinhu
izvi kuupenyu hwangu uye nokuna Aporosi nokuda kwenyu,
kuitira kuti mudzidze kubva kwatiri zvinoreva chirevo chokuti,
"Usaita zvinopfuura zvakanyorwa." Ipapo hamungazvikudzi
pamusoro pomumwe munhu muchimuenzanisa nomumwe. **7**
Nokuti ndianiko akakutsaura iwe kubva kuno mumwe? Chiiko
chaunacho chausina kupiwa? Zvino kana wakapiwa, seiko
uchizvikudza sousina kupiwa? **8** Matova nezvose zvamunoda
kare! Makatopfumiswa kare! Mava madzimambo, uye isu
tisipo! Ndinoshuva sei kuti dai makava madzimambo kuitira
kuti tigova madzimambo pamwe chete nemi! **9** Nokuti ini
ndinoona kuti Mwari akatigadza kuti tive vapostori vanoonekwa
pakupedzisira, savanhu vakatongerwa rufu. Takaitwa chiseko
kunyika yose, kuvatumwa uyewo nokuvanhu. **10** Tiri mapenzi
nokuda kwaKristu, asi imi makachenjera kwazvo muna Kristu!
Isu tinoshayiwa simba, asi imi mune simba! Munokudzwa, isu
tinozvidzwa! **11** Kusvikira panguva ino isu tine nzara, uye tine
nyota, takapfeka mamvemve, tinorohwa zvakaoma kwazvo,
hatina pokugara. **12** Tinoshanda nesimba namaoko edu. Kana
tikatukwa tinoropafadza; kana tichitambudzwa, tinotsungirira;
13 kana tichipomerwa mhosva, tinopindura zvinyoronyoro.
Kusvikira panguva ino takaitwa setsvina yenyika, marara enyika.
14 Handisi kukunyorerai izvi kuti ndikunyadzisei, asi kuti
ndikuyambirei, savana vangu vandinoda. **15** Kunyange zvazvo
mune vachengeti vanosvika zviuru gumi muna Kristu, hamuna
madzibaba mazhinji, nokuti muna Kristu Jesu ndakava baba
venyu kubudikidza nevhangeri. **16** Naizvozvo ndinokukumbirai
zvikuru kuti muve vateveri vangu. **17** Nokuda kwechikonzero
ichi ndatuma Timoti kwamuri, mwana wangu wandinoda,
akatendeka muna She. Achakuyeuchidzai mararamiro angu
muna Kristu Jesu, zvinoenderana nezvandinodzidzisa kwose
kwose mukereke dzose. **18** Vamwe venyu vava kuzvikudza,
sokunonzi handisi kuzouya kwamuri. **19** Asi ndichauya kwamuri
nokukurumidza, kana Ishe achida, uye handizotsvaki chete kuti
vanhu ava vanozvikudza vari kutaura sei, asi kutiwo vane simba
rakadii. **20** Nokuti umambo hwaMwari hahuzi pakutaura bedzi
asi pasimba. **21** Munodeiko? Ndiuye kwamuri neshamhu here,
kana norudo uye nomweya wounyoro?

5 Zvinonzi pakati penyu pane upombwe, uye upombwe
hworudzi rusakambonzwikwa kunyange pakati pavahedheni:
Munhu anorara nomukadzi wababa vake. **2** Uye munozvikudza!
Mungadai musingachemi here uye makatodzinga munhu anoita
zvakadai kuti musayanana naye? **3** Kunyange zvangu ndisiri
pakati penyu panyama, ndinemi mumweya. Uye ndatotonga
kare pamusoro pomunhu akaita izvi, sokunonzi ndiripo. **4**
Pamunoungana pamwe chete muzita raIshe Jesu, ndinemi
mumweya, uye simba raIshe Jesu riripo, **5** isai munhu uyu kuna
Satani, kuti nyama iparadzwe uye mweya wake ugoponeswa
pazuva raShe. **6** Kuzvikudza kwenyu hakuna kunaka. Hamuzivi
here kuti mbiriso shoma inovirisa chikanyiwa chose? **7** Bvisai
mbiriso yakare kuti mugova chikanyiwa chitsva chisina mbiriso,
sezvamuri chaizvo. Nokuti Kristu, gwayana redu rePasika,
akabayirwa. **8** Naizvozvo ngatiitei mutambo, tisingaiti nembiriso
yakafa, mbiriso yoruvengo nokuipa, asi nechingwa chisina
mbiriso, chingwa chokururama nezvokwadi. **9** Ndakunyorerai
mutsamba yangu kuti murege kufambidzana nemhombwe, **10**
handisi kureva vanhu venyika ino vanoita upombwe, kwete,
kana vano ruchiva namakororo, kana vanonamata zvifananidzo.
Nokuti kana zvadaro mungatobva panyika ino. **11** Asi zvino
ndinonyora kwamuri kuti musafambidzana naani zvake anozviti
ihama asi ari mhombwe, kana kuti ano ruchiva, anonamata
zvifananidzo, kana kuti chidhakwa kana gororo. Munhu akadaro
musatombodya naye. **12** Nokuti ibasa rangu here kuti nditonge
avo vari kunze kwekereke? Hamufaniri kutonga avo vari
mukereke here? **13** Mwari ndiye achatonga avo vari kunze.
"Dzingai munhu akaipa uyu abve pakati penyu."

6 Kana mumwe wenyu ane mhosva nomumwe, angatsunga here
kumukwirira kumatare avasakarurama pano kumukwirira
kuvatsvene? **2** Hamuzivi here kuti vatsvene vachatonga
nyika? Zvino kana muchazotonga nyika, ko, hamungagoni
kutonga mhosva duku duku here? **3** Ko, hamuzivi here
kuti muchatonga vatumwa? Ko, kuzoti zvinhu zvoupenyu
huno! **4** Naizvozvo, kana mukapokana pamusoro pezvinhu
zvakadai, gadzai savatongi kunyange vanhu vano kutenda
kuduku vari mukereke. **5** Ndinodaro kuti munyadziswe. Ko,
pangashayikwa munhu akachenjera pakati penyu here anogona
kutonga mhosva pakati pavatendi? **6** Asi panzvimbo yokuti
mudaro, hama inokwirira hama kumatare avasingatendi! **7** Izvi
zvokuti makatokwidzana kumatare pakati penyu zvinoreva kuti
makatokundwa kare. Munoregereiko kubvuma kukanganisirwa?
Munoregereiko kubvuma kubirwa? **8** Asi imi, pachenyu munoba
uye munoita zvisakarurama, muchizviitira kuhama dzenyu. **9**
Ko, hamuzivi here kuti vasakarurama havagari nhaka youmambo
hwaMwari? Musanyengerwa: Nokuti mhombwe kana vanonamata
zvifananidzo, kana zvifeve, kana varume vanoita zvoufeve,
kana varume vanodanana navamwe varume, **10** kana mbavha,
kana vana madyo, kana zvidhakwa, kana vanochera vamwe,
kana makororo, havangagari nhaka youmambo hwaMwari.
11 Uye izvozvo ndizvo zvakanga zvakaita vamwe venyu. Asi
makashambidzwa, mukaitwa vatsvene, mukaruramisirwa muzita
raIshe Jesu Kristu, uye noMweya waMwari. **12** Ndinotenderwa

zvinhu zvose, asi hazvisi zvose zvinobatsira. Kwandiri zvinhu
zvose zvinotenderwa, asi handidi kutongwa kana nechimwe. **13**
Zvokudya ndezvedumbu uye dumbu nderezvokudya, asi Mwari
achaparadza zvose zviri zviviri. Muviri hauzi woupombwe, asi
ndowaShe, uye naShe ndewomuviri. **14** Mwari akamutsa Ishe
kubva kuvakafa nesimba rake uye achatimutsawo. **15** Hamuzivi
here kuti miviri yenyu mitezo yaKristu? Zvino ndingatora here
mitezo yaKristu ndigoiita mitezo youpombwe? Kwete napaduku
pose! **16** Hamuzivi here kuti uyo anosangana nechifeve naiye
ava muviri mumwe naye? Nokuti zvinonzi, "Vaviri ava vachava
nyama imwe." **17** Asi uyo akasanganiswa naShe ava mumwe naye
mumweya. **18** Tizai upombwe. Zvimwe zvivi zvose zvingaitwa
nomunhu zviri kunze kwomuviri wake, asi uyo anoita chivi
choupombwe anotadzira muviri wake. **19** Hamuzivi here kuti
muviri wenyu itemberi yaMweya Mutsvene, ari mamuri, uyo
wamakagamuchira kubva kuna Mwari? Hamuzi venyu; **20**
makatengwa nomutengo. Naizvozvo kudzai Mwari nomuviri
wenyu.

7 Zvino pamusoro pezvinhu zvamakandinyorera, ndinoti:
Zvakanaka kuti munhu arege kuwana mukadzi. **2** Asi nokuda
kwoupombwe, murume mumwe nomumwe ngaave nomukadzi
wake, nomukadzi mumwe nomumwe ngaave nomurume wake.
3 Murume ngaape mukadzi wake zvakafanira, uye nomukadzi
adarowo kumurume wake. **4** Muviri womukadzi hauzi wake
oga asi kuti ndewomurume wakewo. Zvimwe chetezvo, muviri
womurume hauzi wake oga asi kuti ndewomukadzi wakewo. **5**
Musanyimana, kunze kwokunge matenderana uye kwenguva
duku, kuti mumbova nenguva yokunyengetera. Mushure
mezvo mosanganazve kuitira kuti Satani arege kukuedzai
pakusazvidzora kwenyu. **6** Ndinotaura izvi ndichikutenderai,
kwete somurayiro. **7** Ndinoshuva kuti dai vanhu vose vakaita
seni. Asi munhu mumwe nomumwe ane chipo chake chaakapiwa
naMwari; mumwe ane chipo ichi mumwe ane icho. **8** Zvino
kune vasina kuwana nechirikadzi ndinoti: Zvakanaka kwavari
kuti vasawana, sezvandiri. **9** Asi kana vasingagoni kuzvidzora,
vanofanira kuwana, nokuti zviri nani kuwana pane kutsva. **10**
Kuna vakawana ndinopa murayiro uyu (kwete ini, asi Ishe):
Mukadzi ngaarege kuparadzana nomurume wake. **11** Asi kana
akabva, ngaarege kuzowanikwazve, kana kuti ngaayanane
nomurume wake. Uye murume haafaniri kuramba mukadzi
wake. **12** Kuna vamwe vose ndinoti (ini kwete Ishe): Kana
hama ino mukadzi asingatendi uye mukadzi achida hake
kugara naye, haafaniri kumuramba. **13** Uye kana mukadzi ane
murume asingatendi uye murume achida hake kugara naye,
haafaniri kumuramba. **14** Nokuti murume asingatendi anoitwa
mutsvene nokuda kwomukadzi wake, uye mukadzi asingatendi
anoitwa mutsvene kubudikidza nomurume wake anotenda.
Vana venyu vaizova netsvina, asi zvino vava vatsvene. **15** Asi
kana asingatendi akaenda, murege aende hake. Murume kana
mukadzi anotenda haana kusungwa pakadai; Mwari akatidana
kuti tigare murugare. **16** Nokuti iwe mukadzi unoziva seiko,
kana uchaponesa murume wako? Kana, kuti iwe murume
unoziva seiko, kana uchaponesa mukadzi wako? **17** Zvisinei
hazvo, mumwe nomumwe ngaararame upenyu hwaakagoverwa
naIshe uye hwaakadanirwa naMwari. Izvi ndizvo zvandinorayira
mukereke yose. **18** Ko, murume akadanwa atodzingiswa
kare here? Ngaarege kuitwa asina kudzingiswa. Ko, murume
akadanwa asina kudzingiswa here? Ngaarege kudzingiswa. **19**
Kudzingiswa hakuzi chinhu uye kusadzingiswa hakuzi chinhu.
Asi kuchengeta mirayiro yaMwari ndiko kunokosha. **20** Mumwe
nomumwe ngaagare ari zvaakanga ari paakadanwa naMwari.
21 Wakanga uri muranda here pawakadanwa? Ngazvirege
kukudya mwoyo; kunyange zvakadaro, kana uchigona kuva
wakasununguka, ita saizvozvo. **22** Nokuti uyo akadanwa naShe
ari muranda, ava akasununguka muna She; zvimwe chetezvo,
uyo akanga akasununguka paakadanwa ava muranda waKristu.
23 Makatengwa nomutengo; musava varanda vavanhu. **24** Hama,
mumwe nomumwe, ngaarambe ari paakadanwa naMwari ari.
25 Zvino pamusoro pemhandara: Handina murayiro unobva
kuna Ishe, asi ndinokuudzai somunhu akapiwa ngoni naShe kuti
ave akatendeka. **26** Nokuda kwenhamo yazvino, ndinofunga
kuti zvakanaka kuti munhu agare akadaro. **27** Wakawana here?
Usatsvaka kurambana. Hauna kuwana here? Usatsvaka mukadzi.
28 Asi kana ukawana, hauna kutadza; asi kana mhandara
ikawanikwa haina kutadza. Asi vaya vachawana vachasangana
namatambudziko mazhinji muupenyu uye ini handidi kuti
musangane nawo. **29** Zvandinoreva hama dzangu, ndezvokuti
nguva ipfupi. Kubva zvino zvichienda mberi vana vakadzi
ngavararame savasina; **30** vaya vanochema, savasingachemi;
vanofara savasingafari; vanotenga chinhu, sokunonzi hachizi
chavo; **31** navaya vane zvinhu zvenyika ino, savasingabatiriri
pazviri. Nokuti nyika ino sezvairi nhasi ichapfuura. **32** Ndinoda
kuti murege kuva nokufunganya. Murume asina kuwana
anofunga zvaShe, kuti angafadza Ishe sei. **33** Asi murume
akawana anofunga pamusoro pezvinhu zvenyika ino, kuti
angafadza mukadzi wake sei, **34** uye zvaanoda zvakapatsanurwa.
Mukadzi asina kuwanikwa kana mhandara anofunga nezvaShe:
Chinangwa ndechokuzvipira kuna She panyama napamweya.
Asi mukadzi akawanikwa anofunga zvenyika ino kuti angafadza
murume wake sei. **35** Ndiri kutaura izvi kuti zvikubatsirei, kwete
kuti ndikudzivisei, asi kuti murarame munzira yakarurama
muchizvipira kuna She zvizere. **36** Kana mumwe achifunga kuti
ava kuita zvisina kunaka kumhandara yaakatsidzira, uye kana ava
namakore akafanira kana achida kumuwana, ngaaite zvaanoda.
Haasi kutadza. Vanofanira kuwanana. **37** Asi uyo munhu anenge
azvifunga mupfungwa dzake, asina zvinomumanikidza iye kana
achizvidzora, uye kana akatema mumwoyo make kuti haadi
kuwana mhandara iyi, murume uyu aitawo chinhu chakanaka. **38**
Saka naizvozvo, uyo anowana mhandara iyi anoitawo zvakanaka,
asi uyo asingawani anoita chinhu chakatonakisa. **39** Mukadzi
akasungwa nomurayiro kumurume wake kana achiri mupenyu.
Asi kana murume wake akafa, asununguka kuti awanikwe
nomurume waanoda, asi anofanira kuva muna She. **40** Asi
mukuona kwangu, angatonyanya kufara kana akagara akadaro,
uye ndinofunga kuti neniwo ndino Mweya waMwari.

8 Zvino, pamusoro pezvokudya zvakabayirwa kuzvifananidzo:
Tinoziva kuti tose tino ruzivo. Ruzivo runouyisa kuzvikudza,
asi rudo runovaka. **2** Munhu anofunga kuti anoziva chinhu
achigere kuziva zvaanofanira kuziva. **3** Asi munhu anoda
Mwari anozivikanwa naMwari. **4** Saka naizvozvo, pamusoro
pokudya zvokudya zvakabayirwa kuzvifananidzo: Tinoziva kuti
chifananidzo hachizi chinhu zvachose panyika uye kuti hakuna
Mwari, asi iye mumwe chete. **5** Nokuti kunyange dai varipo
vanonzi vamwari, kungava kudenga kana panyika (sezvavaripo
zvirokwazvo "vamwari" vazhinji uye na"madzishe" mazhinji),
6 asi isu tina Mwari mumwe chete, ivo Baba, zvinhu zvose
zvakabva kwavari uye ndivo vatinoraramira; uye tina She
mumwe chete, Jesu Kristu, zvinhu zvose zvakavapo kubudikidza
naye, uye nesu tinorarama kubudikidza naye. **7** Asi havasi
vose vanoziva izvi. Vamwe vanhu vachakabatwa nezvifananidzo
zvokuti kana vachidya zvakadai vanodya vachiti zvakabayirwa
kuzvifananidzo, uye sezvo hana yavo isati yasimba, inoshatiswa.
8 Asi, zvokudya hazvingatisvitsi pedyo naMwari; hatina kuipa
kana tisina kudya uye hatinatswi kana tadya. **9** Asi chenjerai,

kuti simba renyu iri rirege kuva chigumbuso kuna vasina simba. **10** Nokuti kana mumwe asina simba achikuona iwe uno ruzivo urwu uchidya uri mutemberi yechifananidzo, ko, hana yaiye asina simba haingatsungiswi kuti adye izvo zvakabayirwa kuzvifananidzo here? **11** Naizvozvo, hama iyi isina simba, iyo yakafirwa naKristu ichaparadzwa nokuziva kwako. **12** Kana mukatadzira hama dzenyu zvakadai uye muchikuvadza hana dzavo dzisina simba, munotadzira Kristu. **13** Naizvozvo, kana zvandinodya zvichigumbusa hama yangu handichazodyizve nyama, kuti ndirege kuzomugumbusa. **(aiōn g165)**

9 Handina kusununguka here? Handizi mupostori here? Handina kuona Jesu Kristu Ishe wedu here? Imi hamusi chibereko chebasa rangu muna She here? **2** Kunyange zvangu ndisiri mupostori kuna vamwe, zvirokwazvo ndiri mupostori kwamuri! Nokuti imi ndimi chisimbiso choupostori hwangu muna She. **3** Uku ndiko kuzvidavirira kwangu kuna avo vanondigarira matare. **4** Hatina kodzero yokuva nezvokudya nezvokunwa here? **5** Hatina kodzero yokufamba nomukadzi mutendi here sezvinoita vamwe vapostori navanun'una vaShe naKefasi? **6** Kana kuti ini ndoga naBhanabhasi ndisu tinofanira kushanda kuti tirarame? **7** Ndianiko angandorwa muhondo achizviripira mubayiro? Ndianiko angasima munda wamazambiringa uye akasadya mazambiringa acho? Ndianiko angafudza makwai uye akasanwa mukaka wawo? **8** Ko, ndinotaura izvo nokutaura kwavanhu here? Ko, murayiro haurevi zvimwe chetezvo here? **9** Nokuti zvakanyorwa mumurayiro waMozisi, zvichinzi, "Usasunga muromo wenzombe kana ichipura zviyo." Ko, Mwari ane hanya nenzombe here? **10** Zvirokwazvo anotaura izvi kwatiri, hazvisizvo here? Hongu, zvakanyorerwa isu, nokuti kana murimi achirima, nomupuri achipura, anofanira kuita izvi netariro yokuti achagoverwawo gohwo. **11** Kana isu takadyara zvinhu zvomweya pakati penyu, chingava chinhu chikuru here kana tikakohwa zvinhu zvenyu zvenyama? **12** Kana vamwe vane kodzero iyi yokuwana rubatsiro kubva kwamuri, hatifaniri kutowana zvikuru here? Asi hatina kushandisa kodzero iyi. Asi tinotambudzika pane zvose kuitira kuti tirege kukanganisa vhangeri raKristu. **13** Hamuzivi here kuti vaya vanoshumira mutemberi vanowana zvokudya zvavo mutemberi, uye vanoshumira paaritari vanodya zvearitari? **14** Saizvozvowo, Ishe akarayira kuti vanoparidza vhangeri vanofanira kuwana zvinovararamisa kubva pavhangeri. **15** Asi handina kushandisa kana imwe yekodzero idzi. Uye handisi kunyora izvi ndine tariro yokuti muchandiitira zvinhu zvakadai. Zviri nani kuti ndife zvangu pano kuti mumwe munhu anditorere chinhu ichi chandinozvirumbidza nacho. **16** Asi kana ndichiparidza vhangeri, handingazvirumbidzi, nokuti ndinosungirwa kuti ndiparidze. Ndine nhamo, kana ndisingaparidzi vhangeri! **17** Kana ndichiparidza nokuda kwangu, ndino mubayiro; kana ndichiita ndisingadi, ndiri kungoita chete izvo zvandakapiwa kuti ndiite. **18** Zvino mubayiro wangu ndoweiko? Ndiwo uyu, kuti mukuparidza vhangeri ndizviite pasina muripo, uye ndisingashandisi kodzero dzangu mukuriparidza. **19** Kunyange zvangu ndakasununguka uye ndisiri muranda womunhu, ndakazviita muranda wavose, kuti ndiwane vazhinji kwazvo. **20** KuvaJudha ndakava somuJudha, kuti ndiwane vaJudha. Kuna vari pasi pomurayiro ndakava somunhu ari pasi pomurayiro (kunyange ini ndisiri pasi pomurayiro), kuti ndiwane vari pasi pomurayiro. **21** Kuna vasina murayiro, ndakava somunhu asina murayiro (kunyange zvangu ndisina kusununguka kubva pamurayiro waMwari, ndiri pasi pomurayiro waKristu), kuti ndiwane vaya vasina murayiro. **22** Kuna vasina simba ndakava sendisina simba, kuti ndiwane vaya vasina simba. Ndakava zvose kuvanhu vose kuitira kuti ndiponese vamwe nemitoo yose inogoneka. **23** Ndinoita zvose izvi nokuda kwevhangeri, kuti ndigovere maropafadzo aro. **24** Hamuzivi here kuti panhangemutange vanhu vose vanomhanya, asi mumwe chete ndiye anopiwa mubayiro? Mhanyai zvokuti mugowana mubayiro. **25** Vanhu vose vanopinda mumutambo vanozvirovedza zvakaoma. Vanoita izvi kuti vawane korona isingagari; asi isu tinozviita kuti tiwane korona inogara nokusingaperi. **26** Naizvozvo handimhanyi somunhu asina chinangwa; handirwi somunhu anorova mhepo. **27** Kwete, ndinorovedzera muviri wangu uye ndinouita muranda wangu kuitira kuti mushure mokunge ndapedza kuparidzira vamwe, ini pachangu ndirege kushayiwa mubayiro.

10 Nokuti hama dzangu, handidi kuti murege kuziva kuti madzibaba edu ose akanga ari pasi pegore uye kuti vose vakayambuka gungwa. **2** Vose vakabhabhatidzwa muna Mozisi mugore nomugungwa. **3** Vose vakadya zvokudya zvimwe chete zvoMweya **4** uye vose vakanwa zvokunwa zvimwe chete zvomweya; nokuti vakanwa kubva padombo romweya rakafamba navo, uye dombo iri raiva Kristu. **5** Kunyange zvakadaro, Mwari haana kufadzwa navazhinji vavo; mitumbi yavo yakaparadzirwa murenje. **6** Zvino, zvinhu izvi zvakanga zviri semienzaniso kwatiri, kuti tirege kuisa mwoyo yedu pazvinhu zvakaipa sezvavakaita. **7** Musanamata zvifananidzo, sezvakaita vamwe vavo; sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: "Vanhu vakagara pasi vakadya, vakanwa, uye vakasimuka kuti vatambe." **8** Hatifaniri kuita upombwe, sezvakaita vamwe vavo, uye vakafa zviuru makumi maviri nezvitatu muzuva rimwe chete. **9** Hatifaniri kuedza Ishe, sezvakaita vamwe vavo, uye vakaurayiwa nenyoka. **10** Uye murege kugunun'una sezvakaita vamwe vavo, uye vakazourayiwa nomutumwa wokuparadza. **11** Zvinhu izvi zvakaitika kwavari semienzaniso kwatiri uye zvikanyorwa kuti zvive yambiro kwatiri, iyesu takasvikirwa nokuzadziswa kwokuguma kwenyika. **(aiōn g165)** **12** Saka, kana uchifunga kuti wakamira zvakasimba, chenjera kuti urege kuwa! **13** Hakuna muedzo wakakuwirai imi, kunze kwaiwo unowira munhu wose. Uye Mwari akatendeka, haangatenderi kuti muedzwe kupfuura pamunogona napo. Asi kana muchiedzwa, iye achakupai nzira yokubuda nayo kuti mugone kutsunga pairi. **14** Naizvozvo, shamwari dzangu dzinodikanwa, tizai kunamata zvifananidzo. **15** Ndiri kutaura kuvanhu vakachenjera; zvitongerei pachenyu pane zvandinotaura. **16** Ko, mukombe wokuvonga watinovonga, hakuzi kusangana neropa raKristu here? Uye chingwa chatinomedura, hakuzi kusangana nomuviri waKristu here? **17** Nokuti pane chingwa chimwe chete, isu vazhinji tiri muviri mumwe, nokuti tinogovana tose pachingwa chimwe. **18** Cherechedzai vanhu veIsraeri: Ko, avo vanodya zvibayiro havagovani nearitari here? **19** Ko, ndinoreva kuti chibayiro chinobayirwa chifananidzo chinhu here, kana kuti chifananidzo chinhu here? **20** Kwete, asi zvibayiro zvavahedheni zvinopiwa kumadhimoni kwete kuna Mwari, uye ini handidi kuti mugovane namadhimoni. **21** Hamunganwi mukombe waShe uye nomukombe wamadhimoniwo; hamungavi nomugove patafura yaShe uye napatafura yamadhimoni. **22** Tiri kuedza kumutsa godo raShe here? Takasimba kupfuura iye here? **23** Zvinhu zvose zvinotenderwa, asi hazvisi zvose zvinobatsira. Zvinhu zvose zvinotenderwa, asi hazvisi zvose zvinovaka. **24** Munhu ngaarege kutsvaka zvakamunakira iye, asi zvakanakira vamwe. **25** Idyai zvose zvinotengeswa pamusika wenyama musingabvunzi chinhu nokuda kwehana, **26** nokuti, "Nyika ndeyaShe, nokuzara kwayo." **27** Kana mumwe asingatendi akakukoka kuzodya, uye kana uchida kuenda, udye zvose zvinenge zvaiswa pamberi pako usingabvunzi mubvunzo nokuda kwehana. **28** Asi kana

mumwe akati kwauri, “Ichi chipiriso chakabayirwa,” rega kudya,
nokuda kwaiye akuratidza, uye nokuda kwehana, 29 ndinoreva
hana yomumwe, kwete yako. Nokuti kusununguka kwangu
kungatongerweiko nehana yomumwe? 30 Kana ini ndichidya
ndavonga, ndingagotukirweiko nokuda kwechinhu chandavonga
Mwari pamusoro pacho? 31 Naizvozvo, kunyange muchidya kana
kunwa, chinhu chipi nechipi chamungaita, itai zvose kuti Mwari
agokudzwa. 32 Musagumbusa munhu upi noupi zvake, angava
muJudha, kana muGiriki kana kereke yaMwari, 33 kunyange
sezvandinoedzawo kufadza munhu wose pazvinhu zvose. Nokuti
handitsvaki zvakandinakira ini asi zvakanakira vazhinji, kuitira
kuti vagoponeswa.

11 Teverai muenzaniso wangu, sezvandinotevera
muenzaniso waKristu. 2 Ndinokurumbidzai nokuti
munondirangarira pazvinhu zvose, uye muchichengeta dzidziso,
sezvandakakudzidzisai. 3 Zvino ndinoda kuti muzive kuti
musoro womurume wose ndiKristu, uye musoro womukadzi
murume, uye musoro waKristu ndiye Mwari. 4 Murume mumwe
nomumwe anonyengetera kana kuprofita musoro wake
wakafukidzwa, anoninipisa musoro wake. 5 Uye mukadzi
mumwe nomumwe anonyengetera kana kuprofita musoro wake
usina kufukidzwa, anoninipisa musoro wake, zvakangofanana
nokuva nomusoro wakaveurwa. 6 Kana mukadzi asingafukidzi
musoro wake, anofanira kugera bvudzi rake; asi kana
zvichinyadzisa mukadzi kuti agerwe bvudzi rake, anofanira
kufukidza musoro wake. 7 Murume haafaniri kufukidza musoro
wake, sezvo ari mufananidzo nokubwinya kwaMwari; asi
mukadzi kubwinya kwomurume. 8 Nokuti murume haana kubva
pamukadzi, asi mukadzi ndiye akabva pamurume; 9 uye
murume haana kusikirwa mukadzi, asi mukadzi ndiye
akasikirwa murume. 10 Nokuda kwechikonzero ichi, uye nokuda
kwavatumwa, mukadzi anofanira kuva nechiratidzo chesimba
pamusoro wake. 11 Kunyange zvakadaro, muna She mukadzi
haazi kunze kwomurume, nomurume haazi kunze kwomukadzi.
12 Nokuti mukadzi sezvaakabva pamurume, saizvozvowo
murume anozvarwa nomukadzi asi zvose zvinobva kuna Mwari.
13 Tongai imi pachenyu kuti: Zvakafanira here kuti mukadzi
anyengetere kuna Mwari asina kufukidza musoro wake? 14 Ko,
hamudzidziswi namasikirwo ezvinhu kuti kana murume ane
bvudzi refu, anonyadziswa nazvo here, 15 asi kuti kana mukadzi
ane bvudzi refu, ndiko kubwinya kwake? Nokuti bvudzi refu
rakapiwa kwaari kuti rive chifukidzo. 16 Zvino kana pane anoda
kuita gakava pazviri, hatina tsika dzakadaro kunyange kereke
dzaMwari. 17 Pane zvakarayirwa zvinotevera handikurumbidzei,
nokuti hamuunganiri zvakanaka asi zvakaipa. 18 Chokutanga,
ndakanzwa kuti pamunoungana pamwe chete sekereke, pane
kupesana pakati penyu, uye ndingangozvitenda. 19 Nokuti
dzidziso dzakatsaukana dzinofanira kuva pakati penyu, kuti
zvionekwe kuti vakatendeka kuna Mwari ndavapi. 20
Pamunoungana, hachisi chirariro chaShe chamunodya, 21
nokuti kana modya, mumwe nomumwe wenyu anongotanga
kudya asingamiriri vamwe. Mumwe anosara ane nzara,
mumwewo anodhakwa. 22 Ko, hamuna dzimba kwamungadyira
nokunwira here? Kana kuti munozvidza kereke yaMwari
nokunyadzisa vasina chinhu here? Zvino ndichatiiko kwamuri?
Ndingakurumbidzai nokuda kwaizvozvi here? Zvirokwazvo
kwete! 23 Nokuti ndakagamuchira kubva kuna She icho
chandakakupai kuti Ishe Jesu, usiku hwaakapandukirwa, akatora
chingwa, 24 uye mushure mokunge avonga, akachimedura akati,
“Uyu ndiwo muviri wangu, unomedurirwa imi; itai izvi
muchindirangarira.” 25 Saizvozvowo, mushure mechirariro
akatora mukombe, achiti, “Mukombe uyu ndiwo sungano itsva
muropa rangu; itai izvi nguva dzose kana muchiunwa,
muchindirangarira.” 26 Nokuti nguva dzose kana muchidya
chingwa ichi nokunwa mukombe uyu, munoparidza rufu rwaShe
kusvikira achidzoka. 27 Naizvozvo ani naani anodya chingwa
nokunwa mukombe waShe nomutoo usina kufanira achabatwa
nemhosva yokutadzira muviri neropa raShe. 28 Munhu
anofanira kuti azviedze asati adya chingwa nokunwa mukombe.
29 Nokuti ani naani anodya nokunwa asingacherechedzi muviri
waShe anozvidyira nokuzvinwira kutongwa kwake. 30
Ndokusaka vazhinji pakati penyu vasina simba uye vachirwara,
uye vamwe venyu vavete. 31 Asi kana tikazviedza pachedu,
hatingazotongwi. 32 Kana tikatongwa naShe, tiri kurangwa
kuitira kuti tirege kuzoraswa pamwe chete nenyika. 33 Saka
naizvozvo, hama dzangu, kana muchiungana pakudya, miriranai.
34 Kana mumwe aine nzara, anofanira kudya kumba kwake,
kuitira kuti pamunoungana pamwe chete murege kutongwa.
Uye kana ndichinge ndasvika ndichakudzidzisai zvimwe.

12 Zvino pamusoro pezvipo zvoMweya, hama, handidi kuti
muve musingazivi. 2 Munoziva kuti pamakanga muri
vahedheni, makanga muchitungamirirwa uye nokutsauswa
muchiiswa kuzvifananidzo zvisingagoni kutaura. 3 Naizvozvo
ndinokuudzai kuti hakuna munhu anotaura noMweya waMwari
anoti, “Jesu ngaatukwe.” Uye hakuna munhu anoti, “Jesu ndiye
Ishe,” asi naMweya Mutsvene. 4 Kuna marudzi akasiyana
ezvipo, asi Mweya ndomumwe. 5 Kuna marudzi akasiyana
oushumiri, asi Ishe mumwe. 6 Kuna marudzi akasiyana amabasa,
asi Mwari mumwe ndiye anoita zvose muvanhu vose. 7
Zvino mumwe nomumwe anopiwa kuratidzwa kwoMweya kuti
vose vabatsirwe. 8 Nokuti mumwe anopiwa noMweya shoko
rouchenjeri, mumwe shoko rokuziva noMweya mumwe chete,
9 mumwe kutenda noMweya mumwe chete, mumwe zvipo
zvokuporesa noMweya mumwe chete, 10 mumwe mabasa
esimba, mumwe kuprofita, mumwe kuzivisisa mweya, mumwe
kutaura nendimi dzakasiyana-siyana, uyezve mumwe kududzirwa
kwendimi. 11 Zvose ibasa raMweya mumwe chete uye anopa
mumwe nomumwe, sezvaanoda. 12 Muviri chinhu chimwe
chete, kunyange une mitezo mizhinji; uye kunyange mitezo
yawo iri mizhinji, inoumba muviri mumwe chete. Ndizvowo
zvakaita Kristu. 13 Nokuti tose takabhabhatidzwa noMweya
mumwe mumuviri mumwe, vangava vaJudha kana vaGiriki,
varanda kana vakasununguka, uye tose tikapiwa kuti tinwe
Mweya mumwe. 14 Zvino muviri hauna kuumbwa nomutezo
mumwe, asi mizhinji. 15 Kana rutsoka rukati, “Nokuti handisi
ruoko, saka handisi womuviri,” harungaregi kuva chikamu
chomuviri nokuda kwechikonzero ichocho. 16 Uye kana nenzeve
ikati, “Nokuti handisi ziso, saka handisi chikamu chomuviri,”
haringaregi kuva chikamu chomuviri nokuda kwechikonzero
ichocho. 17 Kana kuti dai muviri wose waiva ziso, kunzwa
kwaizovepiko? Kana kuti dai muviri wose waive nzeve, ko,
kunhuhwidza kwaizovepiko? 18 Asi zvino Mwari akaisa mitezo
pamuviri, mumwe nomumwe wayo, sezvaakada kuti ive. 19 Kana
dai yose waiva mutezo mumwe, ko, muviri waizovepiko? 20
Sezvazviri, kune mitezo mizhinji asi muviri mumwe. 21 Ziso
haringati kuruoko, “Handinei newe!” Uye musoro haungati
kurutsoka, “Handinei newe!” 22 Asi kutoti mitezo yomuviri
inenge isina simba, ndiyo inodikanwa, 23 uye mitezo yatinofunga
kuti haikudzwi ndiyo yatinokudza kwazvo, 24 asi mitezo
yakanaka haidi kushongedzwa. Asi Mwari akabatanidza mitezo
yomuviri uye akapa kukudzwa kukuru kumitezo iya isingakudzwi,
25 kuitira kuti parege kuva nokupesana pamuviri, asi kuti
mitezo ichengetane zvakaenzana. 26 Kana mumwe mutezo
uchitambudzika, mitezo yose inotambudzika pamwe chete

nawo; kana mutezo mumwe ukakudzwa, mitezo yose inofara
pamwe chete nawo. **27** Zvino imi muri muviri waKristu, uye
mumwe nomumwe wenyu mutezo wawo. **28** Uye mukereke,
Mwari akagadza pakutanga vapostori, vechipiri vaprofita,
vechitatu vadzidzisi, tevere vaiti vezvishamiso, uye navane
zvipo zvokuporesa, navanobatsira vamwe, vaya vane zvipo
zvokufambisa basa, uye navaya vanotaura nendimi dzakasiyana-
siyana. **29** Vose vapostori here? Vose vaprofita here? Vose
vadzidzisi here? Vose vanoita zvishamiso here? **30** Vose vane
zvipo zvokuporesa here? Vose vanotaura nendimi here? Vose
vanodudzira here? **31** Asi shuvai kwazvo zvipo zvikuru. Uye
zvino ndichakuratidzai nzira yakanaka kupfuura dzose.

13 Kunyange ndikataura nendimi dzavanhu nedzavatumwa,
asi ndisina rudo, ndakaita sedare rinorira kana ndarira
dzinongoti ngwerengwere. **2** Kana ndine chipo chokuprofita uye
ndichinzwisisa zvakavanzika zvose noruzivo rwose, uye kana
ndino kutenda kunofambisa makomo, asi ndisina rudo, handisi
chinhu. **3** Kana ndikagovera zvose zvandinazvo kuvarombo
uye kana ndikaisa muviri wangu kuti upiswe, asi kana ndisina
rudo, hazvindibatsiri chinhu. **4** Rudo runo mwoyo murefu,
rudo runo mwoyo munyoro. Haruna godo, haruna manyawi
haruzvikudzi. **5** Haruiti zvokuvirimira vamwe, harutsvaki
zvarwo, harukurumidzi kutsamwa, haruna pfundi pfundi. **6** Rudo
harufariri zvakaipa, asi runofarira chokwadi. **7** Runodzivirira
nguva dzose, runovimba nguva dzose, rune tariro nguva dzose,
runotsungirira nguva dzose. **8** Rudo harutongoperi. Zvino kana
kuri kuprofita, kuchapera; kana dziri ndimi, dzichagumiswa;
kana rwuri ruzivo, ruchapfuura. **9** Nokuti tinoziva zvisakakwana
uye tinoprofita zvisakakwana, **10** asi kana zvakakwana zvasvika,
zvisakakwana zvichabviswa. **11** Pandaiva mwana ndaitaura
somwana, ndaifunga somwana, ndairangarira somwana. Zvino
zvandava murume, ndakabvisa zvinhu zvoumwana. **12** Nokuti
zvino tinoona asi hationi zvakanaka somuchionioni; asi nenguva
iyo tichaonana chiso nechiso. Iye zvino ndinoziva zvisakakwana;
asi ndichaziva zvizere, kunyange sezvandinozivikanwa zvizere.
13 Uye zvinhu zvitatu izvi ndizvo zvinogara, zvinoti kutenda,
tariro norudo. Asi chikuru pakati peizvi ndirwo rudo.

14 Teverai nzira yorudo uye mushuve kwazvo zvipo
zvomweya, zvikuru sei chipo chokuprofita. **2** Nokuti ani
naani anotaura nendimi haatauri kuvanhu asi kuna Mwari.
Zvirokwazvo, hapana anomunzwa; anotaura zvakavanzika
mumweya wake. **3** Asi anoprofita anotaura kuvanhu kuti
vasimbiswe, vakurudzirwe uye kuti vanyaradzwe. **4** Uyo
anotaura nendimi anozvisimbisa iye asi anoprofita anosimbisa
kereke. **5** Ndinoda kuti mumwe nomumwe wenyu ataure
nendimi, asi zvikuru kuti muprofite. Anoprofita mukuru kuna
anotaura nendimi, asi kunze kwokunge achidudzira, kuti kereke
igosimbiswa. **6** Zvino hama, kana ndikauya kwamuri ndichitaura
nendimi, ndingakubatsirai seiko, asi kuti kana ndichitaura
nokuzarurirwa kana ruzivo kana chiprofita kana shoko
rokurayira? **7** Kunyange zvinhu zvisina upenyu zvinorirawo
wani, zvakaita senyere kana rudimbwa, munhu achaziva
seiko kana zvisingasiyani pakurira kwazvo? **8** Uyezve kana
hwamanda isingariri kwazvo, ndianiko angagadzirira kundorwa?
9 Zvakadaro nemi. Kana musingatauri mashoko nendimi
dzinonyatsozivikanwa, ko, pane anganzwa here zvamunotaura?
Nokuti muchangotaura henyu mumhepo. **10** Zvirokwazvo
panyika pane mitauro mizhinji yakasiyana-siyana, asi hakuna
kana mumwe usina zvaunoreva. **11** Zvino kana ndisinganzwisisi
zvinotaurwa nomunhu, ndiri mutorwa kumutauri, uye naiyewo
mutorwa kwandiri. **12** Zvakadarowo nemi. Sezvo muchishuva
zvipo zvoMweya, edzai zvikuru kushingairira zvipo zvinovaka
kereke. **13** Nokuda kwechikonzero ichi, ani naani anotaura
nendimi anofanira kunyengetera kuti adudzirewo zvaanotaura.
14 Nokuti kana ndichinyengetera nendimi, mweya wangu
ndiwo unonyengetera, asi kufunga kwangu hakuna zvibereko.
15 Zvino ndichaiteiko? Ndichanyengetera nomweya wangu,
ndichanyengeterawo nokufunga kwangu; ndichaimba nomweya
wangu, asi ndichaimbawo nokufunga kwangu. **16** Kana
uchirumbidza Mwari nomweya wako, ko, uyo agere pakati
pavasingazivi achati, "Ameni" seiko, pakuvonga kwako, sezvo
asinganzwisisi zvauri kutaura? **17** Unogona kunge uchivonga
zvako zvakanaka, asi mumwe munhu haasimbiswi. **18** Ndinovonga
Mwari kuti ndinotaura nendimi zhinji kupfuura imi mose. **19**
Asi mukereke ndingada zvangu kutaura mashoko mashanu
nokufunga kwangu kuti ndidzidzise vamwe pano kutaura
mashoko zviuru gumi norumwe rurimi. **20** Hama, regai
kufunga savana. Pazvinhu zvakaipa ivai savacheche, asi
pakufunga kwenyu muve savanhu vakuru. **21** MuMurayiro
makanyorwa muchinzi: "Kubudikidza navanhu vedzimwe ndimi
uye kubudikidza nemiromo yavatorwa, ndichataura kuvanhu ava,
asi kunyange zvakadaro havanganditeereri," ndizvo zvinotaura
Ishe. **22** Naizvozvo, ndimi hadzizi chiratidzo kuvatendi asi
kuna vasingatendi; asiwo chiprofita ndechavatendi, kwete
vasingatendi. **23** Saka kana kereke yose yaungana pamwe chete
uye vose vakataura nendimi, uye vamwe vasinganzwisisi kana
vasingatendi vakapinda, havangati mava kupenga here? **24** Asi
kana asingatendi kana mumwe munhu asinganzwisisi akapinda
vanhu vose vachiprofita, achabatwa nazvo akaziva kuti iye
mutadzi uye kuti achatongwa nazvo, **25** uye zvakavanzika
zvomweya wake zvinoratidzwa. Naizvozvo achawira pasi nechiso
chake agonamata Mwari, uye agopupura kuti Mwari ari
pakati penyu zvirokwazvo. **26** Zvino tichatiiko, hama? Kana
muchiungana, mumwe nomumwe ane rwiyo, kana shoko
rokurayira, chaakazarurirwa, ndimi kana kududzira. Zvose
izvi ngazviitwe kuti zvisimbise kereke. **27** Kana mumwe
achitaura nendimi, vaviri, kana vatowanda, vatatu, ngavataure
mumwe mushure momumwe, uye mumwe ngaadudzire. **28**
Kana pasina anodudzira, ari kutaura ngaanyarare mukereke
uye ngaazvitaurire pachake uye nokuna Mwari. **29** Vaprofita
vaviri kana vatatu ngavataure uye vamwe ngavanyatsoongorora
zvaataura. **30** Uye kana kuzarurirwa kwasvika kuno mumwe
munhu agere pasi, mutauri wokutanga ngaanyarare. **31** Nokuti
mose munogona kuprofita muchitevedzana mumwe mushure
momumwe, kuitira kuti vose varayirwe uye vakurudzirwe. **32**
Mweya yavaprofita inozviisa pasi pavaprofita. **33** Nokuti Mwari
haasi Mwari wenyonganyonga asi worugare. Sezvinoitwa mune
dzimwe kereke dzose dzavatsvene, **34** vakadzi ngavanyarare
mukereke. Havatenderwi kutaura asi ngavazviise pasi sezvinoreva
murayiro. **35** Kana vachida kubvunza chimwe chinhu,
ngavabvunze varume vavo kumba; nokuti hazvina kufanira kuti
mukadzi ataure mukereke. **36** Ko, shoko raMwari rakatanga
nemi here? Kana kuti rakasvika kwamuri moga here? **37** Kana
munhu achifunga kuti muprofita kana kuti ane chipo chomweya,
ngaatende kuti zvandinokunyorerai murayiro waShe. **38** Kana
akasatenda izvi, iye pachake ngaasatendwe. **39** Naizvozvo, hama
dzangu, ivai nechido chokuprofita, uye musadzivisa kutaura
nendimi. **40** Asi zvinhu zvose ngazviitwe nomutoo wakafanira
uye zvichitevedza mutemo.

15 Zvino hama, ndinoda kukuyeuchidzai vhangeri
randakakuparidzirai, iro ramakagamuchira uye
ramakamira mariri. **2** Nevhangeri irori munoponeswa, kana
mukabatirira kwazvo pashoko randakakuparidzirai. Zvimwe

makatenda pasina. **3** Nokuti zvandakagamuchira sezvinokosha
pakutanga ndizvo zvandakakupaiwo: kuti Kristu akafira zvivi
zvedu sezvazvakanyorwa muMagwaro, **4** kuti akavigwa,
akamutswa pazuva rechitatu sezvazvakanyorwa muMagwaro, **5**
uye kuti akazviratidza kuna Petro, tevere kuna vane gumi
navaviri. **6** Mushure mezvo akazviratidza kuhama dzaipfuura
mazana mashanu panguva imwe chete, vazhinji vavo vachiri
vapenyu, kunyange zvazvo vamwe vavete. **7** Ipapo
akazozviratidza kuna Jakobho, mushure mezvo kuvapostori, **8**
uye pakupedzisira akazozviratidza kwandiriwo, sokuna
akazvarwa nguva isati yasvika. **9** Nokuti ndiri muduku
kuvapostori vose, uye handikodzeri kunzi mupostori, nokuti
ndakatambudza kereke yaMwari. **10** Asi nokuda kwenyasha
dzaMwari ndiri zvandiri uye nyasha dzake kwandiri hadzina
kuva pasina. Kwete, ndakashanda kupfuura vose, asi ndisiri ini,
asi nyasha dzaMwari dzaiva neni. **11** Ipapo kunyange dai ndiri
ini kana ivo, izvi ndizvo zvatinoparidza, uye izvi ndizvo
zvamakatenda. **12** Asi kana kuchiparidzwa kuchinzi Kristu
akamutswa kubva kuvakafa, ko, vamwe venyu vangareva sei kuti
hakuna kumutswa kwavakafa? **13** Kana kusina kumutswa
kwavakafa, saka naizvozvowo Kristu haana kumutswa. **14** Zvino
kana Kristu asina kumutswa, kuparidza kwedu hakuna maturo,
saizvozvowo nokutenda kwenyu. **15** Pamusoro pezvo,
tichaonekwa tiri zvapupu zvaMwari zvenhema, nokuti
takapupura kuti Mwari akamutsa Kristu kubva kuvakafa. Asi
haana kumumutsa kana zvirokwazvo vakafa vasingamutswi. **16**
Nokuti kana vakafa vasingamutswi, saizvozvowo Kristu haana
kumutswa kuvakafa. **17** Uye kana Kristu asina kumutswa,
kutenda hakubatsiri; muchiri muzvivi zvenyu. **18** Naizvozvowo
vose vakafa muna Kristu vakatorasikawo. **19** Kana tine tariro
muna Kristu nokuda kwoupenyu huno chete, tinonzwisa urombo
kupfuura vanhu vose. **20** Asi, zvirokwazvo Kristu akamutswa
kubva kuvakafa, akava chibereko chokutanga chavavete. **21**
Nokuti sezvo rufu rwakauya kubudikidza nomunhu mumwe,
kumuka kuvakafa kwakauyawo kubudikidza nomunhu mumwe.
22 Nokuti, sokufa kwakaita vanhu vose muna Adhamu,
naizvozvowo muna Kristu vose vachaitwa vapenyu. **23** Asi
mumwe nomumwe padzoro rake: Kristu chibereko chokutanga;
ipapo paanouya, tevere vose vanova vake. **24** Ipapo magumo
achasvika, panguva yaachazopa umambo kuna Mwari Baba
mushure mokunge aparadza ushe hwose, ukuru hwose nesimba
rose. **25** Nokuti anofanira kubata ushe kusvikira aisa vavengi
vake vose pasi petsoka dzake. **26** Muvengi wokupedzisira
achaparadzwa ndirwo rufu. **27** Nokuti akaisa zvinhu zvose pasi
petsoka dzake. Zvino kana achiti "zvinhu zvose" zvakaiswa pasi
petsoka dzake, zviri pachena kuti izvi hazvisanganisiri Mwari
pachake, iye akaisa zvinhu zvose pasi paKristu. **28** Kana achinge
aita izvi, ipapo Mwanakomanawo pachake achaiswa pasi paiye
akaisa zvinhu zvose pasi pake kuti Mwari agova zvose mune
zvose. **29** Zvino kana kusina kumuka, ko, vakabhabhatidzirwa
vakafa vachazoiteiko? Kana vakafa vasingamutswi, seiko vanhu
vachivabhabhatidzirwa? **30** Uye kana tiri isu, tinozviisireiko
panjodzi nguva dzose? **31** Ndinofa zuva nezuva, ndinorevesa
hama dzangu, zvirokwazvo sezvandinozvirumbidza pamusoro
penyu muna Kristu Jesu Ishe wedu. **32** Kana ndakarwa
nezvikara paEfeso nokuda kwezvikonzero zvapanyama,
zvakandibatsireiko? Kana vakafa vasingamutswi, "Ngatidyei uye
tinwe, nokuti mangwana tichafa." **33** Musanyengerwa:
"Ushamwari hwakaipa hunoodza tsika dzakanaka." **34** Dzokai
pandangariro dzenyu sezvamakafanira, uye murege kutadza;
nokuti kuna vamwe vasingazivi Mwari. Ndinotaura izvi kuti
munyadziswe. **35** Asi mumwe angabvunza achiti, "Ko, vakafa
vanomutswa sei? Vachauya nomuviri wakaita seiko?" **36** Upenzi
hwakadii! Chaunodyara hachingameri kana chisina kufa. **37**
Kana ukadyara haudyari muviri uchazovapo, asi tsanga bedzi,
ingava yegorosi kana chimwe chinhuwo zvacho. **38** Asi Mwari
anoipa muviri sezvaanoda, uye kumbeu imwe neimwe muviri
wayo. **39** Nyama yose haina kufanana: Vanhu vane rumwe rudzi
rwenyama, mhuka dzinewo rumwe rudzi, shiri rumwewo, uye
nehove dzinewo rumwe. **40** Kunewo miviri yokudenga, nemiviri
yenyika; asi kubwinya kwemiviri yokudenga ndokumwe
kubwinya, kwemiviri yapanyika ndokumwe. **41** Zuva rino
kubwinya kwaro, mwedzi unewo kumwe, nenyeredzi dzinewo
kumwe; uye nyeredzi haifanani neimwe nyeredzi pakubwinya.
42 Ndizvo zvazvichazova pakumuka kwavakafa. Muviri
unodyarwa uri unoparara, unomutswa usisaparari; **43**
unodyarwa pakuzvidzwa, unomutswa mukubwinya; unodyarwa
muutera, unomutswa musimba; **44** unodyarwa uri muviri
wenyama, unomutswa uri muviri womweya. Kana kune muviri
wenyama, kune muviri womweyawo. **45** Naizvozvo
kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: "Munhu wokutanga, Adhamu, akava
munhu mupenyu;" Adhamu wokupedzisira akava mweya unopa
upenyu. **46** Mweya hauna kuuya pakutanga, asi nyama, uye
mushure mezvo mweya. **47** Munhu wokutanga akanga ari
guruva renyika, munhu wechipiri akanga achibva kudenga. **48**
Sezvakanga zvakaita munhu wapanyika, ndizvowo zvakaita vaya
vari venyika; uyewo sezvakaita munhu akabva kudenga, ndizvo
zvakaitawo vaya vari vokudenga. **49** Uye sezvatakanga tine
mufananidzo womunhu wapanyika, saizvozvowo tichava
nomufananidzo womunhu akabva kudenga. **50** Zvino, hama,
ndinoti kwamuri nyama neropa hazvingagari nhaka
youmambo hwaMwari, uye zvinoparara hazvingagari nhaka
yezvisingaparari. **51** Teererai, ndinokutaurirai chakavanzika:
Hatingafi tose, asi tose tichashandurwa, **52** pakarepo,
sokubwaira kweziso, pahwamanda yokupedzisira. Nokuti
hwamanda icharira, vakafa vachamutswa mukusaparara, uye
tichashandurwa. **53** Nokuti chinoparara chinofanira kufuka
kusaparara, uye chinofa chinofanira kufuka kusafa. **54** Kana
chinoparara chikafuka kusaparara, uye chinofa chikafuka kusafa,
ipapo tsumo yakanyorwa ichazadziswa yokuti: "Rufu
rwakamedzwa nokukunda." **55** "Kuripiko kukunda kwako iwe
rufu? Rwuripiko rumborera rwako, iwe rufu?" **(Hadēs g86)** **56**
Rumborera rwerufu ndicho chivi, uye simba rechivi ndiwo
murayiro. **57** Asi Mwari ngaavongwe! Anotipa kukunda
kubudikidza naIshe wedu Jesu Kristu. **58** Naizvozvo, hama
dzangu dzinodikanwa, mirai makasimba. Pashayiwe chinhu
chingakuzungunusai. Muchishandira Ishe zvikuru nguva dzose,
nokuti munoziva kuti kubata basa kwenyu muna She hakungavi
pasina.

16 Zvino pamusoro pezvipo zvakaunganidzirwa vanhu
vaMwari: Itaiwo sezvandakarayira kereke dzavaGaratia
kuti dziite. **2** Nomusi wokutanga wevhiki roga roga, mumwe
nomumwe wenyu ngaakamure mari kubva pamari yake
zvichienderana napaanowana napo, muiunganidze pamwe
chete, kuitira kuti pandinouya kurege kuzounganidzwa zvipo.
3 Zvino, kana ndasvika, ndichazopa matsamba okuzivisa
kuvarume vamunenge masarudza uye ndichavatuma nechipo
chenyu kuJerusarema. **4** Kana zvakafanira kuti ndiendewo,
vachaenda neni. **5** Mushure mokupfuura nokuMasedhonia,
ndichauya kwamuri, nokuti ndichapfuura nokuMasedhonia.
6 Zvimwe ndichagara nemi kwechinguva, kana kutopedza
nguva yechando, kuitira kuti mugondibatsirawo parwendo
rwangu, kwose kwandinoenda. **7** Nokuti handidi kukuonai
zvino nokukushanyirai ndichingopfuura bedzi; ndine tariro
yokuva nemi kwechinguvana, kana Ishe akatendera. **8** Asi

ndichati garei paEfeso kusvikira paPendekosti, **9** nokuti
ndazarurirwa musuo mukuru wokuita basa guru, uyewo kune
vazhinji vanondipikisa. **10** Kana Timoti akauya, chenjerai kuti
agare nemi asina chaangatya ari pakati penyu nokuti anobata
basa raShe, sezvandinoita neniwo. **11** Naizvozvo, ngakurege
kuva nomumwe anoramba kumugamuchira. Muperekedzei
parwendo rwake norugare kuti akwanise kuuya kwandiri. Ndiri
kumutarisira pamwe chete nehama. **12** Zvino pamusoro pehama
yedu Aporosi: Ndakamukurudzira kwazvo kuti auye kwamuri
pamwe chete nedzimwe hama. Akanga asingadi kuuya iye zvino,
asi achauya kana awana mukana. **13** Rindai; mirai nesimba
mukutenda; ivai varume vakashinga; ivai nesimba. **14** Itai
zvinhu zvose murudo. **15** Munoziva kuti mhuri yaStefanasi
ndivo vakava vatendi vokutanga muAkaya, uye vakazvipira
kushumira vatsvene. Ndinokukurudzirai hama, **16** kuti muzviise
pasi pevakadai seava nepasi pavose vanobatana nesu pabasa,
uye nevanoshingaira pariri. **17** Ndakafara pakasvika Stefanasi,
naFochunatusi naAkayikasi, nokuti vakandiitira zvamakanga
musingagoni kundiitira imi. **18** Nokuti vakazorodza mweya
wangu neyenyuwo. Varume vakadai vanofanira kukudzwa. **19**
Kereke dziri mudunhu reEzhia dzinokukwazisai. Akwira naPirisira
vanokukwazisai zvikuru muna She, uyewo nekereke inoungana
mumba mavo. **20** Hama dzose dziri kuno dzinokukwazisai.
Kwazisanai nokutsvoda kutsvene. **21** Ini Pauro, ndanyora kwaziso
iyi noruoko rwangu. **22** Kana mumwe munhu asingadi Ishe,
kutukwa ngakuve pamusoro pake. Uyai, imi Ishe! **23** Nyasha
dzaIshe Jesu ngadzive nemi. **24** Rudo rwangu ngaruve nemi
mose muna Kristu Jesu. Ameni.

2 VaKorinde

1 Pauro, mupostori waKristu Jesu nokuda kwaMwari, naTimoti
hama yedu, kukereke yaMwari iri muKorinde, pamwe
chete navatsvene vose vari muAkaya yose: 2 Nyasha
norugare ngazvive kwamuri zvichibva kuna Mwari Baba vedu
naIshe Jesu Kristu. 3 Ngaarumbidzwe Mwari naBaba vaIshe
wedu Jesu Kristu, ivo Baba vengoni naMwari wokunyaradza
kwose, 4 ivo vanotinyaradza pamatambudziko edu ose, kuti
tigone kunyaradza avo vari mumatambudziko nokunyaradza
kwatakawana isu kubva kuna Mwari. 5 Nokuti sokuwanda kunoita
matambudziko aKristu muupenyu hwedu, ndiko kuwandawo
kunoita kunyaradzwa kwedu naKristu. 6 Kana tichitambudzika,
zvinoitirwa kunyaradzwa kwenyu noruponeso rwenyu, kana
tichinyaradzwa, zvinoitirwa kunyaradzwa kwenyu, kunobereka
mamuri kutsungirira pamatambudziko iwayo atinotambudzika
nawo. 7 Uye tariro yedu kwamuri yakasimba, nokuti tinoziva kuti
sezvamunogoverana nesu mumatambudziko edu, saizvozvowo
muchagoverana nesu mukunyaradzwa kwedu. 8 Hatidi kuti
murege kuziva, hama, pamusoro pamatambudziko akatiwira tiri
mudunhu reEzhia. Takaremerwa kwazvo, kupfuura zvatakagona
kutsungirira, zvokuti takati takanga tofa. 9 Zvirokwazvo
mumwoyo medu takanzwa kuti takanga tatongerwa rufu. Asi
izvi zvakaitika kuti tirege kuvimba nesimba redu asi naMwari,
anomutsa vakafa. 10 Akatidzikinura padambudziko guru rorufu
rakadai, uye achatidzikinura. Paari ndipo pane tariro yedu
kuti acharamba achitidzikinura, 11 imi muchitibatsirawo
neminyengetero yenyu. Ipapo vazhinji vachavonga pamusoro
pedu nokuda kwenyasha zhinji dzatichapiwa pakupindurwa
kweminyengetero yavazhinji. 12 Zvino uku ndiko kuzvirumbidza
kwedu: Hana dzedu dzinotipupurira: kuti takazvibata
nokutendeka kunobva kuna Mwari, munyika uye kunyanya
paukama hwedu nemi. Hatina kuita izvi nouchenjeri
hwenyama, asi maererano nenyasha dzaMwari. 13 Nokuti
hatikunyorerei zvinhu zvamusingagoni kuverenga kana
kunzwisisa. Uye ndinovimba kuti, 14 sezvamakatinzwisisa pane
zvimwe, muchazosvika pakunyatsotinzwisisa zvakazara zvokuti
muchazvirumbidza matiri sezvatichazvirumbidza mamuri,
pazuva raIshe Jesu. 15 Nokuti ndaiziva chinhu ichi, ndakaronga
kuti nditange kuuya kwamuri kuti mugoropafadzwa kaviri. 16
Ndakaronga kukushanyirai ndiri parwendo rwangu rwokuenda
kuMasedhonia, uye ndaizodzokazve nokwamuri kana ndobva
kuMasedhonia, uye kuti muzondiendesa parwendo rwangu
kuJudhea. 17 Pandakaronga izvi, ndakazviita ndisingarevesi
here? Kana kuti ndinoita urongwa hwangu nenzira yenyama
here, zvokuti ndingati nenzira imwe cheteyo, “Hongu, hongu”
uye “Kwete, kwete.” 18 Asi zvirokwazvo naMwari akatendeka,
shoko redu kwamuri harizi “Hongu” kana “Kwete.” 19 Nokuti
Mwanakomana waMwari, Jesu Kristu, uyo akaparidzwa pakati
penyu neni naSirasi uye naTimoti, akanga asiri, “Hongu”
kana “Kwete”, asi maari zvakagara zviri “Hongu.” 20 Nokuti
hazvinei kuti Mwari akativimbisa zvinhu zvizhinji zvakadii,
zvose i“Hongu” muna Kristu. Uye kubudikidza naiye tinoti
“Ameni” kuti Mwari akudzwe. 21 Zvino ndiMwari anoita kuti
tose imi nesu timire takasimba muna Kristu. Akatizodza, 22
akaisawo chisimbiso patiri chokuti tava vake, uye akaisa Mweya
wake mumwoyo medu kuti ave rubatso, achipa chisimbiso
chezvichauya. 23 Ndinodana Mwari kuti ave chapupu changu
kuti handina kuzouya kuKorinde nokuti ndakakunzwirai tsitsi.
24 Kwete nokuti tinoda kuremedza kutenda kwenyu, asi kuti
tinobatsirana nemi kuti muve nomufaro, nokuti makamira
zvakasimba nokuda kwokutenda.

2 Saka ndakati mumwoyo mangu handingaitizve rumwe
rwendo kwamuri runokutambudzai. 2 Nokuti kana
ndichikuchemedzai, ndianiko achasara kuti andifadze kunze
kwenyu imi vandinochemedza? 3 Ndakanyora nenzira iyi
kuitira kuti kana ndasvika ndirege kutsamwiswa navaya
vaifanira kundifadza. Ndakanga ndine tariro mamuri mose,
kuti muchagoverana neni mumufaro wangu. 4 Nokuti
ndakakunyorerai ndino kusuwa kukuru, nokurwadziwa
mumwoyo uye nemisodzi mizhinji, kwete kuti ndikuchemedzei
asi kuti ndikuzivisei udzamu hworudo rwangu kwamuri. 5 Kana
mumwe akauyisa kuchema, haana kuchemedza ini sokuchemedza
kwaakaita imi mose, ndisingatauri mashoko akawanda. 6
Kurangwa kwaakaitwa navanhu vazhinji kwakamuringana. 7
Asi zvino, munofanira kumuregerera nokumunyaradza, kuitira
kuti arege kuodzwa mwoyo kwazvo neshungu dzakanyanya. 8
Ndinokukurudzirai, naizvozvo, kuti mumutsiridze rudo rwenyu
kwaari. 9 Chikonzero chakaita kuti ndikunyorerei chaiva chokuti
ndione kana makanga muchigona kumira nokuteerera muzvinhu
zvose. 10 Kana muchiregerera munhu upi zvake neniwo
ndinomuregerera. Uye zvandakaregerera, kana pane chinhu
chandingaregerera, ndakaregerera pamberi paKristu nokuda
kwenyu, 11 kuitira kuti Satani arege kutinyengera. Nokuti mano
ake tinoaziva. 12 Zvino pandakaenda kuTroasi kundoparidza
vhangeri raKristu uye ndikaona kuti Ishe akanga andizarurira
musuo, 13 ndakanga ndisina rugare mumwoyo mangu, nokuti
handina kuwanako Tito hama yangu. Saka ndakaonekana
navo ndikaenda kuMasedhonia. 14 Asi Mwari ngaavongwe,
anotikundisa nguva dzose pakufamba kwedu muna Kristu
uye kubudikidza nesu anoratidza kwose kwose kunhuhwirira
kworuzivo rwake. 15 Nokuti isu tiri kunhuhwirira kwaKristu
kuna Mwari pakati peavo vari kuponeswa nevari kuparara.
16 Kuno mumwe tiri munhuwi worufu; kuno mumwewo tiri
kunhuhwirira kwoupenyu. Zvino ndianiko angakwanisa basa
rakadai? 17 Nokuti hatina kufanana navazhinji vanokanganisa
shoko raMwari vachida kuwana mugove kubva pariri. Asi,
tinotaura muna Kristu nokutendeka pamberi paMwari, savanhu
vakatumwa naMwari.

3 Tava kutangazve kuzvirumbidza here? Kana kuti tinotsvaka
here, savamwe, tsamba dzinoenda kwamuri kana dzinobva
kwamuri dzinotirumbidza? 2 Imi pachenyu ndimi tsamba
yedu, yakanyora pamwoyo yedu, inozivikanwa uye inoverengwa
navanhu vose. 3 Munoonekwa kuti muri tsamba yakabva kuna
Kristu, basa roushumiri hwedu, yakanyorwa, kwete neingi, asi
noMweya waMwari mupenyu, kwete pamahwendefa amabwe,
asi pamahwendefa emwoyo yavanhu. 4 Kutenda kwakadai
souku tinako kubudikidza naKristu pamberi paMwari. 5 Kwete
nokuti tinogona isu pachedu, zvokuti titi chakati ndechedu, asi
kugona kwedu kunobva kuna Mwari. 6 Akatigonesa savashumiri
vesungano itsva, kwete yakanyorwa asi yoMweya; nokuti tsamba
inouraya, asi Mweya anopa upenyu. 7 Zvino kana kushumira
kwakauyisa rufu, kwakanga kwakatemwa namavara pamabwe,
kwakauya nokubwinya zvokuti vaIsraeri vakanga vasingagoni
kuramba vakatarisa pachiso chaMozisi nokuda kwokubwinya
kwacho, kunyange kwakanga kuchipfuura hako, 8 ko, kushumira
kwaMweya hakungavi nokubwinya kukuru here? 9 Kana
kushumira kwakauyisa kutongwa kuvanhu kuchibwinya, ko,
kuzoti kushumira kunouyisa kururama kunobwinya zvikuru
sei! 10 Nokuti chaibwinya hachisisina kubwinya zvino kana
tichichienzanisa nokubwinya kunochipfuura. 11 Uye kana
chakanga chichizopfuura chakauya nokubwinya, ko, kuzoti
chinogara chichava nokubwinya kukuru sei! 12 Naizvozvo,
zvatine tariro yakadai, takashinga zvikuru. 13 Hatina kufanana

naMozisi aiisa chifukidziro pachiso chake kuti vaIsraeri varege kuchitarisa kupenya pakwainge kwava kupera. 14 Asi ndangariro dzavo dzakapofumadzwa, nokuti chifukidziro chimwe chetecho chichiripo kana sungano yakare ichiverengwa. Hachina kubviswa, nokuti chinongobviswa chete muna Kristu. 15 Kunyange kusvikira zuva ranhasi kana Mozisi achiverengwa, chifukidziro chinofukidza mwoyo yavo. 16 Asi kana munhu akatendeukira kuna She chete, chifukidziro chinobviswa. 17 Zvino Ishe ndiye Mweya, uye pane Mweya waShe, pano kusununguka. 18 Zvino isu, vane zviso zvisina kufukidzwa tose tinoratidza kubwinya kwaShe, tiri kushandurwa kuti tifanane naye nokubwinya kunoramba kuchiwedzerwa, kunobva kuna Ishe, anova iye Mweya.

4 Naizvozvo, sezvo tine ushumiri uhu kubudikidza netsitsi dzaMwari, hatiori mwoyo. 2 Asi takaramba zvinhu zvakavanzika uye nenzira dzinonyadzisa; hatishandisi unyengeri, uye hatiminamisi shoko raMwari. Asi pakuratidza kwedu zvokwadi, tinozvireverera muhana yomunhu wose pamberi paMwari. 3 Uye kunyange zvazvo vhangeri redu rakafukidzwa, rakafukidzwa kuna avo vari kuparara. 4 Vasingatendi vakapofumadzwa ndangariro dzavo namwari wenyika ino, kuti varege kuona chiedza chevhangeri rokubwinya kwaKristu, anova mufananidzo waMwari. (aiōn g165) 5 Nokuti hatizviparidzi isu, asi Jesu Kristu saShe, uye isu savaranda venyu nokuda kwaJesu. 6 Nokuti Mwari akati, “Chiedza ngachipenye murima,” akaita kuti chiedza chake chipenye mumwoyo yedu kuti tiwane chiedza choruzivo rwokubwinya kwaMwari muchiso chaKristu. 7 Asi pfuma iyi tinayo mumidziyo yevhu kuratidza kuti simba iri rinopfuura zvose rinobva kuna Mwari kwete kwatiri. 8 Tinomanikidzwa kumativi ose, asi hatipwanyiwi; tinokanganiswa, asi hatina kuora mwoyo; 9 tinotambudzwa, asi hatina kusiyiwa; takawisirwa pasi, asi hatina kuparadzwa. 10 Tinoramba tichitakura nguva dzose mumuviri wedu kufa kwaJesu, kuti upenyu hwaJesu huratidzwewo mumuviri wedu. 11 Nokuti isu vapenyu tinoramba tichiiswa kurufu nokuda kwaJesu, kuti upenyu hwake huratidzwe mumuviri wedu unofa. 12 Saka naizvozvo kufa kunobata matiri, asi upenyu hunobata mamuri. 13 Kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: “Ndakatenda; naizvozvo ndikataura.” Nomweya mumwe chete iwoyo wokutenda takatendawo uye naizvozvo tinotaura, 14 nokuti tinoziva kuti iye akamutsa Ishe wedu Jesu kubva kuvakafa achazotimutsawo pamwe chete naJesu uye agotisvitsa pamberi pake pamwe chete nemi. 15 Izvi zvose zvinoitwa nokuda kwenyu, kuitira kuti nyasha dziri kusvikira vanhu vazhinji dziwanze kuvonga kuti Mwari akudzwe. 16 Naizvozvo hatiori mwoyo. Kunyange zvazvo kunze tichiparara, asi mukati tiri kuvandudzwa zuva nezuva. 17 Nokuti chiedza chedu nokutambudzika kwedu kwechinguva chiduku zviri kutiitira kubwinya kusingaperi, kukuru kupfuura zvose. (aiōnios g166) 18 Naizvozvo hatitarisi zvinoonekwa, asi zvisingaonekwi. Nokuti zvinoonekwa zvinopfuura, asi zvisingaonekwi zvinogara nokusingaperi. (aiōnios g166)

5 Zvino tinoziva kuti kana imba yedu yapanyika yatinogara mairi iyi yaparadzwa, tine imba inobva kuna Mwari, imba isina kuvakwa namaoko avanhu, inogara nokusingaperi kudenga. (aiōnios g166) 2 Pari zvino tinogomera, tichishuva kupfekedzwa muviri wedu wokudenga, 3 nokuti kana tichinge tapfekedzwa, hatizowanikwi takashama. 4 Nokuti kana tiri mutende ino, tinogomera uye tichiremerwa, nokuti hatishuvi kugara tisina kupfekedzwa muviri wedu wokudenga, kuti icho chinofa chimedzwe noupenyu. 5 Zvino Mwari ndiye akatigadzirira chinhu ichi, uye akatipawo Mweya sorubatso, achisimbisa zvinouya. 6 Naizvozvo tinotsunga mwoyo nguva dzose uye tinoziva kuti kana tichigara mumuviri, tiri kure naIshe. 7 Tinorarama nokutenda, kwete nokuona. 8 Ndinoti tinotsunga mwoyo, kuti, zviri nani kubva mumuviri ndive kumusha naShe. 9 Saka chinangwa chedu ndechokuti timufadze, kunyange tiri mumuviri kana kunyange tisingagarimo. 10 Nokuti tose tinofanira kumira pamberi pechigaro chokutonga chaKristu, kuti mumwe nomumwe apiwe zvakamufanira pazvinhu zvaakaita nomuviri wake, zvingava zvakanaka kana zvakaipa. 11 Zvino, sezvo tichiziva kuti kutya Ishe chii, tinoedza kugombedzera vanhu. Zvatiri zviri pachena kuna Mwari, uye ndinovimbawo kuti zviri pachena kuhana dzenyu. 12 Hatisi kuedza kuzvirumbidza kwamuri zvakare, asi tiri kukupai mukana wokuti muzvirumbidze nokuda kwedu, kuti mugone kupindura vaya vanozvirumbidza nokuda kwezvinhu zvinoonekwa panzvimbo yezvinhu zviri mumwoyo. 13 Kana tichipenga, tinodaro nokuda kwaMwari; kana tiri vanhu kwavo, tinodaro nokuda kwenyu. 14 Nokuti rudo rwaKristu runotimanikidza, nokuti tinoziva kuti mumwe chete akafira vose, uye naizvozvo vose vakafa. 15 Uye iye akafira vose, kuitira kuti vose vasazviraramira asi vararamire iye akavafira akamutswazve kubva kuvakafa. 16 Saka kubva zvino hatitongozivi munhu namaziviro enyika. Kunyange zvedu takaziva Kristu kare nenzira iyi, hatichamuziva saizvozvo. 17 Naizvozvo kana munhu ava muna Kristu, ava chisikwa chitsva; zvakare zvapfuura, zvinhu zvose zvava zvitsva! 18 Zvose izvi zvakabva kuna Mwari, akatiyananisa naye kubudikidza naKristu uye akatipa ushumiri hwokuyananisa: 19 ndiko kuti Mwari akanga achiyananisa nyika kwaari muna Kristu, asingaverengeri vanhu zvivi zvavo. Uye akatipa shoko rokuyananisa. 20 Naizvozvo tiri vamiririri vaKristu, sokunge Mwari ari kusvitsa chikumbiro chake kubudikidza nesu. Tinokukumbirai nokuda kwaKristu tichiti: Yananiswai naMwari. 21 Mwari akaita kuti uyo akanga asina chivi ave chivi nokuda kwedu, kuitira kuti maari tive kururama kwaMwari.

6 Savashandi pamwe chete naMwari tinokukurudzirai kuti murege kugamuchira nyasha dzaMwari pasina. 2 Nokuti iye anoti, “Ndakakunzwa panguva yenyasha dzangu, uye pazuva roruponeso ndakakubatsira.” Ndinokuudzai, zvino ndiyo nguva yenyasha dzaMwari, zvino ndiyo nguva yoruponeso. 3 Hatiisi chigumbuso munzira yomunhu, kuti ushumiri hwedu hurege kuzvidzwa. 4 Asi savaranda vaMwari tinozvirumbidza pane zvakanaka munzira dzose: mukutsungirira kukuru, mumatambudziko, mukuomerwa, uye nemunhamo; 5 mukurohwa, kusungwa nomubope; mukushanda zvakaoma, mukusavata nokushayiwa zvokudya; 6 mukuchena, kunzwisisa, mwoyo murefu nengoni muMweya Mutsvene uye nomurudo rwechokwadi; 7 mushoko rechokwadi nomusimba raMwari; nenhumbi dzokurwa nadzo dzokururama kuruoko rworudyi nokuruboshwe, 8 mukukudzwa nomukusakudzwa, muguhu rakaipa neguhu rakanaka; tiri vechokwadi, asi tichionekwa savanyengeri; 9 tinozivikanwa tichionekwa setisingazivikanwi; tinofa, asi tichiramba tichirarama, tinorohwa asi hatifi; 10 savanochema, asi tichigara tichifara; savarombo, asi tichipfumisa vazhinji; setisina chinhu, asi tinazvo zvose. 11 Takataura kwamuri pachena, imi vaKorinde, uye takazarura mwoyo yedu kwamuri. 12 Hatisi kukunyimai rudo rwedu, asi imi munotinyima rwenyu. 13 Sokutsinhana kwakanaka, ndinotaura sokuvana vangu, zaruraiwo mwoyo yenyu. 14 Musasungwa zvisina kufanira pajoko rimwe chete navasingatendi. Nokuti kururama kungava noukama hweiko nokusarurama? Kana kuti chiedza chingawadzana seiko nerima? 15 Ko, Kristu anganzwanana seiko naBheriari? Ko, mutendi angava nomugove weiko neasingatendi?

16 Ko, temberi yaMwari ingatenderana seiko nezvifananidzo?
Nokuti tiri temberi yaMwari mupenyu. Sezvakarehwa naMwari,
achiti, “Ndichagara pakati pavo ndigofamba navo, uye ndichava
Mwari wavo, ivo vagova vanhu vangu.” **17** “‘Saka budai mubve
pakati pavo uye muzvitsaure,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe. ‘Musabata
chinhu chine tsvina, ini ndigokugamuchirai.’” **18** “‘Ndichava
baba venyu, uye imi muchava vanakomana vangu navanasikana
vangu,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Wamasimba Ose.”

7 Shamwari dzinodikanwa, sezvo tine zvipikirwa izvi,
ngatizvinatsei kubva pazvinhu zvinosvibisa muviri nomweya,
tichikwanisa utsvene pakutya Mwari. **2** Tigadzirireiwo nzvimbo
mumwoyo yenyu. Hatina munhu watakatadzira, hatina munhu
watakanyengera, hatina munhu watakaitira zvisakarurama. **3**
Handitauri izvi kuti ndikupei mhosva; ndakambotaura kare
kuti imi muri mumwoyo yedu zvokuti tingagona kurarama
kana kufa pamwe chete nemi. **4** Ndinovimba nemi zvikuru;
ndinozvirumbidza zvikuru nokuda kwenyu. Ndinokurudzirwa
zvikuru; mumatambudziko edu ose mufaro wangu hauna
magumo. **5** Nokuti patakasvika kuMasedhonia, muviri wedu
uyu hauna kuwana zororo, asi takatambudzwa kumativi
ose, zvaiti kukakavara kunze, nokutya nechomukati. **6** Asi
Mwari anonyaradza vakaora mwoyo, akatinyaradza pakauya
Tito, **7** kwete nokuda kwokuuya kwake bedzi, asiwo nokuda
kwokunyaradza kwamakamupa. Akatiudza nezvokundishuva
kwenyu, kusuwa kwenyu kukuru, nokuva nehanya kwenyu
pamusoro pangu, saka mufaro wangu wakava mukuru
kwazvo. **8** Kunyange zvazvo ndakakuchemedzai netsamba
yangu, handizvidembi nokuda kwaizvozvo. Kunyange zvangu
ndakazvidemba, ndinoona kuti tsamba yangu yakakurwadzai,
asi kwenguva duku chete, **9** asi zvino ndinofara, kwete
nokuti makachema, asi nokuti kusuwa kwenyu kwakaita kuti
mutendeuke. Nokuti makava nokusuwa kukuru sezvaidiwa
naMwari uye nokudaro hamuna kukuvadzwa nesu nenzira ipi
zvayo. **10** Nokuti kusuwa kwoumwari kunouyisa kutendeuka
uko kunotungamirira kuruponeso uye hakuuyisi kudemba,
asi kusuwa kwenyika kunouyisa rufu. **11** Tarirai zvaitwa
mamuri nokusuwa uku kwoumwari: kushinga kukuru kwakadii,
ishungu dzakadii kuti muzvichenese, kutsamwa kwakadii
nokutya kwakadii nechishuvo chakadii, nehanya yakadii,
nokuda kuona kururamisira kuchiitwa kwakadii. Pazvinhu
zvose mazviratidza kuti hamuna mhosva panyaya iyi. **12** Saka
kunyange zvangu ndakakunyorerai, ndakanga ndisingazviiti
nokuda kwaiye akaita zvakaipa, kana nokuda kwaiye akaitirwa
zvakaipa, asi kuti pamberi paMwari mugone kuzvionera kuti
makazvipira sei kwatiri. **13** Naizvozvi zvose tinokurudzirwa.
Pamusoro pokukurudzirwa kwedu, takanyanya kufadzwa zvikuru
nokuona mufaro wakanga una Tito, nokuti mweya wake
wakasimbiswa nemi mose. **14** Nokuti ndakanga ndazvirumbidza
kwaari pamusoro penyu, uye hamuna kundinyadzisa. Asi sezvo
zvose zvatakataura pamusoro penyu zvaiva chokwadi, saka
kuzvirumbidza kwedu kuna Tito pamusoro penyu kwakaratidza
kuti ndokwechokwadiwo. **15** Uye rudo rwake kwamuri rukuru
kwazvo paanorangarira kuti mose makanga muchiteerera,
pamakamugamuchira nokutya nokudedera. **16** Ndinofara kuti
ndinogona kuvimba nemi zvizere.

8 Uye zvino, hama, tinoda kuti muzive pamusoro penyasha
dzakapiwa naMwari kukereke dzeMasedhonia. **2** Pakati
pokuedzwa kukuru, mufaro wavo mukuru nokushayiwa kwavo
kukuru zvakaita kuti vape zvizhinji. **3** Nokuti ndinopupura kuti
vakapa napavaigona napo, uye kunyange kutopfuura pavaigona
napo. Vakaita zvose izvi nokuda kwavo, **4** vakakumbirisa kwazvo
kwatiri kuti vawane mukana wokugoverana nesu muushumiri
uhu kuvatsvene. **5** Uye havana kuita sezvataifunga bedzi,
asi kuti vakazvipa ivo pachavo kutanga kuna Ishe mushure
mezvo vakazvipa kwatiri maererano nokuda kwaMwari. **6** Saka
takakumbira zvikuru Tito, kuti sezvaakanga atanga, apedzisewo
basa iri renyasha kwamuri. **7** Asi sezvamakagonesesa pazvinhu
zvose, pakutenda, pakutaura, pakuziva, napakushingaira kwose
uye nomurudo rwenyu, onaiwo kuti mugonesese munyasha
idzi dzokupa. **8** Handisi kukurayirai, asi kuti ndinoda kuedza
kutendeka kwerudo rwenyu nokukuenzanisa nokushingaira
kwavamwe. **9** Nokuti munoziva nyasha dzaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu,
kuti kunyange zvake akanga ari mupfumi, asi nokuda kwenyu
akava murombo, kuitira kuti kubudikidza nourombo hwake imi
mugopfumiswa. **10** Uye herino zano rangu pane zvichakubatsirai
pachinhu ichi: Gore rakapera makava vokutanga kwete pakupa
chete asiwo pakuva nechishuvo chokuzviita. **11** Zvino pedzisai
basa, kuitira kuti shungu dzenyu dzokuda kuita izvi, dzienzaniswe
nokuzvizadzisa kwenyu, maererano nepamunogona napo. **12**
Nokuti kana chido chiripo, chipo chinogamuchirwa, maererano
nezvine munhu, kwete maererano nezvaasina. **13** Chishuvo
chedu hachisi chokuti vamwe varerukirwe asi imi muchiremerwa,
asi kuti pave nokuenzana. **14** Panguva ino kuwana kwenyu
kuchavawanisa zvavanoshayiwa, kuitirawo kuti kuwana kwavo
kugokuwanisaiwo zvamunoshayiwa. Ipapo pachava nokuenzana,
15 sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Akaunganidza zvakawanda
haana kuva nezvakawandisa, uye akaunganidza zvishoma haana
kuva nezvishoma shoma.” **16** Ndinovonga Mwari, akaisa
mumwoyo maTito hanya seyandinayo kwamuri. **17** Nokuti
Tito haana kugamuchira chikumbiro chedu bedzi, asi kuti ari
kuuyawo kwamuri nokushingaira kukuru uye nokuda kwake
hake. **18** Uye tiri kumutumira kwamuri pamwe chete nehama
inorumbidzwa nekereke dzose paushumiri hwevhangeri. **19**
Hazvisizvo zvoga, akasarudzwawo nekereke kuti atiperekedze
pakutakura chipo chatiri kundopa, kuti tikudze Ishe pachake
uye kuti tiratidze shungu dzedu dzokuda kubatsira. **20** Tinoda
kuchenjerera kuti kurege kuva nomunhu angatipa mhosva
pamusoro pamabatiro atichaita chipo ichi chikuru. **21** Nokuti
tiri kuedza kwazvo kuita zvakanaka, kwete pamberi paShe
chete asiwo pamberi penyu. **22** Pamusoro pezvo, tiri kutuma
hama yedu pamwe chete navo uyo akaratidza kwatiri nenzira
dzakawanda kuti anoshingaira, uye kunyanya iye zvino nokuda
kwokuvimba kwake kukuru nemi. **23** Kana ari Tito, ndiye
shamwari yangu nomubati pamwe chete neni pakati penyu;
kana dziri hama dzedu, ndivo vamiririri vekereke uye kukudzwa
kwaKristu. **24** Naizvozvo ratidzai varume ava chiratidzo chorudo
rwenyu uye chikonzero chokuzvirumbidza kwenyu, kuitira kuti
kereke dzigogona kuzviona.

9 Handifaniri kunge ndichikunyorerai pamusoro poushumiri
kuvatsvene. **2** Nokuti ndinoziva kuda kwamunako kuti
mubatsire, uye ndakanga ndichizvirumbidza nokuda kwaizvozvo
kuna veMasedhonia, ndichivaudza kuti kubvira gore rakapera,
imi vari muAkaya makanga matogadzirira kupa; uye kushingaira
kwenyu kwakamutsa vazhinji vavo kuti vapewo. **3** Asi ndiri
kutumira hama kuitira kuti kuzvirumbidza kwedu pamusoro
penyu nokuda kwenyaya iyi kurege kuratidzwa pasina chinhu,
asi kuti muve makagadzirira sezvandakataura kuti muite.
4 Nokuti zvimwe kana vamwe veMasedhonia vakauya neni
uye vakakuwanai musina kugadzirira, isu tisingarevi chimwe
chinhu pamusoro penyu, tichanyadziswa nokuda kwokuti
takanga tichivimba nemi. **5** Saka ndakaona zvakafanira kuti
ndikurudzire hama kuti dzikushanyirei pachine nguva uye kuti
mugopedzisa kugadzirira nezvechipo chikuru chamakavimbisa.

Ipapo chichava chipo chakagadzirirwa chakapiwa nomufaro,
kwete sechipo chokumanikidzirwa. 6 Rangarirai chinhu ichi: Ani
naani anodyara zvishoma achakohwawo zvishoma, uye ani naani
anodyara zvizhinji achakohwawo zvizhinji. 7 Munhu mumwe
nomumwe ngaape sezvaakafunga mumwoyo make kuti ape,
kwete kupa achitsutsumwa kana kuti achimanikidzwa, nokuti
Mwari anoda munhu anopa nomufaro. 8 Uye Mwari anogona
kuita kuti nyasha dziwande kwamuri, kuitira kuti muzvinhu
zvose, panguva dzose, muine zvose zvamunoda, muchakwanisa
kuita mabasa ose akanaka. 9 Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi:
“Akaparadzira zvipo zvake kuvarombo; kururama kwake kunogara
nokusingaperi.” (aiōn g165) 10 Zvino iye anopa mbeu kumudyari
nechingwa chokudya achakupaiwo uye achakupaiwo mbeu zhinji
mudura renyu uye agokupaiwo kukohwa kukuru kwokururama
kwenyu. 11 Muchapfumiswa pane zvose kuti mugogona
kupa panguva dzose, uye kubudikidza nesu kupa kwenyu
kuchaita kuti Mwari avongwe. 12 Ushumiri uhu hwamunoita,
hahusi hwokungopa vanhu vaMwari zvavanoshayiwa bedzi,
asi kuti huri kufashukirawo mukuvonga kuzhinji kuna Mwari.
13 Nokuda kwoushumiri uhwo hwamakazviratidza nahwo,
vanhu vacharumbidza Mwari nokuda kwokuteerera kwenyu
kunoenderana nokupupura kwenyu vhangeri raKristu, uye
nokuda kwokugoverana kwenyu navo zvizhinji uye navamwe
vose. 14 Uye muminyengetero yavo pamusoro penyu mwoyo yavo
ichakushuvai, nokuda kwenyasha huru kwazvo dzamakapiwa
naMwari. 15 Mwari ngaavongwe nokuda kwechipo chake
chisingagoni kurondedzerwa!

10 Nounyoro nokuzvidzora kwaKristu, ndinokumbira
zvikuru kwamuri, ini Pauro, “ndinotya” zvikuru kana
ndichitarisana nemi chiso nechiso asi, “handityi” kana ndisipo!
2 Ndinokukumbirisai zvikuru kuti kana ndichinge ndasvika
kwamuri ndirege kuzova nokushinga kwandinofanira kuva nako
kuna vanhu avo vanofunga kuti tinorarama namararamiro
enyika ino. 3 Nokuti kunyange dai tichigara zvedu munyika,
hatirwi hondo sezvinoita nyika ino. 4 Nhumbi dzatinorwa
nadzo hadzizi nhumbi dzenyika ino. Asi dzine simba raMwari
rokuputsa nhare. 5 Tinoputsa kukakavara nokunyengera
kwose kunozvikudza kuchipikisa kuziva Mwari, uye tinotapa
mifungo yose kuti iteerere Kristu. 6 Uye tichange takagadzirira
kuranga kuita kwose kwokusateerera, kana kuteerera kwenyu
kuchinge kwazadziswa. 7 Imi muri kungoonera zvinhu
pamusoro bedzi. Kana munhu achivimba kuti iye ndowaKristu,
ngaarangarirewo zvakare kuti isu tiri vaKristu sezvaakaitawo iye.
8 Nokuti kunyange dai ndichizvirumbidza pachena pamusoro
pesimba ratakapiwa naIshe rokukuvakai kwete rokukuputsirai
pasi, handinganyadziswi nazvo. 9 Handidi kuedza kuita
sendinokutyisidzirai netsamba dzangu. 10 Nokuti vamwe vanoti,
“Tsamba dzake dzina mashoko makukutu uye dzine chisimba,
asi iye pachake haatyisi uye kutaura kwake hakuna maturo.”
11 Vanhu vakadai vanofanira kuziva kuti zvatiri mumatsamba
edu kana tisipo, ndizvo zvatichava pakuita kwedu kana tavapo.
12 Hatidi kuedza kuzvienzanisa kana kuzvifananidza navamwe
vanozvirumbidza. Pavanozviera vachizvienzanisa naivo pachavo,
havana kuchenjera. 13 Zvisinei, isu hatingazvirumbidzi kupfuura
mwero wakafanira, asi tinogumisa mwero wokuzvirumbidza
kwedu pabasa ratakapiwa naMwari, basa rinosvika kunyange
kwamuri. 14 Hatizi kupfurikidza mwero pakuzvirumbidza
kwedu, sezvazvaizova kana dai takanga tisina kuuya kwamuri,
nokuti takasvika kwamuri nevhangeri raKristu. 15 Uyezve
hatipfuuri miganhu yedu nokuzvirumbidza pamusoro pebasa
rakaitwa navamwe. Tariro yedu ndeyokuti, pamunoramba
muchikura pakutenda kwenyu, mashandiro edu pakati penyu
achakurawo kwazvo, 16 kuitira kuti tigoparidza vhangeri
kumatunhu ari mberi kwenyu. Nokuti hatidi kuzvirumbidza
nebasa rakaitwa kare munzvimbo dzavamwe vanhu. 17 Asi,
“Anozvirumbidza ngaazvirumbidze muna She.” 18 Nokuti haasi
uyo anozvirumbidza achanzi akatendeka, asi uyo anorumbidzwa
naShe.

11 Ndinovimba kuti muchava nomwoyo murefu zvishoma
nokuda kwoupenzi hwangu; asi mava kutozviita kare. 2
Ndine godo pamusoro penyu negodo raMwari. Ndakakuitai
vakavimbika kumurume mumwe chete, kuna Kristu, kuitira kuti
ndigozogona kukusvitsai kwaari semhandara yakachena. 3 Asi
ndinotya kuti sokunyengerwa kwakaitwa Evha nenyoka nemano
ayo, ndangariro dzenyu dzingangotsauswa kubva pakururama
nokuchena kwomwoyo, pakuzvipira kuna Kristu. 4 Nokuti kana
mumwe akauya kwamuri achiparidza mumwe Jesu kunze kwaJesu
watakaparidza, kana kuti mukagamuchira mumwe mweya
wakasiyana nouyo wamakagamuchira, kana rimwe vhangeri
rakasiyana neramakagamuchira, munogona kuzvigamuchira
zviri nyore kwazvo. 5 Asi handifungi kuti ndiri muduku napaduku
pose ku“vapostori vanopfuura vamwe vose.” 6 Ndingava zvangu
ndisinganatsi pakutaura, asi ndine ruzivo. Takanyatsojekesa izvi
kwamuri nenzira dzose. 7 Ndakatadza here zvandakazvininipisa
kuitira kuti imi mugokudzwa nokuparidzwa kwevhangeri
raMwari kwamuri pachena pasina mutengo? 8 Ndakatorera
dzimwe kereke pandakagamuchira rubatsiro kubva kwavari
kuitira kuti ndigone kukushumirai. 9 Uye pandakanga ndiri pakati
penyu ndichishayiwa chimwe chinhu, handina kuva mutoro kuna
ani zvake, nokuti hama dzakabva kuMasedhonia dzakandipa
zvandaishayiwa. Handina kuda kuva mutoro nenzira ipi zvayo
pakati penyu, uye ndicharamba ndichidaro. 10 Zvirokwazvo sezvo
chokwadi chaKristu chiri mandiri, hakuna munhu mudunhu
reAkaya achandidzivisa pakuzvirumbidza uku. 11 Seiko? Nokuti
handikudei here? Mwari anoziva kuti ndinokudai! 12 Uye
ndicharamba ndichiita zvandiri kuita kuti ndishayise nzira kuna
avo vanotsvaka mukana wokuti vaenzaniswe nesu pazvinhu
zvavanozvirumbidza nazvo. 13 Nokuti vanhu vakadai ndivo
vapostori venhema, varume vanonyengera, vanozvishandura
vachizviita vapostori vaKristu. 14 Uye naizvozvo hazvishamisi,
nokuti Satani pachake anozvishandura achizviita mutumwa
wechiedza. 15 Naizvozvowo hazvishamisi, kana varanda vake
vachizvishandura vachizviita varanda vokururama. Magumo
avo achava sezvakafanira maitiro avo. 16 Ndinopamhidza
kuti: Ngakurege kuva nomunhu anonditi ndiri benzi. Asi
kana muchidaro, naizvozvo ndigamuchirei sebenzi, kuitira
kuti ndigozvirumbidzawo zvishoma. 17 Mukuzvirumbidza
pachangu, handisi kutaura sezvinobva kuna She, asi sebenzi.
18 Sezvo vazhinji vachizvirumbidza nenzira inoitwa nenyika,
neniwo ndichazvirumbidza. 19 Nokuti makava nomwoyo
murefu nomufaro kumapenzi sezvo makachenjera! 20 Nokuti
munoitira mwoyo murefu kunyange munhu wose anokuitai
varanda kana anokubirai kana anokutapai kana anokuzvidzai
kana anokurovai kumeso. 21 Ndichizvishora ndinobvuma kuti
takanga tisina simba rokuti tiite izvozvo. Zvinotsunga vamwe
vose kuti vazvirumbidze pamusoro pazvo, ndinotaura sebenzi,
ini ndinotsungawo kuzvirumbidza pamusoro pazvo. 22 Ivo
vaHebheru here? Neniwo ndiri. Ivo vaIsraeri here? Neniwo ndiri.
Ivo zvizvarwa zvaAbhurahama here? Neniwo ndiri. 23 Ivo varanda
vaKristu here? Ndava kupenga, kana ndichitaura zvakadai. Ini
ndiri muranda wake zvikuru. Ndakashanda zvokuvapfuura,
ndakaiswa mutorongo kakawanda kuvapfuura, ndakarohwa
zvikuru kwazvo, uye ndakatarisana norufu kazhinji. 24 Kanosvika
kashanu ndakarohwa navaJudha shamhu makumi matatu

nepfumbamwe. **25** Katatu ndakarohwa netsvimbo, kamwe
chete ndakatakwa namabwe, katatu ndakaita tsaona nechikepe,
ndakapedza usiku humwe namasikati ndiri pagungwa, **26**
ndakanga ndiri parwendo nguva zhinji. Ndakava panjodzi
dzenzizi, panjodzi dzamakororo, panjodzi dzevorudzi rwokwangu,
panjodzi dzavaHedheni, panjodzi muguta, napanjodzi murenje,
panjodzi mugungwa, napanjodzi pakati pehama dzenhema. **27**
Ndakabata basa nokutambura uye nguva zhinji ndichishayiwa
hope; ndinoziva nzara nenyota uye kushayiwa zvokudya
nguva zhinji; chando nokushayiwa chokupfeka. **28** Kunze
kwaizvozvi zvose, ndinoremedzwa zuva rimwe nerimwe
nokurangarira kereke dzose. **29** Ndianiko anoshayiwa simba
uye ndikasanzwa kushayiwa simba? Ndianiko anotungamirirwa
muchivi uye ndikasarwadziwa mukati mangu? **30** Kana
ndichifanira kuzvirumbidza, ndichazvirumbidza pamusoro
pezvinhu zvinoratidza utera hwangu. **31** Mwari naBaba vaIshe
Jesu, uyo anofanira kurumbidzwa nokusingaperi, anoziva kuti
handirevi nhema. **(aiōn g165)** **32** MuDhamasiko mubati pasi
pamambo Aretasi akaita kuti guta ravaDhamasiko ririndwe
achida kuti andisunge. **33** Asi ndakaburutswa ndiri mudengu
napawindo parusvingo uye ndikapunyuka pamaoko ake.

12 Ndinofanira kuramba ndichizvirumbidza. Kunyange
zvisina zvazvinobatsira, ndichapfuurira mberi ndigotaura
pamusoro pezviratidzo nezvakazarurwa zvaShe. **2** Ndinoziva
mumwe munhu ari muna Kristu, uyo makore gumi namana
akapfuura akakwidzwa kudenga rechitatu. Kana zvakaitwa
mumuviri kana kunze kwomuviri handizivi, Mwari ndiye anoziva.
3 Uye ndinoziva kuti munhu uyu, kana akanga ari mumuviri
kana kuti akanga asiri mumuviri handizivi, asi Mwari ndiye
anoziva, **4** akakwidzwa kuparadhiso. Akanzwa zvinhu, zvinhu
zvisingatsananguriki namashoko, zvinhu zvisingabvumirwi kuti
munhu ataure. **5** Ndichazvirumbidza pamusoro pomunhu akadai,
asi handingazvirumbidzi pachangu, kunze kwoutera hwangu.
6 Kunyange dai ndikasarudza kuzvirumbidza, handingavi
benzi nokuti ndinenge ndichitaura chokwadi. Asi ndinorega
zvangu, kuitira kuti pashayikwe munhu angafunga kuti ndiri
mukuru kupfuura zvandinoita kana zvandinotaura. **7** Kuti
ndirege kunyanya kuzvikudza nokuda kwoukuru kwazvo
hwezvandakazarurirwa, ndakapiwa munzwa munyama yangu,
mutumwa waSatani, kuti unditambudze. **8** Katatu ndakakumbira
kuna Ishe kuti aubvise pandiri. **9** Asi iye akati kwandiri, “Nyasha
dzangu dzakakukwanira, nokuti simba rangu rinozadziswa
muutera.” Naizvozvo ndichanyanya kuzvirumbidza pamusoro
poutera hwangu, kuitira kuti simba raKristu rigova pamusoro
pangu. **10** Ndokusaka, nokuda kwaKristu ndichifara muutera,
mukutukwa, mumatambudziko, munhamo, nomukuomerwa.
Nokuti kana ndine utera, ipapo ndipo pandine simba. **11**
Ndakazviita benzi, asi imi ndimi makandisundira ikoko.
Ndaifanira kunge ndichirumbidzwa nemi, nokuti handisi muduku
duku pakati pa“vapostori vanopfuura vamwe vose,” kunyange
zvangu ndisiri chinhu. **12** Zvinhu zvinoratidza upostori,
zviratidzo, zvishamiso namabasa esimba, zvakaitwa pakati penyu
nokutsungirira kukuru. **13** Ko, imi makanga muri vaduku sei kune
dzimwe kereke, kunze kwokuti ndakanga ndisiri mutoro pakati
penyu? Ndiregererei pakutadza uku! **14** Zvino ndagadzirira
kukushanyirai kechitatu, uye handichazovi mutoro kwamuri,
nokuti zvandinoda kwamuri haisi pfuma yenyu asi imi. Pamusoro
pezvo vana havafaniri kuchengetera vabereki, asi vabereki ndivo
vanofanira kuchengetera vana. **15** Saka naizvozvo ndichafara
zvikuru kuti ndipedze zvose zvandinazvo nokuzvipedzawo ini
pachangu nokuda kwenyu. Kana ndichikudai zvakanyanya,
mungandida zvishoma here? **16** Ngazvive saizvozvo, nokuti
ndakanga ndisiri mutoro pakati penyu. Asi zvandakanga ndine
njere, ndakakubatai namano! **17** Ndakakutorerai chinhu here
kubudikidza navarume vandakatuma kwamuri? **18** Ndakurudzira
Tito kuti auye kwamuri uye ndatumira hama yedu pamwe
chete naye. Tito haana kukutorerai chinhu, akakutorerai here?
Hatina kufamba nomweya mumwe chete here uye tikatevera
nzira imwe chete? **19** Makanga muchizvifunga here nguva yose
iyi kuti takanga tichizvidavirira? Takanga tichitaura pamberi
paMwari savaya vari muna Kristu; uye zvose zvatinoita, vadikani,
tinozviita kuti musimbiswe. **20** Nokuti ndinotya kuti pandichauya
kwamuri handingakuwanei muri zvandinoda kuti muve, uye
mungandiwana ndisiri zvamunonditarisira kuti ndive. Ndinotya
kuti kana ndauya kwamuri zvimwe ndingawana pakati penyu
paine gakava, godo, kutsamwa kukuru, kupesana, kucherana,
makuhwa, manyawi nenyonganiso. **21** Ndinotya kuti kana
ndauya kwamuri zvakare, Mwari wangu achandininipisa pamberi
penyu, uye ndicharwadziwa nokuda kwavazhinji vakaita zvivi
kare uye vasina kutendeuka kubva pakusachena kwavo, chivi
choupombwe noutera hwavakaita.

13 Uku ndiko kuchava kushanya kwangu kwechitatu kwamuri.
Nyaya yose inofanira kusimbiswa nezvapupu zviviri kana
zvitatu. **2** Ndakakupai yambiro kare pandakanga ndinemi
kechipiri. Zvino ndava kuzvipamhazve ndisipo: Pakuuya kwangu
handizoregi vaya vakatadza pakutanga kana vamwe vose, **3**
sezvo muchitsvaka chiratidzo chokuti Kristu ndiye anotaura
kubudikidza neni. Haana utera pakubata kwake pakati penyu, asi
ane simba kwazvo pakati penyu. **4** Nokuti kuti muve nechokwadi,
akarovererwa pamuchinjikwa muutera, asi anorarama nesimba
raMwari. Zvimwe chetezvo nesuwo tinorarama muutera maari,
asi nesimba raMwari tiri vapenyu pamwe chete naye kuti
tikushumirei. **5** Zviedzei imi pachenyu muone kana muri
pakutenda; zviedzei pachenyu. Munoziva here kuti Jesu ari
mukati menyu, kunze kwokutoti makakundikana? **6** Uye
ndinovimba kuti muchaona kuti hatina kukundikana. **7** Zvino
tinonyengetera kuna Mwari kuti murege kuita chinhu chimwe
chakaipa. Kwete kuti vanhu vaone kuti isu takakunda, asi kuti imi
muite zvakarurama kunyange zvedu isu tichiita setakakundikana.
8 Nokuti hatigoni kuita chinhu chinopikisana nechokwadi,
asi chinobatsira chokwadi chete. **9** Nokuti tinofara kana isu
tichishayiwa simba asi imi muine simba; uye munyengetero
wedu ndewokuti imi mukwaniswe. **10** Ndokusaka ndichinyora
zvinhu izvi ndisipo, kuti kana ndauya ndirege kuzoita nehasha
pakushandisa simba rangu, simba randakapiwa naIshe kuti
ndikuvakei naro, kwete kukuparadzai. **11** Pakupedzisira, hama,
chisarai. Shingairai kuti mukwaniswe, teererai kuchikumbiro
changu, ivai nomufungo mumwe, garai murugare. Uye Mwari
worudo norugare achava nemi. **12** Kwazisanai nokutsvodana
kutsvene. **13** Vatsvene vose vanokukwazisai. **14** Nyasha
dzaIshe Jesu Kristu, norudo rwaMwari, nokuwadzana kwoMweya
Mutsvene ngazvive nemi mose.

VaGaratia

1 Pauro mupostori, asina kutumwa zvichibva kuvanhu kana
kumunhu, asi naJesu Kristu naMwari Baba, iye akamumutsa
kubva kuvakafa, 2 nehama dzose dzineni, kukereke dziri
muGaratia: 3 Nyasha norugare ngazvive nemi zvichibva kuna
Mwari Baba vedu nokuna Ishe Jesu Kristu, 4 akazvipa nokuda
kwezvivi zvedu kuti atisunungure kubva munyika yakaipa
yazvino, maererano nokuda kwaMwari Baba vedu, (aiōn g165)
5 ngaave nokubwinya nokusingaperi. Ameni. (aiōn g165) 6
Ndinoshamiswa kuti munokurumidza kusiya uyo akakudanai
nenyasha dzaKristu muchitsaukira kune rimwe vhangeri, 7 risati
riri vhangeri chairo kana napaduku. Zviri pachena kuti vamwe
vanhu vanoda kukukanganisai vachiedza kushandura vhangeri
raKristu. 8 Asi kunyange isu kana mutumwa anobva kudenga
akaparidza vhangeri risati riri ratakakuparidzirai, ngaatukwe
nokusingaperi! 9 Sezvatakamboreva, tinodarozve zvino tichiti:
Kana kuno munhu upi zvake ari kuparidza kwamuri vhangeri
kunze kweramakagamuchira, ngaave akatukwa nokusingaperi!
10 Ko, ndiri kuedza kuzviratidza kuvanhu here kana kuti
kuna Mwari? Kana kuti ndiri kuedza kufadza vanhu here? Dai
ndakanga ndichiri kuedza kufadza vanhu, ndingadai ndisiri
muranda waKristu. 11 Ndinoda kuti muzive, hama, kuti vhangeri
randakaparidza harisi chimwe chinhu chakangomuka mumunhu.
12 Handina kurigamuchira kubva kumunhu upi zvake uye
handina kuridzidziswa, asi ndakarigamuchira nokuzarurirwa
kunobva kuna Jesu Kristu. 13 Nokuti makanzwa zvamararamiro
angu akare muchiJudha, kuti ndakatambudza zvikuru sei kereke
yaMwari uye ndikaedza kuiparadza. 14 Ndakanga ndichishingaira
kwazvo muchiJudha ndichipfuura vaJudha vazhinji vezera
rangu uye ndakanga ndichishingairira tsika dzamadzibaba
angu. 15 Asi Mwari akanditsaura kubva pakuzvarwa kwangu
uye akandidana nenyasha dzake, paakafadzwa nazvo 16 kuti
aratidze Mwanakomana wake mandiri kuti ndimuparidze
pakati pavaHedheni, handina kutongobvunza munhu, 17 uye
handina kuenda kuJerusarema kuti ndinoona vaya vakanga
vari vapostori vakanditangira, asi nokukurumidza ndakaenda
kuArabhia ndikazodzokazve kuDhamasiko pashure. 18 Ipapo
shure kwamakore matatu, ndakakwira kuJerusarema kuti
ndinozivana naPetro uye ndikandogara naye kwamazuva gumi
namashanu. 19 Handina kuona vamwe vavapostori, kunze
kwaJakobho munun'una waShe. 20 Ndinotaura chokwadi pamberi
paMwari kuti zvandinokunyorerai izvi hadzisi nhema. 21 Pashure
ndakaenda kuSiria nokuSirisia. 22 Ndakanga ndisingazivikanwi
pachiso kukereke dzeJudhea dziri muna Kristu. 23 Vakangonzwa
zvakaziviswa bedzi zvokuti, "Munhu uya aititambudza kare ava
kuparidza zvino kutenda kuya kwaakanga achiedza kuparadza."
24 Uye vakarumbidza Mwari nokuda kwangu.

2 Mushure mamakore gumi namana ndakakwirazve
kuJerusarema, panguva iyi ndakanga ndina Bhanabhasi.
Ndakaendawo naTito. 2 Ndakaenda nokuda kwokuzarurirwa
uye ndikarondedzera pamberi pavo vhangeri randakaparidza
pakati peveDzimwe Ndudzi. Asi ndakaita izvi kuna avo vakanga
vari vatungamiri vari voga, nokuti ndaitya kuti ndakanga
ndichimhanya kana kuti ndatomhanya nhangemutange yangu
pasina. 3 Asi kunyange naTito, akanga aneni, haana
kumanikidzwa kuti adzingiswe, kunyange zvazvo akanga ari
muGiriki. 4 Nyaya iyi yakamutswa nokuda kwedzimwe hama
dzenhema dzakanga dzapinda munzvimbo dzedu kuti vazosora
rusununguko rwatinarwo muna Kristu Jesu uye kuti vagotiita
nhapwa. 5 Hatina kuvapa mukana napaduku, kuitira kuti
chokwadi chevhangeri chigare mamuri. 6 Kana vari vaya
vanonzi vanoremekedzwa, hazvinei kuti vakanga vakadii,
kwandiri hazvina mutsauko; Mwari haatongi nezvinoonekwa
zvokunze, varume ivavo havana chavakawedzera pashoko rangu.
7 Zvisinei hazvo, vakaona kuti ndakapiwa basa rokuparidza
vhangeri kune veDzimwe Ndudzi, sezvakaitwawo Petro
kuvaJudha. 8 Nokuti Mwari, iye akanga achishanda muushumiri
hwaPetro somupostori kuvaJudha, akanga achishandawo
muushumiri hwangu somupostori kune veDzimwe Ndudzi. 9
Jakobho, Petro, naJohani, ivo vainzi mbiru, vakandimbunda ini
naBhanabhasi noruoko rworudyi rwokuwadzana pavakaona
nyasha dzandakanga ndapiwa. Vakabvuma kuti tinofanira
kuenda kune veDzimwe Ndudzi, uye ivo vaende kuvaJudha.
10 Zvavakangokumbira zvakanga zviri zvokuti isu tirambe
tichirangarira varombo, chinova ndicho chinhu chandaidisa
kuita. 11 Petro akati asvika kuAndioki, ndakamutsoropodza
pachena, nokuti akanga akanganisa zviri pachena. 12 Vamwe
varume vakabva kuna Jakobho vasati vasvika, akanga achimbodya
neveDzimwe Ndudzi. Asi pavakasvika, akatanga kusuduruka uye
akazvitsaura kubva kune veDzimwe Ndudzi nokuti akanga achitya
vaya vakanga vari veboka rokudzingiswa. 13 Vamwe vaJudha
vakabatana naye pakunyengera kwake, zvokuti nokunyengera
kwavo, naBhanabhasi akanga atsauswawo. 14 Ndakati ndaona kuti
vakanga vasingafambi muchokwadi chevhangeri, ndakati kuna
Petro pamberi pavo vose, "Iwe uri muJudha, asi unoda kurarama
somuHedheni, kwete somuJudha. Seiko, zvino, uchimanikidza
veDzimwe Ndudzi kuti vatevere tsika dzechiJudha? 15 "Isu tiri
vaJudha pakuzvarwa uye hatisi vatadzi ve'Dzimwe Ndudzi' 16 uye
tinoziva kuti munhu haaruramisirwi nokuchengeta murayiro,
asi nokutenda muna Jesu Kristu. Saka nesuwo, takaisa kutenda
kwedu muna Kristu Jesu kuti tiruramisirwe nokutenda muna
Kristu, uye kwete nokuchengeta murayiro, nokuti hakuna munhu
acharuramisirwa nokuchengeta murayiro. 17 "Kana tichitsvaka
kuti kururamisirwa muna Kristu, zvikazoonekwa kuti isu pachedu
tiri vatadzi, zvinoreva here kuti Kristu anosimudzira chivi?
Kwete napaduku! 18 Kana ndikavakazve chandakamboputsa,
ndinoratidza kuti ndiri mudariki womurayiro. 19 Nokuti
kubudikidza nomurayiro ndakafa kumurayiro kuitira kuti
ndiraramire Mwari. 20 Ndakarovererwa pamwe chete naKristu
uye handichisiri ini ndinorarama, asi Kristu anorarama mandiri.
Kurarama kwandinako munyama, ndinorarama nokutenda
muMwanakomana waMwari, akandida uye akazvipa nokuda
kwangu. 21 Handikonesi nyasha dzaMwari, nokuti kana kururama
kuchigona kuwanikwa nomurayiro, Kristu akafira pasina!"

3 Imi vaGaratia vokusafunga! Ndianiko akakuroyai? Jesu
akaratidzwa pachena akarovererwa pamuchinjikwa pamberi
penyu chaipo. 2 Ndinoda kuziva chinhu chimwe chete kubva
kwamuri kuti: Makagamuchira Mweya nokuda kwokuchengeta
murayiro here, kana nokuda kwokutenda zvamakanzwa? 3 Muri
vokusafunga zvakadai seiko? Mushure mokunge mambotanga
muMweya, zvino moda kuedza kupedzisa chinangwa chenyu
nesimba ravanhu here? 4 Makatambudzika zvakadai pasina here,
kana zvechokwadi zvakanga zviri pasina? 5 Ko, Mwari anokupai
Mweya wake uye achiita zvishamiso pakati penyu nokuda kwokuti
munochengeta murayiro here, kana kuti nokuda kwokutenda
zvamakanzwa? 6 Fungai Abhurahama kuti, "Akatenda Mwari,
uye zvikanzi kwaari ndiko kururama." 7 Nzwisisai zvino,
kuti avo vanotenda ndivo vana vaAbhurahama. 8 Rugwaro
rwakaona zviri mberi kuti Mwari aizoruramisa veDzimwe Ndudzi
nokutenda, uye rukazivisa zvevhangeri kare kuna Abhurahama
kuti, "Ndudzi dzose dzicharopafadzwa kubudikidza newe." 9
Saka avo vanokutenda ndivo vakaropafadzwa pamwe chete

naAbhurahama, murume wokutenda. 10 Vose vanovimba
nokuchengeta murayiro vakatukwa, nokuti kwakanyorwa
kuchinzi: "Vakatukwa vose vasingarambiri pakuita zvinhu
zvose zvakanyorwa muBhuku roMurayiro." 11 Zviri pachena
kuti hapana munhu anoruramisirwa nomurayiro pamberi
paMwari, nokuti, "Vakarurama vachararama nokutenda." 12
Murayiro hauna kuvakwa pakutenda; asi hazvo, "Munhu anoita
zvinhu izvi achararama nazvo." 13 Kristu akatidzikinura kubva
pakutukwa kwomurayiro paakava chakatukwa iye nokuda kwedu,
nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: "Vakatukwa vose vanoturikwa
pamuti." 14 Akatidzikinura kuitira kuti kuropafadzwa kwakapiwa
Abhurahama kugosvika kune veDzimwe Ndudzi kubudikidza
naKristu Jesu, kuitira kuti nokutenda tigogamuchira chipikirwa
choMweya. 15 Hama dzangu, regai ndipe muenzaniso woupenyu
hwamazuva ose. Sezvo pasina munhu angakonesa kana
kuwedzera kusungano yakaitwa navanhu kana yakatosimbiswa,
zvakadarowo pane izvozvi. 16 Zvipikirwa zvakataurwa kuna
Abhurahama uye nokumwana wake. Rugwaro harutauri ruchiti
"uye kuvana," zvichireva vanhu vazhinji, asi "uye kumwana
wako," kureva munhu mumwe, anova ndiye Kristu. 17
Zvandinoreva ndezvizvi: Murayiro, wakaziviswa mushure
mamakore mazana mana ana makumi matatu, haungakonesi
sungano yakasimbiswa kare naMwari uye nokudaro uchibvisa
chipikirwa. 18 Nokuti kana nhaka ichiwanikwa nokuda
kwomurayiro, naizvozvo haichawanikwi nokuda kwechipikirwa;
asi Mwari nenyasha dzake akaipa kuna Abhurahama kubudikidza
nechipikirwa. 19 Zvino, chinangwa chomurayiro chakanga
chiri cheiko? Wakawedzerwa nokuda kwokudarika kusvikira
Mwana akanga achirehwa nechivimbiso asvika. Murayiro
wakashanda kubudikidza navatumwa uye nomurevereri. 20
Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, murevereri, haamiririri munhu
mumwe chete; asi Mwari ndomumwe. 21 Naizvozvo, murayiro
unopikisana nechipikirwa chaMwari here? Kwete napaduku!
Nokuti kana murayiro wakapiwa wakanga uchigona kupa upenyu,
ipapo zvirokwazvo kururama kwaizouyawo nomurayiro. 22
Asi Rugwaro runotaura kuti nyika yose yakapfigirwa nechivi,
kuitira kuti chiya chakavimbiswa, chiri chakapiwa kubudikidza
nokutenda kuna Jesu Kristu, chipiwe kuna avo vanotenda.
23 Kutenda uku kusati kwasvika, takanga tiri vasungwa
vomurayiro, takapfigirwa kusvikira kutenda kuchizoratidzwa.
24 Saka murayiro wakaiswa kuti utitungamirire kuna Kristu
kuitira kuti tigoruramisirwa nokutenda. 25 Zvino kutenda
zvakwasvika, hatichisiri pasi pomurayiro. 26 Imi mose muri
vanakomana vaMwari kubudikidza nokutenda muna Kristu Jesu,
27 nokuti imi mose makabhabhatidzwa muna Kristu makapfeka
Kristu. 28 Hakuchina muJudha kana muGiriki, mutapwa kana
akasununguka, murume kana mukadzi, nokuti imi mose muri
vamwe muna Kristu Jesu. 29 Kana muri vaKristu, ipapo muri vana
vaAbhurahama, uye vadyi venhaka maererano nechipikirwa.

4 Zvandinoreva ndezvokuti kana mudyi wenhaka achiri mwana,
haana kusiyana nenhapwa, kunyange hazvo ari muridzi
wezvinhu zvose. 2 Ari pasi pavatariri navachengeti kusvikira
panguva yakatarwa nababa vake. 3 Saizvozvowo, patakanga tiri
vana, takanga tiri muutapwa pasi pezvokuvamba zvenyika. 4 Asi
nguva yakati yakwana, Mwari akatuma Mwanakomana wake,
akaberekwa nomukadzi, akaberekwa pasi pomurayiro, 5 kuti
adzikinure avo vari pasi pomurayiro, kuti tigamuchire kodzero
yakazara yavanakomana. 6 Nokuda kwokuti muri vanakomana,
Mwari akatuma Mweya woMwanakomana wake mumwoyo yedu,
Mweya anodana achiti, "Abha, Baba." 7 Saka hamuchisiri nhapwa,
asi vanakomana; uye sezvo muri vanakomana, Mwari akakuitaiwo
vadyi venhaka. 8 Kare, pamakanga musingazivi Mwari, makanga
muri nhapwa kuna avo vakanga vasiri vamwari chaivo. 9
Asi zvino zvamava kuziva Mwari, kana kuti munozivikanwa
naMwari, seiko mava kudzokera kune zvokuvamba zvisina
simba uye zvinonzwisa urombo? Munodazve kuitwa nhapwa
nazvo here? 10 Muri kucherechedza mazuva akasarudzika uye
mwedzi nemwaka namakore! 11 Ndinokutyirai kuti zvichida
ndakatambisa simba rangu pamusoro penyu. 12 Ndinokumbira
zvikuru kwamuri, hama, kuti muve seni, nokuti ini ndakaita
semi. Hamuna kunditadzira. 13 Sezvamunoziva imi, kuti
nokuda kwourwere ndakatanga kuparidza vhangeri kwamuri. 14
Kunyange zvazvo kurwara kwangu kwaiva muedzo kwamuri,
hamuna kundisema kana kundimhura. Asi, makandigamuchira
sokunge ndaiva mutumwa waMwari, sokunge ndakanga ndiri
Jesu Kristu chaiye. 15 Ko, chii chakaitika kumufaro wenyu
wose uya? Ndinogona kupupura kuti dai zvaibvira, mungadai
makatumbura meso enyu makaapa kwandiri. 16 Zvino ndava
muvengi wenyu zvandakuudzai chokwadi here? 17 Vanhu ivavo
vanoshingaira kuti vakubatei, asi pazvinhu zvisina kunaka.
Zvavanoda ndezvokukutsausai kubva kwatiri, kuitira kuti imi
mugovashingairira. 18 Zvakanaka kwazvo kushingaira, kana
chinangwa chacho chakanaka, uye kuti muite izvozvo nguva
dzose kwete kana ndinemi bedzi. 19 Vana vangu vanodikanwa,
vandinotamburirazve pakubereka kusvikira Kristu aumbwa
mamuri, 20 ndaida sei kuti ndive nemi zvino uye ndishandure
matauriro angu, nokuti ndiri kukanganisika nokuda kwenyu. 21
Ndiudzei, imi munoda kuva pasi pomurayiro, hamuzivi here
zvinoreva murayiro? 22 Nokuti kwakanyorwa kuti Abhurahama
akanga ana vanakomana vaviri, mumwe nomukadzi woutapwa
uye mumwe nomukadzi akasununguka. 23 Mwanakomana
wake womukadzi mutapwa akaberekwa nenzira yenyama; asi
mwanakomana wake womukadzi akasununguka akaberekwa
nokuda kwechipikirwa. 24 Zvinhu izvi zvinofananidzira, nokuti
vakadzi ava vanomirira sungano mbiri. Imwe sungano inobva
paGomo reSinai uye inobereka vana vanofanira kuva nhapwa:
Ndiye Hagari. 25 Zvino Hagari anomirira Gomo reSinai
muArabhia uye rakaenzana neguta reJerusarema razvino, nokuti
riri pautapwa navana varo. 26 Asi Jerusarema riri kumusoro
rakasununguka, uye ndivo mai vedu. 27 Nokuti kwakanyorwa
kuchinzi: "Fara iwe mukadzi asingabereki, asingabereki vana;
pembera udanidzire, iwe usingarwadziwi nokubereka; nokuti
vana vomukadzi akasiyiwa vazhinji kupfuura vouyo ano
murume." 28 Zvino imi hama, muri vana vechipikirwa saIsaka.
29 Panguva iyoyo mwanakomana akazvarwa nenzira yenyama
akatambudza mwanakomana akaberekwa nesimba roMweya.
Zvakadaro nanhasi. 30 Asi Rugwaro runoti kudiniko? "Dzinga
murandakadzi nomwanakomana wake, nokuti mwanakomana
womurandakadzi haangatongogovani nhaka nomwanakomana
womukadzi akasununguka." 31 Naizvozvo, hama, isu hatizi vana
vomurandakadzi, asi vomukadzi akasununguka.

5 Kristu akatisunungura kuti tive vakasununguka. Zvino,
mirai nesimba, murege kuzviremedza zvakare nejoko
routapwa. 2 Batai mashoko angu! Ini, Pauro, ndinokuudzai
kuti kana muchidzingiswa, Kristu haachakosheswi kwamuri
napaduku. 3 Uyezve, ndinotaura kumunhu wose anoda
kudzingiswa kuti anofanira kuteerera murayiro wose. 4
Imi munoedza kururamisirwa nomurayiro makaparadzaniswa
naKristu; makabva panyasha. 5 Asi nokutenda tinoshinga
kwazvo kumirira kururama, kunova ndiko kwatine tariro nako
kubudikidza noMweya. 6 Nokuti muna Kristu Jesu kudzingiswa
kana kusadzingiswa hazvina maturo. Chinhu chinokosha chete
ndiko kutenda kunozviratidza kubudikidza norudo. 7 Makanga
muchimhanya nhangemutange yakanaka. Ndianiko akakudzivisai

uye akakukonesai kuteerera chokwadi? **8** Kugombedzera ikoko
hakuna kubva kuna iye anokudanai. **9** Mbiriso shoma inovirisa
chikanyiwa chose chakakanyiwa. **10** Ndinovimba muna She kuti
hamuchazogamuchiri dzimwe pfungwa. Iyeye anokunyonganisai
achazviripira mhaka yake, angava ani zvake. **11** Hama
dzangu, kana ndichiri kuparidza nezvokudzingiswa, ko, ndichiri
kutambudzirwei hangu? Naizvozvo kugumbusa kwomuchinjikwa
kwabviswa. **12** Kana vari vaya vanokukuchidzirai, ndaida
hangu kuti vazvigure zvinhu zvavo. **13** Imi, hama dzangu,
makadanwa kuti muve vakasununguka. Asi regai kushandisa
rusununguko rwenyu munyama; asi shandiranai murudo. **14**
Murayiro wose unobatanidzwa mumurayiro mumwe chete
unoti: "Ude wokwako sezvaunozvida iwe." **15** Kana muchiramba
muchirumana uye nokudyana, chenjererai kuti muregе
kuparadzana mumwe nomumwe wenyu. **16** Saka ndinoti,
raramai noMweya, uye hamungazofadzi nyama nokuchiva
kwayo. **17** Nokuti nyama inoshuva zvinopesana noMweya,
uye Mweya anopesanawo nezvinoshuviwa nenyama. Izvi
zvinorwisana pachazvo, kuti murege kuita zvamunoda. **18** Asi
kana muchitungamirirwa noMweya, hamusi pasi pomurayiro.
19 Mabasa enyama ndiwo aya: upombwe, tsvina, utere;
20 kunamata zvifananidzo, uroyi, ruvengo, gakava, godo,
kutsamwa, kuzvikudza, kuparadzana, dzidziso dzakatsauka
21 nokugodorana; kudhakwa, kutamba kwakaipa, nezvimwe
zvakadaro. Ndinokuyambirai, sezvandakamboita kare kuti
avo vana mararamiro iwaya havangagari nhaka youmambo
hwaMwari. **22** Asi chibereko choMweya ndirwo rudo, mufaro,
rugare, mwoyo murefu, unyoro, kunaka, kutendeka, **23** kupfava
uye kuzvidzora. Hakuna murayiro unopesana nezvizvi. **24**
Avo vari vaKristu Jesu vakaroverera pamuchinjikwa nyama
nokuchiva kwayo uye nezvainoshuva. **25** Sezvo tichirarama
noMweya, ngatifambei noMweya. **26** Ngatiregei kuzvikudza,
tichitsamwisana kana kuchiva zvevamwe.

6 Hama dzangu, kana mumwe akabatwa ari muchivi, imi
vari mumweya munofanira kumudzora nounyoro. Asi
muzvingwarire pachenyu, kuti murege kuedzwawo. **2** Takuriranai
mitoro yenyu, uye nokudaro muchazadzisa murayiro waKristu.
3 Kana munhu achifunga kuti iye chinhu iye asiri chinhu,
anozvinyengera. **4** Mumwe nomumwe anofanira kuedza
mabasa ake. Ipapo angazvikudza hake, asingazvienzanise
nomumwe munhuwo, **5** nokuti mumwe nomumwe anofanira
kutakura mutoro wake. **6** Ani naani anogamuchira dzidziso
mushoko anofanira kugovana nounomudzidzisa pazvinhu
zvose zvakanaka. **7** Musanyengerwa: Mwari haasekwi. Munhu
anokohwa zvaanodyara. **8** Anodyarira nyama yake, achakohwa
kuparadzwa kunobva panyama iyoyo; uyo anodyarira mweya,
achakohwa upenyu husingaperi hunobva paMweya iwoyo.
(aiōnios g166) **9** Ngatiregei kuneta pakuita zvakanaka, nokuti
nenguva yakafanira tichakohwa kana tisingaori mwoyo. **10**
Naizvozvo, zvatine mukana, ngatiitei zvakanaka kuvanhu vose,
zvikuru kuna avo vari mumhuri yavatendi. **11** Tarirai kukura
kwamavara andinoshandisa sezvo ndichikunyorerai imi noruoko
rwangu! **12** Avo vanoda kuzviratidza kuti vakanaka nechokunze
vanoedza kukumanikidzai kuti mudzingiswe. Vanongoita izvi
kuti varege kutambudzwa nokuda kwomuchinjikwa waKristu.
13 Kunyange naivo vakadzingiswa havateereri murayiro, asi
vanoda kuti imi mudzingiswe, kuti vagozvikudza pamusoro
penyama yenyu. **14** Ini ngandirege kutongozvikudza kunze
kwomumuchinjikwa waIshe wedu Jesu Kristu, uyo kubudikidza
nawo nyika yakarovererwa kwandiri, uye ini kunyika. **15**
Kudzingiswa kana kusadzingiswa hazvirevi chinhu; chinokosha
ndiko kuva chisikwa chitsva. **16** Rugare nengoni kuna avo
vanotevera murayiro uyu, kunyange kuIsraeri yaMwari. **17**
Pakupedzisira, ngakurege kuva nomunhu anonditambudza,
nokuti ndakatakura mumuviri wangu mavanga aJesu. **18** Nyasha
dzaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu ngadzive nomweya wenyu, hama
dzangu. Ameni.

VaEfeso

1 Pauro, mupostori waKristu Jesu nokuda kwaMwari, kuvatsvene vari muEfeso, vakatendeka muna Kristu Jesu: **2** Nyasha norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba vedu nokuna Ishe Jesu Kristu ngazvive kwamuri. **3** Ngaarumbidzwe Mwari Baba vaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu, iye akatiropafadza muchadenga nokuropafadza kwose kwomweya muna Kristu Jesu. **4** Nokuti akatisarudza maari nyika isati yasikwa kuti tive vatsvene vasina chavanopomerwa pamberi pake. Murudo **5** akatirongera kare kuti tigoitwa vana vake kubudikidza naJesu Kristu, maererano nomufaro wake uye nokuda kwake, **6** kuti kunakisisa kwenyasha dzake dzaakangotipa hake muna Iye waanoda kurumbidzwe. **7** Iye watine dzikunuro maari kubudikidza neropa rake, iko kuregererwa kwezvivi, zviri maererano nokupfuma kwenyasha dzaMwari **8** dzaakawanza pamusoro pedu nouchenjeri hwose uye nokunzwisisa kwose. **9** Uye akazivisa kwatiri chakavanzika chokuda kwake, maererano nomufaro wake wakanaka, waakafunga muna Kristu, kuti chiitwe pakukwana kwenguva, **10** auyise pamwe chete zvinhu zvose zviri kudenga nezviri panyika pasi pomusoro mumwe, anova Kristu. **11** Iye watakasarudzwawo maari, tarongerwa kare nhaka maererano nokuronga kwaiye anoita zvose mukusimbisa vavariro yokuda kwake, **12** kuitira kuti isu, vakatanga kuva netariro muna Kristu, tive rumbidzo yokubwinya kwake. **13** Nemi makaiswawo muna Kristu pamakanzwa shoko rechokwadi, iro vhangeri rokuponeswa kwenyu. Makati matenda, makaiswa rupau maari nechisimbiso, icho chivimbiso choMweya Mutsvene, **14** anova ndiye rubatso runotitsidzira nhaka yedu kusvikira rudzikinuro rwaavo vari vaMwari chaivo rwaratidzwa, kuti kubwinya kwake kurumbidzwe. **15** Nokuda kwaizvozvi, pandakanzwa nezvokutenda kwenyu muna Ishe Jesu uye rudo rwenyu kuvatsvene vose, **16** handina kurega kuvonga nokuda kwenyu, ndichikurangarirai muminyengetero yangu. **17** Ndinoramba ndichikumbira kuti Mwari waIshe wedu Jesu Kristu, Baba vokubwinya, akupei mweya wouchenjeri nokuzarurirwa, kuitira kuti mumuzive zviri nani. **18** Ndinonyengeterawo kuti meso emwoyo wenyu avhenekerwe kuitira kuti mugoziva pfuma yenhaka yake yokubwinya muvatsvene, **19** uye nesimba rake guru risingagoni kuenzaniswa kwatiri isu vanotenda. Iroro simba rakaita sokubata kwesimba rake guru, **20** raakaita muna Kristu paakamumutsa kubva kuvakafa akamugarisa kuruoko rwake rworudyi mudenga, **21** pamusoro poutongi hwose noukuru, nesimba noushe, uye namazita ose angagona kurehwa, kwete panyika yazvino chete asiwo pane ichauya. (aiōn g165) **22** Uye Mwari akaisa zvinhu zvose pasi petsoka dzake akamugadza kuti ave musoro wezvinhu zvose nokuda kwekereke, **23** iwo muviri wake, kuzara kwaiye anozadza zvinhu zvose munzira dzose.

2 Kana muri imi, makanga makafa mukudarika kwenyu nomuzvivi, **2** izvo zvamaigara mazviri pamaitevera nzira dzenyika ino uye nedzomutongi woushe hwomuchadenga, iwo mweya unoshanda zvino muna avo vasingateereri. (aiōn g165) **3** Isu tose taigara pakati pavo pane imwe nguva, tichikudza kuchiva kwenyama yedu yezvivi uye tichitevera zvido zvedu nezvataifunga. Sezvakangoita vamwe vose, pakuzvarwa kwedu takanga tiri vana vokutsamwirwa. **4** Asi nokuda kworudo rwake rukuru kwatiri, Mwari, iye akapfuma pangoni, **5** akatiita vapenyu muna Kristu kunyange zvedu takanga takafa mukudarika kwedu, makaponeswa nenyasha. **6** Uye Mwari akatimutsa pamwe chete naKristu akatigarisa kudenga muna Kristu Jesu, **7** kuitira kuti munguva dzinouya aratidze pfuma yake huru yenyasha dzake, zvichiratidzwa muunyoro hwake kwatiri muna Kristu Jesu. (aiōn g165) **8** Nokuti makaponeswa nenyasha, kubudikidza nokutenda, uye izvi hazvibvi kwamuri, chipo chaMwari, **9** kwete namabasa, kuti parege kuva nomunhu anozvikudza. **10** Nokuti tiri basa raMwari, rakasikwa muna Kristu Jesu kuti tiite mabasa akanaka, akagadzirwa naMwari kare kuti tiaite. **11** Naizvozvo, rangarirai kuti kare imi veDzimwe Ndudzi pakuzvarwa uye muchinzi “vasina kudzingiswa” naavo vaizviti “vakadzingiswa” (uko kunoitwa pamuviri namaoko avanhu), **12** rangarirai kuti panguva iyoyo makanga makaparadzaniswa naKristu, musingaverengwi muzvizvarwa zveIsraeri uye muri vatorwa musungano dzechipikirwa, musina tariro uye musina Mwari munyika. **13** Asi zvino muna Kristu Jesu, imi makanga muri kure kare, makaswededzwa pedyo kubudikidza neropa raKristu. **14** Nokuti iye pachake ndiye rugare rwedu, akaita kuti vaviri vave chinhu chimwe uye akaparadza mukaha, irwo rusvingo rwokuvengana rwaivaparadzanisa, **15** nokuparadza munyama yake murayiro, mitemo yacho pamwe chete uye nezvakatemwa. Vavariro yake yakanga iri yokusika maari munhu mumwe chete mutsva kubva pavaviri, naizvozvo aite rugare, **16** uye mumuviri mumwe chete uyu ayananise vaviri ava kuna Mwari kubudikidza nomuchinjikwa, wakaparadza kuvengana kwavo. **17** Akauya akaparidza rugare kwamuri imi makanga muri kure uye rugare kuna avo vakanga vari pedyo. **18** Nokuti kubudikidza naye isu tose tinosvika kuna Baba noMweya mumwe chete. **19** Saka, hamuchisiri vatorwa kana vaeni, asi vagari pamwe chete navanhu vaMwari uye mava veimba yaMwari, **20** makavakwa panheyo dzavapostori navaprofita, naKristu Jesu pachake iye dombo rapakona. **21** Maari imba yose yakabatanidzwa pamwe chete uye inokura kuti ive temberi tsvene muna She. **22** Uye maari nemiwo makavakwa pamwe chete kuti muve ugaro hwaMwari muMweya.

3 Nokuda kwaizvozvi, ini Pauro, musungwa waKristu Jesu nokuda kwenyu imi veDzimwe Ndudzi: **2** Zvirokwazvo makanzwa zvokugoverwa kwenyasha dzaMwari dzakapiwa kwandiri nokuda kwenyu, **3** kuti chakavanzika chakaziviswa kwandiri nokuzarurirwa, sezvandakatonyora muchidimbu. **4** Mukuverenga izvi, ipapo muchagona kunzwisisa maonero andinoita chakavanzika chaKristu, **5** chisina kuziviswa kuvanhu kana mamwe marudzi sezvachakaratidzwa zvino noMweya kuvapostori navaprofita vatsvene vaMwari. **6** Chakavanzika ichi ndechokuti, kubudikidza nevhangeri, veDzimwe Ndudzi vava vadyi venhaka pamwe chete navaIsraeri uye vava nhengo pamwe chete dzomuviri mumwe chete, vagovani pamwe chete muchivimbiso chiri muna Kristu Jesu. **7** Ndakava muranda wevhangeri iri nechipo chenyasha dzaMwari dzakapiwa kwandiri kubudikidza nokushanda kwesimba rake. **8** Kunyange ndiri muduku pavanhu vose vaMwari, idzi nyasha dzakapiwa kwandiri: kuti ndiparidze vhangeri kune veDzimwe Ndudzi pfuma yaKristu isinganzwisisiki; **9** uye kuti ndiratidze pachena kuvanhu vose kugoverwa kwechakavanzika ichi, icho panguva yakare chakanga chakavigwa muna Mwari, iye akasika zvinhu zvose. (aiōn g165) **10** Zvaaida zvino ndezvokuti, kubudikidza nekereke, uchenjeri hwaMwari hukuru huziviswe kuvatongi navane simba vari muchadenga, **11** maererano nevavariro yake isingaperi yaakakwanisa muna Kristu Jesu Ishe wedu. (aiōn g165) **12** Maari, uye kubudikidza nokutenda kwaari tinogona kusvika kuna Mwari takasununguka uye tisingatyi. **13** Naizvozvo, ndinokukumbirai, kuti murege kuora mwoyo nokuda kwamatambudziko angu nokuda kwenyu, anova kukudzwa kwenyu. **14** Nokuda kwaizvozvi, ndinopfugama pamberi paBaba, **15** nokuti mhuri yavo yose iri kudenga napanyika inowana

zita rayo kubva kwavari. **16** Ndinonyengetera kuti kubva
papfuma yokubwinya kwavo vakusimbisei nesimba noMweya
wavo mumunhu womukati, **17** kuti Kristu agare mumwoyo
yenyu nokutenda. Uye ndinonyengetera kuti imi, muve nemidzi
uye musimbiswe murudo, **18** muve nesimba, pamwe chete
navatsvene vose, kuti mubate kuti kupamhamha, nokureba
uye kukwirira, nokudzika kworudo rwaKristu kwakadii, **19**
uye muzive rudo urwu runopfuura ruzivo, kuti muzadzwe
kusvikira pachiyero chokuzara kwose kwaMwari. **20** Zvino iye
anogona kuita zvikuru zvisingagoni kuyerwa kupfuura zvose
zvatingakumbira kana kufunga, maererano nesimba rake riri
kushanda mukati medu, **21** ngaave nokubwinya mukereke uye
nomuna Kristu Jesu kumarudzi namarudzi, nokusingaperi-peri!
Ameni. **(aiōn g165)**

4 Sezvo ndiri musungwa waShe, zvino ndinokukurudzirai
kuti murarame upenyu hwakafanira kudanwa
kwamakagamuchira. **2** Muzvininipise zvachose uye mupfave;
muite mwoyo murefu, muchiitirana mwoyo murefu murudo. **3**
Mushingaire kuchengeta humwe hwoMweya kubudikidza
nechisungo chorugare. **4** Pano muviri mumwe chete noMweya
mumwe chete, sezvo makadanirwa kutariro imwe chete
pamakadanwa, **5** Ishe mumwe, kutenda kumwe, rubhabhatidzo
rumwe; **6** Mwari mumwe naBaba vavose, ari pamusoro pavose,
uye kubudikidza navose, uye muna vose. **7** Asi kuno mumwe
nomumwe wedu kwakapiwa nyasha sokugoverwa kwadzakaitwa
naKristu. **8** Ndokusaka zvichinzi: “Paakakwira kudenga,
akatungamirira dungwe renhapwa uye akapa zvipo kuvanhu
vake.” **9** (Zvinorevei kuti “akakwira” asi kuti akaburukawo
kumativi ari pasi penyika? **10** Iye akaburuka ndiye chaiye
akakwira kumusoro-soro kupfuura kudenga denga, kuitira kuti
azadze pasi pose.) **11** Ndiye akapa vamwe kuti vave vapostori,
vamwe kuti vave vaprofita, vamwe kuti vave vavhangeri, uye
vamwe kuti vave vafudzi navadzidzisi, **12** kuti vagadzirire vanhu
vaMwari pabasa rokushumira, kuitira kuti muviri waKristu
uvakwe **13** kudzamara isu tose tasvika pahumwe mukutenda uye
nomukuziva Mwanakomana waMwari napamunhu akura, asvika
pachiyero chose chokuzara kwaKristu. **14** Ipapo hatingazorambi
tiri vacheche, vanosundirwa shure nemberi vachipeperetswa
kuno nouko nemhepo ipi zvayo yedzidziso, uye nokunyengera
nousvinu hwavanhu mukutsausa kwokunyengera kwavo. **15** Asi,
tichitaura chokwadi murudo, tichakura pazvinhu zvose maari
iye musoro, iye Kristu. **16** Kubva maari muviri wose,
wakasanganiswa uye wakabatanidzwa pamwe chete nenhengo
dzose dzichiusimbisa, unokura uye unozvivaka murudo, sezvo
mutezo mumwe nomumwe uchiita basa rawo. **17** Saka
ndinokuudzai izvi, uye murambire pazviri muna She, kuti
hamufaniri kuramba muchirarama savaHedheni, muupenzi
hwendangariro dzavo. **18** Vakasvibiswa mukunzwisisa kwavo
uye vakaparadzaniswa noupenyu hwaMwari nokuda
kwokusaziva kuri mavari nokuda kwoukukutu hwemwoyo yavo.
19 Vasisina hanya, vakasvika kuutera kuitira kuti vagoita mabasa
ose etsvina, nokuchiva zvakawanda. **20** Kunyange zvakadaro, imi
hamuna kuziva Kristu saizvozvo. **21** Zvirokwazvo makanzwa
nezvake uye makadzidziswa maari maererano nechokwadi chiri
muna Jesu. **22** Makadzidziswa, maererano namafambiro enyu
ekare, kuti mubvise munhu wenyu wekare, anoodzwa nokuchiva
kwokunyengera; **23** kuti muitwe vatsva mukufunga
kwendangariro dzenyu; **24** uye mufuke munhu mutsva, akasikwa
kuti afanane naMwari mukururama kwechokwadi noutsvene. **25**
Naizvozvo mumwe nomumwe wenyu anofanira kubvisa nhema
uye ataure chokwadi kuno muvakidzani wake, nokuti isu tose
tiri nhengo dzomuviri mumwe. **26** “Mukutsamwa kwenyu,
musatadza.” Musarega zuva richivira muchakangotsamwa, **27**
uye musapa dhiabhori mukana. **28** Uyo akanga achimboba
ngaarege kuzobazve, asi anofanira kushanda, achiita zvinhu
zvinobatsira namaoko ake, kuti ave nechaangagovera avo
vanoshayiwa. **29** Musarega kutaura kwakaora kuchibuda
mumiromo yenyu, asi chete zvinobatsira pakuvaka vamwe
maererano nezvavanoshayiwa, kuti zvigobatsira avo vanonzwa.
30 Uye musachemedza Mweya Mutsvene waMwari, uyo
wakaitwa chisimbiso chenyu pazuva rokudzikinurwa. **31** Bvisai
shungu dzose, hasha nokutsamwa, kupopota namakuhwa
pamwe chete nokuvenga kwose. **32** Muitirane mwoyo munyoro
uye munzwirane tsitsi, muchikanganwira mumwe nomumwe
wenyu, sezvamakakanganwirwa naMwari muna Kristu.

5 Naizvozvo, ivai vateveri vaMwari, savana vanodikanwa
2 uye murarame upenyu hworudo, sezvatakadikanwa
naKristu akazvipa nokuda kwedu sechipiriso chinonhuhwira
uye sechibayiro kuna Mwari. **3** Asi pakati penyu hapafaniri
kutaurwa kunyange zvoupombwe, kana tsvina yemhando ipi
zvayo, kana kukara, nokuti izvi hazvina kunaka kuvanhu vatsvene
vaMwari. **4** Uye hapafaniri kuva nokufunga kusina maturo,
kutaura kwoupenzi kana kunemera, izvo zvisina kufanira,
asi zviri nani kuvonga. **5** Nokuti naizvozvi munogona kuva
nechokwadi kuti: Hakuna mhombwe, kana munhu ane tsvina
kana ane nhafu, munhu akadaro ndiye anonamata zvifananidzo,
anowana nhaka muumambo hwaKristu nohwaMwari. **6**
Ngakuregе kuva nomunhu anokunyengerai namashoko asina
maturo, nokuti nokuda kwezvinhu zvakadaro, kutsamwa
kwaMwari kunouya pamusoro peavo vasingateereri. **7** Naizvozvo
musashamwaridzana navo. **8** Nokuti kare maiva rima, asi
zvino mava chiedza muna She. Garai savana vechiedza **9**
(nokuti chibereko chechiedza chino kunaka kwose, kururama
nechokwadi) **10** uye muzive zvinofadza Ishe. **11** Musayanana
namabasa erima, asi zviri nani kuafumura. **12** Nokuti zvinonyadza
kureva zvinoitwa muchivande navana vasingateereri. **13**
Asi zvinhu zvose zvinoratidzwa pachena nechiedza zvinobva
zvaonekwa, **14** nokuti chiedza ndicho chinoratidza zvinhu zvose.
Ndokusaka zvichinzi: “Muka, iwe muvati, muka kubva kuvakafa,
Kristu achavhenekera pauri.” **15** Zvino, muchenjere kuti
munorarama sei, kwete savasina kuchenjera asi savakachenjera,
16 muchishandisa mikana yose, nokuti mazuva akaipa. **17**
Naizvozvo musava mapenzi, asi munzwisise kuti kuda kwaShe
ndokupi. **18** Musadhakwa newaini, nokuti ndipo pano
kusazvidzora. Asi, muzadzwe noMweya. **19** Mutaure kuno
mumwe nomumwe wenyu namapisarema, nedzimbo uye nenziyo
dzomweya. Muimbe uye muridzire Ishe mimhanzi mumwoyo
yenyu, **20** muchivonga Mwari Baba pazvinhu zvose, muzita
raIshe wedu Jesu Kristu. **21** Muzviise pasi pomumwe nomumwe
wenyu muchitya Kristu. **22** Vakadzi, muzviise pasi pavarume
venyu sezvamunoita kuna She. **23** Nokuti murume musoro
womukadzi saKristu ari musoro wekereke, iwo muviri wake,
iyo yaari muponesi wayo. **24** Zvino sezvo kereke ichizviisa
pasi paKristu, saizvozvowo vakadzi vanofanira kuzviisa pasi
pavarume vavo pazvinhu zvose. **25** Varume, idai vakadzi venyu,
saKristu akada kereke uye akazvipa nokuda kwayo **26** kuti aiite
tsvene, akaishambidza nokushambidza kwemvura neshoko, **27**
uye kuti ayiuyise kwaari sekereke inobwinya, isina gwapa kana
kuunyana kana chipi zvacho chainopomerwa. **28** Nenzira imwe
cheteyo, varume vanofanira kuda vakadzi vavo semiviri yavo
chaiyo. Uyo anoda mukadzi wake anozvida iye pachake. **29**
Pana izvozvo zvose, hakuna munhu angavenga muviri wake,
asi anoupa zvokudya uye anouchengeta, sezvinoita Kristu
kukereke, **30** nokuti tiri nhengo dzomuviri wake. **31** “Nokuda

kwaizvozvi, murume achasiya baba namai vake uye asanganiswe
nomukadzi, uye vaviri vachava nyama imwe chete." **32** Ichi
ndicho chakavanzika chakadzika, asi ndiri kutaura pamusoro
paKristu nekereke. **33** Kunyange zvakadaro, mumwe nomumwe
wenyuwo anofanira kuda mukadzi wake sezvaanozvida iye, uye
mukadzi anofanira kuremekedza murume wake.

6 Vana, teererai vabereki venyu muna She, nokuti ndizvo
zvakanaka. **2** "Kudza baba namai vako," ndiwo murayiro
wokutanga une chipikirwa, **3** "kuti uitirwe zvakanaka uye kuti
ugare upenyu hurefu panyika." **4** Vanababa, regai kutsamwisa
vana venyu; asi, muvarere mukurovedza nokurayira kwaShe. **5**
Varanda, teererai vatenzi venyu vapanyika noruremekedzo uye
nokutya, uye nomwoyo wakatendeka, sokuteerera kwamunoita
Kristu. **6** Musangovateerera kuti vakufarirei pavanenge
vachikuonai chete, asi savaranda vaKristu, vanoita kuda
kwaMwari zvichibva pamwoyo yavo. **7** Mushande nomwoyo
wose, sokunge munoshandira Ishe, kwete munhu, **8** nokuti
munoziva kuti Ishe achapa mubayiro mumwe nomumwe pane
zvose zvakanaka zvaanoita, angava muranda kana akasununguka.
9 Uye imi vatenzi, mubate varanda venyu nenzira imwe
cheteyo. Musavatyisa, sezvo muchiziva kuti Tenzi wavo nowenyu
ari kudenga, uye haana rusaruro maari. **10** Pakupedzisira,
ivai nesimba muna She nomusimba rake guru. **11** Shongai
nhumbi dzose dzokurwa nadzo dzaMwari kuti mugogona kumira
muchirwa namano adhiabhori. **12** Nokuti hatirwi nenyama
neropa, asi navabati, navanesimba, namasimba enyika ino
yerima uye namasimba emweya yakaipa ari muchadenga. **(aiōn
g165)** **13** Naizvozvo shongai nhumbi dzose dzokurwa nadzo
dzaMwari, kuti panosvika zuva rakaipa, mugokwanisa kumira,
uye mushure mokunge maita zvinhu zvose, kuti mumire.
14 Zvino mirai nesimba, makasunga bhanhire rechokwadi
muchiuno chenyu, nechidzitiro chechipfuva chokururama,
15 uye tsoka dzenyu dzakashongedzwa negadziriro inobva
pavhangeri rorugare. **16** Pamusoro paizvozvi zvose, torai nhoo
yokutenda, iyo yamunogona kudzima nayo miseve inopfuta
yowakaipa. **17** Torai nguwani yoruponeso nomunondo womweya,
iro shoko raMwari. **18** Uye munyengetere muMweya nguva dzose
nemhando dzose dzeminyengetero nemikumbiro. Muine izvi
mupfungwa dzenyu, murinde uye murambe muchinyengeterera
vatsvene. **19** Munyengeterere neniwo, kuti pose pandinoshama
muromo wangu, ndipiwe mashoko kuitira kuti ndigozivisa
chakavanzika chevhangeri ndisingatyi, **20** iro randiri nhume
yakasungwa nengetani. Nyengeterai kuti ndiritaure ndisingatyi,
sezvandinofanira. **21** Tikikasi, hama inodikanwa nomuranda
akatendeka muna She, achakuudzai zvinhu zvose, kuitira kuti
nemiwo muzive zvandiri nezvandinoita. **22** Ndiri kumutuma
kwamuri nokuda kwechinangwa ichi, kuti muzive zvatiri, uye
kuti akukurudzirei. **23** Rugare kuhama, norudo nokutenda
zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba naIshe Jesu Kristu. **24** Nyasha kuna
vose vanoda Ishe wedu Jesu Kristu norudo rusingaperi.

VaFiripi

1 Pauro naTimoti, varanda vaKristu Jesu, kuvatsvene vose
muna Kristu Jesu vari paFiripi, pamwe chete navatariri
navadhikoni vekereke: 2 Nyasha norugare zvinobva kuna
Mwari Baba nokuna Ishe Jesu Kristu ngazvive kwamuri. 3
Ndinovonga Mwari wangu nguva dzose pandinokurangarirai. 4
Muminyengetero yangu yose nokuda kwenyu mose, ndinogara
ndichinyengetera nomufaro 5 nokuda kwokubata pamwe
kwenyu muvhangeri kubvira pazuva rokutanga kusvikira zvino,
6 ndichiziva izvi, kuti iye akatanga basa rakanaka mamuri
acharipedzisa kusvikira pazuva raKristu Jesu. 7 Zvakanaka
kwandiri kuti ndifunge saizvozvo pamusoro penyu mose, sezvo
ndinemi mumwoyo; nokuti kunyange ndakasungwa nengetani
kana kuti ndichidzivirira nokusimbisa vhangeri, imi mose
munogovana neni munyasha dzaMwari. 8 Mwari anogona
kupupura kuti ndinokufungai sei imi mose norudo rwaKristu
Jesu. 9 Uye uyu ndiwo munyengetero wangu: kuti rudo
rwenyu ruwande uye muwanze kuziva nokunzwisisa, 10 kuitira
kuti mugogona kunzwisisa kuti zvakaisvonaka ndezvipi uye
muve vakachena uye mushayiwe chamungapomerwa kusvikira
pazuva raKristu, 11 muzere nechibereko chokururama chinouya
kubudikidza naJesu Kristu, kuti kubwinya nokurumbidzwa
zvive kuna Mwari. 12 Zvino ndinoda kuti muzive, hama
dzangu, kuti zvakaitika kwandiri zvakabatsira zvikuru kufambisa
vhangeri. 13 Nokuda kwaizvozvo, zvava pachena kuvarindi
vomuzinda wamambo nokuna vose kuti ndiri mungetani nokuda
kwaKristu. 14 Nokuda kwengetani dzangu, hama zhinji muna
She dzakakurudzirwa kuti vataure shoko raMwari vakashinga
zvikuru uye vasingatyi. 15 Ichokwadi kuti vamwe vanoparidza
Kristu negodo uye negakava, asi vamwe nenzira yakanaka.
16 Vamwe vanoita izvozvo murudo, vachiziva kuti ndakaiswa
muno nokuda kwokudzivirira vhangeri. 17 Vamwe vaiparidza
Kristu nomwoyo woruchiva, vasina kutendeka, vachifungidzira
kuti vangandimutsira dambudziko ndichiri mungetani. 18 Asi
zvisinei hazvo, chinhu chinokosha ndechokuti munzira dzose,
dzingava ndangariro dzenhema kana dzechokwadi, Kristu ari
kuparidzwa hake. Uye nokuda kwaizvozvi ndinofara. Hongu, uye
ndicharamba ndichifara, 19 nokuti ndinoziva kuti kubudikidza
neminyengetero yenyu uye norubatsiro runopiwa noMweya
waJesu Kristu, zvakaitika kwandiri zvichashanduka zvikava
kusunungurwa kwangu. 20 Ndinoshuva zvikuru nokutarira kuti
handingazonyadziswi, asi ndichava nokushinga kwakakwana
kuitira kuti zvino senguva dzose Kristu achakudzwa mumuviri
wangu, muupenyu kana murufu. 21 Nokuti kwandiri, kurarama
ndiKristu uye kufa kupfuma. 22 Kana ndikaramba ndichirarama
mumuviri, izvi zvichareva kubata kune zvibereko kwandiri. Asi
ndichasarudzeiko? Handizivi! 23 Ndiri pakati pezvinhu zviviri
zvinoti: Ndinoda kuenda kuti ndive naKristu, zvinova ndizvo
zviri nani nokupfuuridza; 24 asi zvinokoshawo zvikuru kwamuri
kuti ndirambe ndiri mumuviri uyu. 25 Ndichitenda chinhu ichi,
ndinoziva kuti ndichagara, uye ndicharamba ndinemi mose kuti
mupfuurire mberi uye mufare mukutenda kwenyu, 26 kuitira
kuti ndichinge ndadzoka kwamuri zvakare, mufaro wenyu muna
Kristu Jesu ugozadziswa nokuda kwangu. 27 Zvisinei kuti chii
chaitika kwandiri, murambe muchifamba nenzira yakafanira
vhangeri raKristu. Ipapo, kunyange ndikauya kuzokuonai kana
kunzwa nezvenyu ndisipo hangu, ndichaziva kuti mumire
nesimba mumweya mumwe, muchirwa somunhu mumwe nokuda
kwokutenda kwevhangeri, 28 musingatyiswi nenzira ipi zvayo
neavo vanopikisana nemi. Ichi ndicho chiratidzo kwavari kuti
vachaparadzwa, uye kuti imi muchaponeswa naMwari. 29
Nokuti makapiwa imi, nokuda kwaKristu, kuti musangotenda
kwaari bedzi, asi kuti mutambudzike nokuda kwake, 30 sezvo
muri mukurwa kumwe chete uku kwamakandiona ndinako, uye
kwamunoziva zvino kuti ndichinako.

2 Kana muine kurudziro inobva pakubatana naKristu, kana
paine kunyaradza kunobva parudo rwake, kana pano
kuwadzana noMweya, kana paino unyoro netsitsi, 2 ipapo itai
kuti mufaro wangu uzare nokuva nomurangariro wakadaro,
muine rudo rumwe chete, muri vamwe mumweya nechinangwa.
3 Musaita chinhu nomwoyo wokuchiva kana kuzvikudza, asi
mukuzvininipisa muchionawo vamwe kuti vari nani kupfuura
imi. 4 Mumwe nomumwe wenyu ngaarege kungotsvaka
zvake chete, asi zvavamwewo. 5 Kufunga kwenyu ngakuve
sokwaKristu Jesu: 6 Uyo, kunyange aiva Mwari chaiye, haana
kufunga kuti kuenzana naMwari chinhu chingabatisiswa, 7
asi akazviita chinhu pasina, akatora chimiro chomuranda
chaiye, akaitwa somunhu. 8 Uye akati awanikwa ane chimiro
chomunhu, akazvininipisa uye akateerera kusvikira pakufa,
kunyange rufu pamuchinjikwa. 9 Naizvozvo Mwari akamukudza
panzvimbo yapamusoro-soro, uye akamupa zita riri pamusoro
pamazita ose, 10 kuti muzita raJesu mabvi ose apfugame,
mudenga napanyika uye napasi penyika, 11 uye ndimi dzose
dzipupure kuti Jesu Kristu ndiye Ishe, kuti Mwari Baba vakudzwe.
12 Naizvozvo, shamwari dzangu dzinodiwa, sezvamunogara
muchiteerera, kwete ndiripo bedzi, asi zvino zvikuru ndisipo,
rambai muchishandira ruponeso rwenyu nokutya nokudedera,
13 nokuti ndiMwari anoshanda mukati menyu kuti mude
uye muite maererano nokuda kwake kwakanaka. 14 Itai
zvose musinganyunyuti kana kukakavara, 15 kuitira kuti
mugova vasina chavangapomerwa uye vakachena, vana vaMwari
vasina mhosva murudzi urwu rwakakombama uye rwakatsauka,
rwamunovhenekera senyeredzi munyika 16 sezvamunobatirira
pashoko roupenyu, kuitira kuti ndigozvirumbidza pazuva
raKristu uye kuti handina kumhanya kana kushanda pasina. 17
Asi kunyange dai ndadururwa hangu sechipiriso chinonwiwa
pamusoro pechibayiro noushumiri hunobva pakutenda kwenyu,
ndinofara uye ndinofarisisa nemi mose. 18 Saka nemiwo
munofanira kufara nokufarisisa neni. 19 Ndine tariro muna Ishe
Jesu kuti nditume Timoti kwamuri nokukurumidza, kuti neniwo
ndifare pandichanzwa mashoko pamusoro penyu. 20 Handina
mumwe akaita saye, ane hanya kwazvo nokugara kwenyu
kwakanaka. 21 Nokuti munhu wose anozvitsvakira zvake, zvisati
zviri zvaJesu Kristu. 22 Asi munoziva kuti Timoti akaratidza
kutendeka kwake, nokuti somwanakomana ana baba vake
akashanda neni mubasa revhangeri. 23 Naizvozvo, ndine tariro
yokuti ndimutume nokukurumidza kana ndaona kuti zvinhu
zvinondifambira sei. 24 Ndinovimba muna She kuti ini pachangu
ndichauya nokukurumidza. 25 Asi ndinofunga kuti zvakafanira
kuti nditumirezve kwamuri Epafrodhitasi, hama yangu, mubati
pamwe chete neni uye murwi pamwe chete neni, iye nhume
yenyuwo, wamakatuma kuti azondibatsira pane zvandaishayiwa.
26 Nokuti anokushuvai mose uye ari kutambudzika nokuti
makanzwa kuti akanga achirwara. 27 Zvechokwadi akanga
achirwara, uye akapotsa afa. Asi Mwari akava nengoni naye, uye
kwete kwaari oga asi kwandiriwo, kuti ndirege kuva nokusuwa
pamusoro pokusuwa. 28 Naizvozvo ndinoshinga kwazvo kuti
ndimutume, kuti pamunomuonazve mugofara uye ini ndive
nokufunganya kushoma. 29 Mugamuchirei muna She nomufaro
mukuru, uye mukudze munhu akaita saiyeye, 30 nokuti akapotsa
afa nokuda kwebasa raKristu, akaisa upenyu hwake panjodzi kuti
akwanise kubatsira kwamakanga musingagoni kundiitira imi.

3 Pakupedzisira, hama dzangu, farai muna She! Harisi
dambudziko kwandiri kuti ndinyore zvinhu zvimwe chetezvo
zvakare kwamuri, uye zvinokuchengetedzai imi. 2 Chenjererai
imbwa dziya, vanhu vanoita zvakaipa, vaya vanoremadza nyama
nokucheka. 3 Nokuti tisu vokudzingiswa, tisu tinonamata
noMweya waMwari, vanozvirumbidza muna Kristu Jesu,
uye vasingavimbi nenyama, 4 kunyange zvangu ini ndine
chikonzero chokuvimba kwakadaro. Kana pano munhu zvake
anofunga kuti ane chikonzero chokuvimba nenyama, ini
ndinazvo zvakawanda: 5 ndakadzingiswa pazuva rorusere,
ndiri mumwe wavanhu veIsraeri, worudzi rwaBhenjamini,
muHebheru wavaHebheru; pamurayiro, ndiri muFarisi; 6
kana kuri kushingaira, ndichitambudza kereke; kana kuri
kuchengetedza murayiro, handina mhosva. 7 Asi zvose zvakanga
zviri pfuma kwandiri, ndakaona kuri kurasikirwa nokuda
kwaKristu. 8 Chimwezve ndakati zvinhu zvose kurasikirwa
hako kana zvichienzaniswa noukuru hunopfurikidza hwokuziva
Kristu Jesu, Ishe wangu, nokuti nokuda kwake ndakarasikirwa
nezvinhu zvose. Ndakazviita marara, kuti ndiwane Kristu. 9
Uye kuti ndiwanikwe maari, ndisina kururama kwangu kunobva
pamurayiro, asi uko kunouya kubudikidza nokutenda kuri
muna Kristu, iko kururama kunobva kuna Mwari uye kuri
kwokutenda. 10 Ndinoda kuziva Kristu nesimba rokumuka
kwake uye nokuwadzana kwokugovana naye mumatambudziko
ake, ndifanane naye pakufa kwake, 11 uye kuti, zvimwe, ndiwane
kumuka kubva kuvakafa. 12 Kwete kuti ndatowana zvose izvi
kare, kana kuti ndatokwana pakururama, asi ndinoshingaira
kuti ndichibate icho chandakabatirwa naKristu Jesu. 13 Hama
dzangu, handisi kuti ndatochibata. Asi ndinoita chinhu chimwe:
Ndinokanganwa zviri shure ndichivavarira zviri mberi, 14
ndinoshingairira kuchinangwa chokupedzisira kuti ndiwane
mubayiro wandakadanirwa naMwari kudenga muna Kristu
Jesu. 15 Isu tose takura tinofanira kuva nepfungwa iyoyo.
Uye kana pane dzimwe nguva imi muchifunga zvakasiyana,
izvozvowo Mwari achazvijekesa kwamuri. 16 Ngatiraramei
bedzi zvinopindirana nezvatakawana. 17 Batanai navamwe
mukutevera muenzaniso wangu, hama, uye mucherechedze
avo vanorarama zviri maererano netsika dzatakakudzidzisai.
18 Nokuti, sezvandaimbokuudzai kare uye ndinodarozve
kunyange zvino nemisodzi kuti, vazhinji vanorarama savavengi
vomuchinjikwa waKristu. 19 Magumo avo ndiko kuparadzwa
kwavo, Mwari wavo idumbu ravo, uye kuzvirumbidza kwavo
ndiko kunyadziswa kwavo. Pfungwa dzavo dzinofunga zvinhu
zvenyika. 20 Asi nyika yedu iri kudenga. Uye tinomirira
Muponesi anobva ikoko, iye Ishe Jesu Kristu, 21 uyo ane simba
rinomugonesa kuti auyise zvinhu zvose pasi pesimba rake,
achavandudza miviri yedu yakazvidzika kuti ifanane nomuviri
wake wokubwinya.

4 Naizvozvo, hama dzangu, iyemi vandinoda uye vandinoshuva,
mufaro wangu nekorona yangu, ndiko kuti mumire nesimba
muna She, hama dzinodiwa! 2 Ndinokumbira zvikuru kuna
Yudhia uyewo ndinokumbira zvikuru Sindike kuti vatenderane
muna She. 3 Hongu, uye ndinokukumbira iwe wakatendeka,
musungwa pamwe chete neni pajoko, batsira vakadzi ava
vakarwa pamwe chete neni mubasa revhangeri, pamwe chete
naKiremenzi uye navamwe vose vakabata basa pamwe chete
neni, mazita avo ari mubhuku roupenyu. 4 Farai muna She
nguva dzose. Ndichapamhidzazve: Farai! 5 Unyoro hwenyu
ngahuonekwe kuna vose. Ishe ava pedyo. 6 Musafunganya
pamusoro pechimwe chinhu, asi muzvinhu zvose, kumbirai Mwari
neminyengetero, nemikumbiro uye nokuvonga. 7 Uye rugare
rwaMwari, runopfuura kunzwisisa kwose, rucharinda mwoyo
yenyu nemifungo yenyu muna Kristu Jesu. 8 Pakupedzisira
hama, ndinoti kwamuri: fungai pamusoro pezvinhu izvi zvose
zvechokwadi, zvose zvinokudzwa, zvose zvakarurama, zvose
zvakachena, zvose zvinodikanwa, zvose zvinoyevedza, kana paine
chinhu chakaisvonaka kana chinorumbidzwa, fungai pamusoro
pezvinhu izvi zvakadai. 9 Zvinhu zvipi zvazvo zvamakadzidza
kana zvamakagamuchira kana zvamakanzwa kubva kwandiri,
kana zvamakaona mandiri, itai izvozvo. Uye Mwari worugare
ngaave nemi. 10 Ndinofara zvikuru muna She kuti pakupedzisira
makavandudza hanya yenyu nokuda kwangu. Zvirokwazvo,
makanga mune hanya henyu, asi makanga musina mukana wokuti
muzviratidze. 11 Handirevi izvi nokuda kwokuti ndinoshayiwa,
nokuti ndakadzidza kugutsikana nezvinenge zviripo. 12
Ndinoziva kuti kushayiwa chii, uye ndinoziva kuva nezvakawanda.
Ndakadzidza chakavanzika chokugutsikana mune zvipi zvazvo
uye mumamiriro ose zvawo, kungava kuguta kana kunzwa nzara,
kana kuva nezvakawanda kana kushayiwa. 13 Ndinogona kuita
zvinhu zvose kubudikidza naiye anondipa simba. 14 Asi makaita
zvakanaka kuti makagovana neni mumatambudziko angu. 15
Pamusoro paizvozvo, sezvamunoziva imi vaFiripi, pamazuva
enyu okutanga kundiziva nevhangeri, pandakasimuka kubva
kuMasedhonia, hakuna kereke yakagovana neni panyaya yokupa
nokugamuchira, kunze kwenyu chete; 16 nokuti kunyange
pandakanga ndiri muTesaronika, makanditumira rubatsirozve
uye mukapamha pandainge ndiri pakushayiwa. 17 Handirevi kuti
ndinotsvaka chipo, asi ndinotsvaka izvo zvamungazopfumiswa
nazvo. 18 Ndakagamuchira mubayiro uzere uye kunyange
zvizhinji; ndava nezvakakwana, zvino zvandagamuchira kubva
kuna Epafrodhitasi zvipo zvamakanditumira. Zvakaita sechipiriso
chinonhuhwira, chibayiro chakafanira, chinofadza Mwari. 19 Uye
Mwari wangu achazadzisa zvamunoshayiwa zvose maererano
nokubwinya kwepfuma yake muna Kristu Jesu. 20 Mwari naBaba
vedu ngaave nokubwinya nokusingaperi-peri. Ameni. **(aiōn g165)**
21 Kwazisai vatsvene vose muna Kristu Jesu. Hama dzandinadzo
dzinokukwazisai. 22 Vatsvene vose vanokukwazisai, kunyanya
avo veimba yaKesari. 23 Nyasha dzaIshe Jesu Kristu ngadzive
nomweya wenyu. Ameni.

VaKorose

1 Pauro, mupostori waKristu Jesu nokuda kwaMwari, naTimoti
hama yedu, **2** kuhama tsvene uye dzakatendeka dziri
muna Kristu paKorose: Nyasha norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari
Baba ngazvive nemi. **3** Tinogara tichivonga Mwari, Baba
vaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu, patinokunyengetererai, **4** nokuti
takanzwa nezvokutenda kwenyu muna Kristu Jesu uye nezvorudo
rwamunarwo kuvatsvene vose, **5** kutenda norudo zvinobva
patariro yamakachengeterwa kudenga uye iyo yamakatonzwa
nezvayo mushoko rezvokwadi, iro vhangeri **6** rakasvika kwamuri.
Munyika yose vhangeri iri riri kubereka zvibereko uye richikura
sezvarakanga richiita pakati penyu kubvira pazuva ramakarinzwa
uye mukanzwisisa nyasha dzaMwari muzvokwadi yose. **7**
Makazvidzidza kubva kuna Epafrodhitasi, muranda pamwe chete
nesu anodikanwa, mushumuri akatendeka waKristu nokuda
kwedu, **8** uye akatiudzawo nezvorudo rwenyu muMweya. **9**
Nokuda kwaizvozvi, kubvira pazuva ratakanzwa nezvenyu,
hatina kurega kukunyengetererai tichikumbira Mwari kuti
akuzadzei nokuziva kuda kwake kubudikidza nouchenjeri hwose
hwomweya, uye nokunzwisisa. **10** Uye tinonyengeterera izvi
kuitira kuti mugare upenyu hwakafanira uye kuti mumufadze
iye mune zvose: muchibereka zvibereko mumabasa ose akanaka,
muchikura mukuziva Mwari, **11** muchisimbiswa nesimba rose
maererano nokubwinya kwesimba rake kuti muve nokutsunga
kukuru uye nomwoyo murefu, muchifara kwazvo **12** muchivonga
ivo Baba, vakaita kuti mukodzere kugovana nhaka yavatsvene
muumambo hwechiedza. **13** Nokuti akatinunura kubva pasimba
rerima akatiuyisa kuumambo hwoMwanakomana waanoda,
14 watine dzikinuro maari, iko kuregererwa kwezvivi. **15**
Ndiye mufananidzo waMwari asingaonekwi, dangwe rezvisikwa
zvose. **16** Nokuti zvinhu zvose zvakasikwa naye: zviri kudenga
nezviri panyika, zvinoonekwa nezvisingaonekwi, zvigaro zvoushe
kana masimba kana vatongi kana vane simba; zvinhu zvose
zvakasikwa naye uye zvakasikirwa iye. **17** Iye anotangira
zvose, uye zvinhu zvose zvinobatana maari. **18** Ndiye musoro
womuviri, iyo kereke; ndiye wokutanga uye ndiye dangwe
ravakamuka kubva kuvakafa, kuitira kuti pazvinhu zvose iye
ave mukuru. **19** Nokuti Mwari akafadzwa nazvo kuti kuzara
kwake kwose kugare maari, **20** uye kubudikidza naye ayananise
kwaari zvinhu zvose, zvingava zvinhu zviri panyika kana
zvinhu zviri kudenga, nokuita rugare kubudikidza neropa rake,
rakateurwa pamuchinjikwa. **21** Kare makanga muri vatorwa
kuna Mwari uye maiva vavengi mupfungwa dzenyu nokuda
kwetsika dzenyu dzakaipa. **22** Asi zvino akakuyananisai nomuviri
waKristu kubudikidza norufu kuti akuisei pamberi pake muri
vatsvene, vasina chavanopomerwa uye makasunungurwa kubva
pakupomerwa **23** kana muchirambira mukutenda kwenyu,
makasimbiswa uye makasimba, musingazungunuswi kubva
patariro iri muvhangeri. Ndiro vhangeri ramakanzwa uye
rakaparidzirwa kuzvisikwa zvose pasi pedenga, uye iro ini,
Pauro, ndakaitwa muranda nokuda kwaro. **24** Zvino ndinofara
mune zvamakatamburirwa imi, uye ndinozadzisa munyama
yangu izvo zvichiri kushayikwa maererano nokutambudzika
kwaKristu, nokuda kwomuviri wake, iyo kereke. **25** Ini ndava
muranda wayo nokutumwa kwandakaitwa naMwari kuti ndiise
kwamuri shoko raMwari nokuzara kwaro, **26** chakavanzika
chakanga chakavigwa kubvira kare uye kumarudzi namarudzi,
asi zvino zvakazarurirwa vatsvene. **(aiōn g165)** **27** Kwavari, Mwari
akasarudza kuti azivise pakati pavaHedheni, pfuma inobwinya
yechakavanzika ichi, iye Kristu mamuri, tariro yokubwinya.
28 Tinomuparidza, tichirayira uye tichidzidzisa munhu wose
nouchenjeri hwose, kuitira kuti tisvitse munhu wose akakwana
muna Kristu. **29** Nokuda kwaizvozvi, ndinoshanda nesimba,
ndichirwisa nesimba rake rose, rinoshanda zvikuru mandiri.

2 Ndinoda kuti muzive kuti ndiri kurwa sei pamusoro
penyu nepaavo vari paRaodhikea, navose vasina kuonana
neni pachangu. **2** Vavariro yangu ndeyokuti vakurudzirwe
mumwoyo uye vabatane murudo, kuitira kuti vave nepfuma
izere yokunzwisisa kwakakwana, kuti vagoziva chakavanzika
chaMwari, iye Kristu, **3** maari ndimo makachengetwa pfuma yose
youchenjeri nokuziva. **4** Ndinokuudzai izvi kuitira kuti parege
kuva nomunhu anokunyengerai namashoko anobata kumeso. **5**
Nokuti kunyange ndisipo pamuri panyama, mumweya ndinemi
uye ndinofara ndichiona kuti mugere zvakanaka sei uye kuti
makasimba sei mukutenda kwenyu muna Kristu. **6** Saka zvino,
sezvamakagamuchira Kristu Jesu saShe, rambai muchifamba
maari, **7** mune midzi uye makavakwa maari, makasimbiswa
mukutenda sezvamakadzidziswa, uye muzere nokuvonga. **8**
Muone kuti parege kuva nomunhu anokutapai nokutaura
kusina maturo kunonyengera, kunosendamira patsika dzavanhu
nezvokuvamba kwenyika ino, asingateveri Kristu. **9** Nokuti
muna Kristu kuzara kwouMwari kunogara maari pamuviri, **10**
nemiwo makapiwa kuzara uku muna Kristu, iye ari pamusoro
poushe hwose nesimba. **11** Nemiwo makadzingiswa maari,
mukubviswa kwomunhu wezvivi, kwete nokudzingiswa kunoitwa
namaoko avanhu, asi nokudzingiswa kunoitwa naKristu, **12**
makavigwa pamwe chete mukubhabhatidzwa uye mukamutswa
pamwe chete naye nokutenda kwenyu musimba raMwari,
akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa. **13** Pamakanga makafa muzvivi
zvenyu uye nokusadzingiswa kwomunhu wenyu wekare, Mwari
akakuitai vapenyu muna Kristu. Akatikanganwira zvivi zvedu
zvose, **14** akadzima mutemo wakanyorwa, nezvirevo zvawo, uyo
wakanga uchirwa nesu uye waimira uchipikisana nesu; akaubvisa,
achiuroverera pamuchinjikwa. **15** Uye akati abvisa ushe
namasimba, akazvibudisa pachena, akazvikunda nomuchinjikwa.
16 Naizvozvo ngakurege kuva nomunhu anokutongai pamusoro
pezvamunodya kana kunwa, kana nezvemitambo yechitendero,
kupemberera Kugara kwoMwedzi kana zuva reSabata. **17** Izvi
mumvuri wezvinhu zvaizouya, kunyange zvakadaro, chokwadi
chinowanikwa muna Kristu. **18** Musarega munhu upi zvake
anofarira kuzvininipisa kwenhema uye kunamata vatumwa
achikutorerai mubayiro wenyu. Munhu akadaro anorondedzera
zvikuru pamusoro pezvaakaona, uye nokufunga kwake kwenyama
anozvikudza pasina. **19** Akarasika kubva paMusoro, uyo kubva
pauri muviri wose, wakasimbiswa uye wakabatanidzwa pamwe
chete nemitezo yawo namarunda, unokura sezvinoda Mwari. **20**
Sezvo makafa pamwe chete naKristu kune mitemo yenyika ino,
seiko muchiita kunge muchiri vayo, muchizviisa pasi pemitemo
yayo inoti: **21** "Usabata! Usaravira! Usagunzva!"? **22** Izvi
zvose zvichaparadzwa nokubata kwazvo, nokuti zvakavakwa
pamirayiro yavanhu nokudzidzisa kwavanhu. **23** Zvirokwazvo
mitemo yakadai inoita seino uchenjeri, nokunamata kwavo
kwokuzvipa, kuzvininipisa kwavo kwenhema uye nokurwadzisa
kwavo muviri, asi zvisingagoni kudzivisa kuchiva kwomuviri.

3 Sezvo, zvino, makamutswa pamwe chete naKristu, isai mwoyo
yenyu pazvinhu zviri kumusoro, uko kugere Kristu kuruoko
rworudyi rwaMwari. **2** Isai pfungwa dzenyu pazvinhu zviri
kumusoro, kwete pazvinhu zvenyika. **3** Nokuti makafa, uye
upenyu hwenyu hwakavigwa zvino naKristu muna Mwari.
4 Panoonekwa Kristu, iye upenyu hwenyu, ipapo nemiwo
muchaonekwa pamwe chete naye mukubwinya. **5** Naizvozvo,
urayai zvose zvenyu zvenyika zvinoti: upombwe, netsvina,

nokusachena, nokuchiva, nokuda zvakaipa uye kukara, ndiko
kunamata zvifananidzo. 6 Nokuda kwaizvozvi, kutsamwa
kwaMwari kuri kuuya. 7 Imi maimbofamba mazviri, muupenyu
hwamaimborarama. 8 Asi zvino munofanira kuzvidzora pane
zvose zvakadai sezvizvi zvinoti: kutsamwa, hasha, ruvengo,
makuhwa, nokutaura zvakaora zvichibva pamiromo yenyu. 9
Musareverana nhema, sezvo makabvisa munhu wenyu wekare
namabasa ake 10 mukafuka munhu mutsva, ari kuvandudzwa
mukuziva, mumufananidzo woMusiki wake. 11 Apa hapachina
muGiriki kana muJudha, kudzingiswa kana kusadzingiswa,
mutorwa kana muSitia, nhapwa kana akasununguka, asi
Kristu ndiye zvose, uye ari mune zvose. 12 Naizvozvo
savasanangurwa vaMwari, vatsvene uye vanodikanwa kwazvo,
zvifukidzei netsitsi, nounyoro, nokuzvininipisa, nokupfava uye
nomwoyo murefu. 13 Munzwirane tsitsi uye mukanganwirane
pamhosva ipi zvayo yamunenge matadzirana. Mukanganwire
sezvamakakanganwirwa naShe. 14 Uye pazvinhu zvose izvi fukai
rudo, runokusunganidzai pamwe chete muhumwe hwakakwana.
15 Rugare rwaKristu ngarutonge mumwoyo yenyu, sezvo
senhengo dzomuviri mumwe makadanirwa kurugare. Uye
munofanira kuvonga. 16 Shoko raKristu ngarigare zvakakwana
mamuri pamunenge muchidzidzisana muchirayirana nouchenjeri
hwose, uye muchiimba mapisarema, dzimbo nenziyo dzomweya
muchivonga Mwari mumwoyo yenyu. 17 Uye zvose zvamunoita,
mushoko kana mumabasa, itai zvose muzita raIshe Jesu,
muchivonga Mwari ivo Baba kubudikidza naye. 18 Vakadzi,
zviisei pasi pavarume venyu, sezvazvakafanira muna She.
19 Varume, idai vakadzi venyu musingavabati nehasha. 20
Vana, teererai vabereki venyu pazvinhu zvose, nokuti izvi
zvinofadza Ishe. 21 Madzibaba, musanetsa vana venyu, nokuti
vanozoora mwoyo. 22 Varanda, teererai vatenzi venyu vapanyika
muzvinhu zvose; uye muzviite, kwete kuti vakuonei chete
uye kuti mudikanwe navo, asi nokutendeka kwomwoyo uye
nokutya Ishe. 23 Zvose zvamunoita, itai zvose nomwoyo wose,
savanhu vanoshandira Ishe, kwete munhu, 24 sezvo muchiziva
kuti muchagamuchira nhaka kubva kuna She somubayiro.
NdiIshe Kristu wamunoshumira. 25 Ani naani anoita zvakaipa
achatsiviwa nokuda kwezvakaipa zvake, uye hapana kutsaura
vanhu.

4 Vatenzi, ipai varanda venyu zvinhu zvakanaka uye
zvakaenzana, nokuti munozviziva kuti nemiwo muna vaTenzi
kudenga. 2 Muzvipire pakunyengetera, makanyatsorinda uye
muchivonga. 3 Uye mutinyengetererewo kuti Mwari azarure
mukova weshoko redu, kuitira kuti tigoparidza chakavanzika
chaKristu, icho chandakasungirwa. 4 Nyengeterai kuti ndigone
kuparidza zvakajeka, sezvandinofanira. 5 Muve vakachenjera
pamafambiro enyu kuna vari kunze; mungwarire nguva yenyu.
6 Kutaura kwenyu ngakugare kwakazara nenyasha nguva dzose,
kwakarungwa nomunyu, kuitira kuti muzive mapinduriro
amunoita vanhu vose. 7 Tikikasi achakuudzai mashoko ose
pamusoro pangu. Iye ihama inodikanwa kwazvo, mushumiri
akatendeka nomushandi pamwe chete neni muna She. 8 Ndiri
kumutuma kwamuri nechinangwa ichi kuti muzive zvatiri
uye kuti akurudzire mwoyo yenyu. 9 Ari kuuya pamwe
chete naOnesimasi, hama yedu yakatendeka uye inodikanwa,
anova mumwe wenyu. Vachakuudzai zvose zviri kuitika kuno.
10 Musungwa pamwe chete neni Aristakusi anokukwazisai,
naMako, hama yaBhanabhasi anokukwazisaiwo. (Makarayirwa
zvokuita naye; kana asvika kwamuri, mumugamuchire.) 11
Jesu anonzi Jastasi, anokukwazisaiwo. Ava ndivo vaJudha
bedzi pakati pavamwe vandinoshanda navo muumambo
hwaMwari, uye vanondinyaradza. 12 Epafurasi, mumwe wenyu
nomuranda waKristu Jesu, anokukwazisai. Anogara achirwa
muminyengetero nokuda kwenyu, kuti mumire makasimba
mukuda kwose kwaMwari, makura uye muzere nokuziva. 13
Ndinomupupurira kuti anokushandirai nesimba pamwe chete
naavo vari paRaodhikea, napaHirapori. 14 Shamwari yedu
inodikanwa Ruka, chiremba, naDhemasi vanokukwazisai. 15
Ndikwazisirei hama dziri paRaodhikea, naNimufa nekereke iri
mumba make. 16 Mushure mokuverengwa kwetsamba kwamuri,
muone kuti yaverengwawo mukereke yeRaodhikea uye kuti
nemiwo muverenge tsamba inobva kuRaodhikea. 17 Muudze
Akipasi kuti, "Ona kuti wapedza basa rawakagamuchira muna
She." 18 Ini, Pauro ndanyora kwaziso iyi noruoko rwangu
pachangu. Rangarirai ngetani dzangu. Nyasha ngadzive nemi.

1 VaTesaronika

1 Pauro, Sirasi naTimoti, kukereke yavaTesaronika muna Mwari
Baba naIshe Jesu Kristu: Nyasha norugare ngazvive nemi. **2**
Tinogara tichivonga Mwari nokuda kwenyu mose, tichikutaurai
muminyengetero yedu. **3** Tinoramba tichirangarira pamberi
paMwari wedu naBaba vedu, basa renyu rinobva pakutenda,
nokushanda kwenyu kunobva parudo, uye nokutsungirira
kwenyu kunobva patariro iri muna Ishe Jesu Kristu. **4** Nokuti
tinoziva, hama dzinodikanwa naMwari, kuti akakusarudzai, **5**
nokuti vhangeri redu harina kuuya kwamuri namashoko bedzi,
asi nesimbawo, noMweya Mutsvene uye nokuziva kwakadzama.
Munoziva kuti takagara sei pakati penyu nokuda kwenyu. **6**
Makava vateveri vedu uye nevaIshe; pakati pokutambudzika
kukuru, makagamuchira shoko nomufaro unopiwa naMweya
Mutsvene. **7** Nokudaro makava muenzaniso kuvatendi vose
vari muMasedhonia neAkaya. **8** Shoko raShe rakanzwika kubva
kwamuri kwete muMasedhonia neAkaya bedzi, kutenda kwenyu
muna Mwari kwakazivikanwa kwose kwose. Naizvozvo hatifaniri
kutaura chinhu pamusoro pazvo, **9** nokuti ivo pachavo vanozivisa
kuti takagamuchirwa sei navo. Vanotaura kuti makadzokera sei
kuna Mwari muchibva kuzvifananidzo kuti mushumire Mwari
mupenyu uye wechokwadi, **10** uye kuti mumirire Mwanakomana
wake anobva kudenga, uyo waakamutsa kubva kuvakafa, Jesu,
anotinunura kubva pakutsamwa kuchauya.

2 Munoziva, hama, kuti kushanya kwedu kwamuri hakuna
kuva pasina. **2** Takanga tambotambudzika uye tikatukwa
muFiripi, sezvamunoziva, asi norubatsiro rwaMwari wedu hatina
kurega kukuparidzirai vhangeri rake pakati pokupikiswa kukuru.
3 Nokuti chikumbiro chatinoita hachibvi pakukanganisa kana
pamufungo usina kunaka, uye hatisi kuedza kukunyengerai.
4 Asi, tinotaura savanhu vakatenderwa naMwari kuti tipiwe
vhangeri. Hatisi kuedza kufadza vanhu asi Mwari, iye anoedza
mwoyo yedu. **5** Munozviziva kuti isu hatibati kumeso, uye hatina
kuisa chifukidzo chokufukidza kukarira pfuma, Mwari ndiye
chapupu chedu. **6** Takanga tisingatsvaki kurumbidzwa kunobva
kuvanhu, kwete kunobva kwamuri kana ani zvake. Savapostori
vaKristu tingadai takava mutoro kwamuri, **7** asi takanga tiri
vanyoro pakati penyu, samai vanochengeta vana vavo vaduku. **8**
Taikudai zvikuru zvokuti takafara kuti tigoverane nemi, kwete
vhangeri raMwari bedzi, asi noupenyu hweduwo, nokuti makanga
madikanwa nesu kwazvo. **9** Zvirokwazvo munorangarira, hama,
kutambudzika kwedu nokuomerwa kwedu; takashanda usiku
namasikati kuti tirege kuremedza munhu upi zvake patakanga
tichiparidza vhangeri raMwari kwamuri. **10** Imi muri zvapupu,
uye naMwariwo, kuti takanga tiri vatsvene sei, vakarurama
uye vasina chavangapomerwa pakati penyu imi vanotenda. **11**
Nokuti munoziva kuti takabata mumwe nomumwe wenyu sababa
vanobata vana vavo, **12** tichikukurudzirai tichikunyaradzai
uye tichikukurudzirai kuti murarame zvakafanira kuna Mwari,
iye anokudanai kuumambo hwake nokukubwinya kwake. **13**
Nesuwo tinotenda Mwari nguva dzose, nokuti pamakagamuchira
shoko raMwari, ramakanzwa kwatiri, makarigamuchira, kwete
seshoko ravanhu, asi sezvariri, iro shoko raMwari, riri kubata
mamuri imi vanotenda. **14** Nokuti imi, hama, makava vateveri
vekereke dzaMwari dziri muJudhea, dziri muna Kristu Jesu:
Makatambudzwa navanhu vomunyika menyu, saizvozvo kereke
idzodzo dzakatambudzwawo navaJudha, **15** ivo vakauraya Ishe
Jesu uye navaprofita uye vakatidzinga nesuwo. Havana kufadza
Mwari uye vanorwa navanhu vose **16** mukushinga kwavo
kutidzivisa kuti titaure kuvahedheni kuti vaponeswe. Nenzira iyi
vanoramba vachiunganidza zvivi zvavo kusvikira kumagumo.
Kutsamwa kwaMwari kwazosvika pamusoro pavo pakupedzisira.
17 Asi, hama, patakanga taparadzaniswa nemi kwechinguva
chiduku (pakuonekwa, kwete mupfungwa), mukushuva kwedu
kukuru takaedza chose kukuonai. **18** Nokuti takanga tichida
kuuya kwamuri, chokwadi, ini Pauro, ndakada kuita izvozvo,
nguva nenguva, asi Satani akatidzivisa. **19** Nokuti tariro yedu
ndeipiko, mufaro wedu kana korona yatichazvirumbidza nayo
pamberi paIshe wedu Jesu paanouya? Ko, hamusimi here? **20**
Zvirokwazvo ndimi kubwinya kwedu nomufaro wedu.

3 Saka patakanga tisingagoni kuramba takatsunga, takafunga
kuti zvaiva nani kuti tisare toga paAtene. **2** Takatuma
Timoti, anova ndiye hama yedu nomushandi waMwari pamwe
chete nesu pakuparadzira vhangeri raKristu, kuti akusimbisei
nokukukurudzirai mukutenda kwenyu, **3** kuti parege kuva
nomunhu anozungunutswa nemiedzo iyi. Munozviziva chose
kuti takanga takanangana nayo. **4** Chokwadi ndechokuti,
pataiva nemi, takaramba tichikuudzai kuti tichatambudzwa. Uye
zvakabva zvaita saizvozvo, sezvamunoziva kwazvo. **5** Nokuda
kwaizvozvo, pandakanga ndisisagoni kutsunga, ndakatuma shoko
kuti ndizive nezvokutenda kwenyu. Ndakatya kuti zvimwe muedzi
angadaro akakuedzai uye kubata kwedu kukava pasina. **6** Asi
Timoti achangosvika kwatiri zvino achibva kwamuri uye akauya
namashoko akanaka ezvokutenda kwenyu norudo rwenyu.
Akatiudza kuti munogara muchifunga zvakanaka nezvedu uye
kuti munoshuva kutiona, sezvatinoshuva nesuwo kukuonai. **7**
Naizvozvo, hama, mukusuwa kwedu kwose uye nokutambudzwa
kwedu, takakurudzirwa pamusoro penyu nokuda kwokutenda
kwenyu. **8** Nokuti zvino tiri vapenyu chose, sezvo imi mumire
nesimba muna She. **9** Tichavonga Mwari zvizere sei nokuda
kwenyu kuti tidzorere mufaro wose watinawo pamberi paMwari
wedu nokuda kwenyu? **10** Usiku namasikati tinonyengetera
zvikuru kuti tikuoneizve uye kuti tizadzise zvamusina pakutenda
kwenyu. **11** Zvino Mwari wedu, Baba pachavo naIshe wedu Jesu
ngavatizarurire nzira kuti tiuye kwamuri. **12** Ishe ngaakurise rudo
rwenyu uye rupfachukire kuno mumwe nomumwe nokuvanhu
vose, sezvinoita rwedu kwamuri. **13** Ngaasimbise mwoyo yenyu
kuitira kuti mushayiwe chamunopomerwa uye muve vatsvene
pamberi paMwari wedu naBaba vedu, pakuuya kwaIshe wedu
Jesu navatsvene vake vose.

4 Pakupedzisira, hama, takakurayirai kuti munofanira kurarama
sei kuitira kuti mugofadza Mwari, sezvamuri kurarama.
Zvino tinokukumbirai uye tinokukurudzirai muna She Jesu kuti
murambe muchiita izvi uye muchiwedzera. **2** Nokuti munoziva
zvatakakurayirai nesimba raIshe Jesu. **3** Kuda kwaMwari kuti
muitwe vatsvene: **4** kuti muregé upombwe; kuti mumwe
nomumwe wenyu adzidze kudzora muviri wake nenzira tsvene
uye inokudzwa, **5** asingaiti mukuchiva sezvinoitwa navahedheni,
vasingazivi Mwari; **6** uye kuti pane izvozvi parege kuva nomunhu
anotadzira hama yake kana kumutorera chinhu. Ishe acharanga
vanhu nokuda kwezvivi zvakadaro zvose, sezvatakakuudzai
kare uye tikakuyambirai. **7** Nokuti Mwari haana kutidanira
kutsvina, asi kuti tirarame upenyu hutsvene. **8** Naizvozvo,
uyo anoramba kurayira uku haasi kuramba munhu asi Mwari,
iye anokupai Mweya wake Mutsvene. **9** Zvino kana rwuri
rudo kuhama, hatitsvaki kukunyorerai, nokuti imi pachenyu
makadzidziswa naMwari kuti mudanane. **10** Uyezve, munoda
hama dzose muMasedhonia yose. Asi tinokukurudzirai, hama,
kuti muite izvozvo uye muchiwedzera. **11** Shingairirai kuti
mugare upenyu hworunyararo, muchibata basa renyu namaoko
enyu, sezvatakakuudzai, **12** kuitira kuti upenyu hwamazuva
ose huwane kukudzwa navari kunze uye kuitira kuti murege

kusendamira kuno mumwe munhu. **13** Hama, hatidi kuti muve
vasingazivi pamusoro paavo vavete, kana kuchema savamwe
vavo, vasina tariro. **14** Isu tinotenda kuti Jesu akafa uye
akamukazve, nokudaro isu tinotenda kuti Mwari achauyisa
pamwe chete naJesu avo vakavata maari. **15** Samashoko aShe
pachake, tinokuudzai kuti isu vachiri vapenyu, vachasara
kusvikira pakuuya kwaShe, zvirokwazvo hatizotangiri avo
vakavata. **16** Nokuti Ishe pachake achaburuka achibva kudenga,
nokurayira kukuru, nenzwi romutumwa mukuru uye nokurira
kwehwamanda yaMwari, uye vakafa muna Kristu vachatanga
kumuka. **17** Shure kwaizvozvo, isu vachiri vapenyu uye vakasara,
tichatorwa pamwe chete navo mumakore kuti tisangane naShe
mudenga. Nokudaro tichava naShe nokusingaperi. **18** Naizvozvo
kurudziranai namashoko aya.

5 Zvino, hama, kana dziri nguva kana misi hatifaniri kuti
tikunyorerei, **2** nokuti imi munoziva kwazvo kuti zuva
raShe richauya sembavha usiku. **3** Vanhu pavanenge vachiti,
“Rugare norunyararo,” kuparadzwa kuchasvika pamusoro
pavo nokukurumidza, somukadzi ane mimba worwadziwa, uye
havangapunyuki. **4** Asi imi, hama, hamusi murima zvokuti
zuva iri rikusvikirei sembavha. **5** Imi mose muri vanakomana
vechiedza navanakomana vamasikati. Hatizi vousiku kana
verima. **6** Saka zvino, ngatiregei kuita savamwe vavete, asi
ngatisvinurei uye tive vanozvidzora. **7** Nokuti avo vanovata,
vanovata usiku, uye avo vanodhakwa, vanodhakwa usiku. **8** Asi
sezvo tiri vamasikati, ngatizvidzorei, takapfeka kutenda norudo
sechidzitiro chechipfuva, netariro yoruponeso senguwani. **9**
Nokuti Mwari haana kutisarudza kuti tive vokutsamwirwa
asi kuti tigamuchire ruponeso kubudikidza naIshe wedu Jesu
Kristu. **10** Akatifira isu kuitira kuti, kunyange takasvinura kana
tivete, tigare pamwe chete naye. **11** Naizvozvo kurudziranai uye
muvakane, sezvamunoita zvino. **12** Zvino tinokukumbirai, hama,
kuti muremekedze avo vanoshanda nesimba pakati penyu, vari
pamusoro penyu muna She uye vanokurayirai. **13** Muvakudze
zvikuru murudo nokuda kwebasa ravo. Garai murunyararo
nomumwe nomumwe wenyu. **14** Uye tinokukurudzirai, hama,
kuti muyambire avo vano usimbe, mukurudzire vanotya, batsirai
vasina simba, muite mwoyo murefu kuvanhu vose. **15** Muve
nechokwadi kuti kurege kuva nomunhu anodzorera chakaipa
nechakaipa, asi edzai kuva nomwoyo munyoro kuno mumwe
nomumwe wenyu uye nokuna vose. **16** Farai nguva dzose; **17**
rambai muchinyengetera; **18** vongai pazvinhu zvose, nokuti
ndiko kuda kwaMwari kwamuri muna Kristu Jesu. **19** Musadzima
moto woMweya; **20** musazvidza zviprofita. **21** Edzai zvinhu
zvose. Batirirai kune zvakanaka. **22** Regai zvakaipa zvose.
23 Mwari pachake, iye Mwari worugare, ngaakuitei vatsvene
kwazvo kwazvo. Mweya wenyu wose, nomwoyo uye nomuviri
zvichengetwe zvisina mhosva pakuuya kwaIshe wedu Jesu
Kristu. **24** Iye anokudanai akatendeka uye achazviita. **25**
Hama, tinyengetererei wo. **26** Kwazisai hama dzose nokutsvoda
kutsvene. **27** Ndinokurayirai pamberi paIshe kuti tsamba iyi
iverengerwe hama dzose. **28** Nyasha dzaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu
ngadzive nemi.

2 VaTesaronika

1 Pauro, Sirasi naTimoti, kukereke yavaTesaronika muna
Mwari Baba vedu naIshe Jesu Kristu: **2** Nyasha norugare
zvinobva kuna Mwari ivo Baba nokuna Ishe wedu Jesu
Kristu. **3** Tinofanira kuramba tichivonga Mwari nguva dzose
nokuda kwenyu, hama, uye zvakanaka izvozvo, nokuti kutenda
kwenyu kuri kukura zvakanyanya, uye rudo rwamunarwo kuno
mumwe nomumwe wenyu rwuri kukura. **4** Naizvozvo, pakati
pekereke dzaMwari tinozvirumbidza pamusoro pokutsungirira
kwenyu uye nokutenda kwenyu nomukutambudzika kwose
nokuedzwa kwamunotsunga makuri. **5** Zvose izvi ndizvo
zvinoratidza kuti kutonga kwaMwari kwakarurama, uye nokuda
kwaizvozvi muchanzi makafanirwa noumambo hwaMwari,
ihwo hwamunotamburira. **6** Mwari anoruramisira: Achatsiva
nokutambudza avo vanokutambudzai, **7** uye agozorodza
imi vari kutambudzika, uye nesuwo. Izvi zvichaitika Ishe
Jesu paacharatidzwa kubva kudenga mumurazvo womoto
unopfuta ane vatumwa vake vane simba. **8** Acharanga
vaya vasingazivi Mwari uye vasingateereri vhangeri raIshe
wedu Jesu. **9** Vacharangwa nokuparadzwa kusingaperi,
uye vachapfigirwa kunze pamberi paIshe, uye napaukuru
hwesimba rake, **(aiōnios g166)** **10** pazuva raanouya kuzokudzwa
muvanhu vake vatsvene uye sechishamiso pakati paavo
vose vakatenda. Izvi zvinosanganisira imi, nokuti makatenda
uchapupu hwedu kwamuri. **11** Nomurangariro uyu, isu tinoramba
tichikunyengetererai, kuti Mwari wedu ati makafanira kudana
kwake, uye kuti nesimba rake azadzise zvinangwa zvenyu zvose
zvakanaka nebasa rose rakamutswa nokutenda kwenyu. **12**
Tinonyengeterera izvi kuitira kuti zita raIshe wedu Jesu rikudzwe
mamuri, uye imi maari, maererano nenyasha dzaMwari wedu
naIshe Jesu Kristu.

2 Pamusoro pezvokuuya kwaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu uye
nokuungana kwedu kwaari, tinokukumbirai, hama, **2** kuti
murege kuzungunuswa kana kuvhundutswa nechimwe chiprofita,
chiziviso kana tsamba inonzi yakabva kwatiri, ichiti zuva raShe
ratosvika. **3** Musarega munhu upi zvake achikunyengerai
nenzira ipi zvayo, nokuti zuva iro harisviki kusvikira kumukira
kwaitika uye munhu wokutsauka aratidzwa, iye munhu
akatongerwa kuparadzwa. **4** Achapikisa uye achazvisimudzira
pamusoro pezvinhu zvinonzi Mwari kana zvinonamatwa,
nokudaro anozvigadza mutemberi yaMwari achizviita Mwari. **5**
Hamurangariri here kuti pandaiva nemi ndaisikuudzai zvinhu
izvi? **6** Uye iye zvino munoziva chinomudzivisa, kuti aratidzwe
nenguva yakafanira. **7** Nokuti chakavanzika chesimba rokutsauka
chotoshanda basa; asi uyo anomudzivisa zvino acharamba achiita
izvozvo kusvikira iye abviswa. **8** Uye ipapo munhu wokutsauka
achazoratidzwa, uyo achaparadzwa naIshe Jesu nokufema
kwomuromo wake, achimuparadza nokubwinya kwokuuya
kwake. **9** Kuuya kwomunhu wokutsauka kuchaitika sebasa
raSatani kuchiratidza nemhando dzose dzezvishamiso zvenhema,
zviratidzo neminana, **10** uye nokuipa kwose kunonyengera avo
vanoparara. Vanoparara nokuti vakaramba kuda chokwadi uti
vagoponeswa. **11** Nokuda kwaizvozvi, Mwari anovatumira mweya
une simba wokunyengera kuti vatende nhema **12** uye kuti
vose vagotongwa, avo vasina kutenda chokwadi, asi vakafarira
zvakaipa. **13** Asi tinofanira kuvonga Mwari nguva dzose nokuda
kwenyu, hama dzinodiwa naIshe, nokuti kubva pakutanga Mwari
akakusarudzai kuti muponeswe nebasa rokuchenesa roMweya
uye nokutenda chokwadi. **14** Akakudanirai izvi nevhangeri
redu, kuti mugovane mukubwinya kwaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu.
15 Saka zvino, hama mirai nesimba uye mubatirire kudzidziso
dzatakakudzidzisai, neshoko romuromo kana netsamba. **16** Ishe
wedu Jesu Kristu pachake uye Mwari Baba vedu, iye akatida uye
nenyasha dzake akatipa upenyu husingaperi, kurudziro netariro
yakanaka, **(aiōnios g166)** **17** ngaakurudzire mwoyo yenyu uye
akusimbisei mumabasa nomumashoko ose akanaka.

3 Pakupedzisira, hama, mutinyengetererewo kuti shoko raShe
rikurumidze kuparadzirwa uye kuti rikudzwe, sezvazvakanga
zvakaita kwamuri. **2** Uye munyengetere kuti tirwirwe kubva kune
akaipa, nokuti havasi vose vanotenda. **3** Asi Ishe akatendeka, uye
achakusimbisai nokukudzivirirai kubva kune akaipa. **4** Tinotenda
muna She kuti muri kuita uye mucharamba muchiita zvinhu
zvatinokurayirai. **5** Mwari ngaatungamirire mwoyo yenyu
murudo rwaMwari uye nomukutsungirira kwaKristu. **6** Muzita
raIshe Jesu Kristu, tinokurayirai hama, kuti mubve pahama
imwe neimwe inoita zvousimbe uye isingararami maererano
nedzidziso yamakagamuchira kubva kwatiri. **7** Nokuti imi
pachenyu munoziva kuti munofanira kutevera sei muenzaniso
wedu. Takanga tisiri simbe patakanga tinemi, **8** uye hatina
kudya chokudya chomunhu tisingaripi. Asi, takashanda usiku
namasikati, tichishanda zvikuru uye tichitambudzika kuitira
kuti tirege kuva mutoro kwamuri. **9** Takaita izvi, kwete nokuda
kwokuti hatina kodzero yokuti tibatsirwe pakadaro, asi kuitira
kuti tive muenzaniso kwamuri wokuti mutevere. **10** Nokuti
kunyange pataiva nemi, takakupai murayiro uyu wokuti: "Kana
munhu asingashandi, ngaarege kudya." **11** Tinonzwa kuti vamwe
pakati penyu vane usimbe. Havashandi; havaregi zvavamwe.
12 Vanhu vakadaro tinovarayira uye tinovakurudzira muna
Ishe Jesu Kristu kuti vashande chinyararire vagodya chingwa
chavanoshandira. **13** Uye kana murimi, hama, musaneta pakuita
zvakanaka. **14** Kana pano munhu asingateereri kurayira kwedu
mutsamba iyi, mumungwarire. Musafambidzana naye, kuitira
kuti anyare. **15** Asi musamutora somuvengi, asi mumuyambire
sehama. **16** Zvino Ishe worugare ngaakupei rugare nguva dzose
nomunzira dzose. **17** Ini Pauro, ndanyora kwaziso iyi noruoko
rwangu, chinova ndicho chiratidzo mutsamba dzangu dzose. **18**
Nyasha dzaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu ngadzive nemi mose.

1 Timoti

1 Pauro, mupostori waKristu Jesu nokurayira kwaMwari
Muponesi wedu, naKristu Jesu, tariro yedu, 2 kuna Timoti
mwanakomana wangu chaiye pakutenda: Nyasha, ngoni norugare
zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba naKristu Jesu Ishe wedu. 3
Sezvandakakumbira zvikuru kwauri pandakaenda kuMasedhonia,
gara paEfeso kuitira kuti ugorayira vamwe varume kuti varege
kudzidzisa dzidziso dzenhema, 4 kana kuzvipira kungano
nokunhoroondo dzamazita amadzitateguru dzisingaperi. Izvi
zvinongomutsa nharo panzvimbo yebasa raMwari rinoitwa
nokutenda. 5 Chinovavarirwa nomurayiro uyu ndirwo rudo
runobva pamwoyo wakachena, hana yakanaka nokutenda
kwechokwadi. 6 Vamwe vakarasika kubva pazvinhu izvi
uye vakatsaukira mukutaura kusina maturo. 7 Vanoda kuva
vadzidzisi vomurayiro, asi havazivi zvavari kutaura pamusoro
pazvo kana izvo zvavari kushingira kusimbisa. 8 Tinoziva kuti
murayiro wakanaka kana munhu achiushandisa zvakanaka.
9 Tinozivawo kuti murayiro hauna kuitirwa vakarurama asi
vanodarika murayiro navanomukira, vasina umwari navatadzi,
vasiri vatsvene navasina chinamato; vaya vanouraya vanababa
vavo kana vanamai vavo, vanouraya vanhu, 10 mhombwe
navanopomba navamwe varume, navanotengesa vanhu kuti
vave varanda, varevi venhema, navanopika nhema, uye kana
chimwe chipi zvacho chinopesana nedzidziso yechokwadi 11
inosimbisa vhangeri rokubwinya, raMwari akaropafadzwa,
iro raakapa kwandiri. 12 Ndinovonga Kristu Jesu Ishe wedu,
akandipa simba, akati ndakatendeka, akandiisa pabasa rake.
13 Kunyange zvazvo ndaimbomhura Mwari ndiri mutambudzi
nomunhu wokumanikidza, ndakaitirwa ngoni nokuti ndakazviita
mukusaziva uye nomukusatenda. 14 Nyasha zhinji dzaIshe
wedu dzakadururwa pamusoro pangu, pamwe chete nokutenda
norudo zviri muna Kristu Jesu. 15 Herino shoko rezvokwadi
rinofanira kutendwa kwazvo: Kristu Jesu akauya munyika
kuti aponese vatadzi, ini ndiri mukuru wavo. 16 Asi nokuda
kwechikonzero ichochi ndakaitirwa ngoni kuitira kuti mandiri
ini mutadzi mukuru, Kristu Jesu aratidze mwoyo murefu wake
usingaperi kuti ndive muenzaniso kuna avo vachatenda kwaari
uye vagowana upenyu husingaperi. (aiōnios g166) 17 Zvino
iye Ishe asingaperi, asingafi, asingaonekwi, iye Mwari oga,
ngaave nokukudzwa nokubwinya nokusingaperi-peri. (aiōn g165)
18 Timoti, mwanakomana wangu, ndinokupa murayiro uyu
maererano nezvakaprofitwa kare pamusoro pako, kuti kana
ukautevera ucharwa kurwa kwakanaka, 19 wakabata kutenda uye
nehana yakanaka. Vamwe vakaramba mirayiro iyi vakarasikirwa
nokutenda kwavo. 20 Vamwe vavo ndiHimenio naArekizanda, avo
vandakaisa kuna Satani kuti vadzidziswe kuti varege kumhura
Mwari.

2 Naizvozvo, pakutanga kwezvose, ndinokurayirai kuti
vanhu vose vakumbirirwe, vanyengetererwe, varevererwe,
vavongerwe, 2 madzimambo navose vari kutonga, kuti tigare
norugare uye norunyararo pakurarama muumwari hwose
nomuutsvene. 3 Izvi zvakanaka uye zvinofadza Mwari muponesi
wedu. 4 Anoda kuti vanhu vose vaponeswe uye kuti vazive
chokwadi. 5 Nokuti kuna Mwari mumwe chete, nomurevereri
mumwe chete pakati paMwari navanhu, ndiye munhu Kristu
Jesu. 6 Uyo akazvipa sorudzikinuro kuvanhu vose, uchapupu
hwakapiwa panguva yakafanira. 7 Uye nokuda kwechikonzero
ichi ndakaitwa muparidzi nomupostori, ndinokuudzai chokwadi,
handisi kureva nhema, uye ndiri mudzidzisi wokutenda
kwechokwadi kune veDzimwe Ndudzi. 8 Ndinoda kuti varume
kwose kwose vasimudze maoko matsvene pakunyengetera,
vasina kutsamwa kana nharo. 9 Ndinodawo kuti vakadzi vapfeke
zvakafanira, zvakanaka zvino kuzvidzora, kwete nebvudzi
rakarukwa kana negoridhe kana namaperera kana nguo dzemari
zhinji, 10 asi ngavave namabasa akanaka, sezvakafanira vakadzi
vanoti vanonamata Mwari. 11 Mukadzi ngaadzidze akanyarara
uye nokuzviisa pasi kwose. 12 Handitenderi kuti mukadzi
adzidzise kana kuti ave nesimba pamusoro pomurume; anofanira
kunyarara. 13 Nokuti Adhamu ndiye akatanga kuumbwa, tevere
Evha. 14 Uye Adhamu haasi iye akanyengerwa; mukadzi ndiye
akanyengerwa akava mutadzi. 15 Asi vakadzi vachaponeswa
nokubereka vana kana vachirambira mukutenda, murudo
noutsvene, uye nokuzvidzora.

3 Herino shoko rechokwadi: kana munhu achitsvaka basa
romutariri, anoda basa rinokudzika. 2 Zvino mutariri
anofanira kuva munhu asina chaangapomerwa, murume
womukadzi mumwe chete, anozvidzora, anokudzwa, anoitira
vaeni rudo, anoziva kudzidzisa, 3 asingadhakwi, asingarwi uye
ano unyoro, asina gakava, asingakariri mari. 4 Anofanira kubata
imba yake zvakanaka nokuona kuti vana vake vanomuteerera
uye vachimukudza zvakanaka. 5 (Kana munhu asingazivi kubata
imba yake zvakanaka, angachengeta seiko kereke yaMwari?) 6
Asava mutendi mutsva, nokuti angazozvikudza akazotongwa
zvimwe chetezvo sadhiabhori. 7 Anofanirawo kupupurirwa
zvakanaka navari kunze, kuitira kuti arege kuzvidzwa, uye
agowira mumusungo wadhiabhori. 8 Saizvozvowo, madhikoni
ngavave vanhu vanokudzwa, vanorevesa, vasinganwi waini
zhinji, uye vasingatsvaki pfuma yakaipa. 9 Vanofanira
kuchengetedza zvakadzikadzika zvokutenda nehana yakanaka. 10
Vanofanira kutanga vaedzwa, uye kana pasina chavangapomerwa,
ngavashumire samadhikoni. 11 Nenzira imwe cheteyo, vakadzi
vavo ngavave vanokudzwa, vasingacheri vamwe asi vanozvidzora,
vakatendeka pazvinhu zvose. 12 Mudhikoni anofanira kuva
murume ano mukadzi mumwe chete uye anofanira kugona
kubata vana vake nemba yake zvakanaka. 13 Vaya vakashumira
zvakanaka vanozviwanira zita rakanaka uye nokusimbiswa
kukuru pakutenda kwavo muna Kristu Jesu. 14 Kunyange zvazvo
ndine tariro yokuuya kwauri nokukurumidza, ndinokunyorera
dzidziso idzi kuitira kuti, 15 kana ndikanonoka, uchaziva kuti
vanhu vanofanira kuzvibata sei mumba maMwari, inova kereke
yaMwari mupenyu, mbiru nenheyo yechokwadi. 16 Pasina
kana mubvunzo, chakavanzika choumwari chikuru kwazvo: Iye
akaratidzwa panyama, akaruramiswa noMweya, akaonekwa
navatumwa, akaparidzwa pakati pendudzi panyika vakatenda
kwaari, akakwidzwa mukubwinya.

4 Mweya anotaura pachena kuti panguva dzinouya vamwe
vachatsauka kubva pakutenda vagotevera mweya inonyengera
nedzidziso dzamadhimoni. 2 Dzidziso dzakadai dzinouya navaya
vanoreva nhema, vane hana dzakapiswa sokunge nesimbi
inopisa. 3 Vanodzivisa vanhu kuwanana uye vachivarayira
kuti varege kudya zvimwe zvokudya, izvo zvakasikwa naMwari
kuti zvigamuchirwe nokuvonga naavo vanotenda uye vanoziva
chokwadi. 4 Nokuti chose chakasikwa naMwari chakanaka, uye
hapana chinofanira kuraswa kana chichigamuchirwa nokuvonga,
5 nokuti chinoitwa chitsvene neshoko raMwari nokunyengetera.
6 Kana ukadzidzisa hama zvinhu izvi, uchava mushumiri
akanaka waKristu Jesu, akarerwa muzvokwadi yokutenda
uye nedzidziso yakanaka yawakatevera. 7 Siyana nengano
dzisina umwari uye nengano dzechembere; asi uzvirovedzere
paumwari. 8 Nokuti kurovedza muviri kunobatsira zvishoma
hako asi umwari hunokosha pazvinhu zvose, hune vimbiso

kune zvose muupenyu huno uye nomuupenyu hunouya. **9**
Iri ishoko rechokwadi rinofanira kutendwa zvizere **10** uye
nokuda kwaizvozvi tinoshingaira nokurwa, nokuti takaisa tariro
yedu muna Mwari mupenyu, anova ndiye muponesi wavanhu
vose uye zvikuru sei vaya vanotenda. **11** Rayira uye udzidzise
zvinhu izvi. **12** Ngakuregekuva nomunhu anokuzvidza nokuda
kwouduku hwako, asi uve muenzaniso kuvatendi mukutaura,
muupenyu, murudo, mukutenda uye napakuchena kwomwoyo.
13 Kusvikira ndauya, shingaira pakuverenga Rugwaro kukereke,
kuparidza nokudzidzisa. **14** Usarega kushandisa chipo chako,
chakapiwa kwauri kubudikidza neshoko rechiprofita pawakaiswa
maoko pamusoro navakuru. **15** Shingaira pazvinhu izvi, uzviite
nomwoyo wako wose, kuitira kuti munhu wose aone kupfuurira
mberi kwako. **16** Uzvichengete kwazvo iwe nedzidziso yako.
Utsungirire pazviri, nokuti kana ukazviita, uchazviponesa iwe
navanokunzwa.

5 Usatsiura murume mukuru nehasha, asi utaure naye
sounotaura nababa vako. Vaduku uvabate savanun'una
vako. **2** Vakadzi vakuru savanamai, uye vakadzi vaduku
sehanzvadzi, nokuchena kwose kwomwoyo. **3** Ipa rukudzo
rwakafanira kuchirikadzi dziri chirikadzi chaidzo. **4** Asi
kana chirikadzi ina vana kana vazukuru, ava ngavatange
ivo kudzidza kurarama chinamato chavo kumhuri dzavo uye
vadzosere zvakafanira kuvabereki vavo uye navakwegura, nokuti
izvi zvinofadza Mwari. **5** Chirikadzi iri chirikadzi chaiyo
uye yakasara ichingova yoga inoisa tariro yayo kuna Mwari
uye inogara ichinyengetera nokukumbira kuna Mwari usiku
namasikati. **6** Asi chirikadzi inoraramira kuzvifadza yakafa ichiri
mhenyu. **7** Rayirawo vanhu zvinhu izvi, kuitira kuti kurege
kuva nomunhu angapomerwa. **8** Kana munhu asingachengeti
hama dzake, uye zvikuru sei veimba yake, arasa kutenda, uye
akaipa kukunda asingatendi. **9** Hakuna chirikadzi inganyorwa
pamazita echirikadzi kana isina makore anopfuura makumi
matanhatu, yakanga yakatendeka kumurume wayo, **10** uye
ichinyatsozivikanwa pamabasa ayo akanaka, akafanana nokurera
vana, nokubata vaeni zvakanaka, kushambidza tsoka dzavatsvene,
kubatsira vaya vari mumatambudziko, uye yakazvipira kuita
pamabasa ose akanaka. **11** Asi kana dziri chirikadzi duku
usadzinyora pamazita aya. Nokuti kana nyama yadzo yakunda
kuzvipira kwadzo kuna Kristu, dzichazotsvaka kuwanikwa. **12**
Naizvozvo dzichazvivigira kutongwa, nokuti dzinenge dzaputsa
kutenda kwadzo kwokutanga. **13** Pamusoro pezvo, dzinoita
tsika dzokuva nousimbe uye dzichipota nedzimba. Uye hadzizi
simbe bedzi, asi vaitiwo vamakuhwa, uye vasina basa ravanoita,
vachitaura zvisakafanira. **14** Naizvozvo ndinoti kuchirikadzi
duku ngadziwanikwe, kuti dzibereke vana, dzichengete dzimba
dzadzo uye kuti dzisapa muvengi mukana wokupomera nawo. **15**
Vamwe vakatotsauka kare vachitevera Satani. **16** Kana mukadzi
upi zvake mutendi aine chirikadzi mumhuri yake, anofanira
kudzibatsira uye arege kuita kuti kereke iremedzwe nadzo,
kuitira kuti kereke igone kubatsira chirikadzi dziri kushayiwa
zvechokwadi. **17** Vakuru vanobata kereke zvakanaka vakafanira
kukudzwa zvakapetwa kaviri, zvikuru sei vaya vanoita basa
rokuparidza nokudzidzisa. **18** Nokuti Rugwaro runoti, "Usasunga
muromo wenzombe kana ichipura zviyo," uye "Mushandi
akafanirwa nomubayiro wake." **19** Usagamuchira mhaka
inopomerwa mukuru kunze kwokunge yauyiswa nezvapupu
zviviri kana zvitatu. **20** Avo vanotadza vanofanira kutsiurwa
pamberi pavanhu, kuitira kuti vamwe vagoyambirwa. **21**
Ndinokurayira, pamberi paMwari naKristu Jesu uye napamberi
pavatumwa vakasanangurwa, kuti uchengete mirayiro iyi
zvakanaka, uye usingaiti uchitsaura vanhu. **22** Usakurumidza
kuisa maoko pamusoro pomunhu, uye usabatana nezvivi
zvavamwe. Zvichengete kuti uve wakachena. **23** Rega kunwa
mvura yoga, uye unwe waini shoma nokuda kwomudumbu
mako uye nokurwara-rwara kwako. **24** Zvivi zvavamwe vanhu
zvinoonekwa pachena, zvichivatangira kusvika panzvimbo
yokutongwa; zvivi zvavamwe zvinotevera mushure mavo. **25**
Nenzira imwe cheteyo, mabasa akanaka anoonekwawo pachena,
uye kunyange naasina kudaro haangavanziki.

6 Vose varanda vari pasi pejoko rouranda vanofanira kukudza
vatenzi vavo zvizere, kuitira kuti zita raMwari nedzidziso yedu
zvirege kumhurwa. **2** Avo vana vatenzi vanotenda ngavarege
kuvazvidza nokuda kwokuti ihama. Asi kutoti vanofanira
kuvashumira zviri nani, nokuti vaya vanobatsirwa nebasa ravo
vatendi, uye vadikanwi kwavari. Izvi ndizvo zvinhu zvaunofanira
kuvadzidzisa uye nokuvarayira. **3** Kana munhu achidzidzisa
dzidziso dzenhema uye asingabvumi dzidziso yakanaka yaIshe
wedu Jesu Kristu uye nedzidziso youmwari, **4** anongozvikudza
uye haazivi chinhu. Anongofarira nharo nokukakavara pamusoro
pamashoko asingabatsiri, anongomutsa godo, gakava, kutukana
nokufungirana zvakaipa, **5** uye nokupesana kusingaperi pakati
pavanhu vane murangariro wakaora, vakabirwa zvokwadi uye
vanofunga kuti umwari inzira yokuwana nayo mari. **6** Asi
umwari nokugutsikana nezvatinazvo zvinopfumisa kwazvo. **7**
Nokuti hatina kuuya nechinhu panyika, uye hatigoniwo kubuda
nechinhu kubva mairi. **8** Asi kana tine zvokudya nezvokupfeka,
tichagutsikana nazvo. **9** Vanhu vanotsvaka kupfuma vanowira
mukuedzwa nomumusungo uye nomukuchiva kwoupenzi
kuzhinji kunokuvadza uye kunoisa vanhu mukuparadzwa
nokuraswa. **10** Nokuti kuda mari ndiwo mudzi wezvakaipa
zvose. Vamwe vanhu vanoda mari zvikuru, vakatsauka kubva
pakutenda uye vakazvibaya neshungu zhinji. **11** Asi iwe, munhu
waMwari, tiza kubva pane izvi zvose, uye utevere kururama,
umwari, kutenda, rudo, kutsungirira nounyoro. **12** Irwa
kurwa kwakanaka kwokutenda. Ubatisise upenyu husingaperi
hwawakadanirwa kwahuri pawakapupura kupupura kwakanaka
pamberi pezvapupu zvizhinji. **(aiōnios g166)** **13** Ndinokurayira,
pamberi paMwari, anopa upenyu kuzvinhu zvose, napamberi
paKristu Jesu akapupura zvakanaka paakapa uchapupu pamberi
paPondio Pirato, **14** kuti uchengete murayiro uyu, usina chinongo
kana chaungapomerwa kusvikira pakuonekwa kwaIshe wedu Jesu
Kristu, **15** uyo achazoratidzwa naMwari panguva yake iye Mwari,
iye oga Mutongi akaropafadzwa, Mambo wamadzimambo naIshe
wamadzishe. **16** Iye oga ndiye asingafi uye agere pachiedza
chisina angaswedera pachiri, uyo asina akambomuona kana
angamuona. Kukudzwa nesimba ngazvive kwaari nokusingaperi.
Ameni. **(aiōnios g166)** **17** Rayira vapfumi panyika ino kuti varege
kuzvikudza kana kuisa tariro yavo mupfuma, isingagari, asi kuti
vaise tariro yavo kuna Mwari, anotipa zvose zvizhinji kuti tifare
nazvo. **(aiōn g165)** **18** Varayire kuti vaite zvakanaka, uye kuti
vafarire kupa vamwe uye nokugoverana. **19** Vachazviunganidzira
pfuma senheyo yakasimba kunguva dzinouya, kuti vagobatisisa
upenyu hunova upenyu hwechokwadi. **20** Timoti, chengeta
icho chawakapiwa. Furatira zvokutaura mashoko asina umwari
nepfungwa dzinopikisa, dzezvinonzi pakutaura kwenhema zivo,
21 idzo dzakapupurwa navamwe uye nokudaro vakatsauka kubva
pakutenda. Nyasha ngadzive newe.

2 Timoti

1 Pauro, mupostori waKristu Jesu nokuda kwaMwari, maererano
nechipikirwa choupenyu huri muna Kristu Jesu, **2** kuna
Timoti mwanakomana wangu anodikanwa: Nyasha, ngoni
norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba naKristu Jesu, Ishe
wedu ngazvive newe. **3** Ndinovonga Mwari, wandinoshumira
sezvakaitwa namadzitateguru angu, nehana yakachena, sezvo
ndichikurangarira muminyengetero yangu usiku namasikati.
4 Ndichirangarira misodzi yako, ndinoshuva kukuona, kuti
ndigozadzwa nomufaro. **5** Ndinoyeuchidzwa kutenda kwako
kusinganyengeri, kwakanga kuri muna mbuya vako Roisi uye
nomuna mai vako Yunisi pakutanga, uye zvino ndinoziva
kuti kunogarawo mauri. **6** Nokudaro ndinokuyeuchidza kuti
ukuchidzire chipo chaMwari chiri mauri nokuiswa kwamaoko
angu pamusoro wako. **7** Nokuti Mwari haana kutipa mweya
wokutya, asi mweya wesimba, neworudo newokuzvidzora. **8**
Saka usanyadziswa nokupupura Ishe wedu, kana kunyadziswa
neni musungwa wake. Asi utambudzike pamwe chete neni
nokuda kwevhangeri, nesimba raMwari, **9** akatiponesa uye
akatidanira kuupenyu hutsvene, kwete nokuda kwechinhu
chatakaita asi kuti nokuda kwake iye, uye nenyasha. Nyasha idzi
takadzipiwa muna Kristu Jesu nguva dzisati dzavapo, **(aiōnios
g166)** **10** asi zvino dzakaratidzwa nokuonekwa kwoMuponesi
wedu Kristu Jesu, akaparadza rufu uye akabudisa pachena
upenyu nokusafa kubudikidza nevhangeri. **11** Uye ndakaitwa
muparidzi, mupostori nomudzidzisi wevhangeri iri. **12** Ndokusaka
ndichitambudzika sezvandiri kuita. Asi handinyadziswi, nokuti
ndinoziva wandakatenda, uye ndinoziva kwazvo kuti anogona
kuchengeta chandakamupa kusvikira zuva iroro. **13** Zvawakanzwa
kubva kwandiri, zvichengete sedzidziso yechokwadi, nokutenda
norudo muna Kristu Jesu. **14** Chengetedza chakanaka chiri mauri
chawakapiwa, chichengetedze uchibatsirwa naMweya Mutsvene
anogara matiri. **15** Unoziva kuti vose vari mudunhu reEzhia
vakandisiya, kusanganisirawo naFigerasi naHerimogenesi. **16**
Ishe ngaaitire imba yaOnesiferasi ngoni, nokuti kazhinji
anondisimbisa uye haana kunyadziswa nengetani dzangu.
17 Asi kutoti, paakanga ari muRoma, akanditsvaga kwazvo
kusvikira andiwana. **18** Ishe ngaamuitire chinhu ichi kuti awane
ngoni kubva kuna Ishe pazuva iro! Iwe unoziva kwazvo kuti
akandibatsira zvikuru sei muEfeso.

2 Zvino iwe mwanakomana wangu, iva nesimba munyasha dziri
muna Kristu Jesu. **2** Uye zvinhu zvawakanzwa ndichitaura
pamberi pezvapupu zvizhinji zvipe kuvanhu vakatendeka avo
vachazozvidzidzisawo vamwe. **3** Tsungirira pamwe chete nesu
somurwi akanaka waKristu Jesu. **4** Hakuna munhu anoshanda
somurwi anozviisa pazvinhu zvoupenyu hwavasiri varwi, nokuti
anoda kufadza mukuru wake wehondo. **5** Zvimwe chetezvo,
kana munhu achikwikwidza somumhanyi, haagoni kuwana
korona yokukunda kunze kwokunge apedza nhangemutange
sezvakarayirwa. **6** Murimi anoshanda nesimba ndiye anofanira
kutanga kudya zvibereko. **7** Funga pamusoro pezvandinoreva,
nokuti Ishe achakupa kunzwisisa pane izvi zvose. **8** Rangarirai
Jesu Kristu, akamuka kubva kuvakafa, worudzi rwaDhavhidhi.
Iri ndiro vhangeri rangu, **9** randinotambudzikira kunyange
kusvikira pakusungwa segororo. Asi shoko raMwari harina
kusungwa. **10** Naizvozvo ndinotsungirira pazvinhu zvose nokuda
kwavasanangurwa, kuti naivowo vawane ruponeso rwuri muna
Kristu Jesu, nokubwinya kusingaperi. **(aiōnios g166)** **11** Herino
shoko rechokwadi: Kana takafa pamwe chete naye, tichararamawo
pamwe chete naye; **12** kana tikatsungirira, tichabata ushe
pamwe chete naye. Kana tikamuramba, iye achatirambawo; **13**
kana tikasava nokutenda, iye anoramba akatendeka, nokuti
haangazvirambi. **14** Ramba uchivayeuchidza zvinhu izvi.
Uvayambire pamberi paMwari kuti varege kuita nharo pamusoro
pamashoko; hazvina maturo, zvinongoparadza chete vaya
vanoteerera. **15** Shingaira kuti uzviratidze pamberi paMwari,
somunhu anogamuchirwa, mushandi asingafaniri kunyadziswa
uye anonyatsoruramisa shoko rechokwadi. **16** Nzvenga kutaura
kusinei naMwari, nokuti vaya vanhu vanodaro vacharamba
vachirasikirwa noumwari. **17** Dzidziso yavo ichanyenga seronda.
Pakati pavo pana Himenayasi naFiretasi, **18** vakatsauka kubva
pazvokwadi. Vanoti kumuka kwavakafa kwakatopfuura, uye
vanoparadza kutenda kwavamwe. **19** Kunyange zvakadaro,
nheyo dzakasimba dzaMwari dzinomira, dzine chisimbiso ichi
chinoti: "Ishe anoziva vanhu vake," uye, "Ani naani anopupura
zita raShe anofanira kubva pane zvakaipa." **20** Muimba huru
mune midziyo kwete yegoridhe kana yesirivha chete, asiwo
yamatanda, neyevhu; mimwe inokudzwa, mimwe isingakudzwi.
21 Kana munhu achizvinatsa kwazvo pazvinhu izvi, achava
mudziyo unokudzwa, wakaitwa mutsvene, wakawanirwa basa
naTenzi uye wakagadzirirwa basa rose rakanaka. **22** Tiza
kuchiva kwose kwoujaya, uye utevere kururama, kutenda, rudo
norugare navose vanodana kuna Ishe nomwoyo wakachena. **23**
Usava nechokuita nemibvunzo youpenzi isina maturo, nokuti
unoziva kuti inongomutsa kukakavara. **24** Zvino muranda
waIshe haafaniri kukakavara; asi anofanira kuva munyoro
kumunhu wose, achigona kudzidzisa, asingatsamwi. **25** Vaya
vanomupikisa anofanira kuvadzidzisa nounyoro, aine tariro
yokuti Mwari achavapa kutendeuka vagoziva chokwadi, **26**
uye kuti vachapengenuka vagopunyuka kubva mumusungo
wadhiabhori, akavaita nhapwa kuti vaite kuda kwake.

3 Asi uzive chinhu ichi: Kuchava nenguva dzokutambudzika
pamazuva okupedzisira. **2** Vanhu vachava vanozvida,
vanoda mari, vanozvirumbidza, vanozvikudza, vanotuka,
vasingateereri vabereki, vasingatendi, vasina utsvene, **3** vasina
rudo, vasingaregereri, vanochera vamwe, vasingazvidzori, vane
utsinye, vasingadi zvinhu zvakanaka, **4** vanomukira, vanoita
manyawi, vanonyengera, vanoda kuzvifadza nezvenyika kupfuura
Mwari; **5** vane mufananidzo bedzi wokunamata Mwari asi
vachiramba simba racho. Siyana navanhu ivavo. **6** Nokuti
ndivo vaya vanoverevedza vachipinda mudzimba vachitapa
vakadzi vasingazvibati vakaremedzwa nezvivi zvizhinji, **7**
vanogara vachidzidza asi vasingatongosviki pakuziva chokwadi.
8 Sezvakaita Janesi naJambiresi vakadzivisa Mozisi, varume
avawo vanodzivisa zvokwadi, vanhu vane ndangariro dzakaora,
kana pari pazvinhu zvokutenda, vakarasika. **9** Asi havangasviki
kure, nokuti upenzi hwavo huchaonekwa navanhu vose. **10** Asi
kunyange zvakadaro, iwe unoziva kudzidzisa kwangu kwose,
mararamiro angu, chinangwa changu, kutenda kwangu, mwoyo
murefu wangu, norudo, nokutsungirira, **11** matambudziko,
nhamo, nezvinhu zvose zvakaitika kwandiri muAndioki, Ikoniamu
nomuRistra, nokutambudzwa kwose kwandakasangana nako.
Asi Ishe akandinunura kubva pazviri zvose. **12** Zvirokwazvo
munhu wose anoda kurarama upenyu hwoumwari muna Kristu
Jesu achatambudzwa, **13** asi vanhu vakaipa navanonyengera
vachanyanyisa kuipa, vachinyengera nokunyengerwa. **14** Asi
iwe, rambira pazvinhu zvawakadzidza uye ukatenda mazviri,
nokuti unoziva kuti wakazvidzidza kubva kuna ani, **15** uye kuti
kubva pauduku wakaziva Magwaro matsvene, anogona kukupa
uchenjeri hunosvitsa kukuponeswa kubudikidza nokutenda
muna Kristu Jesu. **16** Rugwaro rwose rwakafemerwa naMwari
uye runobatsira pakudzidzisa, kurayira, kutsiura nokurayiridza

mukururama, 17 kuti munhu waMwari akwaniswe kwazvo,
agadzirirwa mabasa ose akanaka.

4 Ndinokurayira pamberi paMwari naKristu Jesu, achatonga
vapenyu navakafa uye pamusoro pokuonekwa kwake noushe
hwake kuti: 2 Paridza shoko; ugare wakagadzirira panguva
yakafanira kunyange isakafanira; rayira, tsiura, uye ukurudzire
nomwoyo murefu zvikuru uye nokudzidzisa zvakanaka. 3
Nokuti nguva ichasvika vanhu pavacharamba kuteerera dzidziso
yakarurama. Asi vachida zvinovafadza ivo, vachazviunganidzira
vadzidzisi vazhinji kuti vadzidzise zvinodiwa nenzeve dzavo.
4 Vachafuratidza nzeve dzavo kuchokwadi uye vachatsaukira
kungano. 5 Asi iwe, usvinure pazvinhu zvose, tsungirira
pamatambudziko, uite basa romuvhangeri, uite mabasa ose
oushumiri hwako. 6 Nokuti ini ndava kutodururwa sechipiriso
chinonwiwa, uye nguva yangu yokuenda yasvika. 7 Ndarwa kurwa
kwakanaka, ndapedza nhangemutange yangu, ndachengeta
kutenda kwangu. 8 Zvino ndakachengeterwa korona yangu
yokururama, yandichapiwa, naIshe, mutongi akarurama pazuva
iro, uye kwete ini ndoga, asiwo nokuna vose vanoshuva kuonekwa
kwake. 9 Ita napaunogona napo pose kuti ukurumidze kuuya
kwandiri, 10 nokuti Dhemasi akada nyika yazvino, akandisiya
akaenda kuTesaronika. Kiresenzi akaenda kuGaratia, uye Tito
akaenda kuDharimatia. **(aiōn g165)** 11 Ruka oga ndiye aneni.
Tora Mako uuye naye, nokuti anondibatsira kwazvo paushumiri
hwangu. 12 Ndakatuma Tikikasi kuEfeso. 13 Paunouya, uuye
nejasi randakasiya naKapasi paTiroasi, uye uuye nebhuku rangu,
zvikuru magwaro amatehwe. 14 Arekizanda, mupfuri wendarira,
akandiitira zvakaipa zvizhinji. Ishe achamutsiva pane zvaakaita.
15 Newewo umuchenjerere, nokuti akapikisa zvikuru mashoko
edu. 16 Pakuzvidavirira kwangu kwokutanga, hapana munhu
akandibatsira, asi vose vakandisiya. Ngavarege kupiwa mhosva
nokuda kwaizvozvo. 17 Asi Ishe akamira neni uye akandipa
simba, kuti kubudikidza neni shoko riparidzwe zvakakwana uye
kuti veDzimwe Ndudzi vose varinzwe. Uye ndakarwirwa kubva
pamuromo weshumba. 18 Ishe achandirwira kubva pakurwiswa
kwose kwakaipa uye achandiuyisa murugare kuumambo hwake
hwokudenga. Kubwinya ngakuve kwaari nokusingaperi-peri.
Ameni. **(aiōn g165)** 19 Ndikwazisire Pirisira naAkwira neveimba
yaOnesiferasi. 20 Erastasi akasara kuKorinde, uye ndakasiya
Tirofimasi paMiretasi achirwara. 21 Ita napaunogona napo pose
kuti uuye kuno chando chisati chasvika. Yubhurasi anokukwazisa,
uyewo naPudhenzi, Rino, Kiraudhiyo nehama dzose. 22 Ishe
ngaave nomweya wako. Nyasha ngadzive newe.

Tito

1 Pauro, muranda waMwari nomupostori waJesu Kristu nokuda kwokutenda kwavasanangurwa vaMwari nokuziva chokwadi chinotungamirira kuumwari, **2** kutenda nokuziva kunobva patariro youpenyu husingaperi, hwakapikirwa naMwari, iye asingatongonyepi, akavimbisa idzo nguva dzisati dzavapo, **(aiōnios g166)** **3** panguva yake yakatarwa akazivisa shoko rake nokuparidza kwandakapiwa nokurayira kwaMwari Muponesi wedu, **4** kuna Tito, mwanakomana wangu chaiye pakutenda kwedu tose: Nyasha norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba naKristu Jesu Muponesi wedu. **5** Ndakakusiya paKirete kuti upedzise zvakasara zvisina kupera uye kuti ugadze vakuru mumaguta ose, sezvandakakurayira. **6** Mukuru anofanira kuva munhu asina chaangapomerwa, murume womukadzi mumwe chete, munhu ane vana vanotenda uye vasingapiwi mhosva yokuti havazvidzori kana kuti havateereri. **7** Sezvo mutariri akapiwa basa raMwari, anofanira kuva munhu asina chaangapomerwa, asingakurumidzi kutsamwa, asingadhakwi, asingarwi, asingafariri pfuma yakaipa. **8** Asi anoitira vaeni rudo, munhu anoda zvakanaka, anozvidzora, akarurama, mutsvene uye anozvibata. **9** Anofanira kubatisisa shoko rechokwadi sezvarakadzidziswa, kuitira kuti agokurudzira vamwe nedzidziso yakarurama uye agodzivisa vaya vanoipikisa. **10** Nokuti kune vazhinji vasingateereri vanongotaura zvisina maturo uye vanyengeri, zvikuru sei vaya veboka rokudzingiswa. **11** Vanofanira kunyaradzwa miromo yavo, nokuti vari kuparadza mhuri dzizere vachidzidzisa zvinhu zvavasingafaniri kudzidzisa, uye vachizviita kuti vawane pfuma yakaipa. **12** Kunyange mumwe wavaprofita wavo akati, "VaKirete vanogara vachireva nhema, zvikara zvakaipa, simbe dzinokara." **13** Uchapupu uhu ndohwechokwadi. Naizvozvo vatsiure zvikuru, kuti varurame pakutenda **14** uye kuti varege kuteerera ngano dzavaJudha, kana kurayira kwavanhu vakaramba chokwadi. **15** Kune vakachena, zvinhu zvose zvakachena, asi kuna avo vakaora uye vasingatendi, hakuna chinhu chakachena. Asi kutoti zvose pfungwa dzavo nehana dzavo zvakaora. **16** Vanoti vanoziva Mwari, asi vanomuramba namabasa avo. Vanonyangadza, havateereri uye havana kufanirwa nokuita chinhu chakanaka.

2 Unofanira kudzidzisa zviri maererano nedzidziso yakarurama. **2** Dzidzisa varume vakuru kuti vave vanozvibata, vakafanira kukudzwa, vanozvidzora, uye vakarurama mukutenda, murudo nomukutsungirira. **3** Saizvozvowo, dzidzisa vakadzi vakuru kuti vave nomufambiro wakafanira, vasingacheri, kana kuda waini zhinji, asi kuti vadzidzise zvakanaka. **4** Uye kuti vadzidzise vakadzi vaduku kuti vade varume vavo navana vavo, **5** kuti vave vanozvidzora uye vakachena, vanoshanda kumba, vave vanyoro uye kuti vazviise pasi pavarume vavo, kuitira kuti pashayikwe angazvidza shoko raMwari. **6** Zvimwe chetezvo, kurudzira majaya kuti azvidzore. **7** Pazvinhu zvose iwe uvaratidze somuenzaniso nokuita zvakanaka. Pakudzidzisa kwako udzidzise zvakakwana, uchirevesa **8** uye nokutaura kwakarurama kusingagoni kushorwa, kuitira kuti vaya vanokupikisa vanyadziswe nokuti havana chinhu chavangareva pamusoro pedu. **9** Udzidzise varanda kuti vazviise pasi pavanavatenzi vavo pazvinhu zvose kuti vavafadze, varege kupindurana navo, **10** uye kuti varege kuvabira, asi kuti varatidze kuti vakatendeka zvikuru kwazvo, kuitira kuti vashongedze dzidziso yaMwari Muponesi wedu pazvinhu zvose. **11** Nokuti nyasha dzaMwari dzinouyisa ruponeso dzakaratidzwa kuvanhu vose. **12** Dzinotidzidzisa kuti tirambe zvinhu zvisina umwari nokuchiva kwenyika, uye tirarame upenyu hwokuzvidzora, hwokururama uye hwoumwari munguva ino, **(aiōn g165)** **13** takamirira tariro yakaropafadzwa, kuonekwa kwokubwinya kwaMwari wedu mukuru noMuponesi, Jesu Kristu, **14** akazvipa nokuda kwedu kuti atidzikinure kubva pakuipa kwose, nokuzvinatsira vanhu vari vake chaivo, vanoshingaira kuita zvinhu zvakanaka. **15** Zvino, izvi ndizvo zvinhu zvaunofanira kudzidzisa. Kurudzira uye utsiure nesimba rose. Ngakurege kuva nomunhu anokuzvidza.

3 Uyeuchidze vanhu kuti vazviise pasi pavatongi navane simba, kuti vave vanoteerera, kuti vave vanhu vakagadzirira kuita zvose zvakanaka, **2** kuti varege kuchera vamwe, vagare murunyararo, vaitire vamwe zvakanaka, uye kuti varatidze kuzvininipisa kwechokwadi kuvanhu vose. **3** Pane imwe nguva nesuwo takanga tiri mapenzi, tisingateereri, takanyengerwa, takatapwa nokuchiva kwose uye nezvinofadza. Taigara muruvengo negodo, tichivengwa nokuvengana. **4** Asi pakaratidzwa ngoni norudo rwaMwari Muponesi wedu, **5** akatiponesa, kwete nokuda kwezvinhu zvakarurama zvatakaita, asi nokuda kwetsitsi dzake. Akatiponesa kubudikidza nokuberekwa patsva nokuvandudzwa noMweya Mutsvene, **6** uyo waakadurura wakawanda kwazvo pamusoro pedu kubudikidza naJesu Kristu Muponesi wedu, **7** kuitira kuti mushure mokunge taruramisirwa nenyasha dzake, tive vadyi venhaka tine tariro youpenyu husingaperi. **(aiōnios g166)** **8** Iri ishoko rezvokwadi. Uye ndinoda kuti usimbise kwazvo zvinhu izvi, kuitira kuti vaya vakatenda Mwari vachenjere kuti varambe vachiita mabasa akanaka. Zvinhu izvi zvakanaka uye zvinobatsira munhu wose. **9** Asi unzvenge mibvunzo youpenzi nenhoroondo dzamazita amadzitateguru, negakava nokukakavara pamusoro pomurayiro, nokuti izvi hazvina maturo uye hazvibatsiri. **10** Yambira munhu anotsausa kokutanga uye ugomuyambirazve kechipiri. Mushure mezvo usava nechokuita naye. **11** Uve nechokwadi chokuti munhu akadaro akatsauka uye mutadzi; akazvirasa iye amene. **12** Pandichatuma Atema kana Tikikasi kwauri, edza napaunogona napo pose kuti uuye kwandiri paNikopori, nokuti ndichagarako panguva yechando. **13** Ita zvose zvaungagona kuti ubatsire Zenasi mududziri womurayiro naAporosi parwendo rwavo uye uite kuti varege kushayiwa chinhu. **14** Vanhu vedu vanofanira kudzidza kuzvipira kuita zvakanaka, kuitira kuti vagone kutibatsira pazvinhu zvinodiwa mazuva ose uye kuti vasararama upenyu husina zvibereko. **15** Vose vari kwandiri vanokukwazisa. Ukwazise vose vanotida mukutenda. Nyasha ngadzive nemi mose.

Firimoni

1 Pauro, musungwa waKristu Jesu, naTimoti hama yedu,
kuna Firimoni shamwari yedu inodikanwa uye nomushandi
pamwe chete nesu, 2 kuna Afia hanzvadzi yedu, kuna Akipo
murwi pamwe chete nesu uye nokukereke inosangana mumba
mako: 3 Nyasha ngadzive nemi norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari
Baba vedu naIshe Jesu Kristu. 4 Ndinovonga Mwari wangu
nguva dzose pandinokurangarira muminyengetero yangu, 5
nokuti ndinonzwa nezvokutenda kwako muna Ishe Jesu uye
norudo rwako kuvatsvene vose. 6 Ndinokunyengeterera kuti
ugovane navamwe nesimba, kuitira kuti uve noruzivo rwakazara
pamusoro pezvinhu zvose zvakanaka zvatinazvo muna Kristu. 7
Rudo rwako rwakandipa mufaro mukuru nokukurudzirwa, nokuti
iwe, hama yangu, wakazorodza mwoyo yavatsvene. 8 Naizvozvo,
kunyange zvazvo ndisingatyi, muna Kristu, kuti ndikurayire
zvaunofanira kuita, 9 asi ndinokukumbira nokuda kworudo.
Saka ini, saPauro mutana uye zvino musungwa waKristu Jesu
10 ndinokumbira kwauri pamusoro pomwanakomana wangu
Onesimasi, akava mwanakomana wangu pakusungwa kwangu.
11 Akanga asingabatsiri kwauri kare, asi zvino ava kubatsira
kwatiri tose iwe neni. 12 Ndiri kumudzosera kwauri, iye
mwoyo wangu chaiwo. 13 Ndaida kuti iye agare neni kuti
agotora nzvimbo yako pakundibatsira zvandiri muusungwa
nokuda kweVhangeri. 14 Asi handina kuda kuita chinhu iwe
usina kuchitendera, kuitira kuti zvose zvakanaka zvauchaita
zvirege kuva zvokurovedzerwa asi nokuda kwako. 15 Nokuti
zvimwe wakaparadzaniswa naye kwechinguva kuti ugozova
naye nokusingaperi, (aiōnios g166) 16 asisiri somuranda, asi
ava nani kupfuura muranda, sehama inodikanwa. Munhu
anodikanwa kwandiri, asi kutonyanya kwauri, zvose somunhu
uye sehama muna She. 17 Saka kana uchindiona somumwe
wako, mugamuchire sokugamuchira kwaungandiita. 18 Kana
ane zvaakakutadzira kana kuti ane mungava newe, uzvireve
kwandiri. 19 Ini, Pauro, ndanyora izvi noruoko rwangu.
Ndichazviripira, ndisingarevi kuti iwe pachako uri mungava
kwandiri. 20 Hama, ndinoshuva, kuti ndiwane rubatsiro kubva
kwauri muna She; zorodza mwoyo wangu muna Kristu. 21
Ndanyora kwauri ndichivimba nokuteerera kwako, ndichiziva
kuti uchaita kunyange kupfuura zvandakukumbira. 22 Uye
chimwe chinhuzve: Ndigadzirirewo pokugara, nokuti ndinotarira
kuti ndichapiwa kwamuri pakupindurwa kweminyengetero
yenyu. 23 Epafurasi, musungwa pamwe chete neni muna Kristu
Jesu, anokukwazisai, 24 uyewo Mako, Aristakusi, Dhemasi,
naRuka, vashandi pamwe chete neni. 25 Nyasha dzaIshe Jesu
Kristu ngadzive nomweya wako.

VaHebheru

1 Kare, Mwari akataura kumadzitateguru edu kubudikidza navaprofita panguva zhinji, uye nenzira dzakasiyana-siyana, **2** asi mumazuva ano okupedzisira akataura kwatiri nomuMwanakomana wake, waakaita mudyi wenhaka yezvinhu zvose, uye naiyewo waakaita naye nyika. **(aiōn g165)** **3** Mwanakomana ndiye chadzera chokubwinya kwaMwari uye ndiye mufananidzo wake chaiwo, anochengeta zvinhu zvose neshoko rake rine simba. Mushure mokunge apedza kunatswa kwezvivi, akagara kurudyi rwamambo kudenga. **4** Saka akava mukuru kupfuura vatumwa sezvo zita raakapiwa nhaka yaro rakanyanya kunaka kupfuura ravo. **5** Nokuti ndoupi pakati pavatumwa, Mwari waakamboti kwaari: "Ndiwe Mwanakomana wangu; nhasi ndava baba vako?" kana kutizve, "Ndichava Baba vake, naiye achava Mwanakomana wangu?" **6** Uyezve, Mwari paanouyisa dangwe rake munyika, anoti: "Vatumwa vose vaMwari ngavamunamate." **7** Achitaura pamusoro pavatumwa anoti, "Anoita vatumwa vake mhepo, varanda vake mirazvo yomoto." **8** Asi pamusoro poMwanakomana anoti, "Chigaro chenyu choushe, imi Mwari, chichagara nokusingaperi-peri, uye kururama kuchava tsvimbo youshe hwenyu. **(aiōn g165)** **9** Makada kururama uye mukavenga kusarurama; naizvozvo Mwari, Mwari wenyu, akakuisai pamusoro peshamwari dzenyu nokukuzodzai namafuta okufara." **10** Anotizve, "Pakutanga, imi Ishe, makateya nheyo dzenyika, uye matenga ndiwo basa ramaoko enyu. **11** Zvichaparara, asi imi mucharamba muripo; zvichasakara zvose senguo. **12** Muchazvipeta sejasi; senguo zvichashandurwa. Asi imi munoramba makadaro, uye makore enyu haatozogumi." **13** Ndoupi pakati pavatumwa akambonzi naMwari: "Gara kurudyi rwangu kusvikira ndaita vavengi vako chitsiko chetsoka dzako?" **14** Ko, vatumwa vose havasi mweya inoshumira yakatumwa kuzobatsira vaya vachadya nhaka yoruponeso here?

2 Saka tinofanira kuteerera zvikuru, izvo zvatakanzwa, kuitira kuti tirege kutsauka. **2** Nokuti kana shoko rakataurwa navatumwa rakanga rakasimba, uye kana kudarika nokusateerera kwose kwakapiwa chirango chakafanira, **3** ko, isu tichapunyuka sei kana tisina hanya noruponeso rwakakura zvakadai? Ruponeso urwu rwakatanga kuziviswa naIshe, rwakasimbiswa kwatiri naavo vakamunzwa. **4** Mwariwo akarupupurira nezviratidzo, zvishamiso, mabasa esimba akasiyana-siyana, uye nezvipo zvoMweya Mutsvene nokuda kwake. **5** Hapazi pasi pavatumwa pakaiswa nyika inouya, yatiri kutaura nezvayo. **6** Asi mumwe akapupura kwazvo pane imwe nzvimbo achiti: "Ko, munhu chii zvamunomufunga, kana mwanakomana womunhu zvamune hanya naye? **7** Makamuita muduku zvishoma kuvatumwa; makamushongedza korona yokubwinya nokukudzwa **8** uye mukaisa zvinhu zvose pasi petsoka dzake." Pakuisa zvinhu zvose pasi pake, Mwari haana kusiya chinhu chimwe chete chisina kuiswa pasi pake. Asi panguva ino hationi zvinhu zvose zvakaiswa pasi pake. **9** Asi tinoona Jesu, akaitwa muduku zvishoma kuvatumwa, zvino ashongedzwa korona yokubwinya nokukudzwa nokuti akatambudzika murufu, kuitira kuti nenyasha dzaMwari anzwe rufu nokuda kwavose. **10** Mukuuyisa vanakomana vazhinji pakubwinya, zvakanga zvakafanira kuti Mwari iye akaitirwa zvinhu zvose uye akaita kuti zvinhu zvose zvivepo, aite muvambi woruponeso rwazvo rwakakwana nenzira yokutambudzika. **11** Vose, iye anoita kuti vanhu vave vatsvene uye avo vanoitwa vatsvene ndevemhuri imwe chete. Saka Jesu haana nyadzi kuti avaidze hama. **12** Anoti, "Ndichaparidza zita renyu kuhama dzangu; pamberi peungano ndichaimba nziyo dzokukurumbidzai." **13** Uyezve anoti, "Ndichavimba naye." Uyezve anoti, "Ndiri pano, navana vandakapiwa naMwari." **14** Sezvo vana vane ropa nenyama, naiyewo akagovana navo pakuva nyama kwavo, kuitira kuti rufu rwake ruparadze iye ane simba rorufu, iye dhiabhori **15** uye agosunungura vaya vakanga vakasungwa muuranda upenyu hwavo hwose nokutya kwavo rufu. **16** Nokuti zvirokwazvo havasi vatumwa vaakabatsira, asi zvizvarwa zvaAbhurahama. **17** Nokuda kwemhaka iyi aifanira kuitwa sehama dzake munzira yose, kuitira kuti agova muprista mukuru ane tsitsi uye akatendeka muushumiri kuna Mwari, uye kuti ayananise vanhu nokuda kwezvivi zvavo. **18** Nokuti iye amene akatambudzika paakaedzwa, anokwanisa kubatsira vanoedzwa.

3 Naizvozvo, hama tsvene, vagovani neni pakudanwa kunobva kudenga, isai pfungwa dzenyu pana Jesu, Mupostori nomuprista mukuru uyo watinopupura nezvake. **2** Akanga akatendeka kuna iye akamugadza, saMozisi akanga akatendeka muimba yose yaMwari. **3** Jesu akaonekwa kuti akafanira kukudzwa kupfuura Mozisi, somuvaki weimba anokudzwa kupfuura imba yacho. **4** Nokuti imba imwe neimwe inovakwa nomunhu, asi Mwari ndiye muvaki wezvinhu zvose. **5** Mozisi akanga akatendeka somuranda muimba yose yaMwari, achipupura pamusoro pezvaizotaurwa munguva yaizotevera. **6** Asi Kristu akatendeka somwanakomana pamusoro peimba yaMwari. Uye isu tiri imba yake, kana tikabatisisa pakushinga kwedu netariro yatinozvirumbidza pamusoro payo. **7** Naizvozvo, sezvinotaura Mweya Mutsvene achiti: "Nhasi, kana muchinzwa inzwi rake, **8** musaomesa mwoyo yenyu sezvamakaita panguva dzokumukira, panguva yokuedzwa murenje, **9** mandakaedzwa namadzibaba enyu uye kwamakore makumi mana vakaona zvandakaita. **10** Ndokusaka ndakatsamwira rudzi irworwo, uye ndikati, 'Mwoyo yavo inogara ichitsauka, havana kuziva nzira dzangu.' **11** "Naizvozvo ndakapika mhiko pakutsamwa kwangu ndikati, "'Havangazopindi pazororo rangu.'" **12** Hama dzangu, chenjererai kuti pakati penyu pasava nomunhu ano mwoyo usingatendi, une zvivi, unotsauka kubva kuna Mwari mupenyu. **13** Asi simbisanai zuva rimwe nerimwe, kana kuchinzi Nhasi, kuitira kuti kusava nomumwe wenyu anoomeswa nokunyengera kwezvivi. **14** Takauya kuzogovana muna Kristu kana tichibatisisa kuvamba kwokutenda kwedu kusvikira pakuguma. **15** Sezvazvakataurwa zvichinzi: "Nhasi, kana muchinzwa inzwi rake, musaomesa mwoyo yenyu sezvamakaita panguva dzokumukira." **16** Ndivanaaniko vakanzwa uye vakamukira? Havazivo here vaya vose vakatungamirirwa naMozisi pakubuda muIjipiti? **17** Uye ndivanaaniko vaakatsamwira kwamakore makumi mana? Havazivo here vaya vakatadza, vane mitumbi yakawira murenje? **18** Uye ndivanaaniko vakapikirwa mhiko naMwari kuti havangapindi muzororo rake kana vasiri ivo vaya vasina kuteerera? **19** Saka tinoona kuti havana kukwanisa kupinda, nokuda kwokusatenda kwavo.

4 Naizvozvo, sezvo chipikirwa chokupinda muzororo rake chichiripo, ngatichenjerei kuti kurege kuva nomumwe wenyu angatadza kusvikako. **2** Nokuti nesuwo takanzwa vhangeri richiparidzwa kwatiri, saivo; asi shoko ravakanzwa harina kuvabatsira, nokuti ivo vakarinzwa havana kuribatanidza nokutenda. **3** Zvino isu tinotenda tinopinda muzororo iroro, sezvakareva Mwari achiti, "Naizvozvo ndakapika mhiko mukutsamwa kwangu, kuti, 'Havazopindi muzororo rangu.'" Uye kunyange zvakadaro basa rake akapedza kubva pakusikwa kwenyika. **4** Nokuti pane imwe nzvimbo akataura mashoko aya pamusoro pezuva rechinomwe. "Zvino pazuva rechinomwe

Mwari akazorora kubva pabasa rake rose.” **5** Uyezve mundima
iri pamusoro anoti, “Havazopindi muzororo rangu.” **6**
Ichokwadi kuti vamwe vachapinda muzororo iroro, uye vaya
vakatanga kuparidzirwa vhangeri kare havana kupinda, nokuda
kwokusateerera kwavo. **7** Naizvozvo Mwari akaisazve rimwe
zuva rinonzi Nhasi, paakataura kare kubudikidza naDhavhidhi,
sezvazvakataurwa pakutanga zvichinzi: “Nhasi, kana muchinzwa
inzwi rake, musaomesa mwoyo yenyu.” **8** Nokuti dai Joshua
akanga avapa zororo, Mwari angadai asina kuzotaurazve
nezverimwe zuva. **9** Naizvozvo richiripo, zororo reSabata
ravanhu vaMwari; **10** nokuti ani naani anopinda muzororo
raMwari anozororawo pabasa rake, sezvakaita Mwari pane rake.
11 Naizvozvo ngatishingairirei kuti tipinde muzororo iro, kuitira
kuti pashayikwe achawa nokuda kwokutevera muenzaniso wavo
wokusateerera. **12** Nokuti shoko raMwari ibenyu uye rine
simba. Rinopinza kukunda munondo unocheka kumativi maviri,
rinobaya kunyange kusvikira panoparadzana mwoyo nomweya,
namafundo nomongo; rinotonga mifungo nendangariro
dzomwoyo. **13** Hakuna chisikwa chakavanzika pamberi paMwari.
Zvinhu zvose zviri pachena uye zvakafukurwa pameso aiye
watinofanira kuzvidavirira kwaari. **14** Naizvozvo, zvatino
muprista mukuru kwazvo, akapinda napakati pamatenga, Jesu
Mwanakomana waMwari, ngatibatisisei kutenda kwatinopupura.
15 Nokuti hatina muprista mukuru asingagoni kutinzwira tsitsi
pautera hwedu, asi tinaye akaedzwa pazvinhu zvose, sesu, asi
asina chivi. **16** Ngatiswederei tisingatyi pachigaro choushe
chenyasha, kuitira kuti tigogamuchira ngoni uye tigowana
nyasha, tibatsirwe panguva yokushayiwa.

5 Muprista mukuru mumwe nomumwe anosarudzwa kubva
pakati pavanhu uye anogadzwa kuti avamiririre pazvinhu
zvaMwari, kuti ape zvipo nezvibayiro pamusoro pezvivi. **2**
Anogona kunzwira tsitsi vaya vasingazivi uye navaya vari
kutsauka, sezvo iye pachake ari pasi poutera. **3** Ndokusaka
achifanira kupa zvibayiro zvezvivi zvake, pamwe chete nezvezvivi
zvavanhu. **4** Hapana munhu anozvipa kukudzwa uku; anofanira
kudanwa naMwari, sezvakaitwa Aroni. **5** Saizvozvowo Kristu
haana kuzvitorera iye kubwinya kwokuva muprista mukuru.
Asi Mwari akati kwaari, “Ndiwe Mwanakomana wangu; nhasi
ndava baba vako.” **6** Uye akati, pane imwe nzvimbo, “Ndiwe
muprista nokusingaperi, worudzi rwaMerikizedheki.” **(aiōn g165)**
7 Pamazuva oupenyu hwaJesu panyika, akauya kuna iye akanga
achigona kumurwira parufu neminyengetero nemikumbiro,
achichema nokuchema kukuru nemisodzi, uye akanzwika
nokuda kwokutya kwake Mwari. **8** Kunyange zvake akanga ari
mwanakomana, akadzidza kuteerera kubva pakutambudzika
kwake **9** uye akati akwaniswa, akazova muvambi wokuponeswa
kusingaperi kuna vose vanomuteerera **(aiōnios g166)** **10** uye akanzi
naMwari ave muprista mukuru worudzi rwaMerikizedheki.
11 Tine zvizhinji zvokutaura pamusoro peizvi, asi zvinorema
kuzvitsanangura kwamuri nokuti munononoka kunzwisisa.
12 Nokuti, kunyange maifanira kuva vadzidzisi pari zvino
munotoda mumwe munhu kuti akudzidzisei zvakare zvokwadi
yezvokuvamba zveshoko raMwari. Muchiri kuda mukaka, kwete
zvokudya zvikukutu. **13** Mumwe nomumwe anoraramiswa
nomukaka, achiri mucheche, haasati anzwisisa dzidziso pamusoro
pokururama. **14** Asi zvokudya zvikukutu ndezvavakuru, avo
vakazvidzidzisa nokuramba vachizviita, kutsaura zvakanaka
kubva kune zvakaipa.

6 Naizvozvo ngatisiyei dzidziso dzokutanga pamusoro paKristu
uye tipfuurire mberi mukukura, tisingaisizve nheyo
dzokutendeuka kubva pamabasa anotungamirira kurufu, uye
nokutenda muna Mwari, **2** dzidziso pamusoro pokubhabhatidzwa
nedzokuisa maoko pamusoro, dzokumuka kubva kuvakafa,
uye nedzokutongwa kusingaperi. **(aiōnios g166)** **3** Uye kana
Mwari achitendera, ndizvo zvatichaita. **4** Nokuti hazvigoni
kuti vaya vakambovhenekerwa, vaya vakamboravira chipo
chokudenga, vakagoverwa Mweya Mutsvene, **5** vakaravira
kunaka kweshoko raMwari uye namasimba enyika inouya,
(aiōn g165) **6** kuti vatendeukezve mushure mokunge vatsauka,
nokuti pakurasikirwa kwavo vanorovererazve Mwanakomana
waMwari, vachimunyadzisa pachena. **7** Nyika inonwa mvura
inonaya nguva nenguva pamusoro payo uye inobereka zvirimwa
zvinobatsira avo vanoirima, ndiyo inoropafadzwa naMwari.
8 Asi nyika inobereka minzwa norukato haibatsiri uye ine
dambudziko rokuti ichatukwa. Pakupedzisira ichapiswa. **9**
Kunyange zvazvo tichitaura sezvizvi, hama dzinodikanwa,
tinoziva kwazvo kuti kwamuri kuchabva zvinhu zviri nani,
zvinhu zvinoshanda pamwe chete noruponeso. **10** Mwari
haazi asina kururama; haangakanganwi basa renyu norudo
rwamakamuratidza pamaibatsira vanhu vake uye kuti muchiri
kuramba muchivabatsira. **11** Tinoda kuti mumwe nomumwe
wenyu ave nokushingaira kumwe cheteko kusvikira kumagumo,
kuitira kuti muve nechokwadi chetariro yenyu. **12** Hatidi kuti
muve simbe, asi kuti muve vateveri vaavo vanodya nhaka
yakavimbiswa kubudikidza nokutenda nokutsungirira. **13** Mwari
paakaita vimbiso yake kuna Abhurahama, sezvo kwakanga
kusina mumwe mukuru kwaari wokuti angapika naye, akapika
naiye amene, **14** achiti, “Zvirokwazvo ndichakuropafadza uye
ndichakupa zvizvarwa zvizhinji.” **15** Uye mushure mokumirira
nomwoyo murefu, Abhurahama akagamuchira chipikirwa. **16**
Vanhu vanopika nomukuru kwavari, uye mhiko ndiyo inosimbisa
zvinenge zvataurwa, uye inopedza gakava rose. **17** Nokuti
Mwari aida kuti aratidze pachena kusashanduka kwechido chake
kuvadyi venhaka yakapikirwa, akakusimbisa nemhiko. **18** Mwari
akaita izvi kuitira kuti, nezvinhu zviviri zvisingashanduki, zvokuti
Mwari haagoni kureva nhema, isu vakatiza tikandobatisisa tariro
yatakapiwa, tichasimbiswa zvikuru. **19** Tine tariro iyi sechibatiso
choMweya, chakasimba chisingazungunuswi. Inopinda mukati
mechidzitiro chomutemberi, **20** makapinda Jesu akatitangira isu,
akapinda akatimiririra. Akava muprista mukuru nokusingaperi
worudzi rwaMerikizedheki. **(aiōn g165)**

7 Merikizedheki uyu aiva mambo weSaremu, uye aiva muprista
waMwari Wokumusoro-soro. Akasangana naAbhurahama
pakudzoka kwake achibva kundokunda madzimambo,
akamuropafadza, **2** uye Abhurahama akamupa chegumi
chezvinhu zvose. Kutanga zita rake rinoreva kuti, “mambo
wokururama”; uyezve, “mambo weSaremu” zvinoreva kuti,
“mambo woRugare.” **3** Asina baba kana mai, asina
madzitateguru, asina mavambo amazuva kana magumo
oupenyu, soMwanakomana waMwari anoramba ari muprista
nokusingaperi. **4** Chingofungai kuti akanga ari mukuru
sei. Kunyange natateguru Abhurahama akamupa chegumi
chezvaakanga apamba! **5** Zvino murayiro unoti avo vari
zvizvarwa zvaRevhi vakava vaprista kuti vatore chegumi
kuvanhu, idzo hama dzavo, kunyange zvazvo hama dzavo
dziri zvizvarwa zvaAbhurahama. **6** Murume uyu, kunyange
zvakadaro, akanga asina rudzi runobva pazvizvarwa zvaRevhi,
asi akatora chegumi kubva kuna Abhurahama uye akaropafadza
iye akanga ane zvipikirwa. **7** Uye hapana kukahadzika kuti
muduku anoropafadzwa neakamupfuura paukuru. **8** Panyaya
iyi yokutanga, chegumi chinotorwa navanhu vanofa; asi pane
imwe nyaya iyi chinotorwa naiye anonzi mupenyu. **9** Mumwe
angati Revhi, anotora chegumi, akapawo chegumi kubudikidza

naAbhurahama, **10** nokuti Merikizedheki paakasangana
naAbhurahama, Revhi akanga achiri muchiuno chatateguru
vake. **11** Kana kukwaniswa kwaigona kuvapo nenzira youprista
hwaRevhi (nokuti vanhu vakapiwa murayiro nokuda kwahwo),
ko, mumwe muprista aifanira kuzomuka sei, iye ari worudzi
rwaMerikizedheki, asiri worudzi rwaAroni? **12** Nokuti kana
uprista huchishandurwa, kunofanirawo kushandurwa murayiro.
13 Iye anorehwa zvinhu izvi pamusoro pake ndeworumwe
rudzi, uye hakuna mumwe worudzi urwu akamboshumira
paaritari. **14** Nokuti zviri pachena kuti Ishe wedu akabva
kurudzi rwaJudha uye pamusoro porudzi urwu Mozisi haana
kumbotaura zvavaprista. **15** Uye zvatataura zvinotova pachena
kunyanya kana mumwe muprista akaita saMerikizedheki
achionekwa, **16** uyo ava muprista kwete nokuda kwomurayiro
wenhoroondo yamadzitateguru ake asi nokuda kwesimba
roupenyu husingaparadziki. **17** Nokuti zvakataurwa zvichinzi:
“Iwe uri muprista nokusingaperi, worudzi rwaMerikizedheki.”
(aiōn g165) **18** Murau wokutanga wakaiswa padivi nokuti wakanga
une utera uye usina maturo **19** (nokuti murayiro hauna
chinhu chawakaita kuti chive chakakwana), uye tariro iri nani
inoziviswa, yatinoswededzwa nayo pedyo naMwari. **20** Uye
hazvina kuitwa pasina mhiko! Vamwe vakava vaprista pasina
kana mhiko zvayo, **21** asi iye akava muprista ane mhiko, Mwari
paakati kwaari: “Ishe akapika uye haangashanduri murangariro
wake: ‘Iwe uri muprista nokusingaperi.’” **(aiōn g165)** **22** Nokuda
kwemhiko yake, Jesu akava rubatso rwesungano inopfuura
nokunaka. **23** Zvino kwakava navazhinji vavaprista, nokuti rufu
rwakavatadzisa kupfuurira mberi paushumiri; **24** asi Jesu, nokuti
anogara nokusingaperi, ano uprista huchavapo nokusingaperi.
(aiōn g165) **25** Naizvozvo anogona kuponesa zvizere vaya
vanouya kuna Mwari kubudikidza naye, nokuti anorarama
nokusingaperi achivanyengeterera. **26** Muprista mukuru akadai
anotipa zvatinoshayiwa, iye mutsvene, asina chaangapomerwa,
asina kusvibiswa, akatsaurwa kubva kuvatadzi, akasimudzirwa
pamusoro pamatenga. **27** Asingafanani navaya vaprista, haafaniri
kubayira zvipiriso zuva rimwe nerimwe, kutanga pamusoro
pezvivi zvake, pashure pamusoro pezvivi zvavanhu. Akabayira
zvivi zvavo kamwe chete zvikapera paakazvipa iye. **28** Nokuti
murayiro unogadza vanhu vano utera savaprista vakuru; asi
mhiko yakauya shure kwomurayiro, yakagadza Mwanakomana,
uyo akakwaniswa nokusingaperi. **(aiōn g165)**

8 Shoko guru pane izvozvi zvatiri kutaura ndiro iri rokuti:
Tino muprista mukuru akadai, akagara kurudyi rwechigaro
chaIshe kudenga, **2** uye anoshumira muimba tsvene, iyo
tabhenakeri chaiyo yakamiswa naIshe, kwete nomunhu. **3**
Muprista mukuru, mumwe nomumwe, akagadzwa kuti ape
zvipo nezvibayiro kuna Mwari, naizvozvo zvakanga zvakafanira
kuti uyu ave nechokubayirawo. **4** Dai akanga ari panyika,
angadai asina kuva muprista, nokuti vaprista vakanga varipo
kare vaibayira zvipo sezvakarehwa nomurayiro. **5** Vaishumira
panzvimbo tsvene inova mufananidzo nomumvuri wezviri
kudenga. Nokuda kweizvi Mozisi akayambirwa paakanga
ava kuvaka tabhenakeri: “Uve nechokwadi kuti waita zvose
maererano nomufananidzo wawakaratidzwa mugomo.” **6**
Asi ushumiri hwakapiwa Jesu hwakapfuura hwavo pakunaka
sezvo ari murevereri wesungano inopfuura nokunaka pane
sungano yakare, uye yakasimbiswa nezvipikirwa zviri nani.
7 Nokuti dai pakanga pasina chakaipa nesungano yokutanga
pangadai pasina kuwanikwa mukana weimwe sungano. **8**
Asi Mwari akaona kukanganisa kwavanhu ava akati: “Nguva
inouya, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe, yandichaita sungano itsva
neimba yaIsraeri, uye neimba yaJudha, **9** Haichazovi sesungano
yandakaita namadzitateguru avo, pandakavabata noruoko
kuti ndivabudise kubva muIjipiti, nokuti havana kuramba
vakatendeka kusungano yangu, neniwo ndakavasiya, ndizvo
zvinotaura Ishe. **10** Iyi ndiyo sungano yandichaita neimba
yaIsraeri, mushure menguva iyoyo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe.
Ndichaisa mirayiro yangu mundangariro dzavo, uye ndichainyora
pamwoyo yavo. Ndichava Mwari wavo, uye vachava vanhu
vangu. **11** Hakuna munhu achazodzidzisa muvakidzani wake,
kana munhu kudzidzisa hama yake, achiti, ‘Ziva Ishe,’ nokuti
vose vachandiziva, kubva kumuduku kusvikira kumukuru
pakati pavo. **12** Nokuti ndichavaregerera zvakaipa zvavo uye
handizorangaririzve zvivi zvavo.” **13** Nokuti akati sungano iyi
“itsva,” ipapo akashayisa basa yokutanga; zvino chinhu chisisina
basa uye chava chekare chichaparara nokukurumidza.

9 Zvino sungano yokutanga yakanga ine mirayiro yokunamata
Mwari uye neyeimba tsvene yapanyika. **2** Tabhenakeri
yakamiswa. Mukamuri rayo rokutanga makanga mune chigadziko
chomwenje, netafura uye nezvingwa zvitsvene; iyi ndiyo yainzi
Nzvimbo Tsvene. **3** Mberi kwechidzitiro chechipiri kwakanga
kune kamuri yainzi Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene, **4** yakanga ine
ndiro yegoridhe yezvinonhuhwira uye neareka yesungano
yakanga yakafukidzirwa negoridhe. Muareka iyi ndimo makanga
mune hari yegoridhe yakanga ine mana, netsvimbo yaAroni
yakanga yatungira, uye namahwendefa esungano. **5** Pamusoro
peareka pakanga paina makerubhi okubwinya, aidzikatidza
chifunhiro chengoni. Asi hatingatauri nezvezvinhu zvose
izvi zvizere iye zvino. **6** Zvinhu zvose zvakati zvagadzirwa
saizvozvi, vaprista vaizopinda mukamuri yokutanga nguva
dzose vachiita ushumiri hwavo. **7** Asi muprista mukuru oga
ndiye aipinda mukamuri yomukati, kamwe chete pagore, uye
asingatongopindi asina ropa, raaizvibayira iye pachake nezvivi
zvavanhu zvavakanga vaita mukusaziva. **8** Mweya Mutsvene
airatidza nechinhu ichi, kuti nzira inoenda kunzvimbo Tsvene-
tsvene yakanga isati yaratidzwa sezvo tabhenakeri yakanga
ichimire. **9** Uyu mufananidzo wenguva ino, zvichireva kuti
zvipo nezvibayiro zvaibayirwa zvakanga zvisingagoni kuchenesa
hana yaiye ainamata. **10** Zvinongova zvokudya nezvokunwa uye
nokushamba kuzhinji zvapanyama, zvavakatemerwa kusvikira
panguva yokuvandudzwa. **11** Kristu paakauya somuprista
mukuru wezvinhu zvakanaka zvatova pano kare, akapinda
nomutabhenakeri yakapfuura pakukura uye napakukwana isina
kugadzirwa nomunhu, zvichireva kuti yakanga isiri chikamu
chokusikwa kuno. **12** Haana kupinda nokuda kweropa rembudzi
neremhuru; asi akapinda muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene neropa
rake chairo akatiwanira rudzikinuro rusingaperi. **(aiōnios g166)**
13 Ropa rembudzi nerenzombe namadota etsiru zvaisaswa
pamusoro paavo vakanga vakasvibiswa, zvaiita kuti vatsvene
vanatswe panyama. **14** Ko, kuzoti zvino iro ropa raKristu, uyo
kubudikidza noMweya unogara nokusingaperi, akazvipa, asina
chaangapomerwa kuna Mwari, akachenesa hana dzedu kubva
pamabasa ose anotungamirira kurufu, kuitira kuti tigoshumira
Mwari Mupenyu! **(aiōnios g166)** **15** Nokuda kwaizvozvi Kristu
ndiye murevereri wesungano itsva, kuitira kuti vaya vakadanwa
vagogamuchira chipikirwa chenhaka isingaperi zvino, sezvo
akafa sedzikinuro kuti avasunungure kubva pazvivi zvavakaita
vari pasi pesungano yokutanga. **(aiōnios g166)** **16** Nokuti kana iri
nhaka yakanyorwa, panofanira kuvapowo nechokwadi chorufu
rwaiye akaiita, **17** nokuti nhaka yakanyorwa ine simba chete
kana munhu afa; haina simba kana akaiita achiri mupenyu. **18**
Ndokusaka sungano yokutanga isina kushanda pasina ropa. **19**
Mozisi paakaparidza mirayiro yose kuvanhu vose, akatora ropa
remhuru, pamwe chete nemvura, neshinda tsvuku uye namapazi

ehisopi, akasasa pabhuku rakapetwa uye napavanhu. **20** Akati, “Iri iropa resungano, yamakarayirwa naMwari kuti muchengete.” **21** Nenzira imwe cheteyo, akasasa neropa tabhenakeri nezvinhu zvose zvaishandiswa pakushumira mairi. **22** Zvirokwazvo, murayiro unoda kuti zvinhu zvinenge zvose zvinatswe neropa, uye pasina kuteurwa kweropa hapana kuregererwa. **23** Naizvozvo zvaifanira kuti mifananidzo yezvinhu zvokudenga inatswe nezvibayiro izvi, asi zvinhu zvokudenga zvacho zvaifanira kunatswa nechibayiro chinopfuura izvi. **24** Nokuti Kristu haana kupinda panzvimbo tsvene yakagadzirwa nomunhu yakanga ichingova mufananidzo waiyo yechokwadi chaiyo; akapinda kudenga chaiko, kuti atimiririre pamberi paMwari. **25** Uye haana kupinda kudenga kuti azviite chibayiro kakawanda, somuprista mukuru anopinda muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene, gore negore, neropa risiri rake. **26** Zvino Kristu angadai akazotambudzika kakawanda kubva pakuvambwa kwenyika. Asi zvino akaonekwa kamwe chete pamagumo enguva kuti aparadze chivi nokuzviita chibayiro iye pachake. **(aiōn g165)** **27** Sezvo munhu akatemerwa kufa kamwe chete uye shure kwaizvozvo agotongwa, **28** saizvozvowo Kristu akabayirwa kamwe chete kuti atakure zvivi zvavanhu vazhinji; uye achazoonekwa kechipiri, asingatakuri zvivi, asi kuti auyise ruponeso kuna avo vakamumirira.

10 Murayiro unongova mumvuri chete wezvinhu zvakanaka zvinouya, kwete izvo chaizvo. Nokuda kwaizvozvo haungagoni kuita kuti avo vanoswedera, kuti vanamate gore rimwe nerimwe, naizvo zvibayiro zvimwe chetezvo zvavanoramba vachibayira kuna Mwari, vakwaniswe. **2** Dai zvaigona kudaro, zvingadai zvisina kupera kubayirwa here? **3** Nokuti vanonamata vangadai vakanatswa kamwe chete zvikapera, uye vangadai vasina kuzonzwazve mhosva yezvivi zvavo gore roga roga, **4** nokuti hazvigoni kuti ropa renzombe nerembudzi ribvise zvivi. **5** Naizvozvo Kristu, paakauya munyika muno, akati: “Chibayiro nechipo hamuna kuzvifarira, asi muviri wamakandigadzirira; **6** zvibayiro zvinopiswa nezvibayiro zvezvivi hamuna kufadzwa nazvo. **7** Ipapo ini ndakati, ‘Ndiri pano, mubhuku rakapetwa makanyorwa nezvangu, ndauya kuti ndiite kuda kwenyu, imi Mwari.’” **8** Pakutanga akati, “Zvibayiro nezvipiriso, zvipiriso zvinopiswa, nezvipiriso zvezvivi hamuna kuzvida, kana kufadzwa nazvo (kunyange zvazvo murayiro waida kuti zviitwe).” **9** Ipapo iye akati, “Ndiri pano, ndauya kuzoita kuda kwenyu.” Akabvisa chokutanga kuti aise chechipiri. **10** Uye nokuda kwenyu ikoku, tichaitwa vatsvene kubudikidza nechibayiro chomuviri waJesu Kristu chakabayirwa kamwe chete zvikapera. **11** Zuva nezuva muprista mumwe nomumwe aimira achiita ushumiri hwake nokuramba achibayira zvibayiro zvimwe chetezvo, zvisingatongogoni kubvisa zvivi. **12** Asi muprista uyu akati abayira chibayiro chimwe chete chenguva dzose, akagara kurudyi rwaMwari. **13** Kubva panguva iyoyo anomirira kusvikira muvengi wake aitwa chitsiko chetsoka dzake, **14** nokuti nechibayiro chimwe chete akaita kuti vaya vari kuitwa vatsvene vakwaniswe nokusingaperi. **15** Mweya Mutsvene anotipupurirawo pamusoro peizvi. Kutanga anoti: **16** “Iyi ndiyo sungano yandichaita navo mushure menguva iyoyo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe. Ndichaisa mirayiro yangu mumwoyo yavo, uye ndichainyora mundangariro dzavo.” **17** Ipapo anotizve: “Zvivi zvavo nokudarika kwavo handizozvirangarirezve.” **18** Zvino kana izvi zvaregererwa, hakuchisina chimwezve chibayiro chezvivi. **19** Naizvozvo, hama, zvatinotsunga kuti tipinde paNzvimbo Tsvene neropa raJesu, **20** nenzira itsva uye ino upenyu yatakazarurirwa kubudikidza nechidzitiro chinova muviri wake, **21** uye sezvo tino muprista mukuru pamusoro pemba yaMwari, **22** ngatiswederei kuna Mwari nomwoyo wechokwadi nokutendeka kwakasimba kwazvo, nemwoyo yakasaswa kuti tinatswe kubva pahana yakaipa uye miviri yedu yakashambwa nemvura yakachena. **23** Ngatibatisisei tariro yatinopupura, tisingazungunuswi, nokuti iye akapikira akatendeka. **24** Uye ngatirangarirei kuti tingakurudzirana sei kuti tive norudo namabasa akanaka. **25** Tisarega kuungana sezvinoita vamwe, asi tikurudzirane, zvikuru sei sezvamunoona kuti Zuva roswedera. **26** Nokuti kana tikaramba tichitadza tichida, kana takambogamuchira ruzivo rwechokwadi, hakuchisinazve chimwe chibayiro chezvivi, **27** asi kungomirira tichitya kutongwa nokutsamwa kunopfuta somoto, kuchapedza vavengi vaMwari. **28** Munhu wose akaramba murayiro waMozisi akafa asinganzwirwi tsitsi pamberi pezvapupu zviviri kana zvitatu. **29** Ko, munofunga kuti munhu, akatsika pasi petsoka dzake Mwanakomana waMwari uye akatora ropa resungano iri rakamuita mutsvene sechinhu chisiri chitsvene uye akatuka Mweya wenyasha, anofanira kurangwa zvikuru sei? **30** Nokuti tinomuziva iye akati, “Kutsiva ndokwangu; ini ndicharipira,” uyezve, “Ishe achatonga vanhu vake.” **31** Chinhu chinotyisa kuwira mumaoko aMwari mupenyu. **32** Rangarirai mazuva okutanga mushure mokugamuchira chiedza, amakatsunga pakurwa kukuru mukutambudzika. **33** Pane dzimwe nguva makatukwa uye mukatambudzwa pachena; pane dzimwe nguva makagovana navo vakaitirwawo izvozvo. **34** Makanzwira tsitsi avo vakanga vari mutorongo mukagamuchira nomufaro kupambwa kwenhumbi dzenyu, nokuti maiziva kuti imi pachenyu makanga mune pfuma yakapfuura nokunaka uye inogara. **35** Naizvozvo regai kurasa kusatya kwenyu, kuno mubayiro mukuru. **36** Munofanira kutsungirira kuitira kuti kana maita kuda kwaMwari mugogamuchira zvaakavimbisa. **37** Nokuti kanguva kaduku duku kasara, “Iye anouya, achauya, asinganonoki. **38** Asi akarurama wangu achararama nokutenda. Uye kana akadzokera shure, handizofadzwi naye.” **39** Asi isu hatisi ivo vokudzokera shure, vanoparadzwa, asi tiri vokutenda vanoponeswa.

11 Zvino kutenda ndiko kuva nechokwadi nezvinhu zvatinotarisira, nechiratidzo chezvinhu zvatisingaoni. **2** Nokuti izvi ndizvo zvakaita kuti vanhu vekare vapupurirwe zvakanaka. **3** Nokutenda tinonzwisisa kuti nyika yakaitwa nokurayira kwaMwari, zvokuti zvinhu zvinoonekwa zvakaitwa kubva pane zvinhu zvisingaonekwi. **(aiōn g165)** **4** Nokutenda Abheri akapa Mwari chibayiro chiri nani pane chaKaini. Nokutenda akapupurirwa kuti akanga ari munhu akarurama, Mwari paakataura zvakanaka pamusoro pezvipo zvake. Uye nokutenda achiri kutaura nazvino kunyange zvake akafa. **5** Nokutenda Enoki akatorwa kubva paupenyu huno, zvokuti haana kuona rufu; akasaonekwa, nokuti Mwari akanga amutora; nokuti asati atorwa, akanga achipupurirwa somunhu aifadza Mwari. **6** Uye pasina kutenda hazvibviri kufadza Mwari, nokuti ani naani anouya kwaari anofanira kutenda kuti ariko uye kuti anopa vanomutsvaka nomwoyo wose mubayiro wavo. **7** Nokutenda Noa, akati anyeverwa pamusoro pezvinhu zvakanga zvichigere kuonekwa, akavaka areka nokutya Mwari kuti aponese mhuri yake. Nokutenda kwake akapa nyika mhosva uye akava mugari wenhaka yokururama kunouya nokutenda. **8** Nokutenda Abhurahama, akati adanwa kuti aende kunzvimbo iyo yaaizogamuchira kuti ive nhaka yake, akateerera akaenda, kunyange zvazvo akanga asingazivi kwaaienda. **9** Nokutenda akandogara somutorwa munyika yechipikirwa, saanogara munyika yavamwe; akagara mumatende, sezvakaita Isaka naJakobho, vakanga vari vadyi venhaka yechipikirwa pamwe chete naye. **10** Nokuti akanga achitarisira guta rine nheyo, Mwari ari mhizha nomuvaki waro. **11**

Nokutenda Abhurahama, kunyange zvake akanga apfuura
zera, uye Sara pachake akanga asingabereki, akapiwa simba
rokuva baba, nokuti akati iye akamupikira akatendeka. 12
Uye nokudaro kubva pamunhu mumwe, akanga oita seafa,
kwakava nezvizvarwa zvakawanda senyeredzi dzokudenga,
zvisingaverengeki sejecha pamahombekombe egungwa. 13 Vanhu
ava vose vakanga vachirarama nokutenda kusvikira panguva
yokufa. Havana kuwana zvinhu zvavakavimbiswa; vakangozviona
chete vakazvigamuchira zviri kure. Uye vakabvuma kuti ivo
vakanga vari vaeni navatorwa panyika. 14 Vanhu vanotaura
zvinhu zvakadai vanoratidza kuti vari kutsvaka nyika yavo chaiyo.
15 Dai vakanga vachifunga nyika yavakabva kwairi vangadai
vakawana mukana wokudzokera. 16 Asi vakanga vachishuva
nyika yakanaka, iyo yokudenga. Naizvozvo Mwari haana nyadzi
pamusoro pavo kuti anzi Mwari wavo, nokuti akavagadzirira
guta. 17 Nokutenda Abhurahama, paakaedzwa naMwari, akapa
Isaka sechibayiro. Iye akanga agamuchira zvipikirwa akanga
obayira mwanakomana wake mumwe oga, 18 kunyange zvazvo
Mwari akanga akati kwaari, “Nokuna Isaka zvizvarwa zvako
zvichazovapo.” 19 Abhurahama akafunga akati Mwari aigona
kumutsa vakafa, uye tichitaura nomufananidzo, akagamuchira
Isaka kubva kuvakafa. 20 Nokutenda Isaka akaropafadza
Jakobho naEsau pamusoro pezvaizoitika. 21 Nokutenda Jakobho,
paakanga ava kufa akaropafadza mwanakomana mumwe
nomumwe waJosefa, uye akanamata akazendamira pamusoro
pomudonzvo wake. 22 Nokutenda, Josefa, magumo ake ava
pedyo, akataura zvokubuda kwavaIsraeri kubva muIjipiti uye
akarayira pamusoro pamapfupa ake. 23 Nokutenda Mozisi
paakaberekwa, vabereki vake vakamuviga kwemwedzi mitatu,
nokuti vakaona kuti akanga ari mwana akanaka uye havana kutya
murayiro wamambo. 24 Nokutenda Mozisi akati akura, akaramba
kunzi mwanakomana womwanasikana waFaro. 25 Akasarudza
kutambudzwa pamwe chete navanhu vaMwari pano kufadzwa
kwenguva duku namafaro ezvivi. 26 Akati kuzvidzwa nokuda
kwaKristu ipfuma huru kupfuura kupfuma kwose kweIjipiti,
nokuti akanga achitarira mberi kumubayiro. 27 Nokutenda
akabva muIjipiti asingatyi kutsamwa kwamambo; akatsungirira
nokuti akanga aona iye asingaonekwi. 28 Nokutenda akavamba
Pasika nokusasa ropa, kuitira kuti muurayi wamatangwe arege
kuuraya matangwe eIsraeri. 29 Nokutenda vanhu vakayambuka
Gungwa Dzvuku, sapanyika yakaoma; asi vaIjipita pavakaedza
kuzviita vakanyura. 30 Nokutenda masvingo eJeriko akawira
pasi, mushure mokunge vanhu vafamba vachiapoteredza
kwamazuva manomwe. 31 Nokutenda Rahabhi chifeve, haana
kufa pamwe chete navasina kuteerera, nokuti akanga agamuchira
vasori norugare. 32 Uye ndichataureiko zvimwe? Handichina
nguva yokutaura pamusoro paGidheoni, Bharaki, Samusoni,
Jefuta, Dhavhidhi, Samueri, navaprofita, 33 vakakunda ushe
nokutenda, vakatonga nokururamisira, uye vakawana zvakanga
zvavimbiswa; vakadzivira miromo yeshumba, 34 vakadzima
simba romoto, uye vakapunyuka kubva pamunondo unopinza,
utera hwavo hwakashandurwa hukava simba uye vakava nesimba
guru pakurwa vakakunda hondo dzamamwe marudzi. 35
Vakadzi vakagamuchirazve vakanga vafa vavo vamutswa kuti
vave vapenyu zvakare. Vamwe vakatambudzwa vakaramba
kusunungurwa, kuitira kuti vagozopiwa kumuka kuri nani
pakunaka. 36 Vamwe vakasekwa uye vakarohwa, uyezve vamwe
vakasungwa vakaiswa mutorongo. 37 Vakatakwa namabwe;
vamwe vakaitwa zvidimbu zviviri; vakaurayiwa nomunondo.
Vakafamba vakapfeka matehwe amakwai namatehwe embudzi,
vasina chinhu, vakatambudzwa uye vakaitirwa zvakaipa, 38
nyika yakanga isina kufanirwa navo. Vaidzungaira murenje
nomumakomo, mumapako nomumakomba enyika. 39 Vose
ava vakapupurirwa kutenda kwavo, asi hapana kana mumwe
wavo akagamuchira zvakanga zvavimbiswa. 40 Mwari akanga
atigadzirira chimwe chinhu chiri nani pakunaka, kuitira kuti ivo
pamwe chete nesu tigoitwa vakakwana.

12 Naizvozvo nesuwo, zvatakakomberedzwa negore
rezvapupu rakakura rikadai, ngatibvisei zvose
zvinoremedza, nechivi chinongotinamatira nyore, uye
ngatimhanyei nokutsungirira, nhangemutange yatakaisirwa. 2
Tichitarira kuna Jesu muvambi nomukwanisi wokutenda kwedu;
iye akatsunga pamuchinjikwa nokuda kwomufaro wakaiswa
pamberi pake, akashora kunyadziswa kwawo, uye akandogara
kurudyi rwechigaro choushe chaMwari. 3 Cherechedzai iye
akatsunga pakupikiswa kwakadai navatadzi, kuti imi muregе
kuneta nokupera simba mumwoyo menyu. 4 Mukurwa kwenyu
nechivi, hamusati madzivisa kusvikira pakubuda ropa. 5 Uye
makanganwa shoko rokukurudzira rinotaura kwamuri
savanakomana richiti: “Mwanakomana wangu, usazvidza
kuranga kwaShe, uye usaora mwoyo kana uchirangwa naye, 6
nokuti Ishe anoranga uyo waanoda, uye anorova munhu
wose waanogamuchira somwanakomana.” 7 Tsungai
pamatambudziko sokurangwa; Mwari anokubatai imi
savanakomana. Nokuti ndoupiko mwanakomana asingarangwi
nababa vake? 8 Kana musingarangwi (vamwe vose
vachirangwa), naizvozvo muri vana vasiri chaivo uye hamusi
vanakomana vechokwadi. 9 Uyezve, isu tose tina madzibaba edu
epanyama anotiranga uye tinovakudza nokuda kwaizvozvo. Ko,
tingazviisa zvikuru sei pasi paBaba vemweya yedu tigorarama!
10 Madzibaba edu aitiranga kwenguva duku sezvavaifunga kuti
zvakafanira; asi Mwari anotiranga kuti zvitibatsire, kuti
tigogoverwa utsvene hwake. 11 Hakuna kurangwa kunofadza
panguva yacho, asi kuti kunorwadza. Asi, zvisinei, pashure
kunobereka gohwo rokururama norugare kuna avo
vakadzidziswa nako. 12 Naizvozvo, simbisai maoko akaneta
namabvi anoshayiwa simba. 13 “Gadzirirai tsoka dzenyu nzira
dzakarurama,” kuitira kuti anokamhina arege kuva akaremara,
asi kuti aporeswe. 14 Itai zvose zvamungagona kuti muve
vatsvene; pasina utsvene hapana munhu achaona Ishe. 15
Chenjerai kuti kurege kuva nomunhu anorasikirwa nenyasha
dzaMwari kuitira kuti mudzi wokuvava urege kumera kuti
ugotambudza uye ugosvibisa vazhinji. 16 Chenjerai kuti kurege
kuva nevanoita upombwe, kana nousina umwari saEsau, uyo
akatengesa nhaka youdangwe hwake nokuda kwokudya kamwe
chete. 17 Nokuti sezvamunoziva kuti pashure akati oda
kugamuchira nhaka yokuropafadzwa, akarambwa. Nokuti haana
kutendeuka, kunyange zvake akatsvaka mukomborero uyo
nemisodzi. 18 Hamuna kumboswedera kugomo ringabatwa
namaoko uye rinopfuta nomoto; kurima, kukusviba uye
nokudutu guru; 19 kukurira kwehwamanda kana inzwi rinotaura
mashoko zvokuti vaya vakarinzwa vakakumbirisa kuti varege
kuudzwazve rimwe shoko, 20 nokuti vakanga vasingagoni
kutakura zvakanga zvarayirwa sokuti: “Kunyange kana mhuka
ipi zvayo ikabata gomo, inofanira kutakwa namabwe.” 21
Chakaonekwa chaityisa zvokuti Mozisi akati, “Ndiri kudedera
nokutya.” 22 Asi mauya kuGomo reZioni, kuJerusarema
rokudenga, guta raMwari mupenyu. Mauya kuzviuru nezviuru
zvavatumwa vari paungano yomufaro, 23 kukereke yamatangwe,
vane mazita akanyorwa kudenga. Mauya kuna Mwari, mutongi
wavanhu vose, kumweya yavanhu vakarurama vakakwaniswa,
24 kuna Jesu murevereri wesungano itsva, uye kuropa rakasaswa
rinotaura zviri nani pane raAbheri. 25 Chenjerai kuti murege
kuramba iye anotaura. Kana ivo vasina kupunyuka pavakaramba
iye akavayambira panyika, ko, kuzoti isu kana tikatsauka kubva

kwaari anotiyambira kubva kudenga? 26 Panguva iyo inzwi rake
rakazungunusa nyika, asi zvino akativimbisa, achiti,
“Ndichazungunusazve kamwe chete, kwete nyika chete, asi
nedengawo.” 27 Mashoko okuti, “Kamwe chetezve” anoratidza
kubviswa kwezvinhu zvinogona kuzungunuswa, izvo zvinhu
zvakasikwa, kuitira kuti zvisingagoni kuzungunuswa
zvirambe zviripo. 28 Naizvozvo, zvatinogamuchira ushe
husingagoni kuzungunuswa, ngativongei, uye tinamate Mwari
zvinogamuchirika, tichimukudza uye tichimutya, 29 nokuti
“Mwari wedu moto unoparadza.”

13 Rambai mune rudo pakati penyu sehama. 2 Musakanganwa
kuitira vaeni rudo, nokuti vamwe mukuita izvi vakashumira
vatumwa vasingazvizivi. 3 Rangarirai vaya vari mutorongo
somunenge makasungwa pamwe chete navo, uye navaya
vanoitirwa zvakaipa sokunge imi pachenyu ndimi muri
kutambudzwa. 4 Kuwanana ngakukudzwe navose, uye nhoo
yewanano ngairege kusvibiswa, nokuti Mwari achatonga
mhombwe navose vanofeva. 5 Musakarira mari pamagariro
enyu uye mugutsikane nezvamunazvo, nokuti Mwari akati:
“Handingatongokusiyei; handingatongokurasei.” 6 Saka
tinotsunga mwoyo, tichiti: “Ishe ndiye mubatsiri wangu,
handingatyi. Munhu angandiiteiko?” 7 Rangarirai vatungamiri
venyu vakakuparidzirai shoko raMwari. Cherechedzai kuguma
kwokufamba kwavo muupenyu mugotevera kutenda kwavo.
8 Jesu Kristu anogara akadaro zuro nanhasi nokusingaperi.
(aiōn g165) 9 Musatorwa nedzidziso dzimwe dzose dzose
dzisingazivikanwi. Zvakanaka kuti mwoyo yedu isimbiswe
nenyasha, kwete nezvokudya zvemitambo, zvisina kubatsira
vaya vakazvidya. 10 Tine aritari isingatenderwi vanoshumira
patabhenakeri kuti vadyepo. 11 Muprista mukuru anopinda
neropa remhuka muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene sechipiriso chechivi,
asi mitumbi yacho inopisirwa kunze kwomusasa. 12 Uye
naizvozvo Jesu akatambudzikawo ari kunze kwesuo reguta
kuti aite kuti vanhu vave vatsvene kubudikidza neropa rake.
13 Naizvozvo, ngatiendei kwaari kunze kwomusasa, titakure
kunyadziswa kwake. 14 Nokuti pano hatina guta ratichagara,
asi isu tinotsvaka richauya. 15 Naizvozvo, kubudikidza naJesu
ngatirambei tichipa kuna Mwari chibayiro chokumurumbidza,
ndicho chibayiro chemiromo inopupura zita rake. 16 Uye
musakanganwa kuita zvakanaka nokugoverana navamwe, nokuti
Mwari anofadzwa nezvibayiro zvakadai. 17 Teererai vatungamiri
venyu, muzviise pasi pavo nokuti vanochengeta mweya yenyu,
savanhu vachazobvunzwa pamusoro penyu. Vateererei kuitira
kuti basa ravo rive mufaro, kwete mutoro, nokuti izvozvo
hazvingakubatsirei chinhu. 18 Tinyengeterereiwo. Tine chokwadi
chokuti tine hana yakanaka uye tinoda kufamba zvakanaka
pazvinhu zvose. 19 Ndinokukumbirai zvikuru kuti munyengetere,
kuti ndigokurumidza kudzoserwa kwamuri. 20 Mwari worugare,
akadzosa kubva kuvakafa Ishe wedu Jesu iye mufudzi mukuru
wamakwai, kubudikidza neropa resungano isingaperi, (aiōnios
g166) 21 ngaakukwanisei nezvinhu zvose zvakanaka kuti muite
kuda kwake, uye ngaaite mukati medu zvinhu zvinomufadza,
nokuna Kristu Jesu, ngaave nokubwinya nokusingaperi-peri.
Ameni. (aiōn g165) 22 Hama dzangu ndinokurayirai kuti mutende
shoko rangu rokurayira, nokuti ndakunyorerai tsamba duku. 23
Ndinoda kuti muzive kuti hama yedu Timoti akasunungurwa.
Kana akakurumidza kusvika, ndichauya naye kuzokuonai. 24
Kwazisai vatungamiri venyu vose uye navanhu vose vaMwari.
VokuItaria vanokukwazisai. 25 Nyasha ngadzive nemi mose.

Jakobho

1 Jakobho, muranda waMwari nowaIshe Jesu Kristu, kumarudzi
gumi namaviri akapararira pakati pendudzi: Kwaziwai. 2
Hama dzangu, muti mufaro chaiwo, pose pamunosangana
nemiedzo mizhinji yemhando dzose, 3 nokuti munoziva kuti
kuedzwa kwokutenda kwenyu kunobereka kutsungirira. 4
Kutsungirira kunofanira kupedza basa rako kuitira kuti imi
mukure uye muve vakakwana, musingashayiwi chinhu. 5
Kana mumwe wenyu achishayiwa uchenjeri, ngaakumbire kuna
Mwari, anopa zvakawanda kuna vose asingatsvaki mhosva,
uye achapiwa hake. 6 Asi paanokumbira, anofanira kutenda
asinganyunyuti, nokuti uyo anonyunyuta akaita sefungu
regungwa, rinosundwa uye rinomutswa-mutswa nemhepo. 7
Munhu uyu ngaarege kufunga kuti achagamuchira chinhu
chipi zvacho kubva kuna She; 8 munhu ane mwoyo miviri,
anongoshanduka-shanduka mune zvose zvaanoita. 9 Hama
iri panzvimbo yokuninipiswa ngaifare muchinzvimbo chayo
chokukudzwa. 10 Asi mupfumi anofanira kufara muchinzvimbo
chokuderedzwa kwake, nokuti achapfuura seruva romusango.
11 Nokuti zuva rinobuda nokupisa kwakanyanya rigoomesa
uswa; ruva rahwo rinodonha uye kunaka kwaro kwoparadzwa.
Nenzira imwe cheteyo, mupfumi achasvava kunyange achiri
kuita basa rake. 12 Akaropafadzwa munhu anotsunga pakuedzwa,
nokuti paanokunda, achapiwa korona youpenyu yakavimbiswa
naMwari kuna avo vanomuda. 13 Pamunenge muchiedzwa,
ngakurege kuva nomunhu anoti, “Mwari ari kundiedza.”
Nokuti Mwari haagoni kuedzwa nechakaipa, uye haaedzi
munhu; 14 asi mumwe nomumwe anoedzwa paanenge
achikwevewa nokuchiva kwake kwakaipa uye achinyengerwa.
15 Ipapo kuchiva kukange kwaumbwa kunobereka chivi;
uye chivi, chikange chakura kwazvo, chinobereka rufu. 16
Musanyengerwa, hama dzangu dzinodikanwa. 17 Chipo chose
chakanaka uye chakakwana chinobva kumusoro kudenga,
chinoburuka chichibva kuna Baba wezviedza zvokudenga,
asingashanduki semimvuri inopinduka. 18 Akasarudza kutibereka
kubudikidza neshoko rechokwadi, kuti tive mhando yechibereko
chokutanga chezvisikwa zvake. 19 Hama dzangu dzinodikanwa,
cherechedzai izvi: Munhu mumwe nomumwe anofanira
kukurumidza kunzwa, kunonoka kutaura nokunonoka kutsamwa,
20 nokuti kutsamwa kwomunhu hakuuyisi upenyu hwakarurama
hunodikanwa naMwari. 21 Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye
nokuipa kwakawanda, mugogamuchira nokuzvininipisa, shoko
rakasimwa mamuri, rinogona kukuponesai. 22 Musangova
vanzwi veshoko bedzi, uye nokudaro muchizvinyengera.
Itai zvarinoreva. 23 Ani naani anoteerera kushoko asi
asingaiti zvarinoreva akaita somunhu anotarira chiso chake
muchionioni 24 uye, mushure mokuzvitarira, anoenda uye
nokukurumidza anokanganwa kuti anoratidzika sei. 25 Asi
munhu anonyatsotarisa mumurayiro wakakwana uyo unopa
rusununguko, uye achiramba achiita izvozvo, asingakanganwi
zvaanzwa, asi achizviita, acharopafadzwa pane zvaanoita. 26
Kana munhu upi zvake achizviti akarurama uye asingachengeti
rurimi rwake zvakasimba, anozvinyengera uye chinamato chake
hachina maturo. 27 Kunamata kunodikanwa naMwari Baba
vedu kwakachena, uye kusina chakungapomerwa ndokuku:
kuchengeta nherera nechirikadzi mukutambudzika kwavo uye
nokuzvichengeta kuti urege kusvibiswa nenyika.

2 Hama dzangu, savatendi muna Ishe wedu wokubwinya iye
Jesu Kristu, musava vatsauri vavanhu. 2 Kana mumwe
munhu akauya akapinda mumusangano wenyu akapfeka mhete
yegoridhe nenguo dzakaisvonaka, uye murombo akapfeka
mamvemve akapindawo, 3 kana mukaremekedza munhu
akapfeka nguo dzakaisvonaka muchiti, “Hechi chigaro chenyu
chakanaka,” asi kumurombo mukati, “Iwe mira apo,” kana kuti
“Gara pasi, patsoka dzangu,” 4 hamuna kutsaura here pakati
penyu uye mukava vatongi vane ndangariro dzakaipa? 5 Inzwai,
hama dzangu dzinodikanwa: Ko, Mwari haana kusarudza varombo
venyika ino kuti vave vapfumi mukutenda uye kuti vagare
nhaka youmambo hwaakavimbisa avo vanomuda here? 6 Asi imi
makazvidza varombo. Ko, havasi vapfumi vanokubirai here?
Havazi ivo vanokuendesai kumatare edzimhosva here? 7 Havazi
ivo vanomhura zita rinokudzwa raiye wamuri vake here? 8 Kana
muchichengeta muchokwadi murayiro woushe unowanikwa
muRugwaro, unoti: “Ida muvakidzani wako sezvaunozvida iwe,”
munoita zvakanaka. 9 Asi kana muchitsaura vanhu, muri
kutadza uye munotongwa nomurayiro savadariki vomurayiro. 10
Nokuti ani naani anochengeta murayiro wose asi achigumburwa
pachinhu chimwe chete ane mhosva yokuputsa murayiro
wose. 11 Nokuti iye akati, “Usaita upombwe,” ndiyewo
akati, “Usauraya.” Kana usingaiti upombwe asi uchiuraya,
wava mudariki womurayiro. 12 Taurai uye muchiita saavo
vachazotongwa nomurayiro unopa rusununguko, 13 nokuti
kutonga kusinganzwiri ngoni kucharatidzwa kumunhu upi zvake
akanga asinganzwiri ngoni. Ngoni dzinokunda kutonga! 14
Zvinobatsirei, hama dzangu, kana munhu achiti ano kutenda asi
asina mabasa? Kutenda kwakadaro kungamuponesa here? 15
Kana hama kana hanzvadzi ikashayiwa zvokufuka nezvokudya
zvezuva rimwe nerimwe, 16 uye mumwe wenyu akati, “Endai
henyu, mufambe zvakanaka; mudziyirwe uye mugute,” asi asina
chinhu chaamuitira chinodikanwa nomuviri wake, zvakanaka
here izvozvo? 17 Saizvozvowo, kutenda kwoga, kana kusina
basa, kwakafa. 18 Asi mumwe achati, “Iwe une kutenda; ini
ndine mabasa.” Ndiratidze kutenda kwako kusina mabasa, uye
ini ndichakuratidza kutenda kwangu nezvandinoita. 19 Iwe
unotenda kuti kuna Mwari mumwe. Zvakanaka! Kunyange
madhimoni anotenda izvozvo, uye achidedera. 20 Iwe benzi,
unoda kuona kuti kutenda kusina mabasa hakuna maturo here? 21
Tateguru wedu Abhurahama haana kunzi akarurama here nokuda
kwezvaakaita paakapa mwanakomana wake Isaka paaritari? 22
Unoona kuti kutenda kwake uye namabasa ake zvaibata pamwe
chete, uye kutenda kwake kukazadziswa nezvaakaita. 23 Uye
Rugwaro rwakazadziswa runoti, “Abhurahama akatenda Mwari
zvikaverengerwa kwaari kuti ndiko kururama,” uye akanzi
shamwari yaMwari. 24 Unoona kuti munhu anoruramisirwa
nokuda kwezvaanoita, kwete nokutenda bedzi. 25 Saizvozvowo,
Rahabhi chifeve haana kunzi akarurama nokuda kwezvaakaita
paakapa vasori imba uye akazovaendesa neimwe nzira here? 26
Sezvo muviri usina mweya wakafa, saizvozvo kutenda kusina
mabasa kwakafa.

3 Vazhinji venyu havafaniri kuva vadzidzisi, hama dzangu,
nokuti munoziva kuti isu tinodzidzisa tichatongwa zvikuru.
2 Tose tinogumbuswa munzira dzakawanda. Kana pano munhu
asingatongokanganisi pakutaura kwake, iye munhu akakwana,
anogona kudzora muviri wake wose. 3 Patinoisa matomu
mumiromo yamabhiza tichiaita kuti atiteerere, tinogona kudzora
muviri wose wechipfuwo. 4 Kana kuti ngatitorei zvikepe
somuenzaniso. Kunyange zvakakura sei uye zvichisundwa
nemhepo ine simba, zvinofambiswa nechifambiso chiduku
duku kwose kwose kunodiwa kuendwa nomuchairi. 5
Saizvozvo, rurimi mutezo muduku womuviri, asi runozvikudza
zvikuru. Cherechedzai kukura kwesango rinopiswa nebari
duku romoto. 6 Rurimi motowo, inyika yezvakaipa pakati

pemitezo yomuviri. Runoodza muviri wose, runotungidza
nzira yose youpenyu hwomunhu nomoto, uye irwo pacharwo
runotungidzwa neGehena. **(Geenna g1067)** 7 Marudzi ose
emhuka, eshiri, ezvinokambaira neezvisikwa zvomugungwa
zvinopingudzwa uye zvakambopingudzwa navanhu, 8 asi
hakuna munhu anogona kupingudza rurimi. Ndirwo chinhu
chakaipa chisingazorori, chizere nomuchetura unouraya. 9
Narwo tinorumbidza Ishe wedu naBaba vedu, uye narwo tinotuka
vanhu, vakaitwa nomufananidzo waMwari. 10 Mumuromo
mumwe chete imomo munobuda kurumbidza nokutuka.
Hama dzangu, hazvifaniri kudaro. 11 Ko, mvura yakanaka
neinovava ingabuda mutsime rimwe chete here? 12 Hama
dzangu, muonde ungabereka maorivhi kana muzambiringa
maonde here? Kunyange tsime rinovava haringabudisi mvura
yakanaka. 13 Ndiani akachenjera uye anonzwisisa pakati
penyu? Ngaazviratidze noupenyu hwake hwakanaka, namabasa
anoitwa nokuzvininipisa kunobva pauchenjeri. 14 Asi kana
muchipfimbika godo rinovava norukave mumwoyo yenyu,
musazvikudza pamusoro pazvo kana muchiramba chokwadi.
15 "Kuchenjera" kwakadaro hakuburuki kuchibva kudenga asi
ndokwenyika, hakuzi kwomweya, ndokwadhiabhori. 16 Nokuti
pane godo norukave, ndipo pamunowana nyonganiso namabasa
ose akaipa. 17 Asi uchenjeri hunobva kudenga pakutanga
kwezvose, hwakachena; uye hunofarira rugare, hune hanya,
hunozviisa pasi, huzere nengoni uye hune zvibereko zvakanaka,
hahutsauri vamwe uye hwakatendeka. 18 Vayananisi vanodyara
murugare vanowana gohwo rokururama.

4 Kurwa nokukakavara pakati penyu kunobvepiko? Hakubvi
pakuchiva kwenyu kunorwa mukati menyu here? 2 Munoda
chimwe chinhu asi hamuchiwani. Munouraya uye munochiva,
asi hamugoni kuwana zvamunoda. Munokakavadzana uye
munorwa. Hamuna chinhu, nokuti hamukumbiri Mwari.
3 Pamunokumbira, hamugamuchiri, nokuti munokumbira
zvakaipa, kuti mugoshandisa zvamunowana pamafaro enyu.
4 Imi vanhu voupombwe, hamuzivi kuti ushamwari
nenyika hunovengana naMwari here? Ani naani anosarudza
kushamwaridzana nenyika anova muvengi waMwari. 5
Munofunga kuti Rugwaro runotaura pasina here kuti mweya
waakaita kuti ugare matiri unotishuva negodo guru? 6 Asi anotipa
nyasha zhinji. Ndokusaka Rugwaro ruchiti: "Mwari anodzivisa
vanozvikudza, asi anopa nyasha kuna vanozvininipisa." 7 Zviisei
zvino, pasi paMwari. Dzivisai dhiabhori, uye achatiza kwamuri.
8 Swederai kuna Mwari uye iye achaswedera kwamuri. Shambai
maoko enyu, imi vatadzi, uye munatse mwoyo yenyu, imi vane
mwoyo miviri. 9 Chemai, murire uye muungudze. Shandurai
kuseka kwenyu kuve kuchema uye mufaro wenyu uve kusuwa. 10
Zvininipisei pamberi paIshe, agokusimudzirai. 11 Hama dzangu,
musarevana. Ani naani anoreva hama yake kana kumutonga
anotaura achirwa nomurayiro uye achiutonga. Kana uchitonga
murayiro, iwe hauzi kuuchengeta, asi ugere uchitonga uri pauri.
12 Panongova noMupi woMurayiro noMutongi mumwe chete,
iye anokwanisa kuponesa kana kuparadza. Asi iwe, ndiwe aniko
kuti utonge muvakidzani wako? 13 Zvino teererai, imi munoti,
"Nhasi kana mangwana tichaenda kuguta iri kana iro, tinopedza
gore tiriko, tichiita basa uye tichiwana mari." 14 Asi, imi
hamutongozivi zvichaitika mangwana. Upenyu hwenyu chiiko?
Muri mhute inoonekwa nguva duku uye ipapo yonyangarika. 15
Asi, munofanira kuti, "Kana Ishe achida, tichararama tigoita ichi
nechocho." 16 Asi zvino munozvikudza uye mune manyawi.
Kuzvikudza kwakadaro kwakaipa. 17 Ani naani, zvino, anoziva
zvakanaka zvaanofanira kuita akasazviita, ari kutadza.

5 Zvino inzwai, imi vapfumi, chemai muungudze nokuda
kwenjodzi iri kuuya pamusoro penyu. 2 Upfumi hwenyu
hwaora, uye nguo dzenyu dzakadyiwa nezviundudzi. 3
Goridhe renyu nesirivha zvava nengura. Ngura yazvo
ichakupupurirai zvakaipa uye zvichapedza nyama yenyu somoto.
Makazvichengetera upfumi mumazuva okupedzisira. 4 Tarirai
mibayiro yamakatadza kupa vashandi venyu vaicheka muminda
yenyu iri kudanidzira pamusoro penyu. Kuchema kwavacheki
kwasvika munzeve dzaIshe Wamasimba Ose. 5 Makararama
mumafaro panyika uye muchizvikudza. Makakodza mwoyo
yenyu pazuva rokuzvibaya. 6 Makatonga uye mukaponda vanhu
vasina mhosva, vakanga vasingapikisani nemi. 7 Zvino, hama
dzangu, ivai nomwoyo murefu, kusvikira pakuuya kwaShe.
Tarirai mamiriro anoita murimi kuti aone chibereko chinokosha
chenyika uye kuti anoita mwoyo murefu sei pakumirira
kwake mvura yomunakamwe nemvura yamasutso. 8 Nemiwo,
ivai nomwoyo murefu uye mumire nesimba, nokuti kuuya
kwaShe kwava pedyo. 9 Musanyunyutirana, hama dzangu, kuti
muregе kutongwa. Mutongi amire pamusuo! 10 Hama dzangu,
somuenzaniso womwoyo murefu pakutambudzika, tarirai
vaprofita vakataura muzita raShe. 11 Sezvamunoziva, tinoti
vakaropafadzwa avo vakatsungirira. Makanzwa zvokutsungirira
kwaJobho uye makaona zvakaitwa naIshe pakupedzisira. Ishe
azere netsitsi nengoni. 12 Pamusoro pazvo zvose, hama
dzangu, musapika, nedenga kana nenyika kana nechimwe
chinhu zvacho. "Hongu" yenyu ngaive hongu, uye "Kwete"
yenyu ngaive kwete, kuti murege kutongwa. 13 Kuno mumwe
wenyu anotambudzika here? Ngaanyengetere. Kuno mumwe
anofara here? Ngaaimbe nziyo dzokurumbidza. 14 Kuno
mumwe wenyu anorwara here? Ngaadane vakuru vekereke
kuti vazomunyengeterera uye vagomuzodza mafuta muzita
raIshe. 15 Uye munyengetero unoitwa mukutenda uchaita kuti
munhu anorwara apore; Ishe achamumutsa. Kana akatadza,
acharegererwa. 16 Naizvozvo reururai zvivi zvenyu mumwe
kuno mumwe uye munyengetererane kuti mugoporeswa.
Munyengetero womunhu akarurama une simba uye unoshanda.
17 Eria akanga ari munhu sesu. Akanyengetera zvine simba kuti
kurege kunaya, uye hakuna kunaya panyika kwamakore matatu
nehafu. 18 Uyezve, akanyengetera, denga rikanayisa mvura,
nyika ikabereka zvibereko zvayo. 19 Hama dzangu, kana mumwe
wenyu akatsauka kubva pachokwadi uye mumwe akamudzora,
20 murangarire izvi kuti: Ani naani anodzora mutadzi kubva
panzira yokudarika kwake, achamuponesa kubva parufu uye
achafukidza zvivi zvizhinji.

1 Petro

1 Petro, mupostori waJesu Kristu, kuvasanangurwa vaMwari,
vatorwa munyika, vakapararira muPondasi yose, neGaratia,
neKapadhokia, Ezhia neBhitinia, 2 vakasarudzwa maererano
nokuziva zviri mberi kunoita Mwari Baba, kubudikidza
nebasa roMweya rokuvaita vatsvene, kuti vateerere kuna
Jesu Kristu nokusaswa neropa rake: Nyasha norugare
ngazviwande kwamuri. 3 Mwari, Baba vaIshe wedu Jesu
Kristu, ngaarumbidzwe! Nengoni dzake huru, akatibereka
patsva akatipinza mutariro mhenyu nokumuka kwaJesu Kristu
kubva kuvakafa, 4 akatiisa munhaka isingagoni kuparara,
isingaori kana kusvava, yamakachengeterwa kudenga, 5
imi munodzivirirwa nesimba raMwari nokutenda kusvikira
ruponeso rwauya rwakagadzirirwa kuti ruratidzwe munguva
dzokupedzisira. 6 Mune izvi munofara zvikuru kunyange zvino,
kana zvichifanira, muchitambudzika kwechinguva chiduku
nenzira dzose dzemiedzo. 7 Izvi zvakauya kuitira kuti
kutenda kwenyu, kunokosha kupfuura goridhe, rinoparara
kunyange zvaro rakanatswa nomoto, kuwanikwe kwakakwana
uye kuve kunorumbidzwa, kunobwinya uye kunokudzwa
pakuratidzwa kwaJesu Kristu. 8 Kunyange musina kumuona,
munomuda; kunyange zvazvo musingamuoni zvino, munotenda
kwaari uye muzere nomufaro usingagoni kurondedzerwa, 9
nokuti muri kugamuchira chinovavarirwa nokutenda kwenyu,
irwo ruponeso rwemweya yenyu. 10 Nezvoruponeso urwu,
vaprofita vakataura nezvenyasha dzaizouya kwamuri, vakanzvera
zvikuru uye vakabvunza zvikuru, 11 vachiedza kunzvera kuti
vaone nguva nezvinhu zvairatidzwa noMweya wakanga uri
mukati mavo pawakaprofita nezvokutambudzika kwaKristu,
uye nezvokubwinya kwaizotevera. 12 Zvakaratidzwa kwavari
kuti vakanga vasingazvishumiri ivo, asi imi, pavakataura
nezvezvinhu zvakataurwa kwamuri zvino naavo vakaparidza
vhangeri kwamuri noMweya Mutsvene wakatumwa uchibva
kudenga. Kunyange vatumwa vanoshuva kuona zvinhu
izvozvi. 13 Naizvozvo, pfungwa dzenyu ngadzigadzirire
kushanda, muzvidzore; muise, zvizere, tariro yenyu panyasha
dzamuchapiwa pakuonekwa kwaJesu Kristu. 14 Savana
vanoteerera, musaenzaniswa nezvido zvakaipa zvamaiva
nazvo pamairarama mukusaziva. 15 Asi saiye akakudanai
mutsvene, ivai vatsvene pane zvose zvamunoita; 16 nokuti
kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: "Ivai vatsvene, nokuti ini ndiri
mutsvene." 17 Sezvo muchidana kuna Baba vanotonga basa
romunhu mumwe nomumwe vasingatsauri, mugare upenyu
hwenyu pano savatorwa muchitya. 18 Nokuti munoziva kuti
hamuna kudzikinurwa nezvinhu zvinoora, zvakadai sesirivha
kana goridhe, kubva paupenyu hwenyu husina maturo,
hwamakagamuchira kubva kumadzitateguru enyu, 19 asi
neropa rinokosha raKristu, iro gwayana risina charingapomerwa
uye risina kuremara. 20 Akasanangurwa kare nyika isati
yavapo, asi akaratidzwa kwamuri mumazuva ano okupedzisira
nokuda kwenyu. 21 Kubudikidza naye munotenda kuna
Mwari, akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa uye akamukudza, kuti
kutenda kwenyu netariro yenyu zvive muna Mwari. 22 Zvino
zvamakanatsa mwoyo yenyu nokuteerera chokwadi kuitira
kuti mude hama muzvokwadi, munofanira kudanana zvikuru,
zvichibva pamwoyo. 23 Nokuti makaberekwa patsva, kwete
nembeu inoora, asi isingaori, neshoko raMwari benyu uye
rinogara nokusingaperi. **(aiōn g165)** 24 Nokuti, "Vanhu vose
vakaita souswa, uye kuyevedza kwavo kwakaita samaruva ouswa;
uswa hunosvava uye maruva anowira pasi, 25 asi shoko raShe
rinogara nokusingaperi." Uye iri ndiro shoko ramakaparidzirwa.
(aiōn g165)

2 Naizvozvo, muzvidzore pane zvakaipa zvose namanomano
ose, nokunyengera, negodo, nokureva kwose. 2 Savacheche
vachangoberekwa, pangai mukaka wakachena womweya, kuti
mugokuriswa nawo muruponeso rwenyu, 3 sezvo makaravira
zvino kuti Ishe akanaka. 4 Sezvamunouya kwaari, iye Ibwe
Benyu, rakarambwa navanhu asi rakasarudzwa naMwari uye
rinokosha kwaari, 5 nemiwo, samabwe mapenyu, muri kuvakwa
muimba yomweya kuti muve uprista hutsvene muchipa
zvibayiro zvomweya zvinogamuchirwa kuna Mwari kubudikidza
naJesu Kristu. 6 Nokuti muRugwaro zvinonzi: "Tarirai,
ndakaisa ibwe muZioni, ibwe rakasanangurwa, rinokosha, uye
munhu anovimba naye haatongonyadziswi." 7 Zvino kunemi
vanotenda, iri ibwe rinokosha. Asi kuna avo vasingatendi,
"Ibwe rakaraswa navavaki ndiro rava musoro wekona," 8
uye, "Ibwe rinogumbusa vanhu nedombo rinoita kuti vawe."
Vanogumburwa nokuti havateereri shoko, zvinova ndizvo
zvavakatemerwawo. 9 Asi imi muri vanhu vakasanangurwa,
uprista hwamambo, rudzi rutsvene, vanhu vaMwari chaivo,
vaakadana kuti muparidze kunaka kwaiye akakudanai kuti
mubve murima, muuye muchiedza chake chinoshamisa. 10 Kare
makanga musiri vanhu, asi zvino mava vanhu vaMwari; kare
makanga musinganzwirwi ngoni, asi zvino makagamuchira ngoni.
11 Vadikani, ndinokukurudzirai, savatorwa navaeni munyika,
kuti muzvidzore pakuchiva kwenyama, kunorwa nomweya
wenyu. 12 Mugare upenyu hwakanaka pakati pavahedheni
kuti, kunyange vachikupomerai mhosva, vaone mabasa enyu
akanaka vagokudza Mwari pazuva raanotishanyira. 13 Muzviise
pasi pamasimba ose akagadzwa pakati penyu navanhu nokuda
kwaIshe: angava mambo, saiye mutongi mukuru, 14 kana
vabati, vakatumwa naye kuti vazoranga vaya vanoita zvakaipa
uye kuti varumbidze vaya vanoita zvakanaka. 15 Nokuti kuda
kwaMwari kuti, nokuita zvakanaka, muchanyaradza kusaziva
kwamapenzi. 16 Garai savanhu vakasununguka, asi musingaiti
kuti kusununguka kwenyu kuve chifukidzo chezvakaipa; garai
savaranda vaMwari. 17 Kudzai vanhu vose norukudzo chairwo:
Idai hama dzose, ityai Mwari, kudzai mambo. 18 Varanda,
zviisei pasi pavatenzi venyu nokukudza kwose, kwete kuna
avo vakanaka navane hanya bedzi, asi nokuna vayawo vane
hasha. 19 Nokuti zvinorumbidzwa kana munhu achitsungirira
ari pasi pokurwadziwa nokutambudzika kusakafanira nokuti
anoziva kuti Mwari ariko. 20 Asi mungarumbidzwa sei kana
muchirohwa nokuda kwokuita zvakaipa uye muchitsunga
mazviri? Asi kana muchitambudzika nokuda kwokuti munoita
zvakanaka uye muchitsunga mazviri, izvozvo zvinorumbidzwa
pamberi paMwari. 21 Makadanirwa izvozvi, nokuti Kristu
akatambudzika nokuda kwenyu, akakusiyirai muenzaniso, kuti
mutevere makwara ake. 22 "Haana kutadza, uye kunyengera
hakuna kuwanikwa mumuromo make." 23 Pavakamutuka, haana
kudzorera; paakatambudzika, haana kutyisidzira. Asi, akazviisa
kuna iye anotonga nokururama. 24 Iye pachake akatakura
zvivi zvedu mumuviri wake pamuti, kuitira kuti isu tife kuzvivi
tigorarama zvakarurama; namavanga ake imi makaporeswa.
25 Nokuti imi makanga makaita samakwai akarasika, asi zvino
madzokera kuMufudzi noMutariri wemweya yenyu.

3 Saizvozvo nemiwo vakadzi, muzviise pasi pavarume
venyu kuitira kuti, kana vamwe vavo vasingatendi shoko,
vangadzorwa namafambiro avakadzi vavo pasina shoko rarehwa,
2 pavanoona kuchena nokuremekedzwa kwoupenyu hwenyu.
3 Runako rwenyu ngarurege kubva pakushonga kwokunze,

kwakadai sebvudzi rakarukwa uye nokushonga zvishongo
zvegoridhe nenguo dzakaisvonaka. **4** Asi, runofanira kuva
rwomunhu womukati, iko kunaka kusingaori kwounyoro
nekwomweya wakapfava, kunova ndiko kunokosha pamberi
paMwari. **5** Nokuti vaizvishongedza saizvozvi vakadzi vatsvene
vakare avo vaiisa tariro yavo muna Mwari. Vakanga vachizviisa
pasi pavarume vavo chaivo, **6** saSara, akateerera Abhurahama
akamuti ishe wake. Muri vanasikana vake kana muchiita
zvakanaka uye musingapi kutya nzvimbo. **7** Saizvozvo, varume,
garai zvakanaka navakadzi venyu, uye muvabate norukudzo
somudziyo usina simba uye savadyi venhaka pamwe chete nemi,
yechipo chinokosha choupenyu, kuti parege kuva nechinodzivisa
minyengetero yenyu. **8** Pakupedzisira, imi mose, mugare
norugare mumwe nomumwe wenyu; munzwirane ngoni,
mudanane sehama, munzwirane tsitsi uye muzvininipise. **9**
Regai kudzorera chakaipa nechakaipa kana kutuka nokutuka, asi
namaropafadzo, nokuti ndizvo zvamakadanirwa izvozvo kuitira
kuti mugare nhaka yokuropafadzwa. **10** Nokuti, "Uyo anoda
upenyu kuti agoona mazuva akanaka anofanira kudzora rurimi
rwake pane zvakaipa, nemiromo yake pakutaura zvinonyengera.
11 Anofanira kudzoka pane zvakaipa agoita zvakanaka; anofanira
kutsvaka rugare agorutevera. **12** Nokuti meso aShe ari pamusoro
pavakarurama, uye nzeve dzake dzakateerera kumunyengetero
wavo, asi chiso chaShe chakanangana navaya vanoita zvakaipa."
13 Ndianiko achakuitirai zvakaipa kana muchishingairira kuita
zvakanaka? **14** Asi kunyange dai mungatambudzika nokuda
kwezvakanaka, makaropafadzwa imi. "Murege kutya zvavanotya
ivo; musavhundutswa." **15** Asi mumwoyo menyu tsaurai Kristu
saIshe. Mugare makazvigadzirira nguva dzose kupindura vose
vanokubvunzai pamusoro petariro yamunayo. Asi muite izvozvo
nounyoro uye nokukudza, **16** muchichengeta hana yakachena,
kuitira kuti vaya vanotaura zvakaipa pamusoro pamafambiro
enyu akanaka muna Kristu vanyadziswe pakureva kwavo. **17**
Zviri nani, kana kuri kuda kwaMwari, kuti mutambudzike nokuda
kwokuita zvakanaka pano kuti mutambudzike nokuda kwokuita
zvakaipa. **18** Nokuti Kristu akafira zvivi zvavose kamwe chete;
akarurama nokuda kwavasakarurama, kuti akuuyisei kuna Mwari.
Akaurayiwa mumuviri asi akararamiswa noMweya, **19** nawo
akaendawo akandoparidza kumweya yakanga iri mutorongo **20**
yakaramba kuteerera kare Mwari paakanga akamirira nomwoyo
murefu mumazuva aNoa, areka payakanga ichiri kuvakwa. Mairi,
vanhu vashoma bedzi, ivo vasere, vakaponeswa nemvura, **21** uye
mvura iyi inofananidzira rubhabhatidzo runokuponesaiwo zvino,
rusingarevi kubviswa kwetsvina yomuviri asi rubatso rwehana
yakanaka kuna Mwari. Inokuponesai nokumuka kwaJesu Kristu,
22 iye akapinda mudenga uye ari kuruoko rworudyi rwaMwari,
vatumwa namasimba noushe zviri pasi pake.

4 Naizvozvo, sezvo Kristu akatambudzika mumuviri wake,
nemiwo muzvishongedze nomurangariro iwoyo, nokuti
uyo akatambudzika mumuviri wake akarega chivi. **2** Nokuda
kwaizvozvo, haagari upenyu hwake hwose hwapanyika pakuchiva
kwavanhu kwakaipa, asi mukuda kwaMwari. **3** Nokuti nguva
yakapfuura yakaringana kare yamakapedza muchiita kuda
kwavahedheni yamairarama muutere, kuchiva, kudhakwa,
kutamba kwakaipa, kuraradza nokunamata zvifananidzo
zvinonyangadza. **4** Vanofunga kuti zvinoshamisa kuti imi
hamuchapindi pamwe chete navo mukurarama kwokusazvidzora
kwavo kuzhinji, uye vanokutukai kwazvo. **5** Asi vachazvidavirira
kuna iye akazvigadzirira kutonga vapenyu navakafa. **6**
Nokuti nokuda kwaizvozvi vhangeri rakaparidzwa kunyange
nokuna vakafa, kuitira kuti vagotongwa nomutoo wavanhu
nokuda kwenyama, asi vagorarama nomutoo waMwari nokuda
kwomweya. **7** Kuguma kwezvinhu zvose kwava pedyo. Naizvozvo
ndangariro dzenyu ngadzichene uye muzvidzore kuti mugogona
kunyengetera. **8** Pamusoro paizvozvo zvose dananai norudo
rukuru, nokuti rudo runofukidza zvivi zvizhinji. **9** Muitirane
rudo kuno mumwe nomumwe wenyu musinganyunyuti. **10**
Mumwe nomumwe ngaashandise chipo chaanacho kuti ashandire
vamwe, akatendeka muutariri hwenyasha dzaMwari mukuwanda
kwadzo. **11** Kana munhu achitaura, ngaadaro somunhu anotaura
mashoko chaiwo aMwari. Kana munhu achishumira, ngaazviite
nesimba raanopiwa naMwari, kuitira kuti muzvinhu zvose
Mwari arumbidzwe kubudikidza naJesu Kristu. Iye ngaave
nokubwinya nesimba nokusingaperi-peri. Ameni. **(aiōn g165)**
12 Vadikani, musashamiswa nokurwadza kwokutambudzika
nemiedzo, sokunge chinhu chisingazivikanwi chaitika kwamuri.
13 Asi farai kuti munogovana naKristu mumatambudziko, kuitira
kuti mufare kwazvo pakuonekwa kwokubwinya kwake. **14**
Kana muchitukwa nokuda kwezita raKristu, makaropafadzwa,
nokuti mweya wokubwinya nowaMwari unogara pamuri. **15**
Ngakurege kuva nomumwe wenyu achatambudzika, nemhaka
yokuti imhondi, kana mbavha, kana kuti anoita zvimwe zvakaipa
zvemhando ipi zvayo, kana kusarega zvavamwe. **16** Kunyange
zvakadaro, kana muchitambudzika somuKristu, musanyadziswa,
asi rumbidzai Mwari nokuti mune zita iroro. **17** Nokuti inguva
yokuti kutonga kutange mumba maMwari; uye kana kuchitanga
nesu, zvichazoveiko kuna vaya vasingateereri vhangeri raMwari?
18 Uye, "Kana zvichiremera akarurama kuti aponeswe, ko,
asingazivi Mwari nomutadzi vachazovei?" **19** Saka zvino, vaya
vanotambudzika nokuda kwaMwari vanofanira kuzviisa kuMusiki
wavo akatendeka uye vagoramba vachiita zvakanaka.

5 Kuvakuru vari pakati penyu, ndinokumbira hangu somukuru
pamwe chete nemi, nechapupu chamatambudziko aKristu, uye
somumwewo achazogovana navo mukubwinya kuchazoratidzwa
ndichiti: **2** Ivai vafudzi veboka raMwari riri pasi penyu, muchibata
savatariri, musingazviiti nokuroveredzwa, asi nokuda kwokuti
munoda, sezvinodikanwa naMwari kuti muve; musingakariri
mari, asi muchishingaira pakushanda; **3** musingaremedzi
vaya vakaiswa kwamuri, asi muve muenzaniso kuboka. **4** Uye
mufudzi mukuru paachaonekwa, muchapiwa korona yokubwinya
isingaori. **5** Saizvozvo, imi majaya, muzviise pasi pavaya vari
vakuru. Imi mose, pfekai kuzvininipisa kuno mumwe nomumwe,
nokuti, "Mwari anodzivisa vanozvikudza asi anopa nyasha kuna
vanozvininipisa." **6** Naizvozvo, muzvininipise, pasi poruoko rune
simba rwaMwari, kuti agokusimudzirai munguva yakafanira. **7**
Kandai paari kufunganya kwenyu kwose nokuti anokuchengetai.
8 Muzvidzore uye musvinure. Muvengi wenyu dhiabhori
anofamba-famba achiomba seshumba inotsvaka waingadya. **9**
Mumudzivise, mumire makasimba mukutenda, nokuti munoziva
kuti hama dzenyu munyika yose dziri kutambudzika saizvozvo.
10 Uye Mwari wenyasha dzose, akakudanirai kukubwinya
kwake kusingaperi muna Kristu, mushure mokumbotambudzika
kwechinguva chiduku, achakuponesai uye achakusimbisai,
agokumisai zvakasimba uye agokutsigisai. **(aiōnios g166)** **11**
Ngaave nesimba nokusingaperi-peri. Ameni. **(aiōn g165)** **12**
Ndakakunyorerai muchidimbu ndichibatsirwa naSirasi hama
yangu yakatendeka, ndichikukurudzirai uye ndichipupura kuti
idzi ndidzo nyasha dzaMwari dzechokwadi. Mirai makasimba
madziri. **13** Kereke iri muBhabhironi, yakasanangurwa pamwe
chete nemi, inokukwazisai, uye mwanakomana wangu Mako
anokukwazisaiwo. **14** Kwazisanai nokutsvodana kworudo. Rugare
kwamuri mose muri muna Kristu.

2 Petro

1 Simoni Petro, muranda nomupostori waJesu Kristu, kuna vaya
vakagamuchira kutenda kunokosha sokwedu, kubudikidza
nokururama kwaMwari wedu noMuponesi wedu Jesu Kristu:
2 Nyasha norugare ngazvive nemi, zviwande kubudikidza
nokuziva kwaMwari nokwaJesu Ishe wedu. **3** Simba rake dzvene
rakatipa zvinhu zvose zvatinoda zvoupenyu uye noumwari
kubudikidza nokumuziva kwedu iye akatidana nokubwinya
nokunaka kwake chaiko. **4** Kubudikidza naizvozvo, akatipa
zvipikirwa zvake zvikuru kwazvo zvinokosha kuti nazvo,
mugone kugoverwa umwari uye mugotiza kuora kwomunyika
kunouyiswa nokuchiva. **5** Nokuda kwaizvozvi, shingairai
kuti muwedzere kunaka pakutenda kwenyu; uye pakunaka,
muwedzere kuziva; **6** napakuziva muwedzere kuzvidzora;
napakuzvidzora, muwedzere kutsungirira; napakutsungirira,
muwedzere umwari; **7** napaumwari muwedzere kuda vatendi;
napakuda vatendi, muwedzere rudo. **8** Nokuti kana mune
zvinhu izvi, zvichiramba zvichiwanda, zvichakuitai kuti musava
nousimbe uye musashayiwa zvibereko mukuziva kwenyu Ishe
wedu Jesu Kristu. **9** Asi kana munhu asina zvinhu izvi, anoona
zviri pedyo uye ibofu, uye akanganwa kuti iye akanatswa pazvivi
zvake zvakare. **10** Naizvozvo, hama dzangu, shingairai kwazvo kuti
muite kuti kudanwa kwenyu nokusanangurwa kwenyu kusimbe.
Nokuti kana muchiita zvinhu izvi, hamungatongogumburwi,
11 nokuti muchagamuchirwa nomufaro mukuru muumambo
husingaperi hwaIshe noMuponesi wedu Jesu Kristu. **(aiōnios g166)**
12 Saka ndicharamba ndichikuyeuchidzai zvinhu izvi, kunyange
zvazvo muchizviziva uye makanyatsosimba muchokwadi
chamunacho zvino. **13** Ndinofunga kuti zvakanaka kuti ndimutse
ndangariro dzenyu ndichiri mutende romuviri uno, **14** nokuti
ndinoziva kuti ndichakurumidza kuibvisa, sezvandakaratidzwa
pachena naIshe wedu Jesu Kristu. **15** Uye ndichashingaira
kuti ndione kuti shure kwokuenda kwangu mucharamba
muchirangarira zvinhu izvi. **16** Nokuti hatina kutevera ngano
dzakarukwa nouchenjeri patakakuudzai nezvesimba uye nokuuya
kwaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu, asi takanga tiri zvapupu zvakaona
kubwinya kwake. **17** Nokuti akagamuchira kukudzwa nokubwinya
kwakabva kuna Mwari Baba pakauya inzwi kwaari richibva
kudenga mukubwinya kukuru richiti, “Uyu ndiye Mwanakomana
wangu, wandinoda; wandinofarira kwazvo.” **18** Isu pachedu
takanzwa inzwi iri rakabva kudenga patakanga tinaye mugomo
dzvene. **19** Uye tine shoko ravaprofita rakasimba kwazvo,
uye muchaita zvakanaka kuti muriteerere, rakaita sechiedza
chinovhenekera murima, kusvikira utonga hwatsvuka uye
nyamasase ichibuda mumwoyo yenyu. **20** Pamusoro pazvo zvose,
munofanira kunzwisisa kuti hakuna chiprofita choRugwaro
chakauya nokungodudzira kwomuprofita pachake oga. **21**
Nokuti hakuna chiprofita chakatongouya nokuda kwomunhu, asi
vanhu vakataura zvaibva kuna Mwari vachisundwa noMweya
Mutsvene.

2 Asi kwakanga kuna vaprofita venhema pakati pavanhu,
sezvavachavapowo vadzidzisi venhema pakati penyu.
Vachazivisa pakavanda dzidziso dzinoparadza, vachiramba
kunyange naiye Ishe tenzi akavatenga, vachiuyisa pamusoro pavo
kuparadzwa kunokurumidza. **2** Vazhinji vachatevera nzira dzavo
dzinonyadzisa uye nzira yezvokwadi ichazvidzwa. **3** Mukukara
kwavo, vadzidzisi ava vachakunyengerai namashoko amanomano.
Kutongwa kwavo kwakanguva kwavamirira, uye kuparadzwa
kwavo hakukotsiri. **4** Nokuti kana Mwari asina kuregerera
vatumwa pavakatadza, asi akavatumira kugehena, achivaisa
mugomba rerima kuti vachengeterwe kutongwa; **(Tartaroō g5020)**
5 kana asina kuregerera nyika yakare paakauyisa mafashamu
pavanhu vayo vakanga vasingatyi Mwari, asi akadzivirira
Noa, muparidzi wokururama, navamwewo vanomwe; **6** kana
akatonga maguta eSodhomu neGomora nokuapisa nomoto
kusvikira ava dota, uye akaaita muenzaniso wezvichaitika
kuna vasingadi Mwari; **7** uye kana akanunura Roti, murume
akarurama, akatambudzika nokuda kwoupenyu hwetsvina
hwavanhu vakanga vakatsauka **8** (nokuti murume uyu akarurama,
agere pakati pavo zuva nezuva, akatambudzwa mumwoyo wake
wakarurama nezviito zvavasakurama zvaakaona nezvaakanzwa),
9 kana zvakadaro, ipapo Ishe anoziva kuti anonunura sei vanhu
vake vanotya Mwari kubva pamiedzo uye kuti anobata sei
vasakarurama kuti varangwe kusvikira pazuva rokutongwa.
10 Izvozvo zvinoitwa navaya vanotevera kuchiva kwakaora
kwomunhu wenyama uye vachizvidza vakuru. Vanhu ava havatyi
kutuka zvisikwa zvokudenga, vakashinga uye vanozvikudza; **11**
asi kunyange vatumwa, kunyange zvazvo vakasimba kwazvo
uye vane simba guru, havauyi pamberi paIshe vachituka
nokupomera mhosva zvakadai kuzvisikwa izvi. **12** Asi vanhu ava
vanongomhura panyaya dzavasinganzwisisi. Vakaita semhuka
dzisina murangariro, zvisikwa zvisingashanduki papfungwa,
zvakangoberekerwa kubatwa nokuparadzwa, uye semhuka
idzodzo naivowo vachaparara. **13** Vacharipirwa nokurwadziswa
nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavakaita. Mukufunga kwavo vanoti
kutamba masikati ndizvo zvinofadza. Ivo ndivo makwapa
namavara, vanofara mune zvinovagutsa pavanenge vachidya
nemi. **14** Vane meso azere upombwe, havatongoregi kutadza;
vanonyengera vasina mano; uye inyanzvi pakukara, rudzi
rwakatukwa! **15** Vakasiya nzira yakarurama vakatsauka kuti
vatevere nzira yaBharamu mwanakomana waBheori, akada
mubayiro wokusarurama. **16** Asi akatsiurwa nembongoro nokuda
kwokuita kwake zvakaipa, mhuka isina mutauro yakataura
nenzwi romunhu uye ikadzivisa kupenga kwomuprofita. **17** Ava
vanhu matsime asina mvura uye imhute inosundwa nemhepo.
Vakachengeterwa rima guru. **18** Nokuti vanotaura zvisina
maturo, mashoko okuzvikudza, uye nokuchiva kwenyama
yavo, vanobata kumeso vanhu vaya vari kutiza kubva kuna
vanogara mukutsauka. **19** Vanovavimbisa kusununguka, asi
ivo pachavo vari varanda vokuora, nokuti munhu anoitwa
muranda nechinhu chipi zvacho chinenge chamukunda. **20**
Kana vakatiza kuora kwenyika ino nokuda kwokuziva Ishe
wedu noMuponesi Jesu Kristu uye vakasungwazve mazviri uye
vakundwa nazvo, vaipa pakupedzisira kupfuura zvavakanga vari
pakutanga. **21** Zvaiva nani kwavari kuti dai vasina kumboziva
havo nzira yokururama, pano kuti vaizive, ipapo vagozofuratira
murayiro mutsvene wakanga wapiwa kwavari. **22** Tsumo iyi
ndeyechokwadi kwavari inoti, “Imbwa yakadzokera kumarutsi
ayo,” uye “Nguruve yakanga yashambidzwa yadzokerazve
kunoumburuka mumatope.”

3 Vadikani, zvino iyi ndiyo tsamba yangu yechipiri. Ndakanyora
dzose dziri mbiri sechiyeuchidzo, kuti ndimutse ndangariro
dzenyu pakufunga kutsvene. **2** Ndinoda kuti murangarire
mashoko akataurwa kare navaprofita vatsvene uye nomurayiro
wakapiwa naIshe noMuponesi wedu kubudikidza navapostori
venyu. **3** Chokutanga, munofanira kunzwisisa kuti mumazuva
okupedzisira vaseki vachauya vachiseka, vachitevera kuchiva
kwenyama yavo. **4** Vachati, “Kuripiko ‘kuuya’ kwaakavimbisa?
Kubvira pakufa kwakaita madzibaba edu, zvinhu zvose
zvinoramba zvakaita sezvazvakanga zvakaita kubva pakusikwa
kwenyika.” **5** Asi vanokanganwa nobwoni kuti kare neshoko
raMwari denga rakavapo uye nyika ikaumbwa ichibva mumvura

uye ikaitwa nemvura. 6 Nemvura zhinji iyoyi, nyika yenguva
iyoyo yakamedzwa uye ikaparadzwa. 7 Neshoko rimwe chete
irori denga riripo zvino nenyika zvakachengeterwa moto,
zvakachengeterwa zuva rokutongwa nerokuparadzwa kwavanhu
vasingadi Mwari. 8 Asi musakanganwa chinhu chimwe chete
ichi, vadikani, kuti: Kuna Ishe zuva rimwe chete rakaita sechiuru
chamakore, uye chiuru chamakore chakaita sezuva rimwe
chete. 9 Ishe haanonoki kuita zvaakavimbisa, sokunonoka
kunonzwisiswa navamwe. Ane mwoyo murefu nemi, haadi
kuti ani zvake arasike, asi kuti vose vatendeuke. 10 Asi zuva
raIshe richauya sembavha. Matenga achapfuura nokutinhira;
zvirimo zvichaparadzwa nomoto, uye nyika nezvose zviri mairi
zvichabudiswa pachena. 11 Sezvo zvinhu zvose zvichizoparadzwa
nenzira iyi, imi munofanira kuva vanhu vakadini? Munofanira
kurarama muutsvene uye nomukutya Mwari, 12 muchitarisira
zuva raMwari uye makarindira kusvika kwaro. Zuva iro richauyisa
kuparadzwa kwedenga nomoto, uye zvirimo zvichanyauka
nokupisa. 13 Asi sezvaakavimbisa, isu tinotarisira denga
idzva nenyika itsva, iwo musha wavakarurama. 14 Saka
zvino, vadikani, sezvo muchitarisira zvinhu izvi, shingairai
kuti muwanikwe musina gwapa, musina chamunopomerwa
uye muno rugare naye. 15 Muzive izvi kuti mwoyo murefu
waIshe wedu unoreva ruponeso, sokunyorerwa kwamakaitwa
naPauro hama yedu, nouchenjeri hwaakapiwa naMwari. 16
Anonyora zvimwe chetezvo mutsamba dzake dzose, achitaura
nyaya idzodzi. Tsamba dzake dzine zvimwe zvikukutu kuti
zvinzwisiswe, zvinominamiswa navasingazivi uye vanhu vasina
simba, sezvavanoita mamwe Magwaro, kusvikira vaparadzwa.
17 Naizvozvo vadikani, sezvo mava kuziva zvinhu izvi, garai
makarindira kuti muregekutsauswa nokudarika kwavasina
murayiro uye mukawa kubva pakusimba kwenyu. 18 Asi kurai
munyasha nomukuziva Ishe noMuponesi wedu, Jesu Kristu.
Ngaave nokubwinya zvino nokusingaperi. Ameni. **(aiōn g165)**

1 Johani

1 Izvo zvakanga zviripo kubva pakutanga, izvo zvatakanzwa,
zvatakaona nameso edu, zvatakatarira uye zvatakabata
namaoko, izvozvi ndizvo zvatinoparidza zveShoko roupenyu. 2
Upenyu hwakaonekwa; takahuona uye tikapupura nezvahwo, uye
tinoparidza kwamuri upenyu husingaperi, hwakanga huri kuna
Baba uye hwakaratidzwa kwatiri. **(aiōnios g166)** 3 Tinoparidza
kwamuri zvatakaona nezvatakanzwa, kuti nemiwo mugowadzana
nesu. Uye tinowadzana naBaba noMwanakomana wavo, Jesu
Kristu. 4 Tiri kunyora izvi kuti mufaro wedu uzadziswe. 5 Iyi
ndiyo mharidzo yatakanzwa kwaari uye yatinoparidza kwamuri
kuti: Mwari ndiye chiedza; maari hamuna rima zvachose. 6 Kana
tichiti tinowadzana naye asi tichifamba murima, tinoreva nhema
uye hatigari muchokwadi. 7 Asi kana tichifamba muchiedza,
saiye ari muchiedza, tinowadzana nomumwe nomumwe wedu,
uye ropa raJesu, Mwanakomana wake, rinotinatsa pazvivi zvose.
8 Kana tichiti hatina chivi, tinozvinyengera uye chokwadi
hachizi matiri. 9 Kana tichireurura zvivi zvedu, iye akatendeka
uye akarurama, uye achatikanganwira zvivi zvedu agotinatsa
pakusarurama kwose. 10 Kana tichiti hatina kutadza, tinomuita
murevi wenhema uye shoko rake harizi matiri.

2 Vana vangu vandinoda, ndinonyora izvi kwamuri kuti
murege kutadza. Asi kana munhu akatadza, tine murevereri
kuna Baba, Jesu Kristu, Iye Akarurama. 2 Ndiye chibayiro
chinoyananisira zvivi zvedu, uye kwete zvivi zvedu bedzi, asi
wezvivi zvenyika yose. 3 Tinoziva kuti isu tinomuziva kana
tichiteerera mirayiro yake. 4 Munhu anoti, “Ndinomuziva,” asi
asingaiti zvaanorayira, iyeye murevi wenhema, uye chokwadi
hachizi maari. 5 Asi kana munhu achiteerera shoko rake,
zvirokwazvo rudo rwaMwari runokwaniswa maari. Izvi ndizvo
zvatinoziva nazvo kuti tiri maari: 6 Ani naani anozviti anogara
maari anofanira kufamba sokufamba kwakaita Jesu. 7 Vadikani,
handisi kukunyorerai murayiro mutsva asi wakare, wamakanzwa
kubva pakutanga. Iwoyu murayiro wekare ndiyo mharidzo
yamakanzwa. 8 Asi ndiri kukunyorerai murayiro mutsva;
chokwadi chawo chinoonekwa maari uye nomamuri, nokuti rima
riri kupfuura uye chiedza chechokwadi chava kutovhenekera. 9
Ani naani anoti ari muchiedza asi achivenga hama yake achiri
murima. 10 Ani naani anoda hama yake anogara muchiedza,
uye maari hamuna chinhu chingamugumbusa. 11 Asi ani
naani anovenga hama yake ndiye ari murima uye anofamba
murima; haazivi kwaanoenda, nokuti rima rakamupofumadza.
12 Ndinokunyorerai, vana vangu vandinoda, nokuti zvivi zvenyu
zvakaregererwa nokuda kwezita rake. 13 Ndinokunyorerai,
madzibaba, nokuti makamuziva iye akanga aripo kubva
pakutanga. Ndinokunyorerai, imi majaya, nokuti makakunda iye
akaipa. Ndinokunyorerai, vana vanodikanwa, nokuti makaziva
Baba. 14 Ndinokunyorerai, madzibaba, nokuti makamuziva iye
akanga aripo kubva pakutanga. Ndinokunyorerai, imi majaya,
nokuti mune simba, shoko raMwari rinogara mamuri, uye
makakunda iye akaipa. 15 Musada nyika kana zvinhu zviri mairi.
Kana munhu achida nyika, rudo rwaBaba haruzi maari. 16 Nokuti
zvinhu zvose zviri munyika zvinoti kuchiva kwemunhu, kuchiva
kwameso uye kuzvikudza kwemunhu nokuda kwezvaanazvo
nezvaanoita, hazvibvi kuna Baba asi zvinobva kunyika. 17 Nyika
nokuchiva kwayo inopfuura, asi munhu anoita kuda kwaMwari
anorarama nokusingaperi. **(aiōn g165)** 18 Vana vanodikanwa, ino
ndiyo nguva yokupedzisira; uye sezvamakanzwa kuti andikristu
ari kuuya, kunyange izvozvi vanaandikristu vazhinji vakatouya.
Ndizvo zvatinoziva nazvo kuti ava mazuva okupedzisira. 19
Vakabva kwatiri, asi vakanga vasiri vedu chaivo. Nokuti dai
vakanga vari vedu chaivo, vangadai vakagara nesu; asi kuenda
kwavo kwakaratidza kuti hapana mumwe wavo akanga ari wedu.
20 Asi imi muno kuzodzwa kunobva kuna Iye Mutsvene, uye imi
mose munoziva chokwadi. 21 Handina kukunyorerai nokuda
kwokuti hamuzivi chokwadi, asi nokuda kwokuti munochiziva
uye nokuti hakuna nhema dzinobva muchokwadi. 22 Ndianiko
murevi wenhema? Ndiye munhu anoramba kuti Jesu ndiye
Kristu. Munhu akadaro ndiye andikristu, anoramba Baba
noMwanakomana. 23 Hakuna munhu anoramba Mwanakomana
angava naBaba; ani naani anopupura Mwanakomana ndiye ana
Babawo. 24 Onai kuti zvamakanzwa kubva pakutanga zvagara
mamuri. Kana zvikadaro, nemiwo muchagara muMwanakomana
nomuna Baba. 25 Uye izvi ndizvo zvaakativimbisa, ihwo upenyu
husingaperi. **(aiōnios g166)** 26 Ndiri kunyora zvinhu izvi kwamuri
pamusoro pavaya vanoedza kukutsausai. 27 Kana murimi,
kuzodzwa kwamakagamuchira kubva kwaari kunogara mamuri,
uye hamutsvaki mumwe munhu kuti akudzidzisei. Asi sezvo
kuzodza kwake kuchikudzidzisai pamusoro pezvinhu zvose
uye sezvo kuzodza ikoko kuri kwechokwadi, kwete kwenhema,
sezvakwakakudzidzisai, garai maari. 28 Uye zvino, vana vanodiwa,
rambai muri maari, kuitira kuti paanoonekwa tive nokushinga
uye tisinganyadziswi pamberi pake pakuuya kwake. 29 Kana
muchiziva kuti iye akarurama, munoziva kuti mumwe nomumwe
anoita zvakarurama akaberekwa naye.

3 Tarirai kukura kworudo rwatakaitirwa naBaba, kuti tinzi
vana vaMwari! Uye ndizvo zvatiri! Chinoita kuti nyika itadze
kutiziva ndechokuti haina kumuziva iye. 2 Vadikani, zvino
tiri vana vaMwari, uye zvatichazova zvichigere kuzivikanwa.
Asi tinoziva kuti paachaonekwa, isu tichafanana naye, nokuti
tichamuona sezvaari. 3 Mumwe nomumwe ane tariro iyi
maari anozvichenesa, sezvo iye akachena. 4 Munhu wose
anotadza anodarika murayiro, zvechokwadi, chivi ndiko kudarika
murayiro. 5 Asi munoziva kuti iye akaonekwa kuitira kuti
abvise zvivi zvedu. Uye maari hamuna chivi. 6 Hakuna
munhu anogara maari anoramba achingotadza. Hakuna munhu
anoramba achitadza, kana akamuona kana kuti akamuziva. 7
Vana vanodiwa, musarega munhu upi zvake achikutsausai. Uyo
anoita zvakanaka, akarurama, saiye akarurama. 8 Uyo anoita
zvakaipa ndowadhiabhori, nokuti dhiabhori akanga achingotadza
kubva pakutanga. Mwanakomana waMwari akaonekwa nokuda
kwaizvozvi kuti aparadze basa radhiabhori. 9 Hakuna munhu
akaberekwa naMwari anoramba achiita chivi, nokuti mbeu
yaMwari inogara maari; haangarambi achingotadza, nokuti
akaberekwa naMwari. 10 Ndiwo maziviro edu kuti vana vaMwari
ndevapi uye kuti vana vadhiabhori ndevapi: Ani naani asingaiti
zvakarurama haasi mwana waMwari; uyewo uyo asingadi
hama yake. 11 Iri ndiro shoko ramakanzwa kubva pakutanga:
Tinofanira kudanana. 12 Musaita saKaini, akanga ari wowakaipa
uye akaponda munun’una wake. Uye akamuurayireiko? Nokuti
mabasa ake akanga akaipa uye omunun’una wake akanga
akarurama. 13 Musashamiswa, hama dzangu, kana nyika
ichikuvengai. 14 Tinoziva kuti takabva murufu tikaenda
muupenyu, nokuti tinoda hama dzedu. Ani naani asingadi
anogara murufu. 15 Ani naani anovenga hama yake imhondi,
uye munoziva kuti hakuna mhondi ino upenyu husingaperi
mairi. **(aiōnios g166)** 16 Aya ndiwo maziviro edu kuti rudo
rwakadini: Jesu Kristu akapa upenyu hwake nokuda kwedu. Uye
isu tinofanira kupa upenyu hwedu nokuda kwehama dzedu. 17
Kana munhu ane pfuma uye akaona hama yake ichishayiwa, asi
akasainzwira tsitsi, rudo rwaMwari rungagara maari seiko? 18
Vana vanodikanwa, ngatiregerei kuda namashoko kana norurimi,

asi namabasa uye nechokwadi. 19 Zvino, ndiwo maziviro edu
kuti tiri vechokwadi, uye kuti mwoyo yedu inozorora sei pamberi
pake 20 pose patinopiwa mhosva nemwoyo yedu. Nokuti Mwari
mukuru kupfuura mwoyo yedu, uye anoziva zvinhu zvose. 21
Shamwari dzinodikanwa, kana mwoyo yedu isingatipi mhosva,
tinako kuvimba pamberi paMwari 22 uye tinogamuchira kubva
kwaari zvose zvatinokumbira, nokuti tinoteerera mirayiro yake
uye tinoita zvinomufadza. 23 Uye uyu ndiwo murayiro wake:
kutenda muzita roMwanakomana wake, Jesu Kristu, uye nokuda
mumwe nomumwe wedu sezvaakatirayira. 24 Avo vanoteerera
mirayiro yake vanogara maari, naiye mavari. Uye izvi ndizvo
zvinoita kuti tizive kuti iye anogara matiri: Tinozviziva noMweya
waakatipa.

4 Shamwari dzinodikanwa, musatenda mweya yose yose, asi
edzai mweya kuti muone kana ichibva kuna Mwari, nokuti
vaprofita vazhinji venhema vakapinda munyika. 2 Aya ndiwo
maziviro amungaita Mweya waMwari: mweya mumwe nomumwe
unopupura kuti Jesu Kristu akauya munyama unobva kuna
Mwari, 3 asi mweya wose usingapupuri Jesu haubvi kuna
Mwari. Ndiwo mweya waandikristu, wamakanzwa kuti uri
kuuya uye kunyange iye zvino watova munyika. 4 Imi, vana
vanodikanwa, munobva kuna Mwari uye makavakunda, nokuti
ari mamuri mukuru kuna iye ari munyika. 5 Ivo ndevenyika,
naizvozvo vanotaura sevenyika, uye nyika inovanzwa. 6 Isu
tinobva kuna Mwari, uye ani naani anoziva Mwari anotinzwa;
asi ani naani asingabvi kuna Mwari haatinzwi. Izvi ndizvo
zvinoita kuti tizive mweya wechokwadi nomweya wenhema. 7
Shamwari dzinodikanwa, ngatidananei, nokuti rudo runobva
kuna Mwari. Mumwe nomumwe anoda akaberekwa naMwari
uye anoziva Mwari. 8 Ani naani asingadi haazivi Mwari, nokuti
Mwari rudo. 9 Mwari akaratidza rudo rwake pakati pedu
sezvizvi: Akatuma Mwanakomana wake mumwe woga munyika
kuti tive noupenyu kubudikidza naye. 10 Urwu ndirwo rudo:
kwete kuti isu takada Mwari, asi kuti iye akatida uye akatuma
Mwanakomana wake kuti ave chibayiro chinoyananisa zvivi
zvedu. 11 Shamwari dzinodikanwa, sezvo Mwari akatida zvakadai,
isu tinofanirawo kudanana. 12 Hakuna munhu akatongoona
Mwari; asi kana tichidanana, Mwari anogara matiri, uye rudo
rwake runokwaniswa matiri. 13 Tinoziva kuti tinogara maari uye
iye matiri, nokuti akatipa zvoMweya wake. 14 Uye takaona uye
tikapupura kuti Baba vakatuma Mwanakomana wavo kuti ave
Muponesi wenyika. 15 Kana munhu akapupura kuti Jesu ndiye
Mwanakomana waMwari, Mwari anogara maari uye iye muna
Mwari. 16 Nokudaro tinoziva uye tinovimba norudo rwaMwari
kwatiri. Mwari rudo. Ani naani anogara murudo anogara muna
Mwari, uye Mwari maari. 17 Naizvozvo, rudo runokwaniswa
pakati pedu kuitira kuti tigova nokuvimba pazuva rokutongwa,
nokuti munyika ino takafanana naye. 18 Murudo hamuna
kutya. Asi rudo rwakakwana runodzinga kutya, nokuti kutya
kune chokuita nokurangwa. Munhu anotya haana kukwaniswa
murudo. 19 Tinomuda nokuti iye akatanga kutida. 20 Kana
munhu achiti, “Ndinoda Mwari,” asingadi hama yake, murevi
wenhema. Nokuti ani naani asingadi hama yake yaakaona,
haagoni kuda Mwari, waasina kumboona. 21 Uye akatipa
murayiro uyu: Ani naani anoda Mwari anofanirawo kuda hama
yake.

5 Mumwe nomumwe anotenda kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu,
akaberekwa naMwari, uye mumwe nomumwe anoda baba
anodawo mwana wavo. 2 Izvi ndizvo zvatinoziva nazvo kuti
tinoda vana vaMwari: kana tichida Mwari uye tichiita mirayiro
yake. 3 Uku ndiko kuda Mwari: kuteerera mirayiro yake. Uye
mirayiro yake hairemi, 4 nokuti vose vakaberekwa naMwari
vanokunda nyika. Uku ndiko kukunda kwakakunda nyika, iko
kutenda kwedu. 5 Ndianiko anokunda nyika? Ndiye chete
anotenda kuti Jesu ndiye Mwanakomana waMwari. 6 Uyu ndiye
akauya nemvura neropa, Jesu Kristu. Haana kuuya nemvura
bedzi, asi nemvura neropa. Uye Mweya ndiye anopupura, nokuti
Mweya ndiye chokwadi. 7 Nokuti kune zvitatu zvinopupura
zvinoti: 8 Mweya, mvura, neropa; uye zvitatu izvi zvinotenderana.
9 Tinogamuchira uchapupu hwavanhu, asi uchapupu hwaMwari
hukuru nokuti ndihwo uchapupu hwaMwari, hwaakapa pamusoro
poMwanakomana wake. 10 Munhu mumwe nomumwe anotenda
muMwanakomana waMwari ano uchapupu uhu mumwoyo
make. Munhu mumwe nomumwe asingatendi Mwari, akabva
amuita murevi wenhema, nokuti haana kutenda kupupura
kwaMwari kwaakaita pamusoro poMwanakomana wake. 11 Uye
uku ndiko kupupura kuti: Mwari akatipa upenyu husingaperi,
uye upenyu uhu huri muMwanakomana wake. **(aiōnios g166)** 12
Uyo ano Mwanakomana ano upenyu; uyo asina Mwanakomana
waMwari haana upenyu. 13 Ndanyora izvi kwamuri imi
munotenda muzita roMwanakomana waMwari kuitira kuti
muzive kuti mune upenyu husingaperi. **(aiōnios g166)** 14 Ndiko
kusatya kwatinako mukuswedera kwedu kuna Mwari: kuti kana
tichikumbira chinhu chipi nechipi nokuda kwake, anotinzwa.
15 Uye kana tichiziva kuti anotinzwa pazvose zvatinokumbira,
tinoziva kuti tava nazvo zvatakumbira kwaari. 16 Kana munhu
akaona hama yake ichiita chivi chisingaurayisi, anofanira
kunyengetera uye Mwari achamupa upenyu. Ndinoreva vaya
vane chivi chisingaurayisi. Pane chivi chinourayisa. Handirevi
kuti anyengetere pamusoro pacho. 17 Kuita chakaipa kwose
chivi, uye pane chivi chisingaurayisi. 18 Tinoziva kuti mumwe
nomumwe akaberekwa naMwari haarambi achiita chivi; uyo
akaberekwa naMwari anomuchengeta zvakanaka, uye akaipa
haagoni kumukuvadza. 19 Tinoziva kuti tiri vana vaMwari,
uye kuti nyika yose iri pasi powakaipa. 20 Tinozivawo kuti
Mwanakomana waMwari akauya akatipa kunzwisisa, kuitira
kuti timuzive iye wechokwadi. Uye tiri maari iye wechokwadi,
kunyange muMwanakomana wake Jesu Kristu. Ndiye Mwari
wechokwadi noupenyu husingaperi. **(aiōnios g166)** 21 Vana
vanodikanwa, ibvai pazvifananidzo.

2 Johani

1 Mukuru, kumudzimai akasanangurwa navana vake, vandinoda
muchokwadi, uye kwete ini ndoga, asiwo navose vanoziva
chokwadi, **2** nokuda kwechokwadi chinogara matiri uye
chichava nesu nokusingaperi: **(aiōn g165)** **3** Nyasha, ngoni
norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba nokuna Jesu Kristu,
Mwanakomana waBaba, zvichava nesu muchokwadi nomurudo.
4 Zvakandifadza zvikuru kuwana vamwe vana venyu vachifamba
muchokwadi, sezvatakarayirwa naBaba. **5** Uye zvino, mai,
handisi kukunyorerai murayiro mutsva asi iwo watakanzwa
kubva pakutanga. Ndinokumbira kuti tidanane. **6** Uye
urwu ndirwo rudo: kuti tifambe mukuteerera mirayiro yake.
Sezvamakanzwa kubva pakutanga, murayiro wake ndewokuti
mufambe murudo. **7** Vanyengeri vazhinji, vasingapupuri kuti
Jesu Kristu akauya munyama, vakapinda munyika. Munhu
akadaro ndiye munyengeri naandikristu. **8** Muchenjere kuti
murege kurasikirwa nezvamakashandira, asi kuti mugopiwa
mubayiro wakakwana. **9** Mumwe nomumwe anomhanya mberi
asingarambiri mudzidziso yaKristu haana Mwari; ani naani
anorambira mukudzidzisa kwaKristu ana Baba noMwanakomana.
10 Kana munhu akauya kwamuri uye asingauyi nedzidziso iyi,
musamupinza mumba menyu kana kumugamuchira. **11** Ani
naani anomugamuchira anogovana naye mubasa rake rakaipa.
12 Ndine zvizhinji zvokukunyorerai, asi handidi kushandisa pepa
neingi. Asi, ndine tariro yokukushanyirai ndigotaura nemi chiso
nechiso, kuti mufaro wedu uzadziswe. **13** Vana vomunun'una
wenyu akasanangurwa vanokukwazisai.

3 Johani

1 Mukuru, kushamwari yangu inodikanwa Gayo, wandinoda
muchokwadi. 2 Mudikani, ndinonyengetera kuti uve noutano
hwakanaka uye kuti zvose zvikunakire kunyange sokufara
kwomweya wako. 3 Ndakafara kwazvo dzimwe hama padzakauya
dzikandiudza nezvokutendeka kwako pachokwadi uye kuti
unoramba uchifamba sei muchokwadi. 4 Hapana chimwe
chinhu chinondifadza kupfuura kunzwa kuti vana vangu vari
kufamba muchokwadi. 5 Mudikani, wakatendeka pane zvaunoita
kuhama, kunyange vasiri vanhu vaunoziva. 6 Vakataurira kereke
nezvorudo rwako. Uchaita zvakanaka kana ukavadzosazve nenzira
yakafanira pamberi paMwari. 7 Nokuda kweZita iri vakabuda,
vasingagamuchiri rubatsiro kubva kuvahedheni. 8 Naizvozvo
tinofanira kugamuchira vanhu vakadai kuti tishande pamwe
chete muchokwadi. 9 Ndakanyorera kukereke, asi Dhiotirefesi,
iye anoda kuva mukuru, akati haagamuchiri zvatinotaura. 10
Saka kana ndauya, ndichamuyeuchidza mabasa ake aanoita,
okunyeya, nokuitira godo. Kwete izvozvo zvoga, anorambawo
kugamuchira hama. Anodzivisawo vaya vanoda havo kuita
izvozvo uye achivabudisa mukereke. 11 Mudikani, usatevedzera
zvakaipa asi zvakanaka. Ani naani anoita zvakanaka ndiye anobva
kuna Mwari. Ani naani anoita zvakaipa haana kuona Mwari. 12
Dhemetriasi anopupurirwa zvakanaka navose, uye kunyange
nechokwadi chaicho. Nesuwo tinotaura zvakanaka nezvake, uye
munoziva kuti uchapupu hwedu ndohwechokwadi. 13 Ndine
zvizhinji zvokukunyorera, asi handidi kuita izvozvi nechinyoreso
neingi. 14 Ndinovimba kuti ndichakuonai nokukurumidza, uye
tichazotaurirana chiso nechiso. Rugare kwamuri. Shamwari dziri
kuno dzinokukwazisai. Kwazisai shamwari dziri ikoko namazita
avo.

Judha

1 Judha, muranda waJesu Kristu nomunun'una waJakobho, kuna
vaya vakadanwa, vanodikanwa naMwari Baba, vanochengetwa
naJesu Kristu: 2 Ngoni, rugare norudo ngazviwande kwamuri. 3
Shamwari dzinodikanwa, kunyange ndakanga ndichishingairira
kuti ndinyore kwamuri pamusoro poruponeso rwatinogovana,
ndakafunga kuti ndinofanira kunyora ndichikukurudzirai kuti
murwire kutenda kwakapiwa vatsvene kamwe. 4 Nokuti
vamwe varume vane kutongwa kwavo kwakanyorwa nezvako
kare, vakapinda muchivande pakati penyu. Ivo vanhu vasina
umwari, vanoshandura nyasha dzaMwari wedu vachidzitora
semvumo yokuita upombwe, uye vachiramba Jesu Kristu, Ishe
naTenzi wedu mumwe oga. 5 Kunyange maizviziva henyu
kare, ndinoda kukuyeuchidzai kuti Ishe akasunungura vanhu
vake kubva muIjipiti, asi pashure akaparadza vaya vakanga
vasingatendi. 6 Uye vatumwa vasina kuchengeta nzvimbo
youkuru hwavo asi vakasiya musha wavo, ivava akavachengeta
murima, vakasungwa nengetani dzokusingaperi vakamirira
kutongwa pazuva guru. **(aïdios g126)** 7 Nenzira imwe cheteyo,
Sodhomu neGomora uye namaguta akanga akapoteredza
akazvipa kuupombwe nokutsauka, akava muenzaniso wavaya
vari pakurangwa nomoto usingaperi. **(aiōnios g166)** 8 Nenzira
imwe cheteyo, ava varoti vanosvibisa miviri yavo, vachiramba
vakuru uye vachituka zvisikwa zvokudenga. 9 Asi kunyange
Mikaeri mutumwa mukuru, paakanga achirwa nadhiabhori
pamusoro pomuviri waMozisi, haana kutsunga kutaura mashoko
okutuka nokumupomera mhosva, asi akati, "Ishe ngaakutuke!"
10 Asi vanhu ava vanotaura zvisina maturo pamusoro pezvinhu
zvavasinganzwisisi; uye kunyange nezvinhu zvavanonzwisisa
kubva pakuberekwa kwavo, semhuka dzisingafungi, zvinhu
izvozvi ndizvo chaizvo zvinovaparadza. 11 Vane nhamo!
Vakasarudza nzira yaKaini; vakamhanyira mubayiro wokutsauka
kwaBharamu; vakaparadzwa mukupanduka kwaKora. 12
Vanhu ava makwapa pamitambo yenyu yorudo, vanodya nemi
vasingatyi napaduku, vanongozvipa zvokudya ivo chete. Makore
asina mvura, anotinhwa nemhepo; miti yenguva yamasutso,
isina michero uye yakadzurwa, yakafa zvakapetwa kaviri.
13 Mafungu egungwa anopenga, anopupuma nyadzi dzawo;
nyeredzi dzinodzungaira, ivava vakachengeterwa rima guru
nokusingaperi. **(aiōn g165)** 14 Enoki, wechinomwe kubva kuna
Adhamu, akaprofita pamusoro pavanhu ava achiti, "Tarirai, Ishe
ari kuuya nezviuru nezviuru zvavatsvene vake 15 kuti azotonga
vanhu vose, uye abate nemhosva vose vasina umwari pamusoro
pamabasa ose asina umwari avakaita nenzira isina umwari,
uye namashoko okutuka akataurwa navanhu vasina umwari
pamusoro pake." 16 Vanhu ava vanyunyuti uye vapomeri;
vanotevera kuchiva kwavo vamene; vanozvirumbidza pachavo
uye vanobata vamwe kumeso kuti zvivanakire ivo. 17 Asi,
vadikani, rangarirai zvakataurwa navapostori vaIshe wedu Jesu
Kristu. 18 Vakati kwamuri, "Munguva yokupedzisira kuchava
navaseki vachatevera kuchiva kwavo." 19 Ava ndivo vanhu
vanokuparadzanisai, vanotevera nyama yavo uye vasina Mweya.
20 Asi imi, vadikani, zvivakei mukutenda kwenyu kutsvene
uye munyengetere muMweya Mutsvene. 21 Zvichengetei
murudo rwaMwari pamunenge muchimirira ngoni dzaIshe
wedu Jesu Kristu kuti dzikuuyisei kuupenyu husingaperi.
(aiōnios g166) 22 Itirai ngoni avo vanokahadzika; 23 bvutai
vamwe kubva mumoto mugovaponesa; vamwe muvanzwire
ngoni dzakasanganiswa nokutya, muchivenga kunyange nenguo
dzakasvibiswa nenyama. 24 Kuna iye anogona kukuchengetai
kuti murege kugumburwa uye anokuisai pamberi pokubwinya
kwake musina chamunopomerwa, uye nomufaro mukuru, 25
kuna iye Mwari oga muponesi wedu, ngakuve nokubwinya,
umambo, simba noukuru, nokuna Jesu Kristu Ishe wedu, nguva
isati yavapo, zvino nokusingaperi! Ameni. **(aiōn g165)**

Zvakazarurwa

1 Zvakazarurwa zvaJesu Kristu, zvaakapiwa naMwari kuti
aratidze varanda vake zvinofanira kuitika nokukurumidza.
Akazvizivisa nokutumira kwaakaita mutumwa wake kumuranda
wake Johani, 2 iye anopupura zvose zvaakaona, iro shoko
raMwari uye nouchapupu hwaJesu Kristu. 3 Akaropafadzwa uyo
anoverenga mashoko ouprofita uhu, uye vakaropafadzwa avo
vanohunzwa uye vagochengeta pamwoyo yavo zvakanyorwa
imomo, nokuti nguva yava pedyo. 4 Johani, kukereke nomwe
dziri mudunhu reEzhia: Nyasha norugare ngazvive nemi
zvinobva kuna iye aripo, uye akanga aripo, naiye achazouya,
nokumweya minomwe iri pamberi pechigaro chake choushe,
5 nokuna Jesu Kristu, iye chapupu chakatendeka, dangwe
kubva kuvakafa, nomutongi wamadzimambo enyika. Kuna
iye anotida uye akatisunungura kubva kuzvivi zvedu neropa
rake, 6 uye akatiita ushe nouprista kuti tishumire Mwari
naBaba vake, ngaave nokubwinya nesimba nokusingaperi-
peri! Ameni. **(aiōn g165)** 7 Tarirai, ari kuuya namakore, uye
meso ose achamuona, kunyange naivo vakamubaya; uye
marudzi ose enyika achachema nokuda kwake. 8 “Ndini Arifa
naOmega,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Mwari, “iye aripo, akanga
aripo, uye achazouya, Wamasimba Ose.” 9 Ini Johani, hama
yenyu nomufambidzani wenyu mumatambudziko, muumambo,
nomukutsungirira nomwoyo murefu wedu muna Jesu, ndakanga
ndiri pachitsuwa chePatimosi nokuda kweshoko raMwari
uye nouchapupu hwaJesu. 10 Pazuva raShe, ndakanga ndiri
muMweya, uye ndikanzwa mushure mangu inzwi guru rinenge
rehwamanda, 11 richiti, “Nyora mubhuku rakapetwa zvaunoona
ugozvitumira kukereke nomwe: dzokuEfeso, Simina, Pegamo,
Tiatira, Sadhisi, Firadherifia neRaodhikea.” 12 Ndakatendeuka
ndikatarisa kuti ndione inzwi rakanga richitaura kwandiri.
Uye ndakatendeuka ndikaona zvigadziko zvemwenje, 13 uye
pakati pezvigadziko zvemwenje pakanga pano mumwe akanga
“akaita somwanakomana womunhu,” akafuka nguo yaisvika
kutsoka dzake uye ane bhanhire regoridhe pachipfuva chake. 14
Musoro wake nebvudzi rake zvakanga zvakachena samakushe,
zvakachena sechando, uye meso ake akanga akaita somurazvo
womoto. 15 Tsoka dzake dzakanga dzakaita sendarira inopenya
muvira romoto, uye inzwi rake rakanga rakaita somubvumo
wemvura zhinji. 16 Akanga akabata nyeredzi nomwe muruoko
rwake rworudyi, uye mumuromo make makabuda munondo
unopinza, unocheka mativi ose. Chiso chake chakanga chakaita
sezuva rinopenya nokupenya kwaro kwose. 17 Pandakamuona,
ndakawira patsoka dzake kunge ndafa. Ipapo akaisa ruoko rwake
rworudyi pamusoro pangu akati, “Usatya. Ndini Wokutanga
neWokupedzisira. 18 Ndini iye Mupenyu; ndakanga ndafa, uye
tarira, ndiri mupenyu nokusingaperi-peri! Uye ndakabata kiyi
dzorufu neHadhesi. **(aiōn g165, Hadēs g86)** 19 “Naizvozvo, nyora
zvawaona, zviripo zvino nezvichazoitika shure kwaizvozvi. 20
Chakavanzika chenyeredzi nomwe dzawaona muruoko rwangu
rworudyi nechezvigadziko zvinomwe zvemwenje ndechichi:
Nyeredzi nomwe ndivo vatumwa vekereke nomwe, uye zvigadziko
zvinomwe zvemwenje ndidzo kereke nomwe.

2 “Kumutumwa wekereke iri muEfeso nyora kuti: Aya ndiwo
mashoko aiye akabata nyeredzi nomwe muruoko rwake
rworudyi anofamba pakati pezvigadziko zvinomwe zvemwenje. 2
Ndinoziva mabasa ako, kubata kwako nesimba uye nokutsungirira
kwako. Ndinoziva kuti haudi kuonana navanhu vakaipa, uye kuti
wakaedza avo vanozviti vapostori asi vasiri ivo, uye ukavawana
vari venhema. 3 Wakatsungirira ukava nomwoyo murefu
pakutambudzika nokuda kwezita rangu, uye ukasaneta. 4 Asi
ndine mhosva iyi newe: Wakasiya rudo rwako rwokutanga. 5
Rangarira pawakawa! Tendeuka uite zvinhu zvawakanga uchiita
pakutanga. Kana usingatendeuki, ndichauya kwauri ndigobvisa
chigadziko chako chomwenje panzvimbo yacho. 6 Asi chinhu ichi
unacho: Unovenga mabasa avaNikoraiti, andinovenga neniwo. 7
Ane nzeve dzokunzwa ngaanzwe zvinoreva Mweya kukereke.
Kuno uyo anokunda, ndichamutendera kuti adye zvinobva
pamuti woupenyu, uri muparadhiso yaMwari. 8 “Kumutumwa
wekereke iri muSimina nyora kuti: Aya ndiwo mashoko aiye
Wokutanga neWokupedzisira, akafa uye akararamazve. 9
Ndinoziva kutambudzika kwako nourombo hwako, asi uri
mupfumi! Ndinoziva kutuka kwaavo vanozviti vaJudha uye
vasiri ivo, asi vari vesinagoge raSatani. 10 Usatya izvo zvava
kuda kuzokutambudza. Ndinoti kwauri, dhiabhori achaisa
vamwe venyu mutorongo kuti akuedzei, uye muchatambudzwa
kwamazuva gumi. Ivai vakatendeka, kunyange kusvika pakufa,
uye ini ndichakupai korona youpenyu. 11 Ane nzeve dzokunzwa,
ngaanzwe zvinoreva Mweya kukereke. Anokunda haazokuvadzwi
norufu rwechipiri. 12 “Kumutumwa wekereke iri muPegamo
nyora kuti: Aya ndiwo mashoko aiye ano munondo unopinza,
unocheka kumativi ose. 13 Ndinoziva paunogara, pachigaro
choushe chaSatani. Asi wakaramba wakatendeka kuzita rangu.
Hauna kuramba kutenda kwako kwandiri, kunyange mumazuva
aAndipasi, chapupu changu chakatendeka, uyo akaurayiwa
muguta renyu, munogara Satani. 14 Kunyange zvakadaro,
ndine zvinhu zvishoma zvandinovenga pauri: Una vanhu ipapo
vanobatisisa dzidziso yaBharamu, uyo akadzidzisa Bharaki
kuti anyengere vaIsraeri kuti vatadze vachidya zvokudya
zvakabayirwa kuzvifananidzo uye nokuita upombwe. 15
Saizvozvowo, una vamwe vanobatirira kudzidziso yavaNikoraiti.
16 Naizvozvo, tendeuka! Zvikasadaro, ndichakurumidza kuuya
kuzovarwisa nomunondo womuromo wangu. 17 Ane nzeve
dzokunzwa, ngaanzwe zvinoreva Mweya kukereke. Kuno uyo
anokunda, ndichamupa imwe mana yakavanzika. Ndichamupawo
ibwe jena rine zita idzva rakanyorwa pariri, rinongozivikanwa
naiye anorigamuchira. 18 “Kumutumwa wekereke iri muTiatira
nyora kuti: Aya ndiwo mashoko oMwanakomana waMwari,
ane meso anenge murazvo womoto uye ane tsoka dzinopenya
sendarira. 19 Ndinoziva mabasa ako, rudo rwako nokutenda
kwako, kushumira kwako uye nokutsungirira kwako, uye kuti
iye zvino uri kuita zvinopfuura zvawakaita pakutanga. 20
Kunyange zvakadaro, ndine mhosva iyi newe: Uri kutendera
mukadzi uya Jezebheri, anozviti muprofitakadzi. Nokudzidzisa
kwake anotsausa varanda vangu kuti vaite upombwe uye kuti
vadye zvakabayirwa kuzvifananidzo. 21 Ndakamupa nguva
yokutendeuka paupombwe hwake, asi haana kutendeuka. 22
Saka ndichamuisa panhoo yokutambudzika, uye ndichaita
kuti vaya vaiita upombwe naye vatambudzike zvikuru, kana
vakasatendeuka munzira dzavo. 23 Ndicharova vana vake
norufu. Ipapo kereke dzose dzichaziva kuti ndini iye anonzvera
mwoyo nendangariro, uye ndichatsiva mumwe nomumwe wenyu
zvinoenderana namabasa ake. 24 Zvino ndinoti kwamuri mose
imi muri paTiatira, kunemi vasingabatiriri padzidziso yake uye
vasina kudzidza zvinonzi zvakavanzika zvaSatani (handichazoisi
mimwe mitoro pamusoro penyu): 25 Batisisai chete icho
chamunacho kusvikira ndauya. 26 Kuno uya anokunda uye achiita
kuda kwangu kusvikira pakuguma, ndichamupa simba pamusoro
pendudzi: 27 ‘Achavatonga netsvimbo yesimbi; achavaputsa-putsa
sezvaenga zvehari’, sokugamuchira kwandakaita simba kubva
kuna Baba vangu. 28 Ndichamupawo nyeredzi yamangwanani.
29 Ane nzeve dzokunzwa ngaanzwe, zvinoreva Mweya kukereke.

3 “Kumutumwa wekereke iri muSadhisi nyora kuti: Aya ndiwo
mashoko aiye akabata mweya minomwe yaMwari nenyeredzi
nomwe. Ndinoziva mabasa ako; unonzi uri mupenyu, asi wakafa.
2 Muka! Simbisa zvakasara zvoda kufa, nokuti handina kuwana
mabasa ako akakwana pamberi paMwari wangu. 3 Naizvozvo,
rangarira zvawakagamuchira nezvawakanzwa; uzviteerere, uye
utendeuke. Asi kana usingapepuki, ndichauya sembavha, uye
haungazivi nguva yandichauya nayo kwauri. 4 Asi una vanhu
vashoma muSadhisi vasina kusvibisa nguo dzavo. Vachafamba
neni, vakapfeka nguo chena, nokuti ndivo vakafanira. 5 Anokunda
achaita saivo, achashongedzwa nguo chena. Handingazodzimi
zita rake kubva mubhuku roupenyu, asi ndichapupura zita rake
pamberi paBaba vangu navatumwa vavo. 6 Ane nzeve dzokunzwa,
ngaanzwe zvinoreva Mweya kukereke. 7 “Kumutumwa wekereke
iri muFiradherifia nyora kuti: Aya ndiwo mashoko aiye mutsvene
wechokwadi, iye akabata kiyi yaDhavhidhi. Chaanozarura hakuna
munhu anopfiga, chaanopfiga hakuna munhu anochizarura. 8
Ndinoziva mabasa ako. Tarira, ndaisa pamberi pako mukova
wakazaruka usingagoni kupfigwa nomunhu. Ndinoziva kuti
une simba shoma, asi wakachengeta shoko rangu uye hauna
kuramba zita rangu. 9 Ndichaita kuti avo vari vesinagoge
raSatani, vanozviti vaJudha kunyange vasiri ivo, asi varevi
venhema, ndichaita kuti vauye uye vawire pasi petsoka dzako
uye vagoziva kuti ndakakuda. 10 Sezvo wakachengeta murayiro
wangu kuti utsunge nomwoyo murefu, ndichakuchengetawo
panguva yokuedzwa iri kusvika pamusoro penyika yose kuzoedza
avo vanogara panyika. 11 Ndiri kukurumidza kuuya. Batisisa
icho chaunacho, kuti kurege kuva nomunhu anokutorera korona
yako. 12 Uyo anokunda ndichamuita mbiru mutemberi yaMwari
wangu. Haazombobudimo. Ndichanyora paari zita raMwari
wangu nezita reguta raMwari wangu, Jerusarema idzva, riri
kuburuka richibva kudenga kuna Mwari; uye ndichanyorawo
paari zita rangu idzva. 13 Ane nzeve dzokunzwa ngaanzwe,
zvinoreva Mweya kukereke. 14 “Kumutumwa wekereke iri
muRaodhikea nyora kuti: Aya ndiwo mashoko aiye Ameni,
chapupu chakatendeka uye chechokwadi, mutongi wezvisikwa
zvaMwari. 15 Ndinoziva mabasa ako, kuti hautonhori kana
kupisa. Ndaida kuti uve chimwe chaizvozvi! 16 Saka nokuda
kwokuti unodziya zvishoma, haupisi kana kutonhora, ndava kuda
kukusvipa kubva mumuromo mangu. 17 Unoti, ‘Ndakapfuma;
ndakawana pfuma uye handina chandinoshayiwa.’ Asi hauzivi
kuti une nhamo, unonzwisa urombo, uri murombo, uri bofu
uye hauna kusimira. 18 Ndinokupa zano kuti utenge kwandiri
goridhe rakanatswa nomoto, kuti upfume; uye uve nenguo
chena dzokupfeka, kuitira kuti ufukidze nyadzi dzokusasimira
kwako; nechizoro chokuisa mumeso ako, kuitira kuti ugone
kuona. 19 Avo vandinoda ndinovatsiura uye ndinovaranga.
Saka shingaira, utendeuke. 20 Ndiri pano! Ndimire pamusuo
ndichigogodza. Kana munhu akanzwa inzwi rangu akazarura
musuo, ndichapinda ndigodya naye, uye iye neni. 21 Kuno
uyo anokunda, ndichamutendera kuti agare neni pachigaro
changu choushe, sezvandakakunda uye ndikagara naBaba vangu
pachigaro chavo choushe. 22 Ane nzeve dzokunzwa, ngaanzwe
zvinoreva Mweya kukereke.”

4 Shure kwaizvozvi ndakatarisa, uye ipapo pamberi pangu
pakanga pano mukova wakanga wakazaruka kudenga.
Uye inzwi randakanzwa richitaura kwandiri rakanga rakaita
sehwamanda, rakati, “Kwira kuno, ndigokuratidza zvinofanira
kuitika shure kwaizvozvi.” 2 Pakarepo ndakava muMweya,
uye ipapo pamberi pangu pakava nechigaro choushe
kudenga, nomumwe akanga agere pamusoro pacho. 3 Uye
akanga agerepo akanga akaita sedombo rejasipa nekarineri.
Muraravungu, wakanga wakafanana nedombo reemaradhi,
wakanga wakakomberedza chigaro choushe. 4 Zvimwe zvigaro
zvoushe makumi maviri nezvina zvakanga zvakakomberedza
chigaro choushe, uye vakanga vagere pamusoro pazvo vakanga
vari vakuru makumi maviri navana. Vakanga vakapfeka nguo
chena uye vane korona dzegoridhe mumisoro yavo. 5 Pachigaro
choushe pakabuda kupenya kwemheni, kudengenyeka uye
namaungira okutinhira. Pamberi pechigaro choushe, pakanga
pane mwenje minomwe yaipfuta. Iyi ndiyo mweya minomwe
yaMwari. 6 Pamberi pechigaro choushe paivawo nezvaitarisika
segungwa regirazi, rakachena sedombo rekristaro. Pakati,
paipoteredza chigaro choushe, pakanga pane zvisikwa zvina,
uye zvakanga zvakafukidzwa nameso, mberi neshure. 7
Chisikwa chipenyu chokutanga chakanga chakaita seshumba,
chechipiri chakanga chakaita senzombe, chechitatu chakanga
chine chiso sechomunhu, chechina chakanga chakaita segondo
rinobhururuka. 8 Chimwe nechimwe chezvisikwa zvipenyu
zvina chakanga china mapapiro matanhatu uye chakanga
chakafukidzwa nameso kumativi ose, kunyange pasi pamapapiro
acho. Masikati nousiku hazvina kumborega kuti: 9 Pose paipa
zvisikwa zvipenyu mbiri, kukudzwa nokuvonga kuna iye anogara
pachigaro choushe, iye anogara nokusingaperi-peri, **(aiōn g165)**
10 vakuru makumi maviri navana vaiwira pasi pamberi pake
iye anogara pachigaro choushe, uye vaimunamata iye anogara
nokusingaperi-peri. Vaikanda korona dzavo pamberi pechigaro
choushe vachiti: **(aiōn g165)** 11 “Makafanira, Ishe naMwari
wedu, kugamuchira kubwinya nokukudzwa, uye nesimba, nokuti
makasika zvinhu zvose, nokuda kwenyu zvakasikwa, uye zviripo
nokuda kwenyu.”

5 Ipapo ndakaona muruoko rworudyi rwaiye akanga agere
pachigaro choushe bhuku rakanga rakapetwa, rakanga
rakanyorwa kumativi ose uye rakanamwa nezvisimbiso
zvinomwe. 2 Uye ndakaona mutumwa ane simba achidanidzira
nenzwi guru achiti, “Ndiani akafanira kusunungura chisimbiso
nokuzarura bhuku rakapetwa?” 3 Asi hakuna munhu kudenga
kana panyika kana pasi penyika aigona kuzarura bhuku
rakapetwa kana kunyange kutarira mukati maro. 4 Ndakachema
nokuchema kukuru nokuti hakuna munhu akawanikwa akanga
akafanira kuzarura bhuku rakapetwa kana kutarira mukati maro.
5 Ipapo mumwe wavakuru akati kwandiri, “Usachema! Tarira,
Shumba yorudzi rwaJudha, Mudzi waDhavhidhi, akakunda.
Iye anogona kuzarura bhuku rakapetwa nezvisimbiso zvaro
zvinomwe.” 6 Ipapo ndakaona pakati pechigaro choushe
nezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina napakati pavakuru, Gwayana rakanga
rimire uye rakaita serabayiwa, rine nyanga nomwe nameso
manomwe, inova ndiyo mweya minomwe yaMwari yakatumwa
munyika yose. 7 Rakauya rikatora bhuku rakapetwa muruoko
rworudyi rwaiye akanga agere pachigaro choushe. 8 Uye
rakati raritora, zvisikwa zvipenyu zvina navakuru makumi
mana navana vakawira pasi pamberi peGwayana. Mumwe
nomumwe akanga ano rudimbwa uye vakanga vakabata ndiro
dzegoridhe dzakanga dzizere nezvinonhuhwira, inova ndiyo
minyengetero yavatsvene. 9 Uye vakaimba rwiyo rutsva runoti:
“Ndimi makafanira kutora bhuku rakapetwa kuti muzarure
zvisimbiso zvaro, nokuti ndimi makaurayiwa, uye neropa renyu
makatengera Mwari vanhu kubva kumarudzi ose uye nendimi
dzose, navanhu nendudzi. 10 Makavaita ushe navaprista kuti
vashumire Mwari wedu, uye vachatonga panyika.” 11 Ipapo
ndakatarira uye ndikanzwa inzwi ravatumwa vazhinji, zviuru
nezviuru negumi rezviuru zvamazana. Vakakomberedza chigaro
choushe nezvisikwa zvipenyu uye navakuru. 12 Vakaimba
nenzwi guru vachiti: “Gwayana ndiro rakafanira, iro rakanga

raurayiwa, kuti rigamuchire simba nepfuma nouchenjeri nesimba
nokukudzwa nokubwinya uye nokurumbidzwa!" **13** Ipapo
ndakanzwa zvisikwa zvose kudenga napanyika napasi penyika
uye napamusoro pegungwa, nezvose zviri mazviri, zvichiimba
zvichiti: "Kuna iye anogara pachigaro choushe uye nokuGwayana
ngakuve nokurumbidzwa nokukudzwa nokubwinya uye nesimba,
nokusingaperi-peri!" **(aiōn g165)** **14** Zvisikwa zvipenyu zvina
zvakati, "Ameni," uye vakuru vakawira pasi vakanamata.

6 Ndakatarisa Gwayana paraizarura chimwe chezvisimbiso
zvinomwe. Ipapo ndakanzwa chimwe chezvisikwa zvipenyu
zvina chichiti nenzwi rainge rokutinhira, "Uya!" **2** Ndakatarira,
uye ipapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane bhiza jena! Akanga
akaritasva akanga akabata uta, uye akapiwa korona, akakwira
akabuda somukundi kuti andokunda. **3** Gwayana rakati razarura
chisimbiso chechipiri, ndakanzwa chisikwa chipenyu chechipiri
chichiti, "Uya!" **4** Ipapo rimwe bhiza rakabuda, riri dzvuku
kwazvo. Mutasvi waro akapiwa simba rokubvisa rugare panyika
nokuita kuti vanhu vaurayane. Munondo mukuru wakapiwa
kwaari. **5** Gwayana rakati razarura chisimbiso chechitatu,
ndakanzwa chisikwa chipenyu chechitatu chichiti, "Uya!"
Ndakatarira, uye pamberi pangu ipapo pakanga pane bhiza dema!
Mutasvi waro akanga akabata zviyero zviviri muruoko rwake.
6 Ipapo ndakanzwa kurira kwainge inzwi pakati pezvisikwa
zvipenyu zvina richiti, "Chiyero chegorosi ndicho mubayiro
webasa rezuva rimwe chete, uye zviyero zvitatu zvebhari ndizvo
mubayiro webasa rezuva rimwe chete, uye musakanganisa
mafuta newaini!" **7** Gwayana rakati razarura chisimbiso chechina,
ndakanzwa inzwi rechisikwa chipenyu chechina richiti, "Uya!"
8 Ndakatarira, uye ipapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane bhiza
rakanga rakacheneruka! Mutasvi waro ainzi Rufu, uye Hadhesi
rakanga richimutevera riri pedyo mumashure make. Vakanga
vapiwa simba pamusoro pechikamu chechina chenyika kuti
vauraye nomunondo, nenzara nedenda, uye nezvikara zvenyika.
(Hadēs g86) **9** Akati azarura chisimbiso chechishanu, ndakaona
pasi pearitari mweya yaavo vakanga vaurayiwa nokuda kweshoko
raMwari uye nokuda kwokupupura kwavakanga vaita. **10**
Vakadanidzira nenzwi guru vachiti, "Ishe Tenzi, mutsvene
wezvokwadi, mucharega kutonga vanogara panyika nokutsiva
ropa redu kusvikira riniko?" **11** Ipapo mumwe nomumwe wavo
akapiwa nguo chena, uye vakaudzwa kuti vamirire kwechinguva
chiduku, kusvikira kuwanda, kwavamwe varanda pamwe chete
navo nehama dzavo avo vaifanira kuurayiwa saivo, kwakwana.
12 Ndakatarira paaizarura chisimbiso chechitanhatu. Pakava
nokudengenyeka kwenyika kukuru. Zuva rakasviba rikaita
senguo dzamasaga dzakaitwa namakushe embudzi, mwedzi wose
ukashanduka ukatsvuka seropa, **13** uye nyeredzi dzomudenga
dzakawira panyika, samaonde eshure azuka kubva mumuonde
paunenge wazungunuswa nemhepo ine simba. **14** Denga
rakabva sebhuku rinopetwa, uye makomo ose nezvitsuwa
zvakabviswa panzvimbo dzazvo. **15** Ipapo madzimambo enyika,
machinda, vatungamiri, vapfumi, vane simba, navaranda vose
uye navanhu vakasununguka vakavanda mumapako napakati
pamabwe amakomo. **16** Vakadanidzira kumakomo nokumabwe
vachiti, "Wirai pamusoro pedu uye mutivige kubva kuchiso
chaiye anogara pachigaro choushe nepahasha dzeGwayana! **17**
Nokuti zuva guru rehasha dzavo rasvika, uye ndianiko anogona
kumira?"

7 Shure kwaizvozvi, ndakaona vatumwa vana vamire pamakona
mana enyika, vakabata mhepo ina dzenyika kuti vadzivise
mhepo ipi zvayo kuvhuvhuta panyika kana pamusoro pegungwa
kana pamuti upi zvawo. **2** Ipapo ndakaona mumwe mutumwa
achibva kumabvazuva, ane chisimbiso chaMwari mupenyu.
Akadanidzira nenzwi guru kuvatumwa vana vakanga vapiwa
simba rokuti vatadzire nyika negungwa akati: **3** "Musatadzira
nyika kana gungwa kana miti kusvikira taisa chisimbiso pahuma
dzavaranda vaMwari." **4** Ipapo ndakanzwa kuwanda kwaavo
vakanga vaiswa chisimbiso: zviuru zana namakumi mana nezvina,
kubva kumarudzi ose avaIsraeri. **5** Kubva kurudzi rwaJudha,
zviuru gumi nezviviri vakaiswa chisimbiso, kubva kurudzi
rwaRubheni, zviuru gumi nezviviri, kubva kurudzi rwaGadhi,
zviuru gumi nezviviri, **6** kubva kurudzi rwaAsheri, zviuru gumi
nezviviri, kubva kurudzi rwaNafutari, zviuru gumi nezviviri,
kubva kurudzi rwaManase, zviuru gumi nezviviri, **7** kubva
kurudzi rwaSimeoni, zviuru gumi nezviviri, kubva kurudzi
rwaRevhi, zviuru gumi nezviviri, kubva kurudzi rwaIsakari,
zviuru gumi nezviviri, **8** kubva kurudzi rwaZebhuruni, zviuru
gumi nezviviri, kubva kurudzi rwaJosefa zviuru gumi nezviviri,
kubva kurudzi rwaBhenjamini zviuru gumi nezviviri. **9** Shure
kwaizvozvi ndakatarira uye ndikaona ipapo pamberi pangu
vazhinji zhinji vakanga vasingagoni kuverengwa, vaibva kundudzi
dzose, nokumarudzi ose, navanhu vemitauro yose, vamire
pamberi pechigaro choushe napamberi peGwayana. Vakanga
vakapfeka nguo chena uye vakabata matavi emichindwe
mumaoko avo. **10** Uye vakadanidzira nenzwi guru vachiti:
"Ruponeso ndorwaMwari wedu, anogara pachigaro choushe,
uye ndorweGwayana." **11** Vatumwa vose vakanga vamire
vakakomberedza chigaro choushe uye vakakomberedza vakuru
nezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina. Vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo pamberi
pechigaro choushe vakanamata Mwari, **12** vachiti: "Ameni!
Kurumbidzwa nokubwinya nouchenjeri nokuvonga nokukudzwa
noushe nesimba ngazvive kuna Mwari wedu nokusingaperi-peri.
Ameni!" **(aiōn g165)** **13** Ipapo mumwe wavakuru akandibvunza
akati, "Ava vakapfeka nguo chena, ndivanaaniko, uye vakabvepi?"
14 Ndakapindura ndikati, "Ishe, imi munoziva." Uye iye akati,
"Ava ndivo vaya vakabuda mukutambudzika kukuru; vakasuka
nguo dzavo vakadzichenesa muropa reGwayana. **15** Naizvozvo,
"vari pamberi pechigaro chaMwari uye vanomushumira masikati
nousiku mutemberi yake; uye iye anogara pachigaro choushe
achatambanudza tende rake pamusoro pavo. **16** Havachazoziyi
nenzara zvakare; havachazonzwi nyota zvakare. Havachazopiswi
nezuva, kana nokupisa kupi zvako. **17** Nokuti Gwayana riri pakati
pechigaro choushe richava mufudzi wavo; richavatungamirira
kumatsime emvura mhenyu. Uye Mwari achapukuta misodzi
yose pameso avo."

8 Akati azarura chisimbiso chechinomwe, kwakava nokunyarara
kudenga kwenguva inenge hafu yeawa. **2** Uye ndakaona
vatumwa vanomwe vanomira pamberi paMwari, uye vakapiwa
hwamanda nomwe. **3** Mumwe mutumwa, akanga ano
mudziyo wezvinonhuhwira wegoridhe, akauya akamira paaritari.
Akapiwa zvinonhuhwira zvizhinji zvokuzopa, pamwe chete
neminyengetero yavatsvene vose, paaritari yegoridhe pamberi
pechigaro choushe. **4** Utsi hwezvinonhuhwira, pamwe chete
neminyengetero yavatsvene, zvakakwira pamberi paMwari
kubva muruoko rwomutumwa. **5** Ipapo mutumwa akatora
mudziyo wezvinonhuhwira, akauzadza nomoto waibva paaritari,
akaukanda panyika; uye ipapo kwakaita mabhanan'ana, maungira
okutinhira, kupenya kwemheni nokudengenyeka kwenyika. **6**
Ipapo vatumwa vanomwe vakanga vane hwamanda nomwe
vakagadzirira kudziridza. **7** Mutumwa wokutanga akaridza
hwamanda yake, ipapo kukauya chimvuramabwe nomoto
zvakavhenganiswa neropa, uye zvikakandwa pamusoro penyika.
Chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chenyika chakapiswa, chikamu
chimwe chete muzvitatu chemiti chikapiswa, uye uswa hwose

hunyoro hukapiswa. **8** Mutumwa wechipiri akaridza hwamanda
yake uye chimwe chinhu chakanga chakaita segomo guru,
raipfuta rose, chikakandwa mugungwa. Chikamu chimwe chete
muzvitatu chegungwa chakashanduka chikava ropa, **9** chikamu
chimwe chete muzvitatu chezvisikwa zvipenyu zviri mugungwa
chikafa, uye chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chezvikepe
chikaparadzwa. **10** Mutumwa wechitatu akaridza hwamanda
yake, uye nyeredzi huru, yakanga ichipfuta somwenje, yakawa
kubva kudenga pamusoro pechikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu
chenzizi nezvitubu zvemvura, **11** zita renyeredzi rainzi Chinovava.
Chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chemvura zhinji chakavava,
uye vanhu vazhinji vakafa nokuda kwemvura yakanga yovava.
12 Mutumwa wechina akaridza hwamanda yake, uye chikamu
chimwe chete muzvitatu chezuva chikarohwa, chikamu chimwe
chete muzvitatu chomwedzi, nechikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu
chenyeredzi, zvokuti chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chazvo
chakashanduka chikasviba. Chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu
chezuva iro chakanga chisina chiedza, uyewo nechikamu chimwe
chete muzvitatu chousiku uhwo. **13** Pandakatarira, ndakanzwa
gondo rakanga richibhururuka pakati pomuchadenga richirira
nenzwi guru richiti, "Nhamo! Nhamo! Nhamo kuna vanogara
panyika, nokuda kwehwamanda dzava kuda kuzoridzwa navamwe
vatumwa vatatu!"

9 Mutumwa wechishanu akaridza hwamanda yake, ndikaona
nyeredzi yakanga yawira panyika ichibva kudenga. Nyeredzi
yakapiwa kiyi yegomba rakadzika zvisina mugumo. **(Abyssos
g12)** **2** Akati azarura gomba rakadzika zvisina mugumo, utsi
hwakabuda mariri soutsi hunobva muvira guru romoto. Zuva
nomwedzi zvakasvibiswa noutsi hwaibva mugomba rakadzika
zvisina mugumo. **(Abyssos g12)** **3** Uye muutsi makabuda mhashu
dzikauya panyika uye dzikapiwa simba rakaita serezvinyavada
zvenyika. **4** Dzakaudzwa kuti dzirege kuparadza uswa hwenyika
kana zvirimwa, kana miti ipi zvayo, asi vanhu vaya chete
vakanga vasina chisimbiso chaMwari pahuma dzavo. **5**
Hadzina kupiwa simba rokuvauraya, asi kungovarwadzisa
chete kwemwedzi mishanu. Uye kurwadziwa kwavo kwakanga
kwakaita sokworumborera rwechinyavada pachinoruma munhu.
6 Mumazuva iwayo vanhu vachatsvaka rufu, asi havangaruwani;
vachashuva kufa asi kufa kuchavanzvenga. **7** Mhashu dzakanga
dzakaita samabhiza agadzirirwa kundorwa. Pamisoro yadzo
dzakanga dzakapfeka zvinhu zvinenge korona yegoridhe, uye
zviso zvadzo zvakaita sezvavanhu. **8** Bvudzi radzo rakanga
rakaita sebvudzi romukadzi, uye meno adzo akanga akaita
semeno eshumba. **9** Dzakanga dzine zvidzitiro zvechipfuva
zvakaita sezvidzitiro zvesimbi, uye mubvumo wamapapiro
wakanga wakaita sokutinhira kwengoro namabhiza mazhinji ari
kumhanyira kundorwa. **10** Dzakanga dzine miswe norumborera
sorwezvinyavada, uye mumiswe yadzo dzakanga dzine simba
rokurwadzisa vanhu kwemwedzi mishanu. **11** Dzakanga dzino
mutumwa wegomba rakadzika zvisina mugumo, samambo
wadzo, zita rake muchiHebheru ndiAbhadhoni, uye muchiGiriki,
ndiAporioni. **(Abyssos g12)** **12** Nhamo yokutanga yapfuura;
dzimwe nhamo mbiri dziri kutevera. **13** Mutumwa wechitanhatu
akaridza hwamanda yake, ndikanzwa inzwi richibuda munyanga
dzearitari yegoridhe iri pamberi paMwari. **14** Rakati kumutumwa
wechitanhatu akanga ane hwamanda, "Sunungura vatumwa
vana, vakasungwa parwizi rukuru Yufuratesi." **15** Uye vatumwa
vana vakanga vakagadzirirwa zveawa yacho iyoyo, zuva iroro,
mwedzi iwoyo, negore iroro, vakasunungurwa kuti vauraye
chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chamarudzi avanhu. **16**
Kuwanda kwavarwi vamabhiza kwaiva mamiriyoni mazana
maviri. Ndakanzwa kuwanda kwavo. **17** Mabhiza navatasvi
vandakaona muchiratidzo changu vakanga vakadai: Zvidzitiro
zvavo zvechipfuva zvakanga zviri zvitsvuku, nezvitema, uye
zviri yero sesafuri. Misoro yamabhiza yakanga yakafanana
nemisoro yeshumba, uye mumuromo mazvo maibuda moto,
noutsi nesafuri. **18** Chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chamarudzi
avanhu chakaurayiwa namatambudziko matatu omoto, utsi
nesafuri zvakabuda mumiromo yawo. **19** Simba ramabhiza
rakanga riri mumiromo yawo nomumiswe yawo; nokuti miswe
yawo yakanga yakaita senyoka, ine misoro yaayiruma nayo. **20**
Vakasara vavanhu vasina kuurayiwa namatambudziko aya havana
kutendeuka pabasa ramaoko avo; havana kurega kunamata
madhimoni, nokunamata zvifananidzo zvegoridhe, sirivha,
nendarira, matombo namatanda, zvifananidzo zvisingagoni
kuona, kunzwa kana kufamba. **21** Uye havana kutendeuka
muumhondi hwavo, pauroyi hwavo, napaupombwe hwavo, kana
kuba kwavo.

10 Ipapo ndakaona mumwe mutumwa ane simba
achiburuka kubva kudenga. Akanga akafukidzwa mugore,
nomuraravungu pamusoro pake; chiso chake chakanga chakaita
sezuva, uye makumbo ake akanga akaita sembiru dzomoto. **2**
Akanga akabata bhuku duku rakapetwa, rakanga rakazaruka
muruoko rwake. Akaisa rutsoka rwake rworudyi pagungwa
uye rworuboshwe rwakatsika panyika, **3** uye akadanidzira
nenzwi guru sokuomba kweshumba. Akati adanidzira, inzwi
rokutinhira kunomwe rakataura. **4** Uye kutinhira kunomwe
kwakati kwataura, ndakanga ndava kuda kunyora; asi ndakanzwa
inzwi richibva kudenga richiti, "Namira zvarehwa nokutinhira
kunomwe uye usazvinyora pasi." **5** Ipapo mutumwa wandakanga
ndaona amire pagungwa napanyika akasimudzira ruoko rwake
rworudyi kudenga. **6** Uye akapika naiye anogara nokusingaperi-
peri, iye akasika matenga nezvose zviri maari, nyika nezvose
zviri mairi, uye negungwa nezvose zviri mariri, akati,
"Hapachazombovizve nokunonoka! **(aiōn g165)** **7** Asi pamazuva ayo
mutumwa wechinomwe paanenge oda kuridza hwamanda yake,
chakavanzika chaMwari chichapedziswa, sezvaakazivisa varanda
vake ivo vaprofita." **8** Ipapo inzwi randakanga ndanzwa richibva
kudenga rakataurazve kwandiri richiti, "Enda, utore bhuku
rakapetwa rakazarurwa muruoko rwomutumwa amire pagungwa
napanyika." **9** Saka ndakaenda kumutumwa ndikamukumbira
kuti andipe bhuku duku rakapetwa. Akati kwandiri, "Tora uridye.
Richavavisa dumbu rako, asi mumuromo mako richatapira
souchi." **10** Ndakatora bhuku duku rakapetwa kubva muruoko
rwomutumwa ndikaridya. Raitapira sokutapira kunoita uchi
mumukanwa mangu, asi ndakati ndaridya, mudumbu mangu
makavava. **11** Ipapo ndakaudzwa kuti, "Unofanira kuprofitazve
pamusoro pavanhu vazhinji, ndudzi, ndimi namadzimambo."

11 Ndakapiwa rutsanga rwakaita setsvimbo yokuyera
ndikaudzwa kuti, "Enda undoyera temberi yaMwari
nearitari, ugoverenga vanamati vari imomo. **2** Asi usiye ruvazhe
rwokunze; usaruyera, nokuti rwakapiwa kune veDzimwe Ndudzi.
Vachafamba-famba muguta dzvene kwemwedzi makumi mana
nemiviri. **3** Uye ndichapa simba kuzvapupu zvangu zviviri, uye
vachaprofita kwamazuva chiuru chimwe chete namazana maviri
namakumi matanhatu, vakapfeka nguo dzamasaga." **4** Ava ndivo
miti miviri yomuorivhi nezvigadziko zviviri zvemwenje zvimire
pamberi paIshe wenyika. **5** Kana munhu upi zvake akaedza
kuvakuvadza, moto unobuda mumiromo yavo ugoparadza
vavengi vavo. Aya ndiwo mafiro achaita ani zvake anoda
kuvakuvadza. **6** Varume ava vane simba rokuzarira denga
kuti mvura irege kunaya panguva yavanenge vachiprofita;
uye vane simba rokushandura mvura kuti ive ropa nokurova

nyika namatenda amarudzi ose sapavanodira zvavo. 7 Zvino
pavanenge vapedza kupupura kwavo, chikara chinobva mugomba
rakadzika zvisina mugumo chichavarwisa, chigovakunda uye
chichavauraya. **(Abyssos g12)** 8 Mitumbi yavo icharaswa munzira
yomuguta guru, rinonzi kana richifananidzirwa, Sodhomu
neIjipiti, uko kwakarovererwawo Ishe wavo. 9 Kwamazuva matatu
nehafu, vanhu vanobva kuvanhu vose, kumarudzi ose, kundimi
dzose, nokundudzi dzose vacharamba vakatarira mitumbi yavo
uye vachadzivisa kuvigwa kwayo. 10 Vanogara panyika vachafara
pamusoro pavo uye vachapembera vagotumirana zvipo, nokuti
vaprofita vaviri ava vakatambudza avo vanogara panyika. 11
Asi mushure mamazuva matatu nehafu, mweya woupenyu
wakabva kuna Mwari wakapinda mavari, vakamira netsoka
dzavo, kutya kukabata avo vakavaona. 12 Ipapo vakanzwa inzwi
guru richibva kudenga richiti, “Kwirai kuno.” Uye vakakwira
kudenga vari mugore, vavengi vavo vachizviona. 13 Panguva
yacho iyoyo kwakava nokudengenyeka kukuru kwenyika uye
chegumi cheguta chikaondomoka. Zviuru zvinomwe zvavanhu
zvakaurayiwa mukudengenyeka kwenyika ikoko, uye vakasara
vakavhundutswa nazvo vakarumbidza Mwari wokudenga.
14 Nhamo yechipiri yapfuura; nhamo yechitatu iri kuuya
nokukurumidza. 15 Mutumwa wechinomwe akaridza hwamanda
yake, kudenga kukava namanzwi makuru aiti: “Umambo
hwenyika hwava umambo waIshe wedu naKristu wake, uye
achatonga nokusingaperi-peri.” **(aiōn g165)** 16 Uye vakuru
makumi maviri navana, vakanga vagere pazvigaro zvavo zvoushe
pamberi paMwari, vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo vakanamata
Mwari, 17 vachiti: “Tinokuvongai imi, Ishe Mwari Wamasimba
Ose, Iye aripo uye akanga aripo, nokuti matora simba renyu
guru uye matanga kutonga. 18 Ndudzi dzakatsamwa; uye hasha
dzenyu dzauya. Nguva yokutonga vakafa yasvika, neyokupa
varanda venyu vaprofita mubayiro, uye navatsvene venyu neavo
vanotya zita renyu, zvose vaduku navakuru, uye neyokuparadza
avo vanoparadza nyika.” 19 Ipapo temberi yaMwari iri kudenga
yakazarurwa, uye mukati metemberi yake makaonekwa areka
yake yesungano. Uye ipapo kwakava nokupenya kwemheni,
mururomero, maungira okutinhira, kudengenyeka nemvura
yechimvuramabwe yakawanda.

12 Chiratidzo chikuru uye chinoshamisa chakaonekwa
kudenga: mukadzi akanga akapfeka zuva, mwedzi uri
pasi petsoka dzake, nekorona ine nyeredzi gumi nembiri
pamusoro wake. 2 Akanga ane mimba uye akadanidzira
mukurwadziwa sezvo akanga ava kupona. 3 Ipapo chimwe
chiratidzo chakaonekwa kudenga: shato huru tsvuku ine misoro
minomwe nenyanga gumi nekorona nomwe mumisoro yayo.
4 Muswe wayo wakatsvaira chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu
chenyeredzi kubva kudenga ukadzikanda pasi. Shato yakamira
pamberi pomukadzi akanga ava kuzvara, kuitira kuti iparadze
mwana wake kana angozvarwa. 5 Akazvara mwanakomana,
munhurume, achazotonga ndudzi dzose netsvimbo yesimbi. Uye
mwana wake akatorwa akaendeswa kuna Mwari nokuchigaro
chake choushe. 6 Mukadzi akatizira kugwenga kunzvimbo
yaakanga agadzirirwa naMwari, kwaaizochengetwa kwamazuva
chiuru namazana maviri namakumi matanhatu. 7 Uye kudenga
kwakava nehondo. Mikaeri navatumwa vake vakarwa neshato,
uye shato navatumwa vayo ikadzorerawo. 8 Asi yakanga isina
simba rakakwana, uye nzvimbo yavo yakashayikwa kudenga. 9
Shato huru yakakandwa pasi, iyo nyoka yekare inonzi dhiabhori,
kana kuti Satani, anotsausa nyika yose. Akakandwa panyika
pamwe chete navatumwa vake. 10 Ipapo ndakanzwa inzwi
guru kudenga richiti: “Zvino ruponeso nesimba noumambo
hwaMwari wedu zvasvika, uye nesimba raKristu wake. Nokuti
mupomeri wehama dzedu, iye anovapomera pamberi paMwari
wedu masikati nousiku, akandwa panyika. 11 Vakamukunda
neropa reGwayana uye neshoko rokupupura kwavo; havana
kuda upenyu hwavo zvakanyanya zvokuti vangatya kufa. 12
Naizvozvo farai, imi matenga nemi munogara maari! Asi
mune nhamo imi nyika negungwa, nokuti dhiabhori aburuka
kwamuri! Akatsamwa kwazvo, nokuti anoziva kuti nguva yake
ipfupi.” 13 Shato yakati yaona kuti yakanga yakandwa panyika,
yakadzinganisa mukadzi akanga azvara mwana mukomana.
14 Mukadzi akapiwa mapapiro maviri egondo guru, kuitira
kuti agobhururuka achienda kunzvimbo yaakanga agadzirirwa
kugwenga, uko kwaaizochengetwa kwenguva nedzimwe nguva
nehafu yenguva, kusingasviki nyoka. 15 Ipapo nyoka yakabudisa
mvura yakaita sorwizi kubva mumuromo mayo, kuti ikukure
mukadzi namafashamu. 16 Asi nyika yakabatsira mukadzi
nokuzarura muromo wayo ikamedza rwizi rwakanga rwabudiswa
neshato mumuromo wayo. 17 Ipapo shato yakatsamwira mukadzi
ikaenda kundorwa navana vake vakanga vasara, vaya vanoteerera
mirayiro yaMwari uye vanobatirira pauchapupu hwaJesu.

13 Uye shato yakamira pamahombekombe egungwa. Uye
ndakaona chikara chichibuda mugungwa. Chakanga
chine nyanga gumi nemisoro minomwe, nekorona gumi
panyanga dzacho, uye pamusoro mumwe nomumwe paiva
nezita rokumhura. 2 Chikara chandakaona chakanga chakaita
sembada, asi chakanga china makumbo akaita seebere uye
muromo wakaita soweshumba. Shato yakapa chikara simba
rayo nechigaro chayo choushe nesimba rayo guru. 3 Mumwe
wemisoro yechikara wakaita sowakuvadzwa kusvikira parufu,
asi vanga raifanira kuchiuraya rakanga rapora. Nyika yose
yakashamiswa uye ikatevera chikara. 4 Vanhu vakanamata
shato nokuti yakanga yapa simba kuchikara, uye vakanamatawo
chikara vachiti, “Ndianiko akaita sechikara? Ndianiko angarwa
nacho?” 5 Chikara chakapiwa muromo wokutaura mashoko
okuzvikudza neokumhura nokushandisa simba racho kwemwedzi
makumi mana nemiviri. 6 Chakashamisa muromo wacho kuti
chimhure Mwari, uye kuti chituke zita rake nenzvimbo yake
yokugara, neyaavo vanogara kudenga. 7 Chakapiwa simba kuti
chirwe navatsvene uye kuti chivakunde. Uye chakapiwa simba
pamusoro pamarudzi ose, navanhu vose, nendimi dzose uye
nendudzi dzose. 8 Vose vanogara panyika vachanamata chikara,
vose vana mazita asina kunyorwa mubhuku roupenyu reGwayana
rakabayiwa kubva pakusikwa kwenyika. 9 Ane nzeve, ngaanzwe.
10 Kana munhu achifanira kupinda muutapwa, muutapwa
achapinda hake. Kana munhu achifanira kuurayiwa nomunondo,
nomunondo achaurayiwa hake. Apa ndipo panodikanwa
kutsungirira nokutendeka kwavatsvene. 11 Ipapo ndakaona
chimwe chikara, chichibva munyika. Chakanga chine nyanga
mbiri segwayana, asi chaitaura seshato. 12 Chakashandisa
simba rose rechikara chokutanga pachinzvimbo chacho, uye
chakaita kuti nyika navageremo vanamate chikara chokutanga,
chiya chakanga chapora vanga racho raifanira kuchiuraya.
13 Uye chakaita zviratidzo nezvishamiso zvikuru, kunyange
kuita kuti moto uburuke kubva kudenga uchiuya panyika
vanhu vachinyatsoona. 14 Nokuda kwesimba rachakapiwa kuti
chiite pachinzvimbo chechikara chokutanga, chakanyengera
vanogara panyika. Chakavarayira kuti vamise chifananidzo
chokuremekedza chikara chiya chakanga chakuvadzwa
nomunondo asi chikararama. 15 Chakapiwa simba rokupa upenyu
kuchifananidzo chechikara chokutanga, kuti chigone kutaura
uye chigoita kuti vose vanoramba kunamata chifananidzo
vaurayiwe. 16 Chakamanikidza munhu wose, muduku nomukuru,
mupfumi nomurombo, akasununguka nomutapwa, kuti vapiwe

mucherechedzo paruoko rwavo rworudyi kana pahuma yavo,
17 kuitira kuti kurege kuva nomunhu angagona kutenga kana
kutengesa kunze kwokunge ano mucherechedzo, unova ndiwo
zita rechikara kana chiverengo chezita racho. 18 Izvi zvinoda
uchenjeri. Kana pano munhu anoziva, ngaaverenge chiverengo
chechikara, nokuti ndicho chiverengo chomunhu. Chiverengo
chacho ndichochi: Mazana matanhatu namakumi matanhatu
nenhanhatu.

14 Ipapo ndakatarisa, ndikaona pamberi pangu pakanga
pane Gwayana, rimire paGomo reZioni, uye rakanga rina
vanhu zviuru zana namakumi mana navana vakanga vakanyorwa
zita raro nezita raBaba varo pahuma dzavo. 2 Uye ndakanzwa
inzwi richibva kudenga rakaita somubvumo wemvura zhinji
uye samaungira okutinhira. Inzwi randakanzwa rakanga rakaita
seravaridzi vorudimbwa vanoridza rudimbwa rwavo. 3 Uye
vakaimba rwiyo rutsva pamberi pechigaro choushe napamberi
pezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina uye napamberi pavakuru. Hakuna
munhu aigona kudzidza rwiyo urwo kunze kwaava zviuru
zana namakumi mana navana vakanga vadzikinurwa kubva
panyika. 4 Ava ndivo vaya vasina kuzvisvibisa navakadzi, nokuti
vakazvichenesa. Vanotevera Gwayana kwose kwarinoenda.
Vakatengwa pakati pavanhu vakapiwa kuti vave sezvipiriso
zvezvibereko zvokutanga kuna Mwari nokuGwayana. 5 Nhema
hadzina kuwanikwa mumiromo yavo; havana chavanopomerwa.
6 Ipapo ndakaona mumwe mutumwa achibhururuka pakati
pechadenga, uye akanga ane vhangeri risingaperi kuti aparidzire
avo vanogara panyika, kundudzi dzose, namarudzi ose, nendimi
dzose uye navanhu vose. (aiōnios g166) 7 Akati nenzwi guru,
“Ityai Mwari uye mumupe mbiri, nokuti nguva yokutonga
kwake yasvika. Namatai iye akaita matenga, nyika, gungwa
namatsime emvura.” 8 Mutumwa wechipiri akatevera akati,
“Rawa! Rawa Bhabhironi Guta Guru, rakaita kuti ndudzi
dzose dzinwe waini inopengesa youpombwe hwaro.” 9
Mutumwa wechitatu akavatevera uye akati nenzwi guru:
“Kana munhu achinamata chikara nechifananidzo chacho uye
akapiwa mucherechedzo wacho pahuma kana pamaoko, 10
naiyewo achanwa waini yokutsamwa kwaMwari, yakadirwa
sezvairi mumukombe wehasha dzaMwari. Achatambudzwa
nesafuri inopfuta pamberi pavatumwa vatsvene napamberi
peGwayana. 11 Uye utsi hwokutambudzika kwavo hunokwira
nokusingaperi-peri. Hapana zororo masikati kana usiku kuna
avo vanonamata chikara nechifananidzo chacho, kana kuna
ani zvake anogamuchira mucherechedzo wezita racho.” (aiōn
g165) 12 Izvi zvinoda kutsungirira kwavatsvene vanoteerera
mirayiro yaMwari uye vanoramba vakatendeka kuna Jesu.
13 Ipapo ndakanzwa inzwi richibva kudenga richiti, “Nyora
uti: Vakaropafadzwa vakafa vanofira muna She kubva zvino.”
“Hongu,” ndizvo zvinoreva Mweya, “vachazorora pakubata
kwavo kukuru, nokuti mabasa avo achavatevera.” 14 Ndakatarira,
ipapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane gore jena, uye akanga agere
pagore akanga ari mumwe “akaita somwanakomana womunhu”
ane korona yegoridhe pamusoro wake uye ane jeko rinopinza
muruoko rwake. 15 Ipapo mumwe mutumwa akabuda mutemberi
akadanidzira nenzwi guru kuna iye akanga agere pagore akati,
“Tora jeko rako ugokohwa, nokuti nguva yokukohwa yasvika,
nokuti gohwo renyika raibva.” 16 Saka iye akanga agere pagore
akavheyesa jeko rake panyika, nyika ikakohwewa. 17 Mumwe
mutumwa akabuda mutemberi iri mudenga, naiyewo akanga
ane jeko rinopinza. 18 Mumwezve mutumwa, akanga ane simba
pamusoro pomoto, akabuda achibva paaritari akadanidzira
nenzwi guru kuna iye akanga ane jeko rinopinza akati, “Tora jeko
rako rinopinza ugounganidza masumbu amazambiringa anobva
pamuzambiringa wenyika, nokuti mazambiringa awo aibva.”
19 Mutumwa akavheyesa jeko rake panyika, akaunganidza
mazambiringa awo akaakanda muchisviniro chikuru chewaini
chehasha dzaMwari. 20 Akatsikwa muchisviniro, kunze kweguta,
uye ropa rikayerera richibuda muchisviniro rikakwira kusvikira
pamatomu amabhiza kwechinhambwe chinoita makiromita
mazana matatu.

15 Ndakaona kudenga chimwe chiratidzo chikuru
chinoshamisa ichi: vatumwa vanomwe namatambudziko
manomwe okupedzisira, nokuti nawo hasha dzaMwari
dzakapera. 2 Uye ndakaona chairatidzika segungwa regirazi
rakavhenganiswa nomoto uye parutivi rwegungwa pakanga
pamire, avo vakanga vakunda chikara nomufananidzo wacho
nechiverengo chezita racho. Vakabata madimbwa avakanga
vapiwa naMwari 3 uye vakaimba rwiyo rwaMozisi muranda
waMwari norwiyo rweGwayana, vachiti: “Mabasa enyu makuru
uye anoshamisa, Ishe Mwari Wamasimba Ose. Nzira dzenyu
dzakarurama uye ndedzechokwadi, imi Mambo wamakore. 4
Ndianiko angarega kukutyai, imi Ishe, kana kukudza zita renyu?
Nokuti ndimi moga mutsvene. Ndudzi dzose dzichauya
dzigonamata pamberi penyu, nokuti mabasa enyu akarurama
akaratidzwa.” 5 Shure kwaizvozvi ndakatarira kudenga, uye
temberi, iyo tabhenakeri yeChipupuriro, yakanga yakazaruka. 6
Mutemberi makabuda vatumwa vanomwe vana matambudziko
manomwe. Vakanga vakapfeka nguo dzomucheka wakachena,
unopenya uye vakamonera mabhanhire egoridhe pazvipfuva
zvavo. 7 Ipapo chimwe chezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina chakapa
kuvatumwa vanomwe ndiro nomwe dzizere nehasha dzaMwari,
iye anogara nokusingaperi-peri. (aiōn g165) 8 Uye temberi
yakazadzwa noutsi hunobva pakubwinya kwaMwari napasimba
rake, uye hakuna munhu aigona kupinda mutemberi kusvikira
matambudziko manomwe avatumwa vanomwe apera.

16 Ipapo ndakanzwa inzwi guru richibva mutemberi richiti:
kuvatumwa vanomwe, “Endai, mundodurura ndiro nomwe
dzehasha dzaMwari panyika.” 2 Mutumwa wokutanga akaenda
akandodurura ndiro yake panyika, maronda akaipa, anorwadza
akabuda muvanhu vakanga vano mucherechedzo wechikara
uye vachinamata mufananidzo wacho. 3 Mutumwa wechipiri
akadurura ndiro yake pagungwa, rikashanduka rikava ropa
seromunhu akafa, uye zvipenyu zvose zvomugungwa zvikafa. 4
Mutumwa wechitatu akadurura ndiro yake panzizi nomumatsime
emvura, zvikava ropa. 5 Ipapo ndakanzwa mutumwa aichengeta
mvura achiti: “Imi makarurama mukutonga uku, imi muripo uye
makanga muripo, Mutsvene Oga, nokuti makatonga saizvozvo; 6
nokuti vakateura ropa ravatsvene venyu navaprofita, uye mavapa
ropa kuti vanwe sezvavakafanirwa nazvo.” 7 Uye ndakanzwa
aritari ichipindura ichiti: “Hongu, Ishe Mwari Wamasimba
Ose kutonga kwenyu kwakarurama uye ndokwechokwadi.”
8 Mutumwa wechina akadurura ndiro yake pazuva, zuva
rikapiwa simba rokupisa vanhu nomoto. 9 Vakapiswa
nokupisa kukuru vakatuka zita raMwari, iye akanga ane simba
pamusoro pamatambudziko aya, asi vakaramba kutendeuka
kuti vamukudze. 10 Mutumwa wechishanu akadurura ndiro
yake pamusoro pechigaro choushe chechikara, umambo hwacho
hukakandwa murima. Vanhu vakatsenga rurimi mukurwadziwa
11 vakatuka Mwari wokudenga nokuda kwokurwadziwa kwavo
namaronda avo, asi vakaramba kutendeuka pane zvavakanga
vaita. 12 Mutumwa wechitanhatu akadurura ndiro yake
parwizi rukuru Yufuratesi, mvura yarwo ikapwa kuti nzira
yamadzimambo okumabvazuva ivepo. 13 Ipapo ndakaona mweya
yakaipa mitatu yakanga yakaita samatafi; yakabuda mumuromo

meshato, mumuromo mechikara nomumuromo momuprofita wenhema. 14 Iyi ndiyo mweya yamadhimoni inoita zvishamiso nezviratidzo, uye inobuda ichienda kumadzimambo enyika yose, kundovaunganidza kuti vandorwa pazuva guru raMwari Wamasimba Ose. 15 "Tarirai ndinouya sembavha? Akaropafadzwa uyo anogara akasvinura uye anochengeta nguo dzake, kuti arege kufamba akashama achinyadziswa nokusapfeka nguo." 16 Ipapo vakaunganidza madzimambo pamwe chete panzvimbo inonzi nechiHebheru Arimagedhoni. 17 Mutumwa wechinomwe akadurura ndiro yake mudenga, mutemberi mukabuda inzwi guru richibva pachigaro choushe, richiti, "Zvaitwa!" 18 Ipapo kwakava nokupenya kwemheni, maungira okutinhira mabhanan'ana, maungira okutinhira, nokudengenyeka kwenyika kukuru. Hakuna kumbova nokudengenyeka kwenyika kwakadaro kubva pakutanga kwavanhu kugara panyika; kwaiva kudengenyeka kukuru kwazvo. 19 Guta guru rakatsemuka rikaita mapandi matatu uye maguta endudzi akakoromoka. Mwari akarangarira Bhabhironi guta guru akaripa mukombe uzere newaini yokutsamwa kwehasha dzake. 20 Zvitsuwa zvose zvakatiza uye makomo haana kugona kuwanikwa. 21 Kudenga kwakabva chimvuramabwe chikuru chaiva neibwe rairema tarenda uye ibwe rimwe nerimwe rakawira pavanhu. Uye vakatuka Mwari nokuda kwedambudziko rechimvuramabwe, nokuti dambudziko iri rakanga rakaipa kwazvo.

17 Mumwe wavatumwa vanomwe vakanga vane ndiro nomwe akauya kwandiri akati, "Uya ndizokuratidza kurangwa kwechifeve chikuru, chinogara pamusoro pemvura zhinji. 2 Naye, madzimambo enyika akaita upombwe uye vanogara panyika vakadhakwa newaini youpombwe hwake." 3 Ipapo mutumwa akanditakura ndiri muMweya akaenda neni kugwenga. Ikoko ndakaona mukadzi agere pamusoro pechikara chitsvuku chakanga chakafukidzwa namazita okumhura uye chakanga chine misoro minomwe nenyanga gumi. 4 Mukadzi uyu akanga akapfeka nguo yepepuru nezvitsvuku uye aitaima negoridhe, mabwe anokosha namaparera. Akanga akabata mukombe wegoridhe muruoko rwake, uzere nezvinonyangadza uye netsvina youpombwe hwake. 5 Zita iri rakanga rakanyorwa pahuma yake: chakavanzika bhabhironi guta guru mai vemhombwe nezvinonyangadza zvenyika 6 Ndakaona kuti mukadzi uyu akanga araradza neropa ravatsvene, ropa ravaya vanopupura Jesu. Pandakamuona, ndakakatyamara zvikuru. 7 Ipapo mutumwa akati kwandiri, "Seiko wakatyamara? Ndichakutsanangurira chakavanzika chomukadzi uye nechechikara chaanotasva, chine misoro minomwe nenyanga gumi. 8 Chikara, chawaona, chaivapo kare, zvino hachisisipo, uye chichabuda mugomba rakadzika chigoenda kundoparadzwa. Vanogara panyika vane mazita asina kunyorwa mubhuku roupenyu kubva pakusikwa kwenyika, vachakatyamara pavachaona chikara, nokuti chakanga chiripo, asi zvino hachisisipo, asi chichauya. **(Abyssos g12)** 9 "Izvi zvava kuda pfungwa dzine uchenjeri. Misoro minomwe ndiwo zvikomo zvinomwe zvinogarwa nomukadzi uyu. 10 Pane madzimambo manomwewo. Vashanu vakawa, mumwe chete aripo, mumwe wacho haasati auya; asi paanouya, anofanira kugara kwechinguva chiduku. 11 Chikara chiya chaivapo, uye chisisipo zvino, ndiye mambo worusere. Ndiye mumwe wavanomwe uye ari kuzoparadzwa. 12 "Nyanga gumi dzawaona ndiwo madzimambo gumi vasati vagamuchira umambo, asi paawa imwe chete vachagamuchira simba samadzimambo pamwe chete nechikara. 13 Vane chinangwa chimwe chete uye vachapa umambo hwavo nesimba ravo kuchikara. 14 Vachaita hondo neGwayana, asi Gwayana richavakunda nokuti ndiye Ishe wamadzishe naMambo wamadzimambo, uye vakadanwa varo ndivo vachava naro, vakasanangurwa uye vateveri vakatendeka." 15 Ipapo mutumwa akati kwandiri, "Mvura zhinji yawaona, panogara chifeve, ndiwo marudzi, navazhinji zhinji, nendudzi nemitauro mizhinji. 16 Chikara nenyanga gumi dzawaona zvichavenga chifeve. Zvichachiparadza zvigochisiya chisina kupfeka; zvichadya nyama yacho zvigochipisa nomoto. 17 Nokuti Mwari akazviisa mumwoyo yavo kuti apedze zvaaifunga nokubvuma kupa chikara simba rokutonga, kusvikira mashoko aMwari azadziswa. 18 Mukadzi wawaona ndiro guta guru rinotonga pamusoro pamadzimambo enyika."

18 Shure kwaizvozvi ndakaona mumwe mutumwa achiburuka kubva kudenga. Akanga ane simba guru, uye nyika yakavhenekerwa nokubwinya kwake. 2 Akadanidzira nenzwi guru achiti: "Rawa! Rawa Bhabhironi Guta Guru! Rava musha wamadhimoni nougaro hwemweya yose yakaipa, ugaro hweshiri dzose dzine tsvina nedzinonyangadza. 3 Nokuti ndudzi dzose dzakanwa waini inopengesa youpombwe hwaro. Madzimambo enyika akaita upombwe naro, uye vashambadziri venyika vakapfuma kubva pazvinofadza zvaro zvizhinji." 4 Ipapo ndakanzwa rimwe inzwi kudenga richiti: "Budai mariri, vanhu vangu, kuti muregе kugovana naro muzvivi zvaro, kuti murege kugamuchira matambudziko aro api zvawo; 5 nokuti zvivi zvaro zvaita murwi unosvika kudenga, uye Mwari arangarira mhosva dzaro. 6 Ritsivei semabasa arakaita; ritsivei kaviri pane zvarakaita. Murivhenganisire migove miviri mumukombe waro. 7 Rirwadzisei zvikuru uye murichemedze sokuzvipa mbiri nomufaro kwarakaita. Rinozvikudza mumwoyo maro richiti, 'Ndigere samambokadzi; handisi chirikadzi, uye handingatongochemi.' 8 Naizvozvo, nezuva rimwe chete matambudziko ake achamukunda anoti: rufu, kuchema, nenzara. Achaparadzwa nomoto, nokuti Ishe Mwari anomutonga mukuru. 9 "Madzimambo enyika, akaita upombwe naro uye akagovana naro pamufaro waro achati achiona utsi hwokutsva kwaro, achachema uye achaungudza pamusoro paro. 10 Vachitya kurwadziwa kwaro, vachamira kure vagochema vachiti: "'Nhamo! Nhamo, iwe guta guru, Iwe Bhabhironi, guta resimba! Kuparara kwako kwasvika muawa imwe chete!' 11 "Vashambadziri venyika vachachema uye vachaungudza pamusoro paro nokuti hakuna munhu achatenga nhumbi dzavozve, 12 nhumbi dzegoridhe, sirivha, mabwe anokosha namaparera; micheka yakanaka, yepepuru, sirika nemicheka mitsvuku; mhando dzose dzemiti inonhuhwira nezvinhu zvemhando dzose zvakagadzirwa nenyanga dzenzou, namatanda ano mutengo unokosha, ndarira, simbi namabwe akaurungana; 13 nhumbi dzesinamoni nezvinonhuhwira, mura nezvizoro zvinonhuhwira, waini namafuta omuorivhi, upfu hwakatsetseka negorosi; mombe namakwai; mabhiza nengoro; nemiviri nemweya yavanhu. 14 "Vachati, 'Muchero wawaipanga wabviswa kwauri. Upfumi hwako hwose nezvinobwinya zvako zvose zvapera, hazvichazowanikwizve.' 15 Vashambadziri vakatengesa zvinhu izvi uye vakawana pfuma yavo kwariri vachamira kure, vachityiswa nokurwadziwa kwaro. Vachachema uye vachaungudza 16 uye vachadanidzira vachiti: "'Nhamo! Nhamo, iwe guta guru, wakapfeka mucheka wakanaka, nowepepuru, nomutsvuku, uye unotaima negoridhe, namatombo anokosha namaparera! 17 Muawa imwe chete upfumi hwakakura kudai hwaparara!' "Vafambisi vose vezvikepe mugungwa, navose vanofamba nezvikepe, vashandi vomuzvikepe navose vanorarama nezvinobva mugungwa, vachamira kure. 18 Pavachaona utsi hwokutsva kwaro, vachati, 'Pakambova neguta rakaita seguta guru iri here?' 19 Vachakanda guruva pamisoro yavo, uye nokuchema nokuungudza vachadanidzira

vachiti: "'Nhamo! Nhamo, iro guta guru, vose vaiva nezvikepe pagungwa vakapfuma noupfumi hwaro! Muawa imwe chete, raparara! **20** Farai pamusoro paro, imi denga! Farai, vatsvene navapostori navaprofita! Mwari aritonga nokuda kwamabatiro arakakuitai.'" **21** Ipapo mutumwa ane simba akasimudza dombo rakaenzana neguyo guru akarikanda mugungwa, akati: "Nechisimba chakadai guta guru reBhabhironi richakandwa pasi, risingazombowanikwazve. **22** Kuimba kwavaridzi vorudimbwa navaimbi, navaridzi venyere navaridzi vehwamanda, hakuchazonzwikwazve mauri. Hakuna munhu webasa ripi zvaro achazowanikwazve mauri. Inzwi reguyo harichazonzwikwizve mauri. **23** Chiedza chomwenje hachichazovhenekerizve mauri. Inzwi rechikomba neromwenga hazvichazonzwikwazve mauri. Vashambadziri vako vakanga vari vakuru venyika. Nouroyi hwako ndudzi dzose dzakatsauswa. **24** Mariri makawanikwa ropa ravaprofita neravatsvene, neravose vakaurayiwa panyika."

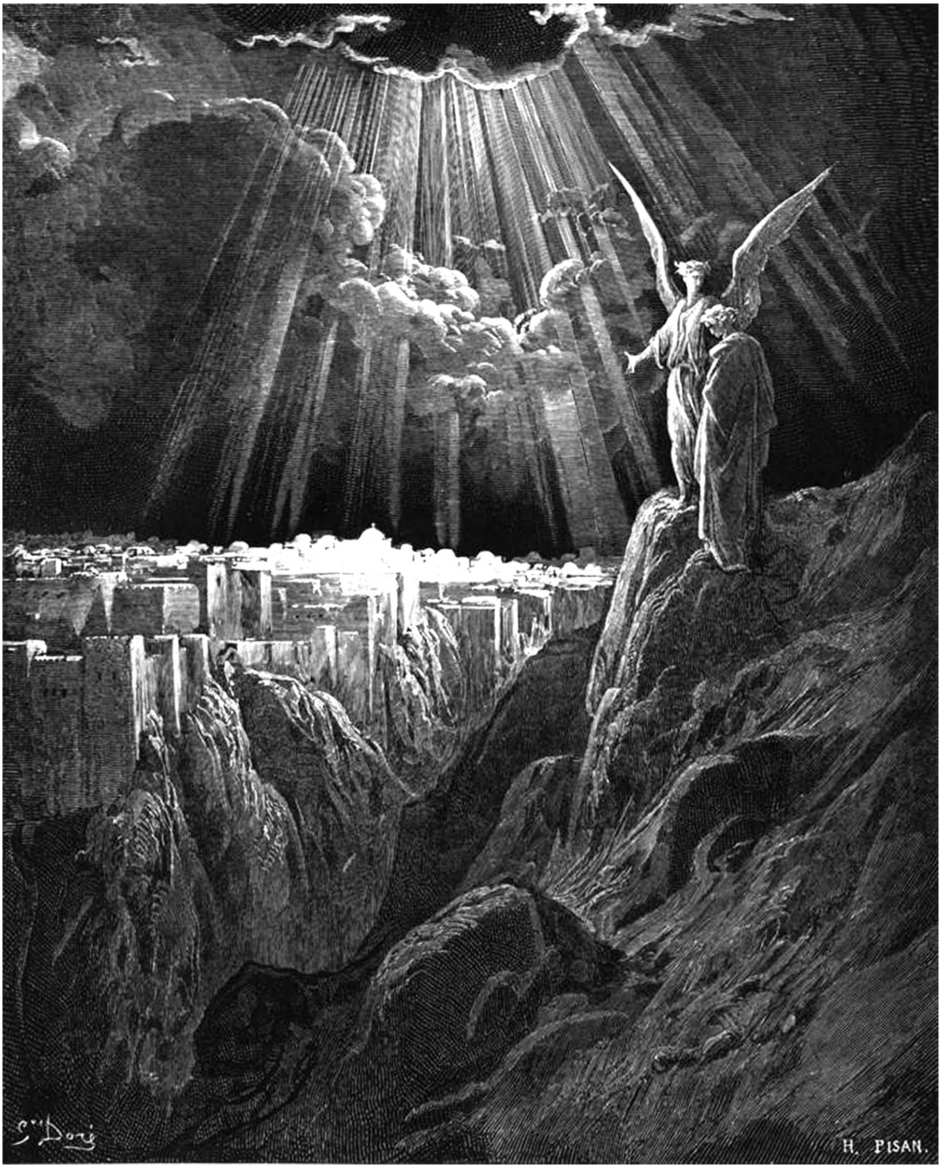
19 Shure kwaizvozvi, ndakanzwa inzwi kudenga rakaita sokutinhira wavazhinji zhinji richiti: "Hareruya! Ruponeso nokubwinya nesimba ndezvaMwari wedu, **2** nokuti kutonga kwake ndokwechokwadi uye kunoruramisira. Akatonga chifeve chikuru chakaodza nyika noupombwe hwacho. Akatsiva paari ropa ravaranda vake." **3** Uyezve vakadanidzira vachiti: "Hareruya! Utsi hunobuda maari hunokwira nokusingaperi-peri." **(aiōn g165)** **4** Vakuru makumi maviri navana nezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina vakawira pasi vakanamata Mwari, akanga agere pachigaro choushe. Uye vakadanidzira vachiti: "Ameni, Hareruya!" **5** Ipapo inzwi rakabva pachigaro choushe, richiti: "Rumbidzai Mwari wedu, imi varanda vake mose, imi munomutya, mose vaduku navakuru!" **6** Ipapo ndakanzwa zvakanga zvichiita savazhinji zhinji, somumvumo wemvura zhinji uye senzwi guru rokutinhira kwemabhanan'ana, richiti: "Hareruya! Nokuti Ishe Mwari wedu Wamasimba Ose anotonga. **7** Ngatifarei uye tifarisise uye timurumbidze! Nokuti mutambo wokuwana weGwayana wasvika, uye mwenga waro azvigadzirira. **8** Akapiwa mucheka wakachena, wakanaka uye unopenya kuti aupfeke." (Mucheka wakanaka ndiwo mabasa akarurama avatsvene.) **9** Ipapo mutumwa akati kwandiri, "Nyora uti: 'Vakaropafadzwa avo vakakokwa kuchirariro chokuwana cheGwayana!'" Uye akatizve, "Aya mashoko echokwadi aMwari." **10** Pakarepo ndakawira patsoka dzake kuti ndimunamate. Asi iye akati kwandiri, "Rega kudaro! Ndiri muranda pamwe chete newe uye nehama dzako dzinobatirira pakupupura Jesu. Namata Mwari! Nokuti uchapupu hwaJesu ndiwo mweya wouprofita." **11** Ndakaona denga razaruka uye ipapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane bhiza jena, mutasvi waro anonzi Akatendeka uye Chokwadi. Nokururamisira anotonga uye anorwa hondo. **12** Meso ake akaita somurazvo womoto, uye pamusoro wake pane korona zhinji. Ane zita rakanyorwa paari risingazivikanwi nomunhu asi naiye oga. **13** Akapfeka nguo dzakanyikwa muropa, uye zita rake ndiye Shoko raMwari. **14** Hondo dzokudenga dzakanga dzichimutevera, akatasva bhiza jena uye akapfeka mucheka wakanaka, wakachena uye usina tsvina. **15** Mumuromo make munobuda munondo unopinza waanouraya nawo ndudzi. "Achavatonga netsvimbo yesimbi." Anotsika chisviniro chewaini yokutsamwa kwehasha dzaMwari Wamasimba Ose. **16** Panguo yake napachidya chake ane zita iri rakanyorwa: mambo wamadzimambo naishe wamadzishe **17** Uye ndakaona mutumwa amire muzuva, akadanidzira nenzwi guru kushiri dzose dzinobhururuka muchadenga achiti, "Uyai, unganai pamwe chete pachirariro chaMwari, **18** kuti muzodya nyama yamadzimambo, yavakuru vehondo, yavarume vane simba, yamabhiza neyavatasvi vawo, nenyama yavanhu vose, vakasunungukwa nenhapwa, vaduku navakuru." **19** Ipapo ndakaona chikara namadzimambo enyika uye nehondo dzavo dzakaungana pamwe chete kuti dzindorwa nomutasvi akanga ari pabhiza uye nehondo yake. **20** Asi chikara chakabatwa, pamwe chete nomuprofita wenhema akanga aita zviratidzo pachinzvimbo chacho. Nezviratidzo izvi akanga atsausa avo vakanga vagamuchira mucherechedzo wechikara uye vanamata mufananidzo wacho. Vaviri ava vakakandwa mudziva romoto unopfuta nesafuri vari vapenyu. **(Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442)** **21** Vakasara vavo vakaurayiwa nomunondo wakabuda mumuromo wouyo akanga akatasva bhiza, uye shiri dzose dzakagutswa nenyama yavo.

20 Uye ndakaona mutumwa achiburuka kubva kudenga, ane kiyi dzokugomba rakadzika zvisina mugumo uye akanga akabata ngetani huru muruoko rwake. **(Abyssos g12)** **2** Akabata shato, iyo nyoka yakare, anova ndiye dhiabhori, kana kuti Satani, uye akamusunga kwamakore chiuru. **3** Akamukanda mugomba rakadzika zvisina mugumo, akarikiya, akaisa chisimbiso pamusoro pake, kuti amudzivise kuzonyengerazve ndudzi kusvikira makore chiuru apera. Shure kwaizvozvo, anofanira kusunungurwa kwechinguva chiduku. **(Abyssos g12)** **4** Ndakaona zvigaro zvoushe zvakanga zvakagarwa navaya vakanga vapiwa simba rokutonga. Uye ndakaona mweya yavaya vakanga vagurwa misoro nokuda kwokupupura kwavo nezvaJesu uye nokuda kweshoko raMwari. Vakanga vasina kunamata chikara kana mufananidzo wacho uye vakanga vasina kugamuchira mucherechedzo pahuma dzavo kana pamaoko avo. Vakararama vakatonga pamwe chete naJesu kwamakore chiuru. **5** Vamwe vakafa havana kurarama kusvikira makore chiuru apera. Uku ndiko kumuka kwokutanga. **6** Vakaropafadzwa uye vatsvene, avo vano mugove pakumuka kwokutanga. Rufu rwechipiri haruna simba pamusoro pavo, asi vachava vaprista vaMwari nevaKristu uye vachatonga pamwe chete naye kwamakore chiuru. **7** Makore chiuru paanopera, Satani achasunungurwa kubva mutorongo rake **8** uye achabuda kundonyengera ndudzi dziri kumativi mana enyika, Gogi naMagogi, kuti avaunganidzire kundorwa. Vakawanda sejecha rokumahombekombe egungwa. **9** Vakafamba vachidimbura napaupamhi hwenyika vakakomba misasa yavanhu vaMwari, iro guta raanoda. Asi moto wakaburuka uchibva kudenga ukavaparadza. **10** Uye dhiabhori, uyo akavanyengera, akakandwa mudziva rinopfuta nesafuri, makanga makandwa chikara nomuprofita wenhema. Vacharwadziwa masikati nousiku nokusingaperi-peri. **(aiōn g165, Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442)** **11** Ipapo ndakaona chigaro chikuru chichena naiye akanga agere pachiri. Nyika nedenga zvakatiza pamberi pake, zvikashayirwa nzvimbo. **12** Uye ndakaona vakafa, vakuru navaduku, vamire pamberi pechigaro choushe, uye mabhuku akazarurwa. Rimwe bhuku rakazarurwa, iro bhuku roupenyu. Vakafa vakatongwa maererano nezvavakanga vaita sezvazvakanga zvakanyorwa mumabhuku. **13** Gungwa rakabudisa vakafa vakanga vari mariri, uye rufu neHadhesi zvakabudisa vakafa vakanga vari mazviri, uye munhu mumwe nomumwe akatongwa sezvaakabata. **(Hadēs g86)** **14** Ipapo rufu neHadhesi zvakakandwa mudziva romoto. Dziva romoto ndirwo rufu rwechipiri. **(Hadēs g86, Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442)** **15** Kana munhu akawanikwa zita rake risina kunyorwa mubhuku roupenyu, akakandwa mudziva romoto. **(Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442)**

21 Ipapo ndakaona denga idzva nenyika itsva, nokuti denga rokutanga nenyika yokutanga zvakanga zvapfuura, uye pakanga pasisina gungwa. **2** Ndakaona Guta Dzvene, Jerusarema idzva, richiburuka kubva kudenga richibva kuna Mwari, rakagadzirwa somwenga akashongera murume wake zvakaisvonaka. **3** Uye ndakanzwa inzwi guru richibva pachigaro choushe richiti, "Zvino imba yaMwari yava pakati pavanhu,

uye achagara navo. Vachava vanhu vake, uye Mwari pachake
achava navo uye achava Mwari wavo. 4 Achapukuta misodzi
yavo yose pameso avo. Hapachazovazve norufu, kana kuungudza,
kana kuchema, kana kurwadziwa, nokuti zvinhu zvokutanga
zvapfuura." 5 Akanga agere pachigaro choushe akati, "Ndiri kuita
kuti zvinhu zvose zvive zvitsva!" Ipapo akati, "Nyora izvi, nokuti
mashoko aya akatendeka uye ndeechokwadi." 6 Akati kwandiri,
"Zvaitwa. Ndini Arifa naOmega, wokutanga newokupedzisira.
Kuna iye ane nyota ndichamupa kuti anwe, asingaripi, kubva
mutsime remvura youpenyu. 7 Anokunda achapiwa nhaka iyi
yose, uye ndichava Mwari wake, uye iye achava mwanakomana
wangu. 8 Asi vanotya, vasingatendi, navanonyangadza, mhondi,
nemhombwe, navanoita zvouroyi, vanonamata zvifananidzo
navanoreva nhema, nzvimbo yavo ichava mudziva romoto
rinopfuta nesafuri. Urwu ndirwo rufu rwechipiri." **(Limnē Pyr
g3041 g4442)** 9 Mumwe wavatumwa vanomwe akanga ane
ndiro nomwe dzizere namatambudziko manomwe okupedzisira
akauya kwandiri akati, "Uya, ndizokuratidza mwenga, mukadzi
weGwayana." 10 Uye akandiendesa muMweya kugomo guru refu,
akandiratidza Guta Dzvene, Jerusarema, richiburuka richibva
kuna Mwari. 11 Raipenya nokubwinya kwaMwari, uye kuvaima
kwaro kwakanga kwakaita sebwe rinokosha kwazvo, sebwe
rejasipa, rinoonekera sekristaro. 12 Rakanga rina masvingo
makuru, marefu kwazvo ana masuo gumi namaviri navatumwa
gumi navaviri pamasuo. Pamasuo pakanga pakanyorwa mazita
amarudzi gumi namaviri avaIsraeri. 13 Kumabvazuva kwakanga
kune masuo matatu, matatu kumusoro, matatu nechezasi
namatatu kumavirira. 14 Masvingo eguta akanga ane nheyo
gumi nembiri, uye padziri pakanga pane mazita avapostori gumi
navaviri veGwayana. 15 Mutumwa akataura neni akanga ane
tsvimbo yokuera yegoridhe, yokuyera guta, masuo namasvingo
aro. 16 Guta rakanga rakavakwa zvokuti mativi aro mana akanga
akaenzana pakureba napaupamhi. Akaera guta netsvimbo uye
akariwana rina mastadhia zviuru gumi nezviviri paurefu, uye
rakapamhama nokureba sourefu hwaro. 17 Akaera rusvingo
rwaro uye rwaiva rukobvu makubhiti zana namakumi mana
namana nokuyera kwavanhu, kwaishandiswa nomutumwa. 18
Rusvingo rwakanga rwakavakwa nejasipa, uye guta rakanga
rakavakwa negoridhe rakaisvonaka rinoonekera kunge girazi.
19 Nheyo dzamasvingo eguta dzakanga dzakashongedzwa
nemhando dzose dzamatombo anokosha. Nheyo yokutanga
yakanga iri yejasipa, yechipiri yaiva yesafiri, yetatu yekasidhoni,
yechina yeemaradhi; 20 yeshanu yesadhonikisi, yechitanhatu
yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, yorusere
yaiva yebheriri, yepfumbamwe yaiva yetopazi, yegumi yaiva
yekrisoprasi, yegumi neimwe yaiva yejasindi, yegumi nembiri
yaiva yeametisti. 21 Masuo gumi namaviri akanga ari amaparera,
suo rimwe nerimwe rakaitwa neparera rimwe chete. Nzira
huru yomuguta yakanga iri yegoridhe rakaisvonaka segirazi
rinoonekera. 22 Handina kuona temberi muguta, nokuti Ishe
Mwari Wamasimba Ose neGwayana ndivo temberi yaro. 23
Guta haritsvaki zuva kana mwedzi kuti zvivhenekere pamusoro
paro, nokuti kubwinya kwaMwari ndiko kunovhenekera, uye
Gwayana ndiro mwenje waro. 24 Ndudzi dzichafamba nechiedza
charo, uye madzimambo enyika achauyisa kubwinya kwawo
mukati maro. 25 Hapana zuva richatongozarirwa masuo aro,
nokuti hakuchazova nousiku ikoko. 26 Kubwinya nokukudzwa
kwendudzi kuchauyiswa mariri. 27 Hakuna chinhu chine tsvina
chichazopinda imomo, uye kana upi zvake anoita zvinonyadzisa
kana zvounyengeri, asi avo chete vana mazita akanyorwa
mubhuku roupenyu reGwayana.

22 Ipapo mutumwa akandiratidza rwizi rwemvura youpenyu,
inoonekera sekristaro, ruchiyerera kubva pachigaro
chaMwari necheGwayana 2 pakati penzira huru yeguta.
Parutivi rumwe norumwe rwerwizi pakanga pano muti
woupenyu, waibereka mhando gumi nembiri dzomuchero,
ichibereka michero yayo pamwedzi woga woga. Mashizha omuti
uyu ndeokuporesa ndudzi. 3 Hakuchazovazve nokutukwa.
Chigaro choushe chaMwari necheGwayana zvichava muguta,
uye varanda vake vachamushumira. 4 Vachaona chiso
chake, uye zita rake richava pahuma dzavo. 5 Usiku
hahuchazovapozve. Havachazotsvaki chiedza chomwenje kana
chiedza chezuva, nokuti Ishe Mwari achavapa chiedza. Uye
vachatonga nokusingaperi-peri. **(aiōn g165)** 6 Mutumwa
akati kwandiri, "Mashoko aya akatendeka uye ndeechokwadi.
Ishe, Mwari wemweya yavaprofita, akatuma mutumwa wake
kuzoratidza varanda vake zvinhu zvinofanira kukurumidza
kuitika." 7 "Tarirai, ndinokurumidza kuuya! Akaropafadzwa
uyo anochengeta mashoko ouprofita huri mubhuku iri." 8 Ini
Johani, ndini ndakanzwa uye ndikaona zvinhu izvi. Uye ndakati
ndazvinzwa uye ndazviona, ndakawira pasi kuti ndinamate
ndiri patsoka dzomutumwa akanga andiratidza zvinhu izvi.
9 Asi akati kwandiri, "Rega kudaro! Ndiri muranda pamwe
chete newe uye nehama dzako vaprofita navose vanochengeta
mashoko ebhuku iri. Namata Mwari!" 10 Ipapo akati kwandiri,
"Usanamira mashoko ouprofita hwebhuku iri, nokuti nguva
yaswedera. 11 Anotadza ngaarambe achitadza, anonyangadza
ngaarambe achinyangadza; anoita zvakarurama ngaarambe
achiita zvakarurama; uye mutsvene ngaarambe ari mutsvene."
12 "Tarirai, ndiri kukurumidza kuuya! Mubayiro wangu ndinawo,
uye ndichapa mumwe nomumwe maererano nezvaakaita. 13
Ndini Arifa naOmega, wokutanga newokupedzisira, kutanga
nokuguma. 14 "Vakaropafadzwa avo vanosuka nguo dzavo, kuti
vave nesimba rokuuya kumuti woupenyu uye vagopinda muguta
napasuo. 15 Kunze ndiko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi,
mhombwe, mhondi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda
nhema uye vachidziita. 16 "Ini Jesu, ndatuma mutumwa wangu
kuti akupe uchapupu uhu hwekereke. Ndini mudzi worudzi
rwaDhavhidhi, Nyamasase inopenya." 17 Mweya nomwenga
vanoti, "Uya!" Uye anonzwa ngaati, "Uyai!" Ani naani ane
nyota, ngaauye; uye ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura
youpenyu asingatengi. 18 Ndinoyambira mumwe nomumwe
anonzwa mashoko ouprofita hwebhuku iri ndichiti: Kana munhu
upi zvake akawedzera chinhu chipi zvacho kwaari, Mwari
achawedzera kwaari matambudziko akanyorwa mubhuku iri.
19 Uye, kana munhu upi zvake akatapudza mashoko kubva
mubhuku iri rouprofita, Mwari achabvisa kubva kwaari mugove
wake pamuti woupenyu nomuguta dzvene, izvo zvakanyorwa
mubhuku iri. 20 Uyo anopupura zvinhu izvi anoti, "Hongu,
ndinokurumidza kuuya." Ameni. Uyai, Ishe Jesu. 21 Nyasha
dzaIshe Jesu ngadzive navanhu vaMwari. Ameni.



Ndakaona Guta Dzvene, Jerusarema idzva, richiburuka kubva kudenga richibva kuna Mwari, rakagadzirwa somwenga akashongera murume wake zvakaisvonaka. Uye ndakanzwa inzwi guru richibva pachigaro choushe richiti, "Zvino imba yaMwari yava pakati pavanhu, uye achagara navo. Vachava vanhu vake, uye Mwari pachake achava navo uye achava Mwari wavo.

Zvakazarurwa 21:2-3

Chinyorwa Chevaverengi

chiShona at AionianBible.org/Readers-Guide

The Aionian Bible republishes public domain and Creative Common Bible texts that are 100% free to copy and print. The original translation is unaltered and notes are added to help your study. The notes show the location of eleven special Greek and Hebrew Aionian Glossary words to help us better understand God's love for individuals and for all mankind, and the nature of afterlife destinies.

Who has the authority to interpret the Bible and examine the underlying Hebrew and Greek words? That is a good question! We read in 1 John 2:27, *"As for you, the anointing which you received from him remains in you, and you do not need for anyone to teach you. But as his anointing teaches you concerning all things, and is true, and is no lie, and even as it taught you, you remain in him."* Every Christian is qualified to interpret the Bible! Now that does not mean we will all agree. Each of us is still growing in our understanding of the truth. However, it does mean that there is no infallible human or tradition to answer all our questions. Instead the Holy Spirit helps each of us to know the truth and grow closer to God and each other.

The Bible is a library with 66 books in the Protestant Canon. The best way to learn God's word is to read entire books. Read the book of Genesis. Read the book of John. Read the entire Bible library. Topical studies and cross-referencing can be good. However, the safest way to understand context and meaning is to read whole Bible books. Chapter and verse numbers were added for convenience in the 16th century, but unfortunately they can cause the Bible to seem like an encyclopedia. The Aionian Bible is formatted with simple verse numbering, minimal notes, and no cross-referencing in order to encourage the reading of Bible books.

Bible reading must also begin with prayer. Any Christian is qualified to interpret the Bible with God's help. However, this freedom is also a responsibility because without the Holy Spirit we cannot interpret accurately. We read in 1 Corinthians 2:13-14, *"And we speak of these things, not with words taught by human wisdom, but with those taught by the Spirit, comparing spiritual things with spiritual things. Now the natural person does not receive the things of the Spirit of God, for they are foolishness to him, and he cannot understand them, because they are spiritually discerned."* So we cannot understand in our natural self, but we can with God's help through prayer.

The Holy Spirit is the best writer and he uses literary devices such as introductions, conclusions, paragraphs, and metaphors. He also writes various genres including historical narrative, prose, and poetry. So Bible study must spiritually discern and understand literature. Pray, read, observe, interpret, and apply. Finally, *"Do your best to present yourself approved by God, a worker who does not need to be ashamed, properly handling the word of truth."* 2 Timothy 2:15. *"God has granted to us his precious and exceedingly great promises; that through these you may become partakers of the divine nature, having escaped from the corruption that is in the world by lust. Yes, and for this very cause adding on your part all diligence, in your faith supply moral excellence; and in moral excellence, knowledge; and in knowledge, self-control; and in self-control patience; and in patience godliness; and in godliness brotherly affection; and in brotherly affection, love. For if these things are yours and abound, they make you to be not idle nor unfruitful to the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ,"* 2 Peter 1:4-8.

Glossary

chiShona at AionianBible.org/Glossary

The Aionian Bible un-translates and instead transliterates eleven special words to help us better understand the extent of God's love for individuals and all mankind, and the nature of afterlife destinies. The original translation is unaltered and a note is added to 64 Old Testament and 200 New Testament verses. Compare the meanings below to the Strong's Concordance and Glossary definitions.

Abyssos g12

Greek: proper noun, place
Usage: 9 times in 3 books, 6 chapters, and 9 verses
Meaning:
Temporary prison for special fallen angels such as Apollyon, the Beast, and Satan.

aïdios g126

Greek: adjective
Usage: 2 times in Romans 1:20 and Jude 6
Meaning:
Lasting, enduring forever, eternal.

aiōn g165

Greek: noun
Usage: 127 times in 22 books, 75 chapters, and 102 verses
Meaning:
A lifetime or time period with a beginning and end, an era, an age, the completion of which is beyond human perception, but known only to God the creator of the aiōns, Hebrews 1:2. Never meaning simple endless or infinite chronological time in Greek usage. Read Dr. Heleen Keizer and Ramelli and Konstan for proofs.

aiōnios g166

Greek: adjective
Usage: 71 times in 19 books, 44 chapters, and 69 verses
Meaning:
From start to finish, pertaining to the age, lifetime, entirety, complete, or even consummate. Never meaning simple endless or infinite chronological time in Koine Greek usage. Read Dr. Heleen Keizer and Ramelli and Konstan for proofs.

eleēsē g1653

Greek: verb, aorist tense, active voice, subjunctive mood, 3rd person singular
Usage: 1 time in this conjugation, Romans 11:32
Meaning:
To have pity on, to show mercy. Typically, the subjunctive mood indicates possiblity, not certainty. However, a subjunctive in a purpose clause is a resulting action as certain as the causal action. The subjunctive in a purpose clause functions as an indicative, not an optative. Thus, the grand conclusion of grace theology in Romans 11:32 must be clarified. God's mercy on all is not a possibility, but a certainty. See ntgreek.org.

Geenna g1067
Greek: proper noun, place
Usage: 12 times in 4 books, 7 chapters, and 12 verses
Meaning:
Valley of Hinnom, Jerusalem's trash dump, a place of ruin, destruction, and judgment in this life, or the next, though not eternal to Jesus' audience.

Hadēs g86
Greek: proper noun, place
Usage: 11 times in 5 books, 9 chapters, and 11 verses
Meaning:
Synonomous with Sheol, though in New Testament usage Hades is the temporal place of punishment for deceased unbelieving mankind, distinct from Paradise for deceased believers.

Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442
Greek: proper noun, place
Usage: Phrase 5 times in the New Testament
Meaning:
Lake of Fire, final punishment for those not named in the Book of Life, prepared for the Devil and his angels, Matthew 25:41.

Sheol h7585
Hebrew: proper noun, place
Usage: 66 times in 17 books, 50 chapters, and 64 verses
Meaning:
The grave or temporal afterlife world of both the righteous and unrighteous, believing and unbelieving, until the general resurrection.

Tartaroō g5020
Greek: proper noun, place
Usage: 1 time in 2 Peter 2:4
Meaning:
Temporary prison for particular fallen angels awaiting final judgment.

Glossary +

AionianBible.org/Bibles/Shona---Rakasununguka/Noted

Glossary references are below. Strong's Hebrew and Greek number notes are added to 64 Old Testament and 200 New Testament verses. Questioned verse translations do not contain Aionian Glossary words and may wrongly imply *eternal* or *Hell*. * The note placement is skipped or adjusted for verses with non-standard numbering.

Abyssos

Ruka 8:31
VaRoma 10:7
Zvakazarurwa 9:1
Zvakazarurwa 9:2
Zvakazarurwa 9:11
Zvakazarurwa 11:7
Zvakazarurwa 17:8
Zvakazarurwa 20:1
Zvakazarurwa 20:3

aïdios

VaRoma 1:20
Judha 1:6

aiōn

Mateo 12:32
Mateo 13:22
Mateo 13:39
Mateo 13:40
Mateo 13:49
Mateo 21:19
Mateo 24:3
Mateo 28:20
Mako 3:29
Mako 4:19
Mako 10:30
Mako 11:14
Ruka 1:33
Ruka 1:55
Ruka 1:70
Ruka 16:8
Ruka 18:30
Ruka 20:34
Ruka 20:35
Johani 4:14
Johani 6:51
Johani 6:58
Johani 8:35
Johani 8:51
Johani 8:52
Johani 9:32
Johani 10:28
Johani 11:26
Johani 12:34
Johani 13:8
Johani 14:16
Mabasa 3:21
Mabasa 15:18
VaRoma 1:25
VaRoma 9:5
VaRoma 11:36
VaRoma 12:2
VaRoma 16:27
1 VaKorinde 1:20
1 VaKorinde 2:6
1 VaKorinde 2:7
1 VaKorinde 2:8
1 VaKorinde 3:18
1 VaKorinde 8:13
1 VaKorinde 10:11
2 VaKorinde 4:4
2 VaKorinde 9:9
2 VaKorinde 11:31
VaGaratia 1:4
VaGaratia 1:5
VaEfeso 1:21
VaEfeso 2:2
VaEfeso 2:7
VaEfeso 3:9
VaEfeso 3:11
VaEfeso 3:21
VaEfeso 6:12
VaFiripi 4:20
VaKorose 1:26
1 Timoti 1:17
1 Timoti 6:17
2 Timoti 4:10
2 Timoti 4:18
Tito 2:12
VaHebheru 1:2
VaHebheru 1:8
VaHebheru 5:6
VaHebheru 6:5
VaHebheru 6:20
VaHebheru 7:17
VaHebheru 7:21
VaHebheru 7:24
VaHebheru 7:28
VaHebheru 9:26
VaHebheru 11:3
VaHebheru 13:8
VaHebheru 13:21
1 Petro 1:23
1 Petro 1:25
1 Petro 4:11
1 Petro 5:11
2 Petro 3:18
1 Johani 2:17
2 Johani 1:2
Judha 1:13
Judha 1:25
Zvakazarurwa 1:6
Zvakazarurwa 1:18
Zvakazarurwa 4:9
Zvakazarurwa 4:10
Zvakazarurwa 5:13
Zvakazarurwa 7:12
Zvakazarurwa 10:6
Zvakazarurwa 11:15
Zvakazarurwa 14:11
Zvakazarurwa 15:7
Zvakazarurwa 19:3
Zvakazarurwa 20:10
Zvakazarurwa 22:5

aiōnios

Mateo 18:8
Mateo 19:16
Mateo 19:29
Mateo 25:41
Mateo 25:46
Mako 3:29
Mako 10:17
Mako 10:30
Ruka 10:25
Ruka 16:9
Ruka 18:18
Ruka 18:30
Johani 3:15
Johani 3:16
Johani 3:36
Johani 4:14
Johani 4:36
Johani 5:24
Johani 5:39
Johani 6:27
Johani 6:40
Johani 6:47
Johani 6:54
Johani 6:68

Johani 10:28
Johani 12:25
Johani 12:50
Johani 17:2
Johani 17:3
Mabasa 13:46
Mabasa 13:48
VaRoma 2:7
VaRoma 5:21
VaRoma 6:22
VaRoma 6:23
VaRoma 16:25
VaRoma 16:26
2 VaKorinde 4:17
2 VaKorinde 4:18
2 VaKorinde 5:1
VaGaratia 6:8
2 VaTesaronika 1:9
2 VaTesaronika 2:16
1 Timoti 1:16
1 Timoti 6:12
1 Timoti 6:16
2 Timoti 1:9
2 Timoti 2:10
Tito 1:2
Tito 3:7
Firimoni 1:15
VaHebheru 5:9
VaHebheru 6:2
VaHebheru 9:12
VaHebheru 9:14
VaHebheru 9:15
VaHebheru 13:20
1 Petro 5:10
2 Petro 1:11
1 Johani 1:2
1 Johani 2:25
1 Johani 3:15
1 Johani 5:11
1 Johani 5:13
1 Johani 5:20
Judha 1:7
Judha 1:21
Zvakazarurwa 14:6

eleēsē

VaRoma 11:32

Geenna

Mateo 5:22
Mateo 5:29
Mateo 5:30
Mateo 10:28
Mateo 18:9
Mateo 23:15
Mateo 23:33
Mako 9:43
Mako 9:45
Mako 9:47
Ruka 12:5
Jakobho 3:6

Hadēs

Mateo 11:23
Mateo 16:18
Ruka 10:15
Ruka 16:23
Mabasa 2:27
Mabasa 2:31
1 VaKorinde 15:55
Zvakazarurwa 1:18
Zvakazarurwa 6:8
Zvakazarurwa 20:13
Zvakazarurwa 20:14

Limnē Pyr

Zvakazarurwa 19:20
Zvakazarurwa 20:10
Zvakazarurwa 20:14
Zvakazarurwa 20:15
Zvakazarurwa 21:8

Sheol

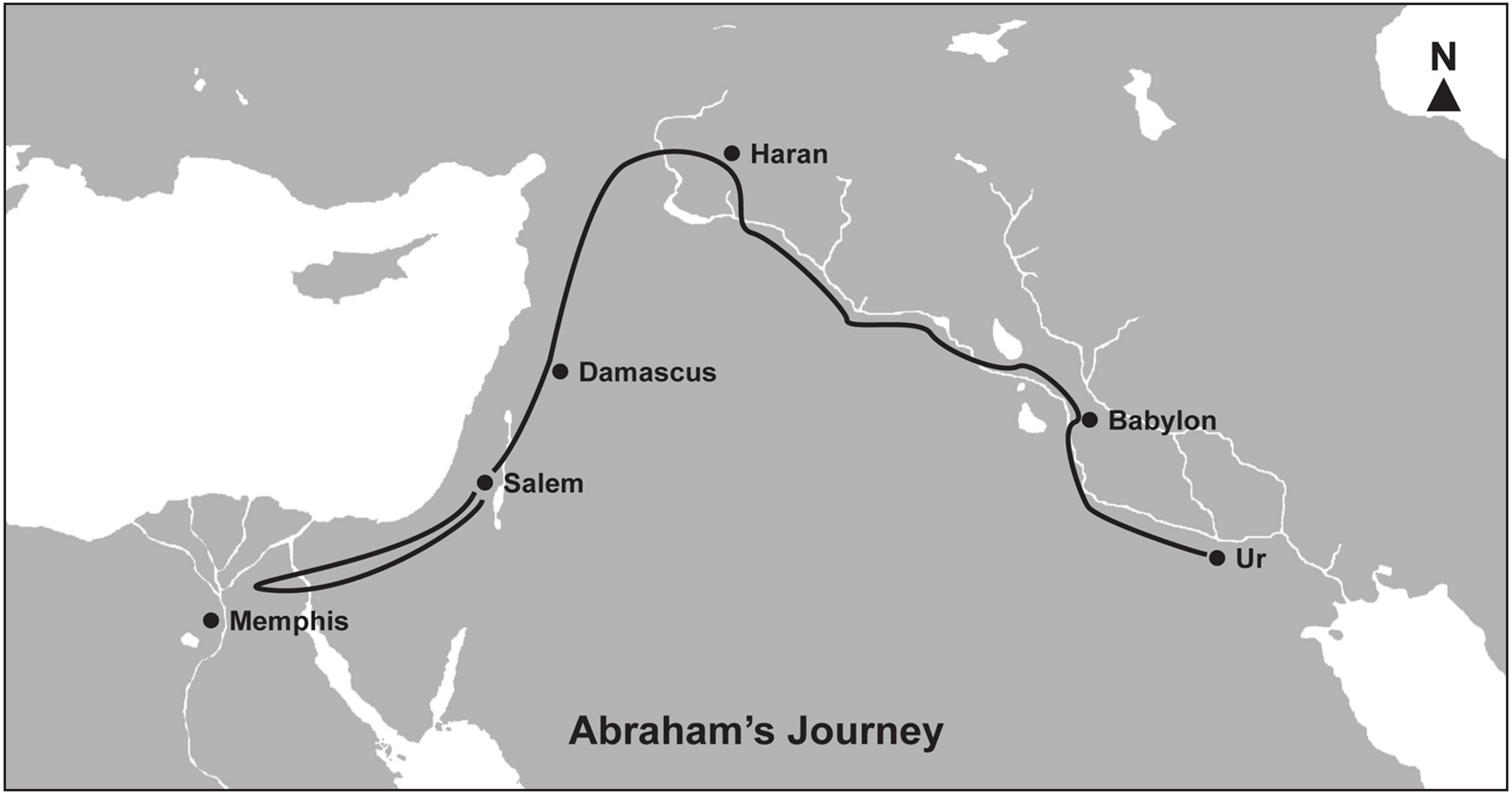
Genesisi 37:35
Genesisi 42:38
Genesisi 44:29
Genesisi 44:31
Numeri 16:30
Numeri 16:33
Dhuteronomi 32:22
1 Samueri 2:6
2 Samueri 22:6
1 Madzimambo 2:6
1 Madzimambo 2:9
Jobho 7:9
Jobho 11:8
Jobho 14:13
Jobho 17:13
Jobho 17:16
Jobho 21:13
Jobho 24:19
Jobho 26:6
Mapisarema 6:5
Mapisarema 9:17
Mapisarema 16:10
Mapisarema 18:5
Mapisarema 30:3
Mapisarema 31:17
Mapisarema 49:14
Mapisarema 49:15
Mapisarema 55:15
Mapisarema 86:13
Mapisarema 88:3
Mapisarema 89:48
Mapisarema 116:3
Mapisarema 139:8
Mapisarema 141:7
Zvirevo 1:12
Zvirevo 5:5
Zvirevo 7:27
Zvirevo 9:18
Zvirevo 15:11
Zvirevo 15:24
Zvirevo 23:14
Zvirevo 27:20
Zvirevo 30:16
Muparidzi 9:10
Rwiyo Rukuru rwaSoromoni 8:6
Isaya 5:14
Isaya 7:11
Isaya 14:9
Isaya 14:11
Isaya 14:15
Isaya 28:15
Isaya 28:18
Isaya 38:10
Isaya 38:18
Isaya 57:9
Ezekieri 31:15
Ezekieri 31:16
Ezekieri 31:17
Ezekieri 32:21
Ezekieri 32:27
Hosea 13:14
Amosi 9:2
Jona 2:2
Habhakuki 2:5

Tartaroō

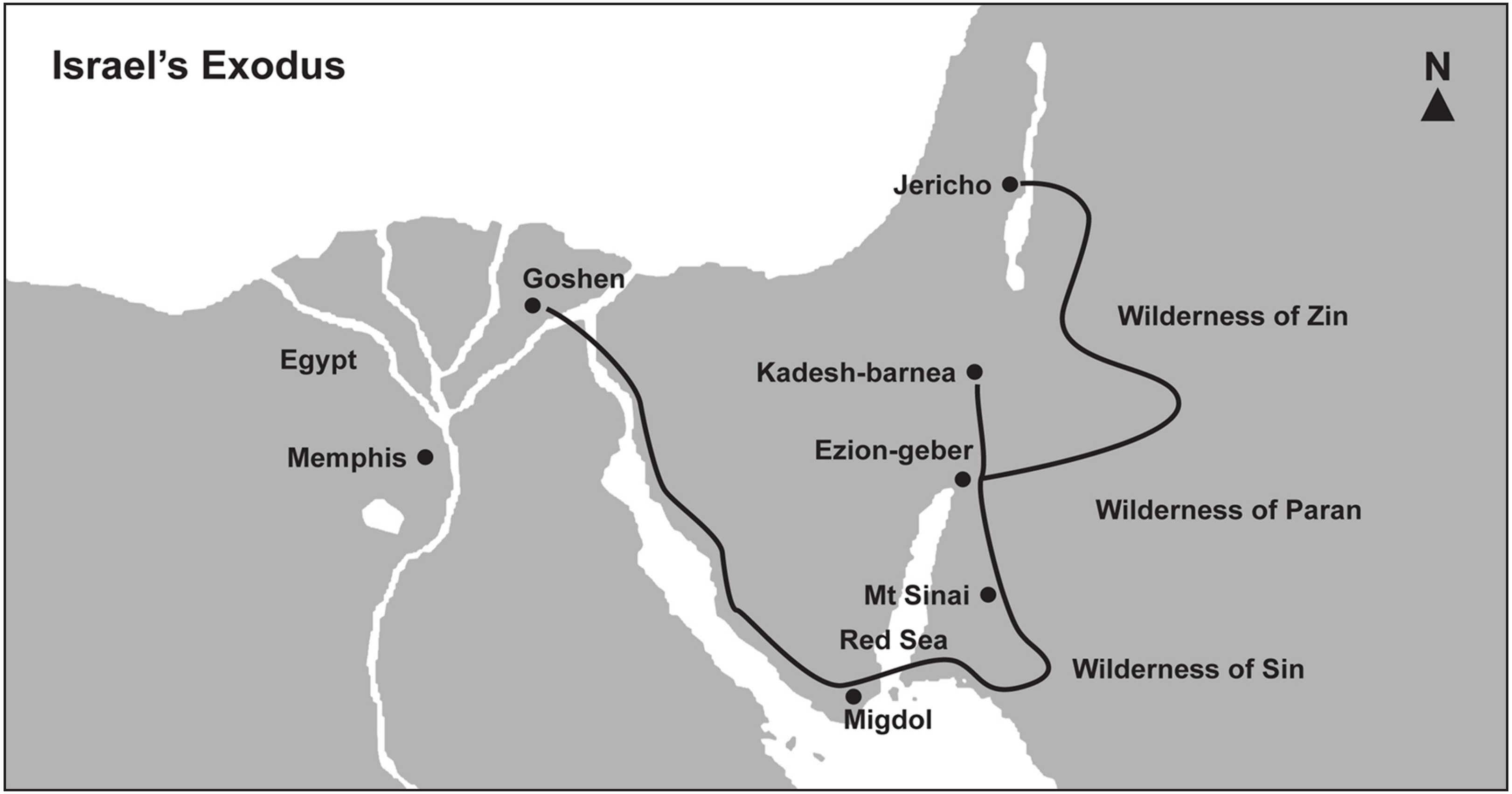
2 Petro 2:4

Questioned

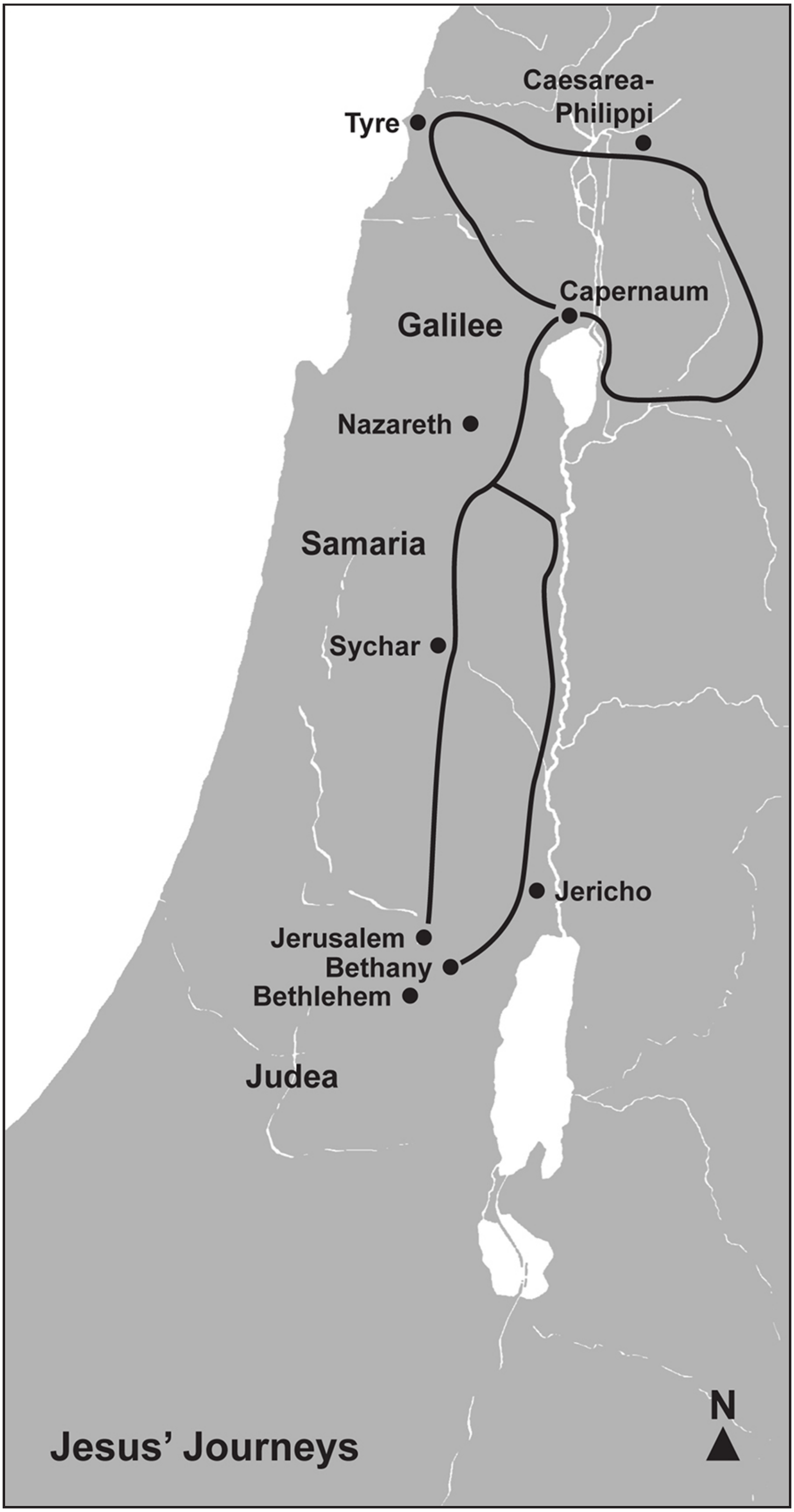
None yet noted



Nokutenda Abhurahama, akati adanwa kuti aende kunzvimbo iyo yaaizogamuchira kuti ive nhaka yake, akateerera akaenda, kunyange zvazvo akanga asingazivi kwaaienda. -
VaHebheru 11:8



Faro akati atendera vanhu kuti vaende, Mwari haana kuvatungamirira nenzira yaipinda nomunyika yavaFiristia, kunyange zvazvo yakanga iri pfupi. Nokuti Mwari akati, "Kana vakasangana nehondo, vangashandura pfungwa dzavo vakadzokera kuIjipiti." - Ekisodho 13:17



Nokuti kunyange Mwanakomana woMunhu haana kuuya kuzoshumirwa, asi kuzoshumira uye nokupa upenyu hwake kuti huve rudzikinuro rwavazhinji. - Mako 10:45

Pauro, muranda waJesu Kristu, akadanwa kuti ave mupostori uye akatsaurirwa vhangeri raMwari, - VaRoma 1:1

Creation 4004 B.C.

Event	Year
Adam and Eve created	4004
Tubal-cain forges metal	3300
Enoch walks with God	3017
Methuselah dies at age 969	2349
God floods the Earth	2349
Tower of Babel thwarted	2247
Abraham sojourns to Canaan	1922
Jacob moves to Egypt	1706
Moses leads Exodus from Egypt	1491
Gideon judges Israel	1245
Ruth embraces the God of Israel	1168
David installed as King	1055
King Solomon builds the Temple	1018
Elijah defeats Baal's prophets	896
Jonah preaches to Nineveh	800
Assyrians conquer Israelites	721
King Josiah reforms Judah	630
Babylonians capture Judah	605
Persians conquer Babylonians	539
Cyrus frees Jews, rebuilds Temple	537
Nehemiah rebuilds the wall	454
Malachi prophecies the Messiah	416
Greeks conquer Persians	331
Seleucids conquer Greeks	312
Hebrew Bible translated to Greek	250
Maccabees defeat Seleucids	165
Romans subject Judea	63
Herod the Great rules Judea	37

(The Annals of the World, James Uusher)

Jesus Christ born 4 B.C.

New Heavens and Earth

Year	Event
	Christ returns for his people
1956	Jim Elliot martyrd in Ecuador
1830	John Williams reaches Polynesia
1731	Zinzendorf leads Moravian mission
1614	Japanese kill 40,000 Christians
1572	Jesuits reach Mexico
1517	Martin Luther leads Reformation
1455	Gutenberg prints first Bible
1323	Franciscans reach Sumatra
1276	Ramon Llull trains missionaries
1100	Crusades tarnish the church
1054	The Great Schism
997	Adalbert marytyrd in Prussia
864	Bulgarian Prince Boris converts
716	Boniface reaches Germany
635	Alopen reaches China
569	Longinus reaches Alodia / Sudan
432	Saint Patrick reaches Ireland
397	Carthage ratifies Bible Canon
341	Ulfilas reaches Goth / Romania
325	Niceae proclaims God is Trinity
250	Denis reaches Paris, France
197	Tertullian writes Christian literature
70	Titus destroys the Jewish Temple
61	Paul imprisoned in Rome, Italy
52	Thomas reaches Malabar, India
39	Peter reaches Gentile Cornelius
33	Holy Spirit empowers the Church

(Wikipedia, Timeline of Christian missions)

Resurrected 33 A.D.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">What are we? ▶</td><td colspan="2">Genesis 1:26 - 2:3</td><td colspan="5">Mankind is created in God's image, male and female He created us</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">How are we sinful? ▶</td><td colspan="2">Romans 5:12-19</td><td colspan="5">Sin entered the world through Adam and then death through sin</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3" rowspan="3">Where are we? ◀</td><td colspan="7">When are we? ▼</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Innocence</td><td colspan="4">Fallen</td><td>Glory</td></tr>
<tr><td>Eternity Past</td><td>Creation 4004 B.C.</td><td>Fall to sin No Law</td><td>Moses' Law 1500 B.C.</td><td>Christ 33 A.D.</td><td>Church Age Kingdom Age</td><td>New Heavens and Earth</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="12">▶ Who are we?</td><td rowspan="3">God</td><td>Father</td><td rowspan="3">John 10:30

God's perfect fellowship</td><td rowspan="7">Genesis 1:31

God's perfect fellowship with Adam in The Garden of Eden</td><td colspan="4">1 Timothy 6:16
Living in unapproachable light</td><td rowspan="7">Acts 3:21
Philippians 2:11
Revelation 20:3

God's perfectly restored fellowship with all Mankind praising Christ as Lord in the Holy City</td></tr>
<tr><td>Son</td><td colspan="2">John 8:58
Pre-incarnate</td><td>John 1:14
Incarnate</td><td>Luke 23:43
Paradise</td></tr>
<tr><td>Holy Spirit</td><td colspan="2">Psalm 139:7
Everywhere</td><td colspan="2">John 14:17
Living in believers</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Mankind</td><td>Living</td><td rowspan="9">Genesis 1:1

No Creation
No people</td><td colspan="4">Ephesians 2:1-5
Serving the Savior or Satan on Earth</td></tr>
<tr><td>Deceased believing</td><td colspan="4">Luke 16:22
Blessed in Paradise</td></tr>
<tr><td>Deceased unbelieving</td><td colspan="4">Luke 16:23, Revelation 20:5,13
Punished in Hades until the final judgment</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="6">Angels</td><td>Holy</td><td colspan="4">Hebrews 1:14
Serving mankind at God's command</td></tr>
<tr><td>Imprisoned</td><td rowspan="5">Genesis 1:31

No Fall
No unholy Angels</td><td colspan="4">2 Peter 2:4, Jude 6
Imprisoned in Tartarus</td><td rowspan="5">Matthew 25:41
Revelation 20:10

Lake of Fire prepared for the Devil and his Angels</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fugitive</td><td colspan="3" rowspan="4">1 Peter 5:8, Revelation 12:10

Rebelling against Christ
Accusing mankind</td><td>Revelation 20:13
Thalaasa</td></tr>
<tr><td>First Beast</td><td rowspan="2">Revelation 19:20
Lake of Fire</td></tr>
<tr><td>False Prophet</td></tr>
<tr><td>Satan</td><td>Revelation 20:2
Abyss</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Why are we? ▶</td><td colspan="2">Romans 11:25-36, Ephesian 2:7</td><td colspan="5">For God has bound all over to disobedience in order to show mercy to all</td></tr>
</table>

Destiny

chiShona at AionianBible.org/Destiny

The Aionian Bible shows the location of eleven special Greek and Hebrew Aionian Glossary words to help us better understand God's love for individuals and for all mankind, and the nature of after-life destinies. The underlying Hebrew and Greek words typically translated as *Hell* show us that there are not just two after-life destinies, Heaven or Hell. Instead, there are a number of different locations, each with different purposes, different durations, and different inhabitants. Locations include 1) Old Testament *Sheol* and New Testament *Hadēs*, 2) *Geenna*, 3) *Tartaroō*, 4) *Abyssos*, 5) *Limnē Pyr*, 6) *Paradise*, 7) *The New Heaven*, and 8) *The New Earth*. So there is reason to review our conclusions about the destinies of redeemed mankind and fallen angels.

The key observation is that fallen angels will be present at the final judgment, 2 Peter 2:4 and Jude 6. Traditionally, we understand the separation of the Sheep and the Goats at the final judgment to divide believing from unbelieving mankind, Matthew 25:31-46 and Revelation 20:11-15. However, the presence of fallen angels alternatively suggests that Jesus is separating redeemed mankind from the fallen angels. We do know that Jesus is the helper of mankind and not the helper of the Devil, Hebrews 2. We also know that Jesus has atoned for the sins of all mankind, both believer and unbeliever alike, 1 John 2:1-2. Deceased believers are rewarded in Paradise, Luke 23:43, while unbelievers are punished in Hades as the story of Lazarus makes plain, Luke 16:19-31. Yet less commonly known, the punishment of this selfish man and all unbelievers is before the final judgment, is temporal, and is punctuated when Hades is evacuated, Revelation 20:13. So is there hope beyond Hades for unbelieving mankind? Jesus promised, *"the gates of Hades will not prevail,"* Matthew 16:18. Paul asks, *"Hades where is your victory?"* 1 Corinthians 15:55. John wrote, *"Hades gives up,"* Revelation 20:13.

Jesus comforts us saying, *"Do not be afraid,"* because he holds the keys to *unlock* death and Hades, Revelation 1:18. Yet too often our *Good News* sounds like a warning to *"be afraid"* because Jesus holds the keys to *lock* Hades! Wow, we have it backwards! Hades will be evacuated! And to guarrantee hope, once emptied, Hades is thrown into the Lake of Fire, never needed again, Revelation 20:14.

Finally, we read that anyone whose name is not written in the Book of Life is thrown into the Lake of Fire, the second death, with no exit ever mentioned or promised, Revelation 21:1-8. So are those evacuated from Hades then, *"out of the frying pan, into the fire?"* Certainly, the Lake of Fire is the destiny of the Goats. But, do not be afraid. Instead, read the Bible's explicit mention of the purpose of the Lake of Fire and the identity of the Goats, *"Then he will say also to those on the left hand, 'Depart from me, you cursed, into the consummate fire which is prepared for... the devil and his angels,'"* Matthew 25:41. Bad news for the Devil. Good news for all mankind!

Faith is not a pen to write your own name in the Book of Life. Instead, faith is the glasses to see that the love of Christ for all mankind has already written our names in Heaven. Jesus said, *"You did not choose me, but I chose you," John 15:16*. Though unbelievers will suffer regrettable punishment in Hades, redeemed mankind will never enter the Lake of Fire, prepared for the devil and his angels. And as God promised, all mankind will worship Christ together forever, Philippians 2:9-11.

Naizvozvo endai mudzidzise ndudzi dzose, muchivabhabhatidza muzita raBaba, neroMwanakomana neroMweya Mutsvene, - Mateo 28:19